A DICTIONARY,

HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.

[illegible]*if*, the first letter of the Arabic alpha-[illegible]; in numeration it counts one. *a* or *a-kāra*, the first [illegible]mentary sound in the Sanskrit alphabet, it is a name [illegible] God, or *Vishnu*. As an inseparable particle prefixed [illegible] a word, it signifies negation or privation, as *adharm*, [illegible]justice, from *dharm*, justice, *adhan*, poor, straitened [illegible] circumstances, from *a*, and *dhan*, wealth, treasure. It is akin to the *alpha privativum* of the Greek, the *in* of th[illegible] Latin, or the *un* of the German and English. [illegible] Greek, it becomes *an* before a vowel, as *an-anta*, [illegible] or without end.

[illegible] now, presently, just now, a little [illegible] by adding *kā*, *ke*, *kī*, it forms an adjective, [illegible]*zamāna*, the present time. *h.*

[illegible] *ib*, thus, as, in like manner. *s.*

اب *ab* (contract. from ابو), a father. In Hindūstānī, the plural is of most frequent occurrence, as [illegible] *abā o ajdād*, fathers and grandfathers, ancestors. *a.*

آب *āb*, m. water, splendour, elegance, dignity, lustre (in gems), temper (of steel, &c.), edge, sharpness (of a sword, &c.). The word *āb* in Persian is used in a great many metaphoric and idiomatic expressions. *p.*

ابا *ibā*, m. denial; *ibā-k*, to refuse, deny. *a.*

ابا *abā*, fathers, pl. of *ab*, q. v. *a.*

ابابيل *abābīl*, m. a swallow. *a.*

اباحت *ibāhat*, f. permitting, giving liberty. *a.*

آباد *ābād*, cultivated, peopled, pleasant; full of buildings and inhabitants; used in composition in the sense of city or *ville*, as *akbar-ābād*, the city of Akbar, or *akbar-ville*, the city of Agra. *p.*

آبادان *ābādān*, synonymous with *ābād*. *p.*

آباداني *ābādānī*, f. a habitation, a cultivated, populous, pleasant place; population, cultivation, abundance. In Hindūstānī it is seldom used except in poetry, *ābādī* being the common expression. *p.*

آبادكار *ābād-kār*, a settler on waste land. *p.*

آباد كرنا *ābād karnā*, a. to build, cultivate, make a place habitable. *p.*

آبادي *ābādī*, synonymous with *ābādānī*. *p.*

ابارنا *ubārnā*, a. to set at liberty. *s.*

ابارنا *ubārnā*, a. to keep in reserve. *d.*

ابّاك *a-bāk*, dumb, speechless. *s.*

اباكنا *ubāknā*, a. to vomit, reject. *h.*

ابالنا *ubālnā*, a. to boil, to make boil. *h.*

آبان *ābān*, m. the eighth month of the Persian year. *p.*

ابانا *ubānā*, a. to sow, to plant. *h.*

اباي *abāī*, belonging to or descending from one's ancestors. *p.*

آب باران *āb i bārān*, m. rain-water. *p.*

آب بازي *āb-bāzī*, f. play or sport in water; swimming. *p.*

آب بسته *ābi basta*, m. ice, glass. *p.*

ابيبك *a-bibek*, m. want of discrimination; *abibekī*, indiscreet; *abibekata*, folly. *s.*

آبپاشي *āb-pāshī*, f. sprinkling water. *p.*

آبتاب *āb-tāb*, f. splendour; also *āb-o tāb*. *p.*

ابتب *ab-tab*, presently. *h.*

آبتابه *ābtāba*, m. an ewer; generally written *āftāba*. *p.*

ابتدا *ibtidā*, f. beginning, commencement, exordium. *a.*

ابتداءً *ibtidāan*, in the beginning, at first, in the first place. *a.*

ابتذال *ibtizāl*, m. vileness, meanness, servitude; carelessness in preserving any thing. *a.*

ابتر *abtar*, worthless, spoiled, wanton, dissolute; *abtarī*, worthlessness. *a.*

ابتسام *ibtisām*, m. cheerfulness, a smile. *a.*

ابتك *ab-tak*, till now, hitherto, yet. *h.*

ابتلك *ab-talak*, the same as *ab-tak*. *h.*

ابتوري *ab-torī*, } Till now, &c. *h.*
ابتوڑي *ab-toṛī*, }

ابتلا *ibtilā*, m. suffering, misfortune. *a.*

[illegible] *ibtihāj*, m. gladness, alacrity, cheerfu[illegible]. *a.*

ابتين *ab-[illegible]*, till now, till this time. *h.*

ابتين *ab-ten*, from this time, hence. *h.*

ابٹن *ubṭan*, m. a detergent substance for rubbing on the body; a cosmetic. *h.*

ابٹنا *ubaṭnā*, a. to rub on the body the cosmetic *ubṭan* or *upṭan*. *h.*

ابج *abja*, m. the nymphæa or lotus; the moon; a conch; a species of tree. *s.*

آب جاري *ābijārī*, m. running water, a stream, rivulet, tears flowing. *h.*

ابجد *abjad*, m. the alphabet; a mode of reckoning numbers by the letters of the alphabet; the first letter counting one, the second two, &c., according to their ancient arrangement.—Vide Persian Grammar, p. 23, or Hindustani Grammar, p. 20. *a.*

ابجدخوان *abjad-khwān*, m. one who is learning his alphabet. *p.*

آب جوش *āb-josh*, m. gravy. *p.*

آب جوي *ābi joe*, f. the water of a rivulet. *p.*

ابچ *a-bach*, that which has not escaped. *h.*

ابچار *a-bichār*, m. want of consideration, injustice. *s.*

ابچاري *a-bichārī*, m. *abichārin*, f. an unjust man or woman, or a man or woman destitute of consideration or reflection. *s.*

آب چشم *ābi chashm*, m. water of the eye, [tears *p.*

آب چشي *āb-chashī*, f. giving drink to a child for the first time (generally about six months of age) preparatory to weaning him. *p.*

ابچل *a-bichal*, motionless, unmoved, unshaken, resolute, firm. *s.*

ابچهرا *abchharā*, f a female dancer in the court of Indra; also *apchharā* and *apsarā*, q. v. *s.*

آب حسرت *ābi ḥasrat*, m. water of desire, wish, appetite, longing. *p.*

آب حيات *ābi ḥayāt*, m. the water of life, immortality *p*

آب حيوان *ābi ḥaiwān*, m. water of life; a fabulous fountain so called. *p.*

آب خانه *āb-khāna*, m. a repository of water, a cellar. *p.* [perfumes *a*

ابخره *abkhara*, m. vapours, exhalations,

ابخل *abkhal*, very covetous. *a.*

آب خور *āb-khor*, } m. victuals, food and
آب خورد *āb-khurd*, } drink; fortune. *p.*

آب خوره *āb-khora*, m. a narrow-mouthed vessel for drinking out of, a cup for drinking water. *p.*

ابد *abad*, m. eternity, without end. *a.*

ابدا *abadan*, eternally; never. *a.*

آبدار *āb-dār*, m. the person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking. Polished, of a good water (as gems), well tempered (as steel). *p.*

آبدارخانه *āb-dār-khāna*, m. a repository of drinking-water. *p.* [*ābdār. p.*

آبداري *āb-dārī*, f. sharpness, office of

ابداع *ibdā'*, m. the production of something new. *a.*

ابدال *ibdāl*, m. change, exchange, substituting one thing for another. *a.*

ابدال *abdāl*, m. a religious person, devotee, enthusiast. *a.* [*āb o dāna. p.*

آب دانه *āb-dāna*, m. food and [illegible]

آب دست *āb-dast*, m. wa[illegible] (particularly after any unclean [illegible]

آب دندان *ābi dandān*, m[illegible] sharpness [illegible] polish of the teeth, debility. *p.*

ابده *a-badh*, sacred, inviolable. *s.*

ابده *abudh*, ignorant. *abdhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

ابدهوت *abdhūt*, m. a kind of fuqeer or devotee. This class are worshippers of Shiva *f.* *abdhūtnī* *s*

ابدي *abadī*, eternal, without end. *a.*

ابديا *a-bidyā*, f. ignorance. *s.*

آب ديده هونا *āb-dīda honā*, to shed tears. *p*

ابر *abr*, m. a cloud. *abri siyāh*, a black cloud. *abri ghalīz*, a thick cloud, *abri āzur* a cloud without rain. *p*

ابر *abar*, now, at present. *h.*

ابرا *abrā*, m. the outer fold of a double garment, distinguished from *astar*, the lining. Written also *abra*, q. v. *h.*

ابرار *abrār*, just men, holy, pious, dutiful (to parents) *abrār*, victory, superiority *a.*

ابرانا *ubrānā*, a. to keep in reserve. *d.*

ابراهيم *Ibrāhīm*, the patriarch Abraham. *a.*

ابرد *abrad*, colder, most cold. *a.*

ابرص *abras*, leprous. *a.* [mica. *a. s.*

ابرق *abrak* or ابرک *abrak*, m. talc,

ابرو *abrū*, f. the eye-brow. *ābru par girih mārnī*, a. to frown. *p.*

آبرو *ābrū*, f. honour, character, renown, elegance; the name of a poet *ābrū-uṭhānā*, a. to dishonour, disgrace *ābrū-bar-bād-denā*, a. to lose one's own character, or destroy that of another. *ābrū-denā*, a. to bestow honour or reputation on any one, or to surrender or lose one's own. *ābrū-karnī*, a. to treat with respect. *ābrū-lenī*, a. to take away one's character or reputation. *p.*

ابروده *a-birodh*, m. quietness, tranquillity. *s.*

ابرودهي *a-birodhī*, *a-birodhinī*, quiet, tranquil. *s.* [same as *ab*[illegible] *n.*

ابره *abra*, m. the outside of a garment;

ابري *abrī*, clouded, variegated. *abrī kāghaz*, a kind of thick and shining paper clouded, (from Cashmir). *p.*

ابريشم *abresham* or *ābresham*, m. sewing [silk. *p.*

ابريشمي *abreshmī*, silken, made of silk. *p.*

ابريق *ibrīķ*, m. an ewer. *a.*

آب زلال *ābi zalāl*, m. pure limpid water. *p.*

آبسال *ābsāl*, m. a vineyard. *p.*

ابس *a-bas*, powerless, without choice. *s.*

آبستہ *ābista*, pregnant (a woman), with young (an animal), new-born (a child). The forms *ābist*, *ābistan*, and *ābastān* are given in Gilchrist. *p.*

آبستگي *ābistagī*, f. pregnancy. *p.*

ابسن *a-bisan*, without desire, indifferent. *h.*

اسن *a-basan*, naked, without clothes. *s.*

ابسنا *ubasnā*, n. to rot, putrefy. *h.*

ابسواس *a-biswās*, m. want of confidence, distrustfulness. *s.* [distrustful. *s.*

ابسواسي *a-biswāsī*, *abiswāsin*, *abiswāsinī*,

[illegible] *ab-son*, } from this time. *h.*
اب سے *ab-se*, }

اب سے دور *ab-se dūr*, is an expression of those who, after describing a past misfortune, pray to be preserved from a repetition of it, q. d. Far be it from us! *h.*

آبشار *ābshār*, m. a waterfall, cascade, cataract. *p.*

آب شناس *āb-shinās*, the lead-man, or person who takes the soundings in a ship, a pilot. *p.*

آب شور *āb i shor*, m. brackish or salt water. *p.*

آبشورہ *āb shora* or *ābishora*, m. water cooled artificially with a solution of saltpetre. *p*

ابشيک *a bishek* or ابکھيک *abikhek*, m. sprinkling-water, which the Hindūs (after pronouncing certain prayers over it) use for cleansing their persons, and other utensils used in sacrifice, holy water; accession to a throne, inauguration. *s.*

ابطال *ibtāl*, m. abolition, act of destroying or annihilating. *a.*

ابطل *abtal*, comp. more vain or fruitless, very vain, &c. *a.*

ابعد *ab'ad*, more distant, very far. *a.*

ابقا *ibķā*, m. confirmation, establishment, preservation, rendering permanent. *a.*

ابکا *ab-kā*, *ab-ke*, and *ab-kī*, of or belonging to the present time. *h.*

آبکار *āb-kār*, m. a distiller (particularly of spirituous liquors); a water-carrier, a sprinkler; a wine-merchant, or seller of spirituous liquors; a drinker of wine. *p.*

آبکاري *āb-kārī*, f. the business of a distiller; a duty levied on distilleries. *p.*

ابکائي *ubkāī*, f. the act of vomiting. *h.*

ابکت *a-bikt*, hidden, unintelligible. *s.*

ابکت گنت *a-bikt ganit*, f. arithmetic of unknown quantities; algebra. *s.*

آب کش *āb-kash*, a drawer of water. *p.*

آب کوثر *ābikauşar*, m. nectar. *p.*

ابکنا *ubaknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

ابکيشي *abkeshī*, without fruit, barren (tree). Lit., one whose generative faculty, or organ, is impaired. *s.*

آبگينہ *ābgīna*, m. a mirror, looking-glass, a drinking-glass; wine; a diamond. *p.*

ابل *a-bal*, weak, without strength or power. *s.*

ابلا *a-balā*, f. weak, a woman. *s.*

ابلاپا *a-balāpā*, m. weakness. *s.*

ابلاغ *iblāgh*, m. conveying, sending, making, to arrive. *a.*

ابلانا *ublānā*, a. to cause to boil (by the hands of another); to boil any thing so as to be fit to eat, to cook. *h.*

ابلائي *a-balāī*, f. weakness, debility. *s.*

ابلق *ablaķ*, piebald, black and white, party-coloured. *a.*

ابلقا *ablaķā*, m. a bird of the maina kind, a starling. *a.*

ابلمبھ *a-bilambh*, m. quickness, diligence. *s.*

ابلنا *ubalnā*, n. to boil. *h.*

آبلہ *ābila*, m. a blister. *p.* [pox, a bubo. *p.*

آبلۂ فرنگ *ābila,i farang*, m. the French

ابلہ *ablah*, foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful. *a.*

ابلہي *ablahī*, f. folly. *a.* [line. *a.*

ابلي *abalī*, f. a row, a range, a continuous

ابلي *a-balī*, weak, powerless. *s.*

ابليس *iblīs*, the devil, Satan. *a.*

ابن *ibn*, m. a son, a child. *a.* [safety. *s.*

ابناس *a binās*, m. exemption from loss,

ابناسي *a-bināsī*, safe, entire, free from loss. *s.*

ابن الوقت *ibn-ul-waķt*, a time-server. *a.*

ابناۓ جنس *abnā,i jins*, pl. companions, comrades, equals; of the same rank, quality, or species. *p.*

ابندو *a-bindū*, without point or dot. *s.*

آب نقرہ *ābi nukra*, m. quicksilver. *p. a.*

آبنوس *ābnūs*, m. ebony. *p.*

آبنوسي *ābnūsī*, made of ebony. *p.*

ا *abanī*, f. the earth, world. *s.*

آب *āb-nai*, m. the tube of a *hukka*. *p.*

ا *a-binai*, m. wantonness, pertness. *s.*

ابني *a-binīti*, wanton, pert, petulant. *s.*

abū, m. father. *a.*

ابوا *abwāb*, pl. of *bāb*, doors, chapters, a kind of tax. *a.*

ابو *Abū-bakr*, the father-in-law and first successor to Muhammad. *a.*

ابوالفض *Abu-l-fazl*, the name of the secretary to the Emperor Akbar. *a.*

ابو جه *Abū-jahl*, the name of an uncle of Muhammad, noted for his stubbornness. *a.*

ابوج *a-būjh*, stupid, without understanding. *s.*

ابوج *a-būjhā*, not understood, incomprehensible. *h.*

ابوعلي سي *Abū'alī sīnā*, a celebrated sage and physician, commonly known as Avicenna. *a.*

ابول *a-bol*, silent. *h.*

اب *a-bola*, disposed or accustomed to silence. *h.*

آب وه *āb o hawā*, f. atmosphere, air, climate. *p.*

ا *abhi*, a particle denoting priority, prefixed to Sanskrit words. *s.*

ا *ibh* or *ibha*, m. an elephant. *ibha-pālak*, the keeper of an elephant. *s.*

آبه *ābhā*, f. light, splendour, beauty. *s.*

ابها *a-bhār*, light, of little weight. *s.*

ابها *ubhār*, m. swelling, tumefaction, plumpness. *h.*

ابهار *ubhārnā*, a. to raise up, to excite, to persuade, to plump up. *h.*

ابهاڑ *ubhāṛnā*, a. to take away, to steal. *h.*

ابهاگ *a-bhāg*, m. misfortune, ill-luck. *s.*

ابهاگا *a-bhāgā*, unfortunate, destitute. *s.*

ابهام *ibhām*, m. the thumb; suspicion, ambiguity; covered, concealed, unknown. *a.*

ابهانا *ubhānā*, a. to alarm, disturb. *h.*

ابهاو *abhāo*, m. absence, non-existence, want; as in this proverb, *rājā ke ghar meṅ, kyā motiyoṅ ka abhā,o?* Is there a want of pearls in the raja's house? *s.*

ابهباد *abhibād*, m. act of kissing the feet or worshipping.

ابهبادن *abhibādan*, m. the same as *abhibād*. *s.*

ابهبوت *abhibūt*, subdued, domineered over. *s.*

ابهپراي *abhiprāy*, m. sentiment, intention, opinion. *s.*

ابهجيت *abhijīt*, m. the 21st *nakshatra*, or lunar asterism. *s.*

ابهچار *abhichār*, m. a charm or spell causing death or disease. *s.*

ابهدان *abhidhān*, m. a dictionary. *s.*

ابهر *abhra*, m. the sky, a cloud. *s.*

ابهرا *ubhrā*, unladen (as a cart or boat). *h.*

ابهرانا *ubhrānā*, a. to fill a vessel till it run over. *h.*

ابهرك *abhrak*, m. talc, mica. *s.*

ابهركي *abhrakī*, made of talc. *s.*

ابهرم *abharam*, without respect. *s.*

آبهرن *ābharan*, m. jewels, ornaments, decoration; also *abharan*. *s.*

ابهرنا *ubharnā*, n. to overflow. *h.*

آبهس *ābhas*, little, few. *s.*

ابهساركا *abhisārikā*, f. (a woman) going to an assignation with her husband or lover. *s.*

ابهشكت *abhishikta*, installed, baptized. *s.*

ابهشك *abhishek*, m. baptism, &c. Vide *abishek*. *s.*

ابهك *ubhak*, m. a bear. *h.*

ابهكت *a-bhakt*, f. disregard, want of desire, indifference. *s.*

ابهلاش *abhilāsh* and *abhilāshā*, f. wish, desire; (generally written as follows) *s.*

ابهلاك *abhilāk* or *abhilākhā*, m. wish, desire. *s.* [self-conceit. *s.*

ابهمان *abhimān*, m. pride, haughtiness,

ابهماني *abhimānī* or *abhimānya*, proud, conceited. *s.*

ابهمت *abhimat*, m. consent. *s.*

ابهمكه *abhimukh*, present, before. *s.*

ابهنو *abhinav*, new, quite new. *s.*

ابهواد *abhivād*, m. abusive language. *s.*

ابهوت *a-bhūt*, non-existent. *s.*

ابهوج *a-bhoj*, unfit to eat, not eatable. *s.*

آبهوكهن *ābhūkhan*, m. jewels, ornaments. *s.*

ابهوگ *a-bhog*, unfit for use, unpossessed. *s.*

ابهون *a-bhūṅ*, hitherto, yet. *h.*

ابهي *ab-hī*, even now, just now. *h.*

ابهي *a-bhay*, without fear, fearless. *s.*

ابهياس *abhyās*, m. practice, meditation, study. *s*

ابھیپست *abhīpsit*, ابھیشٹ *abhīshṭa*, loved, wished for. *s.*

ابھید *a-bhed*, united, fastened together, ابھیو *a-bhew*, known, celebrated. *s.*

آبھیر *ābhīr*, m. a cow-herd. *s.*

آبي *ābī*, of or belonging to water, aquatic, watery, moist, humid. *p.*

ابي *abe*, an interjection of vocation expressive of scorn, as Sirrah! *h.*

ابي *abī*, now (sometimes used for *ab-hī*). *h.*

ابيات *abyāt*, houses, (and more usual) distichs, (pl. of *bait*). *a.*

آبيار *ābyār*, a waterer, a sprinkler. *p.*

آبياري *ābyārī*, f. irrigation; a kind of thin linen cloth; a species of dove. *p.*

ابيج *a-bīj*, grain that does not germinate. *s.*

ابير *a-ber*, f. delay; late, unseasonable. *s.*

ابير *abīr*, m. red powder used at the *holī* Saturnalia. *s.*

ابيض *abyaẓ*, whiter, very splendid or shining. *s.*

آپ *āp*, pron. self, yourself, used instead of the personal pronoun of the second person by an inferior when addressing his superior. *h.*

آپ *āp*, m. water. *s.*

اپ *apa*, a Sanskrit particle; prefixed to words, it denotes inferiority, privation, separation It is much used in compound words from the Sanskrit, as *apadān*, m. taking away, the ablative case in grammar, *upāng*, m. the outer corner of the eye; *apabhashā*, f. the vulgar tongue. also applied to the language of foreigners, *apabhansh*, f ungrammatical language; *apachay*, m loss, diminution; *apashabd*, m vulgarisms, slang; *apakrisht*, worthless, little, vile, *apakarma*, m. a bad action, misconduct; *apamritya*, sudden death, dying without any disease. *apavād*. m. censure, blame; *apavādī*, censorious; *apaharta*, m a robber, a thief; *apaharan*. m. seizing forcibly, carrying off: *apahnar*, m. concealment. *s.*

اپ *upa*, Sanskrit particle, denoting excess, vicinity. *s.*

آپا *āpā*, f. an elder sister; self. *h.*

اپاپ *a-pāp*, guiltless, without crime. *s.*

آپ آپ *āp-āp*, selfishness, egotism. *h.*

اپاتر *a-pātr*, unfit, unworthy. *s.*

اپادان *upādān*, m. cause, motive. *s.*

اپادھ *upādh*, f. violence, injury, injustice. *s.*

اپادھي *upādhī*, violent, unjust. *s.*

اپادھياي *upādhyāy*, m. a spiritual preceptor. *s.*

اپار *a-pār*, boundless, excessive. *s.*

اپار *ipār*, thyme, wild marjoram. *p.*

اپارجت *upārjit*, acquired, gained. *s.*

اپارجن *upārjan*, m. acquiring, gaining. *s.*

اپاڑنا *upāṛnā*, a. to root up, extirpate, eradicate. *h.*

اپاس *upās*, m. a fast, hunger. *s.*

اپاسا *upāsā*, hungry, one who fasts. *s.*

اپاسنا *upāsanā*, f. reverence, worship, attendance. *s.*

اپاسک *upāsak*, a worshipper. *s.*

اپاسيہ *upāsya*, worthy of reverence. *s.*

اپاک *a-pāk*, raw, unripe, undressed. *s.*

اپاکھیان *upākhyān*, m. an old story, a legend. *s.*

اپالنبھ *upālambh*, m. abuse, delay. *s.*

اپان *apān*, m. emission of wind (backwards). *s.*

اپانا *upānā*, a. to create, produce, earn, adopt, contrive. *h.*

اپاو *upāo*, m. remedy, redress. *s.*

اپاون *apāvan*, defiling, polluting. *s.*

اپاھج *apāhaj*, lazy, cripple; a person who never visits any one. *s.*

اپاي *upāe*, m. remedy, plan, scheme, preparation. *s.*

اپاي *apāya*, injurious, destructive. *s.*

اپايي *upāyī*, contriving, remedying. *s.*

اپباد *apabād*, m. complaint, accusation. *s.*

اپبتر *a-pabitr* or *a-pavitr*, impure, unclean. *s*

اپبس *apabas*, absolute, independent. *s.*

اپبن *upaban*, m. a grove, an artificially planted wood or garden. *s.*

اپپاتک *upapātak*, m. a great crime, such as the killing of a cow, atheism, &c. *s.*

اپپت *upapati*, m. a gallant, one who keeps a woman to whom he is not married. *s.*

آپت *āpat* and *āpatti*, f. calamity, misfortune. *s.*

آپت *āpta*, true, trustworthy. *s.*

اپت *apati*, f. disgrace, dishonour. *s.*

اپتاپ *upatāp*, m. sickness, pain, heat. *s.*

اپتر *a-putr*, without offspring, childless *s.*

اپتورتا *a-pativratā*, a bad woman, a courtezan. *s.*

اپتھ *a-path*, m. a wrong path, error. *s.*

اپتھي *a-pathya*, indigestible. *s.*

اپتي *a-patya*, m. offspring, race. *s.*

اپتیا *a-patiyā*, faithless, treacherous. *s.*

اپتیارا *a-patyārā*, faithless, treacherous. *s.*

اپٹ *apaṭu*, awkward, uncouth. *s.*

اپٹک *a-paṭak*, one whose hands and feet are become useless, paralytic. *h.*

اپٹن *upṭan*, } m. a paste for scouring the
اپٹنا *upṭanā*, } skin when bathing. *h.*

اپٹھنا *upaṭhnā*, n. to be tired, or to be sick of a business. *h.*

اپج *upaj*, f. the burthen of a song, the chorus. *h.*

اپجانا *upjānā*, a. to produce, to make to grow. *h.*

اپجاؤ *upjā,ū*, fertile, productive. *h.*

اپجت *upajit*, produced, propagated. *s.*

اپجتن *upajatan*, m. preparation, exertion. *s.*

اپجس *apajas*, m. infamy, disgrace. *s.*

اپجسی *apajasī*, infamous, unfortunate. *s.*

اپجنا *upajnā*, n. to spring up, to grow, to proceed. *h.*

اپجیوکا *upajīvikā*, f. livelihood. *s.*

آپد *āpad*, or آپدا *āpadā*, f. misfortune, calamity. *s.*

اپدا *upadā*, f. a meeting, a present made at an interview. *s.*

اپدرو *upadrava*, m. violence, injury. *s.*

اپدنش *upadaṅsh*, m. relish, flavour. *s.*

اپدیس *upades*, m. advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition. *s.*

اپدیسی *upadesī* and *upadesak*, m. an adviser. *s.*

اپر *apar*, another, a second, opposite. *s.*

اپر *upar* (also *upari*), over, above. *s.*

اپراٹا *uprāṭā*, m. the west. *d.*

اپراجت *aparājit*, unerring, invincible. *s.*

اپراجتا *aparājitā*, f. the name of a twining shrub; called also *koyal*, or *kauwā-ṭhenṭī*, crow's beak. Clitoria ternatea. *s.*

اپراجی *aparājai*, m. victory. *s.*

اپرادھ *aparādh*, m. crime, fault. *s.*

اپرادھن *aparādhin*, } a criminal, a sinner,
اپرادھی *aparādhī*, } an offender. *s.*

اپرال *uprāl*, over, above. *d.*

اپرالا *uprālā*, m. aid, assistance. *uprālā karnā*, a. to take one's part, to protect, stickle for. *h.*

اپرانت *uprānt*, after which, or afterwards. *h.*

اپراوری *uprāwarī*, quarrelsome, wrangling. *h.*

اپراهن *aparāhna*, m. the third pahar; afternoon. *s.*

اپربھا *a-prabhā*, f. darkness, dulness, want of splendour. *s.*

اپرپاٹی *a-paripāṭī*, f. deviation from established custom. *s.*

اپرتاپ *a pratāp*, m. want of acuteness, of power, or of fortune. *s.*

اپرتاپی *a-pratāpī*, blunt, powerless, unfortunate. *s.*

اپرتشٹھا *a-pratishṭhā*, f. want of respectability. *s.*

اپرتکش *a-prataksh*, secret. *s.* [secrecy. *s.*

اپرتھا *a-prathā*, f. deviation from custom

اپرتیت *a-pratīt*, without credit. *s.*

اپرتیتی *a-pratītī*, f. want of confidence or credit. *s.*

اپرتیکش *a-pratyaksha*, invisible, not obvious to the eye. *s.*

اپرتیی *a-pratyay*, m. distrust. *s.*

اپرچنڈ *a-prachanḍ*, without dignity, splendour, or sharpness. *s.* [proof. *s.*

اپرچھا *a-parichchhā*, f. want of trial or

اپردھان *a-pradhān*, little, mean, powerless, subordinate, not chief. *s.*

اپرس *aparas*, m. the state of a Hindū after bathing previous to worship or to eating, during which it is unlawful for him to touch any one. Leprosy, from Arab. *abras*. *s.*

اپرسادی *a-prasādī*, that which is not presented to the Deity. *s.*

اپرسدھ *a prasiddh*, unknown, hidden. *s.*

اپرسن *a-prasanna*, disagreeable, dirty. *s.*

اپرش *a-purush*, impotent, effeminate. *s.*

اپرکاش *a prakāsh*, m. that which is hidden or obscure. *s.*

اپرلا *uparlā*, superficial, the outside of a cloth or raiment (opposed to the lining). *h.*

اپرمان *a-pramān*, without proof, untrue. *s.*

اپرم پار *aparam-pār*, boundless, infinite. *s.*

اپرمت *a-parimit*, unmeasured, unlimited. *s.*

اپرنا *uparnā*, m. a scarf. *h.*

اپروائی تروائی *uparwāī tarwāī*, f. surfeit, mort de chien, cholera morbus. *h.*

آپروپ *āp-rūp*, m. self, self-formed, the Deity. *h.*

اپرودھ *uparodh*, m. impediment, check, favour. *s.*

اپرونچا *uprauṅchā*, m. a towel or cloth for wiping the body. adj. superficial. *h.*

اپري *a-priy*, hated, disliked. *s.*

اپريت *a-prīt*, f. enmity, hatred. *s.*

اپريم *aprem*, m. enmity, hatred. *s.*

اپڙنا *upaṛnā*, n. to be rooted out, to be pulled out; to be skinned. *h.*

اپڑنا *apuṛnā*, n. to come to hand. *d.*

آپس *āpas*, pron. recip. themselves, one another; hence kindred, brotherhood, fellowship. *āpas meṅ rahnā* is applied to signify adultery, &c. *h.*

اپس *upas*, f. stink, staleness, putrefaction, rottenness. *h.*

اپستھ *upasth*, m. f. the organ of generation, male or female. *s.*

اپستھت *upasthit*, ready, present. *s.*

اپسرا *apsarā*, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra. *s.*

اپسرگ *upasarga*, m. a particle or preposition. *s.*

اپسمار *apasmār*, m. the epilepsy. *s.*

اپسنا *upasnā*, n. to become musty, to rot. *h.*

اپسويہ *apasarya*, m. the right side (or half) of the body. *s.*

اپشاستر *upashāstr*, m. sciences connected with or derived from the shāstra. *s.*

اپشبد *apashabd*, m. wind broken backwards, a disagreeable sound. *s.*

اپشپت *apushpit*, without flowers (a tree or plant), that does not bear flowers, not in flower. *s.*

اپشٹ *upashṭ*, hidden, secret. *s.*

اپشکن *apashakun*, m. any unlucky omen or portent, also *apasakun*. *s.*

اپشم *upasham*, m. patience, calmness. *s.*

اپک *a-pak*, or *a-pakk*, unripe. *s.*

آپ‌کاج *āp-kāj*, آپ‌کاجی *āp-kājī*, attending to one's own business, attending to one's own affairs. *s.*

اپکار *upakār*, m. favour, kindness. *s.*

اپکاري *upakārī*, beneficent. *s.*

اپکش *a-paksh*, without wings, without assistance or protection. *s.*

اپلا *uplā*, m. cakes of dried cow-dung. *h.*

آپلت *āplut*, bathed, sprinkled (upon). *s.*

اپلج *apalajj*, اپلجي *apalajjī*, impudent, immodest, shameless. *s.*

اپلجا *apalajjā*, f. impudence, shamelessness. *s.*

اپلچھن *apalachchhan*, m. a bad omen or bad sign. *s.*

اپلچھن *upalachhan*, m. a figure of speech, an elliptical expression. *s.*

اپلچھنا *apalachchhanā*, اپلچھني *apalachchhanī*, of a bad omen, or suspicious appearance, unlucky. *s.*

اپلي *uplī*, f. smaller kind of cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

اپما *upamā*, f. comparison, simile, that thing to which another is likened. *s.*

اپمان *upamān*, m. simile, &c. as the last. *s.*

اپمان *apamān*, m. disgrace, an affront. *s.*

اپماني *apamānī*, disgraced, abased. *s.*

آپن *āpan*, pron. recip. self. *h.*

آپن *āpanna*, afflicted, gained or acquired; one who comes to another for shelter. *s.*

اپنا *apnā*, m. اپني *apnī*, f. pron. of or belonging to self. *apnī gāonā*, to sing one's own praises, to egotize. *h.*

اپنانا *apnānā*, a. to make a thing one's own, to convert to one's own use. *h.*

اپنايت *apnāyat*, f. family relations, kindred. *h.*

اپنپا *apanpā* or *apampā*, m. one's self. Used only in the accusative, as *apanpā bachānā*, to guard or protect one's self. *h.*

اپنتھ *a-panth*, m. a wrong road, or bad road, a devious track; heresy. *s.*

اپنتھي *a-panthī*, one who has lost his way, devious, heretical, a heretic.

اپنشد *upanishad*, m. sacred texts or extracts from the Vedas. *s.*

اپنين *upanayan*, m. the initiation of the three first classes of Hindūs; investiture with a peculiar thread or cord worn over the left shoulder.— Vide Wilson. *s.*

اپنيہ *apunya*, m. uncharitableness. *s.*

اپواد *apavād*, m. complaint, reproach, accusation. *s.*

اپوادي *apavādī*, m. a complainer, accuser. *s.*

اپواس *upavās*, m. fasting, a fast. *s.*

اپوت *a-pūt*, childless; undutiful (child). *h.*

اپوتر *a-pavitr*, unclean, defiled. *s.*

اپوترتا *a-pavitratā*, f. uncleanness, filth. *s.*

اپوج *a-pūj*, that which is not worshipped, or not a proper object of worship. *s.*

اپورب *a-pūrb*, new, unheard-of, admirable, uncommon, remarkable. *s.*

اپورش *a-paurush*, unmanly, cowardly. *s.*

اپورگ *apavarg*, m. liberation, deliverance, emancipation. *s.*

اپويت *upavīt*, m. the brahminical thread. *s.*

اپويد *upaved*, m. the Purans, &c. q. d. depending on, or derived (springing from) the Veda. *s.*

اپهاس *upahās*, m. laughter, fun, sport. *s.*

اپهرانا *aphrānā*, a. to feed one so that his belly swell; met. to give one (money, &c.) to the utmost extent of his desire. Also used in a neuter sense. *h.*

اپهرائي *aphrāī*, f. gluttony, a surfeit. *h.*

اپهرنا *apharnā*, n. to swell out (the belly); to gormandize, to eat to satiety; to become very rich. *h.*

اپهريا *aphariyā*, a subdivision of the caste or tribe called [illegible] q. v. *h.*

اپهل *a-phal*, fruitless, barren. *s.*

اپهلت *a-phalit*, not in fruit. *s.*

اپهننا *uphannā*, n. to boil over. *h.*

آپهو *āphū*, and اپهيم *aphīm*, f. opium. *h.*

اپهين *a-phen*, without foam. *s.*

اپي *ape*, same as *āp*, self. *apne se* [illegible] of one's own accord, spontaneously. *h.*

اپير *a-pīr*, without pain. *s.*

اپيکت *upayukt*, worthy, fit, proper, qualified. *s.*

اپيکه *apekh*, invisible, unseen. *s.*

اپيکها *upekhā*, f. trick, fraud. *s.*

اپين *apīn*, light, lean. *s.*

اپيوگي *upayogī*, useful, suitable. *s.*

اپيي *a-peya*, unfit to drink, forbidden liquor. *s.*

ات *ati*, a particle denoting excess, used in compounds, as *atipān*, m. a drunkard, or one who drinks to excess; *atiparākram*, very powerful. *s.*

ات *it*, or *ita*, here, hither; *ut*, or *uta*, there, thither. *iti*, a word usually written at the end of books, letters, &c., denoting that it is finished, like the Persian expressions, *tamām shud*, *ziyāda chi*, &c. *s.*

آت *āt*, m. custard apple. Annona squamosa. *h.*

آتا *ātā*, or *atā*, m. father; a custard apple. Annona squamosa. *p. h.*

اتا or اتال *itā* or *itāl*, now, at present. *d.*

اتابگ *atābag*, m. (q. d. *ātābeg*, the lord father), a master, teacher, a title given to kings or prime ministers. name of a family who occupied the throne of Persia from A.D. 1148 to 1264; *Sa'dī* dedicates his Gulistān to a prince of this family. *p.*

اتار *utār*, m. descent. *utār-denā*, to bring down; met. to disgrace, dishonour. *h.*

اتارا *utārā*, m. answer; ransom, self-devotion. *h.*

اتارن *utāran*, f. a fragment, descent, disgrace. *h.*

اتارنا *utārnā*, a. to bring down; to tear off, cut off, or break off (a portion of any thing). *utāre hūe*, pl. engaged with desperate resolution in any enterprise (metaphor taken from cavalry, who dismount to fight on foot, with a determination to conquer or die). *h.*

اتارنا *utārnā*, a. to act according to circumstances. *d.*

اتاليق *atālīk*, a private tutor. *atālīkī*, private tuition, education. *t.*

اتان *utān*, supine, lying on the back. *h.*

اتانا *utānā*, proud, conceited; also supine. See *chit*. *d.* [patch. *h.*

اتاول *utāwal*, f. quickness, speed, despatch. *h.*

اتاولا *utāwlā*, m. } swift, quick, speedy. *h.*
اتاولي *utāwlī*, f. }

اتباع *atbā'*, followers, dependents. *itbā'* and *ittibā'*, following, obeying, obedience. *a.*

اتبيل *atibel*, frequently, very often. *s.*

آتپ *ātap*, m. sunshine. *s.*

اتپات *utpāt*, m. violence, injustice, injury. *s.*

اتپاٹن *utpāṭan*, m. plucking out, eradicating. *s.*

اتپادن *utpādan*, m. producing. *s.*

اتپت *utpatti*, f. birth, origin. *s.*

اتپن *utpann*, produced. *s.*

اتتهه *a-titha* or *a-tithi*, m. a stranger, a guest. *s.*

اتتها *a-tathā*, powerless, without authority. *s.*

اتجوگ *atijog*, very worthy. *s.*

اتحاد *ittihād*, m. union, concord, friendship. *a.*

اتر *uttar*, m. an answer; the north. adj. posterior, subsequent. *s.*

اتر *atra*, here, in this place. *s.*

اتر *itar*, affected, giving one's self airs; playful, wanton, coquettish, gay. *s.*

آتر *ātur*, grieved, sick, perplexed. *s.*

اترا *uttarā*, northern, northerly. f. north-wind. *s.*

اترآرده *uttar ārdh*, the last half (of the Prem-sāgar). *s.*

اترادهکاري *uttarādhikārī*, m. an heir. *s.*

اتراک *Atrāk* (plur. of *Turk*), a Tartar or Turcoman. *a.*

اترانا *utrānā*, a. to boil over; to take down, to pull down (by the hands of a third person. to do it one's self is *utārnā*). *h.*

اترانا *itrānā*, a. to give one's self airs, to act with affectation; to act in an unnatural or unusual manner. *h.*

اترون *utturāwan*, m. a place where fish throng to. *h.*

اتراها *uttarāhā*, of another country. *s.*

اترايا اتراي *itrāyā*, m. *itrāī*, f. affected, playful, wanton. *h.* [grateful. *d.*

اتراي هونا *utrā,ī-hona*, to be thankful or

اتراين *uttarāyan*, m. northing; the six months from *Māgh*. *s.*

اتربهادرپد *uttar-bhādrapad*, m. a mansion of the moon (the twenty-sixth). *s.*

اتريپت *a-tṛipt*, restless, uneasy. *s.*

اترن *utaran*, f. a fragment, any thing taken off from the body; cast clothes. *h.*

اترنا *utarnā*, n. to come down from a height; to pass over; to go off; to become insipid; *nashā utrā*, his intoxication is gone off; to fall in value or in dignity. *h.*

اترن هونا *utaran-honā*, to be freed from debt, to alight. *s.*

اتروتر *uttarotar*, further and further. *s.*

اتڙ *uttar*, placing one thing over another. *d.*

اتسار *atisār*, m. dysentery. *s.*

اتساه *utsāh*, m. joy, gladness, pleasure; perseverance. *s.*

اتسرگ *utsarg*, abandoning, consecrating. *s.*

اتسو *utsav*, m. rejoicing, public demonstrations of joy. *s.*

اتسي *atasī*, f. flax. *s.*

آتش *ātish* or *ātash*, f. fire, flame. *p.*

آتش افرازه *ātish-afrāza*, m. a rocket. *p.*

آتش افروز *ātish-afroz*, kindling fire, fuel. *p.*

آتش انداز *ātish-andāz*, casting out fire. *p.*

آتش انگيز *ātish-angez*, kindling, spreading or stirring fire; an incendiary, a seditious man. *p.*

آتش بار *ātish-bār*, flaming, fiery, raining fire; a fire-lock, tinder-box. *p.*

آتش باز *ātish-bāz*, m. a maker of fire-works, *ātish-bāzī*, f. a display of fireworks. *p.*

آتش پاره *ātish-pāra*, m. a spark, a lighted coal; a beautiful person; an exciter of quarrels, quarrelsome. *p.*

آتش پرست *ātish-parast*, m. a worshipper of fire, a guebre, of the sect of the magi; *ātish-parastī*, fire-worshipping. *p.*

آتش خانه *ātish-khāna*, m. a fire-temple; park of artillery. *p.*

آتش خوار *ātish-khwār*, m. a fire-eater, a bird so called, in Hind. Chakor. A variety of *Tetrao rufus*, Linn. *p.*

آتش دان *ātish-dān*, m. a hearth, a fire-place, a chafing-dish. *p.*

آتش ريز *ātish-rez*, pouring out fire; an incendiary, or exciter of quarrels. *p.*

آتش زدگي *ātish-zadagī*, f. a fire (i. e. houses, &c. on fire, accidentally or by design). *p.*

آتش زن *ātish-zan*, or آتش زنه *ātish-zana*, m. tinder, touchwood, any thing combustible; a tinder-box, with flint and steel; *ātish-zanī*, or *ātish-zanagī*, the act of striking fire. *p.*

آتشستان *ātishistān*, f. the region of fire, a place where fire abounds (hence applied to a hot fire of cannon or small-arms in battle); a large fire; a funeral-pile. *p.*

آتش طبع *ātish-ṭab'*, of a fierce or fiery disposition. *a. p.*

آتشفشان *ātish-fishān*, scattering fire, a volcano. *p.*

آتش فگن *ātish-figan*, fire-dispersing. *p.*

آتشک *ātashak*, f. the venereal disease. *p.*

آتشکده *ātish-kada*, also *ātish-gada*, m. a furnace, grate, chimney; the temple of fire-worshippers; name of a biographical work in the Persian language. *p.*

آتش مزاج *ātish-mizāj*, fiery-tempered. *p.*

آتشناک *ātish-nāk*, fiery, hot. *p.*

اتشي *atishaya*, excessively, very much. *s.*

آتشي *ātishī*, }
آتشين *ātishīn*, } fiery, hot, irascible, choleric. *p.*

اتصاف *ittiṣāf*, m. description, qualification, excellence, praise. *a.*

اتصال *ittiṣāl*, m. conjunction, adhesion, union, attachment, neighbourhood, contiguity. *a.*

اتفاق *ittifāḳ*, m. equality; friendship, union, concord, similarity of disposition; chance fortune, accident, lot, success, incident, opportunity; probability, *ittifāk-k*, to unite, to happen, *ittifāk h*, to happen, to be agreed; *ittifāk-se*, accidentally, jointly, conjunctly. *a.*

اتفاقا *ittifāḳan*, accidentally. *a.*

اتفاقات *ittifāḳāt*, pl. accidents; successes, occurrences, events. *a.*

اتفاق حسنه *ittifāḳi ḥasana*, m. unexpected good fortune; agreeable accidents. *a.*

اتفاقي *ittifāḳī*, accidental. *a.*

اتقا *ittiḳā*, m. avoiding, shunning, abstaining (from vice); piety, abstinence. *a.*

اتقيا *atḳiyā*, pl. religious men, devotees (pl. of *taḳī*, abstemious, fearing God). *a.*

اتکا *atkā*, much, excessively. *h.*

اتکال *ati-kāl*, m. delay, a long time. *s.*

اتکل *utkal*, a name of the province of *Urisā*, vulgarly called Orissa. *s.*

اتل *a tul*, unweighed; that cannot be weighed. *s.*

اتل *atal*, the name of one of the seven *patālas* or infernal regions. *s.*

اتلا *utlā* (v. *utāwalā*), swift, quick. *h.*

اتم *uttam*, great, principal, first, chief, the best. *s.*

آتم *ātma*, m. self, soul, life, body; much used in the composition of Hindūī words, as *ātma-nāmī*, self-evident; *ātma-pālak*, self-cherishing, selfish; *ātma-ghāt*, self-murder. *s.*

اتم *atamm*, more or quite perfect, from *tamām*, perfect, complete. *a.*

آتما *ātmā*, f. the soul; the body; the heart; the understanding. *s.*

اتمام *itmām*, perfection, accomplishment, completion. *a.*

آتماپالک *ātmā-pālak*, self-cherisher, selfish. *s.*

آتمج *ātmaj*, m. a son. *s.*

آتمشلاگها *ātma-shlāghā*, f. self-praise. *s.*

آتمک *ātmik*, belonging to self, own. *s.*

آتمکتا *ātmikatā*, f. identity, sameness. *s.*

آتمنامي *ātma-nāmī*, self-evident. *s.*

آتميه *ātmiya*, or *ātmīya*, own, selfish. *s.*

اتن *a-tan*, Kāmde,o, the god of love among the Hindūs. *s.*

اتنا *itnā*, as much as this, this much; *itne-men*, in the mean time. *h.*

اتنا *utnā*, as much as that, that much. *h.*

اتنت *atant* (properly *atyanta*), very much, exceeding. *s.*

آتنک *ātank*, } m. fear, pain, affliction;
آتنگ *ātang*, } pomp, dignity. *s.*

اتنگ *utung*, high, lofty. *s.*

اتو *uttū*, m. plaits of cloth; *mār kar uttū banāyā uske tan,in*, he beat him to mummy, lit. that his body was marked like the plaits in cloth. *h.*

اتو *itau* same as *itnā*, this much. *h.*

آتو *ātu*, f. a female teacher or governess. *h.*

اتوار *itwār*, m. Sunday. *s.*

اتول *a-tol*, unweighed. *h.*

اته *ath*, m. the beginning, commencement, an indeclinable particle, denoting now, here goes, &c. *s.*

اتها *athā*, deep, unfordable, unfathomable, out of man's depth. *s.*

اتهاپن *uthāpan*, m. removing. *s.*

اتهام *ittihām*, m. suspicion. *a.*

اتهان *utthān*, rising up, awaking from sleep; *utthān ekādashī*, or *devothān*, the 11th of the *shukl paksh* of *kārtik*, when Vishnu awakes from sleep; during the months that he sleeps it is unlawful to marry. *s.*

اتهان *utthān*, m. effort, exertion. *s.*

اتهاه *a-thāh*, m. an abyss, unfathomable. *s.*

اتهاين *athā,īn*, f. a place where people meet to converse and amuse themselves. *s.*

اتهت *a-thit*, unstable, unsteady. *s.*

اتهرين *atharban*, name of one of the Vedas. *s.*

اتهک *a-thak*, unwearied, insensible of fatigue. *h.*

اتهل *a-thal*, unstable, unsteady, wavering. *s.*

اتهلا *uthalā*, shallow. *s.*

اتهلانا *uthlānā*, a. to cause to turn over, or overset. *h.*

اتهل پتهل *uthal puthal*, overturned, upset, topsy-turvy. *h.*

اتهلنا *uthalnā*, m. to turn over, to upset (of itself); *uthalnā puthalnā*, to be overset. *h.*

اتهوا *athavā*, or, or even. *s.*

اتي *itī* (vide ات *iti*), a word usually written at the end of a letter, book, &c., signifying that it is finished; as the Latin *Finis*, &c. *s.*

اتي *atī* (same as ات *ati*), much, very. *s.*

اتيبار *atībār*, frequently, very often. *s.*

اتيبکتا *atībaktā*, a great talker, a babbler. *s.*

اتيت *atīt*, m. an ascetic, or devotee among Hindūs *s.*

اتيت *atīt*, gone by, elapsed, expired. *s.*

اتيرکت *atīrikt*, much, excessive. *s.*

اتيرن *utīran*, worn, cast off (clothes, jewels, &c.), gone across, liberated. *s.*

اتيس *atīs*, m. the name of a root used in medicine. *s*

اتيک *itek*, so much, this much. *h.*

اتيهاس *itīhās*, m. a history, story, fable. *s.*

آٿا *āṭā*, m. flour, meal, any ground grain. *h.*

اٿا *aṭā*, m. an upper room, or story. *h.*

آٿاٿهارا *āṭ-aṭhārā*, perplexed, distressed. *d.*

اٿاري *aṭārī*, f. a thatched upper room. *h.*

اٿال *a-ṭāl*, f. a stack, a rick (of grass, corn, &c.), a heap (of baggage, &c.), q. d. immoveable. *h.*

اٿالا *a-ṭālā*, m. a heap, furniture. *h.*

اٿالکا *aṭṭālikā*, an upper chamber. *h.*

آٿاماٿي هونا *āṭāmāṭī honā*, to be utterly destroyed, or undone. *h.*

اٿپٿانگ *uṭpaṭāng*, poor, wicked, disorderly. *h.*

اٿپٿانگي *uṭpaṭangī*, wickedness, absurdity. *h.*

اٿپٿهي *aṭpaṭhī*, thoughtless, inconsiderate. *a.*

اٿپٿي *aṭpaṭī*, inconsiderate, irregular, unstudied. *h.*

اٿٿ *aṭaṭ*, coarse, strong cloth. *h.*

اٿک *a-ṭak*, f. prevention, bar, obstacle, name of a river. *h.*

اٿکا *aṭkā*, m. a vessel for performing ablution; also the pot in which victuals are dressed for the public, at the door of the temple of Jagannāth; part. aground, stopped, hindered. *h.*

اٿکانا *aṭkānā*, a. to prevent, to hinder, to stop, to restrain, to detain. *h.*

اٿکاو *aṭkā,ō*, m. prevention, hindrance, stop. *h.*

اٿکاونا *aṭkā,onā*, the same as *aṭkā,o*. *h.*

اٿکرليس *uṭakkarlais*, precipitate, rash, acting without consideration. *h.*

اٿکل *aṭkal*, f. guess, conjecture, judgment, opinion, quantity, size. *h.*

اٿکل باز *āṭkal-bāz*, a good guesser, an appraiser. *h.*

اٿکل پچو *aṭkal-pachchū*, m. one who guesses at a venture, or without the slightest grounds; adv. by guess, at random. *h.*

اٿکلنا *aṭkalnā*, a. to guess, to conjecture, to judge, to think. *h.*

اٿکنا *aṭaknā*, n. to be stopped, to be restrained, to be prevented, to adhere, cease, rest, remain. *h.*

اٿکهيل *aṭkhel*, wanton, playful. *h.*

اٿکهيلي *aṭkhelī*, f. wantonness, an affected (also a graceful) pace or mode of walking. *h.*

اٿل *a-ṭal*, immoveable, fixed, of determined resolution. *h.*

اٿم *aṭam*, m. a heap. *h.*

اٿمبر *aṭambar*, a crowd of people, a tribe. *d.*

اٿن *aṭan*, a balcony, an upper room, (plur. of *aṭā*). *h.*

اٿنا *aṭnā*, n. to be contained, to be filled; as, *kūā aṭ gayā*, the well is filled up; also to fill up (actively). *h.*

اٿنگن *uṭangan*, the name of a river near Go,āliār, the name of a plant. *h.*

اٿني *aṭnī*, f. the horn of a bow. *s.*

اٿوات کهٿوات *aṭwāṭ-khaṭwāṭ*, f. the state of a person who in great affliction remains bedridden. *h.*

اٿوٿ *a-ṭūṭ*, not liable to be broken; inexhaustible. *h.*

اٿوک *a-ṭok*, unrestrained, uninterrupted, without hindrance, unquestioned. *h.*

اٿول *a-ṭol*, unpolished (stones or jewels), and hence applied to persons, rude, unmannerly. *h.*

اٿوي *aṭvī*, f. forest, wilderness. *s.*

آٿه *āṭh*, eight; *āṭh āṭh āṅsū ronā*, to shed floods of tears, to weep exceedingly; *āṭh pahar*, perpetually; lit. during the whole eight watches of day and night; *āṭh-khambhā*, a canopy supported by eight posts. *h.*

اٿها بٿهانا *uṭhā biṭhānā*, a. to lead into error, cause to err. *d.*

اٿها بيٿهي *uṭhā baiṭhī*, f. act of frequently rising and sitting down, inconstancy, restlessness. *h.*

اٿهارة *aṭhārah*, eighteen. *h.*

اٿهاسي *aṭhāsī*, eighty-eight. *h.*

اٿهان *uṭhān*, m. an area, or court; f. act of appearing, arising. *h.*

اٿهانا *uṭhānā*, a. to lift or raise up; to contract debts or purchase on credit, to drive away, to exhibit. *h.*

اٿهانوے *aṭhānawwe*, or *aṭhānwe*, ninety-eight. *h.*

اٿهاون *aṭhāwan*, fifty-eight. *h.*

اٿهائيس *aṭhā,īs*, twenty-eight. *h.*

اٿهائي گيرا *uṭhā,ī-gīrā*, m. a plunderer, one who pilfers. *h.p.*

اٿه بيٿه *uṭh-baiṭh*, f. restlessness; a kind of exercise. *h.*

اٿهتاليس *aṭhtālīs*, forty-eight. *h.*

اٿهتر *aṭhattar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

اٿهتيس *aṭhtīs*, thirty-eight. *h.*

اٿهسٿه *aṭhsaṭh*, sixty-eight. *h.*

اٿهل *aṭhal*, bathing (of the bride and bridegroom together, the third day after marriage). *h.*

اٿهلانا *iṭhlānā*, a. to walk affectedly or coquettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by gesture. *h.*

اٿهنا *uṭhnā*, n. to rise up, to go away. *h.*

اٿهنگل *uṭhangal*, out of order, without manner. *d.*

اٿهنگن *uṭhangan*, m. a prop, or support. *h.*

اٿهواٿي *aṭhwāṭī* (vide *aṭwāṭ*), sickness. *h.*

اٿهوارة *aṭhwāra*, m. the eighth day after any other, a week. *h.*

آٿهوان *āṭhwāṅ*, the eighth; from *āṭh*. *h.*

اٿههتر *aṭhhattar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

اٿهيل *a-ṭhel*, immoveable, not to be pushed. *s.*

اٿي *aṭṭī*, f. a hank or bundle of thread; a cant word for a turban. *h.*

اٿر aṭer, f. the name of a town. *h.*

اٿيرن aṭeran, m. a skein or bundle of thread, a reel; the lounge (in the manege). *h.*

اٿيرنا aṭernā, a. to make up thread into skeins, to reel; to lounge a horse. *h.*

اٿيک a-ṭek, without support. *h.*

اثاث aṣāṣ, pl. household furniture, wealth, goods, money, slaves, cattle, &c. *a.*

اثاث البيت aṣāṣ-ul-bait, } household furniture. *a.*
اثاثہ aṣāṣa,

آثار āṣār, pl. signs, marks, traces, vestiges; histories, traditions, memorable events, the traditions of Muhammad; a weight of one sir, nearly two pounds avoirdupois. *a.*

اثامي aṣāmī, m. a defendant in a lawsuit; a culprit, a criminal. *a.*

اثبات iṣbāt, m. f. confirmation, affirmation, proof, certain knowledge; Dr. Hunter says that its gender in Hindī (when used in composition) depends on that of object or (word following), as, *iṣbāt i mudda,ā kiyā*, *iṣbāt taḳrīr kī*, but this is a well-known rule in the language. —Vide Hind. Gram. gender of comp. words. *a.*

اثر aṣar, m. a mark, sign. *a.*

اثقل aṣḳal, very heavy, heavier. *a.*

اثنا aṣnā, m. the middle, interstice, interval, as *asnā i-rāh*, in the middle of the road, or while he was travelling, a fold or plait. *a.*

اج aj, m. a goat; (also the same as āj) to-day, now. *s. h.*

آج āj, to-day; āj-kal, to-day or to-morrow, soon, in a few days, *āj kal k, yā batānā*, to procrastinate *h.*

آجا ājā, m. a paternal grandfather. *h.*

اجا ajā, a she-goat. *s.*

اجابت ijābat, f. consent, approbation. *a.*

اجات a-jāt, one expelled from his caste. *s.*

اجاتي a-jātī, m. a man who has lost his caste. *s.*

اجارہ ijāra, m. a farm; a privilege, or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. *a.*

اجارہ دار ijāra-dār, m. a farmer of land or of revenue, one that has purchased the labour of another; the holder of a monopoly. *a. p.*

اجاڑ ajāṛ, m canvass, cloth made of hemp. *h.*

اجاڑ ujāṛ, desert, desolate. *h.*

اجاڑنا ujāṛnā, a. to lay waste, to desolate; to injure, to expose to loss, as *main ne tera kyā ujāṛā*, in what respect have I injured you? *h.*

اجازت ijāzat, f. commands, orders, permission, leave, dispensation, sanction; *ijāzat-ḳhwāh*, asking permission. *a.*

اجاڑو ujāṛū, m. a spoiler. *h.*

اجاگر ujāgar, splendid, gaudy, celebrated. *h.*

اجالا ujālā, m. light, splendour. *h.*

اجالنا ujālnā, a. to cleanse, to polish, (metals or jewels). *h.*

اجالي ujālī, f. light, splendour, glare, brightness. *h.*

اجامل ajāmil, the name of a great sinner and penitent. *s.*

اجان a-jān, ignorant, simple, innocent. *h.*

اجان ujān, m. the direction, or part, of a river which is opposite to the course of the stream. *h.*

آجانا ā-jānā, n. to come suddenly, to befall, to happen, to come. *h.*

اجاني a-jānī, f. ignorance, simplicity. *h.*

اجتماع ijtimā', m. act of assembling or gathering together; conjunction (in astronomy). *a.*

اجتناب ijtināb, m. abstinence, continence. *a.*

اجتہاد ijtihād, m. invention. *a.*

اجداد ajdād, pl. ancestors, forefathers. *a.*

آجدھ ājudh (properly āyudh), m. a weapon. *s.*

اجڈ ujaḍḍ, inconsiderate, rash, ignorant, clownish. *h.*

اجر ajr, m. retribution, reward of good or bad actions, hire, fare. *a.*

اجر a-jar, ever young, not liable to decay or old age *s*

اجر ajir, m. an area or court. *s.*

اجرا ijrā, m. performance; ijrā-k, to perform. *a.*

اجرام ajrām, pl. bodies. *a.*

اجرت ujrat, f. reward, wages, hire. *a.*

اجڑنا ujaṛnā, n. to become desolate. *h.*

اجڑوانا ujaṛwānā, a. to lay waste by the hands of a third person. *h.*

اجزا ajzā, pl. parts, portions. *a.*

اجس a-jas, infamous, disreputable. *s.*

اجساد ajsād (pl. of jasad), bodies. *a.*

اجسام ajsām (pl. of jism), bodies. *a.*

اجکت a-jukt, } f. violence, oppression, compulsion; adj. unfit. *s. h.*
اجگت a-jugat,

اجگت ajgut, surprising, wonderful. *s.*

اجگر ajgar, m. a dragon, a kind of large snake; lit the goat-eater. *s.*

اجل ajal, f. death; delay, a stated time, respite, period for the payment of a debt; *ajal-girifta*, seized by fate, on the point of death, in a situation that leaves no hopes of life. *a.*

اجلّ *ajall*, comp. more glorious. *a.*

اجل *ujjal*, clean, pure, shining. *s.*

اجلا *ujlā*, clear, white, light. *s.*

اجلاس *ijlās*, f. act of sitting. *a.*

اجلاف *ajlāf*, pl. wretches, tyrants, mean people. *a.*

اجلال *ijlāl*, m. the bestowing or acknowledging of greatness, respect. *a.*

اجلانا *ujlānā*, a. to cause to cleanse. *h.*

اجلت *ujjalit*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

اجلنا *ujalnā*, n. to become clean. *h.*

اجلّه *ajilla*, glorious, illustrious. *a.*

اجماع *ijmā'*, m. act of assembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, a collection, amount, the whole; *ijmā'-i ummat*, m. general assembly of the people, unanimous consent. *a.*

اجمال *ijmāl*, m. an abstract, abridgment, compendious account, synopsis. *a.*

اجمالي *ijmālī*, abridged, compendious. *a.*

اجمعين *ajma'īn*, pl. the whole. *a.*

اجمل *ajmal*, very beautiful, perfect. *a.*

اجمود *ajmūd*, m. parsley. (*Apium involucratum, Roxb.*) *p.s.*
اجمودا *ajmodā*,

اجن *ajin*, m. the hide of a lion, tiger, &c., on which the religious students sit or sleep. *s.*

اجناس *ajnās*, pl. (of *jins*), goods and chattels, kinds, sorts, species. *a.*

اجنب *ajnab*, } foreign, strange, unknown
اجنبي *ajnabī*, } person. *a.*

اجنبيت *ajnabīyat*, f. strangeness, the state of a foreigner. *a.*

اجنم *a-janam*, unborn, and unbegotten *s.*

اجنه *ajinna* or *ajinnat*, embryos. *a.*

اجوانا *ujwānā*, a. to order another to pour from one vessel into another. *h.*

اجواين *ajwāyan*, f the seed of a plant of the dill kind (*Ligusticum Ajowan*). A kind of aniseed. *h.*

اجوت *a-jot*, without splendour, dull. *s.*

اجوٹها *ajūṭhā*, untouched, untasted (victuals). *h.*

اجوره *ajūra*, m. hire, wages, fare; *ajūra-dār*, m. a labourer for hire (whether paid by the day, or for completing a given work). *a.*

اجوري *ajaurī*, f. advances, particularly to agricultural labourers. *h.*

اجوڑ *a-joṛ*, peerless, scarce; without joining. *h.*

اجولي *ajaulī*, f. perquisite of the lower castes from the threshing-floor. *h.*

اجون *ajoṅ*, hitherto, as yet, to this day. *h.*

اجهالنا *ujhālnā*, a. to pour from one vessel into another. *h.*

اجهڑ *ujjhaṛ*, ignorant, illiterate, clownish. *h.*

اجهكنا *ujhaknā*, a. to observe, to spy. *h.*

اجهل *ajhal*, more ignorant, very ignorant. *a.*

اجهلنا *ujhalnā*, a. to throw, or pour quickly from one vessel into another; to flow, or be poured from one vessel into another. *h.*

اجهو *ajhū*, to-day even, presently. *h.*

اجهول *a-jhol*, of steady pace (epithet of an elephant). *h.*

اجهون *aj-hūṅ*, yet, hitherto, even yet, this very day. *h.*

اجي *ajī*, an interjection to call, or bespeak attention; in Bengal, it is always addressed to an inferior, or in cases of great intimacy, but in the western provinces, often to a superior as a term of respect. *h.*

اجي *a-jai* or *ajaya*, unsuccessful, subdued, not victorious. *s.*

آجيبكا *ājībikā*, f. livelihood, subsistence, means or mode of living. *s.*

اجيت *a-jīt*, invincible, unsubdued; *a-jīt-baran*, m. leprosy (of a bad kind). *s.*

اجيد *ajyad*, very good, excellent. *a.*

اجير *ajīr*, m. a slave; *ajīr-i-mushtarik*, a general or common hireling. *a.*

اجيرن *a-jīran*, m. indigestion, surfeit. *s.*

اجين *ujjain*, m. the name of a city, and province *s.*

اجيو *a-jīw*, lifeless. *s.*

آجيوكا *ājīvikā*, f. subsistence (v. *ājībikā*). *s.*

اچ *uchcha*, high, lofty. *s.*

اچاٹ *uchāṭ*, sorrowful, dejected, separate. *h.*

اچاٹن *uchchāṭan*, m. the act of vexing, or rendering sorrowful. *s.*

اچاٹنا *uchāṭnā* (act. of *uchaṭnā*), to separate, &c. *h.*

اچاٹي *uchāṭī*, sorrow, separation. *h.*

اچار *uchchār*, m. pronunciation, utterance. *s.*

آچار *āchār*, m. manner of life, religious observance. *s.*

اچار *achār*, also *āchār*, m. pickles. *h.*

اچارج *achāraj* (for *āchārya*), m. an instructor in matters of religion; a learned *panḍit*. *s.*

آچارن *āchāran*, m. manner of life, religious observance. *s.*

اچارن *uchchāran*, m. pronunciation, utterance. *s.*

اچارنا *uchchārnā*, a. to pronounce. *s.*

آچاري *āchārī*, a strict observer of religious ceremonies. *s.*

آچاريه *āchārya*, m. an instructor (especially in matters of religion), the founder of a religious sect. *s.*

اچانا *achānā*, a. to wash the mouth after eating; to drink. *h.*

اچانا *uchānā*, a. to lift up a burden. *h.*

اچانچک *achānchak*, } suddenly, unawares,
اچانک *achānak*, } unexpectedly. *h.*

اچپل *achpal*, com. } restless, playful, inconstant. *h.*
اچپلا *achpalā*, m.
اچپلي *achpalī*, f.

اچپلاهٹ *achpalāhaṭ*, } f. restlessness, playfulness. *h.*
اچپلي *achpalī*,

اچت *uchit*, proper, becoming. *s.*

اچت *a-chchut*, m. a name of God (q. d. which breaketh not); incorruptible, immortal *s.*

اچتانا *achtānā* (v. *achhtānā*), to regret. *h. s.*

اچتر *a-chatur*, stupid, inactive. *s.*

اچٹنا *uchaṭnā*, n. to separate, or be separated (as plaster from a wall), to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword striking obliquely a hard body). *h.*

اچر *a-char*, immoveable. *s.*

اچرج *acharj*, m. wonder, admiration, astonishment. *h.*

آچرن *ācharan*, m. manner of life, conduct. *s.*

اچرنا *ucharnā*, n. to separate (as the skin from the flesh, &c.); to speak, to pronounce. *h.*

اچرنگ *uchrang*, m. a moth. *h.*

اچکا *uchakkā*, m. a thief, a pick-pocket. *h.*

اچکانا *uchkānā*, a. to lift, or raise up. *h.*

اچکري *achkarī*, f. wantonness, lasciviousness, wickedness. *h.*

اچکش *a-chakshu*, blind. *h.* f. spectacles. *s.*

اچکن *a-chikkan*, rough, unpolished. *s.*

اچکنا *uchaknā*, n. to rise, be raised, or lifted. *h.*

اچکي *uchakkī*, f. a female thief or pick-pocket. *h.*

اچل *a-chal*, immoveable (either from strength or weakness), an aged person, m; a mountain; *nīl-achal*, the blue mountain near Balasore. *s.*

اچلا *a-chalā*, f. the earth. *s.*

اچلانا *uchlānā*, a. to order another to separate (one thing from another). *h.*

اچلنا *uchalnā*, n. to separate or be separated. *h.*

اچمبها *achambhā*, m. wonderful thing, cause of astonishment. *h.*

آچمن *āchaman*, m. act of drinking a little water out of the hand; a ceremony performed before eating. *s.*

اچن *a-chin*, without note or consequence. *s.*

اچنبها *achanbhā*, m. wonderer, marvel, strange. *h.*

اچنت *a-chint*, thoughtless. *s.*

اچنچل *a-chanchal*, fixed, unmoved, firm, inactive. *s.*

اچوک *a-chūk*, unerring; hence, a good marksman. *h.*

اچها *achchhā*, good, excellent, righteous, healthy; *achchhā-k*, to cure; *achchhā-lagnā*, to become, beseem, to be pleasing; *achchhe se achchhā*, best of all. *s.*

اچها *ichchhā*, f. will, wish, desire. *s.*

آچهادن *āchchhādan*, m. cloth, garments. *s.*

اچهالنا *uchhālnā*, a. to throw up a thing (as a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand *h.*

اچهان *achhān*, not strained, impure. *h.*

اچهاه *uchchhāh*, m. joy, gladness. *h.*

اچهت *achhaṭ*, or *akshaṭ*, m. whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. *s.*

اچهت *achhat*, remaining, existing. *h.*

اچهتانا پچهتانا *achhtānā pachhtānā*, m. to repent, regret. *s. h.*

اچهر *achchhar* or *akshar*, m. a letter of the alphabet *s.*

اچهروٹي *achhrauṭī*, f. orthography; a mode of playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song. *h.*

اچهري *achchharī*, scientific; writing an elegant hand; lettered. *s.*

اچهڑنا *uchhaṛnā*, same as اکهڑنا to be rooted up. *d.*

اچهشٹ *uchchhishṭ*, m. the remainder of victuals; leavings. *s.*

اچهل پڑنا *uchhal-paṛnā*, n. to become enraged. *d.*

اچهلانا *achhlānā*, a. to order another to throw up any thing. *h.*

اچهلنا *uchhalnā*, n. to leap or bound, to spring up (as water in a fountain). *h.*

اچهن *uchchhinn*, ruined, laid waste, destroyed. *h.*

اچهنا *achhnā*, m. to be, to remain. *d.*

اچهواني *achhwānī*, f. caudle. *h.*

اچهوتا *achhūtā*, intangible (victuals dressed for saints, &c.), inviolable. *h.*

اچهودن *achchhodan*, m. the chase, hunting. *s.*

اچهوهني *achchhauhinī* (properly *akshauhinī*), f. a complete army of 109,350 foot, 65,610 horse, 21,870 chariots, and 21,870 elephants. *s.*

اچهي *a-chhai*, imperishable; *achhai briksh*, an undecayable tree. *s.*

اچيت *a-chet*, senseless, thoughtless. *s.*

اچيت *a-chyut*, firm, fixed. *s.*

اچيتا *a-chītā*, unwished for; not painted (paper, &c.) *h.*

اچيلنا *uchelnā*, n. to separate one thing from another. *h.*

اح *uh*, an exclamation expressing pain; it is often reiterated, *uh, uh*. *a.*

احاد *ahād*, pl. cardinal numbers, unities. *a.*

احاديث *ahādīs*, pl. f. traditions, particularly traditions or sayings of *Muhammad*; lit. news *a.*

احاطه *ihāta*, f. surrounding, inclosure; besieging (generally means the thing surrounded or inclosed, as a park, &c.) *a.*

احب *ahabb*, adj. comp. more beloved, a friend, most lovely, amiable. *a.*

احباب *ahbāb* (pl. of *habīb*), friends. *a.*

احتراز *ihtirāz*, m. abstinence, regimen, abstaining from improper actions of any kind, forbearance, controlling the passions *a.*

احتراق *ihtirāk*, m. strong desire, burning. *a.*

احترام *ihtirām*, m. act of honouring, paying attention, treating with respect. *a.*

احتساب *ihtisāb*, m. making up accounts; superintendence of police, censorship. *a.*

احتشام *ihtishām*, m. having many followers, &c.; pomp, retinue. *a.*

احتكار *ihtikār*, in its literal sense signifies the laying up of any thing: and in the language of the law, the purchasing of grain, or other necessaries of life, and keeping them up, with a view of enhancing the price *a.*

احتلام *ihtilām*, m. nocturnal pollution. *a.*

احتمال *ihtimāl*, m. act of bearing or supporting; doubt, uncertainty; probability; *ihtimāl-h*, to be probable; *ihtimāl-k*, to doubt, to impute. *a.*

احتياج *ihtiyāj*, m. necessity, want, occasion, need; plur. *ihtiyājāt*, requisite things, wants. *a.*

احتياط *ihtiyāt*, caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness; *ihtiyāt se* or *ihtiyātan*, carefully, cautiously. *a.*

احد *ahad*, unity, one. *a.*

احداث *ihdās*, m. act of making or producing any thing new. *a.*

احدي *ahadī*, a species of military corps (in India). *a.*

احراق *ihrāk*, m. act of burning, or setting on fire. *a.*

احرام *ihrām*, m. act of forbidding or interdicting; determination or resolution. At a certain distance from Mecca the pilgrims interdict themselves from all worldly enjoyments, &c., here their resolution is fixed to complete the pilgrimage, and hence the word means the resolution or intention then formed. *a.*

احسان *ihsān*, m. benevolence, benevolent actions, beneficence, benefits, favour, courtesy, kindness; *ihsan-k*, to oblige. *a.*

احسانمند *ihsān-mand*, obliged, grateful; *ihsān-mandī*, gratitude. *a.*

احسن *ahsan*, better, more beautiful, more excellent, more agreeable; *ahsan-allāhu*, may God be gracious; *ahsanta*, bravo, well done. *a.*

احشام *ahshām*, pl. servants, retinue. *a.*

احضار *ihzār*, m. act of making to appear, or of calling, a summons. *a.*

احق *ahakk*, comp. more proper, more deserving. *a.*

احقاق *ihkāk*, m. act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights, administration of justice. *a.*

احقر *ahkar*, more or most contemptible (a self humiliatory expression). *a.*

احكام *ahkām*, orders, commands. *a.*

احكم *ahkam*, stronger, firmer, more stable. *a.*

احمد *ahmad*, comp. more or most commendable, or praiseworthy; the name of *Muhammad* and others *a.*

احمدي *ahmadī*, of or belonging to *Ahmad*. *a.*

احمداباد *ahmadābād*, name of a city in Gujrāt, and of another in the *Dakkhan*. *a. p.*

احمر *ahmar*, red. *a.*

احمق *ahmak*, a blockhead, most foolish; *ahmak kī dum* (*d*), a fool. *a.*

احمقاپن *ahmakāpan*, m. folly, stupidity. *a. h*

احمقانه *ahmakāna*, foolishly, stupidly figuratively, it is applied to money which an *'āmil* i obliged to pay, to make good the deficiency of the reve nue. *a. h.*

احمق‌پن *ahmak-pan*, folly, stupidity (sam as *ahmakāpan*). *a. h.*

احمقي *ahmakī*, f. folly. *a.*

احوال *ahwāl*, m. condition, circumstance events, occurrences, state, account; *ahwāl-batlānā*, state one's condition; *ahwāl pursī*, inquiry after health circumstances, &c. *a.*

احول **ahwal**, squinting, one who sees objects double. *a.*

احيا **ahyā**, pl. living things; *ahya-l-muwāt*, waste ground; *ihyā*, m. act of giving life, saving, preserving. *a.*

احيانا **ahyānan**, sometimes, now and then, from time to time; in the event, in case, should. *a.*

اخ **akh**, a brother; *ukh*, inter. sound of coughing; *ekh-ukh*, an exclamation of joy. *a.*

اخا **akhkhā**, an exclamation of surprise. *a.*

اخبار **akhbār** (pl. of *khabar*), news, a newspaper; *akhbār-nuwīs*, a writer of news, an intelligencer; *ikhbār*, m. act of giving intelligence or information. *a.*

اخبث **akhbas**, very impure or contemptible. *a.*

اخپخ **akhpakh**, m. understanding, wisdom, intelligence. *p.*

اختتام **ikhtitām**, m. completion, fulfilment. *a.*

اختر **akhtar**, m. a star, constellation; good fortune, good omen, horoscope. *p.*

اختراع **ikhtirā'**, m. invention, inventing; fancying. *a.*

اختصار **ikhtiṣār**, m. abridgment, act of contracting, reducing, curtailing. *a.*

اختصاص **ikhtiṣāṣ**, m. appropriation. *a.*

اختفا **ikhtifā**, m. act of hiding, concealing, covering. *a.*

اختلاط **ikhtilāṭ**, m. friendship, intercourse, conversation; act of mixing; mixture, confusion. *a.*

اختلاف **ikhtilāf**, m. difference of opinion, opposition, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, coolness; pl. *ikhtilāfāt* *a.*

اختلال **ikhtilāl**, m. interruption, obstacle. *a.*

آخته **ākhta**, a gelding. *p.*

اختيار **ikhtiyār**, m. authority, power, will, choice, option, election; *ikhtiyār men honā*, to be in the power of, or dependent on, *ikhtiyār-k*, to approve of, to adopt, to choose. *a.*

اختياري **ikhtiyārī**, f. approbation, choice, authority, power: adj in one's power, subject to election or choice, at one's disposal. *a.*

اخذ **akhz**, f. objection, cavil, hostility; *akhaz*, taking, seizing, intercepting. *a.*

آخر **ākhir**, the last; m. the end, issue; adv. at last, finally; *ākhir-ul-amr*, at the end, finally, at last; *ākhiri shab*, the end of the night, before dawn. *a.*

اخراج **ikhrāj**, m. expulsion; *akhrāj* (plur. of *kharj*), tribute, expenses; *akhrājāt*, charges, disbursements. *a.*

آخرت **ākhirat**, f. futurity, a future state; the other world, the world to come, in opposition to *duniyā*, the present world. *a.*

آخرش **ākhirash**, at last, finally, after all. *p.*

اخروٹ **akhroṭ**, m. a walnut. (The fruit of the *Aleurites triloba* is also so called.) *h.*

آخري **ākharī**, last, late, of or belonging to the end. *a.*

اخس **akhass**, more avaricious, meaner, or very mean. *a.*

اخص **akhaṣṣ**, more especial, more excellent. *a.*

اخگر **akhgar**, m. live ashes; a spark of fire. *p.*

اخلاص **ikhlāṣ**, m. affection, friendship, love; *ikhlāṣ-k* or *rakhnā*, to esteem, &c.; *ikhlāṣ-mand*, affectionate, friendly, a friend; *ikhlāṣmandī*, friendliness affection, sincerity. *a.*

اخلاق **akhlāk**, m. (pl. of *khulk*), disposition, the good properties of mankind, ethics. *a.*

اخوان **ikhwān**, pl. brothers, friends, companions. *a.*

آخور **ākhor**, f. refuse, offals. *p.*

آخون **ākhon**, master, lord. *d.*

آخون **ākhūn**, } m. tutor, preceptor. *p.*
آخوند **ākhūnd**, }

اخوي **akhvī**, brotherly. *a.*

اخيار **akhyār**, pl. the good, the excellent. *a.*

اخيافي **akhyāfī**, a brother or sister, by the same mother but different fathers *a.*

اخير **akhīr**, last; m. the end, accomplishment, completion; *akhyar*, better, best; *akhīran*, finally. *a.*

اد **ud** (same as *ut*), above, over. *s.*

اد **ad** (same as *ādh* or *adh*), half. *s.*

آد **ād** or *ādi*, m. beginning; the first, originally, &c. *s.*

ادا **adā**, f. blandishments, coquetry; discharge, payment, performance, execution, *adā-k*, to liquidate, to pay; *adā-bandī*, the fixing a period for the performance of a contract, or payment by instalments; *adā fahm*, one who understands by signs. *a. p.*

آدا **ādā**, m. ginger. *s.*

آداب **ādāb**, m. etiquette, devoirs, ceremonies, politeness, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects. *a.*

آدات **ādāt**, f. a particle, in grammar; a tool or utensil. *a.*

اداتا **a-dātā**, avaricious, stingy. *s.*

ادار **udār**, liberal, generous, munificent. *s.*

ادارتا **udārtā**, f. liberality, generosity, munificence. *s.*

اداس **udās**, dejected, sorrowful. *s.*

اداسي *udāsī*, f. dejection, sorrow; m. a class of *faķīrs* or devotees; adj. lonely, retired, dejected. *s.*

اداسين *udāsīn*, m. one who is completely detached from the world, whose family is unknown, and who has neither friend nor foe. *s.*

ادام الله *adāma-llāh*, may God preserve (him, &c.) *a.*

اداني *a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. *s.* mean, contemptible. *a.*

اداهٿ *udāhaṭ*, } f. brown colour, brown-
اداي *udā,ī*, } ness. *s.*

اداهرن *udāharn*, m. an example, a simile, a comparison. *s.*

اداي دين *adāe dain*, m. payment of debt. *a.p.*

ادب *adab*, m. act of preserving the boundaries of every thing; good-breeding, politeness, respect, urbanity; *adab-k*, to respect, to behave politely *a.*

ادبار *idbār*, f. misfortune, ill-luck, adversity, ruin. *a.*

ادبچ *adbich*, among, in the midst. *d.*

ادبهت *adbhut*, wonderful, admirable. *s.*

ادبهو *udbhav*, m. act of being born, of springing up (as plants from seed), birth, production. *s.*

ادت *aditi*, f. the proper name of the mother of the gods. *s.*

آدت *ādit* (for *āditya*), m. the sun; *ādityabār*, Sunday, *ādit* is also met with in the same sense as *ādik*, et cætera. *s.*

ادت *udit*, risen (as the sun), distinguished, shining (as valour, &c.) *s.*

ادت *a datt*, not given. *s.*

ادتنندن *aditi nandan*, m. a deity, i. e. a son of *aditi* *s.*

آدتيوار *ādityawār*, m. Sunday, same as *ādityabār*. *s.*

ادخال *idkhāl*, m. entering, introducing. *a.*

آدر *ādar*, m. respect, regard, act of treating with attention and deference, politeness. *s.*

ادر *udar*, m. the belly. *s.*

آدرا *ādrā*, f. the name of the sixth lunar mansion (probably *a Orionis*); the beginning of the rainy season. *s.*

ادراج *idrāj*, m. act of inserting one thing in another. *a.*

ادرار *idrār*, m. involuntary discharge of urine. *a.*

ادراك *idrāk*, m. understanding, comprehension. *a.*

ادرس *a dris* or *a-drishya*, } invisible, un-
ادرسن *a-darsan* or *a-darshan*, } seen. *s.*

ادرش *a-darsh*, } invisible, fortune, fate. *s.*
ادرشٿ *a-drisht*, }

ادرك *adrak*, m. ginger (*Amomum-zinziber*). *s.*

ادركي *adrakī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

ادرس *idrīs*, the Arabian name for the prophet Enoch. *a.*

ادشٿ *a-disht*, m. misfortune, fate. *s.*

ادعا *iddi'ā*, m. the act of demanding one's right. *a.*

ادعيه *ad'iya* (pl. of *du'ā*), salutations, congratulations, compliments, prayers, blessings. *a.*

ادغام *idghām*, m. duplication of a letter by tashdīd. *a*

ادق *adaķķ*, more or very abstruse or difficult. *a*

ادقچه *adaķcha*, m. a cover, a wrapper. *p.*

ادك *udak*, m. water. *s.*

ادك *adik* (*adhik*), more, much. *d.*

آدك *ādik*, and all the rest, et cætera. *s.*

ادكهلا *adkhilā*, } half open, half blown
ادكهولا *adkholā*, } (flower, &c.) *h.*

ادگڑها *ad-garha*, half driven (as a stake). *h.*

ادلابدلا *adlā badlā*, } exchange, alteration;
ادل بدل *adlbadl*, } *adlā-badlī-k*, to exchange, to swop or barter; to confuse, displace. *h.*

ادله *adilla*, pl. proofs, indications. *a.*

آدم *ādam*, Adam, the first man. *a.*

ادم *uddim*, m. endeavour, exertion, profession, trade, calling, employment. *s.*

ادمبر *udumbar*, m. the goolur tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.* sect of brāhmans. *a.*

آدم خور *ādam-khor*, man devouring, a cannibal. *p.*

ادمرا *ad-marā*, m. } half dead. *h.*
ادمري *ad-marī*, f. }

آدمزاد *ādam-zād* or *ādam-zāda*, descended of Adam; s. man, mankind. *p.*

آدمگر *ādam-gar*, humane, benevolent. *p.*

آدمگري *ādam-garī*, f. humanity, benevolence. *p.*

ادموا *ad-mūa*, m. half dead. *h.*

آدمي *ādmī*, a descendant of Adam; a human being (man or woman), individual, people. *p.*

آدميت *ādmīyat*, f. humanity, civility; *ādmīyat-k*, to behave with humanity; *ādmīyat pakarnā*, to become civilized; *ādmīyat sikhlānā* or *ādmīyat men lānā*, to civilize. *a.*

ادن *a-din*, m. an unlucky day. *s.*

ادنا *adnā*, inferior, little, low, mean, a person of no consequence. *a.*

ادند *a-dand* or *a-dwand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.*

ادنيٰ *adnā*, f. see *adnā*, little, &c. *a.*

آدو *ādau*, at first, in the beginning. *s.*

ادوات *adawāt*, pl. particles in grammar. *a.*

ادوار *adwār* (pl. of *daur*), revolutions; *idwār*, act of revolving. *a.*

ادوان *adwān*, } f. braces for tightening
ادواين *adwāyan*, } the tape of a bedstead. *h.*

ادون *adwan*, very mean, or wretched. *a.*

ادويت *a-dwait*, peerless, matchless, unequalled. *s.*

اديگ *udveg*, m. perturbation (especially from pain), consternation. *s.*

ادويه *adwiya* (pl. of *dawā*), medicines. *a.*

ادهہ *adhi*, a particle denoting superiority. *s.*

ادهہ *adha*, down, downwards. *s.*

ادھ *adh*, in composition denotes half; as, *adh-mu,ā*, half dead. *s.*

آدھا *ādhā*, half (in comp. *ādh*). *s.*

آدھار *ādhār*, } m. food, aliment, victuals,
ادھار *adhār*, } nourishment. *h.*

آدھار *ādhār*, m. a patron, supporter, one on whom dependence is placed for assistance. *s.*

ادھار *udhār*, m. debt, loan, trust; also discharge. *s*

ادھارنا *udhārnā*, a. to liberate, to discharge. *s.*

آدھاري *ādhārī* (in compos.), an eater; as, *dūdh-ādhārī*, one who lives on milk. *h.*

ادھاسيسي *adhā-sīsī*, f. pain affecting the half of the head, *hemicrania*. *s.*

آدھان *ādhān*, m. pregnancy. *s.*

ادھٹاي *adh-baṭā,ī*, f. division of produce in equal shares *s.*

ادھبر *adh-bar*, in the middle. *h.*

ادھبيچ *adhbīch*, in the middle. *h.*

ادھپ *adhipa*, m. king, master, or ruler. *s.*

ادھپت *adhpat*, m. a prince, commander, rāja (properly *adhi-pati*) *s.*

ادھپکا *adh-pakka*, half ripe. *s.*

ادھر *adhar*, m. the lip. *s.*

ادھر *adhar*, m. empty space, the space between heaven and earth; suspended, separate, at a distance; in the middle. *h.*

ادھر *idhar*, here, hither, this way. *h.*

ادھر *udhar*, there, thither, that way. *h.*

ادھرا *udhrā*, opened, undone, unrolled (as the seam in a garment, or thread, which was rolled up in a clue). *h.*

ادھراج *adhi-rāj*, supreme ruler. *s.*

ادھرادھر *idhar-udhar*, this way and that, on all sides, all around. *h.*

ادھرسا *adharsā*, a half-piece of cloth. *h.*

ادھرم *a-dharm*, m. injustice, sin, crime. *s.*

ادھرمي *a-dharmī*, unjust, sinful, criminal. *s.*

ادھرےادھر *adhare-adhar*, separate, aside. *d.*

ادھڑنا *udharnā* (or *udheṛnā*), to undo, unravel. *d.*

ادھک *adhik*, more, greater, abundant, excessive, additional, augmented. *s.*

ادھک *uddhak*, m. asthma; act of gasping or panting; plethora in the vessels of the head; headache. *s.*

ادھکار *adhikār*, m. possession, extent of dominion. *s.*

ادھکاري *adhikārī*, a proprietor, sovereign ruler, autocrat, an owner, one possessing authority (absolute or derived), empowered. *s.*

ادھکانا *adhikānā*, a. to augment, to increase *s.*

ادھکاي *adhikā,ī*, f. increase, augmentation, abundance, supremacy. *s.*

ادھکپالي *adh-kapālī*, f. a pain affecting half the head, a nut of Africa, shaped like a hemisphere (probably from two kernels being contained in one shell), to such a nut the virtue is ascribed of curing the disease of the same name *s.*

ادھکچا *adh-kachchā*, m. *adh-kachchī*, f. half ripe; a kind of soil in Sahāranpūr. *h.*

ادھکچرا *adh-kachrā*, m. *adh-kachrī*, f. half dressed (victuals). *h.*

ادھکر *adh-kar*, m. half the tax, or duty of any kind, the other half being remitted; *adh-karī*, f. an instalment of eight ānas in the rupee. *s.*

ادھکرت *adhikṛit*, a superintendent. *s.*

ادھکرن *adhikaraṇ*, m. superiority, title, right *s.*

ادھکہا *adh-kahā*, half spoken, half pronounced *h.*

ادھم *adham*, a dark or dusky horse. *a.*

ادھم *adham*, mean, vile, wretched, contemptible; *adhamādham*, excessively vile.

ادهماس *adhimās*, m. an intercalary month, which happens once in three years, when two lunations occur within one solar month. *s.*—Hind. Gram.

ادهمرن *adh-maran*, half dead. *s.*

ادهن *adhan*, m. water set to boil for the dressing of victuals. *h.*

ادهن *a-dhan*, poor, destitute. *s.*

ادهنگ *adhang*, m. palsy affecting half the body, *hemiplegia*. *s.*

ادهنگي *adhangī*, palsied. *s.*

ادهني *a-dhanī*, poor, indigent. *s.*

ادهوار *adhwār*, half (generally applied to pieces of cloth); a half-web. *h.*

ادهوتر *adhotar*, f. a fine piece of cloth. *h.*

ادهورا *adhūrā*, half ready, unfinished, half dressed. *h.*

ادهوڑي *adhauṛī*, f. half a hide (of a thick strong kind). *h.*

ادهومکه *adhomukh*, with the head downwards (a posture used in the *tapasyā* or austere devotion of the Hindūs); drooping the head (from grief or shame). *s.*

ادهون *adhwan*, half of any thing. *h.*

ادهي *addhī*, f. half a *damṛī* (a small coin); half a piece of cloth. *h.*

ادهيار *adhiyār*, a man who passes half his time in one village and half in another, is said *adhiyār karnā*. *h.*

ادهياری *adhiyārī*, f. a half-share. *h.*

ادهيانا *adhiyānā*, a. to halve, to divide. *h.*

ادهياي *adhyāya*, m. section, chapter. *s.*

ادهيچه *adhyachh*, ادهيکش *adhyaksh*, m. a master, superintendent, &c.; a man of rank. *s.*

ادهير *a-dhīr*, impatient, unsteady. *s.*

ادهيرتا *a-dhīratā*, f. impatience, perplexity. *s.*

ادهيرج *a-dhīraj*, m. perplexity, distraction, unsteadiness; adj. perplexed, distracted, unsteady. *s.*

ادهيرجا *a-dhīrjā*, m. perplexed, distracted. *s.*

ادهيڑ *adheṛ*, middle-aged; just past the prime of life (applied most frequently to women). *h.*

ادهيڑنا *udheṛnā* and ادهيڑنون *udheṛnaun*, to undo, unravel. *h.*

ادهيلا *adhelā*, m. half a *paisā* (a small coin), amounting to 12½ *dāms* or 4 *damṛīs*. *h.*

ادهيلي *adhelī*, m. half a *rupī*; also a kind of measure used for corn, also half a gold mohur. *h.*

ادهيليا *adheliyā*, a proprietor of a half-share. *h.*

ادهين *adhīn*, submissive, obedient, obsequious; *adhyayan*, m. study, application. *s.*

ادهينتا *adhīnatā*, f. submission, obedience, obsequiousness, servility. *s.*

ادهيني *adhīnī*, f. obsequiousness, servility. *s.*

ادي *uday* or *udaya*, m. dawn, sunrise, ascent; the east, in opposition to *asta*, the west; *uday-asta tak tumhārā rāj ho*, may your sway extend from the east to the west.

اديان *adyān* (pl. of *dīn*), religious rites or ceremonies. *a.*

اديان *udyān*, m. a royal pleasure-ground. *s.*

اديب *adīb*, m. a teacher of polite manners. *a.*

اديک *adīk* (same as *adik* or *adhik*), more. *d.*

اذ *iz̤* or اذا *iz̤ā*, when, lo, behold. *a.*

اذار *az̤ār* or *āz̤ār*, name of one of the Chaldean months, nearly corresponding to our March; *āz̤ārī*, vernal. *p.*

اذان *az̤ān*, f. the summons to prayers, generally proclaimed from the minars or towers of a mosque. *a.*

اذبک *uz̤bak* (fem. *uz̤baknī*), an Uzbek Tartar. *p.*

آذر *āz̤ur*, m. fire; the name of Abraham's father (Terah); the ninth solar month. *p.*

اذعان *iz̤'ān*, m. obedience, submission; confidence, belief. *a.*

اذقه *az̤uḳa* or *āz̤uḳa*, m. food, nourishment. *a.*

اذکار *az̤kār*, praises of God; *iz̤kār*, remembering, praising (God). *a.*

اذکيا *az̤kiyā*, people of penetration and understanding. *a.*

اذل *az̤all*, base, most vile. *a.*

اذن *iz̤n*, m. permission; dismission. *a.*

اذوقه *az̤ūḳa* or *āz̤ūka*, m. food. *a.*

اذهان *az̤hān* (pl. of *z̤ihn*), geniuses, intellects, capacities. *a.*

اذيت *az̤īyat*, f. wanton injury, oppression, distress, vexation. *a.*

آر *ār*, f. a goad, a kind of ladle. *h.*

ار *ar*, if (contraction for اگر *agar*). *p.*

ار *ur*, m. the breast; *ari*, a foe. *s.*

ار *aru* (same as اور), and, more, again. *h.*

آرا *ārā*, m. a saw; the name of a district. *h.*

آرا *ārā* and *ārāe*, in composition, denote adorning; as, *jahān-ārā*, world-adorning. *p.*

ارابه *arāba*, m. a wheeled carriage, gun-carriage, &c., a cart. *p.*

آرات *ārāti*, an enemy. *s.*

ارالا *arrālā*, m. a loud and prolonged sound (as from the discharge of artillery, or the fall of a building). *h.*

اراده *irāda* or *irādat*, m. desire, inclination, wish, purpose, design, plan, intention *a.*

آرادهن *ārādhan*, m. worship, adoration, accomplishment. *s.*

آرادهنا *ārādhnā*, a. to worship, to adore. *s.*

اراذل (vide ارازل), low, mean. *a.*

ارارا *arārā*, m. marks of nails left after scratching. *h.*

آرازاري *ārāzārī*, f. thoroughfare, coming and going. *d.*

ارازل *arāzil*, low, mean, rude people. *a.*

آراستگي *ārāstagī*, f. dressing, preparation, getting into order, regularity, ornament. *p.*

آراسته *ārāsta*, prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, regular, decked out. *p.*

اراضي *arāẓī*, lands, detached portions of land. *a.*

آرام *ārām*, m. a garden. *s.*

آرام *ārām*, m. ease, rest, health, relief, repose; *ārām-k*, to rest, to repose; *ārām-pānā*, to recover; *ārām-ṭalab*, idle, slothful, a lover of ease. *p.*

آرامي *ārāmī*, a lover of ease, idle, slothful. *p.*

آرامگاه *ārām-gāh*, f. a resting-place, a bedchamber; *firdaus-ārāmgāh*, resting in paradise, an epithet applied to *Muhammad Shah* of Delhi *p.*

آراميده *ārāmīda*, at ease, tranquil. *p.*

ارانا *arrānā*, n. to produce a continued sound, as a mill (imitated from the sound) *h*

آرايش *ārā,ish*, f. embellishment, ornament, equipage, preparation, dressing. *p.*

ارب *arb*, one hundred millions; *arb-kharb*, innumerable. *s.*

ارباب *arbāb* (pl. of *rabb*), possessors, lords, masters; *arbāb-jāh*, possessed of dignity, *arbāb-sukhan*, eloquent persons, poets; *arbāb-nashāt*, dancers and musicians. *a.*

ارباك *arbāk*, low, vile; adv. at first, formerly. *s*

اربرانا *arbarānā*, n. to hurry, to be agitated. *h.*

اربسي *urbasī*, name of an *apsarā*, or female dancer in the court of Indra. *s.*

اربع *arba'*, four. *a.*

اربعون *arba'ūn* and اربعين *arba,īn*, forty. *a.*

آربل *ārbal*, f. age. *s.*

اربهك *arbhak*, a son, a child. *s.*

ارپن *arpan*, m. an offering. *s.*

ارپنا *arapnā*, a. to present an offering. *s.*

آرت *ārat* and *ārta*, grieved, afflicted; *ārti*, f. pain, distress. *s.*

آرتا *ārtā*, m. a ceremony attending marriage. When the bridegroom first comes to the house of the bride he is received by her relations, who present to him, and move circularly round his head, a platter, painted and divided into several compartments; in the middle of it is a lamp made of flour, filled with ghī, and having several wicks lighted. *h.*

ارتباط *irtibāṭ*, *m.* friendship, connection. *a.*

ارتحال *irtiḥāl*, m. death; act of marching or travelling *a.*

ارتداد *irtidād*, m. apostasy, recantation; refusing, opposing. *a.*

ارتسام *irtisām*, m. plan, painting, writing; a distinguishing mark. *a.*

ارتعاس *irti'ās*, } m. tremor, trembling,
ارتعاش *irti'āsh*, } trepidation. *a.*

ارتفاع *irtifā'*, m. elevation, exaltation, ascent, height. *a.*

ارتكاب *irtikāb*, m. perpetration or commission (of a crime); commencement or undertaking of an enterprise. *a.*

ارتلا *artalā*, m. a patron, protector. *h.*

ارتو *urtū*, m. crimpling. *h.*

ارتوگر *urtū-gar*, m. a crimpler. *h.*

ارتهه *arth*, interpretation, definition, meaning, signification, sense, acceptation; intention, design; riches; cause, sake; *taposyarth*, for devotion's sake, for devotional purposes. *s.*

ارتهات *arthāt*, videlicet, namely. *s.*

ارتهي *arthī*, self-interested, designing. *s.*

ارتهي *arthī*, f. a bier. *h.*

ارتهيا *arthiyā*, m. a protégé, client, person recommended, a client, agent, broker *h.*

آرتي *ārtī*, f. a ceremony performed in adoration of the god, by moving circularly round the head of the image a platter containing a burning lamp with several wicks. *s.*

ارث *irs*, heritage, inheritance. *a.*

آرج *āraj*, reverential, honourable. *s.*

ارجل *arjal*, a horse with one white fore foot; a large or tall man *a.*

ارجمند *arj-mand*, beloved, dear, happy, blessed. *p.*

ارجن *arjan*, m. act of gathering together; acquisition. *s.*

ارجن *arjun*, m. the name of a hero in the *Mahābhārat*, the name of a tree (*Terminalia alata glabra*) *s.*

ارجنا *arjanā*, to gather, to acquire. *s.*

ارجهنا *arajhna*, n. to be ravelled or entangled (as thread); a. to quarrel without a cause, or unreasonably. *h.*

ارچ *aruchi*, f. sickness at stomach, nausea; *archi*, m. flame, light. *s.*

ارچا *archā*, f. devotion, adoration. *s.*

ارچت *archit*, worshipped, adored. *s.*

ارچک *archak*, worshipping; a worshipper, an adorer. *s.*

ارچنا *archanā*, a. to worship, to adore, to honour, to treat with ceremony. *s.*

ارحام *arḥām* (pl. of *raḥm*), wombs, matrices; relations by the mother's side, uterine kindred. *a.*

ارحم *arḥam*, more or very merciful; *arḥam-ur-rāḥimīn*, the most merciful of the merciful; an attribute of God. *a.*

ارخاي عنان *irkhā,e 'inān*, m. act of loosening the reins; unruliness. *a.*

ارد *urd*, m. a kind of vetch. *h.*

آرد *ārd*, m. flour, meal. *p.*

اردابيگني *urdābeganī*, an armed female for attending the ladies of a royal harem. *h.*

ارداس *ardās*, f. representation, offering to a deity. *h.*

ارداوا *ardāwā*, m. coarsely-ground meal. *h.*

آردرا *ārdrā*, f. name of one of the lunar mansions; the sixth, same as *ādrā*. *s.*

اردو *urdū*, m. an army, a camp; a market; *urdū,i mu'allā*, the royal camp or army (generally means the city of *Dihlī* or *Shāhjahānābād*, and *urdū,i mu'allā kī zabān*, the court language). *t.*

ارده *ardh*, the half. *s.*

ارده *urdh*, m. (same as *urd*), a kind of vetch. *h.*

اردهانگ *ardhang*, m. palsy affecting one side, or half the body, upper or lower, *hemiplegia*. *s.*

اردهانگي *ardhāngī*, a person afflicted with the above disease; f. a wife. *s.*

اردهگ *urdhag*, m. a disease occasioned by the mounting of wind upwards; flatulency. *s*

اردي *urdī*, f. the first month in autumn. *p.*

ارذل *arzal*, most mean, vile, ignoble. *a.*

ارڑانا *araṛānā*, n. to scream out. *d.*

ارز *arz*, m. price, value; quantity; esteem, veneration, honour; *arz-i-bāzār*, price current, market price. *p.*

ارز *aruz* or *aruzz*, m. rice. *a.*

ارزال *arzāl*, little, mean (people); the vulgar (properly the refuse of any thing). *a.*

ارزان *arzān*, cheap. *p.*

ارزاني *arzānī*, f. cheapness; abundance of provisions; *arzānī-rakhnā*, to present, give gratuitously. *p.*

ارزق *arzaḳ* (corruptly for *azraḳ*), blue, azure, cerulean; cat's-eyed; *arzak-chashm*, blue-eyed, cat's-eyed. *a.*

ارزن *arzan*, m. millet-seed; Hind. *chīnā*. *p.*

آرزو *ārzū*, f. wish, desire; hope, want, distress. *p.*

آرزومند *ārzū-mand*, desirous, longing. *p.*

آرزومندي *ārzūmandī*, f. eager desire, wishing. *p.*

ارزيز *arzīz*, f. tin. *p.*

ارژنگ *arzhang*, m. the house and gallery of *Mānī*, a celebrated painter. *p.*

ارس *aras*, without juice, sapless, tasteless. *s.*

ارس *arus*, m. name of a medicinal plant. *s.*

آرس *āras*, m. weakness, laziness, inactivity. *s.*

ارسال *irsāl*, m. mission; act of sending, especially a writing, letter, &c. *a.*

آرس‌پرس *ars-pars*, m. partial bathing (throwing a very little water on the head with one's hand, instead of bathing), sprinkling or aspersion; act of touching. *s.*

ارسٹا *arsaṭṭa*, m. guess, conjecture, valuation, appraisement; a mediator, a broker. *h.*

ارسٹھ *arsaṭh*, m. a monthly account (of revenue) *h.*

ارسطاطاليس *aristaṭālīs*, } Aristotle. *g.*
ارسطو *aristū*, }

ارسلان *arslān*, a lion; a man's surname. *p.*

آرسي *ārasī*, weak, lazy, indolent, inactive. *s.*

آرسي *ārsī*, f. a mirror (but particularly applied to a mirror on the thumb). *h.*

ارسلي نينا *arsīle-nainā*, with weak eyes; with eyes as if just awake. *h.*

ارشاد *irshād*, m. command, order. *a.*

ارشد *arshad*, comp. most upright, most tenacious of the right way; a person who explains orders, commands, &c., particularly of the deity. *a.*

ارض *arz*, f. the earth; a portion of land; pl. *arāzī*, lands. *a.*

ارطال *artāl* (pl. of *raṭal*), m. a measure of weight. *a.*

ارغنون *arghanūn* (Ὄργανον), m. an organ. *g.*

ارغوان *arghawān*, m. a plant, whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red; a red colour. *p.*

ارغواني *arghawānī*, of a red colour. *p.*

ارفاه *irfāh*, m. enjoyment of peace and the pleasures of tranquillity; bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing. *a.*

ارفض *arfaz*, an obstinate heretic, particularly a bigoted *Shi,a*. *a.*

ارفع *arfa'*, more or most high, sublime, exalted. *a.*

ارقام *irkām*, m. act of writing. *a.*

ارقان *arkān*, m. jaundice. *a.*

ارك *ark*, m. the sun; *Asclepias gigantea*. *s.*

اركاٹ *arkāṭ*, name of a city in the *Dakkhan*; Arcot. *h.*

اركاٹي *arkāṭī*, m. a pilot. It is supposed they got this name from the only pilots formerly, in this part of the world, being in the service of the *Nawwāb of Arkāṭ*, which seems very probable (Gilchrist's Naval Vocabulary); adj. belonging to *Arkāṭ*; *arkāṭ rupaya*, an Arcot rupee. *h.*

اركان *arkān* (pl. of *rukn*), pillars; *arkāni daulat*, nobles, grandees; lit. pillars of state. *a.*

آركت *ārakt*, red. *s.*

اركٹ *arkaṭ*, f. vigilance, activity, cleverness, ingenuity. *h.*

ارگ *urag*, m. a snake. *s.*

ارگا *argā*, separate, on one side. *s.*

ارگانا *argānā*, a. to separate, to put on one side; n. to be separated. *s.*

ارگجا *argajā*, m. the name of a perfume, of a yellowish colour, compounded of several ingredients. *h.*

ارگجي *argajī*, dyed with *argajā* (as garments, &c.) *h.*

ارگني *arganī*, m. a rope stretched for drying clothes or similar purposes; a wooden rod, or bamboo, stretched horizontally, has the same name. *h.*

ارگھ *argh*, m. libation; act of pouring out water in honour of a deity, the sun, moon, &c., while performing their worship. *s.*

ارگھا *arghā*, m. a vessel shaped like a boat, used by the *Hindūs* in their devotions, for performing libation. *s.*

ارم *iram*, m. name of a fabulous garden in Arabia, paradise. *a.*

ارمان *armān*, m. desire, wish, longing, hope, [inclination *p.*

ارماني *armānī*, desirous, hopeful. *p.*

آرمبھ *ārambh*, m. beginning. *s.*

ارمزاد *aramzād*, desirous, without resource. *d.*

ارمغان *armaghān*, m. rarity, curiosity, present; a piece of money. *p.*

ارمن *arman*, Armenia. *h.*

ارمني *armanī*, an Armenian. *h.*

آرميده *āramīda*, quiet, at ease. *p.*

ارن *aruṇ*, m. the sun; the dawn of day; a dark red colour. *s.*

ارنا *arnā*, m. a wild buffalo; cow-dung found spontaneously dried in the forests (used as fuel by the native apothecaries in the preparation of medicines). *h.*

ارنائي *aruṇā,ī*, f. a dark red colour. *s.*

ارنب *arnab*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *a.*

آرنده *ārinda*, m. a porter, carrier. *p.*

ارنڈ *aranḍ*, m. the tree from which castor oil is made, *Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*. *s.*

ارنڈي *aranḍī*, f. the fruit of the *Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*. *s.*

ارنو *arṇav*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

ارني *arnī*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

ارواح *arwāh*, souls, spirits. *a.*

آروڑھ *ārūṛh*, mounted, elevated. *s.*

اروغ *arogh*, m. belch, eructation. *p.*

اروگ *a-rog*, } healthy, free from sickness. *s.*
اروگي *a-rogī*, }

آروگيه *ārogya*, m. health, freedom from sickness (prop. *a-rogya* or *a-rogtā*). *s.*

اروں *arwan*, m. the first cuttings of corn, presented to the household gods. *h*

آروندھنا *ārūndhnā*, a. to strangle; *kanṭh-ārūndhan*, m. strangulation. *h.*

آروھن *ārohan*, m. ascent, staircase, ladder. *s.*

اروي *arwī*, f. a species of *arum*, the root of which is used in food (called also *ghuyān*, and in Bengal, *kachū*. *Arum colocasia*). *h.*

اروئي *arū,ī*, f. (corruptly for *aruchi*), sickness at stomach, arising from pregnancy. *h.*

اره *arra*, f. a saw; *arra-kash*, a sawyer; *arra sar par chalānā*, to oppress any one, to commit violence, *sar par arre chal gaye tau bhī madār madār*, he has incurred punishment and disgrace, yet has not reformed his manners. *p.*

ارھٹ *arhaṭ*, m. an engine for raising water; the same as *rahaṭ*. *h.*

ارھر *arhar*, f. a species of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*); called also *Tu,a*. *h.*

ارھنا *urihnā*, m. reproach, reproof. *h.*

ارئي *ara,ī*, f. the root of *Arum colocasia*; a goad at the end of a whip. *h.*

آري *ārī*, m. a small saw. *h.*

اري *are*, a disrespectful mode of calling or address; fem. *arī*. *s.*

آري *ārī*, yes, yea verily. *p.*

آريا *āriyā*, m. a plant of the gourd kind. *h.*

اريب *ureb*, f. complication, deception. *h.*

اريتي *a-rīti*, f. ill-manners, impoliteness, incivility, ill-breeding. *s.*

اري‌ري *are-re*, alas, woe's me. *d.*

آڑ *āṛ*, f. a screen, shelter, concealment, protection; a protector. *h.*

اڑ *aṛ*, f. contention, contrariety, obstinacy. *h.*

آڑا *āṛā*, oblique, crooked; m. a prop, shelter. *h.*

اڑادينا *aṛā-denā*, to abandon, give up. *d.*

آڑاڑا *aṛāṛā*, m. high steep banks, of a river or a tank. *h.*

اڑامارنا *uṛā-mārnā*, to rob, to steal. *d.*

اڑان *uṛān*, f. act of flying. *h.*

اڑانا *uṛānā*, a. to cause to fly; to entice; to spend extravagantly. *h.*

اڑانا *aṛānā*, a. to make to stop; to fasten one thing to another; m. the name of a tune. *h.*

آڑاني *aṛānī*, f. a large fan or parasol. *h.*

اڑاؤ *uṛā,ū*, m. a spendthrift, extravagant person. From *uṛānā*. *h.*

اڑبڑ *aṛbaṛ*, m. words without meaning; adj. uneven, rugged; *aṛbaṛ baknā*, a. to speak inconsiderately, or without meaning; to rave, to talk absurdly. *h.*

اڑبڑنگ *aṛbaṛang*, m. foolish actions. *h.*

اڑبڑنگي *aṛbaṛangī*, inconsiderate. *h.*

اڑبند *aṛband*, m. a cloth worn by Hindūs, passing from the waist, between the thighs, and fastened behind. *h.*

اڑبنگا *aṛbangā*, crooked, uneven. *h.*

اڑپ *uṛap*, m. a raft. *s.*

اڑتلا *aṛtalā*, protection, shelter. *d.*

اڑچک *uṛchak*, a thief, robber. *d.*

اڑچلنا *uṛ-chalnā*, n. to walk with a stately or affected gait. *h.*

اڑذات *aṛẕāt*, a villain; base-born. *d.*

اڑس *uṛas*, m. a bug. *h.*

اڑکرنا *aṛ-karnā*, n. to stop, to hinder. *h.*

اڑگن *uṛgan*, pl. the stars; the starry firmament. *s.*

اڑنا *uṛnā*, n. to fly; to soar. *h.*

اڑنا *uṛnā* (same as *uṛhna*), to cover one's self; to be clad. *d.*

اڑنا *aṛnā*, n. to stop, to hesitate. *h.*

آڑنا *āṛnā*, to afford shelter, to prop, to support. *h.*

اڑنگ *aṛang*, f. a manufacturing town. *h.*

اڑنگا *aṛangā*, m. a mode of wrestling with the feet; an obstacle. *h.*

آڑو *āṛū*, m. a peach. *h.*

اڑوا *aṛū,ā*, obstinate, perverse, mulish. *h.*

آڑوار *āṛ-wāṛ*, a prop; obstacle; shelter. *h.*

اڑوس‌پڑوس *aṛos-paṛos*, m. neighbourhood. *h.*

اڑھانا *uṛhānā*, a. to put on clothes. *s.*

اڑھائي *aṛhā,ī*, two and a-half; f. a full gallop. *h.*

آڑھت *āṛhat*, f. agency, commission. *h.*

اڑھک‌کرنا *uṛhak-k*, n. to seek, or cry for an absent person (applied only to a child). *h.*

اڑھکنا *uṛhaknā*, n. to overset. *h.*

اڑھنا *uṛhnā*, n. to be clad or covered. *s.*

اڑھنگن *uṛhangan*, m. any thing placed under a vessel to prevent it from upsetting; a prop, support. *h.*

اڑھول *aṛhwal*, m. a day-labourer. *h.*

اڑھيا *uṛhaiyā*, a wearer or putter on of any dress. *h.*

اڑھيا *aṛhaiyā*, m. a weight of two and a-half sers; also a measure of the same capacity. *h.*

آڑي *āṛī*, m. a protector, supporter. *h.*

آڑي *āṛī*, f. a tune, a kind of musical mood. *h.*

آڑي‌آنا *āṛe-ānā*, to screen or shelter; to be protected. *h.*

اڑيل *aṛyal*, obstinate, perverse, mulish. *h.*

اڑينچ *aṛench*, f. enmity. *h.*

از *az*, from, by, than. *p.*

آز *āz*, f. avarice. *p.*

آزاد *āzād*, free; a kind of *faḳīr*, who shaves his beard, eyelashes, and eyebrows, and vows chastity, solitary, lonely; *āzād-karnā*, a. to manumit; set at liberty. *p.*

آزادگي *āzādagī*, } f. independence, release,
آزادي *āzādī*, } manumission, freedom. *p.*

آزاده *āzāda*, free, &c. v. *āzād*. *p.*

آزار *āzār*, m. sickness, disorder, disease; trouble, affliction, outrage, injury. *p.*

ازار *izār*, f. drawers, trousers; *izār-band*, m. the string with which drawers are tied, *izār-bandī rishta*, connection through a wife, petticoat interest. *p.*

آزاري *āzārī*, a sick person. *p.*

ازاله *izāla*, m. removal, abolition; (in grammar) the elision of a letter or vowel point from a word. *a.*

ازبر *az-bar*, by rote, by heart, by memory. *p.*

ازدحام *izdiḥām*, m. a crowd, a concourse. *a.*

ازدر *azdar*, worthy, proper, suitable. *p.*

ازدياد *izdiyād*, m. increase. *a.*

آزردگي *āzurdagī*, vexation, affliction, displeasure. *p.*

آزرده *āzurda*, afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed, displeased, weary; *āzurda-k͟hātir*, grieved in heart; vexed, offended, disgusted. *p.*

ازرق *azrak*, blue, blue-eyed; pure, limpid; beryl. *a.*

ازوقه *azuka* or *āzuka*, m. food, nourishment. *a.*

ازك توزك *uzak-tūzak*, m. pomp, splendour; the habits or fashions of a king; the king's seal. *t.*

ازل *azal*, f. eternity without beginning. *a.*

ازلت *azallat*, f. injustice, injury (suffered without power of redress), oppression; straits, famine, scarcity.—Hunter. N.B. This word not in any Persian or Arabic Dictionary to which we have had access. *a.*

ازلي *azalī*, eternal without beginning, or from all eternity. *a.*

آزما *āzmā*, trying, trial. *p.*

ازمان *azmān* (pl. of *zamān*), times, seasons. *a.*

آزمانا *āzmānā*, a. to try, to prove, to examine; to touch gold, &c. on the touchstone. *h.*

آزمايش *āzmā,ish*, } f. trial, proof, examination. *p.*
آزمودگي *āzmūdagī*, }

ازمنه *azmina*, times, seasons. *a.*

آزموده *āzmūda*, tried, proved, examined; *azmūda-kār*, expert, used in business. *p.*

ازواج *azwāj*, f. (pl. of *zauja*), spouses, wives. *a.*

ازوقه *azūka* or *āzūka*, m. food. *a.*

اژدر *azhdar*, m. a dragon. *p.*

اژدها *azhdahā*, a large serpent, a dragon. *p*

اژدهات *azhdhāt*, bell-metal. *s.*

اس *is* and *us*, inflections of *yih* and *wuh*, q.v. *h.*

آس or آسا *ās*, *āsā*, f. hope, dependence, confidence, trust, reliance; *ās*, added to words, signifies inclination, and *āsā*, possessed of that inclination, as from the root *pī*, drink, *piyās*, thirst, and *piyāsā*, thirsty. *s.*

آسا *āsā* (in composition), like, resembling, soothing. *p.*

اساتزه *asātiza*, s. teachers. *a.*

اساته *a-sāth*, addicted to evil company. *s.*

اساتهي *a-sāthī*, an upstart, strange, unknown person. *s.*

اسادهـ *a-sādh*, evil-minded, thievish; lazy, without desire or energy. *s.*

اسادهيه *a-sādhya*, weak, powerless; impossible, incurable. *s.*

اسار *a-sār*, hollow (like a reed); foolish, weak of understanding. *s.* [vestibule. *h.*

اسارا *usārā*, m. a porch, portico, peristyle,

اسارنا *usārnā*, a. to remove, put out of place. *h.*

اساڑهـ *asāṛh*, m. the name of a Hindū solar month, during which the sun is in Gemini; the first month of the rainy season, and consequently of cultivation. *s.*

اساڑهي *asāṛhī*, f. the full moon in *asāṛh*. *s.*

اساس *usās*, m. breath. *s.*

اساس *asās*, f. foundation; a pedestal. *a.*

اساس *usās*, m. breath, breathing. *h.*

اساسنا *usāsnā*, n. to breathe. *h.*

اساعت *a-sā'at*, f. an unlucky moment. *h. a.*

اساكهـ *a-sākh*, without credit or reputation. *h.*

اساكهي *a-sākhī*, m. false testimony, without evidence. *s.*

اسامرتهـ *a-sāmarth*, weak, powerless. *s.*

اسامي *asāmī*, names; a defendant (in a lawsuit); a tenant, renter, client, office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to do the duty of another; ex. *ham apnī asāmī par fulāne ko rakh jāte hain*, I leave such a one in charge of my duty. *a.*

اسامي وار *asāmī wār*, including all the names applied to revenue settlements made with the proprietors in detail. *a.*

آسان *āsān*, easy, convenient, commodious. *p.*

اسانا *usānā*, a. to winnow. *h.*

اسانا *usānnā*, a. to boil. *h.*

آساني *āsānī*, } f. facility, easiness; *ba-āsānī*, easily. *p.*
آسانيت *āsāniyat*, }

اساوري *asāwarī*, f. name of a *rāgnī* or musical mood; a kind of pigeon; a kind of cotton cloth. *s.*

اساول *isāwal*, m. a pursuivant. *t.*

آساونت *āsāwant*, expectant, dependent. *s.*

اساونت *a sāwant*, fearful, unquiet, pitiful. *h.*

آسايش *āsā,ish*, f. rest, ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet. *p.*

اسباب *asbāb*, m. causes; goods and chattels, furniture, tools, apparatus, baggage. *a.*

اسباط *asbāt*, the tribes of Israel. *a.*

اسبق *asbak*, past times, days of yore; most excellent, surpassing. *a.*

اسپ *asp*, a horse. *p.*

اسپات *ispāt*, m. steel of a tough kind. *h.*

آس پاس *ās-pās*, m. vicinity, circumference; adv. round, on all sides. *h.*

آسپد *āspad*, m. place, footing, rank. *s.*

اسپرسي *asparsī*, palpable, tangible. The word is properly *sparsī*, to which the *alif* (*a*) is prefixed, to avoid the meeting of two quiescent consonants in the beginning of a word, which cannot be pronounced by the Persians and Arabs; *a-sparsī*, intangible (by prefixing the priv. *a* to *sparsī*). *s.*

اسپرها *isprihā*, f. inclination, desire. *s.*

اسپغول *ispaghūl*, m. seed of fleawort or plantain (*Plantago psyllium?*) *p.*

اسپک *aspak*, f. bridge of a musical instrument; a little horse. *p.*

اسپند *ispand*, m. a seed burnt at marriages, to drive away evil spirits. In like manner it is burnt some days after a child is born, particularly at the door, to prevent demons, &c. from entering. It is often mixed on these occasions with mustard-seed, and hence has been confounded with it. *p.*

اسپهان *ispahān*, or اصفهان *isfahān*, the capital of Persia, till recently. *p.*

آس‌پیس *ās-pīs* (v. *ās-pās*), all around. *d.*

است *ast* or *asta*, setting (as the sun, &c.). *s.*

استا *ustā*, m. a barber. *h.*

استاچل *astāchal*, the name of a mountain in the west, behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*

استاد *istād*, standing, erect. *p.*

استاد *ustād*, m. a teacher. *a.*

استادگي *istādagī*, f. firmness; resistance. *p.*

استاده *istāda*, standing, set up, erected; hence, a pole, ensign-staff, &c., particularly a prop for supporting the door of a tent, not the tent pole. *p.*

استادي *ustādī*, f. teaching; adj. masterly (as workmanship, &c.). *p.*

استاذ *ustāz* (the same as *ustād*), master, &c. *p.*

استامبول *istāmbol*, Constantinople. *p.*

آستان *āstān*, m. a threshold; a *fakīr's* residence. *p.*

آستانه *āstāna*, the same as آستان. *p.*

استبداد *istibdād*, m. absolute dominion, despotism; insisting upon a thing being done. *a.*

استبرا *istibrā*, m. cleansing; washing one's hands (of a business) or desiring to be freed from it; a woman after being divorced from her husband, waiting a certain time (three months according to Muhammadan law), to ascertain whether she is pregnant or not, before she can contract another marriage. *a.*

استبرق *istibrak*, m. green colour; silk, cloth, or satin, whose colour seems to change agreeably to the light it is seen in (particularly green silk). *a.*

استت *astut* (for *stuti*), f. praise; an anthem. *s.*

استتار *istitār*, m. concealment. *a.*

استثقال *istiskāl*, m. heaviness, trouble, importunity. *a.*

استثنا *istisnā*, m. exception, distinction. *a.*

استجابت *istijābat*, f. accepting, consenting; hearing or receiving a petition. *a.*

استحاضه *istihāza*, m. immoderate flux of the menses. *a.*

استحاله *istihāla*, undergoing a change; being impossible or absurd. *a.*

استحباب *istihbāb*, m. contracting friendship; an action, the performance of which is meritorious, but the omission of it is not criminal; work of supererogation. *a.*

استحسان *istihsān*, m. approving, praising, taking or considering as a favour. *a.*

استحضار *istihzar*, m. calling, citing to appear, summoning before. *a.*

استحقار *istihkār*, m. despising, vilifying, scorning, treating with contempt. *a.*

استحقاق *istihkāk*, m. demanding justice; merit, ability; in law it denotes a claim of right preferred by others, to the subject of a sale. *a.*

استحکام *istihkām*, m. confirmation, firmness, strength. *a.*

استخاره *istikhāra*, m. judging from omens; [augury. *a.*

استخدام *istikhdām*, m. employing, making use of the labour of another; asking or getting employment. *a.*

استخراج *istikhrāj*, m. expulsion; drawing forth, extracting. *a.*

استخفاف *istikhfāf*, m. despising, holding in contempt or in small esteem. *a.*

استخلاص *istikhlas*, m. desiring to liberate; liberty; freedom. *a.*

استخوان *ustukhwān*, m. a bone, kernel. *p.*

استدامت *istidāmat*, f. assiduity; wishing to be quiet; permanent, steady, eternal, perpetual, everlasting. *a.*

استدانت *istidānat*, desiring to borrow; in its common acceptation, it signifies contracting debt in behalf either of one's self or of another. *a.*

استدراک *istidrāk*, m. comprehending, understanding; reaching, overtaking, obtaining. *a.*

استدعا *istid'ā*, f. request, desire, invitation, supplication. *a.*

استدلال *istidlāl*, m. asking proofs, arguments, or reasons, demonstration. *a.*

استر *astra*, m. a missile weapon. *s.*

استر *astar*, m. a mule; *istar*, a harrow. *p.*

استر *astar*, m. lining; *astar-kārī*, plastering. *p.*

استراحت *istirāhat*, f. ease, rest; sleep; repose; tranquillity. *a.*

استرداد *istirdād*, m. demanding restitution of any thing, whether given, deposited in trust, or taken without consent; repelling, driving, forcing back. *a.*

استرضا *istirẓā*, f. desire to please, willingness, alacrity. *a.*

استرك *astarak*, m. storax. *g.*

استره *ustura*, m. a razor. *p.*

استری *istrī* or *istirī*, f. a woman. *s.*

استري *istrī*, m. smoothing-iron; *istrī karnā*, a. to iron; to smooth with an iron. *h.*

استسعاد *istis'ād*, m. desiring happiness; being fortunate; considering any thing as a happy presage; conceiving well of any thing. *a.*

استسقا *istiskā*, m. the dropsy; *istiskā,i-zakkī*, the anasarca, *istiskā,i-tablī*, tympany. *a.*

استشهاد *istishhād*, m. taking evidence; summoning witnesses; bringing testimony or proof; falling a martyr to religion. *a.*

استصناع *istiṣnā'*, a requisition of workmanship. *a.*

استصواب *istiṣwāb*, m. approving; consultation. *a.*

استطاعت *istiṭā'at*, f. power, possibility; dependence, submitting to. *a.*

استظهار *istiẓhār*, m. imploring assistance; remembering, calling to memory. *a.*

استعاره *isti'āra*, m. borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor; *isti'āra-karnā*, a. to beseech, to beg earnestly. *a.*

استعانت *isti'ānat*, f. asking assistance, imploring help; assistance, protection. *a.*

استعجال *isti'jāl*, m. hastening, accelerating, ordering one to make haste, despatching any business soon; wishing to make haste. *a.*

استعداد *isti'dād*, f. ability, means, capacity, merit, readiness. *a.*

استعفا *isti'fā*, m. asking forgiveness; deprecating. *a.*

استعلا *isti'lā*, m. superiority, exaltation; desiring promotion. *a.*

استعمال *isti'māl*, m. custom, daily practice, use; *isti'māl k*, to use. *a.*

استعمالي *isti'mālī*, used; m. fine rice. *a.*

استغاثه *istighāsa*, m. asking for help; demanding justice, complaining. *a.*

استغراب *istighrāb*, m. great admiration, amazement, wonder. *a.*

استغراق *istighrāk*, drowned, immerged in thought, drowned in sleep, engrossed, wholly employed, &c. *a.*

استغفار *istighfār*, m. begging mercy, craving grace, deprecating. *a.*

استغفرالله *astaghfirullāh*, I entreat forgiveness of God (or God forgive me! an expression signifying negation). *a.*

استغنا *istighnā*, independent (in point of fortune), contented; m. content. *a.*

استفاده *istifāda*, m. seeking for gain; profit, advantage. *a.*

استفتا *istiftā*, m. consulting (a lawyer or learned man). *a.*

استفراغ *istifrāgh*, m. vomiting. *a.*

استفسار *istifsār*, m. asking an explanation; searching for information, inquiry, interrogation; *istifsār-karnā*, a. to inquire, to interrogate, to demand an explanation. *a.*

استفهام *istifhām*, m. inquiring, inquisitiveness; asking for explanation, desiring information; *harfi istifhām*, an interrogative pronoun. *a.*

استفهامي *istifhāmī*, } interrogative (terms
استفهاميه *istifhāmiya*,} of grammar). *a.*

استقامت *istikāmat*, f. rectitude, integrity; residence. *a.*

استقبال *istikbāl*, m. futurity; the ceremony of receiving a visitor in the open air by advancing to meet him; encountering, meeting. *a.*

استقرا *istikrā*, m. reasoning from induction. *a.*

استقلال *istiklāl*, m. intrepidity, resolution, perseverance, vigour; absolute power, perpetuity. *a.*

استقلالي *istiklālī*, f. confirming in possession. *a.*

استكبار *istikbār*, m. pride, presumption. *a.*

استكراه *istikrāh*, f. aversion, reluctance. *a.*

استكشاف *istikshāf*, wishing any thing to be made manifest or laid open. *a.*

استكمال *istikmāl*, completion, bringing to perfection; wishing any thing finished, perfected, completed. *a.*

استلزام *istilzām*, m. necessity, rendering necessary. *a.*

استماع *istimā'*, m. hearing, listening (to music, &c., particularly); tidings, report, rumour, that which is heard. *a.*

استمالت *istimālat*, f. encouragement; comfort, consolation. *a.*

استمبه *astambh*, m. the trunk of a tree; column, pile, post, pillar. *s.*

استمتاع *istimtā'*, m. enjoying, reaping the fruits of, being delighted; celebrating the solemnities of the festival of Mecca; enjoyment of a woman. *a.*

استمداد *istimdād*, f. begging assistance. *a.*

استمرار *istimrār*, perseverance, continuation; in law it signifies a rent not liable to alteration. *a.*

استمراري *istimrārī*, perpetual. *a.*

استنباط *istinbāṭ*, m. deducting, extracting, inference. *a.*

استنجا *istinjā*, m. pissing. *a.*

استنشاق *istinshāḳ*, m. throwing water into the nostrils, when performing the *Wazū*, snuffing up the air, odours, &c. *a.*

استوا *istiwā*, parallel, equal; *khaṭṭi-istiwā*, the equator. *a.*

استوار *ustuwār*, powerful, strong, firm; brave, resolute, solid. *p.*

استواري *ustuwārī*, f. strength; resolution, firmness, stability. *p.*

استويست *astavyast*, despised, confused. *s.*

استهان *asthān*, m. place, abode, residence. *s.*

استهر *a-sthir*, restless, unsteady. *s.*

استهر *isthir*, settled, steady, firm. *s.*

استهرتا *a-sthiratā*, f. unsteadiness. *s.*

استهرتا *isthiratā*, f. rest, tranquillity, steadiness. *s.*

استهزا *istihzā*, m. derision, laughing at, a joke, jest, scorn. *a.*

استهل *asthal*, m. place, home, fixed residence; *isthal*, a place or stand of a *faḳīr*. *s.*

استهلاك *istihlāk*, m. ruining, destroying, consuming; wishing death or ruin to any one. *a.*

استهلال *istihlāl*, m. appearing of the new moon; the noise made by a child at its birth. *a.*

است هونا *ast-honā*, n. to set (as the sun, &c.). *a.*

استهي *asthī*, m. a bone. *s.*

استي *a-satyī*, a liar. *s.*

استي *a-satī*, a bad or unchaste woman. *s.*

استيبادي *a-satya-bādī*, a teller of lies, a liar. *s.*

استيصال *istīṣāl*, m. destroying, eradicating, pulling up by the roots, extirpating. *a.*

استيعاب *istī'āb*, m. asking in a present, taking (the whole). *a.*

استيفا *istīfā*, m. satisfying completely; paying or receiving the whole of what is due; renouncing, relinquishing. *a.*

استيلا *istīlā*, m. predominance, conquest. *a.*

استيلاد *istīlād*, signifies a man having a child born to him, of a female slave, which he claims or acknowledges, as of his own begetting. *a.*

آستين *āstīn*, f. a sleeve; *āstīn kā sāmp*, a domestic enemy, an enemy who wears the mask of friendship. *p.*

استيناس *istīnās*, m. familiarity, intimacy, sympathy. *a.*

استيه *a-satya*, false; *a-satya-bādī*, one who speaks falsehood. *s.*

اسدم *is-dam*, directly, this moment. *h.*

اسده *a-siddh*, invalid, false. *s.*

اسده *a-suddh*, wrong, impure, inaccurate, mistaken. *s.*

اسر *a-sur*, and *āsur*, m. a demon; the *asurs* reside at the south pole. *s.*

آسرا *āsrā*, m. hope, dependence, defence, reliance; place. *s.*

اسرار *asrār* (pl. of *sirr*), secrets, confidential concerns; *isrār*, act of concealing. *a.*

اسراف *isrāf*, m. prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth; ruin, extravagance. *a.*

اسرافيل *isrāfīl*, m. the name of an angel who will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection; a seraph. *a.*

آسرباد *āsirbād*, m. blessing, benediction. *s.*

آسرت *āsrit*, } one who relies on another;
آسرتو *āsartū*, } a protegé. *s.*

آسرم *āsram*, m. abode, residence; class of mankind, whereof the *Hindūs* reckon four, viz., the *Brahmachārī*, who devotes his life to religious exercises, austerity, and celibacy. 2nd. *Grihī*, who lives in the world, and rears a family. 3rd. *Vānuprastha*, who retires from the world with his family, and passes his life in devotion in the forest. 4th. *Bhikshu* or *Bhichchhu*, who lives on alms. *s.*

اسرن *a-saran*, helpless, unprotected. *s.*

اسرنا *usarnā*, n. to retreat, shrink from, recede. *h.*

اسرنج *isrinj*, m. minium, cinnabar. *p.*

آسري *āsurī*, demoniacal, diabolical. *s.*

آسريمايا *āsurī-māyā*, f. deception of demons. *s.*

اسطبل *isṭabal*, m. a stable. *a.*

اسطرح *is-ṭarah* or *is-ṭarah-se*, in this manner, thus; *us-ṭarah*, in that manner. *h.*

اسطرلاب *usṭurlāb*, m. an astrolabe. *g.*

اسعد *as'ad*, more happy, most happy. *a.*

اسفاناج *isfānāj*, m. spinage. *p.*

اسفل *asfal*, inferior, the lowest. *a.*

اسفنج *isfanj*, m. a sponge; a yeast dumpling. *g.*

اسفنديار *isfandiyār*, the son of *Gishtāsb*, of the first dynasty of Persian kings. *h.*

اسفهان *isfahān*, *Ispahān*, the capital of Persian *'irāk* (the ancient Parthia). *a.*

اسقاط *isḳāṭ*, m. causing one to fall; miscarrying; taking away; dying (cattle); procuring an abortion. *a.*

اسقدر *is-ḳadar*, this much, to this extent. *h.*

اسقيل *iskīl*, m. a squill. *a.*

اسكات *iskāt*, f. pacifying, soothing, silencing. *a.*

اسكانا *uskānā*, a. to light a fire or candle; to excite, to instigate. *h.*

آسكت *āskat* or *askat*, f. laziness, tardiness. *s.*

آسكت *āsakt*, fascinated, enamoured; *āsakti*, f. love, desire. *s.*

آسكتانا *āskatānā*, or *askatānā*, n. to be lazy. *h.*

آسكتي *āskatī* or *askatī*, lazy, remiss. *h.*

اسكندر *iskandar*, Alexander; *iskandar i rūmī*, Alexander of Greece, or Alexander the Great *a.*

اسكندريه *iskandarīya*, Alexandria in Egypt. *a.*

اسكندهه *iskandh* (for *skandh*, q. v.), a section or portion of a poem. *s.*

اسكهه *a-sukh*, m. restlessness, uneasiness, affliction. *s.*

آسكهه *āsikh*, m. benediction, admonition. *s.*

اسكهي *a-sukhī*, restless, uneasy, afflicted, unhappy. *s.*

اسگن *a-sugun*, m. bad omen. *h.*

اسگندهه *asgandh* or *isgandh*, m. the name of a plant used medicinally *s.*

اسل *usal*, form, figure. *d.*

اسلاف *aslāf*, ancestors, forefathers. *a.*

اسلام *islām*, m. the religion of Muhammad, orthodoxy according to Muhammadans. *a*

اسلام بول *islām-bol* (for *istāmbol*), the city of Constantinople *t.*

اسلاميه *islāmīya*, faithful, orthodox. *a.*

اسل پسل جانا *usal-pusal-jānā*, n. to be agitated, to be tossed, to get into confusion. *h.*

اسلوب *aslūb* or *uslūb*, m. manner, mode, method, order, arrangement. *a.*

اسم *ism*, m. name; a noun or substantive in grammar; *ismi istifhām*, an interrogative pronoun; *ismi ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun; *ismi tankīr*, an indefinite pronoun; *ismi jāmid*, a primitive noun, *ismi jalālī*, the glorious name (of God); *ismi jins*, a generic name; *ismi hāliya*, present participle, *ismi 'adad*, a numeral adjective, *ismi fā'il*, a noun of agency, the nominative case; *ismi maf'ūl*, the past or passive participle; *ismi sifat*, a noun of quality, an adjective.

اسمار *asmār* (pl.), nocturnal conversations, evening entertainments, stories *a.*

اسما *āsumā* or *āsmā*, heaven, high. *p.*

اسماعيل *ismā'īl*, the name of a prophet; Ishmael, son of Abraham. *a.*

آسمان *āsmān*, m the sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb; *āsmān par kadam rakhnā*, to give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain; *āsmān par khaunchnā*, to be proud, to affect greatness; *āsmān se girnā*, to fall from the clouds, is applied, particularly by women, to signify an acquisition that has been made suddenly and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable. *p.*

آسماني *āsmānī*, heavenly, celestial; azure, cerulean, sky-coloured; *āsmānī tīr*, &c., an arrow, &c. shot in the air. *p.*

اسم با مسمي *ism bā musammā*, worthy of the name (it bears), whose name is expressive of its qualities. *a. p.*

اسمرت *ismriti*, f. the Hindū law. *s.*

اسمرتهه *a-samarth*, weak, powerless. *s.*

اسمعيل *isma'īl*, Ishmael, from whom the Arabs claim descent. *a.*

اسمنجس *a-samanjas*, m. doubt, suspicion. *s.*

اسمي *a-samay*, unseasonable, out of time. *s.*

آسن *āsan*, m. the inside or under part of the thigh; a small carpet on which the Hindūs sit at prayer, seat, posture, attitude, sitting (particularly the attitudes used by Jogīs in their devotional exercises, of which they enumerate eighty-four; *āsan tale ānā*, to come under subjection; *āsan jornā*, to sit on the hams; *āsan dolnā*, spoken of a holy man, who, perceiving by supernatural intelligence that some one in distress has called on him, interposes in his behalf *āsan se āsan jornā*, to sit close in contact with another person, *āsan lagānā*, to sit obstinately in a given posture, till one's request be obtained, *āsan mārnā*, to sit, to retain one's seat firmly on horseback. *s.*

آسن *āsin*, m. the sixth Hindū month, in which the moon is full near the stars in the head of Aries. *s.*

آسن *āsan*, m. the name of a tree, on which the tasar silkworm feeds. *Terminalia alata tormentosa.* *s.*

اسن *asan*, m. eating. *s.*

اسنا *usnā*, boiled (from *usannā*). *h.*

اسناد *asnād*, grants, and law-papers in general, documents. *a*

اسنان *asnān*, m. bathing (see *ashnān*). *s.*

اسنانا *usnānā*, a. to cause to boil. *h.*

اسنتشت *a-santusht*, discontented, displeased, unsatisfied. *s.*

اسنتوكهه *a-santokh*, or *a-santosh*, m. discontent, displeased. *s.*

اسنجوگ *a-sanjog* (or *a-saṅyog*), m. want of opportunity. *s.*

اسنشي *a-saṅshaya*, undoubted. *s.*

اسنگت *a-sangat*, absurd, improper, bad. *s.*

اسننا *usanna*, a. to boil. *h.*

آسني *āsanī*, f. a small carpet, &c. on which the Hindūs sit at prayer. *s.*

اسو *aswa*, m. a horse. *s.*

آسو *āsav*, m. a kind of intoxicating liquor. *s.*

اسوار *aswār*, m. cavalry, a horseman; mounted, riding on any thing, as a ship, &c. *p.*

آسواس *āswās*, m. comfort, encouragement, consolation. *s.*

اسوبها *a-sobhā*, shapeless, ill-made, ugly. *s.*

اسوج *asoj*, m. the sixth solar month. *s.*

اسوجه *a-sūjh*, invisible, incorporeal. *h.*

اسوچ *a-soch*, not contrivable, that which cannot be effected by reflection or study; not to be regretted. *h.*

اسوچي *a-sochī*, careless, indifferent, unconcerned. *h.*

آسودگي *āsūdagī*, f. quiet, peace, content. *p.*

آسوده *āsūda*, full, glutted, satiated, saturated, quiet, satisfied, tranquil, at ease, contented. *p.*

اسوده‌حال *āsūda-ḥāl*, full, replete; contented, in easy circumstances. *p.*

اسوك *a-sok* (for *ashoḳa*), m. a kind of tree (*Jonesia asoca*). *s.*

اسوگ *a-sog*, m. ease, tranquillity; a tree called also *Deva-dāru* (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*

اسوگندھ *aswa-gandh*, m. the name of a plant. *s.*

اسوگي *a-sogī*, at ease, unmolested. *s.*

اسون *asoṅ*, this year. *h.*

اسوني *aswinī*, f. the name of the first lunar mansion, of the form of a horse's head (the three stars in the bend of Aries). *s.*

اسهال *is,hāl*, m. loosening, opening, purging, flux. *a.*

اسهج *a-sahij*, insufferable, intolerable. *s.*

اسهل *as,hal*, more or most easy. *a.*

اسهن *a-sahan*, patient. *s.*

اسي *assī*, eighty. *h.*

اسي *asī*, m. a sword, scimetar. *s.*

آسي *āsai*, m. theme, subject *s.*

آسيا *āsiyā*, f. a mill; *āsiyā-sang*, a mill-stone. *p.*

آسيانه *āsiyāna*, m. a whetstone. *p.*

آسيب *āseb* (or *āsīb*), m. a misfortune (generally means such misfortunes as are the consequence of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and so forth), trouble, calamity, damage. *p.*

اسيجنا *usījnā*,
اسيجهنا *usījhnā*, } a. to boil. *h.*

اسيچا *a-sīchā*, unirrigated (same as *a-sīnchā*). *a.*

اسير *asīr*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *a.*

اسير *usīr*, f. a grass, the root whereof is sweet-scented, and used for making *taṭṭīs*. *s.*

آسيرباد *āsīrbād* or *āshīrbād*, m. blessing, benediction. *s.*

اسيري *asīrī*, f. imprisonment, captivity. *p.*

آسيس *āsīṣ* or *asīs*, f. blessing; return of compliment from a (Hindū) superior. *s.*

اسيسا *usīsā*, m. a pillow, a cushion. *h.*

آسين *āsīn*, seated, sitting. *s.*

اسينچا *a-sīnchā*, not watered, not irrigated (a field, &c.). *s.*

اسيونا *usewnā*, to throw out the water from boiled rice. *h.*

اش *ush*, interj. fie, &c. (vide *uf*). *d.*

آش *āsh*, f. meat, victual, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage, *āsh-jau*, barley-water or water-gruel; *āsh-pukānā*, a. to combine in any design; to conspire, or contrive any thing against another; *āsh-māl*, a porridge-stick, a pestle. *p.*

اشا *ushā*, f. the wife of Anirudha. *s.*

اشارت *ishārat*,
اشاره *ishāra*, } f. a sign, wink, signal, hint; *ism-i-ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun. *a.*

آشام *āshām*, drink, (in comp.) drinking, as *sharāb āshām*, wine-drinker. *p.*

اشباح *ashbāḥ*, bodies, objects (pl. of *shabḥ*). *a.*

اشبه *a-shubh*, unfavourable, unpleasant. *s.*

اشتباه *ishtibāh*, m. doubt, ambiguity, scruple. *a.*

اشتباهي *ishtibāhī*, suspicious. *a.*

اشتداد *ishtidād*, m. confirming, strengthening, increasing in violence. *a.*

اشتر *ushtur*, m. a camel. *p.*

اشترا *ishtirā*, m. buying, selling, commerce. *a.*

اشتراك *ishtirāk*, m. partnership. *a.*

اشتعال *ishti'āl*, m. burning, inflaming, lighting a fire or candle; fomenting, instigating a quarrel. *a.*

اشتعالك *ishti'ālak* (dimin. of last word); *ishti'ālak denā*, to foment (quarrels), to encourage to bad actions, to abet. *a.*

اشتغال *ishtig͟hāl*, m. occupation, employment, study. *a.*

اشتقاق *ishtiḳāḳ*, m. derivation of one name from another. *a.*

اشتلم *ushtulum*, celerity, violence, injustice; firm. *p.*

اشتمال *ishtimāl*, m. comprehension, containing. *a.*

اشتها *ishtihā*, f. hunger, appetite. *a.*

اشتهار *ishtihār*, m. publication, divulging, fame, rumour, report, renown. *a.*

آشتي *āshtī*, f. peace, concord, reconciliation, agreement, convention, confederacy; amour, intrigue. *p.*

اشتياق *ishtiyāḳ*, m. wish, desire, strong inclination. *a.*

اشٹ *ishṭ*, m. a god, a deity, whatever is worshipped, an object, the thing wished for; a beloved person. *s.*

اشٹ *ashṭ* or *ashṭa*, eight. *s.*

اشٹادش *ashṭādash*, eighteen. *s.*

اشٹاشیت *ashṭāshīti*, eighty-eight. *s.*

اسٹانگ *ashṭāng*, of, or with eight members; *ashṭāng pranām*, prostration in salutation or adoration, so as to touch the ground with the eight principal parts of man, viz., with the hands, feet, thighs, breast, eyes, head, words, and mind. *s.*

اشٹاونشت *ashṭāvinshati*, twenty-eight. *s.*

اشٹ پنچاشت *ashṭpanchāshat*, fifty-eight. *s.*

اشٹ ترن شت *ashṭatrinshat*, thirty-eight. *s.*

اشٹ چتوارن شت *ashṭa-chatwārinshat*, forty-eight. *s.*

اشٹ سپتتي *ashṭasaptatī*, seventy-eight. *s.*

اشٹدهات *ashṭadhātu*, m. the eight metals, said to be gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-metal, lead, and iron. *s.*

اشٹ سدهه *ashṭasiddhi*, m. the eight *siddhis*, the name of a superior order of beings, a personification of the powers and laws of nature. *s.*

اشٹ ششٹهه *ashṭa-shashṭhi*, sixty-eight. *s.*

اشٹمي *ashṭamī*, f. the eighth day of the moon; *janmashṭamī*, the eighth of *Bhādra Krishna paksh*, the birthday of *Krishna*. *s.*

اشٹنوت *ashṭa-nawati*, ninety-eight. *s.*

اشجار *ashjār* (pl. of *shajar*), trees. *a.*

آشچرج *āshcharj* (for *āshcharya*), m. amazement, astonishment, surprise. *s.*

اشخاص *ashḳhāṣ*, persons, people. *a.*

اشد *ashadd*, more or most vehement, severe, strong. *a.*

اشدهه *a-shuddh*, impure, inaccurate, wrong. *s.*

اشدهيا *a-shuddhiyā*, one who speaks or reads wrong. *s.*

اشر *asharr*, vicious, malignant, atrocious (or more vicious, &c.). *a* [seditious *a.*

اشرار *ashrār*, wicked, wretched, criminal,

اشراف *ashrāf*, nobles, grandees, gentlemen, men of high extraction. In Rohilkund, Oude, and Benares, the term is applied to a class of cultivators who claim certain privileges. *a.*

اشراق *ishrāḳ*, m. splendour, beauty, lustre *a.*

اشراك *ishrāk*, m. participating, entering into partnership. *a.*

آشرت *āshrit* (see *āsrit*), a person protected, &c *s.*

اشردها *a-shraddhā*, f. aversion, contempt, disgust, loathing. *s.*

اشرف *ashraf*, more noble; m. a gentleman, a person of noble or genteel birth, a nobleman; *ashraful makhlūk*, the most excellent of created beings, mankind; *ashraf-ul bilad*, the finest of regions. *a.*

اشرفي *ashrafī*, f. a gold coin so called. The Calcutta *ashrafī*, is about £1. 11s. 8*d.*, and the gold of it is better than English standard gold, by five shillings in the ounce, or about one-sixteenth. By the Regulations of May, 1793, it should weigh 190·894 grains, troy weight. *p.*

آشرم *āshram*, m. (same as *āsram*), abode, &c. &c. *s.*

اشعار *ash'ār*, verses, poems. *a.*

اشغال *ashghāl* (pl. of *shughl*), employments, occupations, cares; *ishghal*, being employed. *a.*

اشفاق *ashfāḳ*, kindnesses, favours, compassion, tenderness. *a.*

آشفته *āshufta*, wretched, miserable, distressed, distracted, uneasy, disturbed, *āshufta-hāl*, distressed in condition, *āshufta-khātir*, afflicted in mind; *āshufta-mū*, with dishevelled hair. *p.*

آشفتگي *āshuftagī*, f. misery, distraction, uneasiness. *p.*

اشك *ashk*, m. a tear, tears; *ashk-bār*, mourning, shedding tears; *ashk-bārī*, f weeping *p.*

آشكار *āshkār*, } apparent, clear, public,
آشكارا *āshkārā*, } known, revealed. *p.*

اشكال *ashkāl* (pl. of *shukl*), appearances, figures, shapes, semblances, forms. *a.*

اشكال *ishkāl*, m. difficulty, ambiguity, suspicion, painfulness. *a.*

آشكت *āshakt*, fond, attached, addicted. *s.*

اشكت *a shakt*, powerless, unable. *s.*

اشگن *a-shugun* or اشگون *a-shugūn*, m. portent, evil omen, *a-shugūnī*, portentous. *s.*

اشل *ashall*, having a disjointed, withered, or paralytic hand. *a.*

اشلوك *ashlok* or *ishlok*, m. verse, distich. *s.*

اشليكها *ashlekhā* or *ashlesha*, m. the name of the ninth lunar mansion (stars near the southern claw of Cancer). *s.*

اشمام *ishmām*, m. diffusing odour, shedding perfume; giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of *zamma* or *kasra*, but so as not to lengthen the syllable, or make one syllable more. *a.*

اشمل *ashmal*, more or most perfect, complete, surpassing, transcendant. *a.*

اشن *ushṇ*, hot, warm. *s.*

اشن *ashan*, m. eating. *s.*

آشنا *āshnā*, an acquaintance, lover, friend; *āshnā-parast*, friendly. *p.*

اشنان *ashnān*, m. bathing. *s.*

آشنائي *āshnā,ī*, f. friendship, acquaintance; *āshnā,ī-k*, a. to unite, to associate; *āshnā,ī lagnā*, n. to become intimate, to be united in friendship. *p.*

آشنايانه *āshnāyāna*, in a friendly manner. *p.*

اشو *ashwa*, m. a horse. *s.*

آشوب *āshob* or *āshūb*, m. tumult, clamour; inflammation of the eyes; terror; misfortune; storm, tempest; an impostor; in comp. exciting. *p.*

اشوبها *a-shobhā*, f. ugliness. *s.*

اشوپت *ashwa-pati*, m. a person of rank, attended by horsemen; a horseman. *s.*

اشوچ *a-shauch*, m. impurity; mourning. *s.*

اشوك *a-shok*, at ease, unmolested; m. ease, tranquillity. *s.*

اشوميده *ashwamedh*, m. the sacrifice of a horse, an ancient religious ceremony among the Hindūs. *s.*

اشوني *ashwinī*, f. the name of the first lunar mansion (see *aswinī*). *s.*

اشهاد *ishhād*, m. taking to witness, bringing proof. *a.*

اشهاد *ashhād*, witnesses (such as have been present; eye-witnesses). *a.*

اشهب *ashhab*, white, ash-coloured. *a.*

اشهد *ashhadu*, I testify, I declare. *a.*

اشهر *ashhar*, more or most celebrated; known. *a.*

آشي *āshaya*, m. theme, subject; shelter; [the mind. *s.*

اشيا *ashyā*, things, effects. *a.*

آشيان *āshiyān*, / آشيانه *āshiyāna*, } m. a bird's nest. *p.*

آشيت *āshīti*, eighty. *s.*

اشير *ushīr*, a fragrant root of grass, called in Persian and Hindī *khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

آشيرباد *āshīrbād*, m. blessing, benediction. *s.*

آشيش *āshīsh*, f. blessing, benediction. *s.*

اصاغر *aṣāghir*, little, mean, contemptible, low, poor (people). *a.*

اصالت *iṣālat* or *aṣālat*, firmness, integrity, solidity of judgment. *a.*

اصالتاً *aṣālatan*, radically, originally, altogether. *a.*

اصحاب *aṣḥāb* (pl. of *ṣāḥib*), grandees, lords, masters, companions, apostles, friends. In composition, it signifies possessed of, as, *aṣḥābi'ilm*, learned men, &c.; *aṣḥābi kahf*, the (seven) sleepers of the cave, famed in oriental romance. *a.*

اصدار *iṣdār*, m. producing, appearing, issuing. *a.*

اصرار *iṣrār*, persevering, obstinacy. *a.*

اصراف *iṣrāf*, m. expenditure, waste, prodigality; *iṣrāf-k*, a. to squander, &c. *a.*

اصطباغ *iṣṭibāgh*, m. baptism. *a.*

اصطباغي *iṣṭibāghī*, one who baptizes; *Yahyā Iṣṭibāghī*, John the Baptist. *a.*

اصطبل *iṣṭabil* (vulgarly *aṣṭabal*), m. a stable. *a.*

اصطرلاب *usṭurlāb*, f. an astrolabe. *g.*

اصطلاح *iṣṭilāḥ*, f. a phrase, idiom, general acceptation; a figure in rhetoric. *a.*

اصطلاحات *iṣṭilāḥāt* (pl.), idioms, phrases, forms of speech. *a.*

اصغر *aṣghar*, less, least, smallest, the minor term in a logical proposition. *a.*

آصف *āṣaf*, m. the caper tree (*Capparis spinosa*); *āṣif*, the name of a man, considered to have been Solomon's *wazīr*, *aṣif-rā,e*, prudent as *āṣif*. *āṣif-ud-daula*, the *āṣif* of the state; a title generally applied to a *wazīr*. *a.*

اصفار *aṣfār*, ciphers (pl. of *ṣifr*). *a.*

اصفر *aṣfar*, yellow, saffron-coloured. *a.*

اصل *aṣal* or *aṣl*, f. lineage; origin, root; foundation; a capital, principal sum, stock in trade. *a.*

اصلاً *aṣlan* or *aṣlā*, by no means, never, not at all; *aṣlan mutlakan*, never absolutely, by no manner of means; *aṣl-us-sūs*, m. liquorice. *a.*

اصلاح *iṣlāḥ*, f amendment, cure, correction. *a.*

اصلح *aṣlaḥ*, best, most correct. *a.*

اصلي *aṣlī*, pure, of a noble family, noble, essential, radical, original, a registered village. *a.*

اصم *aṣamm*, deaf; a surd number in arithmetic, opposite of *munṭik*; *jazr-i aṣamm*, the square root of a surd. *a.*

اصناف *aṣnāf* (pl. of *ṣinf*), sorts, kinds, varieties. *a.*

اصول *uṣūl* (pl. of *aṣl*), causes, roots; a mood or tone. *a.*

اصهار *as,hār* (pl. of *ṣihr*), relations, a general term for all relations by marriage. *a.*

اصيل *aṣīl*, well-born, noble, genuine; f. a maid-servant who is free, in opposition to *laundī*, a female purchased slave. *a.*

اضافت *iẓāfat*, addition, an adjunct, an epithet; it is sometimes applied to the short vowel *kasra*, added to Persian nouns in the formation of the genitive case, or on the addition of an adjective; *ḥālat-i iẓāfat*, the genitive case. *a.*

اضافه *iẓāfa*, m. addition, junction, augmentation, attribute. *a.*

اضطراب *iztirāb*, m. agitation, perturbation, restlessness, anguish, trouble, chagrin. *a.*

اضطرار *iztirār*, m. violence, constraint, agitation. *a.*

اضعاف *az'āf*, double. *a.*

اضعف *az'af*, very helpless or weak, most impotent. *a.*

اضلاع *uzlā'*, districts; sides (of a square, &c.); ribs; convexities; arches. *a.*

اطاعت *itā'at*, f. subjection, obsequiousness, reverence, worshipping, obedience, submission. *a.*

اطبا *atibbā* (pl. of *tabīb*), physicians. *a.*

اطراف *atrāf* (pl. of *taraf*), sides, environs, confines, skirts, districts; all around. *a.*

اطفا *itfā*, extinction, putting out (a fire). *a.*

اطفال *atfāl* (pl. of *tifl*), children, family. *a.*

اطلاع *ittilā'*, f. manifesting, informing, declaring, investigating, knowledge, information. *a.*

اطلاق *itlāk*, m. setting at liberty; divorcing; freedom, disengagedness. *a.*

اطلس *atlas*, m. satin. *a.*

اطمينان *atmīnān*, m. tranquillity, content, security, repose, rest, quiet; *atmīnāni khātir*, peace of mind. *a.*

اطوار *atwār*, manners, behaviour, devoirs; *khush-atwār*, well bred, (pl. of *taur*). *a.*

اطول *atwal*, very long or tall. *a.*

اطهار *athār*, the pure (pl. of *tāhir*), *ithār*, purifying. *a.*

اظلم *azlam*, more or most oppressive. *a.*

اظهار *izhār*, m. demonstration; revealing, publication, evincing. *a.*

اظهر *azhar*, very clear, more apparent; *azharu min ash-shamsi*, clearer than the sun. *a.*

اعادت *i'ādat*, f. repetition, revising. *a.*

اعانت *i'ānat*, f. help, aid, succour, favour, assistance. *a.*

اعتبار *i'tibār*, m. belief, faith, confidence; respect, esteem, veneration, reliance; *i'tibār rakhnā*, to give credit to, to believe. *a.*

اعتباري *i'tibārī*, trusty, confidential. *a.*

اعتدال *i'tidāl*, m. evenness, equilibrium; temperateness; rectitude, temperature, moderation. *a.*

اعتذار *i'tizār*, m. an excuse, apology. *a.*

اعتراض *i'tirāz*, f. refusing assent, objecting, discussion; criticism, animadversion, displeasure, opposition. *a.*

اعتراف *i'tirāf*, m. confession, acknowledgment, avowal. *a.*

اعتزاز *i'tizāz*, excelling, overcoming. *a.*

اعتزال *i'tizāl*, secession, dissent. *a.*

اعتصام *i'tisām*, preserving one's self from sin. *a.*

اعتقاد *i'tikād*, m. confidence, faith, trust, belief. *a.*

اعتكاف *i'tikāf*, m. restraining, curbing one's passion from religious motives, as in Lent; continuing in the mosque (particularly at Mecca). *a.*

اعتماد *i'timād*, m. faith, confidence; hope, dependence, reliance. *a.*

اعتمادي *i'timādī*, one in whom confidence is placed. *a.*

اعتنا *i'tinā*, taking pains, anxiety. *a.*

اعجاز *i'jāz*, m. disappointment; a miracle; wonder, amazement, astonishment, surprise; *i'jāzi masīhā,ī*, miraculous cure, equalling the wonderful cures of the Messiah. *a.*

اعجم *a'jam*, a barbarian, a rustic. *a.*

اعدا *a'dā*, foes, enemies (pl. of *'adū*). *a.*

اعراب *i'rāb*, m. a vowel, the using of the vowel points; *A'rāb*, a wandering Arab. *a.*

اعراض *i'rāz*, flying from, aversion. *a.*

اعراف *i'rāf*, m. purgatory. *a.*

اعرج *a'raj*, cripple from birth. *a.*

اعزاز *i'zāz*, m. respect, attention. *a.*

اعزا *a'zā*, members (of the body). *a.*

اعظم *a'zam*, very great. *a.*

اعلا *a'lā*, supreme, high. *a.*

اعلي *a'lā*, high, supreme. *a.*

اعلام *i'lām*, m. proclaiming, indicating, announcing, a warrant, notification. *a.*

اعلان *i'lān*, m. publishing, divulging. *a.*

اعلم *a'lam*, most knowing or wise. *a.*

اعمال *i'māl*, applying; *a'māl*, actions, conduct. *a.*

اعيان *a'yān*, eyes; grandees. *a.*

آغا *āghā*, a master, lord; an *aga*. *t.*

آغاز *āghāz*, m. beginning, commencement; *āghāz-k*, to begin. *p.*

اغراق *ighrāk*, submersion. *a.*

آغشته *āghashta*, mixed, macerated, polluted. *p.*

اغلاق *ighlāk*, m. difficult to be understood, abstruse; an obstacle. *a.*

اغلال *aghlāl*, yokes or chains for the neck (pl. of *ghull*). *a.*

اغلام *ighlām*, m. inflaming with desire, provoking to venery; sodomy. *a.*

اغلب *aghlab*, superior, stronger; adv. most likely, for the most part. *a.*

اغماض *ighmāẓ*, m. dissimulation, superciliousness. *a.*

اغنيا *aghniyā*, the rich (pl. of *ghanī*). *a.*

اغوا *ighwā*, m. seduction, temptation; *ighwā-k*, a. to seduce, to lead astray. *a.*

اغوش *āghosh*, f. embrace, bosom. *p.*

اغيار *aghyār* (pl. of *ghair*), strangers, foreigners, unknown persons, rivals. *a.*

اف *uf*, fye! pooh! for shame! alas! *uf-k*, to disapprove of, to lament *a.*

آفات *āfāt* (pl. of *āfat*), calamities, evils, misfortunes, dangers. *a.*

آفاق *āfāḳ* (pl. of *ufaḳ*), horizons, quarters of the heaven, the world or universe. *a.*

افاقت *ifāḳat*, f. } convalescence. *a.*
افاقه *ifāḳa*, m. }

آفت *āfat*, f. misfortune, wretchedness, calamity. *a.*

آفتاب *āftāb*, m. the sun, sunshine; *āftāb-parast*, a worshipper of the sun; *āftāb-parasti*, f the worship of the sun. *p.*

آفتابه *āftāba*, m. an ewer. *p.*

آفتابي *āftābī*, f. a parasol of a particular form; a target studded with gold. *p.*

افتاد *uftād*, } fallen, prostrated. *p.*
افتاده *uftāda*, }

افتادگي *uftādagī*, f a fall, the act of falling. *p.*

افتاوا *aftāwā*, m. an ewer (v. *āftāba*). *p.*

افتخار *iftikhār*, m. glory, honour, elegance, gracefulness. *a.*

افترا *iftirā*, f. calumny, slander. *a.*

افراد *afrād*, individuals, singular numbers, single ones. *a.*

افراد *ifrād*, m. withdrawing from society. *a.*

افراز *afrāz*, exalting (used in composition). *p.*

آفراسياب *āfrāsiyāb*, name of one of the heroes of the *Shāhnāma*. *p.*

افراط *ifrāṭ*, m. excess, superfluity; *ifrāṭi-akhlāṭ* and *ifrāṭ-khūn*, plethora. *a.*

افروز *afroz*, inflaming, enlightening (used in composition). *p.*

آفريدگار *āfrīda-gār*, the Creator. *p.*

آفريده *āfrīda*, created, a created being. *p.*

آفرين *āfarīn*, bravo! well done! (in comp.) creating, as *jahān āfarīn*, creator of the world; m. the Creator; *āfarīn-k*, a. to praise, to applaud. *p.*

آفرينش *āfarīnish*, f. the creation. *p.*

آفريننده *āfarīnanda*, creating; the Creator. *p.*

افزا *afzā* or *afzā,e*, increasing (used in composition). *p.*

افزايش *afzā,ish*, f. increase. *p.*

افزود *afzūd*, m. increase, addition, abundance; adj. more. *p.*

افزودگي *afzūdagī*, f. increase, addition. *p.*

افزون *afzūn*, more, manifold, greater, much, increasing. *p.*

افسانه *afsāna*, m. a tale, fiction, story, romance. *p.*

افسر *afsar*, m. f. a crown, diadem. *p.*

افسردگي *afsurdagī*, f. dejection, melancholy, lowness or depression of spirits. *p.*

افسرده *afsurda*, dejected, dispirited, melancholy, low-spirited; *afsurda-khāṭir*, depressed, dispirited, afflicted; *afsurda-dil*, faint-hearted, low-spirited, dejected. *p.*

افسوس *afsos*, m. vexation, sorrow, concern; interj ah! alas! *p.*

افسون *afsūn*, m. incantation, verses used in spells or enchantments, fascination, sorcery; *afsūn-k*, a. to enchant, to use spells and incantations. *p.*

افسونگر *afsūngar*, m. an enchanter, one who uses spells, a sorcerer. *p.*

افشا *ifshā*, m. divulging, publishing. *a.*

افشان *afshān*, dispersing, scattering (used chiefly in composition; as, *gul-afshān*, strewing roses; *zar-afshān kāghaz*, paper sprinkled with gold). *p*

افشاني *afshānī*, f. dispersion, sprinkling. *p.*

افشرده *afshurda*, squeezed, filtered. *p.*

افصح *afṣah*, very eloquent, speaking very correctly. *a.*

افضال *afẓāl*, graces, favours, virtues. *a.*

افضل *afẓal*, more or most excellent. *a.*

افضليت *afẓaliyat*, excellence. *a.*

افطار *ifṭār*, m. breaking a fast; *ifṭār-k*, a. to break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day, as the Musalmāns do in the month of *Ramaẓān*. *a.*

افعال *af'āl*, actions, conduct. *a.*

افعي *af'ī*, m. a serpent. *a.*

افغان *afghān*, the name of a race of people who inhabit the country to the N.W. of Lahore, called also *Paṭhāns*; they are supposed to be of Jewish extraction. *p.*

افق *ufaḳ*, m. the horizon; a tract or region of the earth; (poet.) the world. *a.*

افکار *afkār*, thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels. *a.*

افگار *afgār*, wounded. *p.*

افگن *afgan*, overthrowing (used in composition). *p.*

افلاس *iflās*, m. bankruptcy, penury, poverty, want. *a.*

افلاطون *aflāṭūn*, Plato. *a.*

افلاک *aflāk*, the heavens, heavenly bodies. *a.*

افواج *afwāj*, armies, crowds; *afwāji ḳāhira*, a victorious army. *a*

افواه *afwāh*, m. mouths; f. doubtful news; fame, report. *a.*

افواهي *afwāhī*, famed, reported, noised about. *a.*

افيم *afīm* f. opium. *h.*

افيمچي *afīmchī*, افيمن *afīman*, f. افيمي *afīmī*, m. } an eater of opium; (fig.) a sot. *h.*

افيون *afyūn*, f. opium. The inspissated juice of the *Papaver somniferum*. *a.*

افيوني *afyūnī*, an opium-eater. *a.*

آقا *āḳā*, m. master; owner. *a.*

اقارب *aḳārib*, relatives, kindred. *a.*

اقاليم *aḳālīm*, climes, regions. *a.*

اقامت *iḳāmat*, f. resting, staying, abode, residence, dwelling *a.*

اقبال *iḳbāl*, m. prosperity, good fortune, felicity; *iḳbāl-mand*, auspicious, fortunate, prosperous *a.*

اقتباس *iḳtibās*, m. borrowing (fire from another); acquiring, procuring, gaining; asking, begging: quotation. *a.*

اقتدا *iḳtidā*, imitating, following. *a.*

اقتدار *iḳtidār*, m. power, authority; excellence, dignity. *a.*

اقتسام *iḳtisām*, m. division, partition. *a.*

اقتصار *iḳtiṣār*, m. abbreviation, abridgment, restriction; determining or fixing the bounds of any thing; failing, wasting. *a.*

اقتضا *iḳtiẓā*, claim, requisition. *a.*

اقدام *iḳdām*, m. intrepidity, resolution, firmness, spirit; endeavour, effort, diligence, attention, care. *a.*

اقدس *aḳdas*, very or most sacred. *a.*

اقرار *iḳrār*, m. promise, agreement, assurance, attestation; confession, confirmation; in the language of the law, it means the notification or avowal of the right of another upon one's self: *iḳrār-k*, a. to promise; *iḳrār-nāma*, m. written agreement, indenture, bond, contract, &c. *a.*

اقران *aḳrān*, equals (in age, rank, &c.). *a.*

اقرب *aḳrab*, most near, more near. *a.*

اقربا *aḳribā*, kindred, friends, allies. *a.*

اقسام *aḳsām*, various kinds, of every sort. *a.*

اقل *aḳall*, less or least. *a.*

اقليم *iḳlīm*, m. climate, country. *a.*

اقوال *aḳwāl* (pl. of *ḳaul*), words, sayings, agreements, promises. *a.*

اقوام *aḳwām*, tribes (pl. of *ḳaum*). *a.*

آک *āk*, m. curled flowered gigantic swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*), celebrated among native practitioners for its many medicinal qualities. *s.*

آک *āk*, m. a sprout of sugar-cane. *h.*

اکا *ikkā*, single, incomparable, superexcellent; m. an earring of a single pearl; an ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume; a champion, who serves alone, without being attached to any corps *s*

اکابر *akābir*, the great, people of rank; *akābir o aṣāghir*, high and low, rich and poor. *a.*

اکاج *a-kāj*, m. loss, detriment; hurt, injury, prejudice; uselessness. *s.*

اکاجي *a-kājī*, useless (animal, thing, or person); a retarder. *s.*

آکار *ākār* (corruptly *akār*), m. appearance, aspect. *s.*

اکارتھ *a-kārath*, unprofitable, fruitless, yielding no return, vain. *h.*

آکاس *ākās* or *akās*, m. the sky, the firmament, the heavens: space, air; the fifth element of the Hindūs, more subtle than air, æther, *ākās-bani*, f. revelation, a voice from heaven. *s*

آکاس برت *ākās-brit*, f. subsistence not derived from any certain funds, or depending on any particular person; living from hand to mouth. *s.*

آکاس برتي *ākās-brittī*, one whose subsistence is fortuitous. *s.*

آکاس بيل *ākās bel*, the air-creeper (*Cuscuta reflexa?*), it has no root or leaves, but grows on the tops of trees. *s.*

آکاس پون *ākās-pawan*, m. a vegetable growing on other trees, air-plant or dodder *s.*

آکاس ديا *ākās-diyā*, a lamp which the Hindūs hang aloft on a bamboo in the month of Kārtik. *s.*

آکاس نيم *ākās-nīm*, m. a plant growing on trees so called (a kind of *Epidendron*). *s.*

اکاسي *ikāsī*, eighty-one. *s.*

اکال *a-kāl*, m. a famine, a general scarcity; unseasonableness, extremity, pinch, premature; *a-kāl-brishṭi*, untimely rain. *s.*

اکال *akkāl*, a glutton. *a.*

اکالنا *ukālnā*, a. to boil water. *h.*
اکانوے *ikānawwe* or *ikānwe*, ninety-one. *h.*
اکاون *ikāwan*, fifty-one. *h.*
اکبار *ik-bār* (for *ek bār*), one time. *p.*
اکبر *akbar*, very great; a man's name. *a.*
اکپیچا *ikpechā*, head-ornament. *p.*
اکت *ukti*, f. speech, what is spoken. *s.*
اکتارنا *uktārnā*, a. to promote, to forward. *h.*
اکتارو *uktārū*, an instigator, promoter. *h.*
اکتالیس *iktālīs*, forty-one. *h.*
اکتانا *uktānā*, n. to fret, to be melancholy or dejected; to be out of humour with, to be tired of, to tire. *h.*
اکتساب *iktisāb*, m. gain, acquisition. *a.*
اکتفا *iktifā*, f. sufficiency, contentment. *a.*
اکتھ *a-kath*, اکتھیہ *a-kathya*, not to be spoken, unfit to be mentioned; unutterable. *s.*
اکتیس *iktīs*, thirty-one. *h.*
اکٹ *ukaṭ*, contrivance, invention. *h.*
اکٹانا *ukṭānā*, a. to dig up slowly a thing which is buried in the ground, to extract a secret gradually and artfully; to pump. *h.*
اکٹنا *ukaṭnā*, to be dug up, &c. (neut. form of *ukṭānā*). *h.*
اکٹک *ik-ṭak*, staring with a fixed look. *s.*
اکٹھا *ikaṭhā*, اکٹھاں *ikaṭhān*, together, in one place. *s.*
اکثر *aksar*, most, many, much; adv. often, usually, for the most part, generally, *aksar-auḳāt*, often, frequently, generally. *a.*
اکثریہ *aksarīya*, for the most part. *a.*
اکچھت راج کرنا *ik-chhat rāj-k*, to rule everywhere. *s.*
اکر *a-kar*, duty-free, exempt from duty. *s.*
آکر *ākar*, f. aborigines; mine, quarry, source. *s.*
آکر *ākar*, f. the den of a lion or tiger; (conjunct. part. from *ānā*), having come *h.* [so called. *h.*
اکرا *akrā*, dear, costly; f. a kind of grass
اکرام *akrām* (pl. of *karam*), favours, kindnesses, obligations; honour, respect. *a.*
اکرام *ikrām*, m. honouring, complimenting, treating with attention and ceremony. *a.*
اکراہ *ikrāh*, f. horror, aversion, abhorrence, detestation. *a.*

اکرم *akram*, very kind, merciful. *a.*
اکرم *a-karm* or *a-karma*, m. bad action, sin, vice, wretchedness. *s.*
اکرمک *a-karmak*, intransitive (in gram.). *s.*
اکرمی *a-karmī*, a wretch, sinner. *s.*
اکرنی *a-karnī*, inconsistent, indecent, unsuitable. *s.*
اکڑ *akaṛ*, crookedness, strut. *h.*
اکڑا *akṛā*, stiff. *h.*
اکڑباز *akaṛ-bāz*, an affected person, a fop, a swaggerer; *akaṛ-bāzī*, swaggering, foppishness. *h. p.*
اکڑبائی *akaṛ-bā,ī*, f. the cramp. *h.*
اکڑنا *akaṛnā*, n. to writhe, to ache, to cramp; to strut affectedly. *h.*
اکڑو *ukṛū*, m. the posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground. *h.*
اکڑیت *akṛait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*
اکسار *iksār* (v. *yak-sār*), similar; of the same sort. *p.*
اکسٹھ *iksaṭh*, sixty-one. *h.*
اکسر *iksar* or *aksar*, single. *h.*
اکسمات *a-kasmāt* (lit. without a wherefore), accidentally, extempore. *s.*
اکسیر *aksīr*, alchemy, chemistry; the philosopher's stone (or rather a calx of quicksilver used in transmuting metals to gold), an elixir. *a.*
اکل *akl*, m. food; eating; *akl-o-shurb*, meat and drink, eating and drinking. *a.*
آکلا *āklā*, fleet, swift; peevish. *h.*
اکلا *iklā*, alone, single. *h.*
اکلانا *akulānā*, n. to be agitated, to be distracted, to be confused, to be out of order, to tire, to weary, to be astonished. *h.*
اکلنا *ukalnā*, n. the intransitive of *ukālnā*, to boil, be boiling. *h.*
آکلی *āklī*, f. motion, agitation (particularly of a carriage). *h.*
اکلیان *a-kalyān*, unpropitious, disconsolate. *s.*
اکلیل الجبل *iklīl ul jabal*, m. (the crown of the mountain), an herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary. *a.*
اکلیل الملک *iklīl ul malik*, m. (the king's crown), mellilot. *a.*
اکلینا *a-kulīnā*, of no family; ignoble. *s.*
اکمال *ikmāl*, m. perfection, accomplishing. *a.*
اکمل *akmal*, perfect, very complete, entire, full. *a.*

اکمه *akmah*, born blind. *a.*

آکن *ākan*, grass and weeds collected from a ploughed field. *h.*

اکناف *aknāf*, environs, borders, confines, sides. *a.*

اکنون *aknūn*, now. *p.*

اکور *akor*, f. a bribe. *h.*

اکوري *akorī*, one who receives a bribe. *h.*

اکول *akūl* (v. *akkāl*), a glutton. *a.*

اکول *akol*, m. a plant, the oil of which is used in enchantments (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

اکوند *akwand*, m. swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*) *h.*

آکها *ākhā*, m. a riddle, a sieve; a bag filled with grain, of which two are carried by a bullock; a pair of grain-bags used as a pannier. *h.*

اکهاڑا *akhāṛā*, m. a palæstra, or place for wrestling, a scene; any place of assembly; court, circus; *Indr kā akhāṛā*, Indra's court. *h*

اکهاڑنا *ukhāṛnā*, a. to root up, to eradicate. *h.*

آکهت *ākhat*, m. (same as *akshat*), whole or unbroken rice, employed in oblations. *s.*

اکهتر *ikhattar*, seventy-one. *h.*

اکهتیج *akhtīj*, the 18th day of *Baisākh*. *h.*

اکهٹنا *ukhaṭnā*, n. to trip. *h.*

اکهر *akkhar*, plenty, abundance. *d.*

اکهڑ *akkhaṛ*, undisciplined (soldier), barbarous. *h.*

اکهڑنا *ukhaṛnā*, n. (intr. of *ukhāṛnā*), to be rooted up *h.*

اکهل *a-khal* or *a-khil*, the whole, all, every. *s.*

اکهلي *ukhlī*, f. a mortar. *s.*

اکهمج *ukhmaj* or *ushmaj*, gnats, flies, musquitoes, &c., insects produced by heat. *s.*

اکهنڈ *a-khanḍ*, entire, the whole. *s.*

اکهي برکه *akhai-bṛikh*, the undecayable tree. *s.*

آکهیٹ *ākheṭ*, m. (v. *āher*), the chase, hunting. *s.*

اکیا *akaiyā*, m. one of the sacks or baskets of a pannier. *h.*

اکیس *ikkīs*, twenty-one. *h.*

اکیلا *akelā*, alone, singly. *h.*

اکیلنا *ukelnā*, a. to turn up. *h.*

آگ *āg*, f. fire; *āg uṭhānā*, a. to raise disturbance, to enrage, to provoke; *āg bujhānā*, a. to extinguish; to appease a tumult, to pacify a quarrel, to still resentment; *āg barasnā*, n. to rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of the sun, or to a hot fire of cannon or musketry in battle); *āg barnā*, n. to be enraged; to be very hungry; *āg bharkānā*, a. to inflame; *āg bhaknā* and *āg phānknā*, a. to speak idle words, to boast; *āg paṛnā*, n. to be enraged; *āg denā*, a. to apply the fire, to burn a Hindū corpse; *āg sulgānā*, a. to inflame, to excite sedition, to foment a quarrel clandestinely; *āg-karnā*, a. to make any thing exceedingly warm; to excite envy or anger (used among women); *āg lagānā*, to set fire to, to inflame; to enrage, to raise disturbance; *āg lagāke pānī ko daurnā*, a. to play tricks, to deceive; to pretend to appease a quarrel which one has purposely excited; *āg lagnā*, n. to take fire, to be enraged, to be very hungry; *āg lage par billī kā mūt ḍhūnḍhnā* or *māngnā*, a. to put off, to delay, or excuse one's self on vain pretences; *āg lene ko ānā*, n. is spoken of a friend who goes to visit another, and leaves him quickly; *āg meṅ pānī ḍālnā*, a. see *āg bujhānā*; *āg meṅ kisī, kī jalnā*, or *loṭnā*, or *ghair kī āg meṅ jalnā*, a. to bring reproach upon, to accuse, to suffer for another; *āg meṅ loṭnā*, n. to be afflicted with grief or melancholy; *āg honā*, n. to be enraged. *s.*

آگا *āgā*, m. the front, the space in front of a house; the fore part of a turban. *s.*

آگاپچهاکرنا *āgā-pīchhā-k*, n. to hesitate, to waver, to prevaricate. *h*

اگاده *a-gādh*, bottomless, unfathomable. *s.*

آگار *āgār*, m. a house. *s.*

اگار *agār*, avarice. *d.*

اگاره *igārah*, eleven. *s.*

اگاڑي *agāṛī*, before, forward, further on; f. the ropes with which a horse's fore feet are tied; *agāṛī mārnā*, to attack in front, to defeat a hostile army in pitched battle, *agāṛī pichhāṛī lagānā*, to confine (particularly a horse); the forepart. *h.*

اگاس *agās* (v. *ākās*), the sky, &c. *d.*

اگاسي *agāsī*, m. f. a turban; a terrace in front of an upper room. *h.*

اگال *ugāl*, m. that which is spit out after chewing any thing (particularly betel leaf), *ap kā ugāl merā adhār*, your worship's leavings are my nourishment, i.e. you are my support and benefactor. *h.*

آگالدان *ugāl-dān*, m. a spit-box. *h.*

اگانا *ugānā*, a. to raise, cause to grow. *s.*

اگاوجانا *agā,ū jānā*, to advance in order to meet a person coming on a visit. *s.*

آگاه *āgāh*, informed of, acquainted with, intelligent, *p.*

اگاهنا *ugāhnā*, a. to collect, to gather, to accumulate. *s.*

آگاهي *āgāhī*, f. information, intelligence. *p.*

اگاهي *ugāhī*, f. usury; the trade of lending money on interest of one fourth, the payment of which is received by instalments *h.*

اگت *a-gati*, dishonoured, disgraced, without character; one whose funeral ceremonies are not performed; distress, disgrace, inconveniency, damnation, condemnation. *s.*

اگر *agar*, if, though. *p.*

اگر *agar*, } m. wood of aloes, a kind of
اگر *aguru*, } fragrant wood; light, not heavy. *s.*

آگر *āgar*, a salt-pit. *h.*

اگراس *aggrās*, m. the first morsel. *s.*

اگراس *agrās*, } m. victuals offered in
اگراسن *agrāsan*, } oblations, sacrifices, &c. to the gods. *s.*

اگرچه *agarchi*, although. *p.*

اگرسوچ *agra-soch*, m. providence, foresight, precaution, forethought. *s.*

اگرسوچي *agra-sochī*, provident, endued with foresight. *s.*

اگروالا *agar-wālā*, a race of merchants, of the Vais tribe (from Agrohā, a place to the west of Dihlī). *h.*

آگري *āgarī*, a manufacturer of salt. *h.*

اگڑبگڑ *agaṛ-bagaṛ*, m. trifling employment, or talk; trifles, trash. *h.*

اگستي *agasti* (for *agastya*), m. name of a tree (*Æschynomene grandiflora*), name of a sage or apostle; name of a star (*Canopus*). *s.*

اگستوار *agastwār*, name of a small tribe of rāj-pūts. *h.*

اگل *agal*, before, in front. *d.*

اگلا *aglā*, the foremost, the first, the chief, the best; ancestor, ancient; other, second, next. *h.*

اگلنا *ugalnā*, a. to spit out, to vomit; (*metaph.*) to refund property surreptitiously obtained. *s.*

آگم *āgam*, m. futurity; a Hindū scripture dictated by Mahadeva, *āgam-jānī* or *āgam-gyānī*, having the skill of foreknowing, prognosticator; *āgam bidyā*, f. the art or science of foretelling, *āgam bakta*, foreteller, predictor; Shiva, one who foretells the doctrines of *āgam*. *s.*

اگم *a-gam*, bottomless, deep, unfordable. *s.*

آگمن *āgaman*, m. coming, arriving, proceeding. *s.*

آگمنا *āgmanā*, m. the advanced guard; adj. adventurous, venturesome. *s.*

اگميه *a-gamya*, deep; impassable, inaccessible, impenetrable, impervious. *s.*

اگني *agni* (vulgarly *agin*), m. fire; southeast; (in Hindū mythology) god of fire, and the name of one of the Purānas. *s.*

اگن *agin*, m. the name of a bird; sort of lark. *h.*

اگن *a-gun*, unskilful, ineffectual. *s.*

اگنا *ugnā*, n. to grow; to rise (as the moon); *ugte hī jal jānā*, to be withered as soon as it springs up; is applied to a hope or expectation which is blasted in the bud. *h.*

اگن باؤ *agan-bā,o* (or *agni-bā,o*), f. the farcy, in horses; an eruptive disease in men; erysipelas. *s.*

اگنت *a-gaṇit*, innumerable. *s.*

اگني *agnī*, f. (see *agni*), fire, &c. *s.*

آگو *āgū*, forward, before, heretofore. *h.*

اگوا *agwā*, foremost; m. a guide, a forerunner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage. *h.*

آگوا *āgū,ā*, m. a pommel. *h.*

اگوار *agwār*, a portion of corn set apart for village servants like the customary "sharping-corn" in England. *h.*

اگواڑا *agwāṛā*, m. the front, the forepart; the space in front of a house. *h.*

اگواسي *agwāsī*, the body of the ploughshare. *h.*

اگواني *agwānī*, m. a guide, harbinger (see *agwā*). *h.*

اگواهي *agwāhī*, } f. conflagration. *h.*
اگوائي *agwā,ī*, }

اگوائي *agwā,ī*, f. guidance. *s.*

اگوچر *a-gochar*, imperceptible, unseen, invisible. *s.*

اگور *agaur*, an advance of rent. *h.*

اگورنا *agornā*, a. to watch. *h.*

اگوريا *agoriyā*, m. watchman. *h.*

اگوڑھ *a-gūṛh*, easy. *s.*

اگوڑي *agoṛī* or *agorī*, in advance, beforehand. *h.*

اگولنا *agolnā*, a. to watch. *h.*

اگوند *agaund*, the top of the sugar-cane cut for seed. *s.*

اگوني كرنا *agauni-k*, to advance to meet the bridegroom at a wedding. *h.*

اگه *agh*, m. sin, guilt, wickedness. *s.*

آگه *āgah* (for *āgāh*), informed, wary. *p.*

اگهار *aghār* (v. *agār*), avarice. *d.*

اگهاڑنا *ughāṛnā*, a. to discover, to unveil, to pull off *h.* [unveils. *h.*

اگهاڑو *ughāṛū*, m. one who discovers, or

اگهانا *aghānā*, n. to surfeit, to satiate; satiated; rich, affluent. *h.*

اگهائي *aghā,ī*, f. surfeit. *h.*

اگهڑنا *ugharnā*, n. to be opened, pulled off. *h.*

اگهن *aghan*, m. the name of the eighth Hindū month (during which the sun is in Scorpio, and the moon is full near Orion's head). *s.*

اگهني *aghanī*, relating to *aghan*; the produce of that month. *s.*

اگهورپنته *ughor-panth*, m. a particular religious order among Hindūs. *s.*

اگهورپنتهي *aghorpanthī*, } used substantively,
اگهوري *aghorī*, } professing *ughorpanth*, an order of religious mendicants, who eat every thing, however filthy, even human carcasses; hence, a gross or filthy feeder. *s.*

اگهوري *aghorī*, covetous, greedy. *d.*

آگي *āge*, before, beyond, more, ago, already, in future, formerly, forwards, onwards; hence, rather, sooner; *āge dhar-lenā*, to get before, to outstrip, to surpass, to pass (as a horse in a race); *āge-ānā*, to come forward; s. to hasten, to accelerate. *s.*

اگي *age!* O thou! (female). *d.*

آگيا *āggyā* (or *āgnyā*), f. command, order; *āgnyā-karī*, obedient, executing orders *s.*

اگيا *agaiyā*, a disease which affects the rice plant. *h.*

اگيا *agiyā*, the name of a bird (*Alauda Aggia, Buch.*). *s.*

اگيات *a-ggyāta* or *a-gnyāta*, unknown, unexperienced; *agnyāta-jaubana* or *-yauvanā*, f a full-grown girl, arrived at maturity, and surprised at the symptoms which then appear; not knowing to what to attribute her sensations. *s.*

اگياري *agyārī*, f. kindling the fire at the time of devotion (by Hindūs). *h.*

اگيان *a-gyān* or *a-gnyān*, witless, ignorant. *s.*

اگيانا *agyānā*, a. to burn vessels of metal for the purpose of cleaning them. *h*

اگيان‌پن *a-ggyān-pan*, state of ignorance. *s.*

اگيانتا *a-ggyānatā*. f. ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

اگيٹي *ageṭī*, a kind of lamp. *d.*

آگين *āgīn*, full (used in comp.). *p.*

ال *al*, the, the Arabic definite article (vide Hind. Gram. page 16). *a.*

آل *āl*, f. the name of a tree, from the root of which a red colour is extracted, for staining leather, dyeing silk, &c. (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h.*

آل *āl*, f. children, progeny, descendants, offspring, race, dynasty. *a*

آلا *ālā*, m. a small recess in a pillar or wall, for holding a lamp, &c.; adj. wet; running (as a sore); land saturated with (rain) water. *h.*

الا *illā*, m. a wart. *h.*

الا *illā*, besides, except, otherwise, unless, if not. *a.*

آلاپ *ālāp* (corruptly *alāp*), f. prelude to singing; m. intercourse, conversation, association. *s.*

آلاپ‌چاري *ālāp-chārī*, f. the act of tuning the voice previous to singing. *s.*

الاپنا *alāpnā* or *ālāpnā*, to tune the voice, to run over the different notes previous to singing, to catch the proper key, to sing, to time. *s.*

آلات *ālāt*, n. (pl. of *alat*), tools, instruments, utensils, apparatus. *a.*

الاچي *ilāchī*, f. cardamums. *h.*

الارنا *ulārnā*, to cause to sleep. *h.*

الاغ *ulāgh*, an owl. *p.*

الاق *ulāk*, f. a kind of small boat. *p.*

الاقي *alāḳī*, f. questions, problems; misfortunes. *a.*

الالنا *ulālnā*, a. to overset, to lay over to one side. *s.*

آلام *ālām*, cares, griefs, misfortunes. *a.*

الامان *al-amān*, m. mercy, quarter; ca[illegible] for quarter in battle. *a.*

الامان *alāmān*, a German (Lat. *Alemanni*, *Claudian*). *l.*

الانا *allānā*, n. to bawl, to scream, to squeak. *h.*

آلان كماكان *al-ān kamā kāna*, now as formerly; just as heretofore, as usual, as formerly. *a.*

الاو *alā,o*, m. a bonfire. *h.*

الاهنا *ulāhnā*. m. reproach. *h.*

الايچي *ilāechī* or *ilāyachīn*, f. large cardamums. *s.*

آلايش *ālā,ish*, f. filth, pollution. *p.*

آلبال *ālbāl*, m. a circular basin round the root of a tree for the purpose of watering it. *s.*

البتّه *albatta*, certainly, indeed, verily. *a.*

البرز *albarz*, a celebrated mountain in Hamadān, in Persia, famous among the fire-worshippers. Mr S. in his Dictionary, says it is between Persia and India! It requires a great deal of *faith* to have it *there*. *p.*

البيلا *albelā*, artless, simple, innocent; m. a fop, a beau; *albelī*, a belle, a coquette; *albel-pan*, foppishness, frivolity. *h.*

البهيلا *albhelā*, artless, &c. (v. *abbelā*). *d.*

الپ *alp*, little, small, few, short. *s.*

آلت *ālat*, f. a to[illegible] instrument, apparatus; *membrum virile*; [illegible]rum animalium. *a.*

التا *altā* or *āltā*, m. cotton strongly impregnated with the dye of lac, ready to be used for dyeing, [illegible] principally used by the Hindū women to stain their feet red. *s.*

التجا *iltijā*, f. a request; flying to in cases of necessity; a petition, refuge, protection. *a.*

التزام *iltizām*, m. being necessary, expedient, being assiduous, taking on one's sel[illegible]

التفات *iltifāt*, f. friendship, kind[illegible], obligation, courtesy, respect; (in rhetoric) an apostrophe. *a.*

التماس *iltimās*, m. f. beseeching, petitioning, supplicating, prayer, request *a.*

التمغا *al[illegible]amghā*, m. a Turkish word, signifying [illegible] red patent, the impression of the imperial seal affixed [illegible] such grants being in red ink. It is a *grant of land* [illegible]er the royal seal, conveying the property to the [illegible]vistor and his heirs, in perpetuity, and escheat[illegible]nment only in default of issue, or forfeited by [illegible]. It also denotes a kind of tax levied on tra[illegible]; among the Turks, it signifies a stamp on gold or silver plate, to certify its being of standard purity. See further, Elliott's Glossary, also *āltamghā*. *a.*

التني *altanī*, f. the rope round the neck of an elephant, in which the driver puts his feet, as in st[illegible]ups. *h.*

التها *[illegible]ulthā*, m. translation. *h.*

التهاب *iltihāb*, m. burning, heat. *a.*

التهنا *ulathnā*, n. to undulate, to be agitated (as the ocean by storms). *h.*

التيام *iltiyām*, allaying, soothing, curing. *a.*

الٹا *ulṭā*, reverse, contrary, opposite; m. pease pudding, a kind of pudding made of the meal of any pulse. *h.*

الٹانا *ulṭānā*, a. to pervert, overset, overturn, [thwart. *h.*

الٹانا پلٹانا *ulṭānā pulṭānā*, a. to reverse, modify; to interchange. *h.*

الٹ پلٹ *ulaṭ pulaṭ*, higgledy-piggledy, topsy-turvy, f. confusion; interchange; also *ulṭā pulṭā*, the same. *h.*

الٹنا *ulaṭnā*, a. to pervert, to subvert, to thwart; n. to be reversed; *ulaṭ-jānā* (Dakh.), to be proud. *h.*

الٹھي پاوں *ulṭhepā,oṅ*, returning. *d.*

الجوع *al-jū'!* interj. used in complaining of hunger; lit. the hunger! *a.*

الجهانا *uljhānā*, a. to entangle; to ravel or entwist (as thread). *h.*

الجها و *uljhā,o*, m. entanglement, perplexity. *h.*

الجھ پلجھ جانا *ulajh-pulajh jānā*, n. (see *ulajhnā*, to be entangled, &c.). *h.*

الجهن *uljhan*, f. involution, the state of being entangled, complication. *h.*

الجهنا *ulajhnā* or *ilajhnā*, n. to be entangled, to be involved in a quarrel or difficulties; to quarrel, to debate. *h.*

الجهيڑا *uljheṛā* or *iljheṛā*, m. the state of being entangled (see *uljhan*). *h.*

الچنا *ulachnā*, a. to throw out the water from any thing; to drain. *h.*

الحاح *ilḥāḥ*, importunity, urgency. *a.*

الحاد *ilḥād*, impiety, heresy, idolatry. *a.*

الحاق *ilḥāḳ*, m. addition, junction, coupling. *a.*

الحال *al-ḥāl*, now, at present; just now. *a.*

الحان *ilḥān*, m. note, sound, modulation, tune, an air in music. *a.*

الحق *al-ḥaḳ* or *al-ḥaḳḳ*, true, right. *a.*

الحمدلله *al-ḥamdu-lillāhi*, God be praised. *a.*

الخالق *alkhālaḳ*, f. a coat, vest, garment. *a.*

الدانا *aldānā*, to scream out. *d.*

الرنا *ularnā*, n. to lie down, to rest. *h.*

الڑبلڑ *alaṛ-balaṛ*, f. trifling talk or employment. *h.*

الزام *ilzām*, m. blame, reproach, conviction. *a.*

الس *alas*, m. laziness, drowsiness, sloth; adj. lazy. *s.*

السانا *alsānā*, n. to be drowsy, to dose, to slacken. *s.*

الستا *alastā*, apathy, sloth. *d.*

آلسيه *ālasya*, m. laziness (see *alas*). *s.*

آلسي *ālasyī*, drowsy, slothful. *s.*

السي *alsī*, f. linseed. *h.*

الش *ulash*, m. the leavings of a superior. *t.*

الطاف *alṭāf*, m. kindnesses, favours. *a.*

العظمت لله *al-'azamatu-lillāhi*, great is God, an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*

الغار *ilghār* or *ulghār*, m. rapine, devastation, as during the inroad of a hostile army. *p.*

الغرض *al-gharaz*, in short, upon the whole, in a word, finally. *a.*

الغوزه *alghūza*, m. a whistle, pipe, or flageolet. *a.*

الغياث *al-ghiyās*, m. complaint, complaining, demanding justice. *a.*

الف *alf*, a thousand; *alif*, the first letter of the Arabic or Persian alphabet. *a.*

الفا *alfā*, m. a kind of dress worn by *faḳīrs*, like a shirt without sleeves, and open at the sides. *a.*

الفاظ *alfāz*, m. words, articulate sounds, terms. *a.*

الف بي *alif-be*, f. the alphabet. *p.*

الفت *ulfat*, f. friendship, affection, attachment, kindness. *a.*

الفتي بنده *ulfatī-banda*, attached from friendship. *a.*

الفي *alfī*, f. see الفا *alfā* (cloth, &c.) covered with marks like the letter *alif*. *a.*

القاب *alḳāb*, m. titles, honorary names; forms of address, &c. in letters. *a.*

القصه *al-ḳiṣṣa*, in short, in one word. *a.*

الک *alak*, f. a lock of hair. *s.*

الک *alak*, aside, apart. *d.*

الكن *alkan*, stuttering, pronouncing badly. *a.*

الكهہ *a-lakh*, unseen, unlooked at. *s.*

الگگ *a-lag*, separate, distinct; *a-lag a-lag*, separately. *s.*

الگا *algā*, separate, apart, distinct, free, loose, unconfined; m. a sandal. *s.*

الگانا *algānā*, a. to separate, to put on one side. *s.*

الگائي *algā'ī*, f. separation. *s.*

الگني *alganī*, f. a line for hanging clothes on. *h.*

الگوجا *algojā*, m. (see *alghūza*) a pipe, &c. *p.*

اللنا *ulalnā*, n. to be overset, or laid over to one side. *h.*

الله *allāh*, m. God; the supreme being; *allāhu akbar*, God is great! an exclamation of surprise, resignation, &c.; *allāh, allāh!* Oh wonderful, excellent, &c. *a.*

الم *alam*, m. pain, grief, affliction. *a.*

الماري *almārī*, f. a chest of drawers, a book-case (the word is of European origin). *h.*

الماس *almās*, m. a diamond; *almās-tarāsh*, m. diamond-dust; adj. cut into angles (as glass). *p.*

الماسي *almāsī*, cut into facets (like a diamond); *almāsī-rang*, of a diamond colour; m. a bright clear white colour. *p.*

المغلم *allam-ghallam*, m. trifling talk or business; toying. *p.*

المکگ *ulmuk*, m. a firebrand, burning wood, charcoal. *s.*

المناک *alam-nāk*, full of pain or sorrow. *p.*

المنت لله *al-minnatu lillāhi* (God be praised), an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*

آلنج *ālunj*, a sort of wild plum, a sloe. *p.*

النکار *alankār*, m. ornament or jewel; rhetoric. *s.*

النکرت *alankrita*, adorned, decorated. *s.*

النگ *alang*, f. side, way, corner; *is alang*, this side. *h.*

النگ *ulang*, naked. *s.*

آلنگ *ālang*, intrenchment, trenches. *p.*

آلنگن *ālingan*, m. the act of embracing. *s.*

آلو *ālū*, m. a potato, a yam, a sweet potato, &c.; *ālo*, a portion of unripe corn. *s.*

الو *ullū*, m. an owl; met. a stupid fellow, a fool. *s.*

الو *ulū*, } a kind of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*, *Willden*). *h.*
الوا *ulwā* or *ulu,ā*, }

الوان *alwān*, colours; of various [colours], sorts or colours. *a.*

الوپ *alop*, concealed, defaced, retired, out, destroyed; apparent. *s.*

الوپن *ullū-pan*, folly, stupidity. *s.*

الوپنا *alopnā*, a. to conceal, to hide one's self, to lie hid. *s.*

آلود *ālūd* (v. *ālūda*), soiled, &c. *p.*

آلودگي *ālūdagī*, f. contamination, stain, foulness, defilement. *p.*

آلوده *ālūda*, soiled, stained, smeared or defiled; overwhelmed, immerged, loaded with. *p.*

الوش *ulūsh*, m. (see *ulash*), leavings. *t.*

الوف *ulūf*, thousands (pl. of *alf*). *a.*

الوکهل *ulūkhal*, m. a wooden mortar. *s.*

الول *alol*, f. gambol (generally applied to a horse); adj. steady. *s.*

الول کلول *alol-kalol*, f. gambols, wantonness, playsomeness. *h.*

الونا *a-lonā*, fresh, not salt. *s.*

الوهيت *ulūhīyat*, } deity, divinity. *a.*
الوهيه *ulūhīya*, }

آله *āla*, m. (see *ālat*), tool, &c. *a.*

اله *ilāh* (v. الله), God, the supreme. *a.*

آلها *ālhā*, the name of a Hindū soldier and poet, from whom a species of poetry takes its name. *h.*

الهام *ilhām*, inspiration, revelation. *a.*

الهانا *alhānā*, n. to rejoice, to be cheerful. *h.*

الهڑ *alhar*, young, untaught (animal), unskilful. *h.*

الهنا *ulahnā*, m. reproof, chiding. *h.*

الهي *ilāhī*, divine, the Divine being. *a.*

الهيا *alhaiyā*, f. name of a rāgnī. *h.*

آلي *ālī*, a land measure, equivalent to four bisīs; adj. of or belonging to the *āl* tree. *h.*

آلي *ālī*, f. damsel, female friend. *s.*

الي *alī*, m. a large black bee, enamoured of the lotus. *s.*

آليا *āliyā*, name of a tribe of *banjāras*. *h.*

الياليا *alaiyā-balaiyā*, f. sacrifice, victim; lighted wisps, with which the Hindūs divert themselves at the season of the Dewālī. *h.*

آلي رنگ *ālī-rang*, m. a colour extracted from the *āl* tree (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h p.*

اليم *alīm*, painful; *'azābi alīm*, an excruciating torment. *a.*

الندنا *alendnā*, a. to pour water. *h.*

آم *ām*, m. a mango (fruit of the *Mangifera Indica*). *s.*

ام *umm*, f. mother. *a.*

اما *ammā*, but, moreover, nevertheless, however. *a.*

اما *ammā*, mother. *s.*

آماج *āmāj*, m. a mark or butt to shoot arrows at. *p.*

آمادگي *āmādagī*, f. readiness, alertness. *p.*

آماده *āmāda*, prepared, ready, alert. *p.*

امارت *imārat*, f. dominion, authority; a district under the government of an *amīr*. *a.*

امارد *amārid* (pl. of *amrad*), beardless youths. *a.*

آماس *āmās*, m. swelling; *āmās-k*, n. to swell. *p.*

اماس *ammās*, the conjunction of the sun and moon. *d.*

اماكن *amākin* (pl. of *makān*), mansions, habitations, places. *a.*

امام *imām*, m. a priest, a leader in religious matters, patriarch, prelate, chief; a large bead in a rosary, which remains fixed in the hand, and is not turned over in counting (called by the Hindūs *Sumeru*). *a.*

امامت *imāmat*, f. the duty or office of an *imām*. *a.*

امان *amān*, f. grace, mercy, quarter, security, safety, protection. *a.*

امانا *amānā*, n. to be contained, to go into. *s.*

امانت *amānat*, f. deposit, charge, any thing given in trust: faith, religion; *amānat dārī*, f. guardianship, agency, trust, charge; faithfulness. *a.*

امانني *a-mānanīya*, incredible, not fit to be believed. *s.*

اماني *a-mānī*, incredulous, inattentive; without pride, humble. *s.*

اماني *amānī*, f. security; trust, charge, deposit; adj. (applied to land) that which is in charge of a collector on the part of government (in opposition to *ijāra*, that which is farmed). *a.*

امانيه *a-mānya* (see *amānanīya*), incredible, not worthy of credit. *s.*

اماوت *amāwat*, m. the inspissated juice of the mango (v. *amot*). *h.*

اماوس *amāwas*, the conjunction of sun and moon. *s.*

آمبات *ām-bāt*, m. a swelling, which comes without pain and goes off as easily, even without medicine, a windy tumour. *s.*

امبت *ambat*, sour. *s.*

امبج *ambuj*, m. the lotus. *s.*

امبر *ambar*, m. cloth; the sky or atmosphere. *s.*

امبكا *ambikā*, a name of the goddess Pārvatī. *s.*

امت *ummat*, f. people, sect, people of the same belief. *a.*

امتحان *imtihān*, m. examination, proof, trial, experiment, temptation. *a.*

امتداد *imtidād*, m. protraction, prolongation, prorogation, extension; adj. protracted. *a.*

امتلا *imtilā*, m. repletion, indigestion. *a.*

امتناع *imtinā'*, m. restraint, prohibition. *a.*

امتياز *imtiyāz*, m. discrimination, separation, distinction; pre-eminence; good breeding; *imtiyāz-k*, a. to discriminate; to treat with distinction. *a.*

امتيازي *imtiyāzī*, having the quality of discriminating. *a.*

امث *a-miṭ*, indelible, undefaced. *s.*

امثال *amṣāl* (pl. of *maṣal*), examples, similes, equals, fables, parables. *a.*

امچور *amchūr*, m. parings of the mango, dried in the sun. *s.*

آمد *āmad*, f. arrival, income; *āmad-āmad* or *āmad o raft*, f. access and egress; *āmad-shud* or *āmad o shud*, intercourse, thoroughfare. *p.*

امداد *imdād*, f. assisting, aiding, succour, help. *a.*

آمدني *āmdanī*, f. the season in which any merchandise generally arrives; perquisites, any thing gained over and above, ways, income, revenue; import. *p.*

امڈانا *umḍānā*, also *umḍā-d*, a. to overflow, to flood. *h.*

امڈنا *umaḍnā*, n. to overflow; to let fall (as tears), to shed, to swell and increase or prevail (like a river; clouds, an army, the heart, &c.). *h.*

امر *amr*, m. an order, command; an affair, transaction; (in gram.) imperative mood. *a.*

آمر *āmir*, one who orders, a commander, ruler. *a.*

امر *a-mar*, undying, immortal, long-lived, perennial, everlasting; a god; *Amara* (*Sinha*), the name of a Sanskrit lexicographer. *s.*

امرا *amrā*, m. name of a fruit; hog-plum. *s.*

امرا *umarā*, nobles, grandees; a noble (generally). *a.*

امراض *amrāẓ*, sicknesses, diseases. *a.*

امراوتي *a-marāwatī*, f. the celestial city of Indra. *s.*

امرائي *amrā,ī*, f. a garden of mangoes. *s.*

امرت *a-mṛit*, m. the water of life, nectar; any thing sweet; water; wine; a guava. *s.*

امرتي *amriti*, f. a small vessel for drinking out of; a kind of sweetmeat; a kind of cloth. *h.*

امرجاد *a-marjād*, f. indignity, dishonour. *s.*

امرد *amrad*, beardless, handsome (youth). *a.*

آمرزش *āmurzish*, f. pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity). *p.*

آمرزگار *āmurz-gār*, he who pardons; a name of God. *p.*

آمرس *āmras*, inspissated juice of the mango (see *amot*). *s.*

آمرش *āmarsh*, m. anger, wrath; envy, impatience of another's success; peevishness. *s.*

امروت *amrūt*, m. a guava. *s.*

امرود *amrūd*, m. a pear. *p.*

امروز *imroz*, to-day; *imroz-fardā*, to-day or to-morrow, i.e. soon; *imroz fardā-k*, a. to put off, to procrastinate. *p.*

امرونهي *amr o nahī*, m. commands and prohibitions, orders and counter-orders, commanding and countermanding; hence, sovereignty, authority. *a.*

امرياداا *a-maryādā*, f. disrespect, indignity. *s.*

امس *ummas*, defence, strength. *d.*

امساك *imsāk*, m. parsimony; abstinence; a medicine taken to prolong pleasure; scarcity, want. *a.*

امسال *imsāl*, this year. *p.*

امسنا *umasnā*, n. to rot, to putrefy. *h.*

آمش *āmish*, m. flesh, food. *s.*

امشب *imshab*, to-night. *p.*

امك *amuk*, such a one, a certain person. *s.*

امكاڈهمكا *amkā-ḍhamkā*, m. trifles, trifling; a person of little estimation. *h.*

امكان *imkān*, m. possibility; contingent existence (in opposition to *wujūb*, necessity, or necessary existence). *a.*

امكاني *imkānī*, potential, possible. *a.*

امل *amal*, m. hope. *a.*

امل *amal*, m. intoxication. *h.*

امل *aml* or *amla*, acid; sour. *s.*

امل *a-mal*, bright, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

املا *imlā*, m. orthography; writing correctly; completing, filling up; *imlā-dān*, one who writes correctly; *imlā-nawīs*, the same. *a.*

آملا *āmlā*, m. the *Emblic Myrobalan* (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *s.*

املاك *amlāk* (pl. of *milk*), possessions, properties (generally applied to land). *a.*

املاك *imlāk*, m. possession, property. *a.*

املتاس *amaltās*, m. *Cassia fistula*. *h.*

املي *imlī*, m. a tamarind (*Tamarindus Indica*). *s.*

امم *umam* (pl. of *ummat*), nations, sects, tribes, herds. *a.*

امن *amn*, m. security, safety; *amn-āmā*, m. quarter, crying out for quarter; *amn o amān*, in safety and security. *a.*

آمناسامنا *āmnā-sāmnā*, m. opposition, confronting. *h.*

امنڈنا *umaṇḍnā*, m. (see *umaḍnā*), to overflow, abound, &c. *h.*

امنڈنا *umaṇḍnā*, to be proud, conceited; *umaṇḍ umanḍ kar ronā*, to weep violently. *d.*

امنگ *umang*, f. transport, excessive joy. *h.*

امنگنا *umangnā*, n. to advance with joy. *h.*

امنگي *umangī*, sanguine, desirous, ambitious. *h.*

امنا *amannā*, yea, verily; lit. we believe. *a.*

امنيت *amaniyat*, security, repose, a place of safety. *a.*

آمني سامني *āmne sāmne*, opposite, face to face. *h.*

امواج *amwāj*, billows of the ocean. *a.*

اموال *amwāl*, riches, wealth, effects, property. *a.*

آموخته *āmokhta*, learnt, taught, trained. *p.*

آمود *āmod*, m. fragrance. *s.*

امور *umūr*, business, things, affairs, actions; commanding, ordering. *a.*

آموز *āmoz*, taught; used in comp., as *dast-āmoz*, taught by the hand, tamed (bird). *p.*

اموگه *a-mogh*, productive, fruitful, effectual. *s.*

امول *a-mol*, invaluable, above price. *s.*

امي *amī*, the water of life; nectar (v. *amrit*). *h.*

آمي *āmaya*, m. sickness. *s.*

امي *ummī*, uneducated, unable to read or write; unknown, unacquainted. *a.*

اميٹهيا *ameṭhiyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

اميد *ummaid* or *ummed*, f. hope, expectation, dependence, trust; (in Hind.) pregnancy; *ummaid-se honā*, to be pregnant; *ummaid-wār*, hopeful, expecting; an expectant, a dependent, a candidate; *ummaid-wārī*, f. expectation, expectancy, dependence. *p.*

امير *amīr*, a nobleman, a grandee; an eastern title nearly answering to Lord; *amīr ul umarā*, Lord of lords, a title given by eastern princes to their ministers, &c.; *amīr-wār granthīnā*, like a noble; *amīr-zāda* or *amīr-zādī*, nobly born. *a.*

اميري *amīrī*, f. a principality, an earldom. *p.*

آميز *āmez*, mixture, in comp. mixed, mixing, fraught with, as *mihr-āmez*, fraught with friendship. *p.*

آميزش *āmezish*, mingling, mixing. *p.*

امين *amīn*, a commissioner, a trustee, an umpire, an investigator, an arbitrator; a supervisor or officer employed by government to examine and regulate the state of the revenues of a district. *a.*

آمين *āmīn*, amen, so be it. *a.*

اميني *amīnī*, f. the office of *amīn*; trust, guardianship; security, secure. *a.*

ان *an*, a negative prefix of the same effect as our *un* or *in*, as *an-dekhā*, unseen. It is used in Hindī before words beginning with vowels or consonants, as *an-ādar*, disrespect, *an-paṛhā*, unread, &c. *s.*

آن *ān*, f. time, hour, minute. *a.*

آن *ān* (for *anya*), other. *s.*

آن *ān*, f. a graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride. *p.*

ان *ann*, m. food, victuals. *s.*

ان *in* and *un* (pronouns in the oblique case), these, those, them. *h.*

آنا *ānā*, n. to come, to be; m. the sixteenth part of a rupī; a measure of land equal to sixteen *rīsīs*. *h.*

انابت *inābat*, f. penitence, repentance, conversion in religious matters. *a.*

اناتھ *a-nāth*, without protection, as a widow without lord or husband. *s.*

اناج *anāj*, m. corn, grain (incorrectly pronounced *nāj*). *s.*

اناچار *an-āchār*, m. improper conduct, neglect of religious observance. *s.*

اناچيت *anāchit*, suddenly, unexpectedly. *d.*

انادر *an-ādar*, m. affront, disrespect. *s.*

انار *anār*, m. a pomegranate; it also denotes a kind of firework. *p.*

انارپن *anārpan*, m. silliness, clumsiness, inexpertness, ignorance. *h.*

انار دانه *anār-dāna*, m. a species of millet, so called from its resemblance to the seed of the pomegranate. *p.*

اناري *anārī*, } unskilful, clumsy, inexpert;
اناڑي *anāṛī*, } s. a novice. *h.*

اناسي *unāsī*, seventy-nine. *s.*

آنا فانا *ānan-fa-ānan*, constantly, every minute, incessantly. *a.*

آناكاني *ānā-kānī*, f. turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting. *h.*

انام *anām*, mortals, the world, demons, genii. *a.*

انامت *anāmat* (for *amānat*), deposit, trust, &c. *a.*

انامل *anāmil*, fingers, tips of the fingers. *a.*

انانيت *anāniyat*, f. egotism, boasting, arrogance. *a.*

انب *anab* or *inab*, a kind of grape. *a.*

آنب *āmb* or *āmb*, m. a mango (v. *ām*). *s.*

انبار *ambār*, m. magazines, heaps, a stock. *p.*

انباري *ambārī*, f. a canopy; a litter or howdah used on an elephant or camel. *a.*

انباز *ambāz*, m. a partner. *p.*

انبازي *ambāzī*, partnership. *p.*

انبان *ambān*, a kind of soft goat-skin leather; a purse, a clothes bag. *p.*

ان بان *ān-bān*, f. spirit, proper pride. *h.*

انبت *ambat*, sour. *h.*

انبتانا *ambatānā*, n. to be acidulated. *h.*

انبر *ambar* (v. امبر), sky, clothes. *s.*

انبراي *ambarā,ī*, f. a mango-grove. *s.*

انبساط *imbisāt*, f. gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth. *a.*

انبكا (see امبكا), the goddess Pārvatī. *s.*

انبناو *an-banā,o*, m. misunderstanding. *h.*

انبول *am-bol* or *an-bol*, speechless. *h.*

انبوه *amboh*, a crowd, multitude, mob, concourse. *p.*

انبه *amba*, m. a mango (see *ām*). *p.*

انبهو *anubhav*, m. comprehension in the mind, judgment, conjecture. *s.*

انبيا *ambiyā* (pl. of *nabī*), prophets. *a.*

انبيا *ambiyā*, f. a small unripe mango. *h.*

ان بياها *an-biyāhā*, unmarried. *s.*

ان بيدها *an-bedhā*, unbored, unperforated. *s.*

انبيكار *ambīkār*, a sailor, pilot. *d.*

ان پان *anu-pān*, m. a vehicle; (in medicine) any thing in which a medicine is mixed, to facilitate the taking of it; or which is swallowed after the medicine. *s.*

ان پاني *ann-pānī*, victuals and drink. *s.*

ان پراسن *anna-prāsan*, a kind of ceremony, the first feeding of children with food made of grain. *s.*

انپڑنا *ampaṛnā*, to come to hand. *d.*

آنت *ānt*, f. entrails, gut, tripe; *ānt ā,onā*, n. to be afflicted with the coming down of the rectum; *ānt girnā*, n. to void white glutinous stools. *s.*

انت *ant*, m. end, completion; perdition, destruction; mind, heart; after all, at last; in, within; *ant ko*, in the end, at the last. *s.*

انت *ant*, m. intelligence, news, account of. *h.*

انت *anat*, elsewhere, somewhere else. *s.*

انتاليس *untālīs*, thirty-nine. *h.*

انتخاب *intikhāb*, m. selection, picking; making extracts from books; election, choice. *a.*

انتر *antar*, on one side, out of the way; m. a corner, side, quarter of the heavens; distance, space; heart; a pause, a stop; difference. *s.*

انترا *antarā*, central; near; adv. without. *s.*

انترا *anturā*, m. a verse, any verse of a song, except the first. *h.*

انتراپت *antarāpatt*, pregnant, with child, with young (any animal). *s.*

انتراتپ *antarā-tap*. f. a tertian ague. *s.*

انترال *antarāl*, central. *s.*

انتربيد *antarbed*, m. the region of Kanauj between the rivers Gangā and Jamunā, commonly called the Du,āb. *s*

انترپٹ *antar-paṭ*, m. a curtain, a screen. *s.*

انترچھ *antarichh*, انترکش *antariksh*, } m. the sky, the air, the firmament. *s.*

انتردھان *antardhān*, انتردھيان *antardhyān*, } m. disappearance, concealment; *antardhyān-honā*, to disappear. *s.*

[fever. *s.*

انتريا *antriyā*, m. intermittent, an intermitting

انتريچھ *antarīchh*, انتريکش *antarīksh*, } m. the sky. *s.*

انتڑي *antṛī*, f. entrail, intestine, bowel, gut; *antriyān jalnā*, to be very hungry; *antri kā bal kholnā*, a. to eat a bellyful after starving; *antriyān kul huwa-llāh parhna*, n. to be very hungry (the belly saying there is but one God); *antriyoṅ meṅ āg lagnā*, to be very hungry. *s.*

انتشار *intishār*, m. confusion, want of regularity; dispersion, explanation. *a.*

انتظار *intizār*, m. expectation, looking out for. *a*

انتظاري *intizārī*, f. looking out (for any person), expectation; *intizāri-k*, a. to expect, to look out for. *a.*

انتظام *intizām*, m. disposition, regularity, order, arrangement. *a.*

انتعاش *inti'āsh*, recovering one's self after stumbling. *a.*

انتفاع *intifā'*, m. profit, advantage. *a.*

انتقال *intikāl*, m. transporting, travelling; dying. *a.*

انتقام *intikām*, m. revenge. *a.*

انتکال *ant-kāl*, m. dying moments, hour of death. *s.*

انتکرن *antakaraṇ*, or *antah-karaṇ*, or *antaskaraṇ*, m. heart, mind. *s.*

انتہا *intihā*, f. end, termination, summit; adj. finished, completed, prohibited. *a.*

انتہپر *antah-pur*, m. the inner apartments. *s.*

انتيس *untīs*, twenty-nine. *s.*

انتيہ *a-nitya*, fleeting, perishable. *s.*

آنٹ *ānṭ*, f. a knot; envy. *h.*

انٹا *anṭā*, m. a ball, marble. *h.*

انٹاچت *anṭā-chit*, unlucky, whose fortune is exhausted (a term of abuse). *h.*

انٹاکوڑي *anṭākoṛī*, f. a cord, with which cattle are tied neck and heels. *h.*

انٹسانٹ *ānṭ-sānṭ*, f. partnership; intrigue. *h.*

انٹنا *anṭnā*, n. to be contained, to be filled up (a well or tank, &c.). *h.*

آنٹنا *ānṭnā*, a. to fill (a well or tank), to come or go into, to reach. *h.*

انٹوانا *anṭwānā*, a. to make contain, to cram into. *h.*

انٹھلانا *anṭhlānā*, a. to twist, to writhe; n. to swagger, to strut, to give one's self airs, to walk affectedly. *h.*

آنٹھي *ānṭhī*, f. stone of fruit; coagulation. *h.*

انٹھئي *anṭha,ī*, f. a tick (the louse that attacks dogs, &c.). *s.*

آنٹي *ānṭī*, f. a handful; a bundle of grass, &c., a small faggot. *h.*

انثيان *unṣayāni*, the two testicles, ears, &c. *a.*

انج *anuj*, younger, junior. *s.*

انجام *anjām*, m. end, termination; accident, vexation. *p.*

انجاما *anjāmā*, barren (land) in which nothing will grow. *h.*

انجان *an-jān*, unwitting, unintentional, unknowing, ignorant; m. a stranger. *h.*

انجانا *an-jānā*, unknown, a stranger. *h.*

انجرا *anjarā* or *injarā*, m. a nettle. *p.*

انجس *an-jas*, m. infamy. *s.*

انجل *ann-jal*, m. victuals and drink; Pers. *āb o dāna* or *āb-dāna*. *s.*

انجلا *anjlā*, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open; the junction of the two hands to form the shape of a boat; Scot. a goupen. *s.*

انجلي *anjli*, f. (see *anjlā*); it also denotes a mode of salutation by carrying the two hands joined (as above) to the forehead. *s.*

انجم *anjum* (pl. of *najam*), stars. *a.*

انجمن *anjuman*, f. an assembly, meeting, company, banquet. *p.*

آنجن *ānjan*, } m. a collyrium, an ointment
انجن *anjan*, } for the eyes (medicinal). *s.*

انجن *anjan*, m. a kind of grass, much used (in the upper provinces) as food for cattle. *h.*

انجنا *an-janā*, unborn; m. an inferior kind of rice. *h.*

آنجنا *ānjnā*, a. to tinge the eyes with *anjan*. *s.*

انجنا *anjnā*, n. to be tinged with *anjan*. *s.*

انجن‌سار *anjan-sār*, m. collyrium. *s.*

انجنهاري *anjanhārī*, f. a stye (or stithe), on the eyelids. *h.*

آنجو *ānjū* (vide *ānsū*), a tear. *d.*

آنجهو *ānjhū*, m. a tear; (see آنسو *ānsū*). *h.*

انجير *anjīr*, m. a fig. *s. p.*

انجيل *injīl*, m. the new testament, gospel. *g.*

آنچ *ānch*, f. heat, flame, glare, blaze; (in Dakh.) ashes of cow-dung. *h.*

انچا *unchā*, high, lofty. *d.*

انچاس *unchās*, forty-nine. *s.*

انچاس *unchās*, f. height, elevation. *d.*

انچان *unchān*, height, elevation. *d.*

انچانا *unchānā*, a to raise, to take up. *s.*

انچاو *unchā,o*, m. } elevation, height. *s.*
انچاهٹ *unchāhaṭ*, f. }

انچت *an-chit*, unaware, sudden. *h.*

انچت *an-uchit*, improper, unbecoming. *s.*

آنچر *ānchar*, } m. the hem of a cloak or
انچرا *anchrā*, } veil; a border at the end of a veil, shawl, &c. *s.*

انچل *anchal*, } m. breast (of a woman or
آنچل *ānchal*, } lactescent animal); the hem of a cloak or veil; a border of a veil or shawl. *s.*

انچلا *anchlā*, a sheet, used among Jogīs. *s.*

انچهيلا *anchhīlā*, unlicked, rude; unpared (as fruit, &c.). *h.*

انچي سڑهي چڑهنا *unchī siṛhī chaṛhnā*, to mount a high ladder, i.e. to obtain a high rank. *d.*

انحراف *inḥirāf*, deflection, inversion, change; met. to prove a turncoat; recantation, deviation; declination (in astronomy); a disease, defect, distemper. *a.*

انحصار *inḥiṣār*, m. surrounding, encircling. *a.*

انخفاف *inkhifāf*, m. levity, lightness. *a.*

اندار *andār*, a narrative, story, tale, fiction. *p.*

اندارا *indārā*, m. a large well of masonry. *h.*

انداز *andāz*, } m. valuation, guess; weigh-
اندازه *andāza*, } ing, measurement; time in music, mode, manner; (in comp.) throwing, as *barḳ-andāz*, a thrower of lightning, a matchlockman. *p.*

اندام *andām*, m. body, stature, figure; *andāmi-nihānī*, *pudendum muliebre*. *p.*

اندر *andar*, within, inside. *p.*

اندر *indra*, m. the king of the Devatās; the thunderer. *s.*

اندرا *indirā*, f. the goddess of wealth. *s.*

اندراج *indirāj*, m. becoming extinct (a family). *a.*

اندراسن *indrāsan*, m. the throne of Indra. *s.*

اندراني *indrānī*, f. the wife of Indra; the name of a medicine. *s.*

اندراون *indrāwan* (v. *indrāyan*). *d.*

اندراين *indrāyan*, f. colocynth, wild gourd; a fruit of beautiful appearance, but bitter taste (*Cucumis colocynthus*), hence a beautiful but worthless person is called *indrāyan kā phal*, the fruit of *indrāyan*. *s.*

اندربدهو *indra-badhū*, f. name of an insect (a species of acarus, of a scarlet colour like velvet); the wife of Indra. *s.*

اندرپرستهه *indra-prastha*, an ancient name of Dihlī. *s.*

اندرپري *indra-purī*, f. the city of Indra. *s.*

اندرجو *indarjau*, m. name of a medicinal seed (*Nerium antidysentericum*). *s.*

اندرز *andaraz*, m. last will, last advice, precepts, admonition. *p.*

اندرسا *andarsā*, m. a kind of fried sweetmeats, a kind of cloth (see *adarsā*). *h.*

اندرون *andarūn*, within, inner apartments, interior; *andarūna*, inward, belonging to the interior. *p.*

اندروني *andarūnī*, internal, intrinsic. *p.*

اندري *indrī*, the senses (internal and external), organ of the senses; the privities, *membrum virile*, *veretrum animalium*. *indrī jullab*, a diuretic medicine. *s.*

اندفاع *indifā'*, m. warding off, repelling. *a.*

اندک *andak*, little, small, few. *p.*

اندکار *andakār*, darkness, dark. *d.*

اندمال *indimāl*, m. recovering, getting well of a wound. *a.*

آندو *āndū*, m. the chain or rope with which the feet of elephants are tied up. *s.*

اندور *indūr*, m. a rat, mouse. *s.*

اندولنا *andolnā*, n. to swing. *s.*

اندوه *andoh*, m. grief, anxiety, trouble; *andoh-gīn*, full of grief, sad, afflicted. *p.*

اندها *andhā*, adj. blind, dark; *andhā kū,ā*, m. a well filled up with rubbish; *andhā-charkh* (Dakh.), prodigality, extravagance. *s.*

اندهكار *andhkār*, m. darkness. *s.*

اندهلا *andhlā* (see اندها *andhā*), blind. *c.*

اندهلاپن *andhlāpan*, m. blindness; intellectual blindness; acting as if one were blind. *h.*

اندهن *indhan*, m. fire-wood. *s.*

اندهن *an-dhan*, m. wealth, both in grain and coin, properly *anna-dhan*. *s.*

اندهوا *an-dho,ā*, unwashed, unclean. *s.*

آندهي *āndhī*, f. storm, hurricane, tempest; *āndhī-h*, to engage keenly in a bad action *h.*

اندهيارا *andhyārā*, dark. *s.*

اندهير *andher*, m. misfortune, calamity, injustice, tumult. *h.*

اندهيرا *andherā*, dark (see اندهيارا); *andherī-koṭhrī*, f. dark room; belly; the womb *h.*

انديش *andesh*, thinking, contriving; used in composition. *p.*

انديشناك *andesh-nāk*, thoughtful, anxious. *p.*

انديشناكي *andeshnākī*, f. unxiety. *p.*

انديشه *andesha*, m. thought, meditation, suspicion, care, concern; *andesha-k*, to reflect, to hesitate, to fear. *p.*

انديشه‌مند *andesha-mand*, full of anxiety. *p.*

انديشه‌مندي *andesha-mandī*, anxiousness, concern. *p.*

انديكها *an-dekhā*, not yet seen, undiscovered. *h.*

انڈ *anḍ* (vulgarly آنڈ *ānḍ* or *āṅṛ*), m. Palma Christi (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *h.*

انڈ *anḍ*, m. an egg; a testicle. *s.*

آنڈ *ānḍ* or *āṅṛ*, m. a testicle. *s.*

انڈا *anḍā*, m. an egg. *s.*

انڈج *anḍaj*, oviparous, a bird. *s.*

انڈو *ānḍū*, having large testicles; *ānḍū bail*, a bull. *s.*

انڈوا *inḍū,ā*, m. a head cushion. *h.*

انڈوي *inḍū,ī*, f. a head or crown ornament. *h.*

انڈے‌سيكنا *anḍe-seknā*, to bring forth young; to keep one's own house; *anḍe meṅ kī sardī*, applied to one who is raw and inexperienced. *d.*

انڈيل *anḍel*, oviparous; pregnant (bird). *h.*

انڈيلنا *unḍelnā*, a. to pour. *h.*

انراگ *anurāg*, m. affection, love. *s.*

انراگي *anurāgī*, making friendship, loving, caressing. *s.*

انرس *an-ras*, m. coolness, distaste, misunderstanding between friends. *s.*

انريت *an-rīt*, f. unmannerliness, ill-behaviour. *s.*

انزال *inzāl*, m. emission, sending down; *emissio seminis*. *a.*

انزروت *anzarūt*, m. sarcocolla (gum-resin, said to be from *Penæa mucronata*). *a. p.*

آنس *āns*, f. the fibrous part of any thing. *h.*

انس *ins*, men, mankind. *a.*

انس *uns*, m. friendship, love, affection, society, companionship. *a.*

انس *ańs* or *ańsh*, m. a part, division, share, right, possession; a degree of a circle, &c. *s*

انساب *ansāb*, generations, families. *a.*

انسار *anusār*, alike, according to. *s.*

انسان *insān*, m. mankind. *a.*

انساني *insānī*, of or belonging to humanity, peculiar to man, human. *a.*

انسانيت *insānīyat*, f. humanity, human kindness; affability. *a.*

انسب *ansab*, advisable, proper. *a.*

انست *anasat*, f. intimacy, use, cheerfulness. *a.*

انسٹه *ansaṭh*, fifty-nine. *s.*

انس‌دهاري *ańsdhārī*, successful; (in theology) incarnating. *s.*

انسرنا *anusarnā*, m. to follow a person, to follow on some previous circumstance. *s.*

انسك *ańsik*, a partner; a proprietor. *s.*

انسكه *an-sikh*, unlearned. *s.*

انسنا *an-sunā*, unheard, disregarded. *h.*

انسني كرنا *ansunī-k*, a. to pretend not to hear what is spoken; to disregard. *h.*

آنسو *āṅsū*, m. a tear. *s.*

انس‌وجن *ins o jinn*, m. men and spirits. *a.*

انسي *ańsī* or *ańshī*, a partner. *s.*

انسيكها *an-sīkhā*, uninstructed, unread. *s.*

انشا *inshā*, writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres; *inshā-pardāzī*, f. writing, letter-writing. *a.*

انشاالله تعالی *in-shā allāhu ta'ālā*, if God the most High willeth; *Deo volente*. *a.*

انصاري *anṣārī*, a tribe of *Muḥammadan* *Shaikhs*, supposed to come originally from Medina. *a.*

انصاف *inṣāf*, m. decision (of a cause); equity, justice. *a.*

انصرام *inṣirām*, m. completion, end. *a.*

انظار *anẓār*, looks, eyes. *a.*

انعام *in'ām*, m. a present, a gift; *in'ām-i-ikrām*, an honourable gift; *'an'ām*, gifts. *a.*

انعكاس *in'ikās*, m. being turned upside down; reflexion (from a mirror), repercussion, reverberation. *a.*

انفار *anfār* (pl. of *nafar*), individuals, persons, soldiers, servants. *a.*

انفاس *anfās*, breathings, spirits. *a.*

انفصال *infiṣāl*, m. decision, termination (of a cause); division, separation, settling; *infiṣāl-k*, to settle, to decide. *a.*

انفعال *infi'āl*, m. shame, modesty. *a.*

انقباض *inḳibāẓ*, m. detention, constipation. *a.*

انقسام *inḳisām*, m. division, dividing. *a.*

انقضا *inḳiẓā*, m. the expiration of any term; adj. elapsed, ended, fulfilled, accomplished, finished, completed. *a.*

انقطاع *inḳiṭā'*, m. being broken, cut off, cessation. *a.*

انقلاب *inḳilāb*, m. revolution, vicissitude, alteration, change. *h.*

انقياد *inḳiyād*, m. fidelity, submission, obedience. *a.*

آنک *ānk*, } m. a letter of the alphabet;
انک *ank*, } a figure, a number, a dot; mark (on cloth pointing out the price); embrace, the bosom; (for *ang*) a share, portion, *ānk-dār*, a sharer. *s.*

آنک *ānak*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*

انکار *inkār*, denial. *a.*

انکانا *ankānā*, a. to cause to value, to prize, to examine (as cloth), to approve of. *s.*

انکاو *ankā,o*, m. valuation. *h.*

آنکبندي *ānk bandī*, f. an adjustment of rents. *h.*

انکت *ankit*, marked, spotted, counted. *s.*

انکت *an-ukt*, not told; m. a trope. *s.*

انکتا *ankaṭṭā*, m. (vide *pushta*), bank, prop, &c. *d.*

انکر *ankur*, m. the first sprout from a seed (after planting). *s.*

انکر *ankar*, more or most wicked, offensive, displeasing. *a.*

انکري *ankrī*, f. a kind of vetch (*Vicia sativa*); wet grain; a young sprout. *s.*

آنکڑي *ānkṛī* or *ankṛī*, f. the barb of an arrow; a circle, a hook, a letter. *h.*

آنکس *ānkas*, *ankas* (properly *ankus*), m. the iron with which elephants are driven, a goad; *ānkus-mārnā*, to bring to obedience, to reduce to submission. *s.*

انکسار *inkisār*, m. being routed, humility, want of courage, despondency. *a.*

انکساف *inkisāf*, m. being eclipsed (the sun). *a.*

انکسي *anksī*, f. a hook, a tenter. *s.*

انکک *ankak*, m. an accountant, arithmetician. *s.*

انکنا *anknā*, n. to be valued, prized, examined, approved of. *s.*

آنکنا *ānknā*, a. to value, to examine, to approve of. *s.*

انکوار *ankwār*, f. an embrace, the bosom; *ankwār bharnā*, to embrace. *s.*

ان کوٹ *anna-kūṭ*, m. a festival, celebrated by Hindūs, on the day following the Dewālī, by offering a large quantity of meats to the God. *s.*

انکورا *ankūrā*, m. a sprout. *s.*

آن که *ān-ki*, he or she who, that which. *p.*

آنکه *ānkh*, f. the eye; *ānkh-anjanī*, f. a stye on the eyelids; *ānkh ānī*, to have an inflammation of the eyes, to be blear-eyed; *ānkh bachānā*, to steal away privately and unseen; *ānkh badalnā*, to withdraw one's favour or affection from any one; *ānkh barābar na kar saknā* (not to be able to look steadfastly in another's face), to be ashamed; *ānkh band kar lenī*, to turn from another, to treat one with neglect; to die; *ānkh bharke dekhnā*, to look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied; *ānkh bhar lānā*, to have eyes full of tears, to be ready to cry; *ānkh pasārnā*, (obsolete) to open one's eyes, to stare, to be wise and prudent, to discriminate, to discern, to be judicious; *ānkh pathrānī*, (from *patthar*, a stone), to become dim (the eyes) from long expectation, *ānkh pharaknī*, to feel a pulsation in the eye, considered as an omen of some desirable event, as the meeting of friends; *is men dāhnī ānkh jab pharkī, dil men shād hū,ā ki yih shugūn achchhā hai*, On this, feeling a pulsation in the right eye, he (Rājā Dushmanta) rejoiced in his heart, conceiving it to be a favourable omen, *Sakuntalā Nāṭak*: (a pulsation in the right eye of a man, or the left of a woman, is a favourable omen, the reverse, disastrous); *ānkh phūṭnī*, to be blind; *ānkh phūṭī, pīr ga,ī*, the eye is lost, and the pain is gone (spoken of a contention, which has ceased by the object of it being lost to both parties); *ānkh-phaṛā*, m. a midge, that flies into the eyes at night; *ānkh phornī*, to make blind; to expect or watch in vain; *ānkh phernī*, to shew aversion after friendship (see *ānkh mornī*); *ānkh pher lenā*, to turn away the eyes (as from grief, displeasure, &c.); *ānkh phailānā* (see *ānkh pasārnā*); *ānkh ṭhanḍī karnī*, to have consolation by meeting friends, to be glad; *ānkh joṛnī*, to look steadfastly (inelegant); *ānkh jhapaknā* (to have eyelids joined), to fear; *ānkh churānī* (to steal eyes), not to attend to, to avert eyes through shame, dislike, &c., to avoid the sight of any one; *ānkh chaṛhānī*, to be angry; to be intoxicated, *ānkh chaṛhnā*,

to have eyes marked by debauch; *ānkh chamkānī*, to make the eyes dance (to roll one's eyes) in anger, or as a blandishment; *ānkh chhipānī* (to hide one's eyes), to be ashamed of an improper act; *ānkh chīr chīr dekhnā* and *ānkh chīr-ke dekhnā*, to look with great attention and deep meditation; with anger; *ānkh dābnī* (to shut one's eyes), to forbid by signs; *ānkh dikhānī* or *dikhlānī* (to shew one's eyes), to frighten, to restrain, to brow-beat; *ānkh dekhke kuchh karnā*, to do any thing after consulting the inclination of another; *ānkh dabdabānī*, to fill the eyes with tears; *ānkh ḍhuknī* (obsolete, to have eyes shut); to die; to be ashamed; *ānkh rakhnī*, to love, to entertain friendship; to have hope; to discern; *ānkh surkh kurnī*, to be angry; *ānkh se dekhke kuchh-k*, to do any thing knowingly and with reflection; *ānkh se girnā* (to fall from eyes), to become contemptible; *ānkh senknī*, to contemplate the beauty of any one; *ānkh kisī se roshan-k* (to obtain a look from any one), to meet (visit) a friend or person of rank; *ānkh kisī kī dekhnī* (to look at one's eyes), to receive education in any one's company; *ānkh khaṭaknī*, to have pain in the eyes; *ānkh kholnā* (see *ānkh pasārnā*); *ānkh garm karnī* (see *ānkh senknī*); *ānkh ghuraknā*, to look at with anger; *ānkh larānī*, to wink as a hint, to communicate a secret by signs; *ānkh larnī*, to encounter the eyes of another; to meet with one's lover unexpectedly, *ānkh lagānī*, to contract friendship or affection for any one, to fall in love; *ānkh mārnī*, to wink; to stop any one by a sign; to make amorous signs with the eyes; *ānkh michauwal*, m. *ānkh michaulī*, f. blind-man's buff (Pers. *surmāmak*); *ānkh milānī* (to exchange looks), to contract friendship; *ānkh milnī*, to look steadfastly; *ānkh münch jānā*, to die, to perish; *ānkh mornī* (see *ānkh phernī*); *ānkh mūndke ek chīz kā ikhtiyār-k*, to choose or accept precipitately or inconsistently; *ānkh mūndnī* (see *ānkh band kar lenī*); *ānkh na rakhnī* (not to have eyes, not to look), to have no hope or expectation, to be mentally blind; *ānkh nam karnā* (see *ānkh bhar lānā*), to have the eyes full of tears; *ānkhoṅ par baiṭhnā* (to sit on eyes), to be beloved, to sit or cause to sit on a very elevated place; to become dignified; *ānkhoṅ kā gulābī karnā* (to have the redness of the eyes), is applied to a look of intoxication or wantonness; *ānkhon men ānī*, to intoxicate (applied especially to wine); *ānkhoṅ men phirnā*, to be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind; *ānkhoṅ meṅ pen lenā*, to be at ease, secure, &c.; *ānkhon meṅ charbī chhānā*, to be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance; *ānkhoṅ meṅ khāk ḍālnā* (lit. to throw dust in one's eyes); to commend or puff wares of an inferior quality, to pilfer or snatch away any thing quickly and privately; *ānkhoṅ men khuraknā*, to be seen with envy and dislike; *ānkhon meṅ ghar karnā*, to be beloved or esteemed, to persist in one's own erroneous opinions; *ānkheṅ dekhnā*, to study one's temper or inclination; to behave respectfully towards another; *ānkheṅ nīlī pīlī karnī*, to change the colour of the face from excess of anger. *s.*

انکھانا *ankhānā*, n. to be angry or displeased, to be peevish or fretful. *h.*

انکھری *ankhrī*, } f. the eye, a glance. *s.*
انکھیا *ankhiyā*, }

انکھیاں *ankhiyāṅ*, the eyes, amorous glances. *s.*

آنگ *āng*, a demand on each head of cattle for pasture, an agistment. *h.*

آنگ *āng*, } m. the body; *āng ko lagnā*
انگ *ang*, } (Dakh.), to be firm or confirmed, to have effect; a member, portion. *s.*

انگ *anug* or *anuga*, m. a follower, a servant. *s.*

انگا *angā*, m. a coat. *s.*

انگا *angū*, f. a nurse. *h.*

انگار *angār*, wrath, rage. *d.*

انگارا *angārā*, m. embers, sparks remaining in the ashes; *angāroṅ par loṭnā*, to be agitated or tormented (particularly from jealousy). *s.*

انگبین *angabīn*, m. honey (Arab. *anjabīn*). *p.*

انگرکھا *angarkhā*, m. a coat, an upper garment. *s.*

انگرہ *anugrah*, m. favour, kindness. *s.*

انگري *angurī* (same as *angulī*), f. a finger. *s.*

انگریزی *angrezī*, English, the English language (the term is of Portuguese origin).

انگرانا *angrānā*, n. to yawn, to stretch (the limbs), to oscitate. *h.*

انگرائی *angrā,ī*, f. yawning, &c. *h.*

انگڑہ *an-gaṛh*, m. f. } unwrought, unformed;
انگڑھا *an-gaṛhā*, m. } uneducated, unlicked,
انگڑھی *an-gaṛhī*, f. } unfinished, unset (as a ring or other jewel); *angaṛhī bāt*, inconsistent or ill-arranged speech. *h.*

انگشت *angusht*, f. a finger; *angushtī-ban at dānton meṅ rakhnā*, to bite the finger, or place it between the teeth to express surprise. *p*

انگشتانہ *angushtāna*, m. a ring (particularly the one worn on the thumb), a thimble. *p.*

انگشتری *angushtarī*, f. a ring, particularly one worn on the finger, not applied to that on the thumb. *p.*

انگشت نما *angusht-numā*, one who is pointed at, famous (in a good or bad sense, but in India most frequently in a bad one). *p.*

انگل *ungal*, m. } a finger; a finger's
انگلي *unglī* or *angulī*, f. } breadth; *unglī kāṭnā*, to be astonished. *s.*

انگلٹ *anglet*, f. appearance, person. *h.*

آنگن *āngan*, } m. a yard, area, court, in-
انگنا *angnā*, } closed space adjoining to a house. *s*

انگنا *an-ginā*, uncounted, numberless. *h.*

انگنائی *angnā,ī*, f. a yard, area, &c. (same as *angan*). *s.*

انگنت *anginat* (or *anganit*), uncounted, beyond calculation. *s.*

انگنتی *an-gintī*, uncounted, countless, numberless. *s.*

انگوارا *angwārā*, the proprietor of a small portion of a village. *h.*

انگوٹ *angoṭ*, f. appearance, person (see *anglet*). *h.*

انگوٹھا *angūṭhā*, m. thumb; *angūṭhā dikhānā*, an attitude used by women in blandishment, as a token of prohibition, *angūṭhā chūmnā*, to flatter. *s.*

انگوٹھی *angūṭhī*, f. a ring worn on the finger. *s.*

انگوچھا *angochhā*, m. a cloth, which Hindūs fasten round their waists, when bathing, and afterwards wipe themselves with; a towel, a handkerchief. *h.*

انگور *angūr*, m. a grape; granulations in a healing sore; *angūr banā* or *honā*, to become sound and healthy (applied to a wound). *p.*

آنگورا *āngorā*, m. a midge, a gnat. *h.*

انگوری *angūrī*, of or belonging to the grape. *p.*

انگوریہ *angauriya*, m. a ploughman; also, allowing the use of a plough instead of paying wages in money or kind. *h.*

انگزا *angūza*, m. assafœtida. *p.*

انگونگا *angaungā*, perquisites from the threshing floor to the Brāhman, Gurū, &c. *h.*

انگھ *an-agh*, blameless, free from guilt. *s.*

انگھڑ *anghaṛ*, stupid, ignorant. *d.*

انگیا *angiyā*, f. boddice, stays. *h.*

انگیٹ *angeṭ*, f. appearance, person. *h.*

انگیٹھی *angeṭhī*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*

انگیز *angez*, exciting; (used in comp.) as *fitna-angez*, strife-exciting. *p.*

انگیزنا *angeznā*, a. to suffer, to experience, to bear, to excite. *p. h.*

انگیکار *angīkār*, m. avowal, reception, accepting, agreeing to. *s.*

انل *anil*, f. wind, breath, air. *s.*

انل *anal*, f. fire, a flame. *s.*

انما *inna-mā*, for, surely not. *a.*

انمان *anumān*, m. inference, logical conclusion, reasoning. *s.*

آنمانک *ānumānik*, inferable, subject to inference. *s.*

انمت *anumati*, f. order or command, consent, permission. *s.*

انمت *unmatt*, mad, insane, crazy; salacious. *s.*

انمرن *anumaraṇ*, m. dying with (a husband), or following in death, applied to a Hindū widow. *s.*

انمنا *anmanā*, sickly, dissatisfied. *s.*

انمناٹ *anmanāṭ*, doubt, perplexity. *d.*

انمنانا *anmanānā*, to perplex. *d.*

انمول *an-mol*, invaluable, beyond price. *s.*

انمیش *unmesh*, m. winking, twinkling of the eyelids. *s.*

انمیل *an-mel*, inestimable; discordant. *s.*

آنن *ānan*, m. face, visage, mouth. *s.*

آننا *ānnā* (for *ānā*), n. to come. *s.*

آننا *ānnā*, a. to bring. *s.*

اننا *annā*, a kind of male nurse. *h.*

انناس *anannās*, m. a pine-apple. *h.*

اننناسی *anannāsī*, made like a pine-apple. *h.*

اننت *anant*, adj. boundless, endless; m. a name of the serpent that supports the earth; a name of the god Vishnu; a cord with fourteen knots, which the Hindūs tie on their arm, on the fourteenth day of *Bhādon*, Shuklpaksh, which is sacred to Vishnu, and called Anant Chaudas or Chaturdashī. *s.*

آنند *ānand* (or *anand*), m. pleasure, delight; ease, tranquillity, content. *s.*

آنندت *ānandit*, overjoyed, delighted. *s.*

آنندتا *ānanditā*, f. joy, delight. *s.*

آنندکند *ānand-kand*, source of joy; an epithet of Krishna. *s.*

آنندی *ānandī*, delighted, rejoiced. *s.*

اننگ *anang*, m. Cupid. *s.*

اننی *annī*, a female nurse. *h.*

آنو *ānw*, m. the glutinous whitish matter or mucus voided by people afflicted with a tenesmus. *s.*

انو *aṇū* or *aṇu*, m. an atom. *s.*

انوا *anuwā*, m. the place where men stand when throwing the *bokā*, or water bucket. *h.*

انوواد *anuvād*, m. repetition; answer. *s.*

انوادی *anuvādī*, a defendant, opponent. *s.*

انوار *anwār*, lights, rays of light, splendour. *a.*

انواسا *anwāsā*, old, stale, seasoned; m. a handful of corn or grass cut in reaping. *h.*

انواسنا *anwāsnā*, a. to season (a new earthen vessel, by letting water remain in it some time), to rinse. *h.*

انواع *anwā'*, sorts, kinds, varieties; adj. various, diverse. *a.*

انوپ *anūp*, incomparable, rare. *s.*

انوپان *anūpān*, m. a vehicle, in medicine. *s.*

انوٹ *anwaṭ*, m. a ring furnished with little balls, worn on the great toe. *h.*

انوٹھا *anūṭhā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon. *h.*

انور *anwar*, splendid, shining, resplendent. *a.*

انوری *anwarī*, name of a Persian poet. *p.*

انوکھا *anokhā* or *anaukhā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon (generally applied to man). *h.*

آنولا *ānwālā*, m. a fruit so called, a kind of myrobalans (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *h.*

انولاسار *anolāsār*, m. a sort of brimstone so called. *s.*

آنول نال *ānwal-nāl*, m. the navel string of a new-born infant. *s.*

انومان *anūmān*, m. inference, logical conclusion. *s.*

انونا *a-nonā*, without salt. *s.*

انهار *anhār*, rivers, streamlets (pl. of *nahr*). *a.*

انهار *unhār*, f. mode, appearance; adj. like, similar. *s.*

انهان *anhān*, m. bathing, washing. *h.*

انهانا *anhānā*, a. to bathe. *h.*

انهت *an-hit*, unfriendly, hostile; hostility. *s.*

انهتر *unhattar*, sixty-nine. *h.*

انهدام *inhidām*, m. perdition, abolishing, extermination. *a.*

انهوانا *anhwānā*, a. to cause to be bathed or washed. *s.*

آنهون *ānihauṅ*, aor. first pers. sing. of *ānnā*, to bring. *h.*

انهونا *an-honā*, impossible, not to be. *h.*

آني *ānī*, f. the point of a spear, arrow, &c. *s.*

انيائي *a-nyā,e* or *a-nyāya*, m. injustice, outrage. *s.*

انيائي *a-nyāyī*, unjust, unequitable, lawless. *s.*

انيت *a-nīti*, f. injustice, unmannerliness. *s.*

انيتها *anyathā*, otherwise, in a different manner, inaccurately. *s.*

انيس *unīs*, nineteen. *h.*

انيس جليس *anīs-jalīs*, m. a companion. *a.*

انيسون *anīsūn*, m. aniseed. *g.*

انيك *anek*, much, many, abundant. *s.*

او *au*, conj. and (more com. *aur*). *h.*

او *o* (in Pers. and Dakh.) third pron. he, she, it; the vocative interj. O! *s.*

او *ava*, a Sanskrit prefix denoting negation, disrespect, or dispersion. *s*

آوا *āwā*, m. a potter's kiln; a furnace. *h.*

آواتي *āwātī*, f. the coming of an army, the approach of a friend; the season in which merchandize is expected to arrive; approach, advance. *h.*

آواجائي *āwā-jā,ī*, f. coming and going, dancing after. *h.*

اواخر *awākhir*, extremes, ends; the last ten days of a lunar month. *a.*

اوادان *awādān* (see *ābādān*), dwelling, &c. *d.*

اوار *awār*, f. delay, injustice, tyranny. *h.*

اوارجه *awārija* or *āwārija*, } m. a diary, a
آوارچه *āwārcha*, } rough note-book. *p.*

آوارگي *āwāragī*, f. vagrancy, profligacy. *p.*

آواره *āwāra*, vagabond, wanderer; *āwāra-h*, n. to wander, to be distressed, to be oppressed, to be miserable; *āwāra-k*, a. to harass. *p.*

آواز *āwāz*, f. sound, voice, report, fame, echo, a whisper, sentence; *āwāz-uṭhānā*, to raise the voice, to spread a report, *āwāz par kān rakhnā*, to hear; *āwāz parnā*, to be reported; to be suppressed (the voice) from hoarseness or otherwise. *p.*

آوازه *āwāza*, m. report, fame, rumour; al. *āwāzā*. *p.*

اواسط *awāsiṭ*, middles, the period of a lunar month between the tenth and twentieth days. *a.*

اواسي *awāsī*, unripe corn, chiefly barley (v. supl. Gloss) *h.*

آواگون *āwāgawan*, m. transmigration. *s.*

آواهن *āwāhan*, m. a respectful invitation. *s.*

اوائي *awā,ī*, f. approach, advance; a saddle cloth adorned with fringes, &c.; a kind of pickaxe. *h.*

آوائي *āwā,ī*, } f. rumour, tidings. *h.*
آواتي *āwātī*, }

اوائل *awā,il*, m. commencements, &c.; the first ten days of a lunar month, which consisting of thirty days nearly, is divided into three decades, 1st. *awā,il*, 2nd. *awāsit*, and 3rd *awākhir*. *a.*

اوباش *aubāsh*, m. a rake, a dissolute fellow; a mixed crowd of all nations and all sorts of people, but especially of the meanest; the mob, the canaille. *p*

اوباشي *aubāshī*, m. rakishness, dissoluteness, attending at games and spectacles. *h.*

اوبت *ūbaṭ*, impassable, steep, inaccessible. *s.*

اوبه *ūbh*, m. oppressive heat, languor, the effect of heat. *h.*

اوبهت *aubhaṭ*, steep, impassable. *s.*

آوبهكت *āwbhakt* or *āwbhakti*, } f. a civil
آوبهگت *āwbhagat* or *āwbhagati*, } reception or salutation. *h.*

اوبهنا *ūbhnā*, n. to be agitated or oppressed with heat; to be angry or dissatisfied. *h*

اوپ *op*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, grace, brightness, polish. *h.*

اوپچي *opchī*, m. an armed man, armed with weapons; a man armed in mail; *opchī-khāna*, a guardhouse or post of armed men. *h.*

اوپر *ūpar*, above, on, up, upon, upward, over, outside, past, top; *ūpar-se*, over, from above; as, *tūfān ūpar se rhalā gayā*, the storm past over. *s.*

اوپرلا *ūparlā*, superficial, outside. *s.*

اوپري *ūparī*, foreign, strange. *s.*

اوت *ūt*, m. one who dies without leaving issue; an unmarried man; (in Hindū phraseology) a stupid person, a blockhead. *h.*

اوٹ *ot*, overplus, surplus; abatement, convalescence. *h.*

اوتا *ūtā* or *otā*, so much, that much. *h.*

اوتاد *awtād* (pl. of *watad*), pegs, props; met. chiefs, nobles (being the props of the state). *a.*

اوتار *avatār* (vulgarly *autār*), m. birth, descent; incarnation of the deity (the Hindus reckon the following ten of the god Vishnu —1st *matsya*, a fish; 2nd *kachchhapa*, a tortoise; 3rd. *varāha*, a boar; 4th. *nrs singha*, a man-lion; 5th. *vāmana*, a dwarf; 6th. *parashurāma*, 7th. *rāma*, 8th *balarāma*, 9th. *buddha*, 10th. *kalkī*). *s.*

اوتر *ūtar*, m. an answer (v. *uttar*). *s.*

اوترنا *avatarnā*, m. to descend, especially as an incarnation of the deity. *s.*

اوٹ *oṭ*, f. protection, shade, shelter, partition, screen. *h.*

اوٹا *oṭā*, m. a partition-wall, or screen. *h.*

اوٹانا *auṭānā*, to make hot. *d.*

اوٹ پٹانگ *ūṭ-paṭāng*, m. poor, helpless, destitute. *h.*

اوٹ پٹانگي *ūṭ-paṭāngī*, one who speaks inconsiderately, without preparation *h*

اوٹن *auṭan*, boiling, evaporation by boiling; m. a knife used for cutting tobacco. *h*

اوٹنا *oṭnā*, a. to defend; to thrumb, to separate the seed from cotton, to catch as a ball. *h.*

اوٹنا *auṭnā*, n. to boil (as milk), to evaporate over fire; to consume with rage or vexation, *a.* to burn, to parch, or dry. *h*

اوٹھائي گيرا *ūṭhā,ī-gīrā*, m. a kind of robber, who plunders by day, they are commonly followers of an army (also *uṭhā,ī-gīrā*, q v) *h*

اوج *auj*, m. height, summit, the top; dignity, preferment, promotion; *auj i falak*, the zenith of the sky. *a p.*

اوجھ *ojh*, m. entrails, stomach, guts. *h.*

اوجھڑ *aujhaṛ*, f. thrust, push. *h.*

اوجھل *ojhal*, f. privacy, retirement. *h.*

اوچٹ *auchaṭ*, / اوچک *auchak*, } suddenly, unexpectedly. *h.*

اوچھ *auchh*, m. name of a root from which an orange colour is extracted (*Morinda Citrifolia*) *h.*

اوچھا *ochhā*, adj. light, of little consequence; absurd, trifling; fruitless; *ochhā honā*, n. to want. *h.*

اود *ūd*, m. an otter. *s.*

اودا *odā*, wet, moist, damp. *h.*

اودا *ūdā*, m. brown, of a brown colour. *h.*

اودات *audāt*, white, white colour. *s.*

اودان *audān*, m. gratis. *s.*

اوداهٹ *ūdāhaṭ*, / اودائي *ūdā,ī*, } f. brownness. *h.*

اودبلاو *ūd-bilā,o*, m. an otter. *s.*

اودھ *awadh*, f. the name of *ayodhyā*, vulg. Oude, *avadh* or *avadhi*, agreement, promise, time, boundary. *s.*

اودھ *avadhi* (used adverbially in comp.), as far as, as long as. *s.*

اودھ *avdhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

اودھان *avadhān*, cautious, attentive; m. caution, attention. *s.*

اودھر *ūdhar*, thither, thitherwards. *h.*

اودھم *ūdham*, m. noise; impudence; rebellion *h*

اودھمي *ūdhamī*, making noise; impudent; rebellious *h.*

اودھو *ūdho*, the name of a friend and companion of Krishna. *s.*

اودھي *odhe*, m. supreme ruler. *s.*

آودي *a,odī*, name of a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

اوديچ *avadīch*, the name of a tribe of Gujerāti Brāhmans. *s.*

اوڈھنگا *auḍhangā*, improper, out of place. *d.*

اور *or*, f. origin, boundary, limit; way, side (ward), *us or*, that way, *or nibāhna*, to be constant to, to protect (for ever). *h.*

اور *aur*, conj. and, also; adj. more, other; *aur ek*, another, separate, distinct, else; *aur nahīn to*, and (if) not then, and in that case then. *h.*

آور *āwar*, in compos. bearing, having; as, *zor-āwar*, powerful, having force. *p.*

اوراد *awrād*, daily lessons (of the Korān). *a.*

اوراق *aurāḳ*, leaves. *a.*

آوردا *āwardā*, f. the allotted period of one's life-time. *s*

آورده *āwarda*, in comp. brought, carried. *p.*

اوردھ *ūrdh* or *ūrddh*, superior, above. *s.*

اوردھپند *ūrddh-pand*, a perpendicular line delineated on the forehead by the *vaishnavas* or worshippers of Vishnu. *s.*

اوردھرتا *ūrddh-retā*, a kind of ascetic or *rishi*. *s.*

اوردھسانس *ūrdh-sāns*, m. a gasp, deep inspiration. *s.*

اورس جورس *auras chauras*, all around; breadth and length. *d.*

اورما *ormā*, m. the name of a particular kind of sewing, stitching together two breadths. *h.*

اورنگ *aurang*, m. a throne; places where goods are manufactured for sale. *p.*

اورنگ زیب *Aurang-zeb*, name of one of the Mogul emperors, who died A.D. 1707. *p.*

اورنگ زیبي *aurang-zebī*, m. a kind of cloth so called *p.*

اورنگ شاهي *aurang-shāhī*, m. a kind of silk so called. *p.*

اوري *orī*, a protector, partial; f. the eaves of a house; bank of a pond or rivulet to the water's edge. *h.*

اوڑا *oṛā*, m. a basket, pannier. *h.*

اوڑن *oṛan*, m. a shield, target. *h.*

اوڑهنا *oṛhnā*, a. to put on (dress); m. sheet, cloak, or mantle. *h.*

اوڑهني *oṛhnī*, f. a smaller sheet; a veil or woman's cloak. *h.*

اوڑي مارنا *ūṛī-mārnā*, to dive, to plunge. *d.*

اوزار *auzār*, m. the rigging and implements of a ship or boat; sins, offences (not used in Hindī), asylums, loads, weapons, tools, apparatus *a.*

اوزان *auzān* (pl. of *wazn*), weights. *a.*

اوس *os*, f. dew: *os paṛ jānī*, to fall in value, to be less in demand than formerly. *h.*

اوسان *ausān*, m. sensation, sense; courage; presence of mind. *h.*

اوسان *avasān*, m. the end; conclusion; completion. *s.*

اوس برگ *os-barg*, m. the name of a medi-[cine. *h.*

اوستاد *ūstād*, preceptor, master. *p.*

اوستها *ava-sthā*, f. state, condition (frequently used in an unfavourable sense). *s.*

اوستهي *awasthī*, one of the subdivision of Kanaujiya Brāhmans *s.*

اوسر *avusar* (or *ausar*), m. time, leisure, vacation. *s.*

اوسر *osar*, f. a heifer. *h.*

اوسر *ūsar*, barren (land). *s.*

اوسرا *osrā*, m. turn, vicissitude. *h.*

اوسط *ausaṭ*, middle, intervening; m. the middle, medium, interval; mediocrity, moderation. *a.*

اوسطي *ausaṭī*, midmost, middling, moderate. *a.*

اوسنا *ausnā*, n. to become musty, to rot, to putrify. *h.*

اوسير *auser*, m. anxiety, solicitude. *h.*

اوشي *avashya*, certainly, absolutely, positively, actual, actually, really. *s.*

اوشا *ūshā*, name of the wife of Aniruddha, the son of Kāma-devā. *s.*

اوشيك *avashyak*, necessary, inevitable; whatever must be. *s.*

اوشده *aushadh* (also *aukhadh*), f. medicine, cure, remedy, physic, antidote. *s.*

اوشدهي *aushadhī* or *aukhadhī*, f. an ingredient of a medicine; *materia medica*. *s.*

اوصاف *auṣāf* (pl. of *waṣf*), praises, commendations, endowments; *auṣāf-i ḥamīda*, of noble properties, of praise-worthy qualifications. *a.*

اوصيا *auṣiyā* (pl. of *waṣīy*), preceptors, guardians *a.*

اوضاع *auẓā'*, breeding, behaviour, politeness, address, manners, &c. *a.*

اوغرا *oghrā*, m. a kind of dish, flummery, gruel. *p*

اوقات *auḳāt*, times, circumstances; *auḳāt-basarī*, f pastime, amusement, employment. *a.*

اوقيت *auḳiyat*, an ounce of silver, or silver coin of that weight, value between six and seven shillings. *a.*

آوك *āwak*, m. insurance. *h.*

اوك *ok*, sickness at the stomach, inclination to vomit; a draught of water from the hollow of the hand *h*

اوك *ūk*, f. error, slip. *h.*

اوكاش *ava-kāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

آوكان *ā,okān* or *āvakān*, straw and grain heaped up *h.*

اوكل *aukal*, restless, uneasy. *d.*

اوكنا *oknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

اوكنا *ūknā*, n. to miss, to err, to trip, to mistake. *h.*

اوكه *ūkh*, f. sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinarum*). *s.*

اوكهده *aukhadh*, f. medicine. *s.*

اوكهراج *ūkh-rāj*, the day on which the planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended with some festive ceremonies. *h.*

آوكهل *ā,okhal*, land reclaimed from waste. *h.*

اوكهلي *okhlī*, f. a wooden mortar; also, *aukal bekal*. *s.*

اوگاه *augāh*, deep. *h.*

اوگاه *avagāh*, } m. bathing, ablution. *s.*
اوگاهن *avagāhan*, }

اوگن *augun*, m. blemish, vice, defect, demerit; also *auguni*. *s.*

اوگهٹ *aughaṭ*, steep, inaccessible. *h.*

اوگی *augī*, f. a whip like a waggoner's, in length about seven cubits, used in training horses. *h.*

اول *awwal*, first, best, principal; proper, fit; m. beginning; adv. at first. *a.*

اول *ol*, m. name of a vegetable, of which the root is eaten (*Arum Campanulatum, Roxb.*), a hostage. *h.*

اولا *olā*, m. hail; the name of a sweetmeat; *olā hojānā*, to become cold; *joṅ sir mundāyā toṅ ole paṛe*, I had no sooner got my head shaved, than a shower of hail came on (spoken of one who has just engaged in an enterprise which turns out unfortunate). *h*

اولاً *awwalan*, in the first place, firstly. *a.*

اولاد *aulād*, f. (pl. of *walad*), children, descendants, progeny, offspring. *a.*

اولانیا *a,olāniyā*, a tribe of *jāṭs* so called. *h.*

اولتی *oltī*, f. (v. *orī*), the eaves of a house. *h.*

اولنب *ava-lamb*, m. asylum, protection. *s.*

اولو *ūlū*, } f. a kind of grass, used in
اولوا *ūlū,ā*, } thatching (*Saccharum cylindricum*) *h*

اولوکن *avalokan*, m. view, sight, inspection. *s.*

اولوکنا *avaloknā*, a. to see, to look. *s.*

اولی *avalī* (vulg. *aulī*), f. a row; *ā,olī*, f. mode of estimating the produce of land *s.*

اولیٰ *aulā*, better, best (grandees). *a.*

اولیٰ *ūlā*, first, &c. (see *awwal*). *a.*

اولی *ūlī*, possessed of, endowed with; *ūli-l-ajnaha*, winged animals, *ūlu-l'ilm*, possessed of science; *ūlu-l-absār*, wise, prudent; *ūlu l'azm*, resolute. *a.*

اولیا *auliyā* (pl. of *walī*), friends, companions (particularly of the prophets); the apostles, the saints, the holy; *auliyā-i-allāh*, friends of God, sometimes it signifies the next of kin, or other person entitled to exact retaliation (v. *walī*). *a.*

اولیت *awwaliyat*, f. priority, pre-eminence, excellence, superiority. *a.*

اولیتر *aulā-tar*, better, best. *a.p.*

اولی چاولی *aule chā,ole*, a twin, twins. *d.*

اولین *awwalīn* (pl.), the first, former, ancient; *awwalīn o ākhirīn*, the ancients and the moderns. *s.*

اومی *ūmī*, f. an ear of corn (half ripe). *h.*

اون *ūn*, f. wool; *gādar ānī ūn koṅ baiṭhī chare kapās*, "I bought the sheep for (furnishing) wool, and she is eating up the cotton" (spoken of any thing done by way of economy which turns out in the end very expensive). *s.*

آون *āwan*, m. coming, approach, arrival. *s.*

آون آون *āwan-āwan*, f. tidings of arrival. *s.*

اونا *ūnā*, m. a kind of sword, a scimitar. *h.*

اونتکا *avantikā*, } f. the city *Ujjain*. *s.*
اونتی *avantī*, }

اونٹ *ūnṭ*, m. a camel. *h.*

اونٹ کٹارا *ūnṭ-kaṭārā*, m. name of a thistle, of which camels are fond (*Echinops echinatus, Roxb.*). *h.*

اونٹنی *ūnṭnī*, f. a female camel. *h.*

اونٹھ *onṭh*, m. the lip (com. *honṭh*). *s.*

اونچ *ūnch*, high, tall, lofty. *s.*

اونچا *ūnchā*, high, tall, steep, loud; *ūnchā bol bolnā*, to speak with pride; *ūnchā sunnā*, to be hard of hearing; *ūnchā-kānī*, f. deafness. *ūnche bol kā munh nīchā*, the proud ones are degraded. *s.*

اونچاس *ūnchās*, f. }
اونچان *ūnchān*, m. } elevation, height,
اونچاو *ūnchā,o*, m. } eminence, exaltation. *s.*
اونچاهٹ *ūnchāhaṭ*, f. }

اونچانا *ūnchānā*, a. to raise, elevate. *s.*

اوند *avind*, m. a pan, a vessel. *p.*

اوندھ *ondh*, m. the cord with which rafters or frames for thatching on are pulled into their place, and fastened till the roof is finished. *h.*

اوندھا *aundhā*, upside down, overturned; *aundhā-bakht*, m. misfortune, adverse fortune; *aundhī-peshānī*, short-sighted, unfortunate. *h.*

اوندھانا *aundhānā*, a. to turn upside down, to reverse, to overturn, to spill *h*

اوندھنا *aundhnā*, n. to lower (as the sky). *h.*

اونڈا *aunḍā*, deep. *h.*

اونگھ *ūngh*, f. nodding, sleepiness. *h.*

اونگھاس *ūnghās*, } f. drowsiness, nodding,
اونگھائی *ūnghā,ī*, } sleepiness, drooping. *h.*

اونگھنا *ūnghnā*, n. to nod from sleepiness, to doze, to droop. *h.*

اونگی *aungī*, f. silence, dumbness. *h.*

اونن *ūnan* (same as انهوں *unhoṅ*), those, them. *d.*

آونون *āwanaun*, n. (Braj.) to come. *h.*

اونی پونی *aune-paune*, partially, more or less; on occasion. *h.*

اونی *ūnī*, woollen. *s.*

اونی *ū-ne* (same as اسنی *us-ne*), he, by him, &c. *d.*

آوی ūī, interj. Oh! h.

آویز āwez (in comp.), suspending, adhering; āwez-k, a. to hang, to suspend. p.

آویزه āweza, m. an ear-ring, drops worn in the ears. p.

آویزه‌بند āweza-band, an ear-ring. p.

آه āh, f. sigh; interj. alas! āh bharnā, a. to sigh; āhi jān-kāh, a heart-rending sigh; āhi jigar-soz, a heart-burning sigh; āh-sard, a cold or sorrowful sigh. p.

اه uh, interj. Oh! p.

اهه ahi, m. a serpent. s.

اه ih (for yih), this, all. s.

آهه āhi (Braj.), is, exists. h.

اها ahā, alas! woe's me. d.

اهار uhār, m. a covering, a cover of a litter or palki for women. h.

اهار ahār, m. starch, glue, paste. h.

آهار āhār (vulg. ahār), m. aliment, food, victuals. s.

اهارنا ahārnā, a. to paste. h.

اهالي ahālī, inhabitants, common people; ahālī-mawālī, the people at large. a.

اهان ahāṅ, interj. do not, no, nay. h.

اهانت ihānat, f. contempt, disdain, enmity, affront, insult. a.

اهاهاها ahāhāhā, interj. used in praise. s.

اهت a-hit, an un-friend, enemy; enmity, want of affection. s.

آهت āhut and āhuti, m. offering, oblations with fire to the deities; a burnt offering. s.

اهتمام ihtimām, f. diligence, solicitude, anxiety, care. a.

اهٹ ahaṭ, f. sound. h.

اهر ahar, name of a tribe of rāj-pūts. h.

آهر āhar, } a small pond, a salt pit, a
آهري āharī, } drain, a trough for watering cattle. h.

اهرنا uharnā, n. to subside (a swelling or inundation). h.

اهره ahra, m. a reservoir for collecting rain water to water the fields; fuel made of cow-dung. s.

آهستگي āhastagī (or āhistagī), f. slowness, delay, gentleness, softness. p.

آهسته āhista (or āhasta), gently, slowly, softly, tenderly; āhista-raw, slow paced. p.

آهک āhak, m. quicklime, cement, plaster. p.

اهل ahal, m. people, master; (in comp.) attached to, possessed of, &c., as ahl ullāh, people of God, dervises, fakīrs; ahli-bait, family (i.e. wife and children), but generally means the family of the Prophet; ahli-dil, dervises, liberal, brave, generous; ahli-zauk, addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary; ahli rozgār, skilful, knowing the world; ahli zamān, time servers; ahli zamīn, an inhabitant of the earth; ahli zuhd, pious, devout; ahli shar', a legislator, a lawyer, one who obeys and observes the law of the Prophet; ahli safā, pure in heart; a ṣūfī; a voluptuary; ahli ṭā'at, faithful, obedient to God; ahli ṭabka, one who does not observe the precepts of Muhammad, ahli ṭarīk, an observer of the laws of Muhammad; ahli ẓarf, noble; ahli 'irfān, learned; ahli 'akl, wise; ahli 'ilm, scientific; ahli kār, a workman, a clerk; ahli kitāb, a learned man; a person of any religion revealed and contained in books (the Musalmāns allow that the Jews and Christians are ahli kitāb, whereas the Hindūs are considered as idolators); ahli karam, liberal, generous; ahli majlis, an assistant, a member of (genteel) society, a courtier; ahli ma'rifat, possessed of the knowledge of God; ahli manṣub, a minister, a person in office; ahli nifāk, infidels, enemies. a.

آهلا āhlā or ihlā, inundation, deluge, flood, overflow. h.

اهلاك ihlāk, m. destroying, ruining. a.

اهليا ahalyā, wife of Gotam, and daughter of Brahmā; one of the Apsarās. s.

اهليت ahlīyat, f. worth, worthiness, excellence, possession. a.

آهلو āhlo, inundation, flood, &c. h.

اهليا ahliyā, f. a wife. a.

اهم ahamm, important; ahammi kār, important business. a.

اهمال ihmāl, m. } negligence, indolence, de-
اهمالي ihmālī, f. } lay, carelessness. a.

اهن ahaṅ, don't, not, no, nay. h.

آهن āhan, m. iron; āhan-rubā, m. a loadstone; āhan-gar, an iron-smith or blacksmith; āhan-garī, the trade of an iron-smith. p.

آهنك āhnik, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion. s.

اهنكار ahankār, m. egotism, arrogance, haughtiness, pride. s.

اهنكاري ahankārī, haughty, arrogant, proud, an egotist. s.

آهنگ āhang, m. design, purpose; sound, melody; one of the Persian tunes or modulations in music. p.

آهني āhanī, } made of iron; āhanīn-panja,
آهنين āhanīn, } iron-handed, strong, powerful. p.

آهو āhū, m. a deer; a vice, defect, fault; āhū-bara, m. a fawn; āhū-chashm, having eyes like those of a deer. p.

آهوان āhwān, m. summons, respectful invitation. s.

اهي ahe, interj. O! sign of the vocative. s.

اهيتا *ahīṭā* or *ahīṭa*, a person appointed to watch the grain when ripe, and see that the dues are paid ere it be removed. *h.*

اهير *ahīr*, m. a particular caste in India, whose business is to attend on cows; a cowherd. For a full account of this tribe v. Elliott's Glossary. *s.*

اهير *aher*, f. prey, game. *h.*

اهيري *aherī*, } m. sportsman, a fowler. *h.*
اهيريا *aheriyā*, }

اي *ai*, interj. O! the vocative particle. *p.*

آيا *āyā*, an interrogative particle; interj. ho! hark you! *p.*

آيات *āyāt*, n. signs, marks; sentences of the *kur,ān.* *a.*

اياز *aiyāz*, name of a favourite slave in the household of *Mahmūd* of *Ghaznī*. *t.*

ايال *ayāl* or *yāl*, f. a horse's mane. *p. h.*

ايالت *iyālat*, f. dominion, government. *a.*

ايام *aiyām*, days, times; season, weather. *a.*

ايانا *a-yānā*, ignorant, a fool. *s.*

ايباغيب *ībāghaib*, suddenly. *d.*

ايت *ayut*, ten thousand, a myriad. *s.*

آيت *āyat*, long, large, wide; m. the sunshine, sunbeam. *s.*

آيت *āyat*, f. a sign, mark; a sentence of the *kur,ān*, contained between (signs) semicolons, or stops nearly equivalent thereto, *āyat-i mutlak*, a stop (in gram.), only used in the *kur,ān*, nearly equal to a comma. *a.*

ايتا *etā* or *ītā*, so much, so, thus much (Dakh. now, at present). *h.*

ايتدرته *etad-arth*, therefore, on that account. *s.*

ايتر *ītar* (v. *itrānā*), affectation. *h.*

ايتلاف *ītilāf*, m. familiarity, friendship, society, connection, company, correspondence. *a.*

ايتنا *etnā* or *ītnā*, so much. *h.*

ايٹھ *īṭh*, reverenced, desired, &c. (v. *ishṭa*). *s.*

آيتي يا يتي *ā,etī-pā,etī*, low down. *d.*

ايٹنا *aiṭnā*, to be pulled, dragged. *d.*

ايجاب *ījāb*, m. rendering necessary; (in logic) affirmation (opposite to privation); (in Musalmān law) the first proposal made by one of the parties in negotiating or concluding a bargain. *a.*

ايجاد *ījād*, m. invention; invented; *ījād-k*, a. to invent. *a.*

آيدھ *āyudh*, m. a weapon in general. *s.*

ايذا *īẕā*, f. pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction. *a.*

ايراپهير *erāpher*, m. } exchange, interchange;
ايراپهيري *erāpherī*, f. } dancing attendance. *h.*

ايران *īrān*, Persia. *p.*

ايراني *īrānī*, Persian. *p.*

ايراوت *airāvat*, the name of Indra's chief elephant. *s.*

آيربل *āyurbal*, f. age. *s.*

ايركها *īrkhā* or *īrshyā*, f. emulation, envy. *s.*

ايري *erī*, interj. O! a vocative particle for females. *h.*

ايڑ *eṛ* or *eḍ*, f. a sort of spur, &c. for urging on a horse. *h.*

ايڑكا *eṛkā*, a large he-goat trained for fighting. *h.*

ايڑي *eṛī*, f. the heel; *eṛī dekho* (look at your heel) look at home, a phrase used to obviate the effect of an evil eye. *h*

ايزد *īzid*, God; *īzidī*, divine, any thing bestowed for the love of God. *p.*

ايس *īs*, } God, a lord, master, supreme;
ايش *īsh*, } a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

آيس *āyasu*, m. command, order. *h.*

ايسا *aisā*, like this, after this manner. *h.*

ايسان *īsān* or *īshān*, a name of *Shiva*; *īsān-kon*, the north-east. *h.*

ايستاد *īstād*, } set up, erect; *īstāda-k*, to
ايستاده *īstāda*, } erect. *p.*

ايستادگي *īstādagī*, f. erection, stability. *p.*

آيسو *āyasū*, m. order, command. *h.*

ايسون *aisoṅ*, this year. *h.*

ايشور *īshwar*, m. God. *s.*

ايشورتا *īshwaratā*, f. divine nature; divinity. *s.*

ايشوريه *aishwarya*, m. grandeur, pomp, state. *s.*

ايضا *aiẓan*, even, also; again; the same; likewise, moreover. *a.*

ايفا *īfā*, m. performing a promise, paying, satisfying. *a.*

ايك *ek*, one; frequently used like the article *a* or *an*, with us, as *ek mard*, a man, &c.; it is also used in forming compound adjectives in imitation of the Persian, as *ek-dil* or *ek-chit*, of one mind, determined, resolute; *ek-zabān*, of one speech, or of the same mind or sentiments; *ek-se din na rahne*, is applied to a change of condition, most commonly from good to evil, but sometimes the reverse; *ek ki das sunānī*, to reply ten (words) for one (spoken of one who replies in many words, especially in giving abuse); *ek muṅh*, (Dakh.) agreeing, unanimous; *ek* is frequently united with the following word in writing, as *ekdin* or *ekroz*, one day; *ekdam*, in

one instant; *ek ād*, one half; *ek bār*, once upon a time; *ek-bārgī*, *ekā ek*, or *ekā eki*, all at once, suddenly, *ek lakht*, entirely; *ek na ek*, either, one or other; *ek digar*, one another. *s.*

ايكادش *ekādash*, eleven. *s.*

ايكادشي *ekādashī*, the eleventh day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

ايكادهپتي *ekādhipatī*, sole and absolute monarch. *s.*

ايكاكش *ekāksh*, one-eyed, blind of one eye. *s.*

ايكانت *ekānt*, aside, apart, alone. *s.*

ايكائي *ekā,ī*, f. unity, solitude. *s.*

ايكباچهي *ek-bāchhī*, distribution of any tax or cess levied upon all lands at an equal rate. *h.*

ايكت *a-yukt* or *a-yukta*, unfit, improper. *s.*

ايكتر *ekatr* or *ekatra*, together, in one place. *s.*

ايكترا *ekatrā* or *ekatra*, a sum total; adv. together, in one place. *s.*

ايكتراجور *ekatrā-jwar*, m. a tertian ague or fever. *s*

ايكتها *ekathā*, } together, collected;
ايكٹها *ekṭhā* or *ekaṭhā*, } m. a small boat, rowed by one oar; *ekṭhā-k*, a. to gather, to collect *s*

ايكدا *ekadā*, once, once upon a time. *s.*

ايكسار *eksār*, } similar, identical. *h.*
ايكسان *eksān*, }

ايكفردي *ek-fardī* (for *yak-fardī*), land producing only one crop annually. *p.*

ايكفصلي *ek-faṣlī* (for *yak-faṣlī*), land yielding but one crop annually. *p.*

ايكوترا *ekotrā*, a sum total. *h.*

ايكونش *ekaviṅsha*, the twenty first. *s.*

ايكونشت *ekaviṅshati*, twenty-one. *s.*

ايكه *īkh*, f. sugar cane (same as *ūkh*). According to the author of the *Arāish Mahfil*, the word is pronounced *ikh* in the province of Dihlī, and *ukh* in that of Oude, Lakhnau, &c. *s.*

ايكهراج *īkh-rāj*, the day on which the planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended with festive ceremonies. *h.*

ايكيه *aikya*, m. oneness, sameness. *s.*

ايگن *aigun*, m. unskilfulness, stupidity. *s.*

ايل *iyyal*, *uyyal*, and *ayyul*, a deer, hart, wild goat. *a*

ايلا *elā*, f. cardamums. *a.*

ايلچي *elchī*, m. an ambassador, agent, attorney, envoy; *elchī-panā*, m. ambassadorship, agency; *elchī-garī-k*, a. to act the ambassador, &c.; to act for another. *t.*

ايلوا *elwā*, m. aloes. *h.*

ايليا *īliyā*, Elias or Eli. *a.*

ايما *īmā*, m. sign, nod, wink; emblem, symptom. *a.*

ايمان *īmān*, m. faith, belief, conscience, religion; *īmān-dār*, faithful, true; *īmān-dārī*, f. fidelity, truth; *īmān lānā*, to believe. *a.*

ايملي *aimlī*, a name of a tribe. *h.*

ايمه *aima* (for *a,imma*), m. land given as a reward or favour by the king, at a very low rent, a fief, (when no rent is paid, it is called *lā-khirāj*); a grant of land, &c., to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint; *aima-dār*, one who holds land in *aima*, a feoffee. *a.*

ائين *ā,īn*, m. regulation, law, rules (common law the laws delivered by *Muhammad* are called *shar'*, those established by princes *ā,īn*); institute, custom, manner *p.*

ائينتي پائينتي *ā,īntī-pā,īntī*, low, under, inferior. *d.*

اينٹ *īnṭ*, f. a brick. *s.*

اينٹا *ainṭā*, m. a snail. *h.*

اينٹايا *inṭāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

اينٹكاري *īnṭ-kārī*, f. brickwork. *h.*

اينٹنا *ainṭnā*, the explanation given to this word in the Dakhanī Anwāri Suhailī, is *Kashīda hona*, the meaning of which must be inferred from the context where the word occurs. *d.*

اينٹه *ainṭh*, f. a coil, twist, convolution. *h.*

اينٹهنا *ainṭhnā*, a. to tighten; n. to writhe, to cramp, to twist. *h.*

اينچ *ainch*, reserve, security, attraction. *h.*

اينچنا *ainchnā*, a. to draw, to attract. *h.*

آئينداں *ā,īn-dān*, a man who practises on the simplicity of people by his knowledge of law, &c.; a pettifogger, a rogue *p.*

آينده *āyanda*, in future, futurity. *p.*

آينده‌ورونده *āyanda-rawanda*, those passing to and fro. *p.*

ايندهن *īndhan*, m. firewood. *s.*

ايندهوا *īndhū,ā*, m. a roll or round fold on which a burden is carried on the head; a pad on the top of the head for supporting a water-jar. *h.*

اينگر *īngur*, m. red lead, minium. *h.*

آئينه *ā,īna*, m. a mirror, looking-glass; the kneepan, *ā,īna-mahal*, m. a glazed house (an apartment the walls of which are covered with mirrors). *p.*

آئينه‌دار *ā,īna-dār*, m. the mirror-holder, an officer at eastern courts, met. a mendicant; *ā,īna-dārī*, f. the office of holding the mirror. *p.*

آئينه‌دان *ā,īna-dān*, m. the case of a mirror. *p.*

آئينه‌ساز *ā,īna-sāz*, m. a mirror-maker; *ā,īna-sāzī*, the trade of mirror-making. *p.*

آئينه‌فروز *ā,īna-faroz*, m. an instrument for polishing mirrors. *p.*

آيو *āyū*, f. age, lifetime. *s.*

ايواره *aiwāra*, a cow-shed (in a jungle). *h.*

ايوان *aiwān*, m. a hall, a gallery, a portico. *p.*

ايوب *aiyūb*, the patriarch Job. *a.*

آيوربل *āyūrbal*, f. age, lifetme. *s.*

آيوردا *āyūrdā*, f. age, duration of life. *s.*

اي‌واي *ai-wāī*, interj alas! alas! *p.*

ايوم *evam*, thus, so, even so. *s.*

ايودهيا *ayodhyā*, f. the name of the country of which Rāma was sovereign; the present kingdom of Oude. *s.*

آيه *āya* (v. *āyat*), a verse of the *kur,ān*. *a.*

ايه *īh* (for *yih*), thus, he, she, it. *h.*

ايهان *īhāṅ* (for *yahāṅ*), here, in this place. *h.*

ايهك *aihik*, worldly, of this place (*i.e.* of this present world). *s.*

ب

ب *be*, the second letter of the Arabic alphabet. It is sounded like our *b*, and in words from the Sanskrit it is frequently substituted for *v*, as *barāha* for *varāha*. It is often prefixed to Persian and Arabic words with the sense of by, to, for, &c. In Arabic phrases when used, it is always united to the noun it governs, and sounded *bi*. In Persian it is sounded *ba*, and may be united to its noun, or it may be written separately with the weak or imperceptible *h*. In numeration by *abjad* it counts two. *h. p. a.*

با *bā*, with, by, possessed of; frequently used as first member in composition, as in *ba-ābrū*, honourably, respectably, &c. *p.*

باب *bāb*, m. a chapter, section, or any division of a book; a door; subject, head, affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, species, method, sort. *a.*

بابا *bābā*, m. father, sir; in Bengal it is a very common term for boy, girl, child, or any young person. *p.*

بابت *bābat*, f. account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account of. *a.*

بابر *bābar*, m. a kind of sweetmeat; a species of grass (v. *beb*). *h*

بابل *bābul*, Babel or Babylon. *a.*

بابو *bābū*, m. a child; a prince; master, a title given by Hindūs equivalent to Mr. or Squire, and it is now as common as the latter terms are among us. *h.*

بابون *bāboṅ*, for the sake of. *d.*

بابونه *bābūna*, m. camomile; wild ivy (Richards). *p.*

باپ *bāp*, m. father; *bāp-k*, a. to consider as a father; *bāp-re* or *bāp-merā* (my father!), interj. an exclamation expressive of surprise, grief, &c. *h.*

باپرو *bāprau*, helpless, poor. *h.*

باپه *bāph*, f. steam, vapour. *s.*

باپي *bāpī*, f. a large oblong pond or pool. *s.*

بات *bāt*, f. speech, language, word; account, subject, question, cause; *bāt bāndhnā*, a. to sophisticate, to prevaricate; *bāt barhānā*, to prolong a contest; *bāt bigāṛnā*, a. to mar a plot, to spoil; *bāt banānā*, a. to make up a story, to make excuses; *bāt pānā*, a. to accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose; *bāt phernā*, a. to equivocate; *bāt phenknā*, a. to jeer, to mock, to speak at (but not to); *bāt ṭalnā*, to put off, to excuse one's self; *bāt chalānā*, a. to converse, to start a subject; *bāt chīt*, f. conversation, chit-chat; *bāt dhurānā*, to persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade; *bāt dalnā*, a. to throw away one's words, to ask in vain; *bāt rakhna*, to assist, to agree, to comply; *bāt rahnā*, n. to make good one's words, to be fulfilled or accomplished (declarations), to succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments, to be accepted, to preserve perfect; *bāt kā batakkar-k*, to multiply words, talk much on little; *bāt kāṭnā*, a. to interrupt; *bāt kā jān*, in short; *bāt kān po lenā*, to accept, agree to; *bāt ko pīnā*, to have patience; *bāt-k*, a. to converse, to talk, to speak; *bāt kī bāt*, unmeaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed; *bāt ki bāt men*, in an instant; *bāt garhnā*, to speak to the purpose, to (speak so that one's words) have effect or make impression; *bāt ghat-k*, to determine, settle; *bāt mornā*, to turn off, to evade, to divert (a discourse, &c.); *bāt man men basnā*, to recollect, remember; *bāt men kuchh k*, to perform a business in a word, i. e. in a short time, to lose no time in doing any thing; *bāt men qirānā*, to floor (the opponent) in argument; *bāten sunānā*, to abuse, to speak harshly; *bāten sunnā*, to receive abuse or harsh reproof. *s.*

بات *bāt*, m. pain in the joints, rheumatism. *s.*

باتفاق *ba ittifāk* or *bi-ittifāk*, with one consent, harmoniously. *a.*

باتن *bātin*, name of a tract of land in Etawah. *h.*

باتوني *bātūnī*, conversable, entertaining, talkative, chatty. *h.*

باتونيا *bātūniya*, m. a talkative, entertaining, conversable person. *h.*

باتي *bātī*, f. a candle; a wick; a tent or bougie put into a wound to keep it open. *s.*

باٹ *bāṭ*, f. a road, highway; *bāṭ sāru*, a traveller, a wayfarer. *s.*

باٹ *bāṭ*, m. a weight, or measure of weight. *s.*

باٹا *bāṭā*, m. a share, portion. *d.*

باٹكا *bāṭikā*, m. a villa. *s.*

باٹي *bāṭī*, f. a habitation, dwelling-house, home; a garden-house. *s.*

باٹي گهاٹي *bāṭe-ghāṭe*, somewhere or other. *h.*

باأثر *bā-asar*, with effect, effective. *p. a.*

باج *bāj*, without, in the absence of. *d.*

باج *bāj*, m. a tax, duty, toll, import, &c. tribute, originally, that taken by one king from another; *bāj-dār*, a tax-gatherer, or collector of tribute or revenue; *bāj guzār*, one who pays taxes, duties, &c. *p.*

باجا *bājā*, m. a musical instrument; music. *s.*

باجرا *bājrā*, m. a kind of grain so called; Indian corn (*Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

باجري *bājrī*, f. same as *bājrā*. *h.*

باجگیر *bāj-gīr*, one who receives or collects taxes, &c. *p.*

باجن *bājan*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*

باجنا *bājnā*, n. to sound (as a musical instrument); to be published. *h.*

باجن باجا *bājan-bājā*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*

باجنتري *bājantarī*, f. a tax formerly exacted from musicians and dancing-girls *h*

باجو *bājū*, m. a kind of ornament for the arm. *h*

باجي *bājī*, m. a horse. *s.*

باچا *bāchā* or *vāchā*, f. affirmation, agreement. *s.*

باچک *bāchak* or *vāchak*, speaker; (in grammar) an explanatory particle *s.*

باچھ *bāchh*, f. selection; the corner of the lip; adj. useless. *s*

باچھا *bāchhā*, a calf (or young of any animal). *s*

باچھل *bāchhal*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* about *'Aligarh*, &c *h.*

باچھنا *bāchhnā*, a. to choose, to select. *h.*

باچیہ *bāchya* or *vāchyā*, m. a sentence (in grammar); adj. speakable, fit to speak *s*

باخبر *bā-khabar*, careful, intelligent. *p.*

باخته *bākhta*, played, lost (by play). *p.*

باخه *bākha*, m. a tortoise. *p.*

باد *bād*, f. wind; *bād-se bāt-k*, to go very quickly, to be very swift; *bād-i tund*, f a stormy wind; *bād raftār*, swift as the wind (generally applied to a horse), *bād-i samūm*, f a hot pestilential wind, *bād-i shurta*, f a fair wind, a favourable wind; *bād-i mukhālif*, f. a contrary wind; *bād-i sabā*, f the morning breeze, a zephyr, *bād-i murād*, f. a fair wind, in revenue language it denotes a remission on account of deficient produce. *p.*

باد *bād* (for *buwād*), precative form imperat. of *būdan*, to be, may it be, or may it continue or be perpetual *p.*

باد *bād* or *vād*, m. accusation; assertion, asseveration, affirmation; rheumatism, *bād-k*, a. to argue. *s.*

بادام *bādām*, m an almond. *p.*

بادامه *bādāma*, the aurelia or silkworm in its nymphean state; a kind of silk; a dress made of rags sewn together, worn by *fakīrs*. *p.*

بادامي *bādāmī*, almond-coloured; almond-shaped; a kind of eunuch, a kind of dish. *p.*

بادبان *bād-bān*, m. a sail; a vessel in which a lamp is placed for protection from the wind. *p.*

بادپا *bād pā*, m. a swift horse. *p.*

بادخایه *bād-khāya*, m. the rupture. *p.*

بادخور *bād-khor*, m. a disease in horses, from which the hair falls off. *p.*

بادخورا *bād-khorā*, a scald head (*Tinea capitis*). *p.*

بادر *bādur*, m. a flying fox; a bat. *s.*

بادریشه *bād-resha*, m. a whirl, a circular piece of wood at the end of a spindle; the round piece of wood at the upper end of a tent-pole *p.*

بادریه *bādriya*, m. a ventilator suspended from the roof of a house, to increase the circulation of air, and drive away flies *p.*

بادشاه *bādshāh*, m. a king, a sovereign. *p.*

بادشاهانه *bādshāhāna*, kingly, in the manner of a king *p*

بادشاهت *bādshāhat*, f. a kingdom, government. *p.*

بادشاهزاده *bādshāh-zāda*, a king's son, a prince; *bādshāh-zādī*, a princess *p*

بادشاهي *bādshāhī*, f. royalty, sovereignty; adj. royal, belonging to a king: *bādshāhī sanad*, a royal tenure, or grant of land rent free. *p.*

بادکش *bād-kash*, m. a fan, a ventilator. *p.*

بادل *bādal*, m. a cloud. *h.*

بادلا *bādlā*, m. gold or silver thread. *h.*

بادله *bādla* (same as *bādlā*), brocade, &c. *h.*

بادلي *bādalī*, silver cloth. *h.*

بادنما *bād-numā*, m. a weathercock. *p.*

باده *bāda*, m. wine, spirits; *bāda-kash*, wine-drawer; *bāda nosh*, a wine bibber. *p.*

بادھ *bādh*, m. prohibition, hinderance; a chord, a string *s.*

بادھا *bādhā*, f. pain, anguish. *s.*

بادھک *bādhak*, one who interrupts, &c. *s.*

بادھیه *bādhya*, what ought to be stopped. *s.*

بادهوائي *bād-hawā,ī*, f. fruitlessness, uselessness; waste *p.*

بادي *bādī*, flatulent, windy. *p*

بادي *bādī* (for *vādī*), an accuser, a plaintiff, an enemy. *s.*

بادي *bādī*, beginner, an author. *a.*

بادیه *bādiya*, m. a bowl, cup, glass (but generally made of brass or bell-metal). *p.*

بادیه *bādiya*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *a.*

باڈھ *bāḍh*, f. stubble. *h.*

باڈھنا *bāḍhnā*, a. to cut. *h.*

باذق *bāẕiḳ*, the juice of grapes boiled until a quantity less than two-thirds evaporates. *a.*

بار *bār*, m. load; time, once; sitting of a sovereign to give audience; repetition; fruit; leave, permission, admission; pregnancy; *bār-dār*, loaded, full of fruit; pregnant; *bār-denā*, a. to load, to give charge; to impose, to give trouble, to encumber; to give admission, to give leave. *p.*

بار *bār*, f. time, occasion; *vār* or *bār*, m. day of the week; door; water; child; m. hair; f. a woman; a girl not exceeding sixteen; *bār lagānā*, to delay, to hesitate. *s.*

بار *bār*, f. verge, edge. *h.*

بار *bār*, بارا *bārā*, perquisite of the *ahīr* in milk, generally the milk of every eighth day. *h.*

باران *bārān*, m. rain, the rainy season. *p.*

باراني *bārānī*, f. a great coat, or cloak for keeping off the rain. *p.*

باراني *bārānī*, f. unirrigated land, i. e. land depending on the natural rains of the season *p.*

باراہ *bārāh*, m. a boar, the third incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

باراهي *bārāhī*, f. land; adj. relating to *bārāh*, the third incarnation. *h.*

باربار *bār-bār*, repeatedly, often (also *bāram-bār*). *p.*

باربٹائي *bār-baṭā,ī*, f. division of the crops by sheaves or shocks, before the corn is trodden out. *h.*

باربرداري *bār-bardārī*, f. expenses of travelling, cooly-hire, carriage-hire. *p.*

بارج *bārij* or *vārija*, m. the lotus; *bārija-nayan*, having eyes like the flower of the lotus. *s*

بارجات *bārjāt*, an oppressive custom, forcing the natives to buy goods above the market price *p*

بارجائي *bārjā,e*, a custom of forcing people to buy goods at an exorbitant price; likewise, a free grant of a spot of ground made by the zamīndārs and landholders to any of their relations, the rents of which, to prevent a loss to the donor, are assessed upon the rest of his possessions *p.*

بارخانه *bār-ḵẖāna*, m. a warehouse. *p.*

بارد *bārid*, m. a cloud. *s.*

بارد *bārid*, cold. *a.*

بارز *bāriz*, a term in arithmetic, the sum total or gross amount *p.*

بارش *bārish*, f. rain. *p.*

بارعام *bār-i-'ām*, m. public audience. *p. a.*

بارک *bārik*, rain. *h.*

بارك الله *bārak-allāh* (God prosper you), a phrase expressive of admiration. *a.*

باركش *bār-kash*, carriage, as elephants, carts, &c.

بارگاه *bārgāh*, f. a court, palace, place of audience; *bārgāh-i-ḵẖāṣ*, private court, privy council chamber; *bārgāh-i-'ām*, public court, where every body is admitted. *p.*

بارگير *bārgīr*, m. a horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse; a beast of burthen. *p.*

بارن *bāran* or *vāraṇ*, m. forbidding, prohibiting, preventing. *s.*

بارنا *bārnā*, *vārnā*, a. to leave off; to forbid, to prohibit. *s.*

بارنا *bārnā*, a. to light, to kindle. *h.*

بارنبه *bāramba*, m. fruit of mangoes, revenue derived from mango groves. *h.*

بارندگي *bārandagī*, f. rain, raining. *p.*

بارو *bārū*, f. sand (vide *bālū*). *s.*

بارو *bārū*, f. باروت *bārūt*, m. gunpowder. *h.*

باره *bārah*, land next to or surrounding a village. *h.*

باره *bārah*, twelve; *bārah-darī*, f. a summer-house (q.d. with twelve doors) *bārah bāt honā*, n. to become a vagabond, to be ruined or harassed. *h*

بارها *bār-hā*, often, repeatedly. *p.*

بارهسنگا *bārah-singā*, m. a stag (*Cervus elaphus*). *h.*

باري *bāre*, once, one time; it is used by some authors in the sense of at last, at length, lastly *p.*

باري *bārī*, m. a name of the Deity; *bārī-ta'ālā*, the most high God. *a.*

باري *bārī*, f. a garden, a house. *s.*

باري *bārī*, f. a window; an ornament worn in the ear and nose; a young girl. *h.*

باري *bārī*, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs whose business it is to sell torches and leaves which are used as platters; the same caste occasionally act as barbers. *h.*

باري *bārī*, tour, turn; *bārī-dār*, an attendant who waits in turn with others. *p.*

باریاب *bāryāb*, admitted at court or into company. *p.*

باريابي *bāryābī*, f. admittance at court or into company. *p.*

باريك *bārīk*, fine, slender, minute, subtile; *bārīk-bīn*, intelligent, penetrating, quick of apprehension. *p.*

باريكي *bārīkī*, f. subtilty, minuteness. *p.*

باڑ **bāṛ**, f. edge; name of a place near Mungir; a fence, a hedge; a line (of soldiers); a margin; *bāṛ pakṛānā*, to urge on, to instruct; *bāṛ jhāṛnā* and *bāṛ urānā*, a. to fire a volley; *bāṛ-bāndhnā*, a. to inclose a field with thorns; *bāṛ rakhnā*, *chīrnā*, or *chirwānā*, a. to sharpen; *bāṛ denā* or *dilwānā*, a. to sharpen, to grind, excite, to instigate. *h.*

باڑا **bāṛā**, m. an inclosure. *h.*

باڑھ **bāṛh**, f. a flood, promotion, increase. *h.*

باڑھنا **bāṛhna**, باڑھنو **bāṛhnau**, n. to increase, go on, advance, rise, swell. *h.*

باڑھي **bāṛhī**, f. usurious profit or interest taken on grain; interest in kind paid upon seed grain *h.*

باڑي **bāṛī**, a kitchen-garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c. attached to it, also cotton (see *bāṛī*). *s.*

باڑيا **bāṛyā**, m. a whetter (of swords, knives, &c.) *h.*

باز **bāz**, m. a female falcon, a hawk; *bāz-dār*, m. a falconer, *bāz-dārī*, f the charge of hawks, keeping falcons; again, *bāz-ānā*, n. to decline, to leave off; to refuse, to reject, to desist; *bāz rakhnā*, a. to hold back, to prevent, to forbid, *bāz-rahnā*, n to decline, to reject, to leave off; to refuse; (in comp) it denotes a player, as *shatranj-bāz*, a chess-player, *hukka-bāz*, a juggler *p*

بازار **bāzār**, m. a market; according to Gladwin it denotes a constant and established market, in contradistinction to *hāṭ*, an occasional one *p.*

بازاري **bāzārī**, belonging to a market; market people. *p.*

بازپرس **bāz-purs**, بازخواست **bāz-khwāst**, m. reiterated inquiry; minute investigation *p*

بازپسين **bāz-pasīn**, last, hindmost. *p.*

بازرگان **bāzargān** or **bāzurgān**, m. a merchant *p.*

بازرگاني **bāzargānī**, f merchandise, traffic, trade, commerce. *p*

بازگشت **bāz-gasht** or **bāz-gashta**, returned, retreated *p*

بازگون **bāz-gūn**, preposterous, upside down. *p.*

بازگير **bāz-gīr**, a falconer, a chronologist; (for *bāj gīr*), a collector of revenue *p.*

بازنده **bāzanda**, playing, a player; a kind of pigeon. *p*

بازو **bāzū**, m. the arm; the fold of a door; the side of a bedstead, a friend, a companion, one who repeats the chorus of the *marsiya*, an accompanier in a song, *bāzū denā*, a. to assist, to help, to support. *p.*

بازوبند **bāzū-band**, m. an ornament worn on the arm, a bracelet. *p.*

بازي **bāzī**, f. play, sport; *bāzī khānā*, to lose, to be cast; to be cheated; *bāzī pānā*, to be victorious, prosperous, *bāzī-lagānā*, to wager; *bāzī lejānā*, to win, to excel. *p.*

بازيافت **bāz-yāft**, resumption of any thing, the act of resuming alienated lands or property of any kind. *p.*

بازيچه **bāzīcha**, f. fun, play, sport; wagering; a toy, plaything. *p.*

بازيگر **bāzīgar**, m. a tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity. *p.*

بازيگرن **bāzīgaran**, بازيگرني **bāzīgarnī**, f. a tumbling-woman, an actress. *p.*

بازيگري **bāzīgarī**, f. the art of juggling, tumbling, &c *p.*

باس **bās**, f. smell, scent, odour. *s.*

باس **bās** (for *vās*), m. abode, residence. *s.*

باسا **bāsā**, m. lodging, temporary residence. *s.*

باسٹھ **bāsaṭh**, sixty-two. *h.*

باسديو **bāsudev** (properly *vāsudeva*), name of Krishna, the son of Vasudeva. *s.*

باسر **bāsar** (for *vāsar*), m. a day. *s.*

باسک **bāsuk**, باسکي **bāsukī**, m. the name of the serpent which supports the universe, and which was used as a string to whirl the mountain Mandar in churning the ocean for the *amrit*, &c. *s.*

باسلق **bāsalīk**, f. the great vein in the (*Vena basilica*) *g*

باسمتي **bāsmatī**, f. a fragrant kind of rice and millet. *h.* [dish, &c *h.*]

باسن **bāsan**, m. a basin, goblet, pot, plate, dish, &c *h.*

باسنا **bāsnā** or **vāsanā**, f. desire, inclination. *s.*

باسنا **bāsnā** or **vāsanā**, a. to scent, to perfume. *s.*

باسي **bāsī**, stale; perfumed; *bāsī-k*, to make stale; to vomit *h*

باسي **bāsī** or **vāsī**, an inhabitant; (used in comp), as *bana-vāsī*, inhabitant of the woods. *s.*

باسيان **bāsiyān**, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*. *h.*

باش **bāsh**, stay, stop; (in comp.) it denotes being, staying, as *shab-bāsh*, staying for a night. *p.*

باشا **bāshā**, m. a kind of falcon, a hawk. *p.*

باشد **bāshad**, it may be, perhaps. *p.*

باشنده **bāshanda**, an inhabitant. *p.*

باشه **bāsha**, m. a hawk (same as *bāshā*). *p.*

باشين **bāshīn**, a female falcon. *p.*

باصره **bāṣira**, sight, the sense of seeing. *a.*

باطل **bāṭil**, false, vain; absurd, futile, ignorant, abolished. *a.*

باطن **bāṭin**, m. the inward part, the heart; adj. internal, hidden, concealed. *a.*

باطني *bāṭinī*, intrinsic, internal. *a.*

باعث *bā'is*, cause, account, occasion, inducement; subject, author, productive. *a.*

باغ *bāgh*, m. a garden, orchard, grove; *bāghi sabz dikhānā* or *dikhlānā*, to excite desire and expectation by deceitful promises; *bāgh-bāgh-honā* or *ho-jānā*, n. to be delighted. *p.*

باغات *bāghāt*, pl. gardens, groves, orchards. *p.*

باغبان *bāgh-bān*, m. a gardener. *p.*

باغباني *bāgh-bānī*, f. gardening. *p.*

باغچه *bāghcha*, m. a small garden, orchard, &c. *p.*

باغشاي *bāghshāī*, f. a walk in a garden. *d.*

باغها *bāghhā*, pl. gardens, orchards. *p.*

باغي *bāghī*, a mutineer, traitor, rebel. *a.*

باغيچه *bāghīcha*, a little garden (v. *bāghcha*). *p.*

باف *bāf*, (in comp.) weaving, or woven; *kināri-bāf*, a weaver of lace; *zari-bāf*, interwoven with gold. *p.*

بافت *bāft*, web, tissue. *p.*

بافته *bāfta*, woven; m. a kind of cloth; a colour in pigeons, buttons woven like mohair, (in comp.) it denotes woven, wrought, as *zar-bāfta*, wrought in gold, embroidered. *p.*

بافنده *bāfanda* or *bāfinda*, a weaver. *p.*

باقر *bāḳir*, abounding in wealth and knowledge. *a.*

باقرخاني *bāḳir khānī*, f. a kind of bread or cake mixed with butter and milk. Dr Gilchrist suggests, in his Vocabulary, that this kind of cake took its name from some nobleman called *Bāḳir-Ḳhān*, as our word *sandwich* is said to be so named after Lord Sandwich. *a.*

باقلا *bāḳlā*, m. a bean, potherbs. *a.*

باقي *bāḳī*, remnant, remainder, balance, arrears, adj permanent, durable, eternal; *bāḳī-dār*, owing a balance; a revenue defaulter; *bāḳī-rahnā*, n. to remain, to be left, to be saved *a.*

باقيات *bāḳiyāt*, remainders, balances. *a.*

باك *bāk*, m. fear, apprehension. *p.*

باك *bāk* or *vāk*, m. language, dialect, speech, in the language of revenue officers it is used to denote a verbal estimate of the produce without measuring the field. *s.*

باكره *bākira*, a virgin. *a.*

باكري *bākrī*, f. a cow advanced about five months in pregnancy (also a small buffalo). *h.*

باكس *bākas*, m. a bush of which charcoal is made for the manufacture of gunpowder (*Justicia adhatoda*). *s.*

باكند *bākand*, a portion of the crop, about two-fifths, paid as rent by the cultivators to the zamīndārs. *h.*

باكهر *bākhar*, m. name of a drug used as a ferment; a house, an inclosure; several houses contained within one inclosure; an area or court-yard. *h.*

باكهل *bākhul*, m. same as *bākhar*. *h.*

باكيه *bākya* or *vākya*, m. (in gram.) a sentence. *s.*

باگ *bāg*, f. a rein, a bridle; *bāg-mornā*, to turn the reins; is applied to the drying up of the small-pox, when the pustules begin to blacken and dry up; they say *sitlā* or *mātā ne bāg morī*; *bāg hāth se chhuṭnā*, the power of choice to be lost to any one. *h.*

باگا *bāgā*, m. a vestment; honorary dress. *h.*

باگڈور *bāgḍor*, f. a long rein with which horses are led. *h.*

باگر *bāgar*, m. a hedge of thorns or twigs; name of a tract of country belonging to the *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

باگري *bāgrī*, a native of Bāgar. *h.*

باگم *bāgam*, any cultivated spot. *h.*

باگهه *bāgh*, } m. a tiger. *s.*
باگها *bāghā*, }

باگهمبر *bāghambar*, m. a tiger's skin. *s.*

باگهن *bāghan*, } f. a tigress. *s.*
باگهني *bāghnī*, }

باگهي *bāghī*, f. a bubo. *h.*

بال *bāl*, f. a woman not arrived at the age of maturity. *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. hair; a child; *bāl bīkā na ho,e* (let not the hair be bent or disordered), a mode of inculcating extraordinary care, *bāl bāl*, hair by hair, every hair; *bāl bāndhī kaurī mārnā*, to shoot at, not to miss, to act with great care, not to mistake. *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. a wing. *p.*

بال *bāl*, f. an ear of corn; a crack in a cup or glass; the thread on which sugar is crystallized, *bāl-dār*, a cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.). *h.*

بال *bāl*, m. heart; power. *a.*

بالا *bālā*, above, up; m. top; *bālā-batānā*, or *-denā*, a. to baulk, to circumvent, to dupe; to put off, to disappoint, to prevaricate, *bālā-bālā*, deceitfully, fraudulently; secretly. *p.*

بالا *bālā*, m. a kind of grub which eats the young plants of wheat or barley when about six inches high. *h.*

بالا *bālā*, f. a woman not arrived at the age of maturity; a medicinal and fragrant plant; m. an ear-ring. *s.*

بالابر *bālābar*, m. part of the *angarkhā* (q.v.) that laps over the thigh. *p.*

بالابند *bālā-band*, m. part of the native dress, a kind of turban; a coat of a particular kind. *p.*

بالابهولا *bālā-bholā*, innocent, artless, as a child; m. an artless child. *s. h.*

بالاپن *bālā-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

بالاپوش *bālā-posh*, m. a coverlet, quilt. *p.*

بالاچاند *bālā-chānd*, the new moon. *d.*

بالاخانه *bālā-khāna*, m. an upper room, an upper story, a balcony. *p.*

بالادست *bālā-dast*, superior, high-handed. *p.*

بالانشین *bālā-nishīn*, seated aloft, superior. *p.*

بالاوپست *bālā o past*, above and below, i.e. the heavens above and the earth beneath. *p.*

بالائی‌یافت *bālā,ī-yāft*, f. perquisites. *p.*

بال‌بچے *bāl-bachche*, pl. children. *s.*

بال‌بھوگ *bāl-bhog*, m. an offering to Krishna, presented early in the morning. *s.*

بال‌پر *bāl-par*, m. adoption of better habits; *bāl par nikālnā*, to turn over a new leaf, to flourish or prosper; to betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to shew the cloven hoof *p.*

بال‌توڑ *bāl-toṛ*, m. a pimple. *h.*

بالجمله *bi-l-jumla*, in short, to conclude. *a.*

بال‌چھڑ *bāl-chhaṛ*, f. the name of a medicine or perfume. *h.*

بالذات *bi-ẕẕāt* or *bi-ẕẕāti*, naturally, originally. *a.*

بال‌رانڈ *bāl-rānḍ*, f. a very young widow. *s.*

بالش *bālish*, m. a pillow. *p.*

بالشت *bālisht*, f. a span. *p.*

بالضرورت *bi-ẕẕarūrat* (also *bi ẕẕarūra*), necessarily, perforce. *a.*

بالعکس *bi-l'aks*, the reverse; *us ke bi-l'aks*, the contrary to that. *a.*

بالغ *bāligh*, a youth just arrived at the age of maturity; adj of age. *a.*

بالفعل *bi-l-fi'l*, at this moment, now, for the present moment, in short; in the mean time, in fact, actually. *a.*

بالقصد *bi-l-ḳaṣd*, on purpose. *a.*

بالک *bālak*, m. a young child. *s.*

بالکا *bālkā* or *bālakā*, m. a young follower or disciple of a *jogī* or *sanyāsī*. *s.*

بالکا *bālukā*, f. sand. *s.*

بالکپن *bālakpan*, بالکپنا *bālakpanā*, } m. childhood, boyhood. *s.*

بالکل *bi-l-kull* (for *bi-l-kullīya*), totally, altogether. *a.*

بال‌گوپال *bāl-gopāl*, offspring. *d.*

بالله *bi-llāh* (or *bi-llāhi*), by God; *bi-llāhi-l'aẓīm*, by the High God! *a.*

بالم *bālam*, m. a lover, or beloved person; a husband; a kind of cloth; *bālam khīrā*, m. a sort of cucumber, in season in the rains (a variety of *Cucumis sativa*). *h.*

بالنا *bālnā*, a. to light, to kindle (v. *bārnā*). *h.*

بالند *bāland*, name of a tribe inhabiting the southern parts of *Mirzapūr*. *h.*

بالو *bālū*, f. sand. *s.*

بالوبرد *bālū-burd*, land covered with a deposit of sand after an inundation; also, a remission of revenue on that account. *s. p.*

بالوچری *bālūcharī*, a kind of silk cloth manufactured in Bālūchar, near Murshidābād. *h.*

بالی *bālī*, f. a female child; ear-ring worn in the ear, passing though the centre of it. *s.*

بالیدگی *bālīdagī*, f. vegetation. *p.*

بالیده‌ہونا *bālīda honā*, n. to vegetate. *p. h.*

بالین *bālīn*, f. a pillow. *p.*

بام *bām*, f. an eel (*Ophidium Simack*, *Buch.*); m. the left (side); an enemy *s.*

بام *bām*, m. an upper story. *p.*

بام‌انگ *bām-ang*, m. the left side. *s.*

بامداد *bāmdād*, f. morning, dawn, Aurora. *p.*

بامن *bāman* (for *vāmana*), a dwarf, one of the incarnations of Vishnu. *s.*

بامن‌ہتی *bāman-hattī*, f. name of a plant (*Ovieda verticellata*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

بامہنی *bāmhnī*, f. a stye on the eyelids; a lizard. *h.*

بامہنی *bāmhnī*, f. the wife of a Brāhman; name of a medicinal herb. *s.*

بان *bān*, f. temper, quality, manners; m. a rocket, used in battle; the bore or swell of the tide; a kind of rope made of mūnj *h.*

بان *bān* or *vān*, m. an arrow; the name of an asur, son of Rājā Bali. *s.*

بان *bān*, m. name of a tree (*Guilandina moringa*), whose seeds are called *habb ul bān*, bennut, or according to some *Bakain* (*Melia sempervirens*); that which yields benjamin or benzoin (*Styrax Benzoe*); a tree the leaves and flowers of which are sweet-scented, called by the Persians *bed-mushk*. *p.*

بان *bān*, keeper or guardian; (used in comp.), as *dar-bān*, a door-keeper, *bāgh-bān*, a gardener. *p.*

بانا *bānā*, m. habit, profession; a kind of weapon, fashion in dress, peculiar to individuals, or bodies taken individually (so regimentals may be called *bānā*); uniformity; the woof (in weaving); a veil; *bāna bāndhnā*, to be ready, to be determined. *h.*

بان‌بان‌کرنا *bāṅ bāṅ-k*, to prate idly, to tattle foolishly. *h.*

بانات *bānāt*, f. broad-cloth. *h.*

باناتي *bānātī*, woollen, made of broad-cloth. *h.*

بانب *bāmb*, } an eel, snake
بانب اندهوا *bāmb andhū,ā*, } (see *bām*). *h.*

بانبهي *bāmbha,ī*, } f. snake's hole. *h.*
بانبهي *bāmbhī*, }

بان پرستهہ *bāna prasth*, m. the state of an anchorite or hermit (see *āsram*). *s.*

بانٹ *bānṭ*, m. share, distribution; a weight (i.e. the standard by which things are weighed), food given to a cow while milking her. *s.*

بانٹا *bānṭā*, m. portion, share. *d.*

بانٹ چونٹ *bānṭ-chonṭ*, share, distribution. *s.*

بانٹنا *bānṭnā*, a. to share, to distribute, to divide. *s.*

بانجر *bānjar*, (land) lying waste or fallow. *h.*

بانجهہ *bānjh*, barren. *s.*

بانچنا *bānchnā*, a. to read. *s.*

بانچھا *bānchhā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*

بانچھت *bānchhit*, desired, longed for. *s.*

باندا *bāndā*, the name of a place. *h.*

باندا *bāndā*, m. kind of plant which grows on trees (*epidendrum*, particularly *tessellatum*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

باندار *bān-dār*, a rocket-thrower. *h.*

باندهہ *bāndh*, m. an embankment; confinement. *s.*

باندهلگوتي *bāndhalgotī*, name of a tribe inhabiting part of Bandel khand. *h*

باندهنا *bāndhnā*, a. to tie; to shut; to stop water, to embank; to bind, to fasten; to invent, to contrive, to stop, to pack, to aim, to build, to put, to settle. *s.*

باندهنو *bāndhnū*, m. a mode of dyeing, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the dye; slander, plot, plan; a kind of silk cloth; a kind of parrot. *h.*

باندي *bāndī*, f. a female slave; *bāndī kā betā*, obedient, submissive. *h.*

بانڈا *bānḍā*, a bird without tail; m. a serpent which has lost its tail. *s.*

بانڈي *bānḍī*, f. a cudgel; a kind of dress. *h.*

بانر *bānar* or *vānar*, m. a monkey. *s.*

بانس *bāns*, m. a bamboo; a measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches, or excavations in general (a cube of one *bāns* is called a *chaukā*); *bāns par chaṛhnā*, n. to be branded with infamy. *s.*

بانسا *bansā*, m. the bridge of the nose. *h.*

بانسا *bānsā*, m. the channel through which the seeds descend in a drilling-machine. *h.*

بانس پهور *bāns-phor*, m. the name of a caste who work or deal in bamboos. *s.*

بانسري *bānsurī*, f. a flute, fife, pipe; a kind of noxious weed in arable land. *h.*

بانسلي *bānslī*, f. a flute, &c.; a purse. *h.*

بانسي *bānsī*, f. a flute, &c.; adj. made of bamboo. *s.*

بانک *bānk*, f. an ornament (half-circle) worn on the arms; a kind of dagger; an exercise with the dagger; a settee. *h.*

بانک *bānk*, m. a crook, curvature, bending; a reach or turning of a river; fault, offence, wickedness. *s.*

بانکا *bānkā*, m. a fop, a beau, a coxcomb; a buck, a bravo, a bully; f. name of a river; adj. crooked. *h.*

بانکا چور *bānkā-chūr*, m. a fop, coxcomb, &c. *h.*

بانک پٹا *bānk-paṭṭā*, m. a kind of fencing with (wooden) dagger and cutlass. *h.*

بانک پن *bānk-pan*, m. foppishness; debauchery; disorderly conduct. *h.*

بانگ *bāng*, f. the voice of the *mu,azzin* calling *Muhammadans* to prayer; the crowing of a cock; sound, voice, cry; *bāng mārnā*, a. to cry out, to call; *bāng-denā*, a. to call *Muhammadans* to prayer. *p.*

بانگا *bāngā*, m. raw cotton (v. *bānga*). *h.*

بانگر *bāngar*, high ground or uplands. *h.*

بانگہ *bānga*, a species of cotton produced exclusively in the Dacca district, and indispensably necessary, though not otherwise of superior quality, to form the stripes of some of the finest kinds of muslin. *p.*

بانگي *bāngī*, f. a pattern, muster. *h.*

بانو *bānū*, f. a lady. *p.*

بانوا *bānū,ā*, m. the name of a water-bird. *h.*

بانوسا *bānūsā*, m. } a kind of cloth. *h.*
بانوسي *bānūsī*, f. }

بانوي *bānawwe* or *bānawe*, ninety-two. *h.*

بانہہ *bānh*, f. the arm; guarantee, protector, or security (as when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person being his *bānh*, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security); *bānh pakaṛnā* or *gahnā*, a. to protect; *bānh denā*, a. to assist (see *bāzū denā*); *bānh ṭūṭnā*, to be destitute of friends or protectors. *s.*

بانهيان *bānhiyān*, m. a patron. *s.*

باني *bānī*, a builder, an architect, a composer. *a.*

باني *bānī*, f. the price paid for a work; ashes; the name of a yellow earth with which potters sometimes ornament their vessels; the thread with which cloth is woven. *h.*

باني *bānī*, f. speech, language; name of the goddess of eloquence, *Saraswatī*. *s.*

باني بوني *bānībonī*, f. the price of weaving. *h.*

باني‌كار **bānī-kār**, an architect; a composer, an author, beginner; an instigator. *p.*

باني‌كاري **bānī-kārī**, f. architecture; composition, commencing a business; instigation. *p.*

باو **bā,o**, f. wind; *bā,o sarnā*, n. to be discharged backwards (wind); *bā,o bāndhnā*, to prevail over an adversary by flattery or invective without argument; *bā,o-khānā*, to live in pleasure and enjoyment; to court one's inspirations; to protract a miserable existence. *s.*

باو **bā,o**, f. the pox. *h.*

باوا **bāwā** (v. *bābā*), father; *bāwā-jān*, dear father. *d.*

باوبتاس **bā,o-batās**, f. calamity, misfortune, particularly such as is believed to result from the evil influence of a demon (see *āsib*). *h.*

باوبهري‌كهال **bā,o bharī-khāl**, of no intrinsic value; lit. a skin full of wind. *d.*

باوبهك **bā,o-bhak**, a prattler, trifling talker. *h.*

باوجود **bā-wujūd**, notwithstanding; *bā-wujūd ānki*, notwithstanding that. *p.*

باوجهك **bā,o-jhak** (see *bā,o-bhak*), a prattler, &c. *h.*

باور **bāwar**, m. belief, faith, confidence, truth, credit; adj. true, credible; *bāwar-k*, to credit; *bawar-h*, to be credible. *p.*

باور **bāwar**, m. a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*

باورا **bā,orā**, mad, crazy. *s.*

باورچي **bāwarchī**, m. a cook; *bāwarchī-khāna*, m. a kitchen. *t.*

باوري **bā,orī**, name of a tribe of vagrants in the west of Delhi. *h.*

باوڑي **bā,oṛī**, f. a well, pit. *d.*

باوسول **bā,osūl**, m. the cholic. *s.*

باوفا **bā-wafā**, faithful, trusty. *p.*

باوگ **bāwag**, m. seed-time (same as *bā,onī*). *h.*

باوگولا **bā,ogolā**, m. the cholic; flatulency. *s.*

باولا **bā,olā**, mad, crazy. *s.*

باولي **bā,olī**, f. a large well into which people descend to get water, the drug (thing or animal) with which hawks, dogs, &c. are taught to hunt; a trick; *bā,olī denā*, a. to initiate. *h.*

باولينا **bā,olenā**, m. the name of a defect in horses. *h.*

باون **bāwan**, dwarfish, diminutive; m. the fifth incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

باون **bāwan**, fifty-two. *h.*

باونا **bā,onā**, dwarfish (see *bāwan*). *s.*

باوني **bā,onī**, f. seed-time, sowing. *h.*

باه **bāhu**, f. an arm. *s.*

باه **bāh**, f. virility, manhood; coitus. *p.*

باها **bāhā**, a water-course, channel. *h.*

باهر **bāhar** or **bāhir**, without, foreign. *s.*

باهرا **bāharā** or **bāhara**, the man who stands at the well to upset the water from the leathern bucket or *charas*, q. v. *h.*

باهركا **bāhir-kā**, from without, strange. *s.*

باهري **bāharī**, a foreigner, a stranger; outward. *s.*

باهم **bāham**, together. *p.*

باهمن **bāhman**, a Brāhman. *s.*

باهمني **bāhmanī**, wife of a Brāhman; Brāhmaness. *s.*

باهمنيٹا **bāhmaneṭā**, son of a Brāhman; a young Brāhman. *s.*

باهن **bāhan**, m. a carriage. *s.*

باهن **bāhan**, m. fallow land (from *bāhnā*). *h.*

باهنا **bāhnā**, to plough, to till. *h.*

باهنا **bāhnā**, a. to shoot, to discharge a weapon. *h.*

بائي **bā,ī**, f. mistress, lady (among Mahrattas), a dancing-girl, *bā,ī-jī*, f. the mother bawd. *h.*

باي **bā,e** or **bā,ī**, f. flatulency; rheumatism; *bā,ī pachnā*, to be mortified, to be depressed, to die away; *bā,ī men bharaknā*, to prate foolishly; *bā,ī sarnā* (see *bā,o sarnā*). *s.*

باياں **bāyāṅ**, left (not right); m. the bass part in music, the bass sound (particularly of *tabla*, *dholak*, and *pakhāwaj*, which are played upon by the left hand), *bāyāṅ pānā pūjnā*, to acknowledge the cunning of an artful person. *s.*

بايب **bāyab**, apart, separate, strange, distinct; *yih bāt bāyab hai*, this is another thing, this is a horse of another colour. *h.*

بايب **bāyab**, m. north-west. *s.*

باي برنگ **bā,e birang**, m. name of a medicinal seed. *s.*

بايدشايد **bāyad shāyad**, as it should be. *p.*

بائيس **bā,īs**, twenty-two. *h.*

بائيسي **bā,īsī**, f. the royal army, because composed of the troops of the twenty-two *sūbas* or provinces then constituting the Mogul empire; a command of 22,000 men; *bā,īsī ṭuṭnā*, to attack with one's whole force. *h.*

بايع **bā,i'** or **bā,i'**, a seller, a merchant. *a.*

بائيكو **bā,īko**, a woman. *d.*

بائيگولا **bā,e-golā**, m. (see *bā,o golā*). *h.*

باين **bāyan**, m. sweetmeat, &c. which is distributed to friends in commemoration of a success. *s.*

بائيني **bā,īnī**, f. a basket in which snakes are carried about for show. *h.*

باٹھا *bā,ṭhā*, m. rheumatism. *h.*

بباد *bibād* or *vivād*, m. quarrel, contest. *s.*

ببادي *bibādī* or *vivādī*, a disputant, plaintiff. *s.*

بباہ *bibāh* or *vivāh*, m. matrimony, marriage. *s.*

ببر *babar*, m. one who crops the manes of horses. *h.*

ببر *babar*, m. a lion, a tiger; *sher-i-babarī*, a lion. *p. a.*

ببرن *bibaran*, m. interpretation, explanation. *s.*

ببرن *bibarn*, faded in colour. *s.*

ببروٹا *babrūṭā*, m. a clown, lout, lumpkin, a clumsy young man *h.*

ببري *babrī*, f. cropped hair, tresses; the act of cropping (particularly the manes of horses). *h.*

ببري *babarī*, canine, savage. *a.*

ببري *baburī*, } the name of a tree of the
ببور *babūr*, } mimosa kind. (There are
ببول *babūl*, } several species, the commonest is the Arabica, *Rox.*) The *babūl* produces also a valuable gum, and its bark, being a powerful astringent, is used in tanning by *chamārs*, q.v. *s.*

ببھني *babhnī*, f. (see *bāmhnī*), a. stye on the eyelids, a lizard *h.*

ببھو *bibhaw* or *vibhav*, m. substance, wealth; power, grandeur. *s.*

ببي *babai*, m. the seed of a sweet scented herb (*Ocymum pilosum*, *Roxb.*); name of a bird. *s.*

ببي *babbī*, f. a kiss. *h.*

ببيسي *babesī*, f. the piles. *h.*

ببيسيا *babesiyā* or *bawesiyā*, talking nonsense; m. a catamite. *h*

ببيک *bibek*, m. discrimination. *s.*

ببيکتا *bibekatā*, f. discretion, sense. *s.*

ببيکي *bibekī*, discreet, prudent. *s.*

بپت *bipat*, } calamity, danger, mischief. *s.*
بپتا *biptā*, }

بپر *bipr* or *vipra*, a man of the sacerdotal caste, a Brāhman. *s.*

بپرا *bapura*, m. } helpless. *h.*
بپري *bapurī*, f. }

بپريت *bi parīt*, contrary, opposite; f. mischief, ruin. *s.*

بپرنا *biparnā*, a. to make an assault. *d.*

بپنس *bapans*, m. patrimony, a father's share. *s.*

بپوتي *bapotī*, f. paternal estate. *h.*

بپھارا *baphārā*, m. vapour, vapour bath. *s.*

بپھرنا *bipharnā*, n. to be perverse, cross, irritated. *s.*

بت *bitt* or *vitt*, m. wealth, substance. *s.*

بت *bit*, m. ability, power, means, wealth, substance. *h.*

بت *but*, m. a hazard table; a blow with the fist. *h.*

بت *but*, m. an idol (hence, figuratively, a beloved woman; a darling); *but-parast*, an idolater; *but-parastī*, idolatry *p.*

بت *bat*, m. a line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue, or articles in an account. *p.*

بت *bat*, m. the worm which is so destructive to shipping (*Teredo*), contraction of *bāt*, a word, used in composition, as *bat-bhar hī o*, m. prolixity, talkativeness, chicanery, wrangle; *bat-banā*, an orator, a sophist; contraction of *bāt*, wind, used in composition, as *bat-sonhā-k*, a. to ventilate. *h.*

بتا *bittā*, m. a span. *h.*

بتا *buttā*, m. overreaching, fraud, trick, take in; *buttā denā*, to overreach. *h.*

بتا *bata*, m. a bamboo lath; a thin slip of bamboo; an oblong stone on which powders are levigated. *h*

بتاس *batās*, f. wind, air; *batās-phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes. *s.*

بتاسا *batāsā*, m. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes (of a spongy texture, q.d. filled with air); a bubble filled with water. *h.*

بتاشا *batāshā*, m. (see *batāsā*) a bubble, &c. *h.*

بتانا *batānā*, a. to point, to shew, to explain, to teach; to appear; m. an under turban; a small bracelet of metal. *h.*

بتانا *bitānā*, a. to pass (time), to spend. *s.*

بتاونا *butā,onā*, a. to extinguish. *h.*

بتخانہ *but-khāna*, an idol temple. *p.*

بتر *batar*, land in a state fit for the plough. *h.*

بتر *batar* or *battar*, worse, very bad (contracted from *bad tar*). *p*

بتر *batar*, curtailed (animal); destitute of good qualities (see *abtar*). *a.*

بترابندي *bitrā-bandī* (v. *bila-bandī*), a kind of settlement. *h.*

بتراش *but-tarāsh*, an idol-maker, a statuary. *p.*

بترانا *batrānā*, a. to converse, talk. *s*

بترن *bitaran* or *vitaran*, m. giving charity *s.*

بترنا *bitarnā*, a. to bestow, to grant *s.*

بتسا *batsā*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

بتسل *batsal* or *vatsal*, kind, loving. *s.*

بتکده *but-kada*, an idol temple, a pagoda. *p.*

بتکہا *bat-kahā*, loquacious, conversible. *h.*

بتکہاؤ *bat-kahā,o*, m. } loquacity, conversibleness. *h.*
بتکہی *bat-kahī*, f.

بتلانا *batlānā*, a. to shew, to explain, to point out, to teach. *h.*

بتم بتم *bittam-bittam*, bit by bit, gradually. *d.*

بتنا *bitnā* (see *bītnā*), n. to pass, elapse. *s.*

بتنگ *ba-tang*, lit. in straitness; *ba-tang ānā* or *honā*, to be in great distress. *p.*

بتورا *bitaurā*, m. a heap of dried cow-dung. *h.*

بتوری *bataurī*, a flatulent or œdematous swelling. *h.*

بتوری *batūrī*, a species of *chanā* (q. v.); a small kind of gram. *h.*

بتورن *batoran*, } gathering or collecting the grain in the time of harvest. *h.*
بتولن *batolan*,

بتولی *batolī*, f. buffoonery. *h.*

بتھا *bithā*, f. pain; affliction. *s.*

بتھارنا *bithārnā*, a. to cause to scatter, to cause to sprinkle. *h.*

بتھاری *bithārī*, f. cleansing the warp. *h.*

بتھرانا *bithrānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

بتھرنا *bitharnā*, n. to be scattered, to be sprinkled. *h.*

بتھوا *bathu,ā*, m. name of a kind of greens (*Chenopodium album*). *s.*

بتھیا *bathiyā*, a heap of dried cow-dung. *h.*

بتی *batī*, f. a word, speech. *s.*

بتی *battī*, f. a candle; a wick, a match; a tent or bougie. *s.*

بتی *buttī*, f. provision for a journey; *buttī lekar chaudhiṅ ḍhūṅḍnā*, to go in earnest search (of any thing). *d.*

بتیا *bittiyā*, m. a dwarf, i.e. a span high. *h.*

بتیانا *batiyānā*, a. to speak, to talk, to say, to converse. *h.*

بتیت *bitīt*, passed, gone, elapsed. *s.*

بتیس *battīs*, thirty-two. *h.*

بتیسا *battīsā*, n. a medicine composed of thirty-two ingredients, usually given to mares after foaling. *h.*

بتیسی *battīsī*, f. a set of teeth; any aggregate, consisting of thirty-two parts; *battīsī dikhānā*, a. to shew the teeth, to laugh; to scoff or make faces at any one. *h.*

بٹ *baṭ*, m. name of a tree (*Ficus Indica*); a single cowrī. *s.*

بٹ *baṭ*, m. tripe; twist; a wrinkle or fold of the abdomen: (in comp.) contracted for *bāṭ*, a road, as *baṭ-pār*, a highwayman. *h.*

بٹ *baṭ*, } a partition, division. *h.*
بٹائی *baṭā,ī*,

بٹا *baṭṭā*, m. deficiency; exchange or discount; defect; a ball (of wood), a box in which gems are kept, injury, offence; *baṭṭā ḍhār* and *baṭṭā ḍhāl*, level, even. *h.*

بٹار *baṭār*, name of a tribe of *Gūjars*, q.v. *h.*

بٹانا *biṭānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

بٹاؤ *baṭā,ū*, m. a traveller; (in Dakh.) a highwayman. *s.*

بٹائی *baṭā,ī*, f. hire paid for twisting ropes, &c. *h.*

بٹپ *biṭap*, a tree, a twig. *s.*

بٹ پار *baṭ pār*, m. highwayman, villain, foot-pad. *h.*

بٹ پاری *baṭ-pārī*, f. highway robbing. *h.*

بٹری *baṭrī*, f. a small cup. *h.*

بٹلوہی *baṭlohī*, f. a brass vessel, in which Hindūs dress their food. *h.*

بٹمار *baṭ-mār*, a highwayman; *baṭ-mārī*, highway robbery. *h.*

بٹنا *baṭnā*, a. to twist, to form by convolution (as ropes): n. to be divided, to be twisted; m. an instrument with which ropes are twisted. *h.*

بٹنیا *baṭaniyā*, } proprietor of a *baṭ*, a share-holder. *h.*
بٹینتھ *baṭenth*,

بٹوا *baṭu,ā* or *baṭwā*, m. a purse, a small bag, generally used for holding betel nut, &c.; a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. *h.*

بٹوا *biṭawā*, m. a son. *h.*

بٹوار *baṭwār*, a tax gatherer, who collects a tax levied in kind; a customs or police officer stationed on the road. *h.*

بٹوارا *baṭwārā*, m. a share, the partition or division of lands. *h.*

بٹور *baṭor*, m. a gathering, a crowd, a resort. *h.*

بٹورا *biṭaurā*, m. a heap of the cakes of dried cow-dung. *h.*

بٹورنا *baṭornā*, a. to gather up, to collect, to purse. *h.*

بٹونا *biṭonā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle; m. a son (see *biṭawā*). *h.*

بٹوهي *batohī*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *s.*

بٹّا *baṭṭa*, an extraordinary allowance paid the military when on field duty. Also, the agio allowance, or rate of expenditure, between rupees of different species. *h.*

بٹهان *baṭhān*, pasture ground. *h.*

بٹهانا *biṭhānā*, a. to cause to sit down. *h.*

بٹهک *biṭhak*, an ant hill. *h.*

بٹهلانا *biṭhlānā*, to cause to be seated, to make one sit down. *h.*

بٹهوا *baṭhū,ā* or *baṭhuwā*, a kind of herb. *h.*

بٹهئي *baṭha,ī*, f. the art of making gold thread. *h.*

بٹيا *biṭiyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

بٹيا *baṭyā*, a silken cord adorned with three fringes, which women use to tie their hair behind; a narrow passage, an alley; a small measure of weight. *h.*

بٹير *baṭer*, m. a kind of quail (*Perdix olivarea, Buch.*). *s.*

بٹيس *baṭes*, a passage, pathway. *h.*

بجا *ba-jā*, in place, right, proper, true, accurate. *h.*

بجار *bijār*, m. a bull, ox. *h.*

بجاک *bajāk*, m. a kind of serpent. *h.*

بجالا *bijālā*, abounding in seed. *s.*

بجالانا *ba-jā-lānā*, n. to perform, to obey, to execute, to accomplish. *h.*

بجانا *bajānā*, a. to sound, to play upon an instrument of music; to perform, to execute. *h.*

بجاي *ba-jā,e*, in place of, by way of. *p.*

بجايٹه *bijāyaṭh*, m. a kind of ornament for the arm; a bracelet. *h.*

بج بجانا *baj-bajānā*, n. to effervesce with noise in putrefying. *h.*

بجدّهونا *ba-jidd-honā*, n. to be importunate, to insist upon any thing. *h.*

بجر *bajr* or *vajr*, m. a thunder-bolt; a diamond; adj. hard; *bajr pare us par, &c.*, may lightning fall on him, &c.; this is used in cursing any body. *s.*

بجرا *bajrā*, m. a boat for travelling in, a pleasure boat (of a larger kind, q.d. heavy or hard). *h.*

بجربٹو *bajr-baṭṭū*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

بجرنگ *bajrang*, m. a title of Hanumān. *s.*

بجرنگي *bajrangī*, f a kind of *tilak*, or mark made on a Hindū's forehead with red lead. *h.*

بجز *bajuz*, besides, except. *p.*

بجلي *bijlī*, f. lightning; a thunder-bolt. *h.*

بجنا *bajnā*, n. to be sounded; m. a rupee (used among brokers). *h.*

بجنا *bujnā*, m. a cloth used by menstruous women, a pessary. *h.*

بجنا *bijnā*, m. a fan. *s.*

بجنتري *bajantarī*, m. one who plays upon musical instruments; *bajantarī-mahāl*, m. the quarter inhabited by musicians; a brothel; f. a tax on musicians and female dancers. *h.*

بجنس *ba-jins*, in kind, in some sort. *p.*

بجني *bajanī*, f. quarrel, fight. *h.*

بجوڑنا *bajoṛnā*, a. to strike, smite. *d.*

بجوگ *bijog* or *vijog*, m. separation, separate. *s.*

بجوگي *bjogī*, wretched, one who is separated (from his beloved, &c.). *s.*

بجهارت *bujhārat*, adjustment of accounts. *h.*

بجهانا *bujhānā*, a. to extinguish, to put out; to explain, to infuse into the mind, to demonstrate, to push as with argument, to persuade, to cause to believe, to take to; *pyās bujhānā*, to quench thirst. *h.*

بجهانا *bajhānā*, a. to entangle, to ensnare (as game), to entrap. *h.*

بجهرا *bujahrā*, m. a vessel for warm water. *h.*

بجهکانا *bijhkānā*, a. to frighten, to scare, to alarm. *h.*

بجهکنا *bijhaknā*, n. to be alarmed, to be startled. *h.*

بجهگاه *bijhgāh*, a scarecrow. *h.*

بجهنا *bujhnā*, to be extinguished, to be put out (as fire, a lamp). *h.*

بجهنا *bajhnā*, to be ensnared, to be caught (as game), to stick. *h.*

بجهوٹ *bajhwaṭ*, a stalk with ear. *h.*

بجهونيا *bijhoniyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr *h.*

بجهيل *bujhail*, laden; beast, &c., of burthen. *h.*

بجي *bijae* or *vijaya*, m. triumph; *bijae-dasami*, the victorious tenth; the tenth of *āsin Shukl Paksh*; the anniversary of Rāma's victory over Rāvana. *s.*

بجيي *bijayī* or *vijayī*, vanquisher, conqueror. *s.*

بجيا *bijayā*, m. bhang (*Cannabis sativa*). *s.*

بجيدار *bajī-dār*, an agricultural servant who takes corn as a recompense for his labour. *h.*

بچ *bach* or *vach*, f. orris root. *s.*

بچ *bach*, an inferior tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بچا *bachā* or *bachchā*, m. a child; a young animal; *bachche wālī murghī*, the hen with her chickens; the constellation of the Pleiades. *p.*

بچار *bichār* or *vichār*, m. contrivance, consideration, reflection, judgment, opinion, thought, will. *s*

بچارا *bichārā* (for *be-chāra*), helpless. *p.*

بچارت *bichārit* (for *vichārit*), judged, considered, matured. *s.*

بچارک *bichārak*, an inspector, investigator, judge. *s.*

بچارنا *bichārnā*, a. to consider, to investigate, to comprehend, to think, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.*

بچاره *bichāra*, without resource, helpless. *p.*

بچاریه *bichārya*, fit for consideration. *s.*

بچالی *bichālī*, f. straw. *h.*

بچانا *bachānā*, a. to save, to preserve, to reserve, to protect, to save, to spare, to defend, to guard, to conceal, to leave. *h.*

بچاو *bachā,o* or *bachāv*, m. safety, protection. *h.*

بچپن *bach-pan*, m. childhood, boyhood. *h.*

بچتر *bichitr* (for *vichitra*), various, wonderful. *s.*

بچتی *bachtī*, f. remainder, end, conclusion. *h.*

بچرنا *bicharnā*, to detail; *bichar bichar kar bolnā* to speak in full detail *d*

بچکانا *bichkānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to break one's promise. *h*

بچکانا *bachkanā*, small (generally applied to shoes and clothes), m. a dancing boy. *h*

بچکانی *bachkānī*, f. a girl adopted by an old prostitute *p*

بچکنا *bichaknā*, n. (the ntr. of *bichkānā*), to sprain, to run away, to retreat, to withdraw a consent which has been given *h.*

بچکنا *bachkannā*, m. an ornament worn in the anterior lobe of the ear *h*

بچگان *bachagān* or *bachchagān*, children, young ones (Pers. pl. of *bachcha*) *p*

بچگانه *bachchagāna*, fit for children; in a childish manner *p.*

بچگوتی *bach gūtī*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*

بچلنا *bichalnā*, n. to break one's promise, to slip, to infringe, to turn, to bend *s.*

بچن *bachan*, m. speech, talk, discourse, word, promise, agreement; *bachan band kar lenā* to bind by promise; *bachan hārā honā*, to promise, to be agreed upon; *bachan palnā* to abide by a promise; *bachan tornā*, a. to break one's word; *bachan chhornā*, to break one's promise; *bachan denā*, a. to promise, to agree; *bachan dalnā*, a. to question, to ask, to enquire; *bachan lenā*, to receive a promise; *bachan mānnā*, to conclude an agreement; *bachan mānnā*, to obey; *bachan nibāhna*, to abide by a promise; *bachan hārna*, to promise, to agree, to give one's word. *s.*

بچنا *bachnā*, n. to be saved, to escape, to remain unexpended. *h*

بچوانی *bichwānī*, m. an arbitrator, an agent, an ambassador, an interposer. *h.*

بچولیا *bichauliyā*, m. an arbitrator, &c. *h.*

بچه *bachcha*, m. an infant, a child, the young of any creature. *p.*

بچه *bachh*, m. a calf. *s.*

بچهاتا *bichhātā*, m. a stinging nettle (*Urtica interrupta*). *h.*

بچهادینا *bichhā-denā*, a. to spread; met. to knock down, to drub. *h.*

بچهانا *bichhānā*, a. to spread. *h.*

بچهدان *bachcha-dān*, m. the womb. *p.*

بچهرا *bachhrā*, بچهرو *bachhru*, بچهڑا *bachhṛā*, } m. a calf. *h.*

بچهڑات *bichhṛāt*, absence, separation. *d.*

بچهڑنا *bichhaṛna*, n. to be separated. *h.*

بچهلنا *bichhalnā*, n. to be separated; to slip, to slide, to slip out of place, to sprain, to turn away the face *h*

بچهنا *bichhnā*, n. to be spread. *h.*

بچهناگ *bachchhnāg*, m. name of a vegetable poison *s.*

بچهو *bichchhū*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s.*

بچهوا *bichhū,ā*, m. a scorpion *s.*

بچهوا *bichhū,ā*, m. a sort of dagger; an ornament worn on the toes *h*

بچهونا *bichhauna*, m. bedding, carpeting. *h.*

بچهونٹا *bachhonṭā*, m. distribution of an aggregate sum on several individuals. *h.*

بچهوها *bichhohā*, m. separation, absence. *h.*

بچهی *bachhī*, a female young animal. *h.*

بچهیا *bachhiyā* (diminutive of *bachhī*). *h.*

بچهیڑا *bachheṛā*, m. a colt. *h.*

بحاث *bahhās*, a great disputer, controversialist, arguer. *a*

بحال *ba-hāl*, happy, flourishing, prosperous; reinstated (as in service); restored to a former, or continuing in the present state. *p. a.*

بحالی *ba hālī* (from *ba-hāl*), relating to a former state; *ba-hālī sanad*, a grant restoring a person to the possession of something that he has been deprived of, or confirming to him what he at present enjoys. *p.*

بحث *bahs*, f. argument, discussion, altercation, controversy. *a.*

بحثابحثی *bahsā bahsī*, f. controversy, discussion, argumentation. *a.*

بحثنا *bahasnā*, a. to argue, to dispute; to talk

بحدي كه *ba-hadde ki*, to such a degree that; so that *p*

بحر *bahr*, m. a bay, a sea, a gulf; f. metre, a feet *a*.

بحري *bahrī*, maritime, naval. *a*.

بحق *ba hakk* or *ba-hakki*, on account of; in the case of. *a*

بحكم *ba-hukm* or *ba-hukmi*, under the command of, by dint of *p*

بخار *bukhār*, m. steam, glowing heat from the ground, or such as is felt in a fever, vapour exhalation, *bukhār-nikalnā*, n. to break out (as an eruption in the skin), *bukhār dil men rakhnā* a. to entertain enmity or malice in the heart *a*.

بخارا *bukhārā*, name of a town and country; the ancient Bactria *p*

بخت *bakht*, m. fortune, prosperity, luck, felicity, *bakht bar* lucky fortunate, *bakht-bāzī*, f. trying one's fortune *bakht jalnā*, to lose one's luck, to become unfortunate *p*

بختاور *bakhtāwar*, fortunate. *p*.

بختي *bukhtī*, f. a quick-paced camel (generally used to ride on, and not for burthen) *s*

بختيار *bakhtiyār*, fortunate, prosperous, *bakhtiyārī*, f. prosperity, good fortune *p*

بخرا *bakhrā*, m. share, portion (v. *bahra*), *p*.

بخريت *bakhrait*, partner, sharer. *p*.

بخش *bakhsh*, m. share, portion, lot, *bakhsh denā* to give, to bestow, in composition denotes giving bestowing, forgiving, as *samar-bakhsh*, productive of fruit, *tāj-bakhsh* bestowing a diadem *p*

بخشانا *bakhshānā*, to cause to give, to procure pardon for another *p*

بخشش *bakhshish*, f. a gift, gratuity. *p*.

بخشنا *bakhshnā*, to give, to forgive, to spare *p*

بخش نامه *bakhsh nāma*, m. a deed of gift. *p*.

بخشندگي *bakhshandagī*, f. generosity, forgiveness *p*.

بخشنده *bakhshanda*, he who bestows; God, the forgiver *p*

بخشي *bakhshī*, m. a general, commander-in-chief, *bakhshi ul mamālik*, a title or rank, equivalent to commander in chief *bakhshi-khāna*, m. the pay office, the general's office *p*

بخشيات *bakhshiyāt*, name of a division of the Jaunpur district *p*

بخشي گري *bakhshī-garī*, f. office of general *p*.

بخل *bukhl*, m. parsimony, stinginess, avarice, sparingness. *a*.

بخوبي *ba-khūbī*, in perfection, thoroughly. *p*.

بخور *bakhūr*, m. perfume, odour, frankincense *a*.

بخير *ba-khair*, in welfare, well, good. *p*.

بخيل *bakhīl*, a miser, a niggard. *a*.

بخيلي *bakhīlī*, f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a*.

بخيه *bakhiya*, m. a kind of stitch. *a*.

بد *bad*, evil, bad; much used in the formation of compounds, as, *bad-akhlāk*, of bad habits; *bad-uslūb*, ill shaped, ill-made, of evil conduct, *bad asl*, low-born, *bad-andesh*, inimical evil-minded, *bad-ā'īn*, of ill manners observing no religious precepts, *bad bātin*, internally evil, *bad bakht*, unlucky, unfortunate *bad-bū*, fetid, f. stink, *bad parhez*, not controlling one's inclinations and passions, intemperate, *bad chashm*, malignant, envious, coveting other men's goods, particularly wives, *bad hāl* in bad circumstances, ill conditioned, *bad-khat*, writing ill *bad khū*, of bad habits, *bad khwāh*, wishing evil, *bad du'ā*, f. curse *bad dil*, suspicious, *bad dimāgh* dissatisfied, displeased with every thing, *bad-daul*, ill shaped, ungraceful *bad zāt*, low born, of bad breed wicked, vicious, *bad zihn*, stupid, slow of apprehension, *bad-rāh*, wicked, sinful *bad rikāb*, ill-paced (a horse), also difficult to mount, *bad rang*, bad colour bad kind, *bad rau*, ill paced (a horse) *bad zabān*, indecent speaker abuser f. indecent language, abuse; *bad zabānī*, f. abuse, *bad zeb*, ungraceful, *bad sā'at*, f. an unlucky moment *bad sīr*, ungraceful, ill looking, *bad sirat*, ill-tempered, of bad disposition, *bad shakl*, ill shaped ill looking *bad sūrat* ugly, ill conditioned, *bad tarīk*, in bad habit (in a religious sense) *bad-tīnat*, malevolent, iniquitous, *bad tīnatī*, f. malevolence, iniquity *bad zan*, suspicious; *bad fi'l*, m. evil deeds of bad habits (particularly in a religious sense), *bad kār*, sinful, a malefactor, *bad gumān* suspicious, *bad gū*, slanderous *bad gauhar*, of bad origin, *bad lagām*, hard-mouthed (a horse), not obedient to the reins, *bad maza*, of bad taste, unsavoury, *bad mazagī*, unsavouriness; tastelessness, coolness between friends, *bad mu'āmala*, suspicious *bad ma'āsh*, of a bad profession, of an infamous trade, *bad mihrī* f. disobligingness, unkindness; *bad nām*, infamous, calumnious *bad nāmī*, f. infamy, *bad nasal*, of a bad race or breed a bastard *bad-na'al*, tripping (a horse) *bad naṣībī* unsuccessful, luckless, *bad yumn* evil omened unprosperous N B — All the preceding adjectives may form abstract substantives by the addition of *ī*, as *bad akhlākī*, depravity of morals, *bad uslūbī*, mal formation, &c *p*

بد *bad*, f. a bubo. *h*.

بد *bid*, f. a little pit into which children in play endeavour to throw balls or marbles *h*

بد *badi*, f. the wane of the moon. *s*.

بدا *badā*, f. dismission; taking leave, farewell, adieu *s a*

بدا *badā*, f. beginning. *a*.

بدا *badā*, predestined, fated. *h*.

بدابدي *badā-badī*, with emulation or rivalship, contentiously *h*

بدارن *bidāran*, m. tearing, breaking, severing. *s*.

بدارنا *bidārnā*, a. to tear, to rend. *s*.

بدامي *badāmī*, f. a species of rice. *h*.

بداہنا **bidāhnā**, a. to turn the plough over a field, after the seed is come up, and also to plough immediately after sowing, for the purpose of covering the seed; to harrow. *h.*

بدایت or بدایۃ **badāyat**, commencement. *a.*

بدایع **badā,ī'**, (pl.) wonders, rarities. *a.*

بدباچا **bad-bāchā**, m. a false or fraudulent *bāch* or division. *h.*

بدخشان **badakhshān**, name of a region near the source of the Oxus, famous for its rubies, &c. *p.*

بدت **bidit**, famous, renowned. *s.*

بدر **badar**, m. the full moon. *a.*

بدر **ba-dar**, (to the door, or at the door), without, out. *p.*

بدرقہ **badarka** or **badraka**, m. a fellow-traveller; a convoy, or guard on the road; any thing ordered to be taken with a certain medicine (as water gruel with salts); a vehicle (in medicine—see *anupān*). *a.*

بدررو **badar-rau**, f. a drain, a sewer. *p.*

بدرہ **badra**, m. a bag of money. *p.*

بدري **badrī**, a place of pilgrimage in the north of India. *s*

بدري **bidrī**, f. a mixture of metals so called, used for *hukkas*, &c. *h.*

بدستور **ba-dastūr**, according to custom; as usual. *p.*

بدسلا **badsalā**, m. a hog-sty. *h.*

بدعت **bid'at**, f. violence, oppression, wrong, schism *a.*

بدعتي **bid'atī**, a tyrant, oppressor. *a.*

بدق **badak** (same as *bat*) a duck. *d.*

بدل **badal**, m. exchange, substitution; retaliation; prep. for, on account of, *badal lenā*, a. to exchange, to take in exchange; *badal mal*, m. price, barter. *a.*

بدل **baddal**, m. cloud. *h.*

بدل **ba-dil**, with the heart, heartily; *ba-dil o jān*, with heart and soul. *p.*

بدلا **badlā**, m. exchange, lieu, stead, a substitute; *badla lenā*, a. to alter, to revenge. *a.*

بدلانا **badlānā**, a. to cause to alter; to change. *a.*

بدلائي **badlā,ī**, f. price of exchange. *a.*

بدلنا **badalnā**, a. to change, to alter. *a.*

بدلي **badlī**, f. cloudiness; a small bit of cloud. *h.*

بدلي **badlī**, f. exchange; relief (of watches, &c.). *a.*

بدن **badan** or **vadan**, m. mouth, countenance. *s.*

بدن **badan**, m. the body; *badan phal-jānā*, n. to be covered with an eruption of pustules. *a.*

بدنا **badnā**, a. to wager, to settle, to take (as witness), to obey, to acknowledge, to agree, not to refuse. *h.*

بدني **badnī**, a contract by which the borrower gives a bond at high interest, and as a further security to the lender, he assigns his crops valued far below the market price. *h.*

بدو **badū**, infamous. *p.*

بدو **badū**, a tribe of Arabs so called. *a.*

بدوان **bidwān** or **vidwān**, learned. *s.*

بدورنا **bidornā**, a. to screw; to mock, to laugh at, to ridicule. *h.*

بدوڑنا **bidoṛnā**, a. to laugh at. *h.*

بدولت **ba-daulat**, by means of, through. *p.*

بدون **bidūn**, without, deprived of. *a.*

بدھ **badh**, m. killing, slaying. *s.* वध

بدھ **buddh**, m. the ninth avatār or Hindū incarnation. *s.*

بدھ **bidh** (for *vidhi*), f. common practice, precept, direction; name of Brahmā; manner. *s*

بدھ **buddhi**, f. sense, knowledge, understanding; *buddhi hīn*, senseless. *s*

بدھ **budh**, m. Wednesday; the planet Mercury *s.*

بدھ **bidhu** or **vidhu**, m. the moon. *s.*

بدھاتا **bidhātā** (for *vidhātā*), m. he who has predestined, i.e. the deity Brahmā. *s*

بدھان **bidhān**, m. common practice, precept, direction. *s*

بدھاوا **badhāwā**, m. a song in congratulation; presents, &c., carried to the house of a woman on the sixth or fortieth day after childbirth. *h.*

بدھاوت **bidhāwat**, perforation. *h.*

بدھاي **badhā,ī** f. (same as *badhāwā*), a song, presents, &c. *h.*

بدھک **badhik**, a huntsman, sportsman, fowler. *s.*

بدھمان **buddhimān**, wise, sensible, intelligent. *s.*

بدھنا **badhnā**, a. to smite, to kill. *s.*

بدھنا **badhnā**, m. a kind of pot, with a spout to it. *h.*

بدھنا **bidhnā**, m. a name of Brahmā (see *bidhātā*). *s.*

بدھو **badhū**, a daughter-in-law, son's wife; a woman, lady (same as *bahū*). *s.*

بدھوا **bidhavā** or **vidhavā**, f. widow. *s.*

بدھوان **buddhiwān**, wise, knowing. *s.*

بدھونس **bidhwans** (for *vidhwans*), m. death, demolition. *s.*

بدھي **baddhī**, f. an ornament worn round the neck, hanging down to the waist, and crossing behind and before; a belt, a sash. *h.*

بدھيا **badhiyā**, f. a bullock, or any castrated animal. *h.*

بدي **badī**, f. badness, wickedness. *p.*

بدي **badī**, f. the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. *s.*

بديا **bidyā** or **vidyā**, f. science, knowledge, intellect. *s.*

بديادھر **bidyādhar**, m. a Vidyādhara, a species of dancers that perform before the assembled deities in Indra's paradise. *s.*

بديارتھي **bidyārthī** or **vidyārthī**, m. a student. *s.*

بدياوان **bidyāwān** or **vidyāwān**, scientific, learned. *s.*

بديس **bides** or **bidesh**, abroad, a foreign country. *s.*

بديسي **bidesī**, of another country, a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*

بديع **badī'**, rare, strange, wonderful, curious. *a.*

بديهه **badīha**, m. an extempore, an impromptu, impetuosity, any thing done inconsiderately, an unexpected event; an axiom. *a.*

بديهي **badīhī**, unpremeditated; apparent. *a.*

بڈا **baḍā** (see *baṛā*), great, large. *s.*

بڈارنا **biḍārnā**, a. to drive away, to turn away; to efface. *s.*

بڈھا **buḍḍhā**, aged, old; an old man. *s.*

بڈھگنگا **buḍh-gangā**, the old bed of the Ganges, where it has shifted its stream. *h.*

بڈھيا **baḍhiyā**, m. a disease affecting sugar-cane, Indian corn, &c., which prevents the head from shooting. *h.*

بذاته **bi-ẕāti-hi**, of itself, independently, by its own essence. *a.*

بذر **baẕr**, m. seed. *a.*

بذل **baẕl**, m. expense, gift, a portion. *a.*

بذله **biẕla**, m. a garment for daily use of which no care is taken. *a.*

بذله **baẕla**, m. a jest, raillery. *a.*

بر **bur**, f. *Pudenda fœminæ, vulva.* *h.*

بر **bar** or **var**, excellent; m. bridegroom; a boon, a blessing. *s.*

بر **bar**, m. breadth (of cloth). *h.*

بر **bar**, f. bosom; *bar-mārnā*, and *bar-hānknā*, to boast. *p.*

بر **barr**, f. a wasp. *h.*

بر **barr**, m. land; *barran wa baḥran*, by land and sea. *a.*

برا **barā**, m. cakes made of meal of pulse, and fried in butter or ghī; adj. large, great (for *baṛā*). *s.*

برا **burā**, bad, worse. *h.*

برا **barrā**, m. a kind of rope. *h.*

برا **birrā**, m. gram and barley sown in the same field. *h.*

برا **burrā**, m. the interior cavity of anything, the belly of a drum. *d.*

برابر **barābar**, abreast, even, level, like, plain, uniform, smooth, up to, opposite, equal, exact, accurate, alike, straight; *barābar ānā*, to overtake; *barābar-k*, to smooth, to compose; *barābar-honā*, to terminate, to allow, to suit. *p.*

برابرار **birrā barār**, collection in kind. *h.*

برابري **barābarī**, equality, competition. *p.*

برات **barāt**, f. the company and attendants at a marriage feast; the marriage procession. *s.*

برات **barāt**, f. a commission, a warrant, assignment, a letter, a draught. *p.*

برات **barāt**, f. the 14th day of the month Sha'bān, which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors; thus is generally called *shab-barāt*, q.v. *a.*

براتي **barātī**, an attendant at a marriage procession. *s.*

براٹ **birāṭ**, m. the embodied spirit. *s.*

براٹھا **barāṭhā**, m. a washerman. *s.*

براجنا **birājnā**, n. to enjoy one's self, to live in health, ease, content, and independence. *s.*

برادر **birādar** or **barādar**, m. brother; *birādar-parwar*, kind to friends and relations. *p.*

برادرانه **barādarāna**, like a brother, becoming a brother. *p.*

برادرزاده **barādar-zāda**, a nephew. *p.*

برادرزادي **barādar-zādī**, a niece. *p.*

برادري **barādarī**, f. relationship, brotherhood. *p.*

براده **burāda**, m. filings. *p.*

برار **barār**, taxation in general. *h.*

برارا **barārā**, f. a rope (particularly of a swing). *h.*

براري **barārī**, a shareholder. *h.*

براز **barāz**, m. stool, motion, excrement; fighting. *a.*

براس **burās**, anger, rage. *d.*

براق *burāḳ*, the horse or Pegasus on which Muhammad went one night from Jerusalem to heaven, and thence returned to Mecca. N.B.—Our lexicographers, Richardson, and after him Hunter and sundry others, will have it that this spirited quadruped was an *ass*, on what authority, I know not. *a.*

براق *barrāḳ*, flashing, shining, brilliant, resplendent *a.*

براقي *barrāḳī*, f. brilliancy, splendour. *a.*

برامد *barāmad*, f. informing (more particularly of bribery), accusation; *bar-āmad honā*, to ascend, appear, to come forth. *p.*

برامده *barāmada*, m. a verandah, balcony. *p.*

برآمدي *bar-āmadī*, an accuser. *p.*

بران *barān*, time, turn. *d.*

بران *burrān*, sharp, cutting. *p.*

برانا *barrānā*, a. to talk in one's sleep, or in a delirium. *h.*

برانا *birānā*, strange, foreign; belonging to another. *h.*

برانا *birānā*, a. to mock. *h.*

برآنا *bar-ānā*, n. to succeed. *p. h*

برانداز *bar andāz*, destroying, upsetting. *p.*

برآؤ *bar-ā,o*, abstinence. *p.*

براورد *barāward*, f. calculating, estimating, considering before-hand what may be necessary for a feast, &c.; *barāward k*, a. to strike out (of a muster-roll); to calculate, to estimate, to carry to account. *p.*

براؤنا *birā,onā*, a. to vex. *h.*

براه *barāh* or *varāh*, m. a boar; the third avatār or incarnation of the deity (among the Hindūs). *s.*

براهٹ *barrāhaṭ*, chattering, prate, rant. *h.*

براهمن *brāhman*, a Brāhman, one of the priest caste *s.*

براهمني *brāhmanī*, wife of a Brāhman. *s.*

براهمنٹا *brāhmaneṭā*, a young Brāhman. *s.*

براهمنيه *brāhmanya*, the Brāhman sect, Brāhmanism. *s.*

براهي *barāhī*, a small species of sugar-cane. *h.*

برائي *burā,ī*, f. mischief; *burā,ī par uṭhnā*, or *kamar bāndhnā*, to resolve on mischief *h.*

برائے *barā,e*, by reason of, on account of. *p.*

برباد *bar-bād*, thrown away, given to the wind, destroyed, laid waste, ruined. *p*

بربري *barbarī*, f. a large kind of goat (from Barbary). *h.*

بربن *barban*, a north wind. *h.*

بربولا *bur-bolā*, scurrilous, abusive. *h.*

بربهسيا *burbhasiyā*, affected, an old person who affects the manners of youth. *h.*

برپا *bar-pā*, on foot, erected, established; *bar-pā k*, a. to pitch, to raise, to set on foot, excite; *bar-pā honā* or *rahnā*, to be or remain established. *p.*

برت *barat*, m. a fast; use. *s.*

برت *birt*, a right, custom, privilege. *h.*

برت *barat*, a disease which affects rice crops; a leathern girth or large cable. *h.*

برت *briti*, m. a proxy in the performance of religious duty. *s.*

برت *britti*, f. a stipend, a pension, income, estate. *s.*

برتا *bartā*, that which has been used. *h.*

برتا *birtā*, m. purpose, substance, power. *s.*

برتا *britā*, m. a grant generally of land to a religious person, or to a tenant on certain stipulations. *h.*

برتانا *bartānā*, a. to distribute; m. old clothes. *h*

برتانت *britānt* or *brittānt*, m. account, narration, circumstance. *s.*

برتانت پتر *britānt-pattar*, the record of a decision given by a *panchayet* *s.*

برتر *bartar*, high, excellent, superior. *p.*

برتري *bartarī*, f. eminence, superiority. *p.*

برتش *bartush*, land sown with sugar-cane after a rice crop. *h.*

برتمان *bartamān*, the present tense; existent, present. *s.*

برتن *bartan*, m. a dish, plate, &c, utensil, vessel, bason. *h.*

برتنا *baratnā*, a. to consider, to reflect. *h.*

برتنا *bartnā*, a. to use. *h.*

برتها *brithā* or *ṛrithā*, abortive, vain. *s.* वृथा

برتي *bratī*, m. one who fasts. *s.*

برتي *birtī*, m. name of a plant (a species of Panicum). *h.*

برتيا *birtiyā*, a tenant who holds his lands on a fixed unalterable annual assessment. *h.*

برج *bruj*, m. a large track rope (a small one being *gun*). *h.*

برج *burj*, m. a bastion, a tower; a sign of the zodiac. *a.*

برج *burj*, m a cable (v. *bruj*). *h.*

برج *braj*, m. name of a district, containing the several villages of Mathura, Gokul, Brindāvan, &c about 168 miles in circumference, celebrated as the land where *Krishna* passed his youthful days. *s.*

برجا *bar-jā*, true, accurate, right. *p.*

برجتيا *barjatiyā*, m. an innocent kind of snake. *h.*

برجري *barjarī*, f. a term of abuse; brimstone, strumpet. *h.*

برجسته *barjasta*, right, proper, opportune, exact, *à propos*, prompt. *p.*

برجنا *barajnā*, a. to forbid, to prohibit. *h.*

برجوگ *bar-jog*, marriageable (a girl). *s.*

برجيا *birjiyā*, one of the subdivisions of *ahīrs*, q.v. *h.*

برچن *birchan*, a kind of flour made from the fruit of the *ber* tree (*Rhamnus jujuba*). *h.*

برچهه *brichchh* or *vṛiksha*, m. a tree, a plant. *s.*

برچها *barchhā*, m. } a (long, slender) spear,
برچهي *barchhī*, f. } a javelin; *barchhe-bardār*, a spearman. *h.*

برچهيت *barchait*, m. a spearman. *h.*

برحق *bar-ḥakk*, for a certainty, rightful. *p.*

برخ *birkh*, little, few. *p.*

برخاست *barkhāst*, f. recalling or removing from office. *p.*

برخورد *bar-khurd*, success, enjoyment. *p.*

برخوردار *barkhurdār*, happy, enjoying long life, prosperity (male children are so called, q.d. enjoying the fruits of life). *p.*

برخي *birkhe*, a little, few, somewhat. *p.*

برد *barad*, m. a bullock. *s.*

برد *burd*, m. a term used at chess, when only the king (on one side) remains on the board. *h.*

برد *birad*, m. fame, reputation, panegyric. *h.*

برد *bard*, m. cold, frigidity. *a.*

بردار *bardār*, wide broad cloth. *h. p.*

بردار *bardār*, bearer (in comp.), as *sonṭe-bardār*, stick-bearer, &c.; *hukke-bardār* (or more commonly *hukka-bardār*), the servant who takes care of the *hookah*, or the luxurious *gurgury* pipe. *p.*

برداري *bar-dārī*, bearing, means of carriage. *p.*

برداشت *bar-dāsht*, f. endurance patience. *p.*

برداشته *bar-dāshta*, raised up, elevated. *p.*

بردان *bar-dān* or *vara-dān*, m. a wedding-gift to a bride; the answer to a prayer addressed to God, or to a saint. *s.*

بردبار *burdbār*, forbearing, mild, patient. *p.*

بردباري *burdbārī*, patience, forbearance. *p.*

بردنگي *birdangī*, a kind of weapon. *d.*

برده *burda*, m. and f. a slave; *barda-farosh*, a slave-merchant, *barda* (in comp.) denotes bearing or possessing, as *nām-barda*, named or having a name. *h.*

بردهه *briddh*, old, aged. *s.*

بردهه *briddhi*, f. vegetation, increase. *s.*

بردهه *biruddha*, opposite, opposed to; against. *s.*

بردهنا *baradhnā*, n. to cover a cow. *h.*

بردي *barde*, a drove of cattle loaded. *s.*

بردي *bardī*, papyrus. *a.*

برديت *bardait*, a panegyrist, a bard. *h.*

برڈا *barḍū*, m. } light stony soil. *h.*
برڈي *barḍī*, f. }

برس *bris* (for *vṛisha*), m. a bull; the sign Taurus. *s.*

برس *baras*, m. a year. *s.*

برس *baras*, m. an intoxicating drug made of opium. *h.*

برسا *barsā*, m. the rainy season (see *barshā*). *s.*

برسات *barsāt*, f. the rainy season, the rains. *s.*

برساتي *barsātī*, f. the name of a disorder in horses; the farcy. *h.*

برساليا *barsāliyā*, a servant engaged in cultivation who contracts for one year's service. *h.*

برسام *barsām*, m. the pleurisy; an inflammation of the diaphragm. *p.*

برسانا *barsānā*, a. to shower down; to make rain; to winnow grain. *s.*

برساو *barsā,ū*, raining, rainy season. *h.*

برسچک *brischik* or *vrishchik*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s.*

برسگانٹهه *baras-gāṅṭh*, f. birthday, the ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child. *s.*

برسنا *barasnā*, n. to rain. *s.*

برسنا *birasnā*, n. to stay, to remain. *h.*

برسوان *barasoān*, anniversary, annual. *s.*

برسوديا *barsodiyā*, a servant engaged by the year. *h.*

برسوڑي *barasauṛī*, f. an annual tax or rent. *s.*

برسي *barsī*, m. annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations. *s.*

برش *brish* or *vṛisha*, m. a bull; the sign Taurus *s.*

برش *burrish*, f. cutting, cleaving. *p.*

برشا *barshā, barkhā,* or *varshā,* f. the rains, the third season (of the six), from the 15th of *Asārh* to 15th of *Bhādr*; rain. *s.*

برشارت *barshā-, barkhā-,* or *varshā-ritu,* f. the rainy season. *s.* [the rainy season. *s.*

برشاكال *barshā-, barkhā-,* or *varshā-kāl,* m.

برشبه *brishabh* (for *vrishabha*), a bull. *s.*

برشته *birishta,* fried, broiled. *p.*

برشكال *barsh-kāl* or *varsh-kāl,* m. the rainy season, the rains. *s.*

برص *baras,* m. leprosy. *a.*

برطرف *bar-taraf,* aside, apart, dismissed; *bar-taraf-k,* a. to dismiss, to discharge, to turn off; *bar-taraf-honā,* n. to be dismissed, discharged and turned off. *p. a.*

برطرفي *bar-tarfī,* f. dismission, discharge. *p.a.*

برف *barf,* m. f. ice, snow. *p.*

برفي *barfī,* f. a kind of sweetmeats. *p.*

برق *bark,* f. lightning; *bark-andāz* (lit. throwing lightning), a matchlockman. *a*

برقع *burka',* m. a dress, or kind of veil covering the whole body from head to foot with eyelids to it; *burka'-posh,* one who wears a *burka'.* *a.*

برك *brik,* m. a wolf (properly *vrika*). *s.*

بركات *barakāt,* f. blessings, auspiciousness, as *bā-barakāt,* fortunate, prosperous, fortunate in every undertaking, and communicating good fortune to every thing one is concerned in, productive of advantage and success. *a.*

بركت *birkat,* m. a kind of ascetics, who have relinquished the world; adj. wearied, disgusted with the world, ascetic *s.*

بركت *barakat,* f. a blessing, abundance, prosperity, auspiciousness; an inherent prosperity which produces success or abundance (or the same effect as abundance) *a.*

بركش *briksh* or *vriksha,* m. a tree. *s.*

بركلا *barkalā,* an inferior clan of *rāj-pūts.* *h.*

بركه *birka,* m. a pond, a small well. *p.*

بركهه *brikh,* m. a tree (same as *briksh*). *s.*

بركه *barkh* or *varsha,* m. rain. *s.*

بركها *barkhā,* f. (see *barshā*), rainy season, &c. *s.*

بركهاسن *barkhāsan,* m. yearly pay. *s.*

بركهبه *brakhabh* (for *brikshabh*), a bull. *s.*

بركهنا *barakhnā* (v. *barasnā*), to rain. *s.*

برگ *barg,* m. an assembly of people of one class; a class of letters of the same organ, as the dentals, palatines, &c.; the square of a number. *s.*

برگ *barg,* m. a leaf; knapsack, a kind of musical instrument, melody, assembly, series, class. *p.*

برگا *bargā,* m. a rafter. *h.*

برگزيده *bar-guzīda,* chosen, selected. *p.*

برگشتگي *bar-gashtagī,* retrocession, apostasy. *p.*

برگشته *bar-gashta,* changed, turned away, apostatized, rebelled. *p.*

برگن *bargan,* partition, a share. *h.*

برگي *bargī,* the *Marhatās* are so called. *s.*

برگل *bargel,* m. an ortolan (*Alauda*). *h.*

برلا *burlā,* m. a wasp. *h.*

برلا *birlā,* scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful; thin *s.*

برما *barmā,* m. a kind of gimlet or borer, worked with a string. *h.*

برمانا *barmānā,* a. to bore. *h.*

برمانا *birmānā,* a. to tame, to reduce to obedience. *s.*

برم بهات *barm-bhāt,* a subdivision of the *bhāt* (or bard) tribe. *h.*

برملا *barmalā,* public, conspicuous. *h.*

برمنا *biramnā,* n. to stop, to remain. *s.*

برمها *barmhā,* the people of Ava are so called. *h*

برمهوتر *barmhotar,* a free grant given to Brāhmans for religious purposes. *h.*

برن *barun* (for *varuna*), m. the god of water; name of a tree (*Crateva Tapia*). *s.*

برن *barun,* m. moreover, and even, but even *s.*

برن *baran,* m. colour; one of the four tribes among Hindūs, viz. 1 *brāhmana,* 2 *chhatriya,* or *kshatriya,* 3 *vaishya,* 4 *shudra* a letter of an alphabet; *baran k,* to hire a priest for the performance of a sacrifice of any religious ceremony *s*

برنا *baranā,* a river near Benares. *s.*

برنا *barnā,* m. name of a fruit-tree (*Cratæva Tapia*). *s.*

برنا *barnā,* n. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*

برنا *barnā,* a. to marry. *s.*

برنا *barnā,* m. a youth, young. *p.*

برنج *biranj* (or *birinj*), m. rice; brass. *p.*

برنجاري *birinjārī,* a grain-merchant, suttler. *p.*

برنجپهول *birinjphūl,* a species of rice. *h.*

برنجي *birinjī,* made of brass, brazen. *p.*

برنچي *birinchi,* or *virinchi,* or *viranchi,* *viranchа* (see *bidhātā*), Brahmā, the Deity. *s.*

برند *brind* or *vrinda*, m. a heap, a multitude, a quantity, an aggregation. *s.*

برندا *brindā*, f. a sacred plant, commonly called *tulsī*. *s.*

برندابن *brindāban*, the forest of *Brindā* in the vicinity of *Mathurā*, celebrated as the scene of young *Krishna's* sports with the *Gopīs*. *s.*

برن سنکر *barn-sankar*, m. a person of a tribe originating in the intercourse of a man of one tribe with a woman of another. *s.*

برن مالا *barn-mālā*, f. an alphabet. *s.*

برنن *barnan* or *varnan*, m. explanation; praise; *barnan-k*, to extol, to praise; to describe, to explain. *s.*

برننا *barannā*, a. to describe, praise. *s.*

برني *baranī*, f. an eye-lash. *s.*

برني *birnī*, f. a wasp; a small grain. *h.*

برو *baro*, name of a high jungle-grass. *h.*

بروا *birwā*, m. a plant, a tree. *h.*

بروا *barwā*, f. name of a rāginī in music, by which deer and serpents are said to be tamed. *h.*

بروار *barwār*, name of a class of people engaged in cleaning and selling rue. *h.*

برواهي *birwāhī*, f. an orchard: *birwāhī-k*, a. to make an orchard, to inclose with a hedge. *h.*

بروائیک *barwā,ek*, name of a class of hereditary *chaukī-dārs*, or watchmen. *h.*

برو بر *barobar*, even, breast and breast (see *barābar*). *p.*

بروپ *bi-rūp*, disfigured, ugly; *birūp-h*, to be disgraced. *s.*

بروت *barūt*, f. whiskers, mustaches. *p.*

بروت *barwat*, f. a kind of snake. *h.*

بروتهي *barothī*, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*, q. v. *h.*

بروٹ *barwaṭ*, m. a tumour in the belly. *h.*

بروٹها *baroṭhā*, m. a washerman; a vestibule. *h.*

بروج *burūj*, bastions, towers, celestial signs (pl. of *burj*). *a.*

برودت *burūdat*, f. coldness, chilliness. *a.*

بروده *birodh*, m. quarrel, enmity, contrariety. *s.*

برودهي *birodhī*, quarrelsome. *s.*

بروقت *bar-wakt*, in time, *à la bonne heure*. *p.*

بروگ *birog*, m. separation, absence. *s.*

بروگي *birogī*, a separated or distressed lover. *s.*

برومند *barūmand*, fortunate, happy. *p.*

بروه *barwa*, m. the name of a bird that feeds on fish. *h.*

بروندها *baraundhā*, m. cotton land. *h.*

برونکها *baronkhā*, m. a species of sugar-cane with long thin joints. *h.*

برووه *barroh*, a name given to the uplands on the right banks of the Jumna. *h.*

بره *birah*, m. separation, absence. *s.*

برها *barhā*, m. a channel for the passage of water from a well to a field, or from one field to another. *h.*

برها *barhā*, m. a field where cows feed. *h.*

برها *barhā*, m. a rope. *s.*

برها *burhā*, wicked, bad. *h.*

برها *birhā*, m. a kind of song peculiar to washermen. *h.*

برهان *burhān*, m. demonstration, proof. *a.*

برهانا *birhānā*, m. land in which culinary herbs are produced. *h.*

برهسپت *brihaspati* or *vrihaspati*, a name of the spiritual preceptor of the Devatās; the planet Jupiter; Thursday. *s*

برهسپتبار *brihaspatibār*, m. Thursday. *s.*

برهم *brahm* or *Brahma*, m. God; the all-pervading, the divine cause and essence of the world, from which all things are supposed to proceed, and to which they return, spirit, the very soul; *brahm-astra*, a fabled weapon which deals infallible destruction to those against whom it is discharged; *brahma-bhoj*, feeding of Brāhmans; *brahma-hatyā*, the murder of a Brāhman, sacrilege, *brahma-daitya*, an apparition, Satan, ghost; *brahma-rākshas*, a kind of ghost or demon, *brahma-rātri*, a night of Brahma, comprehending 1,000 *yugas* or ages of the gods, said to be equal to 216,000,000 ages of mortals, *brahma hatyārā* (fem. ī), one who is guilty of the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

برهم *burham*, confused, entangled, spoiled; angry, vexed, sullen; *burham darham*, entangled, confused, topsy-turvy, *barham-zan*, an exciter of quarrels, an embroiler; *barham-zanī*, embroiling, putting a stop to, interfering, preventing. *p.*

برهما *brahmā* (see *vidhātā*), the Deity. *s.*

برهمانڈ *brahmāṇḍ*, m. the top of the head; the mundane egg (of the Hindūs) *s.*

برهماستر *brahmāstra*, m. a fabulous weapon, said to be the gift of Brahmā. *s.*

برهمبان *brahma-bān* (same as *brahāstra*). *s.*

برهمچاري *brahmachārī*, a religious student, a pundit; the life led by a Brāhman before he becomes a householder. *s.*

برهمچريه *brahmacharya* or *brahmacharj*, the profession or way of life of a *Brahmachārī*. *s.*

برهمن *brahman*, a priest, Brāhman. *s.*

برهمني *brahmanī*, wife of a Brāhman. *s.*

برهمنيٹا *brahmaneṭā*, son of a Brāhman. *s.*

برهمي *barhamī*, confusion, sullenness. *p.*

برهن *birhan* or *birahan*, (a woman) suffering the pangs of love, a female lover, whose love is absent. *s.*

برهنگي *barahnagī*, f. nakedness. *p.*

برهنه *barhana* or *barahna*, naked; *barahna-pā*, barefooted. *p.*

برهي *birhī* or *virahī*, m. suffering the pangs of love, separate from one's love. *s.*

برهي *barhī*, m. a peacock. *s.*

برهيا *birhiyā*, amorous, sensual; suffering the pangs of love. *s.*

برهيلا *barhelā*, m. a wild hog. *s.*

بري *barī*, quicklime. *h.*

بري *barī*, f. a dish made of pulse; a wedding garment. *s.*

بري *barī*, acquitted, free, clear; *barrī*, connected with land in opposition to water. *s.*

بري *burrī*, f. sowing by dropping seed from the hand into the furrow, instead of sowing broad-cast or with the drill. *h.*

برئي *bara,ī*, m. a seller of betel leaf, a cultivator of betel. *h.*

بريار *baryār*, strong, violent. *s.*

بريارا *baryārā*, strong, violent; m. a medicinal herb so called. *s.*

بريان *biryān*, fried, roasted, broiled, parched, grilled. *p.*

بريان *biriyān*, m. time, space of time. *h.*

بريائي *bariyā,ī*, f. boast, exultation. *s.*

بريٹها *bareṭhā*, m. a washerman. *h.*

بريٹهن *bareṭhan*, f. a washerwoman. *h.*

بريج *barej*, m. a betel-garden. *h.*

بريجا *barejā*, m. (same as *barej*) a betel-garden. *h.*

بريده *burīda*, cut, clipped; a field cut by stealth by a cultivator. *p.*

بريزبريز *birez-birez*, overcome by, and yielding to misfortune, or an enemy. *p.*

بريس *barīs*, m. a year. *s.*

بريسري *baresirī*, a tribe of inferior *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

برين *barain*, f. a (female) seller of betel leaf, or rather cultivator of betel. *h.*

برين *barīn*, on high, higher. *p.*

بريهٹا *bareḥṭa*, land of the third quality; also a plat of land on which sugar-cane has been lately grown. *h.*

بڑ *baṛ*, m. the large Bengal fig-tree (*Ficus Bengalensis*), also called the baniyān tree. *s.*

بڑ *baṛ* (contraction of *baṛā*), great, large, (used in comp.) as *baṛ-bola*, a noisy talkative person; *baṛ-bhakū,ā*, a blockhead; *baṛ-peṭā*, big-bellied; a great eater; greedy, avaricious. *h.*

بڑ *buṛ*, f. *Vulva fœminea*. *h.*

بڑا *baṛa*, large, great, old; *baṛā-k*, a. to enlarge, to exalt or promote; to extinguish, to put out (a lamp, &c.—to use the direct phrase is esteemed unlucky); *baṛe pel wālā honā*, to be patient. *s.*

بڑابهاو *baṛā-bhā,o*, a kind of appraisement. *h.*

بڑاپا *baṛāpā*, m. grandeur, dignity, elevation, greatness. *h.*

بڑانا *buṛānā*, a. to cause to sink. *h.*

بڑانا *baṛānā*, a. to speak in a dream. *h.*

بڑائي *baṛā,ī*, f. greatness; boasting; *baṛā,ī-k*, to extol; to boast, to vaunt; to magnify; *baṛā,ī-denā*, to honour *s.*

بڑبڑ *barbaṛ*, f. muttering; the light-headed talk of a person in a delirium. *s.*

بڑبڑا *buṛbuṛā*, m. a bubble. *d.*

بڑبڑانا *baṛbaṛānā*, a. to mutter, to chatter nonsense, to talk light-headedly. *h.*

بڑبڑيا *baṛbaṛiyā*, a chatterer, a mutterer. *h.*

بڑپن *baṛ-pan*, m. greatness. *h.*

بڑچود *buṛchod*, m. a scoundrel, rascal. *h.*

بڑک *buṛak*, a kind of noise. *d.*

بڑکوياں *baṛkūyān*, a well without a cylinder of masonry *h*

بڑگوجر *baṛ-gūjar*, one of the thirty-six royal races of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بڑم *buṛam*, the noise of water. *d.*

بڑنا *baṛnā*, n. to enter. *h.*

بڑوتي *baṛotī*, f. progression, advancing. *d.*

بڑونکها *baṛūnkhā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane with long joints *h.*

بڑهاپا *buṛhāpā*, m. old age. *h.*

بڑهالانا *baṛhā-lānā*, a. to bring forward, to lead on (an army). *h.*

بڑهانا *baṛhānā*, a. to increase; to lengthen; to make advance; to raise, to promote; to extinguish; to shut up (a shop), to remove the table-cloth. *s.*

بڑهاو *baṛhā,o*, m. advancement, prolongation. *s.*

بڑهاوا *baṛhāwā*, m. population; excitement, flattery. *s.*

بڑهبهس *buṛh-bhas*, affecting in old age the manners of youth. *h.*

بڑھتا *baṛhtā*, m. } increase, overplus, pro-
بڑھتي *baṛhtī*, f. } motion. *s.*

بڑھل *baṛhal*, a kind of fruit. *h.*

بڑھن *baṛhan*, f. a carpenter's wife (see *baṛha,ī*). *s.*

بڑھنا *baṛhnā*, n. to increase, to go on, to proceed, to exaggerate, to grow, to rise, to swell, to be promoted. *s.*

بڑھني *baṛhnī*, f. a broom; advance made for cultivation, or manufacture, or contract. *h.*

بڑھوتر *baṛhotar*, m. } interest; profit, ad-
بڑھوتري *baṛhotarī*, f. } vantage. *h.*

بڑھوليا *baṛholiyā*, a branch of *rāj-pūts* in Benares. *h.*

بڑھي *baṛhī*, profits (a corruption of *baṛhotarī*). *h.*

بڑھئي *baṛha,ī*, m. a carpenter. *s.*

بڑھيا *baṛhiyā*, name of a kind of sugar mill-stone extracted from the Chunar quarries. *h.*

بڑھيا *baṛhiyā*, high-priced, costly. *h.*

بڑھيا *buṛhiyā*, f. an old woman. *h.*

بڑھيا *baṛhaiyā*, name of a species of pulse. *h.*

بڑھريا *baṛheriyā*, one of the subdivisions of the *chamār* caste. *h.*

بڑھيلا *baṛhelā*, m. a wild swine. *h.*

بڑي *baṛī*, f. a dish made of pulse (see *baṛī*). *s.*

بڑے مياں *baṛe miyāṅ*, m. great sir, addressed to an old man. *h.*

بڑيوں ميں ملنا *baṛyauṅ meṅ milnā*, to associate with elders, to be grown up. *d.*

بز *buz*, m. a he-goat; *buz-dil*, a coward. *p.*

بز *bazz*, m. fine linen. *a.*

بزاز *bazzāz*, a cloth-merchant, mercer. *a.*

بزازي *bazzāzī*, f. trade of mercer, haberdashery. *p.*

بزان *bazān* (*ba'd azān*), afterwards, after. *d.*

بزباز *bazbāz*, mace, nutmeg. *p.*

بزرگ *buzurg*, a grandee, a great man; a saint; an elder, an ancestor; adj. great, venerable. *p.*

بزرگان *buzurgān* (pl.), grandees, doctors, saints, sages. *p.*

بزرگزاده *buzurg-zāda*, of a noble race. *p.*

بزرگسال *buzurg-sāl*, aged, stricken in years. *p.*

بزرگوار *buzurgwār*, ancestor, saint, sage. *p.*

بزرگواري *buzurgwārī*, f. grandeur, reverence, highness, nobility. *p.*

بزرگي *buzurgī*, f. grandeur, exaltation, greatness. *p.*

بزغاله *buzghāla*, m. a kid. *p.*

بزله *bazla*, m. a jest. *a.*

بزم *bazm*, f. assembly, company. *p.*

بزور *ba-zor*, by main force, on compulsion. *p.*

بزه *baza*, m. a sin, a crime; *baza-kār*, a criminal, a sinner. *p.*

بس *bas*, enough; plenty; very, a great many; *bas-k*, n. to stop, to seize, to put an end to; *az bas ki*, inasmuch as, whereas. *p.*

بس *bas*, m. opportunity, advantage, power, authority; *bas-k*, a. to overpower, to bring to submission. *s.*

بس *bis* or *vish*, m. venom, poison of reptiles, &c.; met. it is sometimes applied to bitter things; *bis-dhar*, a snake.

بسا *basā*, much, very; *basā-buzurg*, very great, very noble. *p.*

بسات *bisāt*, f. means, capital stock, estate. *h.*

بساتي *bisātī*, one who sells every kind of things, a pedlar. *h.*

بسار *bisār*, loan of seed upon the stipulation of ample repayment in harvest. *h.*

بسارنا *bisārnā*, a. to forget. *s.*

بساط *bisāṭ*, f. bedding, carpeting; a chess-board, means, capital, stock, &c. *a.*

بساطي *bisāṭī*, a dealer, pedlar (v. *bisātī*). *a.*

بساكها *bisākhā*, the name of the 16th mansion of the moon. *s.*

بسال *bisāl*, great, lofty, extensive. *s.*

بسان *bisān*, f. an offensive smell (as of fish, onions, &c.). *h.*

بسان *ba-sān*, like, resembling. *p.*

بسانا *basānā*, a. to people, to colonise, to bring into cultivation, to settle (a country), to build (a city, &c.). *s.*

بسانا *bisānā*, a. to purchase. *h.*

بساندھ *bisāndh*, f. evil odour, a stink. *h.*

بساه *bisāh*, f. purchase. *h.*

بساهنا *bisāhnā*, a. to buy, to purchase. *h.*

بساهن *bisāhan*, } f. stink, fetidness. *h.*
بساهند *bisāhind*, }

بساهندا *bisāhindā*, fetid, stinking. *h.*

بسائندھ *bisā,endh*, f. a stink. *h.*

بس باس *bas-bās*, m. a house, a dwelling. *h.*

بسباسه *basbāsa*, mace, the envelope of the nutmeg. *a.*

بسبب *ba-sabab*, by reason of, on account of. *p.*

بسبسانا *bisbisānā*, n. to yield a sound as in the fermentation of putrefying vegetable or of vinous liquors. *h.*

بست *bast* (in comp.—for *bastu*), bound, shut, frozen; *bist* (for *bīst*), twenty. *p.*

بستہ *bast* or *bastu*, chattels, things, baggage. *s.*

بستا *bastā*, m. the cloth in which a bundle is tied up; a bundle. *p.*

بستار *bistār*, m. abundance, prolixity, diffusion. *s.*

بستارنا *bistārnā*, a. to spread out, to extend, to diffuse. *s.*

بستاري *bistārī*, ample, diffuse. *s.*

بستان *bustān* (for *būstān*), m. a flower-garden. *a.*

بستاني *bustānī*, relating to a flower-garden. *p.*

بستر *bistar*, m. bedding, carpeting; a bed, &c. *p.*

بستر *bastar* (for *vastra*), cloth, garments. *s.*

بسترا *bastarā*, m. the name of a plant (*Callicarpa Americana*). *h.*

بسترا *bistarā*, a bed, &c. peculiar to *faḳīrs*; the abode of a *faḳīr*. *p.*

بستگي *bastagī*, f. binding, contraction, constipation. *p.*

بستني *bastanī*, f. a cloth for binding together bundles of paper, books, ink-stands, &c. *p.*

بستوبند *bast-o-band*, an agreement, settlement. *p*

بستوئي *bistū,ī*, } f. a lizard. *h.*
بستويا *bastū,iyā*, }

بستہ *basta*, m. cloth in which any thing is folded up, a parcel, a bundle (see *bastā*). *p.*

بستي *bastī*, f. a village. *s.*

بسد *bussad* or *busadd*, coral and its root. *a.*

بسد *bisad*, white, pure, clean. *s.*

بسدھا *basudhā*, f. the world, the earth. *s.*

بسر *ba-sar*, at, or to, an end; *ba-sar-k*, to bring to an end; to pass (one's days); *ba-sar-ānā* or *honā*, to be finished, to vie with or rival. *p*

بسرام *bisrām* (for *vishrām*), m. pause, a stop, a point in writing; rest; *bisrām lenā*, to rest, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering *faḳīrs*). *s.*

بسرانا *bisrānā*, a. to forget, to cause to forget, to mislead. *s.*

بسرانت *bisrānt* (for *vishrānt*), rested, reposed; *bisrānti*, f. rest, repose, cessation from toil or occupation. *s.*

بسرليجانا *ba-sar-lejānā*, a. to outstrip; to finish; to pass. *p. h.*

بسرنا *bisarnā*, n. to be forgotten. *s.*

بسروچشم *ba-sar-o-chashm*, with head and eye, i.e. most carefully, heartily. *p.*

بسط *basṭ*, diffusiveness, distension. *a.*

بسفائج *bisfā,ij*, m. a medicinal root. *a.*

بس‌کھپرا *bis-khaprā*, m. the name of a medicinal plant (*Trianthema pentandra*); it spreads over the ground, and forms a circle of nearly a yard in diameter. *h.*

بس‌کھوپرا *bis-khoprā*, m. the name of an animal of the lizard kind, about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta Iguana*). *h.*

بسگت *basgit*, f. residence, homestead, site of a village residence. *h.*

بسما *basmā*, m. staining (particularly men's beards), staining the legs (by the women) so as to have the appearance of having tight drawers on, whereas they are in fact naked. *a.*

بسمار *bismār*, m. the name of a bush. *h.*

بسمل *bismil*, sacrificed; *bismil-k*, to sacrifice. *a.*

بسم‌الله *bismillāh*, in the name of God; this phrase is generally used by good Musalmāns in the beginning of all actions, written works, &c., hence *bismillāh-k*, to begin, to commence. *a.*

بسم‌الله‌ھوا *bismillāh-hū,ā*, said of a child, who has just commenced learning to read. *a. h.*

بسمي *bismai* or *vismaya*, m. amazement, astonishment, surprise. *s.*

بسن *basan*, m. a dress, a habit, a suit of clothes, apparel. *s.*

بسن *bisan*, m. evil; desire, lust. *s.*

بسنا *basnā*, n. to dwell, to abide, to be peopled, to be built (a city, town, &c.). *s.*

بسن‌پت *bisan-pat*, } m. a habit of indulging
بسن‌پن *bisan-pan*, } desire. *h.*

بسن‌پد *bisan-pad*, a hymn to Vishnu. *s.*

بسنت *basant*, f. the springs; one of the *rāgs* or musical modes of the Hindūs; the name of the first of the six seasons, including from the 15th Phāgun to the 15th Baisākh, the small-pox (phrase peculiar to the Bengalis); *basant phūlnā*, n. to put forth the blossoms of mustard plants; *ānkhoṅ meṅ-basant-phūlnā*, to dazzle; *basant kī khabar*, knowledge of or care about futurity. *s.*

بسنتي *basantī*, of yellow colour (this was Krishna's favourite colour). *h.*

بسني *bisnī*, m. a rake, a debauchee, a lecher; adj. delicate, nice, showy in dress. *h.*

بسني *basnī*, f. a purse. *h.*

بسو *biswa*, m. the universe, the world. *s.*

بسو *biswa*, m. the twentieth part (particularly of a *bighā* of ground). *s.*

بسواري *baswārī*, بسور *basaur*, } a bambū-garden. *h.*

بسواس *biswās*, m. confidence, faith, sincerity, dependence. *s*

بس و باس *bas o bās*, m. home, country, dwelling-place, residence. *s.*

بسوبرار *biswa-barār*, collecting by the *biswa*, or twentieth of a *bighā*, q.v. *h.*

بسورنا *bisūrnā*, a. to cry slowly. *h.*

بسوكرما *biswa-karmā*, the artificer of the gods; the Indian Vulcan. *s.*

بسولا *basūlā*, m. a kind of axe used by carpenters, an adze. *h.*

بسولي *basūlī*, f. an instrument for cutting bricks. *p.*

بسوه *biswa*, m. the twentieth part, particularly of a *bighā* of ground; *biswa-barār*, assessment by the *biswa*. *h.*

بسوه‌داري *biswa-dārī*, a tenure of independent villages. *h*

بسوي *biswī* or *vishwī*, worldly, belonging to the universe. *s.*

بسوي *biswī*, f. alienation of land, on the payment of fines in advance. *h*

بسها *bis,hā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*

بسهرو *bisahrū*, بسهروا *bisahrū,ā*, } a buyer; a purchaser. *h.*

بسهري *bisahrī*, f. a phlegmon or boil on the hand. *h.*

بسي *base*, abundantly, much, many. *p.*

بسيار *bisyār*, many, much, very, abundant; *bisyārī*, abundance, superfluity. *p*

بسيت *basīt*, the head manager in a village. *h.*

بسير *bisiyar*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*

بسيرا *baserā*, m. a time before evening when birds return to their nest; a night's lodging; a bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost, *baserā-k*, to roost. *h.*

بسيستا *bisestā*, f. abundance. *s.*

بسيط *basīt*, simple, uncompounded, elementary. *a.*

بسيكت *basīkat*, inhabited. *h.*

بسيكه *bisekh*, m. a particular circumstance; adj. peculiar, special, particular; abundant; adv. particularly, specially. *s.*

بسيلا *biselā*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*

بسين *bisen*, a powerful tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بسيند *basend*, an edible root found in ponds, &c. *h.*

بسيندها *basendhā*, stinking. *h.*

بش *bish* (for *visha*), m. venom, poison. *s.*

بشارت *bashārat*, f. glad tidings. *a.*

بشاش *bashshāsh*, in good spirits, pleased, delighted, cheerful. *a.*

بشاشت *bashāshat*, f. cheerfulness, alacrity. *a.*

بشت *bisht*, a kind of *ta'alluk-dār* or landholder whose office is in the gift of government. *h.*

بشتها *bishthā*, f. ordure. *s.*

بشتي *bishti*, f. rain. *s.*

بشدت *ba-shiddat*, violently, forcibly. *p.*

بشر *bashar*, m. man, mankind, mortals. *a.*

بشرطي كه *ba-sharte-ki*, on the agreement that, so that, on condition that. *p.*

بشره *bashara*, m. countenance. *a.*

بشري *basharī*, human, relating to man. *a.*

بشريت *bashriyat*, f. humanity, human nature. *a.*

بشم *bisham*, excessive, difficult of cure. *s.*

بشم جور *bisham-jwar*, m. a violent inflammatory fever. *s.*

بشن *bishan* (for *Vishnu*), (in Hindū mythology) the Deity in the character of preserver. *s.*

بشن پد *bishan-pad*, a particular song in the name of *Vishnu*.

بشن پريتدار *bishn-prītdār*, a class of Brāhmans to whom has been assigned grants of land in the name of *Vishnu*. *h.*

بشنوي *bishno,ī* or *bishnawī*, name of a Hindū sect. *s.*

بشني *bishnī*, m. a rake, a lecher. *s.*

بشئي *bisha,ī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*

بشي *bishaya*, m. any object of sense; any thing perceptible by the senses, as colour, smell, flavour, and contrast; an affair, matter. *s.*

بشير *bashīr*, a messenger of glad tidings. *a.*

بشيش *bishesh*, بشيكه *bishekh*, } a particular circumstance, &c. (v. *bisekh*). *s.*

بصارت *baṣārat*, f. sight, seeing, perceiving. *a.*

بصد *ba-ṣad*, by a hundred, used only in Persian phrases, as *ba ṣad miḥnat*, with a hundred toils or exertions. *p.*

بصر *baṣar*, m. seeing, discerning, vision, sight, understanding, knowledge. *a.*

بصل *baṣal*, f. an onion. *a.*

بصیر *baṣīr*, seeing (met. blind). *a.*

بصیرت *baṣīrat*, f. sight, circumspection, prudence. *a.*

بضاعت *biẓā'at*, f. stock (in trade), capital. *a.*

بط *baṭ*, m. a goose, a duck. *a.*

بطخ *baṭakh*, a duck. *a.*

بطک *baṭak*, m. (dimin. of *baṭ*), a duck; a vessel formed in imitation of a duck. *a.*

بطل *baṭl*, m. rendering vain, abortive, of no effect. *a.*

بطلان *buṭlān*, m. abortive, falseness, vanity. *a.*

بطن *baṭn*, m. the belly, womb, inside. *a.*

بطور *ba-ṭaur*, by way of, in manner of. *p.*

بطون *baṭūn*, m. interior part; heart, mind; adj. concealed. *a.*

بطیخ *biṭīkh*, a melon, a musk melon. *a.*

بعث *ba's*, m. exciting motive, cause. *a.*

بعد *ba'd*, after, afterwards, subsequent. *a.*

بعد *bu'd*, f. distance. *a.*

بعده *ba'dahu*, after which, then, however. *a.*

بظاهر *ba-ẓāhir*, } apparently, into mani-
بظهور *ba-ẓuhūr*, } festation. *p.*

بعض *ba'z*, } some, certain ones. *a.*
بعضے *ba'ze*, }

بعضي *ba'ẓī*, some, certain; *ba'ẓī zamīn*, in official language denotes land exempted from the payment of revenue under various denominations, as *altamghā*, *aima*, &c. *a.*

بعلبک *ba'lbak*, Balbeck in Syria. *a.*

بعلزبوب *ba'alzabūb*, m. Beelzebub. *a.*

بعون *ba-'ūn* or *'aun*, through the aid of. *p.*

بعید *ba'īd*, far, distant, absent, remote; *ba'īd 'aḳl se*, foolish, absurd, far from wisdom. *a.*

بعینه *bi'ainihi*, exactly. *a.*

بغار *bughār*, } m. a breach in a wall; m.
بغاره *bughāra*, } a deep wound. *p.*

بغاوت *baghāwat*, f. rebellion. *a.*

بغبغانا *baghbaghānā*, to boast. *d.*

بغچه *baghcha*, m. a little garden. *d.*

بغدا *bughdā*, m. a cleaver used by cooks or butchers, a knife. *p.*

بغداد *baghdād*, the city of Bagdad. *a.*

بغدي *bughdī*, m. a kind of camel (of high cost). *p.*

بغرا *bughrā*, m. macaroni (also called [sewaīṅ]). *p.*

بغض *bughẓ*, m. malice, spite, revenge, hatred. *h.*

بغل *baghal*, f. the armpit; embrace; *baghal jānā* or *ho-jānā*, to go out of the way; *baghal-meṅ lenā*, to take in one's arms, to embrace; *baghal bajānā*, to be highly pleased, to be in triumph; to jeer, to jest; *baghal sūṅghnā*, to be penitent, to regret; *baghal garm-k*, a. to embrace a woman; *baghal meṅ dabānā*, a. to get possession of another's goods by fraud; *baghal gandh*, stinking armpits; *baghal-gīr*, an embracer in the Hindustānī mode; *baghal-gīrī*, f. embracing; *baghal-men-mārnā*, to conceal (under one's arms); *baghal meṅ muṅh ḍālnā*, to be ashamed. *p.*

بغلانا *bughlānā*, to make way, to get out of the way. *p.*

بغل بند *baghal-band*, a kind of robe tied under the armpits. *p.*

بغلي *baghlī*, f. a disorder in camels, rubbing the thigh against the belly; a purse; a kind of dumb-bell used [illegible]

بغولا *bagholā* (same as *baglā*), a crane, a heron. *d.*

بغي *baghī*, rebellious, refractory. *a.*

بغیا *baghiyā*, m. a small garden, or orchard. *p.*

بغیر *ba-ghair*, without, except, besides, independent of. *p.*

بفا *bafā*, f. a kind of scales or dandruff formed in the head. *p.*

بقا *baḳā*, f. eternity, duration, remaining. *a.*

بقال *baḳḳāl*, a grain-merchant, a shopkeeper. *a.*

بقایا *baḳāyā* (pl. of بقیه *baḳīya*), remains, old balances of revenue, arrears, dues. *a.*

بقچه *buḳcha*, m. a small bundle of cloth. *t.*

بقدر *ba-ḳadri*, to the extent of. *p.*

بقر *baḳar*, m. a bull; *baḳar-'īd*, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son. According to the *Muhammadans*, it was *Ismā'īl*, not *Ishak*, that Abraham was about to sacrifice. *a.*

بقعه *buḳ'a*, m. a house, a place. *a.*

بقلة *baḳlat* or *baḳla*, a potherb; *baḳlat-ul-humaḳā*, m. (the stupid herbage) purslain. *a.*

بقم *bakam*, f. sappan wood (*Cæsalpinia Sappan*). *a.*

بقول *buḳūl* (pl. of *baḳla*), plants, potherbs. *a.*

بک *bik*, m. a wolf. *s.*

بک *bak*, m. name of a bird that feeds on fish (*Ardea Torra* and *Putea*, *Buch.*); *bak-chāl*, a slow walk or strut like that of the bird called *bak*; *bak-dhyān-lagānā*, to act with dissimulation. *s.*

بکٹ *bak*, f. prattle, foolish talk; *bak-lagnī*, talkativeness, garrulity. *s.*

بکا *bukkā*, m. handful. *h.*

بکا *bakā* or *bukā*, f. crying, a complaint, lamentation. *a.*

بکار *bikār*, m. the change of any thing from its original state; disease. *s.*

بکار *bakār*, amount fixed by an appraiser. *h.*

بکار *ba-kār*, of use, serviceable. *p.*

بکارا *bakārā*, m. a forerunner, a harbinger; traveller; intelligence forwarded by word of mouth. *h.*

بکارت *bakārat*, f. virginity. *a.*

بکاس *bikās*, shining, blooming, expansion, display, pleased. *s.*

بکال *bikāl*, m. the afternoon. *s.*

بکام *ba-kām*, agreeable, to one's wish. *p.*

بکانا *bikānā* (same as *bikwānā*), to sell, or to cause to be sold. *d. h.*

بکاو *bikā,o*, m. sale; *bikā,ū*, salcable, for sale *h.*

بکاول *bakāwal*, m. a cupbearer, a steward; a head cook, superintendent of the kitchen. *p.*

بکاولی *bakāwalī*, relating to a *bakāwal*, q. v. f cooking materials. *p.*

بکاین *bakāyan*, f. the name of a tree (*Melia sempervirens*) *h*

بک بک *bak-bak*, f. prattle, foolish talk; *bak-bak-k*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble; (Arabic, *bak bak*) *s.*

بکبکانا *bakbakānā*, n. to prattle, to chatter. *h.*

بکتا *baktā*, m. a speaker in general, adj. eloquent, loquacious. *s*

بکتر *baktar*, m. iron armour, a coat of mail, a cuirass; *baktar-posh*, a man clad in armour. *p.*

بکتری *baktarī*, m. an armourer, one who makes coats of mail. *p.*

بکٹ *bikaṭ*, difficult, terrible. *s.*

بکٹ *bukkaṭ*, }
بکٹا *bukṭā*, } m. a claw. *h.*

بکثرت *ba-kasrat*, plentifully, in abundance. *p.*

بکچی *bakchī*, f. the name of a plant, the seed of which is used to cure itch (*Conyza* or *Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

بکر *bikr*, f. virginity; *bikr-toṛnā*, a. to deflower. *a.*

بکرا *bakrā*, a he-goat. *s.*

بکرار *bikrār*, }
بکرال *bikrāl*, } terrific, ugly, hideous. *s.*

بکری *bakrī*, a she-goat. *s.*

بکری *bikrī*, f. a sale, a demand. *h.*

بکسا *baksā*, astringent. *h.*

بکست *bikasit*, expanded, blown (as a flower), delighted. *s.*

بکسنا *bikasnā*, n. to blow or expand as a flower, to be delighted, to smile. *s.*

بکسوا *baksū,ā*, m. the tongue of a buckle. *h.*

بکسیلا *baksailā*, astringent. *h.*

بکل *bakul*, m. name of a tree (*Mimusops Elengi*). *s.*

بکل *bakkal*, }
بکلا *baklā*, } skin, rind, shell (of a fruit). *s.*

بکلانا *baklānā*, n. to talk incoherently to one's self, to act or talk foolishly. *h.*

بکم *bukm*, dumb. *a.*

بکنا *baknā*, n. to prate, jabber. *s.*

بکنا *biknā*, n to be sold, to sell (in an intransitive sense), *bik-jānā*, met. to be dependent on, to be obliged. *s.*

بکنی *buknī*, f. powder. *h.*

بکواد *bakwād*, f. foolish talk. *s.*

بکوادی *bakwādī*, one who talks foolishly, an idle talker. *s*

بکواس *bakwās*, an incessant prattler. *s.*

بکوان *bikwān*, a subdivision of the *Gaur-tagās* (v. Elliot's Gloss). *h*

بکوانا *bikwānā*, to cause to be sold. *s.*

بکواها *bakwāhā*, }
بکواهی *bakwāhī*, } chatterer, an idle talker. *h.*

بکوٹنا *bakoṭnā*, a. to lacerate with nails. *h.*

بکولی *bakolī*, name of a green caterpillar destructive of rice crops. *h.*

بکهہ *bikh* (for *vish*), m. poison, venom. *s.*

بکهہ *bakh*, the world. *h.*

بکها *bakhā*, m. grass for pasturage. *h.*

بکهار *bakhār*, m. }
بکهاری *bakhārī*, f. } a storehouse, a granary. *h.*

بکهان *bakhān*, m. explanation. *s.*

بکهاننا *bakhānnā*, a. to praise, to commend; to explain, to define. *s.*

بکهر *bakhar* (v. *bākhar*), a kind of plough. *h.*

بکهرنا *bikharnā*, n. to be scattered, dispersed or dishevelled; to become angry (*Hinduī*). *h.*

بکهری *bakhrī*, f. a cottage, a house. *h.*

بکہم *bikham*, odd (number); difficult. *s.*

بکہمان *bikhmān*, m. the name of a medicine or poison. *s.*

بکہي *bukhī*, f. the side under the armpit. *h.*

بکہي *bikhai*, m. five senses; affair, matter, &c. (v. *bishaya*). *s.*

بکہئي *bikha,ī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*

بکہیا *bakhiyā*, m. a kind of stitch. *p.*

بکہیانا *bakhiyānā*, a. to stitch. *p.*

بکہیرنا *bakhernā*, a. to scatter. *h.*

بکہیڑا *bakherā*, m. wrangling, a tumult, contention, dispute, uproar. *h.*

بکہیڑیا *bakheriyā*, quarrelsome, a wrangler. *h.*

بکي *bukkī*, f. a cloth brought over the shoulders under the armpits and tied behind; a handful, *bukkī mārnā*, to pass a cloth under the armpits and tie it behind. *h.*

بکي *bakkī*, talkative, a prater. *s.*

بکي *bikkī*, m. a partner (at play, &c). *h.*

بکیا *bakiyā*, f. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *h.*

بکیل *bakel*, twine made from the root of the *dhāk* tree. *h.*

بکیلو *bakelū*. m. the root of a grass of which rope is made. *h.*

بگ *bag*, m. name of a bird (same as *bak*), *bag-chhūt*, a walking slowly (like a heron, *baglā*); *bag chhanda lagnā*, n. to be stupified or petrified with fear at the sight of a tiger. *s.*

بگا *buggā*, a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

بگار *bagār*, pasture ground. *h.*

بگارا *bugārā*, m. a large hole or breach. *p.*

بگارنا *bagārnā*, a. to throw away; to spread over. *p.*

بگاڑ *bigār*, m. injury, violation, difference, *bigār-k*, a. to quarrel, to force friendship; *bigār par ana*, n. to be ready to quarrel. *h.*

بگاڑنا *bigārnā*, a. to spoil, to mar, to damage; to cause misunderstanding between friends. *h.*

بگانا *bi-gānā* or *bi-gāna*, strange, foreign, unknown (for *be gāna*, q.v.). *p*

بگانگي *bi-gānagī*, strangeness, &c. *p.*

بگت *bagati*, f. badness, misdemeanor. *s.*

بگچہوٹ *bag-chhūt*, f. galloping; *bagchhūt-daurnā*, to set off at full gallop. *h.*

بگدانا *bagdānā*, a. to cause to return, to put to the rout. *h.*

بگدنا *bagadnā*, n. to return, to be spoiled. *h.*

بگرہ *bigrah* (for *vigrah*), m. quarrel, strife. *s.*

بگري *bagarī*, a species of rice, cultivated chiefly in the province of Benares. *h.*

بگرینڈي *bagrendī*, f. the name of a plant (*Jatropha Curcas, Lin.*). *h.*

بگڑ *bagar*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

بگڑا *bagrā*, m. trouble; cheat, deceit; *bagrā-k*, to evade the payment of one's debts, or the performance of a promise. *h.*

بگڑنا *bigarnā*, n. to be spoiled. *h.*

بگڑی *bigrī*, f. spoil, damage, war, battle, misunderstanding. *h.*

بگڑیا *bagriyā*, a deceitful person. *h.*

بگسریا *bagsariyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بگسنا *bigasnā*, n. to blow, &c. (v. *bikasnā*). *s.*

بگلا *baglā*, m. the name of a bird (*Ardea torra* and *putea*, *Buch.*), *bagla-bhagat*, a hypocrite. *h.*

بگندہ *bigandh*, stink, fœtor. *s.*

بگولا *bagūlā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*

بگہار *baghār*, m. the spices which are mixed with food to give it relish, seasoning, condiment. *h.*

بگہارنا *baghārnā*, a. to season. *h.*

بگہہٹي *bighaṭī*, rent per *bīghā*, fixed on lands. *h.*

بگہن *bighan*, m. hinderance, stop, prevention, interruption. *s.*

بگہنا *baghnā*, m. the teeth and nails of a tiger which are hung round the neck of a child. *s.*

بگہنہا *baghnahā*, m. name of a medicinal herb with a fragrant root. *s.*

بگہنس *bag-hains*, m. the name of a bird, a [grey goose. *s.*

بگہي *baghī*, f. a horse-fly. *h.*

بگہیل *baghel*, m. the name of a tribe of *raj-pūts* (lit. tiger's whelps). *h.*

بگہیلا *baghelā*, m. the same as *baghel*; also a tiger's whelp. *h.*

بل *bal*, m. a coil, twist, convolution; *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted. *h.*

بل *bal*, m. power, strength; a sacrifice, an offering. *bal jānā* or *bal-bal-jānā*, to be sacrificed. *s.*

بل *bali*, name of the sovereign of Pātāla, or the infernal regions. *s.*

بل *bul*, f. *vulva fœminea*. *h.*

بل *bil*,
بلا *bilā*, } m. a hole. *s.*

بلا *balā*, m. a medicinal plant (*Sida rhombifolia, rhomboidea*, and *cordifolia*). *s.*

بلا *balā*, f. misfortune, calamity, accident, vengeance. *s.*

بلا *ballā*, m. a pole or boat-hook. *h.*

بلا *bullā*, m. a bubble. *h.*

بلا *billā*, m. a male cat. *s.*

بلا *bilā*, without; *bilā taraddud*, without hesitation; *bilā tawakkuf*, hastily, speedily; *bilā-nāgha*, unhesitatingly, without delay. *a.*

بلابهيجنا *bulā-bhejnā*, a. to send for, to invite. *h.*

بلاد *bilād* (pl. of *balad* or *balda*), cities, towns. *a.*

بلار *billār*, m. a male cat. *s.*

بلاس *bilās*, m. pleasure, satisfaction, delight. *s.*

بلاسی *bilāsī*, voluptuous, addicted to pleasure. *s.*

بلاغت *balāghat*, f. eloquence; maturity *a.*

بلاق *bulāķ*, m. an ornament worn in the nose. *h.*

بلال *bilāl*, the name of the crier who announced to the people when Muhammad said prayers. *a.*

بلالانا *bulā-lānā*, a. to summon. *h.*

بلانا *bulānā*, a. to call. *h.*

بلانا *bilānā*, a. to cause to vanish; to dispose of, to distribute, n. to retire, to vanish, to be lost. *h.*

بلانا *billānā*, to weep, whine. *h.*

بلاند *bilānd*, f. a span. *h.*

بلاو *bilā,o*, a tom-cat. *s.*

بلاول *bilāwal*, f. the name of a rāginī in music. *h.*

بلاهت *bulāhat*, calling. *h.*

بلاهر *bulāhar*, a low caste servant, a village guide or messenger. *h.*

بلائی *bilā,ī*, f. a she-cat; a grater for scraping pompions, &c. *s.*

بلائی *balā,e* (same as *balā*), f. accident, misfortune; *balā,e boghma*, trash, stuff, filth matter. *a.*

بلائی کند *bilā,ī kand*, m. the name of a medicine. *h.*

بلائین لینا *balā,en lenā*, to draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all their misfortunes upon one's self, a practice peculiar to females. *h.*

بلب *bilb* (for *vilva*), m. the *bel* tree or its fruit. *s.*

بلب *ba-lab*, at the lip, or to the lip, applied to one in great distress, when the soul is "come to the lip;" *balab-ānā*, i.e. when he is on the point of death. *p*

بل بکرا *bal bakrā*, m. a person who dies in a battle, &c., without doing any thing. *s.*

بلبل *bulbul*, f. a nightingale; in India, a shrike (*Lanius Boulboul, Lath.*). *p.*

بلبلا *bulbulā*, m. a bubble. *s.*

بلبلانا *balbalānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with lust; to make a noise (a camel) from lust. *h.*

بلبلانا *bilbilānā*, n. to be restless, to be tormented with pain, to complain from pain, to weep, to whine, whimper. *h.*

بلبه *ballabh*, dear, beloved; m. a master; a friend. *s.*

بلبهانا *balbhānā*, a. to allure. *s.*

بلبهوگ *balbhog*, taking possession by force of another's right. *h.*

بلبی *bal-be*, bravo, well done! *h.*

بلبیر *balbīr*, the brave, the heroic; an epithet applied to the brothers *Krishna* and *Balarāma* (in the *Prem-sāgar*). *s*

بل تاڑ *bal-tāṛ*, m. the male palm or toddy tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *h.*

بلتور *baltor*, m. a pimple, a sore, a small boil (supposed to be caused by the breaking or pulling out of a hair). *s.*

بلچنا *biluchnā*, to extract, to select, as passages from books; to pick, to cull. *h.*

بلخ *balkh*, a famous city in Baktriana; *balkhī*, belonging to, or made in *Balkh*. *p*

بلد *balad*, a city, town. *a.*

بلد *bald*, bullocks, horned beasts. *h.*

بلدار *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled. *h.*

بلدان *bali-dān*, m. act of sacrificing or offering a sacrifice to a deity. *s.*

بلداو *buldā,ū*, a bullock-driver. *s.*

بلده *balda*, m. a city, a town. *a.*

بلدهائی *baldihā,ī*, compensation for pasture-ground. *h*

بلدی *buldī*, } a bullock-driver, or one who
بلدیا *baldiyā*, } loads bullocks. *s.*

بلدیو *baldev*, a cow-herd; the name of Krishna's elder brother. *s.*

بلرا *bilrā*, m. a he-cat; a kind of cloth. *s.*

بلرام *balarām*, the elder brother of Krishna. *s.*

بل رانڈ *bal-rānḍ*, f. a widow who lost her husband while very young. *s.*

بلسان *balasān*, the balsam-tree, balsam, balm of Gilead. *a.*

بلسنا *bilasnā*, n. to be pleased, to be satisfied, to be delighted. *s.*

بلسندر *balsundar*, name of a kind of (sandy) soil in 'Azim-garh. *h.*

بلشت *bilasht*, f. a span. *p*.

بلغم *balgham*, m. phlegm; a running at the nose from cold. *a*.

بلغمي *balghamī*, phlegmatic. *a*.

بلكت *balkat*, rent taken in advance. *h*.

بلكتي *balkatī*, f. name of a tax formerly exacted at the commencement of reaping. *h*.

بلكنا *balaknā*, a. to open; to speak indistinctly from excessive joy or intoxication. *s*.

بلكنا *bilaknā*, n. to sob, to cry violently, as a child; to long for, to desire eagerly. *h*.

بلكه *balki*, moreover, on the other hand; but, nay. *a*.

بلكهنا *bilakhnā*, a. to see, to look at, perceive, behold; n. to be displeased. *s*

بلگ *bilag*, separate. *s*.

بلگانا *bilgānā*, a. to separate, to part. *s*.

بلگاو *bilgā,o*, m. separation, parting. *s*.

بلگنا *bilagnā*, n. to curdle, to turn (as milk). *h*

بلگنا *balganā*, m. a sob; sobbing. *s*.

بللا *bilallā*, foolish, simple, silly. *h*.

بللانا *bilalānā*, n. to lament. *h*.

بلم *bilam*, m. delay, long stay. *s*.

بلم *ballam*, m. a spear; *ballam-bardār*, a spearman. *h*.

بلم *balam*, } m. a lover, a husband. *s*.
بلما *balmā*, }

بلمانا *bilmānā*, a. to allure, to tantalise. *h*.

بلمب *bilamb*, m. delay, long stay. *s*.

بلمبنا *bilambnā*, n. to stay, to tarry, to delay. *s*.

بلمبه *bilambh* or *vilambh*, m. delay, long stay. *s*. [noun. *s*

بلمنا *bilamnā*, to delay, tarry; to stop, re-

بلنا *balnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *h*.

بلند *buland*, high, elevated, exalted, sublime, tall; *buland pāya*, of high rank; *buland hausala*, ambitious, aspiring; *buland-na.ar*, of exalted views, aspiring; *buland-himmat*, ambitious, of lofty intention. *p*.

بلندي *bulandī*, f. height, elevation, exaltation. *p*.

بلنگنا *bilangnā*, a. to climb, to ascend. *h*.

بلني *bilnī*, f. a stye or stithe, the disorder in the eyelids. *h*.

بلوا *balwā*, m. a tumult, riot, sedition, mutiny, alarm. *h*.

بلوا *balū,ā* or *baluwā*, sandy. *s*.

بلوالا *balwālā*, } powerful, strong. *s*.
بلوان *balwān*, }

بلوانا *bulwānā*, to cause to be called or sent for. *h*.

بلور *billaur*, m. a kind of stone, crystal; glass. *p*.

بلورنا *balūrnā*, a. to scratch, to tear (with nails). *h*.

بلوري *billaurī*, made of crystal or glass. *p*.

بلوط *balūt*, m. an acorn, an oak, a chesnut-tree. *a*.

بلوغت *balūghat*, f. puberty. *a*.

بلوكنا *biloknā*, a. to see, to look at. *s*.

بلولا *balūlā*, m. a bubble (of water). *s*.

بلونا *bilonā*, } a. to churn. *s*.
بلوونا *bilowanā*, }

بلونت *balwant*, powerful, strong. *s*.

بلونڈ *balwand*, powerful, strong. *d*.

بلونگي *bilaungī*, f. a species of grass. *h*.

بله *balah*, weak, silly, simple, ignorant, unskilful. *a*.

بلهار *balihār*, m. } sacrifice; *balihārī-jānā*,
بلهاري *balihārī*, f. } same as *bal-jānā*, to be sacrificed. *s*.

بلهبند *bila-band*, m. settlement, regulation. *a*.

بلهبندي *bila-bandī*, an account of the settlement of a district, specifying the name of each *mahāll*, the farmer of it, and the amount at which it is let. *h*

بلهرا *bilahrā*, m. a kind of basket (long and narrow) generally used for holding *pāns* or betel leaf. *h*.

بلهري *bilahrī*, f. a ladle for taking out oil; a small basket for holding betel leaf. *h*.

بلهي *balhī*, f. a fagot. *h*.

بلي *balī*, strong, powerful. *s*.

بلي *ballī*, a climber, a vine. *s*.

بلي *ballī*, f. a long wooden stick to carry or steer boats; *ballī-mārnā*, to steer. *h*.

بلي *billī*, f. a she-cat. *s*.

بلي *bale*, yes, true, so, well, right. *p*.

بليائيا *balaiyā lenā*, to take or invoke another's misfortunes on one's self (v. *balā,en lenā*). *h*.

بليد *balīd*, stupid, dunce, simpleton. *a*.

بلسر *balesar*, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe, q.v. *h*.

بليغ *balīgh*, eloquent, mature, copious. *a*.

بلبلوٹن *billī-loṭan*, m. valerian; so named from its effect on cats, which are said to be so delighted with its fragrance, as to roll about in their ecstasies. *h.*

بلينڈا *balendā*, m. a whirlwind; a ridge-pole (of a cottage). *h.*

بم *bam*, f. a spring (of water); a fathom; a measuring-rod. *h.*

بم *bam*, an interjection addressed to Shiva; much used by pilgrims to the temple of Baijnath or Vaidyanāth. *s.*

بم *bam*, f. a bass part in music; a bass or lowest string or drum, having the deepest tone, deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ, a drum). *a. p*

بمان *bimān*, m. the chariot or vehicle of any deity. *s.*

بمبي *bumbī*, f. the navel. *d.*

بمتيلي *bamtele*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe in the *Duāb* *h*

بمجرد *ba-mujarrad*, instantly, immediately. *p.*

بمرتبه *ba-martaba*, in a degree, to some extent. *p.*

بمڑي *bamṛī*, interj. alas! *d.*

بمعه *ba-ma'a* or *ba-ma'i*, along with. *p.*

بمكنا *bamaknā*, n. to swell. *h.*

بمكه *bimukh* (for *vimukh*), having the face averted, turned from, averse. *s*

بمل *bimal* or *vimal*, free of filth, clean. *s.*

بمن *baman* or *vaman*, m. vomit; an emetic; *baman-k*, to vomit, to spew. *s.*

بموجب *ba-mūjib*, on account of, by reason of. *p.*

بمهني *bamhanī*, light red soil. *h.*

بمهنيا *bamhaniyā*, a subdivision of the *Kachhī* tribe, q.v. *h.*

بميل *bamīl*, m. the name of a grass. *h.*

بن *bun*, m. coffee before it is ground (for then it takes a new name, *kahwa*). *h.*

بن *bun*, f. basis, root, stem. *p.*

بن *ban*, f. a forest, a wood; *ban-jhārnā*, *-mārnā*, or *-majhārnā*, a. to beat the forests; *ban-kandā* and *ban gonṭhā*, cow-dung found in the forests, *ban-jātrā*, f. the pilgrimage through the 84 forests of *Braja*. *s.*

بن *bin*, بنا *binā*, without, unless; *bin-māre* or *bin tegh shahīd honā*, to be slain without a wound (applied to lovers); *bin māre tauba-k*, to fear without cause. *s.*

بنا *binā*, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

بنا *banā*, m. bridegroom; part. pass. made, prepared, &c. *h.*

بننا *bannā*, n. to be made, to be prepared; to chime, to agree, to fall in with, to do, to answer, to serve, to be, to become, to avail, to counterfeit, to succeed; m. a bridegroom, *banā-banāya*, ready, finished, complete, entire, perfect, *banā-chunā*, dressed, decked out; *banā-rahnā*, to remain waiting. *h.*

بننا *bannā*, m. a mason, a builder. *a.*

بننا *bunnā*, a. to weave, intertwine. *h.*

بننا *binnā*, a. to knit; to weave; n. to be picked. *h.*

بنابر *binābar*, on account of, therefore. *p.*

بناپهر *binnāphir*, m. the name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بنات *banāt*, f. woollen cloth, broad-cloth. *h.*

بنات *banāt* (pl. of *bint*), daughters. *a.*

بنات النعش *banāt-oon-na'sh*, m. the constellation of the Great Bear. *a.*

بناتي *banātī*, woollen. *h.*

بناس *binās*, m. death, annihilation. *s.*

بناسپتي *banāspattī*, f. forest leaves. *s.*

بنافر *banāfar*, name of a tribe of *Yadu-bansī rāj pūts* in Oude. *h.*

بنالانا *banā-lānā*, n. to make and bring. *h.*

بنانا *banānā*, a. to do, to make, to fabricate, to prepare, to build, to compose, to perform, to pluck (a fowl), to mend, to invent, to rectify, to dress (victuals), to mock. *h.*

بن آنا *ban-ānā*, n. to succeed (in life), to be fortunate, to prosper. *h.*

بناؤ *banā,o*, m. dressing, preparing, decking one's self, concord, understanding, reconciliation; making up. *h.*

بناوٹ *banāwaṭ*, f. affectation, contrivance. *h.*

بناوٹ *banāwaṭ*, f. weaving. *h.*

بناوري *banāwarī*, f. the act of getting ready, preparation. *h.*

بناؤنا *banā,onā*, a. to make, to prepare. *h.*

بناياجانا *banāyā-jānā*, n. to be making, to be in hand. *h*

بنايك *bināyak* (for *vināyaka*), a name of *Ganesha*. *s.*

بنب *bimb* or *vimba*, m. the name of a fruit (*Bryonia grandis*, *Lin. Momordica monadelpha*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

بنبا *bambā*, m. a well; a jet d'eau, the spout of a fountain. *h.*

بنباس *ban-bās*, one who dwells in the forest, a hermit. *s.*

بنباسي *ban-bāsī*, f. dwelling in the forest, life of a hermit. *s.*

بنبك *bimbuk*, red, fiery, flame-coloured. *s.*

بنبلاو *ban-bilā,o*, m. a wild cat. *s.*

بن بهانتا *ban-bhāṉṭā*, m. wild baingan or egg-plant (*Solanum melongenā*). *s.*

بنبي *bumbī*, f. the navel. *d.*

بنبي *bambī*, f. harvest crop (same as *khirman*, q. v.). *d.*

بن پڙنا *ban-paṛnā*, n. to succeed, to answer, to suit. *h.*

بنت *banat*, m. lace; a riband studded with spangles. *h.*

بنت *bint* or *binat*, a daughter; *bint,ul'inab*, wine, daughter of the grape. *a.*

بنتا *banitā* or *vanitā*, f. a wife, a woman. *s.*

بن ترائي *ban-tarā,ī*, f. wild *tarā,ī*, a kind of plant (*Luffa* ...).

بنتريا *bantariyā*, m. a class of people who formerly acted as wood-rangers in Gorakpūr. *h.*

بنتي *bintī*, f. an apology, submission, solicitation. *s.*

بنٹانا *banṭānā*, a. to share, distribute. *h.*

بنٹوانا *banṭwānā*, a. to cause to be shared. *h.*

بنٹويا *banṭwaiyā*, } one who shares or distributes; a divider, distributer. *h.*
بنٹيت *banṭait*, }

بنج *banj*, henbane (v. *bang*). *a.*

بنج *banij*, m. trade, traffic, merchandise. *s.*

بنجارا *banjārā*, m. a grain-merchant; also a carrier of grain. *s.*

بنجاري *banjārī*, f. a kind of tent used by banjārās; adj. f. half-boiled grain. *h.*

بنجر *banjar*, f. waste land. *h.*

بنجن *banjin*, lands close by a village. *h.*

بنجن *binjan*, m. sauce, condiments: particularly vegetables, dressed with butter, &c. and added to flesh or fish; (in grammar) a consonant. *s.*

بنجهوٹي *banjhoṭī*, f. a medicine taken to produce barrenness. *h.*

بنچر *ban-char*, m. a monkey, an ape. *s.*

بنچري *bancharī*, a kind of high jungle-grass, of which wild elephants are very fond. *s.*

بنچنا *banchnā*, n. to be read or perused. *h.*

بند *band*, m. a fastening, a knot, a bandage, belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle; *band-khāna*, m. a prison; *band bāndhnā*, to restrain an inundation with dykes; *band-meṅ-ānā*, to become a captive; *band-rahnā*, to be engaged in a business; *band-baiṭhnā*, to succeed in an affair; *band pakaṛnā*, to object to the arguments of an opponent; *band-meṅ paṛnā*, to become a captive; *band-band-pakaṛnā*, to seize (as rheumatism, &c.) all one's joints; in composition, it denotes fastening, enchaining, or fixing, as *na'l-band*, a blacksmith, one who fastens on horses' shoes; *dev-band* (epithet of an ancient hero), the enchainer of demons. *p.*

بندا *bandā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron (*Epidendron tesselloides*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

بند *baṅd*, the limbs, members. *d.*

بندا *bundā*, m. a drop, point, a dot. *s.*

بندا *bandā*, a grain-magazine above ground. *h.*

بندال *bindāl*, f. a medicinal herb. *h.*

بند بہري *band behrī*, f. statement of the amount of each money instalment, a share of a village. *h.*

بندتال *bandtāl*, damming up a water-course for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

بندر *bandar*, m. a monkey, an ape. *s.*

بندر *bandar*, m. a city, an emporium; a port, harbour, a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort. *p.*

بندرا *bandrā*, m. mistletoe (v. *bandā*). *s.*

بندرکهت *bandar-khat*, m. a sore that does not heal, a running sore, an issue. *s.*

بندري *bandrī*, f. a female monkey. *s.*

بندري *bandarī*, f. a sort of chintz from Machhlī-bandar, a sword from Rājbandarī; name of a grass used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بندريا *bandariyā*, f. a female monkey. *s.*

بندش *bandish*, f. preparing a false story, making up a false account of a transaction, invention, contrivance; the act or state of tying, binding, elegancy (of style), *bandish bāndhnā*, a. to contrive, to form a plot. *p.*

بندکشاد *bind-kushād*, m. *semen cito emittens, morbo affectus*. *h. p.*

بندگان *bandagān* (pl. of *banda*), servants, slaves. *p.*

بندگي *bandagī*, f. slavery, devotion; service, compliment, *bandagī men ḵhudā,ī-k*, to affect authority while in servitude. *p.*

بندلي *bandlī*, a species of Rohilcund rice. *h.*

بندنوار *bandanwār*, f. a wreath or garland of leaves and flowers suspended across gateways on marriages or public festivals. *s.*

بندوا *bandū,ā*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *p.*

بندوبست *band-o-bast*, m. settlement, regulation, disposition, arrangement, economy, management, government. *p.*

بندوبستي *bandobastī*, f. arranging, economy. *p.*

بندوڙ *bandoṛ*, f. a female slave. *h.*

بندوق *bandūḳ*, f. a musket. *t.*

بندوقچي *bandūḳchī*, m. a musketeer. *t.*

بندول *bandol*, m. the child of a slave. *h.*

بندوها *bandūhā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*

بندھ *bandh*, m. binding, bandage, bondage, imprisonment; *bandh men paṛnā* or *ānā*, to become a captive. *s.*

بندہ *banda*, a slave, servant; *banda-parwar*, cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior, i. e. your honour); *banda,e dargāh*, the slave of (your) threshold; *banda-zāda*, son of (your) slave, i. e. my son; *banda-nawāz*, cherisher of servants or dependants. *p.*

بندها *bandahā* (Pers. plur.), servants, slaves. *p.*

بندھان *bandhān*, m. pension, a fixed allowance to any one; raised earthen embankments for flooding lands *s.*

بندھان *bandhān*, بندھور *bandhūr*, purchase of grain in advance of the harvest. *h.*

بندھاني *bandhānī*, m. one whose business is to carry stone, or timber, &c. over his shoulder; pensioner; a gunner, an artilleryman *h*

بندھک *bandhak*, m. a pledge, a pawn. *s.*

بندھن *bandhan*, m. fastening, bandage; obstacle, hinderance. *s.*

بندھنا *bandhnā*, n. to be tied, to be fastened. *s.*

بندھنا *bindhnā*, a. to sting, to bite; n. to be bored, or pierced. *s.*

بندھو *bandhū* or *bandhu*, a friend, kinsman. *s.*

بندھوا *bandhū,ā*, m. friend; *bandhuwā*, a prisoner *s.*

بندھوانا *bandhwānā*, to cause to be bound, to accuse. *s.*

بندھواس *bandhwās*, land embanked all around so as to retain the water *h.*

بندھيا *bandhiyā*, an embankment, v. *bandhan*. *s*

بندھيج *bandhej*, m. parsimony; stability, steadiness, persistence. *h.*

بندھي موٹھي *bandhī mūṭhī*, f. an undisclosed intention. *h.*

بندي *bandī*, f. a female slave or servant. *p.*

بندي *bandī*, m. a prisoner, captive; *bandī-khāna*, a prison-house. *s.*

بندي *bandī*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the forehead; m. name of a tribe called *Bhāṭ*. *s.*

بنديا *bandiyā*, f. a kind of sweetmeats (like drops). *s.*

بنديجن *bandījan*, m. a kind of ornament. *h.*

بنديگرہ *bandī-griha*, m. a house for captives. *s.*

بندیلا *bandelā*, a spurious tribe of *rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundle-cund (*Bandelkhand*). *h.*

بنديوان *bandīwān*, a captive, a prisoner. *s.*

بنڈا *banḍā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron. *h.*

بنڈا *bunḍā*, m. a kind of ornament worn on the ears. *h*

بنڈی *banḍī*, f. short robe, a short full *jāma*. *h.*

بنڈيری *banḍerī*, f. a ridge-pole, the ridge of a house *h.*

بنرا *banrā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

بنری *banrī*, f. a bride. *h.*

بنس *bans*, m. a bamboo; a descendant, offspring, race, lineage, family. *s.*

بنسا *bansā*, a species of grass which grows in rice-fields; it is used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بنساولي *bansāwalī*, f. a genealogy. *s.*

بنسبت *ba-nisbat*, with regard to, concerning *p.*

بنس لوچن *bans-lochan*, the manna or sugar of the bamboo (it has been found by analysis to contain much siliceous earth). *s.*

بنسنا *binasnā*, n. to perish, to become spoiled *s.*

بنسی *bansī*, f. a flute; a fishing-hook; a kind of wheat with blackish ears *s.*

بنفشہ *banafsha*, f. a violet. *p.*

بنک *bank*, m. a bending, a curvature; reach of a river. *s.*

بنکائي *bankā,ī*, a bending, a curvature, the reach or bend of a river *s*

بنکٹي *bankaṭī*, the right obtained by clearing a jungle and bringing it under cultivation. *h.*

بنکر *bankar*, spontaneous produce of jungle or forest land, such as gums, honey, &c. *h*

بنکس *bankas*, grass used in making ropes. *h.*

بنکنڈا *bankanḍā*, cow-dung found in a jungle or forest and used for fuel. *h.*

بنکھرا *bankharā*, lands on which cotton has grown during the past season. *h.*

بن کھنڈ *ban-khanḍ*, m. a forest. *s.*

بن کھنڈي *ban-khanḍī*, m. the name of a wood or forest. *h.*

بنگ *bang*, f. hemp (*Canabis sativa*); an intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp. *p.*

بنگ *bang*, f. calx of tin, given internally as an aphrodisiac; name of Bangālā (Bengal). *s.*

بنگا *bangā*, a joint of bamboo root. *h.*

بنگالا *bangālā*, the province of Bengal. *s.*

بنگاہ *bungāh*, f. baggage, luggage. *p.*

بنگري *bangrī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist (properly of grass), a bangle. *h.*

بنگکا *bangkā*, an aquatic beetle that eats rice-plants. *h.*

بنگکي *bangkī*, a species of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*

بنگلا *banglā*, m. kind of thatched house; a sort of betel leaf so called. *h.*

بنگليا *bangliyā*, name of a species of rice. *h.*

بنگونٹھا *bangaunṭhā*, cow-dung found in forests. *h.*

بنگي *bangī*, f. a humming-top. *h.*

بنگي *bangī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with bang. *p.*

بنمال *ban-māl*, f. a garland of various flowers, usually those of the *tulsī*. *s.*

بنمالي *ban-mālī*, one who wears a *ban-māl*; an epithet of *Krishna* *s.*

بنمانس *ban-mānus*, m. a man of the woods, a wild man, an oran utang. *s.*

بنواري *banwārī*, m. one of the names of *Krishna* *s.*

بنواس *ban-vās*, m. separated from one's family, living in a wood; met. disinherited (a son) *s*

بنوائي *banwā,ī*, f. price paid for making any thing *h.*

بنوائي *binwā,ī*, price paid for weaving. *h.*

بنوتسرگ *banotsarg*, a marriage ceremony, performed in honour of a newly-planted orchard. *s.*

بنور *banwar*, f. a creeper, vine. *s.*

بنوريا *binauriyā*, m. name of an herb, used as fodder for cattle *h*

بنولا *binaulā*, m. the seed of the cotton-tree (it is said to be very fattening food for cattle), *binaulā chābnā*, a. to say unpleasant things. *h.*

بنولي *binaulī*, f. hail (of a smaller kind). *h.*

بنونا *binaunā*, a. to adore, to venerate, to revere, to laud *s.*

بنويا *banwaiyā*, m. maker, manufacturer. *h.*

بنه *buna* or *bunna*, m. basis, root, domestics, household furniture. *p.*

بنها *banhā*, m. a conjurer. *h.*

بنهار *banhār*, a labourer whose services are paid in *bannī*, or in kind. *h.*

بنهائي *banhā,ī*, f. a female conjurer, an enchantress. *h.*

بنهر *binahar*, m. a gatherer of cotton. *h.*

بني *banī*, m. a bride *h.*

بني *banī*, f. a small forest; a wood. *s.*

بني *binay* (for *vinaya*), m. humility, humble entreaty, courtesy, good-nature. *s.*

بني *banī*, m. sons; *banī-ādam*, sons of Adam; men, *banī isrā,il*, children of Israel, Israelites. *a.*

بني *bannī*, a portion of grain given to a labourer as a remuneration for his services. *h.*

بنيا *banyā* or *baniyā*, m. a shopkeeper, a merchant (usually a corn-chandler). *s.*

بنياد *bunyād*, f. foundation, base, origin. *p.*

بنياکنڈا *banayā kanḍā*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel (not made up). *h.*

بنيان *banyān* or *baniyān*, m. a trader, a merchant. *p.*

بنيان *bunyān*, f. foundation, basis. *p.*

بنياين *banyāyan*, f. wife of a *banyā* (a trader) *h.*

بنيٹي *banaiṭī*, f. a torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire *h.*

بنيلا *banelā* or *banailā*, wild, of the forest. *s.*

بنيني *banainī*, f. wife of a *banyā*. *h.*

بنيوال *banīwāl*, a subdivision of the *Bhangī* caste *h.*

بو *bū*, father; possessed of; generally use[d] in composition with another word, as *bū l-ʻajab*, father of wonder, or possessed of wonder, marvellous. *a.*

بو *bo* or *bū*, f. smell, odour. *p.*

بو *bo* (root of *bonā*), sowing, cultivation. *h.*

بو *bau*, the fee or perquisite of the zamīndār whenever a daughter of any cultivator in his village is married *h.*

بوا *bū,ā*, f. sister; (in Hind.) an aunt by the father's side. *h.*

بوادا *bawādā*, m. a kind of herb, somewhat like turmeric *h.*

بوارا *bo,ārā*, m. seedtime, sowing. *h.*

بوالهوس *bu-l-hawas*, desirous; blockhead, a wavering, fickle person. *a.*

بوانا *bo,ānā*, a. to cause to sow; to stink, to emit a smell. *h.* [renciea *h.*

بواها *bawāhā*, pocky, affected with *lues*

بوائي *biwā,ī*, f. a kibe, or chap on the foot. *s.*

بوائي *boā,ī*, sowing, the act of sowing; seed-time. *h.*

بوب *bob*, the sowing of grain by the drill. *h.*

بوبا *bobā*, m. goods and chattels, property; a bundle. *h.*

بوبو *būbū*, f. a sister; (in the west of India) a lady (for *bībī*); a favourite concubine, or one of superior rank. *h.*

بوتا *būtā*, m. strength, power, ability. *h.*

بوتا *botā*, m. a young camel. *p.*

بوتات *būtāt*, m. account of household expense. *a.*

بوتاتي *būtātī*, relating to household expense. *a.*

بوتو *botū*, m. a he-goat. *h.*

بوته *būta*, m. a crucible, melting-pot. *p.*

بوٹ *būṭ*, m. a kind of pulse, *chick-pea* (*Cicer arietinum*). *h.*

بوٹ *boṭ*, the finger (v. *angul*). *h.*

بوٹا *būṭā*, m. a flower, particularly worked on cloth, or painted on paper, &c.: a bush, a shrub; *būṭe-dār*, a flowered (cloth); *būṭā-ḳadd*, applied to describe the small stature and exquisite proportion of a beloved person. *h.*

بوٹي *būṭī*, f. drugs; flowers or sprigs (on muslin). *h.*

بوٹي *boṭī*, f. a morsel (or lump) of meat. *h.*

بوجه *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe-ki*, in a way; in such a way that. *p.*

بوجھ *būjh*, f. understanding, comprehension; *būjh-ke*, wittingly. *s.*

بوجھ *bojh*, m. a load; *bojh pakaṛnā*, to affect a new delicacy or consequence, to give one's self airs (it is generally spoken in raillery). *bojh sir par honā*, applied to a task, the performance of which is become indispensable; in agricultural language the *bojh* or load comprises about five *dhokās* of corn (v. *dhokā*). *h*

بوجھ بٹائي *bojh-baṭā,ī*, f. a mode of division by stacks or bundles of mowed corn. *h.*

بوجھل *bojhal*, loaded, laden. *h.*

بوجھنا *būjhnā*, a. to understand, to comprehend, to think. *būjh-lenā* (at cards), to settle the account of gain and loss *s.*

بوجھنا *bojhnā*, a. to load; to scald or parch rice. *h.*

بوجھيل *bojhel*, loaded, burdened. *h.*

بوچ *boch*, m. an alligator. *h.*

بوچا *bochā*, m. a kind of sedan, a chair-pālki. *h.*

بوچا *būchā*, m. ear-cropt, without ears. *h.*

بوچنا *būchnā*, n. to sit in a confined posture, to crouch. *h.*

بوچھار *bauchhār*, } f. driving rain, wind and
بوچھاڑ *bauchhāṛ*, } rain. *h.*

بوچي *būchī*, f. without ears. *h.*

بود *būd*, f. a dwelling, existence, being; *būd o bāsh*, residence, dwelling. *p.*

بودا *bodā*, weak, low-spirited. *h.*

بودا *bodā*, m. a buffalo. *h.*

بودار *bo-dār* or *bū-dār*, fragrant, scented; m. a kind of leather so called. *p.*

بودباش *būd-bāsh*, f. existence, subsistence, residence, abode. *p.*

بودر *bodar*, a place to stand on for those who raise water from a well. *h.*

بودلي *būdlī*, f. a simple woman, trollop; a woman who lives with a *be-nawā faḳīr*, and dresses like a man. *h.*

بودھ *bodh*, m. understanding, knowledge. *s.*

بودھ *bodh*, m. a security. *h.*

بودھا *boddhā*, ingenious, intelligent, sensible. *s.*

بودھنا *bodhnā*, a. to wheedle. *s.*

بور *bor*, deep; m. studs of gold or silver. *h.*

بور *būr*, barren (land); f. chaff, husk; *būr-kā-laḍḍū*, a sort of sweetmeat made with the husk of grain. The confectioners avow the imposition, and cry out to passengers, "You'll repent if you eat it, or regret not tasting it." Hence great men are sometimes called *būr kā laḍḍū*, when they make a practice of encouraging their dependants to hope, but do nothing for them at last. The term also means any person or thing, which is fair without and foul within, or that promises well but turns out bad; a well-looking, but stupid fellow. *h.*

بورا *būrā*, m. a coarse kind of sugar; saw-dust; powder; redeemable mortgage. *h.*

بورا *borā*, m. a canvass bag (particularly for holding about two maunds of rice), a sack, a kind of bean like French beans (*Dolichos Catsang*). *h.*

بورا *baurā*, m. mad, insane. *h*

بوراپا *baurā-pā*, madness, insanity. *h.*

بوراپن *baurā-pan*, m. madness, state of insanity. *h.*

بورانا *baurānā*, n. to be mad, to madden. *h.*

بوراني *būrānī*, f. a kind of food, consisting of the fruit of the egg-plant (*Baingan*) fried in sour milk *p.*

بوراها *baurāhā*, mad, insane. *h.*

بورق *bauraḳ*, m. borax. *a.*

بورو *boro*, m. rainbow; marsh rice (Elliot Gloss.); the name of a kind of rice which is cut in March (Hunter); *boro fasl*, the season of cutting this rice. *h.*

بوري *baurī*, f. mad, an insane woman. *h.*

بوريا *boriyā*, m. a kind of mat. *p.*

بوڑا *boṛā*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos Catsang*). *h.*

بوڑمرنا *būṛ-marnā*, n. to be drowned, to die by drowning. *h.*

بوڑنا *boṛnā*, a. to cause to dive. *h.*

بوڑنا *būṛnā*, n. to dive; to drown, to be immerged, to dip. *h.*

بوڑھا *būṛhā*, old, an old man. *h.*

بوڑھاپا *būṛhāpā*, old age. *h.*

بوڑي *būṛī*, f. a point of a spear; a spike in the end of a staff. *h.*

بوڑيا *būṛiyā*, m. a diver. *h.*

بوز *boz*, m. cream-coloured (a horse). *p.*

بوزا *bozā*, m. beer; *boze-khāna*, a beer-shop, a "boozing-ken," the latter term is probably a corruption of *boze-khāna*, introduced into Europe by the gypsies. *p.*

بوزاگر *bozāgar*, m. a brewer, a maker of *bozā*. *p.*

بوزاگري *bozāgarī*, f. brewing (of *bozā*). *p.*

بوزنه *būzna*, m. a monkey. *p.*

بوزه *boza*, m. the name of a bird (*Ibis denudata? Buch.*); a kind of beer (v. *bozā*). *p.*

بوزينه *būzīna*, an ape, monkey. *p.*

بوس *bos*, (in compos.) kissing, saluting. *p.*

بوستان *bostān* or *būstān*, m. a pleasure-garden; name of a work by the poet and moralist *Sa'dī*. *p.*

بوس وکنار *bos o kinār*, m. kissing and toying; dalliance. *p.*

بوسه *bosa*, m. a kiss; *bosa-bāzī*, f. kissing and toying; *bosa-denā* or *lenā*, to kiss. *p*

بوسي *bosī*, kissing, used in comp. as *ḳadam-bosī*, kissing the feet, i.e. obeisance. *p.*

بوسيده *bosīda*, stale, rotten. *p.*

بوغبند *bogh-band*, m. the cloth in which any thing (particularly a saddle) is wrapped up. *p.*

بوغرا *boghrā*, m. a dish made of boiled meat, flour, &c. *p.*

بوغما *boghmā*, m. trumpery, trifles, scraps, rags, &c., the stores of a wallet; ugly and fat (woman). *p.*

بوق *būḳ*, m. a trumpet, clarion. *a.*

بوقلمون *bū-kalamūn*, m. a chameleon, (hence) any thing of various hues; adj. various, wonderful. *a.*

بوقله *boḳla* or *būḳla*, m. potherb. *a.*

بوکٹ *būk*, land recovered by the recession of a river. *h.*

بوکٹ *bok*, m. a he-goat, a ram, a tup. *s.*

بوکا *būkā*, m. powder; small pearls. *h.*

بوکا *bokā*, m. a basket, pail, or leather bag for throwing water to a higher elevation. *h.*

بوکارا *būkārā*, land rendered useless by a deposit of sand. *h.*

بوکرا *bokrā*, m. a he-goat. *s.*

بوکري *bokrī*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

بوکنا *būknā*, a. to powder, to grind, to reduce to powder. *h.*

بول *bol*, m. myrrh. *s.*

بول *bol*, m. speech, talk, conversation; words of a song. *h.*

بول *baul*, m. urine. *a.*

بولا *baulā*, toothless. *h.*

بولا *bolā*, m. a verbal agreement. *h.*

بولاچالي *bolā-chālī*, f. conversation. *h.*

بول بالا *bol-bālā*, m. a kind of benediction; *bol-bālā honā*, to prosper. *h.*

بولتا *boltā*, the faculty of speech, soul, life.

بول چال *bol-chāl*, f. conversation. *h.*

بولنا *bolnā*, n. to speak; to sound, to emit sound; to tell, to say. *h.*

بولنس *bolans*, making over one's own share to another. *h.*

بولنسي *bolansī*, the holder of another's share or inheritance, an adopted heir. *h.*

بولي *bauli*, f. a kind of settlement. *h.*

بولي *bolī*, f. speech, dialect, language; conversation, talk, *bolī-k*, to jeer, to jest. *h.*

بولي ٹهولي *bolī ṭholī*, f. jeering, speaking *at* but not *to* a person, *bolī ṭholī sunānā* or *mārnā*, to reproach, to blame. *h.*

بوم *būm*, m. an owl; land, ground. *p.*

بوم *bom*, } interj. alas! *d.*
بومڑي *bomṛī*, }

بونا *bonā*, a. to sow, to plant. *s.*

بونا *baunā*, m. a dwarf; the fifth *avatār*, or incarnation. *s.*

بونٹ *bonṭ*, m. a stalk. *h.*

بونٹ *būnṭ*, m. a kind of pulse when green (*Cicer arietinum*), the plant of *būnṭ*, adj. little, compact and firm (epithet applied to a pony; sometimes used substantively). *h*

بونٹ *bonṭ*, a finger (same as *angul*). *d.*

بونٹ پلاو *būnṭ pulāw*, m. a *pulāw* made of *būnṭ*, q. v. *a.*

بوند *būnd*, f. drop; *būnd kī būnd* (*sharāb*, understood), very strong wine; doubly distilled spirits, &c. *s.*

بوند *būnd*, good, well, excellent; high, soaring (generally applied to kites); *būnd kī būnd* (*sharāb*), rectified, twice distilled (spirit, &c.). *h.*

بوندا *būndā*, m. a large drop; *būndā-būndī*, small and interrupted dropping of rain. *s.*

بوندي *būndī*, f. drops of rain; name of a place. *s.*

بوندیلا *bũndelā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundlecund (i.e. *Bũndel-khand*). *h.*

بونڈ *baunḍ*, m. a creeper, a vine. *h.*

بونڈر *bawanḍar*, m. a whirlwind, a devil. *h.*

بونڈنا *baunḍnā*, a. to entwine creepers or vines. *h.*

بونڈی *bonḍī*, f. the germ of a plant after the flower is shed. *h.*

بونڈیانا *baunḍiyānā*, n. to twine; to run irregularly or in a crooked direction, with turnings and windings. *h.*

بونگا *bũngā* or *bongā*, a stack of straw. *h.*

بونی *baunī*, f. female dwarf. *s.*

بونی *bonī*, f. the season of sowing. *s.*

بوہا *bauhā*, pocky (v. *bawāhā*). *h.*

بوہائی *bauhā,ī*, f. afflicted with venereal disease (a woman). *h.*

بوہرا *bohrā*, m. a class of money-lenders so called. *h.*

بوہنی *bohnī*, f. the money received for the first sale in the morning by shopkeepers and hucksters; no credit is allowed, nothing but ready money being received on such occasions. *h.*

بوئی *bū,ī*, a word used to frighten children, a goblin. *h.*

بوئی باچھ *bo,ī-bāchh*, assessment to be realized on cultivation. *h.*

بویرا *bawerā*, sowing. *h.*

بویسیا *bawesiyā*, a catamite, sodomite. *h.*

بوئیا *bo,iyā*, m. a small basket. *h.*

بہ *ba*, prep. by, with, in; generally joined to the word it governs, and then the imperceptible *h* is dropped, as *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe*, in such a manner, in some way. *p.*

بہو *bahu*, much, many. *s.*

بہ *bih*, good, better; *bih* or *bihi*, a quince. *p.*

بہا *bahā*, m. price, value. *p.*

بھابر *bhābar*, name of a large forest at the foot of the Sevalic hills. *h.*

بھابھی *bhābhī*, f. a brother's wife. *h.*

بھابی *bhābī*, future, about to be, predestined. *s.*

بھاپھ *bhāph*, f. steam, vapour. *s.*

بہا پھرنا *bahā-phirnā* or *bahā-bahā phirnā*, n. to wander; to be in a distressed condition; to be intoxicated. *s.*

بھاپنا *bhāpnā*, a. to conceive, to guess, to comprehend. *h.*

بھاٹ *bhāt*, advances to ploughmen without any interest. *h.*

بھات *bhāt*, m. boiled rice. *s.*

بھاتا *bhātā*, m. an extra allowance to troops on service. *h.*

بھاٹ *bhāṭ*, m. a bard, a minstrel; a genealogist or family bard. *h.*

بھاٹن *bhāṭan*, the wife of a bard, a female minstrel. *h.*

بھاٹھا *bhāṭhā*, m. a current or stream. *h.*

بھاتھی *bhāthī*, f. bellows. *s.*

بھاٹھی *bhāṭhī*, f. down the river, with the current. *h.*

بھاٹھیال *bhāṭhiyāl*, m. down, below, down the river, with the stream. *h.*

بھاجڑ *bhājaṛ*, f. flight. *h.*

بھاجن *bhājan*, m. a plate, a dish, &c. *s.*

بھاجنا *bhājnā*, n. to flee, run away. *h.*

بھاجنا *bhājnā*, a. to fry. *s.*

بھاجی *bhājī*, f. greens. *s.*

بھاجی *bhājī*, f. portion or share of food. *h.*

بہادر *bahādur*, brave, bold, valiant, courageous, invincible; m. a hero, a champion, knight; a title bestowed on military officers. It is often accompanied with the word *jang*, war, thus, *bahādur jang*, invincible in war. *p.*

بہادری *bahādurī*, f. bravery, gallantry. *p.*

بھادوں *bhādoṅ*, m. name of the sixth solar month about August (in which the full moon is near *Pūrvabhādrapada*). *s.*

بہا دینا *bahā-denā*, a. (lit. to set afloat), to demolish, to destroy, to ruin, to impoverish, to deprive of felicity or fortune. *s.*

بہار *bihār*, m. diversion, sport, amusement. *s.*

بہار *bahār*, f. spring; beauty, elegance, delight; *bahāristan*, m. a place adorned with the blossoms of spring, name of a Persian book. *p.*

بہار *bihār*, m. name of a province. *h.*

بھار *bhār*, m. weight, fagot, gravity. *s.*

بھار *bhār*, out, without (v. *bāhar*). *d.*

بھارا *bhārā*, m. a load, burthen. *s.*

بہاران *bahārān*, spring season. *p.*

بھارت *bhārat* or *bhārata*, m. the heroic poem which contains the account of *Yudhishthir's* war; m. name of one of the nine divisions of the world. *s.*

بھارجا *bhārjā*, f. a wife; wives of the Rāgs, or deities presiding over the Hindū musical modes. *s.*

بہارستان *bahāristān*, abode of spring, or of beauty; name of a Persian work by the poet Jāmī. *p.*

بهارن *buhāran*, f. sweepings. *h.*

بهارنا *buhārnā*, a. to sweep, to gather. *h.*

بهارني *buhārnī*, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*

بهارو *buhārū*, m. one who sweeps. *h.*

بهاري *buhārī*, f. a broom. *h.*

بهاري *bhārī*, heavy; of importance (met.); big, weighty, fat, large; valuable; patient, steady, grave; strong, thick, troublesome; m. a porter, carrier of burthens; *bhārī patthar chūmkar chhornā*, to withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking. *s.*

بهاري *bahārī*, vernal, relating to spring. *p.*

بهاري *bihārī*, sportive; name of a Hindī poet. *s.*

بهاريا *bhāryā*, f. a musical mode; the wife of a Rāg or deity presiding over a musical mode. *s.*

بهاڑ *bhāṛ*, m. a furnace, kiln (particularly for frying grain). *s.*

بهاڑ *bhāṛ*, m. the price of fornication; *bhāṛ-khānā*, a. to live on the wages of prostitution (applied not to the woman but to her dependants) *h.*

بهاڑا *bhāṛā*, m. hire, settled fare. *h.*

بهاسر *bhāsur*, m. a husband's elder brother. *s.*

بهاسکر *bhāskar*, m. the sun; name of a Hindū astronomer, author of the *Siddhānta Shiromani* and other works *s.*

بهاسنا *bhāsnā*, n. to be known, to appear. *s.*

بهاشا *bhāshā*, a dialect, &c. (same as *bhākhā*). *s.*

بهاكسي *bhāksī*, f. a kiln. *s.*

بهاكها *bhākhā*, f. speech, dialect, language. *s.*

بهاكهنا *bhākhnā*, a. to speak, to call. *s.*

بهاگ *bihāg*, m. name of a rāgini in music. *h.*

بهاگ *bhāg*, m. fortune, destiny, share, lot, tax, duty, share in kind. *s.*

بهاگابهاگ *bhāgā-bhāg*, m. running away, flight *h*

بهاگ بهروسا *bhāg-bharosā*, comfort, consolation. *d*

بهاگ جانا *bhāg-jānā*, a. to run away. *h.*

بهاگڑ *bhāgaṛ*, flight, a general emigration, escape, immediate danger. *h.*

بهاگڑا *bihāgaṛā*, m. (v. *bihāg*). *h.*

بهاگل *bhāgal*, trick, affectation. *h.*

بهاگلپوري *bhāgalpūrī*, m. a kind of cloth from Bhāgalpūr. *h.*

بهاگلي *bhāgalī*, false, mock, imitation. *h.*

بهاگليا *bhāgaliyā*, f. imposture, hypocrisy. *h.*

بهاگمان *bhāgmān*, fortunate. *s.*

بهاگماني *bhāgamānī*, f. good fortune. *s.*

بهاگنا *bhāgnā*, n. to flee, to run away. *h.*

بهاگنر *bhāgnar*, name of a rich alluvial soil on the banks of the Jumna. *h.*

بهاگو *bhāgū*, a deserter, a runaway. *h.*

بهاگوان *bhāgawān*, fortunate, prosperous. *s.*

بهاگوت *bhāgavat*, name of one of the *purānas*. *s*

بهاگوڑا *bhāgoṛā*, a runaway, a coward. *h.*

بهاگي *bhāgī*, m. a partner, sharer, participator; adj. prosperous. *s.*

بهاگيرته *bhāgīrath*, m. name of a pious king whose austerities brought the river Ganges from heaven. *s.*

بهاگيرتهي *bhāgīrathī*, f. the river Ganges (so called from the pious monarch aforesaid). *s.*

بهاگيل *bhāgel*, a deserter, a runaway; desertion, flight. *h.*

بهاگيه *bhāgya*, fortune, destiny. *s.*

بهاگيهين *bhāgya-hīn*, poor, wretched, unfortunate. *s.*

بهال *bhāl*, f. the point of an arrow. *h.*

بهال *bhāl*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بهال *bhāl*, f. the forehead. *s.*

بهال *bhāl*, m. a bear. *s.*

بهالا *bhālā*, m. a spear (about seven cubits long). *s.*

بهالك *bhāluk*, بهالو *bhālū*, } m. a bear. *s.*

بهاليت *bhālait*, m. a pikeman, a spearman. *s*

بهان *bhānu*, m. the sun. *s.*

بهان *bihān*, m. morrow, morning. *h.*

بهانا *bhānā*, a. to suit, to fit, to be approved of. *h.*

بهانا *bahānā*, a. to make flow, to set afloat, to launch. *s.*

بهانا *bihānā*, n. to spend or pass (the time). *h.*

بهانت *bhānt* or *bhānti*, f. manner, mode, method, kind, sort. *h.*

بهانت بهانت *bhānt-bhānt*, various, of many sorts. *h.*

بهانٹ *bhānṭ*, m. a medicinal plant (*Clerodendron infortunatum*, *Lin.*; *Volkameria infortunata*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

بهانٹا *bhānṭā*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *s.*

بهانج *bhānj*, m. twist. *s.*

بهانجا *bhānjā*, m. a nephew, a sister's son. *s.*

بهانجنا *bhānjnā*, a. to put into circular motion, to twist, to turn on a lathe, to wave, to brandish. *s.*

بهانجي *bhānjī*, f. a niece, sister's daughter. *s.*

بهانجي *bhānjī*, interruption, hinderance; tale bearing; *bhānjī-khor*, m. an interpreter, a talebearer; *bhānjī-khānā*, a. to give a malicious piece of intelligence; *bhānjī-denā*, or *mārnā*, a. to interrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon. *h.*

بهان‌چارا *bhān-chārā*, sisterhood, state or relationship of sister. *d.*

بهانڈ *bhānḍ*, m. a mimic, an actor; a small earthen pot. *s.*

بهانڈا *bhānḍā*, m. a large earthen pot; estate, equipage; *bhānḍā-phūṭnā*, n. to lose one's character. *s.*

بهانڈنا *bhānḍnā*, to abuse, to calumniate. *s.*

بهانڈيتي *bhānḍaitī*, a female mimic, an actress. *s.*

بهانڈير *bhānḍīr*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *s.*

بهانكري *bhānkarī*, f. name of a shrub. *h.*

بهانگ *bhāng*, f. hemp (*Cannabis sativus*) of which an intoxicating potion is made. *s.*

بهان‌متي *bhān-matī*, m. a female juggler. *s.*

بهانا *bhānnā*, a to turn (on a lathe), to put into circular motion. *h.*

بهانور *bhāṅwar*, } f. revolution, circulation;
بهانوري *bhāṅwrī*, } *bhāṅwrī phirnā*, to circle, to be sacrificed. *s.*

بهانه *bahāna*, m. pretence, evasion, contrivance, excuse, pretext. *p.*

بهاني *bihāne*, early, soon. *h.*

بهاؤ *bhā,o*, m. price, value, rate; friendship. *h.*

بهاو *bhāw*, m. choice, liking; blandishment; gesticulation, acting, pantomime, expressing a meaning by signs; a sudden idea or emotion of mind; *bhāw-batānā*, to gesticulate. *s.*

بهاؤ *bahā,o*, m. flowing, a flood. *s.*

بهاوت *bhāvit*, thoughtful, anxious, apprehensive, alarmed. *s.*

بهاؤتا *bhā,otā*, amiable, dear, beloved, love. *h.*

بهاوج *bhāwaj*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*

بهاوك *bhāwak*, m. thoughtful, a friend, a lover. *s.*

بهاولي *bhā,olī* or *bhāwalī*, f. rent paid in kind to a *zamīn-dār*. *h.*

بهاون *bhāwn* or *bhā,oṅ*, regarding, concerning, in respect to. *h.*

بهاونا *bhāvanā*, f. apprehension, contemplation, thought, doubt, fear, concern. *s.*

بهاونا *bhā,onā* or *bhāwnā*, n. to please. *h.*

بهاوه *bhāwah*, f. a younger brother's wife. *s.*

بهاوئي *bhāwa,ī*, about to be, future, predestined. *s.*

بهاوين *bhāweṅ*, in one's eyes, in sight, near, before, &c. *h.*

بهائي *bihā,ī*, f. a spirit supposed to tease infants, whispering alternately sad and pleasing things in their ears, which is the cause of their laughing and crying in their sleep or waking. *h.*

بهائي *bhā,ī*, m. brother. *s.*

بهائي‌بانٹ *bhā,ī-bānṭ*, brotherhood. *h.*

بهائي‌بند *bhā,ī-band*, m. brothers, friends, relations *s.*

بهائي‌چارا *bhā,ī-chārā*, m. } brotherhood, fra-
بهائي‌چاري *bhā,ī-chārī*, f. } ternity. *s.*

بهائم *bahā,im* (pl. of *bahīma*), beasts, animals. *a.*

بهباچن *bahu-bachan*, plural (in grammar). *s.*

بهبكا *bhabkā*, m. an alembic; a kind of drinking-vessel with a large mouth. *s.*

بهبكانا *bhabkānā*, a. to kindle, to light; to provoke, to exasperate, to enrage, to spur a horse. *h.*

بهبكنا *bhabaknā*, n. to be enraged; to catch fire, to run with great rapidity (a horse). *h.*

بهبكي *bhabkī*, f. threat. *h.*

بهبل *bihbal*, agitated, alarmed, overcome with fear or agitation, unable to restrain one's self. *s.*

بهبود *bih-būd*, m. } health, vigour, good-
بهبودي *bih-būdī*, f. } ness, welfare. *p.*

بهبها *bahbahā*, brave, bold; public, notorious. *h.*

بهبهر *bhabhar*, m. solicitude, alarm; *bhabhar parnā*, n. to be alarmed, to be frightened. *s.*

بهبهرانا *bhabhrānā*, n. to swell (particularly the face). *h.*

بهبهرنا *bhabharnā*, n. to be solicitous, to be alarmed, to be frightened. *h.*

بهبهك *bhabhak*, f. sudden bursting forth of flame; forcible expulsion of water from a fountain or pipe; smell arising suddenly. *h.*

بهبهكنا *bhabhaknā*, n. to simmer, to bubble; to emit steam, to boil. *h.*

بهبهل *bhabbhal*, fat. *h.*

بهبهوت *bhabhūt*, f. ashes of cow-dung, which ascetics or *jogīs* rub over their bodies. *s.*

بهبوكا **bhabhūkā**, m. blaze, flame, explosion; adj. red (as a coal), this is sometimes applied to the splendour of a beloved person's countenance. *h.*

بهپكنا *bhapaknā* (same as *bhabhaknā*), to simmer, boil, &c. *d.*

بهپولا *bhapolā*, m. a blister. *d.*

بهپهارا *bhaphārā*, m. steam, vapour. *s.*

بهپهي *bihphai*, m. Thursday. *s.*

بهت *bahut*, much, many; *bahut yār honā*, to become more intimate than formerly. *s.*

بهتا *bahtā*, running (water); *bahte pānī men hāth dhonā*, to pay attention to one's friends, or attend to one's own duty or affairs while the opportunity is favourable; to make hay while the sun shines. *h*

بهتا *bhuttā*, m. Indian corn. *h.*

بهتات *bahutāt*, excess, abundance. *h.*

بهتار *bhatār*, m. husband. *s.*

بهتان *buhtān*, m. calumny, aspersion, false accusation; *buhtān bāndnā*, to calumniate. *a.*

بهتاها *bhutāhā*, devilish, peevish, fierce. *s.*

بهتايت *bahutāyat*, f. abundance, plenty, multitude *s.*

بهتر *bihtar*, good, excellent, well, better. *p.*

بهتر *bahattar*, seventy-two. *h.*

بهتري *bihtarī*, f. superior excellence, welfare. *p.*

بهترين *bihtarīn*, best, superior. *p.*

بهت سا *bahut-sā*, a great deal, very much. *h.*

بهتنا *bhutnā*, m. a small devil, an imp, a demon. *s.*

بهتني *bhutnī*, f. wife of an imp; a female demon. *s*

بهتة *bhatta*, m. an extra allowance for troops when marching; *batta*. *h.*

بهتيانا *bhutiyānā*, n. to be like a devil, *s.*

بهتيجا *bhatījā*, m. nephew, brother's son. *s.*

بهتيجي *bhatījī*, f. niece, brother's daughter. *s.*

بهتيرا *bahuterā*, very much. *s.*

بهٹ *bhaṭ*, f. misfortune, curse; an oven, a furnace, a kiln, *bhaṭ paṛnā*, n. to be cursed, to be unfortunate, to be lost (lit. to fall into the kiln). *h.*

بهٹ *bhaṭ*, m. a warrior, hero. *s.*

بهٹ *bhaṭṭ*, m. a learned man; a title of Mahāratthā Brāhmans. *s.*

بهٹا *bhaṭṭā*, a ploughman's wages in kind. *h.*

بهٹا *bhuṭṭā*, m. Indian corn (*Zea mays*); any large bunch. *h.*

بهٹاچارج *bhaṭṭāchārj*, m. the most learned of the learned; a title given to the Kanaujiya Brāhmans. *h.*

بهٹكا *bhaṭkā*, astray, wandering. *h.*

بهٹكانا *bhaṭkānā*, a. to baulk, to mislead, to deceive, to scare, to cause to wander, to lead astray. *h.*

بهٹ كٹائي *bhaṭ-kaṭā,ī*, } f. the name of a
بهٹ كٹيا *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*, } prickly plant (*Solanum Jacquini, Willd.*). *h.*

بهٹكريا *bhaṭ-kariyā*, a class of inferior *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بهٹگور *bhaṭ-gaur*, a subdivision of the Gaur *rāj-pūts*, q.v. *h.*

بهٹكنا *bhaṭaknā*, n. to go astray, to wander, to miss the right path. *h.*

بهٹلا *bhaṭulā*, m. a kind of bread. *h.*

بهٹناگر *bhaṭnāgar*, a tribe of *Kāyaths*. *h.*

بهٹني *bhiṭnī*, f. a nipple. *h.*

بهٹو *bhaṭū*, interj. O sister! *h.*

بهٹولر *bhaṭolar*, lands allotted to *bhāṭs* or bards. *h.*

بهٹها *bhaṭṭhā*, m. a furnace, kiln, oven. *h.*

بهٹهي *bhaṭṭhī* or *bhaṭhī*, f. a small fire-place, a kind of furnace, a liquor-shop, distillery. *h.*

بهٹهي دار *bhaṭṭhī-dār*, a person who manufactures and sells spirituous liquors. *h*

بهٹهيارا *bhaṭhiyārā*, m. a sutler, an innkeeper, one who prepares victuals for travellers in a *sarā,e*. *h.*

بهٹهيارپن *bhaṭhiyārpan*, m. the business of a *bhaṭhiyārā*. *h.*

بهٹيارخانه *bhaṭiyār-khāna*, an inn, a caravanserai *p.*

بهٹهيال *bhaṭhiyāl*, with the current, i.e. down the river, and not with the flood tide; m. a kind of *marsiya*, or elegiac verses sung in praise of *Hasan* or *Husain*. *h.*

بهٹهيانا *bhaṭhiyānā*, n. to go down the river; to ebb (the tide). *h.*

بهٹي *bhaṭṭī*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*

بهٹائي *bhaṭa,ī*, f. praise from a poet (*bhāṭ*). *h.*

بهٹيا *bhaṭiyā*, the poorest kind of land (in Bundlecund). *h.*

بهٹيارن *bhaṭiyārin*, a female sutler. *h.*

بهٹيانا *bhaṭṭiyānā*, the country of the *bhaṭṭi rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بهج *bhuj*, m. the arm above the elbow; one of the shorter sides of a right-angled triangle (i.e. those containing the right angle). *s.*

بهجا *bhujā*, f. an arm above the elbow. *s.*

بہجانا *bah-jānā*, n. to flow; to go or swim with the stream; to be ruined, to be destroyed. *h.*

بھجانا *bhijānā*, a. to cause to be wet, to wet, to moisten. *h.*

بہجت *bahjat*, f. joy, pleasure, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity, beauty, grace, excellence. *a.*

بھجن *bhajan*, m. adoration, worshipping; *bhajan-k*, a. to sing; to say prayers, to worship. *s.*

بھجنا *bhajnā*, a. to worship, to count one's beads, to adore. *s.*

بھجنا *bhujnā*, m. parched or scorched grain. *s.*

بھجنگ *bhujang*, m. a serpent. *s.*

بھجنگا *bhujangā*, m. a kind of shrike (*Lanius cærulescens*), *bhujange urānā*, to be in great distress and poverty, to spread false reports. *h.*

بھجنیک *bhajnīk*, m. a singer; an adorer. *s.*

بھجوانا *bhijwānā*, to cause to be sent. *h.*

بھجیا *bhujiyā*, f. (same as *bhājī*), greens. *h.*

بھچ *bhuch*, barbarous, ignorant. *h.*

بھچک *bhachak*, alarmed, aghast, starting; *bhachak rahnā*, to be amazed or astonished at a sudden and unexpected event. *s.*

بھچکانا *bhachkānā*, a. (of *bhachaknā*), to amaze, to strike with astonishment. *h*

بھچکنا *bhachaknā*, n. to be astonished or amazed *h*

بھچن *bhachan* (for *bhakshan*), m. food, eating. *s.*

بھچنپا *bhuchampā*, m. a kind of tree, also a species of fireworks resembling the flower of that tree *s.*

بھچنگ *bhuchang*, m. name of a bird (*Lanius cærulescens*) *h.*

بھچھ *bhachh* (for *bhaksh*), eatable. *s.*

بھچھک *bhachchhak* (for *bhakshak*), a gormandizer, a devourer. *s.*

بھچھک *bhichchhuk*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بھچھنا *bhachhnā*, a. to eat, to take food. *s.*

بھچھي *bhachchhi* or *bhakshī*, m. an eater. *s.*

بھد *bhad*, f. a slap; a crash. *h.*

بھدا *bhaddā*, stupid, senseless, dull. *h.*

بھداک *bhadāk*, a crash, the noise made by any thing falling; as, *bhad* or *bhadāk se gir parā*, it fell with a crash. *h.*

بھداکا *bhadākā*, m. a sound. *h.*

بھداهر *bhadāhar*, grain cut when only half ripe. *h.*

بھدبھد *bhad-bhad*, sound made by the fall of a fruit, or walking of a person, &c. *h.*

بھدبھدانا *bhad-bhadānā*, a. to make a sound by striking two bodies together; to strike repeatedly; to shake fruit from a tree. *h.*

بھدبھداهٹ *bhad-bhadāhat*, f. sound made by the fall of fruits. *h.*

بھدرا *bhadrā*, m. name of a bird, a lark. *s.*

بھدرا *bhadrā*, f. an unlucky moment; the 2nd, 7th, and 12th days of the lunar month. *s.*

بھدرک *bhadrak*, m. advantage, produce; nature, genius, reason; beauty, goodness, pleasantness. *s.*

بھدرکالي *bhadr-kālī*, f. one of the names of a Hindū goddess. *s.*

بھدرهونا *bhadr-honā*, n. to be clean or purified by shaving one's head and beard after mourning or in a holy place. *s.*

بھدري *bhadrī*, m. an astrologer; a palmister *s.*

بھدوار *bhadwār*, land prepared for sugar-cane. *h.*

بھدوريا *bhadawriyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h*

بہدھا *bahudhā*, usually, often. *s.*

بہدھا *bahdhā*, f. pain, distress, obstruction, hinderance, prevention *s.*

بھدئي *bhadaī*, the produce of the month *Bhādon*. *s.*

بھديسل *bhadesal*, ill-shaped, ugly, awkward. *h.*

بھڈا *bhaḍā* or *bhaṛā*, a kind of grass for fodder. *h.*

بہر *bahar*, f. a fleet; *bahri*, on account of; *ba-har*, in every (this is used only in phrases from the Persian). *a. p.*

بھر *bhar*, full as much as, as far as; *bhar makdūr* or *makdūr-bhar*, to the best of one's power. It is sometimes used in composition, without expressing any meaning, unless it is "a," as *ser bhar*, a ser, *bāns bhar*, (the height or length of) a bamboo, *kos bhar*, a kos, whereas *bhar kos* would mean a full kos, &c., all, every, size, bulk, whole, up to. *s.*

بہر *bahur* or *bahuri*, again. *h.*

بھر *bhar*, name of one of the aboriginal races of India. *h*

بھرا *bharrā*, m. a panic; *fauj men bharrā parā*, the army was seized with a panic. *h.*

بھرا *bharā*, full, overflowing. *s.*

بہرا *bahrā*, deaf. *h.*

بھراتا *bhrātā*, m. brother. *s.*

بہرارو *bahrārū*, m. an upstart, a stranger. *h.*

بہرام *bahrām*, the planet Mars; name of several kings of Persia. *p.*

بھرانا *bhurānā*, a. to wheedle. *h.*

بهرانا *bahurānā*, a. to bring back, to cause to return. *h.*

بهرانا *bharānā*, a. to fill, to cause to fill; to cover (a mare). *s.*

بهرانتا *bhrāntā*, one who is gone astray, a wanderer. *s.*

بهرانتي *bhrānti*, f. erring, wandering. *s.*

بهراوٹ *bharāwaṭ*, f. act of filling; any thing in which they fill any substance. *s.*

بهربهانڈ *bharbhānḍ*, m. name of a prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). *h.*

بهربهرا *bhurbhurā*, dry and in a state of powder. *h.*

بهربهرانا *bhurbhurānā*, a. to throw or sprinkle sugar or salt upon meat. *h.*

بهربهرانا *bharbharānā*, a. to swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever). *s.*

بهربهري *bharbharī*, f. a swelling, a sore. *h.*

بهرپانا *bhar-pānā*, a. to be paid, to receive the full amount; met. is expressed when a person is disappointed; as, *main ne bhar pāyā*, I am paid, or still more idiomatic, "I am paid with a witness." *h.*

بهرپائي *bhar-pā,ī*, f. a release in full. *h.*

بهرپتوا *bharpatwā*, a subdivision of the *bhar* tribe. *h.*

بهرپور *bhar-pūr*, brimful, chokeful. *s.*

بهرپورن *bhar pūran*, brimful.

بهرت *bharat*, name of Rāma's brother: *bharat khand*, m. one of the nine divisions of the world, between Lankā and Sumeru, i.e. India from Ceylon to Tartary; also the amount of revenue paid by an individual or party. *s.*

بهرت *bhart*, m. a mixed metal composed of copper and lead; the name of a bird (a species of lark). *h.*

بهرتا *bhartā*, m. a husband. *s.*

بهرتا *bhartā* or *bhurtā*, m. vegetables boiled or fried and broken or pressed in the hand. *s.*

بهرتكول *bharat-kūl*, a tribe of Brāhmans so called. *h.*

بهرتي *bhritya*, m. an attendant, servant, a slave. *s.*

بهرتي *bhartī*, f. completion; filling, loading; vulgarly used for promotion; *bhartī-k*, to recruit. *s.*

بهرتيا *bhartiyā*, m. a brazier, a worker in the metal called *bhart*. *h.*

بهرجانا *bhar-jānā*, n. to be filled; to be lined (a bitch); to be broken-winded (a horse from severe exercise). *h.*

بهرحال *ba-har-ḥāl*, by every means, somehow or other. *a. p.*

بهردينا *bhar-denā*, a. to pay; to darn; to fill; to reimburse. *h.*

بهرشٹ *bhrashṭ*, polluted, abominable, vicious, dissolute; *bhrashṭ-k*, a. to pollute, to seduce; *bhrashṭ-honā*, n. to be polluted; to calcine. *s.*

بهرصورت *ba-har ṣūrat*, in every aspect. *p.*

بهرطور *ba-har ṭaur*, by every means, by any means, somehow or other. *p. a.*

بهركا *bharkā*, m. slaked lime. *h.*

بهركانا *bharkānā*, a. to slake (lime). *h.*

بهركٹي *bhrikuṭi*, f. the eyebrow, a frown, a contraction of the brows. *s.*

بهركيف *ba-har kaif*, by any means, any how. *p. a.*

بهرگبنسي *bhrigu-bansī*, descended of Bhrigu, a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بهرم *bhram*, m. suspicion, apprehension, perplexity, blunder, slip. *s.*

بهرم *bharam*, m. credit, character; *bharam ganwānā*, n. to lose character. *s.*

بهرمانا *bharmānā*, a. to excite by throwing out temptation; to deceive; to perplex, to alarm. *h.*

بهرمر *bhramar*, m. a large black bee. *s.*

بهرمكه *bahar-mukh*, m. the neglect or violation of any moral or religious duty; impious. *s.*

بهرمن *bhraman*, m. walking, roaming. *s.*

بهرمي *bhramī* or *bharmī*, apprehensive, doubtful, scrupulous. *s.*

بهرميلا *bharmīlā*, ambiguous, doubtful, confounded, scrupulous. *h.*

بهرن *bharan*, to, up to (same as *tak*); *bharan*, m. the act of filling, rearing. *h.*

بهرنا *bharnā*, a. to fill; to daub; n. to abound. *h.*

بهرنا *biharnā*, n. to rejoice, to take pleasure, to enjoy. *s.*

بهرنا *bharnā*, to give property in repayment of a debt. *h*

بهرنا *bahurnā*, n. to return, to come back. *h.*

بهرنگ *bhring*, m. a large bee, enamoured of the lotus. *s*

بهرنگراج *bhring-rāj*, m. name of a kind of shrike (*Lanius Malabaricus*); name of a medicinal herb (*Eclipta prostrata*, *Lin.*, *Verbenna prostrata*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

بهرنگي *bhringī*, f. a kind of wasp (*Vespa solitaria*). *s.*

بهرنگي *bahu-rangī*, of many colours, met. fickle, unsteady. *s.*

بهرني *bharnī*, f. weft, woof. *s.*

بهرني *bharanī*, f. the name of the second lunar mansion (three stars in *Musca*). *s.*

بهروپ *bahurūp*, m. mimicry. *s.*

بهروپا *bahurūpā*, m. a chameleon. *s.*

بهروپيا *bahurūpiyā*, m. an actor, a mimic. *s.*

بهروتي *bharautī*, f. a release in full. *h.*

بهروسا *bharosā*, m. hope, dependence, faith. *s.*

بهروسو *bharosau* (Braj, for *bharosā*), hope, trust, &c. *s.*

بهرون *bahuraun*, again, a second time. *h.*

بهرون *bhrūn*, m. pregnancy; a fœtus. *s.*

بهرونا *bharaunā*, m. a load of wood. *h.*

بهره *bahra*, m. property, fortune; quota, share, portion; profit, gain, advantage; *bahra-mand*, fortunate, prosperous, profitable; *bahra-mandī*, f. prosperity. *s.*

بهري *bharī*, f. the weight of one sicca rupee. *s.*

بهري *bhare*, a grass which grows in the jungles, used for thatching and making tatties. *h.*

بهري *bihrī*, f. a subscription to raise a certain sum, an assessment, quota, share *h.*

بهري *buhrī*, f. fried or parched barley. *h.*

بهري *bahrī*, f. a falcon, female hawk (*Falco calidus, Lath.*) *h.*

بهري بچا *bahrī-bachā*, the male of the same species *h.*

بهرئي *bhara,ī*, f. a kind of cess or tax. *h.*

بهريا *bahriyā*, a stranger. *s.*

بهريا *bahuriyā*, f. a daughter-in-law. *s.*

بهڑ *bhar*, m. a large boat, a lighter. *h.*

بهڑ *bhur*, f. a hole through which water runs out. *h.*

بهڑانا *bhirānā*, a. to join, to place close to, to close; to cause to fight *h.*

بهڑبهڑيا *bharbhariyā*, simple, candid, without guile. *h.*

بهڑبهونجا *bharbhūnjā*, m. a man who parches grain; name of a caste of Hindūs whose occupation is to parch grain. *s.*

بهڑبهونجن *bharbhūnjan*, f. a woman who parches grain *s.*

بهڑريا *bharariyā*, m. a conjurer. *h.*

بهڑك *bharak*, splendour, show; perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting (in animals). *h*

بهڑكانا *bharkānā*, a. to frighten, to scare; to blow up into flame. *h.*

بهڑكل *bharkal*, a large door or gate. *d.*

بهڑكنا *bharaknā*, a. to start, to shrink, to be scared, to be alarmed. *h.*

بهڑكيل *bharkel*, wild, untamed, shy, coy. *h.*

بهڑكيلا *bharkīlā*, splendid, glittering. *h.*

بهڑنا *bhirnā*, n. to close (as two armies), to come together, to be joined, to shoulder, to join, to be placed together, touching each other; to be continuous *h.*

بهڑنگ *bharang*, simple, undesigning, silly, artless, having the quality of telling secrets without reserve. *h.*

بهڑوا *bharū,ā*, m. a pimp, one who lives on what a prostitute earns. *h.*

بهڑوائي *bharū,ā,ī* or *bharwā,ī*, f. panderism, pimping; the wages of prostitution. *h.*

بهڑها *bhirhā*, m. a wolf. *s.*

بهڑيتي *bharaitī*, m. a tenant, lessee. *h.*

بهس *bhus*, m. bran, husk, chaff; *bhus par barāt* (lit. an assignment on chaff, i.e. from whence nothing can be obtained). *s.*

بهس *bhas*, m. ashes. *s.*

بهس *bhis*, the edible root of the lotus. *h.*

بهسانا *bhasānā*, a. to launch, to set afloat. *s.*

بهس بهسا *bhas-bhasā*, weak, soft (as meat). *h.*

بهسرا *bhusrā*, m. a kind of inferior wheat. *h.*

بهسكارنا *bhuskārnā*, n. to hiss (as a snake). *d.*

بهسكاره *bhuskāra*, m. the breathing or hissing of a snake. *d.*

بهسكنا *bhasaknā*, n. to fall, to drop down. *h.*

بهسل *bhusul* (same as *bhuserā*). *s.*

بهسم *bhasam*, f. ashes. *s.*

بهسوري *bhusaurī*, f. } the place in a dwelling-
بهسولا *bhusaulā*, m. } house for keeping straw, &c. *s.*

بهسونڈا *bhusaundā*, m. a hole, a cavity. *s.*

بهسيرا *bhuserā*, }
بهسيلا *bhuselā*, } m. a place where corn or chaff is kept. *s.*
بهسيهرا *bhusehrā*, }

بهشت *bihisht*, f. Paradise: *bihishtī*, of or belonging to Paradise; m. a water-carrier. *p.*

بهشتل *bhishtal*, f. a foolish or stupid woman. *h.*

بهكانا *bahkānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to mislead, to deceive. *h.*

بهكت *bhakt*, m. an adorer, one who has devoted himself to a religious life, a votary, zealot; adj. pious; desirous. *s.*

بهكت *bhakti*, f. persuasion, religion, faith, attachment, desire. *s.*

بهكسا *bhuksā*, name of a forest tribe of rāj-pūts. *h.*

بهكسي *bhaksī*, f. a dungeon, a dark room. *h.*

بهكشا *bhikshā*, f. begging; alms. *s.*

بهكشك *bhikshuk*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بهكنا *bahakna*, n. to be baulked, to be disappointed, to be deceived, to stray, to be intoxicated. *h.*

بهكوا *bhakū,ā*, foolish, stupid. *h.*

بهكوانا *bhakū,ānā*, n. to be stupified. *h.*

بهكوسنا *bhakosnā*, a. to devour, to stuff, to eat. *h.*

بهكهاري *bhikhārī*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بهكهري *bhikhrī*, f. an unfilled grain; a shrivelled grain. *h.*

بهكهنا *bhakhnā*, a. to eat, to devour. *s.*

بهگ *bhag*, f. *vulva*. *s.*

بهگا *bhuggā*, simple, foolish. *h.*

بهگانا *bhagānā*, a to drive off, to put to flight. *h.*

بهگانا *bhigānā*, a. to wet, moisten. *h.*

بهگت *bhagat*, m. (same as *bhakt*); *bhagat-k*, to disguise, *bhagat-khelnā*, n to be disguised; *bhagat honā*, n. to be initiated as a devotee; to be affiliated to a religious order. This is peculiar to the low tribes The initiation consists in putting a necklace of beads round the neck and marking a circle on the forehead; after which the initiated person is bound to refrain from the use of spirituous liquors and flesh, &c. *s.*

بهگتا *bhagtā*, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*, q.v. *h.*

بهگتانا *bhugtānā*, a. to distribute, to cause to requite, to cause to enjoy. *s.*

بهگتائي *bhagatā,ī*, f. sanctity, life of a devotee. *s.*

بهگتمان *bhugatmān*, fit to enjoy. *s.*

بهگتن *bhagtan*, f. wife of a Bhagat; (ironically) a lewd woman, a prostitute, a whore. *h.*

بهگتنا *bhugatnā*, a. to enjoy, to suffer, to receive the punishment of a crime *s*

بهگتيا *bhagtiyā*, m. a dancing-boy. *h.*

بهگل *bhagal*, m. affectation, hypocrisy, trick, deception; *bhagal-nikalnā*, a. to pretend poverty *h*

بهگلي گهنا *bhaglī-gahnā*, m. false jewels, trinkets. *h.*

بهگندر *bhagandar* or *bhugandar*, m. a fistula (in ano). *s.*

بهگني *bhaginī*, f. a sister. *s.*

بهگو *bhaggū*, a deserter, a runaway. *h.*

بهگوان *bhagwān*, m. the Deity, the Supreme Being. *s.*

بهگوان *bhagwāṅ*, m. cloth dyed with a kind of red colour or ochre. *h.*

بهگوت *bhagawat*, divine, glorious; the Deity, the Most High *s*

بهگوڙا *bhagoṛā*, m. a runaway, a deserter. *a.*

بهگونا *bhigonā*, a. to wet, to steep. *h.*

بهگونت *bhagawant*, divine, glorious, illustrious; the Deity, the Most High. *s.*

بهگونها *bhagonhā*, m. the reddish colour extracted from *gerū*, a kind of ochre. *h.*

بهگيل *bhagel*, f. overthrow, defeat; m. a runaway, a deserter. *h.*

بهل *bahal*, f. a two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), coach, carriage. *h.*

بهل *bhal*, good, well; *bhal-ghoṛiyā*, well-mounted. *s.*

بهل *bhal*, m. side, direction; *sir ke bhal*, head-foremost. *h.*

بهلا *bhalā*, good, excellent, benevolent, kind, healthy, virtuous, righteous, sound, strange, wonderful, admirable, comical, droll; *bhalā ādmī*, m a person of respectability, a gentleman; *bhalā changā*, in good order, perfect, in health. *s.*

بهلا *bahilā*, f. barren (generally applied to cattle). *h.*

بهلاٿ *bhulāṭ*, f. forgetfulness. *d.*

بهلانا *bhulānā*, a. to cause to forget; to inveigle, to mislead, to deceive, to fascinate, to coax. *h.*

بهلانا *bahlānā*, a. to divert, to amuse. *h.*

بهلاوا *bhulāwā*, m. deception, fraud, a cheat, deceit, *bhulāwā denā*, a. to deceive, to play a trick *h.*

بهلاوان *bhilāwāṅ*, } m. a nut used for marking clothes, &c. (*Semecarpus anacardium*). *s.*
بهلاون *bhilāwan*, }

بهلائي *bhalā,ī*, f. goodness, welfare. *h.*

بهلپن *bhal-pan*, m. goodness, excellence. *d.*

بهل بهل اجالا *bhal bhal ujālā*, broad daylight. *d*

بهلسنا *bhulasnā*, n. to be singed, scorched. *h.*

بهلكا *bhalkā*, m. a gold patch fixed on the nose-ring; a kind of bamboo; dawn of day. *h.*

بهل منسات *bhal-mansāt*, f. humanity. *s.*

بهل منسي *bhal-mansī*, f. good-nature, benevolence. *s.*

بهلنا *bahalnā*, n. to be diverted, to be amused. *h.*

بهلول *bahlūl* or *bahlol*, a virtuous prince; a joker, one who smiles; a man's name famed in Oriental anecdotes, like our Joe Miller. *a.*

بهلونجي *bhilaunjī*, f. the seed of the *bhilāwāṅ*. *s.*

بهليا *bahaliyā*, m. a huntsman, a kind of retainer armed with bow and arrows. *h.*

بهليم *bahlīm*, name of a small tribe near Mirat. *h.*

بہم *baham*, together, one with another, one against another; *baham ānā*, to be procured, acquired; *baham pahunchānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to procure; *baham pahunchnā*, to be procured. *p*.

بهمبهري *bhambherī*, f. a butterfly. *h*.

بهمنا *bhamnā*, a. to revolve. *s*.

بهميان *bhumyāṅ*, m. landholder. *s*.

بہن *bahin*, f. a sister. *s*.

بهن *bhinn* or *bhinna*, separate, different, other, apart. *s*.

بہن *bihin* or *bihan*, n. a seed. *h*.

بہنا *bahnā*, n. to flow, to glide; to float; to blow. *s*.

بهنا *bhunnā*, n. to be fried, dried, parched, [broiled. *h*.

بهنانا *bhinnānā*, n. to have a singing in the ears, to be giddy, to sound (as shot, and brass pots, &c.). *h*.

بهنانا *bhunnānā*, a. to fry, parch, &c. *h*.

بهنبهنانا *bhimbhinānā* or *bhambhanānā*, n. to buzz as a fly. *h*.

بهنبهوا *bhambhū,ā*, an ascetic or *faḳīr* who is pressed by hunger to rob. *h*

بهنبهوڑنا *bhambhoṛnā*, a. to bite (and mumble as a dog), to worry. *h*.

بهنبري *bhamberī*, f. a butterfly. *h*.

بهنٹا *bhaṅṭā*, a ploughman's wages in kind. *h*.

بهنٹواس *bhinṭwās*, m. a sort of pulse. *h*.

بهنٹواس *bhanṭwās*, m. the name of a grain, the fruit of the *koī* or water-lily. *h*.

بهنجانا *bhanjānā*, a. to change (money). *s*.

بهنجن *bhanjan*, destroying, breaking, demolishing, separating, m. breaking, &c. *s*.

بهنڈ *bhanḍ*, m. confusion, spoiling; *bhanḍ-honā*, n. to be destroyed, spoiled. *h*.

بہنڈ *bihanḍ*, land cut up by a torrent. *h*.

بهنڈا *bhanḍā*, m. a large earthen pot; *bhanḍā phūṭnā*, n. to be disclosed (a secret). *s*

بهنڈار *bhanḍār*, m. a place where household goods are kept. *s*.

بهنڈارا *bhanḍārā*, m. a feast of *jogīs*, *sanyāsīs*, &c. *h*.

بهنڈاري *bhanḍārī*, m. a house steward, one who has charge of the storehouse, a treasurer. *s*.

بهنڈسار *bhanḍsār*, f. the provision which is previously reserved for years. *s*.

بهنڈسالي *bhanḍsālī*, m. one who reserves provision for years. *s*.

بهنڈلي *bhunḍlī*, f. a kind of worm covered with hair, the palmer worm. *h*.

بهنڈوا *bhanḍauwā*, m. satire, ribaldry. *s*.

بهنڈولي *bhanḍolī*, f. two or more jars borne one over the other. *d*.

بهنڈي *bhinḍī*, f. the name of a vegetable (*Hibiscus esculentus*). *h*.

بهنڈي خانه *bhinḍe ḵẖāna*, m. the room appropriated to the apparatus of the *ḥuḳḳa*. *h*.

بهنڈيلا *bhanḍelā*, m. an actor. *s*.

بهنڈيلن *bhanḍelan*, f. an actress. *s*.

بهنسار *bhinsār*, m. dawn of day. *h*.

بهنسرا *bhaṅsarā*, a subdivision of the *ahīr* tribe. *h*.

بهنسنا *bhaṅsnā*, n. to float. *h*.

بهنک *bhanak*, f. a low sound, a distant sound. *s*

بهنکنا *bhinaknā*, n. to buzz as a fly; to be covered with flies, to swarm. *h*.

بهنگ *bhang*, f. hemp (v. *bhāng*). *s*.

بهنگ *bhang*, m. breaking, destruction, spoiling. *s*.

بهنگا *bhangā*, f. hemp, name of a species of bird. *h*.

بهنگڑا *bhangṛa*, m. the name of an herb (*Eclipta* or *Verbesina prostrata*). *s*.

بهنگن *bhangan*, f. the wife of a *halāl-ḵẖor*, q.v. *h*.

بهنگن *bhangan*, f. a female drinker of bhang. *s*.

بهنگنا *bhangnā*, f. a kind of fish. *h*.

بهنگوريا *bhangoriyā*, name of a tribe of *ṭagās*, q.v. *h*.

بهنگي *bhangī*, m. a caste of sweepers, or *halāl-ḵẖors*. *h*

بہنگي *bahangī*, f. a stick with ropes hanging from each end, for slinging baggage to, which is carried on the shoulder. *s*.

بهنگي *bhangī*, m. a drinker of bhang. *s*.

بهنگيرا *bhangerā*, f. one who sells bhang. *s*.

بهنگيرن *bhangeran*, f. a woman who sells bhang. *s*.

بهنگيلا *bhangelā*, m. a sack or pannier made from the fibres of the bhang plant. *s*.

بہنور *bihnaur*, f. a seed-plot. *h*.

بهنور *bhaṅwar*, m. a whirlpool, eddy; a large black bee. *s*.

بهنورا *bhaṅwrā*, m. a large bee; a climbing plant, creeper. *s*.

بهنوركلي *bhaṅwar-kalī*, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs, &c.). *h*.

بهنوگث *bhanwag*, a small class of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بهنوئي *bahno,ī*, m. a brother-in-law, a sister's husband. *s.*

بهنيو *bahne,ū* (same as *bahno,ī*), a sister's husband. *s.*

بهني *buhnī*, f. earnest-money. *h.*

بهنيلي *bahanelī*, f. an adopted sister. *s.*

بهو *bahū*, f. daughter-in-law, son's wife; a wife. *s.*

بهو *bhau*, m. fear, dread, terror. *s.*

بهو *bhū*, f. the earth, the world. *s.*

بهو *bhav*, m. the world; name of Mahādeva. *s.*

بهوآ *bhū,ā*, f. father's sister; a worm, caterpillar. *h.* [*myxa*). *s.*

بهوآر *bahū,ār*, m. name of a fruit (*Cordia*

بهواني *bhavānī*, f. Mahādeva's wife, name of a Hindū goddess, the patroness of those miscreants called *thags*. *s.*

بهوبهل *bhūbhal*, m. hot ashes. *h.*

بهوپ *bhūp*, m. a king, a sovereign. *s.*

بهوپا *bhopā*, m. a kind of *fakīr*, a magician. *s.*

بهوپال *bhūpāl*, m. a landlord, a king, rājā. *s.*

بهوپت *bhūpati*, m. a king, sovereign. *s.*

بهوت *bhūt*, m. a demon, a goblin; the preterite tense in Grammar; one of the elements, which among the Hindūs are five in number viz 1st, the earth; 2nd, the water; 3rd, the fire, 4th, the air, 5th, space or æther; *bhūt honā*, to be distracted with rage *s*

بهوت *bahūt*, much, many (same as *bahut*). *d.*

بهوتا *bhotā*, blunt. *h.*

بهوتل *bhūtal*, m. the earth, the terrestrial globe. *s*

بهوتني *bhūtnī*, f. a she-demon, an ogress. *s.*

بهوج *bhoj*, m. eating, feast; name of a rājā celebrated in the *Singhāsan batīsī* *s.*

بهوجائي *bhau-jā,ī*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*

بهوج پور *bhoj-pūr*, name of a place. *s.*

بهوجپتر *bhojpattar*, m. the bark of a tree used in making long tubes or pipes for the *hukka* *s.*

بهوجن *bhojan*, m. eating, food, victuals. *s.*

بهوجي *bhaujī*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*

بهوچک *bhauchak* (inelegant), aghast. *s.*

بهور *bhor*, f. dawn of day; *bhor-honā*, n. to be finished, to be terminated. *h.*

بهور *bhūr*, f. charity given to poor people, alms; *bhūr-bāntnā*, a. to give alms to a numerous assembly of the poor; a spring, fountain. *h.*

بهور *bhūr*, much, many. *s.*

بهورا *bhūrā*, fair, auburn, or brownish (as hair) *h.*

بهورا *bhorā*, simple, artless, undesigning. *h.*

بهورو *bahoro*, a kind of sloping pathway for bullocks. *h.*

بهورنگي *bahū-rangī*, many-coloured, changeable (v *bahurangī*). *s.*

بهوڙ *bhūṛ*, f. sandy ground, soil in which much sand is mixed. *h.*

بهوڙري *bhūṛarī*, corn still remaining in the ear after the process of treading. *h.*

بهوڙل *bhūṛal*, m. talc, mica. *h.*

بهوسا *bhūsā*, m. husk of corn, chaff. *s.*

بهوسا *bhosā*, m. } *Vulva magna*. *h.*
بهوسڑا *bhosṛā*, m. }
بهوسڑي *bhosṛī*, f. }

بهوسي *bhūsī*, f. chaff. *s.*

بهوشت *bhūshit*, adorned, arrayed. *s.*

بهوشيه *bhavishya*, } future, about to
بهوشيت *bhavishyat*, } be. *s.*

بهوشيتوكتا *bhavishyat-vaktā*, one who foretells the future; a prophet. *s*

بهوك *bhūk*, hunger, desire. *d.*

بهوكڑ *bhūkaṛ*, hungry, destitute. *d.*

بهوكس *bhokas*, m. a wizard, a sorcerer, a magician *h.*

بهوكمپ *bhū-kamp*, m. an earthquake. *s.*

بهوكه *bhūkh*, f. hunger, appetite. *s.*

بهوكها *bhūkhā*, hungry. *s.*

بهوكهن *bhūkhan*, m. ornaments, jewels. *s.*

بهوكهنا *bhokhnā*, a. to bark (see *bhaunknā*). *s.*

بهوگ *bhog*, m. enjoyment; pleasure, satisfaction; possession; eating, victuals. *h.*

بهوگ *bhog*, m. abuse, rudeness. *h.*

بهوگا *bhogā* (inelegant), m. fraud, trick, deceit, illusion, deception, imposition, treachery, roguery, cheat *h.*

بهوگبندهك *bhog-bandhak*, a mortgage. *h.*

بهوگنا *bhognā*, n. to live stoically, to take pain and pleasure as they come. *s.*

بهوگي *bhogī*, jovial, jolly, one who pursues pleasure; *bhogī karm darīdrī*, by nature fond of pleasure, but condemned by fate to poverty. *s.*

بهول *bhūl*, f. forgetfulness, an error, mistake, blunder. *h.*

بهولا *bholā*, simple, artless, undesigning. *h.*

بهولابسرا *bhūlā-bisrā*, } missing the road,
بهولابهٹکا *bhūlā-bhaṭkā*, } generally a person who calls on another in consequence of some accident, &c., not intentionally to pay a visit. *h.*

بهولاناتهہ *bholā-nāth*, m. a name of *Mahādeva*. *h.*

بهولنا *bhūlnā*, n. to forget, to err, to mistake, to blunder; to miss, to omit, to stray. *h*

بهولوک *bhū-lok*, m. the earth, region of mankind. *s.*

بهولي *bholī*, f. innocent, artless; *bholī-bāten*, innocent prattle. *h.*

بهوم *bhūm*, f. land, soil; the earth. *s.*

بهوم *bhaum*, m. the planet Mars; *bhaum-bār*, m. Tuesday. *s.*

بهومپ *bhomp*, m. a horn, &c. (v. *bhonp*). *h.*

بهوميا *bhūmiyā*, a landlord, proprietor of the soil. *h*

بهوميال *bhūmyāl*, a resident, native of a place. *d.*

بهوميال *bhūmiyāl*, proficient, accomplished. *d.*

بهومياوت *bhūmiyāwat*, f. a general plundering. *h.*

بهون *bhaun*, f. the eyebrow; *bhaun-ṭerhī-karnī*, a. to browbeat, to look angrily, raising the eyebrows, to frown, to scowl *s.*

بهون *bhawan*, m. a house, a habitation, a temple. *s.*

بهونا *bhaunā*, n. to revolve. *s.*

بهوناس *bhaunās*, m. a large and strong post to which they fasten elephants. *h.*

بهون بهاي *bhūn-bhū,ī*, a man invested by a proprietor with a portion of land, which he must not dispose of to others. *h.*

بهونپ *bhomp*, } m. a horn, a wind instru-
بهونپو *bhompū*, } ment. *h.*

بهونتها *bhonthā*, } blunt, obtuse. *h.*
بهونتهرا *bhonthrā*, }

بهونچال *bhaun-chāl*, m. an earthquake. *s.*

بهون چنپا *bhūn-champū*, m. the name of a plant (*Kæmpferia rotunda*). *s.*

بهوندنا *bhondnā*, a. to deceive, to impose upon. *d.*

بهوندو *bhondū*, silly, quiet, mild, artless, [simple. *h.*

بهونڈا *bhonḍā*, ill-shaped, useless, bad, ugly. *h.*

بهونڈري *bhūnḍarī*, f. a small patch of cultivation. *h.*

بهونڈيا *bhūnḍiyā*, m. one who cultivates with a borrowed plough or hand instrument. *h.*

بهونر *bhaunr* (v. *bhanwar*), m. a whirlpool. *s.*

بهونرا *bhaunrā*, m. a large bee enamoured of the lotus. *s.*

بهونرا *bhaunrā*, m. a cavern, vault, cellar. *s.*

بهونركلي *bhaunr-kalī*, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs). *h.*

بهونري *bhaunrī*, f. feathered hair; name of a defect in horses. *s.*

بهونري *bhaunrī*, f. a female bee (vide *bhaunrā*). *s.*

بهونريانا *bhaunriyānā*, a. to whirl, to turn. *s.*

بهونسا *bhūnsā*, m. chaff, bran. *d.*

بهونسنا *bhūnsnā*, n. to bark. *h.*

بهونکڑا *bhonkṛā*, very fat. *h.*

بهونکس *bhonkas*, m. a. wizard who preys upon children (or men or women), till he brings them to the grave. *h.*

بهونکنا *bhaunkna*, n. to bark; (met.) to talk foolishly. *h.*

بهونکنا *bhonknā*, a. to thrust, to drive (as a nail). *h.*

بهونگي *bhūnga,ī*, f. a kind of tax. *h.*

بهونگهرا *bhon-gharā*, m. a vault, a cavern, a cellar. *s.*

بهوننا *bhūnnā*, a. to parch, to grill, to broil, to toast, to roast, to inflame, to fry. *h.*

بهونهہ *bhonh*, f. eyebrow. *s.*

بهونهار *bhūnhār*, name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

بهونهرا *bhūnharā*, m. a kind of subterraneous dwelling. *h.*

بهونيارا *bhūnyārā*, m. a cellar, cavern. *d.*

بهوئين *bhūīn*, f. the earth. *d.*

بهوئي *bho,ī* or *bhū,ī*, m. a chair-porter, a pālkī bearer (generally pronounced "ooy" by European ladies), a white cat. *h.*

بهويا *bhawaiyā*, m. a dancer, a story-teller. *s.*

بهوئين *bhū,īn*, f. the earth, ground; a kind of caterpillar covered with hair and destructive to bair trees. *s.*

بهوئين چنپا *bhū,īn-champā*, a kind of fire-works, like a flower-pot (resembling that commonly called *anār*). *s.*

بهوئين دگدها *bhū,īn-dagdhā*, gifts at marriages and funerals. *s.*

بهوئين ڈول *bhū,īn-ḍol*, m. an earthquake. *s.*

بهہرانا *bhahrānā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to totter, to stagger. *h.*

بهي ***bihī***, a quince; ***bihī-dāna***, m. quince-seed. *p.*

بهي ***bhai***, m. fear, terror. *s.*

بهي ***bhī***, conj. also, too, even, and. *h.*

بهي ***bahī***, f. a book, not stitched at the sides, but at the ends; a register, book of accounts, a ledger; *bahī-khātā*, a day-book; *bahī-patwārī*, the village accountant's register. *h.*

بهيا ***bhaiyā***, m. brother. *s.*

بهيا ***bhayā***, was, became; past tense of an obsolete verb "to be, to become." *s.*

بهيابانٹ ***bhaiyā-bānt***, brotherhood, fraternity. *h.*

بهياپا ***bhaiyāpā***, بهياپت ***bhaiyāpat***, } m. brotherhood, friendship. *s.*

بهياتر ***bhayātur***, terrified, astounded, distracted with fear. *s.*

بهياچارا ***bhaiyā-chārā***, a community of brethren, or of people from one stock. *h.*

بهي‌انس ***bhai-aṅs***, division of property or interests among brothers. *s.*

بهيانک ***bhayānak***, بهياونا ***bhayāwanā***, } terrific, frightful. *s.*

بهيبت ***bhaibat***, بهيواد ***bhaiwād***, } paying and receiving on the footing of one of a fraternity. *h.*

بهيپنسي ***bhaipansī***, بهيحصي ***bhaihiṣṣī***, } the shares of a brotherhood, especially in the lands of a village or township. *h.*

بهيت ***bhīt***, f. a wall (or breadth of a wall), mound, embankment, the vestige of an old house; *ochhe kī prīt, jyoṅ bālū kī bhīt*, the friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand (i.e. unstable). *s.*

بهيت ***bhīt***, terrified, afraid, alarmed. *s.*

بهيتر ***bhītar***, within, inside. *s.*

بهيتري ***bhītarī***, inward, inside, internal. *s.*

بهيتريا ***bhītariyā***, the people who live in a house, not strangers, domestic; men who preside at a temple; those among the guests at a wedding feast who eat in company with the relations of the bride, those who partake of the feast without are called *bāhariyā*. *s.*

بهيتو ***bahetū***, m. a vagabond, vagrant, a wanderer. *s.*

بهيٹ ***bheṭ***, f. meeting, interview; a present (to a superior). *h.*

بهيٹا ***bhīṭā***, m. an old house, a former residence (provided some vestige remain). *h.*

بهيٹنا ***bheṭnā***, n. to meet, to join; to arrive. *h.*

بهيٹو ***bheṭū***, m. بهيٹي ***bheṭī***, f. } a stalk, stem. *h.*

بهيج ***bhej***, rent, an instalment; ***bhej-barār***, name of a kind of complex tenure (v. Elliott's Gloss.). *h.*

بهيجا ***bhejā***, m. the brain. *h.*

بهيجنا ***bhejnā***, a. to send, to transmit. *h.*

بهيجنا ***bhījnā***, n. to be wet. *h.*

بهيچک ***bhaichak***, alarmed, aghast, starting. *s.*

بهيچنا ***bhīchnā***, a. to squeeze, to compress, to crush. *h.*

بهيد ***bhed***, m. secrecy, mystery; difference; *bhed-lenā*, a. to spy, to pry into, to work one's self into confidence. *s.*

بهيدکيا ***bhedakiyā***, m. a scout, a spy. *s.*

بهيدو ***bhedū***, m. one who possesses another's secret, a confidant. *s.*

بهيدي ***bhedī***, بهيديا ***bhediyā***, } intelligent; m. a scout. *s.*

بهيديه ***bhedya***, whatever ought to be kept secret, worthy of secrecy. *s.*

بهير ***bher***, f. a kind of pipe. *s.*

بهير ***bahīr***, f. the baggage accompanying an army. *h.*

بهيرا ***baherā***, the *Beleric myrobalan*. *h.*

بهيرو ***bhairav*** or ***bhairava***, m. hatred, abhorrence, a kind of *rāg* in music. *s.*

بهيروں ***bhairoṅ***, m. the name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at dawn in autumn, represented by *Mahādeva* with the Ganges flowing from the hair of his head, and this *rāg* or musical deity issues from *Mahādeva*'s mouth (vide Gilchrist's Gram. 4to. p. 276); a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

بهيروي ***bhairavī***, f. the name of a *rāginī*, the wife of *Bhairon rāg*. *s.*

بهيري ***bherī***, f. a piper. *s.*

بهيريا ***baheryā***, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بهيڑ ***bhīṛ***, f. multitude, crowd, mob. *h.*

بهيڑ ***bheṛ***, f. a sheep, ewe. *s.*

بهيڑ ***bahīṛ***, f. baggage, &c. in an army. *h.*

بهيڑا ***baheṛā***, m. the name of a fruit (the *Beleric myrobalan*, *Terminalia belerica, Roxb.*). *s.*

بهيڑا ***bheṛā***, m. a ram. *h.*

بهيڑبهاڑ ***bhīṛ-bhāṛ***, f. a crowd, multitude. *h.*

بهيڑنا ***bheṛnā***, a. to shut, to close. *h.*

بهيڑي ***bheṛī***, a sheep, an ewe. *s.*

بهيڑيا ***bheṛiyā***, m. a wolf; ***bheṛiyā dhasān***, m. a multitude crowded together like sheep in a pen, the act of following the example of another. *s.*

بهيس ***bhes***, m. appearance, assumed likeness, counterfeit dress, semblance. *s.*

بهيش **bhesh**, m. (same as *bhes*), appearance, &c. *s.*

بهيک **bhek**, m. a toad, a frog. *s.*

بهيکاري **bhīkārī**, m. a mendicant. *d.*

بهيکه **bhekh**, m. disguise, assumed appearance, dress, &c., semblance. *s.*

بهيکه **bhīkh**, f. begging, charity, alms. *s.*

بهيگنا **bhīgnā** or **bhīṅgnā**, n. to be wet; *rāt-bhīgnā*, applied to the night passing in mirth and musical entertainment. *h.*

بهيل **bhīl**, m. the name of a race of mountaineers. *s.*

بهيلا **bhelā**, m. a kind of nut, used for marking clothes (*Semecarpus anacardium*). *s.*

بهيلي **bhelī**, f. a lump of coarse sugar (or *gur*), generally consisting of five or six seers. *h.*

بهيليا **baheliyā**, m. a fowler; the name of a tribe of Hindus. *h.*

بهيم **bhīm**, بهيمسين **bhīm-sen**, n. prop. the name of the second brother of *Judhishṭhir* or *Yuddhishṭira*. *s.*

بهيمسيني **bhīm-senī**, f. a kind of camphire. *h.*

بهينا **bhenā**, f. sister. *h.*

بهينا **bhīnā**, wet; m. sister's husband, brother-in-law. *h.*

بهينت **bhīnt**, f. a wall (v. *bhīt*). *s.*

بهينٿ **bhenṭ**, f. interview; visit; present; *bhenṭ-mulākāt*, f. a meeting. *h.*

بهينٿنا **bhenṭnā**, n. to meet with; to visit. *h.*

بهينس **bhains**, f. a female buffalo. *s.*

بهينسا **bhainsā**, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

بهينساداد **bhainsā-dād**, بهينسياداد **bhainsiyā-dād**, m. a kind of ringworm. *s.*

بهينکر **bhayankar**, terrible. *s.*

بهينگا **bhengā**, squint eyed. *h.*

بهيو **bhev**, m. a state, condition; innate property, nature. *s.*

بهيو **bhayau** (Braj, for *bhayā*), was or became. *h.*

بهيهر **bhīhar**, name of a tribe, supposed to be the aborigines of Rohilcund, Upper Du,āb. *h.*

بهيهو **bhaihū**, f. sister-in-law, younger brother's wife. *s.*

بي **bī**, a vocative particle used in speaking to women; contraction of *bī-bī*. conj. (for *bhī*) also, even. *h.*

بي **be**, a vocative particle, used contemptuously, as "you rascal," "you sirrah." *h.*

بي **be**, a priv. particle or preposition, denoting without, void of. When prefixed to nouns, it forms a compound adjective, corresponding with our words of the same kind beginning with *in*, *un*, *im*, *ir*, &c., or such as end with *less*. All these compound adjectives may again become abstract nouns by the addition of *ī*, as *be-adab*, unmannerly, rude, *be-adab-ī*, unmannerliness, rudeness. It is impossible to give a complete list of these, as the employing of them has no limit but the taste or caprice of the writer. The following list will be found useful in the meantime:—*be-āb*, without water (lustre, temper, dignity, &c.); *be-ābrū*, dishonourable; *be-ihtiyāt*, incautious, improvident, imprudent; *be-adab*, rude, presumptuous, impudent; *be-adabī*, rudeness, presumptuousness; *be imtiyāz*, undistinguishing, ill-bred, rude, unmannerly; *be-andāza*, immoderate; *be-īmān*, without conscience, without religion; *be-bā'is*, without reason; *be-bāk*, complete, without arrears, paid up in full, *be-bākī*, f. completion, *be-bāk*, fearless; *be bāl o par*, without power; *be-bad*, without blemish; *be-badal*, incomparable, inestimable; *be-bar*, fruitless, barren; *be-barg o bar*, fruitless, barren, poor; *be-bas*, without power, without authority or command, helpless; *be-bokā*, frail, perishable, not eternal; *be-bal*, without power, weak; wretched, poor; *be-band o bast*, unarranged, without order, unsettled (as a country); *be-bahā*, beyond price, invaluable; *be-bahār*, out of season; *be-parwā*, fearless, without reflection, careless; *be-parwā,ī*, f. thoughtlessness, carelessness, independence, tranquillity, indifference; *be-parhez*, incontinent; *be-parhezī*, f. incontinence; *be-phāb*, shapeless; *be-pīr*, having no spiritual guide, vicious; *be-pīr*, cruel, pitiless, unfeeling; *be-tāb*, faint, restless; *be-tāl*, out of time (in music); ill-timed, *be-tān*, out of tune, *be-tadbīr*, incautious, unwitting, inconsiderate, *be-jā*, ill-placed, ill-timed, inaccurate; *be jāda*, variegated coral, *be-jān*, lifeless, faint; valiant, brave; *be jurm*, innocent, faultless; *be-jurm*, without blemish, spotless (a jewel); *be-jawāb*, unable to answer; *be-chāragī*, f. necessity, helplessness; *be-chāra*, without choice, without remedy, helpless, poor; *be chāl* and *be-chālī*, unprincipled; f. misdemeanor, ill-behaviour; *be-chirāgh*, lampless, desolated, childless; *be-hāl*, ill-circumstanced; *be-hadd*, boundless; *be-hurmat*, disgraced; *be-hurmatī*, f. disgrace; *be-hiss*, insensible, senseless; *be-hisāb*, countless, immoderate, inconsistent; *be-hikmat*, unskilful; *be-hawāss*, beside one's self, out of one's senses, *be-hayā*, shameless, immodest, impudent; *be-khār*, without thorns; without anxiety, without fear or solicitude; *be khāya*, m. (lit. without a testicle) a eunuch; *be khabar*, incautious, imprudent; unwitting, unintentional; *be khabrī*, f. imprudence, heedlessness; *be-khar o khāwind*, without a master, without an owner; *be khatar* and *be-khatra*, free from danger, safe; *be-khwāhish*, without inclination or spirit; without pursuit, object, or hobby-horse; *be-khud*, beside one's self, enraptured; *be-khudī*, f. ecstasy, rapture; *be-khur o khwāb*, without inclination to eat or sleep, restless; *be khwesh*, friendless; *be-dad*, unjust, not doing justice, lawless; *be-dādgar*, m. an oppressor; *be-dādī*, f. injustice, lawlessness, *be-dāsht*, careless, inattentive, negligent, *be-dāshtī*, f. carelessness, inattention (particularly not taking care of cattle), *be-dāgh*, spotless; *be-dakhl-karnā*, a. to exclude; *be-daregh*, undeniable, incontestable, readily acknowledged; unsparing, ungrudging, liberal, not refusing; *be-dast o pā*, (having neither hands nor feet) helpless, without power or authority; *be-dastūr*, ill-bred, unusual; *be-da'wā*, free from claims; *be-dil*, heartless, dispirited, melancholy, dejected, sad, *be-dilī*, f. dejection, heartlessness; *be damāgh*, ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked; *be-damāghī*, f. bad temper, irritability, *be dos*, innocent, faultless (little used); *be-daulat*, unfortunate; *be dahshat*, fearless; *be-dayā*, unfeeling; *be-diyānat*, irreligious, unjust; *be-dīn*, without religion; *be-daul*, shapeless; uneducated, ill-bred; *be-ḍhab*, ill-shaped; *be-ḍhang*, uneducated, ill-mannered, ill bred; *be rāh*, unprincipled, dissolute; *be-rabt*, contrary to rule; *be-rahm*, merciless; *be-razā*, without leave; *be-rū*, shameless; inhuman; *be-rok-ṭok*, without let or hinderance; *be-riyā*, without guile; *be rang o riyā*, without guile or deceit, *be-rīsh*, beardless (a youth); *be-resha*, without fibre; *be-zar*, without money or the means of getting it, helpless; *be-zar kharīd*, (taking or getting) without purchase; *be-zan o farzand*, without wife or

children; *be-zawāl*, unchangeable, imperishable; *be-zor*, weak, impotent; *be-zahra*, without bile, patient, forbearing; indefatigable; shameless; *be-zeb o zīnat*, ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person; *be-zīn*, unsaddled; *be-sākhta*, plain, undisguised, artless; *be-sākhtagī*, artlessness; *be-sāz*, unaccoutred, without apparatus, tools, &c.; *be-sāz o sāmān*, without apparatus; *be-sabab*, without reason; *be-saj*, shapeless, ill-made; *be-sukhan*, taciturn; *be-sudh*, senseless, beside one's self; enraptured; entranced; in a faint; *be sar*, unequalled, peerless; *be-surt*, stupid; *be-sar o pā*, without head or foot, utterly helpless; *be-sar o sāmān*, without apparatus, helpless, *be-salīka*, inexpert, without method; *be-sil*, shameless; *be-shu'ūr*, ignorant, a blockhead; *be-shafkat*, harsh, unkind, unmerciful; *be-shakk o shubh*, certain, doubtless, indubitable; *be-shumār*, countless, numberless, much; *be-sabr*, impatient, restless; *be-salāh*, ill-advised, headstrong; *be-zabt*, wanton, irregular, unrestrained; *be-zabt-rabt*, without order or connection; *be-taur*, ill-mannered; *be-'adl*, unjust, lawless, *be-'aib*, faultless, without blemish; *be ghāyat*, boundless; *be ghil o ghash*, without trouble or anxiety; *be gharaz*, independent, disinterested, indifferent; *be-gham*, without anxiety; *be-ghaur*, without consideration, *be-ghairat*, wanton, impudent, infamous, rude; *be-ghairatī*, f. disgrace, &c; *be-fā,ida*, profitless, useless, vain; *be-fikr*, contented, thoughtless, tranquil; *be-fahmid*, stupid, slow in comprehending; *be-faiz*, unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no person receives advantage), *be-kābū*, without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack; *be-kā'ida*, unarranged, irregular, without order or rule; *be-karār*, restless, unsettled, variable, inconstant; *be-karārī*, f. restlessness, fluctuation, variableness, instability; *be-kusūr*, faultless, innocent, without fail, completely, entirely; *be-kala'ī*, untinned (a pot, &c); *be-kaul*, faithless, perfidious; *be-kiyās*, inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense; *be-kaid*, unrestrained; irregular; *be-kaj*, useless, unemployed; *be-kas*, friendless; *be-kasī*, destitution, *be-kal*, restless, out of order; *be-kalī*, uneasiness. *be-kam o kāst*, accurate; *be-ghāt*, inaccessible, (a river) without steps or a quay to it; *be-lāj*, impudent, shameless; *be-lihāz*, inattentive, undistinguishing, ill-bred, unmannerly; *be-mān*, disgraced, dishonourable, dishonoured; *be-mānand*, incomparable, unparalleled; *be-muhāsaba*, without calculation, at a venture, *be murawwat*, unkind, cruel; *be-maza*, tasteless, insipid, *be-ma'nī*, foolish, idle, vain, unmeaning, absurd; *be-makdūr*, without authority; without resource, miserable, poor; *be-man*, spiritless, *be-minnat*, independent, unwilling to incur obligation, *be-mūjib*, without cause, without reason, *be-mauki'*, out of place, unapt, unseasonable, inopportune, inconvenient; *be-nām*, without character or reputation; *be-nām o nishān*, without name or character; *be-nasīb*, unfortunate, *be-nazīr*, incomparable; *be-namak*, insipid; saltless; ugly, ordinary; *be-nang o nāmūs*, without name or character; *be-nawā*, indigent, m. a kind of darwesh who shaves his eyebrows and beard; *be-nawā,ī*, begging, mendicancy, *be-niyāz*, without want, an epithet of God, the Almighty; *be-wālī*, without protector; *be-wafā*, faithless, ungrateful; *be-wafā,ī*, f. infidelity, faithlessness, *be wakt*, out of season, untimely, ill-timed, *be wakr*, without name or character, dishonourable; *be wukūf*, ignorant, inexpert, stupid; *be-himmat*, unambitious, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent; *be-hunar*, unskilled; *be-hangām*, untimely; *be-hosh*, stupified, senseless. *p.*

بيا *bayā*, a person appointed in bazaars to measure grain. *h.*

بيا *bayā*, m. the name of the little bird that learns to fetch and carry, &c., and that the Hindūs teach to snatch the ornamental patch or wafer from the foreheads of their mistresses (*Lexia Indica*); an assizer. *s.*

بيا *biyā*, m. seed. *s.*

بيابان *bayābān*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *p.*

بياباني *bayābānī*, of or belonging to the wilderness or desert. *p.*

بيابيا *biyā biyā*, come, come; a mode of calling pigeons. *p.*

بياپنا *byāpnā*, n. to effect, to operate, to work, to act, to affect or influence. *s.*

بياج *byāj*, m. interest; delay; *byāj-khor*, one who takes interest, a usurer. *h.*

بياج *byāj*, m. pretence. *s.*

بياجو *byājū*, m. the principal, or capital sum put out to interest. *h.*

بيادھ *byādh*, m. a hunter, fowler. *s.*

بيادھ *byādh*, m. sickness, ailment, pain; anguish, disease. *s.*

بيادھا *byādhā*, m. a fowler, hunter. *s.*

بيادھت *byādhit*, sick, grieved, pained. *s.*

بيادھي *byādhī*, ill, sick; m. a fowler, hunter. *s.*

بيار *bayār*, f. wind, air. *h.*

بيار *bī,ar*, m. a hole (of a snake, rat, &c.). *s.*

بيارتھ *byārth*, vain, of no effect. *s.*

بياري *byārī*, f. supper. *h.*

بيآڙ *bī,ar*, f. seed bed. *h.*

بياس *byās*, the name of a *muni* or sage, who is said to have compiled the *Bhāgwat Purāna* and the *Mahābhārata* (properly *vyāsa*). *s.*

بياس *biyās*, land cultivated, to be sown in the following year *h.*

بياسي *byāsī*, eighty-two. *s.*

بياض *bayāz*, f. whiteness: a common-place book, a blank book. *a.*

بياكرن *byākaran*, m. grammar. *s.*

بياكرن *baiyākaran*, } m. a grammarian. *s.*
بياكرني *byākaranī*, }

بياكل *byākul*, restless, agitated (in mind). *s.*

بياكھيان *byākhyān*, m. explanation. *s.*

بيالا *bayālā*, flatulent. *s.*

بيالو *byālū*, m. supper. *h.*

بيالس *be,ālīs*, forty-two. *h.*

بيان *bayān*, m. explanation, relation; *bayān-k*, a. to explain, to unfold, to relate. *p.*

بيان *byān*, m. birth, act of parturition; a cow that has calved four times; having produced two calves at a birth. *s.*

بيانا *byānā*, to be delivered of young (applied only to animals). *s.*

بيانت *byānt* (see *byān*), birth, &c. *s.*

بياه *byāh*, m. marriage; *byāh-lānā*, a. to take in marriage, to bring home a wife, to marry. *s.*

بياها *byāhā*, m. } married; *byāhā-jānā*, n. to
بياهتا *byāhtā*, f. } be married (a man); *byāhī-jānā*, to be married (a woman). *s.*

بياه‌جوگ *byāh-jog*, marriageable. *s.*

بياهنا *byāhnā*, n. to be delivered of young (animal); a. to marry (i.e. to give or take in marriage). *s.*

بياهن *byāhan*, m. marrying, marriage. *s.*

بياهن‌جوگ *byāhan-jog*, fit for marriage, marriageable. *s.*

بيائی *ba,yā,ī*, a weighman's perquisite. *h.*

بيايام *byāyām*, m. labour, exertion, exercising, practising. *s.*

بيب *beb*, name of a grass from which a twine is made; it is also used in thatching. *s*

بيب *baib*, afar off, at a distance. *h.*

بيبی *bībī*, f. a lady (vulgarly a wife). *h.*

بيپار *baipār*, m. traffic, merchandise. *s.*

بيپاری *baipārī*, m. a merchant, a trader. *s.*

بيت *bait*, f. a couplet; an edifice, house, temple. *bait-bandī*, f poetry, verse making. *a.*

بيت *bet*, f. a cane, ratan (*Calamus rotang*). *s.*

بيتال *betāl* or *baitāl*, name of a demon. *s.*

بيت‌الله *bait-ullāh*, m. (the house of God), the temple of Mecca. *a.*

بيت‌الحرام *bait-ul harām*, m. (sacred house), the temple of Mecca. *a*

بيت‌الخلا *bait-ul-khalā*, m. a necessary office, a privy *a.*

بيت‌السقر *bait-us-sakar*, m. hell. *a.*

بيت‌المال *bait-ul-māl*, m. an escheat property that falls to the crown in failure of heirs; met. an unfortunate fellow (v. Gladwin's Glossary). *a.*

بيت‌المقدس *bait-ul mukaddas*, the temple of Jerusalem. *a*

بيترا *baitarā*, f. dry ginger. *s.*

بيترنی *baitarnī*, f. a river, according to the Hindūs, which is to be crossed by the dead on their way into the world of spirits, like the Styx of the ancients; a river in Orissa. *s.*

بيتال *baitāl*, unlucky; vicious (an abbreviation of *bait-ul-māl*). *a.*

بيتنا *bītnā*, n. to pass, elapse (as time); to occur, come to pass. *s.*

بيتيت *byatīt* (for *vyatīt*), passed, elapsed. *s.*

بيٹ *bīṭ*, f. dung of any animal; a factitious salt containing sulphur. *s.*

بيٹ *bīṭ*, a kind of agistment, an allowance per head paid to the cowherd. *h.*

بيٹا *beṭā*, m. a son, a child, a boy. *h.*

بيٹنا *bīṭnā*, a. to spill, to scatter. *h.*

بيٹھ *beṭh*, sandy unproductive soil. *h.*

بيٹھا *bīṭhā*, m. an annular cushion put on the head for carrying a pot of water. *h.*

بيٹھا *baiṭhā*, m. a paddle. *h.*

بيٹھالنا *baiṭhālnā*, a. to cause to sit down. *h.*

بيٹھک *baiṭhak*, f. } a seat, a place where
بيٹھکا *baiṭhkā*, m. } people meet to sit and converse, a bench; also, the act or state of sitting, sitting: a kind of exercise. *h.*

بيٹھن *beṭhan*, m. the envelope in which cloth purchased is folded up, to which the purchaser is entitled; pack-cloth. *s.*

بيٹھنا *baiṭhnā*, to sit; to ride (on a horse); to visit a person in grief for the purpose of condolence; to sit in *dharna*, q.v *h.*

بيٹھواں *baiṭhwāṅ*, flat. *h.*

بيٹی *beṭī*, f a daughter. *h.*

بيج *bīj*, m. seed; *Sperma genitale* (*viri aut mulieris*). *s.*

بيجابرکهند *bījābarkhand*, m. a forest. *s.*

بيجار *bījār*, seedy, abounding in seed. *s.*

بيجائی *bījā,ī*, f. perquisite of a certain allowance of seed-grain. *h.*

بيجر *bījar*, soil in which corn is grown. *h.*

بيجک *bījak*, m. a ticket tied to goods, or on bags (of grain, &c.), to mark their contents, price, &c., a list, an invoice. *s*

بيجکهاد *bīj-khād*, advance of seed and food to agriculturists. *h.*

بيجگنت *bīja-ganit*, name of an ancient Hindū work on algebra. *s.*

بيجلا *bai,ilā*, a species of black pulse. *h.*

بيجمار *bīj-mār*, failure of germination. *h.*

بيجنا *bījnā*, m. a kind of fan. *s.*

بيجنتی *baijantī*, f. a flag or standard; the standard of *Vishnu*. *s.*

بيجنتی‌مالا *baijantī-mālā*, f. a necklace worn by *Vishnu* in his several forms. It was believed to be composed of the following jewels produced from the five elements: viz. the sapphire from earth, the pearl from water, the ruby from fire, the topaz from air, and the diamond from space or ether. *s.*

بيجو *bejū*, m. the name of an animal that feeds on carcasses (*Ursus Indicus*, Shaw; Indian badger, Pennant) *h.*

بجوار *bijwār*, perquisites of the lower classes, consisting of a portion of seed corn from the field. *h.*

بجها *bejhā*, m. a butt, or mark for archers. *s.*

بجهرا *bejharā*, m. a mixed crop, generally grain and barley. *h.*

بجهنا *bijhnā*, a. to tear up the earth with the horns; to push, to shove, to shoulder. *h.*

بجهريا *bijheryā*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Goruckpoor. *h.*

بجي *bijī*, f. a weasel, a mongoose (*Viverra Ichneumon*). *h.*

بيچ *bīch*, in, into, among, in the midst, between, during; m. middle, centre; difference; quarrel; hostility; *bīch-parnā*, n. to differ, to raise a quarrel between. *h.*

بچابيچ *bīch-ā-bīch*, the middle, in the middle. *d.*

بيچنا *bechnā*, a. to sell, to dispose of. *h.*

بيچوبه *be-choba*, m. (lit. poleless), a kind of tent, pitched without a pole. *p.*

بچها *bīchhā*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s.*

بيخ *bekh*, f. root; origin, foundation, *bekh-kan* an extirpator, a judge (as extirpating thieves); also, a thief (as destroying the subjects). *p.*

بيد *baid*, m. a physician. *s.*

بيد *bed* (for *veda*), m. the name of the Hindū scriptures (namely, 1st, *rig*, 2nd, *sāma*, 3rd, *yajush*, 4th, *atharva*); met. certainty, faith. *s.*

بيد *bed*, a willow; ratan; *bed-bāf*, one who works on ratans, a basket-maker, *bed-bāfī*, weaving with ratans (as the bottoms of chairs and the panels of doors or windows). *p.*

بيد *bīd*, a street. *d.*

بيدار *bedār*, awake; *bedār-bakht*, fortunate; *bedār dil*, alert, watchful, quick of apprehension; *bedār-dilī*, f. alertness, quickness of apprehension. *p.*

بيداري *bedārī*, f. wakefulness. *p.*

بيدانت *bedānt* (for *vedānta*), m. the name of a particular Hindū philosophical system. *s.*

بيدانتي *bedāntī*, m one who is conversant in the *bedānt* school of philosophy. *s.*

بيدانگ *bedāng*, a class of studies or sciences, subservient to the *Vedas*. *s.*

بيداَئي *baidāī*, f practice of physic. *s.*

بيدق *baidak*, the pawn at chess. *a.*

بيدك *baidik*, m. a reader of the *Veda*, a Brāhman well versed in the *Vedas*. *s*

بيدك *baidak*, m. the practice or science of physic. *s.*

بيدكا *bedikā*, f. an altar, platform. *s.*

بيدلت *be-dalat* (for *be-daulat*), unlucky. *d.*

بيدن *bedan*, بيدنا *bednā*, } f. pain, sickness, ache. *s.*

بيده *bedh*, m. bore, crack, hole. *s.*

بيدها *bīdhā*, settlement, arrangement. *h.*

بيدهنا *bedhnā*, a. to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

بيدهي *bedhī*, بيدهيا *bedhiyā*, } m. a borer. *s.*

بيدي *bedī*, f. an altar. *s.*

بيڈا *bīḍā*, m. a mound, a cluster of mounds. *h.*

بير *bīr*, m. a hero; adj. brave. *s.*

بير *bīr*, f. a sister; a tusk. *h.*

بير *bīr*, m. a jewel worn in the ear; in the Delhi and Sāgar territory it denotes pasturage. *h.*

بير *bair*, m. enmity. *s.*

بير *ber*, f. the name of a fruit (*Zizyphus jujuba*); [illegible] time, vicissitude, while; the lotus of the ancients. *s.*

بيراگ *bairāg*, m. penance, devotion, the act of leaving the pleasures of the world. *s.*

بيراگا *bairāgā*, m. a small crooked st[ick] which a *Bairāgī* places under his armpit to lean up[on] as he sits *s.*

بيراگن *bairāgan*, f. a female *bairāgī*; also the same as *bairāgā* *s.*

بيراگي *bairāgī*, austere, recluse; m. a kind of wandering *fakīr*, who practises certain austerities. *s.*

بيراگيه *bairāgya*, m. penance (v. *bairāg*). *s.*

بيرانا *berānā*, m. a grove of *ber* trees. *h.*

بيربهٹي *bīr-bahuṭṭī*, f. an insect of a bright red colour, the scarlet or lady-fly. *h.*

بيربير *ber-ber*, often, frequently, repeatedly. *s.*

بيرتا *bīrtā*, f. heroism, valour, prowess. *s.*

بيرج *bīrj*, m. power, strength. *s.*

بيرق *bairak*, m. a banner, ensign, colours. *a.*

بيرکه *bairakh*, m. a banner, ensign, colour (corrupted from *bairak*). *a.*

بيرن *bairan*, f. a female enemy. *s.*

بيرن *bīran*, m. brother. *h.*

بيرون *berūn*, out, outside; *berūn-jāt*, country, in opposition to town; *berūn-jātī*, rustic, country-bred. *p.*

بيري *berī*, f. the tree of *Zizyphus jujuba*. *s.*

بيري *berī*, f. a betel leaf made up wit[h] spices, &c. &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel. *s.*

بيري **bīṛī**, f. a composition, which being rubbed on the teeth, stains their interstices of a reddish colour. *h.*

بيري **bairī**, m. an enemy, an adversary. *s.*

بيڑ **beṛ**, m. an inclosure; *beṛ bandī-k*, to inclose a field. *h.*

بيڑا **beṛā**, m. a raft, a float; the raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of *Khwāja-khizar*. Besides the anniversary *beṛā* offered to propitiate him, hundreds of smaller ones with lamps may be seen on Thursdays of the month *Bhādoṅ* particularly, which are offered by the Muhammadans to this saint; *beṛā bāndhnā*, a. to collect a crowd; *beṛā pār-k* or *lagānā*, to relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business (lit. to ferry over a raft); *beṛā kisī kā pār honā*, to be propitious, to succeed. *s.*

بيڑا **bīṛā**, m. a parcel made up of betel leaves; *bīṛā uṭhānā*, a. to undertake a business; *bīṛā ḍālnā*, a. to propose a premium for the performance of a task (the expressions originate in a custom that prevailed of throwing a *bīṛā* of betel into the midst of an assembly, in token of proposal to any person to undertake some difficult affair then requisite to be performed, and the person who took up the betel bound himself to perform the business in question). *h.*

بيڑا **bīṛā**, m. a thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it is retained in the scabbard, a sword-knot *h.*

بيڑها **beṛhā**, crooked; m. paling, railing, inclosure. *h.*

بيڑهنا **beṛhnā**, a. to inclose with a fence, to pound (cattle, &c.); to drive away cattle. *h.*

بيڑي **beṛī**, f. iron fastenings to the legs of criminals or of quadrupeds; the baskets used to irrigate fields with *h.*

بيڑيا **beṛiyā**, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs. *h.*

بيز **bez**, in composition, diffusing, dis- [pensing. *p.*

بيزار **bezār**, displeased, angry, out of humour; (vul.) sick. *p.*

بيزاري **bezārī**, f. anger, bad humour, displeasure. *p.*

بيس **bais**, m. the third of the four Hindū castes or *varnas*, a name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, giving its name to the province of *Beswārā*, in Oude; a prince of that tribe formerly reigned at Daunriakherā. His dominions, which extended over a great part of the province of Oude, on the north bank of the Ganges, are still called *Baiswāra*, age. *s.*

بيس **bīs**, twenty. *s.*

بيسا **bīsā**, m. a dog which has twenty nails, a score. *s.*

بيساکه **baisākh**, m. the first solar month of the Hindūs, the full moon of which is near *Vishākha* (four stars in Libra and Scorpio). *s.*

بيساکها **baisākhā** or **baishākhā**, m. a crutch; a club armed with iron; a club consecrated in the month of *Baisākh*. *s.*

بيساکهي **baisākhī**, growing in the month of *Baisākh*; f. a large kind of myrobalan or citron fruit. *s.*

بيسانڈو **baisāndū**, sedentary, idle. *h.*

بيست **bīst**, twenty. *p.*

بيسر **bīsar**, gleanings left in the field for the lower orders to gather. *h.*

بيسر **besar**, f. the small ring worn in the nose. *h.*

بيسرا **besarā**, m. a kind of falcon (*Falco* [*nisus*). *h.*

بيسک **baisak**, a spot in a jungle to which cattle are sent out to graze. *h.*

بيسک **baisak**, a seat, sitting. *d.*

بيسن **besan**, m. the flour or meal of pulse, particularly of chuna (*Cicer arietinum*); the same is used as a substitute for soap. *h.*

بيسنا **baisnā**, n. to sit, to remain. *d.*

بيسندر **baisandar**, m. fire, or its deity. *s.*

بيسنوٹي **besnauṭī**, f. a cake, made of pea-meal. *h.*

بيسني **besanī**, made or mixed with *besan*. *h.*

بيسوا **beswā**, f. a courtesan, a prostitute. *s.*

بيسواڑا **baiswāṛā**, m. the residence of *Bais*, the nativity of *Bais*, q.v. *h.*

بيسي **bīsī**, f. a measure of grain; twenty. *s.*

بيسيا **besyā**, f. a prostitute, a harlot, a courtesan. *s.*

بيش **besh**, more; good, proper, well, excellent, elegant, delightful. *p.*

بيشا **beshā**, m. a forest, jungle. *p.*

بيش از بيش **besh-az-besh**, a great deal *p.*

بيشتر **beshtar**, better, more, exceeding, generally, for the most part. *p.*

بيشنوي **baishnavī** or **bīshnavī**, a follower of [*Vishṇu*. *s.*

بيش و کم **besh o kam**, more or less; not much, a moderate quantity. *p.*

بيشه **besha**, m. a forest. *p.*

بيشي **beshī**, f. excess, surplus, increase. *p.*

بيض **baiẓ**, m. a mark fixed to public writings by the magistrate or any principal officer. *a.*

بيضا **baiẓā**, m. the sun; whiteness; *yadi baiẓā dikhānā*, a. to distinguish one's self in any work (an allusion taken from the luminous hand of Moses). *a.*

بيضانه **baiẓāna**, m. the perquisite of the magistrate, &c. for marking public papers. *a.*

بيضاوي **baiẓāwī**, f. the name of a book, containing a commentary on the *kur,ān*. *a.*

بيضوي **baiẓavī**, fashioned in the shape of an egg; *khaṭṭ baiẓavī*, m. a form of the Persian *Nasta'līk* character, in which the curved tails of the letters are segments of an oval; opposed to *khaṭṭ i āftābī*, in which they are portions of a circle. *a.*

بيضه *baiza*, m. an egg. *a.*

بيع *bai'* or *bī'*, f. (buying and selling) commerce, selling; *bai'-k*, to sell. *a.*

بيعانه *bai'āna*, m. earnest-money. *a.*

بيع بالوفادار *bai'bil-wafā-dār*, a person having the possession and usufruct of a property on its conditional sale to him. *p.*

بيعت كرنا *bai'at-k*, a. to become a disciple of some saint. *a.h.*

بيعدار *bai'dār*, a proprietor by purchase. *p.*

بيكال *baikāl*, m. afternoon. *s.*

بيكس *bekas*, a kind of grass used for fodder; adj. helpless, destitute. *h.*

بيكسي *be-kasī*, f. destitution, forlornness. *p.*

بيكنٹھ *baikunth*, m. a name of *Vishnu*; the heaven or paradise of *Vishnu*. *s.*

بيكھ *bekh*, m. a habit, dress, garb. *s.*

بيكھت *baikhat*, a sale, selling. *h.*

بيگ *beg*, m. celerity, haste, rapidity. *s.*

بيگ *beg*, a Mughal title corresponding with lord, master, &c. *t.*

بيگار *baigār*, a name of the *Kharwār* tribe. *h.*

بيگار *begār*, m. a person forced to work with or without pay. *p.*

بيگاري *begārī*, f. the act of pressing or forcing to work, *begārī lenā*, a. to take forcibly or press, with or without paying for *p.*

بيگانگي *begānagī*, f. strangeness, shyness. *p.*

بيگانه *begāna*, strange, not domestic, foreign, unknown; a stranger, a foreigner *p.*

بيگم *begam*, f. a lady, a queen; women of rank are called begams (pl. *begamāt*) *t.*

بيگما *begmā*, f. (dimin. of *begam*) a young lady *t.*

بيگن *baigan*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بيگھا *bīghā*, m. a quantity of land consisting in Bengal of 120 feet square, or 1600 square yards, which is nearly ⅓ of an English acre; in the Upper Provinces it is nearly ⅝ of an acre. *s.*

بيگي *begī*, quickly, speedily. *s.*

بيل *bail*, m. a bull, an ox; met. a blockhead. *s.*

بيل *bel*, m. the name of a fruit (*Cratæva* or *Ægle marmelos*); a creeper, climber. *s.*

بيل *bel*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum sambac*); *bel-phalne*, to attain one's precise or utmost wish. *h.*

بيل *bel*, a spade, hoe, mattock; a spot in which the receiving-pans are placed, where sugar is manufactured; a creeper, a tendril, a pole for directing a boat; a well. *p.*

بيلا *belā*, f. a while, a time. *s.*

بيلا *belā*, f. name of a shrub (*Jasminum sambac*); a cup. *h.*

بيلا *belā*, m. money for charity; *belā bardār*, one of the retinue of a great man, who scatters money among the populace. *p.*

بيل بوٹا *bel-būṭā*, a shrub, bush, or creeper. *h.*

بيلچك *belchak*, m. a small spade, a hoe. *p.*

بيلچه *belcha*, m. a hoe, a small mattock. *p.*

بيلدار *beldār*, m. a pioneer; a class of Hindūs employed in digging. *p.*

بيلك *belak*, f. a small mattock; the iron point of an arrow. *p.*

بيلكي *belkī*, m. a cattle grazier. *h.*

بيلن *belan*, m. a rolling-pin. *s.*

بيلنا *belnā*, m. a rolling-pin; a. to spread out, to laminate. *s.*

بيلو *belū*, rolling. *h.*

بيلو *be lāu*, dispirited, heartless. *h.*

بيم *bīm*, m. fear, terror, dread, danger. *p.*

بيما *bīmā*, m. insurance. *h.*

بيمات *bemāt*, f. a stepmother; *bemāt-bhāī*, a brother born of a different mother by the same father (a half-brother by the father's side) *s.*

بيماتر *baimātr*, m. a brother born of a different mother by the same father. *s.*

بيمار *bīmār*, sick, indisposed; *bīmār-khāna*, m. an hospital. *p.*

بيماردار *bīmār-dār*, an attendant on a sick person *p.*

بيمارداري *bīmār-dārī*, attendance on the sick *p.*

بيماري *bīmārī*, f. sickness, illness. *p.*

بيمان *bīmān*, m. insurance. *h.*

بين *bīn*, f. a kind of stringed musical instrument *s.*

بين *ben*, m. a flute, pipe, fife. *s.*

بين *bain*, f. a word, speech. *s.*

بين *baiyan*, m. explanation, interpretation. *a.*

بين *bain*, among, between. *a.*

بينا *bainā*, m. victuals distributed at marriages. *s.*

بينا *bainā*, m. an ornament worn on the forehead. *h.*

بينا *bīnā*, clear-sighted, discerning. *p.*

بينا *benā*, m. a fan; the name of a grass, *khas-khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

بيناٸي *bīnā,ī*, f. sight, vision. *p.*

بين بين *bain-bain*, passable, indifferent, tolerable, middling. *a.*

بينتنا *bīntnā*, a. to cut (clothes). *d.*

بينٹ *benṭ*, m. a handle of an axe, hoe, &c. *p.*

بينجني *benjnī*, purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بينچنا *benchnā*, a. to sell; *bench-ḍālnā*, to sell off *h.*

بيند *bīnd*, m. a reed, a rush. *h.*

بيندا *baindā*, m. a mark on the forehead, as a preparative of devotion among the Hindūs. *h.*

بيندهنا *bīndhnā*, a. to bore. *s.*

بيندي *baindī*, f. an ornament worn by women on the forehead. *h.*

بينڈا *bīnḍā*, m. a roll of paper; a kind of rope made of grass, or the fibres of the *arhar* plant. *h.*

بينڈا *benḍā*, crooked; met. absurd. *h.*

بينڈهنا *benḍhnā*, a. to plait, to braid. *s.*

بينڈي *bīnḍī*, f. the hair twisted (or plaited) behind (a tail). *s.*

بينسي *bainsī*, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe *h.*

بينش *bīnish*, f. seeing, discernment. *p.*

بينگ *beng*, m. a frog, paddock, toad. *s.*

بينگت *bengat*, seed given to an indigent peasant at the time of sowing, to be repaid with interest in harvest. *h.*

بينگن *baingan*, m. the egg-plant. *h.*

بينودها *benaudhā*, the country between Allahabad and Sarwar. *h.*

بيني *benī*, the hair twisted behind. *s.*

بيني *bīnī*, f. the nose; *bīnī-burīda*, one whose nose is cut off. *p.*

بيوا *bewā*, f. a widow. *p.*

بيواپا *bewā-pā*, } widowhood. *p.*
بيواپن *bewā-pan*,
بيواٸي *bewā,ī*,

بيوار *bewār*, account, explanation. *d.*

بيوان *bewān*, m. the vehicle or self-moving car of a Hindū deity; a (Hindū) bier, *s.*

بيوپار *byopār*, trade, traffic. *s.*

بيوپاري *byopārī* (same as *baipārī*), a merchant. *s.*

بيوتات *buyūtāt* (additional plural of *buyūt*, pl. of *bait*, a house), the term is used in several senses, as outhouse, house-expense, house-tax, &c. *a.*

بيورا *byorā*, m. difference, distinction; account, explanation, history, detail of circumstances, an account of particulars, or detailed account (in book-keeping). *h.*

بيوگ *biyog*, m. separation (generally of lovers). *s.*

بيوگي *biyogī*, m. a lover suffering the pain of absence. *s.*

بيونت *byont*, m. shape, the act of cutting out clothes. *h.*

بيونتنا *byontnā*, a. to cut or shape clothes. *h.*

بيونگا *byongā*, m. the instrument with which leather is scraped and cleaned, *byongā phirā nahīṅ*, his hide has not been curried yet (said of a spoilt child, &c.). *h.*

بيونگي *byongī*, f. (see *byongā*). *h.*

بيوه *bewa*, f. a widow. *p.*

بيوهار *byohār*, m. profession, calling, negotiation, transaction, money-lending. *s.*

بيوهر *byohar*, m. a loan. *s.*

بيوهرا *byoharā*, } a creditor, a lender. *s.*
بيوهريا *byohariyā*,

بيه *beh*, m. a hole, a perforation. *s.*

بيهرا *behrā*, } m. grass kept for pasturage. *h.*
بيهره *behra*,

بيهري *behrī*, f. a subscription, instalment. *h.*

بيهڑ *behaṛ*, uneven, abrupt, rugged, waste land, land full of ravines *h.*

بيهلا *behlā*, m. money carried by great men to be distributed in charity when travelling, &c.; *behlā-bardār*, the carrier of the *behlā*. *p.*

بيهنا *behinnā*, m. a comber, a carder (of cotton) *h*

بيهن *behan*, } a nursery for rice-plants. *h.*
بيهنور *behnaur*,

بيهودگي *be-hūdagī*, f. absurdity, frivolity. *p.*

بيهوده *be hūda*, absurd, idle, vain, fruitless, unprofitable. *p.*

بيهوش *be-hosh*, senseless, insane. *p.*

بيهوشي *be-hoshī*, f. senselessness, insanity. *p.*

بيهين *bihīn*, better, best; swift-paced. *p.*

بيي *byai*, m. expense, expenditure. *s.*

پ

پ *pe*, the third letter of the Persian and Hindustani alphabets. It does not occur in the language or alphabet of the Arabs, and the letter *f* (sometimes *b*) is substituted for it in such Persian words as are adopted into the Arabic language. In reckoning by *abjad*, *pe* is the same as *be*, viz. two.

پ *pa*, m. the wind; Æolus, the god of the wind; a nourisher or protector; act of drinking; as a termination (in Sanscrit words) it denotes supporting, cherishing, holding, also drinking; as from *bhū*, the earth, *bhūp* or *bhūpa*, a king, lit. the holder of the earth. *s.*

پا *pā*, m. the leg, feet; in comp. it denotes permanency, continuation, as *kam-pā*, of short duration, transitory, *der-pā*, permanent. *p.*

پااندار *pā-andāz*, m. a carpet spread at the entrance of a room, on which the feet are cleansed. *p.*

پابند *pā-band*, m. a rope with which the forefeet of a horse are tied; *pā-band honā*, n. met. to be married. *p.*

پابوس *pā-bos*, kissing the feet, i.e. adoring, worshipping, revering; *pā-bos honā*, n. to worship, to reverence, to adore, to pay respect. *p.*

پابوسي *pā-bosī*, f. worship, reverence, adoration; *pa bosi-k*, a to worship, to reverence. *p.*

پاپ *pāp*, m. a crime, a sin, a fault. *s.*

پاپا *pāpā*, m. a weevil, an insect bred in rice. *h.*

پاپڑ *pāpaṛ* or *pāpar*, m. a thin crisp cake made of any grain of the pea kind; *pāpaṛ belnā*, to undergo great labour or pain. *s.*

پاپڑا *pāpṛā*, m. a plant (*Gardenia latifolia*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

پاپڑاکھار *pāpṛākhār*, m. ashes of the plantain tree (*Musa paradisiaca*), used instead of salt for seasoning the cakes called *papar*. *s.*

پاپن *pāpin*, } a female delinquent,
پاپني *pāpnī* or *papinī*, } sinner, criminal, &c. *s.*

پاپوش *pā-posh*, f. a slipper. *p.*

پاپي *pāpī*, m. a sinner, criminal. *s.*

پاپیادہ *pā-piyāda*, on foot, walking. *s.*

پات *pāt*, m. a leaf; an ornament worn in the upper part of the ear; a draft or cheque on a banker; *pātm ā lagnā*, applied to trees, indicates the fall of their leaves in autumn; met. it signifies that one's power or ability is exhausted; it is often applied to patience exhausted by the scorn of a beloved person, or to a destitute condition from adverse fortune. *s.*

پاتابہ *pā-tāba*, m. a sock; the straps of sandals, &c. *p.*

پاتال *pātāl*, m. regions (according to the Hindūs) under the earth, or towards the south pole, inhabited by a serpentine race; infernal regions, hell. *s.*

پاتر *pātr* or *pātra*, m. a vessel; adj. worthy, able, eligible, fit, capable. *s.*

پاتر *pātar* or *pātur*, f. a prostitute, a dancing-girl; adj. weak, lean. *h.*

پاترباز *pātur-bāz*, } a whoremonger. *h.*
پاتريا *pāturiyā*, }

پاتک *pātak*, m. sin, crime, vice. *s.*

پاتکوا *pātakwā*, m. a messenger. *s.*

پاتکي *pātakī*, criminal, wicked. *s.*

پاتھر *pāthar*, m. a stone (same as *patthar*). *s.*

پاتھنا *pāthnā*, a. to make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel. *h.*

پاتي *pātī*, f a letter, note, epistle; a leaf. *s.*

پاٹ *pāṭ*, m. breadth (of cloth or of a river), tow, it also signifies a note or obligation to pay a sum of money for one's own account, on an appointed day. It is often usual to accept these *pāts* from creditable persons, in payment of the arrears of the *zamindārs* or renters *h.*

پاٹ *pāṭ*, m. silk; a millstone; a board, shutter, plank, flap; a plank on which washermen beat clothes. *s.*

پاٹا *pāṭā*, m. a plank on which washermen beat clothes. *s.*

پاٹ‌کرم *pāṭ-kiram* or *pāṭa-kṛim*, m. a silk-worm. *s.*

پاٹل *pāṭal*, m rose-colour. *s.*

پاٹمبر *pāṭambar*, m. silk cloth. *s.*

پاٹن *pāṭan*, f. a roof,; m. name of a city, commonly called Patna, old inflect. plur. of *pāṭ*, a mill-stone (for *pāṭoṅ*). *h.*

پاٹنا *pāṭnā*, a. to roof, to cover, to shut; to fill, to irrigate, to water, to pay, to overstock; to accumulate, to pile, to fill up. *h.*

پاٹوني *pāṭūnī* or *pāṭaunī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پاٹھ *pāṭh*, m. a lesson, reading. *s.*

پاٹھا *pāṭhā*, m. a young animal full grown (generally of a goat or elephant), a youth or young wrestler. *h.*

پاٹھک *pāṭhak*, m. he that gives lessons, a teacher, a professor, a title of *Brāhmans*. *s.*

پاٹھ‌سالا *pāṭh-sālā*, f. a school, a college. *s.*

پاٹھ‌مار *pāṭh-mār*, a courier or messenger, sent from place to place. *h.*

پاٹھي *pāṭhī*, m. a teacher (the same as *pāṭhak*), f. a young goat. *s.*

پاٹي *pāṭī*, f. the side pieces of a bedstead; a kind of mat; a board on which children learn to write. *s.*

پاجامہ *pā-jāma*, m. trowsers, long drawers. *p.*

پاجي *pājī*, mean; *pājī-parast*, a patroniser of mean upstarts. *p.*

پاجیانه **pājiyāna**, meanly, in the manner of the base. *p.*

پاجي پنا **pājī-panā**, m. meanness, baseness. *p.*

پاجي مزاج **pājī-mizāj**, mean-spirited, base-souled. *a.*

پاچک **pāchak**, m. a digestive, a stomachic, a solvent; a cook. *s.*

پاچک **pāchak**, m. cow-dung dried for fuel. *p.*

پاچن **pāchan**, m. a digestive (v. *pāchak*). *s.*

پاچه **pācha**, m. (sheep's foot), foot. *p.*

پاچه **pāchh**, m. the act of inoculating, inoculation. *h.*

پاچهنا **pāchhnā**, a. to inoculate. *h.*

پاچهي **pāchhe**, } after, afterwards, behind,
پاچهين **pāchhen**, } in the absence of (v. *pichhe*). *s.*

پاد **pād**, m. emission of wind; *pād-mārnā*, to emit wind backwards. *s.*

پاداش **pādāsh**, } m. retaliation, recompense,
پاداشت **pādāsht**, } retribution, reward. *p.*

پادانون **pādā-non**, m. black salt, prepared by melting common salt with a small proportion of *myrobalans*, it contains sulphur. *h.*

پادچار **pād-chār**, on foot. *s.*

پادراز **pā-darāz**, contented, tranquil, at ease. *p.*

پادزهر **pādzahr**, m. the name of a medicine, expeller of poison (*Bezoar stone*). *p.*

پادشاه **pādshāh**, a king, a sovereign (same as *bādshāh*); *pādshāh-zāda*, a prince; *pādshāh-zādī*, a princess. *p.*

پادشاهانا **pādshāhānā**, fit for, or worthy of a king; kingly. *p.*

پادشاهت **pādshāhat**, f. sovereign power, royalty. *p.*

پادشاهي **pādshāhī**, f. royalty; adj. of or belonging to a king, royal. *p.*

پادگهابرا **pād-ghābrā**, frightened out of one's wits. *h.*

پادنا **pādnā**, to emit wind (backwards). *s.*

پادها **pādhā**, m. a schoolmaster. *s.*

پادي **pādī**, rice in the husks. *h.*

پاڈها **pāḍhā**, m. a hog-deer (v. *pāṛhā*). *s.*

پاڈهي **pāḍhī**, f. the act of crossing a river. *h.*

پار **pār**, over, across, on the other side, through; *pār-k*, to ferry over, to cross; to finish; to perforate, to relieve; to carry off. *s.*

پارا **pārā**, m. quicksilver, mercury. *s.*

پاراوار **pārāwār**, on both sides (of a river); m. limit (of sea); sea, ocean. *s.*

پاراين **pārāyan**, m. the act of reading a *Purān* continually, without expressing its meaning. *s.*

پارجات **pārijāt**, m. a tree that grows in paradise. *s.*

پارتوشک **pāritoshik**, gratifying, giving satisfaction. *s.*

پارچه **pārcha**, m. fragment, piece, scrap, rag, cloth, web. *p.*

پارس **pāras**, m. the philosopher's stone; a touchstone for gems. *s.*

پارس **pāris** or **pārs**, m. Persia. *p.*

پارسا **pārsā**, abstemious, chaste, watchful; a holy man. *p.*

پارسال **pārsāl**, the year before; last year. *p.*

پارسائي **pārsā,ī**, f. chastity, purity, abstinence, holiness. *p.*

پارس پتهر **pāras pat-thar**, } m. the philoso-
پارس پتهل **pāras pat-thal**, } pher's stone. *s.*

پارس پيپل **pāras pīpal**, m. the name of a tree (*Hibiscus populneoides, Roxb.*). *s.*

پارسي **pārsī**, m. a Persian, the Persian language; a follower of Zoroaster; a fire-worshipper. *p.*

پارسيک **pārsīk** (same as *pārsī*), Persian, &c. *s.*

پارکهي **pārkhī**, m. an examiner. *s.*

پارل **pāral**, m. name of a plant (*Bignonia chelonoides* or *Bignonia suaveolens, Roxb.*). *s.*

پارنا **pārnā**, a. to finish, to perform. *s.*

پارنا **pārnā**, m. breaking a fast. *s.*

پاروار **pārwār**, on both sides (of a river); quite through, through and through. *s.*

پاروتي **pārwatī**, f. daughter of *parwat*, a mountain, q.d. mountain-born; the goddess *Durgā*, the wife of *Shiva*. *s.*

پاره **pāra**, m. a strap, a slip, a piece, a bit; *pāra-doz*, m. a patcher; a tent-maker, or one who applies the leather parts in tents, screens, &c. *p.*

پاڑ **pāṛ**, f. a scaffold. *h.*

پاڑا **pāṛā**, m. a quarter of a town, ward. *h.*

پاڑ پڑنا **pāṛ-paṛnā**, to sustain an injury, to receive a blow. *d.*

پاڑنا **pāṛnā**, a. to let fall; to collect lamp-black; (Dakh.) to finish, to accomplish. *h.*

پاڑوا **pāṛwā** (same as *salkh*, q.v.). *d.*

پاڑها **pāṛhā**, m. a hog-deer (*Cervus porcinus*). *h.*

پاڑھي *parhī*, f. crossing a river (when travelling on it); a young buffalo, a buffalo calf. *h.*

پازهر *pāzahr*, f. bezoar stone. *p.*

پاس *pās*, m. a rope, a noose. *s.*

پاس *pās*, near, about, at, in the possession of. *s.*

پاس *pās*, m. sake; watch, observance, preservation, guard, *pās i khātir*, attention to (one's) wishes. *p.*

پاسا *pāsā*, m. a die, (pl. *pāse*, dice) the long dice with which *chaupar* is played. *s.*

پاسبان *pās-bān*, m. a watch, guard, shepherd. *p.*

پاسباني *pāsbānī*, f. watch, guard, protection, keeping *p.*

پاستان *pāstān*, former, of yore. *p.*

پاسداري *pās-dārī*, f. watching, guardianship, *p.*

پاسنگ *pā-sang*, m. a weight, a balance. *p*

پاسي *pāsī*, f. a net: a rope with which the legs of a horse are bound; a fowler. *s.*

پاسي *pāsī*, m. one whose business is to make *tāṛī* (so named from the rope round his leg when he climbs). *s.*

پاش *pāsh*, (in comp.) scattering, sprinkling. *p.*

پاش‌پاش *pāsh-pāsh*, broken to pieces, shivered. *d.*

پاشنا *pāshnā*, } m. the heel. *p.*
پاشنه *pāshna* or *pāshina*, }

پاشويه *pā-shoya*, m. feet-washing. *p.*

پاشي *pāshī*, f. diffusion, scattering. *p.*

پاک *pāk*, pure, clean, upright. *p.*

پاکباز *pāk-bāz*, undefiled (generally applied to the mind). *p*

پاکبازي *pāk bāzī*, f. purity (generally of mind). *h*

پاکدامن *pāk-dāman*, chaste, pure. *p.*

پاکدامني *pāk-dāmanī*, f. chastity, purity. *p.*

پاکڑ *pākaṛ*, } the citron-leaved Indian fig-tree (*Ficus venosa*). *h.*
پاکڑيا *pākaṛiyā*, }

پاکزاده *pāk-zāda*, a washerman. *d.*

پاکسنڑسي *pāk-sanṛsī*, f. a table-vice, a bench-vice (this is a modern name for the instrument which was introduced by Europeans). *h.*

پاکصاف *pāk ṣāf*, pure, clean, undefiled, unpolluted. *a p.*

پاکصافي *pāk-ṣāfī*, f. purity, sanctity. *p.*

پاکنا *pāknā*, n. to boil in syrup. *s.*

پاکها *pākhā*, m. a shed, any small building leaning against the wall of a yard or area. *h.*

پاکهان *pākhān* or *pāshān*, m. a stone. *s.*

پاکهر *pākhar*, f. iron armour for the defence of a horse or elephant. *h.*

پاکهنڈ *pākhanḍ* or *pāshanḍ*, m. wickedness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy. *s.*

پاکهنڈي *pākhanḍī* or *pāshanḍī*, deceitful, hypocritical, heretical, wicked. *s.*

پاکي *pākī*, f. purity, cleansing; *pākī-lenā*, n. to shave or pluck hair from parts concealed. *p.*

پاکيزگي *pākīzagī*, f. cleanliness, purity; neatness *p.*

پاکيزه *pākīza*, clean, pure, neat. *p.*

پاگ *pāg*, f. a turban; syrup. *s.*

پاگا *pāgā*, m. a troop of horse; (among Marhattas) a stud *h.*

پاگر *pāgur*, m act of chewing the cud; rumination *h.*

پاگرانا *pāgurānā*, a. to chew the cud, to ruminate. *h.*

پاگل *pāgal*, m. a fool, idiot, madman (a word peculiar to Bengal) *h.*

پال *pāl*, m. f. a sail; a small tent; layers of straw, leaves, &c. between which unripe mangoes are ripened. *h.*

پالا *pālā*, m. frost, hoar-frost; trust, charge; a heap of earth made by children to separate the two parties in a game called *kabaḍḍī* leaves of a tree named *jharberī* (a species of *Zizyphus*), *pāle parna*, to fall within the power of another *s.*

پالاگن *pā-lāgan*, m. reverence, respect, veneration *s.*

پالان *pālān*, m. pack-saddles, dorsers. *p.*

پالغز *pā-laghz*, a slip of the foot, a stumble; met. error, ruin. *p.*

پالک *pālak*, m. a kind of green (a species of spinage); a bedstead; a watchman, a preserver; *pālak-putr*, adopted son. *s.*

پالک جوهي *pālak jūhī*, f. name of a medical tree (*Justicia nasuta*, also *Ixora undulata*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

پالکري *pā-lakrī*, f. blocks placed under the feet of a bed to raise it (it is the custom to have two such blocks ready to raise the head of a bed, to give it a sloping position). *h.*

پالکي *pālkī*, f. a litter, a sedan, commonly called by Europeans *palankeen*; *pālkī-sawār*, one who rides in a *pālkī*, *pālkī-nishīn*, entitled to be carried in a *pālkī* (formerly this privilege was granted to individuals by a king or viceroy). *h.*

پالن *pālan*, m. bringing up, rearing, breeding. *s.*

پالنا *pālnā*, a. to bring up, to breed, to educate; m. a cradle. *s.*

پالہنگ *pā-lahang*, m. a tether. *p.*

پالي *pālī*, f. a battle between birds; a place where birds fight; a covering of a pot. *h.*

پاليز *pālez*, f. a melon-field. *p.*

پامال *pā-māl*, پايمال *pā,e-māl*, trodden under foot, ruined, devastated. *p.*

پامالي *pā-mālī*, پايمالي *pā,e-mālī*, f. ruin, devastation. *p.*

پامردي *pāmardī*, f. strength; resolution, valour. *p.*

پان *pān*, m. act of drinking; drink in general; betel leaf (leaves of *Piper betel*); *pān uṭhānā* or *pān lenā* (to accept or take the betel leaf), to consent, to agree. *s.*

پانا *pānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to find, to overtake, to reach, to accept, to obtain; m. a plant growing in stagnant water. *s.*

پانپ *pāmp*, sin, crime (v. *pāp*). *d.*

پانت *pānt*, f. a line (of writing); a rank of soldiers, a row. *s*

پانتر *pāntar*, m. a desert field. *s.*

پانتي *pāntī*, f. a row. *s.*

پانجر *pānjar*, m. the ribs, the side; a side or quarter (synon. with *taraf*). *s.*

پانچ *pānch*, five. *s.*

پانچ چھٹانک *pānch chhaṭānk*, a toll of five *chhaṭānks* (q.v.), in a *rūpī's* worth of rice or paddy, established in large cities to defray the expense of inspectors or weighmen, stationed in the bazaars, &c. to prevent fraud in the weight and measure of commodities sold therein.

پانچوان *pānchwān*, the fifth. *s.*

پاندان *pān dān*, m. a box for holding betel and its apparatus. *s.*

پانڈ *pāndu*, name of an ancient king of India. *s.*

پانڈو *pāndav* or *pāndava*, a descendant of king *Pāndu*, but more especially his five sons distinguished in the great wars detailed in the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

پانڈي *pānde*, پانڑے *pānṛe*, m. a title of Brāhmans, a priest, a teacher. *s.*

پانس *pāns*, m. manure, a dung-hill; *pāns ho jānā*, n. to rot; to become mellow (land). *h.*

پانس *pānsu*, f. a rib, the rib bones. *s.*

پانسا *pānsā*, m. (lit. a throw), a die (v. *pāsā*). *h.*

پانسنا *pānsnā*, a. to manure. *h.*

پانسو *pānsau*, پانسي *pānsui*, five hundred. *s.*

پانک *pānk*, m. a bog, mire, mud, slough, quagmire. *s.*

پانگا *pāngī*, m. culinary salt, obtained from the sea-sand, as by the process in use on the sea coast of Bengal. *h.*

پانو *pānw*, m. leg, foot; *pānw utarnā*, to be dislocated (the foot); *pānw uṭhānā* or *chalānā*, to go quickly; *pānw urānā*, to interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs; *pānw baṛhānā*, to take the lead among one's equals; to desist from one's former courses; *pānw bhar-jānā*, numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet; *pānw-pānw*, on foot; *pānw par pānw rakhnā*, to imitate or adopt the conduct of another; to walk in the steps of another; to sit at ease, to sit cross-legged; *pānw paṛnā*, to entreat submissively; *pānw pakaṛnā*, to beseech submissively, to prevent one from going; *pānw pūjnā*, to honour another; to avoid another; *pānw phailākar sonā*, (lit. to sleep with legs extended) is applied to signify that a person is in perfect content and security; *pānw phailānā*, to insist, be obstinate; *pānw phūk phūk rakhnā*, to do any thing carefully; *pānw piṭnā*, to stamp with impatience; *pānw tale malnā*, to give one pain, to annoy; *pānw-toṛnā*, to desist from visiting any person; to visit one very often; to be tired; *pānw ṣābit rakhnā*, to persevere firmly in a resolution; *pānw jamānā*, to stand firmly; *pānw chal jānā*, to totter, to become unstable; *pānw dho dho pīnā* (lit. to drink the water with which one's feet are washed) expresses perfect confidence; *pānw dālnā*, to prepare for and commence an undertaking; *pānw ḍignā*, to slip; *pānw ragaṛnā*, to go about foolishly and unprofitably; to be in the agonies of death; *pānw zamīn par na ṭhaharnā* is used to indicate excessive joy; *pānw-sonā*, to be numbed, to sleep (the feet); *pānw se pānw bāndhnā*, to watch one close; *pānw se pānw bhiṛānā*, to be near; *pānw ḳā,im-k*, to occupy a fixed habitation; to adopt a new resolution; *pānw kāmpnā* or *thartharānā*, to fear to attempt any thing; *pānw kisī kā ukhāṛnā*, to move any person from his place, from his intention or resolution; *pānw kisī kā gale meṅ ḍālnā*, to convict one by his own arguments, *pānw gāṛnā*, to plant one's feet, to stand immoveable; *pānw lagnā*, to make obeisance; *pānw nikālnā*, to exceed one's proper limits; to withdraw from an undertaking; to be a ringleader in a criminal action; *dabe pānw ānā* to come gently and unperceived as a spy. *s.*

پانوروٹي *pānw-roṭī*, f. a kind of loaf. *h.*

پانوڑا *pānwṛā*, m. a cloth or carpet spread for great personages to walk on. *h.*

پانون *pānon*, inflection pl. of *pānw*, the foot; the first *nun*, being nasal, is generally omitted in writing, and a *hamza* substituted, as *pā on*. *h.*

پانہر *pānhar*, m. a kind of reed. *h.*

پاني *pānī*, m. water; lustre, &c.; sperm; *pānī bharnā*, to confess inferiority; *pānī paṛnā*, n. to rain, *pānī pī pī kosnā*, to curse excessively (i.e. till the throat being dry must be moistened by drinking); *pānī jānā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*, to be disgraced, to shed tears; *pānī chalnā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus* *pānī se patlā-k*, to abash, put to shame; *pānī kā bulbulā* (a bubble of water) indicates instability; *pānī-k*, a. to abash; to facilitate; *pānī-marna*, n. to dry up, to be evaporated; to exhibit signs confirming a suspicion; *pānī meṅ āg lagānā*, to revive a contention which had subsided; *pānī na-māngnā*, to be slain with a single stroke (of the sword, &c.), and die instantly. *s.*

پاو *pā,o*, m. a quarter, fourth part. *s.*

پاوتکي *pā,o-taki* or *pāo-taki*, f. the present fee of a *kānūn-go* (q.v.), allowed by government, at the rate of four anas per hundred rupees, on the net revenue of each district, to defray the expenses of the establishment. *h.*

پاوس *pāwas*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

پاوک *pāwak*, f. fire. *s.*

پاؤلا *pā,olā*, m. a quarter of any coin, as of a rupee, &c. *s.*

پاون *pāwan*, sacred, holy, purifying. *s.*

پاؤں *pā,on* (pl. of *pā*), feet; *pā,on par tesha mār-lenā*, to hit one's own feet with the adze, i e. to occasion one's own failure; *pā,on dhūl*, calamity, misfortune. *h.*

پاونا *pāwnā*, a. to get, to obtain. *s.*

پاهان *pāhān*, } m. a stone. *s.*
پاهن *pāhan*, }

پاهن *pāhun*, m. a guest. *s.*

پاهنا *pāhunā*, m. a guest; son in law. *s.*

پاهني *pāhunī*, f. a female guest. *s.*

پاهو *pāhū*, m. a person, individual. *h.*

پائي *pā,e*, m. a peasant residing in one village, and cultivating land belonging to another village. *h.*

پائي *pā,ī*, } f. a coin, the fourth part of an āna. *s.*
پائين *pā,īn*, }

پائي *pā,ī*, } f. pins used by weavers to wind off the warp from. *h.*
پائين *pā,īn*, }

پاي *pā,e*, m. the foot or stand of a table, chair, &c.; *pā,e-band* (tied by the leg), met. encumbered with a family; *pā,e-takht*, m. the royal residence, or place of general residence of the royal family, *pā,e turāb*, m. the first stage of a journey (it is usual to make one short stage at the commencement of a journey, and there to wait a few days to collect every thing necessary); *pā,e jāma*, drawers, trousers; *pā,e hisāb lānā*, to settle accounts; *pā,e-dām*, m. a gin, a springe, a snare, a noose; *pā,e zanjīr*, (chained by the leg) met. encumbered with a family; *pā,e zih*, m. a loop or slip-knot tied to the legs of falcons, &c.; a staple; *pā,e zeb*, a female ornament, worn round the ankles; *pā,e lagnā*, n. to make obeisance by embracing the feet (a token of respect paid by the Hindūs to Brāhmans); *pā,e-māl*, trampled on, ruined, utterly subdued; *pā,e-māl-k*, to trample on, to destroy, to lay waste, to ravage; *pā,e mālī*, f. destruction, ravage, ruin, occasioned by an army or cattle overrunning and trampling fields, &c.; *pā,e-mardī*, f. courage, resolution. *p.*

پايا *pāyā*, m. the foot of a bed, &c. *s.*

پاياب *pāyāb*, fordable, within man's depth; m. a ford. *p.*

پايابي *pāyābī*, f. quality of being fordable. *p.*

پايان *pāyān*, m. } end, completion. *p.*
پاياني *pāyānī*, f. }

پائي تابه *pā,e-tāba*, m. a sock, a sandal. *p.*

پايٹه *pāyaṭh*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

پائجامه *pā,e jāma*, m. drawers, trousers. *p.*

پائخانه *pā,e-khhanā*, m. a necessary, a privy. *p.*

پائيدار *pā,e-dār*, firm, steady, durable, permanent. *p.*

پائيداري *pā,e-dārī*, permanency, stability. *p.*

پائيري *pā,erī*, f. foundation, basis. *d.*

پايک *pāyik*, m. a messenger, harbinger. *s.*

پائيکار *pā,e-kār*, a person who purchases goods from the manufacturer to sell to the merchant. *p.*

پائيکاشت *pā,e-kāsht*, (land) let out t[o] non-resident tenants: *pā,e-kāsht zamīn*, land cultivated by peasants not residing upon the spot. *p.*

پائيگاه *pā,e-gāh*, m. rank, dignity; a stable. *p.*

پايل *pāyal*, firm of foot, steady; *pāyil*, f. an ornament for the feet. *p.*

پائيمال *pā,e-māl*, subdued, trampled under foot. *p.*

پائيمالي *pā,e mālī*, devastation, destruction. *p.*

پائيموز *pā,emoz*, m. a kind of pigeons. *p.*

پائين *pā,īn*, low, lower, under, the lower part. *p*

پايينت *pāyint*, } f. the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet. *s.*
پائينتي *pā,īntī*, }

پائيني *pā,īnī*, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*

پايه *pāya*, m. a step, degree, rank, dignity; the foot of a table, chair, &c *p.*

پاييز *pāyīz*, autumn; met. old age. *p.*

پبتر *pabitr*, undefiled, nice, clean. *s.*

پبترا *pabitrā*, m. a Brāhminical thread; a string of silken beads; a knotted piece of *Kūsha* grass used in religious ceremonies of the Hindūs. *s.*

پبتري *pabitrī*, f a ring of *Kūsha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during religious worship. *s.*

پپڑا *papṛā*, m. a crust, a scale. *s.*

پپڑي *papṛī*, f. a scab, a scale, scurf; thin cakes of bread; scales formed by the drying up of moist earth. *s.*

پپڑياکت *papṛiyā-kat*, } f. a kind of white-coloured *kath* (ex. of *Mimosa catechu*). *h.*
پپڑياکٹه *papṛiyā-kath*, }

پپڑيلا *papṛīlā*, scurfy, scabby. *s.*

پپني *papnī*, f. the eyelash. *h.*

پپيها *papīhā*, m. a sparrow-hawk (*Fa[lco] nisus*). *h.*

پپيا *papaiyā*, m. a kind of child's whistle; name of a tree and of its fruit (*Carica papaya*). *h.*

پت *pat*, f. good name, honour, character. *s.*

پتي *pati*, m. a lord, master, husband. *s.*

پت *pit* or *pitt*, m. bile, gall. *s.*

پتا *pitā*, m. a father. *s.*

پتا *pitta*, m. bile, the gall-bladder; met. anger, emotion of mind; *pittā marnā*, to subside (anger); *pittā nikālnā*, to chastise. *s.*

پتا *patā*, m. a sign, mark, symptom, hint, direction, address (or place where one is directed). *h.*

پتا *pattā*, m. a leaf; a trinket; *pattā honā*, to run away, to flee. *s.*

پتاکا *patākā*, f. a standard, flag, banner. *s.*

پتال *pattāl*, m. (in Hindū mythology) the infernal regions, or a place under the earth (v. *pātāl*). *s.*

پتامه *pitā-maha*, a paternal grandfather; a name of *Brāhma*, the great father of all. *s.*

پتامهي *pitāmahī*, a father's mother. *s.*

پتانبر *pitāmbar*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a dress worn by *Krishna*. *s.*

پتائي *putā,ī*, the act of plastering; price paid for plastering. *p.*

پتبرت *patibrat*, m. chastity, modesty. *s.*

پتبرتا *patibratā*, f. chaste (woman). *s.*

پت پاپڑا *pit pāpṛā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Oldenlandia biflora*). *s.*

پتت *patit*, abject, fallen, guilty, abandoned. *s.*

پت جهڑ *pat-jhaṛ*, without leaves; *pat-jhaṛ honā*, to lose its leaves in autumn (a tree), met. to decay (a person from age). *h.*

پت دن *pat-din* or *pati-din*, daily, always, constantly. *s.*

پتر *putr* or *putra*, m. a son, a child. *s.*

پتر *pattar*, m. a letter, epistle; a deed; a leaf; a plate or clamp of metal. *s.*

پتر *pitṛi* (same as *pitā*), a father (this form used in compound words). *s.*

پترا *patrā*, m. an almanac; an ephemeris. *s.*

پترائي *pitrā,ī*, m. a kinsman, a paternal relation from three generations. *s.*

پترائي *pitrā,ī*, f. verdigris. *s.*

پترپکه *pitar-pakh*, m. the first or dark fortnight of the lunar month *Āsin*. *s.*

پترگهاتک *pitṛi-ghātak*, a son who is hostile to his father; a parricide. *s.*

پترنگا *patringā*, m. name of a bird (*Merops viridis*). *h.*

پترو *pitarau*, m. (dual), the two parents. *s.*

پتري *putrī*, f. a daughter. *s.*

پتريا *patariyā* or *paturiyā*, f. a prostitute; *pataryā-bāz*, a whoremonger. *h.*

پتكي *patukī*, f. a small pot, a pan. *h.*

پتل *pattal*, f. a plate or trencher formed of leaves. *s.*

پتلا *patlā*, m. fine, thin (cloth or liquids); lean, meagre. *h.*

پتلا *putlā*, m. an image, effigy, idol. *s.*

پتلانا *pitlānā*, n. to be contaminated with verdigris (as food, especially of an acid quality, kept in copper vessels). *s.*

پتلائي *patlā,ī*, f. thinness, fineness, meagreness. *h.*

پتلكا *putlikā* or *puttalikā*, m. an image, an idol. *s.*

پتلو *patlo*, m. the dead leaves fallen from a tree; the leaves cut from the culm of a reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*), and used for thatching. *s.*

پتلي *putlī*, f. the pupil of the eye; the frog of a horse-hoof; an image, idol; *putlī kā tārā-k*, to honour or esteem as the apple of the eye. *s.*

پتن *patan*, m. the act of falling. *s.*

پتن *pattan*, m. act of ordering goods from a manufacturer. *h.*

پتن *pattan*, m. a city, town. *s.*

پتن جمع خرچ *patan jam'i kharch*, a monthly treasury account, specifying the receipts and disbursements arranged under the different heads for each month. *h. p.*

پتنگ *patang*, m. sappan wood. *h.*

پتنگ *patang*, m. a moth; a (child's) kite, the sun. *s.*

پتنگا *patangā*, m. a spark; *patangā honā*, to go rapidly about a business. *h.*

پتنگا *patangā*, m. a moth. *s.*

پتني *putnī*, f. a wife. *s.*

پتني *pattanī*, commissioned, manufactured by order. *h.*

پتوا *patauwā*, m. a leaf. *s.*

پتوار *patwār*, } m. a rudder. *h.*
پتوال *patwāl*, }

پتورتا *pativratā*, a chaste, good wife. *s.*

پتوريا *patūriyā*, f. a prostitute. *h.*

پتوه *patoh*, } f. daughter-in-law, son's wife. *s.*
پتوهو *patohū*, }

پته *path*, m. a road, path, highway. *s.*

پتھر *patthar*, m. a stone; *patthar-bāzī*, f. throwing stones, playing with stones; *patthar panī ho jānā*, the melting of a stony heart; a difficult task to be facilitated; *patthar pasījnā*, to be softened or melted (a stony heart); *patthar chhātī par rakhnā*, to be patient by compulsion, or from being without remedy; *patthar sā phenk mārnā*, to reply rashly, without understanding the meaning of one's question; *patthar se sir phoṛnā* or *mārnā*, to teach or instruct a fool; *patthar honā*, to be heavy; to be stable, to stand still; to be unmerciful. *s.*

پتھرانا *pathrānā*, n. to become hard (a boil); to be petrified. *s.*

پتھرپھوڑ *patthar-phoṛ*, m. a woodpecker (*Picus*). *h.*

پتھرچٹا *patthar chaṭā*, m. name of a kind of greens; a skin-flint; name of a serpent; name of a fish; adj. one attached to his own house, who remains there even in distress *h.*

پتھرچور *patthar-chūr*, m. name of a plant (*Plectranthus aromaticus, Roxb.*). *s*

پتھرکلا *pathar-kalā*, m. a firelock. *s.*

پتھري *pathrī*, f. the flint of a musket; a gizzard; grit, gravel; stone in the bladder. *s.*

پتھريلا *pathrīlā*, stony. *s.*

پتھک *pathik*, m. a passenger, a traveller. *s.*

پتي *pattī*, m. a leaf; hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made. *s.*

پتيا *patiyā*, f. a written opinion given by *Pandits*, a letter. *s.*

پتيا *pitiyā*, m. a paternal uncle, father's brother. *s.*

پتيارا *patiyārā*, m. belief, confidence, dependence. *s*

پتيانا *patiyānā*, a. to confide in, to trust, to depend on, believe *s.*

پتيت *patīt*, m. uncultivated, waste land. *h.*

پتيت‌کمي *patīt-kamī*, f. a decrease, occasioned by lands being left uncultivated. *h.*

پتيري *patīrī*, f. a kind of mat. *s.*

پتيل *patīl*, thin, fine. *h.*

پتيل *patīl*, m. a match for a lamp, a linkstock, a candle-wick; *patīl soz*, f. the stand or support of a lamp. *p.*

پتيلا *patīlā*, m. a pan, a pot. *h.*

پٹ *paṭ*, m. a shutter; a sound; adj. upside down, overturned. *h.*

پٹ *paṭ*, m. the sound resulting from the falling or beating of any thing. *s.*

پٹ *paṭ*, m. a cloth. *s.*

پٹ *puṭ*, m. a menstruum, solvent, flux. *s.*

پٹا *paṭā*, m. a foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with; *paṭe-bāz*, a fencer, a cudgel-player; (met.) a coquette, a wanton, a strumpet; *paṭā kaṭnā*, a. to discharge from service. *h.*

پٹا *paṭṭā*, m. a lock of hair; a dog-collar; name of harness. *h.*

پٹا *paṭṭā*, m. a deed, particularly a title-deed to land; a grant or lease, specifying the quantity of land possessed by each tenant, and the amount of rent with which it is charged. *s.*

پٹاپٹ *paṭāpaṭ*, m. the sound of beating, or of the falling of drops of rain. *s.*

پٹاپر *paṭāpar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

پٹاتڑانا *paṭṭā tuṛānā*, n. to run away. *d.*

پٹاخا *paṭākhā*, m. (properly *paṭākā*) a cracker, a squib. *h.*

پٹارا *piṭārā*, m. a large basket, a portmanteau. *s.*

پٹارو *piṭārū*, m. an order of mendicants (v. *aghorī*). *d.*

پٹاري *piṭārī*, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. *s.*

پٹاري *piṭārī*, f. a weevil, an insect bred in rice, &c. *s.*

پٹاک *paṭāk*, m. a crash, explosion, report of artillery *h.*

پٹاکا *paṭākā*, m. a squib, cracker, fireworks. *h.*

پٹانا *paṭānā*, a. to irrigate, to water; to place the beams on the roof of a house; to pay money. *h.*

پٹاو *paṭāw*, irrigating, flooding a field; roofing a house with tiles, &c. *h.*

پٹ‌پٹ *paṭpaṭ*, the sound of beating. *s.*

پٹپٹيا *piṭpiṭiyā*, combing or carding (of wool, cotton, &c.). *h.*

پٹتا *paṭutā*, f. expertness, adroitness. *s.*

پٹرا *paṭrā*, m. a plank on which a washerman beats clothes; unripe grain (*Cicer arietinum*); a plank to sit on; *paṭrā kar denā*, a. to deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply *h.*

پٹ‌راني *paṭ-rānī*, a queen who is installed or consecrated along with the king. *s.*

پٹري *paṭrī*, f. a tile. *s.*

پٹري *paṭrī*, f. a plank to write on; the vanes of a Venetian window; a firm seat on horseback; a narrow slip or plank of wood. *h.*

پٹ‌سال *paṭ-sāl*, m. a college, a reading-room, a school-house. *s.*

پٹکا *paṭkā*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle; *zarī paṭkā*, the golden girdle, an ensign conferred by the *Peshwā* on generals who are invested with authority immediately by him; *paṭkā bāndhnā*, to determine on, or prepare for any act; *paṭkā-pakaṛnā*, a. to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

پٹکاجانا *paṭkā jānā*, n. to fall from one rank or estimation. *h.*

پٹکارنا *patkārnā*, } a. to dash against any thing, to throw on the ground with violence; to knock. *h.*
پٹکانا *patkānā*, }

پٹکن *patkan*, f. a knock, a fall; *patkan khānā*, to fall down. *h.*

پٹکنا *pataknā*, a. to dash against any thing, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock; n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to fret. *h.*

پٹکني دينا *patkanī-denā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw against any thing with violence. *h.*

پٹکي دينا *patkī-denā*, a. to dash on the ground, &c. (same as last). *h.*

پٹن *patan*, m. roofing. *h.*

پٹنا *patnā*, n. to be paid, to be procured, to fill, to be watered, &c.; m. name of a city. *h.*

پٹنا *pitnā*, n. to be beaten. *h.*

پٹني *patnī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پٹو *pattū*, m. a kind of woollen cloth, parpet. *s.*

پٹوا *patū,ā*, m. a man who strings pearls, a braider, a maker of fringe and tape. *s.*

پٹوا *patū,ā*, m. tow made from the *Hibiscus cannabinus*. *h.*

پٹوار *patwār*, } m. one who keeps accounts of lands, a land-steward; he keeps the accounts of the rents realized in his village or department, and accounts for them to his superior. The *patwārī* is also employed on the part of the husbandman, to keep an account of his receipts and disbursements, and no village is without one of these. *h.*
پٹواري *patwārī*, }

پٹوانا *patwānā*, a. to provide money; to water. *h.* [skill. *s.*

پٹوت *patūt*, m. vigour, virility, activity,

پٹوتن *patotan*, m. roofing with planks or boards, transom. *h.*

پٹوکا *patūkā*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle, *patūkā bāndhnā*, a. to determine on or prepare for any act; *patūkā pakaṛnā*, to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

پٹوهيا *patohiyā*, m. an owl. *h.*

پٹها *patthā*, m. a young full-grown animal, a youth, a wrestler; a sinew, a tendon; a plant with long leaves. *h.*

پٹه *patta*, a lease, &c. (v. *pattā*). *h.*

پٹها *putthā*, m. the buttock, the hip (of an animal). *h.*

پٹهان *pathān*, name of a race or dynasty that reigned in Delhi; also an *Afghān*. *h.*

پٹهانا *pathānā* or *pithānā*, } a. to send. *h.*
پٹهونا *pathaunā*, }

پٹه دار *patta-dār*, a leaseholder. *h.*

پٹهنگا *pathingā*, shelter, refuge. *d.*

پٹهيا *pathiyā*, f. a young full-grown animal, generally applied to kids, fowls, &c. *h.*

پٹي *pattī*, f. a bandage; a quarter of a place; the side pieces of the frame of a bedstead; *pattī pakarke hilte rahnā*, expresses excessive weakness and laziness; *pattī toṛnā*, to be bedrid; *pattī se pattī milānā*, expresses the most intimate proximity; a row; a kind of sweetmeat; divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides, and divided by a line in the middle. *s.*

پٹيا *patiyā*, f. a slate or slab of stone. *s.*

پٹيت *patait*, m. a cudgel-player. *h.*

پٹيرا *paterā*, m. papyrus. *h.*

پٹيل *patel*, m. cudgelling; sovereignty; a title among the *Kunbī* tribe; a title of Marhattas; *patel dālnā*, a. to interrupt, to throw obstacles in the way of a business; to beat. *h.*

پٹيلا *patelā* or *patailā*, m. a kind of boat, flat bottomed; a log or beam used to roll or harrow ground. *h.*

پٹيلنا *patīlnā*, a. to exact, to subdue, to beat. *h.*

پٹيلي *patelī*, f. a flat-bottomed boat. *h.*

پٹيما *patīmā*, m. the planks on which cloth is spread for printing. *s.*

پٹينا *patīnā*, m. name of a bird. *h.*

پجاپا *pujāpā*, the apparatus of worshipping. *s.*

پجانا *pujānā*, a. to fill, to accomplish. *h.*

پجاونا *pujāwanā*, a. to cause to worship. *s.*

پجاوه *pajāwa*, m. (corrupt. of *pazāwa*), a brick-kiln. *p.*

پجر *pajar*, distillation, dripping; also a fountain, jet d'eau *d.*

پجرنا *pajarnā*, to drop, ooze, distil. *d.*

پچا ڈالنا *pachā ḍālnā*, n. to digest, to rot. *s.*

پچارا *puchārā*, m. a thin coat of clay for laying on a wall; the sponge of a gun; *puchārā phernā*, to sponge a gun, *puchārā denā*, to lay a thin coat of clay on the walls of a house; to whitewash a wall. *h.*

پچاس *pachās*, fifty. *s.*

پچاسي *pachāsī*, eighty-five. *s.*

پچانا *pachānā*, a. to digest; to ferment. *s.*

پچانوے *pachānawwe*, ninety-five. *s.*

پچپچ *pachpach*, m. the noise made by walking in damp places. *h.*

پچپچا *pichpichā*, soft, flaccid, moist. *h.*

پچپچانا *pachpachānā*, n. to be damp, to be wet; to sweat. *h.*

پچپن *pachpan*, fifty-five. *h.*

پچھتانا *pachhtānā*, n. to regret, repent, grudge, to grieve. *h.*

پچھتاوا *pachhtāwā*, m. penitence, repentance, concern, grief. *h.*

پچھتولیا *pachhtoliyā*, m. a kind of cloth. *h.*

پچھر *pachchar*, f. a wedge; *pachchar-mārnā*, a. to tease, to harass, to distress. *h.*

پچھکا *pichukkā*, m. a squirt. *h.*

پچکارا *puchkārā*, m. (same as *puchārā*) a thin coat of clay, sponge of a gun; *puchkārā phernā*, to whitewash a wall. *h.*

پچکاری *pichkārī*, f. a squirt, a syringe. *h.*

پچکانا *pichkānā*, a. to squeeze, to press together, to shrivel, to wrinkle, to burst. *h*

پچکنا *pichaknā*, n. to be squeezed; to be shrivelled. *h.*

پچھکا *pachkhā*, f. six days from *shravana* ... *attachaī*, on which days several kinds of work are un... lawful *s.*

پتھرچور *patthar-chūr*, ... (*Plectranthus aromaticus*, Roxb.) *s.* ... five parts or

پتھرکلا *pathar-kalā*, m. a firelock. *s.*

پتھری *pathrī*, f. the flint of a musket; a ... stone in the bladder. *s*

greens ... adj. one ... even in distress. *h.*

پچھکنا *pachkhanā*, having ... divisions. *h*

پچلڑا *pachlaṛā*, consisting of five rows or strings, as a necklace, &c. (v. *panch lara*). *h*

پچلونا *pachlonā*, m. a medicine composed of five kinds of salt. *s.*

پچمحلا *pachmahallā*, consisting of five stories, rooms, or apartments (a house). *h*

پچمیل *pachmel*, mixed, confused. *s.*

پچنا *pachnā*, n. to be digested; to rot; to take pains, to labour. *s.*

پچوترہ *pachotara*, m. a duty of five per cent. on merchandise. *s.*

پچوکا *pachūkā*, m. a squirt, a syringe. *h.*

پچونی *pachaunī*, f. the stomach. *s.*

پچھ *pachh* or *pakh*, m. confirmation, protection, defence, partiality; a feather; a fortnight, or division of the month. *s.*

پچھار *puchhār*, m. asking, investigation. *h.*

پچھاڑ *pachhāṛ*, f. a fall; the act of winnowing; *pachhāṛ khānā*, to fall down, to suffer pain. *s.*

پچھاڑنا *pachhāṛnā*, a. to throw down, to abase, to conquer. *h.*

پچھاڑی *pichhāṛī*, f. the rear; the hinder part of an animal; the ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied; *pichhāṛī mārnā*, to attack in rear. *h.*

پچھان *pachhān*, m. the west, the setting of the sun. *s.*

پچھاننا *pichhānnā*, a. to know, to be acquainted with, to recognise. *h.*

پچھ پاؤں ہونا *pichh pā,oṅ honā*, to retreat, fall back, withdraw. *d.*

پچھتانا *pachhtānā*, n. to regret, to repent, to feel vexed. *s.*

پچھتاوا *pachhtāwā*, m. regret, concern, grief, contrition, repentance. *s.*

پچھتر *pachhattar*, seventy-five. *h.*

پچھڑنا *pachhaṛnā*, n. to fall, to tumble.

پچھڑجانا *pachhaṛ-jānā*, n. to be overcome

پچھلا *pichhlā*, hindermost, last; *pichhlā pāṅw haṭnā*, to withdraw from one's agreement. *h.*

پچھل پائی *pichhalpā,ī*, f. an ugly or frightful woman, one who is a satire upon the sex, an ogress.

پچھلن *pichhalan*, m. sliding, slipping. *h.*

پچھلن *pichhalan*, next, second, again. *d.*

پچھلنا *pichhalnā*, n. to slip, to slide. *s.*

پچھم *pachchham*, m. west, western. *s.*

پچھنا *pachhnā*, m. the act of scarifying (tattooing); inoculating; a scarificator (name of instrument). *h.*

پٹاری *piṭārī*, f. a weevil, an ... (tattooing). *h.*

پچھنی *pachhnī*, f. scarifying (or report ...

پچھوا *pachhwā*, f western wind. *s.*

پچھواڑا *pichhwāṛā*, m. } rear, rearwards. *h.*

پچھواڑی *pichhwāṛī*, f. }

پچھوت *pachhūt*, afterwards, behind; m. back of a house. *s*

پچھورا *pichhaurā*, } m. a cloth or sheet worn round the waist,

پچھوڑا *pichhauṛā*, } or thrown carelessly over the head. *h*

پچھوری *pichhaurī*, } f. a small cloth, &c.;

پچھوڑی *pichhauṛī*, } a head-kerchief. *h.*

پچھوڑنا *pachhoṛnā*, a. to winnow with a basket used for this purpose. *h*

پچھوڑی *pachhoṛī*, f. a sheet, cloth, &c. *d.*

پچھویا *puchhwaiyā*, m. an inquirer, interrogator. *s*

پچھی *pachchhī*, m. an ally, an assistant, a advocate, patron, a bird. *s.*

پچھیاو *pachhiyāw*, f. a westerly wind. *s.*

پچھیت *pichhet*, m. the back of a house; yard or compound behind a house. *s.*

پچی *pachchī*, adherent, joined; (met. ...) in unison; *pachchī-kārī*, f. mosaic, patching darning of damaged cloth; *pachchī honā*, n. to be st... together as with glue; to be in unison; to be stro... attached by love. *h.*

پچیس *pachīs*, twenty-five. *s.*

پچیسی *pachīsī*, f. a game, so called, play... with cowries instead of dice. It is so named from highest throw, which is twenty-five. *s.*

پخ *pakh*, the game of chess; interj. Oh! bravo! well done! *s.*

پکھال *pakhāl*, f. a large leather bag for carrying water, generally on bullocks. *s.*

پختري *pukhtarī* f. cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm; cakes embued with clarified butter, from being laid over certain greasy dishes, as *dopiyāza*, &c. These cakes are very soft and savoury, whence *māmā pukhtariyāñ khānā*, to eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue. *p.*

پختگي *pukhtagī*, dressing, ripeness, experience of the world. *p.*

پخته *pukhta*, dressed (as victuals); ripe; sly, knowing, experienced (in the world), wise; *pukhta karnā*, to make strong. *p.*

پخش *pakhsh*, trodden, expanded, withered. *p.*

پد *pad*, m. the foot; footstep; rank, character; (in gram.) a word; place, station. *s.*

پدا *piddā*, m. a species of bird. *h.*

پدارتھ *padārth*, m. a thing, a good, a blessing; a rarity; a delicacy, or exquisite food; the meaning of a word, a category or predicament in logic, of which seven are maintained, viz. substance, quality, action, identity, variety, relation, and non entity. *s.*

پداس *padās*, f. inclination to break wind backwards, flatulency. *s.*

پداسا *padāsā*, m. one who is inclined to break wind, flatulent. *s.*

پدانا *padānā*, n. to cause to break wind, (met.) to frighten, or to put to flight. *s.*

پدبي *padbī*, f. title, titular name, surname, patronymic; rank, character; a path. *s.*

پدر *padar* (*pidar* in Hind.), a father. *p.*

پدر *padar* (same as *tah*, q.v.), fold, &c.; bottom, beneath. *d.*

پدرانه *padarāna*, paternally, like a father. *p.*

پدري *padarī*, paternal, fatherly. *p.*

پدڑي *pidṛī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*

پدم *padam* or *padma*, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum, Willd.*); ten billions, according to the *Shāstr*, or one thousand billions, according to the *Dastūr-ul-'amal* or the royal ordinances of *Akbar*. *s.*

پدما *padmā*, f. the goddess of riches, *Lakshmī*. *s.*

پدماوت *padmāwat*, name of a celebrated princess, whose adventures are related in a romance entitled *Padmāwatī*. *s.*

پدمني *padmanī* or *padminī*, f. a description of woman, the most excellent of the four classes into which woman-kind is divided by the Hindūs (the names of the other three are *chitrinī*, *sankhinī*, and *hastinī*). *s.*

پدنا *padnā*, پدو *padū*, پدوڑا *padoṛā*, having a propensity for breaking wind backwards; met. a coward. *s.*

پدوي *padwī*, f. rank, character, title, road, path (v. *padbī*). *s.*

پدھارنا *padhārnā*, n. to take leave, to go away, to depart. *s.*

پدھت *paddhat*, f. manner, custom; a treatise on a particular science; ritual; a title or titular name. *s.*

پدي *paddī*, an alley, a way. *h.*

پديد *padīd*, open, public, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible. *p.*

پذير *pizīr* or *pazīr*, (in comp.) denotes taking, receiving, admitting, being possessed of, endowed with, as *zīnat-pazīr*, adorned, possessed of ornament; *ṣafā-pazīr*, endowed with integrity, pure, sincere. *p.*

پذيره *pizīra*, acceptable, agreeable. *p.*

پر *par*, other, strange, foreign; *par-des*, abroad; conj. but, over, above, through, after, at, by, for, of; post-position, on, upon. *s.*

پر *par*, m. a feather, a quill, wing; *par-jalnā* or *ṭūṭnā*, to be without power or ability; *par jhaṛnā* or *girānā*, to prepare to fly; to get new feathers after moulting; *par nikālnā*, to display on acquiring power those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or a low station, to shew the cloven foot. *s.*

پر *pur*, full, complete, loaded, charged; used in comp. as *pur-nūr*, illustrious, lit. full of light. *p.*

پر *pur*, m. a city, town; *pur-bāsī* or *pura-bāsī*, a dweller in a city, a citizen. *s.*

پرا *purā*, m. a large village, town. *s.*

پرا *parā*, m. a company, a body (of troops). *h.*

پراپت *parāpat* or *prāpta*, m. income, produce, gain; advantage, benefit; acquired, attained. *s.*

پرات *prāt* or *prātah*, m. morning, dawn of day. *s.*

پرات *parāt*, پراتي *parātī*, f. a large plate. *h.*

پراتم *purātam*, پراتن *purātan*, old, aged. *s.*

پراٹھا *parāṭhā*, m. bread made with butter (or *ghī*), and of several layers like pie crust. *h.*

پراجي *parājai* or *parājaya*, m. overthrow, defeat, discomfiture. *s.*

پراچت *parāchit*, m. a fine or penance imposed on religious occasions as the price of absolution, atonement, expiation. *s.*

پراچين *parāchīn* or *prāchīn*, old, of former times, ancient. *s.*

پرادهين *parādhīn*, in the power of another, dependent. *s.*

پرارېده *prārabdh*, f. fortune, lot, fate, predestination, chance. *s.*

پرارنبه *prārambh*, m. beginning, commencement. *s.*

پراس *parās*, m. the name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); oakum, made of the bark of that tree. *s.*

پراسچت *prāschit*, m. atonement, expiation. *s.*

پراكرت بهاشا *prākṛit bhāshā*, f. a popular dialect formed from the *Sanskrit* language. In the *Sanskrit* plays, the illiterate, and generally the females, speak *Prākrit*. The *Prākrit* and *Pālī* are very clearly *Sanskrit* corrupted, smoothed down, and simplified. Some have maintained that, on the contrary, *Sanskrit* is merely a refinement on the former; this is about as rational as saying that *Latin* is derived from the present *Italian* or *Spanish*. *s.*

پراكرم *parākram*, m. ability, power, valour. *s.*

پراكرمي *parākramī*, bold, powerful, stout. *s.*

پراگ *parāg*, m. the pollen or farina of a flower. *s.*

پراگ *prāg*, m. the ancient name of *Ilāhābād*, vulg. *Allahabad*. *s.*

پراگندگي *parāgandagī*, f. dispersion, defeat. *p.*

پراگنده *parāganda*, dispersed, scattered. *p.*

پرال *parāl*, f. straw, stubble. *s.*

پرالبده *parālabdh*, m. fate, predestination, venture, chance. *s.*

پرامرش *parāmarsh*, m. counsel, advice, consideration, reflection. *s.*

پرامودهنا *parāmodhanā*, m. coaxing, wheedling. *s.*

پران *purāṇ* or *purāṇa*, m. the Hindu mythological books, generally reckoned eighteen in number (v. preface to Wilson's translation of the *Vishnu purāṇa*). *s.*

پران *parān* or *prāṇ*, m. breath; soul, life; sweetheart, mistress. *s.*

پرانا *purānā*, old, ancient. *s.*

پرانا *parānā*, n. to run, to flee. *s p.*

پرانا *parānā*, a. to fill, make full. *h.*

پرانا *pirānā*, n. to have pain, be painful. *s.*

پرانٹها *parāṅṭhā*, m. a kind of cake, paste. *h.*

پراني *prāṇī*, endowed with life, an animal. *s.*

پراه *parāh*, f. flight, a general emigration. *s.*

پرايا *parāyā*, strange, foreign, belonging to another. *s.*

پرائچه *parā,icha* (pl. of *pārcha*, Gilch.), scraps, bits, &c. *p.*

پرب *parb*, m. gem, a flat diamond. *h.*

پرب *parab*, m. a holiday, anniversary, feast. *s.*

پرباس *prabās*, m. residing abroad, travelling, journey

پرباسي *prabāsī*, one who resides abroad, a foreigner, stranger, traveller. *s.*

پرباسي *pur-bāsī*, the inhabitants of a city or town. *s.*

پرباني *parbānī*, f. a species of tax assessed on the cultivators of the soil. *a.*

پرباه *prabāh*, m. tide, stream. *s.*

پربت *parbat*, m. a mountain. *s.*

پربتي *parbatī*, m. a mountaineer, a highlander. *s.*

پربتي *parbatī*, f. } a production of the hills; a kind of pumpkin. *s.*
پربتيا *parbatiyā*, m. }

پربس *par-bas*, dependent, precarious, depending on the will of another. *s.*

پربسي *par basī*, f. dependence. *s.*

پربل *par-bal* or *pra-bal*, predominant, superior, prevalent, violent. *s.*

پربلا *par balā*, predominant, &c (v. *par-bal*). *s.*

پربلتا *prabalatā*, f. predominance, superiority. *s.*

پربندھ *prabandh*, m. a kind of song; style, composition (of a discourse). *s*

پربوده *prabodh*, m. demonstration, consolation, persuasion. *s.*

پربودهن *prabodhan*, m. persuasion, prejudice *s*

پربها *prabhā*, f. splendour. *s.*

پربهات *prabhāt*, m. dawn, morning. *s.*

پربهاتي *prabhātī*, sung in a tune (or *rāginī*), peculiar to morning. *s.*

پربهاو *prabhāw*, m. influence, prosperity, felicity *s.*

پربهت *prabhutt*, m. } ability, government, liberty, option, superiority, influence, legislation. *s.*
پربهتا *parbhutā*, f. }

پربهو *prabhū*, m. commander, lord, master, principal. *s.*

پربيس *prabes*, m. admittance, access. *s.*

پربيسي *prabesī*, penetrating, entering. *s.*

پربين *prabīn*, knowing, intelligent, accomplished, skilful. *s.*

پربينتا *prabīnatā*, f. knowledge, skill. *s.*

پرپرانا *parparānā*, n. to smart. *h.*

پرپراهت *parparāhaṭ*, f. acrimony, smarting. *h.*

پرپنچ *parpanch*, m. fraud, cheat, imposition, deceit, treachery, art/artifice. *s.*

پرپنچي *parpanchī*, insidious, fraudulent, artful. *s.*

پرپورن *parpūran* or *prapūrṇa*, brimful. *s.*

پرپهلت *praphullit*, blossoming, in blossom; gay, lively, cheerful. *s.*

پرپیٹھ *parpaiṭh*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange). *h.*

پرت *parat*, m. a fold, ply, layer, crust, a stratum. *h.*

پرت *prati*, Sansk. prep (used in comp.) it generally denotes repetition, continuity, retaliation, or retribution *s*

پرتا *partā*, m. a reel (for winding thread). *h.*

پرتا *partā*, agreeable to, conformable with. *d.*

پرتاب *partāb*, m. the range of a musket, arrow, &c *p*

پرتاپ *pratāp*, m. splendour; courage, glory, potency, prosperity, felicity *s.*

پرتاپوان *pratāp-vān*, } glorious, potent. *s.*
پرتاپي *pratāpī*, }

پرتبمب *pratibimbh*, m. an image or picture, the reflection of an image or figure from a mirror *s*

پرتبندھ *pratibandh*, m. interruption, prohibition. *s.*

پرتبندھک *pratibandh-k*, one who forbids, or interrupts. *s.*

پرتپال *pratipāl*, m. patronising, tuition, fostering, rearing, breeding, cherishing *s*

پرتپالک *pratipālak*, m. cherisher, patron. *s.*

پرتپالن *pratipālan*, m. act of cherishing, &c. (v *pratipal*) *s.*

پرتپالنا *pratipālnā*, a. to foster, cherish, rear. *s.*

پرتپن *pratipann*, known, certain. *s.*

پرتچھ *purtachh*, obvious, present, apparent, public; adv before, in the presence. *s.*

پرتدن *prati-din*, day after day, daily. *s.*

پرتشٹھا *pratishṭhā*, f. consecration of a monument erected in honour of a deity, or of the image of a deity; celebrity, renown. *s.*

پرتگیا *pratignyā*, f. an agreement, compact, stipulation, engagement, promise *s.*

پرتل *partal*, f. the baggage of a horseman, carried all on one bullock or *ṭaṭṭū* (a pony), *partal kā ṭaṭṭū*, a pack-horse, a bat-horse. *h.*

پرتلا *partalā*, m. a sword-belt. *h.*

پرتم *pirtam*, the earth, the world. *d.*

پرتما *pratimā*, f. likeness, image, statue, picture. *p.*

پرتو *partau* or *partav*, m. light, the sunbeams, rays. *p.*

پرتھ *prithu*, the name of an ancient rājā, son of *Vena*, rajā of *Bettūr*. He was married to a form of the goddess *Lakshmi*, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c &c. *s.*

پرتھا *prathā*, f immemorial custom. *s.*

پرتھک *prathak* or *prithak*, separate, apart. *s.*

پرتھم *pratham*, first, in the first place. *s.*

پرتھمي *prathmī*, *pirthamī*, or *prithamī*, f. the world, earth, ground. *s.*

پرتھوي *prithwī*, f. the earth. *s.*

پرتھي *prithī* or *pirthī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھي پال *prithī-pāl*, } king, sovereign; lit. cherisher, or lord of the earth. *s.*
پرتھي ناتھ *prithī-nāth*, }

پرتي *pratyai* (for *pratyaya*), m. belief, faith, confidence, trust *s.*

پرتي *partī*, f. waste ground. *h.*

پرتیپکار *pratyupakār*, m. a return of kindness or assistance *s.*

پرتیت *partīt* or *pratīt*, f. faith, confidence, *partīt-k*, to examine, to believe, to trust *s*

پرتیتر *pratyuttar*, m. a retort, or return of answer for answer. *s*

پرتیکش *pratyaksh*, perceptible, evident, apparent *s.*

پرتیہ *pratyaha*, every day, from day to day *s*

پرتیی *pratyay* or *pratyaya*, m. belief, faith, trust, confidence *s*

پرتیک *pratyek*, each, every. *s.*

پرج *parj*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī* a handle of a shield, *parj-dar*, basket-hilted (scimitar) *h*

پرجا *parjā* or *prajā*, f. a subject, a tenant, a renter. *s.*

پرجاپت *prajā-pat*, or *prajā-pati*, a prince, lord of subjects *s*

پرجائي *parjā,e*, f. custom, manner; place, room. *s*

پرجتن *parjaṭan*, m. travelling. *s.*

پرجنک *parjank*, m. a bedstead. *s.*

پرجوت *parjawaṭ*, m. quit-rent, tax. *s.*

پرچا *parchā*, f. (v. *parīchhā*) trial, examination; m. demonstration, proof. *s.*

پرچار *parchār* or *prachār*, m. publication, disclosure. *s.*

پرچانا *parchānā*, a. to introduce to a person. *s.*

پرچت *parchat*, mark, trace, effect. *d.*

پرچک *purchak*, f. deceit, trick, coaxing. *h.*

پرچم *parcham*, a flag, streamer, vane, tassel, pennant, ensign. *p.*

پرچنا *parachnā*, n. to be tried, introduced, &c. *s.*

پرچنڈ *prachand*, raging, mighty, predominant. *s.*

پرچو *parchau*, m. examination, &c. (v. [*parchā*) *s*

پرچوني *parchūnī*, f. the act of selling flour, meal, &c. *h.*

پرچونيا *parchūniyā*, m. a meal-merchant. *h.*

پرچه *parcha*, m. fragment, scrap, bit, rag, cloth, web *p.*

پرچها *parchhā*, m. self-grown paddy; a spindle for winding thread on (v. *pharchā*) *h.*

پرچها *parichchhā*, f. examination. *s.*

پرچهانوان *parchhāṅwāṅ*, پرچهاين *parchhāīṅ*, f. shadow, shade; *parchhāīṅ apnī se bhāgnā*, to be frightened at one's own shadow. *s.*

پرچهت *parichchhit*, examined; proper name, grandson of *Arjuna*. *s.*

پرچهتي *parchhatī*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls. *s.*

پرچهٹي *parchhaṭī*, same as the last. *d.*

پرچهن *prachchhann*, concealed; partial, not universal. *s.*

پرچهنا *paruchhnā*, a. to move a lamp or candle over the heads of a bride and bridegroom, to drive away evil spirits, propitiate good ones, &c., to kindle (a fire). *h.*

پرخاش *parkhāsh*, m. war, battle, conflict, commotion, disturbance, tumult, violence, injury, oppression, severe inquisition. *p.*

پردا *pardā* (for *parda*), m. a veil, screen, &c., adv. to-morrow, the day after to-morrow. *p.*

پرداخت *pardākht*, f. patronising. *p.*

پردادا *pardādā*, a great grandfather. *h.*

پردادي *pardādī*, a great grandmother. *h.*

پرداز *pardāz*, performing, finishing, &c., (used in comp.) as *kār-pardāz*, effecting the business. *p*

پردانا *pardānā*, a. to conceal, to keep behind a screen (inelegant). *p.*

پردچهنا *pradachhinā*, پردکشنا *pradakshinā*, f. going round an object to which respect is intended, with the right hand always towards it (a religious or superstitious ceremony); circuit, circumambulation. This is precisely the ceremony called *deasail*, practised formerly among the Highlanders, and alluded to by Scott in the "Chronicles of the Canongate." *s.*

پردگي *pardagī*, f. a modest, chaste woman, one who is confined at home. *p.*

پردمن *pardamun*, *Kāma* (or Cupid), son of *Krishna*, was married to *Rati*. *s.*

پرده *parda*, m. a curtain, a screen; modesty, *parda parda dekhnā*, to pry or inquire secretly into any matter, *parda parda-k*, to do a thing secretly or privately; *parda-poshī*, the art of concealing a blemish; *parda chhornā*, to let fall a curtain; to lay aside concealment; *parda dār*, confidential; *parda-dar*, a betrayer of secrets; *parda darī*, betraying of secrets; *parda rakhnā*, to give obscure hints, or relate a matter in such terms as only to be understood by part of the hearers; *parda-fāsh*, betraying secrets; *parda-k*, to conceal; *parda kisī kā pharnā* or *kholnā*, to reveal the faults of another; *parda-nashīn*, remaining behind the curtain, modest; *parde men sūrākh-k*, spoken of a woman who secretly indulges in licentious practices. *d*

پردهان *pardhān* or *pradhān*, m. a president, leader, chief *s.*

پرديس *pardes*, m. a foreign country; adj. in another country, abroad. *s.*

پرديسي *par-desī*, m. foreigner, a stranger. *s.*

پرزه *purza*, m. a scrap (generally applied to paper), piece, bit, rag, frippery, *purze honā*, to be severely wounded in battle *p*

پرس *purus* or *purush*, m. a man, an individual *s*

پرس *paras*, act of touching, a touch. *s.*

پرس *purs*, (in comp.) asking, inquiring *p.*

پرسا *pursā*, m. condolence, inquiring kindly into one's condition. *p.*

پرسا *pursā*, of a man's height (a fathom). *s.*

پرساد *prasād*, m. viand, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities; kindness, favour; leavings of a great man or spiritual guide. *s.*

پرسادي *prasādī*, offered to deities. *s.*

پرسال *par-sāl*, last year (v. *pār-sāl*). *p.*

پرساله *pur-sāla*, aged, full of years. *p.*

پرسان *pursān* (v. *purs*), asking, inquiring; (used in comp.) as *ahwāl-pursān*, inquiring after one's condition. *p.*

پرسپر *paraspar*, mutually, reciprocally. *s.*

پرست *parast*, (in comp.) adorer, worshipper, as *khudā parast*, a worshipper of God, *but-parast*, an idolater, worshipper of idols; *ātash-parast*, a worshipper of fire, a *guebre* of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster, or the Magi; *khud parast*, a worshipper or admirer of himself, selfish or self-conceited. *p.*

پرستاب *prastāb*, m. mention. *s.*

پرستابک *prastābik*, suggested by previous mention, well-timed, a-propos, opportune, seasonable. *s.*

پرستار *parastār*, m. an adorer; a slave. *p.*

پرستت *prastut*, celebrated, praised. *s.*

پرستر *prastar*, m. a stone. *s.*

پرستش *parastish*, f. devotion, act of worshipping. *p.*

پرستش‌خانه *parastish-khāna*, m. } a place of worship,
پرستش‌گاه *parastish-gāh*, f. } church, temple, mosque. *h.*

پرستهان *prasthān*, m. going forth, setting out, departure. *p.*

پرسدھ *prasiddh*, celebrated, renowned. *s.*

پرسرم *parisram* or *parishram*, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*

پرسرمي *parisramī*, active, laborious. *s.*

پرسش *pursish*, f. inquiry, asking (generally means after health, &c.). *p.*

پرسن *parsan* or *prasann* or *prasanna*, rejoiced, pleased; kind; *prasann honā*, n. to acquiesce. *s.*

پرسنا *parasnā*, a. to worship. *p.*

پرسنا *parasnā*, a. to touch. *s.*

پرسنتا *prasannatā*, f. acquiescence; kindness. *s.*

پرسنسا *prasansā*, f. praise, eulogy. *s.*

پرسنگ *prasang*, m. association; mention; *prasang na lagnā*, not to associate with. *s.*

پرسو *prasav*, m. the act of bearing a child. *s.*

پرسوت *prasūt*, m. a flower, fruit; the disease called *fluor albus* or the whites: part. born, produced. *s.*

پرسوتي *prasautī*, f. a puerperal woman. *s.*

پرسورام *parsūrām* (for *parashurāma*), the sixth incarnation or *avatār* of *Vishnu*. He was the son of *Jamadagni*, and was contemporary with *Dāsharatha Rāma*. He is called *Jāmadagni*, and the deity descended in this form to destroy the *Kshatriyas* (or *Chhatris*), who were become tyrannical. *Renukā*, wife of *Jamadagni*, was interrupted in bringing water from the river by *Kārtavīrjarjuna*, a prince of the *Kshatriyas*, who was sporting in the water with his thousand wives, for which *Parashurāma's* father (*Jamadagni*) cursed him. The *Kshatriya* prince killed *Jamadagni*, and *Jāmadagni* (the son of the latter) vowed not to leave a *Kshatriya* on the face of the earth. He is said to have extirpated them twenty one times, the women with child each time producing a new race. They say there has been no *Kshatriya* since that period, those so called being of spurious breed (or *Varnasankars*). *s.*

پرسون *parsoṅ*, the day before yesterday; the day after to-morrow. *s.*

پرسا *pursa*, m. condolence, kind inquiry. *p.*

پرسيا *parsiyā*, m. a reaping-hook. *h.*

پرسياوشان *parsiyāwshān* or *parsiyāwishān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pteris lunulata*). *p.*

پرش *purush*, m. a man, a male human being. *s.*

پرش *parashu*, m. an offensive weapon resembling a hatchet. *s.*

پرشا *purushā*, people of old, predecessors, ancients. *s.*

پرشاد *parshād* or *prashād*, m. favour, kindness, food, &c. (v. *prasād*). *s.*

پرشارتھ *purushārth*, m. that which is becoming a man, as valour, generosity, &c. *s.*

پرشب *prashab*, m. the act of bringing forth (young), *prashab honā*, n. to be delivered (of young). *s.*

پرشعور *pur-shu'ūr*, wise; most sagacious. *p.*

پرشکار *parishkār*, m. splendour. *s.*

پرضرور *pur-zarūr*, very necessary, most essential. *p.*

پرشن *prashn*, m. a question. *s.*

پرکاج *par-kāj*, m. the business or affairs of another. *s.*

پرکاجي *par-kājī*, attentive to the business or interest of others, serving others, beneficent. *s.*

پرکار *pur-kār*, thick, coarse, fat; well executed. *p.*

پرکار *parkār*, compasses; *parkārī*, done with compasses (v. *pargār*). *p.*

پرکار *prakār*, m. manner, method, kind, sort. *s.*

پرکاري *purkārī*, f. thickness, coarseness. *p.*

پرکاس *parkās* or *prakās*, m. light, daylight; adj. clear, apparent. *s.*

پرکاسي *prakāsī*, m. a discoverer. *s.*

پرکاش *prakāsh*, light, daylight; clear, apparent. *s.*

پرکاله *parkāla*, m. a spark; pane of glass. *p.*

پرکان *parkān*, m. a trunnion. *h.*

پرکانا *parkānā*, a. to accustom, to habituate. *h.*

پرکرت *prakrit* or *prakriti*, f. property, quality, nature. *s.*

پرکرما *parikramā*, f. act of going round to the right, by way of adoration, circumambulation, a superstitious ceremony (v. *pradachhina*). *s.*

پرکرن *prakaran*, m. topic, subject; paragraph, section. *s.*

پرکنا *paraknā*, n. to be habituated, to acquire a habit. *h.*

پرکھ *parakh*, f. examination, trial, proof, inspection. *s.*

پرکھ *purukh*, m. a man (*vir*), a male human [being. *s.*

پرکھا *purkhā*, m. an old man. *s.*

پرکھانا *parkhānā*, a. to cause to examine, try, prove, or inspect. *s.*

پرکھائی *parkhā,ī*, f. the price paid for examination, trial, proof, inspection; the act of examining *s.*

پرکھنا *parakhnā*, a. to inspect, to examine, to prove. *s.*

پرکھے *purkhe*, m. (pl. of *purkhā*), ancestry, ancestors. *s.*

پرکھی *parkhī*, m. a banker who examines and proves money. *s.*

پرکھیا *parakhaiyā*, m. an inspector, examiner, prover. *s.*

پرکینہ *pur-kīna*, malicious, spiteful. *p.*

پرگاچھ *pargāchh*, m. epidendron. *h.*

پرگار *pargār*, f. a pair of compasses. *p.*

پرگاری *pargārī*, f. work done with compasses. *p.*

پرگاہ *pargāh*, straw, rubbish, any thing worthless. *p.*

پرگٹ *pargaṭ* or *pragaṭ*, obvious, notorious, public. *s.*

پرگٹتا *pragaṭatā*, f. visibility, publicity. *s.*

پرگٹنا *pragaṭnā*, n. to appear, be made public. *s.*

پرگنات *parganāt*, } (the pl. of *pargana*,
پرگنجات *parganajāt*, } q.v.), (it may be called the pedantic or barbarous plural), used in revenue documents, &c. *p.*

پرگناتی جمع *parganātī jam'*, the amount of the revenue received at the head office of the *pargana* from the several subdivisions composing such *pargana*, after deducting the charges of collecting in each *p.*

پرگنہ *pargana*, m. an inferior division of a country (less than a *ẓil'*), nearly equalling a barony; the largest division of land in a *zamīndārī*, *pargana dār*, m the superior officer of a *pargana*, lord of the barony. *p*

پرگو *pur-go*, talkative. *p.*

پرگوئی *pur-go,ī*, f. loquacity, volubility of tongue. *p.*

پرگھٹ *parghaṭ* or *praghaṭ*, apparent, clear. *s.*

پرگھٹی *parghaṭī* or *praghaṭī*, f. a mould in which silver or gold is cast, previous to working it, apparency, clearness. *s.*

پرگیری *pargīrī*, f. an ortolan (a species of *Alauda*). *p.*

پرلا *parlā*, of the other side. *h.*

پرلی *parlai* (for *pralaya*), a general destruction, such as at the flood or resurrection; (met.) vexation, fatigue, oppression, languor, disgust. *s.*

پرم *param*, best, first, supreme; used in comp., as *param-ānand*, supreme pleasure, *param-gati*, f. eternal felicity. *s.*

پرماتامہ *pramātā-maha*, m. a great grandfather on the mother's side; f. *pramātāmahī*. *s.*

پرمارتھ *paramārth*, m. the first pursuit, the chief end, virtue, merit. *s.*

پرمارتھی *paramārthī*, religious, virtuous. *s.*

پرمان *pramān* or *parmān*, m. attestation, proof, verification, authority, instance, example; adj. actual, authentic, substantial, real; *parmān charhnā*, to rise to a high rank · (the word is sometimes used as a man's name). *s*

پرمان *parimān*, m. dose, quantity; proportion. *s.*

پرمانک *pramānik*, proper, creditable; reverend, m. chairman of an assembly; (in Bengal) a chief of a tribe among the inferior castes. *s.*

پرمپد *param-pad*, m heaven, beatitude. *s.*

پرمپرا *paramparā*, f. tradition. *s.*

پرمدھام *param-dhām*, m. paradise. *s.*

پرمل *parimal*, fragrant; m. parched grain of *jo,ār* or *bājrā*, q.v. *s*

پرمیشور *param-eshwar*, m. the first and supreme Lord, God, the Almighty *s.*

پرمیو *parmeu*, } m. a (venereal) clap; a
پرمیہ *prameh*, } gleet. *s.*

پرن *paran*, f. a very quick time in music. *h.*

پرن *pran*, m. promise, resolution. *s.*

پرن *parn* or *parṇa*, m. a leaf, betel leaf. *s.*

پرنالہ *parnāla*, m. } a gutter, a drain. *s.*
پرنالی *pranālī*, f. }

پرنام *parinām*, m. sequel, result. *s.*

پرنام *pranām* or *parnām*, m. salutation, adoration. *s*

پرنانا *par-nānā*, a great grandfather (by the mother's side). *s.*

پرنت *parantu*, but, however, on the other hand. *s.*

پرند *parand*, m. a bird; *parand hojānā*, to move with great rapidity. *p.*

پرندہ *paranda*, flying; a bird; *parande kā par na mārnā kisī jāgah men*, is used to express a place quite inaccessible. *p.*

پرنور *pur-nūr*, illustrious, enlightened. *p.*

پرنی *pranī*, resolute, bold, determined. *s.*

پرنیا *puraniyā*, m. an old man; a patron. *s.*

پرنیا *puraniyā* or *puranaiyā*, m. name of a district and town in Bengal (vulg. *Poorneah*). *h.*

پرنیان ***parniyān***, m. a kind of fine painted silk. *p.*

پروا ***parwā***, f. fear, terror; care, concern, anxiety, vexation; inclination, affection, concupiscence, desire; rest, quiet; *kuchh parwā nahīn* (vulg. *kuch-parwā-nī*), no matter, it is of no consequence. *p.*

پروا ***purwā***, f. an easterly wind. *s.*

پروا ***pariwā***, f. the first day of the moon. *s.*

پروار ***pariwār***, m. family, dependents. *s.*

پرواز ***parwāz***, flying, flight; *parwāz-karnā*, n. to fly; *parwāz-kunān*, flying, on the wing. *p.*

پرواس ***pravās***, m. another country, abroad. *s.*

پرواسي ***pravāsī***, a foreigner, one from abroad *s.*

پروال ***parwāl***, m. a disease of the eyelids, in which the eyelashes fall, a stye or stithe. *h.*

پروان ***parwān***, the yard (of a sail); *parwān chhaṛhnā*, to grow up (a phrase peculiar to women). *h.*

پروانا ***purwānā*** (caus. of *purānā*), to cause to be filled *h.*

پروانجات ***parwānajāt*** m. (pl. of *parwāna*), orders; passes, licenses *p.*

پروانگي ***parwānagī***, f. command, order, permission *p.*

پروانه ***parwāna***, m. a grant, or letter, under a great seal, from any man of power to a dependent; an order, a pass, a license, leave, command, a precept, warrant, a butterfly, a moth, *parwāna kisī kā honā*, to be desperately in love with any one *p.*

پرواه ***parwāh***, f. (the same as *parwā*, q.v.), fear, terror, &c. *p.*

پرواه ***pravāh***, m. stream, current of a river. *s.*

پروائي ***parwā,ī***, one who stands in need of, necessitated, wanting, having occasion for. *p.*

پروپکار ***paropakār***, m. the helping of others, beneficence. *s.*

پروپکاري ***paropakārī***, aiding others, beneficent, hospitable *s.*

پروتي ***parautī***, land which is kept out of cultivation for a short time, in order that the soil may recover its strength. *h.*

پروجن ***parojan***, m. purpose, use, exigence. *s.*

پرور ***parwar***, (in comp.) a patron, protector, nourisher, cherisher; educated, cherished, as *gharīb parwar*, cherisher of the poor; *sāya parwar*, educated in the shade or at home; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world. *p.*

پرور ***parwar***, m. the name of a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes dioica, Roxb.*). *s.*

پروردگار ***parwardagār***, m. the cherisher; an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

پرورده ***parwarda***, bred, reared, brought up, (used substantively) a slave, a protegé. *p.*

پرورش ***parwarish***, f. breeding, fostering, rearing, patronising, education, protection. *p.*

پروري ***parwarī***, f. education; m. one who educates; (in comp.) cherishing, rearing. *p.*

پروڑھ ***prauṛh***, able, clever. *s.*

پروس ***paros***, m. vicinity, neighbourhood. *s.*

پروسا ***parosā***, m. a dish which is sent to a friend. *s.*

پروسنا ***parosnā***, a. to take up dinner, to distribute, serve up, to divide. *s.*

پروسي ***parosī***, m. a neighbour. *h.*

پروسيا ***parosaiyā***, m. a distributor of victuals to the guests, one who serves up dinner, a waiter. *s.*

پرونا ***pironā*** or ***paronā***, a. to thread (as a needle), to string (as pearls). *h.*

پروها ***parohā***, m. a water-bucket made of leather. *h.*

پروهت ***purohit*** (also *prohit*), m. a priest who presides at the performance of religious ceremonies; family priest. *s.*

پروهتاني ***purohitānī***, f. the wife of a *purohit*, or priest, q v. *s.*

پروهن ***parohan***, m. carriage, vehicle, instruments of transportation *s.*

پرويا ***purwaiyā***, f. easterly wind. *s.*

پرويس ***praves*** or ***pravesh***, m. entering, arriving. *s.*

پروين ***parvīn***, m. the Pleiades. *p.*

پروين ***pravīṇ***, intelligent, skilful, wise, *s.*

پروينتا ***pravīṇatā***, f. wisdom, intelligence. *s.*

پرهار ***prahār***, m. the act of beating, a stroke *s.*

پرهاري ***prahārī***, m. one who beats or strikes. *s.*

پرهاس ***parihās***, m. jest, joke, jeer. *s.*

پرهر ***prahar***, m. a watch of the day or night. *s.*

پرهرنا ***pariharnā***, a. to leave, to forsake, to abandon, to desert, to take away, clear off. *s.*

پرهيز ***parhez***, m. abstinence, forbearance, continence, control of the passions; *badī parhez*, abstaining from evil; *parhez-k.*, n. to control one's passions; to abstain from, to observe a regimen. *p.*

پرهيزگار ***parhez-gār***, one who controls his passions, abstinent, temperate. *p.*

پرهيزگاري ***parhez-gārī***, f. abstinence, control of the passions. *p.*

پرهيزي ***parhezī***, fit for a person under a regimen (also the same as *parhez-gār*, q.v.). *p.*

پرے *pare*, beyond, yonder; *pare rahnā*, to remain at a distance. *s.*

پری *parī*, f. a fairy; *parī-paikar* or *parī-chihra*, angelic, fairy-faced. *p.*

پری *purī*, f. fulness, completion. *p.*

پری *purī*, f. (same as *pur*, &c.), a city, town. *s.*

پریہ *priya*, m. beloved, dear. *s.*

پریا *priyā*, f. beloved, dear, a sweetheart. *s.*

پریاگ *prayāg*, m. the modern Allahabād, a celebrated place of pilgrimage at the confluence of the Ganges and Jamunā, together with the supposed subterraneous addition of the Saraswatī, according to the Hindū creed. *s.*

پریت *prīt* or *prīti*, f. love, friendship *s.*

پریت *pret*, m. a spirit of the dead, a ghost *s.*

پریتا *paretā*, m. a reel (for winding yarn). *h.*

پریتم *prītam* or *priyatam*, dearest, most beloved. m. a lover, a husband. *s.*

پریتنا *paretnā*, a. to reel (thread or yarn). *h.*

پریتنی *pretnī*, a female *pret* or ghost, a ghostess. *s.*

پریچھا *parīchhā*, f. trying, testing (gold or silver). *s.*

پریچھک *parīchhak*, m. one who tests or examines. *s.*

پری‌خوان *parī-k͟hwān*, m. a magician, one who "calls spirits from the vasty deep." *p*

پری‌دار *parī-dār*, one who controls fairies; also one who is spell-bound by fairies *p.*

پری‌رخسار *parī-ruk͟hsār*, angelic, fairy-cheeked. *p.*

پریرن *preran*, } m. the act of sending; com-
پریرنا *prernā*, } mand. *s.*

پری‌رو *parī-rū*, fairy-faced, a beautiful woman; plur. *parī-rūyān*. *p.*

پریزاد *parī-zād*, fairy-born, i.e. beautiful. *p.*

پریستان *parī-stān*, m. the region of the fairies. *p.*

پریشان *pareshān*, distressed, wretched, dispersed, perplexed, dishevelled, ruined *pareshān-hāl*, distressed in condition; *pareshān-kahnā*, to talk foolishly. *p.*

پریشانی *pareshānī*, f. distress; perplexity; dispersion, destruction. *p.*

پریکشا *parīkshā*, f. examination, trial, proof. *s.*

پریکشت *parīkshit*, the name of the grandson of *Arjuna*: adj. examined, tried, proved. *s.*

پریکشک *parīkshak*, one who examines, &c. *s.*

پریکھا *parekhā*, m. repentance, regret, concern. *h.*

پریکھا *parekhā*, f. (corrupted for *parīkshā* or *parīchhā*, &c.), trial, examination, search. *s.*

پریم *prem*, m. love, friendship; *prem-sāgar*, name of a well-known Hindī work so called, which details the history of *Krishna*. *s.*

پریمرنگ‌راتا *prem-rang-rātā*, coloured with the dye of love; strongly in love, enamoured. *s.*

پریمی *premī*, affectionate; a lover. *s.*

پرین *puren*, f. the placenta; the plant of the lotus *h.*

پریوا *parīwā*, f. the first day of the moon. *s.*

پریوا *parewā*, m. a pigeon. *h.*

پریوجن *prayojan*, m. need, occasion. *s.*

پری‌وش *parī-wash*, fairy-like, angelic. *p.*

پریہ *pareh*, m. soup made of rice (v. *palew*). *h.*

پڑا *puṛā*, m. a large parcel (of physic, &c.). *h.*

پڑاپانا *paṛā-pānā*, a. to find, to get easily. *h.*

پڑاپڑ *paṛāpaṛ*, with reiterated strokes. *s.*

پڑانا *paṛānā*, a. to put to sleep, to lay down, to cause to repose, to cull, to gather, pluck. *h.*

پڑاو *paṛāw*, m. halting, resting, sleeping; halting-place, camp, encampment; an army; a crowd, assembly. *h.*

پڑپڑانا *paṛpaṛānā*, n. to prattle, to chatter; to throb with pain (as the tongue from an acid substance), *paṛpaṛ-rahnā*, to chat, prattle *h.*

پڑجانا *paṛ-jānā*, n. to lie down; to cease as the wind. to repose. to abate *h*

پڑچھتی *paṛchhatī*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls *d*

پڑرہنا *paṛ-rahnā*, n. to be utterly helpless, to be in a regular fix. *d*

پڑمرگی *paṛ margī*, f. shamelessness, immodesty. *d.*

پڑنا *paṛnā*, n. to repose, to lie down; to fall; to encamp; to drop; to be confined to bed by sickness. *h.*

پڑوس *paṛos*, m. neighbourhood. *s.*

پڑوسن *paṛosin*, f. a female neighbour. *s.*

پڑوسی *paṛosī*, m. a male neighbour. *s.*

پڑھا *paṛhā*, read, learned, of much reading; *paṛhā-gunā*, a learned, experienced man *s.*

پڑھانا *paṛhānā*, a. to teach to read, to instruct, to teach to speak (or sing) as birds. *s.*

پڑھن *paṛhan*, f. reading, the act of reading. *s.*

پڑھن *paṛhin*, f. a mullet. *h.*

پڑھنا *paṛhnā*, a. to read, to repeat, to say, to speak, to quote or recite. *s.*

پڑھنت *paṛhant*, f. study, reading. *s.*

پڑھوانا *paṛhwānā*, a. to cause to be taught reading (v. *paṛhānā*). *h.*

پڑی *puṛī*, f. a skin with which a drum is made. *h.*

پڑی *paṛī*, f. a measure (v. *paimāna*). *d.*

پڑیا *puṛiyā*, f. a parcel (of physic, &c.). *s.*

پڑیا *paṛiyā*, f a female buffalo calf. *h.*

پڑیرهنا *paṛe-rahnā*, n. to be in a hopeless or desperate state. *d.*

پڑیل *paṛyal*, sweepings. *h.*

پز *puz* or *paz*, (in comp.) cooking, framing. *p.*

پزاوا *pazāwā*, f. a brick-kiln. *p.*

پژمردگی *pazhmurdagī*, f. rottenness, faded state. *p.*

پژمرده *pazhmurda*, withered, faded, drooping. *p.*

پس *pas*, after, behind, at length, then, therefore, finally; *pas-andaz*, savings, something laid up to provide for old age or want of employment; labourers, &c. call it *māya i tawakkul* *p.*

پسا *pasā*, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open (same as *ānjlō*, q.v.) *s.*

پساب *pisāb* or *pishāb* (for *peshāb*), m. the act of pissing, urine *p*

پساچ *pisāch*, m. a spectre, apparition, vision, a demon. *s.*

پساچی *pisāchī*, f. a female spectre, an ogress *s.*

پسارا *pasārā*, m. expansion, the act of spreading out; *pasārā k*, to procrastinate and find obstacles to an easy matter. *s*

پسارنا *pasārnā*, a. to spread; to distend; stretch out. *s*

پساری *pasārī*, m. one who sells spices (v. *pańsārī*) *h.*

پسان *pisān*, m. meal, flour. *s.*

پسانا *pisānā*, a. to reduce to meal, to grind. *s.*

پسانا *pasānā*, a. to skim; to pour off superfluous water. *s.*

پسائی *pasā,ī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*

پسائی *pisā,ī*, f. price paid for grinding. *s.*

پسپا *pas-pā*, sitting cross-legged (like the Asiatics). *p.*

پسپال *pasu-pāl* or *pashu-pāl*, m. a cow-herd, a cow-feeder. *s.*

پسپاهونا *pas-pā honā*, n. to decline; to fall in the rear, to slink behind, to retreat, to flee, to desist from an attempt. *h.*

پسپوت *pus-pūt*, adopted son; *pus-pūt-k*, to adopt as a son. *s.*

پست *past*, below, low; *past-fitrat*, of inferior understanding; *past-himmat*, unambitious; *past o buland dekhnā*, to consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune. *p.*

پستان *pistān*, m. the breasts, bubbies. *p.*

پستانا *pastānā*, n. to regret. *s.*

پستک *pustak*, f. a book, a volume. *s.*

پسته *pista*, m. a pistachio nut *p.*

پستی *pastī*, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*

پستئی رنگ *pista,ī rang*, m. pea-green. *p.*

پس خورده *pas khurda*, m. leavings (of food). *p.*

پسر *pasar*, f. grazing cattle at night. *h.*

پسر *pisar*, m. a boy, a son, a child; *pisar-zāda*, a grandchild; *pisar i khwānda*, an adopted son. *p.*

پسرو *pas-rau* or *pas-raw*, m. a follower; dependents, train, equipage. *p.*

پسروی *pas-rawī*, f. following; equipage. *p.*

پسری *pisarī*, f. boyhood, infancy. *p.*

پس غیبت *pas ghaibat*, in one's absence. *p.*

پسقد *pas-kad* or *-kadd*, a dwarf (properly *past-kadd*). *p. a.*

پسکش *pas-kash*, m. recoil, retraction. *p.*

پسلی *paslī*, f. a rib, the præcordia; *paslī phaṛaknī*, a thrilling over the ribs, is applied to a perception of the condition of an absent person. *h.*

پسمانده *pas-mānda*, left behind, a survivor. *p.*

پسنا *pisnā*, n. to be reduced to meal, to be ground; to be ruined, distressed; (met.) desperately in love. *h.*

پسند *pasand*, f. choice, approbation; (in comp.) agreeable to, pleasing, as *dil-pasand*, pleasing the heart. *p.*

پسندیده *pasandīda*, chosen, approved of, agreed to. *p.*

پسنگا *pasangā*, m. (the same as *pāsang*), a [weight, &c. *p.*

پسو *pasū* or *pashū*, m. a beast; an animal. *s.*

پسو *pissū*, m. a flea. *h.*

پس و پیش *pas o pesh*, m. lit. behind and before; evasion, prevarication, *pas o pesh-k*, a. to prevaricate. *p.*

پسوجنا *pasūjnā*, a. to stitch. *h.*

پسهی *pashī*, f. a kind of wild rice, growing in shallow ponds. *h.*

پسیجنا *pasījnā*, n. to perspire, to sweat, to melt; to compassionate. *s.*

پسين *pasīn*, last, posterior, modern. *p.*

پسينا *pasīnā*,
پسيو *pasew*, } m. perspiration, sweat. *s.*
پسيوها *pasewhā*,

پشپ *pushp* or *pushpa*, m. a flower. *s.*

پشپک *pushpak*, m. the car of Kuvera, god of riches. *s.*

پشت *pusht*, f. ancestry, a generation of progenitors; the back; a second, an assistant, *pusht ba pusht*, generation by generation; *pusht-pāṅw*, m. an inflammation or phlegmon on the upper surface of the foot; *pusht par kisī ke rahnā*, (lit. to be at the back of one, or to back one) to support steadily; *pusht panāh*, an ally, a support; *pusht khum*, hump-backed; *pushti dast kisī par mārnā* or *pushti pā mārnā*, to reject, to abandon; *pusht denā*, to flee, run away (lit. turn one's back, "*terga dare*"). *p.*

ghost. ... load, burden for
... *paretā*, m. a reel (for winding yarn ...
پشتارا *pushtāra*, ...
carrying on the back. *p.*

پشتانا *pashtānā*, to regret, repent. *d.*

پشتاوا *pashtāwā*, m. regret, remorse. *d.*

پشتک *pushtak*, a vice in horses, plunging, and kicking up behind. *p.*

پشته *pushta*, m. a buttress, a prop, a bank, a quay, a hill, an eminence, heap. *p.*

پشته‌بندي *pushta-bandī*, embankments of a river. *p.*

پشتي *pushtī*, m. backing, alliance, aid; a prop; the cover of a book; *pushtī-bān*, an ally, *pushtī-bānī*, f. alliance, aid; support; *pushtī k*, to assist, to support, to second, to back. *p*

پشٹ *pushṭ*, fat; restorative, provocative. *s.*

پشٹتا *pushṭatā*, f. fatness; invigoration, restorative power. *s.*

پشکش *pish-kash* (for *pesh-kash*), a present, a tribute. *p.*

پشکل *pishkil*, dung of sheep, deer, &c. *p.*

پشم *pashm*, f. wool, hair (*pubes tum maris tum fœminæ*); *pashm par mārnā*, to be perfectly contented and independent, to despise, disregard, *pashm samajhnā*, to despise; *pashm na ukhaṛnā*, to suffer nothing from the enmity of another, not a hair of the head to be touched (spoken in great contempt of an adversary). *p.*

پشمي *pashmī*,
پشمين *pashmīn*, } woollen, made of wool. *p.*
پشمينه *pashmīna*,

پشن *pishun*, wicked, relentless, cruel. *s.*

پشنگ *pashang*, a mattock, spade, hoe; also a man's name, the father of *Afrāsyāb*. *p.*

پشواز *pishwāz*, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پشه *pasha* or *pashsha*, a gnat, a fly, a mosquito. *p.*

پشيمان *pashemān*, ashamed, abashed, disgraced, penitent. *p.*

پشيماني *pashemānī*, f. regret, penitence, remorse. *p.*

پک *pik*, f. name of a bird (*Cuculus Indicus*). *s.*

پکا *pakkā*, ripe; boiled, dressed (opposite to raw); cunning, knowing; *pakka-k*, to establish a claim or an agreement, or a proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain. *h.*

پکار *pukār*, f. a cry, a shout. *h.*

پکاردينا *pukār-denā*, a. to proclaim publicly to call. *h.*

پکارنا *pukārnā*, a. to call aloud, to bawl, to cry out. *h.*

پکانا *pakānā*, a. to ripen; to dress victuals, to cook. *s.*

پکاو *pakāw*, m. suppuration. *s.*

پکائي *pakā,ī*, f. dressing, ripeness. *s.*

پکڈنڈي *pakdandī*, f. a footpath. *d.*

پکڑ *pakaṛ*, f. the act of seizing, seizure, capture. *h.*

پکڑانا *pakṛānā*, a. to cause to be caught, seized, or laid hold of, to deliver over or give in charge. *h.*

پکڑبندي *pakaṛ-bandī*, f. proof, evidence. *d.*

پکڑبندي *pakaṛ-bandī*, f. capture, seizing. *d.*

پکڑنا *pakaṛnā*, a. to catch, to lay hold of, to seize, to apprehend. *h.*

پکلا *paklā*, m. a sore between the toes, produced by moisture. *h.*

پکنا *paknā*, n. to be dressed or cooked; to ripen, to suppurate (as an inflammation, boil, &c.), to turn grey (hairs). *s*

پکوان *pakwān* or *pakwānn*, m. sweetmeats, victuals fried in melted butter or oil. *s.*

پکوانا *pakwānā*, a. to cause to be dressed or cooked, to cause to ripen. *s.*

پکوائي *pakwā,ī*, f. price paid for cooking. *h.*

پکوڑا *pakoṛā*, m. } a kind of dish
پکوڑي *pakoṛī* or *pakauṛī*, f. } made of pea-meal. *s.*

پکھ *pakh*, m. a period of fifteen days, fortnight, half a lunation; two; assistance, protection. *s.*

پکھاٹا *pakhāṭā*, m. the horn or corner of a bow. *d.*

پکھارنا *pakhārnā*, a. to wash. *s.*

پکھال *pakhāl*, f. a large leather bag for holding water, generally carried on bullocks. *s.*

پکھالي *pakhālī*, m. a waterman. *s.*

پکھان **pakhān** (for **pākhān**), } m. a stone. *s.*
پکھانا **pakhānā**, }

پکھاوج **pakhāwaj**, f. a kind of drum, a timbrel. *h.*

پکھاوجی **pakhāwajī**, m. one who beats the *pakhāwaj*; a drummer. *h.*

پکھراج **pukhrāj**, m. a topaz. *h.*

پکھروٹا **pakhrauṭā**, m. a bit of gold or silver leaf covering a *bīṛā* or mouthful of betel. *h.*

پکھڑی **pakhṛī**, f. a petal, or flower-leaf. *h.*

پکھوا **pakhwā** or **pakhū,ā**, m. a side, wing, flank *d.*

پکھوٹا **pakhoṭā**, m. a wing, &c. *d.*

پکھیرو **pakherū**, m. a bird. *s.*

پکھیس **pakhes**, m. mark, stamp. *h.*

پگ **pag**, m. the foot; *pag dandī*, f. by-path, *pagdandī lenā*, to track, to trace. *s.*

پگا **pagā**, m. a rope fastened round the neck of a bullock, a tether. *h.*

پگاہ **pagāh**, f. dawn of day, morning, twilight. *p.*

پگاہتر **pagāhtar**, f. early dawn. *p.*

پگرانا **pagurānā**, n. to ruminate, to chew the cud. *h.*

پگڑی **pagṛī**, f. a turban; *pagṛī aṭaknā*, to be obstinate, to persist or persevere. *h.*

پگڑی چھپٹنا **pagṛī chhapaṭnā**, a. to act falsely or treacherously *d.*

پگلا **paglā**, foolish (phrase peculiar to Bengal and the eastern parts of Hindūstān). *h.*

پگنا **pagnā**, n. to be dipped in or covered with syrup; (met.) to be in love. *s.*

پگھا **paghā**, m. (the same as *pagā*), a rope, tether. *h.*

پگھال **paghāl**, m. a kind of hard iron or steel. *h.*

پگھلانا **pighlānā**, a. to melt, to fuse; to soften (an angry or a hard person), to assuage. *s.*

پگھلاو **pighlāw** or **pighlā,o**, m. fusion. *s.*

پگھلنا **pighalnā**, n. to melt, or be melted, to be in fusion. *s.*

پگھیا **paghaiyā**, m. a trader in cloth, iron, &c. *h.*

پگیا **pagiyā**, f. a turban. *h.*

پل **pal**, m. a moment; the sixtieth part of a *gharī* or *dand* (2½ *pals* are equal to one minute); *pal mārte*, immediately, instantly, in the twinkling of an eye. *s.*

پل **pul**, m. a bridge, an embankment; *pul bāndhnā*, a. (to make a bridge) to limit; to abound. *p.*

پلا **pillā**, m. a pup, a whelp, cub; *ḥarāmī pillā*, a bastard. *h.*

پلا **pallā**, m. space, distance; assistance; a border of cloths; a sheet (generally applied to chintz or shawl); a bag; *labium vulvæ*, one shutter of a door, &c.; border, margin. *h.*

پلا **pallā**, m. one scale (or side of a pair of scales); *pallā bāndhnā*, to enter the lists against an enemy; *pallā-kash*, partial; *pallā-kashī*, partuality; *palle par kisī ke ānā*, to assist, to favour, to side with any one; *palle-dār*, a porter who has bags to carry burdens; *palle-dārī*, f. the business of a porter. *p.*

پلا **palā**, m. a spoon, ladle for taking out oil, &c. *h.*

پلاس **palās**, m. very coarse canvas. *p.*

پلاس **palās**, m. a tree so called, on which the lac insect feeds (*Butea frondosa*); *palās pāprā*, m. the seeds of the *Butea frondosa*, used in medicine. *s.*

پلاسی **palāsī**, m. name of a village; vulg. *Plassey*, famous for one of our early victories in India. *s.*

پلان **palān**, m. (corruption of *pālān*), a packsaddle. *p*

پلانا **palānā**, a. to run away, to flee, to escape. *s.*

پلانا **pilānā**, a. to cause to drink; to ply with drink. *h.*

پلانا **palānā**, m. (the same as *palān*, q.v.). *h.*

پلاننا **palānnā**, a. to saddle a horse or bullock. *p.*

پلانی **palānī**, f. } thatching. *h.*
پلاو **palāw**, m. }

پلاو **pulāw** or **pulā,o**, m. a kind of meat mixed with flesh and rice. *p.*

پلاونا **palā,onā**, n. to flee, to run away. *s.*

پل بندی **pul-bandī**, f. an embankment, dykes or mounds raised to prevent inundations; sodomy; *pul-bandī-k*, to ravish, to violate. *p.*

پلپل **pilpil**, m. pepper. *p.*

پلپلا **pilpilā** or **pulpulā**, soft, flabby, flaccid. *h.*

پلپلانا **pilpilānā**, a. to soften. *h.*

پلپلانا **pulpulānā**, n. to fear, to dread; to take a morsel into the mouth, and from the want of teeth being unable to chew, to turn it about. *h.*

پلپلاہٹ **pilpilāhaṭ**, f. softness. *h.*

پلپلاہٹ **pulpulāhaṭ**, f. fear; the act of turning about a morsel in the mouth. *h.*

پلٹا **palṭā**, m. turn, stead, exchange recompense, revenge, retaliation. *h.*

پلٹانا **palṭānā**, a. to cause to turn, to convert. *h.*

پلٹا کھانا *paltā khānā*, a. to turn over head and heels; to overturn, to be tilted. *h.*

پلٹالینا *paltā-lenā* (v. *palat-lenā*). *h.*

پلٹاو *paltāw* or *paltā,o*, m. contradiction. *h.*

پلٹ لینا *palat lenā* or *paltā lenā*, a. to take in return, to revenge, to exact retribution. *h.*

پلٹن *paltan*, f. a battalion, a regiment. *h.*

پلٹنا *palatnā*, n. to return, to turn back; to retreat; to overturn, to rebound; to change. *h.*

پلتھا مارنا *palthā mārnā*, n. to sit down on the ground resting on the buttocks. *h.*

پلج *pulij*, that land which is cultivated for every harvest, being never allowed to lie fallow. *h.*

پلچنا *pilachnā*, n. to adhere. *h.*

پلڑا *palrā*, m. a scale, i.e. one side of a pair of scales. *h.*

پلڑی *pilrī*, f. forced meat. *h.*

پلساٹ *pilsāt*, f. yellowness, yellow hue. *d.*

پل سراط *pul sirāt* or *pule sirāt*, m. the bridge over which Musalmāns must pass into paradise. *p. a.*

پلشت *pilisht*, polluted, impure, unclean; (met.) f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *p.*

پلک *palak*, f. the eyelid; *palak daryā*, m. clouds; *palak-mārnā* or *-maṭkānā*, a. to wink. *p.*

پلنا *pilnā*, a. to attack, to assault; n. to be bruised, thrashed, trodden, pressed, ground. *s.*

پلنا *palnā*, n. to be reared; to be fattened, to thrive. *s.*

پلندا *pulindā*, m. a bundle. *h.*

پلنگ *palang*, m. a bed (without curtains), a bedstead, *palang-posh*, m. a coverlet, a counterpane *s.*

پلنگ *palang*, m. a tiger, a panther, a leopard. *p.*

پلنگڑی *palangṛī*, f. a small bedstead. *s.*

پلنگ *puling* or *pullinga*, masculine gender. *s.*

پلو *pallav*, m. a sprout, a branch with the leaves attached. *s.*

پلو *pillū*, m. a worm. *s.*

پلو *pallū*, m. the hem of a garment, the border of a garment; *pallū-dār*, a garment with gold or silver border. *h.*

پلوا *pilū,ā*, m. a worm. *s.*

پلوار *palwār*, m. a kind of boat. *h.*

پلواری *palwārī*, m. a boatman, people belonging to a boat or *palwār*). *h.*

پلوانا *palwānā*, a. to cause to be reared or nourished. *s*

پلوٹھا *palauṭhā*, first-born (q.d. *pahlā uṭhā*, or *pahlā-uṭhā*). *h.*

پلول *palwal*, m. the name of a plant (*Trichosanthes dioica, Roxb.*); *palwal-latī*, the plant of *palwal*). *s.*

پلہ *palla*, m. a side (as of scales). *p.*

پلہ *pula*, soft, tender. *d.*

پلہانا *pulhānā*, a. to persuade. *s.*

پلہنڈا *palihndā*, m. } a shelf upon which
پلہنڈی *palihndī*, f. } water-pots are placed, a place where water is kept. *h.*

پلئی *pila,ī*, f. the spleen; a disease from enlargement or inflammation of the spleen. *s.*

پلی *palī*, f. a ladle used to take out oil with. *h.*

پلئی *pala,ī*, f. a young branch or spray of a tree. *h.*

پلیت *palīt* (for *palīd*), polluted, unclean. *p.*

پلیتا *palītā*, m. a match (of a gun); a candle: *palītā chāṭ-jānā*, to flash in the pan. *p.*

پلیتھن *palethan*, m. dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled; *palethan pakānā*, to contrive the ruin of any one; *palethan nikālnā*, a. to beat severely. *h.*

پلید *pilīd* or *palīd*, unclean, polluted. *p.*

پلیدی *palīdī*, f. uncleanness, excrement. *p.*

پلیو *pale,o*, m. soup; pounded rice or flour put into soup to thicken it. *h.*

پن *pun* or *puna* or *puni*, again, also, afterwards. *s.*

پن *pun*, m. virtue, virtuous action, charity; (opposite to fault). merit. *s.*

پن *pin*, m. a sound. *h.*

پن *pan*, m. an aggregate number consisting of twenty *gandās* (q.v.), that is eighty *kaurīs* (and sixteen *pans* make a *kāhan*), a vow; (contr. of *pān*) as *pan-baṭṭa*, m. a betel-box. *s.*

پن *pan*, a termination affixed to nouns, answering to the English terminations *ship*, *hood*, *ness*, &c., as *laṛak-pan*, childhood, *bālak-pan*, boyhood. *h.*

پنا *panā*, a termination added to words to denote trade, state, or condition (same as *pan*), as *jauharī-panā*, the trade of a jeweller. *h.*

پنا *punnā*, a. to abuse. *h.*

پنا *pannā*, m. a beverage; the upper part of a shoe, a termination answering to *pan*, q.v. *h.*

پنا *pannā*, m. an emerald; a leaf. *s.*

پنا *pinnā*, m. a cake of mustard-seed remaining after the expression of the oil, which is given to cows, &c. for food. *s.*

پناری *panārī*, m. a drain or pipe by which water runs off from the roof of a house. *s.*

پناک *pināk*, m. the bow of *Shiva*, a musical instrument of one string shaped like a bow. *s.*

پنالی *panālī*, f. (see *panārī*); *panālī parnā*, to be very fat (a horse). *s.*

پنانا *panānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

پناه *panāh*, f. shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge; *panāh kisī se māngnā*, to seek protection; to avoid, used in comp. as *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, your Majesty; *'adālat-panāh*, refuge of justice, your Worship. *p.*

پن بٹا *pan baṭṭā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

پنبه *pumba*, m. cotton; *pumba ba-gosh*, deaf (lit. having cotton in the ear); *pumba-dahan*, silent in company, taciturn; mealy-mouthed. *p.*

پنبھتا *pan-bhattā*, m. a mixture of water and boiled rice (for drinking). *h.*

پنبھٹا *pan-bhaṭṭā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

پنبی *pumba,ī*, made of cotton. *p.*

پنپانا *panpānā*, a. to cause to flourish, to promote the prosperity of another (little used). *h.*

پنپنا *panapnā*, n. to commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.), to prosper, flourish, to thrive, to shoot. *h.*

پنپنانا *pinpinānā*, n. to twang, to whiz. *h.*

پنپناهٹ *pinpināhaṭ* or *panpanāhaṭ*, f. the whizzing of an arrow or shot *h.*

پنتوا *pantawā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

پنته *panth*, m. a road; a sect, a religious order. *s*

پنتهی *panthī*, m. a traveller; a sectary, a follower of any peculiar sect or creed. *s.*

پنج *punj*, m. an aggregate, the whole, a heap. *s.*

پنج *panj*, five; *naye panj*, of five years old; *male panj*, of ten years old (these applied to horses only); *panj 'aib shar'ī*, very vicious (possessed of five vices, i.e. robbery, adultery, gaming, drunkenness, falsehood); *panj-āyat*, the five chapters of the *kur,ān*, which are read during the mourning of a *Musalmān*; *panj tan pāk*, the five holy persons, i.e. *Muhammad*, *'Alī*, *Fāṭima*, *Hasan*, and *Husain*. *p.*

پنجاب *panjāb*, m. the country inhabited by the Sikhs, so called from its being watered by five rivers. *p.*

پنجابی *panjābī*, of or belonging to the *Panjāb*; the language of the Sikhs. *p.*

پنج انگشت *panj angusht*, m. *cinq-foil*. *p.*

پنجر *panjar*, m. a rib. *s.*

پنجرا *pinjrā*, m. a cage; *pinjrā honā*, n. to be or grow lean. *s.*

پنجسال *panj sāl*, m. five years; a five-years old (horse). *p.*

پنجساله *panj sāla*, of five years, quinquennial. *p.*

پنجشنبه *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

پنج عیب *panj-'aib*, very vicious (v. *panj*). *p.a.*

پنجگوشه *panj-gosha*, } five-cornered, pentangular, quintuple,
پنجگنا *panj-gunā*, } five-fold. *p.*

پنجگنج *panj-ganj*, the five senses, the five stated daily prayers enjoined on all good *Musalmāns*; the name of a collection of five treatises on Arabic Grammar. *p.*

پنجم *panjum*, the fifth. *p.*

پنجه *panja*, m. a claw; the bunch of fives; a sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, which is also called *panj-shākha*, a hand made of ivory, &c., to scratch the back; *panja phernā*, to overcome, to overpower; *panja-k*, a kind of wrestling wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together; *panja-kash*, m. an iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument; a kind of bread bearing the marks of five fingers. *p.*

پنجیارا *pinjiyārā*, m. one whose business is to beat or separate cotton. *h.*

پنجیری *panjīrī*, f. a medicine composed of sugar, ghī, flour, &c., given to puerperal women; caudle. *s.*

پنچ *panch*, five; m. a council, an assembly, a meeting, a company, arbitrators; *panch-pallav*, the branches of five trees which are used in religious ceremonies; *panch-shākhā* (same as *panj shākha*, q.v. under *panj*), a hand; *panch-piryā*, any person, Hindū or other, who worships the five peers or saints of the *Musalmāns*; a caste of *halālkhors*. *panch-pātr*, m. a kind of vessel used by Hindūs during worship. *s.*

پنچ *panach*, f. a bowstring. *s.*

پنچادهیائی *panchādhyā,ī*, f. the aggregate of five chapters of the *Bhāgavat Purāna*, comprising a detail of the sports of *Krishna* with the *Gopīs*. *s.*

پنچال *panchāl*, deceitful, cunning. *d.*

پنچامرت *panchāmrit*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of five ingredients, or the term may be applied to the ingredients separately; and these are said to be curdled milk, cream, ghī, honey, and sugar. *h.*

پنچانن *panchānan*, m. a name of *Shiva*; a lion. *s.*

پنچاون *panchāwan*, fifty-five. *h.*

پنچایت *panchāyat*, f. a meeting of any particular society, generally as a court of inquiry; a jury, an inquest. *s.*

پنچایتی *panchāyatī*, f. (same as *panchāyat*, q.v.) also relationship, affinity. *s.*

پنچتتو *pancha-tatwa*, m. the five elements or principles according to the Hindūs, [illegible], air, water, and ether or space. *s.*

پنچتو *panchatwa*, m. death, [illegible]. *s.*

پنچدس *panchadas* or *panchadash*, the fifteenth. *s.*

پنچک *panchak*, f. a bowstring. *s.*

پنچک *panchak*, taxes levied by the *zamīndārs*, over and above the fixed revenue. *h.*

پنچکهن *panchakhan*, consisting of five floors or stories (a house, &c.). *s.*

پنچکي *pan-chakkī*, f. a water-mill. *s.*

پنچلڑا *panch-laṛā*, consisting of five rows or strings, a necklace, &c. *h.*

پنچم *pancham* or *panchama*, the fifth; m. name of a *rāg* and of a *sur* or musical note. *s.*

پنچمي *panchamī*, f. the fifth day of the moon. *s.*

پنچوڑا *panchoṛā*, m. an earthen vessel with a narrow neck and having a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand or whatever stopped the mouth be removed (it is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the *horror vacui* by the followers of Aristotle). *h.*

پنچونشت *pancha vinshati*, five and twenty. *s.*

پنچونشتم *panchavinshatitam*, the twenty-fifth. *s.*

پنچهالا *panchhālā*, m. the tail of a paper kite. *s.*

پنچهي *panchhī*, m. a bird. *s.*

پند *pand*, m. advice, admonition, moral maxim. *p.*

پندار *pindār*, m. thought, imagination, opinion. *p.*

پندره *pandrah*, fifteen. *h.*

پنڈ *panḍu*, m. the name of a sovereign of ancient *Delhi*, and nominal father of *Yudhishthira* and the other four *Pānḍava* princes. *s.*

پنڈ *pinḍ*, m. body, person; balls made of flour or rice, at a religious ceremony of Hindūs; they are afterwards thrown into the river or given to cows, *pind parnā*, to follow, to pursue, to be intent on; *pind chhuṛānā*, to avoid, to escape. *s.*

پنڈا *pinḍā*, m. body, person; a lump of clay; a bundle or ball of string, balls of flour or rice (vide *pind*). *s*

پنڈا *panḍā*, m. a minister or priest who presides at the temple of an idol. *s.*

پنڈارا *pinḍārā*, m. a plunderer, pillager (among *Marhaṭṭās*). *h.*

پنڈالو *pinḍālū*, m. name of a fruit (*Trewia nudiflora*, *Lin.*, *Rottlera indica*, *Willd.*). *s.*

پنڈبي *panḍubī*, f. a waterfowl. *h.*

پنڈت *panḍit*, m. a learned Brāhman; adj. learned; an honorary title signifying doctor or philosopher. The *panḍits* are the only men who understand the *Sanskrit*, the language in which the ancient writings of the Hindūs are composed. *s.*

پنڈتائي *panḍitā,ī*, f. learning, scholarship. *s.*

پنڈت خانه *panḍit-khāna*, m. (a corrup. of *bandi-khāna*) a prison, lock-up house. *h.*

پنڈک *pinḍuk*, m. a turtle-dove. *s.*

پنڈلي *pinḍlī*, f. the calf of the leg. *h.*

پنڈو *panḍū*, ripe fruit. *d.*

پنڈوری *panḍūrī*, f. name of a bird (*Falco*). *h.*

پنڈول *pinḍol*, f. a kind of white earth (used for whitewashing walls). *s.*

پنڈي *pinḍī*, f. the upper part of a *Shiva-ling*, a lump of any thing that may be contained in the fist; a small clue or ball of string; a small altar of sand a cubit square, on which oblations are offered to the manes of deceased persons. *s.*

پنڈيايں *panḍiyāyan*, f. the wife of a *pānḍe*, or priest, q.v. *s.*

پنربس *punarbasu*, m. the seventh mansion of the moon; Castor and Pollux. *s.*

پنسا *pansā*, insipid; f. a pustule. *s.*

پنساري *pansārī*, m. a druggist. *h.*

پنسارهٹا *pansār-haṭṭā*, m. a quarter where there are many druggists' shops. *h.*

پنسال *pansāl*, m. a stand where water is provided for passengers. *s.*
پنسالا *pansālā*,
پنسلا *pansallā*,

پنسوئي *panso,ī*, f. a small boat so called; vulg. *panchu,ay* *h.*

پن کپڑا *pankapṛā*, m. soft cloth wetted and applied to a wound or sore. *s. h.*

پنکه *pankh*, m. a feather, wing. *s.*

پنکها *pankhā*, m. a fan. *s.*

پنکهڑي *pankhṛī*, f. a petal, flower-leaf. *h.*

پنکهي *pankhī*, f. a small fan; a bird. *s.*

پنکهي *pankhī*, f. a kind of woollen cloth, which comes from the hilly countries. *h.*

پنکهيا *pankhiyā*, f. a small fan; m. a kind of *faḳīr* who fans every body; a wicked man. *s.*

پنکي *pinkī* (for *pīnak*), f. intoxication from eating opium; drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

پنگ *pangu*, lame, a cripple. *s.*

پنگ *pannag*, m. a serpent. *s.*

پنگا *pangā*, lean, soft, delicate. *s.*

پنگاس *pangās*, f. name of a fish (*Silurus sagittatus*, *Buch.*). *h.*

پنگت *pangat*, f. a row, or line. *s.*

پنگل *pingal*, m. art of measuring verses; name of a fabulous being in the form of a serpent, to whom a treatise on prosody is ascribed; adj. tawny, pale. *s.*

پنگلا *panglā*, bandy-legged, lame. *s.*

پنگو *pangū* (for *pangu*, q.v.), a cripple, lame, &c. *s.*

پنگورا *pingūrā*, } m. a cradle. *h.*
پنگولا *pingūlā*, }

پنگهٹ *panghaṭ*, m. a passage to a river, a stair, a quay for drawing water. *s.*

پنم *punam*, religious merit, the reward of merit in futurity. *d.*

پنم *punim* (v. *badar*), the full moon. *d.*

پنوار *punwār*, m. the name of a plant (*Cassia obtusifolia*); name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *s.*

پنوارا *panwārā*, m. a story, tale, fable. *h.*

پنواري *panwārī*, f. a betel-garden. *s.*

پنواريا *panwāriyā*, m. a bard, a story-teller. *h.*

پنوڑا *panwāṛā*, m. a story, fable, tale. *h.*

پنوڑي *panwāṛī*, f. a betel-garden. *s.*

پنوڑيا *panwāṛiyā*, m. a bard, a story-teller. *h.*

پنوانا *punwānā*, a. to cause to be abused or reproached by another. *h.*

پنها *panhā*, wide, broad, spacious. *p.*

پنهارا *panhārā*, m. a man who carries water in pots on his head. *s.*

پنهارن *panhārin*, } f. a woman who carries
پنهاري *panhārī*, } water on her head; a faithless person, promise-breaker. *s.*

پنهان *pinhān*, secret, hidden, concealed. *p.*

پنهانا *panhānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

پنهانا *pinhānā*, a. to dress, to put on (clothes). *h.*

پنهاني *pinhānī*, f. concealment, secrecy. *p.*

پنهي *panhī*, f. a slipper. *s.*

پنهيائي *panhiyā,ī*, afflicted with the *fluor albus*. *s.*

پنهين *panhīn*, f. (the same as *panhī*), a slipper. *s.*

پني *punya*, m. virtue, a good action; fame; adj. pure, holy, righteous. *s.*

پني *pannī*, f. tinfoil; m. name of a ribe of *Paṭhāns*. *h.*

پني *pinnī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

پنيا *paniyā*, m. water; a water-snake, or any thing living in water. *s.*

پنيا *punyā*, f. the commencement of collection for the new year (used by landholders). *s.*

پنياتما *punyātmā*, charitable, virtuous. *s.*

پنيالا *paniyālā*, m. the name of a fruit (*Flacourtia catafracta*). *s.*

پنيانا *paniyānā*, a. to irrigate, to water. *s.*

پنيائي *punyā,ī*, f. a virtuous action, performed (according to those who hold the doctrine of metempsychosis) in one state of existence, the reward of which is received in a future transmigration; merit of an ancestor rewarded in the person of his descendants. *s.*

پنيت *punīt*, pure, clean. *s.*

پنير *panīr*, m. cheese. *p.*

پنيري *panīrī*, cheesy, or made of cheese. *p.*

پنيري *panerī*, f. a young flower-tree. *h.*

پنيه *punya*, the first day of the collections, when the head officer of government in this department sits in state at the *kachahrī* or office, and adjusts the amount of the revenue to be collected in the ensuing year. *h.*

پنيها *panīhā*, m. a water-snake; any thing living in water. *s.*

پو *po* (same as *par*), on, upon, at. *d.*

پو *pau*, f. the one or ace on dice; a stand, where water is provided for passengers; *pau phaṭnā*, to dawn (the morning). *h.*

پوا *pauwā*, m. a quarter; a weight or measure of a quarter of a seer. *s.*

پوا *po,ā*, m. a very young serpent; a nursling of any animal; a plant. *s.*

پوا *pū,ā*, m. a pancake. *s.*

پواج *pawāj*, mean people (pl. of *pājī*). *p.*

پواڑا *pawāṛā*, m. narration or explanation of a story. *d.*

پوال *puwāl*, f. straw. *s.*

پوانا *po,ānā*, a. to warm by the sun or the steam of water, to bask. *s.*

پوائي *pawā,ī*, f. a chain fastened to horses' legs to prevent their being stolen, chains with which the legs of a criminal are fastened; the leg of a boot or stocking. *s.*

پوپلا *poplā*, one whose teeth are fallen out, toothless. *h*

پوپني *popnī*, f. a wind instrument (of music) made by children of the seeds of mango and the leaves of the *Borassus*, any wind instrument. *h.*

پوپهٹنا *po-phaṭnā*, to break forth as the day-light, to dawn. *h.*

پوت *pot*, f. a boat. *s.*

پوت *pot*, m. nature, disposition, quality; glass beads. *h.*

پوت *pūt*, m. a son; *pūt-zambūrā*, m. a young monkey. *s.*

پوتا *potā*, m. grandson, son's son. *s.*

پوتا *potā*, m. the scrotum, the testicles. *p.*

پوتر *pautra* (v. *potā*), a grandson. *s.*

پوتر *pavitr* or *pavitra*, pure, clean, free from sin. *s.*

پوترا *pavitrā*, m. *Kusha* grass used in purification. *s.*

پوتڑا *potṛā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts. *h.*

پوترتا *pavitratā*, f. purity, sanctity. *s.*

پوتري *pūtrī*, f. a puppet, an image. *s.*

پوتري *pavitrī*, f. *Kusha*, &c. (v. *pavitrā*). *s.*

پوتري *pautrī*, a grand-daughter. *s.*

پوتڑا *potṛā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts. *h.*

پوتڑي *potṛī*, f. the after-birth. *h.*

پوتلا *pūtlā*, m. a puppet, an image. *s.*

پوتلي *pūtlī*, f. a small puppet; the apple of the eye. *s.*

پوتنا *potnā*, a. to plaster, to besmear. *h.*

پوتنا *pūtnā*, f. name of a giantess, who was killed by *Krishna*. *s.*

پوتہ *pota* (v. *potā* also *foṭa*), the scrotum. *p.*

پوتھ *poth*, m. glass beads, nature, &c. (v. *pot*). *h.*

پوتھا *pothā*, m. a large book. *s.*

پوتھي *pothī*, f. a book. *s.*

پوتھي *pothī*, f. a clove of garlic. *h.*

پوتي *potī*, f. a grand-daughter, a son's daughter. *s.*

پوتيا *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. *h.*

پوٹ *poṭ*, f. a bundle, a bale, a package; a spout. *h.*

پوٹ *pūṭ*, m. name of a bone lying over the tail of a cow. *h.*

پوٹا *poṭā*, m. an unfledged bird; the eyelid, the crop or craw (of birds); stomach; the mucus of the nose, snot. *h.*

پوٹکي *pūṭkī*, f. a term of abuse. *h.*

پوٹلا *poṭlā*, m. a large bundle. *h.*

پوٹلي *poṭlī*, f. a bundle. *h.*

پوٹھ *pūṭh*, the buttock, the hip. *h.*

پوٹھا *pūṭhā*, m. the paper or pasteboard cover of a book. *s.*

پوجا *pūjā*, f. devotion, worshipping, veneration; idolatry. *s.*

پوجاري *pūjārī*, } a worshipper, an adorer. *s.*
پوجک *pūjak*,

پوجت *pūjit*, adored, worshipped. *s.*

پوجمان *pujamān*, venerable, worthy of adoration. *s.*

پوجن *pūjan*, m. act of adoration, &c. *s.*

پوجنا *pūjnā*, a. to adore, to venerate, (but being a Hindū word it generally means) to idolatrise. *s.*

پوجنيہ *pūjanīya*, } worthy of adoration;
پوجيمان *pūjyamān*, } right worshipful. *s.*

پوجيہ *pūjya*, venerable, adorable. *s.*

پوچ *pūch*, absurd, obscene, inordinate. *p.*

پوچ‌گو *pūch-go*, an obscene babbler. *p.*

پوچھ *pūchh*, f. inquiry, investigation. *s.*

پوچھ‌پچار *pūchh-pichār*, investigation, discovery. *d.*

پوچھنا *pūchhnā*, a. to ask, to inquire. *s.*

پوچھي *pūchhī*, f. the tail of a fish. *s.*

پوچيات *pūchiyāt*, foolish [illegible] *p.*

پود *pūd*, warp, web, cloth in [illegible] *p.*

پودار *pod-dār* (for *foṭa-dār*), [illegible] m. *p.* [illegible] whose business it is to assay coin, or examin[illegible] is sterling or not, an examiner of coin, als[illegible] keeper, a clerk whose business is to reckon and [illegible] money. *s.*

پودنا *podnā*, m. } the name of a bird (*Sy[illegible]*
پودني *podnī*, f. } *olivacea*). *h.*

پودھا *paudhā*, m. a young tree or plant. *h.*

پودينہ *podīna*, m. mint (*Mentha sativa*). *p.*

پور *por*, [illegible] the space or interval between two joints [illegible]tations (in the body, or of a bamboo, sug[illegible] [illegible]-*por*, every joint. *s.*

پور *pūr* [illegible] a son. *p.*

پور *pūr*, a city, [illegible]; much used in comp., as *Sulṭān-pūr*, Su[illegible], Kingston. *s.*

پور *paur*, f. a gate, door. *h.*

پورا *pūrā*, entire, complete, exact, full, perfect, total, ripe; *pūrā-k*, a. to fill, to reimburse, to fulfil, accomplish. *s.*

پورائي *pūrā,ī*, f. fulness, satisfaction, welfare. *s.*

پورب *pūrab*, m. east, eastern; former, ancient. *s.*

پوربي *pūrbī*, f. the name of a *rāginī*, sung before evening; m. eastern, from the east; a kind of rice, from the east of Bengal. *s.*

پورپڑنا *pūr-paṛnā*, to discharge an obligation. *d.*

پورت *pūrtt* or *pūrtti*, f. fulness. *s.*

پورن *pūran* or *pūrṇa*, complete, perfect;

pūrn-pātr, m. a vessel filled with 256 handfuls of rice given to the superintending priest at a religious ceremony; pūran-polī, f. a kind of bread. s.

پورنا pūrnā, a. to weave (as a spider); chauk pūrnā, to make chequers or squares. s.

پورناهت pūrnāhuti or pūrnāhut, f. the oblation presented at the conclusion of a religious sacrifice; the final oblation, the consummation. s.

پورنمه pūrnimā or pūrnamā, پورن ماسي pūrnamāsī, also پورنواسي pūrnawāsī, } f. the day of full moon. s.

پورو pūrva, m. the eas[t]; adj. former, ancient, of yore. s.

پوروا pūrvā, m. a small village. s.

پوروا poru,ā, m. a joint or phalanx of the fingers; a joint of a tamarind. s.

پوروابهمكه pūrvābhimukh, facing the east. s.

پوروارده pūrvārddh, the first half. s.

پورواهن pūrvāhna, m. the first portion of the day. s.

پوروي pūrvī, of or b[el]onging to the eastern region, oriental; f. name [of] a rāginī in music. s.

پوري porī, f. a joint of bamboo, .. s.

پوري pūrī, f. a kind of fresh cake, fried in butter or ghī. s.

پوري paurī, f. a gate, a door. s.

پوريا pūriyā, f. the name of a musical mood or rāginī. h.

پوڑا pūṛā, m. a kind of cake made of pea-meal. h.

پوڑھا pauṛhā, wide, broad, extensive. h.

پوڑھا pauṛhā, strong, firm. s.

پوڑھائي pauṛhā,ī, f. strength, firmness, breadth. s.

پوڑھنا pauṛhnā, n. to sleep. h.

پوز puz, m. lip of a horse. p.

پوزش pozish, f. excuse, palliation, apology, pretence, pretext. s.

پوزمال pūzmāl, m. a cord, twisted tight round a horse's lip or ear to enable the farrier to manage him. p.

پوزه pūza, m. the lip (of a horse particularly). p.

پوزي pūzī, f. part of the ornamental accoutrements of a horse. p.

پوس pūs, m. the name of the ninth solar month, the full moon of which is near pushya, the eighth lunar asterism. s.

پوست post, m. crust, skin, rind; poppy-head or capsule. p.

پوستي postī, m. one who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy-heads; (met.) a lazy indolent person. p.

پوستين postīn, leathern (garment); a fault, blemish. p.

پوسنا posnā, a. to breed, to rear, to educate, to nourish, to tame. s.

پوش posh, (in comp.) covering, wearing, as pā posh, (covering the feet) shoes, slippers; sabz-posh, clothed in green; kulah-posh, wearing a hat or cap. p.

پوشاك poshāk, f. vestments, dress, habit, garments. p.

پوشاكي poshākī, fit for making garments (cloth). p.

پوشش poshish, f. dress, garments, vestment, concealing, covering. p.

پوشن poshan, m. bringing up, rearing, fostering, cherishing. s.

پوشنا poshnā, a. to breed, rear, foster, cherish, tame. s.

پوشيدگي poshīdagī, f. concealment. p.

پوشيده poshīda, concealed, covered. p.

پوكه pūkh, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, comprising three stars in Cancer. s.

پوكهر pokhar, پوكهرا pokharā, } m. a pond, a tank. s.

پوكهنا pokhnā (v. poshnā), to breed, &c.

پول pol, family, offspring. d.

پولا pūlā, m. a bundle of grass or straw; pūle tale guzrān karnā (lit. to live under a bundle of straw), implies a very destitute condition. s.

پولا polā, m. soft, hollow. h.

پولاد polād or pūlād, m. the finest Damascus steel, which with that of Kūm is esteemed the best in the East. p.

پولك polak, an instrument used in managing elephants. h.

پولي polī, f. a term of abuse, simpleton. h.

پولي polī, f. a honeycomb. d.

پولي pūlī, f. a small bundle of any grass or straw, &c. s.

پوليا pūliyā, the poolias are persons who profess a species of Muhammadanism, extremely corrupted by the Indian superstitions. The Muhammadan Arabs in India propagated their religion by buying slaves, to whom, after they had been circumcised, and instructed in their doctrine, they gave their freedom; the latter in time became a distinct people, inhabiting the coast of India from Goa, round the peninsula to Madras: they go by the above name in Malabar, and by that of Coolies on the Coromandel. d.

پوليچي pūlīchī, a degraded race of men who inhabit the forests of Malabar, where they are not permitted to build huts, but are obliged to make a kind of

meat upon the trees; when they are pressed by hunger they howl, to excite compassion from those passing; the charitable deposit some rice, or other food, at the foot of a tree, and retire with all possible haste, to give the famished wretch an opportunity of taking it without meeting with his benefactor. *d.*

پون *pūn̄*, a sound of the emission of wind backwards. *h.*

پون *paun* or *pawan*, f. air, wind; *pawan chakki*, f. a windmill. *s.*

پون *paun*, one quarter less (than any given number); *paun tīn*, two and three-quarters. *s.*

پونا *ponā*, a. to make bread; to string (pearls), a spoon with holes in it like a colander for skimming, &c. *h.*

پونٹا *ponṭā*, m. snot, &c. (v. *poṭā*). *h.*

پونٹهي *ponṭhī*, f. a kind of small fish (*Cyprinus chrysoporeius, Buch.*). *s.*

پونجي *pūn̄jī*, f. a capital in trade, stock, principal sum. *s.*

پونچ *paun̄ch*, f. arrival, arriving. *d.*

پونچنا *paun̄chnā*, n. to arrive, to come. *d.*

پونچه *pūnchh*, f. a tail. *s.*

پونچهار *pūnchhār*, tailed, having a tail. *s.*

پونچهلا *punchhlā*, a tail. *s.*

پونچهن *ponchhan*, m. any thing thrown away after wiping; a rag, &c. with which any thing is wiped. *h.*

پونچهنا *ponchhnā* or *pūnchhnā*, a. to wipe. *h.*

پونڈا *paunḍā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *s.*

پونڈهنا *paunḍhnā*, n. (v. *pauṛhnā*) to repose, lie down. *h.*

پونسلاٸي *pūnsalā,ī*, f. a thin roller, on which cotton is prepared for spinning. *h.*

پونکا *ponkā*, m. the ship-worm (*Teredo navalis*). *h.*

پونکنا *ponknā*, n. to be fluxed. *h.*

پونگا *pongā*, m. a blockhead, a sort of drum; a thin joint of bamboo; adj. empty. *h.*

پونگي *paungī*, f. flute, pipe; a kind of pipe played upon by the jugglers. *h.*

پونو *pūnau*, f. the day of the new moon. *s.*

پوونون *powanaun̄* (Braj. for *ponā*, q. v.), to thread a needle, to make bread, &c. *h.*

پونه *pauna*, m. a spoon with holes in it like a colander, for skimming, &c. *h.*

پوني *pūnī*, f. rolls of cotton prepared for spinning. *h.*

پونے *paune*, a quarter less, as *paune tīn*, a quarter less three, or two and three-fourths. *h.*

پونيو *pūnyau*, the day of the new moon. *s.*

پووا *pauwā*, m. a quarter of a *ser*. *h.*

پوه *poh*, f. dawn of day. *h.*

پوه *pauh*, a stand where water is kept ready for travellers. *h.*

پوهنا *pohnā*, a. to make bread. *h.*

پوٸي *po,e*, f. } a kind of vegetable (*Basella alba* and *rubra*).
پويا *poyā*, m. }

پوٸيس *po,īs*, inter. ho! hallo! (calling to people in the road to get out of the way), have a care. *p.*

پويه *poya*, m. a canter, or hand-gallop. *p.*

په *pa* (contraction of *par*, q. v.), on, in, at; but. *s.*

په *pah*, f. dawn; *pah phaṭnā*, n. to dawn, to grow luminous *h.*

پهاٹک *phāṭak*, m. a gate; a large shutter; an obstruction, impediment, a check; the bar of a court of justice, where the plaintiff and defendant take their station. *h.*

پهاٹنا *phāṭnā*, n. to be torn; to be broken, split, rent, &c. *s.*

پهاڑ *pahāṛ*, m. a mountain; *pahāṛ sī rāteṅ*, long and tedious nights (especially of sorrow). *h.*

پهاڑا *phāṛā*, torn, broken, split, rent. *s.*

پهاڑا *pahāṛā*, m. (in arithmetic) the multiplication table. *h.*

پهاڑ کهانا *phāṛ khānā*, a. to worry; to bite and gnaw. *a*

پهاڑ کهاو *phāṛ-khā,o*, a ravenous beast. *d.*

پهاڑنا *phāṛnā*, a. to tear, to rend; to split; to break; to cleave (as wood). *s.*

پهاڑي *pahāṛī*, f. a hill, a small mountain. *h.*

پهاڑيا *pahāṛiyā*, m. a mountaineer. *s.*

پهاگ *phāg*, m. red powder (sprinkled in the time of the Holī); the act of throwing coloured powders in the Holī, the gambols of the Holī. *s.*

پهاگن *phāgan* or *phāgun* (also *phālgun*), the name of the 11th month, the full moon of which is near *purraphālguni*.

پهال *phāl*, f. a ploughshare. *s.*

پهال *phāl*, f. a lump of betel-nut (*Areca*); a step.

پهالسا *phālsā*, m. name of a fruit (*Grewia Asiatica*) *h.*

پهالگن *phālgun*, the 11th month (v. *phāgun*). *s.*

پهانپنا *phāmpnā*, n. to swell. *h.*

پهانپهر *phāmphar*, m. a hole, an orifice. *h.*

پهانٹا *phāṅṭā*, m. a branch of a tree. *d.*

پهانج *phāṅj*, a noose, snare, &c. (v. *phāndā*). *s*

پھاند *phānd*, } m. a noose, a net; met.
پھاندا *phāndā*, } perplexity, difficulty. *h.*

پھاندنا *phāndnā*, a. to jump over, to leap over; to imprison, to tie. *s.*

پھاندي *phāndī*, f. a bundle of 50 or 100 sugarcanes. *s.*

پھانس *phāṅs*, m. a splinter (of bamboo, &c.). *h.*

پھاس *phāṅs*, } m. a noose; an impediment. *s.*
پھاسا *phāṅsā*, }

پھانسنا *phāṅsnā*, n. to noose; to throttle, to choak, to be perplexed; to be impeded; to stick (as in mud). *s.*

پھانسي *phāṅsī*, f. a noose, a loop: *phāṅsī paṛnā*, n. to be hanged; *phāṅsī denā*, a. to hang; *phāṅsī lagānā*, a. to kill one's self by strangling. *s.*

پھاسيگار *phāṅsī-gār*, } a strangler, a *ṭhag*,
پھانسيگر *phāṅsī-gar*, } a sneaking sort of highwaymen who first strangle the unwary traveller, then take possession of his money, &c. *h*

پھانک *phāṅk*, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *h.*

پھانکڑ *phāṅkaṛ*, } m. a fop. *h.*
پھانکڑا *phāṅkṛā*, }

پھانکنا *phāṅknā*, a. to chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand (grain, meal, &c), to squander. *h.*

پھانکي *phāṅkī*, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *h.*

پھانکي *phāṅkī*, f. (in logic) an objection. *s.*

پھاو *phāw*, m a small quantity given above the quantity purchased to boot. *h.*

پھاوڑا *phā,oṛā*, m. a mattock, a spade, a hoe *h.*

پھاوڑي *phā,oṛī*, f. a crutch on which a *jogī* leans, a piece of wood, or staff with a support at each end, which is held in both hands and laid horizontally, in performing the exercise of *danḍ*, an instrument like a small rake or hoe for removing a horse's dung *h*

پھاها *phāhā*, m. a flock of cotton, wet with *'aṭar*, or scented water; a plaster, a pledget *h.*

پھب *phab*, embellishment, ornament, dress. *h.*

پھبتا *phabtā*, pertinent, fitting. *h.*

پھبتي *phabtī*, f. ornament, conjecturing what a person is by his dress; *phabtī kahnā*, a. to say or conjecture by one's dress what sort of person, or of what [illegible] is *h.*

پھبکنا *phabaknā*, n. to shoot forth (as branches); to grow, sprout *h*

پھبن *phaban*, f. embellishment, ornament. *h.*

پھبنا *phabnā*, n. to become, to fit. *h.*

پھبيلا *phabīlā*, becoming, fit, proper. *h.*

پھپ *phup* or *pahup*, a flower (v. *pushp*). *s.*

پھپکار *phupkār*, f. bubbling, blowing or breathing into any liquid. *h.*

پھپھا *phupphā*, m. the husband of a paternal aunt. *h.*

پھپھسا *phaphsā*, swelled; insipid. *h.*

پھپھندي *phaphundī*, f. mould (on fruit, bread, &c, from dampness). *h.*

پھپھو *phuphū*, m. a father's sister's husband. *h.*

پھپھولا *phapholā*, m. a blister; *phaphole phūṭne*, n to be blistered (it is used to express the mind being blistered), to be afflicted, *phaphole dilke phoṛne*, to satisfy a revenge that has long been rankling in one's breast. *s.*

پھپھوندي *phaphūndī*, f. mouldiness. *h.*

پھپھي *phupphī*, f. a paternal aunt; father's sister *h.*

پھپھياساس *phuphiyā-sās*, f. the sister of a father in-law. *h.*

پھپھياسسر *phuphiyā-susur* or *-sasur*, m. the husband of a father in-law's sister. *h.*

پھپھيرا *phupherā*, m. } descended from or
پھپھيري *phupherī*, f. } related through a paternal aunt; *phupherā bhā,ī*, the son of a paternal aunt; *phupherī bahin*, daughter of the same. *h.*

پھٹ *phiṭ*, m. curse, malediction. *h.*

پھٹ *phuṭ*, separated, odd, unpaired. *h.*

پھٹانا *phiṭānā*, a. to beat up and mix, to froth. *h.*

پھٹ پڑنا *phaṭ paṛnā*, n. to be produced plentifully, to become fat suddenly, to be confounded with too much business, *āsmān phaṭ paṛnā*, n. to rain hard *h.*

پھٹپھٹانا *phaṭphaṭānā*, a. to shake or flap the wings, as birds just going to fly; to give a sound as the shoes of a person walking. *h*

پھٹک *phaṭak* or *phaṭik*, m. crystal. *h.*

پھٹک *phiṭik*, a snare, net, cage. *d.*

پھٹکار *phiṭkār*, f. curse, malediction, removing something to a distance. *h.*

پھٹکارنا *phiṭkārnā*, a. to curse. *h.*

پھٹکر *phuṭkar*, odd, unpaired; separate, dispersed (as a horseman). *s.*

پھٹکري *phiṭkirī* or *phiṭkarī*, f. alum, saltpetre. *s.*

پھٹکنا *phaṭaknā*, a. to winnow; to dust, to shake or knock off any light thing which slightly adheres, as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table, n to be separated; m. the tape in a pellet bow which strikes the ball. *s.*

پھٹکي *phaṭkī*, f. a fowler's net; a large cage; a rope tied to a tree to frighten birds with its sound. *h.*

پهٹکي *phuṭkī*, f. a blot, spot, stain; odd, not paired. *h.*

پهٹنا *phaṭnā*, a. to be torn, split, rent, &c.; broken, burst, cracked. *s.*

پهٹنا *phuṭnā*, to increase, to obtain advancement. *d.*

پهچان *pahchān*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *h.*

پهچاننا *pahchānnā*, a. to know, to recognise. *h.*

پهخ پهخ *phikh phikh*, the imitative sound uttered by birds. *d.*

پهدپهدانا *phadphadānā*, n. to ferment, to be inflamed with lust (v. *balbalānā*). *h*

پهدکنا *phudaknā*, to jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds), to dance about in token of delight. *h.*

پهدکي *phudkī*, f. the name of a bird (*Certhia tula*). *h.*

پهڈي *phaḍḍī*, finally, at last. *d.*

پهر *phur*, true, right. *h.*

پهر *phurr*, m. the noise of a bird, as a partridge or quail, suddenly taking wing, or of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding. *h.*

پهر *phir*, again, afterwards, any more. *h.*

پهر *pahar*, m. a division of time consisting of seven and a half *gharīs*; or, more strictly speaking, the *pahar* is the fourth part of the natural day or night, and consequently it must vary in length from six to nine *gharis*, according to the season of the year and the latitude of the locality. For example: in the province of *Kashmīr*, in the north of India, the *pahar* of the day at midsummer will be nearly nine *gharīs*, and that of the night about six, while at *Cape Comorin*, in the extreme south, there is very little variation during the whole year (v. *gharī*). *s.*

پهر *phar*, m. a fruit. *s.*

پهرا *pahrā*, m. a watch, a sentinel; tour of watch, a corporal and six; *pahrā denā* to watch; *pahre meṅ ḍālnā*, to confine in a guard; *pahre meṅ parnā*, to be confined in a guard *s.*

پهراٹا *pharrāṭā*, m. a piece of bamboo; a sound made by the flying of a flag, or the breathing of a horse. *h.*

پهراس *pharrās*, m. the name of a tree (its leaves resemble those of the *Cypress* or of the *Tamarisk*, and make a whistling noise in the wind, whence the name). *h.*

پهرانا *phirānā*, a. to cause to turn, to whirl, to return, to change, to roll, to shift, to wander. *h.*

پهرانا *pharrānā*, n. to fly (as a flag). *s.*

پهرانا *pahrānā*, a. to cause to dress, to clothe, to dress. *s.*

پهراو *phirāo* or *phirā,o*, m. turning, a return. *h.*

پهراون *pahirāwan*, m. } vestments bestowed
پهراوني *pahirāwanī*, f. } on guests at a wedding, dress, clothing. *s.*

پهراوني *pahirāwnī*, f. a woman who dresses the guests at a wedding, a tire-woman. *s.*

پهرپڑنا *phir-paṛnā*, to be dissatisfied. *d.*

پهرپهرانا *phurphurānā*, n. to tremble; to wave (as hair in the wind). *h.*

پهرپهري *phurphurī*, f. trembling, quivering, tremor, palpitation. *h.*

پهرپهند *pharphand*, m. deceit, trick, wickedness. *h.*

پهرپهنديا *pharphandiyā*, deceitful, treacherous, wicked. *h.*

پهرت *phirat*, m. rejected things; money paid by a lewd woman to her paramour. *h.*

پهرت *phurt*, f. activity, alertness. *s.*

پهرتارهنا *phirtā rahnā*, n. to wander, to perambulate, to walk about. *h.*

پهرتي *phirtī*, returning, homeward-bound; *phirtī kā bhārā*, the hire of a return boat, carriage, &c. *h.*

پهرتي *phurtī*, f. activity, quickness. *s.*

پهرتيلا *phurtīlā*, quick, nimble, active. *s.*

پهرجانا *phir-jānā*, n. to return; to be distorted, to warp. *h*

پهرچا *pharchā*, m. fair weather; dispersion (of a crowd of people, or of clouds, &c.); a decision, definitive sentence *h*

پهرچانا *pharchānā*, a. to decide, to give a final sentence. *h.*

پهرچها *pharchhā*, m. fair weather (same as *pharchā*), adj pure, honest, fair, *pharchhā-k*, a. to clean, to settle, to sweep; *pharchhā-h*, to clear up, to become fair weather. *h*

پهرچهانا *pharchhānā*, a. to clean, to wipe, to settle. *h.*

پهرسا *pharsā*, m. an axe, a hatchet. *s.*

پهرک *pharak*, f fluttering, palpitation; m. a shield. *h.*

پهرکانا *pharkānā*, a. to agitate, cause to flutter. *h.*

پهرکنا *pharaknā*, n. to flutter, vibrate, &c. (v. *pharaknā*). *h.*

پهرکي *phirkī*, f. a whirligig; any thing turning as on an axis. *h.*

پهرنا *phirnā*, a. to turn, to return, to walk about, to whirl, to wheel, to wander. *h.*

پهرنا *paharnā*, a. to put on clothes, to dress, to clothe one's self, to wear. *s.*

پهرني *phirnī*, f. a whirlwind (v. *phirkī*). *h.*

پهرو *pahrū*, } m. a watchman, a sentinel. *s.*
پهروا *pahrū,ā*, }

پهروها **pharūhā**, m. an instrument for raking together. *h.*

پهرهرا *pharahrā*, } m. a vane, a pendant; پهرهري *pharahrī*, } half-dried. *h.*

پهري *pharī*, f. a shield, a target. *s.*

پهري *pharī*, f. one of several fish. *h.*

پهريا *phariyā*, f. a kind of bordered vestment, worn by Hindūs; a contractor for reaping. *h.*

پهريا *pahriyā*, m. a watchman, a sentinel. *s.*

پهڙ *phaṛ*, f. a gaming-house where dice are played; a place where goods are exposed for sale; the shafts or pole of a carriage; *phaṛ bāz*, m. a player at dice, a gamester; a prater, a talkative fellow; *phaṛ-bāzī*, f. gambling, playing at dice. *h.*

پهڑاپهڑي *phaṛā-phaṛī*, f. war, battle, fight. *d.*

پهڑانا *phaṛānā*, a. to cause to be torn, spilt or cleaved. *h.*

پهڑپهڑانا *phaṛphaṛānā*, n. to flutter, to wave, to twinkle, to move with convulsive motion. *h.*

پهڑپهڑيا *phaṛphaṛiyā*, m. flutterer; swift, quick. *h.*

پهڑک *phaṛak* (v. *pharuk*), f. fluttering, &c. *h.*

پهڑکانا *phaṛkānā*, a. to cause to flutter, to cause convulsive motion in the muscles, &c., (met.) to shew. *h*

پهڑکنا *phaṛaknā*, n. to flutter, to vibrate with convulsive, involuntary motion, as the eye-lids and other muscles; to throb, to palpitate, to writhe (the shoulders) *h*

پهڑکي *phaṛkī*, f. a coarse screen. *h.*

پهڑنا *pahuṛnā*, n. to lie down, rest, sleep. *h.*

پهڑيا *phaṛiyā*, m. a pedlar, a retailer; the keeper of a gaming house or dice table *h.*

پهڑيا *phuṛiyā*, f. a sore, a pimple, a boil. *h.*

پهس *phus*, a voice, sound, noise. *d.*

پهساکو *phasākū*, bad (tobacco), inelegant. *h.*

پهسانا *phasānā*, a. to cause to stick (as in mud, &c.); to catch; to cause to be imprisoned, to squash. *h.*

پهساو *phasāv* or *phasā,o*, m. sticking, entanglement. *h.*

پهسپهسانا *phus-phusānā*, n. to whisper. *h.*

پهسپهسانا *phis phisānā*, n. to be terrified. *h.*

پهس پهساوٹ *phus phusāwaṭ*, f. } whispering. *h.* پهسر پهسر *phusar-phusar*, m. }

پهسکا *phuskā*, weak, without strength; slack (as a knot). *h.*

پهسکانا *phaskānā*, a. to burst, to split, to break; to loosen or slacken. *h.*

پهسکڑ *phaskaṛ*, m. sitting on the ground with legs extended. *h.*

پهسکنا *phasaknā*, n. to split, to burst, to break. *h.* [err. *s.*

پهسلانا *phislānā*, a. to cause to slip, slide,

پهسلانا *phuslānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle. *h.*

پهسلاو *phuslā,ū*, m. a wheedler, instigator. *h.*

پهسلاهٹ *phislāhaṭ*, f. a slip, an error; *phuslāhaṭ*, cajolery, seduction. *s.*

پهسلنا *phisalnā*, n. to slip, to slide, to err; adj. slippery. *s.*

پهسلونيا *phuslauniyā*, m. a wheedler, a coaxer. *h.*

پهسلها *phisalhā*, m. slipping, slippery. *h.*

پهسلي *phaslī* (v. *paslī*), f. a rib, &c. *d.*

پهسنا *phasnā*, n. to be stuck (as in mud or in a narrow passage); to be caught, to be imprisoned; to be impeded. *h.*

پهسيارا *phasiyārā*, m. a strangler, a *ṭhag*. *h.*

پهش *phish*, interj. pish; pshaw! *h.*

پهق *phak*, a sound, voice, noise. *d.*

پهکارنا *phikārnā*, a. to uncover the head, to unplait the hair of the head. *h.*

پهکڑ *phakkaṛ*, m. wrangling, mutual abuse, raillery; *phakkaṛ-bāz*, an abuser, an indecent chatterer. *h.*

پهکڑي *phukṛī*, f. the act of treating with rudeness. *h.*

پهکنا *phuknā*, to be inflated, to be blown into a flame. *h.*

پهکنا *phuknā*, m. a bladder. *h.*

پهکني *phuknī*, f. blow-pipe; a fire-lock or pistol *h.*

پهکوڑيا *phakoṛiyā*, m. a fop, an absurd prattler, an indecent talker. *h.*

پهکوڑيات *phakoṛiyāt*, f. absurdity. *h.*

پهگوا *phagū,ā*, m. the same as *holī*; presents made during the *holī* holidays. *s.*

پهل *phal*, m. fruit; effect, advantage, reward, equivalent; the iron head of a spear or arrow, &c.; children, progeny; a blade (of a sword, &c.); *phal pānā*, a. to reap the reward of (good or bad actions). *s.*

پهل *phal*, form, shape, figure. *d.*

پهل *pahal*, m. a flock of cotton; beginning, aggression; the side of a rectangular figure. *h.*

پهلا *pahlā* (also *pahilā*), first, the first, before, rather; soon. *h.*

پهلاس *phalās*, f. a leap, spring, bound. *h.*

پهلاس *phalās*, m. a step, a stride. *h.*

پهلاسرا *phalāsarā*, m. flattery. *h.*

پهلانا *phalānā*, a. to cause to produce. *s.*

پهلانا *phulānā*, a. to cause to swell; to fatten; (met.) to make proud by flattery. *s.*

پهلانگ *phalāng*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *h.*

پهل‌بجهول *phal-bujhauwal*, m. the name of a game (also called *mankelā*), "think of a number, double it, add ten to it, take five from it, &c, how much remains?" "twenty-one," "the number was right." *h.*

پهلپهلاري *phal-phalārī*, f. variety of fruits or of dishes made of fruit. *s.*

پهلت *phalit*, fruitful, prolific. *s.*

پهل‌تاڙ *phal-tāṛ*, m. the fruit-bearing *tāṛ*, the female palm. *s.*

پهلجهڙي *phuljhaṛī*, f. a kind of fire-work, like a fountain. *s*

پهلد *phulad*, } m. one who rewards, a
پهل‌داتا *phal dātā*, } benefactor. *s.*

پهل‌دار *phal dār*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *h.*

پهلسنا *philasnā*, n. (properly *phisalnā*), to slip. *h.*

پهلکا *phulkā*, inflated, puffed up; light; m. a blister; an area or arena for wrestlers, a kind of cake or small loaf. *s.*

پهلکارنا *phulkārnā*, n. to inflate, to swell out, as a snake does his hood, to expand. *s*

پهلکاري *phulkārī*, m. flowered cloth. *s.*

پهلکر *phal-kar*, a branch of revenue arising from the rent of orchards. *s.*

پهلکي *phulkī*, f. a cake or raised bread, fritters. *s.*

پهلنا *phalnā*, n. to bear fruit; to produce; to be fortunate. *s*

پهلنتا *phalantā*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *s.*

پهلنگ *phulang*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *d.*

پهلو *pahlu*, m. the side; the wing of an army; *pahlū tihī-k*, a. to refuse, to decline, to evade. *p.*

پهلوا *phalū,ā*, m. a knotted fringe. *h.*

پهلواري *phulwārī*, } f. a flower-garden. *s.*
پهلوڙي *phulwāṛī*, }

پهلوان *phalwān*, fruitful, fruit-bearing. *s.*

پهلوان *pahalwān* or *pahlawān*, m. a hero, a champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler. *p.*

پهلواني *pahalwānī* or *pahlawānī*, f. heroism. *p.*

پهلوري *phulaurī*, f. bread or cake made of fruit and pulse, and fried in *ghī* or oil. *s.*

پهل‌هتها *phul-hatthā*, m. cudgelling, a beating. *h.*

پهلي *pahle*, at first, in the first place, soon, rather; *pahle pār*, on the other side. *h.*

پهلي *phalī*, f. a shield. *s.*

پهلي *phillī*, f. the leg. *h.*

پهلي *phullī*, f. a disorder in the eye, the albugo. *s.*

پهلي *phalī*, } a cod, a pod (or the seed)
پهليا *phaliyā*, } of any leguminous plant, but particularly of peas; a loop; *phalī-kash*, m. a hook for drawing the strings through the holes by which the walls of a tent are laced to the top; adj. fruitful, prolific. *s.*

پهليانا *phaliyānā*, n. to bear fruit. *s.*

پهلري *phulerī*, f. romping, playing. *d.*

پهليل *phulel*, m. oil impregnated with the essence of flowers by steeping them in it. *s.*

پهن *phan*, m. the hood of a snake; his expanded neck; *phan uṭhānā*, a. to spread the hood, as a snake. *s*

پهن *pahan*, m. width, breadth, ampleness; wide, widely. *p.*

پهنا *pahnā*, broad, wide. *p.*

پهننا *pahannā*; a. to wear, to dress, to put on. *s.*

پهنانا *pahnānā*, a. to clothe, cause to be dressed. *s*

پهناوا *pahnāwā*, m. dress, clothes, raiment. *s.*

پهناور *pahnāwar*, ample, wide, broad. *p.*

پهنپهنانا *phanphanānā*, n. to hiss (as a snake); to spring up suddenly as a fast-growing plant; to move about briskly (as a playful child), *s.*

پهنچ *pahunch*, m. arrival; access, admittance; a receipt. *h.*

پهنچا *pahunchā*, m. the wrist. *h.*

پهنچانا *pahunchānā*, a. to send, to carry, convey. *h*

پهنچنا *pahunchnā*, n. to arrive, to reach, to come. *h.*

پهنچوانا *pahunchwānā* (caus. of *pahunchānā*), to cause to be carried, conveyed, &c. *h*

پهنچي *pahunchī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist. *h.*

پهندا *phandā*, m. a noose, a net; perplexity, difficulty. *h*

پهندلانا *phandlānā*, a. to catch in a snare, to entrap. *h.*

پهندنا *phundnā*, n. to be imprisoned. *h.*

پهندنا *phundnā*, m. a tassel. *h.*

پهنسانا *phansānā*, a. to ensnare, to involve. *h.*

پهنساو *phaṅsāw* or *phaṅsā,o*, m. entanglement. *h.*

پهنسنا *phaṅsnā*, n. to be entangled, to stick (v. *phasnā*). *h.*

پهنسوانا *phaṅswānā* (caus. of *phaṅsānā*), to cause to be ensnared. *h.*

پهنسي *phunsī*, f. a pimple. *h.*

پهنسيارا *phaṅsiyārā*, m. a foot-pad who strangles passengers or travellers; name of a well-known organized gang, called *ṭhags*, vulg. *thuggs*. *s.*

پهنكا *phankā*, m. a handful (or rather mouthful) of any thing eaten by being chucked into the mouth; *phankā mārnā*, a. to eat by chucking into the mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. *h.*

پهنكار *phunkār*, f. the hiss of a snake. *s.*

پهنكارنا *phunkārnā*, n. to hiss (as a snake). *s.*

پهنكنا *phinknā*, n. to be thrown. *s.*

پهنگا *phangā*, m. a grass-hopper. *s.*

پهنگي *phungī*, f. a sprout, bud, the point of an ear of corn, &c. *h.*

پهننگ *phunang*, f. top, summit. *h.*

پهنو *phunno*, f. *penis puerilis*. *h.*

پهنهار *phuṅhār*, f. the small drops of rain. *h.*

پهنهارا *phuṅhārā*, m. a fountain, a jet d'eau. *h.*

پهنائي *pahuna,ī*, f. hospitality. *s.*

پهني *phanī*, m. a serpent; a wedge. *s.*

پهني *phunnī*, } f. *penis puerilis*. *h.*
پهنيا *phuniyā*, }

پهوا *phu,ā*, f. father's sister; a lizard. *h.*

پهوپها *phūphā*, } m. father's sister's husband. *h.*
پهوپهو *phūphū*, }

پهوپهي *phūphī*, f. father's sister. *h.*

پهوٹ *phūṭ*, f. a kind of melon (*Cucumis momordica, Roxb*); a ripe cucumber bursting elastically (as the *Cucumis utilatissimus, Roxb.* and *Momordica mixta Roxb*), odd, unpaired, difference of opinion; separation; a flaw; *phūṭ parnā*, to have disagreement, to arise (dissension), *phūṭ phūṭ* or *phūṭ kar ronā*, n. to weep excessively; *phūṭ rahnā*, n. to be broken; to be dispersed; to be unpaired; *phūṭ honā*, n. to be divided in opinion. *s.*

پهوٹا *phūṭā*, broken, cracked. *s.*

پهوٹ بكهيرا *phūṭ-bikherā*, confused, dispersed. *s.*

پهوٹلا *phūṭlā*, bad (coin). *s.*

پهوٹن *phūṭan*, f. wrangling, disagreement, misunderstanding. *s.*

پهوٹنا *phūṭnā*, n. to be broken; to be dispersed, to be separated; to be unpaired; to burst; to be made public; to arise (as a smell), or to burst forth. *s.*

پهوٹنا *phūṭnā*, to get promotion, advancement. *d.*

پهوٹي *phūṭī*, f. disagreement, disparity. *s.*

پهوڑيري *phūṛīrī*, f. extravagance, prodigality. *d.*

پهوڑا *phoṛā*, m. a bile, a sore. *h.*

پهوڑا *phauṛā*, m. a mattock, spade, hoe. *h.*

پهوڑنا *phoṛnā*, a. to break, to burst; *phoṛ-k*, to be wounded. *s.*

پهوڑني *phoṛnī*, f. explaining, &c. (v. *tanjīh*). *d.*

پهوس *phūs*, m. old, dry grass or straw; *phūs meṅ chingārī ḍālnā*, to excite contention or strife. *h.*

پهوسرا *phūsrā*, m. a rag. *h.*

پهوسي *phūsī*, f. chaff. *s.*

پهوك *phok*, m. dregs, sediment; adj. hollow. *h.*

پهوكٹ *phokaṭ*, m. an indigent person. *h.*

پهوكر *phūkar*, m. a fine sensible young fellow. *h.*

پهوكڑ *phokaṛ*, m. dross, refuse, trash. *h.*

پهوكل *phokal*, empty, void. *d.*

پهوكنا *phūknā*, to blow. *s.*

پهول *phūl*, m. a flower, a blossom; the menses, of which children are the fruit; bones of a dead person, after the fleshy parts are burned; lights or fire (seen at night); a ceremony performed in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death, on which occasion a portion of the *kur,ān* is recited and flowers are placed on trays in the midst of the assembly, *phūl parna*, n. to break out (a fire), *phūl baiṭhnā*, n. to be glad, *phūl jharnā*, n. to speak eloquently; to fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil). *s.*

پهولا *pholā*, m. a blister. *h.*

پهولا *phūlā*, swelled, blossomed; *phūlā na samānā*, not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed; *phūlā-phalā*, flourishing. *s.*

پهولاو *phūlār* or *phūlā'o*, m. swelling. *s.*

پهولجهڑي *phūl-jhaṛī*, f. fireworks. *h.*

پهولكوبي *phūl-kobī*, f. cauliflower. *h.*

پهولنا *phūlnā*, n. to blossom, to blow; to be pleased, to be in health and spirits, i. e. to bloom; to swell, to be inflated; *phūl-jānā*, n. to swell; to be delighted, to be pleased; to become fat, *phūl uṭhnā*, n. to be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead). *s.*

پهولي *phūlī*, f. a disorder in the eye, the albugo. *s.*

پهون *phūn*, m. a fop, an affected person. *d.*

پهونپهي *phoṅphī*, f. a pipe, a tube; anything perforated or hollow. *h.*

پهونك *phonk*, f. the notch of an arrow; adj. hollow, not solid (particularly jewels). *h.*

پهونك *phūnk*, f. act of blowing; *phūnk-phūnk-ke pāṅw dharnā*, a. to act or walk carefully and cautiously. *s.*

پهونكار *phūnkār*, f. hissing (as a snake), snorting. *s.*

پهونكارنا *phūnkārnā*, n. to hiss (as a snake), to snort. *s.*

پهونكنا *phūnknā*, a. to blow, to inflame, set on fire. *s.*

پهونهي *phūnhī*,
پهونهار *phonhār*, } f. small rain. *h.*

پهوها *phūhā*, m. an artificial pap or nipple made of cotton, &c., by means of which milk is given to an infant when in want of its mother. *h.*

پهوهر *phūhar*, undisciplined, uneducated; stupid; obscene, foolish, rude (applied to women); f. a bad housewife, a slut or slattern. *h.*

پهوهڑا *phūhṛā*, talking obscenely. *h.*

پهوهڑپن *phūhaṛpan*,
پهوهڑپنا *phūhaṛpanā*, } m. stupidity, folly. *h.*

پهوهي *phūhī*, f. small rain. *h.*

پهہار *phuhār*, f. drizzling showers. *h.*

پهہرانا *phahrānā*, a. to make fly (a banner). *h.*

پهہرنا *phaharnā*, n. to fly (as a banner, &c.). *h.*

پہيا *pahiyā*, m. a wheel (of a carriage, &c.). *h.*

پهيپهڑي *phephaṛī*, f. inability to move; adv. again, afterwards. *h.*

پهيٹ *pheṭ*, f. the waist when bound with a belt. *h.*

پهيٹا *pheṭā*, m. a small turban; a waist-band without a fringe. *h.*

پهيٹنا *pheṭnā*, a. to mix by trituration. *h.*

پهير *pher*, m. turning, meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil, difficulty, distance; circumference; equivocation, ambiguity, *pher parnā*, n. to differ; *pherphar*, alternate, *pher phār-k*, a. to alternate; *pher denā*, a. to restore, give back, *pher men dālnā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way of another, *pher khānā*, a. to wind (as a river); to go round about, to meet with perplexities. *h*

پهيرا *pherā*, m. turning, circuit; a roll; a wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured. *h.*

پهيراپهيري *pherā-pherī*, f. walking backwards and forwards, going and coming; returning, alternating. *h.*

پهيرنا *phernā*, a. to return, to invert, to revert; to bring or carry back, to shift; to plaster, to stroke; *hāth phernā*, to caress, to fondle; *sir par hāth phernā*, a. to deceive by coaxing. *h.*

پهيري *pherī*, f going round to the right (v. *parikramā*). *h.*

پهيري والا *pherī wālā*, m. a pedlar. *h.*

پهيڑنا *pheṛnā*, a. to accomplish, perform. *d.*

پهيك *phīk*, f. the point of a scourge. *h.*

پهيكا *phīkā*, weak, vapid, tasteless, insipid; pale, sallow, light (in colour). *h.*

پهيلانا *phailānā*, a. to spread, to expand, to diffuse, to widen, to publish, to proclaim, to branch out; *pāṅw phailānā*, to insist, to be obstinate; *hāth phailānā*, a. to beg. *h.*

پهيلاو *phailāw*, m. spread, expansion, diffusion, extent; plenty, profusion (also *phailā,o*). *h.*

پهيلاوا *phailāwā*, m. prolixity. *h.*

پهيلنا *phailnā*, n. to be spread; to be expanded; to be diffused; to become public. *h.*

پہيلي *pahelī*, f. a riddle, an enigma. *s.*

پهين *phen*,
پهينا *phenā*, } m. foam, froth. *s.*

پهينانا *phainānā*, n. to foam. *s.*

پهينٹ *pheṇt*, f. waist-band, fob. *h.*

پهينٹا *pheṇṭā* or *phaiṇṭā*, f. a small turban; a waist-band; a fob. *h.*

پهينٹنا *pheṇṭnā*, a. to mix, to beat (as eggs, &c.), to triturate. *h.*

پهينٹي *pheṇṭī*, f. a skein (of thread, &c.). *h.*

پهينچ ڈالنا *phīnch ḍālnā*,
پهينچنا *phīnchnā*, } a. to wash cloth, to rinse, to squeeze. *h.*

پهينس *phenus*, m. beestings (the first milk of a cow, &c.) *s.*

پهينك *phenk*, f. throw, cast; *phenk denā*, a. to throw away. *h.*

پهينكاو *phenkāw*, requiring to be thrown. *h.*

پهينكنا *phenknā*, a. to throw, to fling. *h.*

پهيني *phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

پي *pī* or *piya*, beloved; m. a lover, a sweetheart, a husband. *s*

پي *pī*, f. fat, grease, tallow. *p.*

پي *pai*, m. the foot; *pai ānā*, n. to have a splint (a horse); *pai-k*, a. to plague, to seize, to be importunate; a nerve, tendon, sinew *p.*

پي *pai*, m. milk, anything to drink; (postposition) on, upon, over, nevertheless, yet; but. *s.*

پي *pai*, f. a fault, vice, blemish. *h.*

پيا *piyā*, beloved; m. a husband, a lover, sweetheart. *h.*

پياده *piyāda*, m. a footman, a foot soldier, a pawn at chess (hence *peon*), a species of foot soldiers employed as servants or attendants; they are armed with swords and targets, and sometimes carry matchlocks; *piyāda-pā*, on foot. *p.*

پيار *pyār* or *piyār*, m. love, affection; *pyār-k*, a. to fondle. *s.*

پیارا ***pyārā*** or ***piyārā***, m. beloved; *pyārā jānnā*, a. to esteem. *s.*

پیاری ***pyārī***, f. beloved, pleasant, a sweetheart. *h.*

پیاز ***piyāz***, f. an onion. *p.*

پیازی رنگ ***piyāzī rang***, m. a reddish colour, crimson. *p.*

پیاس ***pyās*** or ***piyās***, f. thirst; *pyās bujhānā*, a. to quench thirst; *pyās lagnā*, n. to be thirsty; *pyās mārnā*, a. to suffer thirst; *pyās marnā*, n. applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking. *s.*

پیاسا ***pyāsā***, m. thirst; adj. thirsty; *pyāse marnā*, n. to be very thirsty. *s.*

پیاسی ***pyāsī***, f. a kind of fish. *s.*

پیال ***piyāl***, f. name of a fruit (*Chironjia sapida, Roxb.*). *s.*

پیال ***payāl***, f. straw, dried grass. *s.*

پیالہ ***piyāla*** or ***pyāla***, m. a glass, a cup; a priming pan (of a musket, &c.); *piyāla nwāla*, food and drink (in the slang of debauchees); *pyāla bharnā*, to be proud, conceited; *pyāla honā* (in the language of *fakīrs*), to die. *p.*

پیالی ***piyālī***, f. a small cup or goblet. *p.*

پیام ***payām***, m. a message, news, advice, intelligence *p*

پیامبر ***payāmbar***, a message bearer, a prophet. *p.*

پیامبری ***payāmbarī***, f. office of prophet. *p.*

پیان ***payān***, m. departure. *s.*

پیانا ***piyānā***, a. to give drink, to cause to drink. *s.*

پیب ***pīb***, f. pus, matter, purulent running. *s.*

پیبیانا ***pībiyānā***, n. to suppurate. *s.*

پیبیاهٹ ***pībiyāhaṭ***, f. suppuration. *s.*

پیپا ***pīpā***, m. a pipe, barrel, cask. *e.*

پیپل ***pīpal***, m. a species of fig tree (*Ficus religiosa*); f. long pepper (*Piper longum*) *s.*

پیپلا ***pīplā***, m. the point of a sword. *h.*

پیپلامور ***pīplā-mūr***, } m. the root of the long
پیپلامول ***pīplā-mūl***, } pepper tree. *s.*

پیت ***pīt***, yellow. *s.*

پیتا ***pītā***, m. a father (for *pitā*). *d.*

پیتامبر ***pītāmbar***, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a kind of dress (generally worn by young *Krishna*). *s.*

پیترا ***paiturā***, m. flourishing about before cudgelling, &c. *h.*

پیترس ***pīt-ras***, m. turmeric. *s.*

پیترک ***paitrik***, hereditary; inherited from a father. *s.*

پیتل ***pītal***, m. brass. *s.*

پیتلا ***pītlā***, brazen, made of brass. *s.*

پیتلا ***paitalā***, shallow. *s.*

پیتم ***pītam***, most beloved; m. a lover, a sweetheart, a husband. *s.*

پیتمبر ***pītambar***, m. (v. *pītāmbar*), a silk cloth of a yellow colour; vulg. a silk cloth. *s.*

پیٹ ***peṭ***, m. the belly; pregnancy, the womb; the bore (of a gun, &c.); cavity, capacity; *peṭ ānā*, n. to be purged; *peṭ bāndhnā*, a. to eat less than one's appetite demands, *peṭ baṛhānā*, a. to eat voraciously, to encroach on the share or rights of another; *peṭ bhar*, belly-full; *peṭ bharnā*. a. to fill one's belly; to be satisfied; *peṭ pālnā*, a. to be able to live decently; to be selfish; *peṭ pānī honā*, n. to be violently purged, have watery stools, *peṭ paknā*, n. to burst with laughter; *peṭ posū* or *peṭ posū,ā*, glutton; *peṭ phūlnā*, n. to burst with laughter; *peṭ pīṭh ek honā*, n. to be greatly emaciated; *peṭ pīṭh batānā*, to evince extreme weakness, to act submissively; *peṭ jārī honā*, n. to be fluxed, to be purged; *peṭ jalnā*, n. to be very hungry, *peṭ chalnā* or *chhūṭnā*, n. to be purged, have a diarrhœa; *peṭ dikhānā*, a. to complain of poverty and hunger; *peṭ ḍālnā*, a. to procure abortion, *peṭ rakhānā*, a. to get with child; *peṭ rahnā*, n. to be pregnant; *peṭ se*, pregnant; *peṭ se honā*, n. to be pregnant; *peṭ kā pānī na hilnā*, n. is applied to the steady motion of a horse which does not agitate the rider; *peṭ kā parda*, m. the omentum, *peṭ kāṭnā*, a. to pinch one's belly, to starve one's self; (in Bengal) to be griped; *peṭ kā dukh denā*, a. to starve; *peṭ ke pānw bāhir nikālnā*, to perpetuate villainy; to shew the cloven foot; *peṭ kī āg*, f. maternal affection, *peṭ kī bāten*, f. bosom secrets, *peṭ girānā*, a. to cause an abortion; *peṭ girnā*, n. to miscarry (a female), *peṭ gaṛgarānā*, n. to have *borborygmi* *peṭ lag jānā*, n. to be starving with hunger; *peṭ lag rahnā*, n. to be very hungry, *peṭ mārnā*, a. to commit suicide, to stab one's self, *peṭ men paiṭhnā*, n. to worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate; *peṭ men lenā*, to bear or put up with, to endure; *peṭ wālī*, f, pregnant; *peṭ haṛbaṛānā*, n. to have a griping or inclination to stool. *s.*

پیٹارتهو ***peṭārthū***, gluttonous, epicurean. *s.*

پیٹنا ***pīṭnā***, a. to beat, to thrash, to dash, to strike, to knock, comminute. *s.*

پیٹو ***peṭū***, gluttonous, epicurean. *s.*

پیٹوکها ***peṭaukhā***, m. a looseness, purging, flux. *h.*

پیٹه ***pīṭh***, f. the back; *pīṭh par hāth phernā*, a. to encourage, to pat on the back; *pīṭh phernā*, a. to turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw; *pīṭh thaknā*, to encourage; *pīṭh denā*, n. (*terga dare*) to run away, to flee; to turn, to shrink from, to veer; to turn away in displeasure; *pīṭh ke pīchhe parnā*, to seek shelter of any one; *pīṭh ke pīchhe ḍāl lenā*, to afford an asylum, to protect; *pīṭh lagānā*, a. to throw down in wrestling; *pīṭh lagnā*, n. to have a sore on the back (a horse); to mount a horse. *s.*

پیٹه ***paiṭh***, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange); entrance, admission, access. *s.*

پیٹها ***peṭhā***, m. a kind of gourd. *s.*

پیٹها ***pīṭhā***, m. a kind of food made of rice and flour. *s.*

پيٹهالنا *paiṭhālnā*, a. to force in, to make penetrate, to thrust, to rush in, to introduce, to insinuate. *s.*

پيٹهنا *paiṭhnā*, n. to rush in, to penetrate, to enter, to pervade. *h.*

پيٹهوتا *pīṭhautā*, m. page of a book. *s.*

پيٹهيا ٹهونک *pīṭhiyā ṭhonk*, closely. *s.* or *h.*

پيٹي *peṭī*, f. a belly-band; a portmanteau; a box, a tumbril; the thorax, chest; *peṭī larnā* or *mārnā*, a. to copulate. *s.*

پيٹيا *peṭiyā*, m. a pension, daily food. *s.*

پيج *paij*, f. a vow, a promise; *paij-k*, a. to make a vow. *h.*

پي جانا *pī-jānā*, a. to drink or to be drunk; to absorb; to stifle one's passions; to refrain from answering. *h.*

پيچ *pech*, m. twist, revolution, coil; a screw; perplexity, difficulty; deceit; complication; *pech uṭhānā*, a. to suffer loss or distress, *pech ukharnā*, n. to loose (the twist of any thing); *pech bāndhnā*, a. to grapple in wrestling; *pech parnā*, n. to become difficult or intricate, to occur as an obstacle, to be entangled; *pech chalnā*, n. to prevail by stratagem, *pech chunnā*, a. to bind the twists of a turban with care; *pech-dār*, twisted, coiled, *pech-dar-pech*, coil within coil, entangled; *pech denā*, a. to circumvent, to deceive, to twist, &c., *pech ḍālnā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way; (in playing with paper kites) to entangle the string of an adversary's kite; *pech-k*, a. to deceive, to trick, to complicate; to seize in wrestling, to grapple; *pech khāna*, a. to be perplexed, to fall into difficulties, to sustain a loss, *pech khulnā*, n. to be untwisted or unscrewed; *pech kholnā*, a. to untwist, to unscrew; *pech lenā*, a. to fight paper kites (each party endeavours to entangle and cut the string of his adversary's kite); to meet, to embrace. *p.*

پيچا *pechā*, m. an owl. *s.*

پيچان *pechān*, twisted, coiled. *p.*

پيچ تاب *pech tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity, folds, twisting, knots, *pech tāb khānā*, a. to suffer distress or anxiety, to be vexed. *p.*

پيچش *pechish*, f. inflection, contortion, writhing; trouble, perplexity; pain in the bowels, *tenesmus*, gripes; circumvention, contention. *p.*

پيچک *pechak*, f. a ball or clue of thread; the bottom on which thread is wound. *p.*

پيچو *pīchū*, m. the fruit of the capparis. *h.*

پيچوان *pechwān*, twisted (generally applied to *hukka* snakes). *p.*

پيچوتاب *pech-o-tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity (v. *pech-tāb*). *p.*

پيچه *pīchh*, f. rice-water, or that in which rice has been boiled, rice-gruel, slip-slop. *h.*

پيچها *pīchhā*, m. the hinder part, the rear; pursuit, persecution; *pīchhā-phernā*, a. to leave, withdraw; *pīchhā-k*, to pursue, to chase; to recoil (a gun, &c.). *s.*

پيچهوا *pīchhwā*, m. the hinder part (of a saddle particularly). *s.*

پيچهوت *pīchhūt*, rearwards, afterwards. *s.*

پيچهي *pīchhe*, after, behind; *pīchhe parnā*, n. to dance attendance, to importune, to dun, to persecute; to be outstripped. *s.*

پيچهي ڈالنا *pīchhe ḍālnā*, a. to leave behind, to outstrip, *pīchhe lagnā*, to pursue, to set after. *h.*

پيچيدگي *pechīdagī*, being twisted. *p.*

پيچيده *pechīda*, twisted, coiled. *p.*

پيخال *paikhāl*, m. dung of birds. *p.*

پيخنا *pekhnā*, m. a puppet show; a plaything; the artifices and pretences of a woman. *h.*

پيدا *paidā*, born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, manifest, evident, invented; *paidā-k*, a. to discover, to produce, to find, to get, to earn, to invent, to procure; *paidā wār*, m. produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade, &c, *paidā-honā*, n. to be born, to be created; to be found, to be earned, to be produced. *p.*

پيدائش *paidā,ish*, f. birth, existence; earnings, production, profit. *p.*

پي در پي *pai dar pai*, successively, repeatedly. *p.*

پيدڑي *pīdṛī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*

پيدل *paidal*, on foot; m. infantry. *s.*

پير *pīr*, f. pain, sickness. *s.*

پير *pīr*, m. Monday; an old man; a saint, spiritual guide. *p.*

پير *pair*, m. the foot. *h.*

پيرا *pīrā*, yellow (v. *pīlā*). *h.*

پيرا *pairā*, (in comp.) adorning. *p.*

پيراک *pairāk*, m. a swimmer. *h.*

پيراکي *pairākī*, f. swimming, the art of swimming. *h.*

پيرامن *pīrāman*, m. a circuit, circumference, environs, adjacent places, the skirt, lappet, or flap of a garment, adv. about, around. *p.*

پيران *pīrān*, m. charity lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint), also land granted for the erection and preservation of a tomb over a *Musalmān* saint or man of piety, Pers pl old men, saints, sages. *p.*

پيرانا *pairānā*, a. to make float or swim. *h.*

پيرانه *pīrāna*, elderly, like an old man; growing old; belonging to, or connected with or worthy of a saint. *p.*

پيراو *pairāw* or *pairā,o*, deep, or beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. *h.*

پيراوا *pairāwā*, tillage, cultivation; a garment, clothing. *d.*

پيراهن *pairāhan*, m. a long robe, a shirt or shift. *p.*

پيرائي *pīrā,ī*, m. name of a tribe or cast who beat a kind of drum called *ḍhol*, q.v. *h.*

پيراي *pairā,ī*, f. place of swimming, or distance over which it is necessary to swim; art of swimming; wages for teaching to swim. *h.*

پيرايه *pīrāya*, m. an ornament. *p.*

پيرت *pīrt*, love, friendship. *d.*

پيرزال *pīr-zāl*,
پيرزاله *pīr-zāla*, } an aged woman. *p.*
پيرزن *pīr-zan*,

پيرمرد *pīr-mard*, an old man. *p.*

پيرنا *pairnā*, n. to swim, to float. *h.*

پيرو *perū*, m. a kind of bird, a turkey-fowl. *h.*

پيرو *pai-rau* or *pai-rav*, following, a follower. *p.*

پيروى *pai-ravī*, f. following, pursuit, hunting after. *p.*

پيري *pīrī*, f. old age. *p.*

پيري *pairī*, f. an ornament worn on the legs *h.*

پيڙ *peṛ*, f. a tree, a plant; *peṛ lagānā*, a. to plant trees *h*

پيڑ *pīṛ*, f pain, labour (in childbirth). *s.*

پيڑ *paiṛ*, noise of a blow, or knock. *d.*

پيڑا *peṛā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds, a globular mass of leaven prepared for baking *s.*

پيڑا *pīṛā*, f. pain, sickness. *s.*

پيڑت *pīṛit*, sick, afflicted. *s.*

پيڑنا *peṛnā*, a. to press (oil by means of a mill), to squeeze, to rack. *s.*

پيڑو *peṛū*, m. the belly, below the navel; the pubes, (for *perū*), a turkey-fowl *h.*

پيڑها *pīṛhā*, m. a stool, a seat. *s.*

پيڑها بندھ *pīṛhā-bandh*, m. a preface or preliminary discourse to a book. *s.*

پيڑهي *pīṛhī*, f. a small stool; a race or series of generations, progenitors, *pīṛhī ba pīṛhī*, f in successive generations. *s.*

پيڑي *peṛī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a kind of betel leaves; the indigo plant after being once cut, the trunk of a tree. *h*

پيزار *paizār*, f. a slipper, a shoe; *paizārā paizārī*, f. fighting, or mutual beating with slippers, *paizār-paṭṭī* or *-kārī*, act of beating with slippers; *paizār-khor*, abject, mean, base (q d. fit or deserving to be beaten with slippers); *paizār se*, an expression of contempt signifying it concerns not or affects not me, I care not; *paizār khānā*, n. to be beaten with slippers. *h.*

پيزنه *pezna*, m. a sieve. *p.*

پيس *pes*, the leprosy. *p.*

پيسا *paisā*, m. the name of a copper coin; money, cash; *paisā uṛānā*, a. to spend extravagantly; to take the money of another by theft or deceit; *paisā pher-phār-k*, a. to turn the penny; *paisā dubonā*, a. to sink money, to lay out money without return; *paisā dubnā*, n. to be sunk (money); *paise son darbār bandhnā* (Dakh.), to bribe; *paisā khāna*, a. to spend extravagantly, to waste; to subsist by wages or the produce of labour; to take bribes; to embezzle; *paise lagānā*, a. to lay out or expend money; *paise wālā*, monied; worth one *paisā*. *h.*

پيسار *paisār*, m. access, ability, admission. *h.*

پيسنا *pīsnā*, a. to grind, to triturate, to bruise, to powder; the corn or grain for grinding; *pīs pās-k*, to grind down, to triturate. *s.*

پيسنا *paisnā*, n. to enter, to plunge in. *d.*

پيسى *pesī*, affected with leprosy. *p.*

پيش *pesh*, promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence; m. before, front; the vowel point ُ, called *zamma* by the Arabs, is named *pesh* by the Persians and people of India; *pesh-āmad*, f. access, admittance; *pesh ānā*, to treat, to behave, to negotiate; *pesh-band*, m. the belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back; *pesh bandī*, f. foresight, timely preparation, *pesh bīn*, prudent, wise; *pesh khaima*, m. a tent or other baggage sent on before; *pesh-dast*, surpassing, one who excels, *pesh dastī*, f. excelling, surpassing, pre-eminence, pre-excellence, *pesh-ras*, early (fruit, grain, &c.); *pesh-raft*, making impression, successful, efficient, effectual (generally applied to words that are attended to); *pesh-rav*, a precursor; the advanced guard; *pesh-rāvī*, f. act of preceding, *pesh-kabz*, m. a kind of dagger; *pesh-kadamī*, f. alacrity, alertness, activity; *pesh-namāz*, m. he that precedes in saying prayer, *pesh-nihād*, m. custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession. *p.*

پيشاب *peshāb*, m. urine. *s.*

پيشاني *peshānī*, f. the forehead, the brow. *p.*

پيشتر *pesh-tar*, before, prior, formerly, heretofore, *peshtar az īn*, before now, heretofore, *pesh az ān ki*, *peshtar āz ān ki*, before that, "antea quam." *p.*

[illegible]كار *pesh-kār*, m. a deputy, agent, assistant, [illegible] manager *p.*

[illegible]كاري [illegible]*kārī*, f. deputyship. *p.*

[illegible]كش *pesh-kash*, m. a present, a tribute; a fine, [illegible] or quit-rent paid to government as an acknowledgment for any tenure. *p.*

پيشگاه *pesh-gāh*, f. a portico. *p.*

پيشگى *peshgī*, f. an advance. *p.*

پيشوا *peshwā*, m. a leader, a guide; a title of the *Marhaṭṭa* minister *p.*

پيشواز *peshwāz*, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پيشواي *peshwā,ī*, f. office of *peshwā*, the honourable meeting and reception of a visitor. *p.*

پيشور *peshaur*, m. name of a country and city between the Indus and Kābul. *h.*

[illegible]وري *peshaurī*, f. a kind of slipper, made in *Peshaur*; a kind of rice. *p.*

پيشه *pesha*, m. trade, profession; custom, habit, practice; in comp. it denotes an agent or doer, as *jaur-pesha*, an oppressor *p.*

پيشه‌وار *pesha-wār*, an artisan, craftsman. *p.*

پيشي *peshī*, f. an advance; precedency, superior rank. *p.*

پيشين *peshīn*, anterior, ancient, prior, former; m. the afternoon. *p.*

پيغار *paighār*, m. a ditch, a furrow. *p.*

پيغام *paighām*, m. a message. *p.*

پيغاماپيغامي *paighāmā paighāmī*, f. mutual messages, mediation, correspondence. *p.*

پيغامبر *paighām-bar*, m. a prophet, a messenger, an apostle. *p.*

پيغامبري *paighām-barī*, f. mission, office of a prophet. *p.*

پيغمبر *paigham-bar*, m. (the same as *paighām-bar*), a prophet, &c. *p.*

پيغمبري *paighambarī*, f. mission, &c. *p.*

پيک *pīk*, f. the juice of the betel leaf chewed and spit out, *pīk-dān*, m. a vessel for holding betel spittle. *h.*

پيک *paik*, m. a messenger, a runner; a watchman, employed as a guard at night likewise a footman or runner, employed on the business of the lands *p.*

پيکار *paikār*, a pedlar; war, battle, contest. *p.*

پيکان *paikān*, f. the head of an arrow. *p.*

پيکر *paikar*, m. face, countenance, visage, form, appearance; a portrait, a likeness, used in comp it denotes similitude, as *koh-paikar*, like a mountain, "instar montis" *p.*

پيکڑها *pai-karhā*, m. } iron chains on a
پيکڑي *paikarī*, f. } culprit's legs; ornamental rings worn on the ankles *s*

پيکهنا *pekhnā*, m. play, farce, sham, comedy. *h.*

پيکهنا *pekhnā*, a. to see, to behold. *s.*

پيکهنيا *pekhniyā*, m. a player, an actor. *h.*

پيکي *paikī*, m. one who carries about a *hukka* for hire at a fair or in a camp *h.*

پيگشتي *paigashtī*, f. a kind of garment for women (v. *dandiyā*). *d.*

پيگو *paigū*, m. a sort of green-coloured stone (imported from Pegu). *h*

پيل *pīl*, m. an elephant; the name of the bishop at chess, *pīl-band*, m. a term used at chess, to express that a bishop and two pawns mutually support each other. *h.*

پيل *pel*, a shove, push, thrust. *s.*

پيلا *pīlā*, yellow. *s.*

پيلا *pelā*, m. a testicle; fault, oppression; a prop, a support. *h.*

پيلا *pailā*, m. a vessel for measuring grain. *h.*

پيلام *pīlām*, m. satin. *Chin.*

پيلائي *pīlā,ī*, f. yellowness. *s.*

پيلبان *pīl-bān*, m. an elephant driver, one who has charge of elephants. *p.*

پيلباني *pīl-bānī*, f. the business of taking care of elephants. *p.*

پيلپا *pīlpā*, afflicted with elephantiasis. *p.*

پيل‌پال *pel-pāl*, pushing, shoving. *s.*

پيلپايه *pīl-pāya*, m. (an elephant's foot, hence) a pillar. *p.*

پيلپائي *pīl-pāe*, name of a sage; vulg. Pilpay. *p.*

پيلدندان *pīl-dandān*, elephant's tooth, ivory. *p.*

پيلڑ *pelar*, } m. a testicle. *h.*
پيلڑا *pelrā*, }

پيل‌مارنا *pel mārnā*, a. to shove, to push. *s.*

پيل‌مرغ *pīl-murgh*, a turkey-fowl. *p.*

پيلن *pailan*, m the first-born (child, &c.). *d*

پيلنا *pelnā*, a. to shove, to push; to stuff, to cram (particularly *in coitu*); to express, to squeeze out *s.*

پيل‌نشين *pīl-nishīn*, an elephant rider. *p.*

پيلو *pīlū*, m. the name of a tree (*Salvadora persica*, also in the Dakhin, *Careya arborea, Roxb.*). *s.*

پيلو *pelū*, a wrestler. *s.*

پيلور *pailūr* or *pailwar*, yonder, on that side (v. *pare*). *d.*

پيله *pīla*, m. a silkworm, the silkworm's cone or envelope *p.*

پيلهڑ *pelhar*, } m. a testicle. *h.*
پيلهڑا *pelhrā*, }

پيلي *pīlī*, f. a gold *mohar*. *s.*

پيلي بهيت *pīlī-bhīt*, the name of a town in Rohilkhand. *h.*

پيم *pem*, m. love, friendship. *s.*

پيما *paimā*, (in comp.) measuring, traversing. *p.*

پيمان *paimān*, m. a promise, agreement, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration, convention, compact. *p.*

پيمانه *paimāna*, m. a goblet; a certain dry measure; *paimāna 'umr kā bharnā*, a. to fill up the measure of one's age, i.e. to die or kill. *p.*

پيمائي *paimā,ī*, f. measuring. *p.*

پيمائش *paimā,ish*, f. measure. *p.*

پيمبر *payambar*, m. (the same as *paighāmbar*) a prophet, &c. *p.*

پيمبري *payambarī*, f. the profession of a prophet, prophecy. *p.*

پين *pain*, m. a reservoir of water, a rill. *s.*

پين *pīn*, heavy, fat. *s.*

پين *pen*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*

پينا *painā*, m. a goad; adj. sharp. *h.*

پينا *pīnā*, a. to drink; to smoke (tobacco); m. the dregs or refuse (of linseed, &c.), the oil-cake. *s.*

پينالا *paināḷā*, a gutter, a spout *s.*

پينانا *paināna*, a. to sharpen. *h.*

پينتاليس *paiṅtālīs*, forty-five. *h.*

پينتانا *peṅtānā*, m. the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet *s.*

پينتيس *paiṅtīs*, thirty-five. *s.*

پينتهه *penṭh*, f. a market. *h.*

پينجنا *pīnjnā*, a. to clean cotton from the seeds. *h.*

پينجني *penjnī*, f little bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of children. *s.*

پينچا *painchā*, m. return, retribution, a loan, repayment of a loan *h*

پينچنا *painchnā*, a. to winnow. *h.*

پيندا *pendā*, m. the bottom (of a vessel, box, pot, &c.) *h.*

پينڈ *pīnḍ*, m. a roller. *h.*

پينڈ *penḍ*, f. pace, step; a rising ground, eminence. *h.*

پينڈا *painḍā*, m. a road, highway, path; *painḍā mārnā*, a. to stop a road, to rob in the road *s*

پينس *pīnas*, m. a disease in the nose. *s.*

پينس *pīnas*, f. a kind of sedan or *pālkī*, a kind of boat or barge, a pinnace. *h.*

پينسٹهه *paiṅsaṭh*, sixty-five. *s.*

پينك *pīnak*, f. intoxication and drowsiness from opium *h.*

پينگ *peng*, f. the exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without assistance from bystanders; m. the name of a bird (*Gracula chattareah*, *Buch.*). *h.*

پينا *pennā*, to clothe, put on (clothes). *d.*

پيني *penī* or *painī*, f. sharp (v. *painā*). *h.*

پيو *pīw*, a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*

پيوڑي *pewṛī*, f. a kind of yellow colour (said to be obtained from the urine of a cow fed on the flowers of *Butea frondosa*, or according to others on the leaves of the mango tree). *h.*

پيوس *pīyūs* or *peyūs*, m. the milk of a cow for some days after calving, biestings. *s.*

پيوست *paiwast*, f. junction, connection, friendship. *p.*

پيوستگي *paiwastagī*, f. attachment, contiguity. *p.*

پيوسته *paiwasta*, joined; adv. always, continually, m. the year before last; *paiwasta-abrū*, whose eyebrows join above the nose. *p.*

پيوسي *pewsī*, f. the milk of a cow some days after calving. *s.*

پيوكڑ *pewakkaṛ* or *pīwakkaṛ*, m. a tippler, a toper. *h.*

پيوند *paiwand*, m. junction, conjunction, connection, a patch; a graft or bud; *paiwand kārī*, f. patching, cobbling. *p.*

پيوندي *paiwandī*, engrafted; *paiwandī ber*, m. an engrafted *ber* (*Zizyphus jujuba*); *paiwandī mūchhen*, f. the whiskers joining the beard. *p.*

پيه *pīh*, f. grease, tallow. *p.*

پيهر *pīhar*, m. kindred, relationship, mother's family. *h.*

پي هم *pai ham*, thickly. *p.*

پيهو *pīhū*, m. a flea. *h.*

پيا *paiyā*, m. a wheel. *h.*

پيهي *paihai*, (Braj), aorist of *pāwanauṅ*, to get, acquire. *h.*

پيئي *pe,ī*, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. *h.*

ت

ت *tā* or *te*, the third letter of the Arabic and the fourth of the Persian alphabet. In numeration by *abjad*, it stands for 400.

تا *tā*, to, until, so far as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that, *tā ba-zīst*, while life remains; *tā bakai*, how many, how much, till what time, when, to what length; *tā chand*, how many, by how much, how long: *tā chand bār*, how often, or many times; *tā chunīn*, hitherto, thus far; *tā hāl*, till now, yet, hitherto; *tā zandagī*, during life; *tā dami zīst*, while life remains, *tā kujā*, how far; *tāki*, so that, to the end that, till, until, so long, whither; *tā-ham*, yet, nevertheless; *tā hanoz*, yet, still, hitherto, till, now. *p.*

تاب *tāb*, f. power; heat; endurance, brooking; twisting; rage, fury; light, splendour; contortion; *tāb tillī*, f. an induration of the spleen attended with or preceded by fever; *splenitis*, ague-cake; *tāb-dār*, bright, luminous; twisted; *tāb-denā*, a. to twist; *tāb lānā*, a. to be able to bear. *p.*

تابا *tābā*, a frying-pan. *p.*

تابان *tābān*, resplendent, splendid, glittering. *p.*

تاباني *tābānī*, f. splendour, light. *p.*

تابدان **tāb-dān**, m. a lattice, a skylight. *p.*

تابرتوڑ **tābar-toṛ**, successively, repeatedly. *h.*

تابستان **tābistān**, m. the hot weather, summer. *p.*

تابستاني **tābistānī**, resembling or appertaining to summer, pleasant as the summer. *p.*

تابش **tābish**, f. heat; brilliancy, splendour. *p.*

تاب‌طاقت **tāb-ṭāḳat**, f. power, ability. *p.a.*

تابع **tābiʼ**, dependent, subject; *tābiʼ-dār* (much used in Hindūstān, though ungrammatical), dependent, follower; *tābiʼ-dārī*, allegiance, obedience, fidelity; *tābiʼ-k*, a. to control, to subject. *a*

تابعين **tābiʼīn**, m. (pl. of *tābiʼ*) followers, attendants; the term is applied *par excellence* to those Musalmān doctors who followed the immediate *aṣḥāb*, or companions of the prophet *Muhammad*. *a.*

تابناك **tāb-nāk**, hot, passionate; brilliant. *p.*

تابندگي **tābandagī**, f. brilliancy, light. *p.*

تابنده **tābanda**, shining, luminous. *p.*

تابوت **tābūt**, m. a coffin, a bier; the ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam, and which (according to the *Musalmāns*) contained the portraits of all the prophets. *a.*

تابه **tāba**, m. a frying-pan, a skillet. *p.*

تاپ **tāp**, m. warmth, heat, fever; *met.* affliction of mind, passion; *tap-tillī*, t[illegible] same as *tāb tillī*) induration of the spleen, &c. (under *tāb*). *s*

تاپاك **tāpāk**, m. friendship, the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affection. *p.*

تاپس **tāpas**, m. a devotee, one who does penance. *s.*

تاپنا **tāpnā**, n. a. to bask in the sun, or a fire, to warm one's self at (or over) a fire, to warm, to heat. *s.*

تاپي **tāpī**, f. name of a river. *s.*

تات **tāt**, m. father; hot, warm, heated. *s.*

تاتا **tātā**, m. hot, heating (food). *s.*

تاتار **tātār**, m. a Tartar. *p.*

تات‌پرج **tātparj**, } m. the apprehension of
تاتپريه **tātparya**, } an implied wish or thought; need, occasion. *s.*

تاتكالك **tātkālik**, of that very time. *s.*

تاتل **tātal**, } hot, warm. *s.*
تاتي **tātī**, }

تاتنو **tātnau**, } of this, that, him, her, it. *h.*
تاتني **tātnī**, }

تاتي **tāte**, from that, thence, thereby. *h.*

تاتنك **tātank**, m. an ornament worn in the ear. *s.*

تاثر **ta,aṣṣur**, m. penetration, passing through; impression. *a.*

تاثير **tāṣīr**, f. penetration, passing through, making an impression. *a.*

تاج **tāj**, m. a crown, a diadem; a cap; a crest, the comb of a bird; name of a suit in cards; the pack (*ganjifa*) consists of eight suits (*rang*), each containing twelve circular cards, viz. a king or *mīr*, a *wazīr*, and spots from one to ten; in every suit the *mīr* is the highest card, and the *wazīr* the second; the suits are divided into two classes, I. *Beshbar*, in which, after the *mīr* and *wazīr*, the highest numbers, from 10 to 1, are most powerful: these are, 1. *tāj* (a cap), 2. *zar-i-safed* (a silver coin, or the moon), 3 *shamsher* (a scimitar), 4. *ghulām* (a slave or boy). II. *Kambar*, in which the lowest numbers from 1 to 10 are most powerful; these are, 1. *ḳumāsh* (representing a loaf of bread), 2. *barāt* (an oblong inscribed with characters, representing a warrant or assignment), 3. *chang* (a harp), 4. *zar-i-surkh* (gold coin, or the sun); the *mīr* of every suit is seated on a throne under a canopy, and the *wazīr* on horseback, except that, of *zar-i-surkh*, the *mīr* represents the sun, mounted on a tiger, and the *wazīr* also rides a tiger, of *ghulām*, the *mīr* rides on an elephant and the *wazīr* on a bullock, and of *chang*, the *wazīr* is mounted on a camel. *p.*

تاج‌بخش **tāj-bakhsh**, a great king, an emperor, one who gives away crowns. *p.*

تاجدار **tāj-dār**, m. a king, one who wears a crown. *p*

تاجداري **tāj-dārī**, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p*

تاج‌خروس **tāj-i-khuros**, m. the cock's-comb flower (*Amaranthus*, or *Celosia*). *p.*

تاجر **tājir**, a merchant, a trader. *a.*

تاجور **tāj-war**, m. a prince, a king. *p.*

تاجوري **tāj-warī**, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

تاخ **tākh**, m. a veil, firewood; darkness. *p.*

تاخت **tākht**, f. assault, attack, incursion, invasion, *tākht-k*. a. to assault. *p.*

تاخت‌تاراج **tākht-tārāj** or **tākht o tārāj**, m. assault and plunder, depredation, devastation; *tākht o tārāj-k*, a. to ruin, depopulate. *p*

تأخر **ta,akhkhur**, m. delay; retarded, postponed, following. *a*

تاخير **tākhīr**, f. delay, procrastination, [illegible] impediment; *tākhīr-k*, a. to delay, to postpone. *a* [illegible]

تاديب **tādīb**, f. correction, chasti[illegible]sement, amendment, erudition; *tādīb-k*, a. to instr[illegible]ct, to correct. *a.*

تار **tār**, m. a thread; a wire, th[illegible] string of a musical instrument; dark, obscure, al[illegible] o darkness, obscurity; *tār bāndhnā*, to continue or re[illegible] ent an action without interruption; *tār ṭūṭnā*, n. to [illegible] disjointed, to be separated; *tār-i ʼankabūt*, spider's web, cobweb; *tār-kash*, m. a wire drawer; *tār-kash*[illegible]ī-k, a. to draw wires. *p.*

تار **tāri**, f. a key, clasping [illegible] of the hands. *s.*

تارا **tārā**, f. and m. a star; [illegible] the apple of the eye; n. pr. the name of the wife of *Rājā Bali*. *tāre ginnā*, a. to count the stars, i. e. to get no sleep. *s.*

تاراج **tārāj**, m. plunder, dev[illegible]astation. *p.*

تارپتاڑ *tār-patāṛ*, dispersed, &c. *h.*

تارتار بولنا *tār-tār bolnā*, to speak in detail, or circumstantially. *d.*

تارتوڑ *tār-toṛ*, m. a kind of sewing, or needle-work, open work, pulling out some threads, &c. *h.*

تارخ *tārakh*, the root of the tongue; *tārakh ka jīb nawā lagānā*, to prattle much. *d.*

تارك *tārik*, a deserter; *tārik-ud-dunyā*, abandoning the world, abstinent, sober, chaste; m. an anchorite, a hermit. *a.*

تارك *tārak*, m. the crown of the head; a hill, heap, head, top, summit. *p.*

تاركا *tārikā*, f. the apple of the eye; a star. *s.*

تارن *tāran*, m. the act of freeing; salvation, deliverance; one that exempts, sets free, or delivers; *tāran taran*, the saviour and the saved (v. *tarna*). *s.*

تارنا *tārnā*, a. to free, to rid, to exempt. *s.*

تارو *tārū*, m. the palate. *s.*

تاري *tārī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تاري *tārī*, f. the clapping of hands, a key; abstraction, absence of mind, absorption in thought or devotion. *s*

تارے توڑنا *tāre toṛnā*, to act deceitfully. *d.*

تاريخ *tārīkh*, f. date, era; annals, history; *tārīkh-ul hijrat*, the era of the hijra, *tārīkh war*, daily, at stated periods. *a.*

تارتميه *tārtamya*, m. distinction, discrimination. *s.*

تاريك *tārīk*, dark; obscure; *tārīk-chashm*, blind, dim-sighted. *p*

تاريكي *tārīkī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تاڑ *tāṛ*, m. the palm tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *s.*

تاڑ *tāṛ*, understanding; *tāṛ-bāz*, intelligent, quick of apprehension; *tāṛ-bāzī* quickness of apprehension. *h.*

تاڑا *tāṛā*, m. a wink, &c. (v. *ghamza*). *d.*

تاڑك *tāṛak*, m. a reprover, punisher. *s.*

تاڑن *tāṛan*, } m. admonition, reproof, pe-
تاڑنا *tāṛnā*, } nalty, punishment; *tāṛnā-k*, a. to reprove, &c. *s.*

تاڑنا *tāṛnā*, a. to understand, conceive, to comprehend, to guess. *h.*

تاڑي *tāṛī*, f. the juice of the palm tree, [vulg. *toddy*. *s.*

تاڑي *tāṛī*, f. hilt of a dagger. *h.*

تاز *tāz*, running, race, assault; *tāz o tag*, toil and labour. *p.*

تازگي *tāzagī*, f. freshness, plumpness, fatness, tenderness, greenness, pleasure. *p.*

تازه *tāza*, fresh; fat; young, green, tender, raw; happy, pleased; *tāza-k*, a. to renew, to refresh, to recreate; *tāza-kār*, one who renews; *taza-kārī*, act of renewal; *tāza-honā*, n. to be in good case, to increase, to flourish; *tāza-ba-tāza*, fresh and blooming; *tāza-dam*, m. good spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness; *tāza wārid*, new-comer, or as nicknamed in India, a griffin. *p.*

تازي *tāzī*, Arabian or Arabic; Arabian (horse); *tāzī kuttā*, a greyhound; *tāzī khāna*, dog-kennel. *p.*

تازيانه *tāziyāna*, m. a whip, a scourge; *tāziyāna-jaṛnā*, *-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to apply the whip, to scourge. *p.*

تازيك *tāzīk*, one who is ignorant of Persian, or one who speaks it with an Arabic accent and idiom; a colt of a mixed breed, or an Arabian colt reared in another country. *p.*

تاس *tās*, m. the cards, a game at cards; Braj, *tāsu*, him, her, it. *h.*

تاسف *ta,assuf*, m. brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret. *a.*

تاسكو *tāsu-kau*, of him, her, it. *h.*

تاس ناس *tās-nās*, destruction (v. *satyānās*). *d.*

تاش *tāsh*, m. cloth of gold, brocade. *h.*

تاغ *tāgh*, m. the poplar; the elm; tamarisk; a pomegranate; an ensign-staff. *h.*

تاغي *tāghī*, rebellious. *a.*

تافته *tāfta*, m. a kind of silk, taffeta; a colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream colour. *p.*

تاقي *tākī*, defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours; f. a kind of hat. *t.*

تاك *tāk*, f. a look, a glance; an aim, the act of aiming, point (of a dog), *tāk bāndhnā*, a. to covet, to point as a dog, *tāk-rahna*, n. to aspire. *s.*

تاك *tāk*, f. a vine. *p.*

تاك باك *tāk-bāk*, f. nick of time. *h.*

تاكنا *tāknā*, a. to stare at, to aim, to peep, to see, to spy, to view. *s.*

تاكيد *tākīd*, f. confirmation; superintendence, ascertaining, injunction; *takīd-k*, a. to enjoin strictly, to urge, to press. *s.*

تاكيدي *tākīdī*, emphatic (in grammar). *a.*

تاگ *tāg*, } m. a thread; *tāg-toṛ*, m.
تاگا *tāgā*, } lace. *h.*

تاگنا *tāgnā*, a. to thread. *h.*

تال *tāl*, m. a pond; chime, time in music; the name of a musical instrument; name of a fruit and tree, the palm tree; *tāl denā*, to chime; *tāl mārnā* or *ṭhoknā*, a. to strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling. *s.*

تالا *tālā*, m. a lock. *s.*

تالاب *tālāb*, } m. a pond, a reservoir of
تالاو *tālāw*, } water, a tank. *p.*

تالم *ta,allum*, m. melancholy, grief, torment. *a.*

تال مکھانا *tāl-makhānā*, m. the name of a medicinal herb (*Barleria longifolia*). *h.*

تالو *tālū*, m. the palate, the slit in the roof of the mouth; a disorder in horses, the lampreys. *s.*

تالي *tālī*, f. a key; clapping of the hands; *tālī ek hāth se bajnī* is used to express an impossibility; *tālī bajānā*, a. to clap the hands, not in token of approbation, but censure and ridicule, to hoot, to clap the hands in ridicule of any one; *tālī mārnā*, a. to hoot, to damn. *s.*

تاليف *tālīf*, f. composition, compiling; connecting, reconciling. *a.*

تاليقه *tālīḳa*, m. a list, catalogue, inventory (corrup of *ta'līka*, q v) *a.*

تام *tāmm*, perfect, entire, complete, full. *a.*

تاما *tāmū*,
تامبا *tāmbā*, } m. copper. *s.*

تام چيني *tām chīnī*, f. enamelled copper. *s.*

تامڑا *tāmṛā*, m. a gem of inferior value, of a copper colour. *s.*

تامس *tāmas*, m. darkness, illusion, irascibility, adj partaking of or influenced by the principle of inertness, ignorance, or mental darkness; inert, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

تامسي *tāmsī*, irascible, vindictive, dark. *s.*

تامل *ta,ammul*, meditation, intention, purpose; *ta,ammul-k*, a. to collect one's self, to consider, to reflect *a.*

تامیسور *tāmeswar*, m. calx or scoriæ of copper. *s.*

تان *tān*, m. a note in music, tone; *tān toṛnā*, a. to crack a joke; to drop a word which shall excite quarrelling or induce conversation, to animadvert, to strike up a tune. *s.*

تانا *tānā*, m. the warp, the threads that are extended lengthwise upon a loom; *tānā-banā-k*, a. to fidget *s.*

تانا *tānā* (for *tāwnā*), a. to heat, assay, twist. *s.*

تاناتريز *tānā tarez*, unfortunate (cor. from [ta'n ta'rīz]. *a*

تانبا *tāmbā*, m. copper. *s.*

تانبا *tāmbā*, food for a falcon or bird of the chase. *d*

تانبڑا *tāmbṛā*, m. a copper-colour (in pigeons); false stone resembling a ruby. *s.*

تانبيل *tāmbel*, a tortoise *d.*

تانت *tānt*, m. f. catgut, sinew, the string of a musical instrument; *tānt bājī aur rāg būjhā*, he understood from the first word; *tānt bāndhnā*, to put to silence an idle talker; a loom. *s.*

تانتا *tāntā*, m a string (of camels, horses, &c.), a drove; train, series. *s.*

تانتي *tāntī*, m. a weaver. *s.*

تانڈا *tānḍā*, m. a venture (of goods). *d.*

تانڈو *tānḍav*, m. dancing, especially with violent gesticulation, and particularly applied to the frantic dancing of the god *Shiva* and his votaries.

تانس *ta,annus*, m. acquaintance. *a.*

تانگا *tāngā*, m. a small car (without covering, and on which one person only can sit), with two wheels; *tāngā-sawār*, one who rides on a *tāngā*. *h.*

تاننا *tānnā*, a. to extend, to stretch, to expand, to pull; *tambu-tānnā*, to pitch tents. *s.*

تاني *tānī*, f. the warp; the price paid for weaving *s.*

تاني *ta,annī*, f. delay, procrastination. *a.*

تانيث *tānīs*, f. feminine gender. *a.*

تاو *tāw*, m. heat; passion, rage; strength, power, splendour, dignity; twist, coil, contortion; *tāw denā*, a. to twist; to stroke the whiskers, to heat (as iron); *tāw khānā*, n. to be heated, to be angry *p* or *s*

تاو *tāw*, m. a sheet of paper; proof, trial, assay, speed. *h*

تاؤ *tā,ū*, m. a paternal uncle, father's elder brother *h.*

تاوان *tāwān*, m. retaliation, recompense; debt, fine, mulct, loan, *tāwān* is used in opposition to *kisās*, and means the price paid for blood; *tāwān bāndhnā* or *lenā*, a. to fine, to mulct, *tāwān lagānā*, a. to amerce. *p.*

تاواني *tāwānī*, f. compensation; debt; fine; loan. *p.*

تاونا *tāwnā*, a. to heat, to raise heat by blowing with a bellows, to prove, to assay, to twist *s.*

تاويل *tāwīl*, f. explanation, elucidation, interpretation, paraphrase. *a.*

تاه *tāh*, f. a plait, fold, ply, multiplicity, perplexity. *p.*

تاهي *tāhi*, pron. to him, her, it, or that. *h.*

تاهري *tāhirī*, f. a kind of dish, viz. rice boiled with *barī*, which consists of pulse (*Phaseolus radiatus*) ground in a wet state and mixed with ginger, pepper, &c, and dried in small lumps. *h.*

تاهل *ta,ahhul*, m. marrying, establishing a family. *a.*

تائي *tā,ī*, f. an aunt, paternal uncle's wife, father's elder brother's wife; an earthen frying-pot. *h.*

تائب *tā,ib*, repenting, penitent. *a.*

تائت *tā,it*, m. an amulet, a charm. *h.*

تائيد *tā,īd*, f. aid, assistance; corroboration. *a*

تائيدات *tā,īdāt*, pl. assistances, helps. *a.*

تب *tab*, then, at that time; afterwards; *tab-tak*, till then; *tab-tori* or *-tain* or *-lag*, till then, up to that time. *s.*

تبار *tabār*, m. people, nation; a tribe, family; *shahriyārī'ālī tabār*, a monarch of an illustrious house. *p.*

تبارا *tibārā*, thrice; m. a hall or room with three doors. *s.*

تبارك *tabāruk*, blessing, being blessed; *tabāraka* (used in Arabic phrases, as) *allāhu tabāraka u a ta'ālā*, God, he is blessed and exalted. *a.*

تبارہ *tibāra*, thrice, three times. *s.*

تباہ *tabāh*, bad, wicked, depraved, abject, spoiled, ruined, wretched. *p.*

تباهي *tabāhī*, f. wickedness, depravity, ruin, wreck, perdition; *tabāhī khānā*, a. to be afflicted; *tabāhī zada*, ruined, afflicted, distressed *p.*

تباين *tabāyun*, difference, contradiction, inconsistency. *a.*

تبحر *tabahhur*, m. profound learning. *a.*

تبختر *tabakhtar*, walking very stately. *a.*

تبدل *tabaddul*, m. } change, alteration,
تبديل *tabdīl*, f. } difference, transposition; *tabdīl-i makān*, migration. *a.*

تبر *tabar*, m. a hatchet, an axe; *tabar-bardar*, an axe bearer, a woodcutter, *tabar-zan*, a woodcutter, a hatchet-man; *tabar zīn*, m. a horseman's battle-axe *p.*

تبرك *tabarruk*, m. benediction, congratulation; a portion of presents (or what is left of food presented to great men, &c), given to their dependents, sacred relics *a*

تبرگون *tabar-gūn*, hollow backed (a horse) *p.*

تبريد *tabrīd*, f. act of cooling, refreshing. *a.*

تبريز *tabrīz*, the city of Tabrīz or Tauriz, in Persia. *p*

تبريزي *tabrīzī*, belonging to Tabrīz; *shams tabrīzī*, name of a distinguished saint or *sūfī* *p*

تبسم *tabassum*, m. a smile. *a.*

تبصر *tabassur*, m. sight, distinct perception, attentive consideration *a*

تبعيت *tab'iyat*, f. obedience, dependence, subjection. *a.*

تبنچه *tabancha*, m. a pistol; *tabancha mārnā*, a. to shoot with or fire a pistol. *t.*

تبني *tabannī*, f. adoption. *a.*

تبهي *tab-hī*, at that very time; *tab-hī-to*, then, indeed; *tab-hī se*, thence, thenceforth. *s.*

تبيعت *tabī'at*, f. following, dependence. *a.*

تپ *tap*, f. warmth; prayer, adoration, devotion. *s.*

تپ *tap*, f. a fever; *tap utarnā*, n. to go off (a fever); *tap charhnā*, a. to come on (a fever); *tapi-dikk*, f. a hectic fever; *tapi ghib*, f. a tertian fever; *tap kā mūt jānā*, a. the breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever, *tapi larza*, m. an ague; *tapi muhrik*, m. an ardent or burning fever; *tapi naubat*, f. intermittent fever. *p.*

تپا *tapā*, m. a worshipper, a *jogī*. *s.*

تپا *tappa*, m. division, district, parish. *h.*

تپاس *tapās*, f. sunshine, the sunbeams; toil, labour. *s.*

تپاك *tapāk*, m. affection, esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour; consternation, affliction. *p.*

تپانا *tapānā*, a. to pour a libation. *h.*

تپانا *tapānā*, a. to heat, to warm, to make another person warm himself at the fire, or in the sun *s.*

تپت *tapt* or *tapta*, f. heat; adj. hot, warm, fervent. *s*

تپخاله *tap-khāla*, m. breaking out on the lips after a fever, the thrush. *p.*

تپري *taprī*, f. a mound, a small height, an acclivity. *h.*

تپسوني *tapaswinī*, f. a female devotee. *s.*

تپسوي *tapaswī*, m. a devotee, a *jogī*. *s.*

تپسي *tapasī*, m. devotee, performer of austere devotion; *tapasī machhlī*, f. the mango-fish (*Polynemus paradiseus*). *s*

تپسيا *tapasyā*, f. austere devotion, prayer, penance *s*

تپش *tapish*, f. affliction; heat, warmth. *p.*

تپشي *tapshī* (v. *tapasī*), devotee, &c. *s.*

تپشيا *tapashyā* (v. *tapasyā*), austerity, &c. *s.*

تپك *tapuk*, m. favour, friendship; a sledge hammer *p.*

تپكنا *tapaknā*, n. to throb, to palpitate; *tapaknā phore kā*, the throbbing of a phlegmon or boil when coming to suppuration. *p.*

تپن *tapan*, f. heat, glow, fervour, warmth; the sun *s*

تپنا *tapnā*, n. to be glorified; to glow, to frisk about. *s.*

تپه *tapa*, m. a division of land smaller than a *pargana*. *h.*

تت *tat*, that, used in comp. as *tat-kāl*, at that time. *s.*

تت *tat* or *tatt*, m. an element, principle. *s.*

تت *tit*, thither, that way. *s.*

تتا *tattā*, hot, warm, zealous, wrathful. *s.*

تتار *tatār*, m. (the same as *tātār*), a Tartar. *p.*

تتار *tatār*, f. embrocation, pouring of warm water on a diseased part. *h.*

تتارنا *tatārnā*, a. to embrocate. *h.*

تتال *tittāl*, artful, deceitful. *d.*

تتانا *tatānā*, a. to warm, heat. *s.*

تتبع *tatabbu'*, m. imitation; continuation; *tatabbu' k*, to search diligently, to explore, to examine; to follow, to imitate. *a.*

تتپر *tatpar*, engaged, addicted to, adept. *s.*

تت‌چھن *tat-chhan* (for *tat-kshan*), at that time, then. *s.*

تتربتر *titar-bitar* or *tittar bittar*, dispersed. *h.*

تتري *tatrī*, f. a playful, wanton girl. *h.*

تتکال *tat-kāl*, at that time, then. *s.*

تتلانا *tutlānā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child. *h.*

تتمبا *titimbā*, m. obstacle, impediment, stratagem. *h.*

تتمه *tatimma*, m. an appendix, supplement, continuation. *a*

تتميم *tatmīm*, f. consummation, completion. *a.*

تتنا *titnā*, m. } so many, that much or
تتني *titnī*, f. } many. *s.*

تتو *tatwa* or *tattwa*, m. truth, reality, primary principle, essence. *s.*

تتوگيان *tatwa-gyān*, one who is inspired, divine. *s.*

تته *tith* or *tithi*, f. a lunar day. *s.*

تته *tath*, true, right. *s.*

تتها *tathā*, f. power, ability, might. *h.*

تتها *tathā*, and, thence, in that manner. *s.*

تتهاپ *tathāpi*, thence, even, nevertheless. *s.*

تتهاست *tathāstu*, be it so, yes. *s.*

تتهرا *tatahrā*, m. } a vessel for warming
تتهري *tatahrī*, f. } water, a kettle. *h.*

تٹ *taṭ*, m. bank of a river, shore. *s.*

تٹ *taṭ*, fortifications of a city. *d.*

تٹا *taṭṭā*, m. a screen; vulg. *tattah*. *d.*

تٹاپا *tuṭāpā*, m. helplessness. *d.*

تٹولنا *taṭolnā*, m. to feel (with the hand), to grope, touch. *d.*

تٹه *taṭh*, the crash made by the breaking of wood. *d.*

تثليث *tasḷīs*, f. trinity; dividing into three parts; trine (the aspect of the planets). *a.*

تثنيه *tasniya*, m. dual (number). *a.*

تج *taj*, f. the bay-tree, or its bark (*Laurus cassia*); *taj*, abandoning, forsaking. *s.*

تجار *tujjār*, m. a merchant (pl. of *tājir*, but generally used as a singular in Hindustani). *a.*

تجارت *tijārat*, f. trade, commerce. *a.*

تجاري *tijārī*, f. a tertian fever. *s.*

تجاوز *tajāwuz*, m. diversity, departing or deviating, offending; *tajāwuz-k*, a. to err, to deviate, to stray. *a.*

تجاهل *tajāhul*, m. pretended ignorance, connivance, apathy, indifference. *a.*

تجدد *tajaddud*, m. } renovation, renewal. *a.*
تجديد *tajdīd*, f. }

تجربه *tajriba*, m. experiment, trial, proof, experience, assay, probation, *tajriba-kār*, expert, conversant in; *tajriba-kārī*, f. experience. *a.*

تجرد *tajarrud*, m. solitude; celibacy; living in solitude. *a.*

تجري *tijarī*, f. a tertian fever. *s.*

تجريد *tajrīd*, f. solitude, celibacy; a. rendering solitary *a.*

تجزي *tajazzī*, f. separating into small pieces, analysis *a.*

تجسس *tajassus*, m. spying, exploring, search, inquiry, curiosity, inquisitiveness, espionage, *tajassus k*, a. to pry into, to search diligently. *a.*

تجلي *tajallī*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre, clearness, pl. *tajallayāt*, lustres, illuminations. *a*

تجمل *tajammul*, m. dignity, retinue. *a.*

تجنا *tajnā*, a. to abandon, to desert, to quit, to leave *s*

تجنيس *tajnīs*, f. resemblance, analogy; equivocation, punning to the eye instead of the ear, *tajnīs khaṭṭī*, writing words alike to the eye which are pronounced differently, according to the short vowel employed; a sort of equivoque in writing, as *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, in the following line from Saudā, *mauj chashmi 'āshiḳān de tor pāl men pal ke pul*, "the waves from the eyes of lovers would instantly demolish a bridge by their shock." In the original manuscript, the three words *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, present to the eye the same appearance, viz. *pl*. *a.*

تجويز *tajwīz*, f. approbation; inquiring into, examining; considering, contrivance, sentence, judgment, trial, plan, permission. *a*

تجويف *tajwīf*, f. hollowing, making concave *a.*

تجهيز *tajhīz*, f. burial; arranging, adorning, *tajhīz lashkar-k*, a. to raise an army *a.*

تچانا *tachānā*, a. to parch, scorch. *h.*

تچنا *tachnā*, n. to be heated, to parch. *h.*

تچه *tuchh*, contemptible, despicable, worthless. *s.*

تچهك *tachhak* (for *takshak*), m. one of the principal *nāgas* or serpents of Pātāla; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. *s.*

تچهن *tichchhan*, sharp, virulent, bitter, severe. *s.*

تحاشي *taḥāshī*, excepting against (any measure), by saying *ḥāshā*, but, yet, &c. *a.*

تحالف *taḥāluf*, the swearing of both the plaintiff and the defendant. *a.*

تحائف *taḥā,if* (pl. of *tuḥfa*), rarities, curiosities; presents. *a.*

تحت *taḥt*, m. below, the inferior part; possession; *taht-us-sarā*, m. under the earth, *taht-ush-shu,ā'*, m. change of the moon, conjunction with the sun; *taht-lafzī*, verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation; *taht men lānā*, a. to conquer, to subjugate. *a.*

تحتاني *taḥtānī*, (applied to letters or points in dictionaries) small, short, under. *a.*

تحرك *taharruk*, m. motion, movement. *a.*

تحرير *taḥrīr*, f. writing correctly; manumission adj. written, dated; *tahrīri ukledas*, Euclid's Elements *a.*

تحريص *taḥrīṣ*, f. stimulation; *taḥrīṣ karnā*, a. to stimulate, to entice, to allure. *a.*

تحريف *taḥrīf*, f. changing, inverting, transposing letters, forming an anagram; pl. *taḥrīfāt*, changes, anagrams. *a*

تحريك *taḥrīk*, f. movement; exciting desire, temptation, commotion, encouragement; *tahrīk denā*, a. to touch, to move, to affect, to encourage; *taḥrīk-k*, a. to tempt *a.*

تحريمه *taḥrīma*, m. the commencement of prayer, when all worldly thoughts are forbidden. *a.*

تحسر *taḥassur*, m. grieving, regretting; condolence. *a.*

تحس نحس *taḥs-naḥs*, spoilt, broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate (the last part is significant, the first redundant). *a*

تحسين *taḥsīn*, f. approbation, applause, acclamation. *a.*

تحصيل *taḥṣīl*, f. collection (particularly revenues), it also denotes the district allotted to a collector; gain, acquisition, profit, attainment, pl. *taḥsilāt*, collections, acquisitions; districts. *a.*

تحصيل دار *taḥṣīl dār*, m. a collector, a tax-gatherer; an officer employed for a fixed salary to collect the revenues of a district. *a.*

تحصيل داري *taḥṣīl dārī*, f. collectorship, tax-gathering. *a.*

تحصيلنا *taḥṣīlnā*, a. to collect, to gather a tax; to oppress, to afflict. *a.*

تحفجات *tuḥfajāt* (pl. of *tuḥfa*), rarities, curiosities, presents. *a.*

تحفگي *tuḥfagī*, f. excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, elegance. *a.*

تحفه *tuḥfa*, a curiosity; a present; adj. rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, wonderful, odd, singular; *tuḥfa ma'jūn*, a wag. *a.*

تحقق *taḥakkuk*, m. ascertainment, certain knowledge. *a.*

تحقير *taḥkīr*, f. despising, scorn, neglect, disdain. *a.*

تحقيق *taḥkīk*, f. ascertaining, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision; truth, certainty; adj. authentic, actual, real, indubitable, apparent; indeed. *a.*

تحقيقانه *taḥkīkāna*, according to truth. *a.*

تحقيقي *taḥkīkī*, sure, certain, confirmatory. *a.*

تحكم *taḥakkum*, m. commanding, ruling, dominion, power, authority; usurping authority. *a.*

تحكيم *taḥkīm*, f. arbitration, authority. *a.*

تحليل *taḥlīl*, m. digestion, concoction, solubility: making lawful; *tahlīl honā*, n. to waste, to consume. *a.*

تحمل *taḥammul*, m. patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, truce, peace, meekness, humility. *a.*

تحميد *taḥmīd*, f. the utterance of the Arabic phrase "*al hamdu lillāhi*," praise be to God. *p.*

تحميل *taḥmīl*, f. burthening, imposing a load on; importuning, asking more than one's right. *a.*

تحور *tahawwur*, m. haste, celerity; anger. *a.*

تحويل *taḥwīl*, f. trusts, charges, cash; return, renovation; change, transfer; passing of the sun, moon, or a planet from one sign to another; pl. *taḥwīlāt*, revolutions, &c. *a.*

تحويلدار *taḥwīl-dār*, m. a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *a p.*

تحويلداري *taḥwīl-dārī*, the office or situation of cash-keeper. *a p.*

تحيت *taḥīyat*, f. a salutation, congratulation, prayer, benediction. *a.*

تحير *taḥaiyur*, m. amazement, wonder, astonishment. *a.*

تخارج *takhāruj*, lit. mutual disbursement; in the language of the law, a composition entered into by some heirs, for their share of the inheritance, in consideration of some specific thing, which for the time being excludes them from such inheritance. *a.*

تخالف *takhāluf*, m. opposition, enmity. *a.*

تخت *takht*, m. a throne; *takht bakht* or *takht o bakht*, throne and fortune; used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth; *takht par baiṭhālnā*, a. to enthrone; *takht par baiṭhnā*, a. to reign; *takht chhornā*, a. to abdicate a throne; *takht-dār*, m. a king; *takht dārī*, sovereignty; *takht-rawān*, m. a travelling throne, or throne on which the king is carried; *takht se utārnā*, a. to dethrone; *takht nishān*, seating on or bestowing thrones; *takht nishīn*, m. a king, a prince; *takht-nishīnī*, f. accession to the throne, reign; *takht yā takhta*, either a throne or a bier (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise). *p.*

تختگاه **takht-gāh**, f. the royal residence, metropolis. *p.*

تختہ **takhta**, m. a plank, a board; a stool; a bier; a sheet of paper; *takhta-bandī*, f wainscot; *takhta gardan*, thick, broad, and straight-necked (a horse); *takhta-nard*, m. backgammon. *p.*

تختي **takhtī**, f. a small plank; a little board like a slate which children write on; a signet of stone; the breast. *p.*

تخريب **takhrīb**, f. devastation, destruction, razing. *a.*

تخصيص **takhsīs**, f. particularity, peculiarity, appropriating, preserving for one's self. *a.*

تخفيف **takhfīf**, making light, lifting up; despising; abbreviating; abatement, relief, remission, abridgment, decrease, diminution, decay, alleviation, the pronunciation of letters, or changing one for another euphoniæ gratia, *takhfīf tasdī'*, banishing care; relieving pain or trouble. *a.*

تلانا **tulān** ... a child. *h.*

... **titimbā**, m. ...

تخلص **takhallus**, m. the titular name assumed by poets, as Saudā was the *takhallus* of *Mirzā Muhammad Rafī'*. *a.*

... appendix, supplement.

تخلف **takhalluf**, m. retiring, deferring, remaining behind. *a.*

تخلل **takhallul**, m. disturbance, discord, dissension *a.*

تخليہ **takhliya**, m. evacuation; privacy; manumission (of a slave); divorce (of a wife). *a.*

تخم **tukhm**, m. seed; an egg; a testicle; sperm, *tukhmi bālangū*, m. a seed of a cooling quality; *tukhmi bad*, low bred, *tukhmi raihān*, m. the seed of Ocymum pilosum, *tukhm-rez*, a sower, *tukhm rezī*, f. scattering seed, sowing, *tukhmi kāhū*, m seed of lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*), *tukhmi katān*, m. linseed. *p.*

تخمہ **takhma**, m. indigestion. *a.*

تخمير **takhmīr**, f. fermentation, forming into leaven. *a.*

تخمينا **takhmīnan**, by guess, by appraisement; nearly, about *a.*

تخمينہ **takhmīna**, m. guess, appraisement, conjecture, valuation. *a.*

تخويف **takhwīf**, f. terrifying; threatening. *a.*

تخيل **takhaiyul**, m. fancying, imagining, supposing; suspicion; pl. *takhaiyulāt*, suspicions; fancies. *a.*

تد **tad**, then, at that time, afterwards, in that case, therefore, so soon; *tad bhī*, still, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding; *tad to*, then, in that case; *tad se*, thence, since that time. *s.*

تدا **tadā**, then, at that time. *s.*

تدارک **tadāruk**, m. chastisement, retaliation; provision, preparation (particularly to obtain justice); the instruments and means used to procure justice, as writing, lawyers, witnesses, &c.; remedy, precaution, reparation; *tadāruk k*, *v.* to provide against, to prepare, to oppose, to chastise. *a.*

تداول **tadāwul**, m. tradition. *a.*

تداوي **tadāwī**, f. cure, remedying. *a.*

تدبير **tadbīr**, f. deliberation, counsel, opinion, advice; government, regulation, order; in the language of the law, it means a declaration of freedom made to a slave, to be established after the master's death; pl. *tadbīrāt*, counsels, deliberations; regulations; *tadbīri saltanat* or *tadbīri mamlukat*, f. politics, administration of government; *tadbīri ghizā*, f. regimen. *a.*

تدرو **tadarw**, m. a pheasant (to whose gait that of a mistress is compared). *a.*

تدريج **tadrīj**, f. gradation, scale. *a.*

تدريس **tadrīs**, f. giving lectures. *a.*

تدري **tidarī**, three-doored. *s.*

تدفين **tadfīn**, m. burial, sepulture. *a.*

تدهارا **tidhārā**, m. the name of a plant (*Euphorbia antiquorum*); the meeting of three streams *s.*

تدهر **tidhar**, thither, in that direction. *h.*

تدهي **tadhī**, at that very time, in that case only. *s.*

تدهين **tad,hīn**, f. anointing. *a.*

تجريد **tajrid**, ... m. religiousness, sanctity. *a.*

تدين **tadaiy**...

تڈا **taḍā**, m. an island. *h.*

تڈاک **taḍāk**, splendid, gaudy. *h.*

تڈاکا **taḍākā**, m. noise of beating. *h.*

تڈاگ **taḍāg**, m. a tank, pond. *h.*

تڈاوا **taḍāwā**, m. a crash, crack. *h.*

تڈايا **taḍāyā**, m. report, rumour (v. *hūhā*). *h.*

تڈي **tiḍḍī**, a troop of men. *d.*

تذکرہ **tazkira**, m. memory, remembrance; a memoir, billet, schedule, obligation, handwriting, biographical memoirs, especially of poets. *a.*

تذکير **tazkīr**, f. masculine gender; commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing. *a*

تذليل **tazlīl**, f. abasement, depression. *a.*

تر **tar**, moist, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy; a particle, by the adding of which, Persian adjectives form their comparative degree; as *khūb*, good, fair; *khūb-tar*, better, fairer. *p.*

تر **tar** (for *tale*), underneath. *h.*

تر **taru**, m. a tree. *s.*

ترا **tirā** (for *terā*), they, thine, of thee. *s.*

تراب **turāb**, m. earth, ground, dust. *a.*

ترابي **turābī**, earthen. *a.*

ترادف **tarāduf**, m. succession, uninterrupted, carrying double (a horse). *h.*

ترارا **tarrārā**, m. rapidity; *tarrārā bharn*a to gallop. *h.*

ترازو *tarāzū*, f. a scale, a balance; *tarāzū ho-jānā*, to hit right through (an arrow). *p.*

تراس *tirās* or *trās*, f. thirst; *tirās ānā* or *lagnā*, a. to be thirsty. *s.*

تراس *trās*, m. alarm, fear, dread. *s.*

ترासا *trāsā*, } afraid, terrified. *s.*
تراست *trāsit*, }

تراسي *tirāsī*, eighty-three. *s.*

تراش *tarāsh*, f. cutting, paring, shape, form; *tarāsh dālnā*, a. to pare off or away; in comp. it signifies cutting, trimming, as *ḳalam-tarāsh*, a pen-knife. *p.*

تراش خراش *tarāsh kharāsh*, f. form, shape (particularly good); neatness of form. *p.*

تراشنا *tarāshnā*, a. to cut, to chip; to shave; to shape, to cut out; *apne ta,īn tarāshnā*, to be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others. *p.*

تراشه *tarāsha*, m. shaving, splinter, chip. *p.*

تراكڑي *tarākṛī*, f. the beam of a balance. *h.*

تران *tarān*, m. revenue. *h.*

تراڻ *trāṇ*, m. safety; *trāṇ-k*, a. to free, to protect: a coat of mail. *s.*

ترانا *tarrānā*, n. to grudge, grumble, murmur. *h.*

ترانا *tirānā* or *tarānā*, a. to cause to swim. *s.*

تراڻكرتا *trāṇa-kartā*, m. a protector. *s.*

ترانوے *tirānawwe*, ninety-three. *s.*

ترانه *tarāna*, m. modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody symphony, trill, shake, quaver; a kind of song; *tarāna-pardāz*, composing songs. *p.*

تراو *tirāw* or *tarāw*, m. swimming. *s.*

تراوش *tarāwish*, f. distillation, dripping, exudation. *p.*

تراه *trāh* or *trāhi*, an exclamation denoting mercy! pardon! *trāhi-trāhi-k*, a. humbly to ask mercy; to complain, to repent of a sin. *s.*

ترائي *tarā,ī*, f. a marsh, mead, meadow; *tarā,ī khewā*, living in or near water; a waterfowl, water (spaniel, &c.). *h.*

ترائن *tarā,in*, m. stars, constellations. *s.*

ترب *turb*, m. a radish. *p.*

ترباچك *tirbāchak*, m. an agreement confirmed three times. *s.*

تربت *turbat*, f. a tomb, sepulchre. *a.*

تربتي *turbatī*, sepulchral. *a.*

تربتر *tar-ba-tar*, completely wet; *tar-ba-tar honā*, n. to drip with wet, (but generally) to be covered with blood. *p.*

ترید *tarbad*, m. a purgative Indian root; turbith (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *a.*

تربز *tarbuz*, }
تربزه *tarbuza*, } m. a water-melon (*Curcurbita citrullus*).
تربوز *tarbūz*, }
تربوزه *tarbūza*, }

تربهنگا *tirbhangā*, standing awry, or bending (properly with legs, loins and neck bent). *s.*

تربهنگي *tirbhangī*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*; name of a species of poetical measure. *s.*

تربهون *tri bhuwan*, m. the three worlds, i. e. heaven, earth, and hell, the universe; *tri-bhuwana sundarī*, the beauty of the three worlds, a lady's name. *s.*

تربيت *tarbiyat*, f. education, instruction, tuition, breeding, correction; *tarbiyat-pizīr*, docile, tractable; *tarbiyat-k*, a. to educate, to instruct. *a.*

تربيع *tarbī'*, f. dividing into four, making a quadrangular or square figure; (in astronomy) a quadrangular aspect of the stars, quadrature. *a.*

تربيني *tri-benī* or *tir-benī*, f. lit. three braids of hair, applied to the confluence of three rivers (v. *triwenī*). *h.*

ترپانا *turpānā*, a. to stitch, to darn; to hem. *h.*

ترپد *tirpad* or *tripad*, m. a tripod. *s.*

ترپڻ *tarpaṇ*, m. a libation of water to the manes of deceased ancestors, satisfaction, gratification. *s.*

ترپن *tirpan*, fifty-three. *s.*

ترپن *turpan*, a kind of stitch. *h.*

ترپنا *turapnā*, a. to sew (in a particular manner), to stitch. *h.*

ترپنڈ *tripuṇḍ*, m. three horizontal lines delineated on the forehead by the *Shaivas* and *Shaktas*, or the followers of Shiva and Shakti respectively. *s.*

ترپوليا *tirpāuliyā*, m. a building with three doors or arches. *s h.*

ترپهلا *tirphalā*, the name of a medicine composed of three myrobalans. *s.*

ترپهنا *taraphnā*, n. to tremble, to palpitate. *h.*

ترت *turt*, } instantly, quickly,
ترتاو *turtāw*, } directly, presently,
ترت پهرت *turt phurt*, } immediately. *s.*

ترترا *turturā*, nimble, active; flippant. *h.*

ترترا *tartarā*, m. a kind of dish. *h.*

ترتراتا *tartarātā*, very greasy; dropping with moisture. *h.*

ترترانا *tirtirānā*, n. to trickle, to drop. *h.*

ترتراهٹ *tartarāhaṭ*, f. bluster, boast. *h.*

ترتيه *tritīya* or *tirtīya*, the third. *s.*

ترتيب *tartīb*, f. arrangement, disposition, order, method; *tartīb denā*, a. to put in order, &c. *a.*

ترتي پهرتي *turtī phurtī*, hastily, quickly. *s.*

ترجگت *tri-jagat*, the three worlds (v. *trilok*). *s.*

ترجمان *tarjumān*, m. a translator; vulg. dragoman or drogaman. *a.*

ترجمه *tarjama* or *tarjuma*, m. translation, interpretation, *tarjama navīs*, m a translator. *a.*

ترجيح *tarjīh*, f. gaining a superiority, preference, excellence, pre-eminence, *tarjīhi bilā murajjah*, unreasonable preference; *tarjīh rakhnā*, a. to excel, to surpass. *a.*

ترجيع بند *tarjī'-band*, a kind of stanza, in which one line recurs at stated intervals. *a p.*

ترچها *tirchhā*, crooked, across, crosswise, bent; perverse; affected, foolish; *tirchhā dekhnā*, a. to squint; *tirchhā lagnā*, n. to strike obliquely, *tirchhī ānkh-k*, a. to look angrily, to cast unkind looks; *tirchhī nazar*, leer, ogle. *s.*

ترچهانا *tirchhānā*, a. to crook, to place in a transverse position; to be perverse, to be affected. *s.*

ترچهٹ *tarchhaṭ*, f. dregs, sediments. *h.*

ترچهيانا *tirchhiyānā*, n. to edge, to go obliquely (little used, the proper expression being *katrānā*) *s.*

ترحم *taraḥḥum*, m. pity, compassion, kindness, mercy *h.*

ترخيم *tarkhīm*, f. abbreviation, contraction, apocope (in grammar). *a.*

تردد *taraddud*, m. irresolution; contrivance, debating; rejecting, hesitation, fluctuating, suspension of judgment, anxious consideration, pl. *taraddudāt*, as *taraddudāti dunyawī*, attention to, or anxiety about, worldly affairs. *a*

تردست *tar-dast*, expert, active. *p.*

تردستي *tardastī*, f. activity, handiness, adroitness. *p.*

تردوش *tri-dosh*, m. effervescence of the humours, viz. phlegm, bile, and *atra bilis*. *s.*

ترديد *tardīd*, f. opposing; *harfi tardīd*, the disjunctive conjunction *yā*, or *a.*

ترديف *tardīf*, f. following, subjoining. *a.*

ترس *tars*, m. compassion, mercy; *tars khānā*, to compassionate, to feel pity. *h.*

ترس *tars*, m. fear, terror. *p.*

ترسا *tarsā*, m. a Christian; an infidel, a pagan, a worshipper of fire, a guebre. *p.*

ترسان *tarsān*, fearful, timid, afraid. *p.*

ترسانا *tarsānā*, a. to cause to tantalize, teaze. *s.*

ترسٹهه *tirsaṭh*, sixty-three. *s.*

ترسل *tarassul*, m. doing (any thing) softly, easily. *a.*

ترسنا *tarasnā*, n. to long, to desire anxiously; to pity. *s.*

ترسناک *tars-nāk*, timid, cowardly. *p.*

ترسول *trisūl*, m. a trident (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s.*

ترسون *tarsoṅ*, the third day past or to come (not including the present, i. e. two days intervening), *h.*

ترسيل *tarsīl*, f. sending, transmitting. *a.*

ترش *tursh*, sour, harsh; ill-tempered, crabbed; *tursh-rū*, cynical, morose, surly, stern, hard-favoured, ugly; *tursh-tab'* or *-mizāj*, sour-tempered, harsh. *p.*

ترشا *trishā*, f. desire, thirst. *s.*

ترشائي *turshā,ī*, f. sourness, harshness, acidity. *p.* [late. *p.*

ترشانا *turshānā*, to become sour, to acidulate.

ترشح *tarashshuh*, m. sweating, exuding; dripping, distilling; a small rain. *a.*

ترشنا *tarashnā*, n. to be cut or pared. *p.*

ترشنا *trishnā*, f. ambition, desire, avarice, thirst. *s.*

ترشول *trishūl*, m. a trident (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s*

ترشه *tarsha*, a kind of fruit; *tursha*, a kind of sorrel *p.*

ترشي *turshī*, f. sourness, acidity, harshness; *turshī bādi*, acid (or) flatulent (a medical term). *p.*

ترصد *taraṣṣud*, m. expectation, hope. *a.*

ترغيب *targhīb*, f. exciting desire, temptation, stimulation, *targhīb denā*, a. to set a-gog, to tempt *a.*

ترقب *taraḳḳub*, m. contemplating, expecting, hoping *a.*

ترقي *taraḳḳī*, f. promotion, preferment; increase, making progress in learning, proficiency; pl. *taraḳḳiyāt*, preferments, advances. *a*

ترقيق *tarḳīḳ*, f. softening, thinning, dilution. *a.*

ترقيم *tarḳīm*, f. writing, noting. *a.*

ترک *turk*, m. a soldier; a *musalmān* (properly a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings); *turk-sawār*, m. a horseman, cavalier; *turk-mizāj*, savage or of a *Tartarly* disposition; wicked, sly; depraved *a p.*

ترک *tark*, m. abandoning, leaving, deserting, *tark i adab*, disrespect; *tark i dunyā*, abandonment of the world and its vanities. *a.*

ترک *tarak*, f. a beam, a rafter. *h.*

ترک *tark*, m. logic; a proposition (in logic). *s.*

ترکاري *tarkārī*, f. esculent vegetables. *h.*

ترکتاز *turk-tāz*, } depredation, attack,
ترکتازي *turk-tāzī*, } feigned anger. *p.*

ترکٹا *tirkuṭā*, m. a mixture of dry ginger, long pepper, and black pepper. *s.*

ترکس *tirkas*, bent, crooked. *d.*

ترکش *tarkash*, m. a quiver; *tarkash-band*, wearing a quiver. *p.*

ترکل *tarkul*, m. the fruit of the *tāṛ* tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *s.*

ترکني *turkanī*, a female Turk, a Turcomān woman. *p.*

ترکه *tarka*, m. the estate of a deceased person. *a.*

ترکھا *tarkhā*, rapid (a stream). *h.*

ترکھا *tirkhā* (for *trishā*), f. thirst; desire. *s.*

ترکھاونت *tirkhāwant* (for *trishāwant*), thirsty. *s.*

ترکھنٹي *tir-khunṭī*, f. a trivet. *h.*

ترکي *turkī*, m. a kind of horse; adj. of or belonging to a Turcomān or Tartar; the language spoken by the Turcomāns; *turkī tamām hū,ī*, spoilt, destroyed. *p.*

ترکيب *tarkīb*, f. composition, mixture, cement, make, form, mechanism; *tarkīb-k*, a. to organize; pl. *tarkībāt*, mixtures, compositions. *a.*

ترکيبي *tarkībī*, composed, mixed, artful, artificial. *a.*

ترل *taral*, capricious, changeable, fickle, inconstant, ticklish, volatile, unsteady. *s.*

ترلا *tarlā*, m. a kind of bamboo; lower, nethermost. *h.*

ترلوچن *trilochan*, a name of *Mahādeva* or *Shiva*. *s.*

ترلوك *tri-lok*, } the universe, the world as
ترلوکي *tri-lokī*, } consisting of three distinct departments, i. e. heaven, earth, and the regions under the earth; *triloki-nāth*, Lord of the universe. *s.*

ترمتي *turmatī*, f. the name of a hawk (*Falco cyanellus*, B.; *fasciatus*, B.; *Tinnunculus dubius*) *h.*

ترمرا *tirmirā*, m. a spot of oil, &c. swimming on water; an ocular spectrum, or spark appearing before the eye, from the internal state of that organ. *h.*

ترمرانا *tirmirānā*, n. to vibrate, to dazzle, to thrill, to shake, to sparkle as grease or oil swimming on water. *h.*

ترمراهٹ *tirmirāhaṭ*, f. vibration. *h.*

ترمري *tirmirī*, f. darkness, vertigo. *s.*

ترمس *turmis*, a kind of millet, lupine, Turkey corn. *p.*

ترمورت *tri-mūrti*, f. trinity; the three principal Hindū deities. *s.*

ترن *triṇ* or *triṇa*, m. grass. *s.*

ترن *tarun*, young, juvenile, adult. *s.*

ترن *tarani*, m. the sun; f. a boat. *s.*

ترنا *tarnā*, n. to pass over, to be ferried. *s.*

ترنا *tirnā*, n. to swim. *h.*

ترنائي *tarunā,ī*, f. adolescence, youth, puberty. *s.*

ترنت *turant*, instantly, quickly, directly. *s.*

ترنج *turunj*, m. a citron. *a.*

ترنجبين *taranjabīn*, m. manna (produced from the *Hedysarum alhagi*); (by this name some call) honey mixed with lime-juice, &c. *p.*

ترنش *triṅsha*, the thirtieth. *s.*

ترنشت *triṅshat*, thirty. *s.*

ترنگ *tarang*, f. wave, emotion; becoming state and dignity; whim, conceit, caprice. *s.*

ترنگ *turang*, m. a horse. *s.*

ترنگبين *tarangabīn*, m. manna (v. *taranjabīn*). *s.*

ترنگي *tarangī*, braggart, fantastical, whimsical. *s.*

ترنم *tarannum*, m. a song, modulation. *a.*

ترنوت *triṇa-vat*, grass-like, good for nothing. *s.*

ترني *tarnī*, f. a ship, a vessel, a boat. *s.*

ترني *tarunī*, a young female, a young wife. *s.*

ترو *tarav*, m. (v. *taru*) a tree. *s.*

تروار *tarwār*, f. a sword, scimitar (com. *talwār*). *s.*

تروتازه *tar o tāza*, new, fresh; cheerful, fresh and frisky. *p.*

ترور *tarwar*, m. a tree. *s.*

تروريا *tarwariyā*, m. a sword; a swordman; fencer. *s.*

تروندا *tiraundā*, m. buoy, beacon. *h.*

ترويني *triveṇī*, f. the confluence of three sacred rivers, especially applied to that of the Ganges, the Jamuna, and (as supposed) the Saraswatī (underground) at Ilāhābād. *s.*

تره *tara*, m. garden herbs, pottage, greens. *p.*

ترهت *tirhut*, f. name of a district (vulg. *Tirhoot*). *s.*

ترهتيا *tirhutiyā*, belonging to Tirhut, grown in Tirhut. *s.*

ترهتيز *taratez*, } m. garden cresses;
ترهتيزك *taratezak*, } (*Lepidium sativum*). *p.*

ترهي *turhī*, f. a trumpet, a clarion. *h.*

تري *tara,ī*, f. a star. *s.*

تري *tirī*, three. *s.*

ترئي *tura,ī*, f. the name of a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis acutangulus, Roxb.*). *s.*

تري *tarī*, f. moisture; water, in opposition to *khushkī*, dry land; sugar; *tarī se*, by water. *p.*

تريا *tiriyā*, f. a woman, maid, female, wife; *tiriyā bed*, the science of women, knowledge of woman; *tiriyā charitr*, m. female wiles, *tiriyā rāj*, amazon country, petticoat government. *s.*

تريا *taraiyā*, f. a star. *s.*

ترياق *tiryāḳ* m. treacle, (but in Hindūstānī always means) opium, an antidote. *a.*

ترياق فاروق *tiryāḳ fārūḳ*, m. the name of a medicine. *a.*

تري بري *tirī birī*, dispersed. *h.*

تريت *taret*, m. a buoy. *h.*

تريتا *tretā*, m. the name of the second Hindū *yug* or æra, the silver age (v. *yug*). *s.*

تريڑا *tareṛā*, m. the falling of water from a spout or from any height *h.*

تريز *tarīz*, the pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally. *p*

ترين *tarīn*, sign of the superlative degree in Persian; as *khūb*, fair, *khūb-tarīn*, fairest, most fair *p.*

تريند *tirend*, m. the float of a fishing-line, a float (or buoy). *h.*

تريندا *tirendā*, m. a float or floater. *h.*

تريودش *trayodash*, تريودشي *trayodashī*, the thirteenth, (used only in dates) as the 13th of the half lunation or lunar month. *s.*

تڑ *taṛ*, m. party, division, faction; an imitative sound *h.*

تڑا *taṛā*, m. an island. *h.*

تڑاڑا *taṛāṛā*, m. throwing water. *h.*

تڑاقا *taṛāḳā*, m. sound of a blow, noise made by striking. *h.*

تڑاکا *taṛākā*, m the sound of striking. *h.*

تڑاگ *taṛāg*, m. a pond, a tank. *h.*

تڑانا *taṛānā*, a. to break, to cause to be broken. *h.*

تڑاوا *taṛāwā*, m. show, ostentation, vanity. *h.*

تڑايا *taṛāyā*, m. foppishness, wearing smart clothes; *taṛāyā-dār*, m. one who dresses well, and is particular in having fine and well-made clothes. *h.*

تڑپ *taṛap*, f. haste, hurry, outrageousness, explosion, fury, leap, jump. *h.*

تڑپانا *taṛpānā*, a. to put in great agitation; to cause to flutter, stumble *h.*

تڑپڑا *taṛpaṛā*, m. the noise of falling water. *h.*

تڑپنا *taṛapnā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate; to be very desirous about any thing, to be agitated, to jump, to spring, to bound, to wriggle, to toss. *h.*

تڑپھ *taṛaph*, f. perplexity, timidity, agitation. *h.*

تڑپھانا *taṛphānā*, a. (same as *taṛpānā*). *h.*

تڑپھڑانا *taṛphaṛānā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*

تڑپھڑاهٹ *taṛphaṛāhaṭ*, f. act of fluttering, palpitation. *h.*

تڑپيلا *taṛpīlā*, hasty, hurrying. *h.*

تڑتڑانا *taṛtaṛānā*, n. to trickle, to drop, to patter, to bluster, to welter, to warp or crack with noise (as a plank exposed to the sun). *h.*

تڑتڑاهٹ *taṛtaṛāhaṭ*, f. the act of dropping *h.*

تڑقنا *taṛaḳnā*, n. to be cracked, to be split. *p.*

تڑکا *taṛkā*, m. dawn of day; *taṛke*, in the morning, early. *h.*

تڑکنا *taṛaknā*, n. to be cracked, to be split. *p*

تزايد *tazāyud*, m. increase, augmentation. *a.*

تزک *tuzzuk*, m. retinue, pomp; regulation, ordinance. *t*

تزکيه *tazkiya*, m. purifying; in law it signifies a case in which a certain number of special witnesses bear testimony to the competency of other witnesses who are giving evidence in any cause, the former being denominated the *Muzakkīs*, or purgators *a.*

تزلزل *tazalzul*, m. commotion, agitation, trepidation, an earthquake *a.*

تزوير *tazwīr*, f. imposture, fraud, deceit, stratagem, deception, lie *a.*

تزيلا *tazelā*, m. a *tāzī*, or Arabian colt. *p.*

تزئين *taz,īn*, f. dressing one's self, decoration, ornament, honour, jewel. *a.*

تس *tis*, that, which, &c.; *tis-uparānt*, moreover; *tis-par*, besides, over and above, whereupon, moreover, yet nevertheless, then, after that, thereon, whereat; *tis-par-bhī*, thereon, nevertheless *h.*

تس *tis*, for *trish*, f. thirst. *s.*

تسار *tusār*, m. ice, frost, or snow. *s.*

تسامح *tasāmuh*, m. reciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness; double meaning. *a.*

تساوي *tasāwī*, f. similarity, sameness, equality, neutrality. *a.*

تساهل *tasāhul*, m. conniving at, pardoning; carelessness. *a.*

تسبيح *tasbīh*, f. the act of praising God; a rosary, a chaplet of beads, (not applied to a Hindoo rosary); *tasbīh khāna*, a chapel; *tasbīh-khwān*, saying prayers; a person hired to pray for another, a private chaplain; *tasbīh-khwānī*, the office of a chaplain. *a.*

تسخر *tasakhkhur*, m. ridicule; subduing, making tractable. *a.*

تسخير *taskhīr*, f. imprisoning, taking a strong hold, subduing, captivating; *taskhīr-i-kulūb*, captivating hearts. *a.*

تسديس *tasdīs*, f. divided into six parts; a sextile aspect of the stars. *a.*

تسر *tasar*, m. a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata glabra*), &c. *s.*

تسرايت *tisrāyat*, m. third person, an umpire. *h.*

تسع *tis'*, nine; *tus'*, a ninth part, or one-ninth. *a.*

تسعمات *tis'a mi,at*, nine hundred (used in dates of the *hijra*) *a.*

تسكر *taskar*, m. a stealer, a thief, a robber. *s.*

تسكري *taskarī*, f. theft, robbery. *s.*

تسكين *taskīn*, f. consolation, comfort, pacifying; *taskīn denā*, a. to appease, to pacify, to soothe, to calm, to assuage; *taskīn-bakhsh*, assuasive, mitigating *a.*

تسلا *taslā*, m. a vessel used by the Hindūs to dress their victuals. *h.*

تسلسل *tasalsul*, m. connecting like a chain, association of ideas, infinite series, succession, flowing as water *a.*

تسلط *tasallut*, m. command, sway, absolute rule *a.*

تسلي *tasallī*, f consolation, comfort, solace; *tasallī denā*, a. to assure, to secure, to animate, to exhilarate. *a*

تسليم *taslīm*, f. delivery, consignment; recommending to the care or protection of another; saluting most respectfully, health, security, pl. *taslīmāt*, *taslīmāt-bajā-lānā*, to make obeisances *a.*

تسمه *tasma*, m. a thong, a strap of leather; *tasma khainchnā*, a. to strangle, *tasma-kash*, strangler, mute. *h.*

تسميه *tasmiya*, m. nomination, giving a name to. *a.*

تسنن *tasannun*, m. the becoming a *sunnī* (v. *sunnī*). *a.*

تسو *tassū*, m. a measure of nearly one inch *h.*

تسويد *taswīd*, f making black; the draft of a letter, &c., a rough copy, sketch, plan, delineation. *a.*

تشابه *tashābuh*, m. similitude, resemblance, likeness. *a.*

تشاكل *tashākul*, m. mutual resemblance. *a.*

تشبه *tashabbuh*, m. resemblance, similitude. *a.*

تشبيه *tashbīh*, f. a simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor; *harfi-tashbīh*, adverbs of similitude. *a.*

تشت *tasht*, m. a platter, a basin, a charger, a salver. *p.*

تشتت *tashattut*, m. dispersion, dissipation. *a.*

تشتري *tashtarī*, f. a salver, a small plate, a saucer. *h.*

تشخص *tashakhkhus*, m. identifying, particularizing, appropriation. *a.*

تشخيص *tashkhīs*, f. distinguishing perfectly, (a word much used by physicians, to denote their having ascertained the disorder of a patient, &c.); valuation; assessment. *a.*

تشدد *tashaddud*, m. seizing and holding firmly, adj, strong, robust, corroborated, confirmed. *a.*

تشديد *tashdīd*, f. consolidating, corroborating; name of an orthographical mark placed over letters, which denotes that they should be doubled. *a.*

تشرع *tasharru'*, m. the ordinances of a prophet, particularly the laws of *Muhammad*, acting agreeably to those ordinances. *a.*

تشريح *tashrīh*, f. anatomy, dissecting a body; declaration; *'ilm-ut-tashrīh*, the science of anatomy. *a.*

تشريف *tashrīf*, f. honouring, exalting; investing with a splendid robe, *tashrīf arzānī farmānā*, and *tashrīf farmānā*, mean only to go, or to come, *tashrīf lejānā*, to go, and *tashrīf lānā*, to come, i e., to honour with one's presence, (never said of one's self, except by a king). *a*

تشفي *tashaffī*, f. consolation, becoming calm (after anger), calmness *a.*

تشكك *tashakkuk*, m. doubting. *a.*

تشنا *tishnā*, f. thirst; temptation. *s. p.*

تشنج *tashannuj*, m. the cramp, convulsion, spasm. *a.*

تشنك *tashank*, m. an iron instrument for piercing walls *p*

تشنگي *tishnagī*, f. thirst, temptation. *p.*

تشنه *tishna*, thirsty; *tishna,e khūn*, bloodthirsty, *tishna-k*, a to make thirsty; (met) to create desire, to tempt; *tishna-lab*, thirsty; *tishna-labī*, thirstiness. *p.*

تشنيع *tashnī'*, f disparaging, slandering; taunting. *a.*

تشويش *tashwīsh*, confusion; distraction; anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension. *a.*

تشهد *tashahhud*, m. making a profession of religious sentiments; avowing belief in the unity of the Deity and the mission of *Muhammad*, this is done by declaring (in Arabic), "I profess that there is no god but God, and I acknowledge that *Muhammad* is the apostle of God." *a.*

تشهير *tashhīr*, f. proclaiming, publishing; marking a criminal, public exposure. *a.*

تشيخ *tashaiyukh*, m. ostentatious pretence to, or display of, rank or dignity. *a.*

تشيع *tashaiyu'*, m. professing to be of the Muhammadan sect called *Shī,a*, or a follower of *'Alī*: *tashaiyu'-maẕhab*, heresy; the sect of *Shī'a*, followers of *'Alī*. The Turks, Arabs, and Tartars are generally *Sunnīs*, and consider themselves orthodox; the Persians again are mostly *Shī'as*, and are viewed by the orthodox as little better than so many of the wicked (v. *Shī'a*). *a.*

تشين *tashaiyun*, m. displaying of state, dignity. *a.* [difficult. *a.*

تصاعد *taṣā'ud*, m. ascending, becoming

تصحيح *taṣḥīḥ*, f. rectification, correction, verifying, illustrating, attestation. *a*

تصحيحه *taṣḥīḥa*, m. muster; *dāgh i taṣḥīha*, the office in which the horses entertained in service are marked. *a.*

تصحيف *taṣḥīf*, f. making an error in writing; writing; changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word. *a.*

تصدق *taṣadduḳ*, m. alms; giving alms (particularly with a religious view); sacrificing, devoting; *taṣadduḳ honā*, to become a sacrifice, to become devoted heart and soul to a beloved object *a*

تصديع *taṣdī'*, f. the headache; trouble, perplexity, pl *taṣdī'āt*, troubles, *taṣdī'-dih*, troublesome, giving trouble. *a*

تصديق *taṣdīḳ*, f. verifying, attesting, acknowledging as true, appeal, *taṣdīḳ bila taṣawwur*, presupposition. *a.*

تصرف *taṣarruf*, m. possession, use; expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance, *taṣarruf-k* or *-men lānā*, *a* to take or get possession of; pl. *taṣarrufāt*, (in general acceptation for) the sum total of expenses. *a.*

تصرفي *taṣarrufī*, f. common provisions, given to dependents, &c (in opposition to *khāṣa*, being what the master and his company eat). *a*

تصريح *taṣrīḥ*, f. evidence, manifestation. *a.*

تصريف *taṣrīf*, f. conjugation, declension, inflection (in gram), changing, turning, converting *a.*

تصغير *taṣghīr*, f. diminution, a diminutive noun. *a.*

تصفيه *taṣfiya*, m. purifying, particularly the mind from ill-will, reconciling, reconciliation, purgation *a.*

تصليب *taṣlīb*, f. crucifixion. *a.*

تصميم *taṣmīm*, f. resolve, determination. *a.*

تصنيف *taṣnīf*, f. invention, composition, authorship; pl. *taṣnīfāt*, compositions *a.*

تصور *taṣawwur*, m. contemplation, meditation, reflection, fancy, conception, preconception, apprehension. *a.*

تصوف *taṣawwuf*, m. the theology of the *ṣūfīs* or mystics of the east, mystery, contemplation. *a.*

تصوير *taṣwīr*, f. a picture, an image; *taṣwīr banānā* or *khainchnā*, *a.* to draw, &c., to paint. *a.*

تضاد *taẓādd*, m. contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency. *a.*

تضحيك *taẓḥīk*, f. mocking, derision, ridicule. *a.* [ling. *a.*

تضرع *taẓarru'*, m. supplication; lamenting

تضمين *taẓmīn*, f. giving satisfaction for an injury; comprehending or including one thing in another; inserting the verses of another in one's own poem; giving security; intrusting with another; lending on interest; putting in a purse or strong box; *taẓmīn-k*, a. to insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other. *a.*

تضيع *taẓī'*, f. spoiling, wasting, idling (away time); *taẓī' auḳāt*, idling away time; ennui, weariness. *a.*

تضعيف *taẓ'īf*, f. doubling. *a.*

تطابق *taṭābuḳ*, m. similarity, congruity, analogy, coherence, cohesion. *a.*

تطاول *taṭāwul*, m. usurpation, tyranny, conquest, rudeness, insolence. *a.*

تطبيق *taṭbīḳ*, f. comparing, likening; confronting (as two armies). *a*

تطويل *taṭwīl*, f. extending, lengthening, prolonging, stretching out, prorogation. *a.*

تطهير *taṭhīr*, f. purification, purgation, sanctification. *a*

تظلم *taẓallum*, m. groaning under oppression, injustice, injury. *a.*

تعارف *ta'āruf*, m. mutual acquaintance; rule, fashion, custom. *a.*

تعاقب *ta'āḳub*, m. pursuit; persecuting; alternate succession, following. *a.*

تعالى *ta'ālā*, Most High. *a.*

تعاون *ta'āwun*, m. assistance, conspiring. *a.*

تعب *ta'b*, m. labour, lassitude, weariness *a.*

تعبير *ta'bīr*, f. explanation, interpretation (particularly of dreams); attribute, quality; pl. *ta'bīrāt*, *ta'bīr-go*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *a.*

تعبئه *ta'bi,a*, } m. arranging (household
تعبيه *ta'biya*, } furniture); drawing up (an army), training *a.*

تعجب *ta'ajjub*, m. wondering, admiration, astonishment, amaze, surprise. *a.*

تعجيل *ta'jīl*, f. agility, haste, despatch, expedition. *a.*

تعداد *ti'dād* or *ta'dād*, m. number; computation, enumeration. *a.*

تعدي *ta'addī*, f. extortion, exorbitancy, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty. *a.*

تعذر *ta'aẕẕur*, m. apology. *a.*

تعذير *ta'ẕīr*, f apologizing, subterfuge, excuse (little used). *a.*

تعرض *ta'arruẓ*, m. resisting, preventing, hindrance, obstacle, opposition, impediment. *a.*

تعريض *ta'riẓ*, f. enlarging; making conspicuous; rendering obnoxious; ambiguous in speech, or hinting at a subject obscurely; rendering intricate; making writing illegible; not dressing meat sufficiently; opposing, objecting; barter, exchange of one commodity for another. *a.*

تعريف *ta'rīf*, f. praising; asserting; explaining, description; *ta'rīf ul-majhūl bil-majhūl*, explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained. *a.*

تعريفي *ta'rīfī*, commendable; notable. *a.*

تعزيت *ta'ziyat*, f. condolence, lamentation; *ta'ziyat-nāma*, m. letter of condolence. *a.*

تعزير *ta'zīr*, f. punishment, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand. *a.*

تعزيل *ta'zīl*, f. removing or deposing from an office. *a.*

تعزيه *ta'ziya*, m. condolence: the name of the representation of the tomb of *hasan* and *husain*, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the *muharram*; *ta'ziya khāna*, m. the place of *Ta'ziya*, *ta'ziya dar* or *-gīr*, m. one who observes the mourning in the *muharram*, *ta'ziya lenā*, a to observe the mourning during the *muharram*. *a.*

تعشق *ta'ashshuḳ*, m. falling in love, making love. *a.*

تعصب *ta'aṣṣub*, m. prejudice for or against, i.e. prejudice or partiality, bigotry, superstition. *a.*

تعطل *ta'aṭṭul*, m. idleness; having no bracelets or other ornaments. *a.*

تعطيل *ta'ṭīl*, f. rendering useless; abandoning, neglecting; laying waste, vacation from school or from office; *ta'ṭīl kā roz*, a holiday, a sabbath (that of the *Muhammadans* is Friday). *a.*

تعظم *ta'aẓẓum*, m. magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance. *a.*

تعظيم *ta'ẓīm*, f. reverence, respect, honour; treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, gentility, politeness. *a.*

تعفن *ta'affun*, m. stink, fœtor. *a.*

تعقب *ta'aḳḳub*, m. pursuing, punishing, tracing (intelligence). *a.*

تعقير *ta'ḳīr*, f. wounding desperately. *a.*

تعقل *ta'aḳḳul*, m. understanding, perceiving; informing. *a.*

تعلق *ta'alluḳ*, m. relationship; consideration, reflection; commerce, correspondence; connection, dependence, property, possession, appertaining; a manor, lordship, a lease in perpetuity. *a.*

تعلقات *ta'alluḳāt*, pl. connections, concerns; *ta'alluḳāt-i dunyawī*, worldly concerns. *a.*

تعلقدار *ta'alluḳ-dār*, m. a landholder, the proprietor of *ta'alluḳ*. *p.*

تعلقه *ta'luḳa*, m. connection, relationship; lordship, possession of land, fee, manor; possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, feoffee. *h.*

تعلل *ta'allul*, m. an excuse, pretext, refusal; *ta'allul-i 'alīl*, a weak excuse. *a.*

تعلم *ta'allum*, m. learning, being taught; study. *a.*

تعلي *ta'allī*, f. exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous. *a.*

تعليق *ta'līḳ*, f. a kind of writing used by the Persians; suspension; delaying. *a.*

تعليقه *ta'līḳa*, m. an inventory. *a.*

تعليل *ta'līl*, f. causing one to make an excuse, occasioning; changing one of the weak letters for another (in Arabic grammar), pl. *ta'līlāt*. *a.*

تعليم *ta'līm*, f. teaching, instruction; copying fine, writing accurately; tuition; pl. *ta'līmāt* *a.*

تعمق *ta'ammuḳ*, m. deepness; penetrating, going deep into. *a.*

تعمير *ta'mīr*, f. rebuilding, repairing; making a place habitable, productive, and populous; pl. *ta'mīrāt*. *a.*

تعميه *ta'miya*, m. act of rendering blind; an enigma; concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse (generally applied to a chronogram after the manner of *abjad*, q.v., when the clause which should give the date fails in accuracy, and the excess or defect is obscurely indicated by another word, ex gr. *az ḥauẓ-i laṭīf āb bardār*, draw water from the pellucid cistern. the letters in *ḥauẓ laṭīf* make 943, from which, subtracting those of *āb* (1 + 2 = 3), we have the date required, viz 940. *a.*

تعويذ *ta'wīẕ*, m. having recourse to the Deity; asking protection; a charm, an amulet. *a.*

تعويق *ta'wīḳ*, f. suspending, preventing, delaying, averting. *a.*

تعهد *ta'ahhud*, m. agreement; rent; a lease, a contract. *a.*

تعيش *ta'aiyush*, m. rejoicing; procuring a livelihood by labour and industry. *a.*

تعين *ta'aiyun*, m. manifesting, establishing, appointing, assigning, deputing. *a.*

تعين *ta'īn*, f. appointing, deputation. *a.*

تعينات *ta'īnāt*, m. appointment, command, business. *a.*

تعيناتي *ta'īnātī*, the object or business of an appointment, &c. *a.*

تغار *taghār*, m. a tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter. *p*

تغاري *taghārī*, f. a small tub, trough, or bucket. *p.*

تغافل *taghāful*, m. negligence, inadvertency, being absorbed, as in sleep, &c.; *taghāful-shi'ār*, careless. *a.*

تغاير *taghāyur*, m. differing from each other, discrepancy. *a.*

تغذيه *taghẕiya*, m. food, nourishment. *a.*

تغلب **taghallub**, m. taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, embezzlement. *a.*

تغمة **taghma**, m. a mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, a medal. *a.*

تغني **taghannī**, f. singing, cooing, celebrating a mistress in verse, contentment. *a.*

تغير **taghīr**, f. alteration, change; adj. changed, discharged, dismissed; *taghīr-k*, a. to remove (from an office), to dismiss, to alter. *a.*

تغير **taghaiyur**, m. change, alteration, removal. *a.*

تغيري **taghīrī**, f. the state of alteration or change, revolution, discharge, dismission. *a.*

تف **tuf**, m. spittle, saliva. *p.*

تف **tuf**, m. vapour, steam. *p.*

تفاخر **tafākhur**, m. boasting, vaunt. *a.*

تفارق **tafāruk**, m. division. *a.*

تفاوت **tafāwut**, m. distance; difference, distinction, disparity; distant, separate, away, absent; *tafāwut bolnā*, a. to prevaricate *a.*

تفاول **tafāwul**, m. (see *tafawwul*). *a.*

تفته **tafta**, hot, burning; quick-lime. *p.*

تفته‌دل **tafta-dil**, grieved at heart. *p.*

تفتيش **taftīsh**, f. examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research. *a.*

تفجر **tafajjur**, m. suppuration. *a.*

تفحص **tafahhus**, m. investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition. *a.*

تفخر **tafakhkhur**, m. pride, boasting, arrogance. *a.*

تفرج **tafarruj**, m. recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind. *a.*

تفرح **tafarruh**, m. leisure, ease, refreshment. *a.*

تفرس **tafarrus**, m. intelligence, understanding, judging from physiognomy. *a.*

تفرقه **tafrika**, m. separation, dispersion; distress, divorce; pl. *tafārik*. *a.*

تفريح **tafrīh**, f. rejoicing, exhilarating; amusement; *tafrīh-i tab'*, ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity. *a*

تفريد **tafrīd**, f. retiring, leading a solitary life (on account of devotion). *a.*

تفريس **tafrīs**, f. breaking, tearing in pieces. *a.*

تفريق **tafrīk**, f. separation, division; partition, participation; jealousy, misunderstanding; department; *tafrīk-k*, a. to analyze. *a.*

تفسير **tafsīr**, f. explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the kur,ān. *a.*

تفصيل **tafsīl**, f. explanation, analysis; separation, division, detail. *a*

تفضل **tafazzul**, m. excelling; deserving. *a.*

تفضيح **tafzīh**, f. disgrace, disrepute. *a.*

تفضيل **tafzīl**, excellence, pre-eminence; *ismi tafzīl*, a comparative or superlative noun. *a.*

تفقد **tafakkud**, m. kindness; searching for a thing lost. *a.*

تفكر **tafakkur**, m. reflecting, meditating; considering, anxiety. *a.*

تفكه **tafakkuh**, m. admiring; penitence; enjoyment of any thing. *a.*

تفنگ **tufang**, f. a musket (properly any tube through which any thing is blown). *p.*

تفنن **tafannun**, m. amusement, pastime. *a.*

تفوق **tafawwuk**, m. pretending to a superiority over others, doing any thing by degrees. *a.*

تفول **tafawwul**, m. presaging happily, taking a good omen from a name, &c. *a.*

تفويض **tafwīz**, f. resigning, committing to another, recommending, confiding to another; marrying a wife without a fortune. *a.*

تفهم **tafahhum**, m. understanding, conceiving *a.*

تفهيم **tafhīm**, f. teaching, instructing. *a.*

تقابل **takābul**, m. encountering, drawn up in mutual opposition. *a.*

تقادم **takādum**, m. being ancient; in law, it signifies such a distance of time as suffices to prevent punishment. It operates in a way similar to our statuary limitations. *a.*

تقارب **takārub**, m. approaching one another; (in versification) name of a measure. *a.*

تقاضا **takāzā**, m. dunning, exacting, urgency, importunity; exacting by means of a suit at law; *takāzā,e sinn*, the customs or habits of different ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c; *takāzā,e shadīd*, inexorable dunning *a.*

تقاطر **takātur**, m. distilling drop by drop; raining. *a.*

تقاوت **takāwat**, f. piety, abstinence, continence. *a.*

تقاوي **takāwī**, f. strengthening, assisting (particularly tenants); vying, contending with; money (in advance). *a.*

تقدس **takaddasa**, He is pure, holy; *takaddasa ta'ālā*, an epithet of the Deity, He is Holy and Most High; *takaddus*, holiness. *a.*

تقدم **takaddum**, m. priority, pre-eminence. *a.*

تقدير **takdīr**, f. fate, predestination. *a.*

تقديس **takdīs**, f. sanctity, purity, sanctifying, magnifying. *a.*

تقديم **takdīm**, f. giving precedence, priority, precedence, performance; *takdīm-k*, a. to perform, put before, to give precedence to. *a.*

تقرب *takarrub*, propinquity, nearness, approximation; access. *a.*

تقرر *takarrur*, m. confirmation, ratification, approbation. *a.*

تقريب *takrīb*, m. recommendation, mention, occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, approaching, proximity, probability; *takrib-k*, a. to commend, to prepare a person for the reception of another. *a.*

تقريبا *takrīban*, near to, about, nearly. *a.*

تقرير *takrīr*, f. relation, oration, recital, detail, narration; *takrir-k*, a. to relate. *a.*

تقريس *takrīs*, f. congealing, cooling. *a.*

تقسيم *taksīm*, f. division (in arithmetic); dividing, distributing; *taksim-k*, a. to distribute. *a.*

تقشف *takashshuf*, m. living poorly, being scantily fed and coarsely clothed. *a*

تقصير *taksīr*, f. fault, error, crime; pl. *taksīrāt*, crimes; *taksir-mand*, guilty, criminal; *taksir-wār*, blameable, criminal. *a.*

تقطير *taktīr*, f. distilling, dropping (particles of urine), strangury. *a.*

تقطيع *taktī'*, f. the cæsura or pause in reading poetry; scanning of verse; dissection. *a.*

تقلب *takallub*, m. conversion, change, transmutation. *a*

تقليب *taklīb*, m. conversion. *a.*

تقليد *taklīd*, f. imitation, counterfeiting, forging. *a.*

تقليدي *taklīdī*, imitated, forged, false (as stone, &c.), counterfeit *a.*

تقليل *taklīl*, f. diminishing, causing to look less, reduction. *a.*

تقوى *takwā*, m. piety, abstinence, the fear of God; *ahl-i takwā*, pious, men of piety. *a.*

تقوي *takawwī*, f. assisting (particularly tenants by advances, remitting rents, &c.). *a.*

تقويت *takwiyat*, f. corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength, assurance, comfort, reliance, trust, aid. *a.*

تقويم *takwīm*, f. an almanack, ephemeris, calendar. *a.*

تقي *takī*, pious, devout; name of a celebrated Hindūstānī poet. *a.*

تقيد *takaiyud*, m. attention, diligence, application; superintending, overseeing, care, assiduity, pl. *takaiyudāt*. *a.*

تك *tuk*, f. one line of a poem, a moment, rhyme. *h.*

تك *tak*, (postpos.) till, to, up to, while, toward, near to; f. a scale, balance; aim; *tak-bāndhnā* or *lagānā*, to gaze, to stare. *h.*

تكا *tikkā*, m. a small piece of flesh. *h.*

تكا *tukkā*, m. a sort of arrow blunt at the end, a small hill or mountain. *p.*

تكاسل *takāsul*, m. indolence, negligence, carelessness. *a.*

تكان *takān*, m. motion, agitation, gesture. *h.*

تكانا *takānā*, a. to take aim. *h.*

تكاهل *takāhul*, m. negligence, remissness. *a.*

تكبر *takabbur*, m. arrogance, haughtiness, pride. *a.*

تكبري *takabburī*, f. haughtiness. *a.*

تكبير *takbīr*, f. repeating the (Musulmān) creed, or only saying, "God is great," upon particular occasions. *a.*

تك تك *tak-tak*, the sound of feet. *h.*

تك تك *tik-tik*, a sound used in driving a cart. *h.*

تكثير *taksīr*, f. augmenting, enlarging, increasing. *a.*

تكدر *takaddur*, m. dregs, dulness, moroseness. *a.*

تكذيب *takzīb*, f. accusing of falsehood, giving the lie. *a.*

تكرار *takrār*, f. repetition, tautology, altercation, contention, dispute. *a.*

تكراري *takrārī*, adj. importuning, seizing, troublesome, argumentative. *a.*

تكرر *takarrur*, m. repeating, reiterating, persevering, repetition. *a.*

تكريم *takrīm*, f. honour, reverence, respect; treating with respect, honouring. *a.*

تكسر *takassur*, m. being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated; carrying (figures in arithmetic); folding up the wings as a bird when about to cease from flight. *a.*

تكسل *takassul*, m. sickness, indolence. *a.*

تكسير *taksīr*, f. breaking to pieces; carrying (figures in arithmetic), dividing so as to produce a fraction. *a.*

تكش *tukkash*, m. a quiver. *p.*

تكفل *takafful*, m. taking security; becoming security for another. *a.*

تكفير *takfīr*, f. covering, expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement; guiltiness, humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head), shewing distant respect; accusing one of impiety, calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever. *a.*

تكفين *takfīn*, f. putting on the winding-sheet, laying in the coffin, &c., shrouding, sepulture. *a.*

تكل *tukkal*, f. }
تكلا *tuklā*, m. } a kind of paper kite. *h.*

تكلا *taklā*, m. a spindle. *h.*

تکلف *takalluf*, m. inconvenience, ceremony; extravagance, profusion; preparation, pl. *takallufāt*; *takallufāti darbār*, lit., extravagances of a court, expending much; *takallufāti rasmī*, ceremonious attention, empty compliments; *takallufāti majlis*, the ceremonies of society, etiquette; *takalluf bar taraf*, waving ceremony; *takalluf-mizāj*, ceremonious. *a.*

تکلم *takallum*, m. conversation. *a.*

تکلي *tuklī*, f. a kite (child's). *h.*

تکلي *taklī*, f. a weaver's reel. *h.*

تکليف *taklīf*, f. ceremony, imposition of a burthen; trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance; pl. *taklīfāt*, ceremonies, &c.; *taklīf denā*, a. to annoy. *a.*

تکمله *takmila*, m. perfection, being complete. *a.*

تکمه *tukma*, m. a button, a loop, an eye loop, *tukma,e jaib kholnā*, a. to open the purse, to loosen the purse-strings. *p.*

تکميل *takmīl*, f. completing, finishing, perfection, excellence *a.*

تکنا *taknā*, a. to look at, to be looked at, [or stared at. *h*

تکوا *takū,ā* or *takwā*, m. a spindle. *h.*

تکواهي *takwāhī*, f. watching, overseeing, superintending, looking sharp after (as after a silversmith). *h*

تکونيا *tikoniyā*, three-cornered, triangular. *s.*

تکه *tukka*, m. (see *tukkā*) a blunt arrow. *p.*

تکه *takka*, a goat; *takka-rīsh*, beard on the chin only, like a goat. *p.*

تکهار *tukhār*, m. (see *tusār*) ice, &c. *s.*

تکهارنا *tikhārnā*, a. to confirm, to prove, to establish by argument, to trifallow, or plough thrice times; to inquire earnestly. *h.*

تکهرا کرنا *tikhrā-karnā*, a. to trifallow, to plough three times *h.*

تکهري *takharī*, f. scales. *h.*

تکيه *takya*, m. a pillow, a *fakīr's* stand; the reserve of an army; *takya-dar*, a *fakīr*, dervise; *takya denā*, a. to receive respectfully; *takya-k*, v. a. to support, to encourage; *takya kisī par-k*, a. to depend upon, *takya kalam*, or *sukhan-takya*, m. a cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning; *takya lagānā*, a. to lean; *takya-nishīn*, a *fakīr*, a dervise. *p*

تگ *tag*, running, toiling. *p.*

تگ *tag* (same as *tak*, postpos.) up to, till, &c. *h.* [*tag o pū*. *p.*

تگاپو *tagāpū*, f. bustle, toil, labour; also

تگادو *tagādau* (v. *tag-dau*), fatigue, &c. *p.*

تگانا *tagānā*, a. to have quilted, to get stitched together. *h.*

تگائي *tagā,ī*, f. the price paid for quilting, &c.; act of quilting. *h.*

تگدو *tag-dau* (also *tag o dau*), f. fatigue, running about on business, or in search of employment. *p.*

تگرگ *tagarg*, m. hail. *p.*

تگنا *tagnā*, a. to quilt, to stitch together. *h.*

تگنا *tigunā*, threefold. *s.*

تگوتاز *tag-o-tāz*, gallop, running. *p.*

تگي *taggī*, f. a strand or thread of a twist; *titaggī*, a thread of three strands; *chau-taggī*, of four strands, a kind of fishing-line not used with a rod. *h.*

تل *tul*, alike, like; *tul baiṭhnā*, n. to be weighed against valuable things which are to be given in alms, to sit straight and compact (as in a boat, which might be overset by sitting uneven or carelessly); *tul rahnā*, n. to stand front to front, or opposed. *s.*

تل *til*, the seed of the sesamum; a mole on the face; a moment, an instant; *tilon men tel nahīn kahnā* (lit to say there is no oil in the seeds of sesamum), to say snow is black, to deny the most evident truth. *s.*

تل *tall*, a hillock, hill, heap. *a.*

تلا *talā*, m. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of any thing; protection. *s.*

تلا *tulā*, f. the seventh sign, Libra; a scale; the practice of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance, which is afterwards given to the priests *s.*

تلا *tillā*, m. the golden border of a turban. *a.*

تلاداني *tillā dānī*, f. a housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c. *p.*

تلاتل *talātal*, m. the region under earth. *s.*

تلاتا *talāṭā*, m. the cast, downwards. *d.*

تلار *talār* (v. *tale*), underneath, below. *d.*

تلاسنا *talāsnā*, a. to rub. *d.*

تلاش *talāsh*, f. search, study, inquiry; *talāshī*, one who searches. *p*

تلاشي *talāshī*, f. annihilation; dispersion. *a.*

تلاطم *talāṭum*, m. buffeting (particularly waves). *a.*

تلافي *talāfī*, f compensation, recompense. *a.*

تلاقي *talākī*, f. meeting, interview, reunion. *a.*

تلامذ *talāmiz*, pl. students, scholars. *a.*

تلانا *tilānā*, m. a kind of song. *p.*

تلانا *tulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

تلاو *talāw* (for *tālāb*), m. a tank, a pond, reservoir of water. *p.*

تلاوا *tulāwā*, m. an advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrol or reconnoitring party. *t.*

تلاوا *tulāwā*, m. part of a Hindūstānī carriage, which rests on the axle-tree arm, and supports the body of the carriage. *s.*

تل اوپر *tal ūpar*, upside down, confused. *s.*

تلاوت *tilāwat* or *talāwat*, f. meditation, reading (particularly the *ḳur,ān*, as an act of religion). *a.*

تلائي *tilā,ī*, f. a small frying-pan. *h.*

تلاوڑي *talāwṛī*, f. the name of a plain in the vicinity of Sirhind, abounding in robbers, hence it is applied to any situation of danger. *h.*

تلبر *tilbar*, a species of bird. *h.*

تلبيس *talbīs*, f. cheat, fraud, fallacy, imposture; mixture, confusion; misrepresentation; concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale); failing in proving one's allegations; a knave; covering. *a.*

تلپٹ *talpaṭ*, ruined, destroyed. *h.*

تلپنا *talapnā*, } a. to flutter, to palpitate,
تلپھنا *talaphnā*, } to be restless. *h.*

تلتلانا *tultulānā*, n. to become soft (from moisture), as a mud wall in the rains, as a sore or boil when suppurating, or a fruit getting ripe. *h.*

تلتلانا *taltalānā*, n. to shake. *h.*

تل چاولي *til chāwlī*, f. mixture composed of rice and sesamum seeds; a mixture of black and grey hairs in the head *s. h.*

تل چٹا *til-chaṭṭā*, m. a cockroach, *Blatta. s. h.*

تل چوري *til-chūrī*, f. the name of a sweetmeat *s.*

تلچھٹ *talchhaṭ*, dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offals, leavings *h*

تلچھنا *tilachhnā*, a. to flutter, palpitate, be restless *h.*

تلخ *talḳh*, bitter, acrimonious, rancid; malicious, sorrowful · *talḳh-rū*, morose; *talkh-dāna*, darnel, tares; *talḳh go*, plain-spoken, harsh; *talḳh-mizaj*, ill-tempered. *p.*

تلخا *talḳhā*, m. grain parched and pounded and then mixed up into a paste with water; the gall-bladder. *p.*

تلخي *talḳhī*, f. bitterness, malice, rancour. *p.*

تلڑا *tilaṛā*, m. an ornament of three strings worn round the neck. *h.*

تلذذ *talazzuz*, m. delight, pleasure, charms. *a.*

تلڑي *tilaṛī*, f. a necklace or any ornament of three strings. *h.*

تلسي *tulsī*, f. the name of a plant worshipped by the Hindūs (*Ocymum sanctum*); *Tulsī* or *Tulasi* was a nymph beloved by *Krishna*, but by him turned into this plant; *tulsī-dās*, name of a goṣā,īṅ and a celebrated Hindū poet; *tulsī dāna*, a gold ornament; *tulsī kā hīrā*, beads made of the wood of the *tulsī* plant. *s.*

تل شکري *til-shakarī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat made of sesame and sugar. *s.*

تلطف *talattuf*, m. kindness, obligingness, blandishment, favour. *a.*

تلف *talaf*, m. ruin, destruction, loss; prodigality, consumption, expense; *talafu-l māl ḳhalafu-l 'umr*, the loss of riches is the prolongation of life; *talaf-k*, a. to waste, to consume; *talaf-honā*, n. to be unfortunate, to meet with a loss. *a.*

تلفظ *talaffuz*, m. reference, expression, pronunciation. *a.*

تلقا *tilḳā*, m. reprehension; arriving at, meeting with, falling upon, encountering in battle. *a.*

تلقين *talḳīn*, f. instructing, informing; religious instruction, funeral service; *talḳīn-k*, a. to instruct, to inform, to teach. *a.*

تلک *tilak*, m. the mark which Hindūs make on their forehead; a commentary. *s.*

تلک *tilak*, f. a gown. *p.*

تلک *talak* (v. *tak*), (postpos.), up to, as far as, until. *h.*

تل کٹ *til-kuṭ*, m. the name of a sweetmeat, composed of pounded sesamum and sugar. *s. h.*

تلگ *talag* (v. *talak*), up to, until. *h.*

تلملانا *talmalānā*, n. to be tantalized. *h.*

تلميذ *talmīz*, m. a student, a scholar, disciple, pupil. *a.*

تلنا *talnā*, a. to fry. *h.*

تلنا *tulnā*, n. to be weighed in a balance. *h.*

تلنگا *tilangā*, m. an inhabitant of Tailang, in which the soldiers were first clothed and disciplined in the European manner; hence, a soldier. *s.*

تلنگا *tilangā*, m. } a kind of (child's) kite. *h.*
تلنگي *tilangī*, f. }

تلوا *tilū,ā* or *tilwā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat (eaten particularly by the Hindūs when the sun enters Capricorn). *s.*

تلوا *talū,ā* or *talwā*, m. the sole of the foot; *talwā chaṭnā* or *talwe tale hāth dharnā*, a. to flatter; *talwe sahlāne* (lit. to stroke the soles of the feet), signifies excessive flattery, adulation: *talwoṅ se āg lagnī* (lit. burning in the soles of the feet) implies excessive anger. *s.*

تلوار *talwār*, f. (same as *tarwār*) a sword. *s.*

تلواسنا *talwāsnā*, a. to wear out, spoken in reference to the feet of an animal, which are worn by treading on hard rocky ground. *h.*

تلواسه *talwāsa*, m. commotion, astonishment. *p.*

تلوانا *talwānā*, } n. to have blistered
تلوائي جانا *talwā,e-jānā*, } feet from the heat of the sun. *d.*

تلوتما *tilottamā*, f. name of an *apsarā* or dancing-girl in the court of Indra. *s.*

تلوريا *talwariyā*, f. a scimitar; m. a swordsman, armed with a scimitar, a sword-player. *s.*

تلون **talawwun**, m. changing colours like a chameleon; fidgeting, restlessness, capriciousness; *talawwun-tab'* or *-mizāj*, capricious, whimsical, fretful; *talawwun-mizājī*, f. capriciousness, fickleness of disposition. *a.*

تلونها *tilonhā*, (spoken of a lamp) sloped so that the oil may reach the wick. *s.*

تلها *tilhā*, oily. *s.*

تلهڑو *talihṛū*, inferior, next, below, one who acts at the command of another. *s.*

تلي *talī*, f. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of any thing; beneath, under, impalpable powder, *tilli*, f. the spleen or milt; *tap tilli*, f. disorder of the spleen. *s.*

تلي *tale*, below, down, underneath; *tale ūpar*, upside down; confused, *tale tale dekhnā*, a. to see clandestinely, *tale ki zamīn ūpar honī*, is used to express great disturbance and confusion. *s.*

تليه *talaiya*, f. a small pond. *s.*

تليهه *tilaiha*, m. a turtle-dove. *h.*

تم *tam* or *tama*, m. the third of the qualities incident to the state of humanity, the *tama-gun*, or property of darkness, whence proceed folly, ignorance, mental blindness, worldly delusion, &c. *s.*

تم *tum*, 2nd pers. pron. pl. you; *tum-āp*, you yourself, *tum-ko*, to you. *s.*

تماچا *tamāchā*, } m. slap, box, blow, thump,
تماچه *tamācha*, } cuff. *p.*

تماخرامارنا *tamākhrā mārnā*. a. (inelegant) to reproach in jest; to put on airs of consequence in poverty. *h*

تمادي *tamādī*, f. perseverance; a long time. *a.*

تمارض *tamāruz*, m. feigning a disease; *tamāruz-k*, to feign sickness, to "sham Abram." *a*

تماسخ *tamāsukh*, m. effacing, transforming, metamorphosing, transmigration (of souls), *a.*

تماشا *tamāshā*, m. an entertainment, show, a spectacle; sight, *tamāshā k*, to see; to take a walk; to jeer, to jest; *tamāshā-bīn*, a sight-seer, rake, epicure; *tamāshā bīnī*, f. luxury, libertinism, sometimes contracted into *tamāsh*, as *tamāsh-bīn*, a rake, an epicure, a whoremaster; *tamāsh-bīnī*, f. raking, whoring. *a.*

تماشاگاه *tamāshā-gāh*, f. a spectacle, a place for holding a show. *p.*

تماشاي *tamāshā,ī*, m. a spectator, looker on; a rake, an epicure. *a.*

تمال *tamāl*, m. the name of a tree, noted for the dark hue of its blossoms (*Xanthocymus pictorius*). *s.*

تمام *tamām*, entire, perfect, complete; *tamām-tar*, wholly, completely, *tamām shud*, it is finished; *tamām k*, to perfect, to complete, to finish; *tamām honā*, n. to be finished, to die. *a.*

تمامي *tamāmī*, f. completion, totality; brocade, cloth of gold, tissue. *a.*

تمانا *tumānā*, a. to cause to be carded. *h.*

تماي *tumā,ī*, f. the price of carding. *h.*

تمبا *tambā*, } m. trousers, drawers. *p.*
تمبان *tambān*, }

تمباكو *tambākū*, m. tobacco: the word, though of foreign origin, is now quite naturalized in the language. *h.*

تمبالو *tambālū*, a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. *d.*

تمبو *tambū*, m. a tent. *h.*

تمتع *tamattu'*, m. enjoying, using, gaining, delight, pleasure *a.*

تمتمانا *tamtamānā*, a. to grow red (in the face), to glow, to sparkle, to twinkle, to flash. *s.*

تمتماهٹ *tamtamāhaṭ*, f. the state of growing red (in the face). *s.*

تمتنو *tumtanau* (for *tumhārā*), your, yours. *h.*

تمثل *tamassul*, m. imitating, resembling; applying allegories. *a.*

تمثيل *tamsīl*, f. comparison, similitude; allegory, parable, prologue, an example, pl *tamsīlāt*, parables, &c.; *tamsīl lānā*, a. to allegorize, to speak in parables *a.*

تمجيد *tamjīd*, f. the glorification of God; hence, the hymn or prayer that is pronounced from the minarets an hour and a half before dawn. *a.*

تمر *timir*, m. darkness. *s.*

تمر *tamar*, m. a date; *tamari-hind* or *tamar-i-hindī*, f. a tamarind. *a.*

تمرد *tamarrud*, m. refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insolence, rebellion *a.*

تمس *tamas*, m. (v. *tama*) darkness. *s.*

تمسخر *tamaskhur*, m. buffoonery. *a.*

تمسك *tamassuk*, m. a note of hand, bond, obligation, receipt. *a*

تمغا *tamghā* (v. *al-tamghā*), stamp, mark, brand, a species of tax; royal charter, seal. *t.*

تمك *tamak*, f. vanity, arrogance, pride; f. growing red in the face. *s*

تمكا *tamkā*, m. a stroke of the sun. *h.*

تمكنا *tamaknā*, a. to be enraged without cause, or to break out into violence at a temperate and reasonable speech. *h.*

تمكنت *tamkanat*, f. dignity. *a.*

تمكين *tamkīn*, f. majesty, dignity, authority, power. *a.*

تملق *tamalluk*, m. cajoling, flattery, adulation, ceremony. *a.*

تمن *tuman*, m. brotherhood, connection, caste, &c.; bevy, crowd, troop, squadron (properly ten thousand); (see *tomān*); *tuman bāndhnā*, a. to collect a body of troops; *tuman-dār*, the commander of a *tuman*, *tuman-dārī*, f. the command of a *tuman*. *p.*

تمنا *tamannā*, f. request, wish, prayer, supplication, petition. *a.*

تمنا *tum-nā* (for *tum-ko*), to you, you. *d.*

تمنچه *tamancha*, m. a pistol. *p.*

تمني *tamannī*, f. (see *tamannā*). *a.*

تموگن *tamo-guṇ* (v. *tama*), m. the principle of darkness, delusion, &c. *a.*

تمول *tammawwul*, f. riches, becoming rich. *a.*

تمه *tumh* (for *tum*), you. *h.*

تمهارا *tumhārā*, 2nd pron. gen. pl. your, yours, of you. *h.*

تمهون *tumhoṅ*, inflect. pl. of *tum*, you. *h.*

تمهيد *tamhīd*, f. disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary, preamble, preface, preparative, introduction, *tamhīd-k*, a. to dispose, &c *a*

تمهين *tumheṅ*, you, or to you. *h.*

تميز *tamīz*, f. judgment, discernment, discretion, sense; *harf tamīz*, an adverb. *a*

تميز *tamaiyuz*, m. being discerned, or distinguished. *a.*

تن *tan*, m. the body, person; *tani tanhā*, alone, solitary; *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy, vigorous; *tan-durustī*, f. health, vigour; *tan-dih*, a person of application, *tan-dihī*, f. application, exertion, attention; *tan denā*, a. to pay attention, *tan o man mārnā*, to restrain one's desires and be silent. *p. s.*

تن *tin*, infl. pl. of the correl. pr. *so*, whom, them, these. *h.*

تن *tun*, m. name of a tree; f. the flower of the tree (used for dying a yellow colour). (*Cedrela toona*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

تنا *tannā*, n. to stretch, to pull tight; to sit upright *s.*

تناخوري *tanā-khorī* (for *tanhā-khorī*), solitary living or enjoyment. *d.*

تناد *tanādd*, being dispersed, flying in disorder. *a.*

تنازع *tanāzu'*, m. wrangling. *a.*

تنازل *tanāzul*, m. descent, decline (falling of price, losing rank, &c.); leaping from a horse in order to fight. *a.*

تناسب *tanāsub*, m. resembling, relation, proportion. *a.*

تناسخ *tanāsukh*, m. transmigration, metempsychosis. *a.*

تناسل *tanāsul*, m. uninterrupted descent, through a series of generations. *a.*

تنافر *tanāfur*, flying from each other, retiring, contending for pre-eminence (before a judge). *a.*

تنافي *tanāfī*, f. expelling, pursuing, persecuting; denial (that another has performed any thing, as that he has paid a debt). *a.*

تنانا *tannānā*, n. to twang; to have a sharp pricking pain, from inflammation *h.*

تناور *tan āwar*, corpulent. *p.*

تناول *tanāwul*, m. eating; *tanāwul-k*, a. to eat. *a*

تناهي *tanāhī*, f. finishing, completing, arriving at the end, or place of destination. *a.*

تنبا *tambā*, m. a kind of drawers very wide, almost like petticoats. *p.*

تنباكو *tambākū*, m. tobacco; the word though of European or American origin, is now naturalized in the Indian tongues. *h.*

تنبالو *tambālū*, m. an earthen pot (for cooking), a pipkin, a small metal pot (of brass or tinned iron). *d.*

تنبان *tambān*, m. drawers, trousers. *p.*

تنبو *tambū*, m. a tent. *h.*

تنبور *tambūr*, } m. a kind of Turkish
تنبورا *tamburā*, } guitar; also a drum. *a.*

تنبول *tambol*, m. the betel leaf; *tambol ānā*, n. to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth) *s.*

تنبولن *tambolin*, f. a woman whose business is to sell betel leaf; name of a tree. *s.*

تنبولي *tambolī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf *s.*

تنبه *tanabbuh*, m. bashfulness, modesty; admonition, advice. *a.*

تنبيه *tambīh*, f. admonition, correction, beating, punishment. *a.*

تنبيا *tambiyā*, m. a pot. *h.*

تنت *tantu*, m. a thread, offspring, race. *s.*

تنتر *tantr* or *tantra*, m. name of a Hindū scripture; charm, enchantment; the term *tantra* is also applied to a religious treatise teaching peculiar and mystical formulæ or rites, for the worship of the deities, or for the attainment of superhuman power. It is mostly in the form of a dialogue between Shiva and Durgā, who are the peculiar deities of the *Tāntrikas*. *s.*

تنتري *tantrī*, m. a musician. *s.*

تنتڑي *tintiṛī*, m. the tamarind. *s.*

تنتنانا *tantanānā*, n. to twang, to tingle. *h.*

تنتنانا *tuntunānā*, n. to sound. *h.*

تنتناهٹ *tantanāhaṭ*, f. sharp pricking pain, from inflammation. *h.*

تنٹا *tanṭā*, m. wrangling, altercation. *d.*

تنجيم **tanjīm**, f. astrology. *a.*

تنخنخ **tanakhnukh**, m. clearing the throat, hemming, hawking. *a.*

تنخواه **tankhwāh**, f. wages, an assignment (on the revenues); *tankhwāh-dār*, one who receives salary, a holder of an order for wages; *tankhwāh-dārī*, f. receiving pay, service. *p.*

تند **tund**, active, hot, spirited, fierce, sharp, severe, acrid; *tund-khū*, warm, passionate, fretful; *tund-raftār*, fast-going; *tund zabān*, eloquent, talking rapidly; *tund-mizāj*, hot-headed, passionate; *tund honā*, n. to be angry, to be displeased. *p.*

تندر **tandar** or **tundar**, m. thunder, the nightingale. *p.*

تندرست **tan-durust**, sound in body, healthy. *p.*

تندرستي **tan-durustī**, f. bodily health. *p.*

تندم **tanaddum**, m. penitence, bashfulness, modesty. *a.*

تندور **tandūr**, m. (see *tanūr*) an oven. *p.*

تندي **tundī**, f. fierceness, acrimony, &c. *p.*

تنڈ **tund**, } a large piece of wood. *d.*
تنڈکا **tundkā**, }

تنڈل **tandul**, m. rice (cleaned from the husk). *s.*

تنزع **tanazzu'**, m. quarrelling, wrangling. *a.*

تنزل **tanazzul**, m. descent, declining slowly, diminution; condescending. *a.*

تنزه **tanazzuh**, m. being pure, modest, free from vice or stain. *a.*

تنزيل **tanzīl**, f. revelation; the *kur,ān*; causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably. *a.*

تنزيه **tanzīh**, f. purifying, cleansing, keeping at a distance from every thing unclean. *a.*

تنزيه **tanziya**, m. inspiring with desire. *a.*

تنسل **tanassul**, m. pedigree. *a.*

تنصيف **tanṣīf**, f. dividing in the middle or into two equal parts. *a.*

تنظير **tanẓīr**, f. resembling, beholding. *a.*

تنظيم **tanẓīm**, f. ordering, arranging; composing verses; threading pearls. *a.*

تنعيم **tan'īm**, m. bestowing abundance; saying *na'm*, yes, in confirmation (of a debt, &c.). *a.*

تنفر **tanaffur**, m. aversion, disgust. *a.*

تنفس **tanaffus**, m. respiration, breathing. *a.*

تنقيح **tankīh**, f. cleaning, polishing; deciding disputes, investigation, search, ascertaining. *a.*

تنقيه **tankiya**, m. cleaning (the bowels), purging; winnowing grain. *a.*

تنك **tunak** or **tunuk**, slight, weak, delicate, effeminate, a thin cake or fritter; *tunak-hawāss*, sensible; *tunak hawāssī*, f. sense, sensibility; *tunak-ẓarf*, talebearer, tatler; *tunak-mizāj*, whimsical, captious, peevish, fretful. *p.*

تنك **tanuk** or **tanak**, a. little, small; adv. slightly. *s.*

تنكا **tinkā**, m. a straw, a bit of the stalk of grass; *tinkā dānton meṅ lenā*, to make submission, confess inferiority or ask for quarter; *tinke chunne*, (lit.) to pick straws, applied to one who is intoxicated. *h.*

تنكار **tinkār**, m. borax. *p.*

تنكنا **tinaknā**, n. to flutter, palpitate, to throb. *h.*

تنگ **tung**, high, elevated. *s.*

تنگ **tung**, m. a vessel with a long and narrow neck; a body of troops. *p.*

تنگ **tang**, strait, tight, narrow; wanting, scarce, barren; m. a horse-belt, girth; a bag, a sack, half a horse's, bullock's, or camel's load, a bell; *tang ānā*, n. to be distressed, to be exhausted, to be dejected, *tang-chashm*, miserly, niggard; *tang-hāl*, poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances; *tang hālī*, f. poverty, distress, narrow circumstances; *tang-dast*, poor, distressed; miserly; *tang-dastī*, f. parsimony, poverty, want. *tang-dil*, miserly, niggard, *tang-dilī*, f niggardliness, stinginess, parsimony, *tang-dahan*, small-mouthed, an epithet of a sweetheart; *tang-k*, a. to distress, to contract; *tang-l*, a. to tighten, to take in (a knot or buckle) *p.*

تنگا **tangā**, m. a denomination of money, equal to two *paisa* *h.*

تنگ‌چائي **tang-chā,ī**, f. tightness, closeness, scarcity, distress, difficulty, stinginess, parsimony. *p.*

تنگي **tangī**, f. want; a bag, a sack; *tangī-k*, a. to be parsimonious. *p*

تنو **tanū**, m. (v. *tan*) the body. *s.*

تنور **tanūr**, m. an oven, a stove. *p.*

تنومند **tanū-mand** or **tano-mand**, robust, corpulent *p.*

تنوير **tanwīr**, f. illumination. *a.*

تنوين **tanwīn**, f. nūnation, i. e., marking the final letters with double vowel points, which gives them the sound of *n* or *nūn* in addition to their former sound (vide Hind. Gram. pp. 10, 20). *a.*

تنه **tana**, m. a stalk, stock, trunk, stem. *p.*

تنها **tanhā**, alone, solitary, singular, unique; private, apart; only, single. *p.*

تنهائي **tanhā,ī**, f loneliness, solitude. *p.*

تني **tanī**, f. a string with which garments are tied. *h.*

تني **tinnī**, f. a kind of rice. *h.*

تنيا **taniyā**, m. a kind of covering for the waist. *h.*

تو *to*, a particle, correlative, introducing the second clause of a conditional proposition, as *jo tū āwegā, to pāwegā*, If thou wilt come, *then* shalt thou receive; an expletive, ornamental, or strengthening the expression, as *main to ātā thā, par usne āne na diyā*, I was *in fact* coming, but he prevented me. *s.*

تو *tau*, then, in that case, moreover, that, also, for, yes, well; *tau bhī*, still, nevertheless; *tau-lon* or *tau-lag*, then, in that case, till then. *s.*

تو *tū*, pron. thou (vid. Hind. Gr.); *tū-tū*, sound of calling a dog. *h.*

توا *tawā*, m. the iron plate, on which bread is baked; the part of a *hukka* to which tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself; an iron mirror. *p.*

توا *tawwā* m. (v. *tāba*) a frying-pan; *tawwe po kī khilī hoṇā*, to be restless, uneasy. *d.*

تواتر *tawātur*, m. continuation, succession. *a.*

توار *tū,ar*, f. a kind of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*). *s.*

توارد *tawārud*, m. unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own poems: corresponding by letter. *a*

تواريخ *tawārīkh* (pl. of *tārīkh*), dates; histories, annals *a.*

تواسي *tiwāsī*, stale, three days old. *s.*

تواضع *tawāẓu'*, f. humility, attention, pretended kindness, empty compliments, *tawāẓu'i samarkandī*, false politeness, pretended kindness, empty compliment *a*

توافق *tawāfuk*, m. concord, agreement; (in arithmetic) the relation between two numbers which have a common divisor, as 6 and 8, both divisible by 2. *a.*

توالي *tawālī*, f. continuation, succession. *a.*

توام *tau,am* or *taw,am*, m. a twin. *a.*

توامان *tauāmān* or *tawāmān* (dual), twins. *a.*

توان *tawān*, power, strength, ability; strong, able, powerful. *p.*

توانا *tawānā*, powerful, able. *p*

توانائي *tawānā,ī*, f. power, ability. *p.*

توانگر *tawāngar*, rich, opulent. *p.*

توانگري *tawāngarī*, f. opulence, wealth *p.*

تواوا *tuwāwā*, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

توائي *tawā,ī*, f. distress, misfortune. *p.*

توباه *taubāh*, f. penitence, &c. (v. *tauba*). *a.*

توبڑا *tobṛā*, m. the bag in which horses eat their corn. *h.*

توبه *tauba*, m. penitence, conversion; promising to sin no more, *tauba-dhāṛ*, f. the sound of punishing, &c. *a.*

توبيخ *taubīkh*, f. reproach, speaking harshly. *a.*

توپ *top*, f. a cannon, a gun; *top-andāz*, a cannoneer; *top chalānā, chhornā, dāghna, lagānā*, or *mārnā*, a. to cannonade; *top-khāna*, m. a park of artillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores are kept. *t.*

توپ *top*, a wood, an orchard of palmettoes, or of cocoa-nut trees. *h.*

توپانا *topānā* or *tupānā*, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. *h.*

توپچي *top-chī*, m. a conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordnance. *t.*

توپڑا *topṛā*, m. a fly; a kind of pigeon. *h.*

توپک *topak* or *tupak*, f. a musket. *t.*

توپنا *topnā*, to bury, to cover. *h.*

توت *tūt*, m. a mulberry. *a.*

توتا *totā*, m. a male parrot; cock of a matchlock. *h.*

توتلا *totlā*, stutterer, stammerer. *h.*

توتلانا *totlānā*, n. to lisp, speak like a child. *h.*

توتن *tūtan*, m. chips, clippings, filings, fragments. *h.*

توتنا *totnā*, a. to weave tape or riband. *h.*

توتي *totī*, f. (the female of *totā*) a parrot. *h.*

توتي *totī*, f a singing bird (*Loxia rosca*). *p.*

توتئي *tūta,ī* or *tuta,ī*, f. a vessel with a spout *h.*

توتيا *tūtiyā*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

توٹا *toṭā*, m. loss, deficiency. *d.*

توٹاپا *tūṭāpā*, m. helplessness. *d.*

توٹکا *toṭkā*, m a charm, amulet, philter. *s.*

توٹنا *tūṭnā*, n. to break, be broken, &c. (v. *ṭūṭnā*). *d.*

توجه *tawajjuh*, f. turning towards, regarding, attending to; kindness, favour, obligingness; pl. *tawajjuhāt*, favours, &c. *a.*

توجيه *taujīh*, f. calling one's attention; explaining, accounting for, adjustment of accounts; assessment; a description-roll, *taujīh-nawīs*, a keeper of description-rolls. *a.*

توحيد *tauḥīd*, f. unity, believing in the unity of the Deity. *a.*

تودري *todrī*, f. the seed of mallows. *p.*

توده *tūda* or *toda*, m. the butt, or mark, at which arrows are shot; a mound, a heap, a stack; *toda,e ṭūfān*, accusing, charging with crime, a calumniator. *p.*

تور *tor*, f. a kind of pulse; a net thrown over a woman's palkī; (in the eastern dialect) pron. second p. sing. gen. thy, thine. *h.*

تور *tuwar*, m. the name of a tribe among Rajpūts. *h.*

توران *tūrān*, the name of the country to the north-east of Persia, generally called Tartary, Transoxiana, Turcomania, Turkistān. *p.*

توراني *tūrānī*, a native of Tūran, a Tartar. *p.*

تورن *toran*, m. strings of flowers suspended across gateways on occasions of public festivals. *s.*

تورة *tora*, m. a dish of various meats; a nobleman, a minister; pride; *tora-posh*, m. a covering for dishes, &c. *h.*

تورهي *torhī* (prop. *turhī*), m. a trumpet. *h.*

توري *torī*, f. a kind of cucumber. *h.*

توريت *taurīt* or *tauret*, f. the Old Testament, more particularly the Pentateuch. *a.*

توڑ *toṛ*, m. the breach made by a gun, &c.; the strength of a current; whey; *toṛ-phoṛ*, m. breaking, plain speaking; *toṛ-tāṛ*, m. breaking and destroying; plain speaking; *toṛ-joṛ*, cutting out (as cloth by a tailor); arranging a speech, &c.; *toṛ-denā*, a. to break, to spoil; *toṛ-ḍālnā*, a. to break and destroy, to pull down; *toṛ-k*, a. to make a breach (as a ball); *toṛ-l*, a. to gather, to pluck (fruit). *s.*

توڑا *toṛā*, m. scarcity, want; a purse, a bag containing one thousand *rupīs*; the match of a gun; a bank, an island, bar; a ploughshare; a piece of rope; an ornament like a chain; *toṛe-dār*, a matchlock. *h.*

توڑانا *toṛānā* or *tuṛānā*, a. to cause to be broken or changed, as money. *s.*

توڑتا *toṛtā*, m. a dried pod of *toṛī* (q.v.), kept for seed. *h.*

توڑل *toṛal*, m. a large thick ring worn on the wrist. *h.*

توڑل‌مل *toṛal-mal*, a man's name, a statesman who flourished in Akbar's reign. *h.*

توڑنا *toṛnā*, a. to break; to change (as coin); *dam toṛnā*, a. to be at the point of death; *roṭī toṛnā*, a. to eat the bread of idleness; *toṛnā joṛnā*, expresses absolute power over any thing. *s.*

توڑني *toṛnī*, f. a claim (for debt, &c.), dunning; *toṛnī denā* or *toṛnī lagānā*, to tighten, to distress. *d.*

توڑوانا *toṛwānā* or *tuṛwānā*, a. to cause to be broken or changed, as coin. *s.*

توڑوائي *toṛwā,ī* or *tuṛwā,ī*, f. price paid for breaking or changing coin, discount. *s.*

توڑي *toṛī*, f. mustard seed. *h.*

توز *tūz*, ornaments, trappings of a bow, saddle, &c. *p.*

توسط *tawassuṭ*, m. mediation; introduction; also a mediator or introducer. *a.*

توسل *tawassul*, m. conjunction, copulation; introduction (to another person). *a.*

توسن *tausan*, m. a horse; a young unbroke horse; a high-blooded noble steed, a war-horse; a plump horse; a horse with a hard mouth, unmanageable. *p.*

توسنا *tusnā*, n. to fade, wither (a flower). *d.*

توشدان *tosh-dān*, m. a pouch, a cartridge-box. *p.*

توشک *toshak*, f. a quilt, a mattress; *toshak-khāna*, m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept. *p.*

توشه *tosha*, m. provision, particularly of a traveller, or those which are carried with the funeral of a deceased person, to support him during his journey to the other world, viaticum; *tosha-khāna*, m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept, a store-room. *p.*

توشيح *taushīh*, f. a kind of acrostic. *a.*

توصيف *tauṣīf*, f. description, commendation. *a.*

توضو *tawaẓẓu*, f. performing the ablution before praying, arriving at the age of puberty, when ablution must be performed. *a.*

توضيح *tauẓīh*, f. publishing, illustrating. *a.*

توطن *tawaṭṭun*, m. fixing one's residence in a foreign country. *a.*

توفر *taufīr*, f. increase; perfecting. *a.*

توفيق *taufīḳ*, f. the completion of one's wishes, the favour of God. *a.*

توقر *tawaḳḳur*, m. respect, honour, modesty, mildness. *a.*

توقع *tawaḳḳu'*, f. request; hope, desire, wish, trust, reliance, expectation. *a.*

توقف *tawaḳḳuf*, m. patience; delay; hesitation, tediousness, procrastination. *a.*

توقير *tauḳīr*, f. honouring, respecting, treating with ceremony. *a.*

توكارنا *tūkārnā*, a. to thou (French *tutoyer*, from *tu*). *s.*

توكل *tawakkul*, m. trust in God, reliance, faith, resignation to the divine will. *a.*

تول *taul* or *tol*, m. weight, weighing; *taul tāl*, weighing and measuring. *s.*

تول *tūl*, m. (for *tulya*) resembling. *s.*

تولا *tolā*, m. a denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India. The standard *tolā*, or sicca weight of Calcutta, is 12½ *māshas*, agreeably to the following table:—

			Grains troy.
4 *panks*	=	1 *dhān* or grain..	·44916
4 *dhān*	=	1 *rattī*	1·79666
8 *rattī*	=	1 *māsha*........	14·37333
12½ *māshas*	=	1 *tolā*	179·6666 *s.*

تولا *tawallā*, m. hope; attachment. *a.*

تولانا *taulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

تولائي *taulā,ī*, f. the price for weighing. *s.*

تولت *tuwalat*, } a misfortune; a philter or

توله *tuwala*, } charm used by a wife to conciliate the affections of her husband. *a.*

تولد *tawallud*, m. birth; adj. born, generated. *a.*

تولنا *tolnā* or *taulnā*, a. to weigh, to balance; to confront as two armies; *taulnā nazroṅ meṅ*, to estimate the worth of any one. *s.*

تولوائي *taulwā,ī*, f. the price of weighing. *s.*

توله *tola*, m. a denomination of weight (v. *tolā*). *s.*

توله *tuwala*, misfortune, evil; *tiwala*, a charm, amulet, philter. *a.*

تولي *tūlī*, f. a steelyard. *s.*

تولي *taulī*, f. } a vessel used by Hindūs. *h.*
توليا *tauliyā*, m. }

توليت *tawliyat*, f. appointing one as governor, deputy, or superintendent. *a.*

توليد *tawlīd*, f. procreating, generation, birth. *a.*

تومان *tomān*, m. a myriad, 10,000; a sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one-third less than those of the Greeks; also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half), districts into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men, when, for example, a province is put down for seven *tomāns*, it implies that such province must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of the sovereign. *p.*

تومري *tūmrī*, f. the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. *h.*

تومڙا *tomṛā*, m. } a hollowed gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). *s.*
تومڙي *tomṛī*, f. }

تومنا *tūmnā*, a. to card or comb (wool or cotton) with the finger, preparatory to combing. *h.*

توميا *tūmiyā*, m. thread made of carded cotton, in opposition to that made of that which has only been beat (called *ākrā rū,ī*). *h.*

تون *tūn*, m. a quiver; name of a tree (*Cedrela tuna*) *s.*

تون *toṅ* (Braj, *tauṅ*), so, in that manner. *h.*

تون *taun* (correl. of *jo* or *jaun*), that, that same. *h.*

تونبا *tūmbā*, m. a hollowed gourd, the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry their water, &c. *s.*

تونبي *tūmbī*, f. a small *tūmbā*, q.v. *s.*

تونبي *tūmbī*, f. a kind of pipe (chiefly used by those who exhibit snakes). *s.*

تون تان کرنا *tūṅ-tāṅ karnā*, a. to dispute, to wrangle, to abuse. *h.*

توند *toṅd*, f. a large belly, a pot-belly. *s.*

توندالو *toṅdālū*, pot-bellied. *s.*

توندي *toṅdī*, f. the navel. *h.*

توندیل *toṅdail*, } pot-bellied, gorbellied, corpulent. *s.*
توندیلا *toṅdailā*, }

تونسنا *tauṅsnā*, n. to be heated in the sunshine, to be overcome with heat. *h.*

توانگر *tawangar*, rich, wealthy, opulent. *p.*

توانگري *tawangarī*, f. riches, wealth, opulence. *p.*

تونهين *toṅhīn*, at that instant, then even. *h.*

توه *tohi*, to or for thee, thee. *h.*

توهم *tawahhum*, m. suspicion, imagination. *a.*

توهن *tūhin*, m. snow, ice, or frost. *s.*

توهو *tauhū*, still, then, even, nevertheless. *h.*

توهي *tauhī*, then, in that case, only, at that very time. *s.*

توهي *tū-hī*, thou thyself, thou even. *s.*

توهين *tauhīn*, f. enervating, relaxing, scoffing. *a.*

ته *tah*, f. fold, plait; the bottom, beneath; *tah bazārī*, ground-rent of a stall in the market; *tah ba-tah*, plait by plait, every fold, *tah ba-tah-k*, a. to pile one upon another, *tah-band*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs; *tah-pech*, m. a cap or cloth worn under the turban; *tah-ḵẖāna*, m. a cavern, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a vault; *tah-dāṅz*, new; *tah degī*, f. the scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot; *tah-denā*, a. to tinge slightly; *tah-kar rakho*, (lit. fold and lay it by, i. e. keep it to yourself) is used to express the speaker's independence, or not wanting the thing spoken of, *tah mārnā*, a disease of a horse from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks; *tah-nashīn honā*, n. to subside, to settle; *tah o bālā-k*, a. to subvert, to overthrow. *p.*

ته *tih*, bottom, void, empty. *p.*

تها *thā* (auxil. v. past t.), was. *h.*

تهاپ *thāp*, f. a tap, a pat, a slap, paw. *h.*

تهاپا *thāpā*, m. a mark of the paw. *h.*

تهاپنا *thāpnā*, a. to patch (as a wall with cow-dung), to tap; f. a religious ceremony performed at a certain season, at Agra and in its vicinity. *s.*

تهاپي *thāpī*, f. the noise of tapping; the instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten. *h.*

تهاتي *thātī*, } f. a trust, what is given in charge. *s.*
تهاتهي *thāthī*, }

تهاٹ *thāṭ*, state, dignity; abundance. *d.*

تهار *thār*, m. a large dish, a tray. *h.*

تهارو *tihārau*, } your, of you. *h.*
تهاري *tihāre*, }

تهاکنا *thāknā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired. *h.*

تهال *thāl*, m. a tray, a large dish. *h.*

تہالا *thālā*, m. the place at the root of a tree for holding water; the excavation in which a tree is to be planted; a large flat dish. *s.*

تہالي *thālī*, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, a tray. *s.*

تہام *thām*, تہامبھ *thāmbh*, } m. a post, pillar, support, an obstacle. *s.*

تہامنا *thāmnā*, تہامبہنا *thāmbhnā*, } a. to support; to shield, to protect, to shelter; to prevent, to withhold, to stop, to pull up (a horse), to bear, to assist, to resist. *s.*

تہان *thān*, m. a piece of cloth; a stall for cattle, a manger; a piece (of coin), as *ek thān ashrafī*, one gold mohur; *tinon thān*, the private parts of a male. *h.*

تہان *tahān*, there, thither. *h.*

تہانا *thānā*, m. a station, a guard; the inside of the lines of an army. *s.*

تہانا *thānā*, m. a heap of bamboos. *h.*

تہانا *tahānā*, a. to fold, to ply, to wrap. *p.*

تہانبہنا *thāmbhnā*, a. (v. *thāmbnā*) to support, &c. *s.*

تہانگ *thāng*, f. a den of thieves. *h.*

تہانگي *thāngī*, m. a receiver of stolen goods. *h.*

تہانه *thāna*, m. (see *thānā*) a station, guard, &c. *h.*

تہانه‌دار *thāna-dār*, a sentinel, guardian. *h.*

تہاه *thāh*, f. bottom, ford. *s.*

تہاهي *thāhī*, f. fordableness. *s.*

تہائي *tihā,ī*, f. the third part; the third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers. *s.*

تہایت *tihāyat* or *tihā,et*, m. a third person; a court of inquiry, three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated; an arbitrator. *s.*

تہپانا *thupānā*, a. to cause to be supported, propped, or plastered. *h.*

تہپڑ *thappar*, m. a box, a slap, claw, cuff. *h.*

تہپڑي *thaprī*, f. the clapping of hands; *thaprī-bajānā*, a. to clap the hands; *thaprī mārnā*, a. to damn, to hoot. *h.*

تہپیڑا *thaperā*, m. a slap, a box, a clout; the scalp. *h.*

تہتر *tihattar*, seventy-three. *h.*

تہتک *tahattuk*, m. being torn or worn out; disgrace, dishonour. *a.*

تہتکارنا *thutkārnā*, n. to drive away scornfully. *h.*

تہتہانا *thuthānā*, n. to frown, to scowl, or pout. *h.*

تہتہني *thuthnī*, f. the mouth of a horse, camel, &c. *s.*

تہٹا *thaṭā*, m. fun, jest, joking. *d.*

تہٹکنا *thaṭuknā*, n. to stop, stagnate. *d.*

تہجد *tahajjud*, m. a form of prayer said during the night; wakefulness; sleeping sound. *a.*

تہجنا *thijnā*, n. to be astonished. *d.*

تہجي *tahajjī*, f. spelling; *ḥurūfi-tahajjī*, the letters of the alphabet. *a.*

ته‌خانه *tah-ḵhāna*, m. a cave, grotto, cellar, vault. *p.*

تہدید *tahdīd*, f. terrifying, threatening, menace, threat. *a.*

تہڈي *thuḍḍī*, f. the chin, parched grain. *d.*

تہذیب *tahẕīb*, f. purifying, adjusting, adorning, edification; *tahẕībi aḵhlāk*, civilization, good breeding. *a.*

تہر *thar*, m. a lion's or tiger's den. *s.*

تہر *thir*, fixed, stable, settled. *s.*

تہرا *tihrā*, triple, threefold. *h.*

تہرانا *tihrānā*, a. to tertiate, to do (any thing for) the third time, to triple. *h.*

تہرانا *thirānā*, a. to settle (as liquor). *s.*

تہراوت *tihrāwaṭ*, f. triplication. *h.*

تہرتا *thiratā*, f. firmness, stability. *s.*

تہرتہرانا *thartharānā*, a. to tremble, to quiver, to shiver, to shake. *h.*

تہرتہراهت *tharthrāhaṭ*, تہرتہري *thartharī*, } f. tremor, shaking, trembling, quivering. *h.*

تہرتہرنا *tharatharnā*, n. to tremble, shake, quiver. *h.*

تہرکنا *thiraknā*, n. to set one's feet off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action, and gesture. *h.*

ته‌رو *tah-rū*, m. the stuffing of a saddle. *p.*

تہرهرانا *tharharānā*, تہرهرنا *tharharnā*, } n. to tremble, shake. *h.*

تہرے *tihare*, thy, of thine, your. *h.*

تہس نہس *tahas-nahas*, ruined, destroyed, dispersed. *h.*

تہک *thak*, تہکا *thakkā*, } m. clot, lump (congealed); *thakke ke thakke*, congealed, thick, conglomerated. *h.*

تہکا *thakā*, tired, weary, over-fatigued. *s.*

تہکانا *thakānā*, a. to tire, to harass, weary. *s.*

تهکانا *thukānā*, to cause to spit, to cause to reproach. *h.*

تهک تهک *thak thak*, very wet, drenched. *h.*

تهک تهکانا *thuk-thukānā*, n. to spit on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against it; or as a caution against the influence of an evil eye. *h.*

تهکنا *thaknā*, n. to be wearied, to tire, to fatigue. *s.*

تهکهائي *thukhā,ī*, f. base, contemptible, (q. d. fit to be spit upon). *h.*

تهگلا *thiglā*, m. a binding, patch. *d.*

تهل *thal*, m. place; *thal-berū*, m. place of abode and means of attaining one's desires. *s.*

تهلتهلانا *thal-thalānā*, } n. to undulate,
تهل تهل کرنا *thal-thal karnā*, } fluctuate as a thick or glutinous fluid, to shake as the flabby flesh of a fat man. *h.*

تهل تهل *thul-thul*, gently falling, or dropping as water from a small height; see *chul-chul*. *h.*

تهلکنا *thalaknā*, n. to tremble, palpitate. *h.*

تهلکه *tahluka*, m. ruin, perdition; consternation, alarm, pang, agony. *a.*

تهليل *tahlīl*, f. acknowledging the true God, by repeating (in Arabic) the sentence, "there is no god but God." *a.*

تهم *tham*,
تهمب *thamb*,
تهمبا *thambā*,
تهمبه *thambh*, } m. a pillar, a post. *s.*

تهمت *tuhmat*, f. suspicion, accusation, charging one with a crime, suspicion of guilt; *tuhmat lagānā*, or *denā*, a. to belie, &c., to accuse one falsely. *a.*

تهمتي *tuhmatī*, suspicious; ignominious. *a.*

تهمڑا *thamṛā*, thick, corpulent. *h.*

تهمنا *thamnā*,
تهمبنا *thambnā*,
تهمبهنا *thambhnā*, } n. to stop, to restrain; to be supported. *s.*

تهن *than*, m. udder; *than-dār*, an animal with a large udder, or having an udder. *s.*

تهنبهنا *thambhnā*, n. to stop, be supported. *h.*

تهنال *tah-nāl*, m. the mounting at the upper end of a scabbard. *p.*

تهنڈ *thanḍ*, } coldness, coolness; (met.)
تهنڈک *thanḍuk*, } a refreshing sensation. *d.*

تهنشان *tah-nishān*, inlaid, particularly iron with gold. *p.*

تهني *thanī*, f. the name of a blemish in horses. *h.*

تهنيت *tahniyat*, f. congratulation. *a.*

تهنيلا *thanelā*, m. inflamed breast (of a woman); name of an animal. *s.*

تهوپ *thop*, m. an ornament at the end of the bamboo of a palkī, &c., head, topping. *h.*

تهوپڑا *thopṛā*, m. the jaw (same as *jabhṛā*). *d.*

تهوپنا *thopnā*, a. to support, to prop; to plaster; to pile, to heap. *h.*

تهوپي *thopī*, f. box, thump. *h.*

تهوپيانا *thopiyānā*, a. to trickle. *h.*

تهوترا *thotrā*, bruised and spoiled, as the head of a mallet; toothless. *h.*

تهوتهڑا *thūthṛā*, m. mouth. *s.*

تهوتلا *thotlā*, blunt. *h.*

تهوتها *thothā*, m. the name of a medicine; an arrow without a point; adj. hollow, empty; toothless; *thothī bāt*, f. word without meaning. *h.*

تهوتهلا *thothlā*, blunt, not sharp. *h.*

تهوتهنا *thūthnā*, m. } the mouth of a horse,
تهوتهني *thūthnī*, f. } camel, &c. *s.*

تهور *tahawwur*, m. temerity, plunging inconsiderately into any business; fury; oppression. *a.*

تهور *thor*,
تهورا *thorā*,
تهوڑا *thoṛā*, } a little, small, scarce, seldom, some, less; *thoṛā bahut*, more or less; *thoṛā*, a little; *thoṛā thoṛā honā*, n. to be ashamed, to shrink with shame; *thore se thoṛā*, very little. *h.*

تهوع *tahawwu'*, m. sickness at stomach. *a.*

تهوک *thok*, m. amount, heap, ready money; share, portion; *thok-dār*, m. a wholesale dealer. *h.*

تهوک *thūk*, m. spittle; *thūk chāṭnā*, to break one's promise; *thūk denā*, a. to leave, to give up; *thūk lagākar chhoṛnā*, a. to treat with sovereign contempt; *thūk lagānā*, a. to apply spittle (a term of abuse and of most indecent meaning). *h.*

تهوکنا *thūknā*, a. to spit. *h.*

تهون *tihūn*, three. *h.*

تهوني *thūnī*, f. a post, pillar, column. *h.*

تهوهر *thūhar*, m. the name of a plant (*Euphorbia nerifolia, Roxb*). *h.*

تهوي *thawa,ī*, m. a mason, a bricklayer, an architect. *s.*

تهي *tihī*, empty, vain; *pahlū tihī-k*, a. to abstain; *tihī-dast*, empty-handed, poor; *tihī-dastī*, poverty; *tihī-dimāgh*, ignorant, empty-headed. *p.*

تهير *thīr*, tranquil, calm, smooth. *s.*

تهيگلي *theglī*, f. a patch (on a garment). *h.*

تهيلا *thailā*, m. } a purse tied round the waist; a bag. *h.*
تهيلي *thailī*, f.
تهيليا *thailiyā*, f.

تهين *tahīṇ*, thither, there, in that same place. *h.*

تهينگا *thengā*, m. a club, a stick. *h.*

تهيوا *thewā*, m. a stone set in a ring. *h.*

تهيه *tahīya*, m. preparation, provision, putting in order. *a.*

تهيئي تهيئي *the,ī the,ī*, f. merry-making. *h.*

تي *te*, pron. (*Bhāshā*) they. *s.*

تيار *taiyār*, ready, prepared, finished, complete. *p.*

تياري *taiyārī*, f. readiness, &c. *p.*

تياگ *tyāg*, m. abdication, leaving, abandonment, renouncing. *s.*

تياگنا *tyāgnā*, a. to leave, to abandon, to desert, to forsake, to quit, to abdicate. *s*

تياگي *tyāgī*, leaving, relinquishing. *s.*

تيپچي *tepchī*, f. a kind of stitch. *h.*

تيتا *tītā*, bitter, pungent, hot. *s.*

تيتا *tetā*, so much, that much. *s.*

تيتاليس *tetālīs*, forty-three. *h.*

تيتر *tītar*, m. a partridge (*Perdix Francolinus*); *tītar ke munh lachhmī*, (lit good fortune proceeds from the mouth of the partridge, *which is a small bird of little estimation*), a saying used when a person of mean understanding is chosen to decide in matters of which he is incompetent to judge. *s.*

تيتري *tītrī*, f. a butterfly; the name of a medicine. *h.*

تيتيس *tetīs*, thirty-three. *s.*

تيج *tej*, m. ardour, splendour, glory; *tej-mān*, glorious. *s.*

تيج *tīj*, f. the third lunar day. *s.*

تيجا *tījā*, m. the third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered (used among Musalmāns). *s.*

تيج پات *tej-pāt*, m. cassia. *s.*

تيجسوي *tejaswī*, glorious, splendid. *s.*

تيجمان *tejmān*, } glorious, illustrious. *s.*
تيجونت *tejwant*,

تيچهن *tīchhan*, ardent, sharp. *s.*

تير *tīr*, m. the bank of a river, the shore of the sea; near. *s.*

تير *tīr*, m. an arrow; the planet Mercury; the fourth solar month of the Persian year (corresponding to the Hindū *shrāwaṇ* or *Sāwan*); a beam; *tīr-andāz*, an archer; *tīr-andāzī*, f. archery; *tīr bārān*, a punishment, in which the culprit is shot with arrows; *tīr partāb*, the range of an arrow, bow-shot distance; *tīr chalānā*, a. to shoot an arrow; *tīr-khākī*, f. a kind of arrow (light and with a small head); *tīr-khurda*, wounded by an arrow; *tīr-ras*, a bow-shot, the range of an arrow; *tīr-kash*, an aperture, loop-hole; *tīr-gar*, m. a maker of arrows; *tīr-garī*, f. arrow-making; *tīr-nāwak*, m. an arrow discharged through a tube. *p.*

تيرا *terā*, of thee, thy, thine. *h.*

تيرته *tīrth*, m. pilgrimage (a Hindū term). *s.*

تيرتهراج *tīrth-rāj*, the city of Ilāhābād. *s.*

تيرس *teras*, f. the thirteenth day of the moon. *s.*

تيرگي *tīragī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تيرمار *tīr-mār*, a viper, a viper's teeth. *p.*

تيرنا *tairnā*, a. to swim, to cross over. *s.*

تيره *terah*, thirteen. *h.*

تيره *tīra*, dark, obscure; *tīra abr*, m. black clouds, *tīra dil*, blackhearted, malicious, m. an apostate, an outcast, *tīra rang*, black. *p.*

تيرهان *terahān*, } the thirteenth. *h.*
تيرهوان *terahwān*,

تيڑها *teṛhā*, crooked, bent, awry, uneven. *d.*

تيز *tez*, sharp, pungent, acute, hot, strong, impetuous, violent, swift; *tez-āb*, m. nitrous acid, aquafortis, *tez-pāt*, m. the name of an aromatic leaf (*Laurus cassia*); *tez-par*, high-flying, swift-flying, *tez raftar* or *-raw*, fast-going; *tez-tāb'*, quick of apprehension, *tez-'akl*, or *-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension, *tez-kadam* or *-gām*, swift, active, quick, fast-going, *tez-nakhun*, sharp-nailed. *p.*

تيزك *tezak*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*) *p.*

تيزي *tezī*, f. sharpness, pungency, swiftness. *p.*

تيس *tīs*, thirty. *s.*

تيس *tais*, a he-goat (especially one old and rank). *a.*

تيسا *taisā*, like that, so, in that manner; in like manner; at the same moment. *h*

تيسرا *tīsrā*, the third. *h.*

تيسوان *tīswān*, the thirtieth. *h.*

تيسي *tīsī*, f. flax (*Linum usitatissimum*). *s.*

تيشه *tesha*, f. a kind of axe used by carpenters, an adze. *p.*

تيغ *tegh*, m. a scimitar, a sword; *tegh-zan*, a swordsman. *p.*

تيغا *teghā*, } m. a short, broad scimitar; *teghā-numā*, a sword like a scimitar; *tegha-bāz*, a sword-player, a hero. *p.*
تيغه *tegha*,

تيقن *tayakkun*, knowing for certain, prying into. *a.*

تيکٿهہ *tīkaṭh*, m. posteriors. *h.*

تيکها *tīkhā*, pungent; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating. *s.*

تيکهر *tīkhur*, f. a starchy substance obtained from the root of the *Curcuma angustifolia, Roxb. h.*

تيکهي *tīkhī*, f. a sharp tone in music. *s.*

تيل *tel*, m. oil. *s.*

تيلن *telin*, f. wife of an oil-seller. *s.*

تيلي *telī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to sell oil. *s.*

تيلي *tīlī*, f. a bar, leg, calf of the leg. *h.*

تيليا *teliyā*, m. name of a colour, dark bay; *teliyā-surang*, light bay coloured. *h.*

تيم *tem*, freshness, verdure. *d.*

تيمار *tīmār*, m. care, attention, regimen of the sick; infirmity, sickness, indisposition, affliction. *p.*

تيمم *tayammum*, m. purifying before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had. *a.*

تين *taiṅ*, 2nd pers. pron. thou. *h.*

تئين *ta,īṅ* (postpos.), up to, to; it is generally used with the possessive *apne*, in the sense of "*self*," as *apne ta īṅ*, own self. *h.*

تين *tīn*, three; *tīn thān*, m. the private parts, also the penis (only); *tīn-terah*, dispersed, scattered. *s.*

تينتيس *taiṅtīs*, thirty-three. *h.*

تيندو *tendū*, m. the name of a fruit (*Diospyros ebenum*). *s.*

تيندوا *teṅdū,ā*, m. a leopard (*Felis leopardus*). *h*

تيور *tewar*, vertigo, giddiness. *h.*

تيورانا *te,orānā*, n. to have a swimming in the head, to be faint, to stagger. *h.*

تيورس *te,oras*, the third year past or to come, the year before last, or the year after next. *s.*

تيورهي *teorhī*, } f. a frown. *h.*
تيوري *teorī*, }

تيون *tyūṅ*, so, in like manner, at the same time. *h.*

تيوندها *tyondhā*, dim-sighted, purblind. *h.*

تيوهار *te,ohār*, m. a holyday, a festival. *h.*

تيه *teh*, m. wrath, rage, vehemence. *h.*

تيها *tehā*, m. steadfastness, firmness, speaking with warmth, vehemence, peremptoriness, perseverance. *h.*

تيهر *tehar*, f. a female ornament worn round the ancles. *h.* [empty. *p.*

تيهو *taihū*, m. a small partridge; adj.

تيهي *tehī*, instantly, immediately. *h.*

تيئيس *te,īs*, twenty-three. *h.*

تيل *tiyal*, f. a suit of female's clothes. *h.*

تيه *tiya*, a woman. wife. *s.*

ٹ

ٹ *ṭa*, the fifth letter in the Hindūstānī alphabet; its sound does not occur in the Arabic or Persian alphabets, and differs from that of *te* in being formed by the forcible application of the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth, instead of the roots of the teeth. *h.*

ٹابر *ṭābar*, f. a small lake. *h.*

ٹابرا *ṭābrā*, m. a water-pot. *d.*

ٹاپ *ṭāp*, f. a stroke with the fore-foot of a horse; the sound of a horse's hoof in travelling; a frame made of bamboo, for catching fish. *h.*

ٹاپا *ṭāpā*, m. a hen-coop; *ṭāpā-ṭo,ī-k*, or *ṭāpā-ṭo!yā-k*, a. to trifle; to grope, to rummage. *h.*

ٹاپنا *ṭāpnā*, n. to paw with the fore-feet, as a horse expecting his corn; to whore (low phrase). *h.*

ٹاپو *ṭāpū*, m. an island. *h.*

ٹاٹ *ṭāṭ*, m. canvas, sackcloth; *ṭāṭ-bāf*. m. a weaver of canvas; *ṭāṭ bāfī*, f. embroidery. *h.*

ٹاٹک *ṭāṭak*, fresh, new, recent; a charm, juggling *h.*

ٹاڑ *ṭāṛ* (v. *ṭāl*), evasion, &c. *h.*

ٹاڑنا *ṭāṛnā*, n. to evade, prevaricate, put off, postpone; a. to drive out of the way, to move, to prevent *h*

ٹاري *ṭārī*, f. distance, remoteness. *h.*

ٹاڑي *ṭāṛī*, f. a small axe. *h.*

ٹال *ṭāl*, f. shuffling, evasion, rejecting a request, f. a heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick; baldness from age; a turn or trick in wrestling; *ṭāl-k*, a. to put off, to heap, *ṭāl mārnā*, a. to heap; to turn the scale fraudulently in weighing. *h.*

ٹالا *ṭālā*, m. evasion, &c.; a rick, heap, stack. *h.*

ٹالابالابتانا *ṭālā bālā batānā*, a. to put off, to drive away, to deceive. *h.*

ٹال ٹول *ṭal-ṭol*, } m. evasion, prevarica-
ٹال مٹول *ṭal-maṭol*, } tion, putting off, shuffling. *h.*

ٹالنا *ṭālnā*, a. to evade, to prevaricate, to put off; to drive out of the way, to move, to prevent. *h.*

ٹالي *ṭālī*, f. a kind of musical instrument. *h.*

ٹامبرا *ṭāmbrā*, m. a water-pot (v. *ṭābra*). *d.*

ٹانٹ *ṭānṭ*, f. the crown of the head. *h.*

ٹانٹھا ṭānṭhā, powerful, strong, firm, solid. h.

ٹانٹھائي ṭānṭhā,ī, f. solidity. h.

ٹانچ ṭānch, ٹانچڑا ṭānchṛā, } perverse, audacious, troublesome. h.

ٹانڈا ṭānḍā, m. a venture (of goods); name of a place; the goods of a banjārā, q.v. h.

ٹانک ṭānk, m. a weight equal to four māshas (see tolā). s.

ٹانک ṭānk, f. an iron pin; a stitch. a.

ٹانکا ṭānkā, m. a stitch; a tub made of stones; solder; ṭānke lagānā, a. to stitch, to solder. h.

ٹانکنا ṭānknā, a. to stitch. h.

ٹانکي ṭānkī, f. a venereal chancre; a square piece cut out of a melon, to examine its quality. h.

ٹانکي ṭānkī, f. a chisel. s.

ٹانگ ṭāng, f. the leg: ṭāng uṭhānā, a. to copulate; ṭāng denā, n. to hang up, to hang; (lit. to give the leg) to be a catamite. h.

ٹانگڑي ṭāngṛī, f. the foot, the leg. d.

ٹانگن ṭāngan, m. (see ṭānghan). h.

ٹانگنا ṭāngnā, a. to hang up, to dangle, to hang by a string, &c., not on a peg. h.

ٹانگھن ṭānghan, m. a kind of horse; ṭānghan-numā, like a ṭānghan. h.

ٹانگي ṭāngī, f. a hatchet. h.

ٹبر ṭabbar, m. family. h.

ٹبہ ṭibba, m. a rising ground. d.

ٹبھانا ṭibhānā, a. to give a small daily allowance, such as merely to save from starving. h.

ٹبھاو tibhāw, m. a small daily allowance. h.

ٹبھک ṭubhak, f. the sound of water dropping; sound of gurgling. h.

ٹپ ṭap, m. spring, leap, bound; a sound. h.

ٹپا ṭappā, m. the post-office; the name of a mood in music, the bound of a ball, &c., a sort of hook, a jump, a bound, ṭappā mārnā, a. to sew or stitch with intervals; to read in a desultory manner; ṭappā khānā, n. to bound or ricochet (a shot). h.

ٹپانا ṭapānā, a. to cause to jump over, to cause to leap, to make bound. h.

ٹپ پڑنا ṭap paṛnā, a. to thrust one's self into other people's concerns, to intermeddle, to interfere. h.

ٹپ جانا ṭap jānā, n. to jump over. h.

ٹپڑي ṭipṛī, f. stocks (for the legs); a book-binder's press (v. shikanja). d.

ٹپک ṭapak, f. pain; sound made by dropping: ṭapak paṛnā, a. to drip; ṭapak navīs, m. one who reports erroneously what he pretends to have overheard. h.

ٹپکا ṭapkā, m. a drop of rain; fruit falling when ripe (particularly mangoes), a windfall. h.

ٹپکا ṭipkā, m. a stain of any colour applied by the finger. h.

ٹپکانا ṭapkānā, a. to cause to drip, to distil. h.

ٹپکنا ṭapaknā, n. to drop when ripe; to drip, to distil; to throb, to palpitate. h.

ٹپکي ṭapkī, f. diminutive of ṭapkā; ṭapkī parnī 'aurat kī, to be wanton (a woman). h.

ٹپن ṭippan, f. annotation. s.

ٹپنا ṭapnā, a. to jump over. h.

ٹٹا ṭaṭṭā, m. a screen. h.

ٹٹانا ṭaṭānā, n. to be dried (vulgar). h.

ٹٹپونجیا ṭuṭpūnjiyā or ṭaṭpūnjiyā, a man of broken fortune, a bankrupt. h.

ٹٹر ṭaṭṭar, m. a matted shutter. h.

ٹٹري ṭaṭirī, f. name of a bird, sandpiper. h.

ٹٹري ṭaṭrī, f. the crown of the head; a fence, a hedge. h.

ٹٹکا ṭaṭkā, fresh, new, recent. h.

ٹٹکا ṭuṭkā (v. ṭoṭkā), m. a charm, a superstitious remedy. h.

ٹٹکارنا ṭiṭkārnā, a. to urge an animal by ṭiṭkārī, q.v. h.

ٹٹکاري ṭiṭkārī, f. the noise made by drawing the tongue from the roof of the mouth, to make horses, &c. proceed. h.

ٹٹو ṭaṭṭū, m. a pony. h.

ٹٹواني ṭaṭwānī, f. a pony mare. h.

ٹٹولنا ṭaṭolnā, a. to feel for, to grope, to search for by feeling with the hand, to touch, to handle. h.

ٹٹھیا ṭaṭhiyā, f. a flat dish used by Hindūs. h.

ٹٹي ṭaṭṭī, f. a screen, a matted shutter; a necessary office, a frame for illumination, ṭaṭṭī bāndhnā, a. to draw up (men in a close rank); shikār kī ṭaṭṭī kī oṭ bāṉdhnā, a. to do secretly; to form an ambuscade. h.

ٹٹیا ṭaṭiyā, f. a screen, a matted shutter. h.

ٹٹیہرا ṭaṭīhrā, m. ٹٹیہري ṭaṭīhrī, f. } a sandpiper (Tringa goensis); a kind of rattle, ṭaṭīhrī se āsmān thamā ja,egā, will the sky be supported by the sandpiper? applied to a person who undertakes an enterprise far above his strength (this bird is said to sleep with its legs extended upwards, as if to prop the firmament). s.

ٹچا ṭuchchā, m. a rake, a blackguard. h.

ٹخنا ṭakhnā, m. (prop. ṭaknā), the ankle joint. h.

ٹڈا ṭiḍḍā, m. ٹڈي ṭiḍḍī, f. } a locust. h.

ٹر *ṭar*, intoxicated; inattentive, regardless, like one intoxicated. *h.*

ٹرّا *ṭarrā*, wicked, vicious (particularly a horse); stout. *h.*

ٹرانا *ṭarrānā*, a. to chatter. *s.*

ٹرٹر *ṭarṭar*, f. chattering. *s.*

ٹرٹرانا *ṭarṭarānā*, a. to chatter. *s.*

ٹرٹري *ṭarṭarī*, f. chattering, talkative. *s.*

ٹرخل *ṭarkhal*, m. a contemptuous epithet for a woman, a low-priced trull. *h.*

ٹرم ٹرم *ṭurm ṭurm*, noise made by frogs. *d.*

ٹرنا *ṭarnā*, n. to flinch, retire (v. *ṭalnā*). *h.*

ٹسر *ṭasar*, m. (v. *tasar*), a kind of silk. *s.*

ٹسک *ṭasak*, f. shooting pain, stitch, throb. *h.*

ٹسکانا *ṭaskānā*, a. to move or shake (actively). *h.*

ٹسکنا *ṭasaknā*, n. to move, to shake; to have pain; to decline in quality *h.*

ٹسکنا *ṭusaknā*, n. to cry, to weep. *h.*

ٹسنا *ṭasnā*, n. to burst (as tight clothes, or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack. *h.*

ٹسوے *ṭaswe*, m. tears. *h.*

ٹک *ṭak*, f. temper, nature, disposition, a look, a stare; *ṭak bāndhnā*, a. to stare, *ṭak lagānā*, a. to expect, to long for. *h.*

ٹک *ṭuk*, a little; *ṭuk-ek*, a little way. *h.*

ٹکا *ṭakā*, m. a copper coin equal to two paisa. *h.*

ٹکانا *ṭikānā*, a. to retain, to fix in any place, to stop, to billet, to lodge, to station. *h.*

ٹکا و *ṭikā,ū*, durable, stationary. *h.*

ٹکاو *ṭikāw*, m. stability, residence. *h.*

ٹکائي *ṭakā,ī*, f. a tax, duty, collection, imposition; a cheap trull. *h*

ٹکٹکي *ṭikṭikī*, f. a lizard. *h.*

ٹکٹکي *ṭakṭakī*, f. staring, fixed look; *ṭak-ṭakī-lagānā* or *-bāndhnā*, a. to fix one's looks on an object. *h.*

ٹکر *ṭakkar*, f. shoving, pushing, shouldering, knocking against, striking a blow, the knocking of head to head; *ṭakkar pahāṛ se lenī*, to enter the lists against an antagonist of greatly superior force; *ṭakkar khānā*, n. to stumble; to be dashed against any thing; to meet with a loss or misfortune; *ṭakkar mārnā*, a. to knock against; met. to pray, from their striking their heads on the ground; to curse. *h.*

ٹکرا *ṭukrā* or *ṭukṛā*, m. a piece, a bit; *ṭukṛā-purza*, m. scraps, clippings, shavings. *h.*

ٹکرانا *ṭakrānā*, a. to knock together the heads of two people, n. to grope in a dark place or passage. *h.*

ٹکڑ *ṭikkaṛ*, f. a thick loaf of bread. *h.*

ٹکڑا *ṭukṛā*, m. a bit, a portion, morsel. *h.*

ٹکڑي *ṭukṛī*, f. a band, company, party. *d.*

ٹکري *ṭikrī*, f. a wafer, &c. (v. *ṭiklī*). *h.*

ٹکسال *ṭaksāl*, m. a mint; *ṭaksāl chaṛhnā*, n. to be educated; *ṭaksāl bāhar*, uneducated, unpolished, rude, unclassical; *ṭaksāl kā khoṭā*, spoilt in education. *s.*

ٹکسالي *ṭaksālī*, ٹکسالیا *ṭaksāliyā*, m. an officer of the mint. *h.*

ٹکلي *ṭiklī*, f. a wafer, a small round cake; an ornament worn on the forehead *h.*

ٹکمک دیکھنا *ṭukmuk dekhnā*, a. to stare, to fix one's look. *d.*

ٹکنا *ṭaknā*, a. to stare at (v. *tāknā*). *d.*

ٹکنا *ṭiknā*, n. to stop, to remain in any place, to be detained. *h.*

ٹکوا *ṭakū,ā*, m. a spindle. *s.*

ٹکور *ṭikor*, m. a cataplasm, poultice. *h.*

ٹکور *ṭakor*, f. a fillip, tap (v. *ṭakorā*). *h.*

ٹکورا *ṭakorā*, m. a fillip, a tap; a very small unripe mango, the sound of a drum. *h.*

ٹکورنا *ṭakornā*, a. to foment. *h.*

ٹکونا *ṭakaunā*, m. (see *ṭakā*) a copper coin. *h.*

ٹکي *ṭakī*, f. staring, fixed look; aim. *h.*

ٹکي *ṭikkī* or *ṭikī*, f. a small loaf of bread; *ṭikkī lagānā*, a. to form a connection, to make interest, to earn a scanty livelihood. *h.*

ٹکیا *ṭikiyā*, f. a small cake, a little cake of charcoal for the *hukka*, a wafer, a bolus. *h.*

ٹکیت *ṭakait*, ٹکیتا *ṭaketā*, rich, possessed of ready money, a monied man. *h.*

ٹگرانا *ṭagrānā*, a. to roll. *h.*

ٹگرنا *ṭagarnā*, n., ٹگھرانا *ṭaghrānā*, a., ٹگھرنا *ṭagharnā*, n., ٹگھلانا *ṭaghlānā*, a., ٹگھلنا *ṭaghalnā*, n. to roll. *h.*

ٹگھلنا *ṭighalnā*, n. to be melted, to rarefy. *h.*

ٹلا *ṭallā*, m. *impetus sive succussus in coitu*; *ṭalle-navīsī*, f. unprofitable employment, wasting of time. *h.*

ٹلانا *ṭalānā*, a. to cause to disappear, to cause to give way. *h.*

ٹلپ *ṭalap*, f. a bit, a piece, morsel. *h.*

ٹل جانا *ṭal-jānā*, n. to get out of the way; to disappear, to vanish. *h.*

ٹل ملانا *ṭal-malānā*, to totter; to tantalize. *h.*

ٹلنا *ṭalnā*, n. to give way; to disappear. *h.*

ٹلوا *ṭilū,ā*, m. a flatterer. *h.*

ٹلوا *ṭalū,ā*, m. a man who watches over a *ṭāl*, q.v. *h.*

ٹلي *ṭalle*, m. *congressus, sonitus collisionis in coitu. h.*

ٹليا *ṭiliyā*, f. a young hen. *h.*

ٹمٹم *ṭimṭim*, m. a sound. *h.*

ٹمٹمانا *ṭimṭimānā*, n. to give a faint light. *h.*

ٹمکي *ṭamkī*, f. a small drum. *d.*

ٹمکي پيٹنا *ṭamkī-pīṭnā*, a. to issue a proclamation. *d.*

ٹمنا *ṭumnā*, a. to vex, irritate (v. *chhernā*). *d.*

ٹن *ṭan*, m. twang; pride, conceit, vanity; *ṭan-ṭan*, a sound. *h.*

ٹنا *ṭanā*, m. *pudendum muliebre, clitoris. h.*

ٹنانا *ṭanānā*, a. to extend, stretch. *s.*

ٹنٹا *ṭanṭā*, m. wrangling, altercation, squabble. *h.*

ٹنٹنانا *ṭunṭunānā*, a. to tune slowly. *h.*

ٹنچ *ṭanch*, miserly, hard, untractable. *h.*

ٹنخواه *ṭan-ḵẖwāh*, (in law) an assignment. *p.*

ٹنڈ *ṭund*, m. a hand or branch that has been cut off. *h.*

ٹنڈا *ṭunḍā*, handless, whose hands have been cut off, or one born without hands; the knob in the back part of a turban; *ṭunḍe-dār*, a turban which has a knob in the hinder part. *h.*

ٹنڈي *ṭunḍī*, f. the navel; handless; *ṭunḍiyāṅ bāndhnā* or *charhānā*, a. to tie the hands behind the back. *h.*

ٹنڈيرا *ṭanderā* (see *tirendā*), a float. *h.*

ٹنک *ṭanak*, f. a harsh sound. *h.*

ٹنک *ṭank*, m. a weight of four *māshas*; a sword. *h.*

ٹنکا *ṭankā*, m. the jingle (of plates, dishes, &c.). *h.*

ٹنکار *ṭankār*, f. the twang (of a bowstring). *s.*

ٹنکنا *ṭanknā*, n. to be stitched. *h.*

ٹنکورنا *ṭankornā*, a. to twang. *h.*

ٹنگا *ṭungā*, m. scut, a short tail. *h.*

ٹنگار *ṭungār*, f. pecking, nibbling fruit, &c., more for amusement than from appetite. *h.*

ٹنگ جانا *ṭang-jānā*, ⎫
ٹنگنا *ṭangnā*, ⎭ n. to hang, to be hung or suspended. *h.*

ٹنگري *ṭangrī*, f. the leg. *h.*

ٹنيا *ṭuṅiyā*, tiny; *ṭuṅiyā totā*, a kind of parrot. *h.*

ٹوا *ṭo,ā*, f. act of feeling or groping. *h.*

ٹواٹوي *ṭo,ā-ṭo,ī*, f. searching, feeling for, feeling. *h.*

ٹوبنا *ṭobnā*, a. to hang, suspend. *d.*

ٹوپ *ṭop*, m. a hat, a cap, a head, a cover, a thimble; bait; a stitch. *h*

ٹوپا *ṭopā*, m. a covering for the head, a helmet, a cap (v. *ṭop*). *h.*

ٹوپنا *ṭopnā*, a. to hang, suspend. *d.*

ٹوپي *ṭopī*, f. a hat; *ṭopī-wālā*, one who wears a hat, or an animal with a comb, crest, &c. The term was once used to express the Persian or *Moghul* troops, but it is now generally applied to Europeans. *h.*

ٹوٹ *ṭūṭ*, f. fracture, breaking; misunderstanding or coolness between friends, harm, loss, deficiency; a passage omitted in the writing of a book, which is afterwards written in the margin; *ṭūṭ-parnā*, n. to break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds; *ṭūṭ-jānā*, n. to be broken, to become ill, to pine; *ṭūṭ-rahnā*, n. to be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty, to pine away; to be separated. *s.*

ٹوٹا *ṭūṭā*, broken, want, deficiency; *ṭūṭa-phūṭā*, fragments, broken to pieces. *s.*

ٹوٹا *ṭoṭā*, m. loss, deficiency: a cartridge; a candle's end *h.*

ٹوٹرو *ṭoṭrū*, m. a kind of turtle-dove. *h.*

ٹوٹکا *ṭoṭkā*, m. a charm, an amulet, a philter. *h*

ٹوٹنا *ṭūṭnā*, n. to break, to be broken. *s.*

ٹورا *ṭorā*, m. a ledge extending out from a wall, to keep off the weather, without pillars, eaves. *h.*

ٹوڑي *ṭoṛī*, f. the name of a musical mode or *ragnī*. *h.*

ٹوسي *ṭūsī*, f. a bud. *h.*

ٹوک *ṭok*, f. hinderance, prevention; the influence of an evil eye. *h.*

ٹوک *ṭūk*, ⎫
ٹوکا *ṭūkā*, ⎭ m. a piece, a little, a particle, an atom, a bit; a single beat of a drum. *h.*

ٹوکاٹوکي *ṭokā-ṭokī*, ⎫
ٹوک ٹاک *ṭok-ṭāk*, ⎭ f. hinderance and prevention. *h.*

ٹوکرا *ṭokrā*, m. a large basket (without a lid). *h.*

ٹوکري *ṭokrī*, f. a small basket without a lid. *h.*

ٹوک کر بولنا *ṭok kar bolnā*, a. to speak fr[om] experience. *d.*

ٹوکنا *ṭoknā*, a. to interrogate, to prevent, to challenge, to envy, to accost; to look at with an evil eye. *h.*

ٹول *ṭol*, m. a company, a society; a hamlet; *ṭol mārnā*, a. to dash one top against another while in motion. *h.*

ٹولا *ṭolā*, m. a quarter or particular part of a town. *h.*

ٹولغي *ṭūlghī*, f. fun, jesting, joking. *d.*

ٹولي *ṭolī*, f. a company, society, crowd. *h.*

ٹوم *ṭūm*, m. trifles; an ornament; a frame for pigeons to perch on; *ṭūm-ṭām*, m. a few trifles; an ornament; *ṭūm-denā*, a. to push gently. *h.*

ٹوں *ṭūṅ*, m. *ventris crepitus*; *ṭūṅ-k*, a. *crepitum ventris edere*. *h.*

ٹونا *ṭonā*, m. enchantment, fascination. *h.*

ٹوناٹامن *ṭonā-ṭāman*, m.
ٹوناٹاني *ṭonā-ṭānī*, f. } hocus-pocus, juggling. *h.*

ٹونٹا *ṭonṭā*, m. a cracker, a serpent in fire-works; a joint of bamboo, &c.; a cartridge; handless. *h.*

ٹونٹي *ṭonṭī*, f. a spout. *h.*

ٹونڈي *ṭūndī*, f. the navel; a small branch or stump of a tree, broken at the end and leafless. *h.*

ٹونگ *ṭūng*, f. (same as *ṭungār*). *h.*

ٹونگاٹانگي *ṭūngā-ṭāngī*, f. pecking and nibbling. *h.*

ٹونگنا *ṭūngnā*, a. to peck, to nibble, to chew straws, &c. for amusement, to pick, to piddle. *h.*

ٹونوا *ṭonwā*, m. a kind of hawk; (see *ṭonā*). *h.*

ٹونہا *ṭonhā*, m. a juggling man, a conjurer. *h.*

ٹونہائي *ṭonhā,ī*, f. a juggling woman, a female conjurer. *h.*

ٹھا *ṭhā*, m. a sound made by striking one thing on another. *h.*

ٹھاٹ *ṭhāṭ*, m. the frame of thatch, on which the straw is laid; arrangement, adjustment. *h.*

ٹھاٹھ *ṭhāṭh*, m. state, dignity, equipage, pomp; conveniency, plenty. *h.*

ٹھار *ṭhār*, m. determination; snow, frost. *h.*

ٹھاڑا *ṭhāṛā*, erect, straight. *h.*

ٹھاڑھ *ṭhāṛh*, steep, lofty. *h.*

ٹھاڑھا *ṭhāṛhā*, m.
ٹھاڑھي *ṭhāṛhī*, f. } erect, straight. *h.*

ٹھاڑھنا *ṭhāṛhnā*, n. to be erect, to stand. *h.*

ٹھاڑھو *ṭhāṛhau*, erect, standing. *h.*

ٹھاسنا *ṭhāsnā*, a. to stuff, to cram, to ram down. *h.*

ٹھاکر *ṭhākur*, m. the divinity; an idol; a lord, master, chief (among *rāj-pūts*); a landholder; a barber. *s.*

ٹھاکردوارا *ṭhākur-dwārā*, m. an idol temple. *s.*

ٹھال *ṭhāl*, m.
ٹھالا *ṭhālā*, m.
ٹھالي *ṭhālī*, f. } a branch. *h.*

ٹھاں *ṭhāṅ*, m. a place, station, residence. *h.*

ٹھان *ṭhān*, a place for tying up an animal. *d.*

ٹھانا *ṭhānā*, m. place, station (v. *ṭhāṅ*). *d.*

ٹھانس *ṭhāṅs*, coughing, a cough. *d.*

ٹھانسنا *ṭhāṅsnā*, a. to stuff, to cram. *h.*

ٹھاننا *ṭhānnā*, a. to resolve, to determine, to be intent on, to set one's heart on; to settle. *h.*

ٹھانو *ṭhāṅw*, f. a residence, place. *s.*

ٹھانٹھو *ṭhāṅṭhū*, worthy of belief, trusty (vulgar); m. the report of a musket. *h.*

ٹھپا *ṭhappā*, m. an instrument for stamping leather with, a die, a stamp. *h.*

ٹھپنا *ṭhapnā*, a. to strike. *h.*

ٹھٹ *ṭhaṭ*, m. bank, shore. *s.*

ٹھٹھ *ṭhaṭh*, m. throng, crowd. *h.*

ٹھٹھا *ṭhaṭṭhā*, m. fun, sport, joking, jest; name of a place; *ṭhaṭṭhe bāz*, a jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow, jocular; *ṭhaṭṭhe-bāzī*, f. jesting, sporting, joking, fun. *h.*

ٹہٹہہ *ṭahṭah*,
ٹہٹہا *ṭahṭahā*, } m. beauty, freshness or splendour, conspicuous at a distance. *h.*

ٹھٹھانا *ṭhaṭhānā*, a. to strike, to beat; to beat one's own head, &c., in token of vexation; to harass one's self. *h.*

ٹھٹھر *ṭhaṭṭhar*, m. the frame made of bamboo for thatching, shell of a house. *h.*

ٹھٹھر *ṭhiṭhur*, f. numbness, torpor. *h.*

ٹھٹھرا *ṭhiṭharā*, numbed, benumbed, torpid. *h.*

ٹھٹھرا *ṭhaṭhrā*, m. a fence. *h.*

ٹھٹھراہٹ *ṭhiṭhrāhaṭ*, f. numbness, torpor. *h.*

ٹھٹھرنا *ṭhiṭhirnā*, or *ṭhiṭhurnā*, n. to be numbed, benumbed, to be chill. *h.*

ٹھٹھري *ṭhaṭhrī*, f. the frame of a matted screen, the frame (bamboo-work) of a thatched roof, shell of a house; a bier; a skeleton, a very thin person. *h.*

ٹھٹھک *ṭhiṭhak*, f. the state of standing amazed; *ṭhiṭhak-rahnā* or *-jānā*, n. to stop short. *h.*

ٹھٹھکنا *ṭhaṭhaknā* or *ṭhiṭhaknā*, n. to stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprise, to shrink. *h.*

تھٹھور *ṭhaṭhor*, } a banterer, a wag, a jester; تھٹھول *ṭhaṭhol*, } adj. jocose. *h.*

تھٹھولي *ṭhaṭholī*, f. fun, humour, sport, joking. *h.*

تھٹھیرا *ṭhaṭherā*, m. a brazier, a tinker; *ṭhaṭhere ṭhaṭhere kī badla,ī*, a bargain between two people equally acute or knowing, diamond cut diamond; the stalk of the *jo,ār* (*Holcus sorgum*). *h.*

تھٹھیري *ṭhaṭherī*, f. a female brazier, or tinker. *h.*

تھڈا *ṭhaḍḍā*, m. the beak of a paper kite. *h.*

تھڈي *ṭhuḍḍī*, f. the chin; parched grain; *ṭhuḍḍī pakaṛnā*, a. to flatter, to curry favour. *h.*

تھر *ṭhir*, f. frost, coldness. *h.*

تھرا *ṭharrā*, f. a kind of wine, or spirituous liquor; a kind of shoe worn by villagers. *h.*

تھرا *ṭihrā*, m. a small village. *h.*

تھرانا *ṭhirānā*, a. to cause to congeal. *h.*

تھرر *ṭharar*, } m. snoring; *ṭharak pārnā*, تھرک *ṭharak*, } n. to snore. *h.*

تھرنا *ṭhirnā*, n. to freeze, to be chilled. *h.*

تھري *ṭharrī*, f. (see *ṭharrā*) wine. *h.*

تھريا *ṭhariyā*, m. a kind of earthen *hukka*. *h.*

تھس *ṭhas*, *ṭhis*, *ṭhus*, an imitative sound as of a musket ill charged, or flashing in the pan. *h.*

تھسا *ṭhassā*, m. a mould or form into which plates of metal, &c. are beaten to take the form of pastes of ornaments, &c.; pride, vanity. *h.*

تھساتھس *ṭhasā-ṭhas*, filled; crowded. *h.*

تھسانا *ṭhusānā*, a. to cause to stuff. *h.*

تھسک *ṭhasak*, f. state, dignity. *h.*

تھسکنا *ṭhusaknā*, a. *peditum ciere, suppedere*: to weep but not aloud. *h*

تھسکنا *ṭhasaknā*, a. to break a piece off any vessel of earthenware, by knocking two vessels together, without completely destroying it. *h.*

تھسکي *ṭhuskī*, f. *ventris crepitus surdus*. *h.*

تھسنا *ṭhusnā*, n. to be stuffed, crammed. *h.*

تھسني *ṭhasnī*, f. a rammer. *h.*

تھک *ṭahak*, f. pain in the joints. *h.*

تھکانا *ṭhikānā*, m. residence, place, station, abode, dwelling; boundary, limit, *ṭhikānā ḍhūndhnā*, a. to seek a residence, or employment, *ṭhikanā-k*. a. to account, to search or trace an affair to its commencement; *ṭhikāne lagānā*, a. to put to death, to kill, to waylay, to make away, to assassinate; to establish, to settle; *ṭhikāne lagnā*, a. to be killed, to die; *ṭhikānā lagānā*, a. to establish, to settle, to prove; to find out one's residence. *h.*

تھکتھک *ṭhak ṭhak*, m. f. hard work, harassing labour, difficulties; a sound. *h.*

تھکتھکانا *ṭhakṭhakānā*, a. to pat, tap, sound. *h.*

تھکتھوا *ṭhak-ṭhauwā*, f. a small boat so called, a shallop. *h.*

تھکتھکیا *ṭhak-ṭhakiyā*, m. a stickler, a wrangler. *h.*

تھکتھیلا *ṭhakṭhelā*, stuffed together in a crowd, crowded. *h.*

تھکرا *ṭhikrā*, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard; a vessel for carrying fire; such as *fakīrs* use *h.*

تھکرانا *ṭhukrānā*, a. to kick or strike with the toes. *h.*

تھکرائي *ṭhakurā,ī*, f. lordliness, nobility; the state or rank of *ṭhākur*, q. v. *h.*

تھکرائن *ṭhakurāyan*, f. the wife or daughter of a *ṭhākur*. *h.*

تھکڑا *ṭhukṛā*, m. a bit, a piece (of bread). *h.*

تھکنا *ṭahaknā*, n. to pain. *h.*

تھکنا *ṭuhuknā*, n. to cry. *h.*

تھگ *ṭhag*, m. a robber, a cheat: *ṭhag-budyā* or *-bāzī*, f. cunning, art, fraudulent dexterity *ṭhag lānā*, a. to rob, to cheat; *ṭhag lenā*, a. to cheat. *h.*

تھگانا *ṭhagānā*, n. to be cheated. *h.*

تھگائي *ṭhagā,ī*, f. robbery, theft, cheating. *h.*

تھگن *ṭhagin*, f. a female *ṭhag*. *h.*

تھگنا *ṭhagnā*, a. to cheat. *h.*

تھگني *ṭhagnī*, f. a female robber, or cheat. *h.*

تھگوري *ṭhagaurī*, f. cheating, robbing. *h.*

تھگئي *ṭhaga,ī*, f. cheating, robbing. *h.*

تھگیا *ṭhagiyā*, m. a cheater, a robber. *h.*

تھل *ṭahal*, f. housewifery, housekeeping, duty, service, task, business, work, job, use, drudgery, *ṭahal k*, a. to serve, to drudge; *ṭahal lagānī*, n. to dance attendance. *h.*

تھلانا *ṭahlānā*, a. to lead about, to cause to walk backwards and forwards (as a horse and child); to make dance attendance. *h.*

تھلنا *ṭahalnā*, n. to walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble. *h.*

تھلني *ṭahalnī*, f. a housewife. *h.*

تھلوا *ṭahlū,ā*, m. a manager of household concerns, a servant. *h*

تھلوئي *ṭahlū,ī*, f. a housewife. *h.*

تھلیا *ṭhiliyā*, f. a waterpot. *h.*

تھمک *ṭhumak*, the act of waving, or walking with a graceful, easy air; *ṭhumak-chāl*, f. a dignified pace, stately gait, graceful carriage. *h.*

ٹهمکا *thumkā*, short, of low stature. *h.*

ٹهمکنا *thumaknā*, n. to walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity. *h.*

ٹهمکي *thumkī*, lazy; f. the playing of a paper kite, to keep it up when the wind is light. *h.*

ٹهنا *thannā*, n. to be fixed, to be ascertained. *h.*

ٹهناک *thanāk*, m. a clinking noise. *h.*

ٹهنٹهنانا *thanthanānā*, n. to jingle, to rattle. *h.*

ٹهنڈ *thand*, f. coldness, a cold. *h.*

ٹهنڈا *thandā*, cold; *thandā parnā*, n. to abate (anger, virility, or wantonness); *thandā-k*, a. to make cold; to extinguish; to comfort, to assuage; *thandā honā*, a. to become cold; to be extinguished; to be comforted, or pacified; to rest; to lose virility; *kalejā thandā honā*, n. to be pleased, to be happy (by seeing a friend, son, &c. after a long separation); to have one's revenge gratified *h.*

ٹهنڈائي *thandā,ī*, f. refrigerant (medicine); the intoxicating drug made of *bhang*. *h.*

ٹهنڈک *thandak*, f. coldness. *h.*

ٹهنڈي *thandī*, f. cold; *thandī sāns bharnī*, n. to sigh. *h.*

ٹهنڈها *thandhā* (v. *thandā*), cold. *h.*

ٹهنک *thinak* or *thunuk*, f. sob. *h.*

ٹهنکانا *thunkānā*, a. to cause to knock, hammer. *h*

ٹهنکنا *thinaknā* or *thunaknā*, n. to sob. *h.*

ٹهني *tahnī*, f. a branch. *h.*

ٹهور *thaur*, f. place, residence, upon the spot; *thaur rahna*, n. to be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless upon the spot. *h.*

ٹهور *thor*, f. beak, bill. *h.*

ٹهوڑي *thorī*, f. the chin. *h.*

ٹهوس *thos*, solid, firm, compact. *h.*

ٹهوسا *thosā*, m. the thumb presented in token of denial (a mode peculiar to women). *h.*

ٹهوسنا *thosnā*, a. to stuff. *h.*

ٹهوکا *tahokā*, m. a blow. *h.*

ٹهوکر *thokar*, f. a blow, a stroke, a thump; tripping or striking the foot against any thing, a kick, stumble; a stumbling-block, *thokar khānā*, n. to trip, to stumble; to meet with a loss or misfortune; to encounter obstacles or difficulties; *thokar lagnā*, n. to strike against the foot (a stumbling-block or obstacle). *h.*

ٹهوکرا *thokrā*, m. a fillip; adj. hard (as bad bread). *h.*

ٹهوکنا *thoknā*, a. to beat, to strike, to drive (as a stake). *h.*

ٹهولا *tholā*, m. a cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage; the knuckles; *tholā mārnā*, a. to strike with the knuckles. *h.*

ٹهوں *tahon*, m. the voice of a new-born child. *h.*

ٹهونا *thiwnā*, m. the knee (see *thewnā*). *s.*

ٹهونٹه *thūnth*, m. a stump, a branch of a tree broken off at the end and leafless; an amputated hand. *h.*

ٹهونٹه *thonth*, m. the beak or bill of a bird. *h.*

ٹهونٹها *thūnthā*, having the hand amputated; having its branches lopped and leafless (a tree). *h.*

ٹهونٹهي *thūnthī*, f. stubble. *h.*

ٹهونٹیا *thūntiyā*, mutilated, lopped off; m. a eunuch. *h.*

ٹهونسنا *thonsnā*, a. to stuff (for *thosnā*). *d.*

ٹهونکنا *thonknā*, a. to knock, to hammer; to drive (as a stake); to thrust with the finger, to fillip, to drive, to beat. *h.*

ٹهونگ *thong*, f. the act of striking with a finger or beak, pecking. *h.*

ٹهونگانا *thongānā*, ٹهونگنا *thongnā*, a. to peck, to strike with the beak. *h.*

ٹهہاکا *thahākā*, m. a peal, a succession of loud sounds, explosion, *thahāke kī mulākāt*, f. meeting with great demonstrations of friendship. *h.*

ٹهہرانا *thahrānā*, a. to fix, settle. *h.*

ٹهہراو *thahrā,o*, m. settlement, fixture. *h.*

ٹهہرنا *thaharnā*, n. to stop, rest, remain, stay, be determined. *h.*

ٹهئي *tha,ī*, f. (past tense of *thānnā*) to resolve, fix, &c. *h.*

ٹهيپ *thīp*, f. a kind of lamp. *h.*

ٹهيپي *thepī*, f. a cork, a plug, stopple; *thepī munh men denā*, a. to be silent. *h.*

ٹهيس *thes*, f. a knock, a blow, tripping against a stone, &c., a shove, a push, a thrust. *h.*

ٹهيسرا *thesrā*, m. sneer, oblique reflection or innuendo. *h.*

ٹهيسنا *thesnā*, a. to pierce; to knock against; to stuff, to cram, to ram in; to eat ravenously. *h.*

ٹهيک *thek*, f. a support, a prop; a large sack filled with grain. *h.*

ٹهيک *thīk*, exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right; (met.) parsimonious; m. sum, addition; *thīk-k*, a. to put to rights; to correct; to beat; to adjust. *h.*

ٹهيکا *thekā*, m. a plug. *h.*

ٹهيکا *thīkā*, m. hire, fare, fixed price; work done by contract, a task. *h.*

ٹهيک ٹهاک *thīk-thāk*, quite right, right and tight; *thīk-thāk-k*, to set to rights, to adjust. *h.*

ٹهيكرا *ṭhīkrā*, m. a broken piece of earthenware. *h.*

ٹهيكري *ṭhīkrī*, f. a broken piece of earthenware; *mons veneris*, *ṭhīkrī-chunnā*, a. to be mad. *h.*

ٹهيكم ٹهيك *ṭhīkam-ṭhīk*, exactly, truly, rightly. *h.*

ٹهيكم ٹهيكا *ṭhīkam-ṭhīkā*, m. abuse. *h.*

ٹهيكي *ṭhekī*, f. act of resting on the way (a porter carrying a load); *ṭhekī lagānā*, or *denā*, a. to rest (a porter carrying a load). *h.*

ٹهيلا ٹهيلي *ṭhelā-ṭhelī*, f. shoving and shouldering. *h.*

ٹهيلنا *ṭhelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to move forward by pushing. *h.*

ٹهيلنا *ṭhelnā*, m. buffooning. *h.*

ٹهينٹه *ṭhenṭh*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*

ٹهينٹهي *ṭhenṭhī*, f. a cork, a plug; a ball of ear-wax; a *dhotī* or cloth, no further than the knee. *h.*

ٹهينگا *ṭhengā*, m. a stick, a small club; a tool (*penis*). *h.*

ٹهينگا باجنا *ṭhengā bājnā*, a. to spoil, destroy. *h.*

ٹهينگنا *ṭhengnā*, short, dwarfish. *h.*

ٹهيونا *ṭhewnā*, m. the knee, the pastern (of a horse). *s.*

ٹهيي *ṭhaye*, past tense of *ṭhānnā*, to fix, resolve, &c. *h.*

ٹيپ *ṭīp*, f. a note of hand; drawing a card, raising the voice in singing; f. the act of pressing, compressing; *ṭīp-ṭāp*, m. ornament; the act of pressing or compressing, *ṭīp lenā*, a. to draw a card. *h.*

ٹيپنا *ṭīpnā*, a. to press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze. *h.*

ٹيٹا *ṭīṭā*, f. *lingula vulvæ mulierum*. *h.*

ٹيٹلي *ṭīṭlī*, f. the name of a medicine. *h.*

ٹيخنا *ṭīkhnā*, n. to cry, as a partridge. *d.*

ٹيڈي *ṭīḍī*, f. a locust. *h.*

ٹير *ṭīr*, f. a transverse piece in cloths, or a breadth cut diagonally. *h.*

ٹير *ṭer*, f. tune; voice. *h.*

ٹيرا *ṭerā*, m. a curtain; squint-eyed, cock-eyed. *h.*

ٹيرنا *ṭernā*, n. to bawl, to roar to, to call loudly, to shout, to hallo; to tune. *h*

ٹيڑا *ṭeṛā*, m. the trunk of a tree; an instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine; *ṭeṛā hilānā*, a. to be afflicted with the venereal disease. *a.*

ٹيڑها *ṭeṛhā*, crooked, bent; *ṭeṛhā-beṛā*, crooked; *ṭeṛhā-k*, a. to bend, to crook. *h.*

ٹيڑهائي *ṭeṛhā,ī*, f. crookedness. *h.*

ٹيڑهي *ṭeṛhī*, f. pride, vanity, haughtiness; perverseness. *h.*

ٹيڑي *ṭīṛī*, f. a locust (same as *ṭīḍī*). *h.*

ٹيس *ṭīs*, f. a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain, *ṭīs mārnā*, n. to throb. *h.*

ٹيسنا *ṭīsnā*, n. to palpitate, to throb. *h.*

ٹيسو *ṭesū*, m. the blossoms of the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a kind of play. *h.*

ٹيك *ṭek*, f. a prop, pillar; a promise, vow; *ṭek rahnā*, n. to lean upon. *h.*

ٹيكا *ṭīkā*, m. inoculation; a mark made on the forehead by Hindūs, an ornament worn on the forehead; *ṭīkā bhejnā*, a. to send the nuptial gifts, which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom. *h.*

ٹيكا *ṭīkā*, f. a commentary. *s.*

ٹيكان *ṭekān*, m. a height, elevation. *d.*

ٹيكر *ṭekar*, ٹيكرا *ṭekrā*, } m. a height, a rising ground. *h.*

ٹيكڑا *ṭekṛā*, m. a height, rising ground. *d.*

ٹيكن *ṭekan*, a prop, support. *h.*

ٹيكنا *ṭeknā*, a. to support, to prop. *h.*

ٹيكيت *ṭīkait*, invested with the *ṭīkā* or badge of sovereignty. *s.*

ٹيگرا *ṭegrā*, m. a rising ground. *h.*

ٹيل *ṭīl*, f. a young hen; a woman (name given in contempt). *h.*

ٹيلا *ṭīlā*, m. a rising ground, a ridge. *h.*

ٹيلنا *ṭelnā*, a. to remove. *h.*

ٹيلوا *ṭelū,ā*, m. a beam. *h.*

ٹيم *ṭem*, f. snuff of a candle; the flame of a candle or lamp. *h.*

ٹيم ٹام *ṭīm-ṭām*, m. dressing. *h.*

ٹينا *ṭenā*, mas. of *ṭenī*, a particular breed of fowls. *h.*

ٹينٹ *ṭenṭ*, m. the ripe fruit of *karīl*; a speck on the eye. *h.*

ٹينٹا *ṭenṭā*, m. a large ripe fruit of *karīl*; a fizgig; speaking inconsiderately. *h*

ٹينٹر *ṭenṭar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

ٹينٹوا *ṭenṭū,ā*, m. the windpipe, the throat. *h.*

ٹينٹي *ṭenṭī*, f. name of a fruit; speaking inconsiderately. *h.*

ٹين ٹين *ṭeṅ-ṭeṅ*, an imitative sound, inarticulate sound. *h.*

ٹينك *ṭenk*, f. shelter, support; recognising.

ٹینگرا ṭengrā, m. } the name of a fish
ٹینگري ṭengrī, f. } (*Silurus*). s.

ٹینگی ṭengī, f. teazing. h.

ٹینی ṭenī, m. a particular breed of fowls; tiny, small. h.

ٹیو ṭew, f. habit, custom. h.

ٹیوا ṭewā, m. calculation of nativity; habit, custom. h.

ٹیوکي ṭewkī, f. a prop, a pillar. h.

ٹیونا ṭewnā, a. to sharpen. h.

ٹیہرا ṭehrā, m. a village. h.

ٹیہلا ṭehlā, m. the customs of marriage. h.

ث

ث *se* or *sā*, 4th letter of the Arabic alphabet. It does not occur, strictly speaking, in words of Persian origin. Its sound, among the Arabs, is that of *th* in the English word *thin*, but the Persians and Indians give it the sound of *s*. It is one of the radical letters, never being employed in the formation of derivatives; and in the reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 500. When Persian words are introduced into Arabic writings, this letter is sometimes used instead of *te* or *sīn*, as *Kayūmars* for *Kayūmart*, and *Tahmūras* for *Tahmūras*. s.

ثابت *sābit*, firm, constant, durable, stable, proved, confirmed, established, fixed; *sābit rahna*, n. to adhere to a person, *sābit kadam*, immoveable, stable, resolute, permanent, constant; *sābit-k*, a. to confirm, to establish, to render durable, to prove by witness. a.

ثابت‌خاني *sābit-khānī*, an armed retainer, or sentinel. a.

ثاقب *sākib*, shining, splendid; sublime, high. a.

ثالث *sālis*, the third; an umpire, arbitrator, mediator; *sālis salāsa*, m. trinity; *sālis bil-khair*, an unprejudiced arbitrator. a.

ثالث‌نامه *sālis-nāma*, m. a deed of award. p.

ثالثه *sālisa*, f. an arbitress, mediatress. a.

ثالثي *sālisī*, f. arbitration. a.

ثامن *sāmin*, the eighth. a.

ثاني *sānī*, second; the second; *sānī ul-hāl*, another time. a.

ثانيه *sāniyā*, f. the second. a.

ثبات *sabāt*, m. permanency, stability, firmness, resolution, constancy. a.

ثبت *sabt*, f. stability, permanency, firmness; *sabt-k*, a. to inscribe, to subscribe, to write. a.

ثبوت *sabūt* or *subūt*, m. firmness, stability, permanency, confirmation by evidence. a.

ثرا *sarā*, opulent, rich; m. the earth. a.

ثروت *sarwat*, f. wealth, multitude. a.

ثريا *suraiyā*, m. the Pleiades. a.

ثعلب *sa'lab*, m. a fox; pl. *sa'ālib*. a.

ثعلب‌مصري *sa'labi misarī*, m. salep (the root of a species of orchis, considered, particularly in the East, to be a strong restorative and aphrodisiac). a.

ثقات *sikāt* (pl. of *sika*), trusty friends. a.

ثقل *sikl*, m. gravity, weight; indigestion, heavy load. a.

ثقه *sika*, m. confidence; a confidant, a trusty friend. a.

ثقيل *sakīl*, heavy; lazy, phlegmatic; indigestible. a.

ثلاث *salās*, three. a.

ثلاث *sulās*, by three. a.

ثلاثي *sulāsī*, triangular, any thing made up of three parts, triple; (in gram.) triliteral. a.

ثلث *suls*, m. the third part. a.

ثمر *samar*, m. fruit; produce, advantage, profit, offspring; *samar-bakhsh*, productive of fruit. a.

ثمره *samra*, m. fruit; profit, reward, recompense; offspring. a.

ثمن *saman*, m. price, value. a.

ثمن *suman*, m. the eighth part. a.

ثنا *sanā*, f. praise, applause. a.

ثواب *sawāb*, m. the future reward of virtue; a virtuous action, reward, premium. a.

ثوابت *sawābit* (pl. of *sābit*), m. the fixed stars. a.

ثوب *saub*, m. a robe, a vestment. a.

ثور *saur*, m. a bull; the sign Taurus; twilight, crepuscule; the name of a mountain near Mecca. a.

ثياب *sayāb*, m. vestments, clothes, robes. a.

ثيبه *saiyaba*, f. a young woman who has consummated her marriage; *femina cujus periit virginitas* a.

ج

ج *jīm*, or *jīm-i-tāzī*, the fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the sixth in the Persian, and the seventh in the Hindūstānī. It has the sound of *j* in *judge*. In Arabic it is a radical letter, and stands for three in the *abjad* numeration. It is sometimes used: 1st, for *sh*, as *kāj* for *kāsh*, would that! 2nd, for *z*, as *choja* for *choza*, a chicken; 3rd, for *g* (particularly in conformity to Arabic pronunciation), as *faranj* for *farang*, Europe; 4th, for the final imperceptible *he*, as *firozaj* for *firoza*, a turquoise. Again, for *j* are used, 1st, *t*, as *tārāt* for *tārāj*, plunder; 2nd, *zh*, as *kazhdum* for *kajdum*, a scorpion, 3rd, *g*, as *akhshīg* for *akhshīj*, contrary. Rarely it is redundant, as *debāj* for *debā*, brocade. In words bor-

rowed from the Sanscrit, *j* is generally substituted for *y*, particularly in the dialects of Bengal, Tirhoot, &c. When added to a pure Sanscrit substantive it denotes born, sprung, or produced from such substantive, as *andaj*, a bird, the egg-born, from *anda*; *vārij*, the lotus, lit. sprung from water.

جا ***jā***, f. a place; *jā-ba-jā*, everywhere; *jā-nishīn*, m. a locum tenens, a deputy, a successor, vicegerent. *p.*

جا ***jā***, old, inflect. of the rel. pron. whom, which. *h.*

جاب ***jāb***, m. muzzle for large cattle, a net for fruit; a sort of grass. *h.*

جابر ***jābir***, despot, tyrant. *a.*

جابي ***jābī***, f. muzzle for small cattle. *h.*

جاپ ***jāp***, m. counting one's beads, reciting to one's self, a Hindū term. *s.*

جاپک ***jāpak***, جاپي ***jāpī***, m. one who counts his beads, or who recites to himself. *s.*

جاپلوسي ***jāplūsī***, f. flattery, adulation (more commonly *chāplūsī*). *p.*

جات ***jāt*** or ***jāti***, f. cast, sect, tribe, class, birth, production; *jāt-pānt* or *jāt-pāntī*, pedigree. *s.*

جاترا ***jātrā***, f. a moment (generally implies a fortunate moment); pilgrimage, departure, march, journey; a religious festival, a fair. *s.*

جاتري ***jātrī***, m. a pilgrim. *s.*

جات‌کرم ***jāt-karma***, a sacrificial ceremony directed to be performed at the birth of a child. *s.*

جاتي ***jātī***, f. the great flowered jasmine (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); *jātī phal*, m. nutmeg (same as *jā,e-phal*, q.v.). *s.*

جاٹ ***jāṭ***, m. the name of a tribe among the *rāj pūts* (for a full account of this celebrated clan, vide Elliot's Glossary). *h*

جاٹلي ***jāṭlī***, a subdivision of the *gūjar* tribe. *h.*

جاٹو ***jāṭū***, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*

جاٹوا ***jāṭuwā*** or ***jāṭū,ā***, a branch of the *chamār* tribe, q.v. *h.*

جاٹھ ***jāṭh***, m. the axis of an oil or sugar mill which presses the grain or the canes; a post placed by Hindūs in the centre of a tank to mark that its water has been dedicated to the Deity. *s.*

جاجت ***jā-jat***, f. the series of binary combinations of letters beginning with *jīm*, the first being *jīm alif* or *jā*, the second *jīm te* or *jat*, &c. *a.*

جاجک ***jājak***, m. a Brāhman who presides at the performance of a religious ceremony. *s.*

جاجک ***jājak***, m. a player on cymbals or on the tabor. *h.*

جاجم ***jājam***, f. a cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on. *h.*

جاچک ***jāchak***, m. a solicitor; a beggar. *s.*

جاچنا ***jāchnā***, a. to want, to need, to require, to implore, to solicit. *s.*

جاداد ***jā-dād***, f. a place, station, service, employment, consignment. *p.*

جادج ***jādaj***, m. a pathway, road. *p.*

جادو ***jādaw*** (for *yādava*), m. the lineage of *Krishna*. *s.*

جادو ***jādū***, m. enchantment, conjuring, juggling; *jādū-chalānā*, a. to practise incantations; *jādū-gar*, m. an enchanter, conjurer, juggler, magician; *jādū-garnī*, f. a sorceress; *jādū-garī*, f. magic, necromancy. *p.*

جادو ***jādo***, m. one of the low castes in a village. *h.*

جادون ***jādoṅ***, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جاده ***jāda***, m. a pathway, a road, manner, practice, the right road. *a*

جاذب ***jāzib***, alluring, attractive; drawing (as a plaster). *a.*

جاذبت ***jāzibat***, جاذبه ***jāziba***, (fem. of last) attracting, charm, grace, loveliness. *a.*

جار ***jārr***, m. neighbour; *harfi-jārr*, a particle which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra* or the short *i*. *a.*

جار ***jār***, m. a gallant, a paramour. *s.*

جار ***jār***, m. virulence. *h.*

جارل ***jāral***, m. a kind of wood (*Lagerstrœmia flos reginæ*). *h.*

جارن ***jāran***, m. fire-wood. *s.*

جارنا ***jārnā***, a. to light, to kindle, to burn. *s.*

جارنون ***jārnauṅ***, a. to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light. *h.*

جارو ***jārū***, burning, inflaming. *s.*

جاروب ***jārūb***, m. a broom, or the sweeper who uses it; *jārūb-kash*, m. sweeper; *jārūb-kashī*, f. the act or office of sweeping. *p.*

جاري ***jārī***, running, flowing, proceeding, current; *jārī-k*, a. to begin, to set on foot; *jārī honā*, n. to pass current, to be in force, to proceed (as business); to flow. *a.*

جاريه ***jāriya***, f. a maid-servant. *a.*

جاڑا ***jāṛā***, m. cold, coldness; the winter. *s.*

جازم ***jāzam***, f. a cloth thrown over a carpet to sit on. *h.*

جازم ***jāzim***, having the property of rendering the last letter of a word inert or not followed by a short vowel. *a.*

جاس ***jā-su***, (old form of pron.) from who or from which, whereby. *h.*

جاسوس *jāsūs*, m. a spy, emissary. *a.*

جاسوسي *jāsūsī*, f. spying, espionage; *jāsūsī-k*, a. to play the spy. *a.*

جاكڑ *jākaṛ*, a pledge, &c. (v. *jāṅkaṛ*). *h.*

جاكهر *jākhar*, a subdivision of the *jāṭ* tribe. *h.*

جاكهن *jākhan*, the wooden foundation of the brickwork of a well. *h.*

جاگ *jāg*, m. a religious sacrifice, vigils. *s.*

جاگو *jāgu*, m. one who watches. *s.*

جاگا *jāgā*, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs. *h.*

جاگا *jāgā* (for *jagah*), a place. *d.*

جاگابندي *jāgā-bandī*, f. drowsiness, sleepiness. *s.*

جاگت *jāgat*, f waking, vigilance. *s.*

جاگتي جوت *jāgtī-jot*, possessed of or exerting miraculous power *s*

جاگرن *jāgaran*, m. vigil, wakefulness (in a religious ceremony or prayer), vespers *s.*

جاگنا *jāgnā*, n. to be awake. *s.*

جاگو *jāgū*, } place, situation (v. *jagah*). *d.*
جاگہ *jāgah*, }

جاگير *jāgīr*, f. land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fee, a pension (in land), *jāgīr-dār*, m the holder of a fee or *jāgīr* *p.*

جال *jāl*, forged, counterfeited (cor. for *ja'l*, q v) *a*

جال *jāl*, m. a net, a sash; *jāl-dār*, reticulated; *jāl-salāhī*, f. a coat of mail, *jāl-lakṛī*, f valerian *s*

جالا *jālā*, m. cobweb; a pellicle; a jar; a speck on the eye, cataract *s*

جالنا *jālnā*, a. to burn, set on fire. *d.*

جالي *jālī*, f. network; the integument in which a fœtus is enveloped, a caul, caul; lattice, grate, an ox-muzzle, *jālī parnā* expresses the hardening of the stone of a mango. *s.*

جالينوس *jālīnūs*, Galen, the Greek physician. *g.*

جام *jām*, m. a goblet, cup, glass, any vessel for drinking out of, bowl; a mirror, *jāmi-jam* or *jāmi-jamshīd*, the mirror of Jamshīd, in which he saw whatever he wished, *jāmi jahān-numā*, a pharos, *jāmdār-khāna*, a wardrobe; *jāmi lab-rez*, a bumper. *p.*

جام *jām*, m. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos, &c.*); a watch of the day or night (v. *pahr*), *āṭh-jām*, ever, perpetually. *s*

جاما *jāmā*, m. garments, clothes. *h.*

جامد *jāmid*, styptic; *ismi jāmid*, concrete, a noun not derived from any root, and from which no word is derived. *a.*

جامداني *jāmdānī*, f. a kind of cloth in which the flowers are wove in, and not worked (generally muslin); a kind of leather basket; (applied to utensils of metal, &c.) flowered, sculptured, or embossed. *p.*

جامع *jāmi'*, completing, comprehending, collecting, all, whole, universal, collective; *f.* a great mosque, temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called *khutba* is repeated on Fridays, *jāmi' ul kamālāt*, most learned, skilled in all sciences, containing the essence of all perfection. *a.*

جامگي *jāmgī*, f. a salary; match of a gun. *p.*

جامن *jāman*, f. m. a fruit so called; also the tree producing *jāman* (*Eugenia jambolana*). *s.*

جامن *jāman*, m. sour milk used to coagulate fresh milk, runnet. *h*

جامني *jāminī*, f. (for *yāminī*), night. *s.*

جاموس *jāmūs*, m. a buffalo (Pers. *gāw-mesh*). *a.*

جاموںت *jāmawant*, m. a fabulous bear; father-in-law to Krishna *s.*

جامه *jāma*, m. a garment, robe, vest; *jāma-dānī*, f. portmanteau, *jāma-zeb*, becoming one's clothes, *jāma-wār*, fit to make clothes of, sufficient for a *jāma*, m. a flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chintz. *p*

جامي *jāmī*, name of a celebrated Persian poet. *p*

جان *jān*, f. m. life, soul, spirit, mind; a sweetheart, *jān-āfarīn*, animator, creator of life (an epithet of God), *jān-bāz*, risking life, venturesome, daring, *jān-bāzī*, f the risking of life in battle, or working at any thing as if life depended on success, *jān-bāzī-k*, a. to risk life in a business; *jān-bakhsh*, animator, bestower of life forgiver of a capital crime *jān-bakhshī*, f animation, vivification, pardon of a capital crime, *jān bar hakk taslīm-k*, to expire, to give up the ghost, *jān bar honā*, n. to survive, to outlive; *jān ba lab honā*, n. to be at the point of death; *jān par ānā* or *parnā*, n. to be exposed to imminent danger; *jān-par khelnā*, a. to run the hazard; *jān par naubat ānā*, n. to be in imminent danger of life; *jān parnā*, n to be refreshed, *jān tarāsh*, weakening; *jān taslīm k*, a to resign one's life; *jān chhuṛānā*, n. to escape, to get rid of; *jān-dār*, life possessing, an animal (generally implies strength), powerful, active; *jān-supār*, resigning one's life into the hands of another (an epithet of a lover); *jān-sitān*, life-destroying (as poison or a snake, &c.), *jān soz*, heart-inflaming, beloved; *jān se mārnā*, a to kill; *jān fishān*, ready to sacrifice one's life for another, zealous, fervent; *jān fishānī*, f zeal, devotedness, extreme diligence; *jān-fishānī k*, a. to strain every nerve; *jān-kāh*, life-reducing, pathetic, affecting; *jān kisī par denā*, a to love excessively, to die, to fall a sacrifice, *jān kandan* gasping in the agonies of death; *jān kandanī*, anguish of soul; *jān-gudāz*, life-consuming, debilitating, *jān mārnā* or *khānā*, to overcome, to exhaust, to deject, to oppress, to vex, to perplex, to plague, *jān meṅ jān ānā*, n to be satisfied, to be comforted, *jān-nisār*, devoted, sacrificing one's life. *p.*

جان *jān*, m. a conjurer, an astrologer; knowing, *jān bojhke*, knowingly, purposely. *s.*

جان *jānn*, m. a demon or devil, the race of the genii. *a.*

جاں *jāṅ* (for *jahāṅ*), where, whither. *d.*

جانا *jānā*, n. to go, to be, to pass, to reach; *jātā rahnā*, n. to be lost, to be missing, to disappear, to go away, to pass away entirely. *s.*

جانان *jānān*, } handsome, lovely; a sweet-
جانانه *jānāna*, } heart, mistress. *p.*

جانب *jānib*, f. part, side; *jānib-dār*, a supporter, a second; *jānib-dārī*, supporting, seconding. *a.*

جانبين *jānibain*, du. (of *jānib*), mutual, on both sides; *jānibain se*, reciprocally, alternately. *a.*

جان پہچان *jān-pahchān*, m. an acquaintance. *s.*

جانت *jānt*, f. a wooden trough for raising water. *s.*

جانتا *jāntā*, m. a stone mill for grinding corn, a handmill of two stones one over the other; a bellows; *jāntā kal*, f. (same as *jānt*) a wooden trough. *s.*

جانچ *jānch*, m. trial, examination, test, assay, proof. *h.*

جانچنا *jānchnā*, a. to examine, to inquire into, to ascertain, to try, to prove, to assay. *h.*

جانكڑ *jānkaṛ*, m. money (or other pledge) left for a thing purchased, while it is carried away to be finally approved. *h.*

جانگر *jāngar*, m. the thigh and leg. *s.*

جانگھ *jāngh*, f. the thigh. *s.*

جانگھل *jānghal*, m. a kind of heron (*Ardea Indica*). *s.*

جانگھیا *jānghiyā*, m. a kind of breeches that do not cover the thigh. *s.*

جاننا *jānnā*, a. to know; to understand, to comprehend, to suppose, to trust. *h.*

جاننوں *jānnaun* (old form), (v. *jānnā*). *h.*

جانو *jāno*, that is, *videlicet*, understand, suppose. *h.*

جانوا *jānwā*, a belt, brāhminical thread, a Hindū rosary. *d.*

جانور *jānwar*, m. an animal. *p.*

جانوں *jānaun* (old form of *jānā*), to go, move, &c.; it is also used in the sense of *jāno*, q.v., that is, suppose, &c. *h.*

جاني *jānī*, a lover, a friend, *jānī dushman*, an enemy desirous of one's life. *p.*

جانےدو *jāne do*, never mind, let alone, don't. *h.*

جانے دينا *jāne denā*, a. to liberate, to let go; to excuse, to pass over (as a fault). *h.*

جاواں *jāwān*, twins. *s.*

جاوتري *jāwatrī* or *jāwitrī*, f. mace, a kind of spice. *s.*

جاوِد *jāwid*, eternity, eternal. *p.*

جاودان *jāwidān*, }
جاودانه *jāwidāna*, } eternal, everlasting. *p.*
جاوداني *jāwidānī*, }

جاوك *jāwak*, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect (v. *altā*). *s.*

جاوني بهاشا *jāvanī bhāshā*, the language of Javans, q.v. *s.*

جاويد *jāved*, }
جاويدان *jāvedān*, } always, eternal. *p.*

جاه *jāh*, f. dignity, rank, grandeur; *jāh o jalāl*, dignity, grandeur, splendour, magnificence. *p.*

جاه *jāhi* (pron. in the dative case), to whomsoever (*Bhāshā*). *h.*

جاهل *jāhil*, ignorant, barbarous, brutal. *a.*

جاهي *jāhī*, f. the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *s.*

جاي *jā,e*, f. a place (see *jā*); *jā,e i'tirāẓ*, the time or place of opposition; *jā,e zarūr*, f. the necessary; *jā,e ghum*, the place or time of grief; *jā,e nashīn*, a successor, "locum tenens." *p.*

جاي *jāī*, f. a daughter; particip. f. born. *s.*

جايا *jāyā*, m. a son; particip. m. born. *s.*

جايپتري *jāyapatrī*, f. mace, a kind of spice. *s.*

جاي پهل *jā,e phal*, m. nutmeg. *s.*

جايداد *jā,e-dād*, f. an assignment on land for the maintenance of any establishment, such as troops, &c.; assets, funds, employment. *p.*

جائز *jā,iz*, lawful, permitted, right, proper, warrantable, authorized; m. a joist, a beam; *jā,iz hai*, possibly, it may be that. *a.*

جائزه *jā,iza*, m. examination, reviewing, confronting, benignity. *a.*

جائس *jā,es*, a tribe of *sūraj-bansī rāj-puts*. *h.*

جايگير *jā,e-gīr*, pension; fixed, &c.; *jā,e-gīr-dār*, a possessor of *jāgīr* land; *jā,e-gīrī*, employed by holding a pension or consignment. *p.*

جائيل *jā,īl*, land twice ploughed. *h.*

جب *jab*, when, at the time when; *jab-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-tori*, till when; *jab hī*, at the time when, when; *jab-kā tab*, at the time when, at the proper moment; *jab-lag*, till, when; *jab na tab*, perpetually; *jab-hī*, at the very time when. *s.*

جبا *jubā* (for *yuva*), young. *s.*

جبا *jibā*, tribute, revenue; *jubā*, Saturday. *p.*

جبار *jabbār*, sup. (of *jabr*), omnipotent; conqueror, m. a tall palm-tree; a revenger; Orion.

جبال *jibāl* (pl. of *jabal*), mountains. *a.*

جبان *jabān*, fearful, abject, a coward. *a.*

جباه *jibāh* (pl. of *jabha*), foreheads. *a.*

جبتي *jubatī* (for *yuvatī*), a young woman, a damsel. *s.*

جبدا *jabaddā*, rigid, stiff, awkward. *h.*

جبدنا *jabadnā*, n. to be filled, to be folded. *h.* [in Rohilkhand. *h.*

جبدي *jabdī*, f. a species of rice cultivated

جبديا *jabaddiyā*, ill-shaped. *h.*

جبر *jabr*, m. oppression, violence, strength, force, power; the reduction of fractions to integrals. *jabr se*, by violence, violently; *jabr nuksān*, making good a deficiency (as if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not equally good, saddle and bridle are given with the worst); *al-jabr wa mukābala*, algebra. *a.*

جبرا *jabran*, oppressively, by violence. *a.*

جبرائيل *jabrā,īl*, جبراعيل *jabrā'īl*, جبريل *jabrīl*, جبرين *jabrīn*, m. the angel Gabriel. *a.*

جبروت *jabrūt*, omnipotence, dominion, heaven, the unity of God; *'ālam-i jabrūt*, the highest or empyreal heaven. *a.*

جبري *jabarī*, f. oppression, injury. *a.*

جبڑا *jabṛā*, m. (v. *jabhā*) the jaw. *h.*

جبل *jabal*, m. a mountain, a hill; pl. *jibāl*. *a.*

جبلت *jibillat*, f. essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form. *a.*

جبلقوم *jabalkūm*, m. an amethyst. *a.*

جبلي *jibillī*, natural, innate, essential, in general. *a.*

جبن *jubun*, m. pusillanimity. *a.*

جبه *jubba*, m. a kind of long vest, resembling a shirt, a coat of mail. *a.*

جبها *jabhā*, m. the jaw. *h.*

جبهارا *jibhārā*, abusive, talkative. *h.*

جبهڑا *jabhṛā*, m. the jaw. *h.*

جبهه *jabha*, m. the forehead. *a.*

جبهه‌سائي *jabha-sā,ī*, beseeching, begging earnestly (lit. rubbing one's forehead on the ground). *a.*

جبين *jabīn*, f. the forehead. *p.*

جپ *jap*, m. silent repetition of the name of God, adoration, repeating the bead-roll (to speak in the mind); *jap-tap*, m. devotion, adoration; *jap māl* or *-mālā*, f. a rosary. *s.*

جپت *japat* (old form of pres. part. from *japnā*), repeating internally or mentally the name of God. *s.*

جپنا *japnā*, a. to count one's beads, to repeat the name of God internally, to recite the bead-roll. *s.*

جپنون *japnaun* (Braj for *japnā*, q. v.). *s.*

جپي تپي *japī-tapī*, m. an adoror. *s.*

جت *jut*, (in comp.) with, possessed of, as *dharm-jut*, virtuous. *s.*

جت *jit*, where, wheresoever (Braj). *s.*

جت *jat*, f. manner, fashion, kind. *s.*

جت *jat*, a kind of musical rhythm (generally sung at the *holī*). *s.*

جتا *jutā*, m. the rope connecting the irrigating basket with its handle. *h.*

جتا *jitta* (v. *jitnā*), whatever much, as much as, or (in the pl.) as many as. *d.*

جتارا *jatārā*, m. a dynasty. *h.*

جتانا *jatānā*, a. to caution, to remind, to warn, to admonish. *s.*

جتانا *jutānā*, a. to conglutinate. *s.*

جتانا *jutānā*, n. to be joined, to yoke; to be tilled. *s.*

جتائي *jutā,ī*, arable; f. tillage. *s.*

جتر *jatar*, cultivated land. *h.*

جتن *jatan* or *jatna*, m. carefulness, remedy, care, exertion. *s.*

جتنا *jitnā*, m. جتني *jitnī*, f. how much soever, so much, as much as, as many. *h.*

جتنائينگي *jatnā,engī*, f. care, caution. *d.*

جتني *jatanī*, careful, energetic. *s.*

جتوانا *jutwānā*, a. to cause to be yoked. *s.*

جتها *jathā*, m. a company, band, party, class; *jathā-bāndhna*, a. to form a party. *s.*

جتهارتهه *jathārth*, in fact, exactly, truly. *s.*

جتي *jatī*, faithful to the marriage bed (a man), religious person, devotee, a particular order of devotees. *s.*

جتيانا *jutiyānā*, a. to beat one with a shoe or slipper (deemed an act of great degradation). *h.*

جتيندري *jitendrī*, m. one who has completely subdued his passions, a sage, an ascetic. *s.*

جٹ *jaṭ*, m. (the same as *jāṭ*) a class of *rājpūts*. *h.*

جٹ *jaṭ*, جٹا *jaṭā*, f. matted hair; *jaṭā-dhārī*, one whose hair is matted; f. the cock's comb flower (*Celosia cristata*). *s.*

جٹا *jaṭā*, m. (v. *jaṭ* or *jāṭ*) a tribe of *rājpūts*. *h.*

جٹاجوٹ *jaṭā-jūṭ*, the matted hair of *Shiva*, rolled on his head. *s.*

جٹاماسي *jaṭā-māsī*, جٹامانسي *jaṭā-mānsī*, f. spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*). *s.*

جٹایو *jaṭāyū*, the name of a bird mentioned in the story of *Rāmchandra* and *Rāvana*. *s.*

جٹت *jaṭit*, set or studded with jewels. *s.*

جٹل *jaṭil*, having matted hair. *s.*

جٹنا *juṭnā*, n. to close with, to engage in close fight, to unite, to close, to join (as the edges of a wound), to stay, to wait. *s.*

جٹهانی *jiṭhānī*, f. the wife of a *jeṭh*, q.v., i.e. the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جثه *jussa*, m. the body, the figure of the human body. *a.*

ججمان *jajmān*, m. a customer, a person to whose custom Brāhmans, barbers, and some others, have a legal claim (the hereditary Brāhman or barber, &c. of a village must be paid his fees, whether you choose to employ him or another person). *s.*

ججمانی *jajmānī*, f. the stipend paid by a *jajmān*, q.v., the wife of a *jajmān*. *s.*

ججه *jujh*, m. an engagement, a battle. *s.*

ججها، و باجنا *jujhā,ū bājnā*, n. to sound or strike up (as warlike instruments in battle). *s.*

ججهوٹیا *jijhoṭiyā*, a low caste of Kanaujiyā Brāhmans. *h.*

ججیا *jijiyā*, f. a sister; a dug, breast. *h.*

جچا *jachā* or *jachchā*, f. a woman in child-birth and for forty days after; a lying-in woman. *p.*

جچاوٹ *jachāwaṭ*, f. test, trial, examination, proof. *h.*

جحیم *jaḥīm*, a large hot fire, hell: damned. *a.*

جد *jad*, as, while, whilst, when, so soon, at the time when, *jad tak*, *-talak*, or *-lag*, till, until, yet, whilst, as long as, while. *s.*

جد *jadd*, m. a grandfather; an ancestor; dignity, glory (of God), happiness, prosperity, pl. *ajdād*. *a.*

جد *jidd*, m. trial, endeavour, effort, study; *jidd o jihd-k*, a. to endeavour, to strive; *jidd o kadd*, m. expostulation, endeavour. *a.*

جد *jadu*, m. (v. *yadu*) name of a celebrated family of which sprung *Krishṇa*. *s.*

جدا *judā*, separate, away, absent, different; *judā judā*, various, one by one, severally; *juda juda kahnā*, a. to particularize, &c. *p.*

جدال *jidāl*, m. altercation, contest; *jang o jidāl*, m. fighting. *a.*

جداول *jadāwil* (pl. of *jadwal*), lines, rivulets, &c. *a.*

جدائی *judā,ī*, f. separation, absence. *p.*

جدباتدبا *jadbā-tadbā*, m. unmeaning expression; so so. *s.*

جدبانسی *jadu-bānsī*, of or belonging to the family of Yadu. *s.*

جدبر *jidbar*, means of subsistence. *d.*

جدپ *jadapi* (for *jadyapi* or *yadyapi*), though, although. *s.*

جدری *judrī*, f. the small-pox. *a.*

جدل *jadal*, m. fighting, battle, encounter, altercation. *a.*

جدوار *jadwār*, m. zedoary (*Kæmpferia zedoar*). *a.*

جدول *jadwal*, f. lines drawn in a book, as ruling, or to separate the margin; a rivulet; a table, an astronomical table; *jadwal-paṭṭī* or *jadwal-kash*, a ruler. *a.*

جدولی *jadwalī*, lined, ruled. *a.*

جده *judh*, m. battle, war, contest. *s.*

جدهر *jidhar*, where, wherever, there; *jidhar tidhar*, whither, thither, whithersoever; *jidhar nwān udhar pānī ḍhaltā hai*, where is a declivity, thither flows the water, applied in the sense of "evil unites with evil," or "misfortunes never come single." *s.*

جدی *jadī*, m. a kid, a he-goat; the sign Capricorn. *a.*

جدی *judai*, m. the polar star. *a.*

جدی *jaddī*, ancestral, belonging to ancestors. *a.*

جدید *jadīd*, new, modern, fresh. *a.*

جڈهن *jadhan* (v. *jaṛhan*), a species of rice. *h.*

جذام *juẕām*, m. leprosy; *juẕām-ḵẖāna*, m. a lazaretto. *a.*

جذب *jaẕb*, m. allurement, attraction, absorption, drawing as a plaster; *jaẕb honā*, n. to be absorbed. *a.*

جذبه *jaẕba*, m. passion, rage; violent desire. *a.*

جذر *jaẕr*, m. origin, root; the square root (in arithmetic). *a.*

جر *jar*, f. a root; a fever. *s.*

جر *jarr*, m. drawing, dragging; the base, foundation, foot of a mountain; the vowel *kasra* at the end of words. *a.*

جرا *jurrā*, m. a kind of hawk. *a.*

جراب *jurrāb*, m. a sock, stocking. *a.*

جرات *jur-at*, f. courage, audacity, boldness, bravery, temerity, valour. *a.*

جراح *jarrāḥ*, m. a surgeon, an anatomist. *a.*

جراحت *jarāḥat*, f. a wound, a sore. *a.*

جراحی *jarrāḥī*, f. surgery. *a.*

جراد *jarād*, m. a locust. *a.*

جرادینا *jurā denā*, a. to procure. *h.*

جرار *jarrār*, warlike, valiant. *a.*

جراسندھ *jarāsandh*, name of a *kshatriya rājā. s.*

جرانا *jurānā*, n. to be comforted, pacified. *h.*

جرانا *jarānā*, a. to burn, to kindle. *s.*

جرانا *jurānā*, a. to procure. *s.*

جرائس *jarāis*, m. paroxysm of a fever. *s.*

جراو *jurā,o*, m. procurement. *h.*

جراون *jurāwan*, procurable. *h.*

جرائم *jarā,im* (pl. of *jarīma*), crimes, offences. *a.*

جرس *jaras*, m. a bell. *a.*

جرسام *jirsām*, m. the pleurisy. *a.*

جرعه *jur'a*, m. a drop, one draught. *a.*

جرگا *jargā*, the name of a grass given as fodder to horses, &c. *h.*

جرم *jirm*, m. the body of any thing inanimate, a globe; *jirmi ḳamar*, the body of the moon; pl *ajrām*. *a.*

جرم *jurm*, m. a crime, fault, sin. *a.*

جرمانه *jurmāna* or *jaramāna*, m. a fine, a penalty. *a.*

جرن *jaran*, f. the act of burning. *s.*

جرنا *jarnā*, n. to burn, to be on fire. *s.*

جرنا *jurnā*, n. to be procured, or obtained, to come to hand. *s.*

جرنون *jurnaun* (old form), n. to unite, to be joined. *h.*

جروا *jurū,ā*, f. a woman, a female. *h.*

جره *jurra*, m. a hawk, a falcon (also applied to any male bird). *p.*

جره *jarra*, m. a jar, an earthen vessel, an ewer. *p.*

جري *jarī*, valiant, intrepid. *a.*

جريا *jiriyā*, name of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*

جريان *jiryān*, m. running, flux (of blood, urine, &c.); *jiryān āb*, *fluor albus*; *jiryān shikm*, dysentery; *jiryān mazī*, *fluor albus*, *jiryān manī*, *gonorrhœa simplex*, gleet. *a.*

جريب *jarīb*, f. a sort of wooden dart with an iron point; *jarīb chalānā*, to throw the *jarīb*. *h.*

جريب *jarīb*, f. a measuring chain or rope; a land measure of 60 *gaz* square, or 3,600 square *gaz*, a corn measure (of 384 *madds*, or about 768 lb.); *jarīb-āmīn* or *jarīb-kash*, m. a land-surveyor; *jarīb-kashī*, f. mensuration (of land), the office of a land surveyor. *a.*

جريده *jarīda*, alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling), unencumbered. *a.*

جريلا *jurelā*, m. a species of rice. *h.*

جريمانه *jarīmāna*, m. penalty, forfeit, fine. *a.*

جريمه *jarīma*, m. a crime, a fault; also a fine, mulct, or pecuniary punishment. *a.*

جڑ *jaṛ*, m. a root, origin; an inanimate body, a blockhead; *jaṛ kā bhed*, the nature, quality, or essence (of a thing). *s.*

جڑانا *juṛānā*, a. to cause to join, to get mended; to tear the hair in token of grief or vexation; to cause to couple. *h.*

جڑانا *jaṛānā*, n. to be cold. *s.*

جڑانا *jaṛānā*, a. to cause to stud, to cause to set jewels. *s.*

جڑاو *jaṛāw*, m. the act of setting jewels. *s.*

جڑاو *jaṛā,ū*, set, jewelled. *s.*

جڑاور *jaṛāwar*, } f. warm clothes, winter
جڑاول *jaṛāwal*, } dress. *s.*

جڑائي *jaṛā,ī*, f. price of setting jewels; the act of setting jewels. *s.*

جڑائي *juṛā,ī*, f. the price of joining, mending, &c. *h.*

جڑپیڑ *jaṛ-peṛ*, m. root and branch; *jaṛ-peṛ se ukhāṛnā*, a. to extirpate. *h*

جڑت *jaṛit*, set or studded with jewels. *s.*

جڑتا *jaṛatā*, f. immovableness, stiffness, rigidity, torpor, stupidity. *s*

جڑن *jaṛan*, f. the act of setting jewels. *s.*

جڑنا *jaṛnā*, a. to strike, to shake off; to join, to make adhere, to stud, to set jewels, to fix. *h.*

جڑنا *juṛnā*, n. to unite, to be joined. *s.*

جڑوانا *jaṛwānā*, a. to cause to be set with jewels. *s.*

جڑوت *jaṛwat*, s. the trunk of a tree. *h.*

جڑوي *jaṛwī*, f. the name given to the small shoots of the rice plant when it first springs from the ground. *h.*

جڑها *juṛhā*, m. twins, a pair. *h.*

جڑهن *jaṛhan*, m. a large species of rice cropped at the end of the rainy season. *h.*

جڑي *jaṛī*, m. the root of a medicinal herb; *jaṛī būṭī*, f. medicinal herb, drugs. *s.*

جڑيا *jaṛiyā*, m. a jeweller, one who sets jewels; a striker. *s.*

جڑيلا *jaṛīlā*, m. brushwood, brambles. *h.*

جز *juz*, besides, except. *p.*

جز *juz*, m. a part, portion, an atom; a division of a book consisting of eight leaves; ingredient; *juz-bandī*, f. binding of a book; *juz-ras*, penitent, sagacious; frugal, economical; *juz-rasī*, f. frugality, economy, &c.; *juz o kull*, totally, entirely, great and small; *juz-dān*, m. a cloth in which books are wrapped up, a port-

folio; *juz-gir*, m. an instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing; a portfolio; *juzi lā-yata-jazzā*, an indivisible atom, any thing too small to be divided. *a.*

جزا *jazā*, f. retaliation, requital, return, compensation, reward. *a.*

جزائر *jazā,ir*, m. (pl. of *jazīra*) islands. *a.*

جزائل *jazā,il*, m. a large musket, a wall-piece, swivel; *jazā,il-andāz*, one who fires a wall piece. *a.*

جزبز *jizbiz*, offended. *p.*

جزر *jazr*, m. the ebb-tide, the reflux of the sea; a term in arithmetic signifying duplification. *a.*

جزم *jazm*, m. deciding, determining, resolving; amputation; the orthographical character *jazm* which is placed over a letter, to shew that it is inert or has no vowel following it. *a.*

جزو *jazw*, subduing; *juzw*, a particle; *juzu,a*, a part or portion. *a.*

جزوي *juzwī*, a little, part, few. *a.*

جزويات *juzwiyāt*, pl. parts, portions. *a.*

جزيات *juzi,āt* or *juziyāt*, trifles, minutiæ. *a.*

جزيره *jazīra*, m. an island, a peninsula. *a.*

جزيه *jizya* or *jazya*, m. a tribute, capitation tax levied by the *Musalmans* on their subjects of another faith; a poll-tax. *a.*

جس *jas*, m. name, character, celebrity, reputation, fame, luck; *jas-apajas*, m. good or bad *s.*

جس *jis*, infl. pron. (of *jo*), that, what, who, whom, *jis-jis*, that which, whatever *jis-jis*, whichever, each of which; *jis jagah*, where, wherever; *jis-taraḥ*, according to, as, *jis-taraf*, wherever. *jis-dam*, when, while, whilst; *jis-kadr*, whatever, whatsoever; *jis kā*, whose, of whom, *jis-kā khā,e uske darān men denā*, (dakh.) explained by *namak-harāmī k*, to evince ingratitude, *jis-kisī ko* or *jis-ko*, whom, to whom *s.*

جسارت *jasārat*, f. boldness, presumption, temerity. *a.*

جسام *jisām* or *jusām*, large-bodied. *a.*

جسامت *jusāmat*, f. corpulency, bulkiness. *a.*

جسپت *jaspat*, جسپتي *jaspatī*, } reputable, renowned. *s.*

جست *jast*, m. a leap, jump; leaping, spring; *just-k* or *mārnā*, n. to jump, &c., *just*, seeking, searching. *p.*

جست *jast*, جستا *jastā*, } m. pewter. *h.*

جستا *justā*, m. power, strength. *a.*

جستجو *just jū*, جستوجو *just o jū*, } f. searching, seeking. *p.*

جسته *justa*, sought for, searched. *p.*

جسته *jasta*, m. tin, pewter. *p.*

جسد *jasad*, the body; pl. *ajsād*. *a.*

جسدا *jasudā*, f. (v. *jasodā*). *s.*

جسر *jisr*, a bridge; *jasr*, a large strong (camel). *a.*

جسسوي *jasaswī*, famed, renowned. *s.*

جسطرح *jis-ṭaraḥ*, in which way, in whatever manner *a. h.*

جسطرف *jis-ṭaraf*, in which direction, whithersoever. *a. h.*

جسم *jism*, m. body of any animated being; *jismi jamādī*, metallic body: *jismi jauharī*, constitutional parts; *jismi ḥaiwānī*, animal body, *jismi nabātī*, vegetable body. *a.*

جسماني *jismānī*, belonging to a body, corporeal. *a.*

جسمانيت *jismāniyat*, جسميت *jismiyat*, } f. materiality. *a.*

جسمتي *jasumatī*, جسومتي *jasomatī*, جسودا *jasodā*, } f. the foster mother of *Krishṇa*, and the wife of *Nanda*. *s.*

جسوقت *jis-wakt*, at the time when. *h.*

جسونت *jaswant*, famous, illustrious. *s.*

جسي *jasī*, illustrious, renowned. *s.*

جسيم *jasīm*, corpulent, large-bodied. *a.*

جشن *jashn*, m. a feast, a festival (confined to the royal celebrations of festivals). *p.*

جشني *jashnī*, voluptuous. *p.*

جعبه *ja'ba* (also *ja'bat*), a quiver. *a.*

جعد *ja'd*, f. a ringlet, a lock of hair. *a.*

جعفر *ja'far*, a man's name; a river (large or small). *a.*

جعفري *ja'farī*, f. a kind of cupola; a sort of screen (the interstices of the frame being lozenged); lattice-work; the purest kind of gold; the name of a yellow flower (called also *gul-i ashrafī*, *Linum trigynum*). *a.*

جعل *ja'l*, جعلي *ja'lī*, } counterfeit (a coin, &c.). *a.*

جغرافيه *jughrāfiya*, m. geography (γεωγραφια). *g.*

جفا *jafā*, f. oppression, violence, injury, injustice, *jafā-kār*, an oppressor; *jafā-kārī*, the act or habit of oppressing. *p.*

جفت *juft*, m. evenness, parity, a pair, a couple, a match. *p.*

جفته *jufta*, bent, wrinkled; running together (the threads in cloth). *p.*

جفتي كهانا *juftī khānā*, a. to copulate, to pair (as birds). *h. p.*

جعفر *jafar*, m. the art of making amulets or charms. *a.*

جك *jak*, m. when treasure, &c. is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jak*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c.; (met.) a miser, called also *jak kā gumāshta*.

جكڑبند *jakar-band*, tight. *h.*

جكڑنا *jakarnā*, a. to tighten, to draw tight, as a knot; to bind, to fasten, to tie, to pinion. *h.*

جكھ *jakh* (for *yaksha*), m. a fairy, an attendant of Kuvera, the Indian Plutus (*see jak*). *s.*

جكھني *jakhanī* (for *yakshanī*), f. a fairy, the fem. of *jakh*. *s.*

جگ *jug* (for *yuga*), m. a period, one of the four great Hindū periods or ages; a term used in the game of chausar (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square); a pair; *jug phornā*, a. to cause a difference between two friends, to fall out; *jug jug*, constantly, eternally. *s.*

جگ *jag*, m. the world, the universe; *jag-jagat*, m. the universe; a feast, entertainment, sacrifice, a religious ceremony; *jag adhār*, support of the universe, God. *s.*

جگا *jagā* (v. *jagah*), a place. *d.*

جگاجوت *jugājot*, f. splendour, much light. *s.*

جگاكرنا *jagā-karnā*, to stand, to settle. *d.*

جگالنا *jugālnā*, a. to chew the cud. *h.*

جگالي *jugālī*, f. the cud. *h.*

جگانا *jugānā*, a. to be careful of, to keep with care; to lend labour, i.e., to assist another in his work, in expectation of similar assistance hereafter. *h.*

جگانا *jagānā*, a. to awaken, to arouse from sleep. *s.*

جگانجگ *jugānujug*, ages of ages, from age to age; during successive ages. *s.*

جگ‌پتي *jag-patī*, m. a king; q. d. lord of the universe. *d.*

جگت *jagat*, m. the world; a buttress; *jagat dukhī*, a tyrant. *s.*

جگت *jugat*, f. address, dexterity, wit, a pun, art; *jugat bolnā*, a. to pun; *jugat bāz*, a punster; *jugat bāzī*, f. quibble, pun, witticism, economy. *s.*

جگتا *jagtā*, awake. *s.*

جگتجاگر *jagat-ujāgar*, enlightening the world. *s.*

جگتر *jaggatar* (v. *jag*), the world, universe. *d.*

جگتي *jugatī*, artful, clever, cunning, economical, facetious, punning. *s.*

جگتي *jagatī*, f. the earth, the world. *s.*

جگتيتل *jagatī-tal*, m. the world, the earth, sublunary things. *s.*

جگجگا *jagjagā*, m. brass tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration. *h.*

جگجگانا *jigjigānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*

جگجگاهٹ *jagjagāhaṭ*, f. splendour, much light, glitter. *h.*

جگجگيا *jigjigiyā*, fawning, wheedling. *h.*

جگجگي كرنا *jigijigī karnā*, a. to fawn, or wheedle. *h.*

جگدنبا *jugadambā*, f. mother of the world; an epithet of a Hindū goddess, wife of Mahādeva. *s.*

جگر *jigar*, m. the life, vitals, heart, mind; *jigar-band*, m. a son; *jigar-soz*, tormenting; *jigar-jigar digar-digar*, mine is mine, and yours is yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches. *p.*

جگري *jigarī*, belonging to the liver or heart, liver-coloured; *'akīk i jigarī*, carnelion; *jigarī dāgh*, m. indelible stain or mark; natural spot; inconsolable grief. *p.*

جگال *jugāl*, } two, a pair, brace. *s.*
جگم *jugam*, }

جگمگا *jagmagā*, glittering, brilliant. *h.*

جگمگانا *jagmagānā*, n. to glitter. *h.*

جگمگاهٹ *jagmagāhaṭ*, f. glitter, splendour, much light. *h.*

جگنا *jagnā*, n. to be awake. *s.*

جگناسا *jignāsā*, f. a wish to be informed, an inquiry. *s.*

جگناسيه *jignāsya*, fit to be known or inquired into. *s.*

جگنسوتر *jagna-sūtra*, } m. (v. *upanayan*)
جگنوپويت *jagnoparīt*, } the sacrificial cord or thread worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. *s.*

جگنو *jugnū*, m. the fire-fly (*Lampyris*); a jewel worn about the neck. *h.*

جگني *jugnī*, f. glow-worm; also a small grain from which oil is extracted. *h.*

جگنيه *jagnya*, m. a sacrifice or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. *s.*

جگه *jagah*, f. place, station, quarter, room, vacancy, stead; *jagah chhoṛnā*, a. to leave a blank. *h.*

جگهر *jaghar*, m. wakefulness (occasioned by apprehension or disease); coughing at night, vigils, vespers. *s.*

جگيسر *jaggīsar* or *jagneshwar*, m. the name of Vishnu and Shiva. *s.*

جگي جگي *jigī jigī*, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *h.*

جل *jull*, f. a housing or covering for an elephant, bullock, &c. *a.*

جل *jul*, m. deceit, cheating, a trick; *jul-bāz*, a knave, a cheat; *jul-bāzī*, f. knavery. *h.*

جل *jal*, m. water; also name of a jungle shrub; *jal-pachchhī*, f. water-fowl; *jal-jal*, full of water, wet; *jal-thal*, ground half covered with water, marshy ground; *jal-krīṛā*, sporting or playing in the water. *s.*

جل *jall*, m. majesty, glory, splendour, power; *jalla* (3rd pers. sing.), is eminent; *jalla jalāluhu*, eminent is His glory; *jalla shānuhu*, eminent is His majesty,—phrases applied only to God. *a.*

جلا *jilā*, f. splendour, lustre, brightness, scouring, polishing; emigration; *jilā watan-k*, a. to abandon one's country; *jilā watan honā*, to become an exile. *a.*

جلا *jalā* or *jallā*, m. a lake, a mass of water. *s.*

جلاب *jullāb*, m. a purge; q. d. drawing (from *jalaba*, he drew), and in this sense it is generally used in India. Freytag, on the authority of Golius gives it in his Arabic Lexicon, as unconnected with *jalaba*, and describes it as a mixture of water and syrup (perfumed with rose-water), as if derived from the Pers. *gul*, a rose, and *āb*, water. *a.*

جلابلا *jalā-balā*, heated, scorched, burnt up; fretful, passionate. *h.*

جلابهنا *jalā-bhunā*, passionate, hot-tempered. *h.*

جلاپا *jalāpā*, envy, anger, rage. *d.*

جلاد *jallād*, m. an executioner, (and hence) cruel, hard-hearted (q. d. one who excoriates, from *jild*, the skin). *a.*

جلادت *jalādat*, f. activity, agility, strength. *a.*

جلادي *jallādī*, f. the office of an executioner, cruelty, villainy. *a.*

جلارنو *jalārṇav*, m. a deluge, a great flood. *s.*

جلاسا *jalāsā*, a pool of water, a tank. *s.*

جلاكار *jalākār*, m. appearance of water. *s.*

جلال *jalāl*, m. dignity, state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power. *a.*

جلالت *jalālat*, f. dignity, &c. (same as *jalāl*). *a.*

جلالي *jalālī*, glorious, illustrious; it also denotes an æra reckoned from *jalāl-ud-dīn*, of Persia. *a.*

جلاليا *jalāliyā*, a fine species of wheat with reddish ears. *a.*

جلاليه *jalāliya*, m. a person who worships the more terrible attributes of the Deity, the followers of Saiyid Jalāl Bukhārī, a kind of pigeon. *a.*

جلانا *jalānā*, a. to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light, to make jealous. *s.*

جلانا *jilānā*, a. to give life to, to recover any thing almost dead; to foster, to patronise. *s.*

جلاون *jalāwan*, f. firewood. *s.*

جلاه *julāh*, } m. a weaver, of the Muham-
جلاها *julāhā*, } madan religion; (met.) a fool, a blockhead. *p.*

جلاه‌ڈاڑهي *julāh-ḍāṛhī*, f. a short round beard, such as *julāhs* usually wear. *h.*

جلپان *jalpān*, m. drinking (of water), eating, taking light food between meals, a luncheon. *s.*

جلپائي *jalpā,ī*, f. the *Elæocarpus serratus*, an olive. *h.*

جلپيپل *jal-pīpal*, an herb somewhat resembling the pepper plant. *s.*

جل‌ترنجي *jal-taranjī*, f. name of a musical instrument. *s.*

جل‌ترنگ *jal-tarang*, m. the musical glasses or harmonicon, playing on glasses or china bowls by rubbing the edges, a brass vessel in which water is put and the edges are beaten with two sticks. *s.*

جل‌ترنگي *jal-tarangī* (v. *jal-tarang*). *s.*

جلجلا *jaljalā*, indignant, outrageous. *h.*

جل‌چر *jal-char*, m. aquatic (as birds, but not fish). *h.*

جلجلانا *jaljalānā*, n. to be indignant. *h.*

جلجلاهت *jal-jalāhat*, f. indignation, rage, passion, anger. *h.*

جل‌جنت *jal-jantu*, m. an aquatic animal (a porpoise, shark, &c.) *s.*

جلد *jald*, expeditious, quick, brisk, fast, hasty, fierce, *jald-bāz*, expeditious, fleet, hasty; *jald jald*, f. haste; *jald-raw*, swift of motion; *jald-kadam*, fleet; *jald-mizāj*, passionate. *p.*

جلد *jild*, f. the skin, leather; the binding of a book, a volume, book, *jild-k*, to bind a book; *jild-gar*, m. a bookbinder. *a.*

جلدي *jaldī*, f. quickness, rashness. *p.*

جلس *jils*, m. a companion. *a.*

جلسا *julasā* (pl. of *jalīs*), companions. *a.*

جلسا خطبي *jalsā khaṭībī*, f. the sitting down of the *khaṭīb* or reader of the *ku,rān*, between the reading of the first and second *khutba*. q.v. *a.*

جلسائي *jalsā,ī* (lit. sleeping on the water), an epithet of Vishnu, when, after the destruction of the universe, he alone of all beings remains floating on the water, on a leaf of the *bar* or *Ficus Indica*, or on the great snake. *s.*

جلسوت *jalsūt*, f. a guinea-worm (*Filaria medinensis*). *s.*

جلسني *jal-senī*, f. sleeping in water by way of mortification; a fish. *s.*

جلسه *jalsa*, m. posture, situation, seat, post, state. *a.*

جلف *jalaf*, m. a miser; mean, base, despicable; pl. *ajlāf*, mean wretches. *a.*

جلكر *jalkar*, the produce of fisheries or the revenue thereon assessed. *p.*

جل ككر *jal kukkar*, m. a waterfowl; a diver. *s.*

جلگ *jalag* (for *jab-lag* or *jab-talak*), until. *d.*

جلم *jalam* (for *janam*), birth, birthright. *s.*

جلمانس *jal-mānus*, m. a waterman, a mermaid, the water-kelpie. *s.*

جلمي *jalamai*, m. flood, inundation. *s.*

جلن *jalan*, m. burning, heat; passion, vexation. *s.*

جلنا *jalnā*, n. to burn, to be kindled; *jal-uṭhnā*, n. to break out (as fire); *jal bujhnā*, n. to brand, to burn to ashes; *jal-paknā*, n. to be in a passion, to rage. *s.*

جلندر *jalandar*, } m. the dropsy; lit. that
جلندهر *jalandhar*, } which has water, hence it is applied to flat alluvial land, as the *Jalandar duāb*. *s.*

جلنيم *jalnīm*, m. the name of a drug; lit. the *water nīm*, a bitter herb which grows on the banks of tanks, &c. *s.*

جلو *jilau*, f. a rein (of a horse's bridle); retinue, court, equipage; *jilau dār*, attendant; *jilau-khāna*, antea. vestibule, porch, antechamber. *a.*

جلوا *jilwā*, m. the meeting of the bride and bridegroom (in presence of the relations); *jilwe kī gīt*, an epithalamium. *a.*

جلوانا *jalwānā*, a. (causal of *jalānā*) to cause to be burnt or set on fire. *s.*

جلوت *jalwat* or *jilwat*, f. splendour, lustre. *a.*

جلوتسرگ *jalotsarg*, a kind of ceremony (v. *bunotsarg*). *s.*

جلوس *julūs*, m. accession (to a throne); the reign or æra of a monarch. *a.*

جلوسي *julūsī*, of or during the reign (of a king, &c.); *julūsī tonṭā*, m. a light cartridge. *a.*

جلوكا *jalaukā*, a leech. *s.*

جلوه *jalwa* or *jilwa*, m. splendour, lustre; the bridal bed or ornaments; *jalwa-gar*, splendid, conspicuous; *jalwa-garī*, f. conspicuity, splendour, blandishments, affectation. *a.*

جلويا *jalwaiyā*, m. a burner. *s.*

جلاه *julah*, m. (v. *julāh*) a weaver, &c. *p.*

جلي *jalī*, plain, apparent; large, plain (handwriting); *fasli jalī*, a season before the commencement of the rains, in which a crop of rice is cut. *a.*

جليا *jaliyā*, m. a fisherman. *s.*

جليب *jaleb*, m. attendants, equipage, suit (cor. from *jilau*). *a.*

جليب طاس *jaleb-ṭās*, m. the goglet in which water is cooled with nitre. *a.*

جليبي *jalebī*, f. belonging to the retinue. *a.*

جليبي *jalebī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*

جلي پرنون لگانا *jale par non lagānā*, to triumph over, to insult (lit. to throw salt on one who is burned). *h.*

جليس *jalīs*, m. a companion. *a.*

جليل *jalīl*, great, glorious, illustrious; *jalīlu-l-ḳadr*, august, illustrious. *a.*

جلو *jalew*, m. attendants, equipage, suit. *a.*

جم *jam*, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his pomp and magnificence. *p.*

جم *jam* (for *yama*), m. the Pluto of the Hindūs; he is regent of the world below, or of the realms of death, and judge of departed souls; *jam dūt*, the messenger of death, of the same import as the Arabic term *malaku-l-maut*; *jam diyā*, m. a candle or illumination sacred to Pluto, lighted on the 13th of *Kārtik*, *krishn pakṣh*, i. e. three days before the *Dewālī*. *s.*

جم *jim*, like, as, in such manner as. *h.*

جماد *jamād*, m. a stone or fossil; *jamādāt*, minerals, fossils. *a.*

جمادي *jamāda* or *jumāda*, name of the fifth and sixth Muhammadan lunar months. *a.*

جمادي الاول *jamāda-l-awwal*, the first *jamāda*, the fifth month of the lunar year of the Musalmāns; it contains 30 days. *a.*

جمادي الثاني *jamāda-s-sānī*, } the second or
جمادي الآخر *jamāda-l-ākhir*, } latter *jamāda*, the sixth lunar month of the Musalmāns, consisting of 29 days. *a.*

جماع *jimā'*, f. *coitus, concubitus*. *a.*

جماعت *jamā'at*, m. a crowd, a party, an assembly, a troop, meeting, society, senate, congregation. *a.*

جمال *jamāl*, m. beauty, elegance. *a.*

جمال گوٹا *jamāl-goṭā*, m. the name of a purgative nut (*Jatropha curcas*). *h.*

جمالي *jamālī*, m. a kind of musk melon (red-fleshed). *a.*

جمانا *jimānā*, a. to feed, to entertain. *s.*

جمانا *jamānā*, a. to collect; to sum up; to coagulate, to freeze or make ice. *h.*

جماؤ *jamā,o*, m. a crowd or multitude, a collection, accumulation. *h.*

جماوٹ *jamāwaṭ*, f. coagulation, agglutination. *a.*

جماوڑا *jamā,oṛā*, m. an assembly, a crowd, a collection, place of assembling. *d.*

جماهير *jamāhīr*, pl. (of *jumhūr*) states, republics. *a.*

جمائي *jamā,ī*, m. a son-in-law. *s.*

جم‌جم *jam-jam*, always, constantly, perpetually. *h*

جمد *jamd*, m. congelation, connection. *a.*

جمدگني *jamadagnī*, name of *Parasurāma's* father. *s.*

جمدوت *jam-dūt*, m. death's messenger. *s.*

جمدهر *jamdhar*, m. a dagger (lit. death-bearer). *s.*

جمراج *jamarāj*, the king of death, the Hindū Pluto. *s.*

جمشيد *jamshīd* (v. *jam*), name of a Persian king *p*

جمع *jam'*, f. a congregation, conjunction, collection, accumulation, assembly, amount, sum total, whole revenue generally, amount assessed, plural number, *jam'-bandī*, f accounts of the revenues, settlement of the revenues, *jam'-jhanṭī*, a periodical account; *jam'-kharch*, debit and credit, cash account, *jam'-dār*, m a native officer of the army so called, the head of any body, as guides, harkaras &c *jam'-dārī*, the business or rank of a *jam'dār* *jam' o-kharch*, m. account of receipt and disbursement, account current; *jam' o kharch-k*, n to make up or balance an account, *jam' wāṣil bākī*, an account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears *a.*

جمعگي *jum'gī*, f. the weekly allowance to schoolboys, paid on a Friday, also presents given on a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor. *a*

جمعه *jum'a*, m. Friday (on which day Musalmans assemble to pray at the great mosque). *a*

جمعرات *jum'a-rāt*, f. Thursday (q d eve of Friday) *a h*

جمعيت *jam'aiyat* or *jam'īyat*, f collection; wealth, recollection, reflection; *jam'aiyat-i-khātir*, peace of mind *a*

جم‌غفير *jammi ghafīr*, m. a great multitude (most probably a corruption of *jam'i ghafīr*). *a.*

جمک *jamak*, f. the state of succeeding, or going on well *h*

جمک *jamak*, m repeating of a word in different significations (in rhetoric), a twin. *s.*

جمکانا *jamkānā*, a. to adjust, to go on well, to settle, to assemble, to crowd together. *h.*

جمکنا *jamaknā*, n. to succeed, to go on well, to fit: *dukān jamkī*, buyers and sellers are collected in the shop, *laṛāī jamkī*, the fight was joined; *majlis jamkī*, the assembly is full; *mukaddama jamkā*, the cause is begun to be debated *h.*

جمگهٹ *jamghaṭ*, m. crowd, multitude. *s.*

جمل *jamal*, a camel, a kind of fish. *a.*

جمل *jumal*, pl. (of *jumla*, q. v.) the whole sum; *hisāb-i jumal*, the reckoning by *abjad* *a.*

جملگي *jumlagī*, f. the totality, the whole. *p.*

جمله *jumla*, m. the whole sum, aggregate, total; a sentence; *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole; *min jumla* or *az ān i jumla*, from or out of the whole. *a.*

جمنا *jamunā*, f. (for *yamunā*) name of a well-known river, the Jamna; in mythology, twin sister of *Yama*. *s.*

جمنا *jamnā*, n. to germinate, to grow. *s.*

جمنا *jamnā*, n to be coagulated or frozen; to be collected, to adhere, to stick; to pace in the manège. *h.*

جمنوٹا *jamnauṭā*, } m. a certain consideration given to
جمنوٹيا *jamnauṭiyā*, } one who becomes security for another, generally five per cent. on the amount. *h.*

جموا *jamo,ā*, indigo planted before the rains, and irrigated by artificial means. *h.*

جموٹ *jamūwaṭ*, the foundation of a well, or the festive ceremony held on such occasions. *h.*

جموگ *jamog*, transfer of liabilities by mutual consent, a conditional mortgage. *h.*

جموگدار *jamog-dār*, a person who lends a landed proprietor a sum of money, and recovers that money from the cultivators. *h.*

جموگنا *jamognā*, a. to ascertain. *h.*

جمهانا *jamhānā*, n. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جمهائي *jamhā,ī*, f. gaping, yawning: *jamhā,ī lenā*, n. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جمهور *jumhūr*, universal, all; m. high heaps of sand; a republic, populace. *a*

جميا *jamaiyā*, a kind of grass; Thursday. *h.*

جمعرات *jume-rāt* f. (for *jum'e-rāt* or *jum'a-rāt*) Thursday *h.*

جميع *jamī'*, the whole, all; universal; *jamī'an*, altogether; universally. *a*

جميعت *jamī'at*, f. a concourse, an assembly. *a.*

جميل *jamīl*, beautiful, elegant. *a.*

جن *jan*, m. a person, individual; in comp. it denotes plurality, as *strī-jan*, women. *s.*

جن *jun*, m. time. *h.*

جن *jin*, infl. pl. of rel. pron. whom, what; a negative particle, no, not. *h.*

جن *jin*, m. a deified saint, according to the heretical sect of *Jin* and *Budh*. *s.*

جن *jinn*, m. a genius, spirit, demon. *a.*

جنا *janā*, m. a person, individual; (part. pass. of *jannā*) born, a son. *s.*

جننا *jannā*, to be delivered of a child. *s.*

جناب *janāb*, f. side, brink, margin; majesty, highness, excellency; vestibule, threshold; *janāb-i 'ālī*, your majesty, your or his excellency. *a.*

جنابت *janābat*, f. pollution. *a.*

جنات *jannāt*, pl. (of *jannut*) gardens; *jinnāt* (pl. of *jinn*), genii. *a.*

جناجات *janā-jāt*, man by man, one by one (person). *h.*

جناح *jināh* or *janāh*, f. a pinion, wing. *a.*

جنازه *janāza*, m. a bier, a hearse; *janāza rawān*, (met.) a horse. *a.*

جناغ *janāgh*, a contract, a bargain; *janāgh*, a stirrup-leather, saddle-cloth, surcingle. *p.*

جنان *jinān*, pl. (of *jannat*) gardens (planted with trees), the regions of paradise. *a.*

جنانا *janānā*, a. to deliver, to bring to bed; to inform, to remind, to tell, to warn (little used, *jatānā* being substituted for it). *s.*

جناو *janāw* or *janā,o*, m. a signal. *h.*

جناور *janāwar*, m. (same as *jānwar*) an animal. *d.*

جنائي *janā,ī*, f. a midwife. *s.*

جناية or جنايت *jināyat*, f. any prohibited act committed upon the person or property, such as murder, maiming, &c. *a.*

جنب *jamb*, a side, a part, a tract of country. *a.*

جنب *junub*, defiled, polluted. *a.*

جنبا *janibā*, m. support, seconding; countenancing, assistance, partiality. *a.*

جنبان *jumbān*, trembling, stirring, moving *p.*

جن‌بچے *jan-bachche* (*āl-aulād*), family, offspring. *d.*

جنبش *jumbish*, f. agitation, motion, gesture *p.*

جنبو *jambū*, m. a jackal. *s.*

جنبوديپ *jambūdīp*, m. one of the seven parts of the world. *s.*

جنبيري *jambhīrī*, f. a fruit of the lime [kind. *s.*

جنبي *jambī*, lateral. *a.*

جنت *jantu*, m. an animal, a beast. *s.*

جنت *jannat*, f. paradise, heaven; *jannatu-l-bilād*, the paradise of regions, an epithet applied (very questionably) to Bengal; *jannat i 'adan*, f. the garden of Eden; *jannatu māwā*, the paradise of rest; *jannatu n'im*, the garden of pleasure. *a.*

جنت *jannat*, birth, being born. *d.*

جنتا *jantā*, m. an instrument for drawing wire. *s.*

جنتار *jantār*, m. an amulet, a charm. *s.*

جنتانا *jantānā*, n. to be squeezed, pressed. *h.*

جنتر *jantr*, m. an instrument, an engine; a musical instrument; an amulet; juggling; an observatory; a dial; *jantr-mantr*, m. juggling, conjuring, enchanting by figures and incantations. *s.*

جنتري *jantrī*, m. an instrument for drawing wire; a conjurer, a juggler, a wizard; f. an almanack, register. *s.*

جنتي *jannatī*, relating to paradise; heavenly. *a.*

جنجال *janjāl*, m. trouble, difficulty, plague, embarrassment. *s.*

جنجال *janjāl*, m. a swivel, a large musket. *h.*

جنجالي *janjālī*, m. one who molests. *s.*

جنجانور *jan-jānwar*, m. man and beast. *s. p.*

جندرا *jandrā*, m. a pitchfork, a kind of rake. *h.*

جندوليا *jandauliyā*, name of a small clan of *rāj-pūts* *h.*

جنس *jins*, f. genus, kind, species, sort, family, race; goods, merchandise, moveables, grain, commodities, produce; *jins bashar*, mankind, *genus humanum*, *jins kāmil*, first-rate crops. *a.*

جنسوار *jinswār*, a distinct statement relative to crops. *p.*

جنسواري *jinswārī*, separately. *p.*

جنطيانا *jantiyānā*, m. the herb gentian. *a.*

جنک *januk*, to wit, though, although. *h.*

جنک *janak*, m. a father; name of the father of *Sītā* *s.*

جنکا *janikā*, m. a pun, "double entendre" *h.*

جنک‌پر *janak-pur*, m. the metropolis of *rājā Janak*, *Sita's* father. *s.*

جنگ *jung*, f. emotion, impulse; a volume containing several books. *h.*

جنگ *jang*, m. battle, war, combat, fight; *jang-āzmūda*, a veteran, warlike, brave; *jang-āwar*, a champion, a hero, *jang ju*, contentious, litigious *jang o jadal*, m. battle, conflict, brawl, squabble, altercation *p*

جنگال *jangāl*, m. verdigris (v. *zangār*). *p.*

جنگامشتي *jangā-mushtī*, f. boxing. *p. h.*

جنگاه *jungāh*, f. the field of battle (q.d. *jang gah*) *p.*

جنگل *jangal*, m. a forest, a wood, a jungle; *jangal-burī*, f. act of clearing woodlands; *jangal phirnā* or *jānā*, n. (lit. to walk in, or go to, the wood); to ease one's self *s.*

جنگلا *janglā*, wild, untamed; m. name of a *rāginī*, or musical mode. *s.*

جنگلي *janglī*, wild, savage; a barbarian, boor, clown; *janglī billī*, f. a wild cat; *janglī [illegible]*, m. hermodactyl; *janglī kauwā*, m. a raven. *s.*

جنگم *jangam*, m. a kind of *fakīr*, who has matted hair, and rings a bell. *h.*

جنگم *jangam*, removable, moveable, in motion, a mendicant. *s.*

جنگھا *janghā*, f. the thigh. *s.*

جنگھارا *janghārā*, the name of a large and turbulent tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جنگي *jangī*, m. a combatant. *p.*

جنگيز خان *jangīz khān*, n. the name of one of those atrocious scourges of the human race, vulgarly called "renowned conquerors." He was of Tartar or Moghul origin, and born in A.D 1154 *p.*

جنلوک *janalok*, m. one of the seven *lokas* or divisions of the world; the region inhabited by pious men after their decease. *s.*

جنم *janam* or *janma*, m. birth; life, existence; *janmāshtami*, the eighth day of the dark half of Bhādra, being the anniversary of the birthday of *Krishna*, *janam-bhūm* or *janma bhūmi*, also *janam bhum*, f. birthplace; *janma-* or *janam patri*, f. horoscope, nativity; *janma-patrī kī bidhi milnā*, to meet one's fate, to receive one's destined award, *janam-jalā* burned or spoiled from its birth, originally bad, *janma-dātā*, a father; *janam-din*, m. birthday; *janam-rogī*, valetudinarian, *janma-sthān*, birthplace, native land. *s.*

جنمانا *janmānā*, a. to beget; to make vegetate. *s.*

جنمنا *janamnā*, n. to be born. *s.*

جنموتسو *janmotsav*, m. a festival held on the anniversary of *Krishna's* birthday. *s.*

جنمي جي *janmejai*, the son of *rājā Parīkshit* *s.*

جننا *jannā*, n. to produce young, to be delivered *s.*

جنني *jananī*, f. a mother.* *s.*

جنو *jano*, m. the brāhmanical thread (v. *janew*) *s*

جنواسا *janwāsā*, m the place at the bride's house where the bridegroom and his train are received *s*

جنوب *janub*, m. the south. *a.*

جنوبي *janūbī*, southern. *a.*

جنون *janūn*, m. madness, insanity, phrensy; a demoniac. *a.*

جنون *janon*, probably, perhaps. *d.*

جنوني *janūnī*, mad, insane; passionate *a.*

جنهار *junhār*, m. a kind of grain (comprising many species, of which Indian corn is one). *h.*

جنهار *janhār*, man by man, every one. *s.*

جنهائي *jan-hā,ī*, man by man. *s*

جنهائي *junhā,ī*, جنهيا *junhaiyā*, } f. the moonlight *h.*

جني *jinnī* or *jinnīy*, a jinn, a demon or spirit. *a.*

جني *janī*, f. a maid-servant; daughter-in-law. *s.*

جنين *janīn*, fœtus, embryo. *a.*

جنيو *jane,o* or *janew*, m. the brāhmanical thread; a flaw in a jewel. *h.*

جنيوا *janewā*, f. the name of a fragrant grass (*dūb-grass*, *Agrostis linearis*). *h.*

جو *jau*, if, that, when. *h.*

جو *jo* or *jū*, a river, a yoke; in comp. seeking, as *jang jo*, one who seeks battle or strife. *p.*

جو *jau*, m. barley; the mark between the joints of the finger; *jau jau hisāb lenā*, a. to take a strict account, *jau farosh i gandum-numā*, one who sells only barley, while he exhibits wheat, a cheat, a hypocrite. *s.p.*

جو *jo*, if, that, as, when; rel. pron. who, which, what, *jo-jo*, whoever; *jo chīz*, what, whatever, or whosoever, *jo kuchh*, whatever or whatsoever; *jo ko,ī*, whoever; *jo kī*, though, although, whichever. *h.*

جو *jū* (v *jī*), lord, master, sir. *h.*

جوا *jawā*, m. a clove of garlic; a kind of stitch in needlework, *jawā-dār*, sewed in a particular manner. *h.*

جوا *jawā*, m mark in the joints of the fingers; name of a flower (*Hibiscus rosa Sinensis*) *s.*

جوا *jū,ā*, m. a yoke of a carriage or plough; a die, dice, a game, gambling; *jū,ā khelnā*, a. to play dice, to gamble *s.*

جوا *jurā* (for *yura*), young. *s.*

جواب *jawāb*, m. an answer, any thing answering to another, *jawāb bā-sawāb*, m a proper answer; an answer full of sound sense; *jawāb bāḳī*, a kind of benediction (i e may your advice prevail), *jawāb-deh*, a respondent, adj amenable, *jawāb denā*, a. to be accountable for, to be amenable or responsible, to reply; to discharge, to dismiss one from his office (in Bengal, the English language has been enriched with an additional verb from this source; hence when a lady rejects a gentleman's matrimonial overtures, the inconsolable swain is said to have been *jawābed*), *jawāb sawāl*, m altercation, conversation; *jawāb sawāl*, m. reply, rejoinder; *jawāb ḳaṭ'ī*, m a definitive answer, *jawāb nāma*, m a writing fixed to the winding-sheet, on the breast of a good Musalmān deceased, which it is intended that Munkir and Nakir (q v) should read, in case the poor soul should be too much flurried to answer their questions; *raddi jawāb*, m. reply, rejoinder. *a.*

جوابي *jawābī*, m. a respondent; a kind of bill of exchange the price of which is not paid till notice is received of the bills having been paid; the chorus, especially in repeating a *marsiya* or elegy; *jawāb sawālī*, m a mediator, an ambassador, an agent, an attorney. *a.*

جوائه *jū,āṭh*, m. a yoke. *s.*

جواد *jawwād*, liberal, beneficent. *a.*

جوار *jawār*, m. neighbourhood, propinquity. *a.*

جوار *jo,ār*, f. the name of a grain, Indian corn (*Holcus sorgum*); flood-tide, *juwār* or *jawār*, a species of millet. *h.*

جوارا *juwārā*, m. large maize; *jawārā*, as much land as can be ploughed by a pair of bullocks. *h.*

جوارس *jawārus*, m. corrup. from *jawārish*, q.v. *p.*

جوارش *jawārish*, f. a stomachic medicine. *p.*

جواري *ju,ārī* or *jwārī* or *juwārī*, m. a gambler; a thread stretched over the bridge of a musical instrument, beneath the cords, whereby the sound is said to be improved. *h.*

جواز *jawāz*, a wooden mortar; a sugar-mill; an oil mill. *p.*

جواز *jawāz*, m. permission, lawfulness, propriety. *a.*

جواسا *jawāsā*, m. a prickly bush of which *tattis* are made (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

جواكهار *jawākhār*, name of a medicine, impure saltpetre. *s.*

جوال *jawwāl*, one who travels about much; *jwāl* (pl. of *jūl*), walls or parapets (of wells). *a.*

جوال *juwāl*, a bag, sack; the half of a (horse) load; the human body; deceit, fraud. *p*

جوالا *jwālā*, f. flame, fire. *s.*

جوالا *jawālā*, m. grain mixed with barley, as food for cattle. *s.*

جوالامكه *jwālā-mukh*, } f. a volcano. *s.*
جوالامكهي *ju,ālā-mukhī*, }

جوالي *jawālī*, f. mixed wheat; gram mixed with barley as food for cattle. *h.*

جوان *jawān*, young, youthful; m. a youth, lad, man, adult; *jawān-bakht*, of blooming prospects; *jawān-pan* or *-pana*, m. youth; *jawan sāth*, m. a fine youth. *s.*

جوانا *jiwānā*, a. (v. *jimānā*) to cause to live. *s.*

جوانامرگ *jawānā-marg*, f. death in the bloom of youth; *jawānā marg marnā*, n. to die prematurely. *p.*

جوانان *jawānān* (Pers. pl.), youths, young men, heroes. *p.*

جوانانه *jawānāna*, bravely, gallantly, heroically. *p.*

جوانسا *jawāṅsā*, m. (v. *jawāsā*). *s.*

جوانمرد *jawān-mard*, brave, generous, manly; m. a fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. *p.*

جوانمردي *jawān-mardī*, f. generosity, manliness, heroism. *p.*

جواني *juwānī*, f. youth, season of youth. *p.*

جواهر *jawāhir*, m. a jewel, essence, gem; it is strictly speaking a plural, but in Hindūstānī it is used singularly, hence the extra plur. form *jawāhirāt*, jewels, gems, &c. *a.*

جواهرخانه *jawāhir-khāna*, a storehouse for jewels. *a. p.*

جوائي *jawā,ī*, m. a son-in-law. *s.*

جوبن *joban* or *jauban*, m. youth; (met.) breast, bubby. *s.*

جوت *jot*, f. cultivation, cultivated land; tenure of a cultivator, also rent paid by a cultivator. *h.*

جوت *jot* or *joti*, f. brilliancy, lustre; the sunbeams; the flame of a candle or lamp; vision; *jot-mān*, luminous, bright; *joti sarūp*, luminous (an epithet of God). *s.*

جوتا *jūtā*, m. a shoe, a slipper. *h.*

جوتا *jotā*, } m. a ploughman, a husbandman. *h.*
جوتار *jotār*, }
جوتيا *jotiyā*, }

جوت‌خوره *jūt-khora*, } beaten with slippers; infamous (inelegant). *h.*
جوتن‌خوره *jūtan-khora*, }

جوتري *jawatrī*, f. mace; the nutmeg-tree. *s.*

جوتش *jotish*, m. astrology, astronomy. *s.*

جوتشي *jotishī*, relating to astrology; an astrologer. *s.*

جوتك *jautuk* (v. *yautuk*), a nuptial present. *s.*

جوتك *jotik*, } m. astrology, astronomy; *jotik bidyā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*
جوتكه *jotikh*, }

جوتكهي *jotikhī*, } m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*
جوتكي *jotikī*, }

جوتنا *jotnā*, a. to yoke, to plough, to till. *s.*

جوته *jūth*, m. a flock, herd, a company (v. *juthā*). *s.*

جوتهالي *jūthāli* (v. *jūtiyāṅ*). *h.*

جوتي *jūtī*, f. a shoe, a slipper; *jūtī-khor*, beaten with slippers, mean, abject; *jūtī paizār*, f. scuffle; *jūtī-kārī*, act of beating with slippers. *h.*

جوتي *jotī*, f. the string which suspends the scale of a balance. *h.*

جوتي *jaratī*, a young woman, a damsel. *s.*

جوتيان *jūtiyāṅ*, land bearing two crops in a year. *h.*

جوتي‌سوروپ *jotī-swarūp*, luminous, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

جوٹ *joṭ*, m. a fellow, peer, one of a pair, a match; equal, even, not odd: *joṭ bāndhnā*, a. to pair. *h.*

جوٹيال *jūṭiyāl* (v. *barwā,ek*), a kind of watchman. *h.*

جوجن *jojan* (for *yojan*), m. a measure of four *kos*.

جوجهنا *jūjhnā*, n. to fight; to be killed in battle; *jūjh-marnā*, to die fighting. *s.*

جوچني *jau-chanī*, f. a mixed crop of barley and *chanā*. *h.*

جود *jūd*, m. a present, liberality, beneficence. *a.*

جودت *jaudat*, f. ingenuity, intelligence, quickness of apprehension, benignity. *a.*

جودها *jodhā*, m. a hero, a brave fellow. *s.*

جودهن *jodhan*, m. fighting, battle. *s.*

جور *jaur*, m. violence, oppression. *a.*

جور *jwar*, m. a fever. *s.*

جوراج *juva-rāj*, m. a king's son, the heir apparent, appointed to the empire. *s.*

جورو *jorū*, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

جوڑ *joṛ*, m. joints, joining, a patch, a seam, society; *joṛ-denā*, a. to cast up, to add the sum; *joṛ-toṛ*, m. contrivance; *joṛ-jāṛ*, m. savings, collecting by small quantities, scraping together. *h.*

جوڑ *jūṛ*, cold; m. coldness, the cold. *h.*

جوڑا *jūṛā*, m. cold; the hair done up in a knot behind; the hinder part of a turban, a rope of grass (v. *jūna*). *h.*

جوڑا *joṛā*, m. a pair, a couple; a pair of shoes; a suit (of clothes); alchymy. *h.*

جوڑائي *joṛā,ī*, f. the act or profession of joining, &c. *h.*

جوڑتي *joṛtī*, f. calculation, reckoning. *h.*

جوڑگرتي *joṛ-gaṛtī*, a companion, consort, wife. *d.*

جوڑن *joṛan*, m. solder; runnet. *h.*

جوڑنا *joṛnā*, a. to join, to mend, to patch; to add together, to reckon, to add up; to get or rather to save and scrape a fortune, &c., to fabricate, to cement, to solder, to unite, to tie, to invent, to contrive. *h.*

جوڑوان *joṛwāń*, a companion, helpmate, consort, wife. *d.*

جوڑي *joṛī*, f. a pair, a couple, a small pond. *s.*

جوڑي *jūṛī*, f. an ague, a small bundle of sugar-cane (v. Ell. Gl.). *h.*

جوڑيماري *jūṛimārī*, f. land in actual possession. *h.*

جوز *jauz*, m. a nut; nutmeg. *a.*

جوزا *jauzā*, m. the sign Gemini; Orion. *a.*

جوس *jūs*, m. broth (Lat. jus). *s.*

جوسي *josī* or *joshī*, m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*

جوسي *josī*, m. the name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

جوش *josh*, m. heat; ebullition; passion; lust; *josh-kharosh*, m. anger, passion, rage; *joshi khūn*, m. ebullition of the blood (the name of a disease). *p.*

جوشان *joshān*, boiling, foaming (as waves). *p.*

جوشانده *joshānda*, m. a decoction. *p.*

جوشش *joshish*, f. heat, ebullition; violent desire. *p.*

جوشن *jaushan*, m. a cuirass, armour, coat of mail. *p.*

جوشي *joshī*, a low caste of Brahmans employed in casting nativities. *s.*

جوع *jū'*, f. hunger, appetite; *jū'u-l-baḳar*, voracious, gluttonous. *a.*

جوف *jauf*, m. the interior cavity (of any thing: hence a drum called *mujawwaf*). *a.*

جوق *jauḳ*, m. a troop or body of men; *jauḳ jauḳ*, in troops. *a.*

جوک *jok*, f. a leech. *s.*

جوکوب *jau-kob*, half-pounded, coarsely ground (q. d. reduced to particles like barleycorns). *p.*

جوکهه *jokh*, f. weight. *h.*

جوکهائي *jokhā,ī*, f. a weighman's perquisite. *h.*

جوکهم *jokhim*, f. a risk, venture; *jokhim uṭhānā*, n. to run the hazard, to venture. *h.*

جوکهمي *jokhmī*, m. a risker. *h.*

جوکهنا *jokhnā*, a. to weigh. *h.*

جوکهون *jokhoṇ*, f. a risk, venture. *h.*

جوگ *jog*, m. a fortunate moment, opportunity, penance, devotion; junction, certain divisions of a great circle, measured upon the ecliptic (see Asiat. Res. vol. ix. p. 365), adj. possible, capable, fit. In comp. it answers to our termination *able*, in the sense of fitness, as *bar jog* marriageable (or fit for a husband); it also denotes the name of the person on whom a draft or bill of exchange is drawn. *s.*

جوگا *jogā*, opportune, fit, proper, able, capable, adequate, advisable, apposite. *s.*

جوگابهياس *jogābhyās*, m. practice of devotion, or penance. *s.*

جوگت *jūgat*, f. manner, mode; skill, cleverness; a pun, or double meaning; *jūgut-bāz*, a punster, or rather one who is fond of uttering double meanings; *jūgat-bāzī*, punning. *s.*

جوگتا *jogtā*, f. suitableness, capability, ability, fitness. *s.*

جوگتي *jūgatī* (v. *jugatī*), artful, clever, &c. *h.*

جوگمايا *jog-māyā*, f. a deceptive power which *jogīs* are supposed to possess. *s.*

جوگن *jogin*, f. a female (of *jogī*, q.v.) devotee. *s.*

جوگني *jogaī*, f. a class of female deities attendant on the goddess *Debī*; in astrology, spirits governing periods of good and ill luck. *s.*

جوگي *jogī*, m. a Hindū ascetic; a caste of Hindūs, who are commonly weavers. (The people of this caste do not burn, but bury their dead, and the women are sometimes buried alive with their husband's corpse.) *s.*

جوگيا *jogiyā*, m. name of a colour; f. the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon. *h.*

جوگيسر *jogesar*, m. a devotee, an adorer. *s.*

جوگيشور *jogeshwar*, m. a name of *Shiva*; a devotee, an adorer. *s.*

جوگيہ *jogya*, accomplished, fit, capable. *s.*

جول *jūl*, جولا *jolā*, m. guile, fraud, deceit; *jolā denā*, a. to deceive; *jūlā*, a land measure of sixteen *bīsīs*. *h.*

جولان *jaulān*, moving, springing, wandering; *jaulān-gāh*, f. a place for (military) exercise, a play-ground; *jaulān garī*, f. galloping fast, fleetness. *p.*

جولاني *jolānī*, f. strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension; fleetness. *p*

جولگ *jau-lag* (for *jab-lag*), until. *h.*

جون *joṅ*, as, when; *joṅ-toṅ*, as before, "in statu quo;" *joṅ toṅ karke* in any way, by any means, as it could be done, *joṅ kā toṅ*, unaltered. "in statu quo." *h.*

جون *jūṅ*, f. a louse; *jūṅ-muṅhā*, smooth-faced, hypocritical (lit. with a small mouth). *h.*

جون *jauṅ*, rel. pro. he who, that which. *h*

جون *jūn* or *jaun*, m. time. *h.*

جون *javan* (for *yavana*), m. a Greek, or a Musalmān. *s.*

جون *joni*, m. *pudendum mulieris*. *s.*

جونا *jūnā*, m. a rope of grass; a ring of twisted grass laid under a round-bottomed jar to prevent it from oversetting. *h.*

جونار *jaunār*, f. a feast, entertainment. *s.*

جونال *jaunāl*, land in constant cultivation. *h.*

جونچي *jaunchī*, a kind of disease in barley or wheat, the ears producing no grain *h.*

جونڈري *jaundrī*, جونڈي *jaunḍī*, جونري *jūnrī*, f. the name of a grain (*jū,ar*, *Holcus sorgum*). *h.*

جونڑا *jaunṛā*, payment of village servants in kind. *h.*

جونرابهونرا *jaunrā-bhaunrā*, m. retirement, privacy. *h.*

جونک *jonk*, f. a leech; *jonk lagānā*, a. to apply leeches. *s.*

جونکنا *jaunknā*, a. to rail. *h.*

جونهين *jouhīṅ*, as soon as, the moment when. *h.*

جووت *jowat*, looking, seeing (pres. part. of *jowanaun*). *h.*

جوونون *jowanaun* (Braj), to look, to see. *h.*

جوه *jūh*, m. a yoke. *s.*

جوهر *jauhar*, m. a gem, jewel, pearl; bright, glittering; skill, knowledge; matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident), virtue, worth, merit; blackish marks in the steel of well-tempered scimitars; *jauhar-dār*, a scimitar marked with *jauhar*. *a.*

جوهر *johar* or *jūhar*, name given to an act of desperation peculiar to the Hindūs. When in a siege the men find themselves unable to resist their assailants, as a last resource they destroy all their wives and children within the place; then sword in hand, they desperately meet the foe, and fight to the last; *johar k.*, a. to kill one's self, to commit suicide. *p.*

جوهرات *jauharāt*, pl. (of *jauhar*) gems, jewels, &c. *a*

جوهرفرد *jauhari fard*, m. an indivisible atom; (met.) a person unrivalled or unequalled. *a.*

جوهري *jauharī*, m. a jeweller; adj. essential. *a.*

جوهڑ *jūhaṛ* or *johaṛ*, m. pits filled with water at the bottom of mountains; a large pond or lake. *h.*

جوهنا *johnā*, a. to expect, to look out for. *h.*

جوهي *jūhī*, f. jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*). *s*

جوهيا *johiyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جوئ *jo,e*, f. a wife. *s.*

جوئ *jo,e* or *jū,e*, f. a rivulet, a brook. *p.*

جوئي *jū,ī*, an insect destructive to certain crops. *h.*

جويا *joyā*, جوينده *joyanda*, one who searches for; an inquirer, a seeker; *joyanda yābanda*, lit. the seeker (is a) finder, i.e. search and you shall find. *p.*

جهابا *jhābā*, m. a leathern pot for measuring oil, *ghī*, &c. *h.*

جهابر *jhābar*, f. marshy land, on which water lies, and which produces rice. *h.*

جهاپا *jhāpā*, m. a narrow-mouthed basket. *h.*

جهات *jihāt*, duties on manufactures. *h.*

جهاجها *jhājhā*, m. an intoxicating mixture, made with *bhang* or hemp. *h.*

جهاد *jhād*, land on which jungly bushes grow. *h.*

جهاد *jihād*, m. war (especially against infidels). *a.*

جهاڈا *jhāḍā*, land which remains under water during the rains, a swamp. *h.*

جہار *juhār*, f. Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*

جھاري *jhārī*, m. a pitcher with a long neck and a spout to it, an ewer. *h.*

جھاڑ *jhāṛ*, m. bushes, brambles, underwood; a kind of fireworks; a lustre or chandelier, the same as *panj-shākha*, q.v.; *jhāṛ-pahāṛ*, digression; *jhāṛ-jhankhār*, m. brambles, a purge; *jhāṛ-phūnk*, f. juggling, conjuring, hocus-pocus (particularly to cure the bite of a snake or a disease); *jhāṛ-jhaṭak*, f. sweeping; *jhāṛ-jhūr*, f. sweepings, perquisites; a thicket, *jhāṛ-khanā*, bushy; the forest of *Bagnāth*. *h.*

جھاڑا *jhāṛā*, m. a stool, purge; *jhāṛā-jhapte-jānā*, n. to go to the necessary; *jhāṛā jhapṭā lenā*, a. to search; *dūkān jhāṛā*, m. sweeping of a (druggist's) shop, compound medicine, *jhāṛā phirnā*, a. to walk among the bushes, which means to go to the necessary; *jhāṛā denā*, n. to submit to search. *h.*

جھاڑڈالنا *jhāṛ-ḍālnā*, a. to sweep out or away. *h.*

جھاڑدينا *jhāṛ-denā*, a. to brush, to clear away. *h.*

جھاڑن *jhāṛan*, f. sweepings; a coarse cloth for wiping furniture, &c. *h.*

جھاڑنا *jhāṛnā*, a. to sweep, to shift, to clean; *jhāṛ-pachhor-kar dekhnā*, to test, try, examine. *h.*

جھاڑنت *jhāṛant*, entirely. *h.*

جھاڑو *jhāṛū*, m. a broom; *jhāṛū kash* or *-bardār*, m. a sweeper; the caste of *halāl khor*, q. v. *h.*

جھاڑي *jhāṛī*, f. forest, wood, underwood, brushwood. *h.*

جہاز *jahāz*, m. a ship; the tree of a camel's saddle; a portion in the disposal of the wife; funeral apparatus; *rahm, pudenda muliebris*. *jahāz par*, aboard; *jahāz-shikastī*, f. shipwreck. *a.*

جہازي *jahāzī*, m. a sailor; f. a kind of scimitar. *a.*

جھاکڑي *jhākaṛī*, f. a kind of milkpail. *h.*

جھاگ *jhāg*, m. foam, froth (of the ocean), scum. *h.*

جھال *jhāl*, m. sharpness, heat, fieryness (as of pepper); a large basket, joining or soldering of metals. *h.*

جہال *juhhāl* (pl. of *jāhil*), ignorant (people). *a.*

جہالت *jahālat*, f. brutality, barbarism, ignorance. *a.*

جھالر *jhālar*, f. fringe; *jhālar-dār*, having a fringe. *h.*

جھالرا *jhālrā*, m. a spring (of water). *h.*

جھالنا *jhālnā*, a. to season (pickles); to polish, to clean (plate); to solder. *h.*

جھام *jhām*, a large instrument in the shape of a hoe used for excavating earth in well-sinking. *h.*

جھاما *jhāmā*, m. pumice-stone, bricks burnt to cinder. *h.*

جہان *jahān*, m. the world; *jahān jahān*, much, many; *jahān-dār*, ruler of the world, a king; *jahān-dīda*, one who has seen the world, experienced; *jahān-gard*, m. a traveller; *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, (addressed to kings) your majesty, sire. *p.*

جہاں *jahāṅ*, where, wheresoever, in the place which; *jahāṅ tahāṅ*, wherever, where there; *jahāṅ tahāṅ phirnā*, n. to straggle, to wander; *jahāṅ-jahāṅ*, wherever; *jahāṅ kahīṅ*, wherever; *jahāṅ tak*, as far as; *jahāṅ se*, whence. *h.*

جھانپ *jhāmp*, m. a matted shutter. *h.*

جھانپنا *jhāmpnā*, a. to cover, to shut. *h.*

جھانٹ *jhāṅṭ*, f. the hair of the private parts; pubes. *h.*

جھانجھ *jhāṅjh*, f. anger, passion, pet, rage; stillness, dreariness; impatience (as a horse expecting his corn). *h.*

جھانجھ *jhāṅjh*, f. cymbals. *s.*

جھانجھا *jhāṅjhā*, m. the name of an insect, caterpillar, cabbage worm. *h.*

جھانجھٹ *jhāṅjhaṭ*, m. wrangling, squabbling, quarrelling. *h.*

جھانجھي *jhāṅjhī*, f. a kind of play (children in the month of *āsin* go about at night, dancing, begging, and carrying on their heads earthen pots perforated on all sides, within which lamps are kept burning). *h.*

جھانجھيا *jhāṅjhiyā*, passionate, furious. *h.*

جھانسنا *jhāṅsnā*, a. to debauch, to seduce, to wheedle, to coax. *h.*

جھانسو *jhāṅsū*, m. a flatterer. *h.*

جھانسہ *jhāṅsa* or *jhāṅsū*, m. an assessment formed by general estimate without regular data. *h.*

جھانک *jhāṅk*, f. a peep; m. a herd of deer, flock of birds, &c. *h.*

جھانکاجھونکي *jhāṅkā-jhonkī*, f. peeping. *h.*

جھانکر *jhāṅkar*, m. bushes, brambles, underwood. *h.*

جھانکنا *jhāṅknā*, a. to peep, to spy. *h.*

جھانکھ *jhāṅkh*, m. a kind of deer. *h.*

جھانگي *jhāṅgī*, a kind of bramble and brushwood. *h.*

جہانگير *jahān-gīr*, (lit.) the seizer of the world, (met.) a sovereign; also the name of one of the Great Moguls, the son and successor of Akbar. *p.*

جہانگيري *jahān-gīrī*, f. the name of an ornament, princely. *p.*

جھانوان *jhāṅwāṅ*, m. pumice-stone; bricks burnt to cinders. *s.*

جھانورا *jhāṅwrā*, black. *h.*

جھانولي *jhāṅwlī*, f. a wink, coquetry; hot wind; *jhāṅwlī-bāz*, a coquette; *jhāṅwlī lenā*, a. to ogle. *h.*

جہاني *jahānī*, worldly, a human being. *p.*

جہانیان *jahāniyān*, pl. mortals, worldly people. *p.*

جھاؤ *jhā,ū*, m. name of a tree, called also in Persian *shora-gas*, from its growing in marshy ground (*Tamarix Indica* or *Dioica*). *s.*

جھاور *jhāwar*, flat or low land flooded by the rains. *h.*

جھائیں *jhā,īṅ*, f. shadow; a freckle or black mark on the face (not a mole). *h.*

جھبا *jhabbā*, m. a tassel. *h.*

جھبرا *jhabrā*, covered with long hair (the ears of animals). *h.*

جھبکانا *jhabkānā*, a. to astonish. *h.*

جھبوا *jhabbū,ā*, long haired (cattle or dogs); bent, curved, bending as the bough of a tree. *h.*

جھبی *jhabbī*, f. trappings. *h.*

جھبیا *jhabiyā*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

جھپ *jhap*, a trice, quick; quickly; *jhap-se*, quickly, *jhap-khānā*, n. to overset (a paper kite in flying). *h.*

جھپاٹ *jhapāt*, f. quickness. *h.*

جھپا جھپی *jhapā-jhapī*, f. haste, hurry. *h.*

جھپاس *jhapās*, f. a shower. *h.*

جھپاسیا *jhapāsiyā*, deceitful, fraudulent. *h.*

جھپانا *jhapānā*, n. to take a nap. *h.*

جھپٹ *jhapaṭ*, a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger), *jhapaṭ-lenā*, a. to snatch. *h.*

جھپٹا *jhapaṭṭā*, m. assault, sudden attack; the spring of a tiger; a snatch; *jhapaṭṭā mārnā*, a. to snatch. *h.*

جھپٹنا *jhapaṭnā*, n. to snatch, to spring, to attack suddenly. *h.*

جھپکا *jhapkā*, m. a snatch, spring (v. *jhapkī*). *d.*

جھپکانا *jhapkānā*, n. to wink, to twinkle. *h.*

جھپکنا *jhapaknā*, a. to fan, to move to and fro (a fan); to spring as a tiger; to snatch; to wink. *h.*

جھپکی *jhapkī*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger), drowsiness, wink, twinkle. *h.*

جھپلانا *jhaplānā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*

جہت *jihat*, f. account, cause, reason; side, surface, form, manner, mode. *a.*

جھٹ *jhaṭ*, quick; *jhaṭ-se*, quickly, hastily. *s.*

جھٹاس *jhaṭās*, flap, clap, a shower of rain blown with a strong wind. *h.*

جھٹالنا *jhuṭālnā*, a. to prove to be false, to prove one in the wrong; to pollute victuals by touching them, &c.; *muṅh jhuṭālnā*, a. to eat something; *muṅhā-muṅh jhuṭālnā*, a. to give a man the lie before his face. *h.*

جھٹ پٹ *jhaṭ-paṭ*, quickly, hastily. *s.*

جھٹک *jhaṭak*, f. twitch, stitch, toss, throw. *h.*

جھٹکا *jhaṭkā*, that which is beheaded or torn to pieces. *h.*

جھٹکا کرنا *jhaṭkā karnā*, a. to steal, to pilfer; to make haste. *d.*

جھٹکانا *jhaṭkānā*, a. to shake. *h.*

جھٹکنا *jhaṭaknā*, a. to touse, to shake, &c.; n. to become lean. *h.*

جھٹلانا *jhuṭlānā*, a. to belie, to falsify. *h.*

جھٹنا *jhaṭnā*, n. to become thin, to diminish; to argue, to dispute. *d.*

جھٹیانا *jhaṭiyānā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جھجنا *jhijnā*, n. to become lean, to pine. *d.*

جھجھ *jhajh*, m. a long beard. *h.*

جھجھر *jhajjhar*, m. a goglet. *h.*

جھجھرکا *jhajharkā*, } m. early dawn before
جھجھلکا *jhajhalkā*, } it is easy to distinguish objects. *h.*

جھجھک *jhijhak*, f. start. *h.*

جھجھکانا *jhijhkānā*, n. to start. *h.*

جھجھکارنا *jhajhkārnā*, a. to brow-beat, to speak snappishly. *h.*

جھجھکنا *jhijhaknā*, n. to start, to feel the sensation of the limbs being asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into them. *h.*

جھجھلا *jhajhlā*, m a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

جھجھلکا *jhajhalkā* (v. *jhajharkā*). *h.*

جہد *jihd* or *jahd*, m. struggle, endeavour, exertion, effort, diligence, care, application, assiduity. *a.*

جہر *jihar*, m. a female oblation; *jahr*, speaking loud enough to be heard by the company. *a.*

جھر *jhar*, f. heavy rain, the heat from a fire; *jhar-barnā*, to burn furiously, to be all in flames. *h.*

جھرا *jharā*, m. a spring, cascade. *d.*

جھرجھر *jhir-jhir*, running in a slender stream (water, &c.). *h.*

جھرجھرا *jhir-jhirā*, very thin. *s.*

جھرجھرانا *jhirjhirānā*, n. to trickle, to rill. *s.*

جھرمٹ *jhurmaṭ*, m. a multitude, crowd, assembly, ball; a battle, conflict; a shawl twisted round the head. *h.*

جهرمتانا *jhurmuṭānā*, n. to fade, decay. *d.*

جهرنا *jharnā*, m. a skimmer; a spring, a cascade; n. to spring. *h.*

جهرنا *jhurnā*, n. to wither, to fade (from grief), to pine. *h.*

جهروا *jharuwā* or *jharū,ā*, m. a kind of grass. *h.*

جهروکها *jharokhā*, m. a lattice. *h.*

جهري *jhurī*, f. a wrinkle (of the body); *jhurī*, withered wheat, blight. *h.*

جهريانا *jhuriyānā*, a. to weed; to wipe, clean, and plaster a house, &c. *h.*

جهڙ *jhaṛ*, f. heavy rain; f. m. a kind of lock. *h.*

جهڙاجهڙ *jhaṛā-jhaṛ*, hastily, in a hurry. *s.*

جهڙاك *jhaṛāk*, } m. speed, haste, hurry;
جهڙاكا *jhaṛākā*, } *jhaṛāk-jhaṛāk*, m great haste. *h.*

جهڙاكها *jhaṛākhā*, m. a skylight. *h.*

جهڙانا *jhaṛānā*, a. to get swept; to cause to be exorcised. *h.*

جهڙبير *jhaṛ-ber*, m. }
جهڙبيري *jhaṛ-berī*, f. } a wild ber-tree, jujubes. *h.*
جهڙبيل *jhaṛ-bel*, f. }

جهڙپ *jhaṛap*, heat, fieryness (as of pepper), acrimony, contention. *h.*

جهڙپاجهڙپي *jhaṛpā-jhaṛpī*, f. fighting (particularly birds). *h.*

جهڙپانا *jhaṛpānā*, a. to fight (cocks or other birds). *h.*

جهڙپنا *jhaṛapnā*, a. to spar, fight, contend. *h.*

جهڙت *jhaṛat*, falling off, &c. (v. *jhaṛan*). *d.*

جهڙتي لينا *jhaṛtī-lenā*, to take an account. *d.*

جهڙجهڙانا *jhiṛjhiṛānā*, n. to be enraged. *d.*

جهڙجهڙانا *jhaṛjhaṛānā*, a. to flap, to shake. *h.*

جهڙك *jhiṛak*, threat, augury, jerk. *h.*

جهڙكاجهڙكي *jhaṛkā-jhaṛkī*, f. mutual wrangling. *h.*

جهڙكنا *jhaṛaknā*, a. to brow-beat, to speak snappishly, to jerk. *h.*

جهڙكي *jhaṛkī*, f. rebuff, snappishness, frowning, jerk, repercussion. *h.*

جهڙن *jhaṛan*, f. the act of falling off (as fruit from the tree); snuff. *h.*

جهڙنا *jhaṛnā*, n. to fall off (as fruit from the tree); to emit, to drop, to fall, to pour, to shake, to strain. *h.*

جهڙوانا *jhaṛwānā* (v. *jhaṛānā*), to cause to be swept. *h.*

جهڙوتا *jhaṛotā*, m. the end of the season (of fruit, &c.), going out of season. *h.*

جهڙي *jhaṛī*, f. continued rain, showers, wet weather; perquisites. *h.*

جهك *jhak*, f. passion, emotion; *jhak-mārnā*, a. to act fruitlessly, or absurdly; *jhak marȳi*, f. the acting fruitlessly or absurdly. *h.*

جهكاجهك *jhakā-jhak*, shining, glittering with gold and silver, &c., brocade. *h.*

جهكانا *jhukānā*, a. to cause to stoop, to tilt, to bend downwards; to nod, or make nod. *h.*

جهكاو *jhukāw* or *jhukā,o*, m. the state of being bent downwards. *h.*

جهكاوٹ *jhukāwaṭ*, f. stooping, nodding. *h.*

جهك جهوري *jhak-jhorī*, f. scrambling and wrangling, snatching. *h.*

جهكري *jhakrī*, f. a milkpail (or vessel). *h.*

جهكڙ *jhakkaṛ*, m. a squall, a storm, a tempest. *s.*

جهكنا *jhaknā*, a. to chatter, to reflect, to lament. *h.*

جهكنا *jhuknā*, n. to nod, to be bent downwards as the bough of a tree, to be tilted, to be ang' to be perplexed. *h.*

جهكني *jhuknī*, f. affliction, suffering. *d.*

جهكور *jhakor*, f. loss, misfortune; *is be-ārāmī se bahut jhakor pā,ī*, this illness has reduced him much *h.*

جهكورا *jhakorā*, m. raining, a shower, a squall. *h.*

جهكورنا *jhakornā*, a. to drive, as wind and rain in a squall, to shake. *h.*

جهكورنوں *jhakornauṅ* (Braj), v. *jhakornā*. *h.*

جهكول *jhakol*, f. the act of shaking in the water. *h.*

جهكولنا *jhakolnā*, a. to shake. *h.*

جهكهنا *jhakhnā*, n. to rave, to chatter, to weep. *h.*

جهكي *jhakkī*, m. one who talks to himself. *h.*

جهگا *jhagā*, m. cloth. *h.*

جهگڙ *jhagaṛ*, m. a kind of hawk. *h.*

جهگڙا *jhagṛā*, m. wrangling, quarrelling; *jhagṛā pakaṛnā*, a. to engage in another's quarrel; *jhagṛā-ragṛā*, m. squabbling and wrangling. *h.*

جهگڙانا *jhagṛānā*, a. to set a-wrangling. *h.*

جهگڙالن *jhagṛālin*, f. } quarrelsome, wrangling. *h.*
جهگڙالو *jhagṛālū*, m. }

جهگڑنا *jhagarnā*, a. to wrangle. *h.*

جهگلا *jhagulā*, m. a kind of frock. *h.*

جهل *jhal*, f. passion, anger, jealousy; the heat from a fire. *h.*

جهل *jahl*, m. ignorance, irreligion. *a.*

جهلا *jhullā*, m. a shirt, or vest that covers the body from the shoulder downwards. *h.*

جهلا *juhalā*, pl. (of *jāhil*) ignorant people. *a.*

جهلابور *jhulābor*, splendid, shining; m. splendour. *h.*

جهلاجهل *jhalājhal*, luminous, resplendent. *h.*

جهلار *jhalār*, m. a thicket, a copse, underwood. *h.*

جهلانا *jhulānā*, a. to swing, to shove a swing in which others are; to dangle, to hang; to make another (as a dun) dance after one. *h.*

جهلانا *jhalānā*, a. to repair, to solder. *h.*

جهلجهل *jhaljhal*, m. glitter. *h.*

جهلجهلانا *jhaljhalānā*, n. to glitter; to be in a passion; to throb, to ache, to smart. *h.*

جهلجهلاهٹ *jhaljhalāhaṭ*, f. glitter, splendour, smart. *h.*

جهلڈی *jhuldī*, f. (v. *chīn*) a fold, wrinkle. *d.*

جهلسانا *jhulsānā*, a. to cause to singe. *h.*

جهلسنا *jhulasnā*, n. to be singed, scorched. *h.*

جهلس جانا *jhulas jānā*, n. to be scorched, singed. *h.*

جهلس دینا *jhulas-denā*, a. to sear, to singe. *h.*

جهلک *jhalak*, brightness, glitter, glare, refulgence; reflection of light. *h.*

جهلکا *jhalkā*, m. a blister. *h.*

جهلکار *jhalkār*, light, splendour. *d.*

جهلکانا *jhalkānā*, a. to cause to shine. *h.*

جهلکانا *jhulkānā*, a. to scorch, to singe (as the small feathers of a plucked fowl). *h.*

جهلکنا *jhalaknā*, n. to shine. *h.*

جهلکی *jhalkī*, f. a glance. *h.*

جهلگا *jhilgā*, m. the netted bottom of a bed or couch when worn out and separated; adj. a couch or bed is said to be *jhilgā*, when the bottom is worn out or broken. *h.*

جهلم *jhilam*, f. armour, a coat of mail; the vizor of a helmet. *h.*

جهلمٹ *jhulmaṭ*, m. a multitude, crowd, &c. (v. *jhurmaṭ*). *h.*

جهلمل *jhilmil*, m. a kind of gauze; a shutter, a Venetian blind. *h.*

جهلملا *jhilmilā*, thin, sparkling. *h.*

جهلملانا *jhilmilānā*, n. to undulate, as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle, to scintillate. *h.*

جهلنا *jhalnā*, a. to fan, to move to and fro (as a fan); n. to be soldered or repaired. *h.*

جهلنگا *jhilangā*, m. a kind of soldier. *h.*

جهلنی *jhalnī*, f. a sieve (*ghirbāl*). *d.*

جهلی *jhillī*, f. a cricket. *s.*

جهلی *jhillī*, f. a thin skin, a pellicle; the membrane in which the fœtus is enveloped (*secundines*); the caul (*omentum*). *h.*

جهلی *jahlī*, lazy; passionate. *a.*

جهماجهم *jhamā-jham*, heavily, and during the whole day (raining). *h.*

جهماکا *jhamākā*, m. a heavy shower; quickness, haste. *h.*

جهم جهم *jham-jham*, heavy continued rain (v. *jhamā-jham*). *h.*

جهمجهمانا *jhamjhamānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *h.*

جهمر جهمر *jhamar-jhamar*, drop by drop (a small rain). *h.*

جهمک *jhamak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*

جهمکا *jhamkā*, m. splendour, refulgence; the clash or clatter of metallic substances. *h.*

جهمکا *jhumkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an earring, the wain, *Ursa Major*, a bunch of flowers, or fruit; name of a flower. *h.*

جهمکانا *jhamkānā*, a. to cause to shine, to make glitter. *h.*

جهمکڑا *jhamakṛā*, m. splendour, beauty. *h.*

جهمکنا *jhamaknā*, n. to glitter, to dance. *h.*

جهمکی *jhamkī*, f. glare, lustre, brilliancy. *h.*

جهن *jhun*, f. a slight resemblance. *h.*

جهن *jhan*, m. the sound of platters, or any vessels of metal striking against one another, clash of arms, as swords, &c. *h.*

جهنجر *jhinjar*, a subdivision of the *gūjar* tribe, q. v. *h.*

جهنجهٹ *jhanjhaṭ*, m. wrangling; perplexity, incumbrance. *h.*

جهنجهٹی *jhanjhaṭī*, perplexing. *h.*

جهنجهری *jhanjhrī*, f. a lattice. *h.*

جهنجهکار *jhanjhkār*, f. clinking, tinkling, ringing. *s.*

جهنجهلانا *jhunjhlānā*, n. to be peevish, or fretful, to be petulant, or irritable, to rage, to storm. *h.*

جهنجهلاهٹ *jhunjhlāhaṭ*, f. rage, fury. *h.*

جهنجهنا *jhunjhunā*, m. a child's rattle. *h.*

جهانجهنا *jhanjhanā*, peevish, fretful. *h.*

جهانجهنانا *jhanjhanānā*, n. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring. *s.*

جهانجهناهٹ *jhanjhanāhaṭ*, f. peevishness. *h.*

جهانجهني *jhunjhunī*, f. little bells worn on the feet. *h.*

جهانجهني *jhinjhinī*, f. the tinkling sensation felt when a limb is asleep. *h.*

جهانجهوڑنا *jhinjhoṛnā*, a. to break with the teeth. *d.*

جهنڈ *jhunḍ*, m. crowd, the buzzing noise of a crowd. *h.*

جهنڈا *jhanḍā*, m. a banner, a flag, an ensign, a streamer. *h.*

جهنڈولا *jhanḍūlā*, with thick, handsome foliage (a tree), with a fine head of hair (a child). *h.*

جهنڈي *jhunḍī*, f. a bush, thicket, jungle; *jhanḍī*, a banner, a flag-staff. *h.*

جهنک *jhanak*, f ringing, tinkling, clinking, tingling. *s.*

جهنکار *jhankār*, f. clinking, tinkling, ringing. *s.*

جهنکنا *jhanaknā*, a. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring. *s.*

جهنکهاڑا *jhankhāṛā*, } m. an elk; a tree
جهنکهڑا *jhankhaṛā*, } without leaves. *h.*

جهنم *jahannam*, m. hell. *a.*

جهنمي *jahannamī*, hellish, belonging to hell; infernal. *a*

جهنواں *jhañwāṅ*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

جهنوانا *jhañwānā*, n. to tan (in the sun); a. to wash the feet by rubbing *jhāñwan*, q v *h.*

جهنهڈا *jhin-haḍḍā*, raw-boned. *s.*

جهوا *jhawwā*, m. a large basket (without a cover), made from the twigs of the *jhāū*, q v *s.*

جهوپا *jhūpā*, m. a pile of mangoes or other fruit. *h.*

جهوٹ *jhūṭ*, } false, untrue. *s.*
جهوٹه *jhūṭh*, }

جهوٹها *jhūṭhā*, m. liar, false, leavings of food, (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled; *jhūṭhā chāṭnā*, n. to eat leavings, to be very wretched, *jhūṭhī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جهوجه *jhojh*, m. a nest; the stomach; a pendulous belly. *h.*

جهوجها *jhojhā*, m. the stomach; name of an inferior class of Musalmāns. *h.*

جهوجهرو *jhojhurū*, a kind of grass on which camels feed. *h.*

جهورا *jhūrā*, withered; *jhorā*, the stalk of a leguminous plant (such as *moṭh*, q.v.), used as fodder. *h.*

جهورنا *jhūrnā*, a. to pound, to grind; to shake fruit from the tree; to pine. *h.*

جهوڑ *jhauṛ*, f. squabbling; sounding all the strings of a musical instrument at once. *h.*

جهوڑ *jhūṛ*, m. a bramble; *jhūṛ-jhāṛ*, a thicket. *h.*

جهوسا *jhūsā*, m. mizzling rain.

جهوسي *jhūsī*, f. name of a town near Ilāhābād. *h.*

جهوک *jhok*, f. a jolt, push, shove. *h.*

جهوکا *jhokā*, m. a blow, a contact, collision; *jhokā bāoṅā*, a current of wind. *h.*

جهوکند *jhokand*, the spot on which the *jhoṅkiyā* (q.v.) stands. *h.*

جهول *jhol*, m. puckering or wrinkling (as ill-made clothes), a litter, brood, a birth. *h.*

جهول *jhūl*, f. body-clothes of cattle, a bag, a wallet, a knapsack. *n*

جهول *jahūl*, extremely ignorant. *a.*

جهولا *jholā*, m. a stroke of the sun; the palsy, a knapsack, a wallet. *h.*

جهولا *jhūlā*, m. a swing, the rope on which people swing. *h.*

جهولنا *jhūlnā*, n. to swing (for exercise); to swing, to dangle, to hang, to oscillate; m. a kind of poem. *h.*

جهوله *jhola*, a cold wind which affects wheat by drying up the ears. *h.*

جهولي *jhūlī*, f. a cloth or sheet made into a fan for winnowing grain when there is no wind. *h.*

جهولي *jholī*, f. a wallet. *h.*

جهوم *jhūm*, m. abundance of foliage; waving, undulating; *jhūm jhūm*, gathering of the clouds. *h.*

جهومک *jhūmak*, f. an assembly, a ball; (met.) a battle, an engagement. *h.*

جهومکا *jhūmkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an earring; the constellation of the Bear (see *jhumkā*). *h.*

جهومکي *jhūmkī*, f. a kind of earring (see *jhumkā*). *h.*

جهومنا *jhūmnā*, n. to wave, to slumber, to move loose. *h.*

جهونا *jhūnā*, m. a ripe cocoa-nut. *h.*

جهونپا *jhompā*, m. a bunch of fruit; a cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body; a spike. *h.*

جهونپڑا *jhompṛā*, m. } a cottage, a hut. *h.*
جهونپڑی *jhompṛī*, f. }

جهونٹا *jhonṭā*, m. the hair on the back part of the head; the motion of a swing; *jhonṭā denā*, a. to shake one's head with violence. *h.*

جهونٹهر *jhūnṭhar*, f. ground that produces two crops yearly. *h.*

جهونٹهن جهانٹهن *jhūnṭhan jhānṭhan*, m. leavings. *h.*

جهونٹی *jhonṭī*, f. (see *jhonṭā*). *h.*

جهونجه *jhūnjh*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

جهونڈی *jhūndī*, f. a clump of grass, the amount due from each sharer in a *bhaiyacharā* estate. *h.*

جهونرا *jhaunrā*, tawny. *h.*

جهونک *jhonk*, f. a shove or push in swinging; the impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind, *jhonk denā*, a. to set fire to (particularly straw, &c.); to throw dust, &c., to throw away (the lives of men uselessly), *jhonk khānā*, n. to roll. *h*

جهونکنا *jhonknā*, a. to cast, to push, to throw, to toss. *h.*

جهونکیا *jhonkiyā*, the man who keeps up the fire when sugar is boiling. *h*

جهونگا *jhūngā*, m. bramble, brushwood. *h.*

جهوها *jhūhā*, a large stack amounting to from 10 to 20 *bojh* or loads. *h.*

جهیز *jahez*, m. a portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house, paraphernalia. *a.*

جهیسی *jhīsī*, m. a shower. *h.*

جهیل *jhīl*, f. a lake, morass. *h.*

جهین *jahīn*, in whatever place, wheresoever. *h.*

جهین *jhīn*, } fine, subtile, thin. *h.*
جهینا *jhīnā*, }

جهینگا *jhīngā*, f. shrimp, a prawn; m. (*Cucumis acutangulus*, Lin., *Luffa acutangula*, Roxb.). *h.*

جهینکنا *jhīnknā*, or (without the nasal *n*) *jhīknā*, n. to be grieved or vexed. *s.*

جهینگٹ *jhīngaṭ*, m. a steersman. *h.*

جهینگر *jhīngur*, m. the name of an insect, a cricket. *h.*

جی *jī*, m. life, soul, spirit; *jī uṭhānā*, a. to withdraw one's friendship or desire; *jī burā k*, n. to vomit, to have a nausea; to be displeased; *jī baṛhānā*, n. to be moderately desirous; *jī bikharnā*, n. to faint; *jī bhar-jānā*, n. to be at ease and contented; *jī bhar-ānā*, n. to be touched with compassion or seized with grief; *jī bahlānā*, a. to amuse one's self; to dissipate reflection; *jī pānā*, a. to understand one's temper; n. to be highly pleased, to escape from misfortune; *jī pānī-k*, a. to harass, to tease, to plague, to perplex; *jī par kisī ke chalnā*, a. to obey one, *jī par khelnā*, to run the hazard (see *jān par khelnā*); *jī pasījnā*, *-pighalnā*, or *-pighal-jānā*, n. to be compassionate, to feel affection; *jī pakṛā jāna*, n. to be sorry; *jī phaṭ-jānā*, n. to be broken-hearted; *jī phir jānā*, n. to be contented; to be satiated or disgusted; *jī jalānā*, a. to befriend; to plague, to perplex; *jī chāhnā*, a. to desire; *jī chhipānā* or *-churānā*, n. to do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect; *jī chalānā*, a. to act bravely; *jī chalnā*, to desire; *jī dān-k*, a. to grant life, to pardon a capital crime; *jī dhaṛaknā*, n. to have a palpitation of the heart; *jī ḍūb-jānā*, n. to faint; *jī rakhnā*, n. to be easily pleased; to please; *jī se utar-jānā*, n. to sink in the opinion of another; to be broken-hearted; *jī karnā* and *honā*, a. to desire, to wish for; *jī kholke kuchh-k*, a. to do with pleasure, cheerfully; *jī kī amān māngnī*, a. to preface a discourse with excuses; *jī ke badal jī denā*, a. to take up the cause of another; *jī ghaṭ-jānā*, n. to detest; *jī lagānā*, a. to excite desire or love, *jī lagnā*, a. to contract affection for any person or thing; *jī lenā*, a. to penetrate one's thoughts; to excite one's desire; to kill, *jī mārnā*, a. to mortify one's desire, to displease; *jī milānā*, a. to contract friendship; *jī men ānā*, n. to come into the mind, to occur to the recollection; *jī men jal-jānā*, n. to be tormented with envy or jealousy; *jī men jī ānā*, n. to be comforted; *jī men ghar-k*, n. to be pleasant, agreeable or acceptable; *jī nikalnā*, n. to die; to desire or love excessively; to fear exceedingly, *jī hārnā*, n. to be deterred by cowardice, to lose heart; *jī haṭ-jānā*, n. to detest. *s.*

جی *jī*, yes; sir, master. *h.*

جی *jai* or *jaya*, m. triumph, promotion, advancement, preferment, victory, bravo! huzza! all hail. *s.*

جئی *ja,ī*, oats; the grain was introduced into India by the British. *h.*

جیب *jaib*, f. the breast, the heart, the breast collar of a garment. *a*

جیب *jeb*, f. a pocket; *jeb-katra*, m. a pickpocket. *s.*

جیب الاطنا *jīb-ulaṭnā*, to express clearly. *d.*

جیبکا *jībikā*, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جیبه *jībh*, f. the tongue; *jībh baṛhānā*, n. to be loquacious and abusive, to pursue pleasures beyond one's reach; *jībh pakaṛnā*, a. to silence, to interrupt one's discourse; to criticise minutely; *jībh-jhukānā*, to pretend to wealth falsely; *jībh chaṭnā*, a. to long after or covet unattainable enjoyment; *jībh chalānā*, n. to boast beyond one's ability, *jībh dābke bāt kahnā*, a. to speak with reserve; *jībh kāṭnā*, a. to forbid by signs, (from the Persian) to grant the request of a petitioner; to be struck with terror or astonishment; *jībh nikālnā*, to put out the tongue, (met.) to be extremely fatigued, thirsty. *s.*

جیبهارا *jībhārā*, plain-spoken, loquacious. *s.*

جیبهی *jībhī*, f. an instrument for cleaning the tongue, a bit. *s.*

جیبیر *jai-ber*, as many times, as often as. *s.*

جیت *jīt*, f. winning, success. *s.*

جیت *jait* or *jet*, m. name of a plant (*Æschynomene sesban*); name of a musical mode. *s.*

جیتا *jītā*, alive; *jīte jī*, when alive, in one's lifetime; (or *jetā*), over, more, above; *jītā honā*, n. to be over. *s.*

جیتا *jītā*, } m. mutual assistance in tillage, also allowing the use of a plough and bullocks instead of paying wages in money or kind. *h.*
جیترا *jītera*, }

جيتاپتر *jītā-patr*, m. a favourable decision. *h.*

جيتا *jetā*, as much as, so much; *jetā ki*, though, although. *s.*

جيتب *jītab*, m. life, existence. *s.*

جيتك *jetik*, as many, as much *s.*

جيتنا *jītnā*, a. to win, to conquer, to overcome, for *jitnā*, as much as, or, as many as. *s*

جيتو *jītū*,
جيتونت *jītwant*, } m. a winner. *s.*
جيتويا *jītwaiyā*,

جيتي *jaitī*, a kind of weed (v. *jaichī*).

جيتيا *jītiyā*, f. name of a Hindū fast, with sacrifice to and worship of *Devī* (*jītiyā bart*), observed by women who have lost several children, to preserve the remainder. *s.*

جيٹ *jeṭ*, f. heap. *h.*

جيٹھ *jeṭh*, m. husband's elder brother; name of the second Hindū month (the full moon of which is near), *jyeshṭhā* (v. *jeshṭhā*) *s*

جيٹھا *jeṭhā*, m. elder, first born; the first and strongest tint obtained from *kusum* (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *s*

جيٹھاني *jeṭhānī*, f. the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جيٹھرا *jeṭhrā*, elder, first-born: husband's elder brother. *s*

جيٹھ‌رعيت *jeṭh-ra'īyat*, m. the head villager who conducts the ordinary business thereof. *a.*

جيٹھي‌مدھ *jeṭhī-madh*, m. liquorice. *s.*

جيجيونتي *jaijaiwantī*, f. name of a *rāginī*, or musical mode. *h.*

جيچي *jaichī*, a kind of weed which yields oil. *h.*

جيد *jaiyid*, excellent, elegant, arable. *a.*

جيدھر *jīdhar*, whithersoever (v. *jidhar*). *h.*

جيڈھاك *jaiḍhāk*, m. a kind of drum. *s.*

جير *jer*, the membrane in which the fœtus is enveloped, the after-birth, *secundines*. *h.*

جيرا *jiyarā*, m. life, soul, (met.) beloved. *s.*

جيرا *jīrā*, m. cummin-seed. *s.*

جيرن *jīran*, old; digested. *s.*

جيسا *jaisā*, as, such as, like; *jaisā chāhiye*, as occasion may require, sufficiently; *jaisā-taisā*, as well as; *jaisā kā taisā*, precisely the same; *jaisā ki*, as though, as when. *s.*

جيشٹھ *jeshṭh* (same as *jeṭh*, q. v.). *s.*

جيشٹھا *jeshṭhā*, f. one of the mansions of the moon (the eighteenth, Antares and two other stars in Scorpio). *s.*

جيغه *jīgha*, an ornament of jewels worn in the turban. *p.*

جيف *jaif* or *jiyaf*, carcases, dead bodies. *a.*

جيفه *jīfa*, m. carcase, corpse. *a.*

جيكا *jīkā* (for *jīvikā* or *jībikā*), f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جيل *jel*, m. a string or line of captives chained together; a string of buckets passed over the Persian wheel. *h.*

جيل *jīl*, f. a high note or tone in music, the treble. *p.*

جيلي *jelī*, a kind of pitchfork or rake for collecting and adjusting the ears of corn on a threshing-ground. *h.*

جيمار *jīmār*, capital, deserving death (as a crime), mortifying one's desires. *s.*

جيمال *jai-māl* or *jaya-māl*, f. necklace or garland of victory. *s.*

جيمان *jaimān*, victorious. *s.*

جيمنا *jīmnā*, a. to eat, to feed one's self. *s.*

جينا *jīnā*, n. to live. *s.*

جينگرانا *jīngurānā*, a. to corrugate, to wrinkle. *h.*

جيو *jīw*, m. life, soul; a sweetheart, a lover; interj. bravo! *s.*

جيو *jyo*, life, soul, (same as *jīw*); *jyo par ānā*, to come into extreme difficulty; *jyo chhī kahnā*, to shew aversion, to abhor; *jyo sen uṭhnā*, to pass away from life *d*

جيوار *jewār*, a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جيوت *jīwat*,
جيوٹ *jīwaṭ*, } lively, spirited, bold. *s.*

جيوري *jewrī*, f. a cord, a string. *h.*

جيوڑا *jīwṛā*, m. life, soul; sweetheart, beloved, annual wages to washermen and others. *s.*

جيوڑا *jewṛā* or *je,oṛā*, m. cord, string; perquisites of village servants. *h*

جيوڑي *jewṛī* or *je,oṛī*, f. a cord, string. *h.*

جيوكا *jīvikā*, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جيوگر *jīw-gar*, resolute, bold. *s.*

جيون *jīwan*, m. livelihood; water; *jīwan-birt*, a stipend allowed to the family of an old deceased servant. *s.*

جيوں *jyūn*, how much, the more so, when, as, as if; *jyūn kā tyūn*, precisely the same. *h.*

جيونا *jewnā*, a. to eat. *s.*

جيونا *jīwnā*, n to live. *s.*

جيونار *jewnār* or *je,onār*, f. a treat, feast, entertainment; (for *jaunāl*, q.v.) land in constant cultivation. *s.*

جهر *jehar*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

جهڑ *jehar*, f. a pile of pots filled with water and placed one over the other, in order to be carried on the head; a ceremony preparative to marriage, in which pots filled with water are piled over one another, the whole crowned with a bowl of *sharbat*, and the friends watch by it during the night. *h.*

جي هو *jai-hau* (Braj), you may or will go. *h.*

جی هي *jai-hai* (Braj), he, &c. may or will go. *h.*

چ

چ *che* or *chīm*; called also *jīm-i fārsī* or *jīm-i 'ajamī* (i.e. the Persian *jīm*, the Arabs not having it in their language), the seventh letter of the Persian alphabet and the eighth of the Hindūstānī. It sounds like *ch* in the English words cherry, cheek. It is sometimes permuted, 1st, into *zh*, as *kazh* for *kāch*, glass, a pine tree, 2nd, into *z*, as *pizishk* for *pichishk*, a physician or apothecary; 3rd, into *sh*, as *kāshī* for *kāchī*, made of glass, lastly, by the Arabs it is changed into *j* and sometimes into *s* or *sh*, as *kaj* for *kāch*, and *sīn* China for *chīn*, *shatranj* for *chaturang*, chess. In reckoning by the *abjad* it represents three, the same as *jīm*. *h* *p*

چاء *chā*, f. tea; *chā-dān*, m. teapot. *p.*

چابک *chābuk*, m. active, alert; a horse-whip (in this sense it is only found in the works of *khusrū*, and it is probably Hindī); *chabuk-bāzī*, f. whipping, lash, *chābuk-dast*, nimble, active, alert, quick, beautiful; *chābuk phatkārnā*, a. to crack a whip; *chabuk-savār*, m. a horse-breaker, a jockey; a good rider; a horse-broker, *chābuk savārī*, f. jockeyship, &c.; *chābuk mārnā*, a. to whip, to lash. *p.*

چابکي *chābukī*, f. activity, alertness, dispatch, celerity. *p.*

چابنا *chābnā*, a. to chew, to masticate; *chāb chāb bātēn karnā*, a. to mince one's words, to speak little and haughtily. *s.*

چابنا *chābnā*, a. to thrust in (a pin, nail, &c.), to prick. *d.*

چابهٹ پارنا *chābhaṭ pārnā*, a. to craunch, to crush. *h*

چابي *chābī*, f. a key. *h.*

چاپ *chāp*, m. a bow; also the refuse of the *jhar-berī*, after the leaves are beaten from it. *h.*

چاپڑے *chāpṛe*, cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

چاپلوس *chāplūs*, m. a flatterer, a wheedler. *p.*

چاپلوسي *chāplūsī*, m. flattery, wheedling. *h.*

چاپهند *chāphand*, m. a kind of fishing-net. *h.*

چاتر *chātur*, cunning, wise. *s.*

چاتر *chātar*, m. a large net, a seine. *h.*

چاتک *chātak*, m. name of a bird (*Cuculus melanoleucos*). *s.*

چاٹ *chāṭ*, f. longing, wish, relish, taste; habit, custom, "bonne bouche;" *chāṭ lenā*, a. to lick up. *h.*

چاٹنا *chāṭnā*, to lick, to lap. *h.*

چاٹي *chāṭī*, f. a churn. *h.*

چاچا *chāchā*, m. a father's brother, uncle. *h.*

چاچر *chāchar*, m. the pole round which they play at the festival of the *holī*; a fair or assemblage of people collected after the *holī*. *h.*

چادر *chādar*, f. a sheet, table-cloth, mantle, veil; a cascade; *chādar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *h.*

چارو *chāru*, beautiful. *s.*

چار *chār*, four; *chār abrū*, m. a kind of dervise who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers; *chār-ānkh* or *chār-ānkhen* (v. *chār chashm*); *chār-ungal*, m. palm (four inches); *chār ungli*, f. hand's breadth; *chār-ā,ina*, m. iron armour, *chār-bālish*, m. a throne, couch, or sofa; *chār-bāng*, sensible, quick, intelligent, alert; *chār-bīsī*, m. fourscore; *chār-pāra*, divided into four, four-pieced, *chār-ṭūk*, broken (into four pieces); *chār-jāma*, m. a kind of saddle (without a tree); *chār-chashm*, f. meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting; *chār-khāna*, chequered; m. a kind of cloth; *chār-dīwārī*, f. a court-yard, inclosure, area; *chār-zānū*, a mode of sitting, as tailors sit at work; *chār-zānū baiṭhnā*, n. to squat; *chār-sāl*, a horse of four years old; *chār-sū*, a cross-road, two roads crossing each other; *chār-shāna*, tough, hardy; *chār-zarb*, sensible, intelligent, generally applied to slaves; *chār khūnṭā*, quadrangular; *chār-maghz*, m. a walnut, an earthen ball with which children play, *chār-nazara* *h*. an interview to take place (v. *chār-chashm*); *chāron taraf* and *chāron or*, the four sides or quarters, i.e. all around, on all sides. *p.*

چارپايه *chār pāya*, m. a quadruped. *p.*

چارپائي *chār-pā,ī*, f. a bedstead, a bed; *chār-pā,ī par parnā*, n. to get sick: a litter for carrying the sick. *p.*

چارچند *chār-chand*, fourfold, quadruple. *p.*

چارده *chār-dah*, fourteen, the full moon. *p.*

چاردهم *chār-dahum*, the fourteenth, the full moon. *p*

چارشنبه *chār-shamba*, Wednesday. *p.*

چارقب *chār-kab*, a kind of vest, a kind of mirror. *p.*

چارگنا *chār-gunā*, fourfold, quadruple. *p.*

چارم *chārum*, *chārumī*, or *chārumīn*, the fourth. *p.*

چارن *chāran*, m. a kind of bard, a panegyrist. *s.*

چارناچار *chār-nāchār*, certainly, inevitably, by force, right or wrong. *p.*

چاروا *chārwā*, m. a pony, quadruped; *chārwā-dār*, m. a groom, one who lets horses. *p.*

چارواک *chārvāk*, the head of a tribe of atheists. *s.*

چاره *chāra*, m. remedy, cure, help, aid. *p.*

چاره *chāra*, m. forage, fodder, food for cattle, truss, sheaf, grass; a bait for fish; *chāra ḍālnā*, a. to bait; a young plant. *h.*

چارياري *chāryārī*, m. a sect of Musalmāns who venerate equally the four successors of *Muhammad*. *h.*

چاريک *chār yak*, one of four, a fourth. *p.*

چاڙ *chāṛ*, f. turf; a hurt, a wound, a knock; a lever. *h.*

چاڙي *chāṛī*, slander, calumny, backbiting; *chāṛī khānā*, to delight in calumny, &c. *d.*

چاس *chās*, f. ploughing; *chās-k*, a. to plough. *h.*

چاسا *chāsā*, m. a ploughman, a husbandman. *h.*

چاسنا *chāsnā*, a. to plough. *h.*

چاسني *chāsnī*, a pan in which the juice of the sugar-cane is boiled. *h.*

چاسي *chāsī*, m. (v. *chāsā*) a ploughman. *h.*

چاشت *chāsht*, f. the middle hour between sunrise and the meridian, also what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation. *p.*

چاشني *chāshnī*, f. flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour; a specimen; syrup *p.*

چاق *chāḳ*, active, alert; erect, a horse ready to cover; in spirits; *chāk chauband*, healthy and vigorous. *t.*

چاقو *chāḳū*, m. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *p.*

چاک *chāk*, m. a narrow opening intentionally left in clothes; a rent, a slit, a fissure; *chāk-k*, a. to rend, to slit, to tear, to split. *p.*

چاک *chāk*, m. a potter's wheel; rings of earth for forming a well. *s.*

چاکر *chākar*, m. a servant, attendant. *p.*

چاکران *chākarān* (pl.), servants; *chākarān-zamīn*, lands appropriated to the maintenance of public servants. *p*

چاکري *chākrī*, f. service, attendance; a grant in a village, for personal services. *p.*

چاکسو *chāksū*, m. the name of a medicine (a small black seed). *p.*

چاکو *chākū*, m. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *p.*

چاکهنا *chākhnā*, a. to enjoy, to relish, to taste. *s.*

چاکي *chākī*, f. (v. *chakkī*) a millstone. *h.*

چال *chāl*, f. habit, custom; gait, pace; *chāl pakaṛnā*, n. to prevail; *chāl-chalnā*, n. to behave; *chāl-ḍhāl*, f. manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness; *chāl-milnā*, n. to smell a rat. *s.*

چال *chāl*, f. a colour in horses, roan. *h.*

چالا *chālā*, m. motion, departure; (met.) a lucky moment. *s.*

چالا *chālā*, } laborious, active, hard-
چالاک *chālāk*, } working, alert, fleet, nimble, ingenious, clever. *p.*

چالاکي *chālākī*, f. activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity *p.*

چالش *chālish*, f. exertion in battle; manner, conduct. *p.*

چالک *chālak*, laxative. *s.*

چالنا *chālnā*, a. to sift; n. to be mischievous. *s.*

چالنهار *chālan-hār*, a sifter. *s.*

چاله *chāla*, f. the name of a fish (sort of sprat. *Clupea cultrata, Buch*). *s.*

چالي *chālī*, roguish, wicked, mischievous. *h.*

چالس *chālīs*, forty. *s.*

چالسا *chālīsā*, m. a dimness of sight which is supposed to come on at forty years of age, and often to be removed on approaching the forty eighth or fiftieth year; the fortieth year of any era, or of the century, an aggregate of forty, a period of forty days *s.*

چالسوان *chālīsuān*, the fortieth; hence the fortieth day after child-birth, death of a relation, &c. *s.*

چاليسي *chālīsī*, f. quarantine, kept after the death of a relation, child-birth, &c. *s.*

چام *chām*, m. hide, skin, leather; *chām ke dām chalāne*, a. to stretch to the utmost a temporary authority (lit. to give currency to coins of leather) *s.*

چامپ *chāmp*, f. the lock of a gun; the stocks, the rack; *chāmp chaṛhānā*, a. to cock a gun, to punish or torment by squeezing the ear with the lock of a gun. *h.*

چامپنا *chāmpnā*, a. to join; to stuff, to cram, to thrust in, to press. *h.*

چانٹنا *chānṭnā*, a. to press, to squeeze. *h.*

چانٹي *chānṭī*, cesses levied from artisans and others *h.*

چاند *chānd*, m. the moon; the crown of the head, a white spot in the forehead of cattle and many other things which are moon like; name of an ornament; a month; a target (to shoot at); *chānd chhipānā*, a. to change as the moon; *chānd-rāt*, end of the month; *chānd-tārā*, a robe made of flowering muslin, &c., *chānd mārnā*, a. to fire at a mark; *chānd ne khet kiyā*, the moon has risen. *s.*

چاندا *chāndā*, a common station of the revenue survey. *h.*

چاندم *chāndam*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

چاندنا *chāndnā*, m. light; *chāndnā pakh*, m. the light fortnight of the moon. *s.*

چاندني *chāndnī*, f. the moonbeams; name of a flower, a cloth spread over a carpet; any thing white and shining; *chāndnī chauk*, m. a wide and public street or market, that of Delhi being celebrated in its way; *chāndnī kā mār-jānā*, n. a disease of horses, supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon. *s.*

چاندي *chāndī*, f. silver (pure), plate; the crown of the head. *s.*

چانڈ *chānḍ* or *chāṅṛ*, f. a prop, support. *h.*

چانک *chānk*, a stamp fixed on a stack or heap of grain. *h.*

چانگلا *chānglā*, m. a colour in horses. *h.*

چاننا *chānnā* (v. *chāndnā*), light. *d.*

چانول *chāṅwal*, m. (v. *chāwal*). *h.*

چاو *chāw* or *chā,o*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; a measure equal to four fingers; a kind of bamboo, *chā,o-choz*, tenderness, love. *h.*

چاوڑي *chāwṛī*, f. name of a place in Dihlī. *h.*

چاول *chāwal*, m. rice (cleared of the husk, and not dressed). *h.*

چاه *chāh*, f. desire, wish, love, liking, affection, choice, want, appetite; *chāh-chal*, love, affection. *h.*

چاه *chāh*, m. a pit, a well; *chāhi zanakh*, f. the dimple of the chin; *chāh kan*, m. a well-digger. *p.*

چاها *chāhā*, m. love, affection. *h.*

چاهاچهي *chāhā-chahī*, f. the love of one's country *h.*

چاهت *chāhat*, f. desire, will, love. *h.*

چاهک *chāhak*, affectionate, friendly. *h.*

چاهنا *chāhnā*, a. to love, to like, to desire, to wish for, to demand, to choose, to need, to require, to pray, to approve, to ask, to attempt, to try, to look, see, watch, observe; *chāh-rahnauā*, to keep on the alert, to continue watching. *h.*

چاهو *chāho*, either, choose, or, whether. *h.*

چاهيتا *chāhītā*, agreeable, desirable. *h.*

چاهيتي *chāhītī*, f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *h.*

چاهيے *chāhiye* (impers. v.), it is proper, it behoves, it is necessary. *h*

چاي *chāya* or *chā.e*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; *chā,e choz*, affection. *h.*

چائين *chā,īn*, } f. scald head. *h.*
چائين چوئين *chā,īn chū,īn*, }

چائين *chā,īn*, m. name of a low class of Hindūs; the seed of tamarind; scald head. *h.*

چبانا *chabānā*, a. to chew, to masticate; *chabā-chabā-ke bāt karnī*, a. to speak with study or preparation; also without reserve; or haughtily and scornfully. *s.*

چباولا *chibā,olā* or *chibāwalā*, childish, puerile. *h.*

چبائي *chabā,ī*, f. mastication, chewing. *s.*

چبک *chibuk*, f. the chin. *h.*

چبکني *chubuknī*, f. a puncture or wound with any sharp-pointed instrument. *d.*

چبل *chibil*, } unpolite, boyish; *chibillā-*
چبلا *chibillā*, } *pan*, boyishness. *h.*

چبلانا *chablānā*, a. to chew slowly. *s.*

چبوتره *chabūtara*, m. a terrace, or mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house, a tribunal, or court of justice. *h.*

چبهانا *chubhānā*, a. to stick into, to thrust into, to pierce, to goad, to stab, to prick. *h.*

چبهک *chabhak*, f. sting. *h.*

چبهکي *chubhkī*, f. a dip, dive, a plunge in water. *h.*

چبهنا *chubhnā*, n. to prick, be stung, to penetrate. *h.*

چبهونا *chubhonā*, a. (v. *chubhānā*) to stick into, to stab, sting, &c. *h.*

چبينا *chabenā*, m. parched grain, to exercise the teeth with when more substantial food is not at hand. *s.*

چبيني *chabenī*, f. parched grain (see *chabenā*). *s.*

چپ *chap*, left, the left hand; *chap o rūst*, to the left and to the right. *p.*

چپ *chup*, silent; interj. silence! (the word *rah* or *raho* being understood); *chup-lagnī* or *chupkī lagnī*, a. to be struck dumb. *h.*

چپا *chappā*, m. a hand-breadth, a span. *h.*

چپاچپ *chupā-chup*, silent; furtively. *h.*

چپاتي *chapātī*, f. a thin cake of unleavened bread. *h.*

چپانا *chapānā*, a. to abash, to place one thing on another, to pile. *h.*

چپٹا *chipṭā*, clammy, viscous, glutinous *h.*

چپٹا *chapṭā*, flattened, compressed, shallow. *s.*

چپٹانا *chipṭānā*, a. to sod, to turf, to apply patches. *h.*

چپٹانا *chapṭānā* or *chipṭānā*, to flatten. *h.*

چپٹباز *chapaṭ-bāz*, *femina libidini sapphicæ indulgens*; *chapaṭ-bāzī*, *congressus libidinosus duarum mulierum*. *h. p.*

چپٹنا *chapaṭnā*, n. to be flattened. *h.*

چپٹنا *chipaṭnā*, n to stick, to adhere. *h.*

چپٹهي *chapṭihī*, f. the name of an insect. *h.*

چپٹي *chapṭī*, f. *congressus mulierum*; *chapṭī laṛnā* or *khelnā*, n. *libidini sapphicæ indulgere*. *h.*

چپ چاپ *chup-chāp*, silent, perfectly still. *h.*

چپچپا *chip-chipā*, clammy, viscid, glutinous. *h.*

چپ‌چپانا *chup-chupānā*, n. to keep silence. *h.*

چپچپانا *chipchipānā*, m. to adhere, to cohere. *h.*

چپ‌چپاتي *chup-chupāte*, silently, secretly. *h.*

چپخ *chippakh*, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*

چپچپاهت *chipchipāhat*, f. viscosity, glutinousness. *h.*

چپرا *chiprā*, m. gum (of the eyes). *h.*

چپراس *chaprās*, f. a buckle, a breastplate, badge. *h.*

چپراسي *chaprāsī*, m. a messenger, or other servant wearing a *chaprās*. *h.*

چپرنون *chuparnaun*, a. (Braj), to varnish, cover, smooth, anoint. *h.*

چپري *chaprī*, a puddle, also a kind of small pulse. *h.*

چپڙا *chuprā*, plausible though false. *h.*

چپڙا *chaprā*, m. a kind of lac; clear land. *h.*

چپڙانا *chaprānā*, a. to falsify, to brazen. *h.*

چپڙاو *chaprā,ū*, brazenfaced; m. slippers. *h.*

چپڙاها *chiprāhā*, cleared (as eyes). *h.*

چپڙچپڙ *chapar-chapar*, f. the noise that a person's mouth makes when eating. *h.*

چپڙنا *chaparnā*, n. to flee, to run away; to desist, to deny. *h.*

چپڙنا *chuparnā*, a. to varnish, to cover, to smooth, to palliate. *h.*

چپڙي *chaprī*, f. cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

چپڙي *chuprī*, f. oiled, greasy; smooth, plausible; *chuprī bāt*, flattery, soft words, *chuprī roṭī*, cakes rich with clarified butter. *h.*

چپقلش *chapkalish*, f. crowding, want of room. *t.*

چپک *chippak*, shallow; m. name of a bird. *h.*

چپکا *chapkā*, m. *Caprimulgus*. *h.*

چپکا *chupkā*, quiet, silent, mute. *h.*

چپکانا *chapkānā*, a. to make adhere, to stick on; to compress; to threaten. *h.*

چپکن *chapkan*, f. a kind of vest, a sort of coat; *chapkan-dār*, m. a vest like a *chapkan*. *h.*

چپکنا *chipaknā*, n. to stick, to adhere; to spread or sink (as ink on damp paper); to be compressed; *chipak jānā*, n. to be sold on account of its sweetness; to fall in love at first sight. *h.*

چپکنا *chapaknā*, n. to collapse. *h.*

چپکي *chupkī* (fem. of *chupkā*), silent, also silence (Gil.). *h.*

چپل *chappal*, f. slipper. *h.*

چپل *chapal*, wanton, restless, volatile. *s.*

چپلا *chapalā*, f. lightning. *s.*

چپن *chappan*, m. a lid or cover of a pot (large). *h.*

چپنا *chapnā*, n. to be abashed, to be bashful in company, to blush, to submit, to stoop. *h.*

چپني *chapnī*, f. a lid, a cover, top (small); *chapnī bhar pānī meṅ (or leke) ḍūb marnā*, (lit. to drown one's self in a saucerful of water) to be greatly abashed. *h.*

چپو *chappū*, m. a row, an oar; *chappū mārnā*, a. to row. *h.*

چپوٹي *chapoṭī*, f. an old worn-out turban. *h.*

چپ‌وراست *chap o rāst*, m. (lit. left and right) unsteadiness, want of principle, carelessness. *p.*

چپهال *chaphāl*, a place surrounded with marshes and mire. *h.*

چپي *chippī*, f. a patch on paper. *h.*

چپي *chappī*, f. kneading the limbs. *h.*

چپي *chuppī*, f. silence. *h.*

چپیٹ *chapeṭ*, f. a sudden misfortune, risk, blow. *s.*

چپیٹا *chapeṭā*, m. a slap, a blow. *s.*

چپیٹا *chapeṭā*, illegitimate; m. a bastard. *h.*

چت *chit*, look, glance, sense; supine, lying flat on the back: *chit-k*, a. to throw (one's adversary) on his back (a term in wrestling), to discomfit, overcome in battle. *h.*

چت *chit*, m. mind, life, soul, heart, memory, *chit-chor*, heart-stealing or -alluring; *chit-lagan*, amusing, pleasant. *s.*

چتا *chittā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

چتا *chittā*, m. application of a blister; white. *h.*

چتا *chitā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

چتاري *chitārī*, m. a painter. *d.*

چتاکها *chitākhā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

چتانا *chitānā*, a. to caution, to warn, to apprize. *s.*

چتانگ *chitāng*, supine (applied to animated beings). *h.*

چتاونا *chitā,onā* or *chitāwnā*, a. (see *chitānā*). *s.*

چتاوني *chitā,onī* or *chitāwnī*, f. a token admonition, warning. *s.*

چت‌پت *chit-pit*, stained, defiled. *d.*

چتر *chitr*, m. a picture; *chitr-sālā* or *-sārī*, a gallery of pictures. *s.*

چتر *chatur*, cunning, sly, shrewd, wise, knowing, expert. *s.*

چتر *chatr* or *chatra*, m. an umbrella. *p.*

چترا *chatrā* or *chaturā*, wise, intelligent, cunning. *s.*

چترا *chitrā*, f. name of the fourteenth mansion of the moon (*Spica Virginis*). *s.*

چترائي *chaturā,ī*, f. cunningness, &c. (v. *chaturtā*). *s.*

چتربچتر *chitr-bichitr*, of various colours. *s.*

چتربھج *chatur-bhuj*, having four hands; an epithet of *Vishnu*. *s.*

چتربھجي *chatur-bhujī*, having four hands; an epithet of *Devi*. *s.*

چتربھوجن *chitr-bhojan*, m. change of diet, eating of unusual food. *s.*

چترتا *chaturtā*, f. cunning, slyness, wisdom, knowledge, dexterity. *s.*

چترتھ *chaturth*, the fourth. *s.*

چترتھي *chaturthī*, f the fourth lunar day. *s.*

چتردش *chaturdash*, fourteen. *s.*

چتردشي *chaturdashī*, the fourteenth day of the moon's age *s.*

چتردك *chaturdik*, the four sides, all around (v. *chāroṅ taraf* and *choroṅ or*, under *chār*). *s.*

چتركار *chitr-kār*, m. a portrait-painter. *s.*

چتركاري *chitr-kārī*, f. portrait-painting. *s.*

چتركپت *chitr-gupt*, the recording angel. *s.*

چتركر *chitr-gar*, m. a portrait-painter. *s.*

چترگريو *chitr-grīv* or *chitra grīva*, spotted neck, the name of the king of the pigeons in the *Akhlaki Hindī*. *s.*

چترمار *chatar-mār*, m. toadstool, mushroom *p.*

چترنگي *chitrangī* (explained by *haft-rangī*), versatile, unsteady, deceitful. *d.*

چترني *chitrinī*, f. the second division of women (the first being called *padminī*, q.v.). *s.*

چتوررگ *chaturvarga*, m. the four objects of human pursuit, viz. *dharma*, *artha*, *kāma*, and *moksha*, q.v. *s.*

چتوررن *chaturvarṇa*, m. the four classes or castes of Hindūs. *s.*

چترونش *chaturviṅsha*, the twenty-fourth. *s.*

چترونشت *chaturviṅshati*, twenty-four. *s.*

چتري *chatrī*, f. a canopy, veil, a parasol; a tent, pavilion. *p.*

چتڑ *chittaṛ*, the buttocks, hips, thighs. *d.*

چتڑان بجانا *chitaṛān bajānā*, to rejoice, to evince pleasure. *d.*

چت كبرا *chit-kabrā*, piebald, speckled. *s.*

چتلا *chitlā*, spotted, piebald. *s.*

چتنا *chitnā*, n. to look, appear, seem. *h.*

چتنا *chitnā*, n. to be painted. *s.*

چتون *chitwan*, f. sight, a look. *h.*

چتونا *chitaunā*, } a. to see, to look at,
چتونون *chitaunauṅ*, } to behold. *h.*

چتھاڑنا *chithārnā*, a. to tear to pieces; to fill a paper with writing; to abuse, revile, treat with indignity. *h.*

چتھٹ *chithaṭ*, f. reluctance, repugnance. *h.*

چتھڑا *chithṛā*, m. a rag. *h.*

چتھڑيا *chithaṛiyā*, tattered, ragged, clothed in rags. *h.*

چتي *chittī*, f. a scar, a spot, freckle, &c.; a kind of serpent; a *kauṛī* worn smooth with rubbing; *chittī-dār*, speckled; *chittī lānā*, a. to scar. *h.*

چتيرا *chiterā*, m. a person who paints flowers, &c. on wood, a painter. *s.*

چتينون *chitainauṅ*, a. to see, to look at, to behold. *h.*

چٹ *chiṭ*, rag, scrap; *chiṭ ukhaṛnā*, to splinter, or have small pieces knocked off (furniture). *h.*

چٹ *chaṭ*, quickly, instantly; f. an excoriation, a sore, scab, chancre; the noise of breaking; *chaṭ bhaxam*, eating up the whole, licking the platter clean; *chaṭ de ṭūṭnā*, n. to snap short, to break; *chaṭ-k*, a. to eat, to dissipate, to devour. *h.*

چٹا *chuṭṭā*, m. (see *choṭī*) a lock of hair left on the top of the head, &c.

چٹا *chiṭṭā*, white, fair; a silver coin; *chiṭṭā ukhārnā*, a. to splinter, or knock small pieces off furniture. *h.*

چٹا *chaṭṭā*, m. a schoolboy. *s.*

چٹاچٹ *chaṭāchaṭ*, reiterated sound. *s.*

چٹابٹا *chaṭṭā-baṭṭā*, m. the name of a plaything. *h.*

چٹاخا *chaṭākhā*, m. (properly *chaṭākā*), a crash, an explosion, a smack (or kiss). *h.*

چٹاك *chaṭāk*, f. a crash, an explosion; adj. intelligent. *h.*

چٹاكا *chaṭākā*, m. (v. *chaṭākhā*). *h.*

چٹالنا *chaṭālnā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹان *chaṭān* or *chaṭṭān*, f. rocky ground, block of stone. *h.*

چٹانا *chaṭānā*, a. to make lick, or lap up. *h.*

چٹانا *chuṭānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹائي *chaṭā,ī*, f. a mat; *chaṭā,ī bichhānā*, a. to mat, to spread a mat. *h.*

چٹ پٹ *chaṭ-paṭ*, hastily, in a hurry, instantly. *h.*

چٹ پٹا *chaṭ-paṭā*, active, hasty; stout; meat dressed with little sauce or gravy. *h.*

چٹ پٹانا *chaṭ-paṭānā*, n. to be agitated, to flutter, to palpitate, to wince. *h.*

چٹ پٹاہٹ *chaṭ-paṭāhaṭ*, f. agitation, flurry, flutter, palpitation. *h.*

چٹ پٹي *chaṭ-paṭī*, f. haste, hurry, quickness, agility. *h.*

چٹ پٹیا *chaṭ-paṭiyā*, active, quick, alert; hot with spices *h*

چٹخنا *chaṭakhnā*, n. (v. *chaṭaknā*), to crack, split, &c. *h.*

چٹري *chaṭrī*, name of an herb used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

چٹ زیرہ *chaṭ-zīra*, m. the name of a tree. *h.*

چٹساري *chaṭ-sārī*, چٹسال *chaṭ-sāl*, } m. a school, academy. *s.*

چٹک *chaṭak*, f. a crash, a crack, a smack; intelligence, gaudiness; glitter, splendour, prime of life; *chaṭak se*, deceiving *chaṭak se jānā*, to pay with the fore top-sail; *chaṭak-ma,ī*, f quickness. *h.*

چٹکا *chiṭkā*, m. a kind of grass or grain; mucus, slime. *h.*

چٹکا *chaṭkā*, m. scarcity; *chaṭkā lagānā*, a. to thirst, to wish. *h.*

چٹکارا *chiṭkārā*, m. a speck, a scar; *chiṭkārā lagānā*, a. to brand; a clack with the tongue, occasioned by an acrid taste. *h.*

چٹکارنا *chaṭkārnā*, a. to urge cattle by the clacking noise made by drawing the tongue from the palate. *h.*

چٹکاري *chaṭkārī*, f. (verbal noun from last). *h.*

چٹکانا *chaṭkānā*, a. to crack (as a whip); to split; to fire off a musket; to irritate *h.*

چٹکلا *chuṭkulā*, m. pleasantry, facetiousness, wit, humour; (see *ṭoṭkā*) conundrum. *h.*

چٹکلاسا *chuṭkulāsā*, amusing. *h.*

چٹکنا *chaṭaknā*, n. to crackle, to crack, as a whip; to split. *h.*

چٹکنا *chaṭkanā*, m. a slap, a box, a blow. *h.*

چٹکي *chuṭkī*, f. a pinch, snapping of the fingers; the hammer of a gun; a mode of printing cloth, or *gulbadan*; name of an ornament worn on the toes; *chuṭkī bharnā*, or *lenā*, a. to nip, to pinch; to throw out provoking insinuations; *chuṭkiyon meṅ uṛānā*, to put one off with a joke. *h.*

چٹکي *chiṭkī*, f. sunshine. *h.*

چٹکیلا *chaṭkīlā*, splendid. *h.*

چٹلا *chuṭlā*, f. a lock of hair, &c. (v. *choṭī*). *s.*

چٹنا *chaṭnā*, m voracious (man). *h.*

چٹني *chaṭnī*, f. a kind of acid sauce (or marmalade); a voracious woman. *h.*

چٹوا *chaṭū,ā*, m. a kind of plaything; a sort of hawk. *h.*

چٹوانا *chaṭwānā*, a. to cause to lick up. *h.*

چٹوخا *chaṭokhā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

چٹور *chaṭor*, چٹورا *chaṭorā*, } m. an epicure. *h.*

چٹھہ *chiṭṭa*, an account of all the lands of a village. *h.*

چٹھا *chaṭṭhā*, m. a tit-bit, dainties. *h.*

چٹھا *chiṭṭhā*, m. a memorandum of money paid, or the pay of servants of the state. *h.*

چٹھي *chiṭṭhī*, f. a note, a letter; *ṭalab-chiṭṭhī*, f summons, *chiṭṭhī-pātī* or *-pattar*, f. epistolary correspondence. *h.*

چٹي *chiṭṭī*, f. the hen of the little birds called amaduvades (*Fringilla amandava*). *h.*

چٹي *chaṭṭī*, f. scarcity, want. *h.*

چٹیا *chuṭiyā*, m. a spy to thieves, the head of a gang of thieves, f a lock of hair left on the head when the rest is shaved *h.*

چٹیا *chaṭiyā*, m. a pupil, a scholar *s.*

چٹیانا *chaṭiyānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹیلا *chuṭīlā*, wounded, bruised. *h.*

چچا *chachā* or *chachchā*, m. paternal uncle, father's brother. *h.*

چچانا *chuchānā*, n. to drop, to be drenched with water, to be dripping wet with sweat, water, &c. *h.*

چچر *chachar*, (land) that has been cultivated (or ploughed) one year. *h.*

چچرا *chachrā*, m. the name of a tree. *h.*

چچچر *chuchchar*, m. large breasts. *s.*

چچڑھي کھینچنا *chichṛhī khainchnā*, n. to scrawl, to score *h.*

چچڑي *chichṛī*, f. a tick (or louse of dogs and sheep). *h.*

چچکارنا *chuchkārnā*, a. to fondle, to chirp to, to cheer by making the noise occasioned by drawing in the breath with lips protruded. *h.*

چچکاري *chuchkārī*, f. blandishment. *h.*

چچل *chachchal*, m. large breasts. *h.*

چچنڈا **chichindā**, m. the name of a vegetable (*Beta vulgaris*). *h.*

چچوانا **chuchwānā**, n. (v. **chuchānā**). *h.*

چچورنا **chachornā**, } a. to suck (a dry sub-
چچوڑنا **chachoṛnā**, } stance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چچونڈا **chichonḍā** (same as **chichinḍā**); *chichonḍā honā*, to be still, motionless. *d.*

چچہانا **chuchuhānā**, to sing, to whistle, to warble as birds. *p.*

چچی **chachchī**, f. father's brother's wife, aunt. *h.*

چچیانا **chichiyānā**, n. to squeak, to shriek, to bleat. *h.*

چچیر **chachīr**, m. a line, stripe, score. *h.*

چچیرا **chacherā**, descended from or related through a paternal uncle, as *chacherā bhā,ī*, m. a cousin, son of paternal uncle; *chacherī bahin*, daughter of paternal uncle. *h.*

چخ **chakh**, f (scattering, dispersing), in Hind variance, rupture, quarrel *p*

چخاچخی **chakhā-chakhī**, f. wrangling. *p.*

چخماخ **chakhmākh** (v. **chakmāk**), f a flint. *p.*

چخی **chakhe**, begone, away, avaunt. *p.*

چداس **chudās**, f. lust, lasciviousness. *h.*

چداسا **chudasā**, m. } desirous of copu-
چداسی **chudāsī**, f. } lating. *h.*

چدانا **chudānā**, a. *viri amplexibus se submittere (mulier)*. *h.*

چدائی **chudā,ī**, f. copulation. *h.*

چدر **chaddar**, f. a sheet, a table-cloth, a cloth of more than one breadth; *chaddar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *p.*

چدکڑ **chudakkaṛ**, m. a salacious person; *qui coitu frequenti fruitur* *h.*

چدنا **chudnā**, n. *feminam subigere*. *h.*

چدوانا **chudwānā** (v. **chudānā**). *h.*

چدوائی **chudwā,i**, f. the hire of prostitution. *h.*

چدویا **chudwaiyā**, m. (v. **chudakkaṛ**). *h.*

چڈھا **chuḍhā**, m. the groin, a bubo. *h.*

چر **char**, m. a ford, shoal, island, a sand-bank; sound made by tearing cloth, &c. *h.*

چر **chur**, an imitative sound. *h.*

چر **char**, going, removable; m. forage, pasture; food; used in comp. as *jal-char*, that which moves in the water, aquatic. *s.*

چر **chir**, a long time. *s.*

چرا **charrā**, m. thunder. *h.*

چراغ **chirāgh**, m. a lamp, light; *chirāgh-barhānā* or *-ṭhanḍā-k*, s. to put out, to extinguish (a lamp); *chirāgh-dān*, m. a stand for a lamp. *p.*

چراغان **chirāghān**, pl. lamps, a display of lamps. *p.*

چراغپا **chirāgh-pā**, rearing, (a horse). *p.*

چراغی **chirāghī**, f. a present made to the *mullā* for offering up oblations at the tomb of a saint; a grant of land bestowed for the same purpose; alms given to beggars who walk the streets at night, as the class called *naksh-bandī*, a present to soothsayers. *p.*

چراک **charāk**, m. an animal that grazes. *s.*

چراگاہ **charāgāh**, f. a pasture, a meadow. *p.*

چران **charān**, m. lea fallow, a meadow, a salt marsh or meadow by the sea-shore. *s.*

چرانا **charānā**, a. to graze, to pasture. *s.*

چرانا **churānā**, a. to steal. *s.*

چرانا **chirānā**, a. to cause to tear. *h.*

چرانا **charrānā**, n. to burst; to ache, to smart. *h.*

چراند **chirānd**, f. the smell of burning leather, hair, &c. *h.*

چراو **charāw**, m. pasture-ground. *s.*

چرایندہ **charā,inda** or **charāyanda**, grazing; m a grazier. *p.*

چرائی **charā,ī**, f. the price paid for pasturage. *p.*

چرب **charb**, fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily; also *charb*, an overmatch; *charb-dast*, active, ingenious; (met) a thief, *charb-zabān*, agreeable, conversable, entertaining; *charb-ghiza*, dainties, viands. *p.*

چربانا **charbānā**, a. to brace a drum. *h.*

چربرا **charbarā**, active, alert. *d.*

چربرانا **charbarānā**, to speak with plausibility *d.*

چربرائیگی **charbarā,egī**, f. expertness, dexterity. *d.*

چربنا **charabnā**, to overcome, prevail. *d.*

چربی **charbī**, f. fat, suet, grease; *charbī-dār*, fat, not lean; *charbī-kī jhillī*, f. caul. *p.*

چرپٹا **charapṭā**, a small or slight wound. *d.*

چرپر **charpar**, m. (see **charphar**). *h.*

چرپرا **charparā**, acrid, hot (as pepper); smart (in conversation). *p.*

چرپرانا **charparānā**, n. to smart. *h.*

چرپراہٹ **charparāhaṭ**, f. smarting. *h.*

چرپریا **charpariyā**, active, ingenious. *h.*

چرپوز *charpūz*, useless, stupid, miserly, wicked, mean. *p.*

چرپهر *charphar*, m. activity, cleverness, quickness. *h.*

چرپهرا *charpharā*, active, clever, quick. *h.*

چرٹ *churt* or *chart*, f. nap, drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

چرت *charit*, } m. nature, temper, behaviour, disposition, conduct, carriage, quality, humour, use, custom, talent *s.*
چرتر *charitr*, }

چرتي *chartī*, m. one who does not fast. *s.*

چرجيونا *chir-jīwnā*, n. to live long, to be of a great age. *s.*

چرچا *charchā*, m. f. talking over past events, recapitulating former occurrences, discussing, mentioning, argument, prevalence; practising or cultivating (science, &c.); adoration. *s.*

چرچٹا *chirchiṭṭā*, } m. name of a species of grass. *h.*
چرچٹہ *chirchiṭṭa*, }

چرچر *charchar*, m. prating, chattering; an imitative sound. *h.*

چرچرا *chirchirā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Achyranthes aspera*), a child. *h.*

چرچرا *churchurā*, crisp, acrid. *h.*

چرچرانا *charcharānā* or *chirchirānā*, n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a crackling noise, to chide. *h.*

چرچراهٹ *chirchirāhaṭ*, f peevishness. *h.*

چرچري *churchurī*, f. dregs, sediment. *h.*

چرچک *charchak*, m. an arguer. *s.*

چرچنا *charchnā*, a. to consider, to reflect, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.*

چرچنا *charachnā*, to smear or plaster the body with saudal-wood. *s.*

چرچوں *charr-chūṅ*, m. an imitative sound, as of a carriage wheel, &c.; idle prattle. *h*

چرچیت *charchait*, m. a reasoner, a mentioner. *s.*

چرچیلا *charchelā*, m. a chatterer, a prater. *s.*

چرخ *charkh*, m. a wheel (particularly a potter's); the sky, the heavens; turn, press; the celestial globe, the sphere; fortune, chance, circular motion; a hyena; *charkh chaṛhnā*, n. to dress or adorn one's self; to turn as in a lathe; *charkh-pūjā*, a ceremony observed by the lower orders of Hindūs in Bengal, on the day when the sun enters Aries, for the expiation of their sins. They are suspended, by an iron hook passed through the skin of the back, to one end of a lever, which is raised on the top of a high pole, and whirled round by means of a rope fixed to the other end; *charkh dawwār*, m. the sky, the heavens, the firmament; *charkh-zan*, m. spinner; *charkh-zanī*, f. a spinning-wheel, spinning; *charkh mārnā*, n. to circulate (as the blood). *p.*

چرخا *charkhā*, } m. a spinning-wheel, a reel; adj. thin, weak, nag, jade, garran. *p.*
چرخہ *charkha*, }

چرخل *charkhal*, aged and decrepit. *d.*

چرخي *charkhī*, f. a spinning-wheel; the instrument with which the seed is separated from cotton; a globe; a kind of fireworks, catherine-wheels; a dumb waiter; the pulley by which water is raised from a well. *p.*

چرز *charz*, m. a sort of bustard (*Otis Bengalensis*). *p.*

چرس *charas*, m. the exudation of the flowers of hemp collected with the dew and prepared for use as an intoxicating drug; a leathern bucket, an urn. *h.*

چرسا *charsā*, m. a hide, a skin. *h.*

چرغ *chargh*, m. a kind of hawk. *p.*

چرغد *charghad*, m. a cricket. *p.*

چرغنا *churaghnā*, n. (properly *churugnā*) to prate, to prattle. *h.*

چرغينہ *charghīna*, wicked, villainous. *p.*

چرک *chirk*, m. dirt, filth, ordure; matter; *chirk-alūd*, filthy, &c. *p.*

چرک *charak*, m. leprosy. *s.*

چرکا *charkā*, m. white-spotted (as from a leprosy); a small wound. *s.*

چرکال *chir kāl*, always, eternally; *chir-kāl-se*, long ago *s.*

چرکت *chirkat*, dirt, filth, ordure. *p.*

چرکٹ *chirkuṭ*, m. a bit, piece, a rag. *s.*

چرکٹ *churkuṭ*, m. powder. *h.*

چرکٹا *charkaṭā*, m. the person who cuts forage for cattle, elephant-keeper's mate. *s.*

چرکٹيا *chirkuṭiyā*, a tatterdemalion, ragged. *s.*

چرکن *chirkan* (v. *chirk*). *p.*

چرکنا *chiraknā*, n. to have a scanty stool. *h.*

چرکها *charkhā*, m. (v. *charkhā*). *p.*

چرکهاؤ *charkhāū*, a beast, quadruped. *d.*

چرکهي *charkhī*, f. (v. *charkhī*). *p.*

چرکي *charkī*, m. a leper. *s.*

چرکي *churkī*, f. lock of hair. *h.*

چرکين *chirkīn*, filthy, dirty, slovenly; m. dung. *p.*

چرگنا *churugnā*, n. to gabble, to prattle. *h.*

چرگنا *churagnā*, a. to chirp. *h.*

چرم *charm*, m. leather, a skin, a hide. *s. p.*

چرمرا *churmurā*, an imitative sound. *h.*

چرمينه *charmīna*, made of leather; *charmīna-dūz*, m. a shoemaker; *charmīna-farosh*, m. one who sells shoes. *p.*

چرن *charaṇ*, m. the foot; the feet of a verse, shoes; *charaṇāmṛita*, the water with which an idol's or Brāhman's feet have been washed; *charaṇāmṛita lenā*, to wash the feet of a guest; *charaṇodak* (v. *charaṇāmṛita*). *s.*

چرنا *charnā*, n. to graze, to feed (as ewes, &c.). *s.*

چرنا *charnā*, m. half-trousers; *charnā charhānā*, a. to put on half-trousers. *h*

چرنا *chirnā*, n. to be torn, to split. *h.*

چرنجي *chiranjī*, چرنجيو *chiranjīv*, } long-lived, a kind of benediction, "may you live a long time." *s.*

چرند *charand*, چرنده *charanda*, } m. a beast, quadruped; *charand o parand*, m. beasts and birds. *p.*

چرني *charnī*, f. a feeding-trough. *h.*

چروا *charū,ā*, m. a pot. *h.*

چروانا *charwānā*, a. (see *charānā*). *s.*

چرواها *charwāhā*, m. a grazier, a shepherd. *s.*

چرواهي *charwāhī*, f. wages of a shepherd in grain. *s.*

چروائي *charwā,ī*, f. price paid for pasturage *s.*

چروري *chiraurī*, f. beseeching, begging, requesting *h.*

چرونجي *chironjī*, f. nut of the *Chironjia sapida* (v *piyāl*). *h.*

چري *charī*, f. unripe corn cut for the food of cattle. *s.*

چري *churrī*, f. dregs. *h.*

چڑ *chaṛ*, m. sound made by breaking a branch. *h.*

چڑ *chuṛ*, f. *vulva*. *h.*

چڑ *chiṛ*, f. vexation, irritation; aversion, antipathy; *chiṛ nikālnā*, a. to banter. *h.*

چڑا *chiṛā*, m a sparrow. *s.*

چڑانا *chiṛānā*, a. to vex, irritate, mock. *h.*

چڑبڑ بولنا يا کرنا *chaṛbaṛ-bolnā* or *-karnā*, a. to chatter, to prattle. *h.*

چڑبڑيا *chaṛbaṛiyā*, m. chatterer. *h.*

چڑپڑا *chiṛpiṛā*, fiery, hot (as pepper), acrid. *h.*

چڑپڑانا *chaṛpaṛānā*, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑپڑاهٹ *chiṛpiṛāhaṭ*, f. acrimony. *h.*

چڑچڑ *chaṛchaṛ*, an imitative sound. *h.*

چڑچڑا *chiṛchiṛā*, m. the name of a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*); cross, peevish. *h.*

چڑچڑانا *chaṛchaṛānā*, n. to crack. *h.*

چڑچڑاهٹ *chiṛchiṛāhaṭ*, f. peevishness, fretfulness. *h.*

چڑر *chaṛar*, چڑڑ *chaṛaṛ*, } m. an imitative sound. *h.*

چڑنا *chiṛnā*, n. to be vexed, irritated, &c. *h.*

چڑوا *chuṛū,ā*, m. a dish prepared from parched rice. *s.*

چڑه *chiṛh*, f. abhorrence, abomination, dislike, vexation, provocation (v. *chiṛ*). *h.*

چڑهانا *chaṛhānā*, a. to make ascend, &c.; to offer up (oblations); to string a bow, or to brace a drum, to raise, lift, advance, apply, put, spread, bend, dye (with colour), pull, run *h.*

چڑهانا *chiṛhānā*, a. (v. *chiṛānā*). *h.*

چڑهاو *chaṛhāw* or *chaṛhā,o*, m. acclivity, attack, rank, dignity, ascent, tide. *h*

چڑهائي *chaṛhā,ī*, f. (from *chaṛhānā*) acclivity, attack, rank, dignity, price paid for ascending, riding, embarking, &c. *h.*

چڑهبنا *chaṛhbannā*, a. to find an opportunity. *h.*

چڑهتاهونا *chaṛhtā honā*, n. to excel. *h.*

چڑهتي *chaṛhtī*, f. advantage, gain. *h.*

چڑهکي *chaṛhke*, avowedly, designedly, excellently. *h.*

چڑهنا *chaṛhnā*, n. to ascend, to mount, to attack, to rise, to climb, soar, spread, swell, ride; *chaṛhnā utarnā*, n. to hire, and dismiss; *congressus*. *h.*

چڑهنا *chiṛhnā*, n. to be vexed, fret, take offence. *h.*

چڑهندار *chaṛhan-dār*, m. a passenger, supercargo. *h.*

چڑهني *chaṛhnī*, f preparations for battle. *h.*

چڑهوان *chaṛhwāṅ*, rising high. *h.*

چڑهوانا *chaṛhwānā*, to cause to be raised. *h.*

چڑهوي *chaṛhwī*, f. raising (rent, &c.). *h.*

چڑهويا *chaṛhwaiyā*, m. one who ascends, mounts, &c., a rider. *h.*

چڑهي *chaṛhī*, f. preparations for battle. *h.*

چڑهيت *chaṛhait*, m. (v. *chaṛhaiyā*), one who ascends, &c. *h.*

چڑهيتا *chaṛhaitā*, m. a trooper who does not ride his own horse, a rider. *h.*

چڑي *chiṛī*, f. a bird, a hen-sparrow. *s.*

چڑیا *chiṛiyā*, f. a bird; a kind of sewing; *chiṛiyā-khāna*, m. aviary. *h.*

چڑیا *chiṛiyā*, f. a hen-sparrow. *s.*

چڑیل *chuṛail*, f. the ghost of a woman who died while pregnant; a hag, fury; a dirty woman, slut, slattern. *h.*

چڑیمار *chiṛī-mār*, m. a birdcatcher. *h.*

چسپان *chaspān*, viscous, slimy, coherent. *p.*

چسپیدگی *chaspīdagī*, f. love, affection, attachment, coherence. *p.*

چسپیده *chaspīda*, joined to, stuck, adhered; addicted to, liking, fond of, attached. *p.*

چست *chust*, active, fleet, ingenious; narrow, straight, tight, *chust-chālāk*, active, alert, fleet. *p.*

چستا *chastā*, m. tripe, the straight gut, the rectum. *p.*

چستا *chustā*, tight (fitting well, as clothes). *p.*

چستان *chistān*, m. an enigma; lit. "what is it?" *p.*

چسته *chusta*, m. runnet. *p.*

چستی *chustī*, f. activity, alertness, fleetness. *p.*

چسک *chasak*, f. pain, aching, throbbing pain, a stitch (sharp lancinating pain). *h.*

چسکا *chaskā*, m. love, ardent desire, a relish, habit, custom *h.*

چسکر *chusakkar*, m. one in the habit of sucking, (met.) a tippler. *s.*

چسکنا *chasaknā*, n. to throb. *h.*

چسکی *chuskī*, f. a mouthful of drink. *s.*

چسنا *chasnā*, n. to burst or split (as tight clothes). *h.*

چسنی *chusnī*, f. a child's coral, a stick for a child to suck. *s.*

چسی *chassī*, f. a species of itch peculiar to the palms of the hand, and soles of the feet, said to be occasioned by insects. *h.*

چسی *chussī*, f. the juice of fruits. *h.*

چش *chash*, in comp. tasting, having the flavour of, as *namak-chash*, having the flavour of salt. *p.*

چشک *chashak*, f. a tasting. *p.*

چشم *chashm*, m. f. the eye; hope, expectation; *āhū-chashm*, fawn-eyed, soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty); *chashm bad dūr*, avaunt malicious glances; *chashm ba rāh hona*, n. to wait for, to expect; *chashm-bīmār*, m an eye that looks half closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty); *chashm poshī*, f. turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner, &c., connivance; *chashm tar*, m. a moist eye, i.e. a weeper; *chashm-tarī*, f. moist eyes, full eyes, weeping; *chashm-khāna*, the socket of the eye; *chashmi khūn ālūd*, fiery eyes, eyes filled with blood, murderous looks; *chashm dāsht*, f. hope, confidence; *chashm-zakhm*, m. viewing with an evil eye; a misfortune; *chashm-numāī*, f. reproof; *chashm o chirāgh*, dearly beloved. *p.*

چشمک *chashmak*, f. winking; *chashmak* (called also *chāksū* and *kashmīzaj*), the seed of *Cassia absus*, used as a remedy in diseases of the eyes. *p.*

چشمه *chashma*, m. spectacles; a fountain. *p.*

چغتا *chaghattā*, m. the name of a *Mughal* tribe, of which is descended the house of *Tīmūr*. *t.*

چغد *chughd*, m. an owl. *p.*

چغر *chaghar*, m. a wall-eyed horse. *p.*

چغربا *chagharbā*, m. revelry. *p.*

چغل *chughal* or *chughal-khor*, m. a telltale, a talebearer, backbiter, informer; *chughal-khorī*, the act of backbiting. *p.*

چغلی *chughlī*, f. talebearing; *chughlī khānā*, a to backbite, to tell tales, to inform. *p.*

چفت *chaft*, } m. a prop, an arbour. *p.*
چفته *chafta*, }

چق *chik*, f. a kind of screen used to keep out the glare *t.*

چقاچاق *chukāchāk*, f. (v. *chakāchak*) *t.*

چقچقی *chakchakī*, f. a kind of musical instrument made of wood, used by the *Mughals*. *t.*

چقماق *chakmāk*, } f. a flint. *t.*
چقمق *chakmak*, }

چقماقی *chakmākī*, f. a firelock. *t.*

چقندر *chukandar*, m. beet-root (*Beta vulgaris*). *p*

چک *chik*, a pain in the loins. *h.*

چک *chak*, m. landed property, an estate, a farm, also a portion of land divided off, *chak-bandī*, f. defining or marking the boundaries of an estate, *chak-barār*, collecting the rent of a *chak*. *s*

چک *chak*, m. a shepherd or goatherd. *h.*

چکا *chakkā*, m. coagulated milk; a carriage wheel, a circle, round. *s.*

چکاٹے جانا *chakāṭe jānā*, n. to be in astonishment or perplexity. *d.*

چکاچاک *chakāchāk*, f. the sound of the stroke of a dagger *p.*

چکاچوندھ *chakāchaundh*, f. the state of being dazzled, radiance. *h.*

چکارا *chikārā* or *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope found on the banks of the Jumna; a kind of fiddle; *chukārā*, customs duty. *h.*

چکارنا *chikārnā*, n. to squeak. *s.*

چکاره *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope. *h.*

چکاره *chikāra*, useless, worthless; lit. of what use? "cui bono?" *p.*

چکاري *chikārī*, f. an insect like a musquito; smut. *h.*

چکاري *chikārī*, useless, worthless, contemptible. *p.*

چکان *chakān*, dropping, distilling. *p.*

چکان *chakkān*, thick (*bhang*, &c.); blot. *h.*

چکانا *chukānā*, a. to finish, complete, to settle; to fix the price of. *h.*

چکاور *chakāwar*, m. the name of a disease in [horses. *h.*

چکاوک *chakāwak*, m. a lark. *p.*

چکاوي *chakāwī*, f. a ring-worm. *s.*

چکائي *chukā,ī*, f. (v. *chukautā*); *chukā,ī denā*, to escape one's notice, to give one the slip. *h.*

چکت *chakit*, astonished. *s.*

چکت *chakkat*, the loss of a whole plot of ground by diluvion *h.*

چکت *chukat*, a settlement. *h.*

چکتا *chakuttā*, m. (v. *chaghattā*) name of a *Mughal* family. *t.*

چکتا *chaktā*, m. a scraping of the skin, a scrape, a scar; a slice, &c.; *chaktā denā* or *lenā*, to scar *h.*

چکتانا *chaktānā*, a to sod, to turf *h.*

چکتسا *chikitsa*, f. attendance of a physician on a patient; application of remedies. *s.*

چکتسک *chikitsak*, m. a physician. *s.*

چکتي *chaktī*, f. the hide of a rhinoceros (of which shields are made), a patch of leather, a slice, compressed, flattened, a patch, a round plate of metal, &c. *h.*

چکتي *chuktī*, f. settlement. *h.*

چکٹ *chikkaṭ*, filthy, covered with grease and dirt. *h.*

چکٹا *chikṭā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*

چکٹھا *chikṭhā*, filthy, greasy; m. an oil-merchant. *h.*

چکچکا *chakchakā*, shining, resplendent. *h.*

چکچکي *chakchakī*, f. a kind of dagger worn on the waist; resplendent. *h.*

چکچھوندي *chakchhūndī*, f. a musk-rat (*Sorex cærulescens, Shaw; S. cæruleus, Turton*). *h.*

چکر *chakkar* or *chakra*, m. a whirlwind or whirlpool; a weapon used principally by the Sikhs, an iron ring which they throw with great dexterity. It was with this instrument (called *sudarshana chakra*) that *Nārāyana* cut off the head of the *Asur Rāhu*, when, after churning the ocean, the *Surs* (or gods) and *Asūrs* fought for the *amrita* or nectar; a circular course, the lounge (in manège); (met.) a misfortune, scrape, perplexity; *ghoṛe ko chakkar denā*, to lounge a horse; *chakra-dhārī*, m. a peacock; *Vishṇu*; *chakra-vartī*, m. an emperor; a title of Brāhmans in Bengal. *s.*

چکر *chikur*, m. hair; lock of hair. *s.*

چکرا *chakrā*, m. a kind of dish made of pulse. *h.*

چکراکار *chakrākār*, circular. *s.*

چکراني *chakrānī*, f. woman servant. *p.*

چکربا *chakarbā*, m. revelry; *chakarbā machānā*, a. to revel. *h.*

چکربرديشي *chikar bardeshī*, compound interest (Gladwin). *h.*

چکرت *chakrit*, astonished, amazed. *s.*

چکرمکر *chakar-makar*, m. evasion, trick, subterfuge. *p.*

چکرواک *chakrvāk*, m. name of a bird (*Anas casarca*) *s.*

چکرها *chakarihā*, m. a good servant, a person fit for (in want of) service; one habituated to service. *p.*

چکري *chukrī*, a fractional division of land. *h.*

چکري *chakrī*, f. (v. *chaklā*) an assembly of singers. *s.*

چکرېٹھا *chakreṭhā*, having large eyes. *h.*

چکريلا *chakrelā*, round, circular. *s.*

چکڑ *chukkaṛ*, m a small tank or pit. *h.*

چکس *chakkas*, m. a perch for birds (particularly falcons), roost. *h.*

چکسوني *chaksūnī*, f. the name of a grass. *h.*

چکلا *chaklā*, m. a brothel; a kind of cloth, made of silk and cotton. *h.*

چکلا *chuklā*, m. a division of a country, containing several parganas; *chukle-dār*, m. the governor of a province or county; *chukle-dārī*, f. the government of a province or county, a round plate on which bread is rolled; round. *s.*

چکلانا *chaklānā*, a. to extend in breadth, to widen. *h.*

چکلائي *chaklā,ī*, f. breadth, width. *h.*

چکلنا *chikalnā*, a. to masticate, to chew (slowly). *h.*

چکما *chakmā*, m. a game at cards. *h.*

چکماک *chakmāk*, } f. a flint. *t.*
چکمک *chakmak*, }

چکمه *chukma*, m. a boot, a stocking. *h.*

چکن *chikan*, m. a particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth; *chikan-doz* or *-gar*, m. one who performs *chikan* work; *chikan-kārī*, the making of *chikan* *p.*

چکن *chikkan*, } clean, polished; beautiful (persons); greasy; incontinent, lewd, wanton; *chiknā-bāsan* or *-ghaṛā banā*, a.
چکنا *chiknā*, }

to be incontinent, incorrigible, deaf to admonition; *chiknā-chāndā*, beautiful; *chikni joru*, f. a slippery wife; *chikni supārī*, f. a kind of betel-nut prepared by boiling; *chikni sūrat*, prosperous, affluent, flourishing; *chikni miṭṭī*, f. clay. *s.*

چکنا *chiknā*, m. oil. *s.*

چکنا *chuknā*, n. to have finished or completed, to be fixed; to be agreed upon, to be adjusted. *h.*

چکناچور *chaknā-chūr*, m. scraps, small pieces, atoms, 8lings. *h.*

چکنامه *chaknāma*, m. a statement shewing the boundaries of a *chak*, q.v. *h.*

چکنانا *chiknānā*, a. to clean, to polish, to smooth. *s.*

چکناوٹ *chiknāwaṭ*, f. a clayey soil. *h.*

چکناهٹ *chiknāhaṭ*, f. cleanness, smoothness, polish; greasiness; beauty. *s.*

چکنائي *chiknā,ī*, f. fat of meat; wantonness; gloss, smoothness, polish. *s.*

چکنیا *chikniyā*, m. beau, spark. *h.*

چکو *chakkū*, m. a claspknife, a penknife. *p.*

چکوا *chakwā*, m. name of a bird (*Anas casarca*); whirlpool. *s.*

چکوائین *chakwā,īn*, a small class of *rājpūts*. *s.*

چکوتا *chukautā*, m. a task, agreement, adjustment. *h.*

چکوتره *chakotara*, m. a fruit of the lime kind, a citron, pompelmouse, shaddock (*Citrus decumanus*). *h.*

چکوٹ *chakoṭ*, delicious, savoury. *d.*

چکوٹا *chakauṭā*, } m. field rates of rent,
چکوٹه *chakauṭa*, } money-rate, settlement. *h.*

چکور *chakor*, m. the *Bartavelle* or Greek partridge (*Tetrao rufus*, *Lin.*; *Perdix rufa*, *Lath.*), said to be enamoured of the moon, and to eat fire at the full moon. *s.*

چکورا *chikorā*, restless, inconstant. *h.*

چکورنا *chikornā*, a. to peck. *h.*

چکوری *chakorī*, f. (v. *chakor*). *s.*

چکوند *chakwand*, name of a common weed. *h.*

چکوندا *chakaundā*, } m. a species of
چکونر *chakonr* or *chakwanr*, } cassia (*Cassia obtusifolia*), esteemed a remedy for ringworms. *s.*

چکوي *chakwī* (f. of *chakwā*), a species of duck. *s.*

چکھ *chakh*, m. the eye (properly *chakshu*). *s.*

چکھانا *chakhānā*, a. to cause to taste, to give a specimen of. *s.*

چکھرن *chikhuran*, a weed. *h.*

چکھرنا *chikhurnā*, a. to weed. *h.*

چکھاچکھي *chakhāchakhī*, f. discord. *h.*

چکھر *chikhar*, the husk of the *chanā*, q.v. *h.*

چکھرواي *chikhurwā,ī*, f. wages for weeding. *h.*

چکھنا *chakhnā*, a. to relish, taste. *s.*

چکھوری *chikhūrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

چکئي *chaka,ī*, f. the name of a plaything, a whirligig; a duck, the female of *chakwā*, q.v. *s.*

چکي *chakkī*, f. a mill-stone, grinder; kneepan; a thunderbolt. *s.*

چکي *chukkī*, f. deceit, fraud; *chukkī denā*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. *h.*

چکي *chikkī*, f. a rotten betel nut. *s.*

چکیٹھا *chakeṭhā*, with large eyes, goggle-eyed. *s.*

چکیدگي *chakīdagī*, f. a drop, distillation. *p.*

چکیده *chakīda*, dropped, distilled. *p.*

چگانا *chugānā*, a. to cause to peck. *h.*

چگائی *chugā,ī*, f. pasturage. *h.*

چگلنا *chagalnā*, a. to eat without appetite. *h.*

چگن *chugan*, f. a plait or fold in a garment. *h.*

چگنا *chugnā*, n. to peck, to pick up food with the beak; *chug lenā*, a. to select, to choose. *h.*

چگونگي *chigūnagī*, f. circumstance, manner. *p.*

چگونه *chigūna*, how, of what kind. *p.*

چگر *chager*, f. a flower pot (also *chaṅger*, q.v.) *h.*

چل *chal*, f. going, dispersion; variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise, or accomplishment of a prediction; *chal denā*, a. to march as an army; to beguile. *s.*

چل *chul*, f. itch, scratching. *h.*

چلا *chillā*, m. the forty days of Lent, during which the religious fraternities in the east shut themselves up in their cells, or remain at home; also the holy place where *fakīrs* abide; quarantine: the period of forty days after child-bed, during which a woman remains unclean. *chillā khainchnā*, to keep quarantine. *p.*

چلا *chillā*, m. the string of a bow; gold threads put in the border of a turban; *chillā khainchnā*, to bend a bow; to prepare for battle; *chillā charhānā*, a. to bend a bow. *h.*

چلاچل *chalāchal*, } f. the bustle of setting
چلاچلي *chalāchalī*, } out on a journey, &c., setting about any thing. *s.*

چلان *chalān*, f. clearance; remittance; an invoice, an announcement of despatch. *s.*

چلانا *chulānā*, a. (v. *chūlanā*) to distil. *h.*

چلانا *chillānā*, n. to scream, to shriek. *h.*

چلانا *chalānā*, a. to impel, to set a-going, to drive; to fire a musket, to shoot at, to do, to hasten, to forward, to send, to accustom, to act, to advance, to throw, to thrust, to use, to walk. *s.*

چلاؤ *chalā,ū*, going; frail, inconstant, fickle; on the point of death. *s.*

چلاو *chalāw* or *chalā.o*, m. custom. *s.*

چلاؤ *chulāw*, m. a kind of dish. *p.*

چلاوا *chalāwā*, m. motion, custom; going. *s.*

چلاهٹ *chillāhaṭ*, f. cry, outcry. *h.*

چل بچل *chal-bichal*, m. error, mistake. *s.*

چلبدهرا *chalbidhrā*, restive. *h.*

چلبدهراهٹ *chalbidhrāhaṭ*, f. restiveness. *a.*

چلبلا *chulbulā*, restless, fidgetting; airy, gay, *chulbulā-pan*, m. gaiety. *h.*

چلبلانا *chulbulānā*, n. to be restless (little used). *h.*

چلبلاهٹ *chulbulāhaṭ*, gaiety, airyness. *h.*

چلپاسه *chalpāsa* or *chilpāsa*, m. a lizard. *h.*

چل پهر *chal-pher*, m. motion. *h.*

چلتا *chaltā*, m. the name of a tree (*Dillenia Indica*), producing an acid fruit, going, moving, passable; *chaltī chīz*, f. a saleable commodity, passable coin, &c. *h.*

چلتر *chalitr*, m. (v. *charitr*) conduct, nature, &c. *s.*

چلته *chilta*, m. the lining of iron armour. *p.*

چلتري *chalitrī*, gay, sportive, changeable, inconstant, affected. *s.*

چلتي *chaltī*, cultivated lands. *h.*

چلچل *chulchul*, m. wantonness, inconstancy. *s.*

چلچلانا *chulchulānā*, n. to itch, to titillate. *s.*

چلچلانا *chilchilānā*, n. to shriek, to scream, to screech. *h.*

چلچلاو *chalchalāw*, m. preparation for journey or departure. *s.*

چلچلي *chulchulī*, f. (v. *chulchul*) *s.*

چلڑ *chillaṛ*, f. (v. *chilhaṛ*) a louse; *chillaṛ mārnā*, a. to louse. *h.*

چلڑاها *chilṛāhā*, lousy. *h.*

چلغوزه *chalghoza*, m. a kind of nut, like the pistachio. *p.*

چلک *chilak*, f. refulgence, glitter. *h.*

چلک *chilik*, f. twitch, stitch. *h.*

چلکنا *chilaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine. *h.*

چلم *chilam*, f. the part of a *ḥuḳḳa* which contains the tobacco and fire. *h.*

چلمچي *chilamchī*, f. a wash-hand basin; part of a *ḥuḳḳa* fixed under the *chilam*. *h.*

چل مردان *chil-mardān*, m. the leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle. *p.*

چلمن *chilman*, f. (v. *chilwan*) a screen, &c. *h.*

چلن *chalan*, m. habit, custom; ceremony; adj. current; *chalan chalnā*, n. to behave. *s.*

چلنا *chalnā*, n. to go; to go off, to pass (as coin), to blow, to flow, to behave, to sail, to work, to answer, to succeed, to last, to serve, to stand; *chal nikalnā*, n. to turn out vicious, to exceed bounds; *chale-jānā* or *chale-chalnā*, n. to go along. *s.*

چلنتا *chalantā*, vendible, saleable. *s.*

چلني *chalnī*, f. a sieve; adj. current, usual. *s.*

چلو *chullū*, m. a handful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water; *chullū bhar pānī men ḍūb marnā*, to perish from drowning in a handful of water, to be greatly abashed (v. *chapnī bhar pānī meṅ ḍūb marnā*), *chullū chullū sādhnā*, a. to get a habit of drinking by gradual increase; *chullū men ullū honā*, to be intoxicated with a mouthful. *s.*

چلو *chalo*, interj. away, begone, come away. *s.*

چلوا *chalwā*, f. a kind of fish (*Clupea cultrata*). *s.*

چلوائي *chilwā,ī*, f. (v. *chīk*) mud, &c. *h.*

چلوان *chilwān*, a shutter. *h.*

چلون *chilwan*, f. a screen for keeping out the glare, a Venetian blind, lattice. *h.*

چلونا *chalaunā*, m. a small stick with which the spinning wheel is turned. *s.*

چله *chilla*, m. (v. *chillā*), a bow-string, &c. *p. h.*

چلهارا *chulhārā*, lascivious, lewd. *h.*

چلهائي *chulhā,ī*, f. lewd, libidinous, (woman). *h.*

چلهوانس *chilhwāns*, m. the flesh of a kite (the eating of which is said to produce madness); screaming like a kite. *s.*

چلهورنا *chilhornā*, a. to peck. *h.*

چلي *chillī*, f. a kind of dish made of eggs; m. a blockhead, one who plays mischievous pranks. *h.*

چلي *chullī*, f. the support placed below a stack of straw, &c.; staddles. *h.*

چليپا *chalīpā*, m. a cross. *p.*

چم *cham*, an easy air (in walking); prepared, arranged. *p.*

چما *chummā* (v. *chūmā*), a kiss. *d.*

چمار *chamār*, m. a worker in leather, a shoe-maker, a tanner, a currier. *s.*

چماغ *chumāgh*, } a mace, club, baton. *p.*
چماق *chumāq*,

چمان *chamān*, walking, giving one's self airs. *p.*

چمانا *chumānā*, a. to cause to kiss. *s.*

چماؤن *chamā,ūn*, f. slippers, or shoes fixed to pattens. *h.*

چمائي *chamā,ī*, copper-coloured. *h.*

چماين *chamāyan*, a small clan of *gūjars*. *h.*

چمبر *chambar*, sphere, an orb, a wheel, globe, circle, disk. *p.*

چمبر *chimbur*, a kind of grass. *h.*

چمبک *chumbak*, m. a load-stone; an extract (from a book, &c.). *s.*

چمبل *chambal*, f. name of a river; a log of wood with grooves fixed on the banks of canals, and used in drawing water for irrigation *h.*

چمبن *chumban*, m. kissing, embracing. *s.*

چمپا *champā*, m. the name of a flower-tree (*Michelia champaca*), *champā kalī*, f a necklace, each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the *champā*. *s.*

چمپت‌هونا *champat-honā* or *-hojānā*, n. to vanish, to disappear, to scamper away, to run away. *h.*

چمپک *champak*, m. a kind of tree bearing a yellow fragrant flower (*Michelia champaca*) *s.*

چمپک‌برني *champak-barnī*, of the colour of the *champā* flower. *s.*

چمپي *champī*, orange-coloured. *s.*

چمتکار *chamatkār*, m. amazement, splendour. *s.*

چمتکار *chamatkār*, f. name of a grass; haste. *h*

چمتکاري *chamatkārī*, astonishing, sagacious, acute *s.*

چمٹا *chimṭā*, m. tongs. *h.*

چمٹانا *chimṭānā*, a. to make adhere, or cling to. *h.*

چمٹ‌رهنا *chimaṭ-rahnā*, n. to cleave to. *h.*

چمٹنا *chimaṭnā*, n. to adhere, to cling to. *h.*

چمٹها *chimṭhā*, elastic. tough. *h.*

چمٹي‌کاٹنا *chimṭī-kāṭnā*, a. to pinch. *h.*

چمچرخ *chamcharakh*, lean, meagre; m. a bat. *h.*

چمچمانا *chamchamānā*, n. to tingle, to sleep, to sparkle, to shine, to glitter. *h.*

چمچماهٹ *chamchamāhaṭ*, f. brightness. *h.*

چمچمه *chimchima*, m. oil become viscous by age. *h.*

چمچه *chamcha*, m. a spoon; *chamcha-bhar*, spoonful. *p.*

چمر *chamar*, m. a flapper to drive away flies. *s.*

چمراوٹ *chumrāwaṭ*, the perquisites of a *chamar*, q v. *h.*

چمربگلي *chamar-baglī*, f. a bittern. *h.*

چمرکه *chamrakh*, f. the apparatus of a spinning wheel; (met.) a lean woman. *s.*

چمڑا *chamṛā*, m. leather, a hide, a skin; *chamṛā-udhernā*, *-chhurānā*, *-khainchnā*, or *-nikālnā*, a. to flay. *s.*

چمڑا *chimṛā*, tough, ductile, flexible, hardy. *h.*

چمڑانا *chimṛānā*, n. to toughen, to grow tough. *h.*

چمڑاهٹ *chimṛāhaṭ*, f. toughness, flexibility. *h.*

چمڑائي *chimṛā,ī*, f. power, rigour, flexibility. *h.*

چمڑنا *chimaṛnā*, n. to adhere. *h.*

چمڑي *chimṛī*, infrangible (a quill for instance), hard. *h.*

چمسا *chimsā*, m. glutinous (as oil by long keeping). *h.*

چمک *chamak*, glitter, splendour, glare. *h.*

چمک *chummak*, m. a loadstone. *s.*

چمکار *chumkār*, f. a sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called. *h.*

چمکارنا *chumkārnā*, a. to coax, to speak kindly to, to sooth (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips).

چمکانا *chamkānā*, a. to provoke, make to start; to wave, to brandish, to brighten; to display. *h.*

چمکاو *chamkāw*, m. } glitter, splendour, much light. *h.*
چمکاهٹ *chamkāhaṭ*, f.

چمکتا *chamaktā*, bright, brilliant. *h.*

چمکنا *chamaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine; to prosper, to be angry. *h.*

چمگادڑ *chamgādaṛ*, m. }
چمگدڑي *chamgudṛī*, f. } a bat. *h.*
چمگيدڑ *chamgīdaṛ*, m. }

چمل *chammal*, m. } a beggar's cup. *h.*
چملا *chamlā*, m.
چملی *chamlī*, f.

چمن *chaman*, m. a bed in a garden, a parterre; *chaman-band*, m. a gardener; *chaman bandī*, art of gardening; *chaman-bandī-k*, a. to lay out a garden; *chamani-dahr*, terrestrial abode; *chaman-zār*, meadow. *p.*

چمنستان *chamanistān*, m. a flower-bed. *p.*

چمنی *chamanī*, of or belonging to a flower-bed. *p.*

چموٹا *chamoṭā*, m. } a razor-strap. *s.*
چموٹی *chamoṭī*, f.

چموکن *chamūkan*, m. a tick or louse infesting cattle. *h.*

چمیٹا *chameṭā*, m. box, thump, blow. *s.*

چن *chan* or *chin*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

چنا *chanā*, m. gram, a kind of pulse, chick pea (*Cicer arietinum*), fitches *s.*

چنا *channā*, m. (v. *chāndnā*) light. *d.*

چننا *chunnā*, a. to gather, to pick, to choose; to pick up food (as birds); to plait, m. *ascarides*. *darwāza chunnā*, a. to close a door with bricks. *h*

چنار *chinār* or *chanār*, m. a poplar-tree, plane-tree. *p.*

چناکا *chanākā*, m. (v. *chanak*). *h.*

چنان *chunān*, like that, such as that. *p*

چنانا *chunānā*, a. to cause to pick, choose, &c.; *chuna lenā*, a to plait (cloth); to kill by building a person into a wall. *h.*

چنان‌چنین *chunāṅ-chunīṅ*, in this and that manner; (met.) evasion, subterfuge. *p.*

چنانچہ *chunānchi*, so that, in such manner that, accordingly. *p.*

چناوٹ *chunāwaṭ*, f. a plait, act of plait- [ing. *h.*

چنبا *chambā*, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *h.*

چنبار *chambār*, m. (v. *chamār*) a tanner, &c., also an executioner. *d.*

چنبر *chambar*, a cover (*sarposh*) for the *chilam* of a *hukka*. *chambari-gardan*, stocks, pillory, necklace, handkerchief, dog's collar. *p.*

چنبری *chambarī*, round, circular. *h.*

چنبک *chumbak*, m. a magnet; a quotation, an extract. *s.*

چنبک *chimbuk*, m. the chin. *h.*

چنبل *chambal*, } (v. *chammal*) a beggar's cup. *h.*
چنبلا *chamblā*,

چنبو *chambū*, m. a narrow necked vessel for holding water. *h.*

چنبیلی *chambelī*, f. the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *h.*

چنپا *champā* (v. چمپا). *h.*

چنپت *champat* (v. چمپت). *h.*

چنپک *champak* (v. چمپک). *h.*

چنپو *champū*, m. (v. *chappū*) a paddle, an oar. *h.*

چنت *chunat*, f. plaiting (cloths), plaits. *h.*

چنت *chint*, } f. danger, care, doubt, risk, anxiety, thought, peril. *s.*
چنتا *chintā*,

چنتت *chintit*, thoughtful, anxious, reflective. *s.*

چنتن *chintan*, m. study, reflection. *s.*

چنتنا *chintanā*, a. to study, to think. *s.*

چنٹ *chanṭ*, m. a miser. *h.*

چانچر *chanchar*, land left untilled for one, two, or three years. *h.*

چانچل *chanchal*, unsteady, shaking, playful; restless, wanton; perishable. *s.*

چانچلانا *chanchalānā*, n. to be playful, wanton, or restless. *s.*

چانچلاہٹ *chanchalāhaṭ*, f. restlessness, unsteadiness, wantonness. *s.*

چانچلائی *chanchalāī*, f. gaiety, wantonness. *s.*

چانچلتا *chanchalatā*, f. perishableness; restlessness. *s.*

چانچنا *chanchunā*, m. *Ascarides*. *h.*

چانچنانا *chanchanānā*, n. to throb or shoot (as a boil, &c.); to make the noise butter does in a frying-pan. *h.*

چانچنانا *chinchinānā*, n. to scream, to squeak, to squall. *h.*

چند *chand*, some, few; *chand dar chand*, several, various, *har-chand* or *har-chand ki*, although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so much the more. *p.*

چند *chand*, m. the moon; *chand-mukh* or *-mukhī*, moon-faced, i.e. beautiful as the moon. *s*

چندا *chandā*, m. assessment, contribution, subscription. *s.*

چندالیا *chandāliyā*, a caste of sweepers. *s.*

چندان *chandāṅ*, many, numbers, more, as many as, how many soever, so much, so greatly. *p.*

چندانکہ *chandāṅki*, as many, as much, whatever, so greatly, how much so ever. *p.*

چندر *chandar* or *chandra*, m. the moon. *s.*

چندرا *chandrā*, bald; wise, intelligent. *h.*

چندرانا *chandrānā*, n. to be withered or dried up (a tree); to cease to grow. *h.*

چندربنسي *chandra-bansī* (for *chandra vanshī*), lit. descendants of the moon, name of a race or dynasty of the *Kshatriyas*. *s.*

چندركا *chandrikā*, f. moonlight, moonbeams. *s.*

چندركانتا *chandra-kāntā*, m. a species of gem. *s.*

چندركلا *chandra-kalā*, f. a lunar crescent. *s.*

چندرگرهن *chandra-grahan*, m. a lunar eclipse. *s.*

چندرما *chandarmā*, m. the moon. *s.*

چندرمكهي *chandra-mukhī*, moon-faced, i.e. having a face beautiful as the moon. *s.*

چندرنا *chandarnā*, n. (v. *chandrānā*). *h.*

چندلا *chandlā*, bald (v. *chandrā*). *h.*

چندن *chandan*, m. sandal wood or tree (*Syrium myrtifolium*). *s.* [&c. *d.*

چندنا *chandnā*, m. (v. *chāndnā*) light,

چندوا *chandwā*, m. a small canopy, an awning. *h.*

چندها *chundhā*, blinkard; bad (as a handwriting). *h*

چندهلا *chandhlā*, m. a blinkard *h.*

چندهلانا *chundhlānā*, n. to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*

چندي *chande*, a few, sometime. *p.*

چندي *chindī*, f. a small piece, a fragment; *chindī-chindī-k*, to break or reduce into small pieces. *d.*

چنديا *chandiyā*, f. the crown of the head. *s.*

چنديا *chandaiyā*, deep places. *h.*

چنديري *chanderī*, } f. name of a place. *h.*
چنديل *chandel*, }

چنديل *chandel*, } m. the name of a tribe
چنديلا *chandelā*, } of *rāj-pūts* who claim descent from the moon (v. Elliott). *s.*

چنديلي *chandelī*, f. a fine species of cotton fabric (made at Chandel). *h.*

چندين *chandīn*, so much, so many. *p.*

چنديها *chandīhā*, silvery, white. *h.*

چنڈال *chanḍāl*, m. an inferior caste of Hindūs; (met.) a miser, a merciless wretch, an outcast. *s.*

چنڈاول *chanḍāwal*, m. the rear guard. *h.*

چنڈول *chanḍol* (for *chanḍāwal*), the rear guard; a sort of sedan, the name of a bird, a plaything consisting of four little earthen pots joined together. *h.*

چنري *chunarī*, f. a mode of dying cloths, in which they are tied in different places previous to dipping them in the dye, so as to prevent the parts tied from receiving the colour; also the cloths dyed in this manner. *h.*

چنسر *chansur*, m. cress, cresses; (*Lepidium sativum*). *h.*

چنك *chanak*, f. the bursting of the husk of a seed, by exposure to the sun. *h.*

چنكنا *chanaknā*, n. to burst and fall out (as a seed from the husk). *h.*

چن كهاو *chun-khā,ū*, m. a bird; a beggar. *d.*

چنگ *chinag*, f. *ardor urinæ*. *h.*

چنگ *chang*, f. a claw; the hand expanded; a kind of guitar, a harp; fame, report; a paper-kite which they fly at night; the name of a suit at cards (v. *tāj*) *p*

چنگا *changā*, healthy, cured, sound; *changā banānā*, a. to correct, to punish, to put to right, to chastise, *bhalā changā*, in health and vigour; perfect, good. *k.*

چنگاري *chingārī*, f. a spark (of fire). *h.*

چنگال *changāl*, m. (v. *changal*). *p.*

چنگ باو *chang-bā,o*, m. the name of a disorder *h*

چنگر *changar*, tray, trough. *h.*

چنگرا *chingrā*, m. a prawn, shrimp. *s.*

چنگل *changul*, m. a claw, a talon. *p.*

چنگل *chungal*, a handful of any thing dry, as *chullu* denotes a handful of liquid. *h.*

چنگنا *chingnā*. n. to throb, to shoot (as a boil, &c.), to cry, to screech *h*

چنگني *chingnī*, f a chicken. *h.*

چنگور *changūr*, excellent. *h.*

چنگهاڑ *chinghār*, } f. scream, clamour;
چنگهاڑا *chinghārā*, } *chinghāren mārnā*, n. to scream. *h.*

چنگهاڑنا *chinghārnā*, n. to scream, to screech (applied properly to the elephant). *h.*

چنگي *chungī*, f. a tax gathered daily from grain merchants, being as much grain as can be taken up in a man's fist. *h.*

چنگي *chingī*, f. (v. *chingārī*); a wicked dwarf; *chingī-jharnā*, *chhūtnā*, or *nikalnā*, n. to sparkle. *h.*

چنگي *changī*, m. one who plays on the *chang* or harp, a harper. *p.*

چنگي *chungī*, illegal abstraction of handfuls of market produce. *h.*

چنگر *chaṅger*, a flower-pot. *h.*

چنگيرا *changerā*, m. } a large basket;
چنگيري *changerī*, f. } trough or tray. *h.*

چنگیل *changel*, name of an herb which grows amidst old buildings. *h.*

چنمیا *chanamiyā*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

چنن *chunan*, m. rumple, crease. *h.*

چنوان *chanwān*, a small species of millet. *h.*

چنوتا *chunauṭā*, m. (the same as *chunauṭī*, q.v.); the folding of the cloth called *sāṛī* worn by the women. *h.*

چنوتي *chunauṭī*, f. a box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel; a small spoon used to take out the lime. *s.*

چنوتي *chunauṭī*, f. encouraging troops in the time of battle, for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies; selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. A practice which formerly prevailed at Benares, on the 11th of *Jaith*, *Shuklpaksh*, the inhabitants were wont to swim across the river, and forming themselves into two parties to fight with swords, clubs, &c. *h.*

چنور *chan̄war*, m. a kind of flapper to drive away flies. *s.*

چنه *chinh*, m. a scar, a mark, signature; *chinh chaṛhānā*, to stigmatize (properly *chihna*). *s.*

چنهار *chinhār*, m. an acquaintance. *s.*

چنهاري *chinhārī*, f. acquaintance. *s.*

چني *chanī*, a small species of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چني *chunnī*, f. a small ruby; *ascarides*. *h.*

چنيادا *chaniyādā*, land under a crop of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چنيته *chaneṭh*, f. spices given to cattle, drugs for oxen. *h.*

چنيده *chinīda*, selected, chosen. *p.*

چنين *chunīn*, like thus, such as this. *p.*

چو *chau*, m. a back tooth; ploughshare; (in comp.) four, as *chau-baghlā*, m. a kind of jacket, not open under the arms; *chau-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes (v. *khol-bandī*), the fastenings of baggage; *chau-bhir* on all sides, all round; *chau-pāra*, four-pieced; *chau-pās*, all round, around; *chau-pahal*, four sides, a square bottle; *chau-pahlā*, four-sided; *chau-tah*, of four folds; *chau-tahā*, of four folds; *chau goshī*, f. an animal whose ears are slit (particularly a horse these are generally taught to amble); *chau-mekhā*, tying the elbows behind. *h.*

چو *chū*, such as, like, when, how. *p.*

چوا *chauwā*, m. a quadruped (particularly oxen). *h.*

چوا *cho,ā* or *chū,ā*, m. the name of a perfume; the pod, or skin of any kind of pulse; a wind-fall (fruit). *h.*

چوار *cho,ār*, m. a mountain robber, an outlaw mountaineer, a brigand. *h.*

چوالا *chawālā*, m. a chair, sedan (cor. of *chaupālā*). *h.*

چواليس *chawālīs*, forty-four. *s.*

چوان *chū,ān*, f. a reservoir, a cistern; *chū,ān khā,ī*, a deep ditch with water springing at the bottom. *s.*

چوان *cho,ān*, f. dropping, dripping. *h.*

چوانا *chiwānā*, m. a place for the cremation of the dead. *h.*

چوانا *cho,ānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil, to filter, to draw off. *h.*

چواو *chawāw*, m. a report, slander. *s.*

چواي *chauwā,ī*, f. a tempest, hurricane, commotion (q.d. wind blowing from four quarters). *s.*

چواي *chawā,ī*, m. reporter, backbiter. *s.*

چوب *chob*, f. wood; a post; a drum stick, a stick, a club; *chob-kārī* or *kār-chobī*, f. beating with a stick; a kind of embroidery. *p.*

چوبا *chobā*, m. a stake, post. *p.*

چوباچهه *chau-bāchha*, a kind of tax or levy of revenue on four specified things. *h.*

چوبار *chau-bār*, m. summer-house, an assembly, court, town-hall. *h.*

چوبارا *chau-bārā*, m. a shed. *h.*

چوبچه *chaubachcha*, m. (cor. of *chah-bachcha*, q.v.) a vat, a cistern. *p.*

چوبچيني *chob-chīnī*, f. the name of a medicine. *p.*

چوبدستي *chob-dastī*, f. a staff, stick. *p.*

چوبدار *chob dār*, m. a servant whose business is to announce the arrival of company, a mace bearer. *p.*

چوبر *chaubar*, stout, robust, bold. *h.*

چوبک *chobak*, f. a drum-stick. *p.*

چوبه *chūbh*, pricking, puncture. *h.*

چوبها *chobhā*, m. a nail; a kind of victuals given upon great occasions, marriages, &c.; prey; puncture. *h.*

چوبهنا *chūbhnā*, n. to be stuck, or thrust into; to pierce, to be goaded or stabbed, to penetrate. *h.*

چوبي *chaube*, m. a Brāhman acquainted with the four *Vedas*, (now applied to the descendants of such, though not learned). *s.*

چوبي *chobī*, wooden; made of wood. *p.*

چوبيس *chaubīs*, twenty-four. *s.*

چوبيسا *chaubīsā*, a track of land containing twenty-four villages, occupied by one tribe. *s.*

چوبين *chobīn*, wooden, made of wood. *p.*

چوپ *chop*, f. desire, wish, hope. *h.*

چوپا *chaupā*, چوپار *chaupār*, چوپال *chaupāl*, m. four-footed, a quadruped. *s.*

چوپاڑ *chaupāṛ*, m. a kind of summer-house or pavilion (generally built jointly by several people, as a resting place common to them all); an animal, a beast. *s.*

چوپالا *chaupālā*, m. a litter, sedan. *s.*

چوپان *chaupān*, m. a cowherd, or shepherd. *p.*

چوپائي *chaupā,ī*, f. a sort of metre. *s.*

چوپايه *chaupāya*, m. an animal, a beast, quadruped. *p.*

چوپتي *chaupatī*, f. a small tract, an essay, a pamphlet, a pocket-book. *s*

چوپٹ *chaupaṭ*, ruined, destroyed, levelled, plain; *chaupaṭ-k*, to level. *h.*

چوپڑ *chaupaṛ*, f. the name of a game played with long dice; (v. *chaupāṛ*). *s.*

چوپڑ *chūpaṛ*, m. grease. *h.*

چوپنا *chopnā*, a. to throw water from a *dauri*, q v. *h.*

چوپہلا *chau-pahlā*, m. a kind of sedan (v. *chau-pālā*). *h.*

چوت *chūt*, f. *vulva; chūt-marānī*, strumpet. *s.*

چوتارا *chautārā*, m. a four-stringed musical instrument. *h.*

چوتاله *chautāla*, m. a mode in music. *s.*

چوترا *chautarā* (v. *chautara*). *h.*

چوترکا *chautarkā*, m. a mitre; a kind of tent. *h.*

چوتره *chautara*, m. (v. *chabūtara*) a terrace, tribunal. *h.*

چوتڑ *chūtaṛ*, m. the backside, buttock, hip; *chūtar bajānā*, n. to be overjoyed, *chūtar sakarnā*, n. to loiter, to hang back; *chūtar se kim gānthnā*, to speak in parables, to use far-fetched expressions. *h.*

چوتھ *chauth*, f. the fourth lunar day; the fourth part, hence a tribute (collected by the *Marhaṭṭās*). *s.*

چوتھا *chauthā*, the fourth. *s.*

چوتھائي *chauthā,ī*, f. the fourth part. *s.*

چوتھي *chauthī*, f. the fourth day; a ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage. *s.*

چوتھيا *chauthiyā*, m. one who receives the *chauth*; a quartan ague; name of a measure for grain. *s.*

چوتيا *chūtiyā*, m. a blockhead; *chūtiyā shahīd*, m. a cully, a dupe. *s.*

چوتيس *chautīs*, thirty-four. *s.*

چوٹ *choṭ*, f. a hurt, a blow, damage; fall; spite, effort, attempt, assiduity, desire, wish; *choṭ par choṭ*, one misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not single; *choṭ bāndhnā*, a. to defend; to bind up the edge of a sword, &c.; to restrain by magic; *choṭ khānā*, to be hurt; to suffer loss. *h.*

چوٹ *chūṭ*, m. a crack, a noise, a peculiar mode of fold. g a blanket or sheet. *h.*

چوٹا *choṭā*, m. discount or premium independent of interest; treacle. *h.*

چوٹا *choṭṭā*, m. a thief. *h.*

چوٹي *choṭī*, f. a lock of hair, queue; *choṭī kā honā*, to excel, be pre-eminent, or unrivalled. *h.*

چوج *choj*, m. subtleness, beauty. *h.*

چوجي *chojī*, subtle, fine. *h.*

چوچلا *chochlā*, m. playfulness, blandishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry. *h.*

چوچي *chūchī*, f. (v. *chūṅchī*) the breast, pap, &c. *h.*

چوداني *chaudānī*, f. چودانيا *chaudāniyā*, m. an ornament (formed of four pearls) worn in the ears. *h.*

چودس *chaudas*, f. the fourteenth day of the moon *s.*

چودنا *chodnā*, a. to copulate. *h.*

چودنت *chau-dant*, crossing their teeth in fight (elephants), sturdy, robust, stout. *s.*

چودنتي *chaudantī*, f. boldness. *s.*

چودوان *chaudwān*, the fourteenth. *s.*

چودوانسا *chodwāṅsā*, whorish, addicted to fornication. *h.*

چودهان *chaudahāṅ*, the fourteenth. *s.*

چوده *chaudah*, fourteen. *s.*

چودهر *chaudhar*, robust, active, vigorous, corpulent *h.*

چودهرائي *chaudharā,ī*, f. the business of a *chaudharī*, the head man of a trade. *h.*

چودهرايت *chaudharāyat*, a *chaudarī's* fees of office. *h.*

چودهري *chaudharī*, m. the head man of a trade; in Bengal, a title of landholders superior to a *ta'alluḳ-dār*, q.v. *h.*

چودهوان *chaudahwān*, the fourteenth. *s.*

چودهير *chaudher*, all around. *d.*

چوڈول *chauḍol*, m. a kind of sedan with two poles. *h.*

چور **chor**, m. a thief, robber; *chor-bālū*, f. a quick-sand; *chor-chakār*, m. a thief; *chor-khāna*, m. bye-room, concealed drawer; *chor-darwāza*, m. trap-door; *chor-chor*, m. plaintiff, and defendant; all the parties of a law suit; a thief and what he has stolen; *chor-zamīn*, a quagmire, bog; *chor-sīṛhī*, f. back-stairs; *chor-khiṛkī*, f. a back-door, a bye-door; *chor-galī*, f. a bye-road, back lane; *chor lagnā*, n. to be injured, to damage; *chor lagnā sham' ko*, n. to waste a candle by a thief being attached to it; *chor-mahal*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men; *chor-chandūrā*, m. a game played by children; *chor-mahāṉī*, f. hide and seek. *s.*

چور **chūr**, m. powder, filings; bruised; *chūr-chūr*, broken to atoms; *chūr rahnā*, n. to sot; *chūr-k*, a. to break into small pieces; *chūr honā*, n. to be broken into small pieces; to be enamoured of, to be in love; to be tired; *nashe men chūr honā*, n. to be intoxicated. *s.*

چور **chaur**, a large open space; m. a forest, a track of low land. *h.*

چورا **chaurā**, m. the place where Hindū women burn, also a kind of pulse. *h.*

چورا **chūrā**, m. filings; saw-dust; grain reduced to coarse particles, to be chucked into the mouth. *s.*

چوراسی **chaurāsī**, eighty four; a subdivision of a pargana, amounting to eighty-four villages. *s.*

چوراسی **chaurāsī**, f. morris bells worn on the ankles by dancing girls. *h.*

چورانوے **chaurānawe** or **chaurānwe**, ninety-four. *s.*

چوراها **chau-rāhā**, m. a cross-road, the junction of four villages or roads. *h. p.*

چورپهره **chor-phara**, the vanguard (v. *harawal*). *d.*

چورس **chauras**, level, even. *h.*

چورس **chauras**, all around, on the four sides. *d.*

چورسائی **chaurasā,ī**, f. equality of surface, evenness. *h.*

چورسانا **chaurasānā**, a. to level. *h.*

چورسی **chaurasī**, a granary above ground. *h.*

چورما **chūrmā**, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of sugar and crumbled bread. *h.*

چورن **chūran**, or **chūrṇa**, m. a powder composed of medicines for promoting digestion. *s.*

چورنا **chūrnā**, a. to reduce to very small pieces, or to atoms. *s.*

چورنگ **chaurang**, m. a practice of the sword exercise; cutting the four legs of an animal off at one blow; *chaurang kāṭnā*, a. to cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow; *chaurang mārnā*, a. to lose the use of the limbs by illness. *s.*

چوره **chūra**, a small bit, a fragment. *d.*

چوری **chorī**, f. theft, roguery, stealth; *chorī chorī*, by stealth, clandestinely. *s.*

چوری **chūrī**, f. a species of bread rich with *ghī*; a kind of bracelet. *h.*

چوری **chaurī**, f. a summer house. *h.*

چوڑ **chūṛ**, m. a silver or gold ornament worn by the Hindū widows; the ring fastened to elephant's teeth. *h.*

چوڑ **chauṛ**, spoiled, destroyed. *h.*

چوڑا **chauṛā**, wide, broad; *chauṛā chaklā*, extensive. *h.*

چوڑا **chūṛā**, m. the rings fastened to elephants' teeth, a kind of ornament; a kind of food made of parched rice. *s.*

چوڑان **chauṛān**, m. f. breadth, width, extension. *h.*

چوڑانا **chauṛānā**, a. to increase in breadth, to expand, to widen. *h.*

چوڑائی **chauṛā,ī**, f. breadth, extension; boasting; *chauṛā,ī-marnā* or *-karnā*, a. to boast, to give one's self airs. *h.*

چوڑچوپٹ **chauṛ-chaupaṭ**, abandoned, vicious, damaged. *h.*

چوڑی **chūṛī**, f. bangles or rings made of glass, &c., and worn on the wrist (v. *chūrī*); *chūṛī-dār*, drawers, or sleeves, made too long, so as to be crumpled into plaits. *h.*

چوز **chūz**, m. a young hawk, a hawk that has not hunted. *p.*

چوزا **chūzā**, a kite. *p.*

چوزه **chūza**, m. a chicken, a young bird; *chūza-bāz*, an old woman who keeps a young gallant, an old woman fond of striplings. *p.*

چوس **chaus**, m. flour, powder; land four times tilled. *h.*

چوسٹھ **chausaṭh**, sixty four. *s.*

چوسر **chausar**, m. (v. *chaupaṛ*) a kind of game. *s.*

چوسنا **chūsnā**, a. to suck. *s.*

چوسنگها **chausinghā**, a raised mound indicating where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

چوسنی **chūsnī**, f. child's coral. *s.*

چوک **chūk**, f. an error, inadvertency, blunder, mistake. *h.*

چوک **chūk**, adj. sour, acid; m. a medicine made of boiled lemon juice and pomegranates. *s.*

چوک **chauk**, m. a market; according to Gladwin it denotes "a constant daily market, or place of sale in towns, for all articles of wearing apparel and other second hand goods, the commodities here sold being, for the most part, not new; or if new, coarse of their kind;" a square of a city; a court yard; a custom at the marriage of Hindūs and Musalmāns of making a square space of coloured meal, in which the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c.; *chauk-bharnā* or *-pūrnā*, a. to form a square space of coloured meal in which at marriages the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *h.*

چوکا *chūkā*, m. a kind of sorrel, also rice. *s.*

چوکا *chūkā*, m. a kind of earthern pot. *h.*

چوکا *chaukā*, m. the space in which Hindūs dress their victuals; a square slate of marble, &c.; the four front teeth. *h.*

چوکٹ *chaukaṭ*, f. (v. *chaukhaṭ*) frame of a door, &c. *s.*

چوکڑ *chokaṛ*, m. husk of wheat, bran. *h.*

چوکڑ *chaukaṛ*, good, well, fine, excellent. *h.*

چوکڑا *chaukaṛā*, m. a ring of two pearls worn in each ear. *h.*

چوکڑي *chaukaṛī*, f. a bound, a spring; a ring of pearls worn by men in the ears; *chaukaṛī bharnā*, a. to leap, to bound; *chaukaṛī bhūlnā*, n. to forget one's bound, i.e., to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed; *chaukaṛī mār baiṭhnā*, n. to squat. *h.*

چوکس *chaukas*, cautious, watchful, diligent, active, clever, intelligent; full weight. *h.*

چوکسائي *chaukusā,ī*, f. attention, circumspection. *h.*

چوکسي *chaukasī*, f. diligence, attention; four people employed together, or eating out of the same dish or plate. *h.*

چوکله *chaukla*, an assemblage of the smaller divisions of a province, the jurisdiction of a *fauj-dār*, q.v. *h.*

چوکنا *chūknā*, n. to blunder, to mistake. *h.*

چوکنا *chaukannā*, cautious, alert, circumspect, sly. *h.*

چوکور *chaukor*, }
چوکونا *chau-konā*, } four-cornered, square. *s.*

چوکھ *chokh*, adj. sharp; also *chūkh*, m. the name of a medicine, orris root, orrice or iris root. *h.*

چوکھا *chokhā*, pure, unadulterated, genuine, good, fine, sharp. *h.*

چوکھائي *chokhā,ī*, f. purity, sharpness. *h.*

چوکھٹ *chaukhaṭ*, m. frame of a door; the upper and lower piece of the frame of a door. *s.*

چوکھونٹا *chaukhūnṭā*, square. *h.*

چوکي *chaukī*, f. a chair, a stool; guard, or watch, the post where a guard is stationed; an ornament worn on the breast; *chaukī-dār*, m. a watchman; *chaukī dārī*, the business of a watchman, the pay or hire of a watchman; *chaukī mārnā*, a. to smuggle. *h.*

چوگا *chogā*, m. food of birds brought up from the crop; food of birds in general; *chogā-badalnā*, a. to bill, to caress as doves by joining bills. *h.*

چوگان *chaugān*, m. a plain, a desert. *h.*

چوگان *chaugān*, m. a game resembling cricket (or tennis), but played on horseback; *chaugān-gāh*, cricket-ground; *chaugān-bāz*, a cricket player; *chaugān-bāzī*, the playing of *chaugān*. *p.*

چوگانه *chaugāna*, fourfold, quadruple. *s.*

چوگاني *chaugānī*, f. a straight (*ḥuḳḳa* snake or) tube for smoking through. *h.*

چوگڈا *chaugaḍḍā*, a place where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

چوگرد *chaugird*, on all sides. *p.*

چوگڑا *chaugaṛā*, m. a rabbit, hare. *h.*

چوگنا *chaugunā*, fourfold, four times. *s.*

چوگوشه *chau-gosha*, a kind of oblong tray. *p.*

چوگوشيا *chau-goshiyā*, m. a *turkī* horse; a horse with slit ears. *h.*

چوگھرا *chau-gharā*, m. a small box with four partitions. *s.*

چول *chūl*, f. a tenon, the part of joiner's work which fits into another (as a dove-tail); a pivot upon which a door turns as on a hinge; an axle-tree arm; *chūlen-ukhaṛnā* or *-ḍhīlī honā*, n. to be tired, worn out with labour. *h.*

چولا *chūlā* (also *chūlat*), name of a tribe of *Tagās*. *h.*

چولا *cholā*, m. (v. *cholī*); a garment worn by a bride at her marriage. *s.*

چولا *chaulā*, name of a kind of pulse (also *chaurā*). *h.*

چولائي *chaulā,ī*, f. a kind of vegetable (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *h.*

چولڑا *chaulaṛā*, m. }
چولڑي *chaulaṛī*, f. } a necklace of four strings. *h.*

چولھا *chūlhā*, }
چولھي *chūlhī*, } a fire-place. *s.*

چولي *cholī*, f. a bodice, a waistcoat, the body of a gown, a jacket; a small betel basket. *s.*

چوما *chūmā*, m. a kiss; *chūmā chāṭī*, f. dalliance. *s.*

چوماس *chau-mās*, lands tilled during the *chau-māsā*, q.v. *s.*

چوماسا *chau-māsā*, m. (four months), applied particularly to the rainy season. *s.*

چوماسيه *chau-masya*, a ploughman hired for the season. *s.*

چومک پتھر *chūmak patthar*, m. a magnet (v. *chumbak*). *s.*

چومکھ *chau-mukh*, m. a lamp-stand with four partitions, a name of Brahmā. *s.*

چومکھا *chau mukhā*, m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a kind of *paṭā*, q.v. *s.*

چومکھي *chau mukhī*, f. a name of a Hindū goddess; the seed of a tree called in Sanscrit, *rudrāksha* (*Scævola Lobelia*). *s.*

چومنا *chūmnā*, a. to kiss. *s.*

چون *chūṅ* or *chūṅ*, such as, like, how, when, since; because, inasmuch as. *p.*

چون *chūn*, m. flour, pulse coarsely ground; lime. *s.*

چون *chawan*, fifty-four. *h.*

چونا *chūnā*, n. to leak, to be distilled, to be filtered; to drop from the tree when ripe (fruit); m. lime; *chūnā lagānā*, a. to defame. *s.*

چونان *chūnān*, like that, just as if, such as. *p.*

چون بي چگون *chūnī be chigūn*, without likeness, incomparable, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

چونپ *chomp*, f. wish, desire, fondness, alacrity; a gold ornament worn on the front teeth. *h.*

چونتالي *chauntālī*, cotton pods in which the fibre is equal to one fourth of the whole produce. *h.*

چونترو *chūṅtrū*, the head man of a district. *h.*

چونترا *chauntarā* (v. *chabūtara*), a terrace. *h.*

چونتهنا *chonthnā*, a. to scratch, to claw. *h.*

چونٹا *chūṅṭā*, m. a large ant. *h.*

چونٹلا *chonṭlā*, m. the ribbon with which hair is tied or braided at the end; false hair mixed with the real. *h*

چونٹنا *chūnṭnā*, a. to gather (a flower), to claw, to pinch. *h.*

چونٹي *chonṭī*, f. the hair braided behind (tail), queue, top, apex, summit, pinnacle; an ornament worn on the head by women; *chonṭī āsmān par ghisnā*, n. to be very vain or aspiring; *chonṭī-kaṭ*, a slave; *chonṭī kaṭwānā*, to be a slave, to be obedient; *chonṭī kisī kī hāth meṅ ānā*, a. to have a power over one, to subdue. *h.*

چونچ *chonch*, f. beak, bill; a point. *s.*

چونچرا *chūṅ chirā*, wrangling, altercation (lit. when or how, and wherefore) *p.*

چونچلا *chonchlā*, m. playfulness (v. *chochlā*). *h.*

چون چون *chūṅ-chūṅ*, the noise of birds. *d.*

چونچي *chūṅchī*, f. breast, bubby, dug. *s.*

چوندها *chūndhā*, } dim, purblind, dim-
چوندهلا *chondhlā*, } sighted. *h.*

چوندهلانا *chondhlānā*, n. to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*

چوندهي *chondhī*, f. dimness, dulness of sight. *h.*

چوندهيانا *chaundhiyānā*, n. to be confused, to be frightened out of one's senses, to be amazed, to be dazzled. *h.*

چوندي *chondī*, f. fraud, deceit, trick. *d.*

چونڈا *chonḍā*, m. the head; hair braided on the top of the head; a kind of well where the water is near the surface of the ground. *h.*

چونڈو *chaunḍū*, m. a blockhead. *h.*

چونر *chawaṅr*, m. (v. *chauṅrī*) a flapper. *s.*

چونرا *chauṅrā*, m. an apartment under ground for grain. *h.*

چونري *chauṅrī*, f. an instrument for driving away flies, a fly flapper. *s.*

چونسر *chauṅsar*, m. the name of a game, the same as *chausar*; a garland of flowers. *s.*

چونک *chaunk*, f. the act of starting. *h.*

چونکنا *chauṅknā*, n. to start, to boggle, to start up from sleep; *chaunk-uṭhnā*, n. to start up, to wince; *chaunk-parnā*, n. to bounce up. *h.*

چونکنا *chonknā*, a. to prick, to goad. *h.*

چونکه *chūṅki*, when that, whereas. *p.*

چونکيل *chaunkel*, an untamed animal, boggler *h.*

چونگا *chaungā*, m. wheedling; *changā-k*, a to wheedle one out of money. *h.*

چونگا *chongā*, m. a funnel. *h.*

چونگلا *chonglā*, m. a joint of bamboos, used to send letters in. *h.*

چونگي *chūngī*, f. toll, tax, duty. *h.*

چونگي *chaungī*, f. wheedling; *chaungī-bāz*, m. a wheedler; *chaungī-bāzī*, f. sharping, &c. *h.*

چوني *chūnī*, f. pulse split, or ground very coarsely, a spark, or small ruby, or other gem. *h.*

چوونون *chūwanauṅ*, n. to drop, to leak, to ooze, to exude. *s.*

چوها *chūhā*, m. a rat, a mouse; a small well; *chūhe-dān*, m. a mouse-trap; *chūhe mār*, or *chūh-mār*, m. a sparrow hawk, cormorant, a mouser. *h.*

چوهان *chauhān*, m. a caste of *rāj-pūts* (v. Elliot). *s.*

چوهتر *chauhattar*, seventy-four. *h.*

چوهٹا *chauhaṭā*, m. a market where four roads meet. *s.*

چوهڑ *chūhaṛ*, m. the act of hunting by deceiving game with a stalking horse. *h.*

چوهڑا *chūhṛā*, m. a Hindū sweeper (v. *halāl-khor*), the lowest caste of village servants. *h.*

چوهڑي *chūhṛī*, f. wife of a *ḥalāl-khor* or sweeper. *h.*

چوهلا *chohlā*, m. a large peg or pin. *h.*

چوهنا *chūhnā*, a. to suck. *s.*

چوهي *chūhī*, f. a mouse. *h.*

چويا *choyā*, m. husk of grain, the scale of a fish; a hole dug in the sandy bed of a river which has dried up, in which water is found. *h.*

چه *chah*, m. (for *chāh*) a well, a pit. *p.*

چه *chi*, pron. inter. what? when joined to another word, the mute *h* is dropped, as *chi-gūna*, in what manner, how? *p.*

چه *cha*, a termination annexed to nouns to form diminutives, as *kū-cha*, a small street, from *kū*. *p.*

چهه *chha*, six; *chha-sāt*, trick, cheat, juggle. *s.*

چهه *chah*, a platform, a pier head. *h.*

چهاپ *chhāp*, stamp, print, copy, a seal, impression *h.*

چهاپا *chhāpā*, sectarial marks representing a lotus, trident, &c., delineated on the body by the *Vaishnavas* or worshippers of *Vishnu*; m edition, print, seal, &c.; *chhāpā-wālā*, a printer, *chhāpe-khāna*, a printing-office. *h.*

چهاپنا *chhāpnā*, a. to print, to stamp. *h.*

چهات *chhāt*, f. roof. *s.*

چهاتا *chhātā*, m. a large umbrella. *s.*

چهاتر *chhātra*, a scholar, disciple. *s.*

چهاتي *chhātī*, m. an umbrella. *s.*

چهاتی *chhātī*, f. breast; dug: *chhātī-bhar*, breast high; *chhātī bhar-ānā*, n. to weep, *chhātī bhar-jāna*, n. to be chest foundered, *chhātī par patthar rakhnā*, a to have patience, *chhātī par mung dalnā* (lit. to grind pulse on the breast), to do any thing in presence of another person by which he is vexed; *chhātī phatnī*, to sympathise, *chhātī pītnā*, a. to regret, to repent, to lament: *chhātī thoknā*, a. to encourage; to assure; *chhātī thandī honā*, to be pleased, overjoyed: *chhātī jalnā*, to have the heart-burn, to lament: *chhātī kā patthar*, nuisance, pest; *chhatī kā jam* (lit the destroyer of the heart), applied to a person or thing the presence of which is unpleasant a pest, a nuisance, *chhātī kholke milna*, to meet frankly, *chhātī qadrānī*, the swelling of the breast in young women, *chhātī lagānā*, a to lament, to grieve; *chhatī (se) lagānā*, a. to fondle; *chhatī nikalke chalna*, n. to stalk, to strut *h.*

چهاج *chhāj*, m. a basket or fan (for winnowing corn). *h.*

چهاجنا *chhājnā*, n. to thatch; to befit, to become. *s.*

چهاچه *chhāchh*, f. butter-milk. *h.*

چهار *chhār*, f. ashes. *s.*

چهار *chhār*, f. a large clod of earth; the bank of a river, hence *chhār chitthī*, a permit or pass over a river. *h.*

چهار *chihār* or *chahār*, four; *chahār-chand*, fourfold; *chahār-bālish*, m throne (Indian) with four cushions; *chahār sū*, square, market-place. *p*

چهارتک *chahār tak*, } m. a gallop. *p.*
چهارتگ *chahār-tag*, }

چهارم *chahārum*, the fourth. *p.*

چهارو *chhārū*, m. the thrush (disease), a blister. *h.*

چهاڑ *chhāṛ*, f. a bank of a river; *chhāṛ-chitthī*, f. permit, pass. *h.*

چهاڑچهڑيلا *chhāṛ-chhaṛelā*, m. name of a medicinal herb. *h.*

چهاك *chhāk*, m. ready prepared food carried out by labourers and husbandmen when they proceed to their daily work, a luncheon. *h.*

چهاكنا *chhāknā*, a. to clear the water of a well, &c. *h.*

چهاگل *chhāgal*, f. a leathern bottle with a spout to it, a goat-skin; a goat. *s.*

چهال *chhāl*, f. peel, skin, rind, bark; *chhāl-utārnā*, to peel, to decorticate *h.*

چهالا *chhālā*, m. a blister, a pustule, pimple *h.*

چهاليا *chhāliyā*, f. a kind of betel nut. *h.*

چهان *chhān*, f. a roof, a frame of bamboo for thatching. *h.*

چهانا *chhānā*, a. to thatch, to shade, to roof; *chhā-jānā*, n. to spread, to lie; *chhā-lenā*, a. to cloud, to overspread, to darken. *s*

چهانا *chihānā*, a. to embellish, to decorate. *h.*

چهان‌بچهان *chhān-bichhān*, search, investigation. *d.*

چهان‌بنان *chhān-binān*, m. investigation. *h.*

چهانت *chhānt*, f. refuse, parings, &c.; selection, fashion of clothes; *chhānt-k*, a to vomit, to disgorge: *chhānt lenā*, a. to elect; *chhānt-chhatāw*, m. retrenchment. *h.*

چهانٹن *chhānṭan*, f. cutting, slip, chip. *h.*

چهانٹنا *chhānṭnā*, a. to vomit; to separate the husk from grain by pounding it in a mortar, to pare, to clip, to prune, to lop, to trim, to dress, to select *h.*

چهاند *chhānd*, f. a tether, a trammel, a net *h.*

چهاندا *chhāndā*, m. share, part (among fakirs). *h.*

چهاندنا *chhāndnā*, a. to tether, to fasten, to tie *h.*

چهانڈنا *chhānḍnā*, a. to vomit; to leave. *h.*

چهانس *chhānas*, m. chaff. *h.*

چهاننا *chhānnā*, a. to strain, to sift; to search; *chhān-lenā*, a. to cull, to select; *chhān-mārnā*, a. to search, to rummage *h.*

چهانو *chhānw*, } f. shadow; the reflection of
چهانه *chhānh*, } any object in a mirror, &c.; *chhānh-bānh*, f. auspices. *s.*

چهانوے *chhānwe* or *chhānawe*, ninety-six. *s.*

چهان‌هارا *chhān-hārā*, umbrageous. *h.*

چهانی *chihānī*, } f. a place for the burning
چهائی *chihāī*, } of the dead. *h.*

چهاونا *chhāwnā*, a. (v. *chhānā*), to thatch, &c. *h.*

چهاوني *chhāwnī*, f. cantonments; thatching, the act of thatching. *s.*

چهاهين *chhāhīn*, f. discolouration. *h.*

چهائي *chhā,ī*, f. ashes. *s.*

چهايا *chhāyā*, m. apparition, spectre, shade; (met.) somewhat resembling; a mode in music. *s.*

چهايانت *chhāyānaṭ*, m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

چهائين *chhā,īn*, f. discolouration. *s.*

چهب *chhab*, f. shape; *chhab-takhtī*, f. handsomeness. *s.*

چهبچه *chah-bacha*, m. a vat, a cistern. *p.*

چهبڑا *chhabṛā*, m. a kind of basket. *h.*

چهبيس *chhabbīs*, twenty-six. *s.*

چهبيلا *chhabīlā*, handsome, comely. *s.*

چهپ *chhap*, squash, plash, the sound of an object falling in water; *chhap-chhap*, the sound occasioned by water when struck with the hand. *h.*

چهپا *chhipā*, close, hidden, concealed; *chhipā rahnā*, n. to abscond; *chhipā-chhipī*, underhand, secretly. *h.*

چهپاکا *chhapākā*, m. the sound produced by striking water. *h.*

چهپانا *chhipānā*, *chhupānā*, *chhapānā*, a. to conceal, to hide. *h.*

چهپانا *chhapānā*, a. to cause to print. *h.*

چهپاو *chhipāw* or *chhipā,o*, m. concealment. *h.*

چهپائي *chhapā,ī*, f. edition; the price of printing, the act of printing. *h.*

چهپر *chhappar*, m. a thatched roof; *chhappar-band*, m. a thatcher; *chhappar-bandī*, f. thatching. *h.*

چهپرکهاٹ *chhapar-khāṭ*, } m. a bedstead
چهپرکهٹ *chhapar-khaṭ*, } with curtains. *h.s.*

چهپري *chhaprī*, f. puddle. *h.*

چهپکا *chhipkā*, m. sprinkling. *h.*

چهپکانا *chhapkānā*, a. to dash or throw water. *h.*

چهپکلي *chhipkalī*, } f. a lizard. *h.*
چهپکي *chhipkī*, }

چهپن *chhappan*, fifty-six. *h.*

چهپنا *chhapnā*, *chhipnā*, or *chhupnā*, n. to be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk; *chhip-jānā*, n. to retire, to withdraw. *h.*

چهپنا *chhapnā*, n. to be printed. *h.*

چهپوانا *chhapwānā*, a. to have printed, to cause to be printed. *h.*

چهپي *chhapai*, m. (i.e. consisting of six feet) a kind of measure of Hindī verse. *s.*

چهت *chhat*, f. a roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room, a platform; *chhat-banānā*, -*pāṭnā*, or -*lagānā*, a. to ceil, to cover the inner roof of a building. *s.*

چهتر *chhattur*, a covering placed on a heap of winnowed corn. *h.*

چهتر *chhattar* or *chhatr*, m. an umbrella; *chhatr-pati* or -*dhārī*, one entitled to carry an umbrella, i.e. a rājā, prince, &c.; a house set apart for the charitable entertainment of strangers, guests, &c. *s.*

چهترانا *chhitrānā*, a. to scatter; to spread. *h.*

چهتريني *chhatrinī*, a female of the *chhatrī* or military caste. *s.*

چهتري *chhatrī*, f. a tester, a small umbrella; a small ornamented pavilion generally built over a place of interment, a frame made of bamboos for pigeons to settle upon; the second of the four Hindū castes. *s.*

چهتري *chhitrī*, f. a kind of basket (generally applied to an old worn-out basket). *h.*

چهتنار *chhatnār*, bunchy, flat. *h.*

چهتهرا *chhutahrā*, defiled by touching, foul, corrupt, polluted (applied to vessels, dishes, &c.). *h.*

چهتي *chhitī*, f. the earth; *chhitī-chhān*, covering the earth, prostrate on the ground; *chhitī-chhān-honā*, to be dispersed or scattered. *s.*

چهتيس *chhattīs*, thirty-six. *s.*

چهتيسي *chhattīsī*, f. (q.d. one who knows thirty-six postures and who pretends innocence) a prude, adj. prudish. *h.*

چهٹ *chhuṭ*, but, except, save; (cont. of *choṭa*, little, small), (in comp.) *chhuṭ-bhaiyā*, m. middling class of people, *chhuṭ-panā*, m. childhood. *h.*

چهٹا *chhaṭā*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre. *s.*

چهٹاپا *chhuṭāpā*, m. littleness, smallness. *h.*

چهٹان *chhuṭān*, f. leisure, time. *h.*

چهٹانک *chhaṭānk*, f. the sixteenth part of a *ser*, two ounces. *s.*

چهٹاو *chhaṭāw*, *chhaṭā,o*, act of clearing rice from the husk. *h.*

چهٹپٹانا *chhaṭpaṭānā*, n. to toss, to tumble about. *h.*

چهٹپن *chhuṭ-pan*, } m. childhood, infancy. *s.*
چهٹپنا *chhuṭ-panā*, }

چهٹکا *chhuṭkā*, diminutive, small. *s.*

چهٹکارا *chhuṭkārā*, m. exemption, liberty, liberation, disengagement. *h.*

چهٹکانا *chhiṭkānā*, a. to dissipate, to disperse, to squirt, to scatter. *h.*

چهٹکانا *chhuṭkānā*, a. to release, to set at liberty. *h.*

چهٹکارا *chhuṭkarā*, m. deliverance. *h.*

چهتکنا *chhiṭaknā*, n. to be scattered, dissipated, to spread; *chhiṭaknā chāndnī kā*, the diffusion of moonlight. *h.*

چهٹکنی *chhiṭkanī*, f. a bolt. *h.*

چهٹکهیلا *chhuṭkhelā*, dissolute. *s.*

چهٹکهیلی *chhuṭkhelī*, f. dissoluteness. *h.*

چهٹکی *chhiṭkī*, f. small shot, speck; *chhiṭkī-dālnā*, a. to splash; *chhiṭkī-denā*, a. to fleck, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches; *chhiṭkī-k* or *-lagānā*, a. to spot, to speck, &c. *h.*

چهٹنا *chhaṭnā*, m. a kind of sieve; n. to decay, to separate, to be pruned, to be picked out. *h.*

چهٹنا *chhuṭnā*, n. to be adrift. *h.*

چهٹوا *chhiṭuwā*, m. sowing broad-cast. *h.*

چهٹه *chhaṭh*, f. the sixth lunar day. *s.*

چهٹها *chhaṭahā*, waspish, peevish. *h.*

چهٹها *chhaṭhā*, the sixth. *s.*

چهٹهی *chhaṭhī*, the sixth; f. a religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after child-birth; *chhaṭhī kā dūdh yād dilānā*, a. to correct. *s.*

چهٹی *chhuṭṭī*, f. discharge, leave, time, leisure, cessation, disengagement, permission, freedom. *h.*

چهج *chhaj*, bushy, a thicket. *h.*

چهجا *chhujjā*, m. gallery; the expanded branches of a tree. *h.*

چهچها *chhichchhā* (v. *chhūchhā*), empty, &c. *d.*

چهچهڑا *chhichhṛā*, m. smk, slough (of a wound). *h.*

چهچهڑیل *chhichhṛail*, lean, skinny. *h.*

چهچهکارنا *chhachhkārnā*, to reprove, chide. *d.*

چهچهکارنا *chhuchhkārnā*, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *a.*

چهچهکارنا *chhuchhkārnā*, to whistle. *d.*

چهچها *chuhchuhā*, deeply coloured. *h.*

چهچها *chahchahā*, m. the song of a bird; *chahchahe mārnā*, a. to sing (birds). *p.*

چهچهانا *chuhchuhānā*, n. to glow as a colour, to dye a deep colour. *h.*

چهچهانا *chahchahānā*, a. to sing (as a nightingale), to whistle, to warble (as birds). *p.*

چهچهاهٹ *chahchahāhaṭ*, f. the singing or talking (of birds). *p.*

چهچهڑا *chhichhṛā*, m. the prepuce. *h.*

چهچهڑی *chhachhaṛī*, f. the root of a certain tree (of the *phaphond*). *h.*

چهچهلا *chhichhlā*, shallow. *h.*

چهچهلای *chhichhlā,ī*, f. shallowness. *h.*

چهچهلی *chhichhlī*, f. the play of ducks and drakes; *chhichhlī khelnā*, a. to play at ducks and drakes. *h.*

چهچهلی *chhuchhlī*, f. the play of a dog or cat with game, &c. *h.*

چهچهوانا *chhuchhwānā*, a. to conjure, to exorcise. *h.*

چهچهوڑا *chhichhoṛā*, trifling, puerile, airy. *h.*

چهچهوندر *chhuchhūndar*, f. mole, musk-rat (*Sorex cærulescens, Shaw*); squib; *chhuchhūndar chhoṛnā*, a. to backbite, to calumniate, to excite resentment. *s.*

چهچهیا *chahchahiyā*, m. a whistler. *h.*

چهدام *chha-dām*, a denomination of money equal to six *dāms* or two *damṛīs*. *h.*

چهدانا *chhidānā*, a. to cause to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

چهدر *chhudr*, mean, low, little, trifling. *s.*

چهدنا *chhidnā*, n to be pierced, bored. *s.*

چهدها *chhudhā*, f. hunger. *s.*

چهر *chhar*, spikenard, shaft, pole, pike, staff, flag. *h.*

چهرا *chharrā*, m. small shot. *h.*

چهرا *chhurā*, m. a large knife; a razor; *chhurā-chhurī*, f. snickasnee; at daggers drawn. *s*

چهرچهوبی *chhar-chhobī*, f. jakes, a privy. *h.*

چهره *chihra*, m. face, visage, countenance, air, description-roll; *chihra likhnā*, a. to write a description-roll (soldier's); *chihra-likhānā*, a. to enlist; to take service and horses. *p.*

چهره جنا *chahra-junnā*, to calumniate. *d.*

چهری *chhurī*, f. a knife; *chhurī tale dam lenā*, a. to be patient in difficulties; *chhurī kaṭārī*, f. snickasnee, a fight with knives; quarrel. *s.*

چهڑ *chhaṛ*, f. the pole of a spear; spikenard. *h.*

چهڑا *chhaṛā*, m. an ornament made of pearls worn in the ears. *h.*

چهڑا *chhuṛā*, apart, alone, solitary. *s.*

چهڑانا *chhuṛānā*, a. to set free, to dismiss; to cause to be freed. *h.*

چهڑاوا *chhuṛāwā*, m. a liberator, deliverer. *h.*

چهڑکانا *chhiṛkānā*, a. to cause to sprinkle. *h.*

چهڑکاو *chhiṛkāw* or *chhiṛkā,o*, m. sprinkling. *h.*

چهڑکنا *chhiṛaknā*, a. to sprinkle; *chhiṛak-kar-bechnā*, to sprinkle water on stale or faded vegetables or fruits to make them appear fresh; to puff off goods. *h.*

چهڑنا *chhaṛnā*, a. to beat rice to separate the husk from it. *h.*

چهڑنا *chhirnā*, n. to be vexed, to fret, take offence. *h.*

چهڑوانا *chhurwānā*, a. to cause to be set free, let off, or released. *h.*

چهڑوتي *chhurautī*, f. ransom. *h.*

چهڑي *chharī*, f. a switch, wand. *h.*

چهڑيلا *chharīlā*, f. a kind of fragrant moss. *h.*

چہکا *chahkā*, m. a kind of fire-works; the smarting of a wound by the application of a medicine; *chahkā lagānā*, a. to burn the skin slightly by fomenting. *h.*

چهکا *chhakkā*, m. the sixth (at cards, &c.); a cage with a net attached to it; *chhakkā panjā-k*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. *s.*

چهکاچک کرنا *chhakā-chak-k*, to satiate, to gratify. *d.*

چہکار *chahkār*, f. singing or talk of birds. *h.*

چہکارنا *chahkārnā* (v. *chahaknā*), to whistle or sing as birds *h.*

چهکانا *chhikānā*, a. to pamper, to cloy, to satiate; to chastise *h.*

چهکائي *chhikā,ī*, f. (v. *fārigh-khattāna*) a deed of release. *h.*

چهکائي *chhakā,ī*, f. satiety. *h.*

چهکر *chhakar*, a division of crops, when the *zamīn-dār* gets one-sixth. *h*

چهکڑ *chhakkar*, f. a slap, blow, cuff. *h.*

چهکڑا *chhakrā*, m. a kind of carriage, car. *h.*

چهکڑانا *chhakrānā*, a. to slap, cuff. *h.*

چہکنا *chihiknā*, a. warbling of the nightingale, &c.; the sound of fire-works. *h.*

چہکنا *chahaknā*, n. to whistle (birds). *h.*

چهکنا *chhaknā*, n. to be content, satiated; to be afflicted, harassed. *h*

چهکني *chhikunī*, f. a wand, a stick. *h.*

چہکیٹھ *chahkaith*, brawny, stout. *h.*

چهگري *chhagrī*, f. a small goat. *s.*

چهگل *chhagal* (v. *chhāgal*), a leathern bottle. *d.*

چهگني *chhagunī*, f. child's coral. *h.*

چهل *chhal*, m. fraud, trick, deception, knavery, artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pretence; *chhal-bal*, *chhal-chhidr*, or *chhal-chhidram*, m. plot, stratagem; *chhal-chhidrī*, deceitful, fraudulent. *s.*

چہل *chuhal* or *che*[illegible]: cheer, jollity, mirth, festivity; *h.*

چہل *chihal*, forty; *chihal-tah*, f. coat of mail; *chihal kadamī*, f. walk, ramble; a custom at the funerals of Musalmāns, of stepping back forty paces from the grave, and again advancing to it before reading the service over. *p.*

چہل *chahal*, name of a strong kind of soil. *h.*

چہلا *chihlā*, m. mud, ooze, slime; a splinter of wood; *chihlā nikalnā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired; *chihlā k*, a. to split to pieces. *h.*

چہلا *chuhlā*, m. a large wooden peg, a tent pin *h.*

چهلا *chhallā*, m. a ring (ornamental); *chhalle-dār*, annular. *h.*

چهلانا *chhulānā*, a. to cause to touch *h.*

چهلانگ *chhalāng*, f. skipping, jumping; *chhalāngen mārnā*, a. to spring, to jump. *h.*

چهلاوا *chhalāwā*, m. *ignis fatuus*. *h.*

چہل پہل *chahal-pahal*, f. jollity, merriment. cheer. *h.*

چهلچهلانا *chhalchhalānā*, a. to murmur. *h.*

چهلچهلانا *chhulchhulānā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*

چهلچهلاهٹ *chhalchhalāhat*, f. murmur. *h.*

چهلڑ *chhillar*, m. the husk of *chanā*, q.v. *h.*

چهلک *chhaluk*, f. running over. *s.*

چهلکا *chhilkā*, m. crust, husk, peel, scale; rind, bark, skin; *chhilkā utārnā*, a. to blanch, to peel. *h.*

چهلکانا *chhalkānā*, a. to spill. *s.*

چهلکنا *chhalaknā*, n. to be spilt, to overflow. *s*

چهلکنا *chhulaknā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat) *h.*

چهلکه *chhilka*, m. (v. *chhilkā*). *h.*

چہلم *chihlum*, the fortieth, generally applied to the fortieth day after the decease of a parent, &c, which concludes the period of mourning among Musalmāns. *p.*

چهلنا *chhalnā*, a. to deceive, to cheat, to evade, to make excuses. *s.*

چهلنا *chhilnā*, n. to be excoriated. *h.*

چہلنا *chahalnā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired. *h.*

چهلنگ *chhalang*, f. (v. *chhalāng*) skip, bound, &c. *h.*

چهلنگنا *chhalangnā*, n. to skip, to bound. *h.*

چهلني *chhalnī*, battered; f. a sieve; *chhalnī-k*, a. to batter. *h.*

چهلو *chhullū*, boyish, silly. *h.*

چهلوري *chhalorī* or *chhilorī*, f. a whitlow, blister. *h.*

چهلوهلا *chhulohlā*, m. puerile, finical. *h.*

چهلها *chihlahā*, splashy, muddy, slimy. *h.*

چهلهلا *chhuluhlā*, boyish, puerile. *h.*

چهلي *chahlī*, the wheel on which the rope revolves at the top of a well. *h.*

چهلي *chuhlī*, comic, mirthful. *h.*

چهلي *chhalī*, چهليا *chhaliyā*, } deceitful, fraudulent, betrayer, artful, treacherous, false, perfidious. *s.*

چهما *chhimā* or *chhamā*, f. pardon, quarter, forgiveness, absolution. *s.*

چهما جوگ *chhimā-jog*, venial, pardonable. *s.*

چهمچهمانا *chhamchhamānā*, n. to shine, to glitter; to sound. *h.*

چهن *chhin* or *chhan*, m. a moment, or instant; *chhin-budhans*, m. fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*

چهن *chhan*, a sound made by the falling of a drop of water upon a warm plate. *h.*

چهنا *chhannā*, n. to be strained; m. a sieve, a cloth through which any thing is sifted. *h.*

چهناک *chhanāk*, m. the sound of a drop of water falling on a hot plate, hissing. *h.*

چهنال *chhināl*, f. a harlot, prostitute; *chhināl-pan* or *-panā*, m. harlotry, prostitution. *h.*

چهنالا *chhinālā*, m. fornication; *chhinālā-k*, a. to whore. *h.*

چهناو *chhināw* or *chhinā,o*, m. seizure. *h.*

چهنتاو *chhantāw*, m. detachment on forage; beating rice to clear it from the husk. *h.*

چهنتائي *chhantā,ī*, f. cleaning: the price paid for cleaning. *h.*

چهنتنا *chhantnā*, n. to grow thin; to diminish; to be extracted or separated. *h.*

چهنتوانا *chhantwānā*, a. to cause to clean rice. *h.*

چهنچهنانا *chhanchhanānā*, n. to simmer; to sound; to smart, to pain. *h.*

چهند *chhand*, m. measure of verses; a measure (in music). *s.*

چهندا *chhandā*, m. (v. *chhāndā*) a share. *h.*

چهندبند *chhand-band*, m. trick, cheating, deceiving. *s.*

چهندنا *chhandnā*, n. to be tied. *h.*

چهندي *chhandī*, deceitful. *s.*

چهنک *chhanik*, perishable, temporary, momentary, inconstant, uncertain. *s.*

چهنکانا *chhankānā*, a. to concentrate, to cause to strain. *h.*

چهنکانا *chhinkānā*, a. to cause to stop, to cause to seize, to cancel, to strike out. *h.*

چهنکاهت *chhankāhat*, f. concentration, causing to strain. *h.*

چهنکنا *chhinaknā*, a. to winnow; n. to go away offended. *h.*

چهنکوانا *chhinkwānā* (v. *chhinkānā*). *h.*

چهنگلي *chhingulī*, f. the little finger. *h.*

چهنلا *chhinalā*, m. a fornicator, a whoremonger. *h.*

چهنوانا *chhinwānā*, a. to cause to snatch. *h.*

چهنهائي *chhanhā,ī*, f. shadiness. *s.*

چهنيک *chhinek*, little while. *s.*

چهوي *chhavi*, f. beauty, splendour. *h.*

چهو *chhū*, the act of blowing or exorcising on uttering a prayer, &c. *d.*

چهوا *chho,ā*, m. treacle. *h.*

چهوانا *chhū,ānā* (v. *chhulānā*), to cause to touch. *h.*

چهواو *chhuwāw*, m. resemblance, likeness. *h.*

چهوپ *chhop*, m. a coat of paint, &c; *chhop-chhāp-k*, a. to shuffle up; to plaster or repair a wall, &c. *h.* [dye. *h.*

چهوپنا *chhopnā*, a. to fill up, to shut, paint,

چهوت *chhūt*, f. defilement; contamination, touch. *h.*

چهوت *chhot*, f. impurity, defilement. *h.*

چهوٹ *chhūṭ*, f. remission; striking off hand or playing loose in fencing; radiance or splendour of jewels; giving money off hand or at will to jugglers, &c. at entertainments. *h.*

چهوٹا *chhoṭā*, little, &c.; *chhoṭā-baṛā*, varied, variegated, various, great and small. *h.*

چهوٹائي *chhoṭā,ī*, f. smallness, littleness. *h.*

چهوٹنا *chhūṭnā*, n. to escape, cease, get loose, leave, remain, slip away, to be discharged, dismissed. *h.*

چهوٹوتي *chhūṭautī*, f. (v. *chhūṭ*) remission. *h.*

چهوچها *chhūchhā*, empty, hollow; m. conjuration. *h.*

چهوچهلا *chhūchhlā*, m. foolish, silly, empty. *h.*

چهوچهو *chhochho*, f. a nurse; bosom; *chhochho-k*, a. to fondle. *h.*

چهوچهي *chhūchhī*, contemptible, despicable, mean; f. a pipe, tube. *h.*

چهور *chhaur*, m. shaving, the office of barber. *s.*

چهور *ch*[illegible] edge; end; a tow-boa[illegible]

چهورا *chhorā* (for *chhokrā*), a boy. *d.*

چهورنا *chahornā*, a. to transplant. *h.*

چهوڑا *chhoṛā*, چهوڑاو *chhoṛāw*, چهوڑاوا *chhoṛāwā*, } m. release, deliverance, setting free. *s.*

چهوڑچٹهي *chhoṛ-chiṭṭhī*, f. a deed of release. *h.*

چهوڑنا *chhoṛnā*, a. to let go, emit fire, forgive, forsake, desert, loose, omit, pardon, release, shoot, spare, abandon, abstain, breathe. *h.*

چهوکرا *chhokrā*, m. a boy. *h.*

چهوکري *chhokrī*, f. a girl. *h.*

چهوکن *chhaukan*, m. a scrambler. *h.*

چهوکنا *chhauknā*, a. to scramble. *h.*

چهوکي *chhūkī*, f. a gnat. *h.*

چهول *chhaul*, joy, merriment. *d.*

چهولا *chholā*, m. gram; also one who cuts the standing sugar-cane. *h.*

چهولنا *chholnā*, a. to pare, to scrape. *h.*

چهولني *chholnī*, f. a scraper. *h.*

چهوليا *chhauliyā*, cheerful, happy. *d.*

چهوں *chahūṅ*, four; *chahūṅ-or*, on all sides, *chahūṅ-chakr* or *-dis*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

چهونا *chhūnā*, a. to touch, to meddle with, to feel. *h.*

چهونا *chhaunā*, m. young of any animal. *h.*

چهونچلاکرنا *chhonchlā-k*, a. to fondle. *h.*

چهونچهي *chhonchhī*, f. bodkin, case for needles; a small cup for children. *h.*

چهونک *chhonk*, f. seasoning, relish. *h.*

چهونکن *chhonkan*, m. spices with which food is seasoned. *h.*

چهونکنا *chhaunknā*, a. to season. *h.*

چهوني *chhaunī*, f. barracks, cantonment. *h.*

چهوني *chhonī*, f. the earth. *s.*

چهوه *chhoh*, m. affection; anger. *s.*

چهوهرا *chhohrā*, m. a boy; child. *h.*

چهوهي *chhohī*, affectionate; angry. *s.*

چهوئي *chhū,ī*, f. chalk. *h.*

چهويا *chhawaiyā*, m. a thatcher. *h.*

چهوهارا *chhuhārā*, m. date, date fruit (*Phœnix dactylifera*). *h.*

[illegible] *chhuhānā*, a. to [illegible] *h.*

[illegible] *chhihattar* [illegible]

چهوهاوٹ *chhuhāwaṭ*, f. touch. *h.*

چهئي *chha,ī*, f. consumption. *s.*

چهئي *chha,ī*, abolished; f. a thatched roof on a boat; a stuffed pad to prevent bullocks being hurt when loaded. *s.*

چهي *chhai*, f. mortality, frailty; *chhai-rog* (vul. *chha,ī rog*), consumption. *s.*

چهي *chhe* (for *chha*), six. *h.*

چهي *chhī*, interj. tush! tut! fye! *h.*

چهيا *chhayā*, m. victim. *s.*

چهيا *chhaiyā*, m. a boy. *h.*

چهياسٹه *chhiyāsaṭh*, sixty-six. *s.*

چهياسي *chhiyāsī*, eighty-six. *s.*

چهياليس *chhiyālīs*, forty-six. *h.*

چهيانوي *chhiyānawwe*, ninety-six. *s.*

چهيپ *chhīp*, f. discoloration or spot on the skin; fishing-rod; the act of a buffalo's pushing with his horn. *h.*

چهيپنا *chhīpnā*, a. to print cloths; to push with the horn as a buffalo; to draw up the rod in fishing. *h.*

چهيپي *chīpī*, m. a cloth printer. *h.*

چهيتر *chhetr*, m. a geometrical figure; field, land, plantation; a sacred or holy place, as Banāras, &c.; *chhetr-phal*, m. the measurement (or superficial contents) of a field, or of a triangle, or other geometrical figure. *s.*

چهيتر *chhītar*, m. brogue, shoe. *h.*

چهيٹ *chhīṭ*, f. spot, chintz. *h.*

چهيٹنا *chhīṭnā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

چهيل *ch*[illegible], wet, oozy land. *h.*

چهيجنا *chhījnā*, n. to decrease, to pine away: *dekhā-dekhī kīje jog, chhīje kāyā bāṛhe rog*, they who merely imitate others in austerity, waste away, and their diseases increase. *h.*

چهيچهڑا *chhīchhaṛā*, m. flesh tough as leather, and uneatable. *h.*

چهيد *chhed*, m. a hole, a mouth, an opening. *s.*

چهيدا *chhedā*, m. a little animal destructive to corn. *s.*

چهيدا *chhīdā*, thin, not close (said of a person or animal whose legs are much separated), also applied to trees, &c., which are scattered or straggling. *h.*

چهيدن *chhedan*, m. act of piercing, boring, a hole, an orifice. *s.*

چهيدنا *chhednā*, a. to pierce, to bore. *s.*

چهير *chhīr*, m. milk; (for *sīr*) the lesser own cultivation of a farm, &c. *s.*

چهرنا *chhernā*, a. to have a bad digestion. *h.*

چهري *chherī*, f. a goat. *h.*

چهڑ *chheṛ*, f. the act of irritating, vexing, &c. (v. *chheṛna*); *chheṛ-chhāṛ* or *chheṛ-khānī*, f. stricture, animadversion; the act of vexing, &c. *h.*

چهيڑنا *chheṛnā*, a. to irritate, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to abuse, to aggress, to stir up, to interrupt; to play on a musical instrument. *h.*

چهيکا *chhīkā*, m. a sling for carrying baskets, &c. (v. *chhīnkā*). *s.*

چهيکٹوٹ *chhīkṭūṭ*, a wanderer, a vagabond. *d.*

چهيکنا *chheknā*, a. to stop, detain, prevent, restrain. *h.*

چهيل *chhail*, } m. fop, beau; *chhail-pan*, m. spruceness, foppishness. *h.*
چهيلا *chhailā*, }

چهيل‌چکنيا *chhail-chikniyā*, m. a coxcomb, fop, an exquisite. *h.*

چهيل‌چهبيلا *chhelchhabelā*, free, unrestrained. *d.*

چهيلن *chhīlan*, f. parings, scrapings. *h.*

چهيلنا *chhīlnā*, a. to peel, to skin, to excoriate, to pare, to erase, to scrape, *chhīlnā chhālnā* or *chhīl-chhāl-k*, a. to pare, to peel, &c. *h.*

چهيم *chhem*, f. welfare; *chhem-kushal*, f. welfare, happiness. *s.*

چهيمنکري *chhemankarī*, f. a sort of kite (*Falco pondicerianus*). *s.*

چهيمي *chhīmī*, f. a pod, legume, husk. *h.*

چهين *chhīn*, slight, slender. *s.*

چهينا *chhenā*, m. curd; a small kind of cymbal. *h.*

چهينا *chhīnā*, to bite, sting; also same as *chhūna*, to touch, q.v. *d.*

چهيننا *chhīnnā*, a. to pull, to tear, to pluck, to rob, to snatch; *chhīnā chhānī-k*, a. to scramble; *chhīn-lenā*, a. to snatch up. *h.*

چهينٹ *chhīnṭ*, f. chintz. *h.*

چهينٹا *chhīnṭā*, m. shot, spot, splash; *chhīnṭā mārnā*, a. to sprinkle. *h.*

چهينٹنا *chhīnṭnā*, a. to sprinkle, irrigate. *h.*

چهينچنا *chhīnchnā*, a. to throw out water. *s.*

چهينچنا *chhenchnā*, a. to mince, to hack, to pound. *h.*

چهينک *chhīnk*, f. sneezing, sneeze. *h.*

چهينک *ch...enk*, sequestration of goods; *chhenk-lenā*, a. to confiscate. *h.* ... to strai...

چهينکا *chhīnkā*, m. three or four strings tied together to hang anything in, the cords of a *bahangī*, an ox muzzle. *s.*

چهينکاو *chhenkāw*, m. sequestration of goods. *h.*

چهينکنا *chhenknā*, a. to detain, to prevent, to stop, to retain, to bar, to restrain. *h.*

چهينکنا *chhīnknā*, n. to sneeze. *s.*

چهينکويا *chhenkwaiyā*, m. a confiscator. *h.*

چهيني *chhenī*, f. (v. *chhewnī*). *h.*

چهيو *chhew*, m. a mark, a piece of wood cut off; *chhew mārnā*, a. to line out, to mark. *h.*

چهيوا *chhewā*, m. spaces, comma, &c. *h.*

چهيور *chhewur*, m. cuticle, skin. *h.*

چهيول *chhiyūl* or *chhīyūl*, a kind of jungle tree (called also *dhāk*, q.v.). *h.*

چهيونا *chhewnā*, a. to pierce, or to bleed a *tāṛ* tree, to extract *tāṛī*, to mark. *s.*

چهيوني *chhewnī*, f. a chisel, punch. *h.*

چيبهر *chibhar*, land which remains long moist. *h.*

چيپنا *chepnā*, a. to stick together. *h.*

چيت *chait*, m. the Hindū name of the eleventh month, the full moon of which is near *chitrā*. *s.*

چيت *chet*, m. memory, remembrance, thought, perception, consciousness, circumspection. *s.*

چيتا *chetā*, m. an admonisher. *s.*

چيتا *chītā*, m. a leopard or panther (*Felis jubata*, *Schreb.*, hunting-leopard, *Pennant*); name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

چيتا *chītā*, m. wish, desire, thought. *s.*

چيتا *chetā*, m. an adviser, a monitor. *s.*

چيتن *chetan*, m. reason, rationality, caution. *s.*

چيتنا *chetnā*, a. to remember, to think o... to advise, to reflect, to be aware; *chetanā*, f. notion. *s*

چيتنا *chītnā*, a. to draw; to paint; ... wish. *h.*

چيتنيه *chaitanya*, m. reason, understan... ing, perception, the possession of the proper use of faculties; adj. in possession of the senses, awake, se... tive, cautious, attentive, aware, perceiving; an anim... sentient being. *s.*

چيته *chīta* (v. *chītā*), a medicinal plant

چيتي *chaitī*, the harvest of the mo... *chait*, q.v. *s.*

چيتهنا *chīthnā*, a. to rend, to tear. *h.*

چيچک ... miracle; a deceptio... ..., m. shaving, the small pox. ... edge; end; a tow...

چيخ *chīkh*, f. a scream, screech, &c.; *chīkh mārnā*, a. to scream, to screech, to cry. *s.*

چيخنا *chīkhnā*, a. to roar, to scream. *s.*

چيده *chīda*, select, culled, gathered. *p.*

چير *chīr*, f. rent, slit, strip; attire; *chīr nikalnā*, a. to break through troops. *s.*

چير *chīr*, f. cloth; a sort of cloth for women. *s.*

چيرا *cherā*, m. (v. *chelā*) a slave, &c. *s.*

چيرا *chīrā*, m. incision, cut, wound, slit; maidenhead; turban; *chīrā utārnā*, to deflower; *chīrā-band*, a virgin. *s.*

چيرائي *cherā,ī*, f. slavery, servitude. *s.*

چيرنا *chīrnā*, a. to rend, to tear, to split, to cleave, to harrow. *h.*

چيرو *cherū*, name of a tribe (v. Elliot). *h.*

چيره *chīra*, powerful. *p.*

چيره *chīra*, m. a turban; maidenhead. *s.*

چيري *cherī*, چيڑي *cheṛī*, f. a slave-girl, a girl servant. *s.*

چيز *chīz*, f. thing, commodity. *p.*

چيزبست *chīz-bast*, f. chattels, baggage. *p. s.*

چيستان *chīstān*, m. an enigma, a riddle. *p.*

چيشٹا *cheshṭā*, f. application, endeavour, motion, exercise, search, appearance *s.*

چيک *chīk*, f. mud, slime. *h.*

چيکٹ *chīkaṭ*, f. a mixture of oil and dust; adj. greasy or dusty (as cloth); a sort of clayey soil. *h.*

چيکٹي *chīkṭī*, f. a clayey soil. *h.*

چيکر *chīkar*, چيکڑ *chīkaṛ*, f. mud, slime. *h.*

چيکھ *chīkh*, f. (v. *chīkh*) a scream, &c. *s.*

چيکھر *chīkhur*, m. a squirrel. *h.*

چيکھنا *chīkhnā*, a. to taste; (v. *chīkhnā*). *s.*

چيل *chīl*, f. a kite (*Falco cheela, Lath.*). *s.*

چيل *chail*, land twice tilled. *h.*

چيلا *chailā*, m. a billet of wood cut for burning, &c. *h.*

چيلا *chelā*, m. a slave brought up in the house, a pupil. *s.*

چيلر *chīlar*, f. a large louse. *h.*

چيلکا *chelkā*, m. a slave disciple. *d.*

چيلھ *chīlh*, f. (v. *chīl*) a kite. *s.*

چيلھار *chīlhār*, f. a large louse. *h.*

چيلي *chelī* (f. of *chelā*), a female slave. *s.*

چين *chain*, m. ease, relief, repose, tranquillity; denying a bet in gaming, imposture; cultivated land. *h.*

چين *chīn*, f. fold, plait, wrinkle; *chīn-abrū-h* or *chīn ba jabīn-honā*, n. to frown; *chīn par chīn honā*, n. to become wrinkled from fat; *chīn ḍālnā*, a. to crease; *chīn lenā*, n. to crumple; *chīn mānnā*, a. to acquiesce or submit to blame or loss. *p.*

چين *chīn*, m. China; root of *chīdan* used in comp. denoting to collect, gather, as *gul-chīn*, one who culls flowers; *sukhan-chīn*, one who gathers tales, an eaves-dropper. *p.*

چينا *chainā*, m. a kind of corn. *s.*

چينا *chenā*, *chīnā*, or *chainā*, m. millet (*Panicum Italicum*). *h.*

چينپ *chemp*, m. the acrid resin of fruits and trees. *h.*

چينتھنا *chīnthnā*, n. to be bruised by being trod upon. *h.*

چينٹي *chīnṭī*, f. small ant. *h.*

چينچ *chench*, a kind of herb which springs up in uncultivated places during the rains. *h.*

چينچ پينچ *chench-pench*, m. brats, young ones. *h.*

چين چين کرنا *cheṅ-cheṅ karnā*, n. to chatter, to chirp, to murmur, to grumble. *h.*

چينچي *chenchī*, f. a needle case. *h.*

چينڑا *cheṅṛā*, young, little. *h.*

چينه *chīnh*, m. a mark, a token by which any thing is known *s.*

چينها *chīnhā*, m. an acquaintance. *s.*

چينهنا *chīnhnā*, a. to know, to recognise. *s.*

چينهون *chinnhauṅ* (v. *chīnhnā*). *s.*

چيني *chīnī*, f. sugar (coarse). *h.*

چيني *chīnī*, belonging to or produced in China. *p.*

چيوڑا *chyūṛā*, m. rice parched in a certain mode and eaten dry. *s.*

چيولي *chewalī* or *che,olī*, f. a kind of silk (cloth). *h.*

چيونٹا *chyūṅṭā*, m. black ant. *h.*

چيونٹي *chyūṅṭī*, f. a small ant. *h.*

چيهرا *chehrā*, a descriptive roll of a servant. *p.*

چيهي *chīhī*, a subdivision of the *gūjar* tribe. *h.*

ح

ح *he*, commonly called *hā,i muhmila* and *hā,i huṭṭī*, the sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighth in Persian, and the ninth in Hindūstānī. It does not occur in words purely Persian, nor is there in Sanskrit any letter corresponding to it. Its sound is much akin to our *h* in *haul*, only the aspiration is stronger, and formed deep in the throat. In reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for eight. *a.*

حاتم *ḥātim*, a judge; a black crow, *Gol.* (probably from decisions being formed by augury from that bird); the name of an Arab chief of the tribe of *ṭai*, famed for his boundless liberality, whence (met.) liberal, generous, bountiful; for example, a man of great liberality is styled "the *ḥātim* of the age." *a.*

حاجب *ḥājib*, m. a porter, a door-keeper; a curtain, a screen; the eye-brow. *a.*

حاجت *ḥājat*, f. necessity; poverty; hope, wish, need, want; *ḥājat raf' karnā*, a. to relieve one's necessities; to go to the necessary, *ḥājat-mand*, necessitous, indigent; hoping, depending; *ḥājat-mandī*, f. indigence, destitution. *a.*

حاجي *ḥājī*, m. a pilgrim to Mecca; *ḥājī ul haramain*, a pilgrim to both the sacred places, i.e. Mecca and Medina. *a.*

حاد *ḥādd*, acrid, sharp, bitter, sour, ardent, fiery, poignant. *a.*

حادث *ḥādis*, new, just appearing; *ḥādis honā*, n. to appear, to emerge, to happen. *a.*

حادثه *ḥādisa*, m. a novelty, a misfortune; an event, an occurrence. *a.*

حاذق *ḥādiḳ*, ingenious, industrious. *a.*

حاذق *ḥāẕiḳ*, ingenious, skilful, penetrating, intelligent, excelling. *a.*

حاسد *ḥāsid*, envious; m. an enemy. *a.*

حاشا *ḥāshā*, besides; *ḥāshā-lillāh*, interj. God forbid, by no means; *ḥāshā ka* and *ḥāshā laka*, far be it from thee; *ḥāshrā-ka-llāh*, God preserve thee from it. *a.*

حاشيه *ḥāshiya*, m. a margin, hem, border; a marginal note; people of inferior rank. *a.*

حاصل *ḥāṣil*, m. produce; acquiring; profit; corn; a tax, duty, custom, revenue; result, *ḥāṣil-i bāzār*, m. collections or duties of a market; *ḥāṣil-i ẓarb*, the product of multiplication; *ḥāṣil-k*, a. to acquire, to get; to gain, to produce; to collect; to learn; *ḥāṣil kalām*, in short, briefly; *ḥāṣil honā*, to be got or attained. *a.*

حاضر *ḥāẓir*, present, ready, willing, content; *ḥāẓir bāsh*, (be ready) a constant attendant; *ḥāẓir-bāshī*, f. constant attendance; *ḥāẓir jawāb*, pert, answering wittily; *ḥāẓir-jawābī*, f. repartee; readiness of reply; *ḥāẓir rahnā*, n. to attend, to wait on; *ḥāẓir-zāmin*, m. bail, security for the appearance of another, a bondsman; *ḥāẓir-ẓāminī*, f. the act of giving bail for another; a bail bond; *ḥāẓir o nāẓir*, present and seeing (an epithet of God); *ḥāẓir-honā*, n. to be at hand, to be ready, to consent. *h.*

حاضرات *ḥāẓirāt*, f. commanding or imprisoning demons, &c., raising the devil. *a.*

حاضراتي *ḥāẓirātī*, f. commanding evil spirits, &c. *a.*

حاضران *ḥāẓirān*, } pl. (of *ḥāẓir*), people present, or those who were present. *a.*
حاضرين *ḥāẓirīn*, }

حاضري *ḥāẓirī*, f. breakfast, desert; levee, presence, audience, muster-roll; an offering made to a saint; *ḥāẓirī khānā*, a. to breakfast. *a.*

حاطه *ḥāṭa*, premises, an inclosure; (in Anglo-Indian phraseology) a compound. *a.*

حافظ *ḥāfiẓ*, m. a guardian, governor, preserver; having a good memory; one who has the whole *kur,ān* by heart; the poetical name of a celebrated poet of Persia (*Muhammad Shams-ud-dīn* of *Shīrāz*). *a.*

حافظه *ḥāfiẓa*, m. a retentive memory. *a.*

حكام *ḥukkām*, pl. (of *ḥākim*), rulers, &c. *a.*

حاكم *ḥākim*, m. a ruler, a governor, a commander, a master. *a.*

حاكمانه *ḥākimāna*, judicially, with authority. *a.*

حاكمي *ḥākimī*, of or belonging to a ruler; f. office of ruler. *a.*

حال *ḥāl*, m. state, condition; business, affair; present time; extasy; (pl. *aḥwāl*); *ḥāl ānā*, n. to be inspired, to be thrown into extasies; *ḥāl-ānki*, whereas, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding; *ḥāl ḥāl chalnā*, n. to go, or walk quickly, *ḥāl-sāl*, this year. *a.*

حالا *ḥālā*, an instalment of revenue; *ḥālā* or *ḥālan*, now, at present. *a.*

حالات *ḥālāt*, f. (pl. of *ḥālat*) states, conditions, circumstances, cases. *a.*

حالت *ḥālat*, f. condition, circumstance, posture of one's affairs, case. *a.*

حالم *ḥālim*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *a.*

حالي *ḥālī*, modern, new; present, now, soon; current (coin); government assessment. *a.*

حام *ḥām*, the second son of Noah, from whom (according to the Musalmāns) the Indians are descended. *a.*

حامد *ḥāmid*, m. one who praises (God). *a.*

حامض *ḥāmiẓ*, bitter, salt, sour. *a.*

حامل *ḥāmil*, m. a carrier, porter, bearer; f. pregnant (a woman); *ḥāmil-i matan*, a commentary rehearsing, or annexed to the text; *ḥāmil-i zamīn*, the bearer of the earth, the personage among the Greeks and Romans who held a similar office was Atlas; among the Hindūs it is *Sheshnāg*, a great serpent. *a.*

حامله *ḥāmila*, f. pregnant. *a.*

حامي *ḥāmī*, m. a protector, a defender; *ḥāmī bharnā*, a. to consent, to confirm. *a.*

حانث *ḥāniṣ*, m. a perjurer. *a.*

حاوي *ḥāwī*, containing, collecting, a collector. *a.*

حائط *ḥā,iṭ*, a wall, an inclosure. *a.*

حائك *ḥā,ik*, m. a weaver. *a.*

حائل *ḥā,il*, restraining, intervening; m. (used substantively) a shelter, defence, protection. *a.*

حب *ḥubb*, f. love, affection, friendship; *ḥubbu-l-waṭan*, love of one's country. *a.*

حب *ḥabb*, f. a pill, a grain in general. *a.*

حباب *ḥubāb*, m. a bubble; *ḥubāb uṭhnā*, n. to bubble. *a.*

حبذا *ḥabbażā*, excellent! bravo! *a.*

حبس *ḥabs*, m. retention, imprisonment; prison; a prisoner; a bank, mound, dam; a tank, pond, reservoir; *habsu-l-baul*, m. a retention of urine, a strangury; *ḥabsu-n-nafs*, suffocation, *habsi dam*, m. retaining the breath, which some *fakīrs* do as a religious act for a very long time; (this is esteemed a means of prolonging life, on the very philosophic principle, that every man has a predestined number of inspirations to make, and the more slowly these are performed, the longer will be the period of his existence); an asthma. *a.*

حبشن *ḥubshin*, } an Abyssinian woman, a
حبشنيه *ḥabshinī*, } negress. *a.*

حبشي *ḥabshī*, Abyssinian, a Caffre, a negro. *a.*

حبل *ḥabl*, m. rope, cord; a league, alliance, compact; *ḥablu-l warīd*, the jugular vein. *a.*

حبوب *ḥubūb*, pl. (of *ḥabb*) pills, grains. *a.*

حبوبات *ḥubūbāt*, pl. articles formerly furnished gratis to men in authority, consisting of sheep, milk, eggs, blankets, hides, &c. *a.*

حبه *ḥabba*, m. one berry, one grain, one seed, a particle, part, a measure equal to two barley corns. *a.*

حبيب *ḥabīb*, a lover, sweetheart, a friend, a mistress. *a.*

حتى *ḥattā*, until, so that, in such a manner, and thus; *ḥatta-l-makdūr*, or -*imkān*, or -*wus'*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

حج *ḥajj*, m. act of moving round, or going to a place, pilgrimage to Mecca; *amīru l-ḥajj*, the officer in charge of a caravan of pilgrims, generally a man of high rank and dignity. *a.*

حجاب *ḥijāb*, m. modesty, bashfulness, shame, a veil, curtain; night; *ḥijāb uṭhnā*, n. to be lost (the sense of shame); to be removed (a screen); *ḥijāb-chashmī*, sheep's eyed; *ḥijāb-k*, a. to cover, hide, conceal; to shame; *ḥijāb khānā*, n. to blush. *a.*

حجاب *ḥujjāb* or *ḥajjāb*, pl. (of *ḥājib*), porters, doorkeepers, chamberlains. *a.*

حجابي *ḥijābī*, modest, veiled; f. secrecy. *a.*

حجاز *ḥijāz*, m. lit. prohibiting or separating; Mecca, and the adjacent country, Arabia Petræa. According to some authorities, Arabia is divided into five parts, *Tihāma*, *Najd*, *Hijāz*, *'Urūẓ* and *Yaman*; *Hijāz* is the chain of mountains extending from *Yaman* to *Syria*, and has this name as separating the territories of *Najd* and *Tihāma*. *a.*

حجام *ḥajjām*, m. a cupper, scarifier, barber, shaver, phlebotomist. *a.*

حجامت *ḥajāmat*, f. cupping, scarifying, shaving; *ḥajāmat-k*, to shave, "faire la barbe." *a.*

حجامي *ḥajjāmī*, f. the profession of a cupper or barber. *a.*

حجب *ḥajab*, m. interposing, secluding, excluding, fencing round. *a.*

حجت *ḥujjat*, an argument, proof, reason; altercation, disputation. *a.*

حجتي *ḥujjatī*, a sound reasoner; a disputatious person, a sophist, a wrangler. *a.*

حجر *ḥajar*, m. a stone (pl. *aḥjār*); *ḥajaru-l-aswad*, m. the black stone in the temple of Mecca; *ḥajaru-l-yahūd*, m a calcareous stone used in medicine, jew's stone, resembling an olive, or acorn; found in Palestine (*Helminthotithus Judaicus*). *a.*

حجرتان *ḥajratān*, du. gold and silver. *a.*

حجره *ḥujra*, m. a cell, a closet, a chamber. *a.*

حجله *ḥajla*, m. (vul. *ḥujla*) the female partridge, the ornamented chamber, where the bride sits, the curtain which hangs before her, the marriage bed. *a.*

حجم *ḥajm*, thickness, bigness. *a.*

حد *ḥadd*, f. a boundary, limit; an impediment; a definition; a starting post; punishment agreeable to the laws of *Muhammad*, which fix the exact number of lashes, &c., to be inflicted for certain crimes; *ḥadd bāndhnā*, a. to bound, to terminate; *ḥadd-bast* or *ḥadd-bandī*, the settlement and demarcation of boundaries, *ḥadd-bhar-k*, a to do one's best, *ḥadd-k*, a. to push anything to extremity; to go beyond bounds; *ḥadd mārnā*, a. to punish. *a.*

حداد *ḥaddād*, m. a blacksmith. *a.*

حدت *ḥiddat*, f. the edge of a sword; passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence. *a.*

حدث *ḥadaṡ* or *ḥadṡ*, m. anything existing for the first time, recently happening, novelty, contingency, event, accident; an accidental cause of impurity, according to Musalmān traditions, whereby it becomes unlawful to commence or finish a prayer without previously undergoing ablution. *a.*

حدوث *ḥudūṡ*, m. novelty, invention. *a.*

حدود *ḥudūd*, (pl. of *ḥadd*), limits, confines, boundaries; penal laws. *a.*

حديث *ḥadīṡ*, m. a history, a tradition; the traditional sayings of *Muḥammad*; *ḥadīs-k*, a. to forswear, to abjure, to renounce. *a.*

حديد *ḥadīd*, m. iron. *a.*

حديقه *ḥadīḳa*, an inclosed garden, a palm plantation; name of a Persian poetical work by *Hakīm Sanāyī*. *a.*

حذر *ḥazar*, m. caution, prudence; fear. *a.*

حذف *ḥazf*, m. taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope; *ḥazf-k*, a. to omit, contract, reject. *a.*

حر *ḥurr*, free, well born, genteelly born. *a.*

حراج *ḥirāj* (pl. of *ḥaraja*), troops of camels; thickets, brakes. *a.*

حرارت *ḥarārat*, f. heat; burning fever, warmth, zeal; *ḥarārati dīnī*, f. religious fervour, fanaticism; *ḥarārati gharīzī*, f. natural heat. *a.*

حراست *ḥirāsat*, f. care, watching, guarding; *hirāsat-k*, a. to take care of, to govern. *a.*

حراف *ḥarrāf*, ingenious, clever; pleasant, facetious. *a.*

حرام *ḥarām*, unlawful, forbidden, sacred, wrong; *harām rakhnā*, a. to prohibit, to deem a thing sacred or forbidden, *harām-khor*, m. one who lives on the wages of iniquity; *harām zāda*, unlawfully begotten, bastard; m. a wicked rogue, *harām zādī*, f. a wicked woman, a strumpet; *harām-zādagī*, f rascality, roguery, *harām-zādagī-k*, a. to abuse, to ill treat; *harām-maghz*, spinal marrow; *harām-kār*, m a fornicator; *harām-kārī*, f forbidden acts (but particularly adultery and fornication); *harām kā māl*, good for nothing, *harām-khānā*, a. to receive the wages of iniquity. *a.*

حرامي *ḥarāmī*, m. a robber, an assassin; *harāmī pillā*, a bastard. *a.*

حرب *ḥarb*, f. war, battle; *ḥarb-gāh*, f. field of battle *a.*

حربا *ḥirbā*, m. a chameleon. *a.*

حربه *ḥarba*, m. arms, warlike apparatus. *a.*

حربي *ḥarbī*, relating to war, bellicose. *a.*

حرث *ḥarṣ*, m. ploughing, sowing, cultivating, sowing, a ploughshare. *a*

حرجه *ḥaraja* or *ḥarajat*, a troop of camels, a thicket. *a.*

حرز *ḥirz*, m. an amulet, a charm; a fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge. *a*

حرس *ḥirs*, m. (same as *ḥarāsat*, q.v.) care, &c. *a.*

حرص *ḥirṣ*, desiring eagerly; greediness, avidity; ambition, avarice. *a.*

حرصاها *ḥirṣāhā*, } greedy, covetous; am-
حرصي *ḥirṣī*, } bitious. *a.*

حرف *ḥarf*, m. a letter of the alphabet; a particle (in grammar); inverting, changing, turning (as a coat); a crooked pen; writing diagonally; a margin, side; a word; the summit of a mountain; *harf-āshnā*, being just able to read, knowing the letters; *harf-ānā*, n. the approach of infamy, to be incurred (infamy); *ḥarf-andāz*, cunning, artful; *harf-andāzī*, f. cunning, artifice, art; *harf baithālnā* or *-jamānā*; a. to compose for printing; *harf par ungli rakhnā*, a to criticise; *harf pakarnā*, a. to censure, to criticise; *harfi tardīd*, disjunctive conjunction; *ḥarfi tashbīh*, the adverb of similitude; *ḥarfi ta'rīf*, the definite article; *ḥarfi tankīr*, the indefinite article; *ḥarfi shart*, conditional conjunction; *ḥarfi sahīh*, a consonant; *ḥarfi 'illat*, a long vowel (i.e., *alif*, *wāo*, or *ye*); *harf-gīr*, m. a critic, it rather denotes the little vermin of criticism whose abilities extend no further than to detect an error of the press or so, hence, adj. captious; *harf-gīrī*, f. criticism, captiousness; *harf lānā*, a. to asperse, to defame, to blot, to brand, to blemish; *harf o ḥikāyat*, f. disputing, doubting. *a.*

حرفاحرفا *ḥarfan ḥarfan*, letter by letter, syllable by syllable. *a.*

حرفات *ḥarfāt* (pl. of *ḥarf*, q.v.), letters, &c. *a.*

حرفت *ḥirfat*, f. } trade, art, profession;
حرفه *ḥirfa*, m. } skill, ingenuity, cleverness, cunning; *ahli ḥirfa*, men of skill, artists. *a.*

حركات *ḥarakāt*, pl. (of *ḥarakat*), movements, proceedings, the vowel points. *a.*

حركت *ḥarakat*, motion, action; prevention, hinderance; a short vowel; *ḥarakat-k*, a. to commit an improper action. *a.*

حركتي *ḥarakatī*, m. an interrupter. *a.*

حرم *ḥaram*, sacred, forbidden; m. the temple of Mecca; f. a concubine; a daughter, women's apartments, a seraglio (vulg *harem*). *a.*

حرمان *ḥirmān*, m. repulse, disappointment. *a.*

حرمت *ḥurmat*, f. dignity, character; chastity, honour; reverence, *hurmat tornā*, a. to disgrace; *hurmat denā*, a. to bestow honour, to exalt, to lose one's character, to incur disgrace, *hurmat-k* a. to treat honourably and respectfully; *hurmat lenā*, a. to violate, to ravish, to disgrace. *a.*

حروف *ḥurūf*, pl. (of *ḥarf*, q.v.) letters, &c.; *hurūfi hijā* or *hurūfi tahajjī*, the letters of the alphabet, an alphabet *a*

حرير *ḥarīr*, m. silk cloth. *a.*

حريره *ḥarīra*, m. a kind of pap of milk and flour, caudle. *a.*

حريري *ḥarīrī*, f a very thin kind of paper. *a.*

حريص *ḥarīṣ*, covetous, greedy, gluttonous. *a.*

حريف *ḥarīf*, clever, cunning; pleasant, facetious, m a rival, an enemy; an associate, a partner, a friend *a.*

حريم *ḥarīm*, m. a sacred place, a sanctuary; the enclosure of the temple of Mecca; a house or dwelling. *a.*

حزم *ḥazm* or *ḥazam*, vigilance, industry, steadiness, caution, resolution. *a.*

حزن *ḥuzn*, m. grief, sadness, affliction, sorrow. *a.*

حزين *ḥazīn*, sad, afflicted, melancholy, grieved. *a.*

حزيني *ḥazīnī*, f. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*

حس *ḥiss*, m. sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination; sympathy; *ḥissi bāṭini*, internal sense; *ḥissi zāhiri*, external sense; *ḥissi mushtarak*, common sense. *a.*

حساب *ḥisāb*, m. computation, calculation, accounts; *ḥisāb pāk-k*, a. to clear accounts; *ḥisāb-dān*,

m. an arithmetician; *hisāb rakhnā*, a. to keep accounts of, to register; *hisāb saf'-k*, a. to settle accounts; *hisāb kitāb*, m. accounts; *hisāb-k*, a. to calculate; *hisāb lenā*, a. to take accounts; *hisāb-navīs*, m. an accountant. *a.*

حسابي *hisābī*, proper, accountable, accurate, just. *a.*

حساس *hassās*, possessed of the five senses; m. (used substantively), an animal. *a.*

حسام *husām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.*

حسان *hussān* or *hassān*, very good or very beautiful. *a.*

حسب *hasab*, m. pedigree, nobility; sufficiency; religion; *hasab-nasab*, m. pedigree. *a.*

حسب *hasb*, agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with, m. way, mode, manner; computing, reflecting upon, considering, quantity, measure, proportion, value; number; *hasbu-l-imkān*, as far as possible; *hasbu-l-hukm*, agreeably to orders; *hasbu-l ma'mūl*, agreeably to custom; *hasbi hāl*, agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require; *hasbi dil khwāh*, agreeably to one's desire. *a.*

حسد *hasad*, f. envy, malice, emulation, ambition. *a.*

حسرت *hasrat*, f. regret, grief, desire; *hasrat-zada*, struck with regret, wobegone, afflicted. *a.*

حسن *hasan*, good, beautiful; a man's name. *a.*

حسن *husn*, m. beauty, elegance, goodness; *husni ikhtiyār*, free will, *husni khulk*, a good disposition; *husni zann*, m. a good opinion, a favourable judgment. *a.*

حسد *hasud*, envious, malignant; *husūd*, envying. *a.*

حسين *hasīn*, beautiful, elegant. *a.*

حسين *husain*, good, beautiful; a man's name. *a.*

حشاش *hushāsh*, } m. the remains of life,
حشاشه *hushāsha*, } last breathings of a dying man. *a.*

حشر *hashar* or *hashr*, m. a meeting, congregation, concourse, *yaumu l-hashar*, day of resurrection; the general resurrection of the dead. *a.*

حشرات *hasharāt*, pl. (of *hashara*, q.v.) the buzzing noise of a crowd, reptiles, insects, animalcules; *hasharātu-l-arz*, reptiles. *a.*

حشره *hashara* or *hasharat*, a reptile, an insect. *a.*

حشفه *hashfa*, m. *glans penis*. *a.*

حشم *hasham*, m. train, equipage, suite. *a.*

حشمت *hashmat*, f. state, dignity; equipage, retinue. *a.*

حشو *hashū* or *hasho*, m. stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed, &c.; also whatever they are stuffed with; people of the meanest condition; small camels, *hashw minhā* or *hasho minhā,i*, subtraction, deduction; the quantity deducted; (in revenue language) rent free. *a.*

حصار *hisār*, m. an enclosure, a fence, besieging, a fortified place. *a.*

حصانت *hasānat*, f. firmness, stability, durability, steadiness, chastity. *a.*

حصر *hasar*, m. a siege, blockade; reckoning, counting, number. *a.*

حصن *hisn*, m. a castle, fortification; *hisni hasīn*, an impregnable fortress; the title of a book of Musalmān traditions. *a.*

حصول *husūl*, m. acquisition; profit, advantage, produce. *a.*

حصه *hissa*, m. share, lot, portion, division; *hissa i hākimī*, the share of produce to which the king or ruler is entitled; *hissa-dār*, a sharer; *hissa-dārī*, f. sharing, being entitled to a share; copartnership; *hissa rasad*, an equal share, a proportional part; *hissa kashī*, distribution of shares, *hissa i hāli*, a ploughman's share or wages in kind. *a.*

حصيت *hissait*, a shareholder. *a.*

حصير *hasīr*, m. a mat. *a.*

حصين *hasīn*, strong; fortified. *a.*

حضار *huzzār*, pl. (irreg. of *hāzir*) those present, spectators, auditors, assistants. *a.*

حضر *hazr*, m. residence, resting, remaining in a place, presence; rest or repose, in opposition to *safar*, (q.v.) journeying, moving about. *a.*

حضرت *hazrat*, f. presence; dignity; majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to the great); *hazrat zilli subhānī*, m. his majesty, the shadow of God, the king, *hazrat 'īsā*, Jesus Christ. *a.*

حضور *huzūr*, m. presence, appearance, attendance, court, government, used also in the sense of "your honour," "your highness;" *huzūr-talab*, being called to the presence, summoning attendance. *a.*

حضوري *huzūrī*, m. an attendant; f. presence, adj. of or belonging to the court, royal. *a.*

حضيض *hazīz*, low; (substantively) the lower extremity or surface of any thing; the foot of a mountain, (in astronomy) the lower apsis in an eccentric orbit, opposed to *auj* (q.v.), the zenith. *a.*

حطب *hatab*, firewood; *hatib*, very lean, thin, lank (like a stick). *a.*

حظ *hazz*, m. pleasure, delight; flavour, taste, good fortune, felicity; *hazzi nafsānī*, sensual pleasures. *a.*

حظر *hazr*, m. prohibition, seclusion, forbidding. *a.*

حظوظ *huzūz*, pl. (of *hazz*) pleasures, &c. *a.*

حفاظت *hifāzat*, f. memory; custody, guardianship, protection; *hifāzat-k*, a. to preserve, to defend; to repeat from memory; to keep in memory. *a.*

حفظ *hifz*, m. memory; custody, guardianship, protection; *hifzi marātib*, observing etiquette, attention to the rank, &c., of persons addressed. *a.*

حفل *hafl*, m. an assembly, council, congregation. *a.*

حق **ḥaḳḳ**, just, right, true; m. the Deity; justice, rectitude; lot, portion; equity, *hakk adā-k*, a. to render every one his due, *hakku-s-sa'ī*, m. the wages of labour, recompense for trouble, *hakku-llāh*, the rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences; *hakku n nās*, the rights of man, punishment of crimes against society; *hakku-n-nāzirīn*, something left after a banquet for the servants or spectators; *hakk ta'ālā*, God is great, the Almighty, *hakk jall o jalāl*, the Deity in all his splendour, *ḥaḳḳ hamāla dar*, the allowance of grain given to *shahnas* (q v), generally at the rate of a seer (*ser*) and a-half to every maund (*man*), *hakk-dar*, proprietor; *ḥakk hakk-k*, n to be very hungry, *hakk zamīndārī*, a zamindar's proprietary right; *hakk-shinās*, knowing and performing one's duty; rendering to every one his due; grateful; *hakk-kamīn harī-sayanchārī* or *thokdarī*, dues and fees to *kamīns* or village servants, generally amounting to 3 per cent.; *hakk men*, with respect to; *hakk-nā-ḥakk*, right or wrong; *ḥakk honā*, n to die a.

حقا **ḥaḳḳā**, really, truly, by God. *a.*

حقارت **ḥiḳārat**, f. contempt, scorn, affront, disgrace, vileness, baseness *a.*

حقاني **ḥaḳḳānī**, true, perfect, divine. *a.*

حقائق **ḥaḳā,iḳ**, pl. (of *ḥaḳīḳat*) truths. *a.*

حق بهينٹ **ḥakk-bhenṭ**, presents made to native officers in authority *a.*

حقنه **ḥuḳna**, m. a syringe, a squirt, a clyster-pipe, a clyster, a glister *a*

حقوق **ḥuḳūḳ**, pl (of *ḥaḳḳ*) rights, duties. *a.*

حقه **ḥuḳḳa**, m. the pipe, &c, in which tobacco is smoked, a box for holding jewels or drugs; *hukka-bardār*, the servant who prepares the *hukka* a.

حقيت **ḥaḳḳīyat**, f right, share, proprietorship *a.*

حقير **ḥaḳīr**, contemptible; thin, lean; vile: *hakir jannā* a. to contemn, to despise. ... adration, relation, narration. truth, sincerity *a.*

حقيقتا **ḥaḳīḳatan**, really, truly. *a.*

حقيقي **ḥaḳīḳī**, real, true, certain, accurate, just, own: *hakīkī bhāī*, a full brother *a*

حک **ḥakk**, m. erasure, scratching out; *hakk-k*, a to erase *a.*

حکاک **ḥakkāk**, m. a cutter and polisher of precious stones. *a.*

حکام **ḥukkām**, pl (of *ḥākim*) governors, rulers, commanders. *a.*

حکايات **ḥikāyāt**, pl. (of *ḥikāyat*) tales, &c. *a*

حکايت **ḥikāyat**, f. a history, romance, story, tale, narration. *a.*

حکم **ḥukm**, m. order, command, decree, permission; *hukm-uthana* or *nikalnā*, a to draw at cards; *hukm andāz*, obedient to directions, hitting the mark (as arrow, a bullet). *hukm-nama*, m. written orders. *a.*

حکم **ḥakam**, m. an umpire, a mediator, an arbitrator, knowledge, science, wisdom, &c. *a.*

حکما **ḥukamā**, pl. (of *ḥakīm*) philosophers, sages; physicians, wise men in general. *a.*

حکمت **ḥikmat**, f. wisdom, knowledge; skill, cleverness; philosophy, mystery, principle. *a.*

حکمتي **ḥikmatī**, clever, philosophic. *a.*

حکمي **ḥukmī**, obedient to directions (applied to medicine). *a.*

حکومت **ḥukūmat**, f. dominion, sovereignty, government, jurisdiction. *a.*

حکي **ḥakkī**, m. an erasing-knife. *a.*

حکيم **ḥakīm**, a sage, philosopher; a physician, doctor. *a.*

حکيمانه **ḥakīmāna**, like a sage, wisely. *a.*

حکيمي **ḥakīmī**, f. the practice of medicine. *a.*

حل **ḥall**, m. solution, loosing; *ḥall kārī*, f. gilding, *hall k*, a. to loose, to solve, to dissolve, discuss, to dilute; *ḥall-honā*, to be solved, overcome (as difficulties). *a*

حلاج **ḥallāj**, m. a comber, a carder of cotton. *a.*

حلال **ḥalāl**, legal, legitimate, lawful, right; (a woman) laying aside mourning for the death of her husband at the expiration of a hundred days (during which time she is not by law allowed to marry), *halāl khor*, m a person of the lowest caste, generally a sweeper, or employed in the meanest and dirtiest occupations, so called because every thing is lawful food to him, *halāl-khorī*, f. the business or state of a sweeper, &c.; a female sweeper, &c; *halāl-k*, a. to slay according to the forms prescribed by the *Muhammadan* religion; to murder, to marry *a.*

حلاله **ḥalāla**, f. a woman married again her second husband. *a.* ...

حلاوت **ḥalāwat**, f. sweetness; deliciousness *a.*

حلب **ḥalb** or **ḥalab**, the city of Aleppo. *a.*

حلبي **ḥalabī**, of or belonging to Aleppo, made in Aleppo (a mirror). *a.*

حلف **ḥalaf**, an oath. *a.*

حلق **ḥalḳ**, } m. the wind-pipe, the
حلقوم **ḥalḳūm**, } throat; *ḥalḳ par chhurī achhnā* (explained by *kāwish honā*), to be menaced. *a.*

حلقه **ḥalḳa**, m. a ring, a circle; a kind of fire-works, a knocker (of a door): a village circuit or boundary line, *halka-ba-gosh*, a slave, a servant, i.e. one who wears a ring in his ear, as a badge of servitude; *halka-ba-goshī*, f. servitude, slavery. *a.*

حلقى **ḥalḳī**, guttural letters, (ح خ ء ه ع غ). *a.*

حلم **ḥilm**, m. coolness, temperateness, mildness, affability, gravity; *be-hilm*, merciless, severe *a.*

حلوا **ḥalwā**, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of flour, ghī, and sugar; *ḥalwā-sohan*, m. name of a sweetmeat, *halwā nikālnā*, a. to beat severely. *a.*

حلوان **ḥalwān**, m. a kid, a lamb. *a.*

حلوائي *halwā,ī*, m. a confectioner. *a.*

حلواين *halwāyan*, f. a confectioner's wife; the appellation of a caste or tribe in the Lower Du,āb. *a.*

حلول *hulūl*, m. descent; stopping or sojourning; entering or penetrating; transmigration. *a.*

حله *hulla*, m. } jewels, ornaments. *a.*
حلي *hulī*, f. }

حليم *halīm*, mild, affable, unassuming, tractable; a kind of food dressed in the *Muharram*. *a.*

حمار *himār*, m. an ass; *hammār*, an ass-driver. *a.*

حماري *himārī*, asinine, stupid; f. stupidity. *a.*

حماقت *himākat*, f. folly, stupidity. *a.*

حمال *hammāl*, a porter, a carrier of burthens, a pālkī-bearer. *a*

حماله *hamāla* or *hamālat*, bearing, becoming pregnant, *hammāla*, fem. (of *hammāl*), a woman who bears burdens, &c. *a.*

حمام *hammām*, m. a bath, a bagnio. *a.*

حماما *hamāmā*, stone parsley, Jamaica pepper. *a.*

حمامي *hammāmī*, m. a bagnio keeper. *a.*

حمايت *himāyat*, f. protection, defence, guardianship, patronage, countenance; *himāyat-k*, a. to defend, to patronise *a.*

حمايتي *himāyatī*, deliverer, protector. *a.*

حمائل *hamā,il*, f. a sword-belt hung from the shoulders, a necklace of flowers, a small *kur,ān* suspended to the neck as an amulet. *a.*

حمد *hamd*, f. praise (of God). *a.*

حمر *hamr*, } red, of a red colour. *a.*
حمرا *hamrā*, }

حمق *humk*, m. foolishness, stupidity, inadvertency. *a.*

حمل *haml*, m. a burden, a load; *haml-k*, a. to load, to impute, to accuse, to ascribe; the fruit (of the womb), pregnancy, fruit (of any kind); *hamal*, the first sign of the zodiac, called Aries or the ram. *a.*

حمله *hamla*, m. an attack, an assault; (fig.) *concubitus*. *a.*

حمى *hummā*, a fever. *a.*

حميت *hamīyat*, f. ardour, zeal, a nice sense of honour. *a.*

حميد *hamīd*, } praised; laudable, glorious; *ausāfi-hamīda*, laudable qualifications. *a.*
حميده *hamīda*, }

حميل *hamīl*, m. a son of a whore, a bastard; a surety; herbs, sticks, &c., carried down by the stream. *a.*

حنا *hinnā*, f. the tree with which the Indians stain their hands and feet (*Lawsonia inermis*). *a.*

حنائي *hinnā,ī*, of the colour of *hinnā*. *a.*

حنجر *hinjar*, } m. the throat. *a.*
حنجرا *hinjarā*, }

حنظل *hanzal*, wild gourd, colocynth. *a.*

حوا *hawwā*, Eve, the mother of mankind. *a.*

حوادث *hawādis*, pl. (of *hādisa*) accidents, occurrences. *a.*

حواري *hawārī*, m. having a white skin; a washerman, fuller; a friend, a companion; an apostle, a disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ); a friend, associate, companion (of *Muhammad*). *a.*

حواس *hawāss*, pl. (of *hāssa*) the senses; *hawāss bākhta*, out of one's senses; *hawāssi khamsa*, the five senses. *a.*

حواشي *hawāshī*, pl. (of *hāshiya*) margins, borders. *a.*

حواصل *hawāsil*, m. pl. (of *hausila*, q v.) stomachs, &c.; an animal of whose skin they make garments; a pelican. *a.*

حوالات *hawālāt*, f. pl. (of *hawāla*, q.v.) things given in charge, trusts. *a.*

حوالدار *hawāl-dār* (for *hawāla-dār*), m. a military officer of inferior rank, vulg. havildar. *a.*

حواله *hawāla*, m. charge, custody, care; *hawāle*, in the charge or care of any one, &c. *a.*

حوالدار *hawāla-dār*, one employed to protect the grain before it is stored; a steward or agent employed for the management of a village. *a.*

حوالي *hawālī*, f. environs, outskirts, suburbs. *a.*

حوت *hūt*, f. fish; the sign Pisces. *a.*

حور *hūr*, } f. a virgin of paradise; a black-eyed nymph. *a.*
حوري *hūrī*, }

حوزه *hauza*, m. a track, side, part, middle. *a.*

حوصله *hausila* or *hausala*, m. the stomach, maw, crop; (met.) resolution, desire, ambition, capacity, spirit; *hausila-mand*, ambitious, aspiring. *a.*

حوض *hauz*, m. a reservoir, a pond, the basin of a fountain, a tank, vat. *a.*

حول *haul*, changing, returning; passing by or over; detaining; power, strength; deceit; a year; *hawal*, squinting, blind of an eye. *a.*

حويلي *hawelī*, house, dwelling, habitation. *a.*

حي *haiy*, alive; *haiy kaiyūm*, eternal, immortal; *haiy lā yamūt*, eternal, imperishable. *a.*

حيا *hayā*, f. modesty, shame; *hayā-dār*, modest, possessed of modesty. *a.*

حيات *ḥayāt*, f. life; *ḥayāti tāza*, new life, regeneration (used to express recovery from severe illness, the pleasure derived from meeting with a friend, &c.). *a.*

حيثيت *ḥaisiyat*, f. ubiquity, universality; capacity ability, merit; conditional proposition *a*

حيدر *ḥaidar*, a lion, a man's name; *ḥaidar-ābād*, Hyderabad, name of a city in the Deccan, and of another in Guzerat, *ḥaidarī*, of or belonging to Haidar. *a.*

حيران *ḥairān*, astonished, confounded, disturbed, fatigued. *a.*

حيراني *ḥairānī*, f. astonishment, perturbation. *a.*

حيرت *ḥairat*, f. stupor, perturbation, astonishment, *ḥairat-afza*, increasing one's amazement, astonishing; *ḥairat-zada*, struck with astonishment. *a.*

حيرتي *ḥairatī*, astonished, bewildered. *a.*

حيز *ḥaiyaz*, m. a place, part, a tract of ground; a court-yard, an area. *a.*

حيص بيص *ḥaiṣ baiṣ*, f. perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business *a.*

حيض *ḥaiẓ*, f. the menses, a term of reproach. *a.*

حيضي *ḥaiẓī*, a wicked brat. *a.*

حيطه *ḥīṭa*, m. a court, a place, an enclosure. *a.*

حيف *ḥaif*, interj. ah! alas! m. iniquity, oppression. *a.*

حيل *ḥiyal*, pl. (of *ḥīla*) tricks, stratagems. *a*

حيله *ḥīla*, m. stratagem, deceit, pretence, trick, *ḥīla-bāz*, artful, [illegible] cheat, *ḥīla bāzī*, knavery, artfulness, *ḥīla-sāz* or *ḥīla gar*, a knave, "an artful dodger;" *ḥīla-sāzī*, *ḥīla-garī*, knavery *a.*

حين *ḥīn*, m. time, interval of time; *ḥīni ḥayāt*, life-time. *a.*

حيوان *ḥaiwān*, m. an animal, a brute. *a.*

حيواني *ḥaiwānī*, brutal, beastly. *a.*

حيوانيت *ḥaiwāniyat*, brutality; in contradistinction to *ādmiyat*, humanity. *a.*

خ

خ *khe*, called *khā,e manḳūṭa* or *khā,e mu'jama*, the seventh letter of the Arabic, the ninth of the Persian, and tenth of the Hindustani alphabets, has the sound of the Greek χ, it is a guttural letter, formed by compression of the top of the throat near the mouth, and contains a mixture of the sounds of *k* and *h*; it has no corresponding sound in the English language, but is expressed by the Scottish pronunciation of *ch* in the word Auchtermuchty. In *abjad* it stands for 600 *a. p.*

خاتم *khātim*, a ring worn on the fingers; a seal; *khātimu-l-ambiyā*, the seal of prophets, i.e. Muhammad. *a.*

خاتمه *khātima*, m. conclusion, epilogue, finis, end; *khātima bandī*, f. a kind of workmanship, of which they make bows, the ceiling of a roof. *a.*

خاتون *khātūn*, f. a lady, a matron; *khātūni jannat*, the queen of heaven (the title given to Fātima, the daughter of *Muhammad*). *p.*

خاد *khād*, a kite, a falcon. *p.*

خادم *khādim*, (used substantively) a servant; *khādimu-t-tulabā*, a public teacher, a professor (of a college); *khādimi dargāh*, a servant who takes care of a tomb (mosque, &c.). *a.*

خادمان *khādimān*, pl. servants in charge of tombs, mosques, &c. *a.*

خادمه *khādima*, a female servant. *a.*

خار *khār*, m. a thorn, spine, thistle, bramble; a spur, a cock's spur; *khār ānkhon kā*, an eye-sore, disagreeable; *khār-pusht*, m. a porcupine (*Hystrix*); *khār-khār*, disquietude; *khār-dār*, troublesome, arduous, barbed, thorny; *khār-kash*, a wood cutter; *khār o khas*, m. sweepings, any thing vile. *p.*

خارا *khārā*, a stone of extreme hardness, a species of waved silk; adj. flinty or hard, as a stone; *khārā-sang* a kind of marble. *p.*

خارج *khārij*, external, without, beyond, outcast; *khārij k.*, v. to exclude; *khārij-honā*, to be excluded, exempted. *a.*

خارج جمع *khārij jam'*, land separated from the revenue, and sold by the zamindārs; it is hereditary, and consequently alienable by the holder of it, whether by deed, gift or otherwise. *a*

خارجه *khārija*, m. the word at the bottom of a page, which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catch word *a.*

خارجي *khārijī*, m. a sect of *Muhammadans*, who do not reckon 'Ali among the legal successors of the prophet; they are the mortal enemies of the *Rāfizīs* or *Shī'as*, who reject *Abu-bakr*, *'Umar*, and *'Usmān*, while *Sunnīs* consider the four as legal successors. Yet the *Shīas* call the *Sunnīs khārijī* *a.*

خارش *khārish*, } f. the itch, the scab,
خارشت *kharisht*, } the mange. *p.*

خارشتي *khārishtī*, mangy, itchy, scabby. *p.*

خاري *khārī*, f. (for *khwārī*) meanness, ignominy. *p*

خاشاك *khāshāk*, m. sweepings, chips, leaves, shavings, rubbish. *p.*

خاص *khāṣṣ*, excellent, noble, pure, unmixed; particular, private, what is kept for the king's (or master's) private use, own, proper, peculiar, single, gentle; in revenue language the term is applied to lands, the rents of which are not leased out, but collected immediately by the officers of government, appointed for that sole purpose; *khāṣṣ burdār*, m. a servant who in a great man's retinue carries a firelock; *khāṣṣ khawāṣṣ*, attendants, domestics, ministers, properties, qualities; *khāṣṣ-mahal*, m private apartment, the apartments of married women (in opposition to *khurd mahal*, or apartments of the concubines); (met.) first-married wife; *khāṣṣ o'ām*, noble and plebeian. *a.*

خاص‌تعلق ***khāṣṣ-ta'alluk***, lands exclusively belonging to government, from the original proprietors having died without heirs. *a*.

خاصان ***khāṣṣān***, pl. the noble, persons of rank. *p*.

خاصگي ***khāṣṣagī***, f. excellence, nobility; peculiarity. *p*.

خاصه ***khāṣṣa***, excellent, pure, noble, elegant, good, charming, delightful, pretty, fine, virtuous; m. dinner, more particularly a king's meal; a kind of fine cotton cloth. *a*.

خاصي ***khāṣṣī***, excellent, noble. *a*.

خاصيت ***khāṣṣiyat***, f. quality, innate property, natural disposition. *a*.

خاطر ***khāṭir***, f. the heart, soul, inclination, memory, propensity, account, sake, will, choice; *khāṭir-āzurda*, melancholy, dejected, sad, *khāṭir-āshufta*, distressed, dispirited, agitated; *khāṭir-jam'*, collected comforted, contented, tranquil, at ease, f. satisfaction, assurance, encouragement; *khāṭir-jam'ī*, f. comfort, confidence; *khāṭir-khwāh*, agreeable to one's wishes, *khāṭir-darī* encouragement, comfort, gratifying, satisfaction; *khāṭir-dāsht*, f. complaisance, regard; *khāṭir rakhnā*, a. to conciliate, to encourage, to comfort, to quiet; *khāṭir-k*, a. to fondle to be desirous of pleasing, to encourage, to comfort; *khāṭir men rakhnā*, a. to remember, *khāṭir men lānā*, a. to regard, to attend to, *khāṭir nishān*, imprinted on the memory, by heart, *khāṭir-nishīn*, fixed in the memory, by heart; chosen, beloved *a*.

خافي ***khāfī***, occult, concealed. *a*.

خاقان ***khāḳān***, m. a king, emperor (the term is generally applied to the sovereign of China and Chinese Tartary) *a*.

خاقاني ***khāḳānī***, royal, imperial; name of a most celebrated poet of Persia. *a*.

خاك ***khāk***, f. dust, earth; *khāk-bāzī*, f. playing with dust, *khāk-phānknā*, a. to wander, to stray; *khāk-toda*, m. a butt or mark of earth, for shooting arrows at; *khāk chhānnā*, (lit. to sift the dust) expresses excessive labour and exertion in fruitless search; *khāk ḍālnā*, is used to express the concealing of those things from the disclosure of which disgrace may be expected; *khāk-rob*, m. a sweeper, *khāk roba*, m. sweepings; *khāk-sār*, base, mean, lowborn, a humble suppliant, *khāk-sārī*, f. meanness, humility, *khāk sar par uṛānā*, a. to lament, *khāk siyāh-k*, a. to plunder and lay waste a country, to depredate: *khāk-sho*, m. a person in the mint who washes the ashes to recover any particles of bullion which may have fallen, the man who prepares earth for brick making or pottery; *khāk k*, a. to waste, to ruin, to demolish; *khāk men milānā*, a. to destroy, to spoil, to demolish; *khāk men milnā*, n. to die, to perish, to be ruined, demolished; *khāk ho jānā*, n. to moulder, or pine away. *a*.

خاكا ***khākā***, m. a plan, sketch, draft, outline. *p*.

خاكدان ***khāk-dān***, m. a place where rubbish is placed; also a sack, &c., in which it is carried, (met.) the world. *p*.

خاكستر ***khākistar***, f. ashes; *khākistar-honā*, n. to calcine *p*.

خاكستري ***khākistarī***, ash-coloured. *p*.

خاكشي ***khākshī***, f. a small weight used by goldsmiths (seed of *Abrus precatorius*); a red bramble; a small red seed used in medicine. *p*.

خاكي ***khākī***, dusty, terrestrial, earthen; the name of a kind of arrow; *khākī anḍā*, m. an addled egg, wind egg; a term of reproach. *p*.

خاكيان ***khākiyān***, pl. a denomination of *Muharram fakirs*. *p*.

خاگ ***khāg***, an egg. *p*.

خاگينه ***khāgīna***, m. fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs. *p*.

خال ***khāl***, m. a mole on the face (black and ornamental); an artificial spot made for ornament; a maternal uncle, mother's brother. *a*.

خالا ***khālā***, f. maternal aunt, mother's sister; *khālā kā ghar* or *khālā māmā kā ghar*, (lit. the house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest and security. *a*.

خالاتي ***khālātī***, descended from or related to the maternal aunt; *khālātī bhā,ī*, a cousin, son of maternal aunt. *a*.

خال‌خال ***khāl-khāl***, thick, close, thickly spread; little, scarce; adv. occasionally, now and then. *p*.

خالص ***khāliṣ***, pure; (used substantively) a friend. *a*.

خالصه ***khāliṣa***, pure, sincere; m. the exchequer, or royal office for the collection and receipt of the revenues, and for the determination of causes relating thereto, land held immediately from government. *a*.

خالق ***khāliḳ***, the Creator, the Deity. *a*.

خالو ***khālū***, maternal uncle, husband of mother's sister. *a*.

خاله ***khāla***, f. mother's sister. *a*.

خالي ***khālī***, empty, vacant; pure, mere, only, unmixed; unoccupied, unemployed, *khālī hāth*, empty-handed, pennyless, unarmed *a*.

خالي‌مهينه ***khālī-mahīna***, the month Shawāl, (lit.) the vacant month, so called from being the only month in which no festival takes place. *p*.

خام ***khām***, raw, unripe, immature; *khām-pāra*, a term of abuse, applied to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity; *khām-shurwā*, m. half-boiled soup; *khām-shob*, half-washed, rinsed; *khām ṭab'*, foolish, dull; *khām-ṭab'ī*, stupidity, perversity; *khām-tama'*, entertaining vain desires, *khām-tama'ī*, a depraved or vain desire; *khām-aklī*, m. folly, weak understanding; *khām-kārī*, awkwardness, unskilfulness. *p*

خام‌آمدني ***khām-āmdanī***, gross receipts of revenue in rupees of sort. *p*.

خامش ***khāmush***, silent, } same as *khāmosh*, &c. *p*.

خامشي ***khāmushī***, f. silence, } same as *khāmosh*, &c. *p*.

خاموش ***khāmosh***, silent; m. a disease in horses. *p*.

خاموشي ***khāmoshī***, f. silence, taciturnity. *p*.

خامه ***khāma***, m. a pen, a writing-reed; *khāma-dan*, m. a pen-case. *p*.

خامي ***khāmī***, f. rawness, unripeness; loss. *p*.

خ khān, m. lord, prince, a title principally used by *pathāns*, in Persia, this title is applied to a prince or governor of a province, but in Hindūstan it signifies the lowest order of *Mughal* nobility. *p.*

خانجات khānajāt, pl. (of *khāna*) houses, &c. *p.*

خان خانان khān-khānān, lord of lords, a prime-minister. *p.*

خاندار khān-dār, } properly *khāna-dār*,
خانداري khān-dārī, } q.v., under *khāna*. *p.*

خاندان khāndān, m. family, household; *khāndān kī 'alāmat*, f. armorial bearings. *p.*

خانسامان khānsāmān, m. a house-steward. *p.*

خانساماني khānsāmānī, f. the household department, including all expenditures on that score. *p*

خانقاه khānkāh,
خانقه khānakah, } f. a monastery. *p.*
خانگاه khānagāh,

خانگي khāngī, domestic; f. a prostitute. *p.*

خانم khānam, a lady, a woman of rank, a princess. *p*

خانمان khānmān, m. household furniture, domestic, every thing belonging to the house. *p.*

خانواده khānawāda, a family household; the mistress of a family, adj. noble, of an ancient family. *p.*

خانه khāna, m. house, place, dwelling; a drawer, a partition, compartment; department, *khāna-ābād*, a benediction, meaning, may your house flourish; *khāna ba-dosh*, (used substantively) a traveller, ruined, [illegible] *khāna-khudā*, master of a house, the master of a family; *khāna dāmī*, f. the [illegible] law, who lives in the house of his father-in-law; *khāna dost*, fond of staying at home (a term of abuse); *khāna-zād*, the child of a slave. As the last member of a compound, *khāna* denotes place or residence, as *kutub khāna*, a book-house, library. *p.*

خانه باري khāna-bārī, a family house. *p*

خاور khāwar, m. the west, but often used by poets for the east, also for the sun. *p.*

خاوري khāwarī, solar, western, also eastern. *p.*

خاوند khāwind or khāwand, m. lord, master, husband; *khāwind-k*, to marry (a woman). *p.*

خاوندانه khāwindānā, in the manner of a lord or master. *p*

خاوندي khāwindī, f. dominion, mastership. *p.*

خائف khā,if, timid, pusillanimous, afraid. *a.*

خائن khā,in, a deceiver, a traitor. *a.*

خايه khāya, m. a testicle; an egg; *khāya-bardār*, a cringing fellow; *khāya-bardārī-k*, a. to cringe; *khāya chumānā*, a. to disregard, to be disobedient, to be stubborn, not to submit to obedience; *khāya sahlānā*, a. to curry favour; *khāya-kashida*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خباثت khabāsat, f. wickedness, depravity; *khabāsat-i jibillī*, innate depravity. *a.*

خبث khubs, m. malice, malignity, perfidy, impurity. *a.*

خبر khabar, f. news, advices, rumours, report, fame, account; *khabar basant kī pūchhnā*, to ask after the *basant*, q.v., expresses extreme ignorance or negligence; *khabar-i khizarī*, report, sudden news, guessing what is to happen (*khizar* (v. *khwāja khizar*), was a prophet, skilled in divination, and hence when from certain symptoms the public guess at the intentions of government, &c., intelligence of such intentions, &c. is called *khabar-i khizarī*); *khabar-dār*, careful, cautious; informed, m. an informer, a spy, a scout, interj. have a care! *khabar-dārī*, f. caution, care; informing; *khabar rakhnā*, n. to be informed, acquainted; *khabar 'atar*, intelligence, news; *khabar-k* or *denā*, a. to apprize, to inform; *khabar-gar*, a spy, an informer; a protector, a patron; *khabar-girī*, f. spying, informing, aiding, protecting; *khabar lenā*, a. to accommodate, to allow, to give, to take care of, to look after, to enquire into; *khabar honā*, n. to be informed. *a.*

خبرت khibrat, f. wisdom, learning; experience, experiment, trial, proof. *a.*

خبط khabt, m. making a mistake; madness, insanity. *a.*

خبطي khabtī, erring; mad, insane. *a.*

خبيث khabīs, wicked, malignant, impure; m. an evil spirit. *a.*

خبيثه khabīsa, f. a malignant woman. *a.*

[illegible]

ختك khutak, m. a club, a stick. *p.*

ختكا khutkā, m. a club; the penis. *p.*

ختم khatm, m. conclusion, seal, end; (used adjectively) done, finished. *a.*

ختن khatan, m. circumcision feast; Tartary, also a particular district of that country; the nearest relations to a woman, a son-in-law. *a.*

ختنه khatna, m. circumcision. *a.*

خجالت khijālat, f. bashfulness, shame. *a.*

خجسته khujista, happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest. *p.*

خجل khajal, modest, bashful. *a.*

خجلت khijlat, f. shame (v. *khijālat*); *khijlat uṭhānī* or *khānī*, n. to blush; *khijlat-zada*, struck with shame, utterly abashed. *a.*

خچاخچ khachākhach, the sound of a spear or battle-axe, or of treading in clay or mire. *h.*

خچر khachchar, m. a mule. *h.*

خچرخچر khachar-khachar, m. an imitative sound. *h.*

خد *khadd*, the cheek, the face. *a.*

خدا *khudā*, m. God; *khudā-parast*, worshipping God; *khudā-tars*, fearing God; virtuous; *khudā-khudā karke*, with difficulty, by hook or by crook; *khudā hafiz*, adieu, farewell; *khudā kare*, would to God; *khudā kyā kare*, what will fate produce? or what is the will of God? (an expression used in doubtful circumstances); *khudā ke māre honā*, to be unfortunate, to suffer by the decrees of fate; *khudā nā karda*, God forbid. *p.*

خدام *khuddām*, pl. (of *khādim*) domestics, servants, ministers. *a.*

خداوند *khudā-wand*, m. possessor, master, husband; *khudāwandi ni'mat*, (lit. beneficent master) a form of address to superiors; rich, opulent. *p.*

خداوندي *khudāwandī*, f. lordship, sovereignty, divinity, providence *p*

خدائي *khudā,ī*, f. the Godhead, divinity; the world; *khudā ī rāt*, singing hymns and watching all night, a religious feast kept by women; *khudā,ī rahm*, a kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow; *khudā ī ghar men ānā*, used to express pride from the accession of fortune *p.*

خدايا *khudāyā*, O God! *p.*

خدائي تعالي *khudā,e-ta'ālā*, God the supreme, the Almighty *p. a.*

خدشه *khadsha*, m. fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude *a.*

خدم *khadam*, pl. (of *khādim*) servants, domestics. *p.*

خدمات *khidmāt*, pl. (of *khidmat*) services, situations, appointments. *p.*

خدمت *khidmat*, f. service, employment, office, appointment, duty, use, *khidmat-k*, a. to serve, to attend, to wait on; (met.) to satirize, to beat, *khidmat-gār*, m. a male domestic who waits at table, a servant; *khidmat-gārī*, f. attendance, ministry. *a*

خدمتگذار *khidmat-guzār*, an attendant; adj. forward, obliging *p.*

خدمتگذاري *khidmat-guzārī*, f. service, devotedness, readiness to oblige. *p.*

خدمتي *khidmatī*, of or belonging to service, official. *p.*

خدنگ *khidang*, m. a bow; the white poplar tree; a wood of which bows are made. . .

خديو *khadīv* or *khadev*, a king, a great prince, a sovereign; *khadiv i Hind*, the sovereign of India. *p.*

خر *khar*, m. an ass; *khar bā tashdīd*, very stupid; *khar i dashtī*, m. a wild ass, onager. *p.*

خراب *kharāb*, bad, depraved; ruined, depopulated, deserted, lost, miserable, spoiled, waste; *kharāb-khasta*, ruined, desolated; *kharāb karke kahnā*, a. to miscall. *a.*

خرابات *kharābāt*, f. a tavern, a brothel. *a.*

خراباتي *kharābātī*, m. a haunter of taverns and brothels; a rake, a debauchee. *a.*

خرابه *kharāba*, m. devastation, ruin; depraved, bad. *a.*

خرابي *kharābī*, f. badness, depravity; ruin, desolation, mischief. *a.*

خراٹا *kharrāṭā*, m. snoring; *kharrāṭā mārnā*, to snore. *h.*

خراج *khirāj*, m. tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute; *khirāj-guzār*, a tributary; *khirāj lagānā*, a. to tax, assess. *a.*

خراد *kharād*, f. a lathe; *kharād chaṛhnā*, n. to be polished (as a clown by intercourse with the society of a city). *a.*

خرادنا *kharādnā*, a. to turn in a lathe, to worry. *a.*

خرادی *kharādī*, m. a turner. *a.*

خراسان *khurāsān*, name of an extensive and noble country to the north-east of Persia. *p.*

خراش *kharāsh*, m. excoriation, scraping, scratching; used in comp. as *dil-kharāsh*, wounding or irritating the heart. *p.*

خراشه *kharāsha*, m. scales or filings of iron, small debt. *p.*

خراط *kharāṭ*, f. a turner's lathe; *kharrāṭ*, a [turner. *a.*

خراطي *kharāṭī*, m. a turner; turned. *a.*

خراطين *kharāṭīn*, m. an earth worm. *a.*

خرافات *khurāfāt*, pl. (of *khurāfat*), fables, tales, romances, ludicrous sayings, smut. *a.*

خرافت *khurāfat*, a fable, tale, romance. *a.*

خرام *khirām*, f. pace, gait, stately gait; *khirām-k*, n. to march, to pace; *khush-khirām*, walking elegantly. *p*

خرامان *khirāmān*, walking in a stately manner. *p.*

خربوزه *kharbūza*, } m. a musk melon. *p.*
خرپوزه *khar pūza*, }

خرج *kharj* (v. *kharch*), expenditure, &c. *a.*

خرجين *khurjīn*, a wallet, saddle bag. *p.*

خرچ *kharch*, m. expenditure, expence, price; *kharch akhrājat*, expenditure; *kharch honā*, n. to be expended *a.*

خرچنا *kharachnā*, a. to expend; to sell. *a.*

خرچنگ *kharchang*, m. a crab; a kind of herb. *p.*

خرچو *kharchū*, prodigal, expensive. *a.*

خرچه *kharcha*, m. costs of law suits. *a.*

خرچي *kharchī*, f. price of stupration; prodigal; provision for a journey. *a.*

خرچين *khurchīn*, a wallet, bag. *p.*

خرخاوند *khar khāwind*, m. master, owner, possessor (spoken contemptuously) *p.*

خرخر *khur-khur* or *khar-khar*, purring (of a cat); *khar-khar-k*, a. to purr. *p.*

خرخرا *kharkharā*, m. snoring. *a.*

خرخشه *kharkhasha*, m. a tumult, crowd; quarrelling *p*

خرد *khirad*, f. intellect, sense, wisdom; *khirad-afroz*, illumining the intellect, name of a Hindustani book, *khirad-mand*, wise *p*

خرد *khurd*, minute, small, little; *khurd-sāl*, of tender age. *p*

خردخام *khurd-khām*, bruised, broken, ground small. *p*

خردل *khardal*, mustard; mustard seed. *a.*

خرزهره *khar-zahra*, m. rhododaphne or rose bay (*Nerium oleander*) *p.*

خرس *khirs*, m. a bear, *khirs-bāzī*, f. rudeness, romping, bear's play, *khirs-bachcha*, a young bear *a*

خرسند *khursand*, contented, satisfied, pleased *p*

خرسندی *khursandī*, f. content, pleasure, mirth *p*

خرسنگ *kharsang*, m. rival, a large stone. *a.*

خرطوم *khartūm*, m. the proboscis of an elephant *a*

خرفه *khurfa*, m. that which is plucked from a tree, autumnal fruit. *a*

خرفه *khurfa*, m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). *p.*

خرق عادت *kharki 'ādat*, f. contrary to nature, of unusual occurrence, a miracle *a*

خرقه *khirka*, m. a religious habit, *khirka-posh*, a mendicant *a.*

خرگاه *khargāh*, f. a tent, pavilion, tabernacle, the royal tent, court, or palace *p*

خرگوش *khargosh*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *p.*

خرم *khurram*, pleasant, delightful; cheerful, pleased, *khurram dil*, of a cheerful disposition. *p.*

خرما *khurmā*, m. a date (the fruit of the *Phœnix dactylifera*) *p*

خرمست *khar-mast*, athletic; stupid. *p.*

خرمن *khirman*, m. harvest. *p.*

خرموش *khar-mush*, a large species of rat. *p.*

خرمهره *khar muhra*, m. the small shells called *kauri* (*Cypræa moneta*) *p.*

خرمی *khurramī*, f. cheerfulness. *p.*

خرنفس *khar-nafs*, *magnum penem habens*. *a.*

خروار *khar-wār*, an ass-load. *p.*

خروج *khurūj*, m. sally, egress, excretion. *a.*

خروس *khurūs*, m. a dung-hill cock. *p.*

خروش *kharosh*, m. a crash, a loud noise, a tumult. *p.*

خرید *kharīd*, f. purchase; *kharīd-farokht* or *kharīd o farokht*, buying and selling; *kharīd kā mol*, m. prime cost. *p*

خریدار *kharīdār*, m. a purchaser. *p.*

خریداری *kharīdārī*, f. traffic, commerce, demand *p.*

خریدنا *kharīdnā*, a. to purchase, to buy. *p.*

خریده *kharīda*, purchased, bought. *p.*

خریطه *kharīta*, m. a purse, packet, bag, mail: (letters are sent in India enclosed in bags, diversified according to the quality of the person to whom sent, being more or less rich or embroidered agreeable to their rank), (met.) a letter. *a.*

خریف *kharīf*, f. autumn, the autumnal harvest, the first crop in the year, consisting chiefly of rice, which is sown in *baisakh* and gathered in *bhādon*. *a.*

خریفی *kharīfī*, f. grown in harvest. *a.*

خز *khazz*, f. a coarse kind of silk cloth. *a.*

خزاں *khizān*, f. autumn, the falling of the leaves *a p*

خزانچی *khazānchī*, m. a treasurer. *a.*

خزانه *khazāna*, m. a treasury, magazine, granary, repository, treasure; the chamber of a gun, *khazāna-dār*, a musket with a chamber, *khazāna,e 'āmira*, m. the royal treasury *a*

خزائن *khazā,in*, pl (of *khazāna*), treasuries, &c. *a*

خزینه *khazīna*, m. (v. *khazāna*), a treasury *a.*

خس *khas*, f. the name of a grass, of the roots of which *tattīs* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*); a lettuce, *khas-posh*, covered with thorns, *khas o khār* or *khas o khāshak*, m. litter of things, rubbish, stuffs *p.*

خس *khass*, lettuce; *khassu-l-himār*, wild lettuce. *a.*

خسارت *khisārat*, f. loss, damage; perfidy, fraud, plunder, devastation. *a.*

خسانده *khisānda*, m. an infusion (in medicine). *p*

خست *khissat*, f. stinginess, parsimony; meanness. *a.*

خست *khast*, wounded, sick (v. *khasta*). *p.*

خستک *khistak*, f. codpiece. *p.*

خستگی *khastagī*, f. a wound, a sore; sickness, fatigue. *p.*

خسته *khasta*, wounded; sick; *khasta-hāl*, or *jan*, or *jigar*, or *-dil*, grieved, afflicted; *khasta-hālī*, &c., grief, affliction. *p.*

خسر *khusar*, m. a father-in-law. *p.*

خسر *khasar*, m. damages, loss, injury, fraud. *a.*

خسرو *khusrau* or *khusrū*, m. name of a celebrated king, Cyrus or Chosroes; a king in general; name of a celebrated poet of Dihli. *p.*

خسروانه *khusrawāna*, kingly. *p.*

خسروي *khusrawī*, belonging to a king, royal, imperial. *p.*

خسك *khasak*, rubbish, triangular thorns, caltrops. *p.*

خسوف *khusūf*, m. an eclipse of the moon. *a.*

خسيس *khasīs*, penurious, sordid; ignoble. *a.*

خشت *khisht*, f. a brick or tile; *khisht-paz*, a brick-maker. *p.*

خشتك *khishtak*, a small brick, an armhole piece. *p.*

خشتي *khishtī*, made of brick. *p.*

خشخاش *khashkhāsh*, m. poppy-seed. *p.*

خشك *khushk*, dry, withered; *khushk-damāgh* grieved, *khushk damāghī*, f grief. *khushk-sāl*, a general dearth, a dry year, a drought, *khushk-sālī*, f. drought, sterility *p.*

خشكه *khushka*, m. boiled rice. *p.*

خشكي *khushkī*, f. dryness, dearth occasioned by drought: dry land, by land (in opposition to *tarī*, by water); *khushk-maghz*, crack-brained *p.*

خشم *khashm*, m. anger, passion, rage, fury; *khashm ālūd*, deformed with rage; *khashm-nāk* or *khashm-gīn*, passionate, angry. *p*

خشن *khashin*, rough, severe, rude. *a.*

خشنود *khushnūd*, contented, satisfied *p.*

خشنودي *khushnūdī*, f. satisfaction, pleasure, content. *p.*

خشونت *khushūnat*, f. asperity, rigidness, disdain, fierceness, indignation. *a.*

خصال *khiṣāl*, } pl. (of *khaṣlat*) habits,
خصائل *khaṣā,il*, } good qualities, talents, virtues. *a.*

خصلت *khaṣlat*, f. habit, custom; quality, property, mode, talent, virtue, disposition, nature. *a.*

خصم *khaṣm*, m. an enemy, antagonist; *khaṣm-i jānī*, a mortal foe; *khaṣam*, a husband; *khaṣam-mu,ī*, a widow, a woman whose husband is dead; *khaṣam-wālī*, f. a woman whose husband is alive, or as the law hath it, a woman under coverture. *a.*

خصمانه *khaṣmāna*, taking care of, husbanding, housewifery. *a.*

خصمي *khaṣmī*, f. enmity, hatred; *khaṣmī,e jānī*, enmity unto death. *a.*

خصوص *khuṣūṣ*, m. an affair, business, thing, particular; doing anything particular; adv. particularly. *a.*

خصوصا *khuṣūṣan*, particularly, especially. *a.*

خصوصيت *khuṣūṣiyat*, m. peculiarity, singularity, attachment, friendship. *a.*

خصومت *khuṣūmat*, f. enmity, strife, litigation. *a.*

خصي *khuṣṣī*, m. a castrated animal (particularly a goat), an eunuch. *a.*

خصيه *khuṣiya*, m. a testicle. *a.*

خضاب *khiẓāb*, m. tincture; tinging the nails and hair, but particularly the beard; *khiẓābi ālunī-k*, a. to shave the beard. *a.*

خضر *khiẓar* or *khiẓr*, name of a prophet, commonly called *khwāja khiẓr*, see the word *khwāja*. *a.*

خط *khaṭṭ*, m. a letter, epistle; a line, lineament, writing, handwriting, chirography; moustaches, beard; *khaṭṭi istiwā*, the equator; *khaṭṭ ānā* or *nikalnā*, n. to appear (the beard); *khaṭṭ banānā* or *banwānā*, a. to shave the beard; *khaṭṭi jadī*, the tropic of Capricorn; *khaṭṭi sarṭān*, the tropic of Cancer; *khaṭṭi 'amūd*, a perpendicular line; *khaṭṭ kitābat*, correspondence, *khaṭṭi mutawāzī*, a parallel line; *khaṭṭi mustadīr*, a circular line; *khaṭṭi mustaḳīm*, a right line; *khaṭṭ munḥanī*, a curved line. *a.*

خطا *khaṭā*, f. a mistake, error, fault, crime; *khaṭā-bakhsh*, m. a forgiver of errors, &c.; *khaṭā-k*, a. to err, to miss. *a.*

خطا *khaṭā*, the country of Scythia beyond the Imaus, Northern China, called Cathay by early travellers. *p.*

خطاب *khiṭāb*, m. a title; conversation, speech, address. *a.*

خطابت *khiṭābat*, f. preaching; eloquence, rhetoric. *a.*

خطاط *khaṭṭāṭ* (super. of *khaṭṭ*, used substantively), a good writer. *a.*

خطائي *khaṭā,e* (v. *khaṭā*), Cathay; *khaṭā,ī*, of, or belonging to Cathay or China. *a.*

خطب *khaṭab*, m. marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage, a thing, cause, work. *a.*

خطبه *khuṭba*, m. a sermon or oration delivered after Divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses *Muhammad*, his successors, and the reigning sovereign. *a.*

خطر *khaṭar*, m. recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance; danger, risk, fortune; *khaṭar-nāk*, frightful, dangerous. *a*

خطره *khaṭra*, m. danger, fear, risk, venture; *khaṭra raf'-k*, a. to ease nature; *khaṭra na-k*, a. to make no bones of; *khaṭre meṅ ḍālnā*, a. to endanger, to risk, to venture. *a.*

خطور *khuṭūr*, m. coming, passing, entering; recollection, remembrance, dignity. *a.*

خطوط *khuṭūṭ*, pl. (of *khaṭṭ*) epistles, letters; *khaṭṭ-khuṭūṭ*, letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

خطوطي *khuṯūṯī*, linear (demonstration, &c.). *a.* [tory. *a.*

خطه *khiṯṯa*, m. a region, country, territory.

خطيب *khaṯīb*, m. a preacher. *a.*

خطير *khatīr*, great, honourable, dignified. *a.*

خف *khiff*, light (of weight or morals), undignified, *khuff*, m. a boot. *a.*

خفا *khafā*, f. a secret, a concealment. *a.*

خفا *khafā*, angry, vexed. *p.*

خفت *khiffat*, f. lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, disgrace. *a.*

خفته *khufta*, asleep, sleeping. *p.*

خفقان *khafakān*, m. palpitation (a disease) *a.*

خفقاني *khafakānī*, subject to palpitation. *a.*

خفگي *khafagī*, f. displeasure, anger. *p.*

خفه *khafa*, angry, enraged, vexed. *p.*

خفي *khafī*, fine (hand-writing, opposed to *jalī*). *a.*

خفيف *khafīf*, light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, immoral, undignified, *khafīfī dāira*, the centre of a circle, *khafīf-h*, to feel affronted. *h*

خفيه *khufiya*, disguised, concealed, also *khufiyatan*, secretly, *khufiya-navīs*, m. one whose business is to write intelligence secretly. *a.*

خل *khall*, m. vinegar. *a.*

خلا *khalā*, m. vacancy, *khalā-malā*, unfeigned friendship. *a.*

خلاب *khilāb*, m. mire, clay, filth. *p.*

خلائي *khalāīī* (v. *khalerā*). *a.*

خلاص *khalāṣ*, m. release; free, liberated, redeemed, done, out; *khalāṣ-k*, a. to release, *khalāṣ honā*, n. to be freed, to emit, to calve, to be brought to bed, *emissio seminis, semen emittere*. *a.*

خلاصه *khulāṣa*, m. essence, the best part of any thing; abstract, abridgment, conclusion, inference, moral; spacious, roomy also *khulāṣat* *a.*

خلاصي *khalāṣī*, f. freedom, liberation, discharge; m. a sailor, a native artillery-man, vulgarly called by Europeans *Clashee*. *a.*

خلاف *khilāf*, m. opposition, contradiction; falsehood, *khilāfi rae*, against one's opinion or will, *khilāfi shar'*, against law and justice, *khilāfi 'akl*, contrary to reason. *a.*

خلافت *khilāfat*, f. the office of caliph, deputyship, lieutenancy, &c.; imperial dignity, monarchy, caliphate. *a.*

خلاق *khallāk*, super. of *khalk*, (used substantively) the Creator. *a.*

خلال *khilāl*, m. a tooth-pick; middle. *a.*

خلالت *khalālat*, f. sincere friendship; bits of meat sticking between the teeth. *a.*

خلائق *khalā,ik*, pl. (of *khalk*) men, people, the creation, created beings. *a.*

خلت *khullat*, f. friendship. *a.*

خلخال *khalkhāl*, m. a ring of gold or silver worn round the ankle with bells attached to it. *a.*

خلد *khuld*, m. eternity, paradise. *a.*

خلش *khalish*, m. and f. putting a stop to, interruption, solicitude, suspicion; *khalish uṭhānā*, a. to reconcile, to excite enmity. *p*

خلص *khalaṣ*, m. a sincere friend. *a.*

خلط *khilṯ*, m. one of the four humours of the human body, *khalṯ*, confusion, mixture, *khilṯi fāsid*, canker of a sore, *cacochymia*. *a.*

خلطه *khilṯa*, m. conversation, company; *khulṯa*, partnership. *a.*

خلطين *khalṯīn*, water in which dates have been steeped, mixed with that of raisins, and boiled together until they ferment and become spirituous. *a.*

خلع *khal'*, stripping, removing (from office), *khal'* in its primitive sense means to draw off or dig up. In law it signifies agreement entered into, for the purpose of dissolving connubial connection, in lieu of a compensation paid by the wife to her husband, out of her property. *a*

خلعت *khil'at*, m. and f. dress; a robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects. It is given to a person invested with a new office, or as a token of confirmation in that he holds. This dress of honour is likewise presented by men of rank to visitors of distinction but it is generally in pieces, and not made up, the number of pieces and their quality are in proportion to the rank of the persons to whom they are presented, sometimes it is sent as a present; *khil'at pahinānā* or *denā*, a. to invest with a robe of honour. *a.*

خلف *khalaf*, m. a successor, an heir, a favourite son, posterity, descendants; (adjectively) depraved, corrupted. *khulf*, breach of promise. *a.*

خلفا *khulafā*, pl. (of *khalīfa*) successors, princes, caliphs; *khalafan*, successively, uninterruptedly *a.*

خلق *khulk*, m. nature, quality, good disposition. *a.*

خلق *khalk*, f. creation, people, mankind. *a.*

خلقت *khilkat*, f. the creation, people, populace, the world. *a.*

خلقي *khalkī*, natural, relating to the world. *a.*

خلقيت *khalkīyat*, f. the creation, the universe. *a.*

خلل *khalal*, m. interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, ruin; *khalali damāgh*, m. (lit. injury of the brain) madness, melancholy; *khalal-damāgh*, mad, hare-brained, hot-headed, confused. *a.*

خلو *khulū*, m. vacuity, empty space. *a.*

خلوت *khalwat*, f. retirement, solitude, privacy; a closet, private apartment, private conference; *khalwat-khāna*, m. a retirement, private apartment; *khalwat-gāh*, f. a retirement; *khalwat-guzīn*, recluse; (met.) a hermit; *khalwat-nishīn*, retired; (met.) a hermit. *a.*

خلوت صحيح *khalwati ṣaḥīḥ*, complete retirement, "solus cum solâ," where there is no legal or natural impediment to the carnal act in marriage. *a.*

خلوتي *khalwatī*, a hermit, a familiar friend, intimate; *khalwatī rāg*, m. soft plaintive music. *a.*

خلوص *khulūṣ*, m. purity, sincerity, candour, integrity, friendship, affection. *a.*

خله *khala*, a rudder, helm; trifles, idle talk; pricker, goad; a decree. *p.*

خليده *khalīda*, punctured, stung; a puncture *p*

خليرا *khalerā*, descended from or related to a maternal aunt, as *khalerā bhā'ī*, m. the son of a maternal aunt, *khalerī bahin*, f. the daughter of the same. *a.*

خليطه *khalīṭa*, m. (cor. of *kharīṭa*, q.v.) *khalīṭa,e tūtan*, an exciter of disturbance, calumniator, a wicked person. *a.*

خليفه *khalīfa*, m. a sovereign, vulg. the caliph, a successor, particularly applied to the successors of Muhammad. (in Hind.) cooks, tailors, &c. are called *khalīfa* a fencing-master; a monitor (as the elder boys at school become). *a*

خليق *khalīḳ*, kind, of good disposition. *a.*

خليل *khalīl*, a sincere and intimate friend; *khalīlu-l-lāh*, the friend of God, the patriarch Abraham, also styled *al-khalīl*, the friend *a*

خم *kham*, twisted, crooked, coiled; m. a coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet, that part of a noose which encircles the neck, *kham andar kham*, twist within twist, curling locks; *kham ṭhonknā, bajānā*, or *mārnā*, a. to strike the arms previous to wrestling, &c., *kham-dār*, twisted, curled, bent, crooked. *p.*

خم *khum*, m. a jar, alembic, a still; *khum chaṛhānā*, a. to boil cloths preparatory to washing. *p.*

خمار *khumār*, m. sickness, headache, &c., the effects of drink; intoxicating; languishing appearance of the eyes, the effect of love, or of drowsiness, or drinking, &c.; *khumār-ālūd*, intoxicating (eyes), *khumār khāna*, m. a tavern. *a.*

خمارشكني *khumār-shikanī*, f. any thing to alleviate sickness arising from intoxication, such as tea, soda-water, &c. *a. p.*

خماسي *khumāsī*, a kind of magic square. *a.*

خماري *khumārī*, intoxicated, drunken. *a.*

خمانا *khamānā*, a. to twist, to curl, to coil. *p.*

خمخانه *khum-khāna*, a wine-vault, a tavern. *p.*

خمر *khamar*, m. wine in particular, and all strong liquors in general; covering, hiding; fermenting, leavening. *a.*

خمر محال *khamar-maḥāll*, a branch of revenue arising from the sale of arrack and other spirituous liquors *p.*

خمره *khumra*, m. a small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers; a small drum carried by beggars; a small earthen pot in which leaven is prepared and kept. *a.*

خمس *khams*, five (used only in Arabic phrases). *a.*

خمس *khums*, the one-fifth (part). *a.*

خمكده *khum-kada*, a tavern. *p.*

خم و چم *kham o cham*, m. coquetry, the blandishments of a mistress, elegant, graceful. *p.*

خموش *khamosh*, silent, dumb. *p.*

خموشي *khamoshī*, f. silence. *p.*

خميازه *khamiyāza*, m. gaping, yawning, stretching; *khamiyāza khaiṅchnā*, a. to receive the punishment of one's faults or crimes. *t.*

خميدگي *khamīdagī*, f. crookedness. *p.*

خميده *khamīda*, awry, crooked, bent. *p.*

خمير *khamīr*, } m. leaven, whatever is
خميره *khamīra*, } used to ferment. *a.*

خن *khinn*, m. the hold of a ship. *a.*

خناس *khannās*, m. the devil; (met.) a wicked person. *a.*

خناسي *khannāsī*, f. devilish. *a.*

خناق *khunāḳ*, m. the quinsy, suffocation; strangulation. *a.*

خنث *khuns*, } m. a hermaphrodite; as-
خنثى *khunsā*, } phodel. *a.*

خنجر *khanjar*, m. a dagger. *a.*

خنجري *khanjarī*, f. a mode of printing or staining silk (*gulbadan*, q.v.); a small tambourine. *a.*

خندق *khandaḳ*, m. a ditch, fosse, moat. *a.*

خنده *khanda*, m. laughter; a laughing-stock *p*

خنزير *khinzīr*, a wild boar, a hog, a swine. *a.*

خنزيري *khinzīrī*, hoggish; a hog-sty. *a.*

خنك *khunak*, cold, temperate, cool; fortunate *p.*

خنكي *khunakī*, f. coldness, temperateness; prosperity. *p.*

خنگ *khing*, m. cream-coloured horse, a [steed. *p.*

خنگا *khingā*, m. an athletic clown; able-bodied. *p.*

خنيا *khunyā*, m. melody, singing; *khunyā-gar*, m. musician, minstrel, singer; *khunyā garī*, f. minstrelsy. *p.*

خو *kho*, f. habit, custom, disposition, nature; *kho-bo*, f. habits, manners; *kho-gar* or *-pizir*, accustomed, *kho dālnā*, a. to habituate, to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom. *p.*

خواب *khwāb*, m. sleep; a dream; *khwāb-ālūda* or *khwāb-nāk*, sleepy; *khwāb-khayāl*, m. spectre, phantom, delusion; *khwāb dekhnā*, a. to dream; *khwāb-gāh*, sleeping-apartments, bed-room. *p.*

خوابیده *khwābīda*, asleep, drowsy. *p.*

خواجه *khwāja*, m. master; a man of distinction, a rich merchant, a gentleman, a governor; *khwāja khizar*, the name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence he is considered as the saint of waters, the *Muhammadans* offer oblations to him of lamps, flowers, &c., placed on little rafts, and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening in the month of *bhādon*, and it is in his honour that the feast of *Berā*, q v is held; *khwāja-zāda*, m. young master, *khwāja-sarā*, m. an eunuch. *p*

خوار *khwār*, poor, distressed, deserted, abandoned, friendless, wretched, contemptible, ruined, (in comp.) devouring, &c., as *khūn-khwār*, bloodthirsty, a tyrant. *p.*

خوارزم *khwārazm*, a country to the east of the Caspian Sea, near the mouth of the Oxus, Chorasmia. *p*

خواري *khwārī*, f. baseness, distress. *p.*

خوارق *khawārik* (pl. of *khark*), contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles. *a*

خواست *khwāst*, f. desire, wish, request; *khwāst-gār*, m. candidate, competitor, bidder. *p.*

خواسته *khwāsta*, desired, wished; *khudā na khwāsta*, God forbid. *p.*

خواص *khawāṣṣ* (pl. of *khāṣṣ*), domestics; grandees, ministers of state, properties, qualities; a page, a favourite; *khawāṣṣ o 'awāmm*, m. nobles and plebeians. *a*

خواصي *khawāṣī*, m. the place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant. *a.*

خوان *khwān*, m. a tray; *khwān posh*, m. a cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid *p*

خوانچه *khwāncha*, m. a small tray. *p.*

خوانده *khwānda*, read; (adjectively) having the knowledge of reading and writing; *nā-khwānda*, ignoramus, one who cannot read. *p.*

خوانسامان *khwān-sāmān*, m. a house steward (v. *khān-sāmān*). *p.*

خواننده *khwānanda*, a reader, repeater. *p.*

خواني *khwānī*, f. reading, recitation. *p.*

خوانین *khawānīn* (pl. of *khān*), lords, nobles. *p.*

خواه *khwāh*, either, or, whether: in comp. wishing, desiring, as *tarakkī khwāh*, wishing increase; *daulat-khwāh*, wishing prosperity; *khātir-khwāh*, the desire of one's heart; *khwāh ma khwāh* or *khwāh na khwāh*, willing or not, *nolens volens*, certainly, positively, at all events. *p.*

خواهان *khwāhān*, wishing, desirous. *p.*

خواهر *khwāhir*, f. a sister. *p.*

خواهش *khwāhish*, desire, wish, inclination; request; *khwāhish rakhnā*, a. to wish, to desire. *p.*

خواهنده *khwāhanda*, he who asks or wishes. *p.*

خوب *khūb*, good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasing, amiable; *khūb-rū,e* or *-sūrat*, beautiful, well-favoured. *p.*

خوبان *khūbān* (pl. of *khūb*), the fair ones, the fair sex. *p.*

خوباني *khūbānī*, f. the name of a fruit, an apricot. *p*

خوبروئي *khūb-rū,ī*, } f. beauty. *p.*
خوبصورتي *khūb ṣūratī*, }

خوبکلان *khūbkalān*, m. name of a seed of a cooling quality. *p.*

خوبي *khūbī*, beauty, goodness, excellence, virtue *p.*

خوجه *khoja*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خود *khod*, m. a helmet, headpiece. *p.*

خود *khud*, pron. self, own; *khud ba-khud*, of his own accord; *khud badaulat*, you, your worship, sir; *khud-bīn*, self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous, *khud bīnī*, f. pride; *khud-pasand*, self-complacent, self-conceited; *khud-sanā*, an egotist, *khud rukhsatī*, leaving a service of one's own accord, in which case it is customary to deduct something from wages; *khud-ro*, wild, any thing growing of itself without being sown *khud-gharaz*, selfish, *khud kāsht*, cultivating one's own field, *khud-mandā*, a dervise, the disciple of no saint or pīr, *khud-numā*, self-displaying, proud, vain. *p*

خودکاشت زمین *khudkāsht zamīn*, land cultivated by ryots residing on the spot. *p*

خودي *khudī*, f selfishness, pride, vanity. *p.*

خور *khur*, worthy, fit, proper; m. the sun, (in comp.) devouring, as *mardum-khur*, man-devouring, i.e. a fierce warrior. *p.*

خورا *khurā*, worthy, suitable; eating, voracious. *p*

خوراب *khurāb*, dirty water, a floodgate. *p.*

خوراک *khurāk*, f. food, victuals, provisions, daily food, eatables, one meal, one dose (of medicine). *p.*

خوراکي *khurākī*, f. daily allowance of food, or money to purchase it, subsistence money. *p.*

خورجین *khurjīn*, } m. a wallet, a portmanteau. *p.*
خورچین *khurchīn*, }

خورد *khurd*, small; *khurd-sāl*, young; *khurd-mahal*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. *p.*

خوردن *khurdan*, act of eating, drinking, devouring. *p.*

خوردني *khurdanī*, f. provisions, eatables. *p.*

خورده *khurda*, eaten; afflicted; m. a blemish; *khurda bīn*, m. a caviller, a criticiser; *khurda pakarnā*, a. to criticise; to buzz and cavil at minute errors; *khurda farosh*, m. a retailer, a huckster; *khurda-k*, a. to change coin; *khurda-gīr*, a criticiser. *p.*

خوردي *khurdī*, f. childhood. *p.*

خورديا *khurdiyā*, m. a money-changer. *p.*

خورش *khurish*, f. eating and drinking. *p.*

خورشيد *khurshaid*, m. the sun. *p.*

خورنده *khuranda*, an eater, a gormandizer. *p.*

خورنق *khawarnak*, } the palace of king
خورنه *khawarna*, } Bahrām Gor in Babylonia, celebrated for its magnificence. *p.*

خوره *khura*, m. the leprosy. *p.*

خوزاده *khuzāda* or *khūzāda*, m. } naturally
خوزادي *khuzādī* or *khūzādī*, f. } beautiful, unadorned, or, as the poet hath it, "when unadorned adorned the most." *p.*

خوش *khush*, pleased, delighted, excellent, delicious, cheerful, amiable, healthy, elegant, good, willing, glad, happy, content, merry, pleasant, sweet; *khush-atwār*, well bred; *khush-ilhān* or *khush-āwāz*, tuneful, melodious, *khush-āwāzī*, tunefulness, melody, *khush-āmad*, f. flattery, *khushāmadī*, a flatterer, *khush-āhang*, with a sweet voice, *khush-āyand*, flattering (caresses), grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming, *khush bāsh*, free to stay or depart; *khush poshāk*, well dressed, *khush-chhab*, well-shaped, graceful, *khush-tarāsh*, well-made, *khush-takrīr*, eloquent, *khush-hāl*, happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances, *khush-khāl* (lit. having a good mole), a mistress, a sweetheart, *khush-khāna*, m. an aviary, *khush-khabarī*, f. glad tidings, *khush kharīd*, f. paying ready money, purchasing in private sale, *khush khatt*, elegant writing, *khush-khisal* or *-khulk*, affable, of good disposition, well-bred; *khush-khwār*, a good liver, one who lives well, *khush khurāk*, one who lives well, *khush-dāman*, f. mother-in-law, wife's or husband's mother, *khush-dil*, happy, pleased *khush zāyaka*, high-flavoured, grateful to the taste; *khush-raftār*, graceful (in walking); *khush-rau* or *-rau*, pleasant-paced; *khush-rū*, beautiful, *khush-sakhra*, a pleasant, humorous fellow, *khush-zabān*, eloquent, plausible, *khush-tab'*, jocular, merry, *khush-tab'ī*, jocularity, pleasantness, *khush-kat'*, well shaped, nicely cut out; *khush gap*, conversable, pleasant, chatty, *khush-go*, eloquent, *khush-maza*, delicious, *khush-numā*, beautiful, neat, pretty, *khush-navīs*, writing an elegant hand; *khush vakt*, happy, pleased, delighted; *khush o-khurram*, cheerful, gay. *p.*

خوشا *khushā*, interj. hail! joy! happy! how fortunate! *p.*

خوش الحاني *khush-ilhānī*, f. melody, sweetness of voice. *p.*

خوشباش *khush-bāsh*, persons who enjoy lands rent free, upon condition of serving the government in a military capacity when called upon, the term is also extended to people of middling circumstances, who do not cultivate their lands themselves, but hire servants to do it, while they hold other employments. *p.*

خوشبو *khush-bo*, f. perfume, odour, odoriferous; *khush-bo-dār*, aromatic. *p.*

خوش گذران *khush-guzrān*, happy, merry. *p.*

خوشگوار *khush-gawār*, pleasant, delicious. *p.*

خوشبوئي *khush-bo,ī*, f. sweet fragrance. *p.*

خوشنود *khushnūd*, pleased, contented, delighted. *p.*

خوشنودي *khushnūdī*, f. pleasure, delight. *p.*

خوشه *khosha*, m. an ear of corn; a bunch (of grapes, &c.); an ear-ring, a spike; *khosha chīn*, a gleaner. *p.*

خوشي *khushī*, f. delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gaiety; *khushī khushī* or *khushī se*, happily, with pleasure, cheerfully. *p.*

خوض *khauz*, purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting. *a.*

خوف *khauf*, m. fear; *khauf-rajā*, m. (fear and hope), suspense; *khauf-nāk*, frightful, terrifying. *a.*

خوك *khūk*, m. a hog, a wild boar. *p.*

خوگير *khogīr*, m. the stuffing of a saddle, a pad, a packsaddle; *khogīr-doz*, m. a saddle-maker. *p.*

خول *khol*, m. a case, sheath, hollow (Hind. *khol*). *h.*

خولنجان *kholanjān*, m. the herb galangal. *p.*

خون *khūn*, m. blood; murder; *khūn-āshām*, ferocious, cruel; *khūn-ālūda*, stained with blood; *khūn-bār* (raining blood), weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover); *khūn-bahā*, m. the price of blood, retaliation for murder, *khūn pānī pīnā* or *-khānā*, a. to work one's self to death, *khūn chāṭnā*, to be stained with blood (a weapon); *khūn kharāba*, m. bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side, *khūn-khwār*, an animal that feeds on blood, a murderer, *khūn-rez*, a murderer (lit. shedding blood); *khūn sir charhnā*, n. to be distracted by assassinating a person, *khūn safed-k*, to be unkind, to be displeased, *khūn k*, a. to assassinate, to kill. *p.*

خوناب *khūnāb*, } blood, bloody water, tears
خونابه *khūnāba*, } mixed with blood. *p.*

خونچه *khuncha*, m. a small tray. *p.*

خوني *khūnī*, m. a murderer. *p.*

خونين *khūnīn*, bloody, blood-coloured. *p.*

خويد *khawed*, m. a green field, a sown field, green grass cut for cattle. *p.*

خويش *khwesh*, pron. own; self; m. a kinsman; a son-in-law, a family; *khwesh karābāt*, kinsmen, relations. *p.*

خويشتن *khweshtan*, self, own. *p.*

خويشي *khweshī*, f. relationship, affinity. *p.*

خيابان *khayābān*, m. a flower-bed. *p.*

خيار *khiyār*, m. choice, election; a cucumber. *a.*

خياري *khayārī*, f. a kind of violet. *a.*

خيارين ***khiyārain***, m. du. cucumbers (of two kinds). *a.*

خياط ***khaiyāt***, m. a tailor. *a.*

خياط ***khiyāt***, f. a needle. *a.*

خيال ***khiyāl***, m. imagination, fancy, thought, consideration; phantom, delusion, vision, a kind of song, *khiyāli bātil*, foolish imagination, *khiyāl-parnā*, to pursue an object, *khiyāl pulāw pakānā*, n to indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build castles in the air, *khiyāl chhornā*, a to be out of conceit with; *khiyāli khilafat*, ambition; *khiyāli khām*, a vain, ridiculous idea *a*

خيالات ***khiyālāt***, pl. (of *khiyāl*) imaginations, *khiyālāti lā-tā,il*, ill-grounded expectation. *a.*

خيالي ***khiyālī***, fanciful, capricious, fantastical. *a*

خيچه ***khīcha***, poor land, and which produces only *callāt*, and of this but one crop per annum. *p.*

خيانت ***khiyānat***, f. perfidy, treachery, embezzlement *a*

خير ***khair***, good, well; f. goodness, health, happiness: *khair-andesh*, a well-wisher, a friend, *khair-bād*, may he prosper; *khair-khabar*, news, intelligence; *khair-khwāh*, a friend, a well-wisher, *khair khwahi*, good-will, friendship, *khair o'āfiyat*, f. health, welfare *a*

خيرات ***khairāt***, alms, deeds of charity; land given in charity, principally to Musalmans, it is by custom hereditary and alienable *a*

خيراتي ***khairātī***, intended for charitable purposes, given (or to be given) or received in charity. *a*

خيرگي ***khīragī***, f. darkness, wickedness, malignity. *p.*

خيره ***khīra***, dark; wicked, malignant, vain *p.*

خيريت ***khairiyat***, f. welfare. *a.*

خيز ***khez***, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering *p*

خيزان ***khezān***, خيزي ***khezī***, } rising, springing up (as flowers, &c.). *p.*

خيشوم ***khaishūm***, m the nose, the cartilaginous part of it; nasal letters, the ridge or summit of a mountain. *a.*

خيل ***khail***, m. horsemen, cavalry, a body of men, a troop of horse *a.*

خيلا ***khailā***, a woman having many moles (a great beauty among the Arabs). *a.*

خيلا ***khelā***, a playful, foolish (girl); *khelā pā,encha*, unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste (woman) *h.*

خيلي ***khaile***, many, much, very. *p.*

خيمه ***khīma*** or ***khaima***, m. a tent, pavilion; *khīma-doz*, a tent-maker. *a.*

خيمه‌گاه ***khīma-gāh***, f. a camp, an encampment. *a. p.*

د

د ***dāl***, called *dāl i mahmila*, is the eighth letter in the Arabic, the tenth in the Persian, and the eleventh in the Hindūstānī alphabets; its sound is much softer and more dental than that of our *d*; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for four; in Persian it is sometimes permuted into *t*, as *bat-tar* for *bad-tar*, worse; in the classic period of the Persian language *dāl* seems to have been pronounced like *zāl*, whenever a vowel preceded, as *gumbaz*, a dome, for *gumbad*, *ustāz*, a preceptor, for *ustād*, and in good Persian MSS. written between the eleventh and fifteenth centuries of our era, the *dāl* thus permuted is generally marked with a dot, *zal*. *a. p.*

د ***da***, in Sanskrit added as a termination to a substantive, denotes giving, bestowing, as, from *sukh* or *sukha*, pleasure, comes *sukh-da* or *sukha-da*, giving or bestowing pleasure (similar to the Persian *dih*, q v. as *aram-dih* from *ārām*) *s.*

داب ***dāb***, m. custom, manner, institution; situation, condition, vehement, or forcible propulsion: *dābi sahbat*, m good manners, civilization *a.*

داباگني ***dabāgni***, داباانل ***dābānal***, } m conflagration of a forest (v. *dāvāgni*). *s.*

دابت ***dabat***, an imprecation, a curse. *d.*

دابنا ***dābnā***, a to press down; to squeeze; *dāb rakhna*, a to conceal, to steal and conceal, to press, particularly with the thighs, to retain by pressure, to gripe (as money); *dāb-lena*, a. to outgrow *h.*

دابي ***dābī***, f. a measure of about ten handfuls *h.*

دات ***dāt***, m. liberality, bountifulness. *s.*

داتا ***dātā***, liberal, generous, a giver. *s.*

داتر ***dātr*** or ***dātra***, m. a kind of sickle *h.*

داتن ***dātan***, f a toothbrush, or rather a piece of wood for cleansing the teeth. *s*

داج ***dāj***, m. darkness, obscurity; a dark night *a*

داخل ***dākhil***, entering, penetrating, arriving: (adjectively) entered, produced, *dākhil khārij-k*, a to transfer property (by taking out the name of the former proprietor from the deed or register and inserting that of the new), *dākhil-k*, a. to cause to enter, or arrive, to place, or fix in; to produce, to include, to insert *dakhil honā*, n to enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to appertain, to be inserted. *a.*

داخلا ***dākhilā***, داخله ***dakhila***, } m. a receipt for money, &c. *a.*

داخلنامه ***dākhil-nāma***, m. a warrant of possession. *a.*

داخلي ***dākhilī***, contained, belonging to, inherent. *a.*

داد ***dād***, m. a ringworm. *s.*

داد ***dād***, f. law, equity, justice, revenge; (in comp.) it denotes, given, bestowed, as *khudā-dād* given by God; *dād bedād-k*, a. to demand justice; *dād-khwāh*, m. a plaintiff, a petitioner of justice; *dād-khwāhi*,

f. demanding justice; *dād-dihish*, f. liberality; a present; *dād deni*, a. to praise one's action properly; *dād ko pahunchnā*, a. to administer justice; to obtain justice; *dād-gar*, m. administrator of justice; *dād leni*, a. to take vengeance; *dād milnī*, n. to obtain redress. *p.*

دادا *dādā*, m. a paternal grandfather; elder brother. *h.*

دادار *dādār*, m. the distributor of justice, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

دادر *dādur*, m. a frog. *s.*

دادرا *dādrā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

دادروا *dādurwā*, m. a frog (same as *dādur*). *s.*

دادمردن *dādmardan*, m. the name of a plant, applied to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). *s.*

دادني *dādnī*, f. advances; money advanced for the provision of goods, or merchandise, of any kind. *p.*

دادو *dādū*, name of a famous *faḳīr*; *dādū-panthī*, followers of *dādū*. *h.*

داده *dāda*, given, or having given; used (in comp.) as *tab-dāda*, inflamed. *p*

دادهنا *dādhnā*, n. to burn. *s.*

دادي *dādī*, f. paternal grandmother. *h.*

دادی‌فريادي *dādī-faryādī*, a complainant, one suing for justice. *p*

دار *dar*, m. a dwelling, a mansion, seat, country habitation; according to Gladwin, a single roofed house, surrounded with walls, with a door, or entry, is termed a *bait* or room; a *manzil* or tenement, on the contrary, is a place composed of different rooms, such as a man may reside in with his family; a *dār* or mansion, on the other hand, is a place consisting of various rooms, or tenements, with an open court; *dāru-l-amān*, m. the house of safety, a country with which there is peace; *dāru-l-bakā*, the house of eternity, i. e., the next world; *dāru-l-bawār*, m. the dwelling of perdition, hell; *dāru-l-khilafat* or *dāru-s-saltanat*, f. the royal residence, the seat of empire; (met.) capital, metropolis; *dāru-l-harb* (lit. the mansion of war), a country where the Musalman religion does not prevail; *dāru-sh-shafā* or *dāru-l-marz*, m. an hospital; *dāru-z-zarb*, f. the mint; *dāru-l-fana*, f. the frail house (met.) the world. *a.*

دار *dār*, m. a gallows, a gibbet, an impaling stake; *dār par khainchnā*, a. to impale; (in comp.) it means possessing, a possessor, a lord, a master, as *hissa-dār*, a partaker; *āb-dār*, adj. watery, resplendent, m. a person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking; *'amal-dār*, a tax-gatherer; *dār-gir*, m. seizing (particularly thief-taking), tumult, conflict; *dār madār*, m. agreement, stipulation, adjustment of a dispute. *p.*

دار *dār*, f. (v. *dāl*) pulse, vetches. *s.*

دار *dār*, }
دارا *dārā*, } f. a wife. *s.*

دارا *dārā*, possessor, sovereign; Darius. *p.*

داراب *dārāb*, name of a Persian king, the father of Darius. *p.*

داراٸي *dārā,ī*, f. (vulg. *daryā,ī*) red silk cloth; sovereignty; adj. of or belonging to Darius. *p.*

دارچيني *dār chīnī*, f. cinnamon. *p.*

دارِدر *dāridr*, m. wretchedness, poverty, indigency; *dāridr-khednā* (lit. to drive out poverty), a superstitious or religious ceremony. They take a sieve or winnowing-basket, and beating it in every corner of the house, exclaim, *īshwar paitho, dāridr niklo*, "Enter, O God! depart, O poverty."—El. Gl. *s.*

دارِدري *dāridrī*, wretched, poor, unfortunate, indigent. *s.*

دارن *dāruṇ*, austere, unfeeling. *s.*

دارو *dārū*, f. spirituous liquors; gunpowder. *p.*

دارو *dārū*, f. medicine; *dārū darman*, application of medicine; *dārū lagnī*, to take effect (medicine). *h.*

داروڑا *dārūṛā*, m. }
داروڑي *dārūṛī*, f. } wine, spirituous liquor. *h.*

داروغگي *dāroghagī*, f. superintendence; the station of *dārogha*, q.v. *p.*

داروغه *dārogha*, m. the head man of an office, the prefect of a town or village; a superintendent of the police, &c.; an overseer. *p.*

داري *dārī*, f. a female slave taken in war. *h.*

دارين *dārain*, dual, obl. the present and future life. *a.*

داڑم *dāṛim*, m. a pomegranate (*Punica granatum*). *s.*

داڑه *dāṛh*, f. a jaw-tooth, a grinder; *dāṛh mārnā*, to gnash or grind the teeth in wrath, anguish, &c. *h.*

داڑهي *dāṛhī*, f. beard, tendril; *dāṛhī banānā* or *mūndnā*, a. to shave. *s.*

داس *dās*, m. a male slave. *s.*

داس *dās*, m. a sickle, a scythe. *p.*

داسا *dāsā*, m. a piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or *chhappar*, q.v.), a reaping hook. *h.*

داستان *dāstān*, f. a story, fable, tale. *p.*

داسه *dāsa*, m. a reaping-hook (v. *dāsā*). *h.*

داسي *dāsī*, f. a maid-servant. *s.*

داشت *dāsht*, f. bringing up, breeding, taking care of, patronage, service. *p.*

داعي *dā'ī*, m. a well-wisher, one who prays for the welfare of another; a plaintiff; one who instigates another to any thing, instigator, author, cause. *a.*

داعيه *dā'iya*, m. petition, plaint, desire, wish. *a.*

داغ *dāgh*, m. spot, stain, mark, scar, a freckle, a mark made by burning with a hot iron, cautery; (adjectively) wounded, cauterised, having many scars; *dāgh bar bālā,e dāgh*, one misfortune following another; *dāgh charhānā* or *lagānā*, a. to vilify, to defame; *dāgh-dār*, spotted, marked; *dāgh denā*, a. to mark by burning with a hot iron, cauterize; to blemish; *dāgh lānā*, a. to vilify; *dāgh lagnā*, a. to be damaged. *p.*

داغنا *dāghnā*, a. to cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron; to fire (a gun, &c.). *p.*

داغي *dāghī*, spotted, stained; *dāghī-k*, a. to stain, to blemish. *p.*

داکھ *dākh*, f. a raisin. *s.*

دال *dāl*, f. pulse, vetches, a kind of split pea; *dal galnā kisī kī*, n. to have an advantage, to avail. *s.*

دال *dāll*, significant, expressive, typical. *a.*

دالان *dālān*, m. a hall; *dar-dālān*, m. an outer hall. *p.*

دالدر *dālidr*, m. (v. *dāridr*) poverty. *s.*

دالدري *dālidrī*, m. (v. *dāridrī*) poor. *s.*

دام *dām*, m. a net, a snare. *p.*

دام *dām*, m. a rope, any kind of string. *s.*

دام *dām*, m. the twenty-fifth part of a *paisā*, price; in the *ayīn akbarī*, and consequently in most revenue accounts, the *dām* is considered to be the fortieth part of a *rūpī*. *h.*

دام *dāma*, may (it) be perpetual. *a.*

داماد *dāmād*, m. a son-in-law. *p.*

دامادی *dāmādī*, f. relationship of son-in-law. *p.*

داماساه *dāmāsāh*, name of a merchant, who dying insolvent, his effects were divided among his creditors in proportion to their claims. *h.*

داماساهی *dāmāsāhī*, f. proportioning, equal assessment, dividend (of a bankrupt's property). *h.*

دامان *dāmān* (v. *dāman*), a skirt, &c. *p.*

دامچه *dāmcha*, m. the platform on which a person is posted to protect crops. *h*

دامداري *dāmdarī*, a branch of revenue arising from birdcatchers, players, and musicians. *h.*

دامن *dāman*, m. a skirt; sheet (of a sail on ship-board). the foot or declivity of a mountain; *daman pakarnā*, a. to prevent, to oppose; to take protection, to take refuge; *daman phailānā*, a. to beg, to petition, to desire, *daman tale chhipānā*, to protect, to commit crimes secretly, *dāman jhārkar uṭhnā*, to rise quickly in displeasure, *daman jhaṭak denā*, a. to refuse, to decline clownishly, *dāman chhuṛānā*, a. to escape, to get rid of, to come off, *dāman-dār*, wide (as cloth), *dāman dabā baiṭhnā*, to intrude upon; *dāman se lagnā*, to depend upon, to claim protection, *dāman-gīr*, attached to, depending on, demanding justice, an accuser, *daman-gīrī*, f. attachment, applying for justice, friendship, arraignment. *p.*

دامن *dāmini*, }
دامني *dāminī*, } f. lightning. *s.*

دامنه *dāmana*, m. a skirt, &c. (v. *dāman*). *p.*

دامني *dāmanī*, f. scrap of the shroud kept by relations of the deceased; a saddle-cloth, furniture, housings, an ornament worn on the forehead. *p.*

دامي *dāmī*, f. an assessment; *dāmī lagānā*, a. to assess, *dāmī wāṣilāt*, gross assets of a village. *h.*

دامي *dāmī*, m. a sportsman, a fowler. *p.*

دان *dān*, m. charity, alms, act of giving or bestowing, gift; any thing taken by force; a religious rite, in which the Brāhmans pronounce a certain charm or incantation over any thing, in the wish of a happy futurity, and give it as a present to another person, *dān-pattar*, m. a deed of conveyance, a deed of gift by which land is conveyed to Brāhmans, *dān pattar-dār*, a Brāhman to whom lands have been assigned. *s.*

دان *dān*, in comp. denotes knowing, understanding, as *kadar dān*, knowing the value or quality (of persons); *nukta-dān*, subtle, penetrating. *p.*

دان *dān*, m. an affixment, a place, a stand; generally used in comp. as *kalam-dān*, a pen-case; *sham'-dān*, a candle-stick; *cha-dān*, a tea-pot. *p.*

دانا *dānā*, wise, learned; *dānā,e dahr*, wise, the learned of the age. *p.*

دانائي *dānā,ī*, f. wisdom, knowledge. *p.*

دانت *dānt*, m. a tooth; *dānt unglī kāṭnā*, a. to bite the finger, is a term expressive of being surprised, amazed, or perplexed, *dānt bājne*, chattering of the teeth, squabbling, sparring, wrangling, *dānt patthar par ghasnā* (Dakh., explained by *hawas k*), to aim at, to desire, *dant par charhānā* to detract from the virtues or praise of another, *dānt pīsnā*, a. to gnash the teeth, to grin, *dant tale unglī dabānā* or *-kāṭnā*, to stand in amaze, to be amazed, to wonder; *dānt rakhnā* or *-honā kisī par*, to desire any thing exceedingly, to hate, *dānt-salsalānā* (Dakh.), to ache (the teeth), *dānt kāṭī roṭī*, intimate friendship, *dant kaṭkaṭānā*, a. to gnash the teeth, *dant kachkachānā*, to grin, to shew the teeth; *dānt khaṭṭe-k*, to dishearten, to displease; *dant kholne*, to disclose the teeth, to grin, *dant ānā* or *-nikālnā*, to grow (as teeth), *dant nikālnā*, to laugh, to grin, to express or confess inability and helplessness; *dānton zamīn pakarnā* (lit. to bite the ground), to be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain; *dānton mārnā*, a. to gnash the teeth (with anger). *s*

دانتاكلكل *dāntakalkil*, f. quarrel. *s.*

دانت‌تنكا *dānt-tinkā*, the act of taking a straw or a piece of grass in the teeth to deprecate wrath, or as a token of complete submission.—Ell. Gloss. *h.*

داتن *dāntan*, m. a tooth brush (v. *dātān*). *s.*

دانتي *dāntī*, f. the tooth of a saw, or other instrument, a kind of sickle; *dāntī denā*, a. to insist upon, *dāntī lagnā*, to have a locked jaw. *s.*

دانڈ *dānḍ*, m. oppression, injustice, injury. *s.*

دانڈا مينڈا *dānḍā menḍā*, m. the frontier, or boundary between the lands of two proprietors. *h.*

دانڈي *dānḍī*, f. a balance. *s.*

دانست *dānist*, f. knowledge, opinion. *p.*

دانسته *dānista*, having known, knowingly. *p.*

دانش *dānish*, f. knowledge, science, learning. *p*

دانشمند *dānish-mand*, }
دانشور *dānish-war*, } wise, learned; *dānish-mandī* or *-warī*, learning, wisdom. *p.*

دانگ **dāng**, f. a small denomination of money, the sixth part of a *dīnār*. a weight, the fourth part of a drachm; the sixth part of a city. *p.*

دانگ **dāng**, a hill or precipice; the summit of a mountain. *h.*

دانگي **dāngī**, a name given to the *būndelā rāj-pūts*. *h.*

داننده **dānanda**, he that knows; skilled. *p.*

دانو **dāṅw**, m. ambuscade, ambush; power, opportunity; time; twisting of one another in wrestling; *dāṅw-baiṭhnā*, n. to lie in ambush; *dānw pakarnā*, a. to wrestle; *dānw chalānā*, a. to take advantage of *h.*

دانو **dāṅw**, m. a stake, a wager; a throw, or cast of the dice. *p.*

دانو **dānaw** or **dānava**, m. (see *asur*) a demon, &c *s.*

دانوان **dāṅwān**, burning stubble, &c.; a conflagration in a forest. *s.*

دانوري **dāṅwarī**, f. a kind of rope (v. *daurī*). *h.*

دانه **dāna**, m. a grain, seed, speck, pimple, corn; *dāna-badalnā*, a. to caress as birds do by joining bills; *dāna badlauwal*, billing, caressing as birds do by joining bills; *dāna-bandī*, a cursory survey or partial measurement or weighment to ascertain the produce of each field; *dāna pānī*, m. food, victuals; *dāna dār*, granulated; having the appearance of being granulated; containing grain; *dāna dan-k*, to mingle, confound, or destroy; *dāna-kesh*, m. a kind of embroidered neck-cloth, worn in cold weather, over the cloak. *p.*

دانه‌زاد **dāne-zād**, m. a miser; avaricious. *d.*

دانزه **dānīza** (also *dānīzha*), a lentil. *p.*

داو **dāw**, m. a bill, or kind of hatchet with a hooked point; vicissitude, turn, opportunity; *dāw-bāndhnā* or *-badnā*, a. to bet, wager. *p. h.*

داو **dāv** or **dāva**, m. a forest. *s.*

داؤ **dā,ū**, m. an appellation of a father or of an elder brother, used by contraction for *Baladeva*, the foster brother of *Krishna* *h.*

داؤ **dā,ū**, fraud, deceit. *d.*

داوا **dāwā**, a male nurse; the husband of a *dā,ī*, q.v. *h.*

داواگن **dāvāgni**, m. the conflagration of a forest kindled by a tempest or some other cause *s.*
داوانل **dāvānal**,

داني **dānī**, charitable, liberal, bountiful. *s.*

داني **dānī**, f. place, pot; used in comp. as *tel-dānī*, f. an oil-pot. *p.*

داؤد **dā,ūd**, name of a prophet, David. *a.*

داؤدي **dā,ūdī**, f. a shrub that bears a flower like camomile (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*); a kind of armour; coat of mail, so named from its being supposed to have been originally made by Dā,ūd, just as we employ the terms Ferrara and Joe Manton. *a.*

داور **dāwar**, m. a sovereign. *p.*

داوري **dāwarī**, f. sovereignty. *p.*

داون **dāwan** (v. *dāman*), m. a skirt, &c. *d.*

داون **dāwan**, m. the process of threshing, &c. (v. *dāwnā*). *h.*

داونا **dāwnā**, a. to thresh, to tread; m. the act of treading out the grain (v. *dā,en*). *h.*

داه **dāh**, f. burning, ardour; *dāh rakhnā*, to grudge. *s.*

داها **dāhā**, m. the ten days of the *muharram*, in which the tombs of *hasan* and *husain* are carried about and thrown into the river, or other water (v. *dahā*). *p.*

داهنا **dāhnā**, a. to burn, to scorch. *s.*

داهنا **dāhinā**, right (not left). In Sanskrit *dakshina* signifies south or right, because, according to the Hindūs, the earth, the navel of which corresponds to Hindūstān, has its head to the west, its feet to the east, the right side to the south, and the left to the north; or, perhaps, the term has arisen from the position of eastern people in adoration of the rising sun. In Arabic, the word *shamāl* denotes north, or left, and this agrees with the manner in which the Roman augurs determined the regions of the heavens, according to Livy. It may be further stated that in the Gaelic dialects south and north are synonymous terms with right and left respectively. *s.*

داهي **dāhī**, shrewd, ingenious, penetrating. *a.*

داي **dāy** or **dāya**, m. paternal property, inheritance. *s.*

دائي **dā,ī**, f. a milk-nurse; a midwife; *dā,ī pilā,ī*, f a wet nurse; *dā,ī janā,ī*, f. a midwife; *dā,ī ko sompnā*, a. to put out to nurse; *dā,ī khilā,ī*, a dry nurse; *dā,ī ga,ī*, f midwifery. *p.*

دائی **dā,ī**, m. a giver, generally used in composition, as *dukh-dā,ī*, giving or occasioning pain *s.*

دايا **dāyā**, m. a male nurse, the husband of a *dā,ī*, q v *p.*

دائر **dā,ir**, encircling; *dā,ir o sā,ir*, going the circuit (judges, &c), absolute, invested with authority. *a.*

دائره **dā,ira**, m. a circle, a ring, circumference, orbit; a tambourine; a monastery. *a.*

دايک **dāyak** or **dā,ik**, m. a giver (v. *dā,ī*). *s.*

دائم **dā,im**, always, perpetual, permanent; *dā,imu l-khamr*, a sot, drunkard; *dā,imu-l-maraz*, eternally sick. *a.*

دائن **dā,en**, the tying of a number of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out the grain from the ear *h.*

دائين **dā,īn**, hill estates (v. *dūn*). *a.*

دب **dubb**, m. state, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality; a bear; *dubbi asghar*, the lesser bear; *dubbi akbar*, the greater bear, (met.) a fool. *a.*

دبا **dabā**, m. ambush; *dabā mārnā*, to lie in wait. *h.*

دبا **dibā**, m. day, daylight. *s.*

دبارا *dubārā* (for *do-bārā*), دباره *dubāra* (for *do-bāra*), } a second time, over again. *p.*

دباغ *dabbāgh*, m. a currier, a tanner. *a.*

دباكر *dibākar*, m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. *s.*

دبانا *dabānā*, a. to press down; to snub, to chide, to keep under; *dabā-lenā*, a. to encroach upon; *dabā-mārnā*, a. to overcome, to get the better of; to crush to death *h.*

دب‌آنا *dab-ānā*, n. to advance. *h.*

دباو *dabāo*, m. strength, power, authority; pressure, resignation, submissiveness; *dabāo mānnā*, a to stand in awe. *h.*

دبائي ڈالنا *dabā,e ḍālnā*, a. to keep concealed, to hide (generally furtively). *h.*

دبدبه *dabdaba*, m. dignity, state, pomp. *a.*

دبدها *dubdhā*, f. doubt, suspense, uncertainty *s.*

دبر *dubur*, f. the backside, posteriors, podex. *a.*

دبز *dabz*, thick. *p.*

دبستان *dabistān*, m. a school; name of a celebrated work in the Persian language. *a.*

دبستاني *dabistānī*, m. a student or scholar; adj. of or belonging to a school. *p.*

دبسي *dubsī*, the per-centage allowed to government farmers on the revenue paid to government, being two in twenty, or ten per cent *h*

دبكانا *dabkānā*, a. to snub, to check, to chide, to threaten, to conceal, to hide. *h.*

دبكر *dabkar*, f. a trap. *h.*

دبكنا *dabaknā*, n. to crouch, to be awed, to lie in ambush, to twinkle; *dabak-aanā*, *-jānā*, or *rahnā*, n to sneak, to skulk; *dabak baiṭhnā*, n to crouch *h.*

دبكني *dabaknī* (v. *dabkī*), ambush, &c. *d.*

دبكي *dabkī*, f ambush, crouching; *dabkī mārnā*, to lie in ambush. *h.*

دبكيل *dabkel*, دبكيلا *dabkīlā*, } m. skulking. *h.*

دبلا *dubla*, thin, lean, poor, barren; *dublāpā*, m leanness, emaciation *s.*

دبلائي *dublā,ī*, f. thinness, leanness. *s.*

دبنا *dabnā*, n. to be snubbed, to crouch, to be awed; to be concealed, *dab-jānā*, n. to retire, to withdraw, to be mortified, *dab-chalnā* or *-nikālnā*, n to be awed, to be overpowered, *dab-marnā*, n. to be crushed to death *h.*

دبنگ *dubing*, دبنگا *dabingā*, } ill-bred, brutish, foolish. *h.*

دبوچنا *dabochnā*, a. to conceal, to hide (generally furtively). *h.*

دبور *dabūr*, f. zephyr, west wind. *a.*

دبوس *dabūs*, m. a club. *a. p.*

دبوس *dabos*, m. a flint. *h.*

دبوسا *dabūsā*, m. the cabin of a ship, stern. *a.*

دبوسنا *dabosnā*, to tope, to tipple. *h.*

دبه *dabba*, m. a leathern vessel for holding oil. *a.*

دبهاشيا *dubhāshiyā*, m. an interpreter. *s.*

دبهك *dubhuk*, m. a famine. *s.*

دبي *du-be* (v. *do-be*), a Brāhman learned in two of the four Vedas. *s.*

دبيا *dabiyā*, m. a measure of about ten handfuls (of corn, &c.). *h.*

دبير *dabīr*, m. a writer, a secretary, a notary *p*

دبيل *dabel*, m. subject, person under dominion *h.*

دبيلا *dabīlā*, m. the name of a medicine; a paddle. *h.*

دبيه *dibbya*, m. an oath; adj. pure, unpolluted. *s.*

دبيهري *dabehrī*, a kind of light plough. *h*

دپٹ *dapaṭ*, course, gallop. *h.*

دپٹا *du-paṭṭā*, دپٹه *du-paṭṭa*, } m. a kind of veil in which there are two breadths; *dupaṭṭa tānke sonā*, "to draw the sheet (over one's head) and sleep," is used to express a state of security, and also to denote resigning one's self to die. *h.*

دپٹانا *dapṭānā*, a. to gallop. *h.*

دپٹنا *dapaṭnā*, n. to gallop; a. to rebuke, to reprimand. *h.*

دپدپانا *dapdapānā*, دپدپ كرنا *dap-dap-karnā*, } a. or n. to shine. *h.*

دپدپاهٹ *dapdapāhaṭ*, shining, splendour. *h.*

دپستا *dupastā*, pregnant. *h.*

دپو *dapū*, f. the anus (vulg.). *h.*

دپهريا *du-pahriyā*, m. a kind of flower (*Pentapetes Phœnicea*). *h.*

دت *dut*, interj. away, begone, avaunt; *dut-dabak*, reproof, reprimand. *s.*

دت *dut* or *duti*, f. light, splendour, beauty; spite, malice. *s.*

دتا دينا *duttā denā*, a. to drive away scornfully; to deceive, to baulk, to cheat. *h.*

دتاره *du-tāra*, m. a kind of shawl (v. *do-tāra*) *s.*

دتانا *dutānā*, a. to press down; to snub, to chide, to keep under. *h.*

دترا *datarā*, } m. a large rake used for ga-
دترہ *datara*, } thering high grass together into a cocklet; *khurā,ī*, q.v. is a small implement of the same kind. *h.*

دتکار *dutkār*, m. reproof. *s.*

دتکارنا *dutkārnā*, a. to reprove. *s.*

دتکاری *dutkārī*, f. a reproof, reprimand. *s.*

دتنا *datnā*, n. to oppose, to confute, to fight. *h.*

دتون *datwan*, m. a tooth-brush. *s.*

دتوئی *dato,ī*, f. land which has been lately cropped with the grain called *bājrā* or *jwār*, q.v. *h.*

دتیا *ditiyā*, f. the second lunar day (v. *diy*). *s.*

دٹانا *daṭānā*, a. (v. *dabkānā*), to snub, &c. *d.*

دٹھون *diṭhwan*, the *ekādashī* or eleventh day of the bright half of the month *kārtik*, on which there is a festival dedicated to *Vishṇu*. *h.*

دٹھونا *diṭhaunā*, m. a patch, an artificial mole on the face. *h.*

دثار *disār*, a mantle, an upper garment. *a.*

دجال *dajjāl*, m. a liar, an impostor; Antichrist *a.*

دجلہ *dijla* or *dajla*, m. a lake, the river Tigris. *a.*

دچ *dach*, a homestead. *h.*

دچار *du-chār*, a meeting, an interview. *p.*

دچت *duchit*, } wavering, doubtful, one
دچتا *duchittā*, } whose mind is bent on two different courses, absent in mind. *s.*

دچتائی *duchittā,ī*, f. suspense, absence of mind. *s.*

دچلہ *du-challa*, m. a roof sloping two ways. *h.*

دچند *du-chand*, twice, double. *p.*

دچوبہ *du-choba*, two poled (tent). *p.*

دچھ *dachh*, learned, scientific, able; proper name of a most ancient sage, father-in-law of Mahādeva. *s.*

دچھن *dachchhin* (for *dakshina*), m. the south. *s.*

دچھنا *dachchhinā*, f. reward to a Brāhman for performing religious ceremonies, fee. *s.*

دچھناین *dachchhināyan*, m. the sun's course from north to south. *s.*

دچھی *dachchhi*, dexterous, capable, able, well qualified. *s.*

دخ *dakh*, a throng or company; good for, adapted to; *dukh*, a daughter. *p.*

دخ *dakhkh* or *dukhkh*, smoke. *a.*

دخان *dukhān*, smoke; fumes of tobacco. *a.*

دخت *dukht*, } f. a daughter, a girl, a
دختر *dukhtar*, } virgin. *p.*

دخل *dakhl*, m. entrance; produce, intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation; *dakhl pānā*, a. to have access, *dakhl-k*, a. to meddle, to interrupt, to take possession. *a.*

دخیل *dakhīl*, intimate, familiar; admitted, allowed entrance; m. a friend, a confidant. *a.*

دد *dad*, a rapacious animal, beast of prey. *p.*

ددا *dadā*, f. a maid servant, a nurse. *p. t.*

ددچھر *dadachhar*, evil omen, misfortune. *d.*

ددری *dadrī*, unripe corn, chiefly barley. *h.*

ددلہ *du-dila*, wavering, doubtful. *p.*

ددلانا *dadlānā*, a. to chide, to snub. *h.*

ددودام *dadodām*, a fierce rapacious animal (as a lion, tiger, &c.), also a harmless animal, as a goat, sheep, &c. *p.*

ددوڑا *dadoṛā*, m. a bump (occasioned by the bite of an insect). *h.*

ددھ *dadhi*, m. sour, thick milk, coagulated milk, *dadhi kādo*, (coagulated milk and clay), a holiday held in honour of *Krishna* on his birth-day. *s.*

ددھ *duddhi*, f. a kind of medicinal root. *s.*

ددھار *dudhār*, giving milk, milch. *s.*

ددھارا *du-dhārā*, two edged (sword). *h.*

ددھی *duddhī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*). *s.*

ددھیل *dudhail*, f. milch, giving milk. *s.*

ددیال *dadiyāl*, m. descent, pedigree, ancestors. *h.*

در *dar*, m. a door; *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door; *dar o dīwār dekhnī*, expresses solitude and anxious expectation; prep. in, at, on, into; *dar ānā*, n. to come in, to arrive, to penetrate; *dar pai jān honā*, n to be desirous of the death of another, to persecute to the uttermost; *dar pai honā*, n. to follow, to prosecute, to persecute; *dar ṣūrat*, in case, provided, should, suppose that. *p.*

در *dar*, (in comp.) tearing, rending, as *mardum-dar*, man destroying. *p.*

در *dar*, m. price, rate. *h.*

در *dur*, as the first member of a compound (like the Greek δυς) denotes bad, evil, ill, unfortunate, difficult, as *dur-bachya* or *dur-bachan*, m. scurrility, abuse; *dur-bal*, weak, nerveless, faint; *dur-balatā*, f. faintness, weakness; *dur jan*, m a bad man, an enemy; *dur-din*, day of adversity; *dur-nām*, m. infamy. *s.*

در durr, m. a pearl; durr-afshān (scattering pearls), eloquent; durr-rez, eloquent. a.

در dur (contr. of dūr), avaunt! away! begone. p. s.

دورا darā, m. (cor. from dara) the highway. p.

درا darā or dirā, a bell. p.

دراج durrāj, m. a partridge, snipe, woodcock. a.

دراج darrāj, a hedgehog; a malignant whisperer. a.

دراچار dur-āchār, } wicked, immoral, one
دراچاري dur-āchārī, } of infamous conduct. s.

درار darār, m. a crack, a fissure, rift, rent. h.

دراز darāz, long, extended; darāz-dast, long-handed (longi-manus), (met.) oppressive; darāz-gosh, long-eared, an ass or a hare: darāz-dastī, f. oppression, tyranny. p.

درازي darāzī, f. extension, length; darāzī 'umr, length of life p.

درامد dar-āmad, entrance, dar-āmad bar-āmad, entrance and egress, receipt and disbursement p

دران darān, tearing, rending (in comp.) p.

درانا darrānā, n. to go straight and quickly, to go on fearlessly and boldly. h.

درانا darānā, a. to conceal, to hide. h.

درانتي darānti, f. a sickle. h.

دراني durrānī, m. the name of a tribe of Pathāns or Afghāns, inhabiting the country about Kandahar They are said to have got this name from wearing pearls in the ear, they are also called Abdālis p

دراوك drāvak, diuretic; solvent, discutient s

دراوڑ drāviṛ, m. the name of the country which terminates the peninsula of India; its northern limits appear to be between the twelfth and thirteenth degrees of north latitude s.

دراها du-rāhā, a road branching into two different directions. p

دراهم darāhim also darāhīm, pl. (of dirham). p.

درائي darā,ī, f. contradiction; harza darā,ī, f. chattering, idle talk. p

درب darb (cor. of dravya), m. prosperity, wealth; metal, substance, matter. s.

دربار darbār, m. house, dwelling, court, hall of audience; darbār bāndnā (Dakh.) to give a bribe p.

درباري darbārī, of or belonging to the court; a courtier. p.

دربان dar-bān, m. a door-keeper, porter. p.

درباني darbānī, f. the office of door-keeper. p.

دربدر dar-ba-dar, from door to door, a wandering mendicant, a vagrant. p.

دربڑ darbaṛ, war, battle, contest. d.

دربسته dar-basta, bound, tied, fastened. p.

دربل dur-bal, infirm, powerless, weak. s.

دربلتا dur-balatā, f. infirmity, poverty. s.

دربند dar-band, a bar, bolt. p.

دربندي dar-bandī, f. a statement of the different rates of a village; also assessing the prices of produce. p.

دربهچه durbhichh for dur-bhiksha, m. a scarcity, a famine. s.

دربهرا durbahrā, an intoxicating spirit drawn from rice. h.

دربهكش dur-bhiksh, m. scarcity, famine. s.

درپ darp, m. pride, boasting. s.

درپن darpan, m. a mirror. s.

درپي dar-pai, following, in pursuit of, intent upon p

درپيش dar-pesh, lit. in front; dar-pesh-honā, to await (one), to come to pass. p.

درج durj, m. a little casket in which they deposit gems. a.

درج darj, m. a closet, a place for writing, or any thing written on, a volume; darj-k, a. to write, to copy, to enter, to fold a.

درجن dur-jan, m. a bad man, an enemy. s.

درجنتائي dur-janatā,ī, f. enmity, malignity. s.

درجه darja (properly daraja), m. step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, station; action (of a play); a degree of a circle, darja ba darja, step by step, gradually. a.

درخا du-rukhā, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. p.

درخت darakht, m. a tree. p.

درخشان darakhshān, shining, brilliant. p.

درخشندگي darakhshandagī, f. brilliancy, splendour. p.

درخشنده darakhshanda, bright, shining, a shiner. p.

درخواست dar-khwāst, f. application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, or petition of appeal. p.

درد dard, m. pain, affliction; pity, sympathy; dard-angez, pitiable, exciting compassion; dardi sih, m. the pangs of labour, throe; dardi sar, m. or dard-sarī, f. the head-ache; trouble, vexation; dard-

sharīk, sympathetical; *dardi shikam*, m. colic; *dardi farzandī*, m. paternal affection; *dard-mand*, afflicted; compassionate, sympathising; *dard-mandī*, f. affliction. *p*.

درد *durd*, f. sediment, dregs, lees. *p*.

دردا *dardā*, interj. alas! woes me! *p*.

درداماں *dar-dāman*, a skirt, ornament of a gown or robe. *p*.

دردر *dardar*, m. cinnabar. *h*.

دردر *daridr*, m. poverty, indigence. *s*.

دردرا *dardarā*, half pounded, coarsely ground. *h*.

دردرتا *daridratā*, f. poverty, indigence, want. *s*.

دردري *daridrī*, poor, destitute, needy. *s*.

دردشا *dur-dashā*, f. calamity, misfortune. *s*.

درڑھ *driṛh*, firm, strong, immoveable. *s*.

درڑھانا *driṛhānā*, a. to strengthen. *s*.

درڑھتا *driṛhatā*, f. strength, firmness. *s*.

درز *darz*, m. sewing; a rag, a slip of cloth, a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred. *p*. *a*.

درزن *darzan*, f. a needle. *p*.

درزی *darzī*, m. a tailor. *p*.

درس *dars*, m. reading, learning to read, a lecture, lesson, *dars denā*, a. to teach to read; *dars lenā*, a. to read a lesson. *a*

درس *daras* or *dars*, m. seeing, sight; the conjunction of sun and moon, or the day of new moon. *s*.

درست *durust*, right, fit; proper, just, true, well, safe, sound, entire, straight, accurate; *durust rakhnā*, a. to admit, to allow; *durust-k*, a. to arrange, to adjust, to rectify. *p*.

درستگو *durust-go*, one who speaks the truth. *p*.

درسته *du rasta*, a double row or avenue (of trees, &c.), one on each side of the way. *p*.

درستي *durustī*, f. reformation, amendment; truth, rectitude, soundness. *p*.

درسن *darsan*, m. interview, appearance; *darsan-dhārī*, beautiful. *s*.

درسني *darsanī*, f. a bill of exchange payable at sight; offering, present; adj. handsome, sightly; *darsanī jawān*, a beautiful youth. *s*.

درسني هنڈي *darsanī-hunḍī*, f. a bill of exchange, or money order, payable at sight. *h*.

درشت *durusht*, rough, hard, stiff, rigid, stern, morose, oppressive, fierce. *p*.

درشتي *durushtī*, f. severity, fierceness. *p*.

درشٹ *drishṭ*, f. sight, vision; eye; *drishṭ kūṭ*, m. an enigma, a riddle. *s*.

درشٹانت *drishṭānt*, m. a parable, a simile. *a*.

درشن *darshan*, m. sight, interview. *s*.

درشني *darshanī*, at sight (v. *darsanī*). *s*.

درصورت *dar-ṣūrat*, in case that; suppose that. *p*.

درفشاں *darafshān*, shining, splendid. *p*.

درفشه *durufsha*, a sword. *p*.

درک *dark*, m. understanding, knowledge, comprehending. *a*.

درکا *darkā*, m. crack, crevice, cranny. *h*.

درکار *dar-kār*, necessary, wanting. *p*.

درکانا *darkānā*, a. to cause to crack, split. *h*.

درکنا *daraknā*, n. to split, to rend, to be torn, to crack. *h*.

درکنار *dar-kinār*, on one side, apart, out of the way, out of the question. *p*.

درکهال *darkhāl*, a cattle enclosure. *h*.

درکهي *durkhī*, an insect whose ravages are very destructive to indigo, when the plant is young. *h*.

درگ *drig*, m. the eye, the vision. *s*.

درگ *durg*, impenetrable, impassable, inaccessible, m. a strong fort. *s*.

درگا *durgā*, f. one of the names of Bhavānī; (met.) a word; name of a Hindū book containing the narration of the goddess Durgā. *s*.

درگا *du-raggā*, capricious, whimsical (v. *do*). *p*.

درگاه *dargāh*, f. a place, court; threshold, door; a mosque. *p*.

درگت *dur-gati*, f. meanness, abjectness. *s*.

درگبنسي *durag-bansī*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h*.

درگذر *dar-guzar*, passing over, excusing; *dar-guzar-k*, to excuse, overlook, to pass by. *p*.

درگذرنا *dar-guzarnā*, n. to decline, to leave off, to refrain from, to pass by. *p*.

درگرفت کرنا *dar-girift karnā*, a. to catch, seize, to captivate. *p*.

درگم *durgam*, deep, profound (v. *durg*). *s*.

درگمتا *durgamatā*, f. depth, profundity. *s*.

درگندھ *dur-gandh*, fetid; f. stink, stench. *s*.

درگه *dar-gah* (same as *dar-gāh*), a court. *p*.

درلبھ *dur-labh*, difficult to be procured, scarce, rare. *s*.

درلکشن *dur-lakshaṇ*, m. an unlucky mark, a mark or sign of evil omen. *s*.

درلانا *dar-lānā*, a. to comprise. *p*. *h*.

درم *drum* or *druma*, m. a tree. *s*.

درم *diram*, money, specie; a small coin so named (v. *dirham*). *p.*

درما *darmā*, m. a kind of mat. *h.*

درمان *darmān*, m. medicine, cure. *p.*

درماندگي *dar-māndagī*, f. misery, distress, penury, misfortune. *p.*

درمانده *dar-mānda*, helpless, without remedy. *p.*

درماها *dar-māhā*, m. monthly wages, salary; *dar-māhā-dār*, one who receives monthly wages. *p.*

درمتي *dur-matī*, f. folly, foolishness. *s.*

درمس *durmus*, m. a pounder, an instrument for pounding pavements with, a rammer. *h.*

درمن *darman*, m. drug, remedy. *p.*

درمیان *darmiyān*, m. interval, middle; postpos. during, in the course of, before, in view, *darmiyān denā*, a. to employ as a mediator. *p.*

درمياني *darmiyānī*, midmost; m. a mediator *p.*

درنا *durnā*, n. to be hidden, concealed or absent; to lurk, disappear. *h.*

درند *darind* or *darand*, } tearing; rapa-
درنده *darinda* or *daranda*, } cious, fierce, ravenous (animal). *p.*

درنگ *dirang*, m. delay, hesitation. *p.*

درنگا *du-rangā*, of two colours, capricious, fickle. *p.*

درنگي *dirangī*, f. lateness, tardiness. *p.*

درو *dirau*, m. reaping, cutting corn at harvest; *dirau-k*, a. to reap. *p.*

درو *darv* or *darw*, m. prosperity, wealth, substance, metal, matter *s.*

دروازه *darwāza*, m. door; *darwāza ṭhoknā*, a. to knock at a door, *darwāza ma'mūr-k*, a. to close a door. *p.*

دروازی *darwāzī*, m. a warden, a keeper of the city. *p*

دروان *darwān*, m. a door-keeper. *s. p.*

دروبست *darobast*, the whole, all *p.*

درود *darūd*, f. congratulation, benediction, salutation, blessing. *p.*

درودکار *darūd-kār*, } m. a carpenter. *p.*
درودگر *darūd-gar*, }

درودکاري *darūd-kārī*, } f. carpentry, the
درودگري *darūd-garī*, } trade or art of a carpenter. *p.*

دروش *darosh*, m. an awl; a lancet. *s.*

دروغ *darogh*, m. a lie, falsehood; false; *darogh-go*, m. a liar, *darogh-go,ī*, f. the telling of lies. *p.*

دروغي *daroghī*, false, lying, a liar. *p.*

درون *darūn*, in, within; m. interior; the heart, bowels. *p.*

درونه *darūna*, m. the heart. *p.*

دروني *darūnī*, internal. *p.*

دروه *droh*, m. spite, malice, hatred, injury. *s.*

دروهي *drohī*, } spiteful, malicious, inimi-
دروهيا *drohiyā*, } cal, mischievous. *s.*

دريوزه *darveza*, m. beggary, mendicancy. *p.*

درويش *darwesh*, m. a dervise, beggar, a religious mendicant. *p.*

درويشانه *darweshāna*, like a *darwesh*, q.v. *p.*

درويشي *darweshī*, f. life or state of a *darwesh*. *p.*

درويه *dravya*, m. wealth, substance; an object in general. *s*

درويه *du-roya*, double, two-faced. *p.*

دره *dara*, also *darra*, m. a valley (especially between hills through which a stream flows). *p.*

دره *dura*, m. a scourge. *a.*

درهم *dar-ham*, angry, higgledy-piggledy, confounded; *dar-ham bar-ham*, confused. *p*

درهم *darham* or *dirham*, m. money; a silver coin, of which from twenty to twenty-five have at different times passed current for a *dīnār*, and the latter being nearly equal to a ducat or sequin, about nine shillings of our money, it follows that the *darham* is about five pence sterling. *a.*

درهي *darhī*, f. the name of a fish, sort of carp (*Cyprinus*). *h.*

دري *durī*, f. the two on dice. *h.*

دري *darī*, f. a small carpet; a dialect of the Persian language, the origin and peculiarities of which are variously defined by Persian lexicographers. Some allege its distinctive mark to be when the form of the word is complete, without contraction, as in the words *bago ishkam*, said to be *Darī*, whereas the forms *go* and *shikam* are *Pārsī*. Others make it the dialect of a certain district, comprehending *Balkh*, *Bukhārā*, *Badakhshān*, *Marw-Shāh-Jahān*, and *Bāmiān*. The name is by some said to be derived from *dara*, a valley among hills, which corresponds with its origin in *Badakhshān* and the mountainous parts of *Ḳandhār*. Others assert that it was spoken at the court of the monarchs of the *Kaianian* dynasty, and derive the name from *dar*, a gate, or *dargāh*, a court. *p.*

دريا *daryā*, m. the sea, a river, the waters; *daryā-barār* and *daryā-barāmad*, lands reclaimed from a river; *daryā burd* and *daryā-shikast*, lands cut away by the encroachments of a river. *p.*

درياچه *daryācha*, m. a lake, a ditch, a pool. *p.*

دريافت *daryāft*, f. conceiving, understanding. *p.*

درياي *daryā,ī*, of or belonging to the sea or river, marine; *daryāī ādmī*, a mer-man. *p.*

دريبا *darebā*, m. a stall (in a market) where betel is sold. *h.*

دريچه *darīcha*, m. a window. *p.*

دريده *darīda*, torn; *darīda-dahan*, plain-spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost. *p.*

دريس *dares*, a road, margin, any line very straight. *h.*

دريغ *daregh* or *diregh*, m. a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination; interj. alas! *daregh-k*, a. to withhold. *p.*

دريغا *dareghā* or *direghā*, interj. alas! *p.*

دريودهن *duryodhan*, a man's name, one of the heroes of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

دريوزه *daryūza*, beggary, begging. *p.*

دڑچنا *daṛachnā*, n. to fit tight. *d.*

دڑکنا *daṛaknā*, n. to split, to be rent or torn, to crack. *h.*

دڑکي *duṛkī*, f. (v. *dulkī*) a trot. *d.*

دڑه *diṛh* (for *driṛh*, q.v.), firm, immoveable. *s.*

دڑهتا *diṛhatā*, f. firmness, strength. *s.*

دڑهانا *diṛhānā*, a. to prove (the strength of a thing) *s.*

دزد *duzd*, m. a thief, robber. *p.*

دزدي *duzdī*, f. the act of stealing, theft; stealth. *p.*

دزديده *duzdīda*, stolen, pilfered. *p.*

دس *das*, ten; *dasoṅ-dwār*, the ten passages for the actions of the faculties, viz. the ears, eyes, nostrils, mouth, penis, anus, and the crown of the head. *s.*

دس *dis* (for *dish*), } f. side, quarter,
دسا *disā* (for *dishā*), } point (of the compass); *disā-k*, a. to travel. *s.*

دسا *dasā* (for *dashā*), f. condition, state, circumstances. *s.*

دساد *dusād*, m. name of a low caste (v. *dosād*). *h.*

دساسول *disā-sūl*, m. (v. *dig-sūl*) an unlucky day. *s.*

دسانس *dasāṅs*, m. the tenth part. *s.*

دساور *disāwar*, m. (v. *desāwar*) a foreign country. *s.*

دساوري *disāwarī*, f. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove. *s.*

دست *dast*, m. hand, cubit; stool, purge, evacuation; *dast-āmoz*, tame, familiarized, tractable; skilful, dexterous; *dast-andāz*, he who commences a business; an oppressor; *dast-āvez*, f. signature, a note of hand, bond, title-deed, &c.; *dast ba dast*, from hand to hand, quick, expeditious; ready-money purchase; *dast-burd*, m superiority, advantage, victory, *dast bardār honā*, n. to leave business, to desert, to decline; *dast bar sar honā*, n. to be unable to execute one's intention, to be distressed, weak, poor, or wretched; *dast basta*, with close hands (a token of respect); *dast ba sar honā*, a. to salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head; *dast ba kabza*, sword in hand, ready for battle; *dast-bukcha*, m. cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up; *dast bos honā*, *dast-bosī-k*, to kiss hands, to salute, *dast ba' honā*, n. to become a disciple; *dast panāh*, m. tongs; *dast-chālāk*, nimble-fingered, a thief; *dast-chālākī*, f. a civil war, duel; stealth; *dast-khaṭṭ*, m. signature; a manuscript, chirography, *dast-darāz*, m. an oppressor; *dast-darazī*, f. oppression; *dast-ras*, able, affording protection or aid; *dast-ras honā*, n. to be able, to afford; *dast-rasī*, f. ability, assistance; *dast-farosh*, m. a pedlar; *dast-faroshī*, f. peddling; *dast-shifā*, epithet of a physician who is successful in restoring his patients to health; *dast-kudrat*, power, ability, strength, *dast-kār*, m. a handicraftsman; dexterous; *dast-kārī*, f. handicraft; dexterity; *dast-gīr*, a patron, protector, a saint; *dast-gīrī*, f. aid, help, assistance, support, protection; *dast-māl*, m. a handkerchief; *dast o garebān honā*, to engage in combat. *p.*

دستا *dastā*, m. zinc, tutanag; *Lapis calaminaris*. *h.*

دستار *dastār*, m. a turban; *dastār-band*, m. a servant whose business it is to make up the turban; *dastār-khwān*, a table cloth. *p.*

دستانه *dastāna*, m. a glove, a gauntlet. *p.*

دسترخوان *dastar-khwān*, m. (properly *dastār-khwān*) a table cloth. *p.*

دستک *dastak*, f. clapping of the hands, rapping at a door, a pass, passport, summons; commission *p.*

دستکي *dastakī*, f. a pocket-book, a tweezer-case; a falconer's glove. *p.*

دستگاه *dastgāh*, f. power, ability, strength. *p.*

دستور *dastūr*, m. custom, fashion, mode, manner; a minister, senator; model, regulation. *a. p.*

دستورالعمل *dastūru-l-'amal*, m. a rule, regulation, model, a body of instructions and tables for the use of revenue officers under the native governments. *a. p.*

دستوري *dastūrī*, f. perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master, a gratuity; leave, license, congé. *p.*

دسته *dasta*, m. a handle; a pestle; a quire of paper; a bundle consisting of twenty-four arrows; a handful; a skein of thread; a division of an army, a brigade; *dasta-dār*, m. commander of a *dasta*. *p.*

دستي *dastī*, f. a torch or link that is carried in the hands; a kind of present or handsel given to native officials. *p.*

دستيار *dastyār*, an assistant, coadjutor, minister. *p.*

دسخط *daskhaṭṭ*, m. (for *dast-khaṭṭ*) a signature; *daskhaṭṭi khāṣṣ*, the royal signature. *p.*

دسر *dussar*, m. double stakes at dice, &c., playing double or quits. *h.*

دسرتھ *dasarath* or *dasharath*, name of an ancient *rājā*, father of *Rāma*, the latter being called *dāsharath*. *s.*

دسم *dasam* or *dasham*, m. the tenth. *s.*

دسمي *dasamī* or *dashamī*, f. the tenth day of a lunar month. *s.*

دسن *dasan* or *dashan*, m. a tooth. *s.*

دسوان *daswān*, the tenth. *s.*

دسوترا *dasotarā*, } دسوترہ *dasotara*, } ten per cent. *h.*

دسوکھا *dasokhā*, m. moulting (of birds); *dasokhā jhaṛnā*, to moult. *h.*

دسوندھي *dasaundhī*, a panegyrist, a bard. *h.*

دسہرا *dasahrā* or *das,harā*, the tenth of *Jaiṭh shukl paksh*, which is the birthday of *Gangā*. Whoever bathes in the *Gangā* on that day is purified from ten sorts of sins; the tenth of *āsin shukl paksh*, on which, after the worship and religious ceremonies performed during nine nights (*navarātri*) they throw the images of *Devī* into the river. On this day *Rāma* marched against *Rāvana*, on which account it is called *Vijai Dasamī*. The day is celebrated with great pomp by Hindū princes, the weapons and instruments of war are hallowed, and, if war be intended, the campaign is then opened. *s.*

دسي *dusī*, f. thread; the unwoven threads at the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

دسيرہ *du-sera*, a weight of two seers. *p.*

دسيلا *dasīlā*, in good circumstances. *s.*

دشا *dashā*, f. state, condition, circumstance. *s.*

دشت *dasht*, m. a desert, forest. *p.*

دشتي *dashtī*, wild, savage. *p.*

دشٹ *dushṭ*, bad, wicked, depraved. *s.*

دشٹ *dishṭ*, f. (for *drishṭ*, q.v.) sight, view. *s.*

دشٹبندھک *dishṭbandhak*, the pledge of real property, such as land, houses, &c. *s.*

دشٹا *dushṭā*, f. a depraved woman, a harlot. *s.*

دشٹتا *dushṭatā*, f. wickedness, depravity. *s.*

دشکرت *dushkṛit*, } دشکرم *dushkarm*, } m. sin, crime, wickedness, evil-doing. *s.*

دشکرمي *dushkarmī*, m. a criminal, an evil-doer. *s.*

دشمن *dushman*, m. an enemy; *dushmani jānī*, a deadly foe; *dushman-kām*, a calamity (q. d. the wish of an enemy); adj. wretched, ruined. *p.*

دشمني *dushmanī*, f. hatred, detestation, enmity. *p.*

دشنام *dushnām*, m. abuse, scurrility. *p.*

دشنہ *dashna*, m. a poignard. *p.*

دشوار *dushwār*, difficult, arduous. *p.*

دشواري *dushwārī*, f. difficulty. *p.*

دعا *du'ā*, f. benediction, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, imprecation; *du'ā,e daulat*, praying for one's prosperity, benediction; *du'ā-k* or *māngnī*, a to wish for, to pray for; *du'ā-go*, one who is uttering a benediction, a well wisher; *du'ā-go,ī*, f. the act of blessing. *a.*

دعوا *da'wā*, m. (v. *da'wā*). *a.*

دعوات *da'wāt*, pl. (of *da'wat*) convocations, invitations. *a.*

دعوت *da'wat*, f. invitation, convocation; pressing people to become Musalmāns; pretension. *a.*

دعوى *da'wā*, } دعوي *da'wī*, } f. a lawsuit; claim, pretension, plaint; *da'wī-dār* or *da'wā-dār*, a plaintiff, a claimant. *a.*

دغا *daghā*, f. deceit, imposture, treachery; *daghā bāz*, a cheat, impostor, traitor; *daghā-bāzī*, imposition. *p*

دغانا *daghānā*, a. to cause to fire a gun; to cause anything to be marked. *p*

دغائي *daghā,ī*, f. price paid for marking. *p.*

دغدغا *daghdaghā*, } دغدغہ *daghdagha*, } m. alarm, disturbance, tumult. *a.*

دغل *daghal*, m. vice, corruption, treachery, depravity, luxuriant and entangled herbage, a villain, a pickpocket, adj. false, deceitful; base (as coin); *daghal fasal*, treachery, deceit, depravity. *a.*

دغلي *daghlī*, treacherous, deceitful. *a.*

دغلي *daghlī*, f. treachery, villainy, fraud. *p.*

دغنا *daghnā*, n to be fired off (as a gun); to be marked. *p.*

دغوليا *dagholiyā*, m. an impostor. *a.*

دغيلا *daghīlā*, stained, spotted, deceitful. *p.*

دف *daf*, m. a small tambourine. *p.*

دفاتر *dafātir*, pl. (of *daftar*, q.v.) books, &c *a.*

دفالي *dafālī*, m. he whose business is to play on the tambourine. *p.*

دفائن *dafā,in*, pl. (of *dafīna*, q.v) things buried or hidden, more particularly hidden or buried treasures. *a.*

دفتر *daftar*, m. a book, journal, record; *daftar-khāna*, m. an office, counting house. *p.*

دفتربند *daftar-band*, } دفتري *daftarī*, } m. a man employed in preparing articles of statio[nery] ...

دفتي *daftī*, } f. the boards of the binding of a book, pasteboard. *a.*
دفتين *daftīn*, }

دفرقليا *dafar ḳaliyā*, tasteless victuals, a dish in which much broth, vegetables, &c., are mixed, to make it go the further. *a.*

دفع *daf'*, m. repulsion, averting, preventing; *'daf'-dār*, m. an officer of cavalry so called. *a.*

دفعات *dafa'āt*, pl. (of *daf'a*, q.v.) times, &c. *a.*

دفعتا *daf'atan*, often, all at once. *a.*

دفعه *daf'a*, time, a moment, one time; *daf'a ba daf'a*, from time to time, repeatedly. *a.*

دفلا *dafla*, m. a smaller tambourine. *p.*

دفن *dafn*, m. burial, hiding, concealing; *dafn-k*, a. to bury, to hide, to conceal. *a.*

دفنانا *dafnānā*, a. to bury, to inter. *a.*

دفينه *dafīna*, m buried, or hidden treasure, hoard *a*

دق *diḳḳ*, m. teazing, trouble, &c. (v. *diḳḳat*); *diḳḳ-k*, a to perplex, to plague; *diḳḳ dār*, troublesome, teazing; *diḳḳ-dārī*, f. trouble, vexation. *a.*

دق *daḳ*, a kind of cloth; a darwesh's dress. *p.*

دق *duḳḳ*, subtile, minute, thin; *tapi-daḳḳ*, f. a hectic fever. *a.*

دقاق *diḳāḳ*, intelligent; m. a shred; chip; minute; *duḳḳak*, a corn grinder. *a.*

دقايق *daḳā,iḳ*, pl. (of *daḳīḳa*) subtleties; difficulties; flour meal; minutes, moments; minutiæ. *a.*

دقت *diḳḳat*, f. abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close application; industry, accuracy; a subtile or minute thing. *a.*

دق ولق *daḳ o laḳḳ*, m. an extensive and uncultivated plain. *a.*

دقيق *daḳīḳ*, difficult, abstruse; fine, minute; m. flour, meal. *a.*

دقيقه *daḳīka*, m. a minute, a moment of time; anything small, a subtle question, a trifling business. *a.*

دكاكين *dakākīn*, pl. (of *dukkān*) shops. *a p.*

دكال *du-kāl*, m. famine, scarcity. *d.*

دكان *dukān* or *dukkān*, f. a shop. *p.*

دكپال *dik-pāl*, m. the ten supporters or masters of ten sides; i.e., *Brahmā*, for upwards; *Ananta*, for downward, *Indra*, for east; *Agni*, for south-east; *Yama*, for south; *Nairrita*, for south-west; *Varuṇa*, for west; *Vāyū*, for north-west; *Kuvera*, for north; *ishāna*, for north-east. *s.*

دكڑا *dukṛā*, m. the fourth part of a *paisā*. *h.*

دكڑي *dukṛī*, f. a snaffle. *h.*

دکھ *dukh*, m. ache, pain; labour, fatigue; annoyance, distress; *dukh-bharnā*, a. to labour, to toil; *dukh-pānā*, n. to be afflicted; *dukh-dā,ī* or *dukh-dāyak*, troublesome, vexatious; *dukh kā mārā*, afflicted; *dukh-haraṇ*, anodyne. *s.*

دکھاري *dukhārī*, afflicted, pained, sick. *s.*

دکھانا *dikhānā*, a. to shew, to display. *h.*

دکھانا *dukhānā*, a. to inflict pain. *s.*

دکھاو *dikhāw* or *dikhā,o*, m. exhibition, shew. *h.*

دکھاؤ *dikhā,ū*, comely, fit to be shewn. *h.*

دکھائي *dikhā,ī*, f. exhibition, shewing; *dikhā,ī denā*, to appear, to present itself. *h.*

دکھت *dukhit*, afflicted, grieved. *s.*

دکھت *dikhit*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* (Elliot). *h.*

دکھڑا *dukhṛā*, m. misfortunes, calamities. *s.*

دکھلانا *dikhlānā*, a. to shew, to exhibit. *h.*

دکھلائي *dikhlā,ī*, f. shew, appearance; *dikhlā,ī denā*, to appear, to be apparent. *h.*

دکھلاوا *dikhlāwā*, m. show, pageantry. *h.*

دکھن *dakhan* or *dakkhin* (for *dakshina*), m. the south, hence the Deccan. *s.*

دکھنا *dakhnā* or *dakkhinā*, southern; f. southerly wind. *s.*

دکھنا *dukhnā*, n. to ache, to pain, to smart. *s.*

دکھناين *dakkhināyan* (for *dakshināyan*), m. southing; *dakkhināyan sūraj*, the winter solstice, sun's southing, the period of the sun's being in the southern hemisphere, southern declination. *s.*

دکھني *dakhnī* or *dakhanī*, southern; of or belonging to the Deccan or southern India; (generally things or persons from the south); *dakhnī pūdina*, horse mint. *s.*

دکھويا *dikhwaiyā*, m. a spectator. *h.*

دکھي *dukhī*, afflicted, in distress or pain, sick. *s.*

دکھيا *dukhiyā*, in distress or pain, unfortunate, poor, indigent. *s.*

دکھيارا *dukhiyārā*, } afflicted. *s.*
دکھياري *dukhiyārī*, }

دگ *dig*, m. quarter, side, way, wards (as *uttar dig*, northwards); the natives reckon ten *digs* or *diks* (v. *dik-pāl*); point (of the compass). *s.*

دگانه *du-gāna*, m. (for *do-gāna*) two prostrations at prayer; (in the dialect of women) two intimate female friends, sworn sisters. *p.*

دگپال *dig-pāl*, m. (v. *dik-pāl*), the ten guardian deities of the quarters and points. *s.*

دگج *dig-gaj*, lit. elephants that support the four quarters of the earth; (met.) great. *s.*

دگدگا **dagdagā**, shining, bright. *h.*

دگدگانا **dagdagānā**, n. to glow, to gleam, to twinkle. *h.*

دگدگانا **digdigānā**, n. to chatter (as teeth). *h.*

دگدگاهٹ **dagdagāhaṭ**, f. splendour, sparkling, twinkling (as of a star). *h.*

دگدگی **dugdugī**, f. the cavity at the bottom of the throat. *d.*

دگدھا **dugdhā**, name of a tribe of inferior Brāhmans on the borders of Allahabad. *h.*

دگدھنا **dagadhnā**, a. to burn; to tease, to to vex; to chide, to threaten, to upbraid, to revile, to pester. *s.*

دگر **digar** (for *dīgar*), again, once more, another. *p.*

دگڑ **dagaṛ**, a kettle drum. *h.*

دگرا **dagṛā**, m. highway. *h.*

دگڑانا **dagṛānā**, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*

دگڑنا **dagaṛnā**, n. to disbelieve a true testimony. *h.*

دگسول **dig-sūl**, m. an unlucky day for travelling in a particular direction. *s.*

دگلا **daglā**, m. a kind of quilted vest worn as armour. *h.*

دگمبر **digambar**, naked; m. an order of Hindū ascetics, who go naked: they are worshippers of *Shiva*: an order of ascetics of the sect of *jains* they either go naked or are clad in cloth dyed with red chalk. *s.*

دگن **dugan**, } twofold, double. *s.*
دگنا **dugnā**, }

دگوان **digwān**, } m. a watchman, guard. *s.*
دگوار **digwār**, }

دگھی **dighī**, f. a large tank or reservoir, in form of an oblong quadrangle; corrupted by Europeans into *diggy*. *s.*

دل **dil**, m. heart, mind, soul: *dil-ārā*, beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart, *dil-ārām*, m. (lit. heart easing), a sweetheart; *dil-āzār*, m (lit heart tormenting), a sweetheart, *dil-āsā*, m comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation; *dil-āwez*, transporting, *dil baṭhnā*, to dishearten, to deject; *dil ba dil*, mutual love, interchange of hearts. *dil bar*, m. a sweetheart, *dil-barī*, f. comfort, pacification; *dil barhānā*, a. to hearten, to encourage; *dil-bastagī*, f friendship, love, anguish, attachment; *dil basta*, afflicted, attached, enamoured; *dil-band*, attractive, heart stealing; (met.) a son; *dil bahlānā*, a. to amuse, to divert; *dil bahalnā*, n. to be amused, diverted; *dil pānā*, to find out what is pleasing to any one, *dil pazīr*, grateful to the soul, amiable; *dil par kisī ke chalnā*, n. to be obedient, *dil pherna*, to disincline; *dil pīchhe parna*, to forget one's sorrow; *dil-tang*, distressed, mournful, sad; *dil-tangī*, distress, grief, sadness; *dil toṛnā*, to disappoint, to mortify; *dil churānā*, a. to steal the heart of any one, to abstain from any thing, to be deterred and desist from an enterprise; *dil-chasp*, beloved, pleasant; *dil-chal* or *-chalā*, brave, resolute, generous; persevering; *dil chalnā*, to desire; *dil-chalī*, f bravery, resolution; *dil-chor*, inattentive; timid; *dil-khwāh*, m. desire, affection; beloved; *dil-khush*, glad, contented; *dil-dār*, m. a lover, a mistress, a sweetheart; *dil dekhnā*, to study one's temper; *dil denā*, n. to lose one's heart, to be in love; *dil-rubā*, m. (lit. heart-ravishing), a sweetheart; *dil rakhnā*, to possess one's heart, to gratify; *dil-resh*, afflicted; m. a sweetheart; *dil-sitān*, heart-alluring, beautiful; *dil-sokhta*, afflicted; *dil-soz*, affecting, moving; *dil-soz i khāna-tarāsh*, an enemy under the semblance of a friend; *dil-faroz* (heart enlightening), delightful, recreating, pleasant, refreshing; *dil-fareb*, heart-alluring, beautiful, enchanting, lovely; *dil-figār*, melancholy, mournful, pensive; an epithet of a sweetheart, *dil kā phapholā phornā*, a. to rip up old sores, to renew a half forgotten grief; *dil-kash*, (lit. heart attracting), chosen, approved of, beloved, pleasant; *dil-gurdā*, courage, *dil-garmī*, f. friendship, warm heartedness; *dil-gīr*, melancholy, sad, low-spirited, afflicted, grieved; *dil-lagnā*, n. to apply to, to be attentive; *dil-mānnā*, to follow the inclination of the heart (v. *man-māntā*), *dil-murgh*, m a kind of arrow; *dil men ḍālnā*, a. to put in one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire; *dil men khub jānā*, n. to obtain a place in one's heart; to possess one's heart, *dil men ghar-k*, to contract intimate friendship, *dil nawāz*, soothing the mind, conciliating, beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart; *dil nawāzī*, f. blandishment, *dil o jān*, heart and soul; tooth and nail; *dil o jān se*, heartily, with heart and soul; *dil o damāgh*, m. ambition, pride, stateliness, *dil haṭ-jānā*, n. to be averse; *dil dil*, a secret, kept secret. *p.*

دل **dil**, a small eminence; the site of an old village. *h.*

دل **dal**, m. a large army; the leaf of a tree; *dal-wāl*, commander of an army; thickness, *dal dār*, fleshy, thick. *s.*

دل **dal**, m. wild rice. *h.*

دلار **dulār**, m love, affection. *h.*

دلال **dalāl**, name of a tribe of *jāṭs* *h.*

دلال **dallāl**, m. a broker. *a.*

دلال **dalāl**, m. looking (haughtily or amorously) through half-shut eyes, looking with affected anger (as lovers), *cinædus kinædus infamis*. *a*

دلالت **dalālat** (more prop. *dilālat*), f. direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration, brokerage. *a*

دلاله **dallāla**, f. a procuress; an old go-between *a*

دلالي **dallālī**, f. brokerage; the business of a broker. *a.*

دلانا **dilānā**, a. to administer, to consign, to assign, to cause to yield, to cause to give up. *h.*

دلانا **dulānā**, a. to agitate, to toss, to shake. *s.*

دلانا **dalānā**, a. to grind coarsely. *s.*

دلاو **dulāw**, m. agitation. *s.*

دلاور **dilāwar**, brave, intrepid. *p.*

دلاوري **dilāwarī**, f. intrepidity, bravery. *p.*

دلائي **dulā,ī**, f. a kind of veil or covering. *h.*

دلائل **dalā,il**, pl. (of *dalīl*) proofs, arguments. *a.*

دل بادل **dal-bādal**, m. a mass of clouds; a large army, a large ...

دلبند *dul-band*, turban, or the fine cloth of which a turban is made. *p.*

دلتي *du-latti*, f. a kick or fling with the two hind legs of a quadruped. *h.*

دلداپيشگير *daldā-peshgīr*, a bed-screen. *p.*

دلدر *dalidr*, m. } poverty, want, destitu-
دلدرتا *dalidratā*, f. } tion. *s.*

دلدري *dalidrī*, poor, indigent. *s.*

دلدل *duldul*, m. a hedgehog; the name of the horse of *'Alī*, the prophet's son-in-law, (met.) fat. *a.*

دلدل *daldal*, f. a quagmire, a slough. *h.*

دلدلا *daldalā*, quaggy, boggy. *h.*

دلدلانا *daldalānā*, n. to shake, to undulate. *h.*

دلدلاهت *daldalāhaṭ*, f. tremor. *h.*

دلدلي *daldalī*, swampy, quaggy. *h.*

دلڑا *dulaṛā*, double-stringed, twofold, of two rows *h.*

دلفن *dulfin* or *dilfin*, } a dolphin. *g.*
دلفين *dulfīn* or *dilfīn*, }

دلق *dalḳ*, m. a mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds; *dalk-posh*, a mendicant or one who wears the *dalk*, ragged, clothed in rags. *a.*

دلك *dalak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*

دلكنا *dalaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine. *h.*

دلكي *dulkī*, f. a trot; the movement of a dog; *dulkī jānā* or *chalnā*, n. to trot (particularly as a dog) *h.*

دلگنجنا *dalganjanā*, a kind of rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*

دل مسل كرنا *dal masal karnā*, a. to thrash, to crumple. *h.*

دلميان *dulmiyān*, a small purse. *h.*

دلن *dalan*, m. the act of dividing into two parts; breaking, cleaving *s.*

دلنا *dalnā*, a. to grind coarsely, to split [pulse. *s.*

دلو *dalv*, m. a bucket, an urn; the sign Aquarius; the hopper of a mill. *a.*

دلوالي *dilwālī*, m. an inhabitant of *Dillī* or *Dihlī*. *dillī ke dilwālī muah chiknā peṭ khālī*, the inhabitants of *Dihlī* appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving (a proverb used to express the vanity and indigence prevalent in that city). *h.*

دلوانا *dalwānā*, a. to cause to be coarsely ground. *s.*

دلوانا *dilwānā*, a. to cause to pay or give. *h.*

دلوه *du-loh*, } a scimitar made of two
دلوهي *du-lohī*, } plates of steel joined together. *h.*

دلويا *dilwaiyā*, m. one who causes to give or to pay. *h.*

دلويا *dalwaiyā*, m. one who grinds. *s.*

دلها *dulhā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

دلهارا *dal-hārā*, m. one whose business is to sell grain *s.*

دلهارن *dal-hāran*, } f. a woman whose bu-
دلهاري *dal-hārī*, } siness is to deal in grain. *s.*

دلهن *dalihan*, f. any sort of pulse which may be split, as *dāl*. *s.*

دلهن *dulhan* or *dulhin*, } f. a bride. *h.*
دلهيا *dulhaiyā*, }

دلي *dillī*, f. name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān. *h.*

دلي *dilī*, appertaining or belonging to the heart; hearty, sincere. *p.*

دليا *daliyā*, half-ground or coarsely-pounded grain; split pulse, ground more finely than *dāl*, q.v. *s.*

دلير *diler*, intrepid, brave, insolent, bold, impudent. *p.*

دليرانه *dilerāna*, bravely, heroically. *p.*

دليري *dilerī*, f. bravery, boldness, impudence, daring *p.*

دليل *dalīl*, f. argument, proof, demonstration; a guide, director. *a.*

دليلي *dalīlī*, argumentative; a good arguer. *a.*

دليمه *dalīma*, name of a clan of *tagās* (v. *gaur tagā*). *h*

دلنتي *dalentī*, f. a hand-mill. *s.*

دم *dam*, m. blood; *damu-l-akhwain*, dragon's blood (*Sanguis draconis*). *a.*

دم *dam*, m. breath, life; boasting; spring; ambition, cheerfulness; a moment; the stewing over a slow fire; *dam ulaṭnā*, n. to breathe one's last; to relinquish one's usual habits; *dam-bāz*, m. a wheedler, deceiver; *dam-bāzī*, f. wheedling, deceiving; *dam bāndhnā*, n. to be attentive; *dam ba dam*, perpetually; *dam-band*, an alembic, *dam bharnā*, n. to boast; *dam-pukht*, m. a stew, a kind of *pulāv*, *dam phūlnā*, to breathe short; *dam phūnknā*, to breathe, inspire; *dam ṭūṭnā*, n. to die; *dam jagnā*, n. to speak, to talk; *dam churānā*, a. to feign death; *dam charhnā*, n. to pant, to respire; *dam-chūṛā*, m the name of a kind of firework which burns at intervals; *dam chhornā*, a. to breathe, to expire; *dam-dār*, elastic; *dam-dilāsā* or *dam o dilāsā*, m. encouragement, comfort, soothing, coaxing; *dam denā*, a. to wheedle, to coax, to inveigle, to deceive; *dam roknā*, a. to suffocate, breathe short; *dam rakhnā*, n. to be content with a little; *dam sādhnā*, a. to stop one's breath, when feigning death, or as some ascetics do, as religious exercise, for hours together (v *habs i dām*); *dam-sāz*, concordant, harmonious; *dam se ṭālnā*, a. to turn off with a joke; *dam i shamsher*, m. the edge of a sword; *dam-k*, a. to blow (as a fire); to blow, as a conjurer when juggling or exorcising; *dam khā-jānā* or *-rahnā*, n. to be crestfallen; *dam khānā*, n. to be deceived; to be silent; to be dressed over a slow fire (a stew, &c.); *dam khaunchnā*, n.

to be silent; *dam lagnā*, n. to be desirous; *dam lenā*, a. to take breath, to rest; *dam mārnā*, n. to speak; to boast, *dam nāk meṅ ānā*, to be fatigued to death; to gasp for life; to be much distressed; *dam nakd*, ready (as dinner, &c.); *dam nikalnā*, n. to die; *dam honā*, n. to be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling, as a *pulāw*, &c. *p.*

دم *dum*, f. tail, end, extremity; *dum-dār*, tailed, having a tail, *dum dabānā*, a. to run away, to put the tail between the legs, *dum dabā-jānā*, n. to run away; *dum 'alam-k*, n. to run away; *dum lāhu-k*, to wag the tail (as a dog or cat when pleased); *dum meṅ ghusnā*, to take protection. *p.*

دماغ *dimāgh* or *damagh*, m. the brain; pride, haughtiness; *dimāgh tazu-k*, a. to be pleased, *damāgh chaṛhnā*, to be proud with excess of wealth; *damagh-k*, a. to be vain, proud, haughty, or rather to act proudly, &c., *damāgh honā*, n. to be vain, haughty, proud. *a.*

دماغي *damāghī*, vain, frivolous, proud. *p.*

دماما *damāmā*, } m. a kettledrum. *p.*
دمامه *damāma*, }

دمان *damān*, powerful, terrible, fierce. *p.*

دمانا *damānā*, n. to bend (with elasticity). *h.*

دمانك *damānak*, m. a blunderbuss, a carbine. *p.*

دمبه *dambh*, m. pride, boast, ostentation. *s.*

دمبهي *dambhī*, proud, ostentatious. *s.*

دمچي *dumchī*, f. a crupper. *p.*

دمدمه *damdama*, m. a cavalier, a mound, a battery. *a.*

دمدمانا *damdamānā*, a. to shake (as the branch of a tree). *h.*

دمڙا *damṛā*, m. gold, silver, riches. *s.*

دمڙي *damṛī*, f. the eighth part of a *paisā*, or very nearly three *dams*, *damṛī ke tīn tīn honā*, n. to be ruined, demolished. *h.*

دمك *damak*, f. ardour, glitter. *h.*

دمكا *damkā*, a hillock, an eminence. *h.*

دمكنا *damaknā*, n. to shine. *h.*

دمكلا *damkalā*, m. a squirt, a fire-engine; a jack or crane (for raising weights). *h.*

دمل *dummal*, m. a boil, a swelling, a felon, an imposthume. *p.*

دممدار *dam-madār*, a kind of superstitious ceremony. *h.* [&c. *a.*

دمن *dimn*, the orbicular dung of cattle,

دمنا *damnā*, n. to glitter, to flash; to bend with elasticity, to spring. *h.*

دمنها *dumuṅhā*, having two mouths; m. name of a serpent, which has two mouths (*Amphisbæna*). *s.*

دموست *damwast*, name of a low tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

دموي *damwī*, plethoric. *a.*

دمه *dama*, m. pair of bellows; an asthma. *p.*

دمي *damī*, f. a kind of *ḥukka*, or instrument for smoking. *p.*

دمئي *dama,ī*, f. amount of assessment. *h.*

دمياط *dimyāṭ*, Damietta (in Egypt). *a.*

دمياطي *dimyāṭī*, f. a kind of fine cloth made at Damietta, dimity. *a.*

دميتا *damītā*, rich, prosperous, wealthy. *d.*

دميدگي *damīdagī*, f. blowing (as wind); blowing as a flower, sprouting. *p.*

دميده *damīda*, blown, expanded, vegetated; broke forth (as the dawn of day). *p.*

دن *din*, m. day; *din bharne*, expresses time spent in pain and trouble; *din parnā*, n. to be unfortunate; *din phirnā*, n. to begin to prosper (after adversity), *din charhānā*, a. to commence any business late in the day, to eat the bread of idleness, or earn one's wages without labour; *din chaṛhnā*, the day being far advanced, the period of a woman's menstruation being protracted; *din dhaule*, in daylight; *din diya*, daylight, *din dhalnā*, n. to grow late, to decline (the sun); *din kaṭnā*, to pass time with difficulty, *din ko din, rāt ko rāt, na jānnā*, n. (lit. not to perceive that day is day, and that night is night) to be totally absorbed in thought or business; *din khulnā*, n. to begin to prosper, after adversity, *din gamwānā*, a. to spend time carelessly; *din mundnā*, n. to grow late, to close (the day). *s.*

دنا *dannā*, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*

دنا *dannā*, large, great, ample. *d.*

دنائت *danā,at*, f. meanness, baseness. *a.*

دنائي *dinā,ī*, m. a tetter, ringworm. *h.*

دنبال *dumbāl*, } m. a tail, stern of a vessel;
دنباله *dumbāla*, } after, behind; *dumbāla-dār*, tailed, *sitāra,e dumbāla-dār*, a comet. *p.*

دنبل *dumbal*, m. a boil, an imposthume, a bubo (v. *dummal*). *p.*

دنبه *dumba*, m. a kind of sheep, with a thick tail. *p.*

دنت *dant*, m. a tooth; *dant-pīr*, the toothache. *s.*

دنتهل *daṅthal*, the bare stalks of *bājrā*, *juār*, &c.; the roots of *chanā* left in the ground after the crop is cut. *h.*

دنتهلا *daṅthlā*, the bare stalks of Indian corn, &c. *h.*

دنتيل *dantail*, tusked. *s.*

دنتيلا *dantelā*, m. an elephant with large tusks, or a boar or any animal with prominent tusks. *s.*

دند *dand*, enmity, hatred. *d.*

دند *dund* or *dundu*, a kind of kettle-drum. *s.*

دند *dand*, a rib, a weaver's instrument; adj. poor, destitute, stupid. *p.*

دندارو *dandārū*, m. a blister, a pimple. *h.*

دندان *dandān*, m. a tooth; *dandān gīr*, biting (horse); *dandān misrī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

دندانه *dandāna*, m. the tooth of a saw, &c. *p.*

دندبهي *dundubhī*, a kettledrum. *s.*

دندكا *dundkā*, m. a sugar-mill. *h.*

دندنانا *dandanānā*, n. to enjoy one's self, to be contented, and independent, to live at one's ease. *h.*

دندوالي *dindivāle*, m. broad daylight. *d.*

دندى *dandī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *d.*

دنڈ *dand*, m. a stick, a staff; punishment, castigation by amercement, or putting to death; fine, penalty. *s.*

دنڈنا *dandnā*, } a. to inflict a penalty;
دنڈچنا *dandichnā*, } to investigate. *d.*

دنڈوت *dandwat*, f. a Hindū mode of salutation, something like our military salute. *s.*

دنڈي *dandī*, m. (v. *dundī*) a mendicant; also same as *dasta*, a handle. *d.*

دنڈيا *dandiyā* (v. *dandiyā*), a kind of garment. *d.*

دنكر *dinkar*, m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. *s.*

دنگ *dang*, astonished; careless, foolish. *p.*

دنگا *dangā*, m. wrangling, confusion, mutiny, sedition, rebellion; *dange-bāz*, mutinous, turbulent. *h.*

دنگاني *dangānī*, f. a small fractional division of an estate. *h.*

دنگست *dangast*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts* *h.*

دنگل *dingal*, m. a kind of chair. *h.*

دنگل *dangal*, m. a crowd. *p. t.*

دنگيت *dangait*, turbulent, mutinous. *h.*

دنمان *din-mān*, m. the length of day. *s.*

دني *dinī*, aged (generally applied to animals). *s.*

دني *danī*, mean, paltry, base. *a.*

دنيا *dunyā*, f. the world (either as being near and present, or as worthless); (met.) people; *dunyā po utāne parnā*, to be proud or haughty (Dakh.); *dunyā-dār*, worldly, worldly-minded, *dunyā-dārī*, f. economy. *a.*

دنياوي *dunyāwī*, } worldly, of the world. *a.*
دنيوي *dunyawī*, }

دنية *danīyat*, f. vice, meanness. *a.*

دو *do*, two; *do-ātusha*, double-distilled; *sharābi do-ātasha*, double-distilled liquor, i.e. very strong; *do-* or *du-bāra*, twice; *do-barābar*, double, equal to two; *do-bhāshiyā*, m. an interpreter; *do-pāra*, halved; *do-pāya*, two-legged, a biped, i.e. a man; *do-* or *du-patta*, m. (two-breadthed), a kind of veil in which there are two breadths; *do-patta tānke sonā*, to draw the sheet over one's head (either from security and carelessness, or after death); *do-patta hilānā*, n. to hold out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort); *do-partā*, double, of two folds; *do-palkā*, (m. having two eyelids) a kind of pigeon, a kind of stone for a ring; *do-pahar*, f. midday, noon; *do pahriyā* or *du-pahriyā*, m. a kind of flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*); *do piyāza*, m. a kind of dish without gravy, *do-paikar*, the sign Gemini; *do-tārā* or *du tāra*, m. (double-threaded), a kind of shawl; a guitar with two strings. *do tahī*, f. (two-plied, double); cloths that are lined; *do-tūk*, two-pieced; clear, plain, clean; *do-tūk honā*, n. to be adjusted, to be completed; *do-jiyā*, pregnant; *do-jī se honā*, n. to be pregnant; *do-jīvā*, (v. *do jiya*); *do-chār*, f. interview; *do-* or *du-chittā*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent (in mind); *do* or *du-chitā,ī*, f. suspense, absence of mind; *do-* or *du-challa*, m. a roof sloping two ways; *do-* or *du-chand*, twice, double, *do-* or *du-choba*, two-poled (tent); *do-khammā*, m. a kind of *hukka*, snake with two bends, such as that of the *gurguri*, or hubble-bubble; *do dāmī*, f. flowered muslin, the flowers worked with a needle; *do-* or *du-dila*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in mind, *do-* or *du dhārā*, adj. two edged (sword); *do-* or *du-rāhā*, m. a road dividing into two, leading different ways; *do* or *du-rukhā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side, *do-* or *du-ragya*, capricious, whimsical; m. a mongrel, a person of double breed, having good qualities on one side, and bad on the other, so as not to be depended on, *do-rang*, piebald, of two colours, *do-* or *du-rangā*, capricious; *do-rangī*, f. the property of having two colours, capriciousness, deceit; of two colours, capricious, double-faced; *do-* or *du-roya*, double, two-faced; *do-sirhā*, tête-a-tete, *do-sūtī*, m. a kind of cloth, the threads of which are double; *do-* or *du-serā*, a weight of two *sīrs*, *do-tarfī*, mutual, on both sides, *do-kal*, in both worlds; *do kasī*, two-personed, fit for two persons, *do-kalā*, m. irons on the feet of criminals; a double padlock; *do-koha*, m. a camel, not the dromedary of this country but the two hunched animal (*Camelus Bactrianus*); *do gandī chittī*, a fomenter of quarrels; a go-between, one who flatters both parties in a dispute (allusion to a game among children, who rub a tamarind seed on one side till a mark is made, then throw it like a die: the caster wins if the mark turn up, the seed thus prepared is called *chittī*, and if it be fraudulently marked on both sides, so as always to win, it is called *do-gandī*); *do-* or *du-loh* and *do-* or *du-lohī*, f. a scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. *p. s.*

دو *dau*, (in comp.) running, as *nek-dau*, running well. *p.*

دوا *dū,ā*, m. the two or deuce at cards, dice, &c. *p. s.*

دوا *dawā*, f. medicine, a remedy; *dawā-pazīr*, susceptible of cure. *a.*

دوا *diwā*, a lamp (v. *diyā*). *d.*

دوا *divā*, m. (v. *dibā*), a day. *s.*

دواب *dawāb*, m. pl. (of *dāba*), an animal, a quadruped, cattle, beasts. *a.*

دوابه *dawāba*, m. the country (we call the Du,āb) between the Ganges and Jamunā. *p.*

دواپر *dwāpar*, m. the third *yuga* or age of the Hindūs, corresponding to the brazen age of the Romans (v. *yuga*). *s.*

دوات *dawāt*, f. an inkstand, ink. *a.*

دوادس *dwādas*, twelve. *s.*

دوادسي *dwādasī*, f. the twelfth lunar day, reckoned from new or full moon. *s.*

دوادش *dwādash* (v. *dwādas*), twelve. *s.*

دوادشي *dwādashī*, the twelfth day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

دوادو *daw-ā dau*, f. labour and fatigue. *p.*

دوآر *do,ār*, m. (properly *dawwār*), vertigo, giddiness. *a.*

دوار *dawwār*, round; *charkhi dawwār*, the revolving heavens. *a.*

دوار *dwār*, m. a door; *dwār-pāl*, m. a door-keeper, *dwār pali*, f. the office of a door-keeper. *s.*

دوار *dawār*, f. fire that breaks out in woods. *s.*

دوارا *dwārā*, m. a door; by means of. *s.*

دوارابتي *dwārābatī*, | f. name of a Hindū
دواراوتي *dwārāvatī*, | holy place on the
دواركا *dwārikā*, | bank of the Western sea, near the mouth of the gulf of Katch; *dwārikā-nāth*, master of *dwārikā*, an epithet of *Krishna*. *s*

دوازده *duwāzdah*, twelve; *duwāzdah-jausak* or *-māl*, the twelve signs of the zodiac. *p.*

دوازدهم *duwāzdahum*, the twelfth. *p.*

دوازدهي *duwāzdahī*, a dozen. *p.*

دواسپه *do-aspa*, quick, expeditious; lit having two horses, i. e. having one horse to relieve another, or having a relay of horses *p*

دوآشيانا *do-āshiyānā*, m. (with two rooms) a kind of tent. *p.*

دوآل *do,āl*, f. a leather strap, a belt; *do,āl-pa*, web-footed, a fabulous race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers. *p.*

دوال *diwāl* (v. *dīwār*), a wall. *d.*

دوالا *diwālā*, m. bankruptcy, insolvency. *h.*

دوالي *diwālī*, f (v. *dewālī*) name of a Hindū festival *s.*

دوآلي *dū,ālī*, f. (properly *do,āl*) a leather strap, a belt; *dū,āli band*, a *sipāhī* (having a leather belt). *p*

دواليب *dawālīb*, pl. (of *dūlāb*) wheels. *p.*

دوام *dawām*, m perpetuity, persevering; always, eternally; *'ala-d-dawām*, continually, assiduously, incessantly *a.*

دوان *dawān*, running, walking fast. *p.*

دوب *dūb*, f. name of a grass (*Agrostis linearis*). *s.* [child's kite. *p.*

دوباز *dobāz*, m. a kind of pigeon; a sort of

دوبر *dobar*, double, twofold. *s.*

دوبر *dūbar*, weak, lean; difficult. *s.*

دوبڑوگهسڑو *dūbṛū-ghasṛū*, unknown, insignificant, helpless, hiding through weakness. *h.*

دوبسوي *do-biswī*, an allowance of two *biswas* out of twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

دوبهك *dūbhak*, f. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*

دوبهاشيا *do-bhāshiyā* (vulg. *dobash*), a man skilled in two tongues, an interpreter *s.*

دوبهيان *dobhyān*, (with two hands) two-fisted, ambi-dextrous. *s.*

دوبي *dobe*, m. knowing two Vedās; a title of Brāhmans. *s.*

دوبيا *dūbiyā*, f. a kind of green, grass-green. *s.*

دوپستا *dopastā* or *dūpastā*, pregnant. *h.*

دوپيازه *do piyāza*, a kind of rich stew made with butter, onions, and sundry other good things. *p.*

دوت *dūt*, m. an ambassador, messenger, a go-between, an angel who passes between God and man *s.*

دوتا *dotā*, | double, doubled, bent, bend
دوتاو *dotāw*, | ing the body; a kind of
دوتاه *dotāh*, | cloth. *p.*

دوتي *dūtī*, f. a bawd; refulgence. *s.*

دوتيا *dūtiyā*, second, the second. *s.*

دوج *dūj*, f. the second lunar day. *s.*

دوج *dwija* (lit. twice-born), a man of any of the three first classes of Hindūs, but particularly a Brāhman. *s.*

دوجا *dūjā*, second. *s.*

دوجاتي *dwijātī* (v. *dwija*), twice-born. *s.*

دوجبر *dūj-bar*, m. a man who marries a second wife. *s*

دوجپتني *dwija-patnī*, f. the wife of a *dwija*, a Brāhmanī woman. *s.*

دوجها *dojhā*, married to a second wife. *s.*

دوجيرا *dojīrā*, } a kind of rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*
دوجيره *dojīra*, }

دوچه *docha*, the second reservoir to which water is raised for the purposes of irrigation *h.*

دوخت *dokht*, f. sewing, a stitch. *p.*

دوخته *dokhta*, stitched, fixed (the eye or sight). *p.*

دود *dūd*, m. smoke, vapour; *dūdi dil* ... *dūdi dam*...

دودآلود *dūd-ālūd*, smoked, perfumed; name of a town and river in India. *p.*

دودمان *dūdmān*, m. generation, race. *p.*

دودنا *dodnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

دودھ *dūdh*, m. milk; the juice (or milk) of certain bushes; *dūdh-ādhārī*, living on milk; *dūdh-handī*, f. a vessel for holding milk. *s.*

دودھا *dūdhā*, a kind of rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*

دودها *dūdhā*, m. lamp-black. *p.*

دودھابھاتي *dūdhā-bhātī*, f. a ceremony performed the fourth day after marriage, wherein the bride and bridegroom eat milk, boiled rice, and sugar, together. *s.*

دودھار *dūdhār*, } giving much milk, milch. *s.*
دودھل *dūdhal*, }

دودھي *dūdhī*, milky, containing milky juice; starch; name of several plants with milky juice, as various species of *Asclepias*, *Echites*, *Euphorbia*, &c., *Asclepias rosea*, &c. *s.*

دودھيا *dūdhiyā*, milky; m. name of several plants (v. *dūdhī*). *h.*

دور *dūr*, f. distance; f. far, distant, remote; *dūr-andesh*, provident, foreseeing, penetrating, sagacious, wise, prudent; *dur bād*, God forbid; *dūr bhāgnā*, n. to abstain from; *dur-bīn*, m. a spy-glass, a telescope; having the quality of shewing a distant object, far-seeing; (met.) prudent, provident, ingenious; *'akl dūr-bīn*, far-seeing reason, solid judgment; *dūr-pār*, God forbid (a female phrase); *dūr-darāz*, far, distant. *s. p.*

دور *daur*, m. revolution (of time or of any body), circular motion; a species of argument, reasoning in a circle, age, vicissitude, circuit; *daur daur*, m. prosperity. *a*

دور *daur*, the slings attached to a basket for irrigation. *h.*

دور *dor*, land ploughed twice; when ploughed thrice it is called *te-ūr*, when four times, *chauūr* (Ell.) *h.*

دورا *daorā*, m. a large basket (without cover). *h.*

دوراًدور *dūr-ā dūr*, very far, to a great distance. *p.*

دوران *daurān*, m. time, age: fortune, vicissitude; a revolution, period, a circle, cycle, *daurān sar*, m. a swimming in the head. *a.*

دورانديش *dūr-andesh*, far-seeing, of deep reflection. *p.*

دورانديشي *dūr-andeshī*, f. prudence, forethought. *p.*

دورخي *do-rukhī*, f. a kind of bow. *p.*

دورس *do-ras*, a mixture of two soils. *h.*

دوري *dūrī*, f. distance, separation. *p.*

دوري *dorī*, a chain or line with which lands are measured. *h.*

دوري *daurī*, f. a basket (without lid); a rope wherewith a string of cattle are bound together, as in the case of a number of bullocks when threshing, or rather treading on the corn; it also denotes a kind of sling-basket used in irrigation. *h.*

دوڑ *daur*, f. attack, assault, endeavour, race; *daur-dhūp*, labour and fatigue; *daur-dhūp-k*, to use great labour and exertion for the accomplishment of any object. *h.*

دوڑا *daurā*, m. a large basket (without lid); a highwayman (who robs on horseback). *h.*

دوڑادوڑي *daurā-daurī*, f. running, hurry. *h.*

دوڑاک *daurāk*, m. a racer, a runner. *h.*

دوڑانا *daurānā*, a. to cause to run, to drive, to actuate, to expedite. *h.*

دوڑاها *daurāhā*, m. a messenger, a guide. *h.*

دوڑنا *daurnā*, n. to run. *h.*

دوڑها *daurahā*, m. a harbinger, a guide, a messenger. *h.*

دوڑي *daurī*, f. a drawn game at *chaupar*. *h.*

دوز *doz* (in comp.), sewing, piercing, as *zar-doz*, an embroiderer, *dil-doz*, heart-piercing. *p.*

دوزخ *dozakh*, m. hell; (met.) the belly. *p.*

دوزخي *dozakhī*, m. hellish, the damned; (met.) a glutton. *p.*

دوزه *doza*, a kind of prickly plant; gum lac, a kind of wax for fixing handles on knives, &c. *p*

دوزيره *dozīra*, m. a kind of rice. *p.*

دوس *divas*, m. a day. *s.*

دوس *dos*, m. crime, fault, blame; *dos honā*, n. to be sick after childbirth, from neglect of regimen. *s.*

دوساد *dosād* or *dusād*, m. a low caste, whose business it is to remove carcases, and to be executioners. *h.*

دوساهي *do-sāhī*, lands yielding two crops a year. *h.*

دوست *dost*, m. a friend; a sweetheart; *dost-dār*, m. (vulg. *dosdār*) a friend; a sweetheart; *dost-dārī*, f. (vulg. *dosdārī*) friendship, love. *p.*

دوستانه *dostāna*, f. friendly, like a friend. *p.*

دوستي *dostī*, f. friendship, love, affection. *p.*

دوسر *dūsar*, m. the second. *s.*

دوسرا *dūsrā*, the second, other. *s.*

دوسري *do-sarī*, the ploughing of land twice, also land twice ploughed; when ploughed three times it is called *te-sarī*; when four times, *chau-sarī*. *h.*

دوسنا *dosnā*, a. to accuse, to blame. *s.*

دوسي *dosī*, faulty, criminal. *s.*

دوسي *dosī*, m. thick, sour milk; a Musalmān milkman. *h.*

دوش *dosh*, the shoulder; a kind of lac (v. *doya*); adv. last night. *p.*

دوش *dosh*, m. (v. *dos*) crime, fault, blame. *s.*

دوشاله *do-shāla*, a kind of plaid made of two shawls sewn together, a single breadth of a shawl is never worn by Indians. *h.*

دوشمال *doshmāl*, m. a towel used by butchers, &c. *p.*

دوشيزگي *doshīzagī*, f virginity. *p.*

دوشيزه *doshīza*, f. a virgin. *p.*

دوشينه *doshīna*, m a shoulder-load; adj. of, or relating to, last night *p*

دوغ *dogh*, m. butter-milk. *p.*

دوغله *doghla* (properly *dūghūl*), mongrel. *p.*

دوفصلي *do-faslī*, land that produces two crops in a year. *p.*

دوک *dok*, m. a two-year-old foal. *h.*

دوک *dūk*, m. a spindle. *p.*

دوکان *dūkān*, f. a shop, a workshop; *dukān-dār*, a shopkeeper, *dukān-dārī*, f the keeping of a shop. *p.*

دوکاني *dūkānī*, f. shopkeeping; m. a shopkeeper *p*

دوکهه *dokh*, m. a crime, a fault, blame, vice (see *dos*) *s.*

دوکهک *dokhak*, m. an objector. *s.*

دوکهنا *dokhnā*, a. to accuse, to calumniate, to blame *s.*

دوکهي *dokhī*, a raised mound indicating the junction of two boundaries. *h.*

دوکهي *dokhī*, an offender, a criminal. *s.*

دوگانا *dogānā*, } double, twofold; m. two
دوگانه *dogāna*, } genuflexions in prayer. *h. p.*

دوگاڙا *dogāṛā* or *dugāṛā*, twice, double; a musket carrying two balls. *h*

دوگر *dogar*, name of a marauding tribe in the north-west of India. *h.*

دوگلا *dūglā*, } a sling-basket of large size,
دوگله *dūgla*, } round and deep, used for the purposes of irrigation *h.*

دولاب *dūlāb*, m. a wheel for drawing water with. *p.*

دولاوه *do-lāwa*, a well having two well-buckets and ropes *h*

دولت *daulat*, f. happiness, felicity, riches, wealth; fortune, prosperity, state, empire, or kingdom; cause, occasion, effect, means; *daulat-khāna*, m (house of fortune) a palace, a house (your house); *daulat-khāna,e khass*, a royal residence, the king's palace, *daulat-sarā*, f house, palace (your house, being a respectful mode of address), *daulat-mand*, wealthy, rich, fortunate. *a.*

دولڙ *dolaṛ*, } double, of two rows, &c. *h.*
دولڙا *dolaṛā*, }

دولم *dūlam* (v. *nāth*), nonentity, nonexistence. *d.*

دولمال‌کرنا *dolmāl-karnā*, a. to wave, to swing, to undulate, to hesitate. *s.*

دولها *dūlhā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

دوم *dū,am*, second; inferior, second sort. *p.*

دوما *dūmā*, } the name of a leathern case
دومه *dūma*, } in which they import tea from Thibet into Gurhwāl and Kamā,on; it contains about six pounds. *h.*

دومٹ *do-maṭ*, a mixture of two soils, clay and sand. *h*

دومٹکار *domṭikār*, name of a subdivision of the Brāhman tribe. *h.*

دون *dūn*, base, mean, ignoble, poor, vile. *a.*

دون *daun*, f. fire, a flame. *s.*

دون *don*, a fractional division of an estate. *h.*

دون *dūn*, a valley (the etymology of the word is learnedly discussed in Elliot's Glossary). *h.*

دونا *daunā*, the name of a flower (a species of Artemisia). *s.*

دونا *daunā* or *donā*, m. a leaf which contains a parcel of betel, flowers, or boiled rice, &c *h.*

دونا *dūnā*, double, twofold. *h.*

دونالي *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun). *s.*

دونجا *daunjā*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

دوند *david*, a runner, a racer. *p.*

دونر *daur*, m. name of a species of snake. *h.*

دونکي *donkī*, f. bellows. *h.*

دونگڙا *dungṛā* or *daungṛā*, } a heavy
دونگڙه *dūngṛa* or *daungṛa*, } shower. *h.*

دونلي *do-nalī*, two-barrelled (a gun) (v. *do nālī*). *s*

دونون *donoṅ*, the two, both; *donoṅ wakt milne*, expresses the evening twilight. *h.*

دوؤ *do,ū* (v. *donoṅ*), both, the two. *h.*

دوها *dohā*, m. a couplet (*bhākhā*). *s.*

دوهان *dohān*, m. a young bullock, a steer. *s.*

دوهاؤ *dohā,o*, the zamīndār's perquisite of milk from the cultivator's cows. *h.*

دوهائي *dohā,ī* or *duhā,ī*, f. crying out for justice, exclamation; an oath, plaint (q.d. twice alas); *duhā,ī tihā,ī-hai*, reiterated complaints. *h.*

دوہتا *dohtā*, m. a grandson (daughter's son). *s.*

دوہتر *dauhitr*, m. daughter's son. *s.*

دوہتري *dauhitrī*, f. daughter's daughter. *s.*

دوہتّر *do-hattar*, m. a blow or slap with both hands. *h.*

دوہتي *dohtī*, f. a grand-daughter (daughter's daughter). *s.*

دوہر *dohar*, m. a double sheet; a sheath; the old bed of a river; land yielding two crops in a year; *dohur*, a sandy sub-soil. *h.*

دوہرا *dohrā*, double, twofold (v. *dolar*). *h.*

دوہرانا *dohrānā*, a. to double, to repeat. *h.*

دوہراو *dohrāw*, m. act of doubling. *h.*

دوہلي *dohlī*, service lands; lands given to Brahmans. *h.*

دوہنا *dohnā*, a. to milk. *s.*

دوہني *dohnī*, f. a vessel for holding milk, a milking-pail. *s.*

دوہيا *dūhiyā*, m. a kind of fire-place. *h.*

دوئي *dū,ī*, f. duality, separation or dispersion, in opposition to unity. *s.*

دوي *dwai*, two (same as *do*). *s.*

دويپ *dwīp*, m. an island, a large portion of the earth, a clime, a region. *s.*

دويت *dwait*, m. doubt, separation. *s.*

دويدھ *dwaidh*, m. doubt, division into two parts. *s.*

دويدھيكرن *dwaidhīkaran*, m. separating. *s.*

دويرتھ *dwyarth*, of two meanings or senses; a double entendre. *s.*

دوي سلائي *diwe-salā,ī*, f. (v. *diyā-salā,ī*) a match for kindling a lamp. *d.*

دويش *dwesh*, m. enmity, aversion. *s.*

دويشي *dweshī*, m. an enemy. *s.*

دويم *dūyam* or *doyum*, دويمين *dūyamīn*, } the second. *p.*

دہ *dih*, m. a village; (in comp.) it signifies giving, occasioning, as *ārām-dih*, giving ease or comfort; *tasdī'-dih*, troublesome. *p.*

دہ *dah*, ten; *dah-chand*, tenfold, ten times; *dah chandayī*, f. tenfold (it is a word with which they return a salutation); *dah dar dunyā, sattar dar ākhirat*, a benediction of *fakirs*, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world (it is probably cor. Pers. phrase, *dah dar dunyā sitān dar ākhirat*, "give in this world and receive in the next,")—so says Hunter, and so copy his copyists. It is much more likely that the proverbial expression in question is from the Persian, "*dah dar dunyā, sad dar ākhirat*," "ten in this world (is, or yields) a hundred in the next;" [illegible] part. *p.*

دہ *dah*, m. very deep water, abyss; *kanwal dah*, a place abounding with the lotus or water-lily. *s.*

دہا *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muharram*, the models of the tombs of *hasan* and *husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate, if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *dargāh* or *karbalā*. *p.*

دھابا *dhābā*, a house (v. *koṭhā*). *h.*

دھاپ *dhāp*, f. a measure of length; as far as a man can run without taking breath; according to Elliot it signifies one quarter of a *kos*, or nearly half a mile, it is also applied to a *ghāt* or passage, also, a large expanse of low ground. *s.*

دھات *dhāt*, m. metal; the Sanscrit root or crude form of a word; f. *semen virile*. *s.*

دہات *dihāt*, m. the country. *p.*

دھاتري *dhātrī*, f. a nurse (v. *dhā,e*). *s.*

دھاچک *dhāchak*, dread, aversion. *d.*

دھاڈا *dhāḍā*, water falling from above, a waterfall. *s.*

دھار *dhār*, f. a line, lineament; stream, current; edge of a sword, &c.; sharpness, *dhār par marna*, to contemn, to despise. *s.*

دھار *dhār*, a hollow tree inserted in the mouth of wells to prevent their falling in. *h.*

دہار *duhār*, m. a milker. *s.*

دھارا *dhārā*, f. a stream, a current. *s.*

دھارباچھ *dhār-bāchh*, an even or general distribution. *s.*

دھاردھرنا *dhārdharnā*, to winnow. *h.*

دھاردھورا *dhār-dhūrā*, the boundary formed by a stream. *h.*

دھارن *dhāran*, f. act of upholding, bearing, &c. *s.*

دھارنا *dhārnā*, a. to uphold, to bear, support, keep, place, sustain; to pour (water), to owe. *s.*

دھاري *dhārī*, f. a line, lineament; a small buttress; *dhārī-dār*, lined, striped, name of a plant used in dying (*Lythrum fruticosum*, Lin. · *Grislea tomentosa*, Roxb., pl. cor.). *s.*

دھاڑ *dhāṛ*, f. دھاڑا *dhāṛā*, m. } a crowd, a multitude. *h.*

دھاڑس *dhāṛas*, courage, confidence (v. *dhāras*). *d.*

دہاڑنا *dahāṛnā*, n. to roar (as a tiger). *h.*

دھاک *dhāk*, f. pomp, glory; renown, fame; fear, terror; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). *h.*

دہاک *dahāk*, m. the place of tens in arithmetic. *p.*

دهاكر *dhākar*, m. a mongrel. *h*.

دهاكرا *dhākarā*, } name of a small tribe of
دهاكره *dhākara*, } *rāj-pūts* in the districts of Agra. *h*.

دهاكها *dhākhā*, m. a swing; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*) *h*

دهاگا *dhāgā*, m. a thread; *dhāgā ḍālnā*, a. to quilt. *h*.

دهالا *dhālā*, a stream, a current; a kind of cess, about one *āna* in the *rupī*, levied on villagers. *h*.

دهام *dhām*, m. a dwelling, a place, a house. *s*.

دهامن *dhāman*, a species of grass of a good quality, found in the Bhatti territory. *h*

دهامن *dhāmin*, m. a kind of serpent (which is said to suck cows, and to be harmless), a kind of wood; a kind of bamboo. *h*.

دهاميان *dhāmiyān*, name of a sect of *bishnavis* *h*

دهان *dhān*, m. rice before it is separated from the husk. Of the *dhān*, there are very many species, for an account of which v. Ell. Gloss. *s*.

دهان *dahān* or *dihān*, the mouth, an orifice. *p*

دهانا *dhānā*, n. to run, to make haste, to toil and labour, to drudge *s*

دهانا *duhānā*, to cause to milk. *s*.

دهانا *dahānā*, a. to burn, to set on fire. *s*.

دهانا *dhānā*, } the *gond* portion of a village
دهانه *dhāna*, } which is always separated from the rest (v. *gond*) *h*

دهاندهل *dhāndhal*, f. wrangling, subterfuge, trick. *s*.

دهاندهلپنا *dhāndhal-panā*, m. trickery, roguery. *h*

دهاندهلي *dhāndhlī*, m. a wrangler; adj. quarrelsome. *h*

دهاندهنا *dhāndhnā*, a. to gormandize. *h*.

دهانسنا *dhāṅsnā*, a. to cough (a horse). *h*.

دهانك *dhānuk*, m. a bowman; a watchman armed with a bow, name of a caste of hill people using bows and arrows, employed as archers, fowlers, house guards, and several menial occupations, both of the house and field, wherever they reside, the females are especially in request as midwives. *s*

دهانگر *dhāngar*, m. a caste whose business is to dig the earth. *h*.

دهانويا *dhāṅwaiyā*, m. a thresher or seller of rice. *h*.

دهانه *duhāna*, m. the bit of a bridle; the mouth of a water-bag; any thing which covers the mouth. *p*.

دهاني *dhānī*, f. a kind of rice in the husk; a kind of green colour. *s*.

دهاو *dhāw*, m. a plant used in dying; *Grislea tomentosa* (v. *dhārī*). *s*.

دهاوا *dhāwā*, m. running; overrunning an enemy's country, attack, assaulting; a stock, a store; crowding together; name of a tree; *dhāwā-mārnā*, n. to go expeditiously from a distant place. *s*.

دهاونا *dhāwnā*, n. to range, to roam, to rove; to run, to run at; to trudge; to worship. *s*.

دهاه *dhāh*, f. noise; *dhāh mārnā*, n. to cry, to groan. *h*.

دهائي *dahā,ī*, f. the figure ten; the tenth part, the decimal place of figures in arithmetic. *p*.

دهائي *duhā,ī*, f. (v. *dohā,ī*) crying out for justice. *h*.

دهائي *dhāe* or *dhā,ī*, f. a nurse that gives milk, a wet nurse *s*.

دهائي مار رونا *dhā,e mār ronā*, n. to cry, to groan, to weep bitterly. *h*.

دهاين دهاين *dhāen dhāen*, f. the report of a cannon heard at a distance, a sound made by burning any thing *h*.

دهباشي *dah-bāshī*, m. a commander of ten men, a person having a place of trust, a valet. *p*. *t*.

دهبلا *dhablā*, m. a petticoat or any loose garment for covering the legs. *h*.

دهپ *dhap*, noise, voice, sound (also same as *dhappe*). *d*.

دهپا *dhappā*, m. a stain on cloth; a slap, box, thump, blow, deception. *h*.

دهپاڑ *dhapāṛ*, running, a race. *h*.

دهپيا *dhapiyā*, a fourth part of a *kos*; supposed to be so named from *dhār*, running, being such a distance as a man may run in a single race without stopping to take breath. *h*.

دهت *dhat*, a word used to encourage elephants *h*.

دهت *dahit*, burnt, scorched. *s*.

دهتا *dhuttā*, m. trick, deception; *dhuttā dena*, a. to deceive. *s*.

دهتكارنا *dhatkārnā*, a. to reprove. *h*.

دهتورا *dhatūrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Datura* or thorn-apple). *s*.

دهتوريا *dhatūriyā*, a cheat, an impostor. *s*.

دهتنگر *dhatingar*, ignoble, spurious. *h*.

دهج *dhaj*, f. shape; attitude, figure, appearance, person. *s*.

دهجا *dhajā*, f. a slip of cloth; a ship's pendant; also the pole to which the strip of cloth is attached. *s*.

دهجيهنگ [illegible]*dhang*, m. impotency [illegible]

دهجي *dhajjī*, f. a slip of cloth or paper, a shred; *dhajjiyān urānā*, a. to disgrace, to expose one to infamy; *dhajjiyān-k*, a. to tear to pieces. *h.*

دهجير *dhajīr*, f. (v. *dhajjī*). *h.*

دهجيلا *dhajīlā*, well-looking, personable. *s.*

دهچكچانا *dhachkachānā*, a. to terrify, to frighten. *d.*

دهچكنا *dhachaknā*, n. to give way, to sink (as a bog, slough, &c.). *h.*

دهددهچهر *dhaḍhachchhar* also (*dadhachchhar*), m. (lit. burnt letters). In Hindī versification, certain words or letters, which are reckoned by poets to be unlucky. Thus the Devanāgarī letters *ha, ga, na*, in the beginning of a verse, *ra, sa, ja*, in the middle, and *ka, ta, jha*, in the end of a sentence are of this description. *s.*

دهدهكنا *dhadhaknā*, n. to blaze. *h.*

دهر *dahr*, m. time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, solicitude; the world; atheism; fortune, chance, adversity, danger. *a.*

دهر *dhur*, m. beginning; limit, end; as *dhur se dhur tak*, from beginning to end. *h.*

دهرا *dharā*, f. (lit. holding or containing) the earth. *s.*

دهرا *dihārā*, m. an idol-temple. *s.*

دهراج *dhirāj*, m. a potentate. *s.*

دهرانا *duhrānā*, a. to fold, to double, to repeat. *h.*

دهرانا *dhirānā*, a. to threaten. *h.*

دهرانا *dharānā*, a. to owe. *s.*

دهراوٹ *dharāwaṭ*, land ascertained and apportioned by estimate, not measured. *h.*

دهرب *dhrub*, m. the pole; adj. true, right. *s.*

دهرپد *dhur-pad*, m. burden of a song; a kind of song in the Hindī or Braj *bhākhā* dialects. *s.*

دهرتا *dhartā*, } discount and commission. *h.*
دهرته *dharta*, }

دهرتا *dhartā*, m. a debtor. *s.*

دهرتري *dharitrī*, } f. the land, the earth; *dhartī kā phūl*, m. a mushroom. *s.*
دهرتي *dhartī*, }

دهردهمكنا *dhar-dhamaknā*, n. to proceed with tumultuous rapidity; to move with violence; to rush. *h.*

دهرسانجه *dhur-sānjh*, f. dusk, twilight. *h.*

دهركار *dhirkār*, m. (v. *dhikkār*). *s.*

دهركال *dhirkāl*, m. the name of a caste of people who work on bamboos. *h.*

دهرم *dharam* or *dharm* or *dharma*, m. justice, virtue, righteousness, or those attributes personified; business, profession; usage, practice, manner, mode, observance of sects, castes, &c.; duty, especially that enjoined by the *Vedas*, *dharm-rāj*, m. the just king, *Yama* or *Pluto*; a kingdom where justice is administered; *dharm-rāj-k*, to govern justly; *dharam* or *dharm-sālā*, or *dharma-shālā*, a place where alms are distributed; *dharm shīl*, devout, virtuous. *s.*

دهرمات *dharmāt*, } virtuous, just, holy, pious. *s.*
دهرماتما *dharmātmā*, }

دهرماتر *dharmātar*, a charitable grant. *s.*

دهرماوتار *dharmāvatār*, m. an incarnation of *Dharma*, the god of justice, used as a term of respect to high personages. *s.*

دهرمشٹ *dharmishṭa*, virtuous, inclined to the performance of duty. *s.*

دهرم گور *dharm-gaur* (v. *gaur Brāhman*). *h.*

دهرمي *dharmī*, virtuous, religious. *s.*

دهرن *dharan*, f. a beam; accent, tone; the navel (or rather the umbilical vein, perhaps the aorta or cœliac artery, as it is said to pulsate), which is supposed by the Hindū physicians to be occasionally removed from its place, and thus to occasion various morbid symptoms. This is called *dharan digni*, and the cure is attempted by friction of the belly). *s.*

دهرنا *dharnā*, a. to place, to put down; to give in charge; to seize, to catch, to lay hold of; *dharnā denā* or *-baiṭhnā*, a mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand. See Asiat. Res vol. iv art. 22. *s.*

دهرنگا *dharingā*, a kind of rice. *h.*

دهرني *dharnī*, f. the earth; *dharnī-dhar*, m. a mountain; name of *Sheshnāg*, a serpent, who upholds the earth; and of *Vishnu* in the form of a tortoise and of a boar. *s.*

دهرنيٹ *dharnet*, m. a dun. *h.*

دهرو *dhrū*, m. the pole (of the earth), the polar star. *s.*

دهروانا *dharwānā*, a. to cause to be placed. *s.*

دهروٹ *dharūt*, a trust, deposit, substitute. *d.*

دهروكي *dharaukī*, ascertainment by guess. *h.*

دهروهر *dharohar*, f. a trust, a charge, any thing given in charge, a deposit. *h.*

دهري *dahrī*, temporal; relating to time or fortune (v. *dahr*). *a.*

دهري *dhurī*, f. an axle, a pole. *h.*

دهريا *dahriyā*, m. an atheist. *a.*

دهريانا *dhuriyānā* or *dhariyānā*, a. to throw dust; to winnow, sift, to separate the good from the bad grain. *s.*

دهريچا *dharīchā*, m. the second husband of a Hindū widow among the lower classes. This connection, being contrary to the spirit of the Hindū institutions, is formed without any particular ceremony, except marking the bride's head with minium. *h.*

دهڑ *dhaṛ*, firm, strong; m. the body; *dhaṛ fir ko laṛānā*, to consider, reflect. *d.*

دهڑ *dhaṛ*, m. the body, carcase, trunk. *h.*

دهڑا *dhaṛā*, m. a party; a weight; *dhaṛā bāndhnā*, a. to make up a standard to weigh by, with bricks, or any thing else, as by having one weight (of a pound suppose), it is doubled, quadrupled, and so on, till the weight requisite is obtained. *h.*

دهڑاکا *dhaṛākā*, m. a crash, report of a gun, explosion. *h.*

دهڑدهڑانا *dhaṛ-dhaṛānā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*

دهڑدهڑجلنا *dhaṛ-dhaṛ-jalnā*, n. to burn furiously *h.*

دهڑک *dhaṛak*, f. palpitation; fear. *h.*

دهڑکا *dhaṛkā*, m. fear, doubt, suspense; palpitation; thunder *h.*

دهڑکنا *dhaṛaknā*, n. to palpitate. *h.*

دهڑکها *dhaṛakhā*, m. a scarecrow. *h.*

دهڑگتي *dhaṛgutti*, peace of mind, comfort. *d.*

دهڑلا *dhaṛallā*, m. the sound of hammering, &c; frightening, alarming, a scarecrow; a crowd. *h.*

دهڑوا *dhaṛū,ā*, m. the name of a bird, a kind of mina. *h.*

دهڑوا،ي *dhaṛwā,ī*, the *paṭwarī* who weighs grain, so named from *dhaṛī*, a measure of five seers, which is generally considered his perquisite at the harvest *h.*

دهڑي *dhaṛī*, f. a line, particularly the black lines made on the lips with *missī*, a weight of five seers; the quantity weighed at once. *h.*

دهسا *dhussā*, m. flannel, a kind of coarse stuff made of shawl wool. *h.*

دهسانا *dhasānā*, a. to cause to be thrust into. *h.*

دهسان *dhasān*, دهساو *dhasāw*, m. a slough, bog, quagmire, a swamp. *h.*

دهسکنا *dhasaknā*, n. to give way, to sink (as a quagmire or slough). *h.*

دهسم *dhasam*, m. a swamp, a quagmire. *h.*

دهسن *dhasan*, f. a quagmire; the state of being thrust into. *h.*

دهسنا *dhasnā*, n. to be pierced, stuck into, to be penetrated, to be thrust into, to sink, to enter. *h.*

دهسني *dah-sanī*, belonging to ten years; a book of accounts, registers, &c. for the space of ten years. *p.*

دهسيرا *dahserā*, m. a weight of ten seers. *s.*

دهش *dahash*, stupified with amazement, striking with astonishment or consternation. *a.*

دهش *dihish*, charity, bounty, liberality. *p.*

دهشت *dahshat*, f. fear, dread; *dahshat-angez*, horrible, hideous; *dahshat-nāk*, alarming, dreadful. *a.*

دهقان *dihḳān*, m. a villager, head-man of a village. *p. a.*

دهقاني *dihḳānī*, m. a villager, a husbandman; f. agriculture, the profession of a husbandman. *a. p.*

دهقانيت *dihḳāniyat*, دهقانيه *dihḳāniya*, rusticity, husbandry, agriculture. *a.*

دهک *dahak*, f. ardour, conflagration. *h.*

دهک *dhik*, interj. expressing contempt and aversion. *s.*

دهکا *dhakkā*, m. a shove, jolt, push; *dhakkā denā*, a. to shove, to push. *h.*

دهکار *dhikkār*, m. curse, anathema. *s.*

دهکارنا *dhikkārnā*, a. to reproach, to curse. *s*

دهکاري *dhikkārī*, f. damnation, a curse. *s.*

دهکانا *dahkānā*, a. to burn, to kindle; to ruin, destroy, lose; to cause to regret; to beat (a &c.). *h.*

دهکدهکانا *dhakdhakānā*, n. to palpitate. *h*

دهکدهکي *dhukdhukī*, f. consideration, reflection, perturbation, anxiety, apprehension, an ornament worn on the breast. *h.*

دهک رہ جانا يا هوجانا *dhak-rah-jānā* or *-ho jānā*, to be confounded at a sudden disaster. *h.*

دهکڑي *dhukaṛī*, f. a purse. *h.*

دهکم دهکا *dhakkam-dhakkā*, m. shoving and jostling. *h.*

دهکنا *dahaknā*, n. to be burnt, to be ruined lost, destroyed; to regret. *h.*

دهکيل *dhakel*, m. shove, push, thrust. *h.*

دهکيلنا *dhakelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to jostle, *dhakel-denā*, a. to push, to precipitate. *h.*

دهکيلو *dhakelū*, m. one who pushes. *h.*

دهگدهگانا *dhagdhagānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*

دهکڑپکڑ *dhukaṛ-pukaṛ*, palpitation, agitation. *h.*

دهگڑ *dhaggaṛ*, دهگڑا *dhagṛā*, m. a paramour; *dhaggaṛ bāz*, f. an adultress *bāzī*. or *bakhshī-kā dhaggaṛ*, independent of judge or general, a fig for the parson and squire (an expression of pride and independence). *h.*

دهگولنا *dhagolnā*, n. to roll, to wallow. *h.*

دهگي *dahaggī*, heat, warmth. *d.*

دهل *duhal*, m. a kind of drum. *p.*

دهلا *dahlā*, m. the ten (at cards). *p.*

دهلانا *dahlānā*, a. to agitate. *h.*

دهلانا *dhulānā*, a. to cause to wash. *h.*

دهلائي *dhulā,ī*, f. washing; price of washing. *h.*

دهلنا *dahalnā*, n. to shake, tremble, to fear. *h.*

دهلوانا *dhulwānā*, a. (v. *dhulānā*), to get washed; to cause to be washed. *h.*

دهلي *dihlī*, f. a threshold. *s.*

دهلي *dihlī*, m. name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān (v. *dillī*), generally called by Musalmāns *shah-jahān-ābād*, and by Europeans Delhi. *p.*

دهليانا *dhuliyānā*, a. (v. *dharyānā*). *s.*

دهليز *dahlīz*, f. a portico, a threshold. *p.*

دهلنڈي *dhulendī*, f. the second day of the *holī*, on which it is the practice to scatter a kind of fine red powder. *s.*

دهم *dahum*, tenth, the tenth (day). *p.*

دهما چوكڑي *dhamā chaukṛī*, f. noise, tumult, bustle. *h.*

دهمادهم *dhamādham*, the sound of stamping, thumping. *h.*

دهمار *dhamār*, m. name of a chime, or time in music; the same as *dhamāl*, q.v. *h.*

دهماكا *dhamākā*, m. a kind of cannon carried on an elephant. *h.*

دهمال *dhamāl*, m. a species of music; a kind of song which they sing during the saturnalia of the *holī*. *h.*

دهمال *dhammāl*, m. running through fire on religious occasions (among Musalmān *faḳīrs*). *h.*

دهمچا *dhimchā*, m. a kind of tamarind. *h.*

دهمدهمانا *dhamdhamānā*, a. to make a noise (with the feet, by running about over-head). *h.*

دهمدهوسر *dhamdhūsar*, corpulent. *h.*

دهمك *dhamak*, f. noise of footsteps overhead. *h.*

دهمكا *dhamkā*, m. great heat; threatening, chiding. *h.*

دهمكانا *dhamkānā*, a. to threaten, to chide, to snub. *h.*

دهمكاهٹ *dhamkāhaṭ*, f. threatening, chiding. *h.*

دهمكنا *dhamaknā*, m. to throb, to shoot (as the pain of a headache); to palpitate; to flash, to glimmer. *h.*

دهمكي *dhamkī*, f. threatening, snubbing. *h.*

دهمكيلا *dhamkīlā*, m. a bright colour. *h.*

دهملا *dhumlā*, blind, dim-sighted. *s.*

دهملائي *dhumlā,ī*, f. gloominess. *h.*

دهموكا *dhamokā*, m. a kind of tambourine. *h.*

دهن *dhanu*, m. a bow; the sign Sagittarius. *s.*

دهن *dhun*, f. inclination, propensity, application, diligence, perseverance, ardour, ambition, assiduity, pains in the bones. *s.*

دهن *dhun*, f. musical sound; *dahan*, m. fire, heat, burning. *s.*

دهن *dhan*, interj. well-done! m. fortune, prosperity, an expression of praise, thanks, riches, wealth, opulence; *dhan-patr*, m. an inventory of property; *dhan-mānnā*, to thank; *dhan-vān*, affluent, wealthy. *s.*

دهن *dahan*, m. mouth (v. *dahān*). *p.*

دهن *duhn*, m. oil, ointment. *a.*

دهن *dahan*, f. sultriness, conflagration. *s.*

دهنا *dahnā*, right, the opposite of left. *s.*

دهنا *dahnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*

دهنا *duhnā*, n. to be milked; to milk (Gilc.). *s.*

دهنا *dhunnā*, a. to comb, to card; to beat; *sir dhunnā*, to beat one's head with vexation, &c. *s.*

دهنادهيكش *dhanādhyakṣh*, m. a man of wealth. *s.*

دهنارجن *dhanārjan*, m. acquisition of wealth. *s.*

دهناسري *dhanāsrī*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *s.*

دهناسيٹهہ *dhannā-seṭh*, successful; true-speaking. *h.*

دهناشا *dhanāshā*, f. the desire of wealth. *s.*

دهناندهہ *dhanāndh*, blinded by wealth or riches, purse-proud. *s.*

دهنتر *dhanattar*, opulent, powerful; name of a physician in the court of Indrā. *s.*

دهنتهيا *dhanthiyā*, a field on which rice has been cut. *h.*

دهند *dhund*, an attempt, design; a thought, an idea. *d.*

دهندا *dhandā* (v. *dhandhā*), business, &c. *d.*

دهند *dahand* or *dihand*, one who is able and willing to give or pay; "a good man on change." *p.*

دهندهہ *dhundh*, m. dim-sightedness; haziness. *h.*

دهنده *dihanda*, a giver; adj. generous, liberal. *p.*

دهندها *dhandhā*, m. business, employment, work, avocation, occupation. *h.*

دهندهار *dhandhār*, m. solitary, lonely. *h.*

دهندهاري *dhandhārī*, f. solitude, loneliness. *h.*

دهندهالا *dhandhālā*, f. a procuress, a bawd. *h.*

دهندهرانا *dhundhrānā*, n. to be dull, misty. *s.*

دهندهكا *dhandhkā*, m. a kind of drum. *h.*

دهندهكي *dhandhkī*, m. a small drum. *h.*

دهندهلا *dhandhlā*, m. deception, trick. *h.*

دهندهلا *dhundhlā*, foggy, misty, dull *h.*

دهندهلانا *dhandhlānā*, a. to trick. *h.*

دهندهلائي *dhundhlā,ī*, f. dimness, cloudiness. *h.*

دهندهيلا *dhundhelā*, knavish. *h.*

دهنڈلاٹ *dhanḍlāṭ*, coming and returning without effecting one's purpose; wandering about uselessly. *d.*

دهنڈورا *dhanḍorā*, m. (v. *ḍhanḍhorā*) a proclamation. *d.*

دهنڈهولنا *dhanḍholnā*, a. (v. *ṭaṭolnā*), to feel or grope (for an object) *d*

دهنردهر *dhanur-dhar*, m. an archer, one armed with a bow; a name of Arjuna *s.*

دهنسنا *dhaṅsnā*, n. (v. *dhasnā*) to be pierced. *s.*

دهنش *dhanush*, m a bow; *dhanush-dharā*, a ceremony in honour of Shiva. *s.*

دهنشٹها *dhanishṭhā*, f. the twenty-third mansion of the moon, the dolphin. *s*

دهنك *dhanuk*, f. a bow; *dhanuk-dhārī*, m. an archer. *dhanuk-dhar*, m. armed with a bow, an epithet of *Krishna* *s.*

دهنك *dhanak*, f. embroidery, lace. *h.*

دهن كٹي *dhan-kaṭī*, f the season for cultivating rice. *s. h.*

دهن كٹي *dhan-kaṭī*, f a kind of cloth. *h.*

دهنكر *dhankar*, a kind of stiff soil producing rice (*dhān*), which can be ploughed and sown only in the event of sufficient rain falling; it also denotes a field which has been cropped with rice during the previous season. *h.*

دهنكنا *dhunaknā*, a. to card, or comb (cotton). *s.*

دهنكه *dhanukh*, m. a bow (v. *dhanuk*). *s.*

دهنكي *dhanukī*, f. the bow with which cotton is cleaned. *s.*

دهنگار *dhungār*, m. seasoning with which any thing is fried,

دهنگارنا *dhungārnā*, a. to season with spices. *h.*

دهنگانا *dhingānā*, m. clamour, oppression. *h.*

دهنگر *dhangar*, m. a cowherd, shepherd. *d.*

دهنماني *dhanmānī*, thankful; int. well-done! bravo! *s.*

دهنمد *dhan-mad*, intoxicated with wealth, purse-proud. *s.*

دهننا *dhunnā*, a. to card or comb (cotton); to beat one's head with vexation. *s.*

دهنتر *dhanantar*, } the name of a physician in the court of Indrā; adj. wealthy, rich; powerful, strong. *s.*
دهنتري *dhanantarī*, }

دهننجيا *dhananjayā*, a name of Arjuna; fire, or its deity *s.*

دهن نوٹا *dhan-noṭā*, m. cross-beams that sustain the supports of thatch. *h.*

دهنوا *dhunwā*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*

دهنوان *dhanwān*, } wealthy, possessed of substance. *s.*
دهنونت *dhanwant*, }

دهنون *dahnaun*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*

دهنوي *dhunwī*, f. the bow with which cotton is carded. *s.*

دهنها *dhanhā*, m. a cultivator of rice; adj. (of a country) in which rice is cultivated. *s*

دهني *dhanī* or *dhanya*, rich, wealthy, fortunate; an epithet of the Deity; m. owner, proprietor; *dhanya-bhag*, happy destinies. *s.*

دهني *dhunī*, f. (v. *dhūnī*) persevering, &c. *s.*

دهني *dhunī*, f. a beam. *h.*

دهنيا *dhaniyā*, m. coriander seed (*Coriandrum sativum*); *dhaniye kī khoprī men pānī pilānā*, a. to harass, to disturb. *s. h.*

دهنيا *dhuniyā*, a carder, a comber (of cotton). *s.*

دهنياني *dhanyānī*, a lady, mistress; also one who has control; same as *mukhtār*. *d.*

دهنيت *duhniyat*, f. oil, ointment, fatness. *a*

دهنيس *dhanes*, m. the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*). *s.*

دهنيمي *dah-nīmī*, five per cent. (lit. half of ten, or ten halves). *p.*

دهنيها *dhanehā*, m. a carder of cotton, a comber. *s.*

دهنيهاو *dhunīhāw*, m. pains in the bones (v. *dhun*). *h.*

دهو *dhau*, f. a kind of wood (*Lythrum fruticosum, Lin.; Grislea tomentosa, Rox. Pl. Cor.*). *s.*

دهوا *dhawā*, m. a caste of pālkī-bearers who are Musalmāns. *h.*

دهوا *dho,ā*, m. a present of fruit. *h.*

دهوان *dhuwāṅ*, m. smoke (v. *dhūṅwā*). *s.*

دهواندهار *dhuwāṅdhār*, a mass of smoke; adj. smoky. *s.*

دهوب *dhob*, m. washing. *h.*

دهوبن *dhobin*, f. a washerwoman. *h.*

دهوبي *dhobī*, m. a washerman. *h.*

دهوپ *dhūp*, f. sunshine, sunlight. *h.*

دهوپ *dhop*, f. a kind of sword. *h.*

دهوپ *dhūp*, f. a perfume burnt by Hindūs at the time of worshipping; *dhūp-dānī*, f. a pot for keeping *dhūp*. *s*

دهوپکالا *dhūp-kālā*, m. the hot weather. *h.*

دهوپنا *dhūpnā*, a. to smear with pitch, to perfume. *s.*

دهوتا *dhotā*, false, treacherous, perfidious. *s.*

دهوتره *duhotrā*, m. tithe, tenth part. *p.*

دهوتي *dhotī*, f. a cloth worn round the waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind. *s.*

دهوجا *dhwajā*, f. (v. *patākā*) a flag, banner, &c. *s*

دهور *dhūr*, f. dust. *s.*

دهر *dhūr*, the twentieth part of a *biswā*; also a kind of coarse grass. *h.*

دهور *dhaur*, m. a large kind of dove. *h.*

دهورا *dhaurā* (v. *dhaulā*), white. *s.*

دهورا *dhorā*, m. the name of a medicine; adj. white. *h.*

دهورادينا *dhūrā denā*, a. to deceive, to wheedle, to take in. *h.*

دهورت *dhūrt*, cunning, artful; a knave. *s.*

دهورتتا *dhūrtatā*, f. knavery, trickery. *s.*

دهوردهاني *dhūrdhānī*, f. a tall stout fellow; a firelock (without a chamber). *h.*

دهورسانجها *dhūr-sanjhā*, m. evening. *s.*

دهورکٹ *dhūrkaṭ*, an advance of rent paid by villagers. *h.*

دهوري *dhūrī*, f. an axletree. *s.*

دهوريه *dhaurī*, a bull's hide cut into two pieces; (said to be a corruption of *adhaurī*, q v.). *h.*

دهوريابيلا *dhūriyā-bela*, m. a species of jessamine. *h.*

دهوريامالار *dhūriyā-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode (particularly sung in the beginning of the rains). *h.*

دهوسا *dhosā*, m. a coarse kind of shawl. *h.*

دهوسادهاسي *dhūsā-dhāsī*, f. cramming and stuffing. *h.*

دهوسنا *dhūsnā*, a. to ram, to stuff; to butt as horned cattle. *h.*

دهوکا *dhokā*, } name of a measure (v. *da-*
دهوکه *dhoka*, } *biyā*). *h.*

دهوکڑ *dhokaṛ*, robust, athletic. *h.*

دهوکها *dhokhā*, m. deceit, deception; disappointment; doubt, hesitation, a scarecrow; any thing imaginary, not real, a vapour resembling water at a distance (Fr. *mirage*); *dhokhā denā*, a. to deceive. *h.*

دهول *dhūl* or *dhūli*, f. dust. *s.*

دهول *dhaul*, f. a thump; a kind of sugar-cane; *dhaul-jarnā*, or *-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to thump; *dhaul lagnā*, n. to suffer loss. *h.*

دهولا *dihūlā*, } rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*
دهوله *dihūla*, }

دهولا *dhaulā*, white; *dhaulāgir* (for *dhaula-giri*), m. name of a mountain. *s*

دهولانا *dhaulānā*, a. to thump. *h.*

دهولائي *dhaulā,ī*, f. whiteness. *s.*

دهولدهاني *dhūl-dhānī*, dispersed, perplexed. *d*

دهول دهپا *dhaul dhappā*, m. thumping, and slapping. *h.* [slap *h.*

دهوليانا *dhauliyānā*, a. to thump, to box, to

دهوم *dhūm*, f. tumult, bustle. *h.*

دهوم *dhūm*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*

دهوما *dhūmā*, m. the name of a colour (like that of smoke). *s.*

دهومدهام *dhūm-dhām*, f. tumult, bustle, noise. *h.*

دهومرا *dhūmrā*, } m. tumult, bustle, uproar,
دهوملا *dhūmlā*, } confusion. *s.*

دهون *dhauṅ*, m. a weight of twenty *sīrs*; conj. whether. *h.*

دهونا *dhūnā*, m. rosin. *s.*

دهونا *dhonā*, a. to wash, to cleanse. *s.*

دهونان *dhūṅāṅ*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*

دهونتال *dhauntāl*, rich, wealthy; strong, stout; bold; vicious, mischievous. *s.*

دهونتالي *dhauntālī*, f. riches; strength, courage; viciousness, mischievousness. *s.*

دھونج *dhaunj*, f. contemplation, thought, consideration, reflection. *s.*

دھونچا *dhonchā*, four and a half: a term in use among surveyors, so *ponchā* denotes five and a half. *h.*

دھونڈھا *dhondhā*, m. a small mound of earth; (met.) a potbelly, a large belly. *h.*

دھوندھر *dhūndhar*, f. fogginess, dulness. *s.*

دھوندھرا *dhūndhrā*, foggy, dull, gloomy. *h.*

دھوندھوں‌کار *dhūndhūn-kār*, } m. heavy rain,
دھوندھوں‌کال *dhūndhūn-kāl*, } obscuring the whole heaven; gloomy weather, gloominess; desolateness; name of a game. *s.*

دھونڈا *dhondā*, m. (v. *dhondī*). *h.*

دھونڈنا *dhūndnā*, a. (v. *dhūndhnā*) to seek for. *d.*

دھونڈي *dhondī*, f. a kind of grass which grows in rice-fields, and sometimes chokes the plant. *h.*

دھونس *dhauns*, m. assault, attack. *h.*

دھونسا *dhaunsā*, m. a large kettledrum. *h.*

دھونس‌دھڑلا *dhauns dharallā*, m. blustering, bullying, tumult, the impetuous assault of a crowd or body of men. *h.*

دھونسیا *dhaunsiyā*, the leader of a hue and cry or *posse comitatus* *h.*

دھونک *dhaunk*, f. breathing, panting; the asthma. *h.*

دھونکنا *dhaunknā*, a. to blow with a bellows. *h.*

دھونکني *dhaunknī*, f. bellows. *h.*

دھونوا *dhūnwā* or *dhuwān*, m. smoke; *dhūnwādhār*, much smoke; smoky; beautiful, adorned. *s.*

دھونوارا *dhūnwārā*, m. a chimney; a hole to let out smoke. *s.*

دھونوارانا *dhūnwārānā*, a. to smoke. *s.*

دھونوالا *dhonwālā*, a passage for smoke, a chimney. *s.*

دھونور *dhūnwar*, of a blue colour. *h.*

دھوني *dhūnī*, f. persevering; smoke; a fire lighted by a Hindū ascetic, over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of penance. It is often practised by them, in the manner of *dharnā*, to extort compliance with their demands, hence *dhūnī denā*, a. to dun, to importune; to smoke; *dhūnī-lagānī*, to insist obstinately or persevere in a demand; fumigation by way of exorcising one possessed, or as a medical application, *dhūnī lenā*, a. to inhale smoke or undergo fumigation. *s.*

دھوھا *dhūhā*, m. a scarecrow. *h.*

دھوئي *dho,ī* or *dhū,ī*, f. pulse which has been soaked, previous to boiling; a mash. *h.*

دھوئیندھي‌ڈکار *dho,endhī-dakār*, f. a sour belch. *h.*

دھي *dahī*, m. thick sour milk, coagulated milk; *dahī-wālā*, m. a seller of sour milk. *s.*

دھي *dhī*, f. a daughter; sense, intelligence; adj. (Beng.) famed, renowned. *s.*

دھیا *dhiyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

دھیان *dhyān*, m. consideration, reflection, thought, advertency, meditation. *s.*

دھیانا *dhyānā* or *dhyānnā*, to think on, adore, know. *s.*

دھیانوں *dhyānaun*, } (Braj) (v. *dhyānā*). *s.*
دھیاونوں *dhyāwanaun*, }

دھیاني *dhyānī*, considerate, contemplative, religious *s.*

دھیاونا *dhyāwanā*, to meditate, &c. *s.*

دھیٹ *dhīt* (v. *dhīth*), bold, impudent, &c. *d.*

دھیر *dhīr*, gentle, patient, firm, resolute; m. patience, slowness, deliberateness, forbearance; resolution, firmness. *s.*

دھیرا *dhīrā*, gentle, patient, deliberate, sedate. *s.*

دھیرتا *dhīratā*, f. patience, firmness. *s.*

دھیرج *dhīraj*, m. patience; *dhīrjawān*, patient *s.*

دھیري *dhīrī*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*

دھیریا *dhiriyā*, f. a daughter. *h.*

دھیڑ *daher*, m. a species of bird. *h.*

دھیڑ *dhīr* (v. *dhīrh*), pregnancy, &c. *h.*

دھیڑي‌کوا *dherī kauwā*, a large black crow. *d.*

دھیز *dihez*, m. a dowry, a portion, every thing a wife carries with her to her husband. *a.*

دھیک *dah-yak*, an allowance of ten per cent. *p.*

دھیل *dahel*, m. the name of a bird (*Corvus*). *h.*

دھیلا *duhelā*, difficult, arduous. *h.*

دھیم *dhīm*, m. slowness, gentleness. *h.*

دھیما *dhīmā*, slow, lazy; gentle, mild, temperate; abated, allayed; *dhīme-dhīme*, gently, softly. *h.*

دھیمان *dhīmān*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

دھیمائي *dhīmā,ī*, f. slowness, gentleness. *h.*

دھیمر *dhīmar*, m. a fisherman; name of a caste of fishermen. *s.*

دھین *dhenu*, f. a cow, a milch cow, one which calved not long since. *s.*

دھینڈي *dahendī* or *dahaindī*, f. a vessel in which sour milk is kept. *s.*

ڈھینگ *dhīng*, m. a paramour. *h.*

ڈھینگادھانگی *dhīngā-dhāngī*, f. teasing. *h.*

ڈھینگامشتی *dhengā-mushtī*, f. fisticuffs. *h. s.*

دھینگر *dahengar*, m. a vessel for carrying sour milk in (particularly at festivals). *s. h.*

دھینگرا *dhīngrā*, m. a paramour. *h.*

دھینو *dhenū*, f. a milch cow. *s.*

دھنوی *duhnaun*, n. to burn. *s.*

دھیو *dahyau* (past part.), burnt. *s.*

دھیوان *dhīwān*, intelligent, wise. *s.*

دھیور *dhīwar*, a fisherman. *s.*

دئی *da,ī*, m. the Deity; *da,ī lagnā*, to be unfortunate; *da,ī-mārā*, struck by the Deity, accursed. *s.*

دیا *dayā*, f. a gift; affection, tenderness, sympathy, kindness, favour; *dayā-sil* or *dayā-shil*, affectionate; *dayā-mān*, charitable *s.*

دیا *daiyā*, f. a mother; the stand that children run to in playing hide and seek. *h.*

دیا *diyā*, m. lamp; *diyā-salā,ī*, f. a match for kindling a lamp *s.*

دیار *diyār*, m. pl. (of *dār*) a country, region *a.*

دئاڑا *de,āṛā*, m. a white ant-hill. *h.*

دیاڑا *diyāṛā*, alluvion, an island formed in the bed of a river. *h.*

دیال *dayāl* or *dayālu*, generous, liberal, gracious, kind, tender *s.*

دیانت *diyānat*, f. conscience, honesty, justice, piety, virtue; *diyānat-dār*, honest, just, conscientious; *diyānat-dārī*, honesty *a.*

دیاوان *dayāwān*, } kind, generous, humane,
دیایت *dayāyut*, } tender. *s.*

دیبا *debā*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

دیباجہ *debāja*, m. preface, exordium, introduction, preamble. *p.*

دیبدار *debdār*, m. the mast tree (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*

دیبرا *debrā*, left, opposite of right. *h.*

دیبی *debī*, f. the Hindū goddess Durgā. *s.*

دیبی *daibī*, by chance, accidentally. *s.*

دیپ *dīp*, m. a lamp; an island; the world, as supposed to consist of several islands. The Hindū philosophers say that the terrestrial globe contains seven *dīps* or islands, encompassed by seven seas, the whole land and water measuring 7,957,752 *yojanas*. *s.*

دیپدان *dīp-dān*, land assigned to *Brāhmans* on the banks of rivers, to deprecate river encroachments. *s.*

دیپک *dīpak*, m. a light, a candle, a lamp; a kind of fireworks; name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at noon in the hot weather. *s.*

دیت *diyat*, f. the law of retaliation, when a fine is paid for murder, wounding, or maiming (in cases of murder it is exacted when the homicide is committed any other way than with sword, dagger, &c.). *a.*

دیت *daiyat*, } m. a demon, an evil spirit. *s.*
دیتیہ *daitya*, }

دیٹھ *dīṭh*, } f. sight, view, looking. *s.*
دیٹھی *dīṭhī*, }

دیجا *dejā* or *daijā*, m. a dowry, a portion which the wife brings to the husband in marriage. *h.*

دیجو *dejū*, m. part of a portion or dowry. *h.*

دیجور *daijūr*, m. the night of conjunction of sun and moon; a dark night, without moonlight; every thing black. *p.*

دیچھت *dīchhit*, a tribe of Kanaujiyā Brāhmans. *h.*

دید *dīd*, m. and f. sight, seeing, show, spectacle; *dīd-bāzī*, f. looking about one, taking air; reconnoitring, *dīd wā dīd*, m. interview. *p.*

دیدار *dīdār*, m. interview, seeing (a person). *p.*

دیدارو *dīdārū*, well-looking (fellow), personable, presentable. *p.*

دیدبازی *dīdbāzī*, f. looking about, recreation. *p.*

دیدبان *dīd-bān*, a guard, vidette. *p.*

دیدبانی *dīd-bānī*, f. watching, guarding. *p.*

دیدنی *dīdanī*, fit to be looked at. *p.*

دیدہ *dīda*, m. the eye; a sight, a thing seen, a wanton or impudent eye; (met.) impudence; *dhoyā dīda*, an eye void of shame, wanton, impudent; *dīda rezī*, f. fatiguing to the eyes (as minute objects, &c.); *dīda kholnā*, a. to consider maturely; *dīda-wān* or *-bān*, the sight (of a gun, &c); *dīda o dānista*, knowingly, wittingly, purposely; *dīda o dil se*, with heart and soul; *dīde nile pīl-k* (Dakh.), to be enraged; it is sometimes used in comp., denoting seen or experienced, as *jahān-dīda*, one who has seen the world. *p.*

دیدھت *dīdhit*, f. a sunbeam. *s.*

دیر *dair*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped. *p.*

دیر *der*, f. delay, tardiness, slowness; *der-pā*, durable, *der-pā,ī*, f. durability; *der-gāh*, always. *p.*

دیرا *derā*, m. a dwelling, a tent. *h.*

دیرگھ *dīrgh* or *dīrgha*, long. *s.*

دیروز *dī-roz*, yesterday. *p.*

دیری *derī*, f. lateness, delay, slowness; *derī-lagnā*, to be late, slow, &c. *p.*

دیرین *derīn*, } old, ancient, wise, cun-
دیرینہ *derīna*, } ning. *p.*

دیس *des*, m. country, territory, region; *des-tyāg*, abandoning one's country, emigration. *s.*

دیس *des*, a day (cor. of *divas*). *d.*

دیساکھ *desākh*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung at noon in the spring. *h.*

دیساور *desāwar* or *disāwar*, m. a foreign country. *s.*

دیساوری *desāwarī* or *disāwarī*, m. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove. *s.*

دیسکار *deskār*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung in the morning *h*

دیسنا *dīsnā*, n. to look, to appear. *s.*

دیسوال *deswāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسی *desī*, of the same country; f. appearance. *s.*

دیشب *dī-shab*, last night *p.*

دیغ *degh*, f. a pot, a caldron, generally written *deg*. *p.*

دیکھا *dekhā*, seen, a sight. *s.*

دیکھانا *dekhānā*, a. to shew, exhibit. *s.*

دیکھائی *dekhā,ī*, f. appearance, shewing. *s.*

دیکھت *dīkhit* (v. *dikhit*). *h.*

دیکھلانا *dekhlānā*, a. to shew, exhibit. *s.*

دیکھنا *dekhnā*, a. to see, to look, behold. *s.*

دیکھنا *dīkhnā*, n. to look, to appear, seem. *s.*

دیکھویا *dekhwaiyā*, m. a spectator, looker-on. *s*

دیگ *deg*, f. a caldron, a pot. *p.*

دیگدان *deg-dān*, m. a fireplace, a trivet. *p.*

دیگچہ *degcha*, m. } a pot, a small cal-
دیگچی *degchī*, f. } dron. *p.*

دیگر *dīgar*, other, another; again. *p.*

دیگشو *deg-sho*, m. a scullion. *p.*

دیگمبر *dīgambar* (v. *digambar*), naked, &c. *s.*

دیمارنا *de mārnā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw, to stamp. *h.*

دیمک *dīmak*, f. the white ant. *p.*

دین *dīn*, poor; *dīn dayāl*, protector of the poor; *dīn bandhū*, the friend of the poor, and *dīnā-nāth*, master of the poor, are epithets of the Deity. *s.*

دین *dīn*, m. faith, religion; *dīn-dār*, virtuous, religious. *a.*

دین *dain*, m. debt; *dain-dār*, m. a debtor. *a.*

دینا *denā*, a. to give, to grant, to yield; *denā-lenā* (v. *den-len*), traffic, &c. *s.*

دینار *dīnār*, m. the name of a coin, a ducat; *dīnār i surkh*, gold coin; according to Gladwin, the *dīnār* is a silver coin, estimated at ten *dāms*, or about seven shillings. *p.*

دینتا *dīnatā*, } f. poverty. *s.*
دینتائی *dīnatā,ī*, }

دینگی *dengī*, f. bounty, liberality. *d.*

دینلین *den-len*, m. pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credits, gambling. *s.*

دینو *dīnau* (Braj), third pers. sing. past tense of *denaun*, to give. *s.*

دیو *dew*, m. a demon, a sprite. *p.*

دیو *dew*, } m. a god; *dew-thān*, f. a temp
دیوا *dewā*, } place of idols; (met.) the rain. *s.*

دیوا *dewā*, m. a giver, a liberal man. *s.*

دیوا *dīwā*, m. (v. *diyā*) a lamp. *s.*

دیوار *dīwār*, f. a wall. *p.*

دیوار *dīwār*, the "genius loci," or god under whose special care a village is placed (supposed to be a corruption of *dīw-wār*). *p.*

دیواگت *dewāgat*, f. sudden misfortune, accident. *s.*

دیوال *dewāl*, m. a giver. *s.*

دیوال *dīwāl*, f. a wall (same as *dīwār*). *p.*

دیوالا *dewālā*, m. bankruptcy. *h.*

دیوالبند *dīwāl-band*, a soldier. *p.*

دیوالئی *dewāla,ī*, f. barter, traffic. *s.*

دیوالی *dewālī*, f. a Hindū festival celebrated on the day of the new moon of *Kārtik*, when the Hindūs, after bathing in the Ganges, perform a *shrāddha*, and at night worship *Lakshmī*, the houses and streets are illuminated all night, and in Hindūstān the night is universally spent in gaming. *s.*

دیوالی *dewālai* or *dewālaya*, m. a temple of idols. *s.*

دیوالیا *dewāliyā*, a bankrupt, q.d. one who has been fleeced or cleaned out at the *dewālī*, q.v. *s.*

دیوالئی *dewāle,ī*, f. traffic (v. *len-den*). *s.*

دیوان *dīwān*, m. a tribunal; a steward; the collector general of a province on the part of his majesty, next in rank to the *Nāzim*, whose business it is to superintend the lands and collections, and the remittances of them to court, to grant *sanads* under his seal (with the approbation of the *Nāzim*), to *zamīndārs*, *jāgīrdārs*, &c. The steward of any man of rank, as the title is now adopted by the principal servants of the *zamīndār*, and those of English gentlemen are called *dīwān*. The term is sometimes used to express the bags in which the records and other papers are kept; a book of poems, the rhymes of the different poems ending successively with every letter in the alphabet; *dīwānī a'lā*, m. a prime minister, *wazīr*; *dīwānī khāṣ*, m. privy council-chamber; *dīwān-khāna*, a tribunal, an office; a court, hall, hall of audience; *dīwān i ʿām*, public hall of audience. *a.*

ديوانپن *dīwāna-pan*, madness, insanity. *p.*

ديوانگي *dīwānagī*, f. insanity, madness. *p.*

ديوانه *dīwāna*, mad, insane, inspired. *p.*

ديواني *dīwānī*, the office of king's *dīwān*, and superintendence of the administration of civil justice. *p.*

ديوپوجک *dew-pūjak*, a worshipper of the Deity. *s.*

ديوتا *dewtā*, f. a Hindū god. *s.*

ديوتر *devotar*, land held rent free in the name of Hindū deities, ostensibly for the provision of all the necessaries of divine worship.—Gladwin. *h.*

ديوٹ *dīwaṭ*, f. a lamp-stand. *s.*

ديوٹهان *dew-ṭhān*, f. the second day of the moon of *kārtik shukl paksh*, on which *Vishnu* awakes from his sleep of four months. *s.*

ديُوٹي *de,oṭī*, a torch. *d.*

ديودارو *dewdārū*, m. the name of a medicinal tree (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*

ديودت *deva-datta*, given by a deity; this is frequently a man's name among Hindūs, and it is curious to observe how names of the same or similar import are found in various languages, such as *Allāh-bakhsh*, Theodore, Diodati, Gottsched, &c. *s.*

ديور *dewar*, m. husband's younger brother. *s.*

ديوراني *dewrānī* or *diwrānī*, f. husband's younger brother's wife. *s.*

ديوس *daiyūs*, m. a contented cuckold, or one who winks at the fornication of his female relations from interested motives (also *dayyūs*). *a.*

ديوستان *dew-stān*, f. the habitation of demons. *p.*

ديوستهان *deva-sthān*, f. temple, place of idols. *s.*

ديوک *dīwak*, a weevil, a moth, the white ant. *p.*

ديوکانڈر *dew-kānḍar*, m. water-cresses. *h.*

ديوکي *dewakī*, the daughter of Devaka, wife of Vasudeva, and mother of *Krishna*. *s.*

ديوگره *deva griha*, a house or temple dedicated to a deity. *s.*

ديوگيري *dew-girī*, f. name of a musical mode, or *rāginī*. *s.*

ديول *dewal*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped, a temple, a pagoda. *s.*

ديولي *dewlī*, f. a fish scale; the scale or scab of small pox; a small lamp. *h.*

ديونامروا *dewnā-marwā*, m. the name of a shrub (*Ocymum*). *s.*

ديُونل *dī,ūnal*, a reed. *d.*

ديوهرا *dewhrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped. *s.*

ديوي *daivī* (v. *daibī*), fate, destiny; adv. accidentally. *s.*

ديوي *devī*, f. (v. *debī*) a goddess. *s.*

ديه *deh*, f. the body; *deh durānā*, to conceal or cover one's nakedness; *deh sambhālnā*, to keep one's spirits, to be firm, to recover one's self. *s.*

ديه *dih*,
ديهه *dīha*, } a town or village. *p.*

ديهات *dīhāt*, pl. towns, villages. *p.*

ديهاتي جمع *dīhātī-jam'*, the amount of revenue receivable at the *dīh*, from the several villages composing such division, after deducting the charges of collection in each. *p.*

ديهدار *dīh-dār*, a person appointed to attach the harvest of villagers, that the revenue may be secured. *p.*

ديهداري سلامي *dīhdārī-salāmī*, a tax of one *rupī* annually, collected from every *dīh* or village of a district, to defray the expenses of a *dihdār* or person deputed on the part of him who has the charge of the collection, to hinder the cultivators from carrying off their crops till they have paid up their revenues. *p.*

ديهرا *dehrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped by *jains*. *s.*

ديهو *daihau*, (Braj) second plur. aor. of *denaun*. *s.*

ديهي *dīhī*, of or belonging to the village, a peasant. *p.*

ديه *deya*, fit or proper to be given. *s.*

ڈ

ڈ *ḍa*, is the twelfth letter in the Hindūstānī alphabet. Its sound is very nearly that of our own *d* in *did, done*, and it differs from that of *dāl* from its being uttered by applying the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth or palate. It is sometimes used instead of *dāl*, as *ḍanḍ* for *daṇḍ*, a staff, and when not at the beginning of a word, it is frequently converted into *r*, as *taḍā* or *taṛā*, an island. *h.*

ڈاب *ḍāb*, f. the name of a grass (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.*

ڈاب *ḍāb*, m. a sword-belt; an unripe cocoa-nut. *h.*

ڈابر *ḍābar*, low ground where water settles.—Ell. *h.*

ڈابر *ḍābar*, m. a vessel for washing hands in, a round tank; *ḍābar-naenī*, having large eyes (epithet peculiar to women; *ḍābar* in Panjābī signifies great). *h.*

ڈابک *ḍābak*, m. fresh water drawn from a well. *h.*

ڈابه *ḍābh*, m. name of a sacrificial grass (v. *kusha*). *h.*

ڈاٹ *ḍāṭ*, f. threatening, snubbing, browbeating, checking. *h.*

ڈاٹنا *ḍāṭnā*, a. to snub, to check, to threaten, to browbeat (also *ḍānṭnā*, q.v.). *h.*

ڈار *ḍār*, f. a rank, row; *ḍār kī ḍār*, a succession of ranks, a band, troop. *d.*

ڈار *ḍār*, f. a branch, a bough. *h.*

ڈارم *ḍārim*, m. (v. *dārim*) a pomegranate. *h.*

ڈارنا *ḍārnā*, a. (v. *ḍālnā*) to throw, &c. *h.*

ڈاڑھ *ḍāṛh*, f. a jaw-tooth or grinder. *s.*

ڈاڑھی *ḍāṛhī*, f. a beard. *s.*

ڈاک *ḍāk*, f. a post (for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of pālkī-bearers); a post-office; perpetual vomiting; *ḍāk lagnī*, to be seized with constant vomiting. *h.*

ڈاک *ḍāk*, m. husband of a *ḍākinī*, q. v. *s.*

ڈاکا *ḍākā*, m. an attack by robbers; *ḍākā-parnā*, or *-denā*, or *-ḍālna*, a. to rob. *h.*

ڈاکرا *ḍākarā*, m. name of a good kind of soil. *h.*

ڈاکنا *ḍāknā*, a. to vomit. *h.*

ڈاکنی *ḍākinī*, f. a witch, whose evil eye causes children to pine and die; she is said to consume their liver; (met.) a termagant. *s.*

ڈاکو *ḍākū*, m. a robber, pirate. *h.*

ڈاکی *ḍākī*, gluttonous. *h.*

ڈاکیا *ḍākiyā*, m. a robber, a postman. *h.*

ڈال *ḍāl*, f. a branch, a bough; a basket for raising water; *ek ḍāl*, of one piece, without joining. *h.*

ڈالا *ḍālā*, m. a litter, a large branch. *h.*

ڈالنا *ḍālnā*, a. to throw down, to fling, to cast, to pour, to lay, to push, to set, to shake, to submit, to throw, to thrust, to destroy, to throw away; *ḍāl denā*, a. to throw away. *h.*

ڈالی *ḍālī*, f. a present of fruit, &c.; a basket of fruit, &c., a branch, a bough. *h.*

ڈامر *ḍāmar*, m. resin, a torch. *h.*

ڈانٹنا *ḍānṭnā*, a. to snub, to threaten (also *ḍāṭnā*). *h.*

ڈانٹھ *ḍānṭh*, the refuse of harvest floors. *h.*

ڈانٹھل *ḍānṭhal*, m. pedicle, petiole, foot-stalk. *h.*

ڈانٹھی *ḍānṭhī*, f. a straw, stubble, pedicle, stalk. *h.*

ڈانڈ *ḍānḍ*, high ground (opposed to *ḍābar*, low ground). *h.*

ڈانڈ *ḍānḍ*, m. retaliation, penalty, revenge, forfeit; an oar; the back bone, a stick; a line; *ḍānḍ bharnā*, a. to pay a fine, or undergo a penalty. *s.*

ڈانڈا *ḍānḍā*, m. landmarks; road. *h.*

ڈانڈنا *ḍānḍnā*, a. to retaliate, to take revenge, to fine, to punish. *s.*

ڈانڈی *ḍānḍī*, m. a rower; a waterman. *s.*

ڈانس *ḍāns*, m. the sting of a reptile; a large mosquito. *s.*

ڈانک *ḍānk*, m. foil (under precious stones); the sting of a scorpion. *h.*

ڈانگ *ḍāng*, m. a stick, a club; the greatest height or summit of a mountain. *h.*

ڈانگر *ḍāngar*, thin, lean; m. a lean beast, a starveling, superannuated horned cattle; the flowering stem of radishes or mustard. *h.*

ڈانواںڈول *ḍānwānḍol*, m. wandering without house or home. *h.*

ڈانورو *ḍānwrū*, m. a tiger's cub or whelp. *h.*

ڈاواں *ḍāwān*, left, left hand. *d.*

ڈاواںڈول *ḍāwānḍol* (v. *ḍānwānḍol*). *d.*

ڈاہ *ḍāh*, m. malice, spite, rancour. *s.*

ڈاہنا *ḍāhnā*, n. to be malicious, to burn with spite; to be fused (as metal); to heat metal. *s.*

ڈاہی *ḍāhī*, malicious, spiteful. *s.*

ڈاین *ḍāyan*, f. a witch. *s.*

ڈب *ḍab*, m. strength, power, authority; a kind of pocket; the leather with which oil-pots are made; *ḍab-gar*, m. a currier. *h.*

ڈبا *ḍabbā*, m. a leathern vessel for holding oil. *h.*

ڈبا *ḍibbā*, m. a small box. *h.*

ڈبانا *ḍubānā*, a. to cause to sink; to demolish, ruin, destroy. *h.*

ڈباو *ḍubāw*, out of man's depth, deep (enough to drown in). *h.*

ڈبڈبانا *ḍubḍubānā*, n. to be filled with water or tears (an eye); *ānsū ḍubḍubānā*, to be on the point of shedding tears. *h.*

ڈبرا *ḍabrā*, ڈبرہ *ḍabra*, } m. marshy land, a puddle, a small pond. *h.*

ڈبری *ḍabrī*, division of profits among the village community according to their respective shares. *h.*

ڈبریا *ḍibariyā*, left-handed. *h.*

ڈبس *ḍabas*, m. provisions, sea-stock, stores. *h.*

ڈبسی *ḍubsī*, inundated land, or land liable to be flooded. *h.*

ڈبکا *ḍabkā*, m. fresh water drawn from a well; fat, corpulent. *h.*

ڈبکنا *ḍabaknā*, n. to glitter. *h.*

ڈبکی *ḍubkī*, f. a dip, a dive. *h.*

ڈبنا *ḍubnā*, n. to sink, be immersed. *h.*

ڈبو *ḍabbū*, m. an iron spoon. *h.*

ڈبوانا *ḍubwānā*, a. (v. *ḍubānā*) to cause to be sunk, drowned, or destroyed. *h.*

ڈبونا *ḍabonā*, a. (same as *ḍubānā*). *h.*

ڈبودینا *ḍabo-denā*, a. to exhaust, to ruin, to demolish. *h.*

ڈبي *ḍibbī*, f. a cartouche-box. *h.*

ڈبیا *ḍibiyā*, f. a small box (for medicines, &c.). *h.*

ڈپٹنا *ḍapaṭnā*, n. to call out, to shout; to gallop; to rebuke. *h.*

ڈپ *ḍaph*, m. (for *daf*) a kind of musical instrument, a small drum. *h.*

ڈپھارنا *ḍaphārnā*, n. to cry bitterly, to blubber, to roar. *h.*

ڈپھالي *ḍaphālī* (for *dafālī*), m. a kind of *fakır*. who plays upon a musical instrument called *daf*. (met.) a chatterer *p*

ڈٹا *ḍaṭṭā*, m. a plug, a cork. *h.*

ڈٹنا *ḍiṭnā*, a. to see; to take aim, to look at *s.*

ڈٹنا *ḍaṭnā*, n. to stop, to stand still. *h.*

ڈٹھا *ḍaṭhā*, m. a stalk. *h.*

ڈٹھیارا *ḍiṭhiyārā*, seeing, possessed of vision, the opposite of blind. *s.*

ڈڈکا *ḍuḍkā*, a kind of disease in the rice plant. *h.*

ڈر *ḍar*, m. fear, dread; *ḍar-poknā*, a coward. *h.*

ڈراک *ḍarāk*, fearful, frightened. *h.*

ڈرانا *ḍarānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *h.*

ڈراؤ *ḍarā,ū*, terrible, terrific. *h.*

ڈراونا *ḍarāwnā*, a. to frighten, to terrify; *ḍarāwanā*, frightful, terrifying, tremendous. *h.*

ڈرپنا *ḍarapnā*, } n. to be afraid, to be
ڈرنا *ḍarnā*, } frightened. *h.*

ڈرویا *ḍarwaiyā*, fearful; (met.) a coward. *h.*

ڈریانا *ḍuriyānā*, } a. to lead about as a
ڈریالینا *ḍuriyā lenā*, } horse. *h.*

ڈڑھمنڈا *ḍaṛhmunḍā*, having the beard cropped, shaved, deprived of beard. *s.*

ڈڑھیل *ḍaṛhiyal*, having a long beard. *s.*

ڈس *ḍas*, m. the string by which scales are suspended (or held in the hand); the threads of the warp at the end of a piece of cloth which are left unwoven; the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

ڈسنا *ḍasnā*, a. to bite (as a venomous animal). *s.*

ڈسونا *ḍasaunā*, m. bedding. *h.*

ڈک *ḍuk*, m. a blow with the fist. *h.*

ڈکار *ḍakār*, f. a belch, eructation. *h.*

ڈکارنا *ḍakārnā*, n. to belch; to bellow, to low, *ḍakār baiṭhnā* or *-jānā*, n. to embezzle. *h.*

ڈکڈکانا *ḍakḍakānā*, m. (v. *ḍagḍagānā*) to shake, burn, &c. *h.*

ڈکرانا *ḍakrānā*, n. to cry bitterly. *h.*

ڈکریا *ḍukariyā*, f. old (woman). *h.*

ڈکوت *ḍakaut*, } m. a caste of Hindūs
ڈکوتیا *ḍakautiyā*, } descended from a Brahman on the father's, and a Gwālin on the mother's side. They subsist on alms on Saturday, and are skilled in astrology They are considered by all decent people as troublesome vagabonds. *h.*

ڈکی *ḍikkī*, an attack, an onslaught. *d.*

ڈکیت *ḍakait*, m. a robber, a pirate (vulg. *dacoit*). *h.*

ڈکیتی *ḍakaitī*, f. robbery (vulg. *dacoity*). *h.*

ڈگ *ḍag*, f. a pace, one step (measure). *h.*

ڈگا *ḍaggā*, m. a lean long-legged horse, a rosinante, a garran. *h.*

ڈگانا *ḍigānā*, a. to cause to shake, move. *h.*

ڈگڈگانا *ḍugḍugānā*, n. to sound a kettle-drum, to twinkle. *h.*

ڈگڈگانا *ḍagḍagānā*, n. to shake; to burn brightly, to burn clear (charcoal), *ḍagḍagākar pānī pīnā*, to drink greedily, or a large quantity at a draught *h.*

ڈگر *ḍagar*, f. a road, a path, a highway. *h.*

ڈگرانا *ḍagrānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*

ڈگرنا *ḍagarnā*, n. to travel, to walk on the road. *h.*

ڈگمگ *ḍagmag*, f. shivering, tottering. *h.*

ڈگمگانا *ḍagmagānā*, n. to shiver, to totter, to stagger *h.*

ڈگنا *ḍignā*, n. to shrink; to shake, to vibrate, to tremble, to quaver, to move. *h.*

ڈلا *ḍalā*, m. a large lump, a clod. *h.*

ڈلانا *ḍulānā*, a. to move, to shake, to swing. *h.*

ڈلملانا *ḍalmalānā*, n. (v. *ḍagmagānā*). *d.*

ڈلوا *ḍalwā*, m. a large basket (without a lid). *h.*

ڈلوانا *ḍalwānā*, a. (from *ḍālnā*) to cause to throw, &c. *h.*

ڈلی *ḍalī*, f. a lump (of sugar, meat, &c.). *h.*

ڈلیا *ḍaliyā*, m. a basket (without cover, like a tray). *h.*

ڈلیاجھاڑ *ḍaliyā-jhāṛ*, (lit. the brushing out of the basket) the conclusion of the sowing season. *h.*

ڈمبھ *ḍimbh*, m. pride, vanity. *s.*

ڈمرو *ḍamrū*, m. a species of drum. *s.*

ڈنڈ *ḍanḍ*, m. the arm above the elbow, a kind of exercise, placing the hands on the ground, and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast, *ḍanḍ-pel*, one who exercises himself at the *ḍanḍ*. *s.*

ڈنڈا *ḍanḍā*, m. a staff, an ensign-staff; the beam of a pair of scales. *s.*

ڈنڈا *ḍanḍā*, a collector of market dues. *h.*

ڈنڈازنی *ḍanḍā-zanī*, name of a mode of torture (v. Ell Gl.). *h. p*

ڈنڈوارا *ḍanḍwārā*, a south wind. *h.*

ڈنڈوت *ḍanḍwat*, f. Hindū salutation, bow, obeisance. *h.*

ڈنڈی *ḍanḍī*, f. a handle; m. a weighman; the beam of a pair of scales, a mendicant who carries a staff in his hand; *pag-ḍanḍī*, f. a footpath. *s.*

ڈنڈي *ḍanḍī*, f. the tube of the corolla of the *Nyctanthes arbortristis*, which is used for dyeing. *h.*

ڈنڈیا *ḍanḍiyā*, m. a kind of garment for women; a collector of market duties. *h.*

ڈنڈیر *ḍanḍīr*, f. a line, stripe, score, lineament. *h.*

ڈنک *ḍank*, m. the sting of a reptile, particularly a scorpion. *h.*

ڈنکا *ḍankā*, m. the sound of the kettle-drum. *h.* &c. *d.*

ڈنکارنا *ḍankārnā*, n. (v. *ḍakārnā*) to bellow,

ڈنکائی *ḍankā,ī*, f. wages of a beater of the kettledrum. *s.*

ڈنکنی *ḍankinī*, f. a witch (v. *ḍākinī*). *s.*

ڈنکیانا *ḍankiyānā*, a tosting (as a reptile). *h.*

ڈنکیلا *ḍankīlā*, armed with a sting. *h.*

ڈنگوارا *ḍangwārā*, ⎫ reciprocal assistance in
ڈنگوارہ *ḍangwāra*, ⎭ tillage. *h.*

ڈوا *ḍawā*, m. a large wooden spoon. *h.*

ڈوب *ḍob*, m. a dip, a dive, a plunge. *h.*

ڈوب *ḍūb*, m. a dip, a dive, immersion. *h.*

ڈوبا *ḍobā*, m. a reservoir; fainting. *h.*

ڈوبانا *ḍūbānā*, ⎫ a. to sink or cause to sink,
ڈوبونا *ḍūbonā*, ⎭ to immerse. *h.*

ڈوبائی *ḍūbā,ī*, an unconditional bribe. *h.*

ڈوبنا *ḍūbnā*, n. to dive; to be drowned; to be immerged; to set, to sink; to be absorbed in business or study; *dil-ḍūbnā*, a. to faint. *h.*

ڈور *ḍor*, f. string, cord, thread. *h.*

ڈورا *ḍorā*, m. thread, line, &c.; edge of a sword, &c.; *āṅkh kā ḍorā*, a blood-shot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause); *ḍore ḍālnā*, a. to stitch a quilt; to utter a long continued sound like the amaduvade (*Fringilla Amandava*); *kis chiṭṭī ne ḍore ḍāle? ṭukṛe ho ho lāl laṛā hai*, What female amaduvade uttered this prolonged strain? (at hearing which) the male has fought so desperately; *gardan kā ḍorā*, a graceful motion of the neck in dancing. *h.*

ڈوری *ḍorī*, f. a string, cord, thread. *h.*

ڈوریا *ḍoriyā*, m. striped muslin; a dog-keeper. *h.*

ڈوڑ *ḍoṛ*, name of a race of *rāj-pūts*, said to be now extinct. *h.*

ڈوریہ *ḍoriya*, m. a kind of lace. *h.*

ڈوڑھي *ḍauṛhī*, f. a threshold; adj. one and a half, or half as much as (any quantity). *h.*

ڈوک *ḍok*, f. vomiting. *h.*

ڈوکرا *ḍokrā*, old, ancient, an old man. *h.*

ڈوکری *ḍokrī*, f. old (woman). *h.*

ڈوکنا *ḍoknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

ڈوکي *ḍokī*, f. vomiting. *h.*

ڈول *ḍol*, n. a bucket for drawing water. *h.*

ڈول *ḍaul*, m. manner, method, mode; shape, estimate of assets for the purpose of assessment, *ḍaul-paṭṭa*, the rent-roll of a farm. *h.*

ڈولا *ḍolā*, m. a kind of sedan; a wife from an inferior family, married by a person of rank who gives a present to her parents, she ranks below wives of equal family, but above concubines; *ḍolā denā*, a. to give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute. *s.*

ڈولا *ḍaulā*, a limit, boundary. *h.*

ڈولچی *ḍolchī*, f. a small bucket for drawing water. *r.*

ڈولڈول *ḍol ḍol*, m. proving, perambulating. *h.*

ڈولنا *ḍolnā*, to move, to shake, or be shaken; to roam, ramble, rove, to swing. *s.*

ڈولہ *ḍola*, m. manner; coition (a phrase). *h.*

ڈولي *ḍolī*, f. a kind of sedan (for women). *s.*

ڈوم *ḍom*, ⎫ m. a low caste of Hindūs;
ڈومڑا *ḍomṛā*, ⎭ the male of *ḍomnī*, q.v. *h.*

ڈومني *ḍomnī*, f. a particular caste of Musalmāns, whose daughters are singing girls. *h.*

ڈونڈي *ḍauṇḍī*, f. publication by beat of drum. *h.*

ڈونر *ḍoṅr*, f. a kind of snake. *h.*

ڈونگا *ḍongā*, m. a spoon; a canoe; a trough; *ḍūngā*, deep. *h.*

ڈونگر *ḍongar*, a mountain. *d.*

ڈونگي ḍongī, f. (v. ḍongā) a spoon, &c. h.

ڈوني ḍonī, f. a small boat or ship. d.

ڈوهي ḍūhī, alluvial formations, a mark of village boundaries. h.

ڈوئي ḍo,ī, f. a wooden spoon. h.

ڈهابا ḍhābā, m. a net; the eaves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them. h.

ڈهاٹا ḍhāṭā, m. a handkerchief tied over the head and over the ears. h.

ڈهاٹهي ḍhāṭhī, f. rack, torment, torture; a noose or gin fastened on a horse's nose. h.

ڈهار ḍhār, m. a declivity, shield, target; a heap of corn. h.

ڈهارس ḍhāras, f. and m. firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort; *ḍhāras bandhānā*, a. to encourage, to comfort, to keep in spirits; *ḍhāras denā*, a. to animate. h.

ڈهاڑن ḍhāṛin, f. a female musician. h.

ڈهاڑهس ḍhāṛhas, m. (v. ḍhāras). h.

ڈهاڑهن ḍhāṛhin, f. } a kind of musician, a singer. h.
ڈهاڑهي ḍhāṛhī, m.
ڈهاڑي ḍhāṛī, m.

ڈهاک ḍhāk, m. name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). h.

ڈهاکا ḍhākā, m. a thick wood of ḍhāk trees. h.

ڈهال ḍhāl, m. declivity; f. a shield, target. h.

ڈهالا ḍhālā, m. a bough or branch of a tree. d.

ڈهال بهول ḍhāl-bhol, complete transfer by sale. h.

ڈهالنا ḍhālnā, a. to cast (metal in fusion); to pour out, to tilt, to spill; (met.) to do mischief, to mar. h.

ڈهالو ḍhālū, slant, sloping; spoiling, doing mischief, casting, &c., *ḍhālū bhāṛ-k*, a. to shift goods, &c. occasionally over shallows, &c. h.

ڈهالوان ḍhālwāṅ, sloping, declivity, cast (metal). h.

ڈهالي ḍhālī, f. a bough or branch. d.

ڈهان ḍhān, m. hedge, inclosure. h.

ڈهانا ḍhānā, a. to break, to knock down or raze a building, &c. h.

ڈهانپنا ḍhāṅpnā, a. to cover, to conceal. h.

ڈهانچا ḍhānchā, m. a frame, a plan. h.

ڈهانس ḍhāṅs, (explained by صرفه for سرفه?) d.

ڈهانسا ḍhāṅsā, m. calumny, undeserved abuse. h.

ڈهانسنا ḍhāṅsnā, a. to blame, to accuse. h.

ڈهانکنا ḍhānknā, a. to cover, to shut. h.

ڈهانگ ḍhāṅg, f. a precipice. h.

ڈهاها ḍhāhā, m. the bank of a river. h.

ڈهائي ḍhā,ī, two and a-half. h.

ڈهب ḍhab, m. shape, form, manners, breeding, behaviour, mode, method, knack, knowledge, fashion, style, way, address, dexterity, art, position. h.

ڈهبرا ḍhabrā, turbid. h.

ڈهبکا ḍhibkā, m. protuberance. h.

ڈهبوا ḍhabū,ā, m. a copper coin equal to a *paisā*. h.

ڈهبوس ḍhabūs, fat, corpulent. d.

ڈهبيلا ḍhabīlā, well-made, graceful. h.

ڈهپ ڈهپانا ḍhap-ḍhapānā, a. to thump a drum (as children do). a.

ڈهپنا ḍhapnā, n. to be covered, concealed, hidden. h.

ڈهٹها ḍhaṭṭhā, m. a plug, a cork. h.

ڈهٹهائي ḍhiṭhā,ī, f. forwardness, impudence. s.

ڈهٹهيا ḍhaṭhiyā, } f. a cord used instead of a bridle. h.
ڈهٹي ḍhaṭṭī,

ڈهچا ḍhichchā, a blow of the head. d.

ڈهڈا ḍhaḍḍā (v. ḍhaḍḍī). h.

ڈهڈها ḍahḍahā, flourishing, blossoming. h.

ڈهڈهانا ḍahḍahānā, n. to flourish, to blossom. h.

ڈهڈي ḍhaḍḍī, a term applied to low ground. h.

ڈهر ḍahar, a road, path. h.

ڈهڑکوا ḍhaṛ kawwā, m. a raven. s.

ڈهڑوا ḍhaṛwā, m. the name of a bird, a kind of *mainā*, q. v. h.

ڈهڑهور ḍhiṛhor, name of an inferior tribe of *ahīrs*. h.

ڈهک ḍahak, f. a cavern, abyss, a pitfall. h.

ڈهک ḍhak, m. a weight. h.

ڈهکار ḍhakār, f. (cor. for ḍakār, q.v.); *ḍhakār lenā*, n. to belch. h.

ڈهکانا ḍahkānā, a. to deceive, to disappoint, to baulk, to tantalize; to spoil, to throw away uselessly. h.

ڈهکنا ḍhaknā, a. to cover, to conceal; m. a lid, a cover. h.

ڈهکنا ḍhuknā, n. to enter, to penetrate; to take aim; to sympathize. h.

ڈهکني *ḍhaknī*, f. a lid, cover (of a pot). *h.*

ڈهکيل *ḍhakel*, m. a push, shove. *h.*

ڈهکي لگانا *ḍhukkī lagānā*, a. to take aim. *h.*

ڈهکيلنا *ḍhakelnā*, to push, thrust, shove. *h.*

ڈهکيلو *ḍhakelū*, m. one who pushes, &c. *h.*

ڈهگ *ḍhig*, m. (v. *dig*) side, quarter; near. *s.*

ڈهگار *ḍhigār*, a store, a heap. *d.*

ڈهلانا *ḍhalānā*, a. to cause to cast (metal), to cause to pour. *h.*

ڈهلانا *ḍhulānā*, a. to cause to be carried; to spill (water, &c.). *h.*

ڈهلائي *ḍhulā,ī*, f. act of carrying; price paid for carrying, or for transporting. *h.*

ڈهلڑ *ḍhillaṛ*, lazy, indolent. *h.*

ڈهلکا *ḍhalkā*, m. blear-eyed; spilling. *h.*

ڈهلکانا *ḍhalkānā*, a. to tilt, to overturn, to spill, to pour, to roll. *h*

ڈهلکنا *ḍhalaknā*, n. to roll, to be tilted. *h.*

ڈهلملانا *ḍhalmalānā*, n. to move from side to side, to totter. *h.*

ڈهلنا *ḍhalnā*, n. to be cast (a metal); to be poured out, to spill; to roll, to be inclined; *din ḍhalnā*, to decline (the day towards evening), *ḍhalti phirti chhāṅw*, (lit. rolling and turning shade) is applied to the changeable state of worldly concerns; (met.) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper. *h.*

ڈهلوانا *ḍhulwānā*, a. (v. *ḍhulānā*). *h.*

ڈهلیت *ḍhalait*, m. a person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler, a constable, a targeteer. *h.*

ڈهليتي *ḍhalaitī*, of, or relating to a *ḍhalait*; f. situation of *ḍhalait*. *h.*

ڈهمڈهمي *ḍhimḍhimī*, f. a tambourine. *h.*

ڈهملانا *ḍhamlānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

ڈهنڈهنا *ḍhunḍhnā*, a. to seek, search for. *h.*

ڈهنڈهورا *ḍhanḍhorā*, m. publication by beat of drum. *h.*

ڈهنڈهوريا *ḍhanḍhoriyā*, m. a proclaimer, a public crier. *h.*

ڈهنڈهوئي *ḍhanḍho,ī*, the scum of the sugar-cane juice. *h.*

ڈهنگ *ḍhang*, m. behaviour, manners, breeding, gracefulness, mode, method. *h.*

ڈهنيک *ḍhanek*, m. the name of a bird (v. *dhanes*). *s.*

ڈهو *ḍhau*, deep water. *d.*

ڈهوا *ḍhū,ā*, m. a bank, a mound, a clod of earth. *h.*

ڈهوا *ḍho,ā*, m. fruit and flowers presented by inferiors on festival days. *h.*

ڈهوانا *ḍhawānā*, a. to cause to be cast down or demolished. *h.*

ڈهوٹا *ḍhoṭā*, m. a child. *h.*

ڈهور *ḍhor*, m. cattle. *h.*

ڈهورا *ḍhorā*, m. the tomb, carried about in *muharram*, name of an insect very destructive to *chanā*, &c. *h.*

ڈهوروا *ḍhūrwā*, m. a pea. *h.*

ڈهوري *ḍhorī*, f. eagerness, ardour. *h.*

ڈهوڑها *ḍhoṛhā*, m. (v. *ḍhorā*). *h.*

ڈهوک *ḍhok*, f. salutation, obeisance. *h.*

ڈهوکا *ḍhokā*, small stones of an inferior quality extracted from the Chanār quarries. *h.*

ڈهوکا *ḍhūkā*, m. tapping or shoving, by way of calling the attention of one spoken to, *ḍhūkā denā*, a. to peep, to tap. *h.*

ڈهوکنا *ḍhoknā*, a. to drink. *h.*

ڈهوکنا *ḍhūknā*, n. to shut, to close; to steal on, to draw nigh, to approach, to go into, to enter. *h*

ڈهول *ḍhol*, m. a large drum. *h.*

ڈهولا *ḍholā*, name of a famous lover in Hindustan; a boy. *h*

ڈهولک *ḍholak*, } f. a small drum. *h.*
ڈهولکي *ḍholkī*, }

ڈهولکيا *ḍholkiyā*, m. a person that plays on the *ḍholak*. *h.*

ڈهولن *ḍholan*, m. a friend, a sweetheart. *h.*

ڈهولنا *ḍholnā*, m. a little amulet in the shape of a drum. *h.*

ڈهولي *ḍhūlī*, f. a bundle of one hundred betel leaves. m. a drummer. *h.*

ڈهوليا *ḍholiyā*, m. a drummer. *h.*

ڈهونا *ḍhonā*, a. to take up, take away, to carry. *h.*

ڈهونچا *ḍhonchā*, four and a half. *h.*

ڈهونڈ *ḍhenḍ*, m. a capsule, or seed-vessel, especially of the poppy. *h.*

ڈهونڈه *ḍhūnḍh*, f. } seeking, a
ڈهونڈهن *ḍhūnḍhan*, m. } search. *s.*

ڈهونڈهاڑ *ḍhūṅḍhāṛ*, } m. strict
ڈهونڈهڈهانڈه *ḍhūṅḍh-ḍhāṅḍh*, } search, inquiry, quest, investigation. *s.*

ڈهونڈهنا *ḍhūnḍhnā*, a. to seek, to search for. *s.*

ڈهونڈهيا *ḍhūnḍhiyā*, m. name of a kind of *faḳīr*, of the sect of *Jains*. *h.*

ڈهونڈي *ḍhūnḍī*, the pod of gram. *h.*

ڈهونڑڈهانڑ *ḍhūṅṛ-ḍhāṅṛ*, m. search. *s.*

ڈهونڑهنا *ḍhūṅṛhnā*, a. (v. *ḍhūnḍhnā*) to search. *s.*

ڈهونگ *ḍhong*, fraud, trickery, deceit. *d.*

ڈهونگيا *ḍhongiyā*, fraudulent, deceitful. *d.*

ڈهوه *ḍhoh*, elevated grounds in the midst of ravines. *h.*

ڈهوها *ḍhūhā*, a scarecrow. *h.*

ڈهہنا *ḍhahnā*, } n. to fall. *h.*
ڈهہی پڑنا *ḍhahe-paṛnā*, }

ڈهی *ḍhī*, a high bank of a river. *h.*

ڈهيا *ḍhaiyā*, m. a measure of two and a-half *sers*. *ḍhaiyā tekar*, desolated. *h.*

ڈهيپا *ḍhepā*, a large lump, or clod of earth; adj. bulky, corpulent. *d.*

ڈهيٹه *ḍhīṭh*, } forward, impudent, familiar,
ڈهيٹها *ḍhīṭhā*, } presumptuous, confident, tame, pert. *s.*

ڈهئي دينا *ḍha,ī denā*, a. to force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table. *h.*

ڈهير *ḍher*, m. a heap; adj. much, abundant, enough. *h.*

ڈهيرا *ḍherā*, adj. squinting, squint-eyed. *h.*

ڈهيري *ḍherī*, f. a heap, also a sharer in landed property. *h.*

ڈهيڑه *ḍheṛh*, m. name of a tribe of workers in leather; a low caste of Hindūs so called; a crow. *h.*

ڈهيڑه *ḍhīṛh*, m. pregnancy; a large belly. *h.*

ڈهيڑي *ḍheṛī*, f. (v. *ḍher*) a heap, &c. *h.*

ڈهيگ *ḍhīg*, a heap, a store. *d.*

ڈهيل *ḍhīl*, f. looseness, remissness; laziness, inattention. *h.*

ڈهيلا *ḍhīlā*, loose, not tight; remiss; lazy, inattentive. *h.*

ڈهيلا *ḍhelā*, m. a lump of earth, a clod. *h.*

ڈهيلائي *ḍhīlā,ī*, f. remissness, looseness. *h.*

ڈهيلي ڈوري دينا *ḍhelī ḍorī denā*, to act remissly. *d.*

ڈهين *ḍhen*, f. a milch cow (for *dhenu*). *h.*

ڈهينڈس *ḍheṅḍas*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

ڈهينڈها *ḍhenḍhā*, m. pregnancy, a large belly. *h.*

ڈهينڑس *ḍheṅṛas*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

ڈهينڑي *ḍheṅṛī*, f. the capsule of the poppy (or of the cotton tree), a poppy head; an ornament worn in the ear. *h.*

ڈهينکا *ḍhenkā*, m. a machine for pounding with. *h.*

ڈهينکهر *ḍhīnkhar*, a kind of harrow, consisting of a bundle of thorns tied together and drawn by bullocks. *h.*

ڈهينکلي *ḍhenklī*, f. a mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth, a machine for drawing water; being a lever supported on a long post, having a bucket suspended to one end, and a weight of earth or stone to the other. *h.*

ڈهينکي *ḍhenkī*, f. (same as *ḍhenkā*). *h.*

ڈهيو *ḍhe,ū*, m. a wave. *h.*

ڈهيها *ḍhehā*, m. a kind of *faḳīr*; a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

ڈهيها *ḍhehā*, m. a rising ground; mounds. *h.*

ڈيٹه *ḍīṭh*, f. sight, a look, a glance, vision; *ḍīṭh-band*, enchanting the sight, preventing one's seeing by conjuration. *h.*

ڈيرا *ḍerā*, m. squint-eyed. *h.*

ڈيڑه *ḍeṛh*, one and a-half; *ḍeṛh-pāw*, a weight, three-eighths of a *sir*. *ḍeṛh īnṭ kī masjid judī banānī*, (lit. to make a separate temple of a brick and a half), to withdraw, from pride, from the society of others; *ḍeṛh bakāyan miyān bāgh men*, (lit. the gentleman is in his garden consisting of a tree and a half), (the bakayan, *Melia sempervirens*, is a tree of no use or estimation); applied to a person who assumes consequence without cause. *h.*

ڈيڑهگت *ḍeṛh-gat*, f. a kind of dance. *h.*

ڈيگ *ḍeg*, m. step, pace. *h.*

ڈيل *ḍīl*, m. stature, size, bulk; ploughed land. *h.*

ڈيل *ḍel*, } m. a lump of earth. *h.*
ڈيلا *ḍelā*, }

ڈين *ḍaiṅ*, m. wings of birds. *s.*

ڈينا *ḍenā*, m. a log tied to the neck of a vicious ox. *h.*

ڈينا *ḍainā*, m. a branch, a bough. *h.*

ڈينگ *ḍīng*, m. boasting, gasconading; *ḍīng-mārnā*, a. to make a boast. *h.*

ڈيوڑها *ḍewṛhā*, half as much again; a mode of reckoning used to denote interest in kind or grain at the rate of fifty per cent. *h.*

ڈيوڑهانا *ḍewṛhānā*, a. to take once and a half. *h.*

ڈيوڑهي *ḍewṛhī*, f. a threshold, a door, antechamber; also pronounced *ḍe,oṛhī*. *h.*

ڈیولا *ḍewalā*,
ڈیولہ *ḍewala*, } mounds, high ground. *h.*

ڈیہہ *ḍīh*, m. a haunt, a place, a dwelling, village; also the site of a deserted village. *p.*

ڈیہا *ḍīhā*, m. a bank, a mound. *h.*

ڈیہر *ḍehur*, f. a volley, several muskets discharged at once. *h.*

ذ

ذ *z̤āl*, called *dāli mu'jama*, is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eleventh Pers. and thirteenth Hind., its existence in Persian, except as a substitute for *dāl*, q.v. appears very doubtful, nor does it exist in the Sanskrit and Indian dialects thence derived; it is pronounced by the Arabs like *th* in the English word *thou*, but in Hindustānī its sound is not to be distinguished from that of *ze*, which is exactly our own letter *z*, in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 700. *h.*

ذابح *z̤ābiḥ*, a sacrificer, a butcher; *sa'du-z̤-z̤ābiḥ*, two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn. *a*

ذات *z̤āt*, f. a mistress, possessor; the soul, essence, substance, nature, the person viewed as the body and soul, in opposition to *badan*, the material body, caste; *z̤āt jānā*, n. to be outcast; *z̤āt denā*, a. to give up one's caste or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c. with a person of another sect; also to give caste, or receive into any sect as a member; *z̤āt ke gun nikālnā*, to act wickedly, to shew the nature of the beast, to exhibit the cloven foot; *z̤āt-lenā* or *-mārnā*, a. to deprive another of caste, by touching his food, &c. &c. *h.*

ذاتي *z̤ātī*, essential, natural, innate. *a.*

ذاف *z̤āf*, m. sudden death. *a.*

ذاكر *z̤ākir*, remembering, grateful, a praiser of God. *a.*

ذاهل *z̤āhil*, careless, forgetful. *a.*

ذائق *z̤ā,iḳ*, tasting. *a.*

ذايقه *z̤āyaḳa*, m. the sense of tasting, the palate, relish, taste. *a.*

ذبح *z̤abḥ*, f. a sacrifice, slaughter; *z̤abḥ-k*, n. to sacrifice; to kill (animals for food agreeably to the *Muhammadan* law), to slaughter. *a.*

ذبيح *z̤abīḥ*, sacrificed; m. a sacrifice; *z̤abīḥu-l-lāh*, the sacrifice of God; a name of Ismā,īl, the son of Ibrāhīm (Abraham). *a.*

ذخائر *z̤akhā,ir*, pl. (of *z̤akhīra*) victuals, provision, treasures, stores. *a.*

ذخر *z̤ukhr*,
ذخيره *z̤akhīra*, } m. treasure, provisions, victuals, stores. *a.*

ذرا *z̤arrā*, m. an atom, a little (v. *z̤arra*). *a.*

ذرات *z̤arrāt*, pl. (of *z̤arra*), atoms, particles. *a.*

ذراره *z̤arāra*, m. particles scattered from any thing pounding. *a.*

ذراع *z̤irā'*, m. a yard; a cubit; two bright stars in the head of Gemini. *a.*

ذروت *z̤irwat* and *z̤urwat*, f. the summit, pinnacle; majesty, pomp. *a.*

ذره *z̤arra*, m. an atom, a particle, a little; *z̤arra-wār*, humble, lowly, a mere atom. *a.*

ذعاف *z̤u'āf*, m. deadly venom. *a.*

ذعف *z̤u'uf*, pl. (of *z̤u'āf*) poisons. *a.*

ذقن *z̤aḳan*, m. the chin, the beard; *chāhi z̤aḳan*, m. a dimple in the chin. *a.*

ذكا *z̤akā*, m. vivacity, acuteness of genius, penetration. *a.*

ذكا *z̤ukā*, m. the sun. *a.*

ذكاوت *z̤akāwat*, f. brightness of genius, acuteness. *a*

ذكر *z̤ikr*, m. remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention, praise, fame, recital, relation; reciting the *Kur,ān*, repeating the names, attributes, and praises of God; *z̤ikr-k*, to mention. *a.*

ذكر *z̤akar*, m. *membrum virile*, male, masculine. *a*

ذكوره *z̤akūra*, m. the male sex. *a.*

ذكى *z̤akī*, acute, ingenious; fiery, flaming; *z̤akīyu-l ma'z*, of a splendid genius. *a.*

ذل *z̤ull*, m. baseness, meanness; *z̤ill*, m. gentleness, ease. *a.*

ذلالت *z̤alālat*, f. abjectness, baseness; obsequiousness. *a.*

ذلام *z̤ulām*, m. the cholic. *a.*

ذلت *z̤ullat* or *z̤illat*, f. baseness, meanness. *a.*

ذلق *z̤alḳ*, m. a prompt and ready or eloquent tongue; *ḥarfu-z-z̤alḳ*, lingual letter, as *re*, *lām*, *mīm*. *a.*

ذلك *z̤alik* or *z̤alika*, dem. pron. that. *a.*

ذليل *z̤alīl*, abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, wretched, base. *a.*

ذم *z̤amm*, m. blame, reproach, accusation, detraction. *a.*

ذمه *z̤imma*, m. trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity, lineage; *z̤imma lenā*, a. to take charge, to take care of, to take upon one's self. *a.*

ذمي *z̤immī*, an infidel (i.e. a person who is not a *Musalmān*) subject to a *Muḥammadan* government. *a.*

ذنب *z̤anab*, a tail; (in astronomy) the tail of the dragon, the descending node. *a.*

ذنب *z̤amb*, m. a crime, sin, fault. *a.*

ذنوب *zunūb*, pl. (of *zamb*) crimes. *a.*

ذو *zū*, a lord, a master; (in comp.) implies possessed of or endowed with, as *zū-l-jalāl*, glorious. *a.*

ذواق *zawwāk*, m. a taster. *a.*

ذوق *zauk*, m. taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness; *zauk se*, with pleasure, willingly, with all my heart. *a.*

ذوي *zawī* (obl. pl. of *zū*), lords, masters, possessors; *zawi-l-ikrām*, held in veneration. *a.*

ذهب *zahab*, gold, the yolk of an egg. *a.*

ذهل *zahl*, m. forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning. *a.*

ذهن *zihn*, m. understanding, memory, genius, ability, *zihnī dakīk*, a subtle genius. *a.*

ذهول *zahūl*, m. oblivion, forgetting. *a.*

ذهين *zahīn*, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

ذي *zī* (obl. case of *zū*), a lord, a master; (in comp.) possessed of, endowed with, as *zī-hosh*, sensible, *zī-rūh*, rational. *a.*

ذي حجه *zī-hijja*, m. the name of the last month of the *Muhammadan* year; on the 10th day of which month is the festival of *bakar 'id*. *a.*

ذيل *zail*, m. the skirt of a garment, the train of a robe, the last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing, the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, as a list of particulars, mentioned in a letter. *a.*

ر

ر *re* or *rā*, called *rāe muhmala* and *rāe ghair mankūta*, is the tenth letter in the Arabic, twelfth in Persian, and fourteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets. In reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 200. It is interchangeable with *lam*, as *dajra* for *dajla*, the river Tigris; *turwār* for *talwār*, a sword. In Hindī, besides *lām* it is also interchanged with *ṛa*, as *daraknā* for *daṛaknā*, to split. In almanacks it is the astronomical character for the moon, and in dates it denotes the month *rabī'u-l-awwal*. *a. h. p.*

راب *rāb*, f. syrup. *h.*

رابڑي *rābṛī*, f. a kind of food like pap. *h.*

رابطه *rābiṭa*, conjunction, bend, connection. *a.*

رابن *rāban* or *rāvan* (for *rāvaṇa*); it is said that *Vishnū* having an inclination for war, occasioned a Brāhman to curse his two door-keepers *Jaya* and *Vijaya*, wishing that they might be born on earth three times, after each time returning to their original forms of porters to the deity. By this means, *Vishnū* contrived to be nearly matched on earth, so as to have a good battle. They first appeared as *Hiranyāksha* and *Hiranyakashipu*, then as *Rāvana* and *Kumbhakarna*, and lastly as *Shishupāl* and *Dantavaktra*, in each of which characters they opposed the deity in different *avatārs*. *s.*

رابنا *rābnā*, n. to toil, to labour. *d.*

رابي *rapī*, a currier's knife. *d.*

رات *rāt*, f. night; *rāt thoṛī aur sāng bahut*, is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in, also great expense with a small income; *ban jo kuchh ban sake jawānī men*, *rāt thoṛī hai aur bahut hai sāng*, acquire whatever you can in the season of youth, the task is arduous and the time short (*ars longa, vita brevis: Hippoc.*). *s.*

راتا *rātā*, red; dyed; coloured. *s.*

راتب *rātib*, m. daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants), allowance, portion, provision. *a.*

راتبه *rātiba*, m. salary, stipend, pay. *a.*

راتر *rātri*, f. the night (v. *rāt*). *s.*

راتنا *rātnā*, a. to dye (with colour), to stain; to be strongly attached or in love (lit. stained with the dye of love). *s.*

راٿهوڙ *rāṭhoṛ*, strong, firm. *d.*

راج *rāj*, m. government, sovereignty, kingdom, reign, sway, *rāj-bhūhan* or *rāj-bhavan*, m. a royal residence, a palace; *rāj-bhog*, m. victuals placed before idols at noon; *rāj-pat* or *-pati*, m. a Hindū title, prince; *rāj pāṭ*, a king's cushion, throne; *rāj-tilak*, the ceremony of coronation; *rāj dwār*, the gate of a palace or royal residence; *rāj-rog*, a mortal disease, consumption; *rāj-sabhā*, f. a royal assembly, the royal court; *rāj-kumār* or *rāj-kanwar*, m. a king's son, a prince; *rāj-kanyā*, f. a princess; *rāj gadī*, a king's cushion, a throne; *rāj-mandir*, a palace, a royal residence; *rāj-nīti*, f. the art of government, the duties of a prince, both in peace and war; name of a work on the art of government. *s.*

راج *rāj*, m. a mason, bricklayer. *p.*

راج بنسي *rāj-bansī*, m. descendant of a *rājā*, the name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *s.*

راجا *rājā*, m. a king, a prince. *s.*

راجادهراج *rājādhirāj*, m. supreme ruler of princes, king of kings. *s.*

راجاگيا *rājāgnyā*, f. a command from the sovereign, a royal *farmān*. *s.*

راجاو *rājāū*, kingly, royal. *s.*

راجپتر *rāj-putr*, a prince. *s.*

راجپتري *rāj putrī*, a princess. *s.*

راجپوت *rāj-pūt*, m. a descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a celebrated military caste. *s.*

راجپوتانا *rāj-pūtānā*, the country of the *rāj-pūts*. *s.*

راجپوتي *rāj-pūtī*, f. courage, prowess in war. *s.*

راجتو *rājatwa*, m. sovereignty, kingcraft. *s.*

راجدهر *rāj-dhar*, m. the prime minister of a *rājā*. *s.*

راجدهاني *rāj-dhānī*, f. the metropolis, seat of empire. *s.*

راجراني *rāj-rānī*, a queen, royal consort. *s.*

راجس *rājas*, m. lust, sensuality. *s.*

راجسو **rājsū**, m. a sacrifice performed only by an universal monarch, attended by his tributary princes, as in the case of *Yudhishtira* and others. *s.*

راجكر **rāj-kar**, m. the royal tribute, kings' taxes. *s.*

راجكيه **rājakīya**, royal, kingly. *s.*

راجنا **rājnā**, n. to shine, to be adorned. *s.*

راجواڑا **rāj-wāṛā**, m. the country of *rājās*; the royal domains. *s.*

راجه **rāja**, m. (v. *rājā*) a king. *s.*

راجهنس **rāj-hańs**, m. a goose. *s.*

راجي **rājī**, hoping, asking, interceding; a client. *a.*

راجيسور **rājeswar**, | m. a sovereign prince,
راجيشور **rājeshwar**, | a lord, a governor. *s.*

راجيوگيه **rāj-yogya**, befitting a prince. *s.*

راچنا **rāchnā**, n. to be affected or imbued with love, to be strongly attached. *s.*

راچه **rāchh**, m. apparatus. *s.*

راچهس **rāchhas**, m. (for *rākshas*) a demon, the name of the evil spirits of the Hindus. *s*

راچهس بياه **rāchhas-byāh**, a diabolic sort of marriage, which consists in the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the destruction of all her relatives. *s*

راچهسي **rāchhasī**, fem. (of *rāchhas*) a she-devil, adj. devilish. *s.*

راحت **rāhat**, f. quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity. *a.*

راحم **rāhim**, compassionate. *a.*

راخ **rākh**, ashes (same as *rakh*). *d*

راد **rād**, f. pus, matter. *h.*

رادها **rādhā**, the name of *Krishṇa's* mistress, who is also called *radhika*. *s*

رادهانگري **rādhānagarī**, m. a kind of silk cloth made at Rādhānagar. *s.*

رار **rār**, | f. wrangling, quarrel. *h.*
راڑ **rāṛ**, |

راري **rārī**, | quarrelsome, contentious. *h.*
راڑي **rāṛī**, |

راڑه **rāṛh**, m. name of that portion of Bengal which lies west of the Ganges. *s*

راز **rāz**, m. a secret, a mystery; *rāz-dār*, trusty, faithful, confident, a mason, a bricklayer; *rāz-i nuhufta*, a hidden secret; *rāz niyāz*, secrets of lovers, loving prattle. *p.*

رازق **rāziḳ**, m. sustainer, affording sustenance, a title of the Deity. *a.*

راس **rās**, m. the name of a Hindū festival celebrated in the month of *Kārtik*; *rās dhārī*, a dancing-boy who imitates the *rās* of *Krishṇa*. f. heap; a sign of the zodiac; *rās chakr* or *rāsa-chakra*, m. the zodiac. *s.*

راس **rās**, f. reins of a bridle; adoption; *rās-baiṭhānā* or *-lenā*, a. to adopt a son. *h.*

راس **rās**, m. the head; a head of cattle (i.e. one ox or one horse); *rāsu-s-sarṭān*, the summer solstice, *rāsu-l-jadī*, the winter solstice; *rās faḳat*, a horse of middling breed; *rās kalān*, a horse of high caste. *a.*

راست **rāst**, right, true, good, just, sincere; right (opposite of left); straight, even, level; actually, certainly; *rāst ānā*, n. to regain one's temper, to be set to rights; *rāst-bāz*, faithful, to be depended on; *rāst-bāzī*, f. fidelity, *rāst mu'āmala*, proper, just, of good actions. *p.*

راستا **rāstā**, m. a road, a street. *p.*

راستي **rāstī**, f. fidelity, justice, loyalty, rectitude. *p.*

راسخ **rāsikh**, firm, durable, constant, rooted, sincere, learned. *a.*

راسو **rāsū**, m. a mongoose (*Viverra mungo*). *p.*

راسي **rāsī**, of middling breed (a horse); indifferent, so so. *h*

راشد **rāshid**, pious, faithful, orthodox, following the right path. *a.*

راشي **rāshī**, m. one who bribes. *a.*

راضي **rāẓī**, satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing, *rāẓī ba raẓā*, God willing. *a.*

راضي نامه **rāẓī-nāma**, m. an acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff the defendant gives a *safī-nāma*, a general release. *a*

راغ **rāgh**, m. a declivity, the lower part of a mountain, the top of a hill, a pleasant verdant meadow, a villa, a summer house. *p.*

راغب **rāghib**, willing, wishing; adj. desirous, curious. *a*

رافضي **rāfiẓī**, m. a heretic, particularly a *Shī'a*, q. v. *a*

رافع **rāfi'**, elevating, exalting; repelling; carrying off. *a.*

راقب **rāḳib**, m. a rival, an observer. *a.*

راقم **rāḳim**, writing; m. a writer; *rāḳimu-l-hurūf*, the writer of these letters, i.e. of this epistle, of this book, &c. *a.*

راكب **rākib**, m. a rider; adj. mounted (on a horse, ship, &c.). *a.*

راكس **rākas**, | m. demon, an evil
راكشس **rākshas**, | spirit. *s.*

راكه **rākh**, f. ashes. *s.*

راكهنا **rākhnā**, a. to keep, put. *s.*

راکهي *rākhī*, f. an amulet, or string which Hindūs tie round their arms on a certain festival, held in the full moon of *Srāvana* or *Sāwan*, in honour of *Krishna*. *s.*

راگ *rāg*, m. a mode in music (six in number), music, song, tune; anger, passion; love; *rāg chhānā*, n. to be in concert; *rāg-rang*, m. music; *rāg-sāgar*, m. a song composed of many *rāgs* or musical modes; *rāg-mālā*, f. the name of a treatise on music (nothing more than a collection of pictures, exhibiting the traditional history of the primary and subordinate modes and the subjects appropriated to each). *s.*

راگنا *rāgnā*, a. to begin to sing. *s.*

راگني *rāginī*, f. a mode in music (wives of *rāgs*, thirty in number). *s.*

راگي *rāgī*, f. a singer; a lover; adj. passionate. *s.*

رال *rāl*, f. rosin, pitch; saliva. *s.*

رام *rām*, obedient; m. a domestic, one who receives orders. *p.*

رام *rām* or *rāma*, m. the seventh Hindū incarnation (v. *rāmachandra*). *rām-kahānī*, the *rāmāyana*, a long story, *rām duhā,ī*, f. an asseveration by *Rāma* or the Deity, *rām-rām*, a Hindū form of salutation. *s.*

رامانندي *rāmānandī*, m. a kind of Hindū ascetics; believers in *Rāma*. *s.*

راماوت *rāmāvat*, m. the system or tenets of a sect of Hindū ascetics. *s.*

راماوتار *rāmāvatār*, m. the seventh incarnation of *Vishnu*, in the form of *Rāmachandra*, q.v., for the purpose of destroying the tyrant *Rāvana*. *s.*

رامايں *rāmāyan* or *rāmāyana*, f. an epic poem by *Vālmiki*, containing the history of *Rāma*. Poems on the same subject and under the same title have been composed by other authors. *s.*

رامبهنا *rāmbhnā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. *s.*

رامپي *rāmpī* (v. *rānpī*), f. a shoemaker's knife. *h.*

رامتري *rāmtura,ī*, f. the name of a vegetable, ochra (*Hibiscus esculentus*). *h.*

رامجني *rāmjanī*, f. a Hindū dancing-girl, a prostitute. *s.*

رامچندر *rāmachandra*, was son of *Dasharatha*, and conqueror of *Lankā* or Ceylon. He was the seventh *avatār*, when the deity descended for the purpose of destroying *Rāvana*, who having (for his devotion) a promise from *Brahmā* that he should not suffer death by any of the usual means, was become the tyrant and pest of mankind. The *Devatās* came in the shape of monkeys, as *Rāvana* had gained no promise of safety from them, hence *Hanumāna* was *Rāma's* general. *Rāmchandra's* mother's name was *Kaushalyā*, his younger brother *Bharata* was son of *Kekayī*, who was the cause of *Rāma's* going to the desert to perform devotions, on the banks of the *Pampā-nadī*, insisting that her son should reign the fourteen years that *Rāma* employed in the devotion. It was while performing his devotion, (or during his stay in the forests) in company with *Lakshmana* (his brother by *Sumitrā*) that *Rāvana* appeared as a beggar, while he was absent hunting, and enticed away *Sītā*, which gave rise to the war detailed in the *Rāmāyana*. *Sītā* was daughter of *Janaka Rājā*, who had promised to give her to any person who could break a certain bow, which was done by *Rāmachandra*. When in the forest, he drew a circle round *Sītā*, and forbade her to go beyond it, and left *Lakshmana* to take care of her, but *Lakshmana* hearing some noise which alarmed him for his brother, left her to seek him; then it was that *Rāvana* appeared and enticed her out of the circle (*gandī*), and carried her off in his flying chariot; in the air he was opposed by the bird *Jatāyu*, whose wings he cut and escaped. *Rāmachandra* reigned in Oudh (*Ayodhyā*) before Christ 1600. *s.*

رامچيرا *rāmcherā*, m. (lit. slave of *Rāma*) a man's name, particularly that of a slave. *s.*

رامسر *rāmsar*, m. the name of a wood; the name of a kind of reed. *s.*

رامکيلي *rāmkelī*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *s.*

راموں *rāmmūn*, m. a kind of goat. *h.*

ران *rān*, f. the thigh; *rān tale dabānā*, to press one under one's thigh; to subdue; to have completely in one's power; *rān se rān bāndhnā*, a. to guard or watch diligently, used in comp. in the sense of driving, managing, as *kām-rān*, prosperous (lit. driving one's business, or desire). *p.*

رانا *rānā*, m. a Hindū title of a prince or *rājā*. *h.*

رانبهنا *rānbhnā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. *s.*

رانپي *rānpī*, f. an iron instrument, for scraping leather. *h.*

رانجها *rānjhā*, | رانجهن *rānjhan*, | رانجهنا *rānjhnā*, — m. an estimable person, a sweetheart. *s.*

راندپڑوس *rāndparos*, m. neighbourhood. *h.*

راندنا *rāndnā*, a. to expel. *p.*

راندني *rāndnī*, f. parsley. *h.*

رانده *rānda*, rejected. *p.*

راندهنا *rāndhnā*, a. to cook, to dress food. *s.*

رانڈ *rānd*, f. a widow; a woman; *rānd kā sānd*, son of a widow, a spoiled child. *s.*

رانڈا *rāndā*, barren; the mango-fish without roes are so called. It is particularly applied to unproductive trees, such as the male palm, &c. *s.*

رانڈاپا *rāndāpā*, m. widowhood. *s.*

رانگ *rāng*, f. | رانگا *rāngā*, m. — pewter. *s.*

رانگبهرا *rāngbharā*, m. a toy-man. *h.*

راني *rānī*, f. a (Hindū) queen or princess. *s.*

راو *rāw* or *rā,o*, a prince, a Hindū title. *s.*

راوت *rāwat*, m. a hero, a sweeper (of a particular caste). *h.*

راوتي *rāwṭī*, f. a kind of tent. *h.*

راوچاو *rāwchāw*, f. gaiety, amusement, merriment, mirth, affection, endearment. *h.*

راورا *rāwarā* or *rā,orā*, } pron. yours
راورو *rāwarau* or *rā,orav*, } (*bhākhā*). *h.*

راول *rāwal*, a soldier, military. *d.*

راون *rāwan*, son of *Vishrava* and *Kaikasī*, was king of *Lankā*, carried away *Sītā*, and lost his kingdom to her husband *Ramachandra*, q.v. *s.*

راوند *rāwand*, rhubarb. *h.*

راوي *rāvī*, m. an historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction, &c. *a.*

راويان *rāviyān*, } pl. historians, nar-
راوين *rāva,īn*, } rators. *p. a.*

راه *rāhu*, m. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse; the ascending node. *s*

راه *rāh*, f. road; manner; *rāh bāndhnā*, to refuse admittance, to stop one's progress; *rāh batānā*, to discharge, dismiss, to guide; *rāh-bar*, m. a guide, conductor, *rāh barī*, f. guidance, *rāh par ānā*, to find the road which had been lost, to mend one's manners; *rāh parnā*, to establish mutual confidence, *rāh chhoṛnā*, to give way, *rāh kharch*, charges of the road, travelling expenses; *rāh dār*, m. a collector of duties (on the road), *rāh-dārī*, f. collection of duties (on roads), *rāh dikhānā*, a. to make one wait for, *rāh dekhnā* or *taknā*, to expect, to wait for, *rāh denā*, to give one access, *rāh ḍālnā*, to establish a custom, *rāh rāh chalnā*, to continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct, *rāh rakhnā*, to keep up an intercourse, *rāh-rawish*, f. manners, habits, customs, *rāh-zan*, m. a highwayman; *rāh zanī*, f. highway robbery, *rāh-sar*, just, right, *rāh kāṭnā*, to travel a road, to quit a path or take a short cut, *rāh karnā*, to contract friendship, *rāh khoṭī karnī*, to linger on the road, *rāh guzar*, m. road, way, a traveller, *rāh-gīr*, m. a traveller, wayfarer, *rāh lagnā* to follow one's own device, *rāh lenā*, n. to go, to depart; *rāh-mār*, a highway robber, *rāh mārnā*, a. to waylay, to rob, to lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospects in life, *rāh marnā*, the trace of a path being effaced; *rāh nāpnā*, to walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably; *rāh nikālnā*, to devise a new mode of conduct, *rāh numā*, m. a conductor, guide, leader, *rāh numā,ī*, f. leading, *rāh-wār*, ambling, a pace (in horsemanship), a gait generally taught to *tangans*, *rāhwārī*, f. ambling (a horse) *p.*

راهب *rāhib*, a monk, a Christian priest. *p.*

راهدار *rāhdār*, an officer employed in collecting land duties, also a road patrol *p.*

راهداري *rahdārī*, an authorized branch of revenue, arising from duties collected from travellers by the officers of government stationed on the high roads for the protection of passengers. It was formerly levied on goods passing and repassing the public roads. In Buhar there were, in many districts, *chaukis* or stationary guards, for the protection of the roads, known by the name of *chauki rāhdārī*, on account of which revenue was collected and paid into the *nizāmat*. *p.*

راهو *rāhū*, m. (v. *rāhu*) name of a demon. *s.*

راهنا *rāhnā*, a. to roughen a millstone (by digging little pits in its surface with a small pick axe). *h.*

راهن *rāhin*, m. a mortgager. *a.*

راهي *rāhī*, m. a traveller. *p.*

راي *rā,e*, m. a (Hindū) prince; *rā,e rāyān*, m. a Hindū title (lit. the chief of princes); the *dīwān* of the *khālsa* or chief treasurer; according to Gladwin, the *rā,e rāyān* is the principal officer under the *dīwān* of the provinces, who has the immediate charge of the crown lands, and is the superintendent of the *khāliṣa*. *s.*

رائي *rā,ī*, f. a species of (*sarsoṅ*) mustard; a kind of mustard-seed with very small grains. *h.*

راى *rā,e*, f. wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel. *p.*

رايا *rā,iyā*, m. chaff of wheat, bran. *h.*

رايا *rā,iyā*, m. species of mustard with large seeds. *s.*

رايات *rāyāt*, pl. (of *rāyat*) standards, banners, especially of an army in motion; (met.) camp. *a.*

راي بانس *rā,e-bāns*, m. a kind of spear. *h.*

راى بيل *rā,e-bel*, f. a kind of flower. *h.*

رايت *rāyat*, f. a standard, a banner. *a.*

رائتا *rā,etā*, m. pumpkins, &c., pickled in sour milk *h*

رائج *rā,ij*, customary, current, usual, common, *rā,ij-ul-waqt*, the fashion or custom of the time. *a.*

رائحه *rā,iha*, m. fragrance, perfume; an odour. *a.*

رائيگان *rā,egān*, gratis, gratuitous; in vain. *p.*

رائمني *rā,emani*, m. a kind of rice (in the husk). *h.*

راي منيا *rā,e maniyā*, a kind of rice. *h.*

رب *rabb*, m. a lord, protector, preserver; a name of God; *rabbu-l-'ālamīn*, God, preserver of the world; *rabbu-l-'ibād*, God, the protector of his servants. *a.*

رب *rubi*, m. (for *ravi*) the sun. *s.*

رب *rubb* or *rub*, m. juice, rob, syrup; *rubbu-s-sūs*, extract of liquorice. *p. a.*

ربا *rubā*, (in comp.) ravishing, stealing, as *dil-rubā*, heart-ravishing. *p.*

رباب *rabāb*, a kind of violin, a rebeck; *rubūb*, Ar. pl. (of *rubb*) inspissated juices. *p.*

ربابي *rabābī*, } m. a player on the *ra-*
ربابيا *rabābiyā*, } *bāb*. *p.*

رباط *ribāṭ*, an hotel, an inn. *a.*

رباطي *ribāṭī*, an innkeeper. *a.*

رباعي *rubā'ī*, f. a quatrain, a stanza of four lines. *a.*

رباعيات *rubā'iyāt*, quatrains, pl. (of *rubā'ī*). *a.*

رباني *rabbānī*, divine, godly. *a.*

ربار *rabibār* (for *ravibār*), m. Sunday. *h.*

ربڈّا *rabḍā*, fatigued. *h.*

ربڑ *rabaṛ*, fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging. *h.*

ربڑانا *rabṛānā*, a. to fatigue, to cause to run about uselessly. *h.*

ربڑنا *rabaṛnā*, n. to fatigue one's-self, to run about fruitlessly. *h.*

ربڑي *rabṛī*, f. thick milk. *h.*

ربط *rabt*, m. connection, friendship, practice, habit, use, binding. *a.*

ربع *rub'*, m. fourth part, a quarter. *a.*

ربوب *rubūb*, pl. (of *rubb*) syrups. *a.*

ربي *rabī*, m. (v. *rabi* or *ravi*) the sun. *s.*

ربيب *rabīb*, m. a step-son, son by a former husband *a.*

ربيار *rabī-bār*, m. Sunday. *s.*

ربيبه *rabība*, f. step-daughter, daughter by a former husband. *a.*

ربيع *rabī'*, f. the spring; the spring harvest or grain cut in the spring, as peas, wheat, &c. *a.*

ربيع الاول *rabī'u-l-awwal*, the third month, and *rabī'u-l ākhir* or *rabī'u-s-sānī*, the fourth month of the *Muhammadan* year The ninth and twelfth days of the former are festivals. *a.*

ربيعي *rabī'ī*, produced in the spring, belonging to the spring, vernal. *a.*

رپ *ripu*, m. an enemy. *s.*

رپٹ *rupaṭ*, fatigue, hard labour; slipperiness; chase. *h.*

رپٹنا *rapaṭnā*, n. to slip, to slide. *h.*

رپرپانا *raprapānā*, n. to gallop hard. *h.*

رپنا *rupnā*, n. to be at bay, to stop. *h.*

رپيا *rupayā* or *rupaiyā*, } a rupee, a well-
رپيه *rupiya* or *rupīya*, } known coin, nearly equal to two shillings. *h.*

رت *rat*, f. contr. of (*rāt*, q.v.); *rat-jagā*, watching all night, on religious occasions (a female ceremony), vigil; *rat-aundhā*, blindness at night, *Nyctalopia*; *rat-aundhiyā*, blind at night, *rat men honā*, n. to be in fault. *s.*

رت *ṛitu* (vul. *rut*), f. season, weather; the Hindūs divide the year into six seasons, viz. *basant*, *grishma*, *varshā*, *sharad*, *hima*, and *shishira*. *s.*

رت *rati*, f. love; venery, coition; Venus (wife of Cupid, v. *ratī*). *s.*

رتالو *ratālū*, m. a yam (*Dioscorea*). *s.*

رتانا *ratānā*, n. to rut, to be lewd. *s.*

رتانا *ritānā*, a. to cause to empty. *s.*

رتاوا *ratāwā*, an attack, assault. *d.*

رتبه *rutba*, m. rank, dignity, degree, stair, step. *a.*

رتجگا *rat-jagā*, m. vigils, night-watching. *h.*

رتكيل *rat-kel*, m. venery, coition. *s.*

رتگهٹ *rat-ghaṭ*, toil and trouble. *d.*

رتن *ratan* or *ratna*, m. a jewel, gem, a precious stone, the pupil of the eye. *s.*

رتنار *ratnār*, m. red colour. *h.*

رتناكر *ratnākar*, m. the ocean. *s.*

رتن جوت *ratan-jot*, name of a plant; name of a medicine, said to be good for the eyes. *s.*

رتن سنگهاسن *ratna-singhāsan*, m. a throne studded with jewels. *s.*

رتن مالا *ratan-mālā*, f. a necklace of precious stones; name of a book in astronomy. *s.*

رتن منجري *ratna-manjarī*, f. name of a flower, also the name of one of the thirty-two images supporting the throne of king Bikram. *s.*

رتنيان *ratniyān*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

رتواهي *ratwāhī*, f. an attack in the night; a concubine who comes at night. *s.*

رتهه *rath*, m. a four-wheeled carriage (not used for baggage), a coach, *rath-bān*, m. a coachman; *rath-bānī*, f. coachmanship. *s.*

رتهي *rathī*, m. the owner of a chariot, a man riding in a carriage, a charioteer. *s.*

رتهوان *rathwān*, m. a carriage-driver. *s.*

رتهواني *rathwānī*, f. the office of carriage-driving. *s.*

رتي *ratī*, the Venus of the Hindūs, wife of *Kāmadeva* (or Cupid), who was son of *Vishnu* and *Rukminī*, he was consumed by the fiery rage of *Mahādeva*, for interrupting him in his devotions, and *Ratī*, disconsolate for the loss of her husband, implored *Mahādeva's* mercy, who promised that she should meet him again in the house of *Shambara rājā*, whither she repaired and took service under the name of *Māyāvatī*, here, as she was one day cleaning a large fish, she discovered a child in its belly, which she immediately knew to be her husband Cupid, or *Kāmadeva*, whom (under the name of *Pradyumna*) the tyrant had thrown into the ocean; he at first took *Ratī* for his mother, but remembering the promise of *Mahādeva*, he knew his wife, and the god of love was again united to the goddess of pleasure; hence, however, *Ratī* is considered as both mother and wife of *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

رتي *rattī*, f. a measure equal to eight barleycorns; fortune; *rattī chamaknī*, to begin to prosper, to flourish. *s.*

رتيوت *ratīwat*, } fortunate, prosperous. *s.*
رتيونت *ratīwant*, }

رٹ *raṭ*, f. repetition, iteration. *s.*

رٹگهٹ *raṭghaṭ*, labour and toil. *d.*

رٹنا *raṭnā*, a. to repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly. *s.*

رج *raj*, f. dust; menses; farina of flowers. *s.*

رج *raj* (for *rajas*), m. the second of the qualities incident to the state of humanity (v *rajogun*). *s*

رجا *rajā*, f. hope, prayer, supplication, intercession. *a.*

رجال *rijāl*, pl. (of *rajul*), men; *rijālu-l-ghaib*, m. (by the Hindūs called *yognī*) is an invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world; on the 1st, 9th, 16th, and 24th days of a lunar month his station is in the east; on the 3rd, 11th, 18th, and 25th, in the south-east; on the 5th, 13th, 20th, and 28th, in the south, on the 4th, 12th, 19th, and 27th, in the south-west, on the 6th, 14th, 21st, and 29th, in the west, on the 7th, 15th, and 22nd, in the north-west; on the 2nd, 10th, 17th, and 25th, in the north, and on the 8th, 23rd, and 30th, in the north-east, his influence on each day is especially exerted during nine *gharīs*, or three hours, thirty-six minutes, at the close of that *tith* or lunar day; and in that interval it is unfortunate to begin a journey towards the station of this being, or in such a direction as to place him on the right hand. *a.*

رجب *rajab*, m. the seventh month of the *Muhammadan* year; it is also called *rajabu l-mur ajjab*, or the sacred *rajab* (from *rajaba*, to fear, to reverence), because in the time of paganism it was unlawful to go to war in that month. *s.*

رجت *rajat*, m. silver. *s.*

رجعت *raj'at* or *rij'at*, f. a return; receiving a wife after divorce; returning to earth after death, the word in its primitive sense, means restitution, in law, it signifies a husband returning to, or receiving back his wife after divorce and restoring her to her former situation *a.*

رجک *rajak*, m. a washerman. *s.*

رجل *rajul*, m. a man. *a.*

رجم *rajm*, m. detestation, repulse, dejection; stoning to death. *a*

رجني *rajanī*, f. night. *s.*

رجو *rajjū*, f. thread, string. *s.*

رجواڑا *rajwāṛā*, m. a kingdom, a country under the control of a *rājā* *s.*

رجوع *rujū'*, m. return, turning towards, appearing, reference, *rujū' ānā*, a. to turn towards, to side with, to submit, to yield. *a.*

رجوگن *rajo gun*, m. one of the three characters or dispositions assigned by the Hindūs to the human mind, they are, 1, *satwa*, benevolence; 2, *raja*, love of sensual enjoyment, or of pleasure; 3, *tama*, irascibility, or promptitude to the vindictive passions, these are all exhibited in the Hindu Trinity. in *Brahmā*, *raja* prevails; in *Vishnu*, *satwa*, and in *Shiva*, *tama* *s.*

رجولیت *rajūliyat*, f. virility. *a.*

رجھانا *rijhānā*, a. to please, (met.) to plague, to tease, to perplex. *s.*

رجھوار *rijhwār*, } having the quality of
رجھویا *rijhwaiyā*, } being pleased. *s.*

رچ *ruch*, f. desire of, or pleasure from eating. *s.*

رچا *richā*, f. a peculiar sort of prayer from the *Vedā*. *s.*

رچانا *rachānā*, a. to set to work, to set agoing; to make, to do; to make merry; to stain the hands, feet, &c. with *hinnā*; to celebrate. *s.*

رچت *rachit* or *rachita*, done or written by, generally used in comp., as *Vyāsa-rachita*, composed by *Vyāsa*. *s.*

رچنا *rachnā*, n. to be set to work; to be employed, to be about (a business), to stain, to colour; to love, to like; to keep time in music; to penetrate; to predestinate; to compose; f. creation, invention; created thing, work, workmanship. *s.*

رچنا *ruchnā*, n. to excite desire; to agreeable. *s.*

رچھا *rachchhā*, f. protection, assistance, patronage, shadowing, safety. *s.*

رچھک *rachchhak*, m. a protector, a keeper, a redeemer. *s.*

رچھن *rachchhan*, m. (v. *rachchhā*) protection, &c). *s.*

رحل *rahl*, m. departing, travelling, a mansion, a resting-place; *rihl*, f. a support for a book. *a.*

رحلت *rihlat*, f. marching (particularly to the other world); death; *rihlat-k*, n. to die. *a*

رحم *rahm*, m. mercy, kindness, pity; *rihm*, m the womb; *rahm-dil*, tender-hearted, merciful, kind. *a.*

رحمان *rahmān*, merciful, forgiving (an epithet of God). *a.*

رحماني *rahmānī*, divine. *a.*

رحمت *rahmat*, f mercy, kindness. *a.*

رحمن *rahman* (for *rahmān*), merciful, gracious. *a*

رحيق *rahīk*, the best wine, pure wine; the red stuff. *a.*

رحيم *rahīm*, merciful (an epithet of God and the prophet *Muhammad*). *a.*

رخ *rukh*, m. the cheek; the castle at chess; face, point, side, quarter, *rukh phernā* or *badalnā*, a to be inattentive; to reject, to turn away from; to be angry, to be displeased, *rukh denā*, a. to familiarize; *rukh rakhnā*, a. to continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse; *rukh-k*, n. to attend to, accede to. *p.*

رخام *rukhām*, m. alabaster, marble; *sang i rukhām*, alabaster stone. *a.*

رخت *rakht*, m. goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. *p.*

رخسار *rukhsār*, } m. the cheek, the air,
رخساره *rukhsāra*, } mien, complexion. *p.*

رخش **rakhsh**, lightning, splendour, effulgence; the name of a splendid horse belonging to Rustam, q.v. *h.*

رخصت **rukhsat**, f. leave, license, congé, dismission, discharge, permission, indulgence. *a.*

رخصتانه **rukhsatāna**, m. a parting present. *a p.*

رخصتي **rukhsatī**, f. any thing given at parting. *a.*

رخم **rakham**, name of a species of bird shaped like a vulture, and of the size of a raven. *a.*

رخن **rukhan** (v. *rukh*), the cheek, &c. *d.*

رخنه **rakhna**, m. a fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, perforation, flaw. *p.*

رد **rad**, m. a tooth; *rad-chhad*, m. the lips *s.*

رد **radd**, m. rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation, (met.) vomiting, *radd-k*, to reject, vomit, *raddu-l-'ajz 'ala-s-sadr*, the antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau, *radd-badal*, f. argument, discussion, altercation; *raddi jawāb*, a replication or rejoinder, *raddi salām*, returning compliments *a.*

ردا **ridā**, f. a cloak or mantle (worn by dervises), an upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth) reaching to the middle of the leg, any kind of cloak put on when going out. *a.*

ردا **raddā**, m. a layer of a wall, the work of a day. *h.*

ردر **rudr**, m. name or form of *Mahādeva* or *Shiva*. *s.*

ردراني **rudrānī**, the wife of *Mahādeva* (v. *durgā*) *s.*

ردن **radan**, m. a tooth. *s.*

ردن **rudan**, m. (v. *rodan*) weeping, crying, a tear, tears *s.*

ردهه **riddhi**, f. name of a medicinal plant, increase, growth, prosperity. *s.*

ردهر **rudhir**, m. the blood. *s.*

ردي **raddī**, rejected; m. rejected things. *a.*

رديف **radīf**, f. a man riding behind another on the same horse; the rhyming word of a poem. *a.*

رز **raz**, f. a vineyard; a battle; castle. *p.*

رزاق **razzāk**, an epithet of the Deity, provider of daily bread. *a.*

رزاقي **razzākī**, f. an attribute of the Deity, providing daily bread. *a.*

رزال **rizāl**, mean, worthless. *a.*

رزاله **rizāla**, worst, after the best has been picked out, mean, vile. *a.*

رزق **rizk**, m. food, wealth, a pension, allowance, support, subsistence, daily bread. *a.*

رزم **razm**, m. war, battle, combat; *razm-gāh*, f. the field of battle. *p.*

رس **ras**, m. juice; (in rhetoric) expresses the passions which a composition describes or is calculated to excite. These are stated to be nine, viz. 1, *Sringār-ras*, expressing love or the intercourse between and mutual feeling of lovers; 2, *Hāsya ras*, the ludicrous style; 3, *Karunā-ras*, the pathetic, 4, *Bīr-ras*, the heroic or epic, describing deeds of courage and martial prowess; 5, *Raudr-ras*, describing or exciting rage or indignation; 6, *Bhayānak-ras*, the terrible, describing the fear and terrible apprehension of the writer; 7, *Vibhatsa-ras*, expressing aversion; 8, *Shānt-ras*, expressing confidence and security, 9, *Adbhūt-ras*, the marvellous, expressing astonishment; taste, of which are reckoned six, viz. sweet, sour, salt, bitter, acrid, astringent; quicksilver, mercury; *ras-gholnā*, to become friendly (Dakh.); perhaps it should be *ris gholnā*, which would signify to dissolve one's wrath. *s.*

رس **ras**, (in comp.) arriving, happening, touching at; *faryād-ras*, one whom lamentation reaches, i.e. a protector, a preserver. *p.*

رس **ris**, f. anger, passion, vexation. *s.*

رسا **rasā**, arriving; quick of apprehension, skilful, capable, clever. *p.*

رسا **rassā**, m. rope. *h.*

رساتل **rasātal**, m. the regions below, *pātāla* *s.*

رسالت **risālat**, f. mission, apostleship. *a.*

رساله **risāla**, m. mission, sending a letter, &c, a book, an essay, a small tract, a troop of horse; *risāla-dār*, the commander of a troop of horse; *risāla-dārī*, f the command of a troop of horse, the rank or office of a *risāla dār*. *a.*

رسام **rassām**, m. a delineator. *a.*

رسان **rasān**, (in comp.) conveying, bearing; as *mazhda-rasān*, conveying glad tidings. *p.*

رسانا **rasāna**, a. to solder. *h.*

رسانا **risānā** or **rusānā**, n. to be displeased, to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*

رساول **rasāwal**, m. a kind of dish (rice and the juice of sugar-cane boiled together). *s.*

رسائي **rasā,ī**, f. access, entrance; wisdom, quickness of apprehension, cleverness, skill. *p.*

رساين **rasāyan**, m. chemistry; a medicine composed of mercury, or other metals. *s.*

رساين **rasāyan**, m. slowness, mildness. *h.*

رسايني **rasāyanī**, m. a chemist. *s.*

رسبتي **ras batī**, a port-fire (v. *rasaut*). *s.*

رست **rast**, free, secure, firm, steady. *p.*

رست **rust**, growth, increase; adj. courageous, hearty, bold *p.*

رستا **rastā**, m. road, a path (v. *rasta*). *p.*

رستخيز **rastakhīz**, m. the last day, the day of judgment, or resurrection, *rustakhez*, newly sprung up. *p.*

رستگار *rasta-gār*, free, safe, liberated; virtuous, generous. *p.*

رستگاري *rastagārī*, f. salvation, liberation. *s.*

رستم *rustam*, a man's name, he was one of the twelve champions of Persia. His combat with *Asfandiyār* is famous in the East; it lasted two days, and as the brazen body of his enemy was proof against his arrows, he at last killed him with his mace. He was son of *Zāl*, who was son of *Sām*, son of *Narīmān*. He was general of *Kaikā,ūs*, and considered by the Persians descended from *Mānūn*, son of Benjamin, son of Jacob. He overcame *Afrāsiyāb*, king of *Turkistān*, who was joined by the Indians and Tartars; nevertheless he fell into disgrace with his master, principally on account of his rejecting the religion of *Zoroaster*, and it was upon this occasion he killed *Kaska,ūs's* son *Asfandiyār* above mentioned. He was killed by the wound of an arrow in an engagement with *Bahman* (or *Artaxerxes Longimanus*), son of *Asfandiyār*. Hence a hero is called *Rustam*. *p.*

رستمي *rustamī*, f. valour, heroism. *p.*

رستني *rustanī*, f. a vegetable. *p.*

رسته *rasta*, m. a road, path, street, a row or line of warehouses, partic. saved, escaped. *p.*

رسته *rusta*, m. a market-town; partic. grown. *p.*

رسد *rasad*, f. store of grain laid in for an army, &c., grain, provision. *p.*

رسرا *rasrā*, m. rope, a cable. *h.*

رسري *rasrī*, f. string, cord. *h.*

رسك *rasik*, witty, facetious. *s.*

رسكائي *rasikā,ī*, f. cunningness, shrewdness, amorousness. *s.*

رسكپور *raskapūr*, m. corrosive sublimate, or a preparation of mercury similar to it, but perhaps milder; at least if we may trust to the dose assigned by eastern physicians, as stated in the *Mukhzanu-l-Adwiya*, i.e., from one and three-quarters to three and a-half grains. To prepare it, quicksilver is triturated with red bole (v. *gerū*), marine salt, and a substance containing vitriolic acid. The *Bhāva Prakāsha* orders alum, the *Makhzanu-l-Adwiya* vitriol of zinc or copper, but the *Sukhabodha* directs sulphur; and in the last case the mass is to be moistened with the juice of the bark of the *Amrā* tree (*Spondias mangifera*). It is then sublimed in close earthen vessels. *s.*

رسل *rasal*, m. sending news; *rusul*, pl. (of *rasūl*) prophets, messengers, angels, *rasal o rasā,il*, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

رسم *rasm*, f. custom; law; model, plan; a game among children, the laws of which are, that one puts a question to another, who is obliged to reply in words which do not contain either of the three letters *re*, *sīn*, or *mīm*, which compose the word *rasm*. If one of these should be found in his answer, he is condemned, as a penalty, to imitate the voice of any animal which may be directed by the questioner. *a.*

رسمسانا *rasmasānā*, n. to be wet with perfumed essences or perspiration. *s.*

رسمسيلا *rasmasīlā*, wet (little used), (v. *rasmasānā*). *s.*

رسمي *rasmī*, customary; middling, second sort; usage, custom. *a.*

رسميات *rasmiyāt*, pl. (of *rasmī*) usages, customs, &c. *a.*

رسن *rasan*, m. string, cord, rope; *rasan-bāz*, a ropedancer. *a.*

رسنا *rasanā*, f. the tongue. *s.*

رسنا *risnā*, n. to drop slowly, to be angry, to be vexed. *h.*

رسنا *rusnā*, n. to be angry, displeased. *h.*

رسوا *ruswā*, infamous, ignominious, dishonoured. *p.*

رسواد *raswād*, exciting quarrels. *s.*

رسوائي *ruswā,ī*, f. ignominy, infamy. *p.*

رسوت *rasaut*, رسوته *rasūth*, f. a kind of collyrium, extracted from the root of the *Amomum anthorhizum*, *Roxb.* *h.*

رسوخ *rusūkh*, m. رسوخيت *rusūkhiyat*, f. firmness, constancy, steadiness, steady friendship. *a.*

رسول *rasūl*, m. a messenger, an apostle; the prophet *Muhammad*. *a.*

رسولي *rasūlī*, f. mission, apostleship. *a.*

رسوم *rusūm*, pl. (of *rasm*) a fee, duties, taxes, postage of letters, customs; *rusūm-dār*, one who holds particular perquisites. *a.*

رسومات *rusūmāt* (v. *rusūm*), customs, &c. *a.*

رسونت *rasont* (v. *rasaut*) *h.*

رسوئي *raso,ī*, f. victuals; cook-room, kitchen.

رسوئيا *raso,iyā*, m. a cook, a dresser of food. *a.*

رسها *rishā*, passionate, wrathful. *s.*

رسي *rase*, softly, gently. *h.*

رسي *rassī*, f. a string, a cord. *s.*

رسيا *rasiyā*, m. a rake, one who enjoys life. *s.*

رسيانا *rasiyānā*, n. to be moist, to be juicy; to commence ripening, to ooze. *s.*

رسيانا *risiyānā*, n. to be vexed, to be angry, to be provoked. *s.*

رسيد *rasīd*, f. acknowledgment of arrival, or receiving, a receipt. *p.*

رسيده *rasīda*, arrived, at hand; used in comp., as *mihnat-rasīda*, one to whom misfortune has arrived. *p.*

رسيلا *rasīlā*, juicy; rakish. *s.*

رش *rishi*, m. (v. *rikhi*) a sage, saint. *s.*

رشته ***rishta***, m. a string, line; series; relationship, connection, kin; *rishta-dār*, m. a relation, a kinsman; *rishta-dārī*, f. relationship, affinity. *p.*

رشت پشت ***risht-pusht***, fat, corpulent, stout. *s.*

رشحه ***rash,ha***, dripping, drop, sweat, juice. *a.*

رشد ***rashd*** or ***rushd***, m. rectitude, the right way. *a.*

رشک ***rashk***, m. malice, spite, envy, emulation, jealousy. *p.*

رشوت ***rishwat***, f. a bribe; *rishwat-khor*, one who takes bribes. *a.*

رشوتی ***rishwatī***, one who takes bribes. *a.*

رشید ***rashīd***, sagacious, intelligent, wise; m. a guide, a conductor; *hārūnu-r-rashīd*, the name of a celebrated Caliph of *Baghdād*, known to readers of the Arabian Nights as *Haroon al raschid*. *a.*

رصاص ***raṣāṣ***, m. tin; lead, *raṣṣāṣ*, a tinman. *a.*

رضا ***razā*** or ***rizā***, f. consent, acquiescence; permission, leave; *razā mand*, acquiescing, consenting, permitting, willing, *raza-mandī*, f. consent, acquiescence, permission. *a.*

رضاعت ***razā'at***, f. sucking. *a.*

رضاعی بهائی ***razā'ī bhā,ī***, a foster-brother. *a.h.*

رضائی ***razā,ī***, f. a quilt. *s.*

رضوان ***rizwān***, m. good, pleasure; paradise, also the name of the porter of paradise. *a.*

رضوانی ***rizwānī***, of or belonging to paradise. *a.*

رطب ***raṭab***, moist, green, fresh, tender, verdant. *a.*

رطب ***ruṭb***, m. green herbage, or tree; ripe dates. *a.*

رطل ***raṭal***, m. a pound of twelve ounces; a cup of wine. *a.*

رطوبت ***raṭūbat*** or ***ruṭūbat***, f. humidity, moisture; freshness. *a.*

رعایا ***ri'āyā***, pl. (of *ra'īyat*) subjects, tenants. *a.*

رعایت ***ri'āyat***, f. observation, respect, honour; kindness, favour; guarding, protecting, paying attention; remission, indulgence. *a.*

رعایتی ***ri'āyatī***, m. a favoured person, a protégé. *a.*

رعب ***ra'b*** or ***ru'b***, m. fear, terrifying, trembling with fear. *a.*

رعد ***ra'd***, m. thunder. *a.*

رعشه ***ra'sha***, m. the shaking palsy. *a.*

رعنا ***ra'nā***, moving gracefully; beautiful, lovely, graceful, delicate. *a.*

رعنائی ***ra'nā,ī***, f. graceful gait; beauty, loveliness, grace. *a.*

رعونت ***ru'ūnat***, f. pride, haughtiness. *a.*

رعیت ***ra'īyat*** or ***ra'aiyat***, f. a subject, tenant; (vulg. *ryot*); *ra'īyat-parwar* or *ra'īyat-nawāz*, a cherisher of subjects, a protector; *ra'īyat-parwarī*, protection, cherishing of subjects. *a.*

رعیتی ***ra'aiyatī***, f. subjection, tenancy. *a.*

رغب ***raghb***, m. } strong desire, avidity;
رغبت ***raghbat***, f. } wish, curiosity; esteem, affection, pleasure. *a.*

رغم ***raghm***, m. looking down, shame, reproach; repugnance, abhorrence; contempt. *a.*

رف ***raff***, m. shining, glittering; eating much; kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips, sucking (the lips) when kissing, sucking milk (a colt), defending, preserving, favouring, serving; honouring; swelling with moisture (herbage); winking or twinkling with the eye; moving tremulously; sewing any garment, in order to lengthen it. *a.*

رفا ***rafā***, m. mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquillity. *a.*

رفاقت ***rafākat***, f. society, companionship, friendship. *a.*

رفاه ***rafāh***, f. repose, quiet enjoyment of life. *a.*

رفاهیت ***rafāhiyat***, f. content, affluence, enjoyment of life, repose, quiet, tranquillity. *a.*

رفت ***raft***, in comp. going, motion, as *āmad raft*, coming and going; *raft*, sweeping; *raft-rūb*, a clean sweep, a broom. *p.*

رفتار ***raftār***, f. gait, pace, walk. *p.*

رفت گذشت ***raft-guzasht*** or ***raft o guzasht***, past and gone. *p.*

رفتگی ***raftagī***, f. departure. *p.*

رفتن ***raftan***, departing, going away. *p.*

رفتنی ***raftanī***, fit to go, transient. *p.*

رفته ***rafta***, gone, past, defunct. *p.*

رفته رفته ***rafta-rafta***, going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually, in process of time. *p.*

رفض ***rifz*** or ***rafz***, m. schism, heresy; abandoning (particularly one's religion). *a.*

رفضی ***rafzī***, m. a heretic (v. *rāfizī*). *a.*

رفع ***raf'***, m. elevation, promotion, ascending; finishing, completing, settling, deciding; repelling; *raf' daf'*, deciding, settling, finishing; *raf' i shar*, settling a dispute, deciding a difference; getting rid of a dispute. *a.*

رفعت ***raf'at***, f. elevation, promotion, dignity, eminence, nobility. *a.*

رفق ***rifk***, being benevolent, kind or easy. *a.*

رفقا *rufakā*, pl. (of *rafīk*) companions (in travelling). *a.*

رفو *rafū*, m. darning, a darn; *rafū-chakkar*, making one's escape, stealing off; *rafū-chakkar men ā jānā*, to be lost in astonishment; *rafū-gar*, m. a darner; *rafū-garī*, f. the employment of darning; *rafū honā*, to run away, to retire. *a.*

رفیع *rafī'*, high, sublime, elevated, exalted; *rafī'u-sh-shān*, a person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank; *rafī'u-l-kadar*, of high estimation. *a.*

رفیق *rafīk*, m. a friend, ally, associate, companion (especially in a journey). *a.*

رق *rakk*, m. parchment, vellum. *a.*

رقاب *rikāb*, pl. (of *rakaba*) slaves, necks. *a.*

رقاص *rakkās*, a dancer, a jumper. *a.*

رقبه *rakba*, m. inclosure; esplanade; environs; *rakaba*, the neck; a slave purchased with money. *a.*

رقت *rikkat*, f. affection; thinness, minuteness, subtleness, pity, sympathy, tenderness, weeping. *a.*

رقص *raks*, m. a dance, a ball, dancing. *a.*

رقص *rakas*, } ambling, capering, skipping
رقصان *rakasān*, } about. *a.*

رقعات *ruk'āt*, pl. (of *ruk'a*) notes; a collection of epistles. *a.*

رقعه *ruk'a*, m. a bit, a piece; a note, epistle, card; *ruk'a-wālī*, paper fit for writing letters on. *a.*

رقم *rakam*, f. writing; handwriting, character, a mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers, one character in the notation above described, arithmetic, manner, kind, method, sort, a royal edict. *a.*

رقمی *rakamī*, written, committed to writing. *a.*

رقو *rakū*, a styptic, any thing applied to stanch a bleeding. *a.*

رقوب *rukūb*, m. expecting, watching, contemplating the stars, waiting. *a.*

رقیب *rakīb*, m. a rival, enemy, one who watches, a guardian. *a.*

رقیق *rakīk*, subtile, minute, thin, fine. *a.*

رقیمه *rakīma*, m. an epistle, note, letter. *a.*

رک *rak*, rage, indignation; a row, a line (v. *rag*), a vein, a nerve. *p.*

رک *ruk*, m. stoppage, hinderance. *s.*

رکاب *rikāb*, f. a stirrup; *rikāb-dār*, a companion; *rikāb-dawāl*, a stirrup leather. *a.*

رکاب *rikāb*, f. a dish, a plate; *rikāb-dār*, keeper of the dishes. *p.*

رکابی *rikābī*, f. a dish, a plate; a kind of rupi current in Lakhnau; *rikābī mazhab*, parasitical. *p.*

رکاز *rikāz*, valuable fossils or mines, treasures buried in the earth; according to Gladwin, there are three legal terms which particularly belong to mines and buried treasures, and which are employed for the use of distinction: *ma'dan*, the place in which the ore or metal is naturally produced; *kanz*, treasure, or the property buried in the ground; and *rikāz*, applied equally to either,—to *ma'dan* literally, and to *kanz* metaphorically. In all parts of Asia it is a common practice to bury treasure; treasures are hidden in the ground on the commencement of a war, or other troubles, and it frequently happens that the depositors perishing, the treasure remains concealed, perhaps, for many years, till it be discovered by accident, and at a time when no legal claimants are to be found. *a.*

رکانا *rukānā*, a. to cause to inclose, to surround, to stop, to hinder. *h.*

رکاو *rukāw*, m. hinderance, prevention. *s.*

رکاوٹ *rukāwat*, f. prevention, stoppage.

رکت *rikta*, empty, void, deprived of. *s.*

رکت *rakat* or *rakt* or *rakta*, m. the blood; adj. red; *rakt-chandan*, m. red sandal-wood. *s.*

رکت پتی *rakt-pittī*, a painful and itchy eruption supposed to arise from excess of blood and bile, a plant used for the cure of this disease. *s.*

رکت کوڑھ *rakt-korh*, m. a kind of leprosy in which the part affected is red. *s.*

رکس *rakkas*, an answer; the north. *d.*

رکشا *rakshā*, f. } preservation, protec-
رکشن *rakshan*, m. } tion. *s.*

رکشک *rakshak*, m. a preserver, protector. *s.*

رکعت *rak'at*, a genuflexion. *a.*

رکم *rukma*, m. the name of the brother-in-law of *Krishna*, and the son of *Bhāshmaka*. *s.*

رکمنی *rukminī*, f. the name of one of *Krishna's* wives, and sister of *Rukma*. *s.*

رکن *rukn*, m. a pillar, a prop, aid, support, a grandee, the feet of a verse (pl. *arkān*). *a.*

رکنا *ruknā*, n. to stop, rest, be inclosed. *h.*

رکوب *rukūb*, riding, mounted on; perpetration (of a crime), *rakūb*, any one mounted, any beast, &c. on which people ride. *a.*

رکوع *rukū'*, bowing the head in humility and reverence, as in prayer, or in old age. *a.*

رکویا *rukwaiyā*, m. a preventer. *h.*

رکھ *rikh* or *rikhi*, m. a sage, a saint. *s.*

رکھانا *rakhānā*, a. to give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place; *rakhā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. *s.*

رکھائی *rukhāī*, f. plainness, dryness (of bread, &c.); unkind looks. *s.*

رکھک *rakhak* (for *rakshak*), a keeper, &c. *s.*

رکھن *rakhan* (for *rakshan*), m. keeping, charge, protection. *s.*

رکھنا *rakhnā*, a. to keep, to put, to place, to have, to hold, to possess, to lay, to set, to station, to leave, to own, to stop, to save, to reserve; *rakh-chhornā*, a. to place; to keep; to have; to give in charge; *rakh-denā*, a. to put down, to place; to keep, to put by, *rakh-lenā*, a. to take in charge, to take into keeping or service. *s.*

رکھوارا *rakhwārā*, رکھوال *rakhwāl*, رکھوالا *rakhwālā*, m. a keeper, guard, shepherd, cow-herd, goat-herd. *s.*

رکھوالي *rakhwālī*, f. keeping, guarding, grazing cattle. *s.*

رکھوانا *rakhwānā*, a. to cause to keep; *rakhwā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. *s.*

رکھوائي *rakhwā,ī*, f. the price paid for keeping, &c. *s.*

رکھي *rikhī*, m. (for *rishi*) a sage, a saint. *s.*

رکھي *rakhī*, f. a tribute paid to a Sikh chief for protection, a protector, guardian. grass which has been preserved for cattle, cut down and dried, hay. *s.*

رکھيا *rakhiyā*, f. protection, keeping. *s.*

رکھيا *rakhaiyā*, m. a guardian, keeper. *s.*

رکيب *rakīb*, a stirrup; a beast for riding upon. *p.*

رکيبي *rikebī*, f. a dish, a plate. *p.*

رکھيس *rikhīs*, رکھيش *rikhish*, m. the chief of the *rikhīs* or saints, an arch-saint. *s.*

رکيک *rakīk*, fine, minute, subtile, thin. *a.*

رکھيل *rakhel*, رکھيلا *rakhelā*, an assault, attack. *d.*

رکھيلنا *rakhelnā*, a. to assault, attack. *d.*

رگ *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre; *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture; *rag-dār*, veined; in cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked brat; *rag resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres, every thing, all, *rag zan*, m. a surgeon, a bleeder, a phlebotomist; *rag-zanī*, f. venesection, phlebotomy; *rag charhnā*, to be obstinate, pettish, or proud; *rag marnā*, n. to lose virility, become impotent; *rag-i gardan*, pride. *p.*

رگت *ragat* (for *rakat*), the blood. *d.*

رگڑ *ragaṛ*, f. rubbing, attrition. *h.*

رگڑا *ragaṛā* or *ragṛā*, m. quarrelling; rubbing, polishing; name of a collyrium; *ragṛā-jhagṛā*, m. quarrel, debate, discussion. *h.*

رگڑنا *ragaṛnā*, a. to rub, to scour, to fret. *h.*

رگيد *raged*, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*

رگيدنا *ragednā*, a. to pursue, to chase. *h.*

رلانا *ralānā*, a. to mix, to pound together. *h.*

رلانا *rulānā*, a. to make one cry, to vex, to displease, to afflict. *s.*

رلنا *ralnā*, n. to be mixed, ground down. *h.*

رم *ram*, m. flight, elopement; *ram rahnā*, to elope, to remain concealed, *ram-k*, n. to flee, to fly, to run away. *p.*

رما *ramā*, f. a name of *Lakshmī*, the wife of *Vishnu* and goddess of prosperity. *s.*

رماز *rammāz*, m. a proposer of riddles, enigmas, &c., one who speaks mysteriously. *a.*

رمال *rammāl*, m. a soothsayer, a fortune-teller, prophet, conjurer. *a.*

رمال *rumāl*, a pocket handkerchief, a towel. *p.*

رمان *rummān*, the pomegranate. *a.*

رمانا *ramānā*, a. to entice, to beguile, to take possession of. *s.*

رماني *rummānī*, resembling a pomegranate. *a.*

رمچيرا *ramcherā*, m. a slave, name frequently given to a slave. *s.*

رمدو پھتو *ramdū phattū*, populace, the vulgar (comp. of two names peculiar to the lowest ranks, as in English Tom, Dick, and Harry, or tag, rag, and bobtail). *h.*

رمز *ramz*, m. a wink, nod, sign; a riddle, enigma, mysterious talking, ambiguous expression. *a.*

رمضان *ramzān*, m. the name of the ninth *Muhammadan* month, during which those who profess that religion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night. in short, this is their Lent. On the 27th of this month the *Kur,ān* began to descend, and every prayer offered up on that night will be complied with. Also prayers offered up on the 19th, 21st, and 23rd days of this month are supposed to be peculiarly efficacious. *a.*

رمق *ramak*, m. the last breath, departing spirit. *a.*

رمل *raml*, m. sand; *ramal*, geomancy, foretelling by figures. *a.*

رمن *raman*, m. playing, sporting, act of copulation. *s.*

رمنا *ramnā*, a. to reap enjoyment, to copulate. *s.*

رمنا *ramnā*, n. to turn; to roam, to go, to range, to wander. *h.*

رمنا *ramnā*, رمنه *ramna*, m. a park, a place to roam in. *s. p.*

رمني *ramnī* also *ramnīya*, pleasant, agreeable; a beautiful or excellent woman. *s.*

رمنيک *ramnīk*, pleasant, agreeable. *s.*

رموز *rumūz*, pl. (of *ramz*) winks, enigmas. *a.*

رميده *ramīda*, terrified, afflicted, alarmed *p.*

رميم *ramīm*, carious, putrified, decayed. *a.*

رن *riṇ*, m. borrowing, debt; negative quantity in algebra. *s.*

رن *raṇ*, m. battle, war; *raṇ-bhūmi*, f. a battle-field *s.*

رن‌بن *ran-ban*, m. a wilderness. *s.*

رنبها *rambhā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot; a plantain or banana. *s.*

رنج *ranj*, m. grief, affliction, anguish of mind, offence, disgust. *p.*

رنجش *ranjish*, f. grief, affliction. *p.*

رنجک *ranjak*, f. priming-powder; *ranjak urānā*, a. to burn priming, to flash in the pan; *ranjak pilānā*, a. to prime; *ranjak-dān*, m. priming-pan. *h*

رنجن *ranjan*, a large jar or pitcher. *d.*

رنجور *ranjūr* or *ranjwar*, sick, afflicted, infirm. *p.*

رنجوري *ranjūrī*, f. sickness, grief. *p.*

رنجه *ranja*, sorrow, trouble, pain. *p.*

رنجيدگي *ranjīdagī*, f. affliction. *p.*

رنجيده *ranjīda*, afflicted, vexed. *p*

رند *rind*, m. a reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee *p.*

رندانه *rindāna*, licentious, disorderly. *p.*

رندا *randā*, } m a plane (for smoothing
رنده *randa*, } wood). *p.*

رنده *randa*, m. a hole; a loophole, an embrasure. *s.*

رندهنا *rundhnā*, n. to be constrained, afflicted, surrounded *h*

رندهنا *randhnā*, n. to be boiled (victuals). *s.*

رندي *rindī*, f. trick, fraud, debauchery. *p.*

رنڈ *ruṇḍ*, m. the trunk, the headless body. *s.*

رنڈ *ranḍ*, m. the name of a tree, the castor-oil plant, *Palma Christi* (*Ricinus communis*). *s.*

رنڈاپا *ranḍāpā*, }
رنڈاپن *ranḍāpan*, } m. widowhood. *s.*
رنڈاپنا *ranḍāpanā*, }

رنڈسالا *ranḍsālā*, widow's weeds or dress. *s.*

رنڈوا *ranḍū,ā*, m. a widower. *s*

رنڈي *ranḍī*, f. a woman, a wench; *ranḍī-bāz*, a wencher, a whoremonger; *ranḍī-bāzī*, f. whoring. *s.*

رنڈيا *ranḍiyā*, f. a widow, a woman. *s.*

رنز *ranz*, m. rice. *a.*

رنس *rans*, f. a ray, a sunbeam. *s.*

رنک *rank*, m a poor man. *h.*

رنگ *rang*, m colour; manner, method, hue, paint, *rang utarnā*, to become pale; to be grieved; *rang ur-jānā*, to change colour, to be afraid; *rang āmez*, painted, gaudy; variable, *rang-āmezī*, f. being variegated, *rang-ba-rang*, of various hues or sorts; *rang bigarnā*, changing the state or condition of any thing; *rang-bhang*, spoiling of sport, *rang-bhūm*, a place of amusement, theatre, palæstra. *rang-charhnā*, to be elated with liquor; *rang dekhnā*, to look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion, or consequence of any thing; *rang rātnā*, to become attached to any one; *rang raliyān*, merriment, pleasure, mirth, pleasant society of a lover, *rang rūp*, m. colour, form, appearance; *rang-rez*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye; *rang-rezī*, f. dyeing, *rang fak hojānā*, to grow pale (from fear or astonishment), *rang karnā*, to enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure, *rang lagānā*, to colour; to excite a quarrel, *rang marna*, to win (in gaming, an expression taken from the game of *chaupar*); *rang-mahal* or *-mahall*, an apartment dedicated to voluptuous enjoyment. *p*

رنگارنگ *rangārang*, various, many-coloured, of various kinds *p*

رنگانا *rangānā*, a. to colour, to tinge *p.*

رنگاوٹ *rangāwaṭ*, f. colour, colouring. *p.*

رنگائي *rangā,ī*, f the price paid for dyeing; a certain space of time, during which a cloth is dyed. *p.*

رنگت *rangat*, f colour. *p.*

رنگترا *rangtarā*, m. a kind of orange (this name was given by *Muhammad Shāh* instead of *sangtarā*, q. v.) *p*

رنگرس *rangras*, m delight, melody, pleasure *s*

رن‌گڑهه *ran-garha*, m. lines of intrenchment. *s.*

رنگنا *rangnā*, a. to colour, to dye. *p.*

رنگوائي *rangwā,ī*, f. the price paid for colouring (particularly for dyeing) *p*

رنگويا *rangwaiyā*, m. a dyer. *p.*

رنگي *rangī*, m. a dyer; f. chintz, the colour of which will not stand washing; a kind of cloth peculiar to the city of *Khairabād*. *p.*

رنگيلا *rangīlā*, m. a rake, a man of pleasure. *p.*

رنگين *rangīn*, coloured, gaudy. *p.*

رنگيني *rangīnī*, f. the state of being coloured *p.*

رن‌مار *riṇ-mār*, m. one who does not pay his debts. *s*

رنواس *ranwās*, m. the seraglio of a *rājā*. *s.*

رنہٹ *ranhaṭ*, m. a wheel for raising water *h.*

رني *riṇī*, }
رنيا *riṇiyā*, } m. a debtor. *s.*

رو *rū*, m. face, surface; sake; cause, reason; *rū-posh*, hiding one's face, concealed; *rū-dār*, m. a man of rank and dignity; *rū-dārī*, f. rank, dignity; flattery, complaisance; *rū-shnās*, an acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap acquaintance; *rū-shnāsī*, f. intimacy, acquaintance; *rū-gardān*, turning away the face, deserting, abandoning; *rū gardān-k*, a. to turn away the face, to abandon; to beat. *p.*

رو *raw*, in comp. going, as *pesh-raw*, preceding, going, or singing before another; *raw-denā*, to copulate (used among women). *p.*

رو *ro*, (in comp.) growing, as *khud-ro*, growing of itself. *p.*

رو *raw* or *rava*, m. a voice, sound; *ravi*, the sun. *s.*

روا *rawā*, right, proper, accurate; *rawā-dār*, an approver chooser, consenter, one who judges or deems (a thing) right. *p.*

روا *rawā*, m. gold or silver filings; a grain or particle of sand, dust, gunpowder, &c. *h.*

رواج *riwāj*, f. usage, custom, fashion; adj. customary, current, vendible. *a.*

روارو *rawāraw*, } f. going, travelling. *p.*
رواروي *rawāravī*, }

روآس *ro,ās*, f. inclination to weep. *s.*

روآسا *ro,āsā*, inclined to cry, vexed, displeased, afflicted. *s.*

روافض *rawāfiz*, pl. (of *rāfiz*) heretics, particularly *Shī,as*. *a.*

رواق *ruwāķ*, a portico, a gallery, a balcony. *a.*

روان *rawān*, running, flowing; m. text; reading; life, soul; *rawan-k*, a. to set agoing; to despatch, to forward, to send, to make current. *p.*

روآن *ro,ān*, m. hair, down. *s.*

روآنا *ro,āna*, a. to make cry, to vex, to displease. *s.*

روانگي *rawānagī*, f. running, flowing; passing, travelling, going. *p.*

روانس *rawāns*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*). *h.*

روانه *rawāna*, m. a pass, passport; despatched, departed; *rawāna honā*, n. to flow; to be despatched, to be in motion, to go, to pass. *p.*

رواني *rawānī*, f. a course, proceeding. *p.*

روآئي *ro,ā,ī*, f. lamentation. *s.*

روايات *riwāyāt*, pl. (of *riwāyat*) histories, narrations. *a.*

روايت *riwāyat*, f. a history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable. *a.*

روايت صحيح *riwāyati ṣaḥīḥ*, indubitable report; a title bestowed upon two different treatises on the *sunnat* or traditions of *Muḥammad*. *a.*

روايت مشهور *riwāyati mash,hūr*, celebrated reports; a work of considerable authority. *a.*

روب *rob*, (in comp.) sweeping. *p.*

روباه *robāh*, f. a fox; *robāh-bāz*, one who acts slily or deceitfully, *robāh-bāzī*, f. stratagem, wile, trick, deceit, evasion, subterfuge. *p.*

روبراه *rū-ba-rāh*, fit for business, adjusted, prepared, reformed, returned from an erroneous course *p.*

روبرو *rū-ba-rū*, m. presence; face to face, before. *p.*

روبكار *rū-ba-kār*, ready for business, intent on *p.*

روبكاري *rū-ba-kārī*, f. proceeding (of a cause). *p.*

روبه *robah* (for *robāh*), a fox, q.v. *p.*

روپ *rūp*, m. countenance, shape, appearance, face, picture, manner, mode, method; silver; *rūp-ras*, killed or calcined silver; *rūp-sāgar*, ocean of beauty; *rūp-nidhān*, receptacle or abode of beauty. *s.*

روپ *rūp* (explained by *rūkh*, q.v.). *d.*

روپا *rūpā*, m. silver. *s.*

روپجست *rūp-jast*, m. pewter. *h.*

روپنا *ropnā*, a. to sow, to plant. *s.*

روپنا *ropnā*, a. to defend, to obstruct. *h.*

روپوان *rūpawān*, beautiful, handsome. *s.*

روپوتي *rūpawatī*, a beautiful woman. *s.*

روپوش هونا *rū-posh honā*, n. to be concealed, to hide one's face. *p. h.*

روپونت *rūpawant*, well-shaped, elegant, beautiful. *s.*

روپهلا *rupahlā*, } silvered, made of
روپهنا *rupahnā*. } silver. *s.*

روپي *rūpī*, beautiful, shapely. *s.*

روپيه *rūpaya*, *rūpiya*, *rūpīya*, and *rūpaiya*, a rupee; a well-known coin so called. The Calcutta sicca rupee is worth about two shillings, and the silver of it better than English standard silver by 2¾d. the ounce. By the regulations of Government passed in May, 1793, it should weigh 179⅝ grains (troy weight). *s.*

روت *rūwat*, friendly attention, kindliness; also gracefulness, beauty, splendour. *d*

روتا *rautā* (v. *rā,etā*), pumpkins, &c. *h.*

روٹ *roṭ*, } m. thick bread; (met.) sweet-
روٹا *roṭā*, } meats offered to *Hanūmān*. *s.*

روٹھا روٹھي *rūṭhā-rūṭhī*, f. mutual coolness, misunderstanding. *s.*

روٹھنا *rūṭhnā*, n. to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to be cool, to quarrel. *s.*

روٹھني *rūṭhnī*, quarrelsome; f. the name of a species of sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans*). *s.*

روٹي *roṭī*, f. bread. *s.*

روج *rūj*, m. the name of an insect very troublesome to birds. *h.*

روج *roj*, (in Bengal) corrup. of *roz*, a day. *p.*

روج *roj*, or روجڑا *rojṛā*, m. lamentation. *h.*

روجھ *rojh*, the *nīl gā,o* or white-footed antelope (*Antilope picta*) *s*

روجھا *rūjhā*, (an animal or bird more particularly) much teased by the insect *rūj*, q.v. *h.*

روچک *rochak*, a stomachic, something taken to excite appetite. *s.*

روچھ *rūchh*, stern; m. a violator. *s.*

روح *rūḥ*, f. soul, spirit; *rūḥu-l-ḳuds*, the holy spirit, the angel Gabriel; *rūḥu-l-lāh*, the spirit of God, Jesus Christ; (plur. *arwāḥ*) *a*

روحاني *rūḥānī*, spiritual. *a.*

رود *rod* or *rūd*, m. a river; the string of a musical instrument. *p.*

رودا *rodā*, m. (a sinew used as) a bow-string; a gut; the branch of a creeper *p.*

روداد *rūdād*, m. account of circumstances, narrative. *p.*

رودخانه *rūd-khāna*, m. the bed or channel of a river. *p.*

روڙ *raur*, f. noise, clamour. *s.* ... weeping), with difficulty, ... in pain *s.*

روڙا *roṛā*, m. name of a caste of the *kshatrī* or military class *h.*

روڙا *roṛā* (or *roṛā*), m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brick. *s.*

روڙھ *rūṛh*, hard, stiff, rough, grim, cross. *s.*

روز *roz* or *roj*, m. a day; *roz bā'aish*, a good day (to you); *roz ba roz*, daily, constantly, *roz-bih*, fortunate days, happy times, prosperity, *roz o shab*, day and night, always, constantly *p.*

روزانه *rozāna*, daily, daily pay, a pension *p*

روزگار *roz-gār*, m. service; earning; the world, time, age; *rozgār-k*, a. to serve; to earn. *p*

روزگاري *roz-gārī*, one who earns his daily bread. *p.*

روزمره *roz-marra*, m. daily conversation, common discourse; always, daily *p.*

روزن *rauzan*, m. a hole. *p.*

روزنامچه *roz-nāmcha*, } m. a daily account-
روزنامه *roz-nāma*, } book. *p.*

روزه *roza*, m. fast, Lent; *roza-dār*, m. one who fasts or keeps Lent. *p.*

روزي *rozī*, f. daily food. *p.*

روزينه *rozīna*, m. daily pay; *rozīna-dār*, m. one who receives daily wages. *p.*

روس *ros*, m. anger, rage; *ros-k*, to be angry, to be displeased. *s.*

روس *raus*, f. an avenue. *p.*

روستا *rostā* or *rūstā*, } m. a village; a pea-
روستائي *rostā,ī*, } sant, a villager. *p.*

روسنا *rosnā*, n. to be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to quarrel. *s.*

روسي *rūsī*, f. scurf. *s.*

روسياه *rū siyāh*, black in the face, (met.) unfortunate, criminal *p.*

روسياهي *rū-siyāhī*, f. disgrace, criminality.

روش *ravish*, f. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule, avenue, walk, passage, way *p.*

روشن *roshan*, light, splendid, manifest, conspicuous, *roshan chaukī*, f a kind of serenade, with pipes and small tabours, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest; the same kind of music used on other occasions; *roshan-dān*, m. a small hole for admitting light, *roshan-dil*, of an enlightened mind; *roshan damāgh*, snuff, *roshan-rā,e*, enlightened (understanding); *roshan-zamīr*, enlightened (in mind) *p.*

روشنا *roshanā*, light, splendour; the name of one of Alexander's queens, called by the Greeks Roxana. *p*

... ink. *p.*

روشني *roshnī*, f. light, splendour. *p.*

روضه *rauẓa*, m. a garden; a mausoleum. *a.*

روغن *raughan*, m. grease, oil, boiled butter, varnish, *raughan talkh*, m. oil of mustard, *raughan-dāgh*, m. a vessel for boiling butter in; *raughan zard*, m. boiled butter *raughan-farosh*, m. an oil-merchant. *p.*

روغني *raughanī*, greasy, oily. *p.*

روک *rok*, m. ready money, cash. *s.*

روک *rok*, f. prevention. *s.*

روک *rūk*, f. to boot, over and above. *h.*

روک ٹوک *rok ṭok*, challenge, obstruction; *be rok-ṭok*, without let or hinderance. *s.*

روکڑ *rokaṛ*, f. } ready money, cash. *s.*
روکڑے *rokṛe*, m. }

روکڑيا *rokaṛiyā*, m. a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *s.*

روکن *rūkan*, f. to boot. *h.*

روکن *rokan*, an obstacle. *s.*

روکنا *roknā*, a. to inclose, to surround, to stop, to prevent, to detain, to interrupt, to prohibit. *s.*

روکو *rokū*, m. a preventer. *s.*

روکھ *rūkh*, m. a tree; *rūkh chaṛhā*, m. a monkey (q. d. a climber of trees); adj. plain, unseasoned. *s.*

روکھا *rūkhā*, dry, plain, pure, simple, unseasoned. *s.*

روکھاني *rūkhānī*, f. a carpenter's chisel. *h.*

روکھائي *rūkhā,ī*, f. plainness, staleness. *s.*

روکھڑ *rūkhaṛ*, m. a kind of small tree; name of a class of *jogīs* or ascetics. *h.*

روکھڑا *rūkhṛā*, m. a small tree. *h.*

روکھي *rūkhī*, f. a squirrel. *s.*

روگ *rog*, m. sickness. *s.*

روگي *rogī*, روگيا *rogīyā*, } sick, ailing. *s.*

رولا *raulā*, m. noise, tumult, sedition, alarm. *h.*

رولانا *rolānā*, a. to cause to cry. *s.*

رولنا *rolnā*, a. to plane, to polish, to smooth; *rol-lenā*, to select, to pick; *Saudā* says, *Ki jiskī khāk se letī thī khalk motī rol*, From the earth of which people picked out pearls. *h*

رولي *rolī*, f. a mixture of rice, turmeric, and alum, of which they form the *tilak* (q.v.) marked on the forehead of a Hindū. *h*

روم *rūm*, Rome, the Turkish empire, Greece, Romelia. *a.*

رومال *rūmāl*, m. a handkerchief, a towel. *p.*

رومالي *rūmālī*, m. a kind of pigeon; a mode of exercising the arms by turning the *mugdars* over the head; a sodomite; a handkerchief worn about the head. *p*

رومٹي *rūmṭī*, f. subterfuge, trick, wrangling. *h.*

رومي *rūmī*, of or belonging to *rūm* (q v.), a Grecian, a native of *Rūm* or Turkey. *s.*

روَن *rawan*, m. a lord, husband, lover. *s.*

رون *rūṅ*, down, small fine hair. *d.*

رونا *ronā*, n. to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be melancholy; adj. addicted to crying; m lamentation, grief; *ro-denā*, n. to cry, to weep, to be displeased, to be filled with indignation; *ronī ṣūrat*, of a sad countenance; f. a melancholy countenance. *s.*

رونا *ronā*, m. (v. *rawā*) gold filings, &c. *h.*

روَنا *rawannā*, m. a servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments to purchase articles that are required. *h.*

رونا *raunā*, m. bringing home a wife to consummate a marriage. *h.*

رونپنا *rompnā*, a. to plant, to transplant. *s.*

رونٹ *ronṭ*, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

رونٹگي *ronṭagī*, f. quarrelling, trickery. *h.*

رونٹنا *ronṭnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

رونٹي *ronṭī*, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

رونٹيا *ronṭiyā*, treacherous. *h.*

روَنده *rawanda*, a goer, a traveller. *p.*

روندهنا *rondhnā*, a. to trample, to tread down, to ride over. *h.*

روندهنا *rūndhnā*, a. to surround, to inclose (as with a hedge); to watch; n. to be restrained; to be confounded, astonished. *s.*

رونق *raunaḳ*, f. beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, gaiety; (met.) order, symmetry; *raunaḳ afzā honā*, n. to be graced by the presence of any high personage, as a king, &c.; it may also denote to grace a place or person with a visit (as when a person of consequence honours a place with his presence); *raunaḳ-dār*, possessed of splendour, beautiful. *a.*

رونگٹا *rūngṭā*, m. the short hairs of the body; *rūngṭe khaṛe honā*, n. the standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c.).

رونگٹي *rongṭī*, f. wrangling, trickery, deception. *h.*

رونگهٹ *rūnghaṭ*, f. dirt, filth. *h.*

روَنه *rawanna*, m. a pass, a permit. *p.*

روهت *rohit*, f. a species of fish. *h.*

روهٹ *rohaṭ*, f. weeping, crying. *h.*

روهن *rohaṇ*, m. name of an ancient *rājā*. *s.*

روهني *rohiṇī*, f. the name of the fourth mansion of the moon, comprising *Aldebaran* and four other stars in *Taurus* *s.*

روهو *rohū*, f. the name of a fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus, Buch.*). *s.*

روئي *rū,ī*, f. cotton; *rū,ī-dār*, quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton. *h.*

روئے *rū,e* (v. *rū*), face, surface. *p.*

روئي *ro,ī*, (in comp.) growing (v. *ro*). *p.*

رويت *roy,at*, f. shape, appearance; seeing; aspect of the planets. *a.*

روئيدگي *ro,īdagī*, f. vegetation, growth of a plant. *p.*

روئين *ro,īn*, m. brass, bell-metal; *ro,īn-tan*, a hero, an epithet of *Isfandiyār*, whose body was impenetrable to weapons. *p.*

روئين *ro,eṅ*, f. the hair on the arms, &c., bristle, pile, nap, down; *ro,eṅ badalnā*, n. to become sleek and fat (a horse) *s.*

رويه *ravīya*, m. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule. *p.*

روئيها *rū,īhā*, m. a seller of cotton. *h.*

ره *rah*, f. a road, path; time or turn (i. e. twice, three times, &c.). *p.*

رها *rihā*, released, escaped. *p.*

رهان *rihān*, pl. (of *rahn*) pawns, pledges. *a.*

رهاو *rahāw*, m. stay, halt, delay, abode, residence. *h.*

رهائي *rihā,ī*, f. liberation, escape, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release. *p.*

رهايش *rahā,ish*, f. stay, delay, halt, abode, residence. *h.*

رهبان *rah-bān*, one who guards the way. *p.*

رهبان *ruhbān*, pl. (of *rāhib*) monks, &c. *a.*

رهباني *rah-bānī*, f. guardianship of the way. *p.*

رهبر *rah-bar*, m. a guide. *p.*

رهبري *rah-barī*, f. guidance, direction, shewing the road. *p.*

رهت *rahit*, destitute, deprived of, void of. *s.*

رهتي *rahte*, in the presence of, during the existence of. *h.*

رهتي جاتي *rahte-jāte*, before and behind, in the presence or absence of. *d.*

رهٹ *rahaṭ*, f. a wheel for drawing water with. *h.*

رهٹا *rahṭā*, m. a spinning-wheel. *h.*

رہ جانا *rah-jānā*, n. to wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, to give up. *h.*

رهچولا *rahcholā*, m. flattery, agreeable conversation. *h.*

رهرو *rah-raw*, m. a traveller, a wayfarer, a follower or sectary. *p.*

رهروان *rahrawān*, pl. followers, wanderers. *p.*

رهروي *rahrawī*, f. traversing the road. *p.*

رهڑو *rahṛū*, m. a cart, a waggon. *h.*

رهزن *rah-zan*, f. a highwayman, a robber. *p.*

رهزني *rahzanī*, f. act of plundering, highway robbery. *p.*

رهس *rahs*, m. trampling, treading under foot. *h.*

رهس *rahas*, m. waggery, merriment, secret, private (little used). *s.*

رهسنا *rahasnā*, n. to be pleased, to rejoice. *s.*

رهكلا *rahkalā*, m. a small cannon, a swivel; a cart. *h.*

رهگذار *rah-guẕār*, m. a pass, a road, a wayfarer. *p.*

رهگذر *rah-guẕar*, an event, occurrence; a wayfarer. *p.*

رهگذري *rahguẕarī*, f. a passage; m. a wayfarer. *p.*

رهگير *rah-gīr*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *p.*

رهلا *rahlā*, m. a kind of pulse (*chanā*, *Cicer arietinum*). *h.*

رهن *rihn* or *rahn*, m. a pledge, a pawn; in the language of the law, it means the detention of a thing, on account of a claim, which may be answered by means of that thing, as in the case of debt. *a.*

رهن *rahan*, f. manner, method. *s.*

رهنا *rahnā*, n. to stay, to stop, to remain, to be, to exist, to last, to stand, to continue, to live, to escape. *h.*

رهنامه *rah-nāma*, m. a map or book of roads. *p.*

رهنما *rah-numā*, } one who shews the road, a guide, a conductor, a pilot. *p.*
رهنماي *rah-numāe*, }

رهنمائي *rah-numā,ī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

رهنمون *rah-namūn*, m. a guide, escort, pilot. *p.*

رهنموني *rahnamūnī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

رهوا *rahwā*, m. a slave (not purchased). *h.*

رهوار *rahwār*, m. ambling, smooth-going horse. *p.*

رهواس *rahwās*, a residence, also a resident. *d.*

رهوائي *rahwā,ī*, f. house rent. *h.*

رهويا *rahwaiyā*, m. an inhabitant, dweller. *h.*

رئي *ra,ī*, f. a churning-staff; bran. *h.*

ري *re*, m. } a vocative particle, such as holla! sirrah! *s.*
ري *rī*, f. }

ري *rai*, name of the capital of Persian *'Irāḳ* (Parthia), there is another city of the name in *Khurāsān* (Bactriana). *p.*

ريا *riyā*, m. hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation. *a.*

ريات *riyāt*, pl. (of *riya*) f. the lungs. *a.*

رياحين *riyāḥīn*, pl. (of *rīḥān*) odoriferous herbs. *a.*

رياست *riyāsat*, f. government; command, dominion. *a.*

رياض *riyāẓ*, pl. (of *rauẓa*) gardens. *a.*

رياضت *riyāẓat*, f. abstinence, austerity. *a.*

رياضتي *riyāẓatī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. *a.*

رياضي *riyāẓī*, m. mathematics, the abstract sciences. *a.*

ريائي *riyā,ī*, m. a hypocrite, sophist. *a.*

ريب *raib*, m. doubt, suspicion, scandal; necessity; bad fortune; *be raib o riyā*, without dissimulation, undisguised. *a.*

ريت *ret*, f. sand; filings. *s.*

ريت *rīt*, f. custom, usage, rite, habit, regulation, rule. *s.*

ريت *ret*, m. *sperma genitale* (*viri aut mulieris*). *s.*

ريت *ret* (v. *rent*), snivel, snot. *d.*

ريتا *rītā*, empty, void, deprived of. *s.*

ريتائي *retā,ī*, f. price paid for filing or polishing. *h.*

ريتل *retal*, } sandy, abounding in sand. *s.*
ريتلا *retalā*, }

ريتنا *retnā*, a. to file, to polish, to thrumb. *h.*

ريتوا *retū,ā*, m. a file-man, a filer, a polisher. *h.*

ريتي *retī*, f. sandy ground on the shore of a river; a file. *s.*

ريتيانا *retiyānā*, a. to file, to polish. *h.*

ريتيلا *retīlā*, sandy, gritty. *s.*

ريٹها *rīṭhā*, m. the name of a fruit, soap-wort, soap-nut (*Sapindus saponaria*). *s.*

ريٹهيا *reṭhiyā*, f. a small *rīṭhā*, q.v. *s.*

ريجه *rījh*, f. choice, approbation, love, desire, wish; pleasing, satisfying, *rījh pachānā*, a. to conceal one's gratification; *rījh-pachā,u*, m. a person who conceals his inclination. *s.*

ريجهنا *rījhnā*, n. to be pleased, to be gratified. *s.*

ريجهوار *rejhwār*, m. (v. *rijhwār*), pleased. *s.*

ريچه *rīchh*, m. a bear. *s.*

ريح *rīh*, f. wind, odour, exhalation. *a.*

ريحان *raihān* or *rīhān*, m. an odoriferous plant, sweet basil; *tukhm-i raihān*, m. the seed of *Ocymum pilosum*. *a.*

ريحي *rīhī*, windy, flatulent. *a.*

ريخ *raikh*, loose, relaxed; straddling wide with the thighs; having a prolapsus ani, m. a prolapsus ani. *a.*

ريخ *rīkh*, m. thin excrement in diarrhœa; *rīkh nikalnā*, a term of abuse. *p.*

ريخته *rekhta*, scattered; m. the Hindūstānī language is called *rekhta*, being a mixed dialect; a Hindūstānī ode; mortar, plaster. *p.*

ريداس *raidās*, name of a *fakīr*. *s.*

رير *rīr*, m. noise, clamour, outcry. *s.*

ريريانا *rīriyānā*, n. to cry (as a child); to murmur; a. to importune, to beg earnestly. *s.*

ريڑه *rīṛh*, f. the backbone. *h.*

ريڑهي *rīṛhī*, f. a young mango. *h.*

ريز *rez*, (in comp.) pouring, scattering, dropping, shedding, &c., as *ashk-rez*, shedding tears; *khūn-rez*, shedding blood, a murderer; *durr-rez*, scattering pearls; *rez-k*, a. to begin to speak or talk, as young birds. *p.*

ريزان *rezān*, scattering, pouring, used in comp. *p.*

ريزش *rezish*, f. a running at the nose; a running, flowing in small quantities, pouring, scattering. *s.*

ريزگي *rezgī*, a scrap, a bit, piece; small coin (as quarter-rupī pieces, &c.). N.B. I have ventured to make an alteration here, for which I have to apologize if wrong; in Hunter, *reza* and *rezgī* are said to denote "four-rupee pieces," which assuredly would be no small coin; I believe the author meant "a fourth, or quarter-rupee piece," or which is the same thing, a four-*ānā* piece.—(D. F.) *p.*

ريزه *reza*, m. a scrap, piece, bit; small coin (as quarter-rupī pieces, &c.); a kind of rock; children employed in mason work, &c., who receive half, one third, &c., of a man's pay, *reza khatt*, fine-striped, thin-lined; *reza-reza*, m. scraps, pieces; adj. in pieces, broken. *p.*

ريس *rīs*, f. equality. *h.*

ريس *rīs*, f. anger, wrath, vexation. *s.*

ريزي *rezī*, f. mercy, clemency; (in comp.) scattering, shedding. *p.*

ريسمان *resmān*, f. string, cord, thread, rope. *p.*

ريش *resh*, m. a wound, a sore, pus, matter; *dil-resh*, wounding the heart. *p.*

ريش *rīsh*, f. beard; *rīsh banānā*, a. to shave, *rīsh-khand*, laughing, risible, ridiculous; *rīsh-khandī*, f. risibility; a laughing-stock, a proverbial saying when a man does any thing unworthy of his beard. *p.*

ريشائيل *rīshā,īl*, having a long beard. *p.*

ريشم *resham*, m. silk. *p.*

ريشمي *reshmī*, } silken. *p.*
ريشمينه *reshmīna*, }

ريشه *resha*, m. fibre, stringiness of a mango; *resha-dār*, fibrous. *p.*

ريغل *rīghal*, dry, thin, lean. *p.*

ريكه *rekh*, } f. a line, mark, streak; writing; fate, destiny. *s.*
ريكها *rekhā*, }

ريگ *reg*, f. sand; *reg-i rawān*, sand, quicksand; *reg māhī*, f. a scink (*Lacerta scincus*). *p.*

ريگاري *regārī*, a furrow (properly *reghārī*). *s.*

ريگروان *regirawān* or *regrawān*, moving sand; name of a famous sandhill to the north of *Kābul* (v. Sir Alex. Burnes's Cabool, p. 157). *p.*

ريگزار *reg-zār*, a sandy region. *p.*

ريگستان *registān*, m. a sandy place, a strand. *p.*

ريگهاري *reghārī*, f. a furrow. *s.*

ريلا *relā*, m. a flood; a line or string of animals; rushing, rush, push, shove. *h.*

ريل پيل *rel-pel*, f. abundance, plenty; crowd, bustle. *h.*

ريلنا *relnā*, a. to shove, to push, to rush. *h.*

ريم *rīm*, f. pus, matter, humour, dregs, dross, lees, rheum. *p.*

رين *rain*, f. night. *s.*

رين *ren*, f. sand, powder. *s.*

رينٹ *renṭ*, m. (v. *rahaṭ*) snivel, snot. *h.*

رينٹا *renṭā*, m. snot, snivel. *h.*

ريندهنا *rīndhnā*, a. to dress (victuals), to cook *s.*

ريندي *rendī*, f. a small melon. *h.*

رينڈ *renḍu*, f. dust. *s.*

رينڈي *renḍī*, رينڑ *renṛ*, f. *Palma Christi* (*Ricinus vulgaris*); *renḍī kā tel*, m. castor oil. *s.*

رينک *renk*, f. braying (as an ass). *h.*

رينکنا *renknā*, n. to bray (as an ass). *h.*

رينگنا *rīngnā* or *rengnā*, n. to creep, to plod. *s.*

رينگني *rengnī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (v. *bhat-kaṭaiyā*). *h.*

ريوت *rewat*, name of an ancient *rājā*, who was the father-in-law of *Balarāma*. *s.*

ريوتي *revatī*, f. the twenty-seventh mansion of the moon; consisting of ζ *Piscium* and thirty-one other stars. The name of *Balarāma's* wife, daughter of *Rewat*. *s.*

ريوڑي *rewṛī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat; *rewṛī ke pher men parnā*, n. to be involved in difficulties (this alludes to a game on the principle of arithmetical or geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will eat one of these sweet cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding it amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation). *h.*

ريوند *rewand*, ريوندچيني *rewandi chīnī*, f. rhubarb. *p.*

ريه *riya*, m. the lungs; *ẕātu-r-riya*, m. an inflammation in the lungs, the peripneumony. *a.*

ريه *reh*, f. (*miṭṭī*) fossil alkali, used for washing, and making soap. *h.*

ريهڑو *rehṛū*, a sled, a sledge. *h.*

ريهلا *rehlā*, m. a vetch. *h.*

ريهوپيهو *rehū-pehū*, f. abundance. *h.*

رئيس *ra,īs*, m. a prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captain, pilot; citizen. *a.*

ڑ *ṛa*, the fifteenth letter of the Hindūstānī alphabet. Its sound differs from that of *re* by being uttered with the tip of the tongue turned up towards the roof of the mouth. It differs very little in sound from the letter *ḍa*, with which it is often interchanged, and in the Devanāgarī alphabet the same character represents both. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts 200, the same as *re*. It is very rarely used as the first letter of a word, there being, so far as we have been able to discover, only one solitary vocable under this class, viz.:—

ڑوڑا *ṛoṛā*, m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brick (v. *roṛā*). *s.*

ز

ز *ze*, called *zā,e mu'jama*, or *zā,e manḳūṭa*, the eleventh letter of the Arabic, the thirteenth Persian, and sixteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets, its sound is that of the English *z*, and has no analogous letter in the Sanskrit alphabet. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for seven. In almanacks it stands for Saturday, and for the sign Scorpio. In Persian poetry it is used with the vowel *i* for *az*, *zi bashi* for *az bashi*, inasmuch as. In the Hindū and Bengalī dialects it is frequently changed into ج, as *roj* for *roz*, a day; *jīn* for *zīn*, a saddle. *a. p. t.*

زا *zā*, (in comp.) born, descended, as *mīrzā*, born of a noble. *p.*

زاج *zāj*, m. copperas, vitriol; *zāji sufaid*, m. alum. *a*

زاد *zād*, m. food, provisions; *zādi rāh*, m. way charges. *a.*

زاد *zād*, m., زاده *zāda*, m., زادي *zādī*, f. born (a son, a child); used in comp. as *ādmī-zād*, a man, one born of the human race; *parī-zād*, born of a *parī* or fairy, a beautiful woman; *shah-zāda*, a prince; *shah-zādī*, a princess. *p.*

زار *zār*, m. desire, wish; a groan, lamentation; afflicted; (in comp.) implies place, multitude, as *gul-zār*, m. a garden of roses. *p.*

زاري *zārī*, f. crying, sighing, groaning, lamentation. *p.*

زاغ *zāgh*, m. a crow; *zāghi-ābī*, a coot. *p.*

زاگ *zāg*, m. (v. *zāj*) copperas, vitriol. *p.*

زال *zāl*, old, decrepit, grey-haired (man or woman); the name of the father of *Rustam*, and son of *Sām*, son of *Narīmān*. He was so called because he came into the world with white hair, and a red countenance; the former like that of an old man, the latter of golden hue. *p.*

زانو *zānū*, m. the knee, lap. *p.*

زاني *zānī*, m. an adulterer, a whoremonger. *a.*

زانيه *zāniya*, f. a whore, a strumpet, an adultress. *a.*

زاويه *zāwiya*, m. an angle (in geometry); a corner, a retired place, &c. *a.*

زاهد *zāhid*, m. a monk, a hermit, a recluse; adj. religious, devout. *a.*

زاهدانه *zāhidāna*, devoutly, like a *zāhid*. *p.*

زاهدي *zāhidī*, f. continence, a monkish life. *p.*

زايچه *zā,icha*, m. horoscope, astronomical table. *a.*

زائد *zā,id*, redundant, superfluous. *a.*

,ir, visiting, a visitor, one who visits places. *a.*

zā,il, deficient, failing, perishing, vanishing. *a.*

زبان *zabān* or *zubān*, f. the tongue; language, dialect, speech; *zabān-āwar*, eloquent, voluble; *zabān barhānā*, n. to chatter, to prattle; *zabān par charhnā*, n. to be public: a. to learn by heart; *zabān par lānā*, a. to speak, to say; *zabān pakarnā*, a. to prevent one from speaking, to criticize; *zabān palaṭnā*, a. to equivocate, to retract, to eat one's words; *zabān chalānā*, to give abuse; *zabān dābnā*, a. to hold one's tongue; *zabān dābke kahnā*, to detract in whispers; *zabān-dān*, a poet; *zabān-darāz*, abusive; *zabān-darāzī k*, a. to give abuse; *zabān denā*, a. to promise; *zabān ḍālnā*, a. to ask, to put a question; *zabān-zad honā*, n. to be public; *zabān kāṭnā*, to grieve, lament; to interrupt one's speech; *zabān karnī*, to speak foolishly or inconsiderately; *zabān kholnā*, to let the tongue loose, to speak out; *zabān men parnā*, n. to be blamed; *zabān hārnā*, a. to promise; *zabān hilānā*, a. to speak. *p.*

زبانه *zabāna*, m. flame (particularly of a candle). *p.*

زباني *zabānī*, traditional, verbal; by word; from the tongue, or statement of (any one). *p.*

زبد *zubd*, | m. (from *zubad*, to churn),
زبده *zubda*, | the best of any thing;
زبدة *zubdat*, | cream, butter; *zubdatu-n-ṣināṅ*, the cream or essence of princes. *a.*

زبر *zabar*, above, superior; the vowel point *fatha* or short *a*; *zabar-dast*, vigorous, violent, oppressive; *zabar-dastī*, f. violence, oppression; violently, forcibly; *zabar-dastī k*, a. to oppress, to force; *zabar-k*, a. to oppress; *zabar honā*, n. to have the upper hand. *p.*

زبرجد *zabarjad*, m. a kind of emerald, a chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper. *p. a.*

زبري *zabarī*, violence, oppression. *p.*

زبور *zabūr*, f. the psalms of David. *a.*

زبون *zabūn*, bad, ill, unlucky, wicked; a dupe, a capture. *p.*

زبوني *zabūnī*, f. vileness, infirmity, &c. *p.*

زپاٹا *zapāṭā*, noise of a bird's wing. *d.*

زٹل *zaṭal* (for *jaṭal*), f. chattering, talking much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle; *zaṭal hāṅknā*, to quibble. *h.*

زجاج *zujāj*, m. a glass, a cup. *a.*

زجر *zijr*, m. threatening, an impediment. *a.*

زچ *zich* (for *jich*), m. teazing. *h.*

زحل *zuḥal*, the planet Saturn. *a.*

زحمت *zaḥmat*, f. disquietude, pain, trouble, injury. *a.*

زخار *zakhkhār*, raging, overflowing, full and swelling (the ocean). *a.*

زخم *zakhm*, m. a wound, sore, scar, cut; *zakhm-rasī*, a deep wound; *zakhm khānā*, n. to be wounded; *zakhm kārī*, a mortal wound. *p.*

زخمي *zakhmī*, wounded. *p.*

زد *zad*, beating, striking. *p.*

زدگي *zadagī*, percussion, a blow; used in comp., as *dahshat-zadagī*, being panic-struck. *p.*

زدن *zadan*, act of beating. *p.*

زدني *zadanī*, worthy of being beaten. *p.*

زدوكوب *zad o kob*, m. beating, assault and battery. *p.*

زده *zada*, struck, affected by; arrayed, drawn up; used in comp., as *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck; *saff-zada*, drawn up in a row. *p.*

زر *zar*, m. gold, riches, wealth, money; *zar-parast*, venal, selfish; *zar-kharīd*, purchased (as a slave); *zar khez*, rich (a country), producing gold and silver; *zar-dār*, wealthy; *zar-doz*, embroidered; *zar-dozī*, f. embroidery; *zari surkh*, m. gold, pure gold, of a red colour, gold coin; name of a suit in cards (v. *taj*); *zari safaid*, m. silver; a suit in cards; *zar-gar*, m. a goldsmith; *zar-garī*, f. the business of a goldsmith; a kind of dialect; *zari gul*, the yellow stamina of a rose; *zari nakd*, ready money, cash; *zar-nigār*, gilt. *p.*

زراعت *zirā'at*, f. agriculture, husbandry, sown field, tillage, cultivation. *a.*

زرباف *zar-bāf*, brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زربافي *zarbāfī*, brocaded. *p.*

زربفت *zarbaft*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زرد *zard*, yellow, pale, livid; *zard pīlak*, m. the name of a bird; *zard-rang*, yellow; (met.) bashful; *zard-rū,ī*, f. bashfulness; *zard-gosh*, hypocritical, malignant. *p.*

زردآلو *zard-ālū*, m. an apricot. *p.*

زردچوب *zard chob*, f. yellow wood, turmeric (*Curcuma longa*). *p.*

زردشت *zardusht*, Zoroaster, also Abraham. *p.*

زردك *zardak*, f. a carrot. *p.*

زردوست *zardost*, fond of gold, venal. *p.*

زرده *zarda*, m. a kind of *pulāw*, dressed with saffron. *p.*

زردي *zardī*, f. yellowness, paleness (from fear or sorrow); the yolk of an egg; the jaundice. *p.*

زرع *zar'*, sowing, a sown field, seedtime. *a.*

زرق *zarḳ*, m. turning the eyes; (in Pers.) hypocrisy, fraud; detraction; *zarḳ-barḳ*, shining, glittering, splendid clothes, gaudy apparel. *a.*

زرنباد *zurumbād*, zedoary, a Chinese root. *p.*

زرنه *zarna*, زرني *zarnī*, زرنيخ *zarnīkh*, m. arsenic, orpiment (perhaps inverted from αρσενικον). *p.*

زره *zirah* or *zirih*, f. iron armour made with rings; *zirah-posh*, a man clad in iron armour. *p.*

زري *zarī*, f. any thing woven with gold thread; *zarī-bāf*, a manufacturer in gold threads, *zarībāfī*, the trade of gold lace working. *p.*

زريح *zarīḥ*, f. a railing or lattice-work surrounding a temple or tomb. *a.*

زرين *zarrīn*, golden; *zarrīn-murgh*, m. the name of a bird; (met.) the sun. *p.*

زرينه *zarīna*, golden, made of gold. *p.*

زشت *zisht*, deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous; *zisht-rū*, ugly, ill-favoured; *zisht-go*, an obscene speaker. *p.*

زشتي *zishtī*, f. ugliness, deformity; met. evil. *p.*

زعاف *zu'āf*, m. sudden death (by poison). *a.*

زعفران *za'farān*, f. saffron (hence Ital. *zafferano*). *a.*

زعفراني *za'farānī*, f. a yellow colour. *a.*

زعم *za'm*, f. thinking, presuming, speaking from belief; vanity, arrogance *a.*

زغال *zughāl*, charcoal, live coal. *p.*

زغن *zughan*, f. a kite. *p.*

زغند *zaghand*, f. sally, flight, levity. *p.*

زفاف *zifāf*, m. leading the bride home to her husband's house. *a.*

زقوم *zaḳḳūm*, a kind of thorny tree; an infernal tree (mentioned in the *Kur,ān*), the fruit of which is said to be heads of devils whereof the damned shall eat. *a.*

زك *zak* or *zik*, f. injuring, deceiving, disappointing; *zak uṭhānā*, n. to be ashamed, *zak denā*, a. to put to shame. *a.*

زكات *zukāt*, f. alms, a portion of a Musalmān's property given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the *Kur,ān*. *a.*

زكام *zukām*, m. rheum, defluxion, a cold. *a.*

زكاوت *zakāwat*, f. probity, purity, ingenuity. *a.*

زكوات *zakwāt* or *zakawāt*, pl. alms. *a.*

زكوة (pronounced) *zukāt*, alms (v. *zakāt*). *a.*

زكي *zakī*, pure, pious; continent; m. one who regularly pays the *zakāt*, q.v. *a.*

زلازل *zalāzil*, pl. (of *zalzala*), earthquakes, commotions; (met.) misfortunes, afflictions. *a.*

زلال *zulāl*, m. pure, limpid, wholesome water. *a.*

زلزله *zalzala*, m. an earthquake. *a.*

زلف *zulf*, f. a curling lock, a ringlet, whisker; *zulfi pareshān*, dishevelled locks; *zulfi tābdār*, curling locks, *zulfi darāz*, long locks; *zulfi 'ambarīn*, perfumed (with ambergris) locks. *p.*

زلفي *zulfī*, f. a sword-knot; the chain by which a door is fastened. *p.*

زلل *zalal*, m. erring, blundering; stumbling; falling; deficiency, loss. *p.*

زلو *zalū*, f. a leech. *p.*

زله *zalla*, m. victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment. *p. a.*

زليخا *zalīkhā* (generally pronounced *zulaikhā*), the name of Potiphar's wife; the loves of *Yūsuf* (Joseph) and *Zulaikhā* form the subject of several Persian poems *p.*

زمام *zamām*, f. a rein, a bridle. *a.*

زمان *zamān*, زمانه *zamāna*, m. time, an age; the world; fortune; the heavens; tense; *zamāna-sāz*, a turncoat, *zamāna sāzī-k*, to turn with the tide; *zamāna muwāfiḳ*, fortunate *h.*

زمبور *zambūr*, m. a vice, nippers, forceps. *h.*

زمرد *zumurrud*, m. an emerald. *p.*

زمردين *zumurrudīn*, of the colour of an emerald. *p.*

زمره *zumra*, m. a troop, a group, crowd, multitude. *a.*

زمزم *zamzam*, m. the name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well. *a.*

زمزمه *zamzama*, m. singing; a concert. *a.*

زمستان *zamistān*, m. winter; wisdom. *p.*

زمستاني *zamistānī*, wintry, winterly. *p.*

زمن *zaman*, m. (v. *zamān*) time, fortune, &c. *h.*

زمهرير *zamharīr*, m. cold, intense cold. *a.*

زميدار *zamī-dār* (for *zamīn-dār*), q.v. *p.*

زمين *zamīn*, f. the earth, ground, soil, a region, country, the ground of a picture; *zamīn-bos honā*, n. to make a profound bow; *zamīn par se kuchh parā pānā*, to be overjoyed at finding unexpectedly the object of one's wishes; *zamīn pakarnī*, to persevere obstinately in any design, to insist; *zamīn men gar-jānā*, to be greatly ashamed. *p.*

زميندار *zamīn-dār*, a landlord, a land-holder. As the term *zamīn-dār* differs widely in its signification from our ideas of a landlord, it may be proper to add, on the authority of Gladwin, that under the *Moghal* government the term was applied to a person who held a tract of land immediately of government, on condition of paying

the rent of it. He was first in rank among the land-holders; if a zamīndār was unable to pay up the amount of his engagements with government at the end of the year, such a part of his zamīndārī was sold as would discharge the balance. If he was dispossessed of the management of his zamīndārī, he was nevertheless exclusively responsible for all debts incurred by him during his possession, unless a mortgage was given on the zamīndārī, or the money borrowed applied to the payment of the revenue. Zamīndārs, by the nature of their tenures, had no longer a right to their lands than whilst they paid their revenues, and in case of failure, the sale of their land was a more just and useful recompense to government than subjecting them to corporeal punishment. Should they, however, at any time have been prevented fulfilling their engagements by unavoidable accidents rather than by their own mismanagement, equity would point out what indulgence they might be entitled to on that account. *p.*

زمينداري *zamīn-dārī*, f. the office of a *zamīndār*, the land or estates held by him as above described. *p.*

زن *zan*, f. a woman, a wife; *zan-k* or *-lenā*, to marry; *zan-murīd*, hen-pecked; *zan*, from *zadan*, in comp. denotes smiting, striking, as *rah-zan*, a highwayman. *p.*

زنا *zinā*, f. adultery, fornication; *zinā-kār*, m. an adulterer, a fornicator; *zinākārī*, f. adultery, fornication, harlotry. *h.*

زنابير *zanābīr*, pl. (of *zambūr*) hornets, bees. *a.*

زنابيل *zanābīl*, pl. (of *zambīl*) baskets, wallets. *a*

زناخا *zanāḵẖā*, a serpent; also explained as *band i kafan*, the fastening of a winding-sheet. *d.*

زنار *zunnār*, f. a belt, the Brāhmanical thread, a Hindū rosary (from Gr. ζωνάριον). *g. a.*

زنان *zanān*, pl. (of *zan*) wives, women; part. (of *zadan*, in comp.) striking. *p.*

زنانه *zanāna*, female, feminine, effeminate, womanly, m. female apartments, a seraglio. *h.*

زناني *zanānī*, of or relating to women, female, effeminate. *p.* [iris. *p.*

زنبق *zambak*, a flower, the jasmine, lily,

زنبور *zambūr*, m. a hornet, a bee. *a.*

زنبورك *zambūrak*, f. a small gun. *p.*

زنبوره *zambūra*, m. a hornet, large bee; the point of a musical stringed instrument called in Hindī *kengrī*, a small gun; *zambūr-chī*, a fusileer. *p.*

زنبيل *zambīl*, f. a basket; a purse, a wallet. *p.*

زنجبيل *zanjabīl*, f. dry ginger. *a.*

زنجف *zinjif*, f. fringe, border, edging, &c. *p.*

زنجي *zanjī*, of or relating to *Zanj* or *Zanguebar*, a country in Africa from which they import slaves into Arabia and Persia. *a.*

زنجير *zanjīr*, f. a chain. *p.*

زنجيري *zanjīrī*, one bound in chains; mad, insane. *p.*

زنجيريان *zanjīriyān*, pl. mad people, maniacs. *p.*

زنخ *zanaḵẖ*, } m. the chin, the pit
زنخدان *zanaḵẖdān*, } in the chin. *p.*

زندان *zindān*, m. a prison. *p.*

زنداني *zindānī*, a prisoner, captive. *p.*

زندقه *zandaḳa*, impiety, heresy. *a.*

زندگاني *zindagānī*, f. life, living, existence. *p.*

زندگي *zindagī*, f. life, living. *p.*

زنده *zinda*, alive, living. *p.*

زنديق *zandīḳ* or *zindīḳ*, infidel, a fire-worshipper, an atheist. *a.*

زنك *zanak*, } f. a little woman. *p.*
زنكه *zanka*, }

زنگ *zang*, m. rust; the country of Zanguebar, in Africa; *zang lagnā*, n. to become rusty. *p.*

زنگار *zangār*, m. verdigris, rust. *p.*

زنگازوري *zangā-zorī*, f. strife, quarrelling. *d.*

زنگالود *zang-ālūd*, rusty, covered with rust. *p.*

زنگاري *zangārī*, rusty, covered with verdigris. *p.*

زنگوله *zangūla*, m. a bell, cymbal. *p.*

زنگي *zangī*, m. an Ethiop, negro. *p.*

زنهار *zinhār* (v. *zīnhār*), care, caution, &c. *p.*

زنيه *zanya* or *zanyat*, fornication; *ibnu-z-zanyat*, a bastard. *a.*

زواجر *zawājir*, pl. (of *zajir*) prohibition, forbidden things; *zawājiri shar'i*, things prohibited by law. *a.*

زوار *zawwār*, a visitor, a pilgrim. *a.*

زوال *zawāl*, m. decline, misery, wretchedness; *zawāl-pazīr*, transitory, fading. *a.*

زواوي *zawāwī*, pl. (of *zāwiya*) corners, angles. *a.*

زواهر *zawāhir*, pl. flowers, ornaments. *a.*

زوايا *zawāyā*, pl. (of *zāwiya*) angles, corners. *a.*

زوج *zauj*, m. couple, a pair, alike, a spouse, a husband. *a.*

زوجه *zauja*, f. a wife. *a.*

زود *zūd*, quick, swift, soon, suddenly; *zūd-tar*, more speedily, very soon. *p.*

زور *zor*, m. force, strength, power, vigour, violence, effort, weight; *zor-āwar*, powerful, strong; *zor denā*, a. to aid, to support, to assist; *zor-k*, a. to compel; to exercise; *zor-mārnā*, a. to endeavour. *p.*

زور *zūr*, m. a lie, a falsehood, adulteration; a false deity, an idol; *zaur*, m. going on a pilgrimage. *a.*

زوري *zorī*, f. force, strength (in comp.). *p.*

زون *zūn*, a fop, a beau. *d.*

زه *zih*, f. a bowstring; offspring, childbirth; *dard-i zih*, the pangs of childbirth; interj. good! excellent! *p.*

زهاد *zuhhād*, pl. (of *zāhid*) religious men. *a.*

زهار *zihār*, m. a bladder; the lower part of the belly; *mons veneris*; *mū,e zihār*, m. *pubes*, *pecten*. *p.*

زهد *zuhd*, m. continence, devotion, abstinence. *a.*

زهدان *zih-dān*, m. the womb, matrix. *p.*

زهر *zahr* or *zahar*, m. poison; *zahr-ālūd*, poisoned; *zahr-dār*, poisonous; *zahr-i kātil*, deadly poison; *zahr-i halāhal*, m. deadly poison; *zahar khānā kisī par*, to imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ape the condition of one's superiors. *p.*

زهره *zahra*, m. bile, gall-bladder; *zahra āb honā*, n. to be much distressed, to be terrified. *p.*

زهره *zuhra*, f. the planet Venus. *a.*

زهي *zihī*, *zahe*, or *zahī*, bravo! well done! there! lo! behold! *p.*

زهير *zahīr*, reduced (by sickness), thin; sad, melancholy, low-spirited. *a.*

زياد *ziyād*, زيادت *ziyādat*, زيادتي *ziyādatī*, زياده *ziyāda*, augmentation, surplus, addition; adj. great, excessive; more, too much; *ziyāda-k*, a. to augment, to increase; (met.) to take away the dinner and table-cloth. *a.*

زيارت *ziyārat*, f. pilgrimage, visiting. *a.*

زيان *ziyān*, m. loss, damage, deficiency. *p.*

زيب *zeb*, ornament, elegance, beauty: *zeb denā*, to suit, to become; (in comp.), adorning, as *aurang-zeb*, throne-adorning, the name of a celebrated Great Mogul. *p.*

زيبا *zebā*, adorned, beautiful. *p.*

زيبائي *zebā,ī*, f. beauty, gracefulness. *p.*

زيبائش *zebā,ish*, f. ornament, elegance. *p.*

زيبق *zībak*, m. quicksilver. *a.*

زيبنده *zebanda*, adorning, decorating. *p.*

زيتون *zaitūn*, m. an olive. *a.*

زيج *zīj*, m. astronomical tables, a mason's rule. *a.*

زيد *zaid*, m. increasing, adding, augmentation; a fictitious name employed in exemplifying rules of grammar, or cases in law, like our well-known personages, John Nokes and Thomas Stiles. *a.*

زير *zer*, under, below; the vowel point called by the Arabians, *kasra*, corresponding to *i*, in *fit*; *zer-andāz*, m. the cloth, or carpet, which is spread under a *hukka*; *zer-bār honā*, to be indebted, to undergo a great expense; *zer-band*, a martingal; *zer-dast*, m. a subject, a vassal; adj. powerless, under command; *zer-k*, a. to overpower, to subdue. *p.*

زير *zīr*, f. a fine soft sound, the smallest string of a lute, &c., the treble. *p.*

زيرا *zīrā*, m. cummin seed (*Cuminum cyminum*). *s.*

زيرا *zīrā*, زيراكه *zīrāki*, because, because that, since, on account of. *p.*

زيربريان *zer biryān*, m. name of a kind of dish. *p.*

زيرك *zīrak*, ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute. *p.*

زيركي *zīrakī*, f. acuteness, intelligence. *p.*

زيره *zīra*, m. (v. *zīrā*) cummin. *s.*

زيست *zīst*, f. life, living. *p.*

زيل *zīl* (v. *zīr*), the treble in music. *p.*

زيل *zail*, removing, leaving off. *a.*

زين *zīn*, m. a saddle; *zīn bāndhnā*, a. to saddle, *zīn-posh*, m. a cloth fastened over the saddle, housing; *zīn-gar*, m. a saddler. *p.*

زين *zain*, ornament, honour. *a.*

زينت *zīnat*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, dress, decoration. *a.*

زينه *zīna*, m. a ladder, stairs, steps. *p.*

زينهار *zīnhār*, m. care, caution, protection, defence, patronage, interj. take care, beware. *p.*

زيور *zewar*, m. jewels, ornaments (of gold, silver, &c.). *p.*

ژ

ژ *zhe*, called *zā,e fārsī* or *'ajamī*, the fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet, and seventeenth Hindūstānī, has no corresponding character in the Arabic or Sanskrit alphabets; its sound is that of *s* in the English word *pleasure*, or of *z* in *azure*, or of the French *g* or *j* in *gens*, *jour*. It is sometimes changed into *j*, as *pajmurda* for *pazhmurda*. *p.*

ژاژ *zhāzh*, m. idle, trifling or indecent speech; a kind of thistle; *zhāzh-khā,e*, a trifler, one who speaks obscenely. *p.*

ژاله *zhāla*, m. dew, hoar-frost, hail. *p.*

ژنده *zhinda*, m. a patched garment. *p.*

ژوليده *zholīda*, intricate, entangled; *zholīda-mū*, entangled hair. *p.*

ژيان *zhiyān*, formidable, rapacious, terrible, *sher-i zhiyān*, a ferocious lion, or ferocious tiger. *p.*

س

س *sīn*, usually named *sīni muhmala* or *sīni ghair manḳūta*, the twelfth letter in the Arabic, the fifteenth in the Persian, and eighteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets; its sound is that of the English *s* or of the Sanskrit *sa*; in reckoning by *abjad* its value is sixty; in almanacks it represents the sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also used as an abbreviation for the word *salām*, salutation. *a. p. h.*

س *sa*, prefixed to Sanskrit substantives denotes "with" "possessed of," or "related to," as *sa-jīva*, alive; *sa-bal*, powerful; *sa-gotra*, related to one family. *su*, as a prefix, corresponds to the εὖ of the Greek (in opposition to *dur*, δυς, bad), and denotes "goodness, facility, excellency, or excess;" as *su-panth*, the good or right way; *su labh*, easy of attainment, in opposition to *dur-labh*, difficult in the attainment; again, *su-dur labh* denotes excessively difficult to attain *s.*

س *su*, in the Braj dialect, is used as a postposition, denoting from, by, with, of, &c., as *jā-su*, from or of whom; it is also used sometimes for the correl. *so*, he, she, it, they, &c. *h.*

سا *sā*, added to a substantive denotes similitude, as *kuttā*, a dog; *kuttā-sa*, dog-like; as an adjective adjunct it appears sometimes superfluous, but generally intensive, as *barā*, large, *barā-su*, largish or very large (v. Hind. Gram. p 108, c.), *kalā-sa*, blackish. *p*

سابدهان *sābadhān* (v. *sāvadhān*), attentive, cautious. *s.*

سابر *sābar*, m. an elk; a leather of elk's or any kind of deer's hide for bedding; *sābar mantr*, m. a spell composed in colloquial language. *s.*

سابر *sābar*, m. a small anvil. *h.*

سابع *sābi'*, the seventh; *sabi'an*, seventhly, in the seventh place. *a.*

سابق *sābiḳ*, former, preceding, formerly, of yore, time past. *a.*

سابقه *sābiḳa*, preceding, past, ancient; m. friendship, previous intimacy. *a.*

سابن *sābun*, } m. (v. *ṣābūn*) soap. *a.*
سابون *sābūn*, }

سابونگر *sābūn-gar*, m. a soap-boiler or soap-manufacturer. *p.*

ساپ *sāp*, m. imprecation, curse. *s.*

ساپن *sāpan*, m. the name of a disorder in which the hair gradually falls off. *h.*

ساپنا *sāpnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

سات *sāt*, seven; *sāth pānch-k*, to be in doubt, to be unable to decide what to do; *sāt samundar*, the name of a game. *s.*

ساتاروهن *sātārohan*, m. a dog who associates with (six) wolves. *s.*

ساتو *sāto* (for *sātoṅ*), the seven; *sāto mūṅ sarāhnā*, to praise or extol very much. *h.*

ساتوان *sātwāṅ*, m. the seventh. *s.*

ساتوك *sātwik*, relating to or proceeding from the *satwa* quality; sincere, good, true, gentle, amiable, &c. *s.*

ساتوين *sātwīṅ*, f. the seventh. *s.*

ساته *sāth*, with, together, along with; m. society. *s.*

ساتهن *sāthin*, f. a female companion. *s.*

ساتهي *sāthī*, m. a companion, comrade, ally, associate; *sāthī sāth*, together, in one company. *s.*

ساتي *sātī*, the sixth. *a.*

ساٹباٹ *sāṭ-bāṭ*, f. combining, leaguing, confederating. *h.*

ساٹه *sāṭh*, sixty. *s.*

ساٹهي *sāṭhī*, m. kind of rice produced in the rains (so called because it ripens in sixty days from the time of sowing). *s.*

ساج *sāj*, m. preparation, harness, accoutrements. *s.*

ساج *sāj*, m. the teak-tree (*Tectona grandis*). *p.*

ساجد *sājid*, prostrate in adoration; m. an adorer. *a.*

ساجن *sājan*, m. a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*

ساجنا *sājnā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to regulate. *s.*

ساجها *sājhā*, m. partnership. *h.*

ساجهي *sājhī*, m. a partner. *h.*

ساچق *sāchaḳ*, m. hinna presented to the bride the day of marriage. *t.*

ساحر *sāhir*, an enchanter, a magician, a necromancer. *a.*

ساحري *sāhirī*, f. enchantment, magic, necromancy. *a.*

ساحل *sāhil*, m. the sea-shore. *a.*

ساخت *sākht*, f. make, construction, manufacture; pretence. *p.*

ساختگي *sākhtagī*, f. make, effort; art. *p.*

ساخته *sākhta*, made, formed; counterfeited, false, surreptitious. *p.*

ساد *sād*, f. desire, wish; adj. (v. *sādh*). *s.*

سادات *sādāt*, lords, pl. (of *saiyid*, q. v.). *a.*

سادر *sādar*, with respect, respectfully. *s.*

سادرا *sādrā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

سادس *sādis*, the sixth. *a.*

سادسا *sādisā* or *sādisan*, sixthly, in the sixth place. *a.*

سادگي *sādagī*, f. plainness, want of ornament; artlessness, simplicity, openness. *p.*

سادہ *sāda*, plain, white, unadorned, simple; artless, open, sincere; *sāda-dil*, artless, simple, stupid; *sāda-jauri*, f. gentleness, affability; simplicity, stupidity; *sāda-kār*, m. a (kind of) goldsmith, *sāda-lauh*, artless, simple, stupid (q.d. *tabula rasa*); *sāda-waẓ'ī*, f. artlessness, simplicity, stupidity. *p.*

سادھ *sādh* or *sādhu*, adj. virtuous, good, holy; m. a religious person, a saint, desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

سادھارن *sādhāran*, in common, common. *s.*

سادھک *sādhak*, holy; m. a devotee; a practiser. *s.*

سادھن *sādhan*, m. practice. *s.*

سادھنا *sādhnā*, a. to familiarize gradually to any habit, to teach, to learn, to rectify, to use, to practise, to regulate, to pacify. *s.*

سادھنا *sādhanā*, f. the act of familiarizing by habitude; solicitation, contrivance, devotion. *s.*

سادھو *sādhū*, pious, honest; m. a merchant; a kind of mendicant. *s.*

سادھیہ *sādhya*, practicable, easy. *s.*

سار *sār*, m. manure; iron; pith, essence, quintessence; value, worth; the piece used in playing at *chaupar*. *s.*

سار *sār*, a particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude, as *koh-sār*, a mountainous country, *'ambar-sār*, full of ambergris; *shāh-sār*, like a king, head, as *nigūn-sār*, inverted, with the head undermost, a camel; the name of a black bird of a musical voice. *p.*

سار *sār*, m. a cowhouse. *s.*

سار *sār* (v. *sā*), like, resembling. *d.*

سارا *sārā*, all, the whole; m. wife's brother, brother-in-law. *s.*

سارا *sārā*, pure, excellent, sweet-smelling, undefiled, as *'ambar-sārā*, the most odoriferous ambergris. *p.*

سارارتھ *sārārth*, m. abridgment. *s.*

ساربان *sār-bān*, m. a camel-driver. *p.*

سارتھی *sārathī*, m. a charioteer. *s.*

سارد *sāradā*, f. a name of the goddess *Saraswatī*, also a name of *Durgā*. *s.*

سارس *sāras*, m. a species of heron (*Ardea antigone*). *s.*

سارکا *sārikā*, f. a kind of bird (*Turdus salica*), but the name is applied also to the *mainā* (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

سارنا *sārnā*, a. to mend, to perform, to complete, to make, to manure. *s.*

سارنگ *sārang*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*, a peacock; a snake, a serpent; a cloud; the voice of a peacock; a deer; a woman; water, the name of a country; a lamp; the *nymphæa lotus*, *sārang ne sārang gahyo, sārang bolyo d.e, jau sārang sārang kahe, sārang munh taiñ jā,e*, a peacock seized a snake; a cloud thundered; if the peacock utter his cry, the snake will escape from his mouth (it is said to be a peculiarity of the peacock that on hearing thunder he utters a cry of pleasure, and dances for joy). *s.*

سارنگی *sārangī*, f. a musical instrument like a fiddle. *h.*

سارنگیا *sārangiyā*, m. a fiddler. *h.*

سارو *sārū*, f. a kind of bird, a species of blackbird. *h.*

ساروان *sār-wān*, a camel-driver; name of a mountain south of *Samarkand*. *p.*

ساری *sārī*, f. cream; a dress consisting of one piece of cloth worn by Hindū women round the body and passing over the head. *s.*

ساری *sārī*, passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing, infecting, contagious. *a.*

ساڑھو *sāṛhū*, m. a wife's sister's husband.

ساڑھے *sāṛhe*, } one half more; this word
ساڑے *sāṛe*, } prefixed to any common numeral denotes that the half of a unity is to be added to such numeral, as *sāṛhe chār*, four and a half; when added to an aggregate number, it signifies that half the aggregate is to be added, as *sāṛhe sau*, 150, i.e. a hundred with half a hundred added. *s.*

ساڑی *sāṛī*, f. (the same as *sārī*) cream, &c. *s.*

ساز *sāz*, m. arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture, a musical instrument; concord; *sāz-bāz*, trim dress; m. ornament, apparatus, *sāz kar*, proper, consonant, concordant, *sāz yarāk*, m. warlike instruments, furniture, baggage, *sāz*, in comp. denotes making, effecting, as *zinda-sāz*, making alive, resuscitating. *p.*

سازا *sāza*, partnership, companionship. *d.*

سازش *sāzish*, combination, collusion, confederacy. *p.*

سازندہ *sāzinda* or *sāzanda*, m. a maker; a musical performer. *p.*

سازوار *sāzwār*, agreeing, well-arranged. *p.*

سازی *sāzī*, f. abstract form of *sāz*, in composition, as *zinda-sāzī*, resuscitation. *p.*

ساس *sās* or *sasu*, a mother-in-law. *s.*

ساس *sās*, m. a bug, a flea, a louse. *p.*

ساسن *sāsan*, m. order, command; a patent, a grant. *s.*

ساسنا *sāsnā*, a. to chastise, to admonish (v. *sānsnā*). *s.*

ساعت *sā'at*, f. a moment, minute, hour. *a.*

ساعد *sā'id*, f. the arm from the wrist to the elbow, the fore-arm. *a.*

ساعی *sā'ī*, m. one who attempts or endeavours; a recommender; adj. earnest, eager. *a.*

ساغر *sāghar*, m. a bowl, cup, goblet. *p.*

ساغری *sāgharī*, f. the space between the tail and anus of a horse. *p.* [the stalk of an herb. *a.*

ساق *sāq*, f. the leg, the trunk of a tree,

ساقط *sāķiţ*, falling; *sāķiţ honā*, n. to be degraded. *a.*

ساقي *sāķī*, m. a cupbearer, a page; *sakiyā* (poetic vocative), O cupbearer. *a.*

ساقيان *sāķiyān*, pl. (of *sāķī*) cupbearers. *p.*

ساكا *sākā*, m. an era; *sākā-k*, a. to establish an era; (met.) to distinguish one's self by heroic actions; *sāke-bandh*, m. a king who has established an era. *s.*

ساكت *sākit*, silent, quiet, at rest. *a.*

ساكن *sākin*, m. an inhabitant; adj. quiet, peaceable; a quiescent letter, i.e. a consonant not followed by a vowel. *a.*

ساكوت *sākūt*, silent, quiescent. *a.*

ساكه *sākh*, f. trust, credit, reputation. *s.*

ساكه *sākh*, f. season. *h.* [tree. *s.*

ساكها *sākhā* (for *shākhā*), f. a branch of a

ساكهي *sākhī*, m. an evidence, a witness. *s.*

ساكهيات *sākhyāt* (for *sākshāt*), evident, conspicuous; adv. before, in the presence of. *s.*

ساگ *sāg*, m. greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs; *sāg-pat*, m. greens, *sāg-pāt honā*, n. to become soft. *s.*

ساگر *sāgar*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

ساگو *sāgū*, a tree of the palm species; a flour is made from this tree, which, formed into bread, when fresh from the oven, eats like hot rolls; when hard, it requires being soaked in water before it is used. Three of these trees are sufficient to maintain a man a year, and an acre properly planted will afford subsistence for one hundred for that time. *h.*

ساگوتي *sāgautī*, f. meat, flesh. *h.*

ساگون *sāgaun*, f. teak (wood, or tree, *Tectona grandis*). *h.*

سال *sāl*, m. name of a wood (*Shorea robusta*, *Rox. Pl. Cor.*), a thorn, spine; perforation, bore, mortice, a hole made by driving a pin into the ground, &c.; place; a school. *s.*

سال *sāl*, m. a year; *sāl-ḥāṣil*, yearly produce; *sāl-khurda*, old; *sāl-girah*, f. birthday, on every anniversary of which an additional knot is tied on a string kept for this purpose; *sāl gasht*, old, in years; *sāl-bā-sāl*, annually. *p.*

سالا *sālā*, m. a wife's brother, brother-in-law; (in comp. for *shālā*) it denotes house, place, as *pāṭh-sālā*, a place for reading, a school. *s.*

سالار *sālār*, m. a chief, head, leader, prince, captain; *sālāri ķāfila*, the chief of a caravan, leader of a troop. *p.*

سالبه *sāliba*, (in logic) a negative sentence. *a.*

سالسا *sālsā*, m. sarsaparilla. *h.*

سالك *sālik*, going; m. a traveller; (met.) a devotee. *a.*

سالگرام *sālagrām*, m. a schistous stone, containing the impression of one or more ammonites; conceived by the Hindūs to represent *Vishnu*. *s.*

سالم *sālim*, safe, free, perfect. *a.*

سالن *sālan*, } m. meat, or fish, &c., eaten

سالنا *sālnā*, } with bread or rice. *h.*

سالنا *sālnā*, a. to perforate, to bore; n. to ache, to be in pain, to smart. *s.*

سالو *sālū*, m. a kind of red cloth (dyed with *morinda*). *s.*

سالوتري *sālotarī*, m. a horse-doctor. *s.*

سالوس *sālūs*, m. } hypocrisy, trick, subterfuge. *p.*

سالوسي *sālūsī*, f. }

سالها *sālhā*, Pers. pl. (of *sāl*) years. *p.*

سالهاي سال *sālhā,e sāl*, a course or series of years, several years. *p.*

سالي *sālī*, f. sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially younger sister. *s.*

ساليانه *sāliyāna*, annual, a yearly salary, an annuity. *s.*

سام *sām*, f. a ferule (same as *sāmī*). *s.*

سام *sām*, a celebrated hero in old Persian romance, father to *Zal*, and grandfather to *Rustam*. *p.*

سام ابرص *sāmm-abraṣ*, a large and venomous kind of lizard. *a.*

ساما *sāmā*, f. provisions, eatables of various sorts (also same as *sāmagrī*, q v.). *s.*

ساماجك *sāmājik*, m. an assistant or spectator at an assembly. *s.*

سامان *sāmān*, m. furniture, apparatus, instruments, tools; measure, quantity; understanding, reason, intellect; custom, habit, mode, order, proportion; opulence, power; probity; a landmark; *sāmān jangī*, m. warlike apparatus; *be sar o sāmān*, destitute, indigent, helpless; stupified, brainless; immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs). *p.*

سامانيا *sāmānyā*, f. a prostitute, a girl common to all. *s.* [versal. *s.*

سامانيه *sāmānya*, common, general, uni-

سامبهر *sāmbhar*, m. the name of a town, near Ajmīr, in the vicinity of which is a lake, from which salt is extracted; the salt itself. *a.*

سامدرك *sāmudrik*, f. palmistry, chiromancy. *s.*

سامرته *sāmarth*, } m. ability, power. *s.*

سامرتهيه *sāmarthya*, }

سامرتهي *sāmarthī*, powerful, mighty, able, capable. *s.*

سامري *sāmirī*, name of a magician, said to have been contemporary with Moses; adj. Samaritan. *a.*

سامع *sāmi'*, m. a hearer, a listener. *a.*

سامعه *sāmi'a*, hearing, the ear. *a.*

سامگري *sāmagrī*, f. furniture, tools, apparatus, scenery. *s.*

سامنا *sāmnā*, m. front, facing, confronting. *s.*

سامني *sāmne*, opposite, before, confronting. *s.*

سامهنا *sāmhnā*, m. the front, facing, confronting. *s.*

سامهني *sāmhne*, } before, in front, opposite. *s.*
سامهي *sāmhī*,
سامي *sāmī*,

سامي *sāmī*, sublime, exalted. *a.*

سامي *sāmī*, f. a ferule. *s.*

سان *sān*, a particle, sign; similitude; *sān gumān*, m. understanding and imagination. *p.*

سان *sān*, f. a whetstone, a grindstone. *p. s.*

سان بجهانا *sān bujhānā*, a. to make one understand by hints. *h.*

سانبهر *sāmbhar*, name of a town, also a kind of salt made in that town. *s.*

سانپ *sāmp*, m. a snake, serpent. *s.*

سانت *sānt* (v. *shānt*), calm, tranquil. *s.*

سانتي *sāntī*, f. instead, stead. *h.*

سانٹ *sānṭ*, f. joining, sticking; confederacy, collusion; a stick for threshing corn with, a flail. *h.*

سانٹا *sānṭā*, m. a stick or whip with which elephants are beaten at the time of fight; a spur. *h.*

سانٹهه *sānṭh*, f. (v. *sānṭ*) joining, &c. *h.*

سانٹهنا *sānṭhnā*, a. (v. *saṭānā*) to apply, &c. *h.*

سانجه *sānjh*, f. evening. *s.*

سانجها *sānjhā*, m. } images of cow-dung
سانجهي *sānjhī*, f. } made by children in the month *āsun*, *krishna paksh* to represent idols. *s.*

سانچ *sānch*, } true, proper, real. *s.*
سانچا *sānchā*,

سانچها *sānchhā*, m. a mould. *h.*

سانحه *sāniha*, an event, occurrence. *a.*

ساندا *sāndā*, a limb, members of the body. *d.*

سانڈ *sānḍ* or *sānṛ*, m. a bull; a stallion; (met.) an independent, extravagant fellow. *s.*

سانڈا *sānḍā*, m. name of an animal resembling the lizard (the oil of which is said to have restorative powers). *h.*

سانڈني *sānḍnī* or *sānṛnī*, f. a female camel. *sānḍnī-sawār*, one who rides on a camel. *h.*

سانڑ *sānṛ* (v. *sānḍ*), a bull, &c. *s.*

سانڑني *sānṛnī* (v. *sānḍnī*). *h.*

سانس *sāns*, f. breath, sigh; *sāns bharnā*, to sigh, to regret: *sāns rūknā*, n. to smother, to throttle. *s.*

سانسا *sānsā*, m. imagination, reflection, fancy, fear, apprehension. *s.*

سانسنا *sānsnā*, a. to snub, to distress, to threaten. *s.*

سانک *sānk*, f. fear; the asthma. *s.*

سانک *sānk*, f. a lump of sweetmeat, particularly of *jalebī*. *h.*

سانکر *sānkar*, } f. a chain; a kind of
سانکري *sānkrī*, } female ornament; a
سانکل *sānkal*, } strait, a narrow lane; (met.) difficulty, adj. tight, narrow, close, strait, strict. *s.*

سانکهو *sānkho*, m. a bridge (Beng.); a kind of wood (*Shorea robusta*). *h.*

سانگ *sāng*, f. a spear or javelin all of iron. *s.*

سانگ *sāng*, m. disguise; a scene: *sāng-k.* n. to act foolishly; *sang lānā*, to imitate, to mimic. *h.*

سانگس *sāngas*, } f. a kind of fish, skate. *s.*
سانگوس *sāngūs*,

سانگهر *sāngħar*, m. a wife's son by a former husband. *h.*

سانگي *sāngī*, f. a support on which the pole of a cart is propped. *h.*

سانگيت *sāngīt*, m. song, &c. (v. *sangīt*). *s.*

سانتا *sānnā*, a. to knead, to mix up flour dough, earth, &c. *h.*

سانتا *sānnā*, a. to whet. *s.*

سانوا *sānwā*, m. the name of a very small grain (*Panicum frumentaceum, Roxb.*). *s.*

سانوان *sānwān*, m. (v. *sānwā*). *s.*

سانوچيت *sānw-chīt*, tranquil, without care. *d.*

سانولا *sānwlā*, of a dark or sallow (complexion). *s.*

ساني *sānī*, f. chaff or straw mixed with grain (particularly that from which oil has been expressed), as food for cattle. *h.*

ساو *sāū*, tractable; m. a relation. *s.*

ساوج *sāwaj*, savage, wild; m. sport, game (i.e. wild animals for the chase). *s.*

ساودهان *sāvadhān*, careful, attentive, cautious. *s.*

ساودهاني ***sāvadhānī***, f. care, caution. *s.*

ساوک ***sāwak***, m. a child, the young of animals. *s.*

ساوکاش ***sāvakāsh***, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

ساون ***sāwan***, m. the name of the fourth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *Sravanā* or *a Aquilæ*; *sāwan hare na bhādon sūkhe* (flourishing in summer and not fading in autumn) is applied to express continuance in the same state or situation. *s.*

ساونت ***sāwant***, brave, valiant; a hero, a warrior. *s.*

ساونتي ***sāwantī***, f. bravery, heroism. *s.*

ساونگي ***sā,ūngī*** (v. *sāngī*). *h.*

ساه ***sāh***, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper. *s.*

ساهس ***sāhas***, m. violence; courage, spirit, valour, resolution. *s.*

ساهسي ***sāhasī***, violent; resolute, undaunted, [determined. *s.*

ساهل ***sāhil***, m. a plumb-line; a porcupine. *h.*

ساهن ***sāhan***, fem. (of *sāh*, q.v.). *s.*

ساهوکار ***sāhūkār***, m. a great merchant. *s.*

ساهوکاري ***sāhūkārī***, f. traffic, trade, commerce. *s.*

ساهول ***sāhūl***, m. a plummet. *h.*

ساهي ***sāhī***, f. a porcupine. *s.*

ساي ***sā,e*** or ***sā,ī***, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing; diffusing, resembling. *s.*

سايبان ***sāyabān***, a canopy, a parasol, an [umbrella. *s.*

سائر ***sā,ir***, m. the whole; the remainder; going, walking, wandering; tax, duty levied on personal property in opposition to that levied on land, which is denominated *māl*. *a.*

سائرجات ***sā,irjāt*** (barbarous pl. of *sā,ir*), taxes on personal property. *s*

سائيس ***sā,īs***, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *a.*

سائيسي ***sā,īsī***, f. the business of a groom. *a.*

سائل ***sā,il***, m. an interrogator, questioner. *a.*

سائين ***sā,īn***, m. lord, master, your worship: (met.) a *fakīr*, the Deity. *s.*

سايه ***sāya***, m. shadow, shade, protection; an apparition; a petticoat; *sāya tale ānā*, a. to take protection; *sāya kisī kā parnā*, to imitate the manner of another; *sāya-dār*, shady; a protector; *sāya honā kisī ko*, a demon appearing to or possessing any one. *p. s.*

سب ***sab***, all, every, the whole, total; *sab misrī kī haiñ daliyāñ*, (all are pieces of sugar) is applied to the equality of state, form, &c., *sab kuchh*, every thing, all, *sab ko,ī*, every body, every one, all; *sab-khawwā*, omnivorous, one who eats all kind of food without exception. *s.*

سبا ***sabā***, a country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose *Balkīs*, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned. *a.*

سبابه ***sabbāba***, the forefinger. *a.*

سباس ***subās***, f. perfume, fragrance, odour. *s.*

سبب ***sabab***, m. cause, reason, motive; relationship, affinity, instrument; on account of, by reason of. *a.*

سببيت ***sababīyat***, f. cause, motive. *a.*

سبت ***subbat***, f. reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villainy; the podex. *a.*

سبحان ***subhān***, m. praising, glorifying (God); a title of the Deity; *subhāna-llāh*, interj. O God! O holy God! *hakk subhāna-hu*, God the most holy! *a.*

سبحاني ***subhānī***, divine, relating to God. *a.*

سبحه ***subha***, m. a rosary; a chaplet for repeating prayers; *subha-gardān*, one who is counting the beads, *subha-gardānī*, the act of counting the beads. *a.*

سبد ***sabad*** or ***shabd***, m. voice; a song (among *Nānak-panthīs*, q.v.); a word, a noun. *s.*

سبد ***subud***, m. a basket. *p.*

سبرت ***saburt***, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

سبرن ***subarn***, m. (v. *suvarṇa*) gold. *s.*

سبز ***sabz***, green, fresh; *sabz bāgh dikhānā*, a. to deceive; *sabz dhāmā*, m. a kind of pigeon; *sabz-rang*, of black complexion; *sabz roshan*, m. a kind of pigeon; *sabz-kadam*, unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened; *sabz honā*, n. to flourish. *p*

سبزک ***sabzak***, m. the name of a bird (*Coracias*). *s*

سبزه ***sabza***, m. verdure; incipient beard, bloom; a green stone worn in the ear as an ornament. *p.*

سبزي ***sabzī***, f. greenness; greens, culinary vegetables; an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*; *sabzī mandī*, f. a place where vegetables are sold. *p.*

سبسبانا ***sabsabānā***, n. (v. *sursurānā*) to creep as a snake, &c. *h.*

سبط ***sibt***, m. a grandchild; progeny, a tribe, family. *a.*

سبع ***sab'***, seven; *sab' saiyāra*, the seven planets; *sub'*, the seventh part, a seventh. *a.*

سبق ***sabak***, m. a lesson, lecture, reading. *a.*

سبقت ***subkat***, f. excelling, surpassing, preceding, aggression. *a*

سبک ***subuk***, light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady; *subuk-bār*, lightly burdened, expeditious, *subuk pāe*, light of foot, a courier; *subuk-khez*, vigilant, alert; *subuk-dastī*, expedition; *subuk dosh*, light-hearted; *subuk-raw*, light of step, travelling quickly; *subuk-rūh*, of a cheerful spirit, jovial; *subuk-sār*, light-headed, contemptible; *subuk-sair*, soon satisfied; *subuk-mizāj*, of a fickle temper, irresolute. *p.*

سبکائي ***subkā,ī***, } f. lightness, levity, af-
سبکي ***subkī***, } front. *p.*
سبکئي ***subka,ī***, }

سبل **sabal**, powerful, forcible. *s.*

سبل **subul**, pl. (of *sabīl*) ways, means, institutions. *a.*

سبلا‌ئي **sabalā,ī**, f. power, force, strength. *s.*

سبو **sabū**, m. a cup, a glass, an ewer, a jar, a pitcher. *p.*

سبوتر **sabotar**, everywhere. *s.*

سبوچه **sabūcha**, m. a pitcher, jar, ewer, &c. *p.*

سبورا **sabūrā**, m. *instrumentum in membri virilis forma, e corio concinnatum, quo mulieres libidinosæ utuntur. h.*

سبوس **sabūs**, m. bran, chaff, sawdust. *p.*

سبه **subh**, good, pleasant, agreeable. *s.*

سبها **sabhā**, f. an assembly, meeting, company. *s.*

سبهاسبه **subhāsubh**, m. good and evil. *s.*

سبهاسد **subhā-sad**, one who sits or deliberates in an assembly. *s.*

سبهاو **subhāv** or **subhā,o**, m. nature, natural state, property, disposition, adj. well-disposed, of good disposition. *s.*

سبهٹ **subhaṭ**, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*

سبهگا **subhagā**, f. well-favoured, a woman who is loved by her husband, and is the mother of a thriving family. *s.*

سبهوں **sabhoṅ**, inflect. pl. (of *sab*) all, the whole. *h.*

سبهيتا **subhītā**, m. time, leisure, opportunity, convenience. *s.*

سبير **saber**, early, soon, in good time. *s.*

سبيرا **saberā**, m. morning, the dawn of day. *s.*

سبيري **sabere**, in the morning, early, soon (more commonly *sawere*, q.v.). *s.*

سبيل **sabīl**, f. a road, way, path, mode, manner; water distributed to thirsty travellers during the first ten days of the *muharram*. *a.*

سپات **sapāt**, pure, clean. *d.*

سپاتر **supātr**, good, worthy, a good man. *s.*

سپاٹا **sapāṭā**, a leap, bound, spring. *d.*

سپارا **supārā**, m. *glans penis. h.*

سپارش **sipārish** or **supārish**, f. a recommendation, intercession, introduction. *p.*

سپاره **sipāra** (for *sī-pāra*), lit. thirty sections, a chapter of the *kurān*. *p.*

سپاري **supārī**, f. betel-nut (*Areca catechu*); *glans penis. h.*

سپاس **sipās**, f. praise, thanksgiving. *p.*

سپاه **sipāh**, f. (used in the pl.) soldiers, an army; *sipāh phir jānī*, implies a revolt or treachery in an army; *sipāh-garī*, f. the military profession. *p.*

سپاهي **sipāhī**, f. a soldier, military. *p.*

سپائي **sipā,ī**, f. a tripod, trivet, a three-legged stool, table, &c. *p.*

سپت **sapt** or **sapta**, seven; **sapt-ṛikh** (for *saptarshi*), m. the seven principal stars in the constellation of the Bear, Charles's Wain. *s.*

سپتاها **saptāhā**, m. a week, the eighth day after any other day. *r.*

سپتت **saptati**, seventy. *s.*

سپتدس **saptadas** or **saptadash**, seventeen. *s.*

سپتر **suputra** and **suputra**, m. a good and dutiful son. *s.*

سپتما **saptamā**, the seventh. *s.*

سپتمي **saptamī**, f. the seventh *tithi* or lunar day. *s.*

سپتونشت **saptaviṅshati**, twenty-seven. *s.*

سپتونشتتم **saptaviṅshatitam**, the twenty-seventh. *s.*

سپته **sapath**, f. an oath, an asseveration. *s.*

سپچهه **supachchh**, m. the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, i.e. from the new to the full moon. *s.*

سپچهي **supachchhī**, m. an advocate of the just cause. *s.*

سپدي **supadī**, this instant, immediately. *s.*

سپر **sipar**, f. a shield, target; *sipar-dārī*, f. protecting, shielding. *p.*

سپرد **supurd** or **sipurd**, f. charge, keeping, care, trust, *supurd-k*, a. to give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign. *p.*

سپردا **sapardā**, m. a musician attending on singing-women. *s.*

سپردائي **sapardā,ī**, m. musicians attending a dancing-girl. *s.*

سپرز **supurz**, m. the spleen, the milt. *p.*

سپرها **spṛihā**, f. desire, wish. *s.*

سپڑنا **sapaṛnā**, n. to be caught, to be involved. *d.*

سپلو **sapallav**, possessed of sprouts, twigs (v. *pallav*). *s.*

سپن **sapn**, } m. a dream; *sapn-dosh*, m.
سپنا **sapnā**, } *pollutio nocturna; sapnā-bichārī*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *s.*

سپند **sipand**, m. a kind of seed (v. *ispand*). *p.*

سپوت *saput* or *saput*, m. tractable, dutiful son. *s.*

سپورن *sapūran*, full, the full moon. *d.*

سپولا *sapolā*, } m. a young snake, just
سپوليا *sapoliyā*, } hatched. *s.*

سپه *sipah*, contr. (of *sipāh*); *sipah-sālār*, m. a general. *p.*

سپهٹک *sphaṭak* or *sphaṭik*, m. crystal. *s.*

سپهر *sipahr*, m. the sphere, the celestial globe, fortune, time, the world. *p.*

سپهر *si-pahar*, m. } (comp. of *si*, thice, and
سپهري *si-pahrī*, f. } *pahar*, a watch), afternoon. *p.*

سپه‌گري *sipah-garī*, f. the military profession or art. *p*

سپهل *suphal* or *saphal*, bearing good fruit (literally or figuratively), profitable, useful. *s.*

سپيد *sapēd* (v. *safed*), white. *p.*

ست *sat*, m. power, strength, essence; soul; touch; juice, sap; virtue; truth, sense; adj. true, right, actual, adv. actually. *s.*

ست *sut*, m. a son, a male child; used in comp. as *suātī-sut*, a pearl (q d., the issue of Arcturus; from a popular belief that in October, when the sun's longitude corresponds to that of Arcturus, drops of rain falling into shells are converted into pearls). *s.*

ستا *sattā*, m. power, strength; seven (in cards). *s.*

ستا *sutā*, f. a daughter, a female child. *s.*

ستاد *sitād*, taking, receiving; *satād*, many, numerous. *p.*

ستاده *sitāda*, taken, carried away; (for *istāda*, q.v), set up, erected, placed, deposited. *p.*

ستار *sitār*, m. a kind of guitar, with three strings; *sitār-bāz*, m. one who plays on the guitar. *p.*

ستار *sattār*, m. one who covers; *sattāru-l-'uyūb*, He who hideth sins (with the veil of mercy); God. *a.*

ستار *sutār*, m. a carpenter; time, opportunity. *s.*

ستارگان *sitāragān*, pl. (of *sitāra*) stars. *p.*

ستاره *sitāra*, m. a star; a kind of firework; name of a musical instrument with three strings; *sitāra-peshānī*, having a star in the forehead (reckoned a fault in a horse); *sitāra-shinās*, *sitāra-dān* or *sitāra-shumar*, m. an astrologer or astronomer; *sitāra-shināsī*, the astrological art. *p.*

ستاري *sutārī*, f. an awl. *h.*

ستاري *sitārī*, f. a rope twisted with three strings. *p.*

ستاريا *sitāriyā*, f. m. one who plays on the guitar. *p.*

ستاسي *sattāsī*, eighty-seven. *s.*

ستان *sitān*, in comp. seizing, taking, as *kishwar-sitān*, one who seizes a country. *p.*

ستان *stān*, a termination denoting place, situation; added to words ending in a vowel, as *hindū-stān*, the place or country of the Hindūs; if the word end with a consonant, *istān* is employed, as *gul-istān*, a rose-garden. *p.*

ستانا *satānā*, a. to tease, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to afflict, to interrupt. *s.*

ستانوے *sattānawe*, ninety-seven. *s.*

ستاني *sitānī*, f. (abstract form of *sitān*), seizing. *p.*

ستاون *sattāwan*, fifty-seven. *h.*

ستائيس *sattā,īs*, twenty-seven. *s.*

ستائش *sitā,ish*, f. praise, returning thanks. *p.*

ست بهکها *satbhikhā*, the twenty-fifth mansion of the moon, containing 100 stars, the chief of which is λ *Aquarii*. *s.*

ستت *stuti*, f. m. praise, eulogy. *s.*

ستر *sattur*, m. an enemy (for *shatru*). *s.*

ستر *sattar*, seventy. *s.*

ستر *satr*, m. concealing, covering, veiling, suppressing, privities. *a.*

سترا *sutrā*, adorned, ornamented, neat, beautiful. *d.*

ستراپهترا *sattarā-bahattarā*, old, decrepit, doting; lit. seventy to seventy-two, which in India is reckoned a very advanced age. *s. h.*

سترانا *satrānā*, n. to be angry, vexed. *h.*

سترگ *siturg*, *saturg*, or *suturg*, big, bulky, corpulent; quarrelsome, passionate. *p.*

ستره *satrah*, seventeen. *s.*

سترهواں *satrahwāṅ*, the seventeenth. *s.*

ستري *strī*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*

ستري *sitrī* or *sittarī*, f. sweat, perspiration. *s.*

ست سٹه *sat-saṭh*, sixty-seven. *s.*

ستسئي *satsa,ī*, } the name of a book
ستسيا *satsaiyā*, } written by Bihārī-lāl (an inhabitant of Go,āliyār), containing 700 distichs or *dohās* in *braj-bhākhā* or *-bhāshā*. *Braj-bhākhā barni kabin bahu bidh buddhi bilās, sab kau bhūkhan Satsaiyā karī Bihārī Dās*, the poets, each according to his capacity, have displayed the beauties of the *Braj-bhāshā*, but Bihārī Dās composed the *Satsaiyā*, which is the jewel of the whole. *s.*

ستكار *satkār*, m. act of regarding, rewarding, distinguishing; (Beng.) burning the dead. *s.*

ستكاري *satkārī*, m. one who burns the dead. *s.*

ستکريا *satkriyā*, f. funeral obsequies, virtue, charity. *s.*

ستکهن *satkhan*, of seven divisions or stories (a house, &c.). *s.*

ستلڑا *satlaṛā*, m. } seven-fold, of seven strings or rows (a necklace, &c.) *h.*
ستلڑي *satlaṛī*, f. }

ستلوک *satlok* (for *satyaloka*), the abode of Brahmā, called also *brahma-loka*, to which living beings once translated are exempted from further birth. *s.*

ستم *sitam*, m. tyranny, oppression, injury, violence, *sitam-dīda*, or *-rasīda*, or *-zada*, or *-kash*, oppressed, injured, subjected to tyranny; *sitam-kushta*, a martyr to tyranny. *p.*

ستماسا *satmāsā*, m. a feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy *s.*

ستمگار *sitam-gār*, } m. a tyrant, an oppressor. *p.*
ستمگر *sitam-gar*, }

ستمگاري *sitam-gārī*, } f. tyranny, oppression, injury, violence. *p.*
ستمگري *sitam-garī*, }

ستمي *satmī*, f. the seventh lunar day. *s.*

ستن *sutan*, pl. (of *sut*) sons. *h.*

ستنگ *sitang*, m. palsy, numbness, being chilled with cold. *s.*

ستنگي *sitangī*, palsied, numbed. *s.*

ستو *satwa*, m. the principle of goodness or truth. *s.*

ستو *sattū*, m. parched grain, reduced to meal and made into a paste; *sattū khora*, *pæderastes*, *pædicator*, *præposteræ veneri addictus*. *s.*

ستوا *satū,ā* or *satuwā*, m. same as *sattū*; adj. (applied to a kind of ginger), pulverable, free from threads or fibres; *satū,ā sankrānt*, the entering of the sun into *Aries*, on which day the meal of parched grain is distributed to the Brāhmans. *h.*

ستوانسا *satwānsā*, m. a child born in the seventh month. *s.*

ستوده *sitūda*, praised, laudable; *sitūda-sifāt*, one of laudable qualities. *p.*

ستور *sator* or *sutūr*, m. an animal, quadruped, beast of burden, cattle. *p.*

ستوڑا *satoṛā*, annihilated. *d.*

ستوکه *satūka*, base coin (Gladw.). *h.*

ستوگن *satwagun*, m. the quality of truth. *s.*

ستون *satūn* or *sutūn*, also *sitūn*, m. a pillar, a column, a prop; *chihal-sitūn*, of forty pillars (a palace, &c.). *p.*

ستونتا *satwantā*, good, virtuous. *s.*

ستوه *satoh* or *sutūh*, f. distress, affliction, uneasiness, indigence; adj. melancholy, helpless. *p.*

ستهاپت *sthāpit*, set up, established, fix erected. *s.*

ستهاپن *sthāpan*, m. setting up, establishing.

ستهاپنا *sthāpanā*, f. ordering, arranging. *s*

ستهالي *sthālī*, f. (v. *thālī*) a tray, &c. *s.*

ستهان *sthān*, m. place, situation, abode. *s.*

ستهاور *sthāwar*, firm, stationary, immovable. *s.*

ستهتر *sathattar*, seventy-seven. *s.*

ستهر *sthir*, calm, tranquil, mild, settled peace *s.*

ستهرا *suthrā*, good, well, excellent, beautiful, elegant *h.*

ستهراو *sathrāw*, m. a heap of slain (in battle) *n.*

ستهرائي *suthrā,ī*, f. goodness, beauty. *h.*

ستهل *sithal* (v. *shītal*), cooled, cold, benumbed with fear *s*

ستهل *sthal*, m. place, region, dry land. *s.*

ستهن *suthan*, m. trousers. *h.*

ستهوارا *suthuārā*, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

ستهيا *sathiyā*, m. a surgeon; a mark in form of a cross, the four arms of which are bent at right angles, prefixed in vermilion by Hindūs to their account-books at the commencement of a new year, the same figure is formed on the ground with flour, at marriages and other ceremonies *h.*

ستي *satya*, true, perfect, accurate. *s.*

ستي *satī*, f. a woman who burns herself on her husband's funeral pile, adj. chaste, virtuous, constant *s.*

ستي *satī* (also *sitī*), postp. from, with (the same as *se*, q.v.). *d*

ستيا *sattiyā*, power, strength. *d.*

ستياناس *satyānās*, m. (a term of imprecation, signifying) depravation, destruction; *satyānās-jānā* or *-honā*, *kar ko*, *n.* to be depraved, destroyed, ruined, &c.; *satyānās karnā kisī kā*, *a.* to do mischief to another, to make ruin. *s*

ستياناسي *satyānāsī*, depraved, bad, destroyed, damaged, name of a thorny plant. *s.*

ستيتا *satyatā*, f. truth, integrity, virtue. *s.*

ستيز *sitez*, contention, battle, combat. *p.*

ستيزه *siteza*, m. controversy, altercation, quarrelling, contention, battle; *siteza-kho*, quarrelsome. *p.*

ستيلا *sutīlā*, powerful, strong. *s.*

ستيلوک *satyalok*, m. (v. *satlok*). *s.*

ستيواد *satya-vād*, m. truth, speaking truly. *s.*

ستيوادي *satya-vadī*, one who speaks the truth. *s.*

ستيوار *satīwār*, f. a tomb, grave, burning-ground, the place where a *satī* is burned. *s.*

ستيه‌وچن *satya-vachan*, m. a true statement. *s.*

ستيها *satehā*, m. (v. *sathiyā*). *h.*

ستيه‌يگ *satya-yug*, m. the first of the four *yugas* or ages (v. *yug* or *yuga*). *s.*

سٹا *siṭṭā*, f. (v. *bhuṭṭā*) Indian corn. *h.*

سٹابٹا *saṭṭū-baṭṭā*, m. an amour, combination. *s.*

سٹاسٹ *saṭāsaṭ*, f. adhering together. *h.*

سٹانا *saṭānā*, a. to unite, to stick, to make adhere. *h.*

سٹپٹانا *saṭpaṭānā*, n. to be confounded, to be surprised. *s.*

سٹ‌دينا *saṭ-denā*, to throw away, to deem a thing of no value. *d.*

سٹک *saṭak*, f. a rod. *h.*

سٹکاري *siṭkārī*, fusiform, tapering. *h.*

سٹکانا *saṭkānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to cause to disappear. *h.*

سٹکائي *saṭkā,ī*, f. (explained *utār-chaṛhāo*) lowering and raising. *h.*

سٹکن *suṭkun*, f. a rod. *h.*

سٹکنا *saṭaknā*, n. to run away, to disappear. *h.*

سٹکنا *suṭuknā*, a. to swallow by gulps and with a noise. *h.*

سٹل *saṭal*, f. foolish prattle, falsehood. *h.*

سٹلي *saṭalī*, f. chattering nonsense, falsehood. *h.*

سٹنا *saṭnā*, n. to join, to adhere, to stick, to unite. *h.*

سٹھ *saṭh*, cunning; ignorant. *s.*

سٹھورا *saṭhorā*, m. a sweetmeat, consisting of meal, sugar, ginger, spices, &c. (particularly given medicinally to child-bed women, and distributed, as caudle is to gossips). *h.*

سٹھي *siṭṭhī*, f. dross, lees. *h.*

سٹھيانا *saṭhiyānā*, n. to be turned of sixty years, to be decrepit, or in one's dotage. *s.*

سٹي *siṭṭī*, f. whistling. *h.*

سٹيا *saṭiyā*, f. a stick. *s.*

سٹيا *saṭiyā*, f. a daughter. *h.*

سٹي سٹي *saṭī saṭī*, joined, glued, stuck together, crowded. *h.*

سٹيک *saṭīk*, having a commentary annexed. *s.*

سج *saj*, f. shape, ornament, appearance. *s.*

سجاتي *sajātī*, of or belonging to the same caste. *s.*

سجاد *sajjād*, adoring, bowing the body in adoration. *a.*

سجاده *sajjāda*, m. a carpet, or mat on which *Muhammadans* kneel at prayers, an altar, a mosque. *a.*

سجان *sujān*, well-informed, wise. *s.*

سجانا *sujānā*, a. to cause to swell. *s.*

سجانا *sajānā*, a. to cause to prepare. *s.*

سجاو *sajāw*, m. preparation, ornament. *s.*

سجاوٹ *sajāwaṭ*, f. preparation; contrivance. *s.*

سجايا *sajāyā*, pl. (of *sajīya*) dispositions, qualities, nature. *a.*

سجائي *sajā,ī*, f. the price paid for making belts, or scabbards; preparation. *s.*

سجده *sijda*, m. touching the ground with the forehead, as an act of adoration, or salutation to God, *sijda-gāh*, f. the place of performing the *sijda*. *a.*

سجسي *su-jasī*, renowned, illustrious. *s.*

سجع *saj'*, m. rhyme, metre, cadence, poesy. *a.*

سجل *sijill*, m. a register, the decree of a judge, written attestation of a notary, seal of a judge (*sigillum*); *sijil*, the recording angel, adj. right, proper, good, well-arranged. *a.*

سجل *sajal*, watery, filled with, or containing water. *s.*

سجلا *sajlā*, m. third brother of four or more. *h.*

سجن *sajan*, m. a sweetheart, a mistress. *s.*

سجنا *sajnā*, n. to be prepared; to fit, to become, to beseem; to dress, to ornament, to adjust, to rectify, *sajanā*, m. (same as *sajan*) a sweetheart. *s.*

سجنا *sujnā*, n. to appear, to be manifest. *d.*

سجنجل *sajanjal*, spectacles, a mirror; adj. pure, clear. *a.*

سجوانا *sajwānā*, a. (caus. of *sajānā*) to get prepared, to have rectified. *s.*

سجود *sujūd*, an act of prostration, with the forehead touching the ground. *a.*

سجهانا *sijhānā*, a. to tan, to boil, to melt. *s.*

سجهانا *sujhānā*, a. to shew, to make understand. *h.*

سجهنا *sujhnā*, n. to appear (v. *sujnā*). *d.*

سجي *sajjī*, f. a kind of mineral alkali, natrum. *s.*

سجيو *sajīv*, alive, endowed with life. *s.*

سجيل *sajjīl*, m. (from Pers.) hard stones, or bricks made from them, and hardened in hell fire, on which are inscribed the names of men, with a catalogue of their sins. *a.*

سجيلا *sajīlā*, well-shaped, beautiful. *s.*

سجيه *sajīya*, disposition, temper, nature. *a.*

سچ *sach*, true; m. truth; adv. indeed; in earnest, actually; *sach-much*, true. *s.*

سچ *such*, pure, undefiled, clear. *s.*

سچا *sachchā*, true, genuine, real, honest, sincere. *s.*

سچاهٿ *sachāhaṭ*, سچائي *sachā,ī*, } f. truth, veracity. *s.*

سچت *suchit*, attentive, cautious; easy in mind; free from anxiety. *s.*

سچک *suchak*, cautious, reflective. *s.*

سچکنا *suchaknā*, n. to be astonished or startled. *s.*

سچل *sachal*, moveable, having the ability to move. *s.*

سچوٿي *sachauṭī*, f. veracity, sincerity; the habit of speaking the truth *s.*

سچها *sichchhā* (for *sikshā*), f. a sermon, tuition; learning. *s.*

سچهک *sichchhak*, m. a preacher, a teacher. *s.*

سچيت *suchet*, attentive, cautious. *s*

سچيت *sachet*, سچيتن *sachetan*, } on one's guard, attentive, alert, aware. *s.*

سچيچ *sachīch*, true, veracious. *d.*

سحر *siḥr*, m. enchantment, magic; *siḥr-bāz*, a magician; *siḥr-bāzī*, enchantment; *saḥar*, m. dawn of day. *a.*

سحرگاه *saḥar-gāh*, the morning, the dawn. *p.*

سحرگاهي *saḥar-gāhī*, سحري *saḥarī*, } early, relating to the dawn. *p.*

سحور *saḥūr*, the meal which Musalmāns make a little before dawn, during the month of *Ramaẓān*, to enable them to fast till night. *a.*

سخا *sak͟hā*, سخاوت *sak͟hāwat*, } f. liberality, generosity. *a.*

سخت *sak͟ht*, hard, strong; difficult; obdurate; stingy; wretched, troublesome, violent, very cruel, painful, austere, rigid, severe; adv. very, exceedingly, violently; *sak͟ht-andāz*, an archer; *sak͟ht-gīr*, holding fast (an animal of chase). *a. p.*

سختي *sak͟htī*, f. hardness; obduracy; stinginess, indigence; distress; *sak͟htī ko pīnā* (Dakh.), to endure, to bear with patience. *a. p.*

سخره *suk͟hra*, سخريه *suk͟hriya*, } derision, ridicule, a ridiculous person, a drudge, or one who is pressed to labour. *a.*

سخن *sak͟hun* or *suk͟han*, or *suk͟hun*, m. speech, language; thing, business, affair; *suk͟han-pardāz*, eloquent; *suk͟han-takya*, m. a prop word, an expletive (as the wise men call it); *suk͟hun-jān*, eloquent; *suk͟han-dān*, m. intelligent, eloquent, a poet; *suk͟han-ḍālnā*, a. to ask, to question, to interrogate; *suk͟han-sāz*, an orator, a speechifier; *suk͟han sanj*, a weigher of words, prudent; a poet, a wise man; *suk͟han i g͟haibī*, f. second sight, inspiration; *suk͟hun-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension; *suk͟han-fahmī*, f. intelligence, understanding, apprehension; *suk͟han-war*, eloquent; *suk͟han-warī*, eloquence. *p.*

سخي *sak͟hī*, liberal, munificent. *a.*

سد *sadd*, f. a wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, rampart, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacle; *saddi ramak*, m. the last remains of life, the agonies of death; *saddi Sikandar*, Alexander's wall. *a.*

سد *sad*, fresh. *s.*

سد *sad*, an ode or poem. *h.*

سدا *sadā*, always, perpetually; *sadā-phal*, m. a fabled fruit, eating of which confers long life, &c.; a kind of lemon; adj. constantly bearing fruit (epithet of a tree); *sadā suhāgan*, f. the name of a bird (*Trogon dilectus*, *Buch. MSS*); name of a flower (*Hibiscus Phœniceus*, the white variety); a kind of *fakīr* dressed like a woman. *s.*

سدابرت *sadā-bart* (for *sadāvrat*), m. alms, or food distributed daily to the poor, to travellers, &c. *s.*

سداں *saddāṅ*, with, along with. *d.*

سدرة *sidrat*, a species of the lote tree; *sidratu-l-muntahī*, a tree in Paradise, the mansion of the angel Gabriel. *a.*

سدرسن *sudarsan*, m. the discus or missile weapon of *Krishna* or *Vishnu*. *s.*

سدرش *sadrish*, alike, resembling. *s.*

سدرلبه *sudurlabh*, very difficult to be attained. *s*

سدره *sidra* (v. *sidrat*), a tree in Paradise; *sidra-nishīnān*, the angels. *a.*

سدگت *sad-gati*, f. salvation. *s.*

سدمد *sud-mud* (explained *hū-ba-hū*, q.v.), quite, perfectly, exactly. *d.*

سدن *sadan*, m. a place, house, mansion. *s.*

سده *sudda*, m. (in medicine) an obstruction; scybala; stoppage of the nose, coryza; a threshhold. *a.*

سدھ *sidh*, m. a class of demigods inhabiting Indra's heaven; a saint, a holy man, he who has subjected to his will the eight *siddhis* (v. *ashṭa-siddhi*); adj. successful; ready, completed, accomplished. *s.*

سدھ *sidh* or *siddhi*, f. success, accomplishment of an object; the entire completion of any undertaking, or attainment of any object; the result or fruit of the adoration of the gods, or of ascetic severities; the supposed acquirements of supernatural powers by the

completion of magical, mystical, or alchymical rites and processes; accuracy, correctness, indisputable conclusion or position. *s.*

سدھ ***sudh*** or ***sudhi***, f. memory, remembrance, sensation, consciousness; adj. accurate, correct; pure, unpolluted; *sudh-budh*, f. sense, sensation, perception, care; *sudh-lenā*, to take care of, to accommodate, to look after, to inquire into. *s.*

سدھا ***sudhā***, m. nectar, ambrosia. *s.*

سدھارنا ***sudhārnā***, a. to adorn, to adjust. *s.*

سدھارنا ***sidhārnā***, n. to go, to depart, to set off. *s.*

سدھاکر ***sudhākar***, سدھانسو ***sudhānsu***, m. moonlight. *s.*

سدھن ***suddhān***, together, with. *s.*

سدھانا ***sadhānā***, a. to train animals; to perform. *s.*

سدھانا ***sudhānā***, a. to put in mind, to cause to remember. *s.*

سدھانت ***siddhānt*** or ***siddhānta***, m. result, consequence, truth established by demonstration; a system of science, particularly of geometry, astronomy, &c., of which there are several works in Sanskrit of great antiquity, as the *Sūrya siddhānta*, the *Brahmā-siddhānta*, &c. *s.*

سدھانتي ***siddhāntī***, m. one acquainted with the truths which are founded on demonstration. *s.*

سدھرنا ***sudharnā***, n. to be correct, to be mended. *s.*

سدھمنا ***sudh-munnā***, well-shaped, handsome. *d.*

سدھنا ***sadhnā***, n. to be fully instructed or disciplined. *s.*

سدي ***sadya***, that instant, then. *s.*

سدي ***sudī***, f. the light half of the lunar month, i.e. from new to full moon. *s.*

سديا ***sadyā***, f. the female of the little bird called *Amadarat*; m. a kind of *fakīr*. *h.*

سديش ***sadesh***, in front, before. *s.*

سديه ***sadeh***, bodily, in the body. *s.*

سڈول ***suḍaul***, سڈھال ***suḍhāl***, سڈھب ***suḍhab***, well-shaped, pretty, handsome, elegant, graceful. *s.*

سر ***sir***, m. the head, top; *sir uṭhāte hī pāmāl hojānā*, to be crushed in the commencement of one's undertaking; *sir uṭhānā*, a. to rebel, to rise up against one; *sir papolnā bhejā khānā*, a. to shew kindness externally and harbour enmity in one's breast; *sir par charhānā*, a. to spoil (a child, &c.); to raise an inferior above one's self; to shew respect; *sir par khāk ḍālnā*, to throw ashes on the head; n. to lament; *sir parastī-k*, a. to protect, to aid; *sir phirānā*, a. to labour in vain; *sir phernā*, n. to revolt from obedience; *sir pīṭnā*, n. to lament; *sir toṛnā*, a. to subdue; *sir-charhā*, proud, haughty; *sir charhānā*, to exalt, to assume, to be arrogant; to shew respect; *sir charhke marnā*, to lay the guilt of one's blood at the door of another; *sir dharnā*, to be obedient; *sir dhunnā*, to shake the head from affliction; *sir-ḍūb*, perfectly wet; *sir se sirwāhe* or *sir se sirwāh*, the turban is for the head, or turbans are like the head; to express that without a chief the people fall into ruin and confusion; *sir se kafan bāndhnā*, to engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up all regard to one's own safety; *sir kāṛhnā*, n. to become conspicuous; *sir ko kadam-k*, to go quickly but with respect; *sir khujānā*, to court punishment; *sir ke bhal*, headlong; *sir lagna*, to endure hardship; *sir munḍhānā*, to quit one's connexions and adopt a life of mendicity; *sir nawānā*, n. to be humble, to be obedient. *s.*

سر ***sur***, m. an angel, one of the gods, or inhabitants of the celestial world; tone, melody, accent, song, note; *sur milānā*, a. to sing in tune. *s.*

سر ***sar***, m. an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made (*Saccharum saru, Roxb.*); (for *saras*), a pond, a tank. *s.*

سر ***sar***, m. the head, top, pinnacle, origin, point, beginning, chief, principle; intention, end, aim, will, love, desire, *sar-afrāz*, exalted; *sar-afganda*, cast down, abashed; *sar-andāz*, warlike, intrepid; a kind of veil worn by women when they go abroad; *sar-bāz*, intrepid, risking one's life or head; *sar-bāzī*, intrepidity, recklessness of life; *sar-basta*, closed, shut, hidden, inextricable; wearing a turban; *sar-basar*, all, the whole, entirely; *sar-buland*, eminent, glorious, exalted; *sar-bulandī*, f. exaltation, *sar-ba-muhr*, sealed; *sar-pech* or *sar-pesh*, m. an ornament of gold, silver, or jewels, worn in front of the turban; *sar-tāj*, a chief; *sar-tez*, sharp pointed; *sar-khud*, independent, being one's own master; *sar-khush*, cheerful, gay, merry, tipsy; *sar-khushī*, gaiety, &c.; *sar-dard*, m. headache, trouble, perplexity, *sar-dardī*, vexation; *sar-i-rāh*, m. the high road, the higher part of the road; *sar-zada*, depraved, ill bred; *sar-zamīn*, f. the earth; country, region; limits, confines; *sar-zor*, mutinous, rebellious, disobedient; *sar-zorī*, f. mutiny, rebellion, disobedience; *sar-zer*, humbled; *sar-i sāl*, the commencement of the year, *sar-i shām*, evening, early in the evening; *sar-kob*, m. superintending, looking after; beating the head; overlooking, overtopping; *sar-guzasht*, f. an event, accident, transaction, account of circumstances, *sar-garān*, tipsy, drunk; proud; *sar-gardān*, distressed, humbled, confounded, stupified, wandering, straying; *sar-gardānī*, f. distress, confusion, amusement, stupefaction; *sar-garm*, intent on; attentive; inflamed with love; *sar-garmī*, f. application, attention; love, or being in love; *sar-garoh* or *-guroh*, m. the chief of the troops, &c, leader, commander; a chief of *fakīrs*, a provincial; *sar-mast*, intoxicated (with wine, lust, power, &c.), *sar-mastī*, f. intoxication; *sar-mashk*, a copy (for writing), *sar-nigūn*, hanging the head, abashed; vile, backward, topsy-turvy, upside down; *sar-i nau*, anew, afresh, over again, commencement; *sar-nawisht*, f. destiny, fortune, fate; *sar-a-pā*, all, the whole; m. a vest with which princes honour their subjects (v. *khil'at*); *sar-k*, a. to make head, to accomplish, to perform, to execute; to obtain victory. *p.*

سر ***sirr***, m. a secret, a mystery. *a.*

سرا ***sarā***, f. a caravanserai; a house, a mansion; *sirā* or *sarā*, in comp. singing, warbling, as *bulbul-dāstān-sarā*, the warbling nightingale. *p.*

سرا ***sarā***, m. an earthen cover of a pot. *s.*

سرا ***sarā***, m. a tree from which bows are made. *s.*

سرا ***sirā***, m. end, extremity. *s.*

سراب ***sarāb***, m. a vapour, resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moon on a sandy plain, glare, (Fr. *mirage*). *a.*

سراپ ***sarāp*** or ***srāp***, m. cursing, an imprecation. *s.*

سراپا *sarāpā*, totally, from head to foot; *sarāpā tak*, from head to foot. *p.*

سراپرده *sarāparda*, m. a royal tent, pavilion. *p.*

سراپنا *sarāpnā*, a. to curse; *sarāp-denā*, to imprecate, or invoke curses. *s.*

سرات *sirāt*, cold, becoming cold. *s.*

سراج *sirāj*, m. a candle, a lamp; the sun; *sirāju-d-daula*, the lamp or sun of the state, a man's name; the *nawwāb* or viceroy of Bengal, who in 1756 took Calcutta, and caused the death of 131 Englishmen, by confining them in a close dungeon, bore this high sounding title. In some of the newspapers and chronicles of the day, at home, he figures under the more Christian appellation of Sir Roger Dowler. *a*

سرّاج *sarrāj*, m. a saddler; a groom. *a.*

سراجنا *sirājnā*, a. to create, produce, form, (Gilc.). *s.*

سراچه *sarācha*, m. a tent, surrounded with an inclosure. *p.*

سرادكي *srādkī*, m. the name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

سرادھ *srādh*, m. funeral obsequies, consisting in offering rice and fruits, &c., to the manes of ancestors. *s*

سرازير *sarāzīr*, sloping (little used). *p.*

سراسر *sarāsar*, all, the whole, entirely. *p.*

سراسري *sarāsarī*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head, summary. *p.*

سراسيمگي *sarāsīmagī*, f. amazement, perturbation. *p.*

سراسيمه *sarāsīma*, amazed, confounded, disturbed, distressed. *p.*

سراغ *surāgh*, m. search, inquiry; sign, mark, trace; spying; *surāgh lena*, a. to search, to seek, to inquire for, to spy. *p.*

سرآمد *sarāmad*, perfect, complete, accomplished, master of any art, &c, chief (q d arrived at the summit). *p.*

سرانا *sirānā*, a. to make cold; to set afloat, to set off, to despatch. *s.*

سرانجام *sar-anjām*, m. apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, materials, ingredients; conclusion, end, accomplishment *p.*

سراوك *sarāwak*, m. name of a Hindū tribe; the believers of the Jain religion; the laity. *s.*

سراون *sarāwan*, m. a harrow. *h.*

سراون *srāvan* (for *shrāvaṇ*), the month *sāwan*, q.v. *s.*

سراه *sarāh* (v. *sarā*), a kind of tree. *a.*

سراه *sarāh*, f. praise, commendation. *h.*

سراهنا *sarāhnā*, a. to praise, to commend, to approve, to applaud. *h.*

سراى *sarā,e*, f. (v. *sarā*), a mansion. *p.*

سرائي *sarā,ī*, f. a small cover. *s.*

سرايت *sirāyat*, f. contagion, pestilence. *a.*

سرايچه *sarā,e-cha*, m. (v. *sarācha*) a tent, &c. *p.*

سراينده *sarā,inda* or *sarāyanda*, singing, a singer. *p.*

سرب *surb* or *surub*, m. lead. *p.*

سرب *sarb* (for *sarva*), all, the whole. *s.*

سربدا *sarbadā* (for *sarvadā*), always, perpetually, at all times. *s.*

سربر *sarbar*, m. (v. *sarobar* or *sarovar*) pond. *s*

سربراه *sar-ba-rāh*, f. supply; travelling expenses, or cash to pay them; *sarbarāh-kār*, a commissary of supplies. *p*

سربراهي *sar-ba-rāhī*, f. the act of providing supplies. *p.*

سربس *sarbas* or *sarbasu*, m. everything, the whole property. *s*

سربگهن *sarb-gahan*, m. a total eclipse. *s*

سرپ *sarp* or *sarpa*, m. a serpent. *s.*

سرپت *sur-pati*, m. a name of Indra, ruler of the gods. *s.*

سرپت *sarpat*, } m. a kind of reed, or reed grass (*Saccharum procerum*, *Rox.*). *s*
سرپتا *sarpatā*, }

سرپٹ *sarpaṭ*, galloping; *sarpaṭ-dauṛnā* or *-pheknā*, to gallop off; *sarpaṭ-dauṛānā*, to put one's horse to a gallop. *h.*

سرپر *sur-pur*, m. the city of the immortals, Indra's capital. *s.*

سرپرده *sarparda*, m. name of a Persian musical mode, supposed to have been published by *Amīr Khusrau*, of *Dihlī* *p.*

سرپوش *sarposh*, m. a cover, a lid. *p.*

سرپھٹوّر *sir-phuṭawwar*, wrangling; affectation of civility with internal hatred. *s.*

سرپھوڑي *sir-phoṛī*, f. a headache; *sar-phoṛī*, labour in vain *d.*

سرت *surt*, f. consideration, reflection, memory, attention, caution, accuracy. *s.*

سرت *sarat*, the name of one of the six seasons; comprising *āsin* and *kārtik*. *s.*

سرت *sarit*, } f. a river, in general. *s.*
سرتا *saritā*, }

سرتا *sartā*, considerate, prudent, intelligent, accurate. *s.*

سرتابي *sar-tābī*, f. disobedience. *p.*

سرتول *sartol*, equal, a compeer, consort. *d.*

سرتيلا *sartīlā*, considerate, prudent. *s.*

سرٹ *saraṭ*, a kind of lizard, a chamelion. *h.*

سرٹھٹھور *sir-ṭhaṭhawwar*, سرٹھٹھول *sir-ṭhaṭhawwal*, m. salutation (with displeasure). *s. h.*

سرج *sarj*, m. a saddle. *a.*

سرجنا *sirajnā* or *srijnā*, a. to create, to produce, to form. *s.*

سرجن *surjan*, m. (v. *sajan*) a respectable person. *s.*

سرجو *sarjū*, f. name of a river. *s.*

سرچشمه *sar-chashma*, m. a spring, a fountain. *p.*

سرچنگ *sar-chang*, repulse, rout; labour, fatigue; a kick. *p.*

سرچوٹ *sir-choṭ*, disgust, aversion. *d.*

سرحد *sar-hadd*, f. boundary, extremity, frontier, limit. *p.*

سرخ *surkh*, red; *surkh-bādā*, m. the name of a disorder, St. Anthony's fire, *surkh-bed*, f. a kind of cane, name of a medicinal plant, *surkh-posh*, dressed in red; *surkh-rū*, honourable, "nulla culpa pallescens," *surkh-rū,ī*, f. honour, character, fame, *surkh safaid*, (red and white) fair. *p.*

سرخا *surkhā*, m. a colour in horses (white). *p.*

سرخاب *surkhāb*, m. name of a bird (*Anas casarca*); *surkhāb kā par lagna*, to do anything expeditiously; *sar par surkhāb kā par honā*, n. to be proud. *p.*

سرخط *sarkhaṭṭ*, m. an agreement to hire service; bill of sale. *p. a.*

سرخه *surkha*, red tincture; a kind of pigeon; name of the son of *Afrāsyāb*. *p.*

سرخي *surkhī*, f. redness; blood; brick-dust. *p.*

سرد *sard*, cold, damp; *sard-k*, a. to cool, to pacify. *p.*

سرد *sarad*, f. name of one of the six seasons (v. *saraṭ*).

سرده *sardā*, m. a kind of water melon *h.*

سردابه *sardāba*, m. the cold bath. *p.*

سردار *sardār*, m. a chief, a head man. *p.*

سرداري *sardārī*, f. chiefship. *p.*

سردوال *sar-dawāl* or *sir-dawāl*, f. reins of a bridle, headstall. *p.*

سردي *sardī*, f. a cold, coldness, the cold weather. *p.*

سرراس *sarirās*, alike, the same. *d.*

سررشته *sar-rishta*, m. an office, employment; connexion, affinity; a rope, thread, cord; desire. *p.*

سررو *sari rū*, f. the cephalic vein in the arm. *p.*

سرزد *sar-zad*, happening; *sar-zad honā*, to occur, to take place; to be perpetrated. *p.*

سرزن *sar-zan*, (lit.) striking the head, rebellious, disobedient. *p.*

سرزنش *sar-zanish*, f. reproof, rebuke. *p.*

سرزني *sar-zanī*, act of striking the head, disobedience. *p.*

سرس *siris*, m. the name of a tree (*Mimosa siris*). *s.*

سرس *saras*, سرسا *sarsā*, best, excellent, prime; more, abundant, plenty. *s.*

سرسام *sarsām*, m. delirium, frenzy, a tumour, or inflammation of the brain; adj. stupified. *p.*

سرسائي *sarsā,ī*, f. increase, abundance. *s.*

سرسبز *sar-sabz*, fresh, verdant; prosperous, fortunate, happy. *p.*

سرسبزي *sar-sabzī*, f. verdure, greenness; prosperity, happiness. *p.*

سرسرانا *sarsarānā*, سرسرانا *sursurānā*, n. to make the noise a snake does when creeping. *h.*

سرسراهٹ *sarsarāhaṭ* or *sursurāhaṭ*, f. the noise of a snake in creeping. *h.*

سرسري *sarsarī*, easy, facile. *p.*

سرسري *sursurī*, f. titillation; an insect bred in grain. *h.*

سرسوتي *saraswatī*, f. the wife of Brahmā, the goddess of speech and eloquence, the patroness of music and the arts, and the inventress of the Sanskrit language, and of the Devanāgarī characters. *s.*

سرسون *sarsoṉ*, f. a kind of mustard seed or plant (*Sinapis dichotoma, Roxb.*). *s.*

سرسنگ *sirsing*, rebellious, mutinous. *s.*

سرشار *sarshār*, full, redundant, glutted; intoxicated. *p.*

سرشاري *sarshārī*, f. fullness, intoxication. *p.*

سرشت *sorisht*, f. nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, co[illegible] intellect. *p.*

سرشته *sirishta*, mixed, created. *p.*

سرشٹ *srishṭ* or *srishṭi*, f. the creation, the world, the universe; *srishṭi-kartā*, the creator of the universe. *s.*

سرشف **sarshaf**, m. mustard seed. *p.*

سرشک **sarashk**, m. a tear. *p.*

سرطان **saraṭān**, m. a crab; the sign Cancer; a cancer; a disease incident to the feet of cattle. *a.*

سرغنه **sarghana**, m. a chief; adj. abovementioned, aforesaid. *p.*

سرف **sarf** or **saraf**, m. extravagance. *a.*

سرفراز **sar-farāz**, exalted, eminent, distinguished (same as *sar-afrāz*). *p.*

سرفرازي **sar-farāzī**, f. exaltation, distinction, promotion (also *sar-afrāzī*) *p.*

سرفه **surfa**, a moth, caterpillar; a cough. *p.*

سرقه **sariḳa**, m. plagiarism, theft. *a.*

سرک **sarak**, a noose, a snare. *d.*

سرکار **sarkār**, f. the king's court; government; estate, property, a district comprehending several *parganas*, m. a superintendent; a title by way of respect given to a person present or absent, such as your highness, your honour. *p.*

سرکاري **sarkārī**, f. superintendence; adj. belonging to the state, or to the government. *p*

سرکانا **sarkānā**, a. to remove, to put on one side, to move out of the way *h*

سرکڑا **sarkaṛā**, m. a reed (*Saccharum procerum, Roxb.*). *s.*

سرکش **sar-kash**, disobedient, rebellious, mutinous *p*

سرکشي **sar-kashī**, f. disobedience, mutiny, rebellion, revolt. *p.*

سرکنا **saraknā**, n. to be moved, to be set aside, to get out of the way. *h.*

سرکنا **suruknā**, a. (v. *suṛuknā*) to swallow, to sip. *h.*

سرکنڈا **sarkanḍā**, m. (v. *sarkaṛa*) a kind of reed, of which mats are made. *s*

سرکه **sirka**, m. vinegar. *p.*

سرکهپ **sir-khap**, resolute (soldier), adventurous. *s. h.*

سرکهپي **sir-khapī**, f resolution, perseverance, enterprise. *s. h.*

سرکي **sirkī**, f. a kind of reed of which mats are made, reed-grass (the upper joint of *Saccharum procerum, Roxb*) *h.*

سرگ **sarg** or **sarga**, سرگ لوک **sarg lok**, } m. the heaven; the firmament; the sky. *s.*

سرگپتالي **sarg-patālī**, squint-eyed; (an ox or cow) having one horn pointing upwards, and the other downwards. *s.*

سرگشتگي **sar-gashtagī**, f. astonishment, affliction. *p.*

سرگشته **sar-gashta**, afflicted, astonished, at a loss, wandering. *p.*

سرگم **sari-gam**, the gamut; sol-fa-ing, solmization. *s.*

سرگن **sargun**, filled with or possessed of all good qualities. *s.*

سرگوش **sari-gosh**, m. the ear. *p.*

سرگوشي **sargoshī**, f. whispering, deliberation. *p.*

سرگين **sirgīn**, m. cow-dung. *p.*

سرل **saral**, m. name of a fragrant wood (*Pinus longifolia, Roxb.*); adj. perpendicular, straight; plain, artless, honest, simple. *s.*

سرلا **saralā**, upright, tall, straight. *s.*

سرم **sram**, m. f. fatigue, toil, pains. *s.*

سرما **sarmā**, m. winter. *p.*

سرمائي **sarmā,ī**, m. winter clothing; adj. wintry *p*

سرمايه **sarmāya**, m. stock in trade, capital. *p.*

سرمد **sarmad**, eternal, everlasting; *sarmadan*, eternally, for ever. *a*

سرمدي **sarmadī**, eternal, perpetual, divine. *a.*

سرمغزن **sarmaghzan**, m. trouble, vexation, labour, perplexity, fatigue *p.*

سرمق **sarmaḳ**, m. (v. *surma*), orach (*Atriplex*). *a.*

سرمکه **sarmukh**, cor. (of *sammukh* or *sanmukh*, q.v.) before, in front. *s*

سرمه **surma**, m. a collyrium (generally considered to be antimony, but what is used in this country is an ore of lead); *surma-ālūda*, whose eyes are stained with *surma* *surma-dān* or *surma-dānī*, a box, &c., for holding *surma*, *surma honā*, n. to be reduced to an impalpable powder *p*

سرمئي **surma,ī**, of the colour of *surma*, greyish. *p.*

سرن **saran**, سرنا **saranā**, } f. an asylum. *s.*

سرنا **sarnā**, n. to be performed, to be carried on. *h*

سرنا **surnā**, m. a kind of pipe, a clarion. *p.*

سرناچي **surnā-chī**, m. a clarion (or a hautboy) player. *p.*

سرناگت **saranāgat**, one who comes for shelter, a refugee. *s.*

سرناگتوتسل **saranāgata-vatsal**, merciful to those who come for sanctuary, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

سرنامه **sarnāma**, m. title, address, superscription of a letter. *p.*

سرنائي **surnā,ī**, m. (v. *surnā-chī*). *p.*

سرنا *surnā,e*, m. (v. *surnā*). *p.*

سرنگ *surang*, f. a mine (particularly dug by thieves), a gallery, subterraneous passage; m. red colour: adj. red coloured (horse). *s.*

سرنگ *sṛing*, m. precipice; horn. *s.*

سرنگي *sṛingī*, horned, crested; name of a saint. *s.*

سرو *sarv* or *sarva*, all, the whole. *s.*

سرو *sarv*, m. the cypress tree; *sarv-ḳadd*, or *sarv-andām*, or *sarv-kāmat*, of cypress stature; graceful and majestic; *sarv rawān*, moving majestically. *p.*

سروا *sarwā*, m. a cup; wife's brother; brother-in-law, adj. excelling. *s.*

سروا *surwā*, m. a ladle in form of a hand with which clarified butter is thrown into the fire for a burnt offering. *s.*

سروال *sarwāl*, m. trousers, breeches. *a.*

سروپ *sarūp*, m. appearance, a spectacle; own or natural shape or form, appearance, identity; *surūp*, beautiful, handsome. *s.*

سروتا *sarotā*, سروترا *sarotrā*, } m. a kind of scissars for cutting betel nut. *h.*

سروج *saroj*, m. the lotus; lit. "the lake-born." *s.*

سرود *sarod*, m. a song, modulation, melody. *p.*

سرودي *sarodī*, m. a singer. *p.*

سرور *surūr*, m. pleasure, joy, cheerfulness. *a.*

سرور *sarwar*, m. a chief, principal, leader; name of a *Muhammadan* saint, *sarwar-i kāyanāt*, (chief of the world or of creatures) *Muhammad*. *p.*

سرور *sarwar*, m. a pond, a tank. *s.*

سروري *sarwarī*, f. chiefship. *p.*

سروس *sarvas*, *survasu*, سروسو *sarvaswa*, } m. the whole, every thing, all substance. *s.*

سروش *sarosh*, m. an angel; a voice from heaven; the seventeenth day of the solar month. *p.*

سروكار *sarokār*, m. business. *p.*

سرون *srawan*, m. the ear; the act of hearing; the twenty-third mansion of the moon, composed of the three principal stars in *Aquila*. *s.*

سرونج *saraunj*, f. a kind of seed. *s.*

سروهي *sarohī*, f. a kind of scimitar. *h.*

سرهانا *sirhānā*, m. a pillow; the place where the head rests, when a person is [illegible]; the head of a bed or tomb. *s.*

سرهنا *sarhnā*, m. the scale of a fish. *h.*

سرهنگ *sarhang*, m. a general, commander, captain, chief, overseer, a foot-soldier; adj. disobedient, violent, rebellious, strong. *p.*

سري *sarī*, f. the shaft of an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made. *s.*

سري *sirī* (v. *sir*), the head. *s.*

سري *srī* or *shrī*, a name of *Lakshmī* the wife of *Vishṇu*, and goddess of prosperity; beauty; it is written as a mark of respect, something like our master or sir, at the beginning of Hindū proper names of persons, as *Srī Lallū Lāl*, the author of the *Prem Sāgar*. *s.*

سري *sarī*, f. chiefship; adj. good. *p.*

سري *sare*, a term equivalent to our *a* or *per*, in such phrases as "how many rupees *a* yard," or "*per* yard?" *sare gaz kā rupae*. *h.*

سري *sirrī*, mad, insane. *h.*

سرياني *suryānī*, Syriac (tongue), a Syrian. *a.*

سري پت *srī-pati*, *Vishṇu*, the husband of *Lakshmī*. *s.*

سريت *sarait*, سريتن *saraitin*, } f. a paramour, a mistress, a concubine. *s.*

سريجو *surejo* or *sarejav*, m. shelter, protection, patronage. *s.*

سرير *sarīr*, m. a throne. *a.*

سرير *sarīr*, m. (for *sharīr*) body, constitution. *s.*

سري راگ *srī-rāg*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*, appropriated to the afternoon in winter. He proceeds from the womb of the earth. *s.*

سريش *saresh*, m. glue, starch. *p.*

سريشٿه *sreshṭh* (for *shreshṭha*), best, most excellent, pre-eminent. *s.*

سريع *sarī'*, quick, nimble, ready; *sarī'u-t-tāsīr*, ready, penetrating; *sarī'u-z-zawāl*, soon passing away; fading, frail. *a.*

سريكها *sarekhā*, f. the ninth mansion of the moon consisting of five stars, probably in *Cancer*; cunning, sly. *s.*

سريكها *sarīkha*, like, resembling. *h.*

سري مت *srī-mat*, prosperous, fortunate, wealthy, opulent. *s.*

سري مد *srī-mad*, intoxication of prosperity. *s.*

سرين *surīn*, f. the buttocks, the hips, the thighs. *p.*

سريو *sarew*, m. patronage, shelter, asylum. *s.*

سڑ *siṛ*, f. madness, insanity. *h.*

سڑا *siṛā*, mad, insane. *h.*

سڑا *saṛā*, rotten, musty, stinking. *h.*

سڑانا *saṛānā*, a. to cause to rot; to make ferment, to steep. *h.*

سڑاند *saṛānd*, f. a disagreeable smell. *h.*

سڑاهٿ *saṛāhaṭ*, f. rottenness. *h.*

سڑاهند *saṛāhind*, f. a disagreeable smell. *h.*

سڑبلا *siṛ-bilillā*, mad, insane. *h.*

سڑپ *suṛap*, f. sipping or sucking up (as broth), or the noise made thereby. *h.*

سڑپن *siṛ-pan*, m. madness, insanity. *h.*

سڑپنا *suṛapnā*, n. to sip. *h.*

سڑک *saṛak*, f. the high road, a path; *saṛak-phānsī*, f. a noose. *h.*

سڑک *saṛak*, a game bag (v. *shikār band*); adj. drunk, intoxicated. *d.*

سڑکنا *suṛuknā*, n. to gulp at, to swallow. *h.*

سڑکي *suṛakkī* or *suṛkī*, f. act of suddenly slackening the string of a paper kite. *h.*

سڑن *saṛan*, f. rottenness, putrefaction. *s.*

سڑن *siṛan*, f. a mad or insane woman. *h.*

سڑنا *saṛnā*, n. to rot; to ferment. *h.*

سڑي *siṛī*, mad, insane (v. *sirrī*). *h.*

سڑيل *saṛiyal*, rotten, stinking. *h.*

سزا *sazā*, f. correction, punishment, retribution; one's desert; *sazā-denā* or *karnā*, lit. to give one his desert, generally used in the sense of "to punish, to castigate." *p.*

سزاوار *sazā-wār*, worthy, excellent, able, applicable, meritorious. *p.*

سزاواري *sazā-wārī*, f. worthiness, excellence. *p.*

سزاور *sazā-war* (v. *sazā-wār*), worthy, &c. *p.*

سزاول *sazāwal*, m. a tax-gatherer, a land steward, an officer employed at a monthly salary, to collect the revenues of a district, the zamindār of which has fallen in arrear. *t.*

سزاولي *sazāwalī*, f. the business of a *sazāwal*. *t.*

سس *sas* (for *shashi*), m. the moon; the sky, the heavens. *s.*

سسا *sasā*, m. a hare. *s.*

سست *sust*, relaxed, lazy, negligent, slow, dilatory, languid, feeble, indolent; *sust-paimān*, unsteady to one's engagement. *p.*

سستا *sastā*, cheap, easy to procure. *h.*

سستانا *sastānā* or *sustānā*, n. to rest. *s.*

سستائي *sastā,ī*, f. cheapness. *h.*

سستر *sustar*, a string for making images move or dance. *d.*

سستي *sustī*, f. relaxation, laziness, negligence, dilatoriness; *sustī toṛnā*, to break one's laziness, to become active. *p.*

سسر *susar* or *sasur*, m. father-in-law. *s.*

سسر *sisir*, f. one of the six seasons, including from the 11th of Paus to the 11th of Phāgun; dew. *s.*

سسرا *susrā*, m. a father-in-law. *s.*

سسرار *susrār*, سسرال *susrāl*, } f. father-in-law's family. *s.*

سسکارنا *suskārnā*, n. to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*

سسکنا *sisaknā*, n. to sob. *h.*

سسکي *siskī*, f. sobbing; *siskiyāṉ bharnā*, to sob. *h.*

سسيائند *sisiyā,ind*, a disagreeable smell. *h.*

سسير *sasiyar*, m. the moon (v. *sasi*). *s.*

سشٹاچار *sishṭāchār*, m. humility, complaisance, obligingness. *s.*

سشٹاچاري *sishṭāchārī*, obliging, humble; a treat, a feast. *s.*

سشيه *sishya* or *shishya*, m. a disciple, a scholar, a pupil. *s.*

سشيل *su-shīl*, well disposed, good natured, of good manners, polite. *s.*

سشيلتا *su-shīlatā*, f. goodness of disposition, good nature, affability. *s.*

سطح *saṭḥ*, f. a platform, a terrace, a flat roof, surface. *a.*

سطحي *saṭḥī*, superficial, flat. *a.*

سطر *saṭar*, f. a line, row, rank, series, lineament; delineating, describing; *saṭar-bandī*, f. ruling, lines for writing on. *a.*

سطوة *saṭwat*, dominion, majesty, power, authority, awfulness. *a.*

سعادت *sa'ādat*, f. felicity, happiness, good fortune; *sa'ādat mand*, fortunate, prosperous, happy; *sa'ādat-mandī*, f. prosperity. *a.*

سعاية *si'āyat*, labour expected from a half-free servant; calumny, accusation; according to Gladwin, by *si'āyat* is meant work or labour of any kind. It is a principle of the *Muhammadan* law, that no person can remain partially a slave, but that any circumstance, which in its nature establishes the emancipation of a part, provides for, and necessarily induces, the eventful emancipation of the whole, and hence the rule, that a slave, partially emancipated, works out the remainder of his value at an ascertained rate. *a.*

سعتر *sa'tar*, f. *origanum*; a woman that loves a woman, *instrumentum in modum virgæ virilis, confectum ex serico vel simili materia, quo, ad medium corporis sibi alligato meretrices utuntur.* *a.*

سعد *sa'd*, m. felicity, prosperity, propitiousness. *a.*

سعي *sa'ī*, f. endeavour, attempt, effort, enterprize, purpose. *a.*

سعيد *sa'īd*, fortunate, happy, august. *a.*

سفارت *sifārat*, f. making peace (between others); writing, collecting, or binding a book. *a.*

سفارش *sifārish*, f. recommendation, introduction. *p.*

سفارش‌نامه *sifārish-nāma*, m. a letter of introduction. *p.*

سفاک *saffāk*, m. a shedder of blood. *a.*

سفال *safāl*, m. meanness of rank, depression, descent, fall. *a.*

سفال *sifāl*, m. earthenware; (in Hindī) glazed earthenware. *p.*

سفالي *sifālī*, earthen, made of earthenware. *p.*

سفانت *sifānat*, f. the art of ship-building. *a.*

سفاهت *safāhat*, f. stupidity, folly, buffoonery, insolence. *a.*

سفت *saft*, firm; thick, close (a cloth). *p.*

سفت *saft*, f. drinking a great deal without quenching thirst; soft pitch. *a.*

سفتجة *siftajat* or *siftaja*, the act of giving a bill of exchange or letter of credit, the amount to be payable, with interest, at a distant time and place, it also denotes the delivery of property to another by way of loan, and not by way of trust, in order that the other may deliver it to some friend of his, and the object of it is to avoid the dangers of the road. *a.*

سفر *safar*, m. journey, voyage, travel; *safar k*, *n.* to travel; (*met.*) to go, to depart, to retire, to die, *as safar nasīlatu-z-zafar*, travel produces advantage. *a.*

سفرجل *safarjal* or *safarjil*, a quince. *a.*

سفره *sufra*, m. a table-cloth, napkin; a large leathern bag for holding food, so formed as to serve also for a table when spread out on the ground; the anus. *p.*

سفري *safarī*, f. travelling provisions; *safarī ām*, m. a guava (*Psidium pyriferum*). *p.*

سفک *safk*, shedding, effusion (of blood). *a.*

سفل *sufl* or *sifl*, m. meanness (of origin), ignoble, inferior. *a.*

سفله *safla* (vulg. *sifla*), ignoble, mean, contemptible; stingy, miserly, envious; *safla-dān*, m. a cup, or plate, to throw scraps, bones, &c. on. *a.*

سفلي *suflī*, infernal, lower, inferior. *a.*

سفوف *sufūf*, m. a medicine taken dry, and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary). *a.*

سفيد *sufaid*, *safed*, or *sufīd*, white. *p.*

سفيدا *safedā*, m. white lead. *p.*

سفيدار *safedār*, m. the name of a wood, the white poplar. *p.*

سفيده *sufaida*, the dawn, whiteness; white lead; hair powder. *p.*

سفيدي *sufaidī*, f. whiteness; leprosy. *p.*

سفير *safīr*, m. an envoy, ambassador. *a.*

سفينه *safīna*, m. a ship, a vessel, boat; a blank book, common place-book. *a.*

سفيه *safīh*, foolish, stupid, ignorant. *a.*

سقا *saḳḳā*, m. a water carrier; a cup bearer. *a.*

سقاوا *saḳāwā*, a cold bath; a washing room. *a.*

سقايه *saḳāya*, m. a bath, a drinking vessel. *a.*

سقر *saḳar*, m. hell; gehenna. *a.*

سقط *saḳaṭ*, m. an error, blunder, mistake, defect; anything of a base or useless nature, merchandise of a perishable quality, either spoiled, or spoiling; *saḳt*, fire; sparks struck from a steel; *saḳaṭ honā*, n. to die (applied to brute animals); to miscarry. *a.*

سقطي نامه *saḳṭī-nāma*, m. a casualty list of horses which have died in the cavalry. *a p.*

سقف *saḳf*, f. roof, ceiling, canopy; the sky; a platform. *a.*

سقفي *saḳfī*, f. a beam, a rafter. *a.*

سقلات *saḳalāt*, *sikalāt*,
سقلاط *suḳlāṭ*, } scarlet cloth. *p.*

سقمونيا *saḳmūniyā*, m. scammony (Hippoc. and Diosc. σκαμμωνια, dried juice exuding from the root of *Convolvulus scammonea*). *g.*

سقنقور *saḳanḳūr*, m. a skink (*Lacerta scincus*). *a.*

سقيم *saḳīm*, sick, infirm, weak. *a.*

سک *suk* (for *shuk*), m. a parrot. *s.*

سک *suk* (for *sukh*), m. repose, comfort; *sukh* (for *sankh*), m. a kind of conch, a shell. *d.*

سکا *sukkā* (for *sūkā*), dry (v. *sūkhā*). *d.*

سکديو *sukdev*, m. the name of the son of *Vyāsadeva*; he was famed for his sanctity, and he is the narrator of the *Bhāgavat purāna*, composed by his father *Vyāsa*. *s*

سکات *sakāt*, f. silence; adj. silent. *a.*

سکار *sakār*, m. dawn of day, morning. *s.*

سکارنا *sakārnā*, a. to accept (a bill of exchange, &c.). *s.*

سکاري *sakārī*, f. dawn of day, morning. *s.*

سکاک *sakkāk*, m. a cutler, one who makes knives. *s.*

سکاکي *sakkākī*, f. the business of a cutler. *a.*

سکال *sakāl* or *sukāl*, dawn of day, morning; cheapness, abundance. *s.*

سکان *sukkān*, m. a rudder, helm; (pl. of *sākin*) inhabitants. *a.*

سکانا *sakānā*, n. to be grieved, to feel tired. *h.*

سکبینج *sikbinaj*, m. sagapenum, a kind of gum-resin (Gr. σαγαπηνον, Hippoc. and Dioscur.). *g.*

سکت *sakat* or *sakti*, f. ability, strength, power. *s.*

سکتہ *sakta*, m. a trance, an apoplexy, a pause, vacancy. *a.*

سکٹ *sakaṭ*, m. a cart; the name of a Hindū holiday. *s.*

سکٹا *sukṭā*, lean, thin, dry, emaciated; *sikṭā*, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard. *s.*

سکٹی *sukṭī*, lean, thin, emaciated, dry; f. dried fish. *s.*

سکچانا *sukchānā* or *sakuchānā*, n. to abash. *s.*

سکچنا *sukuchnā*, n. to fear, to be afraid of, to be in awe of, to be abashed, to apprehend, to be apprehensive. *s.*

سکر *sukr* or *sukra*, m. the planet Venus; Friday; (*Sperma genitale*). *s.*

سکر *sukr*, m. an intoxicating drink, wine; intoxication, *sukkar*, m. sugar. *a.*

سکرا *sakrā*, small (not having room enough), narrow, strait. *s.*

سکرات *sakarāt*, f. agony, fainting; *sakarāti maut*, senselessness, the point of death. *a.*

سکرانا *sakrānā*, a. to straiten, to deprive of necessary room; to cause to accept (a bill, &c.). *s.*

سکرانت *sakrānt*, f. entering of the sun into a new sign. *s.*

سکرانتی *sakrāntī* (v. *sakrānt* or *sankrāntī*). *s.*

سکرائی *sakrā,ī*, f. smallness, want of room. *s.*

سکرت *su-krita*, well done, well performed; f. virtue, a good action; moral merit. *s.*

سکرمک *sukarmak*, transitive (verb, in grammar). *s.*

سکری *sikrī*, f. a staple (of a lock). *h.*

سکڑنا *sukaṛnā* or *sikuṛnā*, n. to be shrunk, to shrink; to draw in, to collect, to gather up, to constrain, to shrivel. *s.*

سکل *sakal*, all, the whole, every. *s.*

سکل *sukal*, white; *sukal pachchh* (for *shukla paksha*), moonlight, the light half of the month; a title of Brāhmans. *s.*

سکلیکرم *suklī-karm*, m. soap (q.d. whitening, making white). *s*

سکمار *sukumār* (v. *sukwār*), delicate, feeble. *s.*

سکن *sakun*, m. (v. *sagun*) an omen. *s.*

سکن *sakin*, m. a dwelling; inhabitants of a house. *a.*

سکنا *saknā*, n. to be able. *s.*

سکنا *siknā*, n. to be toasted or parched.

سکنا *suknā*, n. (v. *sūknā*) to become dry. *d.*

سکنجبین *sakanjabīn*, f. oxymel; lime-juice or other acid mixed with honey or sugar. *p.*

سکندر *sikandar* (v. *Iskandar*), Alexander the Great. *p.*

سکندریہ *sikandariya*, the city of Alexandria. *p.*

سکندھ *skandh*, m. the shoulder; a section, portion, or division; a canto of a poem, as of the *Bhāgavat* or *Mahābhārat*. *s.*

سکنہ *sakana*, pl. (of *sākin*) inhabitants. *a.*

سکنی *sakunī*, m. one who understands omens; a bird (from which an omen is inferred). *s.*

سکوار *sukwār*, delicate, feeble. *s.*

سکوت *sukūt*, f. silence, quietness, peace; *sakūt*, adj. silent, quiet. *s.*

سکوچ *sakoch*, m. regard, respect, esteem. *s.*

سکورا *sakorā*, m. a small earthern vessel. *h.*

سکوری *sakorī*, f. a saucer. *h.*

سکوڑنا *sakoṛnā*, n. to shrink, to draw up (the limbs), to gather up, to shrivel, to tighten. *s.*

سکون *sukūn*, being quiet; having no vowel (a consonant), tranquillity, ease, dwelling. *a.*

سکونت *sukūnat*, f. dwelling, habitation, residence; tranquillity. *a.*

سکہ *sikka*, m. a coining die; an impression on money, sterling, current, stamped coin; name of a weight equal (in Bengal) to 7 dwt. and 11.5511 grains. *p. a.*

سکھ *sukh*, m. ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness, *sukh pānā*, n. to get ease, leisure, rest, &c., *sukh chain*, m. ease, rest, leisure, tranquillity; *sukh-dā,ī* or *sukh-dāyak*, a giver of ease, a comforter; *sukh-dhām* or *sukh-bās*, abode of happiness. *s.*

سکھ *sikh*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil; a follower of *Nānak*, the people of the *Panjāb*. *s.*

سکھا *sakhā*, m. a friend, a companion. *s.*

سکھا *sikhā*, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head; a queue (v. *choṭī*); flame of a lamp. *s.*

سکھانا *sukhānā*, a. to dry; to cause to evaporate. *s.*

سکھانا *sikhānā*, سکھاونا *sikhāwanā*, } a. to teach; (met.) to chastise. *s.*

سکھائی *sikhā,ī*, f. teaching, instruction. *s.*

سکھپال *sukhpāl*, m. a kind of *pālkī*. *s.*

سکھیت *sukhit*, tranquil, happy. *s.*

سکھتلا *sukh-talā*, m. a piece of leather placed on the sole within a shoe. *s.*

سکھد *sukhad*, salubrious, pleasant. *s.*

سکھداس *sukh-dās*, m. a superior kind of rice. *s.*

سکھدرسن *sukh-darsun*, m. a shrub, the juice of which is given for the ear-ache (*Crinum Asiaticum* and *Zeylanicum*). *s.*

سکھر *sikhar*, m. three or more strings tied together forming a support to hang any thing on; the cords of a *bahangi*, in which the baskets rest, top, summit, peak, pinnacle. *s*

سکھرن *sikharan*, m. a kind of dish made of coagulated milk and sugar. *s.*

سکھلانا *sukhlānā*, a. (v. *sukhānā*) to dry, &c. *s.*

سکھلانا *sikhlānā*, a. (v. *sikhānā*) to instruct. *s.*

سکھنوت *sikhnāwad*, m. tuition, instruction. *s.*

سکھی *sukhī*, at ease, happy, tranquil, contented. *s.*

سکھی *sakhī*, f. a friend, companion (female confidant, &c., to a woman), a kind of *fakīr* who dresses like a woman. *s.*

سکھیا *sukhiyā* (v. *sukhī*), at ease, happy. *s.*

سکی اڑانا *sukke urānā*, a. to render hopeless, to reduce to despair. *d.*

سکیت *saket*, narrow, strait; f. want, distress. *s*

سکیتنا *suketnā*, a. to tighten, to straiten. *s.*

سکیلا *sakelā*, m. a kind of iron. *h.*

سکیلنا *sakelnā*, n. to shrink, to shrivel, to gather up (the limbs, as a tortoise). *h.*

سگ *sag*, m. a dog; *sag-bacha*, m. a pup, a whelp; *sag-darī*, f. running about fruitlessly; *sag-zāda*, son of a bitch, *sag-lagī*, f. flattery, servitude. *p.*

سگا *sagā*, related (of the same parents), full, own, as *sagā-bhā,ī*, own brother; m. kin, relative. *s.*

سگال *sigāl*, thought, suspicion, word; enmity, calumny; *bad-sigāl*, of evil thoughts, malevolent. *p.*

سگائی *sagā,ī*, f. relationship, by the same parents, consanguinity; betrothing for marriage, second marriage of a woman of low tribe; *sagā,ī-k*, a. to contract a marriage, to affiance, to betroth. *s.*

سگ پہتا *sag-pahtā*, m. greens dressed with pulse. *s.*

سگٹ *sagat*, the same, alike; similar. *d.*

سگرا *sagrā* or *sigrā*, every, the whole. *s.*

سگرو *sigrau* (Braj) for *sigrā*, all, every. *h.*

سگرائی *sugra,ī*, f. name of a musical mode, or *rāgnī*, sung in the forenoon. *h.*

سگڑ *saggar*, m. a cart. *s.*

سگسار *sugsār*, name of an imaginary monster, with the head of a dog, the yellow face of a dragon, the hair of a goat, the ears of an elephant, and blue eyes; (met.) an avaricious man. *p.*

سگل *sagal*, all, every, the whole. *d.*

سگم *sugam*, that which goes well, good, easy, easily accomplished. *s.*

سگن *sugun* or *sagun* or *sugan*, augury, an omen. *s.*

سگند *sugand*, } f. odour, fragrance; adj.
سگندھ *sugandhi*, } fragrant, odoriferous; *sugand-rar*, name of a flower; *sugand-sānā*, perfumed. *s.*

سگوتی *sagotī*, f. animal food, meat, flesh. *h.*

سگڑ *sughar*, elegant, accomplished, beautiful. *s.*

سگڑائی *sughra,ī*, f. elegancy, accomplishment. *h.*

سگھن *saghan*, thick (as a head of hair). *s.*

سگیان *sugyān*, m. sound knowledge, wisdom, sagacity. *s.*

سگیان *sagyān*, } possessed of knowledge,
سگیانا *sagyānā*, } sagacious, wise, intelli-
سگیانی *sagyānī*, } gent. *s.*

سل *sill*, m. a consumption, a hectic fever. *a.*

سل *sil*, } f. a stone on which spices, &c.
سلا *silā*, } are ground, or knives sharpened, a stone (in general). *s*

سلاجت *silājit*, m. storax. *s.*

سلاح *silāh*, f. arms, weapons, implements of war, armour; *silāh-posh*, one who is armed; *silāh-khāna*, an armoury or arsenal; *silāh-dār*, a sword or armour bearer, an esquire; *silāh-shor*, a fencing master, a champion, a gladiator; a breaker or trainer of horses. *a.*

سلاخ *sallākh*, m. a skinner. *a.*

سلارس *silāras*, m. (v. *silājit*) storax. *s.*

سلاست *salāsat*, f. perspicuity, clearness, facility, ductility, easiness, gentleness. *a.*

سلاسل *salāsil*, lightning darting to a great distance; (pl. of *silsil*), chains. *a.*

سلاطین *salātīn*, pl. (of *sultān*), kings, rulers. *a.*

سلاکا *salākā*, f. a rule, a ruler; a probe. *s.*

سلام *salām*, m. salutation; peace, safety; *salām-k*, to salute; to give up, to desist, to refrain, bid adieu; *salām-'alek* (for *salāmun 'alaika*), peace be upon thee; *salām-'alaikum* (for *salāmun 'alaikum*), peace be on you: these are forms of salutation used by one Musalmān towards another; *salām lenā*, a. to return the salutation. *a.*

سلامت *salāmat*, f. safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, health; *salāmat-raw*, an economist;

salāmat-rawī, f. economy, good management; the word is often used adverbially, as "*wuh Hindūstān meṅ salāmat pahuṅchā*," he arrived safe or safely (i.e. in safety) in India. *a.*

سلامتي *salāmatī*, f. a kind of coarse cloth. *h.*

سلامي *salāmī*, f. salute; a present given to a landlord for granting a lease, or a present given on receiving an office. *a.*

سلانا *silānā*, a. to cause to sew, to stitch. *s.*

سلانا *sulānā*, a. to cause to sleep; to kill, to murder; *sulā-denā*, a. to kill, to murder. *s.*

سلائي *silā,ī*, f. the price of sewing; seam, sewing. *s.*

سلائي *salā,ī*, f. a needle, or piece of wire for tinging the eyelids with a collyrium; also used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer: a lead pencil. *s.*

سلب *salb*, m. a negative argument in logic; plunder; *salbi kullī*, general negation; *salbi juz,ī*, special negation. *a.*

سل بٹّہ *sil-baṭṭa*, m. two stones with which spices, paint, &c. are ground *s.*

سل پٹ *sil-paṭ*, smooth, even, level. *s.*

سلپچي *silapchī*, f. a wash-hand bason, ewer. *h.*

سلتا *salitā*, f. a rivet, a stream. *s.*

سلج *sa-lajj*, affected with shame, bashful *s.*

سلجهانا *suljhānā*, a. to unravel, to disentangle. *h.*

سلجهنا *sulajhnā*, n. to be unravelled. *h.*

سلچهن *su-lachhan*, m. (for *su-lakshana*) an auspicious mark, beauty, excellence; adj. auspicious *s.*

سلح *silaḥ* (v. *silāḥ*), arms, weapons (as sword, club, and bow). *a.*

سلح پوش *silaḥ-posh*, one who is armed. *a. p.*

سلح خانہ *silaḥ-khāna*, an armoury, an arsenal. *a. p.*

سلحدار *silaḥ-dār*, m. an armour-bearer, esquire. *a.*

سلحشور *silaḥ-shor*, a champion, gladiator, horse-breaker *a p.*

سلخ *salakh*, f. the end of the month, or the day of the new moon. *a.*

سلس *sals*, easy, docile, gentle, mild, ductile. *a.*

سلسبيل *salsabeel*, s. running water, flowing. *a.*

سلسلانا *salsalānā*, n. (v. *sarsarānā*) to creep as a snake. *h.*

سلسلانا *salsalānā*, n. (v. *khataknā*), to wrangle, to doubt. *d.*

سلسلاهت *silsilāhaṭ*, f. concatenation. *a.*

سلسل بول *silsili baul*, m. a diabetes, a morbid copiousness of urine. *a.*

سلسلہ *silsila*, m. a chain, series, concatenation, succession. *a.*

سلسلي *sulsalī* (v. *jhaṛī*), continued rains. *d.*

سلطان *sulṭān*, m. a prince, a sovereign, king, absolute monarch, emperor. *a.*

سلطاني *sulṭānī*, belonging to a prince, sovereign, princely; f. dignity or office of *sulṭān*; a kind of broad cloth. *a.*

سلف *salaf*, past, preceding, former (times); m. ancestors; money advanced for merchandize, &c.; a purse, a bag; the past, former times, *silf*, brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister. *a.*

سلفا *sulfā*, m. little balls of tobacco smoked in a *hukka* without the intervention of a tile *h.*

سلفچي *silafchī* (v. *silapchī*), an ewer. *h.*

سلک *silk*, m. a thread, order, series, train, a road. *a.*

سلک بندي *silk-bandī*, an account of the daily receipts of revenue made out at the end of the month, when the whole is added together, and formed into one total *a p.*

سلکهن *su-lakkhan* (v. *su-lachhan*), an auspicious mark, adj. of good omen, auspicious. *s.*

سلکهن *sulakkhan*, clever, expert. *d.*

سلکي *salkī*, f. the root of the *Nymphæa lotus*. *s.*

سلگ *salag*, intimacy, friendship *d.*

سلگانا *sulgānā*, a. to light, to inflame, to kindle. *s.*

سلگنا *sulagnā*, n. to light, to be kindled; to burn without smoke or flame. *s.*

سلگي *salgī*, sociable, attached. *d.*

سلل *salil*, m. water, liquid. *s.*

سلم *salam*, m. peace, safety; saluting, submitting, cultivating, peace, friendship; adj. free from fault or flaw; *sallama*, may he protect or preserve; as *sallama hu Allāh ta'ala*, may God the Most High preserve him (used in Arabic forms of prayer); *sullam*, m. a staircase, a ladder. *a.*

سلم *sallam*, m. a kind of coarse cloth. *h.*

سلم *silim*, (in the language of the law) a contract of sale, causing an immediate payment of the price, and admitting a delay in the delivery of the wares. *a.*

سلنا *salnā*, m. a rivulet. *h.*

سلو *sallū*, m. a thong, narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched. *h.*

سلو *sallo*, foolish (a woman). *h.*

سلوانا *silwānā*, a. (caus. of *silānā*) to cause to be sewn. *s.*

سلوانا *sulwānā*, a. (caus. of *sulānā*) to cause to be put to sleep. *s.*

سلوپ *salūp*, m. a little, very little. *s.*

سلوت *salwat*, f. contentment, cheerfulness, felicity. *a.*

سلوك *sulūk*, m. road, way; manner, mode; intercourse, usage, treatment; *sulūk-k*, a. to treat, to proceed with. *a.*

سلون *salon*, salted food; name of a district. *s.*

سلونا *salonā*, salted, salt, seasoned, tasteful, beautiful, interesting; dark complexioned; nutbrown; (met.) intelligent, piquant (in opposition to insipid or dull). *s.*

سلونو *salūno*, f. the full moon in *Sūwan*, at which time the ornament called *Rākhī*, q.v., is tied round the wrist. *s.*

سلوني *salonī*, seasoned, tasteful; beautiful, when applied to a mistress. *s.*

سلي *silī*, f. a white stone; a small kiln. *s.*

سلي *silī*, f. the trunk of a tree; plank; a teal. *h.*

سلس *salīs*, easy, not abstruse, simple; *salīs-navīs*, writing a plain or easy hand. *a.*

سلبش *slesh*, m. a pun, a double meaning, an equivoque in writing or speaking, as in the following lines, *kīkar pakar tar, jāman phalsā āmlā, sew kadam kachnār, pīpal ratti tūna taj*, (this seems to be a catalogue of trees; it also means) God has been kind to you, that which you desired is obtained, adore his footsteps, silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment. *s*

سليقه *salīka*, m. nature, genius, good disposition, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address; *salīka shi'ār*, of good disposition, *salīka e guft o gū*, in polite conversation; *salīka,e majlis*, in good breeding; *sāhib-salīka*, a man of taste and discernment, a well-informed person. *a.*

سليم *salīm*, pacific, mild, affable; perfect, healthy; *salīmu-t-tab'*, affable, mild, pacific. *a.*

سليمان *sulaimān*, Solomon, the son of David. *a.*

سليماني *sulaimānī*, belonging to Solomon; m. an onyx. *a.*

سم *samm*, m. poison, venom. *a.*

سم *sum*, m. a hoof, foot (of a horse, &c.). *p.*

سم *sam*, alike; used as a prefix (in comp.) like the Latin *con* and the Greek συμ or συν, as *sambandh*, *con*-nection, συμ-πλοκη or συν-δεσις. *s.*

سم *sam*, a tone, note (in music). *h.*

سما *samā*, m. time, season; plenty, abundance; state, condition; concord, harmony, union, *samā-bandhnā*, to be in concert. *s.*

سما *samā*, m. the heavens, the sky, the firmament; a canopy; altitude. *a.*

سماپت *samāpt* or *samāpta*, accomplished; finished, perfected; *samāpti*, f. accomplishment, the whole, conclusion, end, finis. *s.*

سمات *samāt* or *simāt*, f. a sign, mark; *samāt*, pl. (of *simat*) signs, marks (made by burning). *a.*

سماج *samāj*, m. apparatus; society. *s.*

سماجت *samājat*, f. deformity, shamefulness, turpitude; adulteration; (used adjectively) deformed, filthy, base. *a.*

سماجي *samājī*, f. musicians that attend dancers. *s.*

سماچار *samāchār*, m. news, account of circumstances or health, &c. *s.*

سماحت *samāhat*, f. beneficence, liberality. *a.*

سمادر *samādar*, m. respect, reverence. *s.*

سمادھ *samādh* or *samādhi*, f. the tomb of a *jogī*, particularly where Hindūs, from religious motives, submit to be buried alive; an exercise of austerity among *jogis*, whereby they are supposed to acquire the power of suspending during their pleasure the connection between their soul and body. *s.*

سمادھان *samādhān*, m. ease, comfort, consolation, reconciliation, adjustment, pacification, settlement, the act of satisfying. *s.*

سماروغ *samārūgh*, m. a white mushroom resembling an egg. *p.*

سماط *simāt*, an order, a series; *sumāt*, a table covered with victuals. *a.*

سماع *samā'*, m. hearing, listening; singing, a song; extasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly among darweshes when hearing hymns; the sense of hearing. *a.*

سماعت *samā'at*, f. hearing. *a.*

سماعي *samā'ī*, what has been heard, traditional, (in gram.) irregular. *h.*

سماق *sumāk*, m. sumach (*Rhus coriaria*); porphyry, the hardest species of marble. *a.*

سم الفار *sammu-l-fār*, } m. arsenic; (lit.)
سم الكهار *sammu-l-khār*, } poison for mice or rats, ratsbane. *a.*

سمالو *samālū*, m. the name of a plant (also called *meorī*, *Vitex trifolia*). *h.*

سمان *samān*, equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin. *s.*

سمان *samān*, m. (v. *samā*) time, season, state. *s*

سمانا *samānā*, n. to be contained in (v. *am ānā*). *s.* [resemblance. *s.*

سمانتا *samāntā* or *samānatā*, f. likeness,

سماو *samāw*, m. room, space. *s.*

سماوي *samāwī*, heavenly, celestial. *a.*

سمائي *samā,ī*, f. endurance, patience, firmness; power, capability. *s.*

سمبا *sumbā*, m. a sponge staff, a ram-rod. *h.*

سمباد *sambād*, m. conversation, news of the day. *s.*

سمبت *sambat*, m. an era; *sambat bāndhnā*, to establish an era, to distinguish one's self by illustrious actions. *s.*

سمبندھ *sambandh*, m. affinity, relation; rhyme, metre; the genitive or possessive case in grammar. *s.*

سمبندھي *sambandhī*, m. relation; son or daughter's father-in-law. *s.*

سمبودھن *sambodhan*, vocative. *s.*

سمبھاونا *sambhāwnā*, f. probability. *s.*

سمبھارنا *sambhārnā*, } a. to support, to prop,
سمبھالنا *sambhālnā*, } to sustain; to shield, to protect, to stop, to retain. *s.*

سمبھرم *sambhram*, m. esteem, respect, value. *s.*

سمبھلنا *sambhalnā*, m. to be supported, to be propped or erected. *s.*

سمبھو *sambhav*, possible. *s.*

سمبھوگ *sambhog*, m. enjoyment, coition. *s.*

سمپادت *sampādit*, attained, accomplished, gotten. *s.*

سمپادک *sampādak*, m. one who attains or accomplishes. *s.*

سمپادن *sampādan*, m. gaining, attaining, accomplishing. *s.*

سمپت *sampat* or *sampatti*, f. affluence, wealth, prosperity. *s.*

سمپٹ *sampuṭ*, m. the closely shutting of any cavity, a box with its lid shut. *s.*

سمپدا *sampadā*, f. wealth, prosperity. *s.*

سمپرت *samprati*, now, at this present time. *s.*

سمپردان *sampradān*, m. gift, donation; the dative case in grammar. *s.*

سمپرداي *sampradāy*, m. traditional doctrine handed down from one teacher to another. *s.*

سمپن *sampann* or *sampanna*, perfect, endowed with. *s.*

سمپورن *sampūrn* or *sampūrna*, perfect, full, all, the whole. *s.*

سمت *sumati*, f. benevolence; good conscience. *s.*

سمت *samt*, f. a way, path, a part, side, quarter, towards; *samtu-r-rās*, the point of the heavens directly over head, called in astronomy the *zenith*; *simat*, a mark (made especially by burning). *s.*

سمت *sammat* or *sammati*, f. opinion, sentiment. *s.*

سمتا *samtā* or *samatā*, equality, similitude, parallelism, resemblance, comparison, parity. *s.*

سمٹ *simaṭ*, f. act of collecting, condensing or constringing; tone, elasticity. *h.*

سمٹنا *simaṭnā*, n. to be concentrated, to shrink; *simaṭ-jānā*, n. to shrivel, to shrink. *h.*

سمجھ *samajh*, f. comprehension, understanding, knowledge, opinion. *s.*

سمجھانا *samjhānā*, a. to make comprehend, to explain, to convince, to describe, to inform, to satisfy, to undeceive, to warn, to admonish. *s.*

سمجھاوا *samjhāwā*, (v. *samjhautī*) explaining, &c. *s.*

سمجھنا *samajhnā*, a. to comprehend, to understand. *s.*

سمجھوار *samajhwār*, prudent, wise, considerate. *s.*

سمجھوتي *samjhautī*, f. act of explaining, convincing or giving confidence. *s.*

سمچا *samuchā*, full, complete. *s.*

سمچت *samuchit*, quite right, in a proper manner. *s.*

سمچي *samuchchay*, m. assemblage, collection; conjunction of words or sentences. *s.*

سمداي *samudā,e*, aggregate, quantity, number, adj. together, collected. *s.*

سمدر *samudr* or *samudra*, m. the sea, ocean; *samudra-phen*, m. (lit. the froth of the ocean), the dorsal scale or bone of the cuttle fish (*Sepia officinalis*). *s.*

سمدرانت *samudrānt*, as far as the sea. *s.*

سمدرسوکھ *samudr-sokh*, m. name of a medicine (*Convolvulus argenteus*). *s.*

سمدرک *samudrik*, f. palmistry; *samudrik bidyā*, f. the art of palmistry. *s.*

سمدرکي *samudrikī*, m. a fortune-teller (by means of palmistry). *s.*

سمدم *sum-dum*, very corpulent. *p.*

سمدور *samdūr*, the sea, a large river. *d.*

سمدھ *samidh*, f. pieces of wood prepared for burning in the ceremony of the *homa*, q.v. *s.*

سمدھملاوا *samadh-milāwā*, m. the mutual embracing of two *samdhis*, q.v. *s.*

سمدھن *samdhan*, f. child's mother-in-law. *s.*

سمدھي *samdhī*, m. child's father-in-law. *s.*

سمدھيانا *samdhiyānā*, m. the family of a child's father-in-law. *s.*

سمر *samar*, m. evening conversations; night, darkness; time; a vestibule; an adventure befalling any one; *samur*, narration; a small lake. *a.*

سمرپن *samarpan*, m. act of entrusting or giving (a thing) in charge to another. *s.*

سمرته *samarth*, m. strength, power; adj. capable. *s.*

سمرتهي *samarthī*, strong, powerful. *s.*

سمرت *smṛiti*, f. recollection, memory; a body of laws, such as those compiled by Manu. *s.*

سمرن *sumran*, m. remembrance (continual theme), mentioning; f. a small rosary. *s.*

سمرنا *sumarnā* or *sumirnā*, a. to remember, to keep in memory; to mention. *s.*

سمروت *samrūt* (v. *samarth*), strength, &c. *d.*

سمسار *samsār* (v. *kumbū*), a pot. *d.*

سمست *samast* or *samasta*, all, the whole. *s.*

سمسرگ *samsarg*, m. association, relation. *s.*

سمسم *sumsum*, f. the noise of moist wood when burning, simmering. *h.*

سمسم *samsam*, m. a fox; *simsim*, the grain sesame. *a.*

سمسيا *samsiyā*, m. an exercise among Asiatic poets, wherein one writes or speaks an imperfect verse or stanza, which is to be filled up by another. *s.*

سمشان *samshān* or *smashān*, m. a cemetery, a place where dead bodies are burned, a burning ground; *samshān bāsī*, (living in the *samshān*) an epithet of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

سمع *sam'*, m. hearing; the ear. *a.*

سمک *sumk*, m. height, depth, profundity; *samak*, a fish on which the earth is supposed to rest, a fish in general; the sign *Pisces*, *az samak tā samāk*, from the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. *a.*

سمن *saman*, m. jasmine, lily of the valley. *p.*

سمن *suman*, m. wheat; the plant *dhatūrā* (q.v.), a flower in general; adj. of good disposition, fair, handsome. *s.*

سمن *samn*, butter, grease, tallow. *a.*

سمند *samand*, m. a horse of noble breed, a steed; bay (colour of a horse). *p.*

سمندر *samundar*, m. (v. *samudra*) the ocean. *s.*

سمندر *samandar*, m. a salamander. *a. p.*

سمندرپهل *samundar-phal*, m. name of a medicine. *s.*

سمندرپهين *samundar-phen*, m. foam of the sea. *s.*

سمندرسوکه *samundar-sok* (v. *samudr-sokh*). *s.*

سمندرکهار *samundar-khār* (corrup. of *sammu-l-khār*), arsenic. *a.*

سمنده *sammandh*, m. (v. *sambandh*) connection. *s.*

سمو *samo*, m. season, time. *s.*

سموات *samwāt*, pl. (of *samā*) the heavens, skies. *a.*

سموت *samvat*, } m. a year, generally
سموتسر *samvatsar*, } used in Hindū dates, as we use the word anno. *s.*

سموتسري *samvatsarī*, f. annual ceremony. *s.*

سموچا *samūchā*, entire, whole, complete. *s.*

سمور *samūr*, m. a weasel, a martin, a sable; sable skin. *a.*

سموسه *samosa*, m. a kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form; a shawl or handkerchief, &c., doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders; *samosa-u ar aki*, a species of tart. *p.*

سموم *samūm*, f. a hot pestilential wind (commonly called the *simoom*). *a.*

سمون *sumūn*, fat; pl. (of *samn*) butter. *a.*

سمونا *samonā*, a. to cool warm water by mixing cold water with it. *s.*

سمهالنا *samhālnā*, a. (v. *sambhālnā*) to support, &c. *s.*

سمي *samī*, m. a namesake. *a.*

سمي *same* or *samai*, } m. time, season, lei-
سميا *samayā*, } sure, opportunity. *s.*

سميپ *samīp*, proximate, near, at hand. *s.*

سميپي *samīpī*, f. proximity, nearness. *s.*

سميت *samet*, with, along with, together with. *s.*

سميٹ *sameṭ*, an astringent, a medicine used by women *ad constringendum vulvam*. *s.*

سميٹنا *sameṭnā*, a. to constringe, to cause to shrivel or shrink, to collect together. *h.*

سمير *samīr*, m. wind, air. *s.*

سميرو *sumeru*, m. the sacred mountain Sumeru, allegorically represented as composed of gold and gems. It is supposed by the Hindūs to be the residence of the gods, as Olympus was with the Greeks. In astronomical works it denotes the north pole. *s.*

سميل *sumel*, suitable, affable, of pleasing manners. *s.*

سمين *samen* or *samain*, m. time, season, leisure, opportunity. *s.*

سن *sun*, insensible, without sensation, palsied. *s.* (*Juncea*). *s.*

سن *san*, m. name of a plant (*Crotolaria*

سن *san* (v. *sam*), a prefix like the Latin *con*, or the Greek *συν*. *s.*

سن *sinn*, m. an age, period of life; a tooth; the nib of a pen; *san*, a year; *sinn o sāl*, age, period of life. *a.*

سنا *sanā*, m. the plant senna. *a.*

سنا *sunnā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a cypher. *s.*

سناپٹ *sunāpaṭ*, f. stillness, dreariness. *s.*

سناتن *sanātan*, eternal, without beginning or end. *s.*

سناتھ *sanāth*, having a master or husband; accompanied by a master or husband. *s.*

سناٹا *sunnāṭā*, m. the roaring of the waves; rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance. *h.*

سنار *sunār*, m. a goldsmith. *s.*

سنارن *sunārin*, } f. a goldsmith's wife. *s.*
سنارني *sunārnī*,

سناري *sunārī* (or *sunāṛī*), clever, skilful. *h.*

سناري *sunārī*, f. the business of a goldsmith. *s.*

سناري *su-nārī*, a good, handsome woman. *s.*

سناڑي *sunāṛī*, clever, alert, skilful. *h.*

سناسي *sannāsī*, m. (v. *sanyāsī*) a class of devotees. *s.*

سنامكي *sanā-makkī*, m. senna of Mecca. *a.*

سنان *sinān*, f. the sharp point (of a spear, arrow, needle, &c.). *a.*

سنان *snān*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

سنانا *sunānā*, a. to cause to hear, to inform, to advise, to tell, to bid, to warn. *s*

سناي *sanāy*, f. the senna plant. *h.*

سنبل *sumbul*, m. spikenard (to which the locks of a mistress are compared), *sumbul-i hindī*, m. the spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*, *Roxb.*); *sumbul-i khaṭā,ī*, *Angelica*. *p.*

سنبل *sunbul*, m. a flower (especially of an odoriferous plant). *a.*

سنبلہ *sumbula*, m. the sign *Virgo*. *a.*

سنبوسہ *sambosa*, m. (v. *samosa*). *p.*

سنبھالنا *sambhālnā*, a. to support, to uphold. *s.*

سنبہري *sunbahrī*, f. name of a disease (*elephantiasis*). *s.*

سنپات *sanpāt*, m. (for *sannipāt*) the name of a disease in which the body is seized with universal chilliness, deliquium (it is explained by the Hindū physicians to be that in which the three humours, bile, phlegm, and atrabilis, are corrupted). *s.*

سنپت *sampat*, f. (v. سمپت) prosperity. *s.*

سنپڑنا *samparnā*, n. to become captive. *d.*

سنپوليا *sampoliyā*, m. a young snake. *s.*

سنپيرا *samperā*, m. a snake keeper. *s.*

سنت *sunnat*, f. (lit. a religious ceremony necessary to be performed; q.d. that which is constantly repeated or performed); it denotes first, circumcision, hence *sunnat-k*, a. to circumcise; it is also applied to denote the traditions of *Muhammad*, ordinance; *sinat*, f. the repetition of the same course of the sun, with its concomitant changes; a year. *a.*

سنت *sant*, m. a kind of ascetic, a saint; adj. pious, virtuous. *s.*

سنتا *santā*, depraved; miserly. *h.*

سنتاپ *santāp*, m. sorrow, pain, affliction. *s.*

سنتاپي *santāpī*, sad, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

سنتان *santān*, } m. progeny, offspring, children (also *santati*). *s.*
سنتت *santat*,

سنتشٹ *santushṭ*, satisfied, gratified, content. *s.*

سنتنا *santanā*, f. palliation, consolation, act of appeasing; *santanā-k*, a. to appease, to still, to quiet, to lull, to comfort. *s.*

سنتوکھ *santokh*, m. continence, content, patience, satiety, satisfaction. *s.*

سنتوکھي *santokhī* (for *santoshī*), patient. *s.*

سنتي *sante*, adv. instead, stead. *h.*

سنتي *santī*, m. a succedaneum. *h.*

سنٹھ *sanṭh*, depraved; miserly. *s.*

سنج *sanj*, in comp. denotes a weigher, an examiner, as *naghma-sanj* or *tarāna-sanj*, a measurer of sounds, i.e. a musician, *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words, i.e. an orator; *sug*, adj. elected, chosen; m. a choice; *sunj*, m. the red (*ber*) jujube tree. *p.*

سنجاب *sanjāb*, m. ermine, the grey squirrel. *p*

سنجاف *sanjāf*, f. border (tacked to the outer part of a garment). *p*

سنجافي *sanjāfī*, adorned with a border (cloths). *p.*

سنجکت *sanjukt*, joined, compounded. *s.*

سنجم *sanjam*, m. soberness, abstinence from particular food on certain days. *s.*

سنجمي *sanjamī*, sober, temperate, abstemious. *s.*

سنجنا *sanjanā*, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species of tree. *s*

سنجوگ *sanjog*, m. accident, event, chance. *s.*

سنجوگن *sanjogan*, f. wife of a *sanjogī*, q.v. *s.*

سنجوگي *sanjogī*, m. an ascetic who does not observe a vow of continence, but has a family. *s.*

سنجونا *sanjowanā*, a. to prepare. *s.*

سنجھا *sanjhā*, f. evening; a particular prayer said in the forenoon, at noon, and in the evening. *s.*

سنجهوا *sanjhuā*, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species of tree. *s.*

سنجيدگي *sanjīdagī*, f. gravity, considerateness. *p.*

سنجيده *sanjīda*, weighty, grave, considerate, weighed. *p.*

سنجيون *sanjīvan*, m. animating, bringing to life. *s.*

سنچار *sanchār*, m. entrance, penetration; beginning, commencement; the entering of the planets into a new sign. *s.*

سنچاريكا *sanchārikā*, f. a bawd, a go-between. *s.*

سنچت *sanchit*, collected, hoarded up. *s.*

سنچكار *sanchkār*, } sound, noise. *d.*
سنچل *sanchal*, }

سنچهپ *sanchhep*, abridged, short. *s.*

سنچهپن *sanchhepan*, m. an abridgment. *s.*

سنچي *sanchai*, m. purse, capital, stock, store, saving, heaping up, hoard. *s.*

سند *sanad*, f. signature, a deed, the seal of a magistrate; a patent grant or charter, from a man in authority, a prop, anything on which one leans or is supported, relation, connexion; *sanad-war*, in conformity with the charter. *a.*

سندان *sindān*, f. an anvil. *p.*

سندديواني *sanad-dīwānī*, a grant, or writing for holding land, being that by which all *zamīndārīs* are held. *p.*

سندر *sindur*, m. (also *sindūr*) red lead. *s.*

سندر *sundar*, beautiful, fair, handsome, good, virtuous. *s.*

سندرتا *sundaratā*, f. beauty, goodness. *s.*

سندروس *sundaros*, m. sandarak or sandaracha; a resin supposed to be produced by the *Juniperus communis*, but now proved to exude from a species of thuia (*Thuia articulata*, *Vahl*). *a. p.*

سندري *sundarī*, f. a fair or handsome woman, beauty, goodness, virtue. *s.*

سندس *sundus*, brocade, silk wrought with gold or silver. *a.*

سندسي *sundusī*, made of brocade, brocaded. *a.*

سندرشن *sandarshan*, m. looking, presenting. *s.*

سندهـ *sindh*, m. sea, ocean; the name of a district; name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *s.*

سندهـ *sandhi*, f. peace; a crack; a hole. *s.*

سندهان *sandhān*, m. spying, prying into secrets; *sandhān pānā*, a. to trace, to discover. *s.*

سندهانا *sandhānā*, m. } pickle. *h.*
سندهاني *sandhānī*, f. }

سندهاوٹ *sundhāwaṭ*, m. smell, perfume, odour, scent, an earthy smell. *s.*

سندهب *sandhab*, m. the name of a kind of salt, rock salt. *s.*

سندهو *sindhū*, m. the ocean, &c. (v. *sindh*). *s.*

سندهيا *sandhyā*, f. twilight, either morning or evening, a period of time, forenoon, afternoon, or mid-day; religious abstraction; meditation, repetition of *mantras* (q.v.), sipping water, &c., to be performed by the three first classes of Hindūs, at particular and stated periods in the course of every day, especially at sunrise, sunset, and also, though less essentially, at noon. *s.*

سندي *sanadī*, held by written deeds or charters. *a.*

سنديس *sandes*, }
سنديسا *sandesā*, } m. a message. *s.*
سنديسو *sandesū*, }

سنديسي *sandesī*, m. a messenger. *s.*

سنديه *sandeh*, m. suspicion, doubt. *s.*

سنديهي *sandehī*, doubtful, scrupulous. *s.*

سنڈا *sanḍā*, strong, fat, stout; hardened excrement, *scybula*. *h.*

سنڈاس *sanḍās*, m. a necessary, a water closet (opening into the streets), a sluk. *h.*

سنڈاسا *sanḍāsā*, m. large pincers. *s.*

سنڈاسي *sanḍāsī*, m. (cor. of *sanyāsī*); a caste of Hindū ascetics. *s.*

سنڈاسي *sanḍāsī*, }
سنڈسي *sanḍsī*, } f. tongs, pincers. *s.*
سنڑسي *saṅṛsī* }

سنسا *saṅsā*, m. dread, doubt, apprehension. *s.*

سنسار *saṅsār*, m. the world, the universe. *s.*

سنسار *suṅsār*, m. a kind of ornament. *h.*

سنساري *saṅsārī*, worldly, of this world. *s.*

سنسان *sunsān*, still, silent, dreary. *s.*

سنسپرش *saṅsparsh*, m. touching, contact, perception. *s.*

سنسهان *saṅsthān*, m. shape, form, make; a place where four roads meet. *s.*

سنسر *sunsar*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

سنسرگ *saṅsarg*, m. meeting, interview. *s.*

سنسرگي *saṅsargī*, sociable, an acquaintance. *s.*

سنسكار *saṅskār*, m. an essential and purificatory rite among the Hindūs; purification, consecration. *s.*

سنسکرت *sanskrit*, the Sanskrit language, the language of the gods, being supposed a perfect tongue, formed by infallible rules. *s.*

سنسکرتانیاي *sanskritānuyāy*, following or imitating the Sanskrit, or language of the gods. *s.*

سنسگر *sansgar*, productive, fertile. *s.*

سنسنانا *sansanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring. *h.*

سنسناهٹ *sansanāhaṭ*, f. an imitative sound. *h.*

سنسو *sansau*, سنسي *sansai*, } m. apprehension, fear, doubt. *s.*

سنک *sinak*, m. blowing the nose, snot. *h.*

سنک *sank*, سنکا *sankā*, } fear, terror, doubt, suspicion. *s.*

سنکاتر *sunkātar*, m. a kind of snake. *h.*

سنکار *sankār*, f. a sign, nod, wink, beckoning. *s.*

سنکارنا *sankārnā*, a. to beckon, to nod, to wink, or make a signal. *s.*

سنکٹ *sankaṭ*, m. vexation, misfortune, pang, agony, pain, anguish; *sankaṭ chauth*, name of a Hindū holyday, in the month of *Māgh*, sacred to *Ganesha*. *s.*

سنکچي *sankchī*, f. a skate. *s.*

سنکرات *sankrāt*, سنکرانت *sankrānti*, } f. the sun's entering into a new sign. *s.*

سنکرانت *sankrānt*, past, gone, transferred from one to another. *s.*

سنکرانتي *sankrāntī*, f. (v. *sankrāt*). *s.*

سنکرشن *sankarshan*, m. a name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

سنکلپ *sankalp*, m. the act of promising, or vowing religiously; *sankalp-k*, (v. *sankalpnā*). *s.*

سنکلپنا *sankalpnā*, a. to give alms (by making a religious vow), to vow. *s.*

سنکنا *sinaknā*, a. to blow the nose. *h.*

سنکوچ *sankoch*, m. shame, bashfulness; a skate. *s.*

سنکوچن *sankochan*, m. the act of shrinking. *s.*

سنکوچي *sankochī*, bashful, reserved. *s.*

سنکهه *sankh*, m. a conch which the Hindūs blow; a kind of ornament, a shell. *s.*

سنکهه *sankh*, simple, artless; *dapol sankh*, promising much and performing nothing. *h.*

سنکهاهلي *sankhāhulī*, name of a medicinal plant.

سنکهني *sankhinī*, f. a description of woman (the worst of all, very devils in look and nature). *s.*

سنکهيا *sankhyā*, f. counting the numbers, one, two, three, &c.; *sankhiyā*, a kind of poison, arsenic. *s.*

سنگ *sang*, m. a stone; weight; *sangi āsyā*, a mill stone; *sang-tarāsh*, m. a stone-cutter; *sang-tara*, m. a kind of orange; *sang-taul*, equal in weight; *sangi jirahat*, a species of steatites; *sangi khārā*, flint; *sang-dāna*, m. the gizzard; *sang-dil*, hard hearted; *sang reza* and *sang-rezī*, m. gravel; *sangi sulaimānī*, m. agate, onyx; *sangi sumāk*, porphyry; *sang-lākh*, stony, rocky; *sangi masāna*, m. the gravel, the stone; *sangi marmar*, m. marble; *sangi miknātīs*, the loadstone; *sangi mūsā*, a black stone so called; *sangi yasham*, m. a kind of jasper or agate. *s.*

سنگ *sang*, in the company of, along with; m. association, company, union. *s.*

سنگا *singā*, m. trumpet (of horn). *s.*

سنگار *singār*, m. ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration; *singār-ras*, m. one of the nine rasas (v. ras). *s.*

سنگارنا *singārnā*, a. to dress, to decorate, to embellish. *s.*

سنگارهار *singār-hār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). *s.*

سنگاريا *singāriyā*, m. one whose business is to dress an idol. *s.*

سنگپش *sang-push*, سنگ پشت *sang-pusht*, سنگپوست *sang-post*, } m. a tortoise, a turtle. *p.*

سنگت *sangat*, f. coition; collection, congregation; a place where the *Sikhs* celebrate their religious ceremonies; adj. right, proper, well. *s.*

سنگترا *sangtarā*, سنگتره *sangtara*, } m. a kind of orange, the name of which was changed by *Muhammad Shāh* into *rangtarā*, on account of its beautiful colour. *h.*

سنگر *sangar*, m. lines, entrenchment. *s.*

سنگرام *sangrām*, m. battle, war. *s.*

سنگره *sangrah* or *sangraha*, m. a compilation. *s.*

سنگرهني *sangrahanī*, m. name of a disorder, an irregular state of the bowels, costiveness alternately with a diarrhœa. *s.*

سنگرا *singrā*, m. a powder-horn. *h.*

سنگري *singrī*, f. a small powder-horn for priming. *s.*

سنگسار *sangsār*, m. one who stones (to death), a slinger. *p.*

سنگساري *sangsārī*, f. the act of stoning to death. *p.*

سنگستان *sangistān*, m. a stony country. *p.*

سنسکر *sangskār*, m. idea, notion, impression. *s.*

سنگسي *sangsī*, f. pincers, forceps. *s.*

سنگشوئي *sangsho,ī*, f. washing rice, &c. before dressing. *p.*

سنگم *sangam*, m. coition; meeting, conflux. *s.*

سنگوٹي *singauṭī*, f. a polishing-tool made of horn, an ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock. *s.*

سنگه *singh*, m. a lion; the sign Leo; a name or title common among the Hindūs and Sikhs. *s.*

سنگهات *sanghāt*, m. companionship, society. *s.*

سنگهاتي *sanghātī*, m. a companion, a friend. *s.*

سنگهار *sanghār*, m. making away, killing, murdering, adj. killed. *s.*

سنگهاڑا *singhāṛā*, m. *trapa natans*; a handkerchief folded diagonally. *s.*

سنگهاسن *singhāsan*, m. a throne; *singhāsan battīsī*, name of a Hindī work of fiction. *s*

سنگهانا *sunghānā*, a. to cause to smell, to inhale. *s*

سنگهاوٹ *sunghāwaṭ*, f. odour, perfume. *s.*

سنگهپور *singh-paur*, | m. the royal gate or
سنگهپول *singh-paul*, | entrance to a palace;
سنگهدوار *singh-dwār*, | that on which is placed the effigy of the lion. *s.*

سنگهني *singhanī*, f. a lioness. *s.*

سنگهيا *sanghiyā*, m. a companion. *s.*

سنگي *sangī*, m. a companion, a comrade. *s.*

سنگي *sangī* (v. *sangīn*), stony, heavy. *p.*

سنگيا *singiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*

سنگيا *sangyā*, f. a noun; a metaphor, an idiomatical phrase. *s.*

سنگيت *sangīt*, m. music, singing, a concert; *sangīt darpan*, name of a book on music; *sangīt-nāch*, a kind of dance. *s.*

سنگين *sangīn*, stony, heavy, weighty; solid, thick; f. a bayonet. *p.*

سنگيني *sangīnī*, f. a load; solidity. *p.*

سنمان *sanmān*, m. respect, esteem, reverence. *s.*

سنماني *sanmānī*, adj. polite, civil; respectful. *s.*

سنمکه *sanmukh*, opposite, confronting. *s.*

سننا *sannā*, n. to be impregnated; be stained, soiled, smeared, or defiled; to be kneaded, mixed up (as flour, dough, earth, &c.). *h.*

سننا *sunnā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a dot, cipher. *s.*

سنوات *sanwāt*, n. (pl. of *sanat*) years; old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years; *rupīs* of old date which still pass at a discount, commonly called *sunaut* rupees, in opposition to *sicca* rupees. *a.*

سنوارنا *sanwārnā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to adjust, to adorn, to arrange. *h.*

سنوح *sunūh*, happening, an occurrence. *a.*

سنورنا *sanwarnā*, n. to be dressed, to be decorated, &c. *h.*

سنون *sunūn*, m. pl. (of *sanat* or *sinn*) years; *sunūn*, tooth-powder, dentifrice. *a.*

سني *sunnī*, lawful; m. an orthodox *Muhammadan*, who reveres equally the four successors of *Muhammad*, and hence called also *chār-yārī* (the Turks are *sunnīs*, the Persians are *shī'as*, q.v.). *a.*

سنيا *saniyā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*

سنياسي *sanyāsī*, m. a Brāhman of the fourth order, a religious mendicant. *s.*

سنيچر *sanīchar*, m. Saturn; Saturday. *s.*

سنيچرا *sanīcharā*, unlucky (fellow); m. name of a mountain near to Go,āliyār. *s.*

سنيکت *sanyukt*, joined, united with. *s.*

سنيم *sanyam*, m. piety, abstinence, forbearance. *s.*

سنيمي *sanyamī*, abstinent, temperate. *s.*

سنيوگ *sanyog*, m. accident, chance event; union, association. *s.*

سنيه *saneh* or *sneh*, m. friendship, love, affection; oil. *s.*

سنيهي *sanehī* or *snehī*, friend, lover, mistress. *s.*

سو *sau*, a hundred; *sau sir kā honā*, implies excessive perseverance or obstinacy (lit. possessing one hundred heads, of which if one be cut off, the others still remain). *s.*

سو *sū* (for *su*), (in comp.) good, as *sū-dhal*, neat, elegant, *sū-daul*, beautiful or well-shaped. *s.*

سو *siva*, m. Shiva, the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*

سو *sū*, f. a side, direction, part; towards, in the direction of. *s.*

سو *so*, correl. pron. that same; *so,ī* or *so hī*, that very. *h.*

سو *sav*, m. a dead body. *h.*

سو *so* (v. *son*), with, from. *d.*

سوا *so,ā*, m. fennel (*Anethum sowa, Roxb.*). *s.*

سوا *sū,ā*, m. a parrot, parroquet; a needle with which gunny-bags are sewed. *s.*

سوا *sivā*, f. a name of the goddess Pārvatī (q.v.); *sawā*, prefixed to a numeral denotes a quarter more, as *sawā tīn*, three and a quarter. *s.*

سوا *siwā*, more, better; besides, except, without. *a.*

سواتی *swāti*, f. the star Arcturus, the fifteenth mansion of the moon. *s.*

سواتست *swāti-sut*, the issue of Arcturus; a pearl (v. *sut*). *s.*

سواچنا *sawāchnā*, a. to test, to try, to prove. *h.*

سواد *sawād* or *swād*, m. relish, flavour, taste; *swādu*, sweet, savoury. *s.*

سواد *sawād*, m. blackening, soot, smoke; environs; reading, ability. *a.*

سوادک *swādak*, سوادل *swādal*, } delicious, relishing, of high flavour. *s.*

سوادھین *swādhīn*, independent, being one's own master; absolute, despotic; a neuter verb. *s.*

سوادھینتا *swādhīnatā*, سوادھینی *swādhīnī*, } f. independence, liberty. *s.*

سوادی *swādī*, m. a taster. *s.*

سوار *sawār*, m. a rider; mounted (on a horse, carriage, ship, or any thing else), cavalry, a trooper; (met.) drunk, tipsy; *sawār-kār*, a good rider, a jockey; *sawār-kārī*, f. good riding, jockeyship. *p.*

سوار *so,ār*, m. the chamber of a puerperal woman. *s.*

سوار *siwār*, m. green vegetation at the bottom of pools or other water (*Vallisneria spiralis*). *s.*

سوأر *sū,ar*, m. a hog, a wild boar. *s.*

سوارتھ *swārth*, m. mundane affairs, desire, &c.; selfishness. *s.*

سوارتھک *swārthik*, answering its object; succeeding in one's purpose; effective, successful, useful. *s.*

سوارتھی *swārthī*, selfish, self-gratifying. *s.*

سوأری *sū,arī*, m. (same as *sū,ar*) a hog. *s.*

سواری *sawārī*, f. riding; equipage, suite. *p.*

سوأس *sū,ās*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

سواس *swās*, سواسا *swāsā*, } m. respiration, breath, life. *s.*

سواف *suwāf*, m. death, a mortal disease (especially among cattle). *a.*

سواک *siwāk*, m. rubbing the teeth; a dentifrice. *a.*

سوال *suwāl*, m. interrogatory, question, proposition, request; *suwāl-k*, to ask, to question. *a.*

سوالا *siwālā*, m. a temple of Mahādeva. *s.*

سوالی *suwālī*, m. a questioner; the per[son] who sings the *marsiya* (q.v.). *a.*

سوامتو *swāmitwa*, m. mastery, superiority.

سوامی *swāmī*, m. master, owner, lord, p[ro]prietor; a husband; the *Danḍī fakīrs* are so called. *s.*

سوان *swān*, m. a dog, a hound. *s.*

سوانا *suwānā*, a. to cause to sleep. *s.*

سوانا *siwānā*, سوانہ *siwāna*, } m. verge, limit, boundary.

سوانح *sawāniḥ*, pl. (of *sunūḥ*) acciden[ts], occurrences, incidents, events; *sawāniḥ-nigār*, a new[s] writer, intelligencer: an officer stationed by the Mo[gul] government in distant provinces, to transmit weekly [to] court an account of all public transactions, such as [the] collections of revenues, the management of lands, a[nd] the state of the country. *a.*

سوانگ *sawāng* or *swāng*, m. mimicr[y], acting, imitation, disguise, sham. *s.*

سوانگی *sawāngī* or *swāngī*, m. an actor, mimic. *s.*

سوانہ *siwāna*, m. verge, limit, boundary.

سوائی *sawā,ī*, m. a title of the rājā of Jaip[ur]; a quarter more, as *sawā,ī-tīn*, three and a quarter. *s.*

سوائے *siwā,e* (v. *siwā*), except, besides.

سوایا *sawāyā*, a quarter added. *s.*

سوائم *sawā,im*, pl. (of *sā,im*) flocks, her[ds]; according to Gladwin the term is understood to [mean] camels, oxen, goats, and other animals which subsist the greater part of the year upon pasture; wherefor[e if] they live but half the year in pasture, and are fed for [the] other half upon forage, they do not fall under the des[crip]tion of *sawā,im*. *a.*

سوباس *su-bās*, m. a pleasant dwelli[ng]; fragrance. *s.*

سوبر *sūbar*, impure, alloyed (silver). *h.*

سوبرن *sūbaran*, m. good and pure go[ld]; adj. golden, made of gold. *s.*

سوبس *sū-bas*, m. a pleasant dwelling. *s.*

سوبھا *sobhā*, f. beauty, splendour; ornam[ent], dress, decoration, embellishment. *s.*

سوبھاو *sobhāw* or *swabhāw*, m. custom, p[rac]tice, fashion, habit, temper, disposition. *s.*

سوبھایمان *sobhāyamān*, beautiful, splend[id], conspicuous, adorning. *s.*

سوبھنا *sobhnā*, n. to become, to befit. *s.*

سوپ *sūp*, m. a kind of basket for winnow[ing] corn with. *s.*

سوپابینا *sūpābenā*, m. name of a bird, swallow (*Hirundo apus batassia*, Buch.). *s.*

سوپارہ *sūpāra*, m. *glans penis*. *h.*

سوپاری *supārī*, f. betel-nut. *s.*

سوپان *sopān*, f. a ladder, a scale. *s.*

swapna, m. sleeping, dreaming. *s.*

sū-phal, of good fruit, useful. *s.*

سوپیاری *sūpiyārī*, f. betel-nut for chewing. *s.*

sūt, m. thread, yarn; a silver thread; filament (in botany), a tendril; a bard; a charioteer; a carpenter; *sūt-bunti*, needlework. *s.*

saut, f. rival (wife), contemporary wife; (one wife is *saut* to another). *s.*

sot, *sotā*, m. a spring, a fountain, a jet d'eau, a rivulet, an arm (of the sea); sleeping; sleep. *s.*

سوتک *sūtak*, m. uncleanness produced by the birth of a child. *s.*

سوتل *sūtal*, m. hell, or a place three stages under the surface of the earth. *s.*

sūtlā, m. reins of a carriage; the skin that rises backwards near the nails, at the end of the fingers. *h.*

sūtlī, f. string, twine. *s.*

sautan, m. (v. *saut*) a rival wife. *s.*

sūtnā, n. to sleep. *s.*

swa tantr, independent, absolute. *s.*

swatantratā, f. independence, absoluteness. *s.*

soth, f. swelling, rising. *s.*

sūthan, f. drawers. *h.*

سوتھنی *sūthnī*, f. drawers; an edible root (Dioscorea fasciculata, Roxb.) *h.*

sūtī, made of cotton thread. *s.*

sautiyā-ḍah, f. malice of a rival

sautiyā-ḍāh, wife. *s.*

sautelā, belonging or related to *saut*, one father by different mothers, as *sautelā-bhāī*, step-brother; *sautelā-bahan*, step-sister. *s.*

sūj, f. swelling, rising. *s.*

sūjā, m. a borer, a gimlet, an auger, awl. *s.*

سوجنا *sūjnā*, n. to swell, to rise. *s.*

سوجھنا *sūjnā*, n. to be known, or perceived. *d.*

سوجھ *sūjh*, f. sight, perception. *s.*

سوجھ *sojh*, f. straightness, directness. *h.*

سوجھا *sojhā*, straight, direct. *h.*

سوجھنا *sūjhnā*, a. to be visible, to be seen, to be able to see. *h.*

سوجي *sūjī*, m. a tailor. *s.*

سوجي *sūjī*, f. meal, flour. *h.*

سوچ *soch*, m. consideration, reflection, thought, meditation. *s.*

سوچ *sauch*, m. washing (particularly the private parts) on going to the necessary. *s.*

سوچت *sū-chit*, thoughtless, easy. *s.*

سوچنا *sochnā*, a. to consider, to meditate, to advert. *s.*

سوچھ *sawachchh*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

سوچھم *sūchham* or *sūchhma*, subtile, fine, slender; shrill. *s.*

سوچھمتا *sūchhamtā* or *sūchhmatā*, f. subtileness; shrillness. *s.*

سوچھند *swachhand*, according to one's own opinion or inclination, unrestrained, uncontrolled; self-willed. *s.*

سوخت *sokht*, burnt; a revoke at cards. *p.*

سوختگی *sokhtagī*, f. burning; vexation, heart-burning. *p.*

سوختن *sokhtan*, burning; *sokhtanī*, fit to be burnt. *p.*

سوختہ *sokhta*, burnt; m. a slow match, tinder. *p.*

سود *sūd*, m. profit, interest, gain, usury, *sūd-baṭṭa*, profit and loss. *p.*

سودا *saudā*, m. melancholy; love; ambition; desire, concupiscence; madness, atrabilis. *a.*

سودا *saudā*, m. trade, traffic; marketing; *saudā suluf*, m. traffic, barter; *saudā-gar*, m. a merchant; *saudā-garī*, f. merchandise. *p.*

سودائی *saudā,ī*, mad, insane, melancholy. *a.*

سودخور *sūd-khor*, m. a usurer, a publican. *p.*

سودخوری *sūd-khorī*, f. borrowed money. *p.*

سودر *sūdr*, m. (for *shūdra*) the fourth or lowest caste of the Hindūs. *s.*

سودر *sodar*, m. (for *sahodar*, q.v.) born of the same mother, uterine. *s.*

سودرنی *sūdranī*, a female of the *sūdr* caste. *s.*

سودمند *sūd-mand*, profitable, advantageous, beneficial. *p.*

سودمندی *sūdmandī*, f. advantage, profitableness. *p.*

سوده *sūda*, rubbed, dissolved, a powder. *p.*

سودھ *sodh*, f. discharge (of debt); correction, search, inquiry, collation. *s.*

سودھا *sūdhā*, proper, true; straight; simple, artless. *s.*

سودهرم *swadharma*, m. the peculiar duty appropriate to each of the four classes of Hindūs; such as praying of a Brāhman, fighting of a soldier, &c. *s.*

سودهنا *sodhnā*, a. to pay, to discharge (a debt), to liquidate; to collate; to refine metals. *s.*

سودي *sūdī*, (money) borrowed at interest. *p.*

سوڈول *sū-ḍaul*, }
سوڈهال *sū-ḍhāl*, } well-shaped, elegant. *s. h.*

سور *swar*, m. tone, voice; a vowel. *s.*

سور *sūr*, m. a hero; the sun; contr. (of *sūrdās*, q.v.); cor. (of *shūla*) tenesmus. *s.*

سور *saur*, solar; name of a fish. *s.*

سورا *sūrā*, m. (same as *sūr*) a hero, &c. *s.*

سوراتر *sivarātri*, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight, in the month of *Phālguna* (February, March), in honour of the anniversary of the birth of *linga* or *phallus*. *s.*

سورات *saurāt*, avarice, greediness. *d.*

سوراخ *sūrākh*, m. a hole, orifice, passage. *p.*

سورانا *saurānā*, }
سوراي جانا *saurāe-jānā*, } to be helpless, to be beyond patience or endurance. *d.*

سوربير *sūr-bīr*, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*

سورت *sūrat*, a chapter of the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

سورتا *sūrtā*, f. valour, heroism. *s.*

سورٹھ *soraṭh*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *s.*

سورٹھا *sorṭhā*, m. name of a metre (in *bhākhā*). *s.*

سورج *sūraj*, m. the sun; *sūraj-gahan*, m. eclipse of the sun. *s.*

سورج مکهي *sūraj-mukhī*, sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*); a kind of fan. *s.*

سورداس *sūrdās*, name of a Hindī poet and singer who was blind; hence a blind man is called *sūrdās*. *s.*

سورگ *swarg*, m. the sky, the first heaven (of the Hindūs). *s.*

سورگي *swargya* or *swargī*, celestial. *s.*

سورما *sūrmā*, }
سورمان *sūrmān*, } bold, brave. *s.*

سورمار *sūr-mār*, brave, valiant. *d.*

سورملار *sūr-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *h.*

سورن *sūran*, m. an edible tuberous root (*Arum campanulatum, Roxb.*). *s.*

سورنجان *sūranjān*, f. name of a medicine (*Hermodactylus, Gol.*). *a.*

سوروپ *swa-rūp*, m. own or natural shape, form, appearance, or identity. *s.*

سوره *sūra*, m. a tale, story, fable, a chapter or section of the *ḳur,ān* (of which there are 114). *s.*

سوريار *sauriyār*, sizeable. *h.*

سوريوديه *sūryodaya*, m. the rising of the sun. *s.*

سوريه *sūrya*, m. the sun; *sūrya-grahan*, eclipse of the sun; *sūrya-bańsī*, of the solar race, name of a tribe of *Kshatriyas*, who claim their descent from the sun. *s.*

سوز *soz*, m. burning; vexation, heart-burning; ardour; a stanza of a *marsiya* or elegiac poem; *soz-gudāz*, m. burning and melting; an impassioned style of poetry; *soz-nāk*, burning, ardent. *p.*

سوزاک *sozāk*, m. a gonorrhœa, clap. *p.*

سوزان *sozān* (v. *soz*), burning, &c. *p.*

سوزش *sozish*, f. burning, solicitude, pain, vexation. *p.*

سوزن *sozan*, f. a needle; pricker (of a gun). *p.*

سوزندگي *sozandagī*, f. a conflagration. *p.*

سوزنده *sozanda*, m. burning, kindling, burner. *p.*

سوزني *soznī*, f. a kind of coverlet. *p.*

سوس *sūs*, m. liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza*). *a.*

سوس *sūs*, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). *s.*

سوست *swasti*, a formula of benediction or approbation, so be it, it is well, amen, &c.; *swasti-vāchan*, m. a religious rite preparatory to any important observance, in which the Brāhmans strew boiled rice on the ground, and invoke the blessings of the gods on the ceremonies about to commence. *s.*

سوسمار *sūsmār*, m. a porpoise. *p.*

سوسن *sosan*, f. a lily. *a.*

سوسنا *sosnā*, to bear, to endure. *d.*

سوسني *sosnī*, f. a bluish colour. *p.*

سوسه *sūsa*, m. gasping, panting. *s.*

سوسي *sūsī*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*

سوغات *saughāt*, f. a rarity, present, curiosity. *p.*

سوغاتي *saughātī*, given as a present or memorial, fit for a present, (hence) rare. *p.*

سوفار *sūfār*, m. and f. the notch of an arrow or needle. *p.*

سوک *sūk*, m. the planet Venus; Friday.

سوک *sok*, m. the holes in a bedstead through which the strings for bracing it pass. *h.*

سوک *sok*, m. affliction, grief, lamentation.

سوکا *sūkā*, dry, withered (v. *sūkhā*). *s.*

...kā, m. a quarter of a rupī piece. *h.*

...*sūkās*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

...*ūkṭā*, lean, weak. *s.*

...*ūkar*, m. a hog, a wild boar. *s.*

سوکنا *sūknā*, n. to dry, to become dry. *s.*

...*sūkwā*, m. a kind of vetch. *h.*

...*sūkhā*, dry ; m. dry tobacco eaten with ... leaf ; a consumption, atrophy ; *sūkhā lagnā* (Dakh.), ... hungry, to be lean or emaciated. *s.*

سوکھ چھڑی *sūkh-chhaṛī*, f. a consumption, atrophy. *s.*

سوکھم *sūkham*, abstracted (v. *sūchham*). *s.*

سوکھنا *sūkhnā*, n. to dry, to fall away, to pine away, to shrivel, to wither. *s.*

سوکھنا *sokhnā*, a. to soak up, to absorb. *s.*

سوکیا *swakīya*, m. } own, belonging or relating to one's self. *s.*
swakīyā, f.

سوگ *sog*, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. *p. s.*

سوگا *sūgā*, m. a parroquet. *s.*

سوگند *saugand*, f. an oath, an asseveration. *p.*

سوگنداسوگندی *saugandā saugandī*, f. mutual asseveration. *p.*

سوگندھ *sū-gandh*, f. perfume ; adj. fragrant. *s.*

سوگنی *sauguṇī*, a hundred-fold. *s.*

سوگوار *sogwār*, grievous, afflicting. *p.*

سوگواری *sogwārī*, f. affliction, grief, sorrow. *p.*

سوگی *sogī*, afflicted, grieved, sorrowful. *p. s.*

سوگیانہ *sogyāna*, m. mourning clothes. *p.*

سول *sūl*, m. cholic ; the point of a spear ; a thorn. *s.*

سول *sūl*, m. situation, condition. *h.*

سولہ *solah*, sixteen. *s.*

سولہواں *solahwāṅ*, the sixteenth. *s.*

سولی *sūlī*, f. an empaling stake ; a name of Mahādeva ; *sūlī denā*, to empale. *s.*

سوم *sūm*, m. a miser (Ar. *shūm*, q.v.). *h.*

سوم *som* or *soma*, m. the moon ; the moon-plant (*Asclepias acida*) ; Monday ; *somwār*, m. Monday. *s.*

سومراج *somrāj*, m. black cumin-seed (*Serratula anthelmintica*, Roxb.). *s.*

سومنات *somanāt*, m. an idol ; name of a celebrated idol temple in Guzerat. *p.*

سومناتھ *soma-nāth*, m. the god Mahādeva. *s.*

سون *sūn*, silent, dreary. *s.*

سون *son*, m. name of a river ; name of a flower, a kind of jasmine. *s.*

سوں *soṅ*, f. an oath, an asseveration ; *khudā kī soṅ*, a phrase equivalent to "I swear by God." *h.*

سوں *soṅ*, postp. from, with. *h.*

سونا *sonā*, n. to sleep ; (met.) to die ; m. gold ; *sone kā nawālā*, an expensive banquet, a delicious morsel. *s.*

سونا *sūnā*, empty, deserted ; the following lines contain a "jeu de mots" on the various meanings of *sonā* and *sūnā* :—*Sonā lene pī gaye, sūnā kargaye des, sonā milā, na pī phire, rūpā hogaye kes*, my love went to earn *gold*, and left the country *desolate*, I could not *sleep* (or he found *gold*), my love returned not, my hair became silver. *s.*

سونپنا *sompnā*, a. to deliver over, to commit any thing to the care or charge of another. *s.*

سونتھنا *sūnthnā*, a. to strip leaves of vegetables ; to draw a sword. *h.*

سونٹ *sūnṭ*, f. silence ; *sūnṭ bharnā*, to depart in silence ; *sūnṭ-mārnā*, to maintain silence, to be silent. *h.*

سونٹا *sonṭā*, m. a club, mace, pestle ; *sonṭe-bardār*, a mace-bearer ; a person in the retinue of the great, armed with a short curved club, generally covered with silver. *h.*

سونٹھ *sonṭh*, f. dry ginger ; (met.) a miser ; *sonṭh kī sī nāṅ le rahnā*, n. to endure, to wait patiently, to suffer ; *sonṭh kī nāṅ na lenā*, to be very covetous. *s.*

سونٹھوراے *sonṭhūrā,e*, hard, miserly (a ludicrous expression, q.d. chief of misers). *h.*

سوندھا *sondhā*, m. a composition of fragrant substances used for washing the hair ; smelling like that of a new earthen vessel when wetted, or from parching of pulse. *s.*

سوندھاہٹ *sondhāhaṭ*, f. fragrance ; a smell like that of new earth. *s.*

سوندھنا *sondhnā*, a. to rub cloth in mud, preparatory to washing ; to mix, to smear. *h.*

سوندھے *sondhe*, fragrant, smelling like new earth. *s.*

سوندی *sondī*, f. the wash in which washermen steep their cloth. *h.*

سونڈ *sūnḍ*, f. proboscis of an elephant. *s.*

سونڈا *sūnḍā*, m. a weevil, or small insect in corn. *h.*

سونڈکا *sūnḍkā*, m. saddle-cloth, or pillow under a saddle. *h.*

سونڑا *sauṅṛā*, m. soot, or any thing of a black colour. *s.*

سونڑی *sūṅṛī*, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*

سونڑی مشخصی *sūṅṛī-mushakhkhaṣī*, a tax ... the venders of spirituous liquors. *s.*

سونس *sūns* (v. *sūs*), a porpoise. *s.*

سونسار *saunsār*, family (wife and children); tribes. *d.*

سونف *saunf*, f. aniseed (*Pimpinella anisum*). *h.*

سونگ *saung*, m. (v. *sawāng*) mimicry, &c. *d.*

سونگا *sūngā*, m. clitoris. *h.*

سونگرا *sūngrā*, m. a buffalo calf. *h.*

سونگھ *sūngh*, f. smell, inhaling. *s.*

سونگھا *sūnghā*, stanch (as a dog); (used substantively) a person employed in Mahratta armies, who is said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain by the smell of the earth. *s.*

سونگھن *sūnghan*, f. any thing to smell to, snuff. *s.*

سونگھنا *sūnghnā*, a. to smell, to inhale. *s.*

سونگھني *sūnghnī*, f. snuff. *s.*

سونوگھن *sonoghan*, m. sign, signal, hint, symbol. *h.*

سونہہ *sonh*, f. an oath; *sonh denā*, a. to adjure; *sonh dālnā*, a. to conjure; *sonh khilānā*, a. to adjure, to swear, to administer an oath. *h.*

سونہرا *sonahrā*, } golden; *sonahlā pānī*, m.
سونہلا *sonahlā*, } gilding. *s.*

سونہیں *sonhīn*, before, in front of. *s.*

سونیا *soniyā*, m. one who separates gold from ashes, &c. in the mint. *s.*

سونیہ *sūnya*, m. a dot, a cipher. *s.*

سوہ *soh*, f. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

سوہا *sūhā*, red, crimson; m. name of a musical mode, or *rāg*. *h.*

سوہاگا *sohāgā*, m. borax. *s.*

سوہان *sohān*, m. a file. *p.*

سوہن *sohan*, pleasing; m. a lover, a friend. *s.*

سوہن *sohan*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سوہن *sohan*, f. a file; a whetstone. *p.*

سوہنا *sohnā*, n. to become, to beseem; a. to weed. *s.*

سوئي *sū,ī*, f. a needle; *sū,ī ka senbal*, a bubble; *sū,ī ke nāke se khudā,ī ko nikālnā*, applied to express the performance of things apparently impossible. *s.*

سوئي *sū,e*, f. (or *sū*) side, path, quarter, towards. *p.*

سوئیا *sū,iyā*, pointed (as a needle). *s.*

سویا *sawaiyā*, a quarter more. *h.*

سویا *suwaiyā*, m. a sleeper. *s.*

سویت *swet* (for *shwet*), white. *s.*

سوید *swed*, m. heat, sweat, perspiration

سویدا *suwaidā*, black, blackish. *a.*

سویدج *swaidaj*, engendered by hea[t] insects. *s.*

سویر *sawer*, early, in good time. *s.*

سویرا *sawerā*, m. morning, the day[break] day. *s.*

سویرن *swairan*, m. an adulterer ... who ... their ...

سویرني *swairin*

سویری *sawere*, ...vation, heart-burn

سویکار *swīkār*, m. ... ...or elegiac poem; ... ...style in ...ing. *s.*

سویمبر *swayambar*, m. a gi... husband for herself. *s.*

سویمبرا *swayambarā*, f. a girl choosing he[r] husband. *s.*

سوین *sawain*, vermicelli. *s.*

سہ *si*, three; *si-bandī*, m. a militia soldie[r] employed in collecting revenues; *si-pāya*, m. a tripo[d], trivet; *si-pahar*, afternoon; *si-pahal*, trilateral; *si-chand*, thrice; *si-dara*, three-doored (room, &c.), *si-sāla*, triennial; *si-karra*, three times as much; *si-gosh[a]* triangle. *p.*

سہا *suhā*, m. an obscure st[ar] ... *p.* ... [c]onstellation of the Greater Bear. *a.* ... *a.*

سہاتا *suhātā*, agreeable, pleasan[t] ...*us*). *s.*

سہارا *sahārā*, m. hope, de[p]endiction or [as]sistance, aid; *sahārā k*, a. to abet. *s.* ...; *swasti vāchan* ...

سہارنا *sahārnā*, a. to trail, to ... ...portant obser... ...

سہاگ *suhāg*, m. auspiciousness, good fortune; such ornaments as are worn by married women, while their husbands are alive; (met.) aff[ec]tions of a husband, caress, act of endearment, *suhag-pitārā* or *-pura*, m. a casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom to his bride, *suhag-lahr*, f. a cool refreshing breeze. *s.*

سہاگا *suhāgā*, m. borax. *s.*

سہاگن *suhāgan*, f. a woman beloved by her husband; a favourite wife; a married woman whose husband is alive. *s.*

سہال *suhāl*, m. } bread (or cakes) fried in
سہالي *suhālī*, f. } butter. *h.*

سہانا *suhānā*, agreeable, pleasant; n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked, or approved of. *h.*

سہانا *sahānā*, m. name of a musical mode. *h.*

سہاؤ *sahā,ū*, tolerable, endurable. *s.*

سہاون *suhāwan*, charming, refreshing. *s.*

سہاونا *suhāwanā*, n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of; adj. agreeable, pleasant, charming. *s.*

سہائي *sahā,ī*, f. aid, assistance, help. *s.*

sahāī, m. an aider, a helper, an ...

... sahāy or sahāya, f. (v. sahārā) aid, ...ance. s.

... sahāyatā, f. aid, help, assistance. s.

... sahāyak, m. a succourer, an aider, ...nt. s.

... sahit, together with, along with. s.

... adv. easily; ... leaf; a consumption, atrophy ... hungry, to be lean or emaciat...

سوکھ چھری sūkh-chharī, f. which supplies ... atrophy. s. ... moringa, Lin., ...

... m. a chaplet, a garland, wreath ... a bridegroom and bride at the ... ceremony). h.

سہرانا sihrānā, a. to tire, to harass, to ...ate, to teaze. h.

... sahrānā or sihrānā, n. to thrill, to ...ve the hairs stand on end. h.

سہرو sihrū,ū, tiresome, tedious. h.

سہراون sahrāwan, f. titillation. h.

سہرنا siharnā, n. to shiver, to shake with ...ld, to ...

سوکندا سوکندے ... , trail, to be dragged. h. asseveratı...

سوکندھ sū-... the name of a fish, the ... (hrysopa...us, Buch.). s. ...grant. s.

سوکنی saugu... hasra, a thousand. s.

... not difficult, simple, soft. a.

سہلا suhlā, m. a kind of song. h.

سہلانا sahlānā, a. to stroke, to rub gently, to tickle; khuga sahlānā, to flatter. h.

سہلاہٹ sahlāhaṭ, f. gentle rubbing, strok...g, titillation. h.

سہم sahm, m. an arrow; the transverse ...eam of a house; a lot, a portion, share; the segment of a circle, segment; a versed sine. a.

سہم sahm, saham, or sahim, m. terror, fear, dread; gravity, venerableness; sahm-nāk or sahm-gin, frightful; horrible, terrific. p.

سہما sahmān, frightened. p.

سہمانا sahmānā, a. to frighten, to terrify. p.

سہمنا sahamnā, n. to fear, to be alarmed. p.

... sahnā, n. to bear, to endure, to sup...rt. s.

سہنک sahnak, f. (properly ṣahnak) a plate, ...sh, &c. s.

سہنکار sahan-kār, } sufferable, bearable,
سہنہار sahan-hār, } tolerable. s.

سہو saho or sahw, f. an error, mistake, fault, inadvertency; sahwi ḳalam, a slip of the pen; sahwi kātib, an error of the copyist; sahwu-l-insān min al-lisān, a man's fall is from the tongue. a.

سہواً sahwan, erroneously. a.

سہوتی sahautī, f. a kind of door-frame. h.

سہودر sahodar, descended from one mother, as sahodar-bhāī, full brother. s.

سہول sahol, m. a plummet. h.

سہولت sahūlat, f. facility, ease, smoothness, plainness. a.

سہویا sahwaiyā, m. a sufferer. s.

سہی sahī, an emphatic particle; certainly, undoubtedly. h.

سہی sahī, straight; f. a cypress-tree. p.

سہیارنا sahiyārnā, a. to arrange. h.

سہیجنا sahejnā, a. to try; to adjust; to provide. h.

سہیل suhail, m. the star Canopus. a. p.

سہیلا suhailā, a kind of descriptive or eulogistic song. d

سہیلی suhailī, of or relating to Canopus, a man's name. anwāri suhailī, (lit. rays of Canopus), name of a celebrated version of Pilpay's fables, written in Persian by Ḥusain Wā'iz. p.

سہیلی sahelī, f. female companions in a seraglio, handmaids, concubines. s.

سئی sa,ī, f. a wire-chain. h.

سی sī, thirty. p.

سے se, postpos. from, with, out of, since, to, through, than. h.

سے se and sī, inflected forms of sā, q.v. h.

سَے sai, hundred; f. success. s.

سیاح saiyāḥ, m. a traveller, a pilgrim. a.

سیاحت siyāḥat, f. travelling, a journey, voyage, pilgrimage. a.

سیادت siyādat, f. dominion, rule, sovereignty, reigning, governing. a.

سیار saiyār, m. a wanderer, a person taking the air, or travelling for amusement, wandering, moving. a.

سیار siyār or syār, m. a jackal. s.

سیارہ saiyāra, m. a planet. a.

سیاست siyāsat, f. government, administration of justice; punishment, pain, chastisement, pang, agony; siyāsat meṅ honā, n. to be in pain. a.

سیاق siyāḳ, m. arithmetic or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts. a.

سیاقت siyāḳat, f. driving, stimulating, urging onward, counting. a.

سيال *saiyyāl*, flowing rapidly like a torrent. *a.*

سيال *siyāl*, m. a jackal. *s.*

سيالاپوکا *syālā pokā*, m. a barnacle (Bang.). *h.*

سيالو *saiyālu*, m. a torrent. *a.*

سيام *syām*, m. a name of a bird; an epithet of *Krishna*. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*, adj. dark, or dark blue; *syām chiṛī*, name of a bird. *s.*

سياما *syāmā*, m. name of a bird; f. (black) an epithet of the goddess Kālī. *s.*

سيامتا *syāmatā*, f. blackness. *s.*

سيان *syān*, f. name of a bird. *h.*

سيانا *siyānā* or *syāṇā*, cunning, artful, clever; mature. *h.*

سيانپ *syānap*, سيان‌پن *syān-pan*, سيان‌پنا *syān-panā*, } m. cunning, art. *h.*

سياوشان *siyāwashān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pteris lunulata*). *p.*

سياه *siyāh*, black; *siyāh-bakht*, unfortunate; *siyāh-posh*, clad in black; *syāh-tālū*, black-mouthed (horse); abusive, one whose curses prevail; *syāh-chashm*, black-eyed, unkind; *syāh-dil*, black-hearted, malevolent; *siyāh-rū*, black-faced, unlucky, disgraced; *siyāh-rozī*, adverse fortune; *syāh-fām*, black; *siyāh-kalam-k*, a. to delineate; *siyāh-kār*, wicked, tyrannical; *syāh-kāsa*, a sordid wretch; *syāh-k*, to take an account of. *p.*

سياها *siyāhā*, m. an account-book or written account, a list, inventory. *p.*

سياهامدني *siyāh-āmdanī*, a running treasury account of the collections, as received day by day from the respective renters. *p.*

سياهگوش *siyāh-gosh*, m. name of an animal (*Felis caracal*, *Gmel.*: *Persian lynx*, *Penn.*). *p.*

سياهموجودات *siyāh maujūdāt*, an account of the daily receipts, remittances, and disbursements. *a.p.*

سياهي *siyāhī*, f. blackness, ink, blacking. *p.*

سيب *seb*, m. an apple; *sebi samarkand*, the apple of Samarkand, famed for its excellency; *sebi ghab-ghab*, the chin. *p.*

سيپ *sīp*, f. a shell; a kind of mango. *h.*

سيپاره *sī-pāra*, m. a section of the *kur,ān*, one out of 30 sections, into which the whole book is divided. This is a division quite independent of the *sūras* or chapters of the work, of which there are in all 114, of great inequality in length. *p.*

سيپل *sīpal*, s. a fragment of earthenware. *h.*

سيپهل *sīphal*, m. the name of a fruit (*Crataeva* or *Ægle marmelos*). *s.*

سيپي *sīpī*, f. a shell. *h.*

سيت *sīt*, f. dew; cold, wetness, moistness; *sīt-kāl*, winter, the dewy season. *s.*

سيت *set*, white; *set-dīp*, the white island, or a minor division of the world so called, and supposed by Wilford to be Britain; *set* (for *setu*), a bridge. *s.*

سيتا *sītā*, name of the wife of Rāma and daughter of Janaka Rājā (v. *rāmachandra*); *sītā-phal*, m. the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *s.*

سيتارت *sītārt*, affected with cold, being numbed with cold. *s.*

سيتانگ *sītāng*, m. palsy, chilness. *s.*

سيت‌بندھ *set-bandh*, name of a place in the south of India where Rāma built a bridge. *s.*

سيترس *sīt-ras*, m. the flux, dysentery. *s.*

سيتل *sītal*, cool; *sītal-pāṭī*, f. a kind of mat; *sītal chīnī*, f. allspice (*Myrtus pimenta*). *s.*

سيتلا *sītlā*, f. small-pox. *s.*

سيتلتا *sītalutā*, f. coolness. *s.*

سيتنا *saitnā* or *setnā*, to take care of, to keep carefully, to husband. *h.*

سيته *sīth*, m. boiled rice, or rice sowins, or gruel. *s.*

سيتي *setī*, postp. (v. *se*) from, &c. *d.*

سيٹھ *seṭh*, m. a wholesale merchant. *s.*

سيٹھ *sīṭh*, f. dregs of betel, or any thing that has been chewed. *s.*

سيٹھا *sīṭhā*, insipid, tasteless, weak, pale, pithless, sickly. *s.*

سيٹھن *seṭhan*, a whisk; female of a *seṭh*, q.v. *h.*

سيٹھنا *sīṭhnā*, m. سيٹھني *sīṭhnī*, f. } lascivious songs sung by women at weddings. *h.*

سيٹھي *sīṭhī*, f. (v. *sīṭh*). *s.*

سيٹي *sīṭī*, f. whistling; *sīṭī-bāz*, a whistler; *sīṭī-bajānā*, a. to whistle; *sīṭī-bandhnā*, or *-gum honā*, or *-bhulnā*, n. to be distracted, confounded. *h.*

سيج *sej*, f. a bed, bedding; *sej-band*, m. a cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead. *s.*

سيج *sīj*, m. a species of euphorbia (*Euphorbia nerifolia*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

سيجنا *sījnā*, n. to exude, to filtrate, to sweat; to seethe, to boil, to dissolve or become soft by boiling; to be received (as money), liquidated (as a debt). *h.*

سينچنا *sīchnā*, a. to water, to irrigate. *s.*

سيخ *sīkh*, f. a spit, a skewer. *p.*

سيخ‌پا *sīkh-pā*, rearing (a horse); a rearer. *p.*

سيخچه *sīkhcha*, m. a skewer, a small spit. *p.*

سيخياكباب *sīkhiyā kabāb*, m. meat roasted on a spit. *p.*

سيد *saiyid*, m. a lord, a prince; a descendant of Husain, who was the ancestor (in the fifth degree) of the prophet; *saiyidu-l-anām* (the prince of men and of all living creatures); *saiyidu-l-bashar* (the prince of mortals); *saiyidu-l-mursalīn* or *-ambiyā* (the head of the apostles, or prophets), are epithets of *Muhammad*. *a.*

سيدخانه *sed-khāna*, m. a necessary, a privy (for *sihhat-khāna*, q.v.). *a. p.*

سيدنا *sednā*, a. to stupe, to foment. *h.*

سيدھ *sīdh*, straight; opposite; accurate. *s.*

سيدھا *sīdhā*, straight; opposite; simple; fair, candid; provisions, victuals (undressed). *s.*

سيدھائي *sīdhā,ī*, f. straightness; simplicity; candour. *s.*

سير *ser*, full, satiated, tired; *ser-ānā* or *-honā*, n. to be distressed, tired of life; *ser-chashm*, contented. *p.*

سير *ser*, m. name of a weight of nearly two pounds avoirdupois; the Calcutta factory *ser* weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13·86 drs. avoirdupois, and the bazaar *ser*, 2 lb. 0 oz. 13·853 drs. *s.*

سير *sīr*, damp, raw, cool. *h.*

سير *sīr*, m. husbandry, agriculture. *s.*

سير *sīr*, m. garlic. *p.*

سير *sair*, perambulation, taking the air, amusement, moving about; *sair k.* a. to take the air, to travel, to read, to peruse; *sair-gāh*, f. passage, pass, thoroughfare. *a.*

سير *siyar*, pl. (of *sīrat*) virtues, morals, qualities, dispositions. *a.*

سيرا *sīrā*, cool; m. a kind of sweetmeat made of meal and sugar. *h.* [blooming. *p.*

سيراب *serāb*, moist, succulent; fresh,

سيرابه *serāba*, a kind of food composed of curds and garlic. *p.*

سيرابي *serābī*, aquatic, humid. *p.*

سيرانا *serānā*, a. to set afloat; to despatch; to cool (v. *sirāna*). *h.*

سيرت *sīrat*, f. disposition, temperament, nature, qualities, conduct, manners. *a.*

سيرك *sīrak*, f. cool, coolness. *h.*

سيروا *serū,ā*, m. the head and foot parts of a bed frame. *s.*

سيري *serī*, f. satiety, repleteness. *p.*

سيڑا *sīṛā*, m. a channel through which fields are watered; overflowing field. *s.*

سيڑھي *sīṛhī*, f. a ladder, stair, step. *h.*

سيزده *sezda* or *sīzda*, thirteen. *p.*

سئيس *sa,īs*, m. a groom, a horse-keeper. *p.*

سيس *ses*, m. (for *shesha*) name of a serpent who supports the earth; end. *s.*

سيس *sīs*, m. the head; a freckle, flame, spike (Beng.); *sīs-charhānā*, to exalt, to amuse, to be arrogant; *sīs-phūl*, m. an ornament for the head worn by females. *s.*

سيسا *sīsā*, m. lead. *s.*

سيسر *sesar*, m. the gripe of a bow; name of a play at cards. *h.*

سيسناگ *sesnāg* (v. *seshnāg*). *s.*

سيسو *sīso*, m. a kind of wood, or name of a tree (*Dalbergia sissū, Roxb.*). *s.*

سئيسي *sa,īsī*, f. the office of a groom or horse-keeper. *p.*

سيش *sesh* (for *shesha*), remainder, end; the king of the serpent race; a large thousand-headed snake, at once the couch and canopy of *Vishnu*, and the upholder of the world, which rests on one of his heads. *s.*

سيشساي *sesh-sā,ī* (for *shesha-shā,ī*), the sleeper on the serpent *sesha* or *ananta*, an epithet of *Vishnu*. *s.*

سيشناگ *sesh-nāg*, the serpent *sesha*, and the king of *Pātāl*, q.v. *s.*

سيف *saif*, m. a sword; *saif-bān*, m. a rocket which has a sword attached to its tail, *saif-zabān*, one whose curses prevail; *sīf*, bank, margin, shore. *a.*

سيفي *saifī*, f. cursing, imprecation. *a.*

سيكري *sīkrī*, f. a wire chain. *s.*

سيكڑا *saikaṛā* or *saikṛā*, m. a hundred; a hundred per cent. *s.*

سيكھ *sīkh*, f. admonition, instruction, lesson, learning. *s.*

سيكھ *sekh*, f. (for *sesh*) the end; an appendix. *s.*

سيكھرن *sekhran*, m. a kind of food. *s.*

سيكھنا *sīkhnā*, a. to learn, to acquire. *s.*

سيگاره *sīgāra*, thick cloth. *h.*

سيل *sel*, m. a spear. *s.*

سيل *sīl*, m. (for *shīla*) complaisance, civility, benevolence, humanity, politeness, generosity; *ānkhon men sīl honā*, n. to be polite, generous, &c. *s.*

سيل *sīl*, f. cold, dampness. *s.*

سيل *sail*, f. flowing; a current, a torrent, flood; walking or going about for amusement. *a.*

سيل *sail*, m. a mountain. *s.*

سيلا *sīlā*, damp, cool, moist. *s.*

سيلا *selā*, m. a kind of sheet constituting a part of dress, especially worn, and given in presents in the Dakhin; a royal tiger. *h.*

سيلاب *sailāb*, abounding with water. *a. p.*

سيلابي *sailābī*, f. a flood, a torrent, deluge. *a. p.*

سيلاني *sailānī*, fond of walking, or going about for amusement, fond of perambulation, &c. *a. h.*

سيلوان *sīlawān*, of a good disposition, amiable, virtuous, benevolent. *s.*

سيلي *selī*, f. a necklace (of threads) worn by *faķīrs*, a sash, a belt; (Beng.) a tetter, a mole, a discoloration in the face, &c. *h.*

سيلي *selī*, f. a blow with the edge of the open hand. *p.*

سيليا *seliyā*, m. tabby, puss. *h.*

سيم *sīm*, m. silver; *sīm-andūd*, covered over with silver; *sīm-parast*, venal, selfish; *sīm-bar*, with a bosom like silver; *sīm-tan*, with a body fair as silver; *sīm-gūn*, silver-coloured. *p.*

سيم *sem*, f. the flat bean. *s.*

سيما *sīmā*, m. the forehead, face, countenance, aspect. *p.*

سيما *sīmā*, f. limit, restriction, boundary. *s.*

سيماب *sīmāb*, m. quicksilver, q.d. silver-water. *p.*

سيمابي *sīmābī*, of the colour of quicksilver. *p.*

سيمرغ *sīmurgh*, m. (lit. of the size of thirty birds), a fabulous bird that haunts the mountain *kaf*, q.v.; a griffin (v. *'ankā*). *p.*

سيمل *semal*, m. a coarse kind of cotton, or the tree producing it (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

سيمي *sīmī*, سيمين *sīmīn*, } made of silver. *p.*

سيميا *sīmiyā*, m. alchymy; magic, enchantment, necromancy; poetry, rhetoric. *p.*

سين *sen*, m. a hawk, a falcon. *s.*

سين *sen* (for *se*), from, with, by. *h.*

سين *sain*, f. a wink, sign, token, hint, a signal; *sain-k*, a. to beckon. *s.*

سين *sen*, سينا *senā* also *sainyā*, } f. an army. *s.*

سينا *senā*, m. an officer who collects the revenue in a village. *h.*

سينا *sīnā*, a. to sew, to stitch. *s.*

سيناپتي *senā-patī*, m. a title given to prime ministers, particularly a title of the *rājā* of Berar. *s.*

سيناسيني *sainā-sainī*, f. mutual tokens, signs, hints, or signals. *s.*

سينبل *sembal*, the silk cotton tree. *s.*

سينت *sent*, gratis, of no expense. *h.*

سينتاليس *saintālīs*, forty-seven. *s.*

سينتنا *sentnā* or *saintnā*, a. to adjust, to put to rights. *h.*

سينتيس *saintīs*, thirty-seven. *s.*

سينٹها *senṭhā*, m. } a kind of reed (of which سينٹهي *senṭhī*, f. } *morhās* or stools are made), reed grass (*Saccharum sara, Roxb.*). *h.*

سينچاي *sīnchā,ī*, f. the price paid for irrigation. *s.*

سينچنا *sīnchnā*, a. to irrigate, to water. *s.*

سينچي *sīnchī*, f. the season of watering fields, &c. *s.*

سيند *send*, f. name of a vegetable (*Cucumis Madraspatanus*). *h.*

سيندر *sendur*, m. red lead, minium. *s.*

سيندكچريا *send-kachriyā*, m. (v. *send*). *h.*

سينده *sendh*, m. a hole made in a wall by thieves. *s.*

سيندها *sendhā*, m. rock salt. *s.*

سيندهنا *sendhnā*, a. to mine, to dig. *s.*

سيندهر *sendhar*, m. (v. *sendhā*). *s.*

سيندهي *sendhī*, f. the juice of the wild date-tree (*Phœnix sylvestris, Roxb.*). *h.*

سيندهيا *sendhiyā*, m. poison; a thief making a *sendh*, q.v. a housebreaker; name of a Mahratta tribe (probably so named as originating on the banks of the river *Sindh*). *h.*

سينك *senk*, m. toasting, fomentation. *h.*

سينك *sīnk*, f. the culm of the grass (*Andropogon muricatum*) of which brooms are made. *h.*

سينكا *sīnkā*, m. a groove. *h.*

سينكر *sīnkar*, m. the flower of the *sīnk*, q.v., *sīnkur*, m. beard. *h.*

سينكنا *senknā*, a. to toast, to warm before, or with, any thing hot. *h.*

سينكيا *sīnkiyā*, striped. *h.*

سينگ *sīng*, m. a horn. *s.*

سينگا *sīngā*, m. a horn (musical). *s.*

سينگر *saingar*, m. the bean of *samī*, q.v. *h.*

سينگري *sengrī*, f. a pod, siliqua (particularly the siliqua of the radish). *h.*

سينگرا *sīngrā*, m. a powder-horn. *s.*

سينگهائي محال *singhā,ī-mahāll*, a tax or toll raised on horned cattle. *h.*

سينگي *sīngī*, f. name of a kind of fish (*Silurus pungentissimus, Buch.*); a cup for cupping; *singī lagānā*, a. to cup. *s.*

سينگيا *sīngiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*

سينه *sīnh*, m. a hedgehog. *h.*

سينه *sīna*, m. the breast; *sīna-bāz*, the name of a bird; *sīna-basta*, locked up in the heart, a secret; *sīna-band*, m. stays, bodice; *sīna-zan*, one who beats his breast at the festival of the *Muharram*; *sīna-zanī*, f. beating the breast; *sīna zor*, robust, proud of strength; *sīna-zorī*, f. strength, robustness, force; pride of power. *p.*

سينهوا *senhū,ā*, m. a tetter. *s.*

سيني *sīnī*, f. a salver, tray, trough. *p.*

سيو *sew*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سيو *sew*, m. an apple (v. *seb*). *p.*

سيو *sev*, سيوا *sewā*, f. service, worship, attendance on a superior. *s.*

سيوار *sewār*, m. (v. *siwār*) vegetation, &c. *s.*

سيواري *sewārī*, f. sugar that has been purified with *siwār*, q.v. *s.*

سيوتي *sewtī*, f. a white rose (*Rosa glandulifera*, Roxb.). *s.*

سيوٹ *sewaṭ*, extremity, summit. *d.*

سيورا *sewrā*, m. half-baked earthenware; also used for *serā*. *h.*

سيورغال *suyūrghāl*, a fief, a feudal tenure. *p.*

سيوڑا *sewṛā*, m. *trophis aspera*. *s.*

سيوڑا *seṛā*, a mendicant of the Jain sect. *h.*

سيوك *sewak*, m. a servant, a worshipper. *s.*

سيوكائي *sewakā,ī*, f. service. *s.*

سيولي *sīwlī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to draw juice from the date or *tār* trees, &c. *h.*

سيوم *siwum*, the third, thirdly. *p.*

سيون *sīwan*, m. sewing, a seam; *sevan*, m. act of sewing. *s.*

سيونا *sewnā*, a. to brood, to rear, to sit, to incubate, to hatch; to attend on, to serve. *s.*

سيونٹها *syūnṭhā*, m. tongs. *h.*

سيوئين *sewa,īn*, f. vermicelli, macaroni. *s.*

سيه *siyah* (for *siyāh*), black.—N.B. For its various compounds look under *siyah*. *p.*

سيهتهنا *sehathnā*, a. to whisk. *h.*

سيهرن *saiharan*, f. sufferance. *s.*

سيهرني *saiharnī*, m. sufferer. *s.*

سيهنڈ *sehunḍ*, m. a species of *Euphorbia*, or indeed a general name for plants of that kind. *s.*

سيهي *sehī*, a porcupine. *h.*

سيم *siyum*, the thirtieth (from *sī*, thirty); I have frequently observed that the ordinal of *sī* is formed by the more explicit mode of employing *bīst o dahum*, probably to avoid its being mistaken for *siyum*, *suwum*, or *siwum*, the third. *p.*

ش

ش *shīn*, called *shīni mu'jama* or *shīni mankūṭa*, is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic, the sixteenth of the Persian, and the nineteenth of the Hindūstānī alphabets, corresponding to the *sha* or first sibilant of the Sanskrit; its sound is that of *sh* in English, of *ch* (as *cheval*) in French, and of *sc* (as *scimia*) in Italian; in reckoning by *abjad*, its value is 300; it is used as an abbreviation for the word *shamāl*, the North. The *sha* (or first sibilant) of the Sanskrit, is very frequently changed into sin in Hindūstānī; as *sarīr*, the body (for *sharīr*). Again, the Sanskrit *sha* (or second sibilant) is generally changed into *kh*, as *khaṭ* (for *shaṭ*), six.

شاب *shābb*, m. a youth. *a.*

شاباش *shābāsh*, interj. (for شادباش) bravo! excellent! rest you merry. *p.*

شاباشي *shābāshī*, f. praise, applause. *p.*

شابش *shābash*, cont. from شاباش q.v. *p.*

شابي *shābī*, likeness, resemblance. *d.*

شاخ *shākh*, f. a bough, branch (of a tree); a horn; *shākh-dār*, branchy; horned; *shākh dar shākh*, branched out, or diffused; *shākhi za'farān* (lit. a twig of saffron) is applied to a proud person, who estimates too highly his own worth; *shākh-shāne* is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complaints. *p.*

شاخچه *shākhcha*, m. a small branch, a twig. *p.*

شاخسار *shākh-sār*, f. (full of branches), a garden. *p.*

شاخول *shākhūl*, m. name of a grain (*Cytisus cajan*). *p.*

شاخه *shākha*, m. the pillory, a yoke. *p.*

شاد *shād*, pleased, delighted, cheerful, exulting; *shād-khwār*, voluptuous; f. an adulteress, a strumpet; *shad-dil*, cheerful, delighted, happy; *shād-kām*, joyous, happy, contented; *shād-kāmī*, f. gladness, happiness; delight, content. *p.*

شاداب *shādāb*, fresh, verdant, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent. *p.*

شادان *shādān* (v. *shād*), pleased, &c. *p.*

شادمان *shād-mān*, pleased, delighted, joyful. *p.*

شادماني *shād-mānī*, f. pleasure, delight, joy. *p.*

شاده *shāda*, glad, cheerful; m. wine. *p.*

شادي *shādī*, f. pleasure, delight; marriage, festivity, rejoicing; *shādī-marg*, f. an easy death, death from joy; dying easily, or from joy. *p.*

شاديانه *shādiyāna*, relating to marriage, or rejoicings; *shādiyāna bajānā*, a. to triumph. *p.*

شاذ *shāzz*, uncommon, miraculous, wonderful; irregular adv. seldom. *a.*

شارح *shāriḥ*, m. a commentator; a guard placed over fields, against birds, &c. *a.*

شارع *shāri'*, f. a high road; *shāri'i'ām*, m. a public road. *a.*

شارق *shāriḳ*, m. the sun. *a.*

شارك *shārik* or *shārak*, m. a species of nightingale. *p.*

شاستر *shāstr* or *shāstra*, an order or command; Hindū religious books, Hindū law, scripture; Hindū sciences, especially such as are considered to be of divine origin or authority. *s*

شاسترارتھ *shāstrārth*, m. argument, debate, dispute, discussion, discourse. *s.*

شاستري *shāstrī*, skilled in Hindū law or religious books; *shāstrī achchhar*, the Devanāgarī character; lit. the character of the *shāstr*. *s.*

شاش *shāsh*, urine; *shāsh-dān*, bladder, urinal. *p.*

شاطر *shāṭir*, wanton; clever, sly; (substantively) a chess-player; a messenger. *a.*

شاعر *shā'ir*, m. a poet. *a.*

شاعري *shā'irī*, f. poesy, poetry, poetic compositions. *a.*

شاغل *shāghil*, attentive, employed, diligent, busy. *a.*

شافع *shāfi'*, deprecating, interceding; (sub.) a patron, an advocate. *a.*

شافعي *shāfi'ī*, n. prop.; one of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the *Muḥammadan* religion; adj. following the sect of *Shāfi'ī*. *a.*

شافه *shāffa*, m. a bougie, a pessary, a suppository. *a.*

شافي *shāfī*, healing, salutary, one who healeth, *shāfī,i hakīkī*, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

شاق *shāḳḳ*, } difficult, perplexing, trouble-
شاقه *shāḳḳa*, } some. *a.*

شاكر *shākir*, grateful, praising, thanking. *a.*

شاكل *shākal*, f. a mixture of sesamum seed, fruits, *ghī*, barley, coarse sugar, &c., used in oblations to the gods. *s.*

شاكني *shāknī*, f. a female divinity of an inferior character, attendant especially on *Shiva* and *Durgā*. *s.*

شاكي *shākī*, m. a complainer, a backbiter; adj. lamenting, querulous. *a.*

شاگرد *shāgird*, m. a scholar, disciple, apprentice; a servant; *shāgird pesha*, m. a servant; *shāgirdi rashīd*, m. a complete scholar, an apt scholar. *p.*

شاگردي *shāgirdī*, f. learning, studying, apprenticeship. *p.*

شال *shāl*, f. a shawl; name of a common timber-tree (*Shorea robusta*, *Roxb.*), a thorn; a jackal; *shāl-bāfī*, m. shawl cloths; *shāl-bāf*, m. a shawl weaver. *s.*

شالا *shālā* (more commonly *sālā*), in comp. a house, place, &c., as *pāṭh-shālā*, a reading-room; *shastra-shālā*, a storehouse for arms or weapons. *s.*

شالي *shālī*, m. rice, paddy; adj. made of shawl. *s.*

شام *shām*, f. evening; m. Syria; *shām ke murde ko kab tak ro,iye*, is applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. The expression is taken from the custom among the relations of a person who dies, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house; if he die in the morning, it is soon removed, but if towards evening, it remains till next morning, in which case the mourners are apt to be overtaken by sleep. *p.*

شام *shām*, a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

شاما *shāmā*, m. the little bird generally called *sāma*; name of a grain (*Panicum colonum*). *s.*

شاماخ *shāmākh*, m. name of a grain (*Panicum colonum*). *p.*

شامت *shāmat*, f. bad fortune; adversity; *shāmit*, rejoicing or laughing at another's misfortune. *a.*

شامتي *shāmatī*, adj. unfortunate. *a.*

شامخ *shāmikh*, high, elevated; proud. *a.*

شامك *shāmuk*, m. a kind of *helix*, of the shell of which lime is made (Beng.). *s.*

شامگاه *shām-gāh*, f. evening, eventide. *p.*

شامل *shāmil*, together; with, along with, adj. united, confederated, communicating, comprehending, *shāmil ḥāl*, connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances; *shāmil-k*, a. to blend. *a.*

شاملات *shāmilāt*, pl. (of *shāmil*) partnership, affairs in common. *a.*

شامه *shāmma*, m. the sense of smelling. *a.*

شامي *shāmī*, supper, the evening meal; adj. Syrian, relating to Syria or Damascus. *a. p.*

شاميانه *shāmiyāna*, m. a canopy, awning. *p.*

شامي لگانا *shāmī lagānā*, a. to shoe with iron. *h.*

شان *shān*, f. business, affair; dignity, state, condition, degree; constitution, nature, disposition; *shān-dar*, a person of state and dignity, or man of rank. *a.*

شان *shān*, m. a honeycomb. *p.*

شانت *shānt*, calm, tranquil, pacified, appeased. *s.*

شانزده *shānzdah*, sixteen. *p.*

شانزدهم *shānzdahum*, the sixteenth. *p.*

شانه *shāna*, m. a comb, a crest; the shoulder; *shāna-dān*, a comb-case. *p.*

شاه *shāh*, m. a king; a title assumed by *fakirs*; the king (in chess); (in comp.) royal, noble; excellent, first-rate; *shāh-bāz*, m. a royal falcon; *shāh-balūṭ*, m. chesnut; *shāh-khurdī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats used on great occasions; *shāh-tīr*, m. a beam; *shāhi-*

khāwar, m. the sun; *shāh-rāh*, f. the highway; *shāh-zādagī*, f. the period of the minority of a prince; youthful folly, foolish pride; *shāh-zāda*, m. a prince (generally means the prince royal); *shāh-zādī*, a princess; *shāh-gām*, adj pleasant-paced (a horse); name of a particular pace of a horse; *shāhi-gardūn*, m. the sun; *shāh-nāma*, f. a celebrated epic poem, containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by Firdausī, about the year of Christ 1000; *shāh mashrik* or *shāh nīmroz*, m. the sun; *shāh-wār*, princely, fit for a king. *p.*

شاه‌آلو *shāh-ālū*, m. a cherry. *p.*

شاهانه *shāh-āna*, princely; a kind of dress worn by a bridegroom. *p.*

شاه‌تره *shāh-tara*, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*. *p.*

شاهد *shāhid*, m. a witness; (in Pers.) a sweetheart; a female friend, a beloved object; *shāhidi hāl*, a witness of facts; *shāhidi-roz*, m. the sun. *a.*

شاهدي *shāhidī*, f. evidence, testimony, attestation. *a.*

شاه‌سوار *shāh-sawār*, an expert horseman, a good rider. *p.*

شاهنشاه *shāhanshāh*, m. king of kings, an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia; *shāhanshāhi jalal*, m. the sun. *p.*

شاهنشاهي *shāhanshāhī*, f. empire; adj. imperial. *p.*

شاهوا *shāhwā*, } royal, noble, worthy of a
شاهوار *shāhwār*, } king; a fine pearl. *p.*

شاهي *shāhī*, f. reign, sovereignty; a follower of the sect of *'Alī*, adj. royal. *p.*

شاهين *shāhīn*, m. a royal white falcon. *p.*

شايان *shāyān*, legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable. *p.*

شايبه *shāyiba*, doubt, suspicion. *a.*

شايد *shāyad*, possibly, probably, may be so, perchance, perhaps. *p.*

شايستگي *shāyastagī*, f. affability, fitness, aptitude, convincing. *p.*

شايسته *shāyasta*, worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, well bred, polite; *shāyasta-mizāj*, affable, mild, good-tempered. *p.*

شائع *shā,i'*, divulged, published, diffused; distressed. *a.*

شاعثق *shā'iḳ*, full of desire, lascivious. *a.*

شب *shab*, f. night; *shab-bāsh*, one who stays all night, a lodger; *shab-bāshī*, f. staying all night, nightly lodging; *shab ba-khair*, good night, salutation at night; *shabi barāt*, f. the fourteenth day of the month Sha'ban, on which the Musulmāns make offerings and oblations, in the names (if not to the manes) of deceased relations (v. *barāt*); *shab-bedār*, waking, or watching all night, sleepless; *shab-para*, m. a bird of night (as a bat, owl, &c.); *shabi tār* or *shabi tārīk*, a dark night; *shab-khwābī*, f. night-clothes; *shab-khūn*, m. a night attack; *shab-khūnī*, f. robbery at night; *shab-khezī*, rising at night (to pray); *shab gard*, a watchman; *shab-gardī*, f. watching at night; *shabi māh*, f. light night, moonlight; *shab o roz*, night and day. *p.*

شب *shabb*, alum. *a.*

شبا *shabā*, a nocturnal attack. *a.*

شباب *shabāb*, m. youth, prime of life. *a.*

شباروز *shabā-roz*, night and day, i.e. always. *p.*

شباشب *shabā-shab*, in the night-time, during the night. *p.*

شبان *shubān*, m. a shepherd, pastor. *p.*

شبانروز *shabān-roz*, night and day, the civil day of twenty-four hours. *p.*

شبانگاه *shabān-gāh*, f. the evening; a lodging-place for the night, a fold for cattle. *p.*

شبانه *shabāna*, nocturnal, by night; *shabāna-roz*, the civil day of twenty-four hours. *p.*

شباهت *shabāhat*, f. similarity, resemblance. *a.*

شب‌بو *shab-bo*, m. (or *guli shab-bo*), the *Polianthes tuberosa*. *p.*

شب‌چراغ *shab-chirāgh*, lit. the night-lamp, a carbuncle, a brilliant gem, a glow-worm, a fire-fly. *p.*

شبچراغک *shab-chirāghak*, a glow-worm, a fire-fly. *p.*

شبد *shabd*, m. a sound in general, a word, a declinable word, as a noun or pronoun (v. *sabd*); *shabd-shāstr*, etymology, the science of grammatical inflection; *shabd-bedhī*, m. one who has the skill of shooting an arrow, &c. upon an unseen person on hearing a sound made by him. *s.*

شبديز *shabdez*, a horse of a dark rusty colour, a horse of noble breed. *p.*

شبديگ *shab-deg*, f. a dish composed of meat and turnips dressed all night on the fire. *p.*

شبر *shibr*, a span, a palm. *a.*

شبرنگ *shab-rang*, black, dusky, obscure. *p.*

شبستان *shabistān*, } a bed, a bedchamber,
شبستاني *shabistānī*, } a king's bedchamber. *p.*

شبكور *shab-kor*, night-blind. *p.*

شبكوري *shab-korī*, f. the night-blindness. *p.*

شبكه *shabaka*, m. a net, a lattice, a reticulated veil. *a.*

شبگاه *shab-gāh*, f. night-place to keep any thing in; night-time. *p.*

شبگز *shab-gaz*, (lit. night-stinger) a flea. *p.*

شبگون *shab-gūn*, dark as night, black. *p.*

شبگير *shab-gīr*, m. a cricket; a nightingale, or any animal that sings at night; a servant that works or travels in the night-time; early dawn. *p.*

شبنم *shab-nam*, f. dew; m. a kind of cloth. *p.*

شبو *shabū*, an agate, a jar, a saddle-cloth. *p.*

شريشٹھ *shreshṭh*, best, most excellent, pre-eminent. *s.*

شريعت *sharī'at*, f. the laws of *Muḥammad;* law, justice, equity. *a.*

شريف *sharīf*, noble, eminent, excellent, illustrious; a title given to the rulers of Mecca. *a.*

شريفه *sharīfa*, m. a custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *a.*

شريك *sharīk*, m. a partner, a friend. *a.*

شست *shast*, f. aim; a large fishing-hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore); the handle of a bow; a thumb-stall (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). *p.*

شستر *shastr* or *shastra*, m. a weapon in general; *shastra-dhārī*, possessed of weapons. *s.*

شستني *shustanī*, fit or ready for being washed. *p.*

شست و شو *shust o shū*, m. washing, cleansing. *p.*

شسته *shusta*, washed; dressed, prepared; *shusta guft-gū*, pure language. *p.*

شش *shush*, m. the lungs; the noise made by a person setting on a dog (Gil.); *dard-i shush*, the peripneumony; *shush k.*, to set dogs on by calling *shush*. *p. h.*

شش *shash*, six; *shash o panj* (sixes and fives), confusion, perplexity.

ششٹھ *shashṭi*, sixty. *s.*

ششٹاچار *shishṭāchār*, m. (v. *sishṭāchār*) humility, complaisance, &c. *s.*

ششٹھ *shashṭha*, the sixth. *s.*

ششدر *shush-dar*, m. a cube, a die; adj. wonderful, confounding. *p.*

ششکارنا *shushkārnā*, n. to encourage or stimulate a dog to the chase, by the sound *shush*. *h.*

ششکاري *shushkārī*, f. impelling a dog to the chase. *h.*

ششم *shashum*, the sixth. *p.*

ششيه *shishya*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil. *s.*

شصت *shaṣt*, sixty (properly *shast*). *p.*

شطاح *shaṭṭāḥ*, meretricious, lascivious, obscene. *a.*

شطرنج *shaṭranj*, f. chess; *shaṭranj-bāz*, a chess-player; *shaṭranj-bāzī*, f. chess-play. *a.*

شطرنجي *shaṭranjī*, m. a man who excels in chess; f. a kind of carpet; *shaṭranjī-bāf*, m. a carpet-weaver. *a.*

شعار *shi'ār*, m. an under garment; mark, signal, sign; habit, custom; in comp. it denotes distinction, habit, &c., as *karam-shi'ār*, distinguished for generosity. *a.*

شعاري *shi'ārī*, customary, habitual. *a.*

شعاع *shu'ā*, f. light, splendour, lustre, the rays of the sun, sunshine. *a.*

شعاعي *shu'ā'ī*, radiant, full of rays. *a.*

شعبان *sha'bān*, m. the eighth Arabian month, the 14th day is a festival (called *barāt*, q.v.); on this day an angel is supposed to examine a record, on which is written the names of the living. *a.*

شعبد *shu'bad*, } sleight of hand, juggling, شعبده *shu'bada*, } conjuration; *shu'bada-bāz*, a juggler, conjurer. *a.*

شعبه *shu'ba*, a small water-channel, a cleft on a mountain, especially where water stands; *shi'ba*, a path through mountains. *a.*

شعر *shi'r*, m. poetry; *shi'r-khwānī*, f. reading or studying poetry. *a.*

شعرا *shu'arā*, pl. (of *shā'ir*) poets. *a.*

شعري *shi'rā*, excelling in poetry; the day-star. *a.*

شعري *shi'rī*, poetic, relating to poetry. *a.*

شعله *shu'la*, m. flame, blaze, light, flash; *shu'la-afshān* or *shu'la-fishan*, dispersing or scattering flames; *shu'la bār*, raining fire or flames; *shu'la dīr*, *shu'la zan*, or *shu'la-war*, flaming, resplendent, brilliant; *shu'la rukh*, having resplendent cheeks. *a.*

شعور *shu'ūr*, m. wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, good management. *a.*

شغال *shaghāl* or *shighāl*, m. a jackal. *p.*

شغب *shaghab*, noise, tumult. *p.*

شغل *shughl*, m. occupation, employment. *a.*

شفا *shifā* (for *shifā,a*), f. recovery from sickness, convalescence, medicine, remedy, cure; *dāru-sh-shifa*, an hospital, a lazaretto. *a.*

شفاعت *shafā'at*, f. deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. *a.*

شفاف *shaffāf*, transparent, clear, very thin. *a.*

شفافي *shaffāfī*, f. transparency, clearness. *a.*

شفت *shafat*, m. the mouth, the lip. *a.*

شفتالو *shaftālū*, m. a peach; the colour of the flower of the peach-tree. *a.*

شفعه *shuf'a*, m. any possession coveted; *hakki shuf'a*, right of pre-emption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale. *a.*

شفق *shafaḳ*, f. evening, twilight; condolence, sympathy; fear, kindness. *a.*

شفقت *shafḳat*, f. condolence, clemency, compassion, mercy; kindness, affection; *shafaḳat*, commiseration, sympathy; *shafaḳat-nāma*, a letter of condolence. *a.*

شفيع *shafī'*, advocate, patron; possessing a right of pre-emption founded on contiguity; *shafī'i jār*, the occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate; *shafī'i khalīṭ*, the occupant of ground in actual contact, or intermixed with another estate (the right of pre-emption is stronger in the latter than the former case). *a.*

شفيعا *shafī'ā*, m. a kind of Persian character or handwriting. *a.*

شفيق *shafīḳ*, merciful, compassionate; affectionate. *a.*

شق *shaḳḳ*, m. trouble, labour, suspense; dawn of day; a fissure, crack, rent; *shaḳḳ honā*, n. to be torn, to be split, rent, &c.; *shiḳḳ*, the half, one side; trouble, difficulty; (met.) a brother, a friend *a.*

شقاوت *shaḳāwat*, f. misery, disgrace, poverty, villany. *a.*

شقائق *shaḳā,iḳ*, m. a tulip; *shaḳā,iḳu-n-nu'man* or *shaḳā,iḳ un-nu'mānī*, the anemone. *a.*

شقدار *shiḳḳ-dār*, m. an officer appointed to collect the revenue from a certain division of land; perplexing, uncertain. *a. p.*

شقداري *shiḳḳ-dārī*, f. the business of a *shikk-dār*, perplexity, uncertainty. *a. p.*

شقه *shuḳḳa*, m. a royal order, a letter (especially from a superior). *a*

شقي *shaḳī*, wretched, miserable; villanous, vicious. *a.*

شقيقه *shaḳīḳa*, m. the temples of the head. *a.*

شك *shakk*, m. doubt, suspense, uncertainty; *shakk*, an upper garment, *shukk*, division, schism, difficulty, trouble. *a.*

شكار *shikār*, m. hunting, chase; prey, game; plunder, perquisites; *shikār-bāz*, m. a sportsman; *shikār band*, m. cords, &c. for tying game in, or to be tied to a horse's saddle, *shikār-gāh*, f. place for hunting in *p.*

شكاري *shikārī*, relating to hunting, &c.; m. a fowler, a sportsman. *p.*

شكاف *shikāf*, a fissure, crack, crevice. *p.*

شكايت *shikāyat*, f. lamentation, complaint, accusation *a.*

شكت *shakti*, f. ability, power, strength; the energy or active power of a deity, personified as his wife, such as *Gauri*, the wife of *Shiva*, *Lakshmi*, the wife of *Vishnu*. *s.*

شكر *shukr*, m. thanks, gratitude; *shukr-guzār*, grateful; *shukr-guzārī*, f gratitude, *shukri ni'mat*, an acknowledgment of favour; *shukr*, f vulva, coitus. *a.*

شكر *shakar* or *shakkar*, f. sugar; *shakar bhatā* or *shakar-pāra*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter, and sugar; *shakar-khand*, smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love; charming, gracious, amiable; *shakar-rez*, scattering sugar, mellifluous; *shakar-farosh*, a seller of sugar; (met.) a mistress; *shakar-guftar*, speaking agreeably, eloquent; *shakar-lab*, sugar-lipped. *p.*

شكران *shukrān*, | شكرانه *shukrāna*, } m. gratitude, thanks-giving; a fee paid by plaintiff or defendant on the cause being decided in his favour. *a.*

شكرپاره *shakar-pāra*, m. a kind of sweetmeat (v. under *shakar*). *p.*

شكرستان *shakaristān*, a plantation of sugar, a sugar-chest, sugar-refinery. *p.*

شكرقند *shakar-ḳand*, m. sweet potatoes (*Convolvulus batatas*). *p.*

شكره *shikra*, m. a hawk, falcon (*Falco*). *p.*

شكري *shakarī*, f. a kind of *phālsā* so called (*Grewia Asiatica*). *p.*

شكرينه *shakarīna*, a kind of confection. *p.*

شكست *shikast*, f. deficiency, loss, defeat; adj. broken, odd, uneven, unpaired; *shikast-khurda*, broken off, interrupted, defeated. *p.*

شكستگي *shikastagī*, f. defeat, &c. *p.*

شكسته *shikasta*, m. broken, dispersed; a kind of writing; *shikasta bāl*, broken-winged, distressed, wretched; *shikasta-bālī*, f. distress, wretchedness, affliction; *shikasta-pā*, infirm, reduced; *shikasta-ḥāl*, distressed; *shikasta-ḥālī*, f. state of indigence or distress; *shikasta-khāṭir*, distressed in mind, afflicted, offended; *shikasta-dil*, distressed, afflicted; *shikasta-dilī*, f. distress, affliction; *shikasta-wa'da*, (broken engagements) faithless. *p.*

شگفت *shikift*, m. wonder, astonishment. *p.*

شگفته *shukufta*, flourishing, expanded. *p.*

شكل *shakl*, f. shape, form, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode; *shakl-navis*, m. a portrait-painter. *a.*

شكل *shukl* or *shukla*, white; *shukla-paksha*, the light fortnight of the lunar month. *p.*

شكم *shikam* or *shikm*, m. the belly; *shikam banda* or *shikam parwar*, an epicure, glutton. *p.*

شكن *shakun*, m. any lucky or auspicious mark or omen. *s.*

شكن *shikan*, f. shrinking, shrivelling, constringing, a curl, ply, fold, furrow; (in comp.) it denotes breaking, overthrowing, &c, as *dushman-shikan*, forbreaking, overthrowing the enemy. *p.*

شكنجه *shikanja*, m. stocks (for the legs); boards in which binders press books; a press; rack, torment, torture. *p.*

شكني *shikanī*, f. (abstract of *shikan*) breaking, &c. *p.*

شكو *shakau*, | شكوا *shakwā*, } m. complaining, upbraiding; *shakwā nāma*, a letter of complaint. *a.*

شكوفه *shikūfa* or *shukūfa*, a flower. *p.*

شكوه *shakoh*, *shikoh*, or *shukūh*, f. dignity, state, pomp, grandeur, magnificence; *dārā-shikoh*, in pomp like Darius. *p.*

شکوه *shakwa*, شکوی *shakwā*, complaint, upbraiding. *a.*

شکهر *shikhar*, m. the top of a mountain or hill. *s.*

شکی *shakkī*, doubtful, perplexing; *shakkī-mizāj*, undetermined, wavering, hesitating. *a.*

شکیب *shakeb* or *shikeb*, patience, endurance. *p.*

شکیبا *shakebā*, patient, long-suffering. *p.*

شکیبائی *shakebā,ī*, f. patience, exerting patience, toleration, long endurance. *p.*

شکیل *shakīl*, شکیلا *shakīlā*, well-shaped, handsome. *a.*

شگار *shagār*, a jackal; *shigār*, any thing eatable. *p.*

شگاف *shigāf*, m. split, rent, fissure, crack, crevice; (in comp.) splitting, rending. *p.*

شگال *shagāl* or *shigāl*, a jackal. *p.*

شگرف *shigarf*, rare, fine, good, beautiful, excellent, glorious, great. *p*

شگفت *shigift* or *shikift*, m. wonder, astonishment. *p.*

شگفتگی *shiguftagī*, f. expansion, delight, astonishment. *p.*

شگفتن *shiguftan*, blooming, expanding. *p.*

شگفته *shigufta*, expanded, blown (as a flower): *shigufta honā*, n. to be blown (a flower); to be delighted *p.*

شگن *shugun*, m. an auspicious omen. *p.*

شگنی *shugunī*, شگنیا *shuguniyā*, m. a diviner, an augur. *p.*

شگوفه *shagūfa*, m. a flower, a bud; *shagūfa lānā*, to bud, to put forth young shoots, to produce something new and wonderful. *p.*

شگون *shugūn*, m. augury, omen. *p.*

شگونیا *shugūniyā*, m. a diviner, an augur. *p.*

شل *shal*, a species of stained leather; one who can take nothing in his hands (from sickness), paralytic, having the hand luxated. *p.*

شلاق *shalāk*, flagellation; *coitus. a.*

شلایین *shalāyīn*, disgustingly importunate. *p.*

شلبین *shalbīn*, vice in a horse. *h.*

شلتاق *shiltāk*, a dispute with one upon false grounds; litigation, tumult. *p.*

شلخ *shalkh*, a round (of musketry, &c.), a discharge; *sperma viri*; *vulva. a.*

شلدی *shildī* (v. *sirī*), mad, insane. *d.*

شلغم *shalgham*, m. a turnip. *p.*

شلق *shalak*, f. a round, a discharge (of fire arms); a blow; *coitus. a.*

شلوار *shilwār* or *shalwār*, m. trousers. *p.*

شلوکا *shalūkā*, m. a child's bib. *h.*

شلیته *shalīta*, m. a canvas sack, &c. in which baggage is fastened previously to being loaded on cattle. *h.*

شما *shumā*, pl. (of *tū*, sec. pers. pron.) you. *p.*

شماتت *shamātat*, f. rejoicing at the calamity or misfortunes of another. *a.*

شمار *shumār*, m. counting, computing, numbering, reckoning; used (in comp.) as *sitāra-shumār*, star-counting, watchful. *p.*

شماری *shumārī*, f. counting, &c.; a rosary. *p.*

شمال *shamāl* or *shimāl*, m. the north; the north wind; the left hand; *shimāl-rū*, facing the north; *shimāl-numā*, the mariner's compass. *a.*

شمالی *shimālī*, northern. *a.*

شمائل *shamā,il*, pl. (of *shamāl* or *shimāl*) excellences, virtues, talents, abilities; northerly winds, or regions of the north. *a.*

شمر *shimar*, the name of one of *Yazīd*'s generals, who slew *Husain*, in the plains of *Karbalā*, and hence the word now signifies vile, infamous, &c. *a.*

شمردگی *shumurdagī*, counting, enumeration. *p.*

شمرده *shumurda*, counted, numbered. *p.*

شمس *shams*, m. the sun; *shamsu-d-dīn*, the sun of the true faith: *shamsu-d-daula*, the sun of the state (men's names). *a.*

شمسه *shamsa*, m. little tassels affixed to a rosary. *a.*

شمسی *shamsī*, solar; *shamsī ḳamarī*, (solar and lunar); a perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month; a monthly period of three or four days, during which the female attendants in the women's apartments have leave of absence. *a.*

شمشاد *shamshād*, m. the box-tree (*Meninsk*); (met.) applied to the form of a mistress. *p.*

شمشیر *shamsher* or *shimshīr*, f. a scimitar, sword; *shamsher bāz*, a sword-player, a gladiator; *shamsher-bāzī*, f. the use of the sword; *shamsher-bahādur* (ironically), a useless, worthless fellow; *shamsher-zan*, a swordsman. *p.*

شمع *sham'*, f. a lamp, a candle; wax; *sham' dān*, m. a candlestick; *sham'-sāz*, a chandler, a candlemaker; *sham'-rukh* or *sham'-rū*, ruddy, radiant, resplendent. *a.*

شمعی *sham'ī*, of or relating to a candle, waxen; *sham'ī-rang*, flame-colour. *a.*

شمله *shamla*, m. the end of a turban or *kamar-band*, sometimes tucked into the folds and sometimes left flying loose; a kind of shawl for tying round the waist. *a.*

شمن *shaman*, an idol or image; idolatry; an idol-temple; an idolater. *p.*

شمه *shamma*, m. an atom, a particle, a little; perfume, odour; habit, custom. *a.*

شميانه *shamiyāna*, a kind of canopy. *p.*

شميم *shamīm*, } odour, perfume. *a.*
شميمه *shamīma*, }

شنا *shinā* or *shanā*, swimming. *p.*

شناخت *shinākht*, f. knowledge, understanding. *p.*

شناس *shinās*, (in comp.) knowing, intelligent, intimate with; as *hakk-shinās*, knowing what is right; upright, conscientious. *p.*

شناسا *shināsā*, one who knows. *p.*

شناسائي *shināsā,ī*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *p.*

شناسي *shināsī*, f. (in comp.) knowing. *p.*

شناور *shināwar*, a swimmer. *p.*

شناوري *shināwarī*, f. act of swimming. *p.*

شناه *shināh* (v. *shinā*), swimming. *p.*

شنبه *shamba*, m. Saturday. *p.*

شنكر *shankar*, a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

شنكرا *shankarā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *s.*

شنكرابهرن *shankarābharan*, m. name of a [musical mode. *s.*

شنكراچارج *shankarāchārj* (for *shankarācharya*), name of a Hindū sectic, celebrated for having eradicated the sect of *Jains*. *s.*

شنكراچاري *shankarāchārī*, the followers of *Shankarachārj*, q.v. *s.*

شنكري *shankarī*, a name of *Pārvatī*. *s.*

شنكه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell. *s.*

شنگ *shang*, amorously playful, beautiful, elegant, handsome; a thief, a robber. *p.*

شنگرف *shangarf*, m. cinnabar, vermilion. *p.*

شنو *shinau*, } hearing, a hearer; *shanū*,
شنوا *shinawā*, } the cypress, wild plum-tree. *p.*

شنيد *shinīd*, } hearing. *p.*
شنيدن *shinīdan*, }

شنيده *shinīda*, heard, perceived. *p.*

شنيع *shanī'*, base, abominable, shocking, adulterous. *a.*

شنيعه *shanī'a*, turpitude, abomination. *a.*

شو *sho*, (in comp.) washing; *shau*, a husband. *p.*

شو *shiva*, m. the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*

شوا *shivā*, f. the goddess *Durgā*, the consort of *Shiva*. *s.*

شوارع *shawāri'*, high roads. *a.*

شوال *shawwāl*, m. the tenth month of the *Muhammadan* year, on the first day of which the festival of *Bairām* or *'īd* is celebrated, being the first day after the *Musalmān* Lent, and on this day it is customary to make presents, &c. *a.*

شوالا *shivālā*, a temple of *Shiva*. *s.*

شوب *shob*, m. washing. *p.*

شوخ *shokh*, mischievous, playful, saucy, brisk, cheerful, sly, humorous, wanton; strong, insolent, presumptuous; *shokh-chashm*, of a wanton look, lewd. *p.*

شوخي *shokhī*, f. mischief, humour, sauciness, &c., coquetry. *p.*

شور *shor*, m. cry, noise, outcry; adj. salt, very bitter, *shor-angez*, exciting tumults; *shor-bakht*, unfortunate, wretched, infamous; *shor-bor*, very wet; *shor-zamīn*, f. salsuginous ground, barren land; *shor-pusht*, quarrelsome, noisy; *shor-shār*, or *shor-shārr*, or *shor-sharābā*, or *shor-shaghab*, m. noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. *p.*

شورا *shūrā*, agreement, convention, mixture. *a.*

شوراتر *shiva-rātri*, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of Phalguna (Feb.-March) (v. *shiva-rātri*). *s.*

شوربا *shorbā*, m. broth, soup. *p.*

شورش *shorish*, f. tumult, insurrection, confusion. *p.*

شوره *shora*, marshy, barren ground; m. nitre, saltpetre; *shora-gar*, m. a manufacturer of saltpetre. *p.*

شوريت *shoriyat*, saline quality. *p.*

شوريده *shorīda*, disturbed, mad, desperately in love; faint, dejected; *shorīda-hāl*, mad, &c. *shorida-khātir*, dejected, melancholy. *p.*

شوشه *shosha*, m. an ingot; chips, rubbish, filth; a particle, a part. *p.*

شوق *shauk*, m. desire, inclination, love; gaiety, cheerfulness; curiosity; *shauk-zauk*, m. pleasure, delight, gratification. *a.*

شوقي *shaukī*, loving, cheerful, desirous. *a.*

شوقين *shaukīn*, intent upon, desirous; lascivious. *a.*

شوقيه *shaukiya*, m. the part of an epistle which follows the complimental address. *a.*

شوكت *shaukat* (prop. *shawakat*), f. state, dignity, magnificence, majesty; *shaukatu-l-ba'ir*, a thistle. *a.*

شولا *sholā*, m. *Æschynomene paludosa* (*Roxb.*), the wood of which, being very light and spongy,

is used by fishermen for floating their nets; a variety of toys, such as artificial birds and flowers, are made of it; garlands of these flowers are used in marriage ceremonies; when charred it answers the purpose of tinder. *h.*

شوله ***shola***, m. a dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together, and given to sick persons. *p.*

شوم ***shūm***, black; unfortunate, unhappy, disgraceful, vile; miser, niggard; *shūm-ṭab'*, ill-tempered; *shūm-ḳadam*, unlucky, bad (omen); *shūm-mizāj*, stingy. *a.*

شوماري ***shomārī***, lazy, indolent; also laziness, indolence. *d.*

شومڑا ***shūmṛā***, m. } ugly, miserly, avaricious. *a.*
شومڑي ***shūmṛī***, f. }

شومڑي ***shūmṛī***, f. a kind of fried food. *h.*

شومي ***shūmī***, } f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*
شوميت ***shūmiyat***, }

شوهر ***shauhar***, m. a husband. *p.*

شوي ***shoī***, (in comp.) washing. *p.*

شه ***shah***, m. a king; check (at chess); in comp. means great, large, excelling, &c.; *shah-zor*, stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroic; *shah-zorī*, f. valour, heroism; *shah-sawār*, a good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker; *shah-māt*, check-mate. *p.*

شهاب ***shahāb***, m. bright stars, falling stars; twinkling, shining; red; flame. *a.*

شهاد ***shahād***, m. evidences, witnesses. *a.*

شهادت ***shahādat***, f. evidence, testimony, martyrdom. *a.*

شهامت ***shahāmat***, f. generosity, bravery. *a.*

شهانه ***shahāna***, royal, princely (clothes, &c). *p.*

شهبالا ***shah-bālā***, m. the companion of a bridegroom. *p. h.*

شهبندر ***shah-bandar***, m. a royal or free port; the principal officer at a sea-port. *p.*

شهبندري ***shah-bandarī***, f. the office or situation of *shah-bandar*. *p.*

شهپر ***shah-par***, m. strongest feather in a bird's wing. *p.*

شهتره ***shahtara***, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*.

شهتوت ***shahtūt***, a mulberry. *p.*

شهتير ***shahtīr***, m. a beam. *p.*

شهچال ***shah-chāl***, f. a term used at chess, when the king only can move. *p.*

شهد ***shahd***, m. honey (cor. *shahat*, *sahat*, or *shat*); *shahad-makkhī*, f. a bee. *p.*

شهدا ***shuhadā***, pl. martyrs. *a.*

شهدا ***shuhdā***, m. a rake, prodigal, debauchee; *shuhdā-shikasta*, ruined and wretched. *h.*

شهداپن ***shuhdā-pan***, m. raking, rakishness, debauchery, dissoluteness. *h.*

شهر ***shahr***, m. a lunar month. *a.*

شهر ***shahr***, m. a city; *shahr-āshob*, a disturber of the peace of a city, a mistress; a kind of verses; *shahr-panāh*, f. wall or intrenchments round a town; *shahr-pūrā*, m. suburbs; *shahr-khabrā*, m. a quidnunc; an intelligencer; *shahr-dār*, m. a bird-catcher, a huntsman; *shahr-gharīb*, m. a stranger, a traveller. *p.*

شهرت ***shuhrat***, f. renown, fame; divulging, celebrating. *a.*

شهرخ ***shah-rukh***, } m. a term used at chess.
شهرخا ***shah-rukhā***, } According to Hyde it simply denotes a check to the king with a castle or rook (as we call it). I have reason to believe, however, that it means a double check on the part of the knight, at once attacking the king and the castle (which latter is the best piece on the Oriental board); such a coup generally leads to victory. *p.*

شهرگ ***shahrag***, f. the great vein in the arm. *p.*

شهره ***shuhra***, m. fame, rumour, report, reputation; *shuhrā,e āfāḳ*, renowned. *a.*

شهري ***shahrī***, m. a citizen, or any thing belonging to the city. *p.*

شهريار ***shahryār***, m. a prince, a king. *p.*

شهرياري ***shahryārī***, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

شهريت ***shahriyat***, f. peopling, cultivating. *p.*

شهزاده ***shahzāda***, a prince. *p.*

شهزادى ***shahzādī***, a princess. *p.*

شهلا ***shahlā***, having dark grey eyes, with a shade of red. *a.*

شهنائي ***shahnā,ī***, a clarion, a hautboy. *p.*

شهنشاه ***shahanshāh***, } a great king, an emperor. *p.*
شهنشه ***shahanshah***, }

شهنشاهي ***shahanshāhī***, f. sovereignty, empire. *p.*

شهوار ***shah-wār***, worthy of a king, regal; the most precious kind of pearl. *p.*

شهوت ***shahwat***, f. concupiscence, lust, desire, appetite; *shahwat-angez*, lust-exciting, lascivious; *shahwat-parast*, addicted to lasciviousness. *a.*

شهوتي ***shahwatī***, lascivious, lustful. *a.*

شهود ***shuhūd***, manifested; pl. (of *shahādat*) evidences, testimonies. *a.*

شهور ***shuhūr***, pl. (of *shahr*) months. *a.*

شهي ***shahī***, f. royalty; adj. royal, kingly. *p.*

شهيد ***shahīd***, killed; (sub.) a martyr (any *Muhammadan* killed in battle is so called); *shahīd honā*, n. to be killed; to fall in love. *a.*

شي ***shaī***, f. a thing, an object. *a.*

شياطين *shayāṭīn*, pl. (of *shaiṭān*) devils, demons. *a.*

شيام *shyām* or *shyāma*, black, dark. *s.*

شيب *sheb*, m. a descent, declivity; adv. under, below. *p.*

شيت *shīt*, f. cold, numbness, frigidity. *s.*

شيتل *shītal*, cool, cold, benumbed. *s.*

شيخ *shaikh* (vulg. *shekh*), m. a venerable old man; a chief, a prelate; a title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to those who become proselytes to *Muḥammadanism*. *a.*

شيخن پور *shekhan-pūr*, m. a town inhabited by descendants of the prophet. *a. h*

شيخوخت *shaikhūkhat*, } f. old age. *a.*
شيخوخيت *shaikhūkhiyat*, }

شيخي *shekhī* or *shaikhī*, f. boasting, bragging, domineering *a*

شيد *shaid*, deceit, hypocrisy; *shed* or *shīd*, the sun, clear, shining. *p.*

شيدا *shaidā*, mad; deeply in love. *p.*

شير *sher*, m. a tiger, a lion; *sheri ābī*, m. an alligator, *sheri kalī*, (the effigy of a tiger) a person only fit to be looked at, a braggart; *sheri gardūn*, m. the sun, the sign Leo. *p.*

شير *shīr*, m. milk; *shīr-khurda*, a suckling; *shīr-āwar*, milk, giving much milk; *shīr shakar*, a kind of silk cloth, affection, *shīr garm*, milk warm, lukewarm, *shīr-mal*, f. bread made with milk, *shīr-mast*, a fine plump suckling *p*

شيراز *shīrāz*, a city in the south of Persia, celebrated as the birthplace of the poet *Sa'di* *p.*

شيرازه *shīrāza*, m. the stitching of the back of a book, sewing buttonholes, *shīrāza-bandī*, f. the binding of a book *p*

شيرانه *sherāna*, fierce as a tiger or lion. *p.*

شيرخشت *shīr-khisht*, a species of manna. *p.*

شيرني *shernī*, f. a lioness, a tigress. *p.*

شيرني *shīrnī*, f. (cor. of *shīrīnī*) sweetmeats, &c. offered in memory of saints, &c. *p*

شيره *shīra*, m. syrup, juice of fruit, new wine, must, *shīra e rewand*, gamboge; *shīra,e jān*, the sap of existence, essence of life. *p.*

شيري *shīrī*, f. part of a ship. *p.*

شيري *sherī*, f. boldness, fierceness; adj. of or relating to a tiger or lion. *p.*

شيرين *shīrīn*, sweet; pleasant, gentle, affable; *shīrīn-zabān*, eloquent, sweet-spoken, affable; *shīrīn-zabānī*, f. eloquence, affability; *shīrīn-ṭab'*, of gentle manners or mild disposition. *p.*

شيريني *shīrīnī*, f. sweetness; eloquence. *p.*

شيش شائي *shesha-shā,ī* (*sesh-sā,ī*), he who sleeps on the serpent *Shesha*, *Vishnu*. *s.*

شيش *shesh*, m. the end; name of a serpent (v. *sesh*). *s.*

شيشم *shīsham*, f. a kind of wood (*Dalbergia sissoo, Roxb.*). *s.*

شيش ناگ *shesh-nāg*, m. the serpent *Shesha*, king of the lower regions (v. *sesh-nāg*). *s.*

شيشه *shīsha*, m. glass, a bottle, a glass; *shīsha-bāshā*, very delicate, tender, *shīsha-gar*, a glass-maker; *shīsha-garī*, f. glass-making; *shīsha-mahall*, a glazed palace or house, an apartment fitted up with mirrors. *p.*

شيشي *shīshī*, f. a small glass, a phial. *p.*

شيطان *shaiṭān*, m. the devil, Satan; *shaiṭān kī ānt*, the devil's guts, or any thing long and winding (as a lane). *h.*

شيطاني *shaiṭānī*, devilish, diabolical. *a.*

شيطنت *shaiṭanat*, f. devil's tricks, wickedness. *a.*

شيعه *shī'a*, m. a follower of the sect of *'Alī*, a sectary (see Sale's Koran, Prelim. Disc. sect. 8). *a.*

شيعي *shiya'ī*, of or belonging to the sect of *Alī*, a Shiyaite. *a.*

شيفته *shefta*, distracted, mad, enamoured. *p.*

شيگهر *shīghra* or *shīghar*, expeditious, quick, hasty, fast, adv. soon, quickly, speedily. *s.*

شيل *shīl*, m. nature, quality, disposition, good conduct or disposition, observance of the laws and morals. *s.*

شيلان *shīlān*, a tablecloth. *p.*

شيلوان *shīl wān*, of good or amiable disposition, well conducted *s*

شين *shain*, disgrace, shame; *shīn*, a miser; *shaiyin*, shameful. *p.*

شيون *shewan* or *shīwan*, grief, lamentation. *s.*

شيوه *shewa*, m. business, trade, profession; manner, habit, custom; amorous looks; *shewā-dar*, an artist, a tradesman; expert, skilful, clever. *p.*

شيه *shiya*, } the neighing of a horse. *p.*
شيهه *shīha*, }

ص

ص called *ṣād i muhmala* or *ṣādi ghair mankūṭa*, the fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the seventeenth Persian, and the twentieth Hindūstānī; strictly speaking, this letter is purely Arabian or Semitic, but in a few Persian words it has, in modern times, been substituted for the original *sin*, to distinguish such words from others of a different signification, as *ṣad* originally *sad*, one hundred, and *shaṣt* originally *shast*, sixty (to prevent their being confounded with *sad*, a wall, and *shast*, an aim); it has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet, and in Persia and India its

pronunciation is hardly distinguishable from that of *sīn*; but among the Arabs its sound is stronger than the last and with a mixture of *w*: in reckoning by *abjad* its value is ninety; it is used as an abbreviation for *ṣafar*, the name of the second month in the Arabian calendar.

صابر *ṣābir*, patient. *a.*

صابن *ṣābun*, صابون *ṣābūn*, m. soap; hence Gr. Σάπων. *a.*

صابوني *ṣābūnī*, a soapmaker; a mixture of almonds, honey, and oil of sesame. *a. p.*

صاحب *ṣāḥib*, m. a lord, master, companion; adj. possessed of, endowed with, &c.; *ṣāḥibi iḵẖtiyār*, possessed of free election, or option; *ṣāḥibi aḵẖlāk*, possessed of good morals or of good manners; *ṣāḥibi tāj*, possessed of the crown, a king; *ṣāḥibi taḵẖt*, possessor of the throne, a king; *ṣāḥibi tamkanat*, possessed of dignity; it is also used in composition without the *iẓāfat*, as *ṣāḥib-jamāl*, beautiful; *ṣāḥib-ḵẖāna*, master of the house; *ṣāḥib-dil* or *ṣāḥib naẓr*, intelligent, a man of worth and sanctity; *ṣāḥib-kamāl*, perfect, excellent. *a.*

صاحبان *ṣāḥibān*, Pers. pl. (of *ṣāḥib*), masters, gentlemen, &c.; *ṣāḥibān i ʻālī shān*, the gentlemen of high dignity, generally applied to the Honourable E. I. Company, or their European servants in India. *a.*

صاحب‌قران *ṣāḥib-kirān*, m. an invincible hero, a great emperor; lit. lord of the auspicious conjunction, i.e. one who was born under a peculiarly favourable aspect of the planets, as was the case with Timūr or Taimūr (vulgarly called Tamerlane), who is accordingly called *ṣāḥib-kirān* by his biographers. One of the emperors of Delhi (either *Jahān-gir* or *Shāh-jahān*) has also the title of *ṣāḥib-kirān-i ṣānī*, the second lord of the conjunction. *a.*

صاحبه *ṣāḥiba*, f. a lady, mistress. *a.*

صاحبي *ṣāḥibī*, f. rule, command, lordship; a kind of grape so called; *ṣāḥibī-k*, a. to lord, to rule, to govern. *a.*

صادر *ṣādir*, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued; *ṣādir honā*, n to be produced, derived, emerged, issued, &c. *a.*

صادق *ṣādik*, true, just, sincere; *ṣādiku l-kaul*, speaking truth, sincere of speech. *a.*

صاعقه *ṣāʻika*, lightning, a thunderbolt. *a.*

صاف *ṣāf*, clean, clear, pure, candid, innocent; *ṣāf-dil*, of a pure heart; *ṣāf-dilī*, f. purity of heart or mind. *a.*

صافي *ṣāfī*, f. clearness, purity; sincerity, candour; a filter, or cloth through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained; adj. pure, clean, &c. (v. *ṣāf*); *ṣāfī-nāma*, m. a general release, discharge from an obligation (v. *rāẓī-nāmā* under *rāẓī*). *a.*

صالح *ṣāliḥ*, good, apt, fit, proper; m. a man of probity and honour; a sedate steady person (opposite to enthusiast). *a.*

صالحه *ṣāliḥa*, f. (of *ṣāliḥ*) virtuous, chaste. *a.*

صانع *ṣāniʻ*, m. creator, framer, artificer. *a.*

صائب *ṣāʼib*, right, straight; hitting the mark. *a.*

صائم *ṣāʼim*, one who fasts; (adjectively) thirsty; *ṣāʼimu-d-dahr*, one who fasts always. *a.*

صبا *ṣabā*, f. a gentle breeze; an easterly breeze, a morning breeze. *a.*

صباح *ṣabāḥ*, f. the morning, dawn of day; name of a bird; *ṣabāḥu-l-ḵẖair* or *ṣabāḥ-kum bi-l-ḵẖair* (morning salutation), good day, good morning to you; *ʻala-ṣ-ṣabāḥ*, on or in the morning. *a.*

صباحت *ṣabāḥat*, f. beauty, gracefulness. *a.*

صباغ *ṣabbāgh*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *a.*

صبح *ṣubḥ*, f. morning, dawn; *ṣubḥ-ḵẖezā* or *-ḵẖeziyā*, a set of thieves who rise early in the morning and steal before people are awake; *ṣubḥ-dam*, dawn of day; *ṣubḥi ṣādik*, dawn of day; *ṣubḥi kāẕib*, the false dawn, just before daybreak. *a.*

صبحاً *ṣubḥan*, in the morning. *a.*

صبر *ṣabr*, f. patience, endurance; *ṣabr-k*, a. to wait; *ṣabir*, a species of aloes. *a.*

صبوح *ṣabūḥ*, a morning draught; wine which is drunk in the morning. *a.*

صبوحي *ṣabūḥī*, a wine-bottle, a morning draught. *a.*

صبور *ṣabūr*, patient, mild. *a.*

صبوره *ṣabūra*, m. (v. سبورا *sabūrā*). *a.*

صبوري *ṣabūrī*, f. patience, forbearance. *a.*

صبي *ṣabī*, m. a boy, a youth. *a.*

صبيان *ṣubyān*, pl. boys, youths. *a.*

صبيح *ṣabīḥ*, beautiful; a fine complexion. *a.*

صبيه *ṣabiya*, f. a damsel, a girl, child; a daughter. *a.*

صحاب *ṣiḥāb*, pl. (of *ṣāḥib*) companions. *a.*

صحابت *ṣaḥābat*, f. society, companionship. *a.*

صحاف *ṣaḥḥāf*, m. a bookbinder, a bookseller. *a.*

صحائف *ṣaḥāʼif*, pl. (of *ṣaḥīfa*) pages, leaves, books. *a.*

صحب *ṣaḥb*, صحبان *ṣuḥbān*, pl. (of *ṣāḥib*) companions, friends, associates. *a.*

صحبت *ṣuḥbat*, f. companionship, society; an assembly, a fair; coition; discourse; *ṣuḥbat-barār*, an acquaintance; *ṣuḥbat-barārī*, being acquainted, acquaintance; *ṣuḥbat-dārī*, f. keeping company with, associating, acquaintance. *a.*

صحت *ṣiḥḥat*, f. health, entireness, perfection, integrity, accuracy; *ṣiḥḥat-ḵẖāna*, m. a necessary. *a.*

صحرا *ṣaḥrā*, m. a desert, a plain; *ṣaḥrā-nishīn*, m. a hermit living in the desert; *ṣaḥrā-naward* or *ṣaḥrā-gard*, wandering in the desert. *a.*

صحرائي *ṣaḥrāʼī*, صحرايا *ṣaḥrāʼiyā*, wild, desert; relating to the desert. *a.*

صحن *ṣaḥn*, m. a court-yard; a large cup or goblet; a small dish or plate. *p.*

صحنك *ṣaḥnak*, f. (v. *sahnak*) a plate, dish. *a.*

صحيح *ṣaḥīḥ*, accurate, just, pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain; *ṣaḥīḥ-k*, *a.* to sign, to correct, to rectify. *a.*

صحيفة *ṣaḥīfa*, m. a book, a leaf, a page, a letter. *a.*

صد *ṣad*, hundred; *ṣad-pā* or *ṣad-pāya*, a centipede. *p.*

صدا *ṣadā*, f. sound, tone, echo, voice, noise. *a.*

صدارت *ṣadārat*, f. the office of prime minister or of chief justice. *a.*

صداع *ṣudā'*, m. vertigo, megrim, headache. *a.*

صداقت *ṣadāḳat*, f. sincerity; friendship. *a.*

صدبرگ *ṣad-barg*, m. (lit. a hundred leaves), a kind of flower (*Rosa glandulifera, Roxb.*). *p.*

صددر *ṣad-dar*, the hundred gates, the title of one of the books of the Pārsis. *p.*

صدر *ṣadr*, f. the breast; exaltation, pre-eminence; chief, supreme; government; *sadri a'zam*, the prime minister, *ṣadri ṣudūr*, the chief judge, the lord chancellor; *ṣadr 'adālat*, the supreme court of justice. *a.*

صدرنج *ṣad-ranj*, (lit. the hundred vexations) the game of chess (so called). *p.*

صدرنشين *ṣadr-nishīn*, one who holds the first dignity or sits in the highest place, a prime minister, president of an assembly. *a. p.*

صدف *ṣadaf*, f. a shell, a pearl, mother of pearl. *a.*

صدق *ṣidḳ*, m. truth, veracity, sincerity. *a.*

صدقه *ṣadḳa*, m. alms; propitiatory offerings; *ṣadke-jānā* or *-honā*, n. to become a sacrifice for the welfare, &c. of another, to become entirely devoted to another. *a.*

صدمه *ṣadma*, m. a blow, a stroke of fortune, adversity, collision, an adventure. *a.*

صدور *ṣudūr*, pl. (of *ṣadr*) breasts, ministers, &c. *a.*

صدوق *ṣadūḳ*, } true, faithful, a sincere
صديق *ṣadīḳ*, } friend. *a.*

صراحت *ṣarāḥat*, f. being pure or genuine; palpableness; pureness; adj. pure, unadulterated. *a.*

صراحتا *ṣarāḥatan*, publicly, evidently, clearly. *a.*

صراحي *ṣurāḥī*, a goblet, a long-necked flask; *ṣurāḥī-bardār*, the carrier of the flask or goblet; *ṣurāḥī-dār*, shaped in the form of a *ṣurāḥī* (a pearl). *a.*

صراط *ṣirāṭ*, f. a road; *ṣirāṭ-l-mustaḳīm*, the right way, i.e. the *Muḥammadan* religion; *ṣirāṭ*, a long sword. *a.*

صراف *ṣarrāf*, m. a banker, a money-changer, vulgarly called a *shroff*; hence, according to Gladwin, the Anglo-Indian term *shroffing*, which signifies "the examining, sorting, and weighing the various kinds of rupees, to fix each to its distinct species, discard the refuse, and settle the *baṭṭa* upon all, according to the price of the day, in order to establish the value in standard or sicca rupees." *a.*

صرافه *ṣarrāfa*, m. the place where bankers transact their business, a bank, an exchange. *a.*

صرافي *ṣarrāfī*, f. banking, money-changing. *a.*

صرصر *ṣarṣar*, f. a cold boisterous wind. *a.*

صرع *ṣar'*, f. the epilepsy; a mode, a species. *a.*

صرف *ṣirf*, merely, only, alone, pure, unmixed. *a.*

صرف *ṣarf*, m. expenditure; the orthographical and etymological parts of grammar; dexterity; increase, gain; changing, turning, converting; vicissitudes of fortune; *ṣarf o nahw*, f. etymology and syntax, grammar in general. *a.*

صرفه *ṣarfa* or *ṣurfa*, f. expense; profusion, profit, surplus, redundancy, addition; the twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo. *a.*

صره *ṣurra*, m. a purse (filled with gold or silver). *a.*

صريح *ṣarīḥ*, apparent, palpable, evident. *a.*

صريحا *ṣarīḥan*, clearly, openly. *a.*

صرير *ṣarīr*, grating, scratching sound of a pen, or of a door on rusty hinges. *a.*

صعب *ṣa'b*, hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disagreeable, disobedient, stubborn, perverse. *a.*

صعوبت *ṣu'ūbat*, f. difficulty, trouble. *a.*

صعود *ṣu'ūd*, m. ascent, surmounting. *a.*

صعوه *ṣa'wa*, a kind of sparrow with a red head, a sort of waterfowl. *a.*

صغار *ṣighār*, small; *ṣighār o kibār*, the small and great, the populace at large. *a.*

صغر *ṣighar*, smallness, minuteness. *a.*

صغرا *ṣughrā*, pl. (of *ṣaghīr*) the small, the inferiors. *a.*

صغرى *ṣughrā*, less, least; m. the minor term of a syllogism. *a.*

صغير *ṣaghīr*, slender, inferior, junior; *ṣaghīr-sinn*, of tender age. *a.*

صغيري *ṣaghīrī*, f. infancy, childhood. *a.*

صف *ṣaff*, f. series, order, line, rank, file, row; a mat; *ṣaff-bāndhnā*, to draw up in ranks; *ṣaffi-jang*, f. the ranks of war, the field of battle; *ṣaff-ṣaff*, in military order, in battle-array. *a.*

صفا *ṣafā*, f. purity, cleanness; pleasure, content; *ṣafāy ṣāf* (smack smooth), without a trace or vestige. *a.*

صفات *ṣifāt*, pl. (of *ṣifat*) good qualities. *a.*

صفاهان *ṣifāhān*, Ispahan in Persia. *p.*

صفاهاني *ṣifāhānī*, a native of, or relating to Ispahan; *parda,e ṣifāhānī*, a species of melody peculiar to Ispahan, said to resemble the Scottish melodies. *p.*

صفائي *ṣafā,ī*, f. purity, cleanness; *ṣafā,ī batānā*, to reject a petition without ceremony, to refuse flatly. *a.*

صفت *ṣifat*, f. praise; quality, attribute; manner, description; a noun adjective; like, resembling. *a.*

صفحه *ṣafḥa*, m. a page, surface, face. *a.*

صفر *ṣafar* or *ṣafaru-l-muẓaffar*, m. the second month of the *Muhammadan* year. On the 20th day of this month is held the festival of *Sar-o-tan*, in commemoration of the junction of the head and body of *Husain*. The 28th and the last days of this month are reckoned unfortunate; the former on account of *Hasan's* being poisoned by his wife; the latter because destructive vegetables are supposed to be produced on that day; *ṣifr*, m. a cipher. *a.*

صفرا *ṣafrā*, m. bile, yellow. *a.*

صفرائي *ṣafrā,ī*, bilious; *ṣafrā,ī mizāj*, of a bilious constitution. *a.*

صفوف *ṣufūf*, pl. (of *ṣaff*) ranks. *a.*

صفهان *ṣifahān* (for *Ispahān* or *Isfahān*, q.v.), a city of Persia, formerly the capital of that empire. *p.*

صفهاني *ṣifahānī*, a native of *Sifahān* or *Ispahān*. *p.*

صفي *ṣafī*, pure, just, righteous; the name of a Persian dynasty that reigned from 1501 to 1736, founded by *Shāh Ismā'īl ṣafī*, and overturned by *Nādir Shāh*. *a.*

صفير *ṣafīr*, f. sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as a bird), a sapphire. *a.*

صلا *ṣalā*, voice, invitation, information, annunciation; *ṣilā* (for *sila*, q.v.), conjunction, &c. *a.*

صلابت *ṣalābat*, f. firmness, hardness, majesty, dignity. *a.*

صلات *ṣalāt*, prayer, benediction; the first chapter of the *ḳur'ān*. *a.*

صلاح *ṣalāḥ*, f. peace, concord, treaty; rectitude, integrity; advice, counsel; adj. advisable. *a.*

صلاحيت *ṣalāḥiyat*, f. virtue, chastity, integrity. *a.*

صلب *ṣalb*, f. crucifixion; burning; teasing, fretting, vexing; *ṣulb*, the loins, offspring. *a.*

صلح *ṣulḥ*, f. peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord; *ṣulḥ kull*, f. perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty; *ṣulḥ-nāma*, a treaty of peace. *a.*

صلحا *ṣulaḥā*, pl. (of *ṣāliḥ*) the pious, the just. *a.*

صلحه *ṣulḥa* (also *ṣulḥat*), m. friendship. *a.*

صلعم *ṣala'm*, a mysterious word (added often to the name of *Muḥammad*) formed from the abbreviation of the words *ṣalla-l-lāh 'alaihi wa sallam*, the blessing and peace of God be with him. *a.*

صلوات *ṣalwāt*, pl. (of صلوة) prayers, benedictions. *a.*

صلوة *ṣalāt*, f. prayer, benediction; compassion, or mercy of God. *a.*

صله *ṣila*, m. conjunction, connection; a present; *ḥarf ṣila*, a conjunctive particle. *a.*

صلي *ṣallā* (3rd pers. pret. used precatively), may he bless, or may he be gracious: as, *ṣalla-l-lāh 'alaihi* or *'alaihim*, may God be gracious unto him or them. *a.*

صليب *ṣalīb*, hard, three-cornered; m. a crucifix. *a.*

صم *ṣumm*, deaf; *ṣummun bukm*, deaf and dumb. *a.*

صمت *ṣamt*, f. silence; *ṣimmat*, adverse fortune; *samut*, silent. *a.*

صمد *ṣamad*, a lord, a master of a family, Most High, perpetual, eternal. *a.*

صمدان *ṣamadān*, صمداني *ṣamadānī*, صمدي *ṣamadī*, } eternal, divine. *a.*

صمصام *ṣamṣām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.*

صموت *ṣamūt*, silent. *a.*

صميم *ṣamīm*, pure, unmixed, sincere. *a.*

صناديد *ṣanādīd*, pl. (of *ṣindīd*, q.v.) kings, princes, chiefs, &c. *a.*

صناديق *ṣanādīḳ*, pl. (of *ṣandūḳ*) boxes, trunks. *a.*

صناع *ṣanā'* or *ṣannā'*, industrious, dexterous, very skilful; *ṣunnā'*, pl. (of *ṣāni'*) artificers, workmen. *a.*

صناعت *ṣinā'at*, f. art, trade, profession. *a.*

صنائع *ṣanā'i*, arts, contrivances, miracles. *a.*

صندل *ṣandal*, m. sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلاني *ṣandalānī*, a dealer in sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلوتا *ṣandalautā*, m. a stone on which sandal-wood is ground. *a. h.*

صندلي *ṣandalī*, of the colour of sandal-wood; made of sandal-wood; f. a kind of chair; name of a city in Kashmir; m. a sort of eunuch. *a.*

صندوق *ṣandūḳ*, f. and m. a box, a trunk, a chest. *a.*

صندوقچه *ṣandūḳ-cha*, m. a small box, a casket. *a.*

صندوقه *ṣandūḳa*, a coffer, a casket, a bier. *a.*

صندوقي *ṣandūḳī*, like a box (applied to a tomb and a scabbard of a sword made in that form). *a.*

صنع *ṣun'* or *ṣun'*, creation, work, action, preparation; *ṣa'*, clever-handed. *a.*

صنعت *ṣan'at*, f. profession, trade, art; mystery, miracle. *a.*

صنف *ṣinf*, species, kind, sort. *a.*

صنم *ṣanam*, m. an idol; a mistress, lover, sweet-heart; the name of a game among children, one says *ṣanam ā,e*, the idol or sweet-heart is come; and asks whence? in which dress is she clothed; what does she eat? &c.; with whatever letter the answer to the first question begins, those to the others must begin with the same, otherwise the person failing is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of some animal, as a cock or ass, &c. *a.*

صنم‌خانه *ṣanam-khāna*, صنم‌کده *ṣanam-kada*, } m. an idol temple. *a. p.*

صنوبر *ṣanaubar*, m. fir, pine, any cone-bearing tree. *a.*

صواب *ṣawāb*, m. (hitting the mark) rectitude; a virtuous action, a happy issue, success. *a.*

صوب *ṣaub*, m. side, tract, way. *a.*

صوبجات *ṣūbajāt*, pl. (of *ṣūba*) provinces. *a.*

صوبه *ṣūba*, m. a province; a governor (term peculiar to Hindūstān). *a.*

صوبه‌دار *ṣūba-dār*, m. the chief (or lieutenant) of a province, a military officer among Indian troops, whose rank corresponds to that of captain. *a. p.*

صوبه‌داری *ṣūba-dārī*, the office of lieutenant of a province, viceroyalty. *a. p.*

صوت *ṣaut*, f. sound, voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, shout, shriek of distress. *a.*

صور *ṣūr*, a trumpet, a clarion; *ṣiwar* or *ṣuwar*, pl. (of *ṣūrat*) figures, forms. *a.*

صورت *ṣūrat*, f. form, face, countenance, appearance, portrait; manner; condition, state; *dar ṣūrat* or *dar ṣūrat-ki*, in case, provided that, *ṣūrat-ashnā*, an acquaintance; *ṣūrat hāl*, f. a written statement of facts, *ṣūrat-ḥarām*, plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify, specious, superficial, fair without and foul within. *a.*

صورتا *ṣūratan*, apparently, extrinsically. *a.*

صورتبند *ṣūrat-band*, صورتگر *ṣūrat-gar*, } m. a painter or statuary, a maker of effigies; *ṣūrat-bandī* or *ṣūrat-garī*, f. the art or profession of painting or statuary. *a. p.*

صوري *ṣūrī*, exterior, apparent. *a.*

صوف *ṣūf*, m. wool, and applied to silk, thread, and cotton. *a.*

صوفي *ṣūfī*, wise, pious, intelligent; m. a *ṣūfī*, or one of a peculiar sect of Musalmān devotees, so called. *a.*

صوفيان *ṣūfiyān*, pl. religious brethren of the sect of *ṣūfīs*. *a.*

صولت *ṣaulat*, f. violence, fury, impetuosity. *a.*

صوم *ṣaum*, m. fasting, a fast; one who fasts; a Christian church; silent; *ṣaum ṣalāt*, f. fasting and prayer. *a.*

صومع *ṣauma'*, صومعه *ṣauma'a*, } m. a monastery, a cloister, a cell, a hermitage. *a.*

صهبا *ṣahbā*, a kind of red wine. *a.*

صياد *ṣaiyād*, m. a hunter, a fowler. *a.*

صيادي *ṣaiyādī*, f. hunting, fowling, shooting, &c. *a.*

صيام *ṣiyām*, fasting; *shahri ṣiyām*, the month of fasting, i.e. *ramaẓān*. *a.*

صيان *ṣiyān*, m. keeping, preserving, laying up. *a.*

صيانت *ṣayānat*, f. defence, guarding, keeping, preserving, support. *a.*

صيد *ṣaid*, f. game, prey, animal pursued, fished for, &c.; *ṣaid-andāz*, or *-bāz*, or *-gar*, a sportsman; *ṣaid-andāzī*, the pursuit of game, the chase, &c. *a.*

صيغ *ṣayyigh*, m. a liar, an inventor of fictions. *a.*

صيغه *ṣīgha*, m. a mould (for casting metal); a word declinable and derivative; the mood of a verb, conjugation, derivation; trade, profession; a form of words used in marriage ceremonies. *a.*

صيف *ṣaif*, summer; *ṣaiyif*, the summer rains. *a.*

صيقل *ṣaiḳal*, m. scouring, polishing, clearing, furbishing; the polishing instrument; *ṣaiḳal-gar*, a polisher, an armourer. *a.*

صين *ṣīn* (for *chīn*), the empire of China. *a.*

صيني *ṣīnī*, relating to China, Chinese; a fine kind of porcelain. *a.*

صيهون *ṣaihun*, Mount Sion. *a.*

ض

ض *ẓād*, called *ẓādi mu'jama* or *ẓādī manḳuṭa*, the fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighteenth Persian, and the twenty-first in Hindūstānī; this letter is purely Arabic, and is said to have a mixed sound of *d*, *th*, and *w*, only to be acquired from natives of Arabia Proper, but in Persia and India its sound is the same as that of *ze*; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 800.

ضابط *ẓābit*, m. a governor, ruler, master, possessor; *ẓābitu-l-kull*, omnipotent (God), ruler of all. *a.*

ضابطه *ẓābita*, m. canon, ordinance, law, rule, regulation. *a.*

ضاحك *ẓāhik*, satirist, mocker; name of a poet. *a.*

ضارب *ẕārib*, beating, bruising, striking, stamping, coining. *a.*

ضال *ẕāll*, straying; m. a prevaricator. *a.*

ضامن *ẕāmin*, m. a surety, a sponsor, security, bail; *hāẕir-ẕāmin*, security for personal appearance; *māl-ẕāmin*, security for the discharge of a debt. *a.*

ضامني *ẕāminī*, f. surety, bail; *ẕāminī ḳabūl karnā*, to admit as bail. *a.*

ضائع *ẕā,i'*, lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive; *ẕā,i' karnā*, to lose, to destroy, to apply (labour, &c.) to no purpose. *a.*

ضبط *ẕabt*, m. government, direction, discipline, regulation, check, control; *ẕabt karnā*, to take possession, to rule over, to watch, to preserve, to restrain, to control. *a.*

ضبطي *ẕabtī*, m. a confiscator; adj. seized, confiscated. *a.*

ضحا *ẕuḥā*, } m. breakfast time, that part of
ضحي *ẕuḥā*, } the day, about half way between sunrise and meridian (i.e. the brightest part of the day); *'īdu-ẕ-ẕuḥā*, f. name of a festival celebrated on the 10th of *ẕi ḥij*, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son *Ismā'īl*. According to the *Musalmāns* it was *Ismā'īl* and not *Isaac* that Abraham was about to sacrifice. *a.*

ضخامت *ẕaḳhāmat*, f. being great, thick, and bulky. *h.*

ضد *ẕidd*, f. contrary, opposite. *a.*

ضدي *ẕiddī*, perverse, contradictory. *a.*

ضدين *ẕiddain*, dual (of *ẕidd*) opposites, any two things that are totally opposed to each other, as east and west, &c. *a.*

ضر *ẕarr*, m. loss, damage, injury, distress. *a.*

ضراب *ẕirāb*, m. fighting, fencing, conquering; coins. *ẕarrāb*, a coiner, mint master. *a.*

ضرب *ẕarb*, f. a blow; violence; multiplication in arithmetic; mode (of speech), form, species; striking; stamping, coining money, struck; *ẕarbu-l-masal*, f. a proverb; *dāru-ẕ-ẕarb*, f. the mint office. *a.*

ضربات *ẕarbāt*, pl. (of *ẕarba*) blows. *a.*

ضربه *ẕarba* or *ẕarbat*, a blow, one single blow. *a.*

ضرر *ẕarar*, m. injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin; affliction, anguish. *a.*

ضروب *ẕurūb* pl. (of *ẕarb*, q.v.) modes of speech, &c. *a.*

ضرور *ẕarūr*, necessary, expedient, unavoidable; *pur-ẕarūr*, highly necessary; *jā,e ẕarūr*, a place of necessity, a privy. *a.*

ضرورت *ẕarūrat*, f. force, violence, compulsion, constraint; want, indigence, necessity; *ba-ẕ-ẕarūrat*, necessarily, by compulsion. *a.*

ضروري *ẕarūrī*, necessary, a thing needful. *a.*

ضروريات *ẕarūriyāt*, pl. (of *ẕarūrī*) things needful, necessaries, requisites. *a.*

ضعف *ẕa'f* or *ẕu'f*, m. infirmity, weakness, imbecility of mind or body. *a.*

ضعيف *ẕa'īf*, weak, infirm, impotent, emaciated, feeble, frail, old. *a.*

ضل *ẕall*, m. an error, a vice. *a.*

ضلال *ẕalāl*, m. an error, fault, vice, ruin, perdition. *a.*

ضلالت *ẕalālat* (v. *ẕalāl*), error, vice, &c. *a.*

ضلع *ẕil'* or *ẕila'*, a side, part; a district, a division (in newspaper phraseology called a zillah); a column (in the page of a book); (in Hindūstān) the art of speaking with double meaning, so that the chain of both senses be uninterrupted through the discourse. *a.*

ضلعدار *ẕila'-dār*, m. an officer who has the charge of the revenues of a *ẕila'*, *ẕila'-dārī*, f. the office or situation of *ẕila'-dār*. *a.p.*

ضلل *ẕalal*, m. an error, crime. *a.*

ضم *ẕamm*, m. contraction, conjunction, incorporation; the mark or primitive vowel *pesh* or short *u*, like our *u* in *push*. *a.*

ضماد *ẕamād*, f. a bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound, a plaster, an embrocation. *a.*

ضمان *ẕamān*, the being security or surety for another. *a.*

ضمائر *ẕamā,ir*, pl. (of *ẕamīr*) personal pronouns, &c. *a.*

ضمن *ẕimn*, m. the cover of a letter; the contents, any thing comprehended, contained, or inserted, subject, an idea, conception; suretyship, an obligation, aid, favour. *a.*

ضمنا *ẕimnan*, comprehensively, by the by. *a.*

ضمير *ẕamīr*, f. the mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension; the personal pronoun. *a.*

ضميمه *ẕamīma*, an addition, augmentation. *a.*

ضمين *ẕamīn*, m. a sponsor, a surety. *a.*

ضوا *ẕawā*, f. light, splendour, brilliancy, resplendence. *a.*

ضوابط *ẕawābit*, pl. (of *ẕābita*) laws, rules, &c. *a.*

ضيا *ẕiyā* (v. *ẕawā*), light, splendour, &c. *a.*

ضيافت *ẕiyāfat*, f. a feast, a banquet, convivial entertainment; hospitality; invitation. *a.*

ضيغم *ẕaigham*, } m. a lion; adj. biting,
ضيغمي *ẕaighamī*, } tearing, devouring. *a.*

ضيف *ẕaif*, hospitable, convivial; m. a stranger, a guest. *a.*

ضيفان *ẕīfān* or *ẕaifān*, pl. guests, strangers. *a.p.*

ضيق *ṣīḳ*, m. anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness; *ṣīḳu-n-nafas*, m. the asthma; *ṣaik* or *ṣaiyiḳ*, contracted, narrow; met.) a narrow hearted miser. *a.*

ط

ط *to,e* or *ṭā*, called *ṭā,e muhmala* or *ṭā,e ghair mankūṭa*, the sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the nineteenth Persian, and twenty-second Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic or Semitic, but it is sometimes introduced in certain Persian words which were originally written with *te*, as *ṭabarzad* for *tabarzad*, sugar-candy. It has no corresponding character in Sanskrit, and in Arabic its genuine sound is stronger and harsher than that of *te*. In reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 9, and in almanacks for the sign Capricorn. *a. h. p.*

طاب *ṭāb*, sweet, agreeable, good, pure, excellent. *a.*

طارم *ṭārim*, m. any building of a circular form with an arched or cupola roof. *p.*

طاري *ṭārī*, happening, intervening, evident. *a.*

طاس *ṭās*, m. brocade; a cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel in which water is cooled. *a.*

طاسه *ṭāsa*, m. a kind of drum; *ṭāsa-nawāz*, one who plays on the *ṭāsa*, *ṭāsa-nawāzī*, f. beating the *ṭāsa*, q.v. *a.*

طاعات *ṭā'āt*, pl. (of *ṭā'at*) acts of devotion. *a.*

طاعت *ṭā'at*, f. devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. *a.*

طاعن *ṭā'in*, m. an asperser, a slanderer, a calumniator. *a.*

طافح *ṭāfiḥ*, overflowing (pond or cistern); (met.) dead drunk, full of liquor. *a.*

طاق *ṭāḳ*, m. an arched building, cupola; a recess in a wall, a window; unique, singular; odd (not even); fold, ply; *ṭāḳi azraḳ*, the azure vault of heaven; *ṭāḳ par rakhnā*, a. to refuse, to disobey; to neglect, to abandon (to lay on the shelf); *ṭāḳ-juft*, m. the game of odd or even, *do-ṭāḳ*, two fold; *si-ṭāḳ*, three-fold. *a. p.*

طاقت *ṭāḳat*, f. strength, power, force, patience, ability; *ṭāḳat se ṭāḳ honā*, to be weak, feeble, powerless. *a.*

طاقچه *ṭāḳcha*, m. (dim. of *ṭāḳ*), a little recess, a niche; a small window. *a.*

طاقي *ṭāḳī*, wall eyed (a horse); f. froth of urine. *a.*

طالب *ṭālib*, asking, demanding, interrogating; m. an inquirer; *ṭālibi dunyā*, worldly-minded; *ṭālibi'ilm* or *ṭālibu-l-'ilm*, searching after knowledge, a student. *a.*

طالح *ṭāliḥ*, wicked, villanous. *a.*

طالع *ṭāli'*, rising (as the sun), arising, appearing; m. fortune, prosperity; destiny (good or bad); the dawn; *ṭāli'-āzmā,i*, m. trying one's fortune; *ṭāli'-shinās*, an astrologer, a fortune-teller; *ṭāli'-mand*, fortunate; wealthy; *ṭāli'-mandī*, f. fortune, prosperity; wealth; *ṭāli'-war*, fortunate; wealthy. *a.*

طالوت *ṭālūt*, king Saul, so called by the *Muhammadans*. *a.*

طامات *ṭāmāt*, طامان *ṭāmān*, statutes, laws; doubtful words, without certainty. *a.*

طامع *ṭāmi'*, covetous, greedy. *a.*

طامعه *ṭāma'a*, avarice, greediness. *a.*

طاوس *ṭā,ūs*, m. a peacock. *a.*

طاوسي *ṭā,ūsī*, relating to the peacock; *takht i ṭā,ūsī*, the peacock throne; i.e. the throne of the emperors of Delhi. *a.*

طاهر *ṭāhir*, pure, unsullied, chaste. *a.*

طائر *ṭā,ir*, flying; m. a bird. *a.*

طائف *ṭā,if*, circumambulating, night patrole; a vision in a dream; vile thoughts or suggestions of Satan; a city in *Hyāz*. *a.*

طائفه *ṭā,ifa*, m. people, nation, tribe, a troop, a band (particularly of musicians and dancing women), suit, equipage. *a.*

طب *ṭibb*, f. medicine; magic; *'ilmu-ṭ-ṭibb*, the science of physic. *a.*

طبابت *ṭabābat*, f. the practice of medicine. *a.*

طباخ *ṭabbākh*, m. a cook. *a.*

طباشير *ṭabāshīr*, f. the sugar of the bamboo. *a.*

طباق *ṭabāḳ*, m. a vessel for kneading dough m. *a.*

طباقي كتا *ṭabāḳī kuttā*, a sponger. *a. h.*

طبانجه *ṭabānja*, طبانچه *ṭabāncha*, m. a slap, box, or blow. *p.*

طبرزد *ṭabarzad*, sugar-candy, conserve of roses. *p.*

طبع *ṭab'*, f. nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition; *ṭab'-zād*, original invention. *a.*

طبعي *ṭab'ī*, natural, constitutional. *a.*

طبعيت *ṭab'īyat*, f. temperature, constitution, health, property, essence. *a.*

طبق *ṭabaḳ*, m. a cover; a plate, a dish, a leaf, a disk; gold leaf, tinfoil, &c.; consecutive, one thing following another. *a.*

طبقه *ṭabḳa*, m. a story, floor, stage, degree, class, order, rank, shelf. *a.*

طبل *ṭabal*, m. a drum, a tambourine; *ṭabl-bāz* or *-zan*, a drummer. *a.*

طبلق *ṭablaḳ*, m. a bundle of papers. *a.*

طبلك *ṭablak*, f. a little drum. *a.*

طبله *tabla*, m. a small tambourine; a large wooden dish in which fruits are exposed for sale. *a.*

طبيب *tabīb*, m. a physician. *a.*

طبيبي *tabībī*, f. the business of a physician. *a.*

طبيخ *tabīkh*, cooked, dressed. *a.*

طبيعت *tabī'at*, f. disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property; *tabī'at-shinās*, m. a physician. *a.*

طبيعي *tabī'ī*, natural, innate, intrinsic; *'ilmi tabī'ī*, natural science, in opposition to *'ilm ilāhī*, divinity or metaphysics. *a.*

طپان *tapān* (for *tapān*), palpitating. *p.*

طپش *tapish* (for *tapish*), heat, agitation. *p.*

طپيده *tapīda* (for *tapīda*), agitated, heated. *p.*

طحال *tihāl*, spleen, the milt; *tuhāl*, a disease in the spleen. *a.*

طرار *tarrār*, m. a pickpocket, a cutpurse. *a.*

طراره *tarrāra*, m. quickness, e[illegible]ition; *tarrāra bharna*, n. to stretch out or bound [illegible] at full speed); *tarrāra-zabān*, chattering, etc[illegible]k. *a.*

طراري *tarrārī*, f. quickness, fluency. *a.*

طراز *tirāz* or *tarāz*, m. lace, fringe, embroidery, &c., any ornament on the border of a garment; (in comp.) adorning, as *debāja-tirāz*, a composer of prefaces or exodiums (which are generally written in the most highly ornamented style). *a.*

طرازو *tirāzū*, a balance, a pair of scales. *p.*

طرازي *tirāzī*, f. abstr. (of *tirāz*) adorning. *a.p.*

طراوت *tarāwat*, f. freshness, verdure. *a.*

طرب *tarab*, f. cheerfulness, mirth, hilarity, joy; *bazmi tarab*, a festive assembly. *a.*

طرح *tarh* or *tarah*, f. manner, mode; position, establishment; ejection, throwing, *tarah-dār*, beautiful, well shaped; *tarah-dārī*, beauty, elegance. *a.*

طرز *tarz*, f. form, manner, fashion. *a.*

طرف *tarf* or *taraf*, f. side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity, towards; *tarfi sānī*, the other side, "pars altera;" a defendant; an enemy; (met.) a wife; *taraf-dār*, m. a partisan, a follower, a sectary, an assistant; adj. partial, prejudiced; *taraf-dārī*, f. following, partiality, &c. *a.*

طرفةالعين *turfatu-l-'ain*, the twinkling of an eye. *a.*

طرفه *turfa*, wonderful, strange, any thing new, rare, or agreeable. *a.*

طرفين *tarfain*, du. (of *taraf*) both sides, both parties. *a.*

طرق *turuk*, pl. (of *tarīk*) ways, modes, &c. *a.*

طره *turra*, m. an ornament worn in the turban; a ringlet, a curl; a nosegay. *a.*

طريق *tarīk*, f. way, road; manner, custom, fashion; rite, religion. *a.*

طريقت *tarīkat*, f. } way, path; manner,
طريقه *tarīka*, m. } mode; religion, sect; the better sort of people; *ahli tarīka*, people devoted to religion, generally means the sect of *sūfīs*. *a.*

طست *tasat*, *tassat*, or *tissat*, a small cup, a bowl. *a.*

طشت *tasht*, m. (Pers. تشت), a large bason, ewer, or cup. *a.*

طعام *ta'ām*, m. victuals; eating; *ta'ām-bakhsh*, a ladle, a tureen-spoon for serving out broth, &c. *a.*

طعمه *tu'ma*, m. food, bait, dinner, provision. *a.*

طعن *ta'n*, m [illegible]ame, disapprobation, revil[illegible], chiding; strik[illegible] with a spear. *a.*

طعنه *ta'na*, n [illegible]aunting, reproach, ignominy disgrace, aspersion, *ta'na-zan*, a reproacher, taunter asperser; *ta'na-zanī*, f. taunting, reproaching. *a.*

طغرا *tughrā*, m. the royal titles prefi[illegible] public papers; a sort of writing. *a*

طغيان *tughyān*, m. rebellion, sedition, perverseness, insolence. *a*

طغياني *tughyānī*, f. excess, a flood, overflowing *a.*

طفل *tifl*, m. an infant, a young animal.

طفلانه *tiflāna*, infantine, childish. *p.*

طفلي *tiflī*, } f. infan[illegible] [illegible]od. *a.*
طفوليت *tufūliyat*, }

طفيل *tufail*, f. a parasite, a glut[illegible], one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast; (used as a preposition) by means of, through the merits or agency of. *a.*

طل *tall*, dew; being bedewed (the earth). *a.*

طلا *tilā*, m. gold; gold fringe; an ointment, liniment, embrocation; *tilā-bāfī*, f. gold tissue; *tilā-sāz* or *tilā-kār*, m a gilder, *tila-kārī*, gilding, the trade of a gilder. *p. a.*

طلاق *talāk*, f. divorce, repudiation. *a.*

طلاوا *tilāwā*, m. (v. *tilāwa*). *a.*

طلاوت *talāwat*, f. grace, beauty, elegance. *a.*

طلاوه *tilāwa*, m. night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*

طلائي *tilā,ī*, } golden, made of gold, or
طلايانه *tilāyāna*, } covered with gold. *p.*

طلايه *tilāya*, m. night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*

طلب *ṭalab*, f. pay, wages, salary; desire, wish, inquiry, demand, request, application, sending for; (in comp.) seeking, searching, as *ārām-ṭalab*, ease-seeking, an epicure. *a.*

طلبانه *ṭalbāna*, m. daily pay to constables, &c., paid by those they guard, &c. *a.*

طلبچٹهي *ṭalab-chiṭhī*, f. a summons, citation. *a. h.*

طلبدار *ṭalab-dār*, desirous; asking, inquiring; m. one who receives pay; one who searches for any thing; *ṭalab-dārī*, f. search, inquiry. *a.*

طلبگار *ṭalab-gār*, desirous, a searcher. *a. p.*

طلبگاري *ṭalab-gārī*, f. desiring, wishing, inquiring. *a. p.*

طلبنامه *ṭalab-nāma*, a summons, citation. *a.*

طلسم *ṭilsam*, or *ṭilasm*, or *ṭalism*, m. a talisman; anything to cause astonishment, wonder, marvel. *a.*

طلسمات *ṭilasmāt*, talismans, spells. *a.*

طلسماتي *ṭilismātī*, } magical, talismanic. *a.*
طلسمي *ṭilismī*, }

طلعت *ṭal'at*, } aspect, countenance, appearance; *khush-ṭal'a*, of
طلعه *ṭal'a*, } auspicious aspect, of pleasant countenance. *a.*

طلف *ṭalf*, m. a gift, a present. *a.*

طلفا *ṭalfā* or *ṭalfan*, gratis. *a.*

طلق *ṭalk* (for تلک), m. talc, mica. *p.*

طلق *ṭalk*, m. divorce, repudiation. *a.*

طلوع *ṭulū'*, m. rising (as the sun, &c.). *a.*

طليعه *ṭalī'a* (also *ṭalī'at*), the vanguard or picket, an advanced post, the forlorn hope; a spy, a sentinel. *a.*

طماع *ṭammā'*, covetous, wishful, extremely greedy. *a.*

طمانچه *ṭamāncha*, m. a pistol; a slap, blow, box, thump, &c.; *ṭamāncha jaṛnā*, or *-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to give a slap; *ṭamānche se muṅh lāl rakhnā*, to conceal one's poverty from pride or high spirit. *a.*

طمانيت *ṭamāniyat*, f. rest, repose, tranquillity. *a.*

طمطراق *ṭumṭarāḳ* (vul. *ṭumṭarāk*), m. magnificence, grandeur. *a.*

طمع *ṭam'* or *ṭama'*, f. avarice, covetousness, greediness, avidity. *a.*

طمنچه *ṭamancha*, a pistol. *p. t.*

طناب *ṭanāb*, f. a tent rope. *a.*

طناز *ṭannāz*, facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, playful, mirthful. *a.*

طنبور *ṭambūr*, m. a Turkish guitar, with six wires or strings (Menin.); a drum (in Hindūstān). *a.*

طنبوراني *ṭambūrānī*, a player on the *ṭambūr*. *a.*

طنبوره *ṭambūra*, m. a small kind of guitar (v. *ṭambūr*). *a.*

طنز *ṭanz*, f. mirth, joking, pleasantry; ridiculing. *a.*

طنس *ṭanas*, great darkness. *a.*

طنطنه *ṭanṭana*, m. sound, fame; rumour; pomp, dignity, state. *a.*

طواف *ṭawāf*, f. turning, encompassing, pilgrimage. *a.*

طوائف *ṭawā,if*, f. pl. (of *ṭā,ifa*) troops, bands (particularly of dancing girls); tribes, nations; *mulūku-ṭ-ṭawā,if*, the kings of the Gentiles; generally applied to the princes who succeeded Alexander the Great in Persia. *a.*

طوبي *ṭūbā*, m. the name of a tree in Paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious; adj. excellent, sweet. *a.*

طور *ṭaur*, m. mode, manner; condition, state; *ṭūr*, m. a mountain, particularly Mount Sinai. *a.*

طوسي *ṭūsī*, f. a colour so called; a kind of purple; adj. of or belonging to the city of *ṭūs* in Persia. *a.*

طوطا *ṭoṭā*, m. (for توتا) a parrot. *h.*

طوطي *ṭūṭī*, f. a parrot, a parroquet; *ṭūṭī ke se monṭh mal dālnā*, lit. to rub or twist one's parrot-like lips; is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition. *p.*

طوف *ṭauf*, m. surrounding, perambulating; pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca. *a.*

طوفان *ṭūfān*, m. an inundation or deluge; the universal deluge; a hurricane, a storm of wind and rain (anal. to Gr. τυφων); (met.) a quarrelsome person; *ṭūfān lenā* (Dakh.) to defame, to calumniate. *a.*

طوفاني *ṭūfānī*, stormy; (met.) quarrelsome, boisterous. *a.*

طوق *ṭauḳ*, m. a collar; necklace, chain, a ring; *ṭauḳi zanjīr*, irons, manacles; *ṭauḳi-zanjīr-k*, to imprison, to manacle. *a.*

طول *ṭūl*, m. length; adj. long, tall, extensive, lasting long. *a.*

طولا *ṭūlan*, lengthwise, by length. *a.*

طولاني *ṭūlānī*, lengthy, long, prolix; f. prolixity. *a.*

طوليدون *ṭūlīdūn*, m. fox's grapes, nightshade (*Solanum nigrum*). *a.*

طومار *ṭūmār*, m. a book, a volume, a roll, an account book, a story; *jam'i ṭūmār*, the produce, or collection of a land recorded in Government books; *ṭūmār-navīs*, an accountant. *a.*

طويل *ṭawīl*, long, tall, prolix. *a.*

طويله *ṭawīla*, m. a long rope with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot band, fetter; hence, a stable, a stall. *a.*

طهارت *ṭahārat*, f. purity, cleanliness, sanctity. *a.*

طهر *ṭuhr*, m. purification, cleanliness, purity. *a.*

طهور *ṭahūr*, purifying, cleansing; *sharābi ṭahūr*, a purifying draught (from the fountain of Paradise). *a.*

طي *ṭai*, m. rolling up, folding; *ṭai-k*, a. to fold, to roll up; to constrain; to abridge; to travel, to pass over, to traverse. *a.*

طيب *ṭaiyib*, good, sweet, agreeable; *ṭīb*, m. perfume, odour; essence. *a.*

طيار *ṭaiyār*, flying, fleet (horse or arrow); a winged animal in general, quicksilver. *a.*

طيبات *ṭaiyibāt*, pl. good works, &c.; pleasures. *a.*

طير *ṭair*, m. flying; a bird (v. *ṭā,ir*). *a.*

طيران *ṭairān*, flight; pl. (of *ṭair*), birds. *a.*

طيراني *ṭairānī*, belonging to birds, volatile. *a.*

طيش *ṭaish*, m. levity, folly, anger, passion. *a.*

طيطو *ṭīṭū*, a kind of water-fowl. *p.*

طين *ṭīn*, earth, clay, mud, loam. *a.*

طينت *ṭīnat*, f. a piece of clay; nature, temperament, disposition, genius, *bad-ṭīnat*, of a wicked disposition. *a.*

طيني *ṭīnī*, earthy, made of clay. *a.*

طيور *ṭuyūr*, pl. (of *ṭair*), birds. *a.*

طيوري *ṭuyūrī*, m. a dealer in birds. *a.*

ظ

ظ *ẕo,e* or *ẕā*, called *ẕā,e mu'jama* or *ẕā,e manḳūṭa*, the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twentieth Persian, and twenty-third Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic, and has not any corresponding character in the Sanskrit; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 900.

ظالم *ẕālim*, m. a tyrant; adj. tyrannical, barbarous, cruel, oppressive; (met.) applied by the poets, to a beloved person or mistress; *ẕālim-gudāz*, a destroyer of oppressors, an epithet applied to a king who maintains justice and good order. *a.*

ظاهر *ẕāhir*, apparent, manifest; m. the outward or external appearance, in opposition to *bāṭin* (the intrinsic); *ẕāhir-bīn*, one who looks only to the exterior; *ẕāhir o bāṭin*, outwardly and inwardly, appearance, and inward qualities. *a.*

ظاهرا *ẕāhirā* or *ẕāhiran*, evidently, apparent, to all appearance. *a.*

ظاهري *ẕāhirī*, external, apparent. *a.*

ظبي *ẕabī*, m. a deer, a chevril, a gazelle. *a.*

ظرافت *ẕarāfat*, f. beauty; politeness, elegance, gallantry; wit, humour, jocularity. *a.*

ظرف *ẕarf*, m. a vase, vessel; adj. ingenious; in gram. an adverb; *ẕarfi zamān*, adverb of time; *ẕarfi makān*, adverb of place. *a.*

ظروف *ẕurūf*, pl. (of *ẕarf*) vessels; adverbs, &c. *a.*

ظريف *ẕarīf*, ingenious, polite, gallant; witty, jocose, elegant in conversation. *a.*

ظفر *ẕafar*, m. victory; *ẕafar-nāma*, m. a congratulatory letter on the occasion of a victory; it is also the title of several works; one on morality, attributed to Buzurjmihr, the vizier of Naushīrwān; another is a complete history of the life and conquests of Tīmūr (Tamerlane), by 'Alī, of Yazd. The latter work was translated into French and thence done into English. *a.*

ظل *ẕill*, m. shadow; *ẕillu-l-lāh*, the shadow of God; *ẕillu-l-lāh fi-l-arẓin*, the shadow of God upon earth (epithets applied to a king, emperor, &c.); *ẕillu-hu*, his shadow; *ẕillu-humā* (du.), the shadow of them both; *ẕillu-hum*, their shadow; employed in Arabic phrases of benediction, as *dāma-ẕillu-hu*, *-ẕillu-humā*, or *-ẕillu-hum*, may his or their shadow be prolonged; meaning, in plain English, may he or they long prosper. *a.*

ظلام *ẕalām*, m. darkness; *ẕallām*, a great oppressor. *a.*

ظلم *ẕulm*, m. oppression, injustice. *a.*

ظلمات *ẕulmāt*, f. darkness, regions of darkness; a dark place where the water of immortality is said to be. *a.*

ظلمت *ẕulmat*, f. darkness, obscurity. *a.*

ظلمي *ẕulmī*, unjust, addicted to tyranny. *a.*

ظلميت *ẕulmīyat*, f. oppression, tyranny. *a.*

ظلوم *ẕalūm*, cruel, most oppressive, tyrannical. *a.*

ظله *ẕulla*, m. a covering, any thing shady, a cloud. *a.*

ظليل *ẕalīl*, shady, affording shelter. *a.*

ظن *ẕann*, m. suspicion, jealousy, opinion, thought, idea. *a.*

ظنون *ẕunūn*, m. suspecting, thinking, supposing: (pl. of *ẕann*) suspicions, thoughts, opinions. *a.*

ظني *ẕannī*, supposed, suspected. *a.*

ظهار *ẕihār*, m. a formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to and has the effect of regular divorce, as "You are my mother," or "I sucked the same breast as you;" a penance is requisite to do away the effect of such a speech. *a.*

ظهر *ẕuhr*, m. mid-day, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian, when it is most sultry. *a.*

ظهر *ẕahr*, f. the back; the external part. *a.*

ظهور *ẕuhūr*, m. appearing, arising, apparency; *ẕuhūr meṅ ānā*, to come to pass, to present itself. *a.*

ظهير *zahīr*, m. an assistant, associate, ally; a poetical name of a Persian poet of Faryāb, hence called the *zahīr Faryābī*. *a.*

ع

ع *'ain*, called *'aini muhmala* or *'aini ghair manḳūta*, the eighteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-first Persian, and twenty-fourth Hindūstānī. This letter is peculiarly Arabic or Semitic, and has no analogous sound in Sanskrit. It is of the class of guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces stronger and deeper than that used in the formation of the *hamza*, or initial *alif*; its sound has been compared to the voice of a calf calling its mother, or to that of a person who is making some painful exertion; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 70; in Persian words introduced into Arabic it is sometimes substituted for *alif*, as, *la'l* for *lāl*. On the other hand the *'ain* of Arabic words introduced into Hindūstānī is, by the common people, sounded like *alif*.

عابد *'ābid*, m. an adorer, a votary. *a.*

عابر *'ābir*, a passenger. *a.*

عاج *'āj*, ivory; *takhti 'āj*, an ivory throne. *p.*

عاجز *'ājiz*, impotent, weak, exhausted, dejected, hopeless. *a*

عاجزانه *'ājizāna*, weakly, hopelessly. *a. p.*

عاجزي *'ājizī*, f. submissiveness, humility; supplication. *a.*

عاجل *'ājil*, hastening, fleeting; transitory, agile. *a.*

عاد *'ād*, pl. (of *'ādat*), customs, &c.; name of an ancient and sinful Arab tribe, to whom the prophet Hūd was sent. *a.*

عادت *'ādat*, f. habit, custom, usage; *'ādat karnā*, a. to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom. *a.*

عادتي *'ādatī*, customary, habitual; m. (met.) a catamite. *a.*

عادل *'ādil*, just, upright. *a.*

عادي *'ādī*, passing; superseding; transgressing; unjust, wicked; accustomed, addicted; m. an enemy. *a.*

عاذر *'āzir*, making excuses; m. an apologist; the scar of a wound. *a.*

عار *'ār*, f. bashfulness, modesty; reproach, ignominy, shame. *a.*

عارض *'āriz*, m. the cheek; an accident; a muster-master, also the general of an army. *a.*

عارضنامه *'āriz-nāma*, particulars of receipts or revenues. *a. p.*

عارضه *'āriza*, m. any thing necessary to be done, an accident, an event. *a.*

عارضي *'ārizī*, accidental, not inherent. *a.*

عارف *'ārif*, wise, sagacious, ingenious; m. a holy man. *a.*

عارفانه *'ārifāna*, wisely, acutely, piously. *p. a.*

عاري *'ārī*, naked, free from. *a.*

عاريت *'āriyat*, f. borrowing any thing which is itself to be returned; it differs from *ḳarz*, inasmuch as in the latter term it is not understood that the identical articles are returned, but simply their equivalent; when a man borrows an umbrella it is *'āriyat*, when he borrows a shilling it is *ḳarz* (v. *udhār*). *a.*

عاريتي *'āriyatī*, that which is borrowed, not intrinsic; *'āriyatī mū,e*, false hair, borrowed locks. *a.*

عازم *'āzim*, applying the mind to an undertaking, intending, determining. *a.*

عاس *'āss*, a patrol, a night-watch. *a.*

عاشر *'āshir*, m. } the tenth. *a.*
عاشرت *'āshirat*, f. }

عاشق *'āshiḳ*, a lover, an inamorato. *a.*

عاشقان *'āshiḳān*, pl. the lovers. *a.*

عاشقانه *'āshiḳāna*, in the manner of a lover. *a.*

عاشقي *'āshiḳī*, f. being in love; love-making, amorousness. *a.*

عاشورا *'āshūrā*, m. the first ten days of the *Muharram*. *a.*

عاشورخانه *'āshūr-khāna*, a temporary kind of house for the celebration of the *Muḥarram* festival. *a. p.*

عاصم *'āṣim*, virtuous, chaste, protected, safe; *abū 'āṣim*, (father of safety) i.e. barley broth. *a.*

عاصي *'āṣī*, disobedient, criminal, rebellious; m. and f. a rebel, a sinner. *a.*

عاطر *'āṭir*, odoriferous, benevolent, generous, noble. *a.*

عاطفت *'āṭifat*, kindness, benevolence, affection. *a.*

عافيت *'āfiyat*, f. health, safety; *khair o 'āfiyat*, safe and sound. *a.*

عاق *'āḳḳ*, disobedient, rebellious. *a.*

عاقبت *'āḳibat*, f. the end, conclusion; success; adv. finally; *'āḳibat-andesh*, reflecting on the end, prudent, prescient, looking into futurity. *a.*

عاقرقرحا *'āḳarḳarḥā*, m. the herb pellitory. *a.*

عاقل *'āḳil*, wise, sensible. *a.*

عاقلان *'āḳilān*, pl. the wise, the sages. *a. p.*

عاقلانه *'āḳilāna*, prudently, wisely. *a. p.*

عالم *'ālam*, m. the world, the universe, time, state, condition; people, mankind in general; *'ālami-bālā*, or *-'ulwī*, or *-'alwī*, the heavens, the people of the heavens; *'ālami sifl*, the earth; *'ālami ghaib*, the world

of absence, a future state; the world of spirits; *'ālam-gir*, conquering the universe; the name or title of Aurang-zeb. *a.*

عالم *'ālim*, sage, intelligent, learned; *'ālimi ghaib*, prescient, conversant with what is hidden. *a.*

عالم آرا *'ālam-ārā*, world-adorning. *a. p.*

عالم افروز *'ālam-afroz*, world-illumining; the sun. *a. p.*

عالمانه *'ālimāna*, wisely, like a sage. *a. p.*

عالمپناه *'ālam-panāh*, the asylum of the world, a king, &c. *a. p.*

عالمتاب *'ālam-tāb*, that which warms or illumines the world; the sun. *a. p.*

عالمگرد *'ālam-gard*, } world traversing,
عالمنورد *'ālam-naward*, } a great traveller. *a. p.*

عالمي *'ālamī*, worldly, mundane, existing in this world. *a.*

عالميان *'ālamiyān*, m. people, men, mankind. *a.*

عالي *'ālī*, high, sublime, eminent, grand; *'ālī shān*, of high rank or dignity; *'ālī makām*, of high station, of illustrious rank; the word is much used in composition, particularly in letters from inferiors, *'ālī hazrat*, or *'ālī-jāh*, or *'ālī-janāb*, *'ālī-kadr*, &c. all denote high in rank, station, &c. *a.*

عام *'āmm*, common, public, plebeian; the vulgar, the common people; *khāṣṣ o 'āmm*, high and low, peculiar and popular. *a.*

عامره *'āmira*, royal, imperial, abundant, rich, inhabited. *a.*

عامل *'āmil*, m. a superintendent of the finances, collector of the revenues, a ruler, governor. *a.*

عامله *'āmila*, one word that governs another (in gram.). *a.*

عاملنامه *'āmil-nāma*, a warrant or power from Government, authorizing a person to take possession of any thing; a power of attorney. *a. p.*

عامي *'āmmī*, relating to the common people, ignorant, vulgar. *a.*

عائد *'ā,id*, turning towards, happening, referring to, coming back, being restored (as money lent, &c.), returning. *a.*

عبا *'abā*, a kind of cloak or habit. *d.*

عبادت *'ibādat*, f. divine worship, adoration; *'ibādat-gāh*, a place of worship. *a.*

عبادتي *'ibādatī*, a worshipper, an adorer. *a.*

عبارت *'ibārat*, f. style (in writing), speech, a word, dialect, idiom; a trope, or figure; a phrase; *'ibārati rangīn*, the flowery or metaphorical style of writing peculiar to the later Persian and Indian chroniclers. *a.*

عباس *'abbās*, m. a man's name; name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*). *a.*

عباسي *'abbāsī*, name of a flower; adj. red. *a.*

عبث *'abaṣ*, vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless; adv. in vain, uselessly. *a.*

عبد *'abd*, m. a servant (of God), a devotee; a slave. *a.*

عبراني *'ibrānī*, } Hebraic, the Hebrew
عبرانيه *'ibrāniya*, } language. *a.*

عبرت *'ibrat*, f. an example, warning; (met.) fear; *'abrat*, f. weeping; grief. *a.*

عبرت بخش *'ibrat bakhsh*, } exemplary. *a. p.*
عبرت نما *'ibrat-numā*, }

عبوديت *'ubūdiyat*, f. servitude, devotion, subjection, reverence. *a.*

عبور *'ubūr*, m. passing, crossing (a river) a ford or pass. *a.*

عبير *'abīr*, ambergris, or any other grateful perfume; a kind of powder used at the saturnalia of the *holi*. *a.*

عتاب *'itāb*, m. reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure. *a.*

عجائب *'ajā,ib*, wonders, curiosities; *'ajā,ib o gharā,ib*, wonders, curiosities, strange things; *'ajā,ibu-l-makhlūkāt*, the wonders of the creation. *a.*

عجب *'ajab*, wonderful, rare, &c.; *'ujb*, m. pride, haughtiness. *a.*

عجز *'ajz*, m. weakness, impotence, submission, wretchedness. *a.*

عجلت *'ajlat*, f. haste, speed, velocity. *a.*

عجم *'ajam*, m. barbarians, all people not Arabian; Persians, countries not Arabian; Persia. *a.*

عجمي *'ajamī*, Persian, barbarian. *a.*

عجوبه *'ujūba*, wonderful; m. a wonder. *a.*

عجول *'ujūl*, hasty, quick, expeditious. *a.*

عجيب *'ajīb*, wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing. *a.*

عدالت *'adālat*, f. a court of justice; justice, law, equity; *'adālat-panāh*, asylum of justice. *a.*

عداوت *'adāwat*, f. enmity, hatred, strife. *a.*

عدد *'adad*, m. number; *'adadi auwal*, a prime number; *'adadi ṣaḥīḥ*, a whole number, a unit. *a.*

عددي *'adadī*, numeral, numerical. *a.*

عدل *'adl*, m. justice, equity; *'adl-k*, a. to administer justice. *a.*

عدم *'adam*, m. non-existence, non-entity, nothing, privation. *a.*

عدن *'adan*, f. Eden, Paradise; name of a town in the south of Arabia. *a.*

عدو *'adū*, m. an enemy, a foe. *a.*

عدول *'udūl*, m. declining, refusing, receding, deserting, returning. *a.*

عديل *'adīl*, alike, equal; just, equitable; m. a distributor of justice. *a.*

عديم *'adīm*, destitute, deprived, not to be found. *a.*

عذاب *'azāb*, m. pain, misfortune, torment, martyrdom, punishment. *a.*

عذار *'izār*, the face, cheeks. *a.*

عذر *'uzr*, m. excuse, apology; *'uzr-khwāh*, one who begs pardon of another; *'uzr-khwāhī*, f. an apology, an excuse. *a.*

عرابه *'arāba*, a kind of cart (v. *arāba*). *t.*

عراق *'irāḳ*, name of a territory between Persia and Arabia, which is divided into two portions, viz., *'irāḳi 'arab*, the ancient Babylonia or Chaldea, and *'irāḳi 'ajam*, comprehending Media; *'irāḳān* or *'irāḳain*, the cities of Basra and Kūfa. *a.*

عراقي *'irāḳī*, produced in or belonging to *'Irāḳ* (especially applied to the breed of horses from that country); m. a Parthian. *a.*

عرائض *'urā,iẓ*, f. pl. (of *'arẓ*) letters, petitions. *a.*

عرب *'arab*, m. Arabia; an Arabian. *a.*

عرباني *'arbānī*, a kind of musicians. *d.*

عربده *'arbada*, m. a conflict, dispute, battle, antipathy. *a.*

عربي *'arabī*, of or belonging to Arabia; the Arabic language, &c. *a.*

عرس *'urs*, m. oblations, offerings to a saint; a marriage feast; *'irs*, m. a spouse. *a.*

عرش *'arsh*, m. a roof; a throne; the ninth heaven, where the throne of God is; *'arsh se le farsh tak*, from the highest of the heavens to the earth (lit. to the carpet under foot). *a.*

عرصه *'arṣa*, m. a plain, space of time (as *do gharī ke 'arṣe meṅ*, in the space of two *gharīs*); time, while, interval. *a.*

عرض *'arẓ*, f. a petition, request; breadth; a military muster; *'arẓ-dāsht*, f. a written petition; *'arẓ-begī*, the person who presents all petitions either written or by word of mouth; *'arẓ-dār*, broad; *'araẓ*, f. an accident, any thing that befals one, disease, sickness; a muster of troops. *a.*

عرضا *'arẓan*, in breadth; *'araẓan*, accidentally; by chance. *a.*

عرضي *'arẓī*, f. a petition, memorial, request, letter (from an inferior). *a.*

عرف *'urf*, known (the name by which a person or thing is generally called or known); equivalent to our terms, "commonly called," "*alias*," &c., as *shahri shāh-jahān-ābād 'urf Dihlī*, "the city of *shāh-jahān-ābād*, commonly called *Dihlī* or *Dillī*." *a.*

عرفا *'urafā*, pl. (of *'ārif*) the ingenious, the intelligent; judges, magistrates. *a.*

عرفات *'arafāt*, name of a sacred hill near Mecca. *a.*

عرفي *'urfī*, notorious, public; name of a Persian poet. *a.*

عرق *'araḳ*, m. juice, essence, spirit, sap, sweat; hence our arrack. *a.*

عروج *'urūj*, m. ascent, rising. *a.*

عروس *'arūs*, f. m. bride, a spouse in general. *a.*

عروسانه *'arūsāna*, like a bride. *a.*

عروسي *'arūsī*, nuptial, a marriage feast. *a.*

عروض *'arūẓ*, f. versification; m. Mecca and Medina, with their adjacent territory. *a.*

عري *'urī*, } naked, stripped, bare. *a.*
عريان *'uryān*, }

عرياني *'uryānī*, f. nakedness, nudity. *a.*

عريض *'arīẓ*, large, wide, expanded. *a.*

عز *'azz*, m. glory, dignity, grandeur; adj. rare, excellent, glorious; *'azza wa jalla*, may He be honoured and glorified, i.e. God, the Almighty. *a.*

عزازيل *'azāzīl*, name of a devil or fallen angel. *a.*

عزت *'izzat*, f. grandeur, power, honour, respect, glory. *a.*

عزرائيل *'azrā,īl*, the angel of death. *a.*

عزل *'azl*, m. removal from office. *a.*

عزلت *'uzlat*, f. retirement (from office, &c.), dismissal, discharge. *a.*

عزلي *'azlī*, f. retirement, abdication. *a.*

عزم *'azm*, m. design, intention, purpose, resolution, undertaking. *a.*

عزمت *'azmat*, f. design, the decree of God. *a.*

عزيز *'azīz*, dear, darling, beloved, precious; m. a worthy or pious personage; a great man, a saint; a title of the king of Egypt. *a.*

عزيزي *'azīzī*, f. greatness, sanctity. *a.*

عزيمت *'azīmat*, f. (v. *'azm*) design, purpose. *a.*

عساكر *'asākir*, plural (of *'askar*) armies, troops. *a.*

عسرت *'usrat*, f. difficulty, distress. *a.*

عسس *'asas*, pl. (of *'āss*) the patrol, the night watch. *a.*

عسكر *'askar*, m. an army, force, troop. *a.*

عسل *'asal*, m. honey. *a.*

عشا *'ishā*, f. the first watch of the night; the prayers said when going to rest; *'ashā*, m. supping, supper, treating with a supper. *a.*

عشاق *'ushshāk*, pl. (of *'āshik*) lovers. *a.*

عشبه *'ushba*, m. sarsaparilla. *a.*

عشر *'ushr*, the tenth part, a tithe; *'ushri shar'i*, the tenths or tithes prescribed by divine law; *'ushri 'ashir*, the tenth of a tenth, used indefinitely to denote a very small part. *a.*

عشر *'ashar*, ten. *a.*

عشرات *'asharāt*, pl. (of *'ashar*) tens. *a.*

عشرت *'ishrat* or *'ashrat*, f. society, pleasant and familiar conversation; pleasure, delight, enjoyment. *a.*

عشرتخانه *'ishrat-khāna*, m. } a house of pleasure or entertainment. *a. p.*
عشرتگاه *'ishrat-gāh*, f. }

عشره *'ashara*, m. the name of the first ten days of the *Muharram* (v. *dahā*) *a.*

عشق *'ishk*, m. love; *'ishk-bāz*, a man of gallantry; *'ishk-bāzi*, f. amorous toying, love-making; *'ishk-pechā*, m. the name of a flower (*Ipomœa quamoclit*), American jasmine, *'ishk-pechān*, ivy, *'ishk hai*, an exclamation of praise; excellent! well done! bravo! *a.*

عشقي *'ishkī*, relating to love, a lover. *a.*

عشوره *'ashūra*, m. the first ten days of the *Muharram*. *a.*

عشو *'ishwa*, *'ashwa*, or *'ushwa*, m. an obscure, concealed, dangerous affair, the beginning of darkness at night; a fire seen from a distance at night, (met. but most used in Persian and Hindī) coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness; *'ishwa gar*, a coquette; *'ishwa-gari*, coquetry. *a.*

عشير *'ashīr*, the tenth part. *a.*

عصا *'aṣā*, m. a club, stick, staff, mace. *a.*

عصابردار *'aṣā-bardār*, m. a mace-bearer. *a. p.*

عصار *'aṣṣār*, m. an oil maker or presser. *a.*

عصاره *'uṣāra*, m. expressed juice; dregs after the juice is expressed. *a.*

عصافير *'aṣāfīr*, pl. (of *'uṣfūr*) sparrows. *a.*

عصب *'aṣab*, m. a tendon, a nerve, a ligament. *a.*

عصر *'aṣar* or *'uṣr*, m. time, age; *'aṣir* or *'aṣr*, the time of prayer before sunset. *a.*

عصفر *'uṣfur*, m. saffron in the flower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*

عصفور *'uṣfūr*, m. a sparrow. *a.*

عصمت *'iṣmat*, f. defence, protection (especially from sin), hence chastity, honour, integrity, continence. *a.*

عصه *'aṣa*, a handkerchief tied round the head (by women) when going to bed. *d.*

عصيان *'iṣyān*, m. sin, transgression. *a.*

عضو *'aẓo*, or *'aẓw*, or *'iẓw*, m. a member, a joint. *a.*

عطا *'aṭā*, f. a gift, present, favour; *'aṭā-bakhsh*, liberal. *a.*

عطار *'aṭṭār*, m. a perfumer or druggist; name of a celebrated Persian poet. *a.*

عطارد *'aṭārid*, the planet Mercury; quicksilver. *a.*

عطاري *'aṭṭārī*, relating to a druggist; f. the business of perfumer or druggist. *a.*

عطر *'aṭr* or *'iṭr*, m. perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar (of roses, &c.). *a.*

عطريات *'iṭriyāt*, pl. perfumes, scents. *a.*

عطريت *'aṭriyat* or *'iṭriyat*, fragrance, odour, perfume. *a.*

عطسان *'aṭsān*, } m. sneezing, a sneeze. *a.*
عطسه *'aṭsa*, }

عطش *'aṭash*, f. thirst; *'aṭish*, thirsty. *a.*

عطشان *'aṭshān*, m. } very thirsty, burning with thirst or desire. *a.*
عطشي *'aṭshā*, f. }

عطف *'aṭf*, m. favour, affection, kindness, a present, bounty; *harfi 'aṭf*, a copulative conjunction. *a.*

عطوفت *'uṭūfat*, inclination; affection, favour. *a.*

عظام *'iẓām*, pl. (of *'aẓm*), bones; pl. (of *'aẓīm*), the great; *'uẓām*, adj great. *a.*

عظم *'aẓm*, m. a bone; *'iẓm* or *'uẓm*, greatness, magnificence; pomp, pride. *a.*

عظمت *'aẓmat*, f. greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement. *a.*

عظمي *'uẓmā*, supreme, the very greatest; *wizārati 'uẓmā*, the dignity of grand *wazīr*, or prime minister. *a*

عظيم *'aẓīm*, great, high in dignity, large; *'aẓīmu-sh-shān*, of high station, rank, or dignity. *a.*

عفاريت *'afārīt*, pl. (of *'ifrīt*) horrible demons or giants. *a.*

عفت *'iffat*, f. purity, chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty. *a.*

عفريت *'ifrīt*, m. any thing frightful or horrible; a giant, demon, spectre, ogre. *a.*

عفص *'afṣ*, m. gall (both the tree and the nut). *a.*

عفعف *'af-'af* or *'uf-'uf*, the barking of a dog; an imitative sound like our *bow-wow*. *a.*

عفو *'afū*, m. absolution, forgiveness. *a.*

عفوپيشه *'afū-pesha*, forgiving, merciful. *a. p.*

عفوست *'afūsat*, astringency, constipation; bitterness. *a.*

عفونت *'ufūnat*, f. corruption, infection, stink. *a.*

عقاب *'uḳāb*, m. an eagle; *'iḳāb*, m. chastisement. *a.*

عقب *'aḳab*, behind, after, in the rear, in pursuit; m. the rear, the heel; *'aḳab-k*, a. to follow. *a.*

عقبیٰ *'uḳbā*, m. end, conclusion, accomplishment; the future or next world. *a.*

عقد *'aḳd*, m. a knot; the marriage knot, marriage; a compact, agreement; a collar, a necklace; a bulse, a string (of pearls, &c.). *a.*

عقدہ *'uḳda*, m. an excrescence (especially at the joints, or where bones have been broken); a node; an impediment in speech; perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. *a.*

عقرب *'aḳrab*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio; (met.) a quarrelsome person. *a.*

عقرقرحا *'aḳarḳarḥā*, m. the name of a medicine. *a.*

عقل *'aḳl*, f. wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding, *'aḳl-thijnā*, to be astonished; *'aḳl kharachnā*, to act wisely, lit. to expend one's wisdom; *'aḳl daurānā*, a. to consider, to think. *a.*

عقلا *'uḳalā*, the wise, the prudent; *'aḳlan*, adv. reasonably. *a.*

عقلمند *'aḳl-mand*, wise, sensible, intelligent. *a. p.*

عقلمندی *'aḳlmandī*, f. wisdom, sound sense. *a. p.*

عقلی *'aḳlī*, reasonable, rational, judicious. *a.*

عقوبت *'aḳūbat*, f. punishment, torment, chastisement, torture. *a.*

عقول *'aḳūl*, wise, sagacious; *'uḳūl*, pl. (of *'aḳl*) sciences. *a.*

عقیدہ *'aḳīda* or *'aḳīdat*, m. faith, belief, a fundamental article of religion. *a.*

عقیق *'aḳīḳ*, m. a cornelian, a red gem. *a.*

عقیق البحر *'aḳīḳu-l-baḥr*, Mocha stone. *a.*

عقیقہ *'aḳīḳa*, m. the hair upon new-born infants; the sixth day after childbirth, or a feast given on that day. *a.*

عقیم *'aḳīm*, m. barren, having no children. *a.*

عقیمہ *'aḳīma*, f. barren, a woman past child-bearing. *a.*

عکس *'aks*, m. reflection; inversion; a shadow or reflected image; the contrary, opposite; spite, opposition. *a.*

علا *'alā*, m. glory, sublimity, exaltation, superiority. *a.*

علاج *'ilāj*, m. a remedy, cure, medicine. *a.*

علاقہ *'alāḳa* or *'ilāḳa*, m. relation, connexion, interest; pretension, right; commerce, correspondence, communication; *alāḳa-band* or *'ilāḳa-band*, a lace-maker, a tape-maker; *'ilāḳa-bandī*, the business of lace-making; also lace-work in general. *a.*

علام *'allām*, omniscient, God; *'allāmu-l-ghuyūb*, acquainted with things invisible; an epithet of the Almighty. *a.*

علامت *'alāmat*, a mark, badge, sign, token. *a.*

علامہ *'allāma*, wise, learned; *'allāma,e 'aṣr*, the most learned of the time. *a.*

علامہ *'alāma* (same as *'alāmat*), a mark. *a.*

علاوہ *'alāwa*, besides, in addition. *a.*

علت *'illat*, f. pretence, cause; filth, dirt; *ḥarfi 'illat*, the interchangeable letters, *alif*, *wāw*, and *ye*; all material substances are said to have four causes: *'illati ṣūrī*, formal cause, i.e. that form in which its essence consists; *'illati ghā,ī*, final cause, or purpose for which it was made; *'illati fā'ilī*, efficient cause (as the maker, if the work of man); *'illati māddī*, material cause, or the matter of which the thing is made. *a.*

علف *'alaf*, m. grass, hay, food. *a.*

علفہ *'ulafa* (for *'ulūfa*), salary, daily pay. *d.*

علق *'alaḳ*, m. hanging, suspending, adhering, attachment, love, affection. *a.*

علل *'ilal*, pl. infirmities, pretences, &c. *a.*

علم *'ilm*, m. science, knowledge; *'ilmi asmā*, the knowledge of the names, i.e. of the attributes of God; *'ilmi ilāhī*, theology; *'ilmu-l-yaḳīn*, certain knowledge, demonstration; *'ilmi taṣawwuf*, the mystic or contemplative science; the doctrines of the *ṣūfīs*; *'ilmi tashrīḥ*, anatomy; *'ilmi tawārīkh*, history, chronology; *'ilmi ḥikmat*, philosophy, physics; *'ilmi raḳam*, or *-ghubār*, or *-ḥisāb*, arithmetic; *'ilmi riyāẓī*, the mathematical sciences; *'ilmi siḥr*, magic; *'ilmi shi'r*, poetry, versification, scansion; *'ilmi ṭabī'ī*, natural philosophy; *'ilmi 'arūẓ*, poetry, versification; *'ilmi fiḳh*, jurisprudence; *'ilmi-kalām*, or *-bayān*, or *-balāghat*, or *-ma'ānī*, the explanatory science, i.e. rhetoric, oratory, eloquence; *'ilmi kīmiyā*, alchemy; *'ilmi mūsīḳī*, music; *'ilmi nujūm*, astronomy, astrology; *'ilmi handasa*, geometry; *'ilm o faẓl*, knowledge and virtue. *a.*

علم *'alam*, m. a spear; standard, banner, ensign; sign, mark; (in gram.) a proper name. *a.*

علما *'ulamā*, pl. (of *'ālim*) the learned, the wise. *a.*

علمبردار *'alam-bardār*, a standard-bearer. *a.p.*

علمخوان *'ilm-khwān*, a student, studious. *a. p.*

علمدار *'alam-dār*, a standard-bearer. *a. p.*

علمدان *'ilm-dān*, learned, wise. *a. p.*

علمی *'ilmī*, scientific, doctrinal. *a.*

علو *'ulū'* or *'alw*, m. an eminence, height, sublimity. *a.*

علوفہ *'ulūfa*, m. stipend, salary, daily pay, subsistence money. *a.*

علوم *'ulūm*, pl. (of *'ilm*) sciences. *a.*

علي *'alī*, a man's name; the name of *Muhammad's* son-in-law: he was, according to the *Sunnīs*, the fourth *khalīfa* or successor of *Muhammad*, but the *Shī'as* make him the direct successor, not acknowledging the other three caliphs. *a.*

علي *'alā*, on, upon, above, about; this word is used only in Arabic phrases, as *'ala-l-amr*, instantly; *'ala-l-tahkīk*, according to truth, verily; *'ala-l khusūs*, in particular; *'alą-d-dawām*, perpetually; *'ala-s-sahar* or *'ala-s-subāh*, in the morning. *a.*

عليحده *'alāhida* or *'alaihida* (properly *'alā haddihi*, on its own limit), separate, apart. *a.*

عليل *'alīl*, weak, sick, indisposed. *a.*

عليم *'alīm*, wise, learned, knowing. *a.*

عم *'amm*, m. an uncle, father's brother; *'amm-zada*, paternal uncle's son. *a*

عماد *'imād*, m. a lofty pillar; confidence, reliance, trust, support. *a.*

عليه *'alaihi*, on him, | used in Arabic
عليهم *'alaihim*, on them, | phrases, as *'alaihi s-salām*, on him be peace, may he rest in peace *a*

عمارات *'imārāt*, pl. (of *'imārat*) buildings. *a.*

عمارت *'imārat*, a public edifice, a building; a habitation; a fortification. *a.*

عماري *'amārī*, f. the litter in which people sit on an elephant, when it has no canopy it is called a *hauda*. *a.*

عمال *'ummāl*, pl. (of *'āmil*) agents, &c. *a.*

عمامه *'imāma* or *'amāma*, a turban, a tiara. *a.*

عمان *'umān*, the southern coast of Arabia; *bahri 'umān*, the sea between Ethiopia and India, *ummān*, the high sea, the main ocean. *a.*

عمدا *'amdan*, deliberately, purposely. *a.*

عمدت *'umdat*, a support, pillar, prop; *'umdatu-l khawāss*, a prime minister, *'umdatu-l-mulk*, the pillar of the state, a title bestowed on officers of high rank. *a.*

عمدگي *'umdagī*, f. greatness, &c.; sumptuousness. *a.*

عمده *'umda*, great, noble; m. a grandee, a support, a pillar, a prop, confidence, reliance, trust. *a.*

عمر *'umr*, f. age, lifetime, period of life; *'umar*, the name of the second in succession from *Muhammad*; *'umr-darāz*, of long life. *a.*

عمره *'umra*, m. pilgrimage to Mecca; visiting a wife while in the house of her parents. *a.*

عمق *'umuk*, m. depth, profundity. *a.*

عمل *'amal*, m. action, operation, work, practice, effect; *'amal-dār*, m. one who has command; a collector. *a.*

عملا *'amalan*, in fact, indeed, truly. *a.*

عمل پٹه *'amal-patta*, | a deed granting
عمل دستک *'amal-dastak*, | authority to col-
عمل سند *'amal-sanad*, | lect rents. *a. p. h.*

عمله *'amala*, pl. (of *'āmil*) staff, officers, subordinates; *'imla*, work; wages, hire. *a.*

عملي *'amalī*, artificial, practical; *hikmati 'amalī*, natural or practical philosophy. *a.*

عمليه *'amalīyat*, practice (pl. *'amalīyāt*). *a.*

عمو *'ammū*, m. a paternal uncle. *a.*

عمود *'amūd*, m. a perpendicular (in geometry); *'amūdu-s-subh*, the spreading light of the dawn. *a.*

عمودا *'amūdan*, perpendicularly. *a.*

عموم *'amūm*, common, general, universal. *a.*

عميق *'amīk*, deep, profound. *a.*

عميم *'amīm*, full, complete, perfect. *a.*

عن *'an*, from, with, after, on, concerning, above, before; *'an-karībi-z-zamān*, in a little time, soon *a.*

عنا *'anā*, f. distress, labour, trouble. *a.*

عناب *'unnāb*, the jujube tree and fruit. *a. p.*

عنابي *'unnābī*, of a carnation colour. *a. p.*

عناد *'inād*, m. obstinacy, perverseness, resistance, stubbornness *a.*

عناصر *'anāsir*, pl. (of *'unsur*) elements. *a.*

عنان *'inān*, f. reins, a bridle. *a.*

عنايات *'ināyāt*, pl. (of *'ināyat*) favours, &c. *a.*

عنايت *'ināyat*, f. favour, gift, present. *a.*

عنب *'inab*, the grape; *bintu-l-'inab*, the daughter of the grape—wine. *a.*

عنبر *'ambar*, m. ambergris, a rich perfume. *a.*

عنبربار *'ambar-bār*, odoriferous, fragrant. *a.p.*

عنبرچه *'ambarcha*, an ornament for the neck, full of *'ambar*, a smelling-bottle. *a. p.*

عنبرين *'ambarīn*, of or resembling ambergris (as to smell or colour). *a. p.*

عنبرينه *'ambarīna*, a kind of perfume. *a. p.*

عند *'ind*, near, before, with, about, in, according to, &c.; *'inda-l-ba'z*, according to some; *'inda-t-tahkīk*, in truth, certainly; *'inda-l-lāh*, with or before God; *'inda-l-wasūl*, on the arrival, when it happens, in such an event; *'inda-l-wakt*, in time, in the critical juncture. *a.*

عندليب *'andalīb*, f. a nightingale. *a.*

عنديات *'indiyāt*, pl. (of *'indiya*) opinions, tenets, fables. *a.*

عنديه *'indiya*, m. one's peculiar opinion or tenet. *a.*

عنصر *'unṣur* or *'unṣar*, a primary element. *a.*

عنصري *'unṣurī*, elementary; name of a Persian poet cotemporary with Firdausī. *a.*

عنصل *'unsal* or *'unsul*, a sea leek, a squill. *a.*

عنفوان *'unfuwān*, m. the beginning (of any thing); vigour; the flower of youth. *a.*

عنقا *'anḳā*, m. the phœnix, a fabulous bird, called by the Persians *sīmurgh*, q.v.; adj. (met.) rare, wonderful, curious. *a.*

عنقريب *'an-ḳarīb*, near, soon, shortly, nearly. *a.*

عنكبوت *'ankabūt*, f. a spider. *a.*

عنوان *'unwān* or *'inwān*, m. the ornamented title-page of a book; that whereby any thing is known; that which is understood by any thing; mode, manner. *a.*

عنين *'innīn*, impotent. *a.*

عوام *'awāmm*, pl. (of *'āmma* or *'āmmat*) the vulgar, the populace; *'awāmm wa khawāṣṣ*, plebeians and nobles, the people at large. *a.*

عوامل *'awāmil*, pl. (of *'āmila* or *'āmilat*) (Gram.) words which govern others. *a.*

عود *'ūd*, m. wood, timber; a staff, a stick; the wood aloes. *a.*

عود *'aud*, m. returning; a man of abilities, experience, and prudence. *a.*

عودسوز *'ūd-soz*, a censer in which they burn aloes wood. *a. p.*

عودي *'ūdī*, relating to aloes wood; *'ūdī-takht*, heaven. *a. p.*

عوذ *'auẕ*, m. refuge, asylum, fleeing to God for protection. *a.*

عور *'ūr*, naked, monocular. *a.*

عورات *'aurāt*, pl. (of *'aurat*) in Pers. and Hind., women, in Arab., pudenda. *a. p. h.*

عورت *'aurat*, f. this word in Pers. and Hind. denotes simply a woman or a wife; but in Arabic it denotes the particular parts of man or woman which are concealed through modesty. *a.*

عوض *'iwaẓ*, m. reward, retribution, return, any thing substituted for another, exchange, recompence; adv. instead, for. *a.*

عون *'aun*, m. aid, assistance, a defender, an aider. *a.*

عهد *'ahd*, m. contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty; time, season, conjuncture, reign (of princes, &c.); an oath, a vow; a mandate, will, or testament; lifetime. *a.*

عهددار *'ahd-dār*, an officer who engages to collect the revenue of a district for a small percentage. *a. p.*

عهدشكني *'ahd-shikanī*, f. a breach of contract. *a. p.*

عهدنامه *'ahd-nāma*, m. a letter of agreement; articles of peace or capitulation; a diploma. *a. p.*

عهده *'uhda*, m. a commission, an obligation, an agreement; business, office, post (vul. *hudda*); *'uhda-barā,i*, f. completing an agreement, being able to perform any work; *'uhda-bandī*, f. an agreement to pay a debt by regular instalments; *'uhda-dār* or *'uhde-dār*, intrusted with a business, holding a commission, an officer. *a.*

عيادت *'iyādat*, f. visiting (of the sick). *a.*

عيار *'ayār* or *'iyār*, m. a mark, proof, test, standard, assay, touch; *'iyāri dānish*, the criterion of knowledge; name of the Persian version of Pilpay's fables made by *Abu-l-faẓl*, translated into Hindūstānī under the title of *Khirad Afroz*. *a.*

عيار *'aiyār*, cunning, sly, shrewd; m. a knave. *a.*

عيارپنا *'aiyār-panā*, m. } slyness, knavery.
عيارگي *'aiyāragī*, f. } *a. h. p.*

عياره *'aiyāra*, f. a sly or cunning woman. *a.*

عياري *'aiyārī*, f. cunningness, artfulness. *a.*

عياش *'aiyāsh*, jovial, luxurious. *a.*

عياشي *'aiyāshī*, f. joviality, luxuriousness. *a.*

عيال *'iyāl*, m. family, children, domestics. *a.*

عيان *'ayān*, clear, manifest, public, conspicuous, visible. *a.*

عيب *'aib*, m. fault, defect, a vice, blemish, sin, disgrace, infamy; *'aib-jo*, one who seeks for faults; *'aib chin*, one who carefully collects trifling errors; *'aib-chīnī*, culling of errors, what is vulgarly called criticism; *'aib-go*, a slanderer, a calumniator; *'aib-gīr*, one who seizes upon another's faults; *'aib-lagānā*, to defame. *a.*

عيبي *'aibī*, vicious, faulty, infamous. *a.*

عيد *'īd*, f. a solemnity, festival, holy day; Easter. *a.*

عيدي *'īdī*, a present, which it is usual to make on the day of *'īd*, an Easter gift. *a.*

عيسى *'īsā*, Jesus. *a.*

عيسوي *'īsawī*, Christian. *a.*

عيش *'aish*, m. pleasure, delight. *a.*

عين *'ain*, m. the eye, sight; the very essence or best part of a thing; a fountain; the sun; money, gold, &c.; adj. very, exact, intrinsic, real, just. *a.*

عينك *'ainak*, f. spectacles, glasses to assist the sight. *a.*

عينين *'ainain*, du. (of *'ain*) the two eyes. *a.*

عيوب *'uyūb*, pl. (of *'aib*) vices, defects, &c. *a.*

غ

غ **ghain**, called *ghaini mu'jama* or *ghaini-mankūta*, the nineteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-second Persian, and the twenty-fifth Hindūstānī. This letter is Arabic or Persian, but has no corresponding sound or character in the Sanskrit or any of the native dialects of India. It is one of the guttural letters, its sound being that of an aspirated *g*, resembling the Northumberland *r*. The Musalmāns of India generally sound this letter correctly; but by most of the Hindūs, especially in Bengal, it is sounded like *g* hard in *go*, as *gulām* for *ghulām*, a slave. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 1000.

غالة **ghāla**, m. a slave. *h.*

غار **ghār**, m. a cavern, a pit; *yāri ghār*, a companion in a cave or prison, i.e. an intimate friend; *ghārr*, m. a deceiver. *a.*

غارت **ghārat**, rapine, plunder, devastation; *ghārat-k*, to plunder, devastate, lay waste; *ghārat-ghol*, m. sudden loss or destruction, suddenly or unexpectedly lost; *ghārat-gar*, a plunderer, an oppressor. *a.*

غاريقون **ghārīkūn**, m. agaric (Gr. αγαρικον). *g.*

غازه **ghāza**, m. red colour with which women paint their face. *p.*

غازي **ghāzī**, m. a conqueror, a hero, particularly so if he has fought against and slain one or more infidels; *ghāzī mard*, a hero, (met.) a horse; *ghāzī miyān*, name of a saint, who, according to some authorities was nephew of *Sultān Mahmūd ghaznavī*, a festival is held in commemoration of him at the beginning of May. *a.*

غازيانه **ghāziyāna**, bravely, heroically. *a.*

غاشيه **ghāshiya**, a saddle-cloth or cover; a porter's burden. *a. p.*

غافل **ghāfil**, senseless, stupid, apathetic, negligent, indolent, imprudent, careless, thoughtless, not on one's guard; *ghāfil-gīr*, attacking unawares. *a.*

غافلا **ghāfilan**, imprudently, carelessly. *a.*

غافلي **ghāfilī**, f. inattention, negligence. *a.*

غالب **ghālib**, overcoming, excelling; *ghālib honā*, n. to overcome. *a.*

غالبا **ghāliban**, chiefly, principally, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole. *a.*

غالي **ghālī**, dear, precious; f. a carpet, tapestry. *a*

غاليچه **ghālīcha**, m. a small carpet. *a.*

غامض **ghāmiz**, abstruse, difficult, obscure. *a.*

غاني **ghānī**, rich, wealthy, independent. *a.*

غاور **ghāwir**, powerful; considerate. *a.*

غائب **ghā,ib**, absent, concealed, invisible, vanished; the third person (in gram.); *ghā,ib-bāz*, m. a conjurer. *a.*

غائبانه **ghā,ibāna**, in absence, invisibly. *a.*

غايت **ghāyat**, very, extremely, chiefly; f. the end, extremity; a standard, flag; ordure; *'ilmi ghāyat*, mathematics. *a.*

غائط **ghā'it**, m. excrement, dung. *a.*

غب **ghibb**, f. a tertian ague. *a.*

غبار **ghubār**, f. dust; vapour; clouds of dust, impurity, foulness; (met.) vexation, affliction, perplexity; *ghubār-ālūda*, covered with dust; *ghubāri khātir*, affliction, disturbance in mind. *a.*

غباره **ghubāra**, m. a bomb, a shell, or mortar for throwing shells. *p.*

غباوت **ghabāwat**, f. inadvertency, stupidity. *a.*

غبغب **ghabghab**, m. a dewlap, a double chin; *chāhi ghabghab*, a pit in the chin. *p.*

غبن **ghabn**, m. fraud, deceit; loss (of money, &c.); *ghaban*, m. weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness; adj. weak in mind, liable to deception. *a.*

غبي **ghabī**, weak in mind, forgetful, negligent, imprudent. *a.*

غپ **ghap**, the sound made by a blow. *d.*

غپاغپ **ghapāghap**, *vox congressus in coitu*. *h.*

غپ چپ **ghap-chup**, silent, noiseless. *d.*

غپكا **ghapkā** (v. *ghap*), noise of a blow. *d.*

غٹ **ghat**, the noise of gulping or swallowing; a troop, band, or gang. *d.*

غٹ پٹ **ghat-pat**, hand to hand, congression, shock, conflict, encountering, *congressus*. *h.*

غچ **ghach**, غچا **ghachā**, غچاغچ **ghachāghach**, غچاكا **ghachākā**, m. slapping, clapping; *vox congressus in coitu*; the sound of walking in mire; the sound of striking with a spear or sword. *h.*

غچپچ بولنا **ghichpich bolnā**, n. to speak thick. *h.*

غچو **ghachū**, m., غچي **ghachī**, f. a hole made in the ground by boys, for playing at tipcat; *ghachū pāra*, m. name of a game, tipcat. *h.*

غدار **ghadār**, a cavern, a pit. *d.*

غدار **ghaddār**, fraudulent, sly, a cheat. *a.*

غدد **ghudud**, m. a hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandular swelling. *a.*

غدر **ghadr**, m. perfidy, fraud, villany, ingratitude; noise, bustle. *a.*

غدير **ghadīr**, fraudulent, perfidious. *a.*

غذا **ghizā**, f. aliment, diet, provision, food (pl. *aghziya*). *a.*

غذايت *ghiẕāyat*, f. aliment, provision. *a.*

غرا *gharrā*, white, bright, splendid, illustrious, noble. *a.*

غرا *ghurā*, white, bright; the sun. *p.*

غراب *ghurāb*, a crow, raven, rook, or jackdaw; a kind of Arab ship vulgarly called a *grab*. *a.*

غرارة *gharāra*, m. a large sack. *a.*

غراز *ghurrāz*, frowning, haughty. *a.*

غرازيل *gharāzīl*, the devil, Satan. *a.*

غران *gharān* or *gharrān*, rapacious, fierce. *p.*

غرانا *ghurrānā*, n. to frown. *a.*

غرائب *gharā,ib*, غرائبات *gharā,ibāt*, pl. (of *gharība*) rare or wonderful events, strange things. *a.*

غرب *gharb*, m. the setting of the sun, the west. *a.*

غربا *ghurabā*, pl. (of *gharīb*) the poor, or the strangers. *a.*

غربال *ghirbāl*, f. a sieve, a riddle. *a.*

غربت *ghurbat*, f. travelling, being far from friends, exile, wretchedness. *a.*

غربي *gharbī*, western, occidental. *a.*

غرزنگ *ghurzang*, m. a bound, jump. *p.*

غرش *gharsh*, غرشا *gharshā*, غرشي *gharshī*, anger, rage, passion (also *ghurish*). *p.*

غرض *gharaẕ*, f. design, view, wish, intention, end, business, meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interestedness, selfishness, hatred, spite; adv. in short, in a word, in fine; *gharaẕ-āshnā*, interested; *gharaẕ-bāwlā*, a slave to one's passions; *gharaẕ-mand*, self-interested, desirous, wishing for; *gharaẕ-mandī*, f. desire, selfishness. *a.*

غرضانه *gharaẕāna*, selfishly, malevolently *a.p.*

غرغر *ghurghur*, noise, uproar, tumult; (a man) muttering with rage. *p.*

غرغرة *gharghara*, m. gargling. *a.*

غرفش *ghurfish*, f. reproof, intimidation, threatening, bullying (particularly that of a coward who affects bravery). *a.*

غرفه *ghurfa*, an upper apartment, a window, a parlour. *p.*

غرق *ghark*, m. drowning, sinking; adj. drowned, immersed, sunk. *a.*

غرقاب *ghark-āb*, deep water, a whirlpool. *a.p.*

غرقي *gharkī*, f. flooding lands, inundation. *a.*

غركانا *ghurkānā*, غركنا *ghuraknā*, to frighten, to terrify. *d.*

غركي *ghurkī*, fear, dread, aversion. *d.*

غرنده *gharanda*, *ghuranda*, or *ghurranda*, roaring, fierce, rapacious. *p.*

غروب *ghurūb*, m. setting (of the sun, &c.); the west; *ghurūb honā*, n. to be set (the sun or moon, &c.). *a.*

غرور *gharūr*, m. pride, haughtiness, vain glory, vanity. *a.*

غرة *gharra*, haughty, proud; misled, deceived; cross; m. pride. *a.*

غرة *ghurra*, m. the first day of the moon; a fast, fasting; whiteness, brightness; a white spot in the forehead of a horse; the forehead. *a.*

غريب *gharīb*, m. and f. a foreigner, a stranger; poor; mild, humble; *gharīb-parwar*, cherisher of the poor; *gharīb-mār*, f. oppression of the poor; *gharīb-nawāz*, courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable. *a.*

غريبانه *gharībāna*, fit for the poor, humbly. *a.*

غريبي *gharībī*, f. humility, wretchedness, poverty. *a.*

غريز *gharīz*, nature; meekness, gentleness. *a. p.*

غريزي *gharīzī*, innate, natural. *a.*

غريق *gharīk*, m. a drowning person; adj. immersed, drowned; *gharīk-āb*, deep, out of man's depth; *gharīki rahmat*, overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God. *a.*

غرين *gharīn*, a wood, forest, or thicket frequented by lions. *p.*

غريو *gharew* or *ghirīw*, m. noise, tumult; a mob; a gurgling noise in the throat, growling. *p.*

غريوان *gharīwān*, a present, a gift; *ghirīwan*, one who laments or exclaims. *p.*

غڙپ كرنا *gharap-karnā*, to cause to sink, to immerse. *d*

غڙپ هونا *gharap-honā*, to sink, to be drowned. *d.*

غڙچه *gharachcha* (explained by داث)? *d.*

غزا *ghazā*, m. making war (against infidels); *ghazā-safā*, war, plunder, devastation. *a.*

غزال *ghizāl* or *ghazāl*, m. a young deer, a fawn, a gazelle; the sun; a delicate young person. *a.*

غزاله *ghizāla* or *ghazāla*, m. a young deer, a fawn. *a.*

غزل *ghazal*, f. an ode, a short poem, or amatory sonnet; *ghazal-khwān*, a repeater of odes. *a.*

غسال *ghassāl*, m. one whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead. *a.*

غساله *ghasāla*, m. dirty water with which any thing has been washed; bathing. *a.*

غسل *ghusl*, m. bathing, ablution; *ghusl-khāna*, m. a bath, bagnio. *a.*

غش *ghash*, m. stupor, fainting; *ghash-ānā*, to faint. *a.*

غشي *ghashī*, fainting, being stupified. *a.*

غشيت *ghashyat*, a swoon, a fainting fit. *a.*

غصب *ghaṣab*, m. violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder. *a.*

غصه *ghuṣṣa*, m. strangulation, suffocation; (met.) anxiety, grief; (in Hind.) anger, passion; *ghuṣṣe*, in anger, angry, *ghuṣṣe se bhūt hoyānā*, to rage like a fiend; *ghuṣṣa-nāk* or *ghuṣṣa-war*, passionate. *a.*

غضب *ghaẓab*, m. violence, oppression, injustice, compulsion, passion, rage, vengeance, anger; adj. angry; *ghaẓab-ālūda*, oppressive; full of rage. *a.*

غضبا *ghaẓaban*, angrily, in a rage. *a.*

غضبي *ghaẓabī*, f. violence, anger; adj. angry. *a.*

غضروف *ghuẓrūf*, m. gristle. *a.*

غضنفر *ghaẓanfar*, a lion, a champion, a hero. *a.*

غفار *ghaffār*, forgiving (the Deity). *a.*

غفر *ghafar*, } m. pardon, remission of
غفران *ghufrān*, } sins, forgiveness. *a.*

غفس *ghafs*, thick, close (as cloth), substantial *a.*

غفل *ghafal*, m. } carelessness, negli-
غفلت *ghaflat*, f. } gence, inadvertency, neglect. *a.*

غفور *ghafūr*, clement, forgiving, merciful. *a.*

غفير *ghafīr*, all, many, numerous. *a.*

غل *ghul*, m. noise, tumult; *ghul-ghupāra*, m. clamour, disturbance; *ghul-ghadr*, noise and tumult.

غل *ghill*, m. hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud, trick, envy; *ghil o ghash*, f. apprehension, objection, *be ghil o ghash*, without hesitation, boldly *a.*

غلاظت *ghilāẓat*, f. thickness, spissitude, coarseness, hardness, roughness, roughness of manners; (in Hind.) filth. *a.*

غلاف *ghilāf*, m. a case, a cover, a sheath; the prepuce. *a.*

غلاله *ghilāla*, m. an under waistcoat. *a.*

غلام *ghulām*, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) a male slave; (in Arab.) a boy or youth; a young man at maturity, *ghulām-pāra*, *puerorum amoribus deditus*, *ghulām-gardish*, m. a shed for servants to sit under *a.*

غلامي *ghulāmī*, f. slavery, servitude. *a.*

غلبه *ghalaba*, m. superiority, conquest, assault, strength; prevalency, predominancy. *a.*

غلط *ghalaṭ*, m. an error, a mistake; adj. wrong, erroneous; *ghalaṭu-l-'āmm*, m. a popular mistake, a vulgar error; *ghalaṭ-kār*, delusive; *ghalaṭ-kārī*, f. deception; *ghalaṭ-go*, a false relater; *ghalaṭ-go,ī*, f. relating falsehoods; *ghalaṭ-navīs*, an erroneous writer. *a.*

غلطان *ghalṭān*, rolling, wallowing; *ghalṭān-pechān*, wallowing, rolling, floundering. *p.*

غلطاني *ghalṭānī*, f. act of rolling, weltering. *p.*

غلطه *ghalṭa*, m. a leathern sheath over a scabbard. *a.*

غلطي *ghalaṭī*, f. a mistake, error. *a.*

غلغله *ghulghula*, m. noise, tumult; a kind of dish. *p.*

غلمان *ghilmān*, m. pl. (of *ghulām*) boys who attend the virtuous in Paradise. *a.*

غلو *ghulū*, transgressing; excess, rebellion. *a.*

غله *ghalla*, m. the produce of the earth; grain, corn; *ghalla-dān*, m. a granary; *ghalla-farosh*, a grain-merchant, a monopolist of grain; *ghalla-faroshī*, monopoly of grain. *a.*

غليظ *ghalīẓ*, dirty, filthy, gross, rude. *a.*

غليل *ghulel*, f. a pellet-bow; *ghulel-bāz*, m. a pelleter (with a bow), *ghulel-bāzī*, f. pelleting. *p.*

غلیلا *ghulelā*, } m. a pellet. *p.*
غليله *ghulela*, }

غليلچي *ghulelchī*, m. a pelleter. *p.*

غم *gham*, m. grief; *gham-khānā*, n. to have patience, *gham-ālūda*, grieved; *gham-khwār*, devouring sorrow, i.e. afflicted, sad; condoling, pitying, an intimate friend, *gham-khwārag* or *gham-khwārī*, f. affliction; real friendship, commiseration, sympathy; *gham-zada*, grieved, *gham-khurak*, a heron; *gham-dīda*, one who has felt sorrow, *gham-rasīda*, one to whom sorrow has come; *gham-zadagī*, f. grief; *gham-kash*, one who endureth sorrow, *gham karnā*, to bemoan, to sorrow, *gham khānā*, to suffer grief, *gham-nāk* and *gham-gīn*, disconsolate, sorrowful. *a.*

غماز *ghammāz*, m. an informer, a talebearer *a*

غمازي *ghammāzī*, f. talebearing. *a.*

غمزه *ghamza*, m. a wink, an amorous glance, coquetry, ogling. *p. a.*

غمي *ghamī*, } sad, sorrowful. *p.*
غمين *ghamīn*, }

غن *ghan*, m. a heavy stone, for pressing oil, &c.; (in Hindi) dead drunk. *p.*

غنا *ghanā*, f. riches, wealth; *ghinā*, f. a song. *a.*

غنائم *ghanā,im*, pl. (of *ghanīmat*) spoils, prey, plunder; enemies, plunderers. *a.*

غنچه *ghuncha*, m. a bud; *ghuncha-dahan*, with a mouth like a rosebud, a mistress. *p.*

غنده *ghunda*, m. a fop, a ridiculous fellow. *p.*

غنغنانا *ghunghunānā*, n. to mutter, to grumble; to buzz, to hum. *a.*

غنم *ghanm*, *ghanam*, or *ghunm*, carrying off, as plunder; *ghanam*, sheep, cattle, a flock; this term corresponds to the old Gaelic word *creach*, which denotes either the act of carrying off cattle, or the cattle carried off; the Americans seem to use the word plunder in the sense of stock or property. *a.*

غنه *ghunna*, m. a sound through the nose, the buzzing of flies; quiescent, nasal (the letter *nūn*). *a.*

غني *ghanī*, independent; rich, wealthy, opulent. *a.*

غنيم *ghanīm*, m. an enemy, a plunderer. *a.*

غنيمت *ghanīmat*, f. plunder; abundance, good fortune, affluence. *a.*

غواص *ghawwāṣ*, m. a diver (for pearls, &c.). *a.*

غواصي *ghawwāṣī*, f. diving for pearls. *a.*

غوت غات *ghot-ghāt*, puzzled, confounded. *h.*

غوث *ghaus*, m. a title of *Muhammadan* saints, whose ardour of devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such that in the act of worship, their head and limbs fall asunder. *a.*

غور *ghaur*, m. reflection, consideration, meditation; *ghaur-pardākht*, f. attendance on. *a.*

غوره *ghūra*, m. unripe grapes, or dates; a colour in pigeons. *p.*

غوري *ghorī*, f. a kind of porcelain, which breaks the moment poison is put into it. *p.*

غوط *ghot*, m. consideration; *ghot mārnā*, to disappear; *ghot men ānā*, to faint. *a.*

غوطم غاته *ghotam-ghāta*, m. a game in which swimmers dip one another under the water. *a. p.*

غوطه *ghota*, m. dipping, diving; a dip, a dive; *ghota-bāz*, a diver, *ghota-khor*, a diver, anything that dips, or is dipped, a sort of firework so called; *ghota-khorī*, f. dipping, being dipped; *ghota-denā*, *v.* to dip, to plunge under water, *ghota-khānā*, to be dipped, to dive; to be deceived; to travel in a miry road, to stray, to wander, to lose one's way. *a.*

غوغا *ghaughā*, m. noise, disturbance, uproar, clamour. *p.*

غوغائي *ghaughā,ī*, noisy; m. a disturber. *p.*

غوک *ghūk*, m. a frog, a toad; a butt for archers. *p.*

غول *ghūl* (vul. *ghol*), m. an imaginary sylvan demon, of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals (from which our European loup-garou, or man-wolf, seems to be borrowed); *ghūl-bayābānī*, a demon that haunts the woods or deserts. *a.*

غولدنگ *gholidang*, غولدنگ *gholadang*, } turbulent, seditious, vicious; stout, fat, round. *p.*

غونچي *ghaunchī*, f. a hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals). *h.*

غياث *ghiyās*, listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succours. *a.*

غيار *ghiyār*, providing for one's dependents; any piece of dress which distinguishes a class, as a soldier's uniform, &c. *a.*

غياص *ghiyāṣ*, diving, studying deeply. *a.*

غيب *ghaib*, latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious; *ālami ghaib*, the other world; *ghaib-dān*, skilled in discovering mysteries, a prophet, diviner, omniscient. *a.*

غيبانه *ghaibāna*, invisibly, in one's absence. *a. p.*

غيباني *ghaibānī*, f. a strumpet, an impudent woman. *a. p.*

غيبت *ghaibat*, f. being invisible, absence; *ghībat*, slander, detraction, any thing secretly whispered of an absent person. *a.*

غيب غليله هونا *ghaib-ghalela honā*, to be lost. *d.*

غيبي *ghaibī*, absent, invisible, &c., heavenly, divine. *a.*

غير *ghair*, other, different; foreign; (sub) a stranger; adv. except, unless; in comp. it denotes negation or reversing, as *ghair-hāzir*, absent; *ghair-hāzirī*, f. absence; *ghair-zālik*, besides; *ghair-mu'aiyan*, unstable. *a.*

غيراز *ghair-az*, except, besides, other than. *p.*

غيرت *ghairat*, f. modesty, bashfulness, honour, courage; jealousy, enmity, emulation, a nice sense of honour; *ghairat mand*, emulous, jealous. *a.*

غيره *ghairu-hu*, غيرها *ghairu-hā*, غيرهم *ghairu-hum*, } more, besides that, or those; in addition to that, &c.; *wa-ghairu-hu* (generally pronounced *wa-ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

غيور *ghayūr*, jealous in point of honour or of love, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

ف

ف *fe* or *fā*, the twentieth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-third in the Persian, and the twenty-sixth in the Hindūstānī. This letter exists not in Sanskrit, nor in any of the modern dialects of India thence derived; and in words from the Persian or Arabic the Indians frequently change *f* into *p* or *ph*, as *pālez* for *fālez*, a field of melons. Prefixed to Arabic words (with the short *a* as *fa*) it denotes, and, then, afterwards, as *fa kat*, and that is all, merely, only. Its sound is precisely that of the English *f*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eighty.

فاتحه *fātiha*, m. commencement, exordium; the beginning of the first chapter of the *kur,ān*, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c., and, vulgarly, oblations made to saints, &c.; *khair kī fātiha*, a prayer offered up for the welfare of any one. *a.*

فاجر *fājir*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer,
فاجره *fājira*, f. } a sinner; adj. sinful, unchaste. *a.*

فاحش *fāhish*, obscene, indecent, impudent, shameful. *a.*

فاحشه *fāhisha*, f. a [illegible] anything abominable. *a.*

فاخته *fākhta*, f. a dove; name of a [illegible] colour; *fākhta-ur-jānā*, *n.* to be confounded, to faint, *gaye jo khalīl khān fākhta urāte the*, the days of [illegible] Khalīl khān's prosperity (or splendour) are gone. *a.*

فاختئي *fākhta,ī*, f. dove-colour. *p.*

فاخر *fākhir*, excellent, precious, honourable; m. a boaster, an egotist. *a.*

فاخرت *fākhirat*, } excellent; *khil'ati fā-*
فاخره *fākhira*, } *khira*, a splendid robe of honour. *a.*

فارس *fārs* or *pārs*, Persia, ancient Parthia *p.*

فارس *fāris*, m. a horseman, a rider, a cavalier. *a.*

فارسي *fārsī*, f. the Persian language; adj. Persian. *p.*

فارغ *fārigh*, free, at leisure, ceasing from labour; absolved, discharged, contented *fārighu l-bāl* or *fārighu l-hāl*, independent, contented, *fārigh honā*, to have done with any thing, to be at leisure *a*

فارغ خطانه *fārigh-khattāna*, m. a fee given for writing a *fārigh khattī* *a. p*

فارغ خطي *fārigh-khattī*, f. a written deed of release, or full acquittance *a p*

فاسد *fāsid*, m. } vicious, perverse, de-
فاسده *fāsida*, f. } praved, corrupt. *a.*

فاسق *fāsik*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer
فاسقه *fāsika*, f. } or adultress, a sinner, a worthless fellow; an unchaste woman. *a.*

فاش *fāsh*, apparent, manifest, known. *p.*

فاشرا *fāsharā*, a species of ivy, m. bryony. *a.*

فاصله *fāsila*, m. separating; space, intermediate space. *a.*

فاضل *fāzil*, excellent, learned, virtuous; abundant. *a.*

فاطمه *fātima*, f. the daughter of the prophet *Muhammad*, and the wife of the caliph *'Alī*. *a.*

فاطميت *fātimīyat*, f. the *Fātimite* dynasty, which reigned in Egypt from A.D. 908 to 1171. *a.*

فاعل *fā'il*, making; (sub.) an agent; the participle active; the nominative; *fā'ili hakīkī*, the true agent, God; *fā'ili mukhtār*, master of one's own actions, a free agent. *a.*

فاق *fāk*, f. the notch of an arrow, arrow. *a.*

فاقه *fāka*, m. poverty, necessity, want; (in Pers. and in Hindi) a fast, fasting (from want, not a religious duty); *fāka-kash*, one who fasts, a famished; *fāka khainchnā* or *fākon marnā*, to starve; *fāka-mast*, one who is starving but conceals his distress. *a.*

فاكهه *fākiha* (also *fākihat*), fruit. *a.*

فال *fāl*, f. an omen, augury, presage; enchantment. *a.*

فالتو *fāltū*, spare, surplus, remainder. *h.*

فالج *fālij*, m. the palsy (particularly hemiplegia). *a.*

فالوده *fālūda* or *pālūda*, smooth, clear; a kind of flummery or sweetmeat. *p.*

فاليز *fālez* or *pālez*, f. a field of melons.

فام *fām*, joined to nouns of colour, implies a tendency to such colour, as *siyah-fām*, blackish. *p.*

فانوس *fānūs*, f. a shade (to keep the wind from a candle), a lantern; *fānūsi khiyāl*, a lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has the side of it figures of various animals, a magic lantern *a*

فاني *fānī*, frail, transitory, inconstant, perishable, *jahāni fānī*, this transitory world. *a.*

فائده *fā,ida*, m. profit, gain, advantage utility, *fā,ida-mand*, profitable, gratified, edified. *a.*

فائز *fā,iz*, overtaking, reaching, obtaining. *a.*

فائق *fā,ik*, superior, paramount. *a.*

فبها *fa-bihā*, interj. excellent! bravo! very well, so be it. *a.*

فتا *fatā*, m. a youth; young (animals). *a.*

فتح *fath*, f an aperture, opening; victory, triumph, conquest; *fath pech*, a mode of tying the turban *fath-mand*, victorious; *fath-nāma*, m. despatches announcing victory, a bulletin; *fath-nishān*, a victorious standard (opened only in battle); *fath-nasīb*, victorious, of victorious fortune; *fath yāb*, victorious *a.*

فتحه *fatha*, m. the vowel point *zabar* or short *a* (so called by the Arabs). *a.*

فتراك *fitrāk*, m. cords fastened to a saddle behind, meant for hanging game to; saddle straps. *p.*

فتق *fatak*, m. a rupture, or hernia. *a.*

فتقا *fatkā*, f. *patentiore rima* (*mulier*). *a.*

فتنه *fitna*, m. calamity; sedition; perfidy; sin, temptation, seduction, *fitna-angez*, a fomenter of disturbances, &c; *fitna-angezī*, f. causing disturbances, &c.; *fitna-jo*, quarrelsome, seditious. *a*

فتني *fitnī*, a dish of rice and milk of a thicker consistency than *khīr*, q.v. *d.*

فتوت *fatūwat*, f. liberality, generosity. *a.*

فتوح *futūh*, f. pl. (of *fath*) victories; (met.) abundance, easy circumstances, income received gratuitously. *a.*

فتوحات *futūḥāt*, pl. (of *fatḥ*) victories. *a.*

فتوحي *fatūḥī*, f. a kind of jacket without sleeves. *a.*

فتور *futūr*, m. weakness, infirmity; (Hind.) quarrelling. *a.*

فتوريا *fatūriyā*, dispersed, ruined, undone; (Hind.) exciting quarrels. *a.*

فتوى *fatwā*, m. a judicial decree, judgment, sentence. *a.*

فتيلا *fatīla*, m. a match, a wick; *fatīla-soz*, m. a candle-stick. *a.*

فجر *fajar* or *fajr*, morning, dawn of day, early. *a.*

فجل *fujul*, m. a radish; the heel; adj. thick. *a.*

فجور *fajūr*, adulterous, wicked; *fujūr*, wickedness, lust, adultery. *a.*

فحاش *faḥḥāsh*, salacious, obscene, talking indecently. *a.*

فحش *fuḥsh*, m. obscenity (in word or deed). *a.*

فحوا *faḥwā*, m. style, contents, signification, sense, meaning, *faḥwā,e kalām*, signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit. *a.*

فخر *fakhr*, m. glory, nobility, ornament, grace; boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation. *a.*

فخري *fakhrī*, f. a kind of grape, so called. *a.*

فخريه *fakhrīya*, m. boasting, vain glory. *a.*

فدا *fidā*, f. sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel. *a.*

فداﺋي *fidā,ī*, courageous, valiant; a volunteer in any desperate undertaking. *a.*

فدوي *fidwī*, devoted, a devoted servant, subject or vassal. *a.*

فر *far* or *farr*, m. state, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustre, beauty, grace. *p.*

فراخ *farākh*, ample, abundant, large, cheap, wide, plentiful. *p.*

فراخور *farākhur*, fit, corresponding, quadrating. *p.*

فراخي *farākhī*, f. abundance, cheapness; a girth. *p.*

فراده *furāda*, pl. (of *fard*) alone, single, solitary. *a.*

فرار *firār*, flight, running away. *a.*

فراري *firārī*, a person who has absconded. *a.*

فراز *farāz*, m. ascent, acclivity; adj. high, aloft, exalted; (in comp.) exalting, elevating. *p.*

فرازي *farāzī*, f. highness, exaltation. *p.*

فراست *firāsat*, f. physiognomy; penetration, sagacity, understanding, acuteness. *a.*

فراش *farrāsh*, m. a servant whose business it is to spread the carpets, &c., a sweeper; *farāsh*, spreading, *farāsh-khāna*, m. the room where carpets, &c. are kept. *a.*

فراشي *farrāshī*, f. spreading carpets, &c., the business of a *farrāsh*. *a.*

فراغ *firāgh*, cessation from labour, repose, rest, leisure; happiness, competency. *a.*

فراغت *farāghat*, f. leisure, repose; abundance, ease, happiness, competency. *a.*

فراق *firāḳ*, m. distance, separation, distinction, absence; *firāk-zada*, absent, separated, one doomed to absence. *a.*

فرامرز *farāmarz*, the keeper of a citadel. *p.*

فرامش *farāmush*, } forgotten. *p.*
فراموش *farāmosh*, }

فراموشكار *faramosh-kār* or *-gār*, unmindful, forgetful. *p.*

فراموشي *farāmoshī*, f. forgetfulness. *p.*

فرامين *farāmīn*, pl. (of Pers. *farmān*, adopted in Ar.) orders, commands, mandates, precepts. *p.*

فرانا *farrānā*, n. to sneeze (a horse); to come quickly. *h.*

فراوان *firāwān*, much, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent. *p.*

فراواني *firāwānī*, f. abundance, plenty. *p.*

فراهم *farāham*, m. collection; contraction; collected, gathered. *p.*

فراﺋض *farā,iẓ*, pl. (of *farīẓa*) the knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law. *a.*

فربه *farbih*, fat, stout, corpulent. *p.*

فربهي *farbihī*, f. fatness, strength. *p.*

فرتوت *fartūt*, old and decrepid. *p.*

فرج *faraj*, f. cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, joy; *farj*, f. *pudendum tum maris tum feminæ*. *a.*

فرجام *farjām*, m. end, conclusion, issue; happiness, prosperity; utility. *p.*

فرح *faraḥ*, joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful. *a.*

فرحا *faraḥan*, gladly, cheerfully. *a.*

فرحان *farḥān*, joyful, glad, happy. *a.*

فرحت *farḥat*, f. delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement; *farhat-āsār*, pleasant, happy; *farhatu-l-lıḳā*, pleasant to look at; the name of a kite, the Pondicherry eagle (*Falco Ponticerianus*). *a.*

فرخ *farrukh*, happy, fortunate. *p.*

فرخسير *farrukh-siyar*, name of one of the emperors of Delhi. *p.*

فرخنده *farkhunda*, happy, fortunate; *farkhunda-tāli'*, fortunate; of happy destiny. *p.*

فرد *fard*, f. a sheet (of paper), a statement, list, roll, verse, piece; an individual, one; single; odd; *fardi-kāsht*, a statement of the peasant's cultivation; *fardi tashkhīs*, a settlement record. *a.*

فردا *fardā*, to morrow; (met.) the day of of resurrection (to express the rapidity and certainty of its approach); *fardā,e kiyāmat*, f. the day of resurrection. *p.*

فردحقيقت *fardi-hakīkat*, a manifesto, or memorial. *a.*

فردسوال *fard-sawāl*, a petition, or application. *a.*

فردوس *firdaus*, m. a garden, paradise. *a.*

فردوسي *firdausī*, n. name of a celebrated poet of Tūs, in Persia, about A.D. 1000. *p.*

فردي *fardī*, f. a roll, catalogue. *a.*

فرديات *fardiyāt*, pl. (of *fard* or *fardī*) catalogues. *a.*

فرزانگي *farzānagī*, f. wisdom, science, excellence. *p.*

فرزانه *farzāna*, wise, intelligent, excellent, distinguished; applied to a pawn at chess, that which has reached the last square on the board, i.e., become a queen, &c. *p.*

فرزند *farzand*, m. a child, son, or daughter; *farzandi rashīd*, a good, intelligent child. *p.*

فرزندي *farzandī*, f. childhood, the rank or condition of a child. *p.*

فرزی *farzī*, } f. the queen at chess; *farzīn-band*, m. a term used at chess. *p.*
فرزين *farzīn*, }

فرس *faras*, m. a horse; the knight in chess; *fars*, Persia, the Persians. *a.*

فرسخ *farsakh*, } m. a parasang (or measure of about 18,000 feet), a league. *p.*
فرسنگ *farsang*, }

فرسوده *farsūda*, worn out, obliterated. *p.*

فرش *farsh*, m. spreading, carpeting, bedding, a cushion, mat, carpet, &c. *a.*

فرشتگان *firishtagān*, angels, &c. *p.*

فرشته *firishta*, m. an angel, an apostle, prophet, missionary. *p.*

فرشي *farshī*, f. a kind of *hukka*. *a.*

فرصت *fursat*, f. leisure, freedom, ease, convenience, opportunity, relief, rest. *a.*

فرض *farz*, m. a divine command, a duty, the omission of which is considered as a mortal sin, an obligation; *farz-k*; a. to consider as a positive indispensable duty, to grant, to admit, to suppose for argument's sake. *a.*

فرضا *farzan*, hypothetically; for instance. *a.*

فرع *far'*, f. a bough, a branch (of a tree, particularly the top branches). *a.*

فرعون *fir'aun*, Pharaoh; (met.) any cruel tyrant. *a.*

فرعوني *fir'aunī*, f. haughtiness, tyranny. *a.*

فرغول *farghūl*, f. a wrapper, a great coat, cloak. *p.*

فرق *fark*, m. difference, distance, distinction, dispersion; the head, the top of any thing, summit; adj. distant, separate, distinct; interj. away! aside! *a.*

فرقان *furkān*, m. the *kur,ān* (as distinguishing or separating truth from falsehood). *a.*

فرقت *furkat*, f. distance, separation, distinction; bereavement, absence. *a.*

فرقدان *farkadān*, m. two stars near the pole, in the constellation of the lesser bear. *a.*

فرقه *firka*, m. a sect, tribe, troop, company, society. *a.*

فرمان *farmān*, m. a mandate, command, order; a royal patent. According to Gladwin it denotes a grant, degree, patent, or command of the emperor; a royal commission, or mandate. In Bengal the term is used for a patent to trade duty free. By way of eminence it means the charter which the Company obtained from the emperor *Farrukh-siyar*, granting them a liberty of trading, and other privileges; *farmān-bardār*, subject to orders, obedient; *farmān-bardārī*, f. obedience, subjection; *farmān-dih*, one who issues orders, a king, a ruler; *farmān-dihī*, f. authority, sovereign power; *farmān-rawā*, a king, sovereign; *farmān-rawā,ī*, f. kingly power, sovereignty. *p.*

فرمانا *farmānā*, a. to order, to command; when put in the mouth of kings and superiors, it may signify to say, to do, to accomplish. *p.*

فرمائش *farmā,ish*, f. an order (particularly for goods, &c.), commission, any thing commissioned, pleasure, will, commands. *p.*

فرمائشي *farmā,ishī*, particularly ordered (any thing); excellent. *p.*

فرنگ *farang*, Europe, the country of the Franks. *p.*

فرنگی *farangī*, m. (from Fr. *franc*) a Frank, an European in general. *p.*

فرنگستان *farangistān*, m. Europe. *p.*

فرني *firnī*, f. a dish resembling hasty pudding. *p.*

فرو *faro*, down, below, under. *p.*

فروتن *faro-tan*, humble, depressed. *p.*

فروتني *faro-tanī*, f. humility, submissiveness. *p.*

فروخت *farokht*, f. sale; *farokht-k*, a. to sell; *kharīd-farokht*, buying and selling, traffic. *p.*

فروخته *farokhta*, sold; kindled, illuminated. *p.*

فرود *farod*, m. descending, alighting, stopping. *p.*

فروز *faroz*, kindling, inflaming (in comp.). *p.*

فروزان *farozān*, luminous, resplendent. *p.*

فروش *farosh*, selling (in comp.), as *halwā-farosh*, a seller of sweetmeats, &c. *p.*

فروش *furūsh*, pl. (of *farsh*) carpets. *a.*

فروشنده *faroshanda*, selling, one who sells. *p.*

فروشي *faroshī*, f. (v. *farosh*) selling. *p.*

فروع *furū'*, pl. (of *far'*) heads, tops; branches, chiefs of tribes or families. *a.*

فروغ *farogh*, m. illumination, light, splendour. *p.*

فرومانده *faromānda*, dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weak, helpless. *p.*

فروماندگي *faro-māndagī*, f. helplessness. *p.*

فرومايه *faro-māya*, worthless, low, sordid, mean, ignoble. *p*

فرهاد *farhād*, name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who to please his mistress *Shīrīn* dug through an immense mountain. *p.*

فرهنگ *farhang*, f. wisdom; a dictionary, a vocabulary. *p.*

فرياد *faryād*, f. complaint, exclamation, lamentation, cry for help; *faryād-ras*, one who attends to a complaint, a defender; *faryād-rasī*, f. redress of grievances. *p.*

فريادي *faryādī*, m. a complainant, a plaintiff. *p.*

فريب *fareb*, f. deceit, trick, deception, fraud; (in comp.) cheating, deceiving, alluring; as, *mardum-fareb*, betraying men; *fareb khānā*, to be imposed upon. *p.*

فريبنده *farebanda*, a deceiver, fallacious. *p.*

فريبي *farebī*, m. a cheat, an impostor; f. (in comp.) deceiving. *p.*

فريدبوٹي *farīd-būṭī*, f. a kind of medicinal herb (*Menispermum hirsutum*). *h.*

فريفته *farefta*, deceived; enamoured. *p.*

فريق *farīk*, m. a troop, squadron, corps; *farīkain*, du. both parties; *farīki sānī*, the defendant party in a law suit, if consisting of several individuals. *a.*

فزا *fazā*, (in comp.) increasing, augmenting, as *jān-fazā*, increasing one's life or spirit. *p.*

فزون *fazūn*, (v. *afzūn*) increasing, &c. *p.*

فساد *fasād*, m. depravity, iniquity, wickedness, violence, war, horror, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *a.*

فسادي *fasādī*, quarrelsome, vicious, mutinous; an incendiary. *a. p.*

فسان *fisān* or *fasān*, a whetstone. *p.*

فسانه *fasāna*, tale, fiction, narrative. *p.*

فسخ *faskh*, m. violation (as of an agreement), dissolving, (a marriage); dislocation. *a.*

فسردگي *fasurdagī*, f. congelation. *p.*

فسرده *fasurda* or *fisurda*, congealed; *fasurda-dil*, cold-hearted; *fasurda-bayān*, one whose words are destitute of force or meaning. *p.*

فسق *fisk*, m. adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, falsehood. *a.*

فسون *fusūn*, incantation; fraud, deceit. *p.*

فسونا *fusūnā*, an enchanter, a deceiver. *p.*

فشار *fashār*, scattering; *fishār*, compressing, piercing. *p.*

فشان *fishān*, (in comp.) strewing, scattering, shedding, as *ātash-fishān*, scattering fire. *p.*

فشاني *fishānī*, f. (in comp. v. *fishān*). *p.*

فصاحت *faṣāhat*, f. eloquence, pure language, elegance of style. *a.*

فصاد *faṣṣād*, m. a surgeon, phlebotomist. *a.*

فصادي *faṣṣādī*, f. surgery, phlebotomy. *a.*

فصد *faṣd*, f. opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy; *faṣd kholnā*, a. to bleed. *a.*

فصل *faṣl*, f. a section, article, chapter; time, season, crop, harvest. *a.*

فصل خريف *faṣli kharīf*, the autumnal harvest of rice, millet, &c. *a.*

فصل ربيع *faṣli rabī'*, lit. the season of spring, it also denotes the first or early harvest of the year. *a*

فصيح *faṣīh*, eloquent, sweet or pure (in language). *a.*

فصيحي *faṣīhī*, f. eloquence, pure style. *a.*

فصيل *faṣīl*, f. breast works, entrenchment (vulg. *safīl*). *a.*

فضا *fazā*, an open space, an extensive open field, arena, area; *pur fazā*, spacious. *a.*

فضاله *fuzāla*, m. remains, remainder. *a.*

فضائل *fazā,il*, pl. virtues, excellencies, learning, merits. *a.*

فضل *fazl*, m. excellence, virtue; increase, gain; gift, reward, favour. *a.*

فضلا *fuzalā*, pl. (of *fāzil*) learned men. *a.*

فضله *fuzla*, m. remainder, redundancy; leaving, refuse. *a.*

فضول *fazūl*, exuberant, excessive, redundant; *fazūl kharch*, extravagant, profuse; *fazūl-go*, a prolix speaker, one who talks much; a boaster, an egotist. *a.*

فضولي **faẓūlī,** f. exuberance, redundance; m. an intermeddler, one who acts as agent without any authority; *faẓūlī bi'*, the sale of another's property without consent. *a.*

فضيح **faẓīḥ,** ignominious, infamous, disgraceful. *a.*

فضيحت **faẓīḥat,** f. disgrace, ignominy, infamy. *a.*

فضيحتي **faẓīḥatī,** disgraceful, infamous. *a.*

فضيلت **faẓīlat,** f. excellence, perfection, virtue, knowledge, learning. *a.*

فطر **faṭr** or **fiṭr,** m. breaking (a fast); commencing, broaching, the festival held on breaking Lent, which is also called *'īdu-l-fiṭr*. *a.*

فطرت **fiṭrat,** f. wisdom, sagacity; nature, creation, form; deceit, trick; alms given on the *'īdu-l-fiṭr*; *fiṭrat larānā*, a. (vulg.) to practise tricks or stratagems. *a.*

فطرتي **fiṭratī,** sagacious, cunning. *a.*

فعل **fi'l,** m. action, work, operation; a verb; *fi'li 'abas*, lost labour, an absurd undertaking; *fi'li lāzimī*, a verb neuter; *fi'li muta'addī*, a verb active, or causal; *bi-l-fi'l*, in fact, in reality. *a.*

فعلا **fi'lan,** in fact, indeed; *fi'lan wa ḳaulan*, in deed and word. *a.*

فغان **fighān,** m. lamentation, clamour, complaint; interj. alas! *p.*

فغفور **fighfūr,** m. the emperor of China. *p.*

فق **fak,** astonished, dismayed. *h.*

فقر **faḳr** or **fuḳr,** m. poverty; a life of poverty with resignation and content. *a.*

فقرا **fuḳarā,** pl. (of *faḳīr*) the poor, religious mendicants. *a.*

فقره **fiḳra,** m. a line, a sentence; *fiḳra-bandī*, f. arrangement, eloquence. *a.*

فقط **faḳaṭ** (properly *fa-ḳaṭṭ* or *fa-ḳaṭ*), merely, simply, only, solely, no more. *a.*

فقه **fiḳh,** f. knowledge of religion and law. *a.*

فقير **faḳīr,** m. a beggar, a dervise; a man who leads what is called a holy life; there is a great variety of them; they are always in the character of persons collecting alms, and are frequently known to subject themselves voluntarily to extreme torture, in the hopes of appeasing an offended deity. They are in general a worthless set of villains, who, to obtain money from the credulous natives, put on the appearance of religion, under the cloak of which they commit the greatest excesses; poor, indigent. *a.*

فقيران **faḳīrān,** land bestowed on *faḳīrs*. *a.p.*

فقيرانه **faḳīrāna,** in the manner of a *faḳīr*. *a.p.*

فقيرني **faḳīrnī,** a poor woman, a female devotee. *a. h.*

فقيري **faḳīrī,** devoteeism, poverty. *a.*

فقيه **faḳīh,** a man conversant with religion and law; a theologian. *a.*

فكر **fikr,** f. and m. thought, reflection, consideration, counsel, advice; solicitude. *a.*

فكرمند **fikr-mand,** } thoughtful, sorrowful,
فكري **fikrī,** } pensive, anxious. *p.*

فگار **figār,** lame, crippled, wounded; afflicted, confused, distracted; *dil-figār*, heart-afflicting. *p.*

فگن **figan** (v. *afgan*), overthrowing. *p.*

فلاح **falāḥ,** f. prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge. *a.*

فلاخن **falākhan** (also *falākhān*), f. a sling. *p.*

فلاسفة **falāsifat,** pl. (of *failsūf*) philosophers. *a.*

فلاطون **falāṭūn** (πλατων), Plato. *a.*

فلاكت **falākat,** f. an evil, a disgrace; a misfortune, adversity; *falākati-falak*, the frowns of fortune, the evils of destiny. *a.*

فلاكتي **falākatī,** unfortunate. *a.*

فلان **fulān,** m. such a one or thing; *fulān* or *fulānī*, f. (met.) *pudendum muliebre*. *a.*

فلانه **fulāna,** m. such a one, &c.; *fulāna*, m. *penis viri*. *a.*

فلز **filizz,** m. ore, metal; dross, scoria. *a.*

فلزات **filizzāt,** mines, ores, metals. *a.*

فلس **fals** or **fils,** a small coin, an obolus; *falas*, indigence, want. *a.*

فلسفت **filsafat,** f. philosophy. *a.*

فلفل **filfil,** f. pepper. *a.*

فلك **falak,** m. the heavens, the sky, the firmament, fate, fortune; *falak ko khabar na hoṇī kisī ke chit* (a thing being unknown to one's stars), implies great inattention and ignorance; *falaku-l-aflāk*, the primum mobile, empyrean heaven; *falak-zada*, oppressed by fate or fortune, planet-struck; *falak sair*, extremely swift. *a.*

فلكي **falakī,** heavenly, relating to fate or fortune. *a.*

فلوس **fulūs,** m. pl. (of *fals*) small coins, a *paisa*, money in a general sense. *a.*

فليته **falīta,** m. (per. met. for *fatīla*) match, torch, wick, a wick composed of paper inscribed with mystic words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are expelled from those possessed; a cord of twisted thread sewn between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it; *falīta-dār*, a match-lock; any thing that has a match or wick; cloth hemmed with a cord or *falīta*. *a.*

فم **famm,** m. the mouth; *fammi mi'da*, the orifice of the stomach. *a.*

فن **fann** (also *fan*), m. science; skill, sagacity, stratagem, art; *fan-fareb*, m. art and cunning; *fan farebī*, artful, cunning. *a.*

فنا *fanā*, f. mortality, frailty, death. *a.*

فنجان *finjān*, m. a porcelain dish. *p.*

فند *fand*, fraud, deceit, trifles, vain words. *p.*

فندق *funduk*, f. a filbert nut; a ball or bullet. *a.*

فنون *funūn*, pl. (of *fann*) arts, sciences. *a.*

فو *fū*, m. valerian; the mouth. *a.*

فواد *fawād*, m. the heart. *a.*

فوارة *fawwāra*, m. a fountain, a jet, drain, a spring. *a.*

فواكه *fawākih*, m. pl. (of *fākiha*) fruits. *a.*

فوائد *fawā,id*, pl. (of *fā,ida*) gains, advantages, profits, benefits. *a.*

فوت *faut*, f. death; *faut-honā*, n. to die; to be interred *a.*

فوطه *fūta* or *fota*, a cloth which they wrap round the middle when going to bathe. *p.*

فوتي *fautī*, adj. dead; property of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign), *fautī farārī*, adj. killed and missing; property of persons dying intestate or absconding; *fautī-nāma*, a list of the killed. *a.*

فوج *fauj*, f. an army, a multitude. *a.*

فوجدار *fauj-dār*, an officer of the police so called, a magistrate. *a. p.*

فوجداري *fauj-dārī*, the office of *fauj-dār*. *a. p.*

فور *fūr*, name of a *rājā* of *kanūj*, slain by Alexander the Great, Porus. *p*

فور *faur*, m. celerity, haste; *fi-l faur*, immediately, instantly. *a* [directly. *a.*

فورا *fauran*, quickly, suddenly, instantly,

فوطه *fota*, m. a bag; the testicle; tax, revenue, a purse, *fota-dār* (vul. *pota dār*), a banker, a person who inspects the different coins, and determines their rate of exchange; *fota-dārī*, f. bankership, banking; the office of *fota dār*. *p.*

فوق *fauk*, m. superiority, excellence, altitude, loftiness. *a.*

فوقاني *faukānī*, superior; dotted above, as some letters are, such as *te*, &c. *a.*

فوقيت *faukiyat*, f. preference, pre eminence. *a.*

فولاد *fūlād*, f. (same as *pūlād*), steel. *p.*

فولادي *fūlādī*, made of steel; f. a pike-staff. *p.*

فهرست *fihrist*, f. an inventory, list, index, table of contents, &c. *p.*

فهم *fahm*, m. understanding, intellect, comprehension; (in comp.) perceiving, discerning, &c., as *tez-fahm*, of a quick capacity; *sukhan-fahm*, understanding a speech or discourse. *a. p.*

فهميد *fahmīd*, f. understanding. *p.*

فهميدگي *fahmīdagī*, f. comprehension. *p.*

فهميده *fahmīda*, understood. *p.*

فهيم *fahīm*, learned, intelligent. *a.*

في *fī*, in, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning; each (or for each), per, as *fī man*, per maund, &c.; *fi-l badīha*, readily, quickly, extempore; *fi-l jumla*, upon the whole; *fi-l-hāl*, now, immediately, on the spot or instant, directly, *fi-l-hakīkat*, really, truly, in effect, in fact; *fi-l-faur*, now, in short, immediately, directly; *fi-l-masal*, allegorically; *fi-n-nār wa-s-sakarī*, in hell flames; *fi-l-wāki'*, in reality, in fact. *a.*

فياض *faiyāẓ*, liberal, generous, profuse, copious. *a.*

فيته *fīta*, m. ribbon, tape (Port. *fita*). *Port.*

فيروز *fīroz*, victorious, happy, fortunate; *fīroz-asar*, *fīroz-bakht*, also *fīroz-mand*, victorious, conquering, prosperous; *fīroz-mandī*, f. victory, prosperity. *p.*

فيروزه *fīroza*, m. a turquoise stone. *p.*

فيصل *faisal*, m. decision, decree, determination; division, separation; *faisal-k*, a. to settle, to decide, to adjust. *a.*

فيصل نامه *faisal-nāma*, a decree, an award; an instrument denoting that a cause has been finally settled *a. p.*

فيصله *faisala*, m. a decree, settlement. *a.*

فيض *faiẓ*, m. plenty, abundance; grace, favour, bounty; *faiz-i 'āmm*, m general abundance; adj liberal, profuse; *faiẓ-bakhsh* or *faiz-rasān*, one who bestows favours; liberal, munificent. *a.*

فيضان *fayaẓān*, overflowing, redundancy. *a.*

فيل *fīl*, m. an elephant; *fīl-bān*, m. an elephant-driver (or -feeder); *fīl-khāna*, a place for elephants, an elephant stable, *fīl-dandān*, m. ivory; *fīl-murgh*, m. a turkey; *fīl-nishīn*, one who rides on an elephant. *p.*

فيلپا *fīl-pā*, having a swelling in one's leg, having elephantiasis. *p.*

فيلپايه *fīl-pāya*, m. a pillar; a prop. *p.*

فيلپائي *fīl-pā,ī*, f. elephantiasis. *h.*

فيلسوف *failsūf*, f. (Gr. φιλοσοφος) a philosopher; intelligent, knowing; (met.) in Hind. cunning, artful. *g.*

فيلفوس *failfūs*, } Philip, the king of Ma-
فيلقوس *failkūs*, } cedon, father of Alexander. *a.*

فيلي *fīlī*, belonging to an elephant. *a.*

فيما *fī-mā*, in that which, as to what; *fī-mā-ba'd*, as to the future, henceforth; *fī-mā-bain*, as to what there is between (us, &c.). *a.*

فيول *fuyūl*, pl. (of *fīl*) elephants. *a.*

ق

ق *ķāf*, called *ķāfi ķarashat*, the twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fourth Persian, and twenty-seventh Hindustānī; its sound is harder than that of *kāf* (the next letter), being formed deep in the throat, by the pressure of the root of the tongue against it, and has been compared to the cawing of a raven; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for one hundred.

قاآن *ķā-ān*, a title common among the Tartars, and sometimes applied to the emperor of China. *p.*

قاب *ķāb*, f. a large dish used for kneading dough and other purposes; m. a measure of length, viz. the distance from the middle to the extremeties of a bow; *ķāb i ķausain*, two cubits' length. *a.*

قابض *ķābiẓ*, seizing, taking; m. an astringent; a receiver, possessor; *ķābiẓu-l-arwāh*, the seizer of souls, the angel of death. *a.*

قابل *ķābil*, possible, capable, skilful, sufficient, able, worthy, clever. *a.*

قابلہ *ķābila*, f. a skilful woman, a midwife. *a.*

قابليت *ķābilīyat*, f. possibility, skill, sufficiency. *a.*

قابو *ķābū*, m. power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will; *ķābū-pānā*, to get the opportunity; *ķābū-parast*, tyrannical, *ķabū-parastī*, f. tyranny; *ķābū-chalānā*, a. to exercise one's power. *t.*

قابوچي *ķābūchī*, despotic, tyrannical. *t.*

قاتل *ķātil*, killing, mortal, deadly; m. a murderer, homicide. *a.*

قادر *ķādir*, potent, powerful, capable, skilful; the Omnipotent. *a.*

قارورہ *ķārūra*, m. a flask, glass, a urinal (sent to physicians, &c.) *a.*

قارون *ķārūn*, supposed to be the same as *Korah*, whom the *Muhammadans* describe as the cousin of Moses; on account of his riches and avarice his name is proverbially applied to all misers, they add that it was on account of his refusal to pay Moses a tithe of his possessions for the public use, the earth opened and swallowed him up. *a.*

قاري *ķārī*, m. a reader, especially of the *kurān*. *a.*

قاز *ķāz*, m. a duck or goose. *t.*

قاسم *ķāsim*, dividing: m. a distributor; *ķasimu-l-arzāķ*, distributor of daily bread, i.e., God. *a.*

قاش *ķāsh*, f. the eyebrow, (hence) a bit, a piece. *t.*

قاصد *ķāṣid*, adj. resolved on, bound to; m. a courier, an express, a messenger, a postman (Anglo-Indian, *cossid*). *a.*

قاصر *ķāṣir*, insufficient, defective, impotent, deficient, failing; *ķāṣiru-l-bayān*, whose meaning is defective, inexplicable. *a.*

قاضي *ķāẓī*, m. a judge, a justice. *a.*

قاطع *ķāti'*, cutting, rescinding; adj. peremptory, decisive, explicit; *ķāti'u-t-ṭarīķ*, a robber, a highwayman. *a.*

قاعدہ *ķā'ida*, m. basis, ground work; rule, custom, institution; the rules of grammar. *a.*

قاف *ķāf*, m. or *kohi ķāf*, the mountain of *ķāf*, supposed to surround the world, and bound the extreme horizon; it rests on the stone *ṣakhrat*, an entire emerald, the reflection from which occasions the azure colour of the sky, according to the poets; the *kohi ķāf* is the abode of the *devs* and *jinn* (or genii), and also of the *paris* or fairies; the famous *sīmurgh*, or great griffin, is also an inhabitant of the same interesting region. *a.*

قافلہ *ķāfila*, m. a body of travellers, a caravan; *ķāfila-bāshī* or *ķāfila-sālār*, m. the leader or chief of a caravan. It may be observed that the term *bāshī* is Turkish, and denotes chief, head, as *ar bāshī*, chief of the troops, &c.; *ķāfila-bāshī* therefore does not denote the abstract feminine noun, viz. "chieftainship of a caravan," as we have seen it stated in some dictionary. *a.*

قافيہ *ķāfiya*, m. rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme; in poems which terminate in a double rhyme, the penult syllable is *ķāfiya*, the last being called *radīf*. *ķāfiya tang honā*, to be very poor or distressed. *a.*

قاق *ķāķ*, dry, lean, thin, feeble; disproportionately tall. *a.*

قاقلہ *ķāķula*, m. cardamoms. *a.*

قاقم *ķāķum*, m. a fine kind of ermine. *a.*

قال *ķāl*, m. a word, a saying; loquaciousness; boasting, egotism; *ķāl mārnā*, to be very loquacious, to rebuke, to reproach; *ķāl maķāl*, m. altercation, wrangling. *a.*

قالب *ķālib*, m. a mould, model, form; bust, figure; the body. *a.*

قالبي *ķālibī*, cast in a mould, made on a mould, moulded. *a.*

قالي *ķālī*, f. a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

قاليچہ *ķālīcha*, m. a small carpet. *p.*

قالين *ķālīn*, f. a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

قامت *ķāmat*, f. stature, shape, form, figure, body; *ķadd o ķāmat*, f. stature and size, general appearance. *a.*

قاموس *ķāmūs*, m. the ocean; the name of an Arabic lexicon. *a.*

قانت *ķānit*, obedient to God, devout; silent. *a.*

قانع *ķāni'*, contented, satisfied. *a.*

قانون *ķānūn*, m. rule, regulation, statute, canon; a dulcimer or harp; *ķānūn-go*, m. an officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c., *ķānūn-go,ī*, f. the office of a *ķānūn-go*. *g.*

قاهر *ķāhir*, oppressive; subduing, triumphing. *a.*

قاهرہ *ķāhira*, f. a conqueress, victrix; *al ķāhira*, grand Cairo, q.d. Augusta or Victoria. *a.*

قائد *kā,id*, m. a leader, a general; the star in the tail of the Lesser Bear. *a.*

قائزه کرنا *kā,iza karnā*, a. to tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting, &c. while being rubbed down *a. p.*

قائزي *kā,izī*, f. a bridle used whilst cleaning a horse, a bit. *a.*

قائل *kā,il*, acquiescing, agreeing, giving up a point; adj. subdued, confuted; *kā,il-k*, to confute, to convince, to convict; *kā,il honā*, n. to acquiesce, to acknowledge, to yield. *a.*

قائم *kā,im*, erect, perpendicular; firm, fixed, durable; attentive, persevering, *kā,imu-n-nār*, fixed quicksilver (i.e. fixed by fire): *kā,im-mizāj*, of a settled temper; *kā,im-makām*, a viceroy, lieutenant, vicegerent *a.*

قائمه *kā,ima*, erect, perpendicular; m. a perpendicular line; a right angle. *a.*

قب *kabb*, m. the sound of a falling sword. *a.*

قبا *kabā*, f. a garment (quilted), a jacket; a kind of long gown; *kabā*, name of a village near *Madīna*, in Arabia, the earth, ground, soil *p. a.*

قباحت *kabāhat*, f. villany, deformity, dishonesty, baseness, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience. *a.*

قباله *kabāla*, m. a deed, writing, written agreement, contract, a bill of sale *a.*

قبائل *kabā,il*, pl. (of *kabīla*) family (wife and children, &c.), tribes. *a.*

قبح *kubh*, baseness, deformity. *a.*

قبر *kabar*, f. a grave, a tomb; *kabar-kan*, a grave digger *a.*

قبرستان *kabaristān*, } f. a burying-ground, a
قبرگاه *kabar-gāh*, } cemetery. *a p.*

قبس *kabs* or *kabas*, m. lighting or getting fire from another, striking, or asking fire; learning, teaching; a firebrand, a match, any thing for kindling fire with; adj. quick, expeditious. *a.*

قبض *kabz*, f. contraction; costiveness; a receipt, tax, tribute, *kabzu-l-wusūl*, f. a receipt, acknowledgment. *a.*

قبضه *kabza*, m. a handle, the gripe of a sword. *a.*

قبضيت *kabziyat*, f. seizure, costiveness. *a.*

قبل *kabl*, m. the anterior part, the front; adj. first, anterior; adv. before; *kabl az ān-ki*, before that, *anteaquam*; *kabl az īn*, before now, heretofore. *a.*

قبل *kibal*, power; plenty; presence; on the part of, in respect of; *kubl* or *kubul*, *pudendum viri vel fœminæ*, (pl. of *kabīl*), tribes, &c. *a.*

قبله *kibla*, m. any thing opposite; that part to which *Musalmāns* turn their face when at prayer; hence the word means Mecca, an altar, temple; worship; father; *kibla,e kaunain*, the *kibla* of both worlds (applied to a father); *kibla-gāh*, the place turned to when at prayer; generally means a father; a patron or protector; *kibla,e 'ālam* (*kibla* of the world), a title applied to oriental monarchs; *kibla-numā*, a compass; lit. that which shews where the *kibla* is situated. *a.*

قبور *kubūr*, pl. (of *kabar*) tombs. *a.*

قبول *kabūl* or *kubūl*, m. consent, favourable reception, concession, approbation, assent; adj. approved, consented; *kabūl-sūrat*, of a pleasant figure, handsome, well-favoured; *kabūl-k*, a. to assent, allow, confess, consent, to own, to promise; *kabūl honā*, to be acceptable; to be agreed on. *a.*

قبولنا *kabūlnā*, a. to agree, to consent, to assent. *a. h*

قبولي *kabūlī*, f. a kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together. *a.*

قبوليت *kabūliyat*, f. a written agreement. *a.*

قبه *kubba*, m. a vault, an arch, a dome. *a.*

قبيح *kabīh*, vile, detestable, deformed, bad, ugly, shameful. *a.*

قبيل *kabīl*, m. species, kind; family, tribe, kindred progeny. *a.*

قبيله *kabīla*, m. a family, a tribe; a wife. *a.*

قتال *kitāl*, battle, slaughter, fighting; *kattāl*, a slayer, a murderer; *kuttāl*, pl. (of *kātil*) murderers. *a.*

قتل *katl*, m. slaughter, homicide, murder; *katl'āmm*, m. a general massacre; *katl-k*, a. to kill, to execute, to murder; *katl-gāh*, place of execution or of slaughter. *a.*

قتلا *katlā*, } m. a slice, fragment. *h.*
قتله *katla*, }

قتيل *katīl*, m. } killed, murdered, or be-
قتيله *katīla*, f. } headed. *a.*

قحبگي *kahbagī*, f whoredom, fornication. *a.*

قحبه *kahba*, m. a cough; f. an old woman (subject to coughing); a whore, a prostitute (accustomed to notify her profession by coughing, Gol.), adj. unchaste. *a.*

قحط *kaht*, m. famine, dearth. *a.*

قد *kadd*, m. stature; *kadd-āwar*, *kadd-dār*, or *kadd-kash*, tall, of commanding stature; *kadd-kham-k*, a. to bow down. *a.*

قدامت *kadāmat*, f. priority, excellence, precedence. *a*

قدح *kadah*, m, a goblet, glass, bowl; a satire or lampoon. *a.*

قدر *kadr* or *kadar*, f. worth, value, price; quantity; destiny, fate; *kadr-bakhsh*, source of dignity; *kadr-dān*, a just appreciator, knowing the worth of (a person); *kadr-dānī*, f. appreciation of another's merit; patronage; *kadr-shinās*, knowing the worth of (a person). *a.*

قدرت *kudrat*, f. power, authority; omnipotence. *a.*

قدرتي **kudratī**, divine, not made, or produced by man; *kudratī rang*, white; natural colour (not stained or dyed). *a.*

قدس **kuds**, m. holiness, sanctity; Jerusalem; the angel Gabriel; adj. holy, pure. *a.*

قدس سره **kaddasa sirra-hu**, may he (the Almighty) sanctify his sepulchre! (a phrase added when speaking of a holy or great man deceased). As these words are generally written without vowels, it is uncertain whether they are not to be read in a passive sense, as *kuddisa sirru hu*, may his tomb be sanctified; the latter reading, however, is very doubtful. *a.*

قدسي **kudsī**, holy; m. the angel Gabriel. *a.*

قدم **kadam**, m. a pace, a step, footstep: the sole of the foot; *kadam-bāz*, fleet, *kadam bakadam*, step by step, gently; *kadam bos*, one who kisses the feet of a superior; one who pays respect; *kadam-bosī*, f. kissing the feet, obeisance; *kadam-chūmnā*, a. to kiss the feet; to leave the company of another, to bid adieu; *kadam chhūne*, to touch or embrace one's feet, *kadam-ranja*, *-farmānā*, or *-karnā*, to take the trouble of visiting (another), to condescend to visit or wait upon; (spoken of a superior towards an inferior), *kadam-lagnā*, to take protection; to walk well (a horse), *kadam-lene*, to acknowledge the superiority of another (either in good or evil qualities; most frequently in the latter). *a.*

قدم **kidam**, m. a man excelling in virtue; eternity (God). *a.*

قدما **kudamā**, pl. (of *kadīm*) the ancients *a.*

قدوس **kuddūs**, pure, holy, blessed. *a.*

قدوم **kudūm**, m. arrival, coming near. *a.*

قدير **kadīr**, powerful; the Almighty. *a.*

قديم **kadīm**, ancient, old; *kadīmu-l-aiyām*, ancient of days; times of old. *a*

قديمي **kadīmī**, old, aged, former. *a.*

قرابت **karābat**, f kin, vicinity, relationship, affinity, propinquity. *a.*

قرابتي **karābatī**, related, relative. *a.*

قرابه **karāba**, m. a flagon. *a.*

قرابين **karābīn**, f. a carbine (Fr. carabine). *fr.*

قرات **kirāt**, f. pronunciation, reading. *a.*

قراد **karrād**, a monkey-keeper. *a.*

قرار **karār**, m. rest, tranquillity, quietness; firmness, stability; ratification, agreement, engagement, waiting, patience, *karār-dād*, an engagement, contract, agreement. *a.* [to. *a.*

قراري **karārī**, firm, stable; ratified, agreed

قراط **kirrāt**, a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, or according to Gladwin the one-twentieth of an ounce. *a.*

قراقر **karākar**, grumbling of the guts; *borborygmi*. *a.*

قران **kirān**, m. conjunction of the planets; propinquity, contiguity; a period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 60, or 120 years; *kirān-k*, to accomplish something wonderful; *kirānu-s-sa'dain*, the conjunction of the two fortunate planets Jupiter and Venus. *a.*

قرآن **kur,ān**, m. the book containing the precepts, &c. of *Muhammad*; *kur,ān uṭhānā* (lit. to raise up the *kur,ān*) to swear; *kur,ān par hāth dharnā*, to lay the hand on the *kur,ān*, to swear; *kur,ān kā jāma pahannā*, to swear excessively. *a.*

قراني **kur,ānī**, of or relating to the *kur,ān*; *āyāti kur,ānī*, verses quoted from the *kur,ān*. *a.*

قراول **karāwal**, m. the advanced guard of an army; a sentinel, a piquet; a gamekeeper. *t.*

قراولي **karāwalī**, f. skirmishing (of outposts), a running fight. *t.*

قرب **kurb**, m. propinquity, kindred. *a.*

قربان **kurbān**, m. a sacrifice, victim, oblation; a quiver. *a.*

قرباني **kurbānī**, devoted, sacrificed. *a.*

قربت **kurbat**, f. nearness, proximity; relationship *a.*

قرت **kurrat**, joy, gladness; *kurratu-l-'ain*, a coldness (i.e. a lustre or cheerfulness) of the eye. *a*

قرحه **karha**, m. a wound, a pimple, sore, ulcer *a.*

قرص **kurs**, m. an orb, a pellet, a ball of paste, a disc, the sun or moon *a.*

قرض **karz**, m. a loan, debt, money borrowed at interest, *karzi hasana*, money lent without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower; *karz-khwāh*, a dun, a creditor; *karz-dār*, a debtor; *karz-darī*, f. being in debt; *karz dena*, a to lend, *karz rakhnā*, a. to owe, *karz lenā*, a. to borrow *a.*

قرضي **karzī**, borrowed, got as a loan. *a.*

قرط **kurt**, m. cutting, amputation; a piece, a little, a mouthful; an ear-ring. *a.*

قرطاس **kirtās**, m. paper (Gr. χάρτης, Lat. *charta*). *g.*

قرعه **kur'a**, m a lot (which among the Arabs was drawn by shooting arrows), a wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking one's fortune by opening a book, &c. *a.*

قرق **kurk**, m. an embargo; confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking, seizure, inclosure, hinderance, prevention of access. *a.*

قرقرا **karkarā**, m. the name of a bird (*Ardea virgo*) *a.*

قرقي **kurkī**, confiscated; *kurkī parwāna*, a warrant issued to sequester a property. *a.*

قرمز **kirmiz**, m. crimson; kermes; *kirmizi farangī*, cochineal (hence Chermes or Kermes). *a.*

قرمزي **kirmizī**, of a scarlet or crimson colour; f. scarlet cloth *a.*

قرمساق **kurram sāk**, a term of abuse, pimp, cuckold, &c. *a.*

قرن **karn**, m. conjunction of the planets; a space of ten years, or any multiple thereof up to 120; a horn. *a.*

قرنا *karnā*, a kind of French horn. *a.*

قرنائي *karnā,ī*, f. a trumpet (of horn). *a.*

قرنبيق *karambīk*, an alembic, a still. *a.*

قرنفل *karanful*, m. (Gr. καρυόφυλλος) a clove. *g.* [coral. *t.*

قرول *karaul*, m. (for *karāwal*, q.v.); *kurūl*,

قرولي *karaulī*, f. a piquet, grand guard; hunting. *t.*

قريب *karīb*, near, neighbouring, nigh, almost, about, akin; a relative or near relation. *a.*

قريبه *karība* or *karībat*, f. a near female relative. *a.*

قرين *karīn*, conjoined, contiguous, connected; (in comp.) joined by, or possessed of, as *'izzat-karīn*, honourable, possessed of honour. *a.*

قرينه *karīna*, m. similarity, likeness; cause, context, connection, tenour. *a.*

قريه *karya*, m. a village or parish. *a.*

قز *kaz*, m. silk (particularly raw silk). *p.*

قزلباشي *kazal-bāshī* or *kizil bāshī*, m. a kind of *Mughal* soldier, the *kazal-bashīs* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to *Shaikh Haidar* by *Tamerlane*, they wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction, and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies. *t.*

قساوت *kasāwat*, f. hardness of heart, grief, anguish, pain, chagrin. *a.*

قسامت *kisāmat*, f. the administration of an oath. *a.*

قسر *kasar*, m. violence, compulsion, retaliation, revenge. *a.*

قسط *kist*, f. portion, instalment; tax; *kist-bandī*, f. an agreement for a stated payment of a sum of money, to be discharged at several times; settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalment. *a.*

قسم *kism* or *kasm*, f. kind, species, sort; part, division, in law it denotes the equal partition of cohabitation, which a husband is required by law to make among his wives, when he has a plurality of them. *a.*

قسم *kasam*, f. an oath; *kasam-dilānā* or *-khilānā*, a. to administer an oath; *kasam khana*, n. to take an oath, to swear. *a.*

قسمت *kismat*, f. fate, fortune, lot; share, distribution, portion; a division, particularly of inheritance; when any part of the pargana is transferred from one zamīndār to another, each part is called a *kismat* pargana. *a.*

قسمي *kasamī*, sworn; *kasamī honā*, n. to be sworn. *a.*

قسيس *kasīs* or *kissīs*, a bishop, a presbyter, a priest, a monk. *a.*

قسميه *kasamīya*, an oath; swearing. *a.*

قشر *kashr* or *kishr*, m. peel, skin, bark, husk, shell, crust. *a.*

قشقه *kashka*, m. a mark made by the Hindūs on the forehead, with sandal, &c. *s.*

قشمش *kishmish*, dried grapes, or currants. *p.*

قشون *kashūn*, a body, a brigade, a division, an army. *t.*

قصاب *kassāb*, m. a butcher. *a.*

قصابه *kasāba*, m. a handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women principally). *a.*

قصاص *kasās* or *kisās*, m. the law of retaliation, as an eye for an eye, &c.; this word is used in contradistinction to *diyat*, q.v. *a.*

قصائي *kasā,ī*, m. a butcher; adj. cruel, hard-hearted. *a.*

قصائد *kasā,id*, } pl. (of *kasīda*) odes of
قصائدات *kasā,idāt*, } greater length than the *ghazal*. *a.*

قصب *kasab*, a town, a large village; a reed; a woman's head-gear. *a.*

قصبات *kasbāt*, pl. (of *kasba*) small towns. *a.*

قصبه *kasba*, m. a small town (particularly when inhabited by decent people or families of some rank). *a.*

قصد *kasd*, m. desire, wish, inclination, machination, conspiracy, project, purpose; *kasdi musammam*, fixed resolution, firm intention. *a.*

قصدا *kasdan*, voluntarily, intentionally, purposely. *a.*

قصر *kasr*, m. diminution, defect; evening twilight (q.d. defect of light), an edifice, a palace, a building, an elegant villa. *h.*

قصف *kasf*, m. the wind breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship); blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering; *kasif*, adj. weak, broken, split. *a.*

قصور *kusūr*, m. error, sin, fault, defect, omission, want, failure, the allowance or premium on the exchange of *rupīs*, in contradistinction to *battā*, or discount. *a.*

قصه *kissa*, m. a tale, a story, narration; (met. in Hind.) a quarrel, a dispute, *kissa-khwān*, a story teller; *kissa-kotāh*, or *kissa mukhtasar*, or *al-kissa*, in short, in one word; to cut short a long story; *kissa kotah-karnā*, to settle a dispute. *a.*

قصيده *kasīda*, m. a poem, a long ode, exceeding a hundred couplets, or rather more. *a.*

قضا *kazā*, f. fate, destiny; death, fatality; praying at the appointed time; administration of justice, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree; saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed; *kazā o kadar*, f. fate, predestination; *kazā,e hājat*, attending to the calls of nature; *kazā,e 'umrī*, repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life; *kazārā* or *kazā kār*, accidentally, by chance, providentially. *a.*

قضات *kuzāt*, pl. (of *kāzī*) judges, justices; *kazāt*, f. vice, disgrace, stain. *a.*

قصاق *ḳaṣṣāḳ*, ⎫ m. a robber, a ruffian, a
قصاك *ḳaṣṣāk*, ⎭ Cossack. *t.*

قضاكار *ḳaẓā-kār*, by chance, accidentally. *a.p.*

قضايا *ḳaẓāyā*, pl. (of *ḳaẓīya*) disputes, quarrels. *a.*

قضيب *ḳaẓīb*, m. a rod, a long slender branch; a small sword, *penis. a.*

قضيه *ḳaẓīya* or *ḳaẓiya*, m. declaration, proposition, determination; history, narrative, death, *natura feminæ, vulva*, a syllogism (in logic), (in Hin and Per.) a quarrel, wrangle; *kaẓiya dallāl*, one who excites quarrel, *kaẓiya mol-lenā*, to take on one's self the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the disputes of others. *a.*

قط *ḳaṭ* or *ḳaṭṭ*, m. cutting transversely, making a pen; adj. sufficient; *fa-ḳaṭṭ* or *fa-ḳaṭ*, only, merely, alone, &c., *ḳaṭ-zan*, m. a stamp, a pin or peg on which pens are cut; *ḳaṭ-lagānā*, a. to mend a pen. *a.*

قطار *ḳaṭār* or *ḳiṭār*, f. a line, string (of animals, as of camels, &c.), rank, order, series, row. *a.*

قطامه *ḳuṭṭāma*, f. a strumpet, adulteress, a quean. *a.*

قطب *ḳuṭb*, m. the iron spindle or axis on which a millstone turns, the polar star, the north pole, *kutbi janūbi*, the antarctic or south pole, *kutbi shimālī*, the arctic or north pole, a prince, chief, a title or degree of rank among religious mendicants, *kutb numa*, a mariner's compass, *kutbi samā*, the axis of heaven. *a.*

قطر *ḳuṭr*, m. diameter of a circle; *ḳaṭr*, dropping, or falling in. *a.*

قطرات *ḳaṭrāt*, pl. drops; *kaṭrāti shabnam*, [dew-drops. *a.*

قطران *kiṭrān*, m. (Gr. κέδρία or κέδριον) tar, liquid pitch (for wheels). *a. g.*

قطره *kaṭra*, m. a drop; *ḳaṭra zan* or *ḳaṭra-zanān*, trotting about, running to and fro hastily. *a.*

قطع *ḳaṭ'*, f. shape, form, cut (of a coat, &c.), segment, portion, section, division; *kaṭ'i ṭarīḳ*, highway robbery, *kaṭ'i naẓar*, independent of, disregarding, besides, laying out of the question; *kaṭ' karnā*, to pass or traverse (a road, &c.), *kaṭ' honā*, to be passed or performed (a journey, &c.). *a.*

قطعه *ḳiṭ'a*, m. a section, division; a strophe, *ḳiṭa band*, a kind of verse, in which the meaning of the first verse of each stanza is completed in the last. *a.*

قطعي *ḳaṭ'ī*, verily, truly; f. a tailor's measure. *a.*

قطمير *ḳiṭmīr*, m. the thin pellicle on a date-stone; name of the dog which accompanied the seven sleepers, *naḳīr o ḳiṭmīr*, minutely, exactly, to the point. *a.*

قطن *ḳuṭn*, *ḳuṭun*, or *ḳuṭṭun*, cotton. *a.*

قطني *ḳuṭnī*, made of cotton. *a.*

قعب *ḳa'b*, m. a cavern, a pit, a furrow, a cup; a hidden meaning of a speech. *a.*

قعر *ḳa'r*, m. a gulf, an abyss, the bottom (of a well, &c.); *ḳa'ri daryā*, the depth of a river; the sea. *a.*

قعود *ḳu'ūd*, sitting down; remaining in one place. *a.*

قفا *ḳafā*, f. the back of the head, nape of the neck. *a.*

قفتان *ḳaftān*, m. a robe of honour. *t.*

قفس *ḳafas*, ⎫ m. a cage, a lattice, net
قفص *ḳafuṣ*, ⎭ work. *a.*

قفل *ḳufl*, m. a lock, a bolt. *a.*

ققنس *ḳuḳnus*, ⎫ the phœnix, an imaginary
ققنوس *ḳuḳnūs*, ⎭ bird. *a.*

قل *ḳul*, m. reading of the *sūra* or chapter of the *kur'ān*, entitled *kul huwa-l-lāh*, which is done by way of benediction over fruits and sweetmeats presented to the guests at the conclusion of the religious annual feasts held in commemoration of ancestors and other relations. Hence it comes to signify conclusion, *kul ho-chukā*, it is all over, *kul huwa-l-lāh parhnā*, to grumble (the guts), to be excessively hungry (v. under *antṛī*). *a.*

قلاب *ḳullāb*, m. the hood put on a hawk to blind him, drawing and relaxing the string of a bow repeatedly before discharging the arrow. *a.*

قلابه *ḳulāba*, m. a staple, hinge, link, hook. *a.*

قلاچ *kallach*, ⎫ shrewd, malicious; wretch-
قلاش *ḳallash*, ⎭ ed, friendless, cunning; addicted to drinking, a drunkard. *t.*

قلب *ḳalb*, m. the heart, mind, soul, understanding, kernel, marrow; adj. inverted; adulterated; *ḳalb-k*, a. to turn over, to invert, to turn. *a.*

قلبه *ḳalba*, m. a plough; *ḳalba-rānī*, f. ploughing, driving the plough. *a.*

قلبي *ḳalabī*, cordial, hearty, sincere. *a.*

قلت *ḳil'at*, f. littleness, penury, scarcity, want, indigence, paucity. *a.*

قلتبان *ḳaltabān*, m, a pimp, a wittol, a mean scoundrel, a contented or conniving cuckold. *a.*

قلتين *ḳullatain*, a public warm bath; hence, adj. common to all, hackneyed, a (cup) used by every one who comes, a common woman or prostitute; *Mīr Hasan* says, *na dijo wuh piyāla jo ho kullatain*, Give me not that cup which is hackneyed among the multitude. *a.*

قلزم *ḳulzum*, m. a sea; the Red Sea or Arabian Gulf; it strictly denotes the town of Clysma, in Egypt, near the head of the Arabian Gulf.

قلعچه *ḳil'acha*, m. a small fort; a redoubt. *a. p.*

قلعه *ḳil'a*, m. a fort, a palace or royal residence, *ḳil'a dār*, commandant of a garrison; *ḳil'a-dārī*, f. the command of a garrison. *a.*

قلعي *ḳala'ī*, f. tin; *ḳala'ī,i kushta*, calx of tin, putty; *kala'ī khulnā*, n. the removal of one's disguise, so that his real qualities appear; *ḳala'ī-gar*, a tinner of pots; *kala'ī-garī*, f. the business of tinning pots. *a.*

قلفي *kulfī*, f. a small *hukka* snake; a cup with a cover (pec. in which ice is moulded). *a.*

قلق *kalak*, m. disquietude, commotion, anxiety. *a.*

قلقاري *kilkārī*, f. shrieking, roaring; the voice of an elephant. *h.*

قلقل *kulkul*, f. the noise made by water in the neck of a bottle, when pouring out, gurgling; *kilkil*, a species of plant producing a grain that is hard, black, and odoriferous. *a.*

قلقله *kulkula*, m. a kind of *hukka*. *a.*

قلم *kalam*, m. (by Hindūs f.) a reed; a pen, a mode of writing characters, handwriting; f. cuttings of trees, &c. for planting; a kind of firework; *kalam band-k*, a. to take down, to write; *kalam-bandī*, f. signature, signing an agreement; *kalam tarash*, m. a penknife; *kalam jārī honā*, levying of forces; *kalam-dān*, m. an inkstand; *kalam-rau*, m. empire, sovereignty, jurisdiction, *kalam-kār*, an engraver; *kalam-kārī*, f. workmanship, *kalam-k*, to cut, *kalam-kashī*, f. writing; *kalam-lagānā*, to plant slips or cuttings. *a.*

قلماق *kalmāk*, a Calmuc Tartar. *p.*

قلماقني *kalmākanī*, a female Calmuc; sometimes these are armed, and serve as a body guard to princesses. *p.*

قلمه *kulma*, m. sausage, or any food stuffed into the intestines of animals, haggis, black pudding. *a.*

قلمي *kalamī*, crystallized (saltpetre, &c.) *a.*

قلنج *kulinj* (properly *kolinj*), the cholic. *a g.*

قلندر *kalandar*, m. a kind of monk, who deserts the world, wife, friends, &c., and travels about with shaven head and beard, the fly of a tent. *a.*

قلندرا *kalandarā*, m. a kind of silk cloth; the fly of a tent. *a.*

قلندري *kalandarī*, f. a kind of tent (having a fly to it). *a.*

قلوب *kulūb*, pl. (of *kalb*) hearts, kernels. *a.*

قلي *kulī*, m. a slave, a labourer, porter, a cooley. *t.*

قليل *kalīl*, little, small, moderate, a few, rare; *kalīl o kasīr*, small and great. *a.*

قليه *kaliya*, m. the name of a dish, a kind of soap ashes. *a.*

قمار *kimār*, m. dice or any game of hazard; *kimār-bāz*, a gambler; *kimār-bāzī*, f. gambling. *a.*

قماري *kamārī*, female turtle-doves. *a.*

قماش *kamāsh*, m. breeding, manners; trifles; household furniture; *kimāsh*, name of a suit at cards (v. *tāj*). *a.*

قمچي *kamchī*, f. a horsewhip; a bamboo twig. *t.*

قمر *kamar*, m. the moon. *a.*

قمري *kumrī*, f. a turtle-dove; *kamarī*, lunar, relating to the moon. *a.*

قمقمه *kumkuma*, m. a jug, a pitcher; hence (in Hind.) a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the *holī* festival; a round shade or lantern. *a.*

قميص *kamīs*, m. a shirt; hence, Fr. *chemise*, It. *camicia*, Port. *camisa*, Hind. and Beng. *kamīj*. *a.*

قنات *kanāt*, f. the walls of a tent, or canvas inclosure, with which a sort of court-yard is formed in camp, a screen. *a.*

قناره *kannāra* or *kinnāra*, a slaughter-house, shambles. *a.*

قناعت *kinā'at* or *kanā'at*, f. contentment, tranquillity; abstinence. *a.*

قنبر *kumbur*, } a lark; a crest on a bird's
قنبرا *kumburā*, } head. *a.*

قند *kand*, m. sugar, sugar-candy. *a.*

قندهار *kandhār*, name of a country. *p.*

قنديل *kandīl*, f. a candle; lantern, chandelier, shade. *a.*

قنوت *kunūt*, f. devotion, piety. *a.*

قنوج *kanūj*, *kanoj*, or *kanauj*, name of a celebrated ancient city of India. *p.*

قنوط *kunūt*, f. despair, despairing. *a.*

قواعد *kawā'id*, pl. (of *kā'ida*) rules, military exercise; *kawā'id-gāh*, parade, place for drill, &c. *a.*

قوال *kawwāl*, m. a kind of musician, a singer, speaking; a story-teller. *a.*

قوام *kawām*, m. justice, equity; *kiwām*, that on which any thing rests or in which it consists, essence, syrup. *a.*

قوامي *kiwāmī*, ropy, syrupy, thick. *a.*

قوانين *kawānīn*, pl. (of *kānūn*) rules, regulations, ordinances, statutes. *a.*

قوت *kūt*, f. food, aliment, livelihood, subsistence, victuals. *a.*

قوت *kuwwat*, f. power, virtue, authority, faculty, strength, vigour, *kuwwati ākhiza*, strength of mind; *kuwwati bāsira*, sight; *kuwwati bāh*, lust, *kuwwati jāziba*, power of attraction, allurement; *kuwwati hāfiza*, memory; *kuwwati dāfi'a*, power of expulsion; *kuwwati dil*, strength of mind, *kuwwati zātiya*, natural virtue or power; *kuwwati sāmi'a*, hearing; *kuwwati shāmma*, smelling; *kuwwati māsika*, power of retention, *kuwwati mi'da*, strength of stomach; *kuwwati mumayyiza*, distributive power, discrimination; *kuwwati hāzima*, digestion. *a.*

قوتي *kūtī*, f. a box (Punjābī, *kuttī*). *h.*

قوج *koj*, a horned fighting ram. *p.*

قور *kor*, f. a new rope of fine cotton; edging, twist, tape, *kor-khāna*, an armory, a wardrobe. *a.*

قورچي *korchī*, m. a keeper of a wardrobe. *a.*

قورما *ḳormā*, قورمہ *ḳorma*, m. a kind of dish. *u.*

قوس *ḳaus*, f. a bow; m. the sign of the Archer (*Sagittarius*); *ḳaus ḳuzaḥ*, f. the rainbow. *a.*

قوش *ḳūsh*, a word used in checking or intimidating dogs; *ḳūsh-bāz*, a sportsman, a fowler. *a.*

قوقنوس *ḳūḳnūs* (*ḳūḳnus*, *ḳuḳnus*, or *ḳuḳnūs*), m. the name of a bird, phœnix. *p.*

قول *ḳaul*, m. a word, saying; agreement, promise, consent, contract; a kind of song; *ḳaul nāma*, m. a written agreement; *ḳaul o fi'l*, m. word and deed; *ḳaul-ḳarār* or *ḳaul o ḳarār*, m. an agreement. *a.*

قولنج *ḳolinj*, *ḳūlinj*, or *ḳūlunj*, the cholic, a griping pain. *a. g.*

قوم *ḳaum*, f. tribe, sect, caste, a people, nation, family; *ḳaum o ḳhwesh*, pl. m. friends and relations. *a.*

قومیت *ḳaumīyat*, f. connection, being of the same tribe, &c. *a.*

قوي *ḳawī*, strong, solid, powerful, vigorous; *ḳawī-bāzu*, strong-armed, *ḳawī-pai*, sinewy, *ḳawī-jussa* or *ḳawī haikal*, robust, strong-bodied. *a.*

قويماق *ḳo,emāḳ*, a kind of bread made of flour, white of eggs, and onions fried in *ghī*. *d.*

قهار *ḳahhār*, powerful, a conqueror, a subduer, an avenger; imperious, avenging. *a.*

قهر *ḳahr*, m. severity, chastisement, rage, indignation, vengeance, judgment; *ḳahri ḳiyāmat*, is applied both in panegyric and satire to denote great disturbance; "*ḳahri darwesh bar jāni darwesh*," the rage of the poor man affects only himself, i. e. no one regards it. *a.*

قہقہا *ḳahḳahā*, laughing loudly and indecently; *ḳahḳaha-mārnā*, to laugh heartily. *a.*

قہوہ *ḳahwa*, m. coffee; *ḳahwa-dān*, a coffee-pot. *a.*

قي *ḳai*, f. vomiting, a frequent vomiting. *a.*

قياس *ḳiyās*, m. measuring, comparing; judgment, opinion; supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism; *ḳiyās-k*, to guess, to estimate. *a.*

قياسا *ḳiyāsan*, by guess, hypothetically. *a.*

قياسي *ḳiyāsī*, analogical, regular; imaginary, conjectural. *a.*

قيافہ *ḳiyāfa*, m. appearance, likeness, air, manner, mode, representation. *a.*

قيام *ḳiyām*, m. standing erect, resurrection; stability; attention; residence, settlement. *a.*

قيامت *ḳiyāmat*, f. the general resurrection, the last day; (met.) calamity; excessively great; *ḳiyāmat-k*, *a.* to oppress; to do any thing wonderful. *a.*

قيامي *ḳiyāmī*, f. stability, steadiness. *a.*

قيتار *ḳītār*, a guitar (Gr. κιθάρα). *g.*

قيد *ḳaid*, f. a fetter, imprisonment; an obligation, compact; an obstacle; *ḳaid-ḳhāna*, m. a prison; *ḳaid-k*, to imprison. *a.*

قيدي *ḳaidī*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *a.*

قير *ḳīr*, m. pitch, a kind of bitumen flowing from some mountains; *ḳīr-dār*, besmeared with pitch; *ḳīr-gūn*, of the colour of pitch. *a.*

قيراط *ḳīrāṭ*, m. a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, a weight of four grains; four barley-corns. *a.*

قيصر *ḳaiṣar*, m. Cæsar, an emperor; the general name for the Greek or Turkish emperor. *l.*

قيصوم *ḳaiṣūm*, m. southernwood (*Artemisia abrotanum*). *a.*

قيل *ḳīl*, m. a word, speech, saying; *ḳīl o ḳāl*, m. conversation, controversy, altercation. *a.*

قيلولہ *ḳailūla*, m. sleeping at mid-day, a meridian nap. *a.*

قيم *ḳaiyim*, true; standing, erect; m. nature. *a.*

قيمت *ḳīmat*, f. price, value, worth. *a.*

قيمتي *ḳīmatī*, valuable, high-priced, costly. *a.*

قيمہ *ḳīma*, m. minced meat; *ḳīma-pulāw*, a kind of dish. *a.*

قينچي *ḳainchī*, f. scissars; an oblique or St. Andrew's cross; *ḳainchī-k*, to prune trees, or cut the hair; *ḳainchī bāndhnā*, to bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse. *u.*

قيود *ḳuyūd*, pl. (of *ḳaid*) fetters, &c.; *ḳaid-ḳuyūd-k*, to imprison. *a.*

ک

ک *kāf*, called *kāfi tāzī* or *kāfi 'arabī*, the Arabian *kāf* (in contradistinction to the letter *gāf*, called *kāfi 'ajamī*, i.e. Persian *kāf*). It is the twenty-second letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fifth Persian and twenty-eighth Hindū-stānī. It is sounded like our *k* or *c* hard, and corresponds to the *ka* of the Sanskrit. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts twenty. Affixed to the end of Persian words, it forms diminutives or expressions of contempt; as, *mardak*, a little man, or one of no value; *ṭiflak*, a little child; this also is an expression of endearment; as, *māmak*, dear little mother. Added as a termination to Sanskrit words, it denotes agency; as, *janak*, a father, from *jan*, producing.

کَ *ka*, prefixed to Arabic words, denotes like, resembling; as *ka-l-naksh fi-l-hajār*, like an engraving on stone; *ku* (sometimes *ka* or *kā*), prefixed to Sanskrit words, denotes bad, vile, little, or contemptible; as *ku path* (lit. a bad road), aberration, heresy; *kā-purush*, a vile man, a coward. *a. s.*

کا *kā*, postpos. sign of the genitive case; of, belonging to; an adjective termination, as *kāṭh-kā ghoṛā*, a wooden horse, from *kāṭh*, wood. *h.*

کا *kā* (*bhākhā*), what; which? *h.*

کابر *kābir*, great, grand, illustrious. *a.*

کابس *kābis*, f. an earth with which earthenware is varnished. *h.*

کابک *kābuk*, f. a pigeon-house. *p.*

کابل *kābul*, the capital of *Afghānistān*, formerly a province of the Mogul empire. *p.*

کابلي *kābulī*, f. a kind of pea (that came from Kābul); *kābulī mitti*, f. Armenian bole. *p.*

کابوس *kābūs*, m. the nightmare; *modus certus coeundi*. *a.*

کابري *kāberī*, name of a river, the Cavery. *s.*

کابين *kābīn*, a marriage portion, or settlement. *p.*

کاپته *kā-path*, m. a wrong road, bad course. *s.*

کاپتهيه *kā-pathya*, m. vice, fraud, dishonesty. *s.*

کاپرش *kā-purush*, m. a coward, a mean wretch. *s.*

کاپور *kāpūr* (v. *kāfūr*), camphor. *d.*

کاتب *kātib*, m. an amanuensis, a copier, a writer, a clerk *a.*

کاتبي *kātibī*, f. a kind of short-sleeved garment; name of a Persian poet; *kātibī samūr*, an honorary furred robe. *a.*

کاتر *kātar*, timid, cowardly; irresolute, confused, distressed. *s.*

کاتک *kātik* (also *kārtik*), m. name of the seventh Hindu month, the full moon of which is near *krittikā*, or the Pleiades. *s.*

کاتنا *kātnā*, a. to spin, to wrap. *s.*

کاٿ *kāt*, f. a cut, incision, execution; scum; virulence; *kāt-k*, a. to wound, to cut; *kāt-kūt*, f. clippings, chips, scraps; *kat-kūt-k*, a. to clip, to cut out; to deduct, *kāt-khānā*, a. to bite. *s.*

کاٿک *kātak*, hard, severe, difficult. *d.*

کاٿنا *kātnā*, a. to cut, to clip; to bite; to reap; to saw; to stop, to stay; to waste, to spend, to pass away (the time); to interrupt, to intercept; to shame, to make ashamed. *s.*

کاٿه *kāth*, m. wood, timber, stock; a scabbard; *kāth-putlī*, f. a puppet, a toy; *kāth-chabānā*, a. (lit. to chew wood), to fare hardly; *kāth kā ullū*, m. a sad blockhead; adj. impenetrable, stupid; *kāth kī bhambo*, f. a sad blockhead (woman); *kāth kīrā*, a bug; *kāth men pāṅw denā*, to be imprisoned, to be in the stocks; *kāth menduk*, a toad; *kāth honā*, a. to pine away; to be petrified with astonishment. *s.*

کاٿهڙا *kāthrā*, m. a wooden pot. *s.*

کاٿهي *kāthī*, f. body; scabbard; shape; wood, timber; appearance, person; a saddle. *s.*

کاج *kāj*, } m. business, occupation, a work, an action, affair. *s.*
کاجا *kājā*, }

کاجل *kājal*, m. lamp-black (with which the eyelids are painted); *kājal kī kothrī*, a place from going into which, or an affair the being engaged in which, brings disgrace or suspicion on one's character. *s.*

کاجن *kājan*, m. (v. *kāran*) account, cause. *s.*

کاجي *kājī*, busy, employed; *kāje*, by reason of. *s.*

کاچ *kāch*, m. glass; crystal, ornaments of crystal. *s.*

کاچا *kāchā*, unripe, raw; simple, unknowing, uninstructed. *h.*

کاچه *kāchh*, m. a cloth worn round the hips, passing between the legs and tucked in behind; the upper part of the thigh. *s.*

کاچها *kāchhā* (the same as *kāchh*, q.v.). *d.*

کاچهنا *kāchhnā*, to bind or tie up the *kāchh*, to cover the nakedness. *s.*

کاچهنا *kāchhnā*, a. to skin, to gather. *h.*

کاچهني *kāchhnī*, f. (v. *kāchh*) a cloth, &c. *s.*

کاچهي *kāchhī*, m. a gardener, who cultivates and sells potherbs. *s.*

کاچي *kāchī*, f. milk pottage. *p.*

کاخ *kākh*, m. an upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa. *p.*

کادا *kādā*, m. slime, mud, mire. *s.*

کادر *kādar*, timid, timorous, agitated, distressed, irresolute. *s.*

کادرائي *kādarā,ī*, f. timidity, timorousness. *s.*

کادو *kādau*, m. slime, mud, mire. *s.*

کاذب *kāzib*, false; (sub.) a liar. *a.*

کار *kār*, m. business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour, &c., *kār-āzmūda*, experienced in affairs, practised, *kār-āmadanī*, useful, profitable, what may be turned to account; *kār bār*, m. business, avocation. *kār bārī*, a trader; a transactor of business, a manager or officer; *kār-bardā,ī*, undertaking a business, *kār-pardāz*, a manager, one who carries on the business, *kār pardāzī*, f. completing a business; *kār-chob*, m. embroidery; an embroiderer; *kār-chobī*, embroidered; *kār-khāna*, m a workshop, manufactory; an arsenal, dockyard, or any place where public works are carried on; (met.) a great work; *cul.a*; *kār-khāna dār*, a steward, butler; *kār-dān*, versed, skilled, expert; *kār-rawā*, useful, fit for use; *kār rawā,ī*, f. usefulness; carrying on of a business, occupation, management, conduct, *kār-zār*, f. battle, war, conflict; *kār-saz*, m. the Deity; *kār-farmā*, an emperor, minister, commander, superintendent; *kār-kun*, a director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records, *kār-gar*, effectual, active (as a medicine). *p.*

کارو *kāru*, m. an artisan, a mechanic. *s.*

کارا *kārā*, name of a tree (*Webera Tetrandra*). *d.*

کارا *kārā*, m. a black snake; adj. black. *s.*

کارتک *kārtik* (v. *kātik*), a Hindū month, corresponding to our October or November. *s.*

کارتوس **kārtūs**, m. (corrup. of cartouch) a cartridge. e.

کارج **kāraj**, m. an action, an affair. s.

کارد **kārd**, f. a knife; *kārd dar ustukhwān rasīd*, the knife has reached the bone, i.e. he is reduced to the last extremity. p.

کارستان **kāristān**, the seat of action. p.

کارستانی **kāristānī**, f. workmanship p. d.

کارک **kārak**, m. case (in gram.). s.

کارن **kāran**, m. account, cause, reason, occasion. s.

کارندہ **kārandu** or **kārinda**, adj. laborious; working; m. a manager, an agent or officer. p.

کاروان **kārwān**, m. a caravan, a large body of travellers, merchants, or pilgrims, united for mutual protection on the journey; *kārwān-sarā* or *-sarāe*, a caravanserai, a public building for the reception of caravans. p.

کاروان‌باشی **kārawān-bāshī**, m. the chief of a caravan. p. t.

کاروانی **kārawānī**, of or belonging to a caravan; one of those forming a caravan. p.

کاروبار **kār o bār**, } business, occupation,
کاروکرد **kār o kard**, } profession. p.

کاری **kārī**, effectual; *kārī zakhm* or *zakhmi kārī*, a deep wound, a mortal wound. p.

کاری **kārya**, m. business, occasion; *kārī*, as a termination, denotes agency, as *adhi-kārī*, a ruler. s.

کاریز **kārez**, a canal, an aqueduct. p.

کاریزی **kārezī**, of or belonging to a canal; (land) irrigated from a canal p.

کاریگر **kārī-gar**, m. a workman; a good workman. p.

کاریگری **kārī-garī**, f. masterly work, workmanship. p.

کاڑا **kāṛā**, m. a young buffalo. h.

کاڑنا **kāṛnā**, a. to extract; to bring out (v. kāṛhnā). d.

کاڑھ **kāṛh**, m. *membrum virile*. h.

کاڑھا **kāṛhā**, m. a decoction. h.

کاڑھنا **kāṛhnā**, n. to draw forth (as a sword), to take out, to work flowers on cloth. h.

کاڑی‌کسپت **kāṛī-kaspaṭ**, clay (v. *kachrā*). d.

کاس **kās**, f. a kind of grass, of which rope is made; (*Saccharum spontaneum*), cough; *kās-swās*, m. asthma s.

کاس **kās**, m. a cup, a goblet, a bowl. a.

کاسب **kāsib**, m. an artist, a tradesman. a.

کاسبی **kāsbī** or **kāsibī**, m. a weaver. h.

کاست **kāst**, f. diminution, loss, damage; *be kam o kāst*, without loss or damage. p.

کاست **kāst**, m. name of a plant, *Chara* (Bruce, M.S.). h.

کاستن **kāstan**, } diminution, loss, damage;
کاستنی **kāstanī**, } a plant. p.

کاسد **kāsid**, worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current. a.

کاسرالحجر **kāsiru-l ḥajar**, m. (lit.) the stone-breaker, the plant saxifrage. a.

کاسنی **kāsnī**, f. endive (*Cichorium endivia*). p.

کاسہ **kāsa**, m. a cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl; *kāsa,e sar*, the scull; *kāsa-les*, m. a sycophant, a lick-spittle. a.

کاسی **kāsī** (for *kāshī*), the city of Benares. s.

کاشانہ **kāshāna**, m. a house, dwelling. p.

کاشانی **kāshānī**, of or relating to the city of *Kashan*; a fine kind of velvet. p.

کاشف **kāshif**, m. a detector, a discoverer. a.

کاشکی **kāshke** or **kāshkī**, may it happen! 'God send' would that! p.

کاشی **kāshī**, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindus. s.

کاظم **kāẓim**, m. (contr. for *kāẓimu-l-ghaiẓ*) one who restrains his anger. a.

کاغذ **kāghaẓ**, m. paper. p.

کاغذی **kāghaẓī**, f. a kind of lime; a paper case; m. a stationer or vender of paper, a paper manufacturer, a writer, adj. delicate, soft, thin. p

کافر **kāfir**, m. an infidel; a mistress, sweetheart. a.

کافرانہ **kāfirāna**, like an infidel. a.

کافری **kāfirī**, of or relating to an infidel; an African Caffre or Caffery, f. infidelity; unbelief. a.

کافور **kāfūr**, m. camphor; *kāfūr honā*, to run away, to disappear, to scamper off, to vanish. a.

کافوری **kāfūrī**, camphorated, pure, white; *sham'i kāfūrī*, a candle made of camphorated wax. a.

کافہ **kāffa**, m. the whole; a tribe, a multitude. a.

کافی **kāfī**, sufficient, sufficing. a.

کاک **kāk**, m. biscuit; bran; the pupil of the eye; adj. small, minute. p.

کاک **kāk**, m. a crow; *kāk-pachh* or *kāk-paksh*, m. feather of a crow; tresses. s.

کاکا **kākā**, m. (in Pers.) elder brother; a slave (belonging to one's father); (in Hind.) a paternal uncle. p.

كاكريز *kākrez*, m. name of a colour, approaching to purple. *p.*

كاكريزي *kākrezī*, purple-coloured. *p.*

كاكڑا *kākṛā*, m. a kind of leather. *h.*

كاكڑاسنگي *kākṛā-singī*, f. name of a medicine. *s.*

كاكل *kākul*, f. a curl, lock, ringlet; a tuft of hair left on both sides of the head. *p.*

كاكلوت *kāklūt*, desire, avarice, avidity. *d.*

كاكونجكي *kākūnjkī*, f. ranunculus. *h.*

كاكي *kākī*, f. a maternal aunt. *p.*

كاگ *kāg*, } m. a crow. *s.*
كاگا *kāgā*, }

كاگد *kāgad*, m. (corrup. for *kāghaz*) paper. *p.*

كال *kāl*, m. death, angel of death; calamity; (met.) a snake; season, time; dearth, famine; *kāl-bitānā*, or *-kāṭnā*, or *-ganwānā*, a. to waste one's time, to spend time; *kāl-parnā*, the coming on of a famine. *s.*

كال *kāl* (for *kal*), to-morrow (*bhāshā*). *s.*

كالا *kālā*, black; name of a snake; time; name of *Krishna*, *kālā bāl*, m. the lower part of the belly, the pubes; *kālā bāl apnā samajhnā*, to despise one exceedingly; *kālā chor*, an unknown person; *kālā dāna*, name of a purgative seed (*Convolvulus nil*?), *kālā zīra*, m. seeds of the *Nigella Indica*, *Roxb.*, *kālā munh karnā*, to break off all connection with another; to disgrace; to copulate; to expel; *kālā namak*, m. a kind of rock-salt impregnated with sulphur and bitumen, which leaves an hepatic flavour in the mouth; it is much used medicinally. *s.*

كالا *kālā*, m. silk cloths, and, in general, any kind of household furniture, *kālā,e bad ba-rīsh khāwand*, let bad things be returned to their proprietor. *p.*

كالاپتي *kālāpattī*, f. the act of calking a ship or boat. *h.*

كالبد *kālbud*, m. the human body; the heart; a model, figure, form. *p.*

كالك *kālak*, f. blackness; one of the expressions of quantity (corresponding to our *a, b, x, y*, &c.) in Bīja Ganita or algebra. *s.*

كالك *kālik*, lampblack, the soot which collects under pots, &c.; *kāluk*, dark. *s. d.*

كالكا *kālikā*, f. the goddess *Kālī*, q.v. *s.*

كالكشيپ *kāla-kshep*, m. mispending of time; passing one's days in sorrow. *s.*

كالكوٹ *kālkūṭ*, m. the poison of a snake. *s.*

كالما *kālmā*, m. suspicion, calumny. *h.*

كالندي *kālindī*, f. a name of the river Jamunā. *s.*

كالوا *kālwā* or *kālū,ā*, a river. *d.*

كالي *kālī*, f. black; the Hecate of the Hindūs and wife of Shiva, to whom human sacrifices are offered; the Nile; ink; *kālī būṭī*, m. name of a plant; *kālī tulsī*, f. basil (*Ocymum sanctum*); *kālī zīrī* or *kālī miṭṭī*, f. black lead; *kālī mirch*, f. black pepper. *s.*

كالي *kālī*, } m. the name of a serpent
كاليا *kāliyā*, } with a hundred and ten hoods, which was vanquished and killed by *Krishna*; adj. black (complexion). *s.*

كالي ده *kālī-dah*, m. the name of a whirlpool in the river *Jamunā* in which the serpent *Kālī* lived. *s.*

كاليسر *kālesar*, m. name of a drug. *s.*

كاليهر *kālīhar*, f. a buck, a stag. *h.*

كام *kām*, m. desire, wish, intention; the god of love; Cupid; business; packet, mail, post-bag; *kām ānā*, n. to come into use, to be wanted, to be of service; to be smitten, to be slain in the field; *kām tamām-k*, a. to accomplish, to finish; to kill, to make away; *kām chalānā*, a. to carry on business; *kām rakhnā*, to make use of; *kām-kāj*, business, occupation; *kām-kājī*, laborious, active, alert; *kām men lānā*, to employ, to use; *kām nikālnā*, a. to carry, to effect. *s.*

كام *kām*, m. the palate; desire. *p.*

كاماتر *kāmātur*, libidinous, lustful, distracted with lust. *s.*

كامارت *kāmārt*, lustful, lovesick, lascivious. *s.*

كامارتهي *kāmārthī*, a person who carries baskets filled with Ganges water. *s.*

كاماندھ *kāmāndh*, blind by lust, lustful. *s.*

كامدھين *kām-dhenu*, name of a cow, belonging to Indra, that grants every thing requested of her; a cow that gives much milk. *s.*

كامراج *kāmrāj*, m. *sonchus*. *h.*

كامديو *kāmdew* (for *kāma-deva*), the Hindū Cupid. He was son of *Vishnu* and *Rukminī*, and husband of *Rati* (or Venus). Having offended *Mahādeva*, he was destroyed by the flame from the eyes of the angry deity. He was, however, born again as *Pradyumna*, son of *Krishna*, but was immediately seized by *Sambara* (whom it had been foretold he would destroy), and thrown into the ocean, where he was swallowed by a fish, which being caught was presented to *Sambara*, and happened to be given to *Rati* to clean. *Rati* took out the infant and reared him till he was able to destroy *Sambara* (v. under *rati*). *s.*

كامران *kām-rān*, fortunate, successful. *p.*

كامراني *kām-rānī*, f. fortune, prosperity, felicity, success. *p.*

كامري *kāmarī* or *kāmrī*, f. a blanket. *s.*

كامكار *kām kār*, } one who accomplishes
كامگار *kām-gār*, } whatever he wishes, powerful, an absolute monarch; a hunting-bird which infallibly secures its prey. *p.*

كامل *kāmil*, perfect, complete; learned, accomplished; entire. *a.*

كاملہ *kāmila* (fem. of *kāmil*), perfect, &c. *a.*

کامن *kāmin*, a woman, a beautiful woman; a boy dressed in female attire, who dances in the season of the *holī*. *s.*

کامنا *kāmnā*, f. desire, wish, intention. *s.*

کامني *kāminī*, a lovely and beautiful woman. *s.*

کامود *kāmod*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*, sung in the night. *s.*

کامي *kāmī*, libidinous; busy. *s.*

کامي *kāmī*, f. a lump of gold. *h.*

کامیاب *kām-yāb*, prosperous, happy, successful, one who attains what he wishes. *p.*

کامیابي *kām-yābī*, f. prosperity, happiness. *p.*

کان *kān*, m. the ear; one blind of an eye; *kān ameṭnā*, to pull the ears, to chastise; *kān bharnā* or *kān bhar-denā*, to excite dissension by talebearing; *kān bhar ko sunnā* (Dakh.), to hear attentively, *kān par jūn na chalnā*, to be very negligent; *kān par rakhnā*, a. to remember; n. to abstain; *kān par hath dharnā*, to refuse, to deny; *kān pakarnā*, to confess inferiority; *kān phuṭnā*, n. to be deaf; *kān phornā*, to make a noise; *kān phūsknā*, a. to tell tales, to excite quarrels, to tutor; *kān jhukānā*, a. to desire to hear; *kān dharnā*, a. to hear, to attend; n. to be attentive; *kān dabākar chale jānā*, to run away; *kān dabānā* or *burhiyānā*, to turn back the ears, as a horse does when preparing to bite, *kān de sunnā*, a. to hear attentively; *kān denā*, give ear, to hear, to be attentive; *kān-salā,ī*, f. name of an insect; *kān kā parda*, the tympanum; *kān kātnā*, to get the better of, to surpass, to overcome, to outwit, *kān kurolnī* (Dakh.), to scratch the ear; *kān khare honā*, to be alarmed; *kān kholnā* or *kān khol denā*, (lit. to open one's ears) to inform, to make acquainted with, to warn, to caution; *kān lagnā*, to get into one's confidence, *kān malnā*, to admonish, to punish, to chastise; *kān-mail*, m. ear-wax; *kān-mail-wālā*, a person whose employment is to pick or clean the ears, *kān meṅ ungli de-rahnā*, to stop one's ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is said; *kān men bāl mārnā*, to pretend not to hear; *kān men parnā*, n. to be heard (a speech); *kān men tel dālnā*, to pretend not to hear; *kān men tel dālke so rahnā*, to be inattentive or negligent; *kān meṅ dālnā* or *kahnā*, to whisper, to tell; *kān na hilānā*, to be silent; *kānon-kān kahnā*, a. to whisper; *kān hilānā*, n. to acquiesce in; *kan hone*, to understand, comprehend, to be warned, or take example. *s*

کان *kān*, f. a mine or quarry; (for *ki-ān*) since that, for that; *kān-kun*, a mine-digger. *p.*

کان *kān*, f. modesty; *kān-k*, a. to shame; *kān chhoṛnā*, a. to act impudently; *kān na mānnā* or *na-k*, to treat with disrespect; a husband. *h.*

کاں *kāṅ* (for *kakāṅ*) where? whither? *d.*

کانا *kānā*, blind of one eye; (fruit, nuts, &c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel, foolish, stupid; *kānā bātī k*, to consult, to advise, to whisper; *kānā phūsī*, f. whispering; *kānā ṭī,ī*, f. the name of a grass; *kānā-kānī-k*, to whisper; *kānī kaurī*, a cowry with a hole in it. *s.*

کانپ *kāmp*, misfortune or evil luck; *kāmp-mārnā*, evil luck to befall or happen. *d.*

کانپنا *kāmpnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake, to shake. *s.*

کانپهل *kān-phal*, m. name of a fruit (v. *kaṭ-phal*). *s.*

کانت *kānti*, f. splendour, decoration. *s.*

کانٹا *kānṭā*, m. a thorn, spine; a fork; small (goldsmith's) scales; a spur; a type; the tongue of a balance; a kind of fire-work (v. *hāthī kānṭā*); *kānṭā sā nikal jānā*, to be freed from distress or injury. *s.*

کانٹوں پر گهسیٹنا *kānṭon par ghasīṭnā* (lit. to drag upon thorns), to extol or exalt one above his merits (used by a person who from humility disclaims the praises bestowed on him). *s.*

کانٹها *kānṭhā*, near, proximate. *s.*

کانٹے بوني *kānṭe bone*, to prepare distress or misfortune for one's-self. *s.*

کانجي *kānjī*, f. a kind of pickle (or vinegar) made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment, which is kept for use sometimes twenty years. *s.*

کانچ *kāṅch*, raw; m. a disorder, in which the intestinum rectum is prolapsed; a prolapsus ani; *kāṅch nikālnā*, *ani procidentia*. *h.*

کانچ *kāṅch*, m. glass (v. *kāch*). *s.*

کانچها *kāṅchhā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

کانچي *kāṅchī*, a kind of marriage ceremony. *d.*

کاندا *kāndā*, m. an onion. *s.*

کاندو *kāndo*, m. mud, slime. *s.*

کاندو *kāndū*, m. a sugar-boiler; one whose business it is to fry corn, prepare sweets, &c. *s.*

کاندها *kāndhā*, m. the shoulder; *kāndhā hilānā*, to shrug up the shoulders; *kāndhā denā*, a. to assist; to carry away the dead. *s.*

کاندهنا *kāndhnā*, a. to assist, to protect. *s.*

کانڈ *kānḍ*, m. a section, part, division; sport, exhibition. *s.*

کانڈلي *kānḍlī*, f. purslain (*Portulaca*). *h.*

کانڈور *kānḍūr*, a coward, pusillanimous. *d.*

کانڈي *kānḍī*, f. a rafter. *s.*

کانڈي *kānḍī*, f. a sentence of the Vedas. *s.*

کانڑنا *kāṅṛnā*, a. to tread, to trample. *h.*

کانس *kāṅs*, m. a species of grass. *s.*

کانسا *kāṅsā*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

کانسه *kāṅsa*, m. a cup, bowl, glass, goblet; *kāṅsa-gar*, one who makes cups, bowls, &c.; *kāṅsa-garī*, f. the business of cup-making. *s.*

کانسي *kāṅsya*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

کانکشا *kānkshā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

کانکه *kānkh*, f. the armpit. *s.*

کانکها *kānkhā*, m. straining (when at stool, &c.). *h.*

کانکهنا *kānkhnā*, a. to grunt. *h.*

کانگري *kāngrī*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*

کانگن *kāngan*, name of a plant or its seed (*Panicum Italicum*). *s.*

کانن *kānan*, m. a forest, desert, wood. *s.*

کانہ *kānh*, m. one of the names of *Krishna*; a husband. *h.*

کانہر *kānhar*, one of the names of *Krishna*. *h.*

کانہڑا *kānhṛā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*; a kind of nightingale. *h.*

کاني *kānī*, mineral, relating to mines. *p.*

کاني *kānī*, f. a woman blind of one eye. *s.*

کاني *kānī* (for *kahānī*), a story, a tale. *d.*

کاني *kānī*, f. resentment, spite. *h.*

کاو *kāw*, digging, excavating, investigating. *p.*

کاوادينا *kāwā-denā*, a. to ring (a horse); to trick, to sham. *h.*

کاواک *kāwāk*, long, awkward, hollow, empty, cracked, useless. *p.*

کاور *kāwar*, f. the baskets in which the Hindūs carry about the Ganges water. *h.*

کاوش *kāwish*, f. digging, research; meditating, reflecting, menacing. *p.*

کاوکاو *kāw-kāw*, diligent investigation, strict research, scrutiny, pains, toil. *p.*

کاول *kāwal*, } (v. *gasht*) surrounding, perambulating, patrolling. *d.*
کاولي *kāwalī*, }

کاولگر *kāwal-gar*, a patrol, a sentinel. *d.*

کاوي *kāwī*, f. digging, excavating, investigation. *p.*

کاه *kāh*, f. grass, straw; *kāh-gil*, straw and mud mixed to plaster walls with. *p.*

کاهربا *kāh-rubā*, yellow amber. *p.*

کاهش *kāhish*, f. diminution, emaciation, care, anxiety. *p.*

کاهکشان *kāhkashān*, the milky way. *p.*

کاهل *kāhil*, slow, indolent, lazy, languid, sick, tardy; *kāhil-mizāj*, indolent. *a.*

کاهلا *kāhilā*, ailing, sick, indisposed. *a.*

کاهلانه *kāhilāna*, slowly, lazily. *a.*

کاهلي *kāhilī*, f. indolence, languor, sloth, sickness, tardiness. *a.*

کاهن *kāhan*, m. an aggregate number consisting of sixteen pans, or 1280 *kauṛīs*. *s.*

کاهن *kāhin*, m. a soothsayer, conjurer, augur, an astrologer, prophet, priest. *a.*

کاهو *kāhū*, m. the name of a vegetable, the seed of which is good for a cold, a lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *p.*

کاهو *kāhū* (infl. of *ko,ū*), any one, some one. *h.*

کاهي *kāhī*, f. greenness, name of a dish. *p.*

کاهي *kāhe* (infl. of *kyā*), why, what; *kāhe ko*, why, wherefore. *h.*

کاهيده *kāhīda*, diminished, wasted. *p.*

کائي *kā,ī*, f. the green mould that sticks to walls and pavements, scum, fur, paste. *h.*

کايا *kāyā*, f. the body, appearance, person. *s.*

کائپهل *kā,ephal*, m. name of a medicine (As. Res. vol. vi. p. 380). *s.*

کايته *kāyath*, m. name of a tribe of Hindūs generally employed as clerks or copyists. *s.*

کاير *kāyar*, timid, timorous, a coward. *s.*

کايستهہ *kāyasth*, m. a caste of Hindūs (same as *kāyath*). *s.*

کايک *kāyak*, bodily, personal. *s.*

کاينات *kāyanāt* or *kā,ināt*, all things existing; i. the world, universe, beings, creatures. *a.*

کب *kab*, when? *kab-tak* or *-ta,īñ*, till when? how long? *kab-kab*, when? *kab-ke*, since when, of what time? *kab-lo*, till when? how long? *s.*

کب *kab*, m. (for *kabi* or *kavi*) a poet; *kub*, a hump (on the back). *s.*

کبا *kubbā*, hump-backed. *s.*

کباب *kabāb*, m. a roast, meat roasted or fried; *kabāb-k*, a. to burn, to roast; *kabāb honā*, to burn; to be enraged. *p.*

کبابچيني *kabāb-chīnī*, f. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*). *p.*

کبابه *kabāba*, m. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*). *a.*

کبابي *kabābī*, fit to be roasted; roasting, m. one who roasts; a vender of *kabābs*. *p.*

کباده *kabāda*, m. a bow, not very strong, for practising with. *p.*

کبار *kibār*, pl. (of *kabīr*) grandees, nobles, men distinguished for wealth, knowledge, or sanctity; *kabbār* or *kubbār*, very great. *a.*

کباڑ *kabāṛ* or *kibāṛ*, m. a door, a gate. *s.*

کبت *kabit*, m. a sort of verse used by the Hindūs, poetry. *s.*

کبتا *kabitā*, f. poetry, a poem (applied to compositions in the Hindī or Braj dialects). *s.*

کبجا *kubjā*, hump-backed, crooked. *s.*

کبد *kabid*, m. the heart, the liver. *a.*

کبڈّي *kabaḍḍī*, f. a game among boys, who divide themselves into two parties, one of which takes its station on one side of a line or ridge called *pālā*, made on the ground, and the other on the other; one boy, shouting *kabaḍḍī, kabaḍḍī*, passes this line and endeavours to touch one of those on the opposite side; if he is able to do this and to return to his own party, the boy that was so touched is supposed to be slain, that is, he retires from the game; but if the boy who made the assault be seized and unable to return, he dies, or retires in the same manner; the assault is thus made from the two sides alternately, and that party is victorious of which some remain after all their opponents are slain. *h.*

کبر *kibr*, m. grandeur, pride. *a.*

کبرا *kabrā*, grey, dirty white, variegated. *s.*

کبرا *kubarā*, pl. (of *kabīr*) the great, grandees, &c. *a.*

کبرىٰ *kubrā*, m. the major of a syllogism. *a.*

کبريا *kibriyā*, m. grandeur, magnificence; pride; a name of God. *a.*

کبريت *kibrīt*, m. sulphur; fine gold or silver; *kibrīt aḥmar*, the philosopher's stone. *a.*

کبڑ *kubaṛ*, m. a hump. *s.*

کبڑا *kabṛā*, hump-backed, crooked. *s.*

کبک *kabk*, m. name of a bird of the partridge kind; *kabk-darī*, m. a beautiful partridge. *p.*

کبل *kabal*, difficult, severe. *d.*

کبندھ *kabandh*, m. a headless trunk (still retaining a little life, so as to have the power of moving). *s.*

کبوتر *kabūtar*, m. a pigeon; *kabūtar-bāz* or *kabūtar-bān*, a pigeon-fancier, one who rears pigeons and bets upon their flight, &c., *kabūtar-bacha*, m. a young pigeon; an unripe poppy-head wrapped up in pease-meal and fried in butter or oil. *p*

کبوترخانه *kabūtar-khāna*, m. a pigeon-house *p.*

کبود *kabūd*, m. azure, blue; a kind of willow; a sort of blue sheepskin. *p.*

کبودي *kabūdī*, blue, azure, cerulean; *kabūdī-rang*, azure-coloured *p.*

کبھارجا *ku-bhārjā* for (*ku-bhāryā*), f. a bad wife. *s.*

کبھاو *ku-bhāw*, m. ill treatment, ill temper, evil disposition. *s.*

کبھو *kabhū*, کبھون *kabhūn*, کبھي *kabhī*, } ever, some time or other; *kabhī kabhī*, sometimes, now and then, at times; *kabhī ke*, of some time, some time ago; *kabhī na kabhī*, some time or other. *h.*

کبير *kabīr*, large, immense, great, full-grown, senior; name of a famous *fakīr* and saint, who flourished about the close of the fifteenth century; *kabīr panthī*, m. the followers of *Kabīr*, *kabīr kā ulṭā*, transposition. *a.*

کبيسور *kabīswar* (for *kavīshwar*), a first-rate poet. *s.*

کبيسه *kabīsa*, m. intercalary; *sāli kabīsa*, leap-year. *a.*

کبيشر *kabīshar*, m. (for *kavīshwar*) an eminent poet; (lit.) prince of poets. *s.*

کپا *kuppā*, m. a large leathern vessel for holding oil, *ghī*, &c.; *kuppā luṛhnā*, the decease of a king, &c.; *kuppā honā*, to become very fat. *s.*

کپاتر *ku-pātr*, unfit, incapable. *s.*

کپاٹ *kapāṭ*, m. a shutter. *s.*

کپار *kapār*, m. (v. *kapāl*) skull, cranium. *s.*

کپاري *kapārī*, shrewd, sly; m. a caste in Bengal, who sell greens, &c. *h.*

کپاري *kapārī*, m. a title of *Shiva*, who carries a skull in his hand and a chain of them round his neck; a cavesson or noseband for a horse; *ardh kapārī*, pain of half the head (*hemicrania*); an areca nut having two kernels, or rather one of those kernels which are convex on one side and flat on the other, where it was in contact with its fellow, these nuts, from the doctrine of signatures, are said to be a remedy for the *hemicrania*. *s.*

کپاس *kapās*, f. cotton (undressed); the cotton plant (*Gossypium herbaceum*). *s.*

کپال *kapāl*, m. the head, forehead; a skull or cranium, fate, destiny; *kapāl phuṭnā*, to be unfortunate, *kapāl khulnā*, to have a favourable turn of fortune. *s.*

کپالي *kapālī* (v. *kapārī*); *kapālī āsan*, an attitude of *fakīrs* in worship, standing on their heads; *kapālī kriyā*, a ceremony among Hindūs; when a dead body is burning and nearly reduced to ashes, the nearest relation breaks the skull with the stroke of a bamboo and pours melted butter into the cavity; hence *kapālī kriyā-k*, to think intensely, to beat or cudgel one's brains. *s.*

کپالي *kapālī*, m. name of a caste (in Beng.) (v. *kapārī*) *h.*

کپتر *kaputr* or *kuputr*, m. an undutiful and wicked son. *s.*

کپتھ *ku-path* (lit. bad road or the wrong way), deviation, aberration, heresy. *s.*

کپٹ *kapaṭ*, designing, insincere; f. spite, adulteration, trick, deceit, subterfuge, *kapaṭ-rūpdhārī* or *kapaṭ-weshī*, a hypocrite. *s*

کپٹي *kapaṭī*, insincere, false, hypocritic; adulterated. *s.*

کپر *kapar*, m. (v. *kapaṛ*) cloth, &c. *s.*

کپردھول *kapar-dhūl*, m. a kind of gauze. *h.*

کپرکوٹ *kapar-kūṭ*, pounded up with rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.). *s.*

کپڑ *kapaṛ* or *kapar*, m. cloth; *kapaṛ chhān-k*, a. to strain; *kapar chhan*, impalpable (powder); deep (consultation), thoroughly sifted (intelligence, &c.). *s.*

کپڑا *kapṛā*, m. cloth; clothes, dress, habit; *kapṛā-oṛhnā* or *-pahannā*, to put on clothes; *kapṛoṅ se honā*, n. to have the menses; *kapṛe*, pl. dress, apparel; *kapṛe rangnā*, to become a *fakīr*, *kapṛe ko jhol denā*, to give an alarm (*Gilch.*). *s.*

کپڑپھول *kapaṛ-phūl*, a silk cloth worked with gold and silver flowers, worn as a head-dress by females. *d.*

کپڑکوٹھا *kapaṛ koṭhā*, m. a tent. *s.*

کپ‌کپي *kap-kapī*, f. shivering, trembling, quaking, perturbation. *s.*

کپل *kapil*, m. name of a Hindū sage. *s.*

کپلا *kapilā*, f. a brown-coloured cow. *s.*

کپنا *kapnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake; adj. trembling. *s.*

کپوت *kapot*, m. a pigeon. *s.*

کپوت *kapūt*, m. a degenerate or villanous son. *s.*

کپوتي *kapūtī*, f. degeneracy (in a son). *s.*

کپور *kapūr*, m. camphor. *s.*

کپورکچري *kapūr-kacharī*, f. name of a medicine. *h.*

کپوري *kapūrī*, m. a kind of betel-leaf, so called. *s.*

کپول *kapol*, m. the cheek. *s.*

کپي *kapi*, m. a monkey; *kuppī*, f. a vial, a skin, a leather bottle. *s.*

کت *kat* or *kit*, where? whither? why? *s.*

کتا *kuttā*, m. a dog; *tāzī kuttā*, a greyhound. *h.*

کتا *kittā*, how many? how much? what quantity? *s.*

کتاب *kitāb*, f. a book, writing, despatches, scripture, a letter; *kitāb ilāhī*, the holy book; *kitāb-farosh*, a bookseller. *a.*

کتابت *kitābat*, f. writing; inscription, motto. *a.*

کتابه *kitāba*, m. an epitaph, inscription. *a.*

کتابي *katābī*, belonging to a book; of the shape of a book, i.e. rectangular or oblong; *kitābī chaprā*, a long or oval face. *a.*

کتارا *katārā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

کتان *kattān*, m. a kind of cloth, linen (it is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight, and hence is represented by oriental poets as enamoured of the moon). *a.*

کتان *kattān*, m. a knife, a dagger (Beng.). *s.*

کتانا *katānā*, a. to get spun, to cause to spin. *s.*

کتائي *katā,ī*, m. spinning; the price paid for spinning. *s.*

کتب *kutub*, pl. (of *kitāb*) books; *kutub-khāna*, a library. *a.*

کتبيا *kitabiyā*, f. a small book. *a.*

کتخدا *kat-khudā*, m. (for *kad-khudā*) master of a family, a married man, a viceroy or locum tenens. *p.*

کتخدائي *kat-khudā,ī*, f. marriage; office of viceroy. *p.*

کترا *katrā*, m. parings, clippings. *s.*

کتراپ *kutrāpi*, somewhere or other. *s.*

کترانا *katrānā*, a. to cause to clip, to cut out; to leave the high road, stealing away by by-paths, to go round about, to shrink, to go sideways; *katrākar chalnā*, to desert one's companion. *s.*

کترائي *katrā,ī*, f. price paid for cutting out; adv. sideways. *s.*

کتربهيد *katar-bhed*, fraud, guile, deceit. *d.*

کتربيونت *katar-biyont*, m. cutting out; (met.) meditation, consultation, anxiety. *s.*

کترن *katran*, f. parings, clippings; *kutran*, that which is gnawed or bitten off with the teeth. *s.*

کترنا *katarnā*, a. to clip, to cut (as with scissars), to cut out, to pare; *kutarnā*, a. to cut with the teeth. *s.*

کترني *kutarnī*, f. scissars. *s.*

کترو *kutrū*, m. a puppy (in Bengal, from the custom of calling dogs by this sound). *h.*

کترو *kutrū*, m. one who cuts or bites. *s.*

کتسا *kutsā*, f. reproach, contempt. *s.*

کتست *kutsit*, despicable, contemptible. *s.*

کتف *katif* or *kitf*, m. the shoulder-blades. *a.*

کتکا *kutkā*, m. a short stick with which *bhang* is ground. *h.*

کتل *kattal*, f. a lump of stone, brick, or earth. *h.*

کتنا *kitnā*, how many? how much? what number? *s.*

کتنا *katnā*, n. to be spun. *s.*

کتنئي *katana,ī*, f. spinning. *s.*

کتوال *kutwāl*, m. a kind of police-officer; a minor sort of magistrate. *p.*

کتوالي *kutwālī*, f. the office of *kutwāl*. *p.*

کتوهل *kutūhal*, m. f. show, spectacle, entertainment, sport, pastime, festivity. *s.*

کتهه *kath*, m. the astringent vegetable extract which the natives eat with betel-leaf. It is the produce of a species of *mimosa* (*chadira*) *Catechu*, *Terra japonica*. *h.*

کتها *kathā*, f. a story, tale, fable, relation, narrative. *s.*

کتهک *kathak*, m. a storyteller; a kind of singer. *s.*

کتهنا *kathnā*, a. to tell, to say, to relate. *s.*

کتي *kuttī*, f. (fem. of *kuttā*) a bitch. *h.*

کتيا *kuttiyā*, f. a little bitch. *h.*

کتيرا *katīrā*, m. a gum resembling tragacanth, obtained from the *Sterculia urens* of Dr. Roxb. *h.*

کٹ *kuṭ*, m. name of a medicine (*Costus Arabicus*). *s.*

کٹ *kaṭi*, f. the reins, the loins; *kaṭi-kehari*, having a waist elegant as the lion's (epithet of a handsome woman). *s.*

کٹ *kaṭ*, m. black colour to make chintz with; *kiṭṭ*, m. a kind of sour dish. *h.*

کٹا *kaṭṭa*, robust, able-bodied; m. a large louse. *h.*

کٹا *kaṭā*, killing, slaughter; *kaṭā-k*, to slaughter. *s*

کٹاچھ *kaṭāchh*, m. (for *kaṭāksh*, q.v.) ogling. *s.*

کٹار *kaṭār*, m. a dagger; a polecat. *h.*

کٹار *kuṭār*, m. an impatient little horse. *s. h.*

کٹارا *kaṭārā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (globe thistle, *Echinops echinatus*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

کٹاری *kaṭārī*, f. a small dagger. *h.*

کٹاریا *kaṭāriyā*, m. a kind of silk cloth, with stripes in the form of daggers. *h.*

کٹاسا *kaṭāsā*, inclined to bite. *s.*

کٹاسخت *kuṭā-sakht*, m. a very dog. *h. p.*

کٹاکش *kaṭāksh*, m. ogling, a leer, a glance, a side look. *s.*

کٹال *kaṭāl*, flood, spring tide (Beng.). *h.*

کٹانا *kaṭānā*, to cause to cut, or bite. *s.*

کٹاو *kaṭāw*, m. a kind of flowering on cloths; cutting. *h.*

کٹایا *kuṭāyā*, m. (*Solanum jacquini*, *Willd.*). *h.*

کٹبندھن *kaṭ-bandhan*, a wooden clog or ring with which an elephant is fastened. *s.*

کٹت *kaṭit*, m. vent, sale. *h.*

کٹر *kaṭṭar*, inclined or addicted to bite (a horse). *h.*

کٹر *kaṭar*, cruel, relentless; (sub.) caitiff. *s.*

کٹر *kuṭir*, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*

کٹرا *kaṭrā*, m. a market, suburbs, the market-town belonging to a fort. *h.*

کٹ رہنا *kaṭ-rahnā*, n. to be cut, to be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopped up (as a road by being infested with thieves, &c.). *h.*

کٹک *kaṭak*, f. an army. *s.*

کٹکا *kaṭkā*, a peck or seizure with the beak; *kaṭkā bharnā*, to peck with the beak, to bite with the teeth. *d.*

کٹکٹ *kuṭkuṭ*, m. nibbling, itching, scratching. *h.*

کٹکٹی کھانا *kaṭakṭī-khānā*, to experience grief, trouble, or vexation. *d.*

کٹکرنج *kaṭkaranj*, } f. the febrifuge nut
کٹکلیجی *kaṭkalejī*, } (*Guilandina bonducella*, *Lin.*, *Cæsalpinia bonducella*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

کٹکنا *kaṭkanā*, m. a picture (on wood); plan, scheme; adj. shrewd, cunning. *h.*

کٹکھانا *kaṭkhānā*, a. to bite. *h.*

کٹکھنا *kaṭkhanā*, inclined to bite. *h.*

کٹکی *kuṭkī*, f. a gnat; estrangement from, or desertion of, friends. *h.*

کٹکی *kuṭkī*, f. name of a medicine. *s.*

کٹکینہ *kaṭkīna*, a sub-lease or under-farm; *kaṭkīna dār*, an under-farmer of revenue, a sub-tenant (Glad.). *h.*

کٹل *kuṭil*, cruel, ruthless. *s.*

کٹم *kuṭum*, } m. kin, family, tribe, caste,
کٹمب *kuṭumb*, } relatives. *s.*

کٹمبی *kuṭumbī*, } m. householder, paterfa-
کٹمی *kuṭumī*, } milias. *s.*

کٹمستا *kaṭmastā* (v. *kaṭh-mastā*), strong-bodied. *d.*

کٹن *kuṭṭan*, } m. a pimp, a pander. *s.*
کٹنا *kuṭnā*, }

کٹنا *kaṭnā*, n. to be cut; to pass or be spent (as time); to be bashful; to die of wounds. *s.*

کٹناپا *kuṭnāpā*, m. pimping. *s.*

کٹناس *kuṭnās*, m. the name of a bird (*Coracias*). *h.*

کٹنانا *kuṭnānā*, a. to entice, to seduce, to inveigle, to wheedle, to coax. *s.*

کٹنائی *kuṭnā,ī*, f. the wages of a pimp. *s.*

کٹنب *kuṭumb*, m. tribe, family, kindred. *s.*

کٹنی *kaṭnī*, f. the season for cutting the grain, harvest. *s.*

کٹنی *kuṭnī* or *kuṭṭanī*, f. a bawd, a procuress. *s.*

کٹوانا *kaṭwānā* (v. *kaṭānā*), to cause to be cut. *s.*

کٹورا *kaṭorā*, m. a brass bowl, a cup, goblet, &c. of metal. *h.*

کٹوسی *kaṭūsī*, f. smut, obscenity (Gilch.). *h.*

کٹھ *kaṭh*, m. (v. *kāṭh*); *kaṭh-bandhan*, m. a wooden ring with which the feet of elephants are fastened; *kaṭh-brūkī*, f. a toad; *kaṭh-belā*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum multiflorum*); *kaṭh-phoṛā*, a wood-pecker (*Picus*); *kaṭh-gulāb*, m. a kind of rose (*Rosa chinensis*); *kaṭh-mastā*, very stout and lusty; *kaṭh-hansī*, affected or forced smiles (with internal displeasure). *s.*

کٹھا *kaṭṭhā*, m. a land-measure (the twentieth part of a *bīghā*); a corn-measure, containing five sers. *h.*

کٹہا *kaṭahā*, snapping, inclined to bite. *s.*

کٹہار *kuṭhār*, m. an axe. *s.*

کٹہاری *kuṭhārī*, } f. an earthen vase pre-
کٹہالی *kuṭhālī*, } pared for melting gold, silver, &c.; a crucible. *h.*

کٹہر *kaṭhar*, m. a wooden cage in which wild beasts are kept; also a kind of fruit (v. *kaṭhal*). *s.*

کٹہرا *kaṭharā*, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade; *kaṭhrā*, m. a tub, a tray, a plate, a trough; a young male buffalo. *s.*

کٹہری *kaṭhrī*, f. a small tub, trough. *s.*

کٹہگہرا *kaṭhgharā*, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade. *s.*

کٹہل *kaṭhal*, m. name of a fruit and tree; the jack tree and fruit (*Artocarpus integrifolia, Roxb.*). *s.*

کٹہلا *kaṭhlā*, m. a wooden ornament, or charm put on a child's neck. *s.*

کٹہن *kaṭhin*, difficult, painful, troublesome. *s.*

کٹہندر *kaṭhandar*, m. dropsy, tympany, hardness of the stomach. *s.*

کٹہنی *kaṭhinī*, f. chalk (for writing with). *s.*

کٹہونی *kaṭhautī*, f. a tub, a plate, a trencher, platter. *s.*

کٹہور *kuṭhaur*, wrong place, misplaced. *s.*

کٹہور *kaṭhor*, cruel, relentless, severe; hard, solid. *s.*

کٹہورتا *kaṭhoratā*, f. cruelty, relentlessness. *s.*

کٹہیا *kaṭhiyā*, m. a trencher, a platter; a snare, a trap, trepan. *s.*

کٹی *kuṭī*, f. a cottage; *kaṭī*, f. (v. *kaṭi*) the reins, loins, &c. *s.*

کٹیرا *kaṭīrā*, } thorny; active, brave (a sol-
کٹیلا *kaṭīlā*, } dier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کٹیو *kuṭew*, f. a bad habit. *h.*

کثافت *kas̤āfat*, f. density, fulness, repletion. *a.*

کثرت *kas̤rat*, f. abundance, excess; *ba-kas̤rat* or *kas̤rat-se*, in plenty, abundantly, numerously. *a.*

کثف *kas̤f*, m. a crowd, multitude. *a.*

کثیر *kas̤īr*, many, much, abundant, fruitful, copious, numerous, excessive. *a.*

کثیف *kas̤īf*, thick, dense, opaque; *kas̤īfu-l-auḳāt*, bad times, dirty weather; miserable. *a.*

کج *kuj*, m. Tuesday. *s.*

کج *kaj*, crooked, wry; (met.) perverse, cross; *kaj-āghand*, *-āghanda*, *-āgand*, or *-āganda*, a cuirass quilted with silk; *kaj-bāz*, one who plays false, fraudulent; *kaj-baḥs*, one who reasons absurdly; *kaj-baḥsī*, f. absurd reasoning; *kaj-chashm*, squint-eyed; *kaj-ḳhulḳ*, ill-tempered; *kaj-dār marez*, evasion, subterfuge, putting off; *kaj-raw*, one who walks obliquely; unprincipled; *kaj-rawī*, walking obliquely; unprincipled conduct, depravity; *kaj-ṭab'*, cross-tempered; *kaj-fahm*, stupid, misunderstanding, perverting a meaning; *kaj-kulāh*, a beau (lit. wearing the cap awry); *kaj-mizāj*, cross, ill-tempered; stupid; *kaj-naz̤ar*, envious, malignant looks; *kaj-nihād*, of a crooked disposition, perverse. *p.*

کجا *kujā*, where? whither? how? *az-kujā*, whence? *har-kujā*, everywhere. *p.*

کجات *kujāt*, base, of mean extraction or bad caste, one who has lost his caste. *s.*

کجاچت *kajāchit*, perhaps, sometime or other. *s.*

کجاوہ *kajāwa*, m. a camel's saddle; a kind of camel's litter in which females travel. *p.*

کجرا *kajrā*, m. lampblack used for painting the eyes. *s.*

کجرارا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting, &c. *s.*

کجروا *kajarwā*, m. (v. *kajrā*) lampblack.

کجک *kajak*, f. the iron instrument used in driving elephants. *p.*

کجل *kajjal*, } m. lampblack, soot, collyrium
کجلا *kajlā*, } prepared from soot. *s.*

کجلوتی *kajlautī*, f. a pot for keeping *kajjal*; an iron instrument like snuffers, used to receive smoke, prepare and keep lampblack. *s.*

کجنا *kujnā*, n. to be rotten or putrescent. *d.*

کجی *kajī*, f. crookedness, crossness. *p.*

کچ *kach*, m. rawness, simplicity. *h.*

کچ *kuch*, m. and f. bosom, breasts, bubbies; *kach*, m. hairs. *s.*

کچا *kachchā*, unripe; raw; silly, unknowing, green, inexperienced; clay-built, slight. *h.*

کچاکچ *kachā kach*, debate, altercation. *d.*

کچاکہانا *kachchā khānā*, to become angry. *d.*

کچال *kuchāl*, f. misbehaviour, misconduct. *s.*

کچالو *kachālū*, m. name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کچالی *kuchālī*, of ill-behaviour. *s.*

کچائی *kachchā,ī*, f. indigestion, surfeit; rawness. *h.*

کچ بچ *kach-bach*, m. breed, offspring, family, brats, children. *h.*

کچپچ *kach-pach*, f. crowd; infants, brats; *kich-pich*, mud, mire, &c.; adj. close, thick, stuffed together. *h.*

کچپچیا *kach-pachiyā*, the Pleiades. *h.*

کچپن ***kach-pan***, m. rawness, simplicity. *h.*

کچرا ***kachrā***, m. the raw *kharbūza* or musk-melon; clay; *kichrā* (v. *kichrā*). *h.*

کچر پچر ہونا ***kichar pichar honā***, to be very wet. *h.*

کچری ***kacharī***, }
کچریا ***kachariyā***, } m. name of a fruit (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *h.*

کچڑا ***kichṛā***, m. the gummy substance that oozes from the eye; *kachṛā*, an unripe melon. *s.*

کچڑانا ***kichṛānā***, n. to have a gummy running at the eyes, to be blear-eyed. *s.*

کچک ***kachak***, pain (of a wound). *h.*

کچکانا ***kachkānā***, a. to strain, to sprain, to twist. *h.*

کچکچ ***kachkach***, m. debate, altercation. *h.*

کچکچانا ***kichkichānā***, a. to grind (or gnash) the teeth; *kachkachānā*, n. to swarm, to be very abundant; to be gritty. *h.*

کچکچاہٹ ***kachkachāhaṭ***, f. the act of debating, &c. *h.*

کچکڑا ***kachkaṛā***, m. tortoise-shell. *s.*

کچکنا ***kachaknā***, n. to strain, to sprain, to twist; to pain, to ache. *h.*

کچکول ***kachkol***, f. a cup or bowl (generally a beggar's); a wallet. *p.*

کچ کھانا ***kach-khānā***, to suffer grief or vexation. *d.*

کچکیلا ***kachkelā***, m. a kind of plantain which is eaten boiled, as a vegetable. *s.*

کچلا ***kuchlā***, m. a vomic nut (*Strychnos nux vomica*). *kuchlā*, m. clay. *h.*

کچل دینا ***kuchal-denā***, }
کچل ڈالنا ***kuchal-ḍālnā***, } a. to bruise, &c., to overlay. *h.*

کچلنا ***kuchalnā***, a. to bruise, to crush. *h.*

کچلون ***kachlon***, a kind of salt, said to promote digestion. *h.*

کچلوہو ***kach-lohū***, bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter. *h.*

کچلوہی ***kach-lohī***, }
کچلوہیا ***kach-lohiyā***, } untempered iron. *s.*

کچلی ***kuchlī***, the canine teeth. *h.*

کچ مچ ***kach-mach***, gibberish, babble, nonsense. *h.*

کچنار ***kachnār***, }
کچنال ***kachnāl***, } f. a tree, the flowers of which are a delicate vegetable (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

کچو ***kachchū***, m. name of a plant (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کچوانا ***kachwānā***, to be grieved or vexed. *d.*

کچور ***kachūr***, m. the name of a drug (*Curcuma zerumbet*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

کچوری ***kachaurī***, f. a dish made of wheaten bread and pulse. *h.*

کچومر ***kachūmar***, m. a kind of pickles; *kachūmar kar-ḍālnā*, to cut to pieces. *h.*

کچہ ***kacha*** (v. *kachā*); ***kacha-āmdanī***, gross import, the payment made by a *zamīn-dār* of his rent to government. *h. p.*

کچھ ***kachh***, m. a tortoise; the privities (*Gilch.*). *s.*

کچھ ***kuchh*** (also *kachhu*), any, some, something, little, whatever; *kuchh aur*, something else; *kuchh aur gānā*, to give a false explanation; *kuchh ek*, some few or little; *kuchh tum ne parā pāyā*, have you found a treasure? (lit. have you found any thing that has been dropped?) an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause; *kuchh tum ne khwāb dekhā*, what! have you dreamt this, or seen a vision? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities; also to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another); *kuchh se kuchh*, from one state to another, from this to that: *kuchh se kuchh honā*, to be entirely changed; *kuchh is se, kuchh us se*, what with this, what with that; *kuchh na kuchh*, some at least, some thing or other; *kuchh nahīn* it is nothing, *kuchh ho*, whatever may happen, come what may; *bahut kuchh*, a great deal. *h.*

کچھارنا ***kuchhārnā***, a. to wash, to rinse. *s.*

کچھپ ***kachchhap***, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *s.*

کچہری ***kachahrī*** or ***kachharī*** (vul. *cutcherry*), f. a hall of justice, town-house, court, a public office for the receipt of the revenue, &c. *h.*

کچھ کا کچھ ***kuchh kā kuchh***, something besides, in a different manner, on the contrary; progression, advancement. *h.*

کچھلمپٹ ***kachh-lampaṭ***, libertine, lewd, dissolute, a lecher. *h.*

کچھنا ***kachhnā***, n. to be washed or rinsed. *h.*

کچھنا ***kachhnā***, m. a kind of breeches, which cover very little of the thigh. *s.*

کچھنی ***kachhnī***, f. a smaller kind of breeches (than the preceding). *s.*

کچھو ***kachhū*** (v. *kuchh*), any, some, &c. *h.*

کچھوا ***kachhū,ā***, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *kach-hū,ā-dābar*, uneven-bottomed, (a river deep and shallow alternately). *s.*

کچھواہا ***kachhwāhā***, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts* claiming descent from *Kus*, the son of *Rāmachandra*. the *rājās* of *Jainagar* are of this family. *h.*

کچھوٹی ***kachhauṭī***, f. a cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities. *s.*

کچھي *kachchhī*, a horse (with a hollow back) from the province of *Kachh*, on the banks of the Sind or Indus river. *h.*

کچیا *kuchiyā*, m. the lobe of the ear (*Gil.*); *kachiyā*, m. a reaping-hook or sickle. *h.*

کچیانا *kachiyānā*, n. to be frightened, to draw back, to shrink. *h.*

کچیاهٹ *kachiyāhaṭ*, f. abhorrence. *h.*

کچیرا *kacherā*, m. the name of a tribe. *h.*

کچیري *kacherī* (v. *kachahrī*), an office. *d.*

کچیلا *kachailā*, *kachelā*, or *kuchelā*, ill-clad; old dirty or tattered (clothes). *s.*

کحال *kaḥḥāl*, m. an oculist; *kaḥūl*, a collyrium. *a.*

کحل *kuḥl*, m. a collyrium, or antimony reduced to a fine powder. *a.*

کد *kad*, when? at what time? *s.*

کد *kad*, m. a house, a retreat, a den. *p.*

کد *kadd*, f. examination, search, inquiry, trouble, labour, endeavour; *kadd o kāwish*, f. search, inquiry, examination, application. *a.*

کدابي *kadāpī*, } at some time or other;
کداچت *kadāchit*, } peradventure. *s.*

کدار *kudār*, m. a pickaxe, mattock, spade, hoe. *s.*

کدارا *kidārā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgiṇī*, sung in the midnight of summer. *s.*

کداربسنت *kidār-basant*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.*

کداري *kudārī*, f. (v. *kudālī*) a small hoe. *s.*

کدال *kudāl*, m. a hoe, a pickaxe, a spade. *s.*

کدالي *kudālī*, f. a small mattock, hoe, &c. *s.*

کدام *kudām*, which (of the two)? who? what? *p.*

کدانا *kudānā*, a. to dandle; to cause to leap; (met.) to provoke. *s.*

کدایا *kudāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

کدبانو *kad-bānū*, f. the mistress of a family. *p.*

کدخدا *kad-khudā*, m. the father of a family, a married man. *p.*

کدخدائي *kad-khudā,ī*, f. establishing a family, marriage. *p.*

کدر *kadr* or *kadir*, muddy, obscure; *kadar*, being turbid or muddy (water); (met.) being distressed or perplexed in mind. *a.*

کدرا *kudrā*, m. a pickaxe. *s.*

کدرانا *kudrānā*, n. to frisk, to leap, to caper. *h.*

کدکنا *kudaknā*, n. to frisk. *h.*

کدلي *kadalī*, f. a plantain (tree or leaf). *s.*

کدم *kadam*, } m. the name of a tree
کدمب *kadamb*, } (*Nauclea orientalis*). *s.*

کدن *kadan*, m. a killer, destroyer. *s.*

کدن *kudan*, side, direction. *d.*

کدو *kadū* or *kaddū*, m. a pumpkin or pumpion (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); *membrum virile*. *p.*

کدوانا *kudwānā*, a. to cause to dandle. *s.*

کدودانه *kadū-dāna*, m. the name of a disease, in which the body is covered with pustules like the seeds of the *kadū* plant; intestinal worms (*Taenia cucurbitina*). *p.*

کدورت *kadūrat*, f. foulness, impurity (in water, &c.); (met.) perturbation, depression of spirits, affliction, resentment. *a.*

کدوکش *kaddū-kash*, m. a kind of instrument for cutting and cleaning pumpkins, &c. *p.*

کده *kada*, m. (in comp.) a place, a house, &c.; as *ātash-kada*, a fire-temple; *mai-kada*, a tavern. *p.*

کدهر *kidhar*, where? whither? in what direction; *kidhar-se*, whence, from what quarter? *h.*

کدهن *kudhan*, side, direction. *d.*

کدهو *kadhū*, } ever, some time or other. *s.*
کدهی *kadhī*, }

کديمه *kadīma*, m. an iron crow; a pumpkin (*Cucurbita pepo*). *h.*

کديور *kadewar*, m. a gardener. *p.*

کڈهنگ *kuḍhang*, unmannerly, ill-bred. *h.*

کذاب *kaẕẕāb*, m. an enormous liar. *a.*

کذالک *ka-ẕālik*, like that, in that manner. *a.*

کذب *kaẕb*, m. lying; *kiẕb*, a lie. *a.*

کر *kar*, m. the hand; tribute, duty, custom, fee, tax. *s.*

کر *kuru*, name of an ancient sovereign of northern India, also the name of his territory. *s.*

کر *kur*, deaf; m. purpose; power, strength; felicity, *kar o far*, or *karr o farr*, pomp and pride. *p.*

کرا *karā* or *karrā*, hard, adulterated, bad (as coin). *s.*

کرات *karrāt*, pl. (of *karrat*) times, &c.; *karrāt-marrāt*, repeatedly, many times and oft. *a.*

کرات *kirāt*, m. a savage, a mountaineer or highlander. *s.*

کرار *karrār*, attacking violently; reiterated assault. *a.*

کرارا *karārā*, hard, stiff. *s.*

كراڑا *karāṛā*, m. the shore, coast. *d.*

كراكل *karākul*, the name of a bird; a curlew. *s.*

كرام *kirām*, pl. (of *karīm*) noble, &c.; *kurām*, great, high in rank or authority, venerable; m. magnitude, dignity, authority. *a*

كرامات *karāmāt*, pl. (of *karāmat*) miracles; deeds of excellence. *a.*

كرامت *karāmat*, f. generosity, magnificence, nobleness, excellence; a miracle. *a.*

كرام كاتبين *kirāmun kātibīn*, recording angels. *a.*

كران *karān* (per metath. for *kanāṛ*), m. a shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary. *p.*

كرانا *karrānā*, n. to be hard or stiff; *karānā*, a. to cause to be done or made, to actuate, to effect; *kirānā*, m. grocery, a. to adjust; to sift, to separate by turning round in a winnowing fan (differing from *phaṭaknā*). *s.*

كرانت *karānt*, m. a saw; *krānt* (in astronomy), declination of a heavenly body. *s.*

كرانت *krānti*, f. lustre, splendour; (in astronomy) the ecliptic, or the space of the heavens included within the tropics; the torrid zone. *s.*

كرانتى *karāntī*, m. a sawyer. *s.*

كرانه *karāna*, m. (for *kanāra*, v. *karān*). *p.*

كرانى *krānī*, m. a clerk, a writer. *h.*

كراو *kirāw*, m. a small pea (*Pisum arvense*). *s.*

كراهت *karāhat*, f. dislike, disgust, aversion. *a.*

كراهتا *karāhatan*, unwillingly. *a.*

كراهنا *karāhnā*, n. to sigh, to utter ah! (from pain); to groan. *h.*

كراهي *karāhī*, f. a flat vessel of iron, brass, or earth, in which food is boiled or fried; *karāhī chāṭna*, to lick the pots (from indigence or extreme avarice), hence *usne karāhī chāṭī*, applied as a reproach to a bridegroom if it rain on his wedding procession; a species of ordeal, in which oil is made boiling hot in the vessel above described; a small piece of gold, as a ring, is put in it, and the suspected person is to take it out; if he do this without injury to his hand, he is pronounced innocent. *s.*

كراهيت *karāhiyat*, f. disagreeableness, disgust, abhorrence, aversion, hatred. *a.*

كرايل *karāyal*, m. rosin. *h.*

كرايه *kirāya*, m. hire, fare, rent; *kirāya chalānā*, to let any thing the use of which is in moving, as a horse, cart, &c.; *kirāya-dār*, a tenant, one who hires any thing; *kirāya k.*, to let; *kirāya lenā*, to hire, to rent. *a.*

كربت *kurbat*, f. affliction, distress, grief. *a.*

كربلا *karbalā*, name of a place in Irāk, remarkable for the murder of *Husain*, son of *'Alī*. *a.*

كربي *karbī*, f. the stalk of *juwār* or *bājrā* (*Holcus surgum* and *spicatus*). *h.*

كرپا *kirpā* or *kṛipā*, f. favour, kindness, pity, compassion; *kṛipā-sindhu*, ocean of grace or mercy; *kṛipā-nidhān*, the abode of mercy or kindness. *s.*

كرپال *kirpāl* or *kṛipālu*, compassionate, liberal, obliging, kind, benevolent, propitious. *s.*

كرپن *kirpan* or *kṛipan*, miserly. *s.*

كرت *krit* or *kṛita*, made, done, composed, perfect. *s.*

كرت *karrat*, f. one time, one assault; *do karrat*, twice; *si karrat*, thrice. *a.*

كرتا *kurtā*, m. a large tunic, upper garment, frock, shirt. *h.*

كرتا *kartā*, m. an author, doer, creator; nominative (in gram.); a proprietor, master, a husband. *s.*

كرتار *kartār*, m. the creator, an author, doer. *s.*

كرتارتھ *kṛitārth*, m. the granting of a supplication, the fulfilment of one's wishes; adj. successful, having obtained one's purpose, or accomplished one's designs. *s.*

كرتال *kurtāl*, } f. the name of a musical
كرتالي *kartālī*, } instrument, a kind of small cymbal; the word may also mean beating time with the hands. *s.*

كرتب *kartab*, m. action, business; skill. *s.*

كرتكا *kirttikā* or *kṛittikā*, f. the third mansion of the moon, the Pleiades. *s.*

كرتگهن *kṛitaghna*, } ungrateful, neglectful
كرتگهني *kṛitaghnī*, } of favours, an ingrate. *s.*

كرتگهنتائي *kṛitaghnatā,ī*, f. ingratitude. *s.*

كرتگي *kritagya*, grateful, mindful of favours. *s.*

كرتگتا *kritagyatā*, f. gratitude. *s.*

كرتني *kurtanī*, a kind of shirt or short jacket. *d.*

كرتوت *kirtūt* or *kartūt*, f. action, business. *s.*

كرته *kurta*, m. a kind of tunic, waistcoat, or jacket. *p.*

كرتھي *kurthī*, f. a kind of vetch (*Dolichos biflorus*). *s.*

كرتي *kurtī*, f. a waistcoat for women or jacket for soldiers. *p.*

كرتي *kartī*, f. the skin of a calf stuffed, and placed near the mother, to make her give milk. *h.*

كرتيا *kirtiyā*, m. a dancer, or singing-boy. *s.*

كرچ *kirich*, f. a sword; a splinter. *malay.*

كرچھا *karchhā* m. a large spoon, a ladle. *h.*

كرچھال *kurchhāl*, f. a bound, spring, jump. *a.*

کرچهل *karchhul*, f. an iron spoon; a sword made of soft iron. *h.*

کرچهني *karchhanī*, f. an iron skimmer. *h.*

کرچهي *karchhī*, f. a spoon; a skein (a ringlet). *h.*

کرچهيتر *kuru-chhetra*, m. the country near Dihli, the scene of the great battle between the *Kauravas* and *Pāṇḍavas*. *s.*

کرخت *karakht*, austere, rigid, insensible, of no feeling. *p.*

کرختگي *karakhtagī*, کرختي *karakhtī*, f. dryness, austerity. *p.*

کردا *kardā*, m. exchange, balance made to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference between the price of new things and old given in exchange. *h.*

کردار *kirdār*, m. action, labour, deed, art, business, manner, conduct. *p.*

کردکهلانا *kar-dikhlānā*, a. to realize. *h.*

کردگار *kirdgār*, m. God the creator; providence. *p.*

کردنت *kridant*, m. derivative from a verb; name of a treatise on syntax. *s.*

کردني *kardanī*, fit to be done, practicable, feasible. *p.*

کردورا *kardorā*, a string tied round the waist, to which a *languṭī* is fastened. *d.*

کرده *karda*, done, accomplished; m. a deed, action, fact; (in comp.) it means one who has done, as *kār-karda*, one who has done business, experienced. *p.*

کردهمري *kardhamrī*, کردهني *kardhanī*, f. a girdle, zone, cordon. *s.*

کرس *kuras*, bad-juiced, of bad essence; m. spirituous or vinous liquors. *s.*

کرست *kursut*, m. a kind of coarse sugar. *h.*

کرسان کا پٹي *kursān kā paṭṭī* (explained by *kamar-sar*). *d.*

کرستا *kṛisatā*, f. (for *krishatā*) smallness, thinness, leanness. *s.*

کرسف *kursuf*, کرسوف *kursūf*, m. cotton, &c. put into an inkstand; a cloth used by menstruous women; a pessary. *a.*

کرسي *kursī*, f. a chair, a stool, a seat, a throne; the eighth heaven, the throne of God; the name of a place, within about fourteen miles of Lakhnau, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad; *kursī kā hai*, he is from *kursī*, i.e. he is mad or foolish; *kursī-nāma*, a genealogical tree; *kursī-nishin*, established in office, enthroned. *p.*

کرسي *karsī*, f. small lumps of cow-dung dried for fuel. *s.*

کرشمه *karashma*, m, ogling, an amorous look or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance. *p.*

کرشن *kṛishn* or *kṛishṇa*, black; m. name of a Hindū incarnation (v. *kishan*); *kṛishṇ-pachh*, or *-paksh*, m. the dark half of the lunar month, darkness; *kṛishṇ-charan*, m. name of a plant (*Poinciana pulcherrima*). *s.*

کرشناوتار *kṛishṇāvatār*, m. an incarnation of the god *Vishṇu* in the form of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

کرک *kark*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer. *s.*

کرکا *karkā*, m. a pæan, a war-song. *h.*

کرکانا *karkānā*, a. to strain, to sprain, to break. *h.*

کرکٹ *kurkuṭ*, f. sweepings, rubbish. *h.*

کرکٹ *karkaṭ*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer. *s.*

کرکٹي *kirkiṭī*, f. a mote, or particle of dust fallen into the eye. *h.*

کرکچ *karkach*, m. a kind of salt, sea salt made by evaporation. *h.*

کرکرا *karkarā*, m. bad coin; name of a bird (Numidian crane); *kirkirā*, gritty, sandy. *s.*

کرکرانا *kirkirānā*, n. to be gritty, to grate. *h.*

کرکراهٹ *kirkirāhaṭ* or *karkarāhaṭ*, f. cracking. *h.*

کرکري *kurkurī*, f. belly fretting. *h.*

کرکره *karkara*, m. laughing immoderately. *a.*

کرکس *karkas*, piercing, harsh. *s.*

کرکسا *karkasā*, f. a termagant. *s.*

کرکناتهه *kark-nāth*, a kind of fowl, the bones of which are said to be black. *h.*

کرکو *kar-ko* (for *kar-kar*), having done, or made (conj. part. of *karnā*). *d.*

کرکها *karkhā*, m. (v. *kaṛkhā*) war-song, &c. *h.*

کرگ *karg*, m. a rhinoceros. *p.*

کرگدا *kargadā*, m. a string worn round the waist. *h.*

کرگدن *kargadan*, m. a rhinoceros. *p.*

کرگس *kargas*, m. a vulture, a kind of arrow. *p.*

کرگه *kargah*, m. a weaver's shop; the hole in the ground in which his feet play. *p.*

کرگهن *kargahan*, m. protection. *s.*

کرل *karil*, m. a sprout, a shoot. *h.*

کرلگوا *karlagū,ā*, uxorious. *s.*

کرلانا *kar-lānā*, a. to effect, to settle; (cor. of *kilānā* or *chillānā*) to shriek. *h.*

کرم *kurm* or *kurma*, m. tortoise, a turtle; the name of the second Hindū incarnation. *s.*

كرم ***karm, karam,*** or ***karma***, m. business, action, proceeding; fortune, fate, destiny; *karam-bhog*, m. fulfilling of destiny; accusative case; Hindū worship, devotion; name of a bird. *s.*

كرم ***kirm***, m. a worm; *kirmi pīla*, m. the silkworm. *p.*

كرم ***karam***, m. liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity. *a.*

كرمادهرمي ***karmā-dharmī***, devout, virtuous; fortunate; accidental. *s.*

كرماني‌گندم ***kirmānī gandum***, m. vermicelli (Gilch.). *p.*

كرمب ***karamb***, m. a cabbage, cauliflower. *p.*

كرمچاري ***karamchārī***, m. an inferior officer to collect the revenue from a certain division of a village, the village accountant. *s.*

كرمك ***kirmak***, m. the fire-fly; (dim. of *kirm*) a small fly. *p.*

كرمكارك ***karm-kārak***, m. the accusative case. *s.*

كرم‌كلا ***karam-kallā***, m. a cabbage, a cauliflower. *p.*

كرمي ***kurmī***, m. a tribe of husbandmen; also *kumbī*. *h.*

كرميوه ***karmewa***, m. name of a vegetable. *h.*

كرن ***karaṇ***, m. making, doing; cause, instrument; accomplishing an action. *s.*

كرن ***kiraṇ***, f. the sunbeams, the rays of the sun; *karan*, the hypothenuse of a triangle; the diameter or diagonal of a square, parallelogram, &c., a secant. *s.*

كرن ***karṇ*** or ***karṇa***, m. the ear; helm of a ship or boat; *karn-phūl*, m. a kind of ear-ring; *karn-mūl*, a parotis, or swelling near the ear. *s.*

كرن ***karan***, m. lace cut into small pieces and put on a cap. *h.*

كرنا ***karnā***, a. to do, to make, to perform, to effect, to act, to avail, to set, thrust, use, *coire*. *s.*

كرنا ***karnā***, m. name of a kind of citron (*Citrus*). *h.*

كرنا ***karunā***, f. tenderness, compassion, mercy; *karunā-nidhan*, the asylum or abode of mercy. *s.*

كرنا ***karnā***, a kind of trumpet. *p.*

كرنات ***karnāṭ***, } the country called the
كرناتك ***karnāṭak***, } Carnatic, in the south of India. *s.*

كرنب ***karamb***, cabbage, cauliflower. *p.*

كرنبا ***karambā***, a dish prepared of cabbage. *p.*

كرنبيدهن ***karṇa-bedhan***, m. the act of piercing or boring the ears. *s.*

كرن‌دهار ***karan-dhār*** or ***karn-dhār***, m. a supercargo, pilot, or helmsman. *s.*

كرنڈ ***kuranḍ***, m. corundum stone (*Adamantinus corundum*). *h.*

كرنگ ***kurang***, m. a species of deer. *s.*

كرني ***karnī***, f. action, business; a trowel. *s.*

كرو ***kirau***, m. a hollow tooth; endive; adj. broken, rugged, tattered. *h.*

كرو ***kurū*** (v. كر ***kuru***), name of an ancient king of Delhi. *s.*

كروا ***karū,ā***, m. an earthen pipkin, a pot with a spout; *karū,ā chauth*, the name of a Hindū holyday, celebrated in the month of *Kārtik*. *s.*

كروارا ***karwārā***, } m. a paddle, a rudder. *h.*
كروال ***karwāl***, }

كروان ***kirwān***, f. a sword. *s.*

كروانا ***karwānā***, to cause to make, &c. *s.*

كروانك ***karwānk***, m. name of a bird (kind of partridge, *Gol.*, a bustard, or crane, *Men.*). *a.*

كروبيان ***karrūbiyān***, } a rank of angels, the
كروبين ***karūbīn***, } cherubim. *a.*

كروپ ***kurūp***, deformed, misshapen. *s.*

كروت ***karot***, m. a saw. *s.*

كروٹ ***karwaṭ***, f. sideways, sleeping on the side; *karwat lenā*, to turn (in bed); *karwat-k*, to turn over. *s.*

كرودھ ***krodh***, m. anger, passion, resentment. *s.*

كرودهوان ***krodhwān***, } angry, passionate,
كرودهي ***krodhī***, } wrathful. *s.*

كرور ***krūr***, cruel, pitiless, hard-hearted, savage. *s.*

كرور ***karor***, } name of an aggregate number
كروڑ ***karoṛ***, } amounting to one hundred *laks* or ten millions, vulgarly called *crore*, *karor-patī*, possessor of a *karor* (of rupīs), *karor khukh*, m. a liar. *s.*

كروڑا ***karoṛā***, } m. a tax-gatherer, an in-
كروڑي ***karoṛī***, } spector, an overseer. *h.*

كرولنا ***kirolnā*** or ***kirūlnā***, to scrape. *d.*

كروندا ***karondā***, m. name of a fruit, the corunda (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

كروني ***karonī***, f. milk that sticks to the bottom of a pot after boiling. *h.*

كروه ***karoh***, m. a coss, a measure of distance nearly equal to two miles, but varying in every part of the country. *p.*

كروير ***karavīr***, m. the name of a flower (*Nerium odorum*). *s.*

كره ***karh*** and ***kurh***, f. aversion, abomination, detestation, abhorrence; trouble, molestation. *a.*

کرّہ *kurra*, m. a colt; a young camel; *karra*, a time or turn, as *yak-karra*, once; *do-karra*, twice, &c. *p.*

کرہ *kura*, m. a globe, any thing spherical; *kura,i ātash*, the region of fire; *kura,i āb*, of water; *kura,i arz*, the terrestrial globe; *kura,i bād*, of wind; *kura,i khāk*, the globe of earth. *a. p.*

کرھا *karhan* or *kurhan*, with difficulty, reluctantly, unwillingly. *a.*

کرھا *karahā*, } f. the loins. *h.*
کرھانہ *karhāna*, }

کری *kurrī*, f. gristle. *h.*

کرئی *kura,ī*, spherical, globular. *a.*

کریا *kriyā*, f. deed, an act, a religious act, obsequies; a verb; an oath. *s.*

کریاکرم *kriyā-karm*, m. performance of obsequies. *s.*

کریال *kuryāl*, f. the state of a bird sitting at ease, and in security, trimming its wings with its beak; hence, ease, security, hope, confidence of success, *kuryāl men ghulelā lagnā*, to be disappointed or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or when sure of success. *h.*

کریت *kurīt* or *kurīti*, m. misconduct, bad manners. *s.*

کریت *karait*, } m. a snake (of a very
کریتا *karaitā*, } venomous kind). *h.*

کریٹ *kirīṭ*, m. a crest, a diadem. *s.*

کریر *karīr*, m. name of a shrub. *s.*

کریرا *karerā*, hard, stiff, vehement. *s.*

کریڑا *krīṛā*, f. play, game, sport, pastime. *s.*

کریز *kurīz*, the moulting of birds; *kurīz-k*, to moult. *p.*

کریکر *karekar*, abreast, even with. *h.*

کریل *karīl*, m. the name of a plant (*Capparis*). *s.*

کریلا *karelā*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Momordica charantia*), (Dakh.) a kind of firework. *s.*

کریلنا *kurelnā*, a. to poke. *h.*

کریم *karīm*, bountiful, magnificent, benevolent, gracious, liberal; *karīmu-n-nafs*, generous of disposition. *a.*

کریما *karīmā* (voc. poetic.), O gracious (God). *a. p.*

کریمی *karīmī*, f. grace, bounty, &c. *a. p.*

کریہ *karīh*, detestable, abominable, filthy, dirty; *karīh-manzar*, ugly, of detestable aspect. *a.*

کڑ *kaṛ*, f. the seed of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *h.*

کڑ *kiṛ*, m. a worm; *kiṛ-khāyā*, wormeaten; marked with small-pox, pitted, spotted. *h.*

کڑا *kaṛā*, hard, stiff; m. a ring worn on the wrists, ankles, &c., a ringlet, bracelet; the handle of a door, or any thing in form of a ring; adj. arch, sly, knowing, penetrating, sharp, harsh, cruel. *s.*

کڑاپا *kaṛāpā*, m. anguish, grief, pain. *d.*

کڑاڑا *kaṛāṛā*, m. the perpendicular bank of a river, &c., side, brink, bank. *h.*

کڑاڑی *kaṛāṛī*, f. an axe or any instrument for cutting wood. *d.*

کڑاکا *kaṛākā* (v. *kaṛākā*), a crash, &c. *d.*

کڑاکا *kaṛākā*, m. the crash made by breaking any thing; a rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink has entered the mouth). *h.*

کڑاکڑ *kaṛākaṛ*, m. successive crashes. *h.*

کڑاوا *kaṛāwā*, care, charge, trust. *d.*

کڑاہ *kaṛāh*, m. a shallow iron boiler (in which sugar, &c. is boiled). *s.*

کڑاھی *kaṛāhī*, f. a small boiler, a frying-pan. *s.*

کڑتی *kaṛtī*, a trough or vessel for animals to drink out of. *d.*

کڑربون *kaṛarbūn*, m. name of a plant. *h.*

کڑک *kaṛak*, f. a crash, a crack; thunder; agility; *kuṛuk*, f. clucking (a hen). *h.*

کڑکا *kaṛkā*, m. pæan, song of triumph. *h.*

کڑکڑا *kaṛkaṛā*, hard, stiff, strong. *s.*

کڑکڑانا *kuṛkuṛānā*, to cluck (a laying hen); to speak angrily, to murmur; *kirkirānā*, to gnash the teeth from rage; *karkarānā*, to give such a sound as oil or butter when boiling. *h.*

کڑکنا *kaṛaknā*, n. to crack, to crackle; to thunder. *h.*

کڑکھا *kaṛkhā*, m. commemoration, mention; encouraging the soldiers in time of battle, by pointing out the good effects of steadiness and valour, extolling the actions of former heroes, &c. *h.*

کڑکھیت *kaṛkhait*, m. a kind of bard, an officer in Indian armies whose business it is to encourage the soldiers by the exhortations called *karkhā*, a species of Tyrtæus. *h.*

کڑما *kuṛmā*, m. tribe, caste, family, race. *s.*

کڑمچودی *kuṛum-chodī*, f. incest. *s.*

کڑنا *kaṛnā*, a. to perforate, to pierce. *h.*

کڑنا *kuṛnā* (v. *kuṛhnā*), to grieve, &c. *d.*

کڑوا *kaṛwā*, bitter; strong, virulent; hard-hearted; brave; *kaṛwā tel*, oil made from mustard-seed, bitter oil; *kaṛwā-k*, to give or expend unwillingly; *kaṛwā-honā*, to be enraged; *kaṛwe kasele din*, hard and cruel times. *s.*

کڑواہٹ *kaṛwāhaṭ*, f. pungency, bitterness. *s.*

کڑوڑ *karoṛ* (v. *karoṛ*), ten millions. *s.*

کڑوڑا *kaṛoṛā* (v. *karoṛā*), a tax-gatherer, &c. *s.*

کڑوي *karwī*, f. stubble. *h.*

کڑھانا *kurhānā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve, to trouble, to anger. *s.*

کڑھک *kurhak*, f. grief, sorrow, lamentation. *s.*

کڑھنا *kurhnā*, n. to grieve, to mourn, to lament, to pine. *s.*

کڑھنا *kurhnā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, pulled out; to escape, rise, slip, issue, spring; to be drawn or painted. *h.*

کڑھوا *kurhū,ā*, m. a loan, a debt; a premium on a loan; a deduction from the sum lent. *h.*

کڑھي *kurhī*, f. a dish consisting of the meal of pulse (*Chanā* or *Cicer arietinum*), dressed with sour milk. *h.*

کڑي *karī*, f. a rafter, a beam, a fetter, a ring, a staple. *h.*

کژ *kazh*, crooked (same as *kaj*, q.v.). *p.*

کژدم *kazh-dum*, m. a scorpion (lit. of a crooked tail). *p.*

کس *kis*, inter. pron. inflect. whom? which? what? *kistarah*, what manner? how? *kis-kadar*, how much? to what degree or extent? *kis-kis*, which (used interrogatively, and expressive of much, many, various); *kis-liye*, why? wherefore? *s.*

کس *kas*, m. strength, power; assay. *s.*

کس *kas*, m. a man, a person, one, any one; *kas o kob*, family, dependents (Gilc.); *kas o nākas*, every body, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. *p.*

کس *kus*, m. (Gr. κύσος) *vulva*; *kus marānā*, to play the strumpet. *p.*

کس *kas*, m. the decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*

کسا *kasā*, tight, straitened. *h.*

کساوٹ *kasāwat*, } f. astringent. *s.*
کساهٹ *kasāhat*, }

کساد *kasād*, not current, not in demand or use, flat sale or bad market, penury, indigence. *a.*

کسار *kasār*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

کساري *kisārī*, f. a kind of pulse (*Lathyrus sativus*). *h.*

کسافت *kasāfat*, f. sediment; obscuration, an eclipse. *a.*

کساله *kasāla*, m. heaviness, slowness; sickness, grief, affliction, distress. *a.*

کسان *kisān*, m. a husbandman, ploughman, peasant, farmer. *s.*

کسانا *kasānā*, a. to cause to try, prove, or assay; to cause to tighten; n. to be spoiled (curds, &c.) by standing in a metal vessel. *h.*

کساوا *kasāwā*, a handkerchief tied round the head on going to bed. *d.*

کساوٹ *kasāwat*, } f. proving, tightening,
کساهٹ *kasāhat*, } astringency. *h.*

کسایا *kasāyā*, ready, tied up. *h.*

کسب *kasb*, m. trade, profession, employment; gain, acquisition (by labour). *a.*

کسبت *kisbat*, f. the case (or bag) barbers, surgeons, &c. keep their tools in; a piece of leather worn by a *bhishtī* or water-man on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water; *kisbat-nāma*, m. a book containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c., and directions for their practice. The *bhishtīs* have also such a book. *p.*

کسبي *kasbī*, m. an artisan, a craftsman; f. a prostitute, an artiste. *a.*

کستوان *kastuwān*, a kind of horse-cloth. *p.*

کستورا *kastūrā*, f. an oyster. *h.*

کستوري *kastūrī*, f. musk (the animal substance so called), also a kind of plant. *s.*

کسٹ *kast* (v. *kasht*), m. want, penury, &c. *s.*

کسر *kasar* or *kasr*, m. loss, affliction, breach; the short vowel *i*, rout, putting to flight. *a.*

کسرات *kasarāt* (pl. of *kasar*), losses, &c. *a.*

کسرات *kusarāt*, f. health, welfare. *s.*

کسره *kasra* or *kasrat* (v. *kasar*), affliction, flight or rout (of an enemy); the short vowel *i*. *a.*

کسري *kasrā*, the title of the king of Persia; *kisrī* seems to have the same signification, but generally applied to *Naushīrwān* the Just. *p.*

کسسته *kusista*, broken, abrupt; *kusistagī*, breach, interruption. *p.*

کسطرح *kis-tarah*, how? in what manner? *a. h.*

کسطرف *kis-taraf*, whither? in what direction? *a. h.*

کسک *kasak*, f. pain, stitch. *h.*

کسکت *kaskut*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

کسکسا *kuskasā*, gritty, sandy. *h.*

کسکنا *kasaknā*, n. to suffer pain, to be painful. *h.*

کسگر *kasgar*, m. a plasterer; potter. *a. p.*

کسل *kusal* (for *kushal*), f. health and prosperity, safety. *s.*

کسل *kasal*, m. laxness, slowness, indolence; cowardice; sickness, relaxation; *non emittere in coitu*; *kasil*, cowardly, slothful. *a.*

کسلات *kusalāt* (v. *kusaltā*), health, &c. *s.*

کسلان *kaslān*, } lazy, languid, sick,
کسلمند *kasal-mand*, } relaxed, cowardly,
کسلناک *kasal-nāk*, } slothful, impotent. *a.*

كسلتا *kusaltā*, f. health and prosperity. *s.*

كسم *kusum*, m. a flower with which cloths are dyed red, bastard saffron, safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *s.*

كسمراني *kus-marānī*, a strumpet, a harlot. *p.h.*

كسمسانا *kasmasānā*, to move, to shake. *h.*

كسن *kasan*, m. rack, torment, torture. *h.*

كسنا *kasnā*, a. to tighten, to tie; to assay, to try, to prove, examine; to fry in melted butter; m. a bundle, a wallet. *h.*

كسنبه *kusumbh* (v. *kusum*), a flower, &c. *s.*

كسنبها *kusumbhā*, m. the dye of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); met. an infusion of bhang (*Cannabis sativa*) used for intoxication. *s.*

كسنبهي *kusumbhī*, cloths dyed with safflower. *s.*

كسند *kasand*, a species of bell-metal. *d.*

كسني *kisana,ī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.*

كسو *kisū*, inflec. (of *ko,ī* or *kuchh*) any, some. *h.*

كسواسطي *kis-wāste*, on what account? why? for what cause or reason? *h. a.*

كسوانا *kaswānā*, a. (from *kasānā*) to cause to be tightened. *s.*

كسوت *kiswat*, f. dress, appearance, robe, habit, met. figure, form, manner. *a.*

كسوتي *kasautī*, f. a touchstone. *s.*

كسور *kusūr*, m. fractions (in arithmetic). *a.*

كسوف *kusūf*, m. an eclipse of the sun. *a.*

كسوندي *kasaundī*, f. a kind of pickle; name of a plant (*Cassia sophera*). *a.*

كسي *kise*, whom? to whom? dat. or acc. (of *kaun*); *kisī*, inflec. (of *ko,ī*) any, some. *s.*

كسي *kase*, some one, any one; *kase-ki*, whosoever. *p.*

كسيرا *kaserā*, m. a brazier or pewterer. *s.*

كسيرو *kaserū*, m. a root so called (*Cyperus tuberosus*, Willd.). *s.*

كسيس *kasīs*, m. martial vitriol (*Sulphas ferri*). *h.*

كسيف *kasīf*, thick, opaque, unpleasant; *kasīfu-l-auḳāt*, miserable. *a.*

كسيلا *kaselā*, astringent; *kasīlā*, strong, vigorous. *s.*

كش *kash*, (in comp.) drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing, enduring, as *miḥnat-kash*, one who endureth affliction. *p.*

كش *kush*, (in comp.) destroying, subduing, killing, as *dev-kush*, the giant-killer. *p.*

كش *kush* or *kusha*, m. the name of a grass deemed highly sacred among the Hindūs (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.*

كشا *kushā*, (in comp.) opening, displaying, expanding, solving, loosening, conquering, as *dil-kushā*, expanding the heart, *kishwar-kushā*, conquering kingdoms or dominions. *p.*

كشاد *kushād*, opening, expansion; cheerfulness. *p.*

كشادگي *kushādagī*, f. an aperture, expansion, opening of heart, joy, latitude. *p.*

كشاده *kushāda*, open, uncovered, expanded, wide, ample, extensive, displayed, revealed, free, cheerful, frank; *kushāda-peshānī*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful; *kushāda-dil*, open-hearted, generous; *kushāda-rū,e*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful; *kushāda-rau*, epithet of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind. *p.*

كشاسن *kushāsan*, m. a mat made of the *kusha* grass. *s.*

كشاف *kashshāf*, m. a discoverer, solver, explainer. *a.*

كشاكش *kashākash*, f. attraction, allurement; contention, struggle, difficulty, distraction, perplexity, crowding, mutual pulling, penury, distress. *p.*

كشان *kashān*, drawing, bearing, enduring. *p.*

كشايش *kashāyish*, f. aperture, opening, clearness, serenity. *p.*

كشت *kusht*, killing, slaughter. *p.*

كشت *kisht*, f. check (a well-known term at chess). *h.*

كشت *kisht*, m. a sown field, growing crop. *p.*

كشتزار *kisht-zār*, a sown field beginning to look green; *kisht-zār-i dīv*, the devil's cornfield, i.e. this present wicked world. *p.*

كشتكار *kisht-kār*, a peasant, husbandman. *p.*

كشتكاري *kisht-kārī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *p.*

كشتگان *kushtagān*, the killed or slain, applied poetically to those desperately in love. *p.*

كشتن *kushtan*, slaying, killing. *p.*

كشتني *kushtanī*, worthy of death. *p.*

كشته *kushta*, killed, slain; a preparation of mercury. *p.*

كشتي *kishtī*, f. a ship, vessel, bark, boat; a tray; a beggar's plate or pot; *kushtī*, f. wrestling. *p.*

كشتيبان *kishtī-bān*, the master of a vessel; the skipper. *p.*

كشٹ *kashṭ*, m. want, penury, affliction, vehemence, violence, acuteness (of pain), agony. *s.*

كشٹي *kashṭī*, suffering a painful and tedious labour (a woman). *s.*

کشرات *kusharāt*, f. (v. *kushal*) health, welfare, happiness. *s.*

کشش *kashish*, f. attraction, allurement; *kushish*, killing, manslaughter, sacrifice. *p.*

کشف *kashaf*, m. a tortoise, the sign Cancer. *p.*

کشف *kashf*, m. an opening, a manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation. *p.*

کشک *kushk*, a palace, mansion. *p.*

کشکچي باشي *kashakchī-bāshī*, m. a watchman, guard, porter. *t.*

کشکول *kashkūl* or *kashkol*, a beggar, a beggar's cup or wallet. *p.*

کشل *kushal*, کشلات *kushalāt*, کشلچھیم *kushal-chhem*, f. health, happiness, welfare. *s.*

کشمش *kishmish*, f. raisins, or rather currants. *p.*

کشمکش *kashmakash*, f. want, penury, distress. *p*

کشمیر *kashmīr*, the country or valley of Cashmere to the north of India. *p.*

کشمیرن *kashmīrin*, کشمیرني *kashmīrnī*, f. a Cashmerian woman, a dancing-girl. *p. h.*

کشمیري *kashmīrī*, of or belonging to Cashmere, a Cashmerian, the language of Cashmere. *p.*

کشن *kishan*, the Hindū god *Krishṇa*. He is considered as the eighth avatar or incarnation of the deity. He was the younger brother of the third *Rama* (or *Balarāma*), and an incarnation of *Vishnu*. His parents were *Vasudeva* and *Devakī*, but he was brought up in the house of *Nanda* and *Yasoda* to conceal him from the tyrant *Kansa*, to whom it had been predicted that the eighth-born child of this family would destroy him. In the family of *Nanda* he passed his life among the *gopas* and *gopīs*. During his childhood he slew the serpent *Kāliya*, and many giants and monsters. Afterward he put the tyrant *Kansa* to death, protected *Yudhishthira*, and kindled the war described in the *Mahābhārata*. He is the Apollo of the Hindūs, and is supposed by Captain Wilford to have lived about 1300 years before Christ. *s.*

کشن *kashan*, *kashn*, or *kashin*, large, copious, ample, much, numerous. *p.*

کشنده *kushanda*, a slayer, a murderer. *p.*

کشنیز *kishnīz*, m. coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*). *p.*

کشود *kushūd*, opening, openness. *p.*

کشور *kishor*, m. a child, a son. *s.*

کشور *kshaur*, m. the shaving of the head or beard. *s.*

کشور *kishwar*, m. a climate, country, region. *p.*

کشي *kushī* or *kashī* (in comp.), (v. *kush* and *kash*).

کشیدگی *kashīdagī*, f. displeasure. *p.*

کشیده *kashīda*, m. a kind of needlework; adj. reserved, sullen, supercilious; *kashīda-abrū*, having long eyebrows; *kashīda-khāṭir*, displeased, distressed, or distracted in mind; *kashīda-rū*, having a long or wrinkled face; *kashīda-bālā* or *kashīda-kadd*, of a tall stature, tall. *p.*

کعب *ka'b*, m. a cube; the ankle. *a.*

کعبت *ka'bat*, f. a cube, a die or play-bone; any kind of square building, hence the temple of Mecca. *a.*

کعبتین *ka'batain*, du. the two sacred temples, Mecca and Jerusalem; any game with two dice. *a.*

کعبه *ka'ba*, m. a square building, the temple of Mecca. *a.*

کف *kaf*, f. foam, froth, spittle, scum. *p.*

کف *kaff*, f. the hand, the palm; *kaffipā*, the sole of the foot; *kaffdast*, the palm of the hand; met. a level and desert plain. *a.*

کفار *kuffār*, pl. (of *kāfir*) infidels, idolaters. *a.*

کفاره *kafāra*, m. penitence, penance, atonement, expiation for sin. *a.*

کفاف *kafāf*, m. pittance, daily bread. *a.*

کفالت *kafālat*, f. pledge, pawn, security, responsibility. *a.*

کفایت *kifāyat*, f. sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus, economy, thrift; *kifāyat-shi'ar*, economical, thrifty; *kifāyat-karnā*, a. to save, to answer, to serve, to do, to content one's self. *a.*

کفایتي *kifāyatī*, f. abundance, plenty, sufficiency; adj. thrifty; cheap, purchased for less than its value. *a.*

کفتار *kaftār*, a hyena, an animal between the wolf and the dog, common in Syria. *p.*

کفچه *kafcha*, m. a spoon; the hood of a snake. *p*

کفچه *kafcha*, a kind of jacket. *d.*

کفر *kufr*, m. paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude; *kufr-go*, a blasphemer; *kufr-goī*, blasphemy. *a.*

کفران *kufrān*, ingratitude, being ungrateful to one's benefactor; *kufrān ni'mat*, unthankfulness for past favours or benefits. *a.*

کفرستان *kufristān*, the country of infidels, a mountainous region to the north-east of Kābul. *a. p.*

کفري *kufrī*, a pagan, a Caffrey, generally applied to a barbarous race inhabiting the south-east coast of Africa. *a. p.*

کفش *kafsh*, f. a shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron); *kafsh-doz* or *kafsh-gar*, a shoemaker. *p.*

کفک *kafk* or *kafak*, froth, scum, spittle; stained part (of the palm of the hand). *p.*

کفگیر *kaf-gīr*, m. a skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally perforated like a colander). *p.*

کفل *kafal*, the buttocks, the haunches, the crupper of a horse, a kind of cloth used instead of a saddle. *p.*

کفن *kafan*, m. a shroud (coffin); *kafan phāṛke bolnā*, expresses the impossibility of remaining silent on the sight of something wonderful; *kafan-dafan*, burial, funeral. *a.*

کفنانا *kafnānā*, a. to shroud, to dress for the grave. *a. h.*

کفن‌چور *kafan-chor*, (lit. a shroud-stealer) a caitiff, ruffian, villain, miscreant. *p. h.*

کفني *kafnī*, f. a dress worn by *faḳīrs*, for a full description of which v. *Qanoon Islām*, p. 80, Glossary. *a*

کفو *kufū*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood; adj alike, equal, resembling. *a.*

کفيل *kafīl*, m. a security, ransomer, hostage, bail. *a.*

ککا *kakā*, m. a paternal uncle. *a.*

ککٹ *kukkuṭ*, m. a cock, any male bird. *s.*

ککر *kukur* or *kukar*, m. a dog. *h.*

ککرم *ku-karm* or *ku-karma*, m. misconduct. *s.*

ککرمتا *kukur-mutā*, m. a mushroom, a toad-stool. *h.*

ککرمي *ku-karmī*, one who acts wickedly, a malefactor. *s.*

ککروندا *kukrondā*, m. name of a plant (*Celsia*). *s.*

ککري *kakrī*, f. (v. *kakhrī*) the armpit. *s.*

ککڑا *kukṛā*, m. a cock, a male bird. *s.*

ککڑي *kakṛī*, f. a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis utilissimus, Roxb.*). *s.*

ککڑي *kukṛī*, f. a hen, a female bird. *s.*

ککنا *kaknā*, } a ring worn on the wrist, a
ککني *kaknī*, } bracelet. *s.*

ککورنا *kakornā*, a. to scrape (the earth as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate. *a.*

ککهرا *ka-kahrā*, m. the alphabet. *s.*

ککهري *kakhrī*, f. the armpit; soreness of the armpit. *s.*

ککهوري *kakhaurī*, } f. a painful suppurating
ککهولي *kakhaulī*, } tumour in the armpit. *s.*

ککيانا *kikiyānā*, n. to shriek, to scream. *h.*

کگر *kagar* or *kaggar*, m. edge, border. *h.*

کل *kal*, scald-headed, bald. *p.*

کل *kull*, all, universal; m. sum, amount, totality; *kull jam'*, sum total, the full amount. *a.*

کل *kul* or *kula*, m. family, pedigree, race, relations, household; *kula-devī*, f. the family goddess; any female deity worshipped in particular by a family through successive generations. *s.*

کل *kal*, m. to-morrow, yesterday; *kalkī bāt*, news of yesterday, something that happened very lately. *s.*

کل *kal*, f. ease, tranquillity, peace, relief, quiet, rest; a trap, a machine, a lock; for (*kalī*), a bud, an unblown flower blossom; *kal kā ādmī*, an automaton, a puppet; (met.) a very weak person, an upstart; *kal kā ghoṛā*, a very well trained and obedient horse; *kalmakal*, trouble, uneasiness. *s.*

کل *kali*, m. the name of the fourth period of the Hindūs (v. *kalijug*). *s.*

کلا *kallā*, m. a cabbage; the head; *kallā pāʼcha*, m. name of a dish, the head and feet; *kallā-khushk*, lantern-jawed; (met.) treacherous, cunning, malicious; noise, tumult; *kallā-kār*, noisy, tumultuous; *kallā thallā*, pomp and splendour. *p.*

کلا *kalā*, f. the sixteenth part of the moon, a digit; a minute, the sixtieth part of a degree; art, trick; *kalā-bāzī*, f. turning over head and heels, tumbling, juggling; *kalā na badnā*, a. to disobey, to decline, not to succeed; *kalā na lagna*, not to have an advantage, not to avail. *s.*

کلا *kullā* (v. *kulāh*), a cap, hat, &c. *d.*

کلاب *kilāb*, pl. (of *kalb*) dogs; *kullāb*, a pot-hook; *kallāb*, a keeper of dogs. *a.*

کلابتون *kalābattūn*, m. gold thread, a silver thread. *h.*

کلابه *kalāba*, m. a clew, a hank, skein, a reel, a wheel (for winding thread on). *p.*

کلاپروار *kallā-parwār*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

کلاح *kulāḥ*, smiling bitterly, grinning. *a.*

کلاخ *kulākh* (for *kulāḥ*), surly, grinning, sulky. *a.*

کلار *kalār*, m. a distiller; a seller of spirituous liquors, a tavern-keeper. *s.*

کلارن *kalārin* or *kalārnī*, f. female of *kalār*. *h.*

کلاغ *kalāgh* or *kulāgh*, a crow, rook, raven. *p.*

کلاغ‌پيشه *kalāgh-pesha*, m. a jackdaw. *p.*

کلاغچه *kalāghcha*, m. a little rook, a magpie. *p.*

کلال *kulāl*, m. a potter. *p. s.*

کلام *kalām*, m. a word, speech, discourse, talk, conversation; *kalāmu-l-lāh*, the word of God. *a.*

کلاں *kalān*, large, great, big, elder. *p.*

کلانا *kallānā*, n. to burn, to be inflamed (as the skin by rubbing pepper, &c. on it); *kilānā*, a. to winnow; to strike with the fist; *kalānā*, a. to parch grain. *h.*

کلانتر *kalān-tar*, the elder, the greater. *p.*

کلانچ *kulānch*, f. a bound, spring, leap, jump, bounce. *h.*

کلانی *kalānī*, f. greatness, seniority. *p.*

کلانوت *kalāṅwat*, } m. a minstrel, a kind of
کلاونت *kalāwant*, } singer or musician. *h.*

کلاونت *kulāwant*, of a noble race, well-born. *s.*

کلاوہ *kalāwa*, m. a ball of thread; the stirrups on the neck of an elephant; the elephant's neck. *p.*

کلاہ *kulāh*, m. a cap, hat, tiara. *p.*

کلاهل *kulāhal* (v. *kolāhal*), noise, &c. *s.*

کلاي *kalā,ī*, f. the wrist. *h.*

کلائی *kalā,ī*, f. pulse, leguminous seeds in general. *s.*

کلب *kalb*, m. a dog, a hound. *a.*

کل بدھو *kul-badhū*, f. a virtuous woman of a noble family. *s*

کلبلا *kulbulā*, vermicular, peristaltic. *h.*

کلبلانا *kulbulānā*, n. to itch; to fidget, to writhe (as a worm or snake under torture), to grumble or rumble (the bowels). *h.*

کلبلاهٹ *kulbulāhaṭ*, f. peristaltic or vermicular motion. *h.*

کل بوڑ *kul-boṛ*, one who disgraces his family *s.*

کلبوڑنا *kul-boṛnā*, a. to disgrace one's family. *s.*

کلبہ *kulba*, m. a house, hut, closet, cottage; *kulba,e ihzān*, an afflicted or distressed family. *p*

کلپ *kalap*, m. a kind of dye for the hair; a kind of starch called *māṇḍī*, q. v. *h.*

کلپ *kalpa*, m. a *shāstra* or sacred work, one of the six *vedāngas*, a day and night of Brahmā, amounting to a period of 4,320,000,000 solar years of mortals, (this period, according to the Hindūs, measures the duration of the present world, and a period of equal duration will pass during its annihilation); the word *kalpa* also denotes the destruction of the world; propriety, fitness; alternative, doubt; resolution, purpose; one of the trees of *swarga*, or Indra's paradise. *s.*

کلپبرچھ *kalpa-brichh*, } m. one of the fabu-
کلپتر *kalpa-taru*, } lous trees of In-
کلپورکس *kalpa-vṛiksha*, } dra's heaven, or *swarga*, said to yield whatever may be desired. *s.*

کلپنا *kalapnā*, n. to be grieved or vexed. *h.*

کلپوج *kul-pūj*, m. a family priest; object of adoration or reverence in a family (a household god). *s.*

کلتارن *kultāran*, m. a youth who is a credit to his family. *s.*

کلتن *kulattan*, evil, bad. *d.*

کلتھی *kulthī*, f. name of a grain (*Dolichos biflorus*). *s.*

کلٹا *kulaṭā*, f. a prostitute. *s.*

کل جبھا *kal-jibhā*, malignant, ill-omened, one whose curses prevail. *s.*

کلجگ *kali-jug* (for *kali-yuga*), m. the name of one of the four Hindū periods or ages (v. *yuga*); the fourth, or present period, which is the worst of all, like the iron age of the classical writers. The celebrated French astronomer Mr. Bailly, supposes the *kali-jug* to have commenced 3102 years before Christ. *s.*

کلجھوان *kaljhwāṅ*, tawny, sallow complexioned. *h.*

کلچہ *kulcha*, m. capital, principal, stock in trade. *h.*

کلچہ *kulcha*, m. (v. *kulīcha*) a kind of bread. *p.*

کلچھن *ku-lachchhan*, m. misconduct, bad temper, an ugly visage. *s.* [voured. *s.*

کلچھنا *kulachchhanā*, ill-tempered, ill-fa-

کلدروهی *kula-drohī*, m. one who brings disgrace or reproach on his family. *s.*

کلر *kallar*, barren, sterile (land); salt (as food). *h.*

کلس *kalas*, m. a dome, cupola, spire, or the ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle, a water-pot; *kalas-sthāpan-k*, a. to make an offering of a jar of water to any deity; five twigs of the following sacred trees are previously placed in it, viz. the *ashwattha* (*ficus religiosa*), the *vaṭa* (*ficus Indica*), the *udumbar* (*ficus glomerata*), the *shamī* (*mimosa albida*), and the *āmra* or mango tree. *s.*

کلسا *kalsā*, m. a pinnacle (v. *kalas*). *s.*

کلسرا *kalsirā*, depraved, vicious; m. an enemy. *p.*

کلسي *kalsī*, f. a water-pot. *s.*

کلغي *kalghī*, f. an ornament on the turban. *t.*

کلف *kalaf*, m. a padlock; attention; a pimple or spot on the face. *a.*

کلفت *kulfat*, f. trouble, vexation, distress. *a.*

کلک *kilk*, f. a reed, a pen. *p.*

کلکث *kilak*, f. splendour, lustre (of a gem). *h.*

کلکارمارنا *kilkār-mārnā*, to make a loud noise. *d.*

کلکاري *kilkārī*, f. chattering, snarling, grinning; a shout of joy. *s.*

کلکاری مارنا *kil-kārī mārnā*, n. to express pleasure by any sound or cry. *s.*

کلکل *kalkal*, m. wrangling, quarrelling. *h.*

کلکلا *kilkilā*, m. peevishness, fretfulness, anger; *kulkulā*, m. gargling. *h.*

کلکلان *kulkullān*, m. one entrusted with the whole ceremony of a house; a factotum or major domo. *a.*

كلكلانا *kilkilānā*, n. to be fretful, to snap, to snarl, to be peevish, to squabble. *s.*

كلكل كانٹا *kilkil-kānṭā*, m. a game among boys. One boy, having drawn several lines upon a stone, hides it, and the others repeating the words *kilkil-kānṭā*, run about searching for it. Whoever finds the stone has a right to strike the boy who hid it three times with his fingers on the back of the hand. *h.*

كلكلي *kulkulī*, f. itch. *h.*

كلكم *kalkam*, lamp-black (applied medicinally). *d.*

كلكي *kalkī*, a kind of instrument for smoking with. *d.*

كلكي *kalkī*, m. the name of the tenth Hindū incarnation which will happen. The deity will assume the appearance of a Brāhman, who is to be born in the town of Sambal and in the family of *Vishnu Sharmā* He will ride on horseback, and put to death all the wicked. *s.*

كلگا *kalgā*, m. the name of a flower, cocks-comb (*Amaranthus*); prince's feather. *h.*

كلما *kulmā*, m. a sausage. *a.*

كلمت *kalimat*, f. (v. *kalima*). *a.*

كل مكل *kal-makal*, trouble, uneasiness. *h.*

كلملانا *kalmalānā*, n. to fidget, to writhe *h.*

كلمه *kalima* (vulg. *kalma*), m. a word, speech, saying; part of speech; the *Muhammadan* confession of faith; *kalme kī unglī*, f. the fore-finger *a*

كلمي *kalmī*, f. *Convolvolus repens*, used as an esculent vegetable *s.*

كلنا *kilnā*, n. to groan, to lament. *d.*

كلنج *kulanj*, cutting behind in walking (a horse). *h.*

كلنك *kalank*, m. calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, obloquy. *s.*

كلنكي *kalankī*, liable to reproach; (also cor. of *kalkī*, q.v.). *s.*

كلنگ *kulang*, m. a fowl of a large breed, a crane, a heron. *p.*

كلنگڑا *kalangṛā*, a water-melon. *d.*

كلني *kilnī*, f. a tick (insect that pesters dogs, &c.). *h.*

كلوار *kalwār*, m. a distiller, a vender of spirituous liquors. *a.*

كلوان *kulwān*, nobly born, of a good family. *s.*

كلوائي *kilwā,ī*, a small rake used for gathering grass together into a cocklet. *h.*

كلوٹا *kalūṭā*, of black complexion; tawny. *s.*

كلور *kalor*, m. a heifer. *h.*

كلوخ *kulūkh*, m. a clod of earth. *p.*

كلول *kalol*, f. wantonness, friskiness, play, gambol. *s.*

كلونت *kulawant*, pure, of noble descent, of a good family. *s.*

كلونتي *kulawantī*, f. chaste, of pure or noble descent. *s.*

كلونجي *kalaunjī*, f. the name of a seed used medicinally (*Nigella Indica, Roxb.*). *h.*

كلونڈا *kalaunḍā*, diffident, bashful. *d.*

كلويٹ *kalweṭ*, a black stag or buck. *d.*

كله *kalla*, m. the head; *kalla-pur-bād*, an empty head (lit. full of wind); *kalla-zan*, a boaster; *kalla-zanī*, f. boasting. *p.*

كله *kalah*, m. quarrel; *kalah-kār*, quarrelsome (a man); *kalah-kā,nī* or *kalah-kārī*, a quarrelsome woman, a scold or termagant. *s.*

كله *kulah* (v. *kulāh*), a cap, tiara, &c.; *kulah-dār*, an absolute sovereign; *kulah-dārī*, f. sovereignty. *p.*

كله *kalh* (v. *kal*), to morrow, yesterday. *s.*

كلهارا *kulahārā*, quarrelsome, violent. *s.*

كلهاڑا *kulhāṛā*, m. } an axe. *s.*
كلهاڑي *kulhāṛī*, f. }

كلهڑ *kullhaṛ*, m. a kind of fire-work. *h.*

كلهڑا *kulhṛā*, m. a kind of cup, larger than *kulhiyā*, q.v. *h.*

كله شجرا *kulah-shajarā*, succession and property of a saint, *fakīr*, &c. *a.*

كلهم *kullu-hum*, all of them, the whole. *a.*

كلهي *kalahī*, f. a scold, a termagant. *s.*

كلهيا *kulhiyā*, f. a cup, a small round vessel; *kulhiyā men gur phornā*, lit. to break sugar in a small cup, to do a work with few hands which requires many. *h.*

كلي *killī*, f. a key, a bolt; *kullī*, f. gargling or rinsing the mouth, washing the mouth. *h.*

كلي *kullī*, f. total sum, the whole; adj. universal, total, all, every. *a.*

كلي *kalī*, f. a bud, an unblown flower, blossom; quick lime; the *kal-yug* or *kal-jug*, q.v., the fourth age of the Hindūs. *s.*

كليات *kulliyāt*, pl. (of *kullīyat*), every thing; the whole (poetic) works of an author, as *kulliyāt Saudā*, the whole of the poems of *Saudā*. *a.*

كليان *kaliyāṉ*, welfare, prosperity; name of a *rāg* sung at night. *s.*

كليانا *kaliyānā*, n. to blossom, to bloom. *s.*

كليت *kullīyat*, all; universality, totality, the whole. *a.*

كليجن *kulījan*, m. the name of a drug (the root of *Piper betel*.) *s.*

كلنجن *kulijan*, galangale (Gladwin). *a.*

كليجا *kalēja*, m. the liver; (met.) courage, spirit, magnanimity; *kaleja ulaṭnā*, to be fatigued with excessive vomiting; *kaleja phaṭnā*, to be disturbed with grief or jealousy; *kaleja ṭhanḍhā-k*, to obtain one's wish, to get ease; *kaleja ṭhanḍā honā*, to be quite at ease; *kaleja jalnā kisī-kā*, to suffer sorrow, to mourn; *kaleja kāmpnā*, to be afraid, to suffer cold; *kaleje par sāmp phirnā*, to suffer jealousy or envy; *kaleje se lagā-rakhnā*, or *-lenā*, to caress, embrace, love exceedingly; *kaleje men ḍāl-rakhnā*, to love or esteem exceedingly. *h.*

كليچه *kulīcha*, a kind of bread, biscuit. *p.*

كليد *kalīd* or *kilīd*, f. a key. *p.*

كلي دراز *kalle-darāz*, talkative, abusive. *d.*

كليس *kales* (for *klesha*) m. sickness, pain, trouble, vexation, affliction, torment; (Hind.) quarrel, contention. *s.*

كليسه *kalīsa*, m. (Gr. ἐκκλησία) a Christian church. *g.*

كليم *kalīm*, one who speaks to another, a familiar; *mūsā kalīmu-l-lah*, Moses the speaker with God. *a.*

كلين *kulīn*, noble, of respectable descent, well born, gentle. *s.*

كلينا *kulīnā*, m. a kind of pickles. *h.*

كليناٴي *kulīnā,ī*, f. nobility, respectability of descent, gentility *s.*

كليئو *kale,ū*, m. a light morning meal, also same as *kalewā*. *s.*

كليوا *kalewā*, m. cold meat, stale victuals, a luncheon. *s.*

كم *kim*, what? which? how? *s.*

كم *kam*, how much? many? *a.*

كم *kam*, deficient, less, little; (this word is much used as first member of a compound generally denoting negation or inferiority): *kam-asl*, low bred, vile, *kam-bakht*, unfortunate (reproachfully); *kam-bakhtī*, f unfortunateness, adversity, misfortune, *kam-bar*, a division of the suits at cards (v. *tāj*); *kam-bahā*, of little value; *kam-besh*, more or less; *kam-pāya*, in a mean condition, of low degree; *kam-jur,at*, cowardly, *kam-chal*, slow paced (a horse); *kam-chor* (for *kām-chor*), a skulker; *kam-harakat*, indolent, lazy, *kam-hausala*, unaspiring, unambitious, poor-spirited; *kam-kharch*, parsimonious, stingy; *kam-kharch bālā-nishīn*, applied to things of good quality purchased cheaply; *kam-kharchī*, parsimony; *kam-kharchī men ālā gīlā*, expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person who is already in poverty (if too much water be mixed inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it necessary to add more flour. The phrase supposes this accident to happen to a person who has not the means of procuring more); *kam-khirad*, unwise, ignorant; *kam-khor* or *kam-khur*, abstemious, eating little (particularly applied to a horse); *kam-khorāk* or *kam-khurāk*, abstemious, eating little; *kam-zāt*, low bred, of low caste; *kam-zihn*, forgetful; without abilities; *kam-rāh*, slow, without bottom (a horse); *kam-rang*, of a pale or faint colour; *kam-rau*, slow paced (a horse); *kam-zadan-k*, to affect extraordinary humility; *kam-zor*, weak, powerless; *kam-ziyād*, more or less; *kam-sāl*, young, of tender years; *kam-sufra*, one whose table is scantily furnished; *kam se kam*, very little; *kam-shān*, humble, mild, affable, unassuming; *kam-sharr*, well disposed, of good dispositions; *kam-sharh*, low wages; *kam-shauk*, indifferent; *kam-zarf*, ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless; *kam-'akl*, stupid, ignorant; *kam-fahm*, stupid; *kam-kadar*, worthless; *kam-kadam*, slow-paced; *kam-kuwwat*, feeble, powerless; *kam-kīmat*, low priced; *kam-kār*, unexperienced in business; *kam-k*, a. to diminish; to depreciate; *kam-kam*, a little; *kam-guftār* or *kam-go*, taciturn, of few words; *kam-māyagī*, smallness of capital; *kam-māya*, ill-provided; *kam-nazar*, dim sighted, weak sighted; *kam o kast*, loss, deficiency; *kam-himmat*, spiritless; *kam-yāb*, scarce, rare, unprocurable; *kam-yābī*, f. rarity. *p.*

كماچ *kumāch*, a kind of unleavened bread; *kumāch sā munh*, a broad face; a jolly, moon-like countenance. *h.*

كما *kamā*, like, such as, like that which; *kamā fi-l-awwal*, as (it was) originally; *kamā hakku-hu*, as it ought; in a proper manner; *kamā-yambaghī*, as it suits *a.*

كماد *kimād*, hot cloth, or any fomentation applied to an afflicted part. *a.*

كمار *kumār*, m. a boy, son, a prince. *s.*

كماركا *kumārikā*, f. a daughter, damsel, a princess. *s.*

كمارگ *ku-mārg*, m. (v. *ku-path*) wrong road, &c *s.*

كماري *kumārī*, f. a daughter, &c. (v. *kumārikā*). *s.*

كماست *kumāsut*, m. a journeyman, a servant, a workman, earner *h*

كمال *kamāl*, m. perfection, excellence; completion, conclusion; punctuality. *a.*

كمالات *kamālāt*, pl. perfections, excellencies *a.*

كمان *kamān*, f. a bow; *kamān-abrū*, with arched eyebrows (epithet of a mistress); *kamān charhnā*, to be strung or drawn tight (a bow); (Dakh.) to be victorious; *kamān-dār*, an archer, one armed with a bow, *kamān-dān*, a bow case, *kamān-sāz*, a bow maker, an archer; *kamān-kash*, an archer; adj dealing destruction, as *abrū,e kamān-kash*, eyebrows (shooting the arrows of love), *kamān-gar*, one who makes bows *p.*

كمانا *kamānā*, a. to earn; to work; to clean (leather, or a privy). *h.*

كمانا *kamānā*, a. to lessen, to abate. *p. h.*

كمانچه *kamāncha*, m. a little bow; the bow of a fiddle *p.*

كمانه *kamāna*, the plectrum, or bow, of any musical instrument. *p.*

كماني *kamānī*, bowed, bent, curved. *p.*

كماٴو *kamā,ū*, laborious, industrious. *h.*

كماهي *kamā hiya* or *kamāhī*, as things are, as the affair stands; f. nature or real state (of a thing). *a.*

كماٴي *kamā,ī*, f. earning. *h.*

كمبه *kumbh*, m. a water-pot; the sign Aquarius. *s.*

كمپاٸيري *kam-pā,irī*, mean, base. *d.*

كمت *ku-mat* or *ku-mati*, f. stupidity, folly; adj. foolish, deficient in prudence; indiscreet; wicked, vicious. *s.*

كمتر *kamtar*, less, least, smaller. *p.*

كمترين *kamtarīn*, least, very small. *p.*

كمتي *kamtī*; f. deficiency. *p.*

كمٹھ *kamaṭh*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *s.*

كمٹھا *kamṭhā*, a bow (made of bamboo). *h.*

كم‌خواب *kam-khwāb*, silk worked with gold and silver flowers (also *kim-khwāb*). *p.*

كمد *kumad* or *kumud*, m. a white esculent lotus, that expands its petals during the night, and closes them in the day time. *s.*

كمر *kamar*, f. the loins; a girdle, a belt, zone; an arch; the flank (of an army); *kamar bāndhnā*, to get ready, to resolve; *kamar basta*, ready prepared; an attendant, *kamar-band*, m. a girdle, a zone, a long piece of cloth girt round the loins; adj. alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed, *kamar-bandī*, f. arming, preparation for battle, &c.; *kamar-baṭhnā*, to be helpless; *kamar-paṭṭā*, a kind of ring or zone encircling the waists of women, *kamar-pakarke uṭhnā*, to be weak; *kamar pakarnā*, to urge a claim against one, *kamar ṭūṭnā*, to be hopeless, to be deserted by one's friends *kamar toṛnā*, to take away one's hopes to draw over one's friends or adherents, to the side of his enemies, *kamar-dar*, a servant, a serving man, *kamar-dawal*, a leathern belt, *kamar rah jānā*, to have a pain in the loins (from long standing), *kamar sīdhī karnī*, to lie down; *kamar kas bāndhnā*, to be determined on an undertaking; *kamar-kash*, a hero, a brave man; *kamar kushā,ī*, f. ungirding the loins, a species of oriental exaction made by officials placed as guards over any one in restraint, for permission to pull off his clothes, and perform the necessary functions of life; *kamar-koṭa*, a parapet; *kamar-koṭha*, a part of a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside, *kamar-kholnā*, to quit service; *kamar khol-baiṭhnā*, to sit at ease, *kamar mārnā*, to strike sideways; to attack an army in flank; *kamar mazbūṭ-k*, to undertake a work of expense; *kamar hilānā*, to endeavour, to copulate. *p.*

كمرا *kamarā*, m. (Lat. *camera*) a chamber, a room. *e.*

كمرسال *kamar-sāl*, a kind of ornament worn round women's waists. *d.*

كمركھ *kamrakh*, m. the name of a fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *s.*

كمري *kamrī* or *kamarī*, of or relating to the waist or loins; weak in the loins (a horse); *kamarī-angarkhā*, m. a short jacket or waistcoat, a spencer. *p.*

كمڑھا *kamṛhā*, m. name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*).

كم‌صلا *kam ṣalā*, m. a method of transmuting words, so as to form, in writing, a cypher, and in speech a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The plan is simply to interchange mutually one letter for another at the pleasure of the writer, and communicate the key to the person to whom the epistle is sent. For example, the Persian alphabet consists of thirty-two letters, take any sixteen of these you please, and make them mutually change places, according to your own will and pleasure, with the remaining sixteen; you will for some time baffle the curiosity of those who are not in the secret. *a. p.*

كمك *kumak*, f. aid, assistance. *p.*

كمكا *kamkā*, left, what remains. *d.*

كمكم *kum-kum*, m. saffron. *s.*

كمكي *kumakī*, auxiliary. *p.*

كمل *kammal*, m. a blanket. *s.*

كمل *kamal*, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum, Willd.*; *Nymphæa nelumbo, Lin.*). *s.*

كملا *kamalā*, m. name of the caterpillar or larva of a brown moth, covered with fine bristles, which on handling it adhere to the skin and excite itching; it is destructive to trees; the palmer worm. *s.*

كملانا *kumlānā*, n. to wither, to fade. *d.*

كمل‌باٸي *kamal-bā,e*, m. name of a disorder; jaundice. *s.*

كملي *kamlī*, f. a small blanket. *s.*

كمند *kamand*, f. a kind of scaling ladder, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves; a halter, a noose. *p.*

كمنڈل *kamanḍal*, m. an earthen or wooden water-pot, used by the ascetic and religious student. *s.*

كمنيت *kamnait*, m. an archer, a bowman. *p.*

كمنيتي *kamnaitī*, f. archery, use of the bow. *p.*

كموانا *kamwānā*, a. to cause to work. *s.*

كمود *kamūd*, m. the name of a drug used for dyeing, being the dust from the outside of the capsules of *Rottlera tinctoria*; said to be also a purgative medicine and aphrodisiac. *h.*

كمودني *kamodinī*, f. a sort of water-lily described as expanding its petals during the night, and closing them during the day (*Menyanthes Indica* or *cristata*). *s.*

كموري *kamorī*, f. a small earthen pot. *h.*

كمون *kammūn*, m. cummin seed. *a.*

كموني *kammūnī*, f. a medicine, in which cummin seed is mixed. *a.*

كمهار *kumhār*, m. a potter, a manufacturer of earthen vessels. *s.*

كمهاري *kumhārī*, f. a creature like a wasp, which forms its abode of clay. *h.*

كمهلانا *kumhlānā*, n. to wither, to blast, to droop, to blight. *s.*

كمهير *kumhīr* (for *kumbhīr*), an alligator. *s.*

كمي *kamī*, f. deficiency, loss, abatement. *p.*

كميت *kumait*, m. bay (colour of a horse); *kamiyat* or *kamiyat*, f. quantity. *a.*

كميڈيا *kumeḍyā* (also *kumeṅḍyā*), m. a small elephant. *h.*

كميرا *kamerā*, m. a workman, journeyman, an assistant. *d.*

كميله *kamīla*, m. the name of a drug (v. *kamūd*). *h.*

كمين *kamīn*, f. an ambush; *kamīn-gāh*, f. an ambuscade or place of ambush. *h.*

كمين *kamīn*, defective, mean; m. a kind of village serf. *p.*

كميندهيا *kumenḍhyā*, a small species of the elephant. *s.*

كمينه *kamīna*, mean, base, abject, defective. *p.*

كن *kin*, infl. pl. (of *kaun*) whom? what? *h.*

كن *kan*, appreciating, valuing (a field); a weevil; *kan-k*, a. to value; *kan-kūt*, appraisement of a crop on the field, valuation. *h*

كن *kan*, m. grain, corn; a grain, a minute particle. *s.*

كن *kan*, (in comp.) digging, as *ḵhār-kan*, a digger of thorns; *kun*, (in comp.) making or acting, as *ham-kun*, a companion, one who acts along with another. *p.*

كن *kun*, be (thou); *kun fa kān* or *kun fa yakūn*, be and it was, or be and it is, these phrases are used as epithets of Omnipotence. *a.*

كن *kan* (for *kane*), near, close by. *d.*

كنا *kanā* (for *kahnā*), to speak, tell. *d.*

كنا *kaṇā* (v. *kaṇikā*), fine sand, &c. *s.*

كنا *kannā*, m. the notches on the two sides of the upper leather of a shoe; the part of a paper kite to which the string is tied. *h.*

كنادار *kannādār*, m. a kind of shoe or slipper. *p.*

كنار *kinār*, m. bosom, embrace; side, edge, margin, *kinār khaīnchnā*, a. to give up, to quit, to leave. *p.*

كنارا *kinārā*, m. side, margin, part, limit,
كناره *kināra*, boundary, edge; *kinārā-k*, a. to abstain, to refrain; *kināre hojānā*, to retire, to withdraw. *p.*

كنارنا *kanārnā* (v. *karāhnā*), to groan. *d.*

كناري *kinārī*, f. (gold or silver) lace; *kinārī-bāf*, a lace-maker. *h.*

كناس *kannās*, m. a sweeper; (met.) an avaricious ill-tempered person. *a.*

كناكچو *kanā-kachū*, m. the name of a vegetable. *h.*

كناگت *kanāgat*, f. a *srāddhā* or religious ceremony, performed daily by Hindūs during the dark half of the month *āsu*, in honour of deceased ancestors or *pitris*. Hence that fortnight is called *kanā*. *s.*

كنان *kunān* (in comp. v. *kun*), doing, acting; pl. (of *kun*) doers. *p.*

كن آنكهي *kan-ānkhī*, f. a side glance, a sly wink. *s.*

كنايت *kināyat*, f. a wink, nod, sign, hint,
كنايه *kināya*, m. allusion, metaphor, an ironical expression. *a.*

كنبا *kuṅbā* or *kumbā*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood. *h.*

كنبٹ *kumbaṭ*, agricultural labour, farming. *d.*

كنبل *kambal*, m. (v. *kammal*) a blanket. *s.*

كنبه *kumbh*, m. a water-pot; Aquarius. *s.*

كنبهار *kumbhār*, m. a potter. *s.*

كنبهير *kumbhīr*, m. an alligator. *s.*

كنبي *kumbī*, the peasantry, people. *d.*

كنپانا *kampānā*, a. to cause to tremble, to agitate. *s.*

كنپاها *kampāhā*, tremulous, trembling, fearful. *s.*

كنپٹي *kanpaṭī*, f. the temple, the upper part of the side of the face. *s.*

كنپنا *kampnā*, n. to tremble, to shake. *s.*

كنت *kant*, m. a husband, a sweetheart. *s.*

كنتها *kanthā*, m. a beggar's wallet. *s.*

كنتها *kanthā*, a story, tale, narrative; *kanthe gānā*, to narrate circumstances or affairs. *d.*

كنتي *kuntī*, f. the wife of *Pāṇḍu* and mother of the five *Pāndava* princes by as many gods *s.*

كنٹر *kanṭar*, miserly, niggardly. *h.*

كنٹك *kanṭak*, m. a thorn; a bad man; a mean enemy. *s.*

كنٹكاري *kanṭakārī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade, the silk cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

كنٹه *kanṭh*, m. wind-pipe, or the lump on the wind-pipe, the larynx, Adam's apple; voice, adj. by heart, committed to memory; *kanṭhā ūndhan*, strangulation; *kanṭh phūṭnā*, n. to be broken (the voice of a boy), becoming hoarse as he approaches to puberty; *kanṭh-mālā*, f. a kind of necklace of gold and jewels; the bronchocele, or goitre, scrofula, *kanṭh-k*, a. to get by heart. *s.*

كنٹها *kanṭhā*, m. a necklace or rosary of large beads, made of silver, crystal, or the earth of *Karbalā*. *s.*

كنٹهابهرن *kanṭhābharan*, the ornaments of the neck. *s.*

كنٹهاگر *kanṭhāgr*, by rote, by memory. *s.*

كنٹهي *kanṭhī*, f. a short necklace. *s.*

كنٹيا *kanṭiyā*, f. a fishing-hook; a vessel for keeping oil. *h.*

كنج *kanj*, m. the lotus. *s.*

كنج *kunj*, m. an arbour, a bower. *s.*

كنج *kunj*, m. a corner, a confined place, a grove. *p.*

کانجا *kanjā*, blue-eyed. *h.*

کنجد *kunjud*, the grain sesame. *p.*

کنجر *kunjar*, m. (also *kunjal*) an elephant. *s.*

کانجر *kanjar*, m. name of a low caste of people, generally employed in selling strings, &c.; they also catch and eat snakes. *h.*

کنجڑا *kunjṛā*, m. name of a caste whose business it is to sell vegetables, fruits, &c.; a fruiterer. *h.*

کنجڑن *kunjṛan*, کنجڑي *kunjṛī*, } f. the female of *kunjṛā*. *h.*

کنجشک *kunjashk* or *kunjishk*, f. a sparrow. *p.*

کنجل *kunjal*, m. an elephant; (according to the author of the *Arāish i Mahfil*) *kunjal* denotes the large species of elephant, the smaller species being called *kumendyā*. *s.*

کنجوس *kanjūs*, m. a miser, a niggard. *h.*

کنجوسي *kanjūsī*, f. stinginess, meanness, penuriousness *h.*

کنجي *kunjī*, f. a key. *s.*

کانجیا *kanjiyā*, f. a small stithe, a stye. *h.*

کنچت *kinchit*, a little, something. *s.*

کنچ *kanchu*, کانچکی *kanchukī*, } a bodice or jacket. *s.*

کانچلي *kinchlī*, f. the slough (of a snake, &c.). *s*

کانچن *kanchan*, m. gold, *kanchan-khachit*, inlaid with gold. *s.*

کانچن *kanchan*, m. a kind of caste or tribe, somewhat akin to our gypsies, the females being generally dancers, &c.; *kanchan-bān*, a real or genuine *kanchan* *s.*

کانچني *kanchanī*, f. a female of the *kanchan* tribe; a dancing girl, a strumpet. *s.*

کند *kund*, blunt; slow, obtuse. *p.*

کند *kund*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); *kund*, m. a root. *s.*

کندا *kandā*, m. a squill. *h.*

کنداسا *kandāsā*, m. a priapus, obelisk, the lingam. *h.*

کندرا *kandarā*, m. an artificial or natural cave; a chasm in a mountain. *s.*

کندرا *kandrā*, f. a valley; a squill. *s.*

کندرا *kundrā*, کنڈرا *kundṛā*, } m. a stack, a rick. *h.*

کندرکوٹ *kundar-kūṭ*, m. name of a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s.*

کندس *kandas*, m. sneeze-wort; *kundus*, a kind of poisonous weed. *p.*

کندسار *kandsār*, m. a stag, buck, deer. *s.*

کندل *kandal*, m. the name of a gum (*Sagapenum*). *s.*

کندل *kundal*, m. the finest gold. *s.*

کندلا *kandalā*, m. a precipice; a cave; a kind of silver thread. *h.*

کندلا *kundlā*, a kind of tent. *h.*

کندن *kundan*, m. very fine gold. *s.*

کندن *kandan*, digging, extirpating, giving up; (in comp.) as *jān-kundan* or *jān-kandanī*, giving up the ghost; agonies of death. *p.*

کندوری *kandūrī*, f. a linen (or leather) table cloth; a feast held in honour of *Fātima*, of which only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake; no male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter; name of a gourd (v. *bimb*). *p.*

کنده *kunda*, m. a block; the stock of a gun, a billet of wood, *kunda-charhānā* or *-lagānā*, to stock a gun; *kanda*, dug up, engraved; *kanda-kār*, an engraver; *kanda-karī*, f. the art of engraving; *kanda-k*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *p.*

کنده *kunda*, m. the shoulder; *kunda jhāṛnā*, to prepare to fly (a bird). *s*

کندھ *kandh*, کندھا *kandhā*, } m. the shoulder; *kandhā denā*, to carry a dead body. *s.*

کندھیانا *kandhiyānā*, a. to shoulder, to place on the shoulder. *s.*

کندھیلی *kandhelī*, f. a kind of pannel or pack saddle. *h.*

کندی *kundī*, f. obtuseness, stupidity. *p.*

کندی *kundī*, f. the act of calendering (cloth); *kundī-k*, to calender (cloth); to beat, to cudgel; *kundīgar*, m. a calenderer. *h.*

کنڈ *kunḍ*, m. an abyss, pool, spring. *s.*

کنڈا *kanḍā*, m. dry cow-dung, picked up in the fields, &c., used for fuel. *a.*

کنڈا *kanḍā*, m. a reed, a bush. *s.*

کنڈاری *kanḍārī*, m. a helmsman, a steersman. *s.*

کنڈال *kanḍāl*, m. a kind of hautboy. *h.*

کنڈرانا *kanḍrānā*, n. to bristle; to dislike or abhor. *h.*

کنڈری *kanḍarī*, f. name of a vegetable, a kind of mustard. *h.*

کنڈل *kunḍal*, m. a large ring worn in the ears, a circle; a halo round the sun or moon. *s.*

کنڈلي *kunḍlī* or *kunḍalī*, f. a coil, ring, curl; *kunḍalī banānā*, to curl; a serpent. *s.*

کنڈلیا *kunḍaliyā*, m. a species of Hindī stanza, which invariably ends with the word with which it began; it is hence compared to a circle or the coil of a snake, the opposite ends of which unite. *s.*

کنڈي *kanḍī*, f. scraps of dried cow-dung. *h.*

کنڈیرا *kanḍerā*, m. a cleaner of cotton. *h.*

کنر *kinnar*, m. a kind of singers or choristers in the court of Indra. *s.*

کنرس *kan-ras*, m. taking a pleasure in hearing (music, &c.). *s.*

کنرسیا *kanrasiyā*, m. a lover of music, an amateur. *s.*

کنڑ منڈلا *kuṅṛ-muṅḍlā*, the name given by husbandmen to the day on which sowing is concluded. *h.*

کنڑي *kanṛī*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *h.*

کنز *kanz*, m. a treasure, store. *a.*

کنس *kaṅs* or *kaṅsa*, the name of a tyrant whom *Kṛishṇa* was born to destroy. *s*

کنسلائي *kan-salā,ī*, f. a kind of scolopendra or *julus*, which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite to occasion excessive pain, and even death *s.*

کنش *kanish*, m. a miser, a niggard. *d.*

کنست *kanist*, } m. Christian church, a
کنشت *kanisht*, } Jewish synagogue, a temple of idolaters. *p.*

کنشٹھ *kanishṭh*, adj. little, least, smallest; m. a younger brother. *s.*

کنشٹھا *kanishṭhā*, } f. the little finger. *s.*
کنشٹھکا *kanishṭhikā*, }

کنعان *kan'ān*, the country Canaan. *a.*

کنعاني *kan'ānī*, of or relating to Canaan, a Canaanite *a.*

کنف *kanaf*, side, shore, wing. *a.*

کنک *kanak*, m. gold; the plant *Datura*, or thorn apple (*Datura metel*) *s.*

کنکا *kanikā*, f. fine sand (particularly grittiness or sand in bread). *s.*

کنکاج *kinkāj*, } advice, council, conside-
کنکاش *kinkāsh*, } ration. *p.*

کنکٹا *kankaṭā*, ear cropt, earless. *s.*

کنکٹي *kankaṭī*, f. a disorder in the ears. *s.*

کنکر *kinkar*, m. a slave, a bondsman. *s.*

کنکر *kankar*, m. a nodule of lime-stone. *s.*

کنکرا *kankarā*, m. a stone ball, with which boys play, a marble. *s.*

کنکرول *kankrol*, m. a kind of gourd (*Momordica mixta, Roxb.*). *s.*

کنکري *kankarī*, a small stone ball or marble. *s.*

کنکریلا *kankrelā*, abounding in gravel. *s.*

کنکن *kankan*, m. a bracelet, or ornament for the wrist. *s.*

کنکني *kinkiṇī*, f. a kind of girdle with small bells or any tinkling ornament (for children). *s.*

کن کوا *kan-kauwā*, a species of flying kite. *d.*

کنکھجورا *kankhajūrā*, m. centipede (*Scolopendra*), (v. *kan-salā,ī*). *s.*

کنکھی *kankhī*, m. a side glance, a squint. *s.*

کنکھیا *kankhiyā*, a side glance, ogle; *kankhiyā dekhnā*, to ogle, to look with side glance. *s.*

کنکي *kankī*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice, to separate it from the husk. *s.*

کنگاش *kingāsh*, counsel, deliberation. *p.*

کنگال *kangāl*, poor, friendless; *kangāl-bāṅkā*, poor and proud. *s.*

کنگالتر *kangālṭar*, vain-glorious. *s.*

کنگالتا *kangālatā*, f. poverty, destitution. *s.*

کنگالن *kangālin*, f. a witch, a sorceress. *s.*

کنگا ش *kingā,ish*, parsimony. *v.*

کنگوڑ *kangṛor*, m. the ridge of the back, the spine, name of a bird (water fowl). *h.*

کنگرہ *kangura*, m. a niched battlement of a castle, &c; a port-hole, a vidette; a pinnacle, a turret, a parapet wall; plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns; *kangura dār*, spired, having a turret, parapet, &c. *p*

کنگری *kingrī*, f. a sort of fiddle, a musical instrument something like the *bīn* or *vīna*, having only two steel strings. *h*

کنگرا *kungrā*, able-bodied, robust, athletic *h.*

کنگرائي *kungrā,ī*, f. strength, robustness. *h.*

کنگلتا *kangaltā*, f. penury, poverty. *s.*

کنگن *kangan*, m. an ornament worn on the wrists by Hindū women. *s.*

کنگنا *kangnā*, m. a thread tied round a bridegroom's wrist. *s.*

کنگني *kangnī*, f. a cornice; a small grain (*Panicum italicum*); (v. *kangan*). *s.*

کنگورہ *kangūra*, m. (v. *kangura*). *p.*

کنگوڑي *kangūṛī*, f. the lobe of the ear. *h.*

کنگھي *kanghī*, f. a comb; *kanghī sanwārnā*, to adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep; *kanghī-k*, to comb the hair. *s.*

کنندہ *kunanda*, a maker, a factor, an agent; *kananda*, a digger, an instrument for digging. *p.*

کنوار *kuṅwār*, } (v. *kumār*, &c.) a son, a
کنوارا *kuṅwārā*, } boy, a prince, an heir apparent. *s.*

كنواري *kunwārī*, f. a daughter, a girl, a princess. *s.*

كنوائي *kanwā,ī*, f. boring the ears. *s.*

كنوٹها *kanauṭhā*, m. any situation in an apartment close to an angle of the wall. *s.*

كنوتي *kanoṭī*, the ear (of a horse). *d.*

كنور *kunwar*, m. a boy, a son, a child; the son of a *rājā*. *s.*

كنوڑا *kanauṛā* (v. *kanaunḍā*); *kanauṛā-k*, a. to gain ascendancy over another, or make him stand in awe. *h.*

كنول *kanwal*, m. the lotus (*Nymphæa nelumbo*); *kanwal-dah*, very deep water abounding with lotuses; *kanwal-nain*, having eyes like the flowers of the lotus. *s.*

كنون *kunūn* (v. *aknūn*), now, presently. *p.*

كنونڈ *kanaunḍ*, m. diffidence, bashfulness. *h.*

كنونڈا *kanaunḍā*, diffident, bashful, standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another. *h.*

كنويا *kinwaiyā*, m. a purchaser, a buyer. *s.*

كنه *kunh*, substance, quantity, measure, space, whole, total, extreme. *a.*

كنها *kanahā*, m. an officer employed by government to value the crops on the field; *kunhā*, revengeful, malevolent. *h.*

كنهائي *kanhā,ī*, f. valuation of crops of grain; m. a name of *Krishnā* (*Bhāshā*). *h.*

كنهر *kanhar*, a rudder, a helm. *h.*

كنهرا *kanharā*, m. attention, listening. *h.*

كنهريلا *kanharīlā*, m. a steersman. *h.*

كنهيا *kanhaiyā*, a name of *Krishna*. *h.*

كني *kannī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran, *kannī kāṭnā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s*

كني *kane*, near, close by, with, &c. *h.*

كنيا *kaniyā*, f. a little girl, a girl; a daughter; a virgin; the sign Virgo; *kaniyā-dān*, a dowry. *s.*

كنيانا *kaniyānā*, a. to go to one side, to avoid one. *h.*

كنياهٹ *kaniyāhaṭ*, f. shyness, coyness, timidity. *h.*

كنيت *kinyat* or *kunyat*, f. a metaphor, a name taken from the father, mother, &c., of the person signified, such as Arabian names beginning with *Ibn*, son; or the Celtic appellations beginning with *Mac*. *a.*

كنيٹي *kaneṭī*, f. pulling the ears. *h.*

كنير *kaner*, s. the name of a flower (*Nerium odorum*). *h.*

كنيرا *kanīrā*, m. name of a caste of people, generally arrow makers. *a.*

كنيز *kanīz*, f. a female servant. *p.*

كنيزك *kanīzak*, f. a servant girl, a slave girl. *p.*

كنيل *kanel* (v. *kaner*), f. name of a flower. *h.*

كنيه *kanaiya*, m. the ceremony of boring the ears. *s.*

كو *ko*, post. (sign of the dative and sometimes of the accusative) to, for; *kau* (in the Braj dialect) for *kā*, of; *ko* for *ko,ī*, any one; also for *kaun*, who? *h.*

كو *kū*, a broad street, square, market-place; residence or abode; *ko* for *ki-o*, (rel. pr.) who, which; (lit. that he, &c.); *kū ba kū*, from street to street; from place to place. *p.*

كو *ko* (same as *kar*, &c.), the sign of the conjunctive participle; *kau* (same as *kab*), when? *d.*

كوا *kū,ā*, m. a well; slice, division (of the jack fruit), cocoon (of the silk worm); *ko,ā*, angle (of the eye). *s.*

كوا *kauwā*, m. a crow; *kauwā ṭhenṭhī*, f. name of a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*), (v. *aparājitā*). *h.*

كوآر *kū,ār*, m. name of the sixth Hindū month, otherwise called *āsin*. *s.*

كوآرا *kū,ārā*, m. an unmarried person, a bachelor. *s.*

كواڑ *kiwāṛ*, } m. a door, gate of a city,
كواڑا *kiwāṛā*, } entrance. *h.*

كوافر *kawāfir*, pl. of *kāfir*), infidels. *a.*

كواكب *kawākib*, pl. (of *kaukab*) stars, constellations. *a.*

كوآں *kū,āṅ*, m. a well, a pit. *s.*

كوانچ *kiwānch*, name of a plant, cow-itch, a vermifuge (*Dolichos pruriens*). *h.*

كوآنر *kū,ānr* (v. *kū,ār*), m. the month *Āsin*. *s.*

كوب *kob*, } in comp. beating, pounding,
كوبان *kobān*, } bruising. *p.*

كوبه *koba*, m. a wooden instrument for beating terraces, &c., with; *koba-kārī*, f. thumping, beating. *p.*

كوبي *kobī*, f. a cabbage, cauliflower. *h.*

كوپ *kop*, m. rage, passion, anger; *kūp*, a well. *s.*

كوپانوت *kopānwit*, full of resentment. *s.*

كوپنا *kopnā*, n. to be angry; to be enraged. *s.*

كوپي *kopī*, passionate, rageful, wrathful. *s.*

كوپيرا *kūpairā*, unlucky, inauspicious. *h.*

كوپين *kopīn* or *kaupīn*, f. a cloth worn (round the waist) between the legs, commonly called a *langoṭī*, q.v. *s.*

کوت *kūt*, m. survey, a task, guess, appraisement. *h.*

کوت *kūt*, m. the base of a right angled triangle. *s.*

کوتاه *kotāh*, small, little, short; mean; *kotāh-andesh*, improvident; *kotāh-bīn*, one who sees a short way; dim-sighted; *kotāh-pāe* or *kotāh-pācha*, short-footed; name of a kind of quadruped with a spotted back and horns like a deer; the term is applied sometimes to a hare; and hence (met.) to a very short, sneaking, little man; *kotāh nazar*, short sighted. *p.*

کوتاهي *kotāhī*, f. smallness, shortness; meanness, littleness; deficiency. *p.*

کوتک *kūtak*, m. a club, a short stick with which *bhang* is ground, a pestle. *p.*

کوتک *kautuk*, m. diversion, play, show, pastime, scene; *kūtak*, one of the rules in arithmetic or algebra. *s.*

کوتکي *kautukī*, m. a tumbler, a dancer, one who contributes to divert by exhibitions, &c. *s.*

کوتل *kotal*, m. a led horse; *kotal-kash*, m. a surcingle, particularly for fastening body cloths. *h.*

کوتمير *kot-mīr*, f. a kind of greens, coriander. *h.*

کوتنا *kūtnā*, a. to value, to appraise. *h.*

کوتوال *kotwāl*, m. the chief officer of the police, for a city or town. *p.*

کوتوالي *kotwālī*, f. the office of a *kotwāl*; *kotwālī chabūtara*, m. a place or hall for the office of a *kotwāl*. *p.*

کوته *kotah* (v. *kotāh*), short, little, mean; *kotah-andesh*, short-sighted, imprudent, improvident, indiscreet, wanting foresight; *kotah-kadd*, of short stature; *kotah-gardan*, short necked; (met.) wicked, deceitful. *p.*

کوتهمير *kothmīr*, m. coriander. *h.*

کوتهي *kotahī*, f. (v. *kotāhī*) smallness, &c. *p.*

کوٹ *koṭ*, m. a fort, redoubt, castle; much, many; *kūṭ*, paper used to make pasteboard. *h.*

کوٹ *koṭi*, a crore, or ten millions. *s.*

کوٹ *kūṭ*, f. mimicry, buffoonery. *s.*

کوٹر *koṭar*, m. a kind of greens; holes made by birds in trees. *h.*

کوٹگا *koṭgū* (explained by *lat-khor*), kicked, beaten, &c. *d.*

کوٹنا *kūṭnā*, a. to pound, to beat, to macerate; to cudgel. *a.*

کوٹها *koṭhā*, m. a house built of burnt bricks or stone, a story, a floor. *h.*

کوٹهري *koṭhrī*, f. a room, a chamber. *h.*

کوٹهور *koṭhaur* or *kūṭhaur*, out of place. *h.*

کوٹهي *koṭhī*, f. a small (*pakkā*), house, a warehouse; granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, chamber, bank, chest, factory, a banking house; the chamber of a gun; the womb; the ferrule or mounting at the end of a scabbard; *koṭhī-wāl*, a wholesale merchant, a warehouse-keeper. *h.*

کوثر *kausar*, m. the name of a well in paradise, from which flows a river of nectar; (met.) a beneficent prince or chief. *a.*

کوچ *kūch*, m. marching, decamping; *kūch k*, n. to march. *p.*

کوچ *kavach*, m. armour, a coat of mail. *s.*

کوچک *kūchak*, small, little. *p.*

کوچکي *kūchakī*, f. smallness; name of a colour, purple. *p.*

کوچه *kūcha*, m. a lane, a street, a narrow passage, a row; *kūcha-gard*, one who perambulates the streets, a vagrant; *kūcha-gardī*, f. perambulation of the streets, wandering about in a city. *p.*

کوچها *kūchhā*, m. a tuft, cluster. *s.*

کوچي *kūchī* (also *kūṅchī*), f. a brush. *s.*

کوچيا *kūchiyā*, a small tamarind; part of the ear, the lobe. *h.*

کود *kūd*, f. a spring, jump, leap, bound. *s.*

کودک *kodak*, m. a youth, a youngster, a boy. *p.*

کودگر *kodgar*, m. a digger, an excavator. *p.*

کودن *kaudan*, m. a horse of little value used to carry burthens; adj. weak in mind. *a.*

کودنا *kūdnā*, n. to leap, to bound, to jump; (met.) to rejoice; to boast; *kūdnā-phāndnā*, n. to jump about, to leap (about, as for joy). *s.*

کودو *kodo*, m. name of a small grain, sown early during the rainy seasons (*Paspalum frumentaceum*, *Kœn., MS.*). *s.*

کور *kor* or *kūr*, blind; *kor-bakht*, unfortunate, *kor-bakhtī*, f. misfortune, calamity. *p.*

کور *kor*, f. edge, border, margin, side; point; a crore, or ten millions. *h.*

کور *kūr*, m. a violator; adj. cruel, savage; *kaur*, a mouthful. *h.*

کورا *korā*, new, unhandled, unused, fresh (applied only to clothes and earthen vessels, hence it is the mercantile name for plain silk cloth undyed); *kore rahnā*, to be disappointed. *h.*

کورپنڈ *kaur-paṇḍu*, the *Kauravas* and *Pāndavas*, the patronymics of two ancient families of Delhī. *s.*

کورک *korak*, m. a bud, blossom, an unblown flower. *h.*

کورنش *kornish*, f. a kind of salutation, adoration. *p.*

کورني *kūrnī*, f. a scoop. *h.*

کورو *kaurava* or *kaurū*, a descendant of *Kuru*. *s.*

کورو *koro*, a rafter, a transverse beam. *h.*

كوري *kori*, f. a virgin, a damsel. *h.*

كوري *kori*, f. blindness. *p.*

كوري آنكهه سي ديكهنا *kori ānkh se dekhnā*, to look from the corner of the eye. *d.*

كوڙ *koṛ*, m. the leprosy. *s.*

كوڙا *koṛā*, m. a whip; *koṛā-k*, a. to whip; to reduce to obedience; to put a horse to his speed by whipping; *koṛā mārnā*, a. to flog, to apply the lash; *kaurā*, m. a shell; *kūṛā*, sweepings, dirt, rubbish. *h.*

كوڙبالا *koṛ-bālā*, m. the name of a bird; also the name of a snake, and lastly, the name of a flower. *a.*

كوڙنا *koṛnā*, a. to dig out, to scoop, excavate. *h.*

كوڙهه *kūṛh*, foolish, stupid, a sloven, a simpleton. *s.*

كوڙهه *koṛh*, m. the leprosy; *koṛh meṅ khāj nikalnā*, the itch to break out in leprosy, or in leprosy to catch the itch; (met.) to have one misfortune added to another. *s.*

كوڙهنا *koṛhnā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve. *h.*

كوڙهي *koṛhī*, a leper, one affected by leprosy. *h.*

كوڙي *koṛī*, f. a score, twenty; *kauṛī*, f. a small shell used as coin (*Cypræa moneta*), money, fare, hire; *kauṛī-bīk*, venal, a gland; the point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage. *h.*

كوڙياله *kauṛiyāla*, m. a kind of snake; a rich person. *h.*

كوز *kūz*, m. a hump; *kūz-pusht*, hump-backed. *p.*

كوزه *kūza*, m. a gugglet, a long-necked earthen pot for water, a jug or mug; a kind of rose; a lump of sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pot. *p.*

كوس *kos*, m. a measure of about two miles and a half; a piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff. *s.*

كوس *kūs*, m. a kettledrum, drum. *p.*

كوسا *kosā*, a curse, malediction. *d.*

كوسك *kausik*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

كوسكي *kausikī* (v. *kaushikī*). *s.*

كوسلي *koslī*, m. new leaves just sprouting. *h.*

كوسنا *kosnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

كوش *kaush*, a kind of slipper; *kosh*, (in comp.) striving, exerting. *p.*

كوش *kosh* or *kosha*, m. a dictionary; a testicle. *s.*

كوشش *koshish*, endeavour, effort, attempt, application, study; *koshishi behūda*, a vain attempt; *kushish-k*, to attempt, to endeavour. *p.*

كوشك *kūshk*, m. a palace, a villa. *p.*

كوشكي *kaushikī*, f. name of a river in the province of Bahār. *s.*

كوفت *koft*, f. vexation, grief, anguish; *koft-kob*, beating; *koft-gar*, m. a gilder. *p.*

كوفته *kofta*, pounded, beaten (meat); a kind of dish. *p.*

كوك *kūk*, f. sobbing, crying; *kūk-mārnā*, to cry, to sob. *s.*

كوك *kok*, m. *scientia modorum diversorum coeundi; a quodam Kok pandit explicata, unde nomen;* name of a bird (*Anas casarca*). *a.*

كوكا *kokā*, m. a foster brother, nurse's son; a small nail, a tack; a kind of lotus. *h.*

كوكب *kaukab*, m. a star, a constellation. *a.*

كوكر *kūkar*, m. a dog; *kūkar-chāl*, a trot; *kūkar-mutā*, m. a mushroom (growing on wood), a toad-stool. *s.*

كوكري *kūkrī*, f. a bundle of thread; maize, Indian corn (*Zea mays*); the gripes. *h.*

كوك شاستر *kok shāstr*, m. the name of a work by *Kok-pandit*. *s.*

كوكل *kokil*, } f. the name of a bird; a black
كوكلا *kokilā*, } cuckoo (*Cuculus*); *kokil-baini*, speaking like the *kokil*, eloquent as the *kokil*. *s.*

كوكنا *kūknā*, n. to sob, to cry, to scream; to wind up a watch. *h.*

كوكنار *kūkinār*, m. the poppy plant. *p.*

كوكني *kokinī*, short, abbreviated. *h.*

كوكو *kūkū*, m. cooing, a dove; an omelette (also *kūkū pulāw*). *h.*

كوكهه *kokh*, } m. the womb, the abdomen,
كوكها *kokhā*, } *hypochondrium*; *kokh-bandh*, barren. *s.*

كول *kol*, a creek, a bay; any long narrow passage, a lane; name of a tribe of mountaineers between Benares and Bundelcund. *h.*

كول *kaul* or *kaval*, m. a mouthful; *kūl*, bank of a river. *s.*

كولا *kavlā*, m. (corner of a room, &c.) an armful. *h.*

كولا *kūlā*, m. the hip, the buttock. *h.*

كولا *kaulā*, m. a kind of orange. *s.*

كولاهل *kolāhal*, m. noise, uproar, tumult; quarrelling. *s.*

كولٹي *kūlṭī*, a wooden poker, or stake burnt at one end. *d.*

كولڈا *koldā* (v. *koṛā*), a whip, &c. *h.*

كولو *kolū*, m. an oilman, name of a caste whose business it is to sell oil. *b.*

كولهو *kolhū*, m. a sugar-mill; an oilman's press; *kolhū meṅ paṛwā denā*, an expression signifying to destroy utterly, to crush to atoms. *h.*

كولي *kolī*, m. a weaver. *h.*

كولي *kole*, lap, bosom, embrace. *h.*

كوليا *koliyā*, m. a lane, a narrow street; *kauliyā*, a bundle of sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and village servants. *h.*

كوليا *kauliyā*, f. a small mouthful. *s.*

كوليانا *koliyānā*, a. to take in the lap, to embrace. *h.*

كوماںچھ *kūmāṅchh*, f. a kind of bread. *h.*

كومل *komal*, soft, placid, tender. *s.*

كوملتا *komaltā* or *komalatā*, f. softness, placidity *s.*

كومهل *kūmhal*, burglary; *kūmhal-denā*, to break into (a house). *h.*

كون *kaun*, pron. who? which? what? *h.*

كون *kaun*, that which exists; the universe; *kaun wa makān*, the whole creation. *a.*

كوں *koṅ*, m. a corner, an angle. *s.*

كون *kūn*, f. podex, the backside. *p.*

كونا *konā*, m. corner, side, an angle. *s.*

كوناكتهرا *konā-kuthrā*, m. house, room, &c. *s.*

كوناٸي *kūnā,ī*, f. a scrap. *s.*

كونپل *kompal*, m. a young shoot, a bud. *s.*

كونپلي *kompalī*, f. (v. *kompal*) a bud, &c. *d.*

كونت *kont*, f. a spear. *s.*

كونچ *kūnch*, m. the little red seed that goldsmiths use for weights (*Abrus precatorius*). *s.*

كونچلي *konchlī*, a fresh tooth. *d.*

كونچنا *kūnchnā*, a. to thrust, to stab, to gore. *h.*

كونچي *kūṅchī*, f. (also *kūchī*) a brush. *h.*

كوندا *kaundā*, m. (v. *kaundhā*). *h.*

كوندلا *kūndlā*, m. a kind of tent. *h.*

كوندنا *kaundnā*, n. to glare, flash, lighten. *h.*

كوندھ *kaundh*, f. splendour, brightness, flash (as of lightning). *h.*

كوندھا *kaundhā*, m. lightning. *h.*

كوندھنا *kaundhnā*, n. to lighten, to flash. *h.*

كونڈا *kūnḍā*, m. a vessel for kneading bread in, a platter; *kūndā kārnā*, to prosper; *kūndā-k*, *dicitur cum plures viri, unus post alterum, mulierem violant*. *h.*

كونڈبار *konḍ-bār*, straight, tight, narrow. *d.*

كونڈنا *konḍnā*, a. to imprison, to confine. *d.*

كونڈھا *konḍhū*, m. name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*). *s.*

كونڈي *kūnḍī*, f. an instrument or vessel in which snuff and *bhang*, &c., are ground. *h.*

كونسا *kaunsā*, what like? of what kind or sort? *h.*

كونلا *kauṅlā*, m. a species of orange; a corner; adj. raw, unripe; young, of few years. *d.*

كون مكان *kaun makān*, } the world, the universe, all created beings. *s.*
كون و مكان *kaun o makān*, }

كونا *konā*, m. a corner, an angle; *konā-dār*, cornered, angled *s.*

كوني *kūnī*, m. a catamite. *p.*

كونين *kaunain*, the two worlds, i.e. the present and future, or the world of mortals and that of immortals. *a.*

كوؤ *ko,ū* (Braj for *ko,ī*), any, some. *h.*

كوه *koh*, m. mountain, a hill, hillock; *kohi akhẓar*, the green or emerald mountain, i.e. the mountain *kāf*, *koh-paikar*, like a mountain, huge, gigantic, "instar montis;" *kohi rawān* or *kohi rawanda*, the moving mountain, i.e. the elephant. *p.*

كوهان *kauhān*, m. the hump of a bullock or camel. *p.*

كوهچه *kohcha*, a small mountain, a hill. *p.*

كوهخر *koh-khar*, the oneager or wild ass. *p.*

كوهر *kohar*, m. a fog; name of a fruit. *h.*

كوهرا *kūhrā*, m. fog, mist. *h.*

كوهسار *koh-sār*, mountainous, a hilly country. *p.*

كوهستان *kohistān*, m. a forest; a mountainous country; *'Irāk* or ancient Parthia. *p.*

كوهني *kohnī*, f. the elbow. *s.*

كوهه *kauha*, m. the hump of an ox or camel *p.*

كوهي *kohī*, of or relating to the mountains; a mountaineer, a highlander *p.*

كوهي *kohī*, f. a species of hawk (*Falco cristatellus*, *B.*). *h.*

كوٸي *ko,ī*, any, anybody, one, a, somebody, *ko ī dam men*, in a few moments, speedily; *ko,ī-sā*, certain, somebody, something; *ko,ī na ko,ī*, some one or other; *ko,ī nahīn*, nobody; *ko,ī hai?* is there any one (in attendance)? a phrase used in India for calling servants, hence the well-known nickname *qui hy*, applied to old Indians. *s.*

كوي *ko,ī*, the water lily (*Nymphæa lotus*). *h.*

كوي *ko,ī*, f. the pulp of the jack fruit (*Artocarpus integrifolia*). *h.*

كوٸے *kū,e* or *kū*, m. a street. *p.*

كوير *kuver* or *kuvera*, m. the Hindū Plutus, the god of riches. *s.*

كوڑيري **kū,īrī**, f. a ring worn as an ornament round the toe. *d.*

كويڑي **ko,crī**, m. a planter, a husbandman, a gardener, name of a Hindū caste whose profession is husbandry. *h.*

كويل **koyal**, f. name of a bird (*Cuculus*); a flower (*Clitoria tornatea*). *s.*

كوئيلا **ko,elā**, m. charcoal. *s.*

كوين **koyan**, m. a corner. *s.*

كه **ki**; this word is used in various ways: 1st, as a rel. pron. who, which, that; 2nd, as a conj. that, since, for; 3rd, it is frequently employed in the sense of the Greek ὅτι, denoting thus, as follows, saying, &c. *p.*

كه **kih**, small, little, slender. *p.*

كها **kahā**, m. order, leave, saying, confession, affirmation, advice. *s.*

كهابڑ **khābar**, uneven (used in conjunction with *aubar*). *h.*

كهات **khāt**, f. manure; (Dakh.) a bedstead. *h.*

كهات **khāt**, m. a pit; a subterraneous granary (in Hind. generally changed into *khād*). *s.*

كهاتا **khātā**, m. daily account, day-book; *khātā-bārī*, f a storehouse. *h.*

كهاتگي **khātagī**, f. food, eating. *d.*

كهاتي **khātī**, f. name of a caste generally employed as cartwrights. *h.*

كهاٹ **khāt**, f. (also *khawāt*) a bedstead. *s.*

كهاج **khāj**, m. the itch. *s.*

كهاجا **khājā**, m. name of a sweetmeat like pie-crust. *s.*

كهاجانا **khā-jānā**, to eat up, to devour. *s.*

كهاد **khād**, f. (v. *khāt*) dung, manure. *s. h.*

كهاد **khād**, m. (v. *khāt*) a pit, &c. *s.*

كهار **khār**, m. alkali. *s.*

كهار **kahār**, m. a palankeen bearer. *s.*

كهارا **khārā**, salt, brackish. *s.*

كهارا **khārā**, m. a net (in which straw is tied). *h.*

كهارج **khārj**, f. the bass in music. *h.*

كهاروا **khārū,ā**, m. a coarse kind of red cloth of cotton. *h.*

كهاري **khārī**, salt, brackish. *s.*

كهاڑو **khārū**, a decrepit old man. *d.*

كهاسا **kuhāsā**, m. a fog, a mist, a vapour. *s.*

كهاسني **kahā-sunī**, } f. discussion, altercation, conversation. *s.*
كهاكهي **kahā-kahī**, }

كهاگ **khāg**, m. the horn of a rhinoceros. *s.*

كهال **kahhāl**, m. an oculist; **kihāl**, pl. (of *kahl*) men of full age, from 30 to 50; men beginning to turn grey. *a.*

كهال **khāl**, } f. skin, hide; bellows; a rivulet, river, canal; **khāl khainchnā**, to take the skin off, to flay. *s.*
كهالا **khālā**, }

كهالت **kahālat**, f. indolence, inactivity, sloth. *a.*

كهان **khān** or **khāni**, f. a mine; (met.) a nest, a heap, abundance, receptacle. *p. s.*

كهان **kahān**, where? whither? *h.*

كهانا **khānā**, a. to eat, to suffer, sustain, or experience; to embezzle; (met.) to hold, to contain; to get; *kasam khānā*, to make oath, to swear; *khā,e ghar ke bhānse gaunā* or *khā,e bhāle men chhed bhānā* (Dakh.), to act treacherously, to prove ungrateful. *s.*

كهانا **khānā**, m. food, dinner, eating; *khānā-pīnā*, food and drink, livelihood. *s.*

كهانا **kahānā**, a. to cause to speak; it also signifies in a neuter sense "to be called or named." *h.*

كهانچ **khānch**, m. slime, mud. *h.*

كهانچا **khānchā**, m. a tray, a basket, a pannier; a cage, a hencoop. *h.*

كهاندا **khāndā**, m. the shoulder. *d.*

كهانڈ **khānd**, m. sugar (coarse). *s.*

كهانڈا **khāndā**, m. a sword, cutlass, a cleaver (butcher's), a flake or slice (of fish). *s.*

كهانڈنا **khāndnā**, a. to excavate, to pound. *h.*

كهانسنا **khānsnā**, n. to cough; m. act of coughing. *s.*

كهانسي **khānsī**, f. a cough. *s.*

كهانكهر **khānkhar**, m. a pit, a shaft (of a mine); any thing very dry. *h.*

كهانگ **khāng**, m. a tusk. *h.*

كهاني **kahānī**, f. a tale, story, fable. *s.*

كهاو **khāw**, f. manure; *khā,ū*, m. a glutton. *h.*

كهاوت **kahāwat**, f. a proverb, a saying, an adage. *s.*

كهاؤميت **khā,ū-mīt**, avaricious, greedy. *d.*

كهاون **kahāwan**, m. (v. *kāhan*) an aggregate number of 1280 *kauṛīs*. *s.*

كهائي **khā,ī**, f. a ditch, trench, a moat. *s.*

كهب **khab**, a wrinkle, a fold. *d.*

كهبا **khabbā**, left-handed. *h.*

كهبسا **khabsā**, m. slime. *h.*

کهبنا *khubnā*, } a. to affect, to penetrate,
کهبهنا *khubhnā*, } to stick into; to adorn. *h.*

کهپاچ *khapāch*, f. a piece torn off from a bamboo, a splinter; a very lean person. *h.*

کهپانا *khapānā*, a. to dry up, to destroy, to waste, to make away with (a thing). *h.*

کهپت *khapat*, expended; f. vent, sale. *h.*

کهپتي *khaptī*, f. vent, sale, expense; request; a lunatic. *h.*

کهپٹا *khapṭā*, m. a broken tile; a slice of mango. *s.*

کهپر *khappar*, m. a chafing-dish; an earthen cup used by *jogis*. *s.*

کهپرا *khaprā*, m. a tile for roofing. *s.*

کهپرا *khaprā*, m. an arrow with a broad point. *h.*

کهپري *khaprī*, f. a small tile; the scull. *s.*

کهپريل *khaprail*, f. a tiled house. *s.*

کهپکهپاٹ *khupkhupāṭ*, envy, spite. *d.*

کهپکهپانا *khupkhupānā*, to pierce, to envy, become enraged. *d.*

کهپنا *khapnā*, n. to be dried up; to sell, to go off; to remain, to join, to mix with, to enter, to penetrate; m. a company (of travellers, &c.). *h*

کهتا *khattā*, m. a cavity in which grain is kept. *h.*

کهتر *kih-tar*, less, very small, junior, mean, low. *p.*

کهتراني *khatrānī*, f. a female of the caste of *khatrī*. *s.*

کهتري *kihtarī*, f. littleness, smallness, &c. *p.*

کهتري *khatrī*, m. the second of the four grand Hindū castes, being that of the military order. *s.*

کهترين *kihtarīn*, very small, the least. *p.*

کهتي *khuttī*, f. a purse, a small bag. *h.*

کهٹ *khaṭ* (for *shaṭ*), six; *khaṭ-pad*, m. (six legged), a species of large black bee (v. *ali*); *khaṭ-ras*, the six tastes (which are enumerated under *ras*, q.v.); *khaṭ shāstr*, the six philosophical schools or sects of the Hindūs (called otherwise *khaṭ-darshan*, or *shaṭ-darshan*, or *shan-darshana*), viz.: 1, the *nyāya* or logic, taught by the sage *Gotama*; 2, the *vaisheshika*, taught by *Kanāda* or *Kanrāda*. It agrees with *nyāya* in some points and differs in others; 3, the *mimānsā*, taught by *Jaimani*. It consists of rules for the construction and right interpretation of the *vedas*; 4, the *vedānta*, taught by *Vyāsadeva*. This constitutes the science of theology; 5, the *sānkhyā*, taught by *Kapila*. The followers of this sect disbelieve in a creator, saying that the universe is from all eternity; 6, the *pātanjal*, introduced by *Shesha-nāga*. It agrees in every point with the *sānkhya*, excepting that these make God to be the creator. *s.*

کهٹ *khaṭ* (v. *khāṭ*), f. a bedstead. *s.*

کهٹ *khiṭ*, filth, impurity; *khiṭ-jamnā*, filth to collect, or gather. *d.*

کهٹا *khaṭṭā*, acid, sour. *h.*

کهٹاپا *khuṭā-pā*, malice, spite, rancour. *d.*

کهٹاپٹي *khaṭāpaṭī*, f. wrangling, quarrelling. *h.*

کهٹاس *khaṭās*, m. a pole cat. *h.*

کهٹاساگ *khaṭṭā-sāg*, m. the herb sorrel. *h.*

کهٹاکا *khaṭākā*, m. a crash. *h.*

کهٹال *khaṭāl*, m. spring tide. *h.*

کهٹاو *khaṭāw*, m. a pin with which a boat is fastened. *h.*

کهٹائي *khaṭā,ī*, f. acidity, sourness; an acid. *h.*

کهٹ پٹ *khaṭ-paṭ*, f. wrangling, contention, strife. *h.*

کهٹپٹ *khaṭ-paṭ* (v. *ghaṭ-paṭ*), conflict, wrangling, contention, quarrelling. *d*

کهٹچهپر *khaṭ-chhappar* (v. *chhappar-khaṭ*), m. a bedstead with curtains. *s. h.*

کهٹ راگ *khaṭ-rāg*, m. wrangling; singing discordantly *s*

کهٹريا *khaṭariyā*, m. name of an insect. *h.*

کهٹک *khaṭṭik*, a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*

کهٹکا *khaṭkā* or *khuṭkā*, m. apprehension, suspicion, doubt, suspense; sound of footsteps. *h.*

کهٹکانا *khaṭkānā*, m. rapping, thumping, rattling (of a door, &c.) *h.*

کهٹکنا *khaṭaknā*, n. to wrangle, to offend, to tinkle, (sub.) doubt, hesitation, disgust; *khuṭaknā*, a. to nibble to doubt. *h.*

کهٹ کهٹ *khaṭ-khaṭ*, noise, voice, sound; toil, trouble, difficulty. *d.*

کهٹکهٹانا *khaṭkhaṭānā* (v. *ṭhakṭhakānā*), to rap, tap, &c. *h.*

کهٹکهٹي *khiṭkhiṭī*, f. the sound of laughter, giggling. *d.*

کهٹگير *khaṭgīr*, } m. a bug. *s. p.*
کهٹمل *khaṭmal*, }

کهٹمٹها *khaṭmīṭhā*, m. a mixed taste of sour and sweet, agreeable. *h. s.*

کهٹنا *khaṭnā*, a. to last (Beng.). *h.*

کهٹو *khaṭṭū*, m. a labourer (Beng.) *h.*

کهٹو *khuṭṭū*, ashamed, abashed. *d.*

کهٹوارا *khaṭwārā*, m. a dung-hill. *h.*

کهٹولا *khaṭolā*, m. a small bedstead. *s.*

کهٹولنا *khaṭolnā*, a bedstead, a kind of net or snare. *d.*

کهٹي *khuṭṭī*, f. a treasure, hoard, store. *h.*

کهٹيا *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier; *khudā kare uskā khaṭiyā nikle*, God grant his bier may be carried out, or may he die (a common form of cursing). *s.*

کهٹيال *khaṭyāl*, soiled, filthy, impure. *d.*

کهٹيک *khaṭīk*, m. a hunter or fowler; one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*

کهجانا *khijānā*, a. to vex, to tease, to irritate, to trouble, to disturb. *h.*

کهجانا *khujānā*, a. to scratch, to rub gently with the nails, to titillate or tickle. *s.*

کهجلا *khujlā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

کهجلاپن *khujlāpan*, m. itching, titillation. *s.*

کهجلانا *khujlānā*, n. to itch, to scratch, to tickle. *s.*

کهجلانا *khijlānā*, a. to vex, tease, irritate, disturb. *h.*

کهجلاهٹ *khujlāhaṭ*, f. titillating, itching. *s.*

کهجلنا *khujalnā* (v. *khujhlānā*), n. to itch, &c. *s.*

کهجلي *khujlī*, f. the itch, scab, herpes. *s.*

کهجور *khajūr*, m. a date, or date tree (*Phœnix dactylifera*), wild date (*Elate silvestris, Lin.*, *Phœnix sylvestris, Roxb.*), a kind of sweetmeat, *khajūr-chharī*, a kind of silk cloth stained with waving marks like the traces of the old leaves on the trunk of the date tree. *s.*

کهجورا *khajūrā*, m. the ridge of a thatched roof. *h.*

کهجوريا *khajūriyā*, m. a little date or date tree. *s.*

کهجه *khijh*, f. fretfulness, vexation, teasing. *s.*

کهجهانا *khijhānā*, to fret, to be vexed. *s.*

کهجهراها *khujhrāhā*, stringy, ropy. *h.*

کهجهلانا *khijhlānā*, } n. to be vexed, teased,
کهجهنا *khijhnā*, } irritated. *s.*

کهچا *khichā*, tense, tight; fine, slender. *h.*

کهچاو *khichāw*, m. drag, pull, draught; teneseness, tightness. *h.*

کهچا *khachā*, } set (as a jewel), studded,
کهچت *khachit*, } inlaid. *s.*

کهچڑا *khichṛā* (v. *khichṛī*), a kind of dish. *d.*

کهچڑي *khichṛī*, f. a dish made of pulse and rice boiled together; the flower of the ber tree (*Zizyphus jujuba*); earnest to dancing women when they are engaged for an entertainment; a mixed heap of gold and silver coin; a barbarous mixture of two languages, a *lingua franca* or jargon. *s.*

کهچنا *khachnā*, n. to be set (as a jewel). *s.*

کهچنا *khichnā*, n. to be pulled, to be drawn; to be extracted, to be tightened. *h.*

کهچوانا *khichwānā* (v. *khinchwānā*), a. to cause to draw. *h.*

کهدانا *khudānā*, a. to cause to dig. *s.*

کهدبدانا *khadbadānā*, } n. to simmer, to
کهدکهدانا *khadkhadānā*, } make a boiling noise. *h.*

کهدڑنا *khidaṛnā*, a. to pursue, to chase; *khidaṛ-denā*, to drive, to propel. *d.*

کهدنا *khudnā*, n. to be dug, hollowed, or delved. *s.*

کهدني *khudnī*, f. searching; a spade. *s.*

کهدوانا *khudwānā*, a. to cause to be dug, &c. *s.*

کهدها *khudhā*, f. hunger, appetite. *s.*

کهدهارت *khudhārt*, hungry. *s.*

کهدي *khudī*, f. the name of a grass that grows in ponds. *h.*

کهدي *khudde*, f. the spaces in a necessary between the little brick partitions, the space from which a tooth has fallen out or been extracted. *h.*

کهديڑ *khadeṛ*, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*

کهديڑنا *khadeṛnā*, a. to pursue, to hunt, to give chase. *h.*

کهر *khur*, m. a (cloven) hoof. *s.*

کهر *khar* (v. *khaṛ*), f. grass straw. *h.*

کهر *khar*, m. (in Persian *khar*), an ass. *s.*

کهرا *kharā*, pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, candid, sincere. *s.*

کهرا *kharrā*, m. the rough draft of a letter or any writing; an iron instrument to rub horses with, a curry-comb; an ulcer with hardness of the skin on the back of the foot. *h.*

کهرا *kuhrā*, m. fog, vapour, mist. *s.*

کهراکا *kharākā*, m. a crashing noise. *h.*

کهرام *kuhrām*, m. weeping, lamentation. *h.*

کهرانا *kahrānā* (v. *karāhnā*), to groan (as a sick person). *h.*

کهرانٹ *khurānṭ*, very old. *h.*

کهراهند *kharāhand*, f. the stalk of burnt grass. *h.*

کهرائي *kharā,ī*, f. purity, excellence, probity, trustiness, honesty. *h.*

کهرب *kharb*, m. an aggregate number of 100 *arbs*; a billion. *s.*

کهربا *kah-rubā*, m. (lit. straw-attracting) amber; *Oriental anime* (gum resin from the *Valeria Indica*). *p.*

کهربر ***kharbar***, f. sound of a horse's feet in galloping; hurry, bustle, commotion, tumult. *h.*

کهرپا ***kharpū***, m. a sandal; the seam of a garment which extends from the arm-pit down the side; *khurpā*, an instrument for scraping grass for horses; the knee-pan, patella. *h.*

کهرپي ***khurpī***, f. a scraper, a weeding knife, the tool with which grass is scraped up for horses; a shovel for cleaning out a bird cage. *h.*

کهرج *kharj* (for *khārj*), the bass (in music). *d.*

کهرچن ***khurchan***, f. pot scrapings. *h.*

کهرچنا ***khurachnā***, a. to scrape. *h.*

کهرچني ***khurachnī***, f. a scraper, a scoop or shovel. *h.*

کهرچهرا ***kharchharā***, rough. *h.*

کهرسا ***khirsā***, m. a dish made with biestings, or the milk of a cow just calved. *s.*

کهرک ***kharak***, f. a cow-house, a cow-shed. *h.*

کهرک *khark*, a sword (v. *kharg*). *d.*

کهرکانا ***kharkānā***, a. to thump, to shake; to frighten away, to put to flight; to sell. *h.*

کهرکهرا ***kharkharā***, m. a curry-comb; *khurkhurā*, rough. *s.*

کهرل ***kharal***, m. a stone for grinding medicine on, a mortar. *s.* [tambourine. *h.*

کهرن ***khiran***, f. a black ring painted on a

کهرنا ***kaharnā***, n. (for *karāhnā*) to groan. *h.*

کهرنجا ***kharanjā***, m. pavement. *h.*

کهرني ***khirnī***, f. name of a fruit (*Mimusops kauki*). *s.*

کهروٹنا ***kharoṭnā***, a. to scratch. *h.*

کهروج ***kharoj***, scratching, scraping. *d.*

کهروچنا ***kharochnā***, a. to scrape, to scratch. *h.*

کهرونٹ ***kharonṭ***, f. a scratch with the nail. *h.*

کهره ***kharh***, f. straw. *h.*

کهرها ***kharhā***, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

کهرهارنا ***kharhārnā***, a. to sweep. *h.*

کهرهرا ***kharahrā***, m. a curry-comb. *h.*

کهرهي ***kharhī***, f. a stack, a rick; a kind of grass. *h.*

کهري ***khurī***, f. a (cloven) hoof. *s.*

کهري ***kharī***, oil-cake; chalk. *s.*

کهريا ***khariyā***, m. the knee pan; an instrument like a cup, formed of a cocoa-nut shell or other material with which clothes are marked with stripes. *h.*

کهريرنا ***khurernā***, a. to run after, to persecute, to catch, to enclose. *h.*

کهڑ ***khaṛ***, f. grass, straw. *h.*

کهڑا ***khaṛā***, erect, upright, standing up, steep, high, aground, ready, ripe, perpendicular; *khaṛā karnā*, a. to raise, to station, to place, to stick up, to place erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose; *khaṛā honā*, n. to stand up, to be erect, to rise. *h.*

کهڑاکا ***khaṛākā***, m. a crash, noise made in breaking. *h.*

کهڑانو ***khaṛāṅw***, m. pattens; *khaṛāṅw-dār*, a kind of shoes fastened to pattens. *h.*

کهڑبڑاهٹ ***khaṛbaṛāhaṭ***, } f. tumult, uproar;
کهڑبڑي ***khaṛbaṛī***, } noise of horse's feet; griping on going to stool. *h.*

کهڑتل ***khaṛtal***, spoiled, bad, destroyed. *d.*

کهڑسان ***khaṛsān***, m. a whetstone, a grindstone. *h.*

کهڑک ***khaṛak***, f. an imitative sound; *khaṛak-jānā*, to take warning, to be apprised. *h.*

کهڑک ***khaṛak***, f. a cow-house, a cow-shed. *h.*

کهڑکا ***khaṛkā***, m. (prop. *khaṭkā*) doubt, apprehension, a tooth-pick. *h*

کهڑکٹ ***khaṛkaṭ***, chalk for writing. *h.*

کهڑکنا ***khaṛaknā***, n. to crash, to tinkle, to clang (as metal). *h.*

کهڑکهڑانا ***khaṛkhaṛānā***, a. to creak, to clatter, to rattle, to jar, to grind the teeth, to snore. *h.*

کهڑکهڑاهٹ ***khaṛkhaṛāhaṭ***, f. creaking, jarring (as a door), rattling, snoring. *h.*

کهڑکي ***khaṛkī*** or ***khirkī***, f. a window, a gate, back door, sally port. *h*

کهڑگ ***khaṛg***, m. a sword, a scimitar. *h.*

کهڑلا ***khuṛlā***, m. a hen-house. *h.*

کهڑمنڈل ***khaṛ-mandal***, wrangling. *h.*

کهڑنکه ***khaṛankh***, dry, arid, parched. *h.*

کهڑوا ***khaṛūā***, m. an ornament worn on the wrist, a bracelet. *h.*

کهڑي ***khaṛī*** or ***khaṛī*** (*miṭṭī*), f. chalk; *rām-khaṛī* or *kat-khaṛī*, f. a species of steatites, with which children learn to write, and used in giving a polish to stucco. *s.*

کهڑي کهڑي ***khaṛe khaṛe***, soon, immediately, instantly, presently, quickly. *h.*

کهڑيا ***khaṛiyā***, f. chalk, a mark. *s.*

کهس ***khis***, grinning, shewing the teeth, a touch. *h.*

کهسار ***kuh-sār***, m. a mountainous country. *p.*

کهساري ***khisārī***, f. (v. *kisārī*) a kind of pulse. *h.*

کهسانا ***khasānā***, n. to ruin, to fall in, to sink; a. to open, to loosen (Beng.). *h.*

کہستان *kuhistān*, Persian *Irāk*, a mountainous region. *p.*

کہسرا *khasrā*, m. a daybook, field-book, waste-book, rough drawings; a scab; a kind of eruptive disease. *h.*

کہسکانا *khaskānā* or *khiskānā*, a. to remove, to shove out of the way, to slide away. *h.*

کہسک جانا *khisak-jānā*, n. to slip away, to steal away, to slide. *h.*

کہسکنا *khisaknā*, n. to stir, to slip. *h.*

کہسکنت *khaskant*, f. separation, running away. *h.*

کہسکہس *khaskhas*, the poppy head. *s.*

کہسکہسا *khaskhasā*, m. grinding the teeth. *h.*

کہسکہسانا *khaskhasānā*, n. to grind the teeth. *h.*

کہسلانا *khislānā*, a. to cause to slip. *h.*

کہسلاو *khislāw*, m. causing to slip, slipping. *h.*

کہسلاہٹ *khislāhaṭ*, f. sliding, slipperiness. *h.*

کہسلنا *khisalnā*, n. to slip; adj. slippery. *h.*

کہسلہا *khislahā*, slippery. *h.*

کہسنا *khisnā*, n. to fall, to sink (as a terrace); to drop off; to become old, decline in years. *h.*

کہسوٹنا *khasoṭnā*, a. to pull, to pluck, to pull the hair, to scratch, to tear. *h.*

کہسیانا *khisiyānā*, n. to grin; adj. fretful, peevish, bashful, abashed. *h.*

کہسیانپت *khisiyānpat*, f. } vexation, fretfulness. *h.*
کہسیانپن *khisiyānpan*, m. }
کہسیاہٹ *khisiyāhaṭ*, f. }

کہشانا *khishānā* (v. *khisiyānā*), to grin. *d.*

کہف *kahf*, a cave, a large cavern, a grotto; *ashābi kahf*, the companions of the cave, i.e. the seven sleepers of Ephesus. *a.*

کہکک *kuhuk*, f. the notes of the *koyal*, q.v. *s.*

کہکا *khakkā*, recent, of late. *d.*

کہکسا *khiksā*, m. N.B. The meaning of this word is not given in Hunter; he merely refers us to another word (*gagrol* or *kakrol*) nowhere to be found. Any information respecting these words, addressed to the publishers, will be gratefully received and acknowledged. *h.*

کہکشان *kahkashān*, m. the milky way, galaxy. *p.*

کہکنا *kuhuknā*, n. to sound (as the *koyals* do). *s.*

کہکورنا *khikornā*, to scrape, to scratch. *d.*

کہکہ *khukh*, poor, miserable. *h.*

کہکہورنا *khakhornā*, a. to scrape. *h.*

کہکہیرنا *khakhernā*, a. to hurry. *h.*

کہگ *khag*, m. a general term for a bird. *s.*

کہگل *kah-gil*, prepared mud or plaster for building; grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls with. *s.*

کہگیس *khages* or *khagesh*, m. a species of gigantic crane, well known in India as "the adjutant." *s.*

کہل *khal*, a worthless person, a malicious person; an oil-cake; a pit. *s.*

کہل *kahal*, sloth, languor, indolence. *a.*

کہلا *khulā*, open, wide, naked, loose, clear, fair, unconfined; *khule bandoṅ*, at large, free, without restraint. *s.*

کہلا *khallā*, m. a shoe. *h.*

کہلابہیجنا *kahlā-bhejnā*, a. to send a message, to cause to be announced verbally. *h.*

کہلار *khalār*, a hollow, bottom. *h.*

کہلاڑ *khilāṛ*, } playsome, funny. *s.*
کہلاڑي *khilāṛī*, }

کہلاڑي *khalāṛī*, m. the place in which salt is boiled (in Beng.). *h.*

کہلال *khalāl*, quite wet, weltering. *d.*

کہلالا *khalālā*, m. a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

کہلانا *khilānā*, a. to feed; to cause to swear; to administer an oath; to cause to suffer, as *mar-khilānā*, to cause to be beaten; to amuse, to play with, to dandle; to make to blossom. *s.*

کہلانا *khulānā*, a. to cause to be opened. *s.*

کہلانا *kahlānā*, a. to parch; n. to be called or named; to wither; to become weak, to be lazy. *s. a.*

کہلائي *khilā,ī* (*dā,ī*), a dry nurse; *khilā,ī-pilā,ī*, charge of maintenance. *s.*

کہلبل *khalbal*, f. hurry, bustle, agitation, alarm; tumult. *h.*

کہلبلانا *khalbalānā*, n. to boil; (met.) to be agitated, to be in commotion. *h.*

کہلبلي *khalbalī*, f. hurry (v. *khalbal*). *h.*

کہلتا *khalatā*, f. malice, worthlessness. *s.*

کہل جانا *khil-jānā*, n. to blossom, to bloom; to laugh, to be delighted. *h.*

کہل جانا *khul-jānā*, to be opened, to be revealed or unravelled; to clear up (as the weather) from foul to fair; to smile, to shine. *s.*

کہلڑا *khalṛā*, m. the skin, the hide. *s.*

کہلڑي *khalṛī*, f. skin, hide, membrane; the prepuce. *s.*

کہلسانا *khulsānā*, n. to be angry, vexed, or displeased. *h.*

کہلکہل *khilkhil*, the sound of laughter, tittering, giggling. *d.*

کهلکهلانا *khilkhilānā*, n. to laugh heartily, to giggle, to titter. *h.*

کهلکهلانا *khalkhalānā*, n. to rumble, to grumble (the bowels). *a.*

کهل کهيلنا *khul-khelnā*, a. to indulge openly in vices which were formerly practised in secret. *h.*

کهلنا *khulnā*, n. to be opened, to be revealed; to be dispersed, to be unravelled; to be laid aside (restraint); to clear up (the sky), to smile, shine, expand. *h.*

کهلنا *khilnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted, to laugh. *h.*

کهلنگا *khalangā*, m. a park. *s.*

کهلو *khillū* or *khillo*, humorous, playsome, funny. *s.*

کهلواڑ *khilwāṛ*, humorous, playful, funny, pleasant, entertaining. *s.*

کهلوانا *khilwānā*, a. to cause to play, to amuse, or entertain (in play); *khulwānā*, to cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*

کهلوڑ *khilauṛ*, playful, addicted to gaming. *s.*

کهلونا *khilaunā*, m. a toy, any kind of plaything. *s.*

کهلي *khalī*, f. the dregs of mustard-seed, &c., after the oil is pressed out, oil-cakes. *s.*

کهلي *khillī*, f. jest, joke, humour; *khillī-bāz*, humorous, playsome, funny, *khillī-bāzī*, f. humour, fun, play; *khallī*, oil-cakes, &c. (v. *khalī*). *s.*

کهليان *khaliyān*, m. a granary. *s.*

کهليانا *khaliyānā*, a. to skin, to flay. *s.*

کهلي بندون *khule-bandoṅ*, unceremonious, free, unrestrained. *h.*

کهليل *khalel*, m. scented oil; a hole made by children for playing at trap-ball or marbles. *p.*

کهليهان *khalīhān*, m. a threshing floor. *s.*

کهم *kham*, m. a pillar, stake, post. *s.*

کهماچ *khamāch*, f. name of a *rāginī*. *h.*

کهمبا *khambā*, کهمبه *khambh*, m. a post, a pillar, a stake. *h.*

کهمس *khamas*, f. sultry, the hot weather. *h.*

کهمسائي *khamsā,ī*, f. sultriness, heat. *h.*

کهن *kuhan*, old, ancient; *kuhan-sāl*, aged, advanced in years; *kuhan-sālī*, f. old age. *p.*

کهن *khan* (for *khaṇḍ*, q.v.), m. a division, &c.; *khal*, the sky, the air. *s.*

کهن *kahan*, m. a saying, a by-word. *s.*

کهنا *kahnā*, a. to tell, to speak, to say, to bid, to order, to call; to affirm, to acquaint, to advise; to compose, to repeat, to read or quote. *s.*

کهناوت *kahnāwat*, m. a proverb; style. *s.*

کهنبا *khambā*, کهنبه *khambh*, m. a pillar, a post, a stake. *h.*

کهنتي *khantī*, f. a paddle, for digging the ground. *s.*

کهنجري *khanjarī*, f. a small tambourine, a timbrel. *h.*

کهنجن *khanjan*, m. name of a small bird, a species of wagtail. *s.*

کهنچ *khinch*, f. pulling, a pull. *s.*

کهنچانا *khinchānā*, a. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to delineate. *s.*

کهنچنا *khinchnā*, n. to be drawn, tightened, delineated. *s.*

کهنچوانا *khinchwānā*, a. to cause to be pulled, drawn, tightened, or delineated. *s.*

کهندانا *khandānā*, m. a pit from which earth has been dug to make bricks or pottery; a notch in a log of wood. *h.*

کهنڈڑي *khindṛī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding. *h.*

کهندل *khandal*, a field, an open plain. *d.*

کهندلات *khandolāt*, act of trampling under foot. *d.*

کهندلنا *khandalnā*, a. to trample or press under the feet. *d.*

کهنڈ *khanḍ*, m. side, division of a house, part, apartment, sugar, the songs of Padmāwat. *s.*

کهنڈ *khunḍ*, a hole, perforation, a mine. *d.*

کهنڈانا *khinḍānā*, a. to scatter. *h.*

کهنڈتا *khanḍitā*, f. a woman who, provoked at the infidelities of her husband or lover, is rather abusive, speaks her mind freely, but retains no malice in her breast. *s.*

کهنڈت کرنا *khanḍit-karnā*, a. to prevent, to interrupt, to refute. *s.*

کهنڈر *khanḍar*, desolated, spoiled, destroyed. *h.*

کهنڈريچ *khanḍrīch*, m. name of a small bird, a wagtail. *s.*

کهنڈلا *khanḍlā*, m. a flake, a slice (especially of fish). *s.*

کهنڈلا *khunḍlā*, m. the hollow of a tree. *h.*

کهنڈن *khanḍan*, m. act of refuting, &c. *s.*

کهنڈنا *khanḍnā*, a. to refute, to interrupt, prevent; to cut, to divide; to demolish. *s.*

کهنڈنا *khinḍnā*, n. to be scattered. *h.*

کهنڈه *khanḍh*, m. district, province, division, section or subdivision of a book, poem, &c. *s.*

کهنڈهور *khanḍhor*, m. turbid. *h.*

كهنڈر *khanḍar* (v. *khandar*), desolated, &c. *d.*

كهنس *khuns*, m. animosity, spite, rancour. *h.*

كهن سال *kuhan-sāl*, old, aged, advanced in years. *p.*

كهنسانا *khuns-ānā*, n. to be angry. *h.*

كهنسي *khunsī*, angry, wrathful. *h.*

كهنك *khank*, feeble, frail, weak. *d.*

كهنكلي *khankalī*, f. the name of a plant, polypody, a kind of moss. *h.*

كهنكهارنا *khankhārnā*, a. to cough, to make a noise of coughing. *h.*

كهنكهڑ *khankhaṛ*, dry and crackling. *h.*

كهنگال ڈالنا *khangāl-ḍālnā*, to murder privately. *h.*

كهنگالنا *khangālnā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*

كهنگڑ *khangaṛ*, m. semivitrified bricks. *h.*

كهنگل *khangal*, } tusked. *h.*
كهنگيل *khangail*, }

كهنگهارنا *khanghārnā*, a. to hawk, to hem. *h.*

كهنگي *kuhnagī*, f. old age, oldness. *p.*

كهنه *kuhna*, old, ancient, faded (as a garment). *p.*

كهو *khau*, a subterraneous vault for storing grain, &c. *d.*

كهوا *kho,ā*, m. plaster; coarse brickdust; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*

كهوبار *khobār*, m. a hog-sty. *s.*

كهوپ *khop*, f. a cave, a corner; a rent, a fissure (Beng.). *h.*

كهوپرا *khoprā*, m. a cocoa-nut, or rather the kernel of a cocoa-nut. *h.*

كهوپري *khoprī*, f. the scull, a shell, pate; *khoprī khā-jānā*, a. to spend or lavish another's property. *s.*

كهوتهي *khūthī*, f. (also *khūṭhī*) a scab. *h.*

كهوٹ *khoṭ*, f. a blunder, vice, blemish, defect. *h.*

كهوٹ *khūṭ*, side, direction. *d.*

كهوٹا *khoṭā*, m. perfidious, impious, false; spiteful, malicious. *h.*

كهوٹائي *khoṭā,ī*, f. perfidy, impiety, spitefulness, malice. *h.*

كهوٹائيگي *khoṭā,egī*, f. (v. *khotā,ī*) perfidy. *d.*

كهوٹنا *khūṭnā*, a. to pluck, to pick the leaves, &c. of vegetables. *h.*

كهوٹهي *khūṭhī*, f. (likewise *khūthī*) scab. *h.*

كهوج *khoj*, m. search, inquiry, trace, mark. *h.*

كهوجانا *kho-jānā*, n. to be lost. *h.*

كهوج كهاج *khoj-khāj*, f. vexation; inquiry. *h.*

كهوجنا *khojnā*, a. to search for, to inquire after. *h.*

كهوجه *khojh*, f. search, inquiring after. *h.*

كهوجها *khūjhā*, m. sediment, dregs, mouldiness of vinegar, &c. *h.*

كهوجيا *khujiyā*, a searcher, inquirer, investigator. *h.*

كهود *khod*, m. a push, a thrust, a pass; *khūd*, refuse. *h.*

كهودبيواد *khodbewād*, m. search, inquiry. *h.*

كهودر *khūdr* (for *kshūdra*), small, mean, vile. *s.*

كهودر *khodar*, m. name of a certain pace (of a horse). *h.*

كهودرا *khodarā*, pock-marked. *h.*

كهودرانا *khūdrānā*, n. to trot. *h.*

كهودنا *khodnā*, a. to dig, to delve, to hollow; to search for. *s.*

كهودني *khodnī*, f. searching; a spade. *h.*

كهودني كرنا *khodnī-k*, a. to investigate, to search, to find out. *d.*

كهودو *khaudau* (v. *khodnī*), searching. *d.*

كهور *khor*, f. an alley; a covering; the rage or curse of a god. *h.*

كهورا *khaurā*, m. (cor. from *khorā*) the rot (among sheep), the falling off of the hairs. *p.*

كهورا *khorā*, a cavity, pit, den. *d.*

كهوري *khorī*, f. an alley. *h.*

كهوڑ *khauṛ*, f. the *tilak* or mark which the Hindūs make on the forehead. *s.*

كهوڑ *khoṛ* (explained by *kanak*), gold? &c. *d.*

كهوڑ *khoṛ*, a largish piece of sandal. *d*

كهوڑكا *khoṛkā*, a dry or withered shrub. *d.*

كهوڑل *khoṛil*, worthy of blame; disgraceful. *d.*

كهوسا *khosā*, having little or no beard (a man). *p.*

كهوسا *khosā*, m. rind, peel, skin, shell (Beng.). *h.*

كهوسنا *khosnā*, a. to take or snatch away; to pull out hairs. *h.*

كهوكها *khokhā*, m. a boy (Beng.); a bill of exchange, the amount of which has been paid, remaining in the hand of him who has paid it, by way of voucher. *h.*

كهوكهلا *khokhlā*, hollow, excavated (as a tooth or a tree, &c.). *s.*

کھوکھي *khokhī*, f. (Beng.) a little girl. *h.*

کھول *khol*, f. m. a case, sheath; hollow (as of a tree, &c.), a cavity. *s.*

کھول بندي *khol-bandī*, f. the changing of a horse's shoe. *h.*

کھولاماںجا *kholā-mānjā*, a porcupine, a hedge-hog. *d.*

کھوڑ *kholaṛ*, } m. a hollow (as of a tree,
کھولڑا *kholṛā*, } &c.). *s.*

کھولنا *kholnā*, a. to open, to loosen, to shine, to expand, to unravel. *s.*

کھولنا *khaulnā*, n. to boil, to be agitated by heat. *h.*

کھومنا *khūmnā*, n. to wax old. *h.*

کہوں *kahūn* (v. *kahīn*), anywhere, somewhere, &c. *h.*

کھونا *khonā*, a. to lose; to part with, to get rid of; m. a leaf which contains a parcel of betel or flowers, &c. *h.*

کھونپا *khonpā*, m. (Beng.) the hair of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head. *h.*

کھونٹ *khūnṭ*, m. a corner, an angle; ear-wax, station, portion; *khonṭ*, m. blemish, defect, flaw, deception. *h.*

کھونٹا *khonṭā*, deficient, adulterated, bad (as coin), false, deceitful; m. a tent pin, a pin, a peg, nail, protection; *khonṭe ke bal kūdnā*, to become insolent, relying on protection. The idea seems to be taken from a person using freedoms with an animal, which, being fastened by a rope to a pin is unable to get at him (as in the case of that very amiable personage Mr. Quilp and the dog), so that *khonṭa* is only indirectly a protection by restraining the adversary. *h.*

کھونٹلا *khūnṭlā*, m. name of a drug. *h.*

کھونچ *khūnch*, m. the tendo Achillis; *khūnch-mārnā*, to hamstring. *h.*

کھونچ *khonch*, f. a cut or rent in cloth, &c. *h.*

کھونچا *khonchā*, m. a thrust, stuffing. *h.*

کھونچاکھانچي *khonchā khānchī*, f. thrusting, stuffing; mutual wrangling or quarrelling. *h.*

کھونچنا *khonchnā*, a. to thrust, to stuff. *h.*

کھونچي *khonchī*, f. any thing stuffed into another, as grass into thatch; trifling purchases; part of grain which is to be parched taken as pay by the person who parches it; something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bhihishti*, who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it. *h.*

کھوندنا *khūndnā*, a. to paw or dig up the earth. *h.*

کھوندھا *khondhā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

کھونڈکل *khonḍkal*, m. a hollow. *s.*

کھونڈلا *khonḍlā*, toothless, hollow. *s.*

کھونسنا *khonsnā*, a. to stuff, to thrust in, to cram. *h.*

کھونکھنا *khonkhnā*, n. to cough. *s.*

کھونکھي *khonkhī*, f. a cough. *s.*

کھوہ *khoh*, m. a cavern, abyss, a pit. *h.*

کھوئي *kho,ī*, f. the dry part of sugar-cane after expressing the juice; clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain. *h.*

کھويا *khoyā*, m. refuse; that which is destroyed or thrown away. *h.*

کہي *kahī*, f. a foraging party. *h.*

کھيات *khyāt* or *khyāta*, celebrated, renowned; styled or called. *s.*

کھيات *khyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, title. *s.*

کھياتياپن *khyātyāpanna*, famous, possessed of honour and renown. *s.*

کھيارا *khiyārā*, sly, artful, deceitful. *d.*

کھيال *khyāl*, m. sport, play, amusement. *s.*

کھيانا *khiyānā*, n. to be worn, to be abraded. *s.*

کھيپ *khep*, f. a trip, voyage; a piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin; a term in algebra, something added to a sum, an apartment; *khep harnā*, n. to sustain a loss. *s.*

کھيپا *khepā*, an idiot, a madman, a fool (Beng.). *s*

کھيپنا *khepnā*, a. to pass the time. *s.*

کھيپيا *khepiyā*, m. a voyager. *s.*

کھيت *khet*, m. a field, a field of battle; ground; a holy place; *khet chhoṛnā*, a. to fly from the battle; *khet rahnā*, n. to remain on the field (of battle) to be killed. *s.*

کھيتي *khetī*, f. husbandry; crop, produce; arable; *khetī-bārī*, f. husbandry, agriculture; *khetī her*, m. a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*

کھيتک *kheṭak*, sport, chase, hunting; f. a weapon. *s*

کھيتکي *kheṭakī*, m. a sportsman, a hunter. *s.*

کھيج *khīj*, f. anger, vexation. *s.*

کھيجنا *khījnā*, n. to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*

کھينچ *khīnch*, m. reluctance, repugnance. *h.*

کھيچر *khechar*, m. a planet; a bird; genii. *s.*

کھيچنا *khīchnā* (v. *khīnchnā*), to draw, to pull. *h.*

کھيد *khed*, m. sorrow, grief. *s.*

کھيدا *kheda*, m. the trap or inclosure in which elephants are caught. *h.*

کھيدنا *khednā*, a. to run after, to persecute, to pursue. *h.*

کهير *khīr*, f. a dish of rice and milk. *s.*

کهيرا *khairā*, m. brown. *s.*

کهيرا *khīrā*, m. a cucumber; *khairā*, a sprat (or fish very like one). *h.*

کهيري *khīrī* (for *kshīrī*), f. an udder. *s.*

کهيري *kherī*, f. after-birth. *h.*

کهيڑا *kheṛā*, f. a village, a hamlet. *h.*

کهيڑهي *kheṛhī*, f. membranes in which the fœtus is enveloped, secundines. *h.*

کهيڑهي *kheṛhī*, } f. a kind of iron or steel, a
کهيڑي *kheṛī*, } sort of country-made steel. *h.*

کهيڑيالو *kheṛyālū*, m. a peasant, a husbandman. *d.*

کهيس *khīs*, m. a kind of cloth, diaper, damask, a sheet or wrapper of such cloth. *h.*

کهيس *khīs*, f. loss; grin, shrug; biestings; *khīs nikālnā*, a. to grin. *h.*

کهيسا *khīsā*, m. a rubber (used in baths). *h.*

کيسا *khīsā*, m. (for *kīsa* or *kesa*, q.v.) a pocket *p.*

کهيسڑا *khesaṛā*, m. a kind of cloth. *h.*

کهيسنا *khīsnā*, n. to grin, to shew the teeth. *h.*

کهيکٹا *khekṭā*, hardship, severity, distress. *d.*

کهيکسا *kheksā*, m. a mark, a spot. *h.*

کهيل *khel*, f. patched grain, inflated or puffed out by heat so as to appear like froth. *a.*

کهيل *khel*, m. play, game, sport, fun, pastime. *s.*

کهيلا *khailā*, m. a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

کهيل کهلاڑي *khel-khilāṛī*, playsome, wanton; an unchaste (woman), an adulteress, strumpet. *s.*

کهيلنا *khelnā*, a. to play, to frisk, to sport; to romp about (as children) *s.*

کهيلي *khīlī*, f. betel-leaf made up with the different ingredients. *h.*

کهيم کسل *khem-kusal* (for *kshem-kushal*), f. health, welfare. *s.*

کهين *kihīn*, } young, little, small, the
کهينه *kihīna*, } youngest. *p.*

کهين *kahīn*, somewhere, anywhere, wheresoever, whithersoever; *aur kahīn*, anywhere else; *jahāṅ-kahīn*, in whatever place or quarter; *kahīn-kā kahīn*, here and there; *kahīn na kahīn*, somewhere or other; *kahīn kā*, queer, strange; *kahīn nahīn*, nowhere; *har kahīn*, everywhere. *h.*

کهينچ *khainch*, f. pulling; scarcity. *h.*

کهينچا کهينچ *khainchā-khainch*, } f. pulling and
کهينچا کهينچي *khainchā-khainchī*, } hauling. *h.*

کهينچ کهميٹ *khainch-khameṭ*, struggle, contention. *d.*

کهينچنا *khainchnā*, *khīnchnā*, or *khenchnā*, a. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to draw or delineate (a picture). *h.*

کهيوا *khewā*, m. fare, ferry-money, price of passage in a boat, passage-money; crossing over a river. *s.*

کهيوٹ *khewaṭ*, } m. a rower, a boatman, a
کهيوٹيا *khewaṭiyā*, } ferryman. *s.*

کهيوک *khewak*, m. a rower, a boatman. *s.*

کهيونا *khe,onā*, a. to row, to punt, to paddle; to suffer or endure (pain, calamity, &c.). *s.*

کهيه *khīh*, f. an alkaline earth, fossil alkali. *h.*

کي *kai*, how many? several, sundry. *s.*

کي *kai*, a great king (especially the kings of Persia of the Kyānian dynasty); when? how many? *p.*

کي *ke*, post. (inflect. of *kā*, m.) of, to; *ke-pās*, near, close by, with; *ke-se*, from; *kī* (fem. of *kā*), of, belonging to, *kai*, conj. or, either. *h.*

کي *kī*, why? wherefore! what? *d.*

کئي *ka,ī*, several, some, sundry; *ka,ī ek*, several, sundry. *s.*

کيا *kyā*, pron. what? how? *kiyā*, doings, done, a deed. *h.*

کياري *kiyārī*, f. a bed (of a garden); a frame. *s.*

کياست *kiyāsat*, f. ingenuity, quickness of parts (or great vivacity), cunning; *ṣāḥib-kiyāsat*, ingenious, sagacious. *a.*

کيال *kayyāl*, m. a weigher, a measurer of grain. *a.*

کيالي *kayyālī*, f. a weighman's fee or perquisites for weighing or measuring grain. *a.*

کيان *kyān*, near, at the house of. *d.*

کيت *ket* or *ketu*, m. a comet; *kait*, m. name of a tree (*Feronia elephantum*). *s.*

کيتا *ketā*, how much? how many? *h.*

کيتک *ketik*, somewhat, a little, a few. *h.*

کيتکي *ketakī*, f. name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

کيتها *kaithā*, m. an intoxicating drink made from the fruit of the *kait*; name of a tree (v. *kait*). *s.*

کيتئين *ke-ta,īn* (also *ke-tā,īn* or *ke-taiṅ*), a termination or postposition of nearly the same import as *ko* (v. *ta,īn*). *h.*

کيٹ *kīṭ*, m. an insect; the dregs of oil in a lamp, or that collected in a *ḥuḳḳa* snake. *s.*

کیچ *kīch*, } f. dirt, mud, slime. *h.*
کیچڑ *kīchaṛ*, }

کیخسرو *kai-khusrū*, Cyrus the Great, king of Persia. *p.*

کید *kaid*, m. deceit, fraud, treachery; adapting, adjusting; vomiting, casting forth; menstruous (a woman); war; the croaking of a raven. *a.*

کیدھر *kīdhar*, whither? which way? *h.*

کیر *kair*, m. name of a shrub (v. *karīl*). *h.*

کیر *ker*, m. *penis, sive membrum virile*. *p.*

کیر *kīr*, m. a parrot. *s.*

کیرت *kīrat* or *kīrti*, f. praise, renown; *kīrat-mān*, m. renowned; *kīrti*, virtue. *s.*

کیرک *kīrak*, m. a parrot, paroquet. *s.*

کیرھا *kīrahā*, m. wormy or wormeaten. *s.*

کیری *kairī*, f. a small unripe mango; *kairī ānkh*, a wall eye, an eye the pupil of which is grey. *h.*

کیڑ *kīṛ*, m. a worm, an insect (same as *kīṛā*); *kīṛ-khāyā mūn* (lit. a wormeaten face), i.e. freckled; pock-marked. *d.*

کیڑا *kīṛā*, m. a worm, an insect, a reptile, a snake. *s.*

کیڑا *keṛā*, m. a sapling, a slender twig. *h.*

کیڑھا *kīṛahā*, wormy, wormeaten. *s.*

کیس *kes*, f. the hair of the head, a cock's comb. *s.*

کیسا *kaisā*, pron. what like? what sort or kind? how? adv. in what manner? *h.*

کیسر *kesar*, f. saffron, yellow colour. *s.*

کیسری *kesarī*, m. a lion. *s.*

کیسریا *kesariyā*, of a saffron colour, yellow. *s.*

کیسریابانا *kesariyā-bānā*, m. dressed in yellow, saffron-coloured. *s.*

کیسو *kaisau*, } (Braj for *kaisā*) how? in what manner? what like? what sort of? *h.*
کیسون *kaisaun*, }

کیسہ *kīsa* or *kesa*, m. a purse; *kīsa-bur*, a cutpurse. *p.*

کیش *kesh*, f. faith, religion, manner, quality; *kāfir-kesh*, prone to infidelity; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *p.*

کیف *kaif*, how, in what manner; (met.) intoxication; an intoxicating drug. *a.*

کیفی *kaifī*, intoxicated, a drunkard, a sot. *a.*

کیفیت *kaifīyat*, f. story, statement, account, relation, state, circumstances, quality, mode. *a.*

کیک *kaik*, a flea; *kaik shalwār meṅ honā*, to be fidgety or uneasy. *p.*

کیکاوس *kai-kā,ūs* or *kai-kāwus*, just, noble; name of a king of Persia. *p.*

کیکر *kīkar*, m. the acacia tree (v. *babūl*). *h.*

کیکڑا *kekṛā*, m. a crab. *s.*

کیکی *kekī*, m. a peacock. *s.*

کیل *kel* or *keli*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *s.*

کیل *kail*, a sprout, a shoot. *h.*

کیل *kīl*, f. a small nail, peg, pack, the core of a boil; *kīl-kāṅṭā*, tools, apparatus. *s.*

کیلا *kīlā*, f. a small nail, a pack, peg; *kelā*, m. a plantain, a banana. *s.*

کیلاس *kailās*, m. the name of a mountain placed by the Hindūs amongst the Himālaya or snowy range to the north of Hindustan; it is the fabulous residence of Kuvera, and the favourite haunt of Shiva. *s.*

کیلن *kelan*, f. a daughter-in law. *h.*

کیلنا *kīlnā*, a. to charm a snake, so as to prevent his biting. *s.*

کیمخت *kīmukht*, m. the leather of a horse or ass, shagreen. *h.*

کیمختی *kīmukhtī*, made of *kīmukht*. *p.*

کیمخواب *kīmkhwāb*, m. (v. *kimkhwāb*) silk, &c. *p.*

کیمیا *kīmiya*, m. (Gr. χυμεια) alchymy; *kīmiya k*, a. (figu.) to do any thing very well, to work miracles; *kīmiyā-gar*, m. a chemist, alchymist; *kīmiyā-garī*, f. alchymy. *g.*

کین *kain*, f. a bamboo twig. *h.*

کین *kain* (for *kahīn*, q.v.), somewhere, anywhere. *d.*

کین *kīn*, m. (v. *kīna*) hatred, enmity, rancour, malice; *kīn-toz*, one who foments dissensions and lawsuits, &c., malevolent. *p.*

کینا *kīnā*, a. to make (v. *karnā*); the verb *karna* borrows its past participle and the tenses thence formed, from *kīnā*. *s.*

کینچل *kaiṅchul*, } f. the slough of a snake. *s.*
کینچلی *kaiṅchlī*, }

کینچوا *keṅchwā*, m. an earthworm. *s.*

کینا *kinnā*, a. to purchase, to buy. *s.*

کینور *kīnwar*, rancorous, malevolent. *p.*

کینویا *kīnwaiyā*, a purchaser. *s.*

کینہ *kīna*, m. malice, spite, rancour, hatred; *kīna-war*, *kīna-kash*, *kīna-jo*, or *kīna-khwāh*, malicious, spiteful, rancorous inimical, vindictive, malevolent. *p.*

کینی *kīnī* (Braj), 3rd pers. sing. fem. past tense of *karnaui*, to do or make. *h.*

کیواڑ *kewāṛ*, m. the shutter of a door, a door. *s.*

کیوان *kaiwān*, m. the planet Saturn. *p.*

کیونچ *kewańch*, f. cow-itch (*Dolichos pruriens*). *s.*

کیوڑا *ke,oṛā*, m. name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

کیول *kewal* or *keval*, completely, peculiarly, only, merely, simply. *s.*

کیوں *kyūń*, why? wherefore? how? well? what then? *kyūń-ki*, because, since; *kyūń-kar*, how? *kyūń na ho*, why not? what for no? *h.*

کیوں *kyauń*, same as *kyūń* (also same compounds). *b.*

کیہر *kehar*, } m. a lion. *s.*
کیہری *keharī*, }

کیہوں *kaihaūń*, 1st pers. sing. aorist (Braj) of *karnauń*, I may do or make. *h.*

گ

گ called *kāf-i-'ajamī* (the Persian *kāf*, it being unknown in the Arabic), the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, and the twenty-ninth Hindūstānī. Its sound is that of *g* hard, as in the words *go*, *give*, never like that of *g* in the words *gem*, *gentle*. It corresponds to the Sanskrit *ga*, and in reckoning by *abjad* it counts 20, the same as *kāf* (the preceding letter). The Arabs sometimes substitute *jīm* for *gāf*, as *lajām* for *lagām*, a bridle. The people of India, on the other hand, often substitute *gāf* for *ghain*, as *kāgaẓ* or *kāgaj* for *kāghaẓ*, paper.

گاب *gāb*, m. name of a tree, the fruit of which contains a glutinous astringent juice, with which the bottoms of boats are smeared, and in which nets are soaked (*Diospyros glutinosa*, *Kœn. MS.*, *Embryopteris glutinifera*, *Roxb. Pl. Cor.* 70). *h.*

گابھ *gābh*, m. pregnancy. *s.*

گابھا *gābhā*, m. a new leaf springing from the centre of a plantain-tree. *s.*

گابھن *gābhin*, pregnant, with young. *s.*

گابھنا *gābhnā*, a. to snub, to chide. *h.*

گات *gāt*, f. the body; apparel. *s.*

گاتا *gātā*, m. pasteboard. *h.*

گاتي *gātī*, f. a plaid, a mantle. *s.*

گاٹا *gāṭā*, } the yoking of bullocks together
گاٹہ *gāṭa*, } for the purpose of treading oat grain; it also denotes a plot or piece of land, a division of a village. *h.*

گاٹہبندي *gāṭa-bandī*, f. the division of a village by *gāṭas*. *h.*

گاٹیوار *gāṭewār* (v. *gāṭa-bandī*). *h.*

گاج *gāj*, f. scum, froth; a thunderbolt; *gāj-mārā*, thunderstruck; afflicted, unfortunate. *h.*

گاجا *gājā*, a term signifying the first or early rice-sowing in the districts at the foot of the hills. *h.*

گاجاباجا *gājā-bājā*, m. the sound or clangour of various musical instruments. *h.*

گاجر *gājar* or *gājir*, f. a carrot (*Daucus carota*). *s.*

گاجنا *gājnā*, n. to thunder; to roar as a lion or other wild beast; to be pleased, happy, cheerful, delighted. *s.*

گاچھ *gāchh*, m. a tree; *gāchh-mirch*, Cayenne pepper (*Capsicum*). *h.*

گاچھي *gāchhī*, a pad put over the back of a beast of burden. *h.*

گاد *gād*, f. sediment (of dirty water). *h.*

گادر *gādar*, half-ripe (grain or fruit); m. (Beng.) a heap, stock, rick. *h.*

گادنا *gādnā*, a. to ram down. *h.*

گادي *gādī*, f. (v. *gaddī*) a cushion, a throne, &c. *h.*

گاڈر *gāḍar*, f. sheep. *h.*

گاڈرو *gāḍarū*, a charm against venom. *h.*

گاذر *gāẕur*, m. a washerman, a bleacher. *p.*

گار *gār*, f. (v. *gālī*) abuse, insulting language. *s.*

گار *gār*, (in comp.) a doer or agent, as *khidmat-gār*, an attendant, from *khidmat*. *p.*

گارا *gārā*, m. mud kneaded or prepared for making pottery; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*

گارنا *gārnā*, a. to strain; to squeeze; to milk. *s.*

گاري *gārī*, f. (v. *gālī*) abuse. *s.*

گاري *gārī*, f. (in comp.) abstract form of *gār*, as *khidmat-gārī*, f. attendance or waiting upon a person. *p.*

گاڑا *gāṛā*, m. a ditch, pit, cavern, an ambuscade; *gāṛe baiṭhnā*, n. to be concealed. *s.*

گاڑا *gāṛā*, m. a cart, a carriage. *s.*

گاڑتھوپ *gāṛ-thop*, f. burying, burial. *s.*

گاڑنا *gāṛnā*, a. to bury, to set, to drive, to fix. *s.*

گاڑھ *gāṛh*, f. a difficulty. *s.*

گاڑھا *gāṛhā*, thick, close; sly, shrewd, knowing, wise; strong or potent (as an infusion of tea-leaves, &c.). *s.*

گاڑھنا *gāṛhnā*, a. to malleate, to form by hammering; to drive down, to sink, to bury. *h.*

گاڑي *gāṛī*, f. a cart, a carriage; *gāṛī-wān* or *gāṛī-bān*, m. a carter, a coachman. *s.*

گازر *gāzir* or *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a fuller, a bleacher (commonly *gāzur*). *p.*

گاگر *gāgar*, گاگري *gāgrī*, } f. a pot for holding water. *s.*

گاگرا *gāgrā*, name of a low caste of sweepers (v. *bhangī*). *h.*

گال *gāl*, m. a cheek, a species of tobacco. *s.*

گالا *gālā*, گالہ *gāla*, } m. a pod of cotton; a ball of carded cotton (known also by the name of *godhā*). *h.*

گالي *gālī*, f. abuse; *gālī-galauj*, f. reciprocal abuse; brawling, quarrelling; *gālī denā*. a. to abuse, to revile. *s.*

گاليان *gāliyāṅ* (pl.), abusive words; a species of indecent nuptial songs. *s.*

گام *gām*, m. a pace, step *p.*

گام *gām*, m. (usually *gāṅw*) a village. *s.*

گامني *gāminī*, (in comp.) going, moving. *s.*

گامبھريہ *gāmbhirya*, m depth, profundity. *s.*

گان *gān*, m. a song, singing. *s.*

گانا *gānā*, a. to sing, to celebrate. *s.*

گانتھنا *gānthnā*, a. to lay bricks in mortar, to string, to thread, to arrange. *s.*

گانٹھ *gānṭh*, f. a knot, a knob, a joint; a bundle; *gānṭh paṛnā*, is applied to the fixing of enmity towards any one in the breast; *gānṭh-joṛā*, joining, splicing; *gānṭh-dār*, knotted; *gānṭh kā pūrā*, wealthy, rich; *gānṭh kā khonā*, to act to one's own prejudice, *gānṭh kholnā*, the untying of a knot; prodigality, expense; removal of prejudice; *gānṭh-gaṭhīlā*, knotty (as a stick), compact (as a man). *s.*

گانٹھنا *gānṭhnā*, a. to tie, to join, to make adhere, to stitch; to reduce to obedience or subjection. *s.*

گانجا *gānjā*, m. (v. *gānjhā*) the hemp plant, &c. *s.*

گانجر *gānjar*, f. a kind of grass or verdure. *h.*

گانجنا *gānjnā*, a. to store, to hoard; to stir, to agitate; to churn *p.*

گانجھا *gānjhā*, m. the hemp plant (*Cannabis sativa*); the fructification, when nearly ripe, is bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves dried are ground in water and drunk for the same purpose. In this state it is called *bhang* and *sabzī*. *s.*

گانڈ *gānḍ*, f. the anus, privities; *gānḍ-ghalat*, dead, stupid. *s.*

گانڈا *gānḍā*, m. sugar-cane. *h.*

گانڈر *gānḍar*, گانڈل *gānḍal*, } f. a kind of grass used for thatching. It grows in land subject to inundation, and its root yields the *khas* or *khas-khas*, of which *ṭaṭṭīs* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*, *Retz*). *h.*

گانڈو *gānḍū*, m. a catamite, a sodomite (*cinædus*). *h.*

گانڈيو *gānḍīva*, m. the name of the bow of Arjuna. *s.*

گانڑ *gāṅṛ*, f. (v. *gānḍ*) the anus. *h.*

گانسنا *gāṅsnā*, a. to pierce, transfix, spit (as a fowl, &c.). *h.*

گانسي *gāṅsī*, f. the iron point of an arrow. *h.*

گانکر *gānkar*, name of an inferior kind of bread. *h.*

گانگن *gāngan*, m. the name of a disorder. *h.*

گانو *gāṅw*, m. a village, town, district. *s.*

گاو *gāw*, f. a cow; *gāw-palang*, a camelopard; *gāw-dosh*, a milking-pail, a churn; *gāw-dīda*, a kind of bread; *gāw-zabān*, name of a kind of bread; bugloss; *gāw-zorī*, f. violence, brute force; *gāw mesh*, a buffalo. *s. p.*

گاوارہ *gāwāra*, m. a cradle (v. *gahwāra*). *p.*

گاواگھي *gāwā-ghī*, m. cow's clarified butter. *s.*

گاوتکيہ *gāw-takiya*, m. a kind of pillow or bolster. *p.*

گاوچراي *gāw-charā,ī*, f. grazing (of a cow), a grazing-tax. *p.*

گاودم *gāw-dum*, گاودمبل *gaw-dumbāl*, } thick at one end and thin at the other; acclivity, descent, f. a trumpet, a tube. *p*

گاودي *gāwdī*, a simpleton, blockhead. *h.*

گاوسار *gāw-sar*, like an ox: name of Farīdūn's mace. *p.*

گاوشير *gāw-shīr*, f. name of a medicinal gum or gum resin, opoponax *p*

گاؤگھپ *gā,o ghap*, fraud, deceit, artifice. *d.*

گاؤلي *gā,olī* or *gāwalī*, m. a cowherd. *h.*

گاؤن *gā,oṅ*, m. (v. *gāṅw*) a village. *s.*

گاؤنبٹ *gā,oṅ-baṭ*, a subdivision of a district into several villages. *s.*

گاؤنٹي *gā oṅṭī*, of or belonging to a village. *s.*

گاؤن خرچہ *gā,oṅ-kharcha*, m. expenses or charges incurred in the municipal administration of a village. *s. p.*

گاونگر *gāwangar*, m. a singer, a musician. *d.*

گاہ *gāh*, f. time; place; *shikār-gāh*, a place proper for hunting; *'ibādat-gāh*, a place of worship; mosque, church; *nā gāh*, suddenly; *gāh-be-gāh*, occasionally, frequently, at all seasons; *gah-gāh*, repeatedly, again and again. *p.*

گاہ *gāh*, m. an alligator, a shark. *s.*

گاہک *gāhak*, m. a chapman, purchaser; *gun gāhak*, an appreciator of another's merits. *s.*

گاه گاهي *gāh-gāhe*, some time or other, at ... *p.*

گاهن *gāhan*, m. a kind of harrow (with ...th) for eradicating grass from ploughed land. *h.*

گاهنا *gāhnā*, a. to caulk, to thrash, to tread out corn; to inquire, to search, to investigate. *h.*

گاهي *gāhī*, f five (an aggregate made up of five parts). *h.*

گائي *gā,e* or *gā,ī*, f. a cow. *s.*

گايتري *gāyatrī*, f. a prayer repeated by Brāhmans with the rosary. *s.*

گائيدن *gā,īdan*, to embrace; *cum muliere congredi*. *p.*

گائيده *gā,īda*, a woman who has lost her virginity, *vel quæ cum viro concubuit*. *p.*

گاٻك *gāyak*, m. a singer, a celebrator. *s.*

گاين *gāyan*, a singer (male or female). *s.*

گائن *gā,in*, name of a small clan of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Kopa-cheet.—Ell. Gl. *h.*

گبر *gabr*, m. a fire-worshipper, a follower of Zoroaster, an infidel, one who does not believe in the Muhammadan faith. *p.*

گبر *gabbar*, wealthy, rich, prosperous. *d.*

گبرو *gabrū*, a clown, a young man, an unformed youth, a johnic raw, a bridegroom. *h.*

گبروتا *gubrautā* or *gabrautā*, m. a beetle found in dunghills or old cow-dung (*Scarabæus stercorarius*, Lin., *copris*, Geoff.). *h.*

گبهانا *gubhānā*, } a. to thrust, stick into. *h.*
گبهونا *gubhonā*, }

گبهرو *gabhrū*, m. (v. *gabrū*) a clown, &c. *h.*

گبهيلا *gubhīlā*, m. hard lumps in the intestines produced by costiveness; *scybala*. *h.*

گپ *gap*, f. prattle, tattling; *gap mārnā*, a. to prattle, to tattle. *h.*

گپال *gupāl*, m. (v. *gopāl*) a cowherd; a name of *Krishna*, a man's name frequently used among Hindūs. *s.*

گپت *gupt* or *gupta*, hidden; invisible. *s.*

گپتدان *gupta-dān*, m. a mode of giving alms in secret to Brāhmans. *s.*

گپتي *guptī*, f. a hidden sword. *s.*

گپ شپ *gap-shap*, f. prattle, tattling, chit-chat, small talk. *h.*

گپكنا *gapaknā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*

گپها *guphā*, f. a cave, a vault, a den. *s.*

گپي *gappī*, m. a tattler, a prattler. *h.*

گت *gat* or *gati*, f. state, condition, funeral rites, custom, habit, gait, way; appearance; place, gift, salvation; *gati-k*, to perform the funeral rites. *s.*

گت *gat*, gone, reached, attained; the past. *s.*

گتارته *gatārth*, according to the past; inferring from the past. *s.*

گتنا *gutnā*, a. to appoint, to determine; n. to be occupied or employed. *d.*

گتهنا *guthnā*, n. to be strung or threaded, as pearls; to be arrayed. *s.*

گتهوان *guthwān*, that which has been strung &c. *s.*

گتي *gatī*, f. (v. *gati*), state, condition, &c. *s.*

گتي *gate*, gently, softly, by degrees. *s.*

گٹا *gaṭṭā*, m. part of a *ḥukka* pipe. *h.*

گٹبينگن *guṭ-bengan* (v. *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*), m. name of a prickly plant. *h.*

گٹ پٹ *gaṭ-paṭ*, f. higgledy-piggledy. *h.*

گٹرمل *gaṭarmal*, m. a nickname for a monkey. *h.*

گٹكا *guṭkā*, m. a ball prepared by devotees, by putting which in their mouths they are supposed to become invisible, a sweetmeat swallowed as a bolus without chewing, a small book worn as an amulet. *s.*

گٹكاري *giṭkārī*, f. a particular vocal sound in singing. *h.*

گٹكنا *guṭaknā*, n. to coo as a dove; to swallow. *h.*

گٹكوري *giṭkaurī*, f. a pebble. *h.*

گٹوارا *gaṭwārā*, } m. (also *ganṭhwārā*) name
گٹوارہ *gaṭwāra*, } of a tribe of *jāṭs*.

گٹها *gaṭṭhā*, m. a bundle, pack, root of onion, turmeric, &c., a clove of garlic. *s.*

گٹها *gaṭṭhā*, m. the twentieth part of a *jarīb* (v. *jarīb*, a land measure). *h.*

گٹهانا *gaṭhānā*, a. to attach, connect, join. *s.*

گٹهاني *gaṭhānī*, f. a species of tax levied by *zamīndārs* on the cultivators of the soil. *h.*

گٹهاو *gaṭhā,o*, m. connection, junction, contrivance. *s.*

گٹهاوگانٹهنا *gaṭhāw-gānṭhnā*, a. to contrive well, to manage one's cards well. *s.*

گٹهبندهن *gaṭh bandhan*, m. conjunction binding together; a Hindū marriage festival, on which the bride's and the bridegroom's clothes are fastened together; after which a procession takes place to a river or piece of water. *s.*

گٹهجوڑا *gaṭh-joṛā* (v. *gaṭh-bandan*). *s.*

گٹهر *gaṭhar*, m. a large bundle, a bale. *s.*

گٹھری **gaṭhrī**, f. a bundle, packet, parcel; total, amount, a sum of money sealed up in a bag; crew, pack; *gaṭhrī bāndhnā*, a. to pack up, to gather (money, &c.); *gaṭhrī-k*, a. to add (figures). *s.*

گٹھ‌کٹا **gaṭh-kaṭā**, m. a cut-purse. *s.*

گٹھ‌کٹائی **gaṭh-kaṭā,ī**, گٹھ‌کٹی **gaṭh-kaṭī**, f. purse-cutting, pilfering, theft. *s.*

گٹھلا **guṭhlā**, being set on edge (the teeth). *h.*

گٹھلی **guṭhlī**, f. a kernel, stone, seed. *h.*

گٹھنا **gaṭhnā**, n. to be joined or connected, to unite, collude. *h.*

گٹھوا **gaṭhū,ā**, m. knots in cloth, also a marriage ceremony (v. *gath-bandan*). *h.*

گٹھوانسی **gaṭhwāṅsī**, the twentieth part of a *gaṭhā*, q v. *h.*

گٹھوند **gaṭhaund**, a deposit or trust bound up in a bag. *s.*

گٹھی **gaṭhī**, f. a ball, pack (v. *gāchhī*). *h.*

گٹھیا **gaṭhiyā**, f. a bump; pains in the joints; a bag, sack; bundle, pannier. *s.*

گٹھیاباو **gaṭhiyā-bāw**, f. rheumatism. *s.*

گٹھیلا **gaṭhīlā**, knotty, robust. *h.*

گٹیا **gaṭiyā**, f. a small bundle. *h.*

گج **gaj**, m. an elephant. *s.*

گجا **gajā**, m. part of a cart; a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گجانا **gajānā**, n. to work, to ferment. *h.*

گجپاتل **gaj-pāṭal**, m. (v. *kajjal*) lamp-black. *s.*

گجپال **gaj-pāl**, m. an elephant-keeper. *s.*

گجپت **gaj-pati**, the title of a *rājā*, master of elephants. *s.*

گجدنت **gaj-dant**, m. (elephant tooth), ivory. *s.*

گجر **gajar**, the chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or *pahar* of the day or night; but sometimes restricted to those at the close of the fourth; the word *pahar* being more commonly used for the middle chimes (Gilch.); according to the author of the *Ārā,ish i Mahfil*, the term *gajar* is applied to the morning and evening chimes, when on the conclusion of the *pahar* they strike "eight bells" four times over. *h.*

گجر **gajjar**, swampy ground. *h.*

گجرا **gajrā**, m. the leaf of the carrot; a kind of jewels, ornament; the waving lines on *mashrū'* (a kind of silk cloth). *h.*

گجرات **gujarāt**, the province of Guzerat. *p.*

گجراتی **gujarātī**, of or belonging to Guzerat. *p.*

گجراج **gaj-rāj**, m. a large elephant. *s.*

گجراہار **gajrāhār**, m. a wreath or neckl[ace] of flowers; a gold ornament of the same form. *h.*

گجربھت **gajar-bhatt**, m. a dish of boil[ed] carrots. *h.*

گجری **gujrī**, f. square or market-place [of a] city. *d.*

گجگاہ **gaj-gāh**, m. a string composed [of] several tassels made of the hair of a species of ox, &c. suspended as an ornament from an elephant's neck, or fastened to a horse's ears, extending on both sides to th[e] saddle. *s.*

گجگمنی **gaj-gamanī**, گجگونی **gaj gaunī**, walking (stately) like an elephant an epithet made use of to express a graceful gait in a female. *s.*

گجمنھ **gaj-maniha**, گجموتی **gaj-motī**, m. an elephant gem, or an elephant pear[l]; it is a popular idea among the Hindūs that the finest gems and pearls are to be found in the heads of elephants and serpents. *s.*

گجنی **gajnī**, f. bole, earth. *h.*

گجھا **gajhā**, m. winning, gaining. *h.*

گجھن **gajhin**, thick, dense (as trees). *h.*

گجھن **gajhan**, thickly, closely, densely. *h.*

گجیا **gujiyā**, f. an ear-ring, a kind of sweet-meat. *h.*

گچ **gach**, m. mortar, cement, old mortar knocked off walls, &c. *h.*

گچپچ **gach pach**, crowded, stuffed together, close, thick. *h.*

گچپچیا **gich-pichiyā**, m. the Pleiades. *h.*

گچگینا **gach gīnā**, short and fat (person). *h.*

گچھا **guchchhā**, dapper, neat, compact. *s.*

گچھہ **guchchha**, m. a bunch, a cluster (of fruit); ear of corn. *s.*

گچھےدار **guchchhe-dār**, f. a kind of turban. *h.*

گد **gud**, the brain; marrow, kernel. *d.*

گدا **guda**, f. the anus. *s.*

گدا **guddā**, m. a baby, doll; a windgall. *h.*

گدا **gadā**, f. a club, a mace; *gadā-dhar*, (mace bearing), a name of *Vishnu*. *s.*

گدا **gadā**, m. a beggar; adj. poor, indigent. *p.*

گداختہ **gudākhta**, melted, dissolved. *p.*

gil, f. earth;
...nian bols; gil-as. all round. p.
...h a ditch, for e
...e as a reserv
...gil-k, (lit. to ... rent-free land given
...ng the dead
...) whereas
...grave, to ...king round, revolution,
...ng cavity
... m. th culation; gardish āsmān, the
p.
...m. ...nā, God, the Creator. p.
...nus, ...mor. a walnut; the ball of
...allet. p.
gala, f. the neck; gardan-band,
...tten, d... the thr...ce; gardan kāṭnā, a. to behead;
... to the ...rā); gardan-kash, proud, haughty,
...es its ...ractory, stubborn; gardan-kashī, in-
...mdhānā gardan-kashī-k, a. to rebel; gardan-
...f love; ...ad, to kill, to put to death. p.
...ūnsnā, ...gala m. the neck. p.
...d-nawāh, f. environs. p.
...danī, f. a blow on the neck; a
...h; gardanī denā, a. to drive a man by the
...rdoṛā, m. a small pit. h.
...dūn, m. a wheel; an engine for
...up trees by the roots; the firmament, the hea-
...fortune, chance; a chariot, a child's go-cart. p.
...da, m. a kidney; (met.) courage;
...shield; a round pillow; a kind of round cake
...thin, garda, a kind of powder. p.
giri-dhārī m. (lit. the upholder of
...untains) a name of Kṛishṇa. s.
گر giri-dhāran, m. the upholding of a
...tain; giridhāran-k, to uphold or support a moun-
...
...rdī, f. (in comp.) separation; mis-
affliction; pādshāh-gardī, the dethroning of a
...shrāf-gardī, a calamity on all the nobility;
...rdī, the invasion of the Paṭhāns under Aḥmad
...urrānī. p.
گر gardīda, converted, turned, es-
...yed. p.
گ gardezī, name of a tribe of saiyids. h.
garuḍa (v. garuṛ), m. the bird and
...icle of Vishṇu; he is generally represented as a being
...ething between a man and a bird, and considered as
...ereign of the feathered race. s.
girir, m. a hyena. h.
گ giri-rāj, m. a name of the hill of
...han, the Parnassus of the Hindūs; a name of
...a. s.
...ruṛ, m. a large kind of heron (Ardea
...a), known to Anglo-Indians as "the adjutant." s.
gurz, m. a mace, a club, a battle-axe;
...rz-bardār, a macebearer. p.
گرسنگی gursanagī or gursinagī, f. hunger. p.

گرسنه gursana or gursina, hungry. p.

گرش grish, f. the name of the fourth of the six seasons, including from 15th of Baisākh to 15th Ashāṛh; summer; heat, or hot season. s.

گرفت girift, f. taking, capture, seizure; a handle, catch, clutch; an objection, criticism. p.

گرفتار giriftār, captive, prisoner, involved (in trouble, &c.). p.

گرفتاري giriftārī, f. bondage, captivity, imprisonment, embarrassment. p.

گرفتگي giriftagī, f. capture, detention, catching; giriftagī e āwāz, f. hoarseness. p.

گرفته girifta, seized, caught, taken; used in comp. both as first and last member, as ajal-girifta, seized by fate; at the point of death; girifta-khāṭir, afflicted at heart. p.

گرکهئي gurkha,ī, a kind of mortgage. h.

گرگ gurg, m. a wolf. p.

گرگ garg, name of a sect of Brāhmans; garg-bansī, a clan of rāj-pūts. s.

گرگا gurgā, m. a servant-boy, a brat; a vagabond; the knee joint. h.

گرگابي gurgābī, f. a kind of shoe or slipper. h.

گرگٹ girgiṭ, m. a lizard; a chameleon. h.

گرگج gargaj, m. a scaffold; a tower, a bastion, a cavalier. h.

گرگر gargar, one of the names of God; gargar, a species of bean or pea. p.

گرگرانا gargarānā, n. to gargle; to thunder; to roll; to roar (as a tiger), to rumble. h.

گرگوا gargawā, a kind of grass which grows in low grounds during the rains. h.

گرگري gurgurī, f. ague, the cold fit of a fever, a quotidian fever. h.

گرگي gurgī, f. a wench; a slave-girl; knee-breeches. h.

گرگيا gargayā, f. a sparrow. h.

گرم garm, hot, warm; ardent, active, zealous, fiery, choleric, virulent; throng (as a market); garm bolnā, to speak readily and to the purpose; garm-joshī, warmth of affection; garm honā, to be angry. p.

گرما garmā, m. summer; garmāgarm, hot and hot. p.

گرمابه garmāba, m. a warm or hot bath. p.

گرمانا garmānā, n. to be angry; to enliven. p.

گرمي garmī, f. warmth, heat; the venereal disease; garmī-k, to affect fondness. p.

گرنا girnā, n. to fall, to drop, to sink, to be spilt; girte-parte (lit. repeatedly falling), with much ... or with great difficulty. h.

گرنتھ **granth**, f. a code, a book, particularly the book of the Sikh religion, composed by *Nānak Shāh*; *granthi*, a knot. *s.*

گرنتھ‌کار **granth-kār**, m. an author, book-maker, writer, the founder of a system or sect. *s.*

گرو **giro, girw,** or **giraw**, m. a wager, bet; pledge, pawn. *p.*

گرو **gurū**, m. a spiritual guide, tutor, pastor, teacher. *s.*

گروا **garwā**, heavy; important; respectable; demure. *s.*

گرواپن **garwāpan**, n. respectability. *s.*

گروانا **girwānā**, a. (c. of *girānā*) to cause to be felled or thrown down. *h.*

گروبار **gurū-bār**, m. Thursday. *s.*

گرور **girwar**, m. a mountain, a hill. *s.*

گروه **guroh**, m. a band, troop, levy of people, company, crew. *p.*

گروي **girwī**, pledged, pawned; f. an insect mischievous to standing corn. *p.*

گرويدگي **girwīdagī**, f. admiring, following; adoring, adherence, attachment. *p.*

گرويده **girwīda**, attracted, attached to, admiring, captivated, a believer. *p.*

گروي‌نامه **girwī-nāma**, m. a deed of mortgage. *p.*

گره **grah** (for *griha*), m. a house, dwelling; *grah* or *graha*, a planet. *s.*

گره **girih**, f. a knot; knuckle, joint, articulation; a division of a *gaz*, three finger breadths; prejudice, misunderstanding; *girih-bur*, a cut purse; *girih parnā*, dissension arising between two people; *girih khulnā*, n. denotes restoration of friendship. *p.*

گرهچه **girikcha**, a small knot or joint. *p.*

گرهست **girhist** or **girhast** (for *grihastha*), a householder, a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*

گرهستهاپن **graha-sthāpan**, m. invoking the presence of the nine planets. *s.*

گرهستاسرم **grihast-āśram** or **-āshram**, the profession or condition of a householder or married man. *s.*

گرهستي **girhistī**, f. husbandry, housewifery, household; adj. of or relating to a householder. *s.*

گرهن **grahan**, m. an eclipse. *s.*

گرهور **gurhaur**, stacks of cow-dung. *h.*

گري **gurrī**, f. parched barley. *h.*

گري **garī**, f. the kernel of a cocoa-nut. *h.*

گرّي **garrī**, f. an instrument for twisting a thread or string; the term is also applied to a hay stack, a rick, a stack of thatched grass. *h.*

گري **garī**, f. (abst. ... action, business, &c., ... goldsmith. *p.*

گريا **guriyā**, f. a be... form. *h.*

گريان **giryān**, weepi...

گرياني **giryānī**, weepi...

گريبان **girebān**, m. a c... (fig.) the neck; *girebān-gīr*, a ... plainant; *girebān men munh* ... ashamed of one's faults. *p.*

گريز **gurez**, f. flight, devi... aversion, abstinence, fasting, reg...

گريزان **gurezān**, running a...

گريکهم **girekham**, f. hot ... from 15th *Baisākh* to 15th *Asharh*, ...

گريوا **grīvā**, f. the neck, the ... the neck. *s.*

گريوا **girewā**, گريوه **girewa**, a low hill, an ravine, steep pa...

گريوان **girewān** (v. *girebān*), a collar,...

گريه **greh**, m. a house, mansion, al...

گريه **giriya**, m. crying, lamentation, *giriya o zārī*, f. bewailing, weeping, and lam... *giriya-k.*, a. to weep, to cry, to lament. *p.*

گڑ **gur**, m. molasses, treacle. *s.*

گڑا **gara**, m. name given to a large she...

گڑابٹائي **garā-batāī**, division of pro... without threshing. *h.*

گڑاسي **garāsī**, f. an instrument for c... ... *h.*

گڑاکو **gurākū**, the tobacco prepared ... *d.*

گڑانا **gurānā**, a. to dig; to cause to b...

گڑانا **garānā**, a. to thrust in; to ... enter. *s.*

گڑانبه **gurāmba**, mangoes boiled wi... and sugar, resembling mango fool. *s.*

گڑاو **garāo**, an instrument for cutting ... stalks. *h.*

گڑبڑ **garbar**, m. higgledy-piggled... fused *h.*

گڑبڑا **garbarā**, m. bustle, confusion; ... of the bowels (*Borborygmi*). *h.*

گڑبڑانا **garbarānā**, n. to be confoun... fear. *d.*

گڑبڑاهٹ **garbarāhat**, f. confusion, alarm, bustle. *h.*

گڑبڑي **garbarī**, f. confusion, fright, alarm

گڑتي **gartī**, a friend, a companion. *d.*

gil, f. earth, clay; *gili armanī*, f. Armenian bole; *gil-andāī*, f. an embankment of earth, ... a ditch, for confining water on the lands, and to ... as a reservoir; *gil hikmat*, f. lute, cement; *gil ...il-k*, (lit. to throw earth on earth) said when, in ... the dead, earth is thrown immediately on the ...; whereas the usual custom is, after depositing it ... grave, to lay planks over it and then fill up the ... cavity with earth. *p.*

... m. the neck, the throat; *gal bahnā*, a. to throw one's arms round another's ...

... or *gol*), (in comp.) as *gul-chalā*, ...

galā, m. the throat, neck; voice; adj. ...tten, di...ved, melted, wasted, *galā uṭhānā*, (lit. to lift the throat) to apply acrid substances, such as pepper, ... to the *uvula* of a child, when it becomes hoarse or ...es its voice from the relaxation of that part, *galā ...ndhānā*, to ensnare one's self, especially in the bonds of love; *galā baiṭhnā* or *parnā*, n. to be hoarse; *galā ...ānsnā*, a. to hang, to choke; *galā dabānā*, a. to strangle, *galā kāṭnā*, to cut the throat; *galā ghonṭnā*, a. to throttle, to choke, *gale parnā*, to seek the friendship of ... who is averse from it; *gale parī bajā e sadh*, we should make a virtue of necessity, *gale kā har honā*, to seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute, to tease, to importune; to seek with ardour the friendship or affection of any one, to persecute with kindness or attention; *gale lagnā*, to embrace, *gale mandhnā*, to importune. *s.*

gullā, m. a pellet shot from a pellet-... *h.*

gillā, moist, damp, wet. *d.*

گلاب *gulāb*, m. f. rose-water; (Hind.) a rose; *gulāb pāsh*, m. a bottle from which rose-water is sprinkled, *gulāb pāshī*, f. the sprinkling of rose-water, *gulab-chashm*, meek, soft, or gentle-eyed. *p.*

گلاب جامن *gulāb-jāman*, f. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos, Roxb.*). *p.*

گلابي *gulābī*, rosy; rose-colour, damask; f. vial, bottle, flagon; a kind of sweetmeat; *gulābī ...ā*, m. the season of spring. *p.*

galār, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

gulāl, m. a farinaceous powder dyed ... which the Hindūs throw on each others' clothes, in ... saturnalia; *gulāl chashm*, reddish eye; *gulāl-...* a royal pavilion, a tent. *h.*

galālā, m. gargarism. *h.*

galānā or *galā-denā*, a. to melt, to ...; to soften; to waste or squander away. *s.*

galāū,ū, soluble, septical, weakening; ... m. solution. *s.*

gilāwā, m. prepared clay, dirt, mud. *p.*

galāwaṭ, f. solution, act of melting ...ving. *s.*

gulā,ī, f. roundness, globularity. *s.*

gul-bāng, f. warbling; fame, rumour; sound; the war-cry; the cry of *Allāh, Allāh*, rushing to battle; glad tidings. *p.*

gal-bāh, } f. embrace, embracing,
gal-bāhī, } caressing. *s.*

گلبدن *gul-badan*, m. a kind of silk cloth; adj. with a body or person beautiful as the rose (epithet of a mistress). *p.*

گلبن *gul-bun*, m. a rose-tree, a rose-bush. *p.*

گلپه *gulph*, m. the ankle. *h.*

گل پهٹاكي كرنا *gal phaṭākī karnā*, a. to sc... to utter falsehoods. *h.*

گلپهڑا *galpharā*, m. the jaws; the angle of the mouth. *h.*

گلپهننا *gulphunanā*, name of an herb which grows in fields sown with *kharīf* grains. *h.*

گلپهوٹ *gal-phūṭ*, f. vaunt, vaunting. *h.*

گل پهولا *galphūlā*, chubby. *h.*

گلتا *galtā*, m. a sheath, a scabbard. *p.*

گلت *galit*, fallen, dropped, sunk. *s.*

گلتاڑ *galtāṛ*, the name given to the ... pegs of a yoke. *h.*

گلتراش *gul-tarāsh*, m. snuffers. *p.*

گل تكيه *gal-takiya*, m. a kind of pillow or bolster (for the neck). *s. p.*

گلتنس *galtans*, dying without issue. *h.*

گلتني *galtanī*, f. part of the headstall of a bridle. *h*

گلٹ *gilaṭ*, m. } a protuberance, a hard
گلٹي *gilṭī*, f. } swelling, a gland, a knot, a tumour. *h.*

گل جندڑا *gal-jandṛā*, m. a handkerchief used as a sling for the arm, also called *galgandā*. *h.*

گلجهڑي *gul jhaṛī*, f. conglomeration; *gul jharī dil kī*, grief, displeasure, mental uneasiness. *h.*

گل چكان *gul chakān*, m. the flowers of the ... *mahū,ā* (*Bassia latifolia, Roxb.*). *p.*

گل چلا *gul-chalā*, m. a musketeer, a cannoneer, a rifleman. *s.*

گلخار *gul-khār* (v. *bhaṭ-katiyā*), a kind of herb. *p*

گل خن *gul-khan*, m. a stove, a furnace. *p.*

گلخور *galkhor*, m. a horse's halter. *p.*

گلدم *guldum*, a nightingale. *p.*

گلدينا *gal-denā*, a. to throttle, to choke. *h.*

گلزار *gul-zār*, a garden of roses; name of a musical note. *p.*

گلستان *gulistān* or *gul-sitān*, m. a rose-garden; the name of a book written by *Muslihu-d-dīn shaikh Sa'dī* of *Shīrāz*. *p.*

گلشن *gul-shan*, m. a rose-garden; a delightful spot, place of enjoyment; adj. cheerful.

گلکا *galkā*, f. a boil, swelling, tumour. *h.*

گلگل *galgal*, m. a citron; name of a bird; a mixture of lime and linseed-oil forming a kind of mortar impenetrable to water. *h.*

گلگلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in ...ter. *h.*

گلگلانا *galgalānā*, a. to soften, to mollify. *s.*

گلگلاہٹ *galgalāhat*, f. act of softening, softness. *s.*

گلگلی *gulgulī*, f. a kind of dish; swollen rice mixed with molasses formed into balls *d*

گلگنڈ *galgand*, m. inflammation or enlargement of the glands of the neck *h*

گلگوتھنا *gulgūthnā*, plump, handsome, chubby *h.*

گلگون *gul-gūn*, rose-coloured; name of a ... of Shirin, the mistress of Farhad *p*

گل گونہ *gul gūna*, m cosmetic *p.*

گلگیر *gul-gīr*, m snuffers *p.*

گلم *gulm*, m a division of an army, consisting of 9 platoons, each amounting to 9 elephants, 9 chariots, 27 horse, and 45 foot, the spleen, a disease ... spleen *s*

galnā or *gal-jānā*, n to melt, to be dissolved, to be wasted away *s*

گلنار *gul-nār* or *gulı anār*, m. the flower of the pomegranate, scarlet (colour) *p*

گلناری *gulnārī*, of or relating to the flower of the pomegranate *p*

گلناری رنگ *gul-nārī rang*, m. carnation colour. *p.*

گلنڈا *galandā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h*

گلنڈا *galandā*, stentorophonic, having a tremendously loud voice. *h*

...*galnī*, f. wasting, consumption. *h.*

...*lū*, m. the gullet, the throat, the ...pe; *gulū gīr*, adj (figuratively) an accuser, ...band, m. neckcloth *p.*

...*lau*, m. *Menispermum glabrum*; *gulū*, ...nd of the *Bassia latifolia*, which yields a very useful ... *h.*

...*galvāh*, f. an embrace, throwing the ... the neck. *s.*

...*lūgā*, m. a monkey's pouch. *u.*

...*launda*, m. the flower of the *mahūā* (*Bassia latifolia*) after it has fallen off *h*

گلہ *gila*, m. complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame; *galla*, m. a flock, a herd; *galla ban*, pastor, shepherd, (Hind.) a vessel in which shopkeepers put money received for things sold in the course of the day, c. *p.*

...*lhār*, soluble, corruptible. *h.*

گلہتی *gilhattī*, f. rice-gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt. *h.*

گلہر *galhar*, m. the goitre, swelling in the neck *s.*

گلہری *gilahrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

گلہی *galahī*, f. the forecastle (of a boat &c), prow *h.*

گلہیا *galhaiyā*, m. forecastle-man, boatswain *h.*

گلہینڈا *galhendā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلی *gillī*, f. a span (measure of circumference, i e the circle formed by joining the ends of thumb and fore finger), an ear of Indian corn (*Zea*) from which the seeds have been taken out, the stick in the game of tip cat, which is struck by a longer one called *danda* *gilli* or *gulli* *dandā khel* play at tip cat, *gullī*, a kind of pigeon *h*

گلی *galī*, a lane, *galī ba galī* or *galī* from street to street, *galī-kucha*, m a narrow ..., *gulli*, f a whetstone, a polishing stone *h*

گلی *gullī*, m a kind of pigeon *h.*

گلی *gilī*, earthen, made of clay *p.*

گلیا *galyā*, m a bullock that lies ... the midst of its work *h.*

گلیارا *galiyārā*, m | a lane, street, ... abode. *h*

گلیارہ *galiyāra*, m |

گلیاری *galiyārī*, f. |

گلیانا *galiyanā*, a. to abuse, to c... horse, &c) to force food or medicine down the ...

گلی باز *galībāz*, a sweet singer. *s.*

گلیر *giliyar*, lazy, indolent *h.*

گلیگند *galegand*, m. a species of bird, adjutant *s*

گلیل *gulail* or *gulel*, f. a pellet bow.

گم *gum*, lost, wanting, missing; distracted, *gum shuda* or *gum gashta*, lost *gum k*, a to ...; to be proud *gum nam*, ignoble, nameless, unknown to fame, consigned to oblivion, *gum ho*, get off, make yourself scarce *p*

گماشتگی *gumāshtagī*, f. office of gumashta, commission charge, agency *p*

گماشتہ *gumāshta*, an agent, a factor, envoy with full powers *p.*

گمان *gumān*, m. doubt, suspicion, opinion, fancy, supposition imagination; *gumān-lānā* or *-karnā* to suppose, to imagine, to suspect. *p.*

گمانا *gumānā*, a to lose, to let a thing be lost *p h*

گمانا *gamānā*, a. to pass one's time. *h.*

گمبھیر *gambhīr*, deep; serious, sedate. *s.*

گمبھیرتا *gambhīratā*, f. depth, seriousness. *s*

(445)

گنگا gangā, f. the river (Ganges). s.

گني ganī, a kind of coarse bag. h.

گمت gamat, a road, path; ek-gamat, to-gether, on one road, in one body. s.

گمت gammat, employment, occupation. d.

گمٹ gummaṭ, m. } a tower, bastion. h.
گمٹي gumṭī, f. }

gumṭā, m. a swelling or tumour re-sulting from a blow. d.

gumrāh, abandoned, depraved, wander-ing.

gumrāhī, f. deviation, seduction. p.

gumrah (v. gumrāh). p.

gumrahī (v. gumrāhī). p.

gumrī, f. vertigo, giddiness. h.

gumṛā, m. protuberance, a swelling. h.

gumsā, musty, mouldy. h.

gamak, f. the sound of a kettledrum; or m h; a shake or clash in music. h.

gamkīlā, spicy, fragrant, odoriferous. h.

gaman or gamana, m. act of going; a passenger. s.

gamnā, n. to pass or elapse, or be (as time) d.

gamanāgaman, m. going and coming, passing and repassing. s.

gum-hosh, without sensation; stu-pified. p.

gamyatā, f. accessibility, percepti-bility. s.

gamya, attainable, accessible. s.

gun, m. skill, cleverness, sense, under-standing; quality, mode, method, manner; virtue, kindness; a quality, especially of

گنونت gun-want (v. gun-wān).

گنوي ganwī, of or relating to a village, &c. s.

گنوي‌گانو ganwī-gānw, rustic hamlets or villages. s.

گنه gunah, m. (v. gunāh) a crime, a sin; gunah-kār or -gār, a criminal, a sinner; gunah-kārī or -gārī, f. criminality, sinfulness; a fine for crimes and misdemeanors. h.

گني gunī, skilful, virtuous, possessed of any quality or art; a snake-catcher, one who charms the snakes, a sorcerer. s.

گنبد gumbad, } m. a vault, an arch, cupola,
گنبز gumbaz, } dome, tower. p.

گنبهير gambhīr, } adj. deep; serious,
گنبهيرا gambhīrā, } thoughtful, grave; this term is also applied to a soil which is of a rich quality, and attains more than usual depth before the subsoil is reached. s.

گنپت gan-pati (v. ganesh), m. lord of hosts; a name of Ganesha, q.v. s.

گنت ganit, f. calculation, enumeration, arithmetic; adj. counted, reckoned; ganit-kār, m. an astrologer, an arithmetician. s.

گنتي gintī, f. number, reckoning; the first day of the month; muster. s.

گنٹا gunṭā, a fountain, a spring. d.

گنٹھ ganṭh, f. (v. gānṭh) a knot, bundle, &c. s.

گنٹھا ganṭhā, a fractional part of a jarīb (v. gaṭṭhā). h.

گنٹھجوڑا ganṭh-joṛā, m. uniting, splicing; ganṭh-joṛā bāndhnā, to tie together the skirts of the mantles of bride and bridegroom; a ceremony attending marriage performed by the purohit or officiating priest. s.

گنٹھکٹا ganṭh-kaṭṭā, m. a robber, a cut-purse. h.

گنٹھوارا ganṭhwārā, name of a tribe of jats. h.

گنج ganj, m. a granary, heap, treasury, market, mart, a case; ganj ilāhī, the Divine treasure, i.e. the word of God; ganj-bakhsh, generous, liberal, profuse, extravagant; ganj kārūn, the wealth of Kārūn, applied to vast riches in general; ganj-gāw, or -gāwān, or -gāw mesh, the treasure of Jamshīd, dug up in the reign of Bahrām and distributed among the poor. p.

گنج gunj, m. the seed of Abrus precatorius, or the shrub itself. h.

گنج ganj, m. a scald head (Tinea capitis). h.

گواه gawāh, m. a witness, one who give evidence. p.

گواهي gawāhī, f. evidence, testimony. p.

گوبر gobar, cow-dung. s.

گوبرکهانا gobar khānā, a. to do penance (b eating cow-dung). h.

گوبرگنیس gobar-ganes, fat, sleek, corpu lent. s.

گوبرونڈا *gobarondā*, m. the name of a beetle found in cow-dung (*Scarabæus*). s.

گوبري *gobrī*, f. plaster made with cow-dung; name of a tribe in Rohilcand. s.

گوبند *gobind*, a name of *Krishna* s.

گوبهي *gobhī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Hieracium, Bruce, M.S.*); *sufaid gobhī*, *Cacalia sonchifolia*; a term in card-playing. s.

گوپ *gop* or *gopa*, m. name of a Hindū caste, a cowherd (v. *gwālā*). s.

گوپ *gop*, f. a gold necklace. h.

گوپال *gūpāl*, an iron mace, an iron throne. p.

گوپال *gopāl*, } m. a cowherd, one of the
گوپالک *gopālak*, } names of *Krishna*. s.

گوپرس *gop-ras*, m. gum, myrrh. s.

گوپشٹمي *gopashtamī*, the eighth day of *Kārtik* (*shukla-paksha*). s.

گوپن *gopan*, m. concealment; *gopan-k*, a. to conceal, to hide. s.

گوپنيه *gopanīya*, fit to be concealed. s.

گوپهن *gophan*, m. }
گوپهنا *gophnā*, f. } a sling (for throwing
گوپهني *gophnī*, f. } with). h.
گوپهيا *gophiyā*, f. }

گوپي *gopī*, f. the female of *gopa*, q.v. s.

گوپي چندن *gopī-chandan*, m. a species of white clay. s.

گوت *got*, }
گوتا *gotā*, }
گوتر *gotr*, } m. parentage, lineage, pedigree, stock of a family. s.
گوترا *gotrā*, }
گوتره *gotra*, }

گوترج *gotraj*, m. a relation, one born in the family. s.

گوتم *gotam* or *gotama*, the name of a *munī* or saint, famous in Hindū mythology, he was the author of the Nyāya or logic, and his doctrines corresponded with those of Aristotle. *Gotama* and his wife *Ahalyā* lived in a retired forest, where *Indra* happening to pass, was struck with the beauty of the latter, and assuming the appearance of *Gotama*, he deceived the *munī's* wife and slept with her, which being discovered *Gotama* cursed them both; to *Indra* he said, "May your testicles fall to the ground," which accordingly took place; but *Brahmā* advised him to restore to *Indra* those essential articles, together with those of a ram, cut out for that purpose, hence *Indra* is called *meshānda-kesha* (ram-testicled); the saint then caused his wife *Ahalyā* to be turned into stone, in which state she remained till *Rāmachandra* (son of *Dasharatha*) passing that way with his brother *Lachhman*, relieved her and restored her to her original form, and being thus purified by *Rāma's* mercy, she was again received by her husband. s.

گوتم راجپوت *gautam-rājpūt*, } name of a nu-
گوتميان *gautamiyān*, } merous tribe of *rāj-pūts* about *Azīm-garh* and *Gorakpūr*. s.

گوتهه *gūth*, m. a round ball of cotton, &c. h.

گوتهان *gothān*, m. place for assembling the cattle of a village. s.

گوتهنا *gūthnā*, a. to thread, to string; to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. s.

گوتي *gotī*, m. a kinsman, relation, connection; adj. of or belonging to the same race, lineage, &c. s.

گوٹ *got*, f. a counter, piece, or man at backgammon, chess, &c. s.

گوٹ *got*, f. the hem of a garment. h.

گوٹا *gotā*, m. (gold or silver) lace, or edging (rather narrow). h.

گوٹي *gotī*, f. the small-pox, a pock. h.

گوٹکا *gau-tīkā*, the head manager of a village. h.

گوجر *gojar*, m. a centipede (*Scolopendra*). s.

گوجر *gūjar*, m. name of a caste among *rāj-pūts*, formerly notorious for their thieving propensities. s.

گوجرا *gojarā*, m. barley and *chanā* sown together. h.

گوجري *gūjrī*, f. the female of *gūjar*, q.v.; name of an ornament worn on the wrists and feet, an earthen image representing a milkmaid. s.

گوجري *gūjrī*, f. name of a *rāg* or musical mode.

گوجها *gojhā*, m. a species of thorny grass which springs up during the rains. h.

گوجي *gūjī*, f. a stick, a club. s.

گوجئي *goja,ī*, f. wheat and barley sown together in the same field. h.

گوچر *gochar*, m. perception, information; adj. known, perceived. s.

گوچري *gocharī*, visible, seen, perceived. s.

گوچنا *gochnā*, a. to catch, to seize; *gauchnā*, m. a field of wheat and *chana* sown together. s.

گوچهئي *gauchha,ī*, f. a sprout, a shoot. h.

گود *god*, f. the lap, bosom; *god pasārnā*, to ask, to beg; *god-l*, to embrace; *god-lenā*, to adopt. h.

گودا *gūdā*, m. brain, marrow, kernel, pith, crumb. s.

گودارا *godārā*, a subdivision of the *jāt* tribe. h.

گودان *gau-dān*, m. the presenting or giving of a cow (a kind of gift). s.

گوداوري *godāvarī*, f. the river Godavery, in the Deccan. s.

گودر *gūdar*, fat, plump. *h.*

گودڑ *gūdaṛ*, m. a quilt; a bundle of old clothes; any old tattered clothes; a kind of silk stuff; *gūdaṛ-khail* (applied only to females), foolish, unmannerly, rude; *gūdaṛ sīnā*, to stitch together; *gūdaṛ kā lāl* or *gūdaṛ meṅ gendaurā nikalnā*, good proceeding from evil. *h.*

گودڑی *gūdṛī*, f. a quilt (particularly that of a *fakīr*); a bundle. *h.*

گودنا *gūdnā*, a. to prick, to puncture; m. marks of tattooing. *h.*

گودنت *godant*, m. yellow orpiment; a cow's tooth; a fossil substance of a white colour, apparently an earthy salt. *s.*

گودوهنی *go-dohnī*, f. a milkpail. *s.*

گودهڑا *godhṛā*, گودهڑی *godhṛī*, m. a bough, a branch. *h.*

گودهڑی *gūdhṛī*, f. (v. *gūdṛī*) a quilt, a bundle. *h.*

گودهنا *gūdhnā* (also *gūṅdhnā*), a. to knead (flour, &c.). *h.*

گودهم *godhamā*, m., گودهولی *godhūlī*, f. evening, twilight. *s.*

گودهم *godhum*, گودهوم *godhūm*, m. wheat. *s.*

گودهینو *go-dhenū*, f. a milch-cow. *s.*

گودی *godī*, f. lap, embrace, bosom. *h.*

گودیا *gūdiyā*, desirous, wishing. *h.*

گوڈری *goḍarī* (v. *ginḍurī* or *jūṛā*). *h.*

گوڈهڑ *goḍhaṛ*, name given to weeds and grasses collected from a ploughed field. *h.*

گور *gor*, f. tomb, grave; *gor par gor karnī*, to seek an employment, office, or place which is already occupied; *gori gharībān*, a burial-ground for strangers; *gor-kan*, a gravedigger. *p.*

گور *gaur*, a pagan, an infidel, a fire-worshipper; the term is generally applied by Musalmāns to those who believe not in *Muhammad*. *p.*

گور *gaur*, fair-complexioned; a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*. *s.*

گورا *gorā*, white, fair, or fair-complexioned. N.B.—When applied to horned cattle it signifies red.—Ell. Gl. *s.*

گورا *gaurā*, a male sparrow, a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*; name of a tribe of *Ahīrs*. *h.*

گوراگمتا *gorā-gumtā*, red and white. *d.*

گوراهر *gaurāhar*, an obscure tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

گورخر *gor-khar*, m. the onager or wild ass. *p.*

گورڑو *goraṛū* (v. *darrāj*), a partridge. *d.*

گورس *goras*, m. milk, butter-milk, curdled milk. *s.*

گورستان *gor-istān*, m. a burying-ground. *p.*

گورسها *goras-hā*, (a child) reared with the milk of cattle; m. a sodomite. *s.*

گورسی *gorasī*, f. a vessel for holding milk, &c., a milkpail. *s.*

گورگ دهندا *gorag-dhandā*, life, existence; affliction, annoyance. *d.*

گورو *gūrū*, m. a saint, a holy man, a spiritual director; *gūrū-lachh*, knowledge which can only be acquired from a living instructor; adj. heavy, hard of digestion; *gaurav*, reputation, respectability, consequence, or weight. *s.*

گورو *gorū*, m. an ox, a cow; *gorū,ā ḍhukān*, m. twilight (the time of bringing home the cows); *gorū,ārī berā*, f. evening. *s.*

گوروت *go-rūt*, m. a measure of distance equal to two *kos*. *s.*

گوروچنا *go-rūchnā*, f. a bright yellow pigment used in dyeing. *s.*

گوروه *gauruwa*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*

گوری *gaurī*, f. the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; one of the names of *Pārvatī*. *s.*

گوریا *gauriyā*, f. a sparrow. *h.*

گوڑ *gauṛ*, m. name of a division of the country in Bengal; an ancient city, formerly the capital of Bengal; inhabitant of *Gaur* (a Brāhman); *gauṛ-brāhman*, one of the ten tribes of Brāhmans; *gauṛ-kāyath*, one of the twelve subdivisions of the Kāyath caste; *gaur-rāj-pūt*, one of the classes of *rāj-pūts*, *gauṛ-tagā*, name of an important tribe of Brāhmanical descent in the north-west of India (v. Ell. Gl. p. 355). *s.*

گوڑ *goṛ*, m. the leg, foot. *h.*

گوڑا *gauṛā*, m. name of a caste in *Uṛesā* or Orissa, who are generally palkī carriers and bearers; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*

گوڑنا *goṛnā*, a. to dig, to scrape. *h.*

گوڑه *gūṛh*, abstruse, difficult, abstracted; secret, mysterious; *gurh-baktā*, m. a pedagogue, a pedant. *s.*

گوڑهارته *gūṛh-ārth*, of obscure or hidden meaning. *s.*

گوڑهپات *gūṛh-pāt*, m. a snake. *s.*

گوڑهپرش *gūṛh-purush*, m. a spy, a secret emissary, a disguised agent, a scout. *s.*

گوڑهتا *gūṛhtā*, f. abstruseness, secrecy. *s.*

گوڑهمارگ *gūṛh-mārg*, m. a subterraneous passage, a defile, a by-road or secret way. *s.*

گوڑهیا *goṛhiyā*, the homestead, fields near a village. *h.*

گوڑي *goṛī*, f. taking away; *goṛī-k*, to take away, to steal, to walk off with. *h.*

گوڑي *gauṛī*, f. rum or spirit distilled from *guṛ*; one of the *rāginis* or musical modes. *h.*

گوڑيا *gūṛiyā*, m. a doll, a puppet. *h.*

گوڑيا *gauṛiyā*, m. inhabitant of *Gauṛ*; hence the followers of *Chaitanya of Nadiyā* are so called. The philosopher flourished about the year 1407 of *Sālivāhana*. He was by birth a Brāhman, and having become a Sanyāsī, maintained that the doctrines of the Vedās had been hitherto misunderstood, and explained them in a manner peculiar to himself. His sect is a branch of the *Vaishnava* or worshippers of *Vishnu*. His disciples in various parts of India are said to amount to five millions. His followers believe him to have been an incarnation of the Deity. *s.*

گوڑيت *goṛait*, a village watchman, an intelligencer. *s.*

گوز *goz*, m. a fart; *gauz* or *gūz*, a walnut. *p.*

گوز *gauz*, } m. an elk, a deer, a roe. *p.*
گوزن *gawazn*, }

گوساله *gosāla*, m. a calf; (met.) a dolt, a blockhead. *p.*

گوسالا *gau-sālā*, a cowhouse, a cowshed. *s.*

گوسائين *gosā,īn*, m. the Deity; a saint, a holy person; the descendants of the disciples of *Chaitanya of Nadiyā*. *s.*

گوسپند *gospand*, } f. a sheep, a goat. *p.*
گوسفند *gosfand*, }

گوستن *gostan*, m. a cluster of blossoms, a nosegay. *h.*

گوستني *gostanī*, f. a grape. *h.*

گوستهان *go-sthān*, m. a cowpen, a place for cattle. *s.*

گوسو *go-sav*, m. the sacrifice of a cow; one of the grand sacrifices of the Hindūs in former times, but for a long period past not permitted. *s.*

گوسينيا *gosaiṅyā*, m. the Deity. *s.*

گوش *gosh*, m. the ear; *gosh-pech*, an ornament worn in the turban; *gosh dār*, a guardian, keeper; *gosh-zad*, whatever strikes the ear; hearsay; *gosh-guzār*, heard, reported; a bearer; *gosh-māl*, pulling (or rubbing or boxing) the ears, chastisement, rebuking; *gosh-mālī*, f. rebuke, punishment; *gosh-wār* or *-wāra*, an ear-ring. *p.*

گوش *gosh* (for *gosht*), flesh, &c. *d.*

گوشال *go-shāl*, } m. a cowhouse, a shed for cattle. *s.*
گوشالا *go-shālā*, }

گوشپد *gosh-pad*, m. a kind of measure, as much as a cow's footstep will hold. *s.*

گوشت *gosht*, m. meat, flesh; *gosht-i-nākhun honā*, expresses intimate friendship. *p.*

گوشتاب *gosht-āb*, gravy, soup. *p.*

گوشتابه *goshtāba*, soup made of minced meat. *p.*

گوشتاوا *goshtāwā*, m. pounded or minced meat, also soup or gravy thereof. *p.*

گوشتين *goshtīn*, fleshy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongue, as in this phrase) *zabani goshtīn ast tegh āhanīn*, the tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel. *p.*

گوشٹ *goshṭ*, f. plot, cabal, conspiracy. *s.*

گوشٹھ *goshṭh*, m. a cowpen, a fold for cattle. *s.*

گوشٹھي *goshṭhī*, f. an assembly, a meeting; conversation, discourse; family connections. *s.*

گوشچي *goshchī*, a listener, a spy, an emissary, a sentinel, an informer. *p.*

گوشواره *goshwāra*, m. an ear-ring; an embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turban; the abstract of an account; boring the ears (of female children). *p.*

گوشه *gosha*, m. a corner, the horn or pointed extremity of a bow; a closet, retirement, privacy; side; *gosha-gīr*, retired, (sub.) a hermit; *gosha-gīrī*, f. withdrawal from worldly affairs; retirement, seclusion; *gosha-nishīn*, retired (sitting in a corner), a hermit, solitary; *kamān ke goshe meṅ pakarnā*, to seize with facility (lit. to catch with the bow without shooting). *p.*

گوکرن *go-karṇ*, m. a span; a kind of deer; also a mule. *s.*

گوکل *gokul*, m. the birthplace of *Krishṇa*; a herd of cattle; a cowhouse or station. *s.*

گوکه *goki*, although, notwithstanding that *p.*

گوکھ *gaukh*, a threshold, a portico. *h.*

گوکھرو *gokhrū*, m. name of an ornament (bells tied round the ankles); a point; name of a plant (*Tribulus lanuginosus*); *baṛā gokhrū*, *Pedalium murex*. *s.*

گوگل *gūgal*, m. name of a tree or gum (*Amyris agallocha*, Roxb., cor. pl. vol iii.); *bdellium*. *s.*

گوگلي *gūglī*, f. a cockle shell (Beng.). *h.*

گول *gol*, m. a circle, a ball, any thing round, a jar, adj. round, circular; *gol-phal*, m. the testicle; *gol-gol*, round. *s.*

گول *gol*, a party from another village sojourning with their cattle, for pasture; *gūl*, a channel cut for conveying water to a field. *h.*

گول *gol*, m. a blockhead. *p.*

گولا *golā*, m. a granary. *h.*

گولا *golā*, m. a cannon-ball; a large beam of wood; a kind of pigeon; the kernel of a cocoa-nut; *golā ḍanḍā*, m. name of a game, tipcat. *s.*

گولادھيايا *gol-ādhyāyā*, m. the section of the *Sūrya-siddhānta* (and other astronomical works) devoted to the doctrine of the sphere. *s.*

گولار *golār*, m. roundness; f. a globe, a sphere; rotundity. *s.*

گولرا *golārā*, round, globular. *s.*

گولائي *golā,ī*, f. roundness, sphericity. *s.*

گولر *gūlar*, f. a wild fig (*Ficus glomerata*, *Roxb.*), also cotton-pods which have not yet burst. *h.*

گولك *golak*, f. the *kotwāl's* treasure-pot, a till, a drawer. *p.*

گولك *golak*, m. } a bastard son or daugh-
گولكا *golikā*, f. } ter by illegitimate connection with a widow. *s.*

گولنداز *gol-andāz*, m. a cannoneer, gunner, bombardier, a marksman. *p.*

گولندازي *gol-andāzī*, f. gunnery, ball practice. *p.*

گولوك *golok*, m. name of the heaven of Vishnu. *s.*

گوله *gola*, m. a cannon-ball (v. *golā*). *p.*

گولي *golī*, m. any small ball, a bullet, a musket-ball; a pill *p.*

گولي *gaulī*, m. a grazier, a cowherd. *d.*

گوما *gūmā*, m. a name of a plant used as a topic, and cure for the earache, ague, &c. (*Pharnaceum mollugo*). *p.*

گومڑا *gūmṛā*, m. a bump, swelling. *h.*

گومكھ *go-mukh*, m. a breach in a wall. *s.*

گومكھي *go-mukhī*, f. a cloth bag containing a rosary, the hand being thrust in counts the beads; the chasm in the Himālaya mountains through which the Ganges issues. *s.*

گوموتر *go-mūtr*, m. the cow's urine. *s.*

گوميدك *go medak*, m. a kind of gem or precious stone from the Himālaya mountains. *s.*

گوميدھ *go-medh*, m. the sacrifice of a cow. *s.*

گون *gon*, f. sack, a bag (of coarse cloth). *s.*

گون *gaun*, f. opportunity, advantage; *gaun gīr*, controller, uncontrolled, ruler, invested with authority. *h.*

گون *gūn*, (in comp.) implies similitude of colour, as *gul-gūn*, rosy-colour, red. *p.*

گونا *gaunā*, m. bringing home a wife. *s.*

گوناگون *gūnāgūn*, of different colours, or kinds, various, manifold. *p.*

گونتھنا *gūnthnā*, a. (v. *gūnṭhnā*) to thread. *s.*

گونٹا *gaunṭā*, village expenses. *h.*

گونٹھ *gonṭh*, m. a kind of wide stitch or sewing; lands assigned rent-free for religious purposes; the endowment of a temple. *h.*

گونٹھا *gonṭhā*, m. dried cow-dung for fuel. *s.*

گونٹھنا *gūnṭhnā*, a. to thread, to string; to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *s.*

گونٹيا *gonṭiyā*, m. the chief manager of a village; *gunṭiyā*, f. a small hamlet. *h.*

گونج *gūnj*, f. echo, buzzing, resounding, hollow sound. *s.*

گونجنا *gūnjnā*, n. to resound, to hum, to buzz. *s.*

گونجھا *gūnjhā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گوند *gond*, f. gum; *gond-dānī*, f. a vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with; *gond-kash*, an instrument for spreading gum with (in sealing letters). *s.*

گوند *gond*, name of a rush which grows in marshy ground, and is much used in making mats and baskets; (Dakh.) a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گوندا *gondā*, m a thin dough or pap made of the flour of *Cicer arietinum*, for feeding birds. *h.*

گوندلا *gūndlā*, round, circular; m. a ring, a circle. *h.*

گوندنا *gūndnā*, a. (v. *gūndhnā*) to knead, &c. *h.*

گوندني *gondnī*, f. a reed, of the leaves of which coarse mats are made (*Typha*). *h.*

گوندھن *gūndhan*, m. dough, act of kneading *h.*

گوندھنا *gūndhnā*, a. to knead; to plait, to braid, to plat, to weave. *h.*

گوندي *gondī*, f. name of a tree (*Cordia*). *h.*

گونڈ *gonḍ*, name of the aboriginal inhabitants of the Saugor territory. *h.*

گونڈا *gonḍā* (v. *ahīr*), a caste of cowherds. *h.*

گونڈلي *gonḍlī*, f. name of a tree. *h.*

گونرا *gonrā*, m. a kind of reservoir (for water). *h.*

گونڑا *gūnṛā*, m. a beam (of a ship), the cross timbers (of a boat). *h.*

گونگا *gūngā*, dumb, speechless, mute. *h.*

گونگان كرنا *gūngān-karnā*, a. to sing, to celebrate, to prattle (or crow) as infants. *h.*

گون گھات *gaun-ghāt*, f. power, opportunity. *h.*

گونه *gūna*, m. colour, form, species, figure, mode, manner, kind. *p.*

گونهار *gaunhār*, m. the company who attend the bride when being brought home. *s.*

گوني *gaunī* (v. *gaun*), opportunity, &c. *d.*

گوونا *gowanā*, a. to hide, to conceal. *s.*

گوه *goh*, m. a lizard, iguana; a Gangetic alligator; *gūh*, f. human excrement. *s.*

گوه *gauh*, f. perseverance. *h.*

گوهار *gohār*, m. tumult, uproar. *h.*

گوهاري *gohārī*, f. rich and highly-cultivated land. *h.*

گوهاني *gauhānī*, f. lands situated close round a village; the village itself; fields on which cattle graze. *h.*

گوهائي *gohā,ī*, f. the treading out of grain by bullocks. *s.*

گوهتيا *go-hatyā*, f. the killing of a cow. *s.*

گوهر *gauhar* or *gohar*, m. a pearl, a gem, a jewel; lustre of a gem, or sword; essence, disposition, substance, form; offspring; intellect, wisdom. *p.*

گوهر *gohar*, m. a broad pathway for cattle. *h.*

گوهرا *goharā*, m. cakes of dried cow-dung; an ally, a succourer, an assistant. *s.*

گوهرها *goharhā*, m. an ally, succourer, an assistant. *h.*

گوهري *goharī*, f. demurrage. *h.*

گوهڙيا *gūhaṛiyā*, m. a dunghill, a place where excrement is thrown. *s.*

گوهون *gohūṅ* (v. *gehūṅ*), wheat. *h.*

گوهونا *gohūnā*, گوهونه *gohūna*, m. name of a kind of snake; the boa. *s.*

گوهي *gūhī*, defiled (*cacatus*). *h.*

گوي *go,e*, m. a ball; in comp. same as *go*, as *'aib-go,e*, satirical or censorious. *p.*

گوي *gawī*, a den (of a wild beast). *d.*

گويا *guwaiyā*, f. a gossip; a woman's female friend; adj. eloquent, conversable. *p. h.*

گويا *gawaiyā*, m. a singer, a minstrel. *s.*

گويا *goyā*, thus, in this manner, as you would say, as if one would say. *p.*

گوياك *goyāk*, talkative, loquacious. *p.*

گوئيان *gū,iyāṅ*, m. a partner (at any game). *h.*

گويائي *goyā,ī*, f. conversation, talk. *p.*

گوئين *go,īṅ*, a pair of plough oxen, sometimes called *do-gāwā*. *h.*

گوئيڈ *go,eṅḍ* or *gweṅḍ*, گوينڈا *gwainḍā*, m. a suburb, vicinage, fields near a village, homestead. *h.*

گويندگي *goyandagī*, f. a dialect, speech. *p.*

گوينده *goyanda*, m. an orator, a speaker. *p.*

گهه *gah*, f. a handle. *s.*

گهه *gah*, f. (v. *gāh*) time, place; *gah-gah*, sometimes, from time to time. *p.*

گهابرا *ghābrā*, confused, confounded. *h.*

گهات *ghāt*, f. aim, snare, ambuscade. *h.*

گهات *ghāt*, f. killing, slaughter. *s.*

گهاتا *ghātā*, m. name of a plaything. *h.*

گهاتك *ghātak*, m. an enemy, a murderer; *ghātuk*, mischievous, murderous, cruel. *s.*

گهاتن *ghātan*, m. killing, slaughter, murder. *s.*

گهاتو *ghātū*, m. a deceiver. *d.*

گهاتي *ghātī*, insidious, wily. *h.*

گهاٹ *ghāṭ*, m. a landing-place, a quay, ferry, ford, pass; an entrance into a country over mountains, or through any difficult pass; also a public ferry over any river, or a landing-place where customs are usually collected; *ghāṭ-mār*, m. a smuggler; *ghāṭ-mārnā*, a. to smuggle. *s.*

گهاٹ *ghāṭ*, m. mode, manner, shape; offence, deficiency; want, abatement; adj. abated, less. *h.*

گهاٹا *ghāṭā*, m. acclivity, ascent; deficiency, abatement, reduction. *h.*

گهاٹاني *ghāṭānī*, گهاٹباري *ghāṭ bārī*, f. a toll levied on crossing rivers or hill-passes. *h.*

گهاٹي *ghāṭī*, f. a strait, a pass (in a mountain, &c.). *h.*

گهاٹيا *ghāṭiyā*, m. a Brāhman who sits in a *ghāṭ* of the Ganges to keep the clothes, &c. of those that resort to make ablution. *s.*

گهار *ghār*, a kind of clay soil; *ghār hojānā* is applied to land worn away by running water. *h.*

گهار *guhār*, f. m. an assistant, aid; bawling; tumult, alarm. *h.*

گهاري *ghārī*, f. a valley or ravine; cattle-sheds. *h.*

گهاس *ghās*, f. grass, fodder, straw; *ghās-pāt*, sweepings. *s.*

گهاگرا گول *ghāgrā-gol*, perplexed, bewildered, distracted. *d.*

گهاگس *ghāgas*, m. a large kind of fowl. *h.*

گهاگهه *ghāgh*, old, aged, experienced; sly, wily, shrewd. *h.*

گهاگهرا *ghāghrā*, m. a petticoat; name of a river; name of a plant (*Xanthium indicum, Kæn. M.S.*) *s.*

گهال *ghāl*, f. mischief, distraction, ruin. *h*

گهالا *ghālā*, calamity, evil, misfortune. *d.*

گهالك *ghālak*, m. a ruiner, destroyer, desolator. *h.*

گهال مسل *ghāl-mel*, jumbled. *h.*

گهالنا *ghālnā*, a. to desolate, to ruin; to thrust in. *h.*

گهام *ghām*, f. sunbeams, sunshine; sweat (Beng.). *s.*

گهامڙ *ghāmaṛ*, simple, artless; a blockhead. *h.*

گهان *ghān*, f. as much as is thrown in at one time into a mill, or a mortar, &c. *h.*

گهانا *ghānā*, m. (v. *ghānī*) a sugar-cane press. *h.*

گهانٹي *ghānṭī*, f. Adam's apple, the larynx. *s.*

گهانٹي *ghānṭī*, f. strips of different coloured cloths tied round the ancles by *Muḥarram faḳīrs*. *d.*

گہانجني *guhānjanī*, f. a stithe (in the eye). *h.*

گهانسي *ghānsī*, a kind of covering. *d.*

گهانگرا گهول *ghāngrā-ghol* (v. *ghūgrā-gol*). *d.*

گهاني *ghānī*, f. an oil-mill (or press); a sugar-mill. *h.*

گهاو *ghā,o* or *ghāw*, m. a wound, a sore. *h.*

گهاوگهپ *ghā,ū-ghap*, living from hand to mouth, improvident, spendthrift. *h.*

گہاي *guhā,ī*, f. meconium (of infants); *guhā,ī*, the process of treading sheaves of corn by bullocks, for separating the grain from the ears and stalks. *h.*

گهاي *ghā,ī*, f. cudgelling; stratagem, fraud, a decoy; number five (in reckoning); the interval between the fingers or toes, the junction of the fingers, the space at the root where the fingers separate, the angle formed by a branch with the trunk of a tree, or space at the root of the branch; a cut or stroke with the broad sword or cudgel (of these there are twelve). *h.*

گهايل *ghāyal*, *ghā,el*, or *ghā,il*, wounded. *h.*

گهائين *ghā,īn*, (one) time, turn. *h.*

گهبرانا *ghabrānā*, n. to be confused, confounded, alarmed, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, terrified. *h.*

گهبراهٹ *ghabrāhaṭ*, f. confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm. *h.*

گهپ *ghup*, dark, hidden, obscure. *h.*

گهپچي *ghapchī*, f. grasp, embrace. *h.*

گہت *guhat*, covered, concealed, plaiting the hair. *s.*

گهتر *ghattar* (v. *fajr*), the morning. *d.*

گهٹ *ghaṭ*, m. a water-pot; body; *ghaṭṭ*, a landing-place. *s.*

گهٹ *ghaṭ*, m. mind, heart, thought, soul. *h.*

گهٹا *ghaṭā*, f. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; clouds, crowds. *s.*

گهٹا *ghaṭṭā*, m. a corn of the feet. *h.*

گهٹاٹوپ *ghaṭāṭop*, m. a covering of a *pālkī* or carriage. *h.*

گهٹانا *ghaṭānā*, a. to lessen, to decrease, to diminish; *ghuṭānā*, a. to shave clean, to polish. *h.*

گهٹاو *ghaṭāw*, m. deficiency, reduction, falling (as a river, or price of any thing), depreciation. *h.*

گهٹاونا *ghaṭāwnā*, a. to reduce, to cause to subside or decrease. *h.*

گهٹائي *ghuṭā,ī*, f. perfidy, villany. *h.*

گهٹتي *ghaṭtī*, f. deficiency, diminution, decrease. *h.*

گهٹداسي *ghāṭ-dāsī*, f. a bawd or procuress. *s.*

گهٹک *ghaṭak*, m. a mediator, go-between, an ambassador, attorney, messenger; one who adjusts a marriage (Beng.). *s.*

گهٹکا *ghaṭikā*, f. the ancle; a portion of the day or night (v. *muhūrt*). *s.*

گهٹن *ghaṭan*, m. occurring, happening. *s.*

گهٹنا *ghaṭnā*, n. to abate, to decrease, to subside, to sink, to fall. *h.*

گهٹنا *ghuṭnā*, n. to be rubbed; m. the knee; *ghuṭnauṅ chalnā* or *ghuṭni chalnā*, to crawl about on the knees as a child. *h.*

گهٹنت *ghaṭant*, diminution, decrease. *h.*

گهٹنيہ *ghaṭanīya*, liable to abatement, or decrease, or diminution. *s.*

گهٹوار *ghaṭwār*, } m. a wharfinger, one who
گهٹوال *ghaṭwāl*, } has the care of a *ghāṭ*. *s.*

گهٹہا *ghaṭahā*, m. an offender, transgressor. *h.*

گهٹي *ghuṭṭī*, f. (v. *ghūṅṭī*), a kind of medicine for children. *h.*

گهٹي *ghaṭṭī*, f. deficiency, loss, diminution, abatement; a small or inferior landing-place. *s.*

گهٹيا *ghaṭiyā*, low-priced, cheap. *h.*

گهچاگهچ *ghachāghach*, thick. *h.*

گهچ پچ *ghich-pich*, thick, confused, muddy; *ghich-pich-bakna* or *-bolnā*, to speak thick. *h.*

گهر *ghar*, m. house, dwelling, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove; *ghar-basā*, one who is at home or keeps to the house; indolent, inactive; *ghar ba-ghar*, to or in every house, from house to house; *ghar baiṭhnā* or *ghar-jānā* (literally), to rest at home, to go home; (idiomatically) to be ruined; *ghar chalānā*, a. to provide for one's household expenses (Beng.); *ghar-dwārī*, f. a kind of tax, poll-tax, hearth-money; *ghar dubonā*, to ruin one's self and family; *ghar dūbnā*, to be ruined; *ghar kā dhelānā rahnā* (Dakh.), to be desolated or destroyed; *ghar karnā*, a. to fix, to settle, to establish a family; *ghar khokar tamāshā dekhnā*, to ruin one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures; *ghar-ghālnā*, to ruin or utterly destroy; *ghar hona*, expresses affection and unanimity between husband and wife. *h.*

گہر *guhar*, m. a gem; essence; nature, disposition; *bad-guhar*, of a bad disposition (v. *gohar*). *p.*

گهرا *gharrā*, m. a rattling noise in the throat, which dying people are afflicted with, pain, agony, pang. *h.*

گہرا *gahrā*, deep; *gahrā-rang*, deep colour. *s.*

گهرات *ghrāt* or *ghrāta*, smelled, inhaled. *s.*

گهراٹا *gharrāṭā*, m. snoring. *s.*

گهرامي *gharāmī*, m. a thatcher. *s.*

گهران *ghrāṇ*, m. the nose, smell; smelling. *s.*

گهرانا *gharānā*, m. family, household. *s.*

گهرانا *ghirānā*, a. to cause to surround or inclose. *h.*

گهرانا *guhrānā*, n. to call out, to bawl; a. to assist. *h.*

گهران ترپن *ghrāṇ-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

گهراند *ghirānd*, f. stink (particularly that of urine). *s.*

گهرانسدريه *ghrāṇendriya*, f. the nose, the sense of smelling. *s.*

گهربار *ghar-bār*, m. family; *ghar-bār basānā*, to consummate a marriage; *ghar-bār honā*, to undergo the consummation of a marriage. *s.*

گهرباري *ghar-bārī*, f. housewifery, domestic concerns. *s.*

گهربراو *ghar-barāw*, m. household furniture, &c. *s.*

گهرپتي *ghar-pattī*, a kind of house-tax (now abolished). *s. h.*

گهرپهانت *ghar-phānt*, an arrangement entered into for paying the government revenue. *s h*

گهرت *gharat*, f make, form. *h.*

گهرت *ghṛit*, m. *ghī* or clarified butter. *s.*

گهرتكماري *ghṛit-kumārī*, f. the aloe-plant. *s.*

گهرتكوار *ghṛitakuwār*, m. (v. *ghīkuwār*) a kind of plant *s.*

گهردواري *ghar-dwārī*, f. a kind of illegal cess from shopkeepers and householders. *s*

گهرڑ *gharaṛ*, the dry moth-plant cut and given as fodder to cattle *h*

گهرشن *gharshan*, m. grinding, pounding. *s.*

گهرشني *gharshanī*, f. turmeric. *s.*

گهركنا *ghuraknā*, a. to browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at, to rebuke *h.*

گهركي *ghurkī*, f. rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at. *h.*

گهرگهٹ *ghar-ghaṭ*, m. a kind of fish (*Silurus*) *s.*

گهرگهر *gharghar*, m. the river Gogra; gurgling, rumbling *h.*

گهرگهرا *ghur-ghurā*, m. the mole-cricket (*Gryllus gryllotalpa*); a phagedenic ulcer or *Herpes exedens* (so named from digging in the flesh as the mole-cricket does in earth or sand). *h.*

گهرم *gharm*, m. heat, the hot season; sunshine. *s.*

گهرنا *gharnā*, a. to fashion or shape (as metal with a hammer). *h.*

گهرنا *ghirnā*, n. to be surrounded, inclosed; to gather (as the clouds). *h.*

گهرنا *ghṛiṇā*, f. abhorrence, blame, censure, pity, shame, bashfulness. *s.*

گهرنانا *ghurnānā*, n. to snore. *h.*

گهرنس *ghurnas*, m. the tendo Achillis. *h.*

گهرني *ghirnī*, f. a pulley; an instrument for twisting ropes; a kind of pigeon, the tumbler; *ghirnī khānā*, to go round. *s.*

گهرني *ghurnī*, f. a vertigo, swimming of the head; rolling; *gharnī*, f. a wife. *s.*

گهرنئي *gharna,ī*, f. a raft made with pots, a float (of pots). *s.*

گهرو *ghara,ū*, domestic, household. *s.*

گهروا *gharū,ā*, } m. a small house which
گهروندا *gharaundā*, } children make to play
m. *s.*

گهروارا *gharwārā*, } name of a district in
گهروارہ *gharwāra*, } Bundelcund, said to have been bestowed rent-free on Brāhmans by Rājā Rām Baghel *h.*

گہروار *gaharwār*, name of a tribe of *rāj-puts* *h.*

گهروالا *ghar-wālā*, m. husband, householder. *s.*

گهروالي *ghar-wālī*, f. a wife, mistress of a house. *s.*

گهري *gharī* (for *ghaṛī*, q.v.), an hour, &c.; folded up, gathered or tucked up. *h.*

گهريلا *gharelā*, domestic; tame. *s.*

گهڑ *ghuṛ*, m. a horse, *ghuṛ-chaṛh*, horse-riding, *ghuṛ-chaṛhā*, a horseman, a rider, a trooper; *ghuṛ-chaṛhī*, f. riding, *ghuṛ-dauṛ*, a race-course; *ghuṛ-sāl* or *sāl*, m a stable, *ghuṛ-muṅhā*, horse-faced. *s.*

گهڑا *ghaṛā*, m. a water-pot, an earthen pot, a pot, a pitcher *s.*

گهڑبهل *ghuṛ-bahal*, f. a four-wheeled carriage for riding in, drawn by horses. *s.*

گهڑسنا *ghuṛasnā*, n. to curl, to become curled. *h.*

گهڑكنا *ghuṛaknā*, a. to frown, to browbeat. *h.*

گهڑكي *ghuṛkī*, f. frowning, browbeating. *h.*

گهڑگهڑانا *gharghaṛānā*, n. to growl, to thunder. *h*

گهڑنا *ghaṛnā*, a. to fashion, form, shape. *h.*

گهڑنا *ghaṛnā*, n. to happen (a calamity). *d.*

گهڑولا *ghaṛolā*, m. a pot, a pitcher, a jug, a mug. *s.*

گهڑونچا *ghaṛonchā*, m. } a stand for water-
گهڑونچي *ghaṛonchī*, f. } pots, &c. *s.*

گهڑي **ghaṛī**, f. a portion of time, the space of twenty-four minutes, but applied generally to the European hour of sixty minutes; an instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c.; *ghaṛī meṅ tolā ghaṛī meṅ māshā*, at one time an ounce, at another a gram (expressing a person of a changeable disposition); as a revenue term the word *ghaṛī* denotes the subdivision of a village. *p. s.*

گهڑي *ghaṛī* (dim. of *ghaṛā*), a small pot. *s.*

گهڑيا *ghaṛiyā*, f. a crucible; a honeycomb; the womb. *h.*

گهڑيال *ghaṛiyāl*, m. a plate of brass or bell-metal for sounding the *ghaṛīs* of each *pahar* or watch of the day and night; a gong; a crocodile. *s.*

گهڑيالي *ghaṛiyālī*, m. the person who attends the *ghaṛī* and strikes the hours. *s.*

گهس *ghus*, f. entering, penetrating, creeping in. *h.*

گهسانا *ghusānā*, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

گهسانا *ghisānā*, a. to cause to rub *s.*

گهساو *ghisāw*, m. } attrition, rubbing, friction, abrasion. *s.*
گهساوٹ *ghisāwaṭ*, f. }

گهس پيٹهه *ghus-paiṭh*, f. access, entrance. *h.*

گهسٹنا *ghasiṭnā*, n. to be dragged, to be trailed. *s.*

گهسراند *ghusrānd*, a kind of creeping grass with a yellow flower. *h.*

گهسڑنا *ghusiṛnā*, n. to be thrust in. *h.*

گهسن *ghasan*, f. the act of rubbing. *s.*

گهسنا *ghusnā*, n. to enter, to be thrust in, or forced in. *h.*

گهسنا *ghasnā* or *ghisnā*, n. to be rubbed, to be abraded; a. to rub, to beat; adj. apt to be worn by rubbing. *s*

گهسني *ghisnī*, by rubbing; as *gaṅr ghisnī karnā* or *ghisnī chalnā*, to move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk. *s.*

گهسيارا *ghasiyārā*, m. a grass-cutter. *s.*

گهسيارن *ghasiyārin*, f. the wife of a *ghasiyārā*. *s.*

گهسيانا *ghisiyānā*, a. to trail, to drag. *s.*

گهسيٹنا *ghasīṭnā*, a. to drag, to pull, to trail. *s.*

گهسيڑنا *ghuseṛnā*, a. to thrust, to stuff, to cram, to force in, to pierce, to insinuate. *h.*

گهسيلا *ghasīlā*, grassy, abounding in grass. *s.*

گهک *gahak*, f. the emotion of intoxication. *h.*

گهکنا *gahaknā*, n. to be agitated by intoxication. *h.*

گهکي *gahkī*, f. purchase; m. a purchaser. *s.*

گهگري *ghagrī*, f. a kind of musical instrument (v. *Qanoon i Islam*). *d.*

گهگهانا *gahgahānā*, n. to quiver, to shake or undulate. *h.*

گهگهرا *ghaghrā*, m. a petticoat. *s.*

گهگهي *ghighī*, f. faltering in speech. *h.*

گهگهيانا *ghighiyānā*, n. to falter, to be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.); to coax, to wheedle. *h.*

گهگير *gahgīr*, unbroken (a horse). *p.*

گهل *gahal*, f. (v. *ghaud*) a bunch of grapes, &c. *h.*

گهلانا *ghulānā*, a. to deceive, to trick. *d.*

گهلانا *ghulānā*, a. to melt, to dissolve. *h.*

گهلاوٹ *ghulāwaṭ*, f. act of melting or dissolving. *h.*

گهل مل *ghul-mil*, dissolved, mixed; melted in kindness. *h. s.*

گهلنا *ghulnā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be mellowed, to rot (as fruit); to become lean, to waste. *h.*

گهلوا *ghalū,ā* or *ghalwā* (also *ghulwā*), to boot, over and above. *h.*

گهلوانا *ghulwānā*, a. to cause to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.*

گهلوت *gahlot*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

گهماسان *ghamāsān* (v. *ghamsān*), battle, &c. *s.*

گهماگهم *ghamāgham*, or } thick, crowded, dense (as the population of a city, trees of a forest, &c.). *h.*
گهماگهم *gahmāgaham*, }

گهمانا *ghamānā*, to sun, to bask in the sun. *s.*

گهمانا *ghumānā*, a. to revolve, to circulate, to encircle; to beguile, to delude, *ghumānā phirānā*, a. to prevaricate. *h.*

گهماو *ghumā,o*, m. as much land as can be ploughed in a day by a single pair of bullocks. *h.*

گهمبير *ghambīr* (v. *mutaḥammil*), affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

گهمرا *ghumrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Phlomis*); name of an insect. *h.*

گهمرول *ghamraul*, f. crowd, confusion in a general engagement. *h.*

گهمري *ghumrī*, f. the vertigo, swimming of the head. *s.* [&c. *h.*

گهمڑانا *ghumṛānā*, n. (v. *ghūmnā*) to roll,

گهمس *ghamas*, f. heat, closeness. *s.*

گهمسان *ghamsān*, m. battle, engagement. *s.*

گهمگهما *ghumghumā*, m. revolution, going round; subterfuge, evasion, prevarication; doubt, suspense, hesitation. *h.*

گهمگمانا *ghumghumānā*, a. to revolve; to prevaricate. *h.*

گهمنڈ *ghamand*, m. pride, haughtiness; *ghumand*, gathering of the clouds. *h.*

گهمنڈي *ghamandī*, haughty, a proud man. *h.*

گهمنا *ghumnā*, n. to resound, re-echo, reverberate; to go round, to turn, to roll. *d.*

گهموري *ghamorī*, f. the prickly heat. *s.*

گهموئي *ghamūī*, f. name of a plant. *h.*

گهن *ghan*, m. an assemblage, a number, quantity; (in arithmetic) cube of a number, (in geometry) a solid; adj. material, solid, gross, compact, hard, firm, impenetrable; very, much. *s.*

گهن *ghan*, m. gathering of the clouds; clouds; an anvil, a sledge-hammer. *s.*

گهن *ghin*, f. disgust; shame, bashfulness; *ghin denā*, a. to reproach, to abash. *s.*

گهن *ghun*, m. name of an insect destructive to wood and meal, grain and flour, a weevil; rancour. *h.*

گهن *gahan*, m. an eclipse; wood, forest. *s.*

گهنا *gahnā*, m. jewels, ornaments; any thing in pledge, a pawned article *h*

گهنا *gahnā*, a. to lay hold of, to handle, to seize, to catch; to blush. *s.*

گهنا *ghanā*, thick, close, confused, numerous; m a sporting preserve (same as *ramnā*, q v.) *h.*

گهنا *ghunā*, (wood, grain, flour, &c.) destroyed by the insect *ghun*, weevil-eaten. *s.*

گهنا *ghunā*, malicious, spiteful, revengeful, bearing malice, rancorous. *h.*

گهنانا *ghinānā*, n. to be disgusted; adj. disgusting. *s.*

گهنبير *ghambīr*, affable, patient, enduring *d.*

گهن تن برن *ghan-tan-baran*, an epithet of *Kṛishṇa*, (lit.) having the body of the colour of the clouds. *s.*

گهنٹ *ghanṭu*, m. a string of bells tied on an elephant's chest by way of ornament. *s.*

گهنٹا *ghanṭā*, m. a bell, clock, hour. *s.*

گهنٹا شبد *ghanṭā-shabd*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

گهنٹالي *ghanṭālī*, f. a small bell. *s.*

گهنٹکا *ghanṭikā*, f. the uvula or soft palate. *s.*

گهنچ *ghanch*, m. the neck. *h.*

گهند *ghand*, a subdivision of the *jāṭs*. *h.*

گهنڈي *ghunḍī*, f. a button; name of an herb which grows in rice-fields after the crop is cut. *h.*

گهنسار *ghansār*, m. camphor. *s.*

گهنسي *ghunsī*, malicious; a receiver of bribes. *h.*

گهنسيام *ghan-syām*, m. black as a cloud; one of the names of *Kṛishṇa*; it may also denote black clouds. *s.*

گهنگچي *ghungchī*, f. a little red seed (*Abrus precatorius*). *h.*

گهنگرج *ghan-garaj*, m. the roar of the cloud, thunder, any loud noise; adj loud-sounding. *s.*

گهنگول *ghangol*, the name of the water-lily which produces the celebrated *nīlūfar* flower. *h.*

گهنگونا *ghungaunā*, m. a plaything. *h.*

گهنگهانا *ghinghānā*, n. to be hoarse. *h.*

گهنگهرو *ghunghrū*, m. morris bells, worn on the ancles by dancing-girls; a small bell in general. *h.*

گهنگهس *ghanghas*, a subdivision of the *jāṭs*. *h.*

گهنگهن *ghanghan*, f. an imitative sound. *h.*

گهنگهنا *ghinghinā*, disgusting, loathsome, odious. *s*

گهنگهنانا *ghanghanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution. *h.*

گهنگهور *ghan-ghor*, m. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds, roar of the clouds, i. e. thunder; adj. cloudy, overcast. *s.*

گهنگهورنا *ghanghornā*, گهنگهولنا *ghangholnā*, } a. to rinse; to mix any liquid by stirring it about *h*

گهونگي *ghūngī*, f. (v. *gindar*) name of an insect. *h.*

گهنگيرا *ghangerā*, m. a petticoat. *s.*

گهنون *guhnaun*, (Braj) to thread, to string; to plait, to braid. *h.*

گهنونا *ghinaunā*, disgusting, abominable, loathsome. *s.*

گهني *gahnī*, f. oakum; act of caulking; pledged, *gahnī dharnā*, a to pawn, to pledge. *h.*

گهنيا *ghuniyā*, spiteful, rancorous, bearing malice, malicious. *h.*

گهنيرا *ghanerā*, much, many. *h.*

گهنيس *ghanes*, m. name of a bird (*Buceros Malabaricus*) *s.*

گهوا *ghuwā*, m. a coarse kind of cotton. *h.*

گهوا *gahwā*, m. pincers. *h.*

گهوارة *gahwāra*, m. a swing, a cradle. *p.*

گهوپا *ghopā*, m. a sort of hooded cloak or loose mantle for rainy or cold weather. *h.*

گهوٹ *ghoṭ*, f. polish. *h.*

گهوٹک *ghoṭak*, m. a horse. *h.*

گهوٹنا *ghūṭnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to guzzle; *ghoṭnā*, a. to plod; to shave. *h.*

گهوٹني *ghuṭnī*, f. a rubber. *h.*

گهوٹي *ghoṭī*, f. land which has been under a rice crop. *h.*

گهوٹي *ghūṭī*, f. the ancle-joint. *s.*

گهوٹي *ghūṭī* (v. *ghūṅṭī*), a medicine, &c. *h.*

گهود *ghaud*, گهور *ghaur*, f. a bunch or cluster of grapes, dates, or plantains. *h.*

گهور *ghūr*, m. staring; a dunghill; name of a kind of sandy soil. *h.*

گهور *ghor*, m. trepidation; *ghor ghūṅṭnā*, to be inwardly displeased, to conceal one's dislike or indignation, the sound of a drum, adj. deep (colour of a horse). *s.*

گهوربرا *ghūr-barār*, a species of dues or tax. *h. p.*

گهورا *ghūrā*, m. sweepings; a dunghill. *h.*

گهورت *ghūrat*, cattle-pens. *h.*

گهورچڑها *ghor-chaṛhā* (v. *ghuṛ-chaṛhā*). *h.*

گهورچي *ghūrchī*, f. a twist in thread, entanglement. *h.*

گهورنا *ghūrnā*, a. to stare at, to fix the eyes on; to look at angrily. *h.*

گهوريا *ghūriyā*, s. a dunghill. *h.*

گهوڑ *ghauṛ*, f. a bunch (of plantains). *h.*

گهوڑا *ghoṛā*, m. a horse; a cock (of a gun). *s.*

گهوس *ghūs*, m. a bandicote rat (*Mus Malabaricus, Shaw. Mus giganteus, Lin. Trans.* vol. vii.) a bribe. *h.*

گهوس *ghos*, name of a caste; a cowherd. *s.*

گهوسا *ghūsā*, m. a thump; a large kind of rat, bandicote. *h.*

گهوست *ghūsat*, m. a young owl. *h.*

گهوسم گهوسا *ghūsam ghūsā*, m. thumping and pulling, boxing. *h.*

گهوسي *ghosī*, m. a Musalmān milkman or cowherd, said to be converted from the Hindū Ahir caste. *s.*

گهوش *ghosh*, m. a station of herdsmen; a caste of milkmen; a cowherd. *s.*

گهوشنا *ghoshnā*, گهوکهنا *ghokhnā*, f. speaking aloud; making a great noise, crying, proclaiming. *s.*

گهوگهو *ghūghū*, گهوگهوا *ghūghūā*, m. the ring-necked dove; an owl; a blockhead. *h.*

گهوگهي *ghoghī*, f. a pocket, pouch, wallet; a turtle-dove. *h.*

گهول *ghol*, m. buttermilk. *s.*

گهولا *gholā*, m. an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*, or opium; name of a fish; *ghole meṅ ḍālnā*, a. to involve in difficulty. *h.*

گهولانا *ghūlānā*, a. to deceive, to outwit. *d.*

گهولگهماو *ghol-ghumāw*, m. evasion, subterfuge. *h.*

گهول‌ميل *ghol-mel*, m. mixture, mixing. *h.*

گهولنا *gholnā*, m. to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.*

گهوم *ghūm*, back, round, about. *s.*

گهوم *ghūm*, a kind of children's game. *d.*

گهوم‌گهمالا *ghūm-ghumālā*, loose (as a robe), full. *s.*

گهوم‌گهميلا *ghūm-ghumelā*, revolving, circling, round. *s.*

گهومنا *ghūmnā*, n. to go round, to turn, to roll, to wheel; *sir ghūmnā*, n. to be giddy. *s.*

گهون *ghūn*, m. rancour, malice, spite. *h.*

گهونا *ghūnā*, secret, cautious; designing, malicious. *h*

گهونت *ghūnt*, rent-free lands assigned as endowments of religious establishments. *h.*

گهونٹ *ghūṅṭ*, f. a gulp, a draught, pull. *h.*

گهونٹنا *ghūṅṭnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to swallow; *ghonṭnā*, a. to polish by rubbing; (met.) to investigate; to strangle; m. a stone, &c. with which any thing is polished; the knee. *h.*

گهونٹي *ghūṅṭī*, f. a medicine consisting of aloes, spices, and borax, given to new-born infants to clear out the meconium (in *Urdū*, *ghuṭṭī*). *h.*

گهونس *ghūṅs*, m. (v. *ghūs*) a rat, &c. *h.*

گهونسا *ghūṅsā*, m. (v. *ghūsā*) a thump, &c. *h.*

گهونسلا *ghoṅslā*, m. a (bird's) nest. *h.*

گهونگا *ghongā*, m. a cockle or cockle shell, a snail (*Cochlea helix*); also called *ā,inthā* (v. *shāmuk*). *h.*

گهونگچي *ghūṅgchī* (v. *ghungchī*), a small seed, &c. *s.*

گهونگر *ghūṅgar*, m. a curl; *ghūṅghar-wāle bāl* or *ghūṅgaryāle bāl*, curled hair. *h.*

گهونگرو *ghūṅgrū*, m. name of an ornament worn round the ancles, with bells fastened to it; a bell. *h.*

گهونگني *ghūṅgnī*, f. a sort of stirabout, or grain of any kind (pulse or wheat, &c.) boiled whole. *h.*

گهونگهٹ *ghūnghaṭ*, f. a veil; concealing the face with a veil, &c.; *ghūnghaṭ karnā*, a. to veil; to draw back his neck (a horse); *ghūnghaṭ khānā*, n. to be broken or defeated (an army). *h.*

گهونگهچي *ghūnghchī*, f. a small red and black seed. *s.*

گهونگهر *ghūnghar* (v. *ghūngar*), a curl, &c. *h.*

گهونگهرو *ghūnghrū* (v. *ghūngrū*), a kind of ornament, &c. *h.*

گهونگهي *ghūnghī*, } f. cloths folded up and
گهونگي *ghūngī*, } put on the head as a defence against the rain; a cockle or snail, a small *ghūngā*. *h.*

گهوئي *ghū,ī*, f. name of an herb which grows during the rains on high grounds. *h.*

گهويان *ghoyān*, f. name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

گهہر *ghahar*, f. thunder. *h.*

گهہرانا *ghahrānā*, } n. to thunder. *h.*
گهہرنا *ghaharnā*, }

گهي *ghī*, m. clarified butter. *s.*

گهي *gahe*, once, one time, any time, some time. *h.*

گهئي *gha,ī*, f. (v. *chullī*) staddles, &c. *h.*

گهيا *ghiyā*, m. name of a vegetable, a pompion (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); *ghiyā tora,ī*, *Luffa pentandra*, *Roxb.* *h.*

گهيپنا *ghepnā*, a. to mix, to mingle, to unite into a paste, as flour and water. *h.*

گهيتلا *ghetlā*, m. a kind of shoe. *h.*

گهير *gher*, round, surrounding, inclosing; loose (as a robe), full, winding, meandering, circuit, circumference; m. calumny, reproach, complaint, *gher-dār*, full, loose, (a robe) circular, extensive; *gher-ghār-karnā*, to surround, to stop or hinder. *h.*

گهيرا *gherā*, round, surrounded; m. a circle; a siege or blockade, a fence; *gherā ḍālnā*, to surround, to lay a siege; *ghere meṅ paṛnā*, to be surrounded. *h.*

گهيرنا *ghernā*, a. to surround, to encircle, hem in, blockade; *gher-denā*, to surround, to besiege. *h.*

گهيرني *ghernī*, f. a handle for turning a spinning-wheel, a winch. *s.*

گهيكوار *ghīkuwār*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Aloe perfoliata*). *s.*

گهيگا *ghegā*, m. } the bronchocele, the goitre,
گهيگها *gheghā*, } or Derbyshire neck. *h.*

گهيگرا *ghegurā*, m. the unripe pod of *gram*; also the unripe bole of cotton. *h.*

گهيلا *ghīlā*, m. the name of a very large wild creeper. *h.*

گهيلوني *ghelaunī*, a gratuity allowed a purchaser in addition to the nominal selling price. *h.*

گهينٹا *ghenṭā*, m. } a pig; the unripe pod
گهينٹي *ghenṭī*, } of *gram* and other pulses. *h.*

گهينچنا *ghenchnā* (v. *khaiṅchnā*), to pull. *h.*

گهيور *ghewar*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گيا *gaiyā*, f. a cow; *gayā*, gone, been, past part. of *jānā*; *gayā-guzarīyā*, useless, past and gone. *s.*

گيا *gayā*, f. the name of a city in the province of Bihār, and a celebrated place of pilgrimage. *s.*

گيارہ *gyārah* (com. *igārah*), eleven. *h.*

گيارهواں *gyārahwāṅ*, m. } the eleventh. *h.*
گيارهويں *gyārawīṅ*, f. }

گياري *gayārī*, } f. the land of deceased
گيالي *gayālī*, } *biswa-dārs*, or tenants, lying unclaimed. *h*

گيالي *gayālī*, a class of Gayā Brahmāns, who officiate in certain religious ceremonies performed by pilgrims at that place. *s*

گيان *gyān*, m. understanding, intelligence, intellect, knowing, knowledge of a specific and religious kind which tends to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *s.*

گيانوان *gyānwān*, } intelligent, knowing, sa-
گياني *gyānī*, } gacious, judicious. *s.*

گياه *giyāh*, f. grass, straw, green herbage. *p.*

گيبر *gebar*, m. name of a bird. *h.*

گيپا *gepā*, m. a nipple. *h.*

گيپا *gīpā*, m. a sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, a pudding. *p.*

گيپائي *gīpā,ī*, m. a seller of puddings. *p.*

گيت *gīt*, m. a song; *gīt-gānā*, to sing. *s.*

گيتا *gītā*, f. a rhapsody or episode, as the *Bhagavad-gītā*, an episode of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

گيتي *gītī* or *getī*, f. the world, the universe; *gītī-afroz* or *gītī-faroz*, world-illuminating, an epithet of the sun, *gītī-ārā,e*, world-adorning, *gītī-sitān*, emperor or conqueror of the world; *gītī-naward*, one who has traversed the world, an epithet of Alexander. *p.*

گيٹم *gīṭam*, m. a coarse kind of carpet not coloured. *h.*

گيدا *gedā*, m. a young unfledged bird; (met.) an infant. *h.*

گيدرا *gedrā*, simple, ignorant, silly. *h.*

گيدڑ *gīdaṛ*, m. a jackal (*Canis aureus*). *h.*

گيدڑبهبكي *gīdaṛ-bhabkī*, f. bullying, bluster, bravado. *h.*

گيده *gīdh*, m. (v. *gidh*) a vulture. *s.*

گیدی *gīdī*, stupid, a blockhead. *p.*

گیر *gīr*, (in comp.) taking, seizing, holding; as *'ālam-gīr* or *jahān-gīr*, seizing or conquering the world. *p.*

گیرودار *gīr-dār*, also *gīr o dār*, (lit. take and hold), the confused clamour of combatants; battle or contest; absolute authority or dominion. *p.*

گیرا *gairā*, m. a sheaf (of corn). *h.*

گیرا *gīrā*, } (in comp.) one who holds or
گیرائی *gīrā,e*, } takes; detention, captivity; *mīras-gīrā*, one who takes an inheritance, the heir-at-law to an estate. *p.*

گیرزا *gerzā*, a kind of partridge. *d.*

گیرک *gairik*, } m. a kind of red earth or ochre. *s.*
گیرو *gerū*, }

گیروا *gerū,ā*, red, of the colour of ochre. *s.*

گیروی *gerū,ī*, f. smut, mildew; adj. of the colour of *geru*. *s.*

گیری *gīrī*, f. (abst. of *gīr*), seizing, &c. *p.*

گیری *gerī*, } f. name of a game, knocking
گیڑی *gerī*, } a stick over a line, by throwing another stick at it. *h.*

گیسو *gesū*, m. a curl, sidelock, ringlet. *p.*

گیشن *geshn*, } m. a professional singer, an
گیشنو *geshnū*, } actor, a mimic, a chaunter of the *Sāma Veda*. *s.*

گیگٹا *gegṭā*, m. a crab. *h.*

گیگلی *geglī*, f. a trollop. *h.*

گیل *gīl* or *gail*, f. a road, a path. *h.*

گیلا *gelā*, simple; *gīlā*, moist, damp, wet; m. name of a wild creeper (*Mimosa scandens*). *h*

گیلان *gīlān*, name of a country between the Caspian and Euxine seas. *p.*

گیلانی *gīlānī*, a native of Gīlān. *p.*

گین *gīn*, (in comp.) denotes, abounding with, full of, affected by (generally in an unfavourable sense); as *ghamgīn*, sorrowful; *andoh-gīn*, affected by grief. *p.*

گینا *gainā*, m. a bush; a small species of bullock. *h.*

گینت *gaint*, } f. a pickaxe. *h.*
گینتی *gentī* or *gaintī*, }

گینٹھ *genṭh*, f. name of a fish. *h.*

گینج *gīnj*, f. a dish generally used in *Muḥarram*. *h.*

گینجنا *gīnjnā*, n. to crumple. *h.*

گیند *gend*, m. an elephant. *h.*

گیند *gend*, f. a ball to play with; *gend-tarī khelnā*, n. to play at striking a ball. *s.*

گیندا *gendā*, m. marigold; a ball. *s.*

گیندگہوارا *gend-gahwārā*, flowers formed like the scale of a balance tied on to images. *d.*

گیندی *gendī*, f. a ball (to play with). *s.*

گینڈا *gainḍā*, also *genḍā*, m. a rhinoceros. *s.*

گینڈک *genḍak*, m. marigold. *h.*

گینڈو *genḍū*, m. a ball for playing with. *h.*

گینگلا *gainglā* (v. *dīwānā*), mad, insane. *d.*

گینی *gainī*, f. a kind of small chariot drawn by *gainā* bullocks (in Guzerat). *h.*

گیہ *geh*, m. a house, mansion, dwelling. *s.*

گیہ *giyah*, } fresh grass, grass in ge-
گیہا *giyahā*, } neral. *p.*

گیہان *gaihān*, m. the world, time, fortune. *p.*

گیہری *gaihrī*, f. demurrage. *h.*

گیہوان *gehū,ān*, m. the colour of wheat; name of a grass; adj. of the colour of wheat. *s.*

گیہوں *gehūṅ*, m. wheat. *s.*

ل

ل *lām*, the twenty-third letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-seventh in Persian, and the thirtieth in Hindūstānī. Its sound is that of the English *l* in *love*, *long*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 30. In Persian and Hindūstānī it is frequently permuted into *re*, and *vice versâ*, as *zarrū* for *zallū*, a leech, *bār* for *bāl*, hair, *dīwāl* for *dīwār*, a wall, *talwār* for *tarwār*, a sword.

لا *lā*, a negative or privative particle denoting in Arabic phrases no, not, not at all, by no means, without, as *lā ilāha illa-'l-lāh*, there is no God but God. In composition with other nouns it has the effect of our prefixed particles un-, in, as *lā abālī*, fearing nothing, insolent, licentious, petulant; *lā-budd* or *lā-budda*, necessarily, infallibly, assuredly, doubtless; adj. unavoidable; *lā-sānī*, (lit.) without a second, "cui nullus est secundus," incomparable; *lā-jaram*, necessarily, undoubtedly, indispensably; *lā-jawāb*, incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted; *lā-chār*, without remedy, helpless; destitute, forlorn, poor; *lā-chāragī* or *lā-chārī*, f. forlornness, helplessness; *lā-ḥāsil*, unproductive, profitless; *lā-hall*, difficult, not to be solved, abstruse, indissoluble; *lā haul wa lā kūwata illā bi-l-lāhi*, there is no power nor virtue but in God, i.e. there is no striving against fate or the decrees of providence. This phrase is repeated by good Musalmāns in the way of condolence on the occurrence of any astounding calamity. It is said also with a view to drive away evil spirits; *lā-kharāj*, rent-free, exempt from assessment; *lā-da'wā*, (lit. no claim) a deed of release, an acquittance in full; *lā-dawā*, incurable, irremediable; *lā-raib*, doubtless, unquestionable; *lā-zāla*, (in prayer) may it never fail; *lā-zabān*, silent, speechless; abuse; *lā-zawāl*, unperishable, eternal; *lā-sukhan*, silent, taciturn; m. abuse, improper talk; *lā-shakk*, doubtless; *lā-'ilāj*, beyond cure, without remedy; *lā-kalām*, taciturn, undisputed; *lā-kalām bāķī*,

an undisputed balance or remainder; *lā-makān*, without place, invisible, God; *lā-wāris*, without heirs; *lā walad*, without offspring, childless; *lā-yazāl* or *lā-yazal*, the Eternal; *lā-ya'ni*, absurd, obscene, abusive; *lā-yufham*, not to be understood, unintelligible. *a.*

لابه **lāba**, m. a supplication, request; ridicule, irony, a jest, any thing facetious; flattery. *p.*

لابه **lābh**, m. profit, produce, acquisition; *lābh-k*, to attain, to gain, to acquire. *s.*

لابهالابه **lābhālābh**, m. profit and loss. *s.*

لاپهنا **laphnā**, n. to jump. *h.*

لات **lāt**, m. name of an idol worshipped by the pagan Arabians. *a*

لات **lāt**, f. a kick; *lāt mārnā*, to kick. *h.*

لاٹ **lāṭ**, f. an obelisk, a steeple, a minaret, a pillar; a club, a staff; adj. dirty, soiled (as cloth by keeping). *h.*

لاٹا **lāṭā**, m. a kind of food eaten by the poor (*mahūā* pounded with grain) *h.*

لاٹهه **lāṭh**, f. an obelisk, pillar, steeple, minaret, club, staff; the vertical part of an oil-mill *s*

لاٹهي **lāṭhī**, f. a club, stick, crutch. *s.*

لاج **lāj**, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. *s.*

لاجورد **lājaward**, m. azure; *Lapis lazuli*. *p.*

لاجونت **lāj-want**, modest, bashful, chaste, decent. *s.*

لاجها **lājhā**, m. viscosity, glutinousness, tenacity. *h.*

لاحق **lāhiq**, touching, adhering, joining; adjoining; an appendage. *a.*

لاد **lād**, f. load; bowel; *lād phānd*, f. loading and packing *h*

لادن **lādan**, m. (Gr. Λάδανον) *Ladanum*, a resinous substance exuding from the leaves and branchlets of the *Cistus creticus* *a p*

لادنا **lādnā**, a. to load, to lade. *h.*

لادو **lādū**, fit to carry a load; *lādū-k*, to mount a horse or colt for the first time. *h.*

لادي **lādī**, f. a small load (particularly a washerman's). *h.*

لاديا **lādiyā**, m. a loader. *h.*

لاڈ **lāḍ**, m. (v. *lāṛ*), lovingness, &c. *s.*

لاڈلا **lāḍlā** (v. *lāṛlā*), darling, &c. *s.*

لار **lār**, m. saliva, spittle. *s.*

لاڑ **lāṛ**, m. lovingness, coaxing, the playfulness of a child; *lāṛ-laṛānā*, to fondle a child. *s.*

لاڑکپور **lāṛ-kapūr**, *Lāṛ* and *Kapūr*, names of two celebrated and merry minstrels at the court of Akbar. *h.*

لاڑلا **lāṛlā**, darling, dear. *s.*

لازم **lāzim**, necessary, urgent, suitable, proper, important, inseparable; *lāzim malzūm*, intimate friendship. *a.*

لازمه **lāzima**, m. any thing requisite or necessary; whatever is fit and proper. *a.*

لاسا **lāsā**, m. any thing clammy or glutinous, the milk of plants; size. *h.*

لاش **lāsh**, } f. a dead body, a corpse, a carcase. *p.*
لاشه **lāsha**, }

لاغر **lāghar**, lean, thin. *p.*

لاغري **lāgharī**, f. leanness. *p.*

لاف **lāf**, f. boasting, vanity, self-praise; *lāf-zan*, a boaster, *lāf-zanī*, f boasting *p.*

لاک **lāk**, m. a kneading-trough; a tortoise, which is also called *lāk pusht*. *p* [illegible] *a.*

لاکن **lākin**, but; (more commonly *lekin*,

لاکهه **lākh**, m. gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the *Coccus lacca*; a hundred thousand, *lākh lagānā* to shut up or conceal *s.*

لاکهنا **lākhnā**, a. to apply lac. *s.*

لاکهي **lākhī**, f. a red colour procured from lac *s*

لاگ **lāg**, f. striking, hitting, fixing, a stroke; enmity, rancour, spite, affection, love, cost, expenditure, a secret, approach; *lag lagna*. to fall in love. *s.*

لاگت **lāgat**, f. expense, cost. *s.*

لاگنا **lāgnā**, n. (v. *lagnā*) to apply, to begin, &c *s*

لاگو **lāgū**, desirous, adhering to. *s.*

لاگوت **lāgut**, love, affection, attachment. *d.*

لاگهو **lāghav**, m. health, lightness, delicacy, meanness insignificance, frivolity. *s.*

لاگي **lāgī**, f. a mark, butt; affection, love. *s.*

لال **lāl**, red; dumb, inflamed; m. a ruby; *lāl-sāg*. m name of a vegetable (*Amaranthus gangeticus*, *Willd.*). *p.*

لال **lāl**, dear, beloved; red, of blood colour; m. an infant son, a boy, spittle, saliva, the name of a bird (the male of *Fringilla amandava*). *s.*

لالا **lālā**, m. sir, master; a schoolmaster; it may also denote a slave. *h.*

لالا **lālā**, m. a head-servant, a major-domo, a babbler, a prating fellow. *p.*

لالاٹک **lālāṭik**, relating to fate or destiny. *s.*

لالامه **lālāmeh**, passing mucous urine. *s.*

لال بجهکڑ **lāl bujhakkaṛ**, an intelligent person; one who comprehends quickly, or who readily divines what has happened or is to happen from certain symptoms. As a proper name or epithet it is generally used

ironically for a wiseacre, an ignorant fool who pretends to more sense than his neighbours; as in the following answer given by a person of this description when consulted respecting the marks of an elephant's feet in mire by people who had never seen such an animal *yih to būjhe Lāl-Bujhakkar aur na būjhe koe pāyan chakkī bāndhkar mat harnā kūda hoe*, "Surely *Lal-Bujhakkar* and none else can understand this, may not an antelope with a millstone tied to his feet have bounded here?" This gentleman is evidently of the same family with the Wise Men of Gotham. Some twenty or thirty years ago there was a very popular biography of a similar character current in Scotland, attributed to the pen of the celebrated Adam Smith, entitled "The History of Wise Willie and Witty Eppy." Wise Willie is undoubtedly the full brother of *Lal-Bujhakkar*, for once upon a time, the folk of Fife brought him a horseshoe which they had picked up, and he sagely assured them that it was the new moon, only it puzzled him sorely to account for its having fallen in Fife, as he had seen it the night before far to the south west in a different part of the country. *h. s.*

لالت **lālit**, loved, desired, cherished, treated tenderly, coaxed, seduced. *s.*

لالتيه **lālitya**, m. beauty, gracefulness, gaiety.

لالچ **lālach**, m. longing, covetousness, greediness, selfishness, avarice, occasion, view, want. *s.*

لالچي **lālchī**, covetous, greedy, avaricious, interested, selfish. *h. s.*

لالڑي **lālṛī**, f. a kind of ruby, a false stone resembling a ruby. *h.*

لالسا **lalsā** or **lālasā**, f. desire, view. *s.*

لال كدو **lāl-kaddū**, a kind of pumpkin. *h.*

للن **lalan**, f. a mistress, a sweetheart; *lalan*, m. a seducer. *s.*

للني **lalnī**, f. a wanton woman. *s.*

لاله **lāla**, m. a tulip; *lāla-rukh*, or *-gul-bisat*, having cheeks of the hue of the tulip, vermilion cheeked; *lala-zār*, a bed or garden of tulips; *lāl-rang* or *-fām*, or *-gūn*, of a tulip colour; *lāla-wash*, tulip like. *p.*

للي **lalī**, m. a seducer. *s.*

لالي **lālī**, f. redness, blood-colour. *p.*

لآلي **la,ālī**, pl. (of *lūlu*) pearls. *a.*

لالي پڑنا **lāle parnā**, to be extremely desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes. *s. h.*

لام **lām**, m. a ringlet; adj. (from the figure of the letter) crooked, curled; *lām kāf kahnā*, to abuse, to give abuse. *a. p.*

لامسه **lāmisa**, m. feeling, touching, the sense of feeling. *a.*

لامع **lāmi'**, splendid, shining, bright. *a.*

لامي **lāmī**, } (lit. of or relating to the letter *lām*) a term used in
لاميه **lāmīya**, }
Grammar, equivalent to "the final letter of the word," the idea originates from *lam* being the last letter of the word *f'il*, used in Arabic Grammar as a model for inflection and conjunction. *a.*

لانا **lānā**, a. to bring; to breed, to produce, to make. *h.*

لانپ **lāmp**, f. bound, leap, spring. *h.*

لانڈكا **lāndkā**, m. a wolf. *d.*

لانك **lānk**, f. quantity, measure; the loins; bird-lime, chaff. *h.*

لانگهنا **lānghnā**, a. (v. *phāndnā*) to leap or jump over, &c. *s.*

لاو **lāw**, m. a rope; the cable of a boat. *h.*

لاوا **lāwā**, m. parched grain. *s.*

لاوالترا **lāwā lutrā**, m. a tale-bearer. *h.*

لاوساو **lāwsāw**, m. profit, advantage. *s.*

لاولو **lā,o-lā,o**, m. covetousness, avarice. *h.*

لاولشكر **lā,o-lashkar**, an army, troop. *d.*

لا ونعم **lā wa na'am**, yea and nay, or more strictly speaking, "nay and yea," "no and yes." *a.*

لاونكي **lāwanikī**, } f. beautiful, lovely
لاونيوتي **lāwanyavatī**, } (woman), a female's name. *s.*

لاونيه **lāwanya**, m. beauty, elegance, grace. *s.*

لاوو **lāwu**, f. a pumpkin, gourd. *s.*

لاوه **lāwa**, a jest, joke, game of tipcat. *p.*

لاه **lāh**, m. a kind of cloth resembling gauze. *h.*

لاه **lāh**, m. advantage, welfare, lac. *s.*

لاها **lāhā**, m. advantage, profit. *s.*

لاهي **lāhī**, f. name of a plant. *h.*

لائي **lā,ī**, f. parched rice, mixed with sugar. *h.*

لائح **lā,ih**, evident, clear, manifest. *a.*

لائحت **lā,ihat**, f. any thing clear or manifest, proof, clearness, demonstration. *a.*

لائق **lā,iķ**, worthy, adapted, proper, suitable, fit, able, capable, qualified. *a.*

لب **lubb**, m. the essence of any thing; the heart, the soul, mind, a kernel. *a.*

لب **lab**, m. lip; brim, edge; shore, coast, bank, margin (of a lake, &c.); *lab basta*, having closed lips, silent; *lab bastagī*, f. silence; *lab khā*, fastidious, fretful; (sub.) a prig; *labi darya*, the sea-shore, riverside; *lab o lahja*, m. conversation; *lab rez*, brimful, overflowing; *lab rezī*, f. brimfulness, abundance. *p.*

لبا **libbā**, m. a slap, blow, buffet. *h.*

لبادة **lubāda** (also *labādu*), m. a wrapper, great coat. *a.*

لبار **labār**, m. a liar, a talker, a babbler. *h.*

لباڑنا **labāṛnā**, a. to plunder, to spoil. *d.*

لباڙي *labāṛī*, f. a plunderer, a ravager. *d.*

لباس *libās*, m. apparel, clothes, dress, a veil; forgery. *a.*

لباسي *libāsī*, false, forged. *a.*

لبالب *lab-ā-lab*, brimful, running over. *p.*

لبان *lubān*, frankincense, *olibanum*; resin of the *Boswellia serrata, Roxb.* See *As. Res.*, vol. ix.; (at least in India) Benzoin *a.*

لبخا *lab-khā*, m. a fop, a prig, a beau; *lab-khā-pakhnā*, a thorough fop, a regular exquisite. *p.*

لبدھ *labdh*, gained, acquired, attained, got; *labdh*, covetous, greedy, desirous; m. a lecher, a libertine. *s.*

لبدھچيتا *labdh-chītā*, recovered, restored to one's senses; come to a right mind. *s.*

لبدھک *lubdhak*, m. a hunter, a libertine, a rake, a whoremonger, a covetous or greedy man. *s*

لبدي *lubdī*, f. a poultice, a cataplasm. *h.*

لبرا *labrā*, m. a liar, a tattler; adj. left-handed. *h*

لبرچٹائي *labar-chaṭā,ī*, f. giving the breast to a child when it contains no milk.

لبرسبر *labar-sabar*, m. tittle-tattle, nonsense. *h.*

لبرغٹا *labar-ghaṭṭā*, fastidious, fretful, touchy. *h*

لبڑکھندا *labaṛ-khandā*, } a mischievous
لبڑکھندي *labaṛ-khandī*, } child. *h.*

لبڑو *labṛo*, f. false and talkative (a woman) *h.*

للبلب *lablab*, m. grit, sand, gravel. *h.*

لبلب *lublub*, kind, benevolent to inferiors. *a.*

لبلبا *lablabā*, clammy, glutinous; *liblibā*, m. the pancreas. *h.*

لبلبه *lablaba* or *libliba*, m. the pancreas. *h.*

لب‌لوس *lub-los*, naked, shapeless; f. flattery *h.*

لبنه *libna*, a brick or tile; a mural quadrant. *a.*

لبني *lubnī*, f. the pot in which *tāṛī* is collected from the tree. *h.* [&c. *s.*

لبھانا *lubhānā*, a. (v. *lalchānā*) to allure,

لبي *labe*, yes, sir; hey. *p.*

لبي *labī*, f. the juice of the sugar cane when boiling into sugar. *h.*

لبيدا *labedā*, m. a club. *h.*

لبيرا *laberā*, m. name of a fruit (*Cordia myxa*). *h.*

لبيک *labbaik*, what do you want with me? here I am; what would you have? *a.*

لبھيه *labhya*, attainable, procurable. *s.*

لپ *lap*, f. a handful, the space in the palm of the hand closed so as to hold water. *h.*

لپا *lappā*, m. brocade, gold or cloth *h.*

لپاٹي *lapāṭī*, f. lying, tattling. *h.*

لپاٹيا *lapāṭiyā*, m. a tattler, a liar. *h.*

لپانک *lapānak*, slender, thin. *h.*

لپٹ *lapaṭ*, f. odour; warmth, glow. *h.*

لپٹا *lapṭā*, m. a kind of molasses; relation, connection; name of a grass (*Panicum verticillatum*); (v. *lapṭī*) *h.*

لپٹانا *lipṭānā*, } n. to cling, to stick, to ad-
لپٹنا *lipaṭnā*, } here. *h.*

لپٹي *lapṭī*, f. pap, any glutinous liquid food

لپ‌جھپ *lap-jhap*, nimble, quick, fast. *h.*

لپچي *lapchī*, f. a skate. *h.*

لپري *laprī*, f. pap. *h.*

لپڑي *lapṛī*, f an old ragged turban. *h.*

لپسي *lapsī*, f. a glutinous kind of food, pottage, pap, spoonmeat. *s*

لپک *lapak*, f. a flash (of lightning, &c.); the spring (of a tiger, &c.), a snatch. *h.*

لپکا *lapkā*, m. a snatch; nimbleness; a bad custom or habit. *h.*

لپکنا *lapaknā*, n. to flash (as lightning). *h.*

لپکي *lapkī*, f. a stitch. *h.*

لپ‌لپ *lap-lap*, m. lapping (as a dog drinking), *lap lap*, nimble, quick, *lap-lap khānā*, to eat quickly. *h*

لپيٹ *lapeṭ*, f. a fold, a ply, envelope, twist, bandage, billet; *lapeṭ-jhapeṭ* or *-sapeṭ*, f. evasion, subterfuge. *h.*

لپيٹا *lapeṭā* (v. *lapeṭ*), a fold, ply, &c. *d.*

لپيٹن *lapeṭan*, f. a roller on which cloth is wound in the loom, a button, &c. *h.*

لپيٹنا *lapeṭnā*, a. to wrap up, to fold, to enclose, to pack, to roll, to spread. *h.*

لپيٹوان *lapeṭwāṉ*, twisted, ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it. *h.*

لت *lat*, f. bad habits, whim, whimsey; (for *lāt*) a kick; *lat-khorā*, kicked, beaten; contemptible, mean; (sub.) a slave; a threshold; *lat-zada*, of bad habits, vicious; *lat-kob*, beating, cudgelling, *lat-kundan*, ignominious treatment; *lat-mardan-k*, to trample or tread on, *lat-mardan meṉ paṛnā*, to be trampled under foot or disgraced. *h.*

لت *lat*, f. the hanging branch of a creeper. *s.*

لتا *latā*, f. a creeper, vine. *s.*

لتا *lattā*, m. a rag. *p.*

لتادرم *latā-drum*, m. a timber-tree (*Shorea* ...*ta*). *s.*

...*ār*, calamity, misfortune, labour. *h. d.*

...*atārnā*, a. to work, to cause to toil, ...ist by labour, to bring down, to affront, to insult, ...itate. *h.*

لتاكام *latā-kām*, name of a most famous woman, a heroine of romance. *s.*

لتر *latar*, f. an old shoe. *h.*

لترا *latrā*, m. a sycophant, a tell-tale, a babbler, a tattler. *h.*

لتري *latrī*, f. an old shoe; a kind of vetch. *h.*

لتكا *latikā*, f. a twining plant. *s.*

لتهاڙنا *lithāṛnā*, a. to draggle. *h.*

لتهر *lathar*, stiff. *h.*

لتهڙنا *lithaṛnā* or *lathaṛnā*, n. to be draggled. *h.*

لتهيڙنا *latheṛnā*, a. to draggle or besmear with dirt. *h.*

لتي *lattī*, f. the string of a child's top; a cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons; a kick, when swimming; *lattī-k*, to run away. *h.*

لتيا *latiyā*, of bad habits. *h.*

لتيانا *latiyānā*, a. to kick. *h.*

لٹ *laṭ*, f. tangled hair; a tadpole; *liṭ*, a kind of bread. *h.*

لٹا *laṭā*, reduced (by sickness, &c.), lean, emaciated. *h.*

لٹاپٹا *laṭā-paṭā*, m. baggage, furniture, effects. *h.*

لٹالٹاكرمارنا *luṭā-luṭā kar mārnā*, to beat severely. *h.*

لٹانا *liṭānā*, a. to lay down, to place. *h.*

لٹانا *luṭānā*, a. to squander; to cause to plunder or be plundered. *h.*

لٹارنا *liṭārnā*, a. (v. *liṭānā*) to lay, &c. *h.*

لٹائي *laṭā,ī*, f. a kind of roller on which the string of a kite is wound. *h.*

لٹپٹ *laṭ-paṭ*, staggering, folded, tangled. *h.*

لٹپٹا *laṭ-paṭā*, playful, innocent, wanton, frisky, humorous; irregularly folded (a turban). *h.*

لٹپٹانا *laṭpaṭānā*, n. to stagger, to trip. *h.*

لٹپٹي *laṭpaṭī*, f. stumbling, staggering, swaggering. *h.*

لٹس *luṭas*, m. ruin, devastation, plunder. *s.*

لٹك *laṭak*, f. resemblance; hanging, dangling; *laṭak-chāl*, f. affected gait, coquetry. *h.*

لٹكا *laṭkā*, m. incantation, conjuring-rod, a philtre, a quack medicine or nostrum. *h.*

لٹكانا *laṭkānā*, a. to hang, to dangle, to suspend. *h.*

لٹكاو *laṭkāw* or *laṭkā,o*, m. hanging, suspension. *h.*

لٹكن *laṭkan*, m. any thing hanging; drops (worn in the ear); a fruit with which clothes are dyed yellow; name of a green handsome bird which often remains hanging by the feet; a stand for waterpots; the drops of a crystal lustre. *h.*

لٹكنا *laṭaknā*, n. to hang, to dangle, to be suspended. *h.*

لٹنا *luṭnā*, n. to be sacked or plundered. *s.*

لٹو *laṭṭū*, m. a child's top; *laṭṭū honā*, n. to fall in love. *h.*

لٹوانا *luṭwānā* (also *luṭwā-lenā*), to cause to be sacked or given up to plunder. *s.*

لٹوڙا *laṭoṛā*, m. name of a bird (*Lanius*). *h.*

لٹوڙي *laṭūṛī*, f. a curl, lock, ringlet. *h.*

لٹهه *laṭh*, m. a stick, club; *laṭh-bāz*, a cudgel player, *laṭh-bāzī*, f. cudgelling. *h.*

لٹهالٹهي *laṭhā-laṭhī*, f. mutual beating with cudgels. *h.*

لٹهپٹهه *laṭh-paṭh*, wet, soaked. *h.*

لٹهر *laṭṭhar*, f. slack, remiss. *h.*

لٹهيانا *laṭhiyānā*, a. to belabour, to cudgel. *h.*

لٹيا *luṭiyā*, f. a small pot. *h.*

لٹيرا *luṭerā*, m. a squanderer, a prodigal, spendthrift. *s.*

لثات *lisāt*, pl. (of لثت *lisat*) the gums. *a.*

لج *lujj*, the main ocean, an abyss. *a.*

لجا *lajjā*, f. (v. *lāj*) modesty, bashfulness; *lajjā-rahit*, shameless, void of shame; *lajjā-shīl*, bashful, of a modest disposition; *lajjā-hīn*, shameless, impudent. *s.*

لجاجت *lajājat*, f. importunity, adulation. *a.*

لجاكر *lajjā-kar*, } shameful, causing or
لجاكاري *lajjā-kārī*, } occasioning shame. *s.*

لجالو *lajālū*, m. the name of a sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans*); adj. bashful. *s.*

لجام *lajām*, m. (v. *lagām*) a bridle. *a. p.*

لجامان *lajjā-mān*, abashed, ashamed. *s.*

لجانوت *lajjānwit*, لجاوان *lajjāwān*, لجاوتي *lajjāwatī*, } ashamed, abashed, modest, bashful. *s.*

لجانا *lajānā*, n. to be ashamed or abashed, to blush. *s.*

لجت *lajjit* or *lajjat*, abashed, ashamed. *s.*

لجكاركا *laj-kārikā*, f. the sensitive plant. *s.*

لجلاج *lajlāj*, name of the inventor of chess. *s.*

لجلجا *lujlujā* or *lajlajā*, clammy, viscous, glutinous. *h.*

لجلجانا *lajlajānā*, n. to become softened. *h.*

لجوانا *lajwānā*, a. to make one ashamed, to cause one to blush, to shame or put to shame. *s*

لجونتي *lajwantī*, f. (v. *lajālū*) bashful, &c. *s.*

لجه *lujja*, m. deep water, the middle of the sea, an abyss. *a.*

لجهڑي *lijhṛī*, f. after birth, placenta. *h.*

لجيانا *lajiyānā*, n. to blush, to be ashamed. *s.*

لجيلا *lajīlā*, bashful, modest. *s.*

لچ *luch*, pure, mere, stark naked; *luch-bahādur*, a vagabond; *luch-pan*, m. libertinism, rakishness. *h.*

لچا *luchchā*, m. a vagabond, a libertine, a rake. *h.*

لچامي *luchchāmī*, m. libertinism. *h.*

لچانا *lachānā*, n. to bend. *h.*

لچپن *luch-pan*, m. profligacy, libertinism. *h.*

لچر *lachar*, m. a simpleton, a ninny, a noodle. *h.*

لچرا *luchrā*, m. a spider. *h.*

لچك *lachak*, f. spring, elasticity. *h.*

لچكا *luchkā*, m. jolt; a barge, a kind of boat. *h.*

لچكانا *lachkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لچكتا *lachaktā*, elastic, springy. *h.*

لچكنا *lachaknā*, n. to spring, to bend. *h.*

لچلچانا *lachlachānā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous; to be elastic. *h.*

لچنا *lachnā*, n. to bend, to be bent. *h.*

لچها *lachchhā*, m. a bundle (of thread) a ball or skein of thread, &c. *h.*

لچهمن *lachhman*, m. the name of the son of *Dasharatha* by *Sumitrā* (the half brother of *Ramachandra*, q.v.). *s.*

لچهمي *lachhmī*, f. prosperity, wealth; splendour, beauty. In Hindū mythology, the goddess of abundance, the daughter of the ocean and wife of *Vishnū*. She is also called *Padmā*, *Kamalā*, and *Shrī*, and is supposed to be the Ceres of the ancients. *s.*

لچهن *lachchhan*, m. for (*lakshan*) sign, mark, symptom, feature. *s.*

لحاظ *lihāz*, m. a look, a glance, view, sense, respect, observing attentively *a.*

لحاف *lihāf*, m. a coverlet, a quilt, a counterpane; a quilted upper garment; (met.) a wife. *a.*

لحد *lahad*, f. a niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited; (in Hindustān) a place where the dead are washed. *a.*

لحظ *lahz*, looking through half shut eyes. *a.*

لحظه *lahza*, m. a moment, the twinkling of an eye; a look, a glance. *a.*

لحم *lahm*, m. flesh, meat; solder; adj. carnivorous. *a.*

لحن *lahn*, f. a sound, a note; melody, modulation. *a.*

لخت *lakht*, m. a piece, bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat, *lakht-i jigar*, a piece of one's liver (generally applied as an expression of endearment to a child). *p.*

لخلخا *lakhlakhā*, لخلخه *lakhlakha*, } odour, perfume; a cephalic medicine; a censer in which to burn odours. *p.*

لخلخانا *lakhlakhānā*, n. to be starved, to be so reduced by hunger as to be unable to move. *d.*

لدانا *ladānā*, a. to load. *h.*

لداو *ladāw*, m. a load; an arched roof or terrace. *h.*

لدپهندا *lad phandā*, m. packing and loading. *h.*

لدنا *ladnā*, n. to be loaded, to be laden; *lad-lenā*, to load one's self, to mount (a horse, &c.). *h.*

لدو *laddū*, m. (also *laḍḍū*) a kind of sweetmeat, *man ke laddū khānā*, to build castles in the air; *thag ke laddū khā baiṭhnā*, to be distracted, foolish, or intoxicated (spoken of one who talks or acts absurdly in opposition to his usual good sense. The allusion is taken from the notorious *thags*, who join a party of travellers, and having got into their confidence, entertain them with sweetmeats impregnated with *datura* or other intoxicating drug, that they may murder and rob them with impunity while under its stupifying influence). *h.*

لڈك *laḍḍuk*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

لڈو *laḍḍū*, m. (same as *laddū*, q.v.). *h.*

لذت *lazzat*, f. pleasure, enjoyment, delight, flavour, deliciousness, taste, savour, sweetness. *a.*

لذيذ *lagīz*, delicious, pleasant, delightful, sweet, savoury. *a.*

لرچها *larchhā*, m. a skein. *h.*

لرز *larz*, trembling, fear, terror. *p.*

لرزان *larzān*, trembling, fearing. *p.*

لرزانا *larzānā*, a. to cause to shake, quiver, &c. *p.*

لرزش *larzish*, f. shivering, quaking, trembling, quivering. *p.*

لرزنا *laraznā*, n. to shake, to quiver, to tremble. *p.*

لرزه *larza*, m. shaking, shivering; an earthquake; tremor. *p.*

لرزي *larzī*, f. an ague, the cold fit of an ague *p.*

لڑ *lar*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.), a thread, a row; a strand of a rope or cord; a party; *lar meṅ rahnā*, to be in one's party. *h.*

لڑاک *larāk*, } quarrelsome, contentious, pug-
لڑاکا *larākā*, } nacious; a good fighter. *s.*

لڑانا *larānā*, a. to make fight, to fight, to bait, to play. *s.*

لڑانکا *larānkā*, quarrelsome, contentious. *s.*

لڑائي *larā,ī*, f. battle, quarrel, war, fight; *larā,ī k*, to war, to fight. *s.*

لڑباولا *larbāwlā*, mad, foolish. *h.*

لڑبڑانا *larbarānā*, n. to stutter, to stammer; to reel, to stagger. *h.*

لڑت *larat*, quarrelling, strife, contest. *d.*

لڑکا *larka*, m. a Hindū ornament worn in the ears. *h.*

لڑکا *larkā*, m. a boy, child, infant, babe; *lark-larki*, boys and girls, children. *s.*

لڑکاپن *larkā-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

لڑکائي *larkā,ī*, f. childhood, boyhood; the being of a child or boy. *s.*

لڑک بدھ *larak-buddhi*, f. childishness, the wisdom of a child. *s.*

لڑکپن *larak-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

لڑکھڑانا *larkharānā*, to stutter, to stammer; to stagger, to trip. *h.*

لڑکھڑي *lur-khurī*, f. rolling; flattery, coaxing, wheedling. *h.*

لڑکھنا *larakhnā*, n. to roll, to fall (or roll) off, to slip, to slide. *h.*

لڑکي *larkī*, f. a girl, a damsel, a daughter. *s.*

لڑنا *larnā*, n. to fight, to quarrel; m. fighting, battling. *s.*

لڑنت *larant*, contentious, quarrelling. *s.*

لڑويا *larwaiyā*, one who seeks combat, a quarrelsome, combative person. *d.*

لڑھا *larhā*, m. a cart. *h.*

لڑھانا *lurhānā*, a. to roll over, to upset. *s.*

لڑھکنا *lurhaknā*, } n. to roll, to be tossed
لڑھنا *lurhnā*, } about, to be upset. *s.*

لڑھي *larhī*, } f. a small cart. *h.*
لڑھيا *larhiyā*, }

لڑھيا *lurhiyā*, f. (v. *lorhā*) a pestle, &c. *h.*

لڑھيانا *lurhiyānā*, also *larhiyāṇā*, a. to double hem a garment. *h.*

لڑي *larī*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.). *h.*

لڑيانا *lariyānā*, a. to thread, to string. *h.*

لزج *lazij*, adhesive, tenacious. *a.*

لزوم *luzūm*, m. expediency, necessity, behoving *a.*

لس *las*, m. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness; *las-dār*, viscous, glutinous, clammy; *las-dārī*, f. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *s.*

لسان *lisān*, f. the tongue, language, idiom, dialect; *lisānu-s-saur*, bugloss, borage; *lisānu-l-hamal*, plantain, *lisanu-l-'aṣāfīr*, the seed of the ash-tree; *lisānu-l-kalb*, the herb dog's tongue (*Cynoglossum*); *lassān*, very eloquent. *a.*

لسانيت *lassāniyat*, f. eloquence, elocution. *a.*

لست *lasit*, seen, evident. *s.*

لسکنا *lasaknā*, n. to become viscous, to become moist (or stiff) as a field. *h.*

لسلسا *laslasā*, viscous, clammy, adhesive. *s.*

لسلسانا *laslasānā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous, to agglutinate. *a.*

لسنا *lasnā*, n. to become, to befit; to shine; *Bihārī Lāl* says: *Sakhī sohat gopāl ke ur gunjon kī māl, bahar lasat hyoṅ mano dābānal kī jwāl*; "Oh my friend! that necklace of the seeds of *abrus* adorns the breast of *Gopāl*, it appears opposite to his heart like the flame of a fire which consumes the forest." (A speech of *Rādhā*, in the *Satsaī*, on seeing *Krishna* wear such a necklace, the work of her rival. She compares it to fire, both from the colour and the effect which the sight of it has on her bosom). *s.*

لسوڑا *lasorā*, m. name of a glutinous fruit (*Cordia myxa*); *barā lasorā* (*Cordia latifolia, Roxb.*). *s.*

لسي *lassī*, f. milk and water. *h.*

لسيانا *lasiyānā*, a. to be viscous, to be clammy. *s.*

لشٹم پشٹم *lashtam-pashtam*, topsy turvy, with difficulty. *h.*

لشن *lashun*, m. garlic (*Allium sativum*); a freckle. *h.*

لشکر *lashkar*, m. an army; *lashkar khalāṣ*, a trull, a strumpet; *lashkar-gāh*, f. a camp, *pesh-lashkar*, the advance guard, the van; *pas-lashkar*, the rear. *p.*

لشکرکش *lashkar-kash*, the leader of an army, a general; *lashkar-kashi*, f. generalship, the leading forth of an army. *p.*

لشکري *lashkarī*, m. a soldier, anything belonging to an army; military. *p.*

لطافت *laṭāfat*, f. pleasantness, facetiousness, wit. *a.*

لطائف *laṭā,if*, pl. (of *laṭīfa*), pleasantries, witticisms. *a.*

لطف *luṭf*, m. courtesy, kindness, benignity, graciousness, gentleness. *a.*

لطفي *luṭfī*, f. an adopted child, or child brought up in the family. *a.*

لطم *laṭm*, also *laṭma*, m. a blow, slap, box. *a.*

لطيف *laṭīf*, kind, courteous, benevolent, elegant; *laṭīf ṭab'* or *laṭīfu-ṭ-ṭab'*, of gentle dispositions, &c. *a.*

لطيفه *laṭīfa*, m. a pleasantry, jest, joke, raillery, *laṭīfa-go*, a facetious person, a jester, witty. *a.*

لعاب *lu'āb*, m. viscosity, sliminess, spittle, snot, mucus, saliva. *a.*

لعابي *lu'ābī*, viscous, slimy. *a.*

لعان *li'ān*, imprecation, cursing; in the language of the law it signifies testimonies confirmed by oath on the part of a husband and wife (whose testimony is strengthened by an imprecation of the curse of God, on the part of the husband, and the wrath of God on the wife), in case of the former accusing the latter of adultery. *a.*

لعب *la'b*, m. playing, a play, a game, sport; *la'b o laghw*, play and trifling. *a.*

لعبت *la'bat* or *lu'bat*, f. a puppet, a doll, a play-thing, *la'bat-bāz*, a player of puppets, *la'bat-bāzī*, f. puppet playing, any theatrical entertainment. *a.*

لعل *la'l*, m. a ruby; any bright gem; (met.) the lips of a mistress. *p.*

لعلي *la'lī*, } of a ruby colour, set with
لعلين *la'līn*, } rubies; a kind of flower. *p.*

لعن *la'n*, f. cursing, imprecating; *la'n ṭa'n*, f. cursing and taunting. *a.*

لعنت *la'nat*, f. an imprecation, curse; *la'nat bahech* (lit. nothing to swear at), so so, better than bad; *la'nat karnā*, to curse.

لعنتي *la'natī*, cursed, one under a ban. *a.*

لعين *la'īn*, accursed, execrable, detested; *shaiṭāni la'īn*, the execrable Satan; the arch-fiend. *a.*

لغا *laghā*, blundering, committing mistakes in speech. *a.*

لغات *lughāt*, pl. (of *lughat*, q.v.) languages, &c. *a.*

لغام *laghām*, f. (v. *lagām*) a bridle, &c. *p.*

لغت *lughat*, f. tongue, speech, dialect, language, dictionary; a word. *a.*

لغز *laghz*, a slip, a stumble, a fall. *p.*

لغز *lughaz* or *lughz*, m. any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle. *a.*

لغزان *laghzān*, slipping, stumbling. *p.*

لغزش *laghzish*, f. a slip, a stumble, an error. *p.*

لغو *laghw* or *lagho*, preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false. *a.*

لغوي *lughawī*, linguistic, *lughawī ma'nī*, the verbal or literal sense of a passage. *a.*

لغويات *laghwiyāt*, inconsiderate or vain words. *a.*

لغي *laghī*, any thing rashly spoken, an absurdity. *a.*

لغيات *laghiyāt*, vain words, foolish speeches. *a.*

لف *laff*, m. involving, folding, twisting, complicating, joining, assembling, mixing. *a.*

لفاظ *laffāz*, eloquent. *a.*

لفاظي *laffāzī*, f. eloquence, oratory. *a.*

لفافه *lifāfa*, m. a cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case; *lifāfa-k*, to wrap up, to enclose. *a.*

لفظ *lafz*, m. a word, a saying, a phrase, an expression. *a.*

لفظاً *lafzan*, literally, explicitly, distinctly. *a.*

لقا *likā*, f. act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one, (met.) death; the face, form, visage, countenance. *lukā*, a roguish fellow, vain, *lakkā*, m. a kind of pigeon. *a.*

لقات *lakāt*, lean. *a.*

لقب *lakab*, m. a title, surname (either honourable or opprobrious). *a.*

لقلق *laklak*, m. a stork (also *laglag*). *a.*

لقلقه *laklaka*, m. the voice of a stork; a continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents); eloquence, pronunciation. *a.*

لقمان *lukmān*, a famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as Æsop). *a.*

لقمه *lukma*, m. a morsel, mouthful, sop. *a.*

لقنتي *luknatī*, m. a stutterer, one who stammers. *a.*

لقندرا *lukandrā*, m. a scamp, profligate, cheat. *h.*

...*lakwa*, m. a spasmodic distortion of the ...e. *a.*

لک *luk*, m. a falling star. *s.*

لک *luk*, m. varnish. *a. h.*

لکھ *lak*, a hundred thousand. *p. s.*

لکا *likkā*, f. a nit, a young louse. *h.*

لکانا *lukānā*, a. to hide, to conceal. *h.*

لکانجن *lukānjan*, an ointment, by applying which to a man's eyes he is said to become invisible. *s.*

لکٹ *lakuṭ*, m. a staff, stick, club. *h.*

لکچ *lakach* or *lakuch*, m. a species of the bread fruit tree. *h.*

لکد *lakad*, f. a kick, a cuff, a blow. *p.*

لکڑ *lakaṛ*, m. wood, a cudgel; *lakaṛ-bāz*, a cudgel player; *lakaṛ-bāzī*, f. cudgel playing, fencing; *lakaṛ-hārā*, a wood-cutter, or seller of wood. *h.*

لکڑا *lakṛā*, m. a hyena; a large beam, wood; *lakṛā lagnā*, affliction to happen. *h.*

لکڑی *lakṛī*, f. wood, a staff; (met.) adj. stiff. *h.*

لکشمی *lakshmī*, f. (v. *lachhmī*) fortune, &c. *s.*

لکشن *lakshan*, m. (v. *lachhan*) a mark, &c. *s.*

لک کرنا *lak karnā*, a. to cleanse, to purify. *d.*

لک لک کرنا *lak-lak karnā*, to shine, to glitter, to twinkle. *d.*

لکلکانا *laklakānā*, n. to gasp or pant (with heat or thirst). *d.*

لکلوٹ *laklot* (v. *lakh-luṭ*), extravagant, wasteful. *d.*

لکنا *luknā*, n. to lie hid, to be concealed. *h.*

لکنت *luknat*, speaking a barbarous language; stuttering. *a.*

لکھا *likhā*, f. that which is written (on the forehead); fate, predestination, destiny; written. *s.*

لکھا *lakhā*, pl. (of *lak*) hundreds of thousands. *p.*

لکھانا *likhānā*, a. to get written, to cause to be written. *s.*

لکھاو *lakhā,ū*, significant, perceptible; *lakhā,o* or *lakhāw*, m. act of seeing or perceiving. *s.*

لکھاو *likhāw*, m. } act of writing. *s.*
لکھاوٹ *likhāwaṭ*, f. }

لکھائی *likhā,ī*, f. the wages of writing; the labour of writing; the art or business of writing. *s.*

لکھپت *lakh-pati*, } m. rich, prosperous, master of a *lakh*, or,
لکھپتی *lakh-patī*, } as we say, "worth a plum." *s.*

لکھت *likhat*, m. a letter, missive, writing; *likhit*, particip. written, delineated; m. scripture, anything written. *s.*

لکھ تنگ *likh-tang*, m. writing, paper, deed. *s.*

لکھ لٹ *lakh-luṭ*, extravagant, a spendthrift. *s.*

لکھلکھانا *lakhlakhānā*, n. to gasp, or pant with heat or thirst (as birds). *h.*

لکھ لینا *likh-lenā*, a. to copy, to write. *h.*

لکھن *likhan*, m. writing in general, any written document; scripture. *s.*

لکھنت *likhant*, m. predestination, fate. *s.*

لکھنا *likhnā*, a. to write, to paint or delineate; *lakhnā*, a. to see, to look at; to understand. *s.*

لکھن *lakhan*, m. (for *lakshan*) a mark; destiny. *s.*

لکھنو *lakhnau*, the capital of Oude. *h.*

لکھنوتی *lakhnautī*, name of an ancient city in the north of Bengal, now in ruins. *h.*

لکھنی *likhnī*, f. a pen; also used as a declinable passive participle, as *jo chiṭhī likhnī thī*, the letter which was to have been written, "quæ epistola scribenda erat;" *likhnī-dās*, a writer, amanuensis, copyist, quill driver. *s.*

لکھوانا *likhwānā*, a. to cause to be delineated, or written out; to cause (one's picture) to be drawn. *s.*

لکھوٹا *lakhauṭā*, besmeared with lack; *lakhauṭā-k*, to smear with lack, to glaze. *s.*

لکھیا *lakhiyā*, m. one who sees, a spectator. *s.*

لکھیرا *lakherā*, m. a varnisher. *h.*

لکیر *lakīr*, f. a line, lineament, streak. *h.*

لگ *lag*, to, as far as, near, till, until. *s.*

لگا *laggā*, m. affection, attachment; applying or comparing one thing with another; a pole with which a boat is impelled; *laggā na khānā*, to bear no comparison with; to be incompatible or inconsistent with. *s.*

لگاتار *lagātār*, successive, repeatedly. *h.*

لگام *lagām*, f. a bridle, a bit. *p.*

لگان *lagān*, m. stopping or making fast (a boat, &c.). *s.*

لگانا *lagānā*, a. to apply, to close, to place, to join, to add, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to fix, to plaster, to put to work, to use, to impute, to lay, to reserve; *lagānā bujhānā*, to excite quarrels; *lagā mārnā*, a. to calumniate. *s.*

لگاو *lagāw*, m. series, relation, application, connection; contact, adherence. *s.*

لگاوٹ *lagāwaṭ*, f. union, attachment. *s.*

لگ بھگ *lag-bhag*, close, near, about, almost, by, thereabout. *h.*

لگت *lagat*, at that very instant. *d.*

لگت *lagit*, connected with, attached to. *s.*

لگتالگت *lagtā-lagat*, repeatedly, in succession. *d.*

لگتي *lagṭī* (v. *lūkaṭī*), a poker. *d.*

لگت چلنا *lag-chalnā*, to follow closely, to court one's friendship. *h.*

لگڑ *lagur*, m. a staff, stick; an iron club, or one bound with iron. *h.*

لگڑ *lagar*, a species of hawk. *h.*

لگڑنا *lagaṛnā*, to rub; *lagaṛ-kar mārnā*, to give a violent beating. *d.*

لگلگ *laglag*, (same as *laklak*) a stork. *h.*

لگن *lagan*, m. a moment; friendship, love; espousal, appointing the day of marriage; (in Dakh.) same as *tak* or *lag*, up to. *s.*

لگنا *lagnā*, n. to be, to belong, to become, to suit, to come in contact with, to begin (when accompanied with the inflected infinitive of another verb. *s.*

لگوا *lagū,ā*, m. a paramour. *s.*

لگوانا *lagwānā*, a. to cause to be attached, applied, fixed, or fastened; to cause to be laid out or planted (an orchard). *s.*

لگون *lagūn*, (same as *lag*) up to, as far as. *d.*

لگهو *laghū*, short; *laghū-bele*, shortly; *laghū-dith*, short-sighted *s.*

لگي *laggī*, f. a pole, a staff. *h.*

لالا *lalā*, m. a boy. *h.*

للاٹ *lalāṭ*, } m. the forehead; fate, destiny, fortune. *s.*
للاڑ *lalāṛ*, }

للاٹريکها *lalāṭ-rekhā*, f. a line on the forehead, supposed to indicate long life, a coloured sectorial mark on the forehead. *s*

للاٹکا *lalāṭikā*, f. an ornament worn on the forehead. *s.*

للانا *lilānā*, n. to long for. *h.*

للهالحمدوالمنة *li-lāhi-l-ḥamd wa-l-minna*, To God be praise and thanksgiving *a.*

للت *lalit*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; adj. beautiful, lovely. *s.*

للتا *lalitā*, f. a woman in general; a wanton. *s.*

للچانا *lalchānā*, n. to be tantalized, to long; a. to excite desire, to tantalize *h.*

للدمبو *lal-dambū*, m. a flower (*Nerium odorum*). *s.*

للک *lalak*, f. a sudden gush of water, &c.; (met.) whim, fancy, caprice. *h*

للکارنا *lalkārnā*, a. to call, to bawl after, to halloo after, to challenge. *h.*

للکانا *lalkānā*, n. to excite to quarrel, to set on to fight. *h.*

للکنا *lalaknā*, n. to attack, to fall upon. *h.*

للگنڈا *lal-ganḍā*, m. a species of monkey. *h.*

للگنڈي *lal-ganḍī* (f. of *lal-ganḍā*), a female monkey. *s.*

للن *lalan*, m. pleasure, sport, pastime. *s.*

للنا *lalanā*, f. a woman addicted to pleasure. *s.*

للوپتو *lallo-patto*, m. wheedling, coaxing, flattering, adulation. *h.*

للي *lalī*, f. a girl; adj. impotent. *h.*

للیانا *laliyānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle, to beg earnestly; to redden. *h.*

لم *lim*, f. unjust censure, calumny; indication, trace. *h*

لمبا *lambā*, long, tall: *lambā-k*, to lengthen, to extend; to beat, to drub *s.*

لمبانا *lambānā*, a. to lengthen. *s.*

لمبائي *lambā,ī*, f length; *lambā,ī chauṛā,ī*, f. size, length and breadth, (met.) pomp, glory, pride. *s.*

لمبر *lambar*, f. fox. *h.*

لمبو *lambū* (v. *lambā*), long, tall, &c. *s.*

لمبها *lambhā*, m. hare, a rabbit. *h.*

لمبي *lambī*, f. long, tall; a kind of bounding pace in a horse *lambī sāns bharnī* (lit. to fetch a long sigh), to regret, to lament, *lambī-k*, a. to make a horse capriole, or throw out his forelegs. *s.*

لمبيان کرنا *lambiyān-k*, a. to prance. *s.*

لمپت *limpat*, m. a lecher, a whoremonger. *s.*

لمپٹ *lampaṭ*, false, lying; dissolute, reprobate, *kachh-lampaṭ*, incontinent, dissolute, lewd. *s.*

لمپٹتا *lampaṭtā*, f. libertinism, dissoluteness. *s.*

لمترانگ *lamtaṛāng* (v. *lambā*), long, &c. *d.*

لمچهڑ *lam-chhaṛ*, f. a long kind of musket. *h.*

لمچهڑا *lam-chhaṛā*, tall, long. *h.*

لمحه *lamḥa*, m. a moment, minute, glance or twinkling of an eye; *lamḥa-lamḥa*, every moment, constantly, perpetually. *h.*

لمڈور *lam-ḍor* (explained *shikār ka ḍor*); strings or cords used in hunting, &c. *d.*

لمس *lams*, m. the touch, feeling, handling; the sense of feeling. *a.*

لمعات *lam'āt*, pl. (of *lam'a*), rays of the sun. *a.*

لمعہ *lam'a*, m. splendour, brilliancy; shining, glaring; the glare of the sun. *a.*

لمکانا *lamkānā*, n. to stretch out the hands to take any thing. *h.*

لمکنا *lamkanā*, لنبھا *lambhā*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *s.*

لمن *li-man*, to whomsoever, to whom? *a.*

لن ترانی *lan-tarā-nī*, f. (lit. thou shalt never see [the like of] me), boasting, gasconading. *a.*

لنترانی والا *lanturānī-wālā*, m. a braggart, a boaster. *a. h.*

لنٹک *lunṭak*, m. a kind of potherb. *h.*

لنج *lunj*, لنجا *lunjā*, لنجہ *lunja*, lame, crippled, without hands or feet. *p.*

لنڈ *lanḍ*, m. (also *lanṛ*) *penis, membrum virile. s.*

لنڈا *lunḍā*, tailless, tailcropt. *h.*

لنڈورا *lunḍūrā*, tailless; (a person) without friends, forlorn. *h.*

لنڈیانا *lunḍiyānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

لنڑ *lanṛ*, m. (same as *lanḍ*) the penis. *s.*

لنک *lank*, f. the reins, the loins. *h.*

لنکا *lankā*, f. the capital of Rāvana, in Ceylon; the name is also applied to that island. *s.*

لنکایکا *lankāyikā*, لنکوپکا *lankopikā*, f. a plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

لنگ *lung*, m. a cloth worn between the legs; *lung mārnā*, to tie on the *lung*, *lang*, lame. *p.*

لنگ *ling* or *linga*, m. *membrum virile*, a *priapus*; the emblem of *Mahādeva*; the phallus; (in gram.) gender. *s.*

لنگارچن *lingārchchan*, m. worship of the *linga*. *s.*

لنگر *langar*, m. the *raphe* of the *perineum*. *h.*

لنگر *langar*, m. an anchor; a stay or rope for supporting a tent; an almshouse; the plaits of a robe; adj. worthless, mean; *langar uṭhanā*, to weigh anchor; to feed the poor, or raise an almshouse to give a feast to the poor; *langar par honā*, to be at anchor, *langar-ḍālnā* or *-karnā*, to cast anchor. *p.*

لنگرائی *langrā,ī*, f. worthlessness. *h.*

لنگریہا *langrī*, f. a large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in. *h.*

لنگری *langarī*, m. provisions distributed to the poor. *p.*

لنگڑا *langṛā*, lame, one who limps. *p. h.*

لنگڑانا *langṛānā*, n. to limp, to walk lame. *p. h.*

لنگڑاہٹ *langṛāhaṭ*, لنگڑائی *langṛā,ī*, f. state of limping, or being lame. *p. h.*

لنگڑنا *langarnā*, n. (same as *langṛānā*). *d.*

لنگن *lingan*, m. embracing, caressing. *s.*

لنگناش *ling-nāsh*, m. the loss or destruction of the *penis*. *s.*

لنگوٹ *langoṭ*, m. (v. *langoṭā*); *langoṭ-band*, a bandage to which the *langot* is fastened; one devoted to celibacy. *p.*

لنگوٹا *langoṭā*, m. لنگوٹی *langoṭī*, f. a cloth worn between the legs to conceal the private parts. *p. h.*

لنگوٹیا *langoṭiyā*, f. (dim. of *langoṭī*); *langoṭiyā-yar*, an old friend (from childhood), a very intimate friend. *p.*

لنگوچا *langūchā*, m. a sausage. *h.*

لنگور *langūr*, m. a baboon. *s.*

لنگھن *langhan*, m. fast, fasting, abstinence; act of jumping over or springing over; going by leaps and jumps; *langhan parnā*, to catch (as a disorder). *s.*

لنگھنا *langhnā*, a. to jump over; n. to pass over, to pass. *s.*

لنگھنی *langhanī*, m. fast, fasting. *s.*

لنگی *lungī*, f. (v. *lung*) a kind of cloth, &c. *p.*

لنگی *lingī*, m. a worshipper of Shiva (in the phallic type). *s.*

لو *lo*, take, hold; interj. lo! look, see, there now. *h.*

لو *lū*, f. a hot wind (same as *lūh*). *h.*

لو *lau*, f. the flame of a candle, any pointed flame (Scotch, *low*); *lau lagnī*, the frequent and long continued repetition of any saying (particularly a lover calling on his mistress, or a dying man on God); *lau-lagānī*, denotes intense praying or untiring meditation on God. *s.*

لوا *liwā*, m. a standard, a banner. *a.*

لوا *lawā*, m. a kind of quail (*Perdix chinensis*). *s.*

لوآت *lū,āt*, m. (v. *lūkaṭ*) half burnt (wood). *h.*

لواحق *lawāḥiḳ*, pl. (of *lāḥiḳ*) servants, domestics, followers, dependents, family. *a.*

لوازم *lawāzim*, pl. (of *lāzima*) necessary things, requisites, essentials. *a.*

لوالانا *liwā-lānā*, a. to bring, to procure. *h.*

لوانا *liwānā*, a. to cause (one), to take or receive. *s.*

لوبان *lobān*, m. a kind of gum, incense, benzoin. *a.*

لوبه **lobh**, m. avarice, covetousness; temptation; *lobh-mohit*, deluded by avarice; *lobh-virah*, free from cupidity. *s.*

لوبهنا **lobhnā**, n. to be enamoured. *s.*

لوبهي **lobhī**, covetous, avaricious; *arth-lobhī*, greedy of gain; a name given to a jackal in one of the fables in the *Akhlāk Hindī*. *s.*

لوبيا **lobiyā**, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*). *p.*

لوپ **lop**, m. rejection, cutting off in general; a term in grammar for dropping letters or syllables. *s.*

لوپڑي **lopṛī**, f. a lump of any thing moist; a poultice composed of flour, turmeric, and oil or clarified butter. *h.*

لوته **loth** or **lūth**, f. a corpse, a dead body. *h.*

لوتها **lothā**, m. a bag, a sack, stupe. *h.*

لوتهرا **lothrā**, m. } a lump of flesh. *s.*
لوتهري **lothrī**, f. }

لوتهي **lothī**, f. a staff, club (knotted). *h.*

لوٹ **lauṭ**, m. turning over, inverting; returning. *h.*

لوٹ **lūṭ**, f. plunder; *lūṭ-bāz*, a plunderer, murderer; *lūṭ-pāṭ*, f. plunder and sacking; *lūṭ-khuṭ*, plundering and ravaging. *s.*

لوٹا **loṭā**, m. a pot, pipkin. *h.*

لوٹاسجي **loṭā-sajī**, f. a kind of earth containing fossil alkali. *h.*

لوٹالوٹ **lūṭā-lūṭ**, f. plundering. *s.*

لوٹانا **lauṭānā**, a. to turn over, to invert; to turn back, to return, to give back, to reject. *h.*

لوٹ پوٹ **loṭ-poṭ**, wallowing, tumbling and tossing, restless; *loṭ-poṭ honā*, n. to be in love; *loṭ-poṭ rahnā*, to toss about, to continue restless. *h.*

لوٹ پوٹيا **loṭ-pūṭiyā**, m. water-cresses. *h.*

لوٹن **loṭan**, m. tumbling, tossing about; a kind of pigeon, tumbler; a bush. *s.*

لوٹنا **loṭnā**, n. to wallow: *lauṭnā*, to turn over; to turn back, to return. *h.*

لوٹنا **lūṭnā**, a. to plunder; to squander. *s.*

لوٹناپوٹنا **loṭnā-poṭnā**, n. to wallow, to turn or roll over. *h.*

لوٹها **lauṭhā**, m. a young man. *d.*

لوث **laus**, m. contamination, pollution, defilement, impurity. *a.*

لوچ **lūch**, squint-eyed; naked. *p.*

لوچا **lochā**, m. (v. *lothrā*) a lump of flesh. *h.*

لوچن **lochan**, m. the eye. *s.*

لوچنامي **lochanāmay**, m. diseased affection of the eye, ophthalmia. *s.*

لوچن كركٹ **lochan-karkaṭ**, } m. name of a flower
لوچن مستك **lochan-mastak**, }
(*Celosia cristata*). *s.*

لوح **lauh**, m. a plank, a table, a board or tablet on which any thing is written; *lauh kalam*, the tablet and pen on and with which the decrees of the deity are written; *lauh mahfūz*, the eternal or preserved tablets, on which, according to the Musalmāns, God has recorded from the beginning all the actions of the human race. *a.*

لودھ **lodh**, m. a kind of medicine; a drug used in dyeing. *s.*

لودھر **lodhr** or **lodhra**, m. name of a tree (v. *lodh*). *s.*

لودھا **lodhā**, } m. name of a tribe, a husbandman. *h.*
لودھيا **lodhiyā**, }

لودي **lodī**, m. name of a tribe among the Pathāns. *s.*

لور **lor**, m. (v. *lolak*) a tear. *s.*

لوڑا **lauṛā**, m. *membrum virile*. *s.*

لوڑھا **loṛha**, m. a stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone. *s.*

لوز **lauz**, m. an almond; a kind of sweetmeat. *a.*

لوزيات **lauziyāt**, sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed. *s.*

لوس **laus**, m. taste, tasting. *a.*

لوط **lūṭ**, the patriarch Lot; *lauṭ*, m. any thing agreeable to the heart, an inclination, affection; a cloak, a man expert and expeditious in business; joining, bringing together (friends, &c.). *a.*

لوطي **lūṭī**, m. an inhabitant of Sodom; *præposteræ veneri addictus*. *s.*

لوك **lūk**, f. (v. *lūh*) a hot wind. *h.*

لوك **lok**, m. people; a region, country; *tīn lok*, three regions, or *tinnī lok*, the three regions (par excellence), viz. 1st, *swarg-lok* or *swarga-lok*, the heaven; 2nd, *mart-lok* or *martya-lok*, the earth, the region under the sun; 3rd, *pātāl*, the region under the earth; *lok-pāl*, m. a king; *lok-rāchchhas*, a demon (the spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon). *s.*

لوكا **lūkā**, m. pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration; *lūkā lagānā*, to inflame, or excite quarrels, &c. *s.*

لوكا **laukā**, m. a kind of pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); lightning, flash, glitter. *s.*

لوكاچاري **lokāchārī**, (explained by *log-lāj*). *d.*

لوكالوك **lokālok**, m. a chain of mountains surrounding the world (v. As. Res. vol. viii. p. 283). *s.*

لوكانتر **lokāntar**, m. the other world. *s.*

لوكپرسدھ **lok-prasiddh**, notorious, well-known. *s.*

لوکتري **lokatray,** m. the three worlds (v. *lok*). *s.*

لوکٹ **lūkaṭ,** half-burnt (wood). *h.*

لوکٹي **lūkṭī,** f. a wooden poker or stake burnt at one end; a fox. *h.*

لوکجيت **lok-jīt,** m. a conqueror of the world. *s.*

لوکٹ چلانا **lūk chalānā** (v. *lūkh chalānā*), a. to charm. *h.*

لوکرا **lokrā,** m. tatters, torn clothes. *h.*

لوکرنجن **lok-ranjan,** m. popularity, gaining public confidence. *s.*

لوکڑي **lokṛī,** f. (v. *lūkṭī*) a wooden poker, &c. *h.*

لوکک **laukik,** ceremonial, ceremonious. *h.*

لوکنا **loknā,** a. to catch; *lūknā,* n. to be scorched by the sun or hot wind; to have a *coup de soleil. h.*

لوکنا **lauknā,** n. to shine, to glitter, to flash, to lighten. *s.*

لوکنا **lūknā,** a. to see, to behold. *s.*

لوکوائي **lūkwā,ī,** f. conflagration. *h.*

لوکهہ **lūkh,** f. a flame; *lūkh chalānā,* a. to charm, to fascinate. *s.*

لوکهر **lokhar,** m. tools, old iron pots, pans, hardware. *s.*

لوکي **laukī,** f. a kind of pumpkin. *h.*

لوگ **log,** m. people. *s.*

لوگائي **logā,ī,** f. a female, a woman. *s.*

لول **lol,** m. tears, the fluid in which the eyes appear sometimes to be overwhelmed, undulation, glimmer; adj. shaking, trembling, waving. *s.*

لولا **lolā,** m. a suppository, a kind of solid clyster. *h.*

لولا **lūlā,** lame-handed, maimed. *h.*

لولک **lolak,** m. an ear-ring, drop, pendant. *s.*

لولو **lūlū,** m. a pearl. *a.*

لولو **lūlū,** m. a people in Persia, called also *kārājī*; a goblin to frighten children (*Boorh. Qat.*). *p.*

لولوا **lūlū,ā,** m. a paw. *h.*

لولي **lūlī,** f. (v. *lūlū*); a prostitute. *p.*

لوم **lom** or **lūm,** m. hair, a tail, a hairy tail; the base of a triangle, &c.; a picket, outpost, sentry. *s.*

لوم **laum,** m. blaming, accusing, reprehending. *a.*

لومڑي **lomṛī,** f. a fox. *s.*

لومسار **lomsār,** m. the emerald. *s.*

لومش **lomash,** hairy, covered with or made of hair; *lomash-parnī,* f. name of a plant (*Glycene debilis*); *lomash-mārjār,* m. the polecat. *s.*

لومشا **lomshā,** f. name of a plant, Indian spikenard, green vitriol, orris root. *s.*

لومکوپ **lom-kūp,** m. a pore of the skin. *s.*

لوموش **lom-vish,** m. an animal whose hair is supposed to be poisonous, as the tiger. *s.*

لومهرشن **lom-harshan,** m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body. *s.*

لون **lon,** m. salt. *s.*

لون **laun,** m. colour, external form; species, genus. *s.*

لون **loṅ,** till, to, up to; (for *lūṅ*, q.v.) a hot wind. *h.*

لونا **launā,** m. balancing, making scales equal; a. to reap; *lonā,* m. name of a fruit (*Annona reticulata*). *h.*

لونا **lonā,** salt, brackish; barren or salt (land); m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); the salt that effloresces from walls, &c. *s.*

لونار **lonār,** m. salt lands; a place where salt is produced, a saltpit. *s.*

لوند **laund,** m. an intercalary month. *h.*

لوند **lawind,** free, independent; having no fixed residence; ignorant, unlearned, foolish; poor, scarce of provisions, uxorious; (sub.) a soldier, a volunteer, an adventurer; a rake. *p.*

لوندا **londā,** m. a lump of clay, clod. *h.*

لونڈا **launḍā,** m. a boy, a slave boy, a brat; *launḍā-bāz,* a sodomite; *launḍā-bāzī,* f. sodomy. *h.*

لونڈي **launḍī,** } f. a girl, a slave girl, a
لونڈيا **launḍiyā,** } servant girl. *h.*

لونگ **laung,** f. a clove; *laung-charā,* a kind of dish prepared from peasemeal. *s.*

لونگرا **lūngrā,** salt, brackish; *laungrā,* m. name of a medicine. *h.*

لوني **launī,** f. wages in kind to reapers in harvest time. *h.*

لوني **lūnī,** f. the salt that effloresces from walls, &c.; butter. *s.*

لونيا **lūniyā,** salt, brackish; m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). *s.*

لونيا **lūniyā,** m. a pioneer; a maker of salt; name of a tribe or caste of *baniyās. a.*

لوه **lūh,** f. a hot wind. *h.*

لوها **lohā,** m. iron. *s.*

لوهار **lohār,** m. a blacksmith. *s.*

لوهار **lauhār,** m. a trance. *h.*

لوهاني **lohānī,** m. name of a tribe among the *Paṭhāns* or *Afghāns. h.*

لوهچن **loh-chun,** } m. iron filings. *s.*
لوهچور **loh-chūr,** }

لوهسار **loh-sār,** f. an iron mine. *s.*

لوهو **lohū,** m. blood; *lohū baiṭhnā,* to pass blood by stool; *lohū phaṭnā,* to have leprosy; *lohū ḍālnā,* to spit blood; *lohū luhān,* covered with blood. *s.*

لوهي **lohī,** f. a lump, a mouthful; a kind of silk cloth; dawn just before sunrise *h*

لوهيا **lohiyā,** made of iron. *s.*

لوئي **lo,ī,** f. blanket, flannel; *lū,ī,* a round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes. *s*

لويا **liwaiyā,** m. (v. *lewaiya*) one who takes. *h.*

لوين **loyan,** m. the eye. *s.*

له **lahu,** to him, or, to it. *a.*

لهاب **luhāb,** m. blazing, flame without smoke, burning. *a.*

لهار **luhār,** m. a blacksmith. *s.*

لهارن **luhārin,** f. the female of *luhār,* q.v. *s.*

لهاڙا **lihāṛā,** vile, base, mean, contemptible. *h.*

لهان **luhān,** bloody, covered or smeared with blood. *s.*

لهانگي **luhāngī,** f. a staff armed with iron. *s.*

لهانه **luhāna,** bloody, smeared or stained with blood. *s.*

لهب **lahab,** m. flame; flying or ascending (as dust). *a.*

لهبر **lahbar,** m. a kind of parroquet. *h.*

لهبيرا **lahberā,** m. name of a plant. *h.*

لهجه **lahja,** m. the tongue, voice, sound, tone, accent *a*

لهذا **lihāẕā,** on that account; because, therefore, consequently *a.*

لهر **lahar,** f. a wave; whim, fancy, vision; the effect of the poison of a snake, intoxication, a waving pattern in embroidery; emotion, excitement. *s.*

لهرا **lahrā,** m. a quaver, shake, trill (in music); evasion. *h.*

لهرا **luhrā,** m. a younger, junior. *h.*

لهرا **laharrā,** m. name of a grain (*bājrā, Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لهرالگانا **lahrā lagānā,** to evade, to avoid performing an agreement. *h.*

لهرانا **lahrānā,** n. to tantalize; to undulate; to play loosely, to put off. *s.*

لهربهر **lahar-bahar,** f. prosperity. *h.*

لهرنا **laharnā,** n. to undulate; to play as waves. *h.*

لهري **lahrī,** inconstant, capricious; unsteady as the waves. *s.*

لهريا **lahriyā,** waved, a mode of dyeing, or painting. *s.*

لهسن **lahsan,** m. garlic; a freckle. *s.*

لهسنيا **lahsaniyā,** m. name of a precious stone. *h.*

لهسوڙا **lahsoṛā,** m. name of a fruit. *h.*

لهک **lahak,** f. glitter. *h.*

لهکارنا **lahkārnā,** a. to fondle, to pat and encourage a horse, &c. *h.*

لهکانا **lahkānā,** a. to warble, to quaver; to cause to shine or glitter; to blow up a fire. *h.*

لهکاوٹ **lahkāwaṭ,** f. glittering, flashing. *h.*

لهکنا **lahaknā,** n. to warble, to quaver; to glitter, to shine. *h.*

لهکور **lahkawwar,** m. rice milk eaten by a bride and bridegroom. *h.*

لهکيلا **lahkelā,** glittering. *h.*

لهلوٹ **lahloṭ,** borrowing and never paying. *h.*

لهلهانا **lahlahānā,** n. to bloom, to be verdant, to flourish. *h*

لهنا **lahnā,** n. to answer, to avail, to boot, to signify; m outstanding debt, fate, destiny. *h.*

لهنڈا **luhanḍā,** m. an iron pot. *s.*

لهنگا **lahangā,** m. a petticoat. *h.*

لهو **lahv** or **lahw,** m. playing, amusing one's self, unbending the mind, play, anything ludicrous or jocular; *lahw o la'b,* m. play, sport, mirth, amusement, game, fun *a*

لهو **lahū,** (Dakh. *lhau*) m. (v. *lohū*) blood; *lhau auṭānā,* to experience sorrow (lit. to make the blood boil), *lhau ghūnṭnā,* to suffer with patience. *s.*

لهوءا **lahū,ā,** m. name of a plant. *h.*

لهوا **lahauwā** or **lhauwā,** m. (v. *lohā*) iron. *d.*

لهواٹي **lahauwāṭī** (v. *lūkṭī*), f. a poker. *d.*

لهوا چابنا **lhauwā chābnā,** (lit. to chew iron) to act boldly or perform prodigies of valour. *d.*

لهوار **lahwār,** a blacksmith; *lahwār khāne men sūiyān bechnā,* a. to make an absurd or improper boast. *d.*

لي **lai,** f. voice, sound, tone, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in tune; ardent affection or desire, immersion, absorption. *s.*

لي **le,** till, to, from. *h.*

لئي **la,ī,** much, very, excessively. *d.*

لئي **li,e,** for, on account of; with, taking or having, as *wuh talwār hāth men li,e shahr men gayā,* he went to the city with a sword in his hand. *h.*

لياري **lyārī,** m. a wolf. *h.*

ليأقت *liyāḳat*, f. worth, merit, skill, abilities, dignity, knack. *a.*

ليانا *le-ānā*, a. to bring; in the Deccan this comp. verb is never contracted into *lānā*, as it is generally in the north. *d.*

ليبڑ *lībaṛ*, rheum (of the eyes). *h.*

ليپ *lep*, m. plaster, ointment; plastering, smearing; mortar, *chunām*. *s.*

لي پالك *le pālak*, m. an adopted child, adopted. *s.*

لي پالنا *le-pālnā*, a. to adopt, to rear, to bring up. *s.*

ليپاليپ *lepā-lep*, m. complete plastering. *s.*

لي پڑنا *leparnā*, a. to lie with, *coire*; to involve another in one's disgrace. *h.*

ليپڑي *līpṛī*, f. a rag; a small turban. *h.*

ليپن *lepan*, m. act of plastering, plaster. *s.*

ليپنا *lepnā*, a. to plaster or smear over. *s.*

ليت *let*, m. plaster, paste, batter. *h.*

ليترا *lītrā*, m. an old shoe. *h.*

ليت ولعل *lait o la'al*, evasion, prevarication, subterfuge, procrastination. *a.*

ليٹنا *leṭnā*, n. to repose, to lie down, to lie, to rest. *h.*

ليجانا *le-jānā*, a. to take away, to carry, to run away with, to submit, to win. *h.*

ليجهي *lījhī*, f. dregs (of a dye, or of any thing that has been chewed), sediment. *h.*

ليچ جانا *līch-jānā*, n. to submit, to succumb, to subside. *h.*

ليچڑ *līchaṛ*, stingy, niggardly. *h.*

ليچي *līchī*, f. name of a fruit (*Scytalia Litchi, Roxb.*). *chin.*

ليد *līd*, f. the dung of horses or elephants. *h.*

لير *līr*, f. a strip or slip of cloth. *h.*

لي ركهنا *le-rakhnā*, a. to provide, to keep ready, to procure, to preserve. *h.*

ليرو *lerū*, } m. a calf. *h.*
ليروا *lerū,ā*, }

لي رهنا *le-rahnā*, n. to cheat, to pilfer. *h.*

ليزم *lezam*, f. a kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string, with which the natives exercise their bodies. *p.*

ليس *lais*, ready, brought; m. a kind of vinegar; a practising arrow; a spring. *h.*

ليس *les*, m. mark, sign, effect; a little. *s.*

ليس *les*, (in comp.) licking, as *kāsa-les*, a plate-licker, a glutton. *p.*

ليساليس *lesā-les*, m. plastering.

ليسنا *lesnā*, a. to plaster, to spread, to daub; kindle, to foment (a quarrel). *h.*

ليش *lesh*, m. (v. *les*) mark, sign, &c.; adj. small, little. *h.*

ليك *līk*, f. the marks of a carriage wheel, path, track, trace. *h.*

ليك *lek*, } but, moreover, yet, notwithstanding. *a.*
ليكن *lekin*, }

ليكه *līkh*, f. a nit, the egg of a louse. *h.*

ليكها *lekhā*, m. account, reckoning. *s.*

ليكهك *lekhak*, m. a writer, amanuensis, accountant. *s.*

ليكهكي *lekhakī*, f. the business of a writer. *s.*

ليل *līl*, f. indigo; adj. blue. *s.*

ليل *lail*, f. night; *lail o nahār*, night and day. *a.*

ليلا *lelā*, m. a lamb. *s.*

ليلا *līlā*, blue. *s.*

ليلا *līlā*, f. play, sport, diversion. *s.*

ليلاوتي *līlāvatī*, f. a wanton or sportful woman; name of a Sanskrit work on arithmetic, algebra, and mensuration. *s.*

ليل كنٹه *līl-kanṭh*, m. name of a bird (*Coracias Bengalensis*). *s*

ليلنا *līlnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*

ليلوٹ *lelūṭ*, borrowing and never paying. *h.*

ليلت *lailat*, f. } night, one night; *lailatu-l-ḳadr*, the night of power. *a.*
ليله *laila*, m. }

ليلي *lailī* (also *lailā*), name of the celebrated mistress of *Majnūn*; a mistress or beloved woman in general; *lailī*, may also denote nocturnal; one who works in the night. *a.*

لي لينا *le-lenā*, a. to take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort. *h.*

ليم *līm*, m. concord, peace. *h.*

لئيم *la,īm*, reprehensible; miserly. *a.*

لي مرنا *le-marnā*, n. to calumniate. *s.*

ليمو *lemū* or *līmū*, m. a lime (*Citrus medica*). *s.*

لين *līn* or *līna*, embraced, clung or adhered to; melted, dissolved; absorbed, immersed. *s.*

لينا *lenā*, a. to take, to accept, to get, to hold, to pick, to win, to receive. *h.*

لينت *līnat*, f. softness. *a.*

لين دين *len-den*, m. traffic, trade, barter. *h.*

لينڈها **lendhā**, m. smut, mildew; a flock of goats, or sheep, a pack of dogs. *h.*

ليںڈي **lendī**, f. goat's dung; a cur, a country dog; adj. impotent. *h.*

لينة **līna**, m. a kind of palm. *a.*

ليو **lew**, m. plaster falling from a wall. *h.*

ليوا **lewā**, m. one who takes; plaster; that which is spread on the outside of a new pot; udder. *h*

ليواديئي **lewā-de,ī**, f. traffic, trade. *h.*

ليوار **lewār**, m. mud (to plaster a wall with). *h.*

ليواس **lewās**, m. plaster. *h.*

ليويا **lewaiyā**, m. a taker, one who takes. *h.*

ليهن **lehan**, m. licking, tasting with the tongue. *h.*

ليهنا **lehnā**, m. pasture, provender. *h.*

ليهية **lehya**, m. food or beverage of the gods, nectar, ambrosia; adj. fit for being licked. *s.*

ليي **liye**, for the sake of, on account of. *s.*

ليئي **le,ī**, f. paste. *h.*

م

م **mīm**, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-eighth Persian, and the thirty-first Hindūstānī. It is one of the labial letters, its sound being that of the English *m*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for forty.

ما **mā**, which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as, why, wherefore; no, not, how; somewhat, something; *mā-baka*, *mā-baki*, or *mā bāki*, the rest, the remainder, arrears, balance; *mā bihi-l-ihtiyāj*, whatever is necessary: *mā hasal*, any thing collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees, &c., profit or income; *mā fi-z-zamir*, secret, what is in the mind. *a.*

ما **mā**, m. water, juice; *semen*; splendour, lustre, temper; *mā u-l jaban*, whey (pec. of goat's milk); *ma,u-l-lahm*, distilled water from kids' flesh with spices; *mā,u-l-kara'*, the juice of the pumpkin. *a.*

ما **mā**, pl. (of 1st pers. pron.) we, us, our. *p.*

ما **mā**, f. a mother; a name of the goddess *Lachhmī*. *s.*

مآب **ma,āb**, a receptacle, repository; *'izzat ma,āb*, the seat of grandeur. *a.*

ماباپ **ma-bāp**, m. mother and father; parents. *s.*

ماپ **māp**, } m. measure, measuring. *s.*
ماپن **māpan**, }

ماپنا **māpnā**, a. to measure; *māpā shorbā aur gini daliyān*, is applied to express scarcity of provision, also penurious economy. *s.*

مات **māt**, f. an accent, a vowel, a mother. *s.*

مات **māt**, f. check-mate; adj. astonished, confounded; *māt-k*, to win, to give check-mate, to overcome in any contest. *p.*

ماتا **mātā**, f. mother; the small-pox; adj. drunk, intoxicated; *mātā pitrī*, mother and father, parents. *s.*

ماتر **mātr**, only, solely, merely; *mātri*, a mother. *s.*

ماترا **mātrā**, f. a vowel; a dose. *s.*

ماترگهاتک **mātri-ghātuk**, m. a matricide. *s.*

ماتسر **mātsar**, envious, or impatient of another's prosperity. *s.*

ماتسرج **mātsarj**, m. envy, malice. *s.*

ماتل **mātul**, m. a maternal uncle. *s.*

ماتلا **mātulā**, } f. an aunt, the wife of a maternal uncle. *s.*
ماتلاني **mātulānī**, }
ماتلي **mātulī**, }

ماتم **mātam**, m. grief, mourning; *mātam-pursī*, f. oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. *p.*

ماتمي **mātamī**, relating to mourning, dressed in mourning; *mātamī libās*, mourning apparel. *p.*

ماتمداري **mātam-dārī**, f. pompous or public mourning *p.*

ماتمزده **mātam-zada**, a mourner; melancholy. *p.*

ماتمكده **mātam-kada**, m. the house of mourning. *p.*

ماتنا **mātnā**, n. to be intoxicated. *s.*

ماتنگ **mātang**, m. an elephant. *s.*

ماتها **māthā**, m. the forehead; the ridge of thatch; prow, *māthā thanaknā* (lit. denotes, ringing or throbbing of the forehead), implies a presentiment of the conclusion, from certain marks, observed in the commencement of an affair. It is generally understood to indicate an unfortunate termination; *māthā ragaṛnā* (lit. to rub the forehead, viz. on the ground), to implore humbly (of the Deity, a saint, or a king). *s.*

ماتهر **māthur**, m. an inhabitant of Mathurā; name of a sect among *kāyaths*, also of Brāhmans. *s.*

ماتهي لينا **māthī lenā**, a. to make even (particularly a thatch). *h.*

ماٹها **māṭhā**, perverse, lazy, obstinate; m. (v. *maṭṭhā*) buttermilk. *h.*

ماٹهو **māṭhū**, m. a buffoon (a term of reproach). *h.*

ماٹي **māṭī**, f. earth, dust; *māṭī-phaknā*, to envy. *h.*

مآثر **ma,āṣir**, m. signs, marks, memorials, worthy or illustrious actions; histories, traditions. *a.*

ماجائي *mā-jā,ī*, f. a full sister, born of the same mother. *s.*

ماجايا *mā-jāyā*, m. a brother, born of the same mother; *mājā,e bhā,ī*, uterine brothers. *s.*

ماجرا *mājarā*, m. state, condition, circumstances, an event, incident, occurrence, adventure. *a.*

ماجوپهل *mājū-phal*, a gall-nut. *s.*

ماجهدهار *mājh-dhār* (also *mānjh-dār*), f. the middle of the stream or current. *s.*

ماچا *māchā*, m. a large bedstead or platform; a frame, or stage on which they sit to drive away birds, &c. from corn-fields; *māchā-tor*, a lazy person who never stirs from his bed; a kind of soldier among the *rāj-pūts*, very indolent and much addicted to opium, but active and brave when roused. *s.*

ماچهخر *mācha-khar*, m. a dolt, a stupid fellow. *p.*

ماچي *māchī*, f. a harrow; a small bedstead. *s.*

ماچين *māchīn*, m. name of a country; China or Chinese Tartary. *p s.*

ماخذ *mākhaz*, m. a source, origin, receptacle whence any thing is taken. *a.*

ماخڑا *mākhaṛā*, m. a dolt, a lubber. *h.*

ماخوليا *mākhūliyā*, (Gr. μελαγχολία) madness, insanity, melancholy. *g.*

ماخوذ *mākhūz*, taken out, borrowed, adopted. *a.*

مادام *mādām*, whilst, until, as long as. *a.*

مادب *mu,addab*, civil, respectful; civilly, respectfully, reverentially. *a.*

مادح *mādih*, m. one who praises, an encomiast. *a.*

مادر *mādar*, f. a mother; *mādar-zād*, naked as born of the mother; innate *p.*

مادري *mādarī*, motherly, maternal; (Dakh.) a sample, specimen. *p.*

مادك *mādak*, intoxicating, maddening. *s.*

مادكتا *mādkatā*, f. state of intoxication. *s.*

ماده *māda*, female, feminine; (sub.) a female; *māda-gāw*, a cow. *p.*

مادّه *ma,adda* or *mādda*, m. a matter, subject, article, affair, clause. *a.*

مادهو *mādho* or *mādhava*, a name of *Krishna*. *s.*

مادهوي *mādhavī*, f. a large kind of creeper; *mādhvī*, spirituous liquor; a species of fish. *s.*

مادهويك *mādhwīk*, m. spirituous liquor distilled from the *bassia latifolia*; wine. *s.*

مادّي *māddī*, material, relating to matter. *a.*

ماديان *mādiyān*, m. a mare, a she ass. *p.*

ماديت *ma,addiyat*, f. substantialness, materiality. *a.*

مادين *mādīn*, f. a female. *p.*

مار *mār*, f. beating; battle; a blow; *mār parnā*, n. to be beaten; *mār-dhār*, f. thumping and beating severely; *mār-denā*, a. to smite, to beat; *mār-ḍālnā*, a. to kill, to smite, to slay outright; *mār-saknā*, n. to be able to beat; *mār-khānā*, n. to get a drubbing; *mār-girānā*, a. to knock down; *mār-lānā*, a. to rob, to take by robbery; *mār-lenā*, a. to smite, to overcome, to conquer; *mār-marnā*, to commit suicide; to fall in battle after killing some of the enemy; *mār-hārnā*, to beat severely, *mār-haṭānā*, a. to overcome, to beat and drive back; *mār*, m. a name of *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

مار *mār*, m. a snake; *mār-pech*, circumvolution; *mār-pech kī rāh*, a crooked or winding path; *mār-gīr*, m. a snake-catcher. *p.*

مارا *mārā*, beaten, slain; foundered or overturned (a boat, &c); m. a victim; *mārā parnā*, n. to be killed or slain; *mārā-mārī*, mutual beating; *preposteræ veneris usus reciprocus*, *mārā mārā phirnā*, to wander. *s.*

مارب *ma,arab* or *mārab*, m. the time or place of any necessary business; (pl. of *mārabat*) necessary things, necessity. *a.*

مارپيٹ *mār-pīṭ*, f. beating, thumping; assault and battery. *s.*

مارتنڈ *mārtanḍ*, m. the sun. *s.*

مارتول *mārtol*, m. (Port. *martello*) a hammer. *port.*

ماراجانا *mārā-jānā*, n. to be slain; to be overcome; to be overturned or sunk (as a boat); to be cut off (a caravan, detachment, &c.). *s.*

مارجن *mārjan*, m. sprinkling with water for purification before the performance of religious ceremonies. *s.*

مارگ *mārag*, *mārg*, or *mārga*, m. a road, a path, a way. *s.*

مارنا *mārnā*, a. to smite, beat, drive, punish, cast, mar, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, fine, take, set, smother, stamp, sting, stop, throw, toss, quench, run. *s.*

مارو *mārū*, m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode; name of a musical instrument. *h.*

مارو *mārū*, } fatal, deadly, warlike; m.
ماروا *mārwā*, } name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *h.*

ماروت *mārūt*, name of an angel; adj. great. *a.*

مائروش *mārūsh* or *ma,arūsh*, made, formed, created. *a.*

ماري *māre*, for, by, from, through, because of, by reason of, on account of, in consequence of. *h.*

ماڑواڑ *māṛwāṛ*, name of a country to the west of Jainagar. *s.*

ماڑيا *māṛiyā*, lean, thin. *h.*

ماڑني *māṛnī*, f. paste. *h.*

مازو *māzū*, m. the oak-apple or gall. *p.*

ماس *mās*, m. a month; flesh, meat; *māsānt*, f. the last day of the solar or lunar month. *s.*

ماس‌كبار *mās-kabār* (cor. from Port. *mes*, a month, and *acabar*, to end, to terminate), the last day of a month. *port.*

ماسوا *mā-siwā*, besides, moreover, save, except; whatever else. *a.*

ماش *māsh*, m. a kind of vetch (*Phaseolus max.*). *s.*

ماشه *māsha*, m. name of a small weight consisting of eight *rattīs*, q.v. *s.*

ماضي *māẓī*, past (time); m. preterite tense. *a.*

ماكهن *mākhan*, m. (v. *makkhan*) butter. *s.*

ماكيان *mākiyān*, f. a fowl, a hen. *p.*

ماگده *māgadh*, m. a bard, a minstrel whose duty it is to recite the praises of sovereigns, their genealogy, and the deeds of their ancestors, in their presence, and to attend on the march of an army and animate the soldiers by martial songs, the minstrel forms a particular caste, said to spring from a *Vaishya* father and *Kshatriya* mother; in mythology they are said to have been created at once by the will of *Shiva* under the name of *bhāṭs*, they are still numerous in some parts of India, especially Gujerāt, where they are a privileged tribe (v. *bhāṭ*); *māgadh*, as an adjective, denotes "belonging to or produced in the province of Magadha or South Bihār" *s.*

ماگهه *māgh*, m. name of the tenth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *maghā* or *a Leonis (Regulus)*. *s.*

مال *māl*, m. property, wealth, merchandise, goods; a prize (in a lottery, &c.), *māl-khāwind*, a proprietor; *māl-dār*, wealthy, rich, *māl-dārī*, f. wealthiness; *māl-zāda*, a son of a whore, a pimp or pander; *māl zādī*, f. a bawd, a whore; *māl-ẓāmin*, a security (for property or money, in opposition to *hāẓir-ẓāmin*, q.v.); *māl-i murdum-khor*, a consumer of the property of others, one who borrows and never pays. *a.*

مال *māl*, m. a prize-fighter, a champion. *s.*

مآل *ma,āl*, m. end, termination, issue, tendency: *khair ma āl*, a happy issue or tendency *a.*

مال *māl*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing, as *rū-māl*, a towel, face-rubber. *p.*

مالا *mālā*, f. a Hindū rosary; a necklace, a garland; a book. *s.*

مالامال *mālāmāl*, full, replete, abundant. *p.*

مالپوا *mālpū,ā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat, a pancake. *h.*

مالتي *mālatī*, m. name given to different flowers—1. *Echites caryophyllata*, *Roxb.*, 2 *Jasminum grandiflorum*; 3 (or *mālūlatā*) *Gærtnera racemosa*, *Roxb.*, or *Banisteria Bengalensis*, *Lin.* *s.*

مالسري *mālsrī*, f. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

مالش *mālish*, rubbing, polishing, furbishing; *mālish-k*, to rub, &c. *p.*

مالك *mālik*, m. master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner; *māliku-l-ḥazīn*, name of a certain waterfowl; *māliku-l-mulk*, a title addressed to sovereign princes, prime ministers, &c. *a.*

مالكانه *mālikāna*, like a master or owner; in the manner of an owner; m. an annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamīndār* by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a *jāgīrdār*. *a.*

مالكوس *mālkos*, m. name of a *rāg*. *s.*

مال‌كنگني *mālkangnī*, f. *Celastrus*. *h.*

مالكي *malikī*, royal, princely, lordly. *a.*

مالكيت *mālikīyat*, f. possession, property, patronage. *a.*

مالگذار *māl-guẓār*, m. a tenant, a subject, a landholder. *p.*

مالگذاري *māl-guẓārī*, f. rent, the paying of rents or revenues. *p.*

مالن *mālin*, f. a gardener's wife, female gardener. *s.*

مالور *māl-war*, rich, opulent. *p.*

مالوف *mālūf*, familiar, accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary. *a.*

مالي *mālī*, f. (in comp.) abst. of *māl*, q.v. *p.*

مالى *mālī*, relating to wealth or treasure. *a.*

مالي *mālī*, m. a gardener, a florist. *s.*

ماليت *māliyat*, f. wealth, wealthiness. *a.*

مالیده *mālīda*, m. bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c. *p.*

مام *mām*, } f. mother (old women in general are so called); *māmi*
ماما *māmā*, } *nāf*, a midwife. *p.*

ماما *māmā*, m. a maternal uncle (also *māmū*, q.v.). *s.*

ماماٴي *māmā,ī*, f. midwifery. *p.*

مامن *māman*, m. place of security. *p.*

مامو *māmū*, m. an uncle, mother's brother; a snake (phrase used at night when it is deemed unlucky to call a serpent by its proper name). *s.*

مامور *māmūr*, ordered, commanded, fixed, determined, defined, (sub.) usage, established custom. *s.*

مامول *māmūl*, m. hope, expectation; adj. hoped for, expected. *s.*

مامون *māmūn*, rendered secure, preserved, exempted; firm, constant. *a.*

مامي *māmī*, f. an aunt, maternal uncle's wife. *s.*

مامي پينا *māmī pīnā*, a. to shew partiality. *h.*

مان *mān*, f. (v. *mā*) a mother. *s.*

مان *mān*, m. character, dignity, honour; blandishment; *mān-pumān*, m. dignity, state, honour; *mān-gaun*, m. respect. *s.*

مانا *mānā*, alike, equal, resembling. *p.*

مانا *mānnā*, a. to respect, believe, accept, acknowledge, receive, agree, allow, confess, consent, grant, take, trust, yield, submit, suppose, obey, own, permit, regard, mind, attend to. *s.*

مان‌پان *mān-pān*, respecting, honouring. *d.*

مانت *mānat*, likeness, resemblance; purpose, vow, resolution. *d.*

مانتا *māntā*, f. vow, promise. *s.*

مانج *mānj*, pus, matter, serum. *s.*

مانجنا *mānjnā*, a. to scour, to scrub, to clean. *s.*

مانجه *mānjh*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; the middle; a kind of verse; *mānjh-dhār*, the middle of the stream. *h.*

مانجها *mānjhā*, m. a paste mixed with pounded glass, and applied to the string of a kite to cut that of another with, a feast given by a bridegroom previous to the wedding; the trunk of a tree. *h*

مانجهت *mānjhat*, f. state, dignity. *h.*

مانجهي *mānjhī*, m. master of a vessel, a boatman, sailor, a steersman. *h.*

مانچيو *mānachyu* or *mānchyu*, name of a tribe of Tartars (commonly *Manchoo*). *t.*

ماند *mānd*, f. faded, a dull colour; a dunghill; the den of a wild beast. *h.*

ماندگي *māndagī*, f. fatigue. *p.*

مانده *mānda*, tired, weary, fatigued. *p.*

مانڈ *mānḍ*, m. rice-water, rice-gruel, starch, paste. *s.*

مانڈا *mānḍā*, m. film, speck (on the eye); a kind of bread. *h.*

مانڈنا *mānḍnā*, a. to rub; to starch. *s.*

مانڈها *mānḍhā*, m. (v. *maḍhā*) a temporary building, &c. *s.*

مانڈي *mānḍī*, f. starch made of rice-flour. *s.*

مانس *mānus*, m. a human being, a man; *māns*, m. flesh, meat. *s.*

مانسنوان *mān sanwān*, m. welcome. *s.*

مانش *mānush*, } m. a man, a human
مانشي *mānushya*, } being. *s.*

مانع *māni'*, m. an obstacle, impediment; a forbidder, preventer; *māni' honā*, to prevent, to forbid, to prohibit; *kyā māni'*, what hinders? quid obstat? *a.*

مانعات *māni'āt*, pl. obstacles, interruptions. *a.*

مانعت *māni'at*, f. prohibition, obstacle. *a.*

مانك *mānik*, m. a kind of gem, ruby; *lāl kā mānik*, a horse. *s.*

مانك‌جور *mānik-jor*, m. name of a bird (*Ardea leucocephala*). *h.*

مانكه *mānukh*, m. (for *mānush*) a man, a human being. *s.*

مانگ *māng*, f. a line on the top of the head, where hair is parted; division; prow; a betrothed damsel. *h.*

مانگ‌چكني *māng-chiknī*, f. name of a bird. *h.*

مانگ‌دينا *māng-denā*, a. to borrow for another, to ask for and give. *h.*

مانگ‌لينا *māng-lenā*, a. to borrow. *h.*

مانگنا *māngnā*, a. to ask for, to require, to demand, to beg, to pray, to want, to desire, to seek, to will. *h.*

مانگي *māngī*, f. a loan, what is borrowed. *h.*

مانا *mānnā*, a. to admit, to agree to, to receive favourably, to mind, to attend to, to take (v. *mānnā*); *burā mānnā*, to take amiss, to take as an affront, *bhalā mānnā*, to take in good part; *burā mānnā yā bhalā*, to take ill or well. *s.*

مانند *mānand* or *mānind*, f. like, resembling, resemblance. On the application of this word as a preposition v. Hind. Gr. p. 99. *p.*

مانو *māno*, suppose, grant, as if; m. a cat. *s.*

مانوس *mānūs*, m. a companion, associate, friend. *a.*

مانه *mānh*, postpos. in; (same as *meṅ*). *s.*

مانه *mānahu* (v. *māno*), suppose, grant. *s.*

ماوا *māwā*, f. substance; starch; the yolk of an egg; leaven; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*

ماوا *māwā*, f. dwelling, abode, habitation. *a.*

ماوس *māwas*, f. the conjunction of the sun and moon; the change of the moon. *s.*

ماولي *māwalī*, f. a mother. *d.*

ماه *māh*, m. the moon; a month; *māhi kan'ānī* (moon of *kan'ān*), Joseph, the son of Jacob; *māh-ba-māh* or *māh-māh*, monthly. *p.*

ماهپار *māh-pār*, } (lit.) a piece of the
ماهپاره *māh-pāra*, } moon; a handsome person. *p.*

ماهتاب *māhtāb*, m. the moon; moonlight, moonshine. *p.*

ماهتابي *māhtābī*, f. a kind of firework, bluelight; a kind of figured cloth. *p.*

ماهر *māhir*, acute, ingenious, sagacious, skilful, clever, proficient. *a.*

ماهر *māhur*, m. poison, venom. *h.*

ماهرو **māh-rū**, having a face beautiful as the moon; charming, elegant. *p.*

ماهو **māhū**, m. (v. *kan-salā,ī*). *h.*

ماهوار **māhwār**, ماهواري **māhwārī**, } monthly, per month. *p.*

ماهي **māhī**, f. a fish; *māhī-tawa*, m. a frying-pan; *māhī dandān*, m. a fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords, &c. are made; *māhī-farosh*, m. a fishmonger; *māhī-gīr*, m. a fisherman; an otter (*Lutra luticola, Shaw*); *māhī marātib*, m. certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles; they are denoted by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls) carried as ensigns upon elephants. *p.*

ماهيانه **māhiyāna**, m. monthly salary. *p.*

ماهيت **māhīyat**, f. state, condition, circumstances, quality, value, essence, intrinsic worth. *a.*

ماهيچه **māhīcha**, slices of paste eaten in soup. *p.*

ماهيدان **māhī-dān**, a fishpond, a preserve-pond. *p.*

ماي **mā,e** or **mā,ī**, f. a mother. *s.*

مايا **māyā**, f. kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection, idealism, illusion, prosperity, riches, opulence; a deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the existence of external objects which are in fact nothing but idea. *s.*

ماياپاتر **māyā-pātra**, rich, opulent, wealthy. *s.*

مائكا **mā,ckā**, m. the maternal mansion (applied only to a woman). *s.*

مائل **mā,il**, inclined towards, taking delight in, affectionate, having a propensity, inclination, or partiality, addicted, apt. *a.*

مايوس **māyūs**, desperate, hopeless. *a.*

مايوسي **māyūsī**, f. hopelessness, desperation. *a.*

مايه **māya**, m. wealth, stock, money; root, origin, principle; a capital in trade, stock or store; measure, quantity, value; *girān māya*, of great value, costly. *p.*

مباح **mubāh**, m. any indifferent action; lawful pleasure. *a.*

مباحثه **mubāhasa**, m. a dispute, contest, debate. *a.*

مباد **ma-bād**, مبادا **ma-bādā**, } by no means, God forbid, lest, let it not so happen. *p.*

مبادرت **mubādurat**, f. haste, expedition; labouring. *a.*

مبادله **mubādala**, m. exchange, barter, retaliation, recompense. *a.*

مبادي **mubādī**, f. beginnings, origins. *a.*

مبارز **mubāriz**, m. a hero, a warrior; adj. prepared or ready for war. *p.*

مبارك **mubārak**, happy, fortunate, blessed, august, sacred, holy, welcome, well, auspicious. *a.*

مبارك باد **mubārak-bād**, (lit.) may he be blessed or fortunate; blessing, congratulation. *a. p.*

مباركبادي **mubārak bādī**, f. congratulation, benediction. *a. p.*

مباركي **mubārakī**, f. blessing, auspiciousness. *a.*

مباشرت **mubāsharat**, f. commencement or undertaking of any affair; *congredi cum feminâ, inire eam* *a.*

مبالغ **mabāligh**, pl. sums of money. *a.*

مبالغه **mubālagha**, m. exaggeration, hyperbole; diligence, endeavour; dwelling on a subject. *a.*

مباهات **mubāhāt**, boasting, glorying, pride, arrogance; glory, honour. *a.*

مباهي **mubāhī**, glorious, exalted; presuming, arrogant, proud *a.*

مبتدا **mubtadā**, f. commencement, principle, or subject of a proposition, substantive noun in the nominative case, *mubtadā o khabar*, f. the subject and predicate or substantive and adjective (in syntax) *a.*

مبتدي **mubtadī**, m. beginning, a young scholar, a disciple just commencing to learn, a tyro, a founder, commencer. *a*

مبتذل **mubtazal**, contemptible, base. *a.*

مبتلا **mubtalā**, مبتلي **mubtalī**, } afflicted, unfortunate, involved in trouble, tried with affliction, inured to distress. *a.*

مبحث **mabhas**, time and place for disputation *a*

مبدا **mabdā**, the beginning, origin, source, principle. *a*

مبدع **mabda'**, an invention, discovery, fiction. *mubdi'*, a creator, author, inventor, founder; one who feigns or tells a lie *a.*

مبدل **mubaddal**, changed, altered. *a.*

مبذول **mabzūl**, expended, bestowed. *a.*

مبر **mubirr**, superior to one's companions. *a.*

مبرا **mubarrā**, free, absolved, exempted, far removed from; *mubarrā-k*, to acquit, to absolve, to exempt, to free. *a.*

مبرات **mabarrāt**, pl. (of *mabarrat*) good deeds. *a.*

مبرت **mabarrat**, f. doing good, beneficence; a public work (as a caravanserai, &c.) built by pious Musalmāns. *a.*

مبرم **mubram**, twisted of two threads twined together, firm, strong, urgent; *kazā,e mubram*, irresistible fate.

مبرهن **mubarhan**, demonstrative, evident, manifest. *a.*

مبشر *mubashshir*, m. a bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist. *a.*

مبصر *mubassir*, one who can see; provident, penetrating; clear, conspicuous; *mubsir*, seeing; clear. *a.*

مبطل *mubtal* or *mubattal*, abolished, annihilated; *mubtil* or *mubattil*, abolishing, defacing, or destroying. *a.*

مبلغ *mablagh*, m. the place of arrival; a sum, ready money; much, many. *a.*

مبني *mabnī*, m. a foundation; *mabnī-i fasād*, an aggressor, the origin of strife. *a.*

مبهم *mubham*, occult, unknown, keeping concealed. *a.*

مبهوت *mabhūt*, stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded. *a.*

مبهي *mubahhī*, *aphrodisiaca*. *a.*

مبيت *mabīt*, passing the night; doing any thing in the night-time, abiding; a bedchamber or any place wherein to pass the night. *a.*

مبيعي *mubī'ī*, sold; bought, venal. *a.*

مبين *mubīn*, manifest, clear; *mubaiyan*, explained, illustrated. *a.*

مپان *mapān*, m. measuring, measure. *s.*

مپانا *mapānā*, a. to cause to be measured. *s.*

مپنا *mapnā*, n. to be measured. *s.*

مپوانا *mapwānā*, a. to have measured, or get measured, or cause to be measured. *s.*

مت *mat*, f. manner, method, way, mode, system; wisdom, opinion, understanding, parts. *s.*

مت *mat*, neg. par. (used with the imperative) don't, as *mat jā,o*, don't go. *h.*

مت *matt*, intoxicated, drunk. *s.*

متا *matā*, m. counsel, advice. *s.*

متابعت *mutāba'at*, f. obsequiousness; following, understanding, or imitating one another, submitting, obeying; doing any thing solidly and certainly, doing in the same manner after another. *a.*

متاثر *muta,assir*, touched, impressed, affected. *a.*

متاخرين *muta,akhkhirīn*, modern, late. *a.*

متادب *muta,addab*, well-bred, learned, polite. *a.*

متادي *muta,addī*, prepared, ready, performing. *a.*

متاذي *muta,azzī*, afflicted, troubled, grieved. *a.*

متارا *matārā*, wealth, substance. *d.*

متاس *mutās*, f. desire or inclination to piss. *s.*

متاسا *mutāsā*, desirous of pissing. *s.*

متاسف *muta,assif*, sorrowful, afflicted, anxious. *a.*

متاع *matā'*, f. merchandise, goods, chattels, furniture, effects, &c., valuables. *a.*

متالم *muta,allim*, grieved, sad, afflicted, pained, discontented. *a.*

متامل *muta,ammil*, contemplative, considering, examining attentively. *a.*

متانت *matānat*, f. firmness, solidity; a fortification, a castle; obstinacy. *a.*

متبدل *mutabaddil*, inverting, changing alternately. *a.*

متبدي *mutabaddī*, m. a commencer, a beginner. *a.*

متبرك *mutabarrak*, fortunate, august, blessed, holy. *a.*

متبسم *mutabassim*, smiling, laughing, risible. *a.*

متبنى *mutabannā*, adopted (son or child). *a.*

متتبع *mutatabbi'*, imitative; (sub. m.) an imitator. *a.*

متجسس *mutajassis*, m. a spy, a scout, an emissary. *a.*

متجلي *mutajallā*, splendid, illuminated. *a.*

متحد *muttahid*, united, made one. *a.*

متحرك *mutaharrik*, moved, moving one's self, moveable; accented with short vowels; *ghair mutaharrik*, immoveable; not having a vowel. *a.*

متحرم *mutaharrim*, revered, respected, prohibited, unlawful. *a.*

متحمل *mutahammil*, affable, considerate, enduring, patient, suffering, bearing a burthen. *a.*

متحير *mutahaiyir*, astonished, wondering, confounded. *a.*

متخلص *mutakhallis*, pure, surnamed; safe, delivered from evil. *a.*

متخيل *mutakhaiyil*, imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil). *a.*

متدين *mutadaiyin*, orthodox, religious. *a.*

متر *mitr* or *mitra*, m. a friend, friendship; *mitra-bhed*, breach of friendship; *mitra-druh*, a false or treacherous friend; *mitra-lābh*, acquisition of a friend, forming friendship. *s.*

مترائي *mitrā,ī*, } f. friendship, friendly in-
مترتا *mitratā*, } tercourse. *s.*

مترادف *mutarādif*, continued, successive; synonymous. *a.*

متراكم *mutarākim*, accumulated, heaped up, condensed. *a.*

مترانا *matrānā*, a. to persuade. *s.*

مترتب *mutarattib*, arranged. *s.*

مترجم *mutarjim*, m. an interpreter, a translator; *mutarjam*, translated. *a.*

مترحم *mutarahhim*, compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate. *a.*

متردد *mutaraddid*, rejected; adverse; wandering; irresolute, perplexed, ambiguous, hesitating. *a.*

مترصد *mutarassid*, expecting, watching, exploring; contemplating, gazing at. *a.*

مترضي *mutarazzī*, contenting, satisfying. *a.*

مترقب *mutarakkib*, expecting, watching, observing, desiring *a.*

متركب *mutarakkib*, composing, compounding. *a.*

متروك *matrūk*, abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished; *māli matrūk*, estate of a person deceased; *matrūku-l isti'māl*, unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete. *a.*

متزائد *mutazā,id*, increasing, multiplying. *a.*

متزلزل *mutazalzal*, shaken, convulsed (as the earth by an earthquake). *a.*

متساوي *mutasāwī*, equal, parallel, right, straight. *a.*

متسع *mutassi'*, broad, large, diffused; *mutsi'*, making up the number nine. *a.*

متسلط *mutasallit*, despotic (command), absolute (dominion). *a.*

متسلم *mutasallim*, receiving any thing in charge, keeping in possession; *mutasallam* (part. pas.), delivered, consigned. *a.*

متسلي *mutasallī*, consoled, satisfied, comforted, condoled *a.*

متشابه *mutashābih*, like, resembling; (sub.) an allegory, a simile, metaphor *a*

متشرع *mutasharri'*, orthodox, observing the *Shar'* or Divine law. *a.*

متشكل *mutashakkil*, like, resembling. *a.*

متصدع *mutasaddi'*, importuning, troubling, plaguing. *a.*

متصدي *mutasaddī*, m. an accountant, a writer, a clerk; turning away the face, opposing; attempting, daring, intent on. *a.*

متصرف *mutasarrif*, profuse, extravagant; possessing, occupying, embezzling. *a.*

متصل *muttasil*, near, contiguous, adjoining. *a.*

متصور *mutasawwir*, considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. *a.*

متضرب *mutazarrib*, agitated, disturbed, uneasy, beaten. *a.*

متظلم *mutazallim*, obscured, darkened, oppressed, injured. *a.*

متع *mat'*, f. enjoying, reaping the advantage of; advancing (as the day). *a.*

متعارف *muta'āraf*, known, acknowledged, well known to each other. *a.*

متعاقب *muta'ākib*, successive, following, pursuing, adv. afterwards. *a.*

متعال *muta'āl*, متعالي *muta'ālī*, } high, sublime, lofty. *a.*

متعبد *muta'abbid*, devout, religious; refractory, stubborn (a camel). *a.*

متعجب *muta'ajjib*, wonderful, admiring, wondering, astonished. *a.*

متعدد *muta'addid*, many, various; ready, prepared; (sub.) a number exceeding 10,000. *a.*

متعدي *muta'addī*, a transgressor, a wicked wretch, (in gram.) an active, transitive, or causal verb. *a.*

متعذر *muta'azzir*, making an apology; deserving pardon, difficult, impossible: stained, defaced. *a.*

متعرا *muta'rā*, wealth, substance. *d.*

متعرض *muta'arriz*, m. opposing, resisting, giving pain or trouble. *a.*

متعسر *muta'assir*, difficult, impossible. *a.*

متعصب *muta'assib*, bigoted, partial, prejudiced *a.*

متعفن *muta'affin*, putrid, corrupted, rotten, stinking. *a.*

متعقد *muta'akkid*, consolidated, fastened together. *a.*

متعلق *muta'allik*, hanging, suspended; belonging to, concerning, connected with, attached to, addicted *a.*

متعلقات *muta'allikāt*, متعلقان *muta'allikān* } pl. domestics, children, family. *a.*

متعلم *muta'allam*, being taught, learning; (sub.) a scholar, disciple; *muta'allim*, teaching, a teacher. *a.*

متعة *mut'a*, use, profit, conveniency, marrying *pro tempore*, an easy kind of marriage permitted to good *Musalmāns* when absent from home. *a.*

متعين *muta'aiyin*, appointed to, fixed, constituted, deputed, determined. *a.*

متعينة *muta'aiyana*, m. a station, post, command. *a.*

متغلب *mutaghallib*, victorious, overcoming. *a.*

متغير *mutaghaiyir*, changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupified, perplexed, estranged. *a.*

متفحص *mutafaḥḥiṣ*, an inquirer, examiner, investigator; *mutafaḥḥaṣ*, examined. *a.*

متفرق *mutafarriḳ*, separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered. *a.*

متفرقات *mutifarriḳāt*, pl. various and scattered things. *a.*

متفرقة *mutifarriḳat* or *mutifarriḳa*, various, sundry; horseguards, spearmen, or archers, attending a monarch when he travels. *a.*

متفق *muttafiḳ*, united, agreeing, unanimous, ... accomplice; *collo.* *a.*

متفكر *mutafakkir*, contemplative, considering, serious, thoughtful, pensive, grave. *a.*

متفني *mutafannī*, vicious, worthless, faulty. *a.*

متقاضي *mutaḳāẓī*, exacting or receiving (payment of a debt), a dun. *a.*

متقدم *mutaḳaddim*, ancient, anterior, antique, preceding; (sub.) a chief, president, guardian. *a.*

متقدمين *mutaḳaddimīn*, pl. the ancients, ancient. *a.*

متقرب *mutaḳarrib*, approaching, having access; (sub.) a royal relation or favourite. *a*

متقرر *mutaḳarrir*, made fast, confirmed, established. *a.*

متقي *muttaḳī*, abstinent, refraining, abstemious, sober, temperate. *a.*

متكا *muttakā*, a cushion, couch, pillow. *a.*

متكبر *mutakabbir*, proud, haughty, arrogant. *a.*

متكبرانه *mutakabbirāna*, arrogantly, haughtily. *a.*

متكفل *mutakaffil*, a bail, a surety; (in revenue language) an officer who examines accounts and puts his seal on them, when passed in the subordinate *kachahris* before they are sent to court. *a.*

متكلم *mutakallim*, speaking; (sub.) a speaker, declaimer; (in gram.) the first person. *a.*

متكي *muttakī*, one who leans or reclines. *a.*

متلاشي *mutalāshī*, m. an inquirer, searcher. *a.*

متلاطش *mutalāṭiṣ*, } dashed together, agi-
متلاطم *mutalāṭim*, } tated (as the waves). *a.*

متلانا جي كا *matlānā jī kā*, n. to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *a.*

متلذذ *mutalazziz*, one who relishes or takes delight (in a thing). *a.*

متلف *mutlif*, consuming, ruining; (sub.) a consumer, prodigal. *a.*

متلون *mutalawwin*, changeable, various. *a.*

متمادي *mutamādī*, persevering, continuing, prolonging. *a.*

متمتع *mutamatti'*, enjoying, relishing. *a.*

متمرد *mutamarrid*, vicious, stubborn, disobedient, refractory. *a.*

متمكن *mutamakkin*, powerful, residing; (sub.) an inhabitant; *mutamakkan*, m. (in gram.) a diptote, or noun of two cases. *a.*

متمني *mutamannī*, wishing, desiring, hoping. *a.*

متمول *mutamawwil*, enriched, wealthy. *a.*

متن *matan*, m. the text of a book, the middle. *a.*

متنا *matnā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

متنا *mutnā*, one who pisses much. *s.*

متناهي *mutanāhī*, finished, determined, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme. *a.*

متنبه *mutanabbih*, circumspect, diligent. *a.*

متنبي *mutanabbī*, one who calls himself a prophet; name of a celebrated Arabian poet. *a.*

متنجم *mutanajjim*, a star-gazer, an astrologer. *a.*

متنجن *mutanjan*, m. a kind of dish, a *pulā,o*. *p.*

متنجن گوسپندي *mutanjan gospandī*, a kind of dish (*pulā,o*) made of goat's flesh. *p.*

متنفر *mutanaffir*, averse, disgusted, abhorring, detesting. *a.*

متنفس *mutanaffis*, solitary, single. *a.*

متنگ *matang*, m. an elephant. *s.*

متو *matau*, m. (Braj) counsel, advice. *s.*

متواتر *mutawātir*, } successively. *a.*
متوارد *mutawārid*, }

متواضع *mutawāẓi'*, complimenting, humbling, complaisant. *a.*

متوالا *matwālā*, intoxicated. *s. h.*

متوالي *mutawālī*, successive. *a.*

متوت *mattavat*, like one drunk, in the manner of a drunkard. *s.*

متوجه *mutawajjih*, turning, facing, travelling towards; attending to, favouring. *a.*

متوحش *mutawaḥḥish*, terrified, scared away. *a.*

متوسط *mutawassiṭ*, intermediate, middling. *a.*

متوسل *mutawassil*, adjoining, conjoining; trusting in God. *a.*

متوصل *mutawaṣṣil*, connected, related, joined to, depending on, arriving; (sub.) a dependant, connection. *a.*

متوطن *mutawattin*, inhabitant, native, inhabiting, residing. *a.*

متوفر *mutawaffir*, many, numerous, plentiful, copious. *a.*

متوفي *mutawaffī*, dead, defunct. *a.*

متوقع *mutawakki'*, expected, expecting. *a.*

متوقف *mutawakkif*, slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting. *a.*

متوكل *mutawakkil*, resigned to the will of God, trusting another, resigned to one's fate. *a.*

متولد *mutawallid*, born, generated. *a.*

متولي *mutawallī*, a superintendent (or treasurer of a mosque), a kinsman. *a.*

متھا *mathā*, m. (v. *māthā*) the forehead, &c. *a.*

متھاني *mathānī*, f. a churning vessel. *s.*

متھت *mathit*, buttermilk without any watery admixture. *s.*

متھر *mutihar*, m. straw, &c. mixed with horse's urine. *s.*

متھرا *mathurā*, f. name of a city, the birthplace of *Krishna*.

متھرني *mathurnī*, f. the female of *mathuriyā*, q.v. *s.*

متھري *mutihrī*, f. a hole in which the dirt of a stable (particularly urine) is collected. *s.*

متھريا *mathuriyā*, m. name of a caste of Brāhmans of Mathurā. *s.*

متھس *mithas*, mutually, reciprocally. *s.*

متھم *muttaham*, suspected, accused, arraigned; *muttahim*, one who suspects. *a*

متھن *mithun*, the constellation Gemini; a pair; hence the Bengalese represented the constellation by a man and woman. *s.*

متھن *mathan*, m. act of churning; *mathin*, a churning-stick. *s.*

متھنا *mathnā*, a. to churn; to knead, to work; m. a churn-staff. *s.*

متھني *mathnī*, a churn-staff. *s.*

متھني بھاو *mithunī bhā,o*, m. amorous inclination. *s.*

متھنيا *mathaniyā*, f. a churning-vessel. *s.*

متھوٹ *mathaut*, m. contribution, subscription, capitation. *s.*

متھورا *mathaurā*, m. a parasol, parapluie, umbrella. *s.* [falsely *s.*

متھيا *mithyā*, m. falsehood, untruth; adv.

متھياچار *mithyā-chār*, acting falsely. *s.*

متھيادرشٹ *mithyā-drishti*, f. atheism; heresy. *s.*

متھيامت *mithyā-mati*, f. error, ignorance, mistake. *s.*

متھياوادي *mithiyā-vādī*, one who utters falsehood. *s.*

متي *mitī*, f. date; interest. *s.*

متين *matīn*, strong, firm, solid; obstinate; sententious. *a.*

متا *mattā* (v. *chaugān*), a bat or club, &c. *d.*

متاپا *mutāpā*, f. fatness, grossness. *h.*

متانا *mitānā*, a. to efface, to e[illegible]

متر *matar*, m. a pea (*Pisum sativum*). *h.*

مترا *matrā*, m. a kind of pea; name of a kind of silk cloth. *h.*

متري *matrī*, f. a kind of pea. *h.*

متريلا *matrīlā*, mixed with peas. *h.*

مٹک *matak*, f. coquetry, ogling. *h.*

مٹکا *matkā*, m. a large earthen jar. *h.*

مٹکانا *matkānā*, a. to wink, to ogle, to twinkle. *h*

مٹکلا *matkulā*, a kind of dumpling. *d.*

مٹکن *matkan*, m. coquetry, ogling. *h.*

مٹکنا *mataknā*, n. to wink, to ogle, to coquet; *matkanā*, n. a small vessel for taking water out of a larger. *h*

مٹکوٹھا *matkothā*, m a house of earth. *h.*

مٹکي *matkī*, f. a child's coral, or plaything which infants suck, a small jar, a wink, a twinkle, closing the eyes. *h.*

مٹنا *mitnā*, n. to expire, to be effaced, to cease existing. *h.*

مٹھ *math*, m. a Hindū college or convent, a pagan temple. *s.*

مٹھ *muth*, m. grasp, clutch; the fist. *d.*

مٹھا *matthā*, m. buttermilk. *s.*

مٹھا *matthā*, slow, lazy, indolent; *mitthā*, m. a kiss. *h.*

مٹھاس *mithās*, f. } sweetness. *s.*
مٹھانس *mithāns*, m. }

مٹھائي *mithā,ī*, f. a sweetmeat; sweetness. *s.*

مٹھري *mithari*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

مٹھوري *mathaurī*, m. a jar. *h.*

مٹھولي *matholī*, m. onanism. *h.*

مٹھي *mutthī*, f. a handful, grasp; fist. *s.*

مٹھي *mitthī*, f. a kiss. *h.*

مٹھيا *muthiyā*, m. a handful. *s.*

مچلنا *machalnā*, n. to be perverse, refractory, disobedient, &c. *h.*

مچمچ *mach-mach*, an imitative sound. *h.*

مچمچانا *machmachānā*, n. (v. *machkanā*). *h.*

مچنا *michnā*, a. to shut, to close. *h.*

مچنا *machnā*, n. to be made, committed, stirred up, perpetrated, produced. *h.*

مچنگ *muchang*, f. harp; name of a mu- [illegible] harp. *p.*

[illegible] *machornā*, a. [illegible] twist, to break by twisting. *h.*

مچولنا *michaulnā*, a. to shut the eyes. *h.*

مچھ *machchh* or *machh*, m. a fish; the name of the first *avatār*, or incarnation, when *Vishnu* appeared in the shape of the small fish *sapharī*, to *Satyabratā* or *Hayagrīva*, to warn him of the general deluge, and desire him to place the four *Vedas* in the boat, which he (*Vishnu*) would preserve. The fish was first taken up by *Hayagrīva* in his hands when bathing; it was then of the size of a *Puthi*, but afterwards grew too large for being contained in a tank, river, &c., and was carried to the sea, where afterwards it supported the ark with its horn. *Satyabratā* lived about 3000 years before Christ. *s.*

مچھر *machchhar*, m. a gnat, a musquito; *machchhar kī jhul kā chor*, one who would steal the minutest thing, a mean, petty pilferer. *s.*

مچھرک *muchharak* (v. *masa'ī*), the down upon the lips. *d.*

مچھلي *machhlī*, } f. a fish. *s.*
مچھي *machchhī*, }

مچھندر *machhandar*, m. a rat; (met.) adj. stupid. *h.*

مچھندر *machhandar*, name of a *jogī*. *s.*

مچھوا *machhwā* or *machhuwā*, m. a fisherman. *s.*

مچي *machchhī*, f. a kiss. *h.*

مچيا *machiyā*, m. a stool, a chair. *s.*

مچياو *machiyāw*, m. honey. *h.*

محابا *muhābā*, m. respect, regard, friendship, affection, *be muhābā*, without respect (of persons or circumstances). *a.*

محارب *muhārib*, m. a warrior, a combatant. *a.*

محاربت *muhārabat*, } battle, combat,
محاربه *muhāraba*, } war. *a.*

محاسب *muhāsib*, m. an accountant, one who keeps accounts; calculating, an examiner, an auditor of accounts. *a.*

محاسبه *muhāsaba*, m. computation, calculation, account; *muhāsaba-dār*, an accountant, one who has accounts to settle; *muhāsaba-talab*, demanding a settlement of accounts. *a.*

محاسن *mahāsin*, pl. irreg. (of *husn*) the beard and mustaches; virtues, laudable actions. *a.*

محاش *mahāsh*, m. goods, effects, wealth. *a.*

محاصر *muhāsir*, a besieger, one who surrounds or blockades (a fort, &c.). *a.*

محاصره *muhāsara*, surrounding, besieging, investing, blockading, sitting down before a fort, &c. *a.*

محاضرت *muhāzarat*, f. appearing before or against another. *a.*

محافظ *muhāfiz*, a defender, commander. *a.*

محافظت *muhāfazat*, f. preservation, protection, guardianship, custody; keeping in mind or memory. *a.*

محافه *muhāfa*, m. (properly *mihaffa*) a *pālkī*, a kind of litter in which women travel. *a.*

محال *mahāll*, m. pl. (of *mahall* or *mahalla*) streets, squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments. *a.*

محال *muhāl*, impossible, absurd; *muhāli mutlak*, very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd; *mahāl*, art, deception. *a.*

محالات *muhālāt*, pl. absurdities, impossibilities. *a.*

محامد *mahāmid*, pl. (of *mahmida*) praiseworthy actions. *a.*

محاورات *muhāwarāt*, pl. dialogues, idioms, &c. *a.*

محاوره *muhāwara*, m. idiom, usage, current speech, phraseology, dialogue, conversation, conference. *a.*

محب *muhibb*, m. a friend, a lover. *a.*

محبت *mahabbat*, f. friendship, love, affection, attachment. *a.*

محبس *mahbas*, m. a prison; *mihbas*, bed furniture; *muhbas*, imprisoned. *a.*

محبوب *mahbūb*, beloved, (sub.) a sweetheart, *mahbūbu-l kulūb*, cordially beloved. *a.*

محبوبه *mahbūba*, f. beloved, a sweetheart, a mistress, a lovely woman. *a.*

محبوبي *mahbūbī*, f. loveliness, amiability. *a.*

محبوس *mahbūs*, imprisoned, confined. *a.*

محتاج *muhtāj*, necessitous, needy, indigent; a mendicant. *a.*

محتاجي *muhtājī*, f. state of indigence. *a.*

محترم *muhtarim*, honoured, respected, sacred, revered, venerable. *a.*

محتسب *muhtasib*, m. a censor; a superintendent of the police, appointed by the Muhammadans to superintend the morals of the people, to regulate the weights and measures, and to prevent unlawful games, drinking and other disorders. *a.*

محتشم *muhtashim*, having many followers, powerful, great. *a.*

محتمل *muhtamal* or *muhtamil*, suspected, conjectured; suspicious, doubtful, possible, probable, suffering patiently. *a.*

محجوب *mahjūb*, veiled; modest, bashful. *a.*

محجور *mahjūr*, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*

محدود *mahdūd*, limited, bounded. *a.*

محراب *mihrāb*, f. the principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays to the people with his face turned towards Mecca; the royal closet, or chamber. *a.*

محرر *muharrir*, m. a writer, a clerk; *muharrar*, written, inscribed *a.*

محرف *muharraf*, inverted, transposed. *a.*

محرق *muharrik*, inflamed, burning (a fever); *muhrik*, incentive, giving warmth *a.*

محرك *muharrik*, moving, putting in motion: (sub.) a mover, persuader, executer. *a*

محرم *muharram*, sacred, forbidden; (sub.) the name of the first Muhammadan month, held sacred on account of the death of *Husain*, son of *'Ali*, who was killed by *Yazid*, near *Kūfa*. *a.*

محرم *mahram*, a spouse, an intimate friend; any one who is admitted into the women's apartments, boddice, the part of the dress in which the breasts are confined *a.*

محرمات *muharramāt*, things forbidden. *a.*

محرميت *mahramīyat*, f. the state of being a confidant. *a.*

محروس *mahrūs*, guarded, preserved. *a.*

محروسه *mahrūsa*, m. a garrisoned or fortified place, *mamālik mahrūsa*, the countries occupied by any sovereign. *a.*

محروم *mahrūm*, prohibited, excluded; unfortunate, wretched, plundered, deprived of the support of life, disappointed *a.*

محروميت *mahrūmīyat*, f. prohibition, disappointment. *a.*

محزون *mahzūn*, grieved, vexed, afflicted. *a.*

محسن *muhsin*, benefiting, obliging. *a.*

محسوب *mahsūb*, computed, numbered, carried to account. *a.*

محسود *mahsūd*, envied, hated. *a.*

محسوس *mahsūs*, perceived, felt, known for certain. *a.*

محشر *mahshar*, m. the last judgment, a place of assembly. *a.*

محشور *mahshūr*, raised from the dead. *a.*

محصل *muhassil*, m. a tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun; adj. collecting, gathering, inquiring. *a.*

محصلانه *muhassilāna*, the fees of the bailiff or tax-gatherer. *a.*

محصن *muhsan*, chaste, continent. *a.*

محصور *mahsūr*, besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained. *a.*

محصول *mahsūl*, m. tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of any thing. *a.*

محض *mahz*, pure, unmixed; adv. merely, entirely, wholely, purely. *a.*

محضر *mahzar*, m. royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition; *mahzar-nāma*, m. a muster-roll, list of those who are present. *a.*

محظور *mahzūr*, forbidden, unlawful.

محظورات *mahzūrāt*, pl. unlawful things. *a.*

محظوظ *mahzūz*, glad, cheerful, contented, delighted, pleased. *a.*

محفل *mahfil*, f. the place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress. *a.*

محفوظ *mahfūz*, guarded, protected, preserved, committed to memory. *a.*

محفه *mihaffa*, m. a covered chair or *palkī* for women. *a.*

محق *muhikk*, acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain, *mahk*, cancelling; burning, having a right *a.*

محقر *muhakkar*, despised, contemptible. *a.*

محقق *muhakkak*, confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth; *muhakkik*, (part. act.) verifying, affirming *a.*

محك *mihak* or *mihakk*, f. touchstone, test. *s.*

محكم *muhkam*, strengthened, firm, fortified, strong, adv. strenuously, firmly. *a.*

محكمه *mahkama*, m. a tribunal, court of justice, judgment seat. *a.*

محكوم *mahkūm*, subjected, under command; invested with supreme power, sentenced, condemned. *a.*

محل *mahall*, m. a place, building, house, mansion, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, time, opportunity, *mahall-i mujrā*, the place of obeisance; clearing of accounts. *a.*

محلات *mahallāt*, pl. houses, places, &c. *a.*

محله *mahalla*, a quarter (or part of a town), district, division *a.*

محلي *mahallī*, an attendant on the seraglio; an eunuch. *a.*

محمد *muhammad*, praised; name of the Arabian prophet. *a.*

محمده *mahmida*, a laudable action, fame. *a.*

محمدي *muhammadī*, *Muhammadan*; a follower of or believer in *Muhammad*. *a.*

محمل *mahmil*, m. that by which any thing is supported; a camel's saddle, or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load; a litter carried on a camel. *a.*

محمود *mahmūd*, worthy, laudable; a man's name. *a.*

محمودي *maḥmūdī*, f. a kind of fine muslin; a silver coin worth about eightpence of our money; name of an *Afghān* tribe. *a.*

محنت *miḥnat*, f. labour, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow; *miḥnat-zada*, struck with affliction; *miḥnat-kash*, one who endures affliction; *miḥnat ko pinā*. (Dakh.) to suffer patiently under affliction. *a.*

محنتانه *miḥnatāna*, pay of labour, wages. *a.*

[illegible] *a.* [illegible], laborious, difficult, unfortunate; m. a labourer. *a.*

محو *maḥv*, *maḥw*, or *maḥo*, effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated. *a.*

محور *miḥwar*, m. an axis. *a.*

محوط *muḥawwaṭ*, surrounded by a wall. *a.*

محيط *muḥīṭ*, containing, surrounding, encircling; comprehending, knowing; *bahri muḥīṭ*, the main ocean; *muḥīṭi dāira*, the circumference of a circle. *a.*

محيل *muḥīl*, m. a cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator. *a.*

مخا *mukhā*, Moka, a seaport town of Arabia, on the Red Sea. *a.*

مخادم *makhādim*, pl. servants, domestics, ministers. *a.*

مخارج *makhārij*, pl. (of *mukhraj*) expenses, disbursements. *a.*

مخاطب *mukhāṭib*, m. a speaker, the person who addresses another. *a.*

مخاطبين *mukhāṭibīn*, pl. those who speak to or address others. *a.*

مخاطره *mukhāṭara*, m. danger, peril, hazard. *a.*

مخالطت *mukhālaṭat*, f. associating, conversing, mixing together in society. *a.*

مخالف *mukhālif*, opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient; (sub.) an enemy, an opponent. *a.*

مخالفت *mukhālafat*, f. opposition, adversity, repugnance, variance, enmity. *a.*

مخبر *mukhbir*, announcing news, signifying, certifying, telling news; *mukhbir i ṣādiḳ*, the bringer of certain intelligence. *a.*

مختار *mukhtār*, chosen, selected; absolute, independent, invested with power and authority; (sub.) a free agent. *a.*

مختاري *mukhtārī*, f. independence, power, authority, free agency. *a.*

مخترع *mukhtari'*, m. an inventor, author, founder; commencing; *mukhtara'*, invented, discovered, contrived. *a.*

مختص *mukhtaṣṣ*, appropriated, peculiar; chosen, elected; private, domestic. *a.*

مختصر *mukhtaṣar*, abbreviated, abridged; (sub.) a compendium, an epitome. *a.*

مختفي *mukhtafī*, hidden, concealed; also hiding, lurking. *a.*

مختل *mukhtall*, confused, confounded, disturbed, corrupted; emaciated. *a.*

مختلف *mukhtalif*, diverse, discordant, different, various. *a.*

مختوم *makhtūm*, sealed, signed, concluded. *a.*

مخجل *mukhajjal*, confounded, bashful, ashamed. *a.*

مخدوم *makhdūm*, served; (hence) a master. *a.*

مخدوميت *makhdūmiyat*, f. mastership. *a.*

مخرج *makhraj*, m. utterance, pronunciation; *mukhraj*, any thing given out, expenditure. *a.*

مخزن *makhzan*, m. a magazine, storehouse, granary; (hence Span. *almazen*, Port. *almazem*, Ital. *magazzino*, Fr. *magazin*, Eng. *magazine*). *a.*

مخسور *makhsūr*, injured, damaged. *a.*

مخصوص *makhṣūṣ*, peculiar, particular. *a.*

مخضر *mukhaẓẓar*, verdant, flourishing. *a.*

مخطوب *makhṭūb*, affianced, betrothed. *a.*

مخطور *makhṭūr*, thought, imagined, conceived, supposed. *a.*

مخفف *mukhaffaf*, alleviated; light; contemptible, (a consonant) having a short for a long vowel. *a.*

مخفي *makhfī*, concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private. *a.*

مخل *mukhill*, disturbing, spoiling, ruining; (sub.) a disturber, interrupter. *a.*

مخلا *mukhallā*, empty; dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free, *mukhallā bi-ṭ-ṭab'*, unceremonious. *a.*

مخلد *mukhallad*, eternal, durable, permanent. *a.*

مخلص *mukhliṣ*, m. a friend; adj. sincere, pure, true, *mukhlaṣ*, an asylum. *a.*

مخلصانه *mukhliṣāna*, sincere, friendly, candid; like a friend. *a.*

مخلصي *makhlaṣī*, f. escape, release, shelter, asylum. *a.*

مخلوط *makhlūṭ*, mixed, blended, confused. *a.*

مخلوق *makhlūḳ*, created, formed, produced. *a.*

مخلوقات *makhlūḳāt*, pl. creatures, created things. *a.*

مخمر *mukhmir*, fermented, leavened; *mukhammir*, leavening. *a.*

مخمس *mukhammas*, a kind of verse containing five lines; adj. quintuple, pentangular. *a.*

مخمسات *mukhammasāt*, pl. verses or stanzas of five lines. *a.*

مخمصه *makhmaṣa*, m. hunger, wretchedness. *a.*

مخمل *makhmal*, m. velvet. *a.*

مخملي *makhmalī*, made of velvet. *a.*

مخمور *makhmūr*, intoxicated, completely drunk. *a.*

مخنث *mukhannas*, effeminate, abject, infamous, (sub.) an hermaphrodite; *exoletus, qui corpus prostituit cinædis. a.*

مخيانا *mikhiyānā*, a. to beat, to subdue, to overcome. *p.*

مخير *mukhaiyir*, bountiful, charitable, liberal, left to free choice, indifferent, giving an option of two things. *a.*

مخيل *mukhaiyil*, imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy. *a.*

مخيله *makhīla*, m. imagination, conception, suspicion. *a.*

مخيم *mukhīm*, pitching a tent; *mukhaiyam*, m. an encampment. *a.*

مد *madd*, f. extension, production, lengthening, the flux of the sea · the mark (~) placed sometimes over *alif*, which gives it a long broad sound, a peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts; *madd o jazr*, tide, the flux and reflux of the sea, *madd nazar*, f. kind looks, encouragement; extensive view. *a.*

مد *mad*, m. wine, spirits. *s.*

مد *mad*, m. pride, arrogance, conceit. *s.*

مد *mad*, having a bad smell. *d.*

مداح *maddāḥ*, m. an encomiast, eulogist, panegyrist *a.*

مداخلت *mudākhalat*, f. access; entering into, intermeddling *a.*

مدار *madār*, m. a circumference, a centre, a place of turning or returning; a place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat; name of a celebrated Musalmān saint; *'izzat-madār*, the seat of glory, *madār u-l-muhāmm*, m the minister, i.e. the centre of affairs, *madār i kār*, the principal of affairs, the issue or result of an action. *a.*

مدار *madār*, m. name of a plant (*Asclepias gigantea*). *s.*

مدارا *mudārā*, m. } humility, humanity, politeness, affability,
مدارات *mudārāt*, f. } courtesy; deceit, circumvention, dissimulation. *a.*

مدارج *madārij*, pl. steps, degrees, ascents, ways. *a.*

مداري *madārī*, m. a juggler. *h.*

مداريا *madāriyā*, m. the followers of the saint *Madār*, q.v. *p. s.*

مدام *mudām*, always, eternally; f. wine, spirits. *a.*

مدامي *mudāmī*, adj. eternal, perpetual. *a.*

مداوات *mudāwāt*, curing a disease, aiding, assisting, remedying. *a.*

مداوره *mudāwara*, m. going about, surrounding, encircling, encompassing, adjusting (a business). *a.*

مداومت *mudāwamat*, f. eternity, continuance, perpetuity. *a.*

مدائح *mudā,iḥ*, pl. ([illegible] actions. *a.*

مدباس *mad-bās*, m. smell of the jack fruit. *d.*

مدبر *mudabbir*, disposing in order, governing; prudent, ingenious; m. a counsellor, director, manager, *mudbir*, retiring, bashful, modest. *a.*

مدت *muddat*, f. a space of time, a long time, antiquity *a.*

مدت *mudit*, rejoiced, pleased, delighted. *s.*

مدح *madḥ*, f. praise, eulogium, commendation *a.*

مدحه *midha*, a praiseworthy action. *a.*

مدخل *mudkhil*, entering, penetrating; *mudkhal*, entered, inserted *a.*

مدخول *madkhūl*, entered, put in, inserted. *a.*

مدد *madad*, f. assistance, help, succour; *madad-khwāh*, one who asks assistance; *madad-khwāhī*, f entreaty, imploring for aid *p.*

مددگار *madad-gār*, an assister, protector, ally *a p.*

مددگاري *madad-gārī*, f. aid, assistance, protection *p.*

مدرا *madirā*, f. spirits, wine; *mudrā*, f. a sign, a signet-ring, a silver coin, an attitude or gesture, a ring worn by *jogīs* in their ears *s.*

مدرس *mudarris*, m. a professor, a head of a college. *a.*

مدرسه *madrasa*, m. a university, a college, a school for the diffusion of *Muhammadan* learning. *a*

مدرسي *mudarrisī*, f. professorship. *a.*

مدرك *mudrik*, comprehending, understanding. *a.*

مدركه *mudrika*, m. strength of understanding, intellectual powers. *a.*

مدعا *mudda'ā*, m. desire, wish, meaning, suit, view, object, scope. *a.*

مدعات *mudda'āt*, pl. desires, views, objects. *a.*

مدعي *mudda'ī*, m. a plaintiff, suitor, claimant, prosecutor; an enemy; *mudda'ī 'alaihi*, a defendant (in law); criminal. *a.*

مدغم ***mudghim***, inserting (a letter), joining two letters by *tashdīd*. *a.*

مدفن ***madfan***, m. a place for interment, a tomb. *a.*
مدفنه ***madfana***, m. a place for interment, a tomb. *a.*

مدفون ***madfūn***, buried, concealed, interred. *a.*

مدكث ***madik***, proud, intoxicated with wealth, &c. *s.*

مدمغ ***mudammigh***, proud, fastidious, foolish. *a.*

مدائن ***madāin***, pl. (of *madīna*) cities, towns. *a.*

مدن ***madan***, m. love, lust; a name of *Kāmadeva*; name of a medicinal plant, *datura*; the plant called *main-phal* (*Gardenia dumetorum*, *Kœn.*, *Vangueria spinosa*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

مدن بان ***madan-bān***, name of a flower. *s.*

مدور ***mudawwar***, round, circular. *a.*

مدهه ***maddh***, amidst, amid; m. temperament. *s.*

مدهو ***madhu***, m. honey, ardent spirit; the nectar or honey of flowers; the season of spring; the month of *Chaitra*, name of a demon slain by *Krishna*. *s.*

مده ***madda***, m. the long vowels, or *alif*, *wāw*, and *ye*, when quiescent, and preceded by a letter which has their homogeneous short vowel, as in the words *māl*, wealth; *sūd*, gain, and *pīl*, an elephant. *a.*

مدهوبن ***madhu-ban***, m. a name of *Mathurā*, q. v. *s.*

مدهپ ***madhup***, m. lit. honey-drinking, a bee. *s.*

مدهوپر ***madhu-pur***, m. a name of *Mathurā*, q. v. *s.*

مدهوپرس ***madhu-paras***, m. ripe, juicy fruit. *a.*

مدهوپري ***madhu-purī***, f. a name of *Mathurā*, q. v. *s.*

مدهر ***madhur***, m. sweet, pleasant to the ears, as music. *s.*
مدهري ***madhurī***, f. sweet, pleasant to the ears, as music. *s.*

مدهوسودن ***madhu-sūdan***, a name of *Krishṇa*, who slew a demon called *Madhu*, q.v. *s.*

مدهكر ***madhukar***, m. the honey-maker, a bee; name of *Udhau*, a relation of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

مدهكري ***madhukrī***, f. a kind of bread baked on live coals (used among the ascetics or *jogīs*); victuals given in alms to pilgrims. *s.*

مدهكوش ***madhu-kosh***, m. the honey-comb, or hive. *s.*

مدهم ***maddham***, middling, temperate. *s.*

مدهمات ***madhu-māt***, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *s.*

مدهماتا ***madhu-mātā***, intoxicated, drunk. *a.*

مدهماس ***madhu-mās***, m. the month of *Chaitra*. *s.*

مدهماكهي ***madhu-mākhī***, f. a honey-bee. *s.*

مدهوش ***madhūsh***, astonished, confounded. *a.*

مدهوكري ***madhūkrī*** (v. *madhukrī*), a kind of bread. *s.*

مديد ***madīd***, long, extensive. *a.*

مدينه ***madīna***, m. a city, a state; name of a city in Arabia, Medina, famed as the burying-place of *Muhammad*. *a.*

مڈها ***madhā***, m. a temporary building, an open shed or hall, adorned with flowers, and erected on festive occasions, as at marriages, &c. *s.*

مڈهيا ***madhaiyā***, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*

مڈي ***maddī***, f. dregs, sediment. *d.*

مذاب ***muzāb***, liquid, melted; *la'li muzāb*, a liquid ruby, red wine. *a.*

مذاق ***mazāq***, m. taste, tasting; the palate. *a.*

مذاكره ***mazākira***, pl. (of *mazkara*) things worthy of being remembered; *muzākara*, conference, conversation. *a.*

مذاهب ***mazāhib***, forms of religion, sects, modes. *a.*

مذبح ***mazbih***, m. a place of sacrifice, an altar. *a.*

مذبذب ***muzabzib***, doubtful, wavering, hesitating, fluctuating, suspended. *a.*

مذبوح ***mazbūh***, killed, slain, sacrificed. *a.*

مذبوحات ***mazbūhāt***, pl. victims, animals sacrificed. *a.*

مذبور ***mazbūr***, written, above written. *a.*

مذكر ***muzakkar***, (in gram.) masculine. *a.*

مذكره ***mazkara***, m. mentioning, relating *a.*

مذكور ***mazkūr***, before mentioned, remembered; (sub. m.) mention, discourse. *a.*

مذكورات ***mazkūrāt***, pl. discourses, relations, matters mentioned, things aforesaid. *a.*

مذلت ***mazallat***, baseness, contempt. *a.*

مذمت ***mazammat***, f. satire, abuse, scorn, contempt. *a.*

مذموم ***mazmūm***, scorned, contemptible, despised. *a.*

مذهب ***mazhab***, m. religion, sect, mode, manner. *a.*

مر ***mur***, m. myrrh, bitterness; adj. bitter. *a.*

مر ***mur***, the name of a *daitya* or demon killed by *Vishṇu*. *s.*

مرا ***murrā***, m. a squib. *h.*

مرا ***marā*** or *marā hū,ā*, dead. *s.*

مرات *mirāt*, f. a mirror, speculum; *marrāt*, pl. (of *marra* or *marrat*) times, turns. *a.*

مراتب *marātib*, pl. (of *martaba*) dignities; times; affairs. *a.* [repeating. *a.*

مراجعت *murāja'at*, f. return, recourse;

مراحل *marāḥil*, journeys, stages, day's journeys. *a.*

مراحم *marāḥim*, favours, kindnesses, gifts. *a.*

مراد *murād*, f. desire, wish, intention, design, inclination. *a* [signs *a.*

مرادات *murādāt*, pl. things desired, de-

مرادبخش *murād-bakhsh*, the giver of one's desire, a man's name. *a.*

مرادف *murādif*, synonymous. *a.*

مرادي *murādī*, favourably, agreeably to one's wish; f. change, small money. *a.*

مراديات *murādiyāt*, obtaining one's wishes, desirables. *a.*

مرار *murāri*, } m. the foe of *mur*, q.v.; an
مراري *murārī*, } epithet of *Krishna*. *a.*

مراسم *marāsim*, pl. (of *marsūma*) marks, signs, vestiges; laws, usages, customs, conventions, observances. *a.*

مراعات *murā'āt*, f. looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively through half-eyes; attending to, listening, taking care of, preserving, guarding. *a.*

مراقب *murāķib*, an observer, inspector. *a.*

مراقبه *murāķaba*, m. observation, contemplation; fearing God. *a.*

مرال *murāl*, m. a duck, a sort of goose with red legs and bill *s.* [puberty. *a*

مراهق *murāhiķ*, a lad near the age of

مرائي *murā,ī*, m. one whose business it is to grow and sell vegetables. *h.*

مرائي *murā,ī*, a hypocrite, a seeming saint. *a.*

مرايات *murāyāt*, f. acting hypocritically, hypocrisy. *a.*

مربا *murabbā*, m. a preserve, confection. *a.*

مرباساز *murabbā-sāz*, m. a confectioner. *a. p.*

مربع *murabba'*, being four in number; square, quadrangular, quadrilateral; sitting cross-legged (like a tailor); having a quartan ague. *a.*

مربوط *marbūṭ*, bound, fastened; arranged, construed, grammatical. *a.*

مربه *murabba*, pickled, preserved; m. a confection, jam. *a.*

مربهكها *marbhakkhā*, starved to death, voracious, greedy. *n.*

مربي *murabbī*, m. a tutor, guardian, protector, patron: *murabbā*, a confection. *a.*

مرپچ *mar-pach*, rotten, fermented, macerated. *a.*

مرپچنا *marpachnā*, n. to suffer pain sorrow; to labour excessively. *a.*

مرت *mrit* or *mrita*, dead, deceased. *s.*

مرت *mirt* (for *mrityu*), f. death, dying. *s.*

مرتاض *murtāẓ*, exercised, disciplined. *a.*

مرتب *murattab*, arranged, reg[illegible] pared; *murtib*, wearisome, tedious; *murattib*, one who arranges. *a.*

مرتبان *martabān*, m. a jar for keeping preserves in, a vessel of the finest China porcelain, which poison cannot penetrate. *a.*

مرتبه *martaba*, m. (also *martabat*, f.) a step, degree, dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of honour. *a.*

مرتد *murtadd*, an apostate, a renegado. *a.*

مرتسنان *mrit-snān*, funeral ablution, bathing after mourning. *s*

مرتضى *murtaẓā*, chosen, approved; one of the titles of *'Alī*. *a.*

مرتعش *murta'ish*, trembling, frightened. *a.*

مرتفع *murtafa'*, elevated, exalted, high, sublime, aggrandized. *a.*

مرتك *mritak*, m. a dead body, a corpse. *s.*

مرتكا *mrittikā*, f. earth, clay, soil. *s.*

مرتكب *murtakib*, mounted, carried, riding; perpetrating, committing. *a.*

مرتكرا *mrit-kirā*, f. an earth-worm. *a.*

مرتكلپ *mrit-kalp*, insensible, fainted. *s.*

مرتها *mirthā*, false, lying, untrue. *s.*

مرتيو *mrityu*, death, dying. *s.*

مرتيلوك *martya-lok*, m. the earth, the world of mortals (v. *lok*). *s*

مرتنجي *mrityunjay*, the conqueror of death, a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

مرتهن *murtahan*, pledged. *a.*

مرثيه *marsiya*, m. an elegy, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the *muharram*, in commemoration of the descendants of *'Alī*. *marsiya khwān*, a repeater of the *marsiya*, *marsiya khwānī*, act of repeating or singing the *marsiya*. *a.*

مرجاد *marjād*, } f. station, rank, dignity,
مرجادا *marjādā*, } respect, honour. *s.*

مرجادك *marjādik*, respectable, honourable *s.*

مرجان *marjān*, m. coral, a small pearl. *p*

مرجانا *marjānā*, n. to die, expire, cease. *s.*

مرجاني *marjānī*, of or relating to coral. *p.*

مرجع *marja'*, m. time or place of return, asylum, refuge, repetition. *a.*

مرجوع *marjū'*, returned, referred. *a.*

مرجهانا *murjhānā*, n. to wither, to fade, to pine, to droop. *h.*

مرجي *murjī*, m. one who delays doing what he promises; one of the sect called *murji,at* or *murjiyat*, [illegible] practice of good works as altogether unnecessary, and who deem faith sufficient for obtaining salvation. *a.*

مرجيا *marjiyā*, a diver (for pearls). *s.* *

مرچ *mirch*, f. pepper; *gol mirch*, black pepper; *lāl mirch*, capsicum, Cayenne pepper. *s.*

مرچا *mirchā*, مرچائي *mirchā,ī*, m. Chili pepper (*Capsicum frutescens*). *s.*

مرحب *marhab*, m. amplitude; adj. large, spacious, wide. *a.*

مرحبا *marhabā*, interj. (lit. may you enjoy a spacious abode!) hail! welcome! God bless you! applause. *a.*

مرحله *marhala*, m. a day's journey, a stage, the time or place of travelling; an inn; a battery, the bastion of a fort. *a.*

مرحمت *marhamat*, f. pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour; a present. *a.*

مرحوم *marhūm*, who has found mercy, i.e. the deceased, the late, as *nawwāb marhūm*, the late *nawwāb*. *a.*

مرخص *murakhkhas*, permitted, allowed (to depart). *a.*

مرد *marad*, obstinacy, perverseness. *a.*

مرد *mard*, m. a male, a man, a hero, (*vir*); *mard, ādmī*, a gentleman; *mardi ādmiyat*, gentlemanly conduct; *mard-bāz*, a lascivious woman, adultress, strumpet; *mard-bāzī*, f. adultery; *mard-bachch,a*, the son of a brave man. *a.*

مردار *murdār*, polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane; (sub.) carrion, *murdār-khwār*, a species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily. *p.*

مردارسنگ *murdār-sang*, m. litharge. *p.*

مردان *mardān*, (pl.) men, heroes, warriors. *p.*

مردانگي *mardānagī*, f. manliness, bravery. *p.*

مردانه *mardāna*, manly, brave; male, or relating to males; propria quæ maribus; (as male apartments, &c). *p.*

مرداني *mardānī*, f. a masculine (woman). *p.*

مردد *muraddad*, reprobated, ruined, perplexed; *muraddid*, one who drives to and fro; a repeller. *a.*

مردك *mardak*, m. a little man, a low fellow, a puppy. *p.*

مردكار *mard-kār*, one who acts manfully, a hero; adj. heroic, valiant. *p.*

مردم *mardum*, m. man in general, a polite man; the pupil of the eye; adj. civil, humane; *mardum-āzār*, an oppressor; *mardum-āzārī*, f. oppression, tyranny, robbery and murder; *mardum i chashm*, the pupil of the eye; *mardum-khez*, producing good men; *mardum-kush*, a man slayer, a murderer; *mardum-kushī*, manslaughter, murder. *p.*

مردمان *mardumān*, pl. people, men and women in general. *p.*

مردمانا *mardamānā*, m. (same as *mard*) a man. *d.*

مردمك *mardumak*, f. the pupil of the eyes. *p.*

مردمي *mardumī*, f. manliness, bravery, civility, humanity. *p.*

مردن *mardan*, m. rubbing the body, bruising, trampling. *s.*

مردنگ *mirdang*, f. a kind of drum. *s.*

مردنگي *mirdangī*, مردنگيا *mirdangiyā*, m. a beater of the *mirdang*. *s.*

مردني *mardanī*, m. one who anoints. *s.* *

مردوا *mardū,ā*, m. a man, a fellow (a term of contempt). *p.*

مردود *mardūd*, rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed, confuted. *a.*

مرده *murda*, dead; m. a corpse; *murda-sho*, one who washes the dead; *murda-farosh*, a name of a caste whose business it is to carry the dead. *p.*

مردها *mirdhā*, m. an officer employed by government in villages, an overseer, exciseman. *h.*

مردي *mardī*, manliness, manhood, virility. *p.*

مررهنا *mar-rahnā*, n. to be dead; (met.) to be deeply in love. *s.*

مرز *marz*, m. region, district; *marz o kishwar*, empire, territory. *p.*

مرزا *mirzā*, m. a prince; a title of *Musalmans*. *p.*

مرزبان *marz-bān*, m. a governor of the frontier, a prince. *p.*

مرزبه *marzaba*, m. a way, mode; regimen, government. *a.*

مرزبوم *marz-būm*, also *marz o būm*, m. region, district, empire, territory. *h.*

مرسا *marsā* or *marshā*, m. name of a pot-herb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *s.*

مرسان *marsān*, f. a small whetstone. *a.*

مرستهل *marusthal*, barren, dry, without water, desert. *s.*

مرسل *mursal*, m. a messenger, a divine messenger, the prophet, an apostle; of which class the

Muhammadans reckon 313; the whole number of prophets (*ambiyā*) are reckoned by the most moderate to amount to 124,000. *a.*

مرسله ***mursila***, m. an epistle, a missive; a necklace. *a.*

مرسوم ***marsūm***, accustomed, notified, prescribed, persuaded, a mandate. *a.*

مرشد ***murshid***, m. an instructor, a director, guide (to salvation), a teacher, a monitor. *a.*

مرشدي ***murshidī***, f. instruction in matters of religion. *a.*

مرصع ***muraṣṣa'***, covered with gold, set or studded with jewels. *a.*

مرض ***maraẓ***, m. sickness, disease. *a.*

مرضي ***marẓī***, agreeable, acceptable; taking favourably, f. will, assent, pleasure. *a.*

مرضيات ***marẓiyāt***, things agreeable. *a.*

مرطب ***murṭib***, humid, moist; verdant; *muraṭṭib*, making moist. *a.*

مرطبان ***marṭabān***, m. a glazed vessel, a jar. *a.*

مرطوب ***marṭūb***, wet, damp, moist, full of humours. *a.*

مرغ ***murgh***, m. a fowl, bird, cock (particularly house fowl); *margh*, a species of grass, pasture. *p.*

مرغا ***murghā***, m. a cock, any male bird. *p.*

مرغابي ***murghābī***, f. a water-fowl. *p.*

مرغان ***murghān***, pl. birds; *murghāni chaman*, birds of the forest, nightingales. *p.*

مرغباز ***murgh-bāz***, a cock-fighter; one who feeds cocks. *p.*

مرغزار ***margh zār***, m. a place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow. *a.*

مرغوب ***marghūb***, desirable, amiable, lovely, beautiful, estimable. *a.*

مرغول ***marghūl***, } m. locks, twisted or
مرغولا ***margholā***, } plaited; quavering (in singing). *p.*

مرغولنا ***margholnā***, n. to warble (as a bird). *d.*

مرغي ***murghī***, f. a hen; *murghī-wālā*, m. a poulterer. *p.*

مرفا ***marfā***, m. a kind of drum (beaten at both ends). *p.*

مرفق ***mirfak***, m. the elbow; a cubit. *a.*

مرفوع ***marfū'***, exalted; marked with the vowel *pesh* or short *u*. *a.*

مرفه ***muraffa***, quiet, tranquil, contented, happy, prosperous; comfortable. *a.*

مرقب ***markab***, m. a place of observation. *a.*

مرقد ***markad***, f. a bed; a grave, sepulchre, tomb; a medicine promoting sleep. *a.*

مرقع ***murakka'***, clothed in rags, patched, mended. *a.*

مرقوم ***markūm***, written, described, inscribed; above-mentioned. *a.*

مركانا ***markānā***, n. to twist, to writhe. *h.*

مركب ***murakkab***, compounded, composed, combined, mixed; *markab*, m. a horse, ship, camel, or any thing in or on which a person is carried; a [illegible]

مركبات ***murakkabāt***, pl. compounds; *muraṭṭis*, [illegible] name given to a species of stanza in poetry. *a.*

مركت ***markat***, m. an emerald. *s.*

مركٹ ***markaṭ***, m. a monkey, an ape. *s.*

مركچا ***markachā***, m. the ridge of a house. *h.*

مركر ***markar***, having been dead, (met.) with difficulty. *h.*

مركز ***markaz***, m. a centre, the centre of a circle, an upper part of a letter, as *kāf kā markaz*, the upper or bent part of the letter *kāf*. *a.*

مركوز ***markūz***, fixed: hid: concealed; (sub.) wish, desire. *a.*

مركونڈى ***markūnḍī***, topsy turvy, head downwards, *markūnḍī mānā*, to confine one's self to bed. *d.*

مركهاها ***markhāhā***, addicted to beating, striking, or butting (a man or animal). *h.*

مركهپنا ***mar-khapnā***, n. to die. *h.*

مركهنا ***markhanā***, addicted to beating, &c. *h.*

مركي ***murkī***, f. an ornament worn in the ear, the *tragus* of the ear. *h.*

مرگ ***mirg*** or ***mrig***, m. a deer, *mirg-trishnā*, m. (v. sarāb) a mirage, &c., *mirg-charā*, m. name of a small bird, *mirg-chhālā*, the skin of a deer worn and used as beds by devotees, *mirg-sālā*, a deer park, *mirg-mad*, m. musk, *mirg nābhi*, m. musk, a bag of musk, *mirg naini*, *-nayeni*, or *-lochani*, deer-eyed (an epithet of a mistress). *s.*

مرگ ***marg***, f. death; *margi mufājāt*, sudden death. *p.*

مرگترش ***mrigatrish***, f. (v. sarāb) mirage.

مرگراج ***mrig-rāj***, m. the king of beasts; a lion. *s.*

مرگسرا ***mrig-sirā***, f. the fifth mansion of the moon, λ *Orionis*. *s.*

مرگهٹ ***marghaṭ***, m. the place where Hindūs burn their dead. *s.*

مرگل ***margal***, fried (fish). *h.*

مرگي ***mrigī***, f. a doe, a female deer. *s.*

مرگي ***mirgī***, f. the epilepsy. *h.*

مرگيا ***mrigayā***, f. hunting (of the deer). *s.*

مرگيها *mirgihā*, m. one afflicted with the epilepsy. *h.*

مرلا *murlā*, toothless; m. a peacock. *h.*

مرلي *murlī*, f. a fife, flute, pipe. *s.*

مرم *maram* or *marma*, m. situation, circumstances, occurrences; news or account of what has happened to a person, &c.; secrecy, confidence; knowledge; margin. *s.*

مرمت *marammat*, f. mending, repairing. *a.*

[illegible] *a.* (Gr. *μάρμαρον* from [illegible]αίρω, to shine) marble. *g.*

مرمر *marmar*, m. sound made by treading upon dry leaves, &c. *s.*

مرمرا *murmurā*, m. a kind of food, rice pressed flat and eaten raw (so named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing). *h.*

مرمرانا *marmarānā*, n. to creak as a new shoe (an imitative sound). *s.*

مرن *maran*, m. death, dying moment. *s.*

مرنا *marnā*, n. to die, to expire, to cease; (met.) to desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon any thing. *s.*

مرنڈاکرنا *muranḍā karnā*, a. to tie, to captivate; *muranḍā kar-dālnā*, to entrance, to enchant, to captivate. *h.*

مروا *marū,ā*, m. name of a strong scented plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*; *Ocymum pilosum*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

مرواريد *marwārīd*, m. a pearl; (met.) a son. *p.*

مروانا *marwānā*, a. to cause to be beaten. *s.*

مرواهي *marwāhī*, affectionate, compassionate. *h.*

مروت *murūwat*, f. manliness, virility, fortitude, affection, humanity, generosity; *murūwat toṛnā*, to cease behaving affectionately. *a.*

مروج *murawwaj*, selling (merchandize) current, saleable, usual. *a.*

مرور *murūr*, m. passing, elapsing, a passage, pass, transition, avenue. *a.*

مروڑ *maroṛ*, f. twist, flexion, turn, writhe, convolution; *maroṛ-bāz*, an affected person. *h.*

مروڑا *maroṛā*, m. a twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, flux, gripes. *h.*

مروڑپهلي *maroṛ-phalī*, f. name of a plant (*Helicteres Isora*), the fruit of which is used in medicine. *h.*

مروڑنا *maroṛnā*, a. to twist, to writhe, to contort, to distort, to gripe, to yearn. *h.*

مروڑي *maroṛī*, f. twisting, contortion, writhing. *h.*

مرولي *marolī*, m. (v. *makar*), a kind of marine monster. *h.*

مرونا *mironā*, n. to perambulate, to keep watch (as the patrol). *d.*

مروه *maroh*, f. affection, kindness, humanity, pity. *h.*

مروه *marwa*, m. name of a mountain near Mecca. *a.*

مروهي *marohī* (also *marwāhī*), affectionate, compassionate. *h.*

مروي *marwī*, related, alleged, told. *a.*

مرها *murhā*, m. an orphan; a peacock. *s.*

مرها *murhā*, m. convolution; adj. twisted. *h.*

مرهٹه *marhaṭṭa*, m. a Marhatta. *s.*

مرهم *marham*, m. a plaster, salve. *a.*

مرهوب *marhūb*, terrible, dreadful. *a.*

مرهون *marhūn*, pawned, pledged; *marhūni minnat*, bound in gratitude. *a.*

مرهي *murhī*, f. a twist, contortion, writhe convolution. *h.*

مري *marī*, f. the plague, pestilence. *s.*

مرئي *mara,ī*, visible, perceptible. *a.*

مرئي *mura,ī*, f. (v. *mūlī*) a raddish. *h.*

مریٹها *maraiṭhā*, twisted, wound up, bound round. *h.*

مریچ *marīch*, the name of a demon, employed by *Rāvana* to entice away *Sītā*. *s.*

مریچي *marīchī*, f. a ray, a sunbeam; m. name of a saint, son of Brahmā, one of the seven *rikhis*, represented by the seven stars in Ursa Major (η Urs. Maj.) *s*

مریچکا *marīchikā*, f. the vapour called mirage. *s.*

مریخ *mirrīkh*, m. Mars, called also *jallādi falak*. *a.*

مرید *murīd*, desirous, willing; m. a disciple, a scholar, a follower. *a.*

مرید *marīd*, rebellious, obstinate, perverse, stubborn. *a.*

مریدي *murīdī*, f. scholarship, the state or period of being a disciple. *a.*

مریض *marīẓ*, sick, diseased. *a.*

مریل *mariyal*, lean, emaciated, much reduced by sickness. *s.*

مریلا *murelā*, m. a pea-chick. *s.*

مڑکونڈي *muṛkūnḍī*, inverted, topsy-turvy. *d.*

مڑه *muṛh*, m. a head man, a chief. *s.*

مڑنا *muṛnā*, n. to be twisted. *h.*

مڑها *maṛhā*, lined, headed, covered or topped (as a drum with parchment). *h.*

مڑھن *maṛhan*, f. lining, heading (of a drum, &c.). *h.*

مڑھنا *maṛhnā*, a. to cover (as a book with leather, or a drum with parchment). *h.*

مڑھي *maṛhī*, } f. a cottage, a temple. *h.*
مڑھيا *maṛhaiyā*, }

مڑھيانا *muṛhiyānā*, n. to be twisted, to be writhed. *h.*

مڑيانا *maṛiyānā*, a. to paste. *s.*

مزا *mazā*, m. (for *maza*, q.v.) taste, flavour, &c. *p.*

مزاج *mizāj*, m. temperament, constitution, complexion, habit of body; temper, disposition. *mizāj-dān*, knowing the temperament; *mizāj go*, a flatterer; *mizāj-go,ī*, f. flattery; *mizāj-gū*, agreeable, suited to the temper or taste. *a.*

مزاح *muzāh*, m. a jest, a joke; *mizāh*, jesting (with another person). *a*

مزاحم *muzāḥim*, forbidding, hindering; m. an obstacle, a preventive, a preventer; adj. inconvenient. *a.*

مزاحمت *muzāḥamat*, f. prevention, hinderance, impediment. *a.*

مزاخ *mazākh*, m. jest, a joke, pleasantry. *a.*

مزار *mazār*, m. and f. a place of visitation, hence, a sepulchre, tomb, grave. *a*

مزارع *mazāri'*, pl. (of *mazra'*) sown fields, &c. *a.*

مزاولت *muzāwalat*, f. remedying, curing; seizing or watching for (prey); entering into or managing affairs. *a.*

مزبله *mazbala*, m. a privy, a necessary, a dunghill, any place where filth is thrown. *a.*

مزبور *mazbūr*, written, above-mentioned, before-mentioned. *a*

مزخرف *muzakhraf*, ornamented, varnished, deceitful; *muzakhrif*, a deceiver, a cheat, a liar. *a*

مزخرفات *muzakhrafat*, pl. idle tales; lying vanities. *a.*

مزد *muzd*, m. a reward, premium, salary, wages. *p.*

مزدور *mazdūr*, m. a labourer. *p.*

مزدوري *mazdūrī*, f. pay, hire, fare; the price of labour. *p.*

مزرع *mazra'*, a field sown, or prepared for sowing. *a.*

مزروع *mazrū'*, sown, cultivated. *a.*

مزعفر *muza'far*, m. a kind of dish, a saffroned *palāw*. *a.*

مزمن *muzmin*, chronical, permanent, of long continuance. *a.*

مزواد *mizwād*, a traveller's provision bag. *a.*

مزور *muzauwir*, m. a knave, a cheat, a liar; *muzauwar*, a lie, a falsehood. *a.*

مزور *mazūr*, m. (for *mazdūr*) a labourer. *p.*

مزه *maza*, m. taste, flavour, any thing agreeable to the palate or mind, &c., a tit bit, or *bon mot*. *p.*

مزيد *mazīd*, m. increase, augmentation, advantage; *mazīd-k*, to take away the dinner, table cloth, &c. *a*

مزير *mazīr*, intrepid, bold, stout. *a.*

مزين *muzaiyan*, adorned. *a.*

مژده *muzhda*, m. joyful tidings. *p.*

مژگان *mizhgān*, f. the eye-lashes. *p.*

مژه *mizha*, f. the eye-lash. *p.*

مس *mis*, m. copper. *p.*

مس *mass*, m. touch. *a.*

مس *mis*, m. pretence; *masi*, f. ink. *s.*

مسا *masā*, f. evening; *masā-l-khair*, good evening; *subh na masā*, morning and evening. *a.*

مسا *massā*, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence. *s*

مساجد *masājid*, pl. (of *masjid*), mosques. *a.*

مساحت *masāhat*, f. measurement, geometry. *a*

مساحقه *musāhika*, m. *mulier quæ aliæ mulieri se prosternit, quæ contrictu libidinem alterius explet.* *a*

مسار *masār*, m. an emerald. *h.*

مساس *masās*, m. mutual contact; *coitus*. *a.*

مساعده *musā'ada*, m. favour, assistance; mutual aid. *a.*

مسافت *masāfat*, f. distance, space, interval. *a*

مسافحت *musāfahat*, f. adultery, whoring, debauchery. *a.*

مسافر *musāfir*, a traveller, passenger, stranger; *musāfar*, travelled. *a*

مسافرت *musāfarat*, f. travelling (in a body); journeying; being a stranger. *a.*

مسافرخانه *musāfir-khāna*, m. a house for the reception of travellers, a caravanserai. *a. p.*

مساكت *masākat*, f. avarice, stinginess. *a.*

مساكن *masākin*, habitations, mansions. *a.*

مساكين *masākīn*, pl. (of *miskīn*) the poor. *a.*

مسالك *masālik*, pl. (of *maslak*) ways, paths. *a.*

مسام *masām*, m. a pore (of the skin), ducts or canals of the body. *a.*

مسامات *masāmāt*, pl. pores of the skin. *a.*

مسامحه *musāmaha*, m. treating any one gently, pardoning; negligence. *a.*

مسان *masān*, m. a place where a dead body is burnt; an evil spirit, a demon. *s.*

مسانا *musnnā*, a. to cause to steal. *s.*

مسانند *musānd*, an effort, attempt; assault, ...

مساوات *masāwāt*, f. equation, evenness, equality. *a.*

مساودت *musāwadat*, f. contending for superiority, dominion. *a.*

مساوی *musāwī*, equal, parallel, equivalent; neutral, impartial. *a.*

مسائل *masā,il*, pl. (of *masla*) questions; the precepts of *Muhammad*, demands, propositions. *a*

مسبب *musabbib*, m. the first cause; *musabbibu-l-asbāb*, the causer of causes, i.e. God, *musabbabi hakīkī*, the true cause, God the Almighty. *a.*

مسبرد *masbird*, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence or swelling. *s.*

مسبع *musabba'*, heptagonal, composed of the number seven. *a.*

مست *mast*, drunk, intoxicated, lustful, wanton, proud. *p.*

مستاجر *mustājir*, m. a tenant, one who rents a house, a contractor, a renter, a farmer. *a.*

مستاصل *mustāsal*, extirpated, ruined. *a.*

مستانه *mastāna*, intoxicated; like a man intoxicated. *p.*

مستانی *mastānī*, f. intoxicated; lustful, lecherous, salacious (woman). *p.*

مستتر *mustatar*, veiled, concealed, hidden. *a.*

مستثنی *mustasnā*, excellent, extraordinary, praised, laudable, selected, excepted from any common rule. *a.*

مستجاب *mustajāb*, acceptable, agreeable; *mustajabu-d-da'wāt*, one whose prayers are answered. *a.*

مستجمع *mustajmi'*, met together. *a.*

مستحب *mustahibb*, loving, affectionate. *a.*

مستحسن *mustahsan*, virtuous, approved, laudable, beautiful. *a.*

مستحضر *mustahzir*, one who is present, or one who wishes to be present. *a.*

مستحق *mustahikk*, worthy, deserving, having a right to. *a.*

مستحکم *mustahkim*, firm, established, strong. *a.*

مستحیل *mustahīl*, impossible; changed. *a.*

مستخرج *mustakhraj*, drawn out, extracted. *a.*

مستدام *mustadām*, perpetual, immemorial; assiduous, constant in any thing. *a.*

مستدیر *mustadīr*, round, spherical; *khatti mustadīr*, the circumference (of a circle). *a.*

مسترد *mustaradd*, returned, restored. *a.*

مستزاد *mustazād*, increased; m. the name of a kind of verse in which every line has a shorter one annexed to it. *a.*

مستسقی *mustaskī*, affected with dropsy. *a.*

مستطاب *mustatāb*, good, agreeable, excellent, pure. *a.*

مستطیل *mustatīl*, m. a parallelogram. *a.*

مستظهر *mustazhir*, one who cries for help; *mustazhar*, aided, assisted. *a.*

مستعار *musta'ār*, borrowed. *a.*

مستعجل *musta'jil*, one who hastens. *a.*

مستعد *musta'idd*, prepared, ready, capable, able, fit, proper, worthy; *musta'iddi'ilm*, learned. *a.*

مستعصی *musta'sī*, rebellious, stubborn, sinful. *a.*

مستعمل *musta'mal*, used, applied, accustomed, second-hand. *a.*

مستغاث علیه *mustaghās'alaihi*, a defendant. *a.*

مستغرق *mustaghrik* or *mustaghrak*, drowned, immersed (literally or metaphorically). *a.*

مستغفر *mustaghfir*, one who asks pardon, penitent. *a.*

مستغنی *mustaghnī*, rich, independent, satisfied, contented, purse-proud. *a.*

مستغنیانه *mustaghniyāna*, proudly, superciliously, independently. *a.*

مستغیث *mustaghīs*, m. a complainant, plaintiff. *a.*

مستفاد *mustafād*, received, acquired, benefited. *a.*

مستفسر *mustafsir*, interrogating, investigating. *a.*

مستفید *mustafīd*, gaining, profiting, acquiring, edified, benefited. *a.*

مستفیض *mustafīz*, diffused, divulged; favoured, obliged. *a.*

مستقبل *mustakbil*, m. future, the future tense (in gram.). *a.*

مستقبلیات *mustakbiliyāt*, pl. future events, things to come. *a.*

مستقر *mustakirr*, remaining firm, constant, firm, stable; *mustakarr*, fixed, firmly settled, a fixed abode. *a.*

مستقل *mustaķill*, stable, firm, durable; absolute, independent, despotic. *a.*

مستقيم *mustaķīm*, right, straight, standing erect, faithful, loyal, resolute. *a*

مستك *mustak*, m. a kind of fragrant grass; a sort of poison. *s.*

مستك *mastak*, m. and f. the head, the skull; the forehead (particularly of an elephant); the top of any thing. *s.*

مستمال *mustamāl*, soothed, persuaded, conciliated. *a.*

مستمد *mustamidd*, asking assistance. *a.*

مستمر *mustamirr*, firm, constant, durable, persevering *a*

مستمع *mustami'*, a listener, a hearer. *a*

مستمند *mustamand*, poor, wretched, afflicted; a complainant, an accuser. *p.*

مستمندانه *mustamandāna*, wretchedly, like a poor unhappy individual. *p.*

مستند *mustanad*, supported (by any thing), *mustanid*, one who leans on, and supports himself (by any thing). *a.*

مستنده *mustanḍa*, strong-bodied; powerful *d.*

مستوجب *mustaujib*, worthy, fitting, deserving, meriting, m an author, cause. *a*

مستور *mastūr*, covered, concealed, veiled. *a.*

مستورات *mastūrāt*, women (of the *ḥaram*). *a.*

مستوره *mastūra*, f. a chaste woman. *a.*

مستوري *mastūrī*, f. privacy, retirement. *a.*

مستوفي *mustaufī*, paying or receiving in full (a debt), m a head clerk, an auditor, *mustaufī-gurī*, f clerkship, audit. *a.*

مستول *mastūl*, m. mast of a ship. *e.*

مستولي *mastaulī*, overcoming, subduing, taking possession of, surmounting *a.*

مستوي *mustavī*, equal, straight, direct. *a.*

مستهلك *mustahlik*, ruinous, destructive. *a.*

مستي *mastī*, f. drunkenness, intoxication; lust, wantonness. *p*

مسجد *masjid* or *masjad*, f. a mosque, a temple. *a.*

مسجع *musajja'*, rhythmical (speech); harmonious or measured (periods). *a.*

مسجل *musajjal*, proved, authenticated by a judge. *a.*

مسجود *masjūd*, adored, worshipped. *a.*

مسح *masḥ*, m. wiping, washing, cleaning; anointing; perambulating, travelling. *a.*

مسحوق *masḥūķ*, worn, brayed, bruised. *a.*

مسخ *maskh*, m. changing, metamorphosing from a superior to an inferior shape; *maskh honā*, n. to be changed, to be metamorphosed into an inferior shape, as from man to beast. *a.*

مسخر *musakhkhar*, taken, subdued. *a.*

مسخره *maskhara*, m. a droll, a jester, a buffoon. *p.*

مسدس *musaddas*, composed of six; m. a kind of verse consisting of six li[illegible]

مسدود *masdūd*, shut, obstructed, clo[illegible]

مسرت *misrit*, mixed, mingled. *s.*

مسرت *masarrat*, f. gladness, cheerfulness, joy. *a.*

مسرف *musrif*, prodigal, extravagant. *a.*

مسرنگي *masrangī*, f a kind of pulse fried. *s.*

مسرور *masrūr*, glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, delighted, pleased *a*

مسروق *masrūķ*, stolen, robbed, surreptitious. *a*

مسطح *musaṭṭaḥ*, level, even; (sub.) an open plain *a*

مسطر *misṭar*, f. a ruler, a line. *a.*

مسطور *masṭūr*, written, expressed, before-mentioned, delineated, above-specified. *a.*

مسطورات *masṭūrāt*, things aforesaid, &c. *a.*

مسعد *mas'ad*, } happy, fortunate, propi-
مسعود *mas'ūd*, } tious, august. *a.*

مسكا *musakkā*, m. muzzle, used to prevent oxen from eating grain. *a.*

مسكان *muskān*, f. a smile or grin, a kind of laugh without opening the mouth. *h.*

مسكانا *muskānā*, n to smile, to grin; *maskanā*, a. to tear, rend, split, burst, *h.*

مسكرانا *muskurānā*, n. to smile, to grin, to smirk. *h*

مسكراهت *muskurāhat*, } f. smiling, grin-
مسكرائي *muskurā,ī*, } ning, smirking, laughing. *h.*

مس كرنا *mass-karnā*, a. to touch. *a. h.*

مسكن *maskan*, m. a dwelling, habitation; *musakkin*, anodyne *a.*

مسكنا *masaknā*, n to be torn, split, rent, burst. *h.*

مسكنت *maskanat*, f. humility, poverty, misery. *a*

مسكون *maskūn*, inhabited, habitable. *a.*

مسكه *maska*, m. butter (especially fresh). *p.*

مسكين *miskīn*, poor, miserable, humble, wretched, indigent. *a.*

مسكيني *miskīnī*, f. poverty, indigence. *a.*

مسگر *misgar*, a copper-smith, a brazier. *p.*

مسل *musal*, m. a wooden pestle; *musal dhār barasnā*, to rain very heavily, or as we say in the vulgate, "to rain cats and dogs." *s.*

مسئلت *mas,alat*, a question, proposition, [illegible]

مسلح *musallah*, armed for war, clad in armour. *a.*

مسلخ *maslakh*, a slaughter-house, shambles. *a.*

مسلسل *musalsal*, concatenated, successive, linked, chained. *a.*

مسلط *musallat*, conquered, subdued; conquest, *musallit*, m. a governor, ruler. *a.*

مسلك *maslak*, m. a way, path, track, an institution, regulation, rule of conduct. *a.*

مسلم *muslim*, a Musalmān, a believer in and follower of the Muhammadan faith; *musallam*, keeping safe, preserving in liberty; complete, sound, safe, entire, whole, free, exempted from. *a.*

مسلمان *musalmān* (v. *muslim*), m. a true believer, a Muhammadan. *a.*

مسلماني *musalmānī*, f. the Muhammadan religion; (vulg.) circumcision, (in India) a female Musalmān, adj. of or relating to the religion of Muhammad. *a.*

مسلنا *masalnā*, a. to bruise, to crush. *s.*

مسلوب *maslūb*, seized, snatched away; spoiled, stripped. *a.*

مسلوك *maslūk*, beaten; trodden; inserted. *a.*

مسلول *maslūl*, consumptive. *a.*

مسله *masla*, m. question, proposition, a precept of Muhammad. *a.*

مسمّا *musammā*, called, denominated. *a.*

مسمار *mismār*, m. a nail, peg, pin; *mismār karnā*, a. to raze, to destroy. *s.*

مسمسانا *masmasānā*, n. to suppress one's sentiments from fear, to be mealy mouthed. *h.*

مسموع *masmū'*, heard, audible. *a.*

مسموم *masmūm*, poisoned; injured or infected by poison (meat). *a.*

مسمّى *musammā*, named, denominated, entitled. *a.*

مسن *musinn*, old, aged, advanced in [years. *a.*

مسنا *musnā*, n. to be ground or pulverized. *h.*

مسند *masnad*, f. a throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair; *masnad-nashīn*, a reigning prince. *a.*

مسندآرا *masnad-ārā*, adorning the throne, i.e. a king. *a. p.*

مسنون *masnūn*, legal, adopted into use; meritorious; circumcised. *a.*

مسواك *miswāk*, f. a tooth brush. *a.*

مسوده *musawwada*, m. a sketch or rough draft of a letter, &c. *a.*

مسور *masūr*, f. a kind of pulse (*Ervum lens*). *s.*

مسوريا *masūriyā*, f. a kind of small pox. *s.*

مسوڑا *masūṛā*, m. the gums (of the teeth). *h.*

مسوسا *masosā*, twisted; grieved, afflicted; m. affliction, remorse, regret. *a.*

مسوسنا *masosnā*, a. to twist; to squeeze, wring. *h.*

مسهري *masahrī*, f. curtains (of a bed). *s.*

مسهل *mushil*, aperient, purgative, laxative. *a.*

مسي *misī*, made of copper. *p.*

مسي *misī* or *missī*, f. a powder with which they tinge the teeth of a black colour (made of vitriol, &c.); adj. f. made of vetches. *h.*

مسير *masīr*, going, walking, proceeding on a journey. *a.*

مسين *masen*, f. pl. hair or down on the upper lip which appears in early youth. *h.*

مسيح *masīh*, } the Messiah, Christ our
مسيحا *masīhā*, } Lord. *a.*

مسيحائي *masīhā,ī*, } Christ like, of or rela-
مسيحي *masīhī*, } ting to the Messiah; f. office or works of the Messiah. *a.*

مسيدان *misī-dān*, a box of gold or silver, &c. for holding *misī*. *h. p.*

مسين *misīn*, } m. a vetch, pulse. *h.*
مسينه *misīna*, }

مش *mish*, m. fraud, trick, deception, pretence, sham: stratagem; envy. *s.*

مشابه *mushābih*, resemblance, picture, similitude; probability, like; *mushābih bihi*, compared with it. *a.*

مشابهت *mushābahat*, f. } similitude, re-
مشابهه *mushābaha*, m. } semblance, probability. *a.*

مشاتمت *mushātamat*, f. reproaching, abusing, reviling. *a.*

مشار *mushār*, signified, indicated; *mushārun ilaihi*, abovementioned, aforesaid. *a.*

مشارك *mushārik*, m. a comrade, an associate. *a.*

مشاركت *mushārakat*, f. community, society, association, partnership *a.*

مشاطگي *mashāṭagī*, f. the art or office of attiring a bride. *a.*

مشاطه *mushāṭa*, f. a waiting maid, a woman who combs hair, a bride dresser, a woman who makes or concerts marriages, a go-between. *a.*

مشاعره *mushā,ara*, m. contending or excelling in poetry, lying or sleeping together under one coverlid; a meeting of poets. *a.*

مشاق *mashshāḳ*, m. a practiser, a proficient. *a.*

مشام *mashām*, m. the smell, the sensorium of smelling. *a.*

مشاورت *mushāwarat*, f. counsel, deliberation consultation. *a.*

مشاهده *mushāhada*, m. sight, vision; ocular demonstration, *mushāhada-k*, a. to look at, to contemplate, to view. *a*

مشاهره *mushāhara*, m. bargaining by the month, monthly salary, pay, wages. *a*

مشاهير *mashāhīr*, pl. (of *mashhūr*) those who are renowned or distinguished. *a.*

مشائخ *mashā,ikh*, pl. irreg. (of *shaikh*) old men; holy persons, dervises, adorers *a.*

مشائخي *mashā,ikhī*, f holiness, sanctity, piety. *a.*

مشبك *mushabbak*, latticed, grated, perforated. *a*

مشبه *mushabbah*, assimilated, like. *a.*

مشت *musht*, f. the fist, a blow with the fist, a handful. *p.*

مشت *mushit*, stolen, robbed, pilfered. *s.*

مشتاق *mushtāḳ*, full of desire, desirous, wishing, longing (to see a person). *a.*

مشتاقانه *mushtāḳāna*, with a great desire (of seeing one). *a*

مشتبه *mushtabih*, obscure, ambiguous. *a.*

مشترك *mushtarik*, m. a partner, an associate, an accomplice, *mushtarak*, common. *a.*

مشتري *mushtarī*, f. buying; m. a purchaser; the planet Jupiter. *a*

مشتزن *musht-zan*, m. a boxer, a bruiser, a pugilist. *p.*

مشتزني *musht-zanī*, f. boxing, the pugilistic art. *p.*

مشتعل *mushta'al*, inflamed, kindled, set on fire; *mushta'il*, grey haired. *a.*

مشتق *mushtaḳḳ*, derived (as one word from another); derivative. *a.*

مشتمل *mushtamil*, comprehending containing, comprising. *a.*

مشتهر *mushtahir*, a proclaimer; *mushtahar*, proclaimed. celebrated, famous. *a.*

مشتهي *mushtahī*, longing, desiring, wishing. *a.*

مشٿ *mushṭ*, m. theft, robbery. *h.*

مشٿ *mashṭ*, f. silence; *mashṭ mārnā*, to remain silent. *h.*

مشٿ *mishṭ*, sweet, su[illegible]

مشٿامشٿي *mushṭā-mushṭī*, f. thumping ... pulling, boxing, fisticuffs. *s.*

مشٿان *mishṭānn*, m. sauce, seasoning, gravy, &c. *s.*

مشٿمار *mushṭmār*, m. a pilferer, a robber; *mushṭmār kar baiṭhnā*, denotes a peculiar mode of sitting. *s.*

مشٿي *mushṭī*, f. the fist, the closed hand; stealing, pilfering. *s.*

مشٿي بند *mushṭī band*, m. one who clenches the fist. *s p.*

مشٿي پات *mushṭī-pāt*, m. pummelling, boxing. *s.*

مشٿي مشٿي *mushṭī-mushṭī*, fist to fist, fisticuffs *s.*

مشجر *mushajjar*, m. a kind of silk cloth; adj. abounding in trees. *a.*

مشخص *mushakhkhas*, certain, ascertained, stipulated, a fine, an amercement *a.*

مشدد *mushaddad*, strengthened; (applied to a letter that is doubled or marked with the symbol *tashdīd*). *a*

مشر *mishr*, adj. mixing, blended, mingled; m. a title of Brāhmans, who were brought to India from Shakadwīp by Krishna in order to cure the leprosy of his son Shāmba, also a title of Brāhmans from Maithal, &c, a Hindu physician. *s*

مشرب *mashrab*, m. place of drinking, imbibing; sect, religion, nature, temper, humour. *a.*

مشربه *mashraba*, a dining room, a parlour. *a.*

مسرت *mishrit*, mixed, mingled, added. *s.*

مشرف *musharraf*, exalted, ennobled; ornamented; *mushrif*, an examiner, inspector, observer. *a.*

مشرق *mashriḳ*, m. the east. *a.*

مشرك *mushrik*, m. an infidel, an idolater, a polytheist; *musharrak*, common (to many). *a.*

مشرن *mishran*, m. mixing, uniting; addition. *s.*

مشرو *mashrū*, m. a kind of silk cloth (v. *mashrū'*). *a.*

مشروب *mashrūb*, drunk, imbibed, potable. *a.*

مشروح *mashrūḥ*, explained, illustrated; above-mentioned. *a.*

مشروحا *mashrūḥan*, agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially. *a.*

مشروط *mashrūṭ*, agreed upon, stipulated; (sub.) a settled revenue of ten per cent. allowed to the *zamīndārs*. *a.*

مشروع *mashrū'*, initiated, begun, commenced; legal, just, prescribed by law; m. a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed (dressed in which it is lawful for Musalmāns to pray, that not being allowed in cloth [illegible] the eyes.

مشعبد *musha'bid*, } m. a conjurer, a
مشعبذ *musha'biz*, } juggler. *a.*

مشعر *mush'ir*, signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing the marks of. *a.*

مشعره *mash'ara*, m. a place where poets meet to read their verses, &c. *a.*

مشعل *mash'al*, f. } m. a torch, flambeau,
مشعله *mash'ala*, m. } lanthern. *a.*

مشعلچي *mash'alchī*, m. a torchbearer. *a. t.*

مشغل *mushghal*, busied, employed. *a.*

مشغله *mashghala*, m. employment; pastime. *a.*

مشغول *mashghūl*, employed, occupied, diligent anxious *a.*

مشغوله *mashghūla*, m. employment, occupation, pastime. *a.*

مشغولي *mashghūlī*, f. the being employed, the state of being in office. *a.*

مشفق *mushfiḳ*, kind, shewing favour, condoling, merciful. *a*

مشفقانه *mushfiḳāna*, favourably, kindly. *a.*

مشق *mushḳ*, f. piercing suddenly with a spear; striking with velocity, beating, lashing, tearing, combing; drawing (a garment, thing, &c.) every way in order to stretch it, eating of the best parts (of forage, &c.), (a man) galled between the thighs; tall, slender (girl); (met.) an example, copy to write after, exercise, practice, usage, use. *a.*

مشقاب *mushḳāb*, f. a large shallow vessel, in which bread is kneaded. *t.*

مشقت *mashaḳḳat*, m. trouble, labour, pains, toil. *a*

مشقي *mashḳī*, acquired by practice. *a.*

مشک *mashk*, f. a leather bag, especially for carrying water, a water-bag; *mushk*, m. musk; *mushk-bār*, diffusing musk, scented like musk; (met.) a mistress's lock; *mushk-fām*, musk-coloured; (met.) the locks of a mistress. *p.*

مشکل *mushkil*, difficult, intricate, hard, painful. *a.*

مشکلات *mushkilāt*, pl. things difficult. *a.*

مشکور *mashkūr*, praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, thanked. *a.*

مشکوري *mashkūrī*, f. reward, thanking. *a.*

مشکوک *mashkūk*, doubtful, uncertain, problematical. *a.*

مشکي *mushkī*, dark bay approaching to black (colour of a horse). *p.*

مشکيزه *mashkīza*, m. a small leather bottle. *p.*

مشکين *mushkīn*, musky, dark, of a sable hue. *p.*

مشکين چڙهانا *mushkeṅ chaṛhānā*, a. to pinion, to tie the hands behind the back. *h.*

مشلول *mashlūl*, paralytic. *a.*

مشمول *mashmūl*, comprehended, contained, surrounded. *a.*

مشموم *mushmūm*, smelling, odoriferous, fragrant. *a.*

مشورت *mashwarat*, f. } counsel, consulta-
مشوره *mashwara*, m. } tion, advice. *a.*

مشوش *mushawwash*, disturbed, confused, intricate; distressed, uneasy, perplexed. *a.*

مشهد *mashhad*, a burying-place, especially for martyrs; name of a city in Persia, formerly Tūs. *a.*

مشهود *mashhūd*, attested, proved, evinced, clear, manifest. *a.*

مشهور *mashhūr*, celebrated, published, divulged, conspicuous, famous; *mashhūr hai*, it is related, it is a current report. *a.*

مشي *mishī*, f. spikenard; a sort of fennel. *s.*

مشي *mashī*, m. walking, going. *a.*

مشيت *mashīyat* or *mashī,at*, f. will, pleasure, the will of God, fate, strength. *a.*

مشائخت *mashyakhat*, pl. irreg. (of *shaikh*) seniors, elders, old men; princes, presidents; doctors, high priests. *a.*

مشير *mushīr*, m. a counsellor, a senator; *mushīr i ḳhāṣṣ*, a privy counsellor. *a.*

مشين *mushīn*, villanous, worthless; *mushayan*, stately, dignified. *a.*

مصاحب *muṣāḥib*, m. a companion, friend, favourite, aide-de-camp, a courtier. *a.*

مصاحبت *muṣāḥabat*, f. companionship, society. *a.*

مصاحف *maṣāḥif*, pl. (of *maṣḥaf*) books, volumes, &c. *a.*

مصارف *maṣārif*, pl. (of *maṣraf*) expenses, disbursements; changes, vicissitudes. *a.*

مصاف *maṣāff*, f. a field of battle, the ranks of an army. *a.*

مصافحه *muṣāfaha*, m. shaking hands. *a.*

مصالح *maṣāliḥ*, m. pl. (of *maṣlaḥat*) affairs; honour, glory, employments, materials; (Hind.) drugs, spices, seasoning. *a.*

مصالحه *muṣālaḥa*, m. reconciliation, pacification. *a.*

مصائب *maṣā,ib*, pl. (of *muṣībat*) afflictions, calamities. *a.*

مصباح *miṣbāḥ*, f. a lamp, a torch, a lanthern. *a.*

مصبر *muṣabbar*, aloes (the plant or drug). *a.*

مصحف *maṣḥaf*, *miṣḥaf*, or *muṣḥaf*, m. a book, a page, the *kurān*. *a.*

مصحوب *maṣḥūb*, accompanied, accompanying. *a.*

مصدر *maṣdar*, m. source, origin, spring, theme; the infinitive or noun of action, a place. *a.*

مصدع *muṣaddi'*, troublesome, annoying. *a.*

مصر *miṣr*, m. a large city; Egypt, also Cairo, the capital of Egypt. *a.*

مصر *muṣirr*, one who perseveres or insists. *a.*

مصراع *miṣrā'*, } m. a hemistich, a line
مصرع *muṣarra'*, } (in poetry); leaf of a
مصرعه *miṣra'a*, } folding-door *a*

مصرف *muṣrif*, prodigal; *maṣraf*, m. expense, disbursement, cost, charge. *a*

مصروع *maṣrū'*, prostrated, seized with epilepsy. *a.*

مصروف *maṣrūf*, expended, employed; turned, changed, declinable. *a*

مصرى *miṣrī*, f. sugar-candy; m. an Egyptian. *a.*

مصطبه *maṣṭaba*, an inn or caravanserai for the reception of strangers. *a.*

مصطفى *muṣṭafā*, chosen, selected; m. one of the titles of *Muhammad* *a*

مصطكى *maṣṭakī*, f. (Gr. μαστίχη) mastiche (the resin of the *Pistacia lentiscus*). *g.*

مصطلح *muṣṭalaḥ*, idiomatic, metaphoric; an idiom, a phrase. *a.*

مصطلحات *muṣṭalaḥāt*, pl. idiomatic expressions, &c. *a.*

مصفا *muṣaffā*, clean, pure, transparent. *a.*

مصقول *maṣḳūl*, polished, furbished. *a.*

مصلا *muṣallā*, m. a carpet to pray on. *a.*

مصلح *muṣliḥ*, m. a mediator, pacifier, adviser. *a.*

مصلحت *maṣlaḥat*, f. an action, occupation; expediency, the best thing to be done; counsel, advice; *maṣlahat-k*, a. to consult, to combine. *a.*

مصلوب *maṣlūb*, crucified, suspended. *a.*

مصلي *muṣallī*, holy, righteous. *a.*

مصمم *muṣammam*, fixed, concluded, determined. *a.*

مصنع *muṣanna'*, factitious, artificial. *a.*

مصنف *muṣannif*, m. a composer, an author; *muṣannaf*, composed; a compo[illegible]

مصنفات *muṣannafāt*, books, works, compositions. *a.*

مصنوع *maṣnū'*, formed, created, made, prepared; artificial; an invention, contrivance. *a.*

مصنوعات *maṣnū'āt*, pl. inventions, contrivances, works of skill. *a.*

مصور *muṣawwir*, m. a painter, sculptor; forming, figuring, *muṣawwar*, a painting, a picture. *a.*

مصوري *muṣawwirī*, f. the art of painting, &c. *a*

مصيبت *muṣībat*, f. a misfortune, disaster, affliction, adversity, evil, misery, ill; *muṣībat i nāgahānī*, an unlooked-to disaster or affliction *a.*

مضاربه *muẓāraba*, m. a battle, conflict, combat. *h*

مضارع *muẓāri'*, m. resembling; the aorist (in gram.) *a*

مضاعف *muẓā'af*, doubled, increased, multiplied *a*

مضاف *muẓāf*, annexed, added; related; (sub.) a noun placed in construction: one who is joined to others with whom he has no natural connection, *muẓāf ilaihi*, the noun governed. *a*

مضامين *maẓāmīn*, pl. (of *maẓmūn*) the contents of a book (epistle, &c.). *a.*

مضايقه *muẓāyaḳa*, m. penury, necessity, distress, poverty; moment, consequence, significance, *kuchh muẓāyaḳa nahīn*, it is of no consequence. *a*

مضبوط *maẓbūṭ*, strong; possessed, occupied, restrained, moderated *a*

مضبوطي *maẓbūṭī*, f. strength, durability. *a.*

مضحاك *miẓḥāk*, laughing, merry, facetious. *a.*

مضحك *muẓḥik*, ridiculous, droll, laughable. *a.*

مضحكات *muẓḥikāt*, pl. jests, jokes, funny sayings or doings. *a.*

مضحكه *maẓḥaka*, m. humour, fun, drollery, a pun, *bon mot*. *a.*

مضر *muẓirr*, pernicious, hurtful. *a.*

مضراب *miẓrāb*, a musical plectrum or bow. *a.*

مضرت *maẓarrat*, f. detriment, damage, injury. *a.*

مضطر *muẓṭarr*, rendered desperate, afflicted. *a.*

مضطرب *muẓṭarib*, agitated, disturbed, afflicted, chagrined, anxious, uneasy. *a.*

مضطربانه *muẓṭaribāna*, in a state of agitation. *a.*

مضغه *muẓgha*, m. a lump of flesh; a glutton, an ill-bred person. *a.*

[illegible] large plain or place for the eyes; [illegible] a race-course, downs. *a.*

مضمر *muẓmir*, conceiving, imagining; *muẓmar*, concealed, imagined, conceived in the mind. *a.*

مضمضه *maẓmaẓa*, m. washing or rinsing out the mouth. *a.*

مضمن *muẓamman*, contained, inserted, a kind of poem. *a.*

مضموم *maẓmūm*, added, joined, accumulated; (a letter) marked with the vowel point *zamma* or *pesh* (i.e. the short *u*). *a.*

مضمون *maẓmūn*, m. sense, signification, contents (of a letter or book). *a.*

مضور *maẓūr*, becoming acrid, pricking the tongue (wine or milk). *a.*

مطا *maṭā*, m. favour, protection. *a.*

مطابق *muṭābiḳ*, conformable, equal, suitable, agreeable to. *a.*

مطابقت *muṭābaḳat*, f. conformity, equality. *a.*

مطاع *muṭā'*, obedient; obeyed. *a.*

مطالب *maṭālib*, pl. (of *maṭlab*) demands, requisitions, desiderata. *a.*

مطالعه *muṭāla'a*, m. contemplation, consideration; reading, study; *muṭāla'a-k*, to read, study, peruse. *a.*

مطاهره *muṭāhara*, purifying, cleansing, ablution. *a.*

مطايبه *muṭāyaba*, sport, joking, pleasantry. *a.*

مطبخ *maṭbakh*, m. a place for cooking; a kitchen, *milbakh*, a cooking utensil. *a.*

مطبق *muṭabbaḳ*, multiplied, doubled. *a.*

مطبوخ *maṭbūkh*, cooked, dressed. *a.*

مطبوع *maṭbū'*, agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable; natural, innate. *a.*

مطرب *muṭrib*, a musician, singer, minstrel. *a.*

مطربي *muṭribī*, f. the life or art of a musician; minstrelsy. *a.*

مطروح *maṭrūḥ*, rejected, dejected, abjected; (sub.) an infidel. *a.*

مطروحات *maṭrūḥāt*, pl. things rejected. *a.*

مطعوم *maṭ'ūm*, food, any thing eatable. *a.*

مطعون *maṭ'ūn*, reproached, accursed. *a.*

مطلب *maṭlab*, m. a question, petition, intention, wish, desire, purpose, meaning, an object of pursuit; stricken with pestilence. *a.*

مطلع *maṭla'*, m. the place of rising, the east; the first couplet of a *ghazal* or ode; *muṭṭali'*, rising, perceiving, informed. *a.*

مطلق *muṭlaḳ*, absolute, universal, principal, supreme; wholly, at all at all; not in the least, never; entirely, altogether, *muṭlaḳu-l-'inān*, free, giving the reins. *a.*

مطلقا *muṭlaḳan*, absolutely, not at all. *a.*

مطلوب *maṭlūb*, demanded, required, necessary, wanted. *a.*

مطمئن *muṭma,inn*, quiet, secure, tranquil. *a.*

مطوق *muṭawwaḳ*, ornamented with a collar. *a.*

مطول *maṭūl*, one who delays payment of a debt, or the performance of a promise; *mutwal*, gentle, soft, easy, *muṭawwal*, extended, prolonged, tall. *a.*

مطهر *muṭahhar*, pure, holy, purified; *maṭhar*, a place for purification. *a.*

مطهره *maṭhara*, a vessel from which they pour holy water in ablution. *a.*

مطير *maṭīr*, dropping, raining. *a.*

مطيع *muṭī'*, abject, obedient, submissive, obsequious. *a.*

مظاهر *maẓāhir*, pl. (of *maẓhar*) objects, spectacles. *a.*

مظفر *muẓaffar*, victorious, a conqueror. *a.*

مظلل *muẓallal*, shaded (from the sun). *a.*

مظلم *muẓlim*, dark (night); one who walks in darkness. *a.*

مظلمه *maẓlama*, oppression, tyranny, injustice, cruelty. *a.*

مظلوم *maẓlūm*, injured, oppressed; mild, gentle, modest, submissive. *a.*

مظلومي *maẓlūmī*, } f. modesty, meekness; the state of being oppressed. *a.*
مظلوميت *maẓlūmīyat*, }

مظنه *maẓinna*, m. suspicion, conjecture, opinion. *a.*

مظهر *maẓhar*, m. a place where any spectacle is represented, a theatre, stage. *a.*

مع *ma'*, with, together, along with. *a.*

معا *ma'an*, along with, at the same time; *mi'ā*, a gut, the intestines. *a.*

معابد *ma'ābid*, pl. (of *'abd* or *ma'bid*, q.v.) servants (of God); sacred places, temples. *a.*

معاتب *mu'ātab*, reprehended, chidden. *a.*

معاد *ma'ād*, the place or state to which one returns, the next world. *a.*

معادن *ma'ādin*, pl. (of *ma'dan*) mines, quarries. *a.*

معاذ *ma'āẓ*, taking refuge, flying to God; *ma'āẓa-l lāh*, God be our refuge! may God forbid. *a.*

معارض *mu'āriẓ*, m. an adversary, opponent, competitor. *a.*

معارضه *mu'āraẓa*, m. contradiction, opposition. *a.*

معارف *ma'ārif*, pl. sciences, acquirements. *a.*

معاش *ma'āsh*, f. life, living, livelihood, subsistence. *a.*

معاشرت *ma'āsharat*, associating, conversation, living and eating together. *a.*

معاصي *ma'āṣī*, sins, crimes; *mu'āṣī*, rebellious, criminal. *a.*

معاف *mu'āf*, absolved, exempted, dispensed with, forgiven. *a.*

معافي *mu'āfī*, f. immunity, exemption; in revenue language it denotes lands, the rents of which, payable to government, are remitted in perpetuity to the holder. *a.*

معاقبت *mu'ākabat*, chastisement, penalty. *a.*

معالج *mu'ālij*, m. a physician, a doctor. *a.*

معالجه *mu'ālaja*, m. curing, healing; a remedy, adjustment (of any affair). *a.*

معالم *ma'ālim*, signs, vestiges, banners. *a.*

معامله *mu'āmala* (also *mu'āmalat*), affair, business, negotiation, transaction. *a.*

معانقه *mu'ānaḳa*, m. throwing the arms round another's neck, embracing. *a.*

معاني *ma'ānī*, significations, senses. *a.*

معاودت *mu'āwadat*, f. returning (to a former habitation), coming or going. *a.*

معاوضت *mu'āwaẓat*, f. retaliating, returning like for like. *a.*

معاون *mu'āwin*, m. assisting, an assistant. *a.*

معاونت *mu'āwanat*, f. assistance. *a.*

معاهده *mu'āhada*, confederacy, alliance. *a.*

معاينه *mu'āyana*, m. beholding. *a.*

معبد *ma'bid*, m. a place of worship, temple, mosque, church; *mu'abbid*, m. an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*

معبر *mu'abbir*, m. an interpreter of dreams; *ma'bar*, m. a pass, ferry, ford; *ma'bar*, a ferry-boat. *a.*

معبود *ma'būd*, adored, worshipped; God. *a.*

معتاد *mu'tād*, m. custom, habit, use. *a.*

معتبر *mu'tabar*, confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, reputable, trustworthy. *a.*

معتدل *mu'tadil*, temperate, tolerable. *a.*

معترض *mu'tariẓ*, opposing, hindering, interposing. *a.*

معترف *mu'tarif*, acknowledging, confessing. *a.*

معتصم *mu'taṣim*, a servant, attendant. *a.*

معتقد *mu'taḳid*, m. a believer, a faithful friend or servant. *a.*

معتكف *mu'takif*, assiduous in prayer, religious, devout. *a.*

معتمد *mu'tamad*, trustworthy, confided in. *a.*

معجز *mu'jiz*, } a miracle. *a.*
معجزت *mu'jizat*, }

معجزات *mu'jizāt*, pl. (of *mu'jizat*), miracles. *a.*

معجون *ma'jūn*, f. an electuary medicine, confection. *a.*

معدلت *ma'dalat*, f. justice, equity. *a.*

معدن *ma'dan*, m. and f. a mine, a quarry. *a.*

معدني *ma'danī*, mineral, metallic; f. metal, produce of the mine. *a.*

معدود *ma'dūd*, numbered, computed. *a.*

معدوم *ma'dūm*, non-existent, abolished. *a.*

معده *mi'da*, m. the stomach; (lit.) hypochondrium. *a.*

معذرت *ma'ẕarat*, an excuse, apology. *a.*

معذور *ma'ẕūr*, excused, excusable; disappointed. *a.*

معرا *mu'arrā*, bare, naked, bald. *a.*

معراج *mi'rāj*, m. a ladder, stair, any thing by which one ascends; ascent, ascension. *a.*

معرض *ma'riẓ*, m. an occasion, a contingency, an occurrence; a place of meeting. *a.*

معرف *mu'arrif*, describing, defining, praising. *a.*

معرفت *ma'rifat*, f. knowledge; account, cause, reason; prep. by means of, through the means of, by. *a.*

معركه *ma'raka* or *ma'rika*, m. a field of battle; *ma'rikai-nihād* or *-kārzar*, a field of contest, an amphitheatre; *ma'rika-gīr*, a rope-dancer. *a.*

معروض *ma'rūẓ*, presented; (sub.) a representation, a petition. *a.*

معروف *ma'rūf*, known; active voice of a verb; the letters *wao* and *ye* are said to be *ma'rūf* when the former has the sound of *oo* in *mood*, or of *u* in *rule*, and the latter of *ee* in *feel*, or *i* in *machine*; as in the words *nūr*, splendour, and *fīl*, an elephant. *a.*

معزز *mu'azzaz*, honoured, revered, honourable. *a.*

معزول *ma'zūl*, deposed, displaced, dismissed, degraded, disposted. *a.*

معزولي *ma'zūlī*, f. dismission from office. *a.*

معسور *ma'sūr*, difficult, arduous. *a.*

معشر *ma'shar*, m. a company, a troop, a society. *a.*

معشوق *ma'shūk*, m. f. a beloved object, a [illegible] the eyes. *a.*

معشوقه *ma'shūka*, f. a beloved one, a mistress. *a.*

معشوقيت *ma'shūkīyat*, f. loveliness, amiability. *a.*

معصفر *mu'asfar*, m. safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*

معصوم *ma'sūm*, defended, preserved; innocent, simple; (sub.) an infant. *a.*

معصوميت *ma'sūmīyat*, f. innocence, simplicity; infancy. *a.*

معصيت *ma'siyat*, disobedience, sin. *a.*

معطر *mu'attar*, perfumed, fragrant. *a.*

معطل *mu'attal*, vacant, unemployed, neglected, destitute, out of use, idle. *a.*

معطوف *ma'tūf*, turned, twisted; conjoined, coupled. *a.*

معظم *mu'azzam*, honoured, great, respected; *mu'zam*, the superior, the greater. *a.*

معقول *ma'kūl*, reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, proper. *a.*

معقولات *ma'kūlāt*, probabilities, words or things consistent with reason. *a.*

معقوليت *ma'kūlīyat*, f. reasonableness. *a.*

معك *ma'ak* or *ma'aka*, with thee; *allāhu ma'ak*, may God be with thee. *a.*

معلا *mu'allā*, sublime, elevated, exalted. *a.*

معلق *mu'allak*, suspended, pendulous, hanging. *a.*

معلقات *mu'allakāt*, pl. things suspended; generally applied to certain celebrated Arabian poems, that had the honour of being suspended in the temple of Mecca. *a.*

معلم *mu'allim*, m. an instructor, a preceptor, a pilot; *mu'allam*, taught, instructed. *a.*

معلول *ma'lūl*, indisposed, sick, diseased, distempered. *a.*

معلوم *ma'lūm*, known, distinguished, notorious, evident, apparent, obvious, (sub.) the active voice of a verb. *a.*

معلومات *ma'lūmāt*, things known, sciences. *a.*

معلى *mu'allā*, exalted, high, elevated, eminent, sublime. *a.*

معما *mu'ammā*, m. an enigma, an acrostic; a verse of mysterious meaning. *a.*

معمار *mi'mār*, m. a builder, architect, mason. *a.*

معماري *mi'mārī*, f. architecture, art of building. *a.*

معمر *mu'ammar*, aged, blessed with long [life. *a.*

معمور *ma'mūr*, full, abounding in, stocked with; cultivated, happy, delightful, closed. *a.*

معموره *ma'mūra*, m. a cultivated spot. *a.*

معمول *ma'mūl*, made, prepared; established, customary, practised. *a.*

معمي *mu'ammā*, a cross riddle, an enigma. *a.*

معن *ma'n*, m. name of a liberal man. *a.*

معنا *ma'nā*, m. sense, meaning, signification. *a.*

معناوي *ma'nāwī*, significant, real, true. *a.*

معنبر *mu'ambar*, perfumed with amber. *a.*

معنقه *ma'naka*, m. a collar or any thing similar round the neck. *a.*

معنوي *ma'nawī*, essential, intrinsic, real; significant. *a.*

معني *ma'nī*, f. } meaning, sense,
معني *ma'ne*, m. (used pl.) } signification,
معنى *ma'nā*, m. } reality. *a.*

معون *ma'ūn*, m. aid, assistance, favour. *a.*

معونت *ma'ūnat*, f. assistance, protection. *a.*

معود *mu'awwad*, exercised, trained. *a.*

معه *ma'a* or *ma'ahu*, with, together with, along with; *ma'a hāzā*, along with that, in addition to that, nevertheless. *a.*

معهود *ma'hūd*, agreed, established, fixed, appointed, determined, promised. *a.*

معيار *mi'yār*, m. a touchstone; the mark or standard of money, weight, or measure. *a.*

معيشت *ma'ishat*, f. subsistence. *a.*

معين *mu'aiyan*, established, ascertained, certified; *mu'in*, an assistant. *a.*

معيوب *ma'yūb*, wicked, vicious, defective, opprobrious, infamous. *a.*

مغ *mugh*, m. a tavern-keeper; also one of the magi, a worshipper of fire; *mugh-bachu*, the son of a tavern-keeper, or worshipper of fire. *p.*

مغاك *mughāk*, m. a pit. *p.*

مغالطه *mu'ghālata*, m. leading into error, mutual misunderstanding. *a.*

مغاير ***mu'ghāyir***, contrary, different, repugnant. *a.*

مغايرت ***mughāyarat***, f. barter; disagreement, repugnance. *a.*

مغتنم ***mughtanim***, enriched, possessed of, enjoying. *a.*

مغچه ***mughcha***, m. soreness under the arms. *p.*

مغرب ***maghrab*** or ***maghrib***, m. the west, the western regions, generally applied to the north coast of Africa. *p.*

مغربي ***maghrabī***, western, occidental; African. *a.*

مغرق ***mughrak***, gilded, covered with or immersed in gold or silver; *mugharrak*, immersed, plunged in water, also gilded or covered with gold. *a.*

مغرور ***maghrūr***, proud, arrogant, haughty, fastidious. *a.*

مغروري ***maghrūrī***, f. pride, arrogance. *a.*

مغز ***maghz***, m. the brain, marrow, kernel, pith; (met.) pride, arrogance, *maghz bhinnānā*, to have a buzzing in the ears; *maghz parhānā* or *phirānā*, to teaze, to distract; *maghz khāh-k*, to distract, to talk much and foolishly; *maghz-dār*, full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain; *maghz khānā*, to teaze, to distract. *p.*

مغزي ***maghzī***, f. edging, border. *p.*

مغزى ***maghzā***, m. a field of battle. *a.*

مغفر ***mighfar***, m. a helmet. *a.*

مغفرت ***maghfirat***, f. absolution, remission. *a.*

مغفور ***maghfūr***, pardoned; (met.) deceased. *a.*

مغل ***mughal***, m. a Mogul, a native of Tartary or Tūrān. *p.*

مغلاني ***mughlānī***, f. the female of *mughal*, q.v. *p.*

مغلق ***mughlak***, abstruse. *a.*

مغلم ***mughlim***, libidinous; (sub.) a pæderast. *a.*

مغلوب ***maghlūb***, conquered, overcome, subdued. *a.*

مغموم ***maghmūm***, grieved, sorrowful, sad. *a.*

مغناطيس ***mighnāṭīs*** (μαγνῆτις), m. the magnet or loadstone. *g.*

مغني ***mughannī***, m. a singer, a musician. *a.*

مغول ***mighwal***, a long small sword; a man's name. *a.*

مغيب ***mughaiyab***, concealed, hidden. *a.*

مغير ***mughaiyar***, changed, altered. *a.*

مغيلان ***mughīlān***, the acacia tree. *a.*

مفاجات ***mufājāt***, f. sudden death. *a.*

مفاخرت ***mufākharat***, f. boasting, glorying, arrogance. *a.*

مفارقت ***mufārakat***, f. separation, alienation, absence. *a.*

مفاسد ***mafāsid***, pl. (of *mafsadat*) evils. *a.*

مفاصل ***mafāṣil***, pl. (of *mafṣal*) the joints. *a.*

مفاصله ***mufāṣala***, distance, space, interval. *a.*

مفايشه ***mufāyasha***, m. bo[illegible] contending for superiority. *a.*

مفت ***muft***, gratuitously, gratis, for nothing; *muft-khor*, a parasite. *p.*

مفتاح ***miftāḥ***, a key or any instrument by which a door is opened. *a.*

مفتخر ***muftakhir***, boasting, gasconading. *a.*

مفتري ***muftarī***, m. a slanderer, liar, calumniator. *a.*

مفتقر ***muftakir***, reduced to poverty. *a.*

مفتوح ***maftuḥ***, opened; taken, subdued (as a town, &c.); (in gram.) having the short vowel *fatha* (َ). *a.*

مفتون ***maftūn***, tried (as gold by the fire); insane fascinated, mad with love. *a.*

مفتي ***muftī***, m. a lawgiver. Among the Turks the *muftī* is the supreme head of the law. *a.*

مفر ***mafarr***, an asylum, a refuge. *a.*

مفرح ***mufarriḥ***, exhilarating; an exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient. *a.*

مفرد ***mufrad***, solitary, alone, single, singular number. *a.*

مفردات ***mufradāt***, simples, things uncompounded. *a.*

مفرق ***mufrik***, m. the crown of the head. *a.*

مفروح ***mafrūḥ***, glad (tidings). *a.*

مفروض ***mafrūẓ***, required by duty, indispensable. *a.*

مفروق ***mafrūk***, separated, divided, dispersed. *a.*

مفسد ***mufsid***, a seditious person, author of evil. *a.*

مفسدپن ***mufsid-pan***, m. litigiousness, seditiousness. *a.*

مفسدي ***mufsidī***, seditious, litigious (person); f. seditiousness, strife, litigation. *a.*

مفسر ***mufassar***, explained, commented on, declared; *mufassir*, m. an interpreter. *a.*

مفصل ***mufaṣṣal***, distinct, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances); adv. particularly, diffusively, distinctly, fully. In India the term *mufaṣṣal* or *mufaṣil*, is used to denote the country (in opposition to town). *a.*

مفعول *mufʻūl*, that which is governed or acted upon; the accusative case; the participle passive. *a.*

مفقود *mafḳūd*, not to be found; missing; wanting. *a.*

مفلس *muflis*, poor, wretched; a bankrupt. *a.*

مفلسي *muflisī*, f. poverty, destitution, bankruptcy. *a.*

مفلوك *maflūk*, unfortunate; poor, needy. *a.p.*

مفوض *mufawwaẓ*, resigned, delivered over, [illegible] of. *a.*

مفهوم *mafhūm*, comprehended, understood. *a.*

مفيد *mufīd*, profitable, useful, salutary. *a.*

مقابر *maḳābir*, pl. (of *maḳbara*) tombs, sepulchres. *a.*

مقابل *muḳābil*, opposite, confronting, collecting. *a.*

مقابلة *muḳābala*, m. or *muḳābalat*, f. comparison, collation, confronting, presence. *a.*

مقابة *maḳāba*, m. a dressing-box. *a.*

مقاتلة *muḳātala*, m. slaughter, carnage, battle. *a.*

مقاربت *muḳārabat*, f. drawing near, proximity. *a.*

مقارنت *muḳāranat*, f. conjunction, connection. *a.*

مقاصد *maḳāṣid*, pl. (of *maḳṣad*) designs, enterprises, attempts. *a.*

مقاعد *muḳāʻid*, m. whatever comes behind another; a guardian, keeper. *a.*

مقال *maḳāl*, مقالة *maḳāla*, m. speech, discourse, saying, sentence, a word. *a.*

مقام *maḳām*, m. dwelling, mansion, a place of residence or encamping; halting of an army. *a.*

مقامات *maḳāmāt*, pl. sittings; conversations or discourses. *a.*

مقامي *maḳāmī*, residing, a resident. *a.*

مقاومت *muḳāwamat*, f. opposition, resistance. *a.*

مقبر *maḳbar*, مقبرة *maḳbara*, m. a burying-place, a tomb, sepulchre, monument. *a.*

مقبل *muḳbil*, prosperous, fortunate, favouring, propitious. *a.*

مقبوض *maḳbūẓ*, taken, seized, occupied, possessed, imprisoned. *a.*

مقبول *maḳbūl*, agreeable, acceptable, taking in good part, agreed on; one of the faithful; (sub.) a mistress. *a.*

مقبوليت *maḳbūliyat*, f. agreement, agreeableness; orthodoxy. *a.*

مقتبس *muḳtabis*, m. one who quotes, a quoter, receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another; *muḳtabas* (part. pass.), quoted. *a.*

مقتدا *muḳtadā*, followed, imitated, imitable. *a.*

مقتدر *muḳtadir*, powerful, strong. *a.*

مقتدي *muḳtadī*, m. an imitator, a follower. *a.*

مقتصر *muḳtaṣar*, summary. *a.*

مقتضا *muḳtaẓā*, exacted, required; (sub.) exigence, necessity, expediency; adj. conformable. *a.*

مقتضي *muḳtaẓī*, one who exacts or demands. *a.*

مقتل *maḳtal*, m. a place of slaughter; the place of death, i.e. any diseased or wounded part of the body that causes death. *a.*

مقتول *maḳtūl*, killed, slain, slaughtered. *a.*

مقدار *miḳdār*, m. quantity, measure, space, number. *a.*

مقدر *muḳaddar*, predestined; understood; (sub.) fate, destiny; *muḳaddir*, the Deity (as predestinator). *a.*

مقدس *muḳaddas*, holy, consecrated; *baitu-l-muḳaddas*, Jerusalem; *muḳdis*, a holy place, a sanctuary. *a.*

مقدم *muḳaddam*, antecedent, prior; (sub.) the advanced guard; *muḳdim*, m. arrival. *a.*

مقدمات *muḳaddamāt*, pl. (of *muḳaddama*) premises, prefaces, &c. *a.*

مقدمة *muḳaddama* or *muḳaddamat*, m. the first part, preface, preamble; cause (in law); business; subject, affair, matter; *muḳaddamatu-l-jaish*, the advanced guard of an army. *a.*

مقدور *maḳdūr*, predestined, possible; m. power, ability, possibility, fate; *tā maḳdūr* or *maḳdūr-bhar*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

مقدورات *maḳdūrāt*, things predestined or possible. *a.*

مقر *maḳarr*, m. a residence, station, place of rest; *muḳirr*, establishing, conforming, settling (affairs); confessing, professing. *a.*

مقراض *miḳrāẓ*, f. scissors, shears. *a.*

مقرب *muḳarrab*, approximated, admitted; (sub.) relations; *muḳarrabu-l-ḥaẓrat*, the king's relations, blood royal; *muḳarrabu-l-ḵẖidmat*, confidential servants. *a.*

مقرر *muḳarrar*, certain, infallible, established, unquestionable; adv. assuredly, unquestionably. *a.*

مقرري *muḳarrarī*, f. an appointment; a fixed tenure in perpetuity; *muḳarrarī-dār*, m. the holder of a *muḳarrarī* tenure. *a.*

مقروض *maḳrūẓ*, lent, a loan. *a.*

مقروضي *maḳrūẓī*, m. one who is in debt. *a.*

مقرون *makrūn*, near, conjoined, connected, related. *a.*

مقسم *maksam*, a part, a portion; *maksim*, time or place of partition, *muksim*, swearing (by God); *muksam*, m. an oath; a place where they swear; *mukassim*, dividing, distributing, dispersing, *mukassam*, divided; having a beautiful (*face*), beautified. *a.*

مقسوم *maksūm*, distributed, divided; the quotient, an allotment, a portion. *a.*

مقشر *mukashshar*, barked, skinned, peeled. *a.*

مقصد *maksad*, m. intention, design, meaning, purpose, desire, wish. *a.*

مقصر *mukassar*, deficient, defective. *a.*

مقصود *maksūd*, m. intention, wish; adj. intended, aimed at. *a.*

مقصور *maksūr*, } abridged, diminished; insufficient, defective. *a.*
مقصورة *maksūra*, f. }

مقط *mikatt*, a small piece of ivory, bone, &c. on which oriental penmen nib their writing reeds or *kalams*. *a.*

مقطر *mukattir*, distilling, dropping, *mukattar*, distilled. *a.*

مقطع *makta'*, m. the last verse of a poem; cutting, amputating, *mikta'*, m. shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c.; a cutting instrument in general. *mukatta'*, ad. cut, cut out, shaped, well dressed, well shaped, beautiful. *a.*

مقطعات *mukatta'āt*, pl. small kinds of garments; a species of short poems. *a.*

مقعد *mak'ad*, f. a place to sit on; the hips; the anus, podex. *a.*

مقفا *mukaffā*, measured (prose); (sub.) an oration rhythmically composed. *a.*

مقفل *mukaffal*, locked, bolted (a door). *a.*

مقلب *mukallib*, he who converts or turns; *mukallibu l-kulub*, the converter of hearts, God. *a.*

مقلوب *maklūb*, turned, inverted, converted; *maklūb mustawī*, a word or sentence which may be read backward or forward, as *darad* (or in English, madam), a palindrome. *a.*

مقناطيس *miknātīs*, the magnet or loadstone. *a.*

مقنع *makna'*, a veil of muslin or cloth, worn over the head and reaching to the ground (chiefly applied to a bride's veil). *a.*

مقولة *makūla*, said, repeated over and over again. *a.*

مقوي *mukawwī*, strengthening; *mukawwī,i dil*, cardiac; *mukawwī,i dimāgh*, cephalic; *mukawwī,i kabid*, hepatic; *mukawwī,i mi'da*, tonic. *a.*

مقهور *makhūr*, conquered, subdued, disturbed, oppressed, vexed. *a.*

مقي *mukī*, an emetic; *makā*, cleaning (the teeth). *a.*

مقياس *mikyās*, m. the stile of a dial; the hand of a watch, &c.; the nilometer in Egypt. *a.*

مقيت *mukīt*, powerful, a guardian, keeper, feeder or nourisher. *a.*

مقيد *mukaiyid* (also *mukaiyad*), diligent, attentive, fixed, bound, dedicated to, noted, signed, registered. *a.*

مقيش *mukkaish* or *mukaiyash*, m. brocade (properly *mukaiyas*). *a.* [illegible]

مقيشي *mukkaishī*, brocaded, embroidered.

مقيم *mukīm*, m. a resident, a dweller, an inhabitant, adj. assiduous, fixed, constant. *a.*

مقيم *makīm*, m. a broker, an appraiser. *p.*

مقيمي *makīmī*, f. brokerage. *p.*

مكا *mukkā*, m. a thump, a blow with the fist. *s.*

مكاتبت *mukātabat*, f. correspondence (by letters). *a.*

مكاتبات *mukātabāt*, pl. letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

مكاتب *makātib*, pl. writings, letters. *a.*

مكار *makkār*, m. } a cheat, a knave, impostor. *a.*
مكارة *makkāra*, f. }

مكاري *makkārī*, f. fraud, imposture, cheating, roguery. *a.*

مكاشفت *mukāshafat*, f. acting openly, displaying any thing. *a.*

مكافات *mukāfāt*, f. recompense, retribution, retaliation, requital. *a.*

مكان *makān*, m. a place, station, dwelling; *makān dār*, owner of a place, (sub.) the *fakir* who occupies any particular station, a watchman. *a.*

مكانات *makānāt*, pl. stations, dwellings. *a.*

مكائد *makā,id*, pl. frauds, stratagems. *a.*

مكت *mukt*, m. a pearl. *s.*

مكت *mukt* or *mukti*, f. pardon, absolution, salvation, exemption from transmigration; the imaginary reabsorption of the emancipated spirit into its great primary source, identification with the supreme being; liberation, setting free or loose. *s.*

مكت *mukt* or *mukta*, adj. absolved, freed, exempt from all further transmigration; (sub.) m. the spirit released from mundane existence, and reintegrated with its divine original. *s.*

مكتا *muktā*, much, many. *h.*

مكتا *muktā*, } m. a pearl. *s.*
مكتاپهل *muktā-phal*, }

مكتاولي *muktāwalī*, f. a pearl necklace. *s.*

مكتب *maktab*, m. a school; a place for writing; *maktab khāna*, a school-house. *a.*

مكتفي *muktafī*, turning down (a vessel); content, having enough. *a.*

مكتوب *maktūb*, written; m. a letter. *a.*

مكتوم *maktūm*, hidden, concealed. *a.*

مكٹ *mukuṭ* or *makuṭ*, a crown, a diadem. *s.*

مكحال *mikḥāl*, } the instrument with which
مكحل *mikḥal*, } they apply collyrium to the eyes. *a.*

مكحول *makḥūl*, anointed with collyrium. *a.*

مكدر *mukaddar*, sullied, afflicted, disturbed, vexed, anxious. *a.*

مكر *makr*, m. fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture; *makr-chakar*, m fraud and subterfuge. *a.*

مكر *mukur*, m. a mirror, a looking-glass; *makar*, m. a shark or alligator; name of the tenth zodiacal sign, the sign Capricorn, represented by a water animal, with the body and tail of a fish and the neck and head of an antelope; *makar-ākrit*, shaped like the *makar*. *s*

مكرر *mukarrar*, repeated: *mukarrar-k*, a. to repeat, to say over a second time. *a.*

مكرم *mukarram*, venerable, noble, illustrious, respected, revered *a.*

مكرمت *makramat*, f. honour, glory, dignity, nobility, liberality, generosity, grace, goodness, bounty *a.*

مكرنا *mukarnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

مكرند *makrand*, m. the nectar or honey of a flower, the *kokila* or Indian cuckoo; a fragrant kind of mango; a species of jasmine. *h.*

مكرندوتي *makrand-watī*, f. the trumpet-flower. *h.*

مكرونا *makronā*, a. to wet (slightly). *h.*

مكروه *makrūh*, hated, odious, abominable, disgusting, obscene. *a.*

مكروهات *makrūhāt*, things abominable or disgusting. *a.*

مكرهائيا *makarhā,iyā*, fraudulent, deceitful *a. h.*

مكري *mukrī*, f. a kind of short poem of frequent use in the Braj dialect, the peculiarities of which are these. It consists of four lines, each composed of four trochees. In the three first the speaker, a female, appears to talk of her lover; but, on the question being put by a friend, applies the whole to some other object. Hence the name from *mukarnā*, to deny. Thus, *Bāṭ chalat miro anchrā gahe, merī sune na apnī kahe. Nā kachhu mo son jhagṛā jhānṭā. kyūn sakhī, sajan? nā sakhī, kānṭā*, "As I went along the road, he seized my robe, neither heard what I said, nor made any reply. In short, we had not the smallest dispute. Who friend, your lover? no friend, a thorn." *a.*

مكڑ *makaṛ*, } m. a kind of grain; a spi-
مكڑا *makṛā*, } der. *s.*

مكڑانا *makṛānā*, to fidget, to waver, to counteract, to move crookedly. *a.*

مكڑي *makṛī*, f. a spider; *makṛī kā jālā*, a spider's web, hence (met.) any thing very fine and slender. *s.*

مكس *maks*, offering a price, bidding at a sale. *a.*

مكسور *maksūr*, } a letter marked with
مكسوره *maksūra*, } the vowel *kasra*; broken, cut; a fraction (in arithmetic). *a.*

مكشوف *makshūf*, revealed, disclosed, open, detected, discovered. *a.*

مكل *mukul*, m. an opening bud. *s.*

مكلت *mukulit*, half-closed, half-shut, blinking, winking. *s.*

مكلف *mukallaf*, carefully executed, well-made, elegant, elaborate; *mukallif*, troublesome, ceremonious. *a.*

مكلل *mukallal*, crowned, ornamented with jewels, *mukallil*, careful, diligent. *a.*

مكمكانا *mahmakānā* (v. *mahakna*), to emit a pleasant odour. *d.*

مكمل *mukammal*, perfect, complete, accomplished. *a.*

مكنت *miknat* or *muknat*, power, might. *a.*

مكند *mukund*, m. gum olibanum, a precious gem; quicksilver. *s.*

مكنون *maknūn*, concealed, secret, hidden; *durr-i maknūn*, a pearl (large and valuable). *a.*

مكو *mako*, m. name of a species of *Solanum* (*nigrum*?) *a.*

مكوڑا *makoṛā*, m. a large ant. *h.*

مككوك *makkūk*, name of a measure. *d.*

مكوئي *mako,e*, m. sarsaparilla, (also same as *mako*, q.v.). *h.*

مكه *makh*, f. sacrifice, oblation. *h.*

مكه *mukh*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*

مكه *makka*, m. the city of Mecca in Arabia. *a.*

مكهاگني *mukhāgnī*, m. fire put into the mouth of the corpse at the time of lighting the funeral pile; a sacrificial fire. *s.*

مكهانا *makhānā*, m. name of a plant (*Euryale ferox*). *s.*

مكهبهيڑ *mukh-bheṛ*, opposite, confronting. *d.*

مكهپورن *mukh-pūran*, m. a mouthful. *s.*

مكهڑا *mukhṛā*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*

مكهن *makkhan*, m. butter. *h.*

مكهنا *makhnā*, m. a kind of elephant which has no tusks; a cock without spurs. *h.*

مكهند *mukhand*, strong, able, powerful. *d.*

مكهنيا *makhaniyā*, m. a man who deals in butter. *h.*

مكهي *makkhī*, f. a fly; the sight of a gun; *makkhī urānā*, to flatter or perform servile offices for any one; to have ulcers on the body (so as to be constantly employed in driving away the flies from them); to be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow); *makkhī jhalnā*, to have venereal ulcers; *makkhī chūs*, a miser, a niggard; a skin-flint; *makkhī mārnā*, to be idle, to be unemployed, to trifle. *s.*

مكهي *mukkhī*, a thump or blow with the fist. *d.*

مكهي *mukhya*, } chief, primary, principal, superior. *s.*
مكهيا *mukhiyā*, }

مكهيتا *mukhyatā*, f. pre-eminence, being best, being chief or superior. *s.*

مكي *mukkī*, f. a thump, a blow. *s.*

مكيدت *makīdat*, f. deceiving, defrauding, ensnaring. *a.*

مكين *makīn*, m. master of the house, inhabitant; adj. fixed. *a.*

مگ *mag*, m. a road, a path, way; *mag dekhnā*, to expect, to look out for. *a.*

مگدر *mugdar*, a kind of heavy wooden mallet, used for exercise in strengthening the muscles. *s.*

مگده *magadh*, m. name of a country including Patna, Gayā, &c. *a.*

مگده *mugdh*, lovely, beautiful; stupid, ignorant; simple, silly; an idiot, a fool. *a.*

مگدها *mugdhā*, f. a virgin, a young woman. *s.*

مگدهتا *mugdhatā*, f. loveliness; ignorance, simplicity. *a.*

مگر *magar*, unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, moreover. *p.*

مگر *magar*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

مگرا *magrā*, proud, haughty, presuming, fastidious, arrogant, cross, obstinate, impatient. *a.*

مگراپن *magrāpan*, m. } arrogance, pride,
مگراهي *magrāhī*, f. } haughtiness, stub-
مگرائي *magrā,ī*, f. } bornness. *h.*

مگرمچه *magar-machh*, m. (same as *magar*) an alligator. *a.*

مگري *magurī*, f. name of a fish, a species of silurus. *s.*

مگريلا *magrelā*, m. a small blackish triangular pyramidical-shaped seed of a very pungent smell (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

مگس *magas*, f. a fly; a kind of Indian corn; a freckle; *magas-rān*, a fan for driving away flies. *p.*

مگسر *magasir* (v. *mangasir*), m. name of a month. *s.*

مگسگير *magas-gīr*, m. a spider, a spider's web. *p.*

مگسي *magasī*, flea-bitten (colour of a horse), freckled. *p.*

مگن *magan* or *magna*, cheerful, delighted, pleased, glad, happy, immersed in joy. *s.*

مگنتا *magantā*, f. transport, cheerfulness, delight. *s.*

مگه *magh*, m. one of the *dwīpas* or divisions of the world; the country of Arracan; name of a drug. *s.*

مگها *maghā*, m. name of the tenth mansion of the moon, *a Leonis, Regulus*. *a.*

مگهن *maghan*, odoriferous, fragrant. *h.*

مگهي *maghī* or *magahī*, belonging to *Magadh* (a thing); f. a sort of grain. *a.*

مگهيا *maghaiyā*, m. inhabitant of *Magadh*; name of a caste of Brāhmans. *s.*

مل *mul*, m. wine. *p.*

مل *mal*, m. dirt; any excretion of the body, as serum, semen, blood, urine, fæces, earwax, &c. &c. *s*

مل *mall*, m. a hero, a wrestler, a warrior; *mall-juddh* or *-yuddh*, wrestling. *s.*

ملا *malā*, full; time; a desert. *a.*

ملا *mullā*, m. a schoolmaster, a doctor; a decoy bird; adj. learned. *a.*

ملاپ *milāp*, f. agreement, reconciliation, concord, understanding, union, adjustment, visit. *a.*

ملاپي *milāpī*, civil, affable, sociable, friendly, familiar, intimate, convivial. *s.*

ملاح *mallāḥ*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a mariner; a manufacturer of salt. *a.*

ملاحت *malāhat*, f. being salt; elegancy beauty, excellence. *a.*

ملاحد *mulāhid*, impious, heretical. *a.*

ملاحظه *mulāḥaẕa*, m. looking at, contemplating, consideration (often used for reading), notice, view, regard. *a.*

ملاحي *mallāḥī*, f. the business of a *mallāḥ*, q v. *a.*

ملاذ *malāẕ*, m. an asylum, refuge, protection. *a.*

ملار *mallār*, m. } name of a *rāg* or musical
ملاري *mallārī*, f. } mode sung during the rains *s.*

ملازم *mulāzim*, assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to; (sub.) a servant, attendant. *a.*

ملازمت *mulāzamat*, f. assiduity, diligence; service; (met.) paying respects to a superior. *a.*

ملازمي *mulāzimī*, f. service, attendance. *a.*

ملاطفه *mulāṭafa*, m. (also *mulāṭafat*) courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour; a letter or epistle. *a.*

ملاقات *mulāḳāt*, f. interview, meeting, a visit, conversation, encountering. *a.*

ملاقي *mulāḳī*, meeting; *mulāḳī honā*, to have interview with, to encounter. *a.*

ملاگر *malāgir* or *malāgiri*, m. the name of a mountain where much sandal-wood is produced. *s.*

ملاگيري *malāgirī*, m. the colour of sandal-wood. *s.*

ملال *malāl*, m. sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexation. *a.*

ملالت *malālat*, f. affliction, sadness. *a.*

ملام *malām*, m. reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling. *a.*

ملامت *malāmat*, f. reproach, rebuke. *a.*

ملامتي *malāmatī*, reproached, reprehensible. *a.*

ملانا *malānā*, a. to cause to rub, grind, or scour. *h.*

ملانا *milānā*, a. to mix; to join, to adjust, to apply, to cement, to close, to compare, to reconcile, agree, find, get, meet, to visit; *mulānā*, a. to appraise. *s.*

ملاني *mullānī*, f. the wife of a *mullā;* a learned woman, a schoolmistress. *a.*

ملاو *milā,o* or *milāw*, m. union, mixture, reconciliation. *a.*

ملائي *malā,ī*, f. cream, buttermilk. *h.*

ملائي *mulā,ī*, f. appraisement, valuation. *s.*

ملائك *malā,ik*, pl. (of *malak*) angels. *a.*

ملائم *mulā,im*, soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable. *a.*

ملبا *malbā*, m. rubbish, refuse. *h.*

ملبب *mulabbab*, brimful, abundant. *a.*

ملبس *mulabbas*, clothed, dressed, confused, mixed, embroiled. *a.*

ملبوس *malbūs*, clothed; (sub.) clothes (which have been worn). *a.*

ملبوسات *malbūsāt*, pl. old worn-out garments. *a.*

ملبهو *mall-bhū*, f. an arena for wrestlers; the site of any field of battle. *s.*

ملت *millat*, f. religion, faith; a nation, a people. *a.*

ملت *milit*, mixed, united, combined or connected with; found, met with, encountered. *s.*

ملت *malat*, m. a worn rupee (or other coin). *h.*

ملتاني *multānī*, of or relating to Multān; a Multanian; f. name of a rāgini or musical mode; *multānī maṭṭī*, f. Armenian bole. *h.*

ملتجا *multajā*, m. an asylum, a protector. *a.*

ملجاترا *mal-jātrā*, f. a match of wrestling or boxing. *s.*

ملتجي *multajī*, flying to or taking refuge with one. *a.*

ملتزم *multazim*, constrained, compelled, necessarily following, convicted. *a.*

ملتفت *multafit*, one who shews regard, courteous; *multafat*, esteemed, attended to. *a.*

ملتمس *multamis*, begging, praying, supplicating. *a.*

ملتوي *multavī*, delayed, postponed, spinning out, protracted. *a.*

ملجا *maljā*, m. an asylum, retreat, place of refuge, security, support. *a.*

ملچه *malichh*, unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian. *s.*

ملح *milh*, salt; (met.) beauty, science. *a.*

ملحد *mulḥid*, m. a heretic, unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection, a deist. *a.*

ملحق *mulḥaḳ*, joined, added, annexed, adhering. *a.*

ملحوظ *malḥūẓ*, contemplated, thought of. *a.*

ملحوظات *malḥūẓāt*, thoughts, meditations, agitations of mind. *a.*

ملخ *malakh*, m. a locust. *p.*

ملدل *mal-dal*, rubbing, grinding. *s.*

ملذذ *mulazzaẓ*, delicious. *a.*

ملزم *mulzam*, convicted, convinced; conjoined, annexed, inseparable. *a.*

ملزوم *malzūm*, inseparable, affixed to, belonging to. *a.*

ملشته *malishṭh*, m. } very foul or unclean;
ملشتها *malishṭhā*, f. } very wicked; f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*

ملعون *mal'ūn*, cursed, excommunicated, execrated, driven out of society. *a.*

ملغوبا *malghobā*, m. emitting saliva; name of a dish (*māsh* mixed with *dahī*). *h.*

ملفوظ *malfūẓ*, a thing spoken or expressed, annals. *a.*

ملفوظات *malfūẓāt*, pl. sayings; annals. *a.*

ملفوف *malfūf*, wrapped up, involved, inclosed; collected, gathered. *a.*

ملقب *mulaḳḳab*, surnamed, nicknamed. *a.*

ملك ***mulk***, m. a country; *mulk-gīrī*, f. government, sovereignty, political affairs; conquest. *a.*

ملك ***malak***, m. an angel; *malaku-l-maut*, the angel of death, *Azrā'īl. a.*

ملك ***milk***, m. possession, property, right (pl. *amlāk*). *a.*

ملك ***malik***, a king; a title of honour conferred by the sovereigns of Egypt on prime ministers and generals. *a.*

ملك ***malk***, doubt, suspicion, apprehension. *d.*

ملكا ***mallikā***, f. Arabian jessamine. *h.*

ملكات ***malkāt***, pl. qualities, endowments. *a.*

ملكات ***malkāṭ*** (v. *malk*), suspicion, &c. *d.*

ملكت ***milkat***, f. property, possession; *mulkat*, f. kingdom, sovereignty *a.*

ملكنا ***mulaknā***, n. to walk like a chairman, &c. (trotting and raising the shoulders); (Dakh.) to feel a nausea. *h*

ملكوت ***malkūt***, f. spirits, angels; empire, dominion. *a.*

ملكه ***malika***, f. a queen; quickness of perception, strength of intellect. *a.*

ملكي ***milkī***, m. a farmer; *mulkī*, adj. civil, political; relating to the country or empire. *a.*

ملكيت ***milkīyat***, f. property, possession. *a.*

ملگندهي ***malligandhī***, m. aloe-wood. *h.*

ملل ***milal***, pl. (of *millat*) religious sects, &c.; *malal*, wearied, languid, vexed. *a.*

ملمع ***mulamma'***, plated, covered with gold or silver; a species of poem, the distichs of which are written in Persian and Arabic alternately. *a.*

ململ ***malmal***, f. muslin. *h.*

ملميت ***malmeṭ***, adj. ruined; decided (a dispute); *malmeṭ honā*, to perish; *malmeṭ karnā*, a. to destroy, raze. *h.*

ملن ***malan***, m. a path; act of rubbing or grinding. *h.*

ملن ***malin***, m. } opaque; dirty, foul, filthy,
ملنا ***malinā***, f. } vile; (met.) soiled with crime or vice, sinful, depraved. *s.*

ملنا ***malnā***, a. to rub, to anoint. *h.*

ملنا ***milnā***, n. to be mixed, confounded; to be got; to occur, to come (into one's possession). *s.*

ملنتا ***malintā***, f. filth, impurity, vileness. *s.*

ملنسار ***milansār***, civil, affable, sociable. *s.*

ملنساري ***milansārī***, f. civility, affability. *s.*

ملنگ ***malang***, m. a kind of dervise or ascetic; name of a bird. *h.*

ملنگي ***malangī***, m. a salt-maker. *h.*

ملنمكه ***malin-mukh***, cruel, fierce, savage; vile, wicked. *s.*

ملني ***malinī***, f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*

ملو ***mallū***, m. a bear. *h.*

ملوائي ***malwā,ī***, f. price of scouring (rubbing, &c.). *h.*

ملوك ***malūk***, m. a kind of worm. *h.*

ملوك ***mulūk***, pl. (of *malik*) kings. *a.*

ملوكانه ***mulūkāna***, royal, princely, like kings. *a.*

ملول ***malūl***, sad, dejected, grieved, melancholy, fatigued, languid. *a.*

ملولا ***malolā***, m. vexation, grief, affliction, sadness, melancholy, regret. *a.*

ملوم ***malūm***, blamed, reproached. *a.*

ملون ***mulawwan***, variegated, distinguished by many colours. *a.*

ملهٿي ***malhaṭī***, f. liquorice. *p.*

ملهٿي ***mulhaṭṭī***, f. name of a medicinal root, liquorice *p*

ملهم ***mulhim***, m. inspiring; *mulham*, inspired. *a.*

ملهم ***malham***. m. (for *marham*) salve, plaster. *p*

ملهي ***mulhī***, m. a mimic, a buffoon. *a.*

ملي ***malay***, } m. name of a
مليا ***malayā*** or ***maleiyā***, } mountain. *s.*

مليا ***maliyā***, m. a small vessel of wood or of the shell of a cocoa-nut, for holding the oil used in inunction. *h.*

ملياچل ***malayāchal***, m. the mountain Malay. *s.*

ملياگير ***malayā-gīr***, m. (v. *malāgir*) name of a mountain *s.*

ملي پنج ***male-panj***, aged above ten years (a horse). *h.*

مليج ***malayaj***, m. sandal-wood. *s.*

مليچه ***malechh*** or ***malechchha***, m. a term applied to an unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian or one speaking any language but Sanskrit, and not subject to the usual *Hindū institutions*. *s.*

مليح ***malīḥ***, agreeable, sweet, charming, beautiful. *a.*

مليك ***malīk***, m. a king, a pirate. *a.*

ملي ميدان ***male maidān***, apparent, public. *p.*

ملين ***mulaiyin***, softening, emollient; *mulaiyan*, softened, soothed, pacified. *a.*

ملين *malīn*, filthy; vexed, indisposed. *a.*

مماس *mamāss*, tangent, touching, contiguous. *a.*

مماست *mamāssat*, f. touch, contact; coition. *a.*

مماكهي *mumākhī*, f. a honey bee. *s.*

ممالك *mamālik*, pl. (of *mamlukat*) kingdoms, provinces, states. *a.*

ممانعت *mamāna'at*, f. hinderance, prohibition. *a.*

ممانى *mumānī*, f. an aunt, mother's brother's wife. *s.*

ممتا *mamatā*, f. affection; the interest or affection entertained for other objects from considering them as belonging to or connected with one's self. *s.*

ممتا جكت *mamtā-jukt*, selfish; m. a miser, a niggard. *s.*

ممتاز *mumtāz*, chosen, illustrious, exalted, eminent. *a.*

ممتحن *mumtaḥin*, one who examines or tries, an examiner; *mumtaḥan*, one who has passed trial or examination; hence, experienced, skillful. *a.*

ممتد *mumtadd*, extended, prolonged. *a.*

ممتنع *mumtana'*, prohibited, impossible. *a.*

ممد *mumidd*, m. an assistant; an extender, protracter. *a.*

ممدوح *momdūḥ*, praised, celebrated, laudable. *a.*

ممدود *mamdūd*, extended, lengthened, or protracted. *a.*

ممر *mumirr*, m. passage, pass, transit, ford; account, cause. *a.*

ممزوج *mamzūj*, tempered, mixed, diluted; *sharābi mamzūj*, wine mixed with water. *a.*

ممسك *mumsik*, m. a miser, a niggard; retaining. *a.*

ممسوس *mamsūs*, tangible, touched; furious. *a.*

ممكن *mumkin*, possible; *mumkinu-d-dukhūl*, accessible. *a.*

ممكنات *mumkināt*, pl. possibilities. *a.*

مملكت *mamlukat*, f. sovereignty, dominion, empire, kingdom; grandeur. *a.*

مملوك *mamlūk*, possessed, in one's power; m. a purchased slave or a captive. *a.*

ممنوع *mamnū'*, prohibited; hindered, forbidden. *a.*

ممنون *mamnūn*, obliged, pleased, satisfied, gratified; receiving a favour, favoured. *a.*

ممنوني *mamnūnī*, f. obligation, favour. *a.*

ممورشُ *mumūrshu*, m. a man at the point of death, a dying man. *a.*

ممورا *mamorā*, m. twist, wreath; ache, pain (particularly in the bowels). *a.*

ممولا *mamolā*, m. a wagtail (*Motacilla*). *a.*

ممياساس *mamiyā-sās*, husband's or wife's maternal aunt. *s.*

ممياسسر *mamiyā-sasur*, husband's or wife's maternal uncle. *s.*

ممبرا *mamerā*, relating to the maternal uncle, as, *mamerā bhāī*, mother's brother's son; *mamerī bahin*, mother's brother's daughter. *s.*

مميز *mumaiyiz*, judicious, discriminating; *mumaiyaz*, discriminated, discerned. *a.*

من *man*, m. mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination; *man-bhānā*, grateful to the mind; (sub.) a sweetheart, mistress; *man-bhānā mundiyā hilānā*, to pretend to refuse that which a person secretly desires; *man-bhāwan*, acceptable, agreeable to the mind; *man-pūran*, confidence, satisfaction of mind; *man-darūwardī*, fanciful, invented (speech or story); *man-kāmnā*, desire, wish, *man mār rahnā*, to suffer pain with patience; *man-mānā* or *man-māntā*, agreeable, conformable to one's wish or inclination, pleasing, soothing (to the soul); a mistress, sweetheart; *man-mauj*, m. self-conceit; *man-maujī*, self-conceited. *s.*

من *mun* or *muni*, m. a sage, a saint. *s.*

من *man* or *mani*, m. a gem, a jewel, a precious stone. *s.*

من *mann*, m. manna; the name of a weight (forty sers); *min*, from, in, by; *min-ba'd*, afterwards, for the future. *a.*

منات *manāt*, one of the three chief idols of the pagan Arabs previous to *Muhammad*. *a.*

مناجات *munājāt*, f. prayers, recommendations. *a.*

مناجاتي *munājātī*, m. or f. one who prays, &c. *a.*

منادي *manādī*, m. proclamation; *munādī*, a proclaimer, a herald, a small drum. *a.*

منار *manār*, } m. a minaret, a lofty turret
منارة *manāra*, } adjoining a *Muhammadan* mosque, from the summit of which the *mu,azzin* (q.v.) calls the faithful to prayers. *a.*

منارته *manārth*, m. purpose, design, intention. *s.*

منازعت *munāza'at*, f. contest, controversy, litigation, altercation. *a.*

منازل *manāzil*, pl. (of *manzil*) mansions, stages, &c. *a.*

مناسب *munāsib*, proper, convenient, fit, pertinent, congruous. *a.*

مناسبت *munāsabat*, f. suitableness, proportion, connection, relation, comparison. *a.*

مناظرة *munāẓara*, f. disputation, contest. *a.*

منافع *manāfi'*, m. pl. (of *manfa'at*) profits, advantages, gains, benefits. *a.*

منافق *munāfiḳ*, m. a hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy. *a.*

مناقب *manāḳib*, pl. (of *manḳaba*) virtues, abilities. *a.*

مناقبت *munāḳabat*, f. virtue, ability, praise. *a.*

مناقشه *munāḳasha*, dispute, contention. *a.*

منال *manāl*, substance, wealth, profit, mode, manna. *a.*

منانا *manānā*, a. to persuade, to conciliate, to soothe, to coax, to assuage, to appease, to put in mind, to propitiate; to do, to act, to perform, to make. *s.*

مناونا *manāwnā*, a. (v. *manānā*) to persuade, &c. *h.*

مناهي *manāhī*, prohibited, forbidden. *a.*

منبت *munabbat*, inlaid; *munabbat-kār*, one who inlays *h*

منبر *mimbar*, m. a pulpit, a reading-desk. *a.*

منبسط *mumbasiṭ*, dilated, extended, rejoicing, exulting. *a.*

منبع *mamba'*, m. a fountain, jet d'eau. *a.*

منبهاونا *man-bhāwanā*, acceptable, agreeable, pleasant, amusing, charming. *a.*

منت *minnat*, f. an obligation, favour, humble and earnest supplication, *minnat-dār* or *minnat-kash*, under obligation, obliged. *a.*

منت *mannat*, f. acknowledgment, a vow, a promise. *s.*

منتج *muntaj*, result, consequence; deduced, inferred, *chi muntaj*, what is the inference? *a.*

منتخب *muntaḵhab*, chosen, selected; (sub.) a selection; pl. *muntaḵhabāt*. *a.*

منتر *mantar* or *mantra*, m. a charm, spell, philtre, incantation, fascination. *a.*

منترنا *mantranā*, f. advice, counsel. *s.*

منتري *mantrī*, m. a counsellor, prime minister; an adviser; a viceroy; an enchanter. *s.*

منتشر *muntashar*, published, divulged, explained, diffused, dispersed. *a.*

منتظر *muntaẓir*, expecting with impatience, tarrying for. *a.*

منتظم *muntaẓam*, ordered, arranged, disposed, adjusted. *a.*

منتفع *muntafi'*, m. a gainer, one who uses, enjoys, or has the advantage of a thing. *a.*

منتفي *muntafī*, rejected, dissipated, destroyed. *a.*

منتقل *muntaḳal*, transported, carried. *a.*

منتقم *muntaḳim*, taking revenge, avenging. *a.*

منته *manth*, m. a churning-stick; a dish made of barley-meal with *ghī* and water; a sort of gruel or porridge; a disease of the eyes, cataract or opacity, rheum, excretion of the eyes. *h.*

منتهن *manthan*, m. agitating, stirring, churning. *h.*

منتهني *manthanī*, f. a churning-vessel. *h.*

منتهى *muntahā*, m. the end, conclusion, boundary, extremity; *muntahī*, learned (i.e. one who has finished his studies). *a.*

منتي *mintī*, an apology, submission, solicitation. *h.*

منتها *manthā*, extinct, non-existent. *d.*

منج *manju*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

منج *manuj*, m. man in general. *s.*

منجا *manujā*, f. a woman, wife. *s.*

منجا *manjā*, m. a bedstead. *s.*

منجا *manjā*, any high place where one may escape from an inundation. *a.*

منجا *manjā*, a kind of religious ceremony. *d.*

منجار *manjār*, m. a cat. *s.*

منجر *manjar*, m. the blossom (of a tree). *s.*

منجر *munjirr*, drawn, brought back. *h.*

منجل *manjul*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

منجلي *munjalī*, conspicuous, apparent. *a.*

منجم *munajjim*, m. an astronomer, an astrologer, an almanac maker. *a.*

منجمد *munjamid*, congealed, concreted. *a.*

منجمله *min-jumla*, upon the whole. *a.*

منجن *manjan*, m. tooth-powder, dentifrice *s.*

منجنا *manjnā*, n. to be polished, to be smoothed, to be cleaned. *s.*

منجه *muñjh*, inflec. (of *main*; v. *mujh*) me, to me. *d.*

منجهلا *manjhlā*, middle, second (of three). *h.*

منجهولا *manjholā*, middle, second, middlemost. *s.*

منجهولي *manjholī*, f. (v. *majholī*) a small cart or carriage drawn by bullocks. *s.*

منجيت *manjīt*, f. (v. *majīth*) a kind of drug. *s.*

منجيرا *manjīrā*, m. name of a musical instrument, a kind of cymbals. *s.*

منچ *manch*, m. a high place, alcove, altar. *s.*

منچلا *man-chalā*, assiduous, active, bold. *s.*

منحرف *munḥarif*, change, inverted, declining or turning from; (sub.) a trapezium (in geometry). *a.*

منحصر *munḥaṣir*, surrounded, besieged, restricted. *a.*

منحني *munḥanī*, lean, thin, flexible, bent, crooked, decrepit. *a.*

منحوس *manḥūs*, unfortunate, unlucky. *a.*

منخر *min̲k̲h̲ar*, the nostril. *a.*

منخرين *min̲k̲h̲arain*, (dual) the two nostrils. *a.*

مند *mand*, a possessive particle added to nouns, implying endowed with, or having, as *'aḳl-mand*, sensible; *daulat-mand*, rich. *p.*

مند *mand*, abated, slow, tedious; bad, ill; Saturday; the planet Saturn; *mand mand*, gently, softly; *mand-gati*, slow-paced, softly, gently. *s.*

مندا *mandā*, gentle, mild, affable, cheap, abated, allayed. *s.*

منداتما *mand-ātmā*, slow of apprehension, dull. *s.*

منداذر *mandādar*, disregarding, neglecting, disrespectful. *s.*

مندار *mandār*, m. the name of a mountain famous in India, with which the ocean was churned; name of a plant, one of the five trees of *Swarga* (*Asclepias gigantea*) *s.*

منداييمان *mandāyamān*, delaying, going tardily. *s.*

مندبدهه *mand-buddhi*, stupid, foolish. *s.*

مندبهاگيه *mand-bhāgya*, unhappy, unfortunate. *s.*

مندتا *mandatā*, f. slowness, mildness, &c. *s.*

مندر *mandir*, m. a house, mansion, palace, dwelling, temple. *s.*

مندر *mandar*, m. the mountain *mandar*; adj. large, bulky. *s.*

مندرا *mandarā*, m. squat, dapper. *h.*

مندرا *mundrā*, m. a collar, a ring. *s.*

مندرج *mundarij* or *mundaraj*, contained, inserted, included, comprehending, containing. *a.*

مندرجه *mundarija*, m. contents, that which is included or contained. *a.*

مندري *mundrī*, f. a ring, a collar; a finger ring. *s.*

مندككر *mandi-kukur*, f. a sort of fish so named. *s.*

مندل *mandal*, f. a kind of drum, made of wood and beaten with the fingers. *s.*

مندل *mandal*, f. a fountain, a jet d'eau; (cor. of *bandar*) a port, harbour. *s.*

مندمت *mand-mati*, dull, stupid, slow of apprehension. *s.*

مندنا *mundnā*, n. to be shut, closed. *s.*

مندهاسيه *manda-hāsya*, m. a gentle laugh, a smile. *s.*

منديل *mindīl*, f. a tablecloth; a towel; a species of high turban. *s.*

منديمان *mandyamān*, slow, tardy. *s.*

منڈ *mund*, m. the head; a head man; *mand*, m. rice-water, rice-gruel (v. *mānd*). *s.*

منڈا *mandā*, m. name of a sweetmeat; *mundā*, the head of a paper kite. *s.*

منڈاسا *mundāsā*, m. a kind of small turban. *h.*

منڈاسبند *mundās-band*, m. a man. *d.*

منڈان *mandān*, the world, the universe. *d.*

منڈانا *mundānā*, a. to shave, to cause to be shaved. *s.*

منڈپ *mandap*, m. a house; a temple. *s.*

منڈت *mandit*, ornamented, overlaid, covered; (met.) accomplished; *mundit*, bald, shorn, shaven. *s.*

منڈتشرا *mundit-shirā*, bald-pated, shaven-headed. *s.*

منڈل *mandal*, m. a circle, orb, sphere, disc; the heavens, sky, firmament; a round tent; an officer employed in villages, an exciseman, a ringleader. *s.*

منڈلا *mundlā*, shaved. *s.*

منڈلاکار *mandal-ākār*, circular, round. *s.*

منڈلانا *mandlānā*, a. to hover (as birds). *h.*

منڈلي *mandalī*, f. an assembly, congregation. *s.*

منڈليا *mandaliyā*, m. a tumbler pigeon. *h.*

منڈن *mundan*, m. the first shaving of a child (a religious ceremony among the Hindūs); *mandan*, m. an ornament. *s*

منڈنا *mundnā*, n. to be shaved. *s.*

منڈو *mundū*, m. a devotee, a monk; a *sanyāsī*, a *gosain*. *h.*

منڈوا *mandū,ā* or *mandwā*, m. an alcove, arbour. *h.*

منڈوانا *mundwānā*, a. to get shaved, to cause to be shaved. *h.*

منڈوي *mandwī*, f. a kind of food. *h.*

منڈھ *mundh*, shameless, impudent. *d.*

منڈھا *mandhā*, m. a place adorned with flowers for the bride and bridegroom. *s.*

منڈھايا *mundhāyā*, starched. *s.*

منڈھپ *mandhap*, m. (v. *mandap*) a temple. *s.*

منڈھنا *mandhnā*, a. (v. *marhnā*) to cover, &c. *s.*

منڈھي *mandhī*, f. a cottage, a temple, a *jogī's* hut. *s.*

منڈھيانا *mandhiyānā*, a. (v. *mandiyānā*) to starch. *s.*

منڈي *mundī*, m. a barber; f. name of a medicinal plant (*Sphæranthus Indicus*). *s.*

منڈي *mandī*, f. a market (v. *hāṭ*). *h.*

منڈيا *mundiyā*, m. the head, the summit. *s.*

منڈيانا *mandiyānā*, a. to apply starch, or dye (to the hair). *s.*

منڈي توڑنا *mundī toṛnā*, to turn away one's face. *d.*

منڈير *munder*, } f. the coping of a
منڈيري *munderī*, } wall. *h.*

منڑوا *manṛū,ā*, m. } name of a grain (on
منڑوي *manṛwī*, f. } the coast called *rāgī*), *Cynosurus coracanus*. *h.*

منزل *manzil*, f. a day's journey; a stage, an inn, a caravanserai, habitation, a mansion of the moon; dwelling, boundary, limit, goal, station; a story or floor (of a house); deck (of a ship); *munzil*, one who causes to alight, one who receives a stranger hospitably; *emittens semen*; *munzal*, that which is sent down, an angel; *manzil kāṭnā*, to accomplish a journey. *h.*

منزلت *manzilat*, f. dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour; a house of accommodation for travellers. *a.*

منزلخانه *manzil-khāna*, } a post-house, a
منزلگاه *manzil-gāh*, } halting-place after a day's journey, an inn. *p.*

منزول *munzawil*, perishing, decaying, failing. *a.*

منزوي *munzawī*, m. a solitary man, a hermit. *a.*

منزه *manazza*, pure, blameless, holy; exempted from, free. *a.*

منس *manas*, m. the mind, the heart, the intellect, the understanding. *s.*

منس *muns*, m. a man, a male. *d.*

منسا *mansā*, f. wish, desire, intention, design, purport, purpose. *s.*

منسا *mansā*, } f. the goddess of
منساديوي *mansā-devī*, } the serpent race, and the particular protectress against their venom. *s.*

منستاپ *manas-tāp*, m. mental distress. *s.*

منستهان *muni-sthān*, m. a hermitage, the abode or retirement of holy sages. *s.*

منسج *mansij*, m. a weaver's shop; *minsaj*, the instrument by which the web is stretched when working; the part of a horse about the fore shoulder and under the mane. *a.*

منسج *manasij*, m. the Hindū cupid, *Kāmadeva*. *mansij*, mental, intellectual. *s.*

منسروا *mansarwā*, m. a man, male. *h.*

منسک *manask*, mental, intellectual. *s.*

منسکار *manas-kār*, m. the attention of the mind to its own sensations, consciousness of pleasure or pain. *s.*

منسلک *munsalik*, joined, connected, united together. *a.*

من سلوا *mann salwā*, manna and quails (wherewith the Israelites were fed in the wilderness). *a.*

منسوب *mansūb*, related, addicted to, belonging to, depending on. *a.*

منسوخ *mansūkh*, cancelled, obliterated, abolished, broken. *a.*

منسرو *manserū*, m. a man, a male. *s.*

منش *manush*, a man, a person, a human being (v. *manukh*). *s.*

منش *manish*, f. magnanimity, dignity, gravity; temperament, disposition, content, cheerfulness; pride, arrogance; desire. *p.*

منشا *manshā*, m. allusion, origin, principle, source, beginning; *munshā*, intention, inclination. *a.*

منشار *minshār*, m. a saw, hand-saw; a fan, a ventilator. *a.*

منشور *manshūr*, divulged, published; m. a royal mandate, diploma, patent. *a.*

منشي *munshī*, m. a writer, a secretary; (commonly means) a tutor, a teacher of languages, more particularly of Hindustānī, Persian, and Arabic; *munshī-garī*, f. the business of a *munshī*. *a.*

منشي *manushya*, m. a man, a mortal; *manushī*, f. a woman, wife. *s.*

منشتو *manushyatwa*, m. the state or condition of man, manhood, humanity. *s.*

منصب *manṣab*, m. dignity, office, ministry, magistracy; *manṣab-dār*, an officer (military); a magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government. *a.*

منصف *munṣif*, equitable, just; (sub.) a distributor of justice; a judge, an arbitrator. *a.*

منصفانه *munṣifāna*, candidly, equitably. *a.*

منصفي *munṣifī*, f. judgment, arbitration, just criticism. *a.*

منصوب *manṣūb*, constituted, excited; marked with the vowel point *fatḥa* (َ); fixed, established, appointed, named for. *a.*

منصوبه *manṣūba*, m. contrivance, project; *manṣūba-bāz*, considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

منصور *manṣūr*, aided, protected, defended, victorious, conquering, triumphant. *a.*

منطبع *munṭabi'*, tame, trained, obedient, tractable, yielding. *a.*

منطفي *munṭafī*, extinguished, extinct. *a.*

منطق *manṭiḳ*, oration, logic, eloquence. *a.*

منطقه *minṭaḳa*, m. } m. a girdle, zone,
منطقت *minṭaḳat*, f. } belt; *minṭaḳatu-l-burūj*, the celestial girdle, i.e. the zodiac; *minṭaḳa,e mabrūda*, the frigid zone; *minṭaḳa,e muhrūḳa*, the torrid zone; *minṭaḳa,e mu'tadila*, the temperate zone. *a.*

منطقي *manṭiḳī*, logical, dialectic; m. a logician. *a.*

منظر *manẓar*, m. countenance, face, visage, aspect; a spectacle, theatre. *a.*

منظور *manẓūr*, seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable; *manẓūri naẓar*, chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved; (sub.) a mistress. *a.*

منظوم *manẓūm*, } joined, threaded, ar-
منظومه *manẓūma*, } ranged in order: metrical, versified, poetic. *a.*

منع *man'*, m. prohibition, forbidding, refusal, hinderance, *man' karnā*, to forbid, to prohibit *a.*

منعدم *mun'adim*, destroyed, annihilated, annulled, ruined, extinct, lost. *a.*

منعقد *mun'aḳid*, tied, bound; agreed on, concluded (a treaty, marriage, &c.). *a*

منعكس *mun'akis*, inverse, inverted, topsy-turvy, turned head downwards. *a.*

منعم *mun'im*, m. a benefactor; adj. liberal. *a.*

منغص *munaghghas*, miserable, melancholy. *a.*

منفخ *minfakh*, m. a pair of bellows. *a.*

منفرج *munfarij*, open, separate; tranquil, contented, happy. *a.*

منفرجه *munfarija*, m. an obtuse (angle). *a.*

منفسد *munfasid*, corrupted, depraved. *a.*

منفصد *manfaṣid*, flowing, fluent. *a.*

منفعت *manfa'at*, f. emolument, profit, gain, advantage. *a.*

منفعل *munfa'il*, disturbed, afflicted; bashful, abashed. *a.*

منفي *manfī*, negative; repulsed, rejected, banished. *a.*

منقا *munaḳḳā*, Cape raisins. *a.*

منقار *minḳār*, f. a bird's bill, a beak. *a.*

منقب *minḳab*, m. an instrument with which they tap for the dropsy, a trocar. *a.*

منقبت *manḳabat*, f. praise, virtue, abilities. *a.*

منقبض *munḳabiẓ*, constituted, contracted. *a.*

منقتل *munḳatil*, slain, killed. *a.*

منقش *munaḳḳash*, painted, embroidered; *minḳash*, pincers, tweezers. *a.*

منقضي *munḳaẓī*, elapsed, past. *a.*

منقطع *munḳaṭi'*, terminated, finished, broken off, exterminated, disjoined; *munḳaṭi' honā*, n. to be cut off, to be finished, or settled, or terminated. *a.*

منقول *manḳūl*, transcribed, copied; narrated, translated. *a.*

منقي *munaḳḳā*, m. cleaned, purged, purified; a species of raisin. *a.*

منكا *munakkā*, m. a species of raisin. *h.*

منكا *mankā*, m. a rosary, a bead; the vertebræ of the neck; *mankā ḍhalaknā*, (lit.) the bending of the neck; to be at the point of death. *h.*

منكامنا *mankāmnā*, f. desire, wish. *s.*

منكر *munkir*, denying, rejecting; *Munkir Nakīr*, the names of two angels, who, agreeably to the *Muhammadan* creed, are supposed to examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb; *munkir honā*, to deny. *a.*

منكشف *munkashif*, discovered, revealed, displayed. *a.*

منكهه *manukh*, m. a man, individually or collectively, man, mankind. *s.*

منكيان كاهار *mankiyān kāhār*, a necklace of pearls. *d.*

منگا بهيجنا *maugā-bhejnā*, } a. to send for,
منگانا *mangānā*, } to procure. *h.*

منگت *mangat*, } m. a beggar. *h.*
منگتا *mangtā*, }

منگتي *mangtī*, f. asking, a request; *mangtī lagānā*, to act as *sazāwāl*, q.v. *d.*

منگرا *man-garā*, powerful; *mangrā*, the ridge of a house. *h.*

منگسر *mangasir*, m. the eighth solar month (Nov.-Dec.); according to some systems it is reckoned the first month. *s.*

منگل *mangal*, m. health, welfare, pleasure; Tuesday, the planet Mars; *mangal-chār*, a song of congratulation, a marriage song or epithalamium. *s.*

منگلامكهي *mangalā-mukhī*, m. a musician, minstrel. *s.*

منگلكوٹ *mangal-koṭ*, name of a place; *mangal-koṭī*, f. a kind of carpet so named. *h.*

منگلي *mangalī*, triumphant, joyous. *s.*

منگن *mangan*, f. debt, dunning. *s.*

منگنی ***mangnī***, f. betrothing, asking in marriage; a loan; *mangnī denā*, to lend. *h.*

مینگنی ***mingnī***, goat's or sheep's dung. *h.*

منگوانا ***mangwānā***, a. to send for, to procure. *s.*

منگوس ***mangūs***, a weasel, a mongoose, a ferret. *d.*

منگولا ***mangūlā***, m. a small tassel. *h.*

منگھٹا ***manghaṭā***, m. the raised masonry round the mouth of a well. *h.*

منگیتر ***mangetar***, m. and f. one to whom a man or woman is betrothed. *h.*

منمتھ ***manmath***, m. Cupid, *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

منمن ***munmun***, puss puss, a mode of calling a cat. *h.*

منموهن ***man-mohan***, m. f. heart-ravishing; a sweetheart, a mistress, a name of *Krishna*. *s.*

منن ***manan***, m. minding, understanding. *s.*

منّا ***mannā***, n. to be conciliated, soothed, tranquillized. *s.*

منو ***manū*** (for *manu*), name of a celebrated sage and legislator, a monkey. *s.*

منوا ***manū,ā***, f. a kind of cotton; m. puss (a cat). *h.*

منوا ***manū,ā***, m. mind, soul, life. *s.*

منوال ***minwāl***, m. mode, manner, rule, form. *a.*

منوان ***manwān***, m. thinking, conceiving, minding, regarding. *s.*

منوتی ***manautī***, f. bail, security: a person referred to to pay the debt, &c. of another, surety, assurance. *s.*

منور ***munawwar***, illustrated, explained, illuminated, clear, splendid, brilliant. *a.*

منورتھ ***manorath***, desire, wish, design, intention. *s.*

منورم ***manoram***, beautiful, lovely, pleasing. *s.*

منوگپت ***mano-gupt***, thought on, or pondered over secretly. *s.*

منوگت ***mano-gat***, seated in the mind. *s.*

منوگیه ***mano-gya***, beautiful, lovely, handsome, pleasing, agreeable. *s.*

منولولیه ***mano-laulya***, m. fancy, caprice, whim. *s.*

منونتر ***manwantra*** (vulg. *manwantar*), m. the reign of *Manu*, a period equal to seventy-one ages of the gods, or 306,720,000 years of mortals, or with its *sandhi* or interval of universal deluge, 308,488,000 years: fourteen *manwantras* constitute a *kalpa* or period of 4,320,000,000 years. According to Hindū cosmogony, there have been innumerable *manwantras* since the first creation of the universe. *s.*

منونیت ***mano-nīt***, chosen, preferred. *s.*

منوهرنی ***manoharinī***, } f. beautiful, pleasing,
منوهری ***manoharī***, } agreeable, lovely. *s.*

منوهر ***manohar***, heart ravishing, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

منهه ***munh***, m. mouth, face, countenance, presence, orifice; respect, complaisance; (met.) power, fitness, qualification, ability; *munh utar-jānā*, to have the face shrunk or withered by weakness and emaciation; *munh akhrī*, verbal, by word of mouth; *munh-ā-munh*, brimful; *munh-ānā*, n. to be salivated; *munh andherī*, twilight; evening; dusk, obscure; *munh bārnā*, to refrain; *munh bānā*, to open the mouth, to gape; *munh bigāṛnā*, to frown, to make faces; *munh bigaṛnā*, to be displeased, to have the taste blunted or depraved; *munh banānā*, to make faces; *munh band karnā*, to hold one's tongue; *munh bolā bhā,ī*, an intimate friend (lit. one called a brother); *munh bharī*, f. a bribe, a sop; *munh pānā*, to get into one's good graces, to presume on the favour of another; *munh par ṭākhtu uṛ jānā*, to change colour; *munh par garm honā*, to behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior; *munh par lānā*, to tell, to relate; *munh par hawā,ī-uṛnī*, or *phurnī* or *chhuṭnī* (lit. to have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face), to change colour; *munh pasārnā*, to gape (with surprise, &c.); *munh phirānā*, to turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted; *munh pherna*, to abstain from; *munh phailānā*, to presume, to desire much, to gape; *munh taknā*, to be astonished or afflicted; *munh topā*, m. bribe; *munh to dekho*, look at his face (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to some thing beyond his power or capacity); *munh toṛnā*, to harass; *munh thuthānā*, to make faces; *munh thaknānā*, to slap one's face, to box the ears; *munh terhā karnā*, to make wry faces; *munh chiṛānā*, to make mouths; *munh chaṛhnā*, to become intimate with, to attach oneself to; *munh cholānā*, to bite (or being inclined to bite as a horse); *munh-chor*, shamefaced, bashful, timid, sheepish; *munh chorī*, bashfulness; *munh chhipānā*, to hide one's face (from bashfulness); *munh dikhānā*, to shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, joined with a negative); *munh dikhā,ī*, f. a present given by the friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride; *munh dekh rahnā*, to stare at with surprise; *munh dekh kar bāt karnā*, to flatter, to speak what one supposes will be agreeable to his hearers; *munh dekhnā*, to look up to (for aid, &c.); to have a regard for one; to be astonished or helpless; *munh dekhe kī ulfat* or *prīt*, apparent friendship or affection; *munh denā*, to make familiarized; *munh ḍālnā*, to beg, to request, (a horse) to bite; *munh rakhnā*, to keep on good terms with; *munh-zabānī*, verbal (message or evidence), *viva voce*; *munh-zor*, headstrong, obstinate; *munh sukarnā*, to change colour; *munh se phūl jharne*, to abuse, to reproach; *munh fak hojānā*, to change colour (especially from fear); *munh kālā karnā* (lit. to blacken the face), to incur disgrace; to punish, to disgrace; *munh kā phūhar*, abusive; *munh kā niwālā*, any thing easily attained; *munh karnā*, to confront, to compare, to give abuse; to burst or open (as an abscess); to make the first attempt at seizing game (a young hound or other animal used in hunting); to turn one's face or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place; *munh kholnā*, to abuse; *munh ke kawwe uṛ jāne*, to look blank on any occasion; *munh kī lo,ī utarnī* or *jānī*, to lose the sense of shame; *munh laṭkānā*, to be down in the mouth, to make a long face; *munh lagānā*, to familiarize, to be intimate with inferiors; *munh lagnā*, to have the mouth burned by any pungent substance; to become intimate, to be familiarized, to become a favourite; *munh leke rah jānā*, to be silent from shame; *munh mārnā* or *sīnā*, to stop one's mouth, to put one to silence; to feed; to bite; *munh māngī*, that which is demanded; *munh moṛnā*, to turn away, to abstain from any thing; *munh men pānī ānā*, to desire with eagerness; *apnā sā munh leke phir-jānā* or *-ānā*, to return disappointed from any enterprise. *s.*

منهو ***munahu***, suppose, as if, like. *s.*

منها *minhā*, m. (lit. from that) deduction, subtraction. *a.*

منهاج *minhāj*, highway or road; a wide street. *a.*

منهار *manihār*, m. a person who makes or sells (*chūrīs*) the glass bracelets which the women wear on their wrists. *h.*

منهار *manuhār*, f. fascinating, beautiful. *s.*

منهاري *manhārī* or *manuhārī*, heart-ravishing, charming, fascinating. *s.*

منهاري *mani-hārī*, f. the trade in jewels. *s.*

منهان *munhāñ*, thrush, salivation. *s.*

منهائي *manhā,ī*, f. forbidding, prohibition; *minhā,ī*, adj. (lit. from that) subtracted, deducted. *a.*

منهدم *munhadim*, demolished, destroyed. *a.*

منهدي *miñhdī*, f. (v. *meñhdī*) name of a plant. *s.*

منهزم *munhazim*, put to flight, discomfited. *a.*

منهنال *muñh-nāl*, the mouthpiece of a pipe or *hukka* tube. *s.*

منهي *manhī*, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*

منهيات *manhiyāt*, unlawful things. *a.*

مني *manī*, f. death, fate; *sperma genitale vir aut mulieris. a.*

مني *munī*, m. a holy man, a saint, a sage; *manī*, m. a gem. *s.*

مني *manī*, presumption, boasting, egotism. *p.*

منيا *muniyā*, f. the female of the little birds called *amadavats* (or lat. *Fringilla amandava*). *s.*

منيار *maniyār*, m. (v. *manihār*). *h.*

منيب *munīb*, m. a patron, a master, a client, constituent. *a*

منيت *muniyat*, f. a wish, desire, hope. *a.*

مني تهني *manī thanī*, m. name of a blemish in horses. *h.*

منير *munīr*, shining, splendid, illuminating, illustrious. *a.*

منيس *munīs*, m. a saint, or chief of the saints or sages. *s.*

منيع *manī'*, inaccessible, impregnable. *a.*

منيف *munīf*, eminent, exalted, noble, sublime. *a.*

مو *mau*, m. honey; *mo* (for *maiñ* or *mujh*), I, me; *moh* or *mohuñ*, to me. *s.*

مو *mū*, m. the hair; *mū-bāf*, a hair ribbon; *mū-bāfī*, f. the making of hair ribbons; *mū ba mū*, hair by hair, minutely, circumstantially; *mū-shigāf*, one who splits hairs, a critic, a subtle reasoner; *mū-shigāfī*, f. criticism; *mau*, mewing (as a cat). *p.*

موا *mū,ā*, dead, lifeless, dull; *mū,ā bādal*, m. sponge. *h.*

مواج *mawwāj*, waving, boisterous. *a.*

مواجب *mawājib*, salaries, wages, pensions. *a.*

مواجهه *muwājaha*, m. presence, confronting, appearance, meeting face to face. *a.*

مواحنت *muwāhanat*, f. hatred, dislike, enmity. *a.*

مواخذه *muwākhaza*, m. taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account. *a.*

مواد *mawādd*, pl. (of *mādda*) articles, matters, arguments, points; females. *a.*

موازي *mu,āzī*, parallel, being exactly opposite to, and resembling one another. *a.*

مواس *mawās*, m. protection, refuge, asylum. *h.*

مواسا *muwāsā*, society, fellowship; good or fortunate action; condoling with. *a.*

مواشي *mawāshī*, pl. (of *māshiyat*) quadrupeds, cattle. *a.*

مواصلت *muwāsalat*, f. conjunction, adhesion, interview. *a.*

موافق *muwāfik*, conformable with, proportional to, consonant, congruous, apt, like, agreeing, suiting, favourable, propitious. *a.*

موافقت *muwāfakat*, f. conformity; *muwāfakat-k*, to enter into friendship, to conform, &c. *a.*

موالات *muwālāt*, f. friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission. *a.*

مواليد *mawālīd*, pl. (of *mawlūd*) sons; *mawālīd salāsa*, as the three kingdoms of nature (viz. animal, vegetable, and mineral). *a.*

موانست *muwānasat* or *mu,ānasat*, f. companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*

مواهبت *mawāhabat*, f. contending with another in liberality or munificence. *a.*

موانع *mawāni'*, m. pl. (of *māni'*) impediments, obstacles. *a.*

موبد *mūbad* or *mūbid*, m. a doctor, philosopher, a counsellor of state; a worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *guebres*. *p.*

موت *maut*, f. death. *a.*

موت *mūt*, m. urine, piss. *s.*

موتاد *mautād* (for *mu'tād*), f. quantity. *a.*

موتر *mūtr* or *mūtra*, m. piss, urine. *s.*

موتراتيت *mūtrātīt*, m. difficult or slow passage of urine. *s.*

موتراگهات *mūtrāghāt*, m. suppression of urine. *s.*

موترديس *mūtr-dos*, m. gonorrhœa, considered as a urinary complaint. *s.*

موترشك *mūtr-shuk*, m. white urinary sediment. *s.*

موترکرچهر *mūtr-krichhra*, m. strangury. *s.*

موترمارگ *mūtr-mārg*, m. the urethra. *s.*

موتنا *mūtnā*, to piss. *s.*

موتها *mothā*, m. a kind of grass the root of which is used in medicine (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

موتهرا *mothrā*, m. name of a disease in horses, splint, spavin. *h.*

موتي *motī*, m. a pearl; *motī pirone*, to string pearls; (met.) to speak eloquently; to weep (the tears being compared to pearls), *motī kūt kar bharne*, to be very bright (applied to an eye); *motī kī sī āb utarnī*, to be disgraced. *s.*

موتيا *motiyā*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum zambac, var β Roxb*). *h.*

موتيابند *motiyā-bind*, m. the name of a kind of blindness; *gutta serena*. *s.*

موتي چور *motī chūr*, m. a kind of sweetmeat; a certain description of eye among pigeons. *h*

موٹ *moṭ*, m. (v. *moṭh*) a bundle, package, &c. *h.*

موٹا *moṭā*, fat, corpulent. thick, coarse, great, large. *h.*

موٹاپا *moṭāpā*, m. } fatness, corpulency,
موٹاپن *moṭāpan*, m. } thickness, coarse-
موٹائي *moṭā,ī*, f. } ness. *h.*

موٹرا *moṭrā*, m. a bundle, package, load. *h.*

موٹري *moṭrī*, f. a small bundle, a parcel, knapsack. *h.* [fat woman *h*

موٹكي *moṭkī*, f. a mattock, a pick-axe; a

موٹلا *moṭlā*, fat, gross, coarse. *d.*

موٹھ *moṭh*, m. a bundle, package, bale, a load; amount, total; a leather bucket for raising water. *h.*

موٹھ *mūṭh*, f. handle, hilt; handful; name of a game. *s.*

موٹھا *mūṭhā*, m. a handle. *s.*

موٹھرا *mūṭhrā*, a kind of printing consisting of spots on cloth, leather, &c. *h.*

موٹھي *mūṭhī*, f. the fist, hand, handful. *s.*

موٹھيا *mūṭhiyā*, m. a handful. *s.*

موٹھيا *moṭhiyā*, } m. a porter, bearer, car-
موٹيا *moṭiyā*, } rier. *h.*

موثر *muwassir* or *mu,assir*, penetrating, making an impression, efficacious; *mu,assar*, impressed upon, affected by. *a.*

موج *mauj*, f. a wave; whim, caprice; *mauj ā-jānī*, an imagination coming into the mind; *mauj rakhnā*, to be proud; *mauj-zan*, waving, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous; *mauj mārnā*, a. to fluctuate, to waver; (met.) is applied to express self-enjoyment without restraint; *mauji nasīm*, a cooling squall. *a.*

موجب *mūjib*, m. cause, motive, reason, account. *a.*

موجبه *mūjiba*, m. a thing of importance (whether good or bad); the rewards or punishments of eternity, (in logic) an affirmative proposition (opposed to *sāliba*, q.v.). *a.*

موجد *mūjid*, m. an author, causer; corroborating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty). *a.*

موجر *mūjir*, hiring, letting to farm, renting. *a.*

موجز *mūjaz*, m. a summary, compendium, epitome. *a.*

موجود *maujūd*, found, present, existing, standing before, at hand. *a.*

موجودات *maujūdāt*, pl. f. creatures, existences, created beings. *a.*

موجه *mauja*, m. a wave, a small billow. *a.*

موجه *muwajjah*, agreeable, acceptable. *a.*

موچ *moch*, m. strain, twist. *h.*

موچا *mochā*, m. a large lump of flesh. *h.*

موچا *mochā*, m. a plantain tree (*Musa sapientum*) *s*

موچرس *mochras*, m. gum of the semul tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s*

موچك *mochak*, m. the silk cotton tree. *s.*

موچكانا *mūchkānā*, a. to sprain. *h.*

موچن *mochan*, m. theft, robbery; f. a saddler's wife *h.*

موچن *mochan*, } m. release, acquittal. *s.*
موچنا *mochnā*, }

موچنا *mochnā*, a. to let go, to set free; to shed, to put off, to extinguish. *s.*

موچنا *mūchnā*, m. pincers, tweezers; a. to pinch, to shut, to close. *s.*

موچھ *mochh* or *moksh*, m. release, liberation, deliverance, absolution, salvation, beatitude, final and eternal happiness, the liberation of the soul from the body and its exemption from further transmigration. *s.*

موچھ *mūchh*, f. whiskers; *mūchh maroṛā roṭī toṛā*, one who is proud of eating the bread of idleness. *h.*

موچھاکڑے *mūchh-ākṛe*, } m. stiff and bushy
موچھکڑے *mūchh-akṛe*, } whiskers. *h.*

موچھيل *mūchhail*, having large whiskers. *h.*

موچي *mochī*, m. a saddler, cobbler, shoemaker, a worker in leather. *h.*

موحد *muwaḥḥid*, believing in one God; orthodox; *mawḥid*, single. *a.*

موخذ *muwākhkhaẕ*, taken, seized, retaliated upon, called to account. *a.*

موخر *muwakhkhir*, posterior, consequent; delayed, procrastinated. *a.*

مود *mod*, m. delight, pleasure. *s.*

مودت *mawaddat*, f. friendship, love, affection. *a.*

مودت *modit*, pleased, delighted. *s.*

مودري *mūdrī*, f. a finger ring. *s.*

مودك *modak*, delighting, rejoicing, causing happiness or delight; m. name of a sweetmeat. *s.*

مودهو *modhū*, guileless, artless, simple, foolish. *h*

مودى *muwaddā*, performed, paid; *muwaddī*, f. a cause, a motive, causing; paying, performing what is due *a.*

مودي *modī*, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper, a grain-merchant, steward, providore, *modī khāna*, a pantry. *h.*

موذن *muwaẕẕin*, m. a public crier to prayers (among *Muhammadans*). *a.*

موذى *mūẕī*, noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, pernicious; *mūẕī-garī*, f. troublesomeness. *a.*

مور *mor*, m. an ant; *mor-malakh*, innumerable (as the ants and locusts). *p.*

مور *mor*, m. a peacock; *mor-pankhī*, f. a kind of pleasure-boat, barge; *maur*, m. the blossom of a tree (especially of the mango). *s.*

مور *mor*, m. twist, turn; *maur*, the shoulder; a chaplet worn by Hindūs at the time of marriage. *h.*

مور *mor*,
مورا *morā*, } pron. mine, my. *h.*

موارانا *maurānā*, n. to blossom, flourish (particularly the mango-tree). *s.*

مورت *mūrat* (for *mūrti*), f. a statue, an idol; a person (term used by Bairāgis). *s.*

مورتمان *mūrtimān*, material, substantial, having shape or substance, incarnate. *s.*

مورث *mūris*, m. a cause, an author. *a.*

مورچال *morchāl*, f. lines of intrenchment, trenches (in a fort). *p.*

مورچنگ *morchang*, f. a jew's harp. *h.*

مورچه *morcha*, m. rust; a battery. *p.*

مورچها *mūrchhā*, f. a swoon, stupefaction; *mūrchhā ānā*, to swoon. *s.*

مورچهت *mūrchhit*, faint, entranced, fainted, in a swoon, insensible. *s.*

مورچهل *morchhal*, m. a fan for driving away flies, a brush. *h.*

مورخ *muwarrikh*, m. an annalist, an historian. *a.*

مورد *maurid*, m. the place of arrival, descending, alighting, appearing. *a.*

موردها *mūrddhā*, m. the head, the summit. *s.*

مورکه *mūrakh* or *mūrkh*, ignorant; *mūrakh gāṅth*, the insisting of an ignorant fellow upon what he says, stubbornness. *s.*

موركهپنا *mūrakh-panā*, m. } ignorance, stupidity, folly, barbarism. *s.*
موركهتا *mūrakhtā*, f.
موركهتا ئي *mūrkhatā,ī*, f.

مورني *mornī*, f. a kind of ornament worn on the top of the ear (by women). *d.*

موروث *maurūs*, hereditary, inherited. *a.*

موروثي *maurūsī*, hereditary, by succession. *a.*

موري *morī*, f. a pipe (for water). *h.*

موڑ *moṛ*, m. a turn, twist, convolution, writhe, sprain. *h.*

موڑنا *moṛnā*, a. to twist, to bend, to screw; (Dakh.) *moṛ denā*, to defeat, put to flight; *moṛ-khānā*, to be defeated, routed. *h.*

موڑھ *mūṛh*, stupid, brutal; m. a fool, a simpleton. *s.*

موڑها *moṛhā*, m. a stool; the shoulder. *h.*

موز *mauz*, m. a plantain. *a.*

موزون *mauzūn*, weighed, well-adjusted, well-measured (verse). *a.*

موزه *moza*, m. a stocking, boot; *moza-gīr*, a horse that bites his rider. *p.*

موسا *mūsā*, m. a mouse. *s.*

موسا *mausā*, m. an uncle, mother's sister's husband. *s.*

موسائي *mūsā,ī*, f. Judaism (followers of Moses). *a.*

موسرا *mūsrā*, m. a rat. *s.*

موسري *mūsrī*, f. a mouse. *s.*

موسيقي *mūsīkī*, f. (Gr. μουσική) music. *g.*

موسل *mūsal*, m. a wooden pestle; (Dakh.) *muslān son ḍhol bajānā*, to make merriment. *s.*

موسلا *mūslā*, m. a tap root; the fusiform receptacle of a many-seeded fruit (as the *Artocarpus*, *Annona*, &c.); *mūslā-dhār*, raining very heavily. *s.*

موسم *mausim*, m. season, time; *mausim-i-bahār* or *-bahārī*, the vernal season, the spring. *a.*

موسنا *mūsnā*, a. to pilfer, to steal, to defraud, to snatch or seize by force. *s.*

موسوم *mausūm*, marked, signed, impressed, named, called. *a.*

موسي *mausī*, f. an aunt, mother's sister. *s.*

موسى *mūsī* or *mūsā*, Moses the Jewish legislator. *a.*

موسيچه *mūsīcha*, m. name of a bird. *p.*

موسيرا *mauserā*, m. belonging or related to the mother's sister's husband, as *mauserā bhā,ī*, a cousin, son of a mother's sister; *mauserī bahin*, daughter of a mother's sister. *s.*

موسيقار *mūsīḳār*, music, a musician. *p.*

موسيقي *mūsīḳī*, f. (Gr. μουσική) music. *g.*

موش *mosh* or *mūsh*, m. a rat, a mouse; *moshi dashtī*, m. a mole; *moshgīr*, the mouse-taker, a sparrowhawk. *p.*

موشک *mūshak*, a bat, vesper fly. *p.*

موشک *mūshak* or *mūshik*, m. a rat, a mouse; a plunderer, a thief. *s.*

موشکور *mūshi-kor*, a mole, a musk rat. *p.*

موشن *mūshan*, m. stealing, pilfering. *s.*

موصل *mūṣil*, m. a carrier, a bearer; *muwaṣṣal*, arrived, joined. *a.*

موصوف *mauṣūf*, described, celebrated, praised; beforementioned; (sub.) a noun substantive, qualified by an adjective. *a*

موصول *mauṣūl*, joined, coupled, arrived; m. tax collection; a relative pronoun. *a.*

موصي *mūṣī*, m. making a will, a testator. *a.*

موصيه *mūṣiya*, f. a testatrix. *a.*

موضع *mauẓa'*, m. a village, district, place; occurrence, conjuncture. *a.*

موضوع *mauẓū'*, m. a subject, object; adj. established, placed, situated. *a.*

موطن *mauṭin*, m. birthplace, dwelling, home. *a.*

موعد *mau'id*, m. a promise; predicting, foretelling. *a.*

موعظت *mau'iẓat*, f. advice, admonition. *a.*

موعود *mau'ūd*, promised, predicted, predestined. *a.*

موفور *maufūr*, copious, full, numerous, abundant, many, plentiful. *a.*

موقت *muwaḳḳat*, fixed or restricted to a certain definite time. *a.*

موقر *muwaḳḳar*, honoured, revered, respected. *a.*

موقع *mauḳa'*, proper, fit, suitable; m. a place where any thing happens, a contingency. *a.*

موقف *mauḳif*, m. a station, post, place. *a.*

موقوف *mauḳūf*, deferred, postponed, relinquished, delayed; *mauḳūf karnā*, to cease, to leave off, to abolish. *a.*

موک *mūk*, mute, dumb, speechless. *s.*

موکا *mūkā*, m. the fist; a thump, blow; a spy-hole. *s.*

موکب *maukib*, m. an army, forces, a choice body of troops. *a.*

موکد *muwakkad*, confirmed, corroborated, efficacious. *a.*

موکش *moksh* or *moksha*, m. (v. *mochh*). *s.*

موکل *muwakkal*, m. one who is appointed guardian; a superintendent, vicegerent; *muwakkil*, a constituent, one who delegates power. *a.*

موکلا *moklā*, opened, extended. *d.*

موکھا *mokhā*, m. a small hole for admitting light and air, an air-hole *s.*

موکھا *mūkhā*, m. the ridge of a thatch, the topping or coping of a wall. *h.*

موکھي *mūkhī*, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

موکھي *mūkhī*, } f. a thump, a blow of the
موکي *mūkī*, } fist. *s.*

موگرا *mogrā*, m. a mallet, a pounder, a rammer; name of a flower, great double Arabian or Tuscan jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*, var. γ *Roxb.*, *Mogorium*, *Lamarck*). *s*

موگري *mūgrī*, f. a mallet for beating cloths with, &c. *s* [pet-flower. *s.*

موگھ *mogh*, vain, useless, fruitless; f. trum-

موگھاس *moghās*, indulging vain hopes. *s.*

موگھگيان *mogh gyān*, m. cultivating worldly or vain knowledge, or any sort of knowledge that is not religious. *s.*

مول *mūl*, m. origin, root, race, generation; text (of a book, opposed to notes), name of the nineteenth lunar mansion (ν or υ *Scorpionis*); adj. real *s.*

مول *mol*, m. purchase; price; *mol-lenā*, a. to buy, to purchase, *mol-baṛhānā*, a. to enhance; *mol-thahrānā*, to appraise, to estimate, to value. *s.*

مولا *maulā*, m. a judge, magistrate, master, lord; a slave *a.*

مولا *mūlā*, an angle, a corner. *d.*

مولانا *maulānā*, m. a title given to persons respected for learning *a.*

مولائي *maulā,ī*, f. judgeship, lordship. *a.*

مولد *maulid*, m. nativity, birth. *a.*

مولسري *maulsarī*, f. name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*). *h*

مولف *muwallif* or *mu,allif*, m. a compiler, a composer, author, editor; *mu,allaf*, composed, edited (a book). *a.*

مؤلفات *mu,allafāt*, pl. writings, compositions. *a.*

مولک *maulik*, of inferior rank or caste among *Kāyasths*. *s.*

مولم *mūlam* (*bawāsīr*), emeroids, piles. *d.*

مولمي *mūlamī* (*siṛī*), mad, insane. *d.*

مولنا *maulnā*, to bloom, to bud, to blossom (the mango-tree); to intoxicate (as *bhang*, &c.). *h.*

مولود *maulūd*, born, generated; a son; birthday, nativity; an elegiac chant. *a.*

مولودي *maulūdī*, m. a mourner, one who chants the *maulūd*. *a.*

موله *mūlah* or *muwallah*, disturbed, struck, distracted with love, grief, or fear. *a.*

مولوي *maulavī*, m. a learned man, a doctor. *a.*

مولي *mūlī*, f. a radish. *s.*

موليا *mūliyā*, born while the moon is in *mūl* (*v. m. v. Scorpionis*), which is considered unlucky. *s.*

مولرا *maulerā* (*bhā,ī*), mother's brother's son. *d.*

مولري *maulerī* (*bahin*), mother's brother's daughter. *d.*

موم *mom*, m. wax; *mom-battī*, f. a wax candle; *mom-jāma*, m. wax-cloth; *mom dil*, tender-hearted; *mom-raughan*, wax and oil mixed together; *mom kī nāk*, a person of a fickle disposition. *p.*

موماکھي *maumākhī*, f. a honey bee. *s.*

مومن *mūmin*, orthodox, faithful, believing; m. a Musalman weaver. *a.*

مومنين *mūminīn*, pl. the faithful; *amīru-l-mūminīn*, commander of the faithful. *a.*

مومي *momī*, waxen; of the colour of wax; (applied to chintz) prepared after stamping, by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied. *p.*

موميا *momiyā*, m. a mummy. *p.*

مومياي *momiyā,ī*, f. name of a medicine. *p.*

مون *maun*, m. silent (as devotees who have made a vow not to speak); taciturnity. *s.*

مون *mūṅ*, mouth, face; *mūṅ-ger*, head-strong. *d.*

مونا *maunā*, m. a large jar; a basket. *h.*

مونا *mūnā*, n. to die. *s.*

مونتا *maunatā*, f. taciturnity, silence. *s.*

مونت *maunat*, f. provisions, daily food. *a.*

مونث *muwannaṡ*, feminine, effeminate. *a.*

مونج *mūnj*, f. the name of a grass of which ropes are made. *s.*

مونچ *mūnch*, } f. moustaches, the hair on
مونچھ *mūnchh*, } the upper lip. *s.*

موندري *mūndrī*, f. a finger-ring. *s.*

موندنا *mūndnā*, a. to shut, to cover, to close. *s.*

مونڈ *mūnḍ*, m. the head; *mūnḍ-bherā*, butting (as rams); *mūnḍ pānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle. *s.*

مونڈچورا *mūnḍ-chūrā*, m. a kind of pillar. *h.*

مونڈلا *mūnḍlā*, shaved, cropped. *s.*

مونڈنا *mūnḍnā*, a. to shave; to instruct, convert or make a disciple of; to wheedle out of any thing; *ulte ustur e se mūnḍnā*, to cheat one. *s.*

مونڈھا *mondhā*, m. the shoulder, a hump; a footstool. *h.*

مونڈي *mūnḍī*, m. the head, the summit. *s.*

مونڑ *mūnṛ*, m. the head, the top. *s.*

مونڑلا *mūnṛlā*, head-shaven. *s.*

مونڑنا *mūnṛnā*, a. to shave. *s.*

مونس *mūnis*, m. a companion, an intimate friend; soliciting; Thursday. *a.*

مونکي *mūnkī*, f. a blow with the fist. *h.*

مونگ *mūng*, f. name of a kind of pulse (*Phaseolus mungo*); *mūng-phalī*, f. the name of the ground-nut or pig-nut of the West Indies (*Arachis hypogæa*). *s.*

مونگا *mūngā*, m. coral. *h.*

مونگچي *mūngchī*, } f. name of a dish made
مونگري *mūngrī*, } with *mūng*. *s.*

مونگيا *mūngiyā*, m. name of a colour (red coral coloured). *h.*

مونو *mūnū*, little, of small quantity. *h.*

مونه *mūnh* or *monh*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*

مونهري *monhrī*, f. a kennel, a drain. *s. p.*

مونهان *mūnhān*, m. soreness in the mouth, the aphthæ or thrush, salivation; *mūnhān-mūnh*, tête-à-tête, face to face, brimful, topful; *mūnhān-mūnhī*, f. altercation, squabble, wrangle. *s.*

موني *maunī*, f. a small round basket, a work-basket; *monī*, f. point, end. *h.*

موني *maunī*, silent, tacit; m. a class of mendicants who observe perpetual silence. *s.*

موه *moh*, f. fainting, senselessness; pity, compassion, sympathy, kindness, affection, allurement, fascination; *moh-lenā*, a. to attach, to allure, to fascinate; *moh men ānā*, to faint, as at the sudden appearance of a friend or mistress. *s.*

موهب *mauhib*, m. a present, a gift. *a.*

موهت *mohit*, faint, senseless, allured, fascinated. *s.*

موہن ***mohan***, m. a sweetheart, a mistress; a name of *Krishṇa*; *mohan-bhog*, a kind of sweetmeat; *mohan-mālā*, name of an ornament, a string or necklace composed of gold, beads, and corals. *s.*

موہنا ***mohnā***, a. to allure, to charm, or steal; *mohanā*, winning, captivating, charming. *s.*

موہني ***mohanī***, f. an enchantress, a courtesan; a philter. *s.*

موہوم ***mauhūm***, imagined, imaginary. *a.*

موي ***mū,e***, m. hair; *mū,e nihānī* or *mū,e zihār*, or *mū,e 'āna*, hair (*circa pubes*). *p.*

مويز ***mawez*** or ***mawīz***, m. a raisin; dried grapes. *p.*

مويشي ***maweshī***, f. a herd or drove of oxen. *a.*

مہ ***mih***, great, chief, principal; *mah*, m. the moon; a month; *mah-pāra*, a mistress *p.*

مہا ***mahā***, great, illustrious; *mahā-brāhman* or *-pātr*, a Brāhman who officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning for a dead person, *mahā-pāp*, atrocity, great sin; *mahā-pāpī*, atrocious, great sinner; *mahā-purush*, a holy man; *mahā-prasād*, the meat which is offered to the Deity (especially to *Jagannāth*), and afterwards distributed; *mahā-jāl*, a eeme, a large fishing-net; *mahā rāj*, great king excellency, *mahā rājā*, a Hindū emperor; *mahārājadhirāj*, a paramount sovereign, an emperor; *mahā rāṇī*, f an empress, *mahā-sankh*, the skull of a dead body; *mahā-mārī*, the plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease; *mahā-māns*, human flesh (one who takes money on giving his daughter in marriage, is said to sell [*mahāmāns*] human flesh). *s.*

مہابت ***mahābat***, f. majesty, greatness, reverence, fear, dread, awe. *a.*

مہابلي ***mahā-balī***, of great power or strength. *s.*

مہابھارت ***mahā-bhārat***, f. the great war of the descendants of Bharata, the name of the grand epic poem of the Hindūs, by *Vyāsadeva*, containing an account of the dissensions and wars of the *Kurus* and *Pāndus*, two great collateral branches of the house of *Bhārata*, so called from *Bharata*, its founder. *s.*

مہابھاگ ***mahā-bhāg***, pure, holy, virtuous in a high degree, eminent, exalted. *s.*

مہابھاگتا ***mahā-bhāgtā***, possession of the eight cardinal virtues; exalted station or merit. *s.*

مہابھیت ***mahā-bhīt***, very timid, pusillanimous, cowardly. *s.*

مہابھیتا ***mahā-bhītā***, f. a sort of sensitive plant. *s.*

مہاپرلي ***mahā-pralaya***, m. a destruction of the world, occurring after every period of 4,320,000,000 years; a total destruction of the universe, happening after a period commensurate with the life of Brahmā, or 100 years, each day of which is equal to the period first stated, and each night of which is of similar duration; at the expiration of this term, the seven *lokas* or divisions of the universe, with the saints, gods, and Brahmā himself, are annihilated. *s.*

مہاتکت ***mahātikt***, very bitter; m. the large *nīm* tree. *s.*

مہاتل ***mahātal***, m. the fifth in descending of the seven *pātāls* or regions under the earth; said to be inhabited by various races of evil beings, such as the *nāgas*, the *asurs*, the *daityas*, &c. *s.*

مہاتم ***mahātam***, m. greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity; the benefit derived from any good work. *s.*

مہاتما ***mahātmā***, liberal, magnanimous. *s.*

مہاتمپربھا ***mahātam-prabhā***, f. the very lowest division of *nāraka* or hell. *s.*

مہاتیجا ***mahā-tejā***, very bright, very energetic or vigorous. *s.*

مہاتیشن ***mahā tīshṇ***, very sharp (literally or figuratively). *s.*

مہاجان ***mahā-jān***, of great knowledge, very wise. *s.*

مہاجرت ***muhājarat***, m. separation, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning (a country). *a.*

مہاجن ***mahā-jan***, m. a banker, money dealer, merchant; a good or trustworthy person. *s.*

مہاجني ***mahājanī***, f. the business of a *mahājan*; interest, commission. *s.*

مہاد ***mihād***, m. a throne, sofa, bed, chair. *a.*

مہادنت ***mahā-dant***, of large tusks; m. an elephant *s.*

مہاديو ***mahādev*** or ***mahā-deva***, m. a name of *S'iva*. *s.*

مہادھات ***mahā-dhātu***, m. gold; the great metal (*par excellence*) *s.*

مہاڈول ***mahā-ḍol***, m. a state *pālkī* for princes and great personages *s.*

مہار ***mahār***, f. reins, a bridle; a piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by. *p.*

مہارانر ***mah- rātr***, m. midnight. *s.*

مہارت ***mahārat***, f. subtlety, acuteness, genius, excellence *s*

مہڑي ***mhāṛī***, a house, mansion, palace. *d.*

مہاسا ***muhāsā***, m. a pimple (on the face in youth). *s.*

مہاسانتپن ***mahā-sāntapan***, m. a sort of ridiculous and disgusting penance. *s.*

مہاساہس ***mahā-sāhas***, m. excessive violence, brutal assault. *s.*

مہاستو ***mahā-satwa***, good, virtuous, just. *s.*

مہاسکھ ***mahā-sukh***, m. coition, copulation. *s.*

مہاسوچھم ***mahā-sūchhma*** or ***mahā-sūkshma***, subtle, fine, minute. *s.*

مہاشنکھ ***mahā-shankh***, m. a thousand millions. *s.*

مہاشي ***mahā-shay*** or ***mahāshaya***, magnanimous, liberal. *s.*

مہاکال *mahā-kāl* or *mahākāla*, a name or rather a form of *Shiva* in his character of the destroying deity, being then represented of a black colour, and of an aspect more or less terrific; *Shiva* or *Mahākāla* may be considered as a personification of time, that destroys all things. *s.*

مہاکالي *mahā-kālī*, f. the wife of *Shiva*, and a terrific form of *Durgā*. *s.*

مہاکایہ *mahā-kāya*, large-bodied, bulky, stout. *s.*

مہاکل *mahā-kul*, } eminent by birth, of
مہاکلین *mahākulīn*, } good family or extraction. *s.*

مہاکند *mahā-kand*, m. garlic, a very large esculent root, a sort of yam. *s.*

مہاکوپ *mahā-kūp*, m. a large or deep well. *s.*

مہاکوڑھ *mahā-koṛh*, m. a species of leprosy. *s.*

مہاکول *mahā-kūl*, of a good family. *s.*

مہاکھال *mahā-khāl*, m. a rush of the sea upon a contiguous flat region. *s.*

مہال *mahāl*, formidable, dreadful (places). *a.*

مہالوہ *mahā-loh*, m. the loadstone, magnet. *s.*

مہالي *mahā-lay*, m. God, the supreme being, a place of refuge, a sanctuary, an asylum. *s.*

مہام *mahāmm*, pl. (of *muhimm*) serious affairs, important transactions. *a.*

مہاماش *mahā-māsh*, m. a kind of bean. *s.*

مہامانس *mahā-māṅs*, m. human flesh. *s.*

مہامایا *mahā-māyā*, f. the goddess *Durgā*, worldly illusion or unreality *s.*

مہامولي *mahā-mūlya*, costly, precious; m. a ruby. *s.*

مہامید *mahā-med*, m. the coral tree; a drug so named, described as a tonic and stimulant. *s.*

مہانا *muhānā*, m. the mouth of a river. *s.*

مہانا *mihānā*, n. to grow damp. *h.*

مہاني *mihānī*, f. a churn. *h.*

مہاوت *mahāwat*, } m. an elephant driver
مہاوتھ *mahāwath*, } or keeper (commonly written *mahout*). *s.*

مہاوٹھ *mahāwaṭh*, m. rain which falls in the month of *Māgh*. *a.*

مہاور *mahāwar*, m. the red colour extracted from lac insects. *h.*

مہاوش *mahā-vish*, m. a small snake highly venomous (supposed to be two-headed). *s.*

مہاوشو *mahā-vishuv*, m. the moment of the vernal equinox. *s.*

مہاون *mahā-van*, m. a large forest. *s.*

مہاویچ *mahā-vīchi*, f. one of the divisions of the infernal regions. *s.*

مہاهاس *mahā-hās*, m. a boisterous laugh. *s.*

مہایشا *mahā-yashā*, illustrious, celebrated. *s.*

مہایگ *mahā-yug*, m. the aggregate of the four *yugas* or ages, being 4,320,000 years. *s.*

مہایگي *mahā-yagya*, m. an essential sacrifice, a kind of sacrament of the Hindū religion. *s.*

مہاینتر *mahā-yantra*, m. any great mechanical work, as a lock or dyke. *s.*

مہب *mahabb*, m. a vent; a place whence or whither the wind blows; *muhabb*, walking, rousing; *libidine actus et in fæmellam insiliens admissarius*. *a.*

مہت *mahat*, great, glorious; f. greatness, grandeur, dignity. *s.*

مہتا *mahtā*, m. (v. *mahto*). *s.*

مہتاب *mahtāb*, m. the moon; moonshine; a kind of fireworks. *p.*

مہتابي *mahtābī*, f. belonging to the moon; a kind of fireworks; an open high terrace. *p.*

مہتاري *mahtārī*, f. a mother. *s.*

مہتدي *muhtadī*, directed, guided, steered (to the right or left). *a.*

مہتر *mihtar*, greater; m. a prince; a chief; a sweeper. *p.*

مہتراني *mihtarānī*, f. female of *mihtar*; also a female innkeeper. *p.*

مہترائي *mihtarā,ī*, f. chiefship. *p.*

مہتم *muhtamm* or *muhtimm*, solicitous, anxious, concerned (for another). *a.*

مہتمم *muhtamim*, thoughtful, anxious, a superintendent, factor. *a.*

مہتو *mahto*, m. a person employed by the landholder to collect the rent from a village; a land bailiff. *s.*

مہتو *mahatwa*, m. greatness (in bulk, in rank, or in merit). *s.*

مہتول *muhtawil*, terrified, trembling. *a.*

مہجور *mahjūr*, separated, cut off, left, forsaken. *a.*

مہجوري *mahjūrī*, f. absence, separation. *a.*

مہچہ *mahcha*, m. a little moon, the ornament or emblem on the top of an ensign staff, the crescent (of the Saracens). *p.*

مہد *mahad*, m. a swing, a cradle. *a.*

مہداسري *mahad-āsray*, dependent upon, or attached to the great. *s.*

مہدوم ***mahdūm***, destroyed, totally ruined. *a.*

مہدي ***mihdī***, f. (v. *menhdī*) name of a plant. *s.*

مہر ***mahar***, m. a marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage; contracting by writing for such settlement. *a.*

مہر ***muhr*** or *muhur*, f. a seal; a gold coin; *mihr*, m. love, friendship, affection, kindness; the sun; the name of a Persian month, in which falls the autumnal equinox; the gold *muhr* is sixteen *rupīs*, or nearly a guinea and a half of our money. *p.*

مہر ***mahar***, m. a chief; f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

مہرا ***mahrā***, m. a *pālkī* bearer; *mihrā*, a man who appears in the habit of a woman; *muhrā*, m. van, vanguard. *h.*

مہرا ***muharrā***, pounded, comminuted. *a.*

مہرارو ***mihrārū***, f. a woman. *h.*

مہرائي ***mihrā,ī***, f. the business of a *pālkī* bearer; a kind of song among the cowherds. *h.*

مہربان ***mihr-bān***, friendly, kind, affectionate. *p.*

مہرباني ***mihr-bānī***, f. friendliness, kindness. *p.*

مہردار ***muhr-dār***, keeper of the seal. *p.*

مہرکن ***muhr-kan***, a seal-engraver. *p.*

مہرلوک ***maharlok***, m. a division of the universe destined for the reception of saints. *s.*

مہرو ***mah-rū*** (v. *māh-rū*), moon-faced, beautiful. *p.*

مہروا ***mihrwā***, f. a woman. *h.*

مہره ***muhra***, m. a shell; a rubber; a chessman, a counter for playing at any game, as chess, draughts, &c.; a charmed stone said to be found in the head of a serpent. *p.*

مہرهدار ***muhra-dār***, polished, glazed. *p.*

مہري ***muhrī***, f. a drain, a gutter; adj. sealed, stamped. *p.*

مہري ***muhrī***, f. the cuff of the sleeve of a jacket; or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trousers. *h.*

مہري ***mihrī***,
مہريا ***mihriyā***, } f. a woman. *h.*

مہش ***mahish***, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

مہشاکش ***mahish-āksh***, m. name of a plant, the bdellium tree. *s.*

مہشي ***mahishī***, f. the female buffalo. *s.*

مہک ***mahak***, f. odour, perfume, fragrance; *mahakk*, m. diffusive fragrance. *h.*

مہکانا ***mahkānā***, a. to exhale (agreeable scent); to diffuse perfume, to regale. *h.*

مہکنا ***mahaknā***, n. to exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to be perfumed. *h.*

مہکيلا ***mahkīlā***, odoriferous, spicy, aromatic. *h.*

مہلت ***muhlat***, f. retarding, deferring; laziness, indolence, respite, time, leisure. *a.*

مہلک ***mahallak***, m. (v. *mahallī*) a eunuch. *h.*

مہلک ***mahlik***, destroying, killing, fatal, deadly. *a.*

مہلکه ***mahlaka***, a dangerous place, a desert, a place of slaughter. *a.*

مہم ***muhimm***, f. important, urgent, momentous business. *a.*

مہما ***mahimā***, f. grandeur, greatness. *s.* महिमा

مہمات ***muhimmāt***, pl. important affairs, expeditions. *a.*

مہمان ***mihmān***, m. a stranger; a guest; a son-in-law; *mihmān dār*, an entertainer, host; an officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador; *mihmān-dārī*, f. hospitality; situation of *mihmān-dār*. *p.*

مہمانپرور ***mihmān-parwar***, hospitable. *p.*

مہمانخانه ***mihmān-khāna***, a house for the entertainment of guests or strangers. *p.*

مہماني ***mihmānī***, f. entertainment, hospitality. *p.*

مہمل ***muhmil***, negligent, careless, indolent; *muhmal*, obsolete, a buffoon. *a.*

مہملات ***muhmalāt***, absurdities. *a.*

مہمله ***muhmala***, without points (letter). *a.*

مہموز ***mahmūz***, having the symbol *hamza*, applied to the letters *alif* or *wāo* or *ye* marked with *hamza*, shewing it to be a radical letter. *a.*

مہميز ***mihmīz*** or *mahmīz*, a spur; *mahmīz-khur*, a horse that will bear the spur. *p.*

مہنا ***mahnā***, a. to churn. *s.*

مہنا ***mihnā***, m. sarcasm; *mihnā phenknā*, to sneer. *h.*

مہنت ***mahant***, m. a monk, an abbot, a religious superior, a chief of the *fakirs*. *s.*

مہنتائي ***mahantā,ī***, f. the rank or office of a *mahant*. *s.*

مہنگا ***mahangā***, m. dear, high-priced. *s.*

مہنگي ***mahangī***, f. a dearth, scarcity, famine; adj. f. dear, high-priced. *s.*

مہوا ***mahū,ā***, m. name of a tree (*Bassia latifolia*) bearing flowers which are sweet, and from which a spirituous liquor is distilled. The nuts afford an oil used instead of butter. *s.*

مہوتساه ***mahotsāh***, persevering, diligent; m. diligence, effort, exertion. *s.*

مہوتسو ***mahotsav***, m. a great festival. *s.*

مہوچھ ***mahochh***, m. an ox; a blockhead. *s.*

مہوچھا **mahochhā**, m. a funeral feast among *faķīrs*. *s.*

مہودار **mahodār**, mighty, powerful. *s.*

مہودي **mahoday**, m. Kanauj (both the ancient city and district); final beatitude (v. *mukti*). *s.*

مہوديم **mahodyam**, diligent, persevering; m. great effort, energy, exertion. *s.*

مہورت **mahūrat**, f. a time consisting of two *gharis* or forty-eight minutes; a moment. *s.*

مہوس **muhawwis**, very desirous, distractedly in love; m. an alchemist. *a.*

مہوسا *mahosā*, مہوسہ *mahosa*, } m. a freckle, a spot. *h.*

مہوشدھ *mahaushadh*, m. garlic, long pepper; *mahaushadhi*, f. *dūb* grass; a kind of sensitive plant. *s.*

مہوشدھي *mahaushadhī*, f. dry ginger, a potherb. *s.*

مہوسي *muhawwisī*, f. alchemy. *a.*

مہوش *mah-wash*, moon-like; (met.) a sweetheart, a beautiful and lovely woman. *p.*

مہوکش *mahoksh*, m. a large bull or ox. *s.*

مہوکھا *mahokhā*, m. the name of a bird (*Cuculus castaneus*, *Buch.*). *h.*

مہي *mahī*, f. the earth; butter-milk; name of a river; *mahī-pat* or *mahīpati*, m. lord of the earth. *s.*

مہيا *muhaiyā*, prepared, ready, arranged. *a.*

مہيب *muhīb*, formidable, awful, severe, grave, revered. *a.*

مہيپ *mahīp*, مہيپال *mahīpāl*, مہيپتي *mahīpatī*, } m. lord of the earth, sovereign, prince, king, ruler. *s.*

مہيتل *mahī-tal*, m. the surface of the earth. *s.*

مہير *maher*, m. مہيري *maherī*, f. } the name of a dish consisting of rice or other grain, boiled in sour milk. *h.*

مہيرہ *mahī-ruh*, m. a tree. *s.*

مہيس *mahes*, مہيش *mahesh*, مہيشور *maheshwar*, } m. a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

مہيلا *mahelā*, m. a food given to horses, consisting of boiled kidney-beans (*Phaseolus max.*); a mash. *s.*

مہين **mihīn**, fine, subtile, thin (not coarse); great, greatest, elder born; *mihīn-doz*, a tailor, a person who performs any fine needlework. *p.*

مہينا *mahīnā*, m. a month; monthly pay; *mahīnā charhnā*, to be in arrears; *mahīnā-dār*, a monthly servant. *p.*

مہيندر *mahendr*, m. *Indra*, the ruler of *Swarga*; name of a range of mountains. *s.*

مي **mai**, f. wine, spirituous liquor; *mai-khor*, a sot, winebibber; *mai khwāra*, a drunkard; *mai-kada* or *-khāna*, a tavern; *mai-gūn*, auburn, fair, wine-coloured; *mai nāb*, pure wine; *mai-nosh*, a winebibber; *mai-noshi*, wine-drinking. *s.*

مي *may* or *maya*, (in comp.) made or composed of, as *mahi-may*, made of earth. *s.*

ميا *mayā*, f. kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection (v. *māyā*). *s.*

ميا *maiyā*, f. (same as *mā*) a mother. *s.*

ميان *miyān* or *myān*, m. sir, an address expressive of kindness, a title by which eunuchs are addressed, master; *miyān ādmi*, a respectable person. *h.*

ميان *miyān*, f. a scabbard; the loins, the waist, the middle; *miyān-basta*, ready, prepared (for action), loin-girded; *miyān-tahi*, f. the middle fold of any garment which consists of three; *miyān-ji*, m. a mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go-between, a schoolmaster. *p.*

ميانگي *miyānagī*, f. mediation. *p.*

ميانہ *miyāna*, middling; (in Hind.) m. a kind of sedan or *pālki*. *miyāna-ķadd*, of middling stature. *p.*

مياني *miyānī*, f. a codpiece. *p.*

ميبھا *maibhā*, f. stepmother. *s.*

مئت *mi,at*, a hundred. *s.*

ميت *maiyit* or *mait*, a dead body. *a.*

ميت *mīt*, m. a friend, a lover. *s.*

ميت *mīt*, ميتا *mītā*, } m. a pitcher; a porringer. *h.*

ميتا *mītā*, m. a namesake. *s.*

ميتر *maitr* or *maitra*, friendly, amicable. *s.*

ميتري *maitrī*, f. friendship; the seventeenth lunar asterism. *s.*

ميتن *mītan*, f. a female namesake or friend. *s.*

ميتھل *maithal* or *maithil*, inhabitant of Mithilā or Tirhūt. *s.*

ميتھن *maithun*, m. venery, coition. *s.*

ميٹنا *meṭnā*, a. to efface, to blot out, to wipe out, to annihilate; to thwart. *h.*

ميٹھا *mīṭhā*, sweet; slow; a very active vegetable poison; name of a fruit. *s.*

ميٹھاس *mīṭhās*, ميٹھائي *mīṭhā,ī*, } f. sweetness, sweetmeat in general. *s.*

ميٹهي *mīṭhī*, f. } a kiss. *h.*
ميٹهيا *mīṭhiyā*, m. }

ميثاق *mīṣāk*, m. an agreement, a promise, compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy, league. *s.*

ميجنا *mījnā*, a. to rub with the hands. *s.*

ميجو *mījū*, m. lentil. *h.*

ميچ *mīch*, f. death. *h.*

ميچنا *mīchnā*, } a. to close the eyes, to
ميچهنا *mīchhnā*, } shut, to wink. *h.*

ميخ *mekh*, f. a nail, a tentpin, a hook, a tenter; *mekh thoknā*, to nail; *mekh-chū*, f. a mallet, a hammer; *mekh mārnā*, to overcome. *p.*

ميخي روپيه *mekhī rūpaiya*, a rupee which has been hollowed, and then filled with lead, copper, &c.; adulterated. *p.*

ميد *med*, m. sacrifice, offering oblation; marrow; excessive corpulency. *s.*

ميدا *medā*, f. a kind of drug; a sort of root resembling ginger. *s.*

ميدسوي *medasuī*, robust, stout, strong; fat, corpulent. *s.*

ميدان *maidān*, m. a plain, an open field; a field of battle. *p.*

ميداني *maidānī*, m. a person who precedes a general or *wazīr* and proclaims his titles; a kind of *hukka* used by *fakīrs*, flour made into dough for the preparation of sweetmeats. *p.*

ميدني *mednī* or *medinī*, f. the earth; a body of pilgrims going to visit the tomb of a saint. *s.*

ميدوبردهه *medobriddhi*, f. corpulency, enlargement of the scrotum. *s*

ميدودهرا *medodhrā*, m. the omentum. *s.*

ميده *maida*, m. flour of the finest kind; also fine bread. *p.*

ميده *medh*, m. (v. *med*) a sacrifice, &c. *s.*

ميدهه *medhi*, f. a post fixed in the centre of a threshing-floor, to which the cattle are attached as they turn round to tread out the corn. *h.*

ميدها *medhā*, m. sagacity, genius. *s.*

ميدهاوي *medhāwī*, } intelligent, of ready
ميدهر *medhir*, } comprehension. *s.*

مير *mīr*, m. a chief, leader; a title by which *saiyids* are called; *mīrī ātish*, the chief of the fireworks, or artillery, master of the ordnance; *mīr-ātishī*, f. the office of *mīrī ātish*, *mīr-ākhur*, master of the horse; *mīr-bahr*, a collector of port duty; *mīr-sāmān*, head steward; *mīr shikār*, a birdcatcher; (met.) a pimp; *mīrī majlis*, the master of the ceremonies; *mīrī manzil*, quarter-master general; *mīrī bandar*, m. superintendent of a sea-port; *mīr-bandarī*, f. situation of *mīrī bandar*. *p.*

ميرو *meru*, m. name of an imaginary but very sacred mountain, which, according to the Hindūs, attains the very respectable elevation of 84,000 *yojanas*, or something near 672,000 English miles. *s.*

ميرا *merā*, pro. my, mine. *h.*

ميراث *mīrāṣ*, f. heritage, patrimony. *a.*

ميراثن *mīrāṣan*, f. a singing-girl (of a caste who sing only before women). *a.*

ميراثي *mīrāṣī*, hereditary, inherited; m. a singer (of a caste who follow that profession from generation to generation). *a.*

ميران *mīrān*, m. a portion paid to the head of a department out of the fees received by the inferior officers. *p.*

ميربخشي *mīr-bakhshī*, m. a generalissimo, paymaster-general. *p.*

ميرزا *mīrzā*, m. (v. *mirzā*) a prince, grandee, noble; *mirza-manish*, of princely or noble rank, respectable *p.*

ميرك *meruk*, m. fragrant resin, incense. *h.*

ميرو *merū*, m. an axis. *s.*

ميرو *mero*, pron. my, mine. *h.*

ميري *mīrī*, m. a winner at play; (among schoolboys) he that comes first to the schoolmaster to say his lesson *p.*

ميرڑه *meṛh* or *meṛhā*, m. a ram. *s.*

ميرڑهشرنگي *meṛh-shṛingī*, f. a kind of milky plant, the fruit of which is crooked like a ram's horn. *s.*

ميز *mez*, f. a table; *mez bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *p.*

ميزان *mīzān*, f. a balance, a pair of scales; the sign *Libra*, measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody; addition (in arithmetic), *mīzān denā* or *lagānā*, to add, to cast up *a*

ميزبان *mezbān*, } m. an entertainer,
ميزمان *mez-mān*, } host. *p.*

ميزباني *mezbānī*, f. hospitality, housekeeping *p*

ميسر *muyassar*, attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable, facilitated, easy, favourable; practicable, possible *a.*

ميسره *maisara* or *maisarat*, opulence, prosperity, the left wing of an army. *a*

ميسنا *mīsnā*, a. to grind, pulverize, to tweak, to rumple, to crumple. *h.*

ميسور *maisūr*, facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully. *a.*

ميسورات *maisūrāt*, prosperous affairs, good fortune. *a.*

ميش *mesh*, m. a sheep, a ram; the sign *Aries*; *mesh-chashm*, sheepish, sheep-eyed; (met.) a blockhead, *p. s.*

ميشوم *maishūm*, unfortunate, unlucky, disagreeable. *a.*

ميشي *meshī*, f. a ewe, a sheep. *s.*

ميشي *mīshī*, f. a kind of leather, shamois. *a.*

ميعاد *mi'ād*, m. the time or place of a promise. *a.*

ميغ *megh*, m. a cloud; a mist, a fog. *p.*

ميفروش *mai-farosh*, a wine-seller or dealer. *p.*

ميكا *maikā*, m. kindred, relations, mother's family. *s.*

ميكال *mīkāl*, / ميكائيل *mīkā,īl*, } m. the angel Michael. *a.*

ميكدمبر *mekdambar*, an elephant. *d.*

ميكه *mekh*, m. a ram; the sign *Aries* (v. *mesh*). *s.*

ميكهلا *mekhlā*, f. a woman's girdle or zone; a Brahman's sacrificial string. *h.*

ميكهلي *mekhlī*, f. a sackcloth. *h.*

ميگه *megh*, m. a cloud; name of a *rāg* or musical mode appropriated to the wet season and last watch of the night before the first dawn of day, and said to have proceeded from the head of *Brahmā*, or else from the sky, *megh-baran*, of the colour of the clouds. *s.*

ميگهاگم *megh-āgam*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

ميگهتمر *megh tumir*, m. cloudiness, cloudy weather. *s.*

ميگهدوار *megh-dwār*, m. sky, heaven, ether. *s.*

ميگهديپ *megh-dīp*, m. a flash of lightning. *s.*

ميگهراج *megh rāj*, m. the thunderer. *s.*

ميگهراگ *megh-rāg*, m. one of the six modes of music. *s*

ميگهكال *megh-kāl*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

ميگهگرجن *megh-garjan*, m. thunder. *s.*

ميگهمالا *megh-mālā*, f. a gathering or succession of clouds. *s.*

ميگهناد *megh-nād*, m. the noise or grumbling of the clouds; the pulas tree; a sort of amaranth. *s.*

ميل *mīl*, f. a needle, skewer, or wire instrument, used to apply a collyrium to the eyes, and when heated to put out the eyes, or blind people by drawing it hot before the eye; the barrel of a gun. *p.*

ميل *mel*, m. connection, relationship, agreement, combination, concord, reconciliation, union, mixture, mixing. *s.*

ميل *mail*, m. dirt, rust, scum; *mail baiṭhnā*, to gather a crust; *mail chhāṅtnā*, to refine, strain, purify; *mail-khora*, an under vestment (as under petticoat, &c.); a saddle-cloth; *mail kāṭnā*, to refine, to purify. *s.*

ميل *mīl*, m. a mile; *mail*, inclination, wish, desire; affection, regard, partiality, fondness, aptitude; *mail rakhnā*, to associate with; *mail karnā*, to close in with. *a.*

ميلا *melā*, m. a fair, a great concourse of people met for the purpose of worshipping a particular deity, having at the same time a view to the worshipping of mammon; *melā milnā*, to meet full in the face; *melā-ṭhelā*, crowding and pushing, a crowd. *s.*

ميلا *mailā*, dirty; *mailā hojānā*, to tarnish, to become turbid, to be dirty. *s.*

ميلان *mayalān* or *mailān*, m. inclination, affection, respect, regard; loving; Pers. name of a certain philosopher. *a.*

ميلن *mīlan*, m. twinkling, blinking, winking. *h.*

ميلنا *melnā*, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

ميلي *melī*, m. a partaker; adj. friendly. *s.*

ميمانسا *mīmāṅsā*, f. one of the philosophical systems of the Hindūs. *s.*

ميمانسك *mīmāṅsak*, m. a follower of the *mīmāṅsā* philosophy. *s.*

ميمنا *memnā*, m. a kid. *h.*

ميمنت *maimanat*, f. fortune, prosperity, happiness. *a.*

ميمون *maimūn*, fortunate, auspicious, prosperous; m. a baboon, monkey; *membrum mrile*. *a.*

ميميانا *mīmiyānā*, to bleat (a kid). *h.*

مين *meṅ*, post. in, on, at; *maiṅ*, pron. I; *maiṅ khush merā khudā khush*, is used to express high satisfaction with any circumstance or proposition. *h.*

مين *mīn*, f. a fish; the sign *Pisces*; the name of the first incarnation of *Vishṇu*; *main*, Cupid or *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

مينا *mīnā*, m. a goblet, a glass, a decanter; a blue colour, enamel; heaven, the azure vault, paradise; the blue stone; blue vitriol, caustic; *mīnā-kār*, an enameller; *mīnā-kārī*, enamelling. *p.*

مينا *mainā*, f. name of a bird, a kind of jay (*Coracias Indica*); *mīnā*, a caste of Hindūs, professedly thieves. *h.*

مينار *mīnār*, m. minaret, obelisk, steeple. *a.*

ميناگهاتي *mīnā-ghātī*, m. a crane; a fisherman. *s.*

مينانڈ *mīnānḍ*, m. fish spawn, roe, milt. *s.*

مينائي *mīnā,ī*, f. enamel. *p.*

مينپهل *maiṅ-phal*, m. name of a fruit used in medicine (*Vangueria spinosa, Roxb.*). *s.*

مينجنا *mīnjnā*, a. to rub, to scour. *s.*

مينڈ *menḍ*, f. a bank (raised to separate fields), a border; *menḍ paṛnā*, the rising of waves in the sea. *h.*

مينڈا *menḍā*, m. the brim or parapet of a well. *h.*

مينڈك *menḍak*, / مينڈكي *menḍkī*, } m. a frog; *menḍkī ko zukām honā*, (lit.) a frog having caught cold; expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons. *s.*

میندھا ***mendhā***, m. a ram; the swell of the tide called the bore. *s.*

مینڈھل ***mendhal*** or ***maindhal***, m. a fruit so called (*Guilandina bonducella*); a kind of firework which bursts with an explosion. *h.*

میندیانا ***mendiyānā***, n. to skirt, to inclose with a bank. *h.*

مینرنگا ***mīn-rangā***, m. a kingfisher. *s.*

مینسل ***mainsil***, m. red arsenic (*Realgar*). *s.*

مینگنی ***mengnī***, f. the dung of goats, sheep, camels, &c. *h.*

مینگی ***mīngī***, f. marrow, pith, essence. *h.*

مینہ ***meṅh***, m. rain; *meṅh barasnā*, n. to rain; *meṅh chhūṭnā*, to rain hard. *s.*

مینہدی ***meṅhdī***, f. the name of a plant with which the natives stain their hands and feet (*Lawsonia inermis*). *h.*

میو ***mew***, میواتی ***mewātī***, میوڑا ***mewṛā***, m. a tribe inhabiting the mountainous province of Mewāt, much addicted to robbing. *h.*

میوا ***mīwā***, f. the worm of the intestines. *h.*

میور ***mayūr***, m. a peacock, a flower so called, the cockscomb. *s.*

میوراری ***mayūrārī***, m. a chameleon, a lizard. *s.*

میورچورا ***mayūr-chūrā***, f cockscomb (*Celosia cristata*). *s.*

میوری ***mayūrī***, f. a peahen. *s.*

میوڑا ***mevṛā***, m. (v. *mev*) a tribe, &c. *h.*

میوکھ ***mayūkh***, m. the gnomon of a sundial. *h.*

میوہ ***mewa***, m. fruit; *mewa-dār*, fruit-bearing, fruitful; *mewa-farosh*, a fruiterer. *p.*

میوہا ***mewahā***, میوہجات ***mewa-jāt***, pl. fruits; *mewahā,e gūn-ā-gūn*, fruits of many kinds. *p.*

میہ ***meh***, m. urine, piss; urinary disease, gonorrhœa, &c. *s.*

میہتر ***mehtar***, m. a sweeper (v. *mihtar*). *p.*

میہترانی ***mehtarānī***, f. female of *mehtar*; a female sweeper or innkeeper. *p.*

میہکا ***maihikā***, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

میہکی ***maihikī***, f. a female buffalo. *s.*

میہمان ***mehmān*** or ***mihmān***, m. a guest. *p.*

میہنا ***mehnā***, m. a taunt; *mehnā mārnā*, a. to taunt. *h.*

میہنہا ***mehanhā***, m. a taunter. *h.*

میی ***ma,ī*** (also ***mayī***), f. a harrow; a ladder. *h.*

ن

ن ***nūn***, the twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-ninth of the Persian, and the thirty-second Hindustānī; it is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English *n*, with the following exceptions the letter *nūn* has a very soft nasal sound in all plural terminations in *āṅ*, *eṅ*, *īṅ*, and *oṅ*, and in all terminations in *ūṅ* and *eṅ* of the aorist and imperative of verbs, it has also this nasal sound in the middle of some words, as *muṅh*, the face, *haṅsnā*, to smile, &c., for which no rule can be laid down; in this dictionary the nasal sound of *n* is always indicated by *ṅ*; when *nūn* precedes *be* or *pe* it has the sound of *m*, as *mimbar*, a pulpit (for *minbar*), *sampat*, prosperity (for *sanpat*, as is the case in Greek and Latin). In reckoning by *abjad*, the letter *nūn* stands for 50; in almanacks it expresses the conjunct aspect of the stars, finally, the letter *nūn* with the short *a* (as *na*) prefixed to verbs renders the sense negative, as *bolā*, he spoke, *na-bolā*, he did not speak.

نا ***nā***, no, not, a negative particle prefixed to nouns, participles, and affirmative adjectives simple or compound, has the same meaning as the English prefixes in-, un-, dis-, &c., as, *nā-āshnā*, unacquainted, unknown; *nā-ashna,ī*, f. shyness, acting the stranger, reservedness, *nā-umed*, or *-ummed*, hopeless, despairing, *nā-umedī*, f despair, hopelessness, *nā-andesh*, evident, requiring no thought, *nā-ahl*, unworthy, unfit; *nā ba-khirad*, unwise, unwisely; *nā-bāligh*, a child not arrived at the age of maturity, *nā-ba-kār*, useless; *nā-bud*, that never existed, annihilated, vanished; *nā-bīnā*, blind; *nā-bīnā,ī*, f blindness, *nā-bīnī*, weak-sighted, seeing imperfectly; *nā-pāk*, polluted, dirty, unclean, filthy, impure, defiled, *nā-pākī*, uncleanness, pollutedness, defilement, impurity, *nā pā,edār*, unstable, frail, unsteady, fickle, transitory, *nā-padīd*, invisible, not to be found, unconspicuous, private, concealed; *nā-parwā*, intrepid fearless, careless, *nā-parhezgār*, unchaste, sinful *nā-pasand* or *nā-pasandīda*, unchosen, disapproved of, *nā-paid* or *nā-paida*, unborn, that has never existed, not to be found; *nā-tāb*, weak, infirm; *nā-tarash*, also *nā-tarāshida*, unshaved; unpolite, unlicked, *nā-tarbiyat*, uneducated, *nā-tars*, severe, hard-hearted, pitiless, fearless, *nā tamām*, unfinished, imperfect, deficient; *nā-tamāmī*, deficiency, imperfectness, *nā-tawān* or *nā-tawānā*, powerless, weak, infirm, impotent; *nā-tawānī* or *nā-tawānā,ī*, weakness, impotence, *nā ja,iz*, unsuitable, unlawful, *nā chār*, remediless, helpless, forlorn, distressed, constrained; *nā-chārī*, helplessness, impotence, *nā-chāk*, unsound, out of order; *nā-chākī*, f. laziness, coolness, lukewarmness, displeasure, disagreement, *nā-chīz*, of no consequence, trifling, insignificant; *nā-chīzī*, f. insignificance, nullity; *nā-haḳḳ*, unjust; unjustly; *nā-haḳḳ-shinās*, inequitable, having no notions of justice; *nā-khudā*, an atheist, an impious man; (for *nāo-khudā*), captain of a vessel; *nā-khudā-tars*, not fearing God; *nā-khalaf*, wicked, vicious (boy); *nā-khwānda*, unread, unlearned; *nā-khwāh*, unwilling, constrained; unwillingly, constrainedly; *nā-khūb*, bad; *nā-khush*, displeased, unpleasant; *nā-khushī*, f. displeasure; *nā-dār*, poor, without possession, insolvent, *nā-dārī*, f. poverty, insolvency; *nā-dihand*, not paying what is due; stingy; *nā-didagī*, f. poverty, bankruptcy; *nā-dīdanī*, not to be seen, *nā-dīda*, unseen; a person who has seen little; *nā-rāẓ*, dissatisfied; *nā-rasā*, unworthy, unfit; ill-bred, unmannerly; *nā-rasā,ī*, f. unworthiness, unfitness; unmannerliness, unskilfulness; *nā-rasīda*, not yet arrived; *nā-rafta*, not gone; *nā-rawā*, not current or passable, "no go;" *nā-zād*, a barren woman; *nā-zā,ida*, a woman who has not yet produced children; *nā-zor*, weak; *nā-zorī*, f. weakness; *nā-zeb*, ugly, ill-shaped, inelegant; *nā-zebā,ish* or *nā-zebā,ī*, f. ugliness, deformity, ungracefulness, plainness; *nā-sāz*, discordant, dissonant, discrepant; obscene, rude, uncivil; *nā-sāzkār* or *-sāzgār*, discordant, unfavourable; *nā-sāzgārī* or *kārī*, f. discordance, absurdity, dissension; *nā-sāzī*, f. discordance, dissension; *nā-sipās*, ungrateful, disagreeable, unthankful; *nā-sipāsī*, f. ungratefulness; *nā-samā*,

-sufta, unbored; *nā-sufta bih*, a cunning person; *nā-samajh*, unintelligent; *nā-samjhī*, f. ignorance; *nā-shād*, cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish; *nā-shādī*, f. dulness, melancholy, displeasure, dissatisfaction; *nā-shāyasta*, unworthy, improper, indecent; *nā-shudanī*, one from whom no good is to be expected; unfit to live; absurd, impracticable; ill-fated; *nā-shusta*, unwashed; *nā-shukr*, ungrateful; *nā-shukrī karnā*, to act ungratefully; *nā-shakiba*, impatient, unsteady; *nā-shakibā,ī*, f. impatience, non-endurance; *nā-shob*, unwashed; *nā-sabr*, impatient; *nā-sawāb*, not right, sinful, bad, unwholesome; *nā-ṭākat*, weak, infirm; *nā-ṭākatī*, f. weakness; *nā-farmān*, disobedient; name of a flower of a purple colour; *nā-fahm*, stupid, unintelligent; *nā-kābil*, unfit; *nā-kabūl*, unacceptable; rejecting, refusing, disgusting; *nā-kuwwat*, weak; *nā-kuwwatī*, f. weakness; *nā-kāragī*, f. idleness, laziness; *nā-kāra*, useless, bad; *nā-kām*, unwilling, disappointed, discontented; *nā kāmī*, f. disappointment, discontent; *nā-kas*, a person of light character, or of no consequence; *nā-kasī*, f. worthlessness; *nā-kand*, m. a colt; *nā guzīr*, necessary, indispensable; *nā-gawār*, unarranged; indigested, unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome; *nā-lā,ik*, unworthy; *nā mutanāhī*, infinite, divine; *nā-maḥram*, a stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartment; *nā murād*, dissatisfied; *nā-murādī*, dissatisfaction; *nā mard*, *na-mardāna*, or *nā-mardum*, unmanly, a coward; impotent; *na-mardī*, unmanliness, cowardice, impotence; *na-matbū'*, unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant; unnatural; *nā-ma'kūl*, improper; *na-mulāyam*, hard; *nā-munāsib*, improper, not to the purpose; *nā wāris*, friendless, patronless, without a master or protector; *nā-wāķif*, unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, inexperienced; *nā-wāķifiyat*, f. inexperiencedness; *naumed* (for *nā-umed*, q. v.); *nā hamtā*, incomparable; *nā hamwār*, uneven, irregular, capricious; *nā-hamwārī*, f. inequality; *nā-yāb*, scarce, unprocurable; *nā-yaksān*, unequal, dissimilar. *p.*

ناب *nāb*, pure, genuine. *p.*

ناب *nāb*, m. a canine tooth, a tusk. *a.*

نابدان *nābdān*, m. a gutter. *p.*

نابر *nābar*, m. one who denies. *d.*

نابهي *nābhi*, f. the navel. *s.*

نابهك *nābhak*, m. a myrabolan. *s.*

نابهچهيدن *nābhichhedan*, m. division of the umbilical cord. *s.*

نابهگولك *nābhigolak*, m. a prominent or ruptured navel. *s.*

نابهناري *nābhinārī*, } f. the umbilical cord. *s.*
نابهنالا *nābhinālā*, }

نابهي *nābhī*, f. the navel. *s.*

ناپ *nāp*, f. measure; *nāp-jokh*, measuring and weighing. *s.*

ناپت *nāpit*, m. a barber, a shaver, a surgeon. *s.*

" *nāpit-shālā*, f. a barber's shop. *s.*

ناپگار *nāpigār*, filthy, vile. *p.*

ناپنا *nāpnā*, a. to measure, to weigh. *s.*

ناتا *nātā*, m. relationship, kin, alliance. *h.*

ناتر *nātar*, if not, then, otherwise, else. *s.*

ناتن *nātin*, f. grand-daughter, daughter's daughter. *s.*

ناته *nāth*, m. a master, a husband; often used as an affix to the names of *jogīs*, as *Gorakhnāth*. f. the string in a bullock's nose; a seton. *s.*

ناتها *nāthā* (v. *nātā*), relationship, &c. *d.*

ناتهنا *nāthnā*, a. to bore a bullock's nose, and put a string in it to guide him by. *s.*

ناتهوت *nāthwat*, dependent, subservient, subject. *s.*

ناتي *nātī*, m. grandson, daughter's son. *s.*

ناتيدار *nātedār*, a relative, a kinsman. *h.*

ناٹ *nāṭ*, a pillar, obelisk; the Carnatic country. *d.*

ناٹا *nāṭā*, dwarf, dapper, short. *h.*

ناٹاپن *nāṭāpan*, m. lowness of stature. *h.*

ناٹك *nāṭak*, m. the business of a *naṭ*; a kind of Sanskrit composition, a comedy. *s.*

ناٹكا *nāṭikā*, f. a short or light comedy. *s.*

ناٹكيه *nāṭakīya*, comic, dramatic. *s.*

ناٹكسال *nāṭak-sāl*, m. an actor, player, mimic. *d.*

ناٹمگار *nāṭamgār* (v. *mahājan*), a great merchant, &c. *d.*

ناٹي *nāṭya*, m. the science or art of dancing or acting; the union of song, dance, and instrumental music. *s.*

ناٹيشالا *nāṭya-shālā*, f. a theatre, a building for dramatic exhibitions. *s.*

ناٹه *nāṭh*, m. non-existence. *s.*

ناج *nāj*, m. contr. (of *anāj*) grain, provisions. *s.*

ناجي *nājī*, free, liberated, excused. *a.*

ناچ *nāch*, m. dance; an entertainment given by rich Hindūs. *s.*

ناچنا *nāchnā*, n. to dance. *h.*

ناحيه *nāḥiya*, m. territory, country, district, a tract, coast, shore. *a.*

ناخدا *nākhudā* (for *nāo-khudā*), m. master or commander of a ship, captain or supercargo. *p.*

ناخن *nākhun*, m. nail (of the fingers); *nākhun-gīr* or *-tarāsh*, m. an instrument for cutting the nails with; *nākhun lenā*, to pare the nails; to trip or stumble (a horse). *p.*

ناخنه *nākhuna*, m. an instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar with, a *plectrum*; a haw or web in the eye (*unguis*). *p.*

ناد *nād*, m. sound; a song; *nād-k*, to roar (as a tiger); to sing. *s.*

ناد *nād* (v. *sarīkhā*), like, &c. *d.*

نادان *nādān*, ignorant, simple. *p.*

نادانی *nādānī*, f. ignorance, simplicity. *p.*

نادالها *nādāhā*, m. a spout, a canal. *h.*

نادر *nādir*, rare, wonderful. *a.*

نادرات *nādirāt*, wonderful events. *a.*

نادرشاه *nādir-shāh*, name of a famous depredator of India who sacked Delhi upwards of a century ago; *nādir-shāhī*, of or relating to Nādir Shāh. *p.*

نادری *nādirī*, f. a rarity; of or relating to Nādir, or Nādir Shāh. *a.*

نادلی *nādalī*, a kind of talisman. *d.*

نادم *nādim*, bashful, penitent, repenting, abashed, ashamed. *a.*

نادنا *nādnā*, a. to begin. *h.*

نادهنا *nādhnā*, a. to yoke. *h.*

نادیی *nādeyī*, f. name of a kind of reed. *s.*

نار *nār*, f. fire, hell; the mind. *a.*

نار *nār*, m. a pomegranate (*Punica granatum*) *p*

نار *nār*, f. a woman; m. the stalk of the lotus; a herd, drove; barrel of a gun; counsel, advice, the fibre of which rope is made; the neck *h.*

نارا *nārā*, m. red thread. *h.*

نارایں *nārāyaṇ* or *nārāyaṇa*, m. a Hindū name for the Deity; a name of *Vishnu*. *s.*

نارایںتیل *nārāyaṇ-tail*, m. an oil of great reputed efficacy in many complaints, it is extracted from a variety of plants. *s.*

نارایںکشیتر *nārāyaṇ-kshetra*, m. four cubits of the soil on either side of the stream of the Ganges. *s.*

نارایںی *nārāyaṇī*, f. the wife of *Nārāyaṇa* or *Vishṇu*. *s*

ناربوار *nārbiwār*, m. the membrane in which the *fœtus* is enveloped; *secundines*. *h.*

نارجیل *nārjīl*, m. a cocoa-nut; the cocoa-nut tree (*Cocos nucifera*). *p.*

نارد *nārad*, m. the name of a Hindū saint, son of *Brahmā*; (met.) a disputant, one fond of altercation. *s.*

نارد *nārd*, m. the tike or dog-louse; a miser. *p.*

نارک *nārak*, m. hell, the infernal regions. *s.*

نارکی *nārakī*, infernal, hellish, damnable. *s.*

نارکیل *nārikel*, m. the cocoa-nut. *s.*

نارنج *nāranj*, m. an orange. *p.*

نارنجی *nāranjī*, orange-coloured. *p.*

نارنگی *nārangī*, f. an orange. *s.*

نارو *nārū*, m. the guinea worm. *h.*

ناری *nārī*, f. a woman; the pulse; the umbilical cord; a kind of greens; an artery. *s.*

ناری *nārī*, fiery; hellish. *a.*

ناریا *nāriyā*, m. a person who feels the pulse. *s.*

ناریپرسنگ *nārī-prasang*, m. libertinism, lechery. *s.*

ناریچ *nārīch*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *s.*

ناریدوشن *nārī-dūshaṇ*, a vice or breach of duty in a woman, such as drinking spirits, keeping bad company, &c. *s.*

ناریل *nāriyal*, m. a cocoa-nut; a *hukka* made of a cocoa-nut. *s.*

ناریلی *nāriyalī*, m. a *hukka* made of a cocoa-nut, a cup made of cocoa-nut shell. *s.*

ناڑ *nāṛ*, } the pulse; *nāṛī-dekhnā*, to beat, strike. *d.*
ناڑی *nāṛī*, }

ناز *nāz*, m. blandishments, coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, fondling, amorous playfulness, softness; pride, consequential airs; *nāz uṭhānā*, a. to bear with the airs or whims of another; *nāz-bardār*, one who bears the whims of another, a flatterer; *nāz-bardārī*, f. flattery, *nāz parwarda*, delicately brought up, a spoiled child; *nāz-pesha*, a coquette; *nāz-nakhrā*, m. coquetry, *nāz o niyāz*, toying, amorous play. *s.*

نازان *nāzān*, sporting, toying (as lovers). *p.*

نازبو *nāzbo*, m. name of an herb (*Ocymum pilosum, Roxb.*). *p*

نازک *nāzuk*, thin, light, subtile, delicate, tender, elegant, facetious, gracious, genteel; *nāzuk adā*, the nightingale; *nāzuk-andām*, delicately formed in every limb, *nāzuk badan*, delicate (epithet of a mistress); a species of jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*); *nāzuk-mizāj*, of a delicate complexion; *nāzuk-wujūd*, delicate of body. *p.*

نازکی *nāzukī*, f. delicacy, softness, tenderness. *p*

نازل *nāzil*, descending; dismounting; alighting; *nāzil hona*, to descend, to alight. *a.*

نازله *nāzila*, m. a misfortune, disorder, calamity. *a.*

نازنین *nāznīn*, delicate, beautiful, charming; a mistress, a lovely woman. *p.*

ناس *nās*, pl. mankind, human beings. *a.*

ناس *nās*, f. snuff; m. (for *nāsha*) non-existence, annihilation, loss, destruction; *nās-dān*, m. a snuff-box. *s.*

ناسا *nāsā*, m. the nose; a disease of the ' called also *nākṛā*, q.v. *s.*

ناساشوکه *nāsā-shokh*, m. drying of the nostrils. *s.*

ناساونش *nāsā-vaṅsh*, m. the bridge of the nose. *s.*

ناسانا *nāsānā*, a. to annihilate, to spoil, to destroy. *s.*

ناسپال *nāspāl*, m. the rind of an unripe pomegranate (used in dyeing). *h.*

ناسپالي *nāspālī*, of or relating to the *nāspāl*; *nāspālī rang*, the colour extracted from *nāspāl*. *h.*

ناست *nāst* or *nāsti*, f. nonentity, annihilation; adv. no, not so. *s.*

ناستتو *nāstitwa*, m. non-existence. *s.*

ناستک *nāstik*, ناستکي *nāstikī*, m. an atheist, one who denies a future state of rewards and punishment; or in general one who denies the divine authority of the Vedas, or who entertains doubts as to the authenticity of the Purāṇas. *s.*

ناستکتا *nāstiktā*, f. atheism, unbelief. *s.*

ناستکي *nāstikya*, m. unbelief in the creed of the Hindūs, infidelity. *s.*

ناسج *nāsij*, m. a composer, making an oration. *a.*

ناسخ *nāsikh*, m. a copier of a book, an amanuensis; erasing, abolishing. *a.*

ناسک *nāsik*, devoted to God. *a.*

ناسک *nāsak*, m. a destroyer, an exterminator. *s.*

ناسکا *nāsikā*, f. the nose; *nāsikā-mal*, the mucus of the nose. *s.*

ناسن *nāsan*, m. destruction, perishing. *s.*

ناسنا *nāsnā*, n. to flee, to run away; a. to destroy, to exterminate. *s.*

ناسوت *nāsūt*, human nature, humanity. *a.*

ناسور *nāsūr*, m. a fistula, an ulcer. *a.*

ناسي *nāsya*, m. the rein of an ox passed through the nostril. *s.*

ناشپاتي *nāshpātī*, f. a pear (*Pyrus communis*). *p.*

ناشت *nāshit*, destroyed, lost. *s.*

ناشتا *nāshtā*, m. breakfast, luncheon, refreshment; adj. hungry; *nāshtā-k*, to breakfast. *p.*

ناشک *nāshak*, m. a destroyer, spoiler. *s.*

ناشن *nāshan*, m. destruction, ruination. *s.*

ناشني *nāshinī*, f. destructive, destroying, ناشي *nāshī*, m. a destroyer. *s.*

ناشين *nāshyan*, m. destroying, annihilating. *s.*

ناصب *nāṣib*, erecting, fixing, placing. *a.*

ناصح *nāṣiḥ*, m. an adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend, or counseller. *a.*

ناصر *nāṣir*, m. a defender, an assistant. *a.*

ناصيت *nāṣiyat*, the forehead, the fore locks. *a.*

ناطق *nāṭiḳ*, m. speaking, a speaker; a rational being. *a.*

ناطقه *nāṭiḳa*, m. the faculty of speech. *a.*

ناظر *nāẓir*, seeing, observing, inspecting; m. an inspector, superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor; an officer employed in a judicial court superior to all peons, bailiffs, &c., a sheriff. *a.*

ناظره *nāẓira*, m. the eye, sight, vision; reading, studying; *nāẓira-khwānī*, reading (in opposition to repeating by heart). *a.*

ناظم *nāẓim*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, composer of verses; a governor, a ruler. *a.*

ناغه *nāgha*, vacant, void, nought, unemployed, m. adjournment, respite; *bilā-nāgha*, without fail, forthwith. *t.*

ناف *nāf*, f. the navel. *p.*

نافذ *nāfiẕ*, penetrating, passing, getting through, having effect, obeyed (an order). *a.*

نافع *nāfiʻ*, salutary, profitable, advantageous, useful. *a.*

نافه *nāfa* or *nāfa,i mushk*, m. a pod of musk. *p.*

ناقد *nāḳid*, m. a person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer. *a.*

ناقص *nāḳiṣ*, imperfect, unfinished, deficient, mutilated, inexpert; *nāḳiṣ honā*, to want. *a.*

ناقل *nāḳil*, m. a painter, delineator; a relater, narrator, reporter. *a.*

ناقوس *nāḳūs*, m. a bell, or rather a thin oblong piece of wood suspended by two strings, by the eastern Christians, to summon the congregation to divine service; a sort of conch for calling people to prayers. *a.*

ناقه *nāḳa*, f. a she-camel. *a.*

ناک *nāk*, m. the heavens, paradise, æther, sky, the atmosphere. *s.*

ناک *nāk*, f. the nose; *nāk chaṛhānā*, to be angry or displeased; *nāk rakhnā*, to preserve one's honour; *nāk sakoṛnā*, to turn up one's nose, to be displeased; *nāk kaṭānā*, to lose one's honour; *nāk kaṭī honā*, to lose one's honour. *s.*

ناک *nāk*, (in comp.) full, affected with, &c., as *gham-nāk*, affected with grief. *p.*

ناکا *nākā*, m. the extremity of a road; the eye of a needle; an alley, avenue, lane; *nāke-bandī*, shutting up a road. *h.*

ناکا *nākā*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

ناکڑا *nākṛā*, m. an inflammation in the nose; polypus. *s.*

ناکل *nākul*, belonging or relating to an ichneumon. *s.*

ناکلي *nākulī*, f. name of a plant; the ichneumon plant, believed to furnish the mongoose with an antidote when bitten by a snake. *s.*

ناگ **nāg**, m. a snake, an elephant ; lead ; poison ; *nāg bhāsha*, a *prākrit* language said to be used by the serpentine race who inhabit *Pātāl*. *nāg panchamī*, name of a Hindu holiday, the 6th of *Shrāvan*, *shukl paksh*, on which day they worship a snake to procure blessings on their children ; *nāg kanyā*, a race of females said to inhabit *Pātāl* or the regions under the earth, and to be of serpentine extraction, but very beautiful ; *nāg-lok*, the regions under the earth, *Pātāl*, not being accessible to the sun, it is illuminated by very resplendent jewels. *s.*

ناگا **nāgā**, m. a caste of Hindū ascetics or mendicants. *s.*

ناگابها **nāgābhā**, m. the ancient city of *Hastināpūr*. *s.*

ناگانچلا **nāgānchalā**, m. a boring-rod. *s.*

ناگانگ **nāgāng**, m. *Hastināpūr* or ancient Delhi. *s.*

ناگاه **nāgāh**, suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares. *s.*

ناگبلا **nāg-balā**, f. a creeping plant. *s.*

ناگبندهه **nāg-bandhu**, m. the holy fig tree. *s.*

ناگبهد **nāg-bhid**, m. a sort of snake. *s.*

ناگبیل **nāg-bel**, m. the betel plant. *s.*

ناگپاس **nāg-pās**, m. a running noose of a rope. *s.*

ناگپشپ **nāg-pushp**, m. a tree used in dyeing. *s.*

ناگپهانس **nāg-phāns**, f. a noose used to seize an enemy in battle ; resembling the arms of the *Retiarii* among the Roman gladiators. *h.*

ناگپتني **nāg-patnī**, f. a female of the serpent race. *s.*

ناگپهني **nāg-phanī**, f. a hedge-plant so called. *s.*

ناگجیون **nāg-jīvan**, m. tin. *s.*

ناگدنت **nāg-dant**, m. elephant's tooth, ivory. *s.*

ناگدنتي **nāg-dantī**, f. a sort of sunflower. *s.*

ناگدون **nāg-daun**, m. a kind of wood, by touching which it is said that fetters spontaneously fall off. *s.*

ناگدونا **nāg-daunā**, m. name of a plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*). *s.*

ناگر **nāgar**, m. name of a tribe of Gujrātī Brāhmans ; (met.) a cunning or expert person. *s.*

ناگرموتها **nāgar-mothā**, m. name of a sweet-smelling grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

ناگري **nāgarī**, the Sanskrit character (called also *Deva-nāgarī*) ; f. an artful or clever woman. *s.*

ناگکیسر **nāg-kesar**, m. name of a tree (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

ناگل **nāgal**, m. a plough. *s.*

ناگن **nāgin**, ناگني **nāginī**, } f. a female serpent. *s.*

ناگور **nāgaur**, m. name of a country near Mārwāṛ. *s.*

ناگورا **nāgaurā**, of or belonging to *Nagaur* ; a fine breed of bullocks so called. *s.*

ناگهان **nāgahān**, ناگهاني **nāgahānī**, } sudden, suddenly. *p.*

ناگسر **nāgesar**, f. name of a flower (*Mesua ferrea*) ; Indian rose chestnut. *s.*

ناگسري **nāgesarī**, of the colour of the nagesar, yellow. *s.*

نال **nāl**, along with, accompanying ; near : *soch bhai bhārī khare sakhī lakhi nāl kī*, her accompanying friends, seeing this, were filled with extreme anxiety and terror. *h.*

نال **nal**, m. a tube ; barrel of a gun ; the navel string ; stalk of the lotus. *s.*

نالا **nālā**, m. a ravine, a rivulet. *h.*

نالان **nālān**, lamenting, lamentable. *p.*

نالتا **nālitā**, f. a kind of potherb. *s.*

نالش **nālish**, f. complaint, lamentation, exclamation, a groan. *p.*

نالشي **nālishī**, complaining, a complainant. *p.*

نالكا **nālkā**, f. name of an esculent root. *h.*

نالكي **nālkī**, f. a sort of sedan or litter, generally used by people of rank. *h.*

ناله **nāla**, m. lamentation, weeping ; a small river, a canal. *p.*

نالي **nālī**, f. a drain, a straw ; a tubulated tile, a sinuous ulcer or fistula. *s.*

نالیورن **nālīvran**, m. a fistulous or sinuous sore. *s.*

نام **nām**, m. name, character, fame, reputation, honour, *nām dār*, famous, celebrated ; *nām-dārī*, celebrity ; *nām dharnā*, a. to name, to fix a name on (particularly a bad name), *nām dharwānā*, to be defamed, to give name to a child, *nām denā*, to give a name to, to make conspicuous ; *nām dabonā*, to lose one's honour or reputation ; *nām karnā*, to establish a name, to become famous ; *shi'r un ne khūb kahe, āfāk men apnā nām kiyā*, he has composed elegant verses, and extended his fame in the world ; *nām lenā*, to praise ; to repeat the name of God ; *nām lekar māng khānā*, to beg alms in the name of another ; *nām nikālnā*, to become celebrated ; to investigate the perpetrator of any crime ; *nām honā*, to be conspicuous, famous, or renowned. *s. p.*

نامزد **nām-zad**, destined, declared, named, appointed. *p.*

نامشش **nām-shesh**, dead, deceased. *s.*

نامكرن **nām-karan**, m. the act of naming child first after birth. *s.*

نامم **nāmam**, the mark made on the forehea by the Hindūs. *h.*

نامنا *nāmnā*, a. to name, to praise, to panegyrize. *s. p.*

نامور *nām-war*, celebrated, famous. *p.*

ناموري *nām-warī*, f. celebrity, renown, fame. *p.*

ناموس *nāmūs*, f. reputation, fame, renown; disgrace, the female part of a family. *a.*

ناموسي *nāmūsī*, of or relating to the female part of a family. *a.*

نامه *nāma*, m. a letter, book, writing; (in comp.) history, account, as *shāh-nāma*, the account of the kings, an epic poem by Firdausī *p.*

نامي *nāmī*, illustrious, celebrated; *nāmī honā*, to be celebrated *p.*

نامي *nāmī*, growing, increasing. *a.*

نامية *nāmiya*, m. a creature; a stem, stalk of grapes, *kuwwati nāmiya*, power of growth or of increasing *a.*

نان *nān*, f. bread; *nāni ābī*, bread which has been kneaded with water, *nān bāī*, *nān-bā,i*, or *nān-paz*, a baker *nān pazī*, f. the trade of a baker, baking, *nān-khatā,ī*, f a kind of sweetmeat; *nani rangphanī* bread mixed with boiled butter, *nāni ni'mat*, a kind of bread, *nāni nihārī*, breakfast. p.

نانا *nānā*, m. maternal grandfather. *h.*

نانا *nānā*, various, several, sundry; *nānā-vidh*, or *nānā bhānti*, or *nānā rūp*, or *nānā prakār*, in various ways or modes, multiform, of many sorts or kinds. *s.*

نانا *nānā*, a. to bend, to bow down. *s.*

نانابرن *nānā-varṇ*, many-coloured. *s.*

ناند *nānd*, f. a large earthen pan. *h.*

نادهنا *nāndhnā*, a. to begin. *h.*

نانديا *nāndiyā*, m. the bull, and vehicle of *Shiva*. *s.*

نانديمكه *nāndī-mukh*, m. a species of ceremony performed on festive occasions to the manes of deceased ancestors. *s.*

نانڈيا *nāndiyā* (v. *nāndiyā*), the bull, &c. *s.*

نانك *nānak*, name of a saint, founder of the sect of Sikhs; *nānak-panthī* or *-shahī*, m. a Sikh or follower of *Nānak*. *h.*

نانكار *nānkār*, m. an allowance of money or land to *zamīndārs*, *kānūngos*, &c. for subsistence; land granted to servants for their maintenance. *p.*

نانكاري *nānkārī*, of or belonging to *Nānkār*, q.v. *s.*

نانكمتا *nānak-matā*, a follower of *Nānak*. *h.*

نانگهنا *nānghnā*, a. to step across, to jump over, to pass, to leap over. *s.*

نانو *nānw*, m. cor. (of *nām*) a name, a noun. *s. p.*

ناںه *nāṅh*, no, not, nay. *s. h.*

نانهيال *nānhiyāl*, f. maternal grandfather's family. *h.*

ناني *nānī*, f. maternal grandmother. *h.*

ناو *nāw*, f. a boat, ship, vessel. *p.*

ناودان *nāw-dān*, m. a dock, an aqueduct, a gutter *p*

ناوك *nāwak*, f. an arrow; a tube, canal; a bee's sting; the tube through which an arrow is projected, *nāwak-andāz*, an archer. *p.*

ناؤ *nā,ū*, m a barber. *s.*

ناؤں *nā,oṅ*, m. a name, a noun. *s. p.*

ناهي *nahi*, no, not, nay. *s.*

ناهر *nāhir*, m. a tiger. *h.*

ناهيد *nāhīd*, m. the planet Venus. *p.*

ناهين *nāhīṅ*, no, not, nay, no indeed. *s.*

نائي *nā,ī*, m. a barber. *s.*

ناي *nā,e*, a reed, a pipe, a flageolet, a flute, a fife *p.*

نائب *nā,ib*, m. a deputy, vicegerent, lieutenant, substitute. *a.*

نائچه *nā,īcha* or *naicha*, m. a small reed, a *hukka* snake. *p.*

نائره *nā,ira* or *nā,irat*, fire, heat, inflammation, flame, enmity, hatred. *a.*

نايزه *nāyaza*, } m. a canal, a tube; the
نايژه *nāyazha*, } urethra. *p.*

نايك *nāyak*, m. a chief, a leader, a man, a youth, a native officer of the lowest rank, corresponding to corporal in our corps; a person well conversant in dancing, singing, &c. *s.*

نايكا *nāyikā*, f. female of *nāyak*; the mistress of a house (particularly of a brothel). *s.*

ناين *nāyan*, fem. (of *nā,ī*) a barber's wife. *s.*

نبات *nabāt*, f. vegetation; an herb, vegetable, grass; *'ilmi nabāt*, botany. *a.*

نبات *nabāt*, f. sugar; sweetmeats. *p.*

نباتات *nabātāt*, pl. vegetables, plants. *a.*

نبارن *nibāran*, m. (also *nivāran*) hindering, prevention, stoppage, forbidden. *s.*

نبارنا *nibārnā*, a. to forbid. *s.*

نباڑا *nibāṛā*, passing, transit, passage. *d.*

نباڑن *nibāṛan*, m. spending, separating. *h.*

نباڑنا *nibāṛnā*, a. to keep one's engagements, &c.; to spend, to end; separate. *h.*

نباض *nabbāẓ*, m. one who feels the pulse, a physician. *a.*

نباہ **nibāh**, m. accomplishment, maintenance, supply, sufficiency, keeping. *s.*

نباهنا **nibāhnā**, a. to accomplish; to protect, to guard, to take care of; to keep one's faith; to behave; to afford; to conduct, to perform. *s.*

نباهو **nibāhū**, lasting, permanent, sufficient for one's purpose. *s.*

نبٹیرا **nibṭerā**, m. determination, settlement. *h.*

نبرد **nabard**, m. battle, engagement, war. *p.*

نبڑنا **nibaṛnā**, n. to be settled, to be finished. *h.*

نبض **nabẓ**, f. the pulse; *nabẓ dekhnā*, to feel the pulse. *a.*

نبل **nibal** (for *nir-bal*), weak, without power or strength. *s.*

نبندھ **nibandh**, affixed, ascertained. *s.*

نبوت **nubūwat**, f. prophecy. *a.*

نبوي **nabawī**, of or relating to the prophet (*Muhammad*); prophetical. *a.*

نبه **nabha**, m. the sky, the air, the firmament. *s.*

نبھڑنا **nibhāṛnā**, a. (v. *nibāṛnā*) to finish. *d.*

نبھانا **nibhānā**, a. (v. *nibāhnā*) to accomplish, &c. *s.*

نبھچر **nabha-char**, that which soars in the air, a bird. *s.*

نبھرما **nibhramā**, without respect, worthless. *d.*

نبھستھت **nabha-sthit**, situated in the sky; also m. name of one of the infernal regions. *s.*

نبھنا **nibhnā**, n. to serve, to succeed, pass, live; to preserve, to take care of, to afford, to conduct, to perform. *s.*

نبي **nabī**, m. a prophet. *a.*

نبيدن **nibedan**, m. an address, petition. *s.*

نبيره **nabīra**, m. a grandson, son's son. *p.*

نبيڑا **niberā**, m. (v. *nibṭerā*) settlement. *s.*

نبيڑنا **niberṇā**, a. to spend, to end, to perform. *s.*

نپاٹنا **nipāṭnā**, a. (same as *nipṭānā*, q.v.). *h.*

نپٹ **nipaṭ**, very, exceedingly. *h.*

نپٹانا **nipṭānā**, a. to settle, to decide, to conclude, to terminate. *h.*

نپٹنا **nipaṭnā**, n. to be settled, &c. *h.*

نپنسک **napunsak**, m. (in gram.) neuter gender; an hermaphrodite, a eunuch; adj. impotent, imbecile, cowardly. *s.*

نپن **nipuṇ**, distinguished, clever, skilful. *s.*

نپوتا **nipūtā**, without a son, childless. *s.*

نت **nit**, always, continually, ever; the base of an obtuse-angled triangle; *nit-nit*, perpetually. *s.*

نت **nat** or **nata**, m. the zenith distance of a planet, &c. *s.*

نتا **nittā**, f. (for *nityatā*) perpetuity. *s.*

نتانت **nitānt**, much, excessive; excessively. *s.*

نتپرت **nit prati**, } always, perpetually, without interval. *s.*
نتّھ **nit-uṭh**, }

نتائج **natā,ij**, pl. (of *natīja*) births, results, conclusions, consequences. *a.*

نتنب **nitamb**, m. the buttocks, posteriors of a woman. *s.*

نتني **natinī**, f. a daughter's daughter. *h.*

نتھ **nath**, m. a large ring worn in the nose. *s.*

نتھارنا **nithārnā**, a. to pour, to purify water or other liquid by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear. *h.*

نتھرا **nithrā**, clear (water whose impurity has subsided). *h.*

نتھنا **nathnā**, m. a nostril: n. to have the nose pierced (a bullock). *h.*

نتھني **nathnī**, f. a small ring worn in the nose; a ring inserted in the hilt of a sword. *h.*

نتي **nitya** (v. *nit*), constantly, ever. *s.*

نتّي **nittī**, f. corp. (of *niktī*) small scales, such as goldsmiths use. *h.*

نتیت **nitait**, m. a relation, kinsman. *h.*

نتتا **nityatā**, f. perpetuity, constancy. *s.*

نتکرم **nitya-karma**, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, those religious duties which are of constant recurrence. *s.*

نتيجه **natīja**, m. result, consequence, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward; a fœtus, offspring, birth. *a.*

نٹ **naṭ**, m. a tumbler; the name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers, rope dancers, &c. *s.*

نٹا **naṭā**, f. name of a shrub. *h.*

نٹارا **niṭārā**, m. cor. (of *nibṭerā*) determination, final settlement, decree. *h.*

نٹبر **naṭbar**, m. (v. *naṭwā*) a tumbler. *h.*

نٹپترکا **naṭpatrikā**, m. the egg-plant. *h.*

نٹکھٹ **naṭ-khaṭ**, roguish, waggish, artful, trickish, shrewd; m. a cheat, a rogue. *h.*

نٹکھٹي **naṭ-khaṭī**, f. roguery, trickery, artfulness. *h.*

نٹمنڈن **naṭmanḍan**, m. yellow orpiment. *h.*

نٹن **naṭan** or **naṭin**, the female of *naṭ*, q.v. *h.*

نتن *natan*, f. denial, negation. *h.*

نتنا *natnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

نتناراين *natnārāyan*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.*

نتني *natnī* or *natinī*, female of *nat*, q.v. *h.*

نتوا *natwā*, m. a tumbler, juggler, gipsy. *h.*

نٹهر *nithur*, obdurate, relentless, cruel; sly, cunning, shrewd. *s.*

نٹهراٸی *nithurā,ī*, } f. cruelty, obduracy. *s.*
نٹهرتا *nithurtā*,

نٹهلا *nithallā*, m idleness; adj. idle. *h.*

نٹی *natī*, f. a medicinal plant; a whore; an actress, a dancing-girl; red arsenic. *s.*

نثار *nisār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing, money which is thrown among the people upon festive occasions, sacrifice. *a.*

نثر *nasr*, f. prose; *nasr o nazm*, verse and prose. *a.*

نج *nij*, self, own, particular, individual, personal, *nij-ly se*, properly, as it ought to be; *nij ka*, of or belonging to self, own, peculiar. *s.*

نجابت *najābat*, f. nobleness, generosity. *a.*

نجات *najāt*, f. freedom, pardon, salvation, escape, flight. *a.*

نجار *najjar*, m. a carpenter. *a.*

نجاری *najjārī*, f. the business of a carpenter. *a.*

نجاست *najāsat*, f. filth, dirt, nastiness, impurity. *a.*

نجبا *nujabā*, pl. (of *najīb*) nobles, heroes. *a.*

نجت *nijut* (also *niyut*), a million. *s.*

نجس *najis*, m. dirty, filthy, nasty; *najas*, dirtiness, filthiness, dung. *a.*

نجسي *nijassī*, unlucky, of evil omen. *d.*

نجف *najaf*, m. high ground to which water does not reach, name of a place in which is the tomb of 'Alī. *a.*

نجم *najm*, m. a star, a planet; fortune; a horoscope, calculation of nativity. *a.*

نجوم *nujūm*, pl. stars; *'ilmi nujūm*, astrology. *a.*

نجومي *nujūmī*, m. an astrologer. *a.*

نجه تجه *nijh-tijh*, correctness, propriety. *h.*

نجهانا *nijhānā*, a. to spy, to pry into. *h.*

نجهولنا *nijholnā*, a. to twitch. *h.*

نجهول *nijhol*, steady, easy-paced, walking or running smoothly without agitation (epithet of an elephant). *s.*

نجيب *najīb*, excellent, noble, generous, praiseworthy; (sub.) a hero, a volunteer; a certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress; *najību-t-tarfain*, noble on both sides (father and mother). *a.*

نجيبزاده *najīb-zāda*, m. noble by birth, a young nobleman. *a.*

نجيبزادي *najīb-zādī*, f. daughter of a noble. *a. p.*

نچانا *nachānā*, a. to cause to dance. *s.*

نچمچانا *nach-machānā*, a. to lead a dance; to tease. *s.*

نچنت *nichint* or *nichant*, free from thought, anxiety, or care, unconcerned, careless, at leisure. *s.*

نچنتاٸی *nichintā,ī* or *nichantā,ī*, f. carelessness, fearlessness, thoughtlessness, unconcern, leisure. *s.*

نچوانا *nachwānā*, a. to cause to dance. *s.*

نچوڑ *nichor*, m. the end or termination of any affair, the burthen, or that on which any thing depends. *h.*

نچوڑنا *nichornā*, a. to wring, to squeeze, to strain, to extort. *h.*

نچوڑو *nichorū*, } rapacious. *h.*
نچوڑوا *nichorwā*,

نچويا *nachwaiyā*, m. a dancer. *s.*

نچهاور *nichhāwar*, f. sacrifice, victim. *h.*

نچهتر *nachhattar* (for *nakshatra*), a lunar mansion, or constellation in the moon's path, a star or asterism; the Hindūs, besides the common division of the zodiac into twelve signs, divide it into twenty-seven *nakshatras*, two and a quarter of which are included in each sign; each *nakshatra* has its appropriate name. *s.*

نچهتري *nachhatrī*, born under a fortunate planet; fortunate. *s.*

نچهل *nichhal*, clean, pure, clear. *d.*

نچيت *nichīt*, without thought or anxiety. *d.*

نحافت *nahāfat*, f. being emaciated, leanness. *a.*

نحر *nahr*, a sacrifice; *yaumu-n-nahr*, the day of sacrifice, being the 10th of *zu-l-hijja*, when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca. *a.*

نحس *nahs*, unlucky, bad, inauspicious. *a.*

نحو *nahv*, f. (in Gram.) syntax; way, path, track, manner, mode. *a.*

نحوست *nahūsat*, f. a bad presage, a misfortune. *a.*

نحوي *nahwī*, grammatical; m. a grammarian. *a.*

نحيف *nahīf*, lean, meagre, weak, slender. *a.*

نخاس *nakhkhās*, m. a cattle or slave market; one who deals in cattle or slaves. *a.*

نخالص *nikhālas* (v. *khulāsa*), essence, &c. *a.*

نخچیر *nakhchīr*, m. the chase, game, prey, hunting. *p.*

نخرا *nakhrā*, } m. trick, artifice, joke,
نخره *nakhra*, } waggery, coquetry, deceit, sham, pretence; *nakhra tillā*, blandishments. *p.*

نخست *nukhust* (vulg. *nakhust*), m. the beginning, the first; adv at first, *nukhust-zad*, the eldest son; *nukhust-zādī*, primogeniture. *p.*

نخستگی *nukhustagī*, f first-fruits, priority. *p.*

نخستین *nukhustīn*, the first, the very first. *p.*

نخشاره *nakhshāra*, the cheek, the face. *d.*

نخشب *nakhshab*, the full moon; name of a city in *Turkistan*, famous for a celebrated well called *chāna nakhshab*. *p.*

نخل *nakhl*, m. a date-tree, a palm-tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant *nakhl-band*, m a gardener, a maker of artificial flowers, *nakhl-bandī*, a plantation. *a.*

نخلستان *nakhlistān*, m. a palm plantation. *p.*

نخوت *nakhwat*, f. pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence. *a.*

نخود *nukhud* or *nukhud*, m. a kind of pulse (*Cicer arietinum*), *nukhud-āb*, a kind of food given after physic has been taken, it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time *p.*

ند *nad*, m. ...

نداف *naddāf*, m. a cotton dresser or dealer. *a.*

ندافی *naddāfī*, f. dressing of cotton, the trade of a *naddāf*. *p.*

ندامت *nadāmat*, f repentance, penitence, contrition, regret *a.*

ندان *nidān*, at last, at least, lastly, after all, altogether; f. (in medicine) knowledge of the symptoms of diseases (*diagnosis*). *s.*

ندرت *nadrat*, f. oddness, singularity, rareness. *a.*

ندما *nudamā*, pl. (of *nadīm*) courtiers. *a.*

ندولا *nadolā*, m. a large earthen pan. *h.*

ندهان *nidhān*, m. ..., house. *s.*

... *nidarak*, abruptly, without fear or reflection. *h.*

ندی *nadī* or *naddī*, f a river. *s.*

ندیتیر *nadī-tīr*, m. the bank of a river. *s.*

ندیج *nadīj*, m. the marshy date-tree; adj. aquatic, produced in the river *s.*

ندیسرج *nadī sarj*, m. a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). *s.*

ندیکانت *nadī-kānt*, m. name of a ... tree. *s.*

ندیکانتا *nadī-kāntā*, f. the rose-apple; a k... of shrub. *s.*

ندیکول *nadī kūl*, m. the bank or shore ... a river, *nadī-kūl-priya*, a sort of reed. *s.*

ندیم *nadīm*, m. a companion, an intim... friend, a courtier. *a.*

ندیی *nadeyī*, f. name of a plant. *s.*

ندر *nidar*, fearless; without fear. *s.*

نڈھال *nidhāl*, } still, motionless. *h.*
نڈھول *nidhol*, }

نذر *nazr*, f. a vow; a gift (offered t... superior, any thing dedicated), (met.) interview. *a*

نذرامام *nazr-imām*, presents given at *Muhammadan* places of worship, in memory of *imāms Hasan* and *Husain*. *a.*

نذرانه *nazrāna*, m. gifts, &c. offered ... received when people of rank meet or pay their res... to a prince, a kind of tribute, fees paid to governm... as an acknowledgment for a grant of land or any p... office. *a.*

نذردرگاه *nazr-dargāh*, land given as endowment to places of religious worship amon... *Muhammadans*, the produce of which is supposed applied to the expenses of the establishment, such ... subsistence of the attendants, illuminations, repairs

نر *nar*, m. a male, a man; adj. mascu...

نر *nir*, without, deprived of; a privative ... much used before *Sanskrit* words, similar in signific... to the *Persian be* as *nir gandh*, scentless. *p. s.*

نرا *nirā*, mere, pure, only, unalloyed, sim... simple *h*

نرادر *nir-ādar*, of bad dispositions, ... [respectfu...

نراس *nir-ās*, hopeless, desperate. *s.*

نراکار *nir-ākār*, without form or figure; ... corporeal *s.*

نرالا *nir-ālā*, pure, mere, simple, unmix... unalloyed rare, strange, odd. *h.*

نرلی *nirāle*, aside, apart. *h.*

نربدھ *nir-buddhi*, senseless, unintelligent.

نربس *nir-bas*, without strength, powerless.

نربسی *nir-bisī*, f. zedoary, a spicy pla... somewhat like ginger in its leaves, but of a sweet ... (*Amomum zedoaria*, Willd., *Curcuma zedoaria*, Roxb.).

نربل *nir-bal*, weak, strengthless. *s.*

نربلتا *nir-balatā*, f. weakness. *s.*

نربندھو *nir-bandhū*, friendless. *s.*

نربنس *nir-bans*, without race, childless extinct as a race or family. *s.*

نزاع *nizā'*, m. contention, litigation, dispute, controversy. *a.*

نزاکت *nazākat*, f. elegance, politeness, softness. *p.*

نزاهت *nazāhat*, f. purity, exemption from sin. *a.*

نزد *nizd* or *nazd*, } near, hard by, close to,
نزدیک *nazdīk*, } neighbouring, contiguous, almost, about. *p.*

نزدیکی *nazdīkī*, f. propinquity, vicinity, nearness. *p.*

نزع *naz'*, m. the last breath, gasping in the agonies of death. *a.*

نزله *nazla*, m. a defluction of humours, a catarrh. *a.*

نزول *nuzūl*, m. descent, alighting, sojourning, a cataract (in the eye), *nuzūl āb*, a swelling of the testicle, which (excepting the case of a blow, or of *hernia*) is universally ascribed to the descent of water; it therefore comprehends *hydrocele*, *hernia humoralis*, and *scirrhus*. *a.*

نزهت *nuzhat*, f. verdure, freshness, pleasure, delight, cheerfulness, distance, integrity, ornaments *a.*

نژاد *nizhād* or *nazhād*, m. origin, root, seed, family, descent, extraction. *p.*

نژند *nizhand* or *nazhand*, formidable; astonished, sad, angry; m. a learned preceptor. *p.*

نس *nas*, f. a vein; a sinew. *a.*

نس *nus*, m. the environs of the mouth; understanding *p.*

نس *nis*, a privative particle used in comp. (v. *nir*) without, &c. *a.*

نسِ *nis* or *nisi*, } f. night; *nisā-char*, a
نسا *nisā*, } demon; a robber, a thief; a nocturnal animal, an animal that watches and feeds by night; *nisā-kar* or *-nāth*, the moon. *s.*

نسا *nisā*, f. pl. women, ladies; the female sex. *a.*

نساج *nassāj*, m. a weaver. *a.*

نسانا *nasānā*, a. to spoil, to destroy, to squander, to annihilate; n. to be destroyed, &c. *s.*

نسائم *nasā,im*, pl. (of *nasīm*) breezes, &c. *a.*

نسب *nasab*, m. genealogy, lineage, family, caste; *nasab-nāma*, m. pedigree, account of descent, genealogical tree. *a.*

نسبت *nisbat*, f. relation, respecting, regarding, attribute, reference. *a.*

نسبتی *nisbatī*, related, having reference to; m. a wife's brother. *a.*

نسپت *nis-pati*, m. the lord of night, the moon. *s.*

نسپند *nispand*, still, steady, immoveable. *s.*

نسپریه *nisprih* or *nispriha*, exempt from desires. *s.*

نست *nast*, m. a snuff, sternutatory; the nose. *h.*

نستا *nastā*, f. a hole bored in the septum of the nose. *h.*

نستار *nistār*, m. acquittal, security, final beatitude. *s.*

نستارا *nistārā*, m. definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment; blessing. *s.*

نستارنا *nistārnā*, a. to release, to acquit, to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *s.*

نسترن *nastaran*, m. the white rose of India (*Rosa glandulifera, Roxb.*); name of a kind of cloth. *p.*

نستاربیج *nistār-bīj*, m. the cause of salvation, faith in any deity. *s.*

نستعلیق *nasta'līk*, m. a kind of Persian writing (or character). *a.*

نستوک *nistok*, m. definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment. *s.*

نستیجس *nis-tejas*, dull, obscure, impotent. *s.*

نسج *nasj*, m. act of weaving. *a.*

نسچت *nischit*, sure, undoubted. *s.*

نسچر *nis-char*, } m. a man or animal that
نسچرا *nischarā*, } prowls about in the night, a demon, a robber, a thief. *s.*

نسچرائی *nischarā,ī*, f. prowling about; *nischarā,ī k*, to prowl in the night. *s.*

نسچی *nischai*, indubitable, certain, inevitable, positive, sure, questionless. *s.*

نسخ *naskh*, m. abolition; transcribing; a kind of Arabic character. *a.*

نسخه *nuskha*, m. a recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition; an exemplar, prototype, a copy, or model; a writing, a book, a letter. *h.*

نسخجات *nuskhajāt*, books; *nuskha navīsī*, recipe writing. *p.*

نسر *nasr*, m. a vulture; *nasru-t-tā,ir*, the constellation of the Eagle; *nasru-l-wākī'i*, the Lyre. *a.*

نسرنا *nisarnā*, n. to move out, to come forth; to issue. *s.*

نسرین *nasrīn*, m. a wild rose.

نسرین *nasrain*, du. the con[illegible] the Eagle and the Lyre. *a.*

نسق *nasak*, m. order, series, [illegible] style; manner of writing; *nasak-chī*, [illegible] army). *a.*

نسکپت *nis-kapat*, without fraud or deceit; open, artless, honest, sincere. *s.*

نسل *nasl*, f. race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, caste, origin, family. *a.*

نسلي *naslī*, of or relating to family. *a.*

نسناس *nasnās* or *nisnās*, m. an imaginary monster, a monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and thigh, and move by leaping, a satyr, a fawn; a kind of ape, a marmoset, an ourang-outang. *a.*

نسنٹھ *nisanṭh*, ill-omened. *h.*

نسندھ *nisandhi*, solid, tight, not leaky. *s.*

نسندھائي *nisandhā,ī*, f. solidity, compactness. *s.*

نسنديه *nis-sandeh*, undoubted, beyond suspicion, undoubtedly. *s.*

نسنك *ni-sank*, without fear, fearlessly; free from doubt or suspicion. *s.*

نسنكٹ *ni-sankaṭ*, without trouble or difficulty, easily. *s.*

نسواس *niswās*, m. breath. *s.*

نسها *nasahā*, veiny, veined. *a.*

نسي *nasī*, f. a coulter, a ploughshare; *nasya*, nasal, relating to the nose. *h. s.*

نسيان *nisiyān*, m. forgetting, oblivion. *a.*

نسيٹھ *nasīṭha*, ill-omened. *h.*

نسيلا *nasīlā*, veined; of good breed. *a.*

نسيم *nasīm*, f. a gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze; *nasīm-i sahar*, the morning breeze. *a.*

نسيني *nisainī* or *nisenī*, f. a wooden ladder. *s.*

نسيه *nasiya* or *nisiya*, a thing not worth while; any thing forgotten; extended credit; money promised. *a. p.*

نش *nish*, f. night; as a prefix it denotes without, deprived of, as *nish-chhidr*, without flaw or hole. *s.*

نشا *nashā*, m. intoxication, a headache or crop sickness (from over drinking), *nashā-khor*, a person who takes intoxicating drugs, &c., a drunkard. *a.*

نشا *nishā*, f. night; *nishā-char* (v. *nisāchar*). *s.*

نشاپشپ *nishā-pushp*, m. the white water-lily. *s.*

نشاٹ *nashāṭ*, f. a creature; any thing produced or growing; appearing, growing. *a.*

[illegible] *nishā-charī*, f. a harlot, a whore, a [illegible] walker. [illegible]

نديي *nad* [illegible] *nishta*, m. starch. *p.*

نديشا *nad* [illegible] *ash*, m. gladness, joy, pleasure; [illegible] *nad* [illegible] brisk, cheerful, lively. *a.*

[illegible] aquatic, [illegible] the moon. *s.*

نديشڑ [illegible] deceit; [illegible] to be responsible; [illegible] *agar bigregā to is kā nisha tum ko karnā hogā*, this affair is committed to your charge; should it be spoiled you must be responsible for it (or make it good). *p.*

نشان *nishān*, m. a mark, sign, signal; a scar; a butt, family arms, armorial bearings; an ensign, flag, standard, colours; *nishān-bardār*, a standard-bearer; *nishān-dār*, a standard-bearer; adj. marked, signed; possessing armorial bearings. *p.*

نشاناتھ *nishā-nāth*, m. the moon, ruler of night. *s.*

نشانت *nishānt*, quiet, tranquil, patient; m. a house, dwelling; end of night, break of day. *s.*

نشانتناري *nishānt-nārī*, f. a housewife. *s.*

نشاندھ *nishāndh*, blind at night. *s.*

نشانه *nishāna*, m. a mark; a butt; *nishāna-andāz*, unerring. *p.*

نشاني *nishānī*, f. a mark, sign, token; a token of remembrance, keepsake. *p.*

نشائيت *nashā,iyat*, intoxication. *a.*

نشپشپا *nishi-pushpā*, f. name of a flower (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *p.*

نشتر *nashtar*, f. a lancet, a fleam; *nashtar lagānā*, to bleed, to phlebotomize. *p.*

نشچر *nish-char* (v. *nis-char*), a prowler. *s.*

نشچراي *nish-charā,ī*, f. prowling in the night. *s.*

نشچل *nish chal*, still, fixed, immoveable. *s.*

نشچلا *nish-chalā*, f. the earth, (supposed immoveable). *s.*

نشچلانگ *nish-chalāng*, m. a kind of crane, a mountain, a rock. *s.*

نشچھدر *nish-chhidr*, without flaw or defect; having no hole or rent. *s.*

نشچي *nishchai*, m. trust, belief, faith; adj. actual, real, ascertained, actually, undoubtedly. *s.*

نشچيشٹ *nish-cheshṭ*, powerless, incapable of effort. *s.*

نشر *nashr*, m. spreading (as a carpet); diffusing, publishing (news), life. *a.*

نشست *nishast*, f. sitting; *nishast-bar-khāst*, f. good breeding, etiquette, politeness, *nishast-gāh*, f. a place where people meet to sit and talk. *p.*

نشو *nasho* or *nashw*, m. vegetation; *nashw o namā*, growing up. *a.*

نشور *nushūr*, rising from the dead, resurrection. *a.*

نشوه *nashwa*, drunkenness, exhilaration from wine. *p.*

نشيب *nasheb*, descent, declivity, hollow, low; *nasheb farāz*, (lit.) down and up (our idiom is up and down); the ups and downs of life, profit and loss, the advantages and disadvantages of any affair. *p.*

نقب *nakb*, m. a rabbit's burrow, a subterraneous excavation, a mine, a gallery; an instrument used by miners, thieves, &c. for piercing walls; digging through a wall. *a.*

نقد *nakd*, نقدا *nakdu*, m. ready money, cash; *nakd-ā-nakd*, prompt payment. *a.*

نقدي *nakdī*, monied, abounding in cash. *a.*

نقرس *nikris* or *nakris*, the gout. *a.*

نقره *nukra*, m. silver; a white colour (in horses). *a.*

نقرئي *nukra,ī*, made of silver. *a.*

نقش *naksh*, f. painting, embroidering, a [illegible], drawing, map, portrait; *naksh-band*, m. a [illegible], an embroiderer, *naksh-bandī*, f. painting, em[illegible] [illegible] a kind of religious ceremony of the Persian [illegible]; *nakshu dīwār*, thunderstruck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on the wall, *naksh ka-l hajar*, or more properly *ka-n naksh fi-l hajar*, (lit.) like an engraving in stone, indelible. *a.*

نقشه *naksha*, m. a portrait, &c., model, pattern, map, plan. *a.*

نقشي *nakshī*, painted, engraved. *a.*

نقص *nuks*, m. want, defect, blemish. *a.*

نقصان *nuksan*, m. loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, prejudice, mischief. *a.*

نقطه *nukta*, m. a point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel, a geometrical point, *nukta lagana*, to vilify, to attach blame. *a.*

نقل *nakl*, f. a history, narrative, tale, story; copying, mimicking, acting, transcribing, imitating, a copy, *nakl makan*, the first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling, this first stage is often made long before they really mean to set off, for the [illegible] of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey; transmigration, change of place, removal, *nakl-[illegible]*, a compiler of narratives, *nakl-nawisī*, f. copying; [illegible] sweetmeats, dessert. *a.*

[illegible] *nukl-dān*, m. a plate for holding [illegible]tments, &c. *a. p.*

[illegible] *naklī*, handed down, copied, traditional; *naklī wa 'aklī*, traditional and rational. *h.*

[illegible] *nakliyāt*, anecdotes, tales, stories. *a.*

[illegible] *nikmat*, f. punishment, revenge, [illegible]

[illegible] sort of shrub; *nukūsh*, pl. [illegible], inscriptions, dots on dice. *a.*

[illegible] pl. (of *nakl*) narratives, co[illegible]

[illegible], pure, clean, excellent. *a.*

نقيب *nakīb*, m. a chief, a leader; an intelligent person; a servant whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him. *a.*

نقير *nakīr*, m. a trough of a hollowed palm-tree, in which they make a strong wine from dates; adj. small, little, few; *nakīr o kitmīr*, great and small. *a.*

نقيض *nakīz*, adverse, contrary, opposite; m. an enemy. *a.*

نقيه *nakīh*, faint, feeble, weak. *a.*

نك *nak*, f. (v. *nāk*) the nose; *nak-ghisnī*, rubbing the nose on the earth in prostration or as a punishment. *s.*

نكا *nakkā*, m. the ace at cards or on dice; *nakkā du,a*, a kind of game at dice. *h.*

نكات *nikāt*, pl. (of *nukta*) points, conceits, witticisms. *a.*

نكاح *nikāh*, m. matrimony, marriage (it is the most honourable kind of marriage, though in Bengal the term be only applicable to a secondary kind). *a.*

نكاحي *nikāhī*, married (woman). *a.*

نكار *nakār*, m. refusal, denial. *s.*

نكارنا *nakārnā*, a. to refuse. *s.*

نكاره *nakāra*, worthless, useless, invalid. *p.*

نكاس *nikās*, m. skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town, &c.; issue, outlet, vent, source, origin, spring, adjustment of accounts, accomplishment; (corrup. of *nakhkhās*) a daily fair for cattle. *s.*

نكاستا *nikāstā*, m. a prop, a pillar. *h.*

نكاسنا *nikāsnā*, a. to take out, to extract (v. *nikalnā*). *s.*

نكاسنويس *nikās-nawīs*, m. an officer in the *zemindarī kachahrī* who takes and examines the account of the collections in the *mufassil*. *p.*

نكاسي *nikāsī*, f. taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, duties, &c.; *nikāsī kī chhiṭṭhī*, f. a permit, a passport. *s.*

نكال *nikāl*, m. contrivance, outlet, projection; *nikal-dena*, to cashier; *nikāl dālnā*, to deduct, to strike out, *nikāl-lānā*, to bring off, *nikāl-lenā*, to dig up, to take out. *s.*

نكال *nakāl*, m. an exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint. *a.*

نكام *nikām*, voluntarily, willingly. *s.*

نكالنا *nikālnā*, a. to take out, to turn out, to take off, to exclude, to pull, to do, to perform, to pick, to invent. *s.*

نكانا *nikānā*, a. to weed. *h.*

نكائي *nikā,ī*, f. the price paid for weeding a field; the act of weeding. *h.*

نكوئي *nikū,ī*, f. goodness, welfare, prosperity, beauty. *p.*

نكبت *nakbat*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune. *a.*

نكتورا *nak-torā*, droll, waggish, roguish. *s.*

نکته ***nukta***, m. a subtle or quaint conceit, a mystical signification; *nukta-bīn* or *-chīn*, a caviller, a carper; *nukta-dān* or *-shinās*, acute, conversant with subtilties, or whatever is mysterious. *a.*

نکتی ***niktī***, f. a balance, small scales. *h.*

نکٹ ***nikat***, near, close by, about, in possession of; *nakul*, m. the nose. *s.*

نکٹا ***nakṭā***, nose-clipt, noseless; m. a rogue. *s.*

نکٹا ***nakṭā***, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

نکٹ چڑھا ***nak charhā***, angry, fretful, ill-tempered, warm, passionate *s.*

نکچھکنی ***nak-chhiknī***, f. name of a sternutatory plant. *s.*

نکر ***nakir***, sagacious, penetrating, ingenious; *nukar*, ignorant. *a.*

نکر ***nikar***, m. a flock, a multitude; a heap, a bundle; pith, sap, essence. *h.*

نکر ***nakr***, m. an alligator; the nose. *s.*

نکرت ***nikrit***, dishonest, wicked, low; vile; *nikriti*, f wickedness, dishonesty. *s.*

نکرراج ***nakr-rāj***, the royal alligator, a shark. *s.*

نکرشٹ ***nikrishṭ***, outcast, despised, low, vile. *s.*

نکرنا ***nikarnā***, n. to go forth, to issue. *s.*

نکره ***nakra***, undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite noun. *a.*

نکڑا ***nakṛā***, m. an inflammation in the nose (v *nākṛa*). *s.*

نکس ***nakas*** (v. *nā-kas*), vile, abject. *p.*

نکس ***naks***, inclining downward, inverting, placing topsy turvy. *a.*

نکسنا ***nikasnā***, n. to go out, to issue. *s.*

نکسور ***naksūr***, sound through the nose. *d.*

نکسیر ***naksīr***, the veins of the nose; *naksīr phūṭna*, to bleed at the nose. *s*

نکشتر ***nakshatra*** (v. *nachhattar*). *s.*

نکشتری ***nakshatrī***, born under an auspicious planet. *s*

نکشپت ***ni-kshipt***, rejected, abandoned, foregone, given or thrown away. *s.*

نکل ***nakul***, m. the Bengal mongoose. *s.*

نکشیپ ***nikshep***, m. abandoning, parting with, throwing away. *s.*

نکل بھاگنا ***nikal-bhāgnā***, to run away. *h.*

نکل پڑنا ***nikal-paṛnā***, n. to come out, to be drawn forth. *h.*

نکل جانا ***nikal-jānā***, to escape, to go away. *h.*

نکل چلنا ***nikal chalnā***, to escape; (met.) to surpass another, to be advanced or promoted; to speak much or display one's talent (spoken of a person who from the modesty of a stranger had formerly been silent). *h.*

نکلنا ***nikalnā***, n. to be extracted, drawn, or pulled out; to be taken off, to begin, to be invented, to escape, to rise, slip, issue, spring. *s.*

نکلوانا ***nikalwānā***, a. to drive out; *nikalwādenā*, to expel, to banish. *s.*

نکلیشٹا ***nakuleshṭā***, } f. name of a plant
نکلیشٹکا ***nakuleshṭkā***, } said to be used by the mongoose as an antidote (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*

نکما ***nikammā***, useless, good for nothing. *s.*

نکمبھ ***nikumbh***, m. a plant (so called). *s.*

نکنٹک ***nikanṭak***, plain, easy; happy without enmity. *s.*

نکنج ***nikunj***, m. an arbour, a bow[er], place overgrown with creepers. *s.*

نکند ***ni-kand***, without root, torn up, [su]pated *s*

نکو ***nakkū***, infamous, vile, wicked. *h.*

نکو ***niko*** or ***nikū***, good, beautiful. *p.*

نکو ***nako***, it is not proper. *d.*

نکوا ***nakū,ā***, m. the nose; the point of any thing *s*

نکواسا ***nakwāsā***, m. name of a disease (of the nose). *s.*

نکوچک ***nakochak***, m. a tree so called. *s.*

نکوسار ***nikū-sār***, head downwards, topsy turvy. *p*

نکوسنا ***nikosnā***, a. to grin. *h.*

نکوسیر ***nikū-siyar***, } of good conduct
نکوسیرت ***nikū-sīrat***, } amiable qualiti[es]

نکوهش ***nakohish*** or ***nikohish***, f. sp[urning], rejecting, despising. *p.*

نکوئی ***nikū,ī***, f. goodness, beauty, vir[tue]

نکوئیاں ***nikū,iyān***, pl. virtues, good or [amiable] qualities. *p.*

نکھ ***nakh***, m. a finger-nail; *nakh-sikh*, top to toe. *s.*

نکھ ***nakh***, m. (for *nakh*) th[e] paper kite *p.*

نکھاد ***nikhād***, m. one of the seve[n notes in] music; name of a Hindū inferior caste; (q v.). *s.*

نکھارنا ***nikhārnā***, a. to strain, to bleach, purify *h.*

نکھانک ***nakhānk***, m. the mark left [by the] nails in scratching. *s.*

نکهپد *nakh-pad*, m. a scratch, mark of a finger-nail. *s.*

نکهت *nakhat*, m. a star, a constellation. *s.*

نکهت *nakhat*, f. perfume, odour, any thing odoriferous. *a.* [planet. *s.*

نکهتري *nakhatrī*, born under an auspicious

نکهٹو *nikhaṭṭū*, idle, thriftless. *h.*

نکهد *nikhad*, ominous, pernicious. *h.*

نکهدا *nikhdā*, m. perniciousness. *h.*

نکهرانا *nikhrānā*, a. to settle, to purify. *h.*

نکهرب *nikharb*, m. } a dwarf; a billion;
نکهربا *nikharbā*, f. } adj. dwarfish. *s.*

نکهرنا *nikharnā*, n. to be peeled, skinned, cleaned. *a*

نکهريکه *nakh-rekh*, } f. the marks left by
نکهريکها *nakh rekhā*, } the nails, a scratch. *s.*

نکهکهادي *nakh-khādī*, who or what eats with nails or talons. *s*

نکهل *nikhil*, all, entire, complete. *s.*

نکهليکها *nakh-lekhā*, f. (v. *nakh rekh*). *s.*

نکهند *nikhand*, half, mid, midway. *s.*

نکهنگ *nikhang*, f. a quiver. *s.*

نکهوٹ *nikhoṭ*, m. plain dealer; any thing without blemish. *h*

نکهورا *nikhorā*, inhuman, pitiless. *d.*

نکهورنا *nikhornā*, } a. to peel, to skin, to
نکهوڑنا *nikhoṛnā*, } clean. *h.*

نکهوسنا *nikhosnā*, a. to grin. *h.*

نکهي *nakhī*, nailed, clawed, having nails or talons; f. a kind of perfume *s*

نکهيانا *nakhiyānā*, a. to claw, to scratch. *s.*

نکي *nakkī*, f. speaking through the nose, nasal sound. *s.* [*munkir*). *a.*

نکير *nakīr*, m. the name of an angel (v.

نکيل *nakel*, f. the wooden or iron instrument fixed to a camel's nose, and to which the string by which he is led is fastened; a cavezon (or cavesson). *s.*

نکيلا *nukīlā*, pointed, sharp at top. *h.*

نکي مونٹه *nakkī-mūṅṭh*, f. name of a game. *h.*

نگ *nag*, m. the stone of a ring, or a stone on which a name, &c. is cut; a mountain. *s.*

نگار *nigār*, m. a picture, portrait, effigy, idol; a beautiful woman, mistress; adj. brilliant, bright; (in comp.) beautifying; *nigār-ḳhāna*, a house for pictures; *nigār-istān*, a picture-gallery, name of several Persian works. *p.*

نگارين *nigārīn*, embellished, a beloved object. *p.*

نگالي *nigālī*, f. a small *ḥuḳḳā* snake, the wooden pipe of a *ḥuḳḳa* snake. *p.*

نگاه *nigāh*, f. a look, glance, the aspect; observation, watching; custody, care. *p.*

نگاهبان *nigāh-bān*, m. a guard, keeper. *p.*

نگاهباني *nigāh-bānī*, f. custody, guardianship. *p.*

نگاهدار *nigāh-dār*, m. a guard, keeper; interj. look out! have a care! *p.*

نگاهداشت *nigāh-dāsht*, looking after, enlisting; *nigāh-dāsht-k*, to enlist. *p.*

نگت *nigat*, naked. *h.*

نگچانا *nagchānā*, n. to approach. *h.*

نگچاهٹ *nagchāhaṭ*, } f. approach. *h.*
نگچائي *nagchā,ī*, }

نگدونا *nagdaunā*, m. (v. *nāgdaunā*) wormwood. *s*

نگر *nagar*, m. a city, a town; *nagar-nārī*, a courtesan, a woman of the town. *s.*

نگر *niggar* or *nigar*, solid. *h.*

نگران *nigrān*, m. looking, beholding, expecting. *p.*

نگره *nigrah*, m. aversion, disfavour, discouragement, dislike. *s.*

نگري *nagarī*, f. a town, a village; adj. of or belonging to a city. *s.*

نگڑ *nigaṛ*, m. an iron chain for the feet (especially of an elephant), fetters; the stocks. *s.*

نگڑگهٹ *nigaṛ-ghaṭ*, impudent, bold. *d.*

نگلنا *nigalnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp down. *s.*

نگم *nigam*, scripture, holy writ; the Vedas. *s.*

نگمن *nigaman*, m. logical conclusion, winding up of a syllogism. *s.*

نگم نواسي *nigam-niwāsī*, dwelling in the Vedas, a name of *Brahmā*. *s.*

نگن *nagan* or *nagna*, naked. *s.*

نگنتو *nagnatwa*, m. nudity, nakedness. *s.*

نگندا *nigandā*, m. } quilting. *h.*
نگندائي *nigandā,ī*, f. }

نگندنا *nigandnā*, a. to quilt. *h.*

نگوڑا *nigoṛā*, m. (lit. without feet) a wretch, wight. *h.*

نگوڑه *nigūṛh*, profound, obscure, hidden, concealed. *s.*

نگوڑھارتھ *nigūṛhārth*, having a hidden sense or purpose. *s.*

نگوں *nigūn*, hanging downward; *nigūn-bakht*, helpless, unfortunate; *nigūn-sār*, hanging the head from shame, inverted, upside down, topsy-turvy. *p.*

نگھاتی *nighāti*, f. an iron mace or club. *s.*

نگہبان *nigah-bān*, m. watchman, keeper. *p.*

نگہبانی *nigah-bānī*, f. watching, taking care of. *p.*

نگہدار *nigah-dār*, } m. a guardian, keeper,
نگہدارہ *nigah-dāra*, } observer. *p.*

نگہداری *nigah-dārī*, f. keeping (a secret); observation, watching. *p.*

نگھن *nighn* or *nighna*, docile, subservient, dependent. *s.*

نگھنٹو *nighanṭu*, m. a vocabulary, a collection of words or names. *s.*

نگیانی *nigyānī*, weak in mind, silly, ignorant. *d.*

نگیں *nagīn*, } m. a ring, especially the
نگینہ *nagīna*, } signet-ring of a prince; the stone or bezel of a ring. *p.*

نل *nal*, m. a tube, spout, joint of bamboo, or other hollow wood; the bamboo which fowlers use to entangle game by applying birdlime to the top of it, *nal chalānā* (lit. setting the bamboos in motion) expresses a magical practice adopted for the discovery of theft. Two pieces of split bamboo, of equal lengths, are applied to one another side by side, and held by two men, one at each end. It is said that any persons taken at random may be employed for this purpose. Then the magician pronounces certain incantations, the efficacy of which is pretended to be such, that the bamboos spontaneously move towards the place where the thief or the stolen goods are, and drag the men along with them, *nal dar nal*, one tube within another. *s.*

نلا *nalā*, m. the ureters, urinary ducts; *dhanī nalā*, *bhu'īn nalā*, *dam-nala*, and *hatn-nana*, names of various kinds of fireworks (v. *Qanoon i islām*, p. 58, app.). *s.*

نلجا *ni-lajjā*, bold, rude. *s.*

نلڈا *nalḍā*, } the windpipe, the throat. *d.*
نلڈی *nalḍī*, }

نلکا *nalikā*, f. a perfume so called. *s.*

نلن *nalin*, f. a lotus or water-lily. *s.*

نلنی *nalinī*, f. an assemblage of lotus flowers, a place abounding with the lotus. *s.*

نلو *nalw*, m. a furlong, a space measured by four hundred cubits. *h.*

نلوا *nalū,ā*, m. a tube, a joint of bamboo to convey letters in; straw. *s.*

نلی *nalī*, f. a tube, spout; the windpipe, ureter, &c.; a gun barrel; *morbus plerumque a manustupratione ortus, in quo membrum virile exile fit nec erigi posset*; the bone of the leg, the *tibia*; a weaver's shuttle, or the little tube within the shuttle on which the woof is wound. *s.*

نلیا *naliyā*, m. name of a caste whose employment is to catch birds with birdlime by means of the *nal*, q.v. *s.*

نم *nam*, moist, damp, wet; *nam-khurda*, destroyed by moisture. *p.*

نما *namā* (also *numā*), increase, augmenting. *a.*

نما *numā*, (in comp.) shewing, exhibiting, pointing out; an index, a guide. *p.*

نماز *namāz*, f. prayer, those especially prescribed by the *Muhammadan* law, which are said five times a day, *namāz-guzar*, praying, attending divine service, one who prays. *p.*

نمازی *namāzī*, m. a person who prays; adj. relating to prayers, devout, or in the constant habit of praying. *p.*

نماشام *nimā-shām*, evening, early in the evening; *nima-sham utarnā*, to be degraded. *s.*

نمام *nammām*, m. a calumniator, an accuser. *a.*

نمانا *nimānā*, simple, without guile; singular, unlike to all others, sheepish. *h.*

نمائی *numā,e*, (in comp. v. *numā*); *numā,ī*, f. display, exhibiting. *p.*

نمایاں *numāyān*, apparent, evident, bold (as a picture), prominent. *p.*

نمایش *numā,ish* or *numāyish*, f. appearance, form, figure, face, vision, sight, spectacle, affection. *p.*

نمب *nimb*, m. name of a tree. *s.*

نمبتر *nimb-taru*, m. the coral-tree, one of the trees of paradise. *s.*

نمبو *nimbū*, m. the common lime-tree. *s.*

نمت *nimitt*, m. cause, motive, instrument; (met.) fortune; *namat*, bending, stooping, bowed, for the sake of, by reason of. *s.*

نمتمان *nimitt-mān*, } prosperous, fortu-
نمتی *nimittī*, } nate. *s.*

نمد *namad*, } m. a coarse woollen gar-
نمدا *namdā*, } ment; *membrum virile*; *namad-posh*, clothed in woollen. *p.*

نمر *namr*, bending; (met.) courteous. *s.*

نمر *nimr* or *namir*, a panther, a leopard. *a.*

نمرتا *namrtā*, f. condescension, courtesy. *s.*

نمرمکھ *namr-mukh*, } having the head
نمرمکھی *namr-mukhī*, } bent, looking down. *s.* (old). *p.*

نمرود *namrūd*, Nimrod (the mighty hunter of

نمست *namasit*, reverenced, respected, worshipped. *s.*

نمسکار *namaskār*, m. salutation, adoration. *s.*

نمسکاري *namaskārī*, f. a kind of sensitive plant. *s.*

نمسيت *namasyit*, } venerable, reverenced,
نمسيه *namasya*, } entitled to respect. *s.*

نمش *namsh*, m. a kind of food or dish made of milk, whipt cream. *s.*

نمش *nimish*, m. the twinkling of an eye, an instant of time. *s.*

نمط *namat*, f. likeness, a mode, manner, way, custom. *a.*

نمک *namak*, m. salt; (met.) spirit, animation, bread, subsistence; *namak-chashī*, the first feeding of a child about six months of age, which is attended with certain ceremonies, *namak-harām*, disloyal, wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, ungrateful; *namak-halāl*, loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful, *namak-dān*, a saltcellar; *namak-sār*, saline, a salt-pit; *kate par namak lagānā* (lit. to put salt upon a wound), to add one grief or vexation to another; *namak-parwarda*, a domestic slave, one fed on the salt. *p.*

نمکھ *nimikh*, m. a moment (of time). *s.*

نمکين *namkīn*, salt, brackish; witty, poignant, sarcastic, handsome, beautiful, *namkīn pānī*, brine, pickle. *p.*

نمکن *namkīn*, f. pickled lemons. *p. s.*

نمکيني *namkīnī*, f. saltness, sweetness, agreeableness. *p.*

نمگيره *nam-gīra*, m. a canopy, awning. *p.*

نمل *namil*, brisk, handy, nimble, ready; *namal* or *namul*, an ant. *a.*

نمن *naman*, like, resembling; *niman*, stout, strong, tight, good, (Dakh.) in that way, like that. *h.*

نمن *naman*, bending, stooping, bowed; *nimn*, low (ground), stooping. *s.*

نمناک *nam-nāk*, moist, wet, fresh. *p.*

نمناکي *nam-nākī*, f. moistness, freshness. *p.*

نمنانا *nimnānā*, a. to strengthen, to ameliorate. *h.*

نمنائي *nimnā,ī*, f. strength, stoutness. *h.*

نمنتا *nimnatā*, f. depth, profundity. *s.*

نمو *namw* or *numū*, m. vegetation, growth, increase. *a.*

نمود *namūd*, f. index, guide, appearance; adj. apparent, public, shewn, exhibited, famous, prominent; *namūd honā*, to appear, to be celebrated. *p.*

نمودار *namūdār*, m. an index, exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model; adj. noted, famed, conspicuous. *p.*

نموداري *namūdārī*, f. publicity; in revenue language it denotes a compensation given by the *ryot*, for not having the extent of his lands ascertained by an actual measurement. *p.*

نمونه *namūna*, m. an example, muster, pattern. *p.*

نمه *namah*, m. reverence, salutation. *s.*

نمي *namī*, f. coolness, moistness, &c. *p.*

نميرو *namerū*, m. the seed of the elocarpus. *s.*

نميش *nimesh* (v. *nimish*). *s.*

نميگرو *namegurū*, m. a spiritual teacher. *s.*

نناد *ninād*, m. sound, noise. *s.*

نناوا *ninānwā*, } m. the thrush, *aphthæ*. *h.*
نناوان *ninānwān*, }

ننانوي *ninānawe* (also *ninānawwe*), ninety-nine; *ninānawe ke pher men parnā*, to be entirely absorbed in the acquisition of wealth; to be involved in difficulties. *s.*

ننايا *ninūyā*, m. a bug. *h.*

نند *nand* or *nanad*, f. a sister-in-law, husband's sister; *nanda*, m. name of the foster-father of *Krishna*, *ninad*, m. sound in general. *s.*

نندا *nindā*, f accusation, scorn, defamation. *s.*

نندااس *nindās*, f. drowsiness, inclination to sleep. *s.*

نندااسا *nindāsā*, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*

نندااستت *nindāstuti*, f. irony, ironical praise. *s.*

نندت *nindit*, blamed, reproached; low, vile, despicable. *s.*

نندک *nindak*, m. a calumniator; adj. censorious, querulous. *s.*

نندکائي *nindakā,ī*, f. querulousness, censoriousness. *s.*

نندن *nindan*, m. reproach, censure, blame; adj. abusing, blaming. *s.*

نندن *nandan*, m. a son; the garden of *Indra*, the paradise of the Hindūs. *s.*

نندنا *nindnā*, a. to vilify, to defame. *s.*

نندوسي *nandosī*, } m. husband's sister's hus-
نندوئي *nando,ī*, } band. *s.*

نندولا *nandolā*, m. a large earthen vessel, a trough for animals to feed from. *s.*

نندهنا *nandhnā*, a. to begin. *h.*

ننديه *nindya*, bad, vile, despicable, reprehensible. *s.* [law. *s.*

ننديا *nanadiyā*, f. (v. *nand*) a sister-in-

ننکا *nankā*, m. a little child, a son (an expression of endearment). *h.*

ننگ *nang*, f. honour, reputation, esteem; (contra) disgrace, infamy; *nang o nāmūs*, honour, shame, disgrace. *p.*

ننگا *nangā*, naked; shameless; *nangā-jhūrī*, f. searching, examining (as people leaving a workshop, to prevent pilfering); *nangā-sar*, bareheaded; *nangā-k*, to bare, to uncover; *nangā mādar-zād*, stark naked as from the womb, *nange-pān,on* or *-pā,on*, barefooted; *nange pā,on honā*, (Dakh.) to be prepared, or resolute to fight; *nangī talwār*, a naked sword; *nangī shamsher*, a drawn sword; one who speaks his mind freely and without reserve. *s.*

ننگتا *nangtā*, naked. *h.*

ننگدھڑنگ *nang-dharang*, stark naked. *h.*

ننھا *nanhā*, } small, diminutive, neat,
ننھاں *nannhān*, } natty, tiny. *h.*

نو *nau*, new, young, fresh, raw; *nau-ābād*, newly settled, peopled, colonised, or cultivated, *nau-āmoz*, one who learns any thing new, a novice, inexperienced, *nau-bāwa*, a young tree, *nau-bā,ī*, a new custom; *nau-bar hayā*, an upstart, *nau-bahār*, the spring, *nau-jawān*, a lad, a youth, *nau-jawānī*, prime of life, youth; *nau khāsta*, new risen (a youth), *nau khez*, new risen, fresh, tender; *nau khezī*, f. freshness (of vegetation), *nau-daulat*, an upstart, one who has newly attained wealth, *nau-sikh* or *nau-sikhiya*, a novice, a student; *nau-mulāzim*, a new servant, a recruit, a novice; *nau-mulāzimī*, f. novitiate. *p.*

نو *nau*, or *nar*, or *nava*, nine, new, fresh, raw; *nava-bālā* and *nava-jauvanā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty; *nava-baddhu* or *nava-phalikā*, f. a bride, a newly-married woman; a girl in whom menstruation has commenced; *nava dwār*, having nine doors or outlets, as the human body, *nava rātri*, a period of nine nights, devoted to the worship of *Durgā* *nau-ratan* or *nava-ratna*, a bracelet; *nava sūtikā*, f. a woman recently delivered, *nava-shāyak*, m. a name given to the inferior castes, such as cowherds, gardeners, &c.; *nava shrāddh*, m. the first of the series of sacrifices to the manes of a deceased relative; *nava vadhū*, f. a newly-married woman, *nava vastra*, m. new clothes, *nava yauvanā*, f. a young woman. *s.*

نوا *nawā*, f. voice, sound, modulation, song; opulence, wealth, subsistence. *p.*

نوا *nawā*, new, fresh, recent. *s.*

نواب *nuwwāb*, pl. vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies, governors; *nawwāb*, (vulgarly) a nabob, a governor of a town or district. *a.*

نوابي *nawwābī*, f. deputyship; situation or office of *nawwāb*, a kind of cloth, adj. relating to a *nawwāb*. *a.*

نواح *nawāḥ*, environs, district, tract, coast, shore; *nawāḥ*, m. act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining. *a.*

نواحي *nawāḥī*, pl. (of *nāḥiya*) territories, environs. *a.*

نواختہ *nawākhta*, protected, reared, cherished. *p*

نوادر *nawādir*, pl. (of *nādir* or *nādira*) rare things, wonderful occurrences. *a.*

نوار *niwār*, f. tape (of a coarse kind); *niwār-baf*, a tape-weaver. *h.*

نوارنا *nawārnā*, n. to travel, to walk, to wander, to stray; to go round, to surround. *h.*

نوا *niwārnā* or *nivārnā*, a. to prevent. *s.*

نواري *nawārī*, f. name of a flower, sort of jasmine. *s.*

نواڑ *niwāṛ*, f. (v. *niwār*) tape, &c. *h.*

نواڑا *niwāṛā*, m. a boat; a particular kind of boat. *p.*

نواز *nawāz*, (in comp.) cherishing, caressing, soothing; playing, performing; *banda-nawāz*, cherisher of servants, *barbut-nawāz*, a player on the harp. *p.*

نوازش *nawāzish*, f. caressing, blandishment, kindness, politeness. *p.*

نواس *nivās* or *niwās*, m. dwelling, residence. *s.*

نواسا *nawāsā*, } m. a grandson, a daughter's
نواسہ *nawāsa*, } son. *p.*

نواسي *nawāsī*, f. a grand-daughter, daughter's daughter. *p.*

نواسی *nawāsī* or *nawwāsī*, eighty-nine; *niwāsī*, an inhabitant. *s.*

نواسي *niwāsī*, m. } dwelling, abiding in, in-
نواسني *niwāsnī*, f. } habiting; an inhabitant (chiefly used in composition). *s.*

نوالہ *nawāla* or *niwāla*, m. a morsel, a mouthful; the wadding of a gun. *p.*

نوان *niwān*, low (ground), level. *s.*

نوان *nawwān* or *nau,ān*, the ninth. *s.*

نون *nawānn*, m. new rice or grain; a ceremony observed on first eating the rice, &c. of the preceding harvest. *s.*

نوانا *nawānā* or *niwānā*, a. to bend downwards, to double, to fold, to cause to submit to, to cause to stoop. *h.*

نوانش *navānsh*, m. a ninth, the ninth part. *s.*

نوبت *naubat*, f. a period, time, turn; relieving guard, keeping watch; an accident; opportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight, drums beating at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. *a.*

نوبت‌خانہ *naubat-khāna*, m. the royal orchestra, generally a large room over the outer gate of the palace for martial music. *a. p.*

نوپر *nūpur*, m. a ring or ornament for the ancles or toes. *s.*

نوتا *nautā*, m. a portico; adj. stooping, bending down, *navatā*, f. novelty. *s.*

نوتا *notā* or *nautā*, m. an invitation. *s.*

نوتنا *nautnā*, a. to invite. *s.*

نوجوبنا *nau-jaubanā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *s.*

نوچ *noch*, a pinch, a gripe. *h.*

نوچنا *nochnā*, a. to pinch, to gripe. *h.*

نوچندي ***nauchandī***, of or relating to the new moon. *s.*

نوچهاور ***nauchhāwar***, m. a propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim. *h.*

نوچي ***nauchī***, f. young girls kept by bawds. *h.*

نوح ***nūḥ***, the patriarch Noah. *heb.*

نوحه ***nauḥa***, m. lamentation, moaning, mourning over the dead; *nauha-gar*, a lamenter, mourner. *a.*

نود ***nawad*** or ***nuwad***, ninety; *nawad-bār*, ninety times. *p.*

نودھ ***naudha***, m. a young plant or fresh shoot or branch of a plant. *h.*

نودھا ***nudhā***, m. a species of tobacco. *h.*

نور ***nūr***, m. light, splendour; *nūr-afzā*, *nūr-afshān*, light-increasing, light-diffusing, *nūr jānā munh kā*, paleness of the face; *nūr-chashm* or *nūri 'ainain*, or *nūri dīda*, m. (light of the eyes) a son. *a.*

نورا ***nūrā***, m. depilatory. *a.*

نوراني ***nūrānī***, serene, light, clear; f. brightness, serenity. *a.*

نورباف ***nur-bāf***, m. a weaver; *nūr-bāfī*, weaving *p.*

نورتن ***nau-ratan*** or ***nava-ratna***, f. name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist, and consisting of nine different gems. *s.*

نورد ***naward***, f. a ply, a fold. *p.*

نورس ***nau-ras***, نورسته ***nau-rusta***, نورسيده ***nau-rasīda***, young, fresh, tender, recent. *p.*

نوروز ***nau roz***, m. new year's day according to the Persian calendar, being that on which the sun enters *Aries*, this is called *'āmma* or general, and the sixth of the same month is called *khāssa* or particular; both are celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners, &c. *p.*

نوروزي ***nau-rozī***, of or relating to new year's day. *p.*

نوري ***nūrī***, f. name of a bird of the parrot kind, commonly called *lūrī* (*psittacus*). *a.*

نوري ***nūrī***, splendid, bright, clear. *a.*

نوڑھانا ***nauṛhānā***, a. to bend, to bow. *s.*

نوڑھنا ***nauṛhnā***, n. to bend, to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نوسادر ***nausādar***, m. *sal ammoniac*. *s.*

نوش ***nosh***, m. a drink, a draught; a present; a reward; (in comp.) drinking, as *mai-nosh* or *bāda-nosh*, a wine-drinker; *noshi jān farmānā*, to eat, to drink (applied to a king or nobleman); *nosh karnā*, to drink, to devour, to swallow, to sup, to sip. *p.*

نوشاد ***nau-shād***, name of a city famous for the beauty of its inhabitants. *p.*

نوشادر ***naushādar***, m. *sal ammoniac*. *s.*

نوشانوش ***nosh-ā-nosh***, drinking with full cups, in repeated bumpers. *p.*

نوشتخواند ***navisht-khwānd***, f. epistolary correspondence, reading and writing. *p.*

نوشو ***nau-shau***, new, recent, fresh. *p.*

نوشته ***navishta***, m. a writing, any thing written. *p.*

نوشدارو ***nosh-dārū***, m. the name of a medicine, a medicinal draught, electuary. *p.*

نوشه ***naushah***, m. a bridegroom; *nosha*, fortunate, happy, prosperous, sweet, cheerful. *p.*

نوشي ***noshī***, f. (abst. of *nosh* in comp.) as *mai-noshī*, wine-drinking. *p.*

نوشين ***noshīn***, sweet, pleasant. *p.*

نوع ***nau'***, m. kind, species, sort, manner, mode. *a.*

نوك ***nok***, f. a tail, a beak; end, point, angle; *nok-jhok*, f. pulling and hauling; *nok-chok*, f. talking by innuendos, *nok-dār*, pointed, *noki zabān*, by heart, on the tip of the tongue. *p.*

نوكا ***naukā***, f. a boat. *s.*

نوكر ***naukar***, m. a servant; *naukar-chākar*, domestics in general. *p.*

نوكري ***naukarī***, f. service, attendance; *naukarī-pesha*, one who lives on employments. *p.*

نوكھنڈ ***nau-khand***, m. (lit.) the nine sections or portions; *nau-khand prithvī kā*, the nine climes or divisions of the earth; they are usually denominated the nine *dwīpas* (islands) or *varshas* (countries) which constitute *jambu dwīpa*, the central portion of the world, or the known world. *s.*

نوكيلا ***nokīlā***, sharp-pointed. *p.*

نوگري ***naugarī***, f. a female ornament worn on the wrist. *s.*

نول ***nol***, f. beak, bill. *p.*

نول ***nawal***, beautiful; m. sapling. *h.*

نول ***naul***, m. freight, fare, hire. *a.*

نولا ***navalā*** or ***naulā***, f. a young woman. *s.*

نولاسي ***naulāsī***, tender, soft, delicate. *h.*

نوسكھ ***nau-sikh*** or ***-shikh***, m. a novice, a student. *s.*

نوم ***navam*** or ***navama***, the ninth. *s.*

نوم ***naum***, f. sleep, rest, stillness. *a.*

نوماسا ***nau-māsā***, m. name of a feast given in the ninth month of pregnancy. *s.*

نوم توم ***naum-taum***, dull, sing-song (speech). *a. h.*

نومي ***naumī*** or ***navamī***, f. the ninth day of a lunar fortnight. *s.*

نوميد *naumed*, hopeless, desperate. *p.*

نومين *naumīṅ* or *navamīṅ*, f. ninth day of the moon. *s.*

نون *non* or *nūn*, m. salt. *h.*

نونا *naunā*, n. to bend; to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نونا *nonā*, a. to tie the feet of a cow when milking. *h.*

نونا *nonā*, salt; *nonā-pānī*, m. salt water. *h.*

نونا *nonā*, m. a kind of custard apple (*Anona reticulata*). *h.*

نونتنا *nauṅtnā*, a. to invite. *s.*

نوني *nūnī*, m. *penis puerilis*. *h.*

نوني *nonī*, f. efflorescence of salt on a wall *s.*

نونيا *noniyā*, m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*), a maker of or dealer in salt, a saltpetre-maker. *s.*

نوي *nawwe*, ninety; *naryа*, new, recent, young. *s.*

نوي *nawe* or *navī*, f. the string with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether. *s.*

نويد *navīd*, m. glad tidings. *p.*

نويدن *nivedan*, m. petition, representation. *s.*

نويس *nawīs*, (in comp.) writing, as *khush-nawīs*, one who writes beautifully. *s*

نويسنده *navīsanda*, m. a writer, a clerk, accountant. *p.*

نوئين *nūyīn* or *no,īn*, a prince, a grandee (a commander of ten thousand). *p.*

نوين *nawīn*, new, youthful, recent *s.*

نوينتا *nawīnatā*, f. newness, youthfulness. *s.*

نه *na*, neg. part. no, not, neither. *s. p.*

نه *nuh*, nine; *nih*, (in comp.) placing, as *marham-nih*, one who applies plaster (to a wound) *p.*

نه *nuh* or *nah*, nail, talon; *nuh-* or *nah-lenā* to trip, to stumble; *nih*, a prefix like *nir*, &c., as *nih-kāran*, without cause; *nahi*, nay, no, not. *s.*

نهاٹنا *nhāṭnā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*

نهاد *nihād*, m. nature, form, habit, stature, quality, disposition, mind, heart; family, race; *bad-nihād*, wicked, cruel *p.*

نهار *nahār*, m. the day, diffusion of light. *a.*

نهارمنه *nahār-munh*, without eating. *s.*

نهارنا *nihārnā*, } a. to look at, to watch,
نهارنون *nihārnauṅ*, } to look after, to spy, to see. *h.*

نهاروا *nahārū,ā*, m. a guinea-worm (*Filaria medinensis*). *h.*

نهاري *nahārī*, f. breakfast; a kind of bit or bridle. *p.*

نهاكا *nihākā*, f. an iguana or the Gangetic alligator. *s.*

نهال *nihāl*, m. a young plant, a shoot, a sucker. *p.*

نهال *nihāl*, exalted, pleased, happy. *h.*

نهالچه *nihālcha*, m. a quilt, wrapper, coverlet, &c, mattress *p.*

نهالي *nihālī*, f. a young plant; a kind of quilt, small carpet, a cushion. *p.*

نهان *nahān*, m. bathing, ablution. *h.*

نهان *nihān*, latent, hid, concealed, clandestine *p.*

نهانا *nahānā* or *nhānā*, n. to bathe, to wash. *h.*

نهانٹنا *nhāṅṭnā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*

نهاني *nihānī*, f. concealment; adv. secretly, in private, *andām nihānī*, the private parts *p.*

نهاني *nahānī*, f. menses; menstruation. *h.*

نهائی *nihā,ī*, f. an anvil. *h.*

نهايت *nihāyat*, f. the extremity, boundary; excess, adj very much, extreme, excessive, remarkable, adv at the utmost, extremely *a*

نهب *nahb*, m. rapine, plunder, spoil. *a.*

نهتها *nihatthā*, unarmed. *s.*

نهٹا *nahaṭṭā*, m. a scratch with the nail or talon *h.*

نهج *nahaj*, m. a road, way, path, manner; prescribing, giving directions *a.*

نهچی *nihchai* (v. *nishchai*), indubitable, certain, &c. *s.*

نهر *nahr*, f. a stream, rivulet, a canal (of running water) *a*

نهرانا *nihurānā*, a. to cause to crook, bend, bow. *h.*

نهرنا *nihurnā*, } n. to condescend, to incline
نهڑنا *nihuṛnā*, } or bend downward, to stoop *h.*

نهرني *naharnī*, f. an instrument with which the nails are pared. *s.*

نهضت *nuhẓat*, f. marching, departure, rising up; *nuhẓat-k*, to march, to depart, &c. *a.*

نهفتگي *nihuftagī*, f. concealment, obscurity. *p.*

نهفته *nahufta* or *nihufta*, concealed, hidden, private. *p.*

نهكٹ *nahak*, meagre, lean. *h.*

نہلانا *nahlānā*, a. to cause to bathe. *h.*

نہلوانا *nahalwānā*, a. to cause to be bathed. *h.*

نہنا *nhannā*, small, little, young. *d.*

نہنگ *nihang*, m. a crocodile; a water dragon or other similar monster; (met.) a pen. *p.*

نہنگ *nihang*, naked; free from care; *nihang lāḍlā*, a careless child or person. *h.*

نہنی *nahanī*, f. an instrument for cutting the nails; a kind of chisel used in polishing and turning brass, &c. *s.*

نہورا *nihorā*, m. favour, obligation, kindness; begging, requesting humbly, coaxing. *h.*

نہورنا *nahūrnā*, } a. to incline or bend down-
نہوڑنا *nihūṛnā*, } wards, to stoop. *h.*

نہی *nahī*, f. prohibition, an interdict. *a.*

نہیب *nahīb* or *nihīb*, m. fear, terror; grief, anguish, anxiety, expedition, haste. *a.*

نہیر *nahiyar*, f. wife's family. *h.*

نہیں *nahīṅ*, no, not, nay; *nahīṅ-to*, otherwise, else. *s.*

نے *nai*, f. a reed, a tube, a cane; pipe, fife, [flute. *p.*

نے *ne* or *nī*, no, not, nay. *p.*

نے *ne*, a postposition used in Hindūstānī to denote the agent of a transitive verb in any of the tenses formed by the past participle v. Hind Gram p 104). *h*

نیا *nayā*, new; *naye sir se*, anew, afresh; *naiya*, m a boatman, ferryman. *s*

نیابت *niyābat*, f. deputyship, vicegerency, lieutenancy, &c *a*

نیابتاً *niyābatan*, virtually, really. *a.*

نیار *nyār*, m. forage, fodder, food of cattle. *h.*

نیارا *nyārā*, adj. apart, aloof, distinct, different, separate, extraordinary, uncommon, m the scoria left after refining gold, silver, or other metals, from which a minute portion of those metals is obtainable *h.*

نیاریا *nyāriyā*, m. one who extracts metals from their scoriæ; adj. prudent, cautious, not easily imposed on. *h.*

نیاز *niyāz*, f. petition, supplication, prayer; indigence, poverty, a thing dedicated, *nyāz-k*, a. to dedicate, to consecrate. *p*

نیازمند *niyāz mand*, indigent, a suppliant. *p.*

نیازمندی *niyāz mandī*, f. indigence, supplication. *p*

نیازی *niyāzī*, a lover, a friend; name of a tribe of Afghans. *p.*

نیام *niyām*, m. a sheath, scabbard; a bandage for a broken limb, the plough-tail or handle *p.*

نیامک *niyāmak*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a steersman, a helmsman, a pilot; a charioteer. *s.*

نیاو *nyāw*, m. justice, equity; *nyāw-k*, to judge, to administer justice. *s.*

نیائی *nyā,ī* or *niyāyī*, m. a distributer of justice; a logician. *s.*

نیای *nyā,e*, *nyāya*, or *niyāya*, m. justice; reason, argument, disputation, sophistry; *nyā,e-shāstr*, m. logic. *s.*

نیایش *niyā,ish* or *niyāyish*, f. blessing, benediction, praise. *p.*

نیایک *nyāyak* or *niyāyak*, m. a judge; *naiyāyik*, a reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist. *s.*

نیبو *nībū* (v. *nīmbū*), m. lemon, lime-tree. *s.*

نیبید *naibed*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.*

نیبدن *nībedan*, m. a petition, representation. *s*

نیپ *nīp*, m. the *kadamb* tree. *s.*

نیپال *nepāl*, name of a country, Nepal. *s.*

نیپال *naipāl*, } produced in Nepal, or
نیپالک *naipālik*, } belonging to that country *s*

نیپالی *naipālī*, f. double jasmine, red arsenic *s.*

نیپن *naipuṇ*, } m. skill, cleverness,
نیپنیہ *naipuṇya*, } dexterity. *s.*

نیپر *nepur*, f. an ornament worn on the ancles. *s.*

نی پنج *nay,e-panj*, m. a horse under five years old *p.*

نیپور *nīpūr*, *penis*. *h.*

نیت *nīyat*, f. wish, intention, design, will, purpose, desire, aim, object. *a.*

نیت *niyat*, self-governed, ruled, restrained; *niyat atma*, self-regulated, self-controlled or restrained; *niyat-ahār*, abstemious; *niyat-endriya*, of restrained or subdued passions *s.*

نیت *nīt* or *nīti*, f. guidance, moral conduct, polity, political science, treating especially of the administration of government, and the morality both public and private of king and people; *nīti-shastr* or *nīti vidya*, the science or code of ethics, moral philosophy, or polity. *s.*

نیت *niyut*, a million, ten hundred thousand *s.*

نیتر *netr*, m. the eye, the string of a churning-rope. *s.*

نیتراںبو *netr-āmbū*, m. a tear. *s.*

نیترپند *netr pind*, m. the eyeball. *s.*

نیترنجن *netr-ranjan*, m. collyrium. *s.*

نیتروگ *netr-rog*, m. any disease of the eye. *s.*

نيترلوت **netralot**, m. a prisoner. *h.*

نيتروتسو **netrotsav**, m. any pleasing or beautiful object. *s.*

نيتروشدهـ **netraushadh**, m. collyrium in general. *s.*

نيتروشدهي **netraushadhī**, f. name of a drug. *s.*

نيتكتها **nīti-kathā**, f. any work or treatise on polity or good government. *s.*

نيتگيا **nītigyā**, m. a statesman, politician. *s.*

نيتمت **nītimat**, moral, eminent for royal duties. *s.*

نيتي **netī**, f. a cord used to whirl round the churn-staff with. *s.*

نيٹ **nīṭ**, straight, upright. *d.*

نيٹا **neṭā**, m. snot, snivel; (Beng.) left-handed. *h.*

نيجانا **naijānā**, n. to stoop, to bend down. *h.*

نيچ **nīch**, low, mean, vulgar, base; below, beneath, under, down; *nīch-ūnch*, f. inequality, the ups and downs of life. *s.*

نيچا **nīchā**, below, down; *nīchā-ūnchā*, up and down, uneven ground. *s.*

نيچائي **nīchā,ī**, f. inferiority, vileness. *s.*

نيچه **naicha**, m. a *huḳka* snake or tube; *naicha-band*, a person who makes *hukka* snakes; *naicha-bandī*, the trade of a *naicha-band*. *p.*

نيچي **nīche**, below, beneath, under, down; *nīche ūpar*, upside down; *nīche jānā*, n. to descend, to submit, to subside, to succumb; *nīche suron se bolna*, to sing with a low voice, or hum a tune (*jocose autem crepitus ventris hâcce voce subintelligitur*), *kalāwantnī tere gāne se dikk hūn; bahut nīche suron se boltī hai*, "songstress, I am tired of your lays, you sing too low," which latter phrase may be taken in *two* senses. *s.*

نيخوا **nekhwā** (for *nek-khwāh*, q.v.). *d.*

نيد **nīd**, f. sleep, slumber, repose. *s.*

نيدنا **nīdnā**, n. to sleep, to repose. *s.*

نيدهـ **niyuddh**, m. close fight, personal struggle. *s.*

نير **naiyir**, m. the sun; the moon; adj. bright, clear, shining; *naiyir-i a'zam*, the sun; *naiyirain*, the two luminaries, i.e. the sun and moon. *a.*

نير **nīr**, m. water. *s.*

نير **niyar**, near, beside, close by. *s.*

نيراشيه **nairāshya**, m. hopelessness, despair. *s.*

نيرائي **niyarā,ī**, f. nearness, contiguity. *s.*

نيرت **nairit**, m. the ruler of the south-west quarter. *s.*

نيرتي **nairitī**, f. the south-west quarter. *s.*

نيرتهـ **nīrath**, fruitless, profitless. *s.*

نيرج **nīraj**, aquatic; m. a sort of costus, a lotus in general; an otter. *s.*

نيرجس **nīrajas**, having no pollen (as a flower), f. a woman not menstruating. *s.*

نيرس **nīras**, dry, withered, insipid, void of taste (morally or physically). *s.*

نيركت **nairukt**, obsolete, uncommon, belonging to the glossary of the *Veda*. *s.*

نيرگن **nairgun**, m. absence of qualities or properties. *s.*

نيرملـه **nairmalya**, m. cleanness, purity. *s.*

نيرنگ **nairang**, m. deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incantation, magic, sorcery; a miracle, any thing new; *nairang-sāz*, a magician, sorcerer. *p.*

نيرنگي **nairangī**, f. magic, deception. *p.*

نيرو **nerū** or **nīrū**, m. strength, power. *p.*

نيرو **nerau**, near, beside. *s.*

نيروا **nerū,ā**, m. straw. *h.*

نيروگ **nīrog**, healthy, free from sickness. *s.*

نيروگتا **nīrogtā**, f. health, freedom from sickness. *s.*

نيري **nere**, beside, near, close by. *h.*

نيڙي **neṛe**, in the shelter of, near, beside. *d.*

نيز **nīz**, also, likewise, again, at the same time. *p.*

نيزه **neza**, m. a spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike, a piece of reed from which pens are made; *neza-bāz*, a spearman; *neze-bāzī*, f. throwing the spear; *neze-bardār*, a spearman; *neze-dār*, armed with a spear. *p.*

نيسان **naisān**, m. name of the seventh Syrian month, corresponding to the Persian *Farwardīn*, the Hind. *Baisākh*, and our April; *abr-i naisān*, the rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion *Swātī*, and of which if it drop into a shell, pearls are formed, but which turns to poison if it happens to fall into the mouth of a serpent (v. *swātī*). *p.*

نيست **nest** or **nīst**, (lit.) it is not; nought; *nest-k*, a. to abolish, to annihilate, to ruin, to destroy; *nest-nabūd-k* or *nest o nābūd k*, to demolish, to annihilate, to ruin; *nest-nābūd honā*, n. to perish, to be annihilated, ruined, &c. *p.*

نيستان **naistān**, m. a sugar-plantation, field of sugar-cane; a place where canes or reeds grow. *p.*

نيستي **nestī** or **nīstī**, f. non-existence, nullity, annihilation. *p.*

نيسرنا **nīsarnā**, } n. (v. *nisarnā*) to go
نيسرنون **nīsarnaun**, } out, to issue forth. *s.*

نيش **nesh**, m. sting (of a venomous animal); a puncture; a lancet; *nesh-zan*, (met.) an incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a tell-tale; *nesh-zanī*, f. exciting quarrels, &c. *p.*

نيشتر **neshtar**, m. a lancet. *p.*

نيشکر *naishakar*, f. sugar-cane. *p.*

نيفا *nefā* or *nīfā*, نيفه *nefa* or *nīfa*, m. a breeches-belt, the part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with. *p.*

نيک **nek**, good, lucky; (sub.) any thing good; *nek-akhtar*, of a good star; *nek-andesh*, a well-wisher, benevolent, friendly, affectionate, fortunate; *nek-bāz*, just, virtuous, of good actions, of fair play; *nek-bakht*, fortunate (commonly means of good dispositions), *nek-bakhtī*, f. good fortune, goodness of conduct; *nek-pāk*, virtuous; *nek-tan*, sleek-skinned (a horse), *nek-khaslat*, or *-kho*, or *-kirdār*, of good dispositions or habits; *nek-khwāh*, well-wishing, faithful, grateful, *nek-diyānat*, having a clear conscience, *nek-zāt* or *-fitrat*, of good disposition, *nek-raw*, good-paced (horse), *nek-fāl*, of happy omen, *nek-goe*, one who speaks well, eloquent; *nek kāl*, well-spoken; *nek-mard*, a good man; *nek-manzar*, handsome, comely, elegant; *nek-nām*, good name, celebrity; of good character, renowned, *nek-nāmī*, good character; *nek-nihād*, of good dispositions; *nek-nīyat*, well-meaning. *p.*

نيک *nek* or *naik*, little, a little. *h.*

نيکا *nīkā* or *nekā* (v. *neko*). *p.*

نيکت *niyukt*, engaged in, applied or attached to, authorised, called upon, appointed. *s.*

نيکو *neko* (in Hind. *nīko* or *nīkau*), good, beautiful elegant; *neko-kār*, of good actions, a beneficent person. N B *neko* or *nekū* may be compounded with other words, like *nek*, and with the same signification *p.*

نيکی *nekī*, f. goodness, piety, virtue, probity. *p.*

نيگ *neg*, f. marriage presents made to relations, and to particular servants, and considered by them as perquisites which they are entitled to. *h.*

نيگی جوگی *negī jogī*, tenants and dependants, to whom it is customary to give the *neg*, q v. *h.*

نيل *nīl*, m. indigo, blue; adj. of a blue colour, *nīl* or *nīl kā māth bigarnā*; (lit.) a vat of indigo being spoiled, (met) employed to express the persecutions of fortune, the phrase is also used on hearing some thing very wonderful and incredible (said to originate from a notion entertained by dyers, that when their dye through any accident has been spoiled, it may be restored by telling some miraculous story); *nīl-gāw*, f. an animal (known by the name of *nilgā,ī* and *rojh*), the white-footed antelope of Pennant and *Antilope picta* of Pallas; *nīl gūn*, cerulean. *p s.*

نيل *nail*, m. obtaining, acquiring; *nīl*, the river Nile. *a.*

نيلا *nīlā*, blue, black, or dark blue; *nīlā pīlā karnā*, to render blue and yellow (the eyes); to be greatly enraged, *nīla thothā*, blue vitriol. *p. s.*

نيلاشمن *nīlāshman*, m. a blue stone, a sapphire. *s.*

نيلام *nīlām*, m. auction, a public sale. *e.*

نيلامبر *nīlāmbar*, dresses in dark blue clothes; m. dark blue garments. *s.*

نيلامچی *nīlāmchī*, m. an auctioneer. *e.*

نيلانجن *nīlānjan*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

نيلانگ *nīlāng*, m. the Indian crane, the blue jay. *s.*

نيلائی *nīlā,ī*, f. blueness, dark blue colour. *s.*

نيل بڑی *nīl-baṛī*, f. a lump of indigo. *s.*

نيلپاچن *nīl-pāchan*, m. steeping or maceration of indigo; *nīl-pāchan-bhānd*, m. an indigo vat. *s.*

نيلپچھ *nīl-pichh*, m. a falcon. *s.*

نيلپدم *nīl-padma*, m. the blue lotus. *s.*

نيلپرشٹھ *nīl prishth*, m. a kind of fish, the *rohī* (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*

نيلپشپکا *nīl-pushpikā*, f. the indigo-plant. *s.*

نيلج *nīlaj*, m blue steel. *s.*

نيلجھنٹی *nīl-jhintī*, f. blue barleria. *s.*

نيلک *nīlak*, blue (stained or dyed blue); m. one of the terms used in *bīja ganita* or algebra (as we use the letters *a b x y*). *s. p.*

نيلکا *nīlikā*, f. the *Nyctanthes tristis* (a species of it with blue flowers), the indigo-plant. *s.*

نيلکرنٹک *nīl kuruntak*, m. blue barleria. *s.*

نيلکرونچ *nīl-kraunch*, m. a sort of curlew or heron. *s.*

نيلکمل *nīl-kamal*, m. the blue lotus. *s.*

نيلکنٹھ *nīl-kanth*, m. name of a bird (*Coracias Bengalensis*), a kind of peacock; a name of *Mahādeva* (he is called by this name because his throat was stained blue by swallowing the poison produced by over-churning the ocean with the mountain *Mandara* by the *Surs* and *Asurs*, to procure the *amrita*). *s*

نيلکنٹھاکش *nīl-kanthāksh*, the *elæocarpus* seed. *s.*

نيللوه *nīl-loh*, m. blue steel. *s.*

نيللوهت *nīl-lohit*, purple, of a purple colour; m a mixture of red and blue. *s.*

نيلم *nīlum*, m. (v. *nīl-mani*). *s.*

نيلمرتکا *nīl-mritikkā*, f. iron pyrites; black mould. *s.*

نيلمن *nīl-mani*, m. name of a precious stone, a sapphire *s.*

نلنبر *nilambar*, m. a dark blue garment. *s.*

نيلنی *nīlinī*, f. indigo. *s.*

نيلوپل *nīlopal*, m. a blue stone. *s.*

نيلورن *nīl-varn*, blue, of a blue colour. *s.*

نيلوفر *nīlofar*, m. the lotus nilufer (*Nymphæa lotus*). *p.*

نيم *nīm*, half, the middle; *nīm-bursh*, a poached egg (half-boiled or half-fried, &c); *nīm-pukht*, half-cooked, half-ripe, parboiled; *nīm-tar*, middling; *nīm-jān*, half-dead (with fear, &c.); *nīm-josh*, coddled; *nīm-josh k*, to coddle; *nīm-khwāb*, dosing; *nīm-khurda*, half-eaten, the remains of victuals; *nīm rāzī*, half-satisfied. *p. s.*

نيم **nem** (also *niyam*), a vow, compact, agreement, assent, promise; stability, fixedness, forbearance; any religious observance in general, such as fasting, watching, pilgrimage, praying; rule, precept, usage, practice; *nem-dharm*, m. abstinence, good conduct. *s.*

نيم **nīm**, m. name of a tree (*Melia azedirachta*). *s.*

نيمانند **nīmānand**, m. name of a Hindū saint. *s.*

نيماوت **nīmāwat**, f. the system of the followers of *Nīmānand*. *s.*

نيمب **nīmb**, m. (v. *nīm*). *s.*

نيمبو **nīmbū**, m. lemon, lime. *s.*

نيمبولي **nīmbolī**, f. a kind of necklace worn by women. *d.*

نيمت **niyamit**, regulated, prescribed. *s.*

نيمچه **nīmcha**, m. a small scimitar or sword, or bow. *p.*

نيم‌چهره **nīm-chihra**, m. an imaginary being having half a face, one arm, &c. It is male and female, the male having the right hand, the female the left; when united, they resemble a human being; when separate, they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel. *p.*

نيمروز **nīm-roz**, m. midday; name of a portion of Persia, comprising the provinces of Segistan and Mikran. *p.*

نيمن **nīman**, strong; well-finished; solid. *h.*

نيمن **niyaman**, m. binding, restraining, checking. *s.*

نيمه **nīma**, m. a garment like a *jāma*, but not so full at the breast; *nīma-astīn*, half-sleeved, a particular kind of jacket; *nīma-shām*, evening. *s.*

نيمي **nemī**, conscientious, abstemious, continent, chaste; *nemī chakra*, name of a prince descended from *Parikshit*, who is said to have removed the capital of India from *Hastinapur* to *Kausāmbi*. *s.*

نين **nain** or *nayan*, m. } the eye; the pu-
نينا **nainā** or *nayanā*, f. } pil of the eye. *s.*

نين **naiṅ** (v. *nahīṅ*), no, not, nay. *d.*

نينا **nainā**, m. a tether. *h.*

نينتا **niyantā**, m. a charioteer, a coachman; a ruler, a governor, a master. *s.*

نيند **nīṅd**, m. sleep; *nīṅd-bhar sonā*, to sleep sound; to be at ease; *nīṅd-bhar*, having had abundance of sleep. *s.*

نيندنا **nīṅdnā**, a. to deny. *h.*

نيندنا **nīṅdnā**, to blame, to censure. *s.*

نيندنا **nīṅdnā**, n. to sleep, to repose. *s.*

نيندو **nīṅdū**, m. a sleeper. *s.*

نينسکه **nain-sukh**, m. name of a flower. *s.*

نينوپانت **nayanopānt**, m. the outer angle or canthus of the eye. *s.*

نينوتسو **nayanotsav**, m. a lamp; any lovely or desired object. *s.*

نينوشده **nayan-aushadh**, m. green sulphate of iron. *s.*

نيو **new** or *nīw*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.); *new dālnā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *a.*

نيوا **nīwā**, m. stillness, calmness. *s.*

نيوار **newār**, f. tape. *h.*

نيوارنا **newārnā**, a. to shut out, to exclude. *s.*

نيوانا **newānā**, a. to bend, to bow down. *h.*

نيوتا **nyotā**, m. an invitation. *h.*

نيوتانا **nyotānā**, } a. to invite. *h.*
نيوتنا **nyotnā**, }

نيوجت **niyojit**, intrusted with, appointed to, directed, ordered. *s.*

نيوجن **niyojan**, m. ordering, commanding, directing. *s.*

نيور **newar**, f. a sore in the feet of a horse. *h.*

نيوڙانا **nyoṛānā**, a. to bend, to bow. *d.*

نيوگ **niyog**, m. an order or command, authority, appointment. *s.*

نيوگي **niyogī**, m. a minister, deputy, agent; adj. (v. *niyukt*). *s.*

نيول **newal**, } m. a weasel, a ferret (*Vi-*
نيولا **newalā**, } *verra mungo*). *s.*

نيول **newal** (same as *newar*, q.v.) *h.*

نيون **neūn**, m. butter. *s.*

نيون **nyūn**, blameable, vile, wicked, despicable; less, deficient, defective. *s.*

نيونا **neunā**, n. to stoop. *s.*

نيوناڌهک **nyūnādhik**, unequal, more or less. *s.*

نيوناڱک **nyūnāng**, maimed, mutilated, imperfect. *s.*

نيونتا **nyūnatā**, f. deficiency, inferiority. *s.*

نيونجي **newanjī**, f. name of a flower. *h.*

نيونندريه **nyūn-endriya**, deficient in some organ, as blind, deaf, &c. *s.*

نيويديه **naivedya**, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.*

نيه **neh**, f. friendship, affection; oil. *s.*

نيهر **naihar**, f. a wife's mother's family. *h.*

نيهي **nehī**, m. a friend, a lover. *s.*

و

و **wāw**, the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirtieth Persian, and the thirty-third Hindūstānī. At the beginning of a word or syllable it generally corresponds in sound to our *w*, but in words purely Sanskrit, it has the sound of our *v*. Again, the Sanskrit *v* is frequently changed into *b* in the modern *Hindūstānī* and *Bengalī*; hence a Hindī word not found under this letter should be looked for under *b*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for six. In ephemerides it represents Friday and the sign *Libra*. *Wāw* not beginning a word or syllable contributes to form the long vocal sounds *o*, *ū*, and *au*, fully explained in my Persian and Hindūstānī Grammars.

و **wa**, a copulative conjunction equivalent to our "and, with, but, now;" it is used in connecting words and phrases from the Arabic and Persian. When it merely connects two words, it is sounded *o*, as *shab o roz*, night and day. *a. p.*

و **vi**, a particle and prefix generally denoting separation, disjunction, ascertainment, progress, privation, and nearly equivalent to our English prefixes *a-*, *di-*, *dis-*, *e-*, *ex-*, *in-*, *un-*, &c., as *vi-rakt*, averse, indifferent. *s.*

وا **wā**, open; adv. again; prep. (for *bā*) with, as *wā o guftam* for *bā o guftam*, I spoke with him; interj. an expression of pain, alas! *wā-manda*, tired, fatigued, remaining behind. *p.*

وا **wā**, inflec. sing. of the third pers. pron. him, her, it, that, *wā*, conj. or, either. *h.*

وابستگان **wābastagān**, m. pl. connections, relations, adherents. *p.*

وابسته **wābasta**, bound, related, connected, depending on; (sub.) an adherent. *p.*

واپس **wāpas**, behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning: *wāpas denā* or *karnā*, to return, to give back; *wāpas rakhnā*, to detain, to retard. *p.*

واپسين **wāpasīn**, the last, posterior, hindmost. *p.*

واپل **vāpal**, m. a kind of holy basil; the black species of *tulsī* grass. *s.*

واپي **vāpī**, f. a tank, pond, lake, pool. *s.*

وات **vāt**, m. air, wind; rheumatism, gout, inflammation of the joints, wind, as one of the humours of the body; *vāt-pitt*, m. rheumatism attended with fever; *vāt-phull*, inflated, puffed up with wind; *vāt-rakt*, m. acute gout or rheumatism; *vāt-rog*, m. rheumatism, gout; *vāt-rogī*, rheumatic, gouty; *vāt-ārī* or *vāt vairī*, m. the castor-oil tree; *vāt-vruddh*, swelled testicle; *vāt-shūl*, cholic with flatulence; *vāt-jwar*, fever arising from vitiated wind. *s.*

واتسليه **vātsalya**, m. tenderness, affection. *s.*

واتك **vātak**, m. a plant (*Marsilia quadrifolia*). *s.*

واتكي **vātakī**, rheumatic, gouty. *s.*

واتيه **vātīya**, windy, relating to wind. *s.*

واٹ **vāṭ** (v. *bāṭ*), f. a road, a path. *s.*

واٹكا **vāṭikā**, f. the site of a house or building. *s.*

واٹي **vāṭī**, f. a house, a building, a garden, an orchard, a plantation. *s.*

واثق **wāsik**, strong, robust; firm, secure, confiding, depending upon; *man wāsik bi-l-lāh*, "who placeth his trust in God" (the *Imām* of Maskat's motto). *a.*

واجب **wājib**, necessary, expedient, worthy, proper, convenient, just, reasonable; *wājibu-l-adā*, necessary to be discharged (duties, &c.); *wājibu-t-ta'zīr*, punishable; *wājibu-t-tazīm*, worthy of respect and attention; *wājibu-l-'arz*, fit to be represented; a written representation or petition; *wājibu-l-katl*, deserving of death; *wājibu-r-ri'āyat*, deserving to be honoured or obeyed; *wājibu-l-wujūd*, God (whose existence is necessary). *a.*

واجبات **wājibāt**, pl. things requisite, proper, or expedient to be done. *a.*

واجبي **wājibī**, f. expediency; a salary, a stipend; adj. expedient, proper, &c. *a.*

واجپرشٹھ **vājiprishṭh**, m. globe amaranth. *s.*

واجپيه **vāj-peya**, m. a particular sacrifice. *s.*

واجي **vājī**, m. a plant (*Justicia adhenatoda*). *s.*

واجيكر **vājī-kar**, واجيكرن **vajī-karan**, m. aphrodisiac, excitement of amorous desires by means of aphrodisiacs. *s.*

واچ **vāch**, واچا **vāchā**, f. speech, speaking; a phrase, a proverb or adage. *s.*

واچات **vāchāt**, واچال **vāchāl**, talkative, gabbling, chattering, talking much and idly or blameably. *s.*

واچك **vāchak**, m. a word, a speaker; *vāchik*, verbal news, tidings, intelligence. *s.*

واچكپتر **vāchik-patr**, m. a despatch, newsletter, a gazette. *s.*

واچهيڑے **wāchhiṛe**, m. pl. praising, applauding. *h.*

واحد **wāhid**, one, sole, individual, single, singular; *wāhid shāhid*, God is my witness; (met.) giving, bestowing. *a.*

واخي **wākhe**, trouble, ceremony. *d.*

واد **vād**, m. discourse, dispute, assertion, discussion, a complaint, an accusation. *s.*

وادانواد **vādānuvād**, m. attack and rejoinder; plaint and reply. *s.*

وادسادهن **vād-sādhan**, m. argument, maintaining a controversy. *s.*

وادي **vādī**, speaking, discoursing, telling, uttering; m. a sage, an expounder of the laws; an accuser. *s.*

وادي **wādī**, f. a valley, any low ground; the channel of a river; a river; a desert. *a.*

وادیدھ *vād-yuddh*, m. controversy, dispute. *s.*

وادیہ *vādya*, m. any musical instrument; *vādya bhānḍ*, m. a multitude of musical instruments. *s.*

وار *wār*, m. a blow, a wound, gash; an assault; the near bank of a river, on this side. *h.*

وار *vār* or *wār*, m. a day of the week; f. time, leisure, delay, waiting, patience. *s.*

وار *wār*, (in comp. means) like, resembling; worthy of; having, possessing, endowed with, as *shāh-wār*, worthy of a king; *ummaid-wār*, hopeful. *p.*

وار *vāri*, m. water; *vāri-pravāh*, m. a cascade. *s.*

وارا *wārā*, m. cheapness, thrift; a victim; adj cheap. *h*

واراپار *wārāpār* (v. *wār-pār*). *s.*

وارانسي *vārāṇasī*, f. the holy city of Benares. *s.*

واريرني *vāri-parnī*, f. name of an aquatic plant (v. *vāri-mūlī*). *s.*

وارپار *wār-pār*, on both sides, through and through. *s.*

وارت *vārit*, hindered, prevented, impeded. *s.*

وارتا *vārtā*, f. tidings, news, intelligence; rumour, report, word. *s.*

وارتک *vārtik*, relating to news, commentary, explanatory; m. a gloss, a commentary, a supplementary explanation *s*

وارث *wāris*, m. an heir, master, lord, owner. *a.*

وارج *vārij*, aquatic; m. a conch shell, any bivalve shell *s.*

وارچر *vārichar*, aquatic, living or moving in the water, m. a fish. *s.*

وارد *wārid*, coming, arriving, approaching; adj. being present; *wārid o ṣādir*, a guest, a traveller; comer and goer. *a.*

وارد *vārid*, m. a cloud; adj. productive of water. *s.*

واردات *wāridāt*, pl. f. events, accidents. *a.*

واردھ *vāridhi*, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

واردھک *vārdhak*, m. old age, infirmity of old age. *s.*

وارتھ *vāri-rath*, m. a raft, a float. *s.*

وارستگان *wā-rastagān*, pl. the saved, those delivered. *p*

وارستگي *wā-rastagī*, f. salvation, deliverance. *p.*

وارستہ *wā-rasta*, delivered, saved. *p.*

وارسک *vārsik*, yearly, annual; of or belonging to the rainy season. *s.*

وارفتگان *wā-raftagān*, pl. the lost ones. *p*

وارفتہ *wā-rafta*, lost, wandered astray. *p.*

وارک *vārak*, opposing, obstructing, an obstacle or agent of resistance. *s.*

وارمولي *vāri-mūlī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.*

وارن *wāran*, m. offerings, oblations, sacrifices *h.*

وارن *vāraṇ*, m. prohibition, hindering. *s.*

وارنا *wārnā*, a. to surround, to encircle, to go round; to offer (in sacrifice, &c.). *h.*

وارندھ *vārinidhi*, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

وارني *vāruṇī*, f. spirituous liquor. *s.*

واڑ *vāṛ*, (in comp.) inclosure, place. *s.*

واڑي *vāṛī* or *wāṛī*, f. an inclosure, a court-yard, an orchard *s.*

واز *wāz*, (for *bāz*, q.v.) open, &c. *p.*

واس *vās*, m. a house, dwelling, habitation.

واس *vāsu*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*, the soul or the supreme being, considered as the soul of the universe *s.*

واست *vāsit*, perfumed, scented; clothed peopled, flourishing (a country) *s.*

واستو *vāstav*, determined, fixed, substantial.

واستوک *vāstūk*, m. a kind of pot-herb. *s.*

واستویہ *vāstavya*, to be abided in, habitable. *s.*

واسديو *vāsudev*, m. *Krishṇa*, the son of *Vasudeva*. *s.*

واسطہ *wāsṭa*, m. (properly *wāsiṭa*) account, sake, cause, reason, medium, means. *a*

واسطي *wāsṭe*, on account of, for; *wāsṭī* or *wāsṭī*, f. a reed, a pen. *a.*

واسع *wāsi'*, ample, capacious, wide. *a.*

واسوخت *wāsokht*, f. an impassioned style in poetry. *p.*

واسیہ *vāsya*, m. vapours, tears. *s.*

واشا *vāshā*, f. name of a plant. *s.*

واشد *wā-shud*, opening, expansion. *p.*

واشدہ *wā-shuda*, opened, expanded. *p.*

واشٹھي *vāshishṭhī*, f. the Gūmti river. *s.*

واصل *wāṣil*, joined, connected, coupled arrived, met; *wāṣil bāḳī karnā*, to state an account. *a.*

واصلات *wāṣilāt*, pl. accounts of collected money. *a.*

واضح *wāẓiḥ*, evident, apparent, manifest clear. *a.*

واقسع *wāẓiʻ*, placing, establishing; m. an inventor, founder. *a.*

واعظ *wāʻiẓ*, m. a monitor, a preacher, an admonisher, an adviser. *a.*

وافر *wāfir*, abundant, plentiful, copious, much, many, opulent, ample. *a.*

وافي *wāfī*, sincere, honourable; entire, complete; plentiful, numerous. *a.*

واق *wāḳ*, m. name of a bird. *a.*

واقع *wāḳiʻ*, befalling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing; *fil wāḳiʻ*, very true, very right, certainly. *a.*

واقعات *wāḳiʻāt*, pl. f. accidents, events, occurrences, intelligence. *a.*

واقعه *wāḳiʻa*, m. intelligence, news; death; *wāḳiʻa navīs*, an intelligencer, news writer. *a.*

واقعي *wāḳiʻī*, right, true, proper; adv. verily, truly. *a.*

واقف *wāḳif*, experienced, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible; *wāḳif-hāl* or *-kār*, experienced, intelligent, a connoisseur; *wāḳif-kārī*, experience, intelligence, knowledge. *a.*

واقفيت *wāḳifīyat*, experience, knowledge, intelligence. *a.*

واك *vāk*, m. word, language, speech; *vāk-patu*, eloquent, able in speech; *vāk patutā*, f. eloquence; *vāk chāpalya*, m. gossiping, idle talk; *vāk-chapal*, frivolous (in speech); *vak-chhal*, prevarication, equivocation. *s.*

واكيه *vākya*, m. a sentence, aphorism, word, speech; *vakya-khandan*, a refuting or criticising an assertion. *s.*

واگ *vāg* (v. *vāk*); *vāg-datt*, promised, pledged; *vag dattā*, f. a virgin betrothed; *vāg-dosh*, m. speaking evil, defamation, abuse. *s.*

وال *wāl*, m. revenge. *h.*

وال *wāl*, superior, high, eminent. *d.*

وال *wāl*, } m. a particle; (in comp.) signi-
والا *wālā*, } fies keeper, man, inhabitant, master, as *rakh-wāl*, or *-wālā*, a keeper; *nāo-wālā*, boatman; *dillī-wāl* or *-wālā*, inhabitant of Dillī, *ghar-wālā*, master or keeper of a house. *h.*

والا *wālā*, exalted in dignity, sublime, high; *wālā jāh*, of exalted dignity; *wālā-shān*, exalted dignity; *wālā-ḳadar*, of high dignity. *p. a.*

والد *wālid*, m. a father. *a.*

والده *wālida*, m. a mother. *a.*

والدين *wālidain*, m. the two parents. *a.*

والميك *vālmīk* or *vālmīki*, m. the author of the *Rāmāyana*. *s.*

واله *wālih*, distracted, mad with love; stupified, astonished. *a.*

والي *wālī* (f. of *wāl* or *wālā*, q.v.). *h.*

والي *wālī*, m. a prince, a chief, superior, master. *a.*

وام *wām*, m. debt, credit, lending, borrowing; (for *fām*) colour. *p.*

وام *vām*, left, not right; vile, base, wicked. *s.*

واما *vāmā*, f. a woman. *s.*

واماچار *vāmāchār*, m. the doctrine of the *tantras*, according to one system; the left hand ritual, use of flesh, spirits, &c. *s.*

واماچاري *vāmāchārī*, m. a follower of the left hand portions of the *tantras*. *s.*

وامتا *vāmtā*, f. perverseness, contrariety, wickedness. *s.*

واماندگان *wā-māndagān*, pl. those left behind. *p.*

واماندگي *wā-māndagī*, f. weariness, fatigue. *p.*

وامق *wāmiḳ*, a lover; name of a most famous lover of *azrā*. *a.*

وامن *vāman*, m. a dwarf, one of the incarnations of *Vishnu*; adj. short, vile, low, base. *s.*

وامني *vaminī*, f. a female dwarf. *s.*

وان *wān* or *vān*, a particle; (in comp.) possessing, endowed with, &c., as *dhan-wān*, possessing wealth, rich; for the Persian *bān* it signifies agent, &c., as *dar-wān*, door-keeper. *s.*

وان *vāṇ*, m. an arrow; a sharp-pointed missile; *vān*, the rolling of the water from wind, a heavy sea, the high tide, commonly called the bore or boar. *s.*

واں *wāṅ* (for *wahāṅ*), there, in that place. *h.*

وانپرسته *vān-prasth*, m. a Brāhman of the third grade or order, who has passed through the conditions of student and householder, and has betaken himself to the forest for divine meditation. *s.*

وانجيه *vāṇijya*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

وانچهت *vāṅchhit*, wished, desired, longed for. *s.*

وانر *vānar*, m. } an ape, a monkey. *s.*
وانري *vānarī*, f. }

واني *vāṇī*, f. speech, sound. *s.*

واودوك *vāvadūk*, talking much, gabbling, prattling. *s.*

واودوكتا *vāvadūktā*, f. garrulousness, loquaciousness. *s.*

واويلا *wāwailā*, m. lamentation, bewailing. *a.*

واه *wāh*, f. interj. (of admiration) bravo! &c., admirable; *wāh wā*, or *wāh wāh*, f. bravo! bravo! *p.*

واهه *wāhi*, (dat. of third pron.) to him, to her, &c. *h.*

واهب **wāhib**, m. a giver; adj. liberal, generous; *wāhibu-l-'aṭāyāt*, the giver of all gifts, i.e. God; *wāhibi be minnat*, disinterestedly liberal (the Deity). *a.*

واهك **vāhak**, m. a horseman, a porter, a carrier. *s.*

واهم **wāhim**, thinking, imagining, being of opinion. *a.*

واهمه **wāhima**, m. imagination, fancy. *a.*

واهن **vāhan**, m. a vehicle, a conveyance of any kind, as a horse, elephant, carriage, boat, &c. *s.*

واهني **vāhinī**, f. an army, a body of forces consisting of 81 elephants, 81 cars, 243 horse, and 405 foot; a cohort, a battalion; *vāhinī-pati*, a commander of a *vāhinī*, a general. *s.*

واهي **wāhī**, weak, ill-founded (premises, &c.); *wāhī tabāhī*, absurdity, unmeaning chatter. *a.*

واهيات **wāhiyāt**, absurdities, fiddle faddle. *a.*

واي **wā,e**, interj. alas! fy! woe to you! *a.*

واي **vāyu**, m. air, wind, or its personified deification; the air of the body; morbid affection of the windy humours; *vāyu bhakshan*, m. fasting, living on air; *vāyu-sam*, like wind, swift, unsubstantial; *vāyu-kon*, m. the north-west; *vāyu-grast*, affected by wind, flatulent, epileptic; *vāyu-gulm*, m. a whirlpool, a hurricane; *vayu-gand*, m. flatulence, indigestion; *vayu-nivritti*, f. calm, lull; cure of windy disorders. *s.*

واين **vāyan**, m. sweetmeats or cakes forming a light refreshment, allowed to be taken during a religious fast. *s.*

وايو **vāyav**, windy, relating to the wind. *s.*

وايوي **vāyavī**, f. the region of the wind, the north-west. *s.*

وبا **wabā**, f. the plague, or any pestilential disorder, pestilence. *s.*

وبال **wabāl**, m. an unhealthy climate or atmosphere; a crime; adj. painful, vexatious. *a.*

وبهو **vibhu**, omnipresent, all-pervading; always, eternal. *s.*

وبهاگ **vi-bhāg**, m. part, portion, share; partition of an inheritance; the numerator of a fraction (in arithmetic). *s.*

وبهتا **vibhutā**, f. power, supremacy. *s.*

وبهكت **vi-bhakt**, divided, portioned, separated; *vi-bhakti*, f. part, portion, a division; inflexion of nouns, a declension. *s.*

وبهانت **vi-bhānti**, f. } error, confusion; doubt, apprehension. *s.*
وبهرم **vibhram**, m. }

وبهو **vibhau**, m. substance, thing, property, wealth; supreme or superhuman power. *s.*

وبهوتي **vibhūti**, m. superhuman power; dignity, dominion; *vibhūti-mān*, endowed with supreme power. *s.*

وبهوشت **vibhūshit**, decorated, adorned. *s.*

وبهوشن **vibhūshan**, m. ornament, decoration. *s.*

وبهيشن **vibhīshan**, fearful, formidable, terrific, horrible. *s.*

وپاك **vipāk**, m. cooking, dressing. *s.*

وپت **vipat** or **vipatti**, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune; *vipatti yukt*, unfortunate; *vipatti rahit*, prosperous; *vipat-sāgar*, m. a heavy calamity; *vipat-kāl*, m. time of adversity. *s.*

وپته **vipath**, m. a bad road, wrong course. *s.*

وپد **vipad**, } f. calamity, &c. (v. *vipat*); *vipad-uddhār*, m. extrication from misfortune; *vipad-rahit*, prosperous; *vipad-grast*, involved in calamity, *vipad yukt*, unfortunate. *s.*
وپدا **vipadā**, }

وپر **vipr** or **vipra**, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

وپريت **viparīt**, reversed, inversed, opposite, contrary. *s.*

وپريتتا **viparītatā**, f. contrariety; reversion of condition. *s.*

وپكش **vipaksh**, opposed, adverse; m. an enemy, adversary. *s.*

وپكشپات **vipakshapāt**, indifferent, impartial. *s.*

وپكشتا **vipakshatā**, f. hostility, opposition; contradiction in argument. *s.*

وپل **vipal**, m. a moment, a simple breathing; *vipul*, large, broad, deep. *s.*

وپلتا **vipultā**, f. magnitude, extent. *s.*

وپهل **viphal**, vain, unmeaning, fruitless. *s.*

وپهلتا **viphaltā**, f. unprofitableness, fruitlessness. *s.*

وت **vitt** or **vitta**, m. wealth, property, thing, substance; *vitta-vān*, rich; *vitta-hīn*, poor, indigent. *s.*

وت **vat**, an affix denoting similitude, as *pashu-vat*, like a beast. *s.*

وتان **vitān**, m. an awning, a canopy. *s.*

وتدر **vitadru**, name of a river in the Panjāb. *s.*

وترشن **vitrishn**, content, satisfied, free from desire. *s.*

وترشنتا **vitrishnatā**, f. satisfaction, contentment. *s.*

وترك **vitark**, m. reasoning, discussion. *s.*

وترن **vitaran**, m. abandoning, quitting; a gift, donation; crossing. *s.*

وتس **vats**, m. a calf, the young of any animal. *s.*

وتست **vitasti**, f. a long span measured by the extended thumb and little finger, considered equal to twelve fingers. *s.*

وتستر *vatstar*, m. a steer. *s.*

وتسر *vatsar*, m. a year. *s.*

وتسريه *vatsarīya*, yearly, annual. *s.*

وتسك *vatsak*, m. a child, a calf. *s.*

وتسل *vatsal*, m. affection, kindness; adj. kind, affectionate. *s.*

وتسلتا *vatsaltā*, f. tenderness, affection. *s.*

وتسنابه *vatsnābh*, m. a kind of active poison. *s.*

وتل *vital*, m. one of the seven divisions of *Pātal*. *s.*

وتنڈا *vitaṇḍā*, f. controversy, argument, criticism. *s.*

وتيره *watīra*, m. a path, way; manner, habit, custom; *nek watīra*, of good disposition. *a.*

وٹ *vaṭu*, m. a lad, a youth, a religious student, or *Brahmachārī*, name of a flower. *s.*

وٹپ *viṭap*, m. a new shoot, a branch. *s.*

وٹساركا *viṭsārikā*, f. a sort of thrush, a variety of the bird usually called (in Beng.) *maina*. *s.*

وٹک *vaṭuk*, m. a lad, a young man in general. *s.*

وثق *waṣk*, m. confidence, trusting in. *a.*

وثوق *wuṣūḳ*, m. strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to. *a.*

وثيق *waṣīḳ*, firm, steady, strong. *a.*

وثيقت *waṣīḳat*, f. } firmness, solidity, confidence, faith; a bond,
وثيقه *waṣīḳa*, m. } obligation, written agreement. *a.*

وجاتی *vi-jāti*, f. a different species, tribe or caste. *s.*

وجاهت *wajāhat*, f. respect, appearance, position. *a.*

وجب *wajab* or *wujab*, m. a span, nine inches. *p.*

وجت *vijit*, subdued, defeated; *vijitendriya*, of subdued organs or passions. *s.*

وجد *wajd*, m. ecstacy, excessive love; opulence; discovering, procuring, finding. *a.*

وجر *vajr* or *vajra*, m. a thunderbolt in general, the thunderbolt of *Indra* in particular; the diamond; adj. hard, impenetrable; *vajr-āghat*, m. a thunderbolt, a sudden and astounding calamity; *vajr-ābhyās*, m. cross multiplication; *vajr-badh*, m. death by lightning; cross multiplication; *vajr-pāt*, m. a stroke of lightning; *vajr-pushp*, m. the blossom of the sesamum; *vajr-may*, hard, adamantine; *vajr-valli*, f. a species of sunflower. *s.*

وجدان *wajdān*, m. rapture, ecstacy. *a.*

وجع *waja'*, m. disease, pain, affliction; complaint, mourning; *waja' mafāṣil*, rheumatism. *a.*

وجن *vi-jan*, private, lonely, solitary. *s.*

وجوب *wujūb*, being necessary; necessity, obligation, duty, debt. *a.*

وجود *wujūd*, m. invention; existence, body, essence, substance; *penis*; *bā-wajūd*, notwithstanding; *bā wujūde ki*, notwithstanding that. *a.*

وجور *vijwar*, exempt from decay, free from fever. *s.*

وجوه *wujūh*, pl. (of *wajh*), faces, aspects; chiefs (of a country, &c.). *a.*

وجوهات *wujūhāt*, superfluous or irreg. pl. (of *wajh*). *a.*

وجه *wajh*, f. cause; mode, manner, way; face, visage, appearance, semblance; (in Pers. and Hind.) wages, salary, money, *wajhi tasmiya*, the cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words; *wajhi hāl*, mode of living, state of circumstances. *a.*

وجها *wajhā*, m. allowance, pension, salary. *a.*

وجی *vijay*, m. victory, triumph, conquest; *vijay-man*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

وجيا *vijayā*, f. hemp, or the tops of the plant, used as a narcotic. *s.*

وجيه *wajīh*, m. a prince, a chief; adj. of a noble presence, handsome, specious. *a.*

وجيی *vijayī*, victorious, triumphant, conquering. *s.*

وچا *vachā*, f. orris root. *s.*

وچار *vichār*, m. the exercise of judgment or reason, consideration, deliberation. *s.*

وچارت *vichārit*, judged, discussed, determined, decided. *s.*

وچارک *vichārak*, } m. a judge, an investigator. *s.*
وچاركرتا *vichār-kartā*, }

وچال *vichāl*, intervening, intermediate. *s.*

وچتر *vichitr*, variegated, spotted. *s.*

وچكشن *vichakshan*, clever, able, sensible, wise. *s.*

وچل *vichal*, unsteady, unfixed. *s.*

وچلن *vichalan*, m. fickleness, unsteadiness. *s.*

وچن *vachan*, m. speech, sentence, rule; *vachan-kar*, obedient; m. author of a precept; *vachan-kram*, m. discourse, order of speech; *vachan-grāhī*, conformable, compliant, *vachan-mātr*, m. mere words, assertion unsupported by facts. *s.*

وحدانيت *waḥdānīyat*, f. believing in the unity of the deity; unity, singularity. *a.*

وحدت *waḥdat*, f. unity, oneness (as that of the deity). *a.*

وحشت *waḥshat*, f. fright, fear; a desert, a solitude, a dreary place; *waḥshat-angez* or *waḥshat-nāk*, frightful, exciting horror. *a.*

وحشي *wahshī*, wild (man or beast), savage, fierce; name of a Persian poet. *a.*

وحل *wahal*, m. slime, ooze, mud. *a.*

وحوش *wuhūsh*, pl. (of *wahsh*) wild beasts. *a.*

وحي *wahī*, f. divine revelation, a voice from heaven. *a.*

وحيد *wahīd*, alone, unique, singular; *wahīdu-l-'asr*, the nonpareil of the age. *a.*

ود *wadd*, m. love, friendship, affection. *a.*

ودا *vidā*, f. dismission, taking leave, farewell, adieu. *s.*

وداد *wadād*, m. love, friendship. *a.*

ودارن *vidāran*, m. tearing, breaking, splitting, severing, dividing. *s.*

ودارنا *vidārnā*, a. to tear, to rend. *s.*

وداع *widā'*, m. farewell, adieu, benediction. *a.* [leave *a.*

وداعي *widā'ī*, m. one who is taking his

ودال *vadāl*, m. a sheat (a kind of fish). *s.*

ودت *vidit*, known, perceived, understood. *s.*

ودر *vidar*, m. the Indian prickly pear. *s.*

ودرم *vidrum*, m. coral. *s.*

ودش *vidish*, } f. an intermediate point of
ودك *vidik*, } the compass. *s.*

ودن *vadan*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*

ودوان *vidwān*, learned, intelligent. *s*

ودود *wadūd*, loving, friendly, affectionate. *a.*

ودورج *vidūraj*, m. the *lapis lazuli*. *s.*

ودويش *vidwesh*, m. enmity, hatred. *s.*

ودويشي *vidweshī*, m. an enemy, adj. hostile, inimical *s.*

ودهو *vadhu*, f. a son's wife; a wife in general; *vidhi*, m. a sacred precept, an act or rule prescribed by the *veda*, rule, formula. *s.*

ودهان *vidhān*, m. act, action, religious rites and ceremonies; rule, precept, ordinance, injunction, form, mode, manner. *s.*

ودهر *vidhur*, m. separation, agitation of mind. *s.*

ودهوا *vidhwā*, f. a widow; *vidhwā-vedan*, m. marrying a widow. *s.*

ودهونس *vidhwans*, m. aversion, dislike, enmity, disrespect, destruction. *s.*

ودهونسي *vidhwansī*, hostile, adverse, pernicious, destructive. *s.*

وديا *vidyā*, f. knowledge, learning, science, sacred or profane. *s.*

وديابهياس *vidyābhyās*, m. study, diligent application. *s.*

ودياپراپت *vidyā-prāpti*, f. acquirement of knowledge, sound learning. *s.*

ودیادان *vidyā-dān*, diffusing knowledge or science. *s.*

وديارتهي *vidyārthī*, m. a student, pupil, disciple. *s.*

ودیالابه *vidyā-lābh*, m. acquisition of learning. *s.*

وديالي *vidyālay*, m. a school, college. *s.*

ودياوان *vidyāvān*, learned, scientific. *s.*

وديا‌هين *vidyā-hīn*, ignorant, uninstructed. *s.*

وديت *vidyut*, f. the lightning. *s.*

وديش *videsh*, m. a foreign country, abroad, any place away from home, *videsh-gaman*, m. travelling, going abroad. *s*

وديشج *videshaj*, } m. a foreigner; adj. fo-
وديشي *videshī*, } reign, exotic. *s.*

وديعت *wadī'at*, f. deposit, trust; *wadī'ati hayat*, death, depositing of life. *a*

وديمان *vidyamān*, m. being, existence, being present *s*

وديه *videh*, incorporeal, without body. *s.*

ور *war* (for *wa agar*), and if, but. Added to nouns it implies possession, as *jān-war*, an animal, a beast, a bird. *p*

ور *var*, m. a boon, a blessing; a bridegroom, adj. best excellent, *var-pradān*, m. conferring a boon. *s*

ورا *warā*, situated on this side, near, close by. *h.*

ورا *warā* (properly *warā,a*), beyond, behind; besides, except *a*

ورات *virāt*, m. name of a country (now Berar) *s.*

وراتج *virātaj*, m. an inferior kind of diamond from Berar. *s.*

وراتك *varātak*, m. the small shell called cowrie (used as money). *s*

وراثت *wirāsat*, f. heritage, inheritance. *a.*

وراجت *virājat*, } splendid, handsome,
وراجمان *virājmān*, } shining. *s.*

وراد *warrād*, m. a gardener, a flower man. *a.*

وراگ *virāg*, m. the absence of desire or passions; indifference to all earthly matters. *s.*

وراگي *virāgī*, void of passion or desire, stoical. *s.*

ورانسي *varāṇasī*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindūs. *s.*

وراه *varāh* or *varāha*, m. a hog, a boar; the third incarnation of *Vishṇū* (in the form of a boar); one of the eighteen smaller *dwīpas* or divisions of the universe. *s.*

ورت *vrat* or *vrata*, m. any meritorious act of devotion, such as a vow, penance, &c.; *vritt* or *vritti*, f. livelihood, profession, means of gaining a livelihood; a circle; *vritt-khanḍ*, m. sector or segment of a circle. *s.*

ورت *virat* stopped, ceased, rested; *virati*, f. stop, cessation, pause, rest. *s.*

ورتانت *vrittānt*, m. tidings, rumour, intelligence; a tale, a story. *s.*

ورتكا *varttikā*, f. a quail; the wick of a lamp. *s.*

ورتل *vartul*, round, circular, spherical, globular. *s.*

ورتمان *vartmān*, being, existing, dwelling, present (tense in gram.). *s.*

ورتن *vartan*, m. livelihood, subsistence. *s.*

ورتها *vrithā*, uselessly, fruitlessly, in vain. *s.*

ورتي *vartti*, f. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

ورثه *warsa*, m. heritage, an inheritance. *a.*

ورج *vriji*, f. name of a country, now called Braj. *s.*

ورجا *virjā*, f. a species of grass, *dūb*. *s.*

ورجت *varjit*, abandoned, avoided, excluded, excepted. *s.*

ورجن *varjan*, quitting, shunning, avoiding. *s.*

ورجنيه *varjanīya*, improper, censurable, wicked, what ought to be avoided. *s.*

ورچت *virachit*, made, prepared, effected; written, composed. *s.*

ورخرچ *war-kharch*, profuse, lavish. *p.*

ورخرچي *war-kharchī*, f. profusion, prodigality. *p.*

ورد *ward*, m. a rose, a flower; the leaf of a flower, petal; *wird*, daily use, practice, task, a section of the *kur,ān*, access, approach; continual motion or employment; a halting-place, stage; *wird karnā*, to repeat; *wird waẓifa parhnā*, to perform one's daily tasks of devotion. *a.*

ورد *varad*, } granting a boon or prayer;
وردان *var-dān*, } propitious, favourable. *s.*

وردهه *vriddhi*, increase, prosperity, success, rise; *vriddhi-shrāddh*, m. a sacrifice to the manes of progenitors on any prosperous occasion; *vriddhi-mān* or *varddh-mān*, prosperous, increasing in wealth, &c. *s.*

وردهه *viruddh*, opposed, hindered; reverse, contrary. *s.*

وردهت *varddhit*, grown, expanded, increased, thriven. *s.*

وردهتا *viruddhatā*, f. opposition, enmity, incongruity. *s.*

وردهن *varddhan*, growing, thriving; m. growth, increase. *s.*

وررهنا *war-rahnā*, n. to be victorious. *h.*

ورزش *warzish*, f. abstinence, sobriety; custom, habit; gain; labour, exertion, exercise. *p.*

ورس *viras*, insipid, tasteless. *s.*

ورش *vrish*, m. a bull, the sign *Taurus*; *varsh*, m. a year, a division of the earth; *varsh-shat*, m. a century; *varsh sahasra*, m. a thousand years; *varsh-āyut*, ten thousand years. *s.*

ورشا *varshā*, } m. pl. the rains, or
ورشاكال *varshā-kāl*, } rainy season. *s.*

ورشت *varshat*, raining, sprinkling, showering. *s.*

ورشٹ *vrishṭi*, f. rain; *vrishṭi-kāl*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

ورشچك *vrishchik*, m. a scorpion; the sign *Scorpio*. *s.*

ورشيك *varshyak*, yearly, annual. *s.*

ورط *warṭa*, m. a labyrinth, a whirlpool, embarrassment, any situation of danger and difficulty. *a.*

ورع *wara'*, m. timidity, apprehensive of doing wrong, temperance, continence. *a.*

ورغلانا *warghalānā*, a. to deceive, to decoy, to inveigle. *p.*

ورق *warak*, m. a leaf (of a book, &c.); a card, a slice; *warak ulārnā*, to page and line (a book); *warak tarāshnā*, to cut cards; *waraku l-khiyāl* m. name of an intoxicating drug (*Cannabis sativus*); *warak-dāghī*, written paper; *warak-dāghī karnā*, to page (a book). *a.*

ورقي *warakī*, of or relating to a leaf. *a.*

ورك *vrik* or *vrika*, m. a wolf. *s.*

ورگ *varg*, m. class, tribe; *varg-ghan*, the square of a cube; *varg-mūl*, square root. *s.*

ورل *varal*, m. a wasp; *viral* or *viralā*, fine, delicate, thin. *s.*

ورلا *warlā*, on this side of a river, &c. *h.*

ورم *waram*, m. a swelling, tumour; adj. inflated; enraged; *waram karnā*, to swell (any part of the body); *waram honā*, to be inflated, to be enraged. *a.*

ورن *varn* or *varna*, m. a class, caste; an order, colour, hue; a letter of the alphabet; *varn-āsram*, the class and state of a person; *varn-dharm*, the particular duty of each caste; *varn-rekhā*, f. a kind of white fossil; *varn-sreshṭh*, of a good tribe or caste; a Brāhman; *varn-sankar*, mixture or confusion of castes; *varn-kram*, order of the Hindū castes; the alphabet; *varn-gat*, algebraic; *varn-mālā*, the alphabet; *varn-hīn*, an outcast. *s.*

ورنت *varnit*, described, explained. *s.*

ورند *vrind*, m. a multitude. *s.*

ورندا *vrindā*, f. holy basil. *s.*

ورنن *varnan*, m. describing, expatiating, pointing out qualities or excellences. *s.*

ورننا *varnanā*, f. praise, panegyric. *s.*

ورنه *warna* (for *wa, gar, na*), and if not. *p.*

ورود *warūd*, m. arrival, coming, appearing, approaching, descending, alighting. *a.*

وري *ware*, on this side, near; *ware girnā*, to fall short. *h.*

وريان *varīyān*, m. the eighteenth *yuga* or period. *s.*

وزارت *wizārat*, f. the dignity of *wazīr*; the office of prime minister or grand vizir. *a.*

وزان *wazzān*, one who weighs; one who versifies; *wazān*, blowing (wind). *a. p.*

وزر *wazr* or *wizr*, m. a crime, sin, fault; arms, a burden, a load. *a.*

وزرا *wuzarā*, pl. (of *wazīr*) ministers, &c. *a.*

وزن *wazn*, m. weight, measure; metre, rhyme, verse, reputation, esteem, honour, examination. *a.*

وزني *waznī*, heavy, weighty. *a.*

وزير *wazīr*, m. a minister of state, *wazīru-l-mamālik*, the grand wazir. *a.*

وزيری *wazīrī*, f. the office of a minister of state. *a.*

وس *vasu*, m. wealth, thing, substance; *vasu-mān*, rich, wealthy. *s.*

وس *wis*, infl. (of *wuh*) him, her, &c. *h.*

وس *was*, children, progeny, offspring. *d.*

وساطت *wasāṭat*, f. mediation, intercession, medium. *a.*

وسالت *wasālat*, f. mediation, channel, medium, means. *a.*

وسپشٹ *vispashṭ*, apparent, manifest; open, plain, intelligible. *s.*

وسپهوٹ *visphoṭ*, m. } a boil, a pustule;
وسپهوٹا *visphoṭā*, f. } small-pox. *s.*

وست *wastu*, m. thing, matter, substance; *vastu-bhār*, f. chattels, things, baggage, *vastu-tas*, in fine, in fact, substantially, *vastu-mālī*, an author of any subject, *vastu-hāni*, f. loss of substance or property. *s.*

وستار *vistār*, spreading, extension. *s.*

وستر *vastr* or *vastra*, m. raiment, apparel, clothes; *vistar*, m. a bed; *vastr-ānchal*, m. hem of a garment; *vastr-bhedī*, m. a tailor. *s.*

وسترت *vistrit*, spread, diffused; *vistriti*, f. the diameter of a circle. *s.*

وستي *vasatī*, f. a house, dwelling, abode, residence. *s.*

وستيرن *vistīrn*, spread out, expanded. *s.*

وسدا *vasudā*, f. the earth. *s.*

وسديو *vasudev*, m. the name of the father of *Krishna*. *s.*

وسرجن *visarjan*, m. gift, donation; quitting, dismissing. *s.*

وسرگ *visarg* or *visarga*, m. the soft aspirate marked by two dots (in the *Devanāgarī* character), being a substitute for the letters *sa* or *ra*. *s.*

وسط *wasaṭ*, m. the middle, the centre; adj. middling (sort, &c.); centrical; suitable, just, proper, excellent, great, magnificent. *a.*

وسطي *wasaṭī*, middling, neither long nor short pronunciation. *a.*

وسعت *wus'at*, f. leisure, convenience, opportunity, ease, latitude, amplitude, space. *a.*

وسک *vasuk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*

وسمت *vismit*, astonished, dismayed. *s.*

وسمرت *vismrit*, forgotten; *vismṛiti*, f. forgetting, forgetfulness. *s.*

وسمه *wasma*, m. the leaves of woad, or indigo (with an extract from which the natives stain their beards, cloths, &c.), *wasma posh*, dressed in clothes stained with *wasma*, *wasma-dār*, stained with *wasma*. *a.*

وسمي *vismay*, m. wonder, astonishment. *s.*

وسمی *vismayī*, surprised, astonished. *s.*

وسن *vasn* or *vasan*, m. cloth, clothes. *s.*

وسنت *vasant*, m. the season of spring; dysentery, diarrhœa, small-pox, *vasant-otsav*, the celebration on the return of spring, *vasant-kusum*, name of a tree. *s.*

وسواد *visuād*, tasteless, insipid. *s.*

وسواس *waswās*, m. the temptations of the devil, distraction of mind, doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, perplexity, superstition, scrupulousness. *a.*

وسواسي *waswāsī*, doubtful, causing suspense, distracting, apprehensive. *a.*

وسور *viswar*, discordant, inharmonious. *s.*

وسوسه *waswasa*, m. temptation. *a.*

وسوک *vasūk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*

وسي *wise* (inflect. of *wuh*), him, her, it, to him, to her, to it, or to that. *h.*

وسيٹه *wasīṭh*, m. agent, ambassador. *h.*

وسيع *wasī'*, extensive, spacious. *a.*

وسيله *wasīla*, m. affinity, propinquity; cause, conjuncture; support, prop; means (of effecting any thing); patronage; *wasīla-dār*, a client, dependant; *wasīla-dārī*, clientship, dependence. *a.*

وش *wash*, (in comp.) like, resembling, as *mah-wash*, moonlike, beautiful. *p.*

وش *vash*, humbled, subdued, tamed; m. authority, mastership, subjection. *s.*

وش *vish*, m. poison, venom; *vish-āpah*, antidote, an antidote; *vish-āpahā*, f. a kind of birth wort; *vish-ālū*, venomous, poisonous; *vish bhakshan*, m. taking poison; *vish-bhujang*, m. a poisonous snake; *vish-dhar*, venomous; *vish-sūchak*, the Greek partridge; *vish-ghātī*, antidotic, an antidote; m. a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*); *vish-mantr*, a snake-catcher, a charm for curing snake bites; *vish-nashan* or *-nāshī*, m. an antidote; a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*), *vish-vidyā*, f. the administration of antidotes, the art of curing poisons; *vish-vaidya*, m. a dealer in antidotes, one who cures the bite of a snake, &c.; *vish-har*, m. an antidote; *vish-hirday* or *-hriduya*, malicious, malignant. *s.*

وشاد *vishād*, m. lassitude, dejection, want of energy, lowness of spirits. *s.*

وشادي *vishādī*, dejected, disconsolate; sorrowful. *s.*

وشاكار *vishūkār*, m. name of a plant (*Euphorbia*). *s.*

وشاكها *vishākhā*, f. the sixteenth lunar asterism. *s.*

وشال *vishāl*, great, large, eminent, illustrious. *s.*

وشالتا *vishālatā*, f. greatness, eminence, distinction. *s.*

وشان *vishān*, m. the horn of an animal, tusks of an elephant, boar, &c. *s.*

وشاني *vishānī*, m. an animal with horns or tusks. *s.*

وشتا *vashitā*, f. fascination, bewitching; holding in subjection. *s.*

وشٹ *vishti*, f. name of an astronomical period. *s.*

وشٹر *vishtar*, m. a seat, stool, chair; a Brāhman's seat. *s.*

وشٹمبھ *vishtambh*, m. constipation, obstruction (of urine). *s.*

وشرام *vishrām*, m. rest, repose; pause, cessation; composure. *s.*

وشرانت *vishrānt*, rested, calm, tranquil; *vishrānti*, f. rest, tranquillity. *s.*

وشستر *vishastar*, unarmed, without weapons. *s.*

وششٹ *vishisht*, endowed with, possessed of, having, inherent. *s.*

وششٹھ *vashishth*, m. a *rishi* or divine sage of the first order, one of the seven stars of *Ursa Major*. *s.*

وشم *visham*, difficult of access, rough, uneven, difficult of comprehension, as an obscure book, &c.; odd (in numbers), fearful, frightful; *visham-jwar*, an intermittent fever; *visham-sāhas*, m. temerity, daring. *s.*

وشن *vishnu*, m. one of the three principal Hindū deities, and the preserver of the universe; *vishnu-pad*, m. the sky, the firmament; *vishnu-padī*, f. one of the twelve *sankrāntis* or periods when the sun enters a sign of the zodiac, especially the first after the equinox; *vishnu-krāntā*, name of a flower; *vishnu-vallabhā*, name of a small fragrant plant so called. *s.*

وشنپران *vishnu-purāna*, m. one of the sacred and poetical works of the Hindūs, supposed to have been compiled or composed by the poet *Vyāsa*, and comprising the whole body of Hindū theology; a *purāna* in general treats of five peculiar topics: the creation, the destruction and renovation of worlds, the genealogy of gods and heroes, the reigns of the *manus*, and the transactions of their descendants; there are eighteen acknowledged *purānas*: 1. *Brahma*; 2. *Padma*, or the lotus, 3. *Brahmānda*, or the egg of *Brahma*, 4. *Agni*, or fire; 5. *Vishnu*, 6. *Garuda*, his bird or vehicle; 7. *Brahma vaivarta*, or transformations of *Brahmā*; 8. *Shiva*; 9. *Linga* 10. *Nārada*, son of *Brahmā*; 11. *Skanda*, son of *Shiva*, 12. *Mārkandeya*, so called from a sage of that name; 13. *Bhavishyat*, or prophetic, 14. *Matsya*, or the fish; 15. *Varāha*, or boar; 16. *Kurma*, or tortoise; 17. *Vāmana*, or dwarf; and 18. the *Bhāgavat*, or life of *Krishna*, which last is by some considered as a spurious and modern work; the *purānas* are reckoned to contain four hundred thousand stanzas; there are also eighteen *upa-purānas*, or similar poems of inferior sanctity and different appellations, the whole constitute the popular or poetical creed of the Hindūs, and some of them, or particular parts of them, are very generally read and studied. *s.*

وشنک *vishank*, fearless, undaunted. *s.*

وشو *vishuv*, وشوت *vishuvat*, } m. the equinox; *vishuv-chhāyā*, f. the shadow of the gnomon at noon when the sun is on the equinox. *s.*

وشوا *vishwā*, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing red. *s.*

وشواس *vishwās*, m. trust, faith, confidence; *vishwās-bhang*, m. breach of confidence, *vishwās-pātr*, one who is trustworthy, *vishwās-krit*, inspiring confidence; *vishwās ghāt*, m violation of trust; *vishwās-ghātak*, m. a traitor, one who betrays confidence. *s.*

وشواسي *vishwāsī*, trusting or confiding in; trusty, honest. *s.*

وشوه *vishwa*, all, entire, whole, universal; m. the world, the universe; *vishwa-jit*, all-subduing; *vishwa jan*, all men, mankind; *vishwa-deva*, m. name of a plant, *vishwa-dhārī*, all-sustaining; *vishwa-rāj*, m. a universal sovereign, *vishwa-rūp*, multiform, universal, omnipresent, *Vishnu*, *vishwa-rochan*, an esculent root so called, *vishwa-sārak*, the prickly pear; *vishwa-srishtā*, God, the creator of all; *vishwa-kā*, a sort of gull so called; *vishwa krit*, the maker of all, *vishwa-karmā*, the son of Brahmā and artist of the gods; *vishwa-vyāpti*, f. universal diffusion, *vishwa-vyāpak* or *-vyāpī*, all-pervading, every where diffused. *s.*

وشي *vishay*, m. any object of sense; an object, pursuit, affair. *s.*

وشي *vashī*, subdued; m. a sage with subdued passions; *vashī-bhūt*, subjugated to another's will; *vashī-krit*, fascinated, subjected, *vashī-karan*, m. subduing (by drugs, charms, &c.), enchanting. *s.*

وشي *vishayī*, m. a sensualist, materialist, man of the world. *s.*

وصال *wisāl*, m. meeting, interview; death; society, confederacy. *a.*

وصف *wasf*, m. praise, encomium, description, description of qualities, merit, virtue, worth. *a.*

وصل **wasl**, m. meeting, union, conjunction; *wasl-k*, to unite, to paste, to conjoin, to annex. *a.*

وصلت **wuslat**, f. } joining, conjunction; a
وصله **wusla**, m. } vinculum; a symbol used in Arabic orthography (v. gram.); *wasla* (for *fasla*), a section. *a.*

وصلچه **wasalcha**, m. a shred, a fragment. *a.p.*

وصلي **wasali**, f. a piece of wood, plank, pasteboard, slate, parchment, &c., on which children learn to write; adj. copulative, conjunctive. *a.*

وصمت **wasmat**, f. reproach, disgrace, crime, sin, fault, torpor, languor. *a.*

وصول **wasul**, m. arrival, conjunction, acquisition or enjoyment of any thing desired, *wasul-k*, to collect; *wasul hona*, to get, to be arrived. *a.*

وصي **wasi**, m. an executor, administrator. *a.*

وصيت **wasiyat**, f. a last will and testament, precept, mandate, making a will, *wasiyat nama*, a last will or testament. *a.*

وصيد **wasid**, a threshold, a portion or space before a door. *a.*

وضاعت **waza'at**, f. humility, humiliation. *a.*

وضع **waz'**, f. situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct, *waz'i hamal*, abortion, miscarriage, *waza'-k*, to deduct, to subtract. *a.*

وضو **wazu** or **wuzu**, m. ablution (performed before prayer, and consists in washing first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, the arms, and lastly the feet). *a.*

وضوح **wuzuh**, m. evidence, proof. *a.*

وضيع **wazi'**, ignoble, base, plebeian, low; a deposit, a trust, any thing committed to the care of another; *sharif o wazi'*, nobles and plebeians. *a.*

وطد **watid**, firm, solid, continued, corroborated. *a.*

وطر **watar**, m. a necessary thing, necessity, use. *a.*

وطن **watan**, m. native country, residence, abode, home, birthplace, *watan dushman*, a traitor, *watan-dost*, a patriot. *a.*

وطني **watani**, belonging to one's country. *a.*

وطي **wati**, f. *subigens mulierem*, coition; kicking, treading under foot. *a.*

وظائف **waza,if**, pl. (of *wazifa*) pensions, stipulated salaries, daily tasks or duties. *a.*

وظيفه **wazifa**, m. a pension, stipend, salary, stipulated allowance of provision (per day, month, or year), any thing agreed on, task, religious duty. *a.*

وظيفي **wazifi**, m. a stipendiary, pensioner; adj. of or relating to a salary, duty, &c. *a.*

وعده **wa'da**, m. a promise, vow, agreement, bargain; *wa'da-khilaf*, a false contract; a person who does not keep his promise; *wa'da-shikan*, a promise breaker; *wa'da-shikani*, f. breach of promise; *wa'da-faramosh*, forgetful of one's promise; *wa'da-wa'id*, evading a promise; *wa'da-wafa*, observing one's promise. *a.*

وعظ **wa'z**, m. advice, admonition, exhortation respecting future rewards and punishments, a sermon. *a.*

وعيد **wa'id**, threatening or predicting any thing bad; promising any thing good. *a.*

وغا **wagha**, war, battle, tumult; a tiger. *p.*

وغيره **wa-ghaira**, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

وفا **wafa**, f. performing a promise, observation of faith, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency; *wafa-parast*, faithful, sincere, *wafa-begana*, faithless; *wafa-dar*, faithful, sincere, *wafa-dari*, f. sincerity, fidelity, *wafa-k*, to suffice, to prove effective. *a.*

وفات **wafat**, f. death, decease. *a.*

وفاق **wifak**, m. concord, harmony, good harmony. *a.*

وفائي **wafa,i**, f. fidelity, sincerity. *a.*

وفر **wafr**, full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant. *a.*

وفق **wafk**, m. a sufficiency; agreement, concord, congruity. *a.*

وفور **wufur**, m. multitude, plenty, abundance; adj. full, complete, copious. *a.*

وقار **wakar**, m. dignity, estimation; steadiness, constancy; modesty, mildness, honour, reputation. *a.*

وقاع **wika**, rushing upon the enemy, battle, encounter, *coitus*. *a.*

وقائع **waka,i'**, pl. (of *waki'a*) news, events; *waka,i' nawis*, an intelligencer, *waka,i'-nigari*, f. the office of an intelligencer. *a.*

وقت **wakt**, m. time, season, opportunity; (met.) adversity; *wakt ba wakt*, from time to time, *wakt be wakt*, constantly, perpetually, *wakt parna*, to suffer misfortunes, to be distressed, *wakt katna*, to pass away the time, *wakt nazuk*, delicate times; *wakt na wakt*, occasionally, without any stated time, *wakt-yab*, finding an opportunity. *a.*

وقر **wakr**, m. dignity, honour, character; adj. mild, modest, sedate. *a.*

وقف **wakf**, m. tranquillity; firmness, constancy, a legacy for pious uses. *a.*

وقفه **wakfa**, m. delay; choking, stopping, retarding, respite, vacancy. *a.*

وقفيت **wakfiyat**, f. the book in which legacies for pious uses are registered. *a.*

وقوع **wuku'**, m. a contingency, accident, event, occurrence. *a.*

وقوف **wukuf**, m. experience, information, sense, understanding, wisdom; *wukuf dar*, informed of, experienced. *a.*

وك **vak** or **vaka**, m. a crane (*Ardea nivea*); also a tree so called. *s*

وکار *vikār*, m. change of form or nature; sickness, disease. *s.*

وکاش *vikāsh*, m. display, manifestation; appearance. *s.*

وکاشتا *vikāshtā*, f. appearance, publicity, manifestation. *s.*

وکاشن *vikāshan*, m. act of displaying. *s.*

وکال *vikāl*, m. twilight. *s.*

وکالت *wakālat*, f. agency, embassy, deputation; office of *wakīl*. *a.*

وکپشپ *vak pushp*, m. name of a tree. *s.*

وکتا *vaktā*, m. a speaker. *s.*

وکتویه *vaktavya*, fit to be spoken. *s.*

وکٹ *vikaṭ*, great, large, formidable, frightful, hideous, horrible. *s.*

وکر *vakr*, crooked, curved; indirect, evasive; *vakr-pushp*, m. the *Sesbana grandiflora*, *vakr-gāmī*, who or what goes tortuously, fraudulent, dishonest, evasive *s.*

وکرانت *vikrānt*, valiant, mighty, victorious; m. a hero, a warrior *s.*

وکرت *vikrit*, averse, estranged; disgust, aversion *vikrit-ākār*, changed in aspect or form. *s*

وکرتا *vakritā*, f. crookedness, knavery, craft, cunning; evasive or jesuitical speech. *s*

وکرتی *vikritī*, f. change of any kind, as of purpose, mind, form, nature; sickness, disease. *s.*

وکرم *vikram*, m. heroism, prowess, heroic valour, great power or strength, overcoming, subduing. *s.*

وکرم *vi-karm*, misdoing; *vikarm-kriyā*, f. illegal or immoral act. *s.*

وکرماجیت *vikramājīt*, } m. the name of a
وکرمادتیه *vikramāditya*, } celebrated prince, the sovereign of *Ujjain*, and the reputed founder of an era among the Hindūs, still in use, commencing 56 years before the Christian era. *a.*

وکرمی *vikramī*, m. a lion, a hero. *s.*

وکری *vakrī*, crooked, dishonest; *vakrī-bhā,o*, m. curvature, fraudulent disposition. *s.*

وکری *vikray*, m. sale, selling, vending; *vikrayī*, a seller, vendor. *s.*

وکریت *vikrīt*, sold, vended. *s.*

وکست *vikasit*, blown as a flower, budded. *s.*

وکل *vikal*, confused, confounded; *vakul*, m. name of a plant. *s.*

وکلپ *vikalp*, m. error, doubt, indecision; (in gram.) admitting of more than one rule. *s.*

وکمپت *vikampit*, trembling, agitated; palpitating, heaving. *s.*

وکنٹک *vikanṭak*, m. name of an herbaceous plant. *s.*

وکهالنا *wakhālnā*, a. to spew, to vomit. *d.*

وکهیاپن *vikhyāpan*, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*

وکهیات *vikhyāt*, known, notorious, famous; *vikhyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, renown, notoriety. *s.*

وکیل *wakīl*, m. an agent, ambassador, representative, counsellor (at law); *wakīl muṭlak*, a plenipotentiary, a vicegerent invested with full powers. *a.*

وگر *wagar*, conj. (for *wa* and *gar*) and if, but *p.*

وگره *vigrah*, m. the body; extension, diffusion; war, battle, opposition, encounter. *s.*

وگن *vigun*, bad, worthless. *s.*

وگوڑه *vigūṛh*, concealed, hidden. *s.*

وگهات *vighāt*, } m. obstacle, impediment;
وگهن *vighn*, } *vighn-siddhi*, f. removal of obstacles; *vighn-karī*, impeding, obstructing; *vighn-nāshak*, removing difficulties; *vighn-nashn*, m. the removing of obstacles. *s.*

وگهنت *vighnit*, stopped, prevented, obstructed, impeded. *s.*

ول *vil* or *vill*, m. a pit hole, cavity; a chasm, cavern. *s.*

ولا *wilā* or *walā*, f. friendship, affinity; a kingdom, authority, power; *willā*, conj. and if not; otherwise. *a.*

ولا *walā*, near, hither, on this side. *h.*

ولاپ *vilāp*, m. lamentation, sound of grief or distress. *s.*

ولاد *wilād*, nativity, child-birth; procreation. *a.*

ولادت *wilādat*, f. nativity, birth, generation. *a.*

ولاس *vilās*, m. sport, play, wantonness. *s.*

ولاسنی *vilāsinī*, a wanton woman, a whore, a harlot. *s.*

ولاسی *vilāsī*, m. a sensualist; adj. sportive, wanton. *s.*

ولاکا *valākā*, f. a small kind of crane. *s.*

ولایت *wilāyat*, f. an inhabited country, dominion, district; a foreign country; possession, being master of any thing. *a.*

ولایتی *wilāyatī*, European, foreign; *wilāyatī khaṭṭ*, a kind of Persian *Nasta'līk* character. *a.*

ولبه *vallabh*, beloved, desired, dear; m. a lover, husband, friend; a superintendent. *s.*

ولتهی *walthī*, } border, eaves of a house. *d.*
ولتی *waltī*, }

ولجّ *vilajj*, shameless, impudent, unabashed. *s.*

ولد *walad*, m. a son, offspring; *.waladu-z-zinā*, a son of a whore, a bastard, an earth worm. *a.*

ولكل *valkal*, m. the bark of a tree. *s.*

ولمب *vilamb*, m. slowness, tardiness, delay. *s.*

ولمبنا *vilambnā*, m. delaying, retarding. *s.*

والميك *valmīk*, m. the celebrated poet *Valmiki*. *s.*

ولو *vilv*, m. a fruit tree commonly called *bel*. *s.*

ولوبهن *vilobhan*, m. allurement, temptation. *s.*

ولوتك *vilotak*, m. name of a kind of fish. *s.*

ولوچن *vilochan*, m. the eye; *vilochan-pāt*, a glance of the eye. *s.*

ولوڑنا *vilorṇā*, a. to shake, to churn. *s.*

ولوکت *vilokit*, seen, beheld. *s.*

ولوکن *vilokan*, m. sight, seeing, looking. *s.*

ولوکنا *viloknā*, a. to see, to behold, to look, to view. *s.*

ولولہ *walwala*, m. howling, lamenting; a tumult, noise, uproar. *a.*

ولوم *vilom*, reverse, opposite, contrary, backwards; *vilom-trairāsh*, rule of three inverse; *vilom-kriyā* or *-vidhi*, rule of inversion. *s.*

ولورنا *vilornā*, a. to churn, to agitate. *s.*

ولی *walī*, m. a prince, lord, master; a servant, a slave; *walī-'ahd*, an heir, a *locum tenens*, vicegerent; *walī-'ahdī*, heirtage, the state of being an heir apparent, deputyship; *walī-khaum*, m. an assistant, protector; *walī ni'mat*, a title of respect by which a father is addressed. *a.*

ولیک *wa-lek*, } but then, and further, and nevertheless. *a. p.*
ولیکن *wa-lekin*, }

وماتا *vimātā*, } f. a step-mother, a father's wife. *s.*
وماتر *vimātṛi*, }

ومارگ *vimārg*, m. a bad road, a wrong path, evil conduct. *s.*

ومان *vimān*, m. a car or chariot of the gods, sometimes serving as a seat or throne, and sometimes carrying them through the skies, self-moving. *s.*

ومکت *vimukt*, loosed, liberated; *vimukti*, f. liberation; final release. *s.*

ومکھ *vimukh*, averted, having the face cast down; opposed. *s.*

ومکھتا *vimukhtā*, f. turning away, opposition *s.*

ومکھی *vimukhī*, averted, turned away; hostile, averse to or from. *s.*

ومل *vimal*, pure, clean; *vimal-ātmā*, pure in spirit, undefiled; *vimal-mani*, m. crystal. *s.*

ومن *vaman*, m. vomiting, an emetic. *s.*

وموچت *vimochit*, liberated, set free. *s.*

وموچن *vimochan*, m. act of liberating. *s.*

وموڑھاتما *vimūṛh-ātmā*, deluded in mind, foolish. *s.*

وموہت *vimohit*, fascinated, beguiled. *s.*

وموہن *vimohan*, m. the act of seducing, tempting, confounding the mind and exciting the passions. *s.*

وموہنی *vimohanī*, fascinating, bewitching, tempting. *s.*

ومی *vamī*, f. vomiting; adj. sick, inclined to vomit. *s.*

ون *win* (inflect. pl. of *wuh*), them, those. *s.*

ون *van*, m. a forest, wood, grove; *van-āsram*, m. a dwelling in a forest; *van-ānt*, the skirts of a wood; *van-chari*, savage, a forester; *van-rāj*, m. a lion, king of the forest; *van-sthāyī*, being or abiding in a wood, m. a hermit, an anchoret; *van-sthit*, situated in a forest; *van-kachu*, a species of *arum*; *van-rās* or *-vās*, an anchoret, a hermit; *van-vilāl*, a wild cat. *s.*

ونا *vinā*, without, except. *s.*

وناتھ *vināth*, deserted, unowned. *s.*

وناش *vināsh*, m. disappearance, destruction, loss, annihilation. *s.*

وناشت *vināshit*, destroyed. *s.*

ونشک *vināshak*, m. a destroyer; adj. destructive. *s.*

ونپات *vinipāt*, m. falling; a calamity; *vinipāt-shaṅsī*, portentous. *s.*

ونت *vinat*, bent, stooping; humble, modest; *vinati*, f. bending, modesty. *s.*

ونتا *vanitā*, f. a woman in general, a beloved woman, a wife, a mistress. *s.*

وند *vindu*, m. a drop of liquid; a spot, dot, mark. *s.*

وندا *vandā*, f. a parasite plant. *s.*

وندن *vandan*, m. obeisance to a Brāhman, &c. by touching the feet. *s.*

وندنا *vandanā*, f. praise, praising, especially the gods or great men. *s.*

وندنی *vandnī*, f. reverence, worship, adoring. *s.*

وندنیہ *vandanīya*, praiseworthy, fit to be adored. *s.*

وندھی *vindhya*, } the Vindhya range of mountains, which divide Hindūstan proper from the Deccan; *vindhya-ṭavī*, f. the great Vindhya forest; *vindhya-vāsinī*, f. a name of *Durgā*, a shrine of *Durgā*, near *Mirzāpūr*. *s.*
وندھیاچل *vindhyāchal*, }

وندی *vandī*, a captive, prisoner; a panegyrist, bard, herald; a flatterer. *s.*

وندیہ *vandya*, fit to be praised, commendable, laudable. *s.*

ونسپت *vanaspati*, m. a tree that bears fruit but no apparent blossoms. *s.*

ونشتی *vinshati*, twenty; *vinshatitam*, the twentieth. *s.*

ونشٹ *vinasht*, destroyed, lost; *vinashti*, f. disappearance, destruction. *s.*

ونمی *vinimay*, m. barter, exchange. *s.*

ونھیں *winhen*, pl. them, to them or those. *s.*

ونیا *vanyā*, f. a multitude of groves, a quantity of water, a flood, a deluge; name of a plant. *s.*

ونیاس *vinyās*, m. assemblage, collection; site, receptacle. *s.*

ونایک *vinyāk*, m. name of a tree. *s.*

ونیہ *vanya*, savage, wild, of the forest, produced in the wood. *s.*

وو *wo*, third pers. pr. pl. those, they. *h.*

وواد *vivād*, m. contest, contention. *s.*

ووادی *vivādī*, disputing; m. a litigant. *s.*

وواسن *vivāsan*, m. exile, banishment. *s.*

وواہ *vivāh*, m. marriage. *s.*

وواہت *vivāhit*, m. } married. *s.*
وواہتا *vivāhitā*, f. }

وود *wod*, wet, moist. *s.*

وودال *wodāl*, m. a sheat fish (*silurus boalis*). *s.*

وودھ *vividh*, various, of many sorts or forms. *s*

وور *vivar*, m. a hole, chasm; fault, defect. *s.*

وورجت *vivarjit*, left, abandoned, avoided, shunned. *s.*

وورجن *vivarjan*, m. abandoning, leaving; shunning. *s.*

وورن *vivaran*, m. explanation, gloss, comment; *vivarn* or *vivarna*, a man of low caste, an outcast. *s.*

ووس *vivas*, independent; sedate; at the point of death. *s.*

ووستر *vivastr*, naked, unclothed. *s.*

ووکشا *vivakshā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*

ووکشت *vivakshit*, wished, desired. *s.*

ووکشتا *vivakshitā*, f. purpose, wish. *s.*

وول *wol*, m. gum, myrrh. *s.*

ووں *wūn* or *won*, so, in that manner; *won hin*, in that very manner, that instant. *h.*

ووچن *vivechan*, m. } discrimination, judgment; distinguishing truth from falsehood. *s.*
وویک *vivek*, m. }
وویکتا *vivekatā*, f. }

وویکی *vivekī*, m. a judge, sage, philosopher; adj. judicious, discriminative. *s.*

وہ *wuh* or *wah*, pron. he, she, it, that. *h.*

وہار *vihār*, m. play, sport, pastime. *s.*

وہاری *vihārī*, playful, sportive. *s.*

وہاں *wahān*, there, thither, yonder. *h.*

وہب *wahb*, m. giving, bestowing. *a.*

وہر *vahir*, out, without; *vahir-des*, m. a foreign land; *vahir-bhūt*, expelled, excluded. *s.*

وہرن *viharan*, m. taking off or away; going about for pleasure. *s*

وہلہ *wahla*, m. an attack, assault. *h.*

وہم *wahm*, m. anxiety, apprehension. *a.*

وہمی *wahmī*, imaginary, conjectural. *a.*

وہن *vahni*, m. fire, or its deity Agni. *s.*

وہنگ *vihang*, } m. a bird, that which soars in the sky. *s.*
وہنگم *vihangam*, }

وہی *wahī* or *wuhī*, pron. he himself, that very. *h.*

وہئی *vaha,ī*, f. side, quarter, way. *s.*

وہین *vihīn*, abandoned, left, deserted, deprived of. *s.*

وے *we*, pron. pl. they, those. *h.*

وی *wai*, fie! ho! *wai-ka*, fie upon thee! *a. p.*

ویاپار *vyāpār*, m. occupation, business, trade; practice. *s.*

ویاپاری *vyāpārī*, busy, occupied. *s.*

ویاپت *vyāpta*, pervaded, penetrated by, filled with; *vyāpti*, f. pervading, inherence, universal permeation, omnipresence; *vyāpti-mān*, diffusive, pervading. *s.*

ویاپک *vyāpak*, diffusive, comprehensive, extending. *s.*

ویاپکتا *vyāpaktā*, f. diffusion, pervadence. *s.*

ویاپنا *vyāpnā*, a. n. to spread through, to penetrate, to pervade, to affect or influence. *s.*

ویاپی *vyāpī*, diffusive, comprehensive. *s.*

ویاپیتا *vyāpyatā*, f. penetrability. *s.*

وياج *vyāj*, m. deceit, fraud, guile; disguise, wickedness. *s.*

ویادھ *vyādh*, m. a hunter, a low or wicked man; *vyādhi*, m. sickness, disease in general; *vyādhi rahit*, free from disease, in good health. *s.*

ويادهت *vyādhit*, sick, ill, diseased. *s.*

وياس *vyās* or *vyāsa*, m. a celebrated saint and author, the supposed original compiler of the *Vedas* and *Purānas*, also the founder of the *Vedānta* philosophy. *s.*

وياكرن *vyākaran*, m. grammar, exposition. *s.*

وياكرني *vyākaranī*, m. a grammarian. *s.*

وياكل *vyākul* or *vyākul-manā*, confounded, bewildered, perplexed, overcome with fear. *s.*

وياكهيا *vyākhyā*, f. exposition, explanation, gloss, comment. *s.*

وياكهيان *vyākhyān*, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*

وياگهات *vyāghāt*, m. obstacle, impediment. *s.*

وياگهاتي *vyāghātī*, obstructive, whatever resists, opposes, &c. *s.*

وياگهر *vyāghr*, m. a tiger; *vyāghr-nakhī*, f. a tiger's claw, a sort of perfume, a scratch of the finger nails. *s.*

ويام *vyām*, m. a fathom, or the space between the tips of the fingers of either hand when the arms are extended. *s.*

ويان *vyān*, m. one of the five vital airs, that which is diffused throughout the body. *s.*

وياوهاري *vyāvahārī*, usual, customary, judicial, legal; m. a counsellor, a minister. *s.*

ويايام *vyāyām*, m. fatigue, labour, exercise, gymnastics. *s.*

وبهچار *vyabhichār*, following improper courses, doing what is wrong or prohibited. *s.*

وبهچارني *vyabhichārinī*, f. a wanton woman, an unchaste wife. *s.*

وبهچاري *vyabhichārī*, following what is improper, going astray. *s.*

ويبهو *vaibhava*, m. grandeur, wealth. *s.*

ويتا *wetā*, so much, that much. *h.*

ويتا *vetta*, m. a sage, one who knows the nature of the soul and of God, adj. knowing, conversant with. *s.*

ويتال *vetāl*, m. a spirit, a goblin, especially one supposed to haunt cemeteries, and believed to have the power of reanimating dead bodies. *s.*

ويتپت *vyutpatti*, f. science, learning; etymology. *s.*

ويتپن *vyutpann*, learned, derived, generated, begotten. *s.*

ويتر *vetr*, m. a reed, a cane, a ratan; *vetrwatī*, the name of the Betwa river, in Malwa. *s.*

ويترکت *vyatirikt*, different, distinct. *s.*

ويترني *vaitaranī*, f. a river of hell. *s.*

ويتريک *vyatirek*, m. difference, separating, prep. without, deprived of. *s.*

ويتس *vetas*, m. the common ratan. *s.*

ويتكرم *vyatikram* (also *vyutkram*), inverted order, reverse, opposition, irregular arrangement. *s.*

ويتن *vetan*, m. hire, wages. *s.*

ويتنا *wetnā*, that much, or many. *h.*

ويتها *vyathā*, f. pain; *vyathā-rahit*, free from pain, *vyathā-kar*, causing pain, excruciating. *s.*

ويتپات *vyatī-pāt*, m. a great and portentous calamity, an evil omen or portent. *s.*

ويتيت *vyatīt*, past, gone, elapsed. *s.*

ويتكا *vītikā*, f. the betel plant, betel, *pān*, q.v. *s.*

ويج *vīj*, m. seed (of plants), cause, origin in general, *semen virile*, *vīj-kosh*, m. any seed vessel, *vīj-koshī*, a pod, a legume. *vīj-ganit*, m. (lit. enumeration of seeds), algebra, analysis. *s.*

ويجن *vījan*, m. a fan, ventilator. *s.*

ويد *ved* or *veda*, m. the *Veda* or the *Vedas* in the aggregate, the original *Veda* is believed by the Hindūs to have been revealed by *Brahmā*, and to have been preserved by tradition until it was arranged in its present order by a sage, who thence obtained the surname of *Vyāsa* or *Vedavyāsa*, that is compiler of the *Vedas*. He distributed the Indian scripture into four parts, which are severally entitled *Rig*, *Yajush*, *Sāma*, and *Atharva*, and each of which bears the common denomination of *Veda*. In addition to the sacred *Vedas*, there are the *Upaveda*, a division of Hindū science deduced immediately from the *Vedas*. Four works are included under this denomination, and severally entitled *Ayush*, *Gandharva*, *Dhanush*, and *Sthapatya*. The first was delivered to mankind by *Brahmā*, *Indra*, *Dhanwantari*, and five other deities, and comprises the theory of disorders and medicines, with the practical methods of curing diseases, the second, or music, was invented and explained by *Bharata*, the third *Upaveda* was composed by *Viswāmitra* on the fabrication and use of arms and implements handled in war by the tribe of *Kshatriyas*, and *Viswakarma* revealed the fourth in various treatises on sixty-four mechanical arts, for the improvement of such as exercise them. *s.*

ويدابهياس *vedābhyās*, m. study of the *Veda*; the repetition of the mystical syllable *om*. *s.*

ويدانت *vedānta*, m. the theological part of the *Veda*, a system of philosophy so called. *s.*

ويدانتي *vedāntī*, m. a follower of the *vedānta*. *s*

ويدانگ *vedāng*, m. a sacred science subordinate to and in some sense part of the *Vedas*, such as grammar, prosody, astronomy, criticism. *s.*

ويدک *vaidik*, scriptural, derived from the *Veda*. *s.*

ويدکا *vedikā*, f. a kind of altar; a quadrangular space of ground prepared for sacrificial ceremonies, &c. *s.*

ويدگيه *veda-gya*, m. a Brāhman who knows the *Veda*. *s.*

ويدماتا *ved-mātā*, f. a sort of mystical [prayer. *s.*

ويدن *vedan*, m. }
ويدنا *vednā*, f. } pain, smart, agony. *s.*

ويدوريه *vaidūrya*, m. the *lapis lazuli*. *p.*

ويدوكت *vedokt*, scriptural, taught or declared in the *Veda*. *s.*

ويدهه *vedh*, m. perforation, piercing, depth (in measurement). *s.*

ويدهت *vedhit*, pierced, perforated. *s.*

ويدهك *vedhak*, sharp, piercing, a perforator. *s.*

ويدهنا *vedhnā*, a. to pierce, perforate. *s.*

ويدهني *vedhnī*, f. a small gimlet. *s.*

ويدهي *vedhī*, piercing, perforating. *s.*

ويدي *vedī*, f. a kind of altar; m. a pandit, a learned Brahman, a teacher. *s.*

ويديشك *vaideshik*, foreign, strange; a stranger. *s.*

ويديه *vaidya*, m. a doctor, a physician. *s.*

وير *vīr*, m. a hero, a warrior, a champion; adj. heroic, mighty; *vīr-bhadr*, m. a distinguished warrior. *s.*

وير *vair*, m. enmity, hostility. *s.*

ويراگ *vairāg*, m. absence of worldly passions or desires. *s.*

ويراگي *vairāgī*, m. an ascetic, a devotee. *s.*

ويراگيه *vairāgya*, m. absence of worldly desires; total subjection of the passions. *s.*

ويران *wairān* or *wīrān*, desolated, laid waste, depopulated, ruined. *p.*

ويرانه *wīrāna*, m. a solitude, a desolated place. *p.*

ويراني *wairānī* or *wīrānī*, f. desolation, depopulation, destruction. *p.*

ويرتا *virtā*, f. heroism, valour; *vairtā*, f. enmity, hatred. *s.*

ويرته *vyarth*, useless, vain; unmeaning. *s.*

ويرتهتا *vyarthatā*, f. inutility, nonsense, want of meaning. *s.*

ويرني *vairinī*, f. } an enemy, a foe; adj.
ويري *vairī*, m. } hostile, inimical, rancorous. *s.*

ويريه *vīrya*, m. strength, vigour, power, heroism, valour; *semen virile*; seed (of plants); *vīrya-wān* or *-rishisht*, strong, vigorous, courageous; *vīrya-virahit* or *-hīn*, devoid of power, cowardly, seedless, impotent; *vīrya-hānī*, f. loss of vigour or courage, impotence. *s.*

ويس *vais* (v. *vaishya*), the third class of Hindūs; age. *s.*

ويسا *waisā*, like that, in that manner, so, that much; *waisā-hī*, in that same way, even like that, such as that. *h.*

ويست *vyast*, confounded, bewildered; spread, pervaded, penetrated. *s.*

ويستتا *vyastatā*, f. agitation, inherence. *s.*

ويسر *vesar*, m. (also *veshar*) a mule. *s.*

ويسين *vaisen* or *waisen*, freely, without cost. *s.*

ويش *vesh* or *vesh*, m. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

ويشاكه *vaishākh*, m. the first month of the Hindū calendar. *s.*

ويشاكهي *vaishākhī*, the day of the full moon in the month of *vaishākh*. *s.*

ويشٹت *veshṭit*, surrounded, encompassed, wrapped up. *s.*

ويشٹن *veshṭan*, m. surrounding, encompassing. *s.*

ويشدان *veshdān*, m. the sunflower. *s.*

ويشدهاري *veshdhārī*, m. a hypocrite, a false devotee. *s.*

ويشر *veshar*, m. (also *vesar*) a mule. *s.*

ويشمه *vaishamya*, m. inequality, unevenness, solitariness, singleness. *s.*

ويشنو *vaishṇav*, m. a follower of *Vishṇu*; adj. of or relating to *Vishnu*. *s.*

ويشنوي *vaishnavī*, f. name of a flower; sacred basil. *s.*

ويشي *vaishya*, m. a Hindū of the third class, generally employed in trade and agriculture; *vaishya-kriyā*, f. the occupation, &c. of a *vaishya*, commerce, agriculture. *s.*

ويكال *vaikāl*, m. evening, afternoon. *s.*

ويكانت *vaikānt*, m. a kind of gem said to resemble a diamond. *s.*

ويكت *vyakt*, wise, learned, evident, clear, specific; *vyakti*, f. individuality, appearance, person. *s.*

ويكنٹه *vaikunṭh*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*; also the paradise of *Vishnu*. *s.*

ويگ *veg*, m. speed, velocity; adj. or adv. quick, quickly. *s.*

ويگتا *vegitā*, f. speed, quickness, rapidity. *s.*

ويگر *vyagr*, bewildered, perplexed, distracted. *s.*

ويگرتا *vyagrtā*, f. perplexity, anxiety. *s.*

ويگوان *vegwān*, } swift, fleet, rapid; quickly,
ويگي *vegī*, } rapidly, speedily. *s.*

ويل *wail*, m. reprisal, revenge, retaliation; *wail-kash*, vindictive; *wail-kashī*, f. retaliating. *a.*

وین **veṇu**, m. a flute, a pipe; *veṇu-vād*, a flute-player. *s.*

وینا **vīṇā**, f. the Indian lute. *s.*

وینا **wīnā**, m. a bundle of thread, a skein. *h.*

وینجک **vyanyak**, m. a sign, mark, symbol. *s*

وینجن **vyanjan**, m. sauce, condiment; a consonant. *s.*

وینچنا **wainchnā** or **vainchnā**, m. to skin. *h.*

وینگل **vyangul**, m. the sixtieth part of a digit or *angul*. *s.*

ویو **vyava** or **vyav** (for *vi ava*), a compound particle denoting separation, division, &c. as *vyavachhed*, in dividing, separating. *s.*

ویودهان **vyavadhān**, } intervening, intervention, intermediate space. *s.*
ویودهایک **vyavadhāyak**, }

ویوسایه **vyavasāya**, m. effort, exertion, industry, perseverance, plan, trick *s.*

ویوسایي **vyavasāyī**, active, energetic, engaged in business. *s*

ویوستها **vyavasthā**, f. separating, a decree; an engagement, a contract *s*

ویوکلن **vyava-kalan**, m. subtraction. *s.*

ویوه **vyūh**, m. military array, the arrangement of troops in various positions. *s*

ویوهار **vyavahār**, m. usage, custom, business. *s*

ویوهارک **vyavahārik**, } customary, usual; litigant, being party to a suit. *s.*
ویوهاري **vyavahārī**, }

ویوهاریه **vyavahārya**, to be observed or practised, customary, usual *s*

ویي **vyaya**, m. expenditure, expending, destruction, disappearance *s.*

ه

ه **ha**, called *hā,i hawwaz* and *hā,ī mudawwara*, the twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-first of the Persian, and thirty fourth Hindūstānī, in reckoning by *abjad*, it counts five; in almanacks, it denotes Thursday and the sign *Virgo*, also the planet *Venus* and the moon.

هابل **hābil** (also **hābīl**), Abel, the son of Adam, and brother of Cain *a.*

هاپر **hāpar**, f. a seed-bed (or rather nursery) for sugar cane. *h*

هات **hāt** (for *hāth*, q.v.) m. the hand; *hāt sūnī jānā*, to be without choice, or helpless, *hāt kāṭnā*, to express regret, to grieve; *hāt men lapāt men dhar chālnā* to squander, to lavish, *hāt mūl kā*, means, capital, stock. *s. d*

هاتف **hātif**, crying, exclaiming; m. an angel; an encomiast; a voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker *a.*

هاته **hāth**, m. the hand; a cubit; possession, power; *hāth ānā*, to come into one's possession or power, to be obtained; *hāth uṭhānā*, to leave off, to refrain from, to desist; to salute by raising the hand to the head; both these meanings are alluded to in the following example: *hāth uṭhā jaur aur jafā se tū; yihī goyā salām hai terā*, restrain thy hands from violence and injustice, this is thy salutation; to beat; to give alms; *hāth baṛhānā*, to endeavour to get any thing; to gain possession of the property of others; *hāth band honā*, to be much engaged in business, to have no leisure, to be poor or indigent, *hāth bharna*, to have the hands wearied or fatigued; *hāth baiṭhnā*, to acquire perfection in any art by practice; *hāth pāṅw phūl jāne*, to be distressed or confounded, *harek gul se wuh sūrat dekhī makbūl, ki mere hāth pāṅwon sab gaye phūl*, from the sight of that countenance more beautiful than any rose, all my senses were confounded (lit. my hands and feet were swelled). *hāth pāṅw phailānā*, to extend one's business or schemes; *hāth pāṅw or -pair mārnā*, to strive, to endeavour, to strain, toil, to struggle; to be agitated, to sprawl, *hāth patthar tale dabnā*, to be helpless, *hāth par dharā rahnā ek chīz kā*, to be in readiness (spoken of things), *hāth parnā*, to come into one's possession, *hāth pasarnā*, to ask, to beg, *hāth pakaṛ lejānā* to hand a person *hāth phūl* m name of a plant (*Pothos*), *hāth phernā*, to stroke, to caress, to coax, *hāth phenknā*, to fence, *hāth joṛnā*, to supplicate, to entreat earnestly, *hāth jhaṛnā*, to give, to bestow; *hāth jhūṭā honā*, to have the hands defiled; to lose the power of the hands *hāth chāṭnā* to relish any food exceedingly, to lick one's lips, *hāth chālākī*, expertness; *hāth dhonā*, to be disappointed, to be hopeless, *hāth denā*, to concern one's self in or about, to make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth (a practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels), *hāth ḍālnā*, to interfere in, to encroach, *hāth rokna*, to prevent, *hāth sameṭna*, to refrain from giving, &c *hāth sāf karna*, to learn, practice, or exercise any art, to slay; to discharge from office, *hāth kānon par rakhnā* to be astonished, to deny vehemently; *hāth karnā*, to subdue, to have possession: *hāth kamar par rakhnā*, to be very feeble, *hāth khaiṅchnā*, to refrain, to desist, to abstain, *hāth lagānā*, to reprove, to punish, to torment, to be employed in any business *hāth lagnā*, to be got, obtained, acquired, *hāth mārna*, to promise; to acquire, to plunder; to wound with a sword; *hāth milānā*, to claim equality, to prepare to wrestle, *hāth malnā*, to regret, to repent, to lament, *hāth men rakhnā*, to possess, to hold in subjection, *hāthon hāth*, out of hand, over hand, quick, expeditious: *hāthon hāth lejānā*, to carry away quickly, *hāthī hāth karnā*, to act in concord, to pull together. *s.*

هاتها **hāthā**, m. the hand, possession, power. *s.*

هاتها باہي **hāthā-bāṅhī**, } f. mutual beating, fisticuffs; *hāthā-pāī-k*, to box or beat mutually. *s.*
هاتها پائي **hāthā-pā,ī**, }

هاتهاپچهي **hāthā phachī**, f. name of a game. *s.*

هاتهاجوڑي **hāthā-joṛī**, f. name of a plant (*Lycopodium imbricatum*) *h.*

هاتهي **hāthī**, m. an elephant; *hāthī-dānt*, m. ivory *hāthī-wān*, an elephant driver, the thirteenth mansion of the moon *s*

هاتهي چک **hāthī-chak**, name of a kind of grass, artichoke *s.*

هاٹ **hāṭ**, m. a market, a shop; a fair, or moveable market. *s.*

هاٹو *hāṭū*, m. a market-man. *s.*

هاجي *hājī*, m. a satirical poet. *a.*

هادي *hādī*, m. a director, leader, guide. *a.*

هار *hār*, (in comp. means) the performer of any act, corresponding to the English terminations *er* or *ing*, thus, *bahār āyī na dekhan-hār āyā. anār āyā na chākhan-hār āyā*, the spring is arrived, but no one is come to behold it; the pomegranates are ready, but there is no one to taste them. *h.*

هار *hār*, m. a necklace, a wreath, a chaplet; a flock (of cattle); pasturage: the cultivated space immediately round a village; a village common; loss, forfeiture, discomfiture; being overcome; *hār-mannā* or *mān lenā*, to give up a dispute; *hār-jīt*, gambling, hazard, *hār-jīt-k*, to gamble. *p. s.*

هارا *hārā*, (in comp.) the performer of any act, or dealer in any article. It is often represented in English by the word *man*, as *lakar-hārā*, a woodman, a woodcutter, a dealer in wood. *h*

هارا *hārā*, m. a necklace, wreath, chaplet. *s.*

هارد *hārdd*, m. affection, kindness. *s.*

هارك *hārak*, m. a thief, a cheat, a rogue; a ravisher; name of a tree. *s.*

هارسنگار *hārsingār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes. *s.*

هارل *hāral*, m. (v. *hāriyal*) a kind of pigeon. *s.*

هارنا *hārnā*, n. to be overcome, to lose (in play); *hār-denā*, a. to squander, to gamble away. *s.*

هارو *hārū*, m. a loser. *s.*

هاروت *hārūt*, the name of an angel, who, together with another named *Mārūt*, having severely censured mankind before the throne of God, they were sent down to earth to judge of the temptations to which man was subject. They could not withstand them; they were seduced by the planet Venus in form of a woman, for which they were suspended by the feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in great torment until the day of judgment (vide *ḳur,ān*, chap. 2). *a.*

هارون *hārūn*, m. (for *harūn*) wicked, refractory, roguish. *a.*

هارون *hārūn*, Aaron, the brother of Moses; *hārūn rashīd*, the fifth *khalīfa* of the house of 'Abbās, and twenty-sixth from *Muhammad*. *heb.*

هاريل *hāriyal*, m. a name of a pigeon (*Columba hurriala, Buch.*); adj. of a green colour. *s.*

هاري *hārya*, m. *Beleric myrobalan*. *s.*

هاڑ *hāṛ*, m. a bone; *hāṛ joṛā*, m. name of a plant (*Cisus quadrangularis*). *h.*

هاڑا *hāṛā*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.*

هاضم *hāẓim*, loose, languid, relaxed; soft, gentle; digestive. *a.*

هاضمه *hāẓima*, fem. (of *hāẓim*) digestive; *ḳuwatī hāẓima*, the digestive powers. *a.*

هال *hāl*, m. a plough; adj. quick; *hālī*, f. a helm, a rudder. *s. h.*

هالا *hālā*, f. wine, vinous or spirituous liquor. *h.*

هالاڈولا *hālā-ḍolā*, m. shaking; an earthquake. *h.*

هالاهل *hālāhal*, m. a sort of strong poison; *hālāhal-dhar*, m. a small black and highly venomous snake. *s.*

هالاهلي *hālāhalī*, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *s.*

هالك *hālik*, in a dying state, destructive, deadly. *a.*

هالم *hālim*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *h.*

هالنا *hālnā*, n. to shake, to be agitated. *h.*

هاله *hāla*, m. a halo or circle round the moon. *p.*

هالي *hālī*, m. an agricultural labourer, a man employed for the duties of ploughing. *s.*

هامان *hāmān*, name of Abraham's brother; name of Pharaoh's *wazir*. *a.*

هامن *hāmun*, / هامون *hāmūn*, m. a desert, a plain, a level ground; *hāmūn-naward*, a traveller or wanderer of the desert. *p.*

هان *hān* or *hāni*, f. loss, deficiency, injury, slaughter. *s.*

هاں *hāṅ*, interj. make haste! know! have a care! let it not be! far from it! *p.*

هاں *hāṅ*, yes, verily, truly; *hāṅ kahnā*, to agree; contr. (of *yahāṅ*) here, hither, &c. *h.*

هانپنا *hāṁpnā*, / هانپهنا *hāṁphnā*, n. to pant, to be out of breath. *h.*

هانڈنا *hāṅḍnā*, n. to wander, to ramble. *h.*

هانڈي *hāṅḍī* or *hāṅṛī*, a pot, a small caldron. *s.*

هانس *hāṅs*, m. a duck, a goose, a swan. *s.*

هانسي *hāṅsī*, f. laughing, joking, ridicule. *s.*

هانك *hāṅk*, f. cry, bawling, calling to (loud); driving; *hāṅk-pukār*, uproar, outcry; *hāṅk mārnā*, to bawl after, to call to. *h.*

هانكاهانك *hāṅkā-hāṅk*, m. driving. *h.*

هانكنا *hāṅknā*, a. to drive; to bawl to. *h.*

هانكي *hāṅkī*, f. a vessel on which they make *siwaīṅ* or vermicelli; a sieve. *h.*

هانگر *hāngar*, m. a shark. *h.*

هانهيں *hāṅ-hīṅ*, yes, yea, indeed. *h.*

هاني *hānī*, occasioning loss. *s.*

هاو *hāw*, m. coquetry, airs; *hāw-bhāw*, m. charm, attraction, welcome, hospitality. *s.*

هاون *hāwan*, m. a mortar; *hāwan-kob*, m. one who pounds in a mortar. *p.*

هاها *hāhā*, m. flattery, importunity, earnest request, supplication, *hāhā khānā*, to flatter, to wheedle, to entreat. *h.*

هاها *hāhā*, m. laughing, ha ha! *hāhā-hīhī*, f. laughing; *hāhā hīhī-k*, to laugh; *hāhā jugī jugī*, an expression of approbation, also of earnest request. *a.*

هاها *hāhā*, interj. alas! ah! *s.*

هاهاكار *hāhā-kār*, m. consternation. *s.*

هاي *hā,e* or *hā,e-hā,e*, interj. alas! alas! f. a sigh. *s.*

هائل *hā,il*, terrible, horrible. *a.*

هايه *hāya* (same as *hā,e*), alas! *d.*

هبڑا *habṛā*, ill-shaped, clumsy. *h.*

هبه *hiba*, m. a gift; *hiba-nāma*, a deed of gift. *a*

هپ *hap*, m. act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing; *hap jhap*, quick, *hap jhap khānā*, to eat quickly and voraciously. *h*

هت *hat*, interj. begone! fy! *h.*

هت *hit*, m. love, friendship, affection, benevolence; adj. suitable, proper, fit, friendly, benevolent. *s.*

هتك *hatik*, m. levity, affront, disrespect. *a.*

هتكار *hit-kār*, | هتكاري *hit-kārī*, | هتكر *hit-kar*, } m. a friend, adj. kind, benevolent *s*

هتكاري *hit-kārī*, f. friendship, benevolence. *s.*

هتن *hatan*, m. act of slaying *s.*

هتنا *hatnā*, n. to kill, to slaughter. *s.*

هتو *hitū*, m. a friend, a benefactor. *s.*

هتوان *hitwān*, friendly, beneficent. *s.*

هتوپديش *hitopadesh*, m. friendly or salutary advice. *s*

هته *hath*, m. (contr. of *hāth*, q.v.) hand, &c, *hath-phūl*, a kind of firework; *hath pher*, sleight of hand (a money-changer), changing a good for a bad rupī, for the purpose of imposition; borrowing, *hath pher-lenā*, to borrow, *hath-jholā*, a hand-barrow *hath-chapuā*, snack, share, *hath-chhuṭ*, a beater, *hath-kaṭī*, name of a cut with the sword which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand, *hath-kaṛī*, f a hand-cuff, fetter, manacle; *hath-lewā*, m. a ceremony in marriage among the Hindūs (the hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a red thread); *hath-nāl*, f. a small cannon carried on elephants, &c. *s.*

هتها *hatthā*, m. a handle; a shovel, a baker's peel; a sleeve. *s.*

هتهرس *hathras*, m. amorous dalliance, toying; self-pollution, onanism. *s.*

هتهري *hatharī*, f. a handle, a winch (of a spinning-wheel). *s.*

هتهکنڈا *hath-khanḍā*, m. habit, custom, knack. *s.*

هتهني *hathnī*, f. a she-elephant. *s.*

هتهوٹي *hathauṭī*, f. dexterity, art, skill. *s.*

هتهوڑا *hathoṛā*, m. a sledge-hammer. *h.*

هتهوڑي *hathauṛī*, f. a small hammer. *h.*

هتهي *hatthī*, f. a brush for rubbing down horses with, or rather a hair glove; a rubber. *h.*

هتهيا *hathiyā*, m. the thirteenth mansion of the moon, *Corvus*, the breaking up of the rains; *hathiyā kī rāh*, the milky way *s.*

هتهيار *hathyār*, m. a tool, arms, implements, apparatus; *hathyār-band*, armed. *s.*

هتهيانا *hathiyānā*, a. to seize, to lay hands on. *s*

هتهيلا *hathelā*, m. a thief, robber. *s.*

هتهيلي *hathelī*, f. the palm of the hand. *s.*

هتيا *hatyā*, f. murder, slaughter. *s.*

هتيارا *hatiyārā*, m. } a murderer, assassin, | هتياري *hatiyārī*, f } wretch, villain; adj. inhuman *s.*

هٹ *haṭ*, f. insisting upon, obstinacy, perverseness *haṭ-k*, to insist upon. *s.*

هٹاکٹا *haṭā-kaṭā*, stout and active. *h.*

هٹانا *haṭānā*, a. to repel, to drive backwards, to back. *h.*

هٹتال *haṭtāl*, f. shutting up all the shops in market (on account of oppression, &c.). *s.*

هٹكانا *haṭkānā*, a. to stop. *h.*

هٹكاهٹكي *haṭkā-haṭkī*, f. driving back, struggling *h.*

هٹكنا *haṭaknā*, n. to be repulsed, to be driven back, to move, to stop. *h.*

هٹنا *haṭnā*, n. to go back, to be driven back, to retire, to move, to shrink, to be defeated. *h.*

هٹوا *haṭwā*, m. a person employed in a market to measure rice, grain, &c. *s.*

هٹوائي *haṭwā,ī*, f. the office of a *haṭwā*, q.v. *s.*

هٹه *haṭh*, f. teasing; allegation; obstinacy, perverseness, *haṭh dharmī*, perverseness, obstinacy. *s.*

هٹهر *haṭṭhar*, m. hurry, impatience. *h.*

هٹهرنا *haṭharnā*, n. to hurry, to be impatient. *h.*

هٹهنا *haṭhnā*, n. to be peevish, perverse, or pettish. *s.*

هٹهي *haṭhī*, peevish, obstinate, perverse. *s.*

هٹھيلا *haṭhīlā*, teasing (child), pettish. *s.*

هٹي *haṭṭī*, a flock, a herd. *d.*

هٹيا *haṭiyā*, f. market (v. *hāṭ*). *s.*

هجر *hajr*, m. separation, disjunction, desertion of country or friends. *a.*

هجران *hijrān*, m. separation, &c. *a.*

هجرت *hijrat*, f. } separation, departure
هجره *hijra*, m. } from one's country and friends; flight; the flight of *Muhammad* from Mecca to Madina (whence the *Muhammadan* era commences), which happened on the 15th of July, A.D. 622; *hajrat*, one year (*Gol.*). *a.*

هجري *hijrī*, of or belonging to the *hijrat*, q.v. *a.*

هجڑا *hijṛā*, m. an hermaphrodite, a eunuch. *h.*

هجم *hajim*, m. driving in; repulsing; attacking suddenly; extirpation. *a.*

هجو *hajo* or *hajw*, f. satire, a lampoon, a pasquinade; *hajo malīh*, f. apparent praise but real satire, irony. *a*

هجوم *hujūm*, m. a crowd, an assault, attack, impetuosity. *a.*

هجي *hajī*, m. spelling. *a.*

هچرمچر *hachar-machar*, m. dispute, cavil, excuse. *h.*

هچکا *hachkā*, m. a jolt, shock. *h.*

هچکارا *hichkārā*, useless, bad. *p.*

هچکانا *hichkānā*, a. to jolt. *h.*

هچکچانا *hichkichānā*, n. to doubt, to hesitate, to be in suspense, to falter. *h.*

هچکچي *hichkichī*, f. hesitation; *hichkichī bāndhnā*, to gnash the teeth. *h.*

هچکنا *hichaknā*, n. to draw back from, to decline, to shrink, to waver. *h.* [&c.). *h.*

هچکولا *hachkolā*, m. a jolt (of a carriage,

هچکي *hichkī*, f. the hiccup. *h.*

هد *hadd*, m. breaking, demolishing, ruining; *hidd*, liberal, a generous man. *a.*

هداتدي کرنا *huddā-tuddī karnā*, a. to threaten mutually. *h.*

هدايت *hidāyat*, f. a guide or direction in the road to salvation. *a.*

هدف *hadaf*, m. a mark, a butt (for archers, &c.); *hadaf mārnā*, to strike the mark, to hit the nail on the head. *a.*

هدل *hudal*, a quagmire, a slough. *d.*

هدم *hadim*, m. ruin, destruction; a destroyer. *a.*

هدهد *hudhud*, m. name of a bird (hoopoe). *a.*

هدي *hudā*, m. pointing out the right way; *hadī*, f. cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed; given as an offering; a bride; a captive. *a.*

هديانا *hudiyānā*, n. to hesitate; to be alarmed, or apprehensive, to shrink. *h.*

هدياها *hadiyāhā*, sheepish, shamefaced, timid, bashful, scrupulous. *h.*

هدياهٹ *hadiyāhaṭ*, f. scrupulousness, sheepishness, shyness. *h.*

هديه *hadīya*, m a present (particularly to superiors); the price of a *kur,ān*. *a.*

هڈا *haḍḍā*, m. a wasp; a bone; spavin; *hadde mothre nikālnā*, (lit.) to break out in spavins and œdematous swellings; (met.) to adopt an evil conduct. *s. h.*

هڈپهوٹنا *haḍ phūṭnā*, to advance, to be promoted. *d.*

هڈي *haḍḍī*, f. a bone; the hard part in the centre of a carrot or other similar root. *s.*

هڈيلا *haḍīlā*, bony. *s.*

هذا *hāẕā* (for هاذا), this. *a.*

هذر *haẕar*, m. nonsense, frivolous talk. *a.*

هذيان *haẕyān*, m. raving, vain useless words. *a.*

هر *har*, every, any; *har ān*, constantly; whenever; *har ek*, each, every one; *har bāb*, every chapter, all sciences, every circumstance; *har-bābī*, master of knowledge of every kind; *har bār*, every time; *har-jā,ī*, a vagabond, a stroller, *har hāl*, howsoever; *har dil 'azīz*, beloved by every one, popular; *har dam*, every moment, *har dam khiyālī*, whimsical, capricious; *har degī chamcha*, a sponger, one who hangs on others for a maintenance; *har zamān*, every time; *har sāl*, every year, annually, *har gāh*, whenever; wherever; *har waḳt*, at all times, frequently, continually; *har yak*, every one. *p.*

هر *har*, m. a rogue, a wag. *s.*

هر *har* or *hara*, a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

هر *hari*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*; *hari-bhajan*, m. adoration of *Vishnu*; *hari-bhakt*, a *Vaishnava*, or worshipper of *Vishnu*, *hari-pairi*, f. a *ghāṭ*, or landing-place dedicated to *Vishṇu*. *s.*

هر *har*, m. a plough; *har-bhog*, m. anarchy, confusion, uproar; *har-bhum ka rāj* (also *har-bong kā rāj*), a country or place in which injustice prevails (v. Roebuck's Orient. Prov. part II. p. 187). *s.*

هر *hirr*, m. a male cat. *a.*

هرا *hurrā*, m. dispersion (of an army, an assembly, &c.), general jail delivery; *harrā*, a sound, a voice, a shout. *h.*

هرا *harrā*, m. name of an astringent nut, myrobalan (*Terminalia citrina*). *s.*

هرا *harā*, green, fresh, verdant. *s.*

هراج *harrāj*, running fast (a horse); m. an auction. *a.*

هرار *hirār*, raw, rare. *h.*

هراس *hirās*, m. fear, terror. *p.*

هراسان *hirāsān*, frightened, frightening. *p*

هرانا *haranā*, a. to win, to overcome, to beat (at cards), to weary, to tire, *harana*, a. to lose, to mislay *h*

هراول *harāwal*, m the advanced guard of an army *t*

هرآینه *har āyana* or *har-ā,īna*, necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events *p*

هرائی *harā,ī*, f. greenness, freshness, verdure *s*

هربونگ *har-bong*, } m. the name of a very
هربھونگ *har-bhong*, } foolish *rāja*, or king
noodle said to have flourished once upon a time at Jhoonsee (also called *[illegible]*) near Allahabad he is proverbial for his stupidity and misrule hence the expression '*harbong [illegible]*' is applied to any state of civil disorder and maladministration in general [illegible] account of the sayings and doings of *Harbhong* [illegible] *p* [illegible]

هرپوجی *har puji*, f. the worship of the plough a ceremony held on the day when ploughing closes the plough is washed and decorated with [illegible] lands and to use it or lend it after this day is deemed unlucky

هرپھارؤڑی *harpharauṛī*, } f name of a sour
هرپھرؤری *harpharaurī*, } fruit (*Averrhoa acida*, [illegible] *Phyllanthus [illegible]*, Roxb.) *s*

هرت *harit*, verdant, green, fresh, of a green colour *s*

هرتا *harta*, m. a thief, a depredator, a spoiler *s*

هرتاشمن *hartāshman*, m. blue vitriol, a turquoise [illegible] *s*

هرتال *hartal* or *harital*, f orpiment *s*

هرٹ *harat*, a Persian wheel for drawing water from a well *h*

هرتکل *harat-kul*, m. one of the subdivisions of Gaur Brahmans *h*

هرج *harj*, m tumult, sedition, confusion, loss, interruption *a*

هرجنس *har-jins*, grain of all sorts. *p.*

هرچند *harchand*, whensoever, howsoever, as often as although *p*

هرچندکه *harchandki*, notwithstanding that, although *p*

هرچهبادابادا *harchi bad a-bād*, let what will happen *p*

هرد *hard*, f. turmeric (*Curcuma longa*): *hrad*, m. a pond, a tank, a lake *s*

هرد *hrid* or *hird*, } m. heart, mind, soul,
هردا *hridā* or *hirdā*, } life; the seat of thought and feeling, knowledge. *s*

هردا *hardā*, m. mildew, smut (in corn). *h.*

هرداول *hirdāwal*, m. name of a defect (in horses it is a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast, which is reckoned unlucky for the rider). *s*

هردوار *haridwār*, m. a celebrated place of pilgrimage in the north of India, where the Ganges issues from the mountains (vulg Hurdwar) *s.*

هردواس *harduwās*, a clan of *rāj-pūts* so called *h*

هردور *haridaur*, a kind of oblong mound. *h.*

هردی *hridaya*, m. (v. *hrid*) the heart. *s.*

هردیو *hardev*, m. name of an asterism; [illegible] *s*

هردیها *hardehā*, name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

هرزگی *harzagi*, f nonsense, absurdity. *p.*

هرزه *harza*, absurd, nonsensical, frivolous, [illegible] *har[illegible]* or *har[illegible]* a gossip *har[illegible]* or *harza-gard*, one who talks nonsense, an idle [illegible] *harzagi* or [illegible] gossip, nonsensical chat *p*

هرس *haris* or *haras*, the tail of a plough; the beam of a plough *s*

هرسا *harsā*, m a stone on which sandal-wood [illegible] *s*

هرسجا *har sajā*, m a sharer in a plough, [illegible] ploughing [illegible] *h*

هرسنگار *harsingār*, m the weeping nyctanthes (*Nyctanthes arbor-tristis*) *s*

هرسو *hraswa*, short, low in stature, a short vowel *s*

هرسوت *harsot*, the first ploughing of the [illegible] *h*

هرش *harsh*, m joy, mirth, pleasure. *s.*

هرشت *harshit*, pleased, delighted, happy. *s.*

هرشنا *harshna*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted *s*

هرشودی *harshoday*, m appearance or occurrence of joy or happiness *s*

هرکا *harka*, m crying, whining. *h.*

هرکاره *har-kāra*, m. a running footman; a spy, messenger *p.*

هرکانا *harkānā*, a. to scorch: to stop, forbid, prevent *h*

هرکٹ *harkat*, cutting rice while green and unripe *h*

هرکجا *har-kujā*, everywhere; wherever. *p.*

هرکدام *har-kudām*, whosoever, whichever. *p.*

هرکنا *haraknā*, n. to stop; to be scorched. *h.*

هرکني *hurukni*, f. a dancing-girl, a whore, a courtesan, a harlot. *h.*

هرکھ *harakh*, m. blowing, blooming; joy, delight. *s.*

هرکھت *harkhit*, } pleased, delighted. *s.*
هرکھٹ *harkhit*, }

هرکھنا *harakhnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*

هرکي *hirkī*, f. shift, contrivance. *h.*

هرکيا *harkiyā*, snappish. *h.*

هرگاه *har-gāh*, whenever, wherever. *p.*

هرگز *hargiz*, ever, at any time, on any account. *p.*

هرگندا *hurgundā*, m. name of a vegetable. *h.*

هرگني *har-gunī*, } skilful, clever. *p. s.*
هرگوني *har-gūnī*, }

هرگھسيٹ *har-ghasīt*, all the cultivated land of a village. *h*

هرگيلا *har-gīlā*, m. (v. *har-gīlā*) a crane. *s.*

هرم *harim*, old, decrepit; m. mind, understanding, intellect *a.*

هرمز *hurmuz*, prop. the isle of Ormuz in the Persian Gulf, name of several kings of Persia who reigned between A D. 272 and the conquest of the kingdom by the *Muhammadans* in the seventh century. *a*

هرمزي *hirmizī*, f. name of a red earth. *a.*

هرمشٹا *harmushtā*, stout, robust, active. *h.*

هرمشٹي *harmushtī*, f. robustness; thick-headedness. *h.*

هرن *haran* or *hiran*, m. a deer (properly an antelope) *s*

هرڻ *haran*, m. abstraction; plunder, sack; *haran-dukh*, taking away or dissipating grief, anguish, or trouble. *s.*

هرنا *harnā*, m. a stag, a buck, a male antelope; a. to seize on, to take forcibly; to steal, to spoil, to plunder *s.*

هرنا *harnā*, m. a pommel (of a saddle); *hurnā*, a. to beat down (as paviors). *h.*

هرنمني *harinmanī*, m. an emerald. *s.*

هرنوٹا *harnautā*, m. a fawn. *s.*

هرني *harnī*, f. a doe. *s.*

هرواها *harwāhā*, m. a ploughman. *h.*

هروٹي *harautī*, f. a cane, staff. *h.*

هروري *haraurī*, f. the occupation of ploughing; *haraurī par jā,o*, go and put your hand to the plough. *h.*

هرول *harwal*, advances (without interest) made to ploughmen. *h.*

هره *hirra*, f. a she-cat. *a.*

هرها *harhā*, stray (an ox); unbroken and vicious cattle; plough-bullocks. *h.*

هرهر *hurhur*, m. name of a plant (*Cleome viscosa*). *h.*

هرهفت *har-haft*, adorned, dressed; m. a narcissus. *p.*

هرهميش *har-hamesh*, perpetuity, for ever and ever. *p. h.*

هري *harī*, m. (v. *hari*) a name of *Vishnu*. *s.*

هري *harī*, contribution of assistance by villagers in ploughing the fields of zamīndārs. *h.*

هريا *haryā* (v. *harā*), green, verdant. *d.*

هريا *hariyā*, m. a ploughman; a worshipper, a devotee. *h.*

هريالا *hariyālā*, verdant, green, grassy. *s.*

هريالي *haryālī*, f. verdure, greenness. *d.*

هريانا *hariyānā*, n. to become green, to wax green; a. to stop, to prevent. *s.*

هريانو *hariyānw*, a kind of division of the crop *h.*

هرياول *hariyāwal*, f. verdure, freshness. *s.*

هريتکي *harītkī*, f. yellow myrobalan. *s.*

هريته *harīta*, the first commencement of ploughing in the rainy season. *h.*

هرير *hariyar*, close of the sowing season. *h.*

هريرا *harerā*, m. a vegetable; verdure, verdant; *harīrā* (v. *harīlā*). *s.*

هريسه *harīsa*, m. a kind of thick pottage, made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs. *p.*

هريل *hariyal*, m. a green pigeon (*Columba hurriala, Buch.*). *h.*

هريلا *harīlā*, verdant, green; a coward, a runaway. *s.*

هريوا *harīwā*, m. a kind of parroquet. *h.*

هڑ *har*, f. name of a nut (myrobalan); m. bilboes, the stocks. *h.*

هڑ *har*, m. a bone; *har-phūtan*, pains in the bones. *s.*

هڑ *hur*, ignorant, a fool, simpleton. *d.*

هڑا *harā*, m. a skyrocket. *h.*

هڑاهڑي *harāharī*, f. the twang of a bow. *h.*

هڑبڑانا *harbarānā*, n. to be confused, to hurry. *h.* [not. *h.*

هڑبڑي *harbarī*, f. hurry, alarm, uproar,

هڑبڑیا *haṛbaṛiyā*, easily agitated, irritable. *h.*

هڑجوڑا *haṛ-joṛā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Cissus quadrangularis*). *h.*

هڑدنگا *huṛ-dangā*, turbulent. *h.*

هڑدنگی *huṛ-dangī*, f. turbulence. *h.*

هڑک *huṛuk*, m. a kind of drum in form like a sand-glass (generally played on by bearers) *s*

هڑکا *huṛkā*, m. pining (particularly applied to children separated from parents), the bar of a door. *h*

هڑکت *haṛkat*, m. *Acanthus ilicifolius*. *h.*

هڑگیلا *haṛ-gīlā*, m. name of a bird; the gigantic crane (*Ardea argala*), commonly called the adjutant. *s.*

هڑنگا *haṛangā*, ruination, destruction. *d.*

هڑهڑانا *haṛhaṛānā*, n. to shudder, to shiver; to crash, to rattle. *h.*

هڑهڑاهت *haṛhaṛāhat*, f. a crack, sound. *h.*

هڑهڑی *haṛhaṛī*, f. the twang of a bow. *h.*

هزار *hazār*, thousand, *hazār-chashma*, m. a cancer (disease), *hazār-dastān*, a kind of nightingale, *hazār yā,da* or *-mekh*, a common strumpet *p.*

هزاره *hazāra*, a double flower; a divided stream or jet-d'eau (like that of a watering-pan) *p.*

هزارها *hazārhā*, pl. (Pers.) thousands. *p.*

هزاری *hazārī*, f. the command of a thousand, adj relating to a thousand (used in comp.), as *yak hazārī*, one who receives 1,000 rupees per month, a commander of one thousand, *hazārī bazārī*, people at large, military and civil *p*

هزال *hazzāl*, m. a droll, a jester *a.*

هزبر *hizbar*, m. a lion; adj. thick, strong, hard, *hizbar jang*, the lion in fight, a man's name *p*

هزل *hazl*, m. a jest, a joke; *hazl-go*, an idle talker *a.*

هزیمت *hazīmat*, f flight, rout, defeat, *hazīmat khānā*, to be defeated *a.*

هژده *hazhdah* (for *hasht-dah*), eighteen; *hazhdah hazār 'ālam*, the eighteen thousand living species, believed by the *Muhammadans* to be the whole number of existing varieties of animals *p.*

هس *has*, m. a consonant. *s.*

هسانا *hasānā* (prop. *haṅsānā*), a. to make (one) laugh, to cause to laugh. *s.*

هسائی *hasā,ī*, f. (prop. *haṅsā,ī*) ridiculing, laughing. *s.*

هست *hast*, f. being, existence. *p.*

هست *hast*, m. the hand; a cubit; *hasat*, adj. laughing, smiling, *hasti*, m. an elephant. *s.*

هست *hast*, } m. name of the thirteenth
هستا *hastā*, } mansion of the moon, *Corvus*. *s.*

هستدنت *hasti-dant*, m. elephant's tooth, ivory. *s.*

هستمد *hasti-mad*, m. the juice that exudes from an elephant's temples when in rut. *s.*

هستناپر *hastinā-pur*, m. a name of ancient Dilli or Dihli; the capital of *Yudhishthira* and his brethren, the remains of which still exist about fifty-seven miles N E. of the modern city, on the banks of the old channel of the Ganges. *s.*

هستنی *hastinī*, f. (v. *padminī*) a description of women, the worst of the four classes; a female elephant. *s.*

هستی *hastī*, m. existence, entity, world. *p.*

هستی *hastī*, m. an elephant. *s.*

هسکا *hiskā*, m. imitation, copying; contention, rivalry, emulation *h.*

هسکاهسکی *hiskā-hiskī*, f. mutual emulation. *h.*

هسلی *haslī*, m. the collar-bone, clavicle; a collar (of gold or silver, &c) worn round the neck as an *ornament* *h*

هسن *hasan*, m. laughter, laughing. *s.*

هسیا *hasiyā*, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *h.*

هش *hush*, m. (for *hosh*, q.v.) understanding, care, attention, study. *h.*

هشت *hisht*, m. a hiss, &c.; interj. pish! avaunt! *h*

هشت *hasht*, eight; *hasht-bāgh*, the eight gardens, i e the eight heavens *p.*

هشتاد *hashtād*, eighty; *hashtād sāla*, an octogenarian *p.*

هشت‌پهلو *hasht-pahlū*, } m. an octagon; adj.
هشت‌گوشه *hasht-gosha*, } of eight sides or angles *p*

هشتم *hashtum*, the eighth. *p.*

هشت‌مشت *hasht-musht* (also *husht o musht*) f wrestling and boxing *p.*

هشت‌منظر *hasht-manẓar*, the eight heavens; the zodiac along with the planetary orbits *p.*

هشتمی *hashtumī*, the eighth (day or night). *p.*

هشیار *hushyār*, intelligent, prudent, cautious, abstinent, sober. *p*

هشیاری *hushyārī*, f. prudence, alertness. *p.*

هضم *haẓm*, m. digestion; *haẓm-k*, (met.) to embezzle. *a.*

هفت *haft*, seven; *haft-iklīm*, the seven climes, i.e. the whole habitable earth; *haft andām*, the name of the great vein that runs through the arm; *haft rangī*, of the seven colours, capricious, artful, cunning, *haft-kishwar*, the seven regions, the world; *haft-hazārī*, m. a commander of seven thousand; f. the command of seven thousand; *haft-hasht*, abuse, idle talk, &c. *p.*

هفتاد *haftād*, seventy. *p.*

هفته *hafta*, m. a week; *hafta-dost*, slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend. *p.*

هفئي *hafa,ī*, active, alert. *h.*

هكابكا *hakkā-bakkā*, confused (when any thing is to be done); aghast. *h.*

هكارنا *hakārnā*, a. to drive oxen or other cattle in a circle, as when treading out grain. *h*

هكانا *hakāinā*, a. (v. *hakārnā*) to drive, &c. *d.*

هكلا *haklā*, stuttering, stammering. *h.*

هكلانا *haklānā*, n. to stammer, to stutter, to falter. *h.*

هكلاها *haklāhā*, m. a stammerer. *h.*

هك هك كر رونا *huk-huk-kar ronā*, to burst into tears *h*

هگاس *hagās*, f. inclination to go to stool, tenesmus, *hagāsī battakh*, a restless, fidgeting person *h.*

هگانا *hagānā*, a. to cause to go to stool. *h.*

هگ بهرنا *hag-bharnā*, n. to be defiled (by fæces). *h*

هگنا *hagnā*, n. to go to stool. *h.*

هگندا *hagandā*, defiled with excrement. *h.*

هگنيتي *hagnetī*, f. a field to which people repair to ease themselves; *podar* *h.*

هل *hal*, m. a plough, *hal-jotā*, a tiller, a ploughman *s.*

هل *hal*, m. the after-birth. *h.*

هلا *hallā*, m. uproar, tumult; assault; *hilā*, domesticated, tame; m. slime, mud, *hilā-milā*, amicable. *h.*

هلاس *hulās*, m. alacrity, joy, gladness. *s.*

هلاس *hulās*, f. snuff. *h.*

هلاك *halāk*, m. perdition, ruin, slaughter, destruction; adj. lost, fatigued, killed, dead; *halāk karnā*, to destroy, to overwhelm, to drive to destruction, to distress, to fatigue, to kill; *halāk honā*, to be killed, to be fatigued, to be tired. *a.*

هلاكت *halākat*, f. death, destruction. *a.*

هلاكلا *hallā-kallā*, m. loquacity, foolish talking. *h.*

هلاكو *halākū*, deadly, a destroyer. *a.*

هلاكي *halākī*, f. destruction, ruination. *a.*

هلال *hilāl*, m. the new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon; *hilāl-daur*, a kind of bow. *a.*

هلالي *hilālī*, f. a kind of arrow; a segment of a circle. *a.*

هلانا *hilānā*, a. to move; to familiarize, to tame; to cause to swim. *h.*

هلاهل *halāhal*, m. deadly poison. *s. p.*

هلائي *halā,ī*, f. ploughing. *s.*

هلائيتا *halā,etā*, the first ploughing of the season, generally preceded by the taking of omens and other superstitious ceremonies. *s.*

هلرار *halbarār*, assessment according to the number of ploughs. *s. p.*

هلبلانا *halbalānā*, n. to hurry, to be confused *h.*

هلبلاهٹ *halbalāhaṭ*, f. hurry, confusion (the effect of hurry). *h.*

هلبندي *halbandī* (v. *halbarār*). *s. p.*

هلتڈي *haltaḍḍī*, f. a drill plough. *h.*

هلدا *haldā*, a disease of the *cerealia*, by which the plant withers and assumes a yellow tinge. *s.*

هلپنا *halapnā*, n. to toss, or tumble about; to shudder in a fever. *h.*

هل پهل *hal-phal*, f. affability; hurry, perturbation. *h.*

هل چل *hal-chal*, f. fright, perturbation, hubbub, tumult, anarchy. *h.*

هلدهر *hala-dhar* or *hal-dhar*, m. a name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Krishna*. *s.*

هلدي *haldī*, f. turmeric (*Curcuma longa*). *s.*

هلديا *haldiyā*, m. a kind of poison; the jaundice; a class of merchants, adj. yellow. *s.*

هلراونا *halrāwnā*, a. to amuse, to play with, to dandle. *h.*

هلڑ *hullaṛ*, m. alarm, tumult, uproar, commotion, bustle, disturbance. *h.*

هلس *halas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*

هلسا *hilsā*, f. name of a fish (*Clupea alosa*). *s.*

هلساري *halsārī*, f. (v. *halbarār*). *s.*

هلسانا *hulsānā*, a. to cheer, to rejoice. *s.*

هلسنا *hulasnā*, n. to be rejoiced, pleased, delighted. *s.*

هلكا *halkā*, light (in weight or character), debased, mean, silly, easy, soft, cheap; *halkā-pan*, m. despicableness; *halkā jānā*, to disdain, to disesteem; *halkā karnā*, to lighten, to assuage. *h.*

هلكارنا *hulkārnā*, a. to set on (as a dog on a bull), to instigate, to halloo on. *h.*

هلكان *halkān*, confounded, confused, tired, wearied. *a.*

هلكانا *halkānā*, a. to abet, to lighten. *h.*

هلكائي *halkā,ī*, f. lightness, levity. *h.*

هلك رهنا *hilak-rahnā*, to cling to. *h.*

هلكنا *hilaknā*, n. to writhe or suffer contortions (from affliction or pain, chiefly applied to children). *h.*

هلكور *hilkor*, f. agitation; a wave, billow. *s.*

هلكورنا *halkornā or hilkornā*, a. to gather, to collect; to billow, to wave; *hilkornā*, n. to agitate, to shake, to disturb, to perplex, n. to fluctuate, to waver. *s.*

هلكورة *hilkora*, m. a wave, a billow. *s.*

هلگانا *hilgānā*, a. to hang, to suspend. *h.*

هلگنا *hilagnā*, n. to be hung on, to be entangled, to adhere, to stick to, to be constant. *h*

هلگي *halgī*, gently, softly. *h.*

هلمل جانا *hil-mil jānā*, n. to be mixed; to be intimate; to be jumbled together *h.*

هلنا *hilnā*, n. to shake, to be moved; to be familiarized, to be tamed *h.*

هلو *hallū*, slowly, easily, gently. *d.*

هلوا *halū,ā*, battered (as a whole). *h.*

هلواها *halwāhā*, m. a ploughman. *s.*

هلواهي *halwāhī*, f. tillage, agriculture. *s.*

هلورا *halorā* or *hilorā*, m. a wave, billow *s.*

هلورنا *halornā*, a. to collect, to gather. *h.*

هلورنا *hilornā*, n. to billow, to wave. *s.*

هلوري مارنا *hilorī mārnā*, a. to heave, to rise (as the sea). *h.*

هله *halla*, m. an assault; an uproar. *a.*

هلهل *hulhul*, m. name of a plant (v. *hurhur*) *h.*

هلهل *halhal* or *halhil*, m. a mortal poison; *hulhul*, snow. *p. s.*

هلهلا *halhalā*, m. poison, venom. *p.*

هلهلانا *halhalānā*, a. to shake (from the effect of an ague, &c.), to tremble; a. to shake, to cause to tremble. *h.*

هلهلي *halhalī*, f. sickness, disease; an ague. *h.*

هليا *haliyā*, m. a herd (of oxen), drove, [flock (of cows). *h.*

هلياك *haliyāk*, wages of ploughmen. *s.*

هليانا *haliyānā*, n. to nauseate. *h.*

هليله *halela*, m. name of an astringent nut (v. *harrā*). *a. p.*

هم *ham*, pron. first pers. plur. we. *s.*

هم *him*, m. snow; name of the fifth season of the year. *s.*

هم *hamm*, m. grief, care, solicitude; turning a thing anxiously in the mind; *hum* (Arab.), affixed pron. 3rd pers. pl. them, of them. *a.*

هم *ham*, also, even, same, likewise, in the same manner, equally; (in comp.) together with, mutual, as *ham-āshyān*, of the same nest, intimate, birds of a feather; *ham-āgkosh*, embracing, locked in each other's arms; *ham-āghoshī*, f. embrace; *ham-āwāz*, concordant, harmonious; *ham-āwez*, an equal, a rival; *ham-āhang*, harmonious, concordant; *ham-bazm*, of the same society, associating together; *ham-bistar*, sleeping together, lying on the same bed; *ham-pā*, a companion, an attendant; *ham-piyāla*, pot companion; *ham jins*, consubstantial, of the same species; *ham-jamb*, sitting together, a friend; *ham-jawār*, a townsman, a neighbour; *ham-jolī*, equal, peer, coeval; *ham-chashm*, equal; *ham-chashmī*, f. equality, rivalry; *ham-chashmī-k*, to contend; *ham-khāna*, a fellow-lodger, a companion, a spouse; *ham-khwāba*, a bedfellow, a spouse, *ham-dāstān*, being in the same story; *ham-dabistān*, a schoolfellow; *ham-dard*, a partner in adversity, sympathetical; *ham-digar*, together; *ham-dil*, loving, of the same inclination, a friend, *ham-dam*, a friend, a companion, *ham rāz*, acquainted with one another's secrets, *ham-zād*, of the same age, a playfellow; a *jin*, which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life. *ham-zānū*, sitting together, a companion; *ham-zulf*, a wife's sister's husband (v. *sāṛhu*); *ham-sāya*, a neighbour, neighbouring, *ham-sabak*, a class-fellow, *ham-sarī*, equality, evenness, *ham-safra*, a fellow-traveller; *ham-sinn*, of equal age, a playfellow. *ham-shakl*, of the same appearance, alike, resembling; *ham-shahrī*, a townsman, *ham-shīra*, a sister, *ham tabak*, a messmate, *ham 'inān*, a companion, associate, peer, equal, *ham 'ahd*, coeval, contemporary, *ham-kadd*, of equal stature; *ham kadam*, a companion, attendant, footman; *ham kaum*, of the same tribe, *ham-kāsa*, a cup companion; *ham-kufū*, of the same family *ham kinār*, embracing, *ham gap*, a gossip. *ham-mazhab*, of the same religion; *ham-maslahat*, confederated, *ham-maktab*, a schoolfellow, *ham-nām*, a namesake, *ham-nidā*, singing together, singing in concord; *ham nasl*, of the same breed; *ham-nishīn*, a companion; *ham-namak* or *ham-niwala*, a messmate. *p.*

هم *him*, m. frost, snow, cold; *him kar* or *him wal*, frigorific, cold, chill, frosty *s*

هما *hummā*, m. the sudden influx of the tide at new and full moon, commonly called the bore (Beng.) *h*

هما *humā*, m. an eagle, a phœnix, a bird of paradise; a fabulous bird peculiar to the East, of happy omen. It is supposed that every head it overshadows will in time wear a crown (v. *'ankā*). *p.*

هماتم *hamātam*, } equality, rivalry, competition. *d.*
هماتمي *hamātamī*, }

همارا *hamārā*, pron. (gen. pl. of *maiṅ*) ours, our. *h.*

همارو *hamārau*, (Braj) our, of us. *h.*

همال *hamāl* or *humāl*, alike, equal, resembling; a peer, a companion; a friend, a confidant. *p.*

همالية *himālaya*, m. (lit. the abode of snow), the name of the snowy range of mountains which bounds India to the north. *s.*

همانا *hamānā*, m. the opinion, imagination; adj. like, resembling; immediately, suddenly; ditto, the same thing repeated, as before, again. *p.*

همان دم *hamāndam*, } that instant, at that very moment. *p.*
همانگاه *hamāngāh* }

هماوتي *himāwatī*, f. a sort of moon plant. *s.*

همای ***humāe***, m. (v. *humā*) queen Humai (grandmother to Dārāb II.). *p.*

همایون ***humāyūn***, fortunate, august, sacred, royal, imperial; *humāyūn-fāl*, of auspicious omen; *humāyūn-gāh*, the royal residence; *humāyūn-nāma*, name of one of the numerous versions of Pilpay's fables. *p.*

همت ***himmat***, f. spirit, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberality, courage, purpose, design. *a.*

همتا ***hamtā***, equal, alike; m. a fellow, match or equal. *p.*

همتائي ***hamtā,ī***, f. likeness, equality. *p.*

همتي ***himmatī***, bold, daring, courageous. *a.*

همراه ***hamrāh***, m. a fellow-traveller; prep. with, together with, along with. *p.*

همراهي ***hamrāhī***, f. companionship in travelling; m. a travelling companion. *p.*

همره ***hamrah*** (v. *ham-rāh*), a fellow-traveller, &c. *s*

همزت ***hamzat***, } the symbol *hamza* (v.
همزه ***hamza***, } Hind. or Pers. gram.). *a.*

همکنا ***humaknā***, n. to assault, to stretch forward. *h.*

همگي ***hamagī***, f. totality; the whole, all. *p.*

همن ***haman***, } we, us, to us. *s. h.*
همنا ***hamnā***, }

هموار ***hamwār***, plain, equal, level; proper, suitable, fit; gentle, easy, docile. *p*

همواره ***hamwāra***, always, continually. *p.*

همواري ***hamwārī***, f. (abst. of *hamwār*, in comp.). *p.*

همه ***hama***, all, the whole, every one; *hamadān*, knowing every thing, experienced, wise. *p.*

هماني ***hamyānī***, f. a purse. *p.*

همیشگي ***hameshagī***, f. perpetuity, eternity. *p.*

همیشه ***hamesha***, always, ever, continually, perpetually. *p.*

همين ***hameṅ***, us, to us; *hamīṅ*, we ourselves, even we. *h.*

همين ***hamīn***, this very, even this, even so. *p.*

همیني ***himenī***, f. (v. *hamiyānī*) a purse. *d.*

همیو ***hame,o***, m. vanity, egotism, arrogance, pride. *s.*

هن ***hun***, f. name of a coin, a pagoda. *h.*

هنا ***hannā***, a. to kill, to give a blow. *s.*

هنپهنا ***hamphnā***, n. to be out of breath, to pant. *h.*

هنپهیل ***hamphail***, short-winded. *h.*

هنجار ***hanjār***, m. a straight road, a true method; a mason's rule, a plumb-line, a level, &c.; *nā-hanjār*, stray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, impolite. *p.*

هند ***hind***, m. India, an Indian. *a. p.*

هندبا ***hindbā***, ***hindibā***, and ***hindubā***, m. name of a white seed, endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

هندسان ***hindsān*** (for *hindūstān*), India. *p.*

هندسه ***handasa***, m. the science of geometry; *handasa*, numeration, arithmetic. *a.*

هندني ***hindnī*** or ***hindanī***, f. an Indian female. *h.*

هندو ***hindū***, m. a negro; a black Arabian, Indian, or Ethiopian; a Gentoo; (met.) a mole or lock (of a mistress). *a p.*

هندوانه ***hindwāna*** or ***hinduwāna***, m. a water-melon, a kind of pumpkin. *p.*

هندورنا ***hindornā***, a. to puddle. *h.*

هندوستان ***hindūstān***, m. India (particularly applied to the Upper Provinces). *p.*

هندوستاني ***hindūstānī***, of or relating to India; the language of that country; a native of India. *p.*

هندوي ***hinduwī***, of or relating to the blacks, Indian, Hindū, an old Indian dialect; *hunduwī*, a bill of exchange. *p. h.*

هندي ***hindī***, Indian, relating to India; the dialect of the Hindus so called. *p*

هنڈا ***hanḍā***, m. a caldron; *hanḍā phornā*, a. (lit. to break the pot), to disclose a secret, to let the cat out of the bag. *s*

هنڈا ***hanḍā***, a species of grass. *h.*

هنڈابهارا ***hunḍā-bhārā***, m. contract for transportation of goods, including the payment of duties. *h.*

هنڈار ***hunḍār***, m. a wolf. *h.*

هنڈانا ***hanḍānā***, a. to banish, to expel, to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by public punishment); to move round. *h.*

هنڈول ***hinḍol***, m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode, sung in the morning of spring. *s.*

هنڈولا ***hanḍolā***, m. a swing, a cradle; a song describing the swing, and sung during that exercise. *s.*

هنڈوي ***hunḍawī***, } f. a bill of exchange, a
هنڈي ***hunḍī***, } money-order; *hunḍī-wāl*, an exchange-merchant. *s.*

هنڈیان ***hunḍiyān***, m. exchange, or price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*

هنر ***hunar***, m. skill, ingenuity, virtue; an art or handicraft; *hunar-band*, *-dār*, *-mand*, or *-war*, f. clever, skilful; *hunar-mandī*, &c., skilfulness, dexterity, accomplishments. *p.*

هنرمندانه ***hunar-mandāna***, skilfully, cleverly. *p.*

هنس **hans**, m. a swan, a goose, a duck; (met.) life. *s.*

هنس **hanas**, the beam of a plough. *h.*

هنسانا **hansānā**, a. to cause to laugh, to tickle. *s.*

هنسائي **hansā,ī**, f. laughter, derision. *s.*

هنسراج **hansrāj**, a kind of herb so named used medicinally, a species of rice. *s.*

هنسلي **hanslī**, f. the collar-bone; a collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament. *h.*

هنسمکه **hans-mukh**, cheerful, merry, laughing, facetious, jolly. *s.*

هنسنا **hansnā**, n. to laugh, to smile. *s.*

هنسوا **hansū,ā**, m. a sickle. *h.*

هنسوڑ **hansor**, facetious, merry, cheerful; (sub.) a wag, *hansor-pan*, m. facetiousness. *s.*

هنسي **hansī**, f. sport, fun, laughter, mirth, ridicule. *s.*

هنسيا **hansiyā**, m. sickle, a reaping-hook. *h.*

هنکاٹا **hankāṭā**, m. a shout, a noise. *d.*

هنکار **hunkār** or **hankār**, } m. cry, outcry,
هنکارا **hankārā**, } alarm. *s.*

هنکارنا **hankārnā**, a. to drive away, to expel, to bawl to, to call, to hoist (sails, &c.). *h.*

هنکاري **hankārī**, proud, egotistical. *s.*

هنکلنا **hankālnā**, a. to drive, &c. (v. *hāṅknā*). *d.* [dom. *p.*

هنگ **hang**, m. the understanding, wis-

هنگام **hangām**, m. season, time, period. *p.*

هنگامه **hangāma**, m. an assembly, a crowd; tumult, uproar, riot, assault; *hangāma-karnā* or *machānā*, to raise a disturbance, *hangāma ārā*, tumultuous. *p.*

هنگلاج **hinglāj**, m. a temple of *Devī*, a place of pilgrimage. *s.*

هنگن **hingan**, m. a kind of firework. *d.*

هنمان **hanumān**, m. (v. *hanūmān*) a baboon, &c. *s.*

هنمت **hanamat** (v. *hanūmān*); *hanamat kī dum honā*, to be long or lengthy (as the tail of *Hanūmān*). *d.*

هنوتا **hinautā**, m. supplication, humility. *s.*

هنود **hanūd**, pl. (of *hindū*) the Hindūs. *a.*

هنوز **hanoz**, yet, hitherto, still; *hanoz dillī dūr hai* ("it is a far cry to Loch Awe") is used to express that the conclusion of an affair is far distant. *p.*

هنومان **hanūmān**, m. a monkey; the name of the monkey who headed *Rama's* forces against *Rāvana*. *s.*

هنهنانا **hinhinānā**, a. to neigh. *h.*

هو **hū**, pron. (lit. He, He is) God; *hū kā ʻālam*, a desert plain (q.d. "where no being but God exists"), *huwa huwa*, exactly. *a.*

هو **ho**, a vocative particle; *hū*, an emphatic affix (v. *hī*), even, indeed. *s.*

هوا **hawā**, f. wind, air, atmosphere; lust, desire, love, affection; *hawā bāndh-kar jānā*, to beat to windward; *hawā batānā*, to reject one's petition, to disappoint; *hawā bandhnā*, to appear; *hawā-bandī karnā*, to build castles in the air; to calumniate; *hawā-parast*, vain, fickle, giddy, volatile, *hawā phirnī*, to change condition; *hawā chhurānā*, to break wind, *hawā-khwāh*, a friend, *hawā-hirs*, covetousness, envy, greediness; *hawā-dār*, airy; *hawā denā*, to blow the coal, to foment a quarrel, *hawā zadagī*, a disease so called, cold, catarrh; *hawā se bāt karnā*, to rival the wind in speed; *hawā se larnā*, implies a readiness to quarrel, *hawā karnā*, to fan; to broach, to divulge, to disclose, to publish; *hawā khānā*, to take the air, to walk about idly; *hawā ke babūle phornā*, to build castles in the air; *hawā-gīr*, a rocket-maker, *hawā o hawas*, lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity, ambition, *hawā ho jānā*, to scamper off, to vanish, to disappear. *a.*

هوا **hū,ā**, been, become; ago, elapsed. *h.*

هوا **hauwā**, m. a bugbear, an ogre. *h.*

هوام **hawām**, m. (pl. of *hāmma*) reptiles, insects, serpents. *a.*

هوان **hawān**, m. a mortar. *p.*

هوان **hawān**, contempt, misery, distress. *a.*

هوآنا **ho-ānā**, n. to have gone to and returned. *h.*

هواو **hivā,o** or **hivāv**, m. energy, manhood, courage. *s.*

هوائي **hawā,ī**, f. a rocket. *a. p.*

هوبهو **hū bahu**, quite, perfectly. *a.*

هوپاهپ **hūpāhap**, secretly, silently. *h.*

هونت **hot**, } m. wealth, means, ability; being,
هوتا **hotā**, } becoming. *h.*

هوتارهيگا **hotā rahegā**, an expression used in reply to terms of abuse, implying that "what you said of me is applicable to yourself," "tu quoque." *h.*

هوتب **hotab**, m. predestination, fate. *s.*

هوتبتا **hotabyatā**, f. (v. *hotavyatā*). *s.*

هوتو **hotav**, m. predestination, destiny. *s.*

هوتويتا **hotavyatā**, f. fate, destiny; that which is preordained to happen. *s.*

هوتي **hote**, during, while, in the presence of; *hote hote*, gradually. *h.*

هوٹه **hoṭh**, m. (v. *honṭh*) the lip. *s.*

هوجانا **ho-jānā**, n. to have happened, to become. *h.*

هوچکنا **ho-chuknā**, n. to be finished, to be expired, to have elapsed. *h.*

هوچنا *hūchnā*, a. to miss, to err, to mistake. *h.*

هودج *haudaj*, } m. a litter (used on an
هودہ *haudu*, } elephant or camel, in which Arabian ladies travel). *a.*

هو *haur*, conj. (v. *aur*) and; but. *d.*

هورهنا *ho-rahnā*, n. to be, become. *h.*

هوريا *hūriyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

هوڑ *hoṛ*, f. a wager, an agreement, a bargain; *hoṛ bāndhnā*, a. to bargain, &c; *hoṛ badnā*, a. to wager, bet, &c.; *hoṛ lagānā*, a. to wager; to make an agreement; n. to be positive, obstinate, or perverse; *hoṛ hārnā*, a. to lose a wager, &c.; *hūṛ*, f. wrangling. *h.*

هوڑ *hūṛ*, ignorant, foolish. *d.*

هوڑاهوڑي *hūṛā-hūṛī*, f. striving, wrangling. *h.*

هوڑل *hoṛal*, m. talc, mica. *h.*

هوس *hawas*, m. desire, lust, concupiscence; ambition; curiosity, mordinate desire; *hawas-bāz*, indulging inclination; *hawas pakānā*, to form an inordinate desire. *a.*

هوسکنا *ho-saknā*, n. to be possible. *h.*

هوسناک *hawas-nāk*, desirous, wilful, curious, ambitious. *p.*

هوش *hosh*, m. understanding, judgment, sense, mind, soul, *hosh pakaṛnā*, to recollect *p.*

هوشکارنا *hoshkārnā*, a. to disappoint, to baulk. *h.*

هوشمند *hosh-mand*, intelligent, wary. *p.*

هوشمندي *hoshmandī*, f. understanding, prudence. *p.*

هوشنگ *hoshang*, name of the second king of Persia, of the *Peshdādiyān* dynasty. *p.*

هوشيار *hoshyār*, intelligent, attentive, careful, clever, sensible. *p.*

هوشياري *hoshyārī*, f. sobriety, carefulness. *p.*

هوک *hūk*, f. pain, stitch, ache, shooting pain, twitch; *hūk-hūk-kar ronā*, to sob and cry. *h.*

هوکا *haukā*, } m. ambition, cupidity, covet-
هوکها *haukhā*, } ousness. *h.*

هوکهہ *havikh* (for *havishya*), m. *ghī*, rice mixed with *ghī*; *havikhh-firnī*, rice and milk. *s.*

هوکي *hoke*, through, by, proceeding from. *h.*

هول *hūl*, f. a thrust, an attack. *h.*

هول *haul*, m. terror; *haul-dil*, terrified; hypochondriac affection, melancholy; *haul-nāk*, frightful, terrible. *a.*

هولا *holā*, m. the chick pea having been parched in the pod. *s.*

هولا *holā*, m. name of a kind of boat (large and flat-bottomed). *h.*

هولڑ *hūlaṛ*, m. tumult, uproar, alarm, disturbance. *h.*

هولنا *hūlnā*, a. to goad, to thrust, to push. *h.*

هولي *holī*, f. the great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox; the song which is sung during the festival. *s.*

هولي *haule*, gently, slowly, easily. *h.*

هولي *haulī*, f. a liquor-shop. *h.*

هولينا *ho-lenā*, n. to be completed. *h.*

هوم *hom*, m. a kind of fire-worship; oblation, sacrifice, a kind of burnt-offering, the casting of clarified butter, &c. into the sacred fire as an offering to the gods, accompanied with prayers and invocations, according to the object of the sacrifice; *hom karne-wālā*, a fire-worshipper; a performer of the *hom*. *s.*

هومنا *homnā* or *hom-k*, a. to offer up the *hom* sacrifice. *s.*

هومي *homī*, m. the offerer of an oblation. *s.*

هون *hūn*, m. a coin, called also a *pagoda*. *h.*

هون *hūṅ*, too, also, yes; m. a magical or mystical monosyllable. *s.*

هون *hūṅ*, I am; *hoṅ*, they or we may be; (Braj) *hauṅ*, I am or may be. *h.*

هونا *honā*, n. to be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to come, to do, to stand. *h.*

هونٹ *hoṅṭ*, the lip; *hoṅṭ chābnā*, to chew the lip; to be afraid; to be mortified or penitent. *d.*

هونٹهہ *hoṅṭh*, m. the lip. *s.*

هونٹهي *hoṅṭhī*, m. the bit of a bridle. *s.*

هونڈار *hūṅḍār*, a wolf. *h.*

هونس *hauṅs*, f. desire, wish; *hauṅs karnā*, to desire. *h.*

هونسا *hauṅsā*, envy, jealousy. *d.*

هونسنا *hauṅsnā*, to be envious or jealous. *d.*

هونکرنا *hūṅ-karnā*, to make the sound *hūṅ*, in anger, from fear, or as an incantation, &c. *s.*

هونکنا *honknā*, n. to plant. *h.*

هونهار *honhār*, possible; what is to happen. *h.*

هون‌هان *hūṅ-hāṅ*, m. uproar, tumult. *h.*

هونيوالا *honewālā*, } being, about to be; prac-
هونيهارا *honehārā*, } ticable, possible. *h.*

هوها *hūhā*, m. report, rumour, popular fame; a storm; pageantry, ostentation. *h.*

هوي *hwai*, having been; through, by; *hwai-hai*, will be or become. *b.*

هوئل *hawā*, f. desire, love, inclination, will, wish. *a.*

هويدا *hawaidā* or *huwaidā*, clear, manifest, evident, open. *p.*

هي *hai*, interj. alas! strange! wonderful! *hai hai*, alas! &c. *p.*

هي *he*, a vocative particle. *s.*

هي *hī*, هيا *hiyā*, } m. heart, breast, mind, soul, life; *hai*, a horse. *s.*

هي *hī*, an emphatic affix of frequent occurrence; very, even, indeed, only; altogether, *hai*, is, art. *h.*

هيأت *hai,at*, f. astronomy, the aspect of the heavens, face, visage, countenance, aspect, *hai,ah majmū,i*, collectively. *a.*

هيان *hiyān*, grief or regret at one's absence. *d.*

هياو *hiyāv* or *hiyā,o*, m. courage, spirit, valour. *s.*

هيبت *haibat*, f. fright, perturbation, awe, *haibat dikhlānā*, to appal, to terrify, *haibat-zada*, aghast, appalled; *haibat-nāk*, frightful. *a.*

هيت *het* or *hetu*, m. meaning, object, intention, theme, cause, reason, account. *s.*

هئت *hiat*, هيئت *hai,at*, } the form of the heavens; astronomy. *a.*

هيٹھ *heṭh*, below, down, under. *h.*

هيٹھا *heṭhā*, indolent, pusillanimous, cowardly; *heṭhā-pan*, m. cowardice. *h.*

هيٹھا *hīṭhā*, m. a person appointed to take care of the standing crops. *h.*

هيجا *hijā*, battle, combat, conflict. *a.*

هيجان *hayajān*, vehemence, disturbance. *a.*

هيجڑا *hījṛā*, m. a eunuch, hermaphrodite. *h.*

هيچ *hech*, nothing; worthless, good for nothing; any, any thing; *hech-madān*, ignorant, simple, an ignoramus. *p.*

هير *hīr*, m. essence; pith, energy, vigour; essential, pure. *s.*

هير *hīr*, hero; the celebrated mistress of Leander, called by the Indians *Rānjhā*, q.v. *h.*

هيرا *hīrā*, m. a diamond. *s.*

هيرامن *hīrāman*, m. a kind of parroquet (*Psittacus*). *h.*

هيراول *hīrāwal* or *hīrāwali*, m. a kind of chequered blanket worn by *fakīrs*. *s.*

هيرن *hīran*, m. gold. *s.*

هيرنا *hernā*, a. to look after; to search for, to hunt, to chase, to pursue, to catch, stop. *h.*

هيري *herī*, name of a tribe of Musalmān *rāj-pūts* in *Jaipūr*. *h.*

هيڑا *hīṛā*, flesh. *d.*

هيز *hīz*, pusillanimous; m. an hermaphrodite. *p.*

هيزم *hezam*, f. firewood; *hezam-farosh*, a wood-merchant; *hezam-kash*, a woodman or cutter. *p.*

هيژده *hīzhdah* or *hezhda*, eighteen; *hezhdah hazār 'ālam*, the 18,000 created beings (v. *hazhdah*). *p.*

هيضه *haiza*, m. the cholera morbus, a flux and vomit. *a.*

هيك *haik*, m. a horse; *hīk*, sickness at the stomach, qualm, disgust. *h.*

هيكل *haikal*, f. any great building, a palace, a temple; an ornament worn round the neck (of man and beast), a figure, face, form, stature or shape of body, appearance, person. *a.*

هيگا *haigā* (the same as *hai*), is, may be; (an expression of consent) probably, suppose so, doubtless. *h.*

هيل *hīl*, هيلا *hīlā*, } m. mud, slime, ooze. *h.*

هيلا *helā* (v. *bhangī*), a low caste. *h.*

هيلا *helā*, f. wanton dalliance, lascivious endearment; disrespect, contempt. *s.*

هيلاج *hailāj*, m. the time of labour or birth; (in astrology) a mark by which the duration of life is foretold, (it is said to signify a wife, and to be derived from a Greek word of that meaning, perhaps ἄλοχος). *p.*

هيلا مارنا *helā mārnā*, a. to shove. *h.*

هيلنا *helnā*, n. to swim. *h.*

هيلي *hele*, the *jāṭs* (are so called). *h.*

هيم *hem*, m. gold; *hīm*, m. snow; one of the six seasons. *s.*

هيماچل *hemāchal*, m. name of a mountain called also *Sumeru*. *s.*

هيمتار *hem-tār*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

هيمتر *hem-taru*, m. the thorn-apple. *s.*

هيمكشيري *hem-kshīrī*, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant. *s.*

هيمكوٹ *hem-kūṭ*, m. one of the ranges of mountains dividing the known continent into nine *varshas* or regions. *s.*

هيمنت *hemant*, f. name of the fifth season of the Hindus. *s.*

هيمه *hīma*, m. wood, firewood. *p.*

هين *hīn*, deficient, little, abated. *s.*

هين *hīṅ*, an emphatical particle; *hīṅ-hāṅ bharnā*, to concede. *h.*

هينبنا *henbenā*, spoilt, ruined. *h.*

هينتا *hīntā*, f. abatement, alleviation. *s.*

هيناجاتي *hīnjāti*, outcast, vile, degraded. *s.*

هينسنا *hīnsnā*, n. to neigh (as a horse). *h.*

هينكارنا *hīnkārnā*, a. to low. *h.*

هينگ *hīng*, m. *assafœtida ; hīng hagnā*, to void by stool involuntarily ; (met.) to pine. *s.*

هينورن *hīn-varṇ*, of a low caste, degraded. *s.*

هينگا *hengā*, m. a harrow. *h.*

هينگي *hainge*, we or they are. *h.*

هيو *hī,o*, the sound made when calling cattle. *h.*

هيو *hī,o* or *hiyau*, m. heart, mind, soul. *s.*

هيوانت *hewānt*, m. name of a season. *s.*

هيولا *hayūlā*, m. matter ; appearance ; the first sketch of a picture. *a.*

هيونت *hewant*, f. name of a season. *s.*

هيهات *haihāt*, alas ! begone ! bewailing, lamentation. *a.*

ي

ي *yā*, called *yā,e huṭṭī* or *yā,e muṣannāt i taḥtānī*, the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-second Persian, and thirty-fifth Hindūstānī ; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for ten ; in the almanacs it is the character of *Jupiter*, and of the sign *Aquarius* ; in words of Sanscrit origin it is frequently changed into *jīm*, as *judh* or *juddh* for *yuddh*, battle, contest.

يا *yā*, interj. or voc. particle O ! *a.*

يا *yā*, pron. this ; (in comp.) a dealer in any act, as *kapṛiyā*, a cloth-merchant, *baṭohiyā*, a traveller, &c. *h.*

يا *yā*, conj. either, or, whether ; *yā bakht yā takht*, "either a throne or a winding-sheet," said when a man is resolved to conquer or die. *p.*

ياب *yāb*, (in comp.) obtaining, finding, as *kām-yāb*, one who obtains his wish. *p.*

يابنده *yābanda*, a finder ; finding, discovering. *p.*

يابو *yābū*, m. a pony. *h.*

يابي *yābī*, f. (in comp.) attainment, as *kām-yābi*, the attainment of one's desires. *p.*

ياپن *yāpan*, m. spending or passing away time. *s.*

ياتايات *yātāyāt*, m. coming and going, transmigration. *s.*

ياتر *yātru*, ياترك *yātrik*, ياتري *yātrī*, m. a pilgrim, a traveller. *s.*

ياترا *yātrā*, f. pilgrimage ; departure, march, journey ; festival, procession ; *yātrā-karan*, m. setting forth on a journey or march. *s.*

ياتنا *yātanā*, f. pain, agony, sharp or acute pain. *s.*

ياتهارتهك *yāthārthik*, just, true, right. *s.*

ياجك *yājak*, m. an officiating priest, a Brāhman who conducts any part of a sacrifice. *s.*

ياجن *yājan*, m. conducting a sacrifice, or causing its performance. *s.*

ياجوج ماجوج *yājūj mājūj*, Gog and Magog. *a.*

ياجيه *yājya*, m. property or presents derived from officiating at sacrifices. *s.*

ياچت *yāchit*, asked, begged, solicited. *s.*

ياچك *yāchak*, m. a beggar, a mendicant. *s.*

ياچنا *yāchnā*, f. asking, begging. *s.*

ياد *yād*, f. memory, recollection ; *yād-āwarī*, f. remembrance ; *yād-būd*, a keepsake ; *yād-dāsht*, f. a memorandum ; *yād-ash-bakhair*, an expression used when mentioning an absent friend ; *yād-farāmosh*, name of a game ; *yād dilānā*, to remind ; *yād-gār*, any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend ; a monument, any thing memorable, worthy of remembrance, or which recalls a person or thing to memory ; *yād-gārī*, f. a keepsake, a token. *p.*

يادو *yādav*, m. a descendant of *Yadu*, *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

يار *yār*, m. a friend, a lover ; an assistant ; *yār-bāz*, a wanton woman, a whore ; adj. wanton ; *yār-bāzī*, fornication ; *yār-bāsh*, voluptuous, sensual ; *yār-bāshī*, sensuality, &c ; *yār i ghār*, a sincere friend, like one of the seven sleepers (v. *aṣḥāb* or *kahf*), or like *Abū Bakr*, the faithful friend and companion of *Muḥammad* ; *yār i ṣafā-dār*, a faithful friend. *p.*

يارا *yārā*, m. power, strength. *p.*

يارانه *yār-āna*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*

ياره *yāra*, m. a broad bracelet ; the wrist ; a wound ; power, strength ; a shrewd man ; friendship ; necessity ; tax, toll, revenue. *p.*

ياري *yārī*, f. friendship, love ; assistance ; (commonly means) intriguing. *p.*

ياس *yās*, m. despair ; fear, terror. *a.*

ياسم *yāsim*, ياسمن *yāsmin*, ياسمون *yāsmūn*, ياسمين *yāsmīn*, m. jasmine or jessamine. *p.*

يافت *yāft*, f. perquisite, earnings. *p.*

ياقوت *yāḳūt*, m. a ruby, a precious stone. *a.*

ياقوتي *yāḳūtī*, of or relating to a ruby, ruby-coloured. *a.*

یاگ *yāg*, m. a sacrifice, any ceremony in which offerings and oblations are presented. *s.*

یاگیک *yāgyik*, m. an institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*

یاگیہ *yāgyiya*, fit for sacrifice. *s.*

یال *yāl*, f. a horse's mane. *p.*

یام *yām*, m. season, time, weather. *a.*

یامنی *yāmnī*, Musalmān, foreign, not Hindū; *yāmnī*, f. a night. *s.*

یامنی بھاشا *yāmnī-bhāshā*, f. the language of the *Yavans* (q.v.). *s.*

یان *yān*, m. any vehicle or form of conveyance, as a carriage, horse, litter, &c. *s.*

یاوت *yāvat*, as much as, as far as, as long as. *s.*

یاوجیو *yāvajjīv*, } for life, as long as
یاوجیون *yāvajjīvan*, } life. *s.*

یاور *yāwar*, m. an assistant, coadjutor; a friend, companion *p.*

یاوری *yāwarī*, f. aid, assistance. *p.*

یاوک *yāvak*, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect. *s.*

یاون *yāvan*, m. } of or relating to a Yavan
یاونی *yāvanī*, f. } or Musalmān. *s.*

یاوہ *yāwa*, absurd, vain, futile; lost, ruined; *yāwa-go*, an absurd talker. *p.*

یایا *yāyā*, a call (used in calling birds of chase). *p.*

یبوسة *yabūsat* or *yabūsa*, dryness, aridity. *a.*

یت *yut*, (in comp.) connected with, possessed of, as *dharma-yut*, virtuous, *shrī-yut*, prosperous. *s.*

یت *yati*, m. a sage whose passions are completely under subjection. *s.*

یتا *yatā*, so much, this much or many. *d.*

یتر *yatr* or *yatra*, where, wheresoever; in whatever place *s*

یتشخانہ *yatash-khāna*, m. an antechamber, a hall of audience. *p.*

یتن *yatn* or *yatna*, m. effort, exertion, energy, carefulness, remedy. *s.*

یتنوان *yatnavān*, } persevering, diligent,
یتنوت *yatnavat*, } making an effort or
یتنی *yatnī*, } exertion. *s.*

یتنیہ *yataniya*, to be exerted or persevered in, an effort to be made. *s.*

یتورت *yatvrat*, firm to an engagement or vow. *s.*

یتھا *yathā*, as, like, such, according to. *s.*

یتھابھمت *yathābhimat*, according to one's wish or purpose. *s.*

یتھاتتھا *yathā-tathā*, in any way, any how. *s.*

یتھارتھ *yathārth*, right, proper, according to the sense; adv. properly, suitably. *s.*

یتھارتھتا *yathārthatā*, f. rectitude, propriety, fitness. *s.*

یتھاسکھ *yathā-sukh*, happily. *s.*

یتھاستھت *yathāsthit*, circumstantially. *s.*

یتھاشاستر *yathā-shāstr*, according to the *Shāstras*, agreeably to holy writ. *s.*

یتھاشکت *yathā-shakti*, as much as possible; to the extent of one's ability. *s.*

یتھاکام *yathā-kām*, at pleasure. *s.*

یتھاکامی *yathā-kāmī*, wilful, independent. *s.*

یتھاکرتویہ *yathā-kartavya*, what is right or proper to be done. *s.*

یتھاکرم *yathā-kram*, in order, methodically. *s.*

یتھاکلپ *yathā-kalp*, as designed. *s.*

یتھامکھین *yathā-mukhīn*, like, resembling, of a similar appearance. *s.*

یتھاوت *yathā-vat*, truly, exactly, as it was. *s*

یتھاودھ *yathā-vidhi*, according to rule. *s.*

یتھاوسر *yathāvasar*, } according to op-
یتھاوکاش *yathāvakāsh*, } portunity, as occasion offers. *s.*

یتی *yatī*, m. a sage with subdued passions. *s.*

یتیم *yatīm*, m. an orphan, pupil, ward; a valuable jewel, *durri yatīm*, a large and precious pearl which is found alone in the shell. *a.*

یتندریہ *yatendriya*, chaste, pure, of subdued passions. *s.*

یجر *yajur*, } m. one of the four *Vedas*,
یجس *yajus*, } commonly called *Yajur-ved* *s.*

یجمان *yajmān*, m. one who employs priests for the performance of a sacrifice (v. *jaj-mān*). *s.*

یچھ *yachh*, m. (v. *yaksha*). *s.*

یخ *yakh*, m. ice; *yakh-basta*, frozen, icebound. *p.*

یخنی *yakhnī*, f. gravy (prepared to dress *pulāw* in), sauce, stew; *yakhnī-pulāw*, a kind of *pulāw*, prepared with gravy. *p.*

ید *yadd*, m. a hand; a handle; aid, assistance; power, vigour; benefit, service. *a.*

ید *yadi*, conj. when, since. *s.*

يد *yadu*, m. the name of an ancient king, the ancestor of *Krishna*; also the name of the country over which *Yadu* ruled. *s.*

يدھ *yuddh*, m. battle, war, fight. *s.*

يدھشٹھر *yudhishthir*, m. the elder of the five Pandava princes. *s.*

يدھمان *yudhmān*, fighting, pugnacious. *s.*

يدي *yade* (same as *yih*), he, she, it, or this. *d.*

يديپ *yadyapi*, if, even if, when. *s.*

يراق *yarāķ*, arms, accoutrements, weapons. *t.*

يرغا *yarghā*, m. an amble (pace of a horse); name of a bird; *yarghā chalānā*, to amble. *p.*

يرغمال *yarghamāl*, m. a hostage. *p.*

يرغه *yargha* (v. *yarghā*), an amble, &c. *p.*

يرقان *yarķān*, m. the yellow jaundice. *a.*

يزد *yazd*, God; the name of a city in the eastern part of Fārs or Persia proper; *yazd-parast*, a worshipper of God. *p.*

يزدان *yazdān*, m. God. *p.*

يزداني *yazdānī*, divine. *p.*

يزدي *yazdī*, of or relating to the city of Yazd; a species of cloth manufactured at Yazd. *p.*

يزيد *yazīd*, m. name of an arch heretic among the *Muhammadans*, wicked, cruel, execrable. *a.*

يزيدي *yazīdī*, of the sect of *Yazīd*. *a.*

يسار *yasār*, m. left, the right side; plenty, opulence, affluence, *yasār o yamīn*, right and left, *dasti yasār*, the left hand. *a.*

يسار *yasār*, m. an unlucky person. *p.*

يساول *yasāwal*, m. a servant of parade carrying a silver or gold staff; a state messenger; a horseman attendant on a man of rank. *p.*

يسر *yasr*, m. facility, lenity; prosperity, wealth; easy, soft, gentle, humane, ready, prepared. *a.*

يش *yash* or *yasha*, m. fame, reputation, renown, glory, *yash-apayash*, m. good or bad name; *yash-pal* or *-pati*, reputable, renowned; *yash-kām*, ambitious, emulative, desirous of fame or glory; *yash-kar*, rendering famous, conferring celebrity. *s.*

يشٹ *yashṭi*, m. a staff, a stick, a staff armed with iron, &c., used as a weapon, a club, a mace. *s.*

يشب *yashb* or *yasht*, m. a species of jasper found on Mount Imaus. *a. p.*

يشٹک *yashṭik*, m. a bird, the lapwing. *s.*

يشٹمدھ *yashṭimadhu*, m. liquorice root. *s.*

يشٹي *yashṭī*, f. (v. *yashṭi*) a staff, &c. *s.*

يشسوان *yashaswān*, } famed, renowned, celebrated. *s.*
يشسوي *yashaswī*, }

يشم *yashm* or *yashim*, m. a sort of jasper or agate, more particularly that which comes from China, supposed to be an infallible charm against lightning. *p.*

يعسوب *ya'sūb*, m. the king or queen of the bees; a prince or chief of a nation. *a.*

يعقوب *ya'ķūb*, Jacob. *a.*

يعني *ya'ne*, videlicet, that is to say, for, because. *a.*

يغما *yaghmā*, } m. plunder, booty, spoil. *p.*
يغمان *yaghmān*, }
يغمه *yaghma*, }

يقين *yaķīn*, m. certainty, truth; name of a Hindūstānī poet; adj. true; *yaķīn-k*, to ascertain, *yaķīn lānā*, to believe; *yaķīn honā*, to become certain. *a.*

يقينا *yaķīnan*, verily, certainly, assuredly. *a.*

يقيني *yaķīnī*, f. certainty, infallibility, truth. *a.*

يک *yak*, one, a, an; *yak-ādh*, a few; *yak-bār* or *bāra*, once, one time; *yak-bārgī*, all at once, once; *yak-bar-yak* or *yak-ba-yak*, successively; *yak-baggnā*, a horse striving always to go to one side, pressing on one rein; *yak-thān*, collected, assembled together; *yak-jā*, together; *yak-jān*, of one soul, a friend; *yak-jaddī*, of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors; *yak-jihat*, of one accord, unanimous; a friend; *yak-jihatī*, f. unanimity, friendship; *yak-chand* or *-chandī*, somewhat, a little; *yak-choba*, one-poled (a tent); *yak-dāna*, an incomparable gem; *yak-dast*, even, entire, homogenous, *yak-dil*, of one heart, unanimous, resolute, *yak dilī*, concord, unanimity, *yak-rāh*, going on (the same road); *yak-rukhī*, a kind of bow; *yak-rū*, unanimous; *yak-rū,ī*, unanimity, friendship; *yak-rah* or *-rāh*, once, of the same path, *yak-zabān*, of one speech, unanimous; *yak-sān*, equal, alike, even, the same, ditto, conformable, plain, level, parallel: *yak-sānī*, uniformity, identity, parity; *yak-kalam*, consistent (a writer); all, total, at once; *yak-lakht*, all at once; *yak-lautā*, single, solitary, a single child (without brother or sister); *yak-lohī*, a sword blade made of one piece of steel; *yak-musht*, or *-muṭṭhī*, or *-muṭh*, a handful; (met.) all at once, prompt payment; *yak-muṅh*, talking consistently; *yak-manī*, unanimity, friendship; *yak-na-yak*, one or other; *yak-hī*, the same, equal, alike. *p.*

يکا *yakkā*, single, solitary; m. the ace (at cards); a one-horse chaise; a trooper who serves alone; unique, unequalled; *yakkā sipāhī*, a single soldier. *p.*

يکائي *yakā,ī*, f. unit, uniqueness. *p.*

يکايک *yak-āyak*, all at once, suddenly. *p.*

يکت *yukt*, fixed, fit, proper, joined to; project. *s.* [wit, art. *s.*

يکت *yukti*, f. skill, dexterity, contrivance,

يکتا *yaktā*, single, simple, unique; a garment without a lining. *p.* [string. *d.*

يکتاره *yaktāra*, a kind of guitar with one

يکتائي *yaktā,ī*, f. singleness, singularity, uniqueness. *p.*

يکس *yakas* (same as *yak*), one. *d.*

یکش *yuksh* or *yaksha*, m. a species of demi-god, attendant especially on *Kuvera*, and employed in the care of his gardens and treasures. *s.*

یکشنی *yakshanī* or *yakshinī*, f. a female *yaksha*, a fairy. *s.*

یکشنبه *yak-shambu*, Sunday. *p.*

یکلائی *yaklā,ī*, f. a veil (or cloak or sheet worn over the head and shoulders) of one breadth without a seam. *p*

یکلو *yaklū*, simple, single (thread). *p.*

یکنگ *yakang*, alone, lonely, solitary. *d*

یکون *yakūn*, it will be, it is; the sum total of an account. *p.*

یکه *yaka*, one, singular, unique; at once, together. *p.*

یکلا *yakelā*, solitary, alone, singular. *d.*

یگ *yug* or *yuga*, m. an age of the world or great period, a pair, a couple, a brace, a term used in the game of *Chausar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square), *yug-yug*, perpetually, eternally; *yug phornā*, to cause difference between friends, *yug-ān-yug*, ages of ages, for ages. The Hindūs reckon four *yugas* or ages since the creation of the present world, viz 1. the *Krita-yug* or *Satya-yug*, which lasted 1,728,000 solar years, 2 the *Treta-yug*, of 1,296,000 years, 3. the *Dwāpar-yug*, of 864,000 years; and lastly, the *Kali-yug*, whose duration is 432,000 years, and of which nearly 5,000 years have already elapsed These four ages bear a marked affinity to the gold, silver, brazen, and iron ages of the Greeks and Romans, in all of which mankind are supposed to undergo a progressive deterioration. *s.*

یگان *yagān*, singly, unique. *p.*

یگانت *yugānt*, m. the end of the four *yugas* or ages, when according to the Hindūs a total destruction of the universe takes place, *yugānt-bandhu*, a permanent and steady friend *s.*

یگانگت *yagānagat*, f. singularity; unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union. *p.*

یگانگی *yagānagī*, f. singularity, excellence; concord, unanimity *p.*

یگانه *yagāna*, m. kindred; single, sole, singular, incomparable; agreed, unanimous. *p*

یگانیت *yagāniyat*, f. solitariness; kindred. *p.*

یگل *yugal*, m. a pair, a brace, a couple. *s*

یگن *yagna*, m. a sacrifice, or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented; *yagna-bhūmi*, f. a place prepared for a sacrifice; *yagna-pātr*, m. a sacrificial vessel; *yagna-purush*, m. a name of *Vishnu*, *yagna-pashu*, m. any animal offered for sacrifice; *yagna sthān*, m a place of sacrifice, *yagna-siddhi*, f performance of sacrifice, obtaining the objects of a sacrifice; *yagna-sūt*, m. the characteristic thread worn by the three principal classes of Hindūs, *yagna-shālā*, f a temple, a shrine, a place of sacrifice. *s.*

یگنوپویت *yagnoparīt*, m. the sacrificial thread or cord worn by the three first classes of Hindūs over the left shoulder and under the right. *s.*

یگنوپویتی *yagnoparītī*, a Brāhman, &c. invested with the sacred thread. *s.*

یگنیه *yagniya*, suitable for a sacrifice; *yagniya-desh*, the country of the Hindūs, those countries in which the ritual and institutes of the Hindū system are enforced. *s.*

یل *yal*, m. a hero, a brave man; corpulent, robust. *p.*

یلاپهیلا *yalā-phailā*, unconfined, extended, spread; at ease. *h.*

یلدا *yaldā*, the longest night of winter, a long and dreary night. *p.*

یلیل *yalīl*, contempt, disgust, aversion. *d.*

یم *yam*, m. the angel of death, the regent of the realms of death. *s.*

یم *yam*, m. the sea, the main ocean, the vast deep, without any shore in sight. *a.*

یمدوت *yam-dūt*, m. an infernal sprite, the messenger or minister of *yama*, death. *s.*

یمک *yamak*, twin, fellow, one of a pair. *s.*

یمل *yamal*, m. a pair, a brace. *s.*

یمن *yumn*, m. felicity, prosperity; *yaman*, name of a country, Arabia Felix. *a*

یمن *yaman*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode *h.*

یمن *yaman* (v. *yavan*), an Ionian, &c. *s.*

یمنا *yamunā*, f. the *yamunā* or *jamunā* river; in mythology, the personified river is considered as the daughter of *Sūrya* or the sun, and sister of *Yama*. *s.*

یمنی *yamanī*, m. a cornelian; any thing belonging to *yaman* or Arabia Felix. *a.*

یمین *yamin*, m. an oath; the right hand; in its primitive sense it means strength or power, also the right hand, in the language of the law it signifies an obligation, by means of which the resolution of the vower is strengthened in the performance, or the avoidance of any thing, *yamini laghū* (literally, a nugatory oath) is an oath taken concerning an incident or transaction already past, when the swearer believes that the matter to which he thus bears testimony accords with what he swears, and it should happen to be actually otherwise. *a*

ینتر *yantra*, m. a diagram of a mystical nature or astrological character; a machine in general, any instrument or apparatus, a musical instrument. *s.*

ینترنا *yantranā*, m. pain, anguish. *s.*

ینتری *yantrī*, m. a conjurer, wizard; an instrument for drawing wire. *s.*

یو *yo* (for *yih*), he, she, &c. *d.*

یو *yau* or *yava*, m. barley, the measure of one barleycorn. *s.*

یوا *yuvā*, m. a young man. *s.*

یواس *yavās*, m. name of a flower (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

یوانی *yavānī*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum ajwaen*). *s.*

يوپ *yūp*, m. a sacrificial post, a trophy, a column erected in honour of a victory. *s.*

يوپهل *yau-phal*, m. name of a medicinal plant. *s.*

يوتك *yautak*, m. a nuptial present. *s.*

يوتهه *yūth*, m. a multitude of birds or beasts, a herd, a flock. *s.*

يوتهي *yūthī*, f. a sort of jasmine. *s.*

يوتي *yuvatī*, f. a young woman. *s.*

يوجن *yojan*, a measure of distance equal to four *kos*. *s.*

يودها *yodhā*, m. a warrior, a soldier, a combatant; *yodhā-pan*, m. heroism, pugnacity. *s.*

يودهن *yodhan*, m. fighting, battle. *s.*

يودهي *yodhī*, m. a warrior, a combatant. *s.*

يوراج *yuvarāj*, m. a young prince, the heir-apparent. *s.*

يوراجيه *yuvarājya*, m. the state or dignity of heir-apparent. *s.*

يورش *yūrish*, m. assault, storm, invasion. *p.*

يوس *yūs* (also *yūsh*), m. pea soup, pease porridge; a sort of broth. *s.*

يوسف *yūsuf*, the patriarch Joseph. *a.*

يوشت *yoshit*, f. a woman in general. *s.*

يوكا *yūkā*, f. a louse, vermin. *s.*

يوكشار *yavakshār*, } m. saltpetre, nitre; ni-
يوكهار *yavakhār*, } trate of potash. *s.*

يوگ *yog*, m. junction, joining, union; a fortunate moment, opportunity; penance, devotion; adj. possible, capable; *yog-āsan*, m. a kind of religious posture; *yog-pat*, a part of a devotee's dress; *yog-serā*, practising religious abstraction; *yog-nārik*, a kind of fish; *yog-nidrā*, light sleep, wakefulness; *yog-rahī*, alkali, quicksilver; a medium for mixing medicines. *s.*

يوگني *yoginī*, f. a female fiend or sprite attendant on, and created by *Durgā*; in some places eight *yoginis* are enumerated by name. *s.*

يوگي *yogī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic; a magician. *s.*

يوگيتا *yogyatā*, f. fitness, capability, ability. *s.*

يوگيشور *yogeshwar*, m. a principal sage; a deity; a magician; the object of devout contemplation. *s.*

يوگيه *yogya*, clever, accomplished; able, powerful; fit, proper. *s.*

يوم *yaum*, m. (corruptly *yom*) a day. *a.*

يوميه *yaumiya* (or *yomiya*), daily; m. daily sustenance. *a.*

يون *yavan*, m. name of a country, supposed to be that inhabited by the Greeks; by late Hindū writers the term is generally applied to Arabia, or in general to those countries inhabited by Musalmāns; this name formerly meant an Ionian or a Greek, but now is applied to both the Muhammadan and European invaders of India, and is often used as a general term for any foreign or barbarous race; *yavan-āchārya*, an astronomical writer frequently alluded to by ancient Hindū astronomers, supposed to be Ptolemy; *yavan-āl*, a kind of grass. *s.*

يوں *yūn* or *yon*, thus, in this manner; *yūn na yūn*, one way or other; *yūn-hīn*, in this very manner, thus, accidentally, by chance, causelessly, easily. *h.*

يونان *yūnān*, Ionia, Greece. *a.*

يوناني *yūnānī*, m. a Grecian. *a.*

يونانيان *yūnāniyān*, the Greeks. *a.*

يونس *yūnas*, m. the prophet Jonas. *p.*

يوني *yonī*, f. the womb, the vulva; *yaunī*, relating to the womb, uterine. *s.*

يوون *yauvan*, m. youth, manhood; *yauvan-dashā*, f. adolescence; *yauvan-darp*, m. pride of youth, rashness. *s.*

يوونوان *yauvan-wān*, m. } young, youthful. *s.*
يوونوتي *yauvan-watī*, f. }

يه *yih* or *yah*, pron. this, he, she, it, the. *h.*

يهاں *yahān*, here, hither; as a masc. preposition it denotes at, or in possession of, like the French *chez*, as *mere yahān*, in my house, or in my possession, "chez moi;" *yahān-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-lag*, thus far, to such a degree; *yahān-se*, hence; *yahān-kahīn*, here or hereabouts. *s.*

يهود *yahūd*, } m. a Jew, a Hebrew. *heb.*
يهودي *yahūdī*, }

يهوديه *yahūdiya*, Judea. *a.*

يهوں *yhūn* (for *yūn*), thus, so. *d.*

يهي *yihī* or *yahī*, the same, itself. *h.*

يهيں *yahīn*, even, here; *yahīn-se*, hence, on this very account. *h.*

يي *ye* (pl. of *yih*), these, they. *h.*

ADDENDA.

ابنا *abnā*, m. (pl. of *ibn*) sons, people. *a.*

اسجن *a-sajjan*, unfit, untrue, not respectable. *s.*

اسلوبدار *uslūb-dār*, handsome, elegant, symmetrical. *p.*

الله اعلم بالصواب *allāhu a'lam bi-ṣ-ṣawāb*, God is omniscient. *a.*

اومٹھانا *ūmṭhānā*, a. to cloy, to satiate. *h.*

اومٹھنا *ūmaṭhnā*, n. to be cloyed or satiated. *h.*

آهلاد *āhlād*, m. joy, delight. *s.*

آهلادت *āhlādit*, joyous, delighted. *s.*

بساط *bisāṭ*, f. importance, value, consequence. *a.*

بھستکا *bhastikkā*, m. slice, steak, collop *h.*

بیچ بچاو *bīch-bichā'o*, m. interference, mediation *h.*

پڑاپھرنا *paṛā-phirnā*, n. to wander about. *h.*

تپک *tupak* (for *topak*), m. a musket, firelock. *p.*

تشٹ *tushṭ* or *tushṭa*, pleased, satisfied. *s.*

جگر بند *jigar-band*, } m. literally, the
جگر گوشه *jigar-gosha*, } bowels, or lobe of the liver : (*met.*) a darling or beloved son. *p.*

جھوٹھ سچ *jhūṭh-sach*, m. misrepresentation ; *jhūṭh-sach-lagānā*, to misrepresent *h.*

حیوانات *ḥaiwānāt*, pl. (of *ḥaiwān*) living creatures. *a.*

خط خطوط *khaṭṭ-khuṭūṭ*, } letters, epistles,
خط کتابت *khaṭṭ-kitābat*, } epistolary correspondence. *a.*

خون بها *khūn-bahā*, blood-money, fine for murder. *p.*

دعوت *da'wat*, f. invitation, entertainment. *a.*

دگي *diggī*, } f. a large tank or reservoir
دگھي *dighī*, } for water, generally of an oblong form. *h.*

سباع *sibā'*, pl. (of *sabu'*) beasts of prey. *a.*

سرگذار *sar-guzār*, reckless, desperate. *p.*

سلطنت *sulṭanat*, or } f. sovereignty, sove-
سلطنة *salṭanat*, } reign power. *a.*

سرحاصل *ser-ḥāṣil*, fertile ; f. a fertile soil. *p.*

شوخ *shokh*, brilliant, intense (a colour). *p.*

غول *ghol*, m. a troop, tribe, party. *p.*

فراٹا *farrāṭā*, m. } a puffing or snorting
فراهٹ *farrāhaṭ*, f. } noise, from *farrānā*, to snort. *h*

فقها *fuḳahā*, pl. (of *faḳīh*) lawyers, counsellors. *a.*

قابيل *ḳābīl*, } Cain, the first murderer ; the
قائين *ḳā,īn*, } form *ḳābīl* is most probably a corruption of *ḳā,īn*, an error which might easily result from an ignorant copyist, particularly if (as sometimes is the case) the diacritical dots were omitted. *a.*

قلم *ḳalam*, a reed, &c.; *ek-ḳalam* or *yak-ḳalam*, utterly, entirely, altogether. *a.*

کوکڑیانا *kūkaṛiyānā*, a. to cover, overlay. *h.*

گويا *goyā*, endowed with speech ; *goyā-k*, to endow with the gift of speech. *p.*

مختلفه *mukhtalifa* (fem. of *mukhtalif*), various diverse, discordant, &c. *a.*

مرک *marak*, epidemic; m. an epidemic disease *s.*

مطهر *muṭahhar*, clean, pure, holy. *a.*

ملاجلا *milā-julā*, social, sociable. *h.*

ناحق *nā-ḥaḳḳ*, for nothing, to no purpose. *a.*

A
DICTIONARY,
HINDUSTANI & ENGLISH:

TO WHICH IS ADDED

A REVERSED PART,

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.,

Professor of Oriental Languages and Literature in King's College, London,
Member of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland;
Member of the Asiatic Society of Paris,

AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS ON THE HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

PART II.—ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

LONDON:

WM. H. ALLEN AND CO.,

Booksellers to the Honourable East-India Company,

7, LEADENHALL STREET.

1848.

A DICTIONARY,

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

A or An, the indefinite article, is expressed in Hindustani sometimes by the numeral "ek," *one*, or the indefinite pronoun, "ko,ī," *a certain one*, as "ek mard," or "koī mard," *a man*, or *a certain man*. A, before verbal nouns, in such phrases as *a-visiting*, *a-hunting*, is expressed by the postposition "ko," as "wuh mulākāt ko gayā," *he is gone a-visiting*, "shikār ko gayā," *is gone a-hunting*, and frequently the "ko," is omitted after the Hindustani infinitive, which last, however, remains in the inflected state, as "wuh paine gayā," *he is gone a-swimming*. The meaning of *a* in the sense of *by* or *per*, as *by the yard*, *per mouth*, &c. is expressed variously, thus, *five rupees a yard*, "fī gaz pānch rupae," *or* "sare gaz pānch rupae," *or* "gaz bhar pānch rupae," *you shall receive a rupee a day*, "tum ko roz roz ek rupīya milegā." If the prefixed *a* denote *in* or *on*, it will be expressed by "meṅ," *or* "par," as "jahāz par," *on board ship*, or *aboard*.

Aback, pichhli-taraf, pīchhe.

Abaft, pichhwārā, pīchhe.

Abaisance, kornish, ta'ẓīm, pranām.

To Abandon, chhoṛnā, tark-k, tyāgnā, tyāg-d.

Abandoned, (*deserted*) chhoṛā-huā ; —— (*profligate*) chauṭ, chaupat, khudā,ī-khwār, —— (*to be*) guẕar-jānā, khwār-h.

To Abase, pachhārnā, girānā, ghaṭānā, ẕalīl-k, adhīn-k.

Abased, halkā, subuk, apamānī.

Abasement, taẕlīl, khwārī, apamān, adhīnatā.

To Abash, sharmānā, lajānā, sukchānā, chapānā, pānī pānī-k.

Abashed, sharminda, pashemān, lajjit, khafīf, —— (*to be*) sukachnā, chapnā.

To Abate, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, kamī-k, alp-k, (n.) ghaṭnā, kam-h, paṛ-jānā.

Abated, kam, ghāt, mandā, dhīmā, mukhaffaf, hīn, hīnā.

Abatement, kamī *or* kamtī, ghaṭī *or* ghaṭtī, ghaṭā,o, ghāṭā, takhfīf, hīntā.

Abbey, khānkāh, dā,ira, dharam-sālā, maṭh.

Abbot, mahant, takiye-dār, dā,ire-dār, maṭh-dhārī.

To Abbreviate, ikhtiṣār-k, kam k.

Abbreviation, ikhtiṣār, kotāhī, sanchhepan, tarkhīm.

To Abdicate, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tark-k.

Abdication, tark, tyāg ; —— (*of a throne*, *&c.*) tarki salṭanat.

Abdicator, tārik, tyāgī.

Abdomen, peṭ, shikam, udar, kothā ; —— (*hypogastrium*) peṛū ; —— (*hypochondrium*) kokh, kokhā.

A-bed, chārpā,ī-par, palang-par, bichhaune-par.

Aberration, Aberrance, gum-rāhī, kū-path.

To Abet, pachh-k, madad-k, ḥimāyat-k, sahāyatā-k, sahārā-d, parchak-d, ishti'ālak-d, hulkārnā, uksānā *or* uskānā, ushlūk-k.

Abettor, pachhī, hāmī, jānib-dār, dam-bāz, madad-gār, parchakī.

To Abhor, nafrat-k, karāhiyat-k, chiṛhnā, bhāgnā.

Abhorrence, nafrat, ghilān, gurez, ghinghināhaṭ, karāhiyat, kachiyāhaṭ, ikrāh.

To Abide, basnā, ṭhaharnā, rahnā.

Abject, ẕalīl, khwār, kharāb, khafīf, tabāh, be-waḳr, halkā, patit, nīch, kshudra ; —— (*servile*) chāplūs, jūtī-khor, paizār-khor.

Abjectness, ẕillat, ẕalālat, maẕallat, khwārī, kharābī, durgat ; —— (*servility*) chāplūsī.

Ability, maḳdūr, ṭāḳat, bal, pahunch, sawād, dast-rasī, bit, dakhal, pasār.

Abjuration, bar-gashtagī, divya, shapath.

To Abjure, badal-d, radd-k, inḥirāf-k, munkir-h, ḥadīs-k.

Ablative, sampradān, ḥālati naṣbī, ḥālati maf'ūliyat.

Able, ḳābil, sāmarthī, dachh, prāpt ; —— (in comp.) jog, paẕīr, ṭalab, thus, bar-jog *or* byāhan-jog, marriage-*able*, sawāl-ṭalab, question*able*, tarbiyat-paẕīr, tract*able*, fanā-paẕīr, perish*able*.

To be Able, saknā, lā,iḳ-h, ṭāḳat-r, basānā.

Able-bodied, khingā, bal-want, zormand, haṭā-kaṭā.

Ablution, ghusl, asnān, nahān, ṭahārat, —— (*of the hands*, *&c.*) āb-dast, sauch, —— (*previous to prayer*, *&c.*) waẕū, panch-asnān, angohal, aṭhal, tawaẓẓu, tayammum, aras-paras ; —— (*of the dead*) murda-sho,ī ; —— (*place for*) lahad ; —— (*of rice*, *&c.*) sang-sho,ī.

Aboard, expressed by par, meṅ, with the words *boat*, *ship*, &c., *as* jahāz-par, nāw-meṅ, naukā-par ; —— (in comp.) sawār : whence kishtī-sawār, *aboard ship*.

Abode, makān, ḍerā, ṭhikānā, galī, bas-o-bās, ṭhaur, ṭhā,on, rahā,o, rahā,ish, asthān, āsram, asthal, būd-bāsh, sukūnat, maskan, istiḳāmat, jagah, bāsa, māwā, maskanat, maḥal.

To Abolish, uṭhā-d, dūr-k, radd-k.

Abolished, mauḳūf, mansūkh, maḥw, ma'dūm, nāst, nest-nā-būd, bāṭil, matrūk, chhaṭ.

Abolisher, nāsikh, mubṭil.

Abolition, naskh, ibṭāl, maḥwiyat, inhidām.

Abominable, makrūh, najis, nā-pāk, ghalīẓ, karīh, palīd, nā-gawār, ghināunā, mustakrah, nafrat-angez.

To Abominate, dūr-bhāgnā (v. *to abhor*).

Abomination, 'adāwat, īrshā, dwesh, nafrat-angezī ; —— (in the pl.) makrūhāt, muḥarramāt.

Aborigines, uṣūl, ādau, prāchīn.

Abortion, marānch, peṭ-girnā, isḳāṭ i ḥamal, garbh-pāt, bhrūn, akālotpāt.

Abortive, ẓāya', be-fā,ida, lā-ḥāṣil, birthā, anarth ; —— (*or apt to miscarry*) peṭ-girauni *or* -ḍarauni.

Above, ūpar *or* ke ūpar, par *or* pa, bar, fauḳ, zabar, āge, siwa, chhuṭ, bāṛh, aglā, saras, ziyāda, a'lā, ūnchā, buland (v. *beyond*, *high*) ; —— (*above one another*)

tal-ūpar, nīche-ūpar, ek-par-ek; —— (*from above*) ūpar-se, bālā-se; —— (*above cited, &c.*) marḳūm, mazbūr, mushārun-ilaihi, mazkūr, mausūf, mamdūh, nām-burda, wuhī; —— (*above all*) pahile, awwal *or* awwalan, āge *or* āgū, muḳaddam, sab se pahile, —— (*above board*) khulā-khulī, parghat, āshkārā, barmalā, male maidān, prakāshit, —— (*above mentioned*) mazkūr, mastūr; —— (*above measure*) bahut, hadd-se-ziyāda, be-hadd.

To Abound, pur-h, ma'mūr-h bhar-pūr-h, pūran-h, umaṛnā, bharnā.

About, āspās, gird-pesh, gird-ba-gird *or* gird-ā-gird, idhar-udhar, nazdīk, pās, nikat, kināre, ihān, pher, pher-kar, ghūm-kar, —— (*all about*) idhar-udhar, chāron-taraf, —— (*to come about*) phirnā, —— (*near, around, &c.*) karīb, lag-bhag, ek; —— (*I have given him about ten rupees*) us ko rupae das ek main ne diye, —— (*on*) par, ko, ke-wāste, —— (*I have come about some business*) kuchh kām ko āyā hūn; —— (*engaged in*) men; —— (*what business is your master about?*) tumhāre sāhib kis kām men mashghūl hain? —— (*with*) sang, sath, pās, kane, generally preceded by the particle ke, —— (*there is not a handkerchief about him*) ek rū-māl uske pās nahin hai, —— (*on the point of*) chāhtā, par, —— (*this man is about to die*) yih admī mara chāhtā hai, *or* marne par hai, —— (*on all sides*) chau-gird.

To Abrade, ragarnā, ghisnā (which signify also *to be abraded*) khiyānā.

Abrasion, ragaṛ, ghisā,o, ghisāwat, ragṛāwat.

Abreast, lage-lage, bar-ā-bar, kar-kar, pahlū ba pahlū.

To Abridge, ikhtisār-k, mukhtasar-k, kam-k, ghatānā.

Abridged, mukhtasar, muntakhab, kotāh, sankhip.

Abridgment, ikhtisār, intikhāb, sārarth sankhepan.

Abroach, *urhak-par*.

Abroad, bāhar, par-des, bi-des, par-bās, par-mulk, des-āwar, par-ghar, ghair mulk men, wilāyat.

To Abrogate, uṭhā-d, maukūf-k, &c.

Abrogation, inhidām, naskh.

Abrupt, nisheb-farāz, nīch-ūnch *or* ūnch-nīch; —— (*in speech*) gustākh, nā-hamwār, an-garh.

Abruptly, ek-ā-ek, nā-gāh, an-chitte, akasmāt, achānak *or* achānchak, nidharak, be-mauka', be-intiyāzī-se.

Abruptness, jaldī, haṛbaṛī, be-intiyāzī, nā-hamwārī.

Abscess, phoṛā, baltoṛ, pākā, dummal.

To Abscond, dabā- *or* chhipā- *or* bhāgā- *or* lukā- *or* poshīda- *or* rūposh-rahnā.

Absence, hijr, hijrat, hijrān, judāī, firāk, biyog, bichhohā, mufāraḳat, firḳat, muhājarat, dūrī, pīṭh-pīchhe, ghair-hāzirī, pīchhe (literally *behind*) which last is generally used in this sense on common occasions, the others being more applicable to the absence of lovers or friends; —— (*I cannot do this business in your absence*) tumhāre pīchhe main yih kām nahīn kar saktā hūn; and in like manner, āge, *before*, often means *in presence of*.

Absent, judā, ghair-hāzir, ghā,ib, bichhṛā, biyogī, dūr, mahjūr, —— (*in mind*) ghāfil, dū-chitta, dū-dilā *or* du-chittā, du-dilā.

To be Absent, bichhaṛnā, judā- &c. -h.

Absentee, ghair-hāzir, bides-rahne-wālā.

To Absolve, bakhshnā, mu'āf-k, maghfirat-k, chhoṛ-d.

Absolved, mu'āf, 'afū, chhamā, āzād, khalās.

To be Absolved, mukt- &c -pānā (v *absolution*).

Absolute, (*despotic*) mukhtār, kull-mukhtār, sar i khud, mutasallit, muhīt, kābiz-mutasarrif, dā,ir o sa,ir, sutantar, āp-bas, swādhīn; —— (*complete*), pūrā, sarāsar. mahz, mutlak, nipat, kewal, musallat.

Absolutely, (*positively*) albatta, khwāh-makhwāh, awash *or* avashya.

Absolutely impossible, muhāll mutlak.

Absoluteness, sar-khudī, mukhtārī, tasallut, sutantartā *or* swatantratā.

Absolution, najāt, mokh, udhār, khalāsī.

To Absorb, (a) soknā, chūsnā, pī-lenā, jazb-k, mārnā, munjazab-k, nigālnā.

To be Absorbed, sok-jānā, jazb-h, paiwast-hojānā, khapnā, bhajnā, marnā: which last is restricted to water that may have lodged in a hollow, &c.; —— (*in meditation*) ghark-h, dūbnā.

Absorbent, jāzib, sokne-wālā.

Absorption, jazb, sok lay; —— (*in thought*) tolī.

To Abstain, barānā, ibā-k, parhez- &c. -k (v. *abstinence*), kināra-k, pahlū-k, tihā-k, bāz-rahnā, chhoṛnā, dūr-bhāgnā, munh-phernā, tajnā, hāth-uṭhānā, dast-bardār-h.

Abstemious, parhez-gār, pārsā, nemī, muttakī, riyāzatī, bhagat, muhtariz, murtāz, kam-khurāk, kam-khor, kam-ghizā, kalīlu-l-ghizā.

Abstemiously, riyāzat- &c. -se.

Abstemiousness, riyāzat, kam-khurākī.

Abstinence, parhez, inkār, gurez, ihtirāz, ijtināb, birā,o, nem, sanjam, nirbhog.

Abstinent, parhez-gār, &c (v *abstemious*).

Abstract, mujmal, kulli kulāli; —— (*account*) gosh-wāra, pattā, —— (*epitome*) khulāsa. —— (*idea*) 'arz.

To Abstract, intikhab- &c -k. —— (*to separate*) ek kināre-k, kat'i nazar-k, nikāl-rakhnā.

Abstracted, kat'i-nazar, chhut; —— (*absent*) mahw, bhramhhor, ghāfilghor, —— (*in mind*) be-khabar.

Abstraction, mahwiyat, kat'i-nazrī.

Abstruse, dakīk, mughlak, bārīk, ghāmiz, lā-hall, nāzuk, gūrh, sūkhm.

Abstruseness, dikkat, ighlāk, bārīkī, gūrhtā.

Absurd, nā-ma'kul, be-fā,ida, harza, 'abas, yāwa, an-arth, asangat, phakauṛiyā, yāwa-go.

Absurdity, Absurdness, yāwa-go,ī khurāfāt, satar-patar, lapat-sapat, butlān, be-hūdagī, wāhī-tabāhī, ut-patāngī (pl. wāhiyāt, muhmalāt).

Abundance, bahutāt *or* bahutāyat, ifrāt, kasrat, afzā,ish, bahotrī, sarsā,ī, adhikā,ī, ziyādatī, afzūnī, ambār, firāwānī, bisyārī, punj, samūh, bisestā, bistar, farākhī, farāghat, barkat, wafūr, tawangarī, pel-mel, lank, mulk, bhardal.

In Abundance, ba-shiddat, bahutāyat-se, kasrat-se.

Abundant, bahut, bahuterā, aksar, rel-pel, ghanerā, māl-a-māl, wāfir, ziyāda, kasīr, be-shumār, firāwān, bisyār, anek, bisekh, adhik, saras, dher, wāfī, apal, bhardal.

Abundantly, bahut-sā, &c. (v *in abundance*).

Abuse, (*evil speech*) galī, zabān-darāzī, dushnām, lā-sukhun, lā-zubān, bad-zabān, lam-kaf, dur-bachan, be-adā,ī, —— (*reciprocal abuse*) gālī-galauj, phakkaṛ; —— (*unjust censure*) tuhmat, taunt'yā, iltirā, lām, kalank, dhansā, tūfān; —— (*blame*) gila, shikwa, shikāyat, —— (*misuse*) bad-sulūkī, khilāf isti'mālī, bad-isti'mālī, kū-sadhnī, ku-bart, bad-'amalī, bad-rasmī, ku-rīt *or* -chāl.

To Abuse, gālī- &c. -d, thagnā, batpārī-k, bigāṛnā, chhernā, galiyānā, bad-kahnā; —— (*to treat ill*) bad-zātī-k, bad-sulūkī-k, burā,ī-k, harām-zādagī-k; —— (*to beat*) zad-o-kob-k, —— (*to defile*) bhrasht-k, be-hurmat-k, kharāb-k, ābrū-l *or* zāt-l *or* hurmat-lena, —— (*to abuse the ear of a person*) kān-phūnknā.

Abuser, Abusive, darīda-dahan, bad-zabān, galeāhdā, jibbhārā, mukhārā, zabān-darāz, sakht-go.

Abyss, ghār, dahak, khoh, garhā, kund, 'umk, gahrā,o.

Acacia, akākiyā; —— (*the tree*) mughīlān babūl, kīkar.

Academical, madrasāna (v. *student*, &c.).

Academy, madrasa, maktab, chat-sāl, pāṭh-shālā.

Acajow, (*cashew nut*) hijlī-kejū *or* farangī-bādām; —— (*the fruit*) kejū.

Acanthus, (*holly-leaved*) harkat, har-jūrā *or* -joṛā.

To Accede, rāẓī-h, mānnā, ḳabūl-k.

To Accelerate, chalānā, jald-k, jaldī-karānā.

Acceleration jaldī, shitābī.

Accent, (*tone*) lahja, sur, dharan, ẓarb, dhakkā, ḥarkat, māt, jhiṛak; —— (*pronunciation*) makhraj, ḳirā,at.

To Accent, ẓarb-lagānā; ——(*to pronounce*) makhraj-k, adā-k.

To Accept, kabūl-k, pasand-k, lenā, le-lenā, mānnā; —— (*a bill*) sakārnā.

Acceptable, khush, khūb, bihtar, achchhā, bhalā, man-bhā,onā, makbūl, mubārak, ahsan, matbū', mustajāb; —— (*in comp.*) pasand, pazīr, khwāh

To be Acceptable, khush- &c. -ānā *or* -lagnā, bhānā.

Acceptance, pasand, kabūliyat.

Acceptation, Acception, (*of a word*) ma'nī, arth, —— (*the received acceptation of a word*) istilāhī-ma'nī, opposed to lughwī-ma'nī, *the literal meaning*

Access, rasā,ī, guzārā, guzar, rāh, dar-āmad, bār, pahunch, paith, ghus-paith, dakhl, bār-yābī; —— (*of a fever*) naubat, bārī, chaṛhā,o

To have Access, rasā,ī-h *or* -pānā.

Accessary, sāthī, sangī, sanghātī, rafīk, ham-rāh.

Accessible, pahunchanhār, chaṛha,ū, mumkinu-d-dukhūl, chaṛhne-jog, jāne-jog, milanhār.

Accession, (*to a throne*) julūs, abishek, rāj-baiṭhnā; ——(*of a prince*) rāj-tilak *or* -ṭīkā, takht- *or* masnad-nishīnī, —— (*to a person*) āmad-raft.

Accidence, (*v. grammar*) āmad-nāma, ṣarf, sāraswat, mīzān

Accident, ittifāk, 'āriẓa, hālat, mājarā, naubat, rū-dād, sar-guzasht, sanjog, hādisa, daibī, wāki'a, bithī, bītā, kissa, (pl 'āriẓe, ittifākāt, wāridāt, halat, ṣadamāt, wāki'āt, 'awāriẓ, hawādisāt)

Accidental, ittifākī, 'āriẓī, nā-gahānī, ghaibī, sanjogī, akasmāt, bhābī, daiwāgat, samāwī, āsmānī, karmā-dharmī, —— (*meeting*) bātā-ghātī

Accidentally, ittifākan, akasmāt, 'āriẓan, az-ghaib, yūnhīn

Acclamation, āfrīn, taḥsīn, jai-jai, jai-jai-kār.

Acclivity, chaṛhā,o, chaṛhā,ī.

To Accommodate, pahunchānā, khidmat-k, khabar-gīrī-k, sewā-k, tawāẓu -k, khātir-karnā, bandagī bajā-lānā, ——(*to adapt*) hamwār-k, musāwāt-k, samān-k, —— (*one's self to the times*) zamāna-sāzī-k

Accommodation, gunjā,ish, samā,ī, thikānā, lawāzima, asbāb, samāj, milāp, sulh, musālaha, āshtī

To Accompany, sāth- *or* sang-ānā, hamrāh-ānā *or* -jānā, rifākat-k, hamrāhī-k, lag-chalnā.

Accomplice, sharīk, dakhīl, rafīk, sāthī, sangī.

To Accomplish, nibāhnā, pahunchānā, hāṣil- &c -k, pār-k, sidh-k, sar-ba-rāh-k, ba-sar-lejānā.

Accomplished, mukammal, pūran, taiyār, samāpt, —— (*elegant, &c.*) kāmil, māhir, parbīn, sughaṛ, gun-want, ārāsta, kābil, ṣāḥib-hunar, jogya, sushīl.

Accomplishment, tamāmī, anjām, ant, ākhirat, itmām, inṣirām, sar-anjām, samāpt, 'uhda-barā,ī, nibā,e-kārī, sar-ba-rāhī, nibāh, pūran; —— (*skill, talent*) gun, khūbī, hunar, wasf, kābiliyat, parbīntā.

Accord, Accordance, milā,o, 'alāka, munāsabat, nisbat —— (*of his own accord*) āphī-āp, āp-se, āphī-se, khud-ba-khud; —— (*of one accord*) ek-jihat.

To Accord, (a.) milānā, barābar-k, —— (n.) lagnā, milnā.

According to, According as, Accordingly, muwāfik, ba-kaul, ba-kadr, bar-hasb, —— (*to order*) ḥasbu-l-ḥukm, muktaẓā,e ḥāl; —— (*to custom*) ba-dastūr.

To Accost, ṭoknā, salām-k, mukhātib honā.

Account, Accompt, ḥisāb *or* ḥisāb-kitāb, lekhā *or* lekhā-jokhā, muhāsaba, shumār; —— (*of balances*) bakāyā-taujīh; —— (*of current demands*) ḥāl-taujīh; —— (*current*) jam'i wāṣil bākī, jam'i kharch; also of various kinds, viz. chiṭhā, kharchā, teraj, khasrā, tak-damā, arsaṭhā, jam'i mufaṣṣal, āmdanī, nikdāt, hawālāt, maujūdāt, ākhirī nikās, ḥakīkat jam', kaifiyat-jam', bāriz, ābwābu-l-māl, ābwābu-t-taḥṣīl; —— (*sketch*) barāward; —— (*of lands*) muwāzina, rakba-bandī; —— (*to call to account*) pā,e ḥisāb-lānā, muhāsiba- &c. -lenā; —— (*to settle accounts*) ḥisāb ṣāf-k, lekhā pharchhā-k; —— (*to state an account*) wāṣil bākī-k; —— (*to draw out an account*) jam'i kharj likh-lānā; —— (*to give an account*) aṣal ḥisāb denā; —— (*to keep accounts*) ḥisāb-rakhnā; —— (*to take an account, of clothes, &c.*) siyāha-k; —— (*statement*) jinswārī.

Account, (*information*) hakīkat, barnan; —— (*value*) i'tibār, kadr, rūiyat, partīt; —— (*sake*) sabab, bā'is, jihat, kāran, māre, prayojan, hetū, bābat, khātir, wāste.

To Account, jānnā, ginnā, būjhnā; —— (*to account for*) samjhānā, jatānā, batlānā, tāhkānā-k, dalālat-k.

Accountable, ẓāmin, muḥāsiba-dār *or* -talab.

Accountant, Accomptant, mutaṣaddī, muharrir, nawīsanda, lekhak, dīwān, ankak, kāghazī, ḥisāb-nawīs.

Account-book, daftar, bahī, tablak.

To Accoutre, (a.) sajāwat-k; —— (n.) sajnā.

Accoutrements, poshāk, libās, sāz-samān, sāj-samāj, sarañjām, sāz-'ilāk, sāz-bāz.

Accretion, jamā,o, baṛhā,o.

To Accrue, upajnā, phalnā, lagnā, fā,ida-h, ḥāṣil-h, milnā, honā, lahnā.

To Accumulate, farāham-k, joṛnā, baṭornā.

Accumulation, kasrat, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat, jam'.

Accuracy, Accurateness, ṣiḥḥat, dikkat, sodh, surt.

Accurate, (*person*) chaukas, surtā, kharā, chaturā, hushiyār, sa-chūk; —— (*book, &c.*) ṣaḥīḥ, ṭhīk.

Accurately, ṣiḥḥat-se, surt-se.

Accursed, rānda, mal'ūn, la'īn.

Accusation, da'wa, barāmad, malāmat, ta'na, ta'na-zanī, ittihām, tūfān, nindā.

Accusative Case, maf'ūl, karam-kārak.

To Accuse, da'wā-k, &c. muttahim-k, ṭhahrānā, lagānā; —— (*to blame*) ulahna-d, dosnā, dhānsā-d.

Accuser, mudda'ī, badī; —— (*figuratively*) gulū-gīr, dāman-gīr, girebān-gīr.

To Accustom, 'ādat-dālnā, ma'mūl-bāndhnā, 'ādī-h, sikhānā, dhaujānā, dolānā, lānā, musta'mil-k.

Accustomed, 'ādī, kho-gar, kho-pazīr, abhyāsī, mālūf, 'amalī; —— (*to be accustomed*) in a general sense, is frequently expressed by the indefinite tense, or by the use of the frequentative verb (v. Gram.), —— (*in a bad sense*) paraknā.

Ace, (*of cards*) ekkā, eklū; —— (*figurative*) ratī; —— (*of dice*) pau.

Acescent, Acetous, Acidulous, khaṭṭā-sā, surkā-sā, turshī-mā,il.

Ache, Ake, dard, dukh, pīr, bedan.

To Ache, pirānā, dukhnā, dard-k.

To Achieve, karnā, mār-utārnā, sar-rāst-k.

Achievement, jokhim, baṛā kām.

Achiever, sar-ba-rāh-kār.

Acid, khaṭṭā, tursh, ambl *or* amla.

Acidity, Acidness, khaṭā,ī, turshī.

To Acidulate, khaṭṭā-k.

To Acknowledge, iḳrār-k, i'tirāf-k, kā,il-h; —— (*a favour*) iḥsān-mānnā, shukr-guzārī-k.

Acknowledgment, i'tirāf, manauti, mannat; —— (*gratitude*) shukr-guzārī, shukrāna, gunavād, —— (*of homage in kind*) pesh-kash, nazr.

Acme, dhun, agra-bhāg, ūrdhh-bhāg.

Acorn, balūt

To Acquaint, khabar-d *or* -k, ittila'-d, samāchār-kahnā, āgāh-k.

Acquaintance, ashnā,ī, chinhār, rabt, ta'āruf, wākifiyat, rū-shināsī, dīd-shanīd, —— (*the person*) āshnā, rū-shinās, sūrat-āshnā, chinhārī

Acquainted, mahram, mahram-kār; —— (*slightly*) sūrat-āshnā *or* -shinās, —— (*with the temper of*) mizāj-dān

To be Acquainted, āshnā-h, āgāh-h, wākif-h, muttala'-h, gyānī-h, jānna, pahchānnā, āshnā,ī- &c. -rakhnā.

To Acquiesce, khush-h, razā-mand-h, prasann-h, āre-bale-k, hān *or* hān-hān-k, rawā-dār-h

Acquiescence, razā-mandī, khushnūdī, isturzā, prasannatā *or* parsantā, marzī.

Acquirable, milan-jog, muyassar, kasabī, milne- &c. -jog, pāne-jog.

To Acquire, kamānā, hāsil-k, paidā-k, istifāda-k, upārjan-k, khatāna (v. *to attain*)

Acquired, kasabī, upārjit, mustafad, —— (*learnt*) āmokhta.

Acquirement, Acquisition, tahsīl, iktisāb, kasb, upārjan, parāpt, —— (*skill*) hunar, 'ilm

To Acquit, surkh-rū-k, be-gunāh-thahrānā, mubarra-k, pak-sāf-k, mukt-k; —— (*to act one's part*) apnī-nibāhna, basar-lejānā

Acquitment, Acquittal, surkh-rū,ī, ibrā, mukti.

Acquittance, lā-da'wā, fārigh-khattī

Acquitted, surkh-rū, barī, sachchā, nir-dokhī.

Acre, the land in India is computed by the bīghā, which is nearly half an acre English

Acrid, chirpirā, tez, karwā, talkh, titā, churchirā

Acrimonious, (v. *acrid*) tund, katū, fāsid.

Acrimony, jhāl, chirpirahat, jharap, tezī, tundī, parparāhat, karwāhat, talkhī, hiddat, chuchurāhat

Across, āṛā, bendā, —— (*over*) par, wārpar, —— (*to go across*) pār jānā.

To Act, karnā, harakat-k, chetnā-k, daurānā; —— (*to conduct one's self*) apnī-nibāhna —— (*to effect*) byāpna, asar-k, kar-k, karānī, —— (*to play*) nakl-k, sawāng-k

Act, Action, fi'l, 'amal, kartab kartūt, karda, 'ilam, kirya, karnī, kām, kāj, kiryā, kirdār, —— (*opposed to rest*) chetnā, tahrīk, —— (*of a play*) darja, —— (*decree*) hukm, āīn, dastūr, —— (*written decree*) hukm-nāma; —— (*gesticulation*) bhā,o, —— (*in law*) da'wa, kaziya: —— (*fight*) larā,ī, zad-o-burd; —— (*to be slain in action*) khet-rahna, kām-ānā, jujhnā, —— (*virtuous*) sawāb, —— (*movements*) harkat-saknāt

Actionable, 'adalatī, sazā-talab

Active, chālāk, charpharā, man-chalā, agmanā; —— (*as a medicine*) sarī'u-l-asar, sarī'u-t-tāsīr, kārgar, —— (*not at rest*) mutaharrik, jangam, —— (*active verb*) swādhīn; —— (*an active transitive verb*) fi'l muta'addī: —— (*an active intransitive verb*) fi'l lāzimī; —— (*the active voice of a verb*) ma'rūf, ma'lūm.

Actively, chālākī-se, phurt-se.

Activeness, Activity, chustī, phurt, charparāhat.

Actor, (*in a play, &c.*) bhānd, sawāngī, bahrūpiyā, nakkāl, —— (*agent*) fā'il 'āmil.

Actress, bhāndin, sawāngin, bhānmatī, nakkālin.

Actual, Actually, mukarrar, thīk, sach, sat, rāst, yakīnī, tahkīk, wāka'ī, durust, nafsu-l-amr, fi-l-hakīkat, al-hakk, awash *or* avashya, nischai.

Actuary, 'adālat kā munshī, muharrir.

To Actuate, *mutaharrik-k, harkat-d, tahrīk-d.*

Acumen, tezī, zīrakī, tez-fahmī.

Acute, (*sagacious*) zakī, zahīn, zīrak, chatur, surtā, hurrān; —— (*sharp*) nok-dār; —— (*violent*) shadīd, kathin, jaulān, tīchham; —— (*penetrating*) tez-juba' *or* tez-'akl, —— (*severe*) barā, sakht.

Acuteness, zakāwat, zihn, jaudat, zukā, zīrakī, surt, chaturā,ī, jaulānī, tez-fahmī; —— (*of a disease, &c.*) shiddat, sakhtī, kasht; —— (*sharpness*) tezī, tundī, nok-dārī

Adage, makūla, kahāwat, masal, rāj-bāt.

Adamant, hīrā, almās, miknātīs.

Adam's Apple, (*in anatomy*) kanth, ghāntī.

To Adapt, hamwār-k, samān-k, thīk-k, durust-k.

To Add, jornā, lagānā, milānā, paiwand-k, wasl-k, izāfa-k, zamm-k; —— (*figures*) jam'-k, gathri-k, thīk-d, mīzān-d.

Adder, sarp, sāmp, kāla-sarpa *or* kālsarp.

To Addict, 'ādī-k, &c. kho-dālnā.

Addicted, 'ādī, 'āmil, kho-gar, abhyāsī, latzada, mukaiyad, gūdiyā, 'amalī

Addition, (*in arithmetic*) thīk, mīzān; —— (*additament*) jor, paiwand, ilhāk

Additional, ziyāda, izād, mazīd, adhik, ilhākī; —— (*allowance*) bhāta (vulgarly, battah)

Addle, ganda, khākī, —— (*-pated*) ganda-maghz, khākī-bazr.

Address, iltimās, nibedan, salīka, jugat, hikmat andāz; —— (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, alkāb, —— (*where to find one*) patā, thikānā, nam o nishān, anuswār; —— (*complimentary*) ādab alkāb, mangalāchār, bolī-bānī, sukhan-sāzī, —— (*title*) khitāb, tarz.

To Address, kahnā, sukhan-sāz-h bāt-k, 'arz-k, nibedan-k, bolnā, mukhātib-h, khitāb-k, zabān-kholnā; —— (*as a suitor*) darkhwāst-k.

To Adduce, batlānā, kahnā, izhār-k.

Adept, kāmil, sātir, hādik *or* hazik, māhir, ustād, bānī, bānī-kār, pūrā, pakka, parbin, pukhta, mazbut, musta'idd, jāmi'u-l-kamalāt, nakkād nākid, mubassir, bānī, —— (*in literature*) 'allāma, muhakkik, pandit

Adequate, barābar, saman, kāfī, bas, pūrā, kābil, jogā; —— (*to be adequate*) kifāyat-k, wafā-k, kāfī- &c. -h.

Adequately, mad-ze-se, wafā-se, &c.

To Adhere, chipaknā, chipchipānā, lagnā, lipatnā, chimtena, chimatnī, pulachnā, —— (*to a person, &c.*) sāth *or* gathā- *or* laga-rahnā

Adherence, wafā-dārī, rifākat, sābit-kadamī, garwidagī, lagā,o, gathā,o, dhiraj, istiklāl, istikamat

Adherent, Adherer, rafīk, sāthī, saugī, wā-basta (vulg. āwabasta), muta'allik, mutawassal, 'alāka-dār, pichh-laga, lagā-lipta ulfatī-banda

Adhesion, Adherency, liptā,o, chipkā,o, paiwastagī

Adhesive, lasīlā, chipchipā, las-dār, lablabā, lu'āb-dār, lazij

Adieu, al-widā', allāh-ma'kum, khudā-hāfiz, ishwar ko sonpā, salām, salāmun 'alaikum, namas-kār.

Adit, surang, sendh, nakab.

Adjacent, lagā, dāndā-mendā, nazdīk, karīb.

Adjacency, kurb, ittisāl, nazdīkī, jawār.

Adjective, (*noun*) sifat, bisheshan; —— (*an adjective with its noun*) sifat-mausūf, i.e. qualified, a simple (unqualified) noun being called ism.

To Adjoin, milā-h, lagā-h, jutā-h, muttasil-h, paiwasta-h.

To Adjourn, nāgha-k, maukūf-k, antar-k.

Adjournment, ta'tīl, nāgha, antar.

To Adjudge, hukm-k, faisal-k.

Adjunct, Adjunction, Adjunctive, ilhāk, mulhak.

To Adjure, kasam-d, saugand-d, kiriyā-d, saunh-d *or* khilānā, sonh khilānā.

To Adjust, chukānā, faiṣala-k, durust-k, &c. sahejnā, jamkānā, saintnā, banānā, pharchhā-k; —— (*scales*) dhaṛā-bāndhnā; —— (*to be adjusted*) chuknā, faiṣal-h, &c.

Adjusted, durust, ārāsta, barābar, ṭhīk, murattab, sijil, ṣaḥīḥ, ṣāf, faiṣal, kursī-nishīn, do-ṭūk, pharchhā, rū-ba-rāh, sar-ba-rāh, munḳaṭa', nistok.

Adjustment, faiṣala, infiṣāl, nistārā, inḳiṭā', ṣafāī, tasfiya, banāo, sar-ba-rāhī, ṣiḥhat.

Adjutant, ekkā, naḳīb, nasaḳhchī, mīr-tuzak, korchī; —— (*bird*) garuṛ, khages, haṛgīlā.

To Administer, pahunchānā, karnā, chalānā, —— (*as agent*) niyābat-k, wikālat-k; —— (*justice*) 'adl-k, 'adālat-k, in-āf-k, nyāo-k; —— (*an oath*) ḳasam- &c. -denā, -dilānā, *or* -khilānā.

Administration, (*of a country*) intiẓām, naẓm o nask, ẓabt o rabṭ, 'amal-daḳhl, rāj-kāj, rāj-pāt, 'adal-gustarī, 'azl o nasb, naẓārat, wasīyat.

Administrator, (*to a will*) wasī (f. wasīya); —— (*of justice*) 'adal-gustar, nāẓir.

Admirable, 'ajīb, anūp, adbhut, apūrb, zor, turfa; —— (*the English have an admirable government*) angrez kā zor intiẓām hai

Admirable! wāh-wāh! kyā-ḳhūb!

Admirably, 'ajab taraḥ-se, ḳhāssī ṭaraḥ-se.

Admiral, amīru-l-bahr, mīr bahr.

Admiration, 'ajab achraj, adbhut, wajd.

To Admire, ta'ajjub-k, wajd-k, &c nigrān-h, dekhnā, naẓāra-mārnā, mutahaiyar-h, bhachak-rahnā; —— (*to love*) chāhnā, 'ishk-ragḥbat- shauk- muhabbat- pyār- -rakhnā *or* k

Admirer, maftūn, shāiḳ, shaukīn, farīfta, lattū, sanchī.

Admissible, wājibī, masmū'a, manẓūr, pramān, —— (*into the women's apartments*) mahram, which includes their brothers, other relatives, and their dependents

Admission, Admittance, guẓar, daṛ-āmad, mudā-ḳhalat, paith, gunjāish, paisār, mahramiyat.

To Admit, āne-denā, paithne-denā, umānā, le-lenā, nigalnā, pi-jānā, sunnā.

To Admonish, nasīhat-d *or* -k, &c sarzanish-k, dāṭnā, kān-kholnā, tambīh-k, 'akl-d, samjhānā.

Admonisher, nāsih, wā'iẓ, sichhak

Admonition, naṣīhat (pl. naṣā'iḥ), wa'aẓ, sichhā, tambīh, malāmat

Ado, dauṛ-dhūp, sarmaghzan, dawā-dawish, tag-dau, ḳhūn i jigar; —— (*with much ado*) ro-rokar, mar-kar, uftān-ḳhezān, girte-parte, lashtam-pashtam, latakte-patakte, ḳhudā-ḳhudā-kar, —— (*it was settled with much ado*) ḳhudā-ḳhudā-kar faisal huā.

Adolescence, bulūgh, bulūghat, jawānī, joban, amradī, tarunāī.

Adolescent, pathā, nā-bāligh, syānā, amrad.

Adonis, (*of the east*) yūsuf, viz. Joseph

To Adopt, le-pālnā, betā-kar-lenā, farzand-k, rās-k, baithālnā, pospūt-k, —— (*a custom, &c.*) aḳhz-k, iḳhtiyār-k, le-lenā, naḳl-kar-lānā, sampādan-k.

Adopted, luṭfī; —— (*child*) le-pālak, mutabannā, pisar-ḳhwānda, pospūt, putrelā, dharam-betā, chelā; —— (*by eunuchs, &c.*) bachgāna, (f. bachgānī), —— (*an adopted word*) mankūl, daḳhīl, aḳhaẓī; —— (*adopted father*) dharam-bāp.

Adorable, pūjā-jog, wājibu-t-ta'ẓīm.

Adoration, bandagī, parastish, pūjā, archā, 'ibādat, sijda, bhajan, namaskār.

To Adore, pūjnā, 'ibādat-k, &c. archnā.

Adorer, sājid, zāhid, bhajnīk, archak.

To Adorn, sanwārnā, sudhārnā, murattab-k, ārāish-k, singār-k, banāo-k, banānā, zīnat-d, muzaiyan-k.

Adornment, ārāish, zebāish, banāo.

To be Adrift, bahnā, mārā-mārā-phirnā, bahā-bahā-phirnā, ḍāwāṅḍol-phirnā, khulnā, chhuṭnā; —— (*to turn adrift*) bahānā, paṭṭā-kāṭnā, dūr-k.

Adroit, nipuṇ, dhūrt, chālāk, hunar-mand.

To Advance, (a.) āge-lānā, āge-rakhnā, chalānā, chaṛhānā, agwānā, baṛhānā, nikālnā, &c.; —— (*arms*) 'amaldārī hāth-k; —— (*to propose*) iẓhār-k, kahnā; —— (*money*) peshgī-d, 'ala-l-hisāb-d, āgāṛī-d, (n.) āge-ānā, āge-jānā, baṛhnā, taraḳḳī-k, nikal-ānā, nikalnā, chalnā.

Advanced, (*in years*) buḍḍhā, darāz-'umr.

The Advanced Guard, harāwal, peshwā.

Advance, Advancement, baṛhāo, chaṛhāo, 'arūj, roz-bihī.

Advances, madad; —— (*for disbursement*) ḳharch; —— (*money*) dādnī, takāwī, agoṛī, pattan; —— (*invitation*) ikdām, sarwā.

Advantage, (*superiority, gain*) ghalba, jīt, chaṛhtī, guṇ, phal, samara, paidāish, lābh, intifā', manfa'at, manāfa'at, yāft, tamattu', kifāyat, bāt, ḳhūbī, ta'rīf, lāhā, istifāda, falāh, falāhiyat, gunjāish, lāo-sāo, lāh o lālā, —— (*to take advantage of*) kābū-chalānā, fitrat-laṛānā, choṭ-k, ghāt- gauṇ- dāo- -chalānā; —— (*to have the advantage*) jītnā, war-rahnā, ghālib-rahnā; —— (*to reap an advantage*) ḥāṣil-k, phal-pānā.

Advantageous, fāida-mand, mufīd, guṇ-kārī, lābhī, khaṭāū, gunjāishī.

Adventitious, 'ārizī, chand-roza, asār, anit.

Adventure, mājarā, sar-guzasht, birtānt *or* britānt, rū-dād, ṣadma, hādisa.

Adventurer, mutalāshī, udiyogī, saiyāh, biyogī.

Adventurous, jān-bāz, agmanā, dil-chalā, man-chalā, sir-khap.

Adverb, harf, ẓarf, tamīz.

Adversary, dushman, bairī, harīf, mudda'ī, 'adū, muḳhālif, bad-ḳhwāh, birodhī, dushṭ, bādī, bipachhī, ghanīm.

Adverse, muḳhālif, nā-muwāfik, bar-'aks, ultā.

Adversity, bad-baḳhtī, kam-baḳhtī, idbār, shakāwat, shāmat, abhāg, nakbat, falākat, dālidr, saḳhtī, kashā-kash, kash-ma-kash, tabāhī, āseb, ḳharābī, durgat, bipat

To Advert, sochnā, dhyān-k, ghaur-k, mulāhaẓa-k, lihāẓ-k, fikr-k.

Advertence, Advertency, ghaur, dhyān, fikr.

To Advertise, ẓahir-k, iẓhār-k, shāi'-k.

Advertisement, ishtihār, ishtihār-nāma.

Advertiser, mukhbir, ḳhabar-dār, shahr-ḳhabrā; the last is a public officer in cities, towns, &c.

Advice, maṣlahat, ṣalāḥ, mantar, mashwarat, tadbīr, ṣawab-dīd, kahā, kingāsh; —— (*intelligence*) ḳhabar (pl aḳhbār), iṭṭilā', samāchār.

To Advise, (a) naṣīhat-d, samjhānā, ḳhabar-d, khabar-dār-k, chitānā, batlānā, kahnā, matnā, sunānā; (n.) maṣlahat- &c -lenā; —— (*to be informed*) ḳhabar-dār-h, chetnā

Advisable, munāsib, lāiḳ, ma'kūl, lāzim, aṣlaḥ, mustaḥsan, jogā, bihtar, ṣalāh-waḳt, uttam.

Adviser, wā'iẓ, nāṣiḥ, mantrī.

Adulation, ḳhush-āmad, chāplūsī, lajājat, samājat, lallo-patto.

Adulator, ḳhush-āmadī, chāplūs.

Adult, bāligh, jawān, tarun, baṛā.

To Adulterate, khontā-k, milaunī- &c. -k.

Adulterated, khontā, karrā, ḳalb, mekhī, ghilāfī, 'amalī, taghallubī.

Adulteration, khontāī, kapaṭ, taghallub.

Adulterer, zinā-kār, fājir, zwairan, fāḥish.

Adulteress, chhinālī, zāniya, fāsiḳa, fājira, fāḥisha.

Adultery, chhinālā, zinā, fisk-fujūr, zinā-kārī ; —— (*to commit adultery*) chhinālā-k.

Adultness, bulūghat, jawānī, tarunāī.

Advocate, hāmī, shafī', orī, pachhī.

Adze, basūlā, tesha.

Ægilops, dhalkā.

Ægyptiacum, marham zangārī

Aerial, hawāī, ākāshīya, unchā.

Afar, dūr-se, ba'īd-se, dūr-darāz

A Few, kaī-ek, do-tīn, ek-adh, do-ek, thuore-se, kuchh-ek, ba'zī-ek, ba'zī-koī

Affability, Affableness, murawwat, mulāyimat, hilm, husn i khulk, lutf.

Affable, sāhib-murawwat, murawwatī, bā-murawwat, halīm, mulāyim.

Affair, mukaddama, amr, tamāsha, kissa, kaziya, mājara, rū-dad, bat, kāraj, bābat, mu'āmalat, mādda.

Affairs, len-den, denā-pānā, dād-sitad, kam-kāj, —— (*worldly affairs*) umurāt i dunyawī.

Affect, asar, tāsīr, 'amal, kār, khāssiyat, hukm, naksh

To Affect, asar- &c. -k, *or* -rakhnā, khubhnā, bathnā, lagnā, garnā, charhnā, byapnā, bindhnā, rachnā, tarāshnā, —— (*to assume*) akhz-k, ikhtiyār-k, —— (*to feign*) hīla-k mis-k. In Arabic there is a particular form of the verb to express feigning or assuming, thus, tajāhul means *pretence of ignorance* hence tajāhul-karnā, *to affect ignorance*, —— (*youth when old*) burhbhas-k.

Affectation, (*sham*) makr hīla, riyā, bahāna, fareb, sawāng dumbh, bhagat, nakhra ant-mator, ān-gīn, burhbhas, nāz-nakhra, nakhra-bāzī, fakhr, fakhriya, numaish, banāwat, chhalawā, —— (*a speaking*) zaban-tarāshī

Affected, (*grieved*) maghmūm, malul, ghamgīn, dard-nāk, dukhī; —— (*full of affectation*) makkar, nakhre-bāz, burhbhasiyā

Affectionately, dard-se, pyār-se, muhabbat-se.

Affection, (*love*) 'ishk, jī, muhabbat, ulfat, mihr, lāg, lat, neh, saneh, prem, chhoh, lagan lau, dulār, prīt, —— (*maternal*) shafkat i mādarī, pet kī āg, —— (*of a parent*) dard, kirpa, tapāk.

Affecting, dard-angez, jān soz

Affectionate, shafīk, muhibb, ulfatī, chāhak, chhohī, mutaakhim, marohī, mayā-want, dayā-shīl

Affidavit, dablu *or* dabvī, zibān-bandī

Affinity, nisbat, munāsabat, 'alaka, lagāo, mel, sambandh, —— (*by marriage*) byāha-dhari

To Affirm, ikrār-k, bachhā-k, kahnā bachan-hārna *or* -denā.

Affirmation, karār, ikrār, i'tibār kaul, bachā, bachak, bachan, da'wā.

Affirmative, muslut, mūjiba, khabarī.

Affirmer, mukur, mu'tarif, kāil

To Affix, jornā, lagānā, paiwand-k

To Afflict, satānā, taklīf- &c. d, ranjīda- &c. -k mārnā, tornā

Afflicted, sogwār, gham-nāk, pareshān, dard-mand ahsurda, ranjūr, mukaddar, dikk, muztarib, mahzūn, dil-sokhta, alam- gham- sitam- -zada *or* -rasīda, ūfat-mārā *or* -zada, dil- *or* jigar-jalā, dukhiya, dukhiyārā, dukh-marā, kalsī, shorida-khātir *or* -hal, dil-tapīda, dil-khasta

To be Afflicted, kurhnā, kalapnā, dukh-pānā, āzār- &c. -pānā

Affliction, taklīf, tasdī', īzā, aziyat, zahmat, ranj, ranjidagī andoh, āzardagī, dil-gīrī, dil-sokhtagī, buthā, malolā, gham, su'ūbat, kudūrat, ghubār, kasāla, āpadā, bales, huzn, malāl, hasrat, tapish, dard, darmāndagī, āshob, dikkat, arar, sogwārī, sog, jalan, soz, ranjish, mashakkat, malālat, shiddat.

Affluence, farāghat, āsūda-hālī, asūdagī, dhanwantī.

Affluent, āsūda-hāl, ghanī, murafiah, mutamawwil, dhanī, bhāgwān, māl-ā-māl, aghānā.

Afflux, bahāo, ijtimā'.

To Afford, denā, bakhshnā, uthānā, dastras-h, hāth-pahunchnā, —— (*to be able to give*) de-saknā ; —— (*to be able to sell*) bech-saknā.

Affront, khiffat, hikārat, ihānat, halkā-pan, anādar, zak, zillat, —— (*to take as an affront*) 'aib-jānnā, bura-mānnā.

To Affront, khafīf-k, hakīr-k, halkā-k, subuk-k, latārnā

Affronted, khafīf, hakīr, subuk, halkā, apamānī.

To be Affronted, khafīf-h, halkā- &c. -h

Afloat, utrātā, tairtā (*from* utrānā *and* tairnā), bahtā, bhasiyā.

Afoot, paidal, pāṅw-pāṅw, piyāda-pā, pairoṅ ; —— (*to set on foot*) uthānā, bar-pā-k, jārī-k, chalānā.

Aforesaid, Aforenamed, mazkūr, mazbūr.

Afraid, khāif, dahshat-nāk, khauf-nāk, shash-dar, bhai-mān.

To be Afraid, darnā, sahamnā, dahshat-nāk- &c. -rahna, dahshat-rakhnā, bichaknā.

Afresh, pher-kar, nae sir se.

After, pichhe, ba'd, 'akab, guzasht, par, munba'd, gaye-se, —— (in comp.) ba, pas, —— (*year after year*) sāl-ba-sāl, —— (*after this month*) is mahīne gaye se, —— (*the day after to-morrow*) pas fardā, —— (*one after another*) lagā-lag ; —— (*after twelve o'clock*) do pahar guzashta; —— (*man after man*) ādmī par admī, —— (*according to*) bar-hukm, —— (the adj.) pichhlā

After ages, After time, pichhle-wakt, pichhle-log.

After all, ākhirash, nidān, akhir, ant.

After-birth, hal, jar, jer, aunr, ighrī, potrī, kherī, pūram, chhor, gabhelan.

Afternoon, si-pahar, ākhir i roz, ba'd-do pahar, din dhale, bakāl zuhar

After-thought, After-wit, pachh-mat, pas-andeshī, pas-'aklī, pas-fikrī, pas-firat

Afterward, ba'd-iske, iske-pīchhe, ākhir, ba'd-az-ān, uprant.

Aga, āghā, ākā

Again, phir pher pher-kar, aur-wakt, dūsrā-kar, doh-rāke, do bara, pallake, —— (*as much again*) dūgnā, do-chand, muzā'af, —— (*again and again*) ber-ber, pher-pher, mukarrar, sikarrar, palat-palat

Against, khilāf, —— (*over against*) sammukh, —— (*up*) munh par, par

Agape, (*to stand*) munh-bānā, kawwā-hannā

Agaric, ghārīkūn.

Agate, yashm, yashb, sang-sulaimānī.

Age, umr, sinn, āyūrbal, āyū, āyūrdā, bais; —— (*time*) daur, zamana, 'asr, 'ahd, jug, —— (*old age*) burhāpā, pīrī —— (*the age of discretion*) sinn i tamīz.

Aged, buddhā, pīr.

Agency, (*in business*) gumāshtagī, wakīlī, wakīl-girī, niyabat, wikalat, pesh-kārī, tāsīl, dīwānī, kār-pardāzī, fa'diyat.

Agent, gumāshta, jawāb-sawālī ; —— (*actor*) fā'il, 'amil, kartā

To Aggrandize, barhānā, sar-farāz-k, jilā-denā.

Aggrandizement, 'azmat, barhtī, sar-afrāzī.

To Aggravate, badtar-k, kawī-k, ziyāda-k, adhik-k.

Aggregate, majmū', jumla, gathrī, samudāe.

To Aggress, pahal-k, sabkat- &c. -k.

Aggression, pesh-dastī, pesh-kadmī, sabkat, takdīm, pahal, chher, chherāo, ikdām, surwā.

Aggressor, taksīr-wār, mabnī-fasād, chheran-hār.

Aghast, ḥairat-zada, haibat-zada, hakkā-bakkā, bhauchak *or* bhaichak.

Agile, jald-bāz, shitāb-kār, chust-chābuk, karkilā, tarpharīyā.

Agility, chālākī, chābukī, karak, jald-bāzī.

To Agitate, (*to shake*) ḥarakat-d, dulānā, ulṭhānā, lahrānā, hilkornā, talmalānā, chaṭpaṭānā, uṭhlānā, kalbalānā, umdānā, ubālnā, dahlānā, tharthārānā, daldalānā, dagdagānā; —— (*to controvert*) radd o badal-k; —— (*to be agitated*) hilnā, dulnā.

Agitated, (*in mind*) muẓtarib, betāb, ghābrā, byākul; —— (*as the sea*) mauj-zan, ulthāyā; —— (*to be agitated*) muẓtarib-h, &c. aklānā, dhaṛaknā, ūbhnā, taṛapnā.

Agitation, hilā,o, dulā,o, kilkor, harkat, jumbish, uthlā,o, ubāl, chaṭpaṭāhat, tabarruk, talāṭum, hālādolā; —— (*perturbation*) bhaṛak, ghabrāhaṭ, aklā,ī, josh, iẓṭirāb, haṛbaṛahat; —— (*discussion*) radd o badal.

Agnus castus, sambhālū, panj-angusht.

Ago, (*past*) se; —— (*long ago*) muddat-se, chirkāl-se, kabhī-se, jabhī-se, āge, āgū, peshtar, hū,e, guẓre; —— (*he died long ago*) bahut roz hū,e *or* bahut muddat guẓrī margayā.

To set Agog, shauk-d, targhīb-d, phalās-d, jārī-k, kān-gudgudānā, kān khāṛe-k, —— (*to be agog*) chulbulānā, tarasnā.

To Agonise, dukhānā, dard-k, siyāsat meṅ honā.

Agony, jān-kandanī, naza', ant-kāl, ghairā, siyāsat, tahlaka, ūdh-sāns, 'aẕāb.

To Agree, rāẓī-h, mukir-h, kabūl-h, ṡābat-k, kabūlnā, hāṅ-karī bharnā, ruchnā, bannā, sāf-rahnā, —— (*to stipulate*) shart- &c. -bāndhnā, ikrār-k, bachan-k; —— (*to accord*) barābar- eksān- muwāfik- muttafik- ekdil- gawārā- sāzgār-h.

Agreeable, muwāfik, paẕīrā, manẓūr, marghūb, markūz, dil-pasand, man-manta, chāhītā, khush-āyand, dil-kash, dil-khwāh, sohānā, pasandīda, latīf, nafīs, gawārā, malīh, —— (*to be agreeable*) khush-anā, bhānā, achhā-lagnā, sohnā.

Agreeableness, bhalā,ī, dil-khwāhī.

Agreeably, bar-hukm, ba-mūjib, ḥasb; —— (*pleasantly*) 'aish-se, 'ishrat-se.

Agreed, kabūl, musallam, ma'hūd, muwāfik.

Agreement, (*compact*) shart, karār, 'ahd, bachan, wa'da; —— (*in writing*) kabāla, kabūliyat, mukāwala, nawisht-khwānd, likhtang, karār-nāma, rāẓī-nāma; —— (*concord*) mushābahat, rabt, lagā,o, tawāfuk, ittifāk, sāz-gārī, ṣulḥ, āshtī.

Agriculture, sīr, kisht-kārī, chain.

Aground, aṛā, aṭkā, zamīn-par, kharā, phaṅsā.

Ague, tap i larza, jūṛī, tap i naubat; —— (*a quartan*) ḥumma,e riba'ī tijārī, this last, as its etymology implies, ought to be restricted to *tertians*, which are indefinitely called antriyā *or* intermittent.

Ah! āh, hā,e, wā,e, wāwailā, akh, wāh-wāh.

Aha! āhā, wāchhre; —— (*in joy*) kyā hī.

A-head, āge, āgū, dar-pesh.

Aid, yārī, kumak, dast-gīrī, yāwarī, sāth, sahā,e, sahārā, i'ānat, mu'āwanat, gohār, tāyīd, 'aun, musā'ada.

To Aid, madad-k, sāth-k, kumak-k, madad-gārī-k.

Aid-de-camp, muṣāhib, nakīb.

Aider, sāthī, sahā,ī, madad-gār, yāwar, nāṣir.

Aiglet, latkan.

Ail, Ailment, dukh, taklīf, byādh, bikār, bīmārī, rog.

To Ail, (*to trouble*) taklīf-d, dukh-d, mānnā, lagnā, satānā, honā; —— (*what ails you?*) tumhen kyā huā?

Ailing, māuda, kasal-mand, byādhī, bikārī, bīmār; —— (*to be*) bīmār-h, pīṛit-h.

Aim, shast, tāk, dhukkī, nishāna, —— (*design*) ghāt, dā,oṅ, chot, bhed, maṭlab, naẓar andāz, hadaf, tāk.

To Aim, shast- &c. -bāndhnā, taknā, ḍiṭnā.

Air, hawā, bā,o, pawan, batās, bayār; —— (*with regard to health*) āb o hawā, pānī; —— (*in music*) nawā, āhang, dharan, alḥān, &c.; —— (*mien*) waẓa', ḍaul, dhaj, chāl, samīr.

To Air, (*clothes, &c.*) hawā-d, hawā-khilānā, dhūp-d; —— (*to take the air*) hawā-khāna, bāhar-phirnā, ṭahalnā; —— (*to fire in the air*) āsmānī golī-chalānā; —— (*to take air*, or *become public*) hawā-h; —— (*to give one's self airs*) akaṛnā, lantarānī-k, *or* hānknā.

Air-built, bād-hawā,ī, pūch, pā-dar-hawā, buniyād-hawā,ī.

Air-hole, rand, manfas.

Airiness, hawā-dārī; —— (*of manner*) chulbulāhaṭ, albelā-pan.

Airing, sau; —— (*to take an airing*) sair-k, phirnā.

Airs, (*assumed*) akaṛ, lantarānī, jhamakkā, akaṛ-bāzī, shekhī, nāzān, tarang, machlā,in, akṛen, numā,ish, aḍā,en; —— (*of youth in old age*) shutr-ghamza, būṛhā-nakhra, būṛhī ghoṛī la'l lagām, is said of an old woman assuming the airs of a girl.

Airy, hawā-dār, hawā,ī; —— (*vain*) subuk, halkā, itar, ochhā, chhichhorā; —— (*gay*) chulbulā, rangīlā.

Akin, sagā, rishta-dār, nāte-dār; —— (*similar*) mushābih, muwāfik, samān.

Alack-a-day, &c. haihāt haihāt, hai hai, bāp-re-bāp, mā,ā-re-mā,ā, wā musībatā, wā hasratā.

Alacrity, bashāshat, dil-dihī, hulās, chaunp, ẕauk, dil-garmī, tan-man, jī-jān.

Alarm, hullaṛ, hangāma, raulā, balwā, gohā, hashrāt, ghaughā, ghulū, shor-ghaughā, ghul-ghapāṛā, haṛbaṛī, khalbalī, shor-shār, hankār, rūkā-thūkā, jāg.

To Alarm, khabar-dār-k, musallah-k, chitānā, —— (*to frighten*) darānā, bhaṛkānā, ḍhaṛkānā; —— (*to sound the alarm*) nakkāra-karnā; —— (*to make a noise*) pukārnā, gohār-k, &c. chaukannā-k; —— (*an army*) kamar-band-karānā, bhachhkānā, jabdānā, dabdabānā, rūkā-mārnā, kapre ko jhol denā.

Alarming, darāunā, dahshat-nāk, bhayānak.

Alas! wā wailā! wā,e! ḥaif! aiwā,e! āh! hā,e hā,e! afsos! dareghā!

Alchymist, muhawwis, kīmiyā-gar, rasāyanī.

Alchymy, 'ilm i kīmiyā, rasāyan, al-kīmiyā.

Alcohol, kuhal *or* al-kuhal.

Alcoran, kur,ān, furkān, kitābu-l-lāh, hamā,il, mushaf.

Alcove, (probably from al-kubba) khilwat-khāna, manḍhā, maṇdwā.

Ale, boza; —— (*ale-house*) boze-khāna; hence probably the cant term "boozing-ken."

Alembic, karambīk, bhabkā.

Alert, hoshiyār, chaukas, phurtīlā, chār-bānk, tez-rau, shab-khūn, rat-wāhī.

Alertness, hoshiyārī, chauksā,ī, phurt.

Alexipharmic, zahr-mār.

Algebra, al-jabar, jabr o mukābala, ahikt-ganit.

Alias, 'urf, e. g. Akberabad *alias* Agra; Akbarābād 'urf Agra.

Alien, ūprī, par-desī, wilāyatī.

To Alienate, (*to give away*) ḥawāla-k, hiba-k, bakhshnā, de-ḍālnā, —— (*to estrange*) parāyā-k, be-gāna-k, pher-ḍālnā.

Alienation, (*estrangement*) mufārakat, judā,ī; —— (*of the faculties*) bekhudī.

To Alight, utar-paṛnā, nuzūl-k, nāzil-h.

Alike, barābar, eksān, mushābih, munāsil, shabīh, ekhī, samān, sadrish, sarīkā, ham-, -rang, *or* -sūrat, *or* -shabīh, *or* -shakl, *or* -kadam, *or* -fi'l, alā-hāza-l-kiyās, sangam, mutashābih, mutashakkil, hamtā.

Aliment, (*food*) khurāk, adhār, kūt, khānā, rizk, ghizā.

ALIMENTAL, ALIMENTARY, mukawwī, pusht.

ALIMONY, mahr.

ALIVE, jītā, zinda, jān-dār; —— (*when alive*) jīte-jī-meṅ.

ALKALI, jawā-khār, afyūs, khār; whence khārā, *salt, brackish.*

ALKALINE SALT, lotā sajjī.

ALKANET, alkanā.

ALL, sab, kull, tamām, sagrā, sārā, bi-l-kulliya, darobast, juz-o-kull sakal, bhar; —— (*all the night*) rāt-bhar; —— (*all at once*) ek-ā-ek, achānak, anchite, dafa'tan, ek-bārgī, ek-musht; —— (*all alone*) tani-tanhā, ek-akelā, akelā-hī; —— (*it is all one*) ekhī hai; —— (*all or every thing*) sab-kuchh, kulu-hum; —— (*all in all*) kull kullān, —— (*by all means*) ba har-surat *or* -hāl; —— (*from all sides*) har-taraf se, chāron or se, chaugird se; —— (*all along*) pahle se, barābar se *All*, used emphatically, is expressed by *hī, bhī,* napaṭ, *mutlak* thus, *I said nothing at all,* maiṅ ne kuchh-bhī, *or* -bhī, na kahā, *or* main kuchh bolā hī nahīṅ; *I did not beat him at all,* main ne use mutlak nahin mārā

ALL-CONQUERING, kull-ghālib, vishwa-jit, sarva-jit.

ALL-DEVOURING, sarb-bhachhī *or* sarva-bhakshī.

ALL-FOURS, chaupāya, *ghutnoṅ, godiyon.*

ALL HAIL, mubārak, idrun, jai, khushī, —— (*among bearers*) sakal pānch ke ram ram.

ALL-KNOWING, &c. 'alīm, sarva-gya, hama-dān.

ALL-SEEING, basīr-mutlak, hama-bīn, sakal-drishtī

To ALLAY, takhfīf-d, thandha-k, dhīma-k, ghatana

ALLEGATION, kaul, bat, da'wa, ikrār, makula, bachan, bāchak; —— (*plea*) hujjat, bath.

To ALLEGE, ikrār- &c -k, sabab-d, kahnā, bāchā-d; —— (*to plead*) hujjat- &c -k.

ALLEGIANCE, farmān-bardārī, fidwiyat, bandagī.

ALLEGORICAL, musta'ār, mutashabih

To ALLEGORIZE, tamsīl-lānā, upamā denā

ALLEGORY, tamsīl, īhām, upamā, misal.

ALLELUJAH, al hamdu-l-illah

To ALLEVIATE, taro-k, takhfīf-d, nivritti-k.

ALLEVIATION, takhfīf, kamti, ghattī, hinta

ALLEY, kucha, khayābān, rawan, galiyāra, khorī, kolkī; —— (*covered*) chhattā

ALLIANCE karābat, nātā, bandanī, rishta, khweshī, nātā-gotā, sagaī, kutambaī, apnayat, rishta-darī, —— (*of states*) rab iawish, muwāfakat, rab-rīt, banā,o.

ALLIGATOR, magar, ghariyāl, nākā, kumbhi, mhang, sher-abi, magar-machh

ALLITERATION, san'at sajā, tajnis, radīf, achhar-sagāī

ALLODIUM, milk (v. *pension,* &c).

To ALLOT, makhsūs-k, bakhrā-k, hissa denā,

ALLOTMENT, bhāg, batwārā, hissa.

To ALLOW, mānnā, pasand-k, otnā, rawā-dar-h, durust-&c -r, manzūr-k, *or* -r, mujrā-d, —— (*to give*) dilānā, denā, khabar-girī-k, khabar-lenā; —— (*to suffer*) bardāsht k, sahnā, —— (*to discount*) ghatānā, takhfīf-k, gham-khānā.

ALLOWABLE, ALLOWED, wājibī, mu'āf, rawā.

ALLOWANCE, (*v. allotment*) bakhrā, rātib, ma'tād, bandhej, nānkār, mālikāna, hissa, adhar; —— (*additional*) bhātā, khurakī, riāyat, pachh, chhūt, —— (*deduction*) lagār, jalan, khād, sūkhan,—all of various kinds; —— (*income, pay, &c.*) āmad, talab, sharh, mushahara, muwājib; —— (*maintenance, q. v.*) bhāujī

ALLOWING THAT, farz kar ki, ba-sharte-ki, go-ki.

ALLOY, chāshnī. kudhātu, nuksān, zawāl.

To ALLOY, (*metals*) chāshnī-d,

To ALLUDE, dalālat-k, kināya- &c. -rakhnā; —— (*apply to*) jānā, āna, jhuknā, daurnā, rujū'-k

To ALLURE, fareb- &c, -d, mohnā, balbhānā, khinchnā, lubhānā, rijhānā, lārhnā.

ALLUREMENT, fareb, moh, phuslāhat.

ALLURING, ALLURER, dil-fareb, dil-kash, dil-chasp, mohnī, man-haran, dil-rubā, dil-fizā, dil-āwez, man-chor.

ALLUSION, ishāra, bhed, mansha, kināya, īmā, prabhed, murād.

ALLUSIVE, murādī, bā-kināya.

ALLUVION, ALLUVIOUS, tarī, chhor, dūr, gangā-barār, diyārā.

ALLY, kumakī, sharīk, rafīk, gohāriyā, prabhūt.

To ALLY, rāh-rawish-k, rāh-rabt-r, karābat-k.

ALMACANTER, al-makantar.

ALMANACK, takwīm, patrā.

ALMIGHTY, kādir i mutlak, hakk ta'ālā, parmeshwar, khudā,e ta'āla (applied to God only).

ALMOND, badām, lauz; —— (*the kernel*) maghz i badām, —— (*oil*) raughan i bādām; —— (*almonds of the throat*) giltiyan (pl of giltī), —— (*wild*) kath bādām, —— (adj.) lauzīna.

ALMONER, bhandārī danādhyaksh

ALMONRY, bārā, bhandārā, langar.

ALMOST, karīb, an-karīb, nazdīk, lag-bhag.

ALMS, khairāt, bhikh, dān, bāṛā, bhikshā, langar, zakāt, sadka, tasadduk, sadā-bart, dachhinā, rasūlī, pansalā

ALMS-HOUSE, langar-khāna, dharam-sālā, —— (*man*) parjad, khairat-khor

ALOES elwā, sibr, musabbar, —— (*wood*) 'ūd, agar, —— (*tree*) ghikwār, —— (*plant*) pathā, wilāyatī-anannās.

ALOFT, bālā, ūpar, buland, ūncha.

ALONE, akela, eklā, tanhā, āphī, āphī-āp, kewal, anokhā, jarida, chhar, asp o kamchī, chharā, —— (*let me alone for that*) puchho *or* bolo mat, —— (*when you and I are alone*) jab ham tum āphī āp howen; —— (*to let alone*) chhornā, jane-d, bas-k, dar guzar-k

ALONG, (*at length*) lambī-lambā, lambān meṅ, lambā,ī-meṅ; —— (*forward*) age, chale; —— (*go along*) chale jā,o, —— (*away*) gum; —— (*going*) chalte, —— (*go along, sirrah!*) abe gum ho; —— (*along with*) sāth-sath, darmiāne *or* darmiyān, is ke bīch, ba-ma'i, ham-rah, bā-ham, sang-sang, sahit, ke mel; —— (*to lay along*) sula-d, leṭā-d, —— (*together*) samet, suedhan, —— (*throw it away along with the water*) pani samet use phenk-do

ALOOF, dar alag, nyārā, nirālā, tafāwat-par, bilag, phatka, *from* bilagna *and* phataknā, —— (*to stand or keep aloof*) alag- *or* kat- *or* phūt-rahnā.

ALOUD, pukār-ke, buland āwāz-se, ba āwāz i buland; —— (*speak aloud*) pukar-ke bolo.

ALPHABET, alif-be, hurūf, baran, hurūf-tahajjī.

ALPHABETICAL, ba-ka'ida,e tahajjī, kakharā-dhab.

ALREADY, abhī, —— (*I have already told you three times*) abhī main ne tum se tīn bār kahā, —— (*what! already?*) wah! abhī! chukā (when affixed to the root of any verb); —— (*I have told him already*) us se kah chukā hūn.

ALSO, bhī, sāthī, nīz, apar.

ALTAR, kurbān-gāh, mazbih, bedī, aganhotr, sārā, kund, chauk

To ALTER, (a.) badal-d, pher-dālnā; (n.) badalnā, badal-j, taghīr- &c. -h, mutabaddal- &c. -h, badal-bāz-k.

ALTERABLE, mumkin-t-tabdīl.

ALTERATION, taghīr, tabaddul, badal-bāz, adal-badal, radd-badal, kāt-kūt.

ALTERCATION, takrār, tantā, hujjat, khatā-patī, kahā-kahī, pah-pat, raindhā, rār, parkhāsh, haft-hasht, chūnā-chūnī, bolā-chālī, kah-pūchh, bādānubād, mūnh-ā-mūnhī, rokā-tokī, jhaurā-jhaurī, jang o jadal, radd o kadd, jadd o kadd, uksā-uksī, aksā-aksī, bahsā-bahsī, chakhā-chakhī, tahattuk, aisā-waisā.

ALTERED, mutabaddal, mutaghaiyar.

ALTERNATE, mutabaddal, paraspar.

To ALTERNATE, bārā-bārī-se ānā, mutabaddal-k.

ALTERNATELY, bārā-bārī, pārā-pārī, bārī-bārī-se, naubat-se.

ALTERNATION, pher-phār, adal-badal, erī-pherī.

ALTERNATIVE, bāt, 'ilāj, chāra, hālat, rāh, waz'a, tarah, sūrat, waja.

ALTHEA, khatmī, khaurā, khūb-bāzī, khairī.

ALTHOUGH, agarchi, harchand ki, bar 'aks is ke, is bāt ke hote, garchi.

ALTITUDE, ūñchāī, irtifā', charhā,o, raf'at; —— (*to take the altitude*) bulandī andāza-k, ūñchā,ī atkalnā.

ALTOGETHER, (*completely*) mutlak, mahz, nipat, nidān, purā, nirā, sārā, sir se pāūw-tak.

ALUM, phitkarī, zāgi-sufed, zāj-sufed.

ALWAYS, hamesha, sadā, dā,im, nit, har wakt, mudām, jug-jug, jāwed.

Am, hun (v. Hind. Gram. pp. 14 and 19).

AMAIN, be-tahāshā, adharak, sir ke bhal, mūndiyāke, *from* mūndiyānā, *to run head foremost*.

AMALGAM, pītī, lāchī, bükrautī, misrit dhātu.

AMANUENSIS, madad-nawīs, lekhak.

AMARANTH, jatā-dhārī, kalgā, tāj i kharos, gulkes, gul-makhmal, gul-khairū, bostān-afroz.

To AMASS, jornā, batornā, jam'-k, sametnā.

AMASSMENT, gathrī, dher, jam'.

AMATORY, 'ishk-angez, baskaran.

AMAUROSIS, timar, timarī *or* timirā.

AMAZE, AMAZEMENT, sar-gardānī, mūrchhā, ghabrāhat, chaundhiyāhat.

To AMAZE, ghabrānā, bhachkānā, hairān-&c.-k ——(*to stand in amaze*), dānt tale unglī dābnā.

AMAZED, hairān, sar-gardan, pareshan, hairat-zada, hawāss-bākhta, mutahaiyar, mutahajjib, sarāsīma, dang, bismai, bhauchaka, mabhūt.

AMAZEMENT, chakrit, hairānī, sar-gardānī.

AMAZING, achambhā, 'ajīb o gharīb, hairat-angez.

AMAZINGLY, (*extremely*) bahut, nihāyat, 'ajab.

AMAZON, triya, (*their country*, &c. triyā-raj) singhnī, urdābeganī.

AMBASSADOR, elchī, dūt, —— (*the person of an ambassador is inviolable*) elchī ba-zawāl hai.

AMBASSADRESS, dhāwnī, dūtnī, elchin.

AMBER, kah-rubā, —— (*amber-coloured*) kah-rubā,ī-rang.

AMBERGRIS, 'ambar.

AMBIDEXTER, do-hathā, do-bhujā, do-dastī.

AMBIGUITY, AMBIGUOUSNESS, mughālata, pech, lapet, pher, bharam, dhokhā, shakk, do-arth, ramz.

AMBIGUOUS, muhtamal, mubham, mashkūk, muzabzab, pech-dār, gol-gol, bharmilā, zū-ma'nain, mushtabah, do-arthā, ramz-āmez.

AMBIGUOUSLY, pech-se, ibhām-se, bā-shakk.

AMBITION, AMBITIOUSNESS, hausla, dā'iya, 'azm, ūmang, lantana, hawas dhūn, himmat, hirs, tama', lālach, dam, lalak, abhilākh, ghairat, ātang, trishnā, nām-joī, buland-bīnī, buland-parwāzī, hubb i jāh, manish, tabī'at, maghz, dil o dimāgh.

AMBITIOUS, hausla-mand, sāhib hausla, sāhib dā'iya, buland-nazr, ūmangī, dhūnī, 'ālī-manish, jāh-jo, abhilākhī.

AMBLE, yarghā, chiyā, rugrugī.

To AMBLE, yarghā-chalnā, chiyā-chalnā.

AMBLER, rah-wār, rugrugī.

AMBROSIA, pūrjāt; —— (*the tree*) tūbā.

AMBUSCADE, kamīn-gāh, kamīn, ghīrā, dabū, ghāt, dā,oń *or* dāuw.

AMBUSH, (v. *ambuscade*) —— (*to lie in ambush*) gīrā-&c. baithnā; —— (*to lay an ambush*) gīrā-baithālnā.

AMEN, āmīn, aisā-ho, ho,e jathāst.

AMENABLE, jawābī, zer-'amal; —— (*to be amenable*) jawāb-d, nishān-k.

To AMEND, durust-k, sambhālnā, rāst-k, islāh-d; (n.) bannā, sambhalnā.

AMENDMENT, durustī, ārāstagī, bihtarī.

AMENDS, tāwān, dānd.

AMETHYST, martis, yākūt, jahlakūm, mānik.

AMIABLE, har-dil-'azīz, mahbūbu-l-kulūb, shāyasta *or* shā,ista, nek-nihād, nek-bakht, nek-zāt, khūbiyāń sāth.

AMIABLENESS, makbūliyat, khūbī, latāfat, shā,istagī, nek-bakhtī.

AMICABLE, hilā-milā, milā-julā.

AMICABLY, khair, khūbī-se, dostāna.

AMID, AMIDST, bīch, bhītar, madh, māñjh.

AMISS, burā, kharāb, bad, nā-lā,ik; —— (*to take amiss*) burā-mānnā, 'aib-jānnā.

AMITY, ikhlās, dostī, mitrā,ī, yak-dilī.

AMMONIAC, (*gum*) samagh hamāmā, oshak; —— (*sal*) naushadar.

AMMUNITION, sāmān i jangī, asbāb i jangī, bārūt-golī.

AMNESTY, mu'āfī-nāma, amān-nāma, tasallī-nāma.

AMOMUM, hamāmā, elā.

AMONG, AMONGST, bīch, darmiyān, meń, ke yahań, nazdīk, samīp.

AMORIST, &c. 'āshik-mizāj, husn-parast, shaukīn, rasiyā.

AMOROUS, 'āshik-tan, 'ishk-bāz, rasik, rasiyā, tamāsh-bīn, kāmī, 'aiyāsh.

AMOROUSLY, 'āshikāna.

AMOROUSNESS, 'ishk-bāzī, raskā,ī, 'āshik-tanī, tamāsh-bīnī.

AMOUNT, jumla, jama', gathrī, majmū', mol, ta'dād, hāsil, —— (*sum*) mablagh, tūmār jama'; —— (*registered amount*) asl jama', i. e. *the original amount*, distinguished from the abwāb jama', or *adventitious amount*.

To AMOUNT, barhnā, pahunchnā, tarakkī-k, ho-jānā.

AMOUR, 'ishk-bāzī, laggā, satta-battā, yārī, 'āshiķī, āshnā,ī, yār-bāzī, lagā,et, mel, milāp, aras-paras.

AMPHIBIOUS, ham-khushkī-ham-ābī, do-'unsarī, bhūmi-jal-char.

AMPHISBÆNA, thuthur, lawā-sānkhar, do-muńhā-sāńp.

AMPLE, (*large*) barā, bahut, phailā, wasī', bisāl, pahnāwar.

AMPLENESS, AMPLITUDE, barā,ī, pahn, wus'at, phailā,o.

AMPLIFICATION, mubālagha, barhā,o.

To AMPLIFY, barhānā, chand dar chand-k.

AMPLY, bahut-sā, ziyādatī-se, ifrat-se, ba-kasrat.

To AMPUTATE, kāt-dālnā, kata'-k, kalam-k.

AMPUTATION, inkitā', bhangtā.

AMULET, hirz, jantar, ganda; —— (*the science of amulets, &c.*) taksīr.

To AMUSE, bahlānā, mashghūl-k, tafrīh-d, tālā-k, tāl-matol-k, hīla hawāla-k, lagā-i, khilānā, parchānā, phirānā, bhulānā, urānā, dam-d.

AMUSEMENT, tamāshā, mashghūla, bāzī, bahlā,o, dīd, shughl, farhat, tafrīh, lazzat.

AMUSING, AMUSIVE, chit-lagan, man-lagan, dil-lagan, dil-chasp, mufarrah, farhat-angez, man-bhā,onā.

AN, ek, ko,ī (v. Hind. Gram. p. 22).

ANACARDIUM, bhilāwā, bilādur, bhelā, bhillāt; —— (*seeds*) bhilaunjī.

ANACHRONISM, ikhtilāf i waktī, kal-birodh.

ANAGRAM, tahrīf, madhilāpā.

Analogical, Analogous, mushābih, shabīh, mumāsil, muwāfiķ.

Analogy, mushābahat, munāsabat, nisbat, muwāfiķat, mutābuk, ķarīna ; —— (*by analogy*) karīne-se.

To **Analyse**, tafrīķ- &c. -k, tashrīh-k, &c.

Analysis, tashrīh, tafrīk, tafsīl, tajazzī, tauzīh, tafsīr, tartīl, samās, bidurn.

Analytical, tashrīhī, tafrīkī, sau'isī, bidurnī.

Anarchy, ghadar, andher, andha dhundh, dhīngā dhāngī, āshob, halchal, khūn-kharāba, harbhong, kā rāj, be sardārī, bad-'amalī, be bandobastī, dhūmkālā, jhālat, udham.

Anasarca, istisķā-i zakkī, soth zaharbād, —— (the adj.) sothī.

Anathema, la'nat, dhirkār, shāp or shrāp.

Anatomical, tashrīhī.

Anatomist, tashrīh-dān.

Anatomy, tashrīh, vyavachhed-vidyā.

Ancestor, jadd, purkhā, buzurg, purātam, mūris, bāp-dādā, aglā, pitr, salf (pl. aslāf), —— (*ancestors*) abā-ajdād, bare, purkhe, buzurg, bāp-dāde.

Ancestry, jaddiyat, salfiyat, purkhāī.

Anchor, langar.

To **Anchor**, langar-dālnā, —— (*to weigh anchor*) langar-uthānā, —— (*to be at anchor*) langar par-h.

Anchorage, langar-wārā.

Anchorite, tārik-ud-dunyā, ban-bāsī, tyāgī, tapeswī.

Ancient, kadīm, deruna, prāchīn, aglā, adiu, barsam, juga-ādi, peshīn (pl. aslāf, awwalīn, kudamā, agle).

Anciently, āge, awwal, pahle, kadīm-men.

Ancientness, kadāmat, prachīnatā.

Ancients, mutakaddimīn, purane, puratan, kudamā, awwal ke log, salaf ke log.

And, au, aur, o, wa, —— (*and so forth*) wa-ghaira, ghair-zālik.

Andiron, kulaba.

Anecdote, nukta, chutkula, kahānī, kithnī.

Anemone, shakāik, na'mān or an-na'man.

Anew, phir, sar-i nau, az nau, nae sir se.

Angel, firishta, malak, devata or dewata, sur, dūt, —— (*the recording angels*) kirāman kātibīn, chitragupta, —— (*the angel of death*) malaku-l maut, kabzu-l-arwāh, jamdūt, 'azrā'īl, pari ; —— (*beautiful women*) pari, hūr, pari-zād, padminī, —— (*the two angels who are supposed to examine the dead*) munkir, nakīr.

Angelica, [illegible] mjalik.

Angelical, Angelic, firishta khū, pari-rū or -paikar, firishta-sā.

Angelot, pongī.

Anger, ghussa, khafgī, ris, ghazab, jhal, 'itāb, krodh, garmī, taish, tāmas.

To **Anger**, risānā, kurhānā, khafa- &c. -k.

Angle, konā, gosha, nok, khūnt, zāwiya, —— (*a right*) zāwiya-i kāima, sam-kon, —— (*acute*) nyūn kon, —— (*obtuse*) adhik kon, —— (*a fishing rod*) bansī, shast, —— (*of the mouth*) bāchh, galphara, —— (*of the eye*) koā, kor.

To **Angle**, bansī-lagānā, shast-phenknā.

Angler, bansī-bāz.

Angrily, ghusse-se, ghazab-se, &c.

Angry, ghusse, khafa, khashm-nāk, bad-dimāgh, darham, garam, barham, kahr-nāk.

To be **Angry**, ghusse-h, ghussa-k, risānā, kurhnā.

Anguish, sīyāsat, 'azāb, alam, kasht, sakhti, byādh, ṭīs, kulft, sokht, jalan, āg, jigar sozī.

Angular, kone-dār, goshe-dār, nokīlā, nok-dār, koniyā.

Anii, (*first year*) nandho ; —— (*second year*) pejī, —— (*third year*) tīhngā.

Animadversion, ta'na, ta'na-zanī, sarzanish, bāt, harf, harf-gīrī, ṭok-ṭāk, 'aib-joī.

To **Animadvert**, ilzām- &c. -d, tāna-tornā, dokhnā.

Animadverter, khurda-gīr, 'aib-jo.

Animal, jānwar, jiyā-jant, jān-dār, zī-r-rūh, haiwān, pasu, jīū-dhārī, kīrā ; —— (*a rational animal*) haiwān-i nātik ; —— (*an irrational animal*) haiwān-i mutlak.

Animal, (adj.) haiwānī ; —— (*animal heat*) harārati gharizī.

Animalcule, kīrā, makora, hashrātu-l-arz, kirmak, kīrī.

To **Animate**, jilānā, zinda-k, jān-d, lalkārnā, bārh-d, thaunp-d, purchak-d, dam-d, tasallī-d, dhāras-d, istiklāl-denā, jī-d, ṭhārh-bandhānā, himmat-bandhānā.

Animated, mardāna, diler, —— (*as language, &c.*) tarrāra, namkīn.

Animating, shujā'at-afzā, ruh-afzā, dilerāna, potpātī.

Animation, jāndārī, zinda-dilī, tarrārī, namak, chuhal.

Animator, jān-bakhsh, jān-āfrīn.

Animosity, khuns, nifāķ, 'adāwat, nakz, bair.

Anise, anīsūn, saunf, saunph, sonf, sonp, kaunīn hallū.

Ankle, (*joint*) takhna, gatta, ka'b, ghāṭhī, shitālang, pong.

Anklet, pāe-zeb, khalkhāl, pāyal, gūjarī.

Annalist, muwarrikh, rāwī, kahne wālā.

Annals, tawārīkh, itihās, kathā.

To **Anneal**, tāonā.

To **Annex**, jornā, lagā-d, wasl- &c. -k.

Annexed, jorā, muttasil, paiwand, sambandh, muta'allik, mulhak.

To **Annihilate**, (a.) ma'dūm- &c. -k, metnā, nābūd-k, nāpaida-k, binasnā, (n.) binasnā, marnā, mitnā.

Annihilated, ma'dūm, fanā, nest-nābūd, nāst, bināś, mafkūd, lei par lei, mukt, gat, bināsī.

Annihilation, 'adam, nestī, fanā, nās, bināś.

Anniversary, barsī, barsaundī, barkhī.

Annotation, tafsīr, sharh, hashiya, ṭīkā, tippan, bibarn.

Annotator, mufassir, shārih, muhashshī, ṭīkākār.

To **Announce**, zāhir-k, khabar-d, jatānā.

Annoy, Annoyance, dukh, taklīf, tasdī', īzā, zahmat.

To **Annoy**, khijhānā, bhan-ī-denā, bhunnāna, bhaukānā, satānā, bal-ak-k, zich-k.

Annual, har-sāl, har baras, barswān, harsāla, sambatī.

Annually, sāl-ba-sāl, har baras, samvatsariya.

Annuitant, salīyana-dār.

Annuity, Annual pay, sāliyana, vārshik.

To **Annul**, radd-k, mauķūf-k, mansūkh-k, bātil-k, uṭhā-d, metnā.

Annular, chhalle-dār, chhallā-sā, halka-sā or -numā.

Annulet, chhalliyā, nathnī, nathiyā, kakni, mendrī.

Anodyne, musakkin, dukh-haran, taskīn-bakhsh, musakkin.

To **Anoint**, chuparnā, tilā-k, ubtan-k, tadhīn-k ; —— (*the eyes*) anjna.

Anomaly, khilāf-kiyāsī, khūrchālī, be-tartībī.

Anon, jaldī, abhī, yūhī, —— (*ever and anon*) hamesha-hamesh.

Anonymous, gum-nām, be-nām-nishān, gupt-nām, lā-ya'lam.

Anorexy, mand-āgan, zu'fi hazm.

Another, aur, ek-aur, dūsrā (i.e. *a second*, by which Europeans generally express *another*, often improperly), ān, aur-ek, koī-ghair, dūsrā-ek, dūsrā-koī, aglā-koī, bigānā, —— (*one another*) āpas, ek-dīgar, bāham ; —— (*another*, opposed to *self*) ghair, parāyā, aglā ; —— (*another time*) aur wakt, phir, bāri dīgar, sāniyu-l-hāl ; —— (*another thing*) aur chīz.

Answer, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar ; —— (*an answer to the purpose*) jawāb bā ṣawāb ; —— (*a definitive answer*) ṣāf jawāb, jawāb i shāfī.

To **Answer**, jawāb-d, uttar-d, kahnā, āwāz-d ; —— (*suit*) lahnā, chalnā, lagnā ; —— (*to correspond to*) mukābil-h, barābar-h, mutābik-h ; —— (*to succeed*) rāst-ānā, ṭhīk-ānā, sudharnā, sadhnā, nibhnā, bannā, honā ; —— (*this will not answer*) yih na hogā

Answerable, (*as surety, &c.*) jawābī, ẓāmin ; —— (*equal*) barābar, muwāfik.

Answerer, jawābī, jawāb-dih.

Ant, (*large*) chyūntā ; —— (*small*) che,ūṭī, chumṭī; ——(*red*) beubūt ; —— (*white, &c.*) dīmak *or* dīwak, pipr-ā *or* -ī, khoutā, mātā, makaurā, kīrī, mor, morcha, namal, gandhī.

Antagonist, harīf, mukābil, ari, shatru, bairī.

Ante, in comp. is expressed by pesh, āge, &c

To **Antecede**, āge-ānā *or* -jānā *or* -chalnā

Antecedent, mukaddam, āge, ḳabl, awwal, pahle ; —— (*in grammar*) marja', muẓmar, agragāmī ; —— (*the antecedent and consequent*) ṣughrā o kubra, mukaddam o tālī

Antechamber, dālān, &c (v. *antichamber*)

To **Antedate**, āge karke tārīkh-d.

Antelope, haran *or* harin, chikāra, mrig

Anterior, mukaddam, āge, purva.

Anthelmintic, kirm-nāsik.

Anthem, mankabat, astut, bhajan.

Anthony's Fire, surkh-bāda, bimb

Anthill, dhuhur de,ūā, bambī

Anti, (in comp.) dāfi', dushman, shikan, mār, haran, nasik, khilāf, &c

Antibilious, safra-shikan, pit-nāsik

Antic, band ar-chāl, maskharāna, bhakwāsā.

Antichamber, deorhī, vatish-khāna, pesh-dālān, jilau-khāna.

Antichrist, dajjāl, masīh-kiẓẓāb, khar-dajjāl

To **Anticipate**, pesh-dasti-&c -k taṣawwur-k

Anticipation, pesh-dasti, pesh-kadamī, sabkat, agmanaj, —— (*preconception*) taṣawwur, pesh-bandī, pesh-bandish, agwāhī, agorī, —— (*of revenue*) hal-bakāya

Antidote, dāfi', tiryak, zahr-muhra, fā-zahr, pā-zahr, mārag, māran, bisnar, panah.

Antifebrile, jwar-nāsik, tap-shikan.

Antimony, surma, anjan, kuual, sangi surma ; —— (*box*) surma-dānī, kajlautī, —— (*stained with*) surma-ālūda ; —— (*of colour of*) surmaī

Antipathy, chirh, nafrat, ghin, gurez, hat, bhinak, ẓidd, bair-bair, —— (*a natural antipathy*) nafrat i ẓātī.

Antique, ḳadīm, purānā.

Antiquity, awā,il, kadīm, agle-wakt, purāne-wakt, salf, mutakaddam, —— (*ancientness*) kadamat.

Antithesis, mu'āriẓa, mukābila.

Antivenereal, bā,o-nāsik.

Antler, shākh, sing.

Anvil, nihāī, sābar, sindān ; —— (*to be on the*) dar-pesh-h.

Anxiety, andesha, taraddud, fikr, soch, parwā ; —— (*depression*) udāsī, afsurdagī ; —— (*apprehension*) hirāsā, tashawwush, bhaunā, sanse *or* sanshaya, intiẓār, be-ḳarārī, iẓṭirāb.

Anxious, andesha-nāk, fikr-mand, mutaraddid, mutafakkir, fikrī, muẓṭarib, be-karār; —— (*to be anxious*) gham-rakhnā.

Anxiousness, andesha-nākī, fikr-mandī, tafakkur.

Anus, gānd, mārag ; *ani procidentia* is expressed by kānch-nikalnā.

Any, ko,ī, ko,ū, kuchh, ko,ī-sā, jo-kuchh, ko,ī-jo, jauusā ; —— (*any one*) ko,ī ek ; —— (*any body*) ko,ī ādmī ; —— (*any where*) kahīṅ ; —— (*any how*) kisū taraḥ ; —— (*any thing strange*) kuchh aur ; —— (*have you heard any thing?*) kuchh aur sunā ? This phrase generally precedes a discovery.

Aorist, (in Grammar) ades, muẓā'i.

Apace, jaldī, dar-bar, zūd, turant.

Apart, judā, 'alāḥida (vulg. 'alaihida), alag, bilag, bhin, nyārā, ek taraf, ek kinār, dar kinār, ek alang, ek aut, bā,eb, ek baghal ; —— (*jesting apart, this will not do*) thaṭhā dar kinār, yih bāt na hogī.

Apartment, kothrī, kamrā ; —— (*women's apartment*) zanāna, mahal-sarā, antah-pūr ; —— (*men's apartment*) mardāna.

Apathy, be-parwā,ī, majhūlī, be-khabrī, jaṛtā, murda-dilī, kāhilī, majhūliyat, tajāhul.

Ape, bandar (fem. bandrī), bozna, bānar *or* vānar.

To **Ape**, kiskā-k, taklīd-k.

Aperient, **Aperitive**, mulaiyin.

Aperture, chhed, sūrākh, ān, ānā, rand, tīr-kash, mokhā

Apex, nok, anī ; —— (*of a hill*) chonṭī.

Aphorism, **Apophthegm**, maḳūla, maṣal, bāt

A-piece, ek-ek, har-ek, vibhāg-se.

Apish, maimūn-khaṣlat, iṭar, bandar-sā.

Apocope, ḥaẓf, lop.

Apogee, bu'di shams.

Apologist, 'uẓr-bāz, 'uẓr-khwāh.

To **Apologize**, 'uẓr-k, 'uẓr-khwāhī-k, ta'aẓẓur-k.

Apologue, kahānī, masal, nīti-kathā

Apology, 'uẓr, ma'ẓirat, binti, 'uẓr-khwāhī.

Apoplexy, sakta, adhāng, pakshāghāt.

Apostacy, bar-gashtagī, irtidad, inhiraf, ilhād, dharam-nashṭ, rū-gardanī

Apostate, bar-gashta, murtadd, munharif, phnā, munkir-dīn, mulhid, dharam-nashṭī.

To **Apostatize**, murtadd-&c -h, phirnā, irtidad-&c.-k, digna, jāt-d, rū-gardān-h.

Apostle, rasūl, prerit, —— (*of Christ*) ḥawārī.

Apostrophe, (*in rhetoric*) iltifāt, gurez, 'alamati harfī.

Apothecary, 'aṭṭār (properly a *perfumer*), pansārī the latter sells spices, &c. also, dawā farosh, dawā-sāz, aukhadhiyā . —— (*apothecary's shop*) dawā-khāna.

To **Appal**, ḍarānā, haibat-dikhlana.

Apparatus, sāz o sāmān lawāzim, sāmānj, sāmagrī, kīl-kāntā, karī-kānṭā, kār-khāna sāz-bāz, ālāt.

Apparel, libās, kapṛe, basan, bastra *or* vastra, malbūs.

To **Apparel**, paharnā, pahannā.

Apparent, ẓāhir, ṣarīḥ, a'yān, fāsh, prakāsh, pragaṭ, wāẓiḥ, badīhī , —— (*indubitable*) yaķīn, be-shakk, be-shubha, taḥḳīḳ, ma'rūf, pratyaksh ; ——(*very apparent*) aẓhar.

Apparently, ẓāhiran *or* ẓāhiran, dekhne meṅ.

Apparition, bhūt, chhāyā, ṣūrat, wahmī.

Appeal, rujū', murāja'at, istijā', uṭhān, pukār, yād ; —— (*place of*) marja' ; —— (*court of appeals*) ṣadar 'adālat.

To **Appeal**, rujū'-k, lejānā, uṭhā-lejanā ; —— (*to a witness, &c*) rakhnā.

To **Appear**, sūjhnā, naẓar-ānā, dikhlā,ī-denā, ẓāhir-h, dīsnā, bāhar-ānā, ugharnā, nikalnā, khulnā, namūd-h, honā, uthna, ukharnā ; —— (*to seem*) jān-paṛnā, ma'lūm-h.

Appearance, ṣūrat, shakl, rūp, wajāhat, ẓāhir, numā,ish, namūd, laķā, haisiyat ; —— (*sign*, q.v.) aṣar, alankār ; —— (*presence*) ẓahūr, prakāsh, hayat, dekhāwat, dekhā,o, numā,ī, iẓhār, ẓahurī, dūkān-dārī, dikhāwā, rang ; —— (*outward*) ẓāhir-asbāb, ḥāẓirī, rujū'āt.

To **Appease**, thandhā-k, sard-k, narm-k, sānt-k, taskīn-d, ārām-d, bujhānā, dhīmā-k.

Appellant, rājī', mustarjī'.

Appellation, nām, ism, laḳab (pl alḳāb); —— (*from a son*) kuniyat.

Appellative, padbī, zātī, lakbī, jinsī, —— (*noun*) ism i jins.

To **Append**, latkānā, tāng-d.

Appendage, lāhik, ilhāk, lahaḳ, latkan, 'ilāka, ilsāḳ, āweza, dum-gaza, dumbālā.

Appendix, tatimma, mulhak, takmila, sekh, zail.

To **Appertain**, lagnā, ta'lluk- or 'alaka-r.

Appertainment, **Appertenance**, lawāzim, muta,'al-lak, (pl. lawāzimāt, muta'allaḳāt).

Appetite, raghbat, kām, —— (*for food*) bhūkh, ishtihā.

To **Applaud**, sarāhnā, āfrīn-k, wāh-wāh-k.

Applause, āfrīn, wāh-wāh, astut, marhabā.

Apple, seb, sa,o; —— (*of the eye*) putlī, delā, mardum i chasm.

Applicable, sazā-wār, durust, thīk, lā,ik, munāsib, muntabiḳ, shamil, kursi-nashīn, lagne-jog.

Application, (*attention*, q.v.) tan dihī, kadd-kāwish, mihnat, jihd, muzawalat, shughl, dikkat, fard-sawal, lagā,o, phenkā,o, jhukā,o, nishast, —— (*desire*) istid'ā; —— (*of a word*) ulāk, sangyā; —— (*to a sore, &c*) lep, zimād, tila.

To **Apply**, (a) lagānā, takhnī, dharnā, dena, chepnā, chipkānā, jornā, milanā, baithānā, phenkna, jhukāna, lejānā, lanā, dālnā, daurānā, chalānā, dhalna, nishast-khilanā, —— (*to use*) kam men lanā, 'amal-k, —— (*to study*) mutāla'a- &c -k, dil-lagānā, or -denā, —— (*to address*) kahna, 'arz-k, (n) lagnā, baithna, thīk- &c -āna.

To **Appoint**, thahrānā, baithālnā, mukarrar-k, mu'ai-yan-k, mushakhkhas-k, ta'īnat-k, karnā, nām-zad-k, ta'aiyun-k, nuta'aiyan-k, mansub k, tajwiz-k, —— (*to appoint a time*) wa'da-k.

Appointment, (*offi.e*) 'uhda, ta'alluka, ta'īnātī, badā,o, badan, ta'aiyun, —— (*promise*) hath-mār, bāchā, muta'aiyana, —— (*stipulation*, q v.) wa'da, shart.

Apposite, munasib, lā,ik, thīk, jogi, durust, sha,ista, bar-mahal.

Apposition, mukta mukābil.

To **Appraise**, mol- or kīmat- or urkh-thahrānā, ankna, kutnā, tashkhīs-k.

Appraisement, ānkā,o, dallālī, parīkshā.

Appraiser, mukhī, mukim, dallāl, mkwaiya, kambā.

To **Apprehend**, (*to seize* q v.) pakar-lanī, dhar-laanā giriftar-k, khainch-lana, giriftar-kar-k, —— (*to conceive*) samajhnā, tapnā, charachna, bat pana, —— (*to dread*, q v.) sukuchnā, andesha- &c. -ānā.

Apprehension, (*conception*, q v.) bujh, atkal, buchar, khiyal, danist, ta akkul, samajh, pakrāhat, —— (*dread*, q v.) khatra, sandeh, sansā, tashwish, dar, shankā.

Apprehensive, (*fearful*) waswāsī, wahmī, mushawwish, bharmī, bawāsi, wah-lī, muttahim, ramiduniz, —— (*acute*, q v.) tez-fahm.

Apprentice, shāgird, sikh, chela, —— (*girl*) chelī, sikhnī.

Apprenticeship, sikhī, shāgirdī, chelā-pan, sikh-pan.

To **Apprize**, jatānā, chitānā, muttala'-k, khabar-d, ittilā'-d.

Approach, awāi, āmad-āmad, nagchā,i, nagchiyāhat; —— (*approaches in a fort, &c*) morchal.

To **Approach**, nazdik- or karīb- or pās-ānā, or -pahunchnā, ā-pahunchnā, nagchiyānā dhukna, milnā, ānā, jānā, ā- or ja-lagnā, bhirnā.

Approbation, **Approval**, kabūl, tahsīn, sawāb-dīd, pasand, salāh, istiswāb, manzūrī, khātir-pazīrī, man-nān, angīkār.

To **Appropriate**, thahrānā, mukarrar-k, mushakhkhas-k, makhsūs-k, apnānā, takhsīs-k, khāss-k, nirālā-k.

Appropriation, tashakhkhus, takarrur.

To **Approve**, sarāhnā, pasand-k, pazīrā-k, tahsīn-k, jāb-k, mustahsan-jānnā, manzūr-k, khātir-pazīr-k.

Approximate, nazdīk, karīb, muttasil.

To **Approximate**, nazdīk ānā, karīb honā.

Approximation, nazdīkī, ittisāl, kirān, takarrub, mukāranat, mukārabat, samīptā.

Appulse, takkar, thokar, sadma.

Apricot, zard-ālū, khūbānī, shāh-ālū.

April, balsākh (v Hind. Grammar, p. 148).

Apropos, bar-wakt, bar-mahal.

Apron, putlī, tah-band, —— (*string*) kargadā, kar-dharī, kardanī.

Apt, (*inclined*) mā,il, shā,ik, shaukīn, hāzir, taiyār; —— (*fit*, q.v) thik; —— (*ready*) tez-fahm, laulīn, marghūb.

Aptitude, **Aptness**, mail, shauk, liyākat, isti'dād, salika, shā'istagī, jogitā.

Aptly, salīke-se, ma'kūl tarah.

Aquafortis, tez-āb.

Aquarius, dalw, kumbh, burjī ābī.

Aquatic, abī, dariyā'ī, jalchar, panihā.

Aqua Vitæ, gul gulab, āb i hayāt.

Aqueduct, nībdān, nahr, muhrī, parnala.

Aqueous, martūb, ābī.

Aquiline, (*nose*) tote kī sī-nak.

Arabic, (*gum*) babūl ka gond, samgh i 'arabī; —— (*language*) zaban 'arabī.

Arable, kabil i zirā'at, payad, jotā,ū, khetī-jog, khetī, zirā'atī, zirā'at-pazīr.

Arbitrary, mukhtar, kādir, da'ū o sā'ir, —— (*without rule*) be-kā'ida, be-thaur.

To **Arbitrate**, salisī-k, panchā,et-k.

Arbitration, **Arbitrement**, sālisī, panchā,et, bichbacha,o.

Arbitrator, **Arbiter**, sālis, hakam, munsif, panch.

Arboreous, shajrī.

Arborist, shajar-shinās, bāghban.

Arbour, kunj, bare,o mashjar.

Arch, **Arc**, mihrab, tak, gumbaz, dhanukh, kamān, katra, nabh, —— (*frame of*) ladān, bharsāha, —— (*of a circle*) kaus.

Arch (adj.) zarīf, khush-taba', thathe-bāz, thathol, hansor, —— (*first-rate*) mahn, barā, as, maha-pāpī, *an arch offender*.

To **Arch**, mihrab-banānā, kara-māgnā.

Archangel, malak i mukarrab, mahā-dūt.

Arched, mihrāb-dar, mihrabī, gumbaz-dār, lada,ū, dhanukhī, gumbazī, tākī, kausī, kamānī, —— (*having three arches, &c*) tir-pauliya, si-tāka, pach-tāka.

Archer, tīr-andāz, kamān-dār, kamnait, dhanukh-dhar, kamthait, dhanuhar, tīr-zan, —— (*archer's green*) partab-gāh.

Archery, tīr-andāzī, kamān-dārī, kamnaitī.

Architect, mi'mār, thawaī, rāj, mīr-'imārat, ta'mīr-dan, ghar-kāri, silpshāstrī.

Architecture, mi'māri, 'ilm i ta'mīr, thawai-pan, ghar-kār, silpshāstar, khand, merū.

Architrave, kagar, marghol.

Architype, asl, hakīkī, ma'kūs, ma'lūl.

Archives, daftar-khāna, daftar.

Arcuation, (*in gardening*) dābā.

Ardent, (*fiery*) garm, hār, tīchhan; —— (*fervent*) dil-soz, —— (*as a fever*) muhrik.

Ardour, garmī, sozish, dahak, dāh, ihtirāk, harūrat, dil-sozī, hamiyat.

Arduous, mushkil, sakht, ashkal, sanglākh.

Arduousness, dushwārī, sakhtī, ishkāl.

Are, haiñ, ho (v. Hind. Grammar).

Area, 'arṣa, maidān, kursī, muhāt, manjhiyā, dāwā, daur, khūntī ; —— (*court*) ṣahn, jilau-khāna.

Areca Nut, supiyārī, pān.

To **Argue**, baḥṣ- &c. -k, baḥasnā, bājnā, bād-k.

Arguer, baḥḥāṣ, charcliik, takrārī, bādī, dalīlī, takrīrī, jhagṛālū.

Argument, (*controversy*, q.v.) bahs, munāzara, takrīb, charchā ; —— (*reason*, q. v.) wāsṭa, ḥujjat, kāraṇ ; —— (*proof*. q. v.) sanad, istidlāl ; —— (*subject*) mabḥas.

Argumentation, tabaḥḥus, baḥḥāṣī, charchā,ī.

Arid, yābis, sokhta, jalā.

Aries, hamal, mekh, mesh.

Aright, thīk, durust, ṣahīḥ, nyā,e-se.

To **Arise**, uṭhnā, tulū'-h, udai-h, guzarnā, ānā ; —— (*to originate*) shurū'-h ; —— (*to be produced*) nikalnā, hāsil-h, ṣādir-h, so-uṭhnā, machnā.

Aristocracy, umrā,ī hukūmat

Aristocrat, umra-dost.

Arithmetic, fann i siyāk, 'ilm i ḥisāb, ganit, hindasa, —— (*book of*) līlāwatī

Arithmetician, muhāsib, siyāk-dan, hisāb-dan, ganak.

Ark (*of the covenant*) tābūt sakīna ; —— (*of Noah*) kishti nūh kī.

Arm, bānh, hāth, dast, kar, kalā,ī, —— (*from the shoulder to the elbow*) bāzū, bhuj, dand ; —— (*from the elbow to the wrist*) pahunchā, —— (*of the sea*) sota, kondhī, kachhār, khal, khārī ; —— (*of a tree*) dahlā, dāl, —— (*at arms' length*) hāth tale, dhappe par, do kadam tafāwat.

To **Arm**, musallah-k, kamar-bandī-k, kamar-bāndhnā, hathiyār-b, -pakarna *or* bandhānā, kamar-basta-h, *or* -k.

Armament, dal bator, fauj-bandī ; —— (*by water*) bahr-bandī

Armed, musallah, kamar-band hathiyār-band, taiyār, dast ba kabza, opchi, zirah-posh, silāh-posh, baktar-posh, dawāl-band, astra-dhārī, kasā-kasāyā, —— (in comp.) band, basta, *whence* sipar-band, *armed with a shield*, khār-basta, *armed with spurs as a cock*

Armenian Bole, multānī-maṭṭī

Armful, kaulā, gophī, ankwār, panjo-bhar.

Armlet, bānk, bāzū-band.

Armour, silāh, zirah, baktar, jaushan, jhilam, chāra'ina, —— (*for a horse*) pākhar.

Armour-bearer, silāh-bardār.

Armourer, saiḳal-gar, silāh-sāz, hathiyār-farosh.

Armoury, silāḥ-khāna, kor-khāna, jabba-khāna.

Armpit, baghal, kakhrī, kūkh, mogchā, —— (*disease of*) baghal-gand ; —— (*to carry any thing under the arm*) baghal mārnā *or* baghal meñ lānā.

Arms, hathiyār, barbe, ālāt i jang, ḍhāl talwār, astar *or* astra, sāz-silāḥ, kīl-ḳānṭā, hāl-hathiyār, sāz-bandūk, god, godī, japphī ; —— (*armorial bearing*) khāndān kī 'alāmat, nishān, taghmā.

Army, lashkar, fauj (pl. afwāj), kaṭak, sipāh, sainā, dal, dhārā, askar ; —— (*numerous*) lashkari reg-rawān, *or* mor-malakh, —— (*the right and left wing*) dāhinā, bāyān ; —— (*the flank*) baghal, kamar ; —— (*the front and rear*) agāṛī pichhāṛī ; —— (*the main body*) ghol ; —— (*the centre*) ḳalb.

Aromatic, khush-bo-dār, mu'aṭṭar, ūsan, sugand, garm maṣālaḥ.

Around, āspās, gird, har-ṭaraf, pairāman, chāroñ-ṭaraf, chau-gird, chau-pher, chahu-dis.

To **Arouse**, jagānā, uṭhānā, bedār-k.

Arrack, 'araḳ, which also denotes *spirit*, *juice*, *&c.* indefinitely.

To **Arraign**, da'wā-k, nālish-k, doshī-k.

Arraignment, da'wā, nālish.

To **Arrange**, tartīb- &c. -d, sawārnā, sudhārnā, chunnā, jamānā, ṭhikānā, lagānā, sārnā, jatan-k.

Arranged, band o bast, durust, ārāsta, bila-band, murattab, sijil, banā chunā, sudhārā, muntaẓam, muhaiyā.

Arrangement, tartīb, sijil, intiẓām, durustī, ārāstagī, band o bast, bila bandī, ihtimām, saintā,o, chunā,o, tuzak, jast o bast, tadbīr, naẓm o nasḳ.

Arranger, band o bastī, ihtimāmchī, tartīb-dene-wālā.

Arrant, bānkā, pūrā, nipat, maḥẓ, ḳiyāmat, balā, bādī, ghālī, aṣl, ekkā, kaṭṭā ; —— (*an arrant thief*) bānkā chor.

Array, parā-bandī ; —— (*battle*) kor-bandī ; —— (*military*) saff-ārā,ī ; —— (*dress*) libās, poshāk, besh.

To **Array**, saff-ārā,ī-k, parā-b,

Arrayer, ḳor-chī.

Arrear, **Arrears**, bāḳī, bāḳiyāt, tatimma ; —— (*to be in arrears*) talab-charhnā ; —— (*I am nine months in arrears*) merī nau mahīne kī talab charhī hai.

Arrest, band, ḳaid, ḥabs, naẓar-bandī, khāna-bandī.

To **Arrest**, ḳaid- &c. -k, khāna-band-k, chhenknā, khainchnā

Arrested, bandī, kaidī, maḥbūs, naẓar-band.

Arrival, dar-āmad, ḳudūm, warūd, pahunch, utār, āmad, āmadanī, rasīd, nuzūl, isdār, āwan-āwan, ā,ī, āgaman.

To **Arrive**, pahunchnā, ā-jānā, dākhil-h, wāḳi'-h, ā-pahunchnā, jā-pahunchnā, utarnā, ā-rahna, —— (*respectfully*) raunaḳ-afzā-h.

Arrogance, **Arrogancy**, **Arrogantness**, ghamand, anāniyat, kibr, gumān, bā,e, gustākhī, ra'ūnat, ghairā, abhimān, dimbh, akṛā-takṛī, khud-tarashī, firaunī.

Arrogant, mutakabbir, maghrūr, gardan-kash, āhankār.

Arrogantly, takabbur- &c -se, ainthke.

To **Arrogate**, apne, taīñ dūr khainchnā, tarāshnā, da'wā-k, tharānā, khichnā.

Arrow, tīr, bān, san, khadang ; —— (*blunt*) sarī, nāwak (or rather the tube from which it is discharged), —— (*the point of an arrow*) paikān, gāñsī ; —— (*the notch of an arrow*) sūfār, phonk ; —— (*the shaft of an arrow*) ḳalam, sarī, —— (*the wings of an arrow*) pargīrī, —— (*an arrow without the point*) thothā ; —— (*a barbed arrow*) akṛe-dār tīr ; —— (*a practising arrow*) tukka, khākī, dil-murgh ; —— (*a broad-pointed arrow*) khaprā, —— (*an arrow's flight*) partāb ; —— (*an arrow maker*) tīr-gar ; —— (*to shoot an arrow*) tīr-chalānā, &c.

Arse, chūtar, surīn, kun ; —— (*to hang an*) dum-dabānā, chūtar-sikoṛnā, lendiyānā ; —— (*clout*) langoṭī, kopīn *or* kaupīn.

Arsenal, top-khāna, kor-khāna, silāḥ-khāna, jabba-khāna.

Arsenic, sammu-l-fār, sammu-l-khār, sankhiyā, hartāl, zarnīkh, gopant hartāl *or* hartāl.

Arson, shahar-sozī, angan-dāh.

Art, 'ilm, hunar, fann, gun, ṣan'at, mahārat, jugat, dast-gāh, dast-kārī, ustādī, hathautī, bidyā, alangkār, ṭotkā, latkā, chaṭak, kartab, —— (*trade*, q. v.) ḥirfa, kām ; —— (*the arts and sciences*) 'ilm o hunar.

Artery, shiriyān (pl. sharā,in), rag (also any blood-vessel, sinew, &c.) nārī, —— (*pulse of an artery*) nabẓ.

Artful, 'aiyāra, rindā, ḥarrāf, chhalī, makkār, zū-funūn, haft-rangī, ḥikmatī, jugtī, farebī, phulāsre-bāz, sughaṛ-siyān.

Artfully, fann-se, fareb-se.

Artfulness, 'aiyāragī, failsūfī, siyān-pan, natkhatī, rindī, phulāsre-bāzī, dam-bāzī, hīla-bāzī, robah-bāzī, makkārī, hirfat, harāfat, fareb, chhal

Arthritis, jhanak-bā,ī.

Article, (*clause*, q.v.) bābat, mādda; —— (*particular*) bāt, khand, —— (*of trade*) rakam, jins, chīz, bāh, bānā, —— (*of religion, &c.*) hukm, ā,īn, masla, —— (*the definite*) harf i ta'rīf, —— (*indefinite*) harf i tankīr, ihh, —— (*articles of peace, capitulation, &c.*) kaul-nāma, 'ahd-nāma.

Articulate, sāf, shusta, khulā.

To Articulate, bolnā, adā-k, uchchārnā.

Articulation, makhraj, uchchār, —— (*joint*) girih, band, ganth, por.

Artifice, fann, fitrat, makr, hīla, bahāna, sākhtagī, bandish, banāwat, thaga,ī, chhal, dagha, katkanā

Artificer, Artizan, kārīgar, kasbī, peshawar, ahl i hirfa, ahl i pesha

Artificial, hunarī, 'amalī, tarkībī, masnū'ī; —— (*fictitious*, q. v.) naklī, jhūthā, banawaṭī, kasabī, musanna', fannī, sākhta

Artificially, dast-kārī se, hunar-se.

Artillery, top-khāna, ban, tīr-kamān; —— (*great guns*) topen.

Artist, dast-kār, hunar-mand, dast-kābil, ustād, sūghar, bidyāmān, gunī, sāni', ahl-i-san'at, *or* hunar *or* -pesha, san'at-kār, hunar bāz.

Artless, anārī, mūrakh, —— (*guileless*, q. v.) bholā, be-sākhta, mu'arrā, modhā, —— (*innocent*, q. v.) bhondā, bodlā, gan bi lagā,o, nek-bakht, gharīb

As, jaisā, jis-tarah (opposed to their correlatives), waisā, taisā, is tarah, us-tarah, —— (*so, thus, &c.*) kar, karke, ho; —— (*like*) muwāfik, mānind, chunānchi goyā, jyon, sā, —— (*while*) jab, jid, jis-wakt, jo,ī; —— (*he was famous as a doctor*) hakīm ka mashhūr thā: —— (*because*) liye, waste, —— (*as if*) jāno, māno, —— (*as many, as much*) jitne, jetā jyon-jyon, jis-kadar (opposed to their correlatives, utne, titnā, otā, tetā, tyon-tyon, tis kadar, us-kadar, —— (*as yet*) abtak, abhi, abhūn, ajhūn, hanoz, —— (*as for, as to*) hakk men, par, ya'ne: —— (*as far as*, jahān-tak (correl tahān-tak, wahān-tak), dhur, torī, lo, —— (*as long as*) jab tak (correl tab-tak), —— (*as it ought*) jaisā chāhiye, ba,jid o sha,id, kamā hakkuhu, kamā yambaghī, —— (*as usual*) badastūr, alā-kamābīn, waisāhī, waise ke waisāhī, jaisā kā taisā; —— (*as before*) aglā-sā, jon kā ton, —— (*as often as*) jab-jab (correl. tab-tab, *so often*), —— (*as if*) janak, jarakī —— (*that*) tyonkar, —— (*as well as*) kyā kyā

Asarabacca, asārūn, tagar

Ascarides, chunne, (*sing.*) chunnā

To Ascend, charhnā, uthnā, bilangnā, sa'ūd-k, buland-h.

Ascendancy, Ascendant, ghalba, jīt, dabā,o, tarjīh, faukiyat, ziyādatī

Ascent, Ascension, charhā,o, uthān, 'urūj, sa'ūd; —— (*height*, q. v.) ūnchān, irtifā'; —— (*the ascension of a prophet*) mi'rāj

To Ascertain, thahrānā, jānchnā, mukarrar-k, ma'lūm-k, tahkīk-k, tashkhīs-k, kūtnā, sahejnā, janognā, sāwan k

Ascertained, mukarrar, mushakhkhas, mu'aiyan, sābit, mutahakkik, thīk, nishchai.

Ascertainment, tahkīk, tahakkuk, tankīh, tashkhīs, isbāt, sāwanta, ashtpasht.

Ascetic, tapassik, tapsī *or* tapaswī, 'ābidāna, fakīrāna.

Ascites, jalandhar, istiskā

To Ascribe, lagānā, thahrānā, mahmūl-k, mansūb-k, nisbat-k, hawāl-k, rakhna, makhsūs-k.

Ashamed, sharminda, zard-rū, rū-siyāh, khajil, lajjit, munfa'il, nādim, sharm-ālūda *or* -nāk *or* -sār, sarnigūn.

To be Ashamed, sharmānā, lajānā, sharm-khānā, āb-honā, 'ār-rakhnā.

Ashes, rākh, chhār, bhasam, chhā,ī, bhūbī, bhas, khākistar, bānī, tanu, khāk, —— (*put for*) khāk-dān; —— (*of a hukka*) kalgī; —— (*colour of*) khākistarī *or* khākī-rang, fākhtā,ī, —— (*ashes of the dead*) masān; —— (*ashes which the* fakīrs *use*) bhabhūt, —— (*hot ashes*) bhauk, bhūbhal, —— (*to reduce to ashes*) rākh-k.

Ashore, kināre-par, khushkī-par (or simply) kināre; —— (*to come or go*) utar-ānā, -jānā *or* -parnā; —— (*to run*) kināre-charhnā.

Aside, alag, ek ānt, ek alang, ek taraf, ek baghal, kināre, judā, ek lag, farak, —— (*to take*) akelā-k, niråle le-jānā.

To Ask, (*a question*) pūchhnā, istifsār-k, pursish-k, pūchh-mangwānā, khabar-lenā; —— (*to beg*, q. v.) darkhwāst-k, istid'ā-k, sukhan-d, zabān-d.

Asker, sā'il, pūchhwaiyā, tālib.

Aslant, Askance, Askaunt, tirchhā, terhā; —— (*to look aslant*) kankhiyon-dekhnā

Asleep, sotā, from sonā (*to sleep*, q.v.) sun.

Aslope, Askew, Aslant, dhālū, dhāl-bhāw

Asp, Aspic, bālishtiyā sānp, afa'ī, kalsarp

Asparagus, nāgdaun, mārchoba

Aspect, shakl, surat, rūp, haiyat, manzar, parkar, simā, nazar drisht, ākār

Asperity, karakhtagī, khurdurā,ī, durushtī, sakhtī.

To Asperse, tuhmat-lagānā, 'aib-lagānā ālūda-k, bat-lanā, harf-lānā

Aspersion, tuhmat, buhtān, kalank *or* kalang

Aspirate, hakār, bisarg

To Aspirate, zāhir k, adā-k, hakārnā, uchchāran-k

Aspirated, hakārī, bisargī

Aspiration, (*desire, ambition*) ārzū i bulandī

To Aspire, lalchānā, ārzū-r, nigāh-r, tāk r, nazar-h, shast-b, sans-bharnā *or* -marna, tākna, chashm-dor ta-h

Aspiring, buland-nazar, armānī, 'ālī-himmat

Asphodel, birwāk, giyāh sarīs.

Asquint, kankhī se, tirchhī nazar se.

Ass, gadhā, (*fem.*) gadhī, khar, himār, gadhrā; —— (*a wild ass*) gor-khar, —— (*an ass's colt*) chhauna, bachha, khar-bachha, khotrā, —— (*driver*) gadhelā, gadhe-wāla

Assafoetida, hing, angūza, baltīt *or* baltīs, rich, gadhe ke kān kī mail (a ludicrous expression like *devil's dung*)

To Assail, hamla-k, chot-k, mārnā

Assassin, kātil, saffāk, thag, baukiyā, ghātī, khūnī.

To Assassinate, katl-k, khūn-k, mār-dālnā, thikāne-lagānā, katā-k, kat-karhna

Assassination, katl, gupt-ghāt

Assault, hamla, chot, wār, charhnī, charhā,ī, daur, relā, takht; —— (*personal*) mār-pīt, daur; —— (*storm*) halla, dhawā, —— (*he took the castle by storm*) kala' halle se liyā; —— (*a night assault*) shab-khūn; —— (*to assault at night*) shab-khūn mārnā

To Assault, hamla- &c. -k, mārnā, darerā- &c. -k, hujūm-lānā, hūraknā, daurnā, charh-baiṭhnā.

Assay, (*of metals*) 'aiyār, kas, tā,o, kharā,ī.

To Assay, 'aiyār-k, kasnā, tā,onā or tāwnā.

Assayer, sāhib 'aiyār, 'aiyār-shinās, parkhiyā, chāshnī-gīr, nakkād.

Assemblage, jamā'at, kasrat, bhīr, majmū'a, ijtimā', hujūm, anboh, mahfil.

To Assemble, (*a.*) jam'-k, farāham-k, jornā, jamānā; (*n.*) jamnā, jam'- &c. -h, jurnā.

Assembly, majlis, sabhā, mandalī, mahfil, bazm, anjuman, jamā'at, dhārā, jam'aiyat, majma'a, jamghat, athā,in, panchā,et, panch, akhārā, gahgat.

[As]SENT, razā, istirzā, pazīrāī, swīkār, sammati.

[To] ASSENT, kabūl-k, mānnā, hāṅ-k, hāṅ-hīṅ-bharnā, razā- &c. -d, hūn-karnā, mūnd-dolānā.

To ASSERT, ikrār- &c. -k, badā-badī-kahnā, kahnā, ratnā.

ASSERTION, bāt, kaul, makūla, ikrār, bachan, bāchā, bād, da'wā, pramān, kathā.

ASSERTOR, kā,il, mukirr, bādī.

To ASSESS, khurāj- &c. -lagānā, or -charhānā, or -baiṭhālnā, tashkhīs- &c. -k.

ASSESSMENT, khurāj, mahsūl, bihrī, lagtā, bāj, dāmī, dāmāsābī, hissa-rasad, tashkhīs, bandobast, daul, ghar-dawārī, būjā,ī, bāchh.

ASSESSOR, the 'āmil or hākim is generally the assessor of his own district.

ASSETS, jā,e-dād, maujūdāt, jam'

To ASSEVERATE, ASSEVER, da'wa- &c. k.

ASSEVERATION, da'wā, bād.

ASSIDUITY, ASSIDUOUSNESS, koshish, sa'ī, jihd, takaiyud, mashakkat, kadd o kāwish.

ASSIDUOUS, mustakill, masrūf, mihnatī, bajidd, dhunī, sā'ī

ASSIDUOUSLY, koshish- &c. -se.

To ASSIGN, ṭhahrānā, makhsūs-k, denā, lānā, dilānā; —— (a reason, &c.) batlānā, jatānā

ASSIGNATION, wa'da, awadh, wa'da wasl, mel-badān, sā,t, sūtī.

ASSIGNEE, kā,im mukām

ASSIGNMENT, ba'ī, —— (of land) jā,e-gīr, mūṅ-kattī, —— (on the revenues, &c.) tankhwāh; —— (of land for the maintenance of troops) jā,e-dad.

To ASSIMILATE, (a.) milānā, eksān-k, barābar-k, muwāfik-k; (n.) milnā, eksān-h.

ASSIMILATION, milā,o, muwāfakat.

To ASSIST, madad- &c. -d, thāmnā, madad-gārī- &c. -k, sambhālnā, kandhā-d.

ASSISTANCE, madad, yārī, sāth, taraf-dārī, dast-gīrī, yāwarī, sahārā, i'ānat, tā,īd, istimdād, nasrat, ma'ūnat.

ASSISTANT, madad-gār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, kumakī, nāsir, pushti-bān, —— (in office) pesh-dast, peshkār, pradhān, chhota sāhib.

ASSIZE (a court of justice) 'adālat, mahkama, kachahrī, batchhapī, —— (rate) nirkh, bhā,o.

To ASSIZE, nirkh-nikālnā

ASSIZER, nirkhī, bayā

ASSOCIATE, rafīk, musāhib, shāmil, sājhī, saṅghātī.

To ASSOCIATE, suhbat-r, mel-r, sāth-r, mili-rahnā, muttafik-h, ittifāk-k, milnā, ham-kanār-h, mushtarik-h, mānūs-h

ASSOCIATION, ittifāk, mel, shirākat, sājhā, mushārakat, shirkat, milān or milan, ma'iyat.

To ASSORT, sudhārnā, tartīb-d, sajil-d, chhānṭ-chhāṅṭ-k, bāchhā-k, tafrīk-k.

ASSORTER, jāchan-hār, jāṅchan-dār, bāchhik, bachhwayā

ASSORTMENT, (v. the verb) khep, bāchhā

To ASSUAGE, takhfīf-d, ṭhanḍhā-k, paghlānā, dilāsā-d, ārām-d, thambhānā.

ASSUASIVE, taskīn-bakhsh, gham-gudāz.

To ASSUME, lenā, le-lenā, akhz-k, ikhtiyār-k, farz-k, mānnā, —— (to assume airs) fakhr-k, itrānā, shekhī-k.

ASSUMER, ASSUMING, maghrūr, sir-charhā.

ASSUMPTION, karār-i'tibārī or -farzī.

ASSURANCE, (certainty) yakīn, manautī, i'tibār, bharosā; —— (confidence, q. v.) dam, zo'm, ghamand; —— (firmness) dilerī; —— (impudence, q. v.) dhiṭhā,ī, nagrā,ī, gustākhī, shokhī, shekhī, —— (assurance in God) tawakkul.

To ASSURE, tasallī-d, tashaffī-d, samjhānā, ikrār-k, kā'im-k, bujhānā, piṭh ṭhonknā.

ASSURED, mukirr, kā,il, mu'takid; —— (to be) kā'il- &c. -h, yakīn-jānnā.

ASSUREDLY, albatta, mukarrar, be-shakk, be-shubha, nihakk, nafsu-l-amr.

ASTERISK, khārija, nishānī.

ASTERN, pīchhe; —— (keep astern) pīchhe raho.

ASTHMA, sāṅk, damā, ẓīku-n-nafas, upar-damā, kāsaswās.

ASTHMATIC, ASTHMATICAL, saṅkahā, kāsaswāsī.

To ASTONISH, ghabrānā, hairān- &c. -k. aklānā, chaundhiyānā, jhabkānā, bhakwānā, bhondhlānā.

ASTONISHED, ghābrā, mutaghaiyar, be-hawāss, sarsān, chakit, madhūsh, sar-gashta, āshufta, shorīdā, hakābakā.

ASTONISHING, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achraj, turfa, chamatkārī, zor, tamāshā, nau-tarz, badiya, —— (an astonishing fellow) zor-naskhā

ASTONISHMENT, 'ajab, tahaiyur, be-hawāssī, chamatkār.

ASTRAY, bhatkā, gum-rāh, bad-rāh, be-rāh; —— (to go astray) bhataknā, gum-rah hojānā.

ASTRIDE, tāng pasārke; —— (a horse) tāng laṭkāke, chaṛhā, sawār.

ASTRINGENCY, kabziyat, bandhej, baksālaṭ, kasā,o, 'afūsat.

ASTRINGENT, 'āfis, kābiz, bandhejī, bakṭhā, samoṭ, tān, sikrā,ū.

ASTROLABE, usturlāb.

ASTROLOGER, munajjim, nujūmī, jotikī, rammāl, sitārashinās, ganatkārī, ganakī.

ASTROLOGY, 'ilm i nujūm, nujūm, jotik, tanjīm, ramal, ganatkār

ASTRONOMER, ahl i hayat, hayat-dān, siddhāntī, rassād.

ASTRONOMICAL, (tables) zīj, zīch.

ASTRONOMY, hayat, 'ilm i hayat, siddhānt.

ASUNDER, judā, ekānt, alag, mutafarrak.

ASYLUM, māman, malja, dāru-l-amān, amān, panāh, saran, malas.

AT, (near) pās, —— (in, &c.) men, 'ain, ko, par, se, e, ke-tain, rāt-e or rāt ke-tain ā,o, come at night, often expressed by rāt alone; —— (on) ūpar, kane, par, tīr; —— (at once) ek-lakht, ek-kalam; —— (at worst, at most) siwā,e iske nahīn, bahut, ba-hama jihat, agar khatābī ho; —— (at worst, he can take my life only) bahut karegā sirf hamārī jān legā; —— (at all) bi-l-kull, mutlak, —— (at war) larā,ī-par, —— (at work) kām men; —— (he was angry at his going) uske jāne par khafa huā; —— (why are you angry at me?) tum mujh se kyūn khafa ho? —— (she frowns at me) mujh par ghurakti hai, —— (he knocked at the door) kewār ko ṭhonkā; —— (at how much?) kete par? kete ko? —— (at all, negatively) mutlak, nipat, kuchh, tanak, zarra; —— (I don't know this language at all) is zabān ko main kuchh nahīn jāntā; —— (at length, at last) ākhirash, hāre, nidān, ant, ākhiru-l-amr; —— (at full length) mufassal, —— (at least) thoṛe se thoṛā; —— (at most) bahut se bahut; —— at hand) sar i dast, hāzir; —— (at all times) har wakt; —— (at present) is wakt, abhī, fi-l-hāl, al-hāl, bi-l-fi'l; —— (at first) awwal, pahile, ād; —— (at home) ghar men; —— (at all events) khwāh ma khwāh, ba har sūrat, ba har hāl; —— (at times) kabhī-kabhī, gāh-gāh; —— (at sight, applicable to bills, &c.) darsanī, as darsani hundī, a bill payable at sight.

ATABAL, tabl, tabla, pakhāwaj.

ATE (preterite of eat), khāyā, from khānā, to eat, q. v.

ATHEISM, dahriyā-pan, ilhād, dahr, nāstiktā, inkār, kaulik.

ATHEIST, dahriyā, nāstik or nāstakī, kauliki.

Atheistical, mulḥid, munkir.

Athletic, châk-chauband, mushtanḍā, kungrā, dhaukar, bal-want, karkarā, zor-āwar, zabar-dast, kaṭṭā, shahzor, pahlawān, dand-pel, bali, sarang.

Athwart, ārā, benḍā.

Atilt, paintare par, —— (abroach) ujkūn-par, or orhak-par.

Atlas, (a rich silk) atlas; —— (map) naksh or nakshā.

Atmosphere, hawā, batās, bāo-bokhā.

Atom, zarra, anū, jaz lā yatajazza.

To Atone, (a. to expiate, q. v.) meṭnā, prāyāshchitt-k, kafāra-d; (n.) kafāra- &c. -h.

Atonement, 'iwaẓ, jarīmāna, badla, kafāra, parāshchit, or prāyashchitt.

A-top, par, ūpar, sripar.

Atrocious, sakht, karrā, ashadd shadīd, asharr, mahāpāpī, aghī.

Atrociousness, Atrocity, shiddat, sakhtī, mahâ-pāp, gunāh i 'azīm or -kabīra, agh.

Atrophy, sūkhā, sukh-chhaṛī, sūkhar, wānsā, sukhanhatī.

To Attach, (to win, &c.) apnā-k, girwīda-k, halkaba gosh-k, lobhānā, bubhānā, moh-lenā, hilānā, lagālenā, gānthnā, —— (to join, q. v.) milānā, wasl-k, lagānā.

Attached, chaspida, girwīda, mānūs, ma'lūf, ralāmilā, hilā-milā, ghat-pat, wafādār, mail, mubtilā, laulīn, dil-basta, pachī; —— (to be attached) gathna, ho-rahnā, hilnā, wafādār-h, mail-k.

Attachment, chaspīdagī, dil-bastagī, hel-mel, mail, wafā, lagga, —— (regard, q. v.) pyār, chah, ulfat, rabt.

Attack, hamla, charhāī, dhāwā, yurish, wahla.

To Attack, charhnā, mārnā, hamla- &c. -k, paṛna, girnā, chheṛnā, kūd-parnā, pakaṛna, hūlakna, —— (as a feint) bharak-, siyāha-dikhlanā, —— (to attack the rear) pichhāṛī-marnā, —— (to attack in front) muhrā marna, agāṛī marnā, —— (to attack the flank) kamar-mārnā.

To Attain, (a.) pānā, lābh-k; (n.) milnā, barānā, ā-jāna, bahan-pahunchnā, hāsil-h.

Attainable, milan-har, muyassar, kasbī, mumkinul-husūl.

Attainment, hāt, gun, wasf, juhar, ta'rīf, hunar, buid, ghanīmat, kām, istifāda, upārjan; —— (attainment of one's wishes) kam-rani, kam-yābī.

To Attemper, Attemperate, muwāfik-k, mu'tadil-k, hamwar-k.

Attempt, koshish, sa'ī, jihd, kasd, āzmāish, udyog, cheshtā, —— (attack) hamla, chot, kasd.

To Attempt, āzmānā, koshish &c. -k, dekhnā, karnā; —— (to attack) hamla- &c. -k.

To Attend, dhyān-d, ghaur-k, dil-d, kān-dharnā, tan-d, ḳadam d, hath-d, —— (to wait on) hazir- or maujūd- or lagā- or pās- or sāth-rahna, tiknā, mhānnā, rukh-k, nauh-k; —— (as a physician, &c.) khabar-lenā, puchhnā dawā pānī-k mu'ālija-k, badnā-k, —— (to the door, &c.) pahunchanā, rukhsat-k.

Attendance, hāzir-bāshī, ta'īnātī, khidmat, naukarī; —— (on the sick) bīmār-dārī, bīmār-pursī, khabargīrī, pūchhār, mulāzimat, mujrā; —— (to dance) nāch-nachānā, tānā-bānā-k.

Attendant, Attender, khidmatgār, hāzir-bāsh, khādim, mulāzim, ta'ināt, khidmatiyā, jilau-dār, hamrāhrikāb, baudhānī, hawāshī; —— (on the sick) bīmārdār, kārnī, rachak, khabar-gīr.

Attention, Attentiveness, hoshyārī, suchetī, chaukṣāī, surt, lihāz, sa'ī, ihtiyāt, khabar-dārī, koshish, taḳaiyud, khauz; —— (to a guest) iḳdām, tawāẓu', murā'āt, i'zāz, sanmān, ādar, tawajjuh; —— (study, q.v.) parisram, dīdā-rezī.

Attentive, chaukas, surtā, manodyogī, sachet, sargarm, musta'idd, muḳaiyad, mutawajjih, multafit, sāvadhān.

Attentively, surt-se, ghaur- &c. -se, taḥḳīḳ-kar.

Attenuant, mulaṭṭif, patlā karne-wālā.

To Attenuate, patlā-k, raḳīḳ-k.

Attenuation, patlāī, riḳḳat, lāghirī.

To Attest, shāhidī-d, pramān- &c. -d.

Attestation, shāhidī, tasdīḳ, istishhād, sijil, taṣḥīḥ.

Attire, poshāk, libās, (pl.) kapre, basan, chīr.

To Attire, pahinnā, pahnānā, pahirānā, posh, added to nouns, and followed by honā; thus in Saudā:

" De basma-posh ho-ke tū sāghar bilūr kā."

(When attired in golden robes present the crystal bowl.)

Attitude, hālat, samā, ān, dhaj, āsan.

Attorney, nā'ib, wakīl; —— (at law) 'adālat kā wakīl, —— (power of attorney, &c.) sanad, wikālatnāma.

To Attract, khīnchnā, birbhānā, lalchānā, har-lenā, girwīda-k, ainchnā, tīrnā, jalb-k, lagā-lenā.

Attracted, 'āshiḳ, majzūb, ākarshit.

Attraction, khīnch, khīnchāo, kashish, jazb, injizāb; —— (female charms or attractions) dil-kashī, dilfarebī, dil-rubāī, moh, ān, nāz, adā, 'āshiḳī, akarshan, ta'ashshuḳ.

Attractive, Attracting, Attractor, (alluring, q. v.) dil-bar, man-mohan, dil-lagan, mohan, ma'shūk, —— (as the magnet) jāzib, —— (an attractive quality) kuwwat i jāziba.

Attribute, wasf, ṣifat, khāṣṣiyat, māhiyat, gun, khāṣṣa (pl. khawāṣṣ).

To Attribute, thānnā, dālnā.

Attrition, ragar, ghis, mkisāi.

Avail, fāida, nafa', hāsil, lābh, bih-būd.

To Avail, gathāo-gānthnā, shippā-larānā, fāida-k, paidā-k, phal-d, phalnā, kam-ānā, lahna.

Avarice, Avariciousness, hirs, lalchāhat, khissat, lalach, lālsā, bhukh.

Avaricious, haris, lalchī, tām'i, dāmdar, khasīs.

Avariciously, lālach-se, tama'-se.

Avast, bas, bas bas, bas karo, raho-raho, hān-hān.

Avaunt! dur, gum-ho, dur-ho, chakhe, chal-chakhe.

Auburn, nau-gūn, bhūrā.

Auction, nīlām (from leilam, Port.), harrāj, bikāo, bikrī.

Auctioneer, nīlām-chī.

Audacious, (bold, q. v.) nidar, anjhar, ūjad, akkhar, be-lihāz, be-adab, tānchrā, sīna-zor.

Audaciousness, Audacity, dhuthāī nidarī, be-bākī, sīna-zorī, shokhī, gustākhī, be-adabī, be-lihāzī.

Audaciously, gustakhana, gustākhī-se, dhuthāī-se.

Audible, (loud, q. v.) buland, ūnchā, sunāū, masmū', zāhir, jalī, jahr, pur, —— (to be) sunāī-d, sun-parnā or -ānā; —— (an audible voice) buland-āwāz, bāng i buland.

Audibly, bāng i buland-se, buland awāz se.

Audience, Auditory, ahl i majlis, sunne-wāle, mukhātibīn, sāmi'īn, istimā', sarwan, —— (of an ambassador) mulāzamat, mujrā, —— (to give audience) kān-d, bār i 'āmm-k; —— (the hall of audience) dīwān i 'āmm, bār i 'āmm.

To Audit, jānchnā, naẓar i sānī-k, istifā-k, muhāsibalenā.

Auditor, (hearer) sāmi', mukhātab, sunne-wālā; —— (of accounts) mustaufī, muhāsib, mushrif.

To Avenge, intiḳām-l, badla-lenā; —— (to punish) 'azāb-k, kahr-k, sazā-d.

Avenger, muntakim, ḳāhir, ḳahhār.

Avenue, nākā, murūr, guzāra, rawish (vulg. rousb).

To Aver, da'wā-k, iḳrar-k, bachan-k, bād-k, badā-badī kahnā.

Average, ausat, partā, bar-dar; —— (*the average price*) mutawassit-ḳīmat, sammadhā-mol; —— (*at an average*) sarāsarī.

Averse, mukhālif, dushman, birodhī, nā-rāzī, rū-gardān, mutawaḥḥish; —— (*to be averse*) munh-phernā, kashīda-h, ruknā, ānkh-chhupānā, khīnch-rakhnā, jī-chorānā, hataknā.

Averseness, kashīd, khīnch, rukāwat, sustī, taghāful, dhīl.

Aversion, (*dislike*, q.v.) i'rāẓ, ikrāh, tanaffur, 'aks, ijtināb; —— (*hatred*, q. v.) mukhālafat, birodh, dushmanī, tawaḥḥush, khainch.

To Avert, dūr-k, dafa'-k, tālnā, phernā, moṛ-denā, mūṛ-denā, bāz-rakhnā, hatānā.

Auger, barmā or barma, parmāha.

Aught, kuchh (v *any*).

To Augment, baṛhānā, ziyāda- &c. -k

Augmentation, Augment, ziyādatī, baṛhtī, sarsāī, adhikāī, afzāish, afzūnī, izdiyād.

Augmented, ziyada, mazīd, adhik, saras, afzūd, izāfa, bi-lchh

Augur, Augurer, shagūnīyā.

To Augur, shagūn-denā or shakun denā

Augury, shagūn, fāl

August, 'ālī-shan, azīmu-sh-shān, 'ālī-jāh, humāyūn, jalīl-ul-kadr, janāb i 'ālī, buzurg, uttam, —— (*gracious*) mubārak, nek

August, (*month of*) bhādon, bhādra, nabh

Aviary, chiṛiyā-khāna, khush-khāna, and applicable also to any place where a number of curious animals are kept

Avidity, shauk, raghbat, dil-garmī, dil-dihī, jhānjh, chaunp, hawas, arzū, ichhā, sa'ī, tamannā.

Aunt, kākī, pittiyāīn; —— (*paternal*) phuphī, phuā; —— (*maternal*) khala, mausī, —— (*paternal uncle's wife*) chāchī, tāī, —— (*maternal uncle's wife*) mumanī, māmī.

To Avocate, mashghūl-k, aṭkānā, khainch-le-jānā

Avocation, shaghl, mashghala, dhandha, bolāhat, bolawā.

To Avoid, parhez-k, ihtirāz-k, i'rāz-k, bachāo rakhnā, dūr-bhāgna, bachānā; —— (*to escape*) bachnā. —— (*to decline*) ānkh-chhupānā, ji-chorna

To Avow, iḳrār- &c -k, zāhir-k; —— (*to justify*) ḥujjat-k, hath-k.

Avowable, lāiḳ bayān, kahne-jog.

Avowal, iḳrār da'wā, angīkār

Avowedly, dida o dānista, jān-būjh-ke, bi-l-ḳasd, charh-ke.

Avower, mukirr, mu'tarif, kāil.

Aurelia, (*the insect so called*) bādāma.

Aurora, ṣubḥ, bhor, arun, taṛkā.

Auspice, fāl, shagūn; —— (*auspices*) humāyat, fazl, ikbāl, ba-daulat, partāp, chhanh-bānh.

Auspicious, mubārak, sa'īd, mutabarrak, yamn, nek, sāz-wār, subh, —— (*person*) zāt bā-barkāt

Austere, sakht, karerā, kharjharā, tund, kaṭṭar, karkas; —— (*taste*) baksā, kasela.

Austerity, Austereness, sakhtī, karakhtagī, tundī, khushūnat, kharjharāhat; —— (*of taste*) baksāo; —— (*of manners*) tapassyā, jog, zuhd, riyāẓat.

Authentic, ṣaḥīḥ, sābit, taḥḳīḳ, mutaḥaḳḳiḳ, pramān, sachchā, mu'tabar.

To Authenticate, ṣaḥīḥ- &c. -k, musajjil-k, sābit-pahunchānā.

Authenticity, ṣiḥḥat, i'tibār, sachāī, pramān, sachantī.

Author, (*inventor*, &c.) bānī, mūjid, mukhtari', bānī-kār, musabbib; —— (*writer*) muṣannif, kartā, granth-kār, granth-kartā; —— (*a classical author*) muṣannif i mu'tabar.

Authority, ikhtiyār, ḳudrat, maḳdūr, zor, tathā, parākram, iḳtidār, ḥukūmat, sar-dārī, mukhtārī, ḥākimī, niyog, dārgīrī, āṛt, ḍankā; —— (*order*, q.v.) ḥukm, farmān; —— (*absolute authority*) istiḳlāl; —— (*testimony*, q.v.) sanad; —— (*weight*, q.v.) ḳadr.

To Authorize, (*to empower*) mukhtār-k, sūtantr-k, ikhtiyār-d; —— (*to make legal*) mubāḥ-rakhnā, rawā-jānnā.

Authorized, mukhtār, sūtantr, rawā, durust, mubāḥ, jāiz.

Automatous, mutaḥarrik ba nafsihi.

Autumn, khizān, kharīf, pat-jhar.

Autumnal, kharīfī, —— (*the autumnal equinox*) i'tidāl i kharīfī, haripad.

Auxiliary, madad-gār, —— (*the auxiliary army*) kumakī-lashkar, —— (*auxiliary verb*) fi'l mu'āwin

To Await, rāh-dekhnā, 'arṣa-khīnchnā, rahnā.

Awake, jāgtā, bedār, wāḳif.

To Awake, Awaken, (a.) jagānā; (n.) jāgnā, jāg-uṭhnā.

Award, ḥukm, fatwā, tajwīz, ṣalḥī, ṣulḥ-nāma, faiṣal-nāma.

To Award, ṭhahrānā, dilānā, fatwā-d, hukm-d, chu-kānā, badnā.

Aware, khabar-dār, hushiyār, suchetā, chetan or chautanya, muta-nabbah; —— (*to be aware*) muṭṭala'-h, wāḳif-h, āgāh-h, chetnā.

Away, ghair-hāzir, ghāib, gum, dūr, judā, bāhar, bichhrā, —— (*begone*, q. v) gum-ho, hisht, dūt-dabak, chalo, utho, sarak, fark ho; —— (in comp.) denā, dālnā; —— (*to give away*) de-ḍālnā; —— (*to throw away*) dāl-denā; —— (*let us away*) chaleṅ, rawāna-howen, —— (*away with him*) dūr karo; —— (*to go away*) chalā-jānā; —— (*to disappear*) jātā-rahnā; —— (*to come away*) chalā-ānā.

Awe, ḍar, dabāo, ru'b, dabdaba, 'ibrat, haibat, hānk, ghol, dhāk, dhamak, zalzala; —— (*to stand in awe*) dabnā, dabāo-mānnā.

To Awe, dabānā, dhāk-bāndhnā, dabkānā.

Awful, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, darāonā, bhaiyānak, ru'b dār, 'ibratī.

Awfulness, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī.

Awhile, thoṛā, ek-dam, zarra, chand-roz, chand-mud-dat.

Awkward, (*person*, &c.) anāṛī, phūhar, kūṛh, anchhīlā, nārakh, jabaddā, na-tarāshīda, nā-marbūt, be-salīka, bad-zeb, be-saj, bad-numā, bad-waz', be-ḍaul.

Awkwardly, be-dhab, be-ḍaul, be-tarah.

Awkwardness, nā-tarāshīdagī, bad-numāī, be-ḍaulī, anāṛ-panā.

Awl, sutūrī, sūjā, sūā, niharnī, ārī, darafsh.

Awning, shāmiyāna, nam-gira, sāebān, chandwā.

Awoke, (n.) jāgā; —— (*awakened*) jagāyā-hūā.

Awry, ṭirchhā, terhā, bendā, kaj, oreb, angash-ban-gash.

Axe, kuhāṛī, tabar, ṭāngā, kulhāṛ-ā or -ī.

Axillary, baghlī.

Axiom, badīhī, aẓhar, pratachh.

Axis, Axle, Axle-tree, dhurī; —— (*of the globe*) miḥwar, merū, ḳutb; —— (*ring*) āwan, majherū.

Ay, hau, ōre-bale, achchhā.

Aye, (*always*) hamesha, sadā, nit.

Azimuth, as-samat, digamsh.

Azure, āsmānī, nīl-gūn, nīlā, kabūd, lājawardī, āb-gūn, ābī, azraḳ; —— (*the azure sky*) nīl-gūn āsman or nīl-gūn khargāh.

B

To Baa, bheṅbhiyānā, mimiyānā.

Babble, yāwagoī, bak-bak, kīl o kāl, rez.

To Babble, ghūnghāṅ-k, hinhān-k, arbar- &c. -k, baknā, barbarānā, bar-mārnā

Babbler, bāṭūnī, fazūl-go, yāwa-go, behūda-go, lutrā, bharbhariyā, phikauriyā, phūṅkiā, bawesyā.

Babe, bachcha, bachā shīr-khora, bābā (prop. *a father*), which, though used as a term of endearment by old people to young, does not mean, as the English suppose, *a child*, balā, phohā, chungā, pisrak, bāl-bachcha, bāba-jān, which last is an expression of endearment used reciprocally by father and son, bībī is between mother and daughter, miyan is also applicable to a babe.

Baboon, langūr, hanūmān, maimūn.

Baby, (*a doll, &c.*) putlā, (in the fem.) putlī.

Bacchanals, (*of Hindustan*) holī, phagwā.

Bachelor, mujarrad, kuṅwārā, muflis, is sometimes, but improperly, used in this sense, an-byāhā, bin-nārī, ra-kad-khudā

Bachelorship, mujarradī, tajrīd, kuṅwārā-panā

Back, pīṭh, pusht, pīchha, —— (*rear*) pichhwārā, —— (*behind one's back*) pīṭh-pīchhe, pas-i-pusht, —— (*of a horse*) maddu, —— (*of a book, &c.*) pushta, —— (*of the head*) gudī, tālū, deh, —— (*ṣ-ulṭe*) ulṭe-hāth; —— (*cloth piece*) pīṭh-malā, palat; —— (*to fall*) pichhe haṭnā or -dabnā, pahlū-tihī-k, —— (*to turn the back on*) pichha-d; —— (*to leave*) pichhe- or pīṭh-pherna

Back, (*again*) pher, punar bāz, pichhe, —— (*to give back a thing*) wāpas- or pher-denā

To Back (*mount*) charhnā, pīṭh-lagnā, sawār-h —— (*as a carriage*) haṭnā, —— (*to support*) pushtī-k, pichhī-k, taqwiyat-d

To Backbite, chughlī-khānā, chughal-khorī-k, ghībat-k, ghammāzī-k, chawāṛo-k, nindiya-k, gila-k, pīṭh-lagānā

Backbiter, chughal-khor, chawāī, ghammāz, pīṭh-lagū, ghībatī, ghībat-go, lutrā

Back-bone, rīṛh.

Back-door, chor-khiṛkī, kolkī.

Backgammon, takhta-nard, nard

Backside, chūtar, mīanibh, surīn, kūn

To Back stitch, dūrnā, bargashta honā

Backstairs, chor sīṛhī

Back-sword, talwār, shamsher, khāṇḍā

Backward, (*adj.*) ulṭā-andāz, kāhilī, nā-rizī, sust, pichh-nanā, pīchhe, pichhāṛa —— (*and forwards to go*) ānā jānā-k, —— (*to shoot an arrow, &c. back wards when retreating*) bāz-gashtī tīr- &c. -chalānā

To be Backward, ruknā, jī chornā, munh-chhipānā, khīnch-r, hatakna, haṭnā, bāz-rahnā, dhīl-k, pichhe-rahnā, darguzar-k, kusūr-k.

Backwardly, sustī- &c. -se

Backwardness, derī, sustī, dirangī, istādagī, dhīl, hilanib, rukāwat, taghāful, daregh, kusūr, kotahī.

Backwards, (*from the wrong end, &c.*) ulṭā, kulb.

Bacon, suar kā khārā gosht; —— (*to save one's*) apnī pagṛī thāmbnā, apnī topī langoṭī bachānā.

Bad, bad, burā, mandā, nā-kāra, zabūn, kharāb, bigrā, nasht, nikhad, bhondā, be-daul, be-dhab, asubh, nā-sawab, bargashta; —— (*in comp.*) kū or ku, or bad as ku-karm, *a wicked deed*, —— (*wicked*, q. v.) nā-pāk, bad-bātin, khoṭā, ashrar; —— (*unfortunate*) manhūs, nahs, kū-sa'at, —— (*hurtful*) muzirr, fasid, —— (*sick*, q. v.) bīmār.

Badge, nishān, 'alāmat, chinh, pahchān, chaprās, chhāpā, nishānī, sanad; —— (*of Brahmans, &c.*) janeū, zunnār; —— (*of slavery*) halka, —— (*bridal*) kangnā, sihra.

Badly, be-tarah, be-ḍaul, bad-ḍaul, bigāṛ-kar.

Badness, badī, burāī, kharābī, bad-zātī, khoṭāī, kubh, bigār, nikhodtā, bhondāī.

To Baffle, barbād-k, rāegān-k, zāya'-k, vyarth-k, akārath-k 'ājiz-k, mār-denā, ghabrānā, mahrūm-k, bhatkānā, hairān-k

Baffled, lā-'ilāj, hairān-pareshān, vyarthī.

Baffler, barbādī, sāntī

Bag, thailī, kīsa, khīsa, himyānī, kharīta, ganjiyā; —— (*of money*) tora, badra, dhokrā, khuttī, parchhī; —— (*a bag of musk*) nāfa, mug-nābh; —— (*a clothes bag*) jāmdānī; —— (*a waterman's bag*) mashk, pakhāl; —— (*bullock bags*) khurjīn, —— (*a bag or case*) ghilāf, gharāra

To Bag, jhol- or kunjlak-parnā.

Baggage, chīz-bast, asbāb, saranjām, asāsa, kīlkāntā, dera danḍā, sāz-bāz, urdū, —— (*sent on before*) pesh-khāna; —— (*of an army*) bungāh, bahīr, bhabhar, —— (*slut*, q. v.) 'allāma, kuṭṭāma; —— (*bag and baggage*) 'amala-fa'la, gharbār, tamām o kamāl, salog.

Bagnio, hammām, sakāyā, ghusl-khāna

Bagpipe, shah-nāī (resembles it in sound, but not in appearance).

Bail, zāmin, zamāna, kafālat, takaffut, —— (*the person*) zāmin, kafīl, mutakaffil, —— (*pecuniary surety*) māl-zāmin, —— (*security for a person's appearance*) hāzir-zāmin, —— (*for the conduct of any one*) fi'l-zāmin,

To give or stand Bail, mamānatī-k, zāmanī- &c. -k, zamin- &c. h; —— (*to admit to bail*) zāmanī- &c. -manzūr-kabūl-k

Bailable, zamānī-pazīr

Bailiff, sazāwal, dhāmas, chaprāsī, muhassil, dastakī, shahna, nāe dahā, dandiyā

Bait, chāra, dāna, tu'ma (vulg. tāmbā), āhār, —— (*snare*, q. v.) jāl, dast

To Bait, chāra-lagānā, dāna- or chāra-dālnā, —— (*a horse*) khilānā, dāna-pānī-d, ghas-dāna-d, —— (*beasts*) torwana, katwānā, larānā, —— (*to rest*) istarāhat-k, bisrām-k, sastana

Baize, (*cloth so called*) paṭṭū

To Bake, pakānā, ponā, pera-banānā

Baked, tandūrī, pakāyā hūā.

Baker, nān-bāī, nan-paz, roṭī-wālā, tabbākh.

Bakehouse, tandūr-khāna

Baking, nān-pazī

Balance, mīzān, tarāzū, tulā, budh, —— (*recoverable*) bākī, —— (*payable*) fāzil, —— (*equipoise*) 'adl; fāzil bākī is probably *a balance sheet*, —— (*owing a balance*) bākī-dār, —— (*outstanding balance*) pāe-bākī, zer-bākī, wilāyat-bākī, —— (*small*) . . . kānṭā; —— (*the tongue of a balance*) jībhī; —— (*the scale*) palla, paltā; —— (*the beam*) dandī; —— (*overplus*) bārha, fāzil, ziyādatī; —— (*of an account*) bākī, bakāyā, tatimma

To Balance, (*real or figurative*) tolnā, wazn-k, andāza-k, —— (*scales*) pasang barābar-k, pūrā-k, —— (*an account*) wāsil-bākī-k, sāf-k, budh-milānā, dyorhā-k, 'adl-sambhālnā ham-wazn-k, dharā-b, sīdhā-k.

Balancing (*books, &c.*) budhmilī, dyorhā.

Balcony, shah-nashīn, nikāsṭā, pesh-dālān, (v. *gallery*) baramada (corruptedly barāndā, whence, perhaps, the common word verandah), bālā-khāna, from which balcony is probably derived.

Bald, chandlā or chandrā, kal, khalwāṭī, rūthā; —— (*insipid, &c.*) be-namak, nā-zebā

Balderdash, pūch-pādar, hawā o hawas.

Baldness, chandlāī, khalwāt, būrkā, luch.

Bale, gaṭhar, gaṭhā, gāṅṭh, moṭ, takhta; —— (*of cotton*) gūth.

To Bale, (*to lave*, q.v.) ulachnā.

Baleful, bad, burā, mufsid, muzirr, angun.

Balk, banderī, yās, nā-ummedī.

To Balk, mahrūm-r, māyūs-k, nā-ummed-k, nirās-k.

Ball, golā, golī, gol, kur'a, pīnd, pindā, gorhā, ghulela, girda, —— (*for play*) goī, gendā, golā-bhelā, meugnī, gūthlī; —— (*cocoon*) koā; —— (*dance*) gat, baiāg, nāch, raks, jhūrmat, jhūmar, rās; —— (*of thread, &c.*) battā; —— (*of a turban*) jūrā, —— (*hand-ball*) gend, a flower used to play with.

Ballad, gīt, rāg.

Ballast, nīlām, nīlam, līlam, man, jang.

To Ballast, nīlām-d.

Ballister, Ballustrade, pakhrī, katahrā, kangūra.

Ballot, kur'a.

To Ballot, kur'a-d.

Balloon, kalsā, ānai, fānūs

Balm, (*the balsam*) balsān; —— (*the plant*) būmādarān, bādranjboya.

Balmy, mīthā, shīrīn, sukh.

Balsam, balsān, raughan i balsān, tilā, —— (*double*) gulmehdī

Bamboo, bāns, —— (*work*) thadā, —— (*splitter*) bānsphor, —— (*sugar, manna, or camphor of*) bānslochan; —— (*case*) chonga; —— (*clump of*) bānsorī; —— (*single clump*) bāns kī kothī.

To Bamboozle, mughālata-d, bhulāwā-d.

Bamboozler, mughālata-bāz

To Ban, kosnā, shrāp denā

Banana, kela, of which there are several kinds, as the champa-kelā, martabān-kelā, chīnī-kelā &c

Band, (*troop*) guroh, jathā, ghol, zumra, —— (*of music*) tāifa, chaukī, raushan-bajā, pachhapnā, naubat, dhaunsā, bājā, —— (*crew*, q.v.) gathrī.

Bandage, patti, band, bandhan, pan-kaprā, —— (*a head band*) kasāba.

Banditti, lūtere kazzāk, pindāre (this last is particularly applicable to those who attend the Marhatā armies).

Bandoliers, toshdān

To Bandy, dārwāndol-k, radd-badal-k.

Bandy-legged, bāngūr, phuddā, kaj-pā

Bane, zahr, bis, bikh, mīlhua, samm, kharāba

Baneful, zahr-dār, sammī, zabūn, halāhal.

Bang, mar (the herb so called is properly bhang)

To Bang, kūtnā, pītnā, mārna, tambīh-k, mār-k, kūt-k

To Banish, shahr-badar-k, jalā-watan-k, des-tyāg-k, banwās-d, be-watan-k, tyāgna, handānā.

Banished, khārij, mardūd.

Banishment, jalā watan, des nikālā, āwāragī, istikhrāj, banwās.

Bank, (*of a river, &c.*) kināra, pār, tīr, tarf, —— (*a high bank*) karārā, arārā, —— (*dike*) pushta, bāndh; —— (*of earth*) toda, tīlā, tekrā, dihā, dhūā, pāl, —— (*loose*) kachhār, char, gathānā; —— (*bank for money*) sarrāf-khāna, khazāna, kothī.

To Bank, bāndhnā, pushta-bandī-k.

Bank-bill, tip, hundī.

Banker, sarrāf, mahājan, seth, sāhū-kār, sāh, kothī-or hundī-wāl, fota-dār (whence pau-dār, pot-dār, &c.)

Banking, mahājan-tolī, sarrāfī, mahā-janī, sāhū-kārī, &c.

Bankrupt, shikasta, nā-dār; —— (*to be*) tāt-ulatnā, tāt-pet-ulatnā.

Bankruptcy, dewāla, iflās, nā-dārī.

Banner, Bannerol, nishān, jhandā, bārotā.

Bannian, this word is not used by the natives; their under garments, like it, are called angā, pairāhan, &c. Baniyā is the name of a tribe who are all merchants and traders of one kind or another; whence such an one's bannian or broker.

Bannock, pāstī, chapātī, gadrī, girda, phulkā.

Banquet, majlis, bazm, anjuman, jashn, ziyāfat, da'wat, mihmānī, utsau, nyotā, jewanhār.

Banqueting house, 'aish-mahal, 'ishrat-khāna, mai-khāna, utsau-bhawan.

To Banter, maskhara-banānā, banānā, taiyār-k, thathā-k, mazākh-k, tasakhkhur-k, zarāfat-k, rīshkhandī-k.

Banterer, thathe-bāz, thathol, zarīf, khush-taba'.

Bantling, ghentā, bachcha.

To Baptize, nām-r, nām-karan-k.

Bar, shah-tīr, lakkar, lathā, arhangā, dandā, bārā, mend, dānd, sīkh, sīkh-cha, darband, kaid, bandhej, pushtībān, bātā, zāmin; —— (*of a court, &c.*) kathgharā, chabūtrā; —— (*of a harbour*) char; —— (*obstacle*, q.v.) āj, rok, sadd i rāh; —— (*of gold, &c.*) salākh, īnt, pattar, chakkī, kāmī.

To Bar, bilnā-laganā, —— (*to hinder*, q. v.) sadd-k, barajnā, ta'arruz-k, nikālnā

Barb, ānkrī, khār, kāntā, pākhar, tāzī, dānt.

Barbarian, ganwār, dihkānī, ban-mānus, dabang, bhīl, mūrakh, haiwān, zālim, bhaudesar, jathar, arbarangī

Barbarism, Barbarousness, jihālat, jabl, nā-tarāshīdagī, mūrakh-panā, 'ujuna

Barbarity, arbarang, jāhilī, wahshīyat.

Barbarous, jahil, nā-tarashīda, dabang, kund, ganwārū, angarh, banelā, anchhila, karakht

Barbarously, nā-tarāshīdagī-se, be-rahmī-se, be-dareghī- &c -se.

Barbed, ankrī-dār, khār-dār, jaushan-dār.

Barber, hajjām (properly *a cupper* or *scarifier*), nāī, ūsta (from ūstād), nawwā, nāpit, —— (*for horses, &c.*) babar; —— (*barber's manual*) kasbat-nāma

Barberries, zirishk, —— (*the tree*) zirishk kā darakht.

Barbiton, barbat.

Bard, bhāt, maddāh, karkait, mīrāsī, bardait, maidānī, kab, kabi, *or* kavi.

Bare, (*naked*, q v) nangā, —— (*plain*, q.v) sāda; —— (*mere*, q v) khālī; —— (*as ground*) patpar, kaff i dast, mundla, be barg o bar, be bāl o par; —— (*not saddled*) chāljāma.

To Bare, kholnā, nangā-k, ughārnā

Barefaced, be-haiyā, nilajjā, be-imtiyāz.

Barefacedly, (*impudently*) be-sharmī-se, be-ghairatī-se, —— (*openly*) dīn-diyā

Barefacedness, be-sharmī, be-imtiyāzī, gustākhī.

Barefooted, nange-pairon *or* nange-pānw, barahna-pā.

Bareheaded, nange-sir, sar-khule, mūnd-phkāre.

Barely, sirf, fakat, kebal.

Bareness, barahnagī, 'uryānī.

Bargain, shart, hor, kaul, kaul-iktiār *or* kaul-karār, ikrār, 'ahd o paimān; —— (*the thing bought*) saudā, —— (*to make the best of a bad bargain*) gale pare kā nibāhnā.

To Bargain, shart- &c. -b *or* -badnā, kharīd-farokht-k, berhā-berhī-k, khonchī-k.

Barge, bajrā, lachkā, mor-pankhī

Bark, (*of a tree*) post, chhāl, baklā, chhilkā, bhojpattar (much used for hukka snakes); —— (*ship*) jahāz, safīna.

To Bark, bhaunknā, bhūnsnā-k, haun-haun-k, jhaunjhaun-k, 'au-'au-k, —— (*trees*) chhīlnā.

Barker, bhonkāhā, ghaughā karne-wālā.

Barley, jau, jawā; —— (*water*) āsh jau; —— (*land*) jau-nār; —— (*sugar*) tāniz, pānīz, —— (*corn the size of*) jau-bhar; —— (*green barley*) khūd.

Barm, khamīr, tārī.

Barn, khirman, ambār, khalihān, bhandār, khamār, kharaj, bhusailā or bhusarā, kothā.

Barnacle, pokā, syālā pokā, kīrā, lonā; —— (*for a horse*) pūzī.

Barrack, alang, chhaunī, sipāhī-khāna.

Barrel, pīpā, tung; —— (*of a gun*) nāl, nalī, —— (*of a drum*) khol, khokhrā

Barrel-bellied, tondailā, petāhal.

Barren, (*ground*) usar, shor, bhūr (i e *sandy*), rehar, lonā; —— (*plain*) shora-zār, —— (*as a cow*, &c.) sandhar; —— (*as a woman, tree*, &c) bānjh, banjhotī, bahel, 'akima, bandhiyā, nishphalā, —— (*scanty*) tang.

Barrenness, bānjh-panā, tangī, nishphalatā

Barricade, sadd, ār, kūcha-bandī, nākā-bandī, garh-bandī.

To Barricade, kūcha-bandī- &c. -k, ārnā, bharnā

Barrier, (v. *bar*) sar-hadd, siwānā, dānda, mend, sīmā

Barrow, (*hand barrow*), hath-jholā, —— (*wheel*) hath-gārī.

Barter, bapār, tijārat, adla-badlā, badlī, 'iwaz-mu'āwaza, mubādala, herā-pherī, erā-pherī, er-pher, leṅ-deṅ

To Barter, adlā-badla- &c -k

Base, (adj) pājī, rizāla, palīd, bhrasht, nīch, muhtaz, dūn, be-ghairat, be-haya, bad-nasl, ghat, manda, adham, arzal, apaj, harāmī, antej, astal, kam asl, kam zāt, bad-zāt, bad-asl, —— (*as coin*) na-sura, mukhi, rukebī.

Base, **Basis**, nev or nīv, bunā, asis, bekh, bun bunyād, mūl, jar, —— (*pedestal*, kursī, —— (*of a triangle*) watar, —— (*post*) pantā, —— (*the game*) kandal-shikār, bāgh-bakri.

Base-born, haram-zāda, baran-sankar

Basely, nammardī-se, be ghairatī- &c -se.

Baseness, kamīn-pan, rizāl-pan pājī-pan, dun-zat, be-ghairatī, be-hayāī, bad-zātī, shakawat, adhamatā, nīch-pan.

Bashaw, bāshā (also pāshā)

Bashful, sharmilā, sharm-nāk, maljūb, sahib hayā, lajīlā, sharm-gīn, lāj-want, lajja-shīl, sankochī, nazar-chor, munh-chhuppā, majlis chora, wahshī-mizāj

Bashfulness, sharm, sharm gīnī, sankoch

Basil, (*a plant*) naz-bo, kālī tulsī, raihān, bābarī, bālangū

Basilica, (*the artery so called*) basalīk

Basilisk, afa'ī, bāb-bisy, ajgar.

Basin, (v. *bason*).

Basis, (v. *base*) bunā, mūl, jar, &c.

To Bask, ghamānā, tapnā

Basket, tokrā, tokrī, dalīyā, pitārā, pitārī, khānchā, jhauwā, dālā, daurā, maunā, dhamā, jhapā, chhīt, charang, karkā; —— (*slung*) chhīka, sikhar, bahangī (vulg bāngī) is properly the slings and furniture only without the baskets, —— (*for bread*, &c) changerī

Bason, bāsan, bartan, zarf, piyāla, lagan, tās, tasht —— (*a wash hand bason*) chilamchī; —— (*a bason, pond*, q v.) hauz, tālāb, jalāshay.

Bass, (*in music*) khād, kharj, bam.

Bass-relief, ūbhrā, barāmada.

Bastard, harām-zāda, harāmī, waladu-z-zinā, mādar-ba-khatā, baran-sankar, harām pilla; —— (*brat*, q v) dhendhā.

Bastard-saffron, kusum, ma'asfar.

To Baste, (*to drub*) pītnā, lat-mardan-k; —— (*meat*, &c.) chuparnā, pūcharā-d; —— (*to stitch*) dhāgā-d, bhonkiyānā.

Bastinade, mār-kūt, kūt-pīt, zarb-shallāk.

To Bastinade, lakriyāṅ- or bāns-mārnā, kafpāī-mārnā.

Bastinado, kūtak- or lāthī-bāzī.

Bastion, burj, garh, gummat or gumtī.

Bat, chamgīdar, shab-parak, shab-parak, bādur, dandā.

Batch, ghān, —— (*this bread is all of the same batch*) yih rotī sab ekhī ghān kī hai.

To Bate, ghatānā, kam-k, alp-karnā, chhornā.

Bat-fowling, lūkārī-shikār: applicable to *fishing* also.

Bath, (*hot*) hammām, garm-āba; —— (*cold*) ghusl-khāna, sard-āba, sakāwā, shīt-āshnānī; —— (*keeper*) hammāmī

To Bathe, hammām-k, ghusl-k, nahānā or anhānā, ashnān-k, nahlānā, dhona, angohal-k.

Bating, chhor, siwāe

Baton, 'asā, chob (whence chob-dār), lāthī, belcha, mutahrā, bhang-ghotnā, dandā

Battalia, saf-ārāī, sat-ba-sat or saf-zada

Battalion, paltan, petalam, a corruption of the English word, the natives having no other to express it by, unless such may be translated as such

To Batten, farbih-k, farbih-h, motā tāza-h.

To Batter, dhanā, girānā, bathālnā, tor-denā, chhalnī-k, jhanjhrī-k

Battered, (*worn out*) halwā; —— (*as a soldier*) chhalnī, khidmat rasīda.

Battery, morcha, damdama, dangā; —— (*in law*) dast-darāzī, —— (*to raise a battery*) morcha-b or -lagānā

Battle, larāī, judh, ran, ghamāsān, jang, sangrām, jang o jadal, parkhāsh, kārzār, paikār, muqābala, mubāriba, mubāriza, razm, nizā', mār bhar —— (*the field of battle*) khet, maidān, —— (*a pitched battle*) saf-jang

To Battle, larnā; —— (*to give battle*) mukabala-k, larāī-k, —— (*to join in battle*) bhirnā

Battle array, saf-ārāī, saf-bast, para-basta, —— (*to form in battle array*) pare-bāndhnā, saf-zada-h.

Battle-axe, tabar, pharsā, tabarzīn gandāsā.

Battlement, fasīl (vulg. safīl), munder, shahr-panāh, kangūra, sar-dīwār

Bauble, nā-chīz, hech, khilaunā.

Bawd, (*pimp*) bhaṛwā kutnā or kuttan, kurumsāk, mahal-dār, dalāl, —— (*procuress*) kutnī, dallāla, mahal-dārnī (vulg. mahaldārnī), nāekā

Bawdy, **Bawdily**, phūhr, phakkar, mughālaza, fahsh, be-sharmī, mlajja, lā-zaban, bad-sukhan, kū-bachan, —— (adj) be-sharm, fāhish or fahsha.

Bawdy-house, kasbī ka-ghar, kharābāt-khāna, baitu-l-lūtat, chakla, loh or tawāif-khāna, chhināl-khāna, kasbī-parā, means the quarter or street allowed to prostitutes.

To Bawl, hāuk-mārnā, pukārnā, chillanā, gūnjna, bol-uthnā, bang-d, fariyād-k, alghiyās-k, ternā, goherna, phukarnā.

Bay, (*colour*) kumait, —— (*chestnut bay*) lakhī; —— (*light bay*) surang, —— (*dark bay*) tehiyā; —— (*bay of the sea*) kol (v. *creek*); —— (*bay salt*) pāngā lon, karkacha namak, —— (*tree*) taj or twach.

To Bay, (*to bark*, q.v.) bhaunknā, &c.

To be at Bay, biphurnā, rupnā, ruknā, datnā; —— (*to keep at bay*) bāz-rakhnā.

Bayonet, sangīn, saum.

Bdellium, gūgal, mukl.

To Be, honā, jānā (the latter is the auxiliary of the passive voice), bannā, chalnā; —— (in comp) ā, ho, mārnā, whence *to be-fal*, a-parnā, ā-jānā, ho-guzarnā; —— (*so be it*) soī ho, —— (*let be*) jāne-de

Beach, kinārā, pār, lab i dariyā, tīr.

Beacon, nishān, 'alāma, patā, akās-diyā, mahtāba, nasab, chinh-sthān

Bead, dāna, mankā, guriyā, goṭā, pot; —— (*a string of* 100 *beads*) tasbīḥ, sabḥa; —— (*of* 108) mālā; —— (*any number from* 11 *to* 28) sumran; —— (*the chief in a rosary*) imām.

Beak, nok, chonch, minḳār, ṭhor; —— (*of a vessel*) mañh, āgā.

Beam, shahtīr, karī, lathā, lakkar, chob, kolhū,ā, chaupat, bargā, sīlī, dharan, balendi; —— (*weaver's*) tūr; —— (*of a plough*) haras; —— (*of a sugar mill*) dhenkā; —— (*of a balance*) ḍanḍī; —— (*of the sun*) kirn, partau; —— (*of a chariot*) jū,ā.

To **Beam**, partau-denā *or* kirn-denā.

Beamy, munawwar, nūrānī, raushan, ujāgar.

Bean, lobiyā, bāḳlā, boṛā, lobā; —— (*the flat bean*) sem; —— (*the small slender bean*) wāh-wāh kī phalī.

To **Bear**, (*to carry*, q.v.) le-chalnā; —— (*to keep*, q.v.) rakhna, —— (*to prop*, q.v.) pushtī-d; —— (*to endure*) bardāsht-k, burd-bārī-k, sabr-k, tahammul-k, sahnā, angeznā, tāb-lānā, masosnā, bhognā, pī-lenā *or* -jānā; —— (*to take*) lenā, —— (*to allow*) mannā, —— (*to defray*) kifāyat-k, wafā-k, nibāhnā, lahnā, —— (*to tend*) phirnā, lagnā, girnā; —— (*to be situated*) rukh-h, munh-h; —— (*to bear fruit*) phalna, phal-lānā *or* -denā, —— (*to bear a child*) jannā, byānā, —— (*to bear witness*) shahādat-d, gawāhī-d, sākhī-d; —— (*to bear off*) chhīn-lenā; —— (*to bear upon*) zor-paṛnā; —— (*Chinsura bears north of Calcutta*) Chīchrā, Kalkatte se uttar rukh hai Most of these words have such a latitude, that they can neither be easily explained, nor restricted to particular acceptations of the verb *to bear*

Bear, rīchh, bhal, bhalū, khirs, —— (*the greater bear*) dubb akbar, saptrikh; —— (*the lesser bear*) dubb asghar

Beard, dāṛhī, rīsh muhāsin, khatt, sabza, chumbuk; —— (*part of*) rīsh-bachha —— (*painted*) lukkarīsh, —— (*of corn, &c.*) sinkur; —— (*to shave the beard*) khatt- *or* daṛhī-banānā, islāh-k, hajāmat-k (but generally applied by the natives to shaving the head) The expression daṛhī-mundanā, among the Musalmāns, conveys the idea of disgracing a person, and therefore is seldom used by them

To **Beard**, dāṛhī-nochnā, daṛhnā.

Bearded, daṛhiyālā, rīshā,ī, rīsh-dār, chimbukī, —— (*having a thin beard*) kosa.

Beardless, be-rīsha, amrad, gabhrū, lūndā, mūndā, khosā

Bearer, (*of a letter, &c.*) hāmil, dāranda; —— (*porter*) hammāl, mūṭiyā, kulī; —— (*chairman*) kahār, mahrā, bho,ī, dhīmar, gor; —— (in comp.) bar, kash, dār *or* bardār, as nāma-bar, *the bearer of a letter*, nishān-bardār, *a standard bearer*; —— (*productive*) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalantā. The English word for a palkī bearer, or house servant, is corrupted by the vulgar into bahrā, which signifies *deaf*.

Bear-herd, kalandar

Bear's-play, khar-mastī, khirs-bāzī.

Bearing, rukh, sūt, taraf, simt.

Beast, haiwān, pasū, charanda, dawāb, mirg; —— (*of prey*) phārkhā,ū, daranda, shikārī, wahsh; —— (*of chase*) shikār, ṣaid; —— (*of burden*) bār-bardār, lādū.

Beastliness, haiwāniyat, ghalāzat, najāsat, gandagī.

Beastly, haiwān-khaṣlat, bahā,im-sīfat, charpāz, ganda, nirghin, haiwān-sā.

Beasts, bahā,im, wuḥūsh.

Beat, mār, wār, choṭ; —— (*of a drum*) āwāz.

To **Beat**, (v. a.) pīṭnā, kūṭnā, mārnā (properly *to kill*, from its neuter marnā, *to die*), ṭhaṭhānā, thūrna, paṭilnā, kuchalnā, hūrnā, dham-dhamānā, zad o kob-k; —— (*to agitate*) malnā; —— (*a drum*) bajānā; —— (*bushes, &c.*) jhārnā; —— (*to batter*) girā-d; —— (*eggs, &c.*) phenṭnā, lat-k; —— (*as rain*) jhikornā, bauchhār-mārnā: —— (*to conquer*) shikast-d, parājai-d, mār-haṭānā, jītnā, fataḥ- *or* ẓafar- *or* jai-pānā; —— (*to beat back*) haṭā-d, dabā-d; —— (*to beat down the price of goods*) dabānā; —— (*to beat up or attack*) daur- *or* charhnī- *or* tākht-karnā; —— (*to beat the hoof*) pau-ghasīṭnā; —— (*to beat about the bush*) ghol ghumā,o-k, —— (*to beat*, v. n. *as the pulse*) chalnā, harakat-k, uchhalnā; —— (*as a watch*) bolnā; —— (*at chess*) māt-k; —— (*at cards*) khilāl-d; —— (*to beat down*) pā,emāl-k, masalnā, rūngā,ī-k, rūngnā, —— (*to overcome*) bas-k, harānā, zer-k; —— (*to hit*) lagnā, —— (*to throb*) tīs-mārnā, tapaknā; —— (*to verberate*) paṛnā; —— (*to sound*) bajnā; —— (*to beat to arms*) naḳḳāra-k; —— (*to beat against the wind*) hawā-bāndh kar-jānā.

Beaten, mārā, zada, maghlūb; —— (*as a road*) rūh-rāst, sīdhī-rāh, chaltā, ughrā, namūd.

Beater, mūsal, samāth, pīṭaur, thāpī, pharwī; —— (*person*) bāth-chhūt, mundmār, —— (in comp.) mār, zan, whence mard-mār, *a man-beater* or *virago*, q.v.

Beating, mar-kūt, kūt-pīt, dhaul-chakkar, kobā-kārī, tambīh, maha,ī, mathā,ī.

Beau, bānkā, ghundā, akar-fūn, lābkhā, ainṭhe-khān, chhuiyā, bisūnī.

Beauish, akar-bāz, albelā, chhabīlā, rangīlā.

Beautiful, **Beauteous**, khūb-sūrat, hasīn, wajih, sūrūp, sundar (whence the sundar-ban, i.e. *the beautiful forest or wilderness*) khush-rū, jamīl, ṣabīḥ, namkīn, rūp-want, ṣāḥib-jamāl, bisāl, shakīl, khush-daul, pākīza, tuhfa, nafīs, sāt, ra'nā, sajīlā, zeb-āwar, sūdaul.

Beautifully, khūb-sūrtī- &c. -se.

To **Beautify**, sanwārnā, banāna, sudhārnā, singār-k, zīnat-k, jilā-k, murattab-k

Beauties, khūbān, khūbiyān, tamāshā-khudā,ī.

Beauty, **Beautifulness**, khūb-sūrtī, khush-rū,ī, khūb-daulī, nazākat, khush-numā,ī, pākīzagī, tuḥfagī, jamāl, sabāhat, ṣafā,ī, malāhat, nafāsat, laṭāfat, chhab, khūbī, sutha,ī, 'ālam, bahar, namak, sundratā, saundaryā, rūpavattā, sūndhā,ī, —— (*a lovely person*) khūb-sūrat, parī-zād, parī-paikar; —— (*spot*) khāl, til, gul-gūna, bindkī.

Beaver, ūd-bilā,o, sanjāb, sagi āb.

To **Becalm**, baithālnā, dabānā, faro-k, rafa'-k, thām-denā, bāndhnā, mārnā, khaṭā-k, hawā-band-k.

Because, is-wāste, is-liye, ibhā,ā, kyūnki, kis-wāste (the last means also *why*, as the words are often used indiscriminately).

To **Beckon**, ishāra-k, īmā-k, sain-k, batlānā, ānkh-mārnā.

To **Become**, ho-jānā, bo-ānā (though this last exactly corresponds with *be-come*, it is seldom used as such), honā, jānā; —— (*what is become of your king?*) kyā hū,ā tumhārā pādshāh? —— (*what will become of me?*) ham kahān-jā,enge?

To **Become**, (*to befit*) sohnā, sajnā, khulnā, achchhā-lagnā, zeb-d, munāsib- &c. -h, bannā, ban-baiṭhnā, birājnā

Becoming, khush-numā, sajīlā, muzaiyab, zeb-āwar, lā,iḳ, sazāwār, lāzim, yogya, uchit, zebinda.

Bed, bichhaunā, farsh, bistarā, bisāt, sej, manjā; —— (*of straw*) sathrā, —— (*of a garden*) kiyārī, chaman, takhta, sel, bighī, —— (*of a river*) jagah, thān, thal, majrā, peṭ, chhor; —— (*stays*) sej band; —— (*stratum*) tah, tabaḳ, parat; —— (*to bring to bed*) janānā; —— (*to make the bed*) bichhaunā-bichhānā.

To **Bed**, ham-bistar-k, baithālnā.

Bed-chamber, khwāb-gāh, sone kī koṭhrī, ārām-gāh, khilwat-sarā,e.

Bedding, **Bed-clothes**, bichhāwan, oṛhnā, bālā-posh; —— (*a child's*) phaliyā.

To **Bedeck**, sājnā, singār-k, banā,o-k, ārā,ish-d.

To **Bedew**, bhigonā, namtar-k, bhar-lānā, tar-batar-k, serāb-k; —— (*bedewed with tears*) chashm-tar, āb-dīda.

Bed-fellow, ham-bistar, ham-khwāba, ham-palang.

Bed-maker, farrāsh, sej-kārī.

Bed-post, chhapar-khat kā ḍanḍā.

Bed-presser, māche-tor, khaṭhaunghī.

To **Bedrench**, bhigo-mārnā.

Bedrid, ṣāhib-bistar, khat-dharwā, khat-laggū.

To **Bedrop**, chhmṭā-mārnā.

Bed-stead, palang, chārpāī, khāt; —— (*a camp-bed*) chhapar-khaṭ, —— (*small*) khatolā, khatiyā, palangirī; —— (*the timbers of a bed*) bāzī, pāṭī, serwā; —— (*the foot stones*) paupāyā, parpāyā.

Bed-time, ārām ke waḳt, sone ke waḳt.

To **Bedust**, dhuliyā-marnā

Bee, mumākhī, shahd kī makhī, bhaunrā, bhaunwar, madhukar, madmāchhī, alī, lutti, zambūr, nahl, bhring, khaṭ-pad

Beef, gāo-gosht, gāe kā gosht, gau-māus.

Beef-tea, māu-l-laḥm.

Bee-hive, chhātā, ghariyā, chhattā.

Been, hūā, gayā (v Grammar)

Beer, boza; —— (*house*) boze-khāna; —— (*seller*) boza-farosh.

Beet, chukandar, sullak, kūnarī.

Beetle, gubraundā, gubrila, bhūnd; —— (*-browed*) bhūndū-munhā, aundhī-peshani.

Beetle, **Betel**, *or* **Betel-nut**, kasailī, gūā, pūngī phal, fūfal, chiknī, desī, jahāzī, &c, —— (*plant*) nāgbel; —— (*leaf*) barg i tambol, —— (*roots*) kūlinjan; —— (*bit of*) phāl, —— (*prepared*) bīṛā, khilī, gilaurī, pān, daunā, —— (*leaves, bunch of*) dholī, —— (*seller of*) tamboli, baraī, panta; —— (*cracker*) sarotā, —— (*box*) pān-dān, pān-battā, bihhrā; —— (*for the lime*) chune-dani, chūnauti, the varieties of beetle-leaf are sānchī, bangalā, bitihrī

Beeves, gorū, mawāshī.

To **Befal**, paṛnā, bītnā, ānā, pahunchnā, nāzil-h. 'āriẓ-h, wāḳi'-h, ā-jana.

To **Befit**, phabnā, chhājnā.

To **Befool**, khabṭī- &c. -banānā, bahkānā.

Before, āge, sāmne, peshtar, peshpesh, par, kabl, pesh, mā-kabl, awwal, tak, ke, jo, darpesh, men, —— (*rather*) pahle, —— (*hand*) pahle-se, —— (*in presence of*) rū ba-rū, bil-mushāfaha, bil-mawājaha, ḥuẓūr; —— (*before him*) us ke huẓūr, —— (*how many days had elapsed from that date before he returned the horse to you?*) kete roz guzre the us tārīkh se ki usne yih ghoṛa tumhāre yahān pherwā diya?

Before-hand, awwal-an, pahle pahlār, āge-se, pesh-dast; —— (*to be*) āgā-h.

To **Befriend**, dast-girī-k, murabbī-garī-k, mihrbānī-k, dost-dārī-k, dostī-k, pushtī-k, kirpā-k, ghampardākht-k, sulūk-d.

To **Beg**, bhīkh-k, bhichhā-māngnā, sawāl-k, gadāī- or benawāī- &c. -k; —— (*humbly*) niyaz-k; —— (*to ask*, q v) ṭalab-k, māngnā, zabān-k, āwāz-d.

To **Beget**, paida-k, janānā, nikālnā, utpat-k, upjānā, janmānā

Begetter, janmāū, janak.

Beggar, fakīr, bhikhārī, bhīkh-mangā, bhukhuk, mangtā, sāil, kalandar, gada, darweza-gar, be-nawa, jholī-wālā, malang, kharāti or khairāt-khor.

To **Beggar**, fakīr-k, iflās meṅ girānā.

Beggarly, muflis, kallāsh, madūk, khwār, dalidrī, kangāl.

Beggary, iflās, faḳīrī, gadā-garī, be-nawāī, zullat, khwārī, biptā, kangāl-panā.

To **Begin**, (a.) shurū' &c. -k, nāndhnā, sarwā-k, nikālnā, ījād-k, lagānā, chhernā, machānā, kadam-mārnā; (n.) machnā, charhnā, shurū'-h, sarzad-h, nandhnā, uthnā, nikalnā, lagnā; respecting this last, v. Grammar, p. 131, c; —— (*alas! this blossom while blooming began to decay*) āh! yih ghuncha to kuchh khilte-hī kumhlāne lagā.

Beginner, bānī, mūjid; —— (*a tyro*) nau-āmoz, nau-sikh, mubtadī.

Beginning, shurū', ibtidā, āghāz, charhāo, sar, munh, pahal, utpat, lagnaī, bidāyat, shurū'; —— (*of a poem*) matla', mukhband, —— (*of a book*) fātiha, —— (*of a month*) gharra, parbā; —— (*of a web, &c*) ūpar-kā sirā, mukh-pāt; —— (*from beginning to end*) sar ā sar, sar ū pā, sir se pānw-lag or -tak.

To **Begird**. kamar-bāndhnā.

Begone, dūr-ho, gum-ho, jātā-rah, nikal-jā, sidhāro.

Begotten, (in comp) zāda, janā, jātak.

To **Beguile**, bahkānā, ghumānā, thagnā, thagāī-k, fareb-d, dagha-d, buttā-d, jul-d, chhal-d, ankhon men khak dālna, —— (*time, pain, &c*) bahlānā, bhulana.

Beguiler, bahkāū, farebī

Behalf, wāsta, khātir, liye, kāran, ḥaḳḳ men; —— (*I will speak in his behalf to Mr such a one*) uske ḥaḳḳ men ham falāne sāhab se kahenge

To **Behave**, nibahnā, nibernā, bakk adā-k; —— (*he behaves himself very well*) wuh apnī khūb nibāhtā hai; —— (*to behave well, as soldiers, &c*) taraddud-k

Behaviour, wazʿ, chāl-dhāl, chalan, lachhan, rāhrawish, tariḳ, ain, sulūk, bolchal, nishast-barkhāst.

To **Behead**, sir-katnā, mūnd-kātnā, gardan-mārnā.

Behind, pīchhe, ba'd, muta'akhir, pas, pichhware, mīnba'd, pas-ghaibat ghaibāna, —— (*inferior*) kamtar, ghāt, —— (*remaining*) rahā, pas-manda.

Behindhand, pichhānt, pichh-nana, pichhā, paspā.

Behold, yih-dekh, dekho, awah, ligye, wāh, lo, are, arī

To **Behold**, dekhnā, biloknā, taknā, tīknā, nihārnā, ānkh bhar-dekhna, nigah-k, lihaz-k, mushāhada-k.

Beholden, mamnūn, iḥsān-mand, kanaundā.

Beholder, dekhne-wālā dekhaiyā.

Behoof, faida, naf', ḥaṣil, lāhā

To **Behove**, zarūr h, lāzim-h, lāiḳ-h, munāsib-h, wājib-h, lāzim-h, lā-budd-h, darkar-h, jog-h, chāhiye-h, chahna, lahna, —— (*it behoveth you yourself to go*) tum hī ko jānā chāhiye hai or jāvā chāhiye.

Being. (partiuple) hota jātā, hokar, jān, janā

Being, hastī, wujūd, asti, asthit; —— (*state*) ahwal, awastha; —— (*creature*, q v) mutanaffis, jān-dār.

Be it so, wuhī sahīh, wahī ho, aisā hī ho.

To **Belabour**, pītna, kūtnā, ṭhonknā.

To **Belay**, bāndh-d, mana

Belch, dakār, aroghi

To **Belch**, dakārnā, ḍhakārnā, dhakār-lenā.

Beldam, dāyan, rāchhasī, dākinī, ḍāg, rojhan.

Belfry, jaras-khāna

To **Belie**, jhuthānā, jhuthālnā, jhūthā-k; —— (*to calumniate*) tuhmat-bāndhnā, ittihām-k, iftirā-k, buhtan-lanā or -lagānā, hm-lagānā or -k; —— (*his face belies his heart*) wuh indrāyan kā phal hai; —— (*his deeds belie his words*) uske kahne aur karne meṅ barī tafāwat hai.

Belief, bāwar, i'tibār, parmān, taḥḳīḳ; —— (*religion*, q v.) tarīk, mat, panth; —— (*estimation*, q.v.) aḳl.

To **Believe**, mānnā, bāwar- &c. -k or -r, īmān-lānā; —— (*to suppose*) jānnā, patiyāna, sach-kar-jānnā, i'tiḳād- &c. -lānā.

Believer, mu'taḳid, mānne-wālā, matī, ahl kitāb; —— (*in religion*) īmān-dār, rāsikh, mūmin (which

the Shī'as claim to themselves; in some provinces it is applied to weavers); —— (*a believer in* Muhammad) musalmān, ahl i islām.

Bell, ghanṭā, ghant, ghaṛī, jaras, zang, ṭālī, ghanṭī; —— (*small*) zangūla, ghunghrū, chaurāsī; —— (*of a flower*) piyāla, kaṭorī; —— (*for the feet*) paiṅjanī; —— (*to bear the bell*) goī- *or* bāzī-lejānā, sar sihrā-h.

Belle, bānkī, albelī, nāznīn, chhailī, rangīlī.

Belles-lettres, 'ilm-o-hunar, 'ilm-o-fazl.

Bell-founder, jaras-sāz.

Belligerent, jang-āwar, jangī, laṛānkā.

Bellman, ghaṛiyālī, ghanṭā-pānḍe, sā'at-nawāz.

Bell-metal, kānsā, bhart, azhdhāt, roīn, phūl.

To **Bellow**, dahaknā, bambānā, bheṅbhiyānā, dakārnā, gharghaṛānā, sunānā, garajnā, bhūkarnā, jhankārnā.

Bellows, dhaunknī, khāl, dama, bhāṭī, munfakh.

Bellwether, bāgo, āgwā

Belly, peṭ, shikam, dozakh (prop. *hell*, but is often used by the vulgar for the *belly*), peṭ-bharna (lit. *to fill the belly*, signifies to satisfy the demands of a servant, &c.), ḍhiḍh, batn, jhojh, tond; —— (*swell*) ubhār.

To **Belly**, jhol-parnā, nikal-ānā, phūl-ānā, ubhaṛ-ānā.

Bellyache, maroṛā, pechish, dard i shikam.

Belly-fretting, kurkurī.

Bellyful, peṭ-bhar, bharpeṭ, jī-bhar, shikam-ser.

Bellygod, shikam-banda, shikam-parast

To **Belong**, lagnā, 'alaka-dār-h, pahuṅchnā, honā (with the possessives merā, *my*, &c), muta'alliḳ h, shāmil-h, dākhil-h, 'alāḳa-r, ta'alluk-r, lagāo-r, —— (*this business belongs to me*) yih kām mujh se muta'alliḳ hai; —— (*does that ground belong to you?*) wuh zamīn tum se ta'alluk rakhtī hai? —— (*yes, it belongs to me, is mine*) hān merī hai; —— (*it does not belong to you to treat with him*) us se jawab-sawāl karnā tum ko nahīn pahunchtā, —— (*the father's property, in the eye of the law, belongs to the son*) bāp kī milkiyat sharī'at ke rū se beṭe ko pahunchtī hai.

Beloved, piyārā (fem. piyārī), mahbūb (fem. mahbūba), ma'shūḳ (fem. ma'shūka), chahītā (fem chāhītī), 'azīz, dil-dār *or* -ārām *or* -khwāh, —— (*O my beloved!*) ai merī jānī

Below, niche, tale, zer, adhastha

Belswagger, sānd, bok, kanhayā.

Belt, band; —— (*of a sword*) partalā, dāb; —— (*of leather*) badhī, tasma, dawāl, dawālī, —— (*of a saddle*) tang, farākhī; —— (*of a shield*) 'alī-band, pāṭī, himāil, langar, kamar-dawāl, peṭī.

To **Bemire**, **Bedraggle**, **Bedabble**, **Bedaub**, **Bedash**, **Befoul**, bhar-mārnā *or* -ḍālnā, for which, and all such words, see their primitives.

To **Bemoan**, afsos-k, ta'assuf-k, gham-k, āh-mārnā, wā-wailā-k, sāṅs-bharnā, nāla-k.

Bench, chaukī, kursī, sandalī, nisheman, paṭṭā, takhta; —— (*of justice*) mahkama, 'adālat, kachahrī.

To **Bench**, takhta-bandī-k.

Bend, **Bending**, kham, teṛhāī, pech, bal.

To **Bend**, (a.) teṛhā-k, kham-k, kaj-k, lachlachānā, nihuṛānā, damānā, mornā, bhaunānā, phirānā, bal-khilānā; —— (*a bow*) chaṛhānā; —— (*a net*) siyārnā; —— (*one's way*, &c.) rāh-lenā, mutawajjih-h, ḳasd-k; —— (*to apply*) lagānā; (n.) nihuṛnā, lachnā, damna, teṛhā- &c. -h, muṛnā, khamnā, bhaunā, phirnā, bal-khānā, lagnā, jānā; —— (*to bend the knee*) zānū-mārnā.

Beneath, niche, —— (*unbecoming*, &c.) nīch, kam, ghāṭ, bad-zeb, nā-munāsib, kamtar; —— (*to be beneath in station, value*, &c., *or the dignity of a person*) utartā-h.

Benediction, du'ā, asīs *or* āsīs, āshīrbād.

Benefaction, ni'mat, in'ām, bakhshish; —— (*public*) niyāz, waḳf, sankalp.

Benefactor, karīm, mukhaiyar, dātā, dayāwant, upkārī, muhsin, mun'im, walī-ni'mat, sankalpī.

Benefice, krishnār-pan, bishnār-pan, takht-masjid, sahnak, nazar-imām.

Beneficence, khūbī, khair, dād-dihish, bakhshish, faiz, faizān, ni'mat, neko-kārī, upkār.

Beneficent, faiyāz, dayāl, jawwād, neko-kār, mihrbān, kirpā-want.

Beneficial, mufīd, khūb, muslih, gun-kārī, bhalā, achchhā.

Beneficialness, fāida-mandī.

Benefit, ihsān, minnat, ni'mat, bakhshish, dayā, kirpā, altāf; —— (*profit*, q. v.) mahsūl, husūl, kamāī, kifāyat, ifāda, wārā.

To **Benefit**, fāida- &c. -k, paidā- &c. -h.

Benefited, mustafīd, fāida-mand.

Benevolence, khair-khwāhī, khūbī, khair-andeshī, nek-khwahī, nikoī, khairī, murawwat, shafḳat, ahliyat, lutf, sīl, iltifāt.

Benevolent, khair-khwāh, nek-khwāh, khair-andesh, khūb, sāhib-murawwat, mukhaiyar, shafīk, sīl-want, bhalā, salīmu-ṭ-tab'.

To **Benight**, rāt-ā-paṛnā, rāt-ho-jānā.

Benighted, shab-rasīda.

Benign, mulāyim, shafīk, khalīḳ, musakkin, salīm, halīm, bhalā-mānus.

Benignity, bhalāī, bhal-mansāī, khūbī, ahliyat, khulḳ, mulāyimat.

Bent, (*crooked*, q v.) bānkā, lachkā, jhukā, kamān, bal-dār, maunī; —— (*resolute*) musta'idd, khaṛā.

Bent, (*inclination*, q v.) rujū', khīnch, kashish, jhukāwat, —— (*determination*) kasd, ichhā.

To **Benumb**, thithurānā, sun-k, afsurda-k, lakṛī-k, be-hiss-k, khushk-k.

Benzoin, lobān.

To **Bequeath**, de-marnā, de-jānā, hiba-k, bakhsh-d, wasiyat-h; —— (*for a public purpose*) niyāz-k, nazr-k, sankalp-k.

Bequest, hiba, waḳf, sankalp.

To **Bereave**, le-lenā, lenā, chhīn-lenā, ba-zor-lenā.

Bereft, khālī, bin *or* hīnā.

Berry, dāna, phal, ber, bair; —— (*the tree*) berī.

Beryl, fīroza.

To **Beseech**, girgirānā, ghighiyānā, hābā-khānā, binti-k, minnati-k, 'ājizī-k, iltijāh-k, lajājat-k, samā-k, jat-k; —— (*to ask*) darkhwāst-k, khwāhish-k, guzārish-k, iltimās-k, 'arz-k, istid'ā-k, chāhnā.

To **Beseem**, sahnā, zeb-d, munāsib-h, lāiḳ-h.

To **Beset**, ghernā, chhenknā, muhāsara-k, dharnā-d *or* baithnā.

To **Beshrew**, kosnā, bad du'ā-d.

Beside, **Besides**, (*near*) pās, nere, nazdīk, ḳarīb; —— (*except*) baghair, ghair az, chhoṛ, juz; —— (*over and above*) 'alāwa, siwā, māsiwā, ūprānt, ūpar-iske, āge, māwarā, sāth-iske, tispar, ghair-zālik, minba'd, ba'd, az ān; —— (*beside himself*) āp meṅ-nahīṅ, be-khud, hawāss-bākhta.

To **Besiege**, gher-lenā, chhenknā, muhāsara-k, ihāta-k, gird-k, hisār-k, beṛhnā, ḳal'a-gīr-, ḳal'a-band-k, mahsūr-r.

Besieger, muhāsir, gheranhār, chhenkwaiyā.

To **Besmear**, **Besprinkle**, **Bespatter**, ṭīlā-k, ālūda-k, chupaṛnā, saundhnā, jabadnā, bhar-mārnā, ḍubo-d.

Besom, jhāṛū, baṛhnī, buhārī, jārob, buhārū, sohnī.

To **Besot**, madhūsh-k, bekhud-k, be-hosh-k, sarshār-k.

To **Bespangle**, afshān-k, afshān-chunnā.

To **Bespatter**, bhar-d, ālūda-k, kalankī-k.

To **Bespeak**, rok-rakhnā, kah-rakhnā, agotnā, le-rakhnā.

To **Bespit**, **Besputter**, thūk-mārnā.

Bespoken, farmā,ishī.

To **Bespread**, **Bespot**, **Bestrew**, les-bhar-mārnā.

To **Besprinkle**, chhiṛaknā; —— (*with rose water*) gulāb-pāshī-k.

Best, achchhe-se achchhā, sab-se-bhalā, bihtar-se-bihtar, tuḥfe-se-tuḥfa, bhale-se-bhalā, aulātar, uttam, bahut kuchh; —— (*to do one's best*) hattā-l-maḳdūr-k, ḥatta-l-was'-k, apne bas bhar-k, bahut kuchh-k, zor-mārnā; —— (*do it the best way you can*) jyoṅ tyoṅ kar karo; —— (*and the best of it is*) tuhfa to yih hai; in this sense luṭf, maza, tamāsha, &c. are all used occasionally; —— (*to make the best of it*) bure bhale-nibāhnā.

Bestial, ḥaiwān-sīrat, bhishtal, bhrasht.

Bestiality, ḥaiwāniyat, nā-pākī, bhrashttā.

To **Bestir**, sargarm-k, musta'idd-k, kamar bāndhnā.

To **Bestow**, de-dālnā, de-jānā, tawāẓu'-k, 'aṭā-k, hiba-k, dān-k, ḳhaij-k, —— (*to apply*) lagānā, ḳharachnā.

To **Bestride**, chaṛh-baiṭhnā, phānd-lenā or baiṭhnā, sawār-h.

To **Bestud**, phulānā, jaṛānā.

To **Bet**, shart- &c. -badnā or -h. badnā; —— (*a bet*) sharṭ, hoṛ, bij

To **Betake**, ānā, taiyār-h, honā, jānā, lānā lagnā, dauṛnā; —— (*he betook himself to flight*) bhagne par āyā.

Betel Nut, supiyārī, —— (*leaf*) pān, tambol

To **Bethink**, ma'lūm-k, būjhnā, —— (*bethink thyself*) apne tajīṅ ma'lūm-karo.

To **Betide**, ā-paṛnā, wāki' hona.

Betimes, sawere, bar-wakt, bar-mahal.

To **Betoken**, dalālat-k, jatānā, batlānā

To **Betray**, (*to an enemy, &c*) jhonknā, dāl denā, sompnā, daghā-k; —— (*to discover*, q. v.) khol-d, parda-darī-k, chhalnā, bewafā,ī-k, ghadr-k, —— (*a secret*) phoṛnā, fāsh karnā.

Betrayer, daghā-bāz, daghbauhyā, thag, —— (*of secrets*) lutrā, parda-dar.

To **Betroth**, mansūb-k, nāmzad-k, sambandh-k, nisbat-k mangnī-k, sagā,ī-k, māngnā, tilak-d, rokna

Betrothed, mangetar, —— (*to be betrothed*) mansūb- &c. -h.

Better, bihtar, achchhā, bhalā, baṛā; these have always the sign of the comparative se *than*, which in fact gives them the power they have, being without it the simple adjective *good*, q. v.; aglah aulatar, —— (*he is better than I*) wuh ham se achchhā hai, —— (*better every one than another*) ek se ek bihtar

Better, (*superior*) baṛā; —— (*what are you? I have threshed your betters*) tum kyā chīz ho? tum se baṛon ko main ne pīṭā hai; —— (*the better*) ghalba, sabkat, fataḥ, jai, jīt; —— (*I did it for the better*) bihtarī ke wāste kiyā hai main ne.

To **Better**, sudhārnā, banānā, saṅwārnā, sambhālnā, islāḥ-d, bihtar- &c. -k

Bettor, (*one who bets*) hoṛī, shartī.

Between, **Betwixt**, bīch, bīch-meṅ, darmiyān-meṅ, andar, meṅ; —— (*between themselves*) bāham, āpas meṅ; —— (*between the two*) bain bain, donoṅ ke bīch.

Beverage, sharbat, shurb, pān, ras, turab-āba; —— (*treat*) badbā,ī, ẓiyāfat.

Bevy, (*of birds*) jhund, ganj; —— (*of people*) guroh, jathā, ghol, tuman, samūh.

To **Bewail**, kuṛhnā, afsos-k, ghamn-k, mātam-k, zārī-k, sog-k, nauḥa-k, ronā, bilakhnā, bilbilānā, jhīknā, ro-d, or -mārnā.

To **Beware**, ḳhabardār-h, hushiyār-rahnā, agah-h, muttaia', -rahnā or -h, sāvadhān-h, sachet-h.

To **Bewilder**, ghabrānā, bhaṭkānā, bhulānā, sar-gardān-k, gumrāh-k, ban-bharmī-k.

Bewildered, bhūlā-bhatkā, gum-rāh, sar-gardān, pareshān, ḥairān

To **Bewitch**, jādū-k, afsūn-k, sihr-k, or -d, tonā-k, latkā-k, tuṭkā-k, mantar-phenknā or -chalānā, bir-chalānā, sāya-d.

Bewitched, sihr-zada, afsūn-zada, mohit.

To be **Bewitched**, bhūt- or pret-lagnā, āseb-zada-h, farefta-h, mubtalā-h, latū-h.

Bewitching, dil-rubā, dil-fareb, jādū-chashm, *i. e. having bewitching eyes.*

Beyond, pare, udhar, us-taraf, pailā, ūne, pār, pailīwar, bāhar, dūr, ba,īd, ḳhāij, —— (*superior*) charh, uttam, —— (*above*) siwā, ziyāda, barhtī; —— (*beyond expectation*) ummed-ke-pare; —— (*beyond the sea*) samundar pār.

Bezel, **Bezil**, khonyā, ghar, ḳhāna.

Bezoar, (*from*) pazahr, zahr-muhra.

Bias, rujū', mail, mailān, nīyat, jhukā,o, manorath.

To **Bias**, khīnchnā, lubhānā, mā,il-k, &c.

Bib, gulū-band

Bible, kitab; —— (*the Old Testament*) taurīt; —— (*the New Testament*) injīl; —— (*the Musalman Bible*) kur,ān, —— (*the Hindoo Bible*) bed or veda, purāna, sruti, smruti, āmnā,e

Bibulous, jazib, sut kīkī.

To **Bicker**, ḳhāna-jangī-k, mārā-mārī, &c -k; —— (*to quiver*) lahatnā

Bickering, mārā-mārī, chonchhawal, pathrawal, kulukh-bāzī

Bicornous, do-shākha, do-singī.

To **Bid**, kahnā, irshad-k, āggyā-k, izn-d, denā, sunānā; —— (*to charge*) tākīd-k, takaiyud-k, chetan-k; —— (*to invite*) da'wat-k, tawāẓu'-k, nyotnā, bulānā; —— (*to bid adieu*) al-widā'-k, —— (*to bid good day*) khair-bād-kahnā —— (*to bid at auction*) pesh-nihād-k, chaṛhānā, sansārnā, āge-k.

Bidder, ḳhwāhān, khwāst-gār.

Bidding, kahā, bol, bol'ihat

Bidental, **Bidentated**, do-dantā, do-kānī, do-gosha, do-sūl

Biennial, do-sāla, do-barsā, do-baras-kā

Bier, janāza, tābūt, na'sh, rathī, naran-sej

Bilstings, pyosī, pyos, phenus, khīrsā, tal or fal, whence probably the dish called by most Europeans in India *mangoe fool.*

Big, barā, motā, kalān, jasīm, bhārī; —— (*pregnant*) ḥāmila, garbhinī, gābhin (this last is restricted to beasts) bar-dār, —— (*full, &c.*) bhar-pūr, phūlā, (*proud, &c.*) maghrūr; —— (*big words*) karr o far, bābā,ī, lambī-chauṛī; —— (*to use big words*) lambī-chauṛī-hānknā; —— (*big bodied*) 'aẓimu-l-jussa, —— (*big bellied* or *pregnant*) peṭ-se, ummed-se, dūnyā, petlī, pānw-bhārī, dhīdhār, dojān, peṭ-wālī, baṛ-petā, &c.

Bigamist, dobājū, dowāhā.

Bight, pech, gher, bal.

Bigly, amthke, phūlke.

Bigness, baṛā,ī, moṭā,ī, jasāmat; —— (*size*) ḳadr, ḍīl-daul.

Bigot, **Bigoted**, muta'aṣṣib, ta'aṣṣubī, hathī, pachhī

Bigotry, hath, pachh, ta'aṣṣub, pairawī, jihl-murakkab.

Bilboes, kāth, kunda, haṛ.

Bile, pit, zard-āb, safrā, zahra (properly the gall bladder); —— (*boil*) phoṛā, dummal, baltoṛ.

Biliary, **Bilious**, q. v. ṣafrāwī, pittahā, zahrāwī, muwallidu-ṣ-ṣafrā.

A Bilious Fever, pitijar.

To Bilk, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, dagḥā-d, fareb-d, bhulāwā-d.

Bilker, bhagū, bhagoṛā.

Bill, (*beak*) chonch, nol, nok, minḳār ; —— (*hatchet*) dāo ; —— (*account*, q.v.) ḥisāb, lekhā, chiṭhā ; —— (*note*) tamassuk, dast-āwez, ṭip, pāt. chiṭhī ; —— (*cancelled*) khokhā, kāghaz, patrī, fard ; —— (in comp.) patar *or* nāma ; —— (*an order*) tan-khwāh, barāt ; —— (*of exchange*) hundī *or* hunḍāwī , —— (*of articles*, or *invoice*) bijak, siyāha ; —— (*of sale*) bai'nāma, ḳabāla, bikrī-patar ; —— (*a declaration in writing*) ṣurat-ḥāl, maḥzar.

To Bill, (*caress*) dāna-badalnā, chogā-badalnā.

Billet, chiṭhī, pātī, rukḳ'a ; —— (*of wood*) chailā, kundā, tonā, bondiyā.

Billing *or* Caressing, dāna-badlawwal.

Billion, kharb.

Billow, mauja, dhe,ū, lahrā, bilkorā.

To Billow, lahrānā, bilkornā.

Billowy, mauj-zan, mauwāj, mutalāṭim, althānā

Bin, koṭhī.

Binary, dūnī, musannā.

To Bind, bāndhnā, jakarnā. kasnā kachchnā, jornā, ḳaid-k, band-k, murandā-k, chhāndnā ; —— (*to make costive*) kabz-k, bandhej-k , —— (*a book*) jild-bandī-k, jild-k, *or* -b, mujallad-k, —— (*as an apprentice*) sompnā denā, supurd-k, shāgird-k ; —— (*to bind over*) hāzir zāmnī lenā , —— (*to be binding* or *obligatory*) farz-h wājib-h, awash-h.

Binder, bandhanhār, &c., —— (in comp) band, whence jild-band, *a bookbinder*, —— (*for papers*, &c.) kaḍak, bandhan, kasan

Binding, band ; —— (*of a book*) jild-bandī, juz-bandī, maghz-bandī, shīrāza *or* shīrāza-bandī, jild.

Bindweed, bel, būghand, sarband.

Binocular, do-ankhā, do-chashma

Biographer, rāwī, nāḳil, baktā, tazkira-nawīs.

Biography, ḥawāyat, naḳl, tazkira, malfūz.

Biped, do-pāya, dwipad, dwipad-jantu.

Bird, chiriyā, pakheru, pankhī *or* panchhī *or* pakshī, tā,ir, parand, murgh , this last is a general term, but is now in a great measure restricted to *a cock*, as murghī is to *a hen* : parewā, jānwar, bihang, khag, whence khag-esar, the lord of birds, applied to the gigantic crane or adjutant , —— (*bird-catcher*) mīr-shikār, chirī-mār ; —— (*to kill two birds with one stone* is expressed by) ek gaz do fākhta, ek panth do kāj ; —— (*a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush*) ādhī chhoṛ sārī ko na dauriye , *or* naḳd ko chhoṛ nasiye ko na dauriye.

Bird-bolt, gaz, nal, tekū,ā.

Bird-cage, pinjrā, kafaṣ.

Bird-catcher, chirī-mār, ṣaiyād (means also *a hunter*) nahiyā, badhik.

Bird-lime, lāsā, cheip ; —— (*stick*) kampā.

Birth, janam, utpat, paidā,ish, tawallud, wilādat, jannan, utpann, taulīd, autār, udbhbau, byānt , —— (*of a boat*) lagan ; —— (*extraction*) kul, kabīla, bans *or* vansh, gotra, khāndān, gharānā, buniyād ; —— (*litter*) jhol.

Birthday, janam-din, sāl-girih, barkh-bandhan ; —— (*feast, a species of*) chabathī, baras-gānth, from the custom of adding a knot annually to the string which is kept, and appropriated to this purpose, after the birth of a child.

Birth-place, janam-bhūm *or* bhūmi, *or* -sthān, maulad, waṭan.

Birth-right, irṣ, maurūṣī, abā,ī. paitrik, bapautī, ḥaḳḳ i wilādat, janmasāh.

Birthwort, (*long*) sarāwand-ṭawīl ; —— (*round*) sarāwand-mudaḥrij.

Biscuit, kāk, kurṣ, tikkī, kulichā, nān-khaṭā,ī, ṭikiyā.

To Bisect, do-ḳita'-k, sambhāg-k.

Bishop, mujtahid, imām, dharmādhyaksh.

Bishop's-weed, nānkhāh, āmūs.

Bismuth, phūl *or* phūl-dhātu.

Bissextile, barkhadik (v. *intercalary*).

Bit, (*piece*, q.v.) ṭukṛā, kerch, zarra, ḳat'a, chiṭ, ḍalī, barī, baṛī, boṭī, baṭṭī, chūrā, kanā, chūr, bhorā, roṛā ; —— (*of a bridle*) lagām, dahāna, ḳaiza,ī, nahārī, jībhī ; —— (*whit*) tanak, kuchh ; —— (*mouthful*, &c.) niwāla, luḳma ; —— (*a bit the better or worse*) kuchh na ghaṭī, na baṛhī ; —— (*he is not a bit better than before*) kuchh āge se bihtar nahīn hai.

Bitch, kultī, kuttiyā, kūkurī, swānī ; —— (*procuress*) dhūtī , —— (*jade*) khandī.

Bite, kāṭā, dānt, dāṛh, pakaṛ, habak ; —— (*of a fish*) khutkār , —— (*cheat*) thag, ṭhagā,ī.

To Bite, kātnā, kāt-khānā, munh-dālnā *or* -chalānā *or* -mārnā, bhambhornā, pakarnā, habaknā ; —— (*the lips*) honth-dabānā ; —— (*as cold*, &c.) lagnā, —— (*to pain*) jalānā ; —— (*as pepper*) lagnā, jhaljhalānā ; —— (*desire to*) kaṭās-k ; —— (*as a snake*) dasnā ; —— (*as a fish*) khutkār-k ; —— (*to cheat*) ṭhagnā.

Biter, kathā, gazanda, dantālū, dandān-gīr, katahā, katāsā, munhā,el ; —— (*as a horse*) mūze-gīr.

Bitten, kātā, dasā —Sāmp kā kātā sowe, bichhū kā kātā rowe. (*He that's by serpent bitten sleeps, whilst he by scorpion bitten weeps.*)

Bitter, karwā, titā, talkh, zhāzh, nīm, zahr ; —— (*sharp*, q. v.) tez ; —— (*severe*, q.v.) kaṭṭā, ashadd, kharjhatā.

Bitterly, (*severely*) ba-shiddat, bahut ; —— (*sharply*) khushūnat- &c. -se.

Bittern, baglā, bag, būtīmār, chamar, buglī.

Bitterness, talkhi, karwāhat ; —— (*of temper*) tundī, tezī, jhanjh, kharjharāhaṭ , —— (*of satire*) sakhtī, khushūnat.

Bitumen, natta, kafru-l-yahūd.

Blab, Blabber, parda-dar, lutrā, chhichhoṛā, ochhā, gozi shutr.

To Blab, fāsh-k, parda-darī-k, kholnā, bak-d, pūchhaknā

Black, kālā, kalūtā, siyāh, kariyā, krishn, syām, ajnī, silā , —— (*a horse*) mushkī, shab-rang , —— (*streaks between the teeth*) birī, dhaṛī ; —— (*dark*, q. v.) andherā , —— (*horrible*) sakht, shadīd ; —— (*black deeds*) af'āl i shanī' ; —— (*black and blue*) nīlā-pīlā.

Black, siyāhī ; —— (*of the eye*) putlī, mardumak ; —— (*clad in black*) siyāh-posh.

To Black, Blacken, kālā- &c.-k, kariyānā ; —— (*to defame*) muttaham-k, ḥarf-lānā, kalank-lagānā, rū siyāh-k, kālā-munh-k ; —— (*the hair*) khizāb-k ; —— (*the teeth*) birī-jamānā.

Blackamoor, kāhyā, kālā-ādmī, ḥabshī, sīdī.

Black Ant, chyūnṭā, chyūnṭī.

Black-birds, (*of India*) ko,el, pik, bhangrāj, bhūjangā, dhubchū, kalchiṛī, kalkarchhī.

Black Cattle, mawāshī, gorū.

Black Earth, kālī maṭṭī.

Blackguard, harām-zada, luchchā, shuhdā, āwāra, kharābātī, rind, pajoṛā, lūndā, ghūndā, labkhā, durāchār, durmukh.

Black-hearted, tīra-dil, siyāh-bāṭin.

Blackish, surma,ī-rang, siyāh-fām, kālā-sā.

Blacklead, murda sīsā.

Black-mail, chorkā, rakhī.

Blackness, siyāhī, kālak (this last is generally applied to *lamp-black*)

Blacksmith, lohār, āhan-gar, ḥaddād.

Bladder, phuknā, masāna, thailī, kamīz-dān; —— (*for swimming*) gharā, tumbā; —— (*the gall bladder*) pittā, zahra.

Blade, (*of grass*) pattā, pāt; —— (*pile*) tinkā; —— (*of a sword*) dāl, phal, phalrā, teghā; —— (*of a spear*) polā; —— (*of scissors*) parā; —— (*the blade bone*) shāna, pakhrā, —— (*a fellow*) 'āshik, yār, aglā; —— (*that blade wanted to cheat me*) wuh aglā hamen ṭhagā chāhtā thā.

To **Blade**, (*as corn, &c.*) patiyānā.

Blain, phorā, phunsī, phapholā, ābila.

Blame, dos, dokh, ilzām, malāmat, mazammat, sarzanish, la'n-ta'n, nindā, ulāhnā, lāg, bāt, harf, 'aib, hinastaī, dhikkār · —— (*crime*, q.v.) kusūr, 'isyān, —— (*to be to blame*) mulzim-h, dokhī-jānā.

To **Blame**, dokhnā, ilzām- &c. -d, mulzim-k, mat'ūn-k, dhikkārnā.

Blameable, mulzim, taksīr-wār, gunāh-gār, mukassir, dokhī.

Blameless, be-taksīr, be-gunāh, nir-dokhī, barī, mubarrā, be-'aib, be-kusūr, be-dos or nirdosh.

Blamelessly, nā-hakk, be-sabab, nirdoshī.

Blamelessness, be-taksīrī, be-gunāhī.

To **Blanch**, mukashshar-k, chhīlnā, chhilkā utārnā, nirmal-k.

Bland, mulāim, latīf, narm, subuk, halkā, patlī.

Blandishment, nāz, karashma, adā, ān, 'ashwa, chonchlā, jhānwlī, mān, nakhra, shewa, nāz o niyāz, nizākat, phuslāhat, chuchkārī, bholī baten, mīṭhī, bāten, ma'shukiyat.

Blank, (*empty*) sāda or sādā, khālī, korā, sāf, ma'arrā; —— (*white*) safed, —— (*verse*) nazm i ghair mukaffā, nasar musajja', bahr i tawīl; —— (*to leave a blank*) safedī jagah-chhornā, khālī- &c. -r, —— (*pale*) khushk, zard, sūkhā, —— (*to look blank on any occasion*) munh ki kaw we ur-jānā.

Blank, (*in writing*) safedī, baiyāz, nirikhī, —— (*a lot*) khālī-chiṭhī.

A **Blank**, chit (opposed to chiṭhī, *a prize*) kara'; —— (*cypher*) hech, shunya.

Blank-book, baiyāz, safīna.

Blanket, kammal, kamlī, gilīm, rāl, loī.

To **Blaspheme**, kalme kufr-kahna, īshwar-nindā-k.

Blasphemer, kāfir, murtadd, kufār.

Blasphemy, kalme-kufr, akarm, kufr-goī, īshwar-nindā.

Blast, jhokor, jhokā, samūm, nanj, lū, phūnk, tamācha, sadma, dhakkā, jhapaṭ, jhonk, jholā, baukha, hūha, —— (*sentry*) nar, huadh, —— (*sound*) āwāz, bāng.

To **Blast**, (*to blight*) jhulas-d, —— (*to destroy*) ghārat-k, sattyānās-k, chaupaṭ-k, dhā-denā, mārnā, phūnknā, jalānā, urānā, dabānā; —— (*sight, &c.*) phornā; —— (*sight of animals*) chāndnī-mārnā; —— (*as a man's character*) khonā, utārnā, barbad-d; —— (*a design*) munkata-k, fāskh-k, tornā khudā tujhe ghārat kare, daghābāz ghārat ho, are impious expressions, too like those coarse anathemas used with this verb in our own language.

Blasted, chashm- or nazar-zada, barf-zada.

Blaze, jot, bhabhūkā, ānch, raushnī, shu'la, lāt, lahar, dhadhak, dhadhkar, dik; —— (*of a horse*) tappal, tikā, kashka.

To **Blaze**, bhabhaknā, ānch-uthnā, bharaknā, shu'la-zan-h, shu'la-mārna, lahrānā, dhā-dhā-e-jalna, dhadhkānā, —— (*divulge*) munādīyān-k.

To **Blaze**, **Blazon**, (*a*) hawā-chang-k, phūnk-d, urā-d, ḍhindhorā-pīṭnā.

Blazer, parda-dar, dhindhoriyā.

A **Blazing Star**, mudawwar sitāra, sitārae dum-dār.

To **Bleach**, nikhārnā, ujlā-k, safed-k, sūf-k, bikhārnā, nibārnā, parkhar-k.

Bleak, rūthā, rūrhā, sang-lākh, rūkhā, ruch-bhuch, khushk, murda, ujhankh; —— (*weather*) ganda-bahār, sard, thandhā, mahāwaṭ; —— (*place*) udās, sūnā, shītal, himāvrit.

To **Blear**, chaundhyānā, chiprā-k, kichrānā, chiprānā.

Blear-eyed, chiprā, chundhlā.

Bleared, chiprāhā, kichrāyā.

Bleat, men men, bhen bhen.

To **Bleat**, mimiyānā, bhenbhiyānā, leliyānā.

To **Bleed**, (n.) lohū- &c. -girnā, -chalnā, or -bahnā; —— (*to drop*) tapaknā, —— (*a tree, &c.*) chhyonā, pāchhnā; —— (*to die*) khūn-h, —— (*at the nose*) naksīr-phūṭnā; —— (*to open a vein*) fasd-kholnā, lohū-lenā or -nikālnā, lohū kam-k.

Bleeding, fasd; —— (*at the nose*) naksīr, binwāns, ru'āf.

Blemish, (lit. and fig.) dāgh or dāg, kalank, khoṭ, juzm, 'aib, nuksān, harf, dhabbā, kān, battā, bigun, rakhna, dokh.

To **Blemish**, dāgh-dār-k, dāghī-k, daghīlā-k; —— (*to defame*) āluda k, dāgh- or kalank- or 'aib-lagānā, harf-lānā.

Blemished, 'aibdar, dāghī, daghīlā.

To **Blend**, milānā, āmez-k, makhlūt-k, shāmil-k.

To **Bless**, (*to prosper*) bar-khurdār-k, kāmyāb-k, sarsabz-k, bhalā-k, barakat-d, nekī-d, parnāī khar-d, —— (*to wish happiness*) du'a-d, asīs-d, bilsānā (whence nārāyan tumhen dūdh put se bilsāwe, *may Narayana bless you with milk and children*), dam-k phūnknā; —— (*to praise*) sarāhnā, sumarnā, tahsīn-k, ta'rīf-k, —— (*God, &c.*) shukr-k, hamd-k, gunābad-k, —— (*bless me*) la haul wa la-kuwwat, astaghfiru-l-lāh, al'azmatu lil-lāhi, na'ūz billah, nārāyan, bāp re bāp, rām rām.

Blessed, āsūda, khush-hāl, nek-bakht, mubārak, nājī, mukt, bhāgī, bahishtī, bahisht-nasīb, swargī, baikunthī, bashshāsh, shad, farkhu-l-bāl, farigh, mas'ūd mahzūz, mutabarrak, bhāgawān, shauk mubārak, —— (*blessed disposition*) khujasta khisal.

Blessedness, sa'ādat, khushī, 'aish.

Blesser, du'ā-go, asīsī.

Blessing, du'a, du'ā-khair, asīs, barakat, —— (*favour*) 'ināyat, karam, mihr-banī, kirpā, ghanīmat, mughtanam, ni'mat, daulat, kalyān, du'a-goī, lakhī, lachhmī-niwās, rahmat, faiz, khudā-dād, —— (*the person who is*) kalīd i rizk, jagat-dātā; —— (*he is a blessing to this country*) wuh is mulk men ghanīmat hai.

Blight, ālat, ghuzab, leddhā, girāī, hardā, jholā, pālā, thār.

To **Blight**, jhulsā-d, kumhlānā, pazhmurda-k, murjhānā, mār-d, mārnā, lendhiyānā, girāī- &c. -lagnā, jholā-mārnā.

Blind, andhā, andhlā, kor, nā-bīnā, ankh-phūṭa, aujh, netr-hīn, 'amā, zarīr, sūr, basīr (this last is the very reverse of its real meaning); —— (*of an eye*) kānā, ek-chashm; —— (*at night*) rat-aundhiyā, shab-kor —— (*in the day*) din-aundhā; —— (*shut*) band, andhā, —— (*to become*) ānk-phūṭnā or -baithnā.

Blind, parda, ṭopnī, pattā, paṭṭī, —— (*of a window*) kewār, pallā, bedhārī, jhilmil; —— (*for a horse*) andhyārī; —— (*deception*) siyāhī, dūchāwā, chukkī, bhulāwā, mughālata, bahāna, hīla, makar; —— (*to blind, or make a feint, in order to deceive an enemy*) siyāhī dikhlānā.

To **Blind**, andhlānā, andhā- &c. -k, ānkh-phornā, salāī-phernā (lit. *to turn a pencil*, from the practice in the East of drawing a heated pencil over the pupil of the unhappy person who falls a victim to the jealousy of a tyrant, or the ambition of a villain); —— (*to darken*) andherā-k, tārīk-k; —— (*to deceive*) ankhon men khāk-ḍālnā.

To Blindfold, ānkh- or michnā- or mūndnā- or band-karnā, andherī-d or -ḍ, chashm-dokhta or -basta-k, ānkh-mūndā-k.

Blindly, andhoṅ kī tarah, ānkh mūnde, andhā-sā (v. *implicitly*); —— (*to follow*) bheriyāṅ, dhasān-h.

Blind-man's-buff, ānkh-mundaurā, ānkh-michawwal or āṅkh-michaulī, ānkh-mūndle or -michwā.

Blindness, (lit. and fig.) andhlāī, korī, andhlā-pan, nā-bīnāī; —— (*the night-blindness*) shab-korī, rat-aundhā; —— (*ignorance*) agyān-pan; tispa hai tujh ko rat-aundhā, mere shab-kor bane, "*besides this you have the night-blindness, O my blind bridegroom.*"

Blindside, lagāo, rakhna, ghaflat, 'aib, pai.

To Blink, matmatānā, timkānā.

Blinkard, dhundhlā, tyondhā, chundhlā, kor-nazarī.

Bliss, bashāshat, shādī, hulās, ānand, jashn, 'aish, 'ishrat, najāt, rāhat, mukt, bilās, sa'ādat.

Blissful, *farah-bakhsh*, dil-kushā, ramnīk, bilāsī, rāhat-angez, chainī.

Blister, phapholā, chhālā, papotā, phūlkā, ābla, pholā, chhulaurī, jhalkā, paptā, chharū; —— (*small*) tap-khāla; —— (*application*) chittā, chitā.

To Blister, (n.) ābila- &c. -parnā, (a.) phapholā- &c. -d.

Blithe, Blithesome, hans-mukh, shigufta-peshānī, khanda-rū, khush-dil, kushāda peshānī, thathol, khush-hāl, khush-wakt, shokh, kalolī.

Blitheness, Blithesomeness, khanda-rūī, khush-dilī, zinda-dilī.

To Bloat, bhabharānā, phulānā, sujānā, phaphsānā, phaphasnā.

Bloated, phūlā, sūjā, phaphsāhā.

Bloatedness, bhabharāhat, sūjan, āmās, phaphsāhat.

Blobber-lipped, gunda-lab, bar-honthā.

Block, kunda, lakkar, kāth, kathmūl, har; —— (*of marble*) chatan; —— (*of stone*) satānī, silī, kolhūā; —— (*for a hat*) gola, kalib, kālbud, —— (*an obstruction*) kāntā, khar; —— (*for meat*) khatiyā, pirhiyā, —— (*for beheading animals*) harī; —— (*pully*) kuppī.

To Block, Blockade, roknī, chhenknā, ghernā, ārnā, teknā, band-k, ihātā-k, muhāsara-k, masdūd-k, nākā-bandī-k, gird-k. herā-d, āgā-b, mārnā.

Blockade, muhāsara, gherā, mhisār. nākā-bandī.

Blockhead, be-wukuf, ahmak, nādān, bahaunak, abla, kaudan, ullū, bhakwā, gadhā, bail, khailā, kath kā ullū, ghāmar, būr, bhakwa, bilallā, hiyūlā, buzi akhfash, billai, bhūch, miyāṅ mithū, maskhara, kuni khar, ulāgh, pongā.

Blood, lohū, rakat or rakt, khūn, rudhir, damm, khūn-āb, surkhī, lālī; —— (*descent*) zāt; —— (*family*) khāndān; —— (*bully*) terhā, phānkiā; —— (*to spit*) lohū-thūk-d, lālī- &c. -d or gnānā, —— (*to void*) lohū- &c. baithnā, —— (*a prince of the blood*) shāh-zāda; —— (*the princes of the blood*) salātīn; —— (*blood hot*) shir-garm, gungunā; —— (*to kill in cold blood*) gaubad-k.

Bloodiness, khūn-ālūdagī, khūn-ābī.

Bloodless, nir-rakat, be-khūn.

Bloodletter, rag-zan, hajjām.

Bloodshed, khūn-rezī, khūn-kharāba.

Bloodshot, khūn-ālūda, surkh, lāl, khūnī-ānkh.

Bloodstone, hijaru-d-damm, shādinaj, shādina.

Bloodsucker, jallād, kassāb, kattar, jonk, lohū-chūs; —— (*lizard*) girgit.

Bloodthirsty, lohu kā piyāsā, khūn-khwār.

Bloodvessel, ragi-khūn, sari rū.

Bloodwit, khūn-bahā, rakat-darb.

Bloody, khūn-ālūda, pur-khūn, lohū-bharā, lūhū-lohāṅ; —— (*sanguinary*) khūnī, kātil, hatyārā.

Bloody-flux, ishāl i khūn, lohū kā beg, atīsār; lohū-baithnā, means *to pass blood*, or *to have a bloody flux*.

Bloody-minded, khūn-dost, rakat-premī.

Bloom, shigūfa, ghuncha, gul, kalī, phūl, chamak; —— (*of youth*) nau-jawānī, bahār, joban, shabāb; —— (*mangoe blossom*) manjar, kohar; —— (*of the pulas*) tesū.

To Bloom, khilnā, phūlnā, shigufta-h, maulānā or maurānā, maulnā, baurānā, tahtahānā.

Blooming, nau-jawān, bahārī.

Bloomy, pur-gul, phūlā.

Blossom, phūl, kalī; —— (*of mangoes*) maul, baur.

To Blossom, khulnā, bikasnā, karahnā, khikarnā, man-jarnā, chhatnār-k, bahār (men) -ānā, koharnā.

Blot, dāgh, chhūt, chhīṅh, būnd, katra, nuksān, harf, top, thop.

To Blot, bhar-d, dāgh-dār-k, chhintiyānā, mārnā, topnā, bundkiyāhā-k, dāghī- &c. -k; —— (*blot out* or *efface*) dho-dālnā, kātnā, metnā, mahw-k, kalam-mārnā.

Blotch, dāgh, chat, dadorā, muhāsā.

Blow, musht, mukkī, ghūsā, killī, wār, thokar, thes, dhamūkā, zarb, chapet; —— (*home*) gūngī or bhītarī-mār, harba; —— (*misfortune*) dhakkā; —— (*of flies*) sāī; —— (*an unexpected blow*) balāe nāgahānī; —— (*a blow* or *overthrow*) shikast, hazīmat.

To Blow, (*as wind*) chalnā, bahnā, dolnā; —— (*a fire*) dhuknā, —— (*to pant*) hāmpnā; —— (*to sound*) bajnā, bajānā; —— (*to kindle*) dahkānā; —— (*with the breath*) phūnknā; —— (*to puff up*) phūlā-d; —— (*to drive*) mārnā, takrānā, dālnā; —— (*to divulge*, q v.) phornā (from phūtnā, *to burst* or *take wind*), —— (*as flies*) sāī-d; —— (*to blow out*) phūnk-d; —— (*to blow over, as a storm, &c.*) tal-jānā, par-jānā; patā-jānā, nīche-h, taro-h or parnā, nikal-jānā, —— (*to blow up*) urjānā; (a.) chalānā, bahānā, urānā, urā-d; —— (*to blow the nose*) sinaknā, jhārnā, most of the above words are very extensive in their application and acceptation.

To Blubber, kāndnā, thūnaknā, bilbilānā; —— (*as a camel*) balbalānā; —— (*to swell*) phūlānā.

Bludgeon, lāthī, kattā, gandāsā, harauthī, kutkā, thenguā, kūtak.

Blue, (vulg. līlā), nīl-gūn, āsmānī-rang, kabūdī-rang, sabza, akāsī, kabūd; —— (*bottle*) gūl-makhī; —— (*blue-eyed*) arzak-chashm, karranjā, kanjā; —— (*black and blue* is expressed by) nīlā-pīlā (lit. *blue and yellow*).

Blueish, ābī-rang, nīlā-sā, surmaī, kohlī.

Blueness, nīlāī, nil-fām, kabūdī.

Bluff, bar-bolā, angarh, dhīth, anchhīlā, magrā, nā-tarāshīda, dhamdhūsar.

Blunder, dhokā, chūk, bhūl, khatā, sahw, kusūr, ghalatī (v. *error*).

To Blunder, chūknā, khatā- &c. -k, bhūlnā.

Blunderbuss, damānak, ghor charhī, karābīn.

Blunderer, bhullū, bhulakkar, bhullar, ahmak, bhu-landrā, asudhī, ghalat-go or -kār or -nawīs, chūkī.

Blunt, (*as a knife*) kund, thūtlā, bhotā, bhūtrā; —— (*dull*) kaudan, ghabī, sāda-lauh, kund-zihn, sath, jabaddā; —— (*rough*) nā-hamwār, sāda, be-imtiyāz, sakht anjhar, ūjad, kattā, karkas, kund mund; —— (*plain*) arbarang.

To Blunt, kund- &c. -k; —— (*the appetite*) kam-k, band-k.

Bluntly, be-imtiyāzī-se, be-adabī-se, gustākhī-se, dhīthāī-se, gustākhāna.

Bluntness, kundī, bhutrāī; —— (*dullness*) kund-zihnī, kaudanī, ghabāwat; —— (*roughness*) nā-tarāshīdagī, gustākhī, be-imtiyāzī, sādagī.

Blur, dāgh, 'aib; —— (*to blur*) 'aib lagānā.

To Blurt, shigūfa-chhoṛnā, kafan phāṛ-bolnā, kah-baiṭhnā.

Blush, khijlat, khijālat, ḥijāb, lajjā, chuhchuhāhat, sharm; —— (*at the first blush*) pahlī jhalkī, dekhte hū,e; —— (*I liked it at the first blush*) dekhte hū,e usko pasand kiyā main ne.

To Blush, khijlat- &c. -uṭhānā *or* -khānā, sharminda-h, munfa'il-h, mahjub-h, khajil-h, zard-rū-h, zardī-chhanā *or* dauṛ-jānā, pānī- *or* āb- *or* 'ark-hojānā, sharmānā, sharm-ālūda- &c. -h, chapnā, gaḍnā, irkhā-ānā, bhabharnā, 'aḳl infi'āl-ānā, —— (*as a flower*) chuhchuhānā.

Bluster, sannāṭā, farrāṭā, ghaupeṛ, ghul-ghapāṛā, kallā, shekhī, tartarāhat, gīdaṛ-bhabkī, bandar-bhabkī

To Bluster, sannāṭā-bharnā, sansanānā, jharjharānā, karr o farr-k, kallā-thallā-k, phūnphan-k, akṛa-tokṛī-k, tartarānā, bhabhaknā, dhūm-machānā *or* -k.

Blusterer, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, kalla-zan, akaṛfūn, nuktafūn, bānka, phānkṛā

Boar, sū,ar, khūk, khinzir, barāh; —— (*wild*) banailā, gurāz, janglī-sū,ar, —— (a swell of the tide, peculiar to the Ganges, &c. commonly called the *boar* or *bore*) humnā, ban, mendhā, sar

Board, takhta, pāṭ, paṭrā; —— (*of a book*) daftī, —— (*food*) peṭiyā, khurākī, khānā-pīnā, —— (*and education*) ṭabaḳ sabak; —— (*table*) sufra, dastar-khwān, mez, dastarī, —— (*council*) kachahrī, majlis, —— (*deck*) paṭantan; —— (*board and clothes*) roṭī-kapṛā; —— (*a small writing board*) takhtī, paṭī, lauḥ, —— (*on board*) jahāz- *or* kishtī- *or* nāo- &c. -par

To Board, chaṛhnā, hamla-k, bhirnā (i.e. *to close in battle*); —— (*to plank*) pāṭnā, paṭantan-k, —— (*to board a person*) khānā-pahunchānā, —— (*to board with*) khānā pīnā-k.

Board-wages, khurākī

Boarding-school, madrasa, pāṭh-shālā

Boarish, nā-tarāshida, an-ghaṛa, angaṛh

Boast, Boasting, lāf-zanī, baṛā,ī, bāṛbā,ī, kalla-zanī, kallā-thallā, anāniyat, kalla-darāzī, gal-phaṭakī, mubālagha, ghurūr, lāf-guzāf, shekhī-bāzī, bankā,ī, ghamand, baṛbolī, gap, hank, pokār, lambī-chauṛī, lantarānī, hūndā-tūndī

To Boast, fakhr-k, lāf-zanī- &c. -k, dam-mārnā, hānknā, pokarnā, khanchnā

Boaster, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, khud-sitā, mubāligh, kalla-zan, baṛ-bola, baṭ-baṛhā, jibhaṛā, buland-parwāz, khud-sanā

Boat, nā,o, kishtī, safīna, bohit, naukā, zauraḳ, parewā, to which may be added other varieties, as pansoī, palwār, olāk, bhaṅwaliyā, bhar (better known among us as *paunchwas, woolocks*), bolā, katrī, danna (whence our *donies*); —— (*a flat bottomed boat*) paṭela, —— (*a passage boat*) guzāre kī nā,o

Boatman, mallāh, kishtī-bān, kewaṭ, naiyā, nā,o-wālā, dandī, mānjhī (lit. *the midshipman* or *midstream-man*).

Boatswain, sarhang (corrupt *serang*), galaiyā.

Bob, laṭkan, bhujkī, raddā, ghach; —— (*dry*) thappā, —— (*of a song*) antrā.

To Bob, ḍolnā, hilnā, jhūlnā, ghachghachānā, bhujkī- &c. -mārnā, —— (*to wriggle*) marwānā.

Bobbin or Bobin, (*a small pin*) chhonchhī.

Bobtail, landorā or lanḍūrā.

Bobtailed, būnda, lundā.

To Bode, shagūn-d, dalālat-k, batlānā, atānā.

Bodice, sīna-band, mohram, angiya, cholī, kanchukī.

Bodiless, nir-angkār, be-jism, be-jasad.

Bodily, badanī, jismānī, dehī; —— (*bodily strength*) sarīr-bal, ḳuwwat i badanī.

Bodkin, sutārī, darafsh, sūjā, sū,ā.

Body, badan, deh, sarīr, pindā, jussa, gāt, kāṭhī, angeṭh, kāyā, ang, jāma, tan, jism, ākār, gaṭar, dhaṛ, ḳālib, jasad, wajūd, markab, jirm, ḍīl, sat, rūḥ, sakt; —— (in comp.) andām; —— (*the trunk*) koṭhā, rund; —— (*person*) shakhs, ādmī, janā, fou,ā, ko,ī; —— (*corporation*) manḍlī, firḳa, jasāmat; —— (*of men*) garoh, tuman, jathā, jamā'a, zumra, risāla; —— (*in contempt*) muzgha; —— (*let the poor body alone*) bechāre muzghe ko jāne de, —— (*of the army*) ḳalb, ghol, —— (*of a tree*) tana, kunda; —— (*of the law, &c.*) kulliyāt; —— (*strength*) kuwwat; —— (*of a carriage, &c.*) haudā, sandūk, phaṛ; —— (*of a boat*) khol; —— (*of a river*) dhārā; —— (*of an arrow, &c.*) maidān; —— (*of a frame*) hauz, zamīn, ang; —— (*main part*) juzi a'zam, —— (*a homogeneous body*) jism i basīṭ; —— (*the heavenly bodies*) ajrām i asīrī *or* -ulawī; —— (*a metalline body*) jism jamādī; —— (*a vegetable body*) jism nabātī, —— (*an animal body*) jism hawānī.

Body-clothes, libās, poshāk, kapṛe, basan, bastar.

Bog, daldal, andan, phasā,o, pānk *or* pank, ghanghrī; —— (*privy*) makān i zarūr *or* jā,e zarūr.

To Boggle, ṭhiṭhaknā, jhajhaknā, hataknā, hidiyānā, kharaknā, chaunknā, pas-o-pesh-k, āgā- pīchhā-k, lendiyānā, hichaknā.

Boggler, chaunkel, heṭhā, ḍarpoknā, hichkārā.

To Boil, (n.) ukalnā, khaulnā, khalbalānā, usijnā, usinnā, josh-khānā, ubalnā, auṭnā, paknā: Europeans and their servants use phuṭnā, but very improperly, (a.) ukalnā, khaulānā, ubālnā, usijnā, josh-d, *or* -k, auṭānā, pakānā, sijhnā, sijhānā. —— (*pulse*) ghūnghnī-k, uchhālnā, uchhalnā, khalbalānā, —— (*over*) uphaphnā, —— (*clothes*) khum charhānā.

Boiled, maṭbūkh, joshānda sijhā

Boiler, joshānda, sijhānhār, —— (*vessel*) khum, māṭ, kaṛāh

Boiling Water, adhan, garm pānī

Boisterous, tund, sakht, tez, baṛā, shadīd, zor, kaṛā.

Boisterously, zor-se, shiddat-se, ba-shiddat.

Boisterousness, shiddat, sakhtī, tundī, tezī, zor.

Bold, (*brave*) jawān-mard, bahādur, sūrmā, mazbūt, mardāna, man-gaṛa, manchalā, bhabhūtī, be parwā, sher-mard, sāhasī, namūd-dār, nāmkīn; —— (*daring*) be-bak, nidar, —— (*rude*) sir-chaṛhā, be-hayā, be-sharm, nilajjā; —— (*as a picture*) ūbhnā, numāyān, namūd, —— (*as a shore*) hamwār, chauras; —— (*to make bold*) iltimās-k, 'arz-k; —— (*may I make so bold?*) nam iltimās karūn?

Boldly, dilerāna, mardāna, gustākhāna, shokhī-se, be-parwā,ī-se, be-muḥābā, kholke, nisang, mardā-mardī.

Boldness, (*bravery*) shujā'at, dilawarī, jur,at, bahādurī, bhirtā, mazbūtī, tahawwur, be-bākī, dil-chalī, agmanā,ī; —— (*impudence*) gustākhī, shokhī, dhiṭhā,ī, be-hayā,ī, be-sharmī, —— (*roughness*) sakhtī, karakh-tagī, durushtī, anjhar-pan, akhar-pan

Bole, (*armenian*) gil i armanī; —— (*earth*) gajnī, multānī miṭṭī, kābulī miṭṭī, gil i surkh

Bolster, takiya, bālish, bālista; —— (*pad* or *compress*) gaddī

To Bolster, takiya- &c. -lagānā, -i *or* -d.

Bolt, (*bar*) belnā, billī, bendā, thekī, bilā,ī, chhiṭkanī, hūrkī, darband, arḍandā, senthī, kuttā, sīkh; —— (*of a lock*) jhaṛ, parā; —— (*of thunder*) chakkī, sillī, gāj, bajar, pūṭkī, —— (*bolt upright*) baichī-sā, sīkh-sā.

To Bolt, belnā-lagānā, band-k; —— (*to spring*) chhuṭnā, nikal-paṛnā, jhaṛ se nikalnā, —— (*out*) phur *or* khur se nikalnā, —— (*to swallow*) dhukasnā, phānknā, gutaknā; —— (*up*) uchaknā de-uṭhnā; —— (*run off*) bhāgnā, champat-h.

Bolter, (*at meals*) dhuksā,ū, gutkā,ū, phānkū.

Bolus, ḳurs, ṭikiyā.

Bomb, ghubāre-kā golā.

To Bombard, ghubāra-chalānā, top chhoṛnā.

Bombardier, garnālī, ghubārchī.

Bombast, lāf-zanī, baṛā,ī, bābā,ī, mubālagha, dhaṛallā, ghurfish, ghūlū.

Bond, (*ligature*) band, paṭṭī, bandhan, pāt; —— (*for debt, &c.*) tamassuk, dastāwez, tīp, sanad; —— (*of union, &c.*) nisbta, silsila, 'alāḳa, sarishta, dhāgā.

Bondage, ḳaid, band, asīrī, giriftārī, habs, bandhan, ghulāmī, ḥalka ba-goshī, ṭauḳ-zanjīr.

Bondmaid, bāndī, laundī, cherī, kanīz, kanīzak, chelī.

Bondman, ghulām, banda (pl. bandagān), barda, chelā.

Bondsman, zāmin, kafīl.

Bone, haddī, hāṛ, haḍḍā, ustukhwān, astī, 'azm; —— (*to make no bones*) khatra- *or* andesha- na karnā.

To Bone, nihaddā-k.

Bonefire, alnā, alā,o, kauṛā, dhandhaur, dhūnī, āgiyā.

Boneless, nihaddā.

Bone-setter, shikasta-band, kamāngar (properly *a bow-maker*); —— (*to set bones*) haḍḍī-b *or* -joṛnā.

Bonnet, topī, kulāh, tāj.

Bonny, khūb-ṣūrat, sundar, ḥasīn.

Bony, haddī-dār, hadīlā.

Booby, jabaddā, bhuch, phadī.

Book, kitāb (pl. kutub), nuskha, pothī, jild, risāla, sahīfa, bed, purān, pustak, gutkā, shāstar, chauptā, granth, safīna, baiyāẓ, daftar, —— (*of fate*) lauḥi maḥfūẓ, —— (*in comp.*) nāma mālā (whence rāg-mālā, *a song book*), —— (*book-stand*) rehal, chaugorī, —— (*the book of life*) nāma,e a'māl, —— (*to be in one's book* or *good graces*) patte men paṛhnā.

To Book, darj-k, tānk-r, dākhil-k.

Bookbinder, saḥḥāf, mujallid, jild-gar, jild-band.

Book-keeper, sadar muharrir, hisābī.

Book-keeping, hisāb-kitāb, lekhā-jokhā, khātā.

Book-learned, Bookish, kitāb-dost, mullānā, —— (*in the* Ḳur,ān) hāfiẓ.

Bookseller, saḥḥāf, kitāb-farosh.

Bookworm, (*insect*) dhāwā, kīṛā; —— (*studious*) kitāb kā kīṛā.

Boom, shahtīr, lakkaṛ; —— (*beacon*) dhehū, nasab; —— (*chain*) ān-sangal.

To Boom, bhuṛbharā-ke-ā *or* -j, gah-gahā-ke-ā *or* -j.

Boon, bakhshish, bar, ghanīmat, in'ām.

Boon, (adj.) khush-tab', zinda-dil, yār-bāsh, muwāfik, —— (*a boon companion*) yār-shātir.

Boor, ganwār, jotahā, hal-jot, wahūsh, janglī, ganwalā, gaunṛū, dihātī, kū-giyānī.

Boorish, anchhīlā, nā-tarāshīda, wahshī, janglī.

Boorishness, ganwār-panā, dihḳāniyat, nā-tarāshīdagī.

Boot, moza (pl. moze) chakma; —— (*one leg of*) pawā,ī; the English word is frequently used, from a false idea that there is no other to express it, and that moza properly signifies *a stocking*, as this is not the case, chamre ke moze is a needless pleonasm, sūtī-moze (i.e. *thread boots*) is sufficiently expressive for *stockings*, and will be generally understood.

To Boot, lahnā; —— (*something over*) ūpar, rokan, 'alāwa, phā,o, ghalū,ā, rūkhan, lāwā-gū,ā, rūngā; —— (*I will give you ten rupees and a turban to boot*) main tum ko das rupai dūngā 'alāwa ek pagṛī; —— (*put on boots*) moze-chaṛhānā.

Booted, moza-kash.

Booth, chhappar, kunḍiyā ghar, chhā,yā.

Bootless, akārath, nirgun, nirarth, be-fā,ida.

Bootmaker, moza-gar.

Booty, lūṭ, ghanīmat, yaghmā, ghārat; —— (*to play*) harīfī-k, hār-khelnā.

Bo-peep, jhānkā-jhūnkī, mulkā-mulkī; —— (*to play bo-peep*) jhānkā-jhūnkī-k.

Borax, sohāgā, tankār, boraḳ, jawā-khār.

Border, chhor, kināra, zih, ḳor, dāman, kaggar, jawār, sanjāf, maghzī, aanṭh, ānchal; —— (*of a field*) āṛī, dhārī; —— (*margin*) ḥāshiya, kināra; —— (*of a garden, bed, &c.*) mend.

To Border, ḍānḍā-mendā-h, lagā-h, paiwasta-h, muttaṣil-h, ḳarīb-h; (a.) ḥāshiya- &c. -lagānā.

Bordered, ḥāshiya-dār, muhashsha.

Borderer, siwāniyā, siwanait, sarḥadd-nishīn, sarḥaddī.

Bore, (*of a gun*) muhrī, tīr, munh, pet.

To Bore, (*pierce*) chhednā, bedhnā (whence anbedhā motī, *an unbored pearl; fig. a virgin*), barmānā, bindhnā, nāthnā, deb-k, sūrākhnā, sīlnā, sūrākh-k, rakhna-k, rauzan-k; —— (*as a horse*) kāndhī-d; —— (*to hollow*) koṛnā. khakhoṛnā; —— (*to pester*) khijānā, satānā.

Boreas, utrā, utrahī, bādi shimāl, nasīm i shimāl.

Borer, barma, mankab.

Born, janā, jan, zā,ida, —— (in comp.) zāda, zād *or* zā: thus, shāh-zāda, *born of a king*, ḥarām-zāda, *base born* mādar-zād bahrā, *born deaf*. janamī gūngā, *born dumb*. —— (*born in the house*) khāna-zād, ghar-janamā, greh-jātak.

To be Born, paidā-h, mutawallid-h, or simply honā, janam- *or* autār-lenā; —— (*where were you born?*) tumhārī paidā,ish kahān kī hai? *or* tum kahān hū,e the?

To Borrow, māng-l, 'āriyatan-l, ḳarẓ-l, udhār-lenā, hath-pher-l, dastgardān-lenā, lenā, karaẓnā, māng-tāng-k, wām-l, rin-l, mangnī-l, painchā-l, musta'ār-lenā; —— (*to copy, &c.*) taẓmīn-k, akhz-k, naḳl-karlānā, isti'āra-k, le-lenā.

Borrowed, musta'ār, māngā-tāngā, 'āriyatī, mangnī, &c. mangat, karzī.

Borrower, musta'īr, mangtā, manganhārā.

Bosom, (*embrace*) god, kaulā, godī, kanār; —— (*piece*) parda; —— (*breast*) chhātī, sīna; —— (*inclosure*) kaid; —— (*of the earth*) pet; —— (*a bosom friend*) ham-dam, dost-jānī; —— (*bosom secrets*) peṭ kī bāten.

To Bosom, peṭ men-r.

Boss, (*a stud*) phul, gul, phūlī, kokā, ḳubah.

Botanical, nabātātī.

Botanist, jaṛī-kalpī.

Botany, 'ilm nabātāt, jaṛī-kalp.

Botch, dāgh, chat, phoṛā, muhāsā.

To Botch, bigārnā, bidhrānā, ghongchānā, bhonkiyānā.

Botcher, bidhrā,ū, bigāṛū.

Both, dono *or* donon, i.e. *the two* (so, tīn, *three*, tīnon, *the three*. chār, chāron, &c.), bar-dū; —— (*there is both meat and drink in it*) is men khāne kā khānā o pīne kā pīnā; —— (*carry them to the court, both Hindus and Musalmans*) un ko 'adālat men lechalo, kyā hindū kyā musalmān.

Bots, jonktī, jonkī.

Bottle, shīsha, ṣurāhī, gulābī, karāba, mīnā; —— (*of leather*) chhāgal, kupp-ā *or* -ī, dubba, khīk; —— (*a square bottle*) chau-pahal; —— (*bottle-companion*) ham-piyāla, ham-kāsa.

To Bottle, shīshe men-ḍālnā.

Bottom, talā, talī, pendā, pendī, pā,in, thāh, ant, tah, gam, ḳaṛ, nichān, nasheb; —— (*vessel*) takhta; —— (*cloth*) zer-andāz, kū,ā; —— (*foundation*) jaṛ, buniyād; —— (*a dale*) maidān; —— (*of a lane*) sirā.

Bottomed, tale-dār, pende-dār.

Bottomless, a-thāh, a-gam *or* a-gamya.

Bough, ḍālā, ḍālī, shākh, ḍāl, do-shākha, do-kānī.

Bought, (or *bow-knot*) dyoṛhī gānth, phūl (v. *bight*).

Bougie, battī.

Bounce, chaukṛī, gazand, lapak.

To **Bounce**, **Bound**, kūd-uṭhnā, uchhal-parnā, chaunk-parnā, chaukrī-bharnā, kulānch-mārnā, lapaknā, tappā-khānā, tarārē-bharnā.

Bouncer, (*a liar*) lāf-zan, k͟hud-farosh, mubālig͟h.

Bound, (*end*—v. *boundary*) intihā, muntahā, ant, nihāyat, —— (*leap*) kūd, uchhāl

Bound, (*participle*) band, pā-band, pā-basta, mukaiyad, mahbūs; —— (in comp.) basta *or* joṛ, as dast-basta, *having the hands bound or clasped together*; —— (*obliged*) ihsān-mand, —— (*as a book, &c.*) bandhā, kasā, mujallad, shirāza-band; —— (*limit*) bandhej, sar-hadd; —— (*of a ball*) ṭappā; —— (*to a place*) 'āzim, kāsid, mutawajjih; —— (*where are you bound for?*) tum kahan ke 'āzim ho?

To **Bound**, (*to spring*, q.v.) kūdnā, uchhalnā, kudaknā, kudānā, taṛapnā; —— (*to limit*) sar-hadd-b; —— (*to rebound*) palṭā-khānā

Boundary, hadd sar-hadd, chhor intihā, kināra, nihāyat, tamāmī, rakba, siwān, rakba-bandī, dāndā-menḍā, —— (*bounds*) 'amala, —— (*without bounds*) be-thikānā.

Bounded, mahdūd, gherā, mutanāhī.

Boundless, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-ant, a-pār, g͟hair-mutanāhī.

Boundlessness, be-nihāyatī, be-intihā,ī.

Bountiful, **Bounteous**, sak͟hī, karīm, faiyāz, jawwād, muk͟haiyar, dānī, ganj-bak͟hsh, faiz-bak͟hsh, faiz-rasān, karam-gustar, 'atā-bak͟hsh, —— (in comp.) palak, nawāz, parwar, —— (*bountiful to the poor*) g͟harīb-nawāz, &c.

Bountifully, **Bounteously**, kushāda-dilī-se, kushāda-peshānī-se, dil khol-ke

Bountifulness, **Bounteousness**, sak͟hāwat, himmat, faiz, jūd, karīmī, dād-dihish, dān, dat, in'ām, ikrām.

Bounty, karam, 'ināyat, luṭf, tawajjuh, altāf, daulat, ikbāl, bak͟hshish, nawāzish, mihrbānī, kṛipā, dayā, faiz, fazl; —— (*by your bounty*) āp ke ba-daulat, āp ke ikbāl-se

Bourn, hadd, intihā, chhor, manzil.

To **Bouse**, dhaksnā (v. *to tope*).

Bout, bār, ber, daf', martaba, daura, bara.

Bow, (*obeisance*) kūrnish, rukū', salām, —— (*instrument*) kamān, dhanuk, dhanu, lezam, kaus, dhanush; —— (*of a vessel*) peta, sīna; —— (*a bamboo bow*) kamtha; —— (*a practising supple bow*) kabāda; —— (*an unfinished bow*) balka, —— (*a small bow*) nīmcha, —— (*the middle of a bow*) kabza, —— (*the horns of a bow*) gosha (the nich of which is called kanṭī), —— (*the bow of a fiddle, &c.*) kamāncha, kamānī; —— (*a bow for cleaning cotton*) dhunkī, —— (*a pellet bow*) gulel; —— (*the rainbow*) kaus i kuzah, dhanak; —— (*the bow of a saddle*) āgwā; —— (*to bend a bow*) kamān-charhānā (*or* kamān-khīnchnā), —— (*to unbend a bow*) kamān utārnā, —— (*a bow-shot*) partāb, tīr-bhar; —— (*a bow case*) ḳurbān

To **Bow**, (a.) nihuṛānā, jhukānā, lachānā, niwānā, lachkānā, k͟ham-k, —— (*to depress*) dabānā, sijda-k, salām- &c. -k (v. *to bend*), kamān-k; —— (*to make a bow*) sar-jhukānā; (n.) nihuṛnā, nawnā, jhuknā, lachaknā, lachnā, k͟ham-h, dabnā.

Bowels, antaṛiyān, ānten, am'ā (sing. antṛī, ānt, roṛā), —— (*compassion*) rahm, rikkat, dard, mayā, karunā; —— (*inside*) darmiyān.

Bower, kunj, rāwaṭī, guddī, gophā, mandwā.

Bowl, piyāla, sāg͟har, jām, kāsa, katorā, belā, kadah, āyāg͟h, paimāna, baṭṭā, antā, gabbū, bedā, chamlī.

Bow-legged, tribhangī.

Bow-maker, kamān-gar (he is also a painter, a bone-setter, and a palkī-maker, &c.).

Bowman, **Bowyer**, kamanait, dhanūk-dhar, kamān-dār.

Bowsprit *or* **Boltsprit**, sabdharā.

Bowstring, chilla, zih, chaṛhā,o, tānt, rodā (the two ends of which are called sesur, and the middle part for the arrow, maidān).

Box, sandūk; —— (*small*) sandūkcha, peṭī, baṭṭā; —— (*for dice, &c.*) chongā; —— (in comp.) dān, whence kalam-dān, *a pen box*, —— (*thump*) chameṭā, thapeṛā, thopī; —— (*for pills, &c.*) ḍibiyā, dabbā; —— (*blow*) ghūsā, kilī, thappaṛ, ṭamācha; —— (*on the head*) dhaul; —— (*the box tree*) sham-shād, baks.

To **Box**, (*to shut up*) sandūk men band karnā; —— (*fight*, n.) ghūsā-mārnā, ghussam-ghussā-laṛnā, mukawwal-larnā, (a.) ghusiyānā, mukiyānā, musht-zanī-k, būrā-būṛī-k

Boxer, musht-zan, harmūrā, jang-musht.

Boy, chhokrā, laṛkā, laundā, bālak, dhitaunā, dak, sāḳī; —— (*child*) bachcha, pisar, chhokrā, dhotā, ḍohrā, g͟hulām, sabī, langarwā, gurgā, gurjī; —— (*a heavenly boy*) g͟hilmān (opposed to the ḥūrs, or *nymphs of paradise*).

Boyhood, chhokṛā-pan, larkā-pan, laṛkā,ī, bach-pan, bāl-pan, bālak-pan, ṭufūliyat.

Boyish, chhulbulā, chibillā, chibā,olā, halkā.

Boyishly, chhokṛā-sā, chhokron kā sā.

Boyishness, **Boyism**, chulbulāhat, halkā-pan, ochhā,ī.

Brace, **Bracer**, band, bandhan, kasan, bāndhan; —— (*of a drum*) joṭī, kaṛī, —— (*of a bed*) adwā,en, mā,in, pā,entī, —— (*belt*) baddhī, —— (*in building*) kainchī; —— (*of a sail*) kanni, baurahī; —— (*a pair*) joṛā, juft.

To **Brace**, bāndhnā, kasnā, jakaṛnā; —— (*to make tense*) sikoṛnā, sameṭnā; —— (*a drum*) chaṛhānā.

Bracelet, of which in Hindūstān there is a very great variety, the most common are as follow: bāzū-band, bhuj-band, nau-nagā, bahonṭā, bāzū-chauk, tār, chūṛī, chūṛā, pahunchī, jahāngirī, nau-girhī, nau-ratan, kangan, kaṛā (the eight latter belong to the fore-arm, as the six former do to the arm), kharwā, bangan (whence perhaps bangles), kanganī, muṭhiyā, chūṛ, pachhē,ā, barbārā, paṭrī, bel, anath, toṛal, lolā, chandwa, garethā, gajra, kanganā; these are various ornaments, &c. for the arm, —— (*armour*) dastāna, bānk

Bracelet-maker, chūṛī-hār, mani-hār, manyār; —— (*fitter*) chūṛī-bāran

Bracer (*astringent*) sameṭ.

Bracket, istāda, zānūn, ṭekan, nikāsta

Brackish, khārā, lonā, kharchhā, shor, namkīn.

Brackishness, kharā,ī, kharchhā,ī

Brag, lāf-zanī, kalla-zanī, hawā-bandī, phankṛā,ī.

To **Brag**, lāf-zanī-k, babā,ī-k, lambī-chauṛī-hānknā, kalla-mārna, baṛ-hānknā, phulphulānā, nāz-k.

Braggadocio, **Braggart**, **Bragger**, kalla-zan, bānka, k͟hud-farosh, k͟hud-farāsh.

Braid, gūndhan, laṛī, choṭī, mendī, biran, laṭ.

To **Braid**, gūndhnā, birnā, mirhnā, balnā, binnā.

Brain, mag͟hz, bhejā, gūd, dimāg͟h.

To **Brain**, mag͟hz-nikāl-dalnā.

Brainless, be-mag͟hz, subuk-mag͟hz, asāṛh; —— (*more bottom than brains*) sir se k͟hā,e bhārī.

Brainpan, khopṛī, kapāl, kāsa.

Brainsick, ganda-mag͟hz, k͟halal-dimāg͟h.

Brake, **Bramble**, k͟hār, jharberī, kanṭak-brichh, dhandhor.

Bran, chokar, bhūsī, sabūs, ra,ī, būrā, kanī.

Branch, ḍālī, ḍāl, shāk͟h, shāk͟hcha, shāk͟hsār, jhankhāṛ, ṭūndī; —— (*of a bridle*) ḍūl; —— (*stream*) so,ī, kāṭ; —— (*article, division*) ḳism, nau'; —— (*of a river*) sotā, khāl; —— (*any thing having two branches*), do-shāk͟ha; —— (*five*) panj-shāk͟ha.

To **Branch**, (n.) phalnā; (a.) phailānā, jhār-b, jhankhār-b; —— (*to digress*) shākh-dar-shākh-h, bahu-dhārā-h; —— (*to flower*) būṭe-kāṛhnā.

Branchless, be-ḍālpāl, ṭonḍā mūnḍā.

Branchy, shākh-dār, pur-shākh, loṭan, jhūnḍlā, jhamṭār.

Brand, (*stick*) sokhta, lukṭhī, lo,āṭ, merārī; —— (*mark*) dāgh, gul, chinh, chhāp; —— (*stigma*) ḥarf, kalank.

To **Brand**, dāgh- &c. -d, *or* -lagānā, ḥarf-lānā.

To **Brandish**, ghumānā, phirānā, chamkānā, bhānjnā.

Brandy, 'arḳ-angūrī.

Brasier, ṭhaṭherā, kaserā, bhartiyā, mis-gar; —— (*firepan*) būrsī.

Brasil-wood, bakam, majīth.

Brass, pītal, birinj.

Brassy, pītalhā, pitrāhand, pitrā,end, pītalsā.

Brat, launḍā, chingnā, ḥarām-zāda, pillā, nā-shudanī, chhaunā, ghātā, wārā-dhendhā.

Brats, kach-bach, laṛke-paṛke, chench-pench.

Bravado, dharallā, dhamkī, dharakka, gīdaṛ-bhabkī.

Brave, bahādur, dilāwar, diler, jawān-mard, mardāna, sūr, bīr, jodhā, sawant, shujā', mazbūṭ, jarī, sūjan, dil-chal, rāwat, juratī, rustam, sar-bāz: —— (*excellent*) khāṣṣa, tuḥfa, bihtar.

To **Brave**, hamchashmī-k, mukābalat-k, hundā-tundī-k, *sarkashī-k, hāuknā, hankārnā, angūṭhā-dikhānā*.

Bravely, *mardāna*, dilerāna, bahādurāna, shujā'at- &c -se.

Bravery, bahādurī, jawān-mardī, mazbūṭī, shujā'at, jur,at, shahāmat, dil-chalī, jigar-dārī, &c. (v. the adj.).

Bravo, (*assassin*) khūnī, saffāk, kātil, —— (*interjection*) shābash, wāh-wāh, āfrīn, wachhre, bhalle, wāhjī, dhanjī, zihī, marhabā.

Brawl, gālī-gilauj, ghulghapāṛā, phakkar, jhagṛā-ragṛā, ghaughā,ī, kharkhasha, bakherā, jhālat, jhagṛā, dhūm-dhām, shor-shār, 'arbada, thukkam-thukkā, mār-dhār, tauba-dhār, gūhā-lathārī, rarho-putaho, chhīhā-chhī.

To **Brawl**, gālī-gilauj- &c -k.

Brawler, jhagṛālū, laṛākū, bakbakiyā, ghaughā,ī, bakheriyā, khāna-jang.

Brawn, moṭāpā, moṭā,ī; —— (*of the leg*) pindlī, phīlī, bal, ghaṭ, pind, chakkā.

Brawny, hurmushtā, ghaṭīlā, sū-pind, chahkath.

Bray, (*of an ass*) renk.

To **Bray**, (*to pound*) kūṭnā; —— (*as an ass*) renknā.

Brazen, pītlahā, pītal-kā, biranjī; —— (*age*) dwāpar-jug *or* yug.

Brazen-faced, chaprā,ū, mukrā,ū.

To **Brazen**, gustākhī-k, ghurfish-k, dhiṭānā, dhamkānā, chaprānā, mukrānā.

Breach, darār, ṭūṭ, phūṭ, rakhna, darz, shikāf, nākā, phāṛ, sendh, nakab, boghārā, ; —— (*of law*) tauhīn; —— (*of peace*) bid'at; —— (*difference*) bigāṛ, khalal, ikhtilāf, nifāḳ, bhang, nā-chāḳī.

Bread, roṭī, nān, kachaurī; —— (*in general*) khānā, dāna-pānī, khānā-pānī, anjal, rozī, āb-khur, ṭikī, peṭ, nān o namak, namak, banjh; —— (*plain*) nān ābī (opposed to) nān roghanī; —— (*daily*) nān shab, tukṛā, anāj, rozīna.

Breadth, chauṛā,ī, chaklā,ī, 'arz, pahn, pahnā,ī, paisār, kol, takhta, pahnā (vulg. panhā), bar; —— (*of a river*) pāṭ; —— (*of a wall*) āsār.

Break, ṭūṭ, phūṭ; —— (*of day*) bhor, baṛī fajar, taṛkā, ṣubh, pah-phaṭe; —— (*at break of day*) nūr ke taṛke, prātkāle; —— (*interruption*) fāṣila, antar; —— (*a pause*) sakta wakfa, ṭhahrā,o.

Break-neck, gardan-toṛ.

Break-promise, bachan-bhang, 'ahad-shikan.

To **Break**, toṛnā, phoṛnā, phāṛnā, bhānjnā, taṛkānā, mārnā, girānā, pachhāṛnā, sādhnā, nikālnā, hamwār-k; —— (*to pound*) nīm kob-k, jaukob-k, dardarā-k, barjaraf-k; —— (*open*) toṛ-tāṛ-k, toṛ-phāṛ-k, toṛke-kholnā; —— (*a fall*) chot- &c. -bachānā; —— (*a house*) sendh-mārnā; —— (*the neck*) mankā-toṛnā; —— (*through troops*) chīr-nikalnā; —— (*as morning*) pah-phaṭnā; —— (*to propound*) chheṛnā, iẓhār-k; —— (*a promise, law, &c.*) bhang-k, fashk-k; —— (*out*) bol-uṭhnā, ubharnā, phad-phadānā, kach-kachānā, ukasnā; —— (*as the face*) munh-phalnā; —— (*as fire*) jal-uṭhnā; —— (*as a merchant*) ṭūṭnā, girnā, ṭāṭ-ulaṭnā, shikasta-h; —— (*as waves*) ḍhe,ū-mārnā; —— (*one's fast*) nihār shikanī-k, iftār-k, roza-kholnā; —— (*in pieces*) ṭukṛe-k, chūr-k; —— (*to defeat*) shikast-d; —— (*a horse*) ārāsta-k, sudhārnā, banānā, —— (*to bankrupt*) muḥtāj-k, muflis-k; —— (*to disband*) hurrā-k, toṛ-denā; —— (*to intercept*) bachānā, sambhālnā; —— (*to reform*) chhoṛā-d, uṭhā-d; —— (*to break a jest*) ṭhaṭhā-k *or* -mārnā; —— (*to break off*) munḳaṭi'-k, chhoṛnā; —— (*to break up* or *dissolve*) mauḳūf-k, bhang-k, barkhāst-k; —— (*to open*) ḳufl-toṛnā; —— (*to break wind*) hawā-chhoṛnā; (n.) ṭūṭnā, phūṭnā, phaṭnā; —— (*as day*) nikalnā; —— (*to break from*) nikal-bhāgnā; —— (*to break in*) dakhl-k, ṭūṭ-paṛnā; —— (*to break loose*) toṛā-bhāgnā; —— (*to break off*) chhoṛā-bhāgnā, uṭh-bhāgnā; —— (*to break out*) phūṭ-nikalnā, phūṭnā; —— (*to be dissolute*) khul-khelnā; —— (*to break up*) barkhāst-h, bhang-h; —— (*to break a promise*) iḳāla-k, nakārnā. As in English, these verbs have such a variety of acceptations, and are often so perplexingly combined, that it is not easy to fix, with any precision, their various and almost unlimited meanings.

Breaker, torwaiyā, phoṛanhār, phoṛwār, fāsikh; —— (*in comp.*) shikan, bhang, toṛ, mār; —— (*wave*) simauja.

Breakfast, nāshtā, hāzrī, nihārī, bālbhog, nān-nihārī, chāsht; —— (*time*) zuḥā or ẓuḥā.

To **Breakfast**, nāshtā-k, nahār-toṛnā, jalpān-k, ḥāẓrī-khānā.

Breast, chhātī, sīna, ūr; —— (*mind*) hirdā, hīrā; —— (*dug*) chūnchī, kuch, uroj, pistān, jījiyā, asthan, joban, dūdhī, —— (*arms*) kochhā, olī, —— (*heart*, q. v.) kaleja, man, dil, jigar, ghaṭ, antah-karn, peṭ; —— (*of a bird, &c.*) peṭī; —— (*swelled*) thanailā.

Breast-belt, sīna-band (also *breast-pin*).

Breast-bone, sar-sīna.

Breast-high, chhātī-lag, chhātī chhātī.

Breast-plate, chaprās, peṭī, chār-ā,ina, dholnā, chandar.

Breast-work, fasīl (vulg. safīl), kangura; —— (*parapet*) sīna-panāh, pachīrī, sangar.

Breath, dam, sāns, nafas, swāsā, —— (*of air*) tikorā, mauj, ramaḳ, jhapkā, sanak; —— (*to be out of*) sāns-ṭūṭnā, dam-bhar-jānā *or* -charhnā, —— (*having stinking*) ganda-dahan, munh-sarā; —— (*to draw*) dam-mārnā *or* pelnā.

To **Breathe**, (*to inspire*) dam- &c. -lenā; —— (*to expire*) dam-chhoṛnā; —— (*to inject*) dam-phūnknā; —— (*inhale*) lenā, —— (*a flute, &c.*) bajānā, phūnknā; —— (*to exhale, &c.*) denā, —— (*revenge*) intiḳām kā dam-mārnā; —— (*one's last*) ākhirī dam-lenā.

Breather, swāsī, dam-dār, dam-kash.

Breathing, (v. *respiration*, also *the verb*).

Breathless, be-dam, ni-sānsā; —— (*the breathless clay*) bejān miṭṭī.

Breech, (*of a gun*) pichhā, pendā, chūtar.

Breeches, kachhnā, kāchh, jānghiyā, lāng, charnā, kachhauṭā, gurgī; —— (*band*) nefa; —— (*to wear the breeches*) pagṛī-b.

Breed, nasl, asl, zāt, pāl, byānt, peṭ; —— (*family*) ḳabīla, kul, bans; —— (*race*) aulād, santati, santān; —— (*hatch*) jhol; —— (*pure breed*) asīl; —— (*cross breed*) doghlā, dū-naslā; —— (*horse*) majannas.

To **Breed**, paidā-k, nikālnā, jananā, byānā, lānā, lagānā, machānā, uṭhānā, dālnā; —— (*to bring up*) pālnā, parwarish-k; —— (*to educate*) tarbiyat-d or -k, ārāsta-k, ḍhang-d, banānā, sañwārna, (n.) paidā-h, upajnā, jannā, honā, rahnā, lagna, palnā, parwarish-pānā, sudharnā, sañwarnā, banna, tarbiyat-pānā or -h; —— (*as a female*) peṭ-rahnā, mahīnā-ṭalnā or -chaṛhnā; —— (*to increase as a breed*) pāl-baṛhnā.

Breeder, jantī; —— (*of cattle*) galla-bān, charwāhā; —— (*a prolific female*) bacha-kash, gabhel, —— (*as a mare*) sojan; —— (in comp.) pāl, pālak, bān

Breeding, tarbiyat, ta'līm, 'ilm majlis, ḍhang; —— (*manner*) chalan, karīna, lachhan; —— (*good breeding*) husn i khulk.

Breeze, jhakorā, jhokā, ṭikorā, lahar, jhūk, mauj

Breviary, muntakhab, murād bandagī.

Brevity, kotāhī, ikhtisār, ijmāl

To **Brew**, joshānda-k, banānā; —— (*to contrive*) mathnā; —— (*ale*) boza-garī-k, boza-kashī-k, —— (*to plot*) pakānā, bāndhnā

Brewer, boza-kash, boza-gar

Brewing, ghān

Bribe, rishwat, akor, ghus, munh-bharī or topā

To **Bribe**, rishwat-d or -khilānā, akoṛ-d; —— (*to take a bribe*) rishwat- &c -khana or -l nā

Briber, rāshī, rishwat-dene-wālā, akorī, ghūsiyā (also the *bribed*), ghūs-khāu, —— (*the person bribed*) rishwat-khor, rishwatī, murtashī, rishwat khāne-wala.

Bribery, rishwat-khorī

Brick, īnt, khisht; —— (*large*) chauka, —— (*kiln*) bhaṭhā; there are two or three kinds, the tarmā-īnt, also the kaghzī, kachī, *unburnt*, and the pakkī, *burnt*.

To **Brick**, īnt-bichhānā, khaṛanja-b.

Brickbat, roṛā, kuchā

Brickdust, surkhī, īnt kā chūrā.

Brick-kiln, pazāyā (vulg. pajāwā), āwā

Bricklayer, rāz or raj, thawai

Brickmaker, khisht-paz, īnt-wālā

Bridal, shādī, byāh, lahah, —— (*presents, dress, &c.*) sāchak, barī, pāhūn, —— (*ceremony*) jalwā, ārsī-mushaf, munh-dekhāī.

Bride, dulhan, 'arūs bānū, banī, banrī, bannū, kanyā, badhu; —— (*cake*) maṭh, nān, māndā

Bridegroom, dulhā, nau-shah, banrā, bannā, bar, nau-kad-khudā.

Bridegroom's-man, shah-bālā, —— (*friends*) rawnhār, barātī

Bridesmen, Bridesmaids, barāt or barātī (fem barātin), bariyāt, sariyāt.

Bridge, pul, setu or setu, sānkho; —— (*of the nose*) bānsā, ka'batain; —— (*of a fiddle*) ghanī, ghoṛanī, kharak, —— (*to make a bridge*) pul-b, —— (*to form a bridge of boats*) pul-bandī-k (but little used by the natives, among whom the latter phrase has an indecent equivocal meaning)

Bridle, lagām, bāg, 'inān; —— (*of camels, &c.*) nakel; —— (*of cattle*) nāth, as in English, these words have a figurative meaning also.

To **Bridle**, (*a horse*) lagām-d; —— (*to restrain*) aṭkānā, roknā, bārnā; —— (*hold up*) aunthnā, akarnā

Bridle-strap, gultanā.

Brief, (adj.) kotāh, mukhtasar, tang, sanchhep, chhoṭā, mujmal; —— (*a brief*) intikhāb.

Briefly, ikhtisār- &c -se, gharaz, kissa-kotah, kissa mukhtasar, hāsil kalam.

Briefness, kotāhī ikhtisār, tangī.

Brier, sadā gulāb, syotī.

Brigade, dasta, kashūn, tuman.

Brigadier, dasta-dār, tuman-dār.

Brigand, shuhda, kazzāk.

Bright, sāf, raushan, tābān, tāb-nāk, ujlā, ūjjal, ujāgar, prakāshit, chamaktā, jilā-dār, jalwagar, munawwar, zāhir, abyaz

To **be Bright**, chamaknā, jhalaknā.

To **Brighten**, (a.) jhalkānā, jhamkānā, chamkānā, ujlānā, opnā, raushan- &c. -k, jilā- &c -d, nikhārnā; (n.) pharchā-h, sāf-h, khul-jānā, nikharnā.

Brightness, Brilliancy, raushanī, ujālā, chamchamāhat, op, prakāsh, tāb-dārī, tāb, jalwagarī, āb-dārī, shaffafī, safāī, farogh, baiyāz, ziyā, zuhūr, chuhal, pharchāī, chamkāhat

Brilliant, raunak-dār, bā-raunak, chuhal-dār, —— (*a diamond*) almās, hīrā, chintāman hīrā.

Brim, lab, kināra, munh, aunth, kankhā, dāntī.

To **Brim**, labālab-bharnā, mulabbab-k.

Brimful, lab-ā-lab, munh-ā-munh, mulabbab, lab-rez, bhar-pūr, māl-ā-māl.

Brimstone, gandak, gogard.

Brinded, Brindle, khāl-dar, ablak, lahar-dār, kābrā.

Brine, ābshor, longarā pānī, kharā-pānī, lonā- or namkīn-pānī, khārī

To **Bring**, lānā or le-ānā, ānnā, lwā-lānā, lekar- or lete-ānā pahunchānā, bolā-lānā, uthwā-lana, —— (*to incline*) jhukānā, phirānā, —— (*to produce*) paidā-k, —— (*to lead*) khīchna, —— (*to bring about*) banā-lanā- or -d, bar-lānā, —— (*to bring forth*) nikalna, —— (*to bring off*) bachā-lana, nikāl-lanā, nibāh-lāna; —— (*to bring over*) phor-lānā, khīnch-lānā; —— (*to bring under*) apne taht men lāna, —— (*to bring up*) palnā, parwarish-k, posnā, tarbiyat- or dhang-d, —— (*to advance*) baṛhā-lanā. It is not easy to set limits to the various meanings and arbitrary combinations of this verb.

Bringer, lāne-wālā, (in comp.) āwar, bar, lwā.

Brinish, Briny, khārā, namkīn, shor, lona.

Brink, kaṛārā, arārā, kinārā, tīr

Brisk, chust, chālāk, jald bāz, chābuk, shokh, tez, tund, jald, phurtīlā, chatpatiyā, chanchal, achpal

Briskly, chusti-se, jaldī- &c, -se.

Briskness, chustī, chālākī, jald-bāzī, chābukī, zinda-dilī, shokhī, tezī, tundī, jān-dārī, jān-bāzī, achpalī, jaldī, chatpatahat, chanchalī.

Bristle, kach, suar kā bāl.

To **Bristle**, bāl-thaṛānā, phurahrī-lenā, roān-khaṛā-k, kandhānā, deh-sabarnā

Bristly, katailā, khar-dār

Brittle, nāzuk, subuk, phuskā, thaskā, maṛkanā, thunkā, arar, karkana, bhurbhurā, tunak

Brittleness, nāzukī, marak, maṛkahat, bhurbhurāhaṭ.

Broach, sīkh.

To **Broach**, chhednā, sālnā, kholnā; —— (*to give out*) kah-denā, ishtihar-k, prakāsh-k, shuhrat-d.

Broacher, mūjid, bānī, mukhtari', kartā.

Broad, chauṛā, 'ariz, 'arz-dār, pahn-dār, khulāsa, khulā, bar-dār, farākh, bhārī, moṭā, gandā, —— (*square*) chau-khūntā; —— (*broad-shouldered*) chāu-shāna, —— (*broadways*) chauṛāī-se or -men, chauṛāke, —— (*to make broad*) chauṛānā, chaklānā; —— (*open*) khulā, zāhir; —— (*broad-day*) din-diyā, roz i raushan, —— (*to give a broad hint*) āwāza-phenknā; —— (*as broad as long*) eksān, jaisī tīn bīsī waisā sāth; like six of one and half a dozen of the other (lit. like threescore so is sixty).

Broad Cloth, bānāt, sakarlāt.

Broadness, chauṛāī, chaklāī, bar, 'arz, pahnā.

BROADSIDE, shalakh *or* shalak.

BROADSWORD, talwār, teghā, shamsher.

BROCADE, kimkhwāb *or* kamkhwāb (vulg. kinkāb, kingcob), zarbaft, zardoz, bādla, tāsh, tamāmī, lappā, wasma, mukaish, asāwarī, zarī.

BROCADED, bādla- &c. -posh.

BROGUE, (*a shoe, &c.*) kharpā, chhītur, khaunsrā.

BROIL, jhagrā, jhan-jhat, bakherā, raindhā, tukrār, kaziya, hujjat.

TO BROIL, (a.) bhūnnā, kabāb-k, bhūjnā, jhulsānā; (n.) jhulasnā.

BROKAGE, BROKERAGE, dallālī, hakku-s-sa'ī, rusūm, dastūrī, ārhat, mukīmī.

BROKEN, ṭūṭā, phūṭā, shikasta, khasta, mārā; —— (*handwriting*) shikasta-khatt; —— (*with sorrow*) sīna-chāk; —— (*down with misfortunes*) shikasta-bāl; —— (*hearted*) dil-shikasta, shikasta-khātir, dil-figār, man-malīn; —— (*-backed*) kamrī, lachrā; —— (*as a tube*) dam-chorū, which also denotes *broken-winded, as a horse, &c.*. —— (*sleep*) kachī nīnd; —— (*meat*) tukrā, nawāla, reza.

BROKER, dastūriyā, ārhatiyā, darmiyānī, mukīm, dallāl, kuhna-farosh.

BRONCHIAL, kanthā, kant-sambandhī.

BRONCHOCELE, khunāk, gheghā, gheghwā, *galgand*.

BROOD, bachche, pote, gede, jhol, pāl, byānt.

TO BROOD, baiṭhnā, syonā *or* sewnā; —— (*over any thing*) andesha-k, taraddud- &c. -k, —— (*watch over*) agornā.

BROOK, nālā, nadī, nahar.

TO BROOK, bardāsht-k, burdbārī-k, angez-k, sabr-k, tahammul-k, sahnā, uthānā.

BROOM, jhārū, jārob, barhnī, buhārī, jhā,ū, jhār, —— (*Spanish*) arhar, rahar (miscalled by us gram), jent

BROTH, shorbā *or* shūrwā (vulg. sūrwā), jhor, pareh, jhūs

BROTHEL, kharābat-khāna, kasbī-khāna.

BROTHER, bhā,ī, barādar, bīr, bhrātā, bīran, tāt, bhayā, bhai, mitā, bānh, akhī (pl. ikhwān), kuwwat i bāzū; —— (*in law*) sārhū, ham-zulf, khusar-pūra, —— (*the woman's*) jeth, bhausūr, dewar, nando,ī, —— (*a twin brother*) taumī bhā,ī; —— (*full brother*) apnā-sagā- *or* sahodar- *or* hakīkī bhā,ī, —— (*step-brother*) bemāt-bhā,ī, sautelā-bhā,ī; —— (*sister's husband*) bahno,ī, bhagnī-pat, —— (*wife's brother*) sālā; —— (*brother's son*) bhatījā; —— (*brother's daughter*) bhatījī; —— (*brother's wife*) bhāwaj, bhābī.

BROTHERHOOD, barādarī, egānagī, bhayāpā, apnā,et, bhā,ī-panā.

BROTHERLY, barādarāna, bhā,ī kā sā, bhaiwādī, apnā,etī.

BROUGHT, lāyā hū,ā, āwarda, —— (*he was brought by such a one*, or *of such a one's bringing*) wuh falāne kā āwarda hai.

BROW, abrū, bhaun, bhirkutī, bhrūr, bhrūm, trikutī; —— (*of a hill*) lab, chhātī, —— (*forehead*, q. v.) kapāl, lalāt; —— (*brow to brow*) rūbarū, sammukh.

TO BROWBEAT, dabānā, dabkānā, ānkh-dikhlānā, baghū,ānā.

BROWN, gandumī-rang, gihūn-rang, champa,ī-rang, sandalī-rang, bādāmī-rang, bhūrā, sharbatī- *or* shutarī-rang, khairā; —— (*brown study*) ghūlat ghol.

BROWNISH, gandum-gūn, bhūrā-sā, kapal.

BROWSE, pālā, ghās-pāt.

TO BROWSE, charnā, chugnā, tūngnā *or* tūngār-k, chulbulānā, chunnā, ālā pālā- &c. -khānā.

BRUISE, choṭ, kuchlā,ī.

TO BRUISE, kūchalnā, kūnchnā, dalnā, pīsnā, ardāwa-k, chiknā-chūr-k.

BRUIT, shuhrat, hū, charchā.

TO BRUIT, shuhrat-urānā, charchā-honā.

BRUNETTE, sānwlā, sabza, syām-baran, āndūkī, pukhta, pakkā.

BRUNT, zor, bal, jhonk, bhīr, wahla.

BRUSH, kūnchī, kūnch, potā, hathī, khīsā; —— (*for flies*) chaunrī, chanwar, murchhal; —— (*assault*) jharap, takkar; —— (*a painter's brush*) mū-kalam.

TO BRUSH, (a.) kūnchī-mārnā, jhārnā, jhār-d; —— (*to brush up any thing*) jhār-jhaṭak-k, jhār-jhūr-k, jhār ponchh-k; —— (*to brush* or *scamper off*) hawā- *or* kāfūr- *or* champat-hojānā, khisak-jānā.

BRUSHWOOD, jhārī, jhār, jhār-būṭā, banchhūlī, dhāndh, jangal.

BRUSHY, jhotrī-dār.

BRUTAL, BRUTISH, haiwānī, haiwān sā, kattar, kaṭṭā, aujhar, akkhar, kathin, sang-dil.

BRUTALITY, BRUTISHNESS, haiwāniyat, sa'biyat.

BRUTALLY, BRUTISHLY, haiwān kā sā, durushtī- &c. -se

BRUTE, haiwān, haiwānī mutlak, wahshī jānwar; —— (*savage*) ban-mānus, banchar, nasnās.

BRYONY, fāshira, bimbā, bimbikā.

BUBBLE, hubāb, bulbulā, bullā, bulūkā, bhab-kor, (fig.) sū,e kā sembal, dhokhā, jul, mughālata, naksh bar āb, namūd be būd, indrāyan kā phal; —— (*the person*) bhaggū, khilaunā.

TO BUBBLE, (n.) hubāb- &c. -uthnā, dhar-dharānā, jhir-jhirānā, khal-balānā, khal-khalānā; —— (a. *to cheat*, q.v.) dhokhā- &c. -d.

BUBBLER, daghauliyā, daghā-bāz, jul-bāz.

BUBBY, chhātī, chūnchī, uroj, ur, pistān, than (but generally applicable to beasts); —— (*large*) chuchal.

BUBO, bad, bāghī, khayārak, gohiyā, kakhaulī, khakharwārī.

BUCK, (*male deer*) harnā, hiran, haunā, mirg; —— (*beau*, q.v.) chhailā, bānkā, labkhā.

BUCKET, dol, dalw, dolchī, chhāgal, kāṭhrā, chongā; —— (*of leather*) moth, chars, bārā.

BUCKIE, chaprās, baksū,ā.

TO BUCKLE, chaprās-lagānā, bāndhnā, kasnā, lagānā, kamar-b; —— (*to arm*, or *prepare for any thing*) kamar bandī-k, taiyārī-k.

BUCKLER, dhāl, pharī, sipar, tīp; —— (*armed with a buckler*) sipar-band; —— (*a buckler-bearer*) sipar-bardār.

BUD, konpal, kalī, phūnang, ṭūsī, kalghā, shigūfa, ghuncha, ankhwā.

TO BUD, kaliyānā, konpal- &c. -phūṭnā *or* -nikalnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā; —— (fig.) bahār-par-honā.

TO BUDGE, hatnā, talnā, saraknā, dabnā, dignā.

BUDGEE, ṭalwaiyā, haṭwaiyā.

BUDGET, thailī, kīsa, zambīl, gaṭhrī, bokcha; —— (*store*) gānṭh, pūnjī.

BUFF, khāl, post, chamrā, sābar; —— (*suit*) sābarī- *or* charmī-libās.

BUFFALO, bhainsā, maibikā, kaṭhrā, tehān, kholā; —— (*female*) bhains, jāmūs, mahish; —— (*heifer*) osar, parwā, parīyā; —— (*wild*) harnā, arnā; —— (*young*) pārū, osrā, sūngrā, kārā.

BUFFET, mukkī, killī, muk, ghūsā, dhaul, thaperā, thappar, musht, tamācha.

TO BUFFET, dhauliyānā, ghūsiyānā, mukkī- &c. -mārnā *or* -jarnā.

BUFFOON, maskhara, bhānd, phakkar-bāz, hazzāl, ṭhathol, sawāngī, nartak, zatulī (v. *jester, fool, &c*).

BUFFOONERY, tamaskhur, maskharā-pan, tamaskhkhur, maskhargī, hazl.

BUG, khat-mal, ūris, khaṭ-kīrā, nināyā, surhak; —— (*fly*) gandhī.

BUGBEAR, dharakkā, dharallā, kissa, wahm, khiyāl, gogo, bhokas, bāgh-dhūbā.

Buglehorn, karnā,e, tūrhī, narsinghā, ran-singh.

Bugloss, hughlasan, gā,o-zabān, lisānu-s-saur.

To **Build**, ta'mīr-k, banā-k, banānā, uthānā, bāndhnā, lagānā; —— (*to rest*) thaharnā, jānā, —— (*to depend on*) i'tibār-r, i'timād-r, ummed-r, bharosā-r; —— (*to build castles in the air*) pathar meṅ jonk lagānā, dhor kī rassī baṭnā, khiyāl i khām bāndhnā, hawā ke babūle phoṛnā.

Builder, mi'mār, bannā, rāz, ghar-kārī.

Building, 'imārat, hawelī, mahal, pūr (whence Rājpūr, *a raja's place*); —— (*buildings, &c. on a spot of ground*) 'amala.

Bulb, (*root*) gānth, girih, poṭī, pūtiyā, ārī.

Bulbous, girih-dār, gathīlā

To **Bulge**, mārā-jānā, phaṭnā, jhuknā; —— (*to jut out*) ūbharnā or ubharnā.

Bulk, moṭā,i, baṛā,ī, kadar, pramān, bit, kadd, phānd, peṭ, bistār, bhar, barābar, —— (*the majority*) jamhūr, bahut; —— (*the bulk of the people*) aksar-ash-khās, aksar-log, anek-log; —— (*the bulk of a pea*) maṭar-bhar.

Bulkiness, moṭāpā, jasāmat, tanāwarī, baṛā,ī.

Bulky, moṭā, baṛā, jasīm, bhārī, kadd-āwar, burj-sā, bukkā; —— (*to break bulk*) bhartī- or rakam-torna; —— (*bulky of body*) 'azīmu-l-jassa.

Bull, nar-gā,o, andū bail, bardh, brikhab, bijār, anadwān; —— (*to give the*) bardhiānā, —— (*baiting*) arna-bazī, —— (*calf*) bachhā, bachhra, —— (*fool*) khaula, —— (*a free bull*) sānd, —— (*constellation*) saur, brikh, —— (*blunder*) ghalat, chuk, dhokhā, khaṭā, logbirodh, —— (*to catch by the horns*) bagh kā munh chūmnā, lit. *to kiss the tiger*.

Bullet, golī; —— (*a ball*) golā.

Bullion, sīm o zar, chāndī-sonā, sonā-rūpa, kaṭ,ī.

Bullock, bail, khasīā, ādār, ḍāngar, dhaggu; —— (*dwarf*) baldiya, baldī.

Bully, nakta-fīm, akar-fīm, bānkā, phaṛpharivā, shekhī-bāz, muwakkil, golā-dang, sher-kalīn, harmushtak, kalla-zan, bharwā.

To **Bully**, dhurānā, dhamkānā, lāf-zanī-k, bābā,i-k, ghurfish-k (v. *to browbeat*)

Bullying, lāf-zanī, shekhī, ghurfish, babaī, kalla-zanī, baja,ī, dhauns, dharallā.

Bulrush, bara-mothā.

Bulwark, burj, kothā, kal'cha, hisār, kamar-koṭā, phalsa, —— (*security*) phaṭak, sadd

Bum, chūtar, nitambh, surīn

Bump, gumṛā, gaṭhivā, gānth, girih, dadaṛā.

To **Bump**, dhabākā se baiṭhna, —— (*as a bittern*) bok-bok-k

Bumper, labālab-piyāla, jām i labrez.

Bumpkin, kundu, thuā, dhondhu, bail, ganwār

Bunch, guchhā, khosha, ghaur, dasta, ghonpā, gaṛū, juṛī, muṭha, kāndhī, gaudh, pungī, —— (*of keys*) gang; —— (*of greens, &c*) gaddī, pūlī, āntī, pūla, —— (*of sugar-canes*) phāndī; —— (*of ribbons, &c*) phūl; —— (*tuft*) jhunḍī, chouṭī; —— (*a camel's bunch*) kohān

To **Bunch**, phulnā, jhāṛ-b.

Bunchiness, phailā,o, guchhe-dā,ī.

Bunchy, chhatnār, guchhe-dār.

Bundle, dast-bukcha, gaṭhrī, muṭrī, poṭlī, poṭ, basta, pulanda, bidrī, —— (*of goods, &c*) benda, —— (*of papers*) tablak; —— (*of grass, &c.*) pushtāra, bojhā, guṭhā; —— (*of pots, melons, &c.*) jalā (lit. *a net*), khānchā (lit. *a basket*), from these commodities being brought in nets, &c. for sale.

To **Bundle**, gaṭhrī-b or -k, ānṭ,wā,ṇī.

Bung, gaṭṭā, ḍhaṭhā.

To **Bung**, gaṭṭā-d or jaṛnā, wafā' band-k.

Bung-hole, chhed, sūrākh, dahāna, muhrī.

Bungle, chūk, bigāṛ, be-wuḳūfī.

To **Bungle**, bigāṛnā, nākāra-banānā, be-wuḳūfī-k.

Bungler, kūṛh, phūhaṛ, mūrakh, anāṛī, nā-āzmūdakār, nā-kasbī, khām-dast, bhūch.

Bunglingly, be-ḍaul, bad-uslūb, be-hunarī-se.

Bunn, halwā sohan, gandaurā.

Buoy, langar kā nishān, langar-numā.

To **Buoy**, utrānā, tirānā, thāmbh-h.

Buoyancy, utirāhat, tarā,o, bhasā,o.

Buoyant, halkā, utirā,ū.

Burden, (lit. and fig.) bojhā, bār, haml, balhī, parchhī, jawāb, dhū,ā, karī; —— (*of a poem*) radīf, antāchharā; —— (*capacity*) peṭ, bhartī; —— (*incumbrance*) gale kā hār, pāṅw kī berī, pahār, bojh; —— (*of a song*) antrā; —— (*a ship of great burden*) baṛe bojh kā jahāz.

To **Burden**, bojhnā, lādnā, bojh-r, bujhel-k, zerbār-k.

Burdensome, bhārī, karrā, sakht, dushwār, girāṅ.

Burdensomeness, sakhtī, dushwārī.

Bureau, almārī or ālmārī (more commonly almaira).

Burgess, **Burgher**, ra,īs, shahrī.

Burglary, ḍākā, sendh, upak.

Burial, gār-thop, kafan-dafan, tajhīz, tadfīn, takfīn; —— (*place*) makbara, goristān, kabaristān, —— (*procession*) biwān; —— (*service*) maulud, pret manjarī

Buried, āsūda, ser, gaṛā; —— (*wealth*) dafīna, gaṛautā.

Burier, garwaiyā.

Burlesque, tasakhkhur, ṭhaṭhā, khillī, mazāḥ (vulg. mazākh).

To **Burlesque**, banānā, taiyār-k, tasakhkhur-k, maskhargī- &c -k.

Burly, (*corpulent*) muṭallā, —— (*blustering*) shekhībāz.

Burn, sukhta or sokhta, jala, dagdh.

To **Burn**, a. (lit. and fig.) jalānā, bālnā, jārnā, dāhnā, phūnknā, sukhāna, khushk-k, ag-d or -lagānā; —— (*the dead*) masānā, —— (*to brand, &c*) dāghnā; —— (*bricks*) pakānā, —— (*as soup, &c.*) kaṛī ānch-d, (n.) jalnā, balna, dahna, dahaknā, sokhta-h, kabāb-h, kaṛī ānch-khānā, jalbhujnā, khākistar-h; —— (*as a leper*) karsī-lena; —— (*as priming*) falītachāṭnā, piyāla- or ranjak-urnā, —— (*with lust*) balbalānā, —— (*to be in pain*) pirānā, porānā; —— (*as meat*) lagna; —— (*as a Hindu widow*) sat par chaṛhnā, sattī-h.

Burner, jalwaiyā, phūkan-hārā.

Burning, sozish, soz, jalan, ihrāk, harārat, —— (adj.) soz-nāk, sozinda, jalā,ū, muhriḳ, tab-nāk; —— (*mountain, &c*) jaltā-pahar, jwālā-mukh, —— (*iron*) dāghnī, —— (*place*) masān, urghaṭ, hāṛwār; —— (*a burning fever*) tap i muhriḳ.

Burning-glass ātashī shīsha, sūrj kānt, sūraj-mukhī.

To **Burnish**, chamkānā, jhalkānā, opnā, jilā-d; —— (*to polish*) saikal-k, ṣāf-k, mānjnā, chiknānā; (n.) chamaknā, jhalaknā

Burnisher, ṣaikal-gar (vulg. siklīgar), opnī.

Burnt, jala, sokhta, pakkā; —— (*offering*) agyārī, dhūp-dhīp, hom, —— (*smell*) chirā,endh, kaprāhand, kapaṛ-gandh; —— (*part of a dish*) khurchan, tah-degī

Burrow, (*town*) ḳasba; —— (*hole*) bil, mānd.

To **Burrow**, bil- &c. -banānā or -khodnā, sūrākh-k.

Burst, kaṛak, taṛap, jhānjh

To **Burst**, (n.) phūṭnā, phaṭnā, charrānā, ṭūṭnā, taṛaknā, chāk-h, phasaknā, charaknā, thasaknā; —— (*with laughter, &c.*) loṭnā, nihāl-h, peṭ-paknā or -phūlnā; —— (*to break away from*) uchhal-bhāgnā, turābhāgna, —— (*to come out with violence*) phūṭnikalnā; —— (*in tears*) phūṭ phūṭ-ronā; (a.) phoṛnā, phāṛnā, taṛkānā, toṛnā, phaskānā.

To **Burthen**, tah-kharch-k (v. *to burden*).

Burthensome, sangīn, bhārī.

To **Bury**, gāṛnā, topnā, samādh-k, dafn-k, madfūn-k, manzil-d, miṭṭī-d, dafnānā, zamīn-doz-k ; —— (*one's self alive*) miṭṭī-lenā, samādh-lenā.

Burying-place, goristān, ḳabaristān, ḳabar-gāh, makbaı or maḳbara (pl. māḳābir), dargāh ; —— (*a common or public burying-place*) gor ı gharībāṅ.

Bush, jhāṛ, jhāṛī, jhilār ; —— (*of hair*) jhūnd.

Bushel, (*of a wheel*) āwan (v. *measure*).

Bushy, jhāṛ-dār, khand, jhanḍūlā, jhumrā, lotan, chhaj.

Business, kām, kāj, arth, kār, shughl, ishtighāl, bābat, maṭlab, maksad, zarūrat, dhandhā, dakhl, kārya, karma, vishay ; —— (*trade*) pesha, kāraj, tahal, prayojan, birt, karm, tamāsha ; —— (*business of importance*) muhımm ; —— (*to do one's business*, fig.) ṭhikāne-lagānā, kām barbād-k, kām tārpatāṛ-k ; —— (*to ease nature*) ḥājat raf'-k, khatra raf'-k.

Buss, bosa, chūmā, machhī, mithī, miṭhā ; —— (*boat*) nā,o, kishtī.

To **Buss**, chūmā- &c. -d *or* -lenā.

Bust, nīm-ḳadd, putlā.

Bustle, *daur-dhūp*, *chakkar-chāl*, ghul-ghapāṛā, *dawādawish*, tagā-pū, harj-marj, khalbalī, bhīṛ-bhāṛ, jorbator, walwala, dhūm-dhām.

To **Bustle**, daur-dhūp- &c. -k *or* -machānā.

Bustler, **Bustling**, *ulḥuutī*, har-bābī, *chaṭpaṭiyā*, kāmkuji.

Busy, mashghūl, kām meṅ, ghaltān o pechāṅ, muta'allik, mustaghrak, mukaiyad, sar-gaum, aṭkā, dūbā uljhā, *masrūf*, udyamı ; —— (*officious*) peshāmadī, fuzūl khidmat ; —— (*meddling*) har-degī chamchā.

To **Busy**, uljhānā, mashghūl-k, —— (*to be busy*) mashghūl- &c. -h, lagā-rahnā.

But, *magar*, balkı, lekin, walekin, *ammā*, pa, par, mal, pun, wale, —— (*except*) siwa, juz, chhoṛ, —— (*that*) kı ; —— (*only*) fakat, sirf, nirā. Experience only can teach a learner the true use and application of this and similar particles.

Butcher, kaṣṣāb, kaṣā,ī, chikwā, ghātak, gā,o-kush, zabih, byādhā.

To **Butcher**, ḳatl-k, *zabah-k*, *khūn-k*, *hattyā-k*.

Butchery, kaṣṣābī, ḳatl.

Butcherly, saffāk, sang-dil, be-rahm, khūnī, khunkhwār.

Butler, khān-sāmān (properly the steward of the household, an office of great dignity and trust) khidmat-gār, rikāb-dār, āb-dār, sharbat-dār, bhanḍārī, modī.

Butt, (lit. and fig.) hadaf, nishāna, chānd, āmāj, khāktoda ; —— (*blow*) takkar, dūn ; —— (*of a gun*) kunda ; —— (*person*) khilaunā, rīsh-khand, go,e majlis, gendā.

To **Butt**, ṭakrānā, takkar-laṛnā, dūn-mārnā.

Butter, makhan, maskā, nainū ; —— (*boiled*) ghī, raughan-zard.

Butterfly, titrī, parwāna, farāsh, pankhī, totā.

Butterman, makhaniyā, makhan-wālā.

Butter-market, ghī-haṭṭā.

Buttermilk, chhāch, chhānchh, maṭṭhā, dogh, maherī, ghol.

Buttery, (adj.) raughanī, ghī-sā, ghī-ālā ; (subst.) bhanḍār.

Buttock, chūtar, nitambh, surīn, nishastan-gāh, puṭhā.

Button, tukmā, ghunḍī, ṭiklī, bhūnḍī, girah ; —— (*knob*) bonḍī.

To **Button**, ghunḍī-d, tukmā bāndhnā.

Buttonhole, ḥalḳa, mūnḍī, phūnḍī, mūnḍhī.

Buttress, pushta, pichhūṭ.

To **Buttress**, pushta-b.

Buxom, rangīlā, shokh, khush-tab', zinda-dil, 'aiyāsh, khush-dil, chhabīlā, achpal, chanchal.

To **Buy**, mol-lenā, kharīdnā, kinnā ; —— (*any thing sacred*) hadiya-k.

Buyer, kharīdār, liwāl, khwāhāṅ.

Buying and Selling, kharīd-farokht, leṅ-deṅ.

Buzz, **Buzzing**, bhin-bhināhaṭ, phish-phishāhaṭ.

To **Buzz**, bhin-bhinānā ; —— (*to whisper*) phishphishānā, ghun-ghunānā ; —— (*in one's ears*) kān phūnknā ; —— (*to report secretly*) kānā-phūsī-k.

Buzzard, zimch, sausāgar.

Buzzer, phusphusiyā, kan-phūnknā.

By, se, seṅ, ba, bar, ke sabab, ke bā'is ; —— (*per*) bhar, sari, fī, —— (*at*, *on*, or *in*) par, meṅ ; —— (*near*) pās, nazdīk ; —— (*one by one*) ek-ek ; —— (*they came two by two*) do do hokār ā,e ; —— (*by pounds*) ser-ser ; —— (*by myriads*) karor-karor, karorhā ; —— (*year by year*) sāl ba sāl ; —— (*by your bounty*) āp ke ba daulat ; —— (*by land*) khushkī-se ; —— (*by water*) tarī-se ; —— (*by himself, herself, itself, &c.*) āphī āp, āp se ; —— (*at hand*) sari dast, kane, pās, yahāṅ ; —— (*by night and by day*) rāt din ; —— (*by God !*) ḳasam khudā se ! —— (*by the prophet !*) nabī ḳasam ! nabī sou ! —— (*by chance*) ittifāḳan, ittifāḳ-se ; —— (*by all means*) furāghat-se, shauk-se ; bahut mubārak, har ṭaraḥ-se, —— (*by no means*) hargiz na ; —— (*by name*) nām le kar, nām-se, nāmleke *or* -pakarke ; —— (*present*) sāmne, rūbarū, maujūd, ḥāẓir, —— (*by and by*) dam-bhar, dammen, ek pal meṅ ; —— (*I shall catch him by and by*) use ek pal meṅ pakaṛtā hūṅ *or* pakaṛ letā hūṅ ; —— (*past*) sāmne ko, kī rāh, nīche ko, hoke ; —— (in comp.) chor, whence chor-khiṛkī, *a by-door* ; —— (*by the by, à propos*) hāṅ, bhalā ; —— (*en passant*) zimnan, rawā rawī, is meṅ, chaltā, rāhī ; —— (*by heart*) nokzubān, yād men ; —— (*by such a day*) us din-ko *or* -par *or* -lag ; —— (*at* or *hard by*) lagbhag ; —— (*by way of friendship*) az rāh ikhlāṣ.

By, in composition with certain words, is variously expressed, as *by-law*, ḳā'ida,e makhṣūs, —— (*by-name*) lakab, —— (*by-path, by-road, by-walk, by-way*) pagdanḍī, līk, jādda, gupt-rāh, chor-rāh ; —— (*by-room*) khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, gosha, kunj, hujra, chor-ghar, chor-khāna ; —— (*by-gone*) rafī-guzasht, gayā-guzrā. —— (*by-stander*) shāhid, sākhī ; —— (*by-street*) galī, kohyā, kūcha, —— (*by-word*) kahāwat, masal.

C

Cabal, bandish, sāzish, ittifāk, ekā, gushṭ.

To **Cabal**, bandish- &c. -b, maṣlahat-k.

Caballer, muftinī, fasādī, fitratī.

Cabbage, karam, kalam, karam-kallā, kallā, kobī ; —— (*worm*) jhānjhā.

To **Cabbage**, (*steal*) chorī-k, katar-byont-k.

Cabin, (*of a ship*) dabūsā, koṭhṛī, —— (*cottage*) chhappar, jhopṛā, manḍhī, kuṭī.

Cabinet, (*room*) khalwat-khāna ; —— (*council*) dīwān i khāṣṣ ; —— (*box*) ṣandūk, almārī ; —— (*of glassware*) shīsha-maḥal, ā,ina-maḥal, which men of rank in the East are often at great pains to furnish in the most costly manner.

Cabinetmaker, baṛha,ī, najjār, darod-gar.

Cable, rassā, jyorā, burj, lahās.

Cackle, kaṛkaṛāhaṭ.

To **Cackle**, gheṅ gen-k, karkaṛānā, ḳā ḳā-k ; —— (*to giggle*) kahḳaha-k, khilkhilānā.

Cackler, bhaṛbhaṛyā, latrā.

Cadaverous, saṛā, muta'affin, saṛā,end, murda- *or* murdār-sā, murdanī.

CADENCE, CADENCY, utār, ḍhāl, andāz ; —— (*tone*) lai, lahja, ilḥān, dhasan, tartīl, saj' (v. *rhyme*).

CADET, ummedwār, najīb, sahodār, lauhrā.

CÆSURA, sabab khafīf.

CAFTAN, from khaftān (v. *dress*).

CAGE, pinjrā, ḳafaṣ, ḳafas ; —— (*large*) kaṭahrā.

To CAGE, ḳaid-k.

CAITIFF, ghātā, kāfir, adharmī, mal'ūn, mardūd, la'īn, dushman, beṭī-chod, chanḍāl, hārūn, kafan-chor.

To CAJOLE, phuslānā, phuslānā-phandlānā, lallo-patto-k, dam-d, chhuchkārnā.

CAJOLER, dam-bāz, phūlāsre-bāz.

CAKE, nān-khaṭā,ī, kulicha, ṭikkī, girdā, bāḳir-khānī, kāk, roṭ, shīrmāl, phulkā, pūrī, luchwī, sohālī, kachaurī, pakauṛā, parāṭhā, pāpaṛ, mālpū,ā, dosṭī, bajkā, chelā, gulgulā, khājā, māndā, kumāncha ; —— (*flake*) part, tah, ṭabaḳ, papṛī, —— (*cake and caudle*) panjarī batāsā.

To CAKE, khushk-hojānā, sūkhnā, jamnā, papṛiyānā, (v. *to harden*).

CALABASH, tombā, lauhī

CALAMITOUS, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nakbatī, āfat-zada, āfat-rasīda, shāmatī, abhāgā, ḳahr-āluda, bipatī, andherī (v. *bad*).

CALAMITY, āfat, ghazab, ḳahr, tūfān, ṣadma, gazand, balā, musībat, andher, dhakkā, apdā, kop, alāp, āfat-samāwī, kal, kālā-waḳt, dābī, bhābhī, alāt balā,e.

CALAMUS AROMATICUS, gaur gāchh, kaṣabu-z-zarīra.

CALASH, gāṛī, rath, ekkā, tāngā, rūhṛū.

CALCINATION, taharruḳ.

To CALCINE, māonā, kushta-k, khākistar-k, sidh k, rasāyan-banānā, bhang-k, bhasam-k.

CALCINED, mahrūka.

To CALCULATE, andāza- &c. -k, aṭkalnā, ānknā, jānchnā, kūtnā, ḥisāb- &c. -k, ginnā, joṛnā, —— (*a nativity*) janam-patrī dekhnā.

CALCULATION, takhmīna, andāza, barāward, arsaṭhā, kan-kūt, muḥāsaba, ḥisāb, lekhā, ta'dād, shumār, gintī, ganatkar, joṛtī, ḳiyās.

CALCULATOR, muḥāsib, ḥisab-dān, siyak-dān, mutaṣaddi, lekhak, aṭkal-bāz, ankwaiyā, andāza-gīr.

CALCULUS, pathrī, sang i masāna.

CALDRON, deg, hanḍā, charwa, karāh.

CALENDAR, taḳwīm, patra

To CALENDER, (*cloth*) kundī-k, ghoṭnā, nard par chaṛhānā

CALENDERER, kundī-gar, nardiyā

CALENTURE, (*a species of*) chak-chaundhī.

CALF, bachhṛā, bāchhā (*fem.* bāchhī *or* bachhiyā), gausāla, leṇū, —— (*stuffed*) khar-bachhṛā, kaṭṭī, —— (*of the buffalo*) paṛū ; —— (*doll*) gāṛḍī, kunda, —— (*of the leg*) pinḍlī.

CALIBRE, tīr (v *bore*, &c.).

CALICO, chhīṭ, rangī.

CALIF, CALIPH, khalīfa. (From some strange perversion of terms, cooks, tailors, scullions, &c. are indulged in Hindūstān with this respectable title In like manner the very lowest of domestics, a sweeper, is hailed *a prince*, mihtar, while his wife is no less dignified with the honourable appellation of *a princess*, mihtarānī. Perhaps from a similar caprice the African slaves in America rejoice in such fine-sounding names as Agamemnon, Archimedes, Epaminondas, &c)

CALIGRAPHER, khush-nawīs.

CALIGRAPHY, khush-nawīsī, khush-khaṭṭ.

CALIX, pankhṛī.

To CALK, gābnā, gūlnā, kālā paṭṭī-k, golnī-k, darz-mār-k.

CALKER, kālā-paṭṭī.

CALL, (*order, demand*) pukār, hānk, gohār, sabad, kahā, hukm, amr, irshād, farmūda, āggyā ; —— (*cry*) ṭer, azān, bāng ; —— (*summons*) bulāhaṭ ; —— (*to hawks, &c*) biyā biyā, ā,o ā,o ; —— (*for dogs*) tūtū ; —— (*cattle*) ahī ahī, hiyū ; —— (*a bird-call*) zafīl, sīṭhī

To CALL, (*name*) kahnā, bhākhnā, bolnā, ism-r ; —— (*to require* or *bring*) bulā-lānā *or* -bhejnā, ḍāknā, yād-k, —— (*by name*) nām karke- &c. -bulānā (v. *to cry*) ūchārnā, —— (*out*, or *to a person*) bol-uṭhnā, bulānā, pukārnā, hānk-mārnā, āwāz-d, ṭernā, guhārnā, ṭalab-k ; —— (*to call up*) uṭhānā, jagānā ; —— (*to call off*) bulā-lānā, pher-lānā, uṭhā-lānā ; —— (*to call away*) roknā, bāz-r ; —— (*to convoke*) joṛnā, baṭornā, jam'-k, —— (*to call to account*) pā,e-ḥisāb-lānā, bāz-purs-k, muākhaza-k, pūchh *or* pūchhār-k, muḥāsiba- &c -lenā ; —— (*en passant*, or *for an instant*) ulṭe- *or* khaṛe-pānw phirnā, —— (*to consider*) tarāshnā, jānnā, —— (*to call to mind*) yād-r *or* -k ; —— (*to call names*) bad zabān kahnā, nām-r, gālī-d ; —— (*to call over names*) nām ba nām kah-jānā ; —— (*to call back*) tolnā, phernā ; —— (*to call for*) māngnā chāhnā ; —— (*to call in*) pher- *or* sameṭ-lenā, khīnch-lenā ; —— (*to call to witness*) rakhnā ; —— (*to call over*) paṛhnā ; —— (*to call to arms*) taiyār-karānā, —— (*to call in, to visit*) pherā-k, guzar-k, mulākāt-k, ā-jānā, tashrīf-lānā ; —— (*to stop* or *halt*) ṭhaharnā, ṭiknā ; —— (*to call aloud for justice, &c.*) dād tariyād-k, duhā,ī tihā,ī-k, alghiyās-k ; —— (*to call in question*) shak-k, shubha-k, sandeh-k ; —— (*to call on God*) khudā se māngnā *or* -chāhnā ; —— (*to be called*) kahlānā bājnā ; —— (*to call out*) maidān-k

CALLED, mausūm, musammā.

CALLING, pesha, kasb, shewa, kār-o-bār, dhandhā, uddim *or* udyam.

CALLOSITY sakhtī, ḍhaṭhā, ghaṭhā, ṭhelā.

CALLOUS, sakht, karakht, rūṛhā, karrā, niṭhur, kaṭṭor, ghaṭhulā, mū,ā, murdār ; —— (*to become*) lohu-marnā.

CALLOUSNESS, sakhtī, karakhtagī, sang-dilī, kaṛā,ī, niṭhura,ī, rūṛhā,ī, kaṭhorta.

CALLOW, be bāl o par, gedā, ledā, lānḍā, mūnḍā.

CALM, (adj *still*) band, rukā, sākin, muhtabis, sunsān, sun, hawā-basta, nichal, —— (*easy*) khush, āhista, hamwār nirot, thir, asthir, mū,ā, nīwān, mīṭhā, —— (*to become*) khamasnā, marnā, ruknā ; —— (*calm repose*) sukh-nīnd.

A CALM, rukā,o, ihtibās, khamas, dabām, sunsān, rāḥat ; —— (*quietness*) āsā,ish, āsūdagī, sukūn, ānand, sukh.

To CALM, band-k, sun- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, dilāsā-d, tasallī-d, taskīn-d, dhāṛas-d, dhīraj-d, mārnā, baiṭhalnā.

CALMLY, āhista (vulg. āste), mulā,imat-se.

CALMNESS, āhistagī, mulā,imat, hamwārī.

CALTROPS, gokhru, harchikār, khār-khasak.

To CALUMNIATE, tuhmat- &c. -b, -k, *or* -lagānā, badnām-k.

CALUMNIATOR, muftarī, ṭūfānī, fitūriyā, dhūr-phānkiya, bad-go, nammām.

CALUMNY, tuhmat, iftirā, ittihām, ilm, ṭūfān, ḍhānsā, buhtān.

To CALVE, jannā, byānā.

CALX, khākistar, chhār, bang, maḥrūḳa.

CAMBRIC, chandelī, shabnam, tarandām.

CAMEL, ūnt, shutur, nāḳa (fem. ūnṭnī, sāṇḍnī) ; —— (*young*) boṭā ; —— (*defect of*) baghlī.

CAMEL-DRIVER, sār-bān (vulg. sarwān), shutur-bān, malik ; —— (*a person who rides a camel*) shutur-sawār, sāṇḍnī-sawār ; —— (*a camel-house*) shutur-

khāna; —— (*a camel's saddle*) jahāz, pālān; —— (*a camel's burden-bag*) shalita; —— (*a camel's bridle*) nakel, muhār; —— (*the two boxes used for conveying people across the desert*) maḥmil, kajāwa.

Cameleon, girgiṭ, būḳalamūn, kriklā, ḥirbā.

Camelopard, shutur-gā,o, gā,o-palang, zarāfa.

Camlet, sūf *or* ṣūf, shāl, shāl-bāfī, paṭṭū, dhūsā.

Camomile, bābūna.

Camp, paṛā,o, lashkar-gāh, urdū (whence our *horde*); —— (*equipage*) farāsh-khāna.

Campaign, (*plain*) maidān; —— (*of an army*) safr, lashkar-gahī, chhā,onī.

Camphire, kāfūr, kapūr, bhemsainī kāfūr; —— (*a camphire candle*) sham' i kāfūrī.

Can, chukkaṛ, kulhaṛ, dongā, dastakī

To Can, sakna. As in English, this verb is the sign of the potential mood; thus, *I can read, but cannot write*, main paṛh saktā hūn par, nahīn likh saktā; the reader may observe that saknā is generally joined to the root of the verb, but less frequently to the infinitive, of which the former is a contraction; ānā, *to come*, and jānā, *to go*, used inversely, often have this meaning; —— (*I can sing*) mujhe gā ātā hai; —— (*I cannot swim*) mujhe pair nahīn ātā.

Canaille, kamīne, pawāj, arzāl, radd-khalk.

Canal, nahr, nāla, nālī, khālā, pain, khandaḳ, jarhī, kāt

To Cancel, meṭnā, miṭānā, uthā-d, nest-nā-būd-k, utārnā, dhonā, ponchhnā, mansūkh-k, bātil-k, mahw-k, radd-k, —— (*a bill, &c.*) paṭāna.

Cancellated, chāu-khāna, jāl-dār.

Cancer, (*the constellation*) sarṭān, kark; —— (*disease*) bhakandar, bandai-ghā,o, nāsūr

Candid, sāf, nir-mal, kharā, pāk, rāst-bāz, pāk-bāz, rāst, ṣādik, sachchā, pharchhā, sat-bādī, ni-kapat, be-riyā, sāt-dil, munsif, khālis, rāst-go, ṣāf-go, sina-saf, be makr o fareb, be raib o riyā, be lagā,o.

Candidate, tālib, khwāhān, khwāst-gār, jāchik, ummedwār, asrait.

Candidly, safā,ī- &c -se, khulā khulī, sīdhai-se.

Candidness, ṣafā,ī, kharā,ī, saf-dilī, sīdhā,ī

Candle, shom', battī, bātī, —— (*a wax candle*) mom-battī.

Candlestick, sham'-dān, dīp-dān dīpat.

Candour, ṣafā,ī, kharā,ī, sachchā,ī, sachautī, rāst-bāzī, rāstī, sāf-dilī, be-riyā,ī, nir-maltā, pāk-bāzī, durustī, ṣidk, insāf.

To Candy, (a.) pāgnā; (n.) pagnā.

Cane, (*staff*) 'asā, chharī, bed *or* bet, jarīb, harautī, lāṭhī, —— (*reed*) nai, —— (*a sugar-cane*) nai-shakar, ūkh, gannā, gāndā, paundā; —— (*leaves of*) āg, āglā; —— (*trash*) kho,ī; —— (*plantation*) nai-stān, ūkhāṛī, —— (*hot juice*) labī, aunṭī.

To Cane, laṭhiyānā, bāns-mārnā.

Canine, kalbī; —— (*appetite*) jū'i kalbī, baukā.

Canister, ḍabbā *or* dibbā, zanbīl.

Canker, mangar-mār; —— (*worm*) kīṛā, ghun; —— (*of a sore*) mawādd i fāsid, bikār, khilṭi-fāsid.

To Canker, (a.) saṛānā, bigāṛnā; (n.) saṛnā.

Cannibal, ādam-khor, rāchhas, manukh-adhārī.

Cannon, ṭop, top, zarb, is applicable to a stand of arms, &c.; they say, do zarb i bandūḳ, *two stands of muskets*; tīn zarb i top, *three pieces of cannon*.

To Cannonade, topen-mārnā, *or* -dāghnā, *or* -chhoṛnā, *or* -chalānā, top-andāzi-k, gole-lagānā.

Cannon-ball, golā.

Cannonier, topchī, gol-andāz.

Cannot, is expressed by the negative nahīn, *not*, and saknā, *to can*; —— (*it cannot be*) muḥāl hai, mumtana' hai, ghair mumkin hai.

Canoe, ḍongā, ḍongī; —— (*a small canoe*) dongī.

Canon, ḳānūn (whence ḳānūn-go, properly *an expounder of the common law*), ḳā'ida, rasm, āīn, ṭarīḳ, dastūr, ẓābiṭa, rīt, nīt *or* nīti.

Canopus, (*the bright star*, so called) suhel.

Canopy, sā,e-bān, chatr, shāmiyāna, chhatr, chandwā, nautā, megh, dambar, aṭh-khambā, chhatri-dār.

Cant, (*word*) bhanger-khāne ki bāt, bāzārī bāt; —— (*language*) zargarī, kamsalā, chitkārī, shekhī, bhagal; —— (*hypocrisy*) zūr, ḍimbh riyā.

To Cant, dhalkānā, &c., riyā-k, shekhī-bagharnā.

Canter, riyā-kār, makkār, ḍimbhī, zāhid-khushk.

To Canter, (*as a horse*) poyoṅ-chalnā *or* chalānā.

Cantharides, zarārīḥ, sūn-kīṛā, bindlī.

Canthus, (*inner*) ko,ā; —— (*outer*) kor.

Canticle, astut, dhurpad, mazmūr, tasbīḥ.

Cantilivers, nikāstā.

Cantle, khonchā, khondā, konākātar.

Canton, ẓil', pargana, ḳabīlat, ḳaum.

To Canton, taḳsīm-k, ḥiṣṣa-k, ẓil'bandī-k; —— (*as troops*) chhaunī-d

Cantonments, chhā,onī *or* chhaunī.

Canvass, wilāyatī ṭāt, ajār, kirmiz.

To Canvass, chhānnā, jānchnā, jhāṛ-phūnk-dekhnā, kapar-chhān-k, dauṛnā, tagāpo-k.

Cap, topī, kulāh, tāj; —— (*of a pole*) bād resha, kalas; —— (*apron of a gun*) sar-posh.

Capable, ḳābil, lā'iḳ, sazāwār, ḳādir, ahl, ṣāḥib-sha'ūr, musta'idd, jogā, saktī, dachhī, rasā, tawānā, jur,atī.

To be Capable, saknā; thus, *to be capable of supporting*, sambhāl-saknā, &c.

Capableness, Capability, ḳābiliyat.

Capacious, kushāda, farākh, wasī', phailā, wāsi'.

Capaciousness, kushādagī, wus'at, baṛā,ī, ẓarfiyat, auras-chauras, chaurā,ī, chaklā,ī.

Capacity, (*ability*) ḳābiliyat, liyāḳat, makdūr, sha,ūr; —— (*fitness*) ṣalāḥiyat, ḥaisiyat, istiḥḳāḳ, isti'dād, jogitā, samarth, ḥauṣila, ẓarf, peṭ, sawād, shā,istagī, pahonch, sarishta, sighu; —— (*state*, q.v.) samai, dasā, —— (*room*, q.v.) andāz, samā,ī.

Cap-a-pie, sarāpā, nakh-sikh, sirse pāṅw-lag *or* tak.

Caparison, jāl, uṛtak.

To Caparison, jāl-d, taiyār-k, pūzī paṭṭā-lagānā.

Cape, (*collar*) girebān; —— (*headland*) tegh i koh, nāk, bīnī-koh.

Caper, (*a berry*) kabar; —— (*leap*) bakar-kūd, uchhāl, jast, shutur-ghamza.

To Caper, kūdnā, uchhalnā, shutur-ghamza-k.

Caperer, kūdakkaṛ, raḳḳāṣ, pā,e-kob.

Capillary, mūwā,ī, bāl-sā, bārīk, mihīn.

Capital, (*as a crime, &c.*) sakht, ashadd, shadīd, kabīra, baṛā, 'azīm, kushtanī, jīmār, sirkā, saudā; —— (*city*) pā,e takht, takht-gāh, rāj-asthān, rāj-dhānī; —— (*stock*) punjī, māya, sar-māya, baẓā'at.

Capitally, a person offending capitally is called wājibu-l-ḳatl, i. e. *deserving death*.

Capitation, sar-shumārī, —— (*tax*) jiziya, an odious tax, formerly levied on Hindūs, &c., but abolished in the time of Muḥammad Shāh.

To Capitulate, mu'āmalat- &c -k, ṣulḥ i sharṭī-k.

Capitulation, mu'āmalat, ḳaul-ḳarār, 'ahd o paimān, muṣālaḥa, ḳaul-nāma.

Capon, khaṣiyā *or* akhta murgh.

Caprice, Capriciousness, khiyāl, wahm, talawwun-mizājī, hardam-khiyāl, ochhā-pan, tazalzul, be-sabātī.

Capricious, hardam-khiyālī, talawwun-mizāj, ochhā, uthlā, chhichhorā, har-jā,ī.

Capricorn, jadī, makar.

Capriole, bakar-kūd, shutur-ghamza.

Capsicum, (*red pepper*) lāl-mirch, mirchā, filfil i surkh.

Capstan, langar kā charkh, daur, jarr i sakūl.

Capsulated, gilāfī, kashirī.

Captain, sardār, sar-garoh, sarghana, jamā'at-dār, peshwā, mahant; —— (*naval*) nā-khudā, —— (*of the sipāhīs*) sūba-dār (the latter word, agreeably to its etymology, signifies the governor of a province).

Captain-general, sipah-salār, amīru-l-umarā, senāpat, bakhshī.

Captious, jhagrālū, bakheṛiyā, mu'tariz, nukta-chīn, 'aib-jo, ḳaẓiya-dallāl, hujjatī, takrārī.

Captiousness, kaj-bahsī, tunuk-mizājī, nukta-chīnī.

To Captivate, phansānā, ḳaid-k, band-k, giriftār-k, pā-band-k, lubhānā, moh-lenā, uljhā-r, fareftā-k, pā ba-zanjīr-k, balka ba-gosh-k, atkānā, bāndhnā, khainch-lenā, mārnā, lenā, le-chalnā, mohna; —— (*the heart*) dil-sitān-k.

Captivated, maftūn, shaidā, masrūf, chūr, fareftā.

Captivating, dil-fareb, jag-mohan.

Captive, ḳaidī, asīr, mahbūs, bandhūā, giriftār, mubtilā, bandī.

Captivity, giriftārī, asīrī, pā-bandī, band, ḳaid, habs.

Captor, pakarwayā, pakaṛanhāṛ, &c. ; —— (in comp.) gīr, as māhī-gīr, *a fisherman*.

Capture, taskhīr, pakaṛāo; —— (*prize*) lūt, ghārat.

To Capture, sar-k, pakaṛna; —— (*of cattle, to make*) ban-mawāshī-k.

Car, gāṛī, bahal, rath.

Carabine, karābīn, dhamākā, bandūk.

Caracole, bailmūtan- *or* lahriyā-chāl.

To Caracole, *lahriyā-katnā*.

Carat, (*the weight so called*) kirāt, bānī.

Caravan, kārwān, kāfila (pl. kawāfil), jatrā.

Caravansary, kārwān-sarāe.

Caraway, ajmod, soā, karwiya, ajwāyan, zīra-wilāyatī.

Carbonado, kīma-pāra, bhas-tikka.

Carbuncle, shab-chirāgh; —— (*pimple*) muhāsā.

Carcanet, (*or collar of gems*) hunsil.

Carcass, lāsh, mauta, dhor, dhar, thathrī.

Card, waraḳ, tard, —— (*a pack of cards, or the game*) ganjifa, tās. As with us, there are a variety of games, the most common are the following: tās, sokhtī, naksh, chakma, rang; —— (*to misdeal the cards*) abtarī-k, ghalaṭī-k, —— (*to shuffle cards*) ulṭa-k, darham-k, —— (*to cut the cards*) waraḳ-bānṭna, there are eight sorts tāj, safed, chang, surkh, ghulām, shamsher, ḳimāsh, and barāt, —— (*a winning card*) besh-bar, —— (*losing*) kam-bar; —— (*player*) ganjifa-bāz; —— (*to play*) tās- &c. -khelnā.

To Card, tūmbnā *or* tūmnā, dhunnā, dhunaknā, bichārnā.

Cardamums, ilāchī, ḳakula, elā; —— (*small*) chhoṭī *or* gujrātī ilāchī, —— (*large*) barī *or* pūrbī ilāchī.

Carder, (*of cotton, &c.*) dhuniyā, bihnā, hallāj.

Cardinal, a'ẓam, 'aẓīm, zātī.

Carding, nadafī, bichunāī, tūmbāī, dhunāī; —— (*stick*) mūṭhiyā, dasta; —— (*bow*) dhunkī, dhūnatī, kamānī, kamāncha.

Cardmaker, ganjifa-sāz.

Care, (*anxiety*) fikr, gham, chintā, khaṭkā, bāk, —— (*caution*) muhāfazat, hirāsat, dāsht, pardākht, tīmār, ihtimām, tachhā, sewā, hifz, ghaur, pritpāl, siyānat; —— (*regard*) pyār, prīt, —— (*to take care of*) khabar-lenā, pardākht-k.

To Care, fikr- &c. -k or -r; —— (*be inclined, &c.*) chāhnā, muhabbat- &c. -r, —— (*have a care*) khabardār, cheto, poesh-poesh *or* pois-pois; this last is used in India for clearing the way for a person of rank to pass, similar to *stand by, clear the way*, used in this country; —— (*to care for*) khātir-men lānā.

Career, ran, sarpaṭ, dauṛ.

Careful, khabar-dār, hushiyār, chatur, suchetā, dūr-bīn, *sāvadhān*.

Carefully, khabar-dārī-se, ihtiyāṭ-se.

Carefulness, khabar-dārī, chauksāī, chaturāī, 'āḳibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī.

Careless, ghāfil, taghāful-shi'ār, be-khabar, be-ihtiyāṭ, dhīlā, asoch, achetā, lā-parwā, be-andesha, be-gham, chi-gham, be-ghaur, alhaṛ, asochī.

Carelessly, ghaflat-se, be-parwāī- &c. -se.

Carelessness, ghaflat, taghāful, be-khabarī, ghāfilī, be-ihtiyāṭī, sustī, ihmāl, dhīl, be-parwāī, be-fikrī.

Caress, **Caresses**, pyār, lāṛ, halbhal, shafḳat, ālingan.

To Caress, pyār-k, nawāzish-k.

Cargo, bhartī, khep, bār *or* bār i jahāz.

Caries, posīdagī, sarāwat.

Carious, saṛā, posīda.

Carman, gāṛī-wān, bahal-wān, rath-wān.

Carminative, bād-bar, bāo-hartā.

Carnage, ḳatl, kitāl, mār, jūjh, ghamsān, mukātala, khūn-rezī.

Carnal, jismānī, nafsānī, badanī; —— (*lecherous*) shahwat-parast, tamāsh-bīn, kāmī.

Carnation, surkhī, gulnārī-rang; —— (*the flower*) gul-nār.

Carnival, 'īd, holī, dasahra, bijay-dasmī.

Carnivorous, gosht khor, mās-ahārī, daranda, murdār- *or* kum-khor.

To Carol, gānā, bajānā, chuhal-k.

Carousal, **Carouse**, shādī, mai-kashī, mai-noshī, pīāwā d, madh-piyāī.

To Carouse, khushī-k, jashn-k, 'aish-k, ānand-k.

Carouser, 'aiyāsh, anandī, aubāsh.

To Carp, 'aib-gīrī-k, khunda-gīrī-k, kaj-bahsī-k, jhagaṛna, ulajhna.

Carpenter, baṛhaī, khātī, najjār, darod-gar, sutār, rānā.

Carpentry, najjārī, darod-garī.

Carper, takrārī, 'aib-gīr, kaj-bahs, sukhan-chīn, 'aib-jo, nukta-chīn, mu'tariz.

Carpet, farsh, bichhāwan, chāndnī, āsan, musalla, sajjāda, ṭāṭ, basna, getam, —— (*large*) kālīn, shatranji, gilīm, jājam, —— (*small*) kālīcha (*vulg* dulīcha), darī, —— (*maker*) shatranjī-bāf; —— (*to be on the carpet*) rū-ba-kār-h.

Carping, khunda-gīrī, uljheriyā.

Carriage, sawārī, bāhan, rath, bahal, tāngā, parohan; —— (*of loads*) bojhāī, dholāī, bār-bardārī; —— (*behaviour*) chāl, taur.

Carrier, bār-kash, bār-bardār, hammāl, bharait; —— (*messenger*) ḳāsid, paik.

Carrion, lāsh, loth, ḍhor, murdār.

Carrion-eater, murdār-khor.

Carrot, gājar, zardak; —— (*wild carrot*) shakākul.

To Carry, le-jānā, dhonā, uṭhānā, le-chalnā, nikālnā; —— (*effect*) kām-nikālnā, jītnā, pesh-lejānā, ghālib-h; —— (*to take*) lenā; —— (*to carry off*) le-bhāgnā; —— (*to manage*) karnā; —— (*to behave*) chāl- *or* chalan-chalnā, —— (*to have, &c.*) rakhnā, honā, —— (*to imply*) dikhlana, batlānā, dalālat-k; —— (*to run up, &c.*) dauṛā- *or* chaṛhā- *or* khīnch-lejānā, —— (*as trees*) lānā, denā; —— (*to destroy*) halāk-k, mār-d; —— (*to carry on*) chalānā, sambhālnā, thāmbhnā; —— (*to carry through*) nibāhnā, pār-utārnā, nistārā-k; —— (*to carry himself well, as a horse*) kondhāṛ-kārhnā; —— (*to carry into effect*) ba-jā-lānā.

Cart, gāṛī, chhakrā, laṛhī, 'arāba, laṛhiyā, laṛhā, rahṛū, shakaṭ; —— (*part of*) tulāwa, phar; —— (*cart-rut*) līk.

Cartel, sharṭ-mashrūṭ (v. *agreement*).

Carter, gāṛī-wān, 'arābchī, sārathī.

Cartilage, kurrī, ghuṛrūf, chabnī hāḍḍī, murmurī haḍḍī.

Cart-load, gāṛī kī khep.

Cartouch, tosdān (perhaps from toshadān, *a provision wallet*, much used among the Moghals), sūz (in which the natives carry their ammunition, &c.).

Cartridge, ṭonṭā; —— (*ball*) jangī tonṭā; —— (*light*) jalūsī tonṭā, sumba.

Caruncle, chhuchhrā (v. *wart*).

To Carve, khodnā, kanda-k, naksh-k, munabbat-k, chitarkārī-k; —— (*meat*) kāṭnā, ḳaṭ'-k.

Carver, kanda-gar, chitar-kār, chitterā, naḳḳāsh; —— (*of stones*) sang-tarāsh.

Carving, chitar-kārī, naḳḳāshī, naksh o nigār, sang-tarāshī.

Cascade, jharnā, āb-shār, chādar.

Case, (*covering*) ghilāf, miyān, khol, miyān; —— (in comp.) dān; —— (*of instruments*) ganj, —— (*razors, &c.*) kisbat; —— (*box*) sandūk, peṭī, dabbā; —— (*condition*) ḥāl, ḥakīkat, samāchār, birtānt, dashā; —— (*in writing*) ṣūrat-ḥāl, maḥẓar, mukad-dama, sūrat, masla; —— (*for books*) juz-dān, mukawwā, jild-gīr, —— (*for papers, &c.*) chongā; —— (*for needles*) chhūnchhī, ghar, gharārā, —— (*of a noun*) kārak, ḥālat; —— (*representation*) takrīr, zabānī, guzārish, 'arẓ; —— (*to be in good case*) tāza-h, palā-h, taiyār-h, sund-mund-h, —— (*the truth of the case*) nafsu-l-amr, fi-l-wāḳi', nish-chai; —— (*in case*) mabādā, abyānan, kadāchit; —— (*suppose the case*) farẓ karo.

To Case, maṛhnā, tah-jamānā.

Casement, khiṛkī, taṭṭī, jhānp, jharokhā.

Cash, paisā, takā, nakd, rok, rokaṛ, zar-nakd, maujū-dāt, —— (*paid in*) nakdī, opposed to jinsī, *paid in kind*; —— (*a person who has much cash*, or *who pays always with ready money*) nakdā, takaitā.

Cashier, Cash-keeper, taḥwīl-dār, fota-dār, khazān-chī, rokariyā, sarkār, this word properly signifies a *district, government, &c.*, and is moreover, a feminine noun, when a servant addresses his master he often says sarkār ke ḥukm se, when he means to express *by your orders*

To Cashier, nikāl-d, dūr-k, bar-ṭaraf-k nām-kāṭnā, jawāb-d.

Cask, pīpā, barmīl, dān

Casket, dabbā, sandūkcha, baṭṭū, durj, mukāwā, singār-dān, durjak, pauṭī.

Casque, (*helmet* or *head-piece*) khod.

Cassia, (*woody*) taj, salīkha; —— (*the leaves*) tej-pāt; —— (*purging*) amaltās, maghz i fulūs, khiyār-chan-bar, bandar-lāṭhī, gulphalī.

Cassock, jubba, kharka.

Cast, ṭappā, dhappā, —— (*of the eye*) gardish, gham-za, kajī; —— (*having a cast in the eyes*) aḥwal, dheṛā; —— (*of the dice*) dhāl, pāṛī, —— (*form*) naksha; —— (*shade*) chhānw, bo, ramaḳ; —— (*manner*) dhab; —— (*tribe*) ẓāt, jāt or jāti, kaum, kuṭumb.

Cast, (*metal*) ḍhālwān, ḳālibī; —— (*in law*) be-da'wā, lā-da'wā, —— (*clothes*) utāran.

To Cast, phenknā, ḍālnā, jhonknā, girānā, bignā, saṭnā, ḍarnā, pāṛnā; —— (*away*) phenk-d, dūr-k; —— (*to scatter*) biṭnā, chhiṭkānā; —— (*to raise*) uṭhānā, bāndhnā; —— (*in a trial*) zard-rū-k, rū-siyāh-k, nādim-k; —— (*to shed*) jhāṛnā, kuriz-khānā; —— (*to preponderate*) jhukānā; —— (*to plan*) banānā; —— (*to glance*) nigāh-k; —— (*to fix*) ṭhahrānā; —— (*to found*) ḍhālnā; —— (*to place*) rakhnā; —— (*to inflict*) lagānā; —— (*to drive*) mārnā, lānā; —— (*down*) pachhāṛnā, paṭaknā, paṭkānā, de-mārnā; —— (*a skin*) chhoṛnā; —— (*off*) utārnā; —— (*lots*) nām-nikālnā; —— (*up a favour*) ughaṭnā, ugalnā; —— (*in law*) munh-toṛnā; —— (*a calf*) tūnā; —— (*to cast away, ruin, &c.*) khonā, ghārat-k, chaupaṭ-k; —— (*to cast down, depress*) afsurda-k; —— (*to cast forth*) phailānā, nikālnā; —— (*to cast up, accounts, &c.*) shumār-k, ḥisāb-k, mīzān-d, ṭhīk-d, joṛnā; —— (*vomit, &c.*) chhānṭ-k, ḍaknā. Many of the above words are, as Johnson observes of the English verb, of multifarious and indefinite use.

Castanet, chakhchakkī, ṭhikrī.

Castaway, gayā-guẓrā, ni-kammā.

Caste, (*tribe*) ẓāt, jāt or jāti, kuṭumb, ḳaum.

Caster, (in comp.) andāz, thus barḳ-andāz (*corruptedly* barkandos), *a musketeer* (lit. *a caster of lightning*); gol-andāz, *a gunner*, tīr-andāz, *an archer*, &c.

To Castigate, tambīh-k, tādīb-k, tāṛnā-k, changā-banānā.

Castigation, tambīh, tādīb, tāṛan.

Castle, ḳal'a, koṭ; —— (*small*) gaṛhī; —— (*at chess*) rukh; —— (*to build castles in the air*) bāo bandī- or hawā-bandī-k, khiyāl pulāo pakānā.

Castle-building, khiyāl-bandī, khām-khiyālī.

Castor, khūṣiyatu-l-baḥr; —— (*tree*) arand, rana, rendī, bed anjīr, —— (*oil*) rendī kā tel, raughan i bed anjīr.

Castor and Pollux, sanak, sanandan.

Castoreum, jūndī- or kūndī-bedastar. N.B. Kastūrī signifies *musk*.

To Castrate, (*brutes*) khaṣī-k; —— (*men*) khoja-k; —— (*a horse*) ākhta-k, —— (*a bull*) badhiyā-k; —— (*generally*) be-tukhm-k, be-khāya-k, kūṭiyā-k.

Casual, ittifāḳī, 'ārizī, nāgahānī, achānak, anchite.

Casually, ittifāḳan, anjāne, anāchit.

Casualty, ittifāḳ, 'āriẓa, sar-guzasht, daibī.

Casuist, murshid, hādī, pīr, gurū, baṭ-āchārj, muj-tahid, 'ālim, takrīrī.

Casuistry, ijtihād, takrīr.

Cat, (*male*) billā, pūsā, gurba, bilāū, bilāo, biṛāl, mārjār (*fem.* billī, pūsī), māno; —— (*wild*, or *cat o' mountain*) janglī billī, katās; —— (*cat o' nine tails*) koṛa, kamchī, kit (corrupted from *cat*) is much used by the military people; —— (*to let the cat out of the bag*) bhāndā-phoṛnā; —— (*cat-eyed*) gurba-chashm; —— (*cat's eye*) 'ainu-l-hirra.

Catalogue, bījak, siyāha; —— (*of men*) asāmī, ism-nawīsī.

Catamite, gāndū, kūnī, 'ādatī, 'illatī, bawesiyā, chullī, rāmālī, lāṭiyā, aundhā, bad-'ādatī, gorashā, maf'ūl, gandmarā, mukhannas, zārib, lūṭī, launḍe-bāz.

Cataplasm, ẓamād, lobdī.

Cataract, jharnā, ābshār, chādar, pholā, ṭenṭh, ṭetar, paṭar, —— (*of the eye*) dhund, motiyābund; —— (*to extract*) paṭar-kāṛhnā.

Catarrh, nazla, zukām, sardī, jūṛī, ṭhand.

Catastrophe, 'āḳibat, bala, bad-anjām, anjām-kār.

Catch, pakaṛ, girift, gah, ḳabza, tappā, khiyāl; —— (*prey*) shikār; —— (*watch*) ghāt, dabkī; —— (*hook*) ānkṛī, kullāba; —— (*to make a catch*) chan-gul- or hāth-mārnā.

To Catch, (a.) pakaṛ-lenā, pakaṛnā, dar-girift-k, gochnā, loknā, mār-lānā, bajhānā, lopnā, shikār-k, dharnā, bochnā; —— (*fire*) phūnk-jānā, ūṛnā, āg-lagnā; —— (*to charm*) moh-lenā, khīnchnā, girwīda-k; —— (n. *to be contagious*) lagnā, sarāyat-k; —— (*to catch cold*) sardī-khānā; —— (*to be caught*) pakṛā-j, phasnā, bajhnā, aṭaknā, ulajhnā, ajhūrnā.

Catcher, shikārī (in comp.), gīr, mār, as chiṛī-mār, *a birdcatcher*; māhī-gīr, *a fisherman*.

To be Catching, (*infectious*) chhūt se lagnā.

Catch-word, tark, khārija.

To Catechize, sawāl-k, pūchhnā, bāz-purs-k.
Catechism, sawāl-nāma.
Catechist, sā,il, pūchhne-wālā, pursān.
Categorical, sidhā, ṣāf, shāfī, ķāṭi', be-lagā,o.
Categorically, ṣafā,ī-se.
Category, nau' or naw', darja, jins, barg, dal.
Catenation, 'alāķa, lagā,o, silsila, tasalsul.
To Cater, khāna-dārī-k
Caterer, kharch-bardār, khān-sālār, bāwarchī.
Caterpillar, kīṛā, jhānjhā.
To Caterwaul, myāū, myāū-k, balbalānā.
Cates, ni'mat, bhog (v. *food, dish, &c.*).
Catgut, tānt.
Cathartic, jullāb, mus,hil, jhār, mus,hūl.
Cathedral, jāmi'-masjid.
Cattle, mawāshī, dawāb, gorū, gā,e-gorū, dāngar, dhor, godhan, barhā, nār.
Cavalcade, sawārī, jilau, kor, ḥashmat, arohan.
Cavalier, (*horseman*) sawār, sawār-kā,ī, bhal-ghoṛiyā, muṅh-rakhā, aroh.
Cavalierly, takabbur-se, ghurūr-se, akaṛ-se.
Cavalry, sawār (vulg. aswār), ghuṛ-chaṛhā, turk-sawār.
Caudle, achhwānī, harira, lapsī, halwā, path.
Cave, Cavern, kahaf, khoh, khop, ghār, dahak, guphā, gohā, mughāra.
Caveat, peshbandī, āgam.
Cavil, nukta-chīnī, ḥarf-gīrī, zabān-gīrī, khurda-gīrī, 'aib-jo,ī.
To Cavil, nukta-chīnī-k, takrār-k.
Caviller, ḥarf-gīr, nukta-chīn, khurda-gīr, ḥujjatī, 'aib-jo, zabān-gīr, muta'arriz, dokhī.
Cavity, gaṛhā, khundkal, jauf, khokhrā, kandrā, gaṛ-baṛā.
Caul, chadar, charbī kī chadar or -jhillī ; —— (*net*) jāl ; —— (*omentum*) peṭ kā parda ; —— (*of a child*) jhillī.
Cauliflower, phūl-karam, karam-kalla, phūl-kobī.
Causal, mūsabbib ; —— (*verb*) fi'l i muta'addī mut'ūlam, parādhīn.
Cause, sabab, bā'is, mūjib, jihat, wāsṭa, kāran, wasīla, taķrīb, 'illat, wajh, bhed, —— (*lawsuit*) mukaddama, mu'āmala, kariya, da'wā, bad, maḥkama ; —— (*side*) or, ṭaraf, pahlū.
To Cause, karānā, denā, bakhshnā, nikalnā lānā, bar-pā-k, ḍālna, uṭhāna, machāna, karna, lagānā, chheṛna, pahonchānā.
Causeless, Causelessly, be-sabab, nā-ḥakk, muft, be-taķrīb, b-l-lāh, fi-l-lāh, yūnhī, [illegible]. be-mūjib.
Causer, mūjid, bānī, fa'il, —— (*causer of causes, or the Almighty*) musabbibu-l-asbāb.
Causey, Causeway, kharanjā
Caustic, tez, hādd ; —— (*a caustic*) muḥarrik, kāṭ, khār.
Cautery, dāgh, gul
To Cauterize, dāgh- or gul-d, jalānā, chirkā-d.
Caution, iḥtiyāṭ, tadbīr, ta'ammul, ḥazar, andesha, hushiyārī, soch, sucheti, fikr, dhiyān, parhez, tākīd, ḥazm ; —— (*security*) zāmini, kafālat ; —— (*warning*) tambīh, naṣīḥat.
To Caution, khabardār-k, āgāh-k, hoshyār-k, muṭ-ṭali'-k, suchetā-k, jatānā, chitānā, kān-kholnā, mutanabbih-k.
Cautious, khabar-dār, hoshiyār, āgāh, dūr-andesh, 'āķibat-andesh, bedār, mudabbir, surtā, chaukas, suchetā.
Cautiously, khabar-dārī- &c. -se.
Cautiousness, be-dārī, 'āķibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, mudabbirī.

To Caw, kāā kāā- or kāā kāā-k.
To Cease, (n.) mauķūf-h, multawī-rahnā, thamnā, sustānā, ṭhaharnā, hāth-uṭhānā, dast-bar-dār-h, tark-k, bāz-rahnā, chhūṭnā, bujhnā ; —— (*to rest*) istirāḥat-k ; —— (*to end*) ākhir-h, niberna, chuknā, thāmnā, chhoṛnā, pher-rahnā, bas-k, jātā-rahnā, uṭh-j, pachnā, marnā ; (a.) mauķūf-k, bas-k.
Ceaseless, dā,im, mudāmī, lagātār, achhūṭ.
Cedar, sarv, saro.
To Cede, hawāla-k, de-ḍālnā, taslīm-k, sompnā.
To Ceil, chhat-lagānā or -banānā.
Ceiling, chhat or chhāt, bām, gach, sakf.
To Celebrate, sarāhnā, ta'rīf-k, tauṣīf-k, mashhūr-k ; —— (*God*) ḥamd-k, —— (*a prophet*) na't-k ; —— (*a day*) mānnā, mubārak- or mutabarrak-jānnā ; —— (*a feast*) shādī-k, khushī-k, khurramī-k ; —— (*a wedding*) byāh-rachānā.
Celebrated, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, namūd, mashhūr, ma'rūf, mauṣūf, nashr, pratishṭhit, sirwāl, namūd-dār, mamdūḥ.
To be Celebrated, nām-war- &c. -h, nām-bājnā.
Celebration, (*praise*) sanā, āfrīn, astut ; —— (*feast*) shādī, khushī, khurramī.
Celebrity, shuhrat, ishtihār, nāmwarī.
Celerity, jaldī, chustī, chabukī, begī or bīgī, shitābī, shitāb-kārī, sabuk-rawī, surt, phurt, charpharāhat, beg, zūdiu, utawal.
Celery, ajwāyan khurāsānī
Celestial, āsmānī, bihishtī, jannatī, firdūsī, falkī ; —— (*bodies*) ajrām i 'ulawī, akās
Celibacy, ko,ār-pan, tajarrad, tajrīd, mujarradī.
Cell, gosha, kunj, gohā koṭhrī, maṛhī, ḥujra, khāna, kulba, takiya, ghar, mandap.
Cellar, tah-khāna, bhūmhara, sard-āba, bhūmdhara, chor-khāna.
Cellular, khāna-khāna, khana-dār.
Cement, (*glue*) saresh, —— (*mortar*) rekhta, gach ; —— (*solder*) masā-josh, ṭānkī, joṛā ; —— (fig.) paiwand, rishta, silsila, juj
To Cement, joṛna, milānā, waṣl-k, paiwand-k ; (n.) juṛna, mil-jānā, paiwand- &c. -h
Cemetery, makbara, rauẓa, mazār, —— (*of saints, &c.*) dargāh.
Censer, dhūp-dān, bakhūr-dān, āhutī, lakhlakha, 'ūd-dān, majmar
Censor, muḥtasib (an office which is now almost extinct).
Censorious, 'aib-go, 'aib-jo, khurda-gīr, ḥarf-gīr, zabān-gīr, nindak, mu,tariz, muttarī.
Censoriousness, 'aib-go,ī, 'aib-jo,ī, nukta-gīrī, ḥarf-gīrī, khurda-gīrī, nindakā,ī
Censorship, khidmat i iḥtisāb.
Censurable, ķābil-ilzām, lā'iķ-malāmat, ṭabūn.
Censure, ilzām, dokh, ta'n, ta'n-tashnī', hajū ; —— (*unjust*) tuhmat, iftirā, ittihām, hur, ghībat, ḍhānsā ; —— (*slight*) gila, shikwa, shikāyat
To Censure, ilzām- &c. -d, mulzim-k, maṭ'ūn-k, dokhnā, toknā, pakaṛnā, gophnā.
Censurer, dokhiyā, ta'na-zan, shākī, gila-guzār, 'aib-go, ahū-gīr, tokahā, bad-andesh.
Cent. saikṛā, sau, ṣad ; —— (*one per cent.*) ek atrā ; —— (*ten rupees per cent.*) das rupai saikṛā, or fī sad das rupai.
Centaur, ķantūras.
Center, markaz, madār, nukta, nāf, bich, darmiyān, wasaṭ ; —— (*of an army*) ķalb.
To Center, khauch-ānā, girnā, paṛnā, jhuknā ; —— (*depend*) munhaṣar-h, mauķūf-h ; —— (*to rest on*) ṭhaharnā, thambnā, ķā,im-h.
Centipede, kankhajūrā, gojar, kan-salā,ī, kan-bichhū.

Central, Centric, Centrically, bichoñ bich, mutawassit.

Centry, pahre-dār, pahrū, chauki-dār, pās-bān.

Centuple, ṣad-chand. sau-gūnā, shat-gun.

Centurion, tuman-dār.

Century, ṣadī, ṣad-sāla, sat-sambat, shat-varsh.

Cephalic, mukawi-dimāgh; —— (*vein*) ḳifāl, sirirū; —— (*cephalic medicine*) sa'ūt.

Cerate, marham, mom-raughan.

Cere cloth, mom-jāma, momī-kapṛā.

Ceremonial, Ceremonious, takalluf-mizāj, zāhir-dā-, srishṭāchārī.

Ceremoniously, takalluf- &c. -se.

Ceremony, takalluf (pl. takallufāt), mudārā, srishṭāchār, zāhir-dārī, rasm, chāl, adab, takllf, ārbū, negchar, mān, —— (*rite*) rīt, rukn (pl arkān), shart (pl. sharā,it), bidh; —— (*religious ceremonies*) ādāb i dīn; —— (*without ceremony*) be-takalluf

Certain, mukarrar, mu'aiyan, mutayaḳḳin, mushakhkhas, yakīnī, mutahakkik, muta'aiyan, sahīh, sachchā, awash, nishchai, be-shakk, lā-raib, tahkīkī, pramān; —— (*in comp.*) ī, hī; —— (*certain, some*) ba'zī, koī, —— (*a certain person*) fulāna, amkā-dhamkā.

Certainly, albatta, zarūr, khwāh-na-khwāh, aur kyā, na-chashm, avashya.

Certainty, takarrur, ta'aiyun, taiyakkun, thikānā, sachāī, sir-pau, yakīn, tahakkuk, sa-bāt

Certificate, dastawez, rāzī-nāma, sanad, samjhautī, chiṭhī, —— (*of a soldier's death*) fauti-nāma, —— (*of a horse's, &c. death*) sukhī-nāma, —— (*of dismission, &c.*) rukhṣat-chiṭhī, —— (*of service*) sar-khat, —— (*clearance, &c.*) nikāsī, rāh-dārī, sātī-nāma, mahzar-nāma, shahadat-nāma, —— (*of slavery*) ghulāmī khatt.

To Certify, sābit-k, tahḳīḳ-k, mukarrar- &c. -k, thahrānā

Cerulean, āsmānī-rang, ābī-rang, kabūdī, akāsī, arzakī *or* azrakī.

Ceruse, (*white lead*) safeda *or* safeda

Cess, khirāj, mahsūl, lagta, bāj, hissa, rasad, dāmāsāhī, lahna, dand *or* dand.

To Cess, khirāj- &c. -lagānā, dāmāsāhī-k.

Cessation, tawakkuf, muhlat, farāghat, fursat, aman

Cession, taslīm, tafwīz.

Chafe, bhūsī, sabūs, chhāmas, kan, tus, —— (*chafing of the foot*) pusht pā, lit. *the back of the foot*.

To Chafe, malnā, mālish-k; —— (*to fret*) chhilnā.

Chafing-dish, angethī, barosī, kangrī, mankal, majmar, ātash-dān, kānūn.

Chagrin, khafagī, nā-khushī, ranjīdagī, barhamī, āzurdagī, jhañjh, jhunjhlahat, kuṛhan.

To Chagrin, jhunjhlānā, jalānā, satānā, kurhānā, barham- &c. -k.

Chagrined, nā-khush, barham, bad dimāgh.

Chain, zanjīr, sānkar, silsila, sangal; —— (*of an elephant*) āndū; —— (*fetter*) pai-karā, hat-karā; —— (*ornament*) sikarī, bandhanī, —— (*for the neck*) ṭauḳ.

To Chain, zanjīr- &c. -k *or* -d, bāndhnā, ḥalka-bagosh-k.

Chained, zanjīr-band, basta, bandhūā; —— (*in chains*) pā ba zanjīr.

Chain-shot, zanjīrī golā.

Chair, kursī, chaukī, ṣandalī, sukh-āsan, takht, (*prop. a stool or bench*) machiyā, pīṛhī; —— (*of justice, &c.*) masnad, gaddī; —— (*sedan*) of which there are various kinds, as the bochā, pālkī, nālkī, miyāna, sukh-pāl, chaṇḍol, chawāla, chaupāla.

Chairman, (*president*) mīr-majlis, sadar.

Chaise, ekkā, gāṛī, baghī, ghuṛ-bahal.

Chalice, sāghā, pende dār piyāla.

Chalk, kharī-maṭṭī, chhūī, dūdhī-maṭṭī, rām-khaṛī, gil-safed.

Challenge, da'wā, nād.

To Challenge, (*one to fight, &c.*) laṛāī-māngnā, mukābala-chāhnā, da'wā-k, bānā-bāndhnā, badā badī-kahnā, takkar-lenā, panja-k; —— (*to accuse*) dokhnā, gila-k; —— (*as a sentinel*) ṭoknā, rok ṭok-k, roknā, nikālnā, ḍapaṭnā, hilkārnā.

Challenger, mudda'ī, bādī.

Chamade. (In Hindūstān there is no such custom; in lieu of it the besieged wave a white cloth as a token of surrender, therefore chaddar- *or* du-paṭṭā-hilānā is equivalent to beating the chamade.)

Chamber, koṭhrī, ḥujra, khāna; —— (*court*) kachahrī; —— (*of a gun*) khazāna, koṭhī, chhūnchhī, nalī; —— (*a private chamber*) khalwat-gāh.

Chamberlain, (*of the household*) nāẓir.

Chameleon, girgit, būkalamūn.

Chamois, buz i kohī, pahāṛī chherī.

Chamomile, bābūna, bābūnaj.

To Champ, chābnā, chabānā.

Champaign, maidān; —— (*the wine*) shumkin.

Champion, pahla-wān, shah-zor, bahādur, jangāwar.

Chance, (*accident*) ittifāk, bhābī; —— (*fortune*) kismat, bakht-bāzī, dahr; —— (*possibility*) imkān, harf-hikāyat; —— (*by chance*) ittifākan, nāgāh, anchit *or* anāchit; —— (*at dice*) gintī, shumār.

To Chance, ā-parnā, nāzil-h, wāki'-h, ittifāk-h.

Chancellor, sadru-s-sudūr, ḳāzīu-l-kuzzāt, ṣadar dīwān, rāe rāyān; —— (*of the exchequer*) dīwān i khālisa.

Chancellorship, ṣadārat.

Chancery, ṣadar 'adālat, sadar dīwānī 'adālat, ṣadaru-s-sudūr.

Chancre, ṭānkī, chat.

Chandelier, jhāṛ *or* battī kā jhāṛ.

Chandler, sham'-sāz, shamma', battī-farosh *or* -sāz.

Change, tabdīl, badlī,ī, badlī, taghaiyur, inkilāb, mala, pher, bīch, badal-kull, ibdāl, istihāla, inhirāf; —— (*of the moon*) tahtu-sh-shu'ā, āmawas; —— (*of seasons*) dākhil khārij kā aiyām; —— (*shift*) joṛā, dast; —— (*small money*) rezgī, paisā-kauṛī, murādī; —— (*of men, &c.*) ukhār-pachhār, taghīrī-bahālī, taghīrī-tabdīlī, 'azl o nasb; —— (*a change for the better*) ru'mu-l-badal.

To Change, badalnā, adlā-badlī-k, 'iwaz-mu'āwaza-k, tabdīl-k, mu'āwaza-k, phurānā, badlānā; —— (*money*) bhunānā, bhunānā, toṛānā, khurda-k, mubī'-k, (n.) phurnā, —— (*as the moon*) chānd-chhupnā *or* -dūbnā, tahwīl men-h, badal-j, mubaddal-h, mutabaddal-h, mutaghaiyar-h.

Changeable, Changeful, mutalawwin, haft-rangī, bahu-rangī, ghair, mustakill, be-ṣabāt, mutazalzal, bahrūpiya, uthlā, badlanhār, mutaghaiyir, tabdīl-pazīr, do-ragā.

Changeableness, talawwun, haft-rangī, bu-l-hawasī, be-ṣabātī.

Changeling, khodlū, badlū, bhakwā.

Changer, (*of money*) ṣarrāf, khurdiyā.

Channel, nālā, nālī, dhārā, khāṛī, sotā, rāh, majrā; —— (*mid channel*) mānjh-dhār.

To Channel, khaiyār-dār-k.

Chant, sarod, gīt.

To Chant, gānā, sarod-k, nirt-k, reghānā.

Chanter, nirtī, reghā,ī.

Chanticleer, ṣubh-khwān.

Chanting, nīm-sarod.

Chaos, hayūlā e ūlā, jalmā,ī, parlai, lahdai.

CHAP, darz, darār, shigāf, rakhna, jabhā; —— (*of the mouth*) jabṛā, galphaṛā, kalla.

To CHAP, (a.) tarkānā, darkānā, phūṭnā; (n.) daraknā

CHAPE, (*of a scabbard*) kothī, tab-nāl, pakaṛ; —— (*of a sword*) paṛā.

CHAPEL, masjid, dewal, dyoharā, ma'bad, mandir, mandap, tasbīḥ-khāna, mūrat-geh

CHAPLAIN, purānik, pūjārī, purohit.

CHAPLET, sihrā, sar-pech, —— (*rosary*) tasbīḥ, mālā; —— (*tuft*) kalghī, chouṭī

CHAPMAN, kharīdār, mushtarī.

CHAPTER, bāb, fasl, addhyā· —— (*of the* Kur,ān) sūra

CHARACTER, (*letter, &c.*) ānk, naksh, achhar, ḥarf, rukam, wasf, jauhar, shakhsiyat, jas, surkh-rū,ī; —— (*in a play*) putlī; —— (*stamp*) chinh, bhes, —— (*office*) 'uhda, —— (*literal*) khatt; —— (*writing*) dast-khatt, hast-achhar, —— (*personage*) shakhs; —— (*discriminating quality*) māhiyat, kaifiyat; —— (*account, history*) nakl, aḥwāl, —— (*rank, reputation*) martaba, mansab, shān, shaukat, abrū, hurmat, nām, nām-warī, irtimad, —— (*recommendation*) safārish, —— (*disposition*) khū, khaslat, khū-bū

To CHARACTERISE, mushakhkhas-k, mushakhkhas-k, mumtāz-k.

CHARACTERISTIC, patā, 'alāmat, nishān pahchān, thikāna

CHARCOAL, ko,elā, ko,elā, zughāl, —— (*used for hukkas*) gul.

CHARGE, amānat, taḥwīl, ḥawāla, supurd, tahwīl, taslīm, amān, zimma, rakhī, zimma-wārī, tawalluḍ, —— (*command*) amr, aggyā, —— (*office*) khidmat, —— (*accusation*) bad gila, shikwa, ulahnā, tuhmat, —— (*thing entrusted*) amānat, dharohar, thātī; —— (*exhortation*) talkīn, maslahat, —— (*expense*) kharj, lāgat, —— (*price, demand*) kīmat, mol, talab, —— (*onset*) hamla, chaṛhā,ī, charhnī; —— (*of a gun*) chot, —— (*signal*) jujhāū bāja, ḍankā; —— (*of powder, &c.*) sambha, bojh. —— (*in comp.*) āna, ī, a,ī, —— (*contingent charges*) saranjāmī kharch *or* akhrājāt, ba'zī-kharch; —— (*to sound the charge*) māru nakāra- &c. -bajānā (When the natives meet a charge, they beat the nakara (kettle drum) three times—the first to prepare, the second to display their colours, and the third as the signal for attack.)

To CHARGE, (*entrust*) amīn-k, nigahbān k., ta'ināt-k, —— (*to impute*) thahrānā, mahmūl k· —— (*to accuse*) da'wā-k, bad-k, —— (*to command*) hukm-&c.-k, —— (*to attack*) hamla-k, chaṛhā,ī-k, dauṛnā, chaṛhnā, —— (*to load*) bharnā, thāsnā; —— (*in account*) likhna, karna, —— (*to enjoin*) tākīd-k, takayyud k, samjhānā

CHARGEABLE, (*expensive*) bhārī, sangīn.

CHARGER, kāb, mushkāb, tasht, tabak, parot, khing.

CHARIOT, gāṛī, bahl-bahal, rath.

CHARIOTEER, rath-bān, gāṛī-bān, sārathī.

CHARITABLE, mukhaiyar, sakhī, faiyāz, sāḥib-himmat, dātā, gharīb parwar, punyātmā, kushāda-dil, dānī, punī, 'ālam-parwar, —— (*liberal, kind*) sāḥib-suluk, sāḥib-dil, sulh kull, nek, kam-sharr, abirodhī, 'aib-posh, parda-posh, upkārī, khatā-bakhsh, nek-andesh

CHARITABLENESS, shafkat, insānī *or* insāniyat.

CHARITABLY, khushāda dilī- &c. -se 'ināyat-se.

CHARITY, (*benevolence*, q. v.) dard, pyār, lutf, marḥamat, niyāzī; —— (*to the poor*) bhīk, khairāt, sadka, pun, zakāt, —— (*charity lands*) aimma, milk, pirān, ma'āfī, takirān, barmhotar, dyotar, ba'zī-zamīn, bishn-prīt; —— (*the holder*) aimma-dār, milkī, khairātī; —— (*school*) khairātī maktab

CHARLATAN, bazāriyā-tabīb, ṭhag-vaidī.

CHARLES'S WAIN, dubbi akbar, banātu-n-na'sh, saptarikh, girdānak, khatolā, kishtī nūḥ, palang.

CHARM, (*amulet*) ta'wīz, ḥimā,il, da'wat, moh, tilism, tantar, ṭonā-ṭāmar, afsūn, sihr, ṭoṭkā, laṭkā; —— (*attraction*) kashish, fareb, hā,o-bhā,o, lagāwaṭ, khichāwat, namak, bahār.

To CHARM, ta'wīz-b, du'ā- *or* mantar-phūnknā, jhāṛnā, berī-hānknā, jādū-k *or* chalānā; —— (*to captivate*) farefta-k, moh-lenā, lubhānā, birbhānā, uljhānā, phasānā.

CHARMER, jādū-gar, da'watī, ṭonhā, mantrī; —— (*beloved one*) nāznīn, jān, jānī, dil-bar, man-mohan, man-haran, ṣanam.

CHARMING, mohnā, sohā,onā, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, pasandīda, khushā,inda, khush-adā, malīḥ, aḥsan, dil-āwez, khāṭir-fareb.

CHARMINGLY, dil-kashī- &c. -se, adā-se.

CHART, naksha, pat.

CHARTER, 'ahd-nāma, ikrār-nāma.

CHASE, pichhera, rapet, khader, raged; —— (*of a gun*) nal, —— (*hunting, &c.*) shikār, aher, ākhet; —— (*a beast of chase*) aher, —— (*pursuit*) ta'ākub, shikār; —— (*park*) ramnā, shikār-gah

To CHASE, khednā, ragednā, khadeṛnā, khakhernā, pichhā-k ta'akub-k, bhagānā, rapeṭnā, pichhernā, chalā d; —— (*to drive away*) hanknā, dūr-k, —— (*to hunt*) shikar-k, ahernā

CHASER, shikārī, khedu

CHASM, darz, shigāf, chhed, rukh.

CHASTE, pāk, sudh, ṣāf, tāhir, pākīza, shusta, ārāsta, parhez-gār, muttakī, pāk-dāman, 'afīfa, sū-shīl, such, pahūti; —— (*a chaste woman*) patibratā, kulwantī, satī, muhsina, pak-baz, sushīla

CHASTELY, pākīzagī-se.

To CHASTISE, chhīsten, sazā-d, tambīh-d *or* -k, ārāsta-k durust-k, tanbīh-k, ṭhīk-k, sīdhā-k, kān amṭhnā, changa-banānā

CHASTISEMENT, sazā, ta'zīr, tanbīh gosh-mālī, nasīhat, tādīb kan amṭhī, thonk-thānk, kahr, chābuk

CHASTISER, tambīh, sazā- *or* tambīh-karne-wālā

CHASTITY, CHASTENESS, 'iṣmat, 'iffat, pāk-dāmanī, parhez-gārī sushīltā, safā,ī, pākī, pākīzagī, ārāstagī, tahzīb, shustagī, tahārat, sat *or* satvata.

CHAT, bak, gap, bak, khush-gap, satar-patar, zak-zak, arbar, ghen pen, khadar-badar

To CHAT, baknā, bāt-k, bat-kahā,o-k, bāten-k, guftagū-k, gap-hānknā

CHATTELS, atālā, chīz-bast, ashyā, asāsa, matā', māl o matā', mal o amwāl *or* māl-amwāl

CHATTER, tenten, kilkilāhaṭ, kichkichāhat.

To CHATTER, tenten-k, chenchen-k, kānkān-k, charcharānā, ratna, jhanjharānā, pat pat, bāten-k, —— (*as the teeth*) bajna, katkatānā, dagdagānā, —— (*as a monkey*) kilkilānā, kichkichānā, bak-bak-k.

CHATTERER, bakbakiyā, bachāchī, bakkī, bā,o-jhak, ghapghappī

CHEAP, sastā, arzān, mandā, kam-mol, kam-kīmat, kam-kharch, phalbhī, phalahrā, kam-bahā, be-kīmat, amol, halkā, —— (*cheap as dirt*, or *dog-cheap*) maṭṭī kā mol

To CHEAPEN, mohvanā, mol-k, kīmat-k, kam kīmat-k.

CHEAPNESS, arzānī, sustā,ī, kam-kīmatī.

CHEAT, (*trick, imposture*) ṭhagā,ī, daghā, chhal, ..., buttā, ghapla, fareb, makr, hīla, talbīs, khiyānat, ghā,oghap, dhandhal, kaid, —— (*one who cheats*) ṭhag, daghā-bāz, pratārak.

To CHEAT, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, daghā-bāzī-k, dhatūrā-d, ṭhagānā, fitrat-larānā.

CHEATER, daghā-bāz, farebī, muḥīl, dhatūriyā, khā,in, butte-bāz, lalot, ghā,oghap, allam-ghallam, dhāndhalī, naṭkhaṭ, baṭebāz, chhaliyā.

CHECK, aṭkā,o, rok, dabā,o, ār, muzāhamat, ẓabṭ, ḳaid, sad, mumāna'at, thokar, zak, pech ; —— (*in chess*) shah, kisht ; —— (*in accounts*) jānchak ; —— (*bill*) ṭip ; —— (*various sorts of cloth*) sūsī, bānesī, elachā, *gangā-rāmī, gangām*, ārā, *rādhā-nagarī*, *bhāgal-pūrī*, dūtārī, chautārī.

To CHECK, (*stop, restrain*) aṭkānā, rokānā, bārnā, sambhālnā, dabānā, mārnā, barajnā, haṭānā, band-k, mauḳūf-k, ẓabṭ-k, kāṭnā, āgā-b, māt-k ; —— (*to chide*) sar-zanish-k, ḍūṭnā ; —— (*a bill or account, &c*) mukābala-k, jā,iza-d, milānā ; —— (*in chess*) kisht-d, shah-d.

To CHECKER, CHEQUER, dūrang- *or* abrī- *or* ablak-banānā, murakka-k.

CHECKERED, rangārang, dū-rang, titar-badlī, būkala-mūn, dablā ; —— (*work*) murakk'a-sāzī.

CHECK-MATE, māt, shah-māt, i.e. the king dead.

CHEEK, gāl, rukhsār, 'āriz, kapol, 'uẕār, rukh, kalla, gandas.

CHEER, 'aish-'ishrat, hazẓ, 'aish, āsā,ish, rāhat, ārām, khurramī, ānand, masarrat, bhojan, ni'mat, lalkār, upan jakār, būhā, himmat ; —— (*jollity*) chuhal, chahal-pahal.

To CHEER, bulsānā, khush-k, taskīn-d, tashaffī-d, dilāsā-d, tāza-k, tar o tāza-k, dilbarī-k, dildārī-k, khāṭir-jam'-k, lalkārnā, bahlānā, gadgad-d, —— (*to encourage*) dhīras-d, (n.) phulnā, khilnā hulasnā, khush-hojānā.

CHEERER, ārām-bakhsh, farah-bakhsh, taskīn-bakhsh, 'ishrat-bakhsh.

CHEERFUL, khush, masrūr, khanda-rū, khush-khurram, thathol, *hans-mukh, albelā, rasiyā, rasik*, chanchal, be-parwā, be-fikr, kushāda-peshānī, khush-mizāj, khush-dil, khush-hāl, dil-shād, bilāsī.

CHEERFULLY, khushī-se, shauk-ẕauḳ-se, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, sir-ankhon-se, dil-dihī-se

CHEERFULNESS, khanda-rūī, zinda-dilī, khush-tab'ī, shokhī, chanchalā,ī, thatholī, tarab, be-parwā,ī, khushī, masarrat, hansor-pan

CHEERING, *garm*, ārām-dih *or* ārām-bakhsh.

CHEERLESS, udās, uchāt, be-dil, nā-khush, be-raunak, be-chuhal.

CHEESE, panīr ; —— (*whole*) kālib, chakkī ; —— (*two whole cheeses*) do chakkī panīr.

CHEESEMONGER, panīr-farosh.

To CHERISH, (*to protect, nourish*) palnā, khabar-girī-k, nawāzish-k, sewā-k, sar-sabz-k, himāyat-k, mbahna, chuhal-k, bar-pā-k

CHERISHER, murabbī, hāmī, pachhī, orī, pālak, ann-dātā, —— (in comp.) parwar, nawāz ; thus, gharīb-parwar, *a cherisher of the poor*, banda-nawāz, *cherisher of slaves*

CHERRY, ālū-bālū, shāh-dāna ; —— (*winter cherry*) kākanj, 'arūs darparda, wilāyatī-mako,ī

CHERUB, firishta, karrūbī, malak

CHERUBIM, karūbiyān *or* karrūbiyān.

CHESNUT, shāh-balūt : —— (*bay*) surang.

CHESS, shatranj *or* shaṭranj, also sad-ranj.

TO PLAY AT CHESS, shatranj-khelnā

CHESS-BOARD, bisāt *or* shaṭranj-bisāt.

CHESS-MAN, muhra, nard, got ; —— (*the king*) pād-shāh, shāh, muhra-mihīn ; —— (*the queen*) wazīr, farzīn ; —— (*the castle* or *rook*) rukh ; —— (*the knight* or *horse*) asp, ghoṛā ; —— (*the bishop* or *camel*, or *elephant*) ūnt, hāthī, fīl, pīl, shutur, —— (*the pawn*) piyāda *or* baiẓak, *or* baidaḳ.

CHESS-PLAYER, shāṭir, shaṭranj-bāz.

CHEST, ṣandūḳ, peṭī ; —— (*small*) ṣandūḳcha ; —— (*of the body*) koṭhā, chhātī, peṭā ; —— (*of drawers*) almārī *or* almaira ; —— (*to be chest foundered, a horse*) chhātī-bharjānā, jāband-h.

CHEVALIER, shah-sawār, bahādur, ghuṛ-chaṛhā.

To CHEW, chābnā, chabānā, kuchalnā, kūchnā, chab-lānā, chiklnā ; —— (*the cud*) jugālnā, kaurī-pārnā.

CHICANE, CHICANERY, lait-o-la'al, ṭāl-maṭol, ḥīla-ḥawāla, saṭar-paṭar, dhān-dhal, chakar-makar.

CHICANER, takrīrī, ḥujjatī.

CHICK, CHICKEN, chingā, pīl ; (fig.) naukhez, nirlomī, chūza, bacha ; whence chūze-bāz, *an old woman fond of striplings*.

CHICKEN-BROTH, nakhūd-āb.

CHICKEN-HEARTED, buz-dil (i.e. *goat-hearted*), ḍar-poknā, murghī, gīdaṛ.

CHICKEN-PEAS, anktī.

CHICKEN-POX, motiyā-sitlī, kodawā, pansā.

To CHIDE, (a. *to reprove*) ḍāṭnā, dokhnā, sar-zanish-k, ghuraknā, jhanjhlānā, churchurānā, jhaṛaknā, ghurkī-jhirkī-d, sānsnā, khījhnā, dagadhnā, nakṭuṛā-k, zajar-k, dadlānā.

CHIDER, dokhiyā, chirchirā, ūnjhiyā.

CHIEF, (adj.) baṛā, pahlā, awwal, sadr, mukaddam.

CHIEF, CHIEFTAIN, sardār, mīr, peshwā, rā,is, mahatjan, wālī, mandal, chaudhrī, mahto, paṭel, nā,ek, karamchārī, sarwar, sarkhail, sar-daftar, imām, khān.

CHIEF JUSTICE, ṣadaru-l-ḥaḳḳ, ṣadaru-l-'adālat.

CHIEFLY, aksar, khuṣūṣan, awwalan, pahle.

CHIEFSHIP, bare-sāhibī, chaudhrā,ī, muhtā,ī, imāmat.

CHILBLAIN, biwā,ī.

CHILD, bachcha, larkā, dhotā, farzand, tifl, bālak, kodak, bālā, pūtwā, pisar, reza, nūr-dīda, nūr-chashm, sisu, bābā, —— (in comp.) zāda ; —— (*of* or *belonging to*) bachgāna ; —— (*having*) larkorā ; —— (*to be with child*) peṭ se-h, hamal-se-h, ummed-se-h.

CHILD-BED, zachagī, sair

CHILD-BIRTH, janma, wilādat, dard i zih.

CHILDHOOD, bachagī, bachpan, laṛak-pan, ṭufūliyat, tiflī, larkā,ī, bal-pan.

CHILDISH, chhulchilā, chulbulā, chibā,olā, ṭifl-mizāj, laṛke kā sā, tiflā, tiflāna.

CHILDISHLY, larkon kā sā, tiflā, tiflāna

CHILDISHNESS, chulbulāhat, chibillā-pan, ṭifl-mizājī, chhichhor-pan

CHILDLESS, be-aulād, lā-walad, ni-pūtā, ni-santān, nir-bans, pūt-mū,ā

CHILDREN, laṛke-bāle, kach-bach, 'iyāl, atfāl ; —— (*descendants*) banī, āl-aulād ; thus, *the children of Israel*, banī Isrā,īl

CHILIAD, hazāra, sahasr *or* sahasra.

CHILL, CHILLY, sard, ṭhandhā, sīrā, khunuk, bārid, thandhā- &c -sā, jarāhā, shītārt.

To CHILL, thandhā- &c. -k, sirānā, —— (*with cold*) thitharānā, —— (*depress*) afsurda- &c. -k.

To BE CHILL, thitharnā, shītārt-h

CHILLINESS, phurahrī, thandak, sīl, shītaltā.

CHILLNESS, sardī, thandh, sīt, thandak, afsurdagī, burūdat, khunukī, shītatā.

CHIME, kūk, tāl, tāl-mel ; —— (*of a bell*) ṭhanākā, thunkār ; —— (*horal*) gajar, whence gajar-bājnā, *to chime*.

To CHIME, milnā, lagnā, ham-āhang-h, eksān-h, barābar-h, muwāfiḳ-h, milā-h, ṭhīk-h, shāmil-h, ektāl-h, 'alāka-r ; —— (*as verse*) ham-wazn-h, mauzūn-h.

CHIMERA, 'anḳā, khiyāl, wahm, dhokhā, pindār, sarāb, khiyāl-i-fā,il, khiyāl-pulā,o, man-laḍḍū, kalpanā.

CHIMERICAL, wahmī, khiyālī, kalpaniya, banāwaṭī.

CHIMNEY, dūd-dān, dūd-kash, bukhārī, gulkhan, dhū,ānrā

CHIN, ṭhuḍḍī, ṭhoṛhī, zanakh, zanakh-dān, ẕakan, chunbuk.

CHINA, (*the country*) Chīn, ṣīn, ḳinyā ; —— (*ware*) Chīnī bartan, ghorī ; —— (*root*) chob-chīnī ; —— (*the emperor of China*) faghfūr *or* faghfūr i Chīn.

Chincough, ḍābā, habbā dabbā; —— (*to have the chincough*) panjar-lagnā.

Chine, pāṭ, ḍhopar, kamar.

Chink, darz, tarak, darār, shigāf, chāk, rauzan, sūrākh, rakhna, chhed.

To Chink, khan-khanānā, chhan-chhanānā.

Chintz. chhīt, rangī.

Chip, Chipping, chhipṭī, tarasha, chailī, tukṛā, reza, chhīlan, choona.

Chiromancer, bhadrī, sāmudriki.

Chiromancy, sāmudrik, 'ilm i kaff.

Chirp, rez, jhankār.

To Chirp, churagnā, jhankārnā, rez-k, chūn-chūn-k, chīn-chīn-k.

Chisel, tānkī, chhenī, rūkhānī, bakkī.

To Chisel, tānkī-mārnā.

Chit is much used in India for a note, letter, &c.; it is corrupted from the Hinduwi word chithī.

Chitchat, gap-shap, bāt-chīt, bol-chāl, kāl-makāl, kīl-kāl, kalma-kalām.

Chivalry, sawai-kārī, shah-sawārī.

Chocolate, (*colour*) kākrezī, khairī, lākhī.

Choice, ikhtiyār, marzī, khushī, pasand, rijh, khwāhish, chāh, man-mān, hasb dil-khwāh, man-bhā,o, chokha, man-bas, kābū, istisnā, bachwā, chunwā, —— (*care in choosing*) ihtiyāt, talāsh, kadd o kawish, khoj.

Choice, (*adj.*) khassa, bihtar, nafīs, tuhfa, makbūl, nādir, pasandīda.

Choicely, ikhtiyār-se, ihtiyāt-se.

Choiceness, lutf, tuhfagī, nafāsat, chokhā,ī.

Choir, tā,ifa or gāne-wālon-ka tā,ifa.

To Choke, galā-phansnā, galā-ghontnā, naretī-dābnā, dam band-k, (n.) phansna, atakna- or tukrā-lagnā or -aṭakna, —— (*to block up*) band-k, taghā-k, chunlenā, —— (*to overpower*) dabana.

Choke-pull, nāk o nāk, khachakhach, lab-ā-lab.

Choler, pit, safra, pittā, zahra, —— (*anger*) khafgī, tezī, taish, —— (*atrabilis*) saudā, —— (*his choler will rise*) us kā pitta bharak-uthegā.

Cholera morbus, sit-ras, hauza, tab o bālī, munh-pet, ulā-uthā, saras-turas.

Choleric, ghussa-war, tund, ātashī-mizāj, garm-mizāj, talkh-mizāj, krodhī, satrawī-mizāj, —— (*he is a very choleric man*) wuh bare zahre kā ādmi hai.

Choric, kūlanj, bao-sūl, bād sūl, kurkuri.

To Choose, pasand- &c. -k, chāhnā, —— (*to select*) chug- or bīn- or bachh- or chhant-lenā, muntakhab-k, barānā, kāṛhnā, takh kna, rachnā.

Chop, (*slice*) tukrā, ḍalī, pāra, tikka, kutiyā.

To Chop, kalam-k, kāt-k, kat-kut-k, urā-d ūtārnā, —— (*meat*) tukrā-tukrā-k, phāṛnā, —— (*to devour*) bhachh- or habak-lenā, bagharnā.

Chopping-knife, bughdā, chhurā, gandāsa.

Chord, tār, watar, dhun, patnjā.

Chorus, (*of a song*) jawābī, jawāb, karī, tāl o sur, —— (*to join in*) āwāz-milānā.

Chosen, makbūl, manzūr, mustasnā, murtazā, mustafā.

To Chouse, thagnā, chhalna, daghā-d.

Christ, 'īsā, masīh or al-masīh, masīhā.

To Christen, nām-r, nāmkaran-k.

Christening, 'akīka, ganakarī, mundan.

Christian, 'īsawī, nasrānī, nasārā, tarsā, masīhī.

Christianity, 'īsawī-mazhab, 'īsawiyat, nasrāniyat.

Christmas, 'īd i nasārān, barā-din.

Chronic, muzmin, dunī, der-pā, sa'ī'u-l-mi'd.

Chronicle, wakā,i', akhbār, tawārīkh.

Chronogram, tārīkh.

Chronologer, Chronologist, muwarrikh, tārīkh-dān, ganak.

Chronology, 'ilm i tawārīkh, 'ilm i tārīkh.

Chrystal, bilaur, kalam, sphaṭik; —— (*chrystallized*) kalamī.

Chubby, Chuffy, thothal-mothal, sund-mund, gal-phūlā, gul-gūthnā, botā.

Chuff, bhainsā, arnā, sānd.

Chuck, kutkut; —— (*my chuck*) mere pathe; —— (*chuck-chuck*) tī-tī.

To Chuck, Chuckle, kutkutānā, kurkurānā; —— (*under the chin*) thuḍḍī-hilānā, khilyān-k, baghl-bajānā.

Chuck-farthing, ghoṭī-changā, gūchī-pāra.

Chum, ham-khāna, ham-hujra, ham-sabak, ham-safra or ham-ta'ām.

Church, girjā, kalesā.

Churl, ganwār, dihkānī; —— (*miser*) khud-gharaz, kripan, bakhīl.

Churlish, sakht, kaṭṭar, akhar, aujhar, gustākh, ujad, sang-dil, be-rahm, dabang.

Churlishly, gustākhī- &c. -se.

Churlishness, sakhtī, sang-dilī, karakhtagī, be-rahmī, gustākhī.

Churn, dūdh-hāndī, maṭkī, chāṭī, chattī, mathaniyā, —— (*staff*) madhānī, mathnī, bilonī, rahīnī, shitzana.

To Churn, mathnā or mathan-k, mahnā, bilonā.

Chyle, kailus, ras, kaynūs.

Chymist, kīmiya-gar, rasāyanī, kīmiyā-sāz, muhawwis, ras-bhedī.

Chymistry, kīmiyā, rasāyan, kīmiyā-garī.

Cicatrix, dāgh, chinh, asar.

Cicatrization, iltiyām, bhara,o.

To Cicatrize, bharnā, mundamil-k.

Cimiter, taghā, shamshīr, talwār, ūnā.

Cincture, band, bandhan, —— (*of a pillar*) golā.

Cinder, (*cold*) koylā, —— (*hot*) angārā.

Cinnabar, shangarf, īngur, dardar.

Cinnamon, dār-chīnī (vulg. dālchīnī), —— (*water*) 'arak i dār-chīnī, —— (*oil*) 'atr i dār-chīnī.

Cinquefoil, panj-angusht, pānch-pattiyā.

Cion, (*sprout*) kol,ha, —— (*graft*) paiwand.

Cipher, sifr, sunnā, būndā, bindī; —— (*person*) dhīha, naksh i dīwār, —— (*writing in cipher*) gupt-patrī, —— (*figure*) rakam, ānk, —— (*engraved*) tughra; —— (*to write in ciphers*) ramz-nawīsī-k, kanusdā-likhnā, —— (*a mere cipher, person*) wajūd i mu'attal.

Circle, gherā, halka, dā,ira, chambar, kundalī, chakkar, daurā, daur, girda, kundal, bhaunrī (the latter applied to a ring or curl of horse's hair, and considered as a blemish), —— (*a geometrical circle*) shakl i mustadīr, kundal-ākār; —— (*halo*) hāla, mandal. Many of these words, as in English, are extensive in their application. An inconclusive form of argument, or reasoning in a circle, is termed daur.

To Circle, **Circuit**, gird-k, daura-k, muhāsara-k, gher-lenā, ghūmna, daur-chalnā, dā,ir-h.

Circuit, gardish, pher, ghumā,o, ihāta, pherā, chakkar, daur, hisār, gasht, gird; —— (*visiting*) gasht-sarā,ī.

Circuiteer, sā,ir, dā,ir, girdāwar, gashtī.

Circular, mudawwar, gol, halka-dār, gol-ākār; —— (*a circular motion*) harkati istidāra.

Circularity, golā,ī, mudawwarī, gird-ā-girdī.

Circularly, gird ba gird, tadwīrāna.

To Circulate, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, gardish-k; —— (*as the blood*) saurān-k, daurnā, charkh-mārnā, mustadīr-h, chalnā, bahnā; —— (*to be dispersed*)

phailnā, muntashar-h; (a.) phailānā, muntashar-k, chalānā, jārī-k, rawāā-k, ghumānā.

Circulation, gardish, ghumā,o, pher, ijrā, chalan, bahā,o; —— (*of the blood*) saurān; —— (*succession*) tawātur.

Circumambient, muhīt, byāpak, gird-ā-gird.

To Circumambulate, gırdāwarī- &c. -k, ghūm-ghām-k, dar ba dar-phirnā.

To Circumcise, khatna-k, sunnat-k, musalmānī-k.

Circumcised, makhtūn, burīda

Circumcision, khatna, sunnat, khatānat.

Circumference, gird, gird-pesh, gherā, daurā, girau, pher, gher-ghumā,o, muhīt, dā,ira, budhprat; —— (*of a tree*) kamaı, gher; —— (*of a well*) jagat, man.

Circumfluent, Circumfluous, muhīt, byāpak.

To Circumfuse, phailānā, muntashar-k.

Circumjacent, muttasil, karīb, nazdīk, lag-bhag, chahu-dis; —— (*places*) nawāh or gird-nawāh, atrāf, parāmūn, jawār, sawād, hawālī.

Circumlocution, 'ibārat, bakhān, ghumā,o, pech, pechīdagī, mārpech, pher, tūl-kalām, gardish-lafzī.

Circumlocutory, pechīda, gol.

To Circumscribe, be-makdūr-k, be-bas-k, majbūr-r, tangdast-r, dabā-r, za'īf-mand-r, ghernā, chhenknā, hadd-b, naigha-k.

Circumscribed, tang, be-makdūr, nāchār, be-bas, 'ājız, un-bal

Circumspect, Circumspective, chaukas, chaukannā, hushyār, mansuba-bāz, chaunkal, savadhān, ihtiyātī.

Circumspection, chauksa,ī, chaunkeltā, dūr-andeshī, ihtiyāt

Circumstance, ittifāk, 'ārıza kaifiyat, hakīkat, hālat, hāl, gat, chigunagī, bat, ahwāl, wakt (pl. aukat), badīsat, —— (*in easy circumstances*) 'āsūda-hal, khush-hāl.

To Circumstance, Circumstantiate, thahrānā, mukarrar-k, thānnā.

Circumstantial, (*accidental*) 'ārzī, ittifākī; —— (*full*) mufassal, wāzı, bistārıt.

Circumstantially, (*fully*) mufassalan, mashrūhan, tafsīl-wār.

To Circumvallate, chār dīwārī- &c. -banānā.

Circumvallation, chār-dīwārī, shahar-panāh, ihāta.

To Circumvent, thagnā, dhokhā-k, 'aiyārī-k, pech-mārnā or mārpech-khilānā, rāh-mārna or -kātnā.

Circumvention, thagā,ī, kapat, allam-ghallam, chakar-makar, pech-pāch.

Circumventor, 'aiyār, daghā-bāz, failsuf, mutafannī, chhalī, kaptī, pechīlā, mār-pechī, chāl-zarb.

Circumvolution, gird, gardish, bhraman, pradakshinā.

Circus, dā,ira, akhārā.

Cistern, hauz, chah-bacha, kund, pokhrā.

Citadel, kal'a, garh, garhī, shahr-panāh; this last is, properly, the fortified wall of a town.

Citation, i'lām, dastak, iktibās, bulāhat, talab, da'wat, istihzār.

To Cite, i'lām-bhejnā, bulā-bhejnā, talab-k.

Citizen, shahrī, ahl i shahr, nagrāhā, patamyā, shahr- or nagar-wāl.

Cithern, tambūrā, sitār, kingarī.

Citron, chakotrā, karnā, turanj, ghāgas, galgal, bajaurā, atraj.

City, shahr, nagar, balda, nagarī, pur or pūr; —— (*in comp.*) ābād or pūr; thus, akbar-ābād, the city of Akber, viz. Agra.

Civet, (*the perfume so called*) zabād.

Civet Cat, mushk-bilā,ī.

Civil, (*polite*) milan-sār, milāpī, shisht, sāhib-sulūk, marde-ādmī, sāhib-akhlāk, mulā,im, narm, sū-subhā,o, sū-sīl, satkārī, bhalā-mānus; —— (*opposed to military*) mulkī, mālī, dīwānī; —— (*war*) khāna-jangī, bandh-bigrah; —— (*a civil employment*) mālī-kār; —— (*the civil power*) 'adālat or ahl i 'adālat.

Civilian, (*financier, &c.*) ahl i nizāmat, 'āmil-pesha, ahli kalam.

Civilities, tawāzu' o ta'zīm, rasmiyāt i zāhirī.

Civility, khulk, ahliyat, sulūk, tamalluk, insāniyat, mudārāt, awābhagat, srishtāchār, sīl, bhal-mansī, narmī, milan-sārī, nauta,ī, ā,o-bhā,o, takrīm-tawāzu', lutf, murātib, sanmān, susbīlatā.

Civilization, ādmıyat, tarbıyat, insāniyat.

To Civilize, ādmī- or insān-k or -banānā, ārāsta-k, durust-k, hamwār-k, tarbıyat-k, sanwārnā, sadhānā

Civilized, ārāsta, durust, muhazzab.

Civilizer, sakal sanwarū.

Civilly, akhlāk-se, adab-se or ādāb-se.

Clack, kil-kāl, kāl-mukāl, bak-bak, lablabāhat.

To Clack, bakbakānā, barbarānā, lablabānā; —— (*the tongue*) tıtkārī-mārnā, titkārnā.

Clad, (in comp.) posh; thus, silāh-posh, *clad in armour*.

Claim, da'wā, bād, darkhwāst, mutālaba, istihkāk, da'wā-sawāl, purpach.

To Claim, da'wā-k, takāzā-k, talab-k, māngnā.

Claimant, mudda'ī, bādī, tālib, talab-gār, dā'ī, da'wā-dār, dād-khwāh, —— (*just*) mustahakk.

To Clamber, charhnā, bilangnā.

Clamminess, las, laslasāhat, lablabāhat, chipchipāhat, lazūjat

Clammy, las-dār, laslasā, lajlajā, chipchipā, lazij.

Clamorous, ghaughā,ī, shorī.

Clamour, shor, ghul, shor-shaghb, ghaughā, josh-kharosh, dhūm-gajar, hānkā-hānk, bulārā.

To Clamour, ghul- &c. -k, pukārnā, gohārnā or guhārnā, chinghārnā.

Clamp, pattar or lohe kā pattar.

To Clamp, pattar-jarnā or -lagānā.

Clan, kaum, zāt, kul, barādarī, khāndān, gharānā, kutumbh.

Clandestine, poshīda, chhipā, gupat, mhufta, makhfī, khufiya, nihān, pınhān.

Clandestinely, chhipāke, gupchup, khufiyatan.

Clang, Clangour, (*of arms*) khatākhat, jharājhar, tarātar, dharādhar; —— (*of a trumpet*) tū-tū, bhon-bhon

To Clang, Clank, khatā khat-bajnā, kharaknā, phat-phatāna.

Clank, jhanak, jhankār, jhanat.

Clap, khatkā, khatak, jharākā, chamctā, tāl, tālī, thapkarī, dastak; —— (*peal*) ghangaraj, bharbhar-āhat, —— (*of thunder*) karak; —— (*blow*) tamācha, thappar; —— (*gonorrhœa*) sozāk, prime,o. bā,o, garmī, ātashak, abdu-farang, parmā.

To Clap, lagānā, rakhnā, bhirānā, bajānā, thopiyānā, patpatānā, thapaknā, de-mārnā, patknā, mārnā, chalānā; —— (*the wings*) kūnde-jhārnā or phat-phatānā, —— (*to disease*) jalānā, zakhmī-k; —— (*the hands*) tālī or thaprī-bajānā (generally as a mark of disapprobation); —— (*to clap or rattle as a door*) bharbharānā; —— (*to do any thing hastily*) jhapse-k; thus, *he clapped his hand on his mouth*, un ne jhap se munh par hāth diyā.

Clapper, jibhī, loluk, lolnī, latkan.

Claret, la'l- or lāl-sharāb.

To Clarify, mail-chhāntnā, sāf-k, mail-kātnā; —— (*butter*) mārnā, nir-mal-k.

Clarion, karnā,e, būk, turnī, nar-singhā, surnā,e.

CLASH, CLASHING, khaṭkā, jhankār, jhanak, ṭakkar, jhara-jhar, shapāshap, bharākā; —— (*contradiction*) ẓidd, taẓādd, kalah, bibād.

To CLASH, khaṭkhaṭānā, jhanjhanānā, takrānā, khamchā-khamchī-k, nizā'-r; —— (*to oppose*) ẓidd-k, mukhā-lafat-k.

CLASP, chaprās, pakaṛ, joṛ, kuknī, dharan.

To CLASP, band-k. lapeṭnā, pakarnā, lenā, gahnā, kakniyānā; —— (*to embrace*) gale-lagānā

CLASPER, sūt, v. *tendril*, &c.

CLASP-KNIFE, chākū.

CLASS, nau', kism, ẕāt, tafrīk, jins. prakār; —— (*order*) darja, pāya, ẓil', jat, firka, fard, rās, baran.

To CLASS, ba tartīb-r. kism ba kism-r.

CLASSIC, CLASSICAL, mu'tabar, muḥakkik; —— (*a classical author*) muṣannif mu'tabar

CLASSIFICATION, tajnīs, jinswārī, ẓil'-bandī, tartīb.

CLATTER, kharkharāhat, ṭartarāhat.

To CLATTER, kharkharānā, thakthakānā, tartarānā; —— (*chatter*) zakzak-k, bakbak-k.

CLAVICLE, hāns, hanslī, tarkū'.

CLAUSE, fikra, jumla, farl, —— (*article*) shart, daf', madd, mukaddama, ā,īn, khand.

CLAW, nākhun, bukkat, changul, panja, nakh; —— (*of a crab*) kamchī

To CLAW, nochnā, khaṛochnā, chonthnā, noch-u, khuj-lānā, nakhiyānā, bakoṭnā, panja- &c. -mārnā.

CLAW-BACK, (*instrument so named*) pusht-khār

CLAY, pindol, chiknī miṭṭī, chahlā, kachlā —— (*cold*) pānī, —— (*prepared*) gārā, gilāwa, pakhsha, —— (*mixed with straw*) kah-gil *or* kāh-gil

CLAYED, (*as sugar*) sewārī

CLAYEY, maṭṭiyār, pur-gil, gil-ālūda.

CLEAN, CLEANLY, sāf, pākīza, pāk, suchh, ujlā, ujjal ṭāhir, mutahhar, suthra, chokha, kora, nir-mal, bimal, —— (*lawful*) halāl, mubāh.

To CLEAN, CLEANSE, sāf-k, ujlānā, mānjnā, jilā-d, chhāntnā, chharna; —— (*a well, &c*) udahna, ugārnā, kamānā, ujālnā, opnā, mandnā, dhonā

CLEANING, ruft-rob, jhaṛ-jhaṭak, udahī, chhantā,ī

CLEANNESS, CLEANLINESS, safā,ī, pākī, tahārat, pākī-zagī, ujlā,ī, suchhtā, nir-malta, natasat, suthrā,ī

CLEANLY (adv.) bā-tahārat, ba-wazū, suthrā,ī- &c. -se

CLEANSER, jhāṛ-kāṭ, mal-kāṭ

CLEAR, shaffāf, barrāk, tāb-dār āb-dār, pharchhā, chiknā, raushan, nirmal, suthrā, sāf, ujjal, nimmal, bārīk, purā, —— (*apparent*) ẓāhir, sābit, sarīḥ, khulā, āshkāra, ba-mala, 'alāniya, pratichh, mubaiyan, hawaidā, —— (*free*) āzād khalās, rihā, mukt

To CLEAR, (a.) sāf- &c. -k, jhālnā, opnā, utārnā, uṭha-d, jhā-dena, phaṛtiyāna, nikharna, kaṭna, jhanna, kholna, suljhānā; —— (*woodlands*) khet-nikalnā, jangal-burī-k, —— (*the way*) po esh po esh-k *or* pois-pois-k; —— (*to remove*) sarkāna, ṭal- *or* dūr-k, ṭālna; —— (*to free*) chhorāna, āzād- &c. -k, —— (*to gain*) pasanda'ī-k, bachā-r, nikāl-r, (n.) sāf- &c. -h, utharna, khulnā, —— (*clear up*) sāf-h, pharchhā *or* pharchā-h.

CLEARANCE, rawāna, chalān, nikāsī.

CLEARER, (*cleanser*) mal-kāṭ, sāf- *or* pāk-karne-wālā.

CLEARLY, safā,ī- &c. -se, lā-kalām; —— (*evidently*) ẓāhira, ṣarīḥan

CLEARNESS, safā,ī, pākī, shaffāfī, barrākī, ujlā,ī, ṣibḥat, namūdārī

CLEAR-SIGHTED, tez-naẓar, pesh-bīn, dūr-bīn, dūr-andesh, prabīn, mubaṣṣir, bīnā.

To CLEAVE, (n. *adhere*) lagā- *or* lipṭā- *or* chimaṭ- *or* gathā-rahnā; —— (*to split*) phaṭnā, chirnā, kaṭnā, bilagnā; —— (*split*, v. a.) phāṛnā, chīrnā, kāṭnā, chaurānā-mārnā.

CLEAVER, kulhāṛī, tabar, pharsā, chhūrā, bughda, kattān, kattā.

CLEFT, (*crevice*) darāṛ, tarak, rakhna, chhed, phāṭ, chāk, a large cleft or opening in the ground in consequence of an earthquake is called shakku-l-arẓ.

CLEMENCY, raḥm, raḥmat, āmurzish, shafkat, mayā, mulā,imat, hilm, narmī, dard-mandī.

CLEMENT, raḥīm, mutaraḥḥim, mulā,im, ḥalīm, karunā-want, ghafūr.

CLERGY, mullā-makhdūm, brāhman-pānde.

CLERK, nawīsanda, mutaṣaddī, kātib, muharrir, lekhak, mushrif, sarishta-dār, patwārī; —— (*of the market*) nirkhī, —— (in comp.) nawīs, —— (*among the English*) kirānī, (in contempt, like our term quill-driver) likhnī-dās; —— (*a kāẓī's clerk*) sakkāk.

CLEVER, chālāk-dast, sulnk-dast, chatur, chābuk-dast, hushiyār, chaṭāk, suchet, chatkīlā, prabīn, sunārī, sujan, kāmil; —— (*fit*) chāūbānk, chāyan, ṭhīk, durust, muwāfik.

CLEVERLY, dast-kārī- &c. -se, chaturā,ī-se.

CLEVERNESS, chālāk-dastī, hushiyārī, chauksā,ī

CLEW, pindā, pilndā, golā, moyā, kukrī, taggi, dasī, pechak, —— (*guide*) sarishta.

To CLICK, kaṭ-kaṭ k

CLIENT, munīb, muwakkil, wakīl-dhārak.

CLIFF, pahāṛī, ṭīlā, sring, dhīng

CLIMATE, CLIME, sarzamīn, iklīm, khatta, dīp, shahr, —— (*climate of a country, &c.*) āb o hawā

To CLIMB, chaṛhnā, bilangnā.

CLIMBER, chaṛhwaiyā, —— (in comp.) chaṛhā

To CLINCH, (*the fist*) muṭhī-b, ghūsā-tānnā, —— (*to confirm*) sābit-k —— (*a nail*) moṛnā, munh-mārnā; —— (*a bargain*) bandhna, pukhta-k, pukht-paz-k, mazbūt- &c. -k

To CLING, laṭak- *or* aṭak- *or* bilag- *or* lagā-rahnā, gaṛhā-rahnā, lipaṭna, chimaṭnā

To CLINK, khaṛkharānā, jhunjhunānā ṭunṭunānā, ṭhan-ṭhanānā, ṭoṭlānā.

To CLIP, katarnā, kāṭnā tarāshnā, katar-d, chhāṇṭnā, nikra,z-k, —— (*the wings*) kūt-k; —— (*words*) chabānā

CLIPPING, kataran, tarāsha, chhānt.

CLITORIS, tanā, sūngā, ṭīṭā, rihlā, bhagtan, bhabā, pataka, kont tunkama

CLOAK, ma'ṭūl, labāda, ghongrī, jubba, bārānī *or* barani-kuṭī (which the servants have a trick of calling brandy-kūṭī), chokhā, pāmrī, barsātī-jāma; —— (*cover*) parda.

To CLOAK, chhipānā, ḍhāmpnā, gupat-k; ikhfā-k, khasposh-k. lapeṭnā

CLOAK-BAG, khūrjī, mafrash.

CLOCK, gharī, gharīyāl, sā'at, dharam-gharī, sā'at-numa, —— (*what o'clock is it?*) kaun gharī hai? kitnī gharī hai? —— (*it is going to twelve*) do pahar kā 'amal hai, —— (*come at nine o'clock in the morning*) pahar din chaṛhe ā,o; —— (*it is about to strike twelve*) do pahar bajā-chāhtā hai, *or* bajne par hai

CLOCK-MAKER, sā'at-sāz, gharī-sāz.

CLOCK-WORK, kal-kāntā, jantr *or* yantra.

CLOD, ḍhīmā, ḍhelā, kulūkh, pindā, londā, ḍalā; —— (*dolt v. blockhead*) ledā, thū,ā, nā-dān.

CLOG, bojh, aṭkā,o, bār, wazn, hair, kabāhat, sadd or sadd; —— (*shoe*) kharā,ūn, chamā,ūn.

To CLOG, bhārī-k, waznī-k, girānbār-k, band-k, aṭkānā, —— (*to load*) lādnā, bharnā.

CLOISTER, gosha, takiya, hujra, maṛhī, kuṭī.

CLOSE, (*end*) tamāmī, ākhir, ant.

CLOSE, (adj.) band, mundā, rukā; —— (*concise, narrow*) tang; —— (*literal*) taḥtu-l-lafẓī; —— (*joined*

with) paiwasta, milā, lagā, bhirā; —— (*near*) muttaṣil, lage-lage; —— (*close by*) lag-bhag; —— (*close-handed*) tang-dil *or* -chashm; —— (*hidden*) dabā, chhipā; —— (*secret, reserved*) rukā, rukhā; —— (*sly*) pakkā, 'aiyār; —— (*thick*) ghanā, gunjān; —— (*compact*) thos, sangīn; —— (*as the weather*) ganda, masdūd, khamas.

To Close, (a.) band-k, mūndnā, ma'mūr-k, bheṛnā, michnā, mūnchnā *or* mūchnā, chhepnā, dhāūpnā, lagānā, bhiṛānā, uṭhangnā, hirkānā; —— (*to finish*) niptārnā; —— (*to end*) khatm-k, sampūran k, samāpt-k; —— (*to close up*) milānā, bāndhnā, roknā; (n.) mundnā, michnā; —— (*to close in with*) muwāfakat-k, ittifāk-k, mel-milāp-k; —— (*to close with*) bhiṛnā, jutnā, lipaṭnā, band-h, lagnā, milna, hiraknā, saṭnā, bandhnā.

Closely, taḳaiyud-se, sate-sate, bhirāke, lagā-lag, pīṭhyā-thonk.

Closeness, (*narrowness*) ihtibās, rukāwat, kotāhi, khamsāhaṭ; —— (*vicinity*) nazdīkī, paiwastagī; —— (*thickness*) ganjānī; —— (*compactness*) sanginī, injimād, —— (*of the weather*) gandagī

Closet, khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, gosha, koṭhrī, hujra

To Closet, (*a person*) khalwat-k; —— (*the king closeted the minister two hours to-day*) āj pādshāh ne wazīr se do gharī khalwat kī.

Clot, thakkā, ānṭhī, chakkān, chakkā.

To Clot, jamnā, thakkā-b.

Cloth, kaprā, pārcha, bastar *or* vastra jāma There are many varieties, some of which are as follows:— gārhā, patha, gazī, gazīna, mighar, chaukā, amutī, balta, adharsa, khāssa, adhotar, bazārī, pachtohyā, saṭūā, saban, mahmūdī, jhola, —— (*red*) khārwa, —— (*as a carpet*) chāndnī, —— (*rich of*) jāmawar; —— (*for the table*) dastar-khwān, chādar (prop *a sheet*); —— (*woollen cloth*) banāt, sakalāt, pattū; —— (*shawls, &c.*) pashmīna, —— (*to lay the cloth*) mez-lagānā, chādar- *or* sufra-bichhānā

Cloth-merchant, pārcha-farosh, kapṛiyā.

Clothes, Clothing, kapṛe, pārche, bastar, libās, poshāk poshish, akmasha, pahrāwā, —— (*cast*) utāran, chhāran, —— (*bed*) oṛhnā, bichhāwan *or* bichhaunā.

To Clothe, kapṛā-oṛhnā *or* -pahannā *or* -pahinānā, —— (*to feed and clothe*) roṭī kapṛā-d, tan-pet kī khabar-lenā

Clothed, (in comp.) posh, thus in Nāji, "māhrū jab safed-posh hūā, har taraf chāndnī kā josh hūā," *when the fair one was clothed in white, the moon shone with new lustre around.*

Clothier, bānāt-bāf, julāhā, kolī

Cloud, abr, badlī, bādal, ghan, megh, ghaṭā, sahāb; —— (*obscurity*) tārīkī, andherā; —— (*crowd*) izdiḥām, buhtāt, kasrat.

To Cloud, parda-r, udās- &c. -k; —— (*to variegate*) abr-r, jauhar-d; —— (*to be clouded, as the sky*) ghirnā, ruknā, chhānā, ghernā, chhā-lenā

Cloudiness, andherā, tīragī tārīkī, zulmat; —— (*of wood*) jauhar-dārī.

Cloudless, be-abr, nir-mal, ṣāf, khulā-hūā.

Clouds, (*pearl dropping*) abr-naisān.

Cloudy, abr i ghalīz, abri-siyāh, dhundlā, ghaṭā, gherā, rukā, chhāyā, jhar, utrā, phīkā, —— (*with dust*) andhā-dhund, gard-ālūda; —— (*variegated*) jauhar-dār, abrī; —— (*gloomy*) rūkhā, rūṛhā.

Clove, laung, karanful, meḳhak; —— (*of garlick*) poṭ, āndī, jawā (from jau, *a barley-corn*).

Cloven, (*cleft*) burīdā, chira-hūā, shikāfta *or* shigāfta; —— (*footed*) khurī-dār, phaṭā-sum, —— (*foot*) khurī.

Clover, tarfīl; —— (*he is now living in clover*) uskī pānchoṅ ungliyān ghī meṅ haiṅ (lit. *his five fingers are in butter*); —— (*to live in clover*) khūd-meṅ-h.

Clout, paiwand, pāra, jor, parkhandā; —— (*rag*) langoṭī, lūngī; —— (*lappets*) potrā, rūmāl, baizī lattā, lourethā, būjlā; —— (*a dishclout*) ṣāfī, ponchhnā; —— (*a clout which the Hindūs use for wiping their bodies*) angochhā.

To Clout, paiwand- &c. -lagānā, paiwand-kārī-k, pāra-dozī-k.

Clown, ganwār, kisān, dihkānī, rostāī, mūrakh.

Clownish, anchhīlā, angaṛh, ganwārū, nā-tarāshīda, gustākh, jaṭ, bail, akhaṛ, jabad.

Clownishness, dihkān-pan, ganwār-pan.

To Cloy, āsūda-k, ser-k, aghānā, chhakānā, munh-phirānā, ūmthānā (n. ūnaṭhnā), ūbhnā; —— (*to be cloyed*) sīr-h, jī-bharnā, chhaknā, munh-phirjānā.

Club, chob, sontā, lāṭhī, laṭh, thengā, dabbūs, chaugān, gurz, gadkā, gadā, labedā, baisākhī, deng, mutahrā; —— (*of hair*) chondā; —— (*assembly*) majlis, mushā'ara. The last is restricted to a friendly meeting of poets, there have been several such in Lakhnau, Dillī, &c., in which the members used to criticise and correct one another's works previous to their publication.

To Club, sharākat-k, dāmāsāhī-k, bihrī-k, pattī-k, milnā, mutahk-h.

Club-footed, teṛh-pāwāṅ *or* teṛh-pānw.

Club-law, labed, whence the saying "bed nahīn, labed hai," *there is no law—it is club-law.*

To Cluck, kuṭkuṭ-k, kuṭkuṭānā.

Clump, (*of wood*) kunda, lakṛa, —— (*of trees*) jhunḍ; —— (*of bamboos*) kothī, thānā.

Clumsily, be-salīkagī-se, bad-waz'ī-se.

Clumsiness, bad-uslūbī, bad-waz'ī, anārī-panā, be-salīkagī, bad-daulī.

Clumsy, anāṛī, kūṛh, bad-daul, bhadesal, bad-andām, nā-tarāshīda, bad-waz', phūhar, be-hunar, kū-bhākhar, khujbelā, bad-saj, be-daul, halṛā, ghāghar, khām-kār.

Cluster, khosha, guchhā, ghaur; —— (*bunch*) dasta, turra; —— (*bery*) jamā', bhīṛ

Clutch, mūṭh, gah, pakaṛ, hāth, changul, panja, kabza, giraft, dāo

To Clutch, pakaṛnā, gahnā, kabz meṅ-lenā.

Clyster, huḳna.

Coach, ghuṛ-daur, ghur-bahal, gāṛī

Coachman, gāṛi-wān, bahal-wān.

Coadjutor, rafīk, sharīk, sājhī, sāthī, yāwar, sanghātī.

Coagulable, jamāū, kābil i injimād.

To Coagulate, (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, basta-h, munjamid-h, (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā.

Coagulation, jamāwat, injimād.

Coal, koelā, tehyā pathar, —— (*live*) angārā, akhgar, chingārī, āg kā ḍalā, —— (*black as a coal*) koelā sā kālā.

To Coalesce, milnā, juṛna, juṭnā, āmekhta-h, makhlūṭ-h, mamzūj-h, munzamm-h.

Coalition, Coalescence, mel, milāp, ittifāk, āmezish, ikhtilāṭ, imtizāj, iltiyām, inẓimām.

Coarse, (*as cloth*) moṭā, gunda; —— (*unrefined*) kachā, khām; —— (*rude*) an-chhīlā, durusht; —— (*clumsy*) be-hunar, bad-ḍaul, khadhaṛ, ghāghar; —— (*vile*) ghalīz, nā-pāk.

Coarsely, be-daulī-se, be-ḥikmatī-se, be-salīkagī- &c. -se.

Coarseness, moṭāī, khāmī, kachāī, gundagī, durushtī, sakhtī, karakhtagī, ghalāzat.

Coast, kināra, lab i dariyā, tīr, pār; —— (*the coast is clear*) khālī maidān hai (lit. *the field is clear*).

To Coast, kināre pakar ke jānā.

Coat, kurtī, angā, kabā, jāma, alkhālak, gadlā; —— (of mail) jhilam, daglā, bakter, chihil-tah, —— (habit) bhes, bānā, kurtā, chapkan, le,o; —— (tunic) parda; —— (layer) tah, part; —— (in painting) the first coat, astar; the second, &c. rang; —— (coat of arms) 'alāmat, nishān.

To Coat, astar-lagānā, tah-charhānā, astar-kārī-k —— (a crucible, &c.) kaprautī-k, gil i hikmat-k.

Coated, astar-kār or astar-dār.

To Coax, phuslānā, bahlānā, dam-dilāsā-d, dam-bāzī-k, chāplūsī-k, chumkārnā, chuchkārnā, pailānā, bodhnā, lalkārnā.

Coaxer, dam-bāz, phuslā,ū, phulāsre-bāz, chāplūs.

To Cobble, gānthnā, tānknā, ghānghchānā.

Cobbler, chamār, mochī, pāra-doz; —— (mean persons) telī, tambolī; —— (bungler) kūrh, anāṛī.

Cobweb, makrī ka jālā, nasj i 'ankabūt, jhal.

Cochineal, ķirmuz i tarangī, kirm dāna; —— (the plant) nāg-phanī, phanī mansā, sīj.

Cock, murgh, murghā, kūkṛā, kukkat, khurūs; —— (male) nar, narūkā, —— (of a gun) totā, kal, ghoṛā, —— (leader) sarkoh; —— (spout) tontī; —— (of hay) dherī; —— (of a balance) kāntā, jībhī, —— (of an arrow) sufār.

To Cock, (a.) khaṛā-k, uthānā; —— (a gun) kal-khichnā, ghoṛā-charhānā; —— (the ear) kān-bochnā or -chhapranā; —— (the nose) nāk-phulānā; —— (the turban) terhā-k, (n.) akaṛnā, ainṭhnā.

Cockade, phūl, gūchhā, phūndnā.

Cock-crow, murgh-bāng, āwāzi khurūs.

To Cocker, (fondle) phūns-phāns-d, piyār k, nāz-k.

Cocket, (a pass, ticket) dastak rāhdārī, rawanna.

Cock-fighter, murgh-bāz.

Cockle, (shell fish) ghonghā shambūk

Cockpit, pālī, akhāṛā

Cockrel, (a young cock) pathā, patthā, chūzā.

Cockroach, (vermin) til chatta, jhīngur

Cockscomb, kesar, turra; —— (a flower) tāj i khurūs

Cockspur, murgh kā khār.

Cocksure, yaķīn, —— (to be) phūlnā, nāzān-h, dam-mārnā.

Cocoa, nāriyal, nārjīl, —— (green) dāb, domālā; —— (dry) jhunā; —— (the kernel) khopra, garī

Coction, josh, ubāl, hazm, pachna,o

Cod, dhendhī, tānt, —— (of pease) phalī, chhīmī.

Code, kitāb, jung, pothā, granth, pustak, pothī.

To Codle, nīm-josh-k, adh-pakkā k.

Coequal, ham-sar, ham-chashm, barābar.

To Coerce, expressed by "zor-se" or "ba-zor," with the causal verb, v. to compel.

Co-eternal, ham-kā,im, ham-dā,im.

Coeval, ham-jolī, ham-'umr, ham-sinn, ham-zād or -'aşar or -zamān or -wakt, sanjukt.

To Co-exist, mujtama'-h, sam-jīvī-h, ham-wakt-h.

Co-existence, ijtimā'.

Co-existent, ham-maujūd, ham-wakt.

Coffee, ķahwa, bun; —— (house) bhanger- or gānjā-khāna, ķahwa-khāna; —— (cup) finjān; —— (drinker) ķahwa-khor; —— (pot) ķahwa-dān.

Coffer, sandūķ, peṭī, durj.

Coffin, sandūķ, tābūt; —— (a coffin or a crown) takht yā takhta.

To Coffin, sandūķ men-r, kafanānā, takfīn-k.

Cog, (tooth of a wheel) khūntā.

Cogency, zor, ķūwat, bal, zarūrat, iztiķrār.

Cogent, ķawī, prabal, zarūr, lā-budd.

To Cogitate, andesha- &c. -k, sochnā, bichārnā.

Cogitation, andesha, fikr, chintā, taraddud, khiyāl.

Cognizable, masmū', samne-jog.

Cognizance, Cognition, bāz-pursī, bāz-khwāst, fariyād-rasī, istimā', taķķīķat, tajwīz.

Cognominal, ham-nām, ham-ism, mit.

To Cohabit, ham-khwāba-h, ham-āghosh-h, ham-bistar-h, ķurbat-k, 'aorat- &c. -r, bhītar-sonā, ham-şuhbat-h.

Cohabitation, ham-bistarī, ham-khwābī, ham-āghoshī, şuhbat, sangat.

Coheir, ham-wāris or -warsa, ek-ansī.

To Cohere, jamnā, munjamid-h; —— (to fit) ṭhīk-h.

Coherence, Coherency, Cohesion, injimād, ittişāl, bastagī, jamā,o, 'alāķa, ta'alluķ, tatābuķ, tatbīķ, rabt, karīna, silsila, sar-rishta, milāp, satā,o, waşl.

Coherent, munjamid, basta; —— (connected) muta'allik, chaspīda; —— (consistent) muwāfiķ, ṭhīk, rāst.

Coherently, sarrishte-se, lagā,o-se.

Cohort, ulūsh, risāla, guroh.

Coif, orhnī, jālī.

Coil, kundlī, gundlī, halķa, gundā, gendūr.

To Coil, gundlī-banānā, kundlī-mārnā.

Coin, sikka, zarb, mudrā, takā, paisā, zar maskūk, hun or hūn, falam, tūngā, —— (counterfeit) nāsurra, nāzara.

To Coin, zarb-d, sikka-mārnā, paisā-banānā; —— (invent) ījād-k, jornā, bāndhnā.

Coinage, Coining, zarrābī; —— (invention) ījād, ikhtirā', iftirā, bandish, —— (charge of coining) gaṛhā,e, banā,ī.

To Coincide, milnā, muwāfiķ-h, ekdil-h, v. to accord.

Coincidence, 'alāķa, ta'alluk, munāsabat, ittiḥād, tatābuķ, lagā,o, tatbīķ, banā,o.

Coincident, munāsib, muwāfiķ, muttafiķ, eksān or yaksān.

Coined, maskūk, mazrūb

Coiner, zarrāb, taksālīyā, kalb-bāz; —— (counterfeiter) taghallubī; —— (inventor) mūjid, mukhtari, bānī.

Coition, jima', mubāsharat, waşl, milāp, sangam, prasang, rat, mel, kel, mujāma'at, surt.

Colander, chhanne kī sāfī, chalnī.

Cold, thandh, sardī, khunukī, burūdat, sīr, jāṛā, hem, jur, jūṛī, tezish, —— (to catch) jholā-mārnā; —— (the cold season) sarmā, jāṛā, —— (the cold fit of an ague) jūṛī, larza; —— (disease) sardī, zukām, nazla, hawā-zadagī

Cold, (adj.) thandhā, sard, khunuk, sītal, sīrā, jūṛā, bāsī, shabīna, bārid, kankan, pānī; —— (frigid) khunuk-mizāj, sust, za'īf, boda; —— (indifferent) ḍhīlā, afsurda, dhīlā.

Coldly, ghaflat-se, kam nigāhī-se.

Coldness, sardā,ī, ṭhandhā,ī, sītaltā, kam-nigāhī; —— (neglect) ghaflat, sard-mihrī, afsurdagī.

Colic, kūlanj, bā,o-sūl.

To Collapse, mil-jānā, chapaknā, baiṭh-jānā, pachaknā.

Collar, kulāba, gūlū-band; —— (of a garment) girībān; —— (leather) paṭṭā; —— (metal) tauķ, hanslī, hāns; —— (the collar-bone) tarķū'.

To Collar, garebān-pakarnā.

To Collate, muķābala-k, muwājaha-k, barābar jā,iza-d, milānā.

Collateral, Collaterally, barābar-sarābar, lage-lage, pahlū ba pahlū, ham-sar, ham-pahlū, ek-jadī.

Collation, muķābala, muwājaha; —— (repast) tanāķul, mukl, jal-pān.

Colleague, rafīķ, sharīk, sājhī, sāthī, sangī, sahīm, ham-'uhda or -mansab.

To Collect, (a.) jama'-k, ekṭhā-k, ekṭhā-k, sameṭnā, baṭornā, bahūrnā, sangornā, le- or bāchh-r, sakelnā ; —— (animals) ghirā-b ; —— (revenues) taḥṣīl-k, waṣūl-k, taḥṣīlnā, ugāhnā ; —— (to gather from premises) nikālnā, istikhrāj-k ; —— (to collect one's self) sambhālnā, 'akl- or hosh-pakarnā, taḥammul-k.

Collected, jama', farāham.

Collection, ijtimā', sangrah, jam'aiyat, majma', izhdiḥām, hujūm, mothrī, ḍher ; —— (of poems) dīwān, pūnj ; —— (of pictures) murakk'a, mukawwā , —— (miscellany) kachkol , —— (revenue) māl-guzārī, ugāhī, taḥṣīlāt, wāṣilāt ; —— (district) taḥṣīl- or 'amal-dārī ; —— (the sum collected) jama', maḥṣūl, muḥaṣṣal , —— (subscription) bāchh , —— (account of) tauzīh.

Collections, (and balances) wāṣil-bāķī , —— (beginning of) punni, shagun , —— (half of the) adhkarī

Collective, majmū', sagrā, ekṭhān , —— (noun) ism i jins

Collectively, haiyat i majmū'ī

Collector, batoru, ugāhne wālā , —— (compiler, &c) jāmi', mu'allif, sangrahi , —— (tax-gatherer) taḥṣīldār, muḥaṣṣil bāj dār —— (of a district) fauj-dār, 'amal guzār, chakle-dār, zill'a-dār, 'amal-dār, sazāwal, māl-guzār, ihtimāmī , —— (superintendent) 'āmil When this office is held in trust, the person so trusted is styled 'āmil amīn, if by contract, 'āmil mustājir , —— (a collector of port-duties) mīr-baḥr, shāh-bandar —— (inferior) haldār or dīpdār

College, madrasa, pāṭh- or sikh-sālā , there are several such establishments in Hindūstān

Collegiate, Collegian, ṭālib i 'ilm or ṭālibu-l-'ilm

Colliflower, phūl kobī, [illegible] kanbīj.

Colliquative Sweat, [illegible] mīlī

Collision, dhakkā, takkar, ṭhes, ṭhokar

Collop, ḍalī, muchchī, pārchā, bhastīkhā

Colloquial, (phrase &c) rozmarra, muḥāwara

Colloquy, bāt chīt, guftagū, bol-chāl, zikr-mazkūr, jawāb-sawāl, kahā-puchh

To Collude, sāṭbāt- &c -k, v league, gāṭhnā, sānṭhnā

Collusion, bandish, sāzish, ittifāķ, sāṭbāt, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, jog-sanjog, kar-sāzī, sāķht

Collusively, bandish- &c -karke

Collyrium, anjan, shiyāf, surma, kuhal

Colon, (gut) kulūn , —— (point) muṭlaķ

Colonel, sālār, hazārī, risāla-dār, ulush-dār The last corresponds to a major in the king's service , as there are, or ought to be, two ulush-dārs with every salārī, or body of a thousand men

To Colonise, basānā, ābād-k, barpā-k, ma'mūr-k, nau-ābād-k

Colonnade, chihil-sutūn, sutūn kī ķaṭār

Colony, ābādī, nau-ābādī, bastī, garoh, jathā, jamm-i-ghafīr, bandhān.

Coloquinteda, Colocynthe, indrāyan, hanzal, bhaslūmbhā, kharbūza-talkh

Coloration, rang-sāzī, rangāwat, rangā,ī

Colossus, (giant) de,o or dev, daitya.

Colour, rang, baran, laun, rūp , —— (of a horse) chāṅglā , —— (in oil) rang raughan , —— (in comp) gūn, fām ; —— (room) ṭhikānā, jagah, jā,e , —— (there was not the least colour for excuse) muṭlaķ jā,e 'uzr na thī ; —— (appearance) bhes, bānā, ṣūrat, shakl , —— (pretence) bahāna, ḥīla, miş, ḥujjat.

To Colour, rangnā, rang-chaṛhānā, rangīn-k ; —— (to palliate, &c.) banānā, taujīh-k, khas-posh-k ; —— (to blush) sharm-khānā, lajānā, chapnā.

Coloured, rangīn, rang-ba-rang, rātā, gūn-ā-gūn, rangīlā.

Colourless, [illegible], rangāī, rangīnī.

Colourless, shaffāf, musaffā, nir-mal.

Colours, (standard) nishān, 'alam, bairak, jhanḍā.

Colt, bachherā (fem. bachherī), akhand, kurra, nākand, dok ; —— (a young foolish fellow) alhar ; —— (a colt's tooth, figurat.) dūdh kā dānt.

Colter, (of a plough) phār, nasī, phālā.

Coltish, shokh, ḍhīṭh, abtar, alolā.

Column, (pillar) sitūn or sutūn, pīl-pāya, thamb ; —— (of men) ķaṭār, pānt ; —— (of a book) ṣafḥe kā ek khand.

Comb, kanghī, shāna ; —— (a cock's comb) kes, tāj or tāj i khurūs, maur, phūl, kalghī ; —— (a honeycomb) shahad kā khāna

To Comb, kanghī-k ; —— (wool, &c) tūmnā, dhunnā, jhaṛnā

Comb-maker, kanghī-gar.

Combat, laṛā,ī, jhagṛā, mubārazat, jang o jadl.

To Combat, (n) laṛnā, (a) laṛā,ī-k, muķābala- &c. -k, radd-k, mardūd-k, i'tirāz-k, kāt-d.

Combatant, ḥarīf, muķābil, laṛākā.

Combination, ittifāķ, rifāķat, mel, milāp, sharākat, sāhha , —— (collusion) bandish, &c. —— (union, &c) ittiṣāl, irtibāṭ, ikhtilāṭ , —— (conjunction) paiwastagī, āmezish

To Combine, (a) milānā, joṛnā, gānṭhnā, paiwasta- &c -k , (n) milnā, juṛnā, paiwasta-h, ek-h

Combined, muttafiķ, muttaṣil, makhlūṭ, milā, āmekhta, paiwasta.

Combless, mūnḍlā, nikes.

Combustible, sozanda, jalan-hār, bārūt-sā.

Combustion, sokhtagī, sozish, jalan

Come, (interj be quick) ā,o, lā o, ā,iye, chalo, lo, bas , —— (come away) ā o chalo —— (come here) chale ā o, bale , —— (come off) gurez, nikal , —— (come, read the lesson) ā,o sabaķ paṛhiye

To Come, ānā, pahunchnā, ā janā parnā, girnā, honā, wārid or ṣādir-h , —— (out) nikalnā, ukharnā, ubharnā phūṭnā , —— (in season) utarnā, chūnā ; (on) chaṛhnā , —— (to) lagnā , —— (how comes that ?) yih kyūn kar hai ? —— (to proceed) nikal-ānā ; —— (to come about) ho-jānā , —— (to change) phirnā , —— (to come to himself) āp men-ānā, hosh men ānā , —— (to come speaking of a superior) tashrīf lānā , —— (the time to come) ā,inda or ayanda, āgam

Comedian, bahurūpiya, naķķāl, sawāngī.

Comedy, naķl, sawāng, pekhnā, bahurūp

Comeliness, khub-ṣūrtī, khush-andāmī, ḥusn, sajāwaṭ

Comely, khūb-ṣūrat, khush-andām, sundar, sajīlā, ḥasīn shakīl, wajīh, nek-manzar, taraḥ-dār, sū-ḍaul, khush-chhab

Comer, āyanda, āne-wālā, awaiyā, pahunchne-wālā, āwan-hār , —— (in comp) wārid, rasīda, āmada ; —— (comers and goers) āyand-rawand or āyande-rawande

Comet, sitāra'e dum-dār, jhāṛū, dhūm-ketu, pūnchhal-tārā or pūnchhal-tārā

Comfit, &c., ghilāfī-mewā, ilāchī-dāna.

Comfort, samādhān, ķuwwat, bal, taķwiyat, taskīn, dhāras ārām, khāṭir-dārī, dhīr, prabodh, tasallī, dil-dihī, ni'mat, dilāsā, chain, sahāyatā.

To Comfort, ķuwwat-d, tasallī- &c. -d.

Comfortable, (in circumstances) āsūda-ḥāl, ṣāḥib ni'mat, na'īm , —— (giving comfort) taskīn-bakhsh, faraḥ-bakhsh, iṭmīnānī, sukhī, faiẓ-bakhsh.

Comfortably, ārām-se, khushī-se, chain-se.

Comforter, mun'im, khāṭir-nawāz, gham-khwār, khabar-gīr.

COMFORTLESS, be-kas, be-chāra, be-chain, nā-murād, dil-shikasta, dil-tang, udās.

COMICAL, COMIC, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, hañsor, khush-tab', ṭhaṭhol, chulbulā, zarīf, 'ajīb, zor, achambhā, bhalā, zaṭali ; —— (he is a comical body) wuh zor hayūlā hai.

COMICALLY, maskhargī- &c. -se.

COMICALNESS, maskharā-pan, ṭhaṭhol-bāzī, ṭhaṭholī, maskhargī, khush-ṭab'ī, zarāfat.

COMING, ānā, āwā,ī, āmad ; —— (arrival) makdam, kudūm, rasīd ; —— (coming and going) āmad-shud, āmad-raft, āwā-jā,ī, ābai-jāhar, āna-jānā, tānā-bānā, gorā-pāhī, arā-jūrī ; —— (to purpose coming) āwan-āwan-k.

COMMAND, COMMANDMENT, hukm, amr, irshād, farmān, farmūda, farmā,ish, āggyā, hukūmat, tahakkum, sardārī, riyāsat, kahā, nirnai, ādesh, niranj.

To COMMAND, farmānā, hukm- &c -d or -k, sardārī- &c. -k ; —— (to overlook) dekhnā, sarkob-h ; —— (to have the command) tahakkum-k

COMMANDER, hākim, sardār, sālār, sar-guroh, mahant, sartāj, adhipati, senāpati, jam'-dār, pīshwā, āggyā-kar or āggya-kartā, mīr, saudhiyā, sarkob —— (of seven thousand) haft-hazārī, —— (of five thousand) panj-hazārī, &c ; —— (in chief) sipah-sālār, mukhtār-fauj, amīru-l-umarā, bakhshī (or rather mīr-bakhshī), —— of a garrison) kil'a-dar

COMMANDING, (situation) sarkob, mārū, sar-jīt, dal-thamb.

COMMATERIAL, ham-mādda, ham-jins.

COMMEMORABLE, kābil-yād, prashansanīya, smaran-yog.

To COMMEMORATE, 'urs-k, yād-gārī or -dihī-r. ta'rīf-k, sarāhnā

COMMEMORATION, shādī, 'urs, fātiha, yād-dihī, sartkar, yād-gārī, smaran-ārth kriyā

To COMMENCE, (n.) shurū'- &c. -h, nandhnā, lagnā, charhnā, dast-andāz-h (a.) shurū'- &c -k, nāndhnā, arambh-k

COMMENCEMENT, shurū', āghāz ārambh, prārambh

To COMMEND, (to recommend) sifārish-k, takrīb k, —— (praise) sarāhnā, ta'rīf k, tausīf-k, —— (to deliver) hawāla-k, taslīm-k sipurd-k, sompnā

COMMENDABLE, sarāhū, kābil-tahsīn, lāik-ta'rīf, mustahsan, pasandīda

COMMENDATION, ta'rīf, madh, stūti, astut or stuti, sarāh, barā,ī, mahima, prashansā

COMMENDER, sanā-khwān, maddāh

COMMENSURATE, &c., ham-andāz, barā-khur, muwāfik.

COMMENT, COMMENTARY, sharah, hāshiya, ta'wīl, ta'līk, ṭīkā, tippan or tippanī, bhāsh, ṭtilād, —— (on the Kurān) baizāwī, tafsīr

To COMMENT, sharah- &c. -likhnā

COMMENTATOR, COMMENTER, mufassir, muhashshī, shārih, mu'abbir, ṭīka-kār, bhāsh-kar, muṭtahid.

COMMERCE, saudāgarī, tijārat, banj or banijya, byohār, mahājanī, kharīd-farokht, bān ; —— (intercourse, q. v.) rāh-rawish, rāh-rasm, āwā-jāhī, rīt-prīt, ta'alluk, lagā,o, chalan-byohār, suhbat.

COMMERCIAL, saudāgarāna, tijāratī, bāzārī.

To COMMISERATE, rahm- &c. -k, dayā-k, māyā-k.

COMMISERATION, rahm, rikkat, tarahhum, maroh, shafkat, dayā.

COMMISERATOR, mutarahhim, rahīm, dayāl.

COMMISSARY, dārogha, 'arīz, karorā, nā,ib.

COMMISSARYSHIP, dāroghī or dāroghagī.

COMMISSION, (warrant) sanad, patr, dastāwez, mukhtār-nāma, 'uhda ; —— (trust) amīnī ; —— (in collections) muhassilāna ; —— (command) farmā,ish ; —— (delegation) wikālat-nāma ; —— (perpetration) irtikāb, kartab, kriyā, kiyā ; —— (commission on goods, &c.) hakkus-sa'ī, rusūm, tahrīr, dastūr, dastūrī, dallālī.

To COMMISSION, sanad- &c. -d, wakīl-k, nā,ib-k, gumāshta k.

COMMISSIONER, amīn, karorā, dārogha, mukhtār-kār, wakīl, gumāshta.

To COMMIT, (to intrust) hawāla-k, denā, ḍālnā, sompnā, samarpan-k ; —— (to keep place, &c.) rakhnā, dharnā ; —— (to imprison) kaid-k, band-k ; —— (to perpetrate) karnā, irtikāb-k ; —— (to commit adultery) zinā-k.

COMMITMENT, kaid, dhar-pakar.

COMMITTEE, panchā,et or panchāyat, majlis.

COMMITTER, murtakib, kaid-karne-wālā.

COMMODIOUS, ma'kūl, muwāfik, lā,ik, kābil, munāsib, khūb, khush-numā, suthrā ; —— (useful) mufīd, fā,ida-bakhsh, gun-kārī.

COMMODIOUSLY, uslūb-se, suthrā,ī-se

COMMODIOUSNESS, suthrā,ī, khush-numā,ī, khūbī, ārām, gun, fā ida.

COMMODITY, jins, māl, bast, saudā, saudā-sulf, matā'.

COMMON, (adj.) mushtarik, mushtamil, musta'mil, mashhūr, mushtahar, pragat ; —— (inferior, &c.) chhotā, kam, zer-dast, utartā-hā,ā, nīch, rāsī, bāzārū, riwājī, —— (generally) aksar, beshtar, dastyāb, bahū-brindī, sājhā, sirī, —— (practice) kasīru-l-isti māl, —— (verb) fi'l mushtarik, karam-dvibidhā ; —— (law) 'amal, dastūr, chalan, —— (right) hakk i mushtarik, shi- or sajh-ans, —— (consent) kull kā ittifāk, —— (a common) sā,ır (v. pasture, plain) ; —— (public) wakf, lā-wāris —— (plenty, q. v.) bahut, —— (vulgar, q. v.) kam-kadr, adnā, danī, zalīl ; —— (people) 'āmm ; —— (usual) rīwaj, ma'mūl, —— (prostitute) har-jā,ī, fāhisha, shattāh ; —— (common sense) hiss i mushtarak, —— (uncommon) bar-ahar, 'ala-s-sawīyat, —— (in the common way) muwāfik dastūr ke

A COMMON, (plain or field) maidan, sā,ir.

COMMONALTY, COMMONS, 'awāmmu-n-nās, 'awāmm, prajā, nich-log.

COMMONER, nich, adna, pājī, kamīna, 'āmmī.

COMMON LAW, riwāj, 'urf 'āmm

COMMONLY, aksar, 'ala-l-'umūm, aksar-aukāt, beshtar, bahudhā or bār-bār, bahut-wakt, bahut-kal, pher-pher, —— (commonly called) 'urf

COMMONNESS, kasrat, tadāwul, ishtirāk, bahubrind.

COMMON-PLACE BOOK, bayāz, safīna, jung, chaupatā.

COMMONS, (food) khānā ; —— (people) 'amm, ahālī, sāmānya-log.

A COMMON SHORE, nāla, badar-rau, nāb-dān, mahrī, parnāla, mazbala.

COMMONWEAL, COMMONWEALTH, intizām, band o bast, nazm o nask.

COMMOTION, harakat, hilā,o, tazalzal, bidwā, fitna, jhanjhat, garmī, balchalī, khalbalī, halbalī, laghzish, dūnd, kalah, bibād, &c. ; —— (perturbation) kalak, iztirār, byākulī

To COMMUNE, batiyānā, bolnā, ham-sukhan-h.

To COMMUNICATE, (a.) kahnā, batlānā, nakl-k, baiyān-k, likhnā ; —— (to give) denā, de-ḍālnā, bakhshnā ; —— (n. to be connected) milnā, 'alāka- &c. -r, mushtamil- &c. -h, lagnā.

COMMUNICATION, 'alāka, ta'alluk, silsila, sar-rishta, lagā,o, mel, rabt ; —— (news) khabar, ittilā'.

COMMUNICATIVE, faiyāz, chashma,ī faiz, asrār-numā.

COMMUNICATIVENESS, faizān, faiyāzī.

COMMUNION, āmad-raft, āmad-shud, āwā-jāhī ; —— (society) mel, sangat, uns, umayat, musāhabat, sambhāshan.

namaskār, dandawat, mudārāt, muāb-pūrsī, khāna-ābād, daulat-siyād, taslīm, sambandī, bandagī; —— (*give my compliments*) hamārā salām kaho.

To COMPLIMENT, mubārak-bādī-d, mubārak-bād-d; —— (*to flatter*) zāhir-dārī-k, khush-āmad-k.

COMPLIMENTARY, &c., shauķīya, salāmī, takallufāna, tamallukāna.

COMPLIMENTER, khush-āmadī, zāhir-dār.

To COMPLOT, hambandish-h.

To COMPLY, rāzī- or razā-mand-h, angīkār-k, bajā-lānā, ķāil-h.

COMPONENT, (*parts*) ajzā (pl. of juz, *a part*), afrād (pl. of fard).

To COMPOSE, bakhānnā; —— (*to make*) banānā, kahnā, karnā, jorpnā, bāndhnā; —— (*music*) tarah-d, sur-kāṛhnā, soz-nikālnā; —— (*place*) rakhnā, dharnā; —— (*as an author*) tasnīf-k, insha-k, —— (*to calm*) taskīn-d, dhīraj-d, thāmbhnā, zabt-k; —— (*to adjust*) durust-k, islāh-d, —— (*to arrange*) tartīb-d; —— (*in printing*) harf-jamānā or -baithālnā.

COMPOSED, sanjīda, mustaķill; —— (*to be composed of*) mujassam-h.

COMPOSEDLY, istiķlāl- &c -se.

COMPOSER, (*writer*) musannif, kartā, inshā-pardāz; —— (*of music*) tarah-sāz, sur-kāṛhī, nāek, tarrāh

COMPOSITION, tarkīb, milāwat, jab'-zād, banāwat, sākht, kahā, kartūt, kṛit, takhlīt, karnī; —— (*of a debt*) dāmāsāhī, hissa-rasad, dām-barābar, bānt-bakhrā; —— (*of medicine*) dawā-sāzī, aukhad-kār; —— (*arrangement*) uslūb, daul, —— (*work*) tasnīf, inshā; —— (*of a difference*) musālaha.

COMPOST, khad or khād kī tarkīl, pans.

COMPOUND, COMPOUNDED, murakkab, makhlūt, mamzūj, āmekhta, āmez, sanjukt, tarkībī; —— (*word*) padbart, lafz i murakkab.

COMPOUND, tarkīb, ikhtilāt, imtizāj, āmezish, milāo.

To COMPOUND, milānā, makhlūt-k, murakkab- &c -k, tarkīb-k; —— (*to adjust*) musālaha-k, banānā dāmī-rasad- &c. -k.

COMPOUNDER, (*of medicines*) dawā-sāz

COMPOUNDS, murakkabāt, makhlutāt.

To COMPREHEND, (*conceive*) samajhnā, daryāft- &c. -k, bodhnā, pahunchnā, pahchānna, bujhnā, dar-ānā; —— (*to comprise*) mushtamil-h, hāwī-h, mutazammin-h, byāpak-h, jāmi'-h.

COMPREHENDED, khātir- or dil-nishīn, markūz.

COMPREHENDER, mudrik, hāwī

COMPREHENSIBLE, ķābil-i-fahm, būjhne-jog.

COMPREHENSION, (*intellect*) daryaft, fahmīd, būjh, samajh, gyān, 'akl, zihn, mudrika, tasawwur, bodh, pahunch, bichār, takhaiyul, dil- &c -nishīnī

COMPREHENSIVE, sahīn, sāhib-tab', fahmīda, tez-fahm, thore meṅ bahut, ķalīl o dalīl, kalīlu-l-lafz kasīru-l-ma'nī, suchim, gunjāishi, barā, kushāda, chaurā.

COMPREHENSIVENESS, jaulānī, rakāwat.

COMPRESS, (*bolster or bandage*) gaddī, paṭṭī.

To COMPRESS, dabānā, dābnā, sikorna, sametnā.

COMPRESSIBLE, daban-hār, simtāū.

COMPRESSION, COMPRESSURE, dabāo.

To COMPRISE, (*to include*) lānā, dālnā, mundarij-k, dharnā, mulit-h, shāmil-h.

COMPROMISE, shart, bol, 'ahd, musālaha, patkā, ham-shartī or ķaulī, sulh ba 'iwaz.

To COMPROMISE, shart-k, musālaha- &c. -k, patkā- &c. -k, ham-shart-h.

COMPULSION, COMPULSIVENESS, zor, zulm, ta'addī, bid'at, zabar-dastī, zor-āwarī, ziyādatī.

COMPULSIVE, COMPULSORY, COMPULSATORY, zabar-dast, sakht, parbal, jābir, be-ikhtiyārī, zālimāna.

COMPULSIVELY, ba-zor, zulm- &c. -se, jabran, ķahran.

COMPUNCTION, (*contrition*) afsos, tassuf, pachhtāwā, khadsha, khalish.

COMPUTABLE, ķābil ti'dād, shumār-pazīr, ginne-jog.

COMPUTATION, muhāsaba, ti'dād, gintī.

To COMPUTE, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, minnā.

COMPUTER, muhāsib, muharrir, hisāb-dān, lekhak.

COMRADE, ham-khāna, rafīķ, sāthī, sangī, barādar, bhāī, sansargī, akhāṛe, kāyār.

COMRADES, (*of the same profession, &c.*) abnāi-jins, bhāī-band.

CON, CO, COM, COR; these inseparable particles are expressed in words of Sanskrit origin, by sa, sam, or san prefixed, and in Persian by ham or yak, as may be seen in several of the following words.

To CONCATENATE, silsila band-k, zanjīra band-k.

CONCATENATION, silsila-bandī, zanjīra-bandī, tasalsul, larbandī.

CONCAVE, mujawwaf, khokhrā or khokhlā, chhūchhā, khālī, kausī.

CONCAVITY, ka'r, jauf, ghār, kāwāk-miyān.

To CONCEAL, chhipānā, gupt-k, poshīda-k, pinhān-k, makhfī-k, khufiya-k, parda-k, satr-k, bachānā, ot-k, ojhal-k, mastūr-k, muzmar-k, dhānpnā; —— (*avoid*) nazar-bachānā

CONCEALED, parda-posh, mhufta, chhipā, pinhān.

To BE CONCEALED, rū-posh-h, chhipnā.

CONCEALER, parda-posh, sātir.

CONCEALMENT, poshidagī, ikhfā, rū-poshī, chhipāo, istitar, gopan

To CONCEDE, mānnā, hāṅ-hāṅ-bharnā, musallam-r, durust-r, jāiz-r, rawā-r, rāzī-h, ķabūl-k, de-dālnā, hawāla-k.

CONCEIT, (*fancy*) fikr, khiyāl, rāe, andesha, lahr, chutkulā, latīfa, san'at, alangkār; —— (*affectation*) khud-parastī, pindār, ghamand, anāniyat, takabbur, istikbar, kibr, dambh; —— (*to be out of conceit*) khiyāl-chhornā, bāz-ānā, dast-bardār-h.

CONCEITED, (*proud*) khud-bīn, khud-pasand, ahang-kārī, abhimānī, aphārī, khud-parast, chikkan-pat, gumānī, dimaghī, dāmbhik, garbī

CONCEITEDLY, ghamand-se, takabbur- &c. -se.

CONCEITEDNESS, khud-pasandī, takabbur, lan-tarānī, ahangkar, abhimān

CONCEIVABLE, mutasawwar, mumkinu-l-fahm, ķābil-idrāk, samajhne-jog.

To CONCEIVE, sochnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, daryāft- &c. -k bujhna, samajhnā, bichārnā, —— (*in the womb*) hamal-lenā, hāmila-h, pet se-honā, ummed-se-honā, ākhiz-muakhiz-h, hamal girifta-k, pakarnā, pet-rahnā, gābh-lenā

CONCEIVER, mudrik, bichārak.

CONCENTRATION, ham-markazī, chhaunkāhat.

To CONCENTRE, CONCENTRATE, ham markaz-k, samadh-k, sangornā, chhaunkānā.

CONCENTRIC, ham-markaz.

CONCEPTION, (*thought*) idrāk, khiyāl, dhyān, daryāft, fahmīd, samajh; —— (*pregnancy*) hamal; —— (*uterine*) ķuwwati-ākhiza, taakhuz.

CONCERN, CONCERNMENT, (*business, connexion*) mu'āmala, sar o kār, kār o bar, 'alāķa, lagāo, denā-pānā; —— (*interest, regard*) fikr, andesha; —— (*affection*) dard; —— (*regret*) gham, dil-girī, udāsī; —— (*importance*) zarūrat; —— (*of great concern*) muhimm, chintā.

To CONCERN, 'alāka- &c. -r; —— (*to make sorrowful*) dilgīr- &c. -k; —— (*to concern one's self*) hāth-d, dakhl-k.

CONCERNED, (*grieved*) dil-gīr, mutafakkir, mushawwish; —— (*for*) gham-khwār; —— (*with*) sharīk, ek-jot; —— (*connected*) muta'allik, 'alāķa-dār; —— (*to be concerned*) dil-gīr- &c. -h, afsos- &c. -k, pachhtānā.

To Confer, (*to converse*) kahnā, jawāb-sawāl-k, bati-yānā, kathopakathan-k; —— (*in private*) khalwat-k; —— (*to give*) denā, bakhshnā, marhamat-k, 'ināyat-k, 'atā-k, m'āin-k, dān-k.

Conference, jawāb-sawāl, muzākara, mukālama, bāt, bat-kahā,o, maslahat, mubāhasa, kathopakathan, —— (*consultation*) kah-pūchh.

To Confess, mānnā, kabul k, ikrār- &c. -k, kā,il- &c. -h, hāṅ-k, kabūlnā, sach-kahnā, swikār-k: —— (*to, and as a priest*) srawan-k or -karānā, gosh-guzārī-k; —— (*to disclose*) batlānā, kahnā

Confessedly, kat'an, yakīnan, be-shubha, mukarrar, be-shakk, kasdan, 'amdan, hankā-hānkī, badā-badī

Confession, ikrār, i'tirāf, kahā, kabul, hūnkār, ijāb, izhar, shahādat, swikār, angikār, sruwankār, gosh-guzārī

Confessor, (*declarer*) kā,il, mu'tarif, mukirr, —— (*martyr*) shahīd, —— (*father*) pīr.

Confest, bādī, mashhūr, hankārā, ma'lūm, fāsh.

Confidant, Confidential, raz-dār, ham-rāz, bhe-diya, mahram, dam-saz, ham-dam, mahram-kār, parda-dār, mu'tamid

To Confide, bharosā-k or -r, patiyānā, vishwas-k, pratiyay-k.

Confidence, bharosā, ās, ummed, i'tikād, tawakku', yakīn, tayakkun, mshchai, khātir-jama'ī, partit, itmīnān, patiyārā, vishwas, —— (*boldness*) istiklal, dilerī, b bakī, —— (*arrogance*) shokhī, khud bīnī

Confident, mu'takid, ummed-wār, mutawakki', —— (*bold*) mustakill, nidharak, be-taammul, be-tadbir, nis-sankh; —— (*impudent*) gustākh, shokh, dhith

Confidential, rāz-dār, partīt, mu'tamad ham-rāz bhedu

Confidently, istiklal- &c -se, be-khatra, yakīnan

Configuration, tarkīb, banāwat, rachawat

Confine, hadd, intiha, sar-hadd, dāndā, siwāna or siwānā, sīmā.

To Confine, (*imprison*) band- &c -k, kaid-k —— (*to bound*) munhasar-k, —— (*to restrain*) rokna, atkānā

Confined bandī, kaidī, mukaiyad, mahbūs, pā-band, —— (*narrow*) kotah, tang

Confinement, kaid, band, asīrī, giriftarī, ihtibas

To Confirm, sabit- &c. -k, isbat- &c. -k, sthir- or sthapan-k, thaharānā, mazbut-k, mansūh- &c. -k, sahih-k, —— (*certify*) praman k, mukarrar-k, —— (*a brahman* sanskār- &c -k, —— (*a disease*) pajānā —— (*to appoint*) ka,im-k, kharā-k, —— (*as a post*) muzamm-k

Confirmation, isbāt, subūt tahakkuk, ta'ayun, tahkik, istihkam istiklāl, mazbūtī, thahrā,o, mukarrarī; —— (*proof*) dal, dalalat praman.

Confirmatory, mumidd, muwayid, mu'awin

Confirmed, sābit, mukarrar, mu'ayan, mutahakkik, mushakhkhas; —— (*established*) kā,im muhkam, ba-hāl, barkarar, sanskārī, batu-bandhi.

To Confiscate, zabt-k, kurk-k, tek- or chhenk- or rok-lenā, baitu-l-māl men-d.

Confiscation, zabtī, kurkī.

Confiscator, zābit, tek- &c lene-wālā.

Conflagration, agwāhī, atash-zadagī, shu la, lūkwā,ī, agni-dāh

Conflict, larā,ī, kharkhasha, kār-zār, ma'rika, jang, uljhera, sitezā, dār o gir, jhata-pati, sangrām, jhagrā; —— (*agony*) kalap or kalpa, dukh, kosht kalah.

Confluence, Conflux, sangam, mel or melā, milap, —— (*a crowd*) amboh, kasrat, mandali.

Confluent, (*small-pox*) kumiya, masūriyā,

To Conform, muwāfik- &c. -k, barābar- &c. -k, sammat-k, ek-daul-k; (n.) muwāfik-h; —— (*to comply with*) kabūl-k, rājī-h, swikār-k.

Conformable, barābar, eksān, hamwār, muwāfik, mutābik, samān, shā,ista, ma'kūl, lā,ik; —— (*submissive*) halīm, mulā,im, burd-bār, mutahammil, gharib.

Conformably, bar-hukm, ba-mūjib, muwāfik, mutābik.

Conformation, tarkīb, banāwat.

Conformity, muwāfakat, mutābakat, mushābahat, tatābuk, 'alāka, milā,o, lagā,o, hamwārī.

To Confound, milānā, makhlut-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, gar-bar-k, bhūnd-lānā, hadiyānā, hakkā-bakkā-k, sar-gardān-k, —— (*to abash*) pānī-pānī-k; —— (*to astonish*) be-hawāss-k, pareshān-k, sarāsīma-k, byākul-k, muztarib-k, mushawwish-k; —— (*to destroy*) gharat-k, pā,emāl-k, satyānās-k.

Confounded, (*perplexed*) hairān, pareshān; —— (*bad or violent*) ashadd, sakht, kattā, mpat, baitu-l-māl; —— (*this confounded business distresses me much*) yih baitu-l-māl kām mujhe bahut 'ājiz kartā hai.

Confoundedly, ba-shiddat, nihāyat makrūhāna.

To Confront, (a.) rū-ba-rū-k, dū-ba-dū-k, chār-chashm-k, mukābil-k, sāmne-k, sanmukh-k, jamognā, muwajiha-k, (n.) rū-ba-rū- &c. -honā.

Confrontation, rujū', mukābila.

To Confuse, ghabrānā, harbarānā, uljhānā, aklānā, mutafarrik- &c -k

Confused, mutafarrik, muntashar, abtar, tārpatār, darham-barham, pech dar pech, tah o bālā, ulajh-pulajh, alra-tahri

Confusedly, abtar, abtarī-se, &c

Confusion, Confusedness abtarī, barhamī, ghabrāhat harbarī, intishār, uljherā, —— (*disturbance*) ghughā, balwa, shor or shorish, —— (*distraction*) izti,rāb, ghabrahat hairānī, chaundhiyāhat pareshānī, sar-gardanī āshuftagī, uljhan, ghan-mandal, bagrā, andher, hadiyāhat

Confutation, ibtal, butlān, radd, jhutā,o

To Confute, mulzim-k, kā,il k, la-jawāb-k, bātil-k, radd-k mardūd-k, uthā-d, jhuthanā, harānā, pachharna karnā, patit k

To Congeal, (n.) jamnā, bandh jānā, munjamid-h, basta-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhna, basta-k.

Congealment, Congelation, jamāwat, injimād, bastagī, ānthī, chakkā

Congenial, muwāfik, ek-dil, ham-dard, ek-rang, ham-rang, dam-sāz, ham- or ek-jins, ham-mazhab, ek-rūp, —— (*agreeable*) khush-khwāh, manohar.

To Conglobate, golyanā, gathlāna.

Conglomerate, ghurchiyāna, pechtāb k.

Conglomeration, ghurchī, pechtāb, ghurchiyāhat, gulphari

To Conglutinate, jutānā, bhar-lānā.

To Congratulate, mubārak-bād kahnā, mubārak-bād- &c -d, jai-jai-kār-manānā.

Congratulation mubārak-bādī, tahniyat, mubārakī, badhā,ī, badhawā; —— (*letter of congratulation*) tahniyat-nāma (opposed to ta'ziyat-nāma, *a letter of condolence*)

To Congregate, batornā, jam'-k, mandlānā.

Congregation, Congress, jamā', jam'aiyat, sabhā.

Congruity, muwāfakat, ittifāk, mel, upayuktatā, yogyatā

Congruous, thīk, lā,ik, shā,ista, hamwār, muwāfik, munāsib, uchit, yogya, upayukta.

Conic, Conical, gā,o-dum, surangī, makhrūtī, gā,o-dumī, mīnārī.

Conjectural, khiyālī, kiyāsī, wahmī, anumānī.

Conjecture, atkal, andāza, wahm, kiyās, khiyāl, gumān, zann, 'akl, tajwīz, takhmīna, ihtimāl, za'm, bharam, anumān, anubhaw; —— (*a mere conjecture*) atkal-pachchū

To be Conjectured, muhtamal-h, anumān-h, &c. &c.

Conjecturer, tāṛ-bāz, aṭkal-bāz.

To Conjoin, (a.) milānā, lagānā, jornā, paiwasta-k, waṣl- &c. -k; (n.) milnā, juṛnā.

Conjoined, bāhamī, makrūn. mukārin, mutakārin.

Conjoint, muttafiḳ, mushtarik.

Conjointly, sharākat-se, bi-l-ishtirāk, bi-l-ittifāḳ.

Conjugal, zaujī, sam-bandhī.

Conjugate, taṣrīf-k, gardānnā.

Conjugation, taṣūf, ṣarf, gardān.

Conjunction, (union) milāo, lagāo, ittiṣāl, ijtimā', milāp, mel, jor, paiwand, waṣl, in/imān, muwāsilat, sambandh, jog or yog; —— (of planets) kirān, sanjog, mukārinat, amāwas; —— (a fortunate conjunction of planets) kirānu-s-sa'dain (opposed to kirānu-n-nahasain, an unfortunate conjunction).

Conjunction, (in gram.) 'aṭf, barf i 'atf, barf i jumla.

Conjunctive Mood, shartiya, mazāri', sam-milit.

Conjunctively, mil-ke, bāham-hoke.

Conjuncture, ittifāk, ḥālat, gat or gati; —— (occasion) ẓimn, gaun, samay.

Conjuration, jadū-garī, sihr-kārī, sāhirī, bān, mantr, tothā, jhār-phūnk, tonā, tāmar, chhūchhā, tonhāī.

To Conjure, jādū- &c. -k; —— (to importune) ilhāh-k, sunājat-k, binti-k arzū-k, wasta or kasam- or sonh-dilānā, chhuchhwānā, —— (I conjure you, by God, not to mention this business to any one) main tumhen khudā kā wāsta dilatā hun ki yih bāt kisī se na kahnā

Conjurer, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāḥir, sihr-kār, tūnhā, ḥāzirāti, da'wati, nāmit, ojha, banhā, syana, jantrī, jan, gunī, sihr-gar, sihr-sāz shu'bada-bāz

Connate, bi-zātihi, janamī, kulkī ham-zād

To Connect, (a.) jornā lagānā, milānā, paiwand-k, waṣl- &c. -k, bāndhnā, gānthnā; (n.) milnā, lagnā, gathnā

Connected, muttaṣil, muta'allik, paiwasta, murtabit, mushtarik, mutawassil, mulḥak, —— (with) wasīladār

To be Connected, 'alāka- &c. -r, —— (to be carnally) bhiṛna (v. to copulate).

Connection, jor, waṣl, paiwastagī, imtizāj, tawaṣṣul. 'alāka, rabt, munāsabat, nisbat ta'alluk, sar-rishta, ārhat. karīna, wāsta, jihat, sarokar, tanāsub, sābika, jinsiyat, —— (person) wasīle, rishta-dār, bhāi-chāra; —— (carnal) suhbat, āshnāī.

Connivance, ighmāz, chashm-poshī, taghāful, tasāhul, ānākānī, mativāhat, tasāmuh.

To Connive, ighmāz- &c. -k, bhānjnā, matiyānā, sunkhīnchnā, ānkh-chhipānā.

Connoisseur, 'allāma, māhir, wāḳif-kār, bīnā, parkhiyā, parkhī, nāḳid, shaukīn, gūḍiyā.

To Conquer, fath-k, ghalba-k, taskhīr-k, jītnā, tath- &c -pānā, le-lenā, ādhīn-k. sar-k, shikast-d, maghlūb-k, ghālib-h, pachhāṛnā, mārnā, gunnā, sar-karnā, dast-burd-k, dabānā, uthā-d, tark-k.

Conquered, maghlūb, musakhkhar, ādhīn, maftūh.

Conqueror, fatah-mand, ghālib, jai-mān, fatah-nasīb, muzaffar, ẓafar-yāb, ghāzī, musallat, nāṣir, manṣūr, fīroz-mand, zabar-dast, subhmān; —— (in comp.) kushā, sitān, gīr, whence mulk-gīr, subduer of regions, mulk-gīrī, conquest.

Conquest, fatah, ẓafar, taskhīr, jay, jīt.

Consanguineous, karīb, yagāna, ek-lohū or rakat.

Consanguinity, karābat, yagānagī, āpnāyet, khwesh, sagāwat, barādarī, ḳurbat, gotī-āwaj.

Conscience, dil, khāṭir, man, zamīr, tamīz, jī, manjot, bātin, ma'rifat, bibek; —— (justice) inṣāf, nyāo; —— (honesty) īmān, diyānat, 'ibrat, ḥaḳīkat, dharam, parlok; —— (scruple, doubt) andesha, dhaṛkā, sansai or sandhay.

Conscientious, īmān-dār, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyan, rāst-mu'āmala, dharm-ātmā, khudā-tars, ṣāf-bāṭin, sīna-ṣāf, pāk-dil, ḥaḳḳ-shināṣ, āgāh-dil, dharmī, jāgti jot, parlokī, ahl-i 'ibrat, dhārmik.

Conscientiously, khudā-tarsī- &c. -se.

Conscientiousness, khudā-tarsī, diyānat-dārī, īmān-dārī, rāst-mu'āmalī, sachautī, ḥaḳḳ-shināsī, wāḳifkārī.

Conscionable, sachā, ma'ḳūl, munṣif, kharā, rāst-bāz, wājibī, ṭhīk.

Conscious, wāḳif, khabar-dār, āgāh, muṭṭala', ḥassās, wākit-kār, maḥram-kār, khud-khabar, jān-kār, sachetī, 'ālim, māhir.

To be Conscious, wāḳif- &c. -h, khabar-r, ma'lūm-k, chetnā.

Consciously, wukūf- &c. -se.

Consciousness, wukūf, khabar, iṭṭila', āgāhī, 'ilm, mudrika, tamīz, hiss.

To Consecrate, makhṣūṣ-k, thahrānā, naẓr-k, sankalp-k, ikāmat-k

Consecutive, Consequent, muta'āḳib, mutasalsal, tālī

Consent, marẓī, kabūl, razā-mandī, khushī, manautī, ījāb, ijābat, angīkār, rukhṣat, swīkār, sammati; the woman's consent in matrimony is expressed by kamyā mukhbar, opposed to pita mukhbar, the father's, which last is the only one now required in Hindūstān, though formerly the reverse.

To Consent, rāzī-h, kabūl-k, razā-d, mānnā, ḳāil-h, muttafiḳ-h, hāzir-h, hān-k, karānā.

Consequence, (effect) mā-ḥaṣal, arthāt, maẓāl, mājarā pratiphal, khamiyāza, chot; —— (end) anjām, ant, 'akibat, —— (weight) kadr, wazn, i'tibār, naksha, shakhsiyat, —— (moment) muẓāika, parwā; —— (it is of no consequence) kuchh muẓāika nahīn; —— (an affair of consequence) muhimm, baṛī bāt.

Consequent, muntaj, muḳaddar, natīja.

Consequently, ba-natīja, lihāẓā, ẓumatan, bi-ẓ-zarūr, khwāh-makhwāh, be-shubha, la-jurm.

Conservation, ḥifāẓat, muḥāfaẓat, jatan, nigāh-bānī, bachao

Conserve, (of roses) gul-kand, gul-shakar or gulshakarī

To Conserve murabba-banānā, pāgnā, achār-d or denā, mithāī-k; —— (flowers) gul-ḳand-banānā.

To Consider, sochnā, būjhnā, atkalnā, jānnā, dhyān- &c -k, taulna, 'akl-daurānā, fikr-k, dekhnā, samajhnā, yad-k, bichār-k, bibechanā-k, kahnā, thahrānā, tarashnā, lagānā, karnā.

Considerable, (respectable) namūd, rū-dār, ṣāḥib i'tibār; —— (much) bahut, ziyāda.

Considerably, kam-besh, thorā-bahut, ziyāda.

Considerate, mudabbir, ṣāḥib-tadbīr, fahmīda, 'āḳibat-andesh, dur-andesh, bichārwan, gambhīr, dhyānī, imtiyāzī, tadbīrī, muta'ammil.

Considerately, ta'ammul-se, tadbīr- &c. -se, 'āḳilāna, thahrāke, dekh-bhāl-ke.

Consideration, dhyān, khiyāl, taraddud, tadbīr, lihāẓ, mulāḥaẓa, tamīz, imtiyāz, ḳarīna, būjh, —— (importance) wazn, bojh, rūyat, rū-dārī, i'tibār, mar jādā, mān, shumār, —— (compensation) 'iwaẓ, ajr, jazā, badla, —— (motive) sabab, bā'is.

Considering, (i.e. if we, &c. consider) dekhiye, lihāẓ kījiye, sochiye.

To Consign, ḥawāla-k, tafwīẓ-k, taslīm-k, supurd-k, de-dālnā, bakhshnā, amānat-sonpnā, denā, dilanā, de-bhejnā, ẓimma-k; —— (to appropriate) ṭhahrānā, makhṣūṣ-k, mu'aiyan-k.

Consignment, tafwīẓ, supurd; —— (the writing) hiba-nāma.

CONTAMINATED, nā-pāk, ghalīz, kasīf, najis, mulawwas, amudh.

CONTAMINATION, chhūt, nā-pākī, āludagī.

To CONTEMN, ihānat- &c. -k, hakīr- &c. -jānnā.

To CONTEMPLATE, taammul-k, ghaur- &c. -k, dekhnā.

CONTEMPLATION, taammul, mulāhaza, dhyān, taṣawwur, tajwīz, taraddud; —— (*holy meditation*) murāḳaba; —— (*study*) muṭāla'a.

CONTEMPLATIVE, mutaammil, dhyānī, mutafakkir, bichār-wān, murāḳib, andesha-mand, fikr-mand; —— (*the contemplative faculty*) ḳuwwat i mutakhaiyila.

CONTEMPORARY, ham-'aṣr, ham-waḳt, mu'āṣir, ek-kālī, ham-'ahd, ham-'umr, sa-samai, sa-kālī.

CONTEMPT, ihānat, ḥiḳārat, mazammat, ṭa'na-zanī, khiffat, subukī, apamān, zullat, khwārī, mazallat, ibtizāl, taḥḳīr, siflagī.

CONTEMPTIBLE, ḥaḳīr, subuk, khafīf, khwār, be-ḳadr, zalīl, mubtazal, nā-chīz, ihānatī, subuk-māya, apamānī.

CONTEMPTIBLENESS, zalālat, ibtizāl, mazallat, be-ḳadrī, be-ḥurmatī, nīchatā, adhamtā.

CONTEMPTIBLY, ḥiḳārat- &c. -se.

CONTEMPTUOUS, maghrūr, mutakabbir, be-adab, garbī

CONTEMPTUOUSLY, be-adabī-se, be-iʿtināʾī-se.

To CONTEND, jhagarnā, larnā, muḳābalat-k, munāḳasha-k; —— (*to vie*) ham-chashmī-k, laskā-k, dhara-b, takkar-lenā *or* -mārnā, barānā.

CONTENT, (*contented*) rāzī, khush, khushnūd, ṣābir, mutawakkil, ḳāni', shākir, santokhī, muktafī, sei-chashm, man-bharā, tāngh-hāl, khursand, bā-ārām, santushṭ, shānt, santoshī.

CONTENT, (*contentment*) khushī, ḳanā'at, ghinā, ṣabr, serī, santokh *or* santosh, tawakkul, sei-chashmī, aghāʾī; —— (*the thing contained*) mazrūf, mazmūn.

To CONTENT, rāzī-k, khush- &c. -k, pet-bharnā, aghānā, chhakānā.

To BE CONTENT, ḳabūl-k, rāzī-h (v *content*, *contented*)

CONTENTION, CONTEST, jhagrā, bakheṛā, laṛāʾī, ḳaẓiya, mubāhasa, mujadala, muḳābala, radd-badal, gutt o shanīd, jhagrā, ragrā, auras, nizā', munāza'at, ikhtilāf, hangāma, paikār, rār, munāḳasha, khuṣūmat, jharpā-jharpī, kandar, bagṛā, khalish.

CONTENTIOUS, laṛākā, jhagṛālū, bakheṛiya, rārī, jang-jo, ḥujjatī, takrārī.

CONTENTIOUSLY, ẓidd-se, laṛāʾī- &c. -se.

CONTENTIOUSNESS, jang-joʾī, sitezā-joʾī.

CONTENTMENT, (v. *content*, *gratification*)

CONTENTS, fihrist, gunjāʾish; —— (*of a book*) chhand, maṭlab, mazmūn

CONTEST, kushtī, munāḳasha, khuṣūmat, jharpā-jharpī, kandar, bagṛā, khalish.

To CONTEST, bāt-duhrānā, ḥujjat-k, takrār- &c. -k.

CONTEXT, matan, mūl, ḳarīna, 'ibārat, likhāʾī, mazmūn, siyāḳ, sabāḳ.

CONTEXTURE, banāwaṭ, tarkīb, bināʾī.

CONTIGUITY, CONTIGUOUSNESS, joṛ, mel, waṣl, ittiṣāl, ḳurb, paiwastagī, nazdīkī.

CONTIGUOUS, paiwasta, muttaṣil, milā, juṛā, mamās.

CONTINENCE, parhez, iḥtirāz, ijtināb, taḳwā, niyam, sanjam, pārsāʾī, shīl, zuhd.

CONTINENT, (adj.) parhez-gār, muḥtariz, zāhid, 'āṣima, 'afīfa, jatī, mujtanib.

A CONTINENT, barr, khushkī, mahā-dwīp.

CONTINENTLY, parhez- &c. -se.

CONTINGENCE, CONTINGENCY, 'āriẓa, ittifāḳ, sanjog, wāḳi'a.

CONTINGENT, 'āriẓī, sanjogī, akasmātī; —— (*occasional*) mazkūrī; —— (*expenses*) mazkūrāt.

CONTINGENTLY, ittifāḳ-se, ittifāḳan,

CONTINUAL, pāʾe-dār, mudāmī, dāʾim, paantar, lagātār.

CONTINUALLY, hamesha, mudām, rozmarra, nit.

CONTINUANCE, (*continuation*) mudāwamat, dawām, hameshagī, nittā, ṭhahrāʾo, rahāʾo, istiḳāmat, muddat, istimrār, nityatā; —— (*duration*) pāʾe-dārī, der-pāʾī; —— (*perseverance*) dhun, anivāran.

To CONTINUE, (n.) rahnā, thamnā, khaṭānā, pāʾe-dār-h, derpā-h, jānā, le-rahnā, nibhnā, ba-ḥāl- *or* bar-pā-rahnā; (a.) rakhnā, nibāhnā; —— (*to unite*) joṛnā.

CONTINUITY, ilsāḳ, ilḥāḳ, abhedatā, avichhedatā.

To CONTORT, ainthnā, maroṛnā, umeṭhnā.

CONTORTION, girih, gānṭh; —— (*of the bowels*) maroṛā, pechish; —— (*flexure*) pech, pher.

CONTOUR, takiyā, gherā, naksha, dāʾira.

CONTRABAND, mana', barjit, mamnū', ḳurḳī, ḳurḳ-pazīr.

CONTRACT, hoṛ, ḳaul-iḳrār, 'ahd o paimān, ijāra, ta'ahhud, muḳāṭa', kaṭkanā, ṭhīkā, chukautā, likhā-paṛhī, —— (*in comp*) nāma *or* patr, whence 'aḳd-nāma, *a marriage contract*, —— (*a written contract*) 'ahd-nāma; —— (*by contract*) bil-maḳṭa'; —— (*to give by contract*) ijāre-d; —— (*to take by contract*) ijāre-lenā

To CONTRACT, (a) jakṛānā, akṛānā, ainṭhānā, pakaṛnā, lagānā, —— (*a debt*) lenā, karnā; —— (*to constringe*) bandhej-k, inkibāẓ-k; —— (*to lessen*) kotāh-k, tang-k, mukhtasar-k, sanchhep-k; —— (*to bargain*) shart-b, hoṛ-b, —— (*to betrothe*) mangnī-k; —— (*to procure*) nikālnā, lānā; —— (*in grammar*) takhfīf-k, hazf-k; (n) simaṭnā, sikuṛnā, jakarnā, ainṭhnā, akaṛnā; —— (*and expand*) pulpulānā, bhuknā.

CONTRACTED, mashrūṭ, ma'hūd, munḳabiẓ, murakh-kham, mahzūf, mu'aḳḳad (v. the various meanings of the verb).

CONTRACTION, (*constriction*) simṭāʾo, inkibāẓ, jakṛāhaṭ, jakṛāʾo, —— (*and expansion*) ratḳ o fatḳ, pulpulāhaṭ; —— (*spasm*) tashannuj; —— (*abridgment*) ijmāl, kotāhī, tangī; —— (*in grammar*) zihāf, tarkhīm, hazf

CONTRACTOR, mustājir, muta'ahhid, kaṭkana-dār, ṭhīke-dār.

To CONTRADICT, radd-k, bar-'aks-kahnā, bar-khilāf-kahnā, bar-radd-kahnā, radd-k, kāṭ-denā, jhuṭhālnā, duhrānā, ulaṭnā, palaṭnā, pheṛnā, toṛnā.

CONTRADICTION, khilāf, takhāluf, mu'āraza, tanāḳuz, tabāʾin, mubāyanat, birodh, dohrāʾo, palṭāʾo, naḳīz, ta'aruz.

CONTRADICTORY, mukhālif, bar-'aks, mutazādd, mutabāʾin, mukhtalif, munāḳiẓ, munāfī.

CONTRARIETY, mukhālafat, ẓidd, ikhtilāf, takhāluf, nā-muwāfaḳat, birodh.

CONTRARY, (adj) mukhālif, ẓidd, ba'īd, birodhī, ulṭā, aundhā, palṭā; —— (*on the contrary*) bar-'aks, bar-khilāf; —— (*contrary to*) 'ala-r-ragham.

CONTRARY, ẓidd, 'aks; —— (*contraries do not meet*) ẓiddān lā yajtami'ān.

CONTRAST, muḳābala, milan.

To CONTRAST, muḳābala-k *or* muḳābalat-k, milānā.

To CONTRAVENE, mahrūm-r, bāz-r.

CONTRAVENTION, mukhālafat, muzāḥamat, bādhā *or* vādhā.

To CONTRIBUTE, madad-k, imdād-k, denā, bakhshnā, pahunchānā.

CONTRIBUTION, chandā; —— (*tax*) chhāṭā, wairā, bāchh, bihrī, dāmāsāhī, ḥiṣṣa-rasad, chauth, ḍānḍ.

CONTRIBUTOR, madad-gār, mumidd, sahāʾī.

CONTRITE, mutaassif, nādim, pashemān, pachtāʾā, tāʾib.

CONTRITION, pachhtāwā, taassuf, nadāmat, tauba.

Contrivance, ījād, ikhtirā', ṣan'at, ḥikmat, manṣūba, tajwīz, banāwaṭ, jor-tor, bandhnā, jugat, tautiyā, kal; —— (*artifice*) fann, katkana, chhal-bal; —— (*plot*) bandish.

To Contrive, nikālnā, ījād-k, tadbīr-b, naksha-b, fiṭrat-laṛānā, bandish-k, banānā, bāndhnā, joṛnā, kalpanā-k, upā,e-k.

Contriver, mūjid, fiṭratī, manṣūba-bāz, ḥikmatī, katkane-bāz, bandishī.

Control, aṭkā,o, rok, ẓabt, man', band; —— (*power*) ikhtiyār, ḥukm, 'azl o nasb, ā,it, kābū, kaid, siyāsat, shakti, aṭkā,o.

To Control, atkānā, roknā, bārnā, barajnā, man'-k, zer-k, mahkūm-k, tābi'-k, band-k, —— (*an account*) jānchnā, mukābala-k, jā,iza-k, sarı hisab-r.

Controller, (*superintendent*) amīn, sarkob, dārogha, nāzir; —— (*ruler*) 'āmil; —— (*of accounts*) mustaufī.

Controversy, jhagrā, bakheṛā, kahā-kahī, jhanjhat, ḳaẓiya, radd-badal, ḥujjat, kadd o kāwish, jawāb-sawāl, kah-pūchh, pachṛā, goshṭī, vādānuvād.

To Controvert, bahasnā, jhagaṛnā, laṛnā, radd-badal-&c -k.

Contumacious, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, nā-farmān, sharir, shora-pusht, dhīṭh.

Contumacy, Contumaciousness, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī, gustākhī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, shararat, nā-farmānī, shora-pushtī.

Contumelious, darīda-dahan, be-ḥayā, bad-zabān, galeuhdā, bat-bolā, be-lagām, nir-lajj.

Contumeliousness, Contumely, bad-zabānī, darīda-dahanī, be-hayā,ī, nir-lajjatā, ninda.

To Contuse, kuchalnā *or* kuchal-d, kofta-k.

Contusion, bhitni-mār, chot, thokar, kuchalā,ī.

Convalescence, ifākat, adhodh, nakāhat.

Convalescent, adhodhā, nakih, dukh-hīn.

To Convene, (n.) juṛnā, baturna, milnā, jam'-h, ekatthan-h, (a.) joṛnā baṭornā, jam'-k, ekatthā-k, ekja-k, majlis-k.

Conveniency, Convenience, (*fitness*) munāsabat, tawāfuk, jogtā; —— (*ease*) ānand, farāghat, asūdagī, ni'mat, ghanīmat.

Convenient, thik, suthrā, ma'kūl, lāiḳ, munāsib, wājib, lāzim, sazāwār, shā,ista, jogya, upayukt, —— (*abode*) subās, sukhad.

Conveniently, liyākat-se, munāsabat- &c. -se.

Convent, akhāṛā, asthal, asthān, takiya, maṭh.

Convention, majlis, sabhā, jamā'at, ijmā'; —— (*contract*) 'ahd o paimān, niyam.

To Converge, milnā, ham-markaz-h.

Conversable, ma'kūl, jawāb-sawālī, charchait, gawaiyā, bātūniyā.

Conversant, āshnā, wākif, khabar-dār, āgāh, muttala', māhir, ma'kul-go; —— (*experienced*) āzmūda-kār, pakkā, pukhta, —— (*conversant with the world*) jahān-dīda.

Conversation, bāt-chīt, guftagū, jawāb-sawāl, zikr-mazkur, bāt, bat-kahā,o, bol-chāl, bāteṅ, makālama, mukhātibat, charchā, bat-kahī, tazkira, bol-chālī, kahā-sunī, kāl-makāl, kalima-kalām, rāz o niyāz; —— (*intercourse*) suhbat, lagā,o, sarokār, āshnā,ī.

To Converse, bāt-chīt- &c. -k, 'alāka- &c. -r, shināsā,ī, &c. -r, bolnā-chālnā, kahnā-sunnā, batiyānā; —— (*to cohabit*) pās-jānā, sonā, jhānki-mārnā, ham-bistar-h; —— (*to associate*) musāhib-h, ham-kalām-h, ham-sukhan-h.

Conversely, taklīban, bar-khilāf, bar-'aks.

Conversion, taklīb, inkilāb, takallub, istiḥāla, tabdīl, pratikūl.

Convert, nau-murīd; —— (*to the Musulmān faith*) nau-muslim.

To Convert, badal-ḍālnā, pher-d, palṭānā, munkalib-k, pluṭānā, ḍigānā; —— (*to the Musalmān faith*) islām-men-lānā; —— (*to appropriate*) mutaṣarrif-k, apnānā; —— (*to convert a person*) dīn men dākhil-k, man-phernā.

Convertible, taklīb-pazīr, parivartanīya.

Convex, kubba-dār, gumbaz-dār, muḥaddab, gumbazī, sipari, māhī-pusht, murgh-sīna, koklā, ghūnghlā.

Convexity, koklā,ī, gumbaz-dārī, &c.

To Convey, lejānā, uṭhānā, lānā, uṭhā-lejānā, le-chalnā *or* -ānā *or* -uṛnā, nibāhnā, nikālnā, bhejnā, preran-k; —— (*to transmit*) iblāgh-k; —— (*to transfer*) bakhshnā, ḥawāla-k, hiba-k, denā; —— (*to impart*) samjhānā, bayān-k, nakl-k.

Conveyance, intikāl; —— (*vehicle*) bāhan, markab; —— (*grant*) hiba, dān; —— (*a letter or deed of conveyance*) hiba-nāma, dān-pattar; —— (*a conveyance of property*) hiba e tamlīk.

Convict, gunāh-gār, bandhū,ā, mulzim, takṣīr-wār.

To Convict, gunāh-gār- *or* takṣīr-wār-ṭhahrānā, mulzim-k, —— (*to confute*) radd-k, ilzām-d, kāṭ-d.

Conviction, ilzām, i'tikād, i'timad, tayakkun, subūt.

To Convince, kā,il-k, kā,il-ma'kūl-k.

Convivial, khush-ikhtilāt, milan-sār, khurram.

To Convocate, Convoke, bulānā, baṭornā, sameṭnā, joṛnā, jam'-k, azān-d, abāhan-k, āhwān-k.

Convocation, ijtimā', majlis, sabhā.

Convoy, badraka-rasānī, jātrā.

To Convoy, muhāfazat-k, himāyat-k, bachānā, pahunchānā, nibah- *or* bachā-lejānā.

To Convulse, akṛānā, ainṭhānā, maroṛnā, tulmalānā, chihonkānā. (n.) akar jānā.

Convulsed, mutashannij, pechīda.

Convulsion, tashannuj, lakwā, dhangbā,o, chihonkhā,ī.

Conundrum, jugat, chutkulā.

To Coo, gūṭaknā, kū-kū-k, bagh-bagh-k.

Cook, bāwarchī, pākak *or* pāchak, rasū,iyā, ṭabbākh, nānbā,ī, kabābī, bhathiyārā, raso,ī-kārī; —— (*maid*) bāwarchin, —— (*room*) raso,ī-ghar, bāwarchī-khāna.

To Cook, pakānā, rāndhnā, rīndhna *or* rendhnā, tabkh-k, pāk-k, banānā, karnā, sidh-k, tachānā.

Cookery, bāwarchī-garī, tabkh, ṭabbākhī, raso,ī-kār, pakā,ī, &c. pukht.

Cook-room, bāwarchī-khāna, maṭbakh, pāk-sālā *or* -shālā.

Cool, thandhā, sard, sītal, silā, khunuk, bārid, thandhāsā, —— (*water*) āb-shora, parwarda-pānī; —— (*in temper*) pitte-mār; —— (*shady*) sāya-dār; —— (*a cold friend*) khunuk-dost.

To Cool, (a.) ṭhandhā- &c. -k; —— (*to relax*) kāhil- *or* ghāfil-k; (n.) ṭhandhā- &c. -h, sirānā; —— (*water*) parwarda-k; (*hot water with cold*) samonā.

Cooler, (*in medicine*) tabrīd, ṭhandhā,ī; —— (*vessel*) tās, tās-jalībī, kunḍerā, kūnḍā.

Coolly, āhiste, ta,ammul-se, tadbīr-se.

Coolness, thandh, ṭhandhak, sardī, khunukī, burūdat; —— (*distance*) rukhāwat, bad-mazagī.

Coop, (*for fowls*) ṭāpā, khānchā, kur-kul, darbā, khuḍḍā.

To Coop up, ḳafas-men rakhnā, kaid- *or* band-r, mund-r.

Cooper, pīpā-banāne-wālā, barmīl-gar.

To Co-operate, ekdil-h, bāham-h, muttafiḳ-h, sharīk-h, rafīk-h, rifākat- &c. -k, sāth-d, milnā.

Co-operation, ittifāḳ, mel, samudyog.

Co-ordinate, ham-ḳadr *or* -martaba.

Coot, pan-ḍubbī, yarghā, zāghuol, zāgh-ābī, chāhā, bānwā.

Co-partner, sharīk, sājhī, bhāgī, anshī, rafīḳ.

Co-partnership, shirkat, ishtirāk, sājhā.

Cope, chhat, sakf; —— (*under the cope of heaven*) asmān ke sakf ke niche.

To Cope with, barābarī-k, ham-sarī-k, ham-chashmī-k, mukābalat-k, pahunchnā, pānā.

Copier, nakl-nawīs, kātib, lekhak; —— (*imitator*) mutatabbi'.

Coping, (*of a wall*) münder *or* munderī, parchhattī.

Copious, bahut, ziyāda, kasīr, bistārī; —— (*extensive*) wasī', phailā, farākh.

Copiously, ifrāt- &c. -se, kasrat-se *or* ba-kasrat, bahutāyat-se.

Copiousness, buhtāt, ziyādatī, wafūr, kasrat, firāwānī, ifrāt; —— (*extensiveness*) was'at, phailā,o.

Coppel, machī (v. *crucible*).

Copper, tāmbā *or* tāmr *or* tāmā, mis, (adjectively) misī; —— (*coloured*) tāmbṛā, champā,ī; —— (*vessels*) misān.

Copperas, zangār, hīrā-kasīs, tūtiyā.

Coppersmith, ṭhatherā, mis-gar, sād-gar.

Coppice, Copse, jhāṛī, jangalī, jangalistān

To Copulate, (a.) milānā, joṛnā, lagānā, (n.) juṛnā, milna, lagnā, mubāsharat-k, jimā'-k, chodnā, daula-k, bāhnā, bhāñjhnā, bhiṛnā, petī-laṛnā.

Copulation, mubāsharat, jimā', rat, kel, mujāma'at, daula, juṛant, wati, choda,ī, berā, parsang, bhanjan, sangam, maithun, juftī, suhbat, bhagdhūn.

A Copulative Conjunction, 'atf *or* ḥarf i 'atf, sañsargī

Copy, nakl, pratimā, mankūl, nuskha, sarīkhā, pratirūp, utara, —— (*holder*) patte-dar; —— (*original*) asl, —— (*I have two copies of the* Gulistan) Gulistān ke do nuskhe mere yahan hain; —— (*the first or foul copy of any writing*) musawwada; —— (*copy lines*) ta'līm, sar-mashk, katkana.

To Copy, nakl-k, nakl-nawīsī-k, utārnā, —— (*to imitate*) pakaṛnā lenā, hiska-k

Copyhold, paṭṭā, this differs considerably from copyholds in England

Copying, nakl-nawīsī, katibī, utrāhat, tanākul, tashākul.

To Coquet, adā- &c -k, aṭhlanā, itrānā, bhā,o-batlānā

Coquetry, adā, nakhrā, nāz, ghamza, 'ashwa, 'ashwagarī, karishma, chonchlā, jhāñwlī, chonchle-bāzī, bhā,o, bhā,olī *or* bhāvalī, ha,o, nakhre-bazī, &c. itrāhaṭ, sūkhā-nakhrā.

Coquette, nakhre-bāz, chonchle-bāz, 'ashwa-gar, jhāñwlī-bāz, karashma-bāz, nāznīn, nāz-pardāz, bhaglī.

Coral, mūngā, marjān, bussad, hajru-l-bahar; —— (*a child's coral*) chusnī, gullī, chhagūnī, chaṭwā.

Cord, rassī, ḍor, jyoṛā, ṭanāb, rasan, kasan, bān, sūt, chharnauṭ, barūrī.

Cordage, rassā-wassā, bandhan-wandhan.

Cordial, (*invigorating*) mukawwī, pusht, mufarrih, dil-kushā, man-hulāsī, dil-afzā; —— (*hearty, sincere*), dilī, kalbī, jānī, tah-dil, jigarī.

A Cordial, dawā,e mukawwī, jawārish, yākūtī, mukawwiya (pl. mukawwiyāt).

Cordiality, sachā,ī, sadākat, garam-joshī.

Cordially, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, shauk-se, garam-joshī- &c. -se.

Core, darūna, andar; —— (*of a sore*) kīl.

Coriander, (*seed*) dhaniyā, kishnīz; —— (*the plant*) koṭhmīr.

Cork, (*of a bottle*) ḍhaṭhā *or* ḍaṭṭa, gaṭṭā, ṭhenṭhī, shola; —— (*tree*) aghāra.

To Cork, ḍaṭṭānā *or* ḍaṭṭā-lagānā.

Cormorant, māhī-gīr, mush-gīr, bhūh-mār, dhenkarnī, dhobiyā, chilh; —— (*glutton*) khā,ū, peṭū.

Corn, anāj, ann, ghalla, dāna; —— (*green*) khūd, zirā'at; —— (*on the feet*) gokhrū, gaṭṭā, ghaṭhā, ṭhelā; —— (*land*) kisht-zār, jyonār; —— (*pipe*) phoñphī.

To Corn, (*meat*) namak-malnā; —— (*granulate*) dāna-dāna-k.

Cornelian, 'akīk, yamanī, āgin pathar, jigarī.

Corner, konā, gosha, kunj, khūnṭ, alang, taraf, kondar, kolā, kaulā, pallā, antar; —— (*of the nail*) kor; —— (*of the eye*) ko,ā.

Cornerwise, konā-kānī, tirkas.

Cornet, (*a trumpet*) karnā,e; —— (*officer of horse*) 'alam-bardār, jama'-dār.

Cornetier, karnā,e-nawāz.

Corn-field, khet, mazra', kisht-zār, jyonār.

Cornice, kangnī, sinkā, karnas, muṅdochh, kagar.

Corollary, natīja, asar, khatm.

Coronation, julūs, abhshek, ṭīkā, rājyābhishek

Coronet, tāj (v. *crown, diadem, &c*).

Corporal, (adj.) badanī, dehī; —— (*material*) jismānī, jaubary.

A Corporal (among the English), nā,ek, 'amal-dar. (Among the natives these words have a very different meaning; in their armies a daf'a-dār answers to our serjeant, and is the lowest officer they have.)

Corporate, muttafik, ek-dil, ek-chit, ekatrī-krit.

Corporation, firka, jamā'at, guroh, jaṭhā, dal, thok, mandalī.

Corporeal, jismānī, sarīrī *or* sharīrik.

Corps, (*of troops*) rasāla, guroh, ghol.

Corpse, murda, lāsh, mu,ā, loth, jīfa, mirtak, maiyat, māṭī, —— (*washer*) murda-sho

Corpulence, Corpulency, jasāmat, moṭāpā, farbihī, tan-awarī.

Corpulent, moṭā, jasīm, farbih, tan-āwar, tondīlā, asthūl, motakkar, duhrā, yal, dham-dhūsrā, dhondhā, bhassar, tondailā.

Corpuscle, zarra, reza, anū

Correct, sahīh, sudh, durust, bar-jasta, marbūṭ, tahkīk, sāf.

To Correct, (*punish*) tambīh- *or* tādīb-k *or* -d, changā-banānā, sansnā, rok-tok-h, chhaṭhī kā dūdh yād-dilānā, sadhnā; —— (*to amend*) sahīh-k, ṭhīk-k; —— (*to temper*) mu'tadil-k, islāh-d.

Correction, (*punishment*) 'azāb, 'akūbat, siyāsat; —— (*amendment*) tashīh, sihhat, sodh, ārāstagī, islah; —— (*house of*) harn-bāṛī.

Correctly, sihhat-se, ṭhīk, ba-khūbī.

Correctness, sihhat, sodh, durustagī, shuddhatā.

A Corrector, sihhat-rasān, sadhanhār; —— (*in medicine*) mārag, muslih, whence masālih (vulg. masālā), *spices, materials*.

Correlative, lazim-malzūm, lāzimu-l-izāfat, ham-nisbat, ham-marjā, paraspar-sambaṅd.

Correlativeness, luzūm, mulāzama.

To Correspond, milnā, barābar-h, eksān-h, ṭhīk- &c. -h, 'alāka- &c. -r, bāz-khānā, baiṭhnā, lagnā; —— (*to answer*) mukābil-h, jawāb-h, —— (*by letter*) khatt kitābat- &c. -r.

Correspondence, (*correspondency*) muwāfakat, munāsabat, 'alaka, ta'alluk, tawāfuk, tatābuk, muṭābakat, lagā,o, mushābahat, tashbīh, sansarg, bidhmilī; —— (*intercourse*) rāh-rasm, sābika, byohār; —— (*by letter*) khatt-kitābat, nawisht-khwānd, chiṭṭhī-pattar, rasl-rasā,il, likhan-parhan, khaṭṭ-khuṭūt, likhā-paṛhī, nām o payām, murāsala.

Correspondent, (adj.) muwāfik, mutābik, barābar, eksān, mushābih, ekhī, samān, munāsib, lā,ik, ṭhīk.

COUNTER-CHARM, ṭonā par ṭonā, kāṭ, ulṭā, toṛ.

COUNTERFEIT, (adj.) jhuṭhā, ḳalb, ja'lī, lib̤āsī, ja'liyā, taṣ̤halluhī, taḳlīdī, khoṭā, bhaglī, naḳlī, daghal.

To COUNTERFEIT, nakl-k, taḳlīd-k, bhes-k, dikhlānā, bhagal-k; —— (to forge) bhasī-banānā, taghallub-k; —— (to pretend) bahāna-k.

To COUNTERMAND, pher- or palaṭ- or badal-d, mansūḳh-k, radd-k.

COUNTERMARCH, kūch makām, era-pherī, badlā-badlī.

To COUNTERMARCH, kāṇā dekhe phirna.

COUNTERMINE, surang nīche surang-ke, naḳb-zer i nakb, ulṭā surang (v. mine).

COUNTERMURE, dīwār-ke pīchhe dīwār, āṛ par āṛ.

COUNTERPANE, palang-posh, whence our word palāmpore.

COUNTERPART, āina, jawab, joṛā, pallā, —— (fellow) mukābil mel.

COUNTERPOISE, (in weighing) dhaṛā, āhīndā, ham-sang, mukabil.

To COUNTERPOISE, sambhālnā, ham-sang-k.

COUNTERPOISON, bikh-mār or bish-mār, vish ghātī.

COUNTERSCARP, pushta, aṭālā.

COUNTERSIGN, bujhawī.

COUNTING-HOUSE, daftar-khāna, hisāb-ḳhāna.

COUNTLESS, be-shumar, an-ginat, be-hisāb.

COUNTRY, mulk, wilāyat, des, bhum, diyar, kishwar, mamlukat, dīp, gānw, gānw, gauhān, jangal, maidān, ban. —— (native) watan, janam-bhum. —— (opposed to town) atrāf, jawār, nawāh, sawad, dihat, berunjat, mufassal, bāhar. —— (the language of the country opposed to town) bhāsha ki boli.

COUNTRY, (adj.) desī, dihkānī, bāhari, berunī.

COUNTRYMAN, (a rustic) gānwār, gānwāri, dihkan, ra'iyat; this last properly speaking, means a subject, —— (farmer) kisān, dihati, raustāī. —— (of the same country) watanī, deswāl, ham or ek-kaum or zāt or jāt, deshbhāī, ham mulk, ham watan, ek-desī, sa-desī.

COUNTY, chakla, sarkār, zila' or zil' (v. province).

COUP DE SOLEIL, aftāb zadagī.

COUPLE, joṛī, juft, zauj, do, donon.

To COUPLE, joṛna, sambandh-k, bandhna. —— (to marry) gath-bandhan-k, (n.) juṛnā, juft khānā.

COUPLET, bait, shi'r, fard, dohā, sorthā, chaupāī, arjun, (1st) matla', manglī-charn, (2nd) husn-matla'.

COURAGE, (bravo! go on!) shabāsh! āfrīn!

COURAGE, COURAGEOUSNESS, dilerī, mardāngī, bahādurī, mardumī, surmā-pan, ānbān, jodhā-pan, himmat, jasarat, jigar, kalejā (lit. the liver), gurda (lit. the kidney).

COURAGEOUS, diler, bahādur, mardāna, dilāwar, jawānmard, shujā', jarī, sūr, jodha, bīr.

COURAGEOUSLY, dilerī- &c. -se, dilerāna.

COURIER, ḳāsid, paik, har-kāra, dauṛahā, nāma-bar.

COURSE, dauṛ, dapat, —— (progress) raftār; —— (of a river) bahāo, dhārā, jiryān, —— (race ground) ghur-dauṛ, maidān; —— (way) rāh, rāsta, līk, —— (succession) badlī, bārī; —— (manner) ṭarīḳ, sabīl, —— (catamenia) haiz, raj, —— (of medicines) mandal, pherā, daura, charkh, —— (at table) parosan; —— (conduct) chāl-ḍhāl, chalan, ḍhang, lachhan; —— (series) sarishta, silsila, —— (of course, undoubtedly) aur kyā? kyūn na-ho? be-shubha, be-shakk, muḳarrar; —— (words of course) barāe bait, bāt kī bāt, samarḳandī.

To COURSE, (to hunt) shikār-k, ragednā, khadernā; —— (to run or flow) dauṛnā, bahnā.

COURSER, bād-pā, gul-gun, shabdez, samand.

COURT, (palace) daulat-ḳhāna, bārgāh, dargāh, darbār, ḳaṣr, dāira-daulat, taḳht-gāh, urdū, bār, ḥuẓūr; —— (of justice) 'adālat, maḥkama, kachahrī; —— (council) dīwān i 'amm, dīwān i ḳhāṣṣ; —— (yard) chauk, jilau-ḳhāna, angnāī, akhāṛā, chārsū, kaṭrā, chauhaṭṭā; —— (retinue) ḥasham o ḳhadam; —— (the members of a court) arbāb i 'adālat, ahl i majlis.

To COURT (to ask in marriage) manguī-k, —— (to woo) 'ishk-bāzī-k, —— (to solicit) chāhnā, darḳhwāst-k, —— (a quarrel, &c.) mol-lenā, —— (death) maran pankhī-lagnā; —— (to hold a court) darbār-k. ḳhushāmad-k, barāmad-k (v. to flatter).

COURTEOUS, COURTLY, nek-nihād, ḳhush-aḳhlāḳ, adhīn, milansār, namar, mutawāẓi', muhazzab, ẓāhirdar, gharīb-nawāz; —— (language) darī.

COURTEOUSLY, ḳhulk- &c. -se, gharīb-nawāzī-se.

COURTESY, COURTLINESS, COURTEOUSNESS, ḳhulk, aḳhlāk, mardumī, nek-nihādī, ẓāhir-dārī, mudārā, iltifat, luṭf, awa-bhagat, adab, mihr-bānī, ta'ẓīm, tawāẓu', milansārī, —— (kindness) nawāzish.

COURTESAN, kasbī (lit. a trader or artiste), kanchanī, bhagatnī, ṭawāif, lolī, ganikā, sanamyā, besiyā, patar, bisī, apchhara, —— (demirep) ḳhāngī.

COURTIER, darbārī, ḥuẓūrī, musāḥib, padshah-ras dunyāsāz.

COURTSHIP, 'ashikī, 'ishḳ-bāzī.

COUSIN, amma- or ḳhāla-zād or -ī, —— (male) chachera-bhāī, mamera-bhāī, phupherā-bhāī, mausera-bhāī, also khaleri-bhāī or ḳhālati-bhāī, —— (female) chacherī- &c. -bahin.

COW, gau, gāe or gāo, dhenū, gorū, gokhrī, gailā, kapilā, osrī, surbhī, kām-dhen.

To COW, (to depress) dabānā, dhamkanā.

COWARD, dar-poknā, buz-dil, nā-mard, hīz, bethā, kam-jur-at, pad-ghābrā, darūkā, kādar, kāfir, bhagoṛā, gīdar, harilī, murghī, lachhkara, lendī, shamsher-bahadur, be-jigar.

COWARDICE, COWARDLINESS, buz-dilī, nā-mardī, jubn, betha-pan, be-jigarī.

COWARDLY, buz-dilā, nāmarda (v. coward).

COW-BUTTER, gāw-ghī, opposed to bhainsā-ghī.

COW-DUNG, gobar, gomai, sangin, —— (dry) goiṭhā, oplā, kaṇḍā, arna, kanda, chipṛī, awārī, kaṛanda, pachak, pathwan, bhīwa.

To COWER, kukṛiyana, nibūrnā.

COW-HERD, gwālā, ahīr, gaddī, ghosī, gopāl.

COW-HOUSE, sār, go-sāla or go-shalā, gauāl-bārī.

COW-ITCH, kawānch, koāṅch, khajwat.

COW-KILLER, zābiḥu-l-baḳar, go-hantā.

COWL, kulāh, topī, topī, —— (stuff) suṅgrā, —— (bucket) dol, dolna.

COW-POX, go-than sītalā.

COXCOMB, (a boaster) lāf-zan, khud-bīn, khud-numā; —— (the coxcomb flower) tāj i ḳhurūs, gul-kes, jaṭā-māsī.

COY, sharmīla, sharm-gīn, waḥshī, chaukel, bharkel, chanchal, be-murawwat, be-sil.

COYNESS, ḥijāb, laj, sharm, ḥayā, waḥshat, be-murawwatī.

To COZEN, chhalnā, ṭhagnā, daghā-d, natkhaṭī-k.

COZENAGE, daghā-bāzī, ṭhagāī, chhal-bal.

CRAB, kekṛā, gegṭā, sarṭān, korkarhā, ḳharchang, —— (louse) chicṛī, —— (mangoe) amṛā.

CRABBED, chiṛchiṛā, tursh-rū, jal-tarang, tund-ḳhū, durusht-ḳhū, utkath; —— (writing) keukṛābā, bad-ḳhatt.

CRABBEDNESS, tursh-rūī, tund-ḳhoī, jal-tarangī.

CRACK, (chink) darz, darkā, shakk, —— (fissure) bāl, ḳhaṛt; —— (sound) karak, kaṛkaṛāhat, kaṛākā, chaṭākā, mach-machāhaṭ.

Cruel, be-raḥm, sang-dil, sakht, durusht, nāthar, niṭhur, ẓālim, be-dard, be-murawwat, be-mihr, be-mayā, krodhī, kaṭhor, karrā, sitamgar, khūnī, jallād, nir-day, nishṭhur.

Cruelly, be-raḥmī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

Cruelty, **Cruelness**, sang-dilī, sakhtī, durushtī, niṭhurā,ī, ẓālimī, be-raḥmī, be-mihrī, be-murawwatī, ta'addī, ḳaṣṣābī, ḳasāwat, nishthurtā.

Cruet, sirkā-dānī, shīshī or shīsha.

Cruise, payālī, 'aṭr-dān.

To Cruise, phirā-k, daryā kā safar-k.

Crumb, ṭukrā, parcha, chūr, chūran, reza, chūrā-bhūrā, ṭukra-ṭorā ; —— (*of bread*) roṭī-ka-gūdā or maghz

To Crumble, (*a.*) chūrnā, chūr-chūr-k, chūrā-k, reza-reza-k, malnā, bhurbhurānā, kharānā, (*n.*) kharnā, chūr-h ; —— (*crumbled bread*) churmā, malīda.

To Crumple, malnā, toṛnā, maroṛnā, shikan-d, kūknā, dal-masal-k, jhol-d.

To Crunk, **Crunkle**, karkar-k.

Crupper, dum-chī, lid-khora 'azīzī.

Crush, dabā,o, dhakka, ṭakkar, ta-ādum.

To Crush, kuchalnā, dābnā, dabānā, mа alnā, chūr-chūr-k, zerbār-k, toṛnā, —— (*to beat down*) ḍhakelnā, girā-d, pel-d, maghlūb-k.

Crust, papṛā, papṛī, chhilka, chhāl, kā,ī, phusī, —— (*of a pie*) part —— (*of bread*) post

To Crust, part-d, papṛiyānā, bharnā, phusiyānā, —— (*to gather a crust*) mail-baiṭhnā, part-paṛnā.

Crusty, (*crabbed*) bad-khū, tund-mizāj

Crutch, lāṭhī, 'asā, baisākhī.

Cry, pukār, gohār, hānk, chillāhat, ghūlu, nāla, giriya, faryād, alghiyās, duhā,ī, ighās, zārī, wā-wailā, kūk, puk, bāng, hūmas, kharosh, —— (*of hawkers, birds, &c.*) boli, —— (*voice*) āwāz, sadā ; —— (*weeping*) ruā,ī, nāla, rodan, giriya.

To Cry, (*aloud*) pukārnā, gohrānā, hānk-mārnā, āwāz-k, shor-k, —— (*to squall*) chichiyāna, chīkhnā, —— (*to lament*) nāla-k, wā,e-wailā-k, —— (*to weep*) ronā, zārī-k, giriya-k, kuknā, dāṛnā, kāinlnā, ro-pukārnā, phukarna, daphaṛna, kaṛlanā, bilaknā, hu-masnā, rāg-k, pūknā, —— (*as an elephant*) chingharnā, chikārnā, —— (*to cry as an animal*) bolnā ; —— (*to cry for help*) faryād-k, ighās-k, duhā,ī-k, tihā,ī- &c. -k, duhā,ī-d, —— (*to cry down, or cry out against*) ta'nat-k, mazammat-k, dokhnā, ilzām-d, shikwa-k, shikāyat-k, malāmat-k, sharm-dilānā, —— (*to cry up*) ta'rīf-k, sarahnā, baṛhānā

Cryer, bahrī, ḍhinḍhorīya munādī

Crying, ro,ā,ī, rohā-rohat, nala, giriya

Crystal, bilaur, kachā-hīrā, —— (*of salts*) kalam, (*adj.*) bilaurī, bilaurīn, bilaur-kā, —— (*of sugar*) dalī, shākh.

To Crystallize, (*a.*) kalam-k, (*n.*) kalam-paṛnā.

Crystallized, kalamī.

Cub, bachcha, pillā.

Cube, ka'b, ghan, shash-pahlū, shash-dar ; —— (*a cube root in arithmetic*) jazr

Cubeb, kabāba, kabāb-chīnī, sītal-chīnī.

Cubical, **Cubic**, shashdar-sa, muka''ab.

Cubit, hāth, dast

Cuckold, daiyūs, kartabān, bharwā, bhār-khā,ū, kuttan, machhandar, rīsh-gā,o ; rādhā ko yād karo, is often addressed to those who are on the road to cuckoldom, bharwe ūt, is used for *a cuckoldy*, or rather *a ultol wight*.

To Cuckold, daiyūs-banānā, behurmat-k, kalankī-k

Cuckoo, ko,el, pik ; —— (*spittle*) kafkāhi.

Cucumber, khīrā, kakṛī, khiyār, bād-rang, phūṭ, kaṛailā, khekhsā, pendiyā, pindoī, palwal, chichindā.

Cud, jugālī, pāgur ; —— (*to chew the cud*) jugālī- &c. -k, pagurānā.

To Cuddle, lipāṭ- or chimaṭ-rahnā, saṭpaṭānā, lipaṭke-sonā.

Cudgel, lath, lakkaṛ, ṭhengā, godṛā, laketā, paṭā, lakhautiyā.

To Cudgel, laṭhiyānā, pīṭnā, lāṭhā-lāṭhī-k or laṭhā-lathī-k.

Cudgeller, lakṛī-bāz, paṭe-bāz, bānait, laṭh-bāz.

Cue, choṭī, chutlā, chonḍī, sikhā, ṭīk, gūnth, jūd ; —— (*hint*) ishāra, patā, tūkārā ; —— (*part*) dā,o-ghāt.

Cuff, ṭamācha, dhaul, thappaṛ, chhakkaṛ, chaṭkanā ; —— (*of the sleeve*) kos, muhrī.

To Cuff, ṭamācha- &c. -mārnā, dhauliyānā, thapṛānā.

Cuirass, chār,ā,ina, jaushan.

Cuirassier, baktar-posh.

Culinary, tabkhī, ṭabbākhī, maṭbakhī.

To Cull, channā, chugnā, binnā, bilachnā ; —— (*select*) intikhāb-k.

Cully, (*dupe*) bisnī, chutiyā, dūdhail-gā,e, sonekī chiṛiyā, boka, kutta (v. *dupe*).

To Cully, thagā,ī-k, fareb-d, daghā-d.

Culpable, mujrim, mulzim, dokhī, wājibu-t-taksīr.

Culprit, gunāh-gār, pāpī, taksīr-war, aparādhī.

To Cultivate, taraddud- &c. -k, bar-pā- &c. -k, uṭhānā, uprājnā, upjānā ; —— (*waste land*) joṭnā, khet-nikālna, khod-khād-k ; —— (*arts*) pālnā, sarnā, —— (*to improve*) tarbiyat-d, ārāsta-k, durust-k, banānā

Cultivated, sar-sabz, 'ma'mūr, bar-pā, ābād, uṭhā, mazrū', pah, pah-partī ; —— (*as fruit*) bāghī.

Cultivation, **Culture**, (*agriculture*) taraddud, zarā'at, khetī, khetī-bārī, kisānī, tihā,ī, girhustī, joṭā,ī, jot ; —— (*improvement*) durustī, ābādī.

Cultivator, taraddud-kār, kisān, ra'īyat (vulg. *ryot*).

To Cumber, bhar-d or -mārnā, roknā

Cumbersome, bhārī, pahar, dukh-dāyak.

Cumin, (*seed*, *&c.* so called) zīra, kamūn.

Cunning, (*adj.*) syānā, pakkā, 'aiyār, failsūf, ḥīla-bāz, makkār, hikmatī, mutafannī, garār, chār-zarb, 'allāma, chārkhāya, chatur, fitratī, sonār, dhūrt ; —— (*man*) jan, gunī.

Cunning, syān, pak-pan, failsūfī, 'aiyārī, fiṭrat, rūbāh-bāzī, ḥikmat, hirfat, 'aiyār-pan, chaturta, chaturā,ī.

Cunningly, fitrat- &c -se, chaturā,ī-se.

Cup, piyāla, jām, sāghar, kāsa, ḳadah, yāgh, paimāna, kator- -a or -ī, sakoṛā, belā, mīṭā, gulābī, khappar, sarwā, jām i jamshaid ; —— (*a beggar's*) chamlā ; —— (*for cupping*) tombṛī, singī.

To Cup, singī-lagānā, pachhne-d, pāchhnā, shākh-khainchnā

Cup and Can, (*intimate*) piyāla-sabū, shīr o shakar.

Cup-bearer, sāḳī, jāmī, gandharb, mugh-bacha.

Cupboard, tānd, ni'mat-khāna, bhanḍār.

Cupid, kām, kām-de,o, kāndarp, ānang, madan, modak.

Cupidity, kām, armān, shahwat, ḥirṣ, kāmābhilāsh

Cupola, gumbaz, kubba or kubbat.

Cupper, singī-wālā, shākh-kash.

Cupping-glass, singī, ghaṛiyā, shākh.

Cups, (*carousal*) piyāla-bāzī, mai-kashī.

Cur, **Curtail-dog**, lenḍī, lanḍūrā, lūnḍā ūnḍā, kattar.

Curable, mumkinu-sh-shafā, 'ilāj-pazīr, ghair-muhlik, sādh, shafā-pazīr.

Curate, imām, dharmopadeshak, purohit.

Curb, zanjīr, kaṛī ; —— (*impediment*) rok, ẓabt, aṭkā,o, man', bāran.

To Dapple, munakkash-k. pānch-rangā, banānā.

Dappled, (*sky*) tītar badlī, lahriyā.

Dapple Grey, sanjāb

To Dare, jurat-k, himmat-r, mardāngī-r, hiyā-r, purkhārat-r, saknā; —— (*to defy*) dhamkānā.

Daring, mardāna, dil-chal, sūr, diler, shujā', jarī, sakauhār, rāwat, hath-chhūt, himmatī.

Daringly, dilerāna, bahādurāna, shujā'at-se.

Daringness, be-bākī, mardāngī, dilerī, manchalī.

Dark, Darksome, andherā, tārīk, tīra, andhādhūndh, andhakār, khīra, ghup, andha; —— (*as pitch*) kirgūn; —— (*obscure*) mushkil, poshīda, chhupā, —— (*ignorant*) jāhil; —— (*gloomy*) afsurda, sard-dil; —— (*black*) kālā, siyāh; —— (*a dark night*) shab-i-daijūr, andherī rat; —— (*the dark half of a month*) krishn pachh, andherā pakh

To Darken, andherā-k, poshīda- &c -k, —— (*to foul*) nāpāk-k, —— (*to grow dark*) andhiyārā-ho-jānā or andherā-ho-j

Darkly, andhā sa, andhlāpan-se

Darkness, Dark, andherā, andhiyārā, tārīkī tīragī, zulmat, andher, tamkār, tamas, timir; —— (*prince of*) muzill; —— (*obscurity*) ishkal; —— (*ignorance*) jihālat, andhlāpan.

Darling, lalā, dulārā, piyārā, 'azīz, mahbūb, lāl, chāhīta, lakhtā-i-, chashm-chirāgh, lakht-i jigar, dil-aram, priyatam.

To Darn, rafū-k, bhar-d, marammat-k

Darner, rafū-gar —— (*darning*) rafūgarī.

Dart, bhālā, barchhā, garhiyā, neza, sel, ballam, —— (*arrow*) tīr.

To Dart, (*a.*) phenknā, chalānā, dālnā, chhutkānā, mārnā; (*n.*) chalnā, parnā, chhutaknā, —— (*as lightning*) tarapnā, lapaknā, kaundhnā

Dash, takkar, thokar, thes, dhakkā, —— (*mixture*) mel, puth, —— (*line*) khatt fāsila, —— (*show*) namūd, shikoh, tarāsh, —— (*he cuts a dash at a distance*) wuh dūr se apnī namūd dikhlātā hai, —— (*to have a dash of green, red, &c.*) sabzī- or lalī- &c. -mārnā.

To Dash, (*a.*) pataknā, de-mārnā, patkī-d, takrānā, phenknā, mārnā, jhakornā, —— (*to sketch*) chit-hārnā khainchnā, jhārnā, tornā, pachhārnā, phornā, —— (*in pieces*) pāsh-pāsh-k, reza-reza-k, chūr-chūr-k, chaknā-chūr-k; —— (*water*) chhiraknā, bitnā, dālnā, chhitnā; —— (*to mingle*) āmezish-k āmekhta-k; —— (*to spill*) chhalkānā, —— (*to blot*) kalam khainch-k, kāt-d; —— (*to depress*) gurā-d, dabānā, ghatānā; —— (*n. to be spilt*) chhalaknā, —— (*through water*) hela-mārnā.

Dastard, Dastardly, nā-mard, buz-dil, darpoknā, pād-ghabrā, ghabrā,ū

Date, (*of time*) tārīkh, tith or tithi, mitī; —— (*after date, viz. a bill*) muddatī; —— (*duration*) dawām, thahrā,o, khata,o; —— (*end*) anjām, ant samapt, —— (*the fruit*) khurmā, chhuhārā, khajūrā, rutab, tamar, khajūr.

To Date, (*a letter*) tarīkh- &c. -likhnā-charhānā or -d

Dative, hālat i nasbī or maf'ūliyat, sampradan-kārak.

To Daub, lagānā, lesnā, chhuthārnā, potnā, bharnā, chhopnā, marhnā, —— (*to cover*) dhāmpnā; —— (*to lay on profusely*) lādnā; —— (*to flatter*) chāp-lūsī-k.

Dauber, kūrh, anārī, chithārīyā.

Daughter, dukhtar, betī, kanyā, putrī, dhī, larkī, bint, duhitā, jā,ī, dhiyā, bībījān; —— (*in comp.*) zādī or bachchī; —— (*in law*) bahū, patoh, badhu; —— (*a step-daughter*) rabība.

To Daunt, darānā, dahshat-d, dabkānā, dhamkānā, dhirānā.

Dauntless, ni-dar, ni-dharak, be-bāk, be-jān.

Dawn, poh, tarkā, bhor, subh, sahar, pagāhtar, bām-dād, lohī, subh i sādik, subh-dam, safaida-dam, arun, dhān, dharkā, nūr kā tarkā, bhalkā, nūr; —— (*beginning*) shurū', ibtidā, ārambh; —— (*at early dawn*) 'ala-s-sabāh, nūr ke tarke.

To Dawn, poh-phatnā, tarkā-h, din-nikalnā.

Day, din, roz, dewas or divas, yaum, nahār, tith; —— (*in comp.*) bār, wār, shamba; —— (*last of a month*) mās ke bār, —— (*this day, to-day*) āj, ājhī, āj ke din. (N.B. kal, *to-morrow*, parson, narson, tarson, *the day after to-morrow, &c.* signify also *yesterday, the day before yesterday*); —— (*day and night*) din rāt, roz o shab, lail o nahar; —— (*from day to day*) roz roz, har roz, roz marra, din din; —— (*a market day*) penth kā din, roz i bāzār; —— (*a fast day*) roza, bart, —— (*a festival day*) barā din, tyohar, parab, 'īd, —— (*a day's journey*) manzil, ek roz kī rāh; —— (*the day of judgment*) roz i jazā, roz i hisāb, hashr, kiyāmat, parlai, —— (*some days*) chand roz, ka,ī din; —— (*to this day*) āj tak; —— (*in open day*) din do-pahar, din diyā; —— (*this is a good day*) āj achchhā din hai, —— (*this day, eight days*) āj ke āthwen din or āthwāre; —— (*-fortnight*) pandrahwen din, —— (*-three weeks*) bā,iswen din; (*this day month*) untīswen din; —— (*this day twelvemonth*) āj ke barswen din, —— (*now-a-days*) ājkal, dar īn wilā, —— (*to win the day*) khet hāth rahnā, —— (*day after day*) din ba din.

Day-book, roz-nāma, bahī, khasrā, daftar, roz-namcha

Daybreak, (*dawn*) tarkā, bhor, subh arunoday

Day-labour, mazdūrī.

Day-labourer, mazdūr, rozīna dār.

Daylight, roz-raushan, dīn dī,e; —— (*in open daylight*) din-dihāra

Day-time, din ke wakt, din ko; —— (*come in the day-time*) din ko ā,o

To Dazzle, timirānā, garjānā, chūbhnā, dabānā, mārnā.

Dead, marā, mū,ā, murda, murdār, fanī, gat, sun, —— (*as sleep*) kumbh karnī, gahrā; —— (*as night*) bhīnī, so,ī, sotī; —— (*as water*) kharā; —— (*harassed*) halāk —— (*inanimate*) be-jān, bin-jī; —— (*empty*) khalī, —— (*useless*) be fa,ida, akārath; —— (*gloomy*) sun, sunsān; —— (*rapid*) utrā; —— (*as a tree*) khushk, —— (*as trade*) sust, mandā; —— (*dead drunk*) sar-shār, bad-mast, gānd-ghalat, be-hosh, chūr; —— (*a dead weight*) mū,ā bojh; —— (*the dead*) amwāt, murde, mū,e, sote, 'ālam i arwāh; —— (*a dead body*) murda, lāsh, mirtā, loth, shau, —— (*in the dead of night*) ādhī rāt ko

To Deaden, sun-k, kam-zor-k, mārnā, (*n.*) marna, —— (*to be deadened*) utar-jānā.

Deadly, kātil, muhlik, mārū, kārī, halāhal, halākū, murdanī, mahaut, murda- &c -sā; —— (*a deadly foe*) dushman i jānī; —— (*fig.*) sīne kā kāntā.

Deadness, afsurdagī, sustī

Deaf, baihrā or bahrā, kar, sam, pumba ba gosh, borā, kan-phūtā, hara badhir; —— (*as a door nail*) bajar-bahrā, —— (*pretending to be*) kath- or kag-bahrā.

To Deafen, bahrā-k, kān-phornā; —— (*to be deaf*) bahrā-h, ūnchā-sunna.

Deafness, bahrā,ī, karī, bahrā-pan.

Deal, (*quantity*) kadr, bhāg; —— (*at cards*) bānt; —— (*a great deal*) bahuterā, bahut, bahut-kuchh, khāsa, az-bas

To Deal, (*distribute*) bāntnā, hissa-k, —— (*to scatter*) chhitkānā; —— (*to traffic*) tijārat-k, pher-gher-k, —— (*to behave*) chalan-chalnā; —— (*to deal with*) mu,āmala-k, sulūk-k, ri'āyat-k.

Dealer, (*trader*) saudāgar, kārbārī, goldār; —— (*in comp*.)-farosh, -bāz, -go, gar *or* -gār *or* -wālā; —— (*in corn*) baniyā, bakkāl, banjārā; —— (*at cards*) kāsim; —— (*a plain dealer*) sāda ādmī, sāda sipāhī, —— (*a double dealer*) riyā-kār.

Dealing, (*trade*) tijārat, bapār; —— (*intercourse, business*) byohār, len-den, lenā-denī, dād o sitad, kārobār; —— (*treatment*) sulūk; —— (*plain dealing*) sādagī, sāda-mizājī, be-riyāī, —— (*double dealing*) riyā-kārī, makkārī.

Dear, mahngā, garān, tez, barhiyā, durmūlya *or* bahu-mūlya; —— (*precious*) jān, —— (*to a child*) bābā-jān; —— (*to a mother*) bībī-jān, ammā-jān; —— (*beloved*) 'azīz, piyārā, dulārā, pī, pritam, sajan, sajanī, miyān; —— (*my dear*) merī jān; —— (*dear me!*) hain-hain.

Dear-bought, mahang-molā, garān-kharīd.

Dearly, (*fondly*) shauk-se, āshikāna.

Dearness, garānī, mahngī, bahu-mūlyatā.

Dearth, kāl, kahṭ, akāl, mahā-mār, torā, kam-yābī, tangī.

Death, maut, ajal, kazā, marg, mirt, kāl, halākī, maran, nās, fanā; —— (*untimely*) jawāna-marg, kū-mirt, —— (*sudden*) marg mafājāt, katl, —— (*to court one's*) maran-pankhiyā- *or* maut-lagna, mūā-chahna, —— (*at death's door*) ajal-giritta kārdin-i-maut, aftab pāuw gor men, —— (*a death's head*) kāsa-i-maut, —— (*a death-bed*) maran sej, bistar marg.

To put to Death, mār-d jān-lenā, katl-k.

Deathless, amar, la-maut, la-yazal.

Deathlike, maut-kāsā, marg-numā, mirtyuvat.

Deathwatch, kīt, safed-kīrā.

To Debar, bāz-r, bārnā, barajnā, man'-k, mahrūm k, phera-r, hatā-h.

To Debase, sabuk-k, be-abrū-k, past-k, halka-k, hakīr-k khafīf-k, zalīl-k, sar-nagūn-k, sir nīcha-k.

Debasement, tazlīl, be-ābrūī, halkāī.

Debate, bahs, kaziya, mubāhisa, jhagrā, bakhera, ragrā, haft-hisht, mukābala, mabhas.

To Debate, bahs- &c. -k, jhagarnā, bahasnā.

Debauch, bad-parhezī, be-i'tidalī, khumār.

To Debauch, (*corrupt*) bigārnā, be-rāh-k, bad-rah k, khrāb-k, kharāb-k, abtar-k, gum-rāh-k, aware- &c -k, jhānsnā, ubhārna, —— (*live intemperately*) bad-parhezī k, harkat-i nā-mashrū'-k, —— (*a woman*) bī kum-k, zinā-k, aluda-k, ... -k, hurmat-lenā.

Debauchee, Debauchee, kharābātī, rind, bad-kār, aubash, 'aiyāsh, tamāshbīn, harām-kār, shauīn, zānī.

Debauchery, aubashī, tamāshā-bīnī, bad-kārī, harām-kārī, 'aiyāshī, fisk o fujūr, rindī, rindi-bāzī, awaragī, abtarī.

To Debilitate, tor-d, nā-tawān-k, kam-zor-k, nā-kuwwat-k, za'īf-k, nakīh-k.

Debilitating, tan-gudāz, galāū.

Debility, nā-tawānī, nā-kuwwatī, kam-zorī, za'f nakāhat, nirbalī.

Debt, karz, nām, rin, rahn, wām, lahnā, udhār, dhartā, den, byohar, dādanī; —— (*a just debt*) wājiba-l-ada, —— (*bearing no interest*) karz i hasna.

Debtor, karz-dār, dam-dār, riniyā, makrūz, wām-dār, bakī-dār, byohariyā, dhārtā, dhāruk, khaduk, madyūn, —— (*side*) jam'.

Decade, 'ashra, 'ashūra, dahāī, dahā.

Decagon, mu'ashshar, dah-gosha.

To Decamp, kūch-k, parān-k, chale-jānā, dera-uthānā, uthna, rafu-chakkar-h, champat-h.

Decampment, kūch, rihlat.

To Decant, tira-lenā, tirānā, pasānā, nitarnā, ujhalnā, udhelnā.

Decanter, piyāla, mīnā, shīsha, abgīna.

Decay, tanazzul, zawāl, ghaṭṭī, farsūdagī, ghusāwaṭ, utār, dhalāo, ghusāo, ghaṭāo.

To Decay, ghusnā, ghaṭnā, khasnā, chhaṭnā, galnā, nuzūl-h, tanazzul-h, zawāl-h, kam-h, sarnā, bosīda- *or* murdaris-hojānā, utarnā, guzarnā, girnā, dhalnā, parnā, tūtnā, khusaknā, jharna, latiyānā, phisphisānā, budhyānā, khiyānā, khorānā, urnā, bigarnā, marnā, jānā, (a) ghaṭānā, ghusānā, khasānā, kam-k, sarānā.

Decease, maut, rihlat, intikāl, wisāl, wafāt, utihāl, wāk'i, jātī, gangā-lābh, antkāl, mukt, parān, kūch.

To Decease, rihlat- &c. -k.

Deceased, mutawaffā, —— (*the deceased*) marhūm, maghfūr, bahisht-nasīb, muktī, baikunthī.

Deceit, daghā, fareb, bahāna, nakhra, chhal, jūl, ṭhagāī, makr, hīla, fitrat, tazwīr, kaid, fann, chantr *or* chantra, chakar-makar, natkhaṭī, kapat, thag, biddyā.

Deceitful, daghā-bāz, chhalī, thag, makkār, muzawwir, fitratī, makr-āmez, fann-farebī, siyāh-chashm, zarrāk, sālūs, bhaglī, uṭhanchhū, mubīl, hīla-sāz.

Deceitfully, dagha-bāzī- &c. -se.

Deceitfulness, daghā-bāzī, hīla-bāzī, tazwīr.

To Deceive, daghā- &c. -d, thagnā, chhalnā, dahkānā, andhlana, bāla-d, bhatkana, bhūl pherī-d, bahkana; —— (*to mislead*) bhulawā-k; —— (*to disappoint*) nirās-k.

December, pūs pankh poh, taikh, sibrā.

Decency, shāistagī, ārāstagī, ma'kūliyat, imtiyāz, adab, —— (*modesty*) sharm, laj.

Decennial, dah-sāla, das-barsā.

Decent, shāista, ārāsta, ma'kūl, lāik, uchit, suhātā, imtiyāzī, —— (*modest*) mahjub.

Decently, imtiyāz- &c. -se, adab-se.

Deception, wahm, dhokhā, hālā, mān, indrajāl, mu-rangī, bhulawā, chhalawā, mrig-trishna daghā-bāzī, ala-bāla, bhagal, dāt-madār, dūh, hond, chatak, nāṭak, nazar-band, bur kā laddū.

To Decide, hukm-d, fatwa-d, faisal-k, maud na'-k, infisāl-k, raf'a-k, chuknā, farmānā, nyāo-chuk[illegible], kar -k, —— (*to be decided*) chuknā, faisal- &c. -h.

Decider, munsif, hakam, munsib.

Decimal, 'ashrī, 'a-hisātī, ta'shīr.

To Decimate, dah-yak-nikālnā, das-men se ek-lenā.

Decimation, ta'shīr dah-yakī.

To Decipher, parhnā, batlānā, ta'bīr-k, bayān-k, mk ālnā, kholna, zāhir-k.

Decipherer, ramz-shinās, ta'bīr-karne-wālā.

Decision, hukm, fatwā, faisala, infisāl, niptārā, chukauti.

Decisive, pūrā, shāfī, kata'ī, kātī', nātik, kāmil, sāf, munkasar.

Deck, takhta, patautan, takhta-bandī, manzil; —— (*a two decker*) do manzili jahāz.

To Deck, sanwārnā, banānā, ārāsta-k, zeb-d, ārāsta-pirāsta-k, chuknānā, tikalhar-k.

To Declaim, takrīr-k, kalām-k, bayān-k, barnan-k, bakhānna, uchār-k, pukārna, chithrānā.

Declaimer, khush-takrīr, mukarrir, uchārī, baktā, chihrāū.

Declamatory, targhībāna, nafsānī, targhībī, rangīlā, nafs-angez.

Declaration, (*affirmation*) isbat, izhār, takrīr, ta'bīr, tashrīh, mahzar, ishtihār, bolī.

To Declare, ikrār- &c. -k, bolnā, kahnā, farmānā; —— (*to publish*) 'alāniya-k, āshkarā-k, prakāsh-k.

Declarer, mukirr, mu'tarif.

Declension, (*inflexion*) tasrīf, gardān, rūp, sarf, sīgha.

Declinable, mutasarrif, munsarif, bartānī, morab, sarf-pazīr, rūpī, sandhī.

DECLINATION, nuzūl, tanazzul, zawāl, utār, mail, krānt; —— (*bending*) jhukā,o ; —— (*obliquity*) kajī, terhā,ī.

DECLINE, ghattī, zawāl, ghāṭ, raj'at.

To DECLINE, (n. *to stoop*) nihurnā, ghaṭnā, dabnā, laraknā ; —— (*as the sun*) dhalnā, palaṭnā , —— (*to shun*) iḥtirāz-k, i'rāz-k, inkār-k, haṭak- *or* bāz-rahnā, —— (*to inflect*) taṣrīf-k, gardānnā, sudhnā , —— (*to bend*) jhukānā.

DECLIVITY, utrā,o, utār, dhāl.

DECLIVOUS, dhalū, dhālwān, sarāzīr, nisheb.

To DECOCT, auṭānā, josh-k *or* -d, kaṛhānā.

DECOCTION, joshānda, kāṛhā, kwāth.

To DECOMPOUND, murakkab dar murakkab-k, sānī tarkīb-d ; —— (*to separate*) bilgānā.

To DECORATE, sañwārnā, sudhārnā, banā,o-k, singār-k, ārāsta-k, ārā,ish- &c. -d, tīmṭām-k, sajānā, suthrā-k.

DECORATION, zīnat, zeb, banā,o, ārāstagī

To DECORTICATE, chhilkā-utārnā, nikhornā.

DECORUM, liyākat, haisiyat, salīka, subhā,o, sū-dhab, bhalmansī, ādmiyat, imtiyāz

DECOY, fareb dhokhā, mughālata, siyāhī

To DECOY, fareb-d, lagā-lenā, upjhānā, warghalānā, phuslānā, bujhānā, phusnā.

DECOY-BIRD, mallah, ghāhī pā,e-dām, dāma.

DECREASE ghaṭtī, kamtī, taḳhfīf, kasr, kusūr, nuzūl, nuḳsān.

To DECREASE, (*n.*) ghaṭnā kam-h, manda-h, (*v.*) ghaṭānā, kam-k, chhujnā, chhāntnā

DECREE, hukm, amr, ā,īn, ḳānūn, ḳā,ida, rīt, zābita, tarīk, taḥṣīl fatwa, istitta, bawasṭhā, likhā nawishta, —— (*the divine decree*) taḳdīr, ḳazā

To DECREE, hukm- &c. -k, ṭhahrānā, ṭhahrānā, rachnā, ṭhānnā kahnā, likhnā bidhnā

DECREPIT, (*v. infirm*) za'īf mun'anī —— (*a decrepit old man*) pīr-tartūt, buḍḍhā-phūs, pīr kabīr, harkhankhar, dokra

To DECRY, dokhnā, muẕammat-k, hajū-k, 'aib-lagānā, kamḳadar-k, badnām-k nām-rakhnā *or* -dharnā, malāmat-k

To DEDICATE, (*to appropriate*) khāss-k, mukarrar-k, makhṣūs-k, mu'aiyan-k, ṭhahrānā, bāndhnā, chaṛhānā, nazr-k , —— (*a book*) tulāne, ke nām-banānā, waḳf-k, de-d, mukaiyad-k

DEDICATION, taḳarrur, taskhkhīṣ : —— (*of a book*) madah

To DEDUCE, nikālnā ḥāṣil-k, istikhrāj-k

To DEDUCT, waẓ'-k, minhā-k, nikāl-denā, kāṭnā, bād-k, mujrā-lenā, utārnā , —— (*subtract*) minhā,ī-k.

DEDUCTION, (*consequence*) natīja, ḥāṣil, mā-ḥaṣal; —— (*subtraction*) minhā,ī, wazvāt , —— (*on money*) baṭṭa, kusūr, waẓ', bashī minhā, chhūt, kāṭkūt, —— (*a military*) shamsī-kamrī.

DEED, kām, atth, kāj, karm, kirdār, 'amal, sūkhtapardākhta ; —— (*exploit*) jokhim , —— (*fact*) ḥaḳīḳat, bittānt *or* bittant , —— (*a written deed*) ḳabāla, sanad, dastāwez ; —— (*in comp.*) nāma, pattar (pl kāghaz-pattar) , —— (*good and evil deeds*) a'māl i ḳabīḥa o ḥasana.

To DEEM, jānnā. ma'lūm-k, daryāft-k.

DEEP, (adj.) gahrā, gambhīrā, 'amīḳ, gharḳ-āb, dubā,o, augāh, agam, dūnghā, ghor , —— (*insidious*) garar, gārhā , —— (*as a regiment*) chaurā, lambā ; —— (*as roads*) ganda, ghalīz, dhasā,ū, zharf; —— (*low*) khālā , —— (*obscure*) daḳīḳ, mushkil, kaṭhin ; —— (*sagacious*) bārīk-bīn, daḳīḳa-shinās ; —— (*artful*) pakkā, mutafannī , —— (*grave in sound*) bhārī ; —— (*dark, applied to colour*) gahrā, shokh ; —— (*a deep sleep*) sukh-nīnd.

DEEP, (*the sea*) samundar, sāgar, daryā,e shor, baḥr i muḥīṭ ; —— (*abyss*) ḳa'r, pairā,o.

To DEEPEN, gahrānā *or* gabrānā, 'amīḳ-k.

DEEPLY, (*profoundly*) dikkat-se, gambhīratā-se ; —— (*greatly*) bahut, nihāyat.

DEEPNESS, gahrā,ī, 'umuk, dunghā,ī gambhīratā.

DEER, haran *or* hiran, mirg, āhū, chikāra, kalwāt, kālihar, mirg-rāj, rabī, nīl-gā,o, gā,o-dashtī, sāmbar, ghotrū ; —— (*a young deer*) hirnautā, ghizāl ; —— (*deer-eyed*) āhū-chashm, mirg-nain ; perhaps applicable to those who have large languishing eyes.

To DEFACE, bigāṛnā, kharāb-k, maḥw-k, kāt-dālnā, toṛ-dālnā ; —— (*to erase*) talaf-k, mismār-k, ghārat-k.

DEFACEMENT, taḳhrīb, bigāṛ, maḥw, maḥwat.

To DEFALCATE, chhānt-lenā, minhā,ī-karnā.

DEFAMATION, bad-nāmī, buhtān, tūfān, iftirā, ittihām, lām, dhānsā

To DEFAME, badnām-k, tuhmat- *or* 'aib-lagānā, ruswā-k

DEFAMER, muftarī, tuhmatī, tūfānī, dhāṅsiyā.

DEFAULT, gunāh, khatā, taksīr, kotāhī, aparādh.

DEFEAT, shikast, hazīmat, hār, parājai, mār, chhal, bhangtā, zakk

To DEFEAT, shikast- &c -d, harānā, mārnā, bhagānā, kāṭnā, toṛnā, bhāngnā, paltarā, mār-haṭana, chalānā, ḳadam uṭhānā *or* girānā, —— (*frustrate*) barbād-d, rā,egān-k, zā,e'-k

DEFEATED, shikast-khurda, parābhūt, shikasta.

To DEFECATE, nitharna.

DEFECT, kasūr, kasr, zawāl, 'aib, nuksān, chūk, khatā, khalal, kabāhat, kān, puth, ghattī, dosh.

DEFECTION, (*apostacy*) irtidad ; —— (*revolt*) baghāwat, awagejā

DEFECTIVE, nākis, mukassar, nā-tamām, adh-kattā, kanā, khotā, ghat, phūtā, khatā zā,il, ma'zūr ; —— (*faulty*) ma'yūb, 'aibī, dokhit , —— (*a defective noun*) ism i nākis

DEFECTIVENESS, nā-tamāmī (v. *defect*).

DEFENCE, (*protection*) panāh, āṛ, rok, hifāzat, siyānat, rakhwālī, āṛ,e ār, artalā, āsrā, naṣrat , —— (*vindication*) ma'zarat, hujjat, taujīh , —— (*resistance*) rok-tok, ta'arruz , —— (*reply*) jawāb, uttar.

DEFENCELESS, be-kaul. wāz. nidhāl, landurā

To DEFEND, dastgīrī-k, himāyat-k, panchh- &c. -k, pushtī-d bachānā, āṛnā, yārī- &c. -d ; —— (*to vindicate*) 'uzr- &c -k ; —— (*to reply*) jawāb-d ; —— (*to uphold*) sambhālnā, thāmbnā.

DEFENDANT, muddā-'alaih, pratibādī *or* prativādī (opposed to mudda,ī, bādī, *the plaintiff*), farīk i sānī, taraf i sānī, asāmī, —— (*the defendant and plaintiff*) farīkain.

DEFENDED, maḥfūz, maḥrūs, ma'sūm, manṣūr

DEFENDER, hāmī, himāyatī, muhāfiz, rakh-wālā, rachhbak, nasīr, nāṣir, hāfiz.

DEFENSIBLE, bachanhār, hifāzat- &c -pazīr.

DEFENSIVE, bacha,ū, muhāfizanā, muhāfizāna ; —— (*to stand on the defensive*) bachā,o-k.

To DEFER, tālnā, rakhnā ; —— (*he deferred this business till to-morrow*) un ne is kām ko kal par rakhā ; —— (*to delay*) imhal-k, dirangī-k, sustī-k, ḍhīl-k, tāl-maṭol-k ; —— (*to refer*) rujū'-k, le-jānā.

DEFERENCE, (*respect*) i'tibār, bāwar, adab, lihāz ; —— (*submission*) tab'aiyat, tabi'-dārī.

DEFIANCE, dhamkī, dhīngā-dhāngī, hānk, hankār; —— (*dress of*) kesariyā-bāgā, surkh-poshāk

DEFICIENCY, kamtī, kamī, ghattī, ghāṭā, kasr, kusūr, battā, shikast, kasrāt.

DEFICIENT, kam, kāsir. adhūrā, kalīl, shikasta, kotāh, ghatiyā ; —— (*to be*) khagnā, ghatnā ; —— (*as money*) baṭahā, malat.

DEFIER, hankārī, dhamkī-bāz.

DEFILE, nākā, galī, kūcha, sakrī-galī, sānkar, saket.

To Defile, nāpāk- &c. -k, jhutālnā, chhūtahar-k, asudh-k, asūch- &c -k, bharnā ; —— (*as soldiers*) pāntī pāntī-chalnā.

Defilement, nāpākī, gandagī, ghalāzat, najāsat, ālūdagī.

Definable, kābil tashkhīs, kābil ta'aiyun.

To Define, baiyan-k, ta'rīf-k, hadd-k, bakhan-k, sharah-k.

Definite, (*certain*) mukarrar, muhdud, tahkīk ; —— (*article*) harf ma'rifa

Definition, ta'rīf, hadd, bakhān, tashkhīs, bichār.

Definitive, (*positive*) kata'ī, mukammal, pūra

Definitively, kat'an, mukammalan

To Deflagrate, uṛānā, phūnk-d ; —— (*deflagration*) uṛāo

To Deflower, bikr-toṛnā, chūrā-utārnā, zatat-k, strī gaman-k, phornā, —— (*to ravish*) nasht-k

Deflowerer, bikr-tor or -phor.

Defluxion, nazla, zukām, rezish, girāo, ḍhaulnā, sanpat.

To Deform, bigāṛnā, be-daul-k, kharāb-k, nākāra-k, bad-uslub-banana

Deformed, bad-shakl, karīh-manzar, bad-haiat, badandam, kubjā, na-manzun

Deformity, be-dauli, bad-shakli, kharābī, karīh-manzarī, kubh, kabahat.

To Defraud, thagāī-k, chhal-d, fareb-d, daghā-d or -k

To Defray, uthānā dena, karna, lagana, adā-k.

Defunct, marhūm, maghfūr, baikunth-bāsī, ghark rahmat, gangā-labha.

To Defy, dhamkānā, dhaunsnā, dhamkī-d, dhīngī-dhangī-k, hānknā laṛāī-chahna or mol-lenā, khamthonkna, —— (*to challenge*) mukābil-k, —— (*to set at defiance*) angūtha dikhlānā

Degeneracy, tabdīl, kharābī, dunāat, kam-kadrī, past himmatī khissat, tanazzul, raz'īl

Degenerate, mubtazal, kam-kadr, khurd, kharāb, razīl, kam-asl, nā-khalaf, bad-zāt, tukhm-bad

To Degenerate, mubtazal- or nakis- or kam-kadr-lagana, guzar-jana, bigarna.

Degradation, be-hurmatī, ruswāī, tazlīl, istikhfāf, khiffat.

To Degrade, behurmat-k, kam-kadr-k, tahkīr-k, utarna girana, ghatana.

Degraded, be-izzat, be hurmat, ruswa, be-kadr, kam-kadr, khafīf

Degree, martaba, darja, manzilat, rutba, pāya, dasa, naubat, kadr, tabka, —— (*descent*) pusht pīṛhī, —— (*class*) kism, jins, tarah, prakar, —— (*in geometry*) darja, aus, —— (*rank*) shan mahal, asl, zāt, —— (*step*) kadam ; —— (*college*) taliba-taraki —— (*to such a degree*) is martabe ka, yahan-tak —— (*in some degree*) kuchh ek, —— (*to this degree*) is kadar, —— (*by degrees*) kadam ba-kadam, martaba ba-martaba, kadre-kadre, thorā thorā, rafta rafta

To Deject, (*sadden*) udas- &c -k, tornā, thakānā

Dejected, udas, dil-gīr, bakhtasta, khasta-khatir, diltang, nā-khush, afsurda-dil, āzurda, saringūn, sogmand, pazhmurda-dil, darmanda.

Dejectedly, udas- &c. -se, dil-gīrī-se

Dejection, Dejectedness, udasī, malolī, afsurdagī, dil-gīrī, na-khushī, afsurda-khātirī, azurdagī, shikastagī, malalat.

Deification, deokāī or devakāī.

To Deify, khudā-k, -l ānnā or -jānnā, allāh-karmānnā, bhagwān-mannā.

To Deign, rāzī-h, kabūl-h, mutawajjih-h, mujawwiz-h, rawādār-h, tawajjuh-k, jhoknā.

Deism, tasawwuf bedant atı-garī hastik.

Deist, mutasawwif, ahli tasawwuf, ṣūfī-mazhab, hastikī, bedāntī.

Deity, deotā, deo, khudā, allāh, īshur or īshwar, ma'būd, bhagwān, gopāl, ganes or ganesha.

Delay, derī or der, dirangī, dhīl, aber, bilamb, ihmāl, tawakkuf, muhlat, istādagī, ta'wīk, imtidād, ber, bār ; —— (*detention*) uljherā, rok, muzāhamat ; —— (*without delay*) bilā tawakkuf.

To Delay, derī-k, tūl-k, 'arsa-khainchnā or -lagānā ; —— (*to detain*) roknā, ārnā.

Delectable, marghūb, maze-dār, sobhāmān or sobhāyamān.

Delegate, (*an agent*) wakīl, nāib, peshdast, pesh-kār.

To Delegate, bhejnī, rawāna-k ; —— (*to intrust*) hawāla-k, denā ; —— (*to appoint*) thahrānā, mukarrar-k, thahrā-bhejna

Delegation, wikālat, niyābat.

Deleterious, muhlik, muzirr, sammī, zahar-dār, bikhī, vishdhar or vishālū

Deliberate, mudabbir, gambhīrā, sālub-tadbīr, dūr-andesh, —— (*slow*) dhīmā, āhista.

To Deliberate, sochnā, bichārnā, taammul- &c. -k, batiyānā, kathiyānā, kah-sunānā

Deliberately, taammul-se, mudabbirāna, sochke, soch-goch-ke, jan-būjh-ke.

Deliberation, tadbīr, taammul, fikr, dhyān, soch, tafakkur, andesha, ghaur, ākibat andeshī, bichār, tajwīz, khauz, kapar-chhān, —— (*caution*) khabardārī, chet, tadāruk, —— (*slowness*) tākhīr.

Delicacy, Delicateness, (*elegance*) nazākat, sukwārī, —— (*neatness*) pākīzagī, sughraī, —— (*pleasantness*) khūbī, lazzat ; —— (*nicety*) sansai, rasāī, ras, sawād ; —— (*softness*) mulāimat, —— (*scrupulousness*) tawahhum.

Delicate, (*elegant*) nāznīn, nazuk, ra'nā ; —— (*neat*) pakīza, sughar, —— (*nice*) waswāsī, wahmī, mutawahhim, —— (*dainty*) khush-dimagh, —— (*fine*) bārīk, patlī, sūchhum, kāghazī, nāzuk-tab', thunka, lapāak, basunt nāzuk, nāznīn, nāz-parwar, dandannusī, tunak, shīshā-bāsha, —— (*soft*) mulāim ; —— (*weak*) kam-zor, sukwār.

Delicately, nazākat- &c. -se

Delicious, latīf, laziz, marghūb, maza-dār, khush-guwar, khush-zaika besh, tuhfa, nādir khās a, pyārā, sawādik zaika-dar, mulazziz, khush-maza, sundar, ānand, ahlad.

Deliciousness, lutf, latāfat, mitās, kaifiyat, mazadārī bahār, maza, lazzat, talazzuz, nafāsat.

Delight, khushī, kāmrānī, surūr, shādī, ānand, mod, harkh masarrat, inbisāt, ahlad, dil-khwāh, marghubut-tab'

To Delight, khush-k, masrūr-k, hulsānā, rijhānā, ahlad-k.

To Delight in, chahnā. khush-honā.

Delighted, khush, khurram, mahzūz, masrūr, shād, shād-man, khushnūd ahlādit

Delightful, Delightsome, dil-chasp, dil-kash, farahbakhsh, khush-āyand, pur-bahār, rasīla, khurram, farahmand

Delightfully, bahār- kaifiyat- &c. -se.

Delightfulness, dil-chaspī, dil-kashī, dil-āwezī

To Delineate, naksha- or -daul-banānā, siyāh-kalam-k, mukhattat-k ; —— (*to paint*) taswīr- or shabīh-khīnchnā, -banānā or -utārnā, —— (*to describe*) bayān, takrīr-k.

Delineation, naksha, khākā, shabīh.

Delinquency, gunāh, khatā, aparādh, chūk, taksīr, kasūr.

Delinquent, gunāh-gār, taksīr-wār, aparādhī, mujrim, 'āsī, doshī or dokhī.

Delirious, be-hosh, be-khud, madhūsh, be-ḥawāss, achet, hiziyān-ī *or* -zada, khālī-damāgh.

Delirium, be-hoshī, be-khudī, be-ḥawāssī, madhūshī, haẕiyān, hiziyān, ghashī, ghash, sarsām, bāejhak.

To Deliver, (*to liberate*) āzād-k, najāt-d ; —— (*to save*) panāh-d, maḥfūẕ-r ; —— (*to give up*) ḥawāla-k, tafwīz-k, sipurd-k, sompnā, pher-d, dharānā, dharnā, pahunchānā ; —— (*to give*) denā, pakṛanā, gatnnā ; —— (*to relate*) bolnā, takrīr-k ; —— (*to express*) uchāran-k ; —— (*to deliver a woman*) jananā.

Deliverance, Delivery, (*release*) khalāṣī, rihāī, fursat, chhūṭī, nistārā, tablīgh, pahunchāo, dharāo ; —— (*salvation*) najāt, gat, —— (*utterance*) lakluka, takrīr, goyāī, guftār, bachan, bāt, waẕ'ı guftagū, talaffuẕ ; —— (*surrender*) tafwīz, —— (*childbirth*) jannā, byānā, waẓ'ı ḥamal

To Delude, bahlānā, bahkānā, bhatkānā, ghumānā, tāl-matol-k, *dhatūrā- or dhokhā-* &c. -d, ānkhon men khāk-d, khulanā, ghota-pech-d, jhuṭānā

Deluder, Delusive, daghā-bāz, dimbhī, ghalat-kār, bahkāū, bhulāū, ḥīla-gar *or* saz.

To Delve, khodnā, gotnā, girhnā.

Deluge, *tufān, tughyānī, bīrh, jala-mai, jalārnaw.*

To Deluge, dubonā, ghark-k, —— (*to be deluged*) dubna, ghark-h, mustaghrak-h.

Delusion, dhokha, tilism, khiyāl, tawahhum, khwāb, fareb, namud be bud, —— (*cheat*) dagha, mughālata

Demagogue, mufatanni, sar-guroh.

Demain, Demesne, ta'alluka, 'amla, sāīr, rakba.

Demand, (*claim*) da'wā, bād, —— (*requisition*) istid'ā, sawal, chāh, khwāhi-h, matlab, matlabī, talab, istiḥkāk, —— (*on goods*) māl khanch, gal kī, chot, pyiu, —— (*account of demands*) taujīh.

To Demand, (*claim*) da'wa-k —— (*to require*) talab-k, māngnā ; —— (*to ask*) sawāl-k, darkhwāst-k

Demander, Demandant, tālib, khāhish-mand, māngnhār, mustaḥakk, —— (*plaintiff*) mudda'ī, —— (*bidder*) kharīdār, gāhak

To Demean, (*behave*) chalan-chalnā, —— (*to debase*) halkā-k, khwār-k, kam-kadr-k, mubtazal-k.

Demeanour, waẓ', chalan, dhang

Demerit, nā-hamwārī, nā-shāistagī, bekadarī, nirgun ; —— (*fault*) gunāh, chūk, dosh.

Demi, (*in comp.*) nīm, nisf, adh *or* adhā.

Demirep, ghuskī, ratwāhī.

Demise, riḥlat, intikāl, wafāt, wisāl

To Demise, *de-marnā, hiba-k, waṣiyat-k.*

Democracy, jamhūr, bahū-byāpik.

Democrat, jamhūr-dost.

To Demolish, mismār-k, ujārnā, dhā-denā, met-denā, toṛnā, tor-tār-k, girānā, baithānā, wīrān- *or* wairān-k.

Demolished, wīrān, pāe-māl, mismār, ujār.

Demolisher, munhadim, bekh-kan, ujāṛu.

Demolition, pāemālī, wīrānī, torāī.

Demon, jinn, 'ifrīt, deo, bhūt, dait *or* daitya, bhutnā, rāchhas, bhokas, asur, jinn · —— (*a sylvan demon*) ghul *or* ghūl ı bayābānī, rākhas *or* rākshas.

Demoniac, bhūtaha, bhūt-lagā, āseb-zada.

Demonstrable, dalālat-paẕīr, kābil subūt.

To Demonstrate, batlānā, jatānā, dikhlānā, dalīl- &c. -lānā, dalālat-k, mudallal-k, ṣābit-k, mubarhan-k, ṭhahrānā, sach-k.

Demonstration, dalīl, burhān, dall, isbāt, ḥujjat, dalālat.

Demonstrative, musbit, mudallil, mubarhin.

Demonstratively, dalīl- &c -se.

To Demur, āgā-pīchhā-k, pas o pesh-k gumān-r, shakk-r, sandeh-r, bharam-rakhnā, aumaan-h, aṭaknā, muẕabẕab-k.

Demure, (*modest*) maḥjūb, gariba-miskīn, baglā-bhagat ; —— (*grave*) bhārī, gambhīr.

Demurely, maḥjūbāna, ḥijāb-se, adabāna.

Demureness, ḥijāb, sharm, lāj ; —— (*gravity*) sanjīdagī, bojhbhār.

Demurrage, gahrī, rukāī, yaumi ta'jīl.

Den, (*lion's*) thar ; —— (*wolf's*) bhār, mānd.

Deniable, kābil-inkār, inkār-paẕīr, nānh-kārī.

Denial, inkār, nānh, nānh-kār, tanāfī.

Denier, munkir, inkārī, mutanāfī.

To Denominate, kahnā, nām-ı, bolnā, musammā-k.

Denominated, mulakkab, maẕkūr, musammā.

To be Denominated, kahlānā, bajnā

Denomination, nām, ism, lakab, tasmiya.

Denominator, nāoṅ dhārik, —— (*in fractions*) maẕrūb-fī-hi.

To Denote, batlānā, jatānā, dikhlānā, dalālat-k.

To Denounce, iẓhār-k, khabar-d, nām-ı, kahna ; —— (*to threaten*) dhamkānā

Dense, sangīn, bhārī, gārhā, munjamid, kasīf, ghalīẕ.

Density, sanginī, injimād, kasāfat, ghilāẕat.

Dental, dantī, sanīnī, wastī, dandānī.

Denticulated, dandāne-dār, khandānā.

Dentist, dant kā tabīb.

Dentrifice, manjan, sanūn, missī, mutbarat.

Denunciation, *tahdīd, wa'īd, dhamkī.*

To Deny, inkār k. munkir-h, mukarnā, nindnā, nakārnā, nahīn-k, na-mānnā, ūhūn-k, mūnd-dhūnna, kan par hāth-ı, salb-k.

Deobstruent, mufattiḥ, mulaiyin.

To Depart, chalnā, jānā, chale-jānā, nith-jānā, sidhārna, rawāna-h, rāhī-h, chhorna, nikalnā, sidh-k, tatih-k, rukhsat-h, widā'-h, tashrīf-le jānā, dignā ; —— (*about to*) jab tab- *or* ab tab-ho-rahnā ; —— (*to revolt*) murtadd-h, baghī-h ; —— (*to decease*) riḥlat-k, marnā.

Department, 'uhda, khidmat, 'alāka, zimma, maḥāl.

Departure, rawāngī, kuch, payān, chālā, jātrā, chalchalāo, pāe-torab, pāe-rikāb, hijrat, nakl ı makānı ; —— (*decease*) riḥlat, wafāt, maran.

To Depend, (*to hang from*) latakna, lalagnā, lagnā, ataknā, dāman-pakaṛna, —— (*to confide in*) ummed-ı, tahkīk- *or* yakīn- *or* rāst- *or* sach-jānnā ; —— (*to rest on*) maukūf-h, munhasir-h, —— (*to be connected*) muta'allak-h ; —— (*to be undetermined*) parnā, uljhā- *or* multawī- *or* muẕabẕab-rahnā.

Dependance, Dependancy, (*connection*) 'alāka, lagāo, mel, sanjog, silsila ; —— (*confidence*) āsrā, ās, ummed, i'timād, i'tibār, bharam ; —— (*subjection*) farmān-bardārī, tābı-dārī, itā'at, ādhīntā.

Dependant, (adj.) muta'allık, muẓāf, mulḥak, mutawassil, munhasir, maukūf ; —— (*undetermined*) muẕabẕab, multawī.

Dependent, wābasta, dāman-gīr, pichh-lagā, lawāhik, tābi', ratīk, sanlagı, mā-taḥt, banda, pasbas, parani, parjā, aggyākārī (pl *who attend weddings, &c.*), negī-jogī (r. neg, in Part I.)

To Depict, takrīr-k, taswīr khainchnā.

Depilation, mū-khorā ; —— (*deplumation*) bamanī.

Depilatory, nurā, be-mū karne-wālā.

Deplorable, kam-bakht, sakht, bad, tang, burā, shadīd, rone-jog.

Deplorableness, kam-bakhtī, sakhtī, tangī, shiddat.

Deplorably, ba-shiddat, sakht, bad.

To Deplore, ronā, kuṛhnā, pachhtānā, hāe-k, āh-k, taassuf-k, ḥasrat-k, zārī-k, giriya-k.

Deponent, gawāh, shāhid, sākhī.

To Depopulate, ujārnā, wīrān-k, takht o tārāj-k, zer-zabar-k, ghārat-k.

Depopulated, ujāṛ, wīrān, kharāb, kharāb-khasta, be-chirāgh, pāemāl; —— (*to be depopulated*) ujaṛnā, wīrān-h.

Depopulation, wīrānī, pāemālī, kharābī, be-chirāghī.

Deportment, chalan, dhang, raftār ṭarīk.

To Depose, taghīr-k, mauķūf-k, khāriz k, uthā-d, girānā, pachhāṛnā, khalā-k, utarnā, dālnā; —— (*to assert*) bolnā, kahnā, —— (*to attest*) shahādat-d.

Deposit, amānat, dharohar, thāti, wadī'at, —— (*pledge*) girau or girw

To Deposit, rakhnā, dharnā, sompnā, supurd-k, hawāla-k, amānat-r, uttār- or -gār- k r, zamma-k, chhoṛnā, rakh-chhoṛnā, dālnā.

Deposited, amānatī, —— (*in pledge*) girwī.

Deposition, (*testimony*) shahādat, sākhī, shāhidī, zabān-bandī, takhliya.

Depository, amānat-khāna, dharohar, —— (*of treasure*) dafīna

Depot, zakhīra, silāh-khāna, bhandār

Depravation, **Depravity**, **Depravedness**, **Depravement**, fasād, bikāṛ, bigāṛ, burāī, khoṭāī, kharābī, tabāhī, mbrat, pher-phār.

To Deprave, kharāb-k, tabāh-k, burā-k, khoṭā-k, fāsid-k, munharif-k, phirānā.

Depraved, mukhtall, kharāb, bigṛā-huā.

To be Depraved, bigaṛnā, kharāb or tabāh-h

To Deprecate, istighfār-k, tauba-k, —— (*to intercede for*) shafā'at-k, 'uzr-k, ma'zarat-k, 'uzr-khwāhī-k

Deprecation, istighfār, shafā'at, upkār, isti'fā, isti'zār

Deprecator, 'uzr-khwāh, shafī', mustaghfir

To Depreciate, utārnā, ghaṭānā, halka-k, hethī-k, subuk-k, hikārat-k, ihānat-k, mazammat-k, dabānā, mārnā.

To Depredate, lūṭnā, lūṭ-pāṭ-k, tākht o tārāj k, khāk siyāh-k, gharat-k

Depredation, lūṭ pāṭ, takht o tārāj, ghārat

Depredator, rāh-zan, kazzāk, baṭ-pār, luṭera, kaṭṭā'u-t-ṭarīk.

To Depress, dābnā, dabānā, pachhāṛnā, past-k; —— (*to deject*) afsurda-k, diltang-k, sard-k, ghaṭānā, zer-k, bujhānā

Depression, dabāo, pachāṛ, udāsī

Deprivation, 'adam, nāst, nuk ṣān, zawāl

To Deprive, lenā, le-lenā, chhīn-lenā, khaṇḍ- or nikāl- or kāṭh lenā, katā-d, khāū-k, —— (*of life*) mār-ḍālnā or -d, jān se mārnā

Deprived, (*of reason*) maslūbu-l-'aḳl, be-'aḳl

Depth, gahrāo, 'umuk, gahrāī, thāh, —— (*middle*) madh, 'ain, shabāb.

Deputation, wikālat, niyābat, amīnī, amānat-dārī

To Depute, (*send*) bhejnā, rawāna-k, nasb k —— (*as deputy*) wakīl-k, wikālat-d.

Deputy, wakīl, nāib, pesh-dast, peshkār, munshi, gumāshta, amīn, —— (*ship*) niyābat, wikālat, nāibī; wikālat, —— (*in comp.*) pesh.

To Deride, hansnā, hanānā, taṭhā-k, tamskhar-k, thaṭṭha- or ta'na-mārnā

Derision, thaṭholī, rīsh-khandī, zarāfat, maskharī, mazāḳ (*pl.* mazākh), tamaskhur, istihzā, thaṭṭha, maskhari, zaṭal, —— (*a laughing-stock*) maskhara, hadaf, maṭ'ūn

Derivation, ikhrāj, bunyād, jaṛ, mūl, wajh tasmiya, bhed, barāmad; —— (*source*) mabda, masdar; —— (*in gram.*) ishtikāk

Derivative, far', mushtakk

To Derive, nikalnā, kaṛhā, akhz-k, nikhāz-k, mushtakk-k, pakaṛnā, lānā

Derived, mutafarra', mākhūz.

To Derogate, ghaṭānā, bekadr-k, bewakr-k, ḥakīr-k.

Derogation, hikārat, be-ḳadrī, be-waķrī, subukī, istikhfāf.

Derogatory, ma'yūb, nā-munāsib, nā-lāiķ, ghāṭ, ajog, ba'īd; —— (*to be derogatory*) utartā-honā.

Dervis or **Dervise**, darwesh, fakīr, jogī.

To Descant, gīt-gānā, bistār karke kahnā.

Descant, katopakathan, gān, vādānuvād.

To Descend, utarnā, hubūṭ-k, wāḳi'-h, ṣādir-h, nāzil-h, dhalnā, dubna, farod-ānā, niche-ā or -j, dhalaknā, baiṭhnā, —— (*from ancestors*) ānā, nikalnā; —— (*by inheritance*) pahunchnā, milnā

Descendant, bans, santān, shākh, dālpāl, nasl.

Descendants, aulād, zurriyāt, āl-aulād.

Descension, **Descent**, utār, zawāl, nuzūl, tanazzul, —— (*slope*) dhāl, —— (*invasion*) yūrish, chaṛhāī; —— (*extraction*) aṣl, khāndān, gharānā, —— (*degree*) darja, pāya

To Describe, batlānā, bayān-k, takrīr-k.

Description, bayān, naḳl, ta'rīf, bakhān, tausīf, —— (*of a person*) hulya, chihra-nawīsī khat khoṭ, sūrat patrī, —— (*sort*) sūrat, taur, taraḥ, waz', ķism, chal

To Descry, tāknā, dekhnā, sujhānā, chitānā, pahchānna —— (*to be descried*) nazar-ānā, sujhnā, dikhlāī-d

Desert, bayābān, jangal, khandar, wādī, bādiya, banrūn, besha.

Desert, (*wild, solitary*) wīrān, kharāb, khālī, sūnā, ban-khand

Desert, (*last course*) bāḳrī, phalkar, pakwān or pakwann

Desert, (*merit*) kadr, ḥaḳḳ, sazāwārī, hunar.

To Desert, chhoṛ-d, dāl-jānā, chhoṛ-bhāgnā, tark-k; —— (*to run away*) bhāgnā, parānā, ṭal-jānā, firār-h, nāṭhnā

Deserted, matrūk, wīrān, khālī, sūnā.

Deserter, bhagorā, firārī, tārik, nāṭhu.

Desertion, firār, tark, chalā-chal, rawā-rawī

To Deserve, sazāwar-h lāiķ-h, mustahaķķ-h, mustaujib-h, jog-h, chāhnā, muktazī-h, ķābil-h; —— (*to deserve death*) wājibu-l-ķatl-h.

Deservedly, ba-lāiķī-se, ḥaķķ-se, wājibī-se.

Design, (*intention*) irāda, ķaṣd, mansūba, tahaiya, ārzū, marḳūz, 'azīmat, himmat, —— (*scheme*) ghāt, tajwīz, fitrat, —— (*plan*) naksha, —— (*plot*) bandish

To Design, (*purpose*) irāda-r, —— (*to plan*) naksha-banāna —— (*to make*) banānā, paidā-k; —— (*to devote*) mukarrar k

Designation, 'alāmat, nishān, ishārat, laķab

Designedly, jān-būjhke, ķaṣdan, bi-l-ķaṣd, 'amdan, dida o dānista.

Designer, (*contriver*) mansūba-bāz, katkane-bāz, hikmatī

Designing, ghātī, ganāgirā, gharaz-āshnā, gharaz-bā, ka, khud-gharaz, bad-khayāl, dāo-ghā.

Desirable, chāhītā, pasandīda, 'azīz, marghūb, laṭīf, dil-pasand, raẓiā.

Desire, (*wish*) chāh, khwāhish, hawas, murād, hanā, chop, raghbat, kāmnā, lālsā, chītā, dhun, waswās, ichhā, zauk, hasrat, manẓūr, chāhat, chāo, chāt, chaskā, ās, bisan, ras, bāh, nafs, —— (*request*) farmāish, 'arz, istid'ā, istifsār; —— (*appetite*) chhādhī; —— (*carnal*) shahwat, kām, nafsāniyat.

To Desire, (*to wish for*) chāhnā, khwāhish- &c -r, tarasnā, lalchānā, bilaknā, —— (*to request*) darkhwāst-k, māngnā, —— (*to bid*) kahnā, ishāra-k, farmānā.

Desirous, Desirer, mushtāḳ, shā,iḳ, ishtiyāḳ-mand, rāghib, haris, ṭālib, shauḳīn, laalin, khwāhān, khwāhish-mand, tishna, bisanī, mutamannī; —— (*to be desirous*) shā,iḳ-h, mushtāḳ-h.

To Desist, mauḳūf- *or* bāz-rahnā, dast-bardār-h, parhez-k, iḥtirāz-k, rah-jānā, pher-rahnā, bāz-ānā, hāth-uṭhānā *or* -khainchnā, marnā.

Desk, almārī, pāṭī, sandūḳcha.

Desolate, wīrān, tākht o tārāj, khāk-siyāh, khālī, be-chirāgh, sattyānās, tahas-nahas, zer-zabar, ghārat; —— (*a desolate place*) wīrāna, khandar.

To Desolate, ujāṛnā, wīrān-k, kharāb-k, &c.

Desolation, wīrānī, kharābī, be-chirāghī.

Despair, nā-ummedī, yās, nir-ās, māyūsī, be-tawakkulī.

To Despair, nā-ummed-h, māyūs-h, nirās-h, hāth-dhonā.

Despatch, (*haste*) jaldī, shitābī; —— (*packet*) nalwā, kharīta, rawāngī, chalān, marsūla.

To Despatch, rawāna-k, bhejnā, paṭhānā, daurānā, chalānā, khapānā, —— (*to kill*) thikānā-lagānā; —— (*to finish*) akhir-k.

Desperate, (*fearless*) be-bāk, nı-ḍar, —— (*hopeless*) nir-ās, be-tawakkul, nā-ummed, be-daul, —— (*irrecoverable*) tabāh, raddī, be-ḥāl, —— (*mad*) majnūn, sirī; —— (*to grow desperate*) jī dene par-ānā, marne par-ānā.

Desperately, bebākī se, tahawwur-se, —— (*in a great degree*) ba-shiddat, ba-nihāyat.

Desperation, Desperateness, bebākī, tahawwur, nirāsī, nāummedī *or* nā-ummedī.

Despicable, Despisable, pājī, kamīna, zalīl, mubtazal, khafīf, subuk, halkā, mazmūm, be-ḳadr, be-wakr, khwār, danī, nikhid, khasīs.

Despicableness, hikārat, zillat, ihānat, be-kadrī, be-wakrī, khwārī, kharābī, danā,at, istikhfāf.

Despicably, hikārat-se, danā,at-se, pājī-sā.

To Despise, hakīr-jannā, hikārat-k, lāt-mārnā, past- &c. -samajhnā, ghaṭānā, 'ār-r.

Despite, Despitefulness, (*malice*) bad-andeshī, 'adāwat, mukhālafat, ẓidd, 'aks, 'inād, bair.

To Despite, khafa-k, nā-khush-k, īẕā-d, tasdī'-d, satānā, khijānā, jalānā, kurhānā.

To Despoil, chhīn-lenā, le-lenā, kho-denā, uṛā-denā, lūṭnā, lūṭ-lenā.

To Despond, nā-ummed-h, nirās- *or* udās-h.

Despondence, nā-ummedī, māyūsī, yās.

Despondent, nā-ummed, nir-ās, māyūs.

Despot, (*tyrant*) zālim, jābir, mukhtār i kull, ḥākim ba ẕātihi.

Despotic, (*absolute*) mustaḳill, mukhtār i kull, kull-mukhtār.

Despotism, istiklāl, tasalluṭ, zulm.

To Despumate, mail-kāṭna *or* -nikhārnā.

Destination, (*appointed place*) marja', maḳarr, nasīb, manzil i maḳṣūd.

To Destine, mukaddar-k, mukarrar-k, ṭhahrānā, rakhnā, maḳsūm-k.

Destined, muḳaddar, muḳarrar, mu'aiyan, mushakhkhaṣ.

Destiny, takdīr, ḳaẓā, kismat, honī, naṣīb, bakht, sarnawisht, ratī, sitāra; —— (*future doom*) 'āḳibat, ākhirat, anjām.

Destitute, (*friendless*) lā-chār, dar-mānda, be-nawā, be-dast o pā, be-maḳdūr, 'ājiz, be-kas, be-bas; —— (*wanting*) mu'arrā, 'ārī, maḥrūm, khālī; —— (*destitute of money*) muflis, matlūk, tihī-dast.

To Destroy, nāst-k, toṛnā, mārnā, ghālnā, sanghārnā, chālnā, kāṭnā, talpaṭ-k, miṭṭī-k, khāk-k, tamām-k; —— (*lay waste*) ujāṛnā; —— (*to spoil*) bigāṛnā; —— (*to raze*) ḍhā-denā; —— (*to kill*) ḳatl-k, ṣāf-k.

Destroyed, ghārat, talaf, kharāb, munhadim, khāk-siyāh, tākht o tārāj, zer-zabar, kharāb-khasta, mustāṣal, satyānās, tabāh, ẓā,i', malmeṭ, halāk, shikasta; —— (*as a field*) bij-mār, laṭ-gūndhan.

Destroyer, bigārū, ujāṛū, halākū, sanghārū, ghāratī, hādim, satyānāsī.

Destruction, pā,e-mālī, wīrānī, tabāhī, khwārī, kharābī, inhidām, istīṣal, halākī, masmārī, shikastagī, chhat, sanghrā,o, takhrīb, fanā, lop.

Destructive, muẓirr, mufsid, augun-kārī, muhlik.

Destructiveness, mufsidī, maẓarrat.

Desultory, be-rabṭ, be-rabt, be-sarrishta.

To Detach, chhuṛānā, judā-k, dauṛā- *or* nikāl- *or* chhānt-bhejnā, bilgānā; —— (*troops*) bhejnā, rawāna- &c. -k, ta'īnāt-k.

Detached, judā, alag, 'alāhida, mutafarriḳ.

Detachment, (*a body of troops*) guroh, ghol, jathā, ta'īnāt, ta'īnātī-lashkar, dasta, kashūn; —— (*on forage*) kahī, chhanṭā,o, bilgā,o, risāla.

Detail, tafṣīl, mufaṣṣal, bibaran; —— (*in detail*) mashrūḥan, mufaṣṣalan, tafṣīl-wār.

To Detail, mufaṣṣal-kahnā *or* -likhnā, tafṣīl-k, tafrīḳ-k, bibaran-k.

To Detain, bāz-rakhnā, atkānā, roknā, uljhā-r, bilbhānā, bajhānā, baiṭhālnā, chhenknā, dāb-r; —— (*to confine*) ḳaid-k, band-k, —— (*to keep*) rakhnā.

To Detect, dekh-pānā, pakaṛ-pānā, pakaṛ-lenā, dekhnā, dharnā, tāṛnā; —— (*to perceive*) daryāft-k.

Detection, ishā, zuhūr, dhar-pakaṛ, dharā,o, pakṛāhaṭ, giraft, pakaṛ.

Detector, pakaṛanhār; —— (*in comp.*) gīr, *as* 'aib-gīr, *a detector of faults*.

Detention, aṭkā,o, rukā,o; —— (*confinement*) ḳaid, ḥabs.

To Deter, ḍarānā, chashm-numā,ī-k, man-toṛnā.

To Deterge, chhānṭnā, ṣāf-k, ālā,ish-nikālnā.

Determinate, (*settled*) taḥḳīḳ, mu'aiyan, ṭhīk, musammam, ma'hūd, mahdūd.

Determinately, istiklāl-se, ḳaṣdan, 'amdan, bi-l-ḳaṣd.

Determination, (*intention*) ḳaṣd, 'azīmat; —— (*resolution*) istiklāl, dhun, tehā, pesh- *or* khātir-nihād, markūz khātir, mā fi-z-ẓamīr, tajwīz, bichār; —— (*decision*) amr, fatwā; —— (*a fixed determination*) ḳaṣd i musammam, 'azm bi-l-jazm.

To Determine, ṭhahrānā, ṭhīk-k, tasmīm-k, chukānā, kahna, bolnā, bichārnā, 'azım-h, —— (*to resolve*) ḳaṣd-k, 'azīmat-k; —— (*to decide*) ḥukm-k *or* -d; —— (*to finish*) ākhir-k; —— (*to bound*) iḥāṭa-k, —— (*to define*) ta'rīf-k; —— (*to influence*) ḥarakat- *or* taḥrīk-d, —— (*to conceive*) jānnā.

Determined, (*resolute*) mustaḳill, mazbūṭ, sthir.

To Detest, 'adāwat-r, makrūh-jānnā, bhāgnā.

Detestable, makrūh, ghalīz, nā-gawār, palīd, ghinaunā, dusht, mal'ūn, kabīḥ, la'īn, nasht, chandāl.

Detestation, 'adāwat, nafrat, bair, chiṛh, ghin *or* ghinnā, ris, karāhiyat, istikrāh, nafrīn, īrshā.

Detester, mustakrih, kārih, īrshālu.

To Dethrone, takht par se utārnā, pādshāhī se khārij karnā.

To Detract, lenā, le-lenā, ghaṭānā, utārnā.

Detracter, 'aib-go, tuhmatī, muftarī, nindak, ghammāz.

Detraction, 'aib-go,ī, nindiyā, iftirā, tuhmat, buhtān, ghībat, badnāmī.

Detriment, nuksān, shikast, ghāṭā, dokh, ḳuṣūr, khalal, ḳabāḥat, nuḳṣ, 'aib, ānch, khandit.

Detrimental, muzirr, augun-kārī, mukhill, mufsid.

To Detrude, nikālnā, khiskānā.

Devastation, wīrānī, pā,e-mālī, ķiyāmat.

Deuce, do ; —— (*in dice or cards*) dūā, dūrī.

To Develope, kholnā, wāzih-k, nikālnā, suljhānā, hall-k.

To Deviate, bhaṭaknā, nikalnā, bāhir-h, khārij-h, munharif-h, rū-gardān-h, 'udūl-k, tajāwuz-k, katrānā, lautnā

Deviation, bhatak, gum-rāhī, be-rāhī, rū-gardānī, inhirāf, zalālat, kū-path, khar-chāl, bakar-chāl, bid'at, tajāwuz

Device, (*contrivance*) hikmat, jugat, katkanā, fitrat, mansuba, tajwīz ; —— (*on a shield*) 'alāmat, nishān, taghma ; —— (*on a coin*) sikka ; —— (*conceit*) khel, bāzī

Devil, iblīs, shaiṭān, 'azāzīl, khabīs, khannās, daitasur, pishāch, marīd, rajīm ; —— (*to play the*) zamīn sir par lena, nauneza pānī charhanā, tūfān-uthānā, kiyāmat-k, udhum-jotnā ; —— (*dish*) gazak, kabūtar-bachcha, namkīn-chanā.

Devilish, shaiṭānī, dozakhī, jahannamī ; —— (*wicked*) sharīr, mūzī ; —— (*arrant*) ashadd, sakht ; —— (*excessive*) be-hadd, nihāyat.

Devil help him, ilā-n-nār wa sakr.

Devilkin, bhūtnā, shaitān bachcha

Devil take it, la'nat ba hech, la'nat 'alai-hi or -hā.

Devious, kaj-raw, bad-rah, ku-path

Devise, (*will*) wasiyat-nāma

To Devise, (*to contrive, plan*) ījād-k, ikhtira'-k, nikālna, mansūba-bāndhnā, tadbīr-k ; —— (*to bequeath*) de-marnā, hiba-k.

Deviser, mūjid, mukhtari', bānī, kartā ; —— (*schemer*) fitratī.

Devoid, khālī, mu'arrā, 'ārī, tihī ; —— (*in comp.*) be, nir, as be-nūr, *devoid of light*.

Devoir, mulāzimat, adab or ādāb.

To Devolve, (*a.*) dālnā, chhornā, sompnā ; (*n.*) ānā, girnā, pahunchnā.

To Devote, (*dedicate*) nisār-k, fidā k, nazr k, kurbān-k, tasadduk k, chaṛhānā, wārna, nichhāwar-k ; —— (*to appropriate*) makhsūs-k, thahrānā ; —— (*to give up*) dāl-d ; —— (*to addict*) mā'il-k ; —— (*to curse*) la'nat k, nafrīn-k, maqhūd-k

Devoted, (*appropriated*) mukhtass, mukarrar, mu'aiyan, sadka, jān nisār, wārī ; —— (*in comp.*) parast ; —— (*addicted*) mash'ūl, mā,il ; —— (*devoted servant*) fidwī, banda ; —— (*victim*) murgh-kushtanī

Devotee, zāhid, 'ābid, shekh, murtāz, riyāzatī, jogī, rikh, mun, bairāgī, kashtī, tapassī, pujārī, rishi

Devotion, (*piety*) 'ibādat, zuhd, riyāzat, bandagī, 'ubūdiyat, parastish, bhagat, tapassyā, salāhiyat ; —— (*prayer*) namāz, salāt, pūjā, archā, pūjā-patri, hariī-karam, shoghl, i'tikāf, chillā, tā'at, saum o salat, murākiba, jog ; —— (*devotedness*) fidwiyat, jān nisārī

To Devour, bhakhnā, bhakosnā, khā-lenā, nosh-k, hadbadāna, nahi-marna, khā-jānā, dhūkasnā.

Devourer, khāū, bhakhī, khorinda, aghorī.

Devout, musallī, namāzī, muta'abbid, sāhib-dil, pārsā, bhagat, mashā,ikh, sūfī, shāghil, kāsib, 'arif, mu'takif, mu'bid, namāz-guzār, jogīsar, jap-tapiyā.

Devoutly, sūfiyāna, zāhidāna, 'ibādat-se.

Dew, shab-nam, os, kohar, sīt ; —— (*drop*) dāna,i shabnam.

Dew-lap, lika, chaddar, ghab-ghab

Dewy, shabnamī, sītalī

Dexterity, dast-kārī, hathautī, kārī, garī, kalbal, san'at, chatak, hāth-chālākī, dast-ras- or gāh- or -kudrat, charb-dast, anoh, chaturā,ī ; —— (*activity*) chālākī, karak, chaṭpaṭī.

Dexterous, dast-kār, kārīgar, dast-ķābil ; —— (*active*) chaṭpaṭiyā, karkīlā, chābuk- or chālāk-dast, chaṭak-bāz, chust-chālāk, tez-dast ; —— (*subtle*) pakkā, syānā.

Dexterously, chālākī-se, chaturā,ī-se.

Diabetes, diyābītus, ziyābītus, salsu-l-baul, madhūpramya.

Diabolical, shaiṭānī, jahannamī, dozakhī.

Diacodium, dayāķūza.

Diadem, kulāh, dahīm, mukut, maṭuk.

Diagonal, konā-konī khatt, or konā-konī rekhā.

Diagram, shakl hindasa, naksha, sānchā.

Dial, dā,ira hindī, jantar, chakar, mikiyās.

Dialect, zabān, lisān, boli, bhākhā

Dialogue, jawāb-sawāl, zikr-mazkur, bāt, batkahā,o, guftagū, muzākara

Diameter, kutr, khatt istiwā, dal, jayn, byās.

Diamond, almās, hīrā, parab-hīrā ; —— (*a round diamond*) gottā-hīrā ; —— (*a cutting diamond used by glaziers*) kalam-almās.

Diaper, do-damī, nainā (v. *damask*).

Diaphanous, shaffāf, sāf

Diaphragm, parda or parda i shikam.

Diarrhœa, ishāl, jiriyān i shikam, sangrihnī or sangirhnī

Diary, roz-nāma, āwārja or āwārcha, roz-nāmcha.

Dibble, khantī, kudālī, khurpī, sābar

Dice, pāse (pl. of pāsā, *a die*), gittakh, ka'batain ; —— (*a player at dice*) pasait.

Dice-board, bisāt, takhta-nard.

Dictate, hukm, amr, irshād, āggyā.

To Dictate, (*order*) farmāna, kahnā, hukm-d, ihtimām-k ; —— (*a letter*) 'ibārat-kahnā, likhānā.

Diction, bol-chāl, roz-marra, kahā, kahtūt, kahnūt, kahāwat, takrīr ; —— (*style*) muhāwara, likhat.

Dictionary, lughat, farhang, kosh, abhidhān, anekārth, amar-kosh.

Did, (*past tense of do*) kiyā ; —— (*did*) as an auxiliary, has no corresponding term in Hindustānī.

Die, (*colour*) rang, khizāb, wasma, kalap ; —— (*stamp*) sikka, thappa, ṭhappā, chhap ; —— (*cube*) ka'b, &c. (v. *dice*).

To Die, (*tinge*) rangnā, rang-charhānā or -d

To Die, (*expire*) marnā, faut-h, ākhir-h, sānt-h, dhulnā, ho-j or -chuknā, jhūknā, mūnā, sonā, ānkh-mūndnā, khel-j, wafāt-k or hakk- or wafāt-k ; —— (*abroad*) mar-jānā ; —— (*in battle*) kām-ā. katnā ; —— (*suddenly*) uphar-parnā ; —— (*to be killed*) katl h, mārā-jānā ; —— (*to cease*) uth- or miṭ-jānā, mauķūf-h ; —— (*to die a martyr*) shahīd-h, shahādat-pānā ; —— (*to perish*) ma'dūm-h, nāst-h, nest-nābūd-h ; —— (*to die prematurely*) jawānā-marg-marnā ; —— (*to become languid*) bujhnā, sard-h, afsurda-h, sust-h ; —— (*to vanish*) alop-h, bilā-jānā, gum-h ; —— (*to wither*) jhurāna, khushk-hojānā ; —— (*as a tree*) ukatnā ; —— (*to spoil*) bigarnā ; —— (*as liquors*) utarnā ; —— (*as a horse*) sakt-h.

Dier, (*one who tinges*) rang-rez, sabbāgh.

Diet, khānā, khurak, panth ; —— (*drink*) kāṛhā.

To Diet, (*to feed*) khilānā ; —— (*by rule*) ghizā tajwīz-k, āhār-batlānā ; —— (*to eat*) khānā.

To Differ, alag-h, phūṭnā, bilagnā ; —— (*to contend*) jhagarnā, ikhtilāf-r ; —— (*as opinion*) mubā,in-h.

Difference, (*distinction*) farḳ, tafāwut, bīch, baṭṭā, judā,ī, iḳhtilāf, taḳhāluf, tafāruḳ, iftirāḳ, tabā,in, taghāyur; —— (*variance*) anras, nā-muwāfakat, nā-sāzī, nifāk, fasād, bhed, mughā,irat, do,ī, phūṭ-phāṭ, kasrāt, badlā,ī; —— (*lunar aberration*) ḳhamsa mutaḥārika; —— (*dispute*) ḳazıya, baḥs, jhagrā.

Different, (*distinct*) alag, 'alāḥida, nyārā, mubā,in, *mukhtalif*, aur, bibhed, ān; —— (*dissimilar*) mu-ḳhālıf, nā-muwāfik; —— (*different sorts*) aksām, anwā', kısm ba ḳısm, ṭarah ba ṭarah kā, anek-anek; —— (*a different affair*) aur bāt.

Differently, aur ṭaraḥ-se, muḳhtalifan.

Difficult, mushkil, dushwār, kathin, gūrh, saḳht, dakīḳ, ṣu'b, 'asīr, bhārī, dūbhar, ma'sūr

Difficultly, ishkāl-se, girte-parte, jyon-tyon-kar.

Difficulty, ishkāl, dikkat, mashakkat, 'usrat, saḳhtī, dushwārī, ṣu'ūbat, gūrhtā, gāṛh, janjal, jhanjhaṭ, mu'āsarat, 'ukda, dakīka, kuna, borīkī, bhed, —— (*trouble*) mihnat, kadd o kāwish, jidd o jihd, thakthak. —— (*distress*) dukh, īzā, kasht, ḳhīchā-khīch, 'usrat, pareshānı, kash-makash. —— (*objection*) ta'arruz, pakar, mu'āraza

Diffidence, dharkā, sankoch, waswās, wahm, shubha, shakk, andesha.

Diffident, andesha-nak, was-wāsī, wahmī, shakkı, sankochī.

To be Diffident, waswās-r, andesha-k, sankach-khānī.

Diffidently, waswās-se, sankach-se, &c.

Diffuse, Diffused, Diffusive, (*copious*) tawīl, mufassal mashariah, bistār, lambā-chaurā, —— (*scattered*) muntashar, parāganda, nashr

To Diffuse, phailānā, bichhānā, chhiṭkānā, bikhernā, khindana, bitna, muntashar-k, nashr-k, (n.) paṭnā, pasarnā.

To be Diffused, phailnā, chhiṭaknā, bitnā, bitharnā, bikharnā, muntashar-h, khindnā.

Diffusedly, Diffusely, Diffusively, phailā,o-se, ṭūl se tafsīl-se, mashrūhan, mufaṣṣalan.

Diffusedness, Diffusion, Diffusiveness, ṭūl, ṭūlānı, phailā,o

To Dig, khodnā, gornā, khandnā, khurpiyānā, gurabnā; —— (*a wall*) phornā, tornā, sendh-mārnā; —— (*to dig out*) khod-lenā, nikālnā, kornā; —— (*to dig up, as a dead body*) ukhārnā, ukhāṛ- *or* nikal-lenā

To Digest, (a *in the stomach*) pachānā, hazm-k, tahlīl-k, bhasam-k, galānā, —— (*to arrange*) ārāsta-k, murattab-k; —— (*chymically*) pakānā, puḳhta-k, (n. *as a sore*) paknā.

Digested, hazm, munhazam, tahlīl, —— (*arranged*) ārāsta, murattab.

To be Digested, pachnā, hazm-h, &c.

Digester, (*arranger*) nāzim; —— (*causing digestion*) pāchak, hāzım, muhallıl.

Digestible, pachanhār, ḳābil-hazm, hazm-pazīr, ga-wāra, pachne-jog.

Digestion, (*of food*) hazm, pachā,o, nuzj, —— (*chymical*) pakā,o, puḳhtagī; —— (*arrangement*) intizām.

Digestive, pāk, munzij; —— (*the digestive powers*) hāzıma, kuwwatı ha'da.

Digger, bel-dār, kāwinda, khodanhār; —— (*in comp.*) kan; thus, gor-kan, *a grave-digger*.

Digging, khodā,ī, &c.; —— (*in comp.*) kanī.

Digit, angul *or* ungal, angusht, —— (*figure*) ānk.

Dignified, shān-dār, garwā, bhārī, ṣāḥib-tamkanat *or* -shaukat, sanjīda, mushaiyin.

To Dignify, baṛhānā, tarakkī-d, buland-k, sar-farāz-k; —— (*to honour*) ḥurmat-d, ta'zīm o takrīm-k.

Dignity, martaba, darja, manzalat, ḳadr, pāya, jāh, mansab, shān, sharaf, ābrū, 'izzat, ḥurmat, waḳr, wikār, iftiḳhār, pat, bojh, bhār, āb, ghairat, rū-dārī, namūd, wazn, tamkanat, ghurrāzī, ṣalābat, farr, ān, ānbān, mamsh, marjād, mahat, mān, hyākat.

To Digress, gurez-k, jhāı-b, pech-pāch-k

Digression, gurez, jhankhār, pech-pāch, shaḳūḳ, jhār-pahār.

Digressive, shāḳh dar shāḳh, lambā-chaurā.

Dike, (*ditch*) khā,ī; —— (*bank*) pushta, khāwān.

To Dilate, (a.) baṛhānā, kholnā, phulānā, chauṛānā; (n.) baṛhnā, phailnā, khulnā, phūlnā.

Dilatoriness, āhistagī, derī, kāhilī, dirangī, ṭālmatol, tāḳhīr, muhlat, tasāhul, tawaḳḳuf

Dilatory, āhista, dhīmā, der, dirang, sust.

Dilemma, dūbdhā, ḥaiṣ-baiṣ, muḥtamilu-z-ziddain, bhanwarjāl

Diligence, dhun, koshish, sar-garmī, dil-garmī, tan-dihī, mihnat, himmat, istiklāl, parisram, diḳḳat, kadd.

Diligent, dhunī, sar-garm, dil-garm, masrūf, mukai-yad, mustakill, bajid, tandih, mashghūl, mashaḳḳatī, ḥāzir-bāsh, shitāb-kār, shāghil

Diligently, takaiyud-se, koshish-se, mihnat-se, &c.

Dilute, patlā, raḳīk; —— (*to dilute*) patlā-karnā, raḳīk-k, za'īf-k, halkā-k.

Diluted, ameḳhta, mamzūj, —— (*diluted wine*) sharāb i mamzūj

Dilution, tarkīk, hall, ta'rīk, takattu'.

Dim, dhundhlā, andhlā, be-nūr, chūndhlā, andhā, kund-nigāh; —— (*sighted, to become*) chondhiyānā; —— (*dull*) tīra, kund.

To Dim, dhundhlānā, andhlā-karnā.

Dimension, māp, paimūd, paimā,ish, mikdār, 'arsa, wus'at, tausī', masāhat, andāza, 'arẓ-tūl-o-'umuk, lambā,ī-chaurā,ī-gahrā,ī.

To Diminish, (a.) ghaṭānā, kātnā, kam-k, muḳhaffaf-k, kotāh-k, chhota-k, waẓ'-k, minhā-k; (n.) ghatna, katna kam-h.

Diminution, ghatī, kamtī, kamī, ghāṭā, zawāl, kotāhī, minhā,ī, taḳhfīf, taṣghīr, nuksān, kāst, taḳlīl.

Diminutive, chhotā, kochak, kam, nanhā, ṭank, nāṇh, laghū (v. *small*), —— (*a diminutive noun*) ismi musaghghar, sangyā.

Diminutiveness, chhotā,ī, kochakī, tangī.

Dimity, doriya, chār ḳhāna, daryā,ī, —— (*varieties*) rezaḳhatt, sikhī, sīnkhiyā.

Dimness, dhund, dhundlā,ī, tīragī, andhkār.

Dimple, pachhak, khadhā, —— (*of the cheek*) gāṛh, gaṛhā, —— (*of the chin*) chāh i zanaḳh, zanaḳh-dān

To Dimple, pachaknā, garhā-parnā.

Din, shor, ghul, gohār, ghul-ghapāṛā, dhūm, dūnd.

To Dine, (a.) khānā-khānā, chasht- *or* bhojan-k; —— (*to treat one to a dinner*) khānā-khilānā.

Ding-dong, ṭantan, tant māhat

Dining-room, mihmān-ḳhāna, chāsht-gāh.

Dinner, khānā, din kā khānā, chāsht, nān-nahārī, kalewā, bayā khāna, —— (*dinner-time*) khāne kā waḳt.

Dint, (*depression*) pachak, gaṛhā, chapak; —— (*to dint*) chapkānā, pachkānā.

By Dint of, zor, bal, māre; —— (*to carry a measure by dint of money*) paise ke zor se kām nikālnā.

A Dip, (*in dyeing*) dob, bor.

To Dip, (a.) dubo-lenā, bor-lenā, dūbkī-d, dubānā, ghota-d, ghark-k; (n.) ghota-mārnā *or* -khānā, dūbnā; —— (*to look into*) dekhnā, ghaur-k, dālnā, denā.

Diphthong, lafīf makrūn, dwiswar, dhwarsandhi.

Diploma, sanad, dast-āwez, pattar.

Dire, (*dreadful*) ḍarāonā or ḍarāwanā, haibat-nāk; —— (*severe*) bhārī, kaṭhin.

Direct, sīdhā, sūdhā, mustawī, sāf, mustakīm; —— (*express*) be-lagāo, ek-dam.

To Direct, (*to instruct*) sudhārnā, ārāsta-k, tarbiyat-k, adab-d, mubān-k or -d; —— (*to point out*) batlānā, dikhlānā, sujhānā; —— (*to order*) farmānā, ihtimām-k; —— (*to regulate*) bandobast-k, durust-k, intizām-k; —— (*to adjust*) sādhnā, chalānā, —— (*to aim*) nishāna-k.

Direction, (*path*) rāh taraf; —— (*order*) amr, kahā, ihtimām; —— (*guidance*) sar-barāhī, rāh-numāī; —— (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, nām aur ṭhikānā, patā, nām-nishān.

Directly, (*immediately*) ab, abhī, isī-dam, turt, fi-l-hāl, shitābī.

Directness, sidhāī, rāstī, safāī.

Director, (*manager*) kār-pardāz, kār-kun, mukhtār i kār, sarkoh; —— (*instructor*) mushīr, salāh-kār, mantrī; —— (*guide*) rāh-numā, rāh-bar; —— (*spiritual*) gurū, hādī, murshid, pīr.

Direful, haul-nāk, muhīb, darāwanā.

Direness, haul-nākī, dahshat-nākī, bhayāpan.

Dirge, marsiya, khedokti-gān

Dirt, mail, kudurat, mal, kadarj, malāmat, —— (*mud*) kīch, gilāwa, khāk

To Dirt, mailā-k or -bharnā, lesnā.

Dirtily, najāsat-se, gandagī-se, —— (*meanly*) nā-mardī-se.

Dirtiness, gandagī, ālūdagī, ghalāzat, najāsat, malīntā, nā-pākī, nā sāfī, palīdī.

Dirty, mailā, najis, palīd, nā-sāf, chirk-ālūda, mukaddar, mulawwas, chikat, malin, mal-grāī, bhrishtal, mail-bharā, pabsht, murdār, kasīf, nakas, lāṭlatā

To Dirty, mailā-k, bhar-d, —— (*water*) ghangolnā.

Dis, the inseparable particle of negation is expressed by be, nā, bad, ghair, lā, a, an, nir, ni, bi, bidūn, ap, rahit, &c. most of which will appear in the following words

Disability, be-makdūrī, be-kudratī, lā-chārī.

To Disable, be-makdūr-k, lā-chār-k, nā-tawān-k, 'ajiz-k, be-bas-k, ni-bal-k, bigāṛnā.

Disabled, ma'zūr, yogyatā-rahit, shakasta.

To Disabuse, ānkh- kān-kholnā.

Disadvantage, **Disadvantageousness**, nuksān, ziyān, shikast, ghaṭa, kasūr, kabāhat

Disadvantageous, be-fāida, lā-hāsil, ghair-mufīd, muzirr.

Disaffected, bad-zann, bad-gumān, bad-bīn, bad-khwāh, bad-andesh, bad-dil, be-dil, an-mana.

Disaffection, bad-zannī, bad-gumānī, bad bīnī, bad-andeshī.

To Disagree, nā-muwāfik-h, mukhālif- or phūṭe-rahnā, biphārnā, bigaṛnā, anban-rahnā, nā-kabūl-k

Disagreeable, nā-muwāfik, nā-pasand, nā-gawār, bad-maza, makrūh, be-sawād, a-santosh, nā-khush or -makbūl; —— (*in countenance*) zisht-rū, karīh-manzar; —— (*in disposition*) zisht-khū, bad-khū.

To be Disagreeable, khalnā, a-santosh-h, &c.

Disagreeableness, nā-gawārī, nā-pasandīdagī, karāhiyat, bad-mazagī.

Disagreement, nā-khushī, ranjīdagī, bigāṛ, rukāwat, birodh, chakhā-chakhī.

To Disallow, man'-k, radd-k, inkār-k, barnā, barajnā, nā-mānnā, nā-manzūr-k.

Disallowance, inkār, man', mumāna'.

To Disappear, alop-ho-jānā, chhipnā, jātā-rahnā, bilānā, rafūchakkar- or champat- or hawā- or kāfūr-hojānā, gum-h, ghāib-h, mafkūd-h, nā-pidīd-h, baiṭhnā, utarnā, jānā, urnā, bhāgnā, bhītar-ānā or -jānā.

To Disappoint, nā-ummed-k, nā-murād-k, nirās-k, nā-kām-k, ḍahkānā, kāṭnā, toṛnā, munh-men-mūtnā, dānt-khaṭṭe-k, be-ās-k, nir-ās-k.

Disappointment, nā-ummedī, yās, māyūsī, nā-murādī, be-nasībī, nā-kāmī.

Disapprobation, nafrīn, inkār, ta'na-zanī.

To Disapprove, nā-pasand-k, nā-manzūr-k, matrūk-k, radd-k, inkār-k.

To Disarm, kamar-khulānā, hathyār chhīn-lenā.

Disaster, āfat, musībat, hādisa, bipat, kasht, dukh, āseb, nahūsat, shāmat, bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, daiwāgat, bad-akhtarī, giriftārī, bhābhī, chashm-zakhm.

Disastrous, bad-bakht, kam-bakht, manhūs, shāmatī, bad-akhtar, āfat-rasīda, āseb-zada, āfat-zada, musībat-zada.

To Disavow, inkār-k, mukarnā, aswīkār-k.

Disavowal, inkār, lā-da'wī, nahī-kār.

To Disband, (a.) chhoṛā-denā, jawāb-d, barrā-k.

Disbelief, be-i'tibārī, be-īmānī, be-i'tikādī, kufr, adharm

To Disbelieve, na-mānnā, inkār-k, be-i'tikād-h.

Disbeliever, munkir, ghair-mu'takid, kāfir, adharmī, be-īmān.

To Disburden, (*to lighten*) halkā-k, subuk-bār-k, —— (*to unload*) utarnā

To Disburse, sarf-k, kharj- or kharch-k, uthā-d.

Disburser, kharch-bardār or kharj-bardār.

Disbursement, sirt, kharj, masraf, kharch, akhrājāt, makhārij uṭhān.

To Discard, nikāl-d, bar taraf-k, dūr-k, daf'-k, ānkh-[illegible]

To Discern, dekhnā, tāknā, biloknā; —— (*to judge*) pahchānnā, imtiyāz-k.

Discerner, nāzir, wākif kār, tār-bāz, mubassir, imtiyāzī tamīzī, jān, nazrā, nazar-bāz; —— (*of merit*) kadr-dān.

Discernible, dekhne-jog, kābil-idrāk, zāhir, khulā.

Discerning, fahmīda, zīrak, dānā, hoshiyār, bārīk-bīn, -yāb, lebkī, 'akil, sāhib-imtiyāz.

Discernment, fahmīd, zīrakī, daryāft, tamīz, idrāk, imtiyāz, bhāg, mulāhaza, bibek, tafahhum.

Discharge, (*release*) chhuṭṭī, rihāī, takhlīs, chhuṭkārā, chhūt, chhoṛ-chiṭhī, ikās-nawīsī, ikās, —— (*dismission*) barṭarfī, —— (*explosion*) shallak, taṛap; —— (*rent*) sāns; —— (*for money*) fārigh-khattī; —— (*from an obligation*) sāfī-nāma, faisal-nāma; —— (*performance*) adā

To Discharge, a. (*to free*) khalās-k, chhuṛānā; —— (*to unload*) utārnā; —— (*to fire*) chhoṛnā; —— (*to pour*) ḍālnā; —— (*to pay a debt*) adā-k, nām-kāṭnā; —— (*to perform*) bajā-lānā, bhar-d, paṭāe-d; —— (*to rain*) barsānā; —— (*to expectorate*) phenknā, girānā; —— (*to evacuate*) nikāl-d, dūr-k; —— (*by stool*) baiṭhnā; —— (*to dismiss*) jawāb-d; (n.) khul-jānā, jātā-rahnā, nikalnā, chhūṭnā, phūṭnā.

Disciple, sikh, shāgird, talmīz, tālib, murīd, yār, chela, bālkā, dast-bai; —— (*the four of* Muhammad), chār yār; —— (*a disciple of Christ*) hawārī.

Disciplinarian, kāida-dān, hukm-rān, hukm-rawā.

Discipline, (*education*) tarbiyat, adab, tādīb, 'azl o nasb, dāb; —— (*regulation*) band o bast, ārāstagī; —— (*subjection*) hukm, ikhtiyār, bas; —— (*punishment*) tambīh, tārnā, mār-piṭ, mārdhar; —— (*mortification*) riyāzat, jog, yog.

To Discipline, tarbiyat-k, taiyār-k, sikhānā, banānā; —— (*regulate*) band o bast-k; —— (*to chastise*) tambīh-d, changā-banānā, tādīb-k, adab-k.

To Disclaim, inkār-k, aswīkār-k, tyāg-k.

Disclaimer, *munkir, aswīkārī, tyāgī.*

To Disclose, khol-d, batlānā, āshkārā-k, shā,ī'-k, bolnā, le-milnā, phoṛnā, iẓhār-k, hawā-k, chang-k; —— (*to tell*) kah-denā gosh-guẕār-k.

To be Disclosed, makshūf-h, khulā ho-jānā.

Discoloration, chhip, selī, lahsan, chhāhīṉ, kalaf, kū-rang, ku-varan.

To Discolour, bad-rang-k, dāgh-dār-k, ḍhabbe-d, dāgh-d, bibaran- *or* vivaran-k.

Discoloured, bad- *or* be-rang, bibaran *or* vivaran.

To Discomfit, maghlūb-k, shikast-d.

To Discompose, (*agitate*) ghabrānā, hairān-k, muztarib-k, behawāss-k, iẓtirāb-d, —— (*to trouble*, q.v.) tāsdī'-d; —— (*to displace*) ulat-pulat-k, abtar-k, *darham-barham-k*, be-tartīb-k, *mutafarrak-k*, muntashar-k, bithrānā

Discomposure, iẓṭirāb, intishār, hairānī, be-kalī, ghabrāhat

To Disconcert, (*a scheme*) uṛā-d, khalal-d, bigāṛnā, chūle-ukhāṛnā.

Disconsolate, udās, afsurda, dil-gīr, dil-tang, be-dil, ghamgīn, malul, maghmūm.

Disconsolateness, udāsī, afsurdagī, dil-gīrī, ghamgīnī, be-dilī

Discontent, Discontentedness, Discontentment, be-sabrī, adhīratā, ranjīdagī, asantushtī.

To Discontent, ruthānā, nā-khush-k, ranjida-k, koṛhnā

Discontented, Discontent, be-sabr, be-kanā'at, be-zar, nā-khush, ranjida, nā-razī.

To be Discontented, rūthnā, kuṛhnā, nā-khush-h.

Discontinuance, Discontinuation, (*cessation*) nagha, ta'til, wakfa, anjha; —— (*disruption*) fasla, bich, faṛk

To Discontinue, nagha-k, maukūf-k, munkata'-k, mu'attal-k, band-k, chhoṛnā, roknā

Discord, Discordance, nā-muwāfakat, an-ras, bigāṛ, phūt, nā-chakī, chakhā-chakhī, fitna, āshob, nā-sāzī, fasād, 'aks, khalish, a-bandh, —— (*in music*) be-surī, amel *or* anmel, be-tālī

To Discord, nā-muwāfik-h, tāl-betāl-h.

Discordant, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-sāz, bar-'aks, mukhālif, nā-mauzūn, be-dil, be-ittifāk, mukhtalif, tāl-betāl, bestān, anmel; —— (*in music*) be-sur, be-tāl.

Discordantly, nā-muwāfakat-se, be-tālī-se.

To Discover, zāhir-k, ifshā-k, 'ayān-k, fāsh-k, āshkārā-k, namūd-k, prakāsh-k, munkashaf-k, nirekhna, tāṛnā, makshūf-k; —— (*to shew*) batlānā, dikhlānā; —— (*to tell*) kahnā, gosh-guẕār-k; —— (*to spy*) dekhnā, tāknā; —— (*to know*) būjhnā, —— (*to detect*) daryāft-k, pakaṛnā; —— (*to find*) ḍhūndh-nikālnā; —— (*to invent*) nikālnā, ījād-k.

Discoverable, pāne-jog, zāhir, daryāftanī.

Discoverer, yābinda, pāne-wālā, kashshāf, parda-dar, prakāshī.

Discovery, (*revealing*) inkishāf, iẓhār, ifshā, parda-fāsh (v. *detection*, *invention*).

Discount, baṭṭā, chhūṭ, phirtā, maht, maltāna.

To Discount, chhūt-d, parishodh-k, baṭṭā-nikālnā.

To Discountenance, munh- *or* rukh-phirnā.

To Discourage, (*to depress*) dabā-r, dabānā; —— (*to deter*) dahshat-d, kachiyānā, bhagānā, ās-bujhānā, himmat-toṛnā.

Discouragement, Discouraging, dil-shikan, takhwīf.

Discourse, guftagū, bāt-chīt, bol-chāl, ḳīl o ḳāl, taḳrīb, talaffuẓ, sukhan, bāt; —— (*speech*) kalima; —— (*treatise*) risāla.

To Discourse, bāt-chīt-k, batiyānā, bakhānnā, kathiyānā.

Discourser, mutakallim, baktā, go,inda *or* goyanda, mukarrir.

Discourteous, bad-khulḳ, bad-akhlāḳ, rūkhā, anmilā, be-rū, durusht.

Discourteously, be-rū,ī-se, be-murawwatī-se.

Discredit, bad-nāmī, 'aib, ilzām, dokh.

To Discredit, (*to distrust*) na-mānnā; —— (*to disgrace*) badnām-k, subuk-k, be-ābrū-k, halkā-k, baddū-k, khafīf-k, fazīhat-k.

Discreet, sukhan-saṉj, 'āḳibat-andesh, ṣāhib-imtiyāz, 'aḳil, gambhīra, garwā, sanjīda, fahmīda, ṣūḥib-salīḳa, salīḳa-shi'ār, parhez-gār

Discreetly, tadbīr- &c. -se, vivechana-pūrvak.

Discretion, imtiyāz, 'akl, fikr, andesha, ghaur, taammul, soch, 'akli ma'āsh, bichār; —— (*will*) marẓī, bas.

Discretionary, muṭlak, anishuddh, avādhya.

To Discriminate, imtiyāz-k, pahchānnā, bichārnā, bina,e- &c. -k, bilgānā.

Discrimination, tamīz, tafrīk, fark, faṣl, byorā, ḳuwwati mumaiyaza, tafrika, taksīm, bina,e.

Discriminative, mumaiyaz, kadar-dān, ma'ḳūl-bīn, bilgā,ū, bichārī

Discus, kattī, tavā, chakkar *or* chakra.

To Discuss, (*examine*) jānchnā, mubāhasa-k; —— (*to disperse*) tahlīl-k, baithālnā, utārnā, lautanā.

Discussion, (*examination*) taḥḳīk, taḥḳīkat, mubāhasa, munāzara, takrīb, imtihan, radd-badal, jawāb-sawāl, kathnī, kah-sun; —— (*of a tumour*) taḥlīl.

Discutient, muḥallil.

Disdain, ihānat, ḥiḳārat, karāhiyat, nang, taḥkīr.

To Disdain, halkā- *or* subuk- *or* khafīf- *or* ḥaḳīr-jānnā, khiffat-k, hikārat-k, 'ār- *or* nang-r, peshāb-k, dhār-marnā, thūknā.

Disdainful, maghrūr, mutakabbir, ahankārī, gustākh, be-rū, be-murawwat.

Disdainfully, hikārat-se, be-rū,ī-se.

Disdainfulness, be-rū,ī, be-murawwatī, maghrūrī, takabbur, gustākhī.

Disease, āzār, be-ārāmī, rog, maraẓ, kasāla, ranjūrī, kāran, byādh, bedan, bīmārī, dard, 'āriẓa, 'illat, zahmat.

To Disease, āzār-d, bīmār-k.

Diseased, bīmār, āzārī, mariẓ, rogī, kāhlū, ranjūr, dard-mand, 'alīl, dukhī, kāranī.

To Disembark, (a.) utārnā, (n.) utarnā.

To Disembogue, (n.) nikalnā, phuṭnā, phūṭ-nikalnā.

To Disenable, be-maḳdūr-k (v. *to disable*).

To Disenchant, jhāṛnā, utārnā, jādū-kātnā

To Disencumber, halkā-k, chhoṛā-d, rihā-k.

To Disengage, chhuṛā-d, alag-k, judā-k, chhurā-lānā, kātnā, kholnā; —— (*to withdraw*) uṭhānā, chhoṛānā; —— (*to release*) khalāṣ-d, āzād-k.

Disengaged, (*unemployed*) mu'aṭṭal, farigh, khālī, ghair-manṣūb, be-māngā; —— (*to be*) baiṭhnā; —— (*released*) āzād, rihā, khalāṣ; —— (*not betrothed*) ghair-nāmzad.

Disengagement, farāghat, makhlaṣī, chhuṭkārā, furṣat.

To Disentangle, chhuṛānā, bachānā, suljhānā.

Disfavour, nā-mihr-bānī, nā-iltifātī.

To Disfavour, nā-mihrbān-h, nā-iltifātī-k.

Disfiguration, be-ḍaulī, bad-numā,ī, bad-ṣūratī

To **Disfigure**, bigāṛnā, be-ḍaul-k, bad ṣūrat-k, bad-numā-k, kharāb-k.

Disfigurement, be-ḍaulī, &c. (v *disfiguration*).

To **Disfranchise**, behakk-k, nirpad-k.

To **Disgorge**, (*vomit*) radd-k, chhānt-k, oknā, doknā, ugalnā.

Disgrace, **Disgracefulness**, 'aib, 'ār, nang, ruswā,ī, rū-siyāhī, faẓīhat, taḥkīr, subukī, halka-pan, apamān, tafẓīḥ, batak, bipat, āpat, kalank, be-bharam, patā,ī gharāmat, muzillat; —— (*to be in*) ānkh se girnā; —— (*being out of favour*) taghīrī, ma'zūlī, i'tirāẓ, paṛ-'itāb.

To **Disgrace**, be-hurmat-k, ma'zūl-k, phitkārnā, thu-kūnā, —— (*publicly, by exposing on an ass's back*) bandlānā.

Disgraced, ruswā, bad-nām, faẓīhat-rasīda, be-ābrū, be-hurmat, be-'izzat, rū-siyāh, kālā-munh, baddū, —— (*out of favour*) taghīr, ma'zūl, maukūf.

Disgraceful, ma'yūb, shanī', zabūn, nā-ma'kūl, nā-shāista, nā-lā,ik, 'aibī, kabīh, lā-jālā,ū.

Disgracefully, be-hurmatī-se, ruswā,ī-se.

Disguise, (*dress*) bhes, bhekh, burka'; —— (*pretence*) ḥīla, makr, sawāng.

To **Disguise**, (*to hide*) chhipānā, —— (*by dress*) bhes- *or* rūp-badalnā, ṣūrat-banānā, —— (*to make drunk*) mast- *or* sarshar-k, —— (*to be in disguise with liquor*) nashe men-h, mat-wālā-ho-jānā.

Disgust, nafrat, karāhiyat, i'rāẓ, chirh, ghin, be-zārī, nā-khushī.

To **Disgust**, mutanaffir-k, bezār-k, kurhānā, uchaṭnā, phirānā, akulānā, auktānā, umthanā, bhagānā, bar-kānā, ubtanā, ublānā.

Disgusted, mutanaffir, bezār, nā-khush, bar-khāsta-khāṭir, khafa, ghubār-ālūda, mukaddar, uchak.

To **be Disgusted**, kurhnā, phirnā, baraknā.

Disgustful, **Disgusting**, karīh, makrūh, nā-gawār, zabūn, ghinā,onā.

Dish, rikābī, sahnak, kāb, mushkāb, tabak, thālī, thāl, tas, battan, bhojan-pātr, parat, langrī, nim-chini; —— (*of food*) torā, parosā, —— (*metals*) khanā; of these there is a great variety among the Musal-māns, viz. kaliya, pola,o, dopiyāza, bughra, zarda, harīsā, mu-amman, dampokht, husainī-kabab, nil ghobā, halīm, yakhnī: among the Hindūs are bāṛā, barī, adaurī, tilauri, bajkī, dhuska, nanpu, mungaurā, mathaurī, būrānī, bajjāwat, karhī, rābarī, sahnandā, rakochha, kashak, kachrā, &c. most of which have no synonymous terms in English, or even in French, which latter tongue is allowed to be peculiarly rich in culinary expressions.

A **made Dish**, (*of meat*) sālan, sālnā *or* sālanī.

To **Dish**, nikālnā, utārnā, kāṛhnā, parosnā.

Dishabille, chār-jāma, nanga-khulā, barhinchar, lat, paṭā.

Dishclout, ṣāfī, pochhnā, ponchhan *or* ponchhanā, dhūla-kapṛā.

To **Dishearten**, shikasta-dil-k, dānt-khatte-k, man- *or* dil-toṛnā, be-dil-k, man-marnā, be-himmat-k, be-jigar-k.

To **Dishevel**, khasoṭnā, nochnā, bikhrānā *or* bikhernā, darham-barham-k, bal-d.

Dishonest, bad-diyānat, be-īmān, nā-rāst, hath-bal, be-diyanat.

Dishonestly, bad-diyānatī-se, be-īmānī-se.

Dishonesty, bad-diyānatī, be-īmānī, khiyānat, nā-rāstī, adharm, hath-balī, pakhand, a-karm, a-sat.

Dishonour, be-hurmatī, be-waķrī, be-ābrū,ī, be-ghairatī, bad-nāmī, be-'izzatī.

To **Dishonour**, be-hurmat-k, ābrū-utārnā, apamān-k.

Dishonourable, ma'yūb, 'aibī, pājiyāna, kalankī, sharm-angez, kam-hurmat, be-jauhar, apamān.

Dishonoured, be-ābrū, apamānī, be-waķr.

Dish-washer, deg-sho.

Disinclination, nafrat, khīnch, be-khwāhishī.

To **Disincline**, bāz-r, munh- *or* dil-phernā, uthā-d.

Disinclined, be-khwāhish, be- *or* kam-shauķ, nābar.

Disingenuity, **Disingenuousness**, khoṭā,ī, kapat, riyā-kārī, haft-rangī, makr.

Disingenuous, khoṭā, kapṭī, riyā-kār, haft-rangī, faibsāf, makkār.

To **Disinherit**, 'āķķ-k, khārij-k, tyāgnā, maḥjūbu-l-irs-k.

Disinterested, be-gharaẓ, be-tam', nir-lobh *or* -lobhī.

Disinterestedly, be-gharzī-se, be-tam'ī-se.

Disinterestedness, be-gharzī, be-tam'ī, nir-lobhtā.

To **Disjoin**, judā-k, alag-k, 'alāhida-k, toṛnā, algānā, bilgānā.

To **Disjoint**, ukhāṛ-d, ṭālnā, munfaṣal-k, band-band judā-k, jor-kholnā, chulā-ukhārnā; —— (*to make incoherent*) be-rabt-k, be-sarrishta-k, nā-marbūt-k.

Disjunction, judā,ī, iftirāķ, hijr, bichhohā, firāķ.

A **Disjunctive Conjunction**, harfi tardīd.

Disjunctively, ek-ek, judā-judā, furāda-furāda.

Disk, (*of the sun*) kurs, gurda, mandal.

Dislike, i'rāẓ, nafrat, karāhiyat, khīnch, gurez, kashīd, batak, chirh, ghin, bara,o.

To **Dislike**, i'rāẓ-r, na-chahnā, ne-khush-h, nāpasand-k, ji-phirnā.

To **Dislocate**, ukhār-d, ṭālnā, sarkānā, utārnā, uch-ṭ-ānā; (*n.*) sarakna, utarnā, bichalnā.

To **be Dislocated**, ukhar-jānā, ṭal- *or* chhut-jānā.

Dislocation, (*luxation*) takhalkhul.

To **Dislodge**, uthā-d, haṭā-d, ṭāl-d, nikāl-d, dur-k.

Disloyal, namak-harām, be-wafā, be-īmān, bad-diyā-nat, khā,in, bāghī, sar-kash.

Disloyalty, namak-harāmī, be-wafā,ī, be-īmānī, bad-diyānatī, khiyanat, baghāwat, sar-kashī.

Dismal, (*dire*) haul-nāk, bhayānak, muhīb; —— (*sorrowful*) udās, gham-gīn, —— (*dark*) tārīk, andherā, —— (*gloomy*) sūnā, sūnsān, lakdak, bhondā.

To **be Dismal or Gloomy**, (*as a deserted dwelling*, &c.) dhandhānā.

Dismalness, haul-nākī, haibat-nākī, gham-gīnī, dil-girī, udāsī.

To **Dismantle**, nangā-k, —— (*a town*) shahr-panāh-toṛnā.

Dismay, dahshat, hirās, haul, bhai, khauf, khatra.

To **Dismay**, darānā, dahlānā, dhamkānā, dahshat-d.

To **Dismember**, band-band judā-k (v. *to hack*).

To **Dismiss**, (*to send away*) rukhṣat-k, murakhkhaṣ-k, widā-k, bar-khāst-k, rukhsat-d, uthānā, rāh-dikh-lānā, hutā-k; —— (*a suit*) nā-masmū'-k, bhang-k, 'azl-k; —— (*to discharge*) bartaraf-k, dūr-k, jawāb-d, chhorā-d, nikāl-d, —— (*to divest of an office*) tagīr-k, ma'zul-k, maukūf-k, khārij-k, bekār-k.

Dismission, rukhsatī, bar-tarfī, bar-khāst, ma'zūlī, taghīrī, ikhrāj, chhuttī.

To **Dismount**, (*a.*) girā-d, paṭak-d, utārnā; (*n.*) utarnā, nuzūl-k.

Disobedience, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī, awaggyā, 'udūl, tamarrud.

Disobedient, sar-kash, nā-farmān, mutamarrid, gar-dan-kash, ghair-matī' *or* -hukmī, anaggaiyā, hathī, hathīlā, be-kahā, be-lagām, be-hukmī.

To **Disobey**, sar-kashī-k, sar-kash-h; —— (*orders*) 'udūl hukmī-k, na-mannā.

To **Disoblige**, ranjida-k, bezār-k, nā-khush-k, khafa-k, āzurda-k, kuṛhānā.

Disobliging, kaṭar, nā-mulāyim, be-murawwat, nā-mihrbān, kuṭil.

Disorder, (*irregularity*) be-tartībī, darhamī, barhamī, u-barbūṭī, be-band o bastī, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, —— (*tumult*) h..āma, harj-marj, haṛbaṛī, khalbalī, khalal; —— (*indisposition*) kasal, kāhilī; —— (*perturbation*) iẓṭirār, ghabrāhaṭ, byākulī, be-tābī.

To Disorder, abtar-k, pareshān- &c. -k.

Disordered, (*irregular*) abtar, darham-barham, pareshān, nā-marbūṭ, gaṛbaṛ, be-intiẓām, be-band o bast; —— (*indisposed*) kasal-mand kāhilā, māndā, marīẓ; —— (*agitated*) muẓṭarr, be-ḳarār, ghābrā.

Disorderly, betartībī- &c. -se, darham-barham.

Disorderly, (adj.) abtar, be-band o bast, be-ẓabṭ, bad-rāh, āwāra, ma'yūb.

To Disown, inkār-k, munkir-h, mukarnā.

To Disparage, kam-kadr-k, be kadr-k, subuk-k, halkā-k, khafīf-k, ihānat-k, hiḳārat-k, harf- or nuks or sukhan-lānā, utārnā, tuchh-k, nindā-k.

Disparagement, kam-kadrī, be-kadrī, subukī, hatak, ihānat, hiḳārat, 'aib, nuks, sukhan, kā-mel, kā-jor

Disparity, tafāwut, fark, ikhtilāf, byorā, nā-muwāfakat.

Dispassionate, salīmu-ṭ-ṭab', halīm, sāf, munṣif, rāst-bāz, be-hawā o hawas, be-ras, be-pittā or -zahra, be-mail or -lagāo.

To Dispatch, &c. (v. *to despatch*)

To Dispel, uṛānā, daf'-k, raf'-k, dūr k, nikālnā, chalānā bhagānā, phūnk-d.

Dispensary, dawā-khāna or -bantne kā ghar

Dispensation, (*distribution*) phailāo, intishār, bānt, —— (*exemption*) mu'āfī

Dispensatory, (*medicine book*) altāzu-l-adwiya.

To Dispense, bāntnā, phailānā, bichhānā, taksīm-k, kismat-k

To Dispense with, mu'āf-k, chhornā-k or kshamā-k

To Disperse, chhitkānā, bithrānā, bakhernā, kh..dānā, phailānā, parāganda-k, muntashar-k

Dispersed, muntashar, mutafarrik, tarpatār, tīn-terah, tribirī, titarbitar, parāganda, pareshān, phūṭ-phāṭ, phuṭī-phūṭ, ṭhān-tahān, idhar-ūdhar or idhar-udhar, birez-birez.

To be Dispersed, chhitaknā, bitharnā, bikharnā, phaṭnā, parāganda-h, bichalnā, bitharnā

Dispersion, intishār, tafrika, parāgandagī, pareshānī, phūṭ-phatak, bichhep.

To Dispirit, āzurda-k, bezār-k, shikasta-dil-k, udās-k, māh-toṛnā, darānā, dahshat-d.

Dispirited, be-dam or -dil or -himmat.

To Displace, bejā-r, bemauka'-r, kūtbam-r, bichlānā; —— (*to dismiss*) taghīr-k, maukūf-k

Display, iẓhār, numāyish, namūd, phailāo, pasārā, phaiḳāo, ṭant-ghant.

To Display, (*spread wide*) khol-d, pasārnā, —— (*the colours*) phailānā, —— (*to exhibit*) batlānā, jatānā, namūd-k, phaikānā.

To Displease, rukānā, kuṛhānā, ruṭhānā, nā-khush-&c. -k, khataknā, khalānā.

Displeased, nā-khush, āzurda, kashīda-khātir, udās, dikk, i'tirāẓ, bad-bar or -dil or -dimāgh, bezār, garān-khātir, malūn, kashīda, charāgh-pā, nā-rāẓ, pur-dil.

Displeasing, durusht, nā-gawār.

Displeasure, nā-khushī, ranjīdagī, khafgī, āzurdagī, udāsī, bezārī, 'itāb, i'tirāẓī, khij, garānī, kāwish, 'itāb-khiṭāb, malīntā.

Disposal, (*power*) ikhtiyār, bas, bandhan, kabẓa, hāth.

To Dispose, (*arrange*) murattab-k, ārāsta-k, sanwārnā, bāṇṭnā, thahrānā, sajānā, kharachnā, kharch-k, paṭilnā; —— (*of a horse*) shādī-k, lagānā, baiṭhālnā; —— (*to give*) dilānā, de-d, hiba-k, in'ām-d or -k; —— (*to destine*) mukaddar-k, rachnā; —— (*to incline*) rāghib-k, jhukānā, chalānā, parkānā; —— (*to make*) banānā, karnā; —— (*to sell*) bechnā, badlyā-k; —— (*to place*) rakhnā, dharnā.

Disposed, (*arranged*) murattab, ārāsta; —— (*destined*) rachā; —— (*inclined*) shā'iḳ, rāghib, shauḳīn, mā'il.

Disposer, ḳāsim, karīm, nāẓim, naẓẓām, muntaẓim, sajāū; —— (*giver*) bakhshne-wālā, bakhshinda, dātā.

Disposition, (*order*) ārāstagī, sajāwat, ḍaul, banāwat, sākht, khamīr, kirdār, bān, shi'r, ṭabī'a, khulḳ, manish; —— (*temper*) mizāj, ṭab', 'ādat, kho, sīrat, khaslat, ṭīnat.

To Dispossess, nikāl-d or -d, be-dakhal-k, khārij-k.

To Dispraise, an-sarāhnā, be-waṣf-k, dokhnā, badnām-k.

Disproportion, be-andāzagī, tafāwut, nā-muwāfaḳat, be-i'tidālī, nā-sāzī, bad-andāmī, kāwākī, be-daulī, bad-sajī.

To Disproportion, be andaza- or bad-uslūb-k.

Disproportioned, Disproportional, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-sāz, be-andāza, ghair-mu'tadil, nā-munāsib, be-daul, bad-saj, be-ḥisāb, be-ṭhikānā, ghair-mutasāwī, nā-mauzūn.

To Disprove, jhūṭhā-k, radd-k, bāṭil-k, mansūkh-k, kāṭ-d.

Disputant, Disputer, bahhās, sambādī.

Disputatious, jhagṛālū, laṛānkā, bakheṛiyā, takrārī, hujjatī.

Dispute, Disputation, bahs, mubāhasa, sambād, hujjat, mukaddama, takrār, munāẓara, mujādala, nizā', guft o shunīd, laṛāī, khuṣūmat, parkhāsh, 'arbada.

To Dispute, jhagaṛnā, bahasnā, laṛnā, bahs-k.

To Disqualify, nā-lāiḳ-k, nā-shāyista-k, nā-muwāfiḳ-k

Disquiet, Disquietude, Disquietness, be-ārāmī, be-chainī, be-kalī, dukh, taṣdī', taklīf, tashwīsh, īẕā, dikkat, ranj, khafgī, khār-khār, zahmat.

To Disquiet, satānā, khijānā, dukhānā, chheṛnā, muẓṭarib-k, dukh-d.

Disquisition, taḳrīb, munāẓara.

Disregard, be-tamīzī, bad-lihāẓī, be-khabrī, be-parwāī, be-iltifātī, chashm-poshī, ānākānī, taghāful.

To Disregard, na-mānnā, be-tamīzī-k; —— (*to look over*) chashm-poshī-k, ānākānī-k; —— (*to neglect*) ghaflat-k, kāndhī- or ṭaraḥ-d, baghal-jhānknā, ighmāẓ-k.

Disregardful, be-tamīz, bad-lihāẓ, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-parwā

To Disrelish, nafrat- or gurez-r, be-ẓauk-h.

Disreputable, nā-ma'kūl, nā-pasandīda

Disrepute, bad-nāmī, ruswāī, faẓīhat, be-kadrī.

Disrespect, be-'adabī, be-iltiyāzī, gustākhī, shokhī, magrūrī, ḍhiṭhāī, be-adāī, tarki adab.

Disrespected, be-mān, be-ābrū, apamānī, an-ādar.

Disrespectful, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, an-ādhīn, nirādar.

Disrespectfully, be-adabī-se, be-mahāba.

Dissatisfaction, be-sabrī, be-istiklālī, nā-khushī, bezārī, khafgī.

Dissatisfactory, be-sawāb, asantoshī (v. *unsatisfactory*).

Dissatisfied, nā-rāẓī, nā-khush, be-zār, ranjīda, barkhāsta-khātir.

To Dissatisfy, nā-khush-k, kuṛhānā, asantosh-k.

To Dissect, kāṭnā, chīrnā, judā-k, ḳat'-k, burīd-k; —— (*investigate*) jānchnā, imtihān-k.

Dissection, kaṭāo, tashrīh; —— (*examination*) imtihān.

To Dissemble, poshida-k, chhipānā, bahāna-k, makr-k, ḍimbh-k, riyā-k.

Dissembler, makkār, riyā-kār, ḍimbhī, munāfik, muzawwir, kaptī, zamāna-sāz, sālūs, kūr-sāz, mudārātī.

Dissemblingly, makr-se, riyā-kārī-se, &c.

To Disseminate, phailānā, chhitkānā, ẓāhir-k, mashhūr-k, shaī'-k, shuhrat-d, chhītnā, pasārnā.

Dissension, ḳaẓiya, laṛāī, bigāṛ, bakheṛā, nifāk, mukhālafat, an-banā,o, kharkhasha, be-ittifākī, nā-sāzī, ikhtilāf, nizā', toṛ-phoṛ, fasād, fitna.

Dissent, inkār, ikhtilāf, birodh.

To Dissent, nā-muwāfik-h, ikhtilāf-r, birodh-r.

Dissenter, khārijī, rāfizī, kū-pathī, munkir.

Dissertation, bakhān, guṭkā, risāla.

Disservice, nuksān, zarar, ziyan.

Dissimilar, nā-muwāfik, mughā,ir, bai-'aks, alag, bemel, be-joṛ, kāsam, bairī, birodhī, nā-jins, mukhalif.

Dissimilarity, Dissimilitude, nā-muwāfakat, birodh, mukhālafat, ikhtilāf, tafāwut.

Dissimulation, riyā, riyā-kari, ḍimbh, tazwīr, ighmāz, rūriyā, mudārā.

To Dissipate, chhitkānā, uṛānā or uṛā-denā, phailānā, —— (to spend) ṣarf-k, shart-k, baṭ-k, isrāf-k.

Dissipated, (profligate) aubāsh, āwāra; —— (dispersed) pareshān, paraganda.

Dissipation, aubāshī, pareshānī, āwāragī.

Dissoluble, Dissolvable, kālah-gudaz, galanhār, gudaz-pazīr.

To Dissolve, (liquefy) galānā, ghulānā, gudāz-k, bilānā, pachlānā, —— (a charm) utarnā, jhāṛnā, phūnknā; —— (to dismiss, an assembly, &c.) bar khāst-k, rukhsat-k or -d, —— (to annihilate) fanā-k, nist-k, nest nā būd-k, nāst-k, miṭānā, —— (to separate) alag-k, mutafarrak-k, (n.) ghulnā, galnā, bilnā j, gudaz-h, pachlnā, bahīna; —— (by the commander's order, the assembly is dissolved) sardār ke hukm se, majlis bar-khāst hū,ī.

Dissolved, (v. supra) mutabaddil, gudaz.

To be Dissolved, (in pleasure) taḥlil-k, mad-h, galit-h, bilan-j.

Dissolvent, Dissolver, (in comp.) gudāz, as jān-gudāz, soul-melting.

Dissolute, be-kaid, āwāra, aubash, chūr, chhut-khela.

Dissolutely, be-kaidī-se, khule-bandon, chhūt-ke.

Dissoluteness, be-ḳaidī, aubāshī, āwāragī, chhut-kheli.

Dissolution, gudāz, gudākhtagī, —— (annihilation) nestī, sattyanās, —— (destruction) kharābī, —— (of an assembly) bar-khāst.

Dissonance, anmel or amel, nā-sāzgārī.

Dissonant, nā-sāz, be-mel, bad-āwāz, nā-muwāfik.

To Dissuade, bāz-r, barajna, roknā, dil- or man-phernā, man'-k, phirānā, bhāngī-mārnā.

Dissuader or Dissuasive, māni', muzāhim.

Dissuasion, man', mumāna'at, imtinā', baraj.

Distance, dūrī, 'arsa, masāfat, tafāwut, mutāsala, bu'd, tappā, palla, dur-darāzī, dūr-dastī, antarāl, mufarakat, faṣal, —— (of time) muddat, awadh; —— (respect) adab, sammān; —— (distance of behaviour) kashīd, ruka,o, khīnch, rukāwaṭ, ihtirāz.

To Distance, pichhwānā, pichhe-d, pas-andākht-k.

Distant, dūr, ba'īd, mutafāwat, dūr-dast, dūr-darāz, antrāl; —— (reserved) rūkhā, an-milā, nā-āshnā-mizāj.

Distaste, nafrat, tanaffur, istikrāh, ghin; —— (dislike) bad-mazagī, bad-zā,iḳa, be-sawād.

Distasteful, ghinaunā, nā-gawār, mustakrih.

Distemper, āzār, bīmārī, maraẓ, rog, kasāla, 'illat.

To Distend, phulānā, nafkh-k, pasārnā, phailānā.

Distention, phulā,o, nafkh, phailā,o, baṛhā,o.

Distich, dohā, dohrā, bait (pl. abyāt), ślok.

To Distil, (n. drop) ṭapaknā, chhaunā, risnā, mutarashshiḥ-k, khaunchnā; (a.) ṭapkānā, chuānā, chulānā, mukattar-k; —— (twice) do ātashā- or dobarā-k; —— (thrice, &c.) si,ātashā-k, sibārā-k; —— (spirits) āb kārī-k, 'arak-kashī-k.

Distillation, tapkā,o, chakīdagī, taḳāṭur, tarashshuḥ, 'arak-kashī, āb-kārī, chulā,o.

Distiller, āb-kār, kalār, kalwār, mukattir, 'arak-kash, sūndī, 'arkī; —— (in comp.) kash.

Distinct, (different) judā, bhin, mutafāwat, mutaghā,ir, mutabā,in, mutazādd, mufassal, mutafarrak, sarkhud, bi-rāsi-hi; —— (specified) mukarrar, mushakhkhas, ma'aiyan, —— (clear) khulā, ṣāf, ẓāhir, wāẓiḥ.

Distinction, (difference) fark, byorā, imtiyāz, tamīz, ta'aiyun, takarrur, tashkhīs; —— (division) fasl, bhed, bānā; —— (rank) namūd, shān, i'zāz.

Distinctly, mufassalan, mashrūḥan, tafṣīlan.

Distinctness, ṣafā,ī, tamīz, tafāwut, fark.

To Distinguish, fark-k, judā-k, —— (to prefer) baṛhānī, baṛā,ī-k, hurmat-k, kadr-r or -k; —— (to judge) jānnā, pahchānnā, tamīz-k, —— (to make conspicuous) namūd-k, nāmī-k, nāmwar-k, ma'rūf-k, mashhūr-k.

Distinguished, (eminent) mumtāz, namūdār, nāmī.

To Distort, (to wreath) ainthnā, pech-d, umeṭhnā, sikornā, ṭeṛhā-h, kaj-h, khamm-h, phernā (n.) ainthānā, teṛhā-k, &c.

Distortion, pechish, maroṛā, sikor, ainthan, kaj o kāwish, chīk, pech.

To Distract, (to confound) ghabrānā, aklānā, mutaraddid-k, chal bo chal-k, —— (to harass) 'ājiz-k, satānā; —— (to make mad) dīwāna-k, mohit-k.

Distracted, ghābrā, byākul, mutaraddid, sar-āsīma, sargardān, pareshān, āshufta, be-hawāss, sar-gashta, be-tāb, bekarār, halkān, zholīda, mutaraddid, muḍṭarib, bismavī, do-dila or -chitā, dū-budhā; —— (mad) saudā, shorīda, majnūn, mohit, dīwāna.

To be Distracted, (harassed) 'ājiz-h, nāchār-h, tang-h, pareshān-h, —— (mad) shorīda-h, &c.

Distractedly, dīwāna-wār, bā,olā-sā, &c.

Distraction, iztirāb, iztirārī, waswās, kash-makash, khainchā-khainch, kulk, tashattut, ibtilā, be-tābī, bekalī, hairānī, pareshānī, be-hawāsī; —— (commotion) khalal, halbarī, ghadar, āshob, tutur; —— (dis o d) an-banā,o, fasād, nifāk, dushmanī; —— (madness) saudā, shorīdagī, dīwānagī.

Distress, tasdī', taklīf, īzā, azīyat, dukh, bipat, janjāl, bala, sitam, ranj, āzār, bitha, aparādh, kales, achmas, sakat, sakrā, gaṛh, kasāla, zaghta, shakk, pech, 'ijz, 'usrat, —— (pecuniary) kam-kharchī, —— (to be in great) dam nak men ānā, wakt-paṛnā, ḥairān-pareshan-h, ba-tang-h.

To Distress, satānā, dukhānā, tasdī'-d, ḥairān-k, kalpānā, ranjānā, sakrānā.

Distressed, Distressful, dukhiyā, dardnāk, dil-gīr, shikasta-dil, pareshān, hairān, tang, 'ājiz, mufis, muflis, tang-dast, bigat, durgat, be-dasā, bad- or kharab-hal, be-ḥāl, be-iḳbāl, darmānda.

To Distribute, (to share) bāṇṭnā, bakhshnā, hissa-k; —— (victuals at meals) paroslā; —— (to distribute justice) 'adl-gustarī-k or 'adālat-gustarī-k.

Distributer, kāsim, bantwaiyā; —— (in comp.) gustar; —— (of victuals) parosiyā.

Distribution, inkisām, taksīm, baṭwārā, —— (of food) torābandī; —— (in comp.) gustarī.

District, chaklā, zil', sarkār, pargana, mahāl; —— (jurisdiction) 'amal, 'amala; —— (region) khitta, khand, ta'alluka, taraf, tappa, thānā, dih.

Distrust, gumān, shakk, raib, bharam, be-i'tibārī or be-i'timādī, hazm, apajas, bad-zannī.

To Distrust, gumān-r, bharmānā, be-i'tiķād-h.

Distrustful, bad-gumān, bad-bar, bad-zann, shakkī, saudehī, bharmī, be-i'tiķād ; —— (*timorous*) mutawahhim.

Distrustfully, bad-gumānī- &c. -se (v. *the adjective*).

Distrustfulness, bad-gumānī, bad-zannī, be-i'tiķādī.

To Disturb, chheṛna, khijānā, harakat-d, k͟halal-ḍ, dikh-k, uktānā, khalānā.

Disturbance, (*interruption*) harakat, harj, bhang ; —— (*tumult*) hangāma. fasād, harj-marj, hullaṛ, shor, garmī, k͟hark͟hasha, tanṭā, udhm, dang'ī, andoṛ.

Disturbed, (*perplexed*) muztarib, byākul, ghābrā.

Disturber, fitna-angez, muk͟hbil, santāpī, hārij, dukhdāī, tante-bāz, ṭūfānī.

Disunion, judā,ī, be-ittifāķī, dū,ī, phor-toṛ, bei-phūt.

To Disunite, (a) alag-k, judā-k, 'alāhida-k. uchernā or uchelnā, bhin-k, do-k, mafrūķ-k, tafrīk-k , (n) judā-h, bipharna, bilagnā.

Disuse, Disusage, be-isti'mālī, be-sādhnī, be-rabtī, be-mashkī, be-rawāṇ

To Disuse, chhor-d, uthā-d, urā-d, nāst-k, nest-k, matrūk-k, mahū-k, chhorānā or chhurānā.

Ditch, k͟handak, khā,ī. pāhi, pag͟hār, mug͟hāk, mangar.

To Ditch, k͟handak-marnī, -dauṛānā, -khodnā or -denā

Ditcher, bīnd dhangar, lonyī, bel-dār, kanda-gar.

Ditto, aisan wasā-hī, usī-tarah, usī ka barābar

Ditty, gīt, sarod (v. *elegy, song, &c*).

Divan, (*a minister, an assembly, or a collection of odes*) dīwān

To Divaricate, phatna, bilagna, bichharna, dūdhara-h, do-rahā-h, dū-shāk͟ha-h

To Dive, ghota- or dubkī or burkī-marnā. dubkī-khanī, dūbna

Diver, ghota-khor, —— (*a fowl*) pandubī, ghota-zan or -bāz, dubyī, phnī, pan-buddī, karanwā , —— (*for pearls*) ghawwās, marjiya

To Diverge, chhitarna, phailnī, pasarnā, parāganda-h, phūtnā

Divers, Diverse (v. *different*) ka,ī ka,ī, ba'z, ka,ī-ek, bahut-bahut, chand, whence chand-ashk͟has, *divers persons*

Diversification, tabaddul, tadbīl, tag͟hayyur

To Diversify, badalnā, tabdīl-k, mubaddal-k, bhānt-bhānt-k. rang-rang-k, gūn-ā-gun-k, tarah ba tarah-k, adal-badal-k, bilgānā, tafrīk-k, judā-k

Diversion, (*amusement*) tamāshā, sair, bahlā,o, gasht, tafarruj tafannun, dil-lagī, līlā, khel, dhakī, —— (*act of turning*) inhirāf; —— (*in war*) bhulāwā, bahkā,o, mug͟hālata.

Diversity, fark, tafāwut, ikhtilāf, tag͟hayyur. fasl. tajāwuz, rang ba rangī

To Divert, (*amuse*) bahlānā, khilānā, phirānā , —— (*one's self*) k͟hushī-k ; —— (*to turn aside*) munharif-k, mor- or pher-d , —— (*to draw away*) mutawajjih-k, mohrā-phernā. bathkānā, bhulānā.

Diverter, bahlā,ū, mufarrih, bahkā,ū.

To Divest, utārnā, nikālnā. chhīn-lenā, le-lenā ; —— (*to free*) barī-k, pāk-k, sāf-k, k͟hālī-k.

To Divide, (a *to distribute*) bāntnā, taksīm-k ; —— (*or share*) bānt-chānt-k, bartānā, maksūm-k, harnā, do-pāra-k, bilgānā , —— (*to separate*) alag-k, 'alāhida-k ; —— (*to halve*) do-tukṛā-k, dotūk-k, bi-l-munāsafa-k, adhiyānā ; (n.) judā-h, alag-rahnā.

Dividend, bānt, bak͟hrā, ans, kist, bak͟hsh, maķsūm-min-hu, mūdh ; —— (*share*) maķsūm 'alaih ; —— (*in arithmetic*) munķasam.

Divider, Divisor, ķāsim, maķsūm-bihi, bhāg.

Divination, 'ilm i g͟haib, raml, prashn, shakun-bidyā.

Divine, ilāhī, rahmānī, rabbānī, daiwī, bihishtī ; —— (*presence*) hazrat. k͟hudā,ī, sāhibī, g͟haibī, āsmānī, nārāyanī ; —— (*divine inspiration*) ilhām i rabbānī ; —— (*excellent*) k͟hāssa, tuhfa-tuhfa.

A Divine, ahl fiķh, baishnau, sāstrik or shāstrik, bedī, barhm-chārī.

To Divine, (a) batlānā ; (n.) ta'bīr-k, raml-phenknā ; —— (*to conjecture*) samajhnā, būjhnā, daryāft-k, ma'lūm-k, tāṛnā.

Divinely to Sing, ba lahn i dā,ūdī gānā, ķiyāmat-gānā.

Divineness, alūhiyat, devatwa, ilāhiyat.

Diviner, 'ālim i g͟haib, g͟haib-dān, rammāl, nujūmī, jotkī, bhadrī, prashnik, fāl-go, kāhin.

Diving, g͟hawwāsī, &c. (v *diver*).

Divinity, k͟hudā,ī, sāhibī ; —— (*god*) sadā se,o (v. *deity*) , —— (*theology*) ilāhiyat, 'ilmi-ilāhī, fiķh, bed, sāstar.

Divisible, bilgāne-jog, bāntan-jog, ķābil-taķsīm, taķsīm-pazīr.

Division, taķsīm, inkisām, fark, tafāruk, tafāwat, ikhtilāf ; —— (*share*) ķismat, hissa, bhāg ; —— (*partition*) ot, parda ; —— (*class*) firķa, tolī ; —— (*discord*) auraṛ, anbanā,o , —— (*section*) fasl, bāb, adhyā or adhyāy, shuba, bantā,o , —— (*of grain*) batā,ī, bhāwalī.

Divorce, Divorcement, talāķ, tyāg, tatlīķ.

To Divorce, talāķ-d, tyāgnā, katk͟hudā,ī-se āzād-k.

Divorced, talakī, mutallaka, mardūda.

Divorcer, tallāķ dihinda, ṭālik.

Diuretic, mudir, diūwik, mdrī. mūtā,ū.

Diurnal, din-kā, yaumī, rozīna, har-roz-kā.

To Divulge, batlānā, kahna, 'ayān-k, fāsh-k, 'alāniya-k, barmala-k, pratichh-k, izhār-k, ifshā-k, phornā.

Dizziness, damān i sar, ghumrī, tāwāndh, chakchaundhī, andhā-chaundhī, gasht.

Dizzy, sar-gardān, madhosh, chak- or andhā-chaundhā ; —— (*to be dizzy*) sir-ghumna , —— (*to make dizzy*) sir-ghumānā

Do, as an auxiliary has no corresponding word in Hindustānī ; the nearest approach to it is the defective verb hū- hai, and its past tense thā, &c as in the following sentence —— (*I did dislike him before, but now I do like him*) āge use main na chahtā thā par ab chāhtā hūn) ; *do* seems either to be expressed at times by ānā or a repetition , thus . (*do come*) ā,o ā,o ; —— (*do hear*) ā,o suno , —— (*do let us go*) ā,o chalen , —— (*do run*) dauro-dauro. &c. ; —— (*while we enjoy the sweets of this garden, do, my love, let us also drink wine together*) is chaman ke sair men ā yār pīwen milke mul —Saudā. —— (*I shall come back soon, but if I do not, go away*) main jaldī pher ā,ūngā, nahīn to tum chale jānā.

To Do, karnā, banānā, rachnā, bajā-lānā, lahnā , —— (*to exert*) daurnā, zor-mārnā ; —— (*to manage*) chalānā, nikālnā , —— (*to deal with*) 'alāķa-r, mu'āmala-r, sarokār-r, kām-r ; —— (*to influence*) 'amal-k , —— (*to finish*) ākhir-k, k͟hatm-k, nibahnā ; —— (*to execute*) adā-k , —— (*to cause to be done*) karānā, banwānā ; —— (*to have done with any thing*) chhutnā, fārig͟h-h, khalāṣ-h, āzād-h ; also the verb chuknā in comp with the root of another verb (v. *gram*) ; —— (*to fare*) honā , —— (*how do you do now?*) ab tum kaise ho ? ——(*to answer*) honā, baunā, chalnā, kāfī-h, kifāyat-k ; —— (*this will not do*) yih na banegā.

Docile, tarbiyat-pazīr, chālāk-zihn, tez-'aķl, sikhan-hār, honhār, sadhā,ū, mulā,im-tab', adab-āmoz, islah-pazīr.

Docility, tarbiyat-pazīrī, sadhāwat.

Dock, dund ; —— (*for vessels*) gādī, khārī.

To Dock, landūrā-k, dum kāṭnā.

Docquet, (*note, mark*) nishān, nām-nishān.

Doctor, (*a learned man*) 'ālim, fāzil, maulawī, mudarris, mu'allim, mullā, paṇḍit, achārij, —— (*physician*) ḥakīm, tabīb, baid; —— (*a doctor of law*) mufti, fakīh, ahl i fikh, —— (*of divinity*) murshid, imām, hādī, shaikh, mushā,ikh, 'arif, shaikhu-l-islām, mujtahid, —— (*a cow or cattle doctor*) baitār, —— (*to pass as a*) tafṣīl-, farāgh-k or -h, paṛh chukā-d, —— (*a very learned doctor*) muhakkik, 'allāma, 'allāma,e zamān

Doctors, 'ulamā, fuzalā, ḥukamā, aṭibbā, fukahā

Doctorship, maulawiyat, mullā,ī, paṇḍitā,ī, mu'allimī, ḥakīmī, tabībī, baidā,ī, 'ārifiyat

Doctrine, 'ilm, faun, bidyā, ta'līm, mazhab, maslak, bat, mashrab, masla, mukaddama

Document, (*v. paper, proof*) naṣīhat- hukm- or paudnama

Dodder, (*plant so named*) akās bel, bandā

To Dodge, kamiyānā, konā-kānī-k, pīchhe-lagnā, kandiyānā, tal-matol-k, dar-madār-k

Doe, harnī or harni, hannī, āhū-mada

Doer, fā'il, 'amil, karta, karne-wālā, karanhār, karwaiyā, kārak; —— (*in comp.*) kār, kārī, &c. (*v. gram.*), whence bad-kār, pāp-kārī, *an evil-doer.*

Doe-skin, mirg-chhala, kāk,ā

To Doff, utār-d, phunk-d dūr-k

Dog, kutta, kukar, sag, kalb, swān, kukur, the varieties are the gūrgi, tāzī, desī wilāyatī, pahāriyā, bhutantā, —— (*to go to the dogs*) gal-j, mara-mārā-phirnā, barbād-h, sakrat ke bijon ko j, the dog which the English call pariyā or pariah is by the natives called kendī, thangaha, khanda, —— (*a mad dog*) bi,olā kutta; —— (*a dog-keeper*) domra

To Dog, pīchhiyāna, saugh-, sākalna, pichhe-lagnā

Dog-cheap, mutti ka mol, gāh dargāh, gūhī, chhīchhī

Dog-fly, kutte makhī, hamaj

Dogged, Doggish, sag-fitrat or -sifat, bhītar-ghāngī, ghūnna, rūkha, bad-kho

Doggrel, zatal-kāfiya, shikasta-bahr

Dog-hole, sūar khobri, nikbat-khana

Dog-louse, jiwī, kilni, chamokan

Dogma, kā,ida kanun path, ta lim, ma hab

Dogmatic, Dogmatical, khud-numa, khud-hukmī, yakīn

Dogmatist path-pasu, pachchhī khud rā,e or -akl

Dog-rose, sadā-gulab, —— (*sleep*) sag-khwābī

Dog's-bane, kuchla

Dog-star, (*Syrius*) shi'ra or shi'ra-l-'abūr or shi'ra-l-yamānī, —— (*minor dog-star*) shi'ra-l-ghamīsā, —— (*the greater and less dog-stars*) shi'rayān.

Dog-trot, kūkar chāl, sag-dawī.

Doings, kam, kar, kiyā, buzurgī, krit, kartūt, kirdār, —— (*these are all your doings*) yih sab tumhārā kiyā hai or yih tumhārī buzurgi, —— (*fine doings*) udhum-chāl

Doit, (*a small or trifling matter*) kauṛī, damṛī

Doleful, Dolesome, udās, dil-gīr, gham-nak, uchāt, malul, maghmūm, mahzūn, hazīn.

Dolefulness, Dolesomeness, udāsī, uchāṭī. dil-gīrī, gham-gīnī, gham-nākī, malal, huzn.

Doll, (*baby*) guṛiyā, guḍḍā, putlī, guddī

Dollar, tikkal.

Dolphin, dulfin or dulfin or dilfin

Dolt, kunda, dabang, sada-lauh, shū,ī jar, jabaddā

Domain, sā,ir (v. *demain*, also *dominion*)

Dome, (*cupola*) gumbaz, kubba

Domestic, (*tame*) pālū, dast-āmoz, khāngī, hilā, gharailā, ghar-kā, palā,ū, parwarda, khāna-sāz, -parwar or -zād, ahlī, shahrī, āshiyānī; —— (*broil*) khāna-jangī; —— (*son in law*) khāna-dāmād, —— (*fund of home*) khāna-dost; —— (*domestic economy*) khāna-dārī, girhistī.

Domestic (*household*) wābasta, lawāḥik, muta'allik, lag-bandū, lawahikāt, muta'allakāt, wābastagān.

Domestics, (*servants*) shagird-pesha, naukar-chākar.

Domination, Dominion, hukūmat, hukm, āggyā, bal, sāmarth, sar-dārī, riyāsat, farmān-rawā,ī, dāwarī, khudā,ī, khudawandī, khāwindī, sāhibī; —— (*sovereignty*) saltanat, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, rāj, 'amaldārī, kalam-rawī, rabūbiyat, rājpāt, —— (*chieftainship*) sarhangī, sarkobī, hākimī, ākā,ī, siyādat, barā,ī, phulā,ī, zabar-dastī.

To Domineer, hukūmat-k, tahakkum-k, zor-k, sāhibī-k, sarhangī-k, sir par charhnā, shekhī or shaikhī-k.

Domino burka

Donation, Donative, bakhshish, dād-dihish, dān, 'atiya, nizrāna, nisār, wahab.

Done, kiya, banāya-hū,ā, bana, bas, bhalā, achchhā; —— (*to be*) ho-lenā, hona, banna; —— (*well, what's to be done now?*) ab kara banī or ab karī bane, —— (*to be done, or to have done*) ākhir-h, tamām-h, khatm-h, ho-chuknā, chuknā, —— (*to have done speaking*) kah-chuknā, —— (*when he ceased speaking*) jab wuh kah-chuka (v. *gram.*)

Donor, bakhshinda, dihinda, data

Don't, mat, na, jan, nakko, a hān n-hūn, nāna, rahne-do, jane-do, —— (*don't go*) mat ja,o

Doom hukm, amr, fatwa, farmuda, āggyā, —— (*end*) 'ākibat, ant, —— (*fate*) kaza, nasīb, bhag, —— (*ruin*) kharabī

To Doom mukarrar-k, mutta'ayyan-k, thahrānā, —— (*to sentence*) fatwa-d, ija at-d, rachnā, badhnā, ropnā, farmanā

Doomsday, (v. *judgment*) kiyāmat, parlai or pralay, mahshar, roz 'ākibat

Door, (*portal*) darwaza, dar, duārā or dwār, bār, dahlīz, khirki, rāh, —— (*wooden part*) kiwar, —— (*from door to door*) dar-ba-dar, ghar-ghar, —— (*next door to*) lag-bhag, —— (*out of doors*) bāhar, —— (*within doors*) bhītar.

Door-case, chaukathā.

Door-keeper, darbān, darwān, deorhī-bān, dwār-pāl.

Dormant, sotā, khwābīda, dabā, makhfī, mu'attal.

Dormitory, khwāb-gāh

Dose, (*of medicine*) mu'tād, pramān or parmān, khurāk, patiyā, —— (*quantity*) mikdar, andaza

To Dose, mu'tad-k, pramān or parmān-d.

Dot, nukta, bind bindī, sūna.

To Dot, nukta-rezī-k, nukta-d, godnā, bindiyānā.

Dotage, (*from age*) khurafat, makhrāt, sathiyāhat, sathil, —— (*on a mistress*) farettagī, āshuftagī, sheftagī, junūn

Dotard, Doter, munkharif, sattarā-bahattarā, shitbil, sithilā, barbariyā, muntashir, hawās, zā,il-ul-'akl, ma'sūm-sifat, pīr-fartūt, chūtiyā, torhūrhī, chūr, —— (*on a mistress*) farefta, shefta.

To Dote, (n.) munkharif-h, sathiyānā, bhinnā, chūr-h, bidhnā, saudā,ī-h; —— (*as a lover*) diwāna-h, marnā

Dotingly, (*excessively*) be-nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

Double, dohrā, dotah, do-lar, dūknā, dūchand, dūnā, dobālā, almuzā'af, muzā'af, musannā, dūnādūn, dūbrū, dūlā,ī, dūpartā, dūsūtā; —— (*as a letter*) mushaddad, dut, mudgham; —— (*as coins*) pakkā; —— (*deceitful*) dū-muñhā or -bhāshiyā or -jibhā, do-dūsiyā, sorathiyā, bahu-rūpiyā; —— (*entendre*) tajnīs, janikā, —— (*double-dealer, double-tongued, &c.*) dū-rangā, haft-rangī, riyā-kār, dū-gandī, du-chittī, makkār,

mutawwir, munāfiḳ, do-rūiya, ṣāhibi do-zabān; this word is, in comp generally expressed by do or dū, as the above and following words will illustrate, of which sort there are many more in the language.

Double-cropped, do-faṣlā or -fasla

Double-dealing, dū-rangī, haft-rangī, makkārī, riyākārī, tazwīr.

Double-edged, do-dhārā or du-dharā

Double-handed, do-hatha, do-dastī.

Double-headed, do-sirā, do-sar or du-sar.

Double-loaded, (a gun) dū-gārā.

Double-locked, do-tālā.

To Double, (a.) dohrānā, dūchand-k, muzā'af-k, hirkiyānā, bvondī-kāṭnā, bhānjnā; —— (to pass) lānghnā, chaṛhnā; —— (to fold) moṛnā, (n.) dūgnā-&c -h.

Doublet, angarkhā, daglā, zer-ḳabā, —— (pair) dūganā juft do, joṛā

Doubling, Double, (of a letter) tashdīd, —— (of a fox) hirkī, rūbāh-bāzī, pech-pāch

Doubt, Doubtfulness, shakk shubha, ishtibāh, gumān, raib, khatra, khaṛkā, khiyāl, tazabzub, ihtimāl, ibhām, tawahhum, sandeh, chintā, sankā

To Doubt, shakk- &c -k or -s., —— (to fear) bharmānā, darna, —— (to hesitate) pas-o-pesh-k, shash-o-panj-k

Doubter, shakkī, waswāsī, wahmī, bharmī

Doubtful, (ambiguous) mashkūk, mushtabah, golgol, ghum-mukarrar, —— (suspicious) wahmī, bharmī, —— (hazardous) khatar-nak, mutazabzab, bhayankar

Doubtfully, shubhe- &c -se ba-shakk

Doubtless, be-shakk, be-shubha, yakīn, tahkīḳ, aurkya, nis-sandeh, adwandh

Dove, kabutar, kapot, hamama, —— (ring-) kumrī, of which there are many varieties —— (the tumbling-dove) girah-baz kabutar-bazinda —— (the wild dove) janglī kabūtar, vanya-kapot.

Dove-cot, Dove-house, kabūtar-khāna, dhābarī, the boxes for the nests are called kabuk.

Dove-tail, kultī, kauwān

Dough, khamīr, peṛā, loī, gūndhān

Doughty, shamsher-bahadur, sher-kālī, ghāzī-mard

To Douse, (a.) ghota-d, (n.) ghota-khānā.

Dowager, bewā, rānd, bidhwā, begam, bahū-begam, bahū

Dowdy, phūhar, geglī, bad-daul

Dower, Dowry, (portion) jahez, dāijā, dihez, alankār, kanniyā-dān, —— (jointure) mahar, kābīn.

Dowlas, khadhaṛ, gazī, gāṛhā.

Down, (hair, &c.) rom, roān, rongtā, rūī, —— (of the chin) sabza, khatt, —— (pile of velvet, &c) khwāb, —— (wool) pashm, —— (plain) maidān, tānd

Down, Downwards, (prep. and adv.) niche, tale, heth, zer; —— (to take down) utārnā; —— (to take down a house, &c.) udhernā; —— (to take down in writing) tānk-r, likh r, ḳalam-band-k; —— (to throw down) pachhāṛnā, letāṛnā, paṭak-d, —— (to boil down) jalānā, gaṭhiyānā; —— (down the stream) bhaṭhiyāl, bhāṭhī; —— (to go down or set) ghurūb-h, dūbnā, baiṭhnā, ast-h; —— (to fall down) gir-paṛnā; —— (to throw down) girā-d; —— (up and down) idhar ūdhar, —— (to go down) hazm-h, bardāsht-h; —— (to lay down) rakh-d, —— (to lie down) let-rahnā; —— (my boat was sailing down, and his was going up) merī nā,o bhaṭhiyāl jātī thī, aur us kī ujān.

Downcast, sharm-gīn, mahjūb, lāj-want, lajīlā, saṛmgūn, gup-chup.

Downfall, khwārī, kharābī, tabāhī, sattyānās, inhidām, mismārī.

Downright, (plain) sīdhā, sāda, rāst, aṣl, mahẓ, sarīh, ṭhīk; —— (open) ṣāf, ẓāhir; —— (complete) pakkā, bānkā, kattā, nihāyat, kāmil, sakht.

Downrightly, (openly) ṣarīhan, khulā.

Downy, (soft) narm, komal, mulā,im, mukhaṭṭat, polā; —— (full of down) ro,eṅ-dār, khwāb-dār, pashmī, gūlā-sā, phāhā-sā, rū,ī-sā.

Doxy, (drab) dhemnī, yārnī, uṛahrī.

Doze, kachī-nīnd, nīm-khwāb, unnīndā, ūṅghā,ī or ūṅghās.

To Doze, (n.) ūṅghnā, jhapkī-men-h, alsānā, sonā, ānkh-lagnā, paṛe-rahnā; (a.) ūṅghānā, solānā.

Dozen, bārah, du,āzdahī, dwādash.

Dozy, ūṅghāsā, ghunūda, alsānā.

Drab, bazārī, haterī-haterī, tarkhal, dhemnī, yārnī

Drachm, dirham (pl. darāhim).

Dracunculus, Dracontium, nārwā, rishta, āḳarkarhā

Draff, sīṭhī, khoī, khalī, phokh.

Draft, (for money) hundī, barāt, tankhwāh; —— (cattle) bālī, bār, bojh; —— (sketch) naksha.

Drag, kāntā, jhagar, ankoṛā.

To Drag, ghasīṭnā, khīnchnā, jhāṛnā, chhenknā; —— (a boat) tānnā; (n.) ghasiṭnā.

To Draggle, (a.) lithāṛnā; (n.) litharnā.

Draggle-tail, litharū, mailā, gil-ālūda.

Drag-net, mahā-jāl, chātar.

Dragon, azhdahā, ajgar, vīhā, kazhdum or kajdum.

Dragon's-blood, dammu-l-akhwain, dammu-s-sibān, hīrā-dokhī

Dragoon, sawār, turk-sawar, aswārūṛh

Drag-rope, gun; —— (sticks) barwā.

Drain, nālī, mohrī, badar-rau, morī, pawahī

To Drain, (to strain) chhānnā, nichornā, chūsnā, nikalnā, pasānā, ugārnā, sīch-d, —— (off) pasānā, —— (to dry) sukhānā, khushk-k, —— (to empty) khālī-k, khīch-d.

Drake, batā, bat, badakh or batakh, bat-nar, chakwā.

Dram, miskāl, dirham, —— (draught) ghūnt, jur'a.

Drama, indur-jāl or indra-jāl, nāṭak, nakl

Dramatist, indurjālī, nāṭakī

Draper, bazzāz, parcha-farosh, kapṛiyā.

Drapery, hulla, banā,o, chunā,o, singār, kapṛe.

Drastick, mus-hill, jhār

Draught, (of water, &c.) ghūnt, jur'a, ḳurt; —— (beverage) sharbat, sharāb, —— (of carriages) khīnchā,o, kashish, khainch, —— (delineation, sketch) naksha, daul, utārā, sānchā, khākā, —— (of a net) khainchā,ī, tānā,ī; —— (of a letter) nakl, —— (of an account) khasrā; —— (of a pond) jhīl, jharā,o; —— (of men) nikāl, niksār, chhānt, —— (of a boat) pānī; —— (a rough draft of a writing) musawwada; —— (a beast of draught) ladū, bojhal, —— (of what draught is this boat?) yih nā,o ketne pānī kī hai?

Draughts, mughal-pathān; there are several games of this sort in Hindūstān, viz. tiyūr, naugotiyā, terasalā,ī, pachīsī, chaupar, chausar, chhakkā, bāgh-bakrī.

To Draw, (a.) khīnchnā, ghasīṭnā, khainchnā, ainchnā, tānnā, tirnā, ghasīṭ-lānā, lejānā, —— (a sword) 'uryān-k, talwar khainchna, 'alam-k, kāṛhnā; —— (to open or shut a curtain, &c.) khainch-lenā; —— (to bring) lānā; —— (or utter as a sigh) mārnā; —— (to lead) chalānā; —— (to take up) mangwā- or khainch-lenā; —— (to embowel) pet-chīrnā, ṣāf-k; —— (a picture, &c.) ūrehnā, chitnā, utārnā, chitārnā, khainchnā; —— (a bill) hundī-k or -likhnā or -bhejnā; —— (to cast) dālnā, phenknā, dekhnā; —— (out) chhānṭnā,

chun-lenā ; —— (*an army*) taiyār-k ; —— (*water by cattle*) pul-chalānā ; —— (*by people*) gharrā-chalānā ; —— (*to pluck out*) khīnch-d, nikālnā ; —— (*to suck*) chūsnā ; —— (*to attract*) jazb-k ; —— (*to inhale*) lenā ; —— (*to pull out*) ukhārnā ; —— (*to open*) kholnā ; —— (*to shut*) band-k ; —— (*to produce*) paidā-k ; —— (*to protract*) tawīl- or tūl-k, barhānā ; —— (*to drive*) lenā, chalānā, —— (*to entice*) lalchānā, mohnā, parchānā, harnā ; —— (*to draw for money on a person*) tankhwāh-k ; —— (*to draw in or curb*) atkānā, bāz-r ; —— (*to inveigle*) warghalānā ; —— (*to draw on boots, &c.*) charhānā ; —— (*to draw off*) utārnā ; —— (*to distil*) choānā, chulānā ; —— (*to draw over*) phor- or tor-lānā, —— (*to draw up an army, &c.*) saf- or parā- or bāndh-b ; —— (*to compose*) inshā-k, likhnā, —— (*to delineate*) naksha-b, nakkāshī-k, chitarkārī-k, —— (*to draw near*) nazdīk- or pās- or ware-ānā ; (n.) honā, hojānā, jānā, ānā, pahunchnā, charhnā, utarnā, nikalnā ; —— (*to draw together*) jam'-h, simatnā, jurnā, —— (*to draw back*) hatnā, saraknā, dabnā, —— (*to draw at cards*) hukm-uthānā or -nikālnā, —— (*to draw a sore*) bahānā.

Drawback, chhūt, takhfīf, ri'āyat, phirtā

Drawer, kalam-kār, chitārī, —— (*of a bureau*) ghar, khāna ; —— (*in comp.*) kash, as jarūb-kash, *a sweeper*.

Drawers, jānghiyā ; —— (*long drawers*) pāe-jāma, izār, shalwar, suthnā, tamban

Drawing, nakkashī, naksha, naksh, naksh o nigār

Drawing-room, darbār, dīwān-i 'amm, sabhā-bhawan.

To **Drawl**, ghasitnā, reghana, ghelwāna, ghelwā-k -bolnā.

Drawn, khinchā-huā, kadhā, nangā, —— (*as a game &c.*) burd, sar-ba-sar, —— (*collected*) jam'-huā, —— (*equal*) barābar, —— (*to be*) sitnā.

Dread, dar, bhai, bhaw, dahshat, sahm, daghdagha, andesha, dharkā, khatra, mahabat, ghor, khalish, waswas.

To **Dread**, darnā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -rakhnā or -khānā, khatra- &c. -k or -r. dharaknā, bidyānā, darapnā, kadrānā, par-jalnā, bhibhnā

Dreadful, haul-nāk, dahshat-nāk, 'ibrat-nāk, wahshat- or dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-numā, haibatī, bhayān, bhayānak or bhavānak, bhayāwanā, muhib, bhayankar

Dreadfully, ba-shiddat, ba-nihayat, sakht

Dreadfulness, haul-nākī, &c. (v. *dreadful*)

Dreadless, be-bāk, nidharak, nidar, diler.

Dream, khwāb, sapnā, roya, waki'a, bashārat, —— (*idle fancy*) khiyāl, wahm, dhokha.

To **Dream**, khwāb- &c. -dekhna, supnānā, dekhnī, —— (*to imagine*) khiyāl-k, —— (*to be idle*) sustī-k, kāhilī-k, dhīl-k, sust- &c. -h

Dreamer, (*a visionary*) wahmī, khiyālī, khiyāl-andesh

Drear, Dreary, sanglākh, sunsan.

Dreggy, Dreggish, gadla, mukaddar, pur-durd, mailā

Dregs, tirchhat, mail, kudurat, durd, takaddur, talchhat or tarchhat, siflī, kasafat, ālāish, nichor, —— (*refuse*) utār, ākhor, raddī, nāpursan ; —— (*of the people*) radd-khalk ; —— (*remnant*) kasar ; —— (*of oil*) kīt.

To **Drench**, bhigonā, sharābor-k, tar ba-tar-k, sharābor-k, —— (*to purge*) jhārnā, jullab-d

Drenched, shar-bor, shar-bor, lath-path, sariwāl.

To be **Drenched**, kaponā, shar-bor, &c. -h or -h-jānā.

Dress, poshāk, libās, kapre, jorā, bastar, rakht, kiswat, jama, pahrawā, paridhan, malbūs, bāga, kabā, hulla, achlā, kunash, akmasha, saj, —— (*habit*) bānā, —— (*a uniform, an honorary dress*) khal'at or khil'at, saropā or sarāpā.

To **Dress**, (*clothe*) pahannā or pahinnā, paharnā, kapre- &c. -pahannā, sajnā, sārnā, sāf-k ; —— (*to adorn*) sanwārnā, singārnā, ārāsta-k, ārāish-d ; —— (*a wound*) pattī-b, marham-r, zakhm-bāndhnā, marham-pattī-k, —— (*to curry*) timār k, khar-kharā-k ; —— (*to prepare food, leather, &c.*) sījnā, dam-d, pakānā, taiyār-k ; —— (*to trim*) chhāntnā, bhājnā.

Dresser, sajāwanhār, kapar-dārnī ; —— (*in comp.*) band, —— (*female*) mashāta ; —— (*of leather*) chamār, chambār.

Dressing, (*of a wound*) marham, pattī.

Dressing-box, singār-dānī ; —— (*glass*) āina.

To **Dribble**, tapaknā, chūnā, chhulaknā, thopiyānā, chhalkānā

Dribler, khurda, reza ; —— (*to pay in*) lohū mūtke denā

Drift, (*impulse*) hukm, ghalba, zor ; —— (*cloud of dust*) ghubār, —— (*purpose*) ghāt, andaz, murād ; —— (*the drift of rain, wind, &c.*) bauchhār, jhikor, jhantā, —— (*of sand*) regrawān, tor ; —— (*tendency*) dhab, siyāk, bhed, —— (*the drift or tenour of a man's discourse*) fahwā-e kalām

Drill, barmā, mankab, —— (*military exercise*) kawā'id saff-ārāstagī

To **Drill**, (*pierce*) sīlnā, chhednā, bedhnā, surākh-k ; —— (*to sift*) dhuniyānā, —— (*as in agriculture*) hal-taddī-bonā, from hal-taddī, *a drill plough* —— (*to drill soldiers*) sikhlanā, kawāid-sikhlāna, ta'līm-k

Drink, sharb, noshish, pīnā, —— (*of water*) ek piyas- or piyas-bhar panī, —— (*meat and drink*) akl o shurb, khāna-pīnā

To **Drink**, pīnā, ghūtnā, khīchnā, suruknā, —— (*wine, &c.*) mai-noshī-k, piyā-k ; —— (*as an animal*) mung muuh-pīnī, —— (*as a drunkard*) nasha-khānā, —— (*to absorb*) sokh- or pī- or khīnch-lenā

Drinkable, pīne-jog, noshīdanī, peya, piwan-jog

Drinker, kaifī, nasha-khor, pīne-wala, piyakkar, piyak, piwakkar, sharābī, noshinda, piyāla-baz, —— (*in comp.*) nosh, khwār, khor.

Drip, Dripping, tapkan, chakīdagī ; —— (*of fat*) kabab kī charbī

To **Drip**, tapakna, chakīda-h. mutakāttir-h.

Drip-stone, kūnd, sirā-pathar or -patthar

To **Drive**, dagrānā, dutkārnā, bhagānā, rabrānā, khednā, kalkārnā, durdurānā, urānā, chuchkārnā, khadernā, thuthkārnā bahānā, hatānā ; —— (*ashore*) charhānā, lagānā ; —— (*to and fro*) jhakornā, jhulānā, jhumānā, —— (*over or trample*) raundānā, —— (*cattle*) hānknā chalāna, daurānā ; —— (*an elephant*) hūlnā ; —— (*to force in*) dhasānā, ghusānā, —— (*a nail*) thonknā, mārnā, garnā, —— (*to chase*) shikār-k, —— (*to compel*) zor-k, zulm-k ; —— (*to expel*) nikāl-d, dūr-k ; —— (*to carry on*) karnā, (n.) dagarnā, bahnā, rabarnā, urnā, jāna, charhnā, mārā-phirnā, jhakūrnā, ghūmnā, jhuknā, lagnā, chalnā, daurnā, —— (*as a vessel*) tale-tale-phirnā

Drivel, (*moisture from the mouth*) rāl, lār, lu'āb.

To **Drivel**, (*slaver*) rāl-d or -girānā ; —— (*to dote on*) lār-piyār-k.

Driveller, (*fool*) ahmak, gāodī, bāwalā.

Driver, hānkwaiyā ; —— (*of a carriage*) gārī-wān ; —— (*in comp.*) wān, -bān.

Drizzle, jhisī, bishtī, jhisiyāhat.

To **Drizzle**, phūhī- or phūhār-parnā, tarashshuh-h, jhisiyānā, phūhiyānā.

Drizzly, jhisiyāhā, phūhārū.

Droll, (*comical*) 'ajīb, 'ajab, zor, tamāshā, bhalā, zatalī, —— (*a droll*) maskhara, thathol, hazaāl ; —— (*he has a droll name*) uskā kuchh bhalā nām hai.

To Droll, maskharagī-k, tamaskhur-k, maskhara-pan-k.

Drollery, maskharagī, hazal, hazliyāt, zaṭal, hazrālī, maskharī or maskharagī, mazāḳh.

Dromedary, bukhtī, sāndnī, do-kohān.

Drone, Dronish, (idler) majhūl, murda, dhīlā, sust, makhī-mār, gobar-dhan.

To Droop, murjhānā, kumbhlānā, malīn- or za'īf- or nā-tawān-hojānā, pazhmurda-h, nir-bal-h; —— (as fowls) ūnghnā, ūnghā,ī-lagnā, jhūknā, girnā, laṭaknā.

Drop, būnd, būndī, katra (pl katrāt), ṭop, thop, ṭapkan, chhitkī, chhīntā, bindu or vindu.

To Drop, (n.) chūnā, tapaknā, ṭapṭapānā, khasnā, ṭūnā, chhūṭnā, nikalnā, jānā, khasaknā, —— (in bottle) ṭhanr-rahnā, pānī na māngnā; —— (out) ugal-parnā, nikal-parnā; —— (to die) marnā; —— (to be slain) jūjhnā, —— (to cease) maukūf-jātā-rahnā; —— (to enter unexpectedly) ā-parnā, ā-jānā, wākī'-h, —— (to fall short) wait-ghaṭnā; (a.) cho,ānā or chhalanā, ṭapkanā, girānā, dālnā, chhornā, uṭhā-d, maukūf-k; —— (to utter) kahnā, phenknā, —— (a letter) hazf-k, sākit-k, lop-k, nikālnā.

Dropping, takātar, chakīdagī, chū,ān, nichor.

Dropsical, jalandharī, jalodarī, mustaskī

Dropsy, jalandhar, istiskā, pandodar, mahodar, jalodar

Dross, mail, kulūrat, tuzla —— (of glass) kachlon; —— (of metals) kīṭ, khubs, rīm, khāl, mūs, gūh, chīnh

Drossy, mailā, mukaddar, nā-khālis, najis.

Drove, (flock) galla —— (of camels) katār, —— (herd) nar —— (of elephants) halka, —— (crowd) bhīr jamā,o, bardī, lenhdā, gehndī, gar, jhūnd

Drover, galla-bān chaupān, charwāhā, bardiyā

Drought, (want of rain) imsāki bārān, khushkī, sūkhā, kaht, khushk-sālī, chatkā, —— (thirst) piyās

To Drown, (a.) dubonā, borna, ghark-k, dūba-mārnā, —— (to overpower) mārnā, dabānā, —— (as a Hindū) kar-kanā, (n.) dub-marnā, ghark-h, būn-marnā, dubnā or burna

Drowsiness, nīnd, ūngh, alsān, pinak ghort, ūnghās, —— (indolence) sustī, dhīl.

Drowsy, nindāsā, khwāb-ālūda, alsānā, —— (slothful) majhūl, sust, dhīlā

Drub, Drubbing, mār-pīt, kūt-pīt, thonk

To Drub, pīṭnā, kūṭnā thathīnā thonknā, mārnā, bichhā-d, dalmasal-k, kutak-bāzī-k.

Drudge, tahlū,ā, muhnatī, rawannā, mazdūr, —— (a scraper's drudge) kamerā.

To Drudge, tahal-k, muhnat-k, ghulāmī-k, lohū pānī-k, pet-mathā-k, pāṇw-ghasīnā, dhanā, daurnā, dhūpnā.

Drudgery, tahal, ghulāmī, mazdūrī, paridhāwarī

Drug, (v. medicine) dawā,ī, dawā, adwiya, aukhadh or aushadh, darmān, dārū, —— (a mere) mandā barābar, —— (to be) dahī-dahī-h.

Druggist, 'aṭṭār (prop. a perfumer), pansārī.

Drum, dhol, dholak, duhal, tabal, tablā, mirdang, dafi-ā or -ī, kanjarī, bheinchā, dugdugī, damrū, digrī, hūruk, māndar, rabāna, damānā, tambūr, pakhāwaj, ṭāsā, daf, dā,ira, marfā, jag-dhāk, ḍankā; —— (head) tāl, —— (bottom) bam, —— (braces) juti, —— (barrel) peṭe, khol; —— (a kettle-drum) nakkāra, kūs; —— (of the ear) kān kā parda; there is also a very common term, tom-tom, which seems to have been formed in imitation of the sound of a drum, but by whom and when is perhaps undetermined.

To Drum, dhol- or ṭambūr-bajānā or -thonknā, nakkāra-k or -d, ḍug-ḍugānā, dhol-mārnā or pīṭnā.

Drummer, dholiyā, ṭabal-nawāz, ṭambūrchī, duhal-zan, duhal-kob, dafālī, ṭāsā-nawāz, sapardā,ī, ṭabalchī, pakhāwajī, daf-zan, ḍug-ḍugiyā.

Drumstick, chob, ḍankā.

Drunk, Drunken, mat-wālā, mast, matā, kaifī, makhmūr, sar-shār, sar-mast.

To be Drunk, nashe meṅ-honā, kaifī ho-jānā.

Drunkard, sharāb-khor, sharābī, dā,imu-l-khamr, khammār, nasha-khor or -bāz, mai-khor or -kash, 'amalī, madpī, madū,ā.

Drunkenly, mastāna, makhmūrāna.

Drunkenness, mastī, kaif, sharāb-khwārī, nasha-khorī, mai-khurī, nasha-bāzī.

Dry, (arid) khushk, sūkhā, siṭhā; —— (cow) thār, adhūn; —— (thirsty) piyāsā, tishna; —— (plain) rūkhā, sāda, jhūnā or jhūrā, be-ras; —— (as a well) andhā, dhathā, be-pānī; —— (as an answer) sarsarī, be-baldī o phitkarī, be-lagā,o, —— (tasteless) bad-maza; —— (severe) sakht, durusht.

To Dry, (a.) sukhānā, sukhlānā, khushk-k, jhūrānā, seuknā, mārnā, chatkānā, julānā, kharkharānā, jazb-k, —— (to wipe) ponchhnā; (n.) sūkhnā, khushk-h, marnā, jalnā, jhanjhanānā; —— (as milk of cows, nurses, &c) chataknā, ṭūṭnā.

Dryer, jāzib, sokh, khushk-sāz or -kunanda.

Dry Land, khushkī (opposed to tarī), sūkhā.

Dryly, yūnhī or yūnhīn, rūkhā,ī-se, rukhāwaṭ-se.

Dryness, (insipidity) khushkī, sukhāwat, yubs, yubūsat; —— (of temper) rukhāwat; —— (between friends) kudurat, bad-mazagī, shakar-ranjī, rūkhā,ī.

Dry-nurse, dadā, da,ī-khilā,ī, opposed to dā,ī-pilā,ī.

To Dry-nurse dūdh se palnā.

Dry-shod, sūkhī jūtī

Dual, musannā, dū-bachan; —— (the dual number) tasniya.

To Dub, banānā, thahrānā, karnā, khil'at-d.

Dubious, (v. doubtful, uncertain, &c.).

Duck, (tame) baṭ, baṭak, —— (wild) chakwī, chaka,ī; this is the large duck or goose, well known in India by the name of Brahmanī goose or duck, and in the poetry of the Hindūs is their turtle dove, for constancy and connubial affection, with the singular circumstance of the pair being doomed for ever to nocturnal separation for having offended one of the Hindū divinities in days of yore, whence—

"Chakwā chakwī do jane.. in mat māro ko,e;
Ye māre kartār ke...rain bichhorā ho,e."

(Let no one kill the male or female chakwā; they, for their deeds, are doomed to pass their nights in separation.) According to the popular belief the male and female of these birds are said to occupy the opposite banks of a water or stream regularly every evening, and to exclaim the live-long night to each other thus

Chakwī, main ā,ūn? Nahīn nahīn, chakwā.
Chakwā, main ā,ūn? Nahīn nahīn, chakwī

—— (water fowl) murgh-ābī, —— (the play of ducks and drakes) chhuchhlī; —— (to play at ducks and drakes) chhuchhiyān-khelnā.

To Duck, (n.) ghota- or dūbkī- or bupkī-mārnā, dubkīnī-d or -mārnā; —— (ordeally) pandūbī-lenā or -k, —— (to bend the head) sir-jhukanā, (a.) ghota- or dubkī-d or -k.

Duct, (tube) nalī, —— (guidance) rāh-barī.

Ductile, chimṛā, narm, mulā,im.

Ductility, Ductileness, chimṛā,ī, narmī, mulā,imat.

Dudgeon, khafgī, ranjish, auras.

Due, (proper) lā,ik, ma'kūl, wājibī; —— (exact) ṭhīk; —— (to be due) ānā, nikalnā, honā; —— (there are four rupees due me from him) us par mere chār rupa,e āte hain, —— (due, as a debt) chāhitā, bakī, lenā, pānā, chāhiye, lāzim, zarūr, uchit, —— (there are ten rupees due me from you) āp-se mere das rupa,e chāhite ham or tum se mujhe das rupa,e pāne hain;

—— (*a due* or *right*) hakk (pl hukūk), pad, hakk-halāl, dain- *or* māl-wajib; —— (*fee*) marsūm, zābitāna; —— (*custom*) mahsūl, dastūr, lāgat.

Due, (*as in the phrase due east, &c.*) sīdhā, rāst

Duel, larāī, khāna-jangī, chhuri-katārī, mal-judh.

To Duel, (*or fight a duel*) maidān-k.

Duellist, jang-jo, khāna-jang, larānkā

Dug, than, chūnchī, jījī; —— (*disease of*) thanailā, (*also having dugs*); —— (*as a horse*) thanī

Dulcet, madhur, rasīlā, mīthā, shīrīn.

To Dulcify, shīrīn-k, mīthā-k

Dulcimer, sitār, tambūrā, kānūn, chantārā

Dulci-acid, khatti-mīthā.

Dull, (*dullard*) gāodī, ahmak, satahī, agūrh, murdār-mittī, bad-zihn, kor-dil, murda, mūrā, mandā, bhārī, be-chuhal, be-ras, be-raunak; —— (*sad*) udās, afsurda; —— (*slothful*) dhīlā, majhūl, —— (*dim*) andhā; —— (*drowsy*) khwāb-nāk, alsānā —— (*to be dull of hearing*) ūnchā-sunnā

To Dull, kund-k, mārnā, dabānā, bhārī-k.

Dully, (*stupidly*) hamākat se, sustī-se, &c.

Dulness, kundanī, kunda-zihnī, ghabāwat, hamākat, ablahī, sāda-lauhī, satahat, humk, be-raunakī, —— (*laziness*) sustī, kāhilī, —— (*dimness*) andhlāī; —— (*drowsiness*) undas, khwāb nākī

Duly, achchhī-tarah-se, kamā hakku hu, jaisā chāhiye, thīk.

Dumb, gungā, gūng, lal, bukm, gup, chup, maun, munh-bandha, chupkā, an-bolta, mūka, —— (*bells*) mogdar, —— (*silent*) chup, chup-chāp, khāmosh, sakit, —— (*mute as beasts*) be-zabān, zabān-basta, an-bolā

To Dumbfound, dhamkānā, sunnun k

Dumbness, khāmoshī be-zabānī, gungāī, gūngāpan

Dumpling, pīthā, khudāī-rahm, gul-gulā.

Dumps, dun-mun, mulola, bharambhor, malāl, gham

Dun, (adj) shurgha, samund, mus-rang

A Dun, *or* **Dunner**, mutakāzī, takāzadār, mubassil, dharnait, dastakī, sazawal, chaukīdār

Dun, (*importunity for money*) takāza, ugahī, talab

To Dun, takāza-k, arānā, mubassil-k, dabana, dharnā-d, dhūna-d.

Dunce, ahmak, bhakwa, ūt, be-wukūf, ulū, chutiyā, bhuggā, bahd, ghabi

Dung, guh, churkin, gandagī, burāz ghalīz, kiruttagī, jhārā, mal, bitha lendi, —— (*of goats*) mengnī bhelandī, —— (*of elephants*) pindā, mutrafī, —— (*of horses*) līd; —— (*of birds*) bīth pikhal, —— (*of cows*) gobar, sargin; —— (*manure*) khād, pāns

To Dung, (*manure*) khād-d, pānsnā.

Dungeon, siyāh-chāh, bhaksī, bhaunrā, kaid-khāna

Dung-hill, kurā, mazbala ghūr, gandaur, gobrār, kūrī, —— (*cock*) anjaī-murgh

Dunner, (*v dun*) ūgahiyā, sazāwal, wām-khwāh

Dunning, arāo, takāza, dharna

Dupe, modhū, murī, bakrī, bandai, farefta, murid, whence zan-murid, *a dupe to a woman.*

Duplicate, musannā, path, mukarrar, utār; —— (*copy*) nakl

To Duplicate, dohrānā, dutah-k; —— (*to copy*) nakl-k.

Duplication, tashdid, idghām, dohrāo, dohrāī, dūgnābat

Duplicity, dū-rangī, riyā, dumbh, chhal-bal

Durable, pāedar, der-pā, ustuwar, kāim, sābit, tikāū, mustakim, mustahkam, thahrāū, rāsikh, mazbūt, mukhallad

Dura Mater, ummu-d-dimāgh.

Duration, Durableness, Durability, Durance, pāe-dārī, der-pāī, ustawārī, khatāo, tikāo, kiyām, istihkām, subūt, sabāt, bakā, rusūkh, thahrāo, miyād.

During, men, bīch, hote, jabtalak, ā,endul *or* indul, rahte, darmiyān, mābain, rahte, bhar (v. *while*), —— (*during the fever don't take this medicine*) tap ke hote yih dawā na khānā

Dusk, (*of the evening*) dhur-sānj, nīmā-shām, godhūr, godhaurā, godhūlī-samai, diye jale, diye lisāu, gaud-hukān.

Dusky, Duskish, dhūmlā, kālā, siyāh, tārīk, dhūnd-halkā, mailā, dhūndhlā.

Dust, dhūr, dhūl, gard, khāk, ghubār, pankaj, raj, kanj

To Dust, jhārnā, jhārjhatak-k, bhurbhurānā; —— (*in the Holī*) dhūrheri-khelnā, khāk-bāzī *or* -andāzī-k; —— (*to sprinkle with dust*) dhuriyānā, gard-d.

Dusty, gard-āluda, ghubār-āluda, dharkando, dhūlahā, dhumaila, gard- *or* khāk-amez.

Dutiful, Duteous, rashīd, sa'īd, khalaf, sapūt, nek-bakht, shaista namak-halāl, wafā-dār, hukmī, kām-kājī, manaubar; —— (*obedient*) āggyā-kārī, ādhīn, muaddab, —— (*a dutiful servant*) hukmī-banda.

Dutifully, shāistagī- &c -se, wafā-darī-se

Dutifulness, rashadat, sa'ādat, nek-bakhtī, shāistagī, namak-halālī wafā-dārī

Duty, (*obligation*) farz, shart, —— (*office*) tahal, kam, —— (*of a soldier*) chaukī, ta'nātī, —— (*who is for duty to-day?*) aj kis kī chaukī hai? —— (*tax*) mahsūl, lagtā, kar, tarīza, hakk, rakhwārī; —— (*various imposts*) viz, zilmāna, tah-bāzārī, sāir, zakāt, kar, lagat, takāī, nikhkhāsī, ghatwālī talashī

Dwarf, bauna, thumka, bāman *or* wāman

Dwarfish, chhotā, thingna, nātā

To Dwell, rahnā, tiknā, basnā, ghar-k, sukūnat-k, būd o bāsh-k, —— (*on a subject*) jana, bakhānna, —— (*dwell not on her beauty, but mention her accomplishments*), uskī khub-sūrtī par mat jāo, u ke hunar batlāo

Dweller, mukīm, bāsī, bashinda, sākin, rahne wālā, rahaiya, bāshindī, raīs, sakin.

Dwelling, (*abode*) ghar, makān, makām, maskan, jāe, jagah.

Dwelling-house, hawelī, ghar, mahal, greh *or* griha, bhawan, kothī.

To Dwindle, ghatnā, kam-kotah-h, chhatnā, utarnā, sukhna, sukarnā, jhurriyanā, —— (*to decay*) talildh, galnā; —— (*to degenerate*) bigarnā, kharāb-h

Dye, (*colour*) rang, baran

To Dye, (*tinge or give a colour*, v *dip*).

Dyeing, martā, —— (*giving a colour*) rangtā, rangwāī; —— (-*rol*) mat a species of dyeing is called bandhnū, from the white stripes that are left uncoloured while the rest is dyed.

Dynasty, saltanat, rāj, gharāna, khāndān, bans, jatūrā, al, tabka

Dysentery, atīsār *or* atisār, ishāl, jariyān i shikam, ishāli damwī, sitaras.

Dysury, 'usru-l-baul, habsu-l-baul, kark-mūt.

E

Each, har-ek, ek-ek, ek; ek ek ko mārte haiṅ *or* ek ko ek mārte haiṅ, *they beat each other*, it is often expressed by reduplication, ghar-ghar, din-din, signifying *each house*, *each day*.

Each other, ek-dīgar, āpas, bāham; —— (*on each side*) har do taraf, tarafain-par.

Eager, shauk̲īn, hawas-nāk, ārzū-mand, mā,il, taiyār, tan-dih, abhilākhī, laulīn, mutawajjih, sargarm ; —— (*impetuous*) jald, tez.

To be **Eager**, chāhnā, arzū-k *or* -r, sargarm-h.

Eagerly, shauk̲-&c -se.

Eagerness, shauk, hawas, chomp, ārzū-mandī, chāh, sargarmī, tan-dihī ; —— (*impetuosity*) tundī, jaldī.

Eagle, 'ukāb, humā, shāhīn, sārdūl.

Eagle-stone, k̲h̲āya i iblīs, k̲h̲alāṣ-mulra, karanjwā.

Ear, kān, gosh, srawan, kan-har, kan-ras ; —— (*handle*) kān, dasta ; —— (*diseases of*) kan-bichhī, kan-chattā, kan-katī, kan-pher ; —— (*wig*) patbichhī, gojyā, kan-gojar , —— (*a whisperer*) kan-lagwā ; —— (*wax*) kanauhwā, bhalī, churk-gosh , —— (*pricker*) kan-salā,ī ; —— (*boring*) kanīyo ; —— (*of wheat, green*) gādā ; —— (*of corn*) bāl, bālī, k̲h̲osha, sis ; —— (*to be up to the ears*) galā-gop-h ; —— (*to be set together by the ears*) kan-katawwal-h, takarnā, kat- *or* lar-marnā ; —— (*to set by the ears*) takrānā, larānā , —— (*about the ears*) sir-par —— (*up to the ears*) nāk-tak, nak o nāk ; —— (*to give ear*) kān-d ; —— (*to have the ear of*) kan-lagnā.

Eared, kanā, gosh-dār ; —— (*as corn*) k̲h̲osha-dār.

Earless, kan-katā, būchā.

Earliness, shitabī, jaldī zūdī.

Early, (adj) sawerā, —— (*as fruit, &c*) agmanā, —— (*forward*) ageta agla, angūt , —— (*in time*) bar-wakt , —— (*early in the morning*) tarke, bajī fajar , —— (*in the evening*) sair shām, sanjh-hote, —— (*an early riser*) sahar-k̲h̲ez , —— (*early rising*) sahar-k̲h̲ezī

Early, (adv) jald, shitab, sawere, bhinsār, sakāre, bihane, bhinsare, bhalke

To **Earn**, hāsil-k, paidā-k, upārjan-k, kamānā, khatīna

Earnest (adj) bajid, mukaiyid, mustaʼidd, saʼī, sargarm, dil-soz, garm

Earnest, (sub) namūna (v *specimen*), —— (*token of a bargain*) biʼāna khuchri, baʼāna,e arbābi nishāt , —— (*advances*) sā,ī, rokā,ī, chāshnī , —— (*in-*) satbhā,o, bi-l-yakin , —— (*are you in earnest ?*) tum sach kahte ho ?

Earnestly, shauk-se *or* sargarmī- &c -se

Earnestness, dil-sozī, sar-garmī, koshish, saʼī, jihd.

Earning, kamā,ī, khatā,o.

Ear-rings, (are various, and chiefly as follow) jhumkā, kundal, dur, āwiza, bālī bāla, bichhanā, murkī, karanphūl, tarkā, lolkā, lolak, khulū,ā, pattā, gokhrū, dhendhī, kadam, khontlā, lachha, chhalā, jhūmak, kanaurā, k̲h̲osha, goshwara, durbacha, chandāna, guoibazī, bīr.

Earth mattī, mātī, khāk, gil, zamīn, bhūmi, pirthwī *or* pirthmī, arz, mahī, bhu,in , —— (*world*) dunyā, jahān, 'ālam, bhū-mandal ; —— (*the face of the earth*) rū,e zamīn , —— (*to eat earth or hole*) thikrī-khānā.

To **Earth**, mattī-charhānā, zamīn-doz-k , animals that earth are called k̲h̲azinda.

Earthen, gilī, safālī, mittiyālā ; —— (*dish*) syorā , —— (*ware*) sifālina.

Earthling, **Earthborn**, &c. mattī kā putlā, k̲h̲ākī.

Earthly, arzī, k̲h̲ākī, dunyāwī, mattī kā sā *or* mittī kā, gilī.

Earthquake, zalzala, bhūn-chāl, hālā-dolā, hal-chal, bhū,īn-dol, zamīn-larzā, shakku-l-arz.

Earthworm, kechū,ā, k̲h̲arātīn.

Earthy, k̲h̲ākī, mittīlā (v. *earthly*). zamīnī, &c.

Ear-wax, khūnd, kān kā mail.

Ease, ārām, āsudagī, āsā,ish, chain, sukh, kal, rāhat, istirāhat, fursat, farāg̲h̲at, bisrām, rifāhiyat, ānand, itmīnān, aminyat, taskīn, ifākat, thandhak ; —— (*facility*) āsānī, salāsat ; —— (*opposed to stiffness*) mulā,imat ; —— (*at ease*) ārām-se, k̲h̲ush, chi-g̲h̲am, lā-parwā, bā-farāg̲h̲at *or* -arām, tāza-dam ; —— (*to sit*) all-phal̲-baithnā.

To **Ease**, ārām- &c. -d *or* -bak̲h̲shnā, bahlānā, halkā-k , —— (*nature*) istirāhat-k, maidān- *or* jangal- *or* jā,e-zarūr-jānā *or* -phirnā, waswās-mittānā, kazā- *or* hājat-jānā, jalās-rāj-j, drig-sankā-k.

Easily, be-g̲h̲al o g̲h̲ash, yūnhī, baithe-baithā,e, ārām-se, āsāniyat- &c. -se ; —— (*readily*) k̲h̲ushī-se, taiyārī-se.

Easiness, (*of temper*) mulā,imat, narmī, hilm, tahammul, g̲h̲arībī, āhistagī, bholā-pan, burd-bārī.

East, pūrab, mashrik, shark, k̲h̲āwar, matlaʼ ; —— (*facing the*) mashrik-rū, purab-munh , —— (*guardian of the*) indar , —— (*wind*) matlaʼī-hawā o -bārā.

Easterling, pūrbiyā, mashrikī.

Eastern, **Easterly**, pūrbī, mashrikī, sharkī ; —— (*an easterly wind*) purwā ; —— (*eastward*) pūrabtaraf, pūrab-munh.

Easy, (*facile*) āsān, sahl, sahaj, salīs, sīdhā, sugam *or* sugamya, sadhāran, halkā, narm, pānī, saiʼi'u-l-fahm ; —— (*in circumstances*) āsūda. k̲h̲ush-hāl, āsūda-hāl, fārig̲h̲, sukhī, mahzūz, muraffa , —— (*of temper*) mulā,im, halīm, mutahammil, bholā, burd-bār, g̲h̲arīb, salīmu-t-tabʼ, wārasta mizāj, allāh log, gau-ādmī, mīthā, sīdhā, —— (*in mind*) anchintā, k̲h̲ulāsa, moklā.

To **Eat**, khānā, bhojan-k, tanāwul-k, jyonā, bhachhnā, pā,onā, charnā, chātnā, chābnā, chugnā, nosh-k, chat-k, chat-bazm-k, nigalnā ; —— (*two out of one dish*) dūkasi-khāna ; —— (*speaking respectfully*) noshjān-k , —— (*to corrode*) khā-lenā *or* -d , —— (*-up*) kha-j , —— (*to eat one's word*) bāt pher-lenā.

Eatable, kābil i tanāwul, khāne-jog, k̲h̲urdanī, khānewālā, mākul (pl mākūlāt)

Eater, k̲h̲urinda, khā,ū, ākil, bhachhū, khāwi,ā , —— (*in comp*) k̲h̲or, k̲h̲wār, adhārī.

Eating, k̲h̲orāk ; —— (*-house*) bhathiyār-k̲h̲āna.

Eaves, oltī, orī, kabūr *or* kābūl.

To **Eaves-drop**, oltī-lagnā, dhūkā-lagna (v *to listen*).

Eaves-dropper, oltī-lagwā, kaule-laga

Ebb, bhāthā, jazr (opposed to jawār *or* madd, *the flow*), —— (*decline*) zawāl, kshay *or* chhay.

To **Ebb**, bhāthā-lagnā *or* -h, kharaknā, utarnā, uharnā, udarnā, khasaknā , —— (*to decay*) ghatnā.

Ebony, ābnūs ; —— (*made of ebony*) ābnūsī.

Ebriety, mastī, sar-shārī, sar-mastī *or* -gardānī.

Ebullition, josh, joshish, ubāl

Eccentric, kaj-rau, bakar-chāl, g̲h̲ālī, wahshī, bharkail, k̲h̲abta

Eccentricity, g̲h̲ūlū, k̲h̲abt, kaj-rawī.

Ecclesiastic, fakīh, sāstrik, mullā, dīnī, purohit.

Echo, gūnj *or* gunj, āwaz, sadā, pratidhwanī.

To **Echo**, gūnjnā, āwāz-ānā.

Eclaircissement, tasfiya, bayān, parda-darī.

Eclat, raunak, shuhrat, nam-dārī, su-khyāti.

Eclipse, gahan, grahan ; —— (*total*) sarb-gahan , —— (*of the sun*) kusūf, inkisāf, sūrya-grahan ; —— (*of the moon*) k̲h̲usūf. ink̲h̲isāf, chandra-grahan.

To **Eclipse**, mārnā, dabānā, tārīk-k, bāzār fāsid-k

Ecliptic, mintakatu-l-burūj, krāntivrit.

Economic, **Economist**, kifāyat-shiʼar, juz-ras, kifāyatī, girhist, kārbārī, sarfa-kār, kam-k̲h̲arch, bālā-nishīn.

Economy, k̲h̲āna-dārī, girhustī, kifāyat-shiʼārī, 'akl i maʼāsh, juz-rasī, kifāyat, wārā, ghar-karnā, tadbīr, sarfa ; —— (*arrangement*) tartīb, intizām.

Ecstacy, wajd, 'ash-'ash, samāʼ, be-k̲h̲udī.

Ecstatic, magan, bāg̲h̲-bāg̲h̲, dil-shād, man-mohit.

EDDY, bhaunrī, bhanwar, gird-āb, bhaunti; —— (*wind*) gird-bād.

EDGE, (*of a blade*) dhār, bāṛh, dhig (v. *border*), āb, sān; —— (*margin*) kinārā, lab, kor; —— (*to set on*) dānt‚sihrānā *or* -kūnd-k; —— (*to be on*) dānt-khatte *or* -gūthle-h.

To EDGE, (*to sharpen*) bāṛh-r, tez-k; —— (*to fringe*) jhālar- *or* hāshiya-lagānā; —— (*to move forward*) baṛhā-lānā, katrānā, tirchhiyānā, katrāke-ā-j *or* -chalnā.

EDGED, āb-dār, tez, burān *or* burrān, kāti'.

EDGELESS, be-āb, nidhār, nā-tez.

EDGE-WISE, tirchhā, khaṛā, kalmī

EDGING, jhālar, sanjāf, toṛī, maghzī.

EDIBLE, khāne-kā, khurdanī; —— (*roots*) kand-mūl

EDICT, manhāī, farmān, hukm, āggyā, rājāggyā

EDIFICATION, ta'līm, tādīb, tahzīb, tarbiyat, ārāstagī, bhalāī, ladhāo.

EDIFICE, 'imārat, hawelī, ghar, mahal *or* mahall

To EDIFY, sikhlānā, ta'līm- &c -k, fāida-mand-k

EDITION, chhāpā, chhāpāī, tālīf

EDITOR, murattib, sihhat-rasān, mualif, kartā

To EDUCATE, tarbiyat- &c. -k, sikhlānā, sudhārnā, pālnā.

EDUCATION, tarbiyat, parwarish, sikshā *or* sichchhā, pratipālan, sikhlāī, ta'līm.

To EDUCE, nikālnā *or* nikāsnā, nikāl- *or* nikās-lānā.

EEL, bām, andhī machhlī, gauchī, māt-māhī, andhwā

To EFFACE, metnā, chhīlnā, kāt-denā, kalam-khainchnā-k, dho-ḍālnā, bhulānā, dho-d, mahū-d, malmet-k, sil-pat-k, nikāl-d

EFFECT, asar, tāsīr, 'amal, byāp, rachāo, kāram, ma'lūl, musabbab, hukm, kaifiyat, naksh —— (*to have*) lānā, lagnā, thaharnā, hukm-r, peshraft-h, —— (*consequence*) natīja, samaa, phal; —— (*purpose*) gharaz, matlab, murād, irāda, —— (*cause and effect*) 'illat o ma'lūl

To EFFECT, EFFECTUATE, karnā, karānā, banānā, rāst-lānā *or* -k, pesh-lejānā, thīk-lagānā, anjām-d, chalānā, thahrānā, sunnā, kar-lenā, ha il-k.

EFFECTS, māl, asbāb, sāmān, māl o matā', jāe-dād, maujūdāt, amwal, ashiyā, asāsa, dhan, sampat, —— (*of the dead*) tarka, matrūka

EFFECTUAL, EFFECTIVE, EFFICACIOUS, kār-gar muassir, kāfī, gun-kārī, hakimī, mūassir, fīl ba hadal, mujarrab, gunī, kamū, kam-ka, kārī, nāfiz, —— (*men*) larne marne-wāle.

EFFECTUALLY, EFFECTIVELY, EFFICACIOUSLY, karār wākaī, kamā yambaghī.

EFFEMINACY, nā-mardī, zanāna-pan, buz-dilī, jubn

EFFEMINATE, nā-mard, zanāna, buz-dil, hethā, beda, randolā, randī-sā, zan-sifat, nā-punsak, ātām-talab

To EFFEMINATE, nāmard-k, randī-banānā

To EFFERVESCE, ubalnā, phenānā, phūl-uthnā, ubālkhānā, ubaknā.

EFFERVESCENCE, ubāl, ubāk, ghuliyān, josh, phenāhat

EFFETE, farsūda, khushk, be-jān

EFFICACY, EFFICIENCY, tāsīr, &c (v. *effect*).

EFFICIENT, 'illat fāil, muassir, phal-dāyak.

EFFIGY, sūrat, shakl, taswīr, shabīh, mūrat, chitar, guḍḍā, putla, —— (*the hearse, &c. carried by the Musalmāns*) gahwāra, dalil, tāziya.

EFFLORESCENCE, phūlan, pittī, ubhār, phūlāwat, —— (*saline*) khorā, sihlā

EFFLUVIUM, bukhār, bhāp; —— (*effluvia*) bukhārāt.

EFFLUX, &c. phūtan, baraāmad, khurūj.

EFFORT, sa'ī, jihd, koshish, hamla, halla, dauṛ.

TO MAKE AN EFFORT, zor-mārnā, sa'ī-k, dauṛ-k.

EFFRONTERY, be-sharmī, be-hayāī, gustākhī, ḍhīṭhāī, shokhī, —— (*to have great*) sir- sing-nikalnā.

EFFULGENCE, jhalak, chamak, jalwa *or* jalwā.

EFFULGENT, mujallā, jilā-dār, nūrī, chamkīlā, jalwā-farmā *or* -dār *or* -gar.

To EFFUSE, nikalnā, phūtnā, bahnā.

EFFUSION, bahāo, rezish; —— (*effusion of blood*) khūn-rezī.

EGG, anḍā, baiza, tukhm, —— (*mundane*) barhmānḍ; —— (*dish* or *bed*) anḍe-dān, baiza-dān, —— (*fried*) khāgīna, kūkū; —— (*having*) anḍaila.

To EGG, (*to instigate*) ishti'ālak-k *or* -d, uskānā, pushtī-d, charhānā, lagānā, dam-d, saukārnā.

EGG-PLANT, baingan, bādanjān, bhāntā; —— (*old* or *2nd year's*) mārū-baingan

EGLANTINE, nasrīn, syotī.

EGOTISM, anāniyat, hamkār, ahankār, āpanhāī, khudī, manī

To EGOTISE, hamkārnā, apnī-gānā, ahankārī-h.

EGOTIST, khudfarosh, hamkārī, ahankārī, ātmā-shlāghī.

EGREGIOUS, sakht baṛā, ashadd, kaṭṭa; —— (*an egregious fool*) sakht ahmak.

EGREGIOUSLY, bi-shiddat, nihāyat, nipat, sakht.

EGRESS, EGRESSION, nikāl, khurūj, barāmad

To EJACULATE, phenknā, nikāl-phenknā, du'ā- &c -k.

EJACULATION (*prayer*) du'ā, durud, bain, nidā.

To EJECT, (*expel*) nikāl-d, dūr-k, be-dakhl-k, ujārnā, chalā-d, —— (*to void*) radd-k, kai-k, istifragh-k, jhārnā, girānā, chhīnḍnā, —— (*to excommunicate*) kūṭat-k.

EJECTION, ikhrāj, be-dakhlī, ujāṛāo, chhīnṭāo.

EJECTMENT (*bill or order of*) bāz- *or* ikhrāj-nāma

EIGHT, āth, athā, hasht, ashta.

EIGHTEEN, athārah, hazhdah *or* hizhdah *or* hazhdah

EIGHTFOLD, āth-guna

EIGHTH, athwān, ashtamī, —— (*an eighth part*) athans

EIGHTY, assī, hashtād *or* hashtad

EITHER, (pron.) ek na ek, koī na koī koi sā, ek, pahlā, koī jo, jo kuchh jo koī, koī to bhī, yih ya wuh, yihwahī, wuh-yihī, kyā, (adv) yā, khwāh, chāho, bhāon, —— (*either stay or go*) khwāh raho khwāh jāo; —— (*they were so like, a man might swear that either had been either*) aise mushābih the ki har koī ādmī kasam khā-saktā ki yih wuhī, aur wuh yihī tha, —— (*let no one come here to-day, either* Hindū *or* Musalmān) āj yahan kisī ko āne mat de, kyā Hindu kyā Musalmān.

To EKE, (*to protract, extend*) baṛhānā, syārā-k.

ELABORATE, mushkil, dakīk, mughlak, kathin, dushwār, pur-takalluf

ELABORATELY, dikkat-se, mihnat-se, takalluf-se

ELABORATION, islāh, sal'īkiyat, sarāo.

To ELAPSE, guzarnā, honā, jāta-rahnā, chalā-jānā, bītnā, munkazī-h.

ELASTIC, chimṛā, lachīlā, dam-dār.

ELASTICITY, chimṛāī, lachak, dam *or* dam-dārī.

ELATE, phūlā, maghrūr, ghamanḍī

To ELATE, phulānā, maghrūr-k, bāgh-bāgh- &c. -k.

ELATED, bāgh-bāgh, bālīda, nihāl, khush.

To BE ELATED, phūlnā, baghlen bajānā, khilnā.

ELATION, ghurūr, maghrūrī, ghamanḍ, phulāwā, umang, tarang, lahar.

ELBOW, kuhnī, mirfak, āranj, ghūtnī; —— (*to be at one's*) kandhe *or* sir par-h *or* -rahnā, baghal meṅ-h *or* -rahnā.

To ELBOW, kohniyānā *or* kuhnyānā.

ELDER, baṛā, jeṭhā, kalān, buzurg; —— (*an elder*) shaikh, pīr.

Elderly, adher, būḍhā, sāl-khurd, sāl-khurda or sāl-dār.

Elders, bare, buzurg, pūranīye, buzurgāñ, pirāñ.

Eldest, sab se barā, jyeshṭa.

Elect, makbūl, bar-guzīda, mujtabā, pasandīda.

To Elect, pasand-k, chun-lenā, chhānṭ-lenā, muntakhab-k, bāchhnā.

Election, bar-guzīdagī, makbūliyat ; —— (*will*) razāmandī, khushī

Elective, Electively, intikhābī, ikhtiyārī, pasand-par.

Elector, muntakhib, chunwaiyā, mukhtār.

Electric, kashinda, khainchā,ū.

Electuary, ma'jūn, nosh-dārū, dawā, darmān.

Elegance, Elegancy, lutf, latāfat, nazākat, nāzukī, malāhat, bahār, komaltā, kaifiyat, raunak, nāz, zebā,ish, zebā,ī, mutānat, ras, tuhfagī ; —— (*in writing or speaking*) balāghat, faṣāhat, istilāh.

Elegant, (v *beautiful*) latīf, nāzuk, nāznīn, khush-uslūb, khūb, khush, besh, malīh, khāṣṣa, turfa, suthrā, komal, sukhwār, Khush-numā, khush-kat', mukatt', uslūb-dār, khush-adā, khush-ubhab, anūp, rasīlā, muzaiyab, —— (*eloquent*) fasīh, matīn, 'ibārat-ārā ; —— (*an elegant writer*) khush-nawīs ; —— (*an elegant speaker*) khush-go

Elegantly, nazākat- &c -se, latāfat-se.

Elegy, marsiya, soz-gudāz, —— (*poem*) kasīda, wāsokht ; —— (*writer, &c.*) marsiya-khwān or -go or -nawīs, jawābī, sawālī

Element, 'unsur (pl 'anāsir), ustakus, tat or tatwa, —— (*station*) mahal, makān —— (*rudiments*) mauzū', bhūt, kewal, —— (*the four*) arba' 'anāsir ; —— (*of speech*) mufradāt, hurūf i tahajjī, —— (*Euclid's Elements*) tahrīr i uklaidus

Elemental, &c 'unsurī, aslī, ghair-murakkab, bunyādī ; —— (*part*) juzw la yatajazzā

Elephant, hāthī, fīl, pīl, gaj, hastī, kar, matang, kālā-pahār ; —— (*young*) makna, —— (*neck*) kalāwā ; —— (*forehead*) ma tak ; —— (-'s *male*) charkatā, —— (*conjurer*) shekh-bhānā, —— (*chain*) āndū, berī, kath-bandan, lakrā ; —— (*fly*) bhūnd, —— (the *gee* or *gee o*, used to him) darā, hush, dhat-dhat, —— (*a she-elephant*) hathnī, —— (*an elephant-keeper*) fīl-bān, mahāwat, faujdār ; —— (*a person allowed to ride an elephant*) fīl-nishīn ; —— (*an elephant's turret*) hauda, hauza, 'amarī (vulg ambārī).

Elephantiasis, fīl-pā, dā,u-l-fīl, god.

To Elevate, uthānā, barhānā, buland-k.

Elevated, buland, a'lā, mumtaz, murtafa', sar-farāz, mu'allā, wāla.

Elevation, bulandī, barhtī, tarakkī, sar-farāzī, 'urūj, ṣa'ūd, irtifā'.

Eleven, igārah or giyārah, yāzdah.

Eleventh, igārah-wāñ or giyārah-wāñ yāzdahum.

Elf, bhūtnā, ghūl, shaitān, jinn, bu,ī.

Eligible, lā,ik, bihtar, aula, aslah, ansab, manzūr, pasand.

Eligibility, liyākat, bihtarī, pasandagī

Elision, girā,o, lop, hazf.

Elixir, aksīr, ras, 'arak, ābi-hayāt or -haiwān.

Elk, bārah-singā, gawazn, ghorā-roj, sāmbar.

Ell, there is no measure in India exactly corresponding to our ell or yard, gaz and zirā' (q.v.) come near it.

Ellipsis, mukaddar-muthu or -'anhu, kalām-takdīrī, kridant ; —— (*in geometry*) mustatīl musannā, chamr-chakar.

Elm, būkiṣār, nāgh, sikhdār.

Elocution, faṣāhat, lakjaka, sukhan-warī, zabān-āwarī.

To Elongate, lambānā, tānnā, tūl-k, barhānā, tawīl-k, mamdūda-k, dīrgh-k.

Elongation, barhā,o, lambā,o, madd, tatwīl.

To Elope, bhāgnā, champat-h, firār-k, ram-jānā, nāṭhnā, nikalnā, uhājnā, jātā-rahnā, rafū-chakkar-h ; —— (*as a female*) uharnā, udhalnā.

Elopement, firār, gurez, rū-poshī, bhāg, udhlā,o.

Eloquence, faṣāhat, balāghat, khush-go,ī, goyā,ī, khush-takrīrī, shīrīn-guftārī, halāwat, 'azūbat.

Eloquent, fasīh, baligh, khush-go, khush-guftār, shīrīn-kalām, lassān, laffāz, sukhan-dān, dur-rez, shīrīn-zabān, gauhar-rez, afṣah, miṭh-bolā, khush-gap.

Eloquently, (*to speak*) mūñh se phūl jharnā.

Else, (pron.) aur, dūsrā ; —— (adv. *further, besides*) illā, āge, bilkul, aur-bhī ; —— (*any one else*) aur ko,ī ; —— (*otherwise*) nahīñ to, wagarna, wa,illā na, yā ; —— (*come, if you mean to come, else we shall shut the door*) ānā ho to ā,o, nahīñ to darwāza band karenge, —— (*he is a liar, else we are mistaken*) wuh jhūthā hai, yā ham ghalṭī men haiñ ; —— (*some where else*) aur kahīn ; —— (*any where else*) har kahīn (i e *every where*) —— (*what else need I say?*) āge kahūñ kyā ? —— (*what else?*) aur kyā ? —— (*besides God we have none else to assist us*) ghair-az khudā ke bilkul ko,ī nahīn hamārā.

Elsewhere, kahīn aur, anto.

To Elucidate, zāhir-k, wāzih-k, kholnā, raushan-k, ṣāf-k.

Elucidation, tafṣīl, sharh, tauzīh, ta'bīr, bayān, tashrīh

To Elude, (*to escape*) bachnā, nikal-bhāgnā, chhūṭnā, khisaknā, ānkh-chhipānā

Elusive, Elusory, dikhā,ū, bahkā,ū.

Elysian, bihishtī, jannatī, baikunthī

Elysium, bihisht, jannat, 'adan, baikunth.

To Emaciate, sukhlānā, galā-d. dublā-k, laghar-k, pachkānā, latārna, jhunjhunanā, adhā-k, latānā.

Emaciated, dublā, laghar, nahīf, hankān, māriyā, lakāt, zār-o-zār, —— (*to be*) pachaknā, lat-j.

Emaciation, dublapā, dublā,ī, dublagī, lāgharī, pachkāhat, sukhlāhat.

To Emanate, nikalnā, chhitaknā, nikasnā.

Emanation, chhitkāhat, bukhār, nikās, nūr, zahūr, autar or avatār.

To Emancipate, āzād-k, khalās-k, chhorṇā.

Emancipation, āzādagī, khalāṣī, rihā,ī, chhorā,o, uddhār

To Emasculate, (*to castrate*) nāmard- [illegible]-k.

To Embalm, khush-bo-bharnā, khush-bo [illegible] mahfūz-r.

Embankment, (*mound*) pushta-bandī, gil-andāzī.

Embargo, mumā,ī, manādī, ghāṭ- or phāṭak-bandī ; —— (*a voluntary*) hathtāl

To Embark, (a.) charhānā ; —— (*to engage another*) sharīk-k, shāmil-k, milānā ; (n.) charhnā, sharīk-h, rafīk-h, mudākhalat-k, bharnā, jahāz-nishīn-h, sawār-h, hāth-d or -d, kadam-mārnā.

Embarkation, charhā,o, bharā,o, jahāz- or kishtī-nashīnī, sawārī.

To Embarrass, ghabrānā, muztarib-k, tang-k, mushkil-k, dushwār-k, uljhānā

Embarrassed, 'ājiz, hairān, sar-gardān, giriftār, lāchār, ghaltān-pechān, darmānda.

Embarrassment, (v. *distraction*) ghabrahat, iztirāb, janjāl, uljherā, tangī, kashā-kashī, tasdī', dikkat, sargardānī, giriftārī, pech, laptā, jālā, saket, 'ājizī.

Embassador, (v. *ambassador*) dūt, elchī, &c.

Embassy, Embassage, paighām, payām, sandes, sandesā, dūtā,ī, elchī-garī, wakīlī.

To **Embellish**, singārnā, ārāsta-k, ārā,ish-d, tajammul-k, zeb- *or* -āb-d, rangīn-k, sājnā, chihānā, chiknānā.

Embellished, ārāsta, murattab, muzaiyan, su-shobhit.

Embellishment, ārā,ish, ārāstagī, tartīb, sajāwat, ābhūshan, ābharan, alaṅkār, chiknāhat, rangīnī, sobhā; —— (*of style*) 'ibārat-ārā,ī.

Embers, bhūbhal, bhūk, bhul-bhul; —— (*cinder*) angār *or* angārā, chhā,ī.

To **Embezzle**, khā-jānā, urānā, khiyānat- &c. -k, mār-khānā, chāṭ-jānā, nigalnā, hazm-k, hall-k, hāth-mārnā, ḍakārnā, chat-k, gap-k.

Embezzlement, chorī, khiyānat, dast-burd, taṣarruf, taghallub, gorī, sart-bart, lapeṭ-sapeṭ, dast-darāzī, hāth-pherī, ghabn, tafāwut, tajāwuz.

Embezzler, ghā,ū-ghap, ghāgh, burd-mār, māl i mar-dum-khor, lablot

To **Embitter**, talkh- &c -k, nā-gawā,-k, nā-khush-k.

Emblem, 'alāmat, nishān, pahchān, chinh, bhā,o, patā, tamsīl, drishṭānt, tūbiya

Emblematical, tamsīlāna, nishān- *or* 'alāmat-dar

To **Embody**, mujassim-k, mujassam-k; —— (*men*) fauj- *or* ghol- bandī-k.

To **Embolden**, diler-k, istiklal-d, ḍharas-d.

Embolism, (*intercalary*) adhikā,ī

To **Emboss**, phūlī- *or* gul-jarnā; —— (*to engrave*) munabbat-k, gokhru-k.

Embossed, munabbatī, phūlī- *or* gul-dar

Embossment, phūlī, munabbat, jarā,o *or* jarāw.

To **Embowel**, peṭ-chīrnā *or* -chāk-k, antṛī-nikālnā

Embrace, baghal, āghosh god, godī, ankwār, kaulī, kauriyā, wasl, kaulā, wisal

To **Embrace**, baghal-gīr-h mil-nā, ham-aghosh- *or* ham-kanār-h, gale-lagnā, mu'ānaka-k, god men-lenā, gale-laganā, galbahen-k, baghal-gīr-h, kauriyānā, lipaṭnā, chipaṭnā, ghatpaṭ-k, pachh-k, pakaṛnā, ghernā, —— (*an opportunity*) gānṭhnā, —— (*a religion*) ikhtiyār- *or* akhz-k, —— (*to receive*) mānna, kabul-k, lena

Embrasure, rand, bhanwāī, khirkī, top ka jharokha

To **Embrocate**, tila-k, malna —— (*embrocation*) tilā

To **Embroider**, kārchobī- &c. -k, būṭā-nikālnā *or* -kāṛhnā, gul-būṭa-k.

Embroidered, lapetwān, mugharrak, mushajjar, būṭe-dar, munakkash, mukkaish *or* munkaiyash.

Embroiderer, zar-doz, chikan-doz, gulkār.

Embroidery, chikan-dozī, kār-chobī, gul-kārī, zar-dozī, buṭe-kārī, kalābattū, sozanī, nakkāshī, tārtor.

To **Embroil**, uljhānā, phasānā, jhonk-d, fasād-d, laṛānā, āg-lagānā, jhagṛānā, barham-k, lapeṭ-lenā

Embroiler, mutafannī, tūfānī, khana-jang

Embryo, bachcha, janin, sāncha, mūrat, gābhā, ṣūrat ghuncha.

Emendation, ṣiḥḥat, iṣlāḥ, ārāstagī, taṣḥīḥ.

Emerald, zamarrud, pannā, pitbal, sabza, zabarjad, markat.

To **Emerge**, uthnā, nikalnā, chaṛhna, uplānā, ṭulū'- *or* upar-ānā, uchhalnā.

Emergence, **Emergency**, (*sudden occasion*) zarūrat, ḥādisa, wakt, sangat, khamch, takaza-waktī, bhīṛ, —— (*rising*) uchhāl, uthan

Emergent, tang, mushkil, —— (*sudden*) nāgahānī.

Emerods, (*piles*) bawāsīr (v. *hemorrhoids*).

Emery, kūranj, kūrand, sambadā.

Emetic, mustafrigh; —— (*an emetic*) kai kī dawā, muka,ī.

Emigrant, des-tyāgī, be-waṭan pardes basī, parbāsī.

To **Emigrate**, jilā-waṭan-h, nakl-k, parbās-k, nikal-j, -chalnā *or* -bhāgnā, ujaṛnā, pardes- &c. -j.

Emigration, jilā-waṭanī, hijrat, chalāchal, des-tyāg, nakl-makām *or* -makān, intikāl.

Eminence, **Eminency**, (*height*) ūṅchān, irtifā'; —— (*exaltation, distinction*) pāya, manzalat, buzurgī, darja, jāh-o-jalāl, rutba, shikoh, chaṛhtī, chaṛhā,o, baṛhā,o, auj-mauj, auj, namūd; —— (*a title, as your, &c eminence*) hazrat, huzūr mahārāj.

Eminent, buland, ūṅchā, a'lā, murtafi', wālā; —— (*conspicuous*) baṛā, buzurg, mutabādar, mumtāz, nāmwar, sir-buland, namūd, buzurgwār; —— (*famous*) nām-zad, nāmī.

Eminently, zāhirā; —— (*highly*) bahut, ziyāda.

Emissary, jāsūs, har-kāra, pā,ek, bhediyā, khabar-dār, naẓar-bāz, tār-bāz, harūn- *or* badar-nawīs

Emission, khurūj, ikhrāj; —— (*emissio seminis*) inzāl, a-khalit

To **Emit**, (*send forth*) denā, lānā, nikālnā; —— (*in coitu*) chhūṭnā, jharnā, munzil- *or* khalās- *or* khalit-h, manī-talnā, ausān-k, pānī-chhoṛnā; —— (*a scent*) mahaknā

Emmet, chyūnṭā, pipīlkā

Emollient, mulaiyin, komal-kārī, naram-kārī

Emolument, paidā,ish, mā-ḥaṣal, naf', fā,ida, hāsil, sūd, lābh, prāpti

Emotion, josh, dard, lahar, malwala.

To **Empale**, (*a person*) sūlī-d *or* -chaṛhānā, dār-par-khenchna, mekh par baiṭhalnā, mekh-marnā (v *to fence*).

Emperor, shāhanshāh, sulṭān, —— (*of Rome*) kaisar; —— (*of China*) khākān, taghfur, —— (*among the Hindūs*) rājādhirāj, mahā-rāj adhirāj.

Emphasis, zarb, jhaṭak, tākīd, guru-uchchāran.

Emphatic, tākīdī, avadhārit, zor-dār, darāz talaffuz-se.

Emphysematous, phepsahā

Empire, (*kingdom*) salṭanat, shāhanshāhī, rāj, pādshāhī, daulat, mamālik i mahrūsa, rajautī; —— (*authority*) taḥakkum, hukūmat, kalam-rau.

Empiric, tajriba-kār, kharbhūsī, kath-baid

To **Employ**, (*to busy*) mashghūl-r, uljha-r, band-r, bajhānā, phasānā, mushtaghal-r; —— (*to use*) mus-ta'mal-k, dauṛānā, bartnā, kām men lānā, isti'māl-men-lānā, chalānā, —— (*as servants, &c*) rakhnā, khidmat-d, lagānā, mukarrar-k, ta'īnāt-k, mu'aiyan-k, —— (*to spend*) maṣrūf-k, ṣarf-k, kharj-k, guzārna

Employer, ākā, munīb, khāwind, kār-farmā, ann-dātā, walī-ni'mat

Employment, **Employ**, shughl, mashghūla, khidmat, 'alāka, ta'alluk, kārobār, sar-rishta, kām, kārbār, dhandhā, roz-gār, rozī, ishtighāl, lagā,o, bajhā,o; —— (*office*) 'uhda, munṣab, kārya, pad

Emporium, arang, bandar, bāzār.

To **Empoverish**, muflis-k, mafluk-k, fakīr-k, kharāb-k; —— (*weaken*) kamzor-k, kam-kuwwat-k, dublā-k.

Empoverishment, iflās, falākat, fakīrī, kharābī, nā-kuwwatī, kam-kuwwatī.

To **Empower**, mukhtār-k, sarī khud-k, ikhtiyār-d.

Empress, malika, mahā-rānī, sulṭānī-begam

Emptiness, sun, khulū, khalā; —— (*of head*) tihī-dimāghī, tihī-maghzī.

Empty, khālī, chhūchhā, sūnā, rihī, tihī; —— (*ignorant*) tihī-dimāgh, tihī-maghz, ahmak, be-maghz, mūrakh; —— (*vain*) mahmal, ochhā, ūthla.

To **Empty**, khālī-k, nikālnā, bahriyānā; —— (*a tank*) sīch-d, ulīchnā; —— (*to be emptied, as a river*) milnā, i. e. *to join*.

Empty-handed, tihī-dast, khālī-hāth.

Empyrean, falaku-l-aflāk, 'arsh, kursī, gulok.

Empyreumatical, dāghī, kachāhindī (*from* dāgh, kachāhind, *an empyreuma*).

To **Emulate**, ghibṭa-k, mukābalat-k, ham-sarī-k, ham-chashmī-k.

Emulation, (*v. ambition*) ghibṭa, hiskā, mukābira, rashk, ris, dānj, hauns, ghairat, lalak, haunsā, haunsī, barābarī.

Emulous, nām-jo, haunsī, irshāyukta.

Emulsion, shīra, dūdh; —— (*the emulsion of almonds*) shīra i bādām.

To **Enable**, (*to authorize*) kuwwat-d, takwiyat-d, kudrat-d, bal-d, tawānā,ī-d, sakat-d; thus, like other verbs of the kind, must be often expressed by the causal verb.

To **Enact**, farmānā, hukm-k, amr-k, ṭhahrānā, kahnā, chalānā.

Enamel, mīnā, āb, jilā, kundan, koft, rang, jaṛā,o, jaṛā,ī, pānī.

To **Enamel**, (*to inlay*) mīnā-kārī-k, koft-k, &c.

Enameller, mīnā-kār, koft-gar, pānī-kārī.

To **Enamour**, 'āshik-k, farefta-k, laṭṭū-k, aṭkānā *or* ataknā.

Enamoured, garwīda, shefta, mohit, farefta, āshufta, lailin, —— (*to be*) marnā, mohit *or* farefta- &c. -h

To **Encamp**, dera-k, khaima-k, mokām-k, paṛā,o-k, paṛnā, utarnā

Encampment, paṛā,o, lashkar-gāh, dera *or* dera

To **Enchant**, afsūn-k, jadū-k, ṭonā-k, taskhīr-k, mantra-k, bas-k, mohnā, tūkh-chalānā, mukh-chalānā, mūṭh-mārnā, nazar-band-k, dant-kīlnā: —— (*to delight*) dil hath men lenā

Enchanted, sihr-zada, mohit; —— (*delighted*) dil-shād.

Enchanter, jadū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāhir, dīth-band, sha'bada-bāz

Enchantment, jādū-garī, afsūn-garī, sihr, dīth-bandī, latka, chutkulā, bhū-bhunā, sha'bada

Enchanting, dil-fareb, dil-kash, dil-bar, dil-rubā.

Enchantingly, karāmat, kirān, dil-kashāna.

Enchantress, jādū-garin, sāhira, ṭon'hā,ī.

To **Enchase**, jaṛnā, ṭhasa-k, jaṛā,ī- *or* jaṛā,o-karnā.

To **Encircle**, muhāsara-k, gird-k, ihāta-k, ghir-lena, rūndhnā, bāndhna, natgha-k, halka- &c. -b.

Enclitic, harf zā,id; —— (*particles*) hurūf i zā,id

To **Enclose**, (*ground*, &c.) bāṛh-b, ihāta-b, —— (*to include*) malfūf-k, band-k, lapeṭnā

Encloser, muhāsir, gheranhārā *or* gherne-wālā.

Enclosure, (*fence*) bāṛh, chār-dīwārī, hisār, kot, bīr, bāṛā, kyārī, —— (*in a letter*) malfūf; —— (*bounds*) ihāta; —— (*place enclosed*) sahn, chauk.

Encomiast, maddāh, sanā-khwān, mu'arrif, bhāt, mādih, munakib, astutī.

Encomium, ta'rīf, madh, astut, tahsīn, āfrīn

To **Encompass**, gird- &c -k, gher-l, bāṛh-b

Encore, pher pher, dūsrā-kar, bār i dīgar.

Encounter, (*battle*) laṛā,ī, jidal; —— (*dispute*) kaziya, jhagṛā, kharkhasha; —— (*sudden meeting*) bhaṭ-bheṛā.

To **Encounter**, laṛnā, ghat-pat-h, sāmne-h, dochār-h, mukābil-h, mukābila-k, mukh-k, bherā-k, mūnd-ṭakrānā, —— (*to meet*) mulākāt-k, milna.

To **Encourage**, dam-d, dilāsā-d, purchak-d, dilāwar-k, mustakill-k, jur,at-d, tahrīk-d, charhānā, dil-dārī-d, munh-lagānā, phulānā, bharosā-d, bāṛh-d, ghairat-dilānā.

Encouragement, takwiyat, tahrīk, dilāsā, tasallī; —— (*countenance*) himāyat, 'ināyat, mihr-bānī, dast-girī.

Encourager, muharrik, dam-bāz, purchakī; —— (*of arts*) kadr-dān, gun-gāhak.

To **Encroach**, hāth-d, paiṭhnā, dakhl-k, kadam-mārnā, kāṭnā, dabānā, apnānā, baṛh-chalnā, hadd-toṛnā.

Encroacher, dast-darāz, dabwaiyā, &c.

Encroachment, dast-darāzī, ziyāda-talabī, ziyādatī, kāt, dabā,o, hadd-shikanī.

To **Encumber**, bojh-d, lādnā, phasānā, bhārī-k, dabānā, aṭkānā, dubonā, bhar-mārnā.

Encumbrance, bojh, bār, bhārnā, pānw kī beṛī, gale kī phānsī, gale kā hār, chhātī- *or* sar-kā-pathar, pahār.

Encyclopædia, jāmi'u-l-'ulūm *or* majma'u-l-'ulūm, sār-sangreh.

End, (*extremity*) sirā, or, khūnt, taraf, ākhir, kināra, ānchal; —— (*remnant*) utār, kāchh, dumbāla, pāy-in, barāmad, nidān, nikās; —— (*of a poem*) makṭa'; —— (*of a month*) salakh, pūran-māsī, amāwas, chāndrāt, mās kā bār, —— (*medium*) ṭhikānā; —— (*of a turban*) shamla; —— (*conclusion*) tamāmī, sar-anjām, hadd, nihāyat, ant, ghāyat, muntahā; —— (*of a book*) khātima, —— (*death*) maut, rihlat; —— (*abolition*) inkitā; —— (*purpose*) matlab, kasd, murād, ichhā, andāz, —— (*consequence*) natīja, ma,āl, hā il, phal, —— (*in the end*) ākhirash; —— (*to what end?*) kāhe ko? kis wāste? —— (*to the end that*) is wāste ki, tā-ki; —— (*to no end*) ra,egān, be-fā,ida, lā-ḥāṣil; —— (*from beginning to end*) awwal se ākhir tak, sarāpā, sarāsar, sar se pānw lag; —— (*to stand on end*) khaṛā-h, uṭharnā.

To **End**, (*n.*) tamām-k, ākhir-k, niberṇā, chukānā, pūran-k, niptārnā, sārnā; —— (*to destroy*) meṭ-denā, nest-k, ma'dūm-k, ṭhikānā-lagānā, kāṭnā, (*n.*) tamām-h, miṭnā, uṭh-jānā.

To **Endanger**, khatre- &c. meṅ-d, durdashā-grasta-k.

To **Endear**, 'azīz-k, pyārā-k, priya-karnā.

Endearment, pyār, dostī, muhabbat, ulfat, ikhlās, ittihād, 'azīzī, ma'shūkī, 'āshikī, lagāw, lāṛ, nāz.

Endeavour, sa'ī, jihd, mihnat, istiklāl, jidd o jihd, parisram, udyog, kasd, ikdam.

To **Endeavour**, mihnat-k, kasd-k, fikr-k, zor-mārnā, nakdūr-bhar-k, yatn- *or* yatna-k

Endeavourer, sā'ī, mihnatī, udyogī, yatnavān.

Ended, tamām, ākhir, pūran, samāpt, anjām-rasīda.

Endemic, desī, khāṣṣ

To **Endite**, taṣnīf-k, mishā-k, likhnā, likhānā, maẓmūn- &c.-kahna, kalam band-karānā.

Enditement, &c mahẓar, da'wā, nakl da'wā

Endive, kāsnī, hindabā.

Endless, be-nihāyat, be-hadd, be-intihā, be-ant, be-pāyān, an-ant, be-ṭhikānā, alasṭān kī-antrī, nā-mutanāhī; —— (*continual*) mudam, 'ala-d-dawām.

Endlessly, hamesha, sadā, be-nihāyat-se.

Endlessness, be-nihāyatī, be-haddī, be-intihā,ī, be-antī, hameshagī, dawām.

To **Endorse**, pushanī-dāghnā, ṣalāh-k, sakārnā.

Endorsement, peshānī-dāgh, ṣalāh, dast-khatt.

To **Endow**, jahez-d, denā, bakhshnā, wakf-k.

Endowment, khairāt, nazr, niyāz, wakf; —— (*quality*) waṣf, gun, hunar, jauhar.

To **Endue**, denā, bakhshnā, 'atā-k, 'ināyat-k.

Endurance, bardāsht, ṣabr, tāb, burd-bārī, samā,ī.

To **Endure**, (*to bear*) bardāsht-k, sahnā, khīnchnā, khānā, dekhnā, sosnā, chalnā, rahnā; —— (*to last*) der-pā rahnā, khaṭnā; —— (*we cannot endure it*) is kī bardāsht ham nahīṅ kar sakte.

Endurer, sahanhār, mihnatī, ḥāmil, ṣābir.

Endwise, khaṛā, bar-pā, īstāda.

Enemy, dushman, shatru, mu'ānid, bad-andesh, durjan, satrū, dūndī, ari, dūṣhī, rip, khasam; —— (*a mortal enemy*) dushman i jānī.

ENERGETIC, mazbūt, mustahkam, mutaharrik, mūsir ; —— (*style*) pukhta, matīn, ṭhos, chrtā,ū.

ENERGY, kudrat, kuwwat, bal, shakt, takwiyat, zor, asar, matānat.

To ENERVATE, ENERVE. za'īf-k, nā-tawān-k, nā-kuwwat-k, kamzor-k, nir-bal-k, dur-bal-k, hīz-k, nā-mard-k, toṛ-denā.

ENERVATION, nā-tawānī, nā-kuwwati, kam-zorī, za'f, nā-mardī.

To ENFEEBLE, za'īf-k, &c. (see *to enervate*).

To ENFORCE, (*strengthen*) kawī-k, mazbūt-k, mustahkam-k, sābit-k, ustuwār-k, pakkā-k, zor- &c. -d, pukhta-k ; —— (*compel*) chalānā, 'amal men lānā, takwiyat-d.

ENFORCEMENT, (v. *compulsion*) also the verb.

To ENFRANCHISE, āzād-k, khalās-k, rajis-k, shāmil k.

To ENGAGE, (*to fight*) maidān-k, bhirnā ; —— (*to attach*) apna-k, chaspīda-k, —— (*to embark*, or *engage one's self in business*) pā,e band-k, phasānā, dālnā, aṭkānā, uljhāna, lagana, dhasana, jhonknā, lapṭānā, daurānā, bāndhna, —— (*to encounter*) laṛ-parnā, ghatpat-h ; —— (*to agree*) ot-lenā, —— (*to employ servants*) rakhnā, mashghūl-k, —— (*to contract*) shart-bāndhnā, kaul o karār-k, —— (*to engage as security*) zāmin-h, zimma-k.

ENGAGED, mashghūl, mushtaghil, nām-zad, bajhā, &c masrūf, mukaiyad, —— (*attached*) girwida.

To BE ENGAGED, aṭaknā, phansna, lagna. ulajhnā, bajhnā, phasnā, dhasnā, bandhnā, daṛnā, lipaṭnā, —— (*to be betrothed*) mansub-h, nam-zad-h, mang-jānā ; —— (*busy*) mashghul-h.

ENGAGEMENT, (*fight*) laṛā,ī. mutābala, ma'rika. —— (*contract*) bol, shart, kaul-karār, wa'da, mu'āmalat, ...yad, bajhnī, jhurmat, mukh-bharā, ghamol, —— (*of the mind*) mashghala, shughl

ENGAGING, pyārā, bajhā,ū, dil-rubā, man-har.

To ENGENDER, (a.) paidā-k, linā, nikālnā, (n.) paidā-h, bharnā, jot-khanā or -bharna, ji uthna

ENGINE, hathyār, harba, auzār kal, san'at

ENGINEER ; there are none in the Asiatic armies gaṛh-kaptan (from garh, *a fort*, and *captain*) is the name our engineers go by among the native

ENGLAND, inglistān, ingland.

ENGLISH, corrupted to angrez, and thus by the wits of India to rangrez, *a dyer*, —— (*language*) angrezī or angrezī zabān, also inglizī-zabān

To ENGRAIN, paiwast-k, rachnā, bhīnnā.

ENGRAINED, jaṛhan, pagan

To ENGRAVE, khodnā, kandā-k, naksh-k. ukhārnā.

ENGRAVEN, muntakash. naksh ka-l-hajar

ENGRAVER. kanda-gar, muhr-kan, kalam kār.

ENGRAVING, muhr kanī. kanda-garī, naksh

To ENGROSS, le-lenā, khīnch- or samet- or lūt-lenā, roknā, chhenknā, apnanā, japhiyana, hathiyānā

ENGROSSER, rokanhār, japhiyā,ū.

To ENHANCE, mol-baṛhanā, kīmat ziyāda-k

ENHANCEMENT, baṛhtī, ziyādatī.

ENIGMA, pahelī, chīstān mu'ammā, lughz, ta'miya, dithārī, dasht-kūtak, ihām, bhed.

ENIGMATICAL, ghāmiz, dakīk, mughlak, gūṛh, ramz-āmez.

ENIGMATIST. laghz-go, mu'ammā-go, rammāz, ta'miya-go

To ENJOIN, kahna, farmānā, hukm-k, tākīd-k

To ENJOY lahnā, pānā, lenā, uṭhānā, uṛānā, lut uṛā, khīnnā, 'aish-k. kām-ran-h, kām-yāb-h maksad-war-h, bhugatnā. bilasnā. birajnā, pinā, gā,e-, ras-lenā, rachānā, dekhnā, chākhnā. dandanānā. mauj-marnā, bilachnā, ṭhanṭhanānā, murād-pānā, birājnā, —— (*life*) zindagī-k, guzrān-k.

ENJOYER, bilsiyā, 'aiyāsh ; —— (*in comp.*) khor or bhog.

ENJOYMENT, khushī, ārām, āsā,ish, sukh, ānand, 'aish, hūlās, mangal, maza, lazzat, halāwat, kaifiyat, 'ashrat, 'aish-'ashrat, tamattu', ras, bhugtā,o, 'aish-jaish, lutf, bahār, chuhal, samā, mubāshirat, rat-khel.

To ENLARGE, (a.) barhānā, kushāda-k, farākh-k, wasī'-k, ziyada-k, —— (*to release*) āzād-k ; (n.) baṛhna, phailnā.

ENLARGEMENT, baṛhā,o, barhtī, farākhī, kushādagī ; —— (*release*) khalāsī, rihā,ī, chhuṭṭī, —— (*exaggeration*) mubālagha

To ENLIGHTEN, ujlā-k, raushan-k, munawwar-k, nūrānī-k ; —— (*to instruct*) tarbiyat-k, ārāsta-k.

ENLIGHTENED. sāhib- or ahl-dil, ahl-dīd, sāhib- or ahl-kamāl, raushan-rā,e, sādh, hakk-shinās, —— (*enlightened in mind*) raushan-zamīr, āgah-dil.

ENLIGHTENER, jalwā-gar, jagat-jot

To ENLIST, nigāh-dāsht-k, whence nau-nigāh-dāsht, *a recruit*, naukar-k, bhartī-k, ism-nawīsī-k, nām-likhanā.

To ENLIVEN, jilānā, zinda-k, bashshāsh-k

ENMITY, dushmanī, bair, mukhālafat, 'adāwat, 'inād, khusūmat, nifāk, bad-khwāhī, 'aks, birodh, shatartā, harīfī

To ENNOBLE, barhānā, mu'azzaz-k, muhtaram-k, musharraf-k, amīr,o-k, amīrī-darja-d

ENORMITY, 'aib, burā,ī, zabūnī, gunāh, gunah i kabīra, shiddat, ishtidad, maha-pap, agh, ghadr

ENORMOUS, (*atrocious*) shadīd, sakht, bad, burā, mahā-dusht

ENORMOUSLY, ba-shiddat, be-nihāyat

ENORMOUSNESS shiddat, sakhtī, burā,ī

ENOUGH, ENOW, bas, kafī kifāyat, bahut, bisekh, pūran, wāfī, az-bas, bahut-kuchh, kuchh, kaī ; —— (*to have*, pet-bharnā, —— (*the verse is well enough*) yih bhī kuchh hai ; —— (*he has slaves enow*) uske yahān ka,ī ghulām hain ; —— (*will this be enough?*) yih kifāyat karegā ? —— (*yes, sir, that is enough*) hān sāhib, kāfī hai

EN-PASSANT, guzarte-hū,e, jāte-hū,e, zimnan, mujmalan, takrīban, sarāsarī, —— (*to call*) hote-j.

To ENRAGE, barham-k, ghusse-k, bad-dimāgh-k, āg-k, jalānā ghazab-nak-k, bhaṛkānā, talnā.

To ENRAPTURE, (*enravish*) bāgh-bāgh-k, magan-k.

To ENRICH, lah'-war or mand-k, tawangar-k, daulat-mand-k, ghanī-k, murattah-k, lāl-k, —— (*to fertilize*) zor-d, moṭānā, taza-k, jaiyad-k.

To ENROL, ism-nawīsī-k, fihrist-par likhnā, nam-likhnā.

ENROLMENT, daftar, fihrist, ism-nawīsī.

To ENSANGUINE, khūn-ālūda-k, pur-khūn-k, khūn-chhakan- &c. -k.

To ENSHRINE, lapeṭnā, ghilāfī-k.

ENSIGN, (*flag*) nishān, jhandā, bairak. alam ; —— (*mark*) 'alāmat, pahchān, patā ; —— (*officer*) jam'-dār

ENSIGN-BEARER, nishān-bardār, 'alam-bardār.

To ENSLAVE, giriftār-k, asīr-k, bandhu,ā-k, kaid-k, ghulām-k.

To ENSNARE, phānsnā, phāndnā, pakrānā, ghāt-k, lagā- or barhā-lānā

To ENSUE, (n.) honā, paṛnā, ānā, ā-jānā, paidā-h, upajnā, milnā, wāki'-h.

ENSURANCE, (*on goods*) bimā, āwak, hunḍā-bhāṛā.

To ENSURE, kā,im-k, ṭhahrānā, zimma-k, bīmā- &c. -k.

ENSURER, hundait, hunḍā-bhāṛā-wālā, hunḍī-wālā.

To ENTAIL, (*as a disease*) bāndhnā, lagānā.

To ENTANGLE, phansānā, phāndnā, uljhānā, lapet-r, aṭkānā, gānthnā, giriftār-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, ghalṭāñ-pechāñ-k, bhañwar-jāl men-d, gherna; —— (to puzzle) muẓtarib-k, ghabrānā.

ENTANGLEMENT, uljherā, phañsā,o, aṭkā,o, gaṭhā,o.

ENTENDRE, (double) zū-ma'nain, tajnīs, dīwār-dīpak; —— (negative) mukrī.

To ENTER, (n.) bhītar-ānā or -jānā, andar-ānā or -jānā, dākhil-h, paiṭhnā, ghusnā, dhasnā, garnā, dhūknā, ghusarnā, chubhnā, lagnā, bindhnā, baiṭhnā, samānā, pānw-ropnā, dakhil-h, barpā-h, kharā-h, byāhnā, hāth-d, dakhil-k; —— (to insert) naṣāha-k, tānknā; —— (to set down in writing) mundarij-k, likhnā, kalam-band-k; —— (to engage in) darānā, mudākhalat-k; —— (enter into partnership) sharākat-k.

ENTERPRISE, jokhim, muhimm, udyog.

ENTERPRISING, dil-chal, jokhimī, jhār-jhankhār, jīnbāz, sher-mard, garar, manchalā, driṛh, udyogī, jokhimī, man-chalā.

To ENTERTAIN, (converse with) guftagū-k, jawāb-sawāl-k, —— (a guest) mihmānī-k, ziyāfat-k, ghar-baiṭhanā, ṭikānā, khilānā-pilānā, āsūda-r, —— (to amuse) khilnā, khush-k, —— (to keep in service, &c.) rakhnā.

ENTERTAINER, mezbān, mihmān-dār, khush-gap, nauṭik.

ENTERTAINMENT, mihmānī, mihmān dārī, ziyāfat, tawazu', khānā, bhojan, —— (of servants, &c.) rakhā,ī, mgahdasht, bhartī, —— (amusement) khel, dīd, dil-lagī, tafarruj, sawad, —— (a marriage entertainment) shādī.

To ENTHRALL, halka ba gosh-k, bandhu,ā-k (v. enslave).

To ENTHRONE, takht-par baiṭhālnā, singhāsan-par baiṭhālnā.

ENTHUSIASM, raj'at, jazb, 'ishk, ta'aṣṣub, i'tikād, josh, khatosh, garmī mad, sandā, —— (religious) nasha e dīnī, —— (ecstasy) wajd ı maaghlūg.

ENTHUSIAST, muta'aṣṣib, majzūb, ahl ı raj'at, madī, matwālā, saigarm, 'ashik.

To ENTICE, waghalānnā, ghjhānā, lobhānā or lubhānā, phuslā-lejānā, fareb-d, targhīb-d, talrīs-k, mohānā, barmānā, jhānsnā, mubtilā-k.

ENTICER, dil-fareb, dil-rubā, mohan, man-hārī, manuhārī.

ENTICEMENT, dil-farebī, dil-rubā,ī, ighwā, talbīs, manoharan, moh-chā,o, phuslā o.

ENTIRE, tamām, kāmil, pūrā, kullī, sārā, samūchā, musallam, dar o bast, be-kam o kāst, sālim, sabīh.

ENTIRELY, sar-ā-sar, bi-l-kull, sar-ba-sar, ek-kalam, ek-lakht or ek-harf, sabhī, sharāhat, barābar.

ENTIRENESS, tamāmī, takmīl, pūrantā, kulliyat, salāmatī.

To ENTITLE, (to name) nām-d or -r, —— (to confer a title) khiṭāb-d; —— (to give a right or claim to) zī-ḥakk-k, mustahakk-k, hakk-dār-k, sazāwār-k.

ENTITY, hastī, āst, wajūd, zāt.

To ENTOMB, gāṛnā, dafan-k.

ENTRAILS, antṛiyāñ, ānten, rode (sing. anṭrī, ānt, roḍā).

ENTRANCE, (admission) dakhl, bār, rasā,ī, pahunch, paiṭh, paisār, paiṭhāl, peshāmad, munh, ā,ī; —— (warrant for) 'amal-nāma or -dastak; —— (passage) rāh, madkhal; —— (commencement) ibtidā, ārambh, pravesh.

To ENTRANCE, ghashī meñ-d, mūrchhit-k, be-khud-k.

To BE ENTRANCED, mūrchhit-h, ghashī meñ ānā.

To ENTRAP, phāndnā, phansānā, pakaṛnā.

To ENTREAT, iltijā-k, ṭalab-k, nibedan-k, 'arz-k, chāhnā, ghighiyānā.

ENTREATY, iltijā, istid'ā, lajājat, samājat, minnat, 'arz, iltimās, guzārish, nibedan, ardās.

ENTRY, dākhila, paiṭh, dyoṛhī, dahliz, dwār.

To ENVELOPE, ENWRAP, chhipānā, ḍhāmpnā, lapetnā, topnā, ghilāfī-k, malfūf-k.

To ENVENOM, zahr-ālūda-k, zahr meñ bujhānā.

ENVIABLE, ḳābil i rashk, dāh-jog, ḥāsidāna, ḥasad-pazīr.

ENVIED, maḥsūd; —— (envier) ḥāsid, sāḥib-ḥasad.

ENVIOUS, ḥāsid, ḥasūd, dāhī, ekalkhūrā, jaltawā,ī, jalnā, jhalāhā, bad-chashm, shūm-nazar, nātawāñ-bīn, dambhī, ṭokwayā.

ENVIOUSLY, ḥasad-se, bad-chashmī-se.

To ENVIRON, muḥāṣara-k, ihāta-k, gird-k, ghernā, chheknā, gher-lenā.

ENVIRONS, gird-pesh, pairāmūn, gird-nawāh, āspās, ḥawālī, nawāhī, jawār, aṭrāf, sawād, chahu-dis, pās-paros, dāman, gherā.

To ENUMERATE, ginnā, ginānā, shumār-k, tafṣīl-k, bayān-k, mufaṣṣal-kahnā.

ENUMERATION, gintī, shumār, ḥisāb, ta'addud.

To ENUNCIATE, (v. to pronounce, also declaration).

ENVOY, wakīl, dūt, safīr, elchī.

ENVY, ḥasad, dāh, rashk, āg, jalan, ṭok, khuj, ḍhambh, ḥasrat, ghīus, jhal.

To ENVY, ḥasad- &c. -k, khūjnā, khusklusānā, jalnā, ṭoknā, khunsiyānā, nesh-zanī-k.

EPAULETTE, jhabbā, phūndnā.

EPHEMERA, bhurbhurī, drinṭī-jar.

EPICURE, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh, rasiyā, rasikh, tamāshā-bīn, peṭū, shikam-parwar, shikam-banda, bhogī, chaṭorā, peṭpalu, shikam-parast.

EPIDEMIC, EPIDEMICAL, 'ālam-gīr, dā,ir o sā,ir, āmm, jahān-gīr, sarb-byāpik, ghar-ghar.

EPIGRAM, laṭīfa, jugat, nukta, jhūlnā, mukrī, rubā'ī.

EPILEPSY, mirgī, sar', apasmār.

EPILEPTIC, mirgiyā, maṣrū', apasmārī.

EPISODE, bāt meñ bāt, ḳiṣṣa dar ḳiṣṣa.

EPISTLE, khaṭṭ, ruḳ'a, chiṭhī, pātī, nāma, patrī, maktūb, shukka, marsala, kitābat, nawishta, likhā.

EPISTOLARY, khaṭṭī, maktūbī; —— (epistolary correspondence) khaṭṭ-kitābat, rusl o rasā,il, nama o payām, chiṭhī-pātī.

EPITAPH, kitāba, tārīkh, kitāba e ḳabr, tārīkh i ḳabr.

EPITHALAMIUM, shādāna-gīt, mangal, nahchhū, sohāg, jalwe ka gīt, mangalāchā,ī.

EPITHET, ṣifat, waṣf, ta'rīf, laḳab, bisekh, khiṭāb.

EPITOME, ikhtiṣār, mukhtaṣar, sanchhepan, intikhāb.

To EPITOMISE, muntakhab- &c -k, mukhtaṣar-k.

EPOCH, EPOCHA, san, tārīkh, daur, sambat, sākā, sāl, sinn o sāl.

EQUAL, barābar, eksāñ, musāwī, muḳābil, ekhī, hamtā, muwāfiḳ, mutasāwī, mutābiḳ, sar-ba-sar, ek-jor, -sam or -sū, ham-sang or -wazn or -tarāzū or -shumār or -kadar or -jam or -pahlū or -ḳad or -safīl, &c. ek-taul, ek-misl, ṭhīk; —— (adequate) ḳābil, lā,iḳ, —— (even) sālim, —— (in comp.) ham or sam or san.

AN EQUAL, ham-sar, muḳābil; —— (in age) ham-jolī, ham-'umr; —— (fellow) mumāṣil, dūsrā.

To EQUAL, (a.) barābar- &c. -k, pahuñchnā, eksāñ- &c. -h, milnā, pakaṛnā, ek takkar kā-h.

To EQUALISE, pāsang-d, ek- or ṭhīk- &c. -k.

EQUALITY, EQUALNESS, barābarī, samtā, musāwāt, ham-sarī, ham-chashmī, ham-'umrī, tasāwī, hamtā,ī, muḳābalat, muwāfikat, milāp, ham-ḳadrī.

EQUALLY, barābar, musāwī, &c. (v. equal).

EQUANIMITY, hamwārī, sanjīdagī, ṣalāḥiyat, samtā.

EQUATION, i'tidāl i ḥaḳīḳī, ta'dīl.

Equator, khaṭṭi istawā, maddhi nāṛibrit, nāṛiwillā, mūkshū desh.

Equerry, haipat, mīr-aṣṭabal, mīr-ākhor, jilau-dār.

Equestrian, ghoṛe-sawār, shah-sawār, sawār, karāwal.

Equidistant, ham-fāṣila, mutasāwī,u-l-bu'd, ek- or ham-pallā.

Equilateral, mutasāwī,u-l-aẓlā', har jānib barābar.

Equilibrium, **Equilibration**, **Equipoise**, ta'dīl, i'tidāl, barābarī, samtā, ham-wazanī or -tarāzū,ī.

Equinoctial, mu'addilu-n-nahār.

Equinox, (*the vernal*) i'tidāl i rabī,ī, vishuw or vishnupad, —— (*the autumnal*) i'tidāl i khārīfī, hari-pad.

To **Equip**, musallah-k, ārāsta-k, taiyār-k, sāz o sāmān-d, khaṛā-k, sārbohār-k.

Equipage, (*furniture*) asbāb, saranjām, sāz, samāj, karī-kānṭā, sāmagrīhi, dera, pesh-khāna, —— (*retinue*) koṭ, rikab, jilau

Equipment, taiyārī, kamar-bandī, ārāstagī

Equitable, 'ādil, munṣif, dād-gar, sachcha, rāst, mutadaiyin.

Equitably, munṣifāna, inṣāf-se, rāstī-se or rāst bāzī-se

Equity, inṣāf, 'adl, nyā,o, dād, 'adalat, hakk, rāst-bāzī (v. *honesty*).

Equivalence, **Equivalency**, (v. *equality*) 'iwaz, badla

Equivalent, ham-kīmat, ham-kadr, badal-barābar, 'iwaz, mukābil, ham-badal, mubādila, mutasāwī

Equivocal, mubham, muẓabẓab, gol-gol, mutazalzal, pechida, —— (*generation*) ukhnaj

Equivocally, shubhe-se, lagā,o- &c -se

Equivocation, **Equivocalness**, ibham, taẓabẓub, tazalzul, laghzish, dubdha, pher, ghumā,o, ghol-ghumā,o, makar-chakkar, ībām, tajnis, dubdhā,i, lagā,o.

To **Equivocate**, bāt- or zabān-palaṭnā, laghzish- &c -k, pher-j, gol-bolna or -likhna

Equivocator, jūlāhe kī dhakī

Era, tārīkh, san, sambat or samvat, sākā or shākā

To **Eradicate**, ukhāṛnā bikh-kanī-k, istīṣāl-k, —— (*to end*) maukūf-k, baṭil-k, uṭhā-d

Eradicative, bikh-kan, ukhāṛū, jalī,ā

To **Erase**, meṭnā, chhīl-d, hakk-k, khāk-siyāh-k, talaf-k, dhā-d, mahā-k, mansūkh-k, kāṭ d

Erasement, meṭā,o naskh, mismārī, talaf, dhā,o

Eraser, (*knife*) mharanī, kazlak, hakkī

Erasure, kaṭ-kuṭ chhīl-chhal, kalam-khurdagī

Ere, (*before*) āge, kabal, pahle, tak, lag, toṛī, ta'īn.

Ere long, ek muddat men, thoṛe 'arse men, koī dam men.

Ere now, ab-lag or -tak, is wakt tak, kabal-az-īn

Erewhile, is ke age, is-se-pahle, pesh az īn

Erect, khaṛā, istāda, kā,im, sīdhā, rāst, sar o tan, sīdhī, nāsib, mustakīm, tādh, —— (*bold*) mustakill, n-dar, be-bāk.

To **Erect**, (a) khaṛā-k, kā,im-k, istāda-k, nasb-k, —— (*to build*) 'imārat-k, banānā; —— (*to exalt*) afrāz- or farāz-k, buland-k, barhana; —— (*to settle*) kā,im-k, barpā-k

To be **Erected** (n.) khaṛā-h, bar-pā- &c -h, uthnā

Erection, istādagī, istihkām, 'imarat, ta'mīr, uthān, uṭhā,ī, uṭhā,o; —— (*of the penis*) thathkā,o, na'ūz, istādagī.

Erectness, sīdhā,i, kharā,ī, rāstī, tadhā,ī.

Ermine, kākum, —— (*ermined*) kākum-posh

To **Erode**, (*to corrode*) kāṭnā, khanā.

To **Err**, chūknā, ghalat-k, khata- &c -k, bhūlnā, bisarnā, —— (*in singing*) āwāz-tūṭnā, —— (*to stray*) bhaṭaknā, bāṭ-bhūlnā.

Errand, paighām, sandesā or sandesh, samāchār.

Errand-boy, rawanna, har-kāra.

Errata, ghalaṭ-nāma, ashuddh-nāmā.

Erratic, **Errant**, ramtā, saiyāra, sailānī, dāwāḍol, sargardān, ūpam-bāsī.

Erroneous, ghalat-go, asuddh or ashuddh, mithyā.

Erroneously, ghalatī- &c. -se, ba ghalaṭ, khaṭā,an, sahwan.

Error, ghaltī, sahū, asudh, ẓalāl, bhūl, chūk, bhram, bisrā,o, zalālat, tafāwut

Erst, pahle, āge, &c. (v. *ere*, *formerly*).

Eructation, dakār, āṛogh, ubāk, dhikār, udhkār, phūphkār.

Erudition, 'ilm, jauhar, bidyā, faẓl, fazīlat, ķābiliyat, gyan, panditā,ī

Eruption, khurūj, ubhār, bukhār, chhājan, phūlan; —— (*of small pox*) bahrā,i, nikāl, nikas, barāmad; —— (*of a volcano*) dhadhak, phūphkār, fawwāra, dam.

Erysipelas, surkh-bāda, bamb, bamrā

Escalade, kamand-andāzī, kil'e kī diwār-par chaṛhā,o.

Escape, gurez, firār, bachā,o, rihā,ī, makhlaṣī, najāt.

To **Escape**, bhāgnā, gurez-k, chhūṭna, nāṭhnā, jānā, ṭal-j, ṭalna, (*notice*) ānkh-bachānā, chhipānā or -churānā, —— (*to miss*) chūknā, bhūlnā, - (*to shun*) bach-nikalnā, bachna, mahfūẓ- or salāmat- or bach-rahnā, nikal-j, bach-parnā, rihā,ī- &c. -pānā

To **Escheat**, baitu-l-māl-h, lā-wāris pa,nā

Escheats, lā-wāris mahāl, baitu-l-māl, galatans

Escort, badraka, kāfila-kash, bahar-kash.

To **Escort**, muhafazat-k, badraka-j, bahar-kashī-k

Escritoire, kalam-danī, sandūkcha

Esculent, (v *edible*, &c *herbs*) bhājī

Especially, khuṣuṣ, khuṣuṣan, 'ala-l-khuṣūṣ, paramt, ūdhban, adhadake, khaṣṣ, makhṣūs.

Esplanade, kil'e- or kil'a kā-maidān or -sāmne.

Espousals, byāh, nikāh, shādī, gath-bandhan

To **Espouse**, (*to wed*) byāh- &c -k; —— (*a quarrel*) lena, —— (*to defend*) pushtī-k, sambhālnā.

To **Espy**, dainā, tāknā, dekhnā, —— (*to watch*) chaukī-d.

Esquire, bahādur, singh, rā,e (vulg. roy), jī, sāhib, mahāshay.

Essay, (*attempt*) kaṣd, —— (*trial*) āzmā,ish; —— (*endeavour*) sa'i, koshish; —— (*of metals*) kas, tā,o, 'ayār, —— (*treatise*) risāla

To **Essay**, āzmānā, kasnā, kaṣd-k, parakhnā, dāhnā, dekhnā, —— (*metals*) tā,onā, 'ayār-k.

Essence, jauhar, ẓāt, māhiyat, 'ain, nafs, wajūd, jāt, wajūh, maya, aṣl, mul, sat, bir, barhm, sār, darb, jān, sadmij, ras, raskas, 'arķ, —— (*perfume*) phūlil or phulel, cho,ā, 'atr, —— (*of a composition*, &c) khulaṣa, khulas, zubda, sārarth.

Essential, (adj.) ẓātī, jauharī, 'ainī, baṛā, bhārī, aṣlī, jibillī, —— (*necessary*) zarūr; —— (*pure*) khāliṣ, khulāsa, bīr.

Essential, (sub. v. *essence*, *nature*, &c); —— (*the essentials for any thing*) zarūriyāt.

Essentially, ba-ẓāti-hi, aṣlatan, ẓarūratan.

To **Establish**, kā,im-k, khaṛā-k, banānā, ṭhahrānā, karnā, baṭhnā, bāndhnā, thīk-k, sthil-k, jamānā, baiṭhālnā, jamānā, ropnā, naṣb-k, lagānā.

Established, kā,im, maẓbūt, pā,edār, ustuwār, mustahkam, mukarrar, mu'aiyan, ba-hāl, bar-pā; —— (*custom*) dastūru-l-'amal.

Establisher, mustahkim, nāṣib, wāẓi', bānī, ropanhār.

ESTABLISHMENT, thahrā,o, ķiyām, pā,edārī, ustuwārī, bandhān; —— (*regulation*) band o bast, intiẓām; —— (*income*) sāliyāna, yāft; —— (*fixed state*) ta'aiyun, taķarrur, tashakhkhus; —— (*foundation*) buniyād; —— (*religious*) muta'aiyana, idrār, mu'aiyana, birt, upraunt, muķarrarī, maẓbu,ī, bar-ķarārī, ķā,imī, rahā,ī.

ESTATE, (*possession*) māl (pl. amwāl), milk (pl. amlāk), dhan, sampat, daulat, darb; —— (*a hereditary estate*) mīrās, —— (*a landed estate*) zamīn-dārī, sukna, chak, bhūm, gaunwa,ī, mahlūl; —— (*an estate given as a pension*) jā,e-gīr *or* -dād, a,imma *or* a,ima.

ESTEEM, (*regard*) piyār, tapāk, chāh; —— (*estimation*) i'timād, ķadr, wazn; —— (*consequence*) mān, i'jāz, jas, bojh-bhār; —— (*respect*) ḥurmat, 'izzat.

TO ESTEEM, (*to regard*) chāhnā, muhabbat- &c. -r, 'azīz-jānnā, —— (*to imagine*) jānnā, ginnā, rakhnā.

ESTIMABLE, ESTEEMED, 'azīz, mu'azzaz, muhtaram, pyārā, marghūb, nek, nek-bakht, jas-want.

ESTIMATE, (v. *calculation*) kūt, kan, dāna-bandī, kankūt, hast-o-būd, kanhā,ī, takdamā, nazar-andāzī.

TO ESTIMATE, atkalnā, ānknā, takhmīna-k, kūtnā, tārnā, nazar andāz-k

ESTIMATION, andāza, shumār, lekhā, ānk, tashkhīṣ, 'akl, jāmbā; —— (*opinion*) fahmīd, samajh, khiyal, nazar; —— (*in their estimation*) un ke nazar men.

ESTIMATOR, atkal-bāz, kanīyā, tār-bāz, lādak, ganio

TO ESTRANGE, begāna-k, uthānā, phirānā, bahkānā, khīch-lenā, chut-torānā

ESTRANGED, khūn safed, mutaghaiyar, begāna

TO BE ESTRANGED, uchat-rahnā, begāna-h-j.

ESTRANGEMENT, begānagī, tanaffur, sirh-birittī.

ETCETERA, wagharra, ghair-zālik falāna ṭ'āna, amkā-dhamkā, aur-sab, ityadik, ādik, ma-warā

ETERNAL, abadī, dā,im, kā'im, lā-yazal, nit, sadā, jam-jam, sarmad, anād, an-ant, chiranjī, almasī, mukhal-lad, abadu-l-abād, azalī, —— (*bliss*) sa'adat, dā,imī, —— (*punishment*) 'azāb i abadī, —— (*the Eternal*) kaiyūm, kādir i lā-yazāl

ETERNALLY, hamesha, sadā, mudām, dā,iman, nit-nit, shab o roz.

ETERNITY, dawām, abad, hameshagī, mudāwamat, khulūd, kadāmat, kidm, bakā, azal, nitta, 'ākibat.

TO ETERNIZE *or* IMMORTALIZE, ķā,im- &c. -k.

ETHER, akās, antariksh, hawā *or* hawāt

ETHEREAL, āsmanī, samāwī, hawā,ī

ETHICS, 'ilm i akhlāķ, pand- *or* naṣīhat-nāma, gītā, nīti-vidyā

ETIQUETTE, adab, ādab, takalluf, mudārāt.

ETYMOLOGY, (*of words*) ishtikak, wajh-tasmiya, shabd-sādhan, —— (*derivation*) tashakkak, —— (*in grammar*) sarf, tasrīf, gardān.

AN EVACUANT, mushil, julāb, jhār.

TO EVACUATE, (*to empty*) khālī-k; —— (*to discharge*) nikālnā, chhāntnā, kharāj-k, ikhrāj-k, jharānā, chhornā, chhurānā, girānā, tyāgnā, takhliya-k, chhor-jānā; —— (*by stool*) churaknā, hagnā, pokna, chhernā.

TO BE EVACUATED, nikalnā, jharnā, girnā.

EVACUATION, takhliya, tankiya, ikhrāj, idrār, pribā, baul ghā,it, mal-mūtr; —— (*a stool*) dast, jhārā

TO EVADE, (*to elude*) tālnā, urānā, —— (*to escape*) nikal-j, nikal-bhāgnā, bahāna-k, katrānā, khā- *or* lagā-j, ķalam-andāz-k.

EVANESCENT, (*as colours*) kachā, khām, urā,ū; —— (*as life*) chalā-jātā, naksh bar āb.

EVANGELIST, waḥī- *or* injīl-nawīs.

TO EVAPORATE, (n.) urnā, hawā- *or* kāfūr-hojānā, mutaṣā'id-h, jalnā, sukhnā, chataknā, bhābnā; (a.) urānā, ṣa'ūd-k, jalānā, sukhā.

EVAPORATION, urā,o, taṣā'ud, chatkā,o, jalā,o, tabkhīr, tabakhkhur.

EVASION, tālā, tāl-matol, bālā, urān, urān-ghā,ī, ḥīla-hawāla, ḥīla, pas o pesh, 'uẕr, aimat, pech-pāch, pānch o sāt.

EVASIVE, gol-gol, muẕabẕab, dhokā-bāz, ḥīla-bāz.

EVEN, (*level*) hamwār, mustawī, chauras, ekṣān; —— (*straight*) sīdhā, rāst; —— (*an even number*) juft, raug, jor, jugam, dos, sam, patsam; —— (*clear*) ṣāf, pharchā, be kam o kāst, be bāķ.

EVEN, (adv.) hān, sach, wāķa,ī, āre, bale, hī, ī, to, balki, ya'nī, khair, ḥālān-ki, bhī, tak, ḥattā-ki, yahān-tak-ki.

TO EVEN, barābar- &c. -k, hamwār-k.

TO BE EVEN, hamwār- &c. -h, barābar-h.

EVENING, shām, sāṅjh, sandhiyā, sari shām, 'aṣr, maghrib, awwal shab; —— (*in the evening*) shām-ko.

EVENLY, barābar, sar-ā-sar, hamwāra.

EVENNESS, hamwārī, barābarī, sīdhā,ī, rāstī, sūdh.

EVENT, sar-guzasht, mājarā, ittifāķ, aḥwāl, ḥādisa, naubat, birtānt, sāniha, bāt, ṣūrat, ķiṣṣa, kaifiyat, khabar, charitr, līlā; —— (*consequence*) natīja, samra, ākhirat, phal; —— (*in the event*) aḥiyānan; —— (*at all events*) ba har-hāl *or* -sūrat, bhale-bure, khwāh na khwāh.

EVENTFUL, pur-hādisa, nairang, gardishī.

EVENTUAL, ittifakī, 'ārizī; —— (*eventually*) ittifākan.

EVER, kabhī, kabhū, hargiz, kadhī, kahīn, hīn; —— (*always*) hamesha, hamwāra, —— (*in any degree*) kuchh; —— (*whatever*) jo-kuchh; —— (*for ever, evermore*) nit-nit, har-hamesh; —— (*whenever*) jyon-hīn, jis wakt, har-gāh, —— (*wherever*) jahān-kahīn; —— (*whoever*) jo,ī, jo-ko,ī; —— (*may he prosper for ever*) nām-ikbāluhu.

EVERGREEN, sadā-bahār, hamesha-tāza.

EVER HAPPY, (or *married, as women*) sadā-sohāgan.

EVERLASTING, dā,im, ķā,im, asthir, nit, lā-zawāl, be-zawāl, anbināś.

EVERMORE, hamesha, sadā, nitya-nirantar.

EVER-PLEASING, sadā-mohan

EVERY, har, ek-ek, sab-ko,ī, har-kas *or* -kudām, sab-jo, har-ek, —— (*thing*) sab kuchh, it is very often expressed by reduplication, whence dāna-dāna, *every grain*, reza-reza, *every particle*, dam-dam *or* dam-ba-dam, *every instant*.

EVERY DAY, har-roz, roz-roz, pratidin, pratyaha.

EVERY ONE, har-ek, har-ko,ī, har-shakhṣ, sab, sab-ko,ī.

EVER YOUNG, sadā-jawān, nitya-yauvan.

EVERYWHERE, har-kahīn, har-jagah, chāron-taraf.

EVIDENCE, (*testimony*) shahādat, sākhī, gawāhī; —— (*proof*) dalālat, istidlāl, sanad; —— (*witness*) gawāh, shāhid

TO EVIDENCE, shahādat- &c. -d, dalālat- &c. -k.

EVIDENT, ẓahir, 'alāniya, 'ayan, wāẓiḥ, ma'lūm, raushan, paidā, badīhī, padid, suwarī, mubarhan, hawaidā, yakīn, utpat

EVIDENTLY, ṣarīhan, ẓāhirā *or* ẓāhiran, ṣāf, rāst.

EVIL, (adj.) burā, bad, zabūn, kharāb, khwār, mand, dusht.

EVIL, (sub.) burā,ī, badī, zabūnī, 'aib, ķabāḥat, nuķsān, kharāba, malāmat, khabāsat, khubṣ, anwād; —— (*root of all*) ummu-l-khabā,is; —— (*prince of*) khannās; —— (*be evil averted*) chashm i bad dūr, which is used as a propitious expression before praising any thing; —— (*hour*) bad-sā'at; —— (*misfortune*) balā, kasht; —— (*king's evil*) kanth-malā, khanāzīr.

EVIL-DOER, bad-kār, ḥarām-kār, gunāh-gār, kū- *or* ku-karmī, pāp-kārī, bad-fi'l *or* -kirdār.

EVIL-MINDED, bad-bāṭin, bad-ẕāt, mufsid, utpātī, bad-khū, -dil *or* -andesh.

Evil-speaker, bad-go, kū- *or* ku-bachanī ; —— (*-speaking*) bad-go,ī.

To **Evince**, ẕāhir-k, dalīl-lānā, batlānā, janānā.

Evitable, ṭālanhār, gurez-pazīr, bāz-rahne-jog.

Eulogy, (v. *praise, encomium*) ḳasīda, madḥ, sanā, ta'rīf.

Eunuch, ḵẖoja, ḵẖwāja-sarā, be-ḵẖāya mardāna, nāpuṅsak, miyāṅ : there are two kinds, ṣandalī and bādāmī ; hījṛā and zanāna are also a species of eunuchs.

To **Evolve**, (*to disclose*) kholnā, nikālnā, ẕāhir-k

Evolution, ḥarkat, iẕhār, numā,ish ; —— (*military*) kawā,id *or* lashkar ke kawā,id

Euphony, mulā,imat, ḵẖush-āwāzī, tahsīn talaffuz.

Euphorbium, (*gum so called*) farbiyūn, farbyūn, sīj, zakḳūm, thohar

Europe, farang, wilāyat, farangistān, yūrop

European, farangī, farangistānī, yūropī

Ewe, bheṛī, merhī, dumbī, bheṛ.

Ewer, āftāba (vulg aftāwa), karwa, badhnā, ba-nā, jharī, lotā.

Exacerbation, (v. *acme*) shiddat, josh, mad, bimārī-kī-baṛhti *or* -chaṛhtī

Exact, thīk, durust, pūrā, barābar, mukammal, —— (*accurate*) sahīh, sudh, —— (*punctual*) wa'da-wafā, —— (*severe*) saḵẖt-gīr ; —— (*honest*) kharā, sat

To **Exact**, talab-k, darḵẖwāst-k, chāhnā, māngnā, lenā, nichoṛna, —— (*to demand of right*) da'wa-k, takāzā-k

Exaction, mutālaba, abwāb, rusūm, habūbāt, bāzī- *or* ba'zī-jama', mathaut, —— (*extortion*) nichoṛ, —— (*tribute*) mahsūl, lagtā

Exactly, ṭhīk-ṭhāk- &c -se, hū-ba-hū, nikhand, nirā, hū ba hū, āmnān, khare, bi-'ain-hi ; —— (*exactly twelve o'clock*) khaṛe do pahar,yā

Exactness, barābarī, takmīl, tartīb, durustī, ārāstagī, sodh, chaukasā,ī, hoshiyārī, rāstī.

Exactor, bālā-dast, ziyāda-talab, muktazī, tālib, mutakāzī.

To **Exaggerate**, baṛhāna, mubālagha k, lambā-chaurā-k, phailāna, uṛ-chalnā, baṛā,ī- &c -k

Exaggeration, mubālagha, baṛhā,o, baṛā,ī, tūl-tawīl, bandhī-chaṛī.

Exaggerator, mubālagha-go, baṛ-bolā, bhat, tuzul- *or* pul-go.

To **Exalt**, baṛhāna, tarakkī-d, buland-k, sarfarāz-k, chaṛhanā, uṭhāna, —— (*to praise*) ta'rīf k, wasf-k

Exaltation, irtifa', bulandī, sarfarāzī, sar-bulandī, baṛā,ī, 'urūj, raf'at, bol-bālā, auj, auj-rasūl

Exalted, sar-farāz, sar-buland, 'aẕīmu-sh-shān, mu'azziz, mumtāz, mu'alla, 'umda, bālā, bartar, mutabbakhar, bāla-nishīn ; —— (*in comp*) 'āli ; thus, ālī-jāh, 'ālī-shān, &c. *exalted in station*, &c.

Examination, imtiḥān, tajriba, āzmā,ish, jānch, bāz-pursī, taftīsh, tafahhus, tajassus, dhūndh-dhūndh, khauz, parakh *or* parīksha, pursish, puchh-pūchhār, tamīz, tajwīz.

To **Examine**, āzmānā, parakhnā, kasnā, jānchnā, khojnā, dhūndhnā, imtiḥān-k, tahkīk-k, ghaur-k, dekhnā, nihārna, chhān be chhān-k, nazar-andāz-k, bicharna, —— (*clothes*) khatā-k ; —— (*accounts*) muhāsiba-lena

Examiner, mumtahin, mutafaḥḥis, tajriba-kār, parkhiyā, muhāsib, bidar-nawīs, talāshī, panchwaiyā, parikshak

Exemplary, (v. *exemplary*) mustahsan, sanjīda, ma'ḳūl.

Example, (*copy, pattern*) namūna, masal, tamsīl, misāl, mumāsil, mādarī, drishṭānt, nazīr, sanad, kar ; —— (*a person proposed as a model*) dastūru-l-'amal, peshwā, muktadā, hādī, ḳidwa.

Example, (*applied to punishment*) 'ibrat, siyāsat, chashm-numā,ī, taḵẖwīf, chetan ; —— (*to take example from*) tatabbu'-k ; —— (*for example*) masalan, masaltu masalan, chunānchi, jaisā ki, fil-masal.

Exanguinous, be-ḵẖūn, a-raktī.

Exanimate, be-jān, nir-jiyā (v. *lifeless, inanimate*).

To **Exasperate**, khafā-k, ghusse-k, diḳḳ-k, khijānā, satānā, rukānā, dāhnā, jalānā, talnā, uksānā, bhaṛkānā, ubhārnā.

To **Excavate**, kornā, khakhornā, khodnā, khokhā-k, khālī-k, chhūchhā-k.

Excavation, khodā,ī, khonkh, khokhar, khol, khūlṛā.

To **Exceed**, ziyāda-h, baṛhnā, jītā-h, nikalnā, baṛhiyā-h, sarjīt-h, charhnā, ubarnā ; —— (*surpass*) ziyādatī-k, adhik-k ; —— (*this exceeds that by an inch*) yih us se tasū bhar jītā hai.

Exceeding, Exceedingly, ziyāda, bahut, nipat, nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

To **Excel**, ghālib-h, fā,ik-h, aglā-h, chaṛhtā-h, nikaltā-h, tarjīh-r, sharaf-r, fauḳiyat- *or* sabkat- *or* go,ī-lejānā, shah-kahna, puḵẖta-h, pūrā-h, pakkā-h, kāmil-h.

Excellence, Excellency, ziyādatī, adhikā,ī, kamāl, fazl, fazīlat, fauḳiyat, tarjīh, sharaf, baṛā,ī, buzurgī, ḵẖūbī, lutf, tafzīl, istiḥwāb, bhalā,ī, chokhā,ī, sarsā,ī.

Excellency, (*title*) janāb i 'ālī, hazrat, mahā-rāj

Excellent, bihtar, khūb, nek, tuhfa, latīf, khāssa, ma'ḳūl, pākīza, achchhā, bhalā, nīkā, besh, an-ūthā, sūthrā, chokhā, abedha, uttam, sundar, nādir, fāzil, fauk, changūr, saras, prabīn, ansab, mustasnā, sawābdīd, —— (*bravo!*) kyā-khub, subhānu-l-lāh, —— (*eminent*) kāmil, afzal, fā,ik, —— (*in comp*) ḵẖush ; thus, ḵẖush-nawīs, *an excellent writer*

Excellently, achchhī tarah-se, ḵẖāssī tarah-se, ba-khūbī

Except, siwā *or* siwā,e, ba-juz, chhut, illā, chhorke, chhoṛke, ḳat'-nazar, ghair, bin, binā, bidūn, —— (*unless*) agar, magar, hargāh, jo, these are used with a negative accompanying the following verb thus, (*except you go, I cannot go*) jo tum na jā,oge ham na jā sakenge

To **Except**, chhor- *or* jāne-denā, faro-guzāsht-k, mustasnā-k, istisnā-k, chhoṛnā, chhoṛānā, bhin-k, toknā, —— (*to object*) i'tirāz-k, chūn o chirā-k.

Excepted, mustasna, bāhar, chhūṭā, faro-guzāshta.

Exception, istisnā, shāz takrār, chhoṛā,o, chhūt, roktok, pakaṛ, girift; —— (*to take*) burā-mānnā ; —— (*objection*) nuks, sandeh, tahāshī.

Exceptionable, kābil i i'tirāz, giriftanī, i'tirāzī, iradpazīr, pakaṛne-jog

Excess, ziyādatī, adhikā,ī, sarsā,ī, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat, firāwānī, kasrat, ifrāt, shiddat, tughiyānī, tajāwuz, tafāwut, —— (*noun of*) ism mubālagha, baṛhtī, beshī ; —— (*intemperance*) bad-parhezī, fazūlī

Excessive, ziyada, nihāyat, adhik, bahut, saras, saḵẖt, nipat ; —— (*in comp.*) ati, ziyāda, bisyār

Excessively, ba-shiddat, be-hadd, hadd se ziyāda.

Exchange, badal, tabdīl, taklīb, badlī, adlā-badlī, mu'awaza, mubaddal, badlā,ī, erāpherī, mubādila, —— (*in bills*) hundawan, hundiyāwan ; —— (*compensation, return*) 'iwaz, badal, badla ; —— (*of money*) fark, pher, karda, bāṛhā, phurtā, ḳusūr, baṭṭā ; the two last signify the balance or deficiency to be made good in payment ; —— (*a place for merchants*) chauk.

To **Exchange**, badalnā, badal-d, adlā-badlī-k, 'iwaz-k, mu'āwaza-k.

Exchequer, ḵẖāliṣa, ḵẖazīna *or* ḵẖizāna, baitu-l-māl, bhandār.

Excise, nazarāna, mahsūl, bikrī, āb-kārī, sā,ir.

To **Excise**, nazarāna- &c. -b, mahsūl- &c. -ṭhahrānā.

EXCISEMAN, ukālī, tah-bāzāriyā, ugāhanhār, ghatwāl.

EXCISION, (*to make*) kāt-nikālnā, chīr-nikālnā.

To EXCITE, uthānā, kharā-k, paidā-k, bar-pā-k, dālnā, chhernā, harakat-d, targhīb-d, purchak-d, dam-d, ishti'āl-k, ruchānā, uksānā, ubhārnā, charhānā, dan,ānā, chalānā, sankārnā, jagānā, lānā, barhānā.

EXCITER, muharrik, mushtahī, uksā,ū, lagā,ū ; —— (*in comp.*) angez ; thus, fitna-angez, *an exciter of discord.*

EXCITEMENT, tahrīk, chher, rachā,o, machā,o.

To EXCLAIM, shor-k, bāng-mārnā, chillānā, ronā, ropukārnā, pukār-uthnā, hānk-pukārnā, gargarānā, jharjharānā.

EXCLAIMER, shorī, ghaughā,ī, fariyādī, nālanda.

EXCLAMATION, shor, ghul, fariyād, shorshār, wāwailā, fariyād-fighān, nāla, hā,e-hā,e, wā,e-wā,e, tauba-dhār.

To EXCLUDE, nikāl-d, khārij-k, mardūd-k, man'-k, bāz-r, bārnā, roknā, chhornā, bāhar-k, badar-k, nikāsnā, mahrūm-k, mustasnā-k, dhingānā.

EXCLUSION, (*of an*) rokā,o *or* rukā,o ; —— (*expulsion*) khurūj, ikhrāj, ittidād, tyāg, phirā,o

EXCLUSIVE, EXCLUSIVELY, mā-siwā, 'alāwa, kat'inazar, mā-warā, chhor-ke

To EXCOMMUNICATE, mardūd-k, nikāl-d, kūjat-k, ajāt-k, bāhar-kar-denā, mal'ūn-k.

To EXCORIATE, ghisnā, ragarnā, kāt-d, udhernā.

EXCORIATION, ghisā,o, ragar, chat, kharāsh.

EXCREMENT, guh, ālā ish, ghā,t, gobar.

EXCREMENTITIOUS, raddī, tyāgī, barāzī.

EXCRESCENCE, gira, masā, gānth, kataur, rasaulī.

EXCRETION, khurūj, tyāg, jharā,o, dhār, ikhrāj.

EXCRETORY, makhraj (pl makhārij) randhrī, indrī.

To EXCRUCIATE, dukh-d, āzār-d. 'azāb-d, azīyat-d

To EXCULPATE, chhorānā, be-gunāh-thahrānā, nirdokhī-k

EXCULPATION, i'tizār, ma'azzirat, chhimā-kār, also chhamā- *or* kshamā-kar.

EXCURSION, (*ramble*) sair, matar-gasht ; —— (*expedition*) daur, takht, yūrish.

EXCUSABLE, kābil i 'uzr, kābil i 'afū, ma'zūr, 'uzrpazīr, chhimā-jog, wājibu-r-ri'āyat ; —— (*the person excused from duty*) ri'āyatī.

EXCUSE, 'uzr, hujjat, ma'zarat, bahāna, pozish, mintī, bintī, nākī, nuktora, nakhra, hīlā, takrār, chochlā ; —— (*a frivolous excuse*) 'uzr i nā-masmū'.

To EXCUSE, 'uzr-k, hujjat-k, bāt-banānā, bahāna-k, kanīyānā, londiyānā ; —— (*to remit or pardon*) bakhshnā, chhor-d, chhimā-k, mu'āf-k, dar-guzar-k.

EXCUSER, muta'azzir, —— (*forgiver*) khatā-bakhsh.

EXECRABLE, makrūh, karīh, mal'ūn, la'īn, mardūd, makhūr, la'natī, phitkārī.

EXECRABLY, (v. *very* or *violently*) ba-shiddat.

EXECRATION, la'nat, la'n, nafrīn, sarāp.

To EXECUTE, (*to perform*) karnā, banānā, tamām-k, ākhir-k, adā-k, basar-lejānā, chalānā, sārnā, karānā ; —— (*a work, &c.*) urehnā, rachānā, chhernā ; —— —— (*to punish capitally*) katl-k, gardan-mārnā, mār-d ; —— (*to kill*) chalā-d, jān-lenā ; gal-d, is much used for hanging by the Indian servants, probably for galā-denā.

EXECUTION, (*performance*) ikhtitām, niberā, chalā,o, kār-rawā,ī, pardākht, nibāh, pāranjāt ; —— (*of people*) phānsī, kisās ; —— (*on goods*) agyārī, kurknāma ; —— (*to do, as a sword, gun, &c.*) kāt-k, mār-k, tor-k, hakk bajā lānā, hakk adā-k ; —— (*capital punishment*) katl, sazā, siyāsat ; —— (*to do execution*) kām-k, kār-k, 'amal-k ; —— (*to put into execution*) jārī-k, 'amal meṅ lānā ; —— (*a place of execution*) katl-gāh, maktal.

EXECUTIONER, jallād, badhik, kātil. chandāl ; —— (*executioner's office*) jallādī.

EXECUTIVE, kār-guzār, hukm-rān, kār-farmā, 'āmil, 'āmilāna, dār-gīr, chalā,ū, mukhtār-kār (v. *agent, efficient*).

EXECUTOR, wasī ; —— (*executrix*) wasiya.

EXEMPLARY, (*as punishment*) 'ibrat-angez, 'ibratī, chetaunī, 'ibrat-numā, 'ibratāna, bhayānak, sanadī ; —— (*virtuous*) bhalā, bhārī, wazanī, sāhib-tarīk.

To EXEMPLIFY, misāl-lānā, nazīr-k, tamsīl-k, sanadpakarnā.

EXEMPT, EXEMPTED, bāhar, mahfūz, khārij, mubarrā, munazzah, khālī, mu'āf, ma'mūlī, rahit.

To EXEMPT, chhorā-r, bachā-r, khalās-k, āzād-k.

EXEMPTION, muhāfazat, bachā,o, tanzīh, ibrā, chhutkārā, rihā,ī.

EXEQUIES, kriyā-karam, fātiha-darūd, srādh, bhojbhāt ; —— (*to perform*) srādh-k, pindā-pārnā.

EXERCISE, (*labour*) riyāzat, mihnat, kasrat, warzish, sādhan, ishtighāl, shughl, harakat ; —— (*use, practice*) isti'māl, muhāwara, abhyās ; —— (*task*) dars, sabak, ta'līm, santhā, patiyā ; —— (*motion*) kalbal, phirchal, dol-dāl, uth-baith, uddim *or* udyam, parisram ; —— (*devotion*) wird, umūr-dīnī, pūjā-pāth ; —— (*gymnastic*) daṇḍ, saroṅ, bayām, baithkā, sara,ī, rūmālī, harkāt-saknāt, chāl-dhāl ; —— (*military exercise*) kawā'id.

To EXERCISE, (*to employ*) shughl-k, mashk-k, isti'māl-k, atkā-r, lagā-r, chalānā, karna ; —— (*to exercise authority*) hukūmat-k, hukm-chalānā ; —— (*to take exercise*) riyāzat-k, pherā-k ; —— (*to exercise as troops*) kawā'id-k, sādhnī-k ; —— (*dogs, &c.*) hā,olī-d, sikhlānā ; —— (*the dumb-bells*) mūgdar-hilānā, -bhānnā *or* -phernā.

To EXERT, (*endeavour*) koshish-k, daurnā, sar- *or* zor-mārnā, makdūr-bhar-k, tagopo-k, dhūndhbhāl-k.

EXERTION, koshish, sa'ī, jihd, jadd, sar-garmī, dil-sozī, dil-dihī, tan-dihī, mihnat. parisram.

EXHALATION, EXHALEMENT, su'ūd, uthān ; —— (*vapour*) bukhār, bhāp

To EXHALE, (n.) uthnā, hawā-h, mutasā'id-h, su'ūd-k, urnā, mahaknā ; (a.) urānā, bukhār-k.

To EXHAUST, khālī-k, kharj-k, sarf-k, urānā, khīnch- *or* nikāl-lenā, tornā, tamām-k, sithā-k.

EXHAUSTLESS, be-zawāl, be-nihāyat.

To EXHIBIT, dikhlānā, kholnā, zāhir-k. munkashif-k, izhār-k, batlānā, namūd-k, pargat-k, nikālnā ; —— (*to exhibit a complaint*) nālish-k.

EXHIBITION, izhār, inkishāf, dikhlā,ī, namūd-dārī.

To EXHILARATE, khush-k, magan-k, bāgh-bāgh-k, shād-k. phūlā-d, hulsānā.

EXHILARATION, tafrīh, farhat, khushī, hulās.

To EXHORT, nasīhat- &c. -d, upades-k, sikshā-d.

EXHORTATION, wa'z, nasīhat, pand, upades *or* upadesh.

EXHORTER, wā'iz, nāsih. nasīhat-gar, upadeshī.

EXIGENCE, EXIGENCY, EXIGENT, zarūrat, ihtiyāj, takāzā, muktazā, bhīr, khainch, kashish, zaghta, lāchārī ; —— (*distress*) muhimm, tangī, shiddat ; —— (*according to the exigency*) ba-kadr i ihtiyāj, jetā chāhiye.

EXILE, (*banishment*) shahar-badarī, des-tyāgī ; —— (*the person*) mulkrānda, be-watanī, mahrūm, shaharbadar, jilā-watan.

To EXILE, jilā-watan-k, shahar-badar-k, des-se nikāl-d.

To BE EXILED, jilā-watan-h, &c. (v. *the preceding word*).

To EXIST, honā, rahnā, maujūd-h, astī-rahnā, ūst-h, lagnā.

EXISTENCE, EXISTENCY, hastī, ūst, wajūd, būd, zindagī, astī, bidhān, būdandagī, ta'aiyun.

Existent, hast, maujūd, ast, bā-wajūd, hotā, jītā, jīvat.

Exit, (*departure*) riḥlat, kūch, rawanagī, bidā, gaman.

To **Exonerate**, khālī-k, halkā-k, nikāl-d, jhāṛ-d, ibrā,e zimma-k, bojh-utārnā, subuk-bār-k.

Exoneration, khulū, āzādī, rihā,ī.

Exorable, chhimā-kārī, 'uẕr-paẕīr or -shunwā.

Exorbitance, **Exorbitancy**, fuẓūlī, ziyādatī, be-nihāyatī.

Exorbitant, ziyāda, adhik, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-andāza, be-ḳiyās, ziyāda-ṭalab, be-ṭhikānā.

To **Exorcise**, jhāṛnā, utārnā, jalānā, phūnknā.

Exorciser, **Exorcist**, da'watī, ḥāẓirātī, ojhā, syānā, 'āmil, bhūt beḍār, jūn.

Exorcism, da'wat, jhāṛ-phūnk, ḥāẓirāt, mantar-jantar, saifī; —— (*to perform*) dam-k.

Exordium, dībāja, khuṭba, muḳaddama.

Exotic, par-desī, des-āwarī, ajnabī, bi-desī, ghair-mulkī.

To **Expand**, phailānā, chhitkānā, bichhānā, kholnā, pasārnā, chaurānā, khilānā, phūlānā, bigsānā; (*n.*) pasarnā, &c.; —— (*as a flower*) khilnā, phūlnā, shigufta-h, bigasnā.

Expanse, **Expansion**, phailā,o, bichhā,o, saṭh, sahn, kushādagī, pasār, pasrā,o, phūlāwat.

Expansive, phūlā,ū, pasrā,ū, mustaṭīl.

Ex parte, (*evidence*) ghair-ḥāẓirī tajwīz, ek-ṭarfī bayān.

To **Expatiate upon**, tafṣīl-k, tashrīḥ-k, tafsīr-k, phailā,o-k, baṛhānā, bakhānnā, ṭūl-ṭawīl-k, bayān-wār- or tafṣīl-wār-kahnā.

To **Expect**, rāh-dekhnā, intiẓār- &c. -k, muntaẓir-h, chashm ba rāh-h, bāt-nihārnā, udīknā, johnā, ummīd-k, jānnā, sochnā.

Expectant, **Expecter**, muntaẓir, ummed-wār, mutaraṣṣid, mutarakkib, mutawakka', āsrik, āsrait, mu-h-tāk.

Expectation, **Expectancy**, intiẓār, chashm-dāsht, —— (*hope*) tawakku', ās, taraṣṣud, tarakkub, ujā, intiẓārī, chashm, naẓar, āsrā, ummed-wārī, ishtiyāk.

To **Expectorate**, chhāntnā, jhārnā, khankhārnā, girānā, nikālnā.

Expectoration, (*phlegm*) balgham, kaf, kaf-shikanī, khankhār, chhāntā,o, tanakhnakh.

Expectorative, balgham-bur, chhāntā,o, kaf-nāsik, mustakhrij.

Expediency, **Expedience**, wajūb, luzūm, ẓarūrat, liyāḳat, munāsabat, shā,istagī, sazā-wārī, jogtā or yogyatā.

Expedient, wājib, ẓarūr, lāzim, munāsib, lā,iḳ, aisab, aulā, jogū, darkhūr, shā,ista, sazāwār, uchit, ṭhīk, farẓ; —— (*to be*) chāhnā, *used impersonally, as* chāhiye or chāhiye ki (v. *gram.*).

Expedient, tadbīr, 'ilāj, tadāruk, chāra, upā,o.

To **Expedite**, (*to hasten*) dauṛānā, jald-k, shitābī-k, chamkānā; —— (*to facilitate*) āsān-k.

Expedition, (*haste*) jald-bāzī, shitāb-kārī, chalākī, chustī, ta'jīl, 'ujlat, phurt, —— (*journey*) safar, —— (*a military expedition*) dauṛ, 'azīmat, muhimm, tākht; —— (*with*) ulgharon, shitābī-se, &c., —— (*against infidels*) jihād, ghazā.

Expeditious, **Expeditive**, jald, shitāb, chust, chālāk, jald-bāz, shitāb-kār, phurtīla.

Expeditiously, daur ū dauṛ, jaldī-se, &c. (v. *expedition*).

To **Expel**, nikāl-d, hānknā, khadernā, bāhir-k, dūr-k, daf'-k, khārij-k, awāra-k, randa-k, tyāgna, mār-chalānā, gardanī-d.

To **Expend**, kharj-k, uṭhānā, lagānā, taṣarruf-k, maṣrūf-k, mubẕūl-k, be-bāḳ-k, khagānā, nibeṛnā, khapānā, luṭānā; —— (*to expend profusely*) uṛānā, iṣrāf-k, fuẓūl-kharjī-k.

To **be Expended**, uthnā, lagnā, iṣrāf-h, khagnā, ho-chuknā, khapnā, nibaṛna, katnā.

Expender, mutaṣarrif, mubaẕẕil, fuẓūl-kharch.

Expenditure, **Expence**, kharj (pl. akhrājāt), ṣarf, maṣraf, uthān, baẕl, khapā,o, lagat, khapat, khagit, katat, dām, bar-dāsht, uchāpat, baiyūtāt, kharchī; —— (*cost*) mol, ḳīmat, bahā.

Expensive, (*costly*) ḳīmatī, garān-bahā, mahngā; —— (*extravagant*) musrif, uṛā,ū, mubaẕẕir, luṭā,ū, sangīn, garān, dāmī, zerbār.

Expensively, kharj- &c. -se (v. *expenditure, expence*).

Expensiveness, garānī, fuẓūl-kharjī, ziyāda-kharjī, iṣrāf.

Experience, tajriba, imtiḥān, āzmā,ish, āzmūda-kārī, tajriba-kārī, wāḳif-kārī, kār-dānī.

To **Experience**, kasnā, imtiḥān-k, āzmūda-lenā, parakhnā; —— (*suffer*) pānā, khainchnā, khānā; —— (*to find*) dekhnā, pānā.

Experienced, **Expert**, āzmūda-kār, tajriba-kār, kār-dān, wākif- or bānī-kār, kār-āzmūda or -pardāz; —— (*in affairs of the world*) jahān-dīda.

Experiment, imtiḥān, tajriba, āzmā,ish, parakh.

Experimentally, imtiḥān- &c. -se.

Experimenter, **Experimental**, imtiḥānī, parchhak.

Expert, chālāk, chust, phurtīlā, khabar-dār, chaturā, chaukas, wākif-kār, māhir, pakkā, pukhta, syānā, saliḳa-shi'ār.

Expertly, hoshiyārī- &c. -se, chaturā,ī-se, &c.

Expertness, hoshiyārī, khabar-dārī, wākif-kārī, mahārat, chaturā,ī, chauksā,ī.

Expiable, kafāra-paẕīr, chhut-jog.

To **Expiate**, kafāra- &c. -d, mitānā, dhonā, kātnā, chhuṭ-k, kurbānī-d.

Expiation, kafāra, jarīmāna, takfīr.

Expiration, (*conclusion*) inkiẓā, ākhirat, ant, hang; —— (*act of dying*) nīche kā dam, damī wāpasīn, naz', ūrdh.

To **Expire**, (*to breathe out*) dam-chhoṛnā, dam-chhūṭnā; —— (*to die*) dam-nikalnā, jātā-rahnā, ant-or faut-h, marnā, dam-ṭūṭnā, —— (*to perish*) ma'dūm-h, nest-h, miṭnā; —— (*to terminate*) ākhir-h, guẕarnā, munkaẓī-h.

To **Explain**, **Explicate**, batlānā, samjhānā, bayān-k, ẓāhir-k, kah-sunānā, sujhānā, bujhānā, jatānā, ma'nī- &c. -kahnā, kholnā, suljhānā, mashrūḥ-k, mujallā-k.

Explainer, shāriḥ, mufassir, baktā, kāshif, kashshāf, phānkī-karī, samjhā,ū.

Explanation, **Explication**, bayān, tafṣīl, sharah, taḳrīr, barnan, bistār, tashrīḥ, būjh-būjhā,o, samjhauṭī, inkishāf, tilak, bithā, phānkī, ṣafā,ī, manawwal, milāp-julāp.

Explanatory, bayānī, bayān-wār, sharaḥ-wār, tafṣīlī, musharriḥ.

Expletive, pad-pūrak, pur-kun, takiya-kalām, sukhan-takiya.

Explicable, suljhā,ū, khulan-jog, hall-paẕīr.

Explicit, khulā, ṣāf, ṣarīḥ, wāẓiḥ, ẓāhir.

Explicitly, ẓāhirā or ẓāhiran, ṣarīḥan.

To **Explode**, uṛā-d, uthā-d, mardūd-k, be-rawāj-k, band-k, kaṛaknā, bhak-de, -uṛnā or -khānā.

Exploit, muhimm, jur,at, karāmat, jokhim.

To **Explore**, dhūndhnā, khojnā, chhān-mārnā, just o jū-k, tajassus-k, talāsh-k, ghoṭa- or khoj- or ṭaṭolmārnā, kū,e meṅ bāns-d.

Explosion, dhamak, taṣādam, dhaṛākā, āwāz, dhāṅ-dhāṅ, bhaṛākā, jhaṛākā, kaṛak, uṛā,o, phūphkār, bhak.

Explosive, uṛā,ū, &c. phūphkārī.

Export, irsāl, marsūla (pl. marsūlāt), raftanī.

To Export, lādnā, bharti-k, nikāsī-k, lejānā, bhejnā, bharnā.

To be Exported, ladnā, bhartī-h.

Exports, Exportation, nikāsī, bharti, raftanī, barāmad.

To Expose, (*publish*) shāi'-k, fāsh-k, āshkārā-k, barmalā-k, iẓhār-k, ifshā-k, parda-darī-k, prakāsh-k; —— (*to cast out*) dālnā. chhoṛnā; —— (*to put in danger*) kharke-meṅ-d, khaṭre meṅ-ḍ; —— (*to lay open*) kholnā, ugharnā; —— (*to make contemptible*) badnām-k, ruswā-k, fazī-k, hat-k, dikhānā; —— (*to throw*) jhonknā, phenknā, hūlnā, leṭārnā, pachhāṛnā.

Exposition, Expositor, ma'nī-numā or -pardāz, arthik.

To Expostulate, guft o shunīd-k, hujjat-k, dukhāke bolnā, kahā-kahī-k.

Expostulation, guft o shunīd, radd-badal, takrār, jawāb-sawāl, kahā-kahī, jadd o kadd, chun-charā, kūn-kān; —— (*charge*) gila, shikwa, shikāyat, ulāhnā, hujjat, naktoṛā, sarzanish, āh o zārī.

Expostulator, shikwa-mand, gila-guzār, shākī.

Exposure, (*disclosure*) iẓhār, ifshā, parda-darī, tashhīr, dikhāwaṭ, dikhā,o, ughra,o, jhonka,o.

To Expound, bayān- &c -k, bujhānā, samjhānā.

Expounder, bayān-karne-wālā, shāriḥ, mutarajjim.

Express, (adj *apparent*) ashkāra, sāf, khulā, —— (*particular*) nātik; —— (*an express order*) hukm i nāṭik

Express, (*messenger*) pā,ek, paik, daurāhā, sāndnī-sawār, —— (*to go, come, &c.*) ilghāron, ilghār, dauṛ a daur, bhāga-bhāg, bāgtoṛ, shab ā shab, rāte-rāt, rātoṅ-rāt, mārā-mār, hānka-hānk, with the verbs ānā or jānā, —— (*message*) paighām, sandesā

To Express, dalālat k, patā-d, muhān-d, batlānā, ẓāhir-k, uchārnā, dāl-k; —— (*to utter*) adā-k, ẕikr-k, —— (*to squeeze out*) nichoṛ-lenā, nikālnā, pelnā.

Expressed, maḥṣūr, malfūẓ, bārīz, ẓāhir; —— (*juice*) 'uṣāra, nichoṛ, afshurda.

Expressible, uchāran-jog, adā-pazīr, kābil i bayān, nichoṛne-jog.

Expression, talaffuẓ, lafz, bāt, sukhan, kalima, kaul, adā, uchār or uchchār, nutk, bol, boli, bachan, shabd, harf; —— (*squeezing*) nichoṛ, pelā,o, pelā,ī.

Expressive, dāl, sadras, sānchā, boltā, chetaunā, matīn, ma'nī-numā, pur-maṭlab; —— (*as a countenance*) namkīn, malīh, salonā, sā,onlā-salonā.

Expressiveness, matānat; —— (*of features*) namkīnī, malāhat.

Expressly, tākīd-se, takaiyad-se, tākīdan, ṣarīḥan, kaṣdan, adbadāke, be lagā,o, ek-dam.

Expulsion, ikhrāj, daf', tyāgtā, jharā,o, nikāl, be-dakhlī, rāndagī.

Expulsive, tyāgik, dāfi', mustakhrij, mutadāfi'.

To Expunge, chhīlnā, miṭānā, kāṭnā, kalam-mārnā, hakk-k, mahw-k.

Exquisite, bihtar, achchhā, pākīza, nafīs, nādir, kāmil; —— (*extreme*) ziyād, shadīd.

Exquisitely, nafāsat- &c. -se; —— (*extremely*) kamāliyat-se, shiddat-se.

Exquisiteness, nafāsat, laṭāfat, tuḥfagī, pākīzagī, ziyādatī, shiddat.

Extant, bāķī, maujūd, bartamān.

Extatic, (*ecstatic*) sar-khush, wajdāna, magan, bāgh-bāgh.

Extemporary, Extemporal, ekā-ek, fi-l-faur, fauran, fi-l-badīha, nā-gahānī, yūhhī or yūnhīṅ, be-pryās, be-sākhta, be-taammul.

To speak Extemporary, fi-l-badīha-kahnā, be-taammul-bolnā.

To Extend, (a.) bichhānā, pahunchānā; —— (*to stretch out*) pasārnā, lambānā; —— (*to stretch*) khīnchnā, ṭānnā; —— (*to expand*) kushāda-k, baṛhānā, ziyāda-k; —— (*to lengthen*) lambā-k, mumtadd-k; —— (*to extend one's thoughts, &c.*) dauṛānā, chalānā, —— (v. n. *to reach*) pahunchnā, jānā.

Extension, Extensiveness, Extent, phailā,o, kushādagī, pahnā,ī, farākhī, darāzī, ṭūl, lambā,ī, bistār, imtidād, madd, taṭwīl, chauṛā,ī, pasār, pasrā,o.

Extensive, Extended, kushāda, pahnā-war, chauṛā-chaklā, lambā, baṛā, 'arīẓ, ṭawīl; —— (*capacious*) lakdak, bistārī, phailā,ū, mumtadd, moklā.

Extendible, phailāne- &c. -jog, pasranhār, &c. wus'at-pazīr.

To Extenuate, (*lessen*) kam-k, mukhaffaf-k, takhfīf-k; —— (*to rarefy*) patlā-k, rakīk-k.

Extenuation, ghaṭā,o, ghaṭṭī, kamtī, taklīl, nyūnatā.

Exterior, bāhirī, berūnī, khārijī, —— (*exterior causes*) asbāb i khārijī.

To Exterminate, ukhārnā, uṭhā-d, miṭā-d or -ḍ, nīst-nābūd-k, nikāl-d or d-, istīṣāl-k, nir-mūl-k, be-bekh o buniyād-k, upāṛnā, jaṛ-kāṭnā, raf'-k, daf'-k.

Extermination, ukhār-pachhār, miṭā,o, istīṣāl, bekh-kanī, be-buniyādī, upāṛ, ukhṛa,o.

Exterminator, bekh-kan, ukhāṛū, jaṛ-kāṭū, sattyānāsik, nirmūlī.

External, ṣūrī, ẓāhirī, pritchhi or pratyaksh, pragaṭ; —— (*an external object*) mahsūs, fi-l-khārij; —— (*external appearance*) ṣūrat i ẓāhirī.

Externally, ẓāhiran, ṣūratan, ẓāhir-meṅ.

Extinct, tamām, ākhir, munkaṭ', ma'dūm, maukūf, nest, muntahī, ghā,ib. gum, taḥlīl, bināsī, kaṭ' nasl, galit; —— (*to be*) mar-bilānā, mar-pachnā, gal-j, uṭh-jānā, nest-h.

Extinction, Extinguishment, ākhirat, inkiṭā', ant, nās, bināś, 'adam, fanā; —— (*of fire, &c.*) bujhā,o, ufā.

To Extinguish, bujhānā, ṭhandhā-k, gul-k, munṭafī-k, khāmosh-k, barhānā, butānā, pachānā, mārnā, fanā-k, dabānā, miṭānā; —— (*forget*) bhulānā, —— (*to destroy*) uṭhā-d, maukūf-k.

Extinguisher, gul-gir, gul-tarāsh, muṭfī or muṭaffī.

To Extirpate, ukhāṛnā, uṭhā-d or -d, khod-bahānā, jaṛ-khodnā, bekh-kanī-k.

Extirpation, istīṣāl, bekh-kanī, jaṛ-kaṭā,o.

Extirpator, bekh-kan, ukhāṛū jaṛ-kāṭū.

To Extol, sarāhnā, ta'rīf-k, sanā-k, tauṣīf-k, ḥamd-k, sitā,ish-k, khush-nām-k, astut-k, bakhān-k, baṛhānā.

Extolled, sitūda, mauṣūf, maḥmūd.

Extoller, maddāḥ, sanā-khwān, mādiḥ, waṣṣāf.

To Extort, nichoṛ- or khīnch- or chhīn- or ainṭh-lenā, chūs-lenā, le-lenā, ziyādatī- &c. -k.

Extortion, nichoṛ, khīnch, dast-darāzī, sakht-girī, ziyāda-ṭalabī, ziyādatī, ghabn, lūṭ, ghadar, ghaṣb, andher, taghallubī.

Extortioner, Extorter, ẓālim, dast-darāz, sakht-gīr, be-īmān, sitam-gar, jābir, ghaddār, nichoṛū.

Extract, khulāṣa, hīr, chūda, maghz, gūdā, bīj, nabh, kāṭ, istimbāt; —— (*abstract*) muntakhab, sārārth.

To Extract, khīnchnā, istikhrāj-k, nikhārnā, nikālnā, nichoṛnā; —— (*to abstract*) chhāṅṭnā, chunnā, istikhāb-k.

Extraction, khichā,o, istikhrāj, ishtiķāķ, nikāsār, ukhṛā,o ; —— (*race, family*) kul, nizhād, jatārā, bekh-buniyād ; —— (*noble*) aṣālat, najābat, kulīntā ; —— (*lineage, origin*) aṣl, ẕāt, jins, bans.

Extraneous, begāna, ajnabī, uparī, parāyā, bāharī ; —— (*superfluous*) ziyāda, be-'ilāķa, be-lagā,o.

Extraordinarily, 'ajīb-ṭaraḥ-se, anūṭhī-ṭarah-se.

Extraordinary, anūṭhā, ubīdhā, nirālā, achambhā, zor, 'ajīb, lā-ṣānī, nādir, tamāshā.

Extravagance, Extravagancy, Extravagantness, ziyādatī, adhikā,ī, fuẓūlī, be-andāzagī, fuẓūl-kharjī, iṣrāf, zar-pāshī, war-kharchī, mad-galit, bit-bāharī, ghulū, mubāligha ; —— (*violence*) ishtidād, ghalba, walwala, bal.

Extravagant, (*prodigal*) fuẓul-kharj, urā,ū, ganj-bakhsh, shah-kharch, war-kharch, bit-bāharā, chaur-chaupaṭ ; —— (*profligate, wild*) bad-waẓ', bad-ṭarīk, ghālī ; —— (*immoderate*) fuẓūl, ghair-wājibī, be-mauķa', be-jā.

Extravagantly, fuẓūlī-se, fuẓūl-kharjī-se, musrifāna.

Extravasated, (*to be*) jam-jānā, utarnā.

Extravasation, jamā,o, ūtār, salsalāhat.

Extreme, (*last*) ākhirī, —— (*great*) barā, ziyāda, bahut, shadīd, ashadd, atamm, ati-ant, be-thikānā.

Extremely, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, be-ḥadd, nipaṭ, ba-darja i atamm.

Extremity, (*extreme end*) ākhir, ākhirat, anjām, tamāmī, intihā, nihāyat, ḥadd, pāyān, ant, chhor, nok, kinārā, sar-ḥadd, ākhirī, naubat, saket ; —— (*to be in*) kānpa tang-h, nāk men dam-ā ; —— (*to come to*) bāt-baṛhnā ; —— (*distress*) nā-chārī, be-makdūrī, 'ājizī, tangī ; —— (*reduced to extremity*) nā-chār, be-makdūr, 'ājiz.

To Extricate, chhuṛānā, āzād-k, khalāṣ-k, rihā-k, suljhānā, nikālnā, bachānā, kholnā.

Extrinsic, Extrinsical, ẓāhirī, sūrī, 'ārizī.

Extrinsically, ẓāhirā *or* ẓāhiran, ṣūratan.

Exuberance, bashū, fuẓūlī, iftrāt, kasrat, adhikā,ī, sarsā,ī, baṛhtī, lab-rezī, firāwānī.

Exuberant, ziyāda, kasīr, adhik, saras, bahut, firāwān mulabbab, fāi,iẓ, lab-rez, be-bahā.

Exuberantly, ziyādatī- &c se, ba-kasrat, ifrāt-se.

Exudation, risā,o, pasyo, pasījnā, pasīnā.

To Exude, risnā, nikalnā, rasiyānā, salsalānā, pasījnā.

To Exulcerate, kātnā, ghā,o-k, jalānā khānā.

To Exult, hulasnā, bilasnā, bihasnā, rahasnā, phūl-jānā, magan-h, khush-h, maḥẓūẓ-h, mumbasit-h, kushāda-rū-h, phūlon na samānā, khush-ḥāl- *or* khush-wakt-h.

Exultation, hulās, bilās, khushī, bashāshat, imbisāt, umang.

Exuviæ, kenchliyān (*sing.* kenchlī *or* kenchul).

Eye, ānkh, chashm, dīda, nain, chakh, netr, 'ain, nayan, katach, lochan, drig, —— (*of roots*) ānkh, —— (*of the wind*) munh ; —— (*loop*) mūndhī ; —— (*diseases of*) nākhūna, parū,ā ; —— (*sight*) diṭh, nigāh, drishṭ, tabaṣṣur ; —— (*regard*) liḥāẓ, iltifāt.

Eye, (*of a needle*) nākā ; —— (*loop* or *catch*) tukma ; —— (*in the twinkling of an eye I shall return*) ek palak-men phir āwenge, *or* ṭurfatu-l-'ain-men phir āwenge.

To Eye, dekhnā, datnā, nigāh-k, naẓar-k, liḥāẓ-k.

Eye-ball, ḍhelā, ḍherhan, ḍelā, ḥalķa, putlī, mar-dumak, mardum i chashm.

Eye-brow, abrū, bhaun, bhirkuṭī, bhrūr ; —— (*having the eye-brows joined*) paiwasta-abrū ; —— (*having them distant*) kushāda-abrū.

Eye-lash, barnī, mizha (pl. mizhgān), papnī, palak, baronī ; —— (*disease of*) bāmanī.

Eye-less, nir-ankhū, be-chashm, nā-bīnā.

Eye-let, rand, chhed, sūrākh, rawzan-dān, khāna, kondā.

Eye-servant, ankh-chorā, kam-chor, 'abd i 'ain *or* 'abdu-l-'ain.

Eye-sight, bīnā,ī, jot, nūr i chashm, nūr i dīda.

Eye-sore, ānkh kā kānṭā, ānkh kā khār, khonch.

To be an Eye-sore, ānkh men khaṭaknā.

Eye-witness, sākhī, shāhid, gawāh ; —— (*I was an eye-witness*, or *saw with my own eyes*) ba chashm i khud dekhā hai *or* apnī hīn ānkhon-se dekha hai.

F

Fable, (*story*) kiṣṣa, hikāyat, nakl, kahānī, kathā, dastān.

To Fable, nakl- &c. -k *or* -b, kiṣṣa- &c. -kahnā.

Fabler, Fabulist, nākil, hākī, kiṣṣa-go.

Fabric, 'imārat, makān, ghar, hawelī.

Fabrication, banāwat, ta'mīr, sākht, karnī, krit.

To Fabricate, Fabric, banānā, uṭhānā, ta'mīr-k, bāndhnā, jornā.

Fabulous, wahmī, jhūṭhā, banāyā-hū,ā, sākhta.

Face, (*visage*) munh, mukhṛā, mukh, chihra, rukh, rū, ānan, laka, kiyāfa, rukhsār, 'uẓār, 'āriz, ūsī,a, badan ; —— (*appearance*) ṣūrat, paikar, manẓar ; —— (*front*) agwarā, āgā, pesh ; —— (*assurance*) shokhī ; —— (*the face of the earth*) rū,e zamīn, saṭḥ i zamīn ; —— (*before his face*) uske rū-ba-rū, uske sāmne, uske munh par, uske ḥuẓūr ; —— (*face to face*) rū-ba-rū, bi-l-mawājaha, munhā-munh, chār-chashm, āmne-sāmne.

To Face, (*turn about*) munh-phernā, —— (*to front*) dū-ba-dū-h, sāmne-h, mukābil-h, sanmukh-h ; —— (*an instrument*) munh-chaṛhānā *or* -d ; —— (*to cover*) tah-jamānā ; —— (*to make wry faces*) munh- *or* mukhṛā terhā-k ; —— (*to aim or strike at the face only*) munhā-munh-mārnā.

Facetious, (*person*) ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, khush-ṭab', laṭīfa-go, ẓarīf, zinda-dil, hansor, shīrīn-ṭab', shokh, khush-gap ; —— (*sentiment*) rindāna, ẓarīfāna, ẓarā-fat-āmez, laṭīfa.

Facetiously, ẓarāfat- &c. -se, ṭhaṭholī-se, laṭīfan.

Facetiousness, khush-ṭab'ī, ẓarāfat, ṭhaṭhe-bāzī, hansor-pan.

Facile, āsān, sahl, sahaj (v. *easy*).

To Facilitate, āsān- &c. -k, laghu- *or* sahaj-k.

Facility, āsānī, āsāniyat, sahūliyat ; —— (*softness*) mulā,imat, narmī, ḥilm ; —— (*affability*) khulķ, insāniyat ; —— (*readiness*) malika, taiyārī, shitāb-kārī.

Facing, kor, hāshiya, to,ī, tah, chhāl, jamā,o, liwar.

Fact, (*case*) ḥaķīķat, aṣl ; —— (*deed*) kām, kār, fi'l, amr, ḥarkat, kartab, sachautī, ḥaķķ, māhiyat, mūl, sat ; —— (*matter, reality*) maṭlab, bāt, kaifiyat (pl. kawā,if), ḥaķā,iķ, māhiyat ; —— (*in fact*) fi-l-ḥaķī-ķat, ḥaķīķatan, gharaẓ *or* al-gharaz, nafsu-l-amr, fi-l-wāķi'a, jathārth, —— (*the fact is this*) aṣl yūnhī hai.

Faction, ittifāķ, fasād, fitna —— (*tumult*) hangāma, balwā, ghadr, halchal.

Factious, bakheṛiyā, dangā,ī, fitūriyā, fitna-angez, fasādī, muftarī, mufsida.

Factiousness, fitna-angezī, mufsidī.

Factitious, 'amalī, taklīdī, maṣnū'ī, sākhta.

Factor, gumāshta, kār-pardāz, kār-guzār, kār-kun, pesh-kār, kārinda, dīwān, kartā, kām-kājī, mūdh.

Factory, koṭhī, kār-khāna, bānijya-sthān.

Factotum, har-bābī, bahūgunā, har-kāra (the last is now restricted to running footmen or spies, &c.)

Faculty, (*ability*) ḳuwwat, ḳudrat, shakt, iḳtidār, istı'dād, būtā ; —— (*capacity*) wuḳūf, sha'ūr, 'aḳl, dānāi, būjh, badh, fahm, saliḳa, sughrāi ; —— (*quality*) khawāss, tāsīr, gun, subhāo ; —— (*the faculty of speaking*) ḳuwwat i nāṭiḳa.

To Fade, (*wither*) kumlānā, jhurānā, jhurnā, khushk-h, sūkhnā, muzmahill-h ; —— (*to languish*) nā-tawān-h, naḳīh-h, dublā-h, dur-bal-h ; —— (*as colours, &c.*) udās- *or* phīkā-hojānā, utar-j ; thus, us kā rang utar gayā, *his complexion has faded* ; —— (*to vanish*) ur-jānā, jātā-rahnā, zāil-h.

Faded, (*as colours, &c.*) mānd, halkā, sīthā, rūṛhā.

Fæces, **Fæcula**, (*settlings*) tarchhat, durd, sīthī, fuzla, jamāwat, injimād, —— (*excrement*) barāz, ālāish.

A Fag, tahlūā, pesh-dast, har-bābī (v. *factotum*).

To Fag, (n.) mānda-h, thaknā ; (a.) mānda-k, thakānā, tahal-k, daur-dhūp-k, daurānā, thausānā.

Fag-end, utār, chhānt, durd, fuẓla.

Fagot, āntī, bhār, balhī, kāghazī sipāhī, —— (*to fagot*) antiyānā.

Fail, **Failure**, kamtī, kamī, kotāhī, taḳlīl, ḳillat, nādārī ; —— (*extinction*) inḳiṭā', nestī

To Fail, (*to be deficient*) kam-h, nāḳis-h, kāsir-h, thausnā, ṭūṭnā, baith-j, dignā, rah-j, saṭhiyānā, budhiyānā, hārnā, bhūlnā, haṭnā, utarnā, marnā, —— (*to perish*) munḳata'-h, mauḳūf-h, ma'dūm-h, uṭhnā, jātā-rahnā, —— (*to decay*) ghaṭnā, dhalnā ; —— (*to miss*) chūknā, khatā-k, ḳusūr-k, chūk-k, —— (*to forsake*) chhornā, dal-d, —— (*without fail*) a-chūk, bi kam o kāst, be-ḳusūr, bilā-nagha.

Failing, (*omission*) khatā, ḳusūr, chūk, taḳsīr, nuḳṣān, 'aib, dokh.

Fain, (*to be*) man-chāhnā, man- jī- *or* dil- men ānā.

Faint, (*feeble*) ẓa'īf, nā-tawān, nir bal, dur-bal, mānda, māṇda, murda, rabūda, halāk, andhlā, murchhā, —— (*dejected*) udās, dil-gīr, afsurda, —— (*relaxed*) sust, dhīlā, —— (*not bright*) phīkā, udās, mānd ; —— (*not loud*) dhīmā.

To Faint, ẓu'f- &c -ānā, murchhānā, tyorānā, ghashī-ghot- *or* moh-men-ānā, ānkhon men-andherī-ānā, gir-parnā, jī-dūbnā *or* -nikalna

Faint-hearted, buz-dil, bodā, kachā-dil, khām-dil, murda-dil, man-marū, murdanī.

Faint-heartedness, buz-dili, nā-mardī, jubn, khām-dilī.

Fainting, ghash, ghashiyān, ẓu'f, tānwar, be-hoshī.

Faintly, āhiste, dhīme, sustī- &c. -se.

Faintness, ẓu'f, naḳāhat, nā-tawānī, nā-ḳuwwatī, kamzorī, māndagī, durbaltā, dil-girī, sustī.

Fair, (*handsome*) shakīl, sabīh, ḥasīn, surūp ; —— (*white*) gorā, surkh o safed, gaurāng, chitta, gulrū, —— (*as weather*) sūkhā ; —— (*interval of*) ugg ī ; —— (*as water*) parsast, ujlā ; —— (*as wind*) sīdhā, —— (*as hair*) bhūra, kail ; —— (*right*) wājibī, ma'ḳūl, ṭhīk ; —— (*and square*) sāf be-bāk, —— (*clear*) ṣāf, kajlā, nirmal ; —— (*excellent*) sundar ; —— (*not cloudy*) pharchhā, khula, khush ; —— (*prosperous*) bā-murād, mubārak, —— (*a fair wind*) bād i murād, —— (*just, honest*) rāst, 'ādil, munṣif, īmān-dār, nyāi ; —— (*apparent*) ẓāhir, namūd ; —— (*mild*) mulāim, narm ; —— (*fair words*) miṭhī bāten ; —— (*a fair character*) neknām ; —— (*fair play*) rāst-bāzī, sachāntī.

Fair, (adv.) āhiste, haule, mulāimat- *or* dhīraj-se ; —— (*to keep fair with people*) rāh-rakhnā, rāst-rahnā, banāo-r.

Fair, (*market*) melā, penth ; —— (*meeting*) ṣuḥbat, nihān, tīrth, chhetr, 'urs ; —— (*for cattle, &c.*) nakhās.

A Fair One, khūb-sūrat, khūb-rū, māh-rū, nāznīn, sundarā *or* sundarī, gul-badan, sham'-rū, parī-rū.

Fairing, parsād, tabarruk, tuḥfa.

Fairly, rāstī-se, insāf-se, ṣafāi-se.

Fairness, (*handsomeness*) khūb-ṣūrtī, ḥusn ; —— (*whiteness*) surkh-safedī, gorāi ; —— (*clearness*) shaffāfī, ṣafāi, nirmaltā ; —— (*excellence*) suthrāī, pākīzagī, pharchhāi ; —— (*prosperousness*) muwāfaḳat ; —— (*justness*) rāstī, rāst-bāzī, 'adl, inṣāf, nyāo, kharāi ; —— (*apparentness*) ẓuhūr, namūdārī ; —— (*mildness*) narmī, mulāimat.

Fair-spoken, shīrīn-zabān, khush-go, miṭh-bolā, batbanā, charb-zabān.

Fairy, parī, parī-zād, achchharā, manjū, sūkesī, ghokhā ; —— (*queen of*) tilotamā ; —— (*stone*) ṣoban nadī kā pathar.

Faith, īmān, dharam, i'tiḳād, 'aḳīda ; —— (*trust*) bharosā, i'timād, nischai, patiyārā, panth, path ; —— (*religion*) millat, dīn, mazhab ; —— (*confidence in God*) akāsbirt, tawakkul ; —— (*honesty*) sat, ṣidḳ ; —— (*fidelity*) wafā ; —— (*promise*) ḳarār, ḳaul, bāchā ; —— (*the Musalmān faith*) islām

Faithful, īmān-dār, dīn-dār, dharmī, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyan, wafā-dār, namak-halāl, muṭī', murawwatī, —— (*as a translation*) sīdhā, sāf, kāmil, pūrā ; —— (*honest*) sachchā, kharā, ṣādiḳ ; —— (*the faithful*) ahl i islām, muslimīn (sing. muslim *or* musalmān), mūminīn (sing. mūmin).

Faithfully, diyānat- &c. -se, ṣidḳ-se, sadāḳat-se.

Faithfulness, īmān-dārī, diyānat-dārī, wafā-dārī, namak-halālī, kharāi, sachāī, sadāḳat.

Faithless, be-īmān, bad-diyānat, be-wafā, namak-harām, adharmī, khāin, jhūthā, kāzib, īmān-sokhta, wafā-begāna, be-murawwat, be-ḳaul, siyāh-chashm, bad-'ahd, be-ḳarār.

Faithlessness, be-īmānī, be-wafāī, bad-diyānatī, namak-harāmī, adharm, kufr, khiyānat, kizb.

Falchion, ūnā, teghā, talwār, tarwār, kharg.

Falcon, shāhīn ; —— (*hen*) bāz, shah-bāz ; —— (*cock*) jurrā.

Falconer, bāz-dār, shahīn-parwar, shikārī.

Faldage, bathān, rahāi (v. *fold*).

Fall, suḳūt, paṭkan, pachhār, chot, —— (*of rain*) jharī, takāṭur ; —— (*violence of a fall*) jhok ; —— (*death*) marg, halākī ; —— (*ruin*) gharātī, satyānāsī ; —— (*downfall*) tanazzul ; —— (*diminution*) zawāl, ghaṭī ; —— (*cadence*) utār, dhāl ; —— (*cascade*) jharnā, āb-shār ; —— (*autumn*) khizān, pat-jhar ; —— (*to break the fall of any thing*) jhok-bachānā ; —— (*to get a fall*) gir-parnā ; —— (*to give one a fall*) girā-d.

To Fall, girnā, parnā, gir-parnā, dhalnā, jhuknā, chhaṭnā, pachharnā, lurhaknā, dhulaknā, khisaknā, dhūlnā, pachhār-khānā, kharaknā, oharnā, marna, kaṭnā, bahnā, dūbnā, talpaṭ- *or* chaupaṭ-h, baisaknā, baiṭhānā ; —— (*in battle*) thaur-rahnā ; —— (*be rejected*) matrūk-h, be-mān-h ; —— (*in love*) ankhaṭaknā *or* -lagnā ; —— (*to fall asleep*) so-jānā ; —— (*to be found*) milnā, ānā, —— (*to set about*) daurnā ; —— (*into the clutches of*) chadde men-ā ; —— (*to be shed*) jharnā, khasnā ; —— (*to join, as a river*) milnā ; —— (*to apostatize*) murtadd-h, phir-j ; —— (*to be slain*) jūjhnā, kām-ānā, khet-rahnā ; —— (*to be degraded*) rū-siyāh-h, faẓīḥat-h, khafīf-h ; —— (*to be overthrown*) talaf-h, pāemāl-h ; —— (*to subside, decrease*) kam-h, ghaṭnā, utarnā, baiṭhnā, par-jānā, past-h, phish-phishānā ; —— (*to begin*) lagnā, shurū'-k : thus, wuh rone lagā hai, *he fell a crying*, —— (*to happen*) ā-parnā, ā-jānā, honā, nāzil-h, wāḳi'-h, sādir-h ; —— (*to come*) ānā ; —— (*to become the property of*) pahunchnā ; —— (*to proceed or fall from a person*) nikalnā ; —— (*to be born*) paidā-h ; —— (*to fall on*) charh-baiṭhnā ; —— (*to fall away, or off*) sukhnā, udarnā, ṭūṭnā, laṭnā, pachaknā, paṭaknā, uparnā ; —— (*grow lean*) gal-jānā, dublā-h, laghar-h ; —— (*to fall back, to retire*) pīchhe-dabnā,

paspā-h ; —— (*to fall behind*) ṭūṭ-rahnā ; the reader is referred to those simple words in this volume which are synonymous with the innumerable compounds formed from this verb.

Fallacious, jhūṭhā, makr-āmez, ghalat-kār.

Fallaciously, makr- &c. -se.

Fallacy, jhūṭh, dhokhā, kizb, makr, mughālta, ghalat, lapeṭ.

Fallible, chūkne-jog, nisyān- &c. -pazīr, mumkinu-s-sahw, chūkwaiyā, mukhtī.

Falling-sickness, mirgī, ṣar'.

Fallow, (*ground*) banjar, uftāda, be-taraddud, paṛā, mu'aṭṭal, khālī, partī, pah-partī, aumāth, partīt.

To Fallow, pāṛnā, jotnā, hal-chalānā.

False, jhūṭhā, kāzib, bāṭil, muzawwir, nā-rāst, khoṭā, daghāliyā, lappā, asatī ; —— (*as coin*) karrā ; —— (*in comp*) kath, kachā, whence kath-mālā, *false beads,* kath-ronā, *to weep crocodile tears,* —— (*bad, as language*) be-rabṭ, nāķis, nā-kārā ; —— (*dishonest*) khāin, adharmī ; —— (*treacherous*) namak-harām, be-wafā ; —— (*counterfeit*) taklīdī, libāsī ; —— (*hypocritical*) riyā-kār, makkar.

False-hearted, bad-bāṭin, bad-nihād, bad-zāt.

Falsehood, Falseness, Falsity, jhūṭh, dhokhā, dorogh, bila, makr, zūr, talbīs, faieb, bahāna, khotāī, bhagal, kapat, lapāt, asat, daghl-faṣl, jhūṭh-mūṭh.

Falsely, bewafāī- &c. -se : —— (*to accuse falsely*) tuhmat-k, iftirā-k, buhtān-b, ittihām-k.

Falsification, taghallub, sūkhtagī, milauni, tantar, mantar.

Falsifier, jhūṭhā ; —— (*forger*) mukallid, taghallubī.

To Falsify, (*forge*) taghallub- &c. -k , —— (*to confute*) kāṭnā, jhūṭhālnā, radd- &c. -k ; —— (*to violate*) toṛnā , —— (*to tell lies*) jhūṭh-kahnā.

To Falter, haklānā, luknat-k, hichkichānā, laṛbaṛāna, laṛkhaṛānā, dagmagānā ; —— (*to tremble*) kāmpnā, thurthurānā.

Fame, nām, ishtihār, bū, bhaun-waṛā, neknāmī, khyāt, jas, ḍankā, tantanā, hūbā, dhākh.

Famed, nām-war, mashhūr, ma'rūf, jaswant.

Familiar, (*affable*) ahl, halīm ; —— (*unceremonious*) be-takalluf, khalā-malā, milā-julā ; —— (*intimate*) hilā, rām, mālūf, mānūs ; —— (*well-known*) ma'rūf, ma'lūm, ‹haltā, 'urfī, 'āmmī, rasmī, dhūth, shukh, nidar, polya, yārbāsh ; —— (*spirit*) isht, muwakkil , —— (*having one*) masānī , —— (*to procure one*) masān-sādhna , —— (*familiar dialogues*) gharū bātchit, rasmī sawāl o jawāb, miyāna guftogū ; —— (*language*) riwājī, rozmarra, —— (*accustomed*) hamwār, musāwāt, ma'mūl , —— (*to be familiar with*) rabt-&c. -r, āshnāī-r, khaṛch-k, mil-chalnā, hilā-milarahnā ; —— (*a familiar, companion*) musāhib, hamnishīn, āshnā, yār ; —— (*demon*) bhūtnā, shaiṭān.

Familiarity, be-takallufī, irtibāṭ, ikhtilāt, rabt, khulṭa, ittihād, ṣuhbat, muṣāhabat, ķurb, ulfat, unsat, itilāf, kurbat, mukhālatat, jūt, mel, sangat, milāp unsiyat, sansarg, rāz o niyāz, ḍhiṭhāī.

To Familiarize, khogar-k, hamwār-k, 'ādī-k, hilānā, rām-k.

Familiarly, be-takallufāna, āsānī-se.

Family, gharānā, gharbār, tabbar, kutumbh, kurmā, kunbā, khesh, khāndān, ahl o 'iyāl, kabīla, log-bāg, sage-sodre, 'ayāl-atfāl, jorū-bachche, 'amla-fi'la, kabāil, kasokob, nānūs, parwār, parānī, ādmī, log, barādarī, bāl-bach, laṛke-bāle, masālah, ahl-bait, bīj, ghar, lawāhiķ, wābasta, zāt, ķaum, kufū, nasl.

Famine, ķaht, kāl, akāl, dubbuk, mahngī, garānī, durbhich, akāl dukāl, ann-dukh, haṛ-sangrā, kaht-sālī.

To Famish, (a.) bhūkhoṅ-mārnā ; (n.) fāķoṅ-marnā.

Famishment, fāķa, upās, langhan.

Famous, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'rūf, sir-kaṛhe, namūd, jaswant, namūd-dār, rū-dār, shuhratī, 'ālam-nashar, gulbāng.

To be Famous, bājnā, mashhūr-h, shuhrat-r.

Famously, shuhrat- &c. -se, nāmwarī-se.

Famousness, shuhrat, nām, nām-warī, nām-dārī, ta'rūf.

Fan, pankhā, pankhī, bād-kash, benā, bījnā, farāshī-pankhā, mor-pankhī, magas-rān, mor-chhal, chauṅrī ; (*for grain*) partī, sūp ; —— (*for fire*) phūknī, damī.

To Fan, pankhā-jhalnā or k, jhalnā, jhapaknā, ḍolānā, phahrānā, dhaunknā ; —— (*flies*) chauṅrī- &c. -k, makhī-mārnā, magas-rānī-k.

Fanatic, mita'aṣṣib, majnūn, khabṭa, saudāī.

Fanaticism, ta'aṣṣūb, harārat i dīnī, junūn, saudā.

Fanciful, mutawahhim, waswāsī, shakkī, khiyālī, ṭilismī.

Fancy, khiyāl, wahm, dhyān, taṣawwur, tawahhum, kiyās, atkal ; —— (*taste*) salīka, ḍhab, daul ; —— (*inclination*) shauk, chāh, mail ; —— (*chimera*) tilism, dhokhā, lahar, tarang, manmauj, mauj, mrig-trishnā, dhūā, waswasa.

To Fancy, jānnā, khiyāl- &c. -k, būjhnā, atkalnā, tārnā, samajhnā, dekhnā, ma'lūm-k, zann-k ; —— (*to like*) jī-daurnā, chāhna, lahriyānā.

Fancy-monger, man-mauji, &c. khiyālī, ṭilismī.

Fancy-sick, wahm-zada, khalal-dimaghī.

Fane, dewālā, math, mandhap.

Fang, nāb, bīr, khāg, hūd, khūchlī, dānt, nākhun, panja, muṅh, hāth, dhakka, dām ; —— (*prong*) tangūl.

Fanged, khagailā, dantailā, panje-dār.

Fanner, jhalanhār (v. *the verb*) chauṅrī-bardār or -wālā.

Fan-tailed, (*species of pigeon*) lakā.

Fantasm, Fantasy, Fantom, khiyāl, surāb, wahm, dhokha, namūd-be-būd.

Fantastic, Fantastical, maskharānā, sawāngī, bhandatī.

Far, dūr, ba'īd, dūr-darāz, dūr-dast, par, pār, parepar, pare, parant, bāhar, fark, —— (*shooting*) palledār ; —— (*a far country*) dūr-des, par-des, —— (*as far as*) talak le, tak ; —— (*far and near*) dūr-nazdik, ware-pare ; —— (*thus far*) yahāṅ-tak ; —— (*far away*) kosoṅ-par, dūr-par, *far* is frequently omitted in the Hindustanī—thus, bhaī, kalkattā yahāṅ se ketā hogā ? *friend, how far may* Kalkattā *be hence ?* —— (*much*) bahut, ziyāda ; —— (*far off, from afar*) dūr-se.

Farce, bhandāī, sawāng, pekhnā, phekne-kā khel.

Farcy, āgin-bāo, khārish, khujlī, barsātī.

Fare, (*passage-money*) utrāī, bhāṛā, kirāyā, khewāī, malāhī, newal, ajūra, kahārī, mukarrarī, kaurī ; —— (*food*) khānā, akl, khurish, jikā, ṭukṛā-torā, chapnī, chahal-pahal.

To Fare, (*to go*) chalnā ; —— (*to be*) honā, guzarnā, guzarān-k, ma'īshat-k, ṭiknā, rahnā, nibahnā, jīnā, bitnā, katnā, khānā, pīnā.

Farewell, al-widā', khudā-hāfiz, allāh-ma'ka or -ma'-kum, jīte- or ānand- &c. -raho, salām, khushā, chiranjī, pranām, rām-rām, namaskār, ḍanḍawat ; —— (*present*) bidāī, rukhṣatāna ; —— (*leave*) rukhṣat, widā' ; —— (*to take farewell*) rukhṣat-lenā, widā'-k, murakhkhas-h, chhoṛnā.

Far-fetched, (*simile, &c.*) ba'īdu-l-fahm, dūr-kā, dūr-desī ; —— (*to use far-fetched expressions*) chūtar se kān gānṭhnā.

Farina, (*of flowers*) āṭā, parāg, dhūl.

Farinaceous, bhus-bhusā, dāne-dār.

'ARM, chak, maura', kaṭ'a, khār, jot, nijjot, sīr, chās. khet, kāsht, gānw, paṭṭī, khud-kāsht, ta'alluka, ijāra, thīkā, ta'ahhud, ṭaraf, mahāl; —— (*formed into a*) chakbasta; —— (*lease*) chaknāma; —— (*a manor*) zamīn-dārī.

To FARM, (*to let a farm*) paṭā,e-par-denā, mangat-par-dena, ijāra-d.

FARMER, kisān, asāmī, milkī (also the proprietor of ground), zamīn-dār, chaudharī, chak-dār, paṭṭe-dār, ṭhīke-dār, māl-guzār, muta'ahhid, ṭaraf-dār, mahāl-dār, 'āmil, 'amal-dār; —— (*cultivator*) chās-ī *or* -ā, jotahar, jotū, girhist, ra'īyat (vulg. *ryot* or *riot*) mustājir, ijāra-dār, ta'alluk-dār.

FARNESS, dūrī, bu'd, tafāwut.

FARRAGO, majmū', toda, parchmel, kasīru-l-ajzā.

FARRIER, na'lband; —— (*horse doctor*) sālotarī, sālistrī, baiṭār.

A FARROW, (*litter of pigs*) jhol; —— (*to farrow*) byānā, jannā.

FAR-SPENT, (*to be, as day*) charhnā, guzar-jānā.

FART, pād, phuskī, goz, badas, ṭhūskī, hawā, apasabd; —— (*a farting fellow*) padorā.

To FART, pādnā, pād- &c. -mārnā, hawā-chhoṛnā, ṭhūsaknā, phūsāknā, bā,o-sarnā.

FARTER, FARTING, padnā, padakkar, pādū, apasabdī, goz-kār.

FARTHER, dūrtar, aur-dūr, āge, —— (*moreover*) 'alāwa, ūpar is ke; —— (*another*) ek-aur, parc, bajhke, sathī.

To FARTHER, (*promote*) pushtī-d, taķwiyat-d.

FARTHEST, sab se-dūr, sab se-pare *or* -bāhar, paulā, ab'ad, dūrtarīn.

FARTHING, adhelā, dūkrā, dhabwā, —— (*fig.*) kānī-*or* phuṭī-kaurī, damṛī; —— (*a farthing's worth*) ek kauṛī kā.

To FASCINATE, jādū- &c -k *or* -d, farefta-k, maftūn-k, mantar-chalānā.

FASCINATED, chashm- *or* nazar-zada, shefta, mārā, mohit.

FASCINATING, (*eyes*) jādū-chashm, sihr-āmez.

FASCINATION, afsūn, jādū, tonā, mantar *or* mantra, latkā, dhiṭhband, bīr-bān, chorī, nazar-bandī.

FASHION, (*form*) daul, shakl, tarkīb, uslūb, —— (*manner*) taur, ṭarīķ, rāh; —— (*cut of clothes*) tarash, ķat', taķṭī', chhānṭ, byonṭ; —— (*custom*) dastūr, riwāj, ā,īn, chalan, chāl-dhāl, ka-iat, rā,iju-l-waķt; —— (*rank*) shān, sharāfat, najābat.

To FASHION, banānā, gaṛhnā, ḍhālnā; —— (*to fit*) ṭhīk-k, hamwār-k, barābar-k, muwāfik-k.

FASHIONABLE, (*customary*) rā,ij, murawwaj, chalanī, 'āmm, riwājī, rasamī; —— (*genteel*) ashrāf, najīb.

FAST, (subs.) roza, ṣaum, bart, upās, langhan, kaṛākā, ghurra, bhūkh, chihnā.

FAST, adj. (*firm*) mazbūṭ, ķā,im, mustahkam, muhkam, ustuwār, poṛhā; —— (*fixed*) aṭal, pukhta, achal, khaṛā; —— (*deep*) bhārī, kūmkarnī, sangīn; —— (*tight*) jakṛā, kasā, band, tang, bandhā; —— (*swift*) jaldī, jald, shitābī, turant, tez.

FAST, adv. (*firmly*) mazbūṭī- &c. -se; —— (*near*) pās, paros, nazdīk, ķarīb; —— (*hard*) kaske, jakaṛke, gaṛhke; —— (*strongly*) zor- &c. -se; —— (*fast by*) lag-bhag; —— (*as fast as*) jyoṅ jyoṅ, jab-ber, jab-jab; —— (*to stick fast*) lag- *or* saṭ-baiṭhnā.

To FAST, (*religiously*) roza- &c. -rakhnā; —— (*from food*) fāķa- *or* fāķa-kashī-k, langhan-k, upāsārahnā, bhūkhā- &c. -rahnā, piyās- *or* bhūkh- &c. -mārnā, parb-r, bhūjange-uṛānā; —— (*to violate a fast*) roza-toṛnā, iftār-k; —— (*to terminate one*) roza-kholnā, as on the 'īdu-l-fiṭr, *or last day of the* Ramazān.

To FASTEN, mazbūṭ- &c. -k; —— (*to tie*) bāndhnā, jakaṛnā, kasnā, gāṛnā, mārnā, gānṭhnā, lapṭānā, baiṭhānā; —— (*to adhere*) pakaṛnā, dharnā; —— (*a door*) band-k, ulanghnā, sedhnā; —— (*to cement*) joṛnā, milānā, waṣl-k; —— (*to affix*) lagānā; —— (*as a leech*) lagnā, chimaṭnā.

FASTER, (*one who fasts*) ṣā,im, roza-dār, fāķa-kash, bartī, parbī.

FAST-HANDED, (*parsimonious*) tang-dil, mumsik.

FASTIDIOUS, maghrūr, mutakabbir, waswāsī, khush-dimāgh, naksondhū, chandū, chhail chikniyā, nakcharhā, mirzā-mizāj.

FASTIDIOUSLY, takabbur- &c. -se, maghrūrī-se.

FASTIDIOUSNESS, mirzā-mizājī, khush-dimāghī.

FASTING, nahār, nihār-muṅh; —— (*and sleepless*) be-khur o khwāb; —— (*the fast*) ramazān, parb; —— (*take this medicine fasting*) nahār yih dawā pīnā.

FASTNESS, mazbūtī, ustawārī, istihkām, ķiyām, pā,e-dārī, —— (*fort*) ķal'a, gaṛh, kot.

FAT, (adj.) moṭā, farbih, jasīm, bhārī, taiyār, tāza; —— (*as meat*) charbī-dār, chiknā; —— (*corpulent*) gunda, moṭkā, motalā, dhokaṛ, asthūl, dhūmṛā, chikan, chaudhar, hastinī; —— (*oily*) mucharrab, raughanī, pur-charb, riwājī, shaham, tel-gar; —— (*to grow fat*) chiknānā, ro,ān-badalnā.

FAT, (*of meat*) charbī, chiknā,ī, pīh, raughan, riwāj, chikkan, taiyārī.

FAT, (*vat*) hauz, chah-bacha *or* chah-bachcha.

FATAL, (*mortal*) kātil, halāhal, kārī, muhlik, mārū, sangharū; —— (*destined*) muķaddar, badā.

FATALIST, jabrī. ķā,il i taķdīr.

FATALITY, FATALNESS, taķdīr, ķazā, ķismat, sarnawisht.

FATALLY, kazā,an, taķdīr-se; —— (*mortally*) muhlikāna.

FATE, ķazā, taķdīr, kazā o kadar, ķismat, likhā, mashiyat, rachnā, fāl', bhābī, kāl, karmānak, daiwāgat, honī, bidh, parālabd, parābal, mukaddar; —— (*death*) ķazā, maut, wafāt, ajal, marg.

FATHER, bāp, pitā, bābā, pidar, wālid, bābal, tāt, bāwā, bābā-jān, pitāmāh, laṛkorā; —— (*father-in-law*) saulirā, susrā, sasur, khusr; —— (*sage*) gurū, shaikh, murshid, pīr-murshid; —— (*in the composition of Arabic names*) ab, abu, abū *or* bū; —— (*speaking respectfully of a father*) ķibla-gāh, walī-ni'mī *or* -ni'mat; —— (*speaking of an old man*) baṛe-miyāṅ; —— (*inventor*) mūjid, bānī; —— (*O father!*) bāp-re! an exclamation used, especially by the vulgar, when under affliction, whence the Anglo-Indian word *bobbery! noise, disturbance, &c* so familiar to the English; —— (*ask any father*) kisī laṛkore se pūchho.

To FATHER, le-pālnā, bāp-k *or* -kahlānā; —— (*to attribute*) haml-k, lagānā, rakhnā; —— (*to own*) ķabūl-k, mānnā.

FATHERLESS, be-pidar, yatīm, murhā, tū,ar, bāp *or* bābā- &c. mū,ā, be-bāp.

FATHERLY, bāp kā sā, pidarāna, pidrī, gurawī, shaikh-&c. -āna.

FATHOM, bam, chār-hāth, pūrsā, ādam-ķad, bām.

To FATHOM, (*to sound*) māpnā, thāh-lenā; —— (*to penetrate*) pahunchnā.

FATHOMLESS, a-thāh, be-thāh, 'amīķ, agam.

FATIGUE, māndagī, sustī; —— (*labour*) mihnat, mashaķķat, koft, halākī, thakā,ī, aktā,ī, ṣa'ūbat.

To FATIGUE, mānda-k, thakānā, chabalnā, letāṛnā.

To BE FATIGUED, mānda-h, thaknā, aktānā.

FATIGUED, mānda, 'ājiz, 'ārī, sust.

FATLING, shīr-mast, palgar, halwān, ghar-palū,ā.

FATNER, moṭā,ū, phūlā,ū.

Fatness, chiknāī, charbī, chopar, moṭāī, farbihī, moṭāpā, chiknāhaṭ.

To Fatten, (a.) moṭā- &c. -k, phulānā, moṭānā; —— (*to fertilize*) zor-d, chiknānā; (n.) phūlnā; —— (*to increase*) tāza- &c. -h, palnā.

Fault, taḳṣīr, ḳhaṭā, ḳuṣūr, sahū *or* sahw, ghalati, gunāh, nuḳṣān, nuḳṣ, 'aib, dokh, chūk, ghaṭ, khoṭ, koṭāhī, pākhand, augun; —— (*to find*) khonsānā, ṭoknā, saktorā-k.

Faultily, ghalṭī-se, be-ṭarah, be-ḍhab, koṭāhī-se.

Faultiness, ḳhrābī, burāī, badī, bad-zātī, sharārat.

Faultless, be-taḳṣīr, be-'aib, nir-dokhī, kāmil, ṣahīh, be-ḳuṣūr, lā-jurm *or* -jurm.

Faulty, (*blameable*) taḳṣīr-wār, dokhī, 'aib-dār, kotāh, ḳāṣir, nuḳaṣṣu; —— (*bad*) bad, zabūn, nā-kāra, burā; —— (*erroneous, &c.*) ghalat, nāḳiṣ.

Favour, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, karam, 'ināyat, faiz, lutf, fazl, tafazzul, shafḳat, rāfah, himāyat, nawāzish, pushtī, kirpā *or* kripā, takwiyat, murabbī-garī, partāp, dayā, mayā, parwarish, ashfāḳ, altāf, marhamat, faizān, taʻakkud, iltifāt, murā'āt, masā'adat, niyāz, sulūk, upkar, ni'mat, prashād, prasād *or* prashād, pachh, mayā-moh; —— (*token*) chinh, nishān, rūmāl, turra, tabarruk, laulās; —— (*benefit*) in'ām, in'ām-ikrām, 'aṭā; —— (*to be in favour*) surkh-rū-h, pesh-h, sarfarāzī- &c. men-h, —— (*out of*) 'itāb-khitab-men-h, khafgī-men-parnā.

To Favour, mihrbānī- &c. -k, munh- &c. -d, -lagānā *or* -charhānā; —— (*to help*) 'ināyat-k, used by the person requiring assistance.

Favourable, mihr-bān; —— (*conducive to*) mumidd, madad-gār; —— (*convenient*) lāiḳ, munasib, muwāfiḳ, faiyāz, dayāl, kirpā-kārī, —— (*a favourable wind*) bād i murād.

Favourableness, muwāfaḳat, mihr-bānī.

Favourably, shafḳat-se, hatbhal-se, nawāzish- *or* ashfāḳ- *or* shafḳat- &c.-āna.

Favoured, maḳbūl, manzūr, bar-guzida, ri'āyatī, mamnūn, kanaurā, kanaundā.

Well-favoured, khūb-rū, nek-manzar, khush-ru.

Ill-favoured, zisht-rū, kaṭih-manzar.

Favourer, ḥāmī, jānib-dār, pachhī, multafit, murabbī, munh-dekhā, pūraniyā; —— (*in comp.*) parwar, nawāz, pāl.

Favourite, muṣāhib, munh-lagā, muḳarrab, maḳbūl, 'akl-kul, muḳarrabu-l-hazrat, manzūr-nazar, munh-laggū, nāk kā bāl, pasand, khatir-khwāh, marghūb.

Fawn, harnauṭa, ghizāl, ahū-bacha *or* -barra, ẓabī.

To Fawn, chāplūsī-k, khāe bardārī-k, hirkhari-k, lajājat-k, jigigi-k, ghighiyānā, pyār-jatānā.

Fawner, chāplūs, khāe-bardār khush-āmadī.

Fawning, jigjigī, saglagī, nāz-nakhra, lapat-sapat.

Fawningly, chaplūsī-se, lapat-sapat-se.

Fealty, (*fidelity*) wafā-dārī, —— (*obedience*) farmān-bardārī, itā'at, wafā, nautaī, wafāī.

Fear, ḍar, khauf, hirās, haul, jubn, wahshat, tars, bāk, bīm; —— (*awe*) ru'b, dhāk, bhau, tahluka, sahm; —— (*passion of*) bhairas; —— (*danger*) chinta, khaṭra; —— (*anxiety*) andesha, khaṭra, dharkā, dagdagha.

To Fear, (*be afraid*) ḍarnā, sahamnā, dahshat-r, sakuchnā, bhai-r *or* -khānā, dabnā, dabaknā, dahalnā; —— (*to frighten*) ḍarānā, sahmānā, dahshat-d.

Fearful, (*timorous*) dahshat-nak, tarsān, hirāsān, khāif, buz-dil, nā-mard, hethā; —— (*dreadful*) haibat-nāk, muhīb, ḍarāonā *or* ḍarāwanā.

Fearfully, dahshat- &c. -se, —— (*much*) sakht, shiddat-se.

Fearfulness, buz-dilī, nā-mardī, hethāī.

Fearless, be-bāk, ni-ḍar, ni-dharak, be-khauf, jān-bāz, diler.

Fearlessly, be-bākī-se, be-khaufī-se, niḍarī-se, diler-āna.

Fearlessness, be-bākī, dilerī, niḍarī.

Feasible, honhār, thīk, sū-ḍaul, rū-ba-rāh, rāh-ba-dih.

Feast, jashn, ziyāfat, mihmānī, shādī; this is the true meaning of the word, but it is now chiefly used for a wedding-feast or marriage; khānā, jyonār, bhanḍārā, bhoj-marjād, kāmkāj, shahar-ta'ām, 'urs, fātiha; —— (*varieties of*) sath- *and* nau-māsā, 'aḳiḳa, mūnḍan, shabrāt from shab i barāt, *the night of dispensation*; —— (*treat*) ni'mat, prashād; —— (*a holiday*) 'īd, parab, tyohār.

To Feast, shādī-k, khushī-k, 'aish-k, 'ashrat-k, ānand-k, 'aish-jaish-k; —— (*to delight*) khushī- *or* farhat-bakhshnā; —— (*to entertain*) ẓiyāfat-k, ham-ziyāfat-k, danduhānā, gājnā; —— (*the eyes*) ānkh-senknā.

Feaster, (*epicure*) 'aiyāsh, ānandī, shikam-parast.

Feasting and Rejoicing, rāg-rang, nāch-tamāsha, dhūm-dhām, chahal-pahal.

Feat, kām, kāj, kriyā, kartab, fi'l, jokhim, 'amal; —— (*exploit, trick*) nat-biddyā, bāzīgarī.

Feather, **Feathers**, par, pankh, pakhnā, pachh, pankhri; —— (*of a horse*) bhaunri, sāmpan; —— (*down*) bāl, rougte, roen; —— (*kind*) kimāsh, rang, taur; —— (*ornament*) jauhar, khush-numāī; —— (*the long feathers of the wing*) shāh-par; —— (*the feathers of an arrow*) par-girī, *birds of a feather commonly flock together* is well expressed by the following Persian couplet—

> Kunad ham-jins bā ham-jins parwāz.
> Kabūtar bā kabūtar, bāz bā bāz.

To Feather, (*as birds*) par-nikalnā, pankh-jamnā, pachhgar-h; —— (*one's nest*) bāl o par-jamānā, jagah garm-k.

Feathered, **Feathery**, pankhī, &c. par-dār, par-gīr, parind, gūlā-sā.

Featherless, be-par o bāl, mūndlā, mūndā, parkaṭā.

Feature, naksha, ṣūrat, khatt o khāl, rūs, ḍhānchā, chhāp.

Febrifuge, tap-mār, jar-nāsik, tap-shikan; —— (*nut*) karanjwā, kaṭ-kalejā.

February, phāgun, phālgun (v. Hind. Gram. p. 148).

Feculent, jamāū, injmādī, nishāsta, tyāgī, raddī.

Fecundity, ānkur, sat, patūt, kuwwat taulīd.

Federal, sharṭī, ḳarārī.

Fee, **Feu**, (*reward*) 'iwaz, ajr, mazdūrī, sila, ajūra, muhnatana, khazāna, lagtī, parjauṭ, mutaharfa, māli-kāna, —— (*copyhold*) paṭā; —— (*doctor's, &c.*) shagun, ḥakīmī-kharch, baidāī, shukr-guzārī, shuk-rāna; —— (*in comp.*) āna, ī, āī; thus, 'aḳd-āna, nikāh-āna, faṣal-āna, rukhṣat-āna, ẓiyāfat-āna, mun-shi-āna, sipurd-āna, tashkhis-āna, &c. sarrāf-ī, dal-lāl-ī, dastūr-ī, ḳānūngo-ī, bayāī, kamar-kushā-ī, panḍit-āī, uṭh-āī, ban-āī; these Hindawī words in "āī" greatly resemble ours in *ing*, but often signify the *price* or *hire* only; "ī" is like our *age* in dallāl-ī, broker-*age*, &c; —— (*due*) haḳḳ, dastūr; —— (*lawyer's fees*) sakkākī, —— (*fees of office*) rusūm, abwāb, they are in general distinguished by particular names, such as dāghāna, muhrāna, dastakāna, baiāna, dāroghāna, muhaṣṣilāna.

To Fee, ajūra- &c. -d; —— (*to bribe*) rishwat- &c. -d.

Feeble, nā-tawān, nā-ḳuwwat, kam-zor, nir-bal, a-tabal, naḳīb, 'ājiz, sust, mānda, kāhilā, be-tāb *or* -tāḳat, ẓa'īf.

Feebleness, nā-tawānī, ẓu'f, sustī, māndagī.

Feebly, nātawānī- &c. -se, ẓu'f-se, 'ājizāna.

Feed, nahārī, dāna, khānā, bhojan.

To **Feed**, khilānā, khānā, namak-d, jiwānā, khilānā-pilānā; —— (*horses, &c.*) dāna-d, -d *or* -charbānā; —— (*birds*) tāmbā-d (prop. ṭu'ma); —— (*to graze*) charānā, chugānā; —— (*to nourish*) pālnā, posnā; —— (*to feed with hopes*) lāhre-lagānā, ummedwār-k; —— (*to eat*) khānā; —— (*as cattle*) charnā, chugnā; —— (*to live on*) guẕrān-k; —— (*to grow fat*) palnā, motānā.

Feeder, khilāne-wālā, khilāwanhār, charwāhā, rāziḳ; —— (*eater*) khurinda, khāne-wālā; —— (*in comp.*) khor; —— (*a nice feeder*) khush-khor, khush-khorāk; —— (*a gross feeder*) ghaliẕ-khor, aghoṛī.

Fee-farm, zabṭīn-dārī.

Feel, lams, masās, mass, hiss (v. the verbs *feel, touch*).

To **Feel**, (*to touch*) chhūnā, lams- *or* mass-k, masās-k, mahūs-h; —— (*to bear*) khānā, uthānā, khainchnā, bharnā, pasījnā, ānā, honā, būjh-ā; —— (*pain*) dard-k, dukhnā; —— (*to grope*) ṭaṭolnā, tonā, ṭīpnā; —— (*to seem, &c.*) lagnā, jān-paṛnā, ma'lūm-h, —— (*to try*) āzmānā, imtaḥān-k; —— (*to perceive*) ma'lūm-k, khiyāl-k, ḳiyās-k, daryāft-k, jānnā, samajhnā, būjhnā; —— (*to feel the pulse*) nabẓ-dekhnā; —— (*to feel for others*) dil-sozī-k, gham-khwārī-k, dard-k, riḳḳat-k.

Feeler, mūchh, bāl, lāmis.

Feeling, adj (*compassionate*) dil-soz, dard-anger.

Feeling, (sub.) lāmisa, chhūa,ī, ṭo,ī; —— (*compassion*) riḳḳat, dil-sozī, —— (*perception*) khiyāl, tahm, bujh, —— (*the sense of feeling*) ḳuwwat i lāmisa, hath-ras.

Feelingly, riḳḳat- &c -se (v. *powerfully*).

Feet, pair, pāuw, pā (v. *foot*).

Feetless, be-pair, be-pā.

To **Feign**, (*to invent*) bāndhnā, banānā, joṛnā; —— (*to make show of*) dikhlāna, ẓāhir-k, hila-k, bahana-k, in Arabic there is a particular derivative form of the verb (bāb i tafa'ul) to express the feigning of whatever the primary signifies, thus, jahl, *being ignorant*, tajahul, *feigning ignorance*. maraẓ, *being sick*, tamāruẓ, *feigning sickness*; these, and many others are compounded with karnā; thus, taghāful-k, *to feign neglect*

Feignedly, bahāna-se *or* bahāne-se, banāwaṭ-se.

Feigner, hila-bāz, muzawwir, daghā-bāz

Feint, bahāna, hila, dhokhā, bhulāwā, duchāwā, mughālata, siyāha, dekhāwā, bhagal, tajāwuz.

To **Felicitate**, hulsānā, khush-k, hulsānā, and the other causals under the verb *to rejoice*, —— (*to congratulate*) mubārakī *or* mubārak-bad-d *or* -kahnā.

Felicity, khushī, khurramī, ārām, sukh, chain, shād-mānī, farhat.

Feline, gurba-khū, billī-sā *or* billī-kā-sā.

Fell, (*cruel*) sang-dil, khūn-khwār, ẓālim, be-dareghi, kaṭṭar, sakht, khūnī, kahr, jallād, chanḍāl.

To **Fell**, mārnā, kāṭ-d, kāṭ-girānā, girānā, girā-d, mār-girānā, baiṭhālnā.

Feller, (*of wood*) tabar-dār (vulg. tabaldār); —— (*in comp.*) bur, kash.

Fellness, sang-dilī, be-rahmī, be-murawwatī, be-dareghī, ẓulm.

Felloe, mendrā, pūṭhī, chakkar kā gher.

Fellow, (*peer, companion*) ham-chashm, ham-jolī, ham-jamb, rafīḳ, sāthī; —— (*match, equal*) joṛā, dūsrā, joṛī, bhā,ī, barādar, go,iyā, pallā, joṭ, barābar, jawāb, sānī, naẓīr, 'azīz, yār, 'ashiḳ, aglā, pawā,ī, sipāhī, miyāṅ, ādmī; —— (*a wight*) ghar-basā, khāna-ābād *or* -kharāb, ghar-gayā; —— (*speaking with contempt*) luchchā, shuhdā, lukka, luḳandrā, harām-zāda, gadhā, bail; —— (*a fine fellow*) khāssa-yār; —— (*a horse, man, &c.*) ghāzī-mard, —— (*a jolly fellow*) 'aiyāsh, yār-bāsh; *fellow*, in composition, is expressed in Persian phrases by ham prefixed, as *fellow-creature*, ham-khilḳat, ham-khalḳ; *fellow-student*, ham-dars; *fellow-sufferer*, ham-dard, ham-āzār, ham-safīr *or* -āwāz; *fellow-feeling*, ham-sozī *or* -ghamī; *fellow-artist*, ham-pesha *or* -khidmat; *fellow-lodger*, ham-khāna; *fellow-traveller*, ham-rāh; *fellow-believer*, ham-maẕhab, -mashrab, -ā,īn *or* -ṭarīḳ; the Hindūs, in like manner, form similar compounds by means of the Sanskrit prefix sa, as sa-nagarī, *a fellow-citizen*, sa-sālā *or* sa-shālā, *a fellow-student*.

Fellowship, (*equality*) ham-sarī, ham-jambī, bhaiwād, sajhāī; —— (*society, &c.*) uns, unsat, muwāfaḳat, mel, ikhtilāt, sharākat, ishtirāk; —— (*good fellowship*) yārbāshī, 'aish-'ashrat.

Felo de se, peṭ- *or* jī- *or* chhurī-mār, maskat, ātam-ghātī *or* ātma-ghātī.

Felon, gunāh-gār, mujrim, mahā-pāpī; —— (*a whitlow*) chhilaurī.

Felonious, zabūn, bad, sharīr, fāsid, jurmī, pur-sharr, dushṭ, durāchār.

Feloniously, sharārataṅ, fāsidāna, mahā-pāp-se.

Felony, gunāh i kabīra, gunāh i 'aẓīm, mahā-pāp, mahā-dosh.

Felt, (*cloth*) namad; —— (*skin*) jild, post, chamṛā bakraute kā.

To **Felt**, jamānā, baiṭhālnā.

Female, māda, mādīna, mādīn (whence, perhaps, mādīyān, *a mare*), nisā, which is much used in the formation of female names; thus, Zebu-n-nisā, the ornament of the sex, was the name of Aurang Zeb's eldest daughter, a lady equally famous (in the East) as a poet, a beauty, and a wit; (adj.) zanāna; istrī, mihrārū, triya, zan; —— (*the female sex*) 'ālam i nisa, mastūrāt, istrī-barg, mihrārū-jāt; —— (*a female face*) māda-rū, zanānī-sūrat, —— (*female craft*) triyā-bed, properly strī-veda, —— (*rhymes*) muranas a

Feme covert, gharni, ahlyatī, sohāgan, shauhar-dār.

Feminine, mihrā, begamī, 'aurat-numā; —— (*in gram*) mu,annas, istrī, strī-ling, —— (*a feminine noun*) ism i mu,annas; —— (*the feminine gender*) tanīs, istrī-ling.

Femoral, jānghī, rānī.

Fen, daldal, jhabar, pank *or* pānk, dhasan, mujū.

Fence, (*defence*) himāyat, muhāfaẓat, āṛ, ot, bachā,o, —— (*enclosure*) ihāta, taṭṭī, parda, chār-dīwārī, kanchī, khandak, sadd, panāh, āsra, jhāng, gherā.

To **Fence**, ihāta- &c -bānānā, sadd- &c. -bāndhnā *or* -gherna, taṭṭī-daurānā, —— (*to guard*) bachānā, himāyat-k; —— (*to fortify*) band-k; —— (*with foils, &c.*) lakṛī-phenknā, paṭṭā-jhaṛna; —— (*to guard against*) bachā,o-k, liḥāẓ-r.

Fenced, (*defended*) mahfūẓ, kaid, masdūd, band.

Fenceless, be-kaid, be-parda, khulā, wāz, fard.

Fencer, **Fencing-master**, lakṛī-bāz, paṭait, bānait, phenkait, mall, ustād.

Fencing, (*enclosing*) ihāta-bandī; —— (*use of the foil, &c.*) lakṛī-bāzī, hatyār-bāzī; —— (*a position or motion in*) chhūt

Fencing-school, akhaṛā, ḳawā'id-gāh.

To **Fend**, ṭālnā, kāṭnā, roknā, ārnā, oṭnā.

Fender, bachā,ū, āṛ, mendṛā.

Fennel, saunf, rāziyāna, so,ā, shibt.

Fenugreek, methī, shambulīd, hulba *or* hulbat.

Feodal, (*land*) jāgīr, madad-ma'āsh, siyūrghāl, zamīndārī.

Feline, wahshī, bharkel, darinda *or* daranda.

Ferment, māwā, khamīr, māya, —— (*tumult*) balwā, hangāma, fitna.

To **Ferment**, (n.) ubalnā, uṭhnā, josh-khānā *or* -uṭhnā, paknā, sijhnā ; —— (*to leaven*) khamīr-uṭhnā, phūlnā ; (a.) ubālnā, uṭhānā, josh-d, khamīr-k *or* -uṭhānā, pakānā, sijhānā, auntānā.

Fermentable, khamīr-pazīr, auntā,ū.

Fermentation, josh, ubāl, khamīr, auntā,o, auntā,ī.

Fermentative, mukhammar, khamīr-sāz.

Fermented, mukhammar, —— (*fermented bread*) khamīrī roṭī.

Ferocious, wahshī, darinda, shikārī, khūn-khwār, khun-āshām, karakht, be-raḥm, be-dard, ẓālim, kaṭṭar, darinda-kho, sa'b, nir-mohī, kathor, krūr.

Ferocity, wahshat, darindagī, khūn-khwārī, sang-dilī, karakhtī, sakhtī, be-rahmī, be-dardī, ẓulm.

Ferret, newal, rāsū, —— (*to ferret*) nikāl-lena.

Ferriage, utarā,ī (contracted tarā,ī), ma'barāna.

Ferrule, chhalā, karī, chūrā, sām, hūrā, halka ; —— (*of a scabbard*) kothī, tahnāl *or* tahna'l.

Ferry, guzāra, ma'bar, ghāt, utārā, guzar.

To **Ferry**, (a.) pār-utārnā, pailīwa-pahunchānā, pār-k *or* -lejānā, pārhī-d ; (n.) pār-utarnā, 'ubūr-k.

Ferry-boat, guzāre kī nā,o.

Ferry-man, mallāḥ, naiya, paṭnī, ghāṭ-mānjhī.

Fertile, zar-khez, zar-rez, ser-hāsil, jaiyad, hāsila, pur, ma'mūr, bharā, upjauhār, tar o taza, sar-sabz, motā, barkatī, paidā,ishī, mahṣūlī, gunjā,ishī, faiyāz, faiz-rasān, mutabarrak, sasgai, upjā,u, jallā

Fertileness, **Fertility**, zar-khezī, zar-rezī, ma'mūrī, tar o tāzagī, barkat, sasgartā

To **Fertilize**, jaiyad-k, kuwwat- *or* zor-d, motānā, mazbūṭ-k, pur-zor-k.

Fervency, **Fervour**, shauk, ḥarārat, chaunp, dil-sozī, dil-garmī, jo-hish, sar-garmī, dil-dihī

Fervent *or* **Fervid**, garm, dil-soz, dil-garm, sar-garm.

Fervently, sar-garmī- &c. -se, garm-joshī-se

Fervour, āg, agan, jalan, jo,alā *or* jwāla, shu'alā, jigar-sozī, jan-sozī, soz, umang

Ferula, dawāl, chharī ; the Oriental ferula is generally a cane or rattan

To **Fester**, paknā, karha-h ; —— (*to cause fester*) pakāna, karha-k.

Festival, (*feast*) 'īd, tyohār, parab, jag, holī, phagwā, nihan, barā-din, 'īdu-l fitr is the grand festival on the first of the month Shawāl, which follows the last of Ramazān, bakra-'īd *or* 'īdu-l-azhā, the feast in commemoration of the sacrifice which Abraham intended to make of his son Isaac, or, according to the Musalmāns, Ishmā,il.

Festival, **Festive**, 'īdī, khush, mahẓūẓ, khurram, khush-ḥāl, masrūr, bashāsh.

Festivity, shādī, khushī, jashn, 'aish-'ashrat, khush-hālī, sorūr, bashāshat, āhlād, ānand, dhamār.

Festoon, gulkārī, bel-būtā, hār ; —— (*nuptial*) band-nawār

Fetch, pech, bahāna, ḥīla, fitrat, makr, faun, fareb, dhokhā, lapet, jhūkī, hirkī.

To **Fetch**, le-ānā *or* lānā, le-kar-ānā, pahunchānā ; —— (*to bring out*) nikālnā, namūd-k ; —— (*to restore*) bahāl-k ; —— (*to perform*) karnā, lenā, —— (*to fetch a turn*) pherā-k, chakkar-khānā, —— (*to fetch a sigh*) āh-mārnā *or* -khinchnā ; —— (*to fetch a leap*) jast-k *or* -bharnā ; —— (*to fetch breath*) dam-lenā ; —— (*to reach*) pahunchnā, jānā ; —— (*to produce*) kharā-h, uṭhnā, uṭhā-lānā, nikāl- *or* kāṛh-lānā, mār-girānā ; —— (*to hit*) mārnā, lagānā ; —— (*to draw*) khainchnā, bharnā ; —— (*it will fetch about six rupees in the market*) is ke rupa,e chha ek bazār meṅ uṭhenge *or* khare howenge

Fetcher, lāwanhār, ārindu *or* āranda, lāne-wālā.

Fetid, ganda, ubsā, muta'affin, gandhīla.

To be **Fetid**, ubasnā, bad-bo-k, muta'affin-h.

Fetidness, 'ufūnat, ta'affun, sarā,end, bad-bū,ī.

Fetlock, babrī kā bāl, takhne kā bāl.

Fetter, berī, paikarā, pawā,ī, sānkar, beṛiyāṅ, pai-kare, pā,e-band ; —— (*of birds, &c.*) pā,esa.

To **Fetter**, paikare-bharnā, ḳaid-k, pā-band-k ; —— (*a camel*) zānū-band-k.

Fettered, pā-ba-zanjīr ; —— (*figurat.*) majbūr.

To **Fettle**, tatolnā, otnā, tūm-ṭām-karnā.

Fetus, bachcha, janīn, muzgha, 'alḳa, putlā, sānchā.

Feud, jhagrā, jhanjhaṭ, bakheṛā, ḳaẓiya, kharkhasha, fasād, khāna-jangī.

Fever, tab (vulg. tap *or* tāp), jar, ḥarārat, bukhār, ḥummā, jārā, larza, harjar, bhurbhurī ; —— (*a hectic fever*) tap i dikḳ, chhai-rog.

Feverish, **Feverous**, garm, tap-girifta, sozān.

Few, thoṛe, chand, ma'dūd, ḳalīl, andak, thoṛā-ek, do-chār, do-ek, muta'addid, birle, gintī-ke, birkhe, kam, kuchh to, ko,ī to, —— (*in few words*) alkiṣṣa, gharaz *or* al-gharaz, aur kyā, bāt yūṅ hai ; —— (*few people*) thore log, chand-ashkhās.

Fewel, (v. *fuel*) īndhan, jalāwan, hīma.

Fewness, kamī, kamtī, killat, ghāṭā, ghaṭṭī

Fib, jhūth, lappa,i, gap, shap, chutkūlā.

To **Fib**, jhūth-mūth-k, darogh- *or* darogh-kahnā.

Fibber, lapāṭī, gappī, laljā, labṛā, labbai, labarghaṭā, labkhā, darogh-go.

Fibre, resha, jhothrā, san, sūt, khūjhrā, tār, nas

Fibrous, resha-dār, jhothrīlā, sanailā, ragīlā, nasdār ; —— (*root*) dārhī, jaṭā, jhaundā.

Fickle, ochhā, mutalawwin-mizāj, bū-l-hawas, bar-dam-khiyāl, subuk-mizāj, chanchal, be-kalī, be-chain, na-pā,edār, be-thikānā, sust-paimān, subuk-sār ; —— (*inconstant*) be-wafā, be-karār.

Fickleness, chanchalāhaṭ, nā-pā,edārī, talawwun-mizājī

Fico, to give the, angūṭhā-dikhānā.

Fiction, ījād, ikhtirā', banāwaṭ, sākht, bandish, bā,o-bandī, tautiyā.

Fictitious, jhūṭhā, sākhta, taghallubī, 'amalī, naḳlī, sawāngī, māy-rūpī.

Fiddle, sārang *or* sārangī, sārinda, behlā, oṛhnī, chau-tarā, sitāra, kingrī ; —— (*small*) chikāra.

To **Fiddle**, sārangī- *or* sārinda-bajānā ; —— (*to trifle*) tāpāṭo,ī-d, otnā, gīt-gānā, makhī-mārnā, pānī-pīṭnā.

Fiddle-faddle, wāhiyāt, lātā,il, ihak-jhak, tānā-bharnī, naum-taum.

Fiddler, sārangiyā, sārangī-nawāz, sārinda-nawāz, sitār-bāz.

Fiddle-stick, kamānī, kamāncha, oṭnī, dhanwī, zakhma, mizrāb.

Fiddle-string, tār, sārang-kā-tār, sārangī-kā-tār, &c.

Fidelity, diyānat, dīn-dārī, imān-dārī, rāst-bāzī, rāstī, wafā, namak-ḥalālī, sachautī, ṣidḳ, ṣadāḳat, hitkār, fidwiyat, inḳiyād.

To **Fidget**, ahrā-tahrī-lagānā, chūtar-hilānā, chul-bulānā.

Fief, zamīn-dārī, jāgīr, ta'alluka, siyūrghāl, altamghā.

Field, (*inclosed ground*) khet, maidān, ḳat'i zamīn ; —— (*field of battle*) jang- *or* nabard- *or* razm-gāh, maṣāf, judh-bhūm, bīr-bhūm ; —— (*cultivated*) mazra' kisht, kisht-zār, kolā, bhīṭhā ; —— (*waste*) ṭānd, jangal, biyābān, besha ; —— (*used figuratively for space, &c.*) dariyā, 'arṣa ; —— (*the field or ground of a picture*) zamīn, bhūm ; —— (*a field-day*) ḳawā,id kā din ; —— (*in the field*) bāhar, safar-meṅ ; (*a field bed*) safrī palang ; —— (*to take the field, as troops*) maidān-lenā *or* -pakaṛnā ; —— (*to lose the field*) khet-hārnā, opposed to khet-jītnā, *to gain the field* ; —— (*to be in the field*) maidān meṅ-h, opposed

to chhā,onī men honā, *to be in winter quarters*, —— (*to be slain in the field*) khet-rahnā, kām-ānā; —— (*to keep the field against an enemy*) khet- or maidān-thāmnā or -r, opposed to pahlū-tihī-k, ghūnghaṭ-khānā. *to retire or fall back before an enemy;* —— (*who won the field?*) khet kis ke hāth rahā?

Field-piece, rahkala, rahkalā, safrī top, opposed to mukāmī.

Fiend, shaiṭān, bhūt, bhūtnā, paret, dushman.

Fierce, tund, jald, karakht, sakht, durusht, ẓālim, khūn-khwār, khūn-rez, darinda, sang-dil, be-rahm, ghurkī.

Fiercely, tundī- &c. -se, durushtī-se, ẓālimāna.

Fierceness, tundī, jaldī, karakhtagī, durushtī, ẓulm, khūn-rezī, khūn-khwārī, darindagī, sang-dilī, be-rahmī.

Fieriness, garmī, harārat, hiddat, jhāl, tezī, tundī, jaldī, ātash-mizājī.

Fiery, ātashī, nārī, hārr, garm, ātash-mizāj, jald, tez, tund, hādd, āgnī, āg-sā, shu'la-khū, āgin-sobhā,o

Fife, bānsrī, murlī, alghoza, nai, bansī; —— (*angelot*) pongī.

Fifteen, pandrah, pānchdah, pānzdah.

Fifteenth, pandrawān, pandrahān, pānzdahum.

Fifth, pānchwān; —— (*the fifth part*) pānchwān hissa.

Fiftieth, pachāswān, panjāhum.

Fifty, pachās, panjāh, —— (*as a weight or integral number*) pachāsā, like chālīsā or -ī, *a forty*, bīsī, *a score*

Fig, anjīr; —— (*tree*) anjīr kā darakht, —— (*the wild fig*) gūlar, dūmbar, bar, bargat, pīpal, pānkar, —— (*fruit*) barbattā, pīplī, kamrī

Fight, larā,ī, judh, jang, kār-zār, razm, maidān, mujādala, nabard, paikār, muhāraba, mukātala, ma'raka, rann, —— (*duel*) khāna-jangī; —— (*in the heat of the fight*) 'ain larā,ī men.

To **Fight**, larnā, jhagarnā, larā,ī-k, maidān- &c -k, mārā-mārī-k, jūdhnā, bigarnā, jharapnā, —— (*cocks, &c*) larānā

Fighter, mubāriz, muhārib, jang-āwar, larwaiyā, laranhāi, larākā, larne-marne-wālā.

Fighting, jangī (*v. martial*, also *fight, to fight*).

Fig-pecker, anjīr-khwār, anjīr-khāne-wala

Figurable, sūrat- or shakl-pazīr, mumkin i shakl

Figuration, tashkīl, taswīr, sūrat.

Figurative, murādī, majāzī, rangīn, shaklī, naklī, maya-rūpī, drishtāntī, tamsīlī, sarūpī.

Figuratively, majāzan, iṣṭilāhan misālan.

Figure, (*form*) sūrat, shakl, rūp, haiat, haikal, sarūp, kālbūd, kāmat, chhab, tarāsh; —— (*in ..am*) muhawara, siyāk-kalām, dhab; —— (*eminence*) namūd, numā,ish, dabdaba, shaukat, shuhrat; —— (*statue*) taswīr, chitr, naksha; —— (*painting*) nakkāshī, būṭā, chitrkārī; —— (*horoscope*) raml, zā,icha; —— (*number*) ānk, rakam, 'adad, handasa; —— (*in rhetoric*) murād, misāl, kmāya, —— (*a circular figure*) shakl i mustadīr, —— (*to cast a figure from the horoscope*) raml- or nujūm-dekhnā.

To **Figure**, banānā, naksha- &c. -k; —— (*to shew, express*) dikhlānā, batlānā, misāl- or tamsīl-lānā; —— (*to carve*) munakkash- &c. -k; —— (*to conceive*) khyāl-k, kiyās-k.

Figured, munakkash, mushakkal, musawwar.

Filament, resha, jhothrā, sūt, ans.

Filbert, finduk or findak, also bindak

To **Filch**, chorānā, chorī-k, urānā, urā-lejanā, uṭhā-d, harnā, māsnā, har-lenā, mohnā.

Filcher, chor, choṭṭā, duzd, hath-lapak, hathe-mār, haranhār.

File, (*of soldiers*) kaṭār, pānt, saf, lain (from *line*); —— (*the instrument*) sūhān or sohān (vulg. sohan), retī; —— (*catalogue*) daftar, tablak; —— (*of papers*) tabak; —— (*of men*) tāntā, morchāl; —— (*to draw up in files*) kaṭār-b; —— (*to march in files*) shutar-kaṭār-chalnā; —— (*to make men march in files*) kaṭār-kaṭār-chalānā.

To **File**, piro-r; —— (*to cut*) retnā, retiyānā.

Filer, retwaiyā; —— (*file-cutter*) sohan-gar.

Filial, farzandī, pisarī, sapotī, beṭā-sā, farzandāna.

Filing, retā,ī; —— (*filings*) chūr, burāda, rezā, chūnī, retan; —— (*iron filings*) loh-chūn.

Fill, peṭ-bhar, bhar-peṭ; —— (*eat your fill*) peṭ-bhar khā,o.

To **Fill**, (a.) bhar-d, bharnā, pur-k; —— (*to satisfy*) ser-k, chhakānā, aghānā; —— (*with earth*) bhaṭhānā, bhāthnā, —— (*to fill up to the brim*) lab-rez-k, lab ā lab-k, bhar-pūr-k; —— (*to fill or pour out*) ḍālnā, ulendnā, undelnā, nā onā; —— (*to extend*) phūlānā; —— (*to fill up, a well, &c.*) pāṭnā; —— (*to employ*) lagānā; —— (*to fill a station*) 'uhda r; (n) bharjānā, bharnā, ser- &c. -h, chhaknā, bhathnā, paṭnā; —— (*as fruit*) gadrānā; —— (*to weep one's fill*) dil kholkar-ronā

Filler, bharne-wālā, bharanhār, bharwaiyā.

Fillet, paṭṭī, band, 'asāba, dorī, chaunrī, bandhan, selī, nārā, choṭī-band; —— (*of meat*) pūṭhe kā gosht; —— (*ornament*) harrā.

Fillip, chutkī, chuchkārī, chumkārī, takorā.

To **Fillip**, chutkī-bajānā, chuchkārnā, chumkārnā.

Filly, (*colt*) bachherī; —— (*a wild girl*) chichhorī-larkī.

Film, jhillī; —— (*in diseased eyes*) phūlī, māndā, jālā, parda

Filmy, jhillī-sā, phūlī-dār.

To **Filter**, **Filtrate**, chhānnā, nitharnā.

Filth, mail, chirk, ālā,ish, gand, aghor, kadarj, ronghat, ghalīẓ, chikat, mal, chirkin, malāmat, kasāfat, kirkiṭ, kīt, lībar, phīsī, liwār.

Filthily, najāsat- &c. -se, nā-pākī-se.

Filthiness, najāsat, ghalāẓat, gandagī, nā-pākī, chikta,ī, ronghatā,ī, malintā, ghināhat

Filthy, mailā, chikat, gandā, nā-pāk, ghalīẓ, malīn, charpūz, anjas, bhasrer, bhishtal, nā-sāf, ghinghinā, ghinī

Fin, par, bāl, bāzū, pankh, danuā.

Finable, jurimāna-pazīr, jurimāne-ke-lā,ik

Final, ākhir, akhīr, akhirī, pichhlā, wāpasīn, ghā,ī; —— (*complete*) kāmil, pūrā.

Finally, (*lastly*) ākhirash, ākhiru-l-amr, pas, 'ākibatu-l-amr, parant, arthānt, hāṣil i kalām, alkiṣṣa, algharaẓ, —— (*completely*) kāmilāna

Finance, māl-guzārī, āmadanī, khirāj.

Finances, āmad, yāft, paidā,ish, mā-hasal.

Financier, 'āmil-pesha; —— (*a farmer of the revenues*) 'āmil i mustājir; —— (*a person who understands the collections*) rasā.

To **Find**, milnā, pānā, parā-pānā, hāth-lagnā or -ānā, baham-pahunchnā, paidā-h, muyassar-h; —— (*to know*) ma'lūm-k, jānnā, —— (*to reach*) pahunchnā; —— (*to acquire*) hāṣil-k, paidā-k; —— (*to observe*) dekhnā, daryāft-k; —— (*to catch*) pakarnā; —— (*to award*) hukm-k, fatwa-d; —— (*to determine*) ṭhahrānā, —— (*to provide, supply, &c.*) pahunchānā, khabar-gīrī-k, khabar-lenā, pardākht-k; —— (*to approve*) sunnā, mānnā, jā,iz-r, durust-r; —— (*one's self*) pānā, honā, rahnā; —— (*I find myself somewhat indisposed to-day*) āj ham apne ta,īn kuchh kasal-mand pāte hain, āj ham kasal mand hain; —— (*at this time I generally find myself indisposed*)

in rozoṅ meṅ maiṅ aksar kāhilā rahtā hūṅ; —— (*to find out, discover*) ṭhikānā-lagānā, nikālnā, būjhnā, samajhnā, pakaṛ-pānā, ḍhūṅḍh-k, khoj-nikālnā, —— (*invent*) ījād-k, ikhtirā'-k; —— (*to get*) pānā, lahnā, dastyāb-h. N.B. Milnā is used inversely in such expressions as, (*I found this thing on the road*) yih chīz mujhe rāh par milī; never maiṅ is chīz ko milā rāh par; —— (*to find fault with*) ṭoknā.

Finder, pāwanhār, yābinda, pāne-wālā

Fine, (adj.) bārīk, mihīn, —— (*pure*) ṣāf, pākīza, nāb, kharā, sachchā, aṣīl, kajlā; —— (*thin*) patlā, rakīk, kāghazī, komal, jhilli-sā; —— (*elegant*) latīf, nāzuk, nāznīn; —— (*nice*) isti'mālī, —— (*as powder*) surma-sā, maidā-sā, —— (*gun*) ranjakī, —— (*excellent*) khāṣṣa, besh, turfa, nādir, bhalā, pyārā, nafīs, bihtar, khūb, khush, shusta, sūthrā, achchhā; —— (*accomplished*) kāmil, muhazzab; —— (*showy*) namūdar, jilā-dār, bharkīlā, tarāwedār, —— (*soft*) mulāyim, narm, sukwār; khāṣṣa, achchhā, &c. are used ironically, as *fine*, &c. are in English, *very fine*, achchhī banī, bahut-khūb &c. pronounced in a particular manner become ironical.

Fine, (sub.) tāwān, ḍānd, jarimāna (vulg. julmāna), muṣādara, gunah-garī; —— (*nuptial*) muṅh-dikhāī, —— (*in leaving service abruptly*) khud-rukhṣatī

In Fine, alkiṣṣa, gharaz, kiṣṣa-kotah, bāṣil kalām.

To Fine, (*to purify*) ṣāf- &c. -k, mail-chhāṅṭnā

To Fine, (*for a crime*) ḍāṅḍnā, tāwān- &c. -lena

To Finedraw, sāṅṭh-milānā, kāṅṭā-phernā.

Finely, bārīkī- &c. -se, khūbī- &c. -se

Fineness, bārīkī, (*pureness*) pākīzagī, ṣafā,ī, kharā,ī, sachchā,ī, shuttāfī, —— (*thinness*) rikkat, latāfat, —— (*elegance*) nazākat, —— (*excellence*) nafāsat, tuḥfagī, bihtarī, khūbī, shustagī, khushī, suthrā,ī, achchhā,ī, —— (*showiness*) namūdarī, raunak, jila-dārī, zarķ-bark, bharak; —— (*softness*) mulāyamat, narmī.

Finery, banā,o, ārā,ish, zebā,ish, saṅwār-singār, zeb-zīnat

Finesse, ḥīla, makr, fiṭrat, bahāna

Finger, anglī *or* unglī, angusht, —— (*a measure*) angul, —— (*the thumb*) anguṭhā, angusht-i nar, ibhām, —— (*little*) kan-anglī —— (*ring*) chhaṅgli, —— (*middle*) manjhlī- *or* bichlī-anglī, —— (*the tip of the finger*) paporā

To Finger, ṭaṭolnā, chhūnā, chhernā, the last also signifies to touch a musical instrument (v. *to steal, handle*) anglīyānā

Fingerstool, ankhona, mizrab

Fine-work, mihīn doz, —— (*fine writer*) khush-nawīs

Fine-writing, khush-khaṭṭ *or* -kalam.

Finical, zanāna, nakhrā, ochhā, halkā, chhibillā, sabuk, chhichhlā, waswāsī, larbaṛolī, chhabīlā, shaikh-chillī, ṣāḥib-zāda (v. *delicate, silly*.

Finicalness, ochha-pan, zanāna-pan, chhibillā-pan, subukī.

To Finish, tamām-k, khatm- &c. -k, niberna, kaṭ'-k anjām ko pahunchānā, bhugtānā, sarnā, nipṭānā, murattab-k, ṭar-k.

Finished, tamām, ākhir, khatm, kāmil, mukammal, taiyār, pūrā, munkaṭi', munkazī, mutanāhī

To be Finished, ho-chukna, be-bāķ-h, nipaṭnā, nibaṛnā, bhugatnā.

Finisher, nipṭāū, nibāhū, niberū.

Finite, maḥdūd, bandhejī, fānī

Fir, ṣanaubar (v. *pine*).

Fire, āg, agin, ātash, nār, anal, shu'la, nā,ira, dahan, lukwā,ī; —— (*conflagration*) agwāhī; —— (*flame*) shu'la, āṅch, bhabhūkā, —— (*light*) raushanī, partau, nūr, —— (*spirit, &c.*) jān, jaldī, phurtī, jān-bāzī, karwāhat, tundī, chālākī, tarrārī, jaudat, ālī-darī, dapat, charpaṛāhat, —— (*fire or spirit in the eyes*) namak (lit. *salt*).

To Fire, (a.) āg-lagānā, jalānā, uṛānā, lūkā-lagānā; (n.) āg-lagnā, shulakh-k, āwāz-k, sar-k; —— (*a gun*) chhoṛnā, mārnā, chalānā, dāghnā, jalnā, phūṅknā.

To be Fired, daghnā, chhūṭnā, chalnā.

Fire-arms, āgin-bān, topeṅ-bandūkeṅ.

Fire-ball, ātashī-golā; —— (*fire-eater*) ātash-khor.

Firer, ātash-afroz, ātash-angez

Fire-fly, bhag-jugnī, jugnī, jugnū, paṭbījnā, shab-tāb

Firelock, bandūk, tufang, tupak, pathar-kalā.

Fire-pan, būrsī, angeṭhī, ātash-dān; —— (*of a hukka*) chilam; —— (*of a gun*) piyāla, ranjak-dānī, kān.

Fire-place, (*side*) chūlhā, ātash-dān, ātash-kada, deg-dān, chaukā.

Fire-shovel, karchhā, —— (*fire-stick*) sokhta, lukṭhā, luwāṭh, lukwārī, hulkā.

Fire-stone, āgin-pathar, sang-ātashī, agni-prastar.

Fire-wood, Firing, īndhan, jalawan, hīma, hezam.

Fire-works, ātash-bāzī, hārā-harwā,ī; there are several sorts, viz. mah-tābī phūl-jaṛī, anār-dāna, hath-phūl, kalam, mor, roṭhī, chhachhūndar, charkhī, bhū,en-nār, ghoṛa-khora, dīpak, tang-mahtāb petāra, chaddar, hathnāl, nuria, jāhā-jūhī, bhū,īn-champā, jhāṛī, sūkbanda, tonṭā, naṛī, makhī, lotan, sarwā, chungārī, gul-rez, mandira bāzī, bāṅsbāzī, ārā bāzī, lūka, sitāra, bālī-jhankā.

Fire-work-maker, ātash-bāz, hawā,ī-gar *or* -sāz.

Fire-worship, zandīķ, ātash-parastī

Fire-worshipper, ātash-parast, —— (*fire-worshipping*) ātash-parastī

Firm, sakht, karā, ṣalīb, mazbūṭ, muḥkam, ustuwār, kā,im, mustaķill, bar-ķarār, pā,edār, ṣābit, rāsikh, wāsiķ, achal, aṭal, asthir, waṣīķ, sabūt, ķawī, ṣābit-pā, —— (*compact*) ṭhos, tanthā, —— (*solid*) gaṛhā, ghaṭs, basta

Firmament, āsmān, falak, falaku-l-burūj, gardūn, swarg, kursī

Firmly, mazbūṭī &c. -se, yaķīnan, ķat'an.

Firmness, sakhtī, ṣalābat, mazbūṭī, poṛhā,ī, pā,edārī, ķiyām, sabāt, bar-ķarārī, istiķlāl, rusūkh, wusūķ; —— (*solidness*) sanginī.

First, (adj.) pahlā, ād, aglā, jeṭhā, sābiķ, awwal, muķaddam, —— (*for the first time*) pahile *or* pahle.

First, (adv.) pahile *or* pahle, awwalan, āge, nakhust, pratham, —— (*in the first place, or for one thing*) pahile, pahlāṅ, ibtidā,an, ek to; —— (*from first to last*) awwal se ākhir-tak, ād se ant tak; —— (*from the first*) naye sir se; —— (*at first*) ibtidā-meṅ, awwal-meṅ; —— (*first or last*) kabhī na kabhī, kisī waķt; —— (*first-born*) palauṭhā, —— (*first-fruits*) pahlā phal, —— (*to be first, or begin*) pahl-k.

Fish, machhlī, machhī, māhī, jalsāmī, hūt, mīn, mats, jhak; —— (*salted*) sūkhī; —— (*flesh of*) mās, gosht; the most common are as follows: rahū, katlā, mirgā, bhukthī, kūjā bhukthī, hilsā, saur, kawa,ī, bo,ālī, pangās, phalī, khalsā, aṛh, mangrī, māgūr, singhī, gara,ī, poṭhā, tengrā, kaklā, kawā, morelā, pyāsī, talgagrā, tapassī, tapsī, chalhā, sāliyā, chilwā *or* chilha, chaulā, gajjāl, sānkūch, bhāngan, rewā, bholā, andwārī, baliyā, sāl, pabnā, gonchh, bhākūr, bitkī, sadrī *or* sigri, banspattā, dhaniyā, papta, bhat machhlī, parsī, mo,e, chāndā, pathar-chattā, bhūṛī, genth, khaurā, papsā, cheng, gainchī, chandarbijwā, goshtā, riṭhā, ḍhālo, kaṅwal.

To Fish, machhlī-mārnā, machhlī kā shikār-k, baṅsī-khelnā, jhāṛnā.

Fish-bone, māhī-dandān, shīr-māhī.

Fisherman, machhwā, jāliyā, mukerī, māhī-gīr *or* -shikār, dhīmar, dhīwar, machhī-mār.

Fishery, Fishing, māhī-shikārī, māhī-gīrī, māhī-gāh.

Fish-hook, kaṭiyā, kānṭā, ḳullāb, shast.

Fish-kettle, māhī-tāba.

Fishmonger, māhī-farosh, machhlī- *or* machhī-wālā.

Fishy, (*flavour*) bisāhind, machhlī-sā, machhi-sā

Fissure, chāk, taṛak, darz, shigāf.

Fist, mūṭhī, muk, ghūsā, killī, musht, gumā, mukkā, gaddā, hūlī.

To **Fist**, ghusiyānā, mukiyānā, dhūsnā.

Fisticuffs, ghūsam-ghūsā, ghūsawwal, mukkā-mukkī, mukkawwal, kūtā-kūṭ, mūkor ghūsor, gūtham-guthā.

Fistula, nāsūr sain, bandar-ghāo, gar, chor; —— (*lachrymalis*) ḍhelkā, dhūlkī, dam.' ; —— (*urethræ*) kurah, —— (*in ano*) bhagandar.

Fistulous, chorā, gurguriyā.

Fit, subs. (*of a fever*) naubat, wakt, āmad, chaṛhāo, āī, pārī, bārī, belā, hūlat, ghalba, josh, dhun, tarang, lahar, khiyāl; —— (*a fainting fit*) ẓu'f, ghash, —— (*a drunken fit*) nasha, sarmastī.

Fit, (adj.) thīk, durust, munāsib, lāïk, bajā, sazāwār, ma'kul, wājib, lāzim, kābil, jogā, sudh, sobhāmān, ba-wājibī *or* bā-wājibī.

To **Fit**, (a.) thīk- &c. -k; (n.) durust- &c. -h; —— (*to become*) phabnā, sohnā, chhājnā, sadharnā, baiṭhnā, bahast-khānā, sajnā, sadhnā.

To be **Fit** *or* **meet**, chāhna, lagnā, milnā, parnā, —— (*it is fit that*) chāhiye ki

To **Fit up**, taiyār k, sār-bohār-k, sar-ba-rāh-k, thīk-thāk-k, banāna sājnā.

Fitchat, **Fitchew**, bhām, bham, bhondar.

Fitly, lyākat- &c. -se, durusti-se, muwāfakat-se.

Fitness, durustī, lyākat, muwāfakat, sazā-wārī, shāïstagī, rasāī.

Five, panch, panj, panja, panjrī, gāhī, bān, ḳhams, whence mukhammas; —— (*five per cent.*) dah-nīmī (nar panj and mādé panj are applicable to the age of horses, q. v. in Part I of this Work)

Fives, (*game of*) gend-bāzī, ulālan-bochā, gendā-bāzī

To **Fix**, mukarrar-k, kāïm- &c. -k, gārnā, lagānā, jaṛnā, thambnā, jamkānā, chaptānā, saptānā atkānā, laptānā, rakhnā; —— (*a bayonet*) chaṛhānā, chukānā, badnā, rat'-k; —— (*in the mind*) dil-nishīn-k, —— (*to settle*) ṭhahrānā, mukarrar- &c. -k; —— (*to stop*) roknā, band-k, —— (*to rest*) rahnā, ṭhaharnā, iḳāmat-k; —— (*to be fixed on any thing*) karār-d, thāmnā, kamar-b, —— (*to fix one's habitation*) ghar-k, būd o bāsh-k

Fixed, kāïm, sākin, mustahkam, mushakhkhas, mazbūt, asthir, bi-l-mukta', mukarrarī, bahāl, —— (*not volatile in fire*) kāïmun-n-nār

Fixedness, kiyām, istiḥkām, subūt, sābit-ḳadamī

To **Fiz**, (*or make a fizzing noise*) sarsarānā.

Fizgig, (*of powder*) chakarbān, tikārī.

Flabby, **Flaccid**, ḍhīlā, pilpilā, zholīda, narm, pichpichā, jhur-jhurā.

Flaccidity, **Flabbiness**, pilpilāhat, zholīdagī, narmī.

Flag, (*plant*) hūglā; —— (*a species of*) ẓu-l-fiḳār; —— (*stone*) chaṭān; —— (*colours*) nishān, jhanḍā, dhajjā, bāotā, patākhā, liwā, silā, pathrī; —— (*of 'alī*) ṭūgh, panja, shadda, —— (*to come or go with a flag of truce*) jholī mārke-ā *or* -j.

To **Flag**, ḍhīlā-h, udās-h, utarnā, chhatnā, pilpilānā, pichpichānā, jhurjhurānā; —— (*with flags*) farsh-b.

Flagelet *or* **Flageolet**, alghoza, nahāwalī.

Flagellation, koṛe-bāzī, shallāk-bāzī, chābuk-bāzī, ḥadd-shara'ī.

Flaggy, girā-hūā, jhūkā-hūā, pansā

Flagitious, asharr, shadīd, kaṛā, burā, mahā-pāpī, mardūd.

Flagitiousness, sakhtī, shiddat, bad-ẕātī, ḳharābī.

Flagon, surāhī, kūza, gulābī, ḳarāba, ḳhum, bhabkā, saḳāwa, jhanjhrī; —— (*of leather*) kuppā.

Flagrant, (*notorious*) ẓāhir, shāï', ashkārā, mashhūr, ma'rūf.

Flag-staff, chhaṛ, bāṅs.

Flail, sānṭ, silārā, ḳhurman-kob, pitnā, pīṭaur.

Flake, phāhā, gālā; —— (*layer*) tah, tabaḳ, part, chhāl, paprā, phūṭkī.

To **Flake**, phuṭkiyānā, tah-d, ṭabaḳ-d.

Flaky, tah-dār, partīla, paprāhā, paprī-dār, phutkiyāhā.

Flam, *ḥīla, bahāna, hawā, bāo-bandī, pakhanḍ.*

Flambeau, mash'al, dāmur.

Flame, shu'la, lū *or* lau, tem, bhabhūkā, jot, zabāna, iltihāb, ānch, lahab, shahāb, sis, lahar, lapak.

To **Flame**, shu'la-uthnā, dhadhaknā, mushta'il-h, bhaṛaknā, lapaknā, —— (*to shine*) chamaknā, jhalaknā.

Flame-coloured, nāranjī-rang, sham'-rang, mashā'ilī, shahābī, champaī.

Flaming, **Flamy**, mushta'il, shu'la-zan, shu'la-gīr, temāhā

Flank, (*of the body*) kokh, bakhī, kokhā, pakhā, ālang, bāzū, —— (*of an army*) baghal, pahlū, kamar.

To **Flank**, (*to attack the flank*) baghal- &c. -mārnā, hendā-marnā, tirchha-mārna; —— (*to command*) sarkob-h, mārnā.

Flannel, loī, dhussā.

Flap, dāman, patak, jhatās, jhatak, zerbar, kānī, jhūl; —— (*of flesh*) lothṛā, lhuchhṛā; —— (*a cap, &c. having flaps*) kan-dhampā.

To **Flap**, jhalnā, jhāṛnā, mārnā, patkānā, jhatkānā, phatphatānā, bharbharānā; (n.) pataknā, —— (*the wings*) par-mārnā

To **Flare**, chamaknā, jhalaknā, damaknā.

Flash, lauak, kaundh, bhabhak, chamak darakhshandagī, barḳ, achpalī, laukā, chamchamāhat, jhalak, bhaṛak, taṛākā, jhamakṛā, zark-bark; —— (*of wit*) jhajhak, lahar, chaṭak.

To **Flash**, lahakna, kaundhnā, chamaknā, bhabhaknā, lauknā, chamchamānā, —— (*to burst*) jhajhaknā, chataknā, —— (*to flash in the pan*) ranjak-ur-jānā, ranjak-kha-jānā, ranjak-chaṭ-j, bhak-khānā

Flashy, bhaṛkīlā, rangīlā, bharak- &c. -dār, lahkīlā, chamkīlā, jhamakṛe-bāz, dhamkīlā, chhail, chhabīlā, namūd be būd.

Flask, shīsha, surāhī, karāba; —— (*a leather flask*) kuppā, kuppī —— (*a powder-horn*) sengṛā.

Flat, (*not globular*) chapat, chaptā, farshī, chaupat, baithwān, petlā, nichā, panmār; —— (*prone, &c.*) pat, chit; —— (*as a roof*) saḳfī; —— (*close*) satā-hūā, zamīn-doz; —— (*dull*) motā, be-ras, sīṭhā, be-kaifiyat; —— (*-cock*) chapat-bāz, chaptī, chapaṭ-dand, —— (*to play at-*) chaptī- &c. -k, -lāṛnā *or* -mārnā, applicable to eunuchs, &c.; —— (*level*) barābar, hamwār, musattah, kafī-dast, nasheb; —— (*vapid*) phīkā, be-namak; —— (*dejected*) udās, afsurda, dil-gīr, —— (*downright*) sāf, khulā; —— (*as sound*) bhārī; —— (*to become flat, as wine, &c.*) utar-jānā.

Flat, maidān, chaptāī, chaurasī, ḳharāba; —— (*depression*) tūt, pastī (v. *breach, &c.*); —— (*of a knife*) kaur, baghal, —— (*shallow*) char, gathānā.

Flatly, do-tuk, kholke, phāṛke, mardā-mardī, wāshigāf; —— (*plainly*) sarīhan.

Flatness, chapthāī, barābarī, hamwārī, nashebī; —— (*insipidity*) be-mazagī, be-namakī, sīthās.

To **Flatten**, (a.) chapthānā, hamwār-k, baiṭhānā; (n.) chapthā-h; —— (*as wine*) utar-jānā.

To **Flatter**, ḳhushāmad- &c. -k, phuslānā.

Flatterer, ḳhush-āmadī, chāplūs, phuslāne-bāz.

Flattery, khush-āmad, chāplūsī, lallo-patto, dam-bāzī, phulāsre-bāzī, zamāna-sāzī, tamalluk, astūtkār, khush-āmad-go-ī, labbo-shabbo, mīthī-bāten.

Flattish, chaptā-sā, utrā-hū,ā

Flatulency, bā,ī, bā,o, rīh, nafkh.

Flatulent, phūla, nafkh, naffākh, bādī, bayūlā.

Flatwise, karwat, patkar

To Flaunt, pharānā, thar ānā, thiraknā, pharkānā, tarāwā-mārnā, banbanānā.

Flavour, sūndhāwat, maza, lazzat, sawād; —— (odour) khush-bo, sū-gandh or su-gandh.

Flavoured, sondhā maze-dār.

Flaw, darz, darār, shigāf; —— (in glass, &c) bāl; —— (defect) 'aib, jurm, zabūnī, dokh, dāgh, kalank, battā, khot, pai; —— (there is a flaw in his character) uskī ābrū men ek battā lagā hai, —— (having) dūpalkā, dūlohī.

Flax, katān, san

To Flay, udhernā, khīchnā, khaliyānā, chamrī-lenā, ukhālnā.

Flea, pīsū, kaik, —— (bite) chutkī, chyūntī, dadorā

Fleam, (instrument for bleeding) nashtar.

Flea-wort, ispaghol (vulg isbaghol), bazar-kutūnā.

To Fleck, Flecker, titar-badlī-h, rangānā, lahriyā-banānā

Fledged, par-dār, urārū, pankhuyā

To Flee, bhāgnā, gurez-k, firār-k, saraknā, pīth-d, pichhā-d, bichalnā, parānā, chal-j, ram-j or -d, nāthnā, tahnā.

Fleece, pashm, ūn, katran, kātan, mundan.

To Fleece, katarnā, babrī-k, —— (to plunder) mundnā, lūtnā, nichornā

To Fleer, bolī-mārnā, munh-banānā, ta'na-mārnā.

Fleet, bahr, nawārā, berā; —— (in charge of) bahr-dār, mīr-bahr.

Fleet, (swift) jald, tez, chalāk, jald-baz, bād-raftār, bād-pannā, bād-pā.

To Fleet, (enjoy life) dandanānā, —— (pass away) jald-jana, ghat-h.

Fleeting, 'ārzī, chand-roza, naksh bar āb, chalā-jātā, bahtā, urta, hubābī, be-baka, hudis

Fleetly, jald, jaldī- &c -se, chālākī-se.

Fleetness, jaldī, tezī, chālākī, phurt, jald-bāzī

Flesh, gosht, māns, lahm, hutā, mās, —— (body) badan, —— (carnality) nafs, shahwat, —— (flesh-brush) khīsa

Flesh-meat, (animal food) mās-adhār, ghizā-lahmī, sagautī

Fleshy, motā, farbih, jasīm, dal-dār, gūd-gar, pur-gosht, sapind, dand-pel

Fletcher, tīr-gar, kamān-gar or tīr-kamān-sāz

Flexibility, chimrā,ī, dam-dārī, mulā,imat, narmī.

Flexible, chimrā, lachīlā, mulā,im, dam-dār, narm, salim.

Flexion, Flexure, lachkā,o, kajī, kham, bānk.

Flier, (a runaway) bhagorā, gurez-pā, firārī.

Flight, bhagel, bhāgehar, bichlāhat, ram; —— (of birds) urān, tairān, parwāz, urārī; —— (from danger) firār, gurez, bhāgar; —— (flock) ghol, gal, gathrī, dal, dār, —— (shower) chhanta,o; —— (space) urarī, tappā, pallā; —— (gully) lahar, —— (volley) shalak, bārh; —— (the flight of an arrow) partāb; —— (the sublime flight of a poet) buland-parwāzī.

Flighty, achpalī, har-dam-khiyālī.

Flimsy, patīlā, jharjhirā, jhunkār, bodā, [illegible], nā-pā,edār, jhillī-sā.

To Flinch, hatnā, talnā, hilnā, phirnā, saraknā, tajā-wuz-k, kachiyānā, katrānā, hichkichānā, hichnā, khisaknā, kaniyānā, pīch-pānw-h, khisiyānā, gīdarānā, phusphasānā, thumaknā.

Flincher, hichkā,ū, khiskā,ū, hich-kārū, &c. (v. the verb).

Fling, (throw) phenk, nokchok; —— (gibe) ta'na, mihna.

To Fling, phenknā, chalānā dālnā, bīgnā, mārnā, phenk-mārnā, chhor-d, patkānā; —— (to scatter) chhitkānā, bithrānā, bikhernā; —— (to fling open) khol-d; —— (to fling away) phenk-d, dāl-d; —— (to fling down) girānā, dhānā, musmār-k; —— (to fling as a horse) dūlattī-chhāntnā, pushtak-mārnā.

Flinger, phenkwaiyā, bīganhār.

Flint, patharī, chakhmakh, chakmak kā pathar

Flinty, sakht; —— (flinty-hearted) sang-dil.

Flippant, lablabā, turturā, tarrār

Flirt, (a jerk) jharjharāhat; —— (a pert damsel) 'aiyārī.

To Flirt, chhuraknā, mārnā, jharjharānā, jhaljhalānā, nārā-mārā-phirnā, chamchalā,ī-k

Flirtation, adā, karishma, nāz-nakhra.

Flirty, chulbulā, chanchal.

To Flit, (change one's dwelling) ghar badal-k.

Float, (raft) berā, gharnaī, —— (of a fishing-line) tirendā

To Float, (n.) utirnā, bhasnā, tirnā, bahnā, chalnā, uthnā; —— (a.) bharnā, dubonā, uplānā, uthlānā, tairnī, bahānā, sarānā

Floating, mu'allak, adhar, tairtā-hū,ā, bahtā

Flock, galla, ewar, halka, thath, pāl, ummat, —— (flight) jhund, ghol, dal, ramā, bāg, jhānk, dāra, jathā, relā.

To Flock, jam'-h, baturnā, jurnā, tūtnā, girnā, daurnā, relnā, tūt-parnā

To Flog, chabuk-mārnā, kore-bāzī-k, kore-phatkārnā, bet- or jutī-mārnā, jutiyānā, ānr-halkā-k.

Flogging, kore-bāzī, chābuk-zanī.

Flood, āblā, bārh, sailāb, tūlānī, tūfān; —— (flow) jawar, madd, kathal, būrā, charhā,o, jalmai, lahra.

To Flood, dubonā, ghark-k, bornā, charhānā, bahānā.

Flood-gate, bānd kā phātak, bānjī, —— (figur) pet, parda, nal

Flooding, istihāza, nafās, parbāh, panā.

Flook, parā phūl, kāntā, dānt, pankhrī.

Floor, zamīn, gach; —— (story) kothā, bām.

To Floor, takhta-bandī-k, gach- &c. -k

Flooring, takhta-bandī, patautan, patā,o, ūtrang, manjhiyā

Florid, surkh, la'l, lāl, sūhā, rātā, gul-fām, gul-rang, gul-anārī, gul-gūnā, bhabhūkā, rangīn, rangīlā.

Floridness, Floridity, surkhī, lālī, rangīnī.

Florist, gul-kār, gul-chīn, mālī.

Flounce, sanjāf, jhālar or jhālar.

To Flounce, talaphnā, tarapnā, tinangnā, tilichhnā, kūdnā, uchhalnā, nāchnā, talmalānā, lotnā, thalaktā-chalnā, jhūmnā, latpatī-chāl-chalnā.

Flounder, (flat fish so called) mo,ā.

To Flounder, chhatpatānā, satpatānā.

Flour, kanik, sattū, besan, chaun, sūjī, abīr, chukas; —— (dry) palethan, khushkī; —— (merchant) par-chūnī, modī.

Flourish, (show) numā,ish, chamkāhat, ghunghunāhat; —— (in writing) tughra, gulzār; —— (in music) gat, chhūt, lahak.

To Flourish, phūlnā, khilnā, tahtahānā, dahdahānā, tāza-h, tar o tāza-h, serāb-h; —— (*to brandish*) chamkānā; —— (*in music*) lahaknā, ghunghunānā; —— (*in style*) rangīnī-k, chiknānā; —— (*a cudgel*) ghumānā.

To Flout, (*insult*) malāmat-k, muṅh-banānā, chheṛnā.

Flow, tarrārā, idrār; —— (*abundance*) ifrāṭ, kasrat; —— (*of words*) āmad, dur-rezī, goyā,ī.

To Flow, bahnā, jārī-h, chalnā, daurnā, ḍhalnā, bahchalnā, ḍhalaknā, jharnā; —— (*as a flood*) baṛhiyānā, phūlnā, chaṛhnā, bharnā, baṛhnā, relnā; —— (*as milk*) pinhānā utarnā, —— (*as metals*) pānī-h, pich-pichānā; —— (*as the tide*) jawār-ānā; —— (*to melt*) pighalnā, gudāz-h, taghīlnā; —— (*to proceed*) nikalnā, paidā-h.

Flower, phūl, gul, puhp, pushp, sūman, nāgesar; —— (*prime*) bahār, joban, umang, 'urūj; —— (*essence*) khulaṣ, khulāṣa; —— (*the flower of youth*) 'unfuwān; —— (*the best part*) nabh, sir o man, gul-dasta, jān.

To Flower, phūlnā, khilnā, shigufta-h, gulkārī-k, kashīda- &c. -h, kāṛhnā.

Flowered, būte-dār, —— (*stuffs*) dū-dāmī, jāmdānī

Flower-garden, phūl-wārī, gul-zār, gul-shan, gulistān.

Flower-pot, phūljhārī, gul-dān, chager *or* changer, kūza; —— (*stick or rod of*) laulāsī

Flowers on Cloth, &c bel-būta, gangā-jamnī, būtā; the flowers generally known, and which perhaps do not occur elsewhere in this volume, are as follow: gul-'ajā,ib, motiyā, gul-shab-bo, mogrā, belā, kathbelā, gul-makhmal, gul-turra, gul-tanā, gul-dā,ūdī, *gul-mihndī, gul-ābbāsī, gul-chāndnī, nasrīn, nastaran*, sadā-sohāgan, kesū *or* tīsū, har-singār, karnā, gul-ja'farī, orhal, sūdarsan, do-pahriyā, sukh-darsan, champā, kanak-champā, bhū,īn-champā, jūhī, jūhī-jūhī, kachnār, gul-sūrī, son-jūhī, nā-farmān, ketakī, kyoṛā, ulat-kanwal, *thal-paddo, gul-tarang*, gul-nar, kachnār, thalpad, —— (*of grasses, &c*) ghū,ā, bhū,ā, bur (v *jalap, balsam, marigold, lily, violet, rose, narcissus, jasmine, sunflower, lotus, &c &c*)

Flowery, rangīn, phulphūlā, chikkan, sundar, rasgar.

Flowing, chaṛhā,o, —— (*flowingly, volubly*) ifrāt-se, lassānī-se

To Fluctuate, lahrānā, hilkornā, ghāt-bāṛh-h, sastā-h, mahngā-h, kam-besh-h, be-karār h, dāwāndol-h, dhachuk-h; —— (*to be uncertain*) be-thaur-thikāna-h, be-sabāt-h.

Fluctuation, lahra,o, hilkor, be-sabātī, tazalzul, utār-chaṛhā,o, tānā-bharnī, jawār-bhātā, dāwān-dolī, be-karārī.

Fluency, narmī, mulā,imat; —— (*volubility*) lassānī, *zabān-āwarī*, goyā,ī, lassāniyat.

Fluent, lassān, zabān-āwar, tund- *or* tez-zabān, sukhunwar.

Fluently, rawān, ṣāf, be-lagā,o, be-atak, sarpat.

Fluid, (adj.) pānī, pansā, bahā,ū, rawān, jariyān, anjamād, murakkiḳ.

Fluid, saiyāl, raḳīḳ, patlā, ras, raḳīḳa, ruṭūbat.

Fluidity, Fluidness, saiyālī, rikkat, rikāḳat, patlāhaṭ, bahā,o.

Flummery, nishāsta, fālūda, māḳūtī, firnī, ḥalwā, daliyā, lapsī.

Fluor albus, parsūt, pardar, pairā, parmew; —— (*having the*) panailī, paniyāhī, parsūtī.

Flurry, jhaṭākā, jhatkā, baṛbaṛī, baṛbarāhaṭ.

Flush, Flushing, jhalak, bhur-bhurī, surkhī, la'lī; —— (*flush of cash*) māl-a-māl, lālolāl.

To Flush, *tamtamānā*, surkh-h, phūlnā, jhalaknā, ṭaṭahānā, ḍaḍuhānā, bhurbhurānā, tamaknā; —— (*to elate*) phūlānā, bāgh bāgh-k.

To Fluster, surkh-k, rangīn-k, nīm-mast-k.

Flute, bānsrī, bansī, alghoza, nai, murlī, khiyār, ḥarrā.

To Flute, kamrakhī-banānā.

Fluted, kam-rakhī, barre-dār, khiyār-dār.

Flutter, bhaṛbhaṛāhaṭ, dhaṛdhaṛāhaṭ, dhaṛak, ghabrāhat, iṭtirāb, be-karārī, phaṛak, phaṛkāhat.

To Flutter, (n.) par-jhāṛnā, bhaṛbhaṛānā, phaṛphaṛānā, taṛphaṛānā, phaṛaknā, dhakdhakāna, uṭhalnā, tilachhnā; —— (*to palpitate*) dhaṛdhaṛānā, dhaṛaknā; —— (*to be agitated*) hilnā, muẓṭarib-h, bekarār-h; (*a.*) ghabrānā, muẓṭarib-k.

Flux, (*flowing*) bahā,o, sailān, jiriyān, beg, petokhā, antichār, iṭlāk, rezish, parbāh; —— (*for metals*) peghlā,ū, muslih, sohāgā; —— (*dysentery*) is,hāl, jiriyān i shikam, saṅgrahan; —— (*to have a flux*) peṭ-chalnā, is,hāl-h, āṅw-girnā.

Fly, makhī, magas, māchhī, ḍāns, kākraunchhī, zubāb; —— (*locust*) bhambhīrī; —— (*of a tent*) aspak, kalandra.

To Fly, uṛnā, parwāz-k, tair-k *or* ṭairān-k, bat-j, parrān-h, uṛārī-mārnā; —— (*swiftly*) surkhāb kā par lagnā; —— (*in a passion*) bhabhak-uthnā, taṛapnā. —— (*up*) uthnā, uchhalnā; —— (*to burst*) nikalnā, phūtnā; —— (*in the face of*) muṅh par chaṛhnā; —— (*to make fly*) uṛānā; —— (*to fly in pieces*) chūr-chūr-h, purza-purza-urnā; —— (*to fly at*) jhapaṭnā, hamla-k; —— (*to fly out*) uṛ-bhāgnā; —— (*to commit excesses*) khul-khelnā; —— (*to let fly*) chhoṛnā, mārnā.

Fly-blown, sū,i-mārā, mazkūr.

Fly-boat, bhaṅwahyā, parewā, ghurāb, lachkā.

Fly-catcher, makhī-māra, from makhī-mārnā, applied to one who trifles or loiters away time; —— (*a spider*) magas-khor *or* -gīr

Flyer, ṭā,ir, parand; —— (*fugitive*) bhagoṛā.

Fly-flap, chaurī *or* chaunrī, murchhal, chaur.

Flying, parewā, uṛāk, urang

Flyish-fish, māhī-parand, parandī-machhlī

Foal, bachherī; —— (*to foal*) byānā, jannā.

Foam, kaf, phen; —— (*foamy*) kaf-dār.

To Foam, *phenānā*, kaf-uthnā; —— (*to be enraged*) barham-h, āg-h.

Fob, phenṭ, phāṅḍā, ḍab, kesa, jeb.

Focus, madār, nuḳta, ṭīpā; —— (*of a glass*) dīd-bān, nazar.

Fodder, ghās, chāra, pathā, gaunt, pūlā, libnā, ghās-pāt

Foe, ghanīm, ḥarīf, mukhālif, bairī, 'adū, mudda'ī, bad-khwāh, shatru, dushman (v. *enemy*).

Fœtus, bacha, janīn.

Fog, kohar, koharā, kohāsā, shab-dūd, kohes, dhūndh, bukhār, ghubār.

Foggy, dhundlā *or* dhundhalā, pur-kohāsā.

Foh, chhī chhī, tauba (v. *fy* ').

Foible, 'aib, nuḳsān, kuṣūr, kān, pai, pūṭh, jā,e-angusht, rakhna, ḥarf.

Foil, (*for fencing*) gadkā, paṭṭā, phūl-bathā, bānā; —— (*for jewels*) ḍāk, jagjagā, kiṭkaṛā, nok, ṭhokar; —— (*fig.*) ḍhāl, ārsī.

To Foil, harānā, shikast-d, radd-k, jītnā.

To Foist, dhāk-k, milā-d, ghusernā, sānṭnā.

Fold, (*for sheep*) gondlā, bathān, baisak, bāṛā, beṛh, arār; —— (*of a door*) pallā, pāṭ, paṭ, kewārā; —— (*double*) lā,ī, larā, partā, kaṛā, barā, tahā, lapet, toṛ; —— (*flock*) galla; —— (*ply*) tah, part; —— (*plait*) chīn, chunat, kunjlak; —— (*of a rope*) pech, pher; —— (*in comp.*) chand, gunā, barābar; thus, dū-chand, *two-fold*, chau-gunā, *four-fold*

To Fold, tahānā, tah-k, lapeṭnā, toṛnā, moṛnā, sānṭnā; —— (*sheep*) beṛhānā, bāṛnā, rahānā; —— (*a letter, &c.*) malfūf-k, khan-k, band-k; —— (*to shut*) lagānā, lagnā, bāndhnā, bandhnā; —— (*to embrace*) chhātī-lagānā, ghatpat-k; (n.) lipaṭnā.

Folded Hands, dast-basta, hath-bandhā, hāth-jor

Folding, (*door*) do-palliyā, dū-paṭṭā.

Foliage, patiyāhaṭ, barg-bahār, barg-sāzī, aurāk.

Foliation, warak-sāzī, aurāk-dārī.

Folio, do-warka *or* do-warka kitāb, do-aurākī.

Folk, log *or* lok (pl *oblique*, logon), ādmī, mardum, ashkhās, kaum, kutumbh.

To Follow, pīchhe-ānā *or* -jānā; —— (*to pursue*) ragednā, ta'ākub-k, pīchhā-k, —— (*to imitate*) pairawī-k, akhaz-k, chāl-chalnā, iktidā- &c. -k, ponchhiyānā, dāman-pakaṛnā, pichhe-chalnā, paṇḍe-paṛnā, kadam ba kadam-chalnā, dum-bālā-h, dum-gaza-h, muta'ākib- &c. -h, nikalna, honā; —— (*to accompany*) sāth-d, lagā-rahnā, pai-dar-pai-k, paiham-anā, —— (*to obey*) mānnā, kabūl-k; —— (*to be busied with*) mashghūl-h, karnā, —— (*to follow a profession*) pesha-k, —— (*to follow as a consequence*) natīja-h, nikal-jānā *or* -ānā.

Follower, pas-rau, pairau, pichh-lagā, dāman-gīr, mu'takid. panthī, dastbai, muktadī, sewak, pachhi, tābi'; —— (*dependant*) tābi'-dār, —— (*disciple*) shāgird, chelā, —— (*imitator*) ākhiz, mutatabbi'

Following, (*day, &c.*) dūsrā, aglā, āinda *or* āyanda, mā-ba'd.

Folly, be-wukūfī, himākat, ablahī, nā-dānī, humk, ahmakī, ahmakā-pan, bodlāī, geglāī, gadhā-pan, safahat, balāhat

To Foment, (*a sore, &c.*) senknā, tatārnā, takornā; —— (*to encourage*) uthānā, dalnā, bonā, machānā, —— (*to foment mischief*) fasād-uthānā.

Fomentation, senk, tatar, ṭakoṛa, natūl, kamād.

Fomenter, (*of mischief*) mufsid, āturiyā, muftarī, fitna-angez, fasādī

Fond, shāik, 'āshik, māil, talib, khojī, mangtā, lāulīn, lattū, mu'azziz, ochh, —— (*in comp.*) dost, jo, talab, parast, khwāh. guzīn, lobh, —— (*of low company*) pājī-parast, rizāla-dost, —— (*to be fond of*) chāhna, khwāhish-r, mail-r

To Fondle, pyār-k, dulār-k, dulārnā, sahjānā, chhochhlo-k, chhonchlā-k, pīt-par hāth-phirnā, —— (*to dally*) nāz-bardārī-k.

Fondling, lāḍlā, dulārā, pyārā, nāznīn

Fondly, pyār-se, chāh-se, &c. lāḍ-pyār-se.

Fondness, chāh, shauk, pyār, raghbat, muhabbat.

Font, chambā, khīklī, gangā-jalī

Fontanel, (*of the head*) tālū, chāṅd

Food, khānā, khorāk, ghizā, āhār, kūt, khurish, ta'ām, bhojan, rasoī, rizk, akl, jiyūhār, adhār, pakār, jikā, bhog, parshād, jalpān, nawāla, tukṛā-ṭerā, khāssa, sidhā, khāja, —— (*of graminivorous animals*) chārā, —— (*of carnivorous birds*) tāmbā (prop ṭu'ma)

Fool, ahmak, be-wukūf, gāodī, nā-dān, chutiyā, sidalauh, mūrakh, sath, jaṛ, phikauriya, gol, pāgal, balallā, dīwana, geglā, ulwāṛā, mūḍh, uzbak, kūl, jalal, bachkal, ūrambā, shekh-chillī, —— (*to make a*) bahkānā ahmak- &c. -banānā, pachhāṛnā, āṛe hāthon-lenā, kān-kātnā; —— (*buffoon*) maskhara, bhand; —— (*to play the fool*) himākat-k.

To Fool, (*trifle*) khelā-k, laho-la'b-k, makhī-mārnā; —— (*to frustrate*) mahrūm-k, nā-ummed-k.

Foolery, maskhargī, pāch-harkat, khar-mastī.

Foolhardiness, tahawwur, akhaṛ-panā, aujaḍ-panā, maran-pankhī, which last term means the fluttering and exultation of ephemera, previous to their perishing.

Foolhardy, aujaḍ, akhaṛ, aujhaṛ, mutahawwir, be-bayā, dīwāna bahādur, ajal- *or* khūn-girifta; —— (*to be*) maran pankhī-h, maut-lagnā (v. *rash*).

Foolish, be-wukūf, be-khabar, agyān, bāwalā; —— (*imprudent*) be-tadbīr, safīh, bodlā, ahmakāna; —— (*absurd*) pūch, muhmal, be-hūda, be-ma'nī; —— (*a foolish prating fellow*) yāwa-go, harza-go.

Foolishly, himākat- &c. -se, ahmakāna, be-hūdagī-se.

Foolishness, be-wukūfī, humk, himākat, behūdagī.

Foot, pāṅw, pair, goṛ, kadam, charan, pag, pā, ṭāng, ṭangrī, pairā; —— (*a lucky foot*) achchhā pairā; —— (*of a stool, &c.*) pāwā, goṛā; —— (*bottom*) zail, pāīṅ, nīchā, pāyāṅ, —— (*of a bed*) pāentī, pāetānā, pothnā; —— (*of a table, &c.*) pāya; —— (*basis*) jar, tarāī, talī, dāman; —— (*end*) ākhir, intihā; —— (*on foot*) paidal, pairoṅ, piyāda-pā, pā-paidal, pā-piyāda; —— (*to set on foot*) darpesh-k, barpā-k, —— (*a foot soldier*) piyāda, —— (*to be on foot*) barpā-h, rū-ba-kār-h, —— (*in poetry*) juz, rukn, gan, pad, —— (*to kiss the foot*) pā-bosī-k, kadam-bosī-k, pāe-lagī-k. foot, as a measure, is generally expressed by hāth, *a cubit*, q v, and the phrase *on foot*, above, is often hāth men, viz. *in hand*.

Foot-boy, rawannā, har-kāra, paik, pāyak.

Footed, pāye-dār, goṛāhā; —— (*in comp.*) goṛā, pā *or* pāya, —— (*two-footed*) dū-pāya, —— (*four-footed*) chār-pāya *or* chaupāya

Foothold, pauhedā, kherhī

Footing, (*basis*) buniyād, hālat, sūrat, —— (*entrance*) dakhl, rompāī; —— (*to secure*) pāṅw-rompnā, kadam-gāṛnā.

Footlicker, pā-les, charan-bandhik.

Footman, piyāda, har-kara, pāyak, paik, plau-dār, chaprāsī, peon *or* pyūn

Footpad, rāh-zan, bat-pār *or* bat-mār, thug, dakait

Footpath, pag-daṇḍī, kshudra-path.

Footstep, kadam. naksh i pā, pad-chinh, —— (*trace*) nishān. 'alāmat, asar, chinh

Footstool, morhā, mondhā.

Fop, chhailā, bānkā, khud-bīn, bisanī, chhail-chikaniyā, chhail-chhabīlā. latpatā, kaj-kulāh, &c. parwāna, albelā.

Foppery, Foppishness, bank-pan, bānkaitī, chhichhoṛ-pan, albelā-pan.

Foppish, ochhā, be-maghz, chhichhoṛā, be-wukūf.

For, (*on account of*) ko, par, wāste, khātir, liye, mūjib, barāe, bābat, sante, se, —— (*since*) ki, ya'nī, fī, kar —— (*in comparison of*) ba-nisbat, le; —— (*for my part*) mujhe jo pūchho; —— (*with respect to*) hakk-men, rāh-se, rū-se; —— (*towards*) ko, kī-taraf; —— (*in exchange*) badle, 'iwaz; most of the above words have the particle ke prefixed to them, when used as post-positions; thus, ghore ke wāste, *for the horse, &c.* (v *because, &c.*).

For as much, jabki, chūṅ-ki, az-bas-ki, az-ānjā-ki.

For instance, fi-l-masal, chunānchi, maslan.

For what, kyūṅ, kis-wāste *or* -liye.

For the most part, aksar *or* aksar aukāt, aksaran

Forage, kahī, lahnā, sidhā, rasad-pānī, chāra, alaf, banās-patī

To Forage, kahī-lenā, lūṭ-khāna, tārāj-k.

To Forbear, (*to abstain*) chhoṛnā, bāz-rahnā, dast-bardār-h, inkār-k, bachā-rahnā, gayī- &c. -k, gham-khānā, jāne-d, dar-guzarnā; —— (*to delay*) rah-jānā, ṭhahar-jānā, sabr-k, dar-guzar-k; —— (*to desist*) maukūf-k, bas-k; —— (*to intermit*) nāgha-k, ifāka-k, tawakkuf-k.

Forbearance, parhez, inkār, [illegible], bāzr, bachāo; —— (*patience*) sabr, tāb, dhīraj, samāī, bardāsht; —— (*lenity*) rahm, dard, mulāimat, hilm, ahliyat.

To Forbid, man'-k, bārnā, ḥarām-r, roknā, hatkānā; —— (*God forbid*) khudā na kare, astaghfiru-l-lāh, yā nārāyan, khudā se-ḍaro.

Forbiddance, man', mumāna'at, bāran, nibāran.

Forbidden, mamnū', mumtana', harām, manhī.

Forbidder, māni', bārjanhār, mumtani'.

Forbidding, karīh, makrūh; —— (*a forbidding countenance*) zisht-rū.

Force, zor, bal, ṭākat, ḳuwwat, tawān, shakt, ḳudrat, tawānā,ī; —— (*violence*) ẕulm, jabr, ta'addī, dhauns-dharallā, sīna-zorī; —— (*by force*) zor-se, jabran.

To Force, zor- &c. -k, mārnā; —— (*a fort, &c.*) mār-lenā, toṛnā; —— (*- upon one*) gale-maṛhnā or -chepnā, sir-mārnā or -h; —— (*to impel*) dabānā, dhakelnā; —— (*to overpower*) maghlūb-k; —— (*to drive away*) dūr-k, daf'-k. —— (*to storm*) dhāwā-k, halla-k.

Forced, mazlūm, majbūr, maghlūb, lāchār, be-bas, begārī, —— (*laugh*) kaṭh-hansī · —— (*to be forced*) majbūr-h.

Forceless, be-kuwwat, kam-zor, nā-tawān, nir-bal.

Forceps, (*pincers*) chimṭā, gahwā.

Forces, (*army, troops*) fauj, lashkar, sipāh, katak.

Forcible, Forceful, mazbut, kawī, zor-āwar, ghālib, balī, pashṭ, kāhir, matin tākidī, mārū

Forcibleness, mazbūtī, zor-āwarī

Forcibly, zor-se, zulm- &c -se, adhadāke, jabran-kahran, ba-zor.

Ford, pā,e-ab or pā-yab, thāh, ghāt.

To Ford, helā-mārnā, majhānā, pāyāb-ā or -j

Fordable, uthlā, jhanjhrā, mumkin i guzār

Fording, pā,e-ālī, pāyāb-pazīr

Fore, (adj.) aglā, awwal, pesh, pahlā or pahlā; English verbs beginning with *fore* generally require in Hindustani to have āge se, &c. prefixed to the simple verb, of which some instances will occur below (v. *pre, &c.*).

Fore, (adv.) āge, agā, sāmhne pesh, kabl.

Fore-arm, pahonchā, kalā,ī.

To Forebode, gawāhī-d, āge se-jānnā or -ma'lūm-karnā

Foreboding, āgam, āgāhī

Forecast, pesh-bandī, 'ākibat-andeshī, dur-andeshī, tadbīr.

To Forecast, pesh-bandī- &c. -k, āgā-h

Fore-end, āgā, māthā, chaṛhā,o, agārā or agāṛā.

Forefather, jadd, purkhā, buzurg, mūris (pl. ajdād, purkhe, baṛe), buzurg-wār, agle, jadd o abā

Fore-finger, angusht i shahādat, kalme-kī unglī, sabbāba, tarjunī-unglī.

Fore-foot, aglā-pāṅw, aglā-hāth (the latter is sometimes used when speaking of quadrupeds)

To Forego, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, chhoṛ-denā.

Foregoing, Foregone, guzashta, pichhlā, mā-kabl, gayā-guzrā, —— (*from the foregoing and following*) sabāk o siyāk-se.

Forehead, peshānī, māthā, jabīn, bhāl, sīmā, kapāl; —— (*hair*) nāṣiya, jhontī.

Foreign, bidesī, ajnabī, pardesī, begāna, parāyā; —— (*country*) wilāyat, par-des or -mulk.

Foreigner, ajnabī, wilāyatī, wilāyat-zā, ghair-watan, des-āwarī, par-mulkī, bāharī, jahāzī, ūprā.

Foreignness, ajnabiyat, begānagī, ghurbat.

To Forejudge, āge se ṭhahrānā, āgā-b.

To Foreknow, āge se jānnā, paihle se ma'lūm-k.

Foreknowledge, 'ilm i ghaib, bhāvī- or bhāvishyat-gyān.

To be Foreknown, pesh-nihād-h, āge-se ma'lūm-h.

Foreland, (*headland*) khondhā, khonch, maroṛ

Fore-leg, (*of a horse*) dhābā, aglā-pāṅw, &c.

Forelock, peshānī, jhontī.

Foreman, peshwā, pesh-kār, pesh-dast, mushārun ilaihi; —— (*of a jury*) mīr-majlis.

Foremost, paihlā, aglā, a'lā, baṛā; —— (*first and foremost*) paihle-paihlār, awwalan.

Forenamed, mazkūr, mazbūr, nām-burda.

Forenoon, do-pahar, sakāl, awwal do pahar, chāsht.

Fore-notice, pesh-khabarī, pesh-nasīhat.

Forepart, āgā, agwārā or agwāṛā.

Fore-plot, (*court, foreground*) chauk, jilau-khāna.

Fore-quarter, aglā tukṛā (v. *quarter*).

To Forerun, āge-ānā, paihle-paṛnā, pesh-āmad-h, pesh-raft-k, pesh-numā-k.

Forerunner, mukaddama, pesh-rau, agra-gāmī.

To Foresee, āge-se-sūjhnā, āge-se-dekhnā, pesh-bīnī-k.

To be Foreseen, pesh nihād-h, āge-se ma'lūm honā.

Foresight, pesh-bīnī, dūr-bīnī.

Foreskin, khalṛī, ṭopī, murdār-chamṛā.

Fore-skirt, bālā-bar, pesh-dāman

Forest, jangal, dasht, ban, kānan, jhāṛī, wīrāna; —— (*for wild beasts*) ramnā, shikār-gāh.

To Forestal, saut-r, bhar-lenā, āge-se kharīd lenā, le-r

Forester, jangalī, ban-bāsī, ḳarāwal, shikārī.

Foretaste, chāshnī, pesh-bandī (v. *to taste, &c.*).

To Foretaste, Forestal, &c. tasawwur-k, pesh-bandī-k.

To Foretell, āge-se-jatānā, karāmāt-k, āgam-kahnā.

Foreteller, āgam-jānī, ṣāhib-karāmāt.

Forethought, 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī.

To Fore-token, dalālat-k, janānā

Fore-tooth, aglā-dānt, chauke-kā dānt, pesh-dandān.

To Forewarn, khabar-dār-k, chetānā, jatānā

Forfeit, tāwān, ḍānd, jarīmana, gunah-gārī, kafāra; —— (*the forfeit for murder*) khūn-bahā, diyat.

To Forfeit, tāwān- &c -d, ẓabt-h

Forfeited, ẓabt, ḳurḳ, tāwānī.

Forfeiture, ẓabtī, tāwān (v. *forfeit*).

Forge, lohār-khāna, bhaṭhī, loh-sār, kora

To Forge, (*metals*) gaṛhnā, banānā, joṛnā, gānṭhnā; —— (*to counterfeit*) libās- &c. -k; —— (*to invent*) bāndhnā, ikhtirā'-k, nikālnā.

Forged, libāsī, taklīdī, taghallubī, ja'lī, jhūṭhā, banāya or banāyā-hū,ā.

Forger, mutaghallib; —— (*inventor*) mūjid, banī, mukhtari'; —— (*coiner*) ḳalab-sāz

Forgery, libās, taghallub, taḳlīd, ja'l, ja'l-sāzī.

To Forget, bhūlnā, farāmosh-k, bisārnā, sahū-k, nisyān-k; (*n.*) bisarnā, bagadnā, bahaknā; —— (*one's self*) chhakkī-chhūṭnā

To cause Forget, bhulānā, farāmosh-karwānā.

Forgetful, bhullū, bhulakkar, farāmosh-gār, bisārū, bisaranhār, bhulwaiyā, —— (*of one's promise*) wā'da-farāmosh.

Forgetfulness, bhūl, farāmoshī, farāmosh-gārī, nisiyān, bisrāhaṭ, bhulāhat, bhulā,ī.

To Forgive, chhoṛnā, ma'āf-k or -r, bakhshnā, 'afū-k, āzād-k, khalās-k, darguzar-k.

Forgiveness, 'afū, maghfirat, bakhshish, mukt, najāt, mukhlaṣī, chhuṭṭī.

Forgiver, bakhshinda, karīm, āmurzigār, ghaffār, khaṭā-bakhsh, chhimākārī.

Forgiving, (*as God*) ghafūr, raḥīm, pozish-pazīr.

Forgotten, farāmosh; —— (*to be forgotten*) farāmosh- &c -h, bhulnā.

Fork, kāṇṭā, panja, tanglī, gurgoj; —— (*of a man*) āsan, do-shākha; —— (*point*) nok.

To Fork, sū,ī-nikalnā, ṭem-nikalnā, do-shākhā-k.

Forked, Forky, do-shākha, do-kānī.

Forlorn, tanhā, eklā, be-kas, sunsān, sūnā, khālī, udās, dūnḍ bānḍ, thūnthā, nirās, lā-chār, anāth, —— (*-hope*) ummedwār sipāhiyoṅ kā jaṭhā, jānbā-zoṅ kā ghol.

Form, ṣūrat, shakl, hai,at, paikar, naksha, ḍaul, waz', ṭarz, uslūb, taur, tarah, ḍhab, dāb, andām, rūp, angeth, wajh, gūna, kat', namūna, chhab, dhaj, kat-kanā, kalbal, nuskha, karīna, bandish, tarāsh, kharāsh, daul-dāl; —— (*modification*) tarkīb, banā,o; —— (*order*) tartīb, ārāstagī, intizām; —— (*appearance*) numā,ish, izhār, —— (*ceremony*) rasm, dastūr, ā,īn, kā'ida, kānūn, zābita, —— (*bench*) takhta, —— (*class*) kism, pānt; —— (*of a verb, &c.*) wazn; —— (*of ice*) kulfī; —— (*of sugar*) kūza; —— (*mere*) ek-bāt, —— (*elegance of figure*) dhaj, saj, sajāwat, nazākat; —— (*mould*) kālib, sānchā; —— (*for form's sake*) barā,e-bait, kahne-sunne-ke wāste.

To Form, paidā-k, banānā, karnā, khīchnā, ḍhālnā, dauliyānā, parā-bandhnā, sākht-k, pārnā; —— (*cow-dung, &c.*) pāthnā, thāpnā, uplāna, —— (*in battle array*, a.) tulānā, (n.) tūlnā, —— (*to plan*) bāndhnā, joṛnā, —— (*to arrange*) taiyār-k, sanwārnā, sājnā, ārāsta-k, murattab-k, —— (*to form a circle*) dā,ira-khīchnā.

Formal, zāhir-dār, mutamalliķ, mukatta', musajja', sanjīda, sāhib-manish, kānūnī, ā,īnī, chalanī, dimāgh, mu,addib, —— (*beard*) gudu-dāṛhī, —— (*formal compliments*) takallufāt i rasmī

Formality, tamalluk, sanjīdagī, labak-tabak.

Formally, kā'ide-se, dāb- &c -se, rīt-rasam-ke mu-wāfik

Formation, banāwat, tarkīb, sākht, banā,o.

Former, aglā, peshīn, pahlā *or* pahlā, awwal, sābik, —— (*in former times*) agle wakt men, agle zamāne men, —— (*in comp.*) sāz, kār gar, gar.

Formerly, āge, peshtar, awā,il-men, sābik-meṅ, agle dinon men, —— (*as formerly*) al-ān ka-mā kān, i e. *in the old way*, or *the present as the past*

Formidable, muhīb, haibat-nāk, haul-nak, darā,onā *or* darāwana, bhayānak, ru'b-dār

Formidableness, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī, ru'b-dārī.

Formidably, haibat-nākī- &c. -se, haul-nākī-se

Formless, be-daul, be-shakl, golmol, samdum.

Formula, nuskha, patrī (v. *formulary*).

Formulary, aķa'id- *or* kanūn-nāma, mislā, kisbat-nama

To Fornicate, zinā- &c -k, jūṛnā, paristrī-k, bhiṛnā, baghal garm-k.

Fornication, chhinālā, zinā, harām, fisk, zinā-kārī, harām-kārī, bidh-chār, juṛant-bāzī, ranḍī-bāzī, &c chodā,ī.

Fornicator, chhinalā, zānī, harām-kār, fāsik, bad-kār, bibh-chārī, khelār, tamāsha-bīn, shikār-bāz, chamar, chor- *or* kūṭ-jaṛiyā, chodakkar; —— (*in comp.*) chod, zan

Fornicatress, chhināl, zāniya, fāsika, fāhisha, fājira, mard-bāz, dhagṛe- &c. -bāz.

To Forsake, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, ḍāl-d, rū-gardān-h, phenk-j, bisār-d bhūlnā; —— (*laud*) pārnā, —— (*to desert*) uth-jānā, jātā-rahnā, ur-jānā

Forsaker, tārik bhagorā, tyāgik, rū-gardān.

Forsooth, mukarrar, sach, be-shubha, be-shakk, āre, wāh, wāh-wāh jī, kyūṅ na ho, kyā bāt, aur kyā, hāṅ.

To Forswear, kasam-khana; —— (*I have forsworn the acquaintance of this woman*) is ranḍī kī āshnā,ī se kasam khā,ī main ne; —— (*to forswear or perjure one's self*) jhūṭhī kasam-khānā.

Forswearer, asatī, asatya-bādī, saugand-shikan.

Fort, Fortress, ķil'a, koṭ, hisār, gaṛhī, thānā, gaṛh, whence Fatih-gaṛh, lit. *Fort Victoria*: on maps of India, such places as end in gaṛh, *a fort*, are generally written erroneously as if they ended in ghar, *a house*, as Futtyghur, &c.

Forth, āge; —— (*abroad*) bāhir; —— (*from this day forth*) ājhī-se; —— (*to step forth*) āge-baṛhnā; —— (*and so forth*) wa ghair-zālik, wa ghaira; —— (*to set forth*) izhār-k.

Forthcoming, taiyār, hāzir, maujūd, hāth-men, ūpar, muhaiyā; —— (*to be*) muyassar-h, bāham-pa-hunchnā.

Forthwith, abhī, jald, jab kā tab, fi-l-faur.

Fortieth, chālīswān, chihilum.

Fortification, ķil'a-bandī *or* -sāzī, shahr-panāh

Fortified, mahrūsa.

To Fortify, mazbūt-k, mustahkam-k, muhkam-k, kawī-k, —— (*to fix*) mustakill-k, istiklāl-d, dileri-d.

Fortitude, jur,at, dilerī, dilāwarī, jawān-mardī, shujā'at.

Fortnight, do-hafta, ādhā-mahīnā, pakh, pachh, pand-harwārā, pandhrayā, ādhā-chānd

Fortress, kal'a *or* kil'a, garh (v *fort*).

Fortuitous, 'arzī, ittifākī, nāgahānī, āp-rūpī, khudā-sāz, daivāt.

Fortuitously, ittifākan, 'arizan, ittifāk-se, daibī.

Fortunate, nek-bakht, bakht-āwar, nasīb-war, bakht-yār, khush-nasīb, bhāg-mān, mas'ūd, mahmūd, bhalā, jawān-bakht, bedār-bakht, bahra- *or* tāli'-war (*or* -mand), sa'ādat-mand, sa'īd-bakht, murād-yab, khush- *or* nek-tāli', bhāg-want, bakht-bali, takht-bakht, sāz-gār, sidh-jog, —— (*occurrence*) ittifāk i hasana; —— (*to be*) din-khulnā *or* -jagnā.

Fortunately, nasīb-se, nek-bakhti-se, bakhtiyārī-se.

Fortunateness, nek-bakhtī, nasīb-warī, bakht-yārī, khush-nasībī, kām garī, nek-akhtarī, jawān-bakhtī, &c

Fortune, nasīb, kismat, bhāg, bakht, roz-gār, ratī, sitārī, zamāna, ans, karam, nawit likhā, kapāl, bahra, talak, bhal, daur, lahnā, tetarjoṛī, auj-mauj, dāna-pānī, —— (*to smile*) bakht-jagnā; —— (*to frown*) bakht-jalnā; —— (*prosperity*) ikbāl, sa'ādat, —— (*means of living*) āb-khur, ann-jal, rozī, —— (*estate*) daulat, māl, lachhmī, sampat, —— (*portion*) jahez, alankār, dāyā; —— (*bad fortune*) bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī.

Fortune-book, janam-patar, fāl'-nāma.

To tell one's Fortune, āgam-bhākhnā, takdīr-dikh-lānā.

Fortune-teller, rammāl, bhadrī, munajjim, jotikī, bhanderiyā, ṭhakthakiyā, dakautī, nasība-go, mullā-da'watī, da'watiyā, jān, ramal-andāz.

Forty, chālīs, chihil; —— (*integral*) chālīsā.

Forum, chautarā, chabūtrā, bāzār, chauk.

Forward, (adv.) āge; —— (*go forward*) chale-jā,o, baṛho.

Forward, adj. (*eager*) agmanā, dil-chalā, mangarā; —— (*presumptuous*) shokh, ḍhīth, dhauntāl, be-adab; —— (*premature*) agmanā, pesh-ras, —— (*ready*) musta'idd, taiyār; —— (*quick*) jald, chaṛ-pharā, hāzir, pesh-rau, honhār, pesh-raft, charbāṅk *or* char-bāng.

To Forward, baṛhānā, jald-karānā, chalānā, pahunch-ānā; —— (*to patronize*) dast-girī-k, hāth-pakaṛnā, pūjānā, nikālnā.

Forwardly, jaldī-se, shokhī-se, dilerī-se, dilerāna.

Forwardness, dil-chalā,ī, chaṛpharāhaṭ, jaldī, tezī, shokhī, gustākhī, ḍhīṭhā,ī *or* dhīṭhā,ī, be-sharmī, be-adabī, pesh-rasī, pesh-dastī, &c. agmanā,ī, ikdām.

Forwards, āge, barhke, agāṛī, pare, udhar; —— (*backwards and forwards*) idhar-udhar, pas o pesh.

Fosse, (*ditch*) khandak, khā,i, paighām.

Fossil, kānī, ma'dinī; —— (*fossils*) jamādāt.

Foster-brother, dūdh-bhā,ī, kokā, barādar i razā,ī.

Foster-child, **Foster-son**, le-pālak, mutabannā, pos-pūt, chelā, putrelā, pālā-hū,ā, parwarda, lon-khānr-wālā.

Fosterer, **Foster-dam**, dūdh-pilā,ī-dā,ī, dūdh-mā.

Foster-father, katb-bāp, pālanhār.

Foster-sister, dūdh-bahin, ham-shīra

Foul, mailā, najis, mulawwas, ālūda, gadlā, ganda, chhutahrā, nā-pāk, murdār, malīn, mughallaza, bharā, chirkīn, mulāmatī, burā, bhondā, bad, —— (*unfair*) nā-rāst, ulta-terhā; —— (*as weather*) ganda-bahār, malīn samai, kachā, āndhī pānī kā din, —— (*obscure*) andhā, audhlā, be-jilo, tārīk; —— (*abominable*) karīh, zabūn; —— (*unlawful*) harām, —— (*disgraceful*) fāsh

To **Foul**, mailā- &c. -k, bhar-dālnā, ālūda-k; —— (*to be foul, entangled*) ulajhnā, —— (*to fall foul of*) lagnā, thokar-khāna, latāṛnā, lehdeh-k, charh-baithnā

Foul-faced, zisht-rū, gūh-munh, karīh-manzar.

Foul-feeder, sab-khā,ū, harām-khor, -khur or -khwār.

Foully, (*nastily*) najāsat- &c. -se, —— (*unfairly*) nā-rāstī-se, &c

Foul-mouthed, galūhdā, darīda-dahan, siyāh-kām, kal-jībhā, kal-munhī

Foulness, mailā,ī, ālūdagī, nā-safī, najasat, ghalāzat, —— (*dishonesty depravity*) nā-rāstī, &c

Foul Play, nā-rāst-bāzī, hīla-garī or -sāzī or -bāzī

To **Found**, new or nīw-d, buniyād-d. —— (*to build*) banānā, uthānā, 'imārat-k, —— (*to establish*) mustahkam-k, mazbūt-k, jar-gārnā, thahrānā; —— (*to invent*) ikhtirā'-k. nikālnā; —— (*to place*) mahmūl-k, bāndhna, —— (*to cast*) dālnā, bharnā, bhart-k, ihdās- &c -k.

Foundation, new or nīw, buniyād, jar, bekh, binā, asās, dawā pāya, —— (*wheel of a well*) pathī, —— (*original*) asl, mūl, shurū', mabnā, ārambh, ād, —— (*establishment*) istihkām; —— (*a revenue for charitable uses*) jā-gīr, sadā-bart; —— (*without foundation*) be-buniyād, be-thaur, be-thikānā.

Founder, mūsis, bānī, mūjid, kartā, mukhtari', wāzi'; —— (*of a charity*) sadābartī, mujaggir (N B. This last is a very bold derivative from jā-gīr); —— (*caster*) bharaiya, bhart-sāz, kasera, bhartiyā

To **Founder**, (*a horse*) langrā-k, dawānā, khakhernā; (n.) daunā; —— (*as a ship*) mārā-j, dūb-jānā, baith-jānā, ghark-h.

Foundery, lohār-khāna, kār-khāna.

Foundling, koriyā, rūldū-khūldū, bat-bahā,ū, wārā-dhendhā, ghaibī, barbād, āmāda.

Fountain, chashma, sotā, kund, mamb'a (vulg. hum), hauz, pokhar, chūnā, chūbā, bhūr, —— (*heavenly*) salsabīl; —— (*well*) kū,ā, indārā, chāh; —— (*a jet*) fawwāra; —— (*original*) asl, mabdā, mabnā, buniyād; —— (*the fountain of life*) āb i hayāt, āb i haiwān, amrit

Four, chār, chahār, arba', chauk, chau,ā, chauh, chatur or chatuh, gandā, are all more or less applicable to various forms of four; —— (*in comp.*) chau or chār; —— (*the four elements*) arba' 'anāsir.

Four-fold, chau-guna, chahār-chand, chatur-gun.

Four-footed, chār-pāya, dawāb, chatush-pad, chahār-pā.

Four-fronted, chau-mukhā, also *expert, as a fencer, &c.*; thus, chaumukhā bāth.

Four-score, chār-bīsī, assī, bashtād.

Four-square, chau-khūntā, murabba', chau-kor, chau-gosha, chau-pahal, chau-tarkā, chau-konā.

Fourteen, chaudah, chahār-dah, chaturdash.

Fourteenth, chaudhān or chaudahwān, chaudas; —— (*full moon*) chaudhwīn-rāt-kā chānd, chaturdasī.

Fourth, chauthā, chauth, whence sā,ir-chauth, a tax so called.

Fourth-part, chauthā,ī, chahārumī, rub'.

Fourthly, chauthe, chahārumāna, rābi'an.

Four times, chau-bārā, chahār-bār, chahār-daf'a.

Four-wheeled, chau-pahiyā.

Fowl, chiriyā, tā,ir, pakherū, murgh (this last is generally restricted to a cock), paranda, jānwar; —— (*domestic*) kūkar, murghā-murghī, murgh i khāngī, kūkrā kūkrī; —— (*small*) kharcha; —— (*ordinary*) nīm-kabābī, —— (*roasting*) kabābī, biriyānī; —— (*in general*) chirī-chirūngrī; the varieties are tenī, ghāgas, kūlang, haidarābādī, desī, chatgaiyān, koknī, karaknāth, paipā, mozagir, habshī; —— (*diseases of*) petokhā, mātā, ūnghnī; —— (*a water-fowl, duck, &c.*) murgh-ābī.

To **Fowl**, chiriyon kā shikār-k, chirimārī-k.

Fowler, chirī-mār, saiyād, nabyā, mīr-shikār, shikārī.

Fowling-piece, bandūk, satkā, shikārī-bandūk.

Fox, lomrī, lom, robāh, sa'lab, lokhrī, ghāg, —— (*an old fox*) purānā ghāg, gurg bārān-dīda, kohan-gurg; —— (*a sly fellow*) robāh-bāz.

Fox-evil, bād-khorā, —— (*fox-hunt* or *chase*) lomrī-kā-shikār.

Fox-hunter, robāh-shikār, lomrī-mār.

Fraction, (*opposed to integral*) kasr, tūt, tuk, ans, taksīr, pauna, sawā,ī, deorhā, arhāyā, dhaunchā (v. the Gram p 79)

Fractional, maksūr, bhanjit, mukassar; —— (*a fractional number*) 'adad i maksūr.

Fractions, kasūr, kasūrāt, khurdhā.

Fractious, hazīya-jo or -dallāl, jhagrālū, chirchirā.

Fracture, darār, darz, tarak, shikast, tūt, tūtān

To **Fracture**, tornā, phornā, haddī-tornā.

Fragile, nāzuk, phuskā, bodā, tunuk, shīshabāshā, karkas, kurārā, thaskā.

Fragility, nazākat, phuskāpan, kam-zorī.

Fragment, tukrā, pārcha, pāra, purza, chhānt, reza, kit'a, chūran.

Fragrance, **Fragrancy**, khush-bo, sū-gandh, sū-bās, mahak, arghān, nakhat, tīb, 'atr, 'atriyat, lapak.

Fragrant, khush-bo-dār, mu'attar, sondhā, mahkīlā.

Frail, kam-pā, nā-pā,edār, sarī'u-z-zawāl, bodā, nāzuk, fānī, tunuk, za'īf, be-karār, kam-zarī, chhūchhā, khatā-pazīr, polkhā; —— (*unsteady*) ghair-mustakill, be-istiklāl.

Frailness, **Frailty**, kam-pā,ī, nā-pā,edārī, nāzukī, nazākat, tunukī, nā-tuwānī, kam-zorī, fanā; —— (*fault*) chūk, ghalatī.

Frame, 'imārat, banāwat, —— (*of a picture*) dhānchā, kālib, khāna, dān; —— (*of a house*) thāth, thathar; —— (*of a bed*) dandokhā, also *a perch for hawks, &c.*; —— (*shape*) naksha, daul, waz'; —— (*state*) hāl, gat, dasā, hāshiya, girda, gherā, balka, kyārī, —— (*of a door*) chau-kath; —— (*post*) pattī, bāzū; —— (*of a house, umbrella*) thathrī; —— (*make*) jast-bast, tangtos, kuwā.

To **Frame**, banānā; —— (*to fit*) thīk-k, jornā, sādhnā, sudhārnā, gānthnā; —— (*to regulate*) ārāsta-k, durust-k; —— (*to form in the mind*) bāndhnā, tajwīz-k; —— (*to contrive*) ījād-k.

Framer, bānī, mūjid, kartā, sāzanda; —— (*in comp.*) sāz.

Franchise, ma'āfī; —— (*privilege*) hakk (pl. hukūk); —— (*to franchise*) āzād-k.

Frank, kushāda-peshānī, ṣāf, ṣāf-dil, sāda, be-takalluf, sīna-ṣāf, charkā-bharkā ; —— (*generous*) sakhī, dātā, kushāda-dil.

Frankincense, lobān, lubān *or* libān, bāmar, sāhal, lādan, bakhūr, kandar.

Frankly, kushāda dili- &c. -se, be-takallufī-se, dil-kholkar, khulke, mardā-mardī.

Frankness, ṣāf-dilī, sādagī, be-takallufī, jawān-mardī, kushāda-dilī.

Frantic, dīwāna, sirī, majnūn, saudā,ī, shorīda.

Franticly, dīwāna-wār, majnūn-sifat.

Franticness, dīwānagī, junūn, saudā, shorīdagī

Fraternal, barādarī, egānagī *or* yagānagī, barādarāna.

Fraternity, barādarī, barādarāna, bhā,ī-chārā, bhaiwād, bhayāpat, —— (*corporation*) firka, jatha, —— (*men of the same caste or fraternity*) bhā,ī-band, abnā,e-jins.

Fratricide, barādar-kush, bhrātā-ghāt *or* -badh.

Fraud, daghā, thagā,ī, chhal, ḥīla, jal, fareb, tiriat, bahāna, makr, zūr

Fraudulence, **Fraudulency**, daghā-bāzī, ḥīla-bāzī, jal-bāzī.

Fraudulent, daghā-bāz, ḥīla-baz, jal-bāz, bad-diyānat, khā,in, adharmī, be-īmān, nairang, natkhat ; —— (*debtor*) rimnāt.

Fraudulently, daghā-bāzī- &c -se, be-īmanī-se chhal-bal-se

Fraught, pur, bhara, ma'mūr, lab-rez, bhar pūr.

Fray, larā,ī, hangāma, balwā, kushtī, sir-phuṭāwal, khūn-kharāba, rāṛū

To **Fray**, (*as cloth*) jufta-parnā, bikasnā

Freak, lahar, khayāl, wahm, achpalī, jaulānī

Freakish, wahmī, har-dam-khayālī, chanchal, manmauji.

Freckle, magas lahsun, khāl, dāgh.

Freckled, magsī, khāl-dār, dāgh-dār, titari

Free, āzād, wārasta, be-kaid, khule-band, un-bandh, be-lagā,o, chhuṭā, chhatāuk, barī, subuk-dosh, 'atik, muḥarrā, sākit ; —— (*from debt, &c.*) be-rin, urin, urzan, —— (*as land*) ma'āfī, lā-kharāj, khārij-jam', ghair-mulān ; —— (*as letters, &c.*) be-maḥsūl, be-lagat ; —— (*familiar*) gustākh, dilēr, —— (*easy*) kushāda, kushāda-dast, mudh, —— (*public*) dhar mārth, —— (*allowed*) durust, mubāḥ jā,iz, rawa, wājib ; —— (*candid*) sādik, sāf, sāda, sidhā, khula, be-riyā ; —— (*unrestrained*) sarkhush, —— (*liberal*) kushāda-dil, —— (*innocent*) barī, pāk, mutabarra ; —— (*exempt*) khālī, fārigh, —— (*clear*) khalāṣ, rihā ; —— (*a free agent*) fā'l mukhtār

To **Free**, chhoṛnā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalāṣ-k, chhuṛānā, —— (*to clear away*) sāf k, kholnā.

Free-booter, kazzāk *or* kazāk, luterā dakait, ghāratgar, pindārā *or* pindārī ; the last is mostly applied to the free-booters employed by the Marhattas

Free-booting, kazzākī, lūṭnā, tākhṭ-tārāj, dakaitī

Free Cost, muft, be-kharjā, sent, yūnhī.

Freed-man, āzād, hurr- mharriyā, mard-āzād.

Freedom, āzādī, āzādagī, hurriyat, ikhtiyār, chhutkārā, —— (*independence*) farāghat, āsūda-hālī ; —— (*privileges*) ḥukūk (the pl. of ḥakk), —— (*exemption*) najāt, makhlaṣī, chhuṭṭī, khalaṣī ; —— (*ease*) āsānī, sahūlat

Free-hearted, man-khulā, dātā, sakhī.

Freehold, zamīn-dārī ja-gīr, a,imma, altamghā

Freeholder, zamīn-dār, a,imma-dār, jāgīr-dār

Freely, āzādī- &c -se, chhūṭke, manpūran, khule-bandon, khātir-khwāh, mukhtāra-ul-t-tab', sarpat ; —— (*plentifully*) ziyādatī-se, ba-ifrat ; —— (*without reserve*) be-khaṭra, kushāda-dilī-se

Freeman, āzād, wā-rasta, ṣāḥib-ḥukūk.

Freeness, (*candour*) rāst-bāzī, sādagī ; —— (*generosity*) sakhāwat, himmat.

Free-school, dharmārthī-sālā, khairātī-maktab.

Free-spoken, ṣāf-go, be-lagām, nisank, be-bāk.

Free-thinker, dahriya, nāstikī, mulḥid, āzād, chār-abrū, āzād-tab', mutlaku-l-'inān.

Free-will, ikhtiyār, mukhtārī.

To **Freeze**, (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, munjamid-h ; (a.) jamānā, munjamid-k, basta-k.

Freight, (*cargo*) bhartī, maḥmūla, naul, bār-bar-dārī, bojhā,ī ; —— (*hire*) kirāya, bhārā

To **Freight**, lādnā, bojhnā, bhartī-k, jahāz-par lādnā.

Freighter, bharanhār, bharait.

French Bean, lobiyā ; Frāns bīn is now generally understood at Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay.

Frenzy, junūn, dīwāngī, sursām, bāwalā,ī

Frequency, aksariyat, kasrat, buhtat *or* bahutāyat, ziyādatī.

Frequent, aksariya, bahut, parham, lagātār.

To **Frequent**, mandā-rahnā, rahā-phirā-k, āmad-raft-k, utarnā, mandlāna, āyā-k, jāyā-k, āyā-jayā-k.

Frequented, chaltā, jītā, jātī, gulzār, —— (*as a market*) garm

Frequently, aksar, beshtar, bahudhā, aksar-aukāt, bārhā, daf'atan, ati-ant *or* atyant, basā-wakt, makarrar, sikarrar, ka,e-bar.

Fresh, (*new*) tatkā, tāza, tar o tāza, gīlā, tar, sabz ; —— (*not salt*) phīkā, a-lonā, —— (*sweet*) miṭhā, shīrīn ; —— (*not old*) naiyā, —— (*cool*) sard, thandhā, —— (*verdant*) sar-sabz, dabkā, hariyālā, nau nau-ras, shādāb, sairab, —— (*not tired*) tāza-dam, par-phūlit, chāk, —— (*florid*) surkh o safed, bashbash, —— (*unimpaired*) tanthā, nazbūr ; —— (*brisk*) tund, zor ; —— (*water*) miṭhā-pānī ; —— (*fresh and fresh*) tāza ba tāza, nau ba nau.

To **Freshen**, (a.) tāza- &c. -k, —— (*water*) miṭhā- &c. -k ; —— (*meat*) bo-mārnā ; (n.) lahlahānā, tāza-h, launkanā.

Freshly, (*anew*) phir, dūsrakar, nae-sir-se

Freshness, tāzagī, tar o tāzī, tarī, tarāwat, sabzī, sardī, sar-sabzī, nazhat, surkhī, surkh o safedī, tundī, nathas, rutūbat

Fret, (*agitation*) ghabrāhat, iztirār, kharāsh, dikkat ; —— (*passion*) khafgī, ghussa, ris, khasar, —— (*of instruments*) khūntī ; —— (*work*) rūkhrāhat.

To **Fret**, ghis-janā, —— (*to abrade*) ragaṛnā, ghisnā ; —— (*to vex*) satānā, khijhānā, risānā, chiṛhānā, khafā-k, rūṭhānā, khunsānā, jhunjhlānā, udhernā, chhilnā, kharāshnā, ragṛāna, khyāna, ghisānā, ānkh mae-khaṭaknā *or* -chubhnā, jiṛjiṛānā, kalkalānā, katkatānā ; —— (*to be vexed*) khafā-h, nākhush-h, bezār-h, dikk-h, kuṛhnā, rūṭhnā, chiṛhnā

Fretful, chiṛchiṛā, khafā, nā-khush, bezār, dikk, khasrāhā, khunsāhā, risahā, bad-khū.

Fretfully, khafgī- &c. -se, chiṛchiṛākar *or* chiṛchiṛāhat-se

Fretfulness, khafgī, nā-khushī, bezārī, chiṛchiṛāhat.

Fretted, (*work*) munabbat, rūkhrāhat.

Friable, narm, phuskā, bhurbhurābā, polkhā, būkne-jog, kābil sufūf.

Friar, fakīr, darwesh, kalandar, zāhid, jogī, rishi.

Fribble, (*a fop*) chhailā, zanāna, khush-poshāk.

Fricassee, kaliya, sālan (v. *stew, &c.*).

Friction, ghisā,o, ragar, ghisāwaṭ, mālish, malan, dalan, dast-mālish, malā,ī, dalā,ī.

Friday, jum'a, shukr-wār *or* -bār *or* -vār, ādīna, bhrigubār.

FRIEND, dost, khair-khwāh, muhibb, hitū, mitr, dost-dār, mukhliṣ, ikhlāṣ-mand, āshnā, yār, ḥabīb, 'azīz, mushfiḳ, yāwar, khair-andesh; —— (*companion*) muṣaḥib, sāthī, bandhū, sajjan, prītam, sakhā, shafīk, sālī; —— (*female*) alī or ālī, sakhī, goī, dūgāna; —— (*patron*) dast-gīr, mihr-bān; —— (*an intimate friend*) yār i ghār; —— (*dear friend*) yār i 'azīz; —— (*ho, friend*) o miyāṅ, he bhāī, ai yār or shakhṣ.

FRIENDLESS, be-yār, be-āshnā, be-kas, be-chāra, mitra-hīn.

FRIENDLINESS, āshnā-parastī, dost-parwarī, mitrāī or mitratā.

FRIENDLY, āshnā-parast, dostāna, dost-parwar, muhibbāna, yārāna, yār-sā, milansār, murawwatī; —— (*amicable*) muwāfiḳ, —— (*salutary*) mufīd.

FRIENDSHIP, dostī, khair-khwāhī, muhabbat, hit, rabṭ, ḥubb, ittiḥād, ītilāf, ulfat, muwaddat, irtibāt, ikhlāṣ, āshnāī, yārī, dost-dārī, dast-gīrī, mihr-bānī, shafḳat, widād, prem, sneh, hitkār, muṣādiḳat, lagan

FRIEZE, (*border*) kagar, —— (*cloth*) motā pashmī kapṛā.

FRIGATE, jahāz, arkātī, ghurāb, lit. *a crow*, and from this our Bombay *grab*.

FRIGHT, ḍar, dahshat, chamak, bichak, bhay.

To FRIGHT, FRIGHTEN, ḍarānā, sahamānā, dahshat- &c. -d, dahshatnāk-k, hirāsān-k, bichkānā, bharmānā, bhaṛkānā, dabkānā, dahlānā; —— (*to take fright*) bichaknā, bharaknā

FRIGHTFUL, haul-nāk, ḍarāwanā, muhīb, haibat-nāk, bhayānak

FRIGHTFULLY, haulnākī- &c -se, muhībāna.

FRIGHTFULNESS, haul-nākī, haibat-nākī, muhībī.

FRIGID, ṭhandhā, sard, sītal.

FRIGIDITY, sardī, khunakī, rūkhāī.

FRINGE, jhālar, āṅchal, —— (*fly for horses*) makhanā

To FRINGE, jhālar-lagānā, —— (*fringed*) jhālar-dār.

FRIPPERER, kuhna- or mudris-farosh.

FRIPPERY, mudris, chhāran, utāran.

A FRISK, *chapal*, *taral* (v. *caper*, *leap*, *frolic*).

To FRISK, kudaknā, kudānā, uchhalnā, pharaknā, phudaknā, chanchalānā, chaplānā, thiraknā, phalāngmārnā.

FRISKER, FRISKY, shokh, achpal, alolā, chapla, taral, kudakkar.

FRISKINESS, shokhī, achpalī, chālākī, chulbulāī.

FRITH, (*of the sea*) nākā, khārī.

FRITTER, (*pan-cake*, q. v.) tikkā, pārcha, &c.

To FRITTER, (*break*) kutarnā, noch-d; —— (*trifle*) makhī-mārnā (applied to the wasting of time).

FRIVOLOUS, halkā, chhotā, subuk, thoṛā, ṣaghīr, bāl-hawāī, udnā, rakīk, nā-masmū' (v. *inadmissible*).

FRIVOLOUSNESS, subukī, chhotā-pan, nā-masmū'ī.

To FRIZZLE, pech-d, umeṭhnā, ghurchiyānā, uljhānā.

FRO, (TO AND) īdhar-ūdhar, dāwāṅ-dol, mārā-mārī, tānā-bharnī, āwā-gawan, yahāṅ se wahāṅ, wahāṅ se yahāṅ, &c.

FROCK, kurtī, angā, angrakhā, pairāhan, nīma, jhūl, kurtā.

FROG, meṇḍak, dādur, beng, dhābūs, bhekī, daddū, ghauk, zifda'; pīlā daddū is one of the many terms with which Blackey chuckles over us, thus giving a Rowland for our Oliver.

FROLIC, khel, shokhī, ṭannāzī, alol, kalol.

To FROLIC, khelnā, shokhī-k, aṭhlānā, alol-kalol-k.

FROLICSOME, achpal, shokh, chanchal, ochhā, ṭannāz.

FROM, se, seṅ, sūṅ or soṅ, sitī, le, te, min, az, kaz, ke pās se; —— (*because*) wāste, khāṭir; —— (*take it from him*) us-se lo; —— (*he came from the king*) wuh pādshāh ke pās se āyā hai; —— (*from above*) ūpar se; —— (*from below*) nīche se; —— (*from that day to this*) us roz se āj tak; —— (*from day to day*) dinoṅ din, roz ba roz.

FRONT, chihra, muṅh, mukhṛā, rū, agwānī, sāmnā, pesh-gāh; —— (*of an elephant*) mastak; —— (*of an army*) pesh, āgāṛī; —— (*of a house*) āgā, agwāṛā; —— (*front to front*) rū-ba-rū, dū-ba-dū, āmne-sāmne, chār-chashm, muḳābala.

To FRONT, sāmne-h, muḳābil-h, maḥāzī-h.

FRONTIER, sarhadd, sewāna, hadd, sīmā.

FRONTISPIECE, sari-lauh, māthā, nāk; —— (*of a book, &c.*) 'anwān or 'inwān debāja.

FRONTLESS, be-nāk, naktā; —— (*shameless*) be-haiyā, shaukh.

FRONT-ROOM, pesh-dālān, pesh-khāna, &c.

FROST, jāṛā, sarmā, pālā, thār; —— (*bitten*) pālā-mārā, sarmā-zada.

FROST-WORK, koft-kārī, parpasha.

FROSTY, sard, ṭhandhā, yakh-basta, pur-bastagī.

FROTH, kaf, phen or phhenā, jhāg, luāb.

To FROTH, phenānā, kaf-uthnā, phen-uthnā.

FROTHY, kaf-dār, phenāhā, phulphulā, phapphal; —— (*empty*) subuk, halkā, ochhā, chhichhorā.

FROUZY, (*musty*) bubrāendhā, bisāendhā, bukrāendhā.

FROUZINESS, bubrāendh, saṛāī, gamsāī, bisāendh.

FROWARD, gustākh, shokh, abtar, aphaddā, khud-rāe, sharīr, haṭhīlā, ẓiddī.

FROWARDNESS, gustākhī, shokhī, abtarī, sharārat, haṭh, ẓidd.

FROWN, chīn-abrū, chīn-ba-jabīn, ghurkī, jabīn-chīnī.

To FROWN, chīṅ-abrū-h, chīn-ba-jabīn-h, tursh-rūī-k, muṅh-bigāṛnā, bhawen-ṭeṛhī-k, ghuraknā, āṅkh-dikhlānā, bhauṅ- or nāk-chaṛhānā, kaj-abrū-h; —— (*as fortune*) phūṭnā, bargashta-h, jalnā.

FROWNING, abrū-kashīda, chīn-ba-jabīn.

FROZEN, munjamid, basta, afsurda, yakh-basta; —— (*to death*) barf-zada, thār-mārā.

To FRUCTIFY, bārdār- &c. -k, phalānā, upjānā.

FRUGAL, juz-ras, kifāyatī, salāmat-rau, mu'tadil, ojī, tadbīrī, būjhanhār, būjhwant, kulwant.

FRUGALITY, juz-rasī, kifāyat-shi'ārī, khāna-dārī, salāmat-rawī, oj, girhistī

FRUGALLY, salāmat-rawī- &c. -se, kifāyat-shi'ārī-se.

FRUIT, *phal*, *mewa*, *samar*, *būr*, *bar*, *fawāka*, *fawākihāt*; the varieties of Indian fruits are very numerous, such as the baṛhal, bel, karte, kamrakh, karaundā, chiltā, khirnī, pīlū, lasaṛā, fālsā, kam-rangā, harfā-reūṛī, chiraunjī, paniyālā, hinsaulā, līchhī, papotā, kūndrū, kandūrī, telā kūchā, bimbā-phal—a most beautiful red fruit, of the melon or cucumber kind, which the Hindūs very judiciously compare to beautiful lips; —— (*the bead*) ūdrāj, —— (*effect*) ṣamara, natīja; —— (*to reap the fruit of any thing*) phal-khānā or -pānā

FRUITAGE, FRUITS, mewajāt, tafakkuhāt, phal-phalārī.

FRUITERER, mewa-farosh, kūnjṛā, phal-phalārī-wālā.

FRUITERY, mewa-khāna, phūlā-phalā-bāgh.

FRUITFUL, maḥṣūl-ḥāṣila; —— (*as ground*) jaiyad; —— (*as a woman*) bacha-kash, gābhel, larkoṛī, kaṣīru-l-aṭfāl, mutabarrik, bhāgmān; —— (*as cattle*) wafā-dār; —— (*plenteous*) bahut, wāfir, kaṣīr; —— (*fruit-bearing*) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalantā, muṣmir, phal-dār.

FRUITFULLY, bā-ifrāṭ, bahutāyat-se, kaṣrat-se.

Fruitfulness, bachcha-kashī, bār-dārī, &c.; —— (*plentifulness*) wāfirī, kasrat.

Fruition, taṣarruf, ḥuṣūl, wuṣūl; —— (*of wishes*) kām-yābī, kām-rānī, maḳṣad-wārī, bar-khurdārī, bhog-bilās.

Fruitless, a-phal, bānjh, be-bar *or* -samar, nir-phal; —— (*vain*) 'abas, bar-bād, akārath, be-fā,ida.

Fruitlessly, be-fā,ida, lā-ḥāṣil, nā-ḥaḳk.

To Frustrate, maḥrūm-k, māyūs-k, nā-ummed-k, nirās-k, be-naṣīb-k, be-bahra-k, rā,egān- &c. -k, ās-toṛ-d, ummed-shikanī-k, bāṭil-k, zak-d, be-murād-k.

Fry, ponā, pone; —— (*of children*) shaiṭānī-lashkar, kach-bach.

To Fry, bhūnnā, talnā, biriyān-k, chhaunaknā, baghārnā, dhungārnā, chhaunaknā, birishta-k; —— (*to melt*) pighalnā *or* (*a.*) pighlānā.

Frying-pan, karahī, māhī-tāba, gosh-tāba, luhandā, raughan-dāgh, karchhā, lohiyā.

To Fuddle, (a.) mast- &c. -k; (n.) mast- &c. -h.

Fuddled, sar-shār, mat-wālā, gānd-ghalat, nīm-murda, be-hosh- *or* -sudh, madan.

Fuel, īndhan, hema, jalāwan, lāwan, kāṭhī, jhankar, hezam.

Fugitive, (adj.) 'ārizī, chand-roza, hādis, be-ḳarār.

Fugitive, (sub.) bhagorā, gurez-pā, āwāra, nāthā, bhaglū, bhaggū, rū-gardān.

To Fulfil, adā-k, wafā-k, pūrā-k, tamām-k, nibāhnā, ba-jā-lānā, ba-sar-lānā, bar-lānā, īfā-k, kar-d *or* -lenā, sārnā.

To be Fulfilled, bar-ānā, pūrā-h, ḥāṣil-h, muyas-sar-h.

Fulimart, khikhir, khikhse,ālī.

Full, (adj.) bharā, pur, ma'mūr, sampūran *or* sam-pūrna, ser, āsūda, bhar-pur, sārā, mamlū; —— (*broad*) chaurā, ma'rūf, achchhā, karkarā, khāṣṣa; —— (*own*) sagā, ḥaḳīḳī, apnā, asthā; —— (*grown, as mangoes*) jālīdār; —— (*complete*) pūrā, kāmil, mukammal; —— (*lusty*) gudāz, tāza, taiyār; —— (*strong*) bhārī, barā; —— (*the full moon*) pūrā-chānd, badar, pūran-māsī, chaudahwīn rāt kā chānd; —— (*chokefull*) aṭṭan, nal se gal tak.

Full, (sub.) kamāl; —— (*in comp.*) bhar; thus, pet-bhar, *a belly-full, &c.* chamchā-bhar, *a spoonfull.*

To Full, (*clothes, &c. as a fuller*) dāgh-uthānā.

Full Age, murād, par-sāla, pur-'umr.

Full-blown, shigufta, phūlā; —— (*to be*) bhenkarnā.

Full-dressed, ārāsta, pairāsta, banā-thanā.

Fuller, gāzar, dhobī, rafū-gar (the latter is also a darner and cleaner of shawls).

Fuller's Earth, sajī-maṭṭī, rehī.

Full-eyed, gāo-dīda, bail-aukhā, mrig-nayan.

Full-fraught, bhar-pūr, lab-rez, lab-ā-lab.

Fully, tafṣīlan, bayān-wār, kholke, wā-shigāf, bāt-bāt, pūran, bi-tamāmi-hi, bi-l-kulliya; —— (*to mention fully, or at full length*) mufaṣṣal-kahnā, tafṣīl-wār bayān-k.

To Fulminate, garajnā, karaknā, tarapnā.

Fulness, purī, ma'mūrī, serī, āsūdagī, bhartī, bharā-wat, bharā,ī, pūrā,ī, pūrantā.

Fulsome, nā-gawār, nā-pasand, makrūh, ghinaunā; —— (*obscene*) fuḥsh.

To Fumble, hīz-ḥamla- &c. -k; talūpar-k, khālī-ṭhathanā.

Fumbler, anārī, mūrakh, kūṛh, bhūch, phūhar, mūdh, hīz.

Fumbling, khanch-khanch, ṭhūs-ṭhās, ṭāpa-ṭo,ī, hīz-ḥamla.

Fume, dhū,ān, dūd, dukhān; —— (*vapour*) bhāph; —— (*passion*) josh, ghalba.

To Fume, dhū,ān- &c. -uṭhnā; —— (*to fly or pass away*) uṛ-jānā, jātā-rahnā, hawā-ho-jānā; —— (*to fume or be in a rage*) josh-kharosh-meṅ-h, jazba-meṅ-h, kitkiṭānā, bhabaknā.

To Fumigate, bāsnā, baphārā-lenā, dhūnī-lagānā.

Fumigation, basāwat, bukhār-kashī.

Fumitory, shahtara, pitpāprā.

Fun, tamāshā, khel, bāzī, sawāng, shokhī, khushī; —— (*by way of fun*) shokhī kī rāh, thaṭholī-se.

Function, (*employment*) kām, kāj; —— (*office*) khid-mat, 'uhda; —— (*act*) 'amal; —— (*power*) kuwwat, ḳābiliyat.

Fund, pūnjī, māya, sarmāya, jā,e-dād, gūtkā, kā,ināt, mahāl.

Fundament, gānd, kūn, mik'ad, sufra, dubur, rīkh, kānch, būnd, pond, gūd, hagnaitī, tihī-gāh, beth; —— (*of a horse*) sāghrī.

Fundamental, (adj.) aṣlī, ẕātī, ẓarūrī, mūlī, buni-yādī.

Fundamental, (*proposition*) aṣl, buniyād, mauẓū'.

Funeral, (*the procession*) janāza, tābūt, arthī; —— (*burial*) tadfīn, tajhīz, takfīn, kafan-dafan; —— (*a funeral feast*) fātiḥa.

Fungous, māsbirdī, khumbī-dār, &c.

Fungus, dhartī kā phūl, khumbī, khūkhṛī, dhūrgūj, ṭeknas; —— (*of a sore*) māsbird, murdār.

Funnel, chongā, kīp, kīm'; —— (*pipe*) nalī; —— (*for smoke*) dhu,anṛa, dhū,ān-kash, bhaw,aurī.

Funny, tamāshe-kā, kautukī, khush-gap, shokh, latīfa-go.

Fur, samūr, pūstīn, pashm, bāl; —— (*a coat of filth, &c.*) tah, jaman, kā,ī, phūsī.

To Fur, samur-lagānā, tah-jamānā.

To Furbish, ṣaiḳal-k, malnā, opnā, jilā-d.

Furbisher, ṣaiḳal-gar (vulg. ṣiklīgar), jilā-gar, mujallī.

Furious, dīwāna, majnūn, ṣaṛī; —— (*raging*) tund, barham, ashufta; —— (*violent*) shadīd, zor, ghazab-nāk.

Furiously, shiddat-se, zor-se, dīwānagī-se.

Furiousness, shiddat, tundī, sakhtī, dīwānagī.

To Furl, lapetnā, khīnchnā, amīṭhnā.

Furlough, rukhṣat, razā, chhūṭṭī, ijāzat-nāma.

Furnace, bhaṭhī, bhaṛ, ātash-dān, gul-khan, ātash-kada, kora.

To Furnish, pahunchānā, denā, bakhshnā, sar-ba-rāh-k, khabar-gīrī-k; —— (*to fit up*) sanwārnā, murattab-k, ārāsta-k, sajānā, sārnā, bhejnā, jamkānā, bharnā.

Furniture, asbāb, sāmān, sāz o sāmān, lawāzima, rakht, atālā, partal, asāsu-l-bait.

Furor, bal-bā,ī; —— (*uterine*) kām-bā,ī, ghalba e shahwat.

Furrier, samūr-farosh, sanjāb-farosh.

Furrow, khatt, harā,ī, reghā, bāh.

To Furrow, khatt-khīchnā *or* khīnchnā.

Further, (v. *farther, to farther*) and its derivatives, see *to assist, help, utmost, &c.*

Fury, jazba, josh-kharosh, ghaẓab, jhānjh, taish, ḳahr; —— (*a fury*) ḍāyan, churail.

To Fuse, (a.) pighlānā, ṭaghlānā, galānā, gudāz-k; (n.) pighalnā, ṭaghalnā.

Fusee, Fusil, bandūḳ; —— (*of a bomb, &c.*) falīta.

Fusible, Fusile, gudāzinda, gudākhtanī, galne-jog.

Fusibility, gudāzindagī.

Fusileer, bandūḳchī, barḳ-andāz, bandūḳ-band.

Fusion, pighlā,o, ṭaghlā,o, gudāz.

Fuss, tagāpū, dauṛ-dhūp.

Fustian, (*bombast*) mubālagha, baṛā,ī; (adj.) rangīn.

Fustiness, kharā,en, hirhind, phaphundī.

FUSTY, bad-bu, basīlā, bāsī, phaphund.

FUTILE, subuk, halkā, nā-chīz, nā-kāra, lā-hāṣil.

FUTILITY, subukī, halkāpan, &c.

FUTURE, (adj.) mustakbil, āyanda, bhabhikhī, āgamī; —— (*the future tense*) bhabhikh, zamāna e istikbāl.

FUTURITY, istikbāl, āyanda, āgam, āge; —— (*a future state*) 'ukbā, 'ukbā, 'ālam i ghaib, 'āķibat, ākhirat, ma'ād; —— (*in future do not go there*) āyanda wahāṅ mat jānā.

FYE! ūf, tauba, lā-haul wa lā kuwwat, astaghfiru-l-lāh, dayā-dayā, ā-wāh, bāpre-bāp, ūsh, uh, ah, chhī, thū-thū, akh-thū, akh-chhī, allāh-re, ū,ī.

G

GABBLE, ghenpeṅ, bakbak, zakzak bakbak, barbaṛāhat.

To GABBLE, gheupen-k, baknā, barbaṛānā, churugnā, bakwā-ī-k.

GABBLER, bā,ojhak, barbariyā, bakkī, bātūnī, bā,obhak, yāwa-go, bakwās, bakbakiyā.

GABION, tokrī, gadi.

GABLE, (*end of a house*) pākha, pakhwā, kanetā, bāzū; —— (*roof*) pharkā, pallā.

To GAD, (*ramble*) harza-phirnā, harza-gardī-k, dāwāndol-phirnā, rabaṛnā chaṛkh-mārnā.

GADDER, harza-gard, bā,o-dandī, āwāra.

GADFLY, ḍans or ḍānsh.

GAG, ghāṭī, dhāṭhī, muṅhāl, muṅh-band, ḍaṭṭā.

To GAG, dhaṭṭhiyānā, muṅh-band-karnā, dhaṭṭā-k.

To GAGGLE, (*as geese, &c.*) ghonghon-k, kānkaṅ-k.

GAIN, naf', fā,ida (pl fawā,id), sud, kamā,ī, bāṛhā, ḥāṣil, wārā, yāft, bahra, paṛāpat or prāpta, beshī.

To GAIN, paidā-k, kamānā, ḥāṣil-k, tahṣīl-k, naf'- &c. -uthānā, khaṭanā, khaṭnā, phalnā, tarnā, arajnā, pesh raft-lejāna, sar-k, pakarnā, —— (*to win*) jītnā, ghālib-h, war-āhnā; —— (*to receive*) pānā, lenā; —— (*to gain over*) gānṭhnā, girwīda-k, phoṛ-lānā; —— (*to gain on*) dabānā, baṛhānā.

GAINER, bahra-yāb, muntafi', bahra-mand, mustafīd, kamā,ū, khaṭā,u, upārjik, arjanhār, naf'-yāb, bahrawar, mutamatti'.

GAINFUL, sūd-mand, mufīd, gunjā,ishī, lābhī.

GAINLESS, lā-ḥāṣil, be-fā,ida nā-ba-kār, nir-lābh.

To GAINSAY, radd-k, kāṭnā, chheṛna, mukhālafat-k.

GAIT, chāl, raftār, rawish, khirām, chalāwā, chalan.

GALANGAL, kulenjan, khūlinjān.

GALAXY, kahkashān, hāthī kī rāh, chhaṛ, āsmān-kā rāstā.

GALBANUM, baṛijā, bīrzad, kauna.

GALE, hawā, bād, bā,o, āndhī, baukhā, jhakkar, ṭūfān, āndhī-bārā, —— (*zephyr*) nasīm, ṣabā.

GALL, (*bile*) pit, ṣafrā; —— (*the gall-bladder*) pittā, zahra; any thing remarkably bitter is compared to the nīm tree, *or* zahar, *poison*, —— (*this medicine is as bitter as gall*) yih dawā karwī hai jaise nīm.

GALLS, GALL-NUTS, māzū, mājū-phal.

To GALL, ghisnā, ragaṛnā, chhīl-d, kāṭnā, mārnā, pachhāṛnā; —— (*to harass*) satānā, tang-k; (n.) katnā, pīṭh-kāndhā- &c. -lagnā.

GALLANT, (adj.) bhaṛkīlā, rangīlā, mukallaf; —— (*brave*) jawāṅ-mard, sur-bīr, ranjīt, ran-khand, ṣafdar, jān-bāz, ghāzī-mard.

GALLANT, (sub.) 'ishk-bāz, 'āshiķ-tan, tamāsh-bīn, 'aiyāsh, shaukīn, rasiyā, dhemuā, dhingrā, jariyā; —— (*paramour*) yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā.

GALLANTLY, takalluf-se; —— (*bravely*) dilerāna, mardāna-wār, mardā-mardī-se.

GALLANTRY, 'ishk-bāzī, tamāsh-bīnī, 'aiyāshī, 'āshiķī, yārī, &c.; —— (*bravery*) jawāṅ-mardī, bīrat, bīrtā.

GALLERY, barāmada (whence the corruption *verandah*), ghulām-gardish, dihlīz, aiwān, shahnishīn, sajjā, chhajjā; —— (*of pictures*) taṣwīr-khāna; —— (*of mirrors, &c.*) shīsha- *or* ā,īna-mahal.

GALLIPOT, martabān, kulhiyā, malhiyā, kulhaṛ, kulfī.

GALLIMAUFRY, pachmel *or* panchmel, faķīr kī jholī.

GALLOP, rau, bag-chhuṭ, chārtak *or* chārtag.

To GALLOP, (n.) dauṛnā, kaṛaknā, sarpaṭ-dauṛnā, raumeṅ-jānā, bagchhuṭ-dauṛnā, chārtag-jānā, dapaṭnā, dapṭānā, khez-k, bāg-toṛ-dauṛnā *or* -dauṛānā; (a.) dauṛānā, phenknā, uṭhanā, bagchhuṭ-dauṛānā, chamkānā.

GALLOWS, dār, sūlī, gal, phānsī kā-kambhā *or* -darakht, &c.; —— (*wretch*) phānsī-charhā.

To GAMBLE, GAME, har-jīt-khelnā, jū,ā-khelnā, ķimār-bāzī-k.

GAMBLER, jū,ā-bāz, phaṛ-bāz, juwārī, ķimār-bāz.

GAMBLING-HOUSE, phaṛ, jū,ā- &c. -khāna (v. *stage*).

GAMBOGE, osāra rewand.

GAMBOL, kalol, alol, khel-kūd, khelawwal.

To GAMBOL, kūd-phānd- &c. -k, kaloleṅ-mārnā.

GAME, khel, bāzī, burd-bākht, la'b; —— (*jest*) ṭhaṭhā, khilī; —— (*in sportsmen's language*) shikār, āher, ṣaid, nakhchīr; —— (*game-cock*) aṣīl-murgh, jangī, hindarābādī, jaṭīlā, jānwar, sūwaṛ, akheṭak, —— (*match*) dā,o, bāzī; —— (*at cards*) hāth; —— (*sport*) līlā, there are various games, as with us; the names of a few are as follow. viz. sāth-samūndar, yād-farāmosh, bījā-patrī, kabaḍī, kirmkirā, genṛyoṅ, patti mangāwan *or* dilo, hathnar, ik mark, chāk nāṭī, ḍandā-chūman, rām-jhul, chanḍol-bazī, bedon, phal-bujhawwal, āṭīpāṭī, pharī-gadkā, the meaning of several of which see in Part I.

To GAME, khelnā, —— (*for money*) jū,ā-khelnā, ķimar-bazī-k.

GAMESOME, (*buxom*) mānguā, khilārī, chulbulā.

GAMESTER, jū,ārī *or* jawārī *or* jwārī, ķimār-bāz.

GAMUT, (*musical scale*) sur-gam, padnī, durī-mufaṣṣil.

GANDER, baṭā, ķāz-nar *or* ķāz i nar.

GANG, ghol, ṭā,ifa, jathā, jūth, jhok, gaṭhrī, ṭolī, dhāṛā.

GANGES, gangā (lit. *the river*); —— (*-water*) gangā-jal, —— (*-basket*) kāwar, —— (*-bearer*) kāwarī.

GANGLION, gokhrū, warghā, warghara.

GANGRENE, khorā, saṛan; —— (*to gangrene*) saṛjāna.

GAOL, bandī-khāna, kaid-khāna, panḍit-khāna.

GAP, chāk, shak, rakhna, shigāf, khirkī, ghāṭī, lāngha, phānk, bughāra, dara, zakhm.

To GAPE, jamhānā, jamhā,ī-lenā, khamiyāza-k, muṅhkushāda-k *or* -phāṛnā, bā,o-lenā, hakkā-bakkā-rahnā, kawānā, hakbakānā, muṅh-pasārnā, -kholnā *or* -phailānā; —— (*to open*) phaṭnā, taṛaknā.

GAPER, ba,ū, muṅh-pasārū, muṅh-phailā,ū.

GARB, poshāk, libās, bānā, pahrāwā; —— (*of mendicants*) wasla, 'alfī, kafanī, ānchalā, gūdṛī, dalķ.

GARBAGE, ojhṛī, fuzlā, lāḍī, ojh.

To GARBLE, rolnā, bāchhnā, chhānnā.

GARBLER, bachhwaiyā, &c. bāchhik, channe-wālā.

GARDEN, bāgh, bāghcha *or* bāghīcha, chaman-zār, hadīķa, rauẓa, firdaus, puhap-bāṭikā, iram; —— (*private, &c.*) khāna- *or* pā,īṅ-bāgh, bāghīcha; —— (*lands*) korār, go,endā, dāng; —— (*a flower-garden*) phul-wārī, gulistān, bustān, gul-shan, gul-zār; —— (*a kitchen-garden*) bāṛī, fālez; —— (*the garden of Eden*) 'adan, jannat; —— (*garden stuffs*) tarkārī, phalphalārī, phalphalāyan.

GARDENER, mālī, bāgh-bān, nakhl-band, kāchhī, murā,ī, chaman-band, gul-chīn, ko,erī, malhorī.

Gardening, bāgh-bānī, nakhl-bandī, mālī-garī.
Gargle, Gargarism, ghargharā, ghalālā, taghārghur.
To Gargle, kullī-k, mazmaza-k, ghargharā-k.
Garland, sihrā, himā,il, mālā, baddhī, hār, maur, gajrā, kursī, laulāsī.
Garlic, lashun, sīr; —— (-clove) lahsan kā jawā, lashun kī golī.
Garment, poshāk, libās, poshish, kapṛe, alkhālak, akmashā, malbūs.
Garner, koṭhā, ambār-khāna, ghalla-khāna.
Garnet, yākūt, tāmṛā.
Garnish, (of a dish) ḥāshiya, būdī, ārāstagī.
To Garnish, ārāsta-k, sudhārnā, also sudhrānā, sanwārnā.
Garret, ṭabka e bālā, ūpar-kī koṭhrī, ūpar-kā-kamarā.
Garrison, (troops) ahl i kil'a, kil'a band, hiṣārī, garh-wāle, kil'e ke log; —— (fort) kil'a, garh, thānā; —— (commander of) kil'a-dār.
Garrulity, bakwās, bakbakāhaṭ, ziyāda-go,ī.
Garrulous, pur-go, chhagar-jībh, baṛbaṛiyā, gappī.
Garter, paṭṭī, band, moza-band; —— (to garter) paṭṭī-b.
Garth, kamar, gherā, pher, gher-pher.
Gasconade, lāf-gazāf, bābā,ī, shekhī, bar-bolā,ī.
To Gasconade, bhabhakna, laf-gazāf-mārnā.
Gash, ghā,o-gambhīr, zakhm i kārī, baghāra, ghār, phār.
Gasp, dam, sans, —— (the last gasp) ulṭī-dhonk, ulṭā-dam, dam i wāpasīn, ākhirī-dam or dam i ākhirī, dam i marg.
To Gasp, lakhlakhānā, dam basta-lenā, haphapānā, muṅh dam-lenā, ghaira-lagnā.
Gate, phāṭak, darwāza, phalsā, ṭaṭṭī, dwār, dar.
Gateway, dyoṛhī, dahlīz.
To Gather, (a.) jam'-k, baṭornā, sameṭnā, farāham-k, joṛnā; —— (to pluck) toṛnā; —— (to pick up) chunnā, binnā, —— (taxes) taḥṣīlnā, taḥṣīl-k, ugāhnā; —— (flowers, &c.) loṛhnā, uṭhā-lenā; —— (lamp-black) pārnā; —— (to conceive) bujhnā; —— (to pucker) langar-k, jhol-d, (n.) juṛnā, baṭurnā, farāham-h, —— (as clouds) ghirnā, rukna, umandna.
Gatherer, jāmi', baṭornū, chūnwaiyā, &c., —— (in comp.) dār, chīn, gīr; —— (a tax-gatherer) taḥṣīldār.
Gaudily, arā,ish-se, banā,o-se, bhaṛak-se, chaṭak-se.
Gaudiness, tarāyā, bhaṛak, chaṭak, ārā,ish, numā,ish.
Gaudy, bhaṛkīlā, chaṭkīlā, rangīlā, mukallaf, nafīs, ṭaṭāyā-dār, muzaiyab, muzaiyan, namūd-dār, zarkī barkī, rangīn.
Gauge, māp; —— (to gauge) māpnā, paimā,ish-k, kuṭ-k.
Gaunt, (v. ghastly) ḳāk, harkankrā.
Gauntlet, bānk, dastāna e āhanī, —— (to throw the) prand-rompnā.
Gauze, ghās, kapar-dhūr, lāhī, ghās-phūs, jhilmilī.
Gay, khush, shād-mān, khurram, khush-wakt, dil-shād, bāgh-bāgh, magan, bashashash; —— (witty) ẓarīf, khush-ṭab', subuk-sār, zinda-dil, hansor, bhaṛkīlā, rangīlā, albelā, chanchal, khanda-peshānī.
Gayety, chohal or chuhal, jhamākā, khush-waktī.
Gayly, khushī-se; —— (gaudily) banā,o-se, &c.
Gayness, khushī, shādmānī, khurramī, bashāshat; —— (wit) khush-ṭab'ī, subuk-sārī, zinda-dilī, ẓarāfat.
Gaze, ṭakṭakī, ṭak, nazar, nigarānī, nazārā.
To Gaze, ghūrnā, ṭak-b, ṭak-rahnā, dekh-rahnā, āṅkh-lagānā, nijhānā.
Gazer, ghūrū, nazar-karne-wālā, &c. nāẓir.
Gazette, akhbār, akhbār-kā- or khabar-kā-kāghaz.

Gazetteer, (intelligencer) akhbār-nawīs.
Gazing-stock, nigāra, nishāna, nazar-gāh, angusht-numā.
Gear, kīl-kānṭā, sāz-sāmān, sāz-bāz, māl-asbāb.
Gee, jī, shābāsh, kyūn-naho, huda; —— (to elephants) dhaṭ, dara.
To Geld, khā,e-nikāl-dālnā, khaṣī-k, ākhta-k (v. to castrate).
Gelding, ākhta, kūṭiyā, be-khāya.
Gelly, (v. jelly) rubb, jaman, sikan-jabīn, turanjabīn.
Gem, jawāhir, jauhar, gauhar, man; —— (bud) kompal, kalghā.
Gemini, (constellation) jauzā, mithun, harnā-harnī, ādam-sūrat.
Gender, jins, ḳism, nau', jāt, ling, rakam; —— (masculine) tazkīr, —— (feminine) tānīs.
To Gender, (v. to breed, &c.) paidā-k, janānā.
Genealogical, nasabī, —— (-table) nasab-nāma, pusht-nāma, shajra, kursī- &c. -nāma, bansawarī.
Genealogist, nassāb, nasab- &c. -dān, nasl-dān.
Genealogy, nasl, nasab, aṣl, kul, silsila, shajra, hasb-nasab, pīṛhī, kursī.
General, (adj.) 'āmm, murawwaj, mutadāwal, kulliya, aksariya, shāmil, muṭlaḳ, mujmal, mubham, jinsī, jātī, lokik, lokī, bahūdhānī, sārsāṅk, sabdī, padbī, 'amūm, muṭlaḳ, 'alam-nashar, sarbasta, goshwara, barbast.
General, (sub.) sardār, sālār, sar-guroh, sipāh-sālār, bakhshī, faujdār (the latter little used in this sense.)
Generalissimo, amīru-l-umarā, mīr-bakhshī, senāpat, bakhshīu-l-mamālik, yār-wafādār.
Generality, 'umūm, shumūl, kulliyat; —— (the generality) jamhūr, aksarīn, aksar-ashkhāṣ, aksar log, bahut-ādmī.
Generally, 'umūman, aksar, bahudhā, sarā-sarī, yūnhī, aksar-auḳāt.
Generalness, 'umūmiyat, aksariyat, kulliyat.
Generalship, bakhshī-garī, sipah-sālārī, &c.
To Generate, jannā, byānā, karnā, janmānā, janānā.
Generated, mutawallad, paidā, janmāyā-hū,ā.
Generation, (production) taulīd, tawallud, paidā,ish, utpat, janam, —— (race) aṣl, kul, gharānā; —— (progeny) aulād, bans, —— (succession) pusht, pīṛhī; —— (age) zamāna, daur, jug; —— (from generation to generation) pushton-se, pusht ba pusht, pīṛhī-ba-pīṛhī.
Generative, muwallid, janmā,ū, utpat-kārī, taulīdī.
Generical, Generic, 'amm, sabdī, jinsī; —— (a generic noun) ism i jins.
Generosity, Generousness, sakhāwat, himmat, taufīk, sakhā, karāmat, jūd, bakhshish, kushāda-dilī, faiyāẓī, faiz, jawān-mardī, luṭf, dān, pun, kīrt, fatūwat, najābat, laṭāfat.
Generous, sakhī, dātā, ṣāḥib-himmat, ṣāḥib-taufīk, karīm, kushāda-dil, dil-chal, faiyāẓ, jawān-mard, buland-himmat, dariyā-dil, ḥātim, karam-bakhsh or -gustar, dayāl, dharmātmā; —— (as food) laṭīf, taḳwiyat-bakhsh, taḳwiyatī; —— (noble) jatīlā, aṣīl.
Generously, sakhāwat- &c. -se, jawān-mardī-se.
Genial, pyārā, jismī, gharīzī, jinsī, hamwār, sambandhī.
Genitals, satar, ling, sharm-gāh, ālat, tīnon-thāū.
Genitive, (sign) iẓāfat, sambandh kārak, ḥālati jarrī; —— (a noun in the genitive) muẓāf-ilaih, the word governing it being called muẓāf.
Genius, kho, khaṣlat, mizāj, sīrat, subhā,o, cheshṭā, ṭab', malika, jaudat, bahra; —— (bent) taḳāẓā, siyāḳ, dhab; —— (mental faculties) ṭabī'at, fahm, fahmīd, bujh, idrāk, sha'ūr, zihn, zakāwat, mudrika; —— (a genius, or man of parts) ṣāḥib-ṭab', ẓabīn, zakī, fahīm; —— (spirit) jinn, parī, bhūt.

GENTEEL, muhazzab, ārāsta, mirzāyāna, mirzāmanish, shā,ista, shusta, nāznīn, sajīlā, nāzuk, mardum-āmez.

GENTEELLY, khulk- &c. -se, andāze-se, shā,istagī-se.

GENTEELNESS, tahzīb, ārāstagī, shustagī, shā,istagī, khulk, ahliyat, akhlāk, nazākat, sajāwat.

GENTIAN, jintyānā, pākhān-bhed.

GENTILITY, najābat, sharāfat, aṣālat, insāniyat, ādamgarī, marde-ādmiyat, bhal-mansī, khulkiyat, mirzā,ī, mīrzā-pan.

GENTLE, najīb, ashrāf, sharīf, aṣīl, kulīn; —— (*mild*) laṭīf, gharīb, bholā, narm, dhīmā; —— (*as rain, &c.*) madhīm, zamīn-doz, rasāyanī; —— (*harmless*) kamsharr, salīmu-t-tab'; —— (*gentle and simple*) chhoṭe baṛe, 'āmm o khāṣṣ.

GENTLEMAN, marde-ādmī, bhalā-mānus, ashrāf, miyān-ādmī, ashrāf-zāda, ṣāhib-zada, khwāja- *or* najīb- &c. -zāda, kulwant; the word ṣāhib, in expressions like ṣāhibān i 'āli-shān, sāhib-ṣūba, ṣāhib-log, signifies, par excellence, *the gentlemen*, applied, in some parts of the country, to the Saiyads, but generally to the English rulers, civil and military.

GENTLEMANLIKE, GENTLEMANLY, marde-ādmi-sā.

GENTLENESS, (*mildness*) mulā,imat, hilm, ghurbat, narmī, līnat, āhistagī, lutf, murawwat.

GENTLEWOMAN, bhalī-ādmī, ashrāf-zādī, bībī, bhalī bībī, nek-bakht, kulwantī, bībī-ṣāhib, the latter term is generally applied to an English lady.

GENTLY, mulā,imat-se, āhiste, dhīme, haule, halge, sande, narm-narm, gate, rasāyan-se, mu'allak, whence *by corruption*, amallak, anāmat

GENTRY, ashrāf, sharafā, nujabā, khawāṣṣ, kulwant- &c. -log, ru,asā (pl. of ra,īs).

GENUFLEXION, rak'at, 'ibadat, namaskār

GENUINE, khāliṣ, aṣīl, chokhā, nāb, kharā, jaiyad, ṣahīh.

GENUINENESS, aṣālat, kharā,ī, sachchā,ī, ṣihhat, rāstī.

GENUS, jins, nau'. —— (*tribe, class*) kaum, firka.

GEOGRAPHER, khattātu-l-bilād, jughrāfiyā-dān

GEOGRAPHY, jughrafiyā, hai,atu-l arz, takhtītu-l-bilad, bhūwatī, iklīm-dānī, bhū-gol-bidyā.

GEOMANCER, rammāl, bhadrī, raml-shināš *or* -dān

GEOMANCY, raml, rammālī.

GEOMETER, GEOMETRICIAN, muhandis, handasa-dān, ahl i handasa.

GEOMETRY, handasa, 'ilm i handasa, 'ilm i masāhat.

GERM, ankhwā, gābh, kansī (v. *bud*)

GERMAN, (*cousin*) chacherā-bhā,ī

To GERMINATE, ankhwānā, kansiyānā.

GESTURE, GESTICULATION, harkat, jumbish, waẓ', ḍhab, hālat, bhā,o, adā.

GET, in its various senses, is not easily expressed by any one or two words in the Hindūstānī, the reader must therefore consult its various synonymes, such as *to rise*, *escape*, *light*, *have*, *induce*, for such compounds as *to get up*, *to get off*, &c.

To GET, pānā, ḥāṣil-k, paidā-k, khānā, milnā, lenā, baiṭhnā, jītnā, juṭānā, jurnā, hāth-ā *or* -lagnā, muyassar-h, bisarnā; —— (*to generate*) janmānā, janānā; —— (*with child*) peṭ-k, būnd-d, —— (*out*) nikalnā; —— (*in*) paiṭhnā, girnā, paṛnā, khasnā; —— (*loose*) chhūṭnā, khulnā; —— (*to catch*) lagānā, pakaṛnā, sīkhnā, nikālnā; —— (*to begin*) lagnā, ūnā; —— (*to become*) hojānā, paṛnā; —— (*to win*) jītnā; —— (*to earn*) kamānā; —— (*to arrive*) pahunchnā; —— (*to get up*) uṭh-baiṭhnā, uṭh-khaṛā-honā; —— (*to get on*) chal-nikalnā; —— (*to get on boots, &c.*) chaṛhānā (v. *to put on*); —— (*to get ready to march, &c.*) lād-phānd-k; —— (*to get by heart*) hifẓ-k, az-bar-k, nok-zabān-k, man-men-k; —— (*if you go there, you will certainly get a beating*) agar tum wahān jā,oge mukarrar tum ko mār baiṭhegā *or* tum mār khā,oge; to get any thing done for another is generally expressed by the causal verbs; for instance, *if you cannot do this business yourself, get it done by another*, agar tum āp yih kām nahīn banā sakte, to kisī aur ke hāth se banwā,o; —— (*get you gone*) chal, dūr ho, gum ho.

GETTER, (v. *generative*) pāwanhār, pāwaiyā; —— (*in comp.*) yāb, kash.

GETTING, yāft; —— (*in comp.*) yābī.

GEWGAW, (*toy*) khilaunā, kaṭh-pūtlī *or* -putlī.

GHASTLINESS, harjālī, haulnākī, bhūtahā,ī.

GHASTLY, bhūt-sā, bhūtahā, daint-sā, harjāl, murdanī.

GHOST, bhūt, ham-zād, bhūtnā, paret, chhā,on, sarūp, sāya-rūh, ham-nām, parchhā,īn, ṣūrat i wahmī, ghol *or* ghūl; —— (*the Holy Ghost*) rūhu-l-kuds; —— (*to give up the ghost*) jān ba hakk taslīm karnā, jī-d, jān-sompnā, rūh-chhoṛnā, jān se guzar-jānā.

GIANT, dayant, de,o *or* dev, 'ifrīt, dāno, asur, bhokas, daitya, ūj bin 'unak; —— (*like*) dāno-sā.

GIANTESS, de,onī *or* dewnī, dayantī, bhūtnī.

GIBBERISH, ghilpil, kichar-michar, ghach-pach, zarbarī, shishkārī, chutkārī.

GIBBET, (*gallows*) dār, phānsī-kā-shahtīr *or* -darakht.

To GIBBET, phānsī-d, gūḍḍā-banānā, chang-k.

GIBBOSITY, kūb, kūbar, khamīdagī.

GIBBOUS, khamīda-pusht, kūbṛā, kūza.

GIBE, ṭa'n-tashnī', ta'na-zanī, la'n-ṭa'n, tasakhkhur, sukhriya, ramz-bolī *or* -bāzī, ṭhatholī, kināya, gābhī.

To GIBE, ṭa'n-tashnī'-k, taiyār-k, banānā, chiṛhānā, āṛe-hathoṅ-lenā.

GIBER, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ẓarīf, hazzāl, ṭhatholiyā, ramzbāz.

GIDDINESS, ghumrī, daurān i sar, chaundhī, tewar, ghānwai, chaundhiyāhaṭ, gasht; —— (*wantonness*) shokhī, chanchalī.

GIDDY, (*heedless*) ghāfil, shokh, chanchal, achpal, albelā, alhaṛ; —— (*intoxicated*) madhūsh, be-khud, mast.

To BE GIDDY, (*as the head*) sir-ghūmnā, sir-phirnā; —— (*to be elated*) phūlnā, chaundhiyānā, tulmalānā, te,orānā, charkh meṅ-ā.

GIDDY-HEADED, (*wanton*) lā,obālī, bad-dimāgh; —— (*silly*) khālī-dimāgh, subuk-sar, udmādā.

GIFT, bakhshish, in'ām, 'aṭā, dān, marhamat, nazar, nazrāna, dād-dihish, dād, bazl, hadiya, hiba, 'īdī; —— (*faculty*) karāmāt, pāṭūt, khudā-dād.

GIFTED, karāmātī, bahra-mand.

GIGANTIC, kawī-haikal, bukkā, daint-sarūpī, 'ifrīt-sūrat, muhīb, bhayānak.

To GIGGLE, khil-khilānā, kahkaha-mārnā, hihiyānā, khīkhiyānā, dānt-khisornā *or* nikālnā.

GIGGLER, khilkhiliyā, kahkaha-zan.

GIGGLING, hāhā-hīhī, khu-khu,ā, khikhiyāhaṭ.

To GILD, sunahlā-k, koft-k, hall-k, —— (*to illuminate*) munawwar-k, raushan-k.

GILDED, sunahlā, ṭilā,ī, muṭallā, zar-nigār, zar-andūd, mulamma'.

GILDER, ṭilā-kār, koft-gar, munabbatī, halkār, mīnā-kār, gūnakār, ṭilā-sāz, mulamma'-sāz, ṭhase-kār, pānī-dharwā

GILDING, ṭilā-kārī, zar-nigārī, ṭilā, hall, sone kā pānī, ṭhasā.

GILL, (*of fowls*) badhī, lolā; —— (*of fish*) galphaṛā, kanaiṭī, kan-khalā; —— (*of a person*) ghab-ghab.

GILT, zar-andūda *or* -afshān, muṭallā.

GIMCRACK, kal-kāntā, jantar *or* yantra.

GIMLET, barmā, girdbar, barmī, minkab.

GIN, (*trap, snare*, q.v.) dām, ṭhekī, phandā.

GINGER, (*green*) adrak, ād, ādā, baiträ, saṭū,ā-baiträ; —— (*bread*) murandā, sonṭhorā; —— (*shoot*) angūr —— (*dry*) sonṭh, zanjabīl.

Gingle, kharkharāhaṭ, jhanak, khaṭak, khan-khan, ṭanṭan jhanjhan.

To **Gingle**, jhanjhanānā, jhanaknā, khaṭkhaṭānā, jhankārnā, ṭanṭanānā.

Ginglymus, ḳabẓa, ḳulfī, zulfī (v. *hinge*).

Gipsey, naṭ, kanjar, galgaliyā, naṭnī, ṭhagnī, khāna-ba-dosh ; —— (*to play the*) naṭkhaṭī-k.

To **Gird**, lapeṭnā, bāndhnā, jakarnā, kasnā, lagānā.

Girder, shahtīr, dharan (v. *joist, beam*).

Girdle, kamar-band, paṭkā, ārband, kar-dhanī, peṭī, shamla.

Girkin, batiyā, bād-rang.

Girl, larkī, chhokrī, ṣibiya, kanyā, bachchī, chhohrī, dokrī, laundiyā, dukhtar, dhemnī, rakbnī ; —— (*a slave girl*) bāndī, laundī, cherī, reza, kanīz, kanīzak ; —— (*a dancing girl*) tawā,if, loli, kanchanī.

Girlish, larki- &c. -sā, chhokrī- &c -kā sā, kanīzāna.

Girth, **Girt**, tang, pushtang, peṭārā, zer-tang, bālā-tang, kotal-kash ; —— (*single-girthed*) ek-tangā, —— (*double-girthed*) do-tangā, —— (*surcingle*) farākhī.

To **Girth**, tang-lenā, pushtang-bāndhnā

To **Give**, denā, bakhshnā, de-ḍālnā, 'ināyat- &c -k, lānā, baiṭhnā, sompnā, pakṛānā, khilānā, jarnā, mārnā, ḍālnā, lagānā, karnā, hārnā ; —— (*to give up, to quit*) chhoṛnā, —— (*to give over*) chhoṛ-d hāth-uṭhānā, munh-pherna, gaṅvā-k ; —— (*to give up as incorrigible*) mār-hārnā ; —— (*to give over selling*) dūkān-barhānā, nioṛhā-mārnā, —— (*to give way*) dhasnā, udharnā, ṭūṭ-chalnā ; —— (*ground*) pas-pā-h, pichh-pānw-h ; —— (*to give a beating*) mār-baiṭhnā ; for the various compounds formed from this verb, see the simple English synonymes in their proper places, viz. instead of *to give out*, see *to publish*, &c.

Giver, dātā, bakhshinda, dewāl, dewaiyā, dene-wālā, dihanda, mun'im, mu'ṭī, dewā, wāhib, dānī ; —— (*in comp*) bakhsh or dih, thus, jān-bakhsh, *the giver of life* ; tasdī'-dih, *the giver of annoyance*

Gizzard, pathrī, sang-dān

Glacis, pushta, dagrām.

Glad, **Gladsome**, khush, khurram, masrūr, shād, dil-shād, mhāl, bāgh-bāgh, mahẓūẓ, khursand, mafrūh, shādmān, khush-ḥāl.

To **Gladden**, **Glad**, khush- &c. -k, hulsānā, phūlnā, phulānā

Glade, mokh, margh-zār (v. *lawn, valley*).

Gladiator, shamsher-zan, shamsher-baz, talwariyā, mall, saiyāt, kusht-gar

Gladly, khushī- &c. -se, bā-khushī, shauk-se

Gladness, khushī, shadī, shādmānī, khursandī, surūr, mubisat, farhat, bahjat, tarab, ānand, masarrat.

Glad tidings, bashārat, khush-khabrī, nawed, mūzhda.

Glair or **Glaire**, baize kī safedī

Glance, jhalak, jhalkī, ramak, jhā,onlī, naẓar, gardish, pher, ghumā,o, drisht

To **Glance**, jhalaknā, lahaknā, nigāh- &c. -k, tiehānā, duzdīda-chashm-dekhnā, —— (*fly off*) uchaṭ-j, uchhohar-lagnā, chhuṭaknā, phaṭaknā, chāṭ-j ; —— (*to hint*) bhirkāke-kahnā, ishāra-phenknā ; —— (*to strike obliquely*) tirchhā-lagnā

Glancingly, phisalwān, chāṭwān, chaltā, takrīban

Gland, gilṭī, gulthī, ghudūd, gūṭhlī, andaurī.

Glanders, (*disease in horses*) kanār.

Glans penis, supārī, hashfa, sūpārā, ahlīl.

Glare, jhaljhalāhat, jhalak, shu'ā, tābish, tapish, raf, ānch, jot, tāb, taish, bhaṛak, jagmagāhaṭ, shokhī.

To **Glare**, jhaljhalānā, chamaknā, jhalaknā.

Glaring, zāhir, āshkārā, fāsh, bhaṛkīlā, chamkīlā ; —— (*as colours*) shokh.

Glass, shīsha, kānch, zajāj, ābgīna ; —— (*cup*) piyāla, jām, gulābī, mīnā, paimāna ; —— (*beads*) shiba, pot ; —— (*burning*) āftābī-shīsha ; —— (*mirror*) ā,īna, darpanī, baṭṭā ; —— (*a glass full*) piyāla-bhar.

Glass, (adj. *made of glass*) shīshe-kā, zajājī.

Glass-maker, shīsha-gar, ā,īna-sāz.

Glass-ware, or *brittle commodities*, shīsha-bāshā.

Glass-wort, ushnān, chūk.

Glauber's or **Epsom Salts**, sānchar non, tāwān non.

To **Glaze**, shīsha-jaṛnā ; —— (*vessels*) lūk-karnā or -phirnā, ranghan-k ; —— (*paper*) muhra-k, ghoṭnā, ahārnā ; —— (*linen*) kalap-k.

Gleam, chamak, jhalak, shu'ā, parto or partav, raushanī, ānch, tāb.

To **Gleam**, chamaknā, jagmagānā ; —— (*as evening*) sānjh-phūlnā.

To **Glean**, silā-binnā, khosha-chīnī-k, chunnā, lorhnā, binnā, launnā, chhān-lenā

Gleaner, silārā, khosha-chīn, lorhanhār, biniyā.

Gleaning, khosha-chīnī, silā, murdār-bāl, launī.

Glebe, dhelā, sarf-masjid or -imāmbāṛā, bishn-prīt.

Glee, shauk, ẕauk ; —— (*catch*) ṭappā, khiyāl.

Gleet, jiriyān i manī, dhāt-bigār, parmeh, panchā.

To **Gleet**, (*to flow*) jharnā, risnā, tapaknā, chhanṭnā ; —— (*to have a gleet*) dhāt-bahnā or -jānā.

Glib, (*easy*) chiknā, pichhlahā, khislahā

Glibly, sahaj-se, sarpaṭ, zabān-rawānī-se

To **Glide**, bahnā, jārī-h. guzarnā, hallā-j, jānā, urnā.

To **Glimmer**, jhilmilānā, jagmagānā, damaknā.

Glimmering, **Glimpse**, jhilmilāhaṭ, jagmagāhaṭ, chhānw, chhalāwā, dhū,ān, jhūnak.

Glitter, chamak, jhalak, lahak, chamchamāhaṭ, darakh-shānī, tajallī, tāb, pānī, jilo

To **Glitter**, **Glisten**, chamaknā, jhamaknā, jhalaknā, lahaknā, chamchamānā, chilaknā, jagjagānā, jhaljhalānā, dalaknā

Glittering, barrāk, darakhshinda, darakhshān, munawwar.

Globe, kura, golā, gardūn, jahān ; —— (*the celestial globe*) kura e falkī, —— (*the terrestrial globe*) kura e arẓī

Globular, gol, kurawī, gol-sā or golā-sā, golwān.

Globule, golī, rawā, dāno, kanī, gol-dāna.

Globus hystericus, bā,o-golā.

To **Glomerate**, ghol-bandhnā, gathrī-ho-jānā, gol-shakl-ho-j.

Gloom, **Gloominess**, dhumlā,ī, andherā, tārīkī, tīragī, ẓulmat, malālat, kulfat ; —— (*of aspect*) rukāwaṭ, udāsī.

Gloomily, udāsī- &c -se ; —— (*darkly*) tārīkī-se, &c.

Gloomy, dhumlā, andherā, tārīk, tīra, malūl ; —— (*melancholy*) udās, ruka, dilgīr, rūkhā

Glorification, tamjīd, takbīr, taḥmīd, sitā,ish.

To **Glorify**, hamd- &c. -k, ta'ẓīm o takrīm-k.

Glorious, jalīl, jamīl, muḳaddas, 'aẓīm, ẕu-l-jalāl, majīd, jalwā-farmā, jalīlu-l-ḳadar, mu'azzaz, jagat-prakāsī.

Glory, hamd, taḥmīd, tahlīl, tasbīḥ, tanzīya ; —— (*honour*) nām, 'aẓmat, fakhr, pat, wiḳār ; —— (*splendour*) jalāl, nūr ; —— (*rays of*) kirn, kalā.

Glory be to the Most High, al hamdu li-l-lāhi or al hamdu li-l-lāh, jalla jalālu-hu, jalla-shānu-hu.

To **Glory**, fakhr-k, nāz-k, ghamanḍ-k, ghurūr-r, zu'm-r, nāzān-h.

Gloss, chamak, jhalak, chaṭak, chiknāhaṭ, jilā, op, kalap ; —— (*on a text*) sharah, ṭīka.

To Gloss, chiknānā, ghotnā, jilā- &c. -d; —— (*to palliate*) banānā, tāwīl-k; —— (*to comment*) sharah- or ṭīkā-k.

Glossary, farhang, lughat, matrūka, kitāb i lughat.

Glossiness, chiknāī, chiknāhaṭ, ṣāfī, muhra-dārī.

Glossy, chiknā, ṣāf, muhre-dār or muhra-dār.

Glove, dastāna, bihla.

Glow, dabak, tamtamāhat, chuhchuhāhaṭ; —— (*zeal, &c.*) harārat, āg, lahar.

To Glow, dahaknā, dagdagānā, tamtamānā, lahlahānā, tahachnā, dhikhnā, bhakhnā, damaknā, dhakdhakānā, ṭachnā, bhabharnā, jhjalānā, bhabhakhnā, tahtahānā, tapnā; —— (*as flowers*) chuhchuhānā.

Glowing, garm, la'l, tāb-nāk; —— (*resplendent*) jilā-dār, munawwar.

Glow-worm, jugnī, shab-tāb, shab-chirāghak.

Glue, saresh, lazzāk.

To Glue, saresh-lagānā, jornā, wasl-k.

Glut, ziyādatī, buhtāt or bahutāyat, serī, pūrāī.

To Glut, nigalnā, bhachhnā, āsūda-k, sir-k, gataknā, apharnā, ṭhāsnā, nāk-tak-khilānā, bhar-pūr-k.

Glutinous, Gluey, chipchipā, las-dār, laslasā.

Glutted, labrez, māla-māl, labā-lab, bhar-pūr.

Glutton, Gluttonous, khāū, petū, akkāl, jū'u-l-bakar, bisyār-khor, khorakī, bhuchhak, akūl, aghorī, petū-rathū, pur-khor, mahā-ahārī, bat, hawāsī.

Gluttony, ju'u-l-bakar, bisyār-khorī, ziyāda-khorī, &c.

To Gnash, pīsnā kichkichānā, kaṭkatānā, dāṅt-kar-karānā or -pīsnā.

Gnat, machhar, pasha, kutkī, mas, whence masahrī, *a curtain*, from mas, *a gnat*, and harī, from harnā, *to take away*.

To Gnaw, chabānā, khā-lenā, kāṭnā, kutarnā.

Gnomon, sankiyās, nal-bhastar, dhūp-ghaṛī kā kāṅṭā.

To Go, jānā, chalnā, rawāna-h, sidhārnā, guzarnā, kūch-k, rāh-lenā, safar-k, uth-chalna, gawanā, ramnā, rīgnā, rapaṭnā, dagarnā, phirnā, sidharnā, —— (*to be*) honā, lagnā, —— (*to shift*) nibhnā, —— (*to escape*) nikalnā, —— (*to flow*) bahnā, —— (*to concur*) milnā, parnā, —— (*to reach*) antnā, pahunchnā, charhnā, —— (*to go on*) chalā-jānā; —— (*to go down, off, &c.*) utarnā, miṭnā, chhūṭnā, bujhnā, būṭnā, ugalnā; —— (*to go, or be about to do*) chahnā, ānā; —— (*back*) haṭnā, —— (*to let go*) chhornā or chhor-d, —— (*to go in*) paithnā, samānā, samānā, —— (*to go through with*) pār-lagānā, —— (*to go, or set out; respectfully*) tashrīf-lejānā; —— (*or come*) zīnat-bakhsh-h; —— (*to go, or be pregnant*) mahīnā-lenā, —— (*to go about*) chakkar-khānā; —— (*against*) jānā, with the post-position par, thus; lashkar kil'e par gayā, *the army hath gone against the fort*, it would prove an endless task to insert the whole of such Hindūstānī verbs as would answer in every instance to our very indefinite word *to go*, with its numerous compounds; such words, therefore, are to be looked for in their proper places, as *fore-go*, *under-go*, &c.

Go to! chal-nikal, chal, chal miyān.

Goad, arāī, painā, badhī, paneṭhī; —— (*for elephants*) ānkus, gajak.

To Goad, arāī- &c. -mārnā, gāsnā, khodnī-k.

Goal, nishān, manzil, maksad, lagān, ṭikān, sar-hadd.

Goat, bakrā (fem. bakrī), bokh, buz, chhīlā, chhagrī, chherī, chhāgul; —— (*varieties*) buz-kohī, rāmūn, barbarī, mirg-chherī; —— (*castrated*) khasī.

Goat-herd, gaṛeriyā, chikwā, chaupān or chaubān.

Goatish, bokā-sā; —— (*lecherous*) shahwatī, bakrā-sā.

To Gobble, bhakh-jānā, ghap-ghap-khānā, dhukasnā, bhakosnā, laplap-khānā.

Go-between, miyānchī, mushshāṭa, dallāla, kutnī.

Goblet, piyāla, kāsa, sāghar, jām, kadah, kaṭorā, kachkol, khum.

Goblin, bhūt, jinn, parī, shaiṭān, bhūtnā, dedo, bhākur, boī, koko.

God, khudā, allāh, rabb, īzad; —— (*Almighty*) bār, bārī, hakk, yazdān, parwardigār, bārī-ta'ālā, har, harī, harnām, nārāyan, rām, īswar, bishan, īshur; —— (*a god or heathen idol*) but, deotā, deo; —— (*by God!*) billāh, wallāh; —— (*God forbid!*) khudā na kare, khudā na khwāsta, na'ūzu bi-l-lāh, mabāda, shaiṭān ke kān baihre, dūrpār; —— (*God preserve us!*) khudā kā nām lo; —— (*good God!*) subhān allāh; —— (*God's curse on you!*) la'nat khudā kī; —— (*O God!*) yā rabb, yā hū; —— (*O my God!*) allāh re allāh, hāhā; —— (*God knows*) khudā jāne, wallāh 'ālim, khudā wāhid shāhid; —— (*for God's sake!*) khudā ke wāste, khudā ke nām par, fī sabīli-l-lāh; —— (*would to God!*) allāh- &c. -kare, kāsh; —— (*God willing*) khudā- &c. -chāhe, inshā allāh ta'ālā; —— (*God help us, preserve thee!*) khudā hāfiz, allāh ma'ka; —— (*God bless it!*) 'ākibat ba-khair; —— (*God is bountiful!*) allāh ghanī; —— (*God is great!*) allāh kabīr, —— (*by the great God!*) bi-l-lāh al-'azīm, rām dohāī, hakkā; —— (*my God, good heavens!*) allāhu allāh, allāhu akbar; —— (*God grant!*) khudā fazl kare, —— (*God preserve you!*) allāh jītā rakhiyo; —— (*by the Lord God!*) wallāh, billāh; —— (*any thing given or sent by God*) khudā-dad, allāh-bakhsh.

Goddess, deotin, dewī, debī, deba-patnī.

Godfather, dharam-bāp.

Godhead, khudāī, allāhiyat, īshwaratā or īshwaratwa.

Godless, khudā-nā-shinās, mulhid, kāfir, be-khudā.

Godliness, takwā, salāh, salāhiyat.

Godly, muttakī, sālih, khudā-parast or -dost, baishnau, namāzī, musallī.

Goer, rawanda, chalne-wālā, chalwaiyā, jāne-wālā, jāwaiyā, jānehār, chalanhār, —— (*in comp.*) rau, *as* jald-rau, *swift-goer*.

Goggle-eyed, (*squinter*) gāo-dīda, bail-aukhā.

Going, raftār, chāl, —— (*just a going*) pā ba rikāb.

Gold, sonā, zar, ṭilā, sanbarn, kanchan, hem, kanak, zar i surkh, zahab, —— (*coin*) zarda, ashrafī, muhar; —— (*ore or dust*) khānī- or kachā-sonā, zar i kānī; —— (*cloth*) zarī-bāf; —— (*water*) sone kā pānī, hallī-ṭilāī; —— (*thread*) sone kā tār; —— (*pure gold*) sonā khālis, kundan-sonā, —— (*of twelve carats*) bārah bānī kā sonā, sohāsā or sewāsā is applied to European gold by the Bangālīs; —— (*gold wire*) sonahlā tār, —— (*gold or silver thread*) kalābatūn; —— (*gold leaf*) warak i ṭilāī, sone kā patar.

Gold-beater, warak sāz, —— (*skin*) barn kī jhillī.

Golden, sonahlā, zarrīn, ṭilāī, muṭallā, sonahrā, sanbarnī, —— (*excellent*) khāssa, —— (*rich*) pur-zar, zar-khez or -yāb or -rez, —— (*colour*) sonā-sā, champāī; —— (*age*) sat-jug or satyug (v. yug, in Part I).

Gold-lace-Worker, -Weaver, &c. paṭūā, ṭāt-bāf, zar-doz, zarī-bāf, 'ilāka-band, —— (*their business*) ṭāt-bāfī, &c.

Goldsmith, sunār, zar-gar, sāda-kār; —— (*the business of a goldsmith*) sunārī, zargarī, sāda-kārī.

Gold-washer, son-dhoā, nyāriyā.

Gome, (*grease*) ūng; —— (*to gome*) ūngnā or ūng-d.

Gondola, mor-pankhī.

Gone, gayā or giyā, gugrū, guzashta; —— (*advanced*) ghūl-gayā, charh-gayā, jātā rahā; —— (*dead and gone*) mar-bilā gayā, gal-pach gayā; —— (*if gone, let him go*) gayā to gayā; —— (*lost and gone*) gayā-gayā or gayā-gugrā.

Gonorrhœa, sozāk, parmeo, prameh.

Good, (adj.) achchhā, khūb, bhalā, bihtar, nek, jamīl, khūsa, nīkā, besh, sālih, mustahsan, tuhfa, nafīs, pākīza, durust, thīk, ma'kūl, wājibī, khush, sa,īd, subh *or* su (generally used in comp.), mubārak, neko, muhib, nīk, husn, sachā, rāst, khālis, karkarā, kām-kā; —— (*considerable*) barā, sakht, karā; —— (*good morning*) sabāhu-l-khair (the reply to which is, roz ba-'aish, i. e. *may the day be pleasant*); —— (*good evening*) shab ba khair; —— (*good news*) bashārat, khush-khabrī, nawed; —— (*in good time*) bar-wakt, bar-mahal, achchhe wakt-par, ba-mauka'; —— (*good for nothing*) nākārā, nikammā, kuchh kām kā nahīn, nā-bakār, sūar kā gūh, aisā waisā, malāmatī, —— (*a good fellow*) yār-bāsh; —— (*to stay a good while*) khūb-rahnā; —— (*good conduct, of troops*) taraddud, kārguzārī, —— (*a good action*) sawāb, hasna, pun; —— (*a good opinion*) husn i zann; —— (*good works*) hasanāt, 'amāl i hasana; —— (*in good sooth*) main sach kahūn; —— (*a good deal*) khūb kuchh, az bas; —— (*a good while*) kuchh ek din, ketī ek muddat, &c.; —— (*a good way*) kuchh ek pallā; —— (*a good many*) bahut se, thore bahut, achchhī-ek tukrī, bahut-ko,ī; —— (*to make good*) sabit-k, bhar-d, —— (*what is this good for?*) yih kis kām kā hai; —— (*good and bad*) narm-garm, bhalā-burā.

Good, (sub.) bihtarī, bhalā,ī, khair, khairiyat, salāmatī, 'āfiyat, roz-bih, fā,ida; —— (*virtue*) khūbī, nekī.

Good, (adv.) khūb, —— (*good! interjection*) khair, kyā khūb, wāh-wāh

Good, Good now, Good lack, wāh-wāh, wāh-jī, allāh jī, are.

Good Heavens! allāhī allāh, subhān allāh.

Goodman, kamā,ū, ghar-wālā, bhale ādmī, miyān, bha,ī.

Good-nature, nek-tīnatī, nek-kho,ī, nek-dilī, &c.

Good-natured, nek-tīnat, firishta, bihishtī, khush *or* nek, -kho *or* -mizāj, khā,ista-mizāj, gul-ādmī, mīthū, gul-kand, mathā; —— (*soft, silly*) bodla, modhū, geglā, gharīb.

Goodness, khūbī, nekī, niko,ī, lutf, salāhiyat, bhalā,ī, khair o khūbī.

Goods, māl, amwāl, matā', asbāb, ashiyā, chīzbast, atālā, jins, saudā-sulf, saudā-asūst, rakam, ajnās.

Goodwill, khair-khwāhī, nek-andeshī.

Goody, bībī, māmā, barī-bī, dā,ī-jī, mā-jī, budhiyā, —— (*if young*) nek-bakht

Goose, bans *or* hāns (this is not the proper word, it being applicable rather to the swan, though much used by the English and their servants), bat, kāz, rāj-hāns; —— (*fool*) hudhud, —— (*brahmani*) chakwā; —— (*-berry*, or rather the substitute for it in India) karaunda, which flourishes in Bengal about Christmas.

Gore, lohū, khūn, khūn i basta, 'alak.

To Gore, (*butt*) bhonknā, mārnā, chonknā, hulyānā, dūn-mārnā; —— (*a goring or curst cow*) markahā

Gorge, galā, halak.

To Gorge, nigalnā, nāk o nāk-bharnā *or* -khānā, halk-takkhānā.

Gorged, samgam, halk-tak bharā-hū,ā, lab-rez.

Gorgeous, 'azīmu-sh-shān, 'ālī-shān, muzaiyab, muzaiyan, bharkīlā.

Gorget, chānd, chhāpā.

Goroon, rāwan, rā,onā *or* rāwanā, dasmūnd.

To Gormandize, bhakhnā, nigalnā.

Gory, lohū-lohān, lohū-men tar-ba-tar.

Gosling, bat kā bachcha, bachcha e bat.

Gospel, injīl, wahī, mangal-samāchār, su-samāchār.

Gossamer, būdhī kā sūt.

Gossip, harza-gard, bā,o-dandī, kūcha-gard, chhachhora.

To Gossip, bāt-chīt-k, gap-shap-k, harza-goī-k.

To Govern, hukūmat-k, hukm-k; —— (*to manage, regulate*) thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, sudhārnā, sadhānā, chalānā; —— (*in gram.*) 'amal-k.

Governable, sadhā,ū, sādh, hukm-pazīr, hukmī, hukm-bardār.

Governed, (*in gram.*) mansūb, ma'mūl.

Governess, ātūn, ātū, ūstānī, gurwāyan.

Government, hukūmat, tahakkum, band o bast, 'amal, rāj, hukm-rānī, 'amala, rajautī, 'āmilī, hākimī, sardārī, sūba-dārī, kil'a-dārī, mamlakat, sarkār, nizāmat, huzūr, dāru-l-amān, kabz o bast, ratk o fatk; —— (*collections*) huzūrī- *or* sarkārī- *or* amānī- *or* khām- *or* khāss-tahsīl.

Governor, hākim, 'āmil, nāzim, sardār, wālī; —— (*among the English*) barā-sāhib; the Governor-General of India is spoken of by his English title as nearly as the natives can pronounce it; thus, gūvarnar-jinral sāhib; —— (*the governor of a province*) sūba-dār, mukhtār-kār, sāhib-sūba, rājā; —— (*of a county*) chakle-dār; —— (*of a district*) fauj-dār; —— (*of a castle*) kil'a-dār, —— (*a governor or tutor*) atālīk, —— (*in comp.*) dār, nar, pat *or* pati.

Gourd, kadū, tombrī, laukī, kumdhā, pethā, —— (*sort of*) katārā.

Gout, nakris *or* nikris, rasā *or* rasiya, vāt- *or* bāt-rog

Gouty, nakrisī *or* nikrisī, nakris-dār.

Gown, chapkan, nīma-āstīn, bandī; —— (*loose*) jhūlā; —— (*various parts of one*) kalī, parda, bāla-band, bālā-bar, baghl-band; —— (*a woman's*) pesh-wāz, tilak; —— (*a man's*) jāma, nīma, baktar, dū-tahī, khil'at *or* khal'at, —— (*a judge's gown*) labāda, farghūl, hulla, pairāhan, jubba.

Grab, (*a kind of Arab ship*) ghurāb

Grace, fazl, taufīk, kirpā *or* kripa, tā,īd, faiz, 'ināyat, —— (*pardon*) bakhshish, mukt, najat, ma'āfī —— (*manner*) tarah, daul, —— (*elegance*) dhaj, saj, adā, karashma, nāz, ān, banā,o, khūbī, jamāl, —— (*before meat*) bismillāh; —— (*after meat*) shukrāna; —— (*title*) hazrat, janāb i 'ālī, khudāwand, mahārāj; —— (*by the grace of God*) ba fazl i khudā, khudā ke fazl-se, —— (*to get into one's good graces*) patton men parthnā.

To Grace, sudhārnā, sonwārnā, ārāsta-k, ārā,ish-d, zeb-d, sājna, raunak- &c. -d

Graceful, sajīlā, tarah-dār, sū-daul, zebā, ra'nā, dīdāni, nāzuk, khush-adā; —— (*in comp.*) khush, thus (*a graceful walker*) khush-raftār, khush-khirām, jāma-zeb, chhabīla, chhabīlā, sū-chāl; —— (*speaker*) khush-go.

Gracefully, dhaj- &c. -se, maze-se, andāze-se.

Gracefulness, sajāwat, zebā,ī, lutf, malāhat, khush-raftarī, sū-daulī

Graceless, kam-bakht, sharīr, abtar, bad-zāt, nā-khalaf, nā-shudanī, kapūt, nā-honhār, nā-barkhurdār, rānda, dūbanhār, lendhā, mardūd, malāmatī.

Gracious, rahīm, mutarahhim, āmurzigār, karīm, mihr-bān, mulā,im, shīrīn, karam-gustar, dayāwant, faiyāz.

Graciously, rahīmī-se, nawāzish- &c. -se.

Graciousness, rahīmī, rahmānī, karīmī, mulā,imat, shīrīnī, —— (*mercy, &c.*) āmurzigārī.

Gradation, tadrīj, darja, pāya, chhānw.

Gradual, Gradually, ba-tadrīj, darja-ba-darja, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, shuda-shuda, kadre-kadre, ba-marūr, zarra-zarra, kadam-ba-kadam, thorā-thorā, katra-katra.

Graft, Graff, kalam, shākh, lagnā, paiwanda.

To Graft, paiwand-k, lagānā, kalam lagānā.

GRAIN, (*corn*) ghalla, anāj, ann, rasad, zirā'at, dāna (also a single grain), jins; —— (*seed*) bīj, tukhm, habba; —— (*particle*) zarra, anū, rawā, kanī, kāntā, rajkan; —— (*of wood*) rag, jauhar, jigar; —— (*bruised*) daliyā; —— (*mixed*) birrā, bijhrā, birne; —— (*charity*) agwan; —— (*resold*) dammā; of grain or corn there are many sorts, of which the following are the principal (*barley, wheat, maize, millet, &c. &c.* q. v. excepted): kodo, sāwān, shāmākh, mandwā, chenā, tāngūn, makaī, kanganī, gūndlī, makrā, tinī, pashī; —— (*a dish of seven sorts of grain*) satnajā; —— (*parched grain*) murmurā; —— (*a grain of allowance*) kuchh ri'āyat; —— (*a grain or corn merchant*) modī, goldār, ghalla-farosh, baniyā, mokerī, banjārā, baldiyā; —— (*a rogue in grain*) pūgarī daghābāz; —— (*he is a rogue in grain*) uskā rag resha daghābāz; a *grain*, in weight, is expressed by chāwal, *a grain of rice*, thus, tīn chāwal bhar afyūn, *three grains of opium*.

GRAINS, (*husks of malt, &c.*) phokar, phok.

GRAINY, rawedār, dāne-dār *or* dāna-dār.

GRAMINIVOROUS, charinda, charanhār, ghas-khāū, ghasiyā, alaf-khwār, kāh-khor.

GRAMMAR, kā'ida, sarf o nahw, byākaran, —— (*book*) sarf o nahw kī kitab.

GRAMMARIAN, sarfī, nahwī, ahl i sarf o nahw, byākarnī, byākaran-kārī, nahw- *or* sarf- &c. -dan

GRAMMATICAL, marbūt, bā-kā'ida, muwāfik sarf o nahw ke

GRAMMATICALLY, bā-kā'ida, rabt-se, bā-kawā'id, ka'ide ke muwāfik

GRANARY, ambar-khāna, makhzan, khātā, bakharī, khatti, ganj, golā, kothā, kothī, thek, ghā'la-khāna.

GRAND, barā, 'azīm, kabīr, sharīf.

GRANDCHILD, (*by the son*) potā, pisar-zāda, duhtā; —— (*by the daughter*) nawāsa nātī, natnī, nabīra, sibt

GRAND-DAUGHTER, potī, duhtī, &c. (v. *grandchild*).

GRANDEE, 'umda, amīr, rukn (pl. arkān)

GRANDEES, umarā, arkān, shurafā, akābir, a'yān, 'uzzām, ashāb daulat, sikāt, rūasā.

GRANDEUR, barāī, 'azmat, buzurgī, hashmat, shikoh, 'uzm, shān, shaukat, dabdaba, hūhā, jah o jalāl.

GRANDFATHER, (*by the father*) dādā, jadd, ājā; —— (*-'s house*) dadihāl, nanihāl: —— (*by the mother*) nānā.

GRANDMOTHER, dādī, nanī (v. *grandfather*).

GRANDSON, potā, nawāsā, nabīra, pisar-zāda, duhtā.

GRANIVOROUS, dāna-khor, ghalla-khor.

GRANT, bakhshish, in'ām, 'atā, 'ināyat, marhamat, dān, hiba, mahūba, —— (*of land*) jāgīr-gā, —— (*in writing*) hiba-nāma, farmān, sanad, parwāna

To GRANT, denā, bakhshnā, 'atā-k, marhamat- &c. -k, farmānā; —— (*to allow*) kabūl-k, mānnā, musallam-r, farz-k; —— (*I grant that it may be so*) farz kiyā ki yih ho saktā.

GRANTEE, (*one to whom a grant is made*) mauhūb ilaihi.

GRANTING, GRANTED THAT, farzan, jāno, ho.

To GRANULATE, (n.) dāna-dār-hojānā, dāna-dāna-hojānā, khūrand- &c. -b, bhar-ā; —— (*as wounds*) angūr-ānā *or* ho-jānā; (a.) dāna-dār- &c. -k, angūr-lānā.

GRANULATED, (*granulous*) angūr-basta, dāna-dār, bhusbhusā, rawedār, bhur-bhurā.

GRAPE, angūr, tāk, 'inab, raz, dākh; —— (*unripe*) ghora; there are several kinds; the varieties are—fakhrī, angūr i sāhibī, angūr i ghulāmī, rīsh-bābā, khāyā-ghulāma; —— (*grape wine*) bintu-l-'inab, i.e. *the daughter of the grape*; —— (*to fire grape shot*) thailī-mārnā.

GRAPPLE, GRAPNEL, kamand, kāntā.

To GRAPPLE, pakarnā, gahnā, hurmushti-k, kushti-k, dhar-pakar-k, bāhh-lenā, japhiyānā.

GRASP, kabza, hāth, girift, changul, panja, pakar, goph, chapet, graban.

To GRASP, pakarnā, gahnā, machornā, gophnā, graban-k.

GRASPER, pakarwaiyā, pakarne-wālā, giranda.

GRASS, ghās, ghāns, gyāh, kāh, 'alaf, khar, trin, khas; —— (*young*) hariyārī, sūjī; —— (*a grass-plot*) sabze kī kiyārī, sabza-zār; —— (*rotten*) phūs; —— (*cutter*) ghas-khodā, ghāsī, ghasiyārā; —— (*green*) kāhī; —— (*charcoal of*) jholī; there are many grasses in India, the most common are as follows: dūb, safed- *or* janewā-dūb, dāb, panhī, benā, ulūā, katrā, kās, kasiyā, kūs, mothrā, palwā, palam, kānā-terī, ghamūr, ghamāī, chāmghāsī, kharā, ghūi ghasī, bambal, nāgar-mothā, mothā, wāstī, kharī, chhaprā, bansājū, bela, chitrā, āgin or agiyā, makrā, bandrā, makhanī; —— (*aquatic*) gāndar, dal, gānjar, sewār.

GRASSHOPPER, tiddā, bot, phangā, ānkh-phorā, gadhailā.

GRASSY, pur-gyāh, ghasīlā, sbahr-sabz (v. *verdant*).

GRATE, jhanjharī, mushabbak, ātish-dān, jāl-dār *or* -ī.

To GRATE, ragarnā, kukirānā, ghisnā, bezār-k, nā-khush-k, buruda-k; —— (*as a gate, &c.*) charchūn-k, charcharānā.

GRATEFUL, (*thankful*) shukr-guzār, mashkūr, hakk-shinās, namak-halāl, shākir, gunābādī; —— (*pleasant*) khush-gawārā, makbūl, bhāonā, suhāwanā, pyārā.

GRATEFULLY, shukr-se, khushī- &c. -se, shukrāna.

GRATEFULNESS, khushī, khush-gawārī.

GRATIFICATION, tafrīh, maksad-warī, khushī, farhat, hulās, 'aish, khātir-darī.

To GRATIFY, khush-k, maksad-war-k, khātir-r, nāzbardārī-k; —— (*to gratify the passions*) nafs kī parwarī karnā.

GRATIS, muft, sent, adān, yūnhī, bilā-'iwaz, sent-ment, be-zar-kharīd, gorī.

GRATITUDE, shukr, shukrāna, shukr-guzārī, ihsān-mandī, hakk-shināsī, wafā dārī, gunābād, nihorā, jas, shukrān i ni'mat.

GRATUITOUS, ikhtiyārī, muftī, in'āmī.

GRATUITY, ajr, in'ām, bakhshish, silā, shukrāna, salāmī, 'ināyat, bel.

GRATULATION, mubārak-bād *or* -bādī, tahniyat.

GRAVE, (sub.) gor, kabr, mazār, madfan, harwār, samādh, dher, garānt, andherī-kothrī; there are several sorts of graves, called sandūkī, baghlī, gil dar gil.

GRAVE, (adj.) gambhīrā, garwā, bhārī, bharkam, sanjida, mukatta', sāhib-tamkanat, mudammagh, sāhib-mamsh, sun, mutafakkir, mutaraddid; —— (*silent*) dhīrā, anbolā, maunī, fikrī, fikr-mand; —— (*sedate*) sāda, sūfiyāna; —— (*deep in sound*) bhārī.

To GRAVE, (v. *to engrave*) khodnā, kanda-k.

GRAVE-CLOTHES, (*shroud*) kafan, safī.

A GRAVE-DIGGER, gor-kan, kabr-kan; —— (*animal*) bijjū; —— (*grave-digging*) gor-kanī.

A GRAVE-PLUNDERER, kafan-chor, kafan-duzd.

GRAVE-STONE, musallā, kitāba.

GRAVEL, reg, ret, bālū, sang-rezī, kankar, gat, kankarī, ankar; —— (*gravel-stone*) sang-reza; —— (*the gravel*) reg i masāna, pathrī.

To GRAVEL, (*to nonplus*) lā-jawāb-k, kūt-k; —— (*to lay gravel*) kankar-d.

GRAVELLY, pathrīlā, kankrīlā, gatīlā, reg-dār.

GRAVELY, sanjidagī- &c. -se, sūfiyāna.

GRAVER, chhenī (v. *engraver*, also *chisel*).

To GRAVITATE, rujū'-k, jhuknā, mail-k *or* -rakhnā.

Gravitation, istirjā', mailān, manjar.

Gravity, sanjīdagī, gambhīrtā, garwā-pan, tamkanat, manish, dimāgh, taraddud, tafakkur, dhīraj, dhīrtā, saķālat, dāb; —— (*weight*) wazn, siķl, bojh.

Gravy, āb-gosht, pase,o, yakhnī, ābjosh.

Gray, (*as hair*) pakā, do-mū, til-chā,olī, kabrā, khākistarī, khichrī, do-mū,ā, syāh-safed, adh-pakkā, kachā-pakkā, karbarā; —— (*as a horse*) surkhā, magsī, sabza, chāl. nukra, boz; —— (*as morning*) dhūndhlā, mailā, titar-badlī.

Gray-beard, daṛhiyal, būṛhā, shaikh.

Gray *or* **Green-eyed**, gurba-chashm (i. e. *cat-eyed*).

To **Graze**, (n.) charnā, chugnā; —— (*to touch lightly*) ragaṛnā, hū,ā-jānā; —— (*as a ball*) chāt-j; (a.) charānā, chugānā; —— (*cattle at night*) pasai-charānā.

Grazier, galla-bān, charwāhā, rakh-wālā.

Grazing Animals, charand *or* charande, charne-wāle.

Grease, charbī, chiknā,ī, shaḥm.

To **Grease**, chupaṛnā, chiknā-k, chiknā,ī *or* charbī-lagānā, chiknānā, ūngnā.

Greasiness, chiknā,ī, chiknāhat, duhniyat.

Greasy, chiknā, charbī-dār, mucharrab, chikkat, roghan-ālūda, basāhā

Great, baṛā, buzurg, buzurg-wār, 'azīm, kabīr, jalīl, 'umda, bajkā, moṭkā, bhārī, akbar, —— (*to become*) baṛhnā; —— (*the great or grandees*) akābir, buzurgān, —— (*in comp.*) mahā (whence mahā-rāj, *the great prince*), par *or* pra (whence par-nātī or pranātī, *a great grandson*); —— (*a great grandfather*) par-dādā (fem. par-dādī), par-nānā (fem. par-nanī), —— (*a great grandson*) par-otā (fem. par-otī), —— (*how great*) ketnā, ketā; —— (*how great soever*) ketā-hī baṛā ho; —— (*much*) bahut, adhik, —— (*violent*) shadīd, sakht; —— (*a great rascal*) sakht daghā-bāz; —— (*gross*) kalān, tan-āwar.

Greater, buzurg-tar, kalān-tar, baṛā, &c with the comparative particle se, *than*. —— (*he is greater than I*) wuh ham se baṛā hai (lit. *he is great than I*)

Greatest, akbar, a'zam; in Hindustānī this is expressed by adding sab se, *than all*, or sab ka, *of all*, to the positive; sab se baṛā, or sab ka baṛā, *the greatest* (lit. *great than all*); this, however, does not always hold good, the simple adjective being frequently used for the superlative. Saudā *is the greatest of the* Hindūstānī *poets*, Hindūstānī shā'iron meṅ Saudā baṛā shā'ir hai; the comparative and superlative may also be formed by adding aur *or* ziyāda, *more*, bahut, *very*, &c. to the positive

Greatly, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, nipat, nidān, bahut

Greatness, baṛā,ī, 'azmat, buzurgī, buzurg-wārī, jāh o jalāl, kalānī, moṭā,ī, zakhāmat, jasāmat, tan-āwarī, 'umdagī, 'uzm, fazilat, mahātam or mahatmya bubtāt, ziyādatī, ūrāt; —— (*violence*) shiddat, ishtidad

Greedily, shauķ- &c -se, marbhūkha-sā.

Greediness, lālach, lobh, hirs, tam', tang-chashmī, nā-dīdagī, trishnā, haukā, gursina-chashmī.

Greedy, lālchī, lobhī, ḥarīs, tammā', tāmi', tang-chashm, mar-bhūkhā, nādida, baṛ-peṭā, bhūkh-mu,ā, hāns, bat.

Green, (*in colour*) harā, hariyā, sabz, sar-sabz, —— (*fresh*) tāza, tar o tāza, shad-āb, gīla, tar, hariyal, harerā; —— (*- barley*) khowīd, khūd, —— (*-vetches*) holā, būṭ; —— (*- ear of wheat*) ūmī, —— (*pigeon -*) haryal; —— (*- old age*) būḍhā-jawānī, —— (*unripe*) gaddar, khām, kachā; —— (*inexperienced*) anaṛī, nau-āmoz; —— (*a light green*) pista,ī; —— (*a dark or emerald green*) sabz-zamurradī, —— (*a grass green*) sabz-kāhī; —— (*clothed in green*) sabz-posh; —— (*to become green*) hariyānā.

Green, (sub.) sabz, sabza, harerī; —— (*grassy plain*) faṛā, marghzār, sabza-zār.

Green-eyed, arzaķ-chashm, karanjā, kanjā.

Greenish, sabzī-mā,il, harā-sā.

Greenness, (*verdure*) sabzī, sar-sabzī, tāzagī, tar o tāzagī, tarī, ṭarāwat; —— (*inexperience*) khāmī, kachā,ī, kach-pan, anāṛī-panā, nā-āzmūda-kārī, nau-āmozī.

Greens, (*herbs*) sāg, tara, bhājī, sabzī, tarkārī; besides those inserted in their proper places here, the following are common: chaulā,ī, meṭhī, so,ā, pālang, perang, pāṭ, sornālī, kalmī, mishṭā, marsā, lāl-sāg, dāūthā, ḍāngā, dangū,a, bathū,ī, pathar-chūl; —— (*- market*) sabzī-mandī; —— (*- seller*) tara- *or* sabzī-farosh, kūnjṛā, kūnjṛī, sāg-wālā.

To **Greet**, salām-k *or* -kahnā, ṣāḥib-salāmat-k, salām-'alaik-k, dast-basar-h, jūhār-k, rām-rām-k.

Gregarious, gholī, unsī, milan-sār.

Grenade, bān, hukka.

Grenadier (the natives have changed this word to garāndīl, which signifies *heavy bodied*, and insist on its being a word of their own, and no corruption), muṅh kā jawān, muṅh rakhā, bān-dār.

Greyhound, tāzī-kuttā, shikārī-kuttā.

Gridiron is generally expressed by the corruption gil-dān.

Gridle, (*plate of iron for baking*) tawa, khaprī, thikrī.

Grief, gham, alam, dukh, mātam, koft, sok, afsos, pachhtāwā, ranjish, kulfat, kachot, sogwārī, ohāi

Grievance, sakhtī, jabr, shiddat, bojh, andher.

To **Grieve**, (a. *rev*) gham- &c -d, satānā, bezār-k, talmalānā, malmalana; (n.) ronā, jhakhnā, &c.; —— (*to mourn*) gham- &c. -khānā, afsos- &c. -k, pachhtānā, kalapnā.

Grieved, gham-gīn, dil-gīr, ranjīda, andoh-nāk, dukhī, mutaassif, hazīn.

Grievous, dard-angez, sakht, shadīd, nihāyat, bahut.

Grievously, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, sakhtī-se

Griffin, **Griffon**, sīmurgh; —— (*as applied to Europeans on their arrival in India*) taza-wilāyatī

Grill, bhasam ṭikkā, kabab-chaupāra

To **Grill**, bhūnnā, biriyān-k, kabāb-k.

Grim, muhīb, haibat-nāk, rūrhā, sakht, durusht, karakht, —— (*grim-faced*) zisht-rū, tursh-rū.

Grimace, khīs, kap-bhā,o, bandar-bhā,o.

To **make Grimaces**, khīs-nikālnā, bandar-bhā,o- &c -k.

Grimalkin, mānū, būṛhī-billī.

Grimly, haibat-se, hiddat-se, durushtī-se, &c

Grimness, haibat, jalāl, sakhtī, durushtī, karakhtagī, tursh-rū,ī, rūṛhā,ī.

Grin, khīs; —— (*to grin*) khīs-nikālnā, khisiyānā, dānt-nikosnā, dānt-pīsnā, dant-kiṭkiṭānā, kachkachānā, khiskhisānā, dānt-nipoṛnā.

To **Grind**, pīsnā, būknā, dalnā, misnā, bāntnā; —— (*with a grindstone*) utārnā, sān-d; —— (*to sharpen*) baṛh-r, āb-r; —— (*the teeth*) kaṛkaṛānā, kaṭkaṭānā, (n.) ragaṛnā, ghisnā.

Grinder, pīsan-hārā, (fem. pīsan-hārī); —— (*back tooth*) dāṛh, chakkī, mūsrā; —— (*for spices*) battā, loṛhā, silauṭ, sandal-sil.

Grinding Mill, jāntā; —— (*- stone*) āsiyāna.

Grindstone, sān, sang i fisān, kharsān; —— (*for corn*) chakkī, āsiyā; —— (*for spices*) sil.

Grinner, dānt-nikālū, khiskhisā,ū, &c. (v. *to grin*)

Gripe, panja, changul, ķabza, hāth, girift, pakaṛ, moṭhī, maroṛ, pech, ḍab, gah, chapeṭ

To **Gripe**, pakaṛnā, gahnā, kāṭnā; —— (*the belly*) maroṛnā, pechish-k, maroṛā-k; —— (*as money*) dāb-rakhnā.

Griper, nichoṛū, pīsū, jonk, gahgīr, sakht-gīr.

The Gripes, pechish, maroṛā, kurkurī, dard i shikam.

Grisly, (*grim*) bhālū-sā, khirsī, haibat-nāk.

Grist, pisā,ī, pisānī, pisān.

Gristle, kurrī, chabnī-haḍḍī, ghuẓrūf.

Grit, ra,ī, kanī, dahyā; —— (*gravel*) ānkar, kirkal, kirkar, pathrī, sang-reza.

Gritty, (*sandy*) kirkirā, ankariyā, pur-bālū.

To be Gritty, kirkirā-h, kirkirānā, kach-kachānā.

To feel Gritty, in eating, khiskhisānā.

Grittiness, kirkirāhaṭ, khiskhisāhaṭ.

Groan, karāh, āh, wā-wailā, zār *or* zārī, nāla *or* nālī.

To Groan, karāhnā, kasaknā, āh-mārnā, kaharna, āh o zārī-k.

Grocer, pansārī, baniyā *or* baniyāū, bakkāl, dūkān-dār.

Grocery, (*goods sold by grocers*) kirāna.

Groin, chadhā, janghāsā, chaḍḍā.

Groom, nafar, sā,is, sais, charwā-dār, jilo-dār *or* jilau-dār.

Groove, sinkā, jauf, ghar, khandhānā, badhā, khāna, gawā, nāb

To Groove, sinke-banānā, khodnā, jauf-banānā.

To Grope, tatolnā, tonā, to,ā-to,ī-k.

Gross, barā, motā, jasīm, tan-āwar, bhārī, ghāghar; (*as powder*) dardarā; —— (*more accurate, &c.*) kachā, whence kachī āmdanī, *gross receipts*, —— (*enormous*) kabīra, karā, durusht, karakht, —— (*coarse*) gunda, parkār; —— (*indelicate*) fāhish, mughallaẓa; (*inelegant*) jabadda, anārī *or* anāṛī.

Gross, (sub.) majmū', kull, tamām, sab, aksar, gathā

Gross Ignorance, jihl i murakkab, baṛī humāḳat

Grossly, nihāyat, nipat, ba-shiddat, be-imtiyāzī-se, gustākhī-se, be-sharmī-se.

Grossness, baṛā,ī, motā,ī, jasāmat, zakhāmat, tan-awarī, shiddat, sakhtī, durushtī, karakhtī, fuhsh

Grot, Grotto, kunj, gosha, hujra, sard-khāna.

Grotesque, haft-rangī, ādhā-titar ādhā-bater.

Grove, bāgh, kunj, darakhtoñ kā jhunḍ, darakhtistān, kunj-ban, jattā, jhalār; *top* is much used by the English, but never by the natives of the lower provinces in this sense; it would seem, however, to be current in the north, as it has found a place in Elliot's Glossary

To Grovel, rengnā, ẕalālat-ikhtiyār-k, khwār- *or* ẕalīl- *or* khafīf-rahnā, dabna, faro-māya-rahnā, loṭna

Grovelling, rakīk, sifla, pājī, malāmatī.

Ground, zamīn, bhūm, dhartī, pirthimī, arẓ, bhū,īn, prithī, arāẓī; —— (*not water*) khushkī, sūkhā, —— (*common*) sā,ir; —— (*body*) bich, hauẓ; —— (*foil*) ḍāk; —— (*bottom*) thāh; —— (*fixed in the ground*) zamīn-doz; —— (*in painting*) zamīn; —— (*cause*) bā'is, sabab, wāsta; —— (*origin*) jaṛ, aṣl, buniyād; —— (*field of battle*) maidān, khet, —— (*the surface of the ground*) rū,e zamīn, saṭḥ i zamīn; —— (*to gain ground, get nearer*) karīb-pahunchnā, —— (*to get the better*) ghālib-h, charah-h, jītnā, —— (*become prevalent*) rawāj-pakaṛnā, i'tibār-pakaṛnā; —— (*to lose ground*) hārnā, maghlūb-h.

To Ground, zamīn par-r; —— (*- arms*) sulānā, haml-k, thahrānā; —— (*in a science, &c.*) pūrā-k, kāmil-k, jaiyad-k, ẕihn-nishīn-k.

Ground-floor, pā,īn-ṭabka, ektalā.

Groundless, Groundlessly, be-bā'is, be-sabab, be-mūjib, nā-ḥaḳḳ, be-buniyād, be-ṭhikānā

Ground-plot, kursī, ṭaur, taraḥ.

Ground-rent, khazāna, parjauṭ.

Grounds, (*dregs*) tarchhaṭ, kudūrat, durd, mail, kāṭh.

Ground-work, buniyād, aṣl, jaṛ

Group, majma', amboh, hujūm, bhīṛ, jat'ha, ṭolī.

Grout, (*coarse meal*) dahyā, ardāwā.

To Grow, (*vegetate*) ugnā, baṛhnā, osarnā, panapnā, chaṛhnā, ghaṭnā, honā, rahnā, lagnā, ho-,ānā, paṛnā; (*- old*) buṛhiyānā; —— (*- green*) hariyānā; —— (*to be produced*) upajnā, paidā-h; —— (*as fruit*) phalnā, lagnā; —— (*to improve*) tarakkī-k; —— (*to become*) ho-jānā; —— (*to proceed*) nikalnā, ḥāṣil-h; —— (*to grow together, adhere*) lag-jānā, chipak-jānā, mil-jānā.

Growing Corn, zirā'at, khetī, harī-khetī.

To Growl, ghurānā, jhīnknā, ghurernā, kuṛkuṛānā, baṛbaṛānā, ṭurṭarānā, charchūñ-k, bhūnbhunānā, nākī-d, ghurghurānā.

Grown, ugā-hū,ā jamā-hū,ā, baṛhā-hū,ā, ho-gayā, bālida, baṛh-chūkā; —— (*to be grown over with weeds, &c.*) bharā-h.

Growth, ro,īdagī, baṛhtī, bāṛh, namū, bālīdagī, baṛhā,o, ugwan, jamā,o, &c. tarakkī; —— (*product*) paidā,ish, ḥāṣil.

Grub, (*worm*) ghun, kīṛī, kirmak.

To Grub, ukhāṛnā, khod-ḍālnā, bekh-kanī-k, gurubnā.

Grudge, kīna, rashk, garānī, nifāḳ, 'inād, 'adāwat, kadūrat, bair, lāg, dushmanī, kapaṭ, ghubār, katarnī, takaddur, kulfat; —— (*reluctance*) afsos, hasrat.

To Grudge, khunsānā, dāh- &c. -r, kangālī-k, —— (*to be reluctant*) daregh- &c. -r

To entertain a Grudge, kīna- &c. -r, 'adāwat-r.

Grudgingly, rashk- &c. -se.

Gruel, pichh, mānḍ, paihez, oghrā, sholā, pasā,o, āsh, whence āsh-jau, *barley-gruel*; kānjī is improperly used in this sense

Gruff, sakht, tund, karā, talkh, tursh.

Gruffly, sakhtī- &c. -se, tundī-se, tursh-rū,ī-se.

Gruffness, sakhtī, tundī, durushtī, karakhtī, turshī, talkhī, tursh-rū,ī.

To Grumble, kurkuṛānā, hinsatī-k, ṭarrānā, baṛbaṛānā, garajnā, ghaṛghaṛānā.

Grumbler, baṛbaṛiyā, kuṛkuṛiyā, ghunghuniyā

Grumbling, kuṛkurāhat, baṛbarāhat, ghargharāhaṭ.

To Grunt, Gruntle, ghurrānā, kānkhnā, kūnthnā, ghurghur-k, ghurghurāhat-k.

Guaiva, Guava, amrūd, safrī-ām, tāmras, safrī-anjīr, pyara (in Bengal, perhaps erroneously, anjīr, properly *a fig*).

Guana, goh, goh-sāmp (v. *lizard*).

Guarantee, (*the person*) ẓāhs, ẓāmin, kafīl, ẕimma-dār; —— (*thing itself*) ẕamma, muḥafaẓat.

To Guarantee, ẕimma-k, ẓāmin- &c. -h, muḥāfiẓ-h, ẕimma-dār-h

Guard, (*sentinel*) chaukī-dār, nigāh-bān, pahrā-dār, pahrū,ā, pāsī, nāẓar, bāndār, jāmdār, nibahū, goṛet; —— (*in tactics*) tilāwā, karāwal, peshrau; —— (*of a gun*) pālkī, —— (*of a sword, &c.*) dast-panāh, dastagī, belchak, tārī, dāl; —— (*in fencing, &c.*) īrā, āṛ, irā-dab, —— (*collectively*) chaukī, pahra; —— (*state of caution*) hoshiyārī, khabar-dārī, chaukasā,ī; —— (*to be on one's guard*) apnī hoshiyārī meñ rahnā, iḥtiraz-k; —— (*the advanced guard of an army*) mukaddam, harāwal *or* harol, agāṛī; —— (*the rear guard*) chandol, chandāwal, pichhāṛī.

To Guard, ḥimāyat-k, ḥifāẓat-k, muḥāfaẓat-k, ḥirāsat-k, bachā,o-k, nigāh-bānī-k, pās-bānī-k, khabar-lenā, agoṛnā, jatan-k; —— (*to guard against*) iḥtiyāṭ- &c. -k, hoshiyār- &c. -h; —— (*to mount guard*) chaukī-d.

Guarded, maḥrūs, maḥfūẓ, nigāh-dāshta.

Guard-room, chaukī-khāna, chaukī kā ghar.

Guardian, amīn, ḥāfiẓ, ḥāmī, nigāh-bān, amānat-dār, murabbī, rakhwāl, parda-posh, nāmūs, sātar; —— (*angel*) janam sanghātī; —— (*of hoards*) jak *or* yaksha, badhyā.

Guardianship, Guardship, amānat, muḥāfaẓat, nigāhbānī.

Guardless, be-ḥimāyat, be-nigāh-bān, nir-rakshak.

Gudgeon, poṭhī; —— (*figuratively*) gadhā, bheṛī.

Guess, ḳaiyās, khiyāl, pindār, dhyān, būjh, bolī; —— (*-work*) aṭkal-bāzī.

To Guess, ḳiyās- &c. -k, aṭkalnā, tāṛnā, būjhnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k.

By Guess, aṭkal- &c. -se, aṭkal-pachchū.

Guesser, bujhakkaṛ, aṭkal-bāz, tāṛ-bāz, ḳiyasī, aṭkalū.

Guessing, (*play*) bhūjh-bhūjhawwal.

Guest, wārid, ṣādir, mihmān, begāna, bāhir-wālā.

To Guggle, jharjharānā, bhabhaknā, balbalānā.

Guglet, surāhī, kūza, jhaghar, jhūrī, bhabhkī.

Guidance, hidāyat, rāh-numā,ī, rāh-barī, rāh-namūnī, agwā,ī, irshād, murshidī, peshwā,ī, rāh-bardārī.

Guide, rāh-numā, rāh-bar, agwā, peshwā, peshrau, bulāhar, harkāra, dauṛāhā, bāt-dikhā,ū, ūghariyā, —— (*spiritual*) hādī, murshid, imām, pīr, gurū; —— (*in comp.*) numā; —— (*a sage guide*) pīr murshid.

To Guide, rāh-numā,ī- &c. -k, batlānā, dikhlānā, chalānā, dagrānā.

Guideless, be-pīr, nigurā, be-rah-numā

Guile, ḥīla, fareb, buttā, jul, chhal-bal, daghā-bāzī.

Guileful, ḥīla-bāz, farebī, bahāna-bāz, makkār, buttā-bāz, jul-bāz.

Guilefulness, ḥīla-bāzī, &c. daghā-bāzī, makkārī.

Guileless, bhola-bhālā, sīdhā, sada, ṣāf, be-riya, ma'ṣūm

Guilt, gunāh, dokh, ḳuṣūr, khatā, chūk, taḳṣīr

Guiltiness, gunāh-gārī, taḳṣīr-wārī.

Guiltless, be-gunāh, &c. mubarrā, barī, ma'ṣūm, nirdokhī.

Guilty, gunāh-gār, mujrim, 'āṣī, taḳṣīr-wār, pāpī, ḳā,il, mulzim, ḥakku-n-nās

Guinea, zarda (*lit. a yellow boy*), angrezī ashrafī.

Guinea-pepper, q. v. gāchh mirch

Guise, ṣūrat, shakl, —— (*dress*) poshāk, libās, bānā, bhes; —— (*disguise*) parda

Guitar, kitār, sitār (also kitāra and sitāra).

Gulf, kol, —— (*abyss*) kund, —— (*eddy*) gird-āb, bhanwar.

Gull, (*deception*) dhokhā, jul, buttā, chhal, fareb, daghā; —— (*bird so called*) bagla, bak, —— (*figuratively*) aḥmaḳ, gadhā.

To Gull, thagnā, chhalnā, fareb- &c. -d, thagānā, gadhā- &c. -banānā.

Gullet, nalī, narkharī, [illegible], ḥalḳūm, ḥalḳ, galā.

Gulp, ghūnt, ḳurt, jur'a, gharp, phānka

To Gulp, nigalna, ghūnt-jānā, gharp se khānā, līlnā, phānknā, dhoknā, haphapānā, bhasaknā, gat-k

Gum, gond, samāgh, lāsā, chenp, chiprā, chepar, kichir, kīch, gīd; —— (*pot*) gond-dānī; —— (*pencil*) gond-kash; —— (*flowers*) gul momī; —— (*tree*) gondnī, —— (*of the teeth*) masūṛā, lisa.

Gummy, gondī, laslasā, chipchipā, kichrahā; —— (*eyes*) chipṛā kichrā.

To be Gummy, kichṛānā, chipṛānā, laslasā-h.

Gun, (*musket*) banduk, tufang, tupak *or* topak, damānak; —— (*-fire*) top ke waḳt; —— (*shot*) ek golī bhar; —— (*wound*) golī kā zakhm; —— (*borer*) turfān; —— (*cannon*) top, top.

Gunner, gol-andāz, topchī, gol-chalā, bandhānī, jazā,ilyā *or* jazā,il-andāz.

Gunnery, gol-andāzī, top-andāzī, 'ilm i top-andāzī.

Gunpowder, bārūt, dārū *or* dārū e bandūḳ, bārūd.

Gunsmith, &c. top-sāz, bandūḳ-sāz

Gunstock, kunda; —— (*carriage*) 'arāba.

Gunwale, Gunnel, sīna-panāh.

Gurgion, rā,ī, kanī (v. *grit*).

To Gurgle, harharāke girnā.

To Gush, dhaṛdhaṛā-nikalnā, phūṭ-nikalnā, barbarā,e ke-nikalnā, tultulānā, umaṇḍnā, phūṭ-bahnā, ūmandke-nikalnā, tartarāke-nikalnā, ubaknā.

Gust, (*of wind*) jhikorā, jhūk, ṭikoṛā, bā,o.

Gust, Gusto, (v. *relish*) tamācha, chapeṭ, garmī, josh, ghalba, phūphkār.

Gut, ānt, ānteṛī, roda.

To Gut, ānt- &c. -nikālnā, ṣāf-k, ānt ojh-nikālnā *or* -khainchnā.

Gutter, mohrī, parnāla, nāb-dān, pāhī, nardawān, pansālā.

Guttural, ḥalḳī, kanṭh astī; —— (*a guttural letter*) ḥarfi ḥalḳī, of which there are six; alif *or* hamza, he, ḥe, khe, 'ain, and ghain

To Guzzle, Guttle, &c. dhānḍhnā, peṭ-pālnā, peṭ ko ānṭnā *or* ṭhūsnā.

Gymnastic, (*exercises*) warzish; —— (*a gymnasium*) akhāṛā, kushtī-gāh.

H

Ha! wāh-wāh, wāhhre, ā,e-wāh, subḥān allāh, al 'aẓmatu-l-illāh, hān, hā,e, ukhāh, ha-hā, ā,ī; —— (*ha! ha!*) āhā, oho

Haberdasher, bisātī, patwā, pārche-wāla, dast-farosh, reza-farosh.

Habit, (*dress*) libās, banā, bāgā, bhes, —— (*custom*) chaska, chat, kho, tyon, subhā,o, dastūr, waẓ', shewa, waṭīra, ḳā,ida, rasm, ma'mūl, 'amal, khāṣṣa, mashḳ, mazāwalat; —— (*practice*) abhyās, parak, kāṛ, bandhej, bān, waẓīfa, wird, mu'tad, lachhan, khaṣlat, khawāriḳ, taur, rawish, —— (*a bad habit*) 'illat, lat, —— (*habit of body*) mizāj, ṭabī'at sarisht; —— (*to acquire a habit*) kho-dalna, waẓ'-nikālna.

Habitable, ḳābil-istiḳāmat, rahne-jog, rahne-ke-lā,iḳ.

Habitation, iḳāmat, sakūnat, —— (*abode*) muḳām, basgit, ghar, hawelī, māwā, asthān, maskana (pl. masākin); —— (*to fix one's habitation*) tawaṭṭun-k, ghar-k

Habitual, musāwāt, ma'mūl, kho-paṛā, abhyāsī.

To Habituate, kho-d, abhyās-k, kho-gar- &c. -k, parkānā, sadhānā.

Habituated, 'ādī, kho-gar, abhyāsī.

To Hack, khutharnā, khuthar-dalnā, ṭukre-ṭukre-k, purze-k, chūr-k, chhenchnā, chhichalnā, bhūjrī-k, pāsh-posh-k, chapā-chapā-k.

Hackney, bhaṛaitā; —— (*horse*) bhāre kā ghoṛā.

Had, rakhā-hū,ā, hū,ā-thā, thā; —— (*it had been better*) bihtar thā *or* bihtar hotā.

Haft, mūṭh, dasta, ḳabẓa (v. *handle*).

Hag, ḍāyan, churel *or* churail, ṭhagnī, kuṭṭāma, khūl, charkhā, būḍhī, ṭarkhal, kalwal kī mānā, ḍākinī, chamrakh, amar-boriyā.

To Hag, (*to harass*) darānā, satānā, dukh-denā.

Haggard, Haggish, (*lean*) dublā, lāghar, ḳāḳ, reghal, dāngar, jhujhurā, makrā, mūral, marbhūkhā, zishtrū; —— (*haggard eyes*) khūnī ānkhen.

Haggle, Haggling, (sub.) rūngā,ī *or* rungā,ī.

To Haggle, (*in selling*) tangiyā-k, ragṛā-machānā, jhanjhat-k; —— (*to beat down*) rūngnā, kūṭarnā, kāṭ-kūt-k.

Haggler, jhanjhaṭiyā, rungā,ū, bakjhakiyā.

Hah! oh, bāh, chet, khabar-dār.

Hail, (sub.) olā, zhāla, tagarg, pathar, binauliyān, binaur, kākṛā.

To Hail, ole- &c. -paṛnā, binauliyān-paṛnā.

Hail, (*salutation*) mubārak, salām ; —— (*all hail*) jai-jai, mubārak-bād.

To Hail, (*greet, salute*) salām-k, ṣāhib-salāmat-k, ṭoknā ; —— (*call out*) bāṅk-mārnā *or* -pukārnā.

Hair, bāl, kes, sis, alak, mū, pashm, roāṅ, lom, chūl, chikur, kuntal, ghās, babrī, bābarī, rūṅgṭā, sha'r ; —— (*rope*) selī ; —— (*fillet or string*) nārā, mū-bāf, chutlā ; —— (*stroke*) shugāf, chirak ; —— (*of the face*) roeṅ ; —— (*partium generationis*) jhāṅt, mūe nihānī, kālā-bāl, chichindhā, pashm ; —— (*long matted hair, worn by* faḳīrs) jaṭā.

Hair-brained, (*eccentric*) nīm-dīwāna, bāe-chichī.

Hair-breadth, bāl-barābar, sar i mū, bāl-bhar, mū-barābar.

Hairless, sāf, korā, mundā, chandlā, nir-lomī.

Hairy, mūe-dār, pashmī, jhabrā, lomī, moīna, pashmīna.

Halberd *or* **Halbert**, gandāsā, tesha.

Hale, (*stout*) bhalā-changā, achchhā, bichhū, hariyālā, tāza-tawāna.

Half, ādhā, nisf, nīm, nisfī, ādhā-sājhā, adhiyāṅ, adhyārī, —— (*half of a pea*) dāl ; —— (*of a mill*) pāṭ ; —— (*of the body longitudinally*) alang ; —— (*of a web, &c.*) ādhwār ; —— (*half a maund or man*) adhman ; —— (*half a rupee*) adheli, —— (*half a pice*) adhelā ; —— (*half a damrī*) adhrī ; —— (*one and a half*) derh ; —— (*two and a half*) arhāī ; —— (*three [also all above it] and a half*) sārhe-tīn, &c., in composition, adh and nīm are much used, as in the following examples (*half-dead*) adh-mūā ; —— (*half-alive*) adh-jiya, nīm-jān ; —— (*half-done*) adh-bana, nīm-taiyār, nīm-kāra, adhūrā, adhbich, nīm-kalān, —— (*half-ripe*) adh-pakka, nīm-pukht, gaddar, kacha-pakka, nīm-rasīda, —— (*half-boiled*) nīm-josh, —— (*half-way*) adhi-rah, ādhī-dūr ; —— (*the half-moon*) ādha-chand ; —— (*half-roasted*) adh-bhūnā, nīm-biriyān, —— (*one-half more*) dyorha ; —— (*half-out, half-in*) bairdawārī, adh-ghūsā, bhītarā-bahirā, nīm-barāmad, —— (*half seas over*) nīm-mast, sar-khush ; —— (*half-heard*) adh-sunā ; —— (*half-willing*) nīm-rāzī, adh-manā ; —— (*half-full*) adh-petā, nīm-ser, adh-bharā ; —— (*half-binding*) juz-bandī, nīm-shirāza ; —— (*half-sharer*) adhyai, adhiya, —— (*half-sleeves*) nīm-āstīn ; —— (*half-taught*) nīm-tāi, —— (*half-washed*) nīm-shoh ; —— (*to half wash*) phīnchnā, —— (*half-caste*) do-naslā ; —— (*to half-cock*) ghorā ādha charhana ; such compounds may be formed almost at pleasure, by prefixing adh and nīm to the primitives, which the reader may look for in their proper places ; also the words under *semi* and *hemi*, the above examples, which could be greatly extended, will suffice to explain how *half* is generally expressed in composition, though in a few cases, perhaps, the words sautelā, kachā, kam, may occur also, whence sautela-bhāī, *a half-brother*, kachā-paisā, *a half-penny*, the pakkā-paisā coming nearest in value to our penny.

Half-witted, kam-'aķl, hirza-go, bāwalā.

Hall, dālān, bārgāh, aiwān, dar-dālān, sufā ; —— (*of audience*) dīwān-'āmm, shah-nashīn, thākursthān, dīwān-khāna.

Hallelujah, al-ḥamdu-li-llāh, tasbīh o tahlīl.

Halloo, hulkār ; —— (*to halloo dogs*) lalkārnā, hulkārnā, hushkārnā.

To Hallow, muķaddas-k, pratishtha-karnā.

Hallowed, mutahhar, mahmūd, maḥram.

Halo, hāla, manḍal, kūnḍal.

Halt, **Halting**, (*lameness, limp*) lang, langrāhaṭ ; —— (*stay*) rahāo, utārā, aṭak, lagān ; —— (*break*) sakta, ṭūṭ, kachak ; —— (*of an army*) mukām, ṭikāo, ṭhahrāo ; —— (*halt !*) kharā-ho, ṭhahar-jāo.

To Halt, (*to hitch*) lang-mārnā *or* -khānā ; —— (*to limp*) langṛānā, lang-k ; —— (*to stop*) kharā-rahnā ; —— (*in a march*) muķām-k, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, dera-k ; —— (*to falter*) haklānā, luknat-k ; —— (*to hesitate*) pas o pesh-k, āgā-pīchhā-k ; —— (*as nerve*) ṭūṭnā, bhang-h ; —— (*to stop*) ṭhamaknā, aṭaknā, ṭhaṭhaknā, ruknā, rahnā, utarnā, parnā, lagnā.

Halter, phaṅsrī, phāṅsī ; —— (*for a horse*) bāg-dor, rassī, galkhor, ḍhathī, āgārī, dorī, paghā, bonthī, mihar, alṭanī, augī, kapārī.

To Halter, phaṅsānā, ḍhathiyānā, gal-khor-d.

To Halve, ādhyānā, ādhoṅ-ādh-k, do-ādh-k, dū nīm-k, tanṣīf-k, niṣfā-niṣf-k, do-ḥiṣṣa-k.

Halves ! (interj.) nisfun-lī nisfun-lak, ādhā-ādhī, ādhon-ādh, niṣfā-niṣfī, bil-munāṣifa ; —— (*by halves*) adhūrā.

Ham, rān, jāngh, kūlā, pūṭhā, thannā, pāṭ.

Hamlet, kherā, mājrī, pūrī, parwā, kariya.

Hammer, hathaurī, mārtol, hathaurā ; —— (*of a gun*) farzūl, chuṭkī ; —— (*sledge*) do-hathar.

To Hammer, ṭhoknā, mārnā, lagānā, garhnā, hathauriyānā.

Hamper, ḍālā, ḍolī, tokrī, hath-ṭokrī.

To Hamper, uljhānā, phaṅsānā, giriftār-k, aṭkānā, janjāl-lenā, wabāl-lenā, satānā, khalnā.

Hamstring, (*tendon*) pai, khūnch.

To Hamstring, pathe-kāṭnā, pai-mārnā *or* -kāṭnā.

Hand, hath, dast, changul, panja, bāṅh, kar, pāṇī, hast, kabza, —— (*of a watch, &c.*) sūī, kantā ; —— (*measure*) chāo, girih, muṭhī, lūlūā ; —— (*side*) taraf, —— (*skill*) dast-kārī, mahārat ; —— (*person*) ādmī, shakhs, log ; —— (*man*) jawān, jan, hathauti ; —— (*writing*) khatt, likhā, —— (*in comp.*) hath, dastī ; —— (*a hand fan*) pankhā dastī ; —— (*with heart and hand*) tan o man se, dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm ; —— (*with your own hand*) āp ke dast i khass or ma' ārak se ; —— (*a good hand, writing*) khush-khatt ; —— (*in hand*) hāth meṅ, rū-ba-kār, dar-pesh ; —— (*at hand*) sar i dast, pās, hāth tale, kandhe-pīṭ-par, sir-par, —— (*a hand at cards*) bāzī ; —— (*hand to hand*) muth-bherā, ghatpat, zad o burd, ek ek ; —— (*from hand to hand*) hāthoṅ hāth, dast ba dast ; —— (*traditionally*) sīna ba sīna ; —— (*from hand to mouth*) jeṭī āmad otā kharj, mudākhil-makhārij-barābar ; —— (*to be*) peṭ-chalnā, sad ramak milna, —— (*having a contracted hand*) chulāgh ; —— (*hand in hand*) hathā-hathī.

To Hand, pakṛānā, denā, hawāla-k, 'ināyat-k ; —— (*secretly*) chup-chupāte-denā ; —— (*a person*) hāth pakar ke lejānā, hāth-pakarnā, dastgīrī-k, aniyātnā ; —— (*about*) hāthā hāthī-d *or* -lenā ; —— (*to fall into the hands of*) pāle-parnā, kābū-meṅ girnā ; —— (*to lend a hand*) kāndhā-d, hāth-d *or* -lagānā, hal-bhal-k ; —— (*to be hand and glove with a person*) lāzim o malzūm-h, khalā-malā-h, milā-julā-h ; —— (*to be handed down by tradition*) sīna ba sīna-ānā.

Hand-basket, hath-ṭokrī ; —— (*hand-barrow*) hath-gārī.

Hand-bell, ghanṭī, zangūlā.

Hand-breadth, chāo, chār-angul, chauā, chappā, musht.

Handcuff, hath-karī ; —— (*to handcuff*) hath-karī lagānā.

Handcuffed, dast-basta, hath-bandhā.

Handed, (*left*) khabbā, dibaryā ; —— (*right*) sajjā ; —— (*in comp.*) hathā ; —— (*handed down traditionally*) sīna ba sīna.

Handful, muṭhī, muṭhī-bhar, lap-bhar, būk, būk-bhar, būkṭā, pasar, chūlū, musht, kaf i dast, hatheli, chūngī ; —— (*few*) thore, juzwī, gine-bine ; —— (*double*) anjūlā, —— (*of clay*) laundā.

Hand-gallop, poyāṅ, gurekht, rahwārī.

HANDICRAFT, dast-kārī, ḥirfat, hunar, kārī-garī, hathauṭī, hath-khandā, bāndhnū.

HANDICRAFTSMAN, dast-kār, kārī-gar, ahli ḥirfa, hunarmand.

HANDILY, kārīgarī- &c. -se, sughṛa,ī-se, salīḳe-se.

HANDINESS, dast-kārī, dast-ḳābiliyat, kārī-garī, sughaṛā,ī.

HANDIWORK, kārī-garī, ṣan'at, dast-kārī, hathautī.

HANDKERCHIEF, rū-māl, angochhā, gulū-band ; —— (*a handkerchief used as a sling when the arm is disabled*) gal-jaudā ; —— (*a shawl handkerchief*) shālī rūmāl.

HANDLE, dasta, bent, dāṣā, ḳabẓa, kān ; —— (*of a plough*) muṭhiyā, parehat ; —— (*of a tea-pot, &c.*) dastagī ; —— (*of a shield*) hathkarā, —— (*of a handmill*) mekh, khūnṭā ; —— (*of drawers, &c.*) kaṛā, hathal, laklakī, halka, mūth, hathwāsā, parch, daṇḍī ; —— (*of a wheel, mill, &c.*) ghirnī, parethā, hathā ; —— (*of a saddle*) harnā ; —— (*hold*) hath-kaṛā, pakar, dāb, girift, nakel, ānkas, lagām ; —— (*handle end of a sword*) dumbāla ; —— (*pretence*) ḥīla, bahāna, bā,is, taḳrīb.

To HANDLE, hāth-lagānā, chhūnā, chhernā, tonā, chalānā, pakaṛnā, —— (*roughly*) hāthon lenā, mār-chalānā, pachhāṛnā, be ṭaraḥ pesh ānā ; —— (*to mention*) bayān-k, tashrīḥ-k, tauẓīḥ-k, tafṣīl-k, ẕikr-k, barnan-k ; —— (*to treat*) mu'āmala-k, sulūk-k

HANDLESS, lūlā, ṭūndā, jūrā, be-hāth *or* -dast, aṛbathā, be-kaṛā.

HANDMAID, aṣīl, dā,ī, sakhī, sahelī, khidmatgārnī, dāsī, laundī.

HAND-MILL, chakkī, āsiyā, dalentī.

HAND-SAW, ārī, dastar *or* dastara.

HANDS OFF, dūr-ho, hāth-uthā,o, chale-jā,o

HANDSEL, bohnī, 'īdī, jumāgī.

To HANDSEL, bohnī-k, pahil-k, anwāsnā, urahnā

HANDSOME, khūb-ṣūrat, ḥasīn, anūp, jamīl, suthrā, zeba, khush-rū, khūb-rū, khush-daul, khush-numā, khush-ḳat' (v. *elegant*, *comely*), khūb-sūrat, sa,onlā, salonā, sohāwan, supund, shakilā, niwal, sūghar, chhab-dār, khush-khaṭṭ *or* -khat *or* -laka *or* kadd, gul-badan *or* -andām, —— (*-woman*) padminī, chhatrinī ; —— (*a handsome fortune*) baṛī-daulat ; —— (*a handsome action*) khāṣṣa kām

HANDSOMELY, khūb-ṣūratī- &c -se, kushāda-dilī-se, 'ālī-himmatī-se.

HANDSOMENESS, khūb-ṣūratī, suthrā,ī, zebā,ī, ra'nā,ī, khush-rū,ī, khūb-ru,ī, khush-andām, ḥusn, jamāl

HANDSPIKE, chob, lakṛī kā thekā

HANDWRITING, dast-khaṭṭ, hastāchhar

HANDY, dast-kār, dast-ḳābil, kārī-gar, sūghar, ṣāḥib-salīka, sunāṛī, hathauṭiyā, dast-chālāk, hathila, sūghat, ārāmī, ārām-kā ; —— (*convenient*) ma'ḳūl, kām-kā.

To HANG, (a.) laṭkānā hilgānā, mu'allaḳ-k ; —— (*to execute*) phānsī-chaṛhānā, gal-d, ṭāngnā, chunṭānā, chipṭānā ; —— (*upon*) dhahī-d, gale-paṛnā ; —— (*or pull on the bridle*) kāndhū-d ; —— (*an animal*) phānsī-d ; —— (*to decline*) jhukānā ; —— (*to fix*) gāṛnā, lagānā ; —— (*to cover*) maṛhnā ; (n.) laṭaknā, hilagnā, mu'allaḳ-h, jhuknā, laṛakna ; —— (*in embracing*) lagā- *or* chimṭā- *or* lipṭā-rahnā ; —— (*to hover*) lagā-rahnā, rahnā ; —— (*to be delayed*) aṭaknā, multawī *or* uljhā-rahnā ; —— (*to be dependent on*) rahnā, paṛā-rahnā, munḥaṣar-h, mauḳūf-h.

To BE HANGED, (*by the neck*) phānsī-pānā.

HANGER, āweza, laṭkan ; —— (*sword*) nīmcha.

HANGER-ON, dāman-gīr, lagā-lipṭā, muta'alliḳ, muft-khor, pichh-lagā, talheṛū, khadambar, ṭukr-khor, roṭī-toṛā.

HANGING, HANGINGS, mānjhā, dīwār-gīr, kapaṛlot, maṛhan.

HANGMAN, jallād, saffāk, phānsiyārā, chanḍāl, ḍom, dār-kash.

HANK, phentī, lachhā, pechak, saṭṭā, dāb.

To HANKER, mail- &c. -r, lapaknā, jī-dauṛnā *or* -lagnā.

HANKERING, mail, raghbat, shauḳ, lāg, chaunp, chāṭ, chakhī, lapkā, chaskā, chul.

HAP, HAP-HAZARD, ḳismat, bhāg ; —— (*accident*) ittifāḳ, bhābhī.

HAPLESS, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nigūn-bakht, abhāgī, be-naṣīb, bad-naṣīb.

HAPLY, shāyad *or* shā,id, ittifāḳan, ittifāḳ-se.

To HAPPEN, ā-jānā, paṛnā, ā-paṛnā, ā-girnā, ānā, bītnā, girnā, ṭūṭ-paṛnā, ṭārī-h, ṣādir-h, ho-jānā, sar-zad-h, honā, guzarnā, ho-guzarnā, ho-chuknā, rū-d, lagnā.

HAPPEN WHAT WILL, honā ho so ho, jo-kuchh ho so ho, harchi bādā bād.

HAPPILY, ba-khair o khūbī, achchhī-ṭaraḥ, khushī- &c. -se.

HAPPINESS, kām-gārī, kām-rānī, āsūda-ḥālī, sukh, ānand, ārām, sa'ādat, barakat, khushī, maḳṣad-warī, farkhandagī, bakht-āwarī, sukh, khush-waḳtī, mubārakī.

HAPPY, kām-rān, kām-yāb, maḳṣad-war, kām-gār, khush, khurram, masrūr, maḥẓūẓ, bashshāsh, magan, sa'īd, iḳbālmand, mubārak, humāyūn, maḥmūd, khujista, farkhanda, farrukh, —— (*joyful*) ānandī *or* ānandit, sukhī, sūgṭī, salāmat, khush-waḳt *or* -ḥāl *or* -dil, āsūda-ḥāl, sa'ādat-mand, muraffa, muṭma,in, be-parwā ; —— (*ready*) ḥāẓir, bā-salīka, suthrā, pākīza ; —— (*happy in temper*) nek-bakht, sa'ādat-mand, sa'īd ; —— (*happy tidings*) bashārat muzhda, nawed, khush-khabrī ; —— (*a happy omen*) fāl mubārak, khujista-fāl

HARANGUE, kalām, mukālama, khiṭāb, sukhan.

To HARANGUE, kalām- &c -k, kahnā ; —— (*to preach*) wa'ẓ-k.

HARANGUER, sukhan-pardāz, mutakallim ; —— (*preacher*) wā'iẓ

To HARASS, satānā, khijhānā, aẓiyat-d, tasdī'-d, ranj-d, dukh-d, diḳḳ-k, 'ājiz-k, tang-k, rabṛānā, dauṛā- *or* paṛā-mārnā, rugrugānā, nachānā, thakānā, bhurnānā, ṭalnā, naknakānā, dagadnā, khaukhernā, anghyānā, gānd-mārnā, mukhuyānā, jī-mārnā, -lenā *or* -khānā, ḥalak- &c. -k, āzā- &c. -d, maghz khālī-k.

HARASSED, ḥalāk, halkān, dukhī, muta,aẓẓī.

HARBINGER, muḳaddama, āgwā, harkāra, ihtimāmchī, aghāriya, rāh-bar, mukhbir, dekhā,ū ; —— (*of death, satirically*) malaku-l-maut kā shāgird.

HARBOUR, bandar ; —— (*royal*) shah-bandar, —— (*master*) mīr- *or* shah-bandar ; —— (*asylum*) mawās, ghar, khān, asrā *or* āshraya.

To HARBOUR, (n.) rahna, basnā, ṭiknā, panāh-lenā *or* -pānā ; (a.) ṭikānā, anhmāndārī-k, panāh-d, rakhnā.

HARBOURER, ṭikānewālā, baiṭhāne- *or* chhipāne-wālā ; —— (*of thieves*) thāngī, thāngait.

HARD, (adj.) sakht, kaṛā, karerā, sangīn, gaṭhīlā, kaṭhor, mazbūṭ, karārā, kurkus, kālā-pathar, sang-khāra, sang-lākh, shāk, bikoth, akaṛ ; —— (*fare*) kaṣīl guzrān ; —— (*of hearing, to be*) ūnchā-sunnā ; —— (*bound*) khushk, basta ; —— (*difficult*) mushkil, dushwār, kaṭhin ; —— (*cruel*) kaṭṭar, ẓālim, karakht (v. *callous*) ; —— (*severe*) sakht, shadīd, baṛā, bhārī, —— (*hard labour*) baṛī miḥnat ; —— (*unjust*) ghair-wājibī, nā-ma'ḳūl ; —— (*powerful*) ghālib, charab ; —— (*as the times*) bārīk, nā-muwāfiḳ, tang ; —— (*stingy*) jar-ras, kingāshī

HARD, (adv. *near*) ḳarīb, pās, lage hū,e ; —— (*diligently*) mashaḳḳat-se, miḥnat-se, dard i sar-se, bahut ; —— (*fast*) jaldī, shitābī ; —— (*violently*) shiddat-se, zor-se.

To **Harden**, (n.) sakht- &c. -ho-jānā, karrā-jānā; (a.) sakht-k, karrānā, patharānā, lohā- &c. -k (*v. iron*); —— (*to make impudent*) ḍhīṭh-k, gustākh-k, shokh-k, be-adab-k; —— (*in wickedness*) pakkā-k, pukhta-k, ustād-k, —— (*to harden one's heart against another*) dil pathar- *or* pūrbā- *or* sangīn-k.

Hard-favoured, zisht-rū, tursh-rū, rūṛhā, karīh-manzar.

Hard-hearted, sang-dil, durusht-kho, kaṭṭar, nithur.

Hard-heartedness, sang-dilī, be-rahmī, nithurtā.

Hardiness, mazbūtī, poṛhā,ī; —— (*bravery*) dilerī, tahawwur, be-bākī; —— (*effrontery*) gustākhī, shokhī, be-adabī, ḍhīṭhā,ī, magrā,ī.

Hardly, (*with difficulty*) mushkil-se, mihnat-se, dikkat-se, dard i sar-se; —— (*oppressively*) sakhtī- &c. -se; —— (*barely*) thoṛā-sā, zarra-sā, thoṛā, biswāgit, kamtar; —— (*hardly one has escaped*) ek bachā ho to bachā, —— (*he will hardly arrive to-night*) āj rāt kamtar āwegā; also āj rāt thoṛā-hī āwegā, though the last is rather more negative by the emphatic hī; —— (*he will hardly live*) jiyā to jiyā, thoṛā jiyegā; —— (*there is hardly a man who does not drink wine*) ek ādmī kamtar hai jo sharāb nahīṅ pītā; the same may be expressed by kam, kalīl, akall, shāz, in this manner. *they will hardly come back again*, kam *or* akall hai ke we pher āwen

Hard-mouthed, munh-zor, bad-lagām, sar-kash

Hardness, sakhtī, mushkil, dushwārī, be-dardī, sang-dilī, durushtī, karakhtī, bārīkī, tangī, tang-chashmī, jaz-rasī, karrā,ī, pathrahat, kasāwat

Hardship, sakhtī, zulm, jabr, kasht, bid'at, jaur, —— (*distress*) ranj, taklīf, ta-dī', shiddat, janjāl, kasāla, musībat, su'ūbat, mihnat, be-ārāmī, bipat

Hardware, lohe kī chīzen, lokhar, —— (*-man*) lohār, kasera.

Hardy, mazbūt, poṛhā, sakht, karā, kaṭṭ-mizāj, shah-zor, ustuwār, lohā, azhdhāt, roṛu-tan, khaṛlā, pukhta, athon-gānṭh, kumait, —— (*brave*) mardāna, mutahawwir, be-bāk; —— (*impudent*) gustākh, magrā

Hare, khar-gosh, sasā, changarā, khar-ha, arnab, lamahā, lamkanā.

Hare-lipped, ṭhonṭ-kaṭā.

Hark, suno-suno, dekho-dekho, raho-raho, kān-de,o *or* -rakho.

To **Hark**, **Hearken**, sargoshī-k, kanso,ī-k, kān-lagānā.

Harlequin, maskhara, bhānd, tamāsha-gar

Harlot, chhināl, khelāṛ, zāniya, fāhisha, kasbī, fājira, shattāh.

Harm, taklīf, tasdī', īzā, ranj, dukh, musībat, gazand, dhakkā; —— (*detriment*) nuksān, zarar, ziyān, āseb, ṭoṭā, rabūnī, āneb, bigan, sharr, fasād; —— (*crime*) gunāh, taksīr, dokh.

To **Harm**, satānā, chhernā, taklīf- &c. -d, nuksān- &c. -pahunchānā, bigāṛnā; —— (*to receive harm*) nuksān-uṭhānā, taklīf-pānā

Harmful, muzirr, ziyān-kār, nuksānī- &c. zabūn.

Harmfulness, ziyān-kārī, muzarrat, nuksāniyat.

Harmless, bholā, sīdhā, ma'sūm, be-nuksān, be-āseb, be-ziyān, ghair-muzirr, be-bad, kam-sharr, gharīb, bodlā, geglā, bhuggā; —— (*as shot, &c.*) thandhā, ochhā.

Harmlessness, bholā,ī, sīdhā,ī, ma'sūmiyat, be-nuksānī, bodlā,ī.

Harmlessly, sahaj, sabalan, yūnhī, be-zarar, nir-dosh.

Harmonious, **Harmonical**, **Harmonic**, mulā,im, narm, shīrīn, miṭhā, mīr-soz; —— (*concordant*) sāz-gār, barābar, ek-sān, ham-āhang, khush-āwāz.

Harmoniously, sāzgārī- &c. se, khush-āwāzī-se.

Harmoniousness, mulā,mat, narmī, shīrīnī, miṭhās, sāz-gārī, barābarī, muwāfakat, ham-āhangī.

Harmony, lahan, tarannum, safīr, sur; —— (*concord*) tāl-mel, mel, ittihād, samā', tarāna, zamzama, ham-sāzī, khush-āwāzī *or* -āhangī.

Harness, sāz, sāmān, saranjām, sakht, sajjā, sāj.

Harp, chang, barbat, bīn, kingrī; —— (*a jew's harp*) mur-chang.

To **Harp**, chang-bajānā; —— (*to dwell on a subject*) raṭnā, liye-jānā, chalā-jānā, rahnā.

Harper, barbat-nawāz. changī, bīn-kār.

Harpoon, tekānā, changāl.

Harpy, (*fury*) chuṛail, prechā, mā,ā; —— (*extortioner*) khāl-udheṛ, ra'iyat-kush.

Harridan, hazār-gashta *or* -gā,ida *or* -dīda, lashkar-khalās.

Harrow, hengā, sirāwan, sohāgā, mairā, ma,ī, chaukī.

To **Harrow**, hengā-phernā, hengānā; —— (*to disturb*) satānā, &c.

Harrower, hengā,ū; —— (*disturber*) satā,ū.

To **Harry**, (*as birds' nests*) ujār-k, wairān-k.

Harsh, (*to the taste*) khaṭṭā, tursh, baksā, kaselā, rūṛhā, moṭā, tharrā, talkh, karwā, tund, sakīl, kharjharā, kaṭṭū; —— (*treatment*) bad-sulūk; —— (*to the ear*) sakht, karā, karīh, —— (*in manners, &c.*) durusht, an-gaṛh, an-chhīlā, nā-tarāshīda; —— (*rough*) khar-kharā; —— (*unpleasant*) nā-gawār, garān, dushwār, bhārī, shākk

Harshly, sakhtī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

Harshness, khaṭā,ī, turshī, baksāhat, sakhtī, durushtī, karakhtī, na-tarāshīdagī. kharkharāhaṭ, garānī, dush-wārī, dil-kharāshī, sakālat, khushūnat, nā-gawārī, talkhī.

Hart, harn *or* hirn, harin *or* hiran, mrig *or* mirg, bārā-singā

Hartshorn, harn kā sīng, kākṛā-singī

Harvest, (*time*) kaṭnā,ī kā wakt, wakt i dirau, kharīf, kaṭā,ī, kaṭnī, fasal, zirā'at, dirau, badhā,ī; —— (*-home, a song*) bidhwā; —— (*hire*) balkaṭī; —— (*corn*) anāj, jins, kharīfī; —— (*product*) hāsil, samara, phal, —— (*opportunity*) wakt, samat, rut

A **Hash**, kīma; —— (*of vegetables*) bhartā, sagbhattā; —— (*of meat*) bahim, kofta.

To **Hash**, kīma-k, khūthī khūthī-k.

Hasp, karī, zanjīr, konda, kulāba, karwāt.

Hassock, mu-allā, jā,e namāz, sajjāda, āsan, āsnī, ba-ghambar, mirg-chhala.

Haste, jaldī, shitābī, utā,olī, 'ujlat, ta'jīl, shitāb-kārī, isti'jāl, phurt, bigī *or* begī, chaṭak, jhapat; —— (*passion*) jhunjhlāhaṭ, jhuljhulāhat, —— (*the more haste the less speed*) utā,olā so bā,olā, *or* dhīrā kām rahmānī, shitāb kām shaitānī.

To **Haste**, **Hasten**, **make Haste**, (n.) jaldī- &c. -k, jald-h; (a.) shitābī- &c. -karānā, jald- &c. -k, daurānā, chalānā.

Hastily, jaldī- &c. -se; —— (*rashly*) be-tadbīrī- &c. -se, be-ghaur, chaṭpaṭāke.

Hastiness, (*of temper*) tundī, tund-kho,ī, ātash-mizājī, jaltarangī, harbarī, chaṭpaṭāhaṭ, chaṭpaṭī; —— (*rashness*) be-tadbīrī, be-andāzagī.

Hasty, jald, shitāb, utā,olā, phurtīlā, chaṭpaṭiyā, shitāb-bāz; —— (*passionate*) tund, tund-kho, jald-mizāj, jaltarang, —— (*rash*) be-lihāz, be-andāza; —— (*early ripe*) agmanā.

Hasty-pudding, fālūda, lapsī.

Hat, topī, kulāh, tāj; —— (*hat-band*) paṭṭī, ḍorā.

Hatch, (*brood*) jhol; —— (*of a ship, &c.*) jhalkā.

To **Hatch**, nikālnā, se,onā *or* sewnā; —— (*to contrive*) bandhnā, uṭhānā, iftirā-k, ikhtirā'-k.

To **be Hatched**, nikalnā; —— (*hatched egg*) tā,o kā anḍā.

HATCHEL, mongrī; —— (*to hatchel*) kūṭnā, mongriyāṅ-mārnā.

HATCHET, tabar, kulhārī; —— (*hatchet-face*) painā muṅh; —— (*backed, a horse*) tabar gūṅ.

HATE, dushmanī, 'adāwat, bair, kīna, bughz, nifāk, chiṛh.

To HATE, dushmanī- &c -r, dushman- &c. -jānnā, makrūh- &c. jānnā

HATEFUL, makrūh, karīh, ma'yūb, bad, zabūn, burā, nā-gawār.

HATEFULLY, dushmanī- &c. -se, makrūhan.

HATEFULNESS, dushmanī, zabūnī, burāī, nā-gawārī.

HATER, dushman, bairī, mukhālif, bad-khwāh, 'adū, mutanaffir.

HATRED, bad-khwāhī, kīna-warī, iḥtirāz, gurez, i'rāz, khushūnat.

HATTER, kulāh-sāz or -bāf, topī banāne-wālā.

To HAVE, rakhnā, honā (which signifies *to be*, and is used with the dative or genitive, like *sum* in Latin; mujhe baṛī khushī hai, *est mihi summum gaudium, I have great pleasure* mere pās kitābeṅ haiṅ, *sunt mihi libri, I have books*, ānā also sometimes occurs in this sense); dhārnā, ānā, rahnā, lagnā, milnā, —— (*to accept*) kabūl-k, —— (*as a husband*) khasam-k; —— (*to take*) lenā, nikālnā, uṭhānā, uṛā-lenā, akhz-k, istimbāṭ-k; —— (*to maintain*) da'wā-k, hujjat-k, kā'il-h, mukirr-h, —— (*to require*) chāhnā, māṅgnā, ṭalab-k, —— (*to have a care*) khabardār-h, khabar-dārī-k

HAVEN, bandar, kol; —— (*refuge*) ḥifāzat-gāh.

HAUGHTILY, ghurūr-se, ghamand-se, ahaṅkārī-se.

HAUGHTINESS, ghurūr, ghamanḍ, kibr, istikbār, maghrūrī, 'ujb, nakhwat, anāniyat, zu'm, dimāgh, ahambhāo, khud-bīnī, khud-pasandī, ḍhīṭhāī, aiṅṭh maroṛ.

HAUGHTY, maghrūr, ghamanḍī, khud-pasand, khud-bīn, aphaḍḍā, magrā, ḍhīṭh, pur-ghurūr, akaṛ-bāz, dimbhī, garbhī.

To BE HAUGHTY, āṅkh par chalnā, ghurūr- &c. -karnā

To HAUL, khīchnā, ghasīṭnā, īchnā, khainchnā, tānnā.

HAUNCH, kūlā, dhūnkā, pūṭā

HAUNT, aḍḍā, akhāṛā, thāṅgi, ramnā, nishast-gāh, baserā, ṭhaur

To HAUNT, (n. *as ghosts, &c*) basnā, rahnā, phirnā, har-roza-ā, ūrājarī-k, pīchhe-*or* pande-parnā, dhurnā-d; —— (*to get a haunt about a person or place*) aḍḍā-pakaṛnā.

HAUNTED, (*by ghosts*) bhūtahā, bhūterā; —— (*frequented*) chaltā, jārī.

HAUNTER, bāshinda, mukīm; —— (*of taverns, &c*) kharābātī.

HAVOCK, kharābī, tabāhī, ghadr, tafraka, āshob, fitūr, ghazab, zulm, tūfān, hallaṛ, mār, kiyāmat, balā, līlā.

HAVOCK! (interj.) mār mār! de-māro!

To HAVOCK, wīrān- &c. -k, tabāh-k, ujāṛnā.

HAUTBOY, nai, sur-nāe, shāh-nāe or nāī.

HAWK, jurrā, —— (*the hen*) bāz; there are several species, such as the shikrā, shāhīn, bahrī, bāshā (tern. bāshīn), chippakh, tuuwā, turmutī, &c. lagar, jhagar, zimich, besrā; —— (*young*) chūz.

To HAWK, bāz-kā shikār-khelnā; —— (*to expectorate*) khankhārnā, —— (*to sell or hawk about*) bechtā-phirnā, —— (*goods*) bhaunrī-k, dahī dahī-k.

HAWKER, (*pedlar*) pherī-wālā, khāṅche-wālā.

HAY, sūkhī ghās, kāh, hashish.

HAZARD, (*danger*) andesha, chintā, waswās, halākat, shakk, karma-dharmī; —— (*game*) jūā, kimār-bāzī, kimār, hārjīt.

To HAZARD, khatre- &c. -men ḍālnā, ṭālī'-āzmāī-k, bakht-bāzī-k.

HAZARDOUS, khatar-nāk, makhtūr, jokhimī, jī-mār, sūlī-par-kā, janāza-rawāṅ (*a walking bier, figuratively, a horse*).

HAZE, kohāsā; —— (*hazy*) dhundhlā, pur-kohāsā.

HE, (pron.) wuh (obliq. us), yih (obliq. is); —— (*male*) nar, narūkā, &c; —— (*correlat.*) so, taun, &c.; —— (*he, himself*) wuhī, wuh-āp; —— (*he calls himself names*) apne āp ko āp gālī detā hai.

HEAD, sar, sir, mund, munḍī, sīs, kapār *or* kapāl, māth, māthā, khoprī, gardan; —— (*when cut off*) sirī, kalla, —— (*denomination of cattle*) rās; —— (*chief*) sar-dār, sālār, mīr; —— (*individual*) nafar; —— (*of a bed*) sirhānā; —— (*intellect*) 'akl, budh; —— (*section*) fasal, bāb; —— (*source*) sar-chashma, sirā, mabdā, —— (*of a hatchet, &c.*) phal; —— (*of a poppy, &c.*) bonḍī, dhenḍī; —— (*pitch, crisis*) hadd, darja; —— (*of corn*) kūkri, doḍā, bonḍā; —— (*of carrots*) penḍī; —— (*of a hill*) munḍāhā; —— (*of a class, dux*) mīrī; —— (*in comp*) mīr, as mīr-munshī, *the head* munshī, mīr-bakawal, &c.; —— (*of a cane*) mūṭh; —— (*of a bone*) chūlā, golā; —— (*place*) sadar; —— (*of a web*) mukh-pāt; —— (*in accounts*) madd; —— (*of an arrow*) bhāl; —— (*of a spear*) būṭī, —— (*loose dress*) mundāsā, murethā; —— (*head-gear or dress*) sarpech, gosh-pech, —— (*bearer*) maihrā; —— (*head and ears*) sarāsar, sarāpā, sar tā kadam, bāl bāl, nak se sikh tak, —— (*head and heel ropes*) āgarī-pichhārī, —— (*to be seated at the head of a company*) sir-par baiṭhnā, ūpar-baiṭhnā, ṣadar-baiṭhnā

To HEAD, sardār- &c -h; —— (*a spear, &c.*) paikān-lagānā, —— (*to make head against*) takkar-mārnā.

HEADACHE, dard i sar, ṣudā', sīs- *or* mund-bathā.

HEADBAND, kasāba, paṭṭī, sar-band, —— (*head-dress*) maur.

HEADLAND, nās, ṭek, maroṛ.

HEADLESS, be-sar, —— (*beheaded*) sar-burīda, sar-katā, —— (*without a chief*) be-sardār

HEADLONG, (adj) be-tadbīr, sir-talwāyā, sar-nigūn, muṅh ke bhale, aundhā sir, mundiyāke.

HEADLONG, (adv) ekā-ek *or* yakāyak, nāgahān, muṅh-bharān; —— (*head foremost*) sir ke bhal, sirke tān, wārh-gūn.

HEAD-PIECE, (*helmet*) khod, —— (*understanding*) 'akl.

HEAD-QUARTERS, (*of an army, &c*) makarr, marja', ṣadar, —— (*of a district*) haweli.

HEAD-STALL, sar-dawāl, sar-band, nukta, pūzī-paṭṭā, mohrī

HEADSTRONG, muṅh-zor, sar-kash, be-lagām, sar-chaṛhā, gustākh, shokh, ḍhīṭh, khud-pasand, khud-bīn, sina- *or* sar-zor, aphantī, aṛel.

HEADY, (*as liquor*) nashīlā, nasha-dār, muskir.

To HEAL, (a.) changā-k, khushk-k, sukhlānā, shafā-d, iltiyām-d, mundamil-k, multaiyim-k; —— (*disputes*) raf'-k, daf'-k; (n.) changā- &c. -h, sūkhnā, bharnā, indimāl-pakaṛnā.

A HEALER, shafā-bakhsh, shāfī, ṣiḥḥat-bakhsh.

HEALING, mulāim, molaiyin, narm.

HEALTH, tan-durustī, ṣiḥḥat, 'āfiyat, salāmatī, khairyat, ārām, nirog, —— (*in good health*) shauk-zaukse, khair o 'āfiyat.

HEALTHILY, HEALTHFULLY, tandurustī-se, 'āfiyat-se, khair o 'āfiyat-se

HEALTHINESS, tan-durustī, muwāfakat, nirogtā.

HEALTHY, (*hale*) tan-durust, changā, bhalā-changā, ṣaḥīḥu-l badan, ṣaḥīḥ o sālim; —— (*wholesome*) khush-gawār, muwāfik, mufīd, fā'ida-mand, khush.

HEAP, ḍher, ḍherī, ambār, toda, tuddhar, ganj, rās, ṭāl, bathiyā, batāurā, ṭūmār; —— (*of grass, &c.*) kharhī; (*crowd*) majma', bhīṛ, izdiḥām, hujūm, kasrat, ghol.

To Heap, jam'-k, joṛnā, ekaṭhāṅ-k, thopnā, gāṅjnā; —— (*books, &c.*) garnā; —— (*a measure*) ūnchā-bharnā, choṭīhā-bharnā, ūpartalī-k.

In Heaps, dal-ke dal, thake-ke thake.

To Hear, sunnā, istimā'-k, kān-dharnā, kān-d, srawan-k, gosh-zan-h; —— (*to obey*) mānnā; —— (*to attend to*) dhyān-k, lihāz-k, mutawajjih-h.

Heard, sunā-huā, shunīda, masmū'.

Hearer, sāmi', shinawā, sunwaiyā, sunanhār, srotā.

Hearing, samā'at, kān, istamā', sunāwat.

To Hearken, kansoī-k, sargoshī-k, sun-lenā.

Hearsay, samā'ī-bāt, sunī-sunāī-bāt, shuhra *or* shuhrat.

Heart, dil, ḳalb, man, khāṭir, chit, zamīr, hiyā, antar, bāṭin, darūna, ghar, hirdā, ant, ghaṭ, peṭ; —— (*inner part*) maghz, gūdā, bhītar; —— (*middle*) bīch, darmiyān; —— (*spirit, courage*) jān, zahra, jigar, gurdā; —— (*memory*) hifz, yād; —— (*generosity*) taufīḳ; —— (-'s *desire*) dil-khwāh; —— (*by heart*) az-bar, nok-zabān, —— (*to repeat by heart*) nok-zabān-paṛhnā, —— (*hard-hearted*) sang-dil; —— (*tender-hearted*) mom-dil, i. e. *wax-hearted*; —— (*to find in the heart*) khāṭir men-ānā —— (*with heart and hand*) ba sar o chashm, sir āṅkhoṅ-se *or* jī-parān-se, dīda o dil-se, —— (*to get by heart*) hifz-k, nok zabān-k, kanṭhe-paṛhnā; —— (*to take heart*) himmat-pakaṛnā.

Heart-ache, dard i dil, gham, andoh i khāṭir.

Heart-breaking, jān-kah, khāṭir-shikan, dil-shikan.

Heart-burn, waj'u-l-fawād, 'amal-pit, —— (*to have the*) kalejā-jalnā.

Heart-burning, (*discontent*) fasād, bigāṛ, an-ras.

Heart-easing, dil-ārām, dil-āsā, rāhat-bakhsh.

Hearted, (*in comp.*) dil, dilā, *man, manā*.

To Hearten, dil-bāṛhānā, dilāsā-d, jān-d, diler-k, dil-daṛī-k, chahkānā, pahlānā.

Heart-felt, dilī, sach, gambhīr, dil-gīr *or* dil-nishīn.

Hearth, chaukā, thāṅw, ātash-dān, chūlhā.

Heartily, dil-kholke, ba-dil, dil-se, dil-dihī-se, shauk-se, peṭ-bhar.

Heartiness, sachāī, sachautī, sidḳ; —— (*eagerness*) shauk, dil-dihī, tan-dihī, chaump, raghbat.

Heartless, be-dil, bad-dil, an-manā, be-man, be-lau.

Heartlessly, be-dilī-se, an-manāī-se.

Heartlessness, be-dilī, bad-dilī, buz-dilī.

Heart-rending, man-tor, dil-āzār, dil-resh.

Heart-sick, man-marā, dil-tang, ranjīda-khāṭir.

Hearty, (*sincere*) ṣāf, be-riyā, sachchā, ṣādiḳ, rāst, sar-garm, dil-garm, tan-dih, dil-soz, musta'idd; —— (*in health*) tan-durust, changā-bhalā, khosh, mizāj, ṣaḥīḥu-l-badan, chāḳ, —— (*cock*) ghāzī-mard.

Heat, garmī, ḥarārat, tapan, tapat, jalan, sozish, tapish, agin, tābish, tāb, jhānjh, tāo, dhun, tapāk, garmāī, āṅch, dhūp, ghām; —— (*flush*) garmī-dāna; —— (*lust*) ālang, masti, shahwat; —— (*to be in*) uṭhnā, ālang-par-ā, jhaṛnā, rajnā; —— (*weather*) garmā; —— (*at a race*) phirā, wahla; —— (*fermentation*) josh; —— (*of temper*) jald-mizājī, ātash-mizājī.

To Heat, garm- &c. -k, garmānā, tāonā, dhikānā, dhīknā, tachānā, kachānā, dagnā, kunkunānā, salsalānā; —— (*as an oven, &c.*) jhoknā, jhūnnā, lagānā, garmī- &c. -lānā; —— (*to enrage*) jalānā, āg-k; —— (*water, &c. with a hot iron*) bujhānā, dāghnā.

Heathen, but-parast, mushrik, kāfir, gabr, dev-pūjak.

Heathenism, but-parastī, kufr, dev-pūjaktā.

Heave, wahla, āh-sard, āhi sīna-khez, ṭhanḍhī sāṅs, dhaṛak, dharḍharāhat; —— (*effort to vomit*) ūbāk.

To Heave, uṭhānā, uchhālnā, ubhārnā, ukāsnā, unārnā, jumbish-d, ubharnā, phūlnā, bilkornā; —— (*to cast*) phenknā; —— (*from the breast*) mārnā, khīchnā, bharnā, lenā, as āh-mārnā, &c. *to heave a sigh*; —— (*to pant*) hāṁphnā, dhaṛaknā; —— (*as the sea, &c.*) josh- *or* lahar-mārnā, ubalnā, hilorelenā; —— (*to rise*) uṭhnā, nikalnā; —— (*to kick*) ubāknā.

Heaven, bihisht, jannat, baikunṭh, swarg, nabh, swarlok, sas, 'arsh, 'ālami bālā, lachhmī-niwās; —— (*sky*) gagan, ākās, charkh, sipihr, samā; —— (*the highest heaven*) falaku-l-aflāk, i. e. *the heaven of heavens*; —— (*in heaven or on earth*) bālā o past.

Heavenly, āsmānī, samāwī, falakī, bihishtī, jannatī, ākāsī, swargī.

Heavens! (*interj.*) ilāhī! subḥān allāh!

Heavily, shiddat- &c. -se, udāsī- &c. -se.

Heaviness, bojh, bhār, garānī, ṣiḳl, ṣaḳālat, wazn, sangīnī, khumār; —— (*dejection*) udāsī, gham-gīnī; —— (*languor*) sustī, alsān, kasal; —— (*oppression*) sakhtī, shiddat.

Heavy, bhārī, waznī, garwā, garāṅ, ṣaḳīl, sangīn, askal, khumār-ālūda; —— (*as sleep*) bajjar, be-chuhal, —— (*laden*) dabel, garāṅ-bār; —— (*dejected*) afsurda, gham-gīn, malūl; —— (*oppressive*) sakht, dushwār; —— (*indolent*) sust, dhīmā; —— (*drowsy*) alsānā, sar-garāṅ, bhārī-sar; —— (*indigestible*) ṣaḳīl, garāṅ.

Hebrew, 'ibrānī, 'ibrī *or* 'imrī; —— (*language*) 'ibrī-zabān *or* -bhāshā.

Hectic, (*adj.*) madḳūḳ; —— (*a hectic fever*) tap i dikk, chhaik.

Hector, (*bully*) phūṅ-bāṅkā, aṭā, baṛ-bolā.

Hedge, bāṛh, ihāta, birwāhī, ṭaṭṭī, khār-band, ghorān, gherā; —— (*of bamboos*) banswārī; —— (*of euphorbium*) sihūṛ-wārī.

To Hedge, bāṛh- &c. -lagānā, ihata-bāndhnā.

Hedgehog, khār-pusht, sāhī, sīṅh.

Hedger, khār-band, bāṛh-lagāne-wālā.

Heed, dhyān, liḥāẓ, khiyāl, khabar, hoshiyārī, iltifāt.

To Heed, dhyān- &c. -k, mānnā, hoshiyār-h, iltifāt-k.

Heedful, &c. suchet, khabar-dār, sāvadhān.

Heedless, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-parwā, be-fikr, be-tadbīr, be-iltifāt, asoch, achet, machlā, alolā.

Heedlessness, ghaflat, ānākānī, be-khabarī.

Heel, eṛī, pāshna; —— (*of a cock*) khār, kāṅṭā; —— (*ball of*) finduk; —— (*ornament*) gul; —— (*leathers*) muzamma, —— (*to be at one's heels*) pīchhiyā-thonkh; —— (*to have the heels of*) pichhe-or baghal-mārnā.

To Heel, jhuknā; —— (*a cock*) khār-lagānā.

Hegira, hijrat *or* hijra, hijrī, sani hijrat.

Heifer, kalor, bakkan, bahṛī, osar.

Heigh ho! allāh allāh, āhā, oho, bhabre bhal, he nārāyan.

Height, ūṅchāī, bulandī, ṭibbā, ūnchān, bhīṭā, ṭānḍ, dih, farāz, damdama, ṭīkar, ṭikrā, dhīpā, dhihā, dhūhā, ṭek; —— (*extremity*) shiddat, josh, tāo, munā, naubat; —— (*elevation*) auj, 'ulū; —— (*degree*) martaba, ḥadd, intihā, —— (*completion*) kamāl; —— (*of a degree in latitude*) ziyādatī; —— (*a height*) ūnchā, ṭīlā; —— (*in the height of*) 'ain, meṅ; —— (*in the height of the rains*) 'ain barsāt meṅ.

To Heighten, ūnchā- &c. -k, ūnchānā, chaṛhānā, baṛhānā; —— (*colours, &c.*) mkālnā; —— (*to meliorate*) bihtar-k, banānā; —— (*to aggravate*) bhārī-k, kawī-k, ziyāda-k.

Heinous, kabīra, shadīd, 'aẓīm, sakht, baṛā, kaṛā, ṣabūn.

Heinously, ba-shiddat, shiddat-se, sakhtī-se.

Heinousness, shiddat, sakhti, zabūnī.

Heir, wāris, wālī, ḥakk-dār, mustahikk, —— (*joint*) shafī'i khalīt, mīrā, mauwār; —— (*the heir apparent*) walī-'ahd.

To **Heir**, *or* **become Heir**, waris-h, lenā.

Heiress, wārisa, zan i ḥakk-dār (vide *heir*).

Heirless, lā-wāris, be-wāris, be-wālī-wāris.

Heirship, wirāsat, mīrās, ḥakk-darī.

Held, rakhā, pakrā, giriftā, muta'allak.

Hell, jahannam, dozakh, sakr, narak, patāl-lok; taḥtu-s-sarā, baitu-s-sakar, samāk-kund, kumbhī, pūkh; —— (*go to hell*) jahannam men jā,o, bhār men jā,o; —— (*to play hell*) kiyāmat- &c. -k; —— (*the lowest pit of hell*) asfalu-s-sāfilīn.

Hellebore, kutkī, kharbak.

Hell-hound, wājibu-s-sakar, jahannamī-sag.

Hellish, jahannamī, dozakhī, shaitānī, narkī.

Hellishness, shaitanat, jahannamīyat, shaitāniyat.

Helm, (*rudder*) patwār, sukkān.

Helmet, **Helm**, khod, maghfar, top, kariyā, mundāhā.

Helmsman, mānjhī, sukkānī *or* sukkān-gīr, kandārī, patni.

Help, madad, madad-gārī, pushtī, imdād, isti'ānat, nasrat, sahāyatā, takwiyat, āprālā, halbhal, himāyat, upia, uphār *or* upakār; —— (*remedy*) 'ilāj, chāra, upā,o; —— (*by God's help*) ba fazl i ilāhī.

To **Help**, madad- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā; —— (*to remedy*) chāra-sāzī-k, —— (*to prevent*) uthānā, dūr-k, raf'-k, zabt-k, —— (*to supply*) denā, 'ināyat-k; —— (*pray help me to that dish*) wuh khānā mujhe 'ināyat kījiye.

Helper, madad-gār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, pushtībān, sahā,ī, halbhaliyā, nāsir, kamnā.

Helpful, mumidd, mufīd, madad-gār.

Helpless, be-chāra, lā-chār, be-makdūr, a-tathā, faromānda, be-bas, nimānā, asāmart, ni-paukhā, nāchār, be-hāl o pai, nidhāl, haisān, lā'ilāj, dast-basta, be-kābū, tākat se ṭāk, gharīb, —— (*to be*) pathar tale parna, nāk men jān-ānā.

Helplessness, be-chāragī, lā-chāragī, be-makdūrī, faro-māndagī.

Helter-skelter, daura-daur, bhāgā-bhāg, thelā-thelī.

Hem, amal-pattī, maghzī, sanjāf, lorhī, kor, patyā, kangūra, —— (*in speaking*) khankhār.

To **Hem**, (*cloth, &c.*) amal-pattī-sīnā, maghzī-lagānā, lorhiyānā, patiyānā, kināra-mārnā, —— (*to surround*) gher-lenā, chhenknā, muhāsara-k; —— (*in speaking*) khankhārnā.

Hemicrania, adh-sīs *or* -kapārī, adh-kapālī.

Hemiplegia *or* **Hemiplegy**, adhang.

Hemisphere, nisfu-l-arz, nisfu-l-kura, nisf dā,ira, katorā, adhgolā, piyāla, khaima, kubba, dāl.

Hemistich, misrā', tuk, pap, charu.

Hemlock, shūkrān *or* shukrān *or* shikrān.

Hemorrhage, (*by the nose*) ru'āf, naksīr, sailu-d-dam, jiriyān khūn, rudhir-parbāh.

Hemorrhoids, bawāsīr.

Hemp, san, patwā, pāt, —— (*-seed*) pitwā, san kā bīj.

Hempen, san- *or* pāt- &c. -kā, whence pattī, or what is called *gunny*, though the natives generally use the word tāt.

Hen, murghī, mākiyān, kukrī, kūkṛī; —— (*hearted*) gīdar, buz-dil, nā-mard; —— (*roost*) murgh-khāna; —— (*female*) māda.

Henbane, bhang, banj, sabzī, gānjā, būtī, bijiyā, narjā.

Hence, (*from this place*) yahān-se, idhar-se; —— (*time*) ba'd, pīchhe; —— (*for this reason*) is-wāste, is-liye, lihāzā, is-se, isī-sabab, pas; —— (*away*) daf'-ho, dūr-ho, gum-ho, sarko, sarak, nikal-jā; —— (*two years hence*) do baras ba'd.

Henceforth, **Henceforward**, ab-se, is wakt-se, ba'd is-ke, ā,inda, āge, sānu-l-hāl.

Henpecked, (*a sneaking little man who is governed by his* [*or rather its*] *wife*) zan-murīd, istrī-sikh, kushta-zan.

Hepatic *or* **Hepatical**, jigarī, kabdī.

Heptagon, haft-pahlū, musabba', sat-konā, haft-rukhā *or* -gosha.

Her, (obl. *of she*) is, us; —— (*possessive pron.*) us-kā, apnā, —— (*she tears her hair*) apne bāl khasotti hai; —— (*she told her father*) apne bāb se kahā, *not* uske bāp se kahā (v. Hind. Gram. p. 112).

Her's, us-kā, -ke, -kī; —— (*the house is her's, though the garden be mine*) ghar uskā hai, agarchi bāgh merā.

Herald, dhindhoriyā, munādī, ihtimāmchī.

Herb, būtā, darakht, jarī, būtī, nabāt; the names of a few are as follows kūkraundā, dūdhī, godnā, gāndar, gūmā, gobhī, ghamrā, ghamā,ī, machhichhī, bariyarā, birtiyā, sanīt, raudhrī.

Herbage, sabza, nabātāt, ghās-pāt, banās-pattī, barīyā,ī, charā,ī, harī.

Herbal, (*book on herbs*) jarī-kalp.

Herbalist, jarī-kalpī, nabāt-dān.

Herb-woman, kunjrin, ko,rin, sāg-wālī, nabāt-farosh.

Herd, nar, gallā, dār, pāl, lendhā, chaunī, gohndī, jhūnd, rama, —— (*of camels*) katār, —— (*of elephants*) halka.

To **Herd**, ghol-ghol-phirnā, jhūnd kā jhund- &c. -phirnā *or* -rahnā, &c.

Herdsman, gallā-bān, pālī, pas-pāl, charwāl, baldhiyā, phūngra.

Here, īhan, yahān, is-jagah, idhar, is-taraf, —— (*here and there*) īhān-wahān, idhar-udhar, thā,īn thā,īn, khāl-khāl, khāl-khatt, jā-ba-jā, kahīn-kahīn; —— (*hereabouts*) kahīn-yahīn, kahīn-idhar; —— (*hereafter*) ba'd is ke, min ba'd, ā,inda, āge, ākibat-men, —— (*hereat*) is-par, is-men, is-se, which may also mean *hereby*, *herein*, *herewith*.

Hereditary, **Heritable**, maurūsī, abā,ī, bapauti, naslī, bansī, kulī, bunyādī, khandānī.

Heresy, bid'at, kūpath, ilhād, phūt.

Heretic, mubtadi', bid'atī, rāfizī, gum-rah, mulḥid, kahna-go, kāfir, khārijī.

Heretofore, peshtar, age, kabl is wakt ke, kabl az īn, sābik men, ga,e dinon men, pichhle dinon men.

Heriot, rāj-dand, zabtī.

Heritage, irs, mīrās, wirāsat, bunyād, warsa, maurūs, ans, bapans, bapautī, birt.

Hermaphrodite, khunsa, khunsa mushkil, mukhannas, hijrā, kle,o-ling *or* kliv-ling.

Hermit, sahrā-nishīn, ban-parast, gosha-nishīn, banbāsī, takiya- *or* 'uzlat-nishīn, gosha-gīr, baishnau, munzawī, ruhbān, rāhib.

Hermitage, hujra, gosha, mandhī, patarkūtī, zāwiya, saum'a.

Hermodactyl, sūrinjān, jangalī-singhārā.

Hernia, fatak, bād-khāya.

Hero, bahādur, shuja', jarī, sūrmā, sūr, bīr, ghāzī, pahlwān, barā-mard, sūr-bīr, rāwat, sūrang, rustam, yal, gurd; —— (*doughty*) ghāzī-mard.

Heroic, **Heroical**, bahādurāna, dilerāna, bīratwī, ghaziyāna; —— (*a kind of heroic metre or verse*) bahri mutakārib, used by Firdausī in his famous poem; —— (*a heroic ballad sung by the Asiatic bards at the head of their armies, &c.*) karkā; —— (*song*) rajz.

Heroically, bahādurī- &c. -se, shujā'at-se.
Heroine, sūranganī, bahādurnī.
Heroism, bahādurī, shujā'at, jur,at, bīr-ras, bīratā.
Heron, būtīmār, baglā.
Herpes, (*achor*) ganj ; —— (*a person afflicted with it*) ganjā.
Hersp, (*v bier, used in the procession called* dahā) gahwāra.
Herself, āp (*obl. of the recip. pron*), apne *or* apnī ; —— (*she will kill herself*) wuh apne ko mārḍālegī *or* wuh apnī ta,īn mārḍālegī ; —— (*she herself*) wuh-āp.
To Hesitate, āgā-pīchhā- &c -k, hais-bais-meṅ-h, shakk- &c -r, ḍolnā, hiciyānā, kaniyānā, shashdar-h, lupluрānā, do-dilā-h ; —— (*in speaking*) hichkichānā, kachiyānā, aṭaknā
Hesitation, Hesitancy, pas o pesh, shash o panj, shubha, shakk, waswās, dūbdhā, hais-bais, āgū-pichh, chha-pāṅch, chal-bi-chal, ā,ūn-jā,ūn, khol-mūnd, taraddud, tawakkuf ; —— (*in speech*) hich-kichī, hichkichāhat, girift, luknat.
Heterodox, bid'atī, ku-pathī, khārjī, viruddh.
Heterogeneous, Heterogeneal, mukhtalif, nā-mu-wāfik, na-mutālik, nā-hamwār, ghair-jins, a-sanjātī, vijātī.
To Hew, kātnā, tarāshnā, chūr-chūr-k, gaṛhnā, ma-thārnā, āhārnā.
Hewer, (*of stones*) sang-tarāsh . —— (*of wood*) lakaṛ-hārā, hezam-kash.
Hexagon, Hexagonal, shash-pahlū, musaddas, chha-konā, shash-gosha, shat-konā.
Hexameter, musaddas, khaṭ-pad, shat-padi shlok.
Hey, Hey day ! āhhā, ohho, allāh-allāh ja-ja, shā-bāsh, kyā bāt hai !
Hiatus, sakta, sūrākh, chhed, rakhna, 'aib.
Hiccough, Hiccup hichkī, ḥu,āk hikwā
To Hiccough, hichkī-lenā, hichkiyānā, hikwā-lenā
Hidden, Hid, poshīda, chhipā-hū,ā, pinhān, nihān, gupat, makhfī, mustatir, rū-posh
Hide, (*skin*) charsā, adhaurī, chām, chamṛā, khāl, post, jild, chamṛī
To Hide, (*a*) chhipānā, lukānā, poshīda- &c. -k, dhāmpnā, sarposh-k, alop-k, ḍhuknānā, dabānā, mad-fūn-k ; (*n*) chhipnā, luknā, poshīda- &c -h, ḍhuknā, dabnā, saṭakna, dabaknā.
Hide and Seek, chor-mūndauā, chormahīchanī, patī-mangāwan, dag-dilo.
Hideous, muhib, haibat-nāk, makrūh, karih, mustak-rah, ghinā,onā, zisht.
Hideously, haibat-se, ba-shiddat, karāhiyat-se
Hideousness, haibat, haibat-nākī, zabūnī, karāhiyat
Hieroglyphic, naksh, tūba' *or* tābi'.
To Higgle, (v. *to haggle*) jhanjhaṭ-k, bakjhak-k.
Higgledy-piggledy, gad-baḍ, ulṭā-pulṭā, darham-barham, abtar, idhar kā udhar udhar kā idhar.
High, ūnchā, buland, bālā, murtafa', a'lā, utang, ālā, ūparwār, sarsar, lambā, mut'āl, tez, baṛhiyā ; —— (*bred*) jatīlā, asīl, naslī ; —— (*behind, as a horse*) tabargūn , —— (*words*) kahā-sunī, bāt-baṛhī, āwāz i buland, sakht-sust, aisā-waisā ; —— (*as heaven*) āsmān-jāh ; —— (*in comp.*) 'ālī, rafī', wālā (thus, wālā-jāh, *of high dignity*) ; —— (*oppressive*) sakht , —— (*violent*) tund, baṛā ; —— (*much*) bahut, ziyāda , —— (*as colour*) shokh, gāṛhā ; —— (*in latitude*) ziyāda ; —— (*applied to time*) thīk, 'ain ; —— (*an-cient*) ḳadīm, purānā ; —— (*dear*) baṛā, garān, mahngā ; —— (*from on high*) ūpar-se ; —— (*most high*) bartar ; —— (*the Most High*) ḥakk-ta'ālā ; —— (*high-born*) amīr-zāda, ṣāḥib-zāda, ashrāf ; —— (*high-heeled*) buland-pāshina ; —— (*high-mettled*) jald, jān-bāz, jān-dār, karwā , —— (*high-minded*) maghrūr, 'ālī-himmat ; —— (*high-spirited*) diler, jawān-mard, ṣāḥib-ghairat ; —— (*high-fed*) nāz-par-warda ; —— (*high-seasoned*) masālaḥ-dār ; —— (*to talk big or high*) chāb-chāb-ke bāteṅ-k ; —— (*the high and low*) akābir o aṣāghir, 'awāmm o khawāṣṣ, ūnch-nīch, waẓī' o sharīf ; —— (*the highest degree*) akṣar darja, ḥadd darja ; —— (*note*) ṭīp.
Higher, bulandtar, a'lā, bartar, bālātar, ūnchā.
High-flying, buland-parwāz, bālā-parwāz *or* -nishīn.
Highland, kohistān, pahāṛ, koh, parbat, pahāṛī-des.
Highlander, pahāṛī, khasiya, bhil, pahāṛiyā, choṛr, kohī, kohistānī.
Highly, nihāyat, nipat, bahut, ziyāda.
Highness, ūnchā,ī, bulandī, irtifā', rifā'at, bartarī, tezī ; —— (*title*) ḳibla,i-'ālam, ḥazrat, khudāwand, janāb i 'ālī, mahā-rāj, dharam-mūrat.
High-water, bharā-jawār, bharpūr jawār, madd i ka-māl.
Highway, shāh-rāh, shāri'-'āmm, darā, dhaṛra, baṛā-rāstā, saṛak.
Highwayman, rāh-zan, ḳazzāk, baṭ-pār *or* baṭ-mār, thag
Hilarity, (*merriment*) khush-ḥālī, chuhal, hansī-khushī.
Hill, pahāṛ, koh, jabal, gir *or* giri, parbat, merū.
Hillock, pahāṛī, ṭīlā, pahaṛiyā, ṭongrī, ḍhībar.
Hilly, koh-sār, giraur, parbatī.
Hilt, (*handle*) kabza, muṭh, dasta.
Him, is, us (v *he*) , —— (*himself, his own self*) āp, āphī, khud, aphī āp ; —— (*he himself*) wuh-āp, wuh-āphī ; —— (*oblique possess pron*) apnā, apne *or* apnī ; —— (*he will kill himself*) wuh apke ko mār ḍālegā *or* wuh apne ta,īn mār ḍālegā, which last is considered by far the more elegant , —— (*by him-self*) āphī, iklā, tanhā, nirālā , —— (*I am sure he was not himself that day*) main yaḳīn jāntā hūṅ ki wuh us roz āp meṅ (*or* apne meṅ), na thā ; —— (*of himself*) āp se āp, āpich, āprūp, khud ba khud.
Hind, Hinder, pichhlā, pichhwārā ; —— (*of a saddle*) pichhū,ā , —— (*the hind legs*) pichhle pair
Hind, (*sub*) bāra-singī, harnī, chikārī , —— (*boor*) ganwār, dihkān, dihkānī
To Hinder, aṭkānā, roknā, man'-k, muzāhamat-k, roktok-k, māni'-h, chhenkna, haṭkānā.
Hindrance, aṭkā,o, ruka,o, mumāna'at, muzāhamat roktok , —— (*hinderer*) māni', ḥā,il, muzahim.
Hindermost, pichhlā, pichhārī, ākhir.
Hinge, nar-māda, chūl, kabza, nar-mādagī, chūlā, zulfi, haskal, dommī, kal, pa,eza, dāsā ; —— (*centre*) madār, markaz ; —— (*to be off the hinges*) chūle-ukhaṛ-jānā.
To Hinge, (*to turn*) ṭhaharnā ; —— (*depend*) mau-kuf-h
Hint, ishāra, īmā, kināya, ramz, talmīḥ, āwāza, sun.
To Hint, ishāra- &c. -k, āwāza-phenknā, gosh-guzār-k, bāt-ḍ, sankārnā.
Hip, kūlā, chūtar, surīn, pūṭhā ; —— (*low spirits*) malāl, udās.
Hippopotamus, dariyā,ī ghoṛā, asp i nīlāb.
Hire, Hiring, kirāya, bhāṛā, ajūra, ajr, mazdūrī, ujrat, ḥakk-halāl, kamā,ī, mihnatāna, kharchāna, ajūradārī, chukautā, ṭhīkā, rozīna, shabīna, ṭak-kharchī ; —— (*of a prostitute*) kharchī.
To Hire, (*to enlist*) nām-likhnā ; —— (*take on hire*) kirā,e- &c. -lenā ; —— (*to let on hire*) kirā,e- &c. -denā ; —— (*a servant*) rakhnā ; —— (*to bribe*) rishwat-d, ākoṛ-d, ghūs-d ; —— (*to take service*) naukrī-k.
Hireling, Hired, ajūra-dār, mazdūr, rozīna-dār, ṭhīke-dār, banihār, bharwā, rozgārī, ajīr, bhaṛaitā.
Hirer, kirāya-dār, bhaṛait, ijāra-dār.

His, iskā (fem. iskī), uskā (fem. uskī), apnā (fem apnī); —— (*he told his mother*) apnī mā se us ne kahā, *not* uskī mā se us ne kahā, as in the following example: uskī mā se maiṅ ne kahā, *I told his mother* (v Gram. p. 112).

Hiss, phuphkār, phaṅphanāhat, sansanāhat, chhanākā.

To Hiss, (*condemn or damn*) tālī-mārnā, phish-k, chhanchhanānā; —— (*as a snake, &c.*) phuphkārnā, phaṅphanānā, sannānā, sansanātā-jānā.

Hist, chup, chup-raho, raho, hisht, khāmosh.

Historian, Historiographer, muwarrikh, ṣāhib-tārīkh, rāwī, nākil, mu,allif, britānti, tawārīkh-dān, ahli siyar.

History, tawārīkh (pl. of tārīkh), hikāyat, rawāyat, kaifiyat, britānt, bithā, siyar, dāstān; —— (*in comp*) nāma; thus, sikandar-nāma, *the history of Alexander*

Hit, mār, ẓarb, hath-katī, shikār; —— (*chance*) ittifāk, —— (*a lucky hit*) khūb ittifāk *or* ittifāki hasana.

To Hit, (a.) mārnā, jarnā, denā, lagānā, baiṭhnā, ānā, theknā, chhūnā, —— (*to hit the mark*, lit. and figurat) hadaf-mārnā; —— (*if you have bribed the judge, you have hit the mark*) agar tum ne kāẓī ko rishwat dī, to hadaf-mārā.

To Hit, (n.) lagnā, thīk-parnā, —— (*to hit upon*) tajwiz-k

Hitch, hichak; —— (*to hitch*) lang-mārnā, kachaknā, hichaknā.

Hither, Hitherward, idhar, is-taraf, —— (*nearer*) wallā, wailā, ware, ulewar; —— (*hither and thither*) idhar-udhar, har-taraf.

Hitherto, abhī, ab-tak, ab-torī, āj-tak, hanoz, ila-l-ān, ablag, ājhūn; —— (*ever*) kabhī.

Hive, chhattā, chhātā, ghariya, makhiyāl, aulāna, zambūr-khāna, makhiyājūt.

Ho! Hoa! ho! O! are! hot! āh! ya'nī!

Hoard, pūnjī, māya, jam', ganj, khazāna, garwā dhan, garotā, gagrā, jak, rupiyoṅ kā gharā; —— (*buried hoards*) dafīna.

To Hoard, jam'-k, jornā, batornā, sametnā, sanchnā.

Hoarder, sanchanhār, batorū

Hoar-frost, pālā, kohar *or* korā *or* kūhrā

Hoariness, safedī, kabrā,ī, ujlā,ī, pukhta-mū,ī.

Hoarse, bhārī-āwāz, gulū-girift,, āwāz- *or* sada-girifta.

To be Hoarse, galā-parnā, galā-ghanghānā, kharkharānā, galū- *or* āwāz-baithnā, -bājnā *or* -ghargharānā.

Hoarsely, bhārī āwāz-se, gulu-giriftagī-se.

Hoarseness, giriftagī e āwāz, giriftagī e gulū

Hoary, safed, pakkā, ujlā, barf, rūpā, sufed-bāl.

To be Hoary, (*as hair*) pakkā- &c. -h, sufed-bāl hojānā.

Hobble, (*halt*) matak; —— (*perplexity*) hais-bais

To Hobble, matakta-chalnā, guraknā, kudaknā, gurkī-mārnā.

Hobby-horse, kath-ghorā, adṛī.

Hobgoblin, bhūtnā, bhūt, jinn, 'ifrīt, dev, ghūl.

Hocus-pocus, naṭ-bidyā, chaṭak-phatak, nāṭak-chāṭak, chhū-mantar.

Hod, kaṭhrā, tagharī.

Hodge-podge (*medley*) halīm, ginj, malghobā, satnajā.

Hoe, kudārī, maṭha,ī, phaurā, kasī.

To Hoe, gornā, kudārī-se khodnā *or* -kāṭnā.

Hog, sū,ar, khinzīr, khūk, gurāz, barāh *or* varāha, sūkar; —— (*herd*) khūk-bān.

A wild Hog, banailā, janglī-khūk *or* -sū,ar.

Hoggish, ghalīz, najis, palīd, ganda, malīchh.

Hog-stye, sū,ar kī bhār, bakhor, sū,ar-khāna.

Hoiden *or* Hoyden, phūhar, anārin; —— (*wanton*) māngnā.

To Hoist, uṭhānā, charhānā, kharā-k, urānā; —— (*- the sail*) pāl-uṭhānā.

Hold! raho, bas, bas-karo, ṭhahro.

To Hold, (a.) pakarnā, gahnā, ṭhahrānā, ṭhāmnā, lagānā, sambhālnā; —— (*up*) uṭhānā; —— (*down*) jhukānā, dabānā; —— (*the tongue*) zabān-b *or* -r, jībh-dābnā; —— (*to keep*) rakhnā, dharnā; —— (*to connect*) milānā, aṭkānā, band-k; —— (*to maintain*) kahnā, da'wā-k; —— (*to consider*) jānnā, ma'lūm-k; —— (*as a vessel*) samā,ī-r, gunjā,ish-r; —— (*to refrain*) bāz-r, bārnā; —— (*as a council or feast*) karnā; —— (*- one's peace*) chup-rahnā, sākit-rahnā; *to hold*, as a vessel, is generally reversed in this language; thus, instead of saying, *the vessel will hold so much water*, they say, *so much water will be held in the vessel*, etā pānī is bartan meṅ samāwegā.

To Hold, (n.) honā, thaharnā, nibhnā, jānā, baiṭhnā, chalnā, lagnā, thamnā, sambhalnā, sadhnā, bannā (v. *to suit, do, stand, bind, &c.*); —— (*to hold good*) ṭhīk-h; —— (*to remain*) rahnā, ṭiknā; —— (*to refrain*) thambhnā, bāz-rahnā, —— (*to be dependent on*) ta'alluk-r, 'alāka-r; —— (*to be held or contained*) samānā, antnā, amānā; this is rather a troublesome verb, but it will prove easy enough for those who can or will consult the simple synonymes in our language, instead of the compounds under *hold*, viz. *to suppress*, instead of *hold in*, *to continue*, instead of *hold on*, &c.

Hold, pakar, girift (pakar-lenā, *to take hold*); —— (*support*) āsrā, —— (*power*) makdūr, kudrat, bas, ikhtiyār; —— (*a fort*) kil'a, garh, ḥiṣār; —— (*of a vessel*) dahrā, peṭ; —— (*den*) mandān; —— (*handle*) gah, hathkarā.

Holder, kābiz, rachhak; —— (*of a bill or order*) tankhwāh-dār; —— (*in comp.*) dār, gīr; thus, *a landholder*, zamīn-dār.

Hole, chhed, bel, surākh, ranzan, rakhna, dar, kūmhal, send, sāl, ghar, khāna, muṅh, ghaunchī, bedh, gau, gūch, bhambhārā, bhāṭhā, moghār, ghaund, chagar, bambo, bughāra, ghār; —— (*hole or burrow of an animal*) bil, garhā.

Holily, takāwat- &c. -se, parsā,ī-se, takaddus-se.

Holiness, takwā, tukāwat, ṣafā, salāhiyat, tanziya, pārsā,ī, pun, jog, bhagtā,ī, —— (*title*) ḥaẓrat, janāb i mukaddas, pīr-murshid, dewtā.

Holla! o! āre, ā,e, hale, ho, ajī (v. o!), —— (*at the end of words*) hot, re; thus, bhā,ī-re, *holla! brother*.

Hollow, (adj) chhūchhā, khālī, mujawwaf, khokhrā, khundlā, thothā, phophrā, phokar, phonkh, polā, khol, pūlkhā; —— (*as sound*) rūkhā, dil-kharāsh, wahshat-angez; —— (*to sound so*) bhambhānā; —— (*as eyes, &c.*) baiṭhwāṅ, nasheb, khalār; —— (*unfaithful*) be-wafā, riyā-kār, dū-rang.

Hollow, (sub.) jauf, khokh, phonk, garhā, khundkal, khonkhar, kondar, nashebgāh, khālā, nīwān, khund, dūghā.

To Hollow, (*excavate*) chhūchhā- &c. -k, kakornā, khodnā, kornā, kondrānā; —— (*to shout*) pukārnā, ṭernā.

Hollow-hearted, kāẕib, jhūṭhā, bad-bāṭin, be-wafā.

Hollowness, khulū; —— (*deceit*) riyā, dūrangī.

Holster, (*leathern case for pistols*) kubūr (v. *pistol*).

Holy, muṣalli, ahl i ṣafā, ṣāliḥ, mutahhir, pārsā, ahl i bāṭin, ṣāhib-dil, pāk, mutabarrak, bhagat, walī, dharmātmā, punyātmā, kudsī, munazza; —— (*war or crusade*) jihād, ghazā, —— (*the holy city*) baitu-l-mukaddas.

Holy-day, 'īd, te,ohār, parab, barā-din, khush-roz; the most noted are durgā-pūjā, kālī-pūjā, panchamī, saraswatī-pūjā.

Holy Ghost, rūḥu-l-kuds, rūḥu-l-lāh.

HOLY GOD, subhān allāh, whence, subhān terī kudrat, said to be the cry or matin song of the partridge in India.

HOMAGE, tābi'-dārī, farmān-bardārī, itā'at, tabai'at, taslīm.

HOME, ghar, makān, dera, maskan, asthān; —— (*country*) des, mulk, watan, wilāyat, janam-bhūm; —— (*opposed to father-in-law's*) naihar; —— (*at home*) ghar-meṅ, makān-par; —— (*he is going home*) wuh ghar jātā hai, —— (*he went home to his own country last year*) pār sāl wuh apne des gayā; —— (*a home thrust with a sword*) khūb hūl; —— (*to bring a thing home to one's self*) apne ūpar lānā; —— (*home is home, though ever so homely*) ghar gharhī hai, kaisā hī gharībāna ho

HOME, (*unanswerable*) purā, dil-gīr, dil-nishīn.

HOMEBRED, posūā, khāna-parwar or -zād, khāngī or khānagī, ghar-palā, sāya-parwarda

HOMELINESS, sādagī, nā-tarāshīdagī, angaihtā.

HOMELY, sāda, nā-mauzūn, nā-tarāshīda, angaih, anchhīlā, kamrū, gharībāna

HOME-MADE, (*home-spun*) desī, khānagī, ghar-kā, khanabāf or -sāz, ghar-bināwa or -banwa (v. *rude, homely*)

HOMEWARD, HOMEWARDS, ghar-ko, ghar-kī taraf.

HOMICIDE, (*the act*) mardum-kushī; —— (*murderer*) mardum-kush.

HOMILY, wazīfa, patal, kauch. wa'z, muwā'azat.

HOMOGENEOUS, HOMOGENEAL, muwāfik, musāwī, mutābik, barābar, ek-jins, ek-andāz, samān, ham- or ek-jins

HOMOGENEOUSNESS, muwāfakat, musāwat, mutābakat, barābarī, ham-jinsiyat

HONE, sillī, patharī sang fasān

HONEST, sachcha, kharā, rāst, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'āmala, diyanat-dār, mutadaiyan, purā, dharm-ātamā, sādik, sāū sādh sādhu, pak-bāz, nek-tabar, b-wafa, amanat-dār, dharmī

HONESTLY, diyānat-dārī-se, rāst-bāzī-se, rastī-se.

HONESTY, sachchāī, rāstī, sachautī, rāst-bāzī, sidk, tadaiyun, diyanat-dārī, imān-darī, īmān, sat, nem, amānat

HONIED, shīrīn, mīthā, pur-shahad or shahad-ālūda

HONEY, shahad (vulg. sahat), mad, 'asal, angabīn, machhik, makhiyau, —— (*dew*) ras, —— (*comb*) ghurnā, chhatā —— (*in guns*) khodra, —— (*combed*) dāghdār, dāghī, sūrākhī, kirm-khūrda.

HONORARY, 'izzat-bakhsh, tākīma, hurmatī, 'izzatī, mutakhkhīna; —— (*an honorary dress conferred by princes on their visitors*) khil'at or khil'at.

HONOUR, (*reputation*) 'izzat, i'zāz, pat, wakr, wikār, iftikhār, 'azmat, buzurgī, barāī, namūd, sharf, iktidār, sa'adat, sharfiyāt, āb, maryāda, tcha, nāmūs, ma'azat, dharam (whence dharam-āgor, *a division of grain upon honour*), —— (*family*) nang o nāmūs, parda-poshī, lang, sankoch; —— (*dignity*) shān, shikoh, auj, pāya, darja sar-farazī; —— (*proper spirit*) ghairat, himmat, ānbān, nang; —— (*reverence*) adab, ta'zīm, mān, ādar; —— (*boast*) fakhr, iftikhār, —— (*ornament*) zeb, ārāish, nak; —— (*honour and reputation*) nang o nāmūs.

YOUR HONOUR, khud ba daulat, zāt-sharīf, srī-jukt hazrat, āp, sāhib; —— (*your honour's presence*) tashrīf, whence tashrīf arzānī farmānā, is said of the coming or going of a great personage.

TO HONOUR, adab- &c. -k, bajā- &c. -lānā, hurmat- &c. -d, mu'azzaz- &c. -k.

HONOURABLE, sāhib-ābrū, nām-war, sāhib-hurmat, mu'azzaz, muhtaram, mu'tabar, muwakkar, barā, namūdār, sāhib-ghairat, mahatī, mānnīk sharīf, musharraf; —— (*company*) daulat-madār.

HONOURABLENESS, 'azmat, mānta, mumtāzī, nāmwarī.

HONOURABLY, hurmat-&c. -se, 'izzat-se, nang o nāmūs-se.

HONOURED, (*brother*) garāmī; —— (*father*) kibla or kibla-gāh, kaunain.

HONOURS, (*privileges*) hukūk; —— (*ceremonies*) ādāb.

HOOD, orhnī, pachhaurī, ghūgh, makna, jhompā; —— (*for hawks*) topnī; —— (*in comp.*) is often expressed by pan, panā or -ī; thus, larkā-pan or larak-panā or larkāī, *childhood*, —— (*covering*) top, topī, kulāh.

HOODED, top-dār, chhatrī-dār, phanī.

TO HOODWINK, ānkh-mūndnā, ānkheṅ-band-k, ānkhoṅ meṅ khāk dālnā.

HOOF, sum, sumbāt, khūr; —— (*cloven*) khurī.

HOOFED, sum-dār; —— (*cloven-hoofed*) khūriyāhā.

HOOK, ānkrī, ānkrā, kullāb, kantiyā, kāntā, tipkā, tippā, jhagr, phalī-kaṛh, karā, hath-karā, koudī, —— (*for catching any thing*) ankṣī; —— (*snake*) hansiyā, darāntī, —— (*of a hinge*) chūl; —— (*used for driving elephants*) ānkus, gajak; —— (*to be off the hooks*) chūleṅ ukhar-jānā; —— (*by hook or by crook*) chār-nā-chār, taa'an o karhan, ba-har-hāl, kisī tarah, kal-bal-se, chhal-bal-se, kal-kānte se.

TO HOOK, kantiye se pakarnā; —— (*together*) zanjīrī bandī- &c. -k; —— (*to grapple*) kulāba-mārnā, kamand-phenknā; —— (*to join*) jornā, —— (*to ensnare*) lubhanā, phansānā, giriftār-k.

HOOKED, terha, kaj, ānkṛī-dār, ānkrī-sā.

HOOK-NOSED, tūtī kī sī nāk.

HOOP, halka, chambar, kundlī, gherā, mendrā.

TO HOOP, halka-lagānā, hubū-k, kīk-mārna.

HOOPING-COUGH, (v. *chin-cough*) dībā or ḍabbā.

HOOT, gohār, shor, ghul

TO HOOT, (n.) shor-machānā, ghul-k, (a.) dutkarnā, lalkārnā, tālī- or thaprī-bajānā or -mārnā, mulāmat-k, la'n-k, ta'n-k. angusht-numā-k, —— (*as an owl*) hu-hū-k.

HOP, kudak, chaukrī, jast, pholāng, zakand, gūrak or gurak, tāpūsī.

TO HOP, kudaknā, kadrānā, phudaknā, kūdnā, gūrnā, gurakon tāpūsī- &c. -mārnā.

HOPE, ummed, ās, āsrā, āsā, chashm, —— (*that on which the hopes are placed*) mu'tamid, ummed-gāh; —— (*of a family, &c.*) chashm o charāgh, andhe kī lakrī, 'asāe pīrī.

TO HOPE, ummed- &c. -r, ummed wār-h, chashm-dāsht-k

HOPER, (*one who hopes*) āsrik, pur-ummed, ummedwār

HOPEFUL, (*promising*) honhār, rashīd, sa'īd, —— (*full of*) ummed-wār, mutawwakkil.

HOPEFULLY, ummedwārī-se, ummedwārāna.

HOPEFULNESS, ummed-wārī, sa'ādat-mandī, nekbakhtī, honhārī

HOPELESS, nā-ummed, be-tawakkul, nir-ās, māyūs, lāchār, —— (*unpromising, as a son, &c.*) be-bahra, nā-khalaf, dūbanhār, kapūt

TO BE HOPELESS, hāth-dhonā, nā-ummed-honā.

HOPPER, kudakkar, —— (*of a mill*) gālā, jhink, mānī, —— (*basket*) sewatī, dhāmā

HOPPERS, (*game*) sāt-samūndar, bījā-patrī, bichwā; —— (*a division of*) dholī-patrā

HORAL, HORARY, sa'atī, sa'at-mansūb.

HORDE, from urdū, which last is in India applied to the *court, camp, army, &c.* of the Mughal or Tartar conquerors of Hindūstān (v. *tribe*).

HORIZON, ufuk, khatt i tahtānī, samasthan, akās garbhā, āsmān kā-kor or -gherā; —— (*true*) khatiljā, garbhā; —— (*apparent*) prasthā-garbhī.

HORIZONTAL (*horizontally*) pata, parā

Horn, sing, shākh, karn, karg, kachkaṛā; —— (*of the rhinoceros*) khāg; —— (*for powder*) singrā, singā (also *a trumpet*); —— (*wind instrument*) karnā,e, narsingā, turhī, nafīr; —— (*of the moon*) nok, kānī; —— (*dish*) paila; —— (*made of*) shākhī, —— (*of a bow*) gosha; —— (*to pull in the horns, from dread*) dum dabā-jānā, —— (*to put out horns*) sir sing-h.

Hornbeak, (*a kind of fish*) singī machhī

Horn-book, rāmā gatī, takhtī, alif-be-kī kitāb.

Horned, shākh-dār, zul-karnain, sringī, sing-dār; —— (*an aquatic plant*) singhāṛā.

Horner, shākh-gar, kamān-gar, sing-kā kārgar.

Hornet, lakherī, bar, zambūr, birnī.

Hornless, mūndlā, mūndā, also mundlā, mundā.

Hornpipe, nachkel, dhamāl, lohlī nach.

Horny, (*made of horn*) shākhī; —— (*callous*) sakht, kaṛā.

Horography, **Horometry**, sā'at-shumārī

Horologe, sā'at-numā, gharī, gharīyāl

Horoscope, nachhattar, ratī, tāli', lagan-kundalī, janam-patar, ṭīpan, janam-mala, zā,icha, tāli'-nāma

Horrid, **Horrible**, muhīb, haibat-nāk, bhayānak, walshat-angez, 'ibrat-angez, saham-nak, makrūh, mustakrah, karih, zisht, zabūn, bhayanak

Horridness, **Horribleness**, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī, saham-nakī, 'ibrat-angezī, walshat-angezī, zabūnī, shiddat.

Horror, haibat, haul, ikrāh, dhaṛkā, 'ibrat, wahshat, udhat, —— (*rigour*) kusha'rīra, bhurbhurī

Horse, ghoṛā, asp, ashab or ashva, shab-dez, gul gūn, tausan, kumait chārwā, bājī, asā, hai, tāzī, fars, markab, bārgī, turang, —— (*of seven or eight years*) chaisal; —— (*of ten, &c.*) panj, —— (*of fourteen, &c.*) male-panj; —— (*a led horse*) kotal, there are several sorts of horses, such as the tāzī (Arabian), turkī (Turkish or Turcoman), and the tānghan (vulg. tānmān), a small and hardy breed, which are brought from the Bhūtān hills, —— (*a horse-laugh*) kahkahā; —— (*on horse-back*) ghore-par sawār, sawār-kār, ghore sawār or ghur-sawār, —— (*cavalry*) sawār, aswār, arohan, ghuṛ-sawār, the defects of horses, not perhaps elsewhere enumerated, are hardawal, mamī, 'hanī, takī, jānā,ā, chakāwar, sampan, nāgin, sitara-peshani, besides the panj-'aib i shata'ī, or the five capital vices, which are said to be lakad-kob, shab-kor, kam-khor, kamar, dandan-gīr, —— (*supporter*) ghorī, —— (*in comp.*) ghur, whence ghur-bal, *horse-hair*, ghur-daur *horse-race*, &c., in fact, ghur is the primitive Indian word for horse, and thence is derived ghoṛā

Horses of size, rās-kalān; —— (*middle-sized*) baithwār or khūntī kā ghoṛā, —— (*small*) rās-fakat; of these the varieties are, mujannas, do-naslā, 'arabī, 'irākī, kachhī, ghūnt —— (Muhammad's *horse*) burak; —— ('Alī's *horse*) duldul, astar; —— (Husain's *horse*) zu-l-jināh; —— (Rustam's *horse*) rakhsh.

To Horse, ghore-par chaṛhānā, ghoṛe-par sawār-k; —— (*to cover*) bharna.

Horse-breaker, chābuk-sawār, sawār-kār.

Horse-breaking, chābuk-sawārī, sawār-karī.

Horse-dealer, -**Courser**, -**Coper**, ghore kā saudāgar, karwān, ghore ka phuwaik.

A Horse-doctor, salotarī, sālotrī; —— (*horse-dung*) līd.

Horse-faced, ghur-munhā, asp-manzar or -rū

Horse-fly, baghī, dans, ghuṛ-makkhī

Horse-hair, ghore ke bāl, ghuṛ-bāl

Horse-leech, bhansa or jok-jonk

Horseman, (*a good rider*) shah-sawār, ghuṛ-chaṛhā, bag-dhariyā, sawār-kār, karāwal, bāgī, khud-aspā; —— (*pensioner*) asp-tasība-ma'āf; —— (*trooper*) sawār, bārgīr, chaṛhaitā, turk-sawār, asāmī.

Horsemanship, sawār-kārī, shah-sawārī, ghuṛ-chaṛhī.

Horse-mint, habshī pūdīna, dakhanī pūdīna.

Horse-play, khar-mastī, khirs-bāzī.

Horse-race, ghuṛ-daur, asp-daurī.

Horse-radish, turbī barrī, mūngā (or rather a tree, which in taste and smell greatly resembles it), subjanā, sanjhanā or sahajnā.

Horse-shoe, na'l, ghore kā na'l, na'l i asp.

Horse-stealer, ghuṛ-chor, asp-duzd.

Horse-tail, (*species of tree so called*) suris-gāchh.

Horse-way, gāṛiya-rāh, ghur-dauṛ.

Horticulture, nakhl- or chaman-bandī, gul-kārī.

Hose, moze, jurāb, pā,etāba.

Hosier, moze- &c. -bāf, jurāb-bāf.

Hospitable, saiyāh-dost, musāfir-parwar, mihmān-nawāz, mihmān-dār, ahl-mudārā, musāfir- &c. -dost or -parwar, gharīb-nawāz, dayāmān.

Hospitably, mihmāndārī- &c. -se, gharīb-nawāzī-se.

Hospital, bīmār-khāna, dāru-sh-shafā, shafā-khāna.

Hospitality, musāfir-parwarī, mihmān-dārī, mihmān-nawāzī, mudārā, lutf-ik, mezbānī, āwābhagat

Host, mez-bān, mihmān-dar, sāhib-khāna, nyotik, —— (*army*) lashkar, dal; —— (*of a tavern, &c.*) pīr i mughān, bhathiyāra

Hostage, ol, yarghmāl, kafīl, wail, —— (*to take as*) ol-bandī kar-lena

Hostess, gharnī, bhathiyārī, bhathiyarin (from bhatiyara)

Hostile, mukhālif, mu'ānid, bairī, bad-andesh

Hostility, dushmanī, 'adāwat, bair, laṛā,ī, harb.

Hostler, sā,īs, charwādār

Hot, garm, tattā, hārr, muhrik, tātal, midhor, gudaz, sozan, —— (*as a bitch*) rajī (from rajna, *to be in heat*), —— (*lewd*) mast; —— (*violent*) sakht, bhārī, barā; —— (*precipitate*) jald, utā,ola, —— (*fiery*) tez, charpaṛā

A Hot Bath, hammām, garm-āba, garmāwa or garmāya.

Hot-brained, **Hot-headed**, **Hot-spur**, tez-mizāj, garm-mizāj, tund-tab', ghussawar, be-tadbīr, be-andesha, garm-rau, āgan-subhāw

Hot Cockles, kirra kirā, tihyā muraiyā.

The Hot Winds, lū, samūm, luk, bād'i samūm.

Hotly, ba-shiddat, kīna-se, tezagī-se, harārat-se.

Hotness, garmī, harārat.

Hovel, chhappar, jhompṛā, kutī, gophā, marhūkā.

To Hover, ṭhahar-rahnā, thirakna, phirtā-rahna; —— (*as birds, &c.*) mandlānā, thirthirānā, lagā-rahnā.

Hound, shikārī kuttā; —— (*greyhound*) tāzī-kuttā.

Hour, gharī, sā'at, ghantā, dand (equal to twenty-four of our minutes); —— (*lucky*) mahūrat, nek-sā'at or su-sā'at, su-gharī, —— (*at what hour?*) kis gharī.

Hour-glass, shīsha e sā'at, katorī, piyāla, paimāna; —— (*his hour-glass is out*) us kā piyāla bhar-chukā or ma'mūr hū,ā (lit. *full*, because the Indian horologe is differently constructed).

Hourly, ghaṛī-gharī, sā'at ba sā'at, har-gharī, āthon-pahr

Howlet, ulū,ā, pechā (v. *owl*).

House, ghar, makān, hawelī, khāna, bait, dār, kada (the four last words generally used in comp. as bāwarchī-khāna, *cook-house*), kothī, geh, grih, bhawan, dhām, bakhrī, bāṛī, mahal, sarā, mandal, mandap, kashāna, buk'a; —— (*in comp.*) bāṛā, sālā, sāl, stān; —— (*summer*) bangla (vulg. bungalow); —— (*re-*

specifically) ni'mat- *or* daulat-khāna, fakīr- &c. -khāna; —— (*lower roomed*) kursīdār- *or* ektalā-ghar; —— (*family*) gharānā, tabār, nasl; —— (*station of a planet*) burj, manzil, rās; —— (*applied to living*) ma'āsh, guzrān; —— (*to keep a good house*) achchhī ma'āsh-r, chahal pahal-r, bhog-bilās-k, achchhī-guzrān-k; —— (*from house to house*) ghar ba ghar, dar ba dar; —— (*to keep open house*) mihmān-khāna garm-r; —— (*house made by children*) gharaunda.

To House, ghar meṅ-rakhnā *or* -pahunchānā.

House-breaker, dakait, sendhiyā, nakab-zan, sendh-mār.

House-breaking, dakaitī, nakab-zanī, sendhmārī.

Household, gharānā, khāndān; —— (*servants*) naukar-chākar, shāgird-pesha; —— (*goods*) ghar-bār, asāsu-l-bait, atālā, khān o mān (also *household stuff*), —— (*expenses*) baiyūtāt, uchāpat, kharch-khāngī.

Householder, Housekeeper, girhist, khāna-dār, ahl i khāna, gharbārī, makān-dār, sāhib-'imārat *or* -khāna, bakhriya, gharwalā, purkh.

Housekeeping, khāna-dārī, ghar-karnā, girhistī.

Houseless, be-gharā, be-ghar, be-dar, digambar, be khān o mān.

Housewife, ghar kī khāwindnī, gharnī, girhistan, girthan, purkhāyan, —— (*a female economist*, girhistnī, kifāyat-shi'ār

Housewifery, khāna-dārī, girhistī

Housing, chhan-chhappar; —— (*of a saddle*) dāmnaī, zīn-posh, āwaī.

How, (*in what manner*) kis tarah, kaisa, kyūn-kar, kyūn, kya, kyā-hī, kaun-kaun, kis-kis; —— (*how long*) kab-tak, kab-kā, kab- *or* kahāṅ tajīn, -lag, -toī *or* -k, tā ba-kai, tā-kai, l ujā-hadd, kahāṅ-talak, ta-kujā, —— (*how oft*) kai bar, kete dafe ketne martabe, —— (*how many*) ketne, —— (*why*) kyūn, kāhe-ko, kis-waste, —— (*how much*) chi kadar, ketā, —— (*how much so ever*) jyon jyon, opposed to tyon tyon, *so much*, —— (*how d'ye*) mizaj kaisā, kaise-hain, khair o 'āfiyat mizāj mubārak hain; —— (*how far*) ketī dūr, —— (*with how much trouble*) kis-kis tasdī'-se, kis-kis mihnat se

However, lekin, magar, par, wa-lek *or* wa-lekin tathapi

Howitzer, 'arāba

Howl, pukar, nauha, walwala, waila *or* wa-waila

To Howl, ronā, pukārnā, nauha-k, kūknā phikūrnā

Howsoever, kaisā-hī, ketna-hī, ketā-hī

Hubbub, harbarī, halchal, harjmarj, halwā, daur-dhup, hānk-pukār, bhīr-bhar.

Huckaback, (*figured linen so called*) sozni

Huckster, Hucksterer, kunjarā, pasārī, basātī

Huddle, dher, ganj-shahīda, tirībirī, gargajā, ku''a-tam.

To Huddle, dālnā, le lenā. —— (*to mobble*) lapet-r; —— (*to perform in a hurry*) sarsarī-k *or* -banānā; —— (*to confuse things*) makhlūt-k, milā-dālnā, dar-ham-barham-k.

Hue, (*colour*) rang, laun, gūn *or* gūna.

Hue and Cry, ghul, shor, gohār, ghul-ghapārā, shor-shaghab, hānk-pukār, hūhā, pukārā-pukārī, daurā-daurī

Huff, khafgī, chirchirāhat, jhānj, tāo.

To be in a Huff, chirchirānā, agrānā, phūlnā, garm-h; —— (*to go off in a huff*) tamaknā

To Hug, god-men-lenā, baghal-meṅ-dābnā, chhātī-lagānā, gale-lagānā, pyār-k, ang-lagānā.

Huge, barā, kalāṅ, 'azīm, bokas, mahā, bhainsar, chaudhar; —— (*having a huge body*) 'azīmu-l-jussa.

Hugely, ba-shiddat, bahut, bahutāyat-se

Hugeness, barāī, kalānī, mahatwa, jasāmat.

Hugger-mugger, (*secrecy*) ghūs-phūs, gup-chup.

Hull, Hulk, kothī, pet, khol.

Hum, bhinak, bhinbhināhat, ghunghunāhat, āhat.

To Hum, (*to gull*) jhulānā, ghunghunānā, gungunānā, munh-meṅ gānā; —— (*as bees*) bhinaknā, bhinbhinānā, manmanānā; —— (*as a person muttering*) gungunānā.

To Hum and Haw, hichkichā-ke-bolnā, hūṅ-hāṅ-k.

Human, insānī, bashrī, mānukhī; —— (*creature*) ādam-zād, insān, ādmī, jan, janā, mānukh, nar, bashar, jātak, kalsarā *or* kalsirā

Humane, insān, bhalā-mānas, mulāim, narm-dil, halīm, salīm, mutarahhim, dard-mand, mom-dil, sāhib-murawwat, ahl, nek-khū, rahm-dil, gulāb-chashm, komal, komal-subhāw.

Humanely, bhalmansī-se, ādmiyat-se, &c.

Humanity, insāniyat, admiyat, ādam-garī, mulāimat, hilm, tarahhum, mom-dilī, narm-dilī, marfumī, bashriyat, &c bashrī; —— (*kindness*) bhal-mansāī.

To Humanize, insān- &c. -k, ādmī-k *or* -banānā.

Humble, gharīb, halīm, miskīn, ādhīn, kamsharr, hamwār, nā-chīz, khak-sār, nimānā, bechāra, kam-zhān, faro-tan, khāk-nishīn, 'ājiz, ahkar, fakīr, mutahammil, niwanhār; —— (*dependant*) rahwā, —— (*-fare*) gharībāna mau, tukrā-terā.

To Humble, halīm- &c -k, thīk-k, changū-banānā, tor-denā, dabāe-r, dhā-d; —— (*- one's self*) faro-tanī-k, —— (*to make low*) past-k, nīchā-k, latārnā.

Humbleness, gharbat, hilm, miskīnī, niyāz, gharībī, hamwārī, khāk-sārī

Humbly, gharībī- &c. -se, gharībāna.

Humid, martūb, nam, nam-nāk, odā, tar o tāza

Humidity, rutūbat, tarāwat, nam-nākī, sīl, od, tarī, tarāī.

Humiliation, faro-tanī, 'ijz o inkisār, khuzū' o khushū', kasr i nafs

Humility, halīmī, ta'ammul, ādhīntā, nautāī, inkisāri.

Humming-bird, shakar-khorā, phūcho.

Humorist, khud-rāe, khud-pasand, aphajdā.

Humorous (*capricious*) mutalawwin-mizaj, be-sabāt, be-kiyām, —— (*jocular*) thatholī, zarīf, hansor, dil-lagān, khush-tab', hans-lonā

Humorously, latīfe-se, thatnon-se, maskharagī-se

Humorousness, har-dam-khuyālī; —— (*jocularity*) thatthe-bāzī, thatholī, khush-tabaī, zarādat.

Humoursome, tunuk-mizāj, hathīlā, ziddī, rasīla, khush-gap

Humour, (*moisture*) ras, raskas, pānī, pansā; —— (*matter, defluxion*) byadh, san-pat, —— (*fun*) thatha, mazākh, lutf, nazākat, gun, —— (*habit*) lat, 'ādat; —— (*of the eye*) pānī, —— (*of the body*) khilt (pl. akhlāt), mādda (pl mawādd); —— (*temper*) khū, mizāj, tyon, —— (*state*) hāl, halat; —— (*jocularity*) thatthe-bāzī, —— (*caprice*) lahar, khuyāl, —— (*morbid humours*) kasāfat, akhlat i fāsida, muwādd i fāsida, akhlāt i raddiyā, opposed to —— (*bland humours*) akhlāt i sālih; —— (*good humour*) khush-hālī *or* -waktī, magan.

To Humour, marzī-r, khātir-r, nāz-bardārī-k, chochopocho-k, munh-r, ri'āyat-k; —— (*to comply with*) taba'at-k, pai-rawī-k.

Hump, kūbar, kūz, dil, adlā, kub; —— (*of a bullock, &c*) kohān, kauha.

Hump-back, Hump-backed, Hunch-backed, kubrā, kūza-pusht, kubjā, kubbā, pusht-kham.

Hundred, sau, sai, sad *or* sad, saikrā, sat; —— (*one in a hundred*) sau meṅ ek; —— (*a hundred thousand*) lākh, lakh, lak.

Hundreds, saiyon, saikron, sadhā.

Hundredth, sauwāṅ *or* sawān, saduna.

Hunger, bhūkh, gursinagī, jū', chhudhā, kharā,ī, pītā-khai

To Hunger *or* be Hungry, bhūkh-lagnā, bhūkhā- &c. -h, kalejā-malnā, ānt-satnā, peṭ men āg lagnā, antriyān ḳul huwallāh-paṛhnā, do-zakh-jalnā, peṭ-lag-rahnā.

Hungry, bhūkhā, gursna, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkhā- *or* chhudhā-rathū.

Hungrily, mar-bhukhā sā, gursna-wār.

Hunks, hirsī, budhā, budhā khabīs, walī khangar, jak

Hunt, Hunting, shikār, said, ākhet, aher.

To Hunt, shikār-k, said-k, aher-k, ahernā, rugednā, khadernā, ākhet-k *or* -khelnā; —— (*to practise*) bā,olī-d.

Hunter, Huntsman, shikār-bāz, sayād, ākhetak, baheliyā, mīr-shikār, shikārī, karāwal.

A Hunter *or* Hunting-dog, shikārī-kuttā, tāzī-kuttā (applied generally to the greyhound)

Hunting-horn, narsingā; —— (*-horse*) shikārī-ghoṛā.

Hurdle, thathar, tattī, dhadhā.

To Hurl, dālnā, girā-denā, chalānā, mārnā.

Hurlyburly, harbarī, khalbalī, hullar, ghadr harj-marj, ghulghula, dharākā, dhabā-dhabī, dharā-dhaṛī, dhān-dhān.

Hurricane, āndhī, tūfān, andhro, jhā,ī.

Hurry, jaldī, shitabī, harbarī, harbarī, bharbharāhat, kalbalāhat, dauṛā-dauṛī, begā-begī, ujtabī, sur'at. —— (*in going away*) jalsā-khatībī.

To Hurry, jald-k, shitāb-k, harbarī-k, halbalānā, har-barānā, bharbharānā, adbadana, harbarānā

Hurt, nuksān, ziyān, zarar, khasāra, āsab; —— (*wound*) zakhm, ghā,o, chot, —— (*damaged*) cho-tailā, zakhm-khurda.

To Hurt, lagnā, chotālnā, khatakna, chubnā, —— (*to wound*) chotiyānā; —— (*to pain*) dukhānā, dard d or -pahunchanā, —— (*to harm*) nuksān-k, nasānā

Hurtful, muzirr, ziyān-awar, mukhalil, muzmun, zabi.

Hurtfulness, muzarrat, ziyān-kārī zarar.

Husband, khasam, shauhar, zauj, khāwind, pī, bhatār, kanta, swāmī, bālam, purkh, tālmī, mans, joṛū-wālā, kamane-wala, ojī, kamāsut

To Husband, sīdh-k, gṛihastī-k, —— (*to take care of*) ihtiyāt-k; —— (*to manage frugally*) sirfa-k.

Husbandman, kisān, mazuri', jotaha, dihkan, kashā-warz girhast, bazar-gar

Husbandry, kisānī, kisht-kārī zira'at, kisānwat, kis-naut, jot-pot, jot-jat, —— (*frugality*) gṛihasti, khāna-dārī, kingash, kingārsh.

Hush! chup, chup-raho, khāmosh.

To Hush, (*n*) chup- *or* khāmosh- *or* sākit-rahnā, —— (*to be still*) thambhnā; (*a*) chup- &c -k, thambhnā, band-k, roknā, chupchupānā, dānt-kilnā, munh-mārnā, —— (*to hush up*) khāk-dalnā, chhupāna

Hush-money, rishwat, munh-bharī, chupī, dant-kilī, munh-marnī

Husk, chhilkā, baklā, post, chhāl, bhūsī, chūnī, pholar, kashr, pharhā; —— (*without the husk, as rice, &c*) dhoā; —— (*having the husk, as pease, &c.*) andhoā, ghan-mukashshar.

To Husk, chhilkā-utārna, mukashshar-k, chhīlnā, uk-horna, dhonā, chhāṇṭnā.

Husked, (*having the husks*) chhilke-dār, mukash-shar —— (*without husks*) v. *husk*.

Hussy, (*impudent woman*) thaguj, kut'āma, phūhar, chhināl, murdār, kahba.

Hut, chhappar, jhomprā, kuṭī, maṛhiyā, kulba, chhānī, ghonpā, taprī, kulba-ahzān.

Hutch, (*granary*) koṭhī, kūṭhlā.

Huzza! ghaughā, shor-shaghab, jai, hūhā, jai-jaikār, hurrā.

To Huzza, jai jai kār-k, shor-shaghab uthānā.

Hyacinth, (*flower*) sambul, ābrūd; —— (*gem*) ās-mān-gūn.

Hyades, ad-dabarān (vulgarly called aldebaran).

Hydra, ifwan; perhaps the nearest Indian represen-tative of the *hydra* is sesh *or* sesh-nāg, q. v. in Part I.

Hydrocele, nuzūl, and-soth, āb nuzūl, nuzūlu-l-mā; —— (*to have*) pānī-utarnā.

Hydrocephalus, (*to have*) pānī-chaṛhnā.

Hydromel, (*mead*) shahad-āba, pānā.

Hyena, girar, chargh, lakṛā, zab', kaftār, lakaṛ-baghā, bar-petā, hazāir, bālū-kolā.

Hymen, (*membrane*) parda, chaddar; —— (*god*) gaur-ganes

Hymn, astut, maulūd, munkabat, kauch, dhur-pad, madah, hamd, bhajan.

To Hymn, astut-gānā, dharma-gīt-gānā.

Hyperbole, mubālagha, ighrāk, ghūlū, utprechhā, ziyādatī, tarjīh bilā murajjah

Hyperbolical, (*hyperbolically*) mubālagha-āmez, az rū e mubālagha

Hyper-critic, dakkāk, bidimī, 'aib-gīr, hart-gīr

Hyphen, khatt fāsila *or* nishān e fasila

Hypochondriacal, &c ahl khafakān, saudā,ī, khalal-damāgh

Hypochondrium, bakhī, kokh.

Hypocrisy, riyā, salūs, makr, dū-rangī, kapaṭ lapet, bhagal, chhal, nifak, dagā,a, do-rū,ī, tarch

Hypocrite, riyā-kār, do-rūya, makkar, dū-rang, kapṭī, jau-farosh gandum-numā, munāfik, zāhir-numa

To be a Hypocrite, man men shakh tarīd, bagal men īṭ-h

Hypocritical, makr-āmez, munā,ī, zāhir-parast, mubil, bahurūpiya, indrāyan kā phal. gau-mukhī-bagh, makkar, dagā,ī, dūrā,ī.

Hypocritically, makr-se, riyā-se, farch-se, &c

Hypothesis, pindār, rāe, kiyās, atkal, atkal-tappū, bāndhnu

Hyssop, zufa *or* zufī

Hysterics, asīb, shaikh-saddo shaitān, bhūt; —— (*that woman has the hysterics*) us rāndī ko shaitan laga hai (lit. *that woman has got the devil in her*).

I & J

I, (pron) main (ham, the plural, is now much used for the singular); —— (*I myself*) main āp, —— (*I shall go*, speaking humbly and respectfully) ghulam ja,egā (i. e. *your slave will go*), banda, may also be used in this manner.

To Jabber, baknā, bar-mārnā, bak-bak-karnā.

Jabberer, bakkī, bā,o-jhak, be-hūda-go.

Jack, (*prig*) gurgā, mardak, haram-zāda, hārūn; —— (*cup*) kuppā, nar; —— (*support*) ghoṛī, —— (*flag or union-jack*) nishān, 'alam, —— (*of all trades*) har-bābī, har-fannā, jān-pānde, —— (*at bowls*) bidā; —— (*jack-pudding*) maskhara, zatalī; —— (*jack with lantern*) shu'la e shaitānī, lūkā, chhalāwā.

Jackal, gīdaṛ, shighāl, siyāl, phīhā,ū, srigāl, jambū, pheu, phenkār, ro,ū, kolā.

Jackanapes, Jackey, chandū, bihārī, lāl-gandā, mannū.

Jackdaw, kagelā, zāgh

Jacket, angā, kurta, angrakhā; —— (*quilted*) gadlā, kurtanī, cholnā, kurtī (prop. restricted to a woman's jacket).

Jade, (*horse*) charkhā ; ——(*woman*) ṭhagnī, kuṭṭāma, murdār, māngna, ḥarām-zādī, gānd-maranī, jamālo, chulbuliyā, chhināl, kāfir ; —— (*rosinante*) khallar, tatwānī, daggā.

To Jade, (a.) thakānā, mānda-k, 'ājiz-k, be-zār-k, latāṛnā, khakheṛnā, thausānā ; (n.) thaknā, mānda- &c. -h.

Jaded, kharāb-khasta ; —— (*to be jaded*) gānḍ-phaṭnā.

A Jag, dandāna, phāns, chonch ; —— (*to jagg*) dandāna-dār-k.

Jagged, Jaggy, dandāna-dār ; —— (*jaggedness*) dandāna-dārī.

Jail, ḳaid-khāna, bandī-khāna, pandit-khāna, zindān, phāṭak

Jail-bird, kaidī-chuṛiyā, ahl zindān.

Jailer, bandī-khāne kā nigāh-bān, bandī-khāne kā dārogha

Jakes, pa,e-khāna, makān i zarūr, baitu-l-khala, sandās, patāl-mohrī ; —— (*the jake fruit*) kathal, phanas *or* phannas, the roasted seeds of which very much resemble chesnuts.

Jalap, gul-'abbās kī jaṛ ; —— (*the plant*) gul-'abbās.

Jam, (*jelly*) murabba ; —— (*to jam, confine*) band-k, gāṛnā.

Jamb, (*of a door*) bāzū, darwāze-ka-bāzū

To Jangle (*to wrangle*) chakhā-, bakhī- &c. -k.

Jangler, hujjatī, jhagṛālū.

Janisary, from yancharī *or* jān-nisār, i. e *devoted*

January, māgh, māh-tapā ; —— (*first month of the Muhammadan year*) muharramu-l-ḥarām, dahe kā chānd (v. Hind Gram last page)

Japan, (*earth*) kath, khair, katha, papṛiyā ; —— (*work*) raughanī-kām, ṛophīnī

Jar, Jarring, jharpā-jharpī ; —— (*sound*) kharkharāhaṭ, khaṭak, jhankār, jhanak

Jar, (*vessel*) gharā, gagrī, thiliyā, badhnā, sabū, kulwā, matiyā, martabān, jhā, bhāndī, golī, dabrī, —— (*a large jar*) māṭh, maṭkā, khum, mathor, nānd, kondā

To Jar, kharkharānā, khaṭkānā, jhanakna, jhankārna, —— (*to be inconsistent*) nā-muwāfik-h, na hamwār-h, mukhālif-h —— (*to dispute*) jhagaṛnā, bakhe,ā-k, —— (*to leave the door ajar*) darwāza-phamphar- *or* -ochhā *or* -algā,e *or* -adh-khulā-rakhnā.

Jardes, (*spavin*) haḍḍā, motiā, rāsā

Jargon, ghich-pich, ghaṛbar, kath-bhākhā, kachī-bolī.

Jasmine, yāsmīn, saman, chambelī, bel, jatī, johī-jāhī, 'ishk pechā

Jasper, zabarjad, sang i yashm, zabarjud.

Javelin, barchhī, gaḍiya, sang, neza, nezak *or* nīm-neza.

Jaundice, kanwal, yarḳān, pāndū, pandrog, an bāt, perhaps *anasarcous*.

Jaunt, sair, maṭar-gasht, āwāragī

To Jaunt, phirā-k, awāra-phirnā.

Jaw, jabṛā, chauhaṛ, chaukā, kalla, gal-saṭṭā, gal-phatāng, kallā-thallā.

To Jaw, kalla-mārnā, gālī-denā, galiyānā.

Jay, nīl-kanṭh, sabzak ; —— (*a fop*) khush-poshak

Ice, yakh, pālā, barf (prop. snow, but generally applied to the artificial ices used as luxuries) ; —— (*maker*) barf-sāz ; —— (*ice-house, &c.*) yakh-chāl, barf-khāna ; —— (*to break the ice*) chheṛnā, sarwā-k

Ichor, zard-āb, pānī, panchhā, zahrāb, ——(*ichorous*) panahā.

Icicle, kalam *or* barf-kā *or* barf-kī-kalam.

Icy, pur-yakh, barfī, yakh-dār.

Idea, khayāl, wahm, taṣawwur, soch, dhyān, būjh, fikr, mat, samajh, fahmīd, bharam, tarang, lahar, bhagal, jhak, anbho (properly anubhav).

Ideal, khiyālī, wahmī, farẓī, 'ārizī, bharmī, &c. manī.

Identical, Identic, muṭābiḳ, ekhī, eksān, wāḥid, wuhī ; —— (*he is the identical man*) yih wuhī shakhṣ, hai.

Identity, muṭābaḳat, taṭbīk, yaksānī ; —— (*self*) shakhṣiyat, ẕāt, tashakhkhus, hawiyat, khudī, āpanhā,ī, ekā,ī, apnā,et, ham-hastī, ekiyat.

Idiom, ṭarz i kalām, tarkīb, muhāwara, roznamra, iṣṭilāḥ, siyāk sabāk, siyāḳ kalām, ḍhab, chalāwā, dhānchā, jastbast.

Idiomatical, (*peculiar to*) khāṣṣ, makhṣūṣ ; —— (*phraseological*) iṣṭilāhī, majazī

Idiot, gīdī, ahmak, ablah, be-wuḳūf, gā,oḍī, bhakwā, pāgal, janam dhūndha, janamī mūrakh, mādar-zād mujarā.

Idiotism, himāḳat, ablahī, be-wuḳūfī, ahmakī

Idle, (*lazy*) majhūl, kāhil, ārām-talab, ārāmī, ḍhīlā ; —— (*unemployed*) baiṭhā, paṛā, aṭhālā, nikammā, be-kār, sūṭarā, mu'aṭṭal. —— (*useless*) be-fā,ida, akārath, —— (*trifling*) be-ma'nī, pūch, be-hūda, muhmal

To Idle, susti- &c -k, sust- &c. -h, makhī-mārnā ; —— (*to be idle*) baiṭhnā, paṛnā, kawwe-uṛānā, kahlāna, mangal-gīt-gānā, pānī-pītnā

Idleness, sustī, majhūlī, kāhilī, be-kārī, be-hūdagī, ta'aṭṭul, baiṭhā,o, akāj.

Idler, āwāra, harza-gard, kām-chor, khelwāṛī, tamāsh-bīn, dud-bāz, khilaṇḍrā.

Idly, sustī- &c. -se, kāhilāna, rā,egān, be-fā,ida.

Idol, but, mūrat, sanam, la'bat, naksh nigār, de,o ; —— (*beloved or popular*) har dil 'azīz, manonīt.

Idolator, but-parast, gabr, kāfir, ātash-parast, mūrat-pujak, mushrik.

Idolatry, but-parastī *or* -parastish, mūrat-pūjā, shirk.

To Idolize, 'azīz-jānnā, pūjnā, khuda-jānnā *or* mannā ; —— (*to love dearly*) maḥbūb-jānnā.

Jealous, bad-ẓann, bad-gumān, shakkī, waswāsī, mutawahhim, jhalhāyā, ẓannī, gumānī, rashkī, khiyalī, dhokhī, ghairatī, ānbānī.

To be Jealous, bad-ẓann- &c. -h, jalnā, jal-marnā

Jealously, shakk-se, bad-ẓannī-se, &c.

Jealousy, Jealousness, shakk, ẓann, bad-ẓannī, waswās, khatra, jhal, bharam, rashk, dāh, sautiyā-dāh, gumān, dhokha, muzanna, ihtimāl

Jeer, Jeering, ta'n-tashnī', la'n-ta'n, ṭa'na-zanī, āwāza-kashī, bolī-ṭholī, baṭolā, chot

To Jeer, ta'n-tashnī'- &c -k, chiṛānā, āre hāthoṅ-lenā, bolī- *or* bāt- &c -mārnā, shamātat-k.

Jeerer, ta'na-zan, ḥarīf-ẓarīf, bolī-mār, kināya-bāz, ṭhiṭholiyā.

Jeeringly, ta'n-tashnī'-se, ṭa'na-zanī-se

Jehovah, yāhū, allāhu-ta'ālā, īzad.

Jejune, (*dry, insipid*) rūkhā, sīṭhā, khālī, kachā, ochhā.

Jelly, lu'āb, lobāb, rubb, munjamad.

Jeopardy, ji-jokhim, jān-bāzī, sar-bāzī, jān-kandanī, jān-kanī, halākat.

Jerk, dhap, hachkolā, taraḳḳ, jhaṭak.

To Jerk, pushtak-chhāṇṭnā, jhāṛnā, jhaṛjhaṛānā, jhaṭaknā.

Jest, ṭhaṭhā, khillī, khush-ṭaba'ī, mazākh, muṭā,iba, hazl, hazliyāt, zaṭal, isṭihzā, bazla, hāhā-hīhī, ṭhaṭholī ; —— (*butt*) hadaf, nishāna, mat'un ; —— (*in jest*) hansne- &c. -kī-rah, ṭhaṭholī-se.

To Jest, ṭhaṭhā- &c. -k *or* -mārnā, khilkhilānā.

Jester, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, jugat-bāz, khush-ṭab', khillī-bāz, zaṭalī, khilaunā, —— (*buffoon*) maskhara, bhānd.

Jesting, ṭhaṭhe-bāzī, jugat-bāzī, ṭhaṭholī, maskharagī ; —— (*jesting apart*) ṭhaṭhā bar taraf *or* dar kinār.

Jesus Christ, hazrat īsā, hazrat al masīh.

Jet, (*fossil*) sang i mūsā, siyāh-tāb, shiba; —— (*spout*) nal, nalī.

A **Jet d'eau**, fawwāra, phuhārā, shād-rawān.

Jetty, (*black*) bhaunrā sā, kira-gūn, mushkī, mushk-fām.

Jew, yahūd, yahūdī, also jahūd, &c.; —— (*Jew's-ear*) kān-chaprā; —— (*Jew's-harp*) mur-chang; —— (*Jew-stone*) hajru-l-yahūd.

Jewel, (*ornament*) gahnā, zewar, chānd-kalī, champā-kalī, alankār, ābhūkhan, man, mānik, nag, suharn, gohar, gānthī; —— (*box*) jawāhir-dān; —— (*office*) jawāhir-khāna; —— (*gem*) jawāhir (pl. of jauhar), ratan; —— (*my jewel!*) merī la'l; —— (*set jewels*) zewar i murassa', jarā,ū-gahnā; some of the many ornaments used in India are—tīkā, bindlī, bindiyā, besar, bulāk.

Jeweller, jauharī, jariyā, jawāhir-farosh, —— (*young*) jauharī-bacha.

If, agar, jo, kāsh, je, jau; —— (*not*) nahīn to, wa-illā; —— (*whether or no*) ki, with the negative, &c., —— (*he doubts if two and two be four*) wuh shak rakhtā hai ki do o do chār hai yā nahīn; —— (*as if*) goyā-kī, jaisā-ki.

Ignis-fatuus, ghūl i bayābānī, āg-shaitānī, lūka chhalāwā.

Ignoble, kamīna, pājī, rizāla, bad-asl, nīch, shūdr, sifla, faro-māya, kū-jāt, bad-zāt or -nasl, tukhm-bad.

Ignobly, **Ignominiously**, nāmardī-se, behurmatī- &c. -se.

Ignominious, nā-shā,ista, ghāt, kabīh, zabūn, fazīhatī, bad-nām, kalankī, dāghī, bad, ruswā, malāmatī.

Ignominy, ruswā,ī, fazīhat, tafzīh, bad-nāmī, be-hurmatī, be-ghairatī, kalank, dagh.

Ignoramus, (*blockhead*) ajhal, ahmak, mūrakh.

Ignorance, jihl, jāhilī, nā-dānī, agyānī, be-khabarī, be-wukūfī, jihālat, abodh, anmat, be-sha'ūrī, nā-wākifiyat, nā-shināsā,ī; —— (*pretending ignorance*) tajāhul.

Ignorant, jāhil, nā-khwānda, be-khabar, nā-wākif, agyān, an-jān, be-wukūf, nā-dān, hech-madān, be-hosh, kam-'akl or -fahm or -khirad, nākis-'akl, kaj-fahm, nā-fahm or -shinās, be-sha'ūr, lā-ya'lam, nā-dānista, anārī, bhūch, mūrakh, mamba

Ignorantly, nā-dānista, nādānī- &c. -se.

Jig, (*a dance*) thirak-nāch; —— (*tune*) chaltī.

Jilt, 'aiyārī, nakhre-bāz, makkāra; —— (*coquette*) be-wafā, thagnī, chanchal, batte-bāz.

To **Jilt**, thagnā, chhalnā, batte-bāzī- &c. -k.

Jingle, kharkharāhat, khanak, jhanak, jhankār, jhan-jhan, thanthan, &c.; —— (*the jingles used as an ornament for the feet*) ghūnghrū, chaurāsī, pā,el

To **Jingle**, kharkharānā, khankhanānā, jhankārnā, jhanjhanānā, jhanaknā, thanthanānā

Iliac, (*passion*) kūlanj, bā,o-sūl.

Ill, (*adj.*) burā, kabīh, zisht, —— (*in comp.*) kū or ku, bad, dur, as bad-sūrat, *ill-favoured*, —— (*indisposed*) āzār- or kasal-mand, kāhil, kārnī, dukhī; —— (*sick*) be-ārām, 'alīl, nā-sāz, bīmār.

Ill, (*sub.*) burā,ī, badī, zabūnī, kabāhat, 'aib; —— (*misfortune*) āfat, balā, shāmat.

Ill-behaved, &c. be- or ku-chāl, be-waz', kaj-khulk, bad-sulūk, kū-lachhanā.

Ill-bred, bad-akhlāk, bad-khulk, gustākh, be-imtiyāz, be-tamīz, kusīl, bad-kesh or -atwār or -ā,īn or -tarīk or -chāl, kū-dhang, kulachhan, kugat.

Ill-disposed, bad-tabī'at, kūlachhanā.

Illegal, khilāf i shar', mukhālif i shar', harām, nā-durust, kū-pathī, nā-mashrū', ghair-jā,iz.

Illegality, nā-durustī, mukhālifat i shar'.

Illegible, nā-khwāndanī, bad-khatt, markhā.

Illegitimacy, harām-zādagī, harām-sarishtī.

Illegitimate, harām-zāda, waladu-z-zinā, dhendhā, sūraitī.

Ill-fated, wāzhgūn bakht, bad-bakht.

Ill-favoured, zisht-rū, karīh-manzar, bhondā, bad-sūrat.

Ill-favouredness, zisht-rū,ī, bad-sūratī.

Ill-humoured, be-ras, nā-khush, be-maza.

Illiberal, bakhīl, mumsik, tang-chashm, tang-dil, be-faiz, ochhā.

Illiberality, bukhl, imsāk, bakhīlī, tang-dilī, tang-chashmī, past-himmatī, dūn-himmatī, nā-mardī.

Illiberally, past-himmatī- &c. -se, tang-dilī-se.

Illicit, nā-durust, nā-rawā, man', mamnū'.

Illiterate, jāhil, ummī, nā-khwānda, be-sawād, an-parhā, an-achharī, nā-sikh, mu'arrā, haiyūlā.

Illiterateness, jihl, jihālat, nā-khwāndagī, an-parhā,ī.

Ill-nature, bad-bātinī, bad-nihādī, zūd-ranjī, tunuk-mizājī, sharārat.

Ill-natured, bad-bātin, bad-nihād, sharīr, zūd-ranj, tunuk-mizāj, bad-kho or -mizāj or -khaslat or -sīrat or -tīnat or -sarisht, kū-ras.

Illness, āzār, bīmārī, be-ārāmī, rog, maraz, kūran, kasal.

Illogical, ghair-mantakī, khilāf i 'akl, nā-ma'kūl.

Ill-timed, be-mauka', be-wakt, kū-samai.

To **Illude**, (*to deceive, amuse*) chhalnā, bhulānā, fareb-d.

To **Illume**, (*enlighten*) prakāsh- &c -k, jalwā-d or -k.

To **Illuminate**, **Illumine**, ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, raushan-k, tāb-nak-k, nūrānī-k, munawwar-k, —— (*illuminated paper, on which the great men of the East frequently write their letters*) afshānī kāghaz

Illuminating, jalwā-gar, munīr, prakāsh, afrozanda; —— (*in comp.*) jot, raushan, afroz, thus (*illuminating the world*) 'ālam-afroz or jahān-afroz.

Illumination, tanwīr, raushanī, darakhshānī, nūr, farogh, tajallī, jagājot, dewālī, shabrāt, khwāja khizr kā berā.

Illuminator, munawwir, farogh-baksh, afrozanda jalwā-gar.

Illusion, dhokhā, fareb, &c. (*v. delusion*).

To **Illustrate**, wāzih-k, munkashaf-k, kholnā, mu-barhan-k.

Illustration, tauzīh, tashrīh, inkishāf, ta'bīr, taujīh.

Illustrious, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, mumtāz, namūd, buland, sharīf, mahā, buzurgwār, mamnūn, mukarram, wālā-kadr or -jāh or -shān, sāhib-jāh, zī-shān, buland-pāya or -martaba, bartar; —— (*in comp.*) jalīl, thus, jalīlu-l-kadr, *illustrious in rank*.

Image, putlā, mūrat; —— (*idol*) but, sanam, —— (*likeness*) shakl, shabīh; —— (*idea*) khiyāl, tasawwur.

Imagery, **Images**, putle, mūraten, butān, asnām, bāndhnū, tautiya, tanāsub; —— (*show*) rhār.

Imaginable, mutasawwar, khiyāl-nishīn, būjhan-hār.

Imaginary, khiyālī, wahmī, mauhūm, tasawwurī.

Imagination, tasawwur, khiyāl, wahm, kiyās, soch, dhyān, būjh, gumān, makhīla, antar-dhyān, takhaiyul, mansūba, bichār, fikr, atkal; —— (*the power of imagination*) kuwwat i mutakhīla.

To **Imagine**, tasawwur- &c. -k, sochnā, būjhnā, jānnā, samajhnā, bichārnā, ma'lūm-k, khiyāl-k.

Imaginer, mutasawwir, mutakhaiyil, khiyāl-andesh.

Imbecile, (*feeble, &c.*) dhīlā, sust, nā-tawān.

IMBECILITY, ḍhīl, majhūlī, susti, nā-tawānī *or* -tawānā,ī.

To IMBIBE, pī-lenā, pīnā, jazb-k, munjazab-k, sok- *or* khīch- *or* chūs-lena, chorānā; —— (*to admit*) mānnā, ḳabūl-k.

To IMBITTER, talkh-k, barham-k, munaghghis-k, nasānā, bigārnā.

To IMBODY, (a.) mujassam-k; —— (*to incorporate*) milānā, joṛnā; (n.) mujassam-h, milnā.

To IMBOLDEN, diler-k, dilāwar-k, jarī-k, gustākh-k, shokh-k, dilerī-d, taḳwiyat- &c. -d.

To IMBROWN, tārīk-k, ghanghor-k, andherā-k.

To IMBRUE, ḍubonā, bharnā, ālūda-k; —— (*with blood*) khūn-ālūda-k.

To IMBUE, sardob-k, rachānā; (n.) rachnā.

IMITABLE, mumkinu-l-akhz, tatabbu'-pazīr.

To IMITATE, uṛānā; —— (*to copy*) akhz-k, ikhtiyār-k, tatabbu'-k, pairawī-k, iḳtidā-k, utārna, uthānā, naḳl-k; —— (*to counterfeit*) banānā.

IMITATION, tatabbu', iḳtidā, taklīd, pairawī, askhar, tazmīn, manḳūl.

IMITATIVE, mutatabbi', naḳlī, taḳlīdī.

IMITATOR, ākhiz, mutatabbi', pas-rau, pai-rau, mukallid, nāḳil, mutābi', ṣūrat-nawīs, dholakiyā, hamlibās.

IMMACULATE, be-'aib, be-jurm, nir-dokhī, barī, pāk, ṣāf.

IMMATERIAL, IMMATERIATE, mujarrad, ghair-māddī, niranghāt, be-wajūd, be-jasad, be-jauhar, be-jism.

IMMATERIALITY, IMMATERIALNESS, tajarrud, mujarradī.

IMMATURE, kachchā, khām, gaddar, nā-rasīda, do-rasā, kachā-pakkā nīm-pukhta; —— (*imperfect*) nā-tamām, nāḳis.

IMMATURITY, IMMATURENESS, kachpanā, khāmī, nā-tamāmī

IMMEASURABLE, be-hadd, be-intihā, be-andāza.

IMMEDIATE, karīb, lag-bhag, wāṣil; —— (*particular*) makhṣūṣ, khāṣṣ; —— (*present*) maujūd, ḥāzir, rū-bakār, bil-fi'l

IMMEDIATELY, bilā-wāsta, bizzāt, ba-mujarrad, tadhī, tadbhī, tabhī, jabkā tab, bila tawakkuf, hamān wakt, dami nakd, tāzadam, dar-hāl, ek-bārgī. —— (*instantly*) abhī, ko,ī dam- *or* gharī-men, turant, isī-dam, fi-l-four, fauran, usī wakt *or* isī-wakt, wuhīn *or* wonhīn, —— (*all the land of that country holds of the king, either immediately or mediately*) us mulk kī tamām zamīn pādshāh se ta'alluk rakhtī hai, khwāh bilā-wāsta khwāh ba-wāsta.

IMMEMORIAL, ḳadīm, purānā, nasīan mansīan, 'adamī, be-yād.

IMMENSE, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-gunn, be-pāyān, ghair-mutanāhī, be-kiyās, be-andāza, dhandhār, lakdak, an-ant.

IMMENSELY, ba-shiddat, hadd se ziyāda, hadd-se bāhir.

IMMENSITY, be-nihāyatī, be-pāyānī, &c.

To IMMERSE, IMMERGE, ḍubonā, bornā, ghark-k, mustaghraḳ-k, maṣrūf-k.

IMMERSED, chūr, ghark, mahw, ḍuboyā-hū,ā.

IMMERSION, ghark, ghoṭa, ḍob; —— (*of a star*) ghurūb.

IMMETHODICAL, be-dhab, nā-marbūṭ, be-tartīb, be-rabṭ, be-salīḳa, be-uslūb, be-bandobast, be-bandhejī.

IMMINENT, karīb, nazdīk, muallak, adhar.

IMMISSION, dukhūl, idkhāl; —— (*to immit*) dukhūl-k, ḍālnā.

IMMOBILITY, 'adam i harakat, sukūn, mu'attalī, be-ḥarkatī

IMMODERATE, be-andāza, be-hadd, ghair-mu'tadil, ziyada, bahut, be-ṭhikanā, be-ḥisāb.

IMMODERATION, be-andāzagī, be-i'tidālī, ziyādatī, bahutāt *or* bahutāyat, ifrāṭ.

IMMODEST, be-ḥijāb, be-parda, be-sharm, be-ḥayā, nilajjā *or* nir-lajjā, be-ghairat, ganda, nā-maḥram, ghair-maḥjūb.

IMMODESTY, be-hijābī, be-sharmī, be-ḥayā,ī, be-ghairatī, nilajjatā, nir-sankoch.

To IMMOLATE, bal-k *or* -chaṛhānā, ḳurbān-k.

IMMORAL, nā-ma'ḳūl, bad- *or* kaj-waẓ', nā-hamwār, zabūn, bad, burā, ma'yūb, bad-ma'āsh, bad-ḳimāsh, nā-ba-kār, bad-kirdār.

IMMORALITY, zabūnī, badī, burā,ī, 'aib, bad-ma'āshī, bad-kimāshī, bad-kirdārī, nā-hamwārī.

IMMORTAL, be-marg, a-mar, ḥaiya-ḳaiyūm, ḥaiya-lā-yamūt, bāḳī, abināsī, nirankāl.

IMMORTALITY, baḳā, haiyāti-abadī, a-martā, be-margī, ḥayāt i jāwedānī, lā-yamūt; —— (*the fountain of immortality*) āb i haiwān, āb i ḥayāt, a-mirt *or* amrit.

To IMMORTALIZE, (a.) bāḳī-r, amar-k; (n.) bāḳī-h, anant-h.

IMMORTALLY, hamesha, abad tak, lā-yamūt.

IMMOVEABLE, a-tal, a-chal, ghair-mutaḥarrik, ḳā,im, mustaḳill, mu'attal, be-ḥarkat, apel, asthāwar, nirdol, salāmat, jāmid.

IMMOVEABLES AND MOVEABLES, sukana asāsa.

IMMUNITY, ma'āfī, makhlaṣī, rihā,ī, āzādī, chhuttī, najāt.

To IMMURE, chun-lenā, band-k, ḳaid-k, chunwā-d, chunānā, momiyā,ī-banānā.

IMMUTABILITY, be-tabdīlī, ṣabāt, nityatā, sthiratā

IMMUTABLE, be-tabdīl, be-tabaddul, bilā-taghaiyur, ghair-mutaghaiyir, a-mit, a-chal.

IMP, bhūtnā, jinn, haizī-bacha, ḥarāmi pillā, ḍhendhā.

To IMPAIR, ghatānā, kam-k, nukṣān-k, bigāṛnā, kharāb-k, utārnā, laṭānā, halhalānā; —— (*colours*) udās-k, phīkā-k.

To BE IMPAIRED, ghatnā, bigarnā, utarnā, kam- &c. -h, ghat-jānā.

IMPAIRMENT, ghatti; kamī, ḳuṣūr, bigār.

IMPALPABLE, sūrma-sā, pankaj-sā, ghair-masās, nir-chhu,ā,ū, nirasparsī

To IMPART, denā, bakhshnā, 'ināyat-k; —— (*to inform*) kahnā, batlānā, bolnā

IMPARTIAL, munsif, 'adil, nyā,ī, be-gharaẓ, rāst, ṣādik, nir-pachhī, haḳḳ- *or* sāf-go, ghair-ḥāmī.

IMPARTIALITY, inṣāf, 'adl, nyā,o, be-gharẓī, rāstī, ṣidḳ, sachanṭī, sachā,ī

IMPARTIALLY, inṣāf- &c. -se, rāstī-se, begharzī-se.

IMPASSABLE, be-guzārā, masdud, band, kū-ghāṭ, be-nikās.

IMPATIENCE, be-ṣabrī, be-istiklālī, nā-shikebā,ī, jaldī, jald-bāzī, be-tadbīrī, utāwalī, adhīraj, ahrā-tahrī, iẓṭirābī.

IMPATIENT, be-ṣabr, be-istiḳlāl, nā-shikeb, jald-bāz, be-tadbīr, hinastā, be-tahammul, be-tāb, nā-ṣabr, uthallū.

IMPATIENTLY, be-ṣabrī- &c. -se, jaldī-se, iẓṭirābī-se.

To IMPEACH, barāmad- &c. -k, le-mārnā, lapeṭnā, jhonknā, pakṛā-d.

IMPEACHER, nālishī, fariyādī, mudda'ī, barāmadī, barāmad-kār, lathā-lagā,ū.

IMPEACHMENT, barāmad, nālish, da'wā.

To IMPEDE, atkānā, roknā, āṛnā, band-k, bāz-r, ta'arruẓ- &c. -k

IMPEDIMENT, aṭkā,o, rok, āṛ, ḥā,il, mānī', 'ārẓa, mazāḥamat, aṛbangā, ṭhekan; —— (*in speech*) luknat, giriftagī, laghzish.

To IMPEL, chalānā, dauṛānā, dhakiyānā.

To IMPEND, lagā-rahnā, rahnā, lagnā, ḳarīb-h, nazdīk-pahunchnā.

Impendent, Impending, ḳarīb, nazdīk, sir-par.
Impenetrable, ghair-mumkinu-d-dukhul, be-gzgārā, a-kaṭ, chiknā-gharā, bajjar, pathar, lohā, ro,iñ-tau.
Impenitence, be-andeshagī, be-ta,assufī, be-nadāmatī, sakhtī.
Impenitent, ghair-muta,assif, be-andesha, sakht, kaṭar, be-tauba, nisang.
Imperative, (of a verb) amar; —— (imperious) hukmī.
Imperceptible, ghair-namūd, ghair-maḥsūs, an-dekh, a-drishṭ, lā-ma'lūm.
Imperceptibleness, ghair-maḥsūsiyat, adrishṭtā.
Imperceptibly, bila-ijbār, bilā-ugāh, rafta-rafta.
Imperfect, nā-tamām, nāḳiṣ, ḳāṣr, adhūrā, adhbanā, kachā, ochhā, adh-bīch, khām, nīm-taiyār, —— (tense) māẓī istimrārī or mudāmī; —— (an imperfect verb) fi'l i muḳtaẓib or -nāḳisa.
Imperfection, naḳṣ, nuḳṣān, 'aib, ḳuṣūr, khandit, jurm, kalank, nā-tamāmī, adhūrtā, ochhaī.
Imperforate, an-bedhā, an-chhedā, band.
Imperial, shāhanshāhī, khusrawī, pādshāhī, shāhī, shahriyārī, sultānī.
Imperious, mutakabbir, sir-charhā, ẓālim, jābir, ẓābit, ra'ūnatī, ḥukūmatī, ḥākimāna, sāḥibāna.
Imperiously, takabbur- &c. -se, ra'ūnat-se.
Imperiousness, takabbur, ghurūr, kibr, ẓulm, jabr.
Impertinence, be-adabī, gustākhī, shokhī, be-imtiyāzī, be-lihagī, dhiṭhāī, magrāī, nithrāī, harza-goī, be-hūdagī, nā-ma'kūlī, be-adāī, &c. be-ādaī.
Impertinent, (adj.) be-adab, gustākh, shokh, be-imtiyāz, be-lihāz, dhīṭh, magrā, nithur, nidar, munh-laggū, dhīthaunā, be-hayā, —— (not to the purpose) na-ma'kūl, nā-bakār, behūda.
Impertinent, (sub.) harza-go, be-hūda, harza.
Impertinently, be-adabī- &c. -se, gustākhāna or gustākhī-se, be-adabāna—also impertinent, when applicable to words, &c.; thus, gustākhāna jawab, an impertinent answer.
Impervious, anbedhā, band, ghair-dukhūl, ghair-ākhiz, ghair-jāẓib.
Impetuous, ghālib, shadīd, sakht, tez, jald, tund, barā, hath-chhūt, sina-zor.
Impetuosity, Impetuousness, ghalba, shiddat, zor, sakhtī, biddat, ishtidād, garmī, tezī, jaldī, tundī, harārat.
Impetuously, ba-shiddat, shiddat- &c -se, tundī-se.
Impetus, zor, kuwwat, bal.
Impiety, fisḳ, fujūr, kufr, ilḥād, 'aib, pāp, nā-khudā-tarsī.
Impious, be-dīn, fāsiḳ, fājir, kāfir, mulḥid, ma'yūb, zabūn, nā-khudā-tars, adharmī, a-bhagat, bad-kesh, dahrī, zindīḳ.
Impiously, fisḳ o fujūr- &c. -se, kāfirāna, adharm-se.
Implacability, sakhtī, shiddat, sang-dilī, be-raḥmī, be-dardī, shutur-kīna.
Implacable, sakht, shadīd, sang-dil, be-raḥm, be-dard; —— (an implacable enemy) dushman i jānī.
Implacably, shiddat- &c. -se, ba-shiddat.
To Implant, ḍālnā, denā, rakhnā, baiṭhālnā, ropnā, bonā.
Implement, hathiyār, auzār, ālat (pl. ālāt); —— (vessel) bartan, bāsan, ẓarf (pl. ẓurūf).
To Implicate, milānā, lapeṭnā, uljhānā, ḍalnā, phansānā, lagānā.
Implication, (inference) ishāra, kināya, īmā; —— (entanglement) lapeṭā, lagāo, &c. pech.
Implicit, kāmil, pūrā, tāmm or tamām, be-kusūr; —— (inferred) mafhūm, muntaj, muḥaṣṣal, mutaẓammin, murādī.
Implicitly, bil-yaḳīn, yaḳīnan, bilā-tafāwut; —— (by implication) ẓimnan, kināyatan, ishāratan; —— (blindly) ānkh-mūndke, be-chūn o charā, bilā tafāwut o tajāwuz, be-kam o kāst.
To Implore, du'ā-k, munājat-k, taẓarru'-k, manānā, māngnā, chāhnā, istid'ā-k, ghighiyānā, lehiyānā, ārzū-k, iltijā-k, 'ājizī-k, 'ijz-k, minnat-k, binai-k, khakhanānā.
Implorer, dā'ī, mustad'ī, niyāzī or niyāz-mand.
To be Implied, mafhūm-h, nikalnā.
To Imply, batlānā, ishāra-k, dalālat-k, ma'nī-r, mushīr-h, murād-r, natīja-r.
Impolite, be-murawwat, be-sīl, be-ādar, be-adab.
Impoliteness, be-murawwatī, be-sīltā, be-adabī.
Impolitical, Impolitic, be-tadbīr, kotāh-andesh, be-mauḳ'a, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-munāsib, be-jā, be-munāsib.
Import, mazmūn, maḥṣal, maḳsad, karīna, lachhan; —— (goods imported) amadanī, bhartī.
To Import, lānā, bharnā, with men after the noun, utārnā, pahunchānā, le jānā; —— (to concern) 'alāḳa-r, lagnā; —— (to be of moment) ahamm-h, muhimm-h.
Importance, Import, kadr, martaba, zarūrat, muẓāiḳa, mān; —— (an affair of importance) muhimm.
Important, ahamm, bhārī, barā, ẓurūr, ẓī-hāl, natīja-āwar.
Importation, idkhāl, āmadanī, dākhil.
Imports, dākhila (pl. dākhilāt), āmad, ilāḳ.
Importunate, mutakāẓī, mukaiyad, bajidd, mubaṣṣid, muḳtaẓī, a-ṛel, dharnait, pur-bajidd, mujawwiz, ghaiẓ-bā,olā, helur.
Importunately, takāẓe- &c -se, bajidd-hokar, dharnait-se.
To Importune, takāẓa- &c. -k, arānā, 'ājiz-k, dabānā, pīchhe-paṛnā, dharnā-d or -baiṭhnā, hathnā, lasrānā, pair-phailānā, khūntnā, khodnī-k.
Importunely, be-mauḳ'a, be-waḳt, be-maḥal.
Importunity, Importunateness, takāẓā, takaiyud, jidd, jihd, ar, nāz o niyāz, ilḥāḥ, lasrāhat, dharnā.
To Impose, (to lay, to enjoin) laganā, rakhnā, dharnā, bāndhnā, ṭhahrānā, ḍālnā, baiṭhālnā; —— (to impose on) ṭhagnā, chhalnā, dagha- &c. -d, ghaban- &c -k, ānkhon men khāk-ḍālnā; —— (to be imposed on) daghā- &c. -khanā, ṭhagā-jānā, fareb-khānā.
Imposition, (cheat) fareb, jal, chhal, alam-ghalam, dhokhā, hīla, makr, bahāna, kar, ālābālā.
Impossible, an-honā, muḥāl, ghair-mumkin, mumtana', be-imkān, nā-būdanī, nā-shudanī, nā-mumkin.
Impossibilities, muḥālāt, a'māl i mumtana'.
Impossibility, ghair-imkān, istiḥāla, be-imkānī.
Impost, lāgat, maḥsūl, khirāj, bāj.
To Imposthumate, paknā, pokhta-h.
Imposthume, dabīla, dummal or dumbal, phorā, sanpāt, nuzla, pīṭh-kā phorā.
Impostor, ṭhag, mulabbis, makkār, muzawwir, ḥīla-bāz, bahāna-sāz, 'aiyār, chhalī, bahurūpiyā, nuḳalliḍ.
Imposture, ḥīla-bāzī, daghā-bāzī, tazwīr, taghallub, nāṭak-chāṭak, jhūṭh, taḳlīd.
Impotence, be-maḳdūrī, nā-tawānī, nā-kuwwatī, kamzorī, ẓu'f, —— (incapacity of propagation) nā-mardī, sustī, nā-punsakī.
Impotent, be-maḳdūr, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas, asathī, nā-tawān, za'īf, durbal, ẓahīr, asaktī, nir-bal, be-tāḳat, kam-ḳuwat, nāpunsak, ochhā; —— (without power of propagation) nā-mard, hīz, lallī, 'innīn, sust-rag, hīz-hamla, khutt-khez, ḍhīlā.
Impotently, nā-tawānī- &c. -se, na-mardī-se.

To IMPOVERISH, faķīr-k (v. *to empoverish*); —— (*land*) dūblā-k.

To IMPOWER, iķhtiyār- &c. -d (v. *to empower*).

IMPRACTICABLE, ghair-mumkin, &c. (v. *impossible*).

To IMPRECATE, bad-du'ā- &c. -k, kosnā, 'azīmat-saifī-paṛhnā.

IMPRECATION, bad-du'ā, la'nat, nafrīn, dhirak, la'n; —— (*a sort of*) kālā-munh nīlā-pāńw.

IMPREGNABLE, ghair-mumkinu-t-taskhīr, ķalah, ajīt, bijai, lankā-koṭh, mārū.

To IMPREGNATE, gābhin-k, ḥāmila-k, bārdār-k, pet se-k, bharnā, dhidhārī-k, garbhinī-k, phūlānā.

IMPREGNATION, bārdārī, ḥāmulagī, phūlāhat.

To IMPRESS, (*to stamp*) gāṛnā, baiṭhālnā, naķsh-k, muntaķash-k, chhāpnā, bhīnā; —— (*on the mind*) khātir-nishīn-k, zihn-nishīn-k.

IMPRESSION, IMPRESS, IMPRESSURE, naķsh, chhāpā, asar, tāsīr; —— (*edition*) chhapā,ī, chhāpā, photā, nishān; —— (*first or early impression*) laṛk-budh.

To IMPRINT, ukharnā; —— (*to be imprinted*) ukhaṛnā.

To IMPRISON, kaid k, maḥbūs-k, band-k, mūndnā, tauk-k, zanjīr-k.

IMPRISONMENT, kaid, ḥabs, band, kaid-bandī, asīrī.

IMPROBABLE, ghair-muḥtamal, ba'īdu-l-'aķl, khilāf-kiyās, ba'īdu-l-fahm, 'aķl se dūr, ghair-bāwar, anhonī, be-daul.

IMPROBABILITY, 'adam i iḥtimāl, khilaf-kiyāsī.

IMPROBITY, bad-diyānatī, kū-dharam, be īmānī.

IMPROPER, nā-ma'ķūl, nā-munāsib, nā-mulā,im, nā-hamwār, be-ja, be-mauķ'a, nā-sazā, kacha, nā-muwāfiķ, an-uchit, ghair-wājibī, be-maḥal, be-ṭhikānā, nā-sawab, ku-daul *or* -ḍhang *or* -ḍhaug.

IMPROPERLY, nā-ma'ķulī, &c. -se, be-jā, &c.

IMPROPRIETY, nā-ma'ķūlī, nā-shā,istagī, nā-hamwarī, nā-mulā,imat.

IMPROVABLE, mumkinu-l-mafīd, tarbiyat- &c. -pazīr, sadhan-hār, banan-jog, adhā,ū, ķābil i maram-mat.

To IMPROVE, (a.) banānā, sudhārnā, sańwārnā, bihtar-k, khūbtar-k, sāṭnā, sūdhnā, nikhārnā, chiknānā, tarāshna; (n.) bannā, sudharnā, sańwarnā, bihtar- &c. -h, tarraķķī-k, sadhnā, nikharna, chal-nikalnā.

IMPROVEMENT, bihtarī, roz-bih, taraķķī, tarbiyat, ta'līm, ārāstagī, sadhā,o, banā,o, nikhrā,o, iṣlāḥ, sudhrā,ī, sirī.

IMPROVER, sidhak, sańwārū, muṣliḥ, sār, sarā,ū.

IMPROVIDENCE, kotah-andeshī, be-tadbīrī, na-ākhir-bīnī.

IMPROVIDENT, kotah-andesh, be-tadbīr, be-baṣīrat.

IMPRUDENCE, be-tadbīrī, ghaflat, taghāful, be-khabarī, be-imtiyāzī, be-tamīzī.

IMPRUDENT, be-tadbīr, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-imtiyāz, be-tamīz, be-ūganī, a-sūjh, nā-'āķibat-andesh, pas-fiṭrat.

IMPUDENCE, be-sharmī, be-ḥayā,ī, be-ghairatī, shokh-chashmī, be-adabī, tarki-adab, waķāḥat, shokh-chashmī.

IMPUDENT, be-sharm, be-ḥayā, shokh-chashm, be-adab, gustākh, *ḍhīṭh; —— (*to become*) sir-chaṛhnā *or* -kāṛhnā.

IMPUDENTLY, be-sharmī- &c. -se, be-adabāna *or* be-adabī-se.

To IMPUGN, dohrānā, kāṭnā, mārnā.

IMPULSE, IMPULSION, ķuwwat, zor, dhakkā, mail, lahar, choṭ, chapeṭ, jumbish, jhak, ṣadma.

IMPULSIVE, muḥarrik, ḍolā,ū, chalā,ū; —— (*an impulsive power*) ķuwwat i muḥarrika.

IMPUNITY, be-siyāsatī, &c.; —— (*with impunity*) be-sazā, be-'azāb, be-mār, be-aziyat.

IMPURE, nā-pāk, chhutārā, nā-ṣāf, najis, pilīdā, ḥarām, murdār.

IMPURELY, nā-pākī- &c. -se, najāsat-se, pilīdāna.

IMPURENESS, IMPURITY, nā-pākī, chhūt, gand, gandagī, najāsat, ghalāẓat, mail, mal, kadūrat, ālūdagī, ālā,ish.

IMPUTABLE, muḥtamal, lagne-jog, iḥtimāl-pazīr.

IMPUTATION, lagā,o, iḥtimāl; —— (*censure*) tuhmat, buhtān, tawahhum.

To IMPUTE, lagānā, bāndhnā, ṭhahrānā, ḥaml-k, rakhnā, dharnā, mansūb-k, tuhmat- &c. -k *or* bāndhnā.

IN, meń, bhītar, andar, ko, mane, māń, fī, dar; —— (*in comp.*) fī *or* fi, also ba *or* bi, as fi-l-ḥaķīķat, *in truth*; —— (*in as much as*) jyońki, jaisā-ki, ba-taure-ki, az-bas-ki; —— (*in the name of God*) khudā ke-wāste; —— (*in all*) bi-l-kull, sab milāke, kull i kāyanāt; —— (*come in the day time*) din ko ā,o; —— (*in the morning*) 'ala-ṣ-ṣabāḥ, fajir ko; —— (*in the middle*) bīch-meń, darmiyān meń *or* simply bīch, darmiyān; —— (*in the meantime*) tab talak, tab-tak, is-meń, is-darmiyān; —— (*in time*) bar-waķt; —— (*in fact*) fi-l-ḥaķīķat; *in*, the negative particle, is expressed by be, a *or* an, ghair, nā, &c.; such negatives or privatives as cannot be found under *in*, will probably be met with in *un*; if not, they can easily be formed by consulting the primitives themselves, and prefixing to them the requisite particles of privation.

INABILITY, be-maķdūrī, tang-dastī, nā-tawānī, nā-ṭāķatī, nā-ķuwwatī, asakt, nir-balī, 'ājizī, majbūrī, nā-rasā,ī, nā-ķābiliyat, lāchārī.

INACCESSIBLE, mumtana'u-l-wuṣūl, ghair-mumkinu-l-wuṣūl, be-guzārā, be-chaṛhā,o, be-lagā,o, aughaṭ, ghair-wasl-pazīr.

INACCURACY, ghalaṭī, chūk, nā-durustī, bhūl.

INACCURATE, ghair-ṣaḥīḥ, ghalat, asudh, nā-durust.

INACCURATELY, ghalaṭī- &c. -se, nā-durustī se, bhul-se.

INACTION, INACTIVITY, sukūn, ta'ṭīl, ārām, be-shughlī, sustī, ārām-talabī.

INACTIVE, sust, ḍhīlā, be-shughl, ārāmī, ārām-ṭalab, mashghūl, kāhil, be-ḥarakat, asthāwar; —— (*to be inactive*) paṛā-rahnā, baiṭhnā.

INACTIVELY, sustī- &c. -se, ta'ṭīl-se, ghaflat-se.

INADEQUATE, ghair-kāfī, ķāṣir, kam, thoṛā, ghāṭ, nā-lā,iķ.

INADEQUATELY, ķuṣūr-se, kamtī-se, nā-lā,iķī-se.

INADMISSIBLE, nā-masmū'; —— (*to the zanāna*) nā-maḥram.

INADVERTENCY, ghaflat, be-khabrī, taghāful, be-iltifātī, farāmoshī, chūk, khāmī, be-hoshī, pahlū-tihī.

INADVERTENT, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-iltifāt, be-sudh, asudh, kū-chet, be-surt.

INADVERTENTLY, ghaflatan, ghaflat- &c. -se, bhūl-kar, chūk-ke.

INALIENABLE, ghair mumkinu-l-infikāk, bilā tarṭīl, ghair-munfakk.

INANIMATED, INANIMATE, be-jān, murda, be-namak, ghair-namkīn, alonā.

INANITY, INANITION, khulū, sūn, kharā,ī, ochhā,ī.

INAPPETENCY, serī, āsūdagī, mandāgin, kam-hāẓima, ẓu'f i mi'da.

INAPPETENT, kam-khorāk, be-raghbat.

INAPPLICABLE, be-mauķ'a, nā-muwāfiķ, ghair-muṭābiķ, ghair-munṭabik, be-prastā,o, be-lagā,o.

INARTICULATE, nā-ṣāf; —— (*speech*) pas-bhāshā, jhun-jhunā.

INARTICULATELY, ghil-bil, jhunjhunāhaṭ-se.

INATTENTION, ghaflat, taghāful, be-parwā,ī, ghāfilī, chashm-poshī, ānākānī; —— (*to show*) āṅkh-phirānā.

t

Inattentive, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-iltifāt, be-parwā, kāhil, majhūl.

To Inaugurate, baiṭhālnā, tīkā-denā.

Inauguration, ṭīkā, shugūn, sugun, julūs.

Inauspicious, naḥs, manḥūs, kū-sā'at, nā-mubārak, nā-mas'ūd, shūm, bhadrā, bagdhā, asubh, asidh, bad.

Inbred, jigarī, janamī, ẕātī, jauharī, bāṭinī.

Incantation, mantar or mantra, afsūn, jādū, 'azīmat, ṭonā, laṭkā, jog, akarkhan, jhāṛ-phūnk, du'ā ta'wīẕ.

Incapable, ḳāṣir, ghair-ḳābil, ma'ẕūr, be-maḳdūr, nā-ras, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-ahl, nā-ḳābil, nā-rasā, ārī, anāṛī.

Incapacious, tang, ghair-wāsi', kamchauṛā.

To Incapacitate, be-maḳdūr- &c. -k ; —— (*to disqualify*) maḥrūm-r, bāz-r.

Incapacity, Incapability, be-maḳdūre, nā-rasā,ī, nā-ḳābiliyat.

Incarnate, mujassim, akārī, mutajassam.

To Incarnate, (*wounds*) angūr-lānā -h or -bharnā ; —— (*in theology*) autār-lānā, rūp-dharnā.

Incarnation, (*of wounds*) indimāl ; —— (*of a god*) autār or avatār.

To Incase, lapeṭnā, ghulāfī-k, mūnḍnā.

Incautious, be-tadbīr, be-iḥtiyaṭ, be-ta,ammul.

Incautiously, be-tadbīrī-se, be-iḥtiyāṭī-se, ghāfilāna.

Incendiary, ātash-afroz, fitna-angez, fitūriyā, mufsid, fasādī, ṭūfānī, bakheṛiyā, āg-phūnkiyā, ghar-jalā,ū, pakhandī, muftarī, khāna-soz, ātash-andāz or -angez, shahar-soz or -āshob, ḳaẓiya-dallāl, āgindāhī, lūtrā, mutafannī, barham-zan, shor-angez, shippa-bāz, jamālo, chawā,ī, raswādī, dūtā, chakkar-chālī, kūchar, sitez-kār, 'akrab.

Incense, lūbān, bāmaı, 'ūd, bakhūr.

To Incense, āg-k, jalānā, kuṛhānā, khafā-k.

Incentive, muḥarrik, bā'is, sabab, lahar, lagāwan, targhīb, dambāzī, raswād ; —— (*to venery*) mubahhī, shahwat-angez, pusht.

Incertitude, dubdhā, dhokhā, lapeṭ, shakk, shubha.

Incessant, mutawātir, ek-lakht, lagā tār, paiham, hamesha.

Incessantly, jhaṛā-jhaṛ, lap-lap, āṭh-āṭh āṅsū, zār-zār.

Incest, gotr-chodawal, gotr-gaman, —— (*in comp.*) chodī.

Incestuous, gotr-gamanī ; —— (*in comp.*) chod, whence betī- &c. -chod.

Inch, tassū, angul, angusht ; —— (*every inch*) rag-resha, rag-rag, band-band, bāl-bāl.

Incident, ḥādisa, wāḳi'a, ittifāḳ, 'āriẓa, mājarā, rūdād, siwānā, wārida (pl. wāridāt).

Incidental, ittifāḳī, nāgahānī ; —— (*- charges, &c.*) ba'ẓe-jam'.

Incidentally, ittifāḳan, nāgahān, ḳaẓā-kār.

Incision, kāṭ, chīrā, burrish, zakhm.

To Incite, uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, lagānā, upjhānā, targhīb- &c. -d, ighwā-k, chheṛnā, sulgānā, uksānā.

Incitement, targhīb, bā'is, lālach, taḥrīṣ.

Incivility, be-murawwatī, bad-akhlāḳī, be-iltifātī.

Inclemency, be-raḥmī, be-dardī, sakhtī.

Inclement, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mayā, sakht

Inclinable, mā,il, rāghib, musta'idd, ḥāẓir, taiyār, rujū', khaṛā, sar-garm.

Inclination, mail, mailān, raghbat, gharaẓ, ārzū, shauḳ, hawas, armān, chaump, chāṭ, ḥasrat, lau, ras, ruch, ẕauḳ, jhukā,ī, dhala,ī, khāṭir-nihād ; —— (*to stool, &c.*) waswās, ḥājat, —— (*to fart*) padās ; —— (*in comp.*) ās (whence pi-ās, *an inclination to drink* ; mūt-ās, *an inclination to piss*).

To Incline, (n.) jhuknā, mā,il- &c. -h, mā,il- &c. -r, chāhnā, dauṛnā, chalnā, ḍhalnā, ānā, kamiyānā ; (a.) ḍhalānā, lānā, jhukānā, mā,il-k ; —— (*inclining to black*) mā,il ba-siyāhī.

Inclined, mā,il, rāghib, shā,iḳ, shauḳīn.

To Include, (a.) rakhnā, darj-k, dākhil-k, shāmil-k, dar-lānā, milānā, lānā, mushtamil-k ; (n.) shāmil-h, jāmi'-h, muḥīṭ-h, ḍālnā, joṛnā, lagānā, lapeṭnā.

Inclusive, Included, dākhil, shāmil, mushtamal, mundaraj, dākhilī, sūdhān ; —— (*of all charges and demands*) ba hama jihat bil muḳta'.

Inclusively, (v. the verb *to include*, also the adj.) dāl-ke, &c.

Incog, Incognito, chhipā, poshīda, makhfī, nā-ma'lūm, be-priyās.

Incoherence, ghair-muṭābaḳat, be-melī, be-siyāḳī.

Incoherent, ghair-munjamid, ghair-muṭābiḳ, nā-munāsib, be-thaur-ṭhikānā, be-ma'nī, be-lagā,o, be-wajh, be-mel, be-siyāḳ, be-joṛ.

Income, āmad, āmadanī, madākhil, mā-ḥaṣal, yāft, parāpat or prāpta, sāl-ḥāṣil, pā,edāsht, ḥuṣūl.

Incommensurable, be-mel or an-mel, be-nāp.

To Incommode, Incommodate, taṣdī'-d, taklīf-d, īẕā-d.

Incommodious, mutaṣaddi', nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-gawār.

Incommunicable, nā-kahnā, nā-guftanī.

Incomparable, be-naẓīr, lā-sānī, be-badal, be-misāl, be-hamtā, ṭāk, anūthā, be-mānind, anūp, ingana, bilā-tashbīh, anūpamā, ektā, chūṅ be chigūn, be-namūn.

Incompatible, (v. *opposite*) muta'āriẓ, ulṭā, birodhī.

Incompetent, nā-sāz, nā-lā,iḳ, ochhā, nā-ḳābil, nā-rasā, asakt.

Incomplete, nā-tamām, nāḳis, na-kāmil, asamāpta.

Incompleteness, nā-tamāmī, kuṣūr, nuḳṣān.

Incomprehensibility, 'adam i idrāk, 'adam i daryaft, be-ḳiyāsī.

Incomprehensible, ghair-mudrak, ghair-mutaṣawwir, also *inconceivable*, be-ḳiyās, be-wahm, an-būjhā.

Inconclusive, nāḳis, ḳāṣir, nā-tamām, daurī, ghair-ḳāṭi' ; —— (*ambiguous*) gol, ghair-shāfī.

Inconclusively, 'alā sabīlu-d-daur, nā-tamāmī-se.

Inconclusiveness, ḳuṣūr, nā-tamāmī.

Incongruity, Incongruous, (v. *inconsistent*).

Inconsiderable, nā-chīz, lā-shai, be-ḳadr, chhoṭā, thoṛā.

Inconsiderableness, be-ḳadrī, kamī, nā-chīzī.

Inconsiderate, be-fikr, be-ta,ammul, be-iḥtiyāṭ, be-tadbīr, be-andesha, be-liḥāẓ, be-parwā, ghāfil, be-lagām, be-taḥāshā, be-ghaur, bilā-taraddud, be-tamīz, asoch.

Inconsiderately, be-ta,ammuli- &c. -se, be-maḥābā.

Inconsiderateness, Inconsideration, be-fikrī, be-ta,ammulī, be-liḥāẓī, be-iḥtiyāṭī, be-tadbīrī, be-parwā,ī, ghaflat.

Inconsistency, nā-muwāfaḳat, nā-muṭābaḳat, mukhālafat, taẓādd, ikhtilāf.

Inconsistent, ba'īd, dūr, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-muṭābiḳ, bar-khilāf, be-ma'nī, be-hūda, be-ḥisāb, be-ṭhikānā, be-mel, be-mūjib, nā-sāz, nā-sazāwār, nā-munāsib, be-sir o pāṅw, munāfī.

Inconsistently, nā-muṭābaḳat-se, nā-muwāfaḳāt-se, &c.

Inconsolable, gham-gīn, dil-gīr, an-mān, ghair-mutasallī.

Inconstancy, be-ṣabātī, be-ḳarārī, talawwun, na-pā,edārī, be-istiḳlālī, be-wafā,ī, siyāh-chashmī.

Inconstant, be-ṣabāt, be-ḳarār, nā-pā,edār, be-istiḳlāl, be-wafā, siyāh-chashm, be-kal, be-chain, be-sukūn, hafta-dost, do-ragā, be-ṭhikānā.

Inconstantly, be-sabātī- &c. -se, nā-pāedārī-se.

Incontestable, Incontrovertible, shāfī, ḳāṭi', ḳaṭa'ī, tāmm, be-takrār, be-mīn-mekh, lā-jawāb, lā-kalām ; —— (*an incontestible proof*) dalīl i shāfī.

Incontinence, be-parhezī, be-i'tidālī, be-'asmatī, bad-parhezī, kū-sanjam, asat.

Incontinent, be-parhez, bad-parhez, be-i'tidāl, be-'aṣmat, be-bandhej, be-iḥtirāz, kū-sanjamī, byāhat.

Incontinently, be-parhezī- &c. -se, be-i'tidālī-se.

Inconvenience, be-ārāmī, taklīf, dukh, ḳabāḥat, harj, 'aib, santāp, khandit, bighau, akāj, bibhed, bikār, kutār, kubihtā, fasād.

Inconvenient, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-kāra, dushwār, muta-ṣaddi', muẓirr, be-dhab, be-kābū, kūghaṭ, aughaṭ.

Inconveniently, be mauka', dushwārī-se.

Inconversable, nā-ma'ḳūl-go, ochhā, an-bol, an-mel.

Inconvertible, ghair-mutabaddil, ghair-tabdīl-pazīr.

To **Incorporate**, (a.) milānā, makhlūt-k ; —— (*to embody*) mujassam-k ; (n.) milnā, makhlūt-h.

Incorporation, milā,o, imtizāj, āmezish.

Incorporeal, mujarrad, be-jism, be-jasad, be-tan.

Incorrect, ghair-ṣaḥīḥ, nā-marbūt, nā-durust, ghalat, a-sudh, nā-rāst, abtar, na-ṣaḥīḥ, ghalat-nawīs

Incorrectly, ghalatī- &c. -se, nā-marbutī-se

Incorrectness, ghair-ṣiḥḥat, nā-marbūtī, nā-durustī, ghalatī, asudhtā.

Incorrigible, ghair-iṣlāḥ-pazīr, lā-'ilāj, sakht, kattā, shadīd, shātir, tambīh-nā-pazīr, āthon-gānth, ku-mati, gayā-guzra, gayā-gayā.

Incorrigibleness, 'adam i iṣlāḥ, sakhtī, shiddat, sha-rārat.

Incorrupt, Incorrupted, balī, pāk, sāf, sāliḥ.

Incorruptibility, Incorruption, 'adam-fanā, pa-bitrata, akshayatā or akshayatwa.

Incorruptible, ghair-fānī, abināsī or avināshī.

Incorruptness, pākī, ṣafā,ī, takwa, salāḥiyat, sādhutā.

Increase, iẓāfa, ziyādatī, izdiyād, afzā,ish, afzūnī, adhikā,ī, sarsā,ī, barkat, bāṛh, baṛhā,o, tarakkī, baṛhtī; the two last are applicable to the waxing of the moon also.

To **Increase**, (a.) baṛhānā, adhikānā, ziyāda-k, mazīd-k, afzūn-k, adhik-k, saras-k, wāfir-k, kasīr-k ; (n.) baṛhnā, zor-par-h, ziyāda- &c. -h, umandnā.

Increased, mazīd, mustazād, mutazā,id, besh, baṛhyā.

Incredibility, Incredibleness, 'adam i i'tibār, avishwās, apratyay.

Incredible, ghair-mu'tabar, nā-mānne-jog, be-i'tibār.

Incredulity, Incredulousness, be-i'tiḳādī, 'adam i īmān.

Incredulous, baṭi,u-l-i'tiḳād, be-i'tiḳād, ghair-mu'ta-ḳid.

Increment, (*enlargement*) beshī, taufīr, baṛhotarī ; —— (*a sort of impost*) sarshikan ; —— (*increment bodies*) muwālid i salāsa.

To **Incrust, Incrustate**, tah-chaṛhānā, part-jamānā, lepnā, lesnā.

Incrustation, tah, part, andūdagī.

To **Incubate**, seonā or sewnā, syonā (also *incubation*).

Incubus, (*night-mare*) kābūs, jamouṭ, sāhī, dūsapan (properly duh-sapna).

To **Inculcate**, ḍālnā, batlānā, sikhlānā, samjhānā, tākīd-k.

Inculpable, be-ilzām, nir-dokhī, be-gunāh.

Incumbent, (*as a duty*) wājib, lāzim, ẓarūr, farz, mu-nāsib ; —— (*it is incumbent on me*) mujh par farz hai.

To **be Incumbent**, chāhnā (used impersonally, as chāhiye, with the dative case, v. Gr. p. 120).

To **Incur**, lagānā, lānā, bāndhnā, ḍālnā, paidā-k, lenā.

Incurable, lā-'ilāj, be-'ilāj, lā-dawā or be-dawā.

Incurableness, be-'ilājī, lā-dawā,ī, be-dawā,ī.

Incurious, (*indifferent*) be-shauk, ghair-mutajassis.

Incursion, tākht, hamla, daur, yūrish, chīlh-jhapaṭā.

Indebted, (*being in debt*) maḳrūẓ, ḳarẓ-dār, dain-dār, wām-dār, riniyā ; —— (*obliged*) marhūn, mamnūn, iḥsān-mand, mashkūr ; —— (*I am indebted to you, my lord, for this office*) khudāwand, main āpkā mam-nūn hūn is 'uhde-se.

Indecency, be-adabī, gustākhī, be-imtiyāzī, nā-shā,is-tagī, nā-hamwārī, nā-mulā,imat.

Indecent, be-adab, gustākh, be-imtiyāz, nā-shā,ista, nā-hamwār, nā-mulā,im, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-ma'ḳul, nā-sazāwār, be-sobh, be-ḍhab, be-ḥayā, be-nang, be-parda.

Indecently, be adabī- &c. -se, gustākhāna, be-ada-bāna (also *indecent*, when applicable to words).

Indeclinable, ghair-mutaṣarraf or -munṣarif, be-taṣ-rīf, jāmid, mabnī, nipāt, be-ṣarf.

Indeed, sach, albatta, wāḳi'ī, taḥḳīḳ, fi-l-ḥaḳīḳat, al-ḥaḳḳ, fi-l-wāḳi', ḥaḳīḳatan, yaḳīnan, ḳat'an, ho, hān, hai, sach-much, sat, be-shakk, nafsu-l-amar, ṣaḥīḥ hai.

Indefatigable, a-thak, muḥnatī, sā'ī, dhunī.

Indefeasible, be-zawāl, nā-mumkinu-l-ibṭāl.

Indefensible, mumtana'u-l-'uẕr, be-bachā,o.

Indefinite, ghair-mukarrar, ghair-mushakhkhas, bilā-ta'aiyun, nā-maḥdūd, nā-maḥṣūr, mubham, be-thik-ānā, ghair-muta'aiyan ; —— (*the indefinite article*) nakira, ibh, harf i tankīr ; (*-aorist*) shartiya, fi'lī.

Indefinitely, be-ta'aiyunī-se, be-ṭhikānā.

Indelible, a-mit, an-dho,ā, ghair-maḥū, jigarī ; —— (*an indelible mark*) naḳsh-ka-l-ḥajar.

Indelicacy, nā-mulā,imat, be-lutfī, be-liḥāẓī.

Indelicate, nā-mulā,im, be-lutf, be-liḥāẓ.

Indemnification, amān, tāwān, dānd, mubādila.

To **Indemnify**, tāwān- &c. -d, maḥfūẓ-r, bhar-d, thāmbhnā.

Indemnity, bachā,o, 'iwaz i nuḳṣan.

To **Indent**, dandāna-dār-k, khandāna-dār-k, pachkānā, chapkānā ; —— (*to covenant*) shart-b, hoṛ-b.

Indentation, khandāna, pachak, lahar.

Indented, khandāna-dār, lahriyā.

Indenture, 'ahd-nāma, iḳrār-nāma, ḳaul-nāma, ma-chalkā.

Independence, istiklāl, āzādī, mukhtārī, istighnā, be-niyāzī, khud-sarī, swabas.

Independent, mustaḳill, mukhtār, sari khud, bi-rāsi-hi, mustaghnī, āzād, be-niyāz, be-iḥtiyāj, fārigh-l-bāl, khud-sar, barū,e-khud, azād, mālik, kā,im bi-nafsi-hi, mutlaḳu-l-'inān, pā-darāz, be-parwā, be-iḥsān, be-minnat, nihal, mot-mard, ajāchī, ubharā-chhutānk, an-mundā, be-pir (applied to faḳīrs), be-bāk, nidar ; —— (*unconnected*) ghair-muta'allak, be-lagā,o, bāhir, 'alāḥida ; —— (*of inferior agents*) ḥuẓūri, ṣirf ; —— (*a distinct or independent village*) mauẓa' i ṣuf ; —— (*independent of*) ḳat'i-nazar.

Independently, bi-l-istiklāl, be ta'alluḳī-se.

Indesert, be-ḳadrī, nirgun, nā-sazāwārī.

Indeterminable, mumtana'u-l-ḥaṣr.

Indetermined, nā-mu'aiyan, ghair-mustaḳill.

Indetermination, 'adam i ta'aiyun, be-istiklālī.

Index, (*the pointer out*) dāll, dalīl, mudallil, sūī-paṭar, nishān ; —— (*of a book*) fihrist.

India, Hind, Hindūstān, Hindūsthān.

Indian, Hindī, Hindūstānī, Hindawī, Hinduwī.

Indian-corn, bhuṭṭā, makā,ī, jawār ; —— (*Indian-leaf*) tej-pāt.

To **Indicate**, batlānā, dalālat- &c. -k.

Indication, dalīl, ishāra, 'alāmat, kināya.

Indicative, mushīr, khabarī, ismī, sarfī.

Indifference, (*negligence*) be-parwā,ī, be-gharazī, ghaflat, taghāful, afsurda-dilī, rukhā,ī, jarhtā; —— (*equipoise*) i'tidāl, ausat.

Indifferent, (*negligent*) be-parwā, be-gharaz, majhūl, afsurda-dil, sard-mihr, rūkhā, wajūd mu'attal, kam-shauk, lāpbālī, bad-mahrā, bahrā-sāmp, bodā, bodā-bal, batorā, jarh, kuchh-hai, chaltū, kuchh-yūñhī; —— (*equal*) barābar, ekhī, musāwāt; —— (*passable*) bain-bain, aisā-waisā, na wāh-wāh na chhī-chhī.

Indifferently, 'umūman, sarāsarī, be-chūnal, yūñhī, be parwā,ī- &c. -se.

Indigence, iflās, tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, be-nawā,ī, fakr, gadā,ī, killat, ihtiyāj, 'usrat, be-zar-o-parī.

Indigenous, desī, mulkī, watanī.

Indigent, muflis, maflūk, be-nawā, gadā, kangāl, hājat-mand, fakīr, muhtāj, nā-dār, lāchār, kallāsh, gharīb, miskīn, be zar o par, muhtājī, ihtiyājī, than than gopāl.

Indigested, (*not arranged*) be-tartīb, abtar, darham-barham, nākis, nā-tamām; —— (*as food*) nā-hazm, be-tahlīl, do-rasā, apach, kaihā-pakkā.

Indigestible, mumtana'u-l-hazm; —— (*hard of digestion*) sakīl, batīu-l-hazm, askal, nā-gawār.

Indigestion, bad-hazmī, ajīran, ras, bā,ī-kachā,ī, su-ras an-ras, garānī.

Indignant, ghazab-nāk, kahr-nāk, ghazab-ālūda, khashm-nāk, jaljalatā, bad-damāgh, kahr-ālūda, ghazabī, taish-nāk, muzhak.

Indignation, ghazb, kahr, jaljalāhat, jazba, josh-kharosh, bad-damāghī, khashm, tazhīk, taish, jalan, jaur o jafā, junūn.

Indignity, khiffat, subukī, istikhfāf, hatak, ihānat, fazīhatī, tafzīh, halkā,ī, halkā-pan, bipat, hikārat.

Indigo, (*the plant*) nīl; —— (*first year's cutting*) naodhā; —— (*second*) durjī; —— (*land*) jarī; —— (*rotten*) jūthī; —— (*a piece of indigo*) nīl barī.

Indigo-maker, nīlgar; —— (*- beater*) mahwā.

Indirect, nā-rāst, terhā, ultā, nā-durust, pechīlā, limmī.

Indirectly, pech-se, ishāratan, kināyatan, bā-wasīla, pherke, nā-rāstī- &c -se

Indirectness, terhā,ī, nā-rāstī, nā-durustī, nā-safā,ī.

Indiscernible, a-drisht, be-namūd, ghair-zāhir.

Indiscreet, be-lihāz, be-taammul, be-andesha, be-ihtiyāt, be-tadbīr, be-imtiyāz, be-tamīz, be-sha'ūr, adhīrā, jathar.

Indiscreetly, be-muhābā, be-lihāzī- &c. -se.

Indiscretion, be-lihāzī, be-taammulī, be-andeshagī, be-ihtiyātī, be-imtiyāzī, be-tamīzī, be-sha'ūrī, adhīrtā, jatharā,ī.

Indiscriminate, ghair mu'aiyan, 'āmm, kachā-pakkā, naram-garam, ghair-mushakhkhas, be-thikrā,o, pach-mel, shāmil-hāl, sarā-sarī, be-tashkhīs, be-bichārī, yūñhī.

Indiscriminately, 'umūman, sab-ko (v. *indiscriminate*).

Indiscrimination, be-tashkhīsī, be-bichārī.

Indispensable, lāzim, farz, wājib, atal, wājibu-l-adā; —— (*indispensable duties*) farā,iz.

Indispensableness, luzūm, wujūb, farziyat, zarūrat.

Indispensably, farzan, wajūban, zarūratan.

To **Indispose**, (*disorder*) kasalmand- &c. -k, mutakhalkal-k; —— (*to disincline*) phernā, uthā-d, munharaf-k; —— (*to make unfit*) nā-sāz,ista-k; —— (*to make unfavourable towards*) nā-mihrbān-k, nā-khush-k.

Indisposed, (*in point of health*) nā-sāz, an-manā, 'alīl, makrāndā, be-daul, malīn, sakīm, malūl, nā-khush, kasal-mizāj, nā-rāzī; —— (*what a pity that your worship should continue indisposed so long*) āp kī tabī'at etne roz jo nā-sāz rahī kyā afsos!

Indisposition, (*slight disease*) kasl, māndagī, kasl-mandī, nā-sāzī, malintā, kasāla, takassul.

Indisputable, ghair-kābil-i'tirāz, wājibī, kat'ī, yakīnī, zāhir, sarīh, amaunā, be-takrār, lā-radd, atal, lā-kalām, thīk, durust, lā-bahs, be-chūñ-charā.

Indisputableness, kat'iyat, yakīn, tayakkun, sarāhat.

Indisputably, kat'an, yakīnan, sarīhan, bil-yakīn, be-shakk, be-shubha, aur-kyā.

Indissolvable, **Indissoluble**, aagalnā, mumtana'u-l-inhkāk, ghair-kābilu-t-tafrīk, ghair-muhallil, lā-hall, ghair-tahlīl-pazīr, angalā ū, anbilgā,ū.

Indissolubility, **Indissolubleness**, 'adam i infikāk.

Indistinct, nā-sāf, nā-marbūt, muzabzab, gol-gol, nākis, audhlā, nā-ma'lūm.

Indistinctly, tazabzub-se, nā-marbūtī-se, be-rabt.

Indistinctness, nā-marbūtī, tazabzub, be-rabtī, khalt, ta'kīd.

Indistinguishable, ghair-mutamaiyaz, ghair-kābil-imtiyāz, anbilgā,ū.

Inditement, (v. *endite*) fard i da'wā (v. *accusation*).

Individual, fard, mufrid, wāhid, ek, ekjān, nafar, rās, mumtarid.

An **Individual** (*person*) shakhs, ādmī, tan, janā, mutanaffis; —— (*a single individual*) tan i tanhā.

Individuality, fardiyat, ahdiyat, wahdiyat, tanhā,ī, yakiyat, ekā,ī.

Individually, fard-fard, furāda-furāda, ek-ek, yak-ba-yak.

Indivisibility, 'adam i tajazzī, achhidratā.

Indivisible, juz-lā-yatajazzā, jauhar-fard, nir-bānt, achhidr, ghair-tafrīk-pazīr, ghair-mumkinu-t-taksīm.

Indocible, **Indocile**, ghair-islāh-pazīr, asādh, ganiyār, nā-tarbiyat-pazīr, nirsikh.

Indolence, sustī, kāhilī, majhūlī, dhīl, alas, askat, alsā,ī, tahāwun.

Indolent, sust, kāhil, majhūl, dhīlā, askatī, apāhaj, mathā, bodā, ārām-talab, kam-harkat, mutahāwin, kāhil-mizāj, —— (*as a tumour*) be-dard, sun, murda; —— (*to become*) kachatnā, sust- or kāhil- &c. -h or h-jānā.

Indubitable, be-shakk, be-shubha, kyūñ na-ho, lā-kalām, be-gumān, aur-kyā

To **Induce**, targhīb- &c. -d, uthānā, chalānā, barpā-k, paidā-k, lānā, khīchnā.

Inducement, targhīb, muharrik, bā,is, sabab.

Induction, (*inference*) kiyās, bichār, murād.

To **Indulge**, (*to encourage*) barhānā, ziyāda-k, kawī-k, mustahkam-k, pālnā; —— (*to fondle*) pyār- &c. -k, nāz-bardarī-k, khātir-r, marzī-r; —— (*to grant*) bakhshnā, 'ināyat- &c. -k.

Indulgence, (*fondness*) pyār, dulār, lār, shafkat, mayā, dayā, nāz-bardārī, dil-dārī, khātir-dārī, nawāzish, iltifāt, karam; —— (*favour*) 'ināyat, bakhshish, marhamat, —— (*from priests*) dachhā-patrī, narnai, 'afū-nāma.

Indulgent, shafīk, dard-mand, mihr-bān, mutawajjih, karīm, mutarahhim, daya-shīl, mayā-want, mulā,im, halīm, nāz-bardār, narm.

Indulgently, khātir-dārī- &c. -se, nāz-bardārī-se.

To **Indurate**, (n.) sakht-hojānā, karā-jānā, pathrānā; (a.) karā-k.

Induration, sakhtī, pathrāhat.

Industrious, mihnatī, chālāk, sā'ī, jāhid, khattū, kamā,ū, kām-kājī, kamāsut, kamerā, mihnat-kash.

INDUSTRIOUSLY, miḥnat-se, jadd o jihd-se; —— (*purposely*) jān-būjh. ḳaṣdaṉ, bil-ḳaṣd, 'amdaṉ.

INDUSTRY, miḥnat, tehā, chālākī, sa'ī, jadd o jihd, sar-garmī.

To INEBRIATE, mast-k, madhūsh-k, sarmast-k, matwālā-k, nasha-lānā.

INEBRIATION, mastī, madhūshī, sar-mastī, be-ḳhudī, nasha.

INEFFABLE, niruchārī, ghair-talaffuz, be-bayān, nā-guftanī.

INEFFECTUAL, INEFFECTIVE, INEFFICACIOUS, be-asar, be-tāsīr, bar-bād, ghair-mutaassir, abyāp, nakṣh kal-mā (also *ineffectually*), za'īf, subuk, halkā; —— (*as shot, &c.*) ochhā.

INELEGANCE, ḳubḥ, saḳālat, nā-mulā,imat, nā-mauzūnī, nā-zebā,ī, bad-numā,ī, bad-uslūbī, bad-daulī, nā-shustagī, karakhtagī.

INELEGANT, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-mulā,im, nā-mauzūn, be-luṭf, be-nazākat, nā-zebā, bad-numā, bad-uslūb, bad-ḍaul, nā-shusta, ghair-faṣīḥ, be-āb *or* -raunaḳ *or* -bahār, be-ḍhab, be-daul.

INEQUALITY, farḳ, tafāwut, byorā, be-jorī; —— (*unevenness*) nā-hamwārī, ūnch-nīch.

INERT, ghair-mutaḥarrik, be-ḥarakat, sust, kāhil, mu'aṭṭal.

INESTIMABLE, be-bahā, be-ḳīmat, an-mol, a-mol, 'azīz.

INEVITABLE, sharṭī, mukarrar, bar-ḥaḳḳ, ḳhwāh-ma-ḳhwāh, chār-nā-chār, lāt'ūn, nā-guzīr, lā-'ilāj, ghair-mumkinu-l-firār, nā-gurez.

INEXCUSABLE, lā-jawāb, a-mit, ghair-mumkinu-l-'afū, ghair-ma'zūr, nā-'uẕr-pazīr, ghair-muta'azzir; —— (*he is inexcusable in this business*) is kām meṅ us ko jāe 'uẕr nahīṉ hai.

INEXHAUSTIBLE, apel, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-shumār, athel, akhap, ghair-ṣarf.

INEXISTENCE, nestī, 'adam, ma'dūmī, nā-paidā,ī.

INEXISTENT, nā-paidā, ghair-maujūd, ajanam, nest, nīst *or* nāst, nābūd.

INEXORABLE, be-mihr, nā-mihr-bān, sang-dil, be raḥm, saḳht, tund, niṭhur, be-tars, ghair uẕr-shunwa, ghair 'uẕr-pazīr.

INEXPEDIENCE, ḳabāḥat, nā-hamwārī.

INEXPEDIENT, nā-munāsib, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-shā,ista, nā-hamwār, be-jā, be-mauḳa'.

INEXPERIENCE, nā-āzmuda-kārī, nau-āmozī, anārī-panā, kachā-pan, nirgun.

INEXPERIENCED, nā-āzmūda-kār, anārī, nau-āmoz, ankh-mūnd, kachā, ochha, ḳhām, kam; —— (- *horseman*) kam-sawār.

INEXPERT, nā-wāḳif, nāḳiṣ, kachā, kūṛh, nā-puḳhta, be-salīḳa, geglā, be-ḥikmat, be-atkal, nir-gunī.

INEXPIABLE, be-'afū, be-maghfirat, amit.

INEXPLICABLE, ghair-ḳābilu l-bayān, go na go, lā-bayan, agam, be-barnan, lā-ḥall.

INEXPRESSIBLE, be-bayān, nā-guftanī.

INEXTINGUISHABLE, mumtana'u-l-iṭfā, amiṭ, an-bujhnā.

INEXTRICABLE, nā-ḥall-pazīr, asulajh, pech dar pech, shāḳh dar shāḳh, shaiṭān kī antṛī, achhūṭ.

INFALLIBLE, a-chūk, nā-ḳhatā, ḳādir, ḥukm-andāz.

INFALLIBLENESS, INFALLIBILITY, a-chūkī, be-ḳhaṭā,ī.

INFALLIBLY, achūkī-se; —— (*certainly*) yaḳīnaṉ, ḳat'aṉ, muḳarrar.

INFAMOUS, bad-nām, ruswā, rū-siyāh, faẓīḥ, be-ābrū, be-ḥurmat, be-ghairat, ma'yūb, apamānī, kālā-muṉh, apajasī, zabūn, ḳharāb, nakkū.

INFAMOUSLY, faẓīḥati-se, ba-shiddat; —— (*it was infamously bad*) ba shiddat burā thā.

INFAMY, 'aib, bad-nāmī, ruswā,ī, rū-siyāhī, angusht-numā,ī, be-ābrū,ī, kalank, apajas, kujas, apamān, 'ār.

INFANCY, ṭufūliyat, larkā,ī, bach-pan, chhoṭ-pan, bāl-pan, larkā-pan, sibā, ṭiflī, bachagī, ṭiflagī.

INFANT, kachā-larkā, larkā, bacha, ṭifl, bālak, chhoṭā, kochak, gedā, gadelā, gadwā, ṭiflak, shīr-ḳhorā, bāl.

INFANTILE, &c. ṭiflāna, bachgāna.

INFANTRY, paidal, piyāde, pā-piyāde, pyād, nar; —— (*strong in*) narpat *or* narpati.

To INFATUATE, dīwāna-k, be-hosh-k, be-'aḳl-k, be-wuḳūf-k, be sha'ūr-k, andhlānā, shefta-k, farefta-k, gānd-ghū,ā lhīlānā.

INFATUATED, ḳhabṭa, mubtila, munḳharif, ḥimāḳat-zada; —— (*to be all*) kū,e meṅ bhang parnā.

INFATUATION, dīwānagī, be-hoshī, dīwān-pan, sheftagī, fareftagī.

To INFECT, sarāyat-k, tāṣīr-k, lagnā, sarānā, lagānā, dilānā.

INFECTION, sarāyat, taassur, 'afūnat, ta'affun, lasgandh, paisār, chhūt.

INFECTIOUS, sārī, las-gar, paisārī, chhūtīhā, gandh-rog, phailā,ū.

INFELICITY, kam-baḳhtī, bad-baḳhtī, shāmat, idbār, shakāwat.

To INFER, nikālnā, tajwīz-k, būjhnā, aṭkalnā, tāṛnā.

INFERENCE, natīja, ḥāṣil, aṭkal, nikās, istidlāl, ḳhulāṣa; —— (*by inference*) natīje-se.

INFERIBLE, muntij, ḳābil i istidlāl, aṭkal-pazīr.

INFERIOR, adnā *or* adnā, chhoṭā, ghāṭ, kam, kamtar, kihtar, farotar, zabun, dūn, past, nīchā, utartā-hū,ā, nirs. utāī, halkā, ochhā, narm, unīs-bīs, pā,īn; —— (*in strength, &c.*) zer-dast, maghlūb.

INFERIORITY, kamtī, farotarī, chhoṭā,ī, kamtarī, kihtarī, zabūnī, narmī, zer-dastī.

INFERNAL, jahannamī, dozaḳhī, nārī, shaiṭānī, pātālkā *or* patālī, asfalī.

INFERTILE, ūsar, shor, lonā, kallar.

To INFEST, satānā, khijhānā, dikk-k, īẕā-d, tasdī'-d, taklīf-d, nā-ḳhush-k, ḳhafā-k; —— (*to infest the roads*) rāh-mārnā, rāh-zanī- &c. -k.

INFIDEL, kāfir (pl. kuffār), gabr, be-dīn, mushrik, munkir, be-īmān, zindīḳ, ku-pathī, akfar, malīchh *or* milachh.

INFIDELITY, kufr, shirk, be-wafā,ī, be-īmānī, ḳhiyānat, bad-diyānatī, daghā-bāzī, namak-ḥarāmī, kū-pathī, inkār, zindīḳī *or* zindaḳat, be-dīnī.

INFINITE, be-ḥadd, be-pāyāṉ, be-nihāyat, be-kanār, be-karān, nā-mutanāhī, be-shumār (also *infinitely*), an-gināt, nir-ant, an-ant, agam, apār, athāh.

INFINITIVE, (*of a verb*) maṣdar, karam, mūl.

INFINITY, INFINITENESS, INFINITUDE, be-ḥaddī, be-pāyānī, be-shumārī, be-nihāyatī, be-karānī, apārtā.

INFIRM, za'īf, nā-tawān, kam-zor, nā-ḳuwwat, nibal, durbal, naḥīf, nahīf, munḥanī, muẓmaḥil, haṭwā, bodā; —— (*to grow*) saṭhiyanā; —— (*constitutionally*) za'īfu-l-bunyād; —— (*irresolute*) be-istiḳlāl, muẓṭarib, be-ḳarār; —— (*in mind*) munḳharif, lā-wulā.

INFIRMARY, dāru-sh-shafā, bīmār-ḳhāna.

INFIRMITY, INFIRMNESS, za'f, nā-tawānī, kam-zorī, za'īfī, be-istiḳlālī, naḳāhat, nā-ḳuwwatī; —— (*failing*) nuḳṣ, 'aib, chūk; —— (*disease*) rog, maraẓ, āzār; —— (*of mind*) inḳhirāf, ḳharāfat.

To INFIX, chhednā, khonsnā, chonknā, mārnā, gāṛnā, ḍālnā, lagānā.

To INFLAME, jalānā, āg-lagānā, phūnknā, sulgānā, bhūnnā, āg-k, kabāb-k, soḳhta-k, lohū-bharnā; —— (*to inflame, as a sore, &c.*) dal-pakarnā, josh-khānā; —— (*as the eyes*) ānkh-uṭhnā, ānkh-ānā, lohū ke dale-h.

INFLAMED, muḥriḳ, soḳhta, jalā *or* jalā-hū,ā.

Inflamer, sozanda, ātash-zan, mubrik; —— (*in comp.*) soz, āshob; thus, shahar-āshob, *inflaming the city*. 'ālam-soz, *inflaming the world*

Inflammability, &c. imkān-i-iḥtirāk.

Inflammable, jalanhār, mumkinu-l-iḥtirāk, jalan-jog, sozanda

Inflammation, josh i khūn, iḥtirāk, jalan, sozish, iltihāb, multahib, —— (*of the eyes*) āshob, lālī

Inflammatory, muḥrik, garm, sozān *or* sozanda

To Inflate, phulānā, nafkh-k, phūnknā, dam-bharnā *or* -d, akṛānā

Inflation, intifākh, nafkh, dam-dihī, phunkā,o, akṛā,o.

To Inflect, nawānī, jhukānā, mihrānā, ṭeṛhā-k, kaj-k, —— (*a noun, &c.*) tasrīf- &c. -k, gardānnā, sarf-k

Inflection, jhukā,o, —— (*of a noun*) tasrīf, tasarruf, gardān

Inflexibility, &c. sakhtī, karakhtagī, magrā,ī

Inflexible, sakht, karakht, sar-kash, magrā, nā-mulā,im, shadīd

To Inflict, denā, dālnā, lagānā, pahunchānā, karnā

Infliction, dilā,o, lagā,o, sazā, go-shmālī.

Influence, asar, tāsīr, byāp, naksh, hukm, kahā-sunā, ru'b, mān, māntā, dāb, daba,o, pesh-āmad, ru-zor, mulāḥiza, sarkobī, —— (*undue, to be exerted*) kuchh dāl men kalā-h, pīnī-marna, —— (*to gain an undue influence over a husband, master, &c.*) gaud ghuṛā khilānā

To Influence, asar- &c. -k, byāpnā, ba-is-h, muḥarrik-h

Influx, (*entrance*) dukhūl, dar-āmad, mudākhalat, —— (*abundance*) kasrat, ziyādatī

To Infold, dhampnā, chhipānā, mundnā, lapeṭnā

To Infoliate, patiyānā, patte se dhampnā

To Inform, jatānā, khabar- &c. -d, gosh-guzār-k, batlānā, āhat-d, chetānā, sikhānā, kān-kholnā, bol-kahī, kahlā-bhejnā, —— (*to inform against*) nālish- &c. -k

Informal, be-kā,ida, khilāf i ā,īn, nā-ma'mūl

Information, khabar, āgāhī, —— (*charge*) da'wā, nālish fariyād, bad, sudh, bodh, gosh-guzārī

Informed, khabar-dār, āgāh, muttali', wākif

Informer, mukhbir, khabar-dār, khufiya-nawīs nammām, bar-āmadī, go,inda, bhediya, kān-phunkiya, mū-khā,ī, barāmad-go, bar-āmad-nawīs, badar-nawīs

Infraction, faskh, shikast, tanhīn, rakhna, bhangtā, khalal; —— (*of a treaty*) 'ahd-shikanī

Infrequency, killat, akalliyat, kamī

Infrequent, kalīl, khal-khal, akall, kam, nādir

To Infringe, toṛnā, faskh-k, shikast karnā *or* denī

Infringement, faskh, shikast, bhangtā, &c (v *infraction*)

Infuriate, baurānā, dīwāna-karnā

To Infuse, ḍalnā, ilkā-k, dam-d, phunknā, —— (*to macerate*) bhigonā.

Infusion, nakī, rezish, —— (*a cold infusion*) khesanda.

Ingenious, zakī, zahīn, tez-fahm, zīrak, fahīm, tabbā', mughar, salīka-shi'ār, sahib-salīka, khush-fahm, sāhib-sha'ūr, hunar-mand, zarīf, laṭīfa-go, khushṭab', hāzir-jawāb, chesta-want, ḥādik

Ingeniously, luṭf &c. -se, zakāwat-se, zīrakī-se.

Ingeniousness, **Ingenuity**, zihn, zakāwat, tez-fahmī, zīrakī, sughaṛā,ī, salīka, hunar, sha'ūr, luṭf, laṭāfat, khush-ṭab'ī, zarāfat, hāzir-jawābī, laṭīfa-go,ī, cheshtā, jaudat, giyāsat, firāsat

Ingenuous, rāst, sāf, khara, sīdhā, munṣif, be-riyā, sāda (v *candid*).

Ingenuously, rāstī- &c. -se, munṣifī-se.

Ingenuousness, rāstī, ṣafā,ī, sachchā,ī, sachautī, kharā,ī, ṣidk, rāst-bāzī, be-riyā,ī, inṣāf.

Inglorious, halkā, khafīf, be-nām, gum-nām, be-ghairat, be-ḥamiyat.

Ingloriously, be-ghairatī- &c. -se, nā-mardī-se

Ingot, īnt, sil, chakkī, thakkā, salākka, sikhcha, gulī, ḍalā

To Ingraft, (*trees*) paiwand-lagānā; —— (*to fix*) lagānā, gāṛnā, baiṭhālnā.

Ingraftment, paiwand, paiwastagī.

Ingrate, āstīn kā sāmp, nā-sipās, namak-ḥarām, nirgunābādī.

To Ingratiate, 'azīz- &c. -k, peṭ-men ghusnā, paṭṭon men paithnā, —— (*he has ingratiated himself with the governor*) wuh hākim ke paṭṭon men paiṭhā hai.

Ingratitude, nā-shukrī, kufrān i ni'mat, be-wafā,ī, namak-ḥarāmī, nā-sipāsī, nir-gunābād

Ingredient, juz (pl ajzā), matrā, —— (*in soup, &c*) ālan, parch, milaunī

Ingress, **Ingression**, dukhūl, mudākhalat, darāmad, paith, bar-yābī, guzara, —— (*ingress and egress*) āmad-raft, āmad shud, dukhūl o khurūj, āna-jānā, āwan-jawan, āhar-jābar.

To Inquire, khainch-lelenā lapeṭnā

To Inhabit, basnā, tiknā, rahnā, istikāmat- &c -r

Inhabitable, kābil i istikāmat, rahne-ke lā,ik, basan-jog, ab id-pazīr

Inhabitant, **Inhabiter**, sākin, mukīm, bāshinda, mutawattin, rahwaiyā, rahan hārā, makīn, basan-hār, bas-basī, raiyat, khush-bash, mahalle-dār, thaniyā, —— (*in comp*) basī, bāsh or nishīn, —— (*as annuals*) baseru

Inhabited, ma'mūr, ābād, bhariā, basā, basā-basīyā, bastā, where basti *a village, &c.*

To Inhale, lenā, khīchnā, khānā, —— (*the steam of any thing*) baphārā-lenā

Inharmonious, be-tāl, nā-sāzgār, nā-mauzūn

Inherent, khulkī, zātī jibillī aslī, mudgham.

To Inherit, wāris- &c -h, akhaz-k, irs-lenā, lenā, pānā, 'amal k

Inheritance, irs, mīrās, taraka, buniyād, jar-buniyād, bap-autī

Inheritor, wāris, mīrās-dār or -khor

To Inhibit, man'-k, aṭkānā, roknā

Inhibition, man', mumāna'at, aṭkā,o, muzāhamat, roka,o

Inhospitable, be-mudāra, be taufīk, be-tawāzu', befaiz, ansil, dar-basta, —— (*as a shore*) kūghat, kurāha

Inhospitableness, be-taufīkī, be-mudārā,ī

Inhuman, be-rahm, be-dard, kaṭṭar, be-tars, be shafkat, be-murawwat, nā-insān, kū-mānukh

Inhumanity, be-rahmī, be-dardī, sang-dilī, sakhtī, nithura,ī, zulm, na-ādmiyatī, nā-insāniyatī, kū-mānukhtā

Inhumanly, be-rahmī- &c -se, sang-dilī-se

To Inject, ḍalnā, mārnā, —— (*with a syringe*) pichkārī-mārnā.

Injection, idkhāl, ḥukna

Inimical, mukhālif, bairī, birodhī, bad-andesh.

Inimitable, **Inimitably**, mumtana'u-n-nazīr, be-misl ghair-mutataba', ghair-mankūl, be-nazīr.

Iniquitous, burā, bad, ma'yūb, zabūn, be-inṣāf, nā-ḥakk, nā-'ādil

Iniquity, be-inṣāfī, badī, zabūnī, burā,ī, 'aib, ḳabāḥat, ma'yūbī, pāp, kū-path, fisk, tauhīn.

Initial, pahlā or pahlā, mukaddam, awwal.

To INITIATE, lānā, dar-lānā, dākhil-k, shāmil-k, shurū'-karānā, sikhlānā, mundānā, āghāz-karānā, lagānā, milānā, bā,elī-d.

INITIATION, idkhāl, dār-āmad, sanskār, mel, milā,o, milāp, sunnat.

INJUDICIOUS, be-basīrat, be-salīka, be-shu'ūr, nā-lā,ik, nā-shā,ista, nir-gunī, kū-matī.

INJUDICIOUSLY, be-salīkagī- &c. -se, be-basīratī-se.

INJUNCTION, hukm, amr, kahā, bāt, tākīd, takaiyud, chitā,o; —— (*he gives no ear to my injunctions*) mere kahe ko nahīn suntā or māntā.

To INJURE, zulm-k, bigāṛnā, zā,i'- &c. -k, nuksān-pahunchānā, ziyān- &c. -k, nasānā, kharāb-k, āzār- &c. -d, be-hakk-k.

INJURED, muta,azzī, mazlūm, sitam-rasīda.

To BE INJURED, (*a hair of the head*) bāl-bīknā or -tūṭnā.

INJURER, zālim, ziyān-kār, kharāb-kār, mūzī, jafā-kār, nuksānī, bigāṛū, hānī.

INJURIOUS, be-insāf, zālim, muzirr, āzār-rasān.

INJURIOUSLY, be-insāfī- &c. -se, zarar-se, zulm-se.

INJURY, be-insāfī, zulm, sitam, jaur, ta'addī, jafā, bid'at, dast-darāzī; —— (*mischief*) nuksān, ziyān, āseb, bigāṛ, īzā, aziyat, kabāhat, khasārat, āzār, khalal, fasād, harj, hān.

INJUSTICE, be-insāfī, an-nyāo, ghair-wājibī, nā-insāfī, be-dādī, andher, nā-hakk.

INK, siyāhī, roshnā,ī, kālī, shīm, mas, murakkab, kālik, masiyānī, midād; —— (*maker*) murakkab-sāz, —— (*powder*) kajal; —— (*red ink*) surkhī shangarf, —— (*a kind of cotton balls impregnated with red ink*) mahā,orī, altā.

INK-HORN, INK-STAND, kalam-dān, dawāt; —— (*cotton, &c. put into ink-horns*) sūf.

INKLING, sonoghan, bo, shā,iba, āhaṭ, bhanak.

INKY, siyāhī sā, siyahī-āmez or -dār.

INLAID, munabbatī, jarā,ū, murassa'a, tah-nishān, kanda, koft, kundan.

INLAND, bhītar-wār, daryā-se dūr, mutassal-mein.

To INLAY, jaṛnā, kalam-kārī-k, munabbat-k.

INLAYER, jaṛiyā, munabbat-kār, koft-gar.

INLAYING, munabbat-kārī, koft-garī, jarāhat

INLET, guzar, rāh; —— (*arm*) khārī, nāk, tangṛī, banjī.

To INLIST, (v. *to enlist*, also *to recruit*) naukar-k, &c

INLY, bhītar, peṭ-mein, andarūn.

INMATE, ham-khāna, sangī, mihmān, ham-makān.

INMOST, INNERMOST, bhītarī, andarūnī.

INN, sarā,e, bhaṭhiyār-khāna, mai-khāna, musāfir-khāna, mihmān-sarā,e, kārwān-sarā,e.

INNATE, taba'ī, khilkī, zātī, jibillī, aslī, bi-z-zāt, mādar-zād, janamī, jauharī, jigarī.

INNER, bhītarī, andarūnī, bātinī.

INNING, ahiyā,e-zamīn, gangbarār.

INN-KEEPER, bhaṭhiyārā, sāhib-sarā, kalwār, mihtar.

INNOCENCE, pākī, safā,ī, ma'sūmiyat, be-gunāhī, be-jurmī, surkh-rū,ī, suchtā, sachautī, 'asmat, sat; —— (*harmlessness*) gharībī, ghurbat, be-badī, sādagī, bholā-pan, sīdhā,ī.

INNOCENT, pāk, sāf, be-gunāh, be-jurm, ma'sūm, ma'sūm-sifat; —— (*harmless*) gharīb, be-bad, sāda, sāda-dil, sīdhā, such, be-dos, bhondlū, anjān, nek-pāk, surkh-rū, mubarrā, nirmal, satī.

INNOCENTLY, be-gunāhī- &c. -se, sāda-dilī-se.

To INNOVATE, ihdās-k, an-rīt-k.

INNOVATION, ihdās, ījād, ikhtirā', bid'at, an-rīt, be-chalan, be-riwāj, khilāf i 'amal or khilāf i dastūr, nau-paidā, ḍānḍ, kar, nau-lā,ī, nau-tarz, tāza-riwāj.

INNOVATOR, mubtadi', mūjid, muhdis, bid'atī, mukhtari', nirmānī.

INNUENDO, ishāra, kināya, ramz, mihnā, hing, bolī, lapeṭ.

To INOCULATE, (*for the small-pox, &c.*) ṭīkā-d, pachne-d, goṭī-khodnā, chechak- &c. -lagānā or -nikālnā; —— (*trees*) paiwand-k.

INOCULATION, ṭīkā, paiwand, goṭī, khodwā,ī.

INOCULATOR, goṭī-khodwā.

INNUMERABLE, be-shumār, be-hadd, anginat, mor-malakh, reg-rawān, ghair-muta'addid, ghair-mumkinu-t-ti'dād.

INODOROUS, be-bās, be-bo, ghair-taum, nir-gandh.

INOFFENSIVE, be-gunāh nir-dos, &c. (v. *innocent*).

INORDINATE, be-hadd, be-ṭhikānā, ba-ifrāt.

INORGANIC, INORGANICAL, be-rag-resha, afsurda.

INQUEST, (v. *inquiry, investigation*) ḍhūnḍ-bhāl, bāz-khwāst.

INQUIETUDE, be-ārāmī, be-chainī, be-kalī.

To INQUIRE, pūchhnā, pursish- &c. -k, tahkīk-k, pūchhār-k, johnā, sawāchnā, jamognā, sahejnā; —— (*to search*) talāsh- &c. -k, khabar-lenā; —— (*about a person*) ahwāl-pursī-k.

INQUIRER, khojhī, mustafsir, mutalāshī, pursān, mutajassis, pūchhārī, tālib, mujawwiz, joyā.

INQUIRY, pūchh-pāchh, pursish, taftīsh, istifsār, talāsh, just o jū, bāz-pursī, āzmā,ish, tankīh, tahkīkāt, mutāliba, ahwāl-pursī, jamog, pūchhār; —— (*after the sick*) 'iyādat, bīmār-pursī

INQUISITIVE, khojhī, jāsūs-tabi'at, talāshī, muhakkik, bichārī, khabar-gīr.

INQUISITIVENESS, tajassus, jāsūsī, just-jū,ī.

To INRAIL, kaṭahrā-lagānā.

INROAD, (*incursion, sudden assault*) daur, tākht, yūrish.

INSALUBRIOUS, nā-muwāfik, augun, bīmār-gar, nā-gawār.

INSANE, dīwāna, majnūn, bā,olā or bāwalā, saudā,ī.

INSANITY, dīwānagī, saudā, junūn.

INSATIABLE, be-hadd, be-intihā, nā-ser, athambh, mar-bhūkhā.

INSATIABLENESS, be-haddī, lālachī, nā-serī.

INSATURABLE, ghair-ser, ghair-asūda, nā-ser hone-kā.

To INSCRIBE, likhnā, lagānā, sabt-k, niyāz-k.

INSCRIPTION, kitāba, tahrīr, likhat, markūm; —— (*of a book*) nām.

INSCRUTABLE, mumtana'u-t-taftīsh, ghair-mumkinu-t-tafahhus.

INSECT, kīṛā, kirm; —— (*insects of the earth*) hasharātu-l-arz, kīṛe-makoṛe, kīṛe-patange.

INSECURE, be-aman, makhtūr, nā-marbūt, be-āsrā, be-āṛ, ghair-mustahkam, nirasthai, kachā, khām.

INSECURITY, be-amanī, khatra, andesha.

INSENSIBILITY, 'adam i ihsās, be-khabarī, be-hoshī, gum-hoshī; —— (*stupidity*) be-wukūfī, himākat; —— (*torpor*) sustī, afsurdagī, majhūlī; —— (*indifference*) be-parwā,ī.

INSENSIBLE, be-khabar, be-hosh, sun, be-hiss, gum-hosh, be-sudh, nir-budhī, mu'attal; —— (*imperceptible*) ghair-mahsūs, ghair-marī, ghair-namūd; —— (*indifferent*) be-dard, be-parwā, majhūl, sust, ḍhīlā.

INSENSIBLY, tadrījan, ba-tadrīj, rafta-rafta.

INSEPARABLE, lāzim, kaljuz, lāzim-malzūm, lāzimu-l-izāfat, juz lā yaufak, paraspar-samband, anbilgā,ū; —— (*as friends, &c.*) yek-jān dokālib, shīr o shakar, dūgāna.

INSEPARABLY, mumtana'u-l-infikak, be-infikākī-se.

To INSERT, likh-r or -d, dākhil-k, darj-k, mundaraj-k, ḍālnā, kalam-band-k, ṭānk-r, joṛnā.

INSERTION, idkhāl, indirāj, kalam-bandī, tadākhul, dākhila.

INSIDE, bhītar, andarūn, darūn, andar, bātin, bhītalā, pet.

INSIDIOUS, fitratī, ghātī, kābūchī, kābū-parast, 'aiyār, daghauliyā, lapātī, gārhū, gaungīrū, āstīn kā sāmp, mūzī, mār-kho, haft-rangī, shippa-bāz, mutafannī.

INSIDIOUSLY, daghā-bāzī-se, khas-poshī- &c. -se.

INSIDIOUSNESS, mār-kho,ī, &c. (v insidious).

INSIGHT, basīrat, ma'rifat, wukūf, pahchān, ittilā', shinākht, parakh, paith.

INSIGNIFICANCY, be-ma'niyat, nā-chīzī, be-hūdagī, be-kadarī.

INSIGNIFICANT, (insignificantly) be-ma'nī, nā-chīz, lā-shai, lā-ya'nī, be-hūda, be-kadr.

INSINCERE, nā-rāst, nā-sāf, be-wafā, dū-rū, dū-rang, zāhir-dār, riyā-kār, munāfik, murā,ī, kaptī, nā-rāfikh, ghair-khālis, be-ikhlas.

INSINCERITY, nā-rāstī, be-wafā,ī, dū-rū,ī, dū-rangī, zāhir-dārī, riyā-kā,ī, nifāk, kapat

TO INSINUATE, (a.) paithālnā, ghusernā, dākhil-k, dar-lānā; —— (to hint) ishāra-k, āwāza-phenkna, tān-tornā, bāt-phenkna or -d, parde men kahnā. (n.) paithnā, ghusnā, darānā —— (to insinuate one's self into the good graces of another) paiton-men-paithnā or pet-men-paithnā.

INSINUATING, INSINUATIVE, INSINUATOR, dam-bāz, dil-bar, dil-kash, dil-rubā, man-haran, dil-fareb, chikna, charb-zabān.

INSINUATION, dam-bāzī, dil-kashī, lagāwat, ghus-paith, lobhā,o, talmīz, phuslāwat, —— (hint) ishāra, kināya, āwāza, īmā, ta'rīz, mihnā, āb-zer-kāh, anniya-upadesā.

INSIPID, be-maza, be-lazzat, be-namak, phīkā, be-lutf (also unmeaning, flat), alonā, utrā, sīthā, pansā.

INSIPIDLY, be-mazagī-se, be-lazzatī-se, &c.

INSIPIDNESS, INSIPIDITY, be-mazagī, be-lazzatī, be-namakī, be-lutfī, phīkāhat.

TO INSIST, arnā, isrār-k, musirr-h, bajid-h, ka,im- or mazbut- or mustakill-rahnā, tākīd-k, takaiyud-k, hathnā, murkhat-k, pihālat-k, rirī-ānā, rer-k.

INSOCIABLE, ghair-mānūs, nā-milāpī, an-mel.

INSOLENCE, takabbur, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, gustākhī, magrā, dhīthā,ī, shokhī, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī, be-ada,ī, dilerī, ighmāz.

INSOLENT, mutakabbir, sar-kash, gardan-kash, gustākh, magrā, dhīth, shokh, be-imtiyaz, motmard, ighmāzī, diler, turk-mizāj.

INSOLENTLY, gustākhī- &c. -se, gustākhāna, be-adabāna, mutakabbirāna.

INSOLVABLE, INSOLUBLE, mustahīlu-l-hall, angahi, lā-hall.

INSOLVENCY, diwālā, nā-dārī, na-tākatī

INSOLVENT, diwāliyā, nā-dār, hakku-n-nās.

INSOMUCH, yahān-tak, is hadd-ko, is martabe-tak, hattā ki

TO INSPECT, dekhnā, tahkīk-k, mulāhaza-k, nijhānā, sahejnā, parakhnā.

INSPECTION, nigāh, nazar, lihāz, parakh, nazārat, nazar-andāzī; —— (superintendence) ihtimām, tākīd, ta-kaiyud

INSPECTOR, muhtamim, amīn, dārogha, katorā, par-khiya, nakkād, nāzir, mushrif, jānchanhār, sarkob; —— (of buildings) mīr-mahal.

INSPIRATION, (opposed to expiration) dam, dam-kashī, ūpar-kā dam; —— (divine gift) ilhām, ilkā, wahī, akās-bānī, madad-ilāhī, āmad, sarosh i ghaib, or āwāz i ghaib, mahka.

TO INSPIRE, (n.) dam-lenā, phūnknā, dam-k, sāns-khīchnā; —— (supernaturally) ilhām- &c. -k, wahī-bhejnā, mulham-k; —— (to draw in) khīchnā, lenā; —— (to infuse) denā, dālnā.

INSPIRED, mulham, ilhāmī, sāhib-wahī.

INSPIRER, mulhim, mulkī, hātif.

TO INSPIRIT, zinda-k, jilānā, tahrīk-k, targhīb-d, bar-angekhta-k, tahrīs-k, lagānā, hulkārnā.

TO INSPISSATE, gārhā-k, jamānā.

INSTABILITY, 'adam i sabāt, be-sabātī, nā-pā,edārī, be-istiklālī.

TO INSTAL, khal'at-d, tilak-d, tīkā-d, karnā, masnad-nishīn-k, khal'at-posh-k, —— (the king has installed him as prime minister) pādshāh ne us ko wizārat kī khil'at dī hai.

INSTALLATION, tīkā, doshāla, &c. (v. investiture).

INSTALMENT, masnad-nishīnī, kist, bihrī, khep, the adjustment of which is termed kist-bandī.

INSTANCE, kar, drishtānt, masal; —— (example) misāl, sanad, ittifāk; —— (occasion) bāt, kām, mu'āmala, mauka', —— (solicitation) darkhwāst, istid'ā, takāza; —— (for instance) masalan, masalan masalan, fil-masal,ya'nī, chunān-chi, jaisā-ki.

TO INSTANCE, misāl- &c. -lānā, nazīr-lānā, drishtānt- &c -d or -lānā.

INSTANT, (urgent) mustad'ī, mutakāzī, mukaiyid, —— (present) hāzir, maujūd, hāl ab, —— (the instant when) jis dam, jyūnhī, jab kā tab, —— (that instant) tyūnhī, tis-dam, usī-wakt

INSTANT, (of time) lamha, lahza, dam, an, pab.

INSTANTLY, INSTANTANEOUSLY, abhī, isī-dam, fi-l-faur, fauran, usī-wakt, usī-dam, ba-mujarrad, fi-l-hāl, hālan, bilā-tawakkuf, bilā-ihmāl

INSTEAD, 'iwaz, badal, ba-jā,e, mukāfāt, dar-badal, ba-manzal, [illegible] than, santr 'iwazan, —— (instead of being [illegible] he was pleased) ba-manzal nākhush hone ke, wuh khush hū,ā.

INSTEP, pusht-pā, pabbā, ghohī.

TO INSTIGATE, warghalānnā, ubhārnā, bar-angekhta-k, tahrīk- &c. -k, ubhārnā, lagānā, ānkh-d, tānsnā, uksānā, sarī-k, bar-pā-k, phūnknā, sulganā.

INSTIGATION, tahrīk, targhīb, tashwīk, tahrīs, ighwā, hās, bar-angekhtagī, ubhār, phuslāhat, sarch, satkī, matkī, raswād, dam-dilāsa.

INSTIGATOR, muharrik, mughwī, mushawwik; —— (of feuds, &c.) mufsid, fasādī, mabnī-fasād; —— (in comp.) angez, as fitna-angez, instigator of strife.

TO INSTIL, dālnā, ilkā-k, baithālnā, zihn-nishīn-k, denā, bujhānā

INSTILLATION, ilkā, bujhā,o, samjhā,o

INSTINCT, 'akl i haiwānī, zātī 'akl, hosh, sudh.

INSTINCTIVELY, 'akl i haiwānī-se, be-ikhtiyār, ba-zāt.

INSTITUTE, INSTITUTION, ā,īn, kā,ida, dastūr, kānūn, rasam, zābita, tarīk, maslik, sāstar or shāstra, rīt, sunnat; —— (establishment) takarrur, ta'aiyun, tashakhkhus, ta'aiyuna.

TO INSTITUTE, bāndhnā, nikālnā, thahrānā, waz'-k, mukarrar- &c. -k

INSTITUTED, kā,im, mukarrar, nasab, mu'aiyan, mushakhkhas.

INSTITUTOR, wāzi', mūjid, bānī, nawīn-bichārī.

TO INSTRUCT, sikhlānā, sikhānā, ta'līm- &c. -k, batlānā, jatānā, kahnā, samjhānā, bujhānā, sādhnā, 'akl-d, sunānā, parkānā, dars-d.

INSTRUCTION, ta'alīm, tarbiyat, tādīb, talkīn, tafhīm, ittilā', sikhā,ī, būjhā,ī, parkā,ī, tahzīb, sadhā,ī, sikhā,o, &c. rah-namūnī, gur-gyān, wasīka; —— (book of) nasīhat-nāma, —— (advice) salāh, maslahat.

INSTRUCTIVE, nāfi', mufīd, muhazzib, budh-de,ī, 'ibrat-pazīr or -bakhsh, chetanhār, chetanā.

INSTRUCTOR, mu'allim, mu,addib, adīb, sikhak.

Instrument, hathiyār, auzār, āla, kal, jantar; —— (*written contract*) ḳabāla, sanad, muchalka; —— (*cause*) bā'is, 'illat; —— (*agent for another*) wasīla, wāsta; —— (*a musical instrument*) bājā, sāz, muzāmīr, bājantar; —— (*varieties of*) pach-bajnā, gan, tat, bitat; —— (*a noun of instrument*) ism i āla *or* ālat.

Instrumental, (*aiding*) mu'īn, mumidd, madad-gār; —— (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bajānā, sautī o sāzī, gāyan-bājan.

Insufferable, **Insupportable**, ghair-mumkinu-t-tahammul, sakht, shadīd, be-hadd, an-sahā,ū, akat, bikaṭh, ghair-bardāsht.

Insufferably, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, sakhtī-se.

Insufficience, ochhā-ī, kamī, ghaṭṭī, kam-'aklī.

Insufficiency, 'adam i liyākat, nā-lā,ikī, nā-rasā,ī, 'adam i kabūliyat, ḳusūr.

Insufficient, nā-lā,ik, nā-kābil, ghair-kāfī, nākis, kāsir, nā-rasā.

Insult, chher, ṭanz, hatak, malāmat, ta'n, subukī, shumātat, boli.

To Insult, chherna, ṭanz- &c -k, tokna, harkat-d, tok n ī-d, khorna, —— (*to triumph over*) ghā,o-men namak dalnā, jale ko jalānā, namak-pāshī-k, mūṅchh-ko marnā

Insulter, (*insolent*) tannāz, dangai

Insuperable, **Insupportable**, n-kat, lā-radd

Insurgent, baghī, fasadī, fitna-angez, tatūrīyā, ghad-dār

Insurrection, balwā, hangāma, yūrish, fitna, fasād, khurūj, harj-marj, jhauwar, hulduwānī, ur-uthā,ī, gardī, dangā, dhingā, dhūm-dhām, ūdham

Integer, fard, abhin-rūp ghair-mubassam

Integral, (adj) sahīh, —— (*an integral or integer*) 'adad i sahīh

Integrity, diyānat, amānat, rāstī, rāst-bāzī, rāst-mu'āmalī, sachā,ī, sidk, takmīl, sapūrantā, neko-kārī.

Integument, parda, chhāl

Intellect, 'akl, hosh, budh, gyān, firāsat, dānā,ī, idrāk, sha'ūr.

Intellectual, gyānī, 'aklī, —— (*powers*) kuwwat i mudrika, kuwwat i 'aklī.

Intelligence, (*knowledge*) khabar, ittilā', āgāhī, ma'lūmāt; —— (*tidings*) samāchār, chittar, bodh, hosh, thaur-thikānā, khūr-khoj, thalbeja, —— (*spirit*) firishta, 'akl i awwal

Intelligencer, mukhbir, akhbār-nawīs, khabar-dār, sawānih-nigār, samāchārī, wāki'a-nawīs, khufiya-nawīs, sā,ir.

Intelligent, 'ākil, dānā, fahīm, sāhib-wukūf, sāhib-sha'ūr, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, wakif-kār, dānish-mand, ma'nī-ras, prabīn, gyānī, ahl-tamīz, budhmān, gyānwant, gunwant, gunī, tez-nigāh, āgāh-dil, āgah-bāṭin, mahram-kār, jān-kār, tez-fahm, 'ārif, farzāna, raushan-rā,e, zī-hosh, bā-sha'ūr, kār-dān, sukhan-fahm, hama-dān, fahmīda, jān; —— (*as a physician*) tabī'at-shinās.

Intelligibility, ma'kūlī, mumkinu-l-fahmī.

Intelligible, mumkinu-l-fahm, mumkinu-l-idrāk, ḳābil i fahm, ma'kūl, fahm-pazīr, būjhne-jog.

Intelligibleness, imkānu-l-fahm, fahm-pazīrī.

Intemperance, bad-parhezī, be-ihtiyātī, be-i'tidālī, kū-sanjam.

Intemperate, bad-parhez, be-parhez, be-ihtiyāt, be-i'tidāl, ghair muhtāt, ghair-mu'tadil, kū-sanjamī, be-lagām, be-lihāz.

Intemperately, bad-parhezī- &c. -se, be-i'tidālī-se.

Intemperature, **Intemperateness**, be-i'tidālī, ghair-mu'tadilī, nā-muwāfakat, fasād, bigār.

To Intend, irāda- &c. -r, kasd- &c. -k, adbadānā, saparnā, ṭhahrānā, 'āzim-h.

Intendant, amīn, dārogha, karorī, nāzir, 'āmil, ṭhūj-dār.

Intense, shadīd, ziyāda, sakht, baṛā, be-hadd, kaṭhin, nipaṭ, nihāyat, asīb, shākk.

Intensely, ba-shiddat, sakhtī-se, nihāyat, mukaiyad, musta'idd, bajid, sā'ī, mutawajjih, maujūd.

Intenseness, shiddat, sakhtī, ziyādatī.

Intent, **Intention**, irāda, kasd, 'azm, niyat, manshā, mansā, gharz, maddi nazar, mansūba, bichār, lalak, manzūr, —— (*aim*) maksad, matlab, mud'ā, maksūd, murād; (adj) dhunī, mashghūl.

Intentional, **Intentionally**, kasdan, 'amdan, bi-l-kasd, jān-būjh-kar, dīda o danista, adbadāke, irādī, kasdī

Intently, ghaur- &c. -se, jidd o jihd-se, dil-dihī-se.

Intentness, sa'ī, koshish, jihd, kadd, jidd o jihd, kadd o kāwish dil-dihī, tan-dihī, —— (*to all intents and purposes*) ba har sūrat o hāl.

To Inter, gāṛnā, datan-k, madfūn-k, rakhnā, miṭṭī-d.

Intercalary, kabīsa; —— (*the* Hindū *intercalary month*) laund, adhik- *or* male-mās.

Intercalation, adhikā,ī, ziyādatī.

To Intercede, shafā'at- &c. -k, bakhshānā.

To Intercept, roknā, atkānā, muzāhamat-k, pakarnā, mārnā, mār-lenā, dabānā, bāz-r

Interception, roka,o, aṭkā,o, muzāhamat

Intercession, shafā'at, wasātat, tawassul, upakār, murabbī-garī.

Intercessor, **Interceder**, shafī', shāfi', sāchhī, upakārī, murabbī.

Interchange, mubādala, tabdīl, jānibain, 'iwaz-mu'awaza

To Interchange, adlā-badlā-k, 'iwaz-mu'āwaza-k, mubādala-k, āpas men-badalnā

Interchangeable, shud-āmad, mutabaddil, badal-pazīr.

Intercourse, 'alāka, mu'āmala, bol-chal, sarokār, āmad raft, āmad-shud, rāz o niyāz, rabt, rāh-rabt, dād-sitad, āwagaun, lewa-dewi, anā-janā, āwā-jāhī, parghāna-paighāmī.

To Interdict, man'- &c. -k, nahī-k, mānī'-h, bāz-r.

Interdiction, **Interdict**, man', manhā,ī, nahī, mumana'at

Interdictory, mumāna'atī, mānī'.

Interest, (*advantage*) fā,ida, naf', sūd, lābh, swārth, riba, phal, barhotar, nafī, ūpar, —— (*money bearing*) byājū, sūdī, opposed to karz i hasana; —— (*concern*) gharaz, parwā, —— (*influence*) asar, kudrat, kahā-sunā, bāt; —— (*share*) hissa, bakhrā, ishtirāk, sajhā, —— (*usury*) byāj, sūd; —— (*to make interest for any office*) wasīla paidā-k.

To Interest, gharaz- &c -r, targhīb- &c. -d; —— —— (*to affect*) lagnā, asar- &c. -k, dil-lagānā, lobhānā.

Interested, gharaz-mand, gharzī, sharīk, āpswārthī, gharaz-go, gharaz-āshnā, khud-matlab; —— (*self-interested*) khud-gharaz

Interesting, dil-lagan, dil-chasp, manoharan.

To Interfere, (*to intermeddle*) 'alāka-r, khalal-k, mukhill-h, mukhālif-h

Interjacent, mutawassit, —— (*interjacency*) tawassut.

Interjection, harf (pl. hurūf), achhar; —— (*an interjection of calling*) harf i nidā.

Interim, dar-miyān, asnā, bīch, zimn; —— (*in the interim*) is dar miyān men, dar īn asnā, is-men.

Interior, bhitarī, darūnī, andarūnī.

To Interlace, **Interlard**, **Interline**, chhitharnā.

To Interlope, dakhl-k, dast-andāzī-k, hāth-d.

Interlude, tamāsha, sawāng.

The Interlunar Space, taḥtu-sh-shuʻāʻ, amāwas, shabi-daijūr, kūkū, nasht-chandar, muḥāk.

Intermarriage, golat-byāh, mutanākihat.

To Intermarry, golat-byāh-k.

To Intermeddle, dakhl-k, mudākhalat-k, dast-andāz-h, hāth-d, ḳadam-r, mudākhil-h, dast-andāzī-k, bolnā-chālnā.

Intermeddler, Interloper, har-degī-chamcha, dakhīl, mukhill hārij, dast-andāz, akājī, lakhondrā, paiṭhū, dallū kā dahserā, khadambar, ūpar-chapo.

Intermediate, mutawassiṭ, darmiyān, mābain, bīch-bīch, bichlā.

Interment, tadfīn, dafan, takfīn, gāṛ-ṭhop.

To Intermingle, (a.) milānā, khalṭ-k, makhlūṭ-k, ghalmel-k, bīch-men-r or -d or -ṭānknā or -jornā or -lagānā, &c. mābain-bhknā ; (n.) milnā, makhlūṭ-h.

Intermission, chhuṭṭī, ta'ṭīl, nāgha, wakfa, bīch, antar, phānk, palkhat, antrā, anjhā, muhlat, ghurra, utār.

Intermissive, &c. antrālī, bā-nāgha, naubat-dār.

To Intermit, ta'ṭīl- &c. -k, utarnā ; —— (as fevers) antar- &c. dekar-ānā.

Intermittent, &c. ghib ; —— (an intermittent fever) ḥummā,e ghib.

Internal, bhītarī, darūnī, andarūnī, bāṭinī, jigarī, dilī, manī.

Internally, bhītar, andar, andarūnī.

Internuncio, miyān-jī, darmiyānī, bichwānī, dar-miyān-go, dallāl, agar-chhālak.

To Interpolate, ūpar tappū-bhknā or -tānknā, &c. sāntlnā.

Interpolation, ilhāk, fiḳrā dakhīl, ūpar-jorā,o, ūpar-tappā, 'ibārat-taghallubī.

To Interpose, (to mediate) bīch-bīchā,o- &c -k, bīch-k, āre-d, barzakh-h, bīch-parnā, darmiyān- or bīch-men-j -ā or -h, dharbar-k, elchī-panā-k, raf' i sharr-k, bīch-men- or mābain-t or -dharnā , —— (to make intervenient) wakfa- &c -k.

Interposer, ṣulh-kull, munsif, wasīla-sāz.

Interposition, Interposal, wasā-at, wasīla, ma'rifat, bīch-bīchā,o, tadākhul, pālā.

To Interpret, (to translate) tarjuma-k , —— (to explain) batlāna, tashrīḥ- &c -k, itarnā, —— (dreams) ta'bīr- &c -k.

Interpretation, tarjuma, tashrīḥ, tafsīr, bayān, sangrah, barnan , —— (especially of dreams) 'ilm ro,iya, tāwil, ta'bīr.

Interpreter, (translator) mutarajjim, tarjumān, do-bhāshiyā, whence dubāsī, dūbāsh, so well known at Madras ; —— (of dreams) mu'abbir, ta'bīr-go, sapnā-bichārī, sapnādhyāī.

Interregnum, rāj-antarā, pādshāh-gardī, ghadr, jhā-lat.

To Interrogate, pūchhnā, pursish-k, pūchh-pāchh-k, istifsār- &c -k.

Interrogation, istifsār, istifhām, pursish, pūchh-pūchh, sawāl, pūchh-pūchhā, jawāb-sawāl, achhar-chatkā, sandehā.

Interrogative, Interrogatory, istifhāmī ; —— (pronoun) harf i istifhām.

Interrogatively, istifhāman, pūchh-ke.

Interrogator, mustafsir, sā,il, pursinda, pursān, pūchhanhār.

To Interrupt, bāt-kātnā, dakhl-h, ḥarakat- &c. -k, bhadrā-d, roknā, aṭkānā, hārij-h, hā,il-h, mānī'-h, bhanḍit-k, chhernā, chheknā, akāj-k, ṭap-parnā ; —— (not to interrupt you) tumhāre mūnh gulāb, gustākhī ma'āf ; —— (to stop or interrupt prayers) numāz-tornā.

Interrupter, akājī, mukhill, ḥarkatī, rukā,ū.

Interruption, ḥarakat, khalal, haraj, takhallul, harj-marj, aṭkā,o, rok, ta'arruẓ, khanḍit, bhanḍ-sarād, 'ārẓa, barj, phānk.

To Intersect, taḳāṭu'-k, mutaḳāṭi'-h, kātnā, chīrnā.

Intersection, taḳāṭu', nukta i taḳāṭu', kaṭā,o, īrā.

To Intersperse, idhar-udhar-lagānā or -rakhnā or -dālnā.

Interstice, fāsila, phānk ; —— (of the teeth) rekh ; —— (of the fingers) ghā,i, gahū,ā.

To Interweave, sangandā-sangandī-k.

Interval, dar-miyān, bīch, zamn, 'arsa, mābain, antar, masāfat, wasaṭ, asnā, phānk, mufāsila, waḳfa ; —— (preceding any hour in question) 'amal ; do pahar kā 'amal hai, it is going to twelve.

To Intervene, darmiyān- &c. -parnā, bīch- &c. -ānā, fāsil-h, mutawassiṭ-h, bīch-bīch-h.

Intervention, (interposition) tawassuṭ, bīch-bichā,o.

Interview, mulāḳāt, muwāṣalat, bhent, darsan, dīdār, muwājaha, dekhā-dekhī, dīd-badīd, dīdwādīd, chār-chashmī, mu'āyana, mushāhida.

To Interweave, binnā, darmiyān-d, milānā.

Intestate, be-waṣiyat, bilā-waṣiyat-nāma.

Intestine, (internal) bhītarī, darūnī , —— (an intestine war) khāna-jangī, āpas kī larā,ī, jang i darūnī.

Intestine, (a gut) ānt (pl. ānten), antaṛī or antrī, roda, amā' (pl. m'ā').

To Inthral, (v. to enslave) giriftār-k, &c.

Intimacy, prīt, ikhlās, ikhtilāt, irtibāt, mel, hel-mel, ham-rāzī, ittifāk, sabiḳa, ham-damī, ham-dilī, yārī, dostī, ulfat, mukhālaṭat, rāz o niyāz, muwānasat.

Intimate, murtabit, milā-julā, —— (an intimate) ham-dam, yār i ghār, ham-rāz, maḥram-rāz, rāz-dār, maḥram, mūnis, nadīm, mānūs, hamdil, ham-suhbat, shīr o shakar, dūgāna, rala-milā, khala-malā, mu-ṣāḥib, yār-jāna, ham-sāya, ek-dil, ek-jiyū, ek-bhed, shajir.

To Intimate, ishāra- &c. -k, kahnā, kahlā-bhejnā.

Intimately, ikhtilāt- &c. -se, muwānasat-se.

Intimation, ishāra, kināya, īmā, āgwā,en, khabar, āgāhī.

To Intimidate, darānā, dahshat- &c. -d, dāntnā, bhar-&c. -d.

Into, men, ke-bhītar, ke-andar, bīch-men, darmiyān-men.

Intolerable, an-sahā, ghair-mumkinu-t-taḥammul, ghair-mutaḥammal.

To Intoxicate, mast- &c. -k, matānā, bhūtānā, ūm-tānā.

Intoxicated, mast, sar-shār, mat-wālā, madhūsh, sar-mast, be-hosh, be-khud, makhmūr, chūr, kaifī, ūd-madā, mabhūt, sar-garān, bad-mast, mukhammar, madgalat, mātā, madan.

To be Intoxicated, mātnā, mast- &c. -h, bhūtnā.

Intoxicating, nashe-dār, nashīlā, muskir, matā,onā, 'amalī, khumārī ; —— (juice, &c.) sabzī, bhang, sūkhā, samit, charas, gānja, mājūn or ma'jūn, shabībī, jhājhā, tambol, būṭī.

Intoxication, nasha, mastī, sar-shārī, madhūshī, sar-mastī, be-hoshī, be-khudī, makhmūrī, bad-mastī, kaif, sukr.

Intractable, a-sādh, sar-kash, nā-farmān.

Intransitive, (verb) fi'l i lāzimī, akarmak.

To Intrench, gird-khandak-khodnā, khā,ī āspās-khodnā, morcha-bandī-k, ṣalābat-kūcha-k.

Intrenchment, khandak, khā,ī, morchāl, salāmat- or ṣalābat-kūcha, morchāl-bandī, sanghar, gherā.

Intrepid, be-bāk, be-jān, nidar, aughaṛ, ujad, diler, be-jigr, jān-bāz, himmatī, bahbahā, akhaṛ, jhankhāriyā, nisang, turk-mizāj.

Intrepidity, be-bākī, dilerī, akharpan, tahawwur.

Intrepidly, be-bākī- &c. -se, be-taḥāsha, dilerāna.

Intricacy, Intricateness, uljherā, uljhā,o, pech, ta'ḳīd, ghurchī, aṭpaṭāng, janjāl, lapeṭ.

Intricate, pechīlā, pechāhā, pech dar pech, pech-dār, nal dar nal, abtar, pur-pech, aṭpaṭāngī, ghurchīlā, janjālī, shaiṭān kī antṛī, gaṭhīlā ; —— (*to become intricate*) ulajh-jānā, ghalṭān-pechān-h.

Intrigue, laggā, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, sāzish, bandish, fiṭrat, rāz o niyāz, dāna-badlawwal, lagwārī, gatha, sānṭh-gānṭh, kār-sāzī, bāndhnū, tautiyā ; —— (*to have an intrigue*) laggā-r.

To **Intrigue**, gathū,o-gānṭhnā, kār-sāzī- &c. -k.

Intriguer, (*gallant*) 'āshiḳ-tan, 'ishḳ-bāz, rasiyā ; —— (*schemer*) bandishī, fiṭratī, kār-sāz.

Intrinsic, Intrinsical, ẕātī, aṣlī, ma'nawī, ḥaḳīḳī, jauharī, mudgham.

Intrinsically, bi-ẕ-ẕātihi, bi-l-aṣālat, aṣālatan.

To **Introduce**, (*to a person*) mulāḳāt-karānā, āshnā,ī- *or* shināsā,ī- *or* ta'āruf-karānā, milānā, taḳrīb-k, bāt-d, wāḳif- &c. -karānā ; —— (*an instrument*, &c.) chalānā, mārnā, chhernā, —— (*to a place*) lānā, darlānā, dāḳhil-k, dālnā, —— (*a custom*, &c.) nikālnā, uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, jārī-k, riwāj-d.

Introducer, (*of a custom*, &c.) murawwij, murabbī, wasīla, hamāyatī.

Introduction, idḳhāl, —— (*to a book*, &c.) dībāja, dībācha, tamhīd, 'unwān, muḳaddama, chhernā-pan, chala,o, chherā,o.

Introductive, Introductory, tamhīdī, peshraw.

To **Intrude**, (n.) daḳhl-k, mudāḳhalat-k, ghusnā, paiṭhnā, dast-andāz-h, dast-andāzī-k, muḳhill-h, hāth-d, (a.) ghusernā, dāḳhil-k.

Intruder, dast-andāz, muḳhill, ūpar-ṭappū, ghusanbāṭ, parde-dar.

Intrusion, mudāḳhalat, idḳhāl, daḳhl, ghus-paiṭh.

To **Intrust**, sompnā, supurd-k, ẕimma-k, tafwīẓ-k, amānat-r.

Intuition, ḳhiyāl, lihāẓ, āp-rūpī budh, ẕakāwat, ilhām, ilḳā, āmad.

Intuitive, ladunnī, —— (*knowledge*) 'ilm ladunnī.

Intuitively, ilhām- &c. -se, zūd-daryāft-se.

To **Intwine**, joṛnā, lapeṭnā, &c. (v. *to interweave*, *to twist*).

To **Invade**, chaṛhnī- &c. -k, chaṛh-ānā, chīlh-jhapaṭā-k, utarnā.

Invader, ghanīm, chaṛhanhār, mulk-gīr.

Invalid, ẓa'īf, sust, nā-kāra, dā,imu-l-marẓ, rogīlā ; —— (*an invalid*) ma'ẕūr, sukh lambar, bīmār.

To **Invalidate**, ẓa'īf-k, fasḳh-k, bāṭil-k, jhūṭhā-k, mansūḳh-k, mu'aṭṭal-k.

Invalidity, fasḳh, buṭlān, ẓu'f, kam-zorī.

Invaluable, be-bahā, anmol, 'azīz.

Invariable, ghair-mutalawwin, be-tabaddul, be-taghaiyur, achal, aṭal, aṭūṭ.

Invariableness, 'adam i taghaiyur, achaltā, aṭaltā.

Invasion, chaṛhnī, yūrish, dast-darāzī, chaṛhā,ī, ghalba, lashkar-kashī, gardī.

Invective, (sub.) gālī, dushnām, zabān-darāzī, ta'na-zanī, ṭa'n-tashnī', la'n-ṭa'n, shikāyat, bajū, tahjīn, maẕammat, la'nat-malāmat.

To **Inveigh**, dokhnā, ilzām-d, ṭa'n-tashnī'- &c. -k.

Inveigher, zabān-darāz, lā'in, ṭa'na-zan.

To **Inveigle**, ubhāṛnā, bilbhānā, upjhānā, lalchānā, kuṭnānā, uṛhārnā, sankārnā, uskānā ; —— (*from an army*, &c.) toṛphoṛ-lenā.

Inveigler, dam-bāz, phulāsre-bāz, fareb-dih.

To **Invent**, nikālnā, uṭhānā, ījād-k, paidā-k, nau-paidā-k ; —— (*to forge*) joṛnā, bāndhnā, banānā, gānṭhnā, sānṭhānā.

Invention, ījād, iḳhtirā', ibdā', utpat, utpan, banā-warī, paidā, mabdā, naupaidā ; —— (*of a poet*, &c.) jaulān, dhun, malika, nirman ; —— (*fiction*) banā-waṭ, sāḳht, bandish, sānṭh gānṭh, talāsh, āward ; —— (*the power of*) ḳuwwat i mutaḳhaiyila.

Inventor, mūjid, muḳhtari', mubtadī, bānī, utpatī, nikālanhār, wāẓi', mutajāwiz.

Inventory, siyāha, fard, daftar, tāliḳa, kharrā ; —— (*to take an inventory*) ḳalam band-k.

Inventress, mūjida, nikālanhārī (v. *inventor*).

Inverse, Inverted, ulṭā, aundhā, wāzhūn, nigūn-sār, ḳalb, maḳlūb, ma'kūs, mun'akis, munḳalab, zer-zabar, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, tah o bālā, munḥarif.

Inversion, inḳilāb, in'ikās, ulṭā,ī, wāzh-gūnī, nigūn-sārī.

To **Invert**, ulṭānā, aundhānā, ḳalb- &c. -k.

To be **Inverted**, ulaṭ-jānā, aundh-jānā, ulaṭnā.

Invertedly, bi-l-inḳilāb, bar-'aks.

To **Invest**, denā, baḳhshnā ; —— (*with an honorary dress*) ḳhal'at-pahrānā *or* -denā, pagṛī-bandhānā ; —— (*a town*) ghernā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k.

Investor, ḳhal'at-baḳhsh, ṭīkā-kār *or* -kārak.

Investigable, ḳābilu-t-taftīsh, dhūnḍhne-jog, taḥḳīḳat-paẕīr.

To **Investigate**, talāsh-k, taftīsh-k, chhānnā, dekhnā, sahejnā, kaparchhān-k, ḥall-k, bichārnā, mathnā, samajhnā, daryāft-k, khūntna, bhāl-painḍe-parnā.

Investigation, talāsh, taftīsh, khojh, just o jū, tafaḥḥus, tajassus, taḥḳīḳ, tanḳīḥ, muḥāsaba, tajwīz, bichār, jānchā,o, samajh-būjh, muwāḳhaẕa, pūchh-pūchhār, tabakkuk, tak-dau *or* tag-dau, kāwish, pamhā,ī, badar-nawīsī.

Investigator, muḥaḳḳiḳ, jānchanhār, bichārī, kapaṛ-chhānī.

Investiture, (*investment*) ḳhal'at-poshī, saropā, tilak, ṭīkā, ṭīkā-kar.

Inveteracy, shiddat, saḳhtī, ishtidād.

Inveterate, kuhna, dīnī, shadīd, saḳht, kaṭṭā, karā, jaṛiyāyā (from jaṛiyānā, *to take root*), muẓmir, pakṛā,ū.

Invidious, ḥāsid, 'adāwat-angez, kīna-angez, bughẓ-angez, ḥasad-angez, ekal-ḳhorā, batraiwī, jhaliyā, tang-chashm.

Invidiously, ḥasad- &c. -se, kīna-se.

Invidiousness, 'adāwat-angezī, kīna-angezī, bughẓ-angezī, ḥasad-angezī.

To **Invigorate**, ḳawī-k, maẓbūṭ-k, tawānā-k, zorāwar-k, ḳuwwat- &c. -d, pushṭ-k.

Invigorating, muḳawwī, ḳuwwat-baḳhsh, pushṭ.

Invigoration, taḳwiyat, tawānā,ī.

Invincible, a-jīt, ghair-maghlūb, a-ṭal, a-pel, a-chal, zabar-dast.

Invincibleness, ghair-maghlūbī, achaltā.

Inviolable, be-zawāl, ghair-mumkinu-l-fasḳh, be-futūr, abadh.

Inviolate, be-ḳuṣūr, be-nuḳṣān, pāk, pabitar.

Invisible, a-disht *or* adrishṭ, an-dekhā, a-lakh, ghair-mahsūs, nā-dīda, ghā,ib, nā-pidīd, nā-yāb, ghaibī, alop, andhā ; —— (*spirits*) mardān i ghaib, 'uḳūlu-l-mujarradāt ; —— (*the invisible world*) 'ālam i ghaib ; —— (*the four invisible spirits, who are supposed to influence the good or bad fortune of travellers*) rijālu-l-ghaib, joginī ; —— (*to render invisible*) ghā,ib-k, alop-k ; —— (*the medicine sometimes used for this purpose*) alop-anjan ; —— (*to become invisible*) ghā,ib-h, alop-jānā.

Invisibility, 'adam i iḥsās, ghaibūbat, aloptā, ghaibat, adrishṭtā.

Invisibly, ghā,ibāna, andikhā,ī-se, ghaib-men.

Invitation, da'wat, nyotā, tawāẓu', istid'ā, ṭalab, bulāhaṭ; —— (*complimentary*) ṣalāḥ i samar-ḳandī, muṅh-pūrā,ī.

To Invite, nyotnā, da'wat- &c. -k, bulānā, bolā,e-bhejnā, taṣdī'-d, māṅgnā; —— (*to allure*) khīchnā, lejānā, lalchānā.

Invited, mad'ū, ghaibī, bolāyā-hū,ā

Inviter, dā'ī, nyotik, nyotanhar, da'watī, nautiyā

Inviting, (*alluring*) jāẕib, dil-kash, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, lobhā,ū, lalchā,ū

Invitingly, dil-rubā,ī- &c -se, dil-paẕīrī-se.

To Inundate, (v. *to overflow*) dubo-bahānā.

Inundation, ṭūfān, āhulā, āhlā *or* ahlā, sailāb, būṛā, gharkī

To Invocate, bar-māṅgnā, du'ā-karnā *or* -māṅgnā

Invocation, du'ā, munājāt, lā-haul, da'wat, istid'ā, gāyatrī, āsīs, asīrbād

Invoice, bījak, siyāha, chalānī, saṭṭā, fihrist i ajnās, chalan-chiṭhī.

To Invoke, du'ā- &c. -k, māṅgnā, chāhnā, manānā, sumarnā, nām-lenā.

To Involve, (*to cover*) chhipānā, poshīda-k, mundnā, —— (*to join*) joṛnā, paiwand-k, milānā; —— (*to catch*) pakaṛnā, —— (*to entangle*) uljhānā, phasānā, aṭkānā, lapeṭnā, ḍālnā

Involved, (*in debt, &c*) giriftār, mubtalā *or* mubtalī.

Involuntarily, be-ikhtiyār, be-kasd

Involuntary, iẓṭirārī, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas, be-irāda *or* -khwāhish, athambh.

Involution, pech, uljhā,o, lapet, ghurchī, kashmakash; —— (*of speech or poetry*) laff o nashr.

To Inure, khogar-k, 'ādī-k, 'ādat-d, hilānā

Inurement, 'ādat, khogarī, abhyās

Inutility, lā-ḥāṣilī, nikammā-pan, be-fā,idagī.

Invulnerable, mumtana'u-l-jarḥ, nā-zakhm-paẕīr, roẓn-tan, bajrāṅgī, akaṭ, aṭūṭ.

Inward, Inwards, bhītar, andar, darūn, andarūn

Inward, bhītarī, darūnī, andarūnī, bāṭinī

Inwardly, bhītar, dil-meṅ, peṭ-men, mane-man.

Job, ṭahal, kām, kār, ṭūmṭām.

Jobber, tahlū,ā, ajūra-dār; —— (*money-jobber*) ṣarrāf

Jocular, Jocose, (*person*) ṭhaṭhol, hansoṛ, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, hans-mukh, khillī-baz, khush-ṭab', khanda-rū, ẓarīf, khush-maskhara, harrāf, zarrāf, harāfat, —— (*speech*) ẓarīfāna, ẓarāfat-āmez

Jockey, ghoṛāhā, chābuk-sawār, asp-farosh

Jocosely, Jocularly, ṭhaṭhe-se, hanste-hū,e, ṭhaṭhe kī rāh se, khush-ṭab'ī- &c -se.

Jocoseness, Jocularity, Jocosity, ṭhaṭholī, ṭhaṭhe-bāzī, hansoṛ-panā, khillī-bazī, khush-ṭab'ī, khanda-rū,ī, ẓarāfat.

Jocund, khush, rangīla, khanda-rū

Jocundity, chuhal, chahal-pahal, khush-ḥālī, khushī.

Jog, dhakkā, khonchā, halak, jhokā, hachkolā.

To Jog, khod-d, dāb-d, dhakkā- &c. -d, uksānā, tugnā; —— (*on horse-back, &c*) dūlaktā-jānā, girte-paṛte kām-k.

To Jog on, jhūmtā-jānā, chalā-jānā

John Knokes and Tom Stiles, these, and such celebrated legal personages, are represented in the Muhammadan laws (civil and grammatical) by Zaid and 'Umar respectively.

To Join, milānā, joṛnā, paiwand-k, paiwasta-k, waṣl-k, makhlūṭ-k, shāmil-k, dākhil-k, saṭānā, birkānā, lagānā, sānṭhnā, chipkānā, ralānā, jamkānā, gānṭhnā, sāth-d; —— (*to make troops join in battle*) bheṛnā; (n.) juṭnā, paiwand- &c. -h, hilmil-j, jūṛnā, saṭnā, lagnā, chipaknā, ghaṭpaṭ-h, ralnā, juṛnā, gaṭhnā; —— (*to club*) bāchh-k; —— (*in fight*) bhiṛnā; —— (*to be confederate*) sharīk-h, rafīk-h, sharākat-k.

Joined, paiwasta, muttaṣil, mutawaṣṣal, milā-hū,ā, lāḥiḳ, muẓāf, ma'ṭūf.

Joiner, baṛha,ī, darūd-gar, najjār (v. *carpenter*).

Joint, (sub.) joṛ, gānṭh, band, girih, paiwand, mafṣal, pūrī, mubrā; —— (*of cane, &c.*) por, toṭā, pohrā, 'aẓu, gūrsiyā; —— (*of meat*) ṭukṛā, thān; —— (*to be out of joint*) ukhaṛ-jānā, chūle-ukhaṛnā; —— (*in confusion*) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-h.

Joint, (adj.) milā-julā, mushtarik, milā, sājhā; —— (*combined*) majmū'ī; —— (*in comp*) ham; thus, *joint-heir*, ham-irs.

Every Joint, band-band, por-por, &c.

To Joint, (*divided into joints*) band-band-judā-k.

Jointed, girih-dār, gaṭhīlā, joṛ-dar.

Jointly, milkar, bā-ham, sāth, bi-l-mushārakat, sājhe, bi-l-ishtirāk, sharākatan, bachhkī.

Jointure, mahar, maharāna; —— (*jointured*) mahar-dār.

Joist, (*beam*) kaṛī, dhannī, tīr *or* shah-tīr.

Joke, (v. *jest*) ṭhaṭhā, khillī, mazākh, laṭīfa, tamāsha, līlā, zaṭal, bāzīcha, jhūṭh (properly *a lie*) is often used in this sense, perhaps from the little regard which the natives of Hindūstān pay to truth in their own transactions, and the privilege which most of them take, from their infancy, of telling lies, always without remorse, and often with impunity, so much so, that a lie seems to be considered more as a mere joke or venial trespass than a crime

To Joke, ṭhaṭhā- &c. -k *or* -mārnā; —— (*sure you joke*) ā,e jhūṭhe (lit *oh, you liar!*)

Joker, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, khillī-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, maskhara.

Jole, Jowl, kalla, —— (*cheek by jole*) kāndhā kāndhī

Jollity, zinda-dilī, yār-bāshī, 'aiyāshī, 'aish-'ashrat, rang-ras, chahal-pahal.

Jolly, rangīlā, zinda-dil, khush o khurram, asthūl, achchhā-bichhā, nek-tan, tar o tāza, moṭā-tāza, chāk-chauband, gudgudā, —— (*a jolly fellow*) yār-bāsh, 'aiyāsh, ānandī, shauḳīn.

Jolt, dhakkā, jhok, hallak, jhokā, hachkolā, jhola

To Jolt, (a.) hilānā, dhakkā- &c. -d, jholnā, hachkānā, dhachkānā, lachkānā, (n.) hilnā.

Jonquille, (*flower so called*) gul-i nargis, gul i shabbo

Jordun, peshāb-dān, pargahī.

Jot, ẕarra, til, rā,ī kā dāna, tinkā.

Jovial, khush, shād-mān, masrūr, mahẓūẓ, sar-khush, khush-khol.

Journal, roz-nāma, āwārja, daftar; —— (*account*) jam'-kharch, khasrā, wāẓ-khām

Journey, safar, kūch, rāh, musāfirī, musāfirat, chālā, parjatn; —— (*a day's*) manzil, marḥala.

To Journey, safar-k, chalnā, nakl i makān-k.

Journeyman, kamerā, kārinda, kāmā, thīkā-kār-gar.

Joy, khushī, khurramī, farḥat, bilās, 'aish, jai, hulās, bashāshat, ibtiẓāẓ, shād-mānī, ānand, harkh, ahlād, ūbh, ẓauḳ, tarab, nashāt; —— (*dying with joy*) shādī-marg; —— (*to give joy, or congratulate a person*) mubārak-bād-d *or* -kahnā; —— (*I give you joy*) mubārak-bād; —— (*joy be with you*) tumhārī jai ho.

Joyful, khush, khurram, bāgh-bāgh, magan, shād-mān, shād-kām, maḥẓūẓ, farḥat-āmez, 'ashrat-āmez, ānandī, nihāl, khush-wakt, khush-ḥāl, shādiyāna, bahjat-angez; —— (*-news*) basbārat, khush-khabrī, muzhda, nawed.

Joyfully, khushī- &c. -se, shādmānī-se.

Joyfulness, shādmānī, khush-waktī.

Joyless, udās, nā-khush, be-ḥalāwat, nā-shād.

Irascible, zūd-ranj, tund, tez, jald, ātash-mizāj, chiṛchiṛā, tunuk-mizāj, junūnī.

IRE, (*wrath*) ghuṣṣa, krodh 'itāb, khafgī, ghaẓab.

IREFUL, krodhit, khashm-nāk, ghaẓab-nāk *or* -ālūda.

To IRK, dukh-d, satānā, kalpānā, khaṭaknā, alkas, aksa-ā *or* -lagnā; —— (*it irks me*) mujhe dukh detā hai.

IRKSOME, sakht, nā-gawāra, zabūn, dushwār.

IRKSOMENESS, sakhtī, zabūnī, dushwārī.

IRON, (sub.) lohā, āhan, ḥadīd, lauḥ; —— (*dross*) mūs, lohe kī mail; —— (*ore or stone*) kach-lohā, bhundā; —— (*a smoothing iron*) istrī; —— (*iron-instruments*) lohkhar; —— (*iron-monger*) āhan-farosh; —— (*irons*) beṛī (v. *chains*).

IRON, (adj.) āhanī, lohe-kā, —— (*the iron age*) kal-jug *or* kali-yuga; —— (*the iron work of a saddle*) āhan-jāma.

To IRON, (*smoothe*) istrī-k; —— (*to iron clothes*) utū-k

IRON-GRAY, sanjāb, lohiyā-rang.

IRONICAL, suḳhuiya, tasakhkhur-āmez, ẕū-wajhain, dwār-dīpak, kāk-pachhī, tanzāna, biprīti.

IRONICALLY, hajū-malīḥ-se, tasakhkhuran

IRONY, hajū-malīh, tasakhkhur, khutuk, kāk-pachh, biprīt, boli, bingi, gabbī, nindastūt, kath-barn.

IRRADIANCE, IRRADIANCY, IRRADIATION, partav-andazī, shu'a (v. *radiance*).

To IRRADIATE, ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, raushan-k, munawwar-k, raunak-d.

IRRADIATION, tanwīr, roshan *or* raushan

IRRATIONAL, ghair-nāṭiḳ, lā-'akl, nir-budhī, be-'akl, kam-'akl, nā-ma'kūl, be-budh, —— (*an irrational animal*) haiwān i mutlak

IRRATIONALITY, ghair-nāṭiḳī, nir-budhtā, nā-ma'kūlī.

IRRECLAIMABLE, ghair-mumkinu-t-tahẕīb, mumtani'u-l-islāh, gaya-guzra.

IRRECONCILABLE, mumtana'u-l-islāh ghair-tashya, an-mel; —— (*not to be made consistent*) ghair-mumkinu-t-tatbīk.

IRRECOVERABLE, mumtana'u-l-ḥuṣūl, ghair-mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl, gaya-gaya, gaya-guzra.

IRREFRAGABLE, IRREFUTABLE, mumtana'u-l-butlān, ghair-mumkinu-r-radd, aṭuṭ, nā-shikast.

IRREGULAR, khilāf-kiyās, be-ḳaida, khilāf-kānūn, khilāf-dastūr, anrīt, abtar, bad-uslūb, be-daul, be-bandobast, be-kiyās, khilāf i ma'mūl, be-āīn, be-ṭaur, bakar-chālī, kaj-rau, be-thikanā, ghair-dastūr, be-rawāj; —— (*improper*) nā-lāiḳ, nā-shāista, nā-hamwār; —— (*irregular conduct*) harakat i na-hamwār; —— (*when any soldier is guilty of irregular conduct, he ought then to be punished*) jab koī sipāhī ḥarakat i nā-hamwar kare, to use sazā diyā chāhiye.

IRREGULARITY, khilāf-kiyāsī, khilāf-dastūrī, be-tartībī, bad-uslūbī, be-daulī, nā-hamwārī, nā-shāistagī, bakar-chāl, kaj-rawī, abtarī, aṭpaṭāng; —— (*the irregularity of this conduct is as evident as the sun*) is ḥarakat kī nā-hamwārī azhar min ash shams hai.

IRREGULARLY, be-tartībī- &c -se, nā-hamwārī-se.

IRRELATIVE, be-nisbat, be-'alāḳa, be-lagāo.

IRRELIGION, be-dīnī, ilḥād, bad-mazhabī.

IRRELIGIOUS, be-dīn, mulḥid, mukhālif i dīn, lā-mazhab, bargashta, kūmat.

IRREMEDIABLE, be-'ilāj, lā-'ilāj, ghair-mumkinu-l-'ilāj, be-upāe, lā-dawā.

IRREMOVABLE, be-daf'aiya, ghair-mumkinu-d-daf'.

IRREPARABLE, ghair marammat-pazīr, lā-'ilāj.

IRREPREHENSIBLE, IRREPROACHABLE, be-ilzām, nir-dokhī.

IRRESISTIBLE, a-ṭhek, a-thambh, a-ṭal, a-rok, be-band.

IRRESOLUTE, be-istiḳlāl, nā-mard, be-ḳarār, adhīr, be-himmat.

IRRESOLUTELY, be-istiḳlālī-se, be-ḳarārī-se, nā-mardī-se.

IRRESOLUTION, be-istiḳlālī, nā-mardī, be-ḳarārī, ad-hīrta.

IRRETRIEVABLE, ghair mumkinu-l-badal, lā-'ilāj.

IRREPARABLE, ghair-marammat-pazīr, lā-'ilāj.

IRREVERENCE, tarki i adab, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī.

IRREVERENT, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, nir-ādar.

IRREVERENTLY, be adabī- &c. -se, be-adabāna, nir-ādarī-se.

IRREVERSABLE, IRREVOCABLE, a-miṭ, be-taghaiyur, be-tabaddul, be-zawāl, lā-radd, ghair-mansūkh, aṭal, ghair-mutabaddal, ghair-bāz-gasht.

IRRIGATE, sichnā *or* sīnchnā, tar-k, serāb-k.

IRRIGATION, sīnchā-sichāī āb-dihī, tar o tāzagī.

IRRIGUOUS, tar-o-tāza, shādāb, hariyālā, pānihā.

IRRITABLE, agnī, maḥrūr, krodhī.

To IRRITATE, khijhānā, chheṛnā, dukhānā, satānā, kalpanā, khafā-k, dikk-k, khisiyānā, chirchirānā, chiṛānā, ungliyānā, anglī-k, —— (*to heighten*) baṛhānā, ziyāda-k

IRRITATED, dikk, khafā, ghuṣṣe, khashm-nāk, ghaẓab-ālūda.

To BE IRRITATED, jhunjhlānā, ghuṣṣe-honā *or* ghuṣṣe-men-h.

IRRITATION, chheṛ, khijāwat, dukhāo, fasād, ifsād.

IRRUPTION, dukhūl, daūmad, paith, chaṛhāī, khurūj, chilh jhapata; —— (*incursion*) tākht, daur.

Is, hai, huā, hotā, haigā, bhayā, jātā (speaking respectfully, the pl. hain is used; thus, *where is the* Nawwāb? Nawwāb ṣāḥib kahāṅ hain?); —— (*the water is hot*) panī garam huā.

ISCHURY, (*retention of urine*) habsu-l-baul, mutr-dokh.

ISH, as a termination, is generally represented in Hindūstānī by sā; harā-sa, *greenish*, kālā-sā, *blackish*, laṛkā-sā, *childish*.

ISINGLASS, (*fossil*) abrak, bhoṛal.

ISLAND, ISLE, ṭāpū, jazīra, dīp *or* dwīp, ṭaḍā, charā.

ISLANDER, ahl i jazīra ṭāpū-bāsī, jazīra-bāsh.

ISSUE, (*egress*) khurūj, rāh, nikās, nikhārij, manjar; —— (*fontanel*) gul, photā; —— (*consequence*) natīja, phal, maāl; —— (*termination*) ākhirat, 'āḳibat, nihāyat; —— (*progeny*) aulād, bans.

To ISSUE, (n.) nikalnā, jārī-h, bahnā, risnā, girnā, jānā, bah-chalnā, jharnā, phūṭnā, bāhir-ānā, tultulānā; (a) nikalnā, jārī-k, —— (*as an order*) ḥukm-jārī-k, ṣādir-h

ISSUELESS, be-aulād, lā-walad, na-pūtā *or* nipūtā.

ISTHMUS, jazīra, khondar.

IT, yih, wuh; —— (*it is I*) main hī hūn; —— (*does it rain?*) barastā hai?

ITS, us-kā, -ke *or* -kī, is-ka, -ke *or* -kī, apnā, &c.

ITCH, (*disease*) khāj, khujlī, kandū, khārisht, jarb, hath-ras, kalkali, khārish; —— (*the sensation*) chul; —— (*longing*) chāt, lat, chaskā, raghbat.

To ITCH, khujlānā, chulchulānā, kalkalānā, chul-k, kutkutānā, chulbulānā; —— (*my hand itches to thresh him*) us ke pīṭne par merā hāth khujlātā hai; —— (*to long*) shauḳ- &c. -r.

ITCHY, khārishtī, khāj-bharā, chullī, chulchuliyā.

ITEM, (*moreover*) aizan; —— (*an article, &c.*) chīz.

To ITERATE, duhrānā, tihrānā, mukarrar-karnā.

ITERATION, dahrāo, takarrur.

ITINERANT, ITINERARY, khāna-ba-dosh, ramtā, sailānī; —— (*journal*) safar-nāma.

ITSELF, yih-āp, wuh-āp, āp, āphī, khud; —— (*the world itself will be annihilated*) duniyā khud ma'dūm hogī *or* sansār āp nāst hogā; —— (*of itself*) āp-rūp, āpse, az-khud, āphī, āphī-āp, āp se āp.

Jubilee, jashn, khushī, 'aish, 'id, nau-roz, phagwā, durgā-pūjā, bijā-dasami ; —— (*the* Hindū *grand jubilee*) holī.

Judge, munsif, kāzī, hākim, muftī, nyāyak, chaudhrī, mullā, 'ārif, 'allāma, nāzir, bhat-achārij, pandit, kadr-dān, hakk- *or* jauhar-shinās, ma'kūl-bīn, dhir, bichārī ; —— (*speaking respectfully*) ra,īsu-l-muslimīn, i. e. *leader of the faithful*. —— (*a judge, or person capable of deciding on the merit of a thing*) wākif-kār, bānī-kār, ustād, māhir, mutamaiyiz.

To Judge, (*do justice*) insāf-k, nyā,o-k, munsifī-k ; (*to comprehend*) dariyāft- &c. -k, būjhnā, bichārnā, tārnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, sochnā, tamīz-k ; —— (*to pass sentence*) fatwa-d, hukm-d, chukānā.

Judgment, (*understanding*) 'akl, dānish, hosh, gyān, sha'ūr, firāsat, būjh, chatur, zihn, fahm, cheshtā, tār, mat, ta'akkul, —— (*determination*) tajwīz, atkal ; —— (*opinion*) daryāft, dānist, rā,e, kiyās, khiyāl, zann, jān ; —— (*sentence*) fatwā, hukm, —— (*punishment from heaven*) ghazab i ilāhī, kahr i rabbānī, balā,e āsmānī, 'azāb, kāl ; —— (*the day of*) kiyāmat, hashr, pralay, roz i jazā, yaumu-l-hisāb, roz i shumār, lokālok, mahā-pralay, roz i bāz-purs, roz i ākhir, roz i mahshar.

Judicatory, 'adālat, mahkama, kachahrī, sifāf, faujdarī, 'adālat-khāna.

Judicature, kazā, fatāhat, hukm

Judicial, shara'ī, shāstarī, kaziyāna ; —— (*judicial decrees*) ahkām i shara'ī.

Judicially, shar'an, *ba-tāwīl i shara'ī*

Judicious, 'ākil, 'akl-mand, dānā, dānish-mand, *dānish-war*, *hosh-mand*, budh-mān, gyānī, sāhib-sha'ur, sāhib-tamīz, mudabbir, parbīn, ma'kūl-bīn, 'aklī.

Judiciously, 'akl- &c -se, hoshmandī-se.

Jug, kulhar, chukkar, kūza, surāhī, jhajhar, labnī, jhārī, tas, tās, pyalī

Juggle, bāzī, dhokhā, fareb, chhal-bal, dith-bandī.

To Juggle, dith-bandī-k, bāzīgarī-k, hukka-bāzī-k, nazar-bandī-k

Juggler, dith-band, hukka-bāz, sha'bad-bāz, bāzīgar, nazar-band, hatte-bāz (from the *balls* he uses, as our word is probably from the *jugs* or *cups*).

Juggling, kalā sha'bada, hukka-bāzī.

Jugglingly, dith-bandī- &c. -se.

Jugular, (*vein*) hablu-l-warīd, shah-rag

Juice, ras, 'arak, pānī, shīra, jūs, mā, 'usāra, tarī, dūdh.

Juiceless, be-ras, khushk, be-'arak, sūkhā-hū,ā.

Juiciness, ras-dārī, serābī, tarāwat.

Juicy, rasīlā, ras-dār, tar, sajal, jūsī, ras-bharā, shīra-dār, serāb, shādāb, 'arak-dār, āb-dār.

Jujub, **Jujubes**, 'unnāb, ber, bair

Julep, jullāb ; —— (*with sugar*) jullāb i shakarīn.

July, sāwan, srāwan, srāwannik, saunak, nabh.

Jumble, mel, khalt, garganjā, lapet-sapet.

To Jumble, milānā, makhlūt-k, gadbad-k, ghal-mel-k, darham-barham-k, ghangholnā, lapet-sapet-k.

Jump, kulānch, jast, uchhak, chaukrī, lambī, phalang, tarap, zaghand, uchhāl.

To Jump, kudnā, jast- &c. -k, kudaknā, uchhaknā, phāndnā.

Junction, jor, paiwand, paiwastagī, ittisāl, sangam, wasl, milā,o, jug, sāt, mel, mukh-jor, milan, lagan.

Juncture, (*time*) wakt, dam, hālat, simo, ān, mābain, bīch.

June, *āsārh*, *such*, *akhār*

Junior, *chhotā*, *kūchak*, *saghīr*, *kihtar* ; —— (*in rank*) jadīd, opposed to kadīm, *senior*, q. v.

Junket, ni'mat ; —— (*private entertainment*) gupt-bhoj.

To Junket, (*to revel*) dandanānā, udhim-machānā, charab nawālā khānā, gājnā.

Junto, (*party*) gathrī, gattī

Ivory, (sub.) hāthī-dānt, fīl-dandān, āj ; —— (adj. *made of ivory*) ājī, hāthī-dānt-kā.

Jupiter, (*planet*) mushtarī, birhaspit, brihaspati *or* vrihaspati.

Jurisdiction, hukm, hukūmat, tahakkum, kalam-rau, 'amal, fauj-dārī, 'amaldārī, tahit, dārgīr, 'ilāka, riyāsat (v. *district*, *dominion*, *authority*).

Jurisprudence, fikah, 'ilm i fikah, masla masā,il.

Jury, panch, panchāyat ; —— (*juryman*) panchāyatī.

Just, 'ādil, munsif, nyā,ī, dharmātmā, satyabādī, 'ādilāna, insāfī ; —— (*as God*) dād-dār ; —— (*as weights*) pūrā, sachchā, ba-jā, bar-jā, uchit, sach, sat, hakk, insābī ; —— (*only*) tuk ; —— (*upright*) rāst, sādik, durust ; —— (*accurate*) sahīh, thīk, chaukas ; —— (*proper*) munāsib, ma'kūl, lā,ik, sazāwār ; —— (*virtuous*) sālih, muttakī, niko-kār.

Just, (adv. *merely*) sirf, fakat, nirā, —— (*just now*) abhī, isī dam, bi-l-fi'l ; —— (*he hath just now gone hence*) wuh yahān se abhī gayā hai ; —— (*just hear me*) tuk merī bāt suno ; —— (*just as*) jo, jyon-hī, jyon-kai, (*correl.*) tyonkar ; —— (*just a dying*) ab-tab, whence *to be at death's door*, ab-tab-ho-rahnā, —— (*to be just a going*) pā ba rikāb-h

Just, (*sub. tilt*) neza-bāzī, asp-bāzī.

Justice, insāf, 'adl, nyā,o, dād, 'adālat, ma'dalat, hakk, rāstī, munsifī, hakka-n-nās ; —— (*of the peace*, *judge*) kāzī ; —— (*the lord chief justice*) kāzīu-l-kuzzāt, —— (*to administer justice*) 'adl-gustarī-k *or* 'adālat-gustarī-k.

Justifiable, wājibī, 'uzr-pazīr, hujjat-pazīr, insāf-numā.

Justification, istibrā, himāyat, pachh, tashya

Justificator, **Justifier**, orī, pachhī, himāyatī, jāmbdār, hāmī, shafī'.

To Justify, 'uzr-lānā, istiṭzār-k, be-gunāh-thahrānā, himāyat- &c. -k, nir-dokhī-thahrānā, hujjat-dalīl- &c. -lānā, chuknānā, banānā, hakk-numā-k.

To Justle, dhakkā-d, kohniyānā, kohnī-mārnā, thel-pel-k, dhaspaith-k, —— (*to justle through*) thelpelke nikalnā.

Justling, dhakkam-dhakkā, thelam-thālā.

Justly, rāstī- &c -se, munsifāna, wājibī-se.

Justness, rāstī, durustī, chūksā,ī, sazāwārī, liyākat.

To Jut out, dab-ānā, nikal-ānā, balparnā, ubharnā, jhuknā.

Juvenile, jawānī, nau-khāsta *or* -khez, shabābī, bālā.

Juvenility, joban, shabāb, balā-pan, tufūliyat.

Ivy, 'ishk-pecha, lablāb, bel, bandā.

Juxtaposition, ijtimā', lag-bhagtā, nazdīkī.

K

Kalender, takwīm, patrā.

Kali, (*plant so called*) sajī, kalī.

Kaw, kān kān ; —— (*to kaw*) kān-kān-k.

To Keck, (*to vomit*) ubāknā, boknā, chhāndnā.

Kedger, (*small anchor*) langar.

Keel, arāl, gūlī, pirh, dāndā, arāp.

Keen, (*sharp*) āb-dār, burrān, jald, tez, hādd ; —— (*severe*) tund, zor, karā, chokhā, charpharā, dardarā ; —— (*eager*) *garm*, *shā,ik*, *musta'idd*, *taiyār*.

Keenly, *tezī- &c. -se*, *ishtiyāk-se*, *shiddat-se*.

Keenness, āb-dārī, burrānī, burrish, jaldī, tezī, ḥiddat, tundī, sakhtī, shiddat, garmī, shauķ, kāṭ, jhānjh, chokhā,ī, churpharāhaṭ.

To Keep, (a.) rakhnā, dharnā, rakh-chhoṛnā, dāb-rakhnā; —— (*to detain*) aṭkānā, āṛnā, muzāḥamat-k; —— (*to tend*) pās-bānī-k, muḥāfaẓat-k, rakh-wālī-k, baiṭhānā, pakaṛ-r, jugānā, jatan-k, saintnā; —— (*well with*) rāh-r, guṭhā,o-gānṭhnā, shuppa-laṛānā, nibhnā; —— (*to preserve*) bachānā, maḥfūẓ-r; —— (*to restrain*) bāz-r; —— (*to observe*) baṛā- or mutabarrak-jānnā, mānnā; —— (*one's word*) nibāhnā, pūrā-k, wafā-k, adā-k; —— (*to maintain*) khabar-lenā, khidmat-k, parwarish-k, pālnā; —— (*to retain*) ṭhāmnā, sambhālnā; —— (*to keep the field against an enemy*) khet-ṭhāmnā; —— (n. *to stay*) basnā, rahnā, ṭiknā; —— (*to last*) ṭhaharnā, derpā-k, pā,e-dār-h, ķā,im-h, ṣābit- or bar-karār- or banā- or maḥfūẓ-rahnā; —— (*to continue*) jānā; —— (*to keep chattering*) baktā-jānā, —— (*to keep one's bed*) khāṭ-lagnā, chārpā,e par-paṛnā; —— (*to keep on*) chalā-jānā, —— (*to keep from or away*) bāz-rahnā.

Keeper, rakhwālā, nigāh-bān, pās-bān, muḥāfiẓ, nāẓir, rachchhak, āgoriyā, —— (*warden, &c.*) mīr, ṣāḥib, khān, band; —— (*in comp.*) dār bān, wān, bardār, as dar-bān, *door-keeper, &c.*, —— (*the keeper of the seals*) muhr-bardār, —— (*keeper*, opposed to *husband*) yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā.

Keeping, rachchhā dāsht, nigah-bānī, muḥāfiẓat, rakhwā,ī.

Keep-sake, yād-gārī, yād-dād or -dihī or -būd.

Keg or Kag, (*small barrel*) pīpā, tung.

Ken, (*reach of the sight*) nigāh, naẓar, dṛisht

To Ken, chīnhnā, jānnā, dūr-se dekhnā.

Kennel, tāzī-khāna, sag-khāna, —— (*pack*) kutte; —— (*hole*) bil, —— (*gutter*) mulrī, nālī, badarrau, nardabān, āb-rez, bah, panhī

To Kennel, paṛā-rahnā, sag-khāne-men sonā.

Kerchief, (*handkerchief*) ķasāba, rū-māl.

Kermes, (*round body, &c. so called*) kirmiz.

Kernel, maghz, gadā, khopra, garī, chironjī.

Kestrel (*hawk or kite*) latorā, turmati.

Kettle, deg, degcha, tatahṛā, batū,ā, tāslā, batlohī; —— (*boiler*) kalsā, —— (*fish-kettle*) māhī-tāba

Kettle-drum, naķķāra, kos, dankā, ḍhak, tāmak, jai-dhāk, dhaunsā, naķķāra e aspī or -shutarī.

Key, kunjī, kilīd, kīlī, kilī, tālī, miftāḥ, chābī, —— (*head*) phūl; —— (*false-key*) chor-kunjī; —— (*screw-driver*) mārtol, —— (*in music*) sur, tāl, bhārja (v. *tone*).

Key-hole, sūrākh, munh

Kick, lāt, thokar, lakad; —— (*a kicker*) latahā, lakadzan, lakad-kob.

To Kick, ṭhokar- or lāt-mārnā or -chalānā, latiyānā, pānw-mārnā; —— (*and cuff*) lāt-mukhī-mārnā.

Kickshaws, (*something fantastical*) kuchh na kuchh, kuchh-kuchh.

Kid, ḥalwān, memnā, buz-ghāla, bakrauṭā, paṭṭhā, pānṭhā, paṭhiyā; —— (*a grown kid*) ḥalwān i kāhī, opposed to *a nursling*, shīr-khora.

To Kid, byānā, jannā (lit. *to bring forth*).

To Kidnap, chorā-lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā, ubhāṛ-lejānā, shikār kar mārnā.

Kidnapper, bacha-duzd, mardum-duzd, ādmī-chor.

Kidney, gurda; —— (*kind*) ķimāsh, rang, ķism, jins; —— (*sort*) bānī; —— (*people of this kidney*) is rang ke log.

Kidney-bean, lobā, lobiyā.

To Kill, mār-ḍālnā, ķatl-k, halāk-k, ķhūn-k, kāṭ-d, chhai-k, hannā, badhnā, badh-k, jān se mārnā, mārnā, ghālnā, sanghārnā, jhūjhānā, mār-lenā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, nīyat-pahunchānā, ķurbān-k, bismil-k; —— (*animals for food, &c.*) zabaḥ-k, ḥalāl-k, jhaṭkā-k; —— (*to kill, as the Hindūs do themselves and families in cases of extremity*) jauhar-k; —— (*to wither*) khushk-k, sukhlānā; —— (*to kill quicksilver*) pārā-mārnā, simāb kushta-k; it may not be amiss to inform the reader that mārnā, like the verb *to smite*, has a very equivocal meaning; properly it should signify *to kill*, being the regular transitive from marnā, *to die*; whereas it commonly signifies *to beat* only.

Killed, maķtūl, kushta, mārā, mażbūḥ; —— (*and missing*) fautī-firārī.

Killer, ķātil, kushinda, khūnī, badhik, halākū, ķattāl, māran-hār; —— (*in comp.*) kush, mār, as dev-kush, *the giant-killer*, &c.

Killing, mārū, khūn-rez; —— (*killing eyes*) mārū ānkhen.

Kiln, bhār; —— (*a brick kiln*) pazāwā, pazāyā; —— (*a lime kiln*) bhaṭhī; —— (*a potter's kiln*) āwā.

Kin, nātā, rishta, barādarī, yagānagī, apnā,et, bhā,ī-chārā, nisbat, ķarābat, sagā, ek-lohū, ek-jigar; —— (*in comp.*) wā, iyā, ū, ālī, ak, as mardak or mardwā, *mannikin*.

Kind, (adj.) mihr-bān, shafīķ, mutawajjih, karīm, khūb, laṭīf, dardmand, multafit, milansār, muḥibb, khalīķ, dayawant; —— (*in comp.*) nawāz, parwar, &c. whence yatīm-nawāz, *the cherisher of orphans*; gharīb-parwar, *kind to strangers, hospitable*.

Kind, (sub.) jins, nau', ķism, ẕāt, nasl, waẓ', ķimāsh, rang, taraḥ, ḍaul, raķam, taur, rās, firķa, siyāķ, anwā', karīna, kabīl, bhānt, ḍhab, ghar, ẓil', bānā; —— (*various kinds*) kism-ba-kism, anwā'-anwā', aksām-aksām, anwā' o-ajnās or -aksām; —— (*bring fruit of different kinds*) kism-ba-kism kā mewa lā,o, taraḥ taraḥ ke phal lā,o, —— (*in a kind of scorn*) ḥiķārat kī-rā se; —— (*woman-kind*) 'ālam i nisā, istrī-barg, beṭī-ẕāt, &c.; —— (*payment in kind*) jinsī, baṭā,ī, opposed to nakdī, *pecuniary payment*.

To Kindle, (a.) sulgānā, raushan-k, phūnknā, jalānā, bālnā, sudhkānā, ānch-k or -lagānā, dahkānā, bhaṛkānā, lūkā-lagānā, (n.) sulagnā, jalnā, sudhaknā, dahaknā.

Kindler, (*in comp.*) afroz, angez, as ātish-afroz, *a fire-kindler, an incendiary*.

Kindly, mihr-bānī- &c. -se, tawajjuh-se, &c.

Kindness, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, ri'āyat, sulūk, nawāzish, iḥsān, kirpā or kṛipā, mayā, garm-joshī, milansārī, ādmiyat.

Kindred, (*relations*) bhā,ī-band, khwesh-karābāt, akraba, yagāne, kurba, kuṭūm, sagā-sodrā, gyānt-gotr, apnā,iyat, sagā,ī, sagāwat.

Kindred, (adj. *congenial*) ham-jins, muwāfiķ, ham-dil.

Kine, gā,en, gā,e-gorū or gā,e-bhainsen.

King, pādshāh, shāh, malik, sulṭān, rājā, shahryār, khusrau, rā,ū, bhūm-pāl, mahīpat, prithī-pat, kai, bhū-pāl; —— (*at cards*) mīr.

Kingdom, salṭanat, mamlukat, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, rāj, khusrawī.

King's-evil, ganḍmālā, kanṭh-mālā.

King's-fisher, kauṛiyālā, machhrangā, rām-chiṛiyā.

Kingly, King-like, shāhāna, pādshāhāna, shāhī, khusrawāna, shahwār.

Kingship, pādshāhī, salṭanat or sulṭanat, rāj.

Kinsfolk, bhā,ī-band (v. *kindred*).

Kinsman, rishta-dār, nātā-dār, yagāna, ķarābatī, ķarīb, natait, rishta-mand, nisbatī, bhā,ī.

Kinswoman, yagānī, &c. &c. (v. *kinsman*).

Kiss, chūmā, machhī, bosa, miṭhī; —— (*the smack or sound of a kiss*) chaṭākhā; —— (*hugging and kissing*) bos o kanār, chūmā-chāṭī.

To **Kiss**, chūmnā, bosa- &c. -lenā or -denā, munh-lagānā ; —— (*the foot*) pā-bosī-k, ḳadam-bosī-k ; —— (*the eye*) dīda-bosī-k ; —— (*the threshold of a person's door*) āstāna-bosī-k ; —— (*hands*) dast-bosī-k ; —— (*to give reciprocal kisses*) bosa-bāzī-k, chūmā-chūmī-k.

Kisser, chūmanhār, chūmwaiyā, chūmakkai, bosa-gīr or -bāz.

Kitchen, bāwarchī-ḳhāna, matbaḳh ; —— (*stuff*) tapkan, kabābī-charbī, ālan-silan, which means any thing to make dry bread, &c. palatable.

Kitchen-garden, bārī, fālez.

Kite, chīl, zaghan, ghalewāz, farḥatu-l-lakā ; —— (*of paper*) guddī, patang, tukkal, chang, bharnā, kankawā, tilangiyā.

Kitten, billī kā bacha, bilūngrā, pūsiyā.

To **Kitten**, byānā, jannā (these verbs signify merely to bring forth young, and may be applied to our verbs *to kitten, to pup, to calve, &c.*).

To **Klick**, ṭiṭkārnā, titkārī-mārnā.

Knack, (*readiness*) mahka, dhab, bhabrakh, salīka, anob, liyāḳat, hikmat, hath-khandā, atkal, kārī-garī, ṣan'at, jugat, ẓarāfat, khol-khāl.

Knapsack, thailā, jholā, jholī, jamadānī, bukcha.

Knave, daghā-bāz, makkār, 'aiyār, hīla-bāz, jul-bāz, chhalī, murāī, bad-diyānat, be-īmān, adharmī, daghauliyā, pākhandī ; —— (*at cards*) ghulām.

Knavery, daghā-bāzī, hīla-bāzī, jul-bāzī, be-īmānī.

Knavish, (*knave*) ḥarrāf, sharīr, daghā-bāz.

Knavishly, daghā-bāzī-se, bad-diyānatī-se, &c.

To **Knead**, gūndnā, sānnā, māndnā, gunjnā, masalnā, malnā, chhabalnā, saundnā, raundnā.

Kneading-trough, kaṭhrā, taghār, kaṭhautī, parānt.

Knee, ghūṭnā, zānū, theunā, gurgā gurgī, godā; —— (*timber*) kānī, koniyā ; —— (*in-kneed*) kūlanj-pā, kurch-pā.

Knee-deep, ghūṭne-tak, ghūṭne-bhar, tā ba zānū.

To **Kneel**, dū-zānū-baiṭhnā, garur-āsan-baiṭhnā, shutar-zānī-baiṭhnā.

Knee-pan, khuriyā, chapnī, chakkī, kāsae-zānū, sarizānū.

Knell, than than gopāl, ghante-kī āwāz.

Knew, ma'lūm-kiyā, jānā (v. *to know*).

Knife, chhurī, kārad, chakkū, dāo, chalhāā, bakiyā, bānkā ; —— (*for fish*) pahsūl, chilohī, baiṭhī, —— (*a butcher's*) sātur ; —— (*a large knife*) chhurā, bughdā ; —— (*a pen-knife*) ḳalam-tarāsh, chākū.

Knight, bahādur, mirzā, rāe, this last is the *roy* of Hindū names, so well known in our mode of writing it ; —— (*in chess*) ghoṛā, asp, faras.

Knight-errant, mall, ramtā-jogī, bahādur-sawār.

Knighthood, bahādurī, rāī.

To **Knit**, binnā, būnnā, jāl-kārhnā or -nikālnā ; —— (*as bones*) jūṭnā, saṭnā, —— (*the brows*) bhauwenkhīchnā or chaṛhānā, chīn ba jabīn-h.

Knitter, (*in comp.*) bāf; thus, *a knitter of socks*, jurāb-bāf.

Knitting-needle, salāī.

Knittle, saṛak-wāsī ; —— (*for long drawers*) izārband, langar.

Knob, gānṭh, laṭṭū, bataur, rasaulī, gandā, bondī.

Knock, zarb, mār, paṭkī, ṭhokar, ṭhes, chapeṭ.

To **Knock**, (v. *to knuckle*) dhab-dhabānā, dhūnnā ; —— (*on the head*) ṭhikāna-lagānā ; —— (*to clash*) lagnā, ṭakkar-khānā, ṭhoknā, mārnā, paṭaknā ; —— (*to knock under*) tābi'-dārī-k, tābi'at-k ; —— (*to knock out*) nikāl-d, jhāṛ-d, ukhāṛ-d, —— (*an eye*) phoṛ-d, toṛ-d, uṛānā ; —— (*to knock up*) uṭhānā ; —— (*to tire*) thakānā, mānda-k ; —— (*to knock at a door*) kewāṛ-ṭhoknā or -khaṭkhaṭānā ; —— (*to knock down*) paṭak-mārnā, mār-girānā, girā-d.

Knocker, ṭhonkanhār ; —— (*of a door*) ḥalka, ḥalka e dar.

Knot, 'aḳd, gānṭh, girih, khūmbhī, gilṭī, bandhan, guljhat, gulḥarī, jhabbā, phūndnā, gaṭhjoṛā ; —— (*running*) deoṛhī-girih, sarak-phāūsī ; —— (*a mark*) gaṭhaund, phūṭkī, phūsrī ; —— (*of ribbons*) pech, phūl, tughrā ; —— (*difficulty*) 'uḳda, pech, ighlāḳ ; —— (*the matrimonial knot*) 'aḳd i nikāḥ, gaṭhbandhan.

To **Knot**, gānṭh-d, gānṭhnā, girih-bāndhnā.

Knotty, **Knotted**, gaṭhīlā, girih-dār, —— (*difficult*) mughlak, pech-dār, gande-dār.

To **Know**, jānnā, pahchānnā, ma'lūm-k, daryāft- &c. -k, khabar-dār-h, muttali'-h, wāḳif- &c. -h, āshnā,ī- &c -r, chīnhnā, āshnā- &c -h, samajhnā, tāṛnā, būjhnā ; —— (*carnally*) pās-jānā, dekhnā ; —— (*one's humour*) munh-pānā.

Knowable, mumkinu-l-idrāk, daryāftanī.

Knowing, wākif, māhir, muttali', khabar-dār, hoshyār, pukhta, pakkā, parbīn, 'akl-mand, dānā, jan, ghānk, gyānī, zī-hosh jānkār, jāmbkār, tāṛ-bāz, gudiyā, gaṭhīla, —— (*in comp.*) shinās, dān.

Knowingly, 'akl- &c. -se, dīda o dānista, jān-būjhkar.

Knowledge, jān, dānist, 'ilm, khabar, hosh, dark, jānib, wāḳifiyat, maḥramiyat, bidyā, budh, gyān, bichār, dānish, parkh, dachh, isti'dad, fann, gun, syānap, sawād, sudh, daras, darsan; —— (*skill*) dhab, hikmat, mahārat, baṣīrat, pahchān, shinākht, sha'ur, —— (*acquaintance*) shināsāī, jān-pahchān, ma'rifat, chīnh.

Known, ma'lūm, ma'rūf, mashhūr, 'urf, fāsh, pargat, sadhāran, nashr, 'ālam-nashr.

Knuckle, band, girih, gānṭh, mafṣil.

To **Knuckle**, (*to knock under*) hāth-joṛnā, tin-lenā, 'ajizī-k, pānw-paṛnā.

L

La, (interj) dekho, lo, dekh-to, zihī, āyā.

Label, sar-nāma, chiṭhī, patā, nām-nishān.

Labial, shaftī, adharī

Laboratory, bārūt-khāna or kār-khāna.

Laborious, (*industrious*) miḥnatī, dhunī, khaṭṭū, mihnat-talab, —— (*difficult*) sakht, dushwār, mashakkatī, udyamī or udyogī, janam-dukhī, sirkhapī, pitmār, shāḳ, bhārī.

Laboriously, miḥnat- &c -se, āng-toṛke, gaṛke.

Laboriousness, dushwārī, sakhtī, miḥnat.

Labour, miḥnat, mazdurī, koshish, sa'ī, kadd, ṭehā, jidd, jidd o jihd, dikkat, dhun, udyam ; —— (*day*) roz-mazūrī, roz-gār, dukhṛā, ranj, zuhd ; —— (*pains*) kadd o kāwish, tak o dau ; the forty days after labour or child-birth are termed nafās, bisaur mandal ; —— (*work*) kām, kāj, dukh-dhandā ; —— (*exercise*) kasrat ; —— (*travail*) pīr, dard i zih ; —— (*to be in labour*) dard i zih men honā.

To **Labour**, miḥnat- &c -k, dukh-bharnā, tasdī'- &c. -k, -khainchnā, &c. lohū-pānī-k, pahāṛ-par chaṛhnā, khūn i jigar-khānā ; —— (*in vain*) pathar se sir-mārnā, taẓyī'i auḳāt-k, pānī-pīṭnā.

Labourer, mazdūr, ḳulī, reza, banihār, roz-gārī, bigārī, roz-mazūrā ; —— (*a labourer's work or hire*) mazdūrī.

Labyrinth, pech, pech o tāb, mār-pech, pher.

Lac, (*dye*) lākh, lāh ; —— (100,000) lak, lākh.

LANGUISHING, bimār, nāzūk, matwālā, alsā,ū, khumār-ālūda, makhmūr, murjhā,ū, kumlā,ā; —— (eyes) chashm bimār, āhū-chashm, is probably applicable to those who have large languishing eyes.

LANGUISHINGLY, nazākat-se, nā-tawānī-se.

LANGUISHMENT, nakāhat, nā-tawānī, narmī, mulā,imat, khumārī, alsā,ī, alsān, nāz, nazākat.

LANGUOR, sustī, māndagī, majhūlī, kāhilī, zu'f, nakāhat, nā-tawānī, malālat, kam-zorī, fatūr.

LANK, ḍhīlā, dublā, lāghar, kūkar-petā, zahīr, makṛā, daggā.

TO BECOME LANK, baiṭhnā, pataknā, jhaṭaknā, dublā-h.

LANTERN, fānūs, kandīl, bād-bān; —— (suspended) akās-diyā; —— (jawed) chippakh-mūṅhā, kallā-khushk; the word lālṭin, a corruption of lantern, is in common use; indeed, the native servants, on the principle of "omne ignotum pro magnifico," or rather as a matter of sheer necessity, frequently employ English terms more or less corrupted; thus ketili, a kettle, ṭau,alī, a towel, bīf-istīkī, beef-steak, &c. &c.

LAP, god, āghosh, pallā, khonchī, zānū, godī, khonchā, jholī, phenṭ, phāndā; —— (flap) bālā-band, pat; —— (of a garment) dāman, āṅchal.

TO LAP, (as a dog) chabhar-chabhar-pīnā, —— (to wrap) lapeṭnā.

TO LAP OVER, baṛhā-rahnā, baṛhe-ānā.

LAP-DOG, gurjī-kuttā, kutwā.

LAPFUL, god-bhar, pallā-bhar, jholī-bhar.

LAPIDARY, hakkāk, hajjār, jauharī, sang-tarāsh.

LAPIS LAZULI, lājaward, lāzaward or lāzhaward.

LAPPEL, ulṭā-sanjāf, band, kān

LAPPET, shamlā or shamla, dumbāla.

LAPSE, (error) chūk, khatā, sahū, ghaltī, laghzish, phislāhat, lepet, toṛ.

TO LAPSE, ghalatī- &c. -k, chūknā, bhūlnā, bītnā, guzarnā; —— (to fall) paṛnā, girnā, ānā, jānā, phirnā.

LAPWORK, chaṭaiyā banāwat.

LARBOARD, bāyān, bā,īn taraf, dawā, dast i chap.

LARCENY, chorī, duzdī

LARD, sū,ar kī charbī, shahmu-l-khanzīr, bas.

LARDER, rikābdār-khāna, ni'mat-khāna

LARGE, baṛā, moṭā, kalān, 'azīm, bhārī, khulāsa, phailā,ū, dayār, khatīr; —— (as a city) ghaddar, ghāghar, gunda; —— (letters, &c.) jalī; —— (wide) kushāda, farākh; —— (at large) khule-bandon, āzād, khulā, be-kaid; —— (a prisoner at large) nazar-band; —— (diffusely) mufassal, mashruhan

LARGELY, bahut-sā, bā-ifrāt, kasrat-se.

LARGENESS, baṛā,ī, moṭā,ī, kalānī, kushādagī, farakhī

LARGESS, bakhshish, in'ām, dād-dihish.

LARK, lawā, chanḍol, agin, kunbār, chakawak

LARYNX, narkharī, ṭeṅṭū,ā, narkasī, nalī, hulkūm.

LASCIVIOUS, mast, shahwat-parast, mastāna, chulhārī, chodāsī, nafs-parast.

LASCIVIOUSLY, mastī- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

LASCIVIOUSNESS, mastī, shahwat, chodās.

LASH, (stripe) chābuk, zarb, mār; —— (of a whip) phūnd, phūndī, phūndnā, —— (sarcasm) koṛā, chot, āwāza, ta'n, —— (eye-lashes) mizhgān, birnī, papnī, palak.

TO LASH, phaṭkānā, chābuk-mārnā, kuṛiyānā, kamchiyānā, —— (as a horse) dūlatī-chhāṇṭnā or -mārnā, pushtak-chhāṇṭnā or -jhārnā; —— (to beat) mārnā, ṭakrānā; —— (with satire) koṛā-k, choṭ- &c. -k; —— (to make fast) jakar-d, bāndhnā; (n.) koṛā-phaṭkārna

LASS, chhokrī, doshīza, nāyakā, gopī, gūnjrī.

LASSITUDE, māndagī, be-tābī, sustī, thakā,ī, zu'f, alas, khumār; —— (in physic) a'zā-shikanī, bar-phūṭan.

LAST, (adj.) pichhlā, ākhir, ākhirīn, wāpasīn, ākhirī, akhīr, muta,akhkhir, parlā, pailā; —— (past) guzashta, parwasta, par, pār, parār, parāryār, te,ūras, tarār, charār, (adv.) pīchhe; —— (the last day) roz i pasīn; —— (of a month) salakh, pūran-māsī; —— (at last) ākhir, ākhirash, nidān, bāre, pas; —— (end) ākhir, ākhirat, 'ākibat, anjām; —— (last year) pichhlā baras, sometimes expressed by aglā baras; —— (the last time) pichhle-wakt, ākhir-martaba.

LAST, (mould) kālib, kālbud, singautī.

TO LAST, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, rahnā, chalnā, khaṭnā, pā,edār- &c. -h, pā,edārī-k, bākī-rahnā, nibhnā, jurnā, khaṭānā.

LASTING, pā,e-dār, ṭikā,ū, khaṭā,ū, chalā,ū, derpā, mudām, dā,imī, bākī, kiyāmī.

LASTINGNESS, pā,e-darī, chalā,o, sabāt, mudāmī.

LASTLY, pīchhe, ākhiru-l-amr, hāsil i kalām, nidān.

LATCH, phirkī, billī; —— (to latch) phirkī-lagānā.

LATCHET, salū, band, tasma.

LATE, aber, der, ba-der, dirang, be-wakt, kūber; —— (as fruits, &c.) pachhetā, pichhmanā; —— (former) aglā; —— (of late or lately) āj-kal, chand-muddat-se, —— (late in the day) din-charh-ke; —— (late at night) baṛī rāt; —— (the late, i. e. the deceased, defunct) marhūm, mutawaffī, dewlokī, bihisht-nasīb, ghārik-rahmat

LATE, (adv.) der-kar, pīchhe, —— (so late) etī der, etī ber kar; —— (of late) thoṛe dinon se, chand roz se. (N B Der, &c are generally, perhaps always, considered as substantives in this language.)

LATELY, thoṛe dinon kā, dar in wilā, bil-fi'l.

LATENESS, derī, der, dirangī, dirang.

LATENT, chhipā, poshīda, makhfī, ghā,ib

LATERAL, jambī, pahlu,ī, jāmbī.

LATEST, pichhlā, ākhir, sab se pichhlā, ākhirīn.

LATH, LATHING, barangā, bangā, pharchat, bakhārī, bargā, barge-bandī; —— (in tiles) mūṭhā, mūṭhe-bandī.

TO LATH, barange- &c -lagāna, barge-bandī- &c. -k.

LATHE, (a turner's machine) kharād

LATHER, sābūn-kā-kaf or -phen; —— (to lather) phinānā, kaf-uthānā.

LATIN, lātin or lātīn; —— (- language) lātīnī-zabān.

LATISH, der-sī, aber-sī, kuchh-der

LATITUDE, (breadth) chauṛā,ī, pahnā, 'arz, phailā,o, aïphail; —— (degree of latitude, opposed to longitude) darja i 'arz; —— (extent) wasat, kushādagī, tausī', farāghat.

LATITUDINARIAN, bilā-kaid, āzād-tab'.

LATTER, pichhlā, muwakhkhir

LATTICE, shabak, jhanjhrī, jāl, jālī, chik, chilwan, bed-bāfī.

TO LATTICE, mushabbak-k, bed-bāfī-lagānā

LATTICED, mushabbak, jhanjhrī-dār, bed-bāf, jālī-dār.

LAUDABLE, lā,ik i ta'rīf, lā,ik i tahsīn, kābil i ta'rīf, mustahsan, sarāhne-jog, mamdūh, ta'rīfī; —— (laudable qualities) ausāf hamīda, akhlāk i pasandīda.

LAUDANUM, afīm kā gholā.

TO LAVE, (empty) ulichnā, sichnā, nikāl-d, ubīchnā.

LAUGH, haṅsī, zihk, khanda.

TO LAUGH, haṅsnā, khanda-k, maṛhaka-k, haṅsī-k, khandān-h, khilkhilānā; —— (in one's sleeve) muṅh meṅ-haṅsnā, man-men kalol-k.

LAUGHABLE, kābil i tazhīk, haṅsne-jog, khanda-pazīr, gud-gudā.

LAUGHER, haṅsoṛ, khanda-rū, haṅs-mukh.

LAUGHING, khandagī; —— (laughingly) haṅsī-se.

LAUGHING-STOCK, maskhara, hadaf, nishāna, khelāpāk, phakarmulk, rīsh-khand, haṅsanū,ā, khilauniyā; —— (to make a laughing-stock of one) chang-banānā.

Laughter, tazhīk, hańsī, hańsāī.

Lavish, fuzūl-kharj, musrif, urāū, būl-fuzūl.

To Lavish, urānā, sarfbart- *or* kharj- *or* isrāf- *or* barbād-k *or* -d.

Lavishly, musrifāna, isrāf-se, fuzūl-kharjī-se.

Lavishness, isrāf, fuzūl-kharjī, būl-fuzūlī.

To Launch, dhakelnā pelnā, güḍḍī par se utārnā, chalānā, mārnā, helā-mārnā.

Laurel, dah-musht, ghār, fatih-pech.

Law, fikah; —— (*divine*) shar', sharī'at; —— (*rule*) kā'ida, rasm, āīn, zābita, masala, mitāchharā, shāstar, rīt, chalan, nirnai, hidāya, masāīl; —— (*right*) hakk; —— (*justice*) 'adālat, insāf, dād.

Lawful, shara'ī, jāiz, mubāh, durust, rawā, halāl, mahlūl, sāstrik, sunnī, masnūn, hisābī, āīnī, muzbūh.

Lawfully, shara'an, az-rūe-shar', mashrū'an.

Lawfulness, jawāz, durustī, wajūb, hillat, mubāhiyat.

Law-giver, **Law-maker**, shāri', mitāchharik, munauk, sāstrik, nyāyak, shar'-dān, mujtahid, bhatachārj.

Lawless, be-shar', ghair-shara'ī, be-lagam, be-kā,ida, be-kaid, ghadr, sharānī.

Lawn, (*a plain*) margh-zār, maidān, tāpū, mokh, —— (*fine linen*) selā

Law-suit, da'wa, bād, kaziya.

Lawyer, 'adālat kā wakīl, ahl i tīkah, fakīh.

Lax, dhīlī, khulā, kushāda, be-kaid, sust, narm.

Laxative, mulaiyin, chālak, —— (*for children*) ghūtti.

Laxitiveness, talīn, mashalī

Laxity, **Laxness**, dhīlāī, kushādagī

To Lay, (*a to place*) rakhnā, dharnā, utārnā; —— (*at length*) letanā, letānā, —— (*to beat down*) girānā, bichhānā, baithānā, —— (*to lay bricks, &c.*) jamānā, farsh-k, —— (*to bury*) gārna, dafan-k, —— (*to apply*) lagānā; —— (*to calm*) thāmnā, rokna, sakin-k; —— (*a spell, &c.*) dūr-k, bāndhnā, jalānā, pachharnā, pakarna, band-k, bedarna, kheḍnā, —— (*arms*) satna, dālnā, —— (*meat, &c. on a table*) chunnā, —— (*to wager*) badnā, —— (*as a hen*) dena, pārnā, —— (*dust*) mārnā; —— (*to put*) charhānā; —— (*a woman*) janānā; —— (*used as an auxiliary*) karnā, denā, —— (*to contrive*) jornā, banānā, bāndhnā, ma-bahat-k, —— (*to charge*) thahrānā; —— (*to impose*) dālnā, —— (*to lay aside*) chhornā, kinare-i, tah-k, —— (*to lay down*) rakhchhornā; —— (*to lay by, save*) bachānā, pas-andāzk, —— (*to lay in*) le-rakhna, rakh-denā, samt-r, jatan-k; —— (*to lay hold*) pakarnā, —— (*to lay hand on a sword*) dast ba kabza-k; —— (*about one in battle*) mār-dharnā, —— (n. *to lay, lay down, or lie down*) letnā, let-parnā.

Lay, (*poem*) shi'r, gīt, ghazal.

Layer, part, tah, tabak, raddā; —— (*shoot*) dābā; —— (*sprig*) kalghā, podhā, —— (*of devils*) bhūtbedār, ishk-balī.

Laying-hen, andailī, baiza-guzār *or* baiza-bakhsh.

Layman, duniyā-dār, gṛihist *or* girhistī.

Lazar, kushṭī, korhī; —— (*lazaretto*) kushṭī- *or* korhī-khāna.

Lazily, sustī- &c. -se, sustāna, majhūlī-se.

Laziness, sustī, majhūlī, ḍhīl, askat.

Lazy, sust, kāhil, apāhij, ni-khattū, askatī, kam-chor, kam-kadam *or* -rau *or* -chāl.

Lea, (*fallow, meadow*) charān, partī, charā-gāh.

Lead, sīsā, rāng, surb; —— (*pencil*) jastī kalam; —— (*red-lead*) sendūr; —— (*white-lead*) safedā.

To Lead, (a.) le-chalnā, le-jānā, hye-jānā, le-phirnā, doriyānā, ghasīṭnā, phirānā; —— (*out*) nikālnā, kāṛhnā; —— (*the blind*) 'asā-kashī-k; —— (*an army*) lashkar-kashī-k; —— (*to draw*) khīchnā; —— (*to induce*) tahrīk-d, chalānā, lānā; —— (*to lead a life, to pass one's days*) kāṭnā, guzārnā, guzrān-k; (n.) āge-chalnā, āge-h.

Leaden, sīse kā, surbī.

Leader, sar-dār, sālār, sar-garoh, mahant, peshrau, peshwā, sar-hang, sar-war, hādī, raīs, sumer, sir o man, rāh-numā, sar-karda, āgūā, nā,ek *or* nāyak; —— (*of the blind*) 'asā-kash, kā,id; —— (*of an army*) lashkar-kash.

Leading, (*man*) raīs, baṛā, buzurgwār; —— (*string, figur.*) hath-kaṛā, chontī, nakel.

Leaf, (*of a tree*) pattī, pāt, barg, fard, warak, pattī, pālo, dal, banās-patī, aurāk; —— (*of a book*) patar, pannā, band; —— (*of a door*) pat, kiwāṛ, pallā, pāṭ; —— (*of tin, &c.*) pannī; —— (*a gold leaf*) warak i tilā; —— (*a silver leaf*) warak i nukra.

To Leaf, patte-lānā, patiyānā.

Leafless, be-barg, an-pāt, nir-patar, ghair i aurāk.

Leafy, barg-dār, pur-barg, pat-gar, patte-dār.

League, (*agreement*) mel, musālaha, ganṭhā,o, gānṭhsānth; —— (*combination*) bandish, sāzish, saṭṭā-baṭṭā; —— (*measure*) farsang, mīl.

To League, ittifāk- &c. -k, milnā, ganṭhnā, santhnā.

Leak, chhed, sūrākh, pan-chor, chor, darz, risan.

To Leak, risnā, tapaknā, chūnā, chhannā; —— (*as a ship or boat*) pānī-lenā, -chorānā *or* -sadnā, paniyānā; —— (*as a house, &c.*) rezish-k, ronā; —— (*to spring a leak*) bambā- *or* bhūr-phūtnā, tultulānā.

Leakage, tapkan, chūan, lagār, sokht.

Leaky, tūṭā, jhanjhrū, rotā, pan-chorā, chūnā, chhidāhā, surākhī.

Lean, (adj.) dublā, lāghar, reghal, hakīr, patlā, nahīf, dur-bal dāngar, kirst, chimṭahā, hīn, ckahrā, lukāt, kak; —— (*as meat*) lāl.

To Lean, (a. *to rest against*) rakhnā, takiya-k, lagānā; —— (n. *to bend*) muhurnā, jhuknā; —— (*to incline*) māil-h, uthangna, teknā, —— (*to lean on a staff*) 'asā ke bal chalnā.

Leanness, lublāī, lāgharī, dublā-pā *or* -pan.

Leap, kūd, phānd, jast, kurchhāl, jhapat, tarap, tap, lambī, taral, ghazand; —— (*embrace*) mūth, charhāī, chot.

To Leap, kūdnā, jast-k, phāndnā, tapnā, uchhalnā, uchaknā, kudānā, kulānch- *or* chaukaṛī-bharnā, jhapatnā, tarapnā, ulaṅnā, kūd-paṛnā, umangna, phūdakna, phalangna, urnā; —— (*to mount*) charhnā, chaṛ-baiṭhnā.

Leaper, zaghandī, kudakkaṛ, kūdne-wālā, kudwaiyā.

Leap-frog, kudā-kūdī, mendak-kūd

Leap-year, sāl i kabīsā, sāl i zā,id.

To Learn, sīkhnā, hāsil-k, tahsīl-k, lenā, akhaz-k, pakaṛnā, pānā, —— (*to hear*) sunne-men-ānā, kānmen-āna *or* -paṛna.

Learned, 'ālim, fāzil, maulawī, pandit, kābil, bidyāmān, bedī, bidyāwant, paṛhā, āmokhta, khwānda, achharī, farzāna, 'allāma; —— (*skilled*) māhir, kāmil, wākif, parbīn, pakkā, pukhta, hunar-mand; —— (*the learned*) 'ulamā, fuzalā, hukamā; —— (*the most learned of his time*) 'allāma-d-dahar.

Learnedly, 'ālimāna, fāzilāna.

Learner, sikh, shāgird, talmīz, muta'allim, tālib-'ilm, nau-āmoz, mubtadī, sabak-khwān, sikhan-hārā.

Learning, 'ilm, bidyā, fazīlat, 'ilmiyat, bed.

Lease, kirāya, ijāra, paṭṭā, kabūliyat, taahad, chaknama, kirāya-nāma, sanad, ikrār-nāma.

To Lease, kirāe-d, ijāre-d, linnā.

Leash, dor; —— (*for a hawk*) pāeza, chamoṭā; —— (*for birds*) petī; —— (*tierce*) tiyā.

To Leash, bāndhnā.

Least, chhoṭā, sab se chhoṭā, chhote se chhoṭā, asghar, akall, kamtarīn; —— (*youngest brother*) lauhrā; —— (*sister*) lauhrī; —— (*he is the least of his brethren*) apne bhāiyoṅ meṅ wuh chhoṭā hai. N.B. The meaning of this phrase is obvious, but the logic of it is very questionable; —— (*which is the least?*) chhoṭā kaun hai? —— (*at least*) ākhir, bāre; —— (*at the lowest degree*) thoṛe se thoṛā, kam se kam, akall darja; —— (*to say no more*) bhalā, khair; —— (*give me one at least*) ek to do; —— (*though you did not come yourself, at least you might have sent me word*) tum āp na āe to na ā,e, bhalā, khabar bhejnā to zarūr thā.

Leather, chamṛā, chām, chirm, jild, tochā, chhāl, post; —— (*bottle*) khik; —— (*to lose*) badan-chhilnā, -ragarnā, -udharnā *or* -ukhaṛnā; —— (*a leather strap*) chamoṭā; —— (*green leather*) kīmukht; there are many kinds of leather; the following, however, are the most common: bulbule, bodāū, narī, meshī, adīm, bulghar, sābar.

Leathern, chirmīn, chamṛe-kā, chirmīna.

Leather-seller, chirm-kār, chirm-farosh, chamṛe-farosh.

Leave, razā, chhuṭṭī, parwāngī, ijāzat, hukm, izn, marzī, chhuṭkārā, payān, widā', ludā, kahā, bolā; —— (*to depart*) rukhsat; —— (*without leave*) be-kahe, be-pūchhe.

To Leave, (*forsake, &c.*) chhoṛnā, tajnā, tyāgnā, dāl-j, tark-k, rakhnā, rakh-chhoṛnā *or* -d, bachānā, ubārnā, bachā,e-r, utārnā, jatā-rahnā, jānā; —— (*to bequeath*) de-jānā, hiba-k, denā; —— (*to take leave*) rukhsat-honā, widā'- &c. -k, sidhārnā; —— (*respectfully*) tasdī'-takhfīf-k.

Leaven, khamīr, māya, fasād, chor, bigār.

To Leaven, khamīr-k or uṭhānā, bigāṛ-banānā.

Leavened, khamīrī, mukhammar.

Leaver, (*forsaker*) tārik, tyāgī, tyajan-hārā.

Leaves, pattī, aurāk, bargha, pāt-wāt.

Leavings, jhūṭhā, akhor, pas-khurda, ulāsh *or* ulash, chhūṭā, bachā, utār, ubārā, pas-mānda, nīm-khurda, parshād, uchchhishṭ.

Lecher, ranḍī-bāz, 'aiyāsh, tamāsha-bīn, kasbī-bāz, lampaṭ, chodakkar.

To Lecher, (*to lead an unchaste life*) ranḍī-bāzī-k.

Lecherous, mast, shahwatī, tamāsh-bīn.

Lechery, Lecherousness, mastī, shahwat, kām, lampaṭī, 'aiyāshī.

Lecture, dars, sabak; —— (*curtain*) khāngī-ta'līm, khilwatī-dars.

To Lecture, dars-kahnā, sabak-d; —— (*admonish*) kān-kholnā, sikhāpan-k, mutanabbih-k.

Lecturer, mudarris (v. *professor, teacher, preacher*).

Ledge, (*ridge*) lāmbh, dhār, kinara, hāshiya, kagar, aunṭh, bem, paṭṭī.

Led-horse, kotal *or* kotal-ghoṛā.

Lee, Leeward, nīwān, nīwān-wārā, oṭ, oṭ-wārā, nīwān-kināra; —— (*a lee shore is dangerous in a storm*) nīwān-kināra āndhī men khatarnāk hai.

Leech, jonk, deoshu, zalū, 'alak, jalaukā, jalsūt; —— (*doctor*) ṭabīb, hakīm.

Leek, (*herb so called*) gandānā, kurrās, gandanā.

Leer, kaj-nigāhī, tirchhī-nazar, kan-ānkhī.

To Leer, tirchhī-nazar-k, kankhiyoṅ-dekhnā.

Lees, (*dregs, sediment*) tarchhaṭ, durd.

Left, (*not right*) bāyān, chap, yasār, ulṭā, dibirā.

Left, (*not expended*) bākī, bachā, pas-mānda, rahā, ubrā, baṛhā.

To be Left, ubarnā, baṛhnā, bākī-rahnā.

Left-handed, khabbā, ḍibiryā, bayāṅ-hathā, chatar-hathā.

Leg, pinḍlī, sāk, philī; —— (*of mutton*) bheṛī-kī rān; —— (*of a table*) pāya, pāwā; —— (*of long drawers*) pā,enchā; —— (*of a boot*) pawāī.

Legacy, hiba, wasīyat, wassāyat.

Legal, shara'ī, mashrū', muwāfik shar'-ke.

Legality, jawāz, wājibī, shar'īyat.

To Legalize, mubāh- &c. -r *or* -k.

Legate, (*delegate or deputy*) wakīl, elchī.

Legatee, mauhūb-ilaih, wasīyat-gīr *or* -dār.

Legend, tazkiratu-l-auliyā, purān, rawāyat, saj'.

Leger, bahī, daftar, khātā.

Legerdemain, dīth-bandī, hukka-bāzī, sha'bada-bāzī, bāzī-garī, nazar-bandī, charitar, jugat, chāṭak nāṭak.

Legged, gorā, pāva.

Legible, jalī, parhne-jog, mā-yukrā, khwāndanī; —— (*apparent*) zāhir, munawwar.

Legion, guroh, tuman, dasta, dal, dangal, kashūn.

Legislation, tashrī', tasharru', iḥdāb, aurnai-kār, ā,īn- *or* kānūn- &c. -bandī.

Legislative, iḥdādī, kānūn- &c. -band, opposed to kānūn- &c. -rān, *the executive*.

Legislator, shāri', wāzi'u-l-kānūn, mujtahid, ar-kānkārī.

Legislature, sarkār, shar'-guzārī, 'adālat.

Legitimacy, halāl-zādagī, asālat.

Legitimate, halāl-zāda, asl.

To Legitimate, halāl-zāda-banānā, —— (*to make lawful*) halāl- &c. -k.

Legitimation, halāl-zādagī, hillat, mubāhiyat.

Legumen, Leguminous, masīna, dalban.

Leisurable, farāghatī, fursatī.

Leisure, fursat, farāghat, chhuṭkārā, subītā, chhuṭṭī, khalāsī, auhās, ausar, muhlat, bairān.

Leisurely, (adj.) āhista, dhīma; (adv.) āhiste, dhīme.

Lemon, nīmbū, līmū, turanj; —— (*varieties*) karnā, bārā-māsiyā, sadā-phal, zamīrī; —— (*sweet*) sharbatī; —— (*grass*) āgin-ghās.

Lemonade, sharbat, sharbat-līmū, afshora.

To Lend, 'āriyatan-d, udhār-d, karz-d, mangnī-d, hath pher-d, panchā-d, dast-gardān-d; —— (*assistance, &c.*) pahunchānā karnā; —— (*a deaf ear*) kān meṅ tel-d; —— (*to grant*) denā, bakhshnā.

Lender, (*usurer*) byāj-khor, byohariyā; —— (*creditor*) karz-dār *or* -dih.

Length, (*material*) lambā,ī, ṭūl, ṭūlānī, barā,ī, ṭūl-jawīl, pallā, manzil, darāzī; —— (*of time*) muddat, imtidād, der; —— (*distance*) bīch, dūrī, masāfat, bu'd, mufāsala; —— (*extremity*) hadd, naubat; —— (*to such a length*) ihan-tak; —— (*at length, fully*) mufassal, bi-t-tafsīl, mashrūhan; —— (*at last*) ākhir, ākhirash, ākhiru-l-amr, bāre; —— (*along*) lambū-lambā.

To Lengthen, (a.) lambānā, darāz- &c. -k; —— (*to protract*) tawīl-k, dūr-khīchnā, baṛhānā; (n.) lambā- &c. -h, baṛhnā.

Lengthwise, lambā-lambā, lambān-meṅ.

Lenient, Lenitive, mulaiyin, musakkin, tasallī-bakhsh, mulā,im.

Lenity, rahm, tarahhum, mulā,imat, narmī, murawwat, līnat, mayā, komaltā, gharībī.

Lent, (*Christian*) chillā; —— (*Muhammadan*) ramazān; —— (*a species of Hindu lent*) kārtik-āshnān.

Lenticular, masūrī, mutahaddib.

Lentil, (*plant or seed*) masūr, 'adas, moṭh.

Lentor, ghilāzat, gaṛhiyāhaṭ, from gaṛhiyānā, *to thicken*.

Leo, (*sign or constellation*) asad, singh.

Leonine, sherī, babrī; —— (*verse*) nazm i musajja', abart anuprās.

Leopard, chītā, yūz, palang, tendūā, bāgh, larewā-bāgh.

Leper, Leprous, korhī, ajīt-baran, pesī, mabrūs *or* mabrūsī, majzūm, charkī, jazāmī.

Leprosy, korh, safedī, pes, bars, jazām, charak, apras.

Less, (priv. termination is represented in Hindustānī by prefixing kam, be, a, ni *or* nir; thus, *luck-less*, kam-bakht; *shore-less*, a-pār.

Less, (adj.) kam, ghāṭ, thorā, andak, chhotā, kamtar; —— (*his power is now much less than it formerly was*) us kī makdūr āj kal bahut kam hai ki' thī āge se.

Less, (sub.) kamī, ghattī, kamtī, kihtarī.

Lessee, ijāra-dār, mustājir, kirāya-dār, patte-dār.

To Lessen, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, halkā-k (n.) ghatnā, kam- &c. h.

Lesson, sabak, dars, pāth, parhā, sikhā, ta'līm, 'akl, āmokhta, wird, —— (*reprimand*) goshmālī, —— (*admonition*) nasīhat, pand.

Lest, mabādā, khudā na khwasta, shā,id *or* shāyad, kim bat, kadāchit, kazā,an, aisā naho, mat, shaitān ke kān bahre.

Let, (sub.) atkā,o, rok, ār, sadd, arwāi, ardandā; —— (*without let or hinderance*) be rok-tok.

To Let, (*hire*) mārnā, bhāre-par-d; —— (*alone*) hāth-uthanā, —— (*to a tenant*) kirā,e-d; —— (*to permit*) denā, which is of very extensive application as an auxiliary in forming many intensive and permissive verbs (v. the grammar), thus, *to let go*, chhor-denā, jāne-denā, also *to let alone*, —— (*to let fall*) girne- *or* parne-denā; —— (*to let down*) utār-denā, —— (*to let in*) āne-denā; for such compounds as *to let blood, to let off*, &c. (v. *to bleed, discharge*).

Lethargy, sahāt, mubarakī, bajarmūd.

Lethe, baitarnī, —— (*oblivion*) farāmoshī, bisrāwat.

Letter, (*of the alphabet*) harf (pl. hurūf), achhar, baran, kewal; —— (*writing in general*) likhā, maktūb, 'arzī, nawishta, patrī, chaktī, khatt-kitābat; —— (*composed of two letters*) do-harfī, masrūnī, sunā,ī, (*of three*) maktūbī, malfūzī, —— (*a roll or collection of letters*) mulāhifa, maktūbāt; —— (*epistle*) khatt, chithī, rakīma, sahīfa, ruk'a, shukka, parwāna; —— (*-carrier*) tappālī, harkāra, —— (*letters and messages*) rusl rasā,il; —— (*a letter of recommendation*) sifārish-nāma.

Lettered, sāhib-'ilm, likhā-parhā, dānish-mand.

Lettuce, kāhū, khas.

Levee, darbār, sabhā; —— (*court*) dā,ira daulat: —— (*now-a-days such a one's levee is much crowded*) āj-kal falāne kā darbār bahut garam hai (lit. *very hot*, opposed to bahut sard, *very cold or thinly attended*).

Level, (adj.) barābar, musattah, chauras, hamwār, eksān, muwāfik, baṭṭādhār, sūdhār, chaupaṭ, sarpat, sāf, kaf i dast.

Level, (sub.) sath, maidān, jā,e hamwār; —— (*rate*) darja, pāyā, hadd, —— (*equality*) barābarī, hamwārī, —— (*direction of a weapon*) chot, —— (*a mason's level*) shāhūl; —— (*a level or float*) pansel, taktakī.

To Level, (a.) barābar- &c. -k; —— (*to aim*) charhānā, khīchnā, —— (*a gun*) lagānā, —— (*to destroy*) sāf-k, mismār- &c. -k, —— (*all distinctions*) ekā mai- &c. -k; —— (*to direct*) chalānā, pheknā; (n.) ḍatnā, shast-b, sādhnā, barābar- &c. -h.

Levelness, barābarī, hamwārī, chaurasā,ī, safā,ī, chaurasī.

Leveret, lam-kanīyā, khargosh-bacha.

Lever, uṭhangan, chānḍ, ḍhenklī, ṭhekā.

To Levigate, (*to pulverize*) surma-sā-k, pīsnā, sahak-k.

Levity, halkā,ī, subukī, ochhā-pan, bilal-panā; —— (*inconstancy*) be-sabātī, be-wafā,ī.

To Levy, uṭhānā, jam'-k, jornā, batornā; —— (*forces*) fauj-bandī-k; —— (*money*) ḍānḍnā.

Lewd, mast, shahwatī, mushtahī, shahwat-nāk, nafs-parast, chulbulā, bad-mast.

Lewdly, mastāna, mastī-se, shahwat-se.

Lewdness, mastī, shahwat, hawas, kām, hirs, hawā-hirs.

Lexicographer, mu,allif i lughat, kosh-kārī, lughat-nawīs.

Lexicon, lughat, farhang, kosh, abhidān.

Liable, majbūr, nā-guzīr, giriftār, parīr, wālā, hāth-muṇh-meṅ; —— (*we are all liable to die*) ham sab maut ke hāth meṅ haiṅ; —— (*liable to error*) jā,izu-l-khatā.

Liar, jhūthā, kāzib, darogh-go, kazzāb, labār, asatī, labrā, sabrā, labar gaṭṭā; —— (*arrant*) lakh-pachotarī.

Libation, (*to pour a*) arapnā, barhānā, ṭapānā.

Libel, (*defamation, satire*) gila, malāmat.

Liberal, āzād, hausila-mand, sakhī, datā, ahl i himmat, faiyāz, 'atā-bakhsh, mun'im, karīm, jawwād, 'ālī himmat, buland-himmat, shah-kharch, hātim-ganj *or* -karam, faiz-bakhsh, dānī, pur-hausila, dayāwant, marde-ādmī, dil-kushā, āzād-tab', sāhib-taufīk, 'ālī, 'umda, barā, buland, najīb.

Liberality, kushāda-dilī, hausila, sakhāwat, faiz, faizān, jūd, karam, hātimī, dān.

Liberally, kushāda-dilī- &c. -se, dil-kholke, bā-ifrāt, bahut-sā.

To Liberate, chhorānā, khalās-k, āzād-k.

Liberated, gulū-khalās, mustakhlis, āzād.

Liberation, istikhlās, chhutkārā, makhlasī.

Libertine, be-kaid, kharābātī, rind, bad-kār, fāsik, fājir, āwāra, be-dīn, kū-karmī, luchā, lawind, kanhayā, rānd kā sāṇd, bewā kā beṭā, nafs-parwar, āshnā mat ho tū Sandā se kharābātī, *be not thou acquainted with such a libertine as* Sandā.

Libertinism, be-kaidī, rindī, fisk, fujūr, bad-kārī, be-dīnī, awārgī.

Liberty, āzādī, be-kaidī, rihā,ī, makhlasī, khalāsī, chhuṭṭī; —— (*power*) kudrat, bas; —— (*privilege*) hakk; —— (*choice*) ikhtiyār; —— (*leave*) razā, ijāzat, rukhsat, —— (*if I may take the liberty*) agar mujhe hukm ho.

Libidinous, mast, chulhā,ī, shahwatī.

Libra, (*sign or constellation*) mīzān, tulā.

Librarian, kutub-khāne kā dārogha.

Library, kutūb-khāna, granthālay.

Libration, jhulāhat, thartharāhat, jhumā,o.

License, hukm-nāma, parwāna, farmān, hukm, izn, rukhsat, sanad, chithī; —— (*latitude*) was'at.

To License, Licentiate, mubāh-r, jā,iz-r, rawā-r.

Licentious, be-kaid, sar-kash, be-zabt, gustākh, magrā, shokh, be-lagām, bad-parhez, be-band o bast, be-dād, mutlaku-l-'inān, wahshī, khule-bandhoṅ, harām-kār.

Licentiously, be-kaidī- &c. -se, gustākhī-se.

Licentiousness, be-kaidī, be-zabtī, sar-kashī, gustākhī, magrā,ī, shokhī.

Lick, (*with the tongue*) chāṭ; —— (*blow*) mār, lakad.

To Lick, chāṭnā, lesnā; —— (*to thrash*) ṭhoknā, kūndī-k; —— (*to lick up*) chāṭ-lenā, chaṭ-k.

Licker, (*in comp.*) les; thus, rikābī-les, *a plate-licker*; khāya-les *or* pa,e-les, *a lick-spittle or toady*. (N.B. I have my doubts whether these terms be classical English, but they are good, current, and expressive epithets).

Lickerish, chaṭorā, chaṭhe-bāz, khush-khorāk, khush-khor (v. *eager*).

Lickerishness, chaṭor-panā, khush-khorākhī, khush-khorī.

Lid, ḍhaknā, ḍhapnā, sar-posh. chapnī; —— (*of the eye*) parda, palak; —— (*having a*) ḍhakne- &c -dār.

Lie, (*falsehood*) jhūṭh, darogh, kizb, tazwīr, ghalat, bād-hawāī; —— (*to give the lie*) jhuṭhālnā, jhūṭhā-k *or* -banānā.

To Lie, (n. *to tell a lie*) jhūṭh- &c. -kahnā *or* -bolnā, khilāf- &c. -kahnā, asat-bolnā; —— (*to recline*) leṭnā, parnā, lagnā, baiṭhnā, dabnā, garnā; —— (*to lodge*) rahnā, ṭhaharnā, bichhnā; —— (*down*) istirāhat- &c. -k, darāz-h, saṭnā, loṭnā, zamīn-pakarnā; —— (*to sleep*) ārām-k, sonā; —— (*to be reposited*) rakhā-h, dharā-h, parā-rahnā; —— (*to be*) honā, rahnā; —— (*to belong*) pahunchnā; —— (*to depend on*) mauḳūf-h, munhaṣar-h; —— (*to lie in*) pīron men-h, dard i zih men-h, khalāṣī-pānā, khalāṣ-h, jannā; —— (*to lie with*) milnā, sonā, mubāsharat-k; —— (*to lie under*) maghlūb-h, majbūr-h; it may be here observed of the verb parnā, that, in acceptation, as well as application, it is remarkably extensive, and in both circumstances very much resembles the English verb.

Liege, khudāwand i ni'mat, jahān-panāh.

Lier, (*one who lies down*) leṭwaiyā, leṭanhār.

In Lieu, (*instead of*) 'iwaz, ba-jā *or* ba-jāe.

Lieutenant, ḳāim-mukam, jā-nishīn, khalīfa, nāib; —— (*in the army*) jam'-dār, prop. jamā'at-dār; it must, however, be allowed that this word has a more general meaning, and (as its etymology implies) is as applicable to a captain or commander, as to any subaltern whatever.

Lieutenantship, Lieutenancy, jā-nishīnī, ḳāim-mukāmī, khilāfat, niyābat.

Life, jān, jī, prān *or* parān, rūh, hayāt, zindagī, zīst, zindagānī, rawān, jiyūrā, ātmā, boltā, jīvan, hiyā, jītah, dam; —— (*confined for*) dāim-ul-habs; —— (*may your life be long*) chiranjī raho, 'umr-darāz bād *or* bādā; —— (*while life remains*) zindagī-bhar, tā ba-zīst, jīte-tak, tā dam i zīst; —— (*to be over fond of life*) jīne par marnā, —— (*conduct*) ma'āsh ma'īshat, guzrān; —— (*continuance of life*) 'umr; —— (*vivacity*) achpalī, chanchalāī, jān-bāzī, phurt, chustī, chābukī; —— (*narrative*) tazkirat, whence tazkiratu-sh-shu'arā, *the lives of the poets*, —— (*to the life*) hū ba hū, bi'ainihi; —— (*to lead a life*) zindagānī-k, guzrān-k, &c -k, chāl-chalnā; —— (*life-giving*) jān-bakhsh, prān-dewa.

Life-guards, khāṣṣ- *or* jalebī-risāla *or* -chaukī.

Lifeless, be-jān, be-dam, be-rūh, murda, bejī, murdanī, wajūd i mu'attal, nakah i dīwār; —— (*spiritless*) murda-dil, be-dil, afsurda-khātir.

Life-rent, hayātī-paṭṭā, 'umr-paṭṭā.

Life-time, tamām-'umr, 'umr-bhar, ḥīn ḥayāt, janam-bhar, auḳāt-basrī, jīvan-kāl.

Lift, (*act of lifting*) uṭhāo, uṭhāī, ṭekā.

To Lift, uṭhānā, charhānā, khīnchnā, barhānā, buland-k, sarfarāz-k, unchānā, usāhnā, rolnā, ḥammālī-k, uṭhā-lejānā, baghal-mārnā; —— (*to elate*) phulā-d; —— (*to lift up*) uṭhā-d *or* -lenā; —— (*to give a lift*) uṭhāe-d.

Lifter, (*porter*) ḥammāl, uṭhwaiyā, charhwaiyā.

Ligament, pai, pārh, nas, pathā.

Ligature, (*bandage*) band, dorā, paṭṭī.

Light, (sub.) ujālā, raushanī, raushnāī, jilā, tajallī, nūr, nūrānī, ẓiyā, jalwa, tāb, tābānī, durakhshānī, jot, farogh, shu'la, shu'a, partaw, injor, yot, lam'a, chāndnā, sham'; —— (*of the moon*) chāndnī; —— (*sight*) nazar, nigāh, bīnāī; —— (*knowledge, instruction*) baṣārat, 'ilm; —— (*point of view*) rāh, ṭarīḳ, ṭaraḥ; —— (*taper*) raushanī, chirāgh, diyā, whence akās-diyā, *a light suspended in the air on particular occasions*; —— (*to come to light*) khulnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā, ẓāhir-h, ma'lūm-h, namūd-h; —— (*to bring to light*) kholnā, ẓāhir-k, nikālnā; —— (*to stand in the light*) ujālā-lenā; —— (*to stand out of the light*) ujālā- *or* andherā-chhoṛnā; —— (*branched lights*) si-shākha, panj-shākha.

Light, (adj.) halkā, subuk, khafīf, mukhaffaf, injorī; —— (*green*) pistaī; —— (*trifling*) chhichhorā, chibāolā; —— (*unconstant*) be-sabāt, be-wafā; —— (*easy*) āsān, sahl, phūl-kā, mulāim; —— (*as diet*) parhezī, subuk-bār, kam-wazn, malat; —— (*clear*) ujlā, raushan, ujlā, safed, khulā; —— (*as colours*) phīkā, halkā, —— (*as troops*) chharā, jarīda; —— (*a body of light horsemen*) chharī sawārī.

To Light, (a.) raushan- &c -k, jalānā, silgānā, battī- &c -bārnā *or* -lagānā *or* -charhānā; —— (*to give light*) raushanī-k, —— (n. *to alight*) utarnā, nāzil-h, milnā; —— (*to rest*) baiṭhnā, —— (*to fall*) parnā, girnā, lagnā, ānā; —— (*to light on one's feet*) pair ke bhal-girnā; —— (*to light on one's head*) sir ke bhal-girnā.

To Lighten, (a. *to make less heavy*) halkā- &c. -k, khālī-k; —— (*to cheer*) bahlānā, tasallī-d; —— (n. *to flash*) chamaknā, lahaknā, lauknā.

Lighter, (*large boat so called*) bhar.

Lighterman, bhar-dār *or* bhar-wālā.

Light-fingered, hath-lapak, hath-chal.

Light-footed, subuk-pā, subuk-rau, subuk-raftār.

Light-headed, tahī-dimāgh, be-dimāgh, be-maghz, chibāolā, —— (*delirious*) be-hawāss, be khud.

Light-headedness, be-hawāssī, be-hoshī, madhūshī.

Light-hearted, subuk-sar, subuk-dosh, subuk-bār, zinda-dil.

Lighthouse, fānūs, minār *or* minārat (hence *minaret*).

Lightly, thorā, zarra, tanak; —— (*without reason*) thorī bāt par, be-sabab, be-bāis, —— (*softly*) āhiste, dhīme; —— (*readily*) jaldī, ekā-ek *or* yakāyak.

Lightness, halkāī, subukī, chhichhor-panā, halkāpan, be-istiḳlālī; —— (*nimbleness*) chālākī, phurt.

Lightning, bijlī, bark, bij, chapla, kaundhā, —— (*struck with lightning*) bark-zada, bijlī-mārā.

Lights, (*lungs*) phephre, shush.

Lightsome, raushan, ujlā, munawwar, —— (*gay*) farah-bakhsh, rāhat-bakhsh, taskīn-bakhsh, dil-nawāz, dil-ārām.

Lightsomeness, raushanī, ujālā.

Like, muwāfiḳ, barābar, eksān, hamwār, mānind, shabīh, nazīr, munāsil, misāl, hamatā, hamsar, mushābih, mutābiḳ, samān, naman, misl, shāmil, mu'ādil, ham-shakal; —— (*to be like, or take after a person*) parnā, jānā; —— (*he is like his father*) wuh apne bāp par parā hai; —— (*to be like, agree*) milnā.

Like, (adv.) jaisā, jis-tarah, ba-sān, namat, sarīkā *or* sirīkā, —— (*in comp.*) sā, sān, wash, wār; thus, *like a man*, mard-sā; —— (*like the morning*) subhwār; —— (*like what?*) kaisā; —— (*like me*) merī tarah, mujh-sā; —— (*like master, like man*) andhī nagrī, chaupaṭ rājā.

To Like, chāhnā, rījhnā, pasand-k, ḳabūl-k, mail-r, jīdaurnā, mānnā, pānā, lalaknā, māil-h, man- &c. -lagnā, -dānt-baiṭhnā.

Likelihood, daul, āsār, ṣūrat, iḥtimāl, gumān, tawahhum, bharosā, honārī, shakal.

Likely, (adj.) muḥtamal, 'aḳlī, honhār, rū-ba-dih.

Likely, ḳarību-l-'aḳl, chāhiye; —— (*most likely*) ghālib, aghlab, ba-ṭarīḳ i aulā.

To be Likely, 'aḳl-chāhnā; —— (*it is likely that*) aghlab hai ki.

LITIGIOUSNESS, jang-jo,ī, kaẓiya-jo,ī, ṭanṭe-bāzī.

LITTER, pālkī, nālkī, miyāna, ḥujla, chau-pālā, sukh-pāl, chāndol, ḍolī, muḥāfa, maḥmil, ḥauda, 'umārī, ḍhachkā, ḍolā, chau,ālā; —— (*rotten as dung*) mū-tūrī; —— (*for horses*) ākhor, ghās; —— (*brood*) jhol; —— (*of things*) kurkat, balā,e-boghma, khas o khāshāk, kūṛā, alā,e-balā,e.

To LITTER, jannā, byānā, bache-lānā, sewnā, bhar-mārnā; —— (*for a beast*) ghās- &c. -bichhānā; —— (*a room, &c.*) balā,e boghma- &c. -se bharnā.

LITTLE, thoṛā, tanak, andak, kam, ẓarra, ḳalīl, barkhe, juzwī, kuchh, chhoṭā, ṣaghīr, khurd, nanhā, kochak, tang, adnā, past, ranchak, alap, ochhā, chunāmunā, ṭenī, past-ḳadd; —— (*a little*) tuk-ek, kuchh-ek, tā,o-bhā,o, ḳadri-kalīl, thoṛā-bahut, thoṛā-sā, chande ṣadr-'anak; —— (*so little*) etnā-sā; —— (*a little fellow*) gunjī; —— (*by little and little*) thoṛā-thoṛā, andak-andak, rafta-rafta, bote-bote; —— (*he is a little better*) kuchh bhalā hai; —— (*as if it were little*) jāno ke thoṛī bāt hai, —— (*not much*) kuchh nahīṅ. For diminutive terminations corresponding to our *kin* in such words as *manikin*, &c. see the Grammar, p. 84.

LITTLENESS, kamī, andakī, killat, chhoṭā,ī, tangī, kih-tarī, subukī, adnā-pan, halkā-pan, pastī, be-ghairatī.

LITURGY, ādāb i namāz, namāz-kā kanūn-nāma.

LIVE, jītā, zinda; —— (*a live coal*) jītā ko,elā.

To LIVE, jīnā, zinda- &c. -rahnā, —— (*to pass life*) zindagī-k, guzrān- &c. -k, 'umr- or wakt-kaṭnā, nibāh-k, chāl-chalnā, —— (*to stay or dwell*) rahnā, basnā, ṭiknā, thaharnā, chalnā, kā,im-h; —— (*to escape*) bachnā; —— (*to feed*) khānā, charnā; —— (*to live well*) birājnā, 'aish-k, jashn-k, arām-k, maza-uṛānā or -lūṭnā; —— (*to live poorly*) dukh-bharnā, din-kāṭnā.

LIVELIHOOD, rozī, rizk, āzuka, guzrān, ma'ishat, nibāh, rozgār, ma'āsh, āb-khurd, zindaganī, wajah-guzrān, jīvanopāya, ādhser-ātā, ṭukṛā, ṭehnā, gahbar.

LIVELINESS, zinda-dilī, khush-dilī, khush-taba'ī, chan-chalāhaṭ, achpalī, chulbulāhat, shokhī.

LIVELONG, daraz, tawīl, kaṭhin, bhārī, baṛā, ṭūl-tawīl.

LIVELY, (adj.) zinda-dil, khush-dil, khush-taba', chan-chal, achpal, chulbulā, shokh; —— (*as colours*) khulā, pharchhā, —— (*tune*) bhar-tāl, —— (*strong*) mazbūt, pūrā, kāmil; —— (*as language*) tarrārā, fawwāra; —— (*striking*) zihn-nishīn.

LIVELY, (adv.) zinda-dilī- &c. -se, khush-taba'ī-se.

LIVER, (*jecur*) jigar, kalejā or kalījā, kabid; —— (*of animals*) kalejī; —— (*an obstruction in the liver*) sudda,i-jigar; —— (*-coloured*) jigarī.

LIVER, (*living*) zī-rūḥ, jāgtā; —— (*in comp.*) guzrān, khor; —— (*a virtuous liver*) nek-guzrān, —— (*a bad liver*) bad-ma'āsh.

LIVERY, bānā, nishān; —— (*livery-man*) bānā-dār.

LIVID, nīlā, ūdā, pīla, zard, nīlā-pīlā.

LIVIDITY, LIVIDNESS, zardī, pīlāhaṭ, nīl-fāmī.

LIVING, (adj.) jītā, zinda, jān-dār, zī-rūḥ.

LIVING, (sub.) ma,īshat, guzrān, ma'āsh; —— (*creatures*) jīv-jānwar; —— (*good living*) chahal-pahal, 'aish-'ashrat, 'aish-jaish, khush-ghizā (v. *cheer*).

LIZARD, chhipkalī, sipkalī, tiktikī, chhipusa, bāmhanī, girgit, goh, bis-khoprā, bichhaunt, palī, sarṭā, kirkilā, hirhā, pahwā, loṭan, basṭā,ā; —— (*the small house-*) siplak.

LO, dekh, dekho, lo, ā,e wāh.

LOAD, bojh, bojhā, moṭh, bhār, lād, lādī, bhartī, choṭ, ladā,o, bharoṭā, poṭ, pushtāra, phāndī, bīnḍ, balhi, bār i khāṭir.

To LOAD, lādnā, bojhnā, bojh- &c. -d, bharnā, pur-k, ma'mūr-k; —— (*to make heavy*) pur-bār-k, bhārī-k.

LOADED, bharā, bojhal, lādū, ladā, phandā, bojh-dār, bār-kash, maḥmūla, ālūda; —— (*a loaded gun*) bharī-bandūḳ.

To BE LOADED, ladnā, bhar-jānā, bhar-pūr-h.

LOADER, lādiyā, bharne-wālā, &c.

LOADSTONE, sang i maḳnāṭīs, chamak-pathar, āhan-rubā.

LOAF, kumāch, pāuw-roṭī, roṭ, roṭī.

LOAF-SUGAR, kand, fānīz.

LOAM, (*clay, earth*) pinḍol, gil, khāk.

LOAN, 'āriyat, udhār, ḳarẓ, wām, dain.

LOATH, kashīda, munharif, rū-gardān, nā-rāẓ, anmanā.

To BE LOATH, jī na chāhnā, darogh-rahnā or -ānā, khīch-rahnā.

To LOATHE, matlānā, nafrat- &c. -r, umaṭhnā, ukṭānā, kachiyānā, ghinnā, hichaknā, jabadnā, hiraknā, ghin-ānā, jī-bharnā or -phirnā.

LOATHFUL, LOATHSOME, makrūh, karīh, ghināwanā, nafrat-angez.

LOATHING, nafrat, karāhiyat, chiṛh, ghin, gurez, kachi-yāhat, kachapan.

LOATHSOMENESS, karāhiyat, nafrat-angezī.

LOBBY, de,orhī, pesh-dālān, plo- or plau-khāna.

LOBE, tukṛā; —— (*of the ear*) binā-gosh, kuchiyā, narma i gosh, lahar, naul, lolkī, phānk.

LOBS-POUND, (*prison*) lāl khān lakṛa.

LOBSTER, jhīnga, chhinngrī-machhlī.

LOCAL, makānī, mahallī, khāss, asthānī; —— (*knowledge*) wāḳif-hālī.

LOCALLY, bil-makān, ba-nisbat i makān.

LOCH, tālāb; —— (*that which has a constant supply of water*) marū.

LOCHIA, lohū-pānī, nafās.

LOCK, (*of a door*) kufl (vulg. kulaf), tālā; —— (*of a gun*) kal, champ, —— (*of hair*) zulf, kākul, gesū, ja'd, babrī, alak, lat, jhonṭā, sat-kālā, jaṭhā; —— (*of wool*) pahal, phahā, gālā, ponī, —— (*of grass*) gillī, dasta; —— (*grapple*) dā,o, pech, band, pakar.

To LOCK, ḳufl-lagānā, mukaffal-k, tālā-d, band-k.

LOCKED-JAW, dant-kīr, jabṛī-band.

LOCKER, khāna, ṣandūk, ṣandukcha.

LOCKET, (*amulet*) kūnj, tukma; —— (*small lock*) tālī.

LOCOMOTION, nakl i makānī or nakl i makān.

LOCUST, ṭiḍḍī, ṭīṛī, makkhī, jarād, tīd, —— (*fly*) bhan-bhunī.

LODGE, ghar, khāna, takiya, banglā, bārah-darī.

To LODGE, (a.) ṭikānā, utārna, rakhnā, —— (*to place*) dharnā, —— (*to fix*) gāṛnā, baiṭhālnā, lagānā, (n.) rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ṭhaharnā, baiṭhnā, ikāmat-r, kirāya- &c. -par rahnā; —— (*at night*) shab-bāshī-k, baserā-k; —— (*to halt*) maḳām-k, paṛnā, utarnā.

LODGEMENT, (*collection*) jamā,o, iḳāmat, ṭikā,o.

LODGER, āsāmī; —— (*resident*) mukīm, bāshinda, kirā,e-dār, bhārait; —— (*a fellow-lodger*) ham-khāna.

LODGING, ṭikā,o, būd-bāsh, gunjā,ish, ṭhikānā, makān, jagah, rahwā,ī; —— (*board and lodging*) muḳānī-khorākī, khilā,ī-ṭikā,ī.

LOFT, koṭhā, āṭālī, bām, ṭānd, dhawal, takhta-bandī.

LOFTILY, (*proudly*) ghurūr- &c. -se, shān-se.

LOFTINESS, bulandī, ūnchā,ī, irtifā'; —— (*pride*) ghurūr, takabbur, magrā,ī, akaṛ-bāzī; —— (*sublimity*) buland-parwāzī.

LOFTY, (*high*) buland, ūnchā, 'ālā, murtafa', bālā, 'ālī; —— (*sublime*) buland-parwāz; —— (*proud*) magh-rūr, sir-chaṛhā, akaṛ-bāz.

LOG, (*piece of wood*) kunda, tanā; —— (*log-book*) roz-nāma, jahāz kā roz-nāma.

Loggerhead, Loggerheaded, ahmak, gāodī, be-wukūf, sāda-lauh.

To fall to Loggerheads, ghusam-ghusā-k, mukaw-wal-k.

Logic, mantik, nyāe-shāstar, 'ilmi mnnāzira, sabdendū sekhar.

Logical, mantikī; —— (*logically*) az rāe mantik.

Logician, mantikī, sāhib-mantik, naiyāyak, sabdendū sekharī, bidiyā-bilāsī.

Logwood, patang, sandal surkh, bakam *or* bakam.

Lohoc, Linctus, lahuk, chatnī.

Loin, Loins, kamar, miyān, dānd, kat, karchand, kar-hāon, lang.

To Loiter, tāl-tol-k, tāl-matol-k, athlānā, ataknā, makhiyān-marnā, pichhwānā, ram-rahnā.

Loiterer, ghāfil, na-bakār, mathūsā.

To Loll, (n.) letā-rahnā, parā-rahnā, ārām-k, lotnā, lot-pot-k; —— (*to hang out*) nikla- *or* latkā-rahnā; (a.) nikal-d.

Lone, Lonely, Lonesome, tanhā, eklā, akelā, udās, mūhish, sunsān.

Loneliness, Loneness, tanhaī, udāsī, wahshat.

Long, lambā, darāz, tawīl, bara, tara, bahut, tul-tawīl —— (*story*) tūmar; —— (*far*) dūr, —— (*as a vowel*) mamduda, pulit, gur, dirgh, —— (*dilatory*) dhīla, āhista, dhīmā, —— (*long life*) 'umr i darāz, —— (*a long time*) muddat, muddat-madīd, bari der, chir-kal, —— (*the long mark on letters*) madd, —— (*to be long*) derī-k, dhīl-k, —— (*one long* ...) thore din ... , koī dam men, —— (*long ago*) muddat-se, jabhī-se, bahut roz se, kab-ka, —— (*long and broad*) lamba-chaura, —— (*the whole day long*) tamam din bhar, —— (*all his life long*) us ki tamam 'umr bhar, —— (*as long as*) jab-din, jite-roz, jabtak.

To Long, jī chalnā *or* -dhunnā *or* -chalna *or* -mul-&c. -t, dil-dimanā, musht k-h, trasna, lobhna, lalchana, jī-lag-rahna, chashm-wa-h, lalchāna, dil-tapakna, mangna.

Longevity, 'umr kī darāzī, 'umr-darāzī, dīrghjīvatā.

Longing, chāh, raghbat, khwāhish, hawas, shauk, ish-tiyāk, mail, arman, chit, lalach, chaskī, —— (*of pregnant women*) sād, sidhaur.

Longish, lambā-sā, kuchh-kuchh-lamba.

Longitude, tūl, lambān, —— (*a degree of longitude*) darja i tūl.

Longitudinal, lambā-lambā *or* lamba-lambī, khara.

Long-lived, ziyad-'umr, darāz-'umr, chiranjīvī, ziyada-'umr.

Longsome, barā, darāz; —— (*as time*) pahār.

Long-suffering, (adj.) mutahammil, halīm, shakebā.

Long-tail, (Cut and-) amkā-dhamkā, amīr-fakīr, (v. *tag rag and bob-tail*).

Longways, Longwise, lambān-men, lambā-lambā.

Long-winded, darāz-dam, tūl-kalāmī.

Looby, (*lubber, drone*) mathūsā, māche-tor, kunda, nā-tarāshīda.

Look, nazar, nigāh, drisht, disht, dīth, zāhir-hāl, zabān-hāl.

Look! dekh! —— (*look, look!*) lakh-lakho!

To Look, dekhnā, nazar- &c. -k, hernā, nihārnā, lakh-nā, tāknā, chitāonā, nirekhnā, nazar-milanā; —— (*well into*) thonk-bajāe-ke lenā; —— (*towards*) nigāh- *or* ānkh-milānā *or* -uthānā, &c.; —— (*to expect*) intizār-k, —— (*to observe*) ghaur-k, bhāz-k, dhyān-k, nazar-k; —— (*to seem*) sūjhnā, nazar-ānā, ma'lūm-h, lagnā, dekh-parnā, dikhlāī-d; —— (*to look about one*) khabar-dārī- &c. -k; —— (*to look well*) khush-ānā; —— (*to look for*) rāh-dekhna; —— (*to look after, &c.*) khabar-lenā, khabar-dār-h; —— (*to look out*) ānkh-phailānā *or* -pasārnā.

Looker, dekhwaiyā, dekhanhār, dekhne-wālā; —— (*in comp.*) bīn, whence tamāsh-bīn, *a spectator of any diversion*.

Looking-glass, āīna, ārsī, mirāt.

Looks, (*appearance*) sūrat, shakl, mangar, rūp.

Loom, rāchh, rās, tānt.

Loon, (*rascal*) la'īn, mal'ūn, bad-zāt, dushman.

Loop, phalī, tukma, halka, phāndā, phānsī; —— (*the hoop for catching the loops of a tent*) phalī-kash.

Loop-hole, rand, tīr-kash, rauzan.

Loose, (adj.) khulā, chhutā, dhīlā, sust, kushāda; —— (*lax*) wasī'; —— (*wanton*) ʿaiyāsh, shaukīn, mastāna; —— (*unconnected*) be-rabt, be-zabt; —— (*not costive*) mulāim, narm; —— (*not rigid*) be-kaid, khulāsa, moklā, narm, algā, phas-phasā; —— (*lax*) mulaiyam; —— (*as style*) kachā, khām; —— (*as a bank*) kachhār; —— (*to break loose*) khulnā, chhūtnā, nikalnā, torā- *or* chhorā- bhāgnā; —— (*to let loose*) chhor- *or* khol-d, —— (*in principles*) sust-paimān, sust-īmān, khul-khela, kasht-chhūt, kholnī, chiknā.

To be Loose, (*in conduct*) khul- *or* chhūt-khelnā; —— (*to move*) hilnā, dolnā.

Loose, (sub.) āzādī, rihāī, makhlasī, khalāsī.

To Loose, kholnā; —— (*to liberate*) chhornā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalās-k; —— (*to relax*) dhīlā-k, sust-k.

Loosely, halkā, sarāsarī, khule-bandon, —— (*negligently*) ghaflat-se; —— (*irregularly*) bekaidī-se.

To Loosen, (n.) khulnā, chhūtnā, algā- &c. -k.

Looseness, dhīlāī, kushādagī, wus'at, phailāo; —— (*irregularity*) be-kaidī, be-zabtī, gum-rāhī, itlāk; —— (*lewdness*) mastī, —— (*diarrhœa*) ishāl, jiryān i shikam.

To have a Looseness, pet-chalnā, shikam-chalnā.

Lop, Lopping, pālā, chhānt, tarāsha.

To Lop, chhāntnā, tarāshnā, kātnā, katarnā, kāt-d.

Loquacious, ziyāda-go, bakkī, bātūnī, takrārī, batak-kar, bat-banwaū, pur-go, fuzūl-go.

Loquacity, bak, bak-bolāī, ziyāda-goī, bakwās, &c.

Lord, sultān, khāwind, mālik, sāhib, ākā, wālī, walī, makhdūm, sardār, kad khudā, nath, mahipat, īswar, gosāīn, swāmī, dhanī, kartā, rabb, whence rabbu-l-'alamīn, *Lord of the universe*, —— (*title*) rāe, khān, beg, mīr (*contracted from amīr*), saiyid, maula; —— (*my lord*) maulā-nā, khudāwand, hazrat, also *your lordship*.

To Lord, sāhibī-k, khāwindī-k, hukūmat-k, rabbī-k.

Lordling, miyān, sāhibzāda, amīrzāda.

Lordliness, amīrī, sāhibī, shaikhī, khudāwandī.

Lordly, amīrāna, mashhūr, khāwindana.

Lordship, amārat, mālikiyat, sar-dārī, khudāwandī, sāhibī; —— (*title, as your lordship*) hazrat.

Lore, (*learning*) 'ilm, fazl o hunar, gun, bidyā.

To Lose, khonā, kho-d *or* -d, gum- &c. -k, ganwānā, jāne-d, chhornā, haranā, gumānā, pech- *or* gham-&c. -khilānā *or* -khānā, chhinnā, girā-d, rūl-d; —— (*opposed to win*), hārnā, maghlūb-h, shikast-khānā (*contrary to gain*), nuksān- &c. -uthānā, zerbār-h; —— (*to bewilder*) bhatkānā, gumrāh-h; —— (*to squander*) uranā, lutānā; —— (*to miss*) chūknā, bhūlnā, —— (*to lose hope, &c.*) tornā, kātnā, mun-kata'-k; —— (*to lose all hope*) hāth-dhonā.

Loser, hārū, harelā, maghlūb, khoū, khowanhār, har-waiyā.

Losing, hārāī (opposed to jītāī, *winning*).

Loss, nuksān, zarar, khisāra, mārā, totā, mazarrat, tūt, shikast, jholā, zak, hān, chapet, pech, chattī, kam o kāst, karda, khād, fauj-shikast, kam-waznī, lagār, zawāl, izāla, mufāraķat; —— (*at play, &c.*) hār, maghlūbiyat; —— (*destruction*) tabāhī, halākat; —— (*in games*) khilāl, hārāī; —— (*doubt*) waswasa.

To be at a Loss, ḥairān-h, lā-chār-h, pareshān-h.

Lost, gum, ghā,ib, mafḳūd, ẓāi', kharāb, bar-bād, faut; —— (*lost and gone*) nāpaid, gayā-gayā, gayā-guzrā, ḍūbanhār.

To be Lost, kho-jānā, jātā-rahnā, gum- &c. -h, chhūṭnā, nikal-jānā, bhaṭak-jānā, gir-j; —— (*as a vessel*) mārā-j, tabāh-h; —— (*as a road, &c.*) marnā, bhūlnā.

Lot, naṣīb, ḳismat, bhāg, bakht, bahra, āb-khurd, dānā-pānī, ḍherī, bānṭī, khūnt, bhāg, dhar, tūda, ḳur'a e ḳismat, pālā, bah, fāl, chiṭhī, ankhā-korā; —— (*die*) ḳur'a; —— (*portion*) hiṣṣa, bānṭ, —— (*to cast lots*) ḳur'a-d, panā-mārnā, tinkā-nikālnā.

Lotion, pānī, ghusal, shustagī.

Lotos, Lote, handḳūḳā *or* bandakūḳā, kanwal, padam *or* padma; —— (*roots*) bhis, bhisānḍ; —— (*leaves*) pūrain.

Lottery, ḳur'a-bāzī, sharṭī, chiṭhī kā khel.

Lovage, (*plant*) kāsham, anjadān i rūmī.

Loud, buland, ūṅchā, sakht, kaṛā, bhārī, baṛā; —— (*to speak loud*) pukār-ke-bolnā, —— (*a loud voice*) buland-āwāz.

Loudly, buland āwāz-se, pukār-ke, zor-shor-se.

Loudness, bulandī, sakhtī, shiddat, shor

Love, 'ishk, chāh, shauk, khwāhish, ta'ashshuk, mail, hubb, hawā, piyār, chāh-chit, tapāk, mayā, shafkat, miroh, lau-lagan, birh, 'āshikī, yārī, prīt, prem, moh, ras, birāg, lāg, neh, chhoh, net; —— (*beloved person*) mahbub, ma'shūḳ, piyārā, chāhā, yār, gul-badan, priyā, parān-priyā; —— (*reciprocal love*) mu'āshaka, chāhā-chāhī; —— (*the love of one's country*) hubbu-l-waṭan; —— (*for the love of God*) khudā ke wāste, khudā kī rāh-par

To Love, chāhnā, 'ishk- &c -r, 'azīz- &c. -r *or* -jānnā, —— (*to make love*) 'ishk-k *or* -lagānā, —— (*to fall in love*) dil- *or* ānkh-aṭakna *or* -lagna, 'āshik- &c. -h, ānkh-lagānā, 'ishḳ-uṭhnā, līg-lagnā. galīna, bīndhnā, yārī-joṛnā, urikuā; —— (*to be in love*) aṭaknā, bajhnā.

Love-apple, wilāyatī-baingan, gut-baingan.

Love-knot, 'ishk-pech, birh-ganṭh.

Love-letter, ta'ashshuk-nāma, shauk-nāma, 'ishk-nāma.

Loveliness, khūb-ṣūratī, husn, khūbī, luṭf, dil-barī, dil-kashī, maḥbūbiyat, raunak, nāznīnī, nazākat

Lovely, pyārā, nāznīn, laṭīf, maṭbū', khūb-ṣūrat, maḥbūb, makbūl, kabūl-ṣūrat, 'ishk-angez, dil-bar, dil-kash, sā,onlā-salonā, hasīn.

Lover, 'āshik, ṭālib, biyogī, muhibb, sajan, pī, piyā, prītam, premī, rasiyā, lālā, jān-supār, —— (*gallant*) yār, āshnā; among the names of lovers famous in Eastern story are the following: farhād, yūsuf, majnūṅ, rāṅjhā, kāmrūp and nal *or* nala, whose fair ones respectively were shīrīṅ, zulaikhā, lailā, hīr, kalā, daman, or more properly damayantī.

Love-secret, rāz o niyāz.

Love-sick, majnūn, farefta, maftūn, man-rogī, birh-rogī, dil-afgār *or* -figār, biyogī.

Love-song, ras-gīt, ghazal.

Love-tale, shauḳiya; —— (*love-toy, present*) yādgārī.

Loving, 'āshiḳ, shafīk, mushfiḳ, muhibb; —— (*or fond of*) shīr o shakar, lauhn; —— (*in comp.*) parast, dost.

Loving-kindness, shafkat, raḥm.

Lovingly, 'āshiḳāna, 'āshiḳwār.

To Lounge, harza-phirnā, harza-gardī-k, paṛā-phirnā *or* -rahnā, ḍhahī-d, ḍaṭā-rahnā, ṭāṅg-phailānā.

Lounger, harza-gard, māche-toṛ, jahāz kā kawā, ḍhahiyā.

Louse, jūṅ, chillaṛ, kummal, ḍhil, rūj, sapash.

To Louse, jūṅ-mārnā, jū,eṅ-dekhnā, sir-deknā; —— (*reciprocally*) jū,āṅ-jū,eṅ-k.

Lousy, (*mean*) ganda, dūn, jū,eṅ-bharā, chilṛāhā, jūṅhā, ḍhīlāhā, rūjahā, malāmatī.

Lout, dabang, bhaiṅsā, gadhā, nā-tarāshīda.

Low, (adj.) nīchā, past, nasheb, adnā, nīch, chhoṭā, kih, zer, baithwān, sifl; —— (*mean*) kamīna, pājī, dūn, sifla, faromāya; —— (*shallow*) ūthlā; —— (*deep*) gaihrā *or* gahrā, ītar, pā,īn, zerīṅ, nīwāṅ, khalār, bhaglā; —— (*in price*) sastā, arzān, mandā, ghaṭiyā; —— (*in stature*) past- *or* kotāh-kadd, zamīn-doz; —— (*not loud*) dhīmā, halkā, madhim, mulā,im; —— (*as latitude, water, &c.*) thoṛā, kam; —— (*depressed*) udās, afsurda, sust, za'īf, —— (*low water*) sār-bhāṭhā, opposed to *high water*, pūrā-juwār.

Low, (adv.) nīche, tale, zer; —— (*softly*) āhiste *or* āste, dhīme, haule; —— (*in comp.*) past, dūn; —— (*how low!*) kahān tak? —— (*so low*) ihān tak; —— (*to speak too low*) muṅh meṅ bolnā.

The Low, (*people*) nīch-log, ītarjāt; —— (*low and high*) chhoṭe-baṛe, adnā-a'lā, khurd o buzurg.

To Low, (*as an ox*) bambānā, dakārnā, hūnkārnā.

Lower, pastar, farotar, kamtar, asfal, adnātar, akall pā,īntar, tarlā; —— (*the lower extremities*) a'rā asfal

Lower, Lowering, jhukā,o, rukā,o, ghamand, ghor tārīkī, ghanghor, tīragī, —— (*sullenness*) tursh-rū,ī kashīd, khīch.

To Lower, (a. *to depress*) nīchā- &c -k, dabānā, toṛnā girānā, utārnā, jhukānā; —— (*to lessen*) ghaṭānā kam- &c. -k, (n.) ghaṭnā, utarna, ghaṭā-uṭhnā.

To Lower, (n. *as the sky*) jhuknā, ruknā, ghirnā, umandnā, mandal-ānā, —— (*to frown*) ghūrnā, ghuraknā, ghurernā, kashīda-rahnā,

Lowermost, Lowest, nīchā, sab-se nīchā, kamtarīn.

Lowland, zamīn-nasheb, nīchān, maidān.

Lowliness, (*humility*) hilm, 'ijz, burd-bārī, faro-tanī, mulā,imat, tahammul, inkisār; —— (*abjectness*) tanazzul, ẕullat, gharībī.

Lowly, (adj.) faro-tan, bholā, halīm, burd-bār, gharīb, sādh.

Lowly, (adv.) faro-tanī- &c. -se, gharībī-se.

Lowness, nīchā,ī, pastī, chhoṭā,ī, kamīna-pan, arzānī, halkā,ī, mulā,imat, kamī, udāsī, afsurdagī, sustī

Low-spirited, afsurda-dil, shikasta-dil, murda-dil, sard-dil.

Low-thoughted, past-khiyāl, dūn-himmat.

Loyal, namak-halāl, mustaḳīm, muṭī'; —— (*as a wife*) patibratā, saṭī.

Loyalist, pādshāh-dost, pādshāhī-banda.

Loyally, wafādārī- &c. -se, namak-ḥalālī-se

Loyalty, namak-halālī, wafā-dār-ī, farmāṅ-bardārī. iṭā'at.

Lozenge, lauz, kurs *or* lauz-kurs, baṭāfā.

Lubber, Lubbard, &c. kam-chor, luḳandrā, mathūsā, niwāla-ḥāzir.

To Lubricate, chiknā- &c. -k, telā-k, chiknānā.

Lubricity, chiknā,ī, chiknāhaṭ, phislāhat, dasūmat, duhniyat.

Lubricous, chiknā, phislahā, dasūmat-dār.

Lucid, Lucent, darakhshinda, barrāḳ, tābān, lāmi', ṣāf, musaffā, nir-mal, nitrā, nikhrā; —— (*a lucid interval*) ifāḳat, hoshiyārī kā waḳt.

Luck, naṣīb, ḳismat, ṭāli', bakht, bahra, bhāg, nachhatar, bakht-āwarī, nabit, karm, lilāt, lachhmī, pairā, lagan, sugun, maksūm; —— (*ill-luck*) kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī; —— (*to be in luck*) naṣīb- &c. -jāgnā *or* -khulnā.

Luckily, ḳismat- &c. -se, khudā-sāz, bhāgoṅ.

MAD, dīwāna, bā,olā, sirī, saudā,ī, mabhūt, maftūn, farefta, shefta, baurāhā, be-chhipt, matwālā, baikal, bā,o-jhakī, kamlā, shaidā, khalal-dimāgh, khabṭa, pāgal, paglā; —— (*a mad dog*) baulānā kuttā.

MADAM, bī-jī, bī-ṣāḥib, bī-bī, begam-ṣāḥib, khānam-ṣāḥib.

MAD-BRAINED, MAD-CAP, shorīda-sar, waḥshī.

TO MADDEN, (n.) bā,o-jānā, dīwāna- &c. -h; (a.) dīwāna- &c. -k, baulānā, bhonkānā, bauriyānā.

MADDER, manjīṭh, rūnās, chhaj-chhatīlā.

MADE, banā, banāyā, maṣnū', sākhta; —— (*ready made*) banā-banāyā.

MAD-HOUSE, saudā,ī-khāna, pāgal-khāna, unmattālay.

MADLY, dīwāna-wār, dīwāna-sā

MADMAN, dīwāna ādmī, shorīda, &c. (v. *mad*).

MADNESS, dīwānagī, dīwān-pan, saudā, junūn, majnūni, mabhūtī, maftūnī, be-hoshī, be-khudī, fareftagī, sheftagī, baurāhaṭ, majnūniyat.

MAGAZINE, makhzan, silāh-khāna, kor-khāna, golā, ganjīna, khazāna, majmū'; —— (*in comp*) khāna, whence bārūt-khāna, *a powder magazine*.

MAGGOT, kīṛā, kirm, pīlū,ā; —— (*whim*) lahar, khiyāl.

MAGGOTY, kīṛahā; —— (*capricious*) laharī, mutalawwin.

MAGI, majūs, mugh, ātash-parastān

MAGIC, afsūn, jādū, jādū-garī, siḥr, ṭoṭkā, siḥr-bāzī, siḥr-kārī, 'azīmat-khwānī, nairangī, tilsim, tilismāt, istidrāj, taskhīrāt, ḥāẓrat.

MAGICAL, afsūnī, jādū,ī, ṭilismātī, ṭilismī; —— (*pill*) gūṭkā.

MAGICIAN, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāḥir, ṭonhā, siḥr-kār, siḥr-baz, siḥr-sāz, 'azīmat-khwān, nairang-sāz, musakhkhir, muwakkil, da'wati

MAGISTERIAL, mutakabbir, sāhibī, hākimī, pur-ghurūr

MAGISTERIALLY, mutakabbirāna, kibr- &c. -se, hākimāna.

MAGISTERIALNESS, shaikhī, takabbur, kibr, ghurūr.

MAGISTRACY, hukūmat, 'āmilī, riyāsat, sarkār

MAGISTRATE, ḥākim, 'āmil, ra,īs, faujdār, 'amal-dār, 'āmil-wakt.

MAGNANIMITY, himmat, ūlū-l-'azmī, 'ālī-himmatī, buland-himmatī, hauṣila, ūn, ānbān, dhun, istiklāl, dil o dimāgh.

MAGNANIMOUS, ūlū-l-'azm, 'ālī-himmat, jawān-mard, ṣāḥib-hauṣila, buland-himmat, shujā', ānbānī.

MAGNANIMOUSLY, jawān-mardī- &c. -se, diler-wār.

MAGNET, miknātis *or* maghnātis, āhan-rubā, chūmak-pathar, chumbak.

MAGNETIC, MAGNETICAL, miknātīsī, jāzib.

MAGNETISM, jāzibiyat, kuwwat i āhan-kashī.

MAGNIFICENCE, tajammul, jāh o jalāl, ṭhāṭh, būhā, farr, raunak, hauṣila-mandī, ta'aẓẓum, nakhwat.

MAGNIFICENT, ṣāḥib-shikoh, ahl i hashmat, 'aẓīmu-sh-shān, humāyūn, muhtasham, 'ālī-shān, mu'azzaz, mahā, baṛā, 'aẓīm, buzurgwār, bā-shān; —— (*fond of splendour*) ṣāḥib-hauṣila, hauṣila-mand.

MAGNIFICENTLY, jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, nakhwat-se.

MAGNIFIER, mubāligh, maddāḥ, ṣanā-khwān.

TO MAGNIFY, baṛhānā, mubāligha-k, maddāḥī-k, ṣanā-khwānī-k, buland-k, sarfarāz-k.

MAGNITUDE, (*greatness*) baṛā,ī, kalānī, 'aẓmat, bulandī, kadr; —— (*size, dimension*) ḍīl, kadd o kāmat, andāza, bistār, 'arẓ o ṭūl, kibārat, kibr.

MAGPIE, nīl-kanṭh.

MAID, chūra-band, bākira, kū,ārī, kāṛī, doshīza, dukhtar, nā-kad-khudā; —— (*servant*) aṣīl, sahilī, chakrānī, nafrānī, dā,ī, 'urdā-begnī, naukrānī, sakhī, alī, ṭahlawī; —— (*of honour*) bhaṭṭū, khawāṣṣin; —— (*cruel, in poetry*) kāfir; —— (*virgin*) anbedhā-motī ajagī, anbyāhī.

MAIDEN, (adj.) dukhtarī; —— (*fresh*) tā,—— korā, ṣāf.

MAIDEN-HAIR, sambul, sha'ru-l-arẓ, parsiyā[illegible]rāhā,

MAIDENHEAD, chīra, chīra-bandī, bikr, bakār[illegible] zagī, zafāf; —— (*to take a maidenhead*) chīr[illegible] bikr-toṛnā, bakārat-lenā.

MAID-SERVANT, aṣīl, &c.; —— (*slave*) laun[illegible]ṭā, pājī,

MAJESTIC, shāhī, khusrawī, pādshāhī, sulṭā[illegible]—— yūn, 'ālī, buland, baṛā, 'aẓīmu-sh-shān. [illegible]ha-

MAJESTICALLY, shāh-wār, shāhāna, amīrāna, jāh[illegible] se.

MAJESTY, buzurgī, jalāl, 'aẓmat, kibriyā,ī, shikoh, ja[illegible]lālat, tamkanat, mahābat, shaukat, ṣalābat, dabdaba, jāh o jalāl, mān, bandagān i 'ālī, bandagān i ḥaẓrat, salṭanat, hukūmat, khāwindī; —— (*title*) ḥaẓrat, jahān-panāh, kibla i 'ālam, ẓill i subhānī, janāb i 'ālī; —— (*if it please your majesty, I shall explain the matter*) ḥaẓrat ẓill subhānī kī marẓīngar ho, to fidwī 'arẓ kare.

MAIL, jaushan, zirah, chārā,īna, baktar, jāl i silāhī.

MAIL, (*conveyance of letters*) ḍāk; —— (*bag*) kām, kharīṭa, thailī, ḍāk-wāle kī ṭhailī.

MAIM, sadma, āseb, dhakkā, zakhm, ghā,o, nukṣān.

TO MAIM, langṛā-k, zakhmī-k, nuksān- &c. -k.

MAIMED, zakhmī, ghā,il, majrūh, āseb-zada, langṛā-lūlā.

MAIN, (adj.) awwal, mukaddam, paihlā, baṛā, āham.

MAIN, (*ocean*) samundar, dariyā,e-shor, bahr i muḥīṭ, kār-dariyā, properly ka'r i daryā, —— (*in comp.*) shah, mahā; —— (*gross*) majmū', kull; —— (*at dice*) bāzī; —— (*force*) zor, bal; —— (*-land*) barr, bar, —— (*with might and main*) jidd o jihad, josh o kharosh, dil-toṛke; —— (*coup de main*) mardā mardī

MAINLY, (*chiefly*) ghāliban, aksar, bahut, ziyāda.

MAIN-MAST, baṛā-mastūl, dol, asl-mastūl

MAIN-PRIZE, ḥāẓir zāmini (v. *bail, &c.*)

MAIN-SAIL, baṛā pāl, sir, jahāz kā aṣl-pāl.

TO MAINTAIN, (*affirm*) da'wā-k, shart-k, bānā-b, badā-badī-k, badnā, kahnā; —— (*to keep, defend*) rakhnā, sambhālnā, thāmnā himāyat-k, pushti-d, tā,īd-k, takwiyat-k; —— (*to support*) pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k, khabar-girī-k, khabar-lenā, 'uhda-baṛā,ī-k, nibāhnā, nibāh-k, khāne kapṛe kī khabar-lenā

MAINTAINABLE, mumkinu-l-himāyat; —— (*justifiable*) ḥujjat-paẓīr.

MAINTENANCE, parwarish, khabar-girī, pairdākht, pert-pāl; —— (*living*) rozī, kūt, nibāh, niberā, kāravā,ī, nafka (allowed to zamindārs), nān-kār, mukaddamī, mālikāna; —— (*defence*) himāyat, muḥāfaẓat, pushtī, pachh *or* pakh.

MAINTAINER, ḥāmī, pushtī-bān, pālak.

MAIN-YARD, baṛī balendī, parwān.

MAJOR, (*greater*) baṛā, &c.; —— (*of a syllogism*) kubrā-mukaddam; —— (*officer*) ulush-dār; —— (*of full age*) jawān, bulūgh bāligh.

MAJOR-DOMO, sarbarāh, mukhtār i kār, kārbārī, kulkulān, musharun ilaihi, muhrā.

MAJORITY, aulawiyat, akṣar, aksariyat, kasrat, buhtāt, beshī, sarsā,ī; —— (*full age*) 'akl o bulūghat, jawānī.

MAIZE, (*Indian corn*, jū,ār, bājarā, makā,ī, jinor, bahadrā; —— (*large*) jawārā, bhuṭṭā.

MAKE, (*texture*) banāwaṭ, sākht, andām, angeṭh, badan, kānṭ-ṭānṭ; —— (*structure*) banaurī, karnī, kartab; —— (*form, frame*) chhab, angleṭh, tangtos, kuwā; —— (*make haste*) ā-jā, jaldī karo.

TO MAKE, (*in a general sense*) karnā; —— (*to create*) paidā-k, khalk-k, makhlūk-k, banānā; —— (*to form*) ḍhālnā, gaṛhnā, tarkīb-d, murakkab-k, sirajnā, utpat-k, nādhnā, bāndhnā, pārnā, kar-lenā, banā-d

Luckin[illegible] tarī, bh[illegible] Luckles[illegible] bakht, [illegible] Lucky, ikbāl-[illegible] bakht, [illegible] sa'īd, h[illegible] oppose[illegible] khush[illegible]

[illegible] lagānā, ḍālnā, mārnā; —— (*to* [illegible] karānā, rakhnā, denā; —— (*a wedding*, [illegible]; —— (*money*) kamānā, hathiyānā, [illegible] jam'-k; —— (*to sham*) dikhlānā; [illegible] bakhānnā, kar-mānnā, kar-jānnā, ginnā; [illegible] *pel*) this is generally expressed by the [illegible] verb; thus, *to make one drink*, pilānā [illegible] *to drink*); —— (*to make run*) dauṛānā (from [illegible] *run*); —— (*to gain*) naf'-uṭhānā, ḥāṣil-k; [illegible] *effect*) asar-k, tāṣīr-k, byāpnā; —— (*to con*-[illegible]) ṭhahrānā, mu'aiyin-k; —— (*to make away* [illegible]) uṛā-lejānā; —— (*to make away with one's* [illegible]) apne taīn khapānā, apnī jān nikāl-d, apne taīn ẓā,i'-k; —— (*to make free*) gustākhī-k, be adabī-k; —— (*to reach*) ānā, jānā, chalnā, dauṛnā, pahunchnā; —— (*to make up a loss*) bharnā, denā, wafā k; —— (*to make the most of a bad bargain*) āg lagante jhompṛī, jo nikle so lābh; —— (*to make sport*) ṭhaṭhā-mārnā; the verbs karnā, banānā, &c. are much used in the formation of compounds; karnā, in cases of *commission* or simple *action*, and banānā, in *fabrication* or *creation*. thus ḥāṣil-karnā, *to acquire, to make the acquiring*, kapṛā banānā, *to make or fabricate a piece of cloth*.

MAKER, khālik, āfrīnanda, kartā, sarjak, sadhā,ū, sudhā,ū, banāne-wālā, —— (*in comp.*) gar, sāz, kār, doz, kārī, band.

MAKING, ghānī, banā,o, sāzī, kartūt, —— (*cost of*) banā,ī, mazdūrī.

MAL, MALE, (*in comp.*) bad, nā, kū *or* ku, nu, be, &c.

MAL-ADMINISTRATION, bad-'amalī, bad-intizāmī, bad-riyāsatī, bad-ḥukūmatī.

MALADY, maraz, rog, bīmārī, āzār, pīrā, vyādhi.

MALAPERT, dhīṭh, shokh, bad-lihaz, be-adab.

MAL-CONTENT, nā-rāzī, bezār, nā-khush, bad-zann, bad-bar, kū-manā.

MALE, nar, narūkī, narīnā, puling.

MALEDICTION, bad-du'ā, kosā, la'nat, srāp *or* shrāp.

MALEFACTOR, bad-kār, gunāh-gār, mujrim, aparādhī.

MALEVOLENCE, MALICE, MALICIOUSNESS, MALIGNITY, bad-khwāhī, bad-andeshī, fasād, bad-gumānī, bad-zannī, 'aib-jo,ī, khubs, kapat, bair, lāg.

MALEVOLENT, MALICIOUS, MALIGNANT, bad-khwāh, bad-andesh, bad-zann, bad-gumān, bad-mizāj, kīna-kash, bad-sugāl, kīna-war, shutur-kīna, nesh-zan, ghunnā, sharīr, khūna, 'aib-jo, jhūṭhā, ku-mitr, khabīs, bad-bāṭin *or* -dil, khunsiyāhā, akrab, kaj-nazar, siyāh-tālū.

MALEVOLENTLY, MALICIOUSLY, MALIGNANTLY, MALIGNLY, bad khwāhī- &c. -se.

MALICE, &c. (v. *supra*) kīna, bughz, badī.

MALIGNANT, &c. (v. *supra*) manhūs, muhlik, halākū.

MAL-KIN, (*mop*) ponchhā, —— (*scare-crow*) bichkā.

MALL, mekh-chū, mongrā, mūngar.

MALLEABILITY, narmī, mulā,imat, koft-pazīrī.

MALLEABLE, narm, mulā,im, koftanī, koft-pazīr, kūṭā,ū, mom.

MALLET, mongrī *or* mogrī, mekh-chob, kobā.

MALLOWS, (*plant*) khaṭmī, khabāzī, khairūj, gul-khairū, rāmtaro,ī, bhindī, ghiyātaro,ī.

MALPRACTICE, bad-ṭarīkī, bad-waẓ'ī, bad-chālī, khwārī.

To MAL-TREAT, be-chālī- &c. -k, ulṭā-k, bad-sulūkī-k.

MAL-TREATMENT, be-adā,ī, bad-sulūkī, be-tadbīrī, be-chālī, ultā,ī.

MALVERSATION, chakar-makar, fann-fareb, ḥīla-ḥawāla.

MAM, MAMMA, māmā, mā, mayā, māmak, ammā.

MAMMON, (*riches, money*) māl, daulat, dhan.

MAN, (*person*) ādmī, mānus, mānukh, manā,ī, mansedhū, minsā, insān, bashr, kas, shakhṣ, janā, nafar, nar, purus, muns, ādam-zād, mard-bacha, jawān, sipāhī, birdh, kalsarā, nās-kīṛā, janūjāt, mardum; —— (*varieties*) sasā, bīrkhab, tūrang, mirgā; —— (*in address*) bhā,ī; —— (*man or piece at some games, such as backgammon*) goṭ, goṭī, nard; —— (*good man*) ghar-wālā, kamā,ū; —— (opposed to *woman, boy, coward, &c.*) mard, purukh; —— (*not boy*) baṛā; —— (*this is a game for men, not for boys*) yih baṛoṅ kā khel hai chhoṭoṅ kā nahīṅ; —— (*man in the moon*) miyāṅ nūrdī; —— (*one, any one*) ko,ī *or* ko,ī-ādmī; —— (*at chess, &c.*) muhra; —— (*in familiar address*) miyāṅ; —— (*in comp.*) wālā, ṣāḥib, ahl, zū, zī; thus, *a milk man*, dūdh-wālā; —— (*a man of abilities*) ṣāḥib-sha'ūr; —— (*to make a man of one*) ādmī- *or* shakhṣ-banānā; —— (*ho! man, come here*) are-miyāṅ, idhar ā; —— (*a man of war, i. e. a ship of war*) jangī-jahāz; —— (*the noblest of men or creatures*, generally applied to Muḥammad) ashrafu-l-makhlūḳat; the terms anāj kā kīṛā, pānī kā kīṛā, &c. are occasionally applied to *man*, as *granivorous*.

To MAN, (*or equip with men*) ādmī-r, sipāhī-r *or* -bharnā.

MANACLE, hath-karī (pl. hath-kaṛiyāṅ), dast-band.

To MANACLE, hath-karī-d *or* -lagānā, dast-band-k.

To MANAGE, chalānā, karnā, karānā, sarbarāhī- &c. -k, saranjām-k, nibāhnā, guzrān- &c. -nibāhnā; —— (*a house*) ghar-k *or* chalānā, jugānā, sārnā, sadhānā; —— (*to govern*) thāmnā, zabt-k, roknā, band- ṭhīk-k, —— (*to train*) banānā, ārāsta-k.

MANAGEABLE, halkā, saṭkā, subuk, khush-lagām.

MANAGEMENT, sarbarāhī, kār-guzarī, ihtimām, sar-barāh-kārī, kār-sāzī, pesh-kārī, intizām, zimma, tadbīr, sudhrā,o, banawat, bana,o, kartab, ijrā,e-kārī, manṣabī, kārawā,ī, ihtiyāt, salīka, ḥikmat; —— (*economy*) kifāyat, sarfa.

MANAGER, sarbarāh-kār, kār-guzār, muhtamim, ihtimāmchī, pesh-kār, dārogha, kār-pardaz, ijrā,e-kār, kār-sāz, saranjam-kār, zimma-dār, kār-farmān, kāranda, kām-kājī, tadbīrī, manṣūbe-bāz.

MANDATE, hukm, amr, farmān, manshūr, ḥasbu-l-hukm, bazā, nishān, tauḳī'.

MANDATORY, hukmī, farmānī, farmā,ishī.

MANDRAKE, murdum-i giyāh, satrang, lakhmanā, lakhmanī.

MANE, ayāl *or* yāl, chonṭī; —— (*long-maned*) yāl-murād.

MAN-EATER, mardum-khor, manushya-bhaktā.

MANES, sāya, ham-zād, rūḥ, pitar, pinḍā; —— (*to sacrifice to the manes*) pārnā.

MANFUL, mardāna, jawāṅ-mard diler.

MANFULLY, mardāna-wār, mard-sā, mardī- &c. -se.

MANFULNESS, mardānagī, mardī, mardumī, dilerī.

MANGCORN, goja,ī, burā, kewaṭī.

MANGE, khārish, khujlī, āginbā,o, khaurā.

MANGER, thān, khurlī, charn, go,enḍ, ma'laf.

MANGINESS, khaurā,ī, khārisht.

To MANGLE, ṭukṛe-ṭukṛe-k, purze-purze-k, kuthar-d, ḳīma-ḳīma-k, dhajjiyān-uṛānā, kharāb-k, tike-tike-k; —— (*a verse*) debābā-k.

MANGLER, kharāb-sāz, ḳaṣṣāb, bigāṛū.

MANGO, (*a celebrated Indian fruit*) ām, amba, naghzak; —— (*species*) ko,elī; —— (*liquor*) amjhorā; —— (*preserve*) guṛambā; —— (*to grow ripe*) jālī-paṛnā; —— (*a young mango*) ambiyā, kairī, ṭikorā; —— (*if marked and fragrant*) ko,el-paddā; —— (*tree*) amolā; —— (*mango flowers*) maul, baur, karah, manjar; —— (*mango slices dried*) am-chūr; —— (*the inspissated juice of mangoes*) am-ras, amāwat; —— (*the acrid resin that issues from the fruit*) chemp; —— (*the first mangoes that fall from the

tree) sip, which are followed by the ṭapkā *or mature*, —— (*a mango ripened in the house*) pāl kā ām, opposed to ḍāl kā ām, *that which ripens on the tree*. —— (*two mangoes growing together*) sant; —— (*mango fish, a very delicious, small fish caught in the Hoogly about the months of May and June, when the mango is in season, hence, probably, the name*) tapsi- *or* tapassī-machhī *or* machhlī.

MANGY, khārishtī, pur-khārish, khujyāhā.

MAN-HATER, mān-dushman, mard-dushman.

MANHOOD, (*virility*) mardī, rajūliyat, purkhat, purakh-bhāo, pūshitā; —— (opposed to *childhood*) jawānī, shabāb, bulūgh, joban; —— (*prowess*) mardānagī, mardumī.

MANIAC, MANIACAL, majnūn, dīwāna, saudāī.

MANIFEST, ẓāhir, barmalā, parghat, khulā, wāẓih, 'alāniya, sarīh, mashhūd, haweda, mujallā, 'ayan, fāsh, badīhī, raushan, zāhir o bāhir, mubarhan.

To MANIFEST, batlānā, dikhlānā, dalālat-k, ẓāhir- &c. -k, kholnā.

MANIFESTATION, MANIFESTNESS, iẓhār, tauẓīh, taṣrīh, ẓuhūr, ṣarāhat, badāhat.

MANIFESTLY, ẓāhiran, ẓāhirā, badāhatan, be-shakk.

MANIFESTO, iẓhār-nāma, ṣūrat-hāl, fard-bayān, mahẓar.

MANIFOLD, bahut, aksām-aksām, gūnā-gūn, aneck-aneck, kism ba kism.

MANIKIN, mardak, mardwā, gurjī

MAN-KILLER, mardum-kush, ādam-kush.

MANKIND, nau'i insān, banī-ādam, jins i bashr, khilkat, munsarwā, jins i adam, manukh-jātik, 'ālam i ẓukūr, mard-ẓāt, beṭe-jāt (opposed to beṭī-jāt, *womankind*).

MANLINESS, mardānagī, mardumī, jawān-mardī, mard-mizājī

MANLY, MANLIKE, mardāna, jawān-mard, mardānawār, mardā-mardī, mard-mizāj, pāe-mard, mard-sā.

MANNA, man, salwā, pārjāt, shīrkhusht; —— (*the medicine*) turanjabīn; —— (*of bamboos*) tabāshīr, bansa-lochan.

MANNER, ṭarah, ḍaul, ṭaur, waẓ', dhab, uslūb, ṭarīk, wajh, shakl, rāh, sabīl, sulūk, bhāo, saj, adā, bhant, rūp, guna, nibaj, prakār, chhab, gat, —— (*custom*) dastūr, rasm, chāl, takāẓā, ūt, rīt-rasm, kho, watīra, nanaj, nabaj; —— (*kind*) kism, rang; —— (*address*) lab o lahja; —— (*in what manner?*) kyūnkar, kis-ṭaur, kis-ṭarah.

MANNERLY, khush-akhlāk, muhaẓẓab, khalīk, ẓī-akhlāk, muaddab, susīl.

MANNERS, aṭwār, auẓā', dhang, akhlāk, ādāb, rāh o rasm, nishast-barkhāst, uth-baith, chāl-byohār, rasmiyāt, rāh-rīt, khaslat, bolchāl, kadār; —— (*ceremonious carriage*) ẓāhir-dārī, takalluf.

MANOR, zamīn-dārī, ta'alluka, 'amala, jāgīr, rakba; —— (*holder*) rakba-dār; —— (*lord of a manor*) zamīn-dār, jagīr-dār

MANSE, MANSION, hawelī, makān, ghar, koṭhā, manzil, mahal; —— (*of the moon*) nachhattar; —— (*inauspicious*) tarika, —— (*in comp.*) dār, bait, khāna.

MAN-SLAUGHTER, mardum-kushī, katl ba khaṭā *or* -shibha.

MAN-SLAYER, mardum-kush, manushya-ghātak.

To MANSTUPRATE, muṭholī- &c. -mārnā, muṭhaulnā.

MANSTUPRATION, zalk, muṭholī, mushtzanī.

MANSTUPRATOR, muṭholiyā, gattarchod, zalkzan.

MANTLE, bālā-posh, rezāī, alfā, ghoghī, doshāla, paṭṭū, chaddar, parda.

To MANTLE, ḍhāmpnā, chhipānā, chhānā, uṭhānā, josh-mārnā; —— (*to spread*) phailnā; —— (*to froth*) phenānā.

MANTUA, (*a woman's gown*) peshwāz, tilak.

MANUAL, dastī, waẓīfa; —— (*in comp.*) nāma.

MANUDUCTION, rah-numāī, dast-gīrī

MANUFACTURE, dast-kārī, ṣan'at, kām, kārī-garī, sākht, banāwat.

To MANUFACTURE, banānā, paidā-kar, bakār

MANUFACTURER, dast-kār, kārī-gar, ... wālā.

MANUMISSION, āzādagī, āzādī, rihāī, khalāṣī.

To MANUMIT, āzād-k, chhoṛ-d, khalāṣ-k.

MANUMITTED, hūr, mukātib, āzād.

MANURE, pāns, khāt, rīh, khādh *or* khād, rasgora.

To MANURE, pānsnā, sārnā, khādh-denā.

MANUSCRIPT, dast-khaṭṭ, dast-nawishta, kalamī-kitāb.

MANY, bahut, bahtere, dher, aksar, wāfir, bisyār, kasīr, mutawaffir, muta'addad, khaile, bahu, atirat, basā, saikroṅ, kaī, kete, bahutsā; —— (*many times*) kaī daf'e; —— (*many men*) bahutse ādmī; —— (*too many*) ziyāda; —— (*how many?*) kete, ketne, kae; —— (*so many*) ete, etne, tete, tetne; —— (*as many*) jete, jetne; —— (*as many as*) jetne utne; —— (*twice as many*) dūchand, do-barābar, dūnā, dūgnā, az-muẓā'af; —— (*thrice as many*) si-chand tīn-barābar, tigūnā; —— (*many a man*) bahtere ādmī bahut ek ādmī.

MANY-COLOURED, bū-kalamūn, rang-ba-rang, gūn-ā-gūn, bahu-rūpī, bahu-rangī, kasīru-l-laun.

MANY-CORNERED, bahu-konā, bisyār-gosha.

MANY-HEADED, bahu-mūnda, kasīru-r-rūs.

MANY-LANGUAGED, (*or many-tongued*) bahu-bānī.

MANY TIMES, aksar aukāt, bārhā, bār-bār, ber-ber, bahut-ber, daf'atan

MAP, naksha, pat, naksha e zamīn.

To MAR, mārnā, khalal-k, nuksān-k, kāṭnā, bigārnā, bhānjī-mārnā.

MARBLE, (*sub.*) marmar, sang i marmar, rukhām; —— (*-ball*) golī, antā, (*adj.*) marmarī, marmar-kā, —— (*to play at marbles*) golī- &c. -khelnā.

MARBLED-PAPER, abrī-khāghaẓ, marmar-mushābih-kāghaẓ

MARBLE-HEARTED, sang-dil, be-raḥm, nir-dayā.

MARCASITE, (*fossil so called*) markasīshā *or* markashīshā, sonmakhī

MARCH, (*month of*) chait, chaitrik, madhmās.

MARCH, (*departure, journey*) kūch, safar, jātrā, masāfat, khirām, chālā, payān, gawan, uthān, rihlat; —— (*beat*) gat.

To MARCH, (*n. as an army*) kūch-k, chal-d, chalnā, jānā, nahẓat-k, kadam-k, baṛhnā, tulte-chalnā, jānā, tamkanat-se chalnā, derā-uṭhānā, pāe-turāb-k *or* -h; —— (*to prepare for*) lād-phānd-k; —— (*to walk gravely*) khirām-k. (*a.*) lānā, lejānā, chalānā

MARCHES, (*boundaries*) siwāne, dānde, hudūd.

MARE, ghorī, mādiyān, mādwān, turangnī, taṭwānī; —— (*for breeding*) soyau; —— (*the night-mare, incubus*) kābūs, sālū.

MARGARITE, marwārīd, motī, dur *or* durr, lūlū.

MARGIN, hāshiya, kinārā, lab, honṭh, zih, dantī; —— (*having*) hāshiya-dār; —— (*marginal notes*) hāshiya; —— (*having*) muhashsha

MARIGOLD, phirkī, dah-barg, gendā, sad-barg, daunā, gul-mariyam.

MARINE, bahrī, dariyāī; —— (*acid*) 'arak i namak.

MARINER, MARINE, MARITIME, ahl i jahāz, bahrī, sipāhī e bahrī, dariyāī.

MARJORAM *or* MARJORUM, marzanjosh, marwā, nāzbo.

MARITAL, zaujī, shauharī.

MARK, nishān, 'alāmat, asar, patā, chīnh, pahchān, surāgh, nishānī, chhāpā, phoṭā, ṭābi', ṭīkā, tilak, kashka, taghma, pakhes, balagh; —— (*impression*) naksh, dāgh; —— (*proof*) dalālat, dalīl, sanad; ——

Luckine[illegible], badı[illegible] tarī, bl[illegible]arnā, k[illegible] (*the price or mark on* [illegible] *arithmetic*) bikārī; —— [illegible] (*dust*) pachak; —— [illegible]ābar, bisarg (v. Gram.).

Luckless[illegible]hānā; [illegible] bakht, [illegible]atarnā, [illegible]

Lucky, [illegible] (*to call*) h[illegible] ikbāl-[illegible] (*to com*[illegible] -k, -d *or* -lagānā; —— (*to* [illegible] bakht, [illegible] of th[illegible] ghaur-k, khiyāl-k, dhyān-k, sa'īd, b[illegible] (*to notify*) ishārat-k, dalālat-k, bat- oppose[illegible] *cattle, &c*) āuknā, dāghnā, godnā; khus[illegible] ṭharnā, ālūda-k; —— (*to mark with* *ex*[illegible] *points in Arabic, &c.*) i'rāb-d.

[illegible]nishān-dār, dāghī; —— (*as pages*) warak-

[illegible], ānkwaiyā, rakam- &c. -nawīs

[illegible], bāzār, chauk, peṅth, hāt *or* hāṭh, guzrī, man-[illegible]ār-sū, katrā, chauhaṭṭā, gudṛī, urdū; —— (*for* [illegible]*ries, &c.*) nakhkhās, saṭṭī; —— (*a market-man*) bāzārī, haṭhwāhā, haṭhūā; —— (*a market-maker*) kharch-bardār; —— (*a military or head-market*) urdū-bāzār, urdū-mu'alla; —— (*a market-clerk*) nirkhī, nirkh-dārogha; —— (*market-day*) peṅth kā din, bāzār kā roz; —— (*market-folks*) bāzārī-log; —— (*market-place*) tirpauliyā; —— (*market-price, or rate*) nirkh, bhā,o, arz-bāzār; —— (*a grain market town or village*) ganj, golā.

To Market, bāzār-k, saudā-lenā, khar̤īd-farokht-karna.

Marketable, bāzārī, haṭā,ū, bāzārū, chalnī, farokh-tanī.

Marking, dāghnā, daghā,ī, dāgh-tasīha; —— (*iron*) dagnī.

Marksman, nishāna-andāz, parto-andāz, achūk, hukmı-*or* shast-andāz, karāwal, kādir-andāz.

Marl, tīn i kaimūliyā, tīn i misr, pandol.

Marmalade, bihī-kā murabbā, turanj-kā murabbā.

Marmoset, (*a species of monkey*) markot.

Marplot, Marrer, mukhill, bigārū, ziyān-kār, nesh- *or* barham-zan, bhānjī-khor *or* -mār, hānī, arangebāz, arbangā.

Marriage, nikāh, byāh, izdiwāj, bhānur, gaṭh bandan, 'akd, bibāh, jag, sūmanglī, 'akdı-nikāh, kad-khudā,ī, lar-bandī, girih-bandī, gath-jūṛā, dauchā, shādī (the last word signifies properly *a rejoicing*, but it is now generally restricted to the *marriage-feast*), —— (*a kind of inferior or temporary marriage*, peculiar to the shī'as, or followers of 'alī) mut'a, —— (*a marriage contract*) 'akd-nāma, nikāh-nāma.

Marriageable, kābilu-n-nikāh, byāhne-jog, bar-jog.

Marriage-ceremonies, lagan, raunā-paunā, paroth, khudā,ī rāt, ratjagā, man-bhaunrī, māiyon, chauthī, jalwā, ārsī-mushaf.

Marriage-chamber, takht i 'urūsī, kobhar.

Marriage-clothes, shahāna-joṛā, 'urūs-ī-libās.

Marriage-feast, kandūrī, chobhā, mihmānī 'urūsī.

Marriage-fees, 'akdāna, nikāhāna, marauchā.

Marriage-present, sāchak; —— (*portion*) kābīn.

Married, byāhā (fem. byāhī), sohāgan, jaggī, nikāhī, nikāhtā, byāhtā, nākih; —— (*woman*) kadbānū, gharnī, khaṣm-wālī, muta,ahhil, mankūha; —— (*man*) kad-khudā.

Marrow, gūdā, gūd, maghz; —— (*spinal*) harām-maghz.

Marrow-bone, gūde kī haḍḍī, maghz-dār haḍḍī.

Marrowless, be-maghz, nirgūdā; —— (*-bone*) rash-rash.

Marrowy, (*full of marrow*) gūdailā, pur-maghz.

To Marry, (*to take in marriage*) byāh-lānā, nikāh- &c. -k, byāhnā barnā, ghar-k; —— (*a husband*) khaṣam-k; —— (*a wife*) joṛū-k; —— (*to match*) byāhnā, byāh-d, nikāh-kar-denā; —— (*to join a couple, as the priest does*) nikāh-paṛhnā, 'akd-b.

Mars, (*planet*) mirrikh, mangal, bhaum, jallād i falak, kuj, lohit, angārak, sunsul, bahrām, pahlawān i sipihr.

Marsh, daldal, ḍābar, gilāb *or* gilāba.

Marshal, (*general*) sālār, mīr-tuzak, ihtimāmchī, korchī, nasakchī.

To Marshal, ṣafārā,ī-k, ārāsta-k, sārnā, sudhārnā, tūlānā.

Marsh-mallows, khatmī.

Marshy, martūb, sīlā, tar, pānī-se bharā-hū,ā.

Mart, arang, bandar, ganj, bāṭ.

Martial, (*warlike*) lashkarī, jangī, sipāhāna.

Martin, Martinet, Martlet, abābīl (v. *swallow*).

Martingal *or* Martingale, zer-band, pesh-band.

Martyr, shahīd (pl. shuhadā).

To Martyr, katl-k; —— (*to become a martyr*) shahīd-honā.

Martyrdom, shahādat; —— (*the place of*) mashhad.

Martyrology, rauzatu-sh-shuhadā (lit. *the tomb of the martyrs*).

Marvel, 'ajab, ta'ajjub, achambhā, achraj *or* acharj, 'ajūba (pl. 'ajā,ib).

To Marvel, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, bhachaknā, thiṭhaknā, hapaknā.

Marvellous, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achambhā, zor.

Marvellously, ajab tarah-se, zor tarah-se.

Masculine, (*in gram.*) muzakkar, puling; —— (*virile*) mardāna, —— (*the masculine gender of nouns*) tazkīr.

Mash, malghoba, sabgablā, sānī; —— (*for a horse*) ardāwā, mahelā.

To Mash, (*mix*) sānnā, saundnā.

Mask, (*visor, veil*) burk'a, parda, bhes, chihra; —— (*subterfuge*) hīla, bahāna, fitrat.

To Mask, burk'a-lagānā, chhupānā, poshīda-k, pinhān-k, makhfī-k, parda-d.

To throw off the Mask, khul-khelnā, nikal-khelnā, bhes- &c. utārnā.

Masker, chihra-posh, burk'a-posh.

Mason, rāz, thawa,ī, mi'mār, sang-tarāsh.

Masonry, mi'mārī, rāz-kā-kām.

Masquerade, pekhnā, burk'a-poshī, nikāb-poshī.

Mass, (*bulk, lump, &c.*) pindā, thū,ā, ṭukṛā, khangar, ḍallā, laundā, lūbdhā, peṛā, kasrat; —— (*body*) jism, jussa; —— (*heap*) dher, ambār; —— (*assemblage*) jamā,o, jimā', majmū', majma', jamhūr, akṣa-rīn.

Massacre, mukātala, khūn-rezī, katl, jujh, kaṭā, sanā-pat, sarbāsodhī, gau-kushī, pasūmār; —— (*a general massacre*) katl i 'āmm.

To Massacre, jūjhnā, katl- &c. -k, kaṭā- &c. -k; —— (*in cold blood*) gau-kushī- &c. -k.

Massiness, garānī, sangīnī, kalānī, baṛā,ī.

Massy, Massive, bhārī, garān, wazanī, moṭā, baṛā, kalān, 'azīm.

Mast, dol, mastūl, satūn, tīr, gunrakhā, ḍol, thāmbh.

Masted, ḍolā, whence do-dolā, *two-masted*, si- *or* tri-ḍolā, *three-masted, &c.*

Master, mālik, khāwind, sā,īn, wālī, wāris, makhdūm, sāmī, swāmī, raurāū, nāth, prabhū, īswar, wali-ni'mat, munīb, gosā,īn, hākim, mīr, mirzā, rā,e, beg, khān, sāhib, sarkār, alī, ākā, miyān, ṭhākur, bābū, lālā, jī, khwāja, —— (*in comp.*) khudā, wālā, nāth, sardār; —— (*of a vessel*) nā-khudā; —— (*of a house*) kad-khudā, mudh, kartā, sāhib-khāna; —— (*absolute*) mukhtār-kull; —— (*of a school*) mullā, pāṭhak, gurū, —— (*of language*) zabān-dān, munshī; —— (*teacher*) ūstād, ākhūn, pānḍe, miyānjī, mu'allim; —— (*a young gentleman*) sāhib-zāda; —— (*uncon-*

trolled) mukhtār, ghālib, sar i khud; —— (*of any art or trade*) ūstād, nakkād, bānī-kār, wākif-kār, māhir, kāmil, parkhī, sar-āmad; some of the foregoing words, such as ṣāḥib, are used in composition, compellation, &c. and to these may be added zī and zū, thus, *a master of arts and sciences*, zī'ilm o hunar; —— (*the young masters and misses*) ṣāḥib-zāde o ṣāḥib-zādiyān; —— (*a master of arts*) maulawī, pandit, bhatāchārij, mullā; —— (*little*) khuzāda, babwā, bābājān; —— (*of a boat*) mānjhī; —— (*main*) shah, whence shah-rag, shah-pai, shah-par, &c.; —— (*master attendant*) shah-bandar, bakhshī-bandar; —— (*Mr Factor*) dīwān-jī; —— (*Mr. Secretary*) munshī-jī; it is worthy of remark, that the words ṣāḥib and thākur both signify *lord*; the former is generally applied to the British conquerors of India, and the latter is usually restricted to Hindus of the military caste.

To MASTER, maghlūb-k, harānā, dabānā, tornā, sambhālnā, zabt-k, mārnā, sar-k, pachhārnā; —— (*learn*) tahṣīl-k, sīkhnā.

MASTER-HAND, hathautī, dast-kārī.

MASTERLY, (adj.) ustādāna, ustād-sā, gunī; (adv.) ūstādī-se, chaturā,ī- &c. -se.

MASTERLESS, bekhāwind, a-nāth.

MASTER-PIECE, kamāl, ṣan'at, shah-bait, shah-ṣan'at.

MASTERSHIP, ākā,ī, ṣāḥibī, babwā,ī, amīrī, &c.

MASTER-STROKE, MASTERY, ūstādī or ustādī, shah-zor.

[illegible] kikalnā, chabānā

MAS- kism ba kism [illegible]

MASTER- [illegible] mardak, mar- [illegible] mugh, chabā,ī, kuchlā,ī.

san'at. [illegible] rdum-kush, [illegible] or mastakā.

To MASTICATE, [illegible] bani-ādam, jins i bashar, [illegible]

MASTICATION, chābnā, [illegible] manukh-jātik, 'ālam [illegible]

MASTICH, (*gum or resin*) mas[illegible] (*mankind*). [illegible]

MASTIFF, (*large dog*) pahāṛī kuttā, durwās.

MAST-TREE, de,o-dār, asog.

MAT, boriyā, chatā,ī, gondarī, hasīr, mangalkotī, ṣaf, dom, bā[illegible], farsh, daunā, mallā,e, tattī, tāt, tatiyā, —— (*for sleeping on*) sītalpāṭī; —— (*for kneeling on*) sajjada, khumra; —— (-*maker*) boriyā-bāf, ḥaṣīr-bāf, bānsphor.

To MAT, (*as hair, &c.*) jaṭiyānā, —— (*to lay mats*) boriyā- &c -bichhānā; —— (*twist together*) binnā, bunnā.

MATCH, (*of a gun*) torā, falīta, sokhta, jāmgī; —— (*tipped with sulphur*) diyā salā,ī; —— (*game or contest*) mukābalat, bāzī, shart, hoṛ; —— (*fellow*) joṛā, juft, jot, nazīr, sānī, dusrā, ham-chashm, ham-sar, hamatā, barābar; —— (*light*) battī, fatīla, mahtābī, (*flint*) chakmak, pallā, takkar; —— (*peer*) joṛī, ham-tarāzū, jawāb; —— (*in comp.*) ham (v. *con, fellow, equal*, also *marriage*).

To MATCH, (*a. equal*) barābar- &c -k, mukābila-k, mumāsil- mukābil-lānā; —— (*to fight*) takrānā, larānā, dauṛānā, bhiṛānā, —— (*to suit or make fit*) barābar-k, musāwī-k, ṭhīk-k, milānā, lagānā; —— (*to marry*) byāhnā, nikāḥ-kar-lānā; (n.) pahunchnā, lagnā, milnā, barābar- &c -h.

MATCHLESS, lā-sānī, be-nazīr, anūthā, anokhā, tāk, bemānind, be-badal, sarbūpar, be-joṛā; —— (*pearl*) durr yatīm, muktā.

MATCHLESSNESS, be-nazīrī, be-miṣālī, yaktā,ī or yakkā,ī.

MATCHLOCK, toṛe-dār-bandūk, bhaṛāke-dār-bandūk.

MATCH-MAKER, (*a go-between*) darmiyānī, mushāṭa, mushāṭa-kār, agarchhālak, bichalū, dallāla.

MATCH-MAKING, mushāṭagī, dallālī.

MATE, joṛā, jot, juft; —— (*assistant*) kārinda, kāmā, kamerū, rafīk; —— (*check-mate at chess*) māt, shahmāt; —— (*of a ship*) tandail, sarhang (vulg. serāng); —— (*of a boat*) galaiyā; —— (*in comp.*) ham; thus, ham-jahāz or ham-kishtī, *a shipmate*.

To MATE, (*to pair*) joṛā-b or joṛā-ṭhahrānā.

MATERIAL, MATERIATE, mujassam, jismī, hayūlānī, tan-dār, māddī, angkārī, ākārī, jauharī, jasadī, jismānī; —— (*necessary, corporeal, important*) muhimm, baṛā, darkār, zarūr, awas.

MATERIALS, sāmān, saranjām, ālwāb, sāz o sāmān, maṣālah, asbāb, lawāzima, sāmagrī, bast, chīz-bast, lawāzimāt, ashiyā, mar maṣālah.

MATERIALITY, (*material existence*) jismāniyat, jism-yat.

MATERIALLY, jasāmatan; —— (*essentially*) bahut, nipaṭ, ziyāda.

MATERNAL, mādarī, matā,ū, mamerā, khalerā.

MATHEMATICAL, MATHEMATICALLY, riyāẓī ke rū se.

MATHEMATICIAN, riyāẓī-dān, muhandis.

MATHEMATICS, riyāẓī, 'ilm i riyāẓī, handasa or hindasa.

MATINS, namāz i fajar, ṣalātu-l-fajar, prātkāl-pūjā; —— (*song*) chuhchuhiyā, gul bāng.

MATRESS, toshak, nihālcha, gadala, sathrā, dāsan.

MATRICE, MATRIX, sānchā, kālib, ma'dan.

MATRICIDE, (*the crime*) mādar-kushī, mātrighāt; —— (*the criminal*) mādar-kush, mātrighātī.

MATRIMONIAL, nikāḥī, zaujī, byāh-kā.

MATRIMONY, nikāḥ, byāh, byāhan, shādī.

MATRON, māmā, bībī, nek-bakht, baṛī-būdhī.

MATTED, (*as hair*) jaṭā, ṭāfta, —— (*to grow matted*) jaṭā-jānā.

MATTER, hayūlā, mādda, jism, jasad, ākār, sarūp, jauhar, angkār, prakrit; —— (*of fact*) aṣl, māhiyat; —— (*case*) aḥwāl; —— (*concern*) gharaz; —— (*subject*) mauzū', maṣal; —— (*affair*) kām, arth, kārobār, mu'āmala, bāt, bābat, sukhan, parojan; —— (*pus*) pīb, rīm mānjh, rādh, —— (*quarrel*) kaẓiyat, bahs, jhagṛā; —— (*consequence*) muẓā,ika, chintā, [illegible] —— (*what is the matter with you?*) tum ko [illegible] parwā, —— (*thing or object*) ḥakk, bābat; —— kyā huā? —— (*in matters of arms*) laṛā,ī ke ḥakk men; —— (*what matter or thing?*) kyā kuchh? —— (*no matter*) ham ko kyā? jāne do; —— (*morbid matter*) khilt radiya, —— (*a matter of eight or ten kos hence*) kuchh āṭh das kos yahān se or kos āṭh-das-ek yahān-se.

To MAR, mārnā, khalal [illegible]

To MATTER, (*to import*) muẓā,ika-h, honā; —— (*to suppurate*) pībiyānā.

MATTOCK, (*pick-axe*) kudālī, kodārā, gaintī.

MATURATION, pukhtagī, nuzj, pakā,o, pakāhat, pāk.

MATURATIVE, pāk, munẓij, pakā,ū.

MATURE, pakkā, pukhta, rasīda, parpak, —— (*perfect*) kāmil, pūrā, —— (*mature in years*) sāl-khurda, adhel, 'umr-rasīda.

MATURELY, pūrā, bā-taammul i tamām; —— (*to consider maturely*) bā-taammul i tamām ghaur karnā.

MATURITY, pukhtagī, rasīdagī, nuzj, murād, pakhar; —— (*puberty*) bulūgh, samrathtā; —— (*perfection*) kamāl.

MAUDLIN, nīm-mast, khumārī, khumār-ālūda, alsānā, khumār-chashm, —— (*maudlin-eyes*) chashm i nīm-mast.

MAUKISH, be-namak, panṣor, ubhā,ū.

To MAUL, dhunnā, pīṭnā, thaṭhanā, kūṭ-pīṭ-k, ẓarb i shallāk-d, kobākārī-k, koft o kob-k.

MAUND, (*name of a weight*) corrupted from man, q. v. in Part I.

To MAUNDER, (*to growl*) gungunānā, munh-men bolnā.

MAUSOLEUM, rauẓa, makbara (v. *tomb, &c.*); the magnificent mausoleum at Agra is called Tāj-maḥal, in which are are interred the Emperor Shāh-jahān, *king of the world*, and his queen, Nūr-jahān, *light of the world*.

MAW, (*stomach or craw*) mi'da, mi'ā, jhojh, poṭā, ondā.

MAXIM, makūla, masla, kā,ida, kānūn, nīt, kahāwat, kahtūt, kahnūt.

May, (*the auxiliary*) is expressed either by saknā, *to be able, can, &c.* or by the aorist of a verb; thus, *may we also go there?* ham bhī wahāṅ tak jā sakenge? —— (*may I tell him so?*) main yūṅhī kahūṅ us se? *may*, when it means *to be permitted*, can also be expressed by chāhnā, pānā, &c.; thus, *you may go*, chāho jā,o; —— (*prop it, that it may not tumble down*) thāmbho ki gir parne na pāwe; —— (*it may be*) hogā, achhegā, bāshad, ho,e, ho, haigā, shā,id *or* shāyad; —— (*be the workman what he may be, do you consider his work*) kārīgar jo kuchh hogā so hogā, par us kī san'at dekhiye; —— (*may you be happy*) khush raho, —— (*may you live for ever*) jīte raho, zinda bāsh; —— (*may I? may he? &c.*) mujhe- *or* use-parwāngī hai.

May, jeṭh, sukrū, jeshṭh, shāhmadār kā chānd.

May-day, May-game, &c. holī, phagwā.

Maze, (*intricacy, &c.*) uljhā,o, pech, gholghumā,o, laptā, gorakh-dhandhā, pechpāch, bhaṅwarjāl, warta, jhāṛ-jhaṅkhāṛ, jhāṛ-pahāṛ, shaitān kī antaṛī; —— (*perplexity*) ghabrāhaṭ, ḥairānī, sar-āsīmagī.

Mazy, pech-dār, chand dar chand, pechīlā.

Me, (*obl. of I*) mujh, mujhe, mere, apne; —— (*his business does not concern me*) apne ta,īn uske kām se kuchh gharaz nahīṅ, —— (*methinks*) mujhe bichār ātā hai, apne ta,īn ma'lūm hai.

Meacock, (*an effeminate little man*) hīz-mallū, zan-murid, chutiyā.

Mead, (*honey and water*) shahd-āba, madh-nīr.

Mead, Meadow, chaman, margh-zār, saheṭ, chaman-zār, sabza-zār, charā-gāh, tarā,ī.

Meagre, dublā, lāghar, bakīr, patlā, nalāf, chhin, kāk, sukta, mākir, makṛa, rakik, durbal. —— (*diet*) parhezī.

Meagreness, dublā,ī, lāgharī, patlā,ī, durbaltā.

Meal, ātā, besān, ārd, pīsān, chaun, besan, kanik, sattū, akhrā; —— (*repast*) khānā, khorāk, bhojan, āzūka, —— (*meal-time, &c.*) bandhan, mu'tād.

Mealiness, bhurbhurāpan, dāna-dārī, mulāyamat.

Mealman, āte-wālā, ārd-farosh.

Mealy, bhusbhusā, dāne-dār, ātīsā, dhūnī.

Mealy-mouthed, pumba-dahan, muṅh-chorā.

To be Mealy-mouthed, muṅh men pīthā-bharnā.

Mealy-mouthedness, pumba-dahnī, rijā-kārī.

Mean, (adj.) pājī, kamina, nīch, faro-māya, jilf, ḥakīr, halkā, sudar, nā-kas, sifla, ītar, kam- *or* bad-zāt, arzāl, rakik, malāmatī; —— (*moderate*) was'atī, madhim, majhlā, kamrū; —— (*fellow*) pajora, pājī-mizāj; —— (*middling*) miyāna, majholā, mu'tadil, bichlā; —— (*in comp.*) past, bad, kam, dūn, kū *or* ku.

Mean, (sub. *medium*) ausat, tawassut, i'tidāl, madh.

To Mean, ma'nī- &c. -r, irāda-h, -r *or* -k, chāhnā.

Meander, bāṅk, pher, pech, ghumā,o, bhaṅwak, chakkar, mār-pech, ghūm-ghumā,o.

Meaning, (*signification*) ma'nī, arth; —— (*intent*) irāda, ḳaṣd, 'azm, mudd'ā, ma,āl, aut, het.

Meanly, pājiyāna, kamīna-wār, fakīrāna, nā-mardī-&c. -se; —— (*to think meanly of a person*) halkā- *or* subuk- *or* ḥakīr-jānnā.

Meanness, pājī-panā, rizāl-pan, pājī-garī, nā-kasī, zillat, ḥikārat, khiffat, subukī, halkā-pan, pastī, kamī, kamīnagī, razīlat, itartā.

Means, (*instrument*) wasīla, wasāṭat, ma'rifat, āsrā, ṣūrat, ḍaul, aulamb, wāsiṭa, jā,edād, bisāt, lawāzimāt; —— (*by his means*) uske wasile se; —— (*fortune, &c.*) māya, sar-māya, pūnjī, was'at, ḥaila; —— (*by all means*) har taraḥ-se, har ḥāl-se, ba-har ṣūrat; —— (*by no means*) hargiz, zinhār, kabhī, kabhū, with a negative after them, as kabhī nahīṅ, &c.; —— (*by what means*) kyūṅkar; —— (*by fair or foul means*) rāstī nā rāstī, khushī nā khushī; —— (*by some means or other*) kuchh na kuchh ḍaul se, kisū na kisū taraḥ-se.

Mean-spirited, past-himmat, nā-mard, be-ghairat.

Meant, mafhūm, maḳṣūd, fahmīda.

Meantime, Meanwhile, in the Meanwhile, is-men, is-darmiyān men, is-mābain men, is-bīch men, isī 'arṣe men, fī mābain, is-antar men.

Measles, pan-goṭī, pansā.

Measling, (*shaking rain*) bārān, zamīndoz, phūhī.

Measurable, ḳābil i paimūd, lā,iḳ-paimā,ish, nāpne-jog, paimā,ish-pazīr.

Measure, māp, nāp, paimūd, paimā,ish, andāza; —— (*for measuring cloth, &c.*) gaz, miḳiyās; —— (*liquids, &c.*) paimāna; —— (*for grain*) katthā, pālī, kail; —— (*in verse*) taul, wazn, mīzān, nazm, parimān; —— (*musical time*) tāl, tāla; —— (*moderation*) i'tidāl; —— (*limit*) ḥadd, nihāyat, intihā, mend, thikānā; —— (*transaction*) ḥarakat, kartab, tarkīb, ḍaul; —— (*medium*) bandhān, bandhej; —— (*beyond*) ḥadd se ziyāda, saras; —— (*for land, &c.*) jarīb, rasī, kathā, dhūr, nal, bāṅs, paimā,ish, dāng; —— (*for lime, &c.*) khonchī, pherā, pailā; —— (*in poetry*) baḥr, chhand; —— (*for the wrist*) batānā.

To Measure, māpnā *or* nāpnā, paimā,ish- &c. -k, minnā, nāp-lenā; —— (*land*) kathā-mārnā; —— (*to pass through*) ṭai-k, ḳaṭ'a-k, chalnā; —— (*to judge of*) ḳiyās-k; —— (*to proportion*) barābar-k, hamwār-k, musāwī-k, samān-k, andāza-k.

Measureless, be-paimā,ish, be-ḳiyās, be-ḥadd, be-ḥisāb, a-jokh.

Measurement, paimā,ish, masāḥat, jarīb-kashī, nāp jokh, ẓabt, ārāzī, bīghā-shumārī, raḳba-bandī.

Measurer, paimā, kayyāl, napāhā; —— (*of land*) massāḥ, jarīb-kash, rasan-dār, kathmār.

Measures, (*conduct*) tajwīz, manṣūba, kaṭkanā, chāl-dhāl.

Meat, (*flesh*) gosht, māṅs, laḥm, herā, sagauti; —— (*food*) khānā, khorāk, ghizā, ṭa'ām, dāna-pānī, dāna, ann-jal; —— (*forced*) kofta, pilṛī, anrī.

A Mechanic, ahl i ḥirfa, ahl i pesha, pesha-war.

Mechanical, kaldār, kalbalī, hathauṭī, 'amalī, jawāra.

Mechanically, jazr o majzūr ke ḳā'ide se.

Mechanics, 'ilm i jar i saḳīl.

Mechanism, tarkīb, banāwat, kalbal, joṛtoṛ, khol-khāl, jast-bast.

Meconium, janam-gūh; —— (*of foals*) rasaut; —— (*of poppies*, q. v.) post.

Medal, sikka, ṭāb'a, taghma, naḳsha.

Medallist, taghma-dān, sikka-shinās.

To Meddle, dakhl-k, mudākhalat-k, hāth-ḍ *or* -lagānā, chhernā, chhūnā, bolnā-chālnā.

Meddler, har-degī chamcha, dakhīl, labrā, alal-ṭappū, ūpar-phaṭū.

Mediate, (*intermediate*) mutawassiṭ.

To Mediate, bīch-bichā,o-k, darmiyān-paṛnā, raf' i sharr-k, shafā'at-k.

Mediately, ba-wisāṭat, ba-wasīla, ba-wāsṭa.

Mediation, bīch-bichā,o, wisāṭat, tawassuṭ, upakār, miyānjīgarī (*v. redemption, intervention*) shafā'at (*v. intercession*).

Mediator, miyāṅ-jī, darmiyānī, shafī', jawāb-sawālī, bichwānī, upakārī, ṣāliḥ bil-khair.

Medical, Medicinal, ṭibb kā, ṭibbī, ṭabībī, baida,ī, aukhadī.

Medically, Medicinally, ṭibb ke rū se, az rū,e ṭibb, ba jā,e dawā ke.

Medicament, (*medicine, plaster*) zamād, lep.

Medicine, dawā, dārū, aukhad, bhekhaj, 'ilāj, darman, būṭī, biro; the following are a few of the various and common medicines used by the natives: khagṛā, palās pāpṛā, kachnār, gūmā, kāṇṭ-phal, kapūr kachrī karanjwā, jonk, chū-chī, maroṛ, phalī, lodh-pathānī, bachnāg, bis-khaprā, rengnī, bach, bis-mūr, mibisī, jadwār, chok, panwār, chikwan, chikanūd, gagan-dhūl, mā,īn, deo-dārū, makhānā, farīd būṭī, hulhul, harjoṛ, moch-ras, indar-jau, kamīlā, kamod, kachūr, kalaunji, jalnīm, papīṭā, todrī, sang-jarāhat, samundar-phal or -phen or -khar, or -sokh, nosh-dārū, turbud or turbad, zūfān, zu'āf, anzarūt, lāl-chhaṛ; —— (*for horses*) kūṭkī, bā,o-baranj, ghur-bach, kālī zīrī, kālesar.

Mediocrity, ausat, darmiyān, i'tidāl, miyānagī, ausat-darja, madh.

To Meditate, fikr- &c. -k; —— (*to contrive*) gānthnā, sochnā, manṣūba- &c. -k.

Meditation, fikr, andesha, soch, tafakkur, tadbīr, antardhiyān, istighrāķ, murāķaba, mutāla'a, tilāwat.

Meditative, muta,ammil, mutafakkir, mustaghrik, fikr-mand, sochī, dhyānī, jogī

Medium, ausat, bīch, darmiyān, i'tidāl, wasātat, wasaṭ, madh, ṭhikānā, bandhej, bandhān; —— (*intervening body*) chīz i mutawassiṭ; —— (*in logic*) hadd i ausat.

Medlar, za'rūr, kandas; —— (*tree*) darakht i kandas.

Medley, (sub.) khalṭ, ghāl-mel, rekhta, garhganjā, sarbsangrā, arbarang, kain-kol; (adj.) makhlūṭ āmekhta, gudbad.

Medullary, gūdailā, maghzī, majjā-sambandhī.

Meek, bhalā-mānus, gharīb, salīm, mutahammil, bhalā; —— [illegible] -mizāj.

Meekly, [illegible] -se, narmī-se.

Meekness, [illegible] narmī, mulā,imat, hilm, tahammul.

Meet, (*fit*) [illegible] (*to be meet, or fit*) parnā, chāhnā, phabnā; —— (*it is meet*) chahiye

To Meet, milnā, bhenṭnā, mulāķāt-k, mulāķī-h, darsan-h, muķābil-h, dū-chār-h, dekhnā, chār-chashm-h, mukh-bheṛā-h, bat-bherā-h, birakṇā, jumnā, —— (*and receive*) āge se lenā, peshwā,ī-k; —— (*to assemble*) bāham-h, ikaṭṭhā-h; —— (*to close*) bhiṛnā, jūṭnā, lagnā, —— (*to find*) pānā, hāsil-k, —— (*to meet a person on the road who is coming to pay one a visit*) istikbal-k, āgwānī-k; —— (*to meet one half-way*) āsnā,e rāh meṅ milnā.

Meeting, mulaķāt, wasl, bhenṭ, wisāl, muwāsalat; —— (*assembly*) sabhā, chaupār, hathā,ī, jamā,o, suhbat, sangat, dara, —— (*conflux*) sangham; —— (*of rivers*) dū-gang, bahiram; —— (*of roads*) dū-rāhā

Meekness, (*propriety*) bhalā,ī, zeba,ī

Megrim, adhā-sīsī, adhokhī, adh-kapāṛī, kirnwālu.

Melanagogue, saudā-shikan or -bur, mus,hilāt saudā

Melancholy, **Melancholic**, zī-mālīkhauliya, ahl i khafakān, saudāwī-mizāj, malūl, hazīn.

Melancholy, (sub.) mālīkhauliyā, khafakān, huzn, saudā

Melilot, (*plant*) akīlu-l-malik; —— (*root*) ghanjār.

To Meliorate, bihtar- &c. -k, banānā, sādhnā, sārnā.

Mellifluence, shakar-rezī, shīrīn-zabānī.

Mellifluent, **Mellifluous**, shakar-rez, shīrīn-zabān, shakar-lab, madhurī-bachan, amrit-bānī

Mellow, narm, mulā,im, ghulā, pilpilā, pakkā, pukhta, rasīda, pūrā, komal, rasīlā, latā, utrā, halwā.

To Mellow, (n.) ghulnā, paknā, narm-ānā, mulā,im- &c. -h, ras-par-ānā, latnā, utarnā; (a.) ghulānā, pakānā, pukhta-k

Mellowness, narmī, mulā,imat, kamāl, pukhtagī.

Melodious, rasīlā, pur-soz, gulū-soz, mulā,im, narm.

Melody, **Melodiousness**, ras, ilhān, tarāna, naghma, āhang, nawā, mulā,imat, narmī, shīrīnī, gulū-sozī, khaniyā, sarod.

Melon, (*musk*-) kharbūza, phūṭ; —— (*water*-) tarbuz, sardā, hindūwāna, kachrā, jamālī, lālnī, shahīdī, batīkh; —— (*a melon garden*) fālez.

To Melt, (n.) galnā, ghulnā, pighalnā, bhilānā, gudāz-h, tighalnā, pasījnā, silānā, narm- &c. -h, ā,onā, garm-k, pich-pichānā, kharānā, pānī- &c. or -k, kharnā; (a.) galānā, ghulānā, pighlānā, [illegible] ānā, gudāz-k, mulā,im- &c. -k.

Melter, gudāzinda; —— (*in comp.*) gudāz.

Melting, galan, pighlāhaṭ; —— (*affecting*) dil-gudāz rolā,ū, soz-gudāz.

Member, (*limb*) 'azū (pl. a'zā), band, juz; —— (*section*) faṣl, khand; —— (*of a community*) rukn, majlisī, ahl, ṣāhib; —— (*the members of council*) ṣāhibān i majlis, ḥāẓirān i majlis.

Membrane, parda, jhillī, khas, chaddar.

Membranous, chhichhṛāhā, jhiliyālā, pur-khas, khasdār.

Memento, ishāra, īmā, kināya, yād-gārī, taghma.

Memoir, sar-guzasht, tazkira, dāstān.

Memorable, kābilu-l-hifz, lā,iķ-yād, kābil-yād, yādāwar, ta'rīfī.

Memorandum, yād-dāsht, yād-āwar, yād-gārī, sar-khaṭṭ; —— (*book*) bayāẓ, safīna, guṭhā.

Memorial, yād-gār, —— (*petition*) 'arz-dāsht, wājibu-l-'arz, fard i hakīkat.

Memorialist, wājibu-l-'arz-nawīs, fariyādī.

Memory, ḥāfiẓa, hifẓ, yād, sudh, chet.

Men, ādmī, mard, log, janājāt, mardum, ashkhās; —— (*and spirits*) ins o jinn.

Menace, dhamkī, ghurkī, chashm-numā,ī, sar-zanish.

To Menace, dhamānā, dhamkānā, dabkānā, chashm-numā,ī- &c -k, ghuraknā, dānṭnā.

Menacer, dhamkī-bāz, tahdīd-kunanda, dhamkā,ū.

Menage, **Menagerie**, khush-khāna.

To Mend, (a.) marammat-k, rafu-k, banānā, sudhārnā, gānthnā, sārnā, joṛnā, dāghrezī-k, dāghdozī-k, ārāsta-k, sajānā, sanwārnā; (n.) ārāsta- &c. -h, bannā, sudharnā, sajnā; —— (*recover*) bhalā-h, changā-h, rozbih-h.

Mender, marammat-sāz, sāranhār, sarwaiyā, rafū-gar.

Mendicant, faķīr, darwesh, gadā, jogī, jangam, bairāgī, atith, langoṭ-band, mund-charā, chārabrū, jalālī, ūrdbāhū, jaṭā-dhārī, seoṛā.

Mendicity, gadā,ī, faķīrī, darwezagī.

Mending, banā,ī, marammat sāzī, ārāstagī, rafū-garī.

Menial, (adj.) jalebī, chakrahā, nokrī-pesha; —— (*menial servants*) shāgird-pesha, naukar-chākar.

Meninges, (*membranes so called*) bheje kā parda.

Menology, (*register of months*) māhwārī.

Mensal, (*relating to the dinner-table*) dastar-khwānī.

Menses, haiẓ, kapṛe, mhānī, phūl, mahīna-wārī, māhwārī, haiẓī-khūn; —— (*to have the menses*) kapṛon-se-h, sirmailā-h, be-namāzī- &c. -h, phūl-se-h, kotwāl-kā sir-ṭūṭnā or -phūṭnā.

Menstrual (*blood, &c.*) haiẓī; —— (*probation*) 'idat.

Menstruous, nāpāk, be-namāzī.

Menstruum, ghulā,ū, muhallil.

Mensuration, masāḥat, jarīb-kashī, paimā,ish.

Mental, dilī, kalbī, manī, bāṭinī, khāṭirī.

Mentally, ba-dil, dil-se, az-khāṭir, man-meṅ.

Mention, ẕikr, taẕkira, maẕkūr, charchā, bat-kahā,o, kahā-kahī, maẕākira, ẕikr-maẕkūr, yād, gosh-guzārī, harf-hikāyat; —— (*favourable mention*) ẕikr i khair or -jamīla.

To Mention, ẕikr- &c. -k, nām-lenā, kahnā, takrīr-k, zabān- or munh- par-lānā, yād-k, gosh-guzār-k, bakhānnā, bāt-chalānā, ẓāhir-k, farmānā; —— (*in a letter*) likhnā, darj-k.

Mephitical, (*putrid, noxious*) 'afūnatī, bukhār-ālūda.
Mercantile, tijāratī, saudāgarī-kā, mahājanī.
Mercature, kharid-farokht, lenā-denā, tijārat.
Mercenariness, khud-gharazī, gharaz-āshnā,ī.
Mercenary, khud-gharaz, zar-āshnā, gharaz-āshnā, rozgārī.
Mercer, abreshmīna-farosh, harīr-farosh, bazzāz.
Mercery, abreshmīna-faroshī, bazzāzī.
Merchandise, (*goods, wares*) saudā, māl, jins, rakam, bisahnī; —— (*act*) saudā-garī, tijārat, baipār, banij.
To carry on Merchandise, tijārat- &c. -k.
Merchant, saudā-gar, baipārī, banjārā, mahājan, tājir (pl. tujjār), bāzargān, banyā, modī, kharīdār, sāhūkār.
Merciful, rahīm, rahmān, ghaffār, āmurzigār, karīm, mutarahhim (the foregoing are in general applicable to God only); —— (*humane*) mom-dil, mayā-want, dayāl, rahm-dil, burd-bār.
Mercifully, rahm- &c -se, karīmāna.
Mercifulness, rahīmī, rahmānī, rahmāniyat, ghaffārī, āmurzigārī, mom-dilī.
Merciless, be-rahm, sang-dil, be-shafkat, kathor, nirda,ī or nir-dayā, be-pīr, be-dard.
Mercilessness, be-rahmī, sang-dilī, be-dardī.
Mercurial, sīm-ābī; —— (*versatile*) chanchal, char-parā.
Mercury, (*quicksilver*) pārā, sīm-āb; —— (*the planet*) 'atārid, budh, rohini, dabīr i falak.
Mercy, rahm, rahmat, dard, pīrā, dayā, marhamat, murawwat, mukt, āmurzish, karam; —— (*power*) bas, kābū, hāth, changul, kabza; —— (*to cry out for mercy*) tauba-dhār-machānā, duha,ī-d, duhā,ī tihā,ī-k, taubah- or tauba-k; —— (*mercy! mercy!*) duhā,ī duhā,ī! bāp-re bāp-re! (lit. *O father! father!*) whence the well-known corruption *bobbery or tumult*.
Mere, nirā, nirāla, sirf, mahz, fakat, nipat, khālī, nij, hī, ī, korā, theuth.
Merely, fakat, sirf, kebal or keval.
Meretricious, khulārī, kasbī-sifat, chiknā.
Meretriciousness, (*blandishment*) chiknāhat, chiknāpan.
Meridian, nisfu-n-nihār, madhyān, do-pahriyā; —— (*line*) khatt i nisfu-n-nihār; —— (*perfection in rank, &c.*) kamāl, 'urūj, auj.
Merit, kadr, jauhar, khūbī, wasf, liyākat, sazāwārī, gun, sawāb, hakk, sila.
To Merit, sazāwār-h, lā,ik-h, mukta,ī-h, mustahakk-h, chāhnā (*impersonally*).
Meritorious, wājibu-l-ajr, mustaujibu-l-'ināyat, wājibu-r-ri'āyat, jaswant, gunī, gunwant, muktadir, mustaujib, ahl i sawāb.
Merits, (*of a case, &c.*) nek-bad, bhalā-burā, jas-apajas, maram, nasheb-farāz, husn-kubah.
Mermaid, jal-mānus, bintu-l-bahr, dariyā,ī-ādmī.
Merrily, shādān, khushī- &c. -se.
Merriment, Merriness, tarab, khushī, chuhal, magantā.
Merry, shād-mān, khurram, khush, khush-wakt, magan, bashshāsh, kushāda-peshānī, prasann, hańs-mukh, hańsor, rangīlā, sar-khush; —— (*to make merry*) khushī-k, ānand-k, 'aish-'ashrat-k.
Merry-andrew, maskhara, khush-maskhara, bāzīgar, kautikī, khilauniyā.
Mesentery, (*gland so called*) gherandā.
Mesh, khāna, jhanjhrī, shabka, jālī tor, shabak.
Mess, (*dish*) khānā, ta'ām; —— (*association for eating*) ham-sufragī, ham-ta'āmī.
Message, payām, paighām, sandes, khabar, samāchār, bāt; —— (*to send a message*) kahlā or payām-bhejnā.
Messenger, paighām-bar or paigham-bar, payām-bar or payambar, nāma-bar, paighāmī, sandesī, dūt, kāsid, har-kāra, 'asā-bardār, payām-āwar, dhāwan, payāmī, daurāhā, payām-guzār, rawāna, bulāhar, dhalait, me,orā; —— (*of good cheer*) bashīr; —— (*a special messenger from the king, vested with ample powers and great authority*) 'ahdī or 'uhdī.
Messiah, masīhā, 'īsā, hazrat 'īsā.
Messieurs, sāhibān, babwān (v. *master, Sir*).
Messmate, ham-sufra, ham-kāsa, ham-nawāla, ham-piyāla, ham-akl or ham-namak.
Messuage, sā,ir, 'amla, 'ilāka, ta'alluk, pā,īn-bāgh, hawelī.
Metal, dhāt, filizz or fuluzz, durd; —— (*the metal with which hukkas are made*) bidar; —— (*mixed*) bhart; —— (*varieties*) bidrī, kaskat.
Metallic, Metalline, dhāt-kā, filizzī.
Metallurgist, &c. rasāyanī, &c. kīmiyā-gar.
Metallurgy, sīmiyā, kīmiyā, rasāyan; a treatise on metallurgy is called dhāt-mālā or rasāyan-bidyā.
To Metamorphose, phirānā, badal-d, mutabaddal-k, naskh-k.
Metamorphosis, tabdīl, tabaddul, tanāsukh, phirwat, autār or avatār.
Metaphor, isti'āra (pl. isti'ārāt), majāz, rangīnī, upamān or upamā, patūtar, kināya, murād, drishtānt, pramān.
Metaphoric, Metaphorical, musta'ār, majāzī, rangīn, patūtarī.
Metaphorically, majāzan, bil-majāz, bil-isti'āra, isti'āratan.
Metaphrase, (*literal translation*) tahti lafzī.
Metaphysics, ilahiyāt, 'ilm i mā-ba'du-t-tabī'ī, 'ilmi-kalām.
Metaplasm, (*figure in rhetoric*) maklūb, ultā.
Metastasis, (*translation or removal*) olambā.
Metathesis, (*transposition*) kalb-bāz.
To Mete, (*measure*) nāpnā, paimā,ish-karnā.
Metempsychosis, tanāsukh, autār, āwāgaun.
Meteor, shahāb, shuhb, lūk.
Methinks, Meseems, mujhe sūjhtā hai, mere ta,īn, ma'lūm hotā, mujh-ko lagtā hai.
Method, uslūb, waz', tarah, daul, dhang, dhab, anoh, hikmat, salīka, jugat, jatan, tartīb, intizām, kā,ida, bandhān, sanjam, thikānā, bandhej.
Methodical, murattab, ārāsta, muntazam; —— (*as a person*) sāhib-uslūb, salīka-shi'ār, jatanī, uslūb-dār, sanjīda, sanjamī.
Methodically, bā-tartīb, tartīb- &c. -se.
To Methodise, murattab- &c. -k, sudhārnā, sajānā, sanwārnā.
Methodist, kānūnī, sūfī, bhagat.
Methought, mujhe ma'lūm hū,ā, mere ta,īn jān parā, mujhe sūjhā.
Metre, kāfiya, mīzān, nazm, wazan, bahr, prabandh.
Metrical, mukaffa, manzūm, masajja', prabandhī, bā-kāfiya.
Metropolis, dāru-s-saltanat, dāru-l-khilāfat, pā,e-takht, rājasthān, dāru-l-mulk, ummu-l-kariya.
Mettle, phurt, karak, karwāhat, tarap, jaldī, jān, jān-bāzī, tezī, tundī, namak, tarrāra, tantanā, pittā, loh-lāt.
Mettlesome, Mettled, phurtīlā, karkīlā, karwā, jān-bāz, jān-dār, dhīth, tantane- &c. -dār; —— (*to be*) lohe par lotnā, lohā-chabānā.
Mew, (*cage*) bhaksī, kaid, kafas.
To Mew, (*as a cat*) meńū meńū-k; —— (*to shed feathers*) kurīz-k, par-jhārnā; —— (*to mew up or immure*) kaid-k, kafas-meń band-k.
To Mewl, ihā,ūń ihā,ūń-k (v. *to squall*).

Miasm, Miasmata, bukhār (v. *vapour*).

Microcosm, 'ālam i ṣaghrā (lit. *the little world*), opposed to 'ālam i kubrā, *the universe*.

Mid, ādhā, nīm, madh, adhbīch, manjhlā, nabh, mānjhā; —— (*line of woman's hair*) māng, fark.

Mid-day, (sub.) do-pahr, ẓuhr, nīm-roz, bārah-ghanṭā; (adj.) do-pahriyā; —— (*at mid-day*) do pahr ko.

Middle, Middlemost, (adj.) miyānī, dar-miyānī, mutawassiṭ, madhm, manjholā, bīch ā bīch; —— (*the middle finger*) ūsṭa, bīch-kī unglī.

Middle, (sub.) bīch, mānjh, miyān, dar-miyān, wāsita, ausaṭ, mābain, zimn, nīm; —— (*waist*) kamar, kaṭ, lank; —— (*in the middle*) bīch ā bīch; —— (*of winter, &c.*) 'ain; —— (*in the middle of the rains*) 'ain barsāt.

Middle-aged, adheṛ, nīm-sāl, adh-besū.

Middle-sized, miyāna-ḳadd, madrā.

Middling, miyāna, mutawassiṭ, bain-bain, na wāh-wāh na chhī-chhī, wasaṭī, madhim, aisā-waisā, bhalā-burā.

Midland, bhītarī, bhītarwār, manjwāṛā.

Midnight, (sub.) ādhī-rāt, madh-rain, nīm-shab; (adj.) nīm-shabī, dū-pahar rāt, nisfu-l-lail, dil-shab, ḳalb-shab, pret-samai; —— (*prayers*) tahajjud.

Midst, bīch, madhiyānī, madhiyāẹo, —— (*in the midst*) bīch-meṅ, dar-miyān.

Mid-stream, mānjh-dhār *or* mānjh-dhār.

Midsummer, wasatu-s-saif, grīkham, dhūp-kāl.

Midway, ādhī-rāh, nīm-rāh, āsnāẹe-rāh, adh-bīch, ādhī-dūr.

Midwife, dāẹī-janāẹī, ḳābila (pl. ḳawābil).

Midwifery, dāẹī-garī; —— (*the science*) 'ilmi-taulīd.

Mid-winter, wasaṭu-sh-shitā, chillā, tusī, hemant.

Mien, waẓ', manẓar, ḳiyāfa, āẹīn, chāl, dhaj, chihra, bashra, rūp, saj, chhab, phab, chalan, zabān-ḥāl, ẓāhir-ḥāl.

Might, (*power, main*) ḳuwwat, maḳdūr, zor, bal, tathā, sakā, patūt, sakat.

Might, (*a verb*) saknā; —— (*I might go to-day if I chose*) maiṅ jo āj jāyā chāhūṅ to ja sakūṅ.

Mightily, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, bahut.

Mightiness, zor-āwarī, zabar-dastī, charab-dastī, bariyāẹī.

Mighty, ḳawī, maẓbūṭ, charab-dast, ghālib, bal-want, 'ālī, saktī.

Migration, intiḳāl, naḳl i makān, tabdīl i makān, chalā, chal-chalāẹo, mkāsī.

Milch, dūdhār, dudhail; —— (*a milch cow*) gāẹe dūd-dohel.

Mild, narm-dil, mom-dil, ḥalīm, komal, mulāẹim, salīmu-t-tab', mu'tadil, mandā, rasā, dhīrā, nīrūā, gul-ābī, be-pittā, be-zahra; —— (*of speech*) āhista-go, mīṭhā, shīrīn.

Mildew, (*blast, blight*) lenḍhā, chittī, bhūẹā.

Mildly, mulāẹimat- &c. -se, narmī-se, āhiste.

Mildness, ḥilm, komaltā, narm-dilī, mom-dilī, narmī, mulāẹimat; —— (*softness, &c.*) shīrīnī, mīṭhās; —— (*of speech*) āhista-goẹī.

Mile, mīl, kos, karoh; they all exceed an English mile considerably; ādhā kos, *half a kos*, comes nearer the mark than any thing; however, the *kos* differs in several parts of India; as in the Maisūr country, the sulṭānī kos is equal to four English miles, so that the *kos* is upon the whole nearly equal to the league of the French and Germans; —— (*a milestone*) naṣb, mīnār.

Military, lashkarī, jangī, senānī; —— (*men*) sipāhpesha, lashkar-pesha; —— (*life*) lashkar-gahī; —— (*memoirs*) jang-nāma; —— (*a military man*) sipāhī, whence the corrupted term *sepoy*.

Militia, sibandī; —— (*armed peasantry*) gaṅwār-d...

Milk, dūdh, shīr, pai, chhīr, laban, goras; —— (*butter*) maṭhī; —— (*with sugar*) sikhran; —— (*of*) dabandī; —— (*boiled*) khoā; —— (*of p...*) gābhā; (adj.) dūdhail, dhen, dūdhārī, dūdhī; (*diet*) dūdhadhār; —— (*fever*) goālin kī tap; —— (*country*) gorasā; —— (*-less*) adhen, agorsī; —— (*milk and water*) lassī; —— (*curdled milk, sour*) dadh, dahī, dogh, takkar; —— (*fresh*) khīrsā, khīrā.

To Milk, dohnā, gāṛnā, malnā; —— (*milker*) dohanhārā.

Milk-maid, goālin, ahīrnī *or* ahīrī, gopīn.

Milk-man, goālā, ahīr, dūdhwālā, gop, gwāl.

Milk-pail, dohnī; —— (*milk-pan*) dūdh-hānḍī, tihrā.

Milk-pottage, shīr-fālūda, harīrā.

Milk-sop, nā-mard, zanāna, mihrā, gora-sahā, shīr-khora, mirzā, ṣāḥib-zāda, sāya-parwar, laṛbāẹolā.

Milk-tooth, dūdh kā dānt; —— (*milk-weed*) dūdhī.

Milk-white, abyaẓ, nukra, kāfūrī, kāghaẕī.

Milk-woman, dūdhwālī, gowālin *or* gwālin.

Milky, dūdhī, pur-shīr, dūdh-kā; —— (*soft*) bholā, kachā.

Milky-way, kahkashān, sūr-bīthī, hāthī-kī rāh, chhaur, akās-gungā.

Mill, chakkī, chāk, āsiyā, jāntā, kharās; —— (*or press for oil, sugar, &c.*) kolhū; —— (*a water-mill*) pan-chakkī, —— (*a wind-mill*) pawan-chakkī; —— (*a hand-mill for grinding vetches, &c.*) dalet.

To Mill, pīsnā, dalnā; —— (*coins*) chhāpnā.

Mill-cog, dandān i āsiyā, dantī, dānt.

Milled, (*money*) kaldār, lahriyā.

Millenarian, &c. mahdī-dost; —— (*millennium, &c.*) hazāra, alfa, sahasrā, daurī-mahdī.

Millepedes, chihil-paẹe, surā, gaihgowāi, māhū.

Miller, pisanhārā, peshak, āsiyā-bān.

Millet, bājarā, kangnī, arzan, jāwars, jaunḍī, jūnrī, kodaẹī, kodram, mandwā.

Mill-horse, kolhū kā bail (lit. *mill-bullock*), partalītattū (this last is also used fig. for *drudge, &c.*).

Million, das-lakh, nīyut; —— (*ten million*) karoṛ (pl. karoṛha)

Millstone, sangi āsiyā, dal, pāt, chakkī; —— (*fig.*) chhātī ka patthar, pahāṛ, gale kā hār.

Milt, (*spleen*) tilī, bajwaṭ; —— (*roe, &c.*) machh-kā nutfa.

Milter, (*the male of fishes*) machh.

Mimic, nakkāl, mukallid, bhānd, suwāngī *or* swangī, bahurūpiyā, nakhyā, bandar, taḳ, lidī

To Mimic, naḳl-utārnā *or* -karnā, taklīd-k, naḳl- &c. -lenā.

Mimicry, nakḳālī, bhāndaitī, taklīd, bandar-bāzī.

To Mince, kīma-k, kutharnā, pāra-pāra-k, ṭukṛe-tukṛe-k, chhenchnā, kofta-k; —— (*to fritter*) rezarezā-k; —— (*a story, &c.*) tamhīd-k, banānā, chupaṛnā, chiknānā; —— (*to clip words*) chabā-chabākar bāteṅ karnā, tarāshnā, chhī-chhāl-k; —— (*in gait*) thamaknā, nāz-raftārī-k.

Mind, mudrika, fahm, ẕihn, fahmīd, antar, hirda, firāsat, būjh, 'aḳl, hosh, chet, dil, khāṭir, ḳalb, man, jī, pet, ḥausila, himmat, bāṭin, ẓamīr, rūḥ, mat, aṭkal, samajh; —— (*inclination*) chāh, khwāhish; —— (*opinion*) rāẹe, tajwīz, fikr; —— (*memory*) ḥāfiẓa, yād; —— (*intention*) irāda, ḳaṣd, gharaẓ; —— (*to have a mind*) jī-karnā, irāda-rakhnā.

To Mind, dhyān-k, ghaur-k, liḥāẓ-k, sochnā, dekhnā, khabar-dār-h, mānnā, sunnā, khāṭir-meṅ lānā, ḳabūl-k, sūchet- &c. -h; —— (*to put in mind*) yād-dilānā, jatānā.

Me[illegible] [illegible]wāh, khwāh ; —— (*evil-minded*) bad-khwāh ; [illegible] (*high-minded*) buland-himmat, buland-ḥauṣila ;
Mer[illegible] (*low-minded*) past-himmat, past-ḥauṣila.

Mer[illegible], &c. yād-āwar, khabar-dār, hoshiyār, chetan,
Me[illegible] yādgār, suchet.

[illegible]dless, be-khabar, ghāfil, achet, nichint.

[M]ine, (possess. pron.) merā, apnā, mor, morā.

Mine, (sub.) khān. kān, ma'dan ; —— (*dug under walls, &c.*) surang, sendh, naḳab, naghau, sumbh.

To Mine, kān-khodnā, bil- &c. -khodnā, surang- &c. -mārnā, sendhnā, khodnā, dhānā.

Miner, kān-kan, naḳḳāb, nakab-zan, surangī, sendhī.

Mineral, ma'danī, kānī, khānī, dhātī.

Mineralist, rasāyanī, kīmiyā-gar.

Mineralogy, 'ilm i ma'dan, rasāyan-bidyā.

To Mingle, (a.) milānā, makhlūt-k, khalt-k, ghāl-mel-k, āmez-k ; (n.) milnā, makhlūt- &c. -h.

Miniature, ṣighārat, chhotā,ī, ṣighr ; —— (*picture*) taṣwīrcha, putlī

Minim, Minikin, Minimus, nankā, nanhā-munhā, bālishtiyā, nanhbohtnā, ponā, gāt-baingan.

Minion, (*creature*) sākhta-pardākhta, lagā-liptā, lagā-bandhā, talherā, khilaunā, dhagrā.

Minister, (*of state*) wazīr, dastūr, dīwān i a'lā, mudabbir, mudāru-l-muhāmm, adhikārī, mantarī, pardhān *or* pradhān, rajdhar, kār-farmān ; —— (*agent*) wakīl, nā,ib, gumāshta ; —— (*ministers*) arkān i daulat, arkān i salṭanat ; —— (*the office of a minister*) wazārat

Ministerial, wazīrī, wazīrāna, wakīlāna.

Ministry, (*ministration*) khidmat ; —— (*the administration*) wuzrā, wuzrā-e-wakt, mantarī-santarī, pādshāhī, 'amla, wazīrī, mantar.

Minium, sendur, isring, siring.

Minnow, manwā, chūnā, machhlī, dhansidhī, gar-chūnī.

Minor, (*less*) chhota, kam, kamtar.

A Minor, khurd-sāl, kam-sin, saghīru-s-sin, naras, na-rasīda, nā-bāligh, larkā ; —— (*prince*) tīkait ; —— (*in logic*) sughra.

Minority, khurd-sālī, bāl-pan, narsā,ī, akall, tīkaltī ; —— (*opposed to majority*) ḳillat, thore, kam.

Minstrel, kalāwant, bājantrī, muṭrib.

Mint, (*the plant*) pūdīna, na'nā' ; —— (*for money*) tak-sāl, dāru-ẓ-ẓarb ; —— (*figurative*) khān, ghar, gūtkā.

To Mint, ḳalb-sāzī-k.

Mintage, (*coinage*) garhā,ī, banā,ī.

Minter, (*coiner*) ḳalbsāz ; —— (*mint-man*) ṭaksāliyā.

Mint-master. taksāl kā dārogha.

Mint-water, 'arḳi na'nā', 'arḳi pūdīna.

Minute, (adj.) ẕarra-wār, ẕarra-sā, bārīk, daḳīk, mihīn, chhoṭā, nāzuk, suchham, wā-shigāf, mū-shigāf, rakīk.

Minute, (sub.) pal, lamḥa, laḥẓa, ẕarra, palak, chashmak, ān, dam, daḳīḳa.

To Minute, likh-lenā, ṭank-lenā, ḳalam-band-k.

Minutely, diḳḳa- &c. -se, nakīr o ḳitmīr, bāl-bāl.

Minuteness, bārīkī, diḳḳat, rakākat, nāzukī, sūch,-hamtā.

Minutiæ, rakīkāt, khurdiyāt, daḳīḳāt.

Minx, chanchal, achpal, shokh-chashm.

Miracle, ta'ajjub, 'ajab achambhā, istidrāj, ajgūt, khārḳ i 'ādat, i'jāz, mu'jaza, karāmat (pl. karāmāt), kautuk.

Miraculous, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, adbhūt, ajgūt.

Miraculously, bil-i'jāz, mu'ajjizī-se.

Mire, chahlā, kīchar, kīch, daldal, khilāb, waḥal, kāndau, kādā, chikar, kada,ī.

To Mire, phasnā *or* phansnā, garnā ; —— (*to dirty*) līwārnā, mailā-k.

Mirror, ā,īna, ārsī, darpan, mukur, mirā'at, āb-gīna, baṭā ; —— (*maker*) ā,īna-sāz ; —— (*pattern*) chashma, namūna, ā,īna.

Mirth, khushī, utsau, ānand, shādī, shād-mānī, khurramī, 'ashrat, ṭarab, hulās, surūr, masarrat, imbisāṭ, bashāshat, khursandī, nashāt, maẓḥaka, hansī, tanz, rangras, chuhal, harakh, chahal-pahal.

Mirthful, pur-surūr, khush, shād-mān, khurram, masrūr, bashshāsh, khursand, harkhit *or* harshit.

Mirthless, udās, be-rang, nā-shād.

Miry, pur-waḥal, dhasan, garan.

Mis, as a prefix is commonly expressed by bad, kam, be, kū *or* ku.

Misacceptation, khiyāl i bātil, khiyāl i khām.

Misadventure, balā, āfat, bad-ḥālat, kū-dasā.

Misanthrope, insān- &c. -dushman, muns-birodhī.

Misapplication, maṣraf ba-sharr, ultā, tāḳīd-lafẓī, dūkhan, birodh, apar-churdūkhan, be-shā,istagī.

Misapplied, (v. *inapplicable*) bad-maṣarf, bad-nishast.

To Misapply, bejā-kharj-k. ẓā,i'-k, barbād-k, ḍahkānā, gawānā *or* ganwānā, ḍhalkānā.

To Misapprehend, na-būjhnā, khilāf- *or* mukhālif-samajhnā.

Misapprehension, chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, kaj-fahmī, nā-samajh.

To Misbecome, bad-zeb-h, ansohit-h, nā-sazānā, nā shā,ista-h.

Misbegotten, harām-zāda, baran-sankar.

To Misbehave, bad sulūkī- &c. -k, bad-chalan chalnā.

Misbehaved, bad-waẓ', kūdhangī.

Misbehaviour, bad-sulūkī, bad-ṭarīḳī, bad-mu'āmalī, nā-munāsibī, nā-rāstī, bad-ẕātī, tafāwut, bad-ḍaul, kū-dhang, bad-chāl, bad- *or* kam-taraddud.

Misbelief, be-i'tiḳādī, ilhād, kufr, ghalaṭ.

Misbeliever, be-i'tiḳād, ghair-mu'taḳid, mulḥid, kāfir.

To Miscal, begār karke kahnā, kharāb karke kahnā, ghalat- *or* asudh-kahnā, nam-dharnā *or* -d, kū-nām-k.

To Miscalculate, chūknā, bhūlnā, ghalaṭ-k.

Miscarriage, (*failure*) nā-rāstī, nā-sazāwārī, nā-sar-ba-rāhī, bad-anjāmī, be-rabtī ; —— (*abortion*) isḳāṭ i ḥamal, garbh-pāt.

To Miscarry, (*fail*) bigarnā, nārāst-h, nā-murād-h, na-chalnā, na-bannā, na-sadhnā, ulaṭnā, ukharnā ; —— (*as a letter*) khojānā, gum-h ; —— (*as a female*) pet-girnā, bacha-ḍ, tūnā, larā-jānā, sarwat-h, waẓ' ḥamal-k, pet-girānā *or* -larānā.

Miscellaneous, mutafarriḳ, ba'ze ; —— (*charges, &c.*) ba'ze-jam', ba'ze-zamīn.

Miscellany *or* Misc[ellane]ous Collection, jung, majmū'; chau-patī, kachkol, pachmel, mutafarriḳāt.

Mischance, kam-bakhti, shāmat, āseb, a-karm.

Mischief, (*injury*) badī, burā,ī, nuḳṣān, ẓarar, ma-zarrat, ziyān, āseb, totā, mārā, khasāra, gazand, ṣadma, dhakkā, rānd, apakār, chulbul, fasād, fitna, balā, khalal ; —— (*wickedness*) sharārat, bad-ẕātī, kharābī, dhurtā,ī.

To make Mischief, bigārnā, nuḳṣān- &c. -k.

Mischief-maker, fitna-angez, ātash-afroz, mufsid, fitūriyā, fasādī, kaziya-dallāl.

Mischievous, (*wicked*) bad, burā, mufsid, muẓirr, muẓī, ziyān-kār, apakārī, dhūrt, lawind ; —— (*hurtful*) rāndī, turrā, ṭānchrā, chulbulā, hārūnī, battāl.

Mischievously, sharārat- &c. -se, bad-ẕātī-se.

Mischievousness, mufsidī, ziyān-kārī, fitna-angezī, bad-ẕātī, sharārat, burā,ī, dushṭtā.

To MISCONCEIVE, khilāf-samajhnā, mughālit-būjhnā, ultā-jānnā *or* samajhnā.

MISCONCEPTION, chūk, ghalat, khatā, ghalat-fahmī.

MISCONDUCT, bad-mu'āmalī, be-ghairatī, kū-chāl, kū-dhang, kū-chalan, kū-lachhan, bad-'āmilī.

MISCONSTRUCTION, khilāf-ta'bīr, ghalatī, ghalat-fahmī.

To MISCONSTRUE, bāt-phernā, tarjuma e nā-rāst-k, mukhālif bayān-k, ulatnā, mornā, phirānā, mor-tor-k, be-rabt-k.

To MISCOUNSEL, bad-salāh- &c -d, fareb-d.

To MISCOUNT, ghalat-shumārī-k, kū-gintī-k, ghalat-ginnā.

MISCREANT, kāfir, ghātā, mardūd, murtadd.

To MISDEAL, bāntne meṅ khatā-k *or* ghalat-k.

MISDEED, bad-fi'lī, bad-kirdārī, ku-karm, bad-kārī, kū-kāj, kū-kriyā.

MISDEMEANOUR, chūk, khatā, kusūr, ku-chāl

MISDEVOTION, bad-'ibādat, kū-pūjā.

To MISDO, bigārnā, bad-fi'lī karnā, bad-kirdārī-k.

MISDOER, bad-kār, bad-kirdār, bad-af'āl, ku-chālī.

To MISEMPLOY, MISEMPLOYMENT, &c. (v. *to misapply*)

MISER, bakhīl, mumsik, danī, shūm, kripan, kan-jūs, makhī-chūs, lichar. dāna-zad, abkhal, ajlāf, laim, jaluf, bad-bakhīl, adātā, kāiūn, sarotur singh, hanūmān

MISERABLE, zalīl, khwār, kharāb, kharāb-khasta, shikasta-hāl, khāna-kharāb. tabāh, āshufta-hāl, āfat-zada, āseb-zada, muflis, nā-chār, be-chāra, mudbir, shakī, bad-bakht, henbenā, miskīn, nahīf; —— (*wretched, calamitous*) āfat-rasīda, sarga-shta, sitā-sīma. bad-hāl. dukhī, abhāgī, santāpī, kashtī, kallāsh, —— (*worthless*) nā-kas, nā-chīz, nā-kāra; —— (*mean, stingy*) tang-dil, kathur.

MISERABLY, khwārī- &c. -se, ba-zullat, zalālat-se.

MISERY, MISERABLENESS, zullat, zalālat, kharābī, khwārī, shikasta-hālī, parīshānī, becharagī, iflās, falākat, maflūkī, mutlisī, balā, nā-kasī, tang-dilī, tang-chashmī, dukh, santāp, pāp, kasht

To MISFORM, MIS-FASHION, &c ku-daul-k, bad-sūrat, &c. -k, bad-tarāsh-k.

MISFORTUNE, bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, siyāh-bakhtī, idbar, sakūnat, bipat, durgat, bhūblū, musībat, alachh, alap, sakhtī, shiddat, hādisa, nakbat, tabāhī, pech, abhag, giriftārī, azāb zawal, kam-nasībī, nahūsat, halākat, durgat, biptā, janjāl.

To MISGIVE, bharmānā, man- &c. -hataknā *or* -phataknā.

To MISGOVERN, bad-riyāsat-k, bad-hukūmat-k, bad-'amalī-k.

MISGOVERNMENT, bad-riyāsatī, bad-'amalī.

MISGUIDANCE, bhatkā,o, gum-rāhī.

To MISGUIDE, bhatkānā, gum-rāh-k.

MISHAP, zabūnī, bad-[illegible] [illegible], musībat.

MISH-MASH, gargānjā, agaram-bagaram.

To MISINFORM, jhūthī khabar-d, nā-rāst khabar-d, bhulānā, daurānā.

MISINFORMATION, khabar i nā-rāst, jhūthī-khabar.

To MISJOIN, kū-jor-d, nā-munāsabat-se milānā.

To MISLAY, dāl-rakh-d, rakh-kar-bhūlnā, khonā, be-jā-r, be-thikānā-r.

To MISLE, (*to drizzle*) phuhiyānā, thisiyānā, tap-tap-girnā.

To MISLEAD, bhatkānā, bahkānā, rāh-bhulānā, baihlānā, gumrāh-k, be-rāh-k, bisrānā, bhulānā, bhulā-d, daurānā.

MISLEADER, bhatkā,ū, bahkā,ū. bhulā,ū.

To MISMANAGE, bigārnā, nasānā, barham-k, bad-ihtimām-k.

MISMANAGEMENT, be-tadbīrī, bad-'amalī, bad-intizāmī.

To MISMATCH, bejor-k, kū-mel-k, be-jor lagānā.

To MISNAME, jhūthā nām-d, nām phirānā.

MISNOMER, khilāf-ismī, sahw-nām, anya-nāmī.

To MISPLACE, be-tartīb-r, be-mauk'a-r *or* -dharnā, be-thikānā-r, bejā-r.

MISPLACED, kū-thaur, be-jā, be-mauk'a.

To MISPOINT, (*to apply the wrong vowel*) bad-i'rābī-k.

To MISPRINT, kū-chhāp-k, ghaltī-chhāpnā.

MISPRISION, (*connivance*) chashm-poshī, gunāh-peshī.

MISQUOTATION, khilāf istimbāt, jhūthī-sanad.

To MISRECKON, (*to miscount*) kū-jortī-k, bhūlnā.

To MISREPRESENT, munkalib-k, phernā, talbīs-k, mornā, ultānā, mor-tor-k, jor-tor-k.

MISREPRESENTATION, MISREPORT, MISRELATION, inkilāb, talbīs, khilāf-bayānī, phirā,o, ultī-bānī, jhūth-sach, bahkā,o, inhirāf.

MISRULE, bad-hukmī, bad-'amalī, kū-āggyā, dhūndkūl, udham.

MISS, (*a girl*) sāhib-zādī, khwāja-zādī, babwī, bībī, khūzādī, begama, babūnī, bībī-jān

MISS, (*loss*) kusūr, nuks, chūk, bhūl; —— (*missing of a mark, &c.*) khatā, ghalat.

To MISS, chūknā, khatā-k, bhūlnā, gum-k, na-milnā, na-pānā, na-lagnā, khūlī-parnā, chhornā, bisārnā, hūknā, ūknā, bahaknā, ochhā-lagnā; —— (*to want*) chāhnā, jānnā, ma'alūm-k.

MISSERVICE, bad-khidmatī, bad-naukarī.

To MISSHAPE, bad-kat'-k, bad-waz'-*or* banānā, be-daul-banānā (v. *to deform*).

MISSHAPEN, bad-tarāsh, bhondā, be-daul, bad-uslūb.

MISSILE, dūr-andāzī, hath-chhūt.

MISSING, (*lost*) nā-paidā, ghā,ib, alop.

To BE MISSING, jātā-rahnā, ghatnā, nā-paidā-honā.

MISSION, rasālat, irsāl, paighāmbarī.

To MISSPEAK, kū-chārnā, bad-makhraj-h.

To MISSPELL, ghalat hijje-k, ghalat-imlā-likhnā, bad-imlā-likhnā, bad imlā-nawīsī-k.

To MISSPEND, urānā, bad-hād-k, isrāf-k, gawānā *or* ganwānā, bad-sarfī-k

MIST, kuhrā, kuhāsā, dhūndh, dhūmlā, shab-dūd, jhīsūr, phuhār, parda, nakāb.

MISTAKE, chūk, khatā, saho, kusūr, tafāwut, ultā, asudh.

To MISTAKE, (*or be mistaken*) chūknā, bhūlnā, khatā- &c. -k, mukhālif-samajhnā.

MISTAKINGLY, chūk-kar-ke, khatā-se, sahwan.

To MISTIME, be-mauk'a-k, hakat lā-ya'nī-k, kī samai-k, be-wakt-k.

MISTINESS, dhūndh, dhūndhlāhat, teragī, tārīkī.

MISTLETOE, bāndā, par-gachhā.

MISTRESS, sāhiba, mālika, khātūn, babwānī, bībī; —— (*of a family*) kad-bānū, khāwindinī, bībī-sāhib; —— (*of a school*) ātūn, gurwāyan, mullānī; —— (*of a house*) gharnī, bahū bā,ī, bahū-bībī, bahū-begam; —— (*sweetheart*) ma'shūka, mahbūba, manzūr i nazar, dil-dār, pyārī, chāhītī, ānkh-lagī, yār, sohnā, rakhnī, shāhid; —— (*beloved, fair*) sajjan, sājjan, zālim, kāfir, but, dil-har *or* -basta *or* -āzār, gul-fām *or* -badan, mohan, lāl, lālan, nigār, manharan, yārnī, dhennī.

MISTRUST, bad-zannī, bad-gumānī, bad-dilī, shakk, bharam, waswās, gumān.

To MISTRUST, bharam- &c. -r, bad-zann- &c. -h.

MISTRUSTFUL, bad-zann, bad-gumān, bad-dil, shakkī, bharmī, dilchor.

MISTY, dhūndhā, dhūndhlā, andhā, ghubār-ālūda, ghubārī.

To **Misunderstand**, ghalat-samajhnā, mukhālif- *or* khilāf-būjhnā, nā-fahm-k, chūk-samajhnā, ulajhnā.

Misunderstanding, an-banā,o, an-ras, shakar-ranjī, bad-mazagī, rakhna, nā-fahmī, kū-būjh, uljherā, bigāṛ, na-khushī, khalish, ranjish, ṭūṭ, phūṭ, khanḍit, rūṭhā-rūṭhī, ainṭhā-ainṭhī.

Misusage, bad-sulūkī, bad-ṭarīkī, kū-sādhnī ; —— (*abuse*) be-ḥurmatī, khwārī, pulbandī.

To **Misuse**, kūdbārnā, kū-sādhnā.

Mite, ghun, gūdurū, bālā, post kā dāna, kunikā, phūṭī kauṛī, kuchh ; —— (*share, jot*) ẕarra.

Mithridate, tiryāk-fārūk ; —— (*muscard*) todrī.

To **Mitigate**, kam-k, ghaṭānā, halkā-k, dhīmā-k, mandā-k, narm-k, subuk-k, mukhaffaf-k, sākin-k, mulā,im-k, ri'āyat-k.

Mitigation, takhfīf, taskīn, chhūṭ, ifāka, sahūliyat ; —— (*concession*) ri'āyat.

Mitre, tāj, kulāh, topi ; —— (*mitred*) tāj-dār.

Mittens, (*species of gloves*) dastāna.

Mittimus, (*commitment*) sanad i mahbūsī.

To **Mix**, (a.) milānā, makhlūṭ-k, khalṭ-k, āmekhta-k, gūndhnā, ghepnā, sānnā, mīsnā, melnā, mīchnā, ralānā, saundnā, pachmel-k, phentnā, lat-k, hall-k, āmez-k ; (n.) ralnā, misnā, milna, makhlūṭ- &c. -h.

Mixed, (*breed*) dughla, misrītī, nustīsī, krishn-pachhī ; (*stuff*) ṣūf ; —— (*crop*) do-jinsa ; —— (*in comp.*) āmez.

To be **Mixed**, ghālmel-h, mulnā, makhlūṭ-h.

Mixture, milā,o, āmezish, imtizaj, milaunī, majmū', tarkīb, mel, misrit, murakkab, pachmel, pechgachiyā, rekhta (whence the Hindūstānī language is termed *Rekhta* by Walī, and the poets of Hindūstān).

Mizmaze, pīch-pāch, pel-mel.

Mizzen, (*mizzen-mast*) pichhlā mastūl, kalmī.

Moan, karāh, nāla, ah-zārī, nauha, wā-wailā, wā,e-wā,e.

To **Moan**, karāhnā, nāla- &c. -k, kūkhnā, kānkhnā, ah- &c. -k, nāla o zāri-k.

Moat, khandak, khā,ī.

Mob, bhīṛ, hujūm, majma', jamā,o, jhūnd, gharrā, radd i khalk, gharīb-ghurabā.

To **Mob**, bhīṛ-lagānā, dhūm-dhām machānā.

To **Mobble**, (*to huddle*) lapet- *or* sapeṭ-kar-lenā.

Mobile, **Mobility**, 'awāmm, 'awāmm-u-n-nās, rundū phaṭṭū, rūldū-khūldū ; —— (*motion*) ḥarkat-pazīrī, taḥrīk.

Mock, (adj.) jhūthā, taklīdī, naklī.

Mock, **Mockery**, hansī, thathā, sukhriyā, tasakhkhur, [illegible]ka, tazhīk, malāmat, ta'na, suwāngī ; —— (*in* [illegible]) kaṭh.

To **Mock**, chirānā, birānā, bichkānā, munh-ba[illegible]ānā, ta'n-tashnī'-k, angūṭhā-dikhlānā, lagnī-lenā, munh-bidrānā.

Mocker, munh-chirā,ū, ṭa'na-zan, [illegible]hī, ẓālik.

Mockery, (*farce, flam*) chi[illegible]h-banā,o.

Mocking, (*bird*) latora[illegible] (*stock*) maskhara, hadaf, nishāna, nuk[illegible] mazḥaka.

Mockingly, h[illegible]-se, tasakhkhuran, tasakhkhur-se.

Modal, 'ar[illegible], waẓa'ī, ṣūratī.

Mode, (*appearance*) ṣūrat, kaifiyat, rūp ; —— (*manner*) ṭaur, dhab, naḥo, minwāl, rawish ; —— (*custom*) ā,īn, zābiṭa, rīt, chalan, rawāj, ṭibak ; —— (*accident*) 'arẓ ; —— (*in music*) makām, grām, rāg, rāgnī, uṣūl, greh, parda ; —— (*innovation*) nau-ṭarz, nayī-chāl.

Model, nakṣha, namūna, ḍaul, kānūn, katkanā ; —— (*example*) kidwat, nuskha.

To **Model**, banānā, ḍaul-d, naksha-k.

Modeller (*planner*) katkane-bāz, nakṣha-sāz.

Moderate, mu'tadil, miyāna, majholā, kalīl, muwāfik.

To **Moderate**, ṣabṭ-k, thāmnā, sambhālnā, sākin-k, ghaṭānā, kam-k, baiṭhālnā, dabānā, mulā,im- &c. -k, mu'tadil-k.

Moderately, i'tidāl- &c. -se, madhimtā-se.

Moderateness, i'tidāl, madhimtā.

Moderation, taḥammul, ṣabr, burd-bārī, santokh, sanjīdagī, ĩhistagī, i'tidāl, kinā'at, ṣabūrī, ṭhikānā, bandhej, bandhān, wara, parhez.

Moderator, ghaṭā,ū- &c. ; —— (*in comp.*) gusār, shikan.

Modern, nayā, muta,akhkhir, jadīd, ḥādis, ḥālī, nawīn.

To **Modernise**, nau-tarāsh-k, naye ṭaur-par lānā.

Moderns, muta,akhkhirīn, wāpasīn, pichhle.

Modest, lajīlā, sharmīlā, sharm-gīn, maḥjūb, ṣāḥib-ḥayā, ḥijāb-ālūda, sharm- *or* ḥayā-dār ; —— (*woman*) 'afīfa, kulwantī, nek-bakht, pāk-dāman, ḥalīm, gharīb, dhīmā, dhīrā, mu,addab.

Modestly, ḥayā- &c. -se, lajjā-se, ḥayā-dārī-se.

Modesty, lāj, sharm, ḥayā, ḥijāb, ghairat, ḥilm, mulā,imat, parda, nang-nāmūs.

Modicum, (*pittance*) wajh kafāf, farāghat, dher, bas.

Modification, tarkīb, tashkīl, banāwaṭ, tarāsh-kharāsh.

To **Modify**, ṣūrat-d, banānā, ḍaulānā, chhīl-chhāl-k.

Modish, riwājī, nau-tarzī, muḥammad-shāhī.

To **Modulate**, āwāz-banānā, alāpnā, sādhnā.

Modulation, naghma, nawā, alāp, marghol, sadhā,o.

Moiety, ādhā, ādhiyārī, niṣfī, niṣf, hissa.

To **Moil**, (*to daub, toil, weary*) mailā-k, bharnā.

Moist, tar, nam, sīlā, raṭab, gīlā, odā, silānā, serāb, nam-gīn, simsimā, gīlā-sukhā, pichpichā, sarsarā, ālā, nam-ālūda *or* -nāk, nam-rasīda *or* khurda.

To **Moisten**, silānā, tar- &c -k, nīm-tar- &c. -k ; (n.) sīlnā, bhīgnā.

Moistness, **Moisture**, tarāwat, nam, ruṭūbat, sīl, simsimāhaṭ, tarī, namī, od, gīlā,ī, tarā,ī, sīt, sīlāhaṭ, panchhā.

Molasses, jūsī, shīra, chho,ā, chotā.

Mole, (*spot*) til, khāl, masā ; —— (*dyke*) bānd ; —— (*concretion*) lūthṛā, muzgha, muzgha-gosht, 'alka, mās-piṇḍ ; —— (*the animal*) kor-mūsh, sunsunī, chhachhūndar.

Molehill, mus-ko,el, dherī ; —— (*to make mountains of molehills*) rā,ī ko pahāṛ banānā, chūhoṅ ke mārne ko top nikalnā.

To **Molest**, satānā, khijānā, chhernā, taklīf- &c. -d, khisiyāna-k, kalpānā.

Molestation, taklīf, īẓā, tasdī', ranj, dukh, janjāl, kales, dakhl, zaḥmat, āseb, āzār, santāp.

Molester, mūẕī, muzāḥim, janjālī, kalesī, dukh-dayī.

Mollifier, mulaiyin, pighlā,ū, tighlā,ū.

To [illegible], ma[illegible]un-k, pighlānā, tighlānā.

To [illegible], dikk, chirchi[illegible] (v. *to moult*).

[illegible] jhanjhanā, nak-chaṛ[illegible]

Mome[illegible]ntū, gharaẓ, muẓā,ika ; —— (*of time*) lamha, laḥẓa, nimikh, dam, palak, chashmak, ṭurfatu-l-'ain, sā'at, ẓimn, ān, til, anūpal, bipal, ẓarra ; —— (*moment's stay*) jalsa-khaṭibī.

Momentary, ek-dam-kā, nā-pā,edār, 'ārizī.

Momentous, bhārī, baṛā, garāṅ, ahamm, ẓarūr, muhimm, sangīn.

Monade, juz lā yatajazzā.

Monarch, pādshāh, shāh, sulṭān, malik, khusro, khusrū, *or* khusrau, shahr-yār, rājā, mahā-rāj, shāhanshāh ; —— (*absolute*) mukhtār i muṭlak.

Monarchal, **Monarchical**, pādshāhī, khusrawī, shāhī, sulṭānī.

Monarchy, pādshāhī, salṭanat, mamlakat, rāj, pādshahat.

Monastery, khānḳāh, dā,ira, dharam-sālā, akhāṛā.

Monday, som-wār, pīr, dū-shamba, indūbār, chandar-bār.

Money, zar, paise, ṭake, rupae, kauṛī, dām, mablagh, māyā, mudrā, naḳd, sīm o zar; —— (*in advance*) peshgī, agorī, taḳāwī, dādnī; —— (*paid in*) naḳdī; —— (*to examine or test money*) parakhnā.

Money-bag, toṛā, hamyānī, badra, khūthī.

Money-changer, ṣarrāf, khurdiyā; —— (*a money examiner*) parkhiyā, nakḳād, the money charged on this account is called parkhā,ī, dāmī.

Moneyless, tihī-dast, khālī-hāth, muflis, maflūk, be-kauṛī, be-zar, nikauṛiyā.

Monger, (*in comp.*) is expressed by farosh, bāz, sāz, &c.; thus, *a cheese-monger*, panīr-farosh; *a whore-monger*, randī-bāz.

Mongoose, newal; —— (*plant*) kasaundā.

Monied, ṭakaitā, zar-dār, māl-dār, mudrait, māyadār.

Monitor, nāṣih, wā'iẓ, 'ibrat-numā; —— (*at school*) khalīfa, guruchhatar.

Monk, darwesh, faḳīr, ḳalandar, jogī, sidh, abdhūt, nāngā, bairāgī, sanyāsī, atīt, brahm-chārī, mu,tās, rāhib.

Monkey, bandar, maimūn, bozna, rūkh-chaṛhā, kapi, markat, langūr, lal-gandī, gunā, gurgī; —— (*tricks*) bandar-chālī; —— (*monkey's house*) chambar.

Monkish, darweshī, faḳīrī, ḳalandarī.

Monochord, orhnī, ek-tārā *or* yak-tārā.

Monocular, **Monoculous**, kānā, ek-chashm, ek-āchhī, sukr.

Monody, narsiya.

Monogram, ṭughra, ramz.

Monopetalous, ek-pakhṛiyā.

Monopolist, ijāra-dār, bandār; —— (*of grain*) ghalla-farosh.

To Monopolize, mār-r, kurk- &c. -k, apnānā, japhiyānā, chhenknā; —— (*grain*) ghalla-farosh-k.

Monopoly, saudā-khāṣṣ, khāṣṣ-kharīd, kurk, ijāra, rokā,o.

Monosyllable, ek-kalima, ekākshari-shabd.

Monotony, eksurī, tawālī-hai kāt.

Monster, maskh, mamsūkh, 'ajīb, rāchhas, ban-mānus, 'ajā,ib-khilkat, azhdahā.

Monstrous, rāchhasī, maskhī, andekhā.

Month, mahīnā, māsa, māh, shahr, chānd, —— (*full*) mahīnā-din *or* -roz; for the names of the Musalmān and Hindu months see the Hind. Gram. p. 147, &c.

Monthly, māhī, shāhrī; —— (*pay*) darmāha, mushāhara, mahīnā.

Monthly, (adv.) har-mahīne, har-māh, ... māh-wāra, māhiyānī, ...

Monument, yādgār, ... maḳbara, muḳbat.

... mallah, digānā, agarn-kernam.

Monumental, yād-gār; maḳbarī, ... khabar ...

Mood, (*state*) hālat, ras, rang, sigha, barg, dasā, ḥāl; —— (*verbal, &c.*) jumla.

Moody, (*angry*) barham, dikḳ, tursh-rū, udās.

Moon, chānd, chandar, chandar-mā, māh, māh-tāb, ḳamar, sasiyar, chāndā, junhā, mah, sas, indū, som, whence som-wār *or* indū-bār, *Monday*, —— (*new*) nayā chānd, māh i nau, hilāl, —— (*full*) pūrā-chānd, puran-māsī, badr, chaudh-wīn rāt ka chānd; —— (*like the*) chandar-mukhī, chānd kā ṭukṛā, mah-pāra, mahwash.

Moon-beam, chānd kī jot.

Moon-bird, (*or minion of the moon*) chakor, chor.

Moon-blink, (*or false peep of day*) makar-chāndnī.

Moon-calf, (v. *mole*) gahauiyā, gaban-mārā.

Moonlight, **Moonshine**, chāndnī, māh-tāb; —— (*night*) chāndnī rāt, shab i-māh.

Moonstone, hajaru-l-kamar, chandar-gāṅṭh.

Moor, (*a Negro, African, &c.*) zangī, kāfrī, ḥabshī.

To Moor, lagānā, bāndhnā.

Moot-case, (*or point*) mutanāza'-fīhi.

Mop, pochāṛā, pochār, netā.

To Mope, ūnghā-k, udās- *or* malūl- *or* ghamgīn-baiṭhnā, andā-syonā *or* -pārnā.

Moper, aṇḍe kā mulūk, dā,ī kā lāṛlā.

Moral, (adj.) akhlāḳ-kā, akhlāḳī, khulḳī, ma'āshī akhlāḳ-numā, khalīk, khush-akhlāḳ, nek-mard.

Moral, (sub.) naṣīḥat, pand, ḥāṣil, natīja, gharaẓ phal.

To Moralise, akhlāk-batlānā, naṣīḥat-denā.

Moralist, adīb, atālīḳ, nāṣih, wā'iẓ.

Morality, akhlāḳ, sulūk, 'ilm i akhlāḳ, 'aḳl ma'āsh, khulk, watīra.

Morally, akhlāḳ-se; —— (*morals*) akhlāḳ, ma'āsh, waẓ'.

Morass, daldal, kachār, gilāb, warṭa.

Morbid, marīz, fāsid, raddī, bigṛā.

Morbific, marz-āwar, rogahā.

More, aur, ziyāda, adhik, saras, bahut, pun, basā, afzūd, besh, āge, sāthī, pher; —— (*the more*) az-bas, jyoṅ-jyoṅ; —— (*its correl*) tyoṅ-tyoṅ; —— (*more or less*) kam-besh, ghāt-bāṛh, thoṛā-bahut, kam-ziyād, ḳalīl-kasīr; —— (*what more shall I say?*) āge kahūṅ kyā?

Moreover, tispa, ūpar is ke, siwā is ke, 'alāwa, min-ba'd, ispar, isparant, tispar-bhī.

Morning (sub.) fajr, bhor, tarke, bihān, subh, bāmdād, sahar, pagāh; —— (*early in the morning*) baṛī-fajr, munh-andherā, prāt, prāt-kāl, sa-kāl, 'ala-ṣ-ṣabāh saḥar-gāh, ākhir-shab, pichhle pahar rāt; —— (*good morning*) ṣubāhu-l-khair.

Morning, (adj.) saḥarī; —— (*the morning star*) zuhra.

Morose, durusht, karakht, sakht, karerā, kaṛā, turshrū, nir-da,ī, tursh-mizāj, bad-kho, tund, bākas.

Morosely, durushtī- &c. -se karakhtī-se, tundī-se.

Moroseness, durushtī, karakhtagī, sakhtī, tursh-rū,ī.

Morrow, kal, bihān, fardā; —— (*to-morrow*) kal-ko; —— (*to-morrow morning*) kal-fajr; —— (*to-morrow night*) kal kī rāt; —— (*to-day*) āj; —— (*to night*) āj kī rāt.

Morse, (*the sea-horse or walrus*) dariyā,ī ghoṛā.

Morsel, (*mouthful*) luḳma, nawāla, kawal, girās, ṭukṛā, pāra, pārcha, zarra.

Mortal, (*subject to death*) fānī, mautī, fautī, nāsī, maranhār, fanā-pazīr (*fatal, as a wound*) kārgar, kātā, jānī, —— (*deadly*) ḳātil, mārū; —— (*human*) basharī, insānī; —— (*-sin*) gunāh i kabīra; —— (*-wound*) zakhm i kārī.

A Mortal, insān, ādmī-zād, mānus, khāksār, khākī.

Mortality, fanā, bashriyat, ..., mirtā,ī, marī margī.

Mortally, muhlikāna, bā-halākī, ...; —— (*to be wounded mortally*) zakhm i kārī khānā *or* -lagnā.

Mortar, hāwan (vulg. hamām), kūndī or kūndā, kharil okhlī; —— (*for bombs*) ghubārā, bān, garnāl; —— (*for building*) rekhta, gach, khoā.

Mortgage, (v. *pledge*) girw *or* giro, rihn *or* rahn.

To Mortgage, bāṛā-k, bandhak-k, -r *or* -mārnā.

Mortgaged, bandhakī, rihanī, girawī, bai'bil-wafā.

Mortgagee, rahn-dār *or* -gīr, murtahin.

Mortgager, rāhin, bandhak-dene-wālā.

Mortification, saṛan, palan, khushū', khuzū', nafs-kushī or -shikanī, man-mār; —— (*self-denial*) kasr i nafs, zuhd, riyāzat, tapasyā, jog; —— (*trouble*) taklīf, īzā, koft.

To Mortify, (a.) saṛānā, nesh-zanī-k, letāṛnā, pachhārnā, mārna; —— (*one's self out of spite*) atwaṭ-khatwaṭ-lenā, khatwāṭ-patwāṭ-lenā, mārnā, toṛnā, dhānā; —— (*to vex*) jalānā, kuṛhānā; —— (*to humble*) dabkānā, dabānā, kasr i nafs- &c. -k, (n.) saṛnā, palnā

Mortise, chhed, sūrākh, chūl, sāl, ghar, khāna

Mosaic, (*painting*) khodwān, jaṛā,ū, —— (*relating to Moses*) musā,ī.

Mosque, masjid (vulg. masīt), 'ibādat-gāh, jāmi'-masjid, ka'ba, ma'bad

Moss, (*vegetable mould*) kā,ī, sewār, chhattī, ushna

Mossy, kā,ī-bhara, ushna-dar

Most, aksar, bahut, ziyāda, adhik, beshtar, kasrat, nihāyat, aksar-daṛja, —— (*at most*) bahut se bahut, —— (*the most of a bad bargain*) bhāgte chor kī langoṭī, *most* is often expressed by the positive, with se or sub se

Mostly, (*for the most part*) beshtar, aksar, aksar-auķāt, baudh in

Mote, zarra, kanak, tinkā, rakh kī balu

Moth, parwāna, patinga, pankhī, kapṛe kā kīṛā

Mother, mā, mā,ī, mādar, mātā, janmī, mahtārī, māī, mama, wālida, ammā, mātar, bua, —— (*in-law*) sās, khush-daman, —— (*step-mother*) sautelī-ma, mubbā, be-mai, —— (*of pearl*) sadaf, sīp, —— (*of a child*) laṛke-wālī, lukorī, —— (*ask any mother in this assembly, if the circumstance you charge me with be possible*) is majlis kī kisū laṛkorī se puchho ki yih bāt jo tum mujh par lagāte ho so ho sakti hai ya nahin; if you substitute mā agreeably to our own idiom for laṛkorī, the meaning either becomes inexplicable, or will be misconstrued into a direct appeal to the mother of any one of the judges, in the sense only of his parent, should the person addressed not stumble at once on the monstrous idea, that the whole assembly had but one mother

Motherless, be-madar, mā-mu,ā

Motherly, madarī, mādar-wār, mā-sā, mā-kī-sī, mā-dar-ana

Mother-tongue, zabān i zāti, watanī-zabān, desī-bhākhā

Mothery, (*concreted, slimy*) phaphūndī

Motion, harakat, jumbish, hilā,o, dulā,o, dagdagāhat, hildol, chalpher, hilan-ḍolan, kalbal, hālar, parman, —— (*gait*) raftār, chālan, chāl-ḍhāl, halchal, —— (*…ir*) gardish, chakkar, —— (*proposal*) takrīr,

Motionless, be-ḥarakat, be-jumbish, sākin, nichalā, asthawar, mu'aṭṭal, nikammā

Motive, sabab, bā'is, jihat, mūjib, …, sita, taķrīb, matlab, murād, …

Motley, rang-ā-rang, …gūn, pachrangā, pachmel, panchpīrī

Motto, …, … tāba', naksh

Move, &c. …) chāl, pher, —— (*names of various moves at chess, &c.*) kūrang, rang, farzī-band, pīl-band, shah-rukhā

To Move, (a.) hilānā, ḍolānā, ḥarakat-d, taḥrīk- &c. -d, chalānā, hirkānā, chāl-d, hāndnā, nuārnā, rug-rugānā, dalmalānā, ṭalmalānā, sagbagānā, taksānā, phaṛkānā; —— (*to persuade*) samjhānā, manānā, lānā; —— (*to excite*) uksānā, uṭhānā, chhernā; —— (*to remove*) ṭālna, haṭānā; —— (*to propose*) taķrīr-k, bayān-k; —— (*to affect*) asar-k, tāsīr-k, (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā, ḥarakat- &c. -k, chalnā, saraknā, ṭalnā, haṭaknā, haṭnā, phaṛaknā, alarnā, saṭaknā, kulmulānā, nabzat-kadam-k, sasarnā, ṭakasnā, unarnā, halaknā, bahnā; —— (*to advance*) baṛhnā; —— (*to move about*) pherā-k, phirtā-rahnā

Moveable, mutaharrik, mumkinu-l-ḥarakat, uṭhāne-jog, ḍolanhār, hilne-jog, ḥarakat-pazīr, jangam.

Moveables, māl, asāsa, chīz-bast, jins, asāṣu-l-bait, dhan-jangamī.

Movement, chāl, ḥarakat, rawā-rawī, chalā-chalī

Mover, mutaharrik, muharrik, —— (*in comp.*) angez.

Moving, (*pathetic*) dil-soz, dil-kash, jigar-soz, rikkat-angez, dil-gudāz, mandolā,ū, ro,ā,ū, mayār; —— (*in motion*) rawān, rantā, bahtā

Movingly, dil-sozī-se, dil kashī-se, jigar-sozī-se.

Mould, (*on old bread, &c.*) phaphūndī, dahiyā, bhū,ā; —— (*earth*) miṭṭī, gil, turāb, kewāl, karail; —— (*form*) kālib, kālbud, sānchā, chhūchhī, polachh, khulā, pargati, —— (*make*) kāṭ, angīṭh, naksha, tarāsh

To Mould, (n. *as bread*) phaphūndī-lagnā, bhū,ānā, phaphundiyānā, ūsnā, būsnā; —— (a. *to form*) banānā, ḍaulānā, ḍaul-d

To Moulder, (n.) chūr-chūr-h, reza-reza-h, purza-purza-h, bhur-bhurānā, khak-h, miṭṭī-h, galnā, khirnā, —— (*as an army*) khisaknā.

Mouldiness, phaphūndī, bhu,āhat, phaphūndiyāhaṭ.

Moulding, (*ornaments of wood, &c.*) khodwān.

Mouldy, bhu,āhā, phaphundyāhā, —— (*to be*) phaphundī-lagnī.

To Moult, dasokhā-jhaṛnā kaṛīz-k, pankh-jhaṛnā.

Mound, mend, bandh, todā, bherī-bandī, gil-andāzī.

To Mound, pushta-bandī k, pushta-bāndhnā

Mount, dhīpī, ṭīlā, pahāṛī, todā, parbat

To Mount, (n.) chaṛhnā, uṭhnā, ā,ūd-k, mutaṣā'id-h, sawār-h, pīṭh-lagnī, chaṛh baiṭhnā, darā,ā-k (a.) chaṛhānā, uṭhānā, buland k, —— (*to embellish*) sajānā-k, ārāsh-d, tajammul-k, —— (*to mount guard*) chaukī- or pahrā-d

Mountain, pahāṛ, giri, koh, jabal, parbat, meru, chal, kaf, dungar —— (*hid by a molehill*) tinke-kī oṭ pahāṛ —— (*Mount Sinai*) koh i tūr

Mountain, (adj.) pahāṛī, kohī, parbatī or parbatiyā.

Mountaineer, pahāṛ-ādmī, khasiya, chuār, bhīl, pahāṛiyā

Mountainous, koh-sār, kohistān, pahāṛiyā

Mountebank, (*charlatan*) baid, ānkh kā-bāid.

Mounted, **Mounter**, chaṛhwaiyā, chaṛhanhār, chaṛhā, sawār —— (*mounted on an elephant*) fīl-sawār, —— (*on a horse*) ghur-sawār, …

To Mourn, kuṛhnā, ghar…kh…ānā, mātam-k, gham-gīn- &c. -h, … -lenā, bilapnā, —— …, be-…ful, 'alī, &c.) ta'ziya-dārī, … magrā … or yaktā…, …

Mournful, dikh, chuchī… jhanjhanā, nak-chaṛhā, … sang-dilī-se, … (*moving*) dil soz, jān-soz, mātamī.

Mournfully, gham- &c. -se, gham-ginī-se.

Mournfulness, gham-ginī, gham-nākī, andoh-nākī.

Mourning, gham, mātam, afsos, taassuf, siyāpā, andoh, malolā, koft, sog, kuṛhan, kachoṭ, bilāp, ro,āt, ta'ziya; —— (*a mourning dress*) mātamī-libās, —— (*to be in mourning*) siyāh-posh-h, —— (*a mourning carpet*) mātamī-saf, also *the people assembled*

Mouse, chūhī, mūsrī, mūsh, chūnrī, chūharī, mūsī (words seemingly derived from *thief*, and *to steal*, mūsnā) indur, —— (*to mouse*) chūhī-mārnā.

Mouse-hole, chūhī kā bil.

Mouser, chūhī-mār, mūsh-gīr, which may apply either to *a cat* or *sparrow-hawk*.

Mouse-trap, chūhā-dān, dharap, jāntī, dabkar, mūsh-gīra.

Mouth, muṅh, mukh, ānan, dahān, fam, dahan, mukhṛā, mūṅhāṅā, dahāna ; —— (*to make mouths*) muṅh-banānā *or* -chirānā, mukhṛā teṛhā-k, muṅh-bigāṛnā ; —— (*down in the mouth*) udās ; —— (*to be down in the mouth*) muṅh-laṭkānā.

To Mouth, pukrānā, chillānā, dahan-darīdagī-k, muṅh-chalānā, muṅh-d.

Mouthed, muṅhā, mūkhā ; —— (*in comp.*) dahan, muṅh, as ghuncha-dahan, *small-mouthed*.

Mouth-friend, zabānī-dost, muṅh-bola dost.

Mouthful, lukma, nawāla, kawal ; —— (*the first mouthful thrown away as an offering to avert evil*) agrāsan, hakku-n-nāzirīn.

Mouth-piece, muṅh-nāl ; —— (*stall*) pūzī.

Mow, (*a pile of hay, &c.*) parchhattī, kothā.

To Mow, kātnā, dirau-k, kaṭ-kāṛhnā, kalam-k.

Much, (adj.) bahut, bahterā *or* bahuterā, bisyār, chandān, wāfir, kasīr, ziyāda, baṛā, saras, adhik, dheṛ, hrāwān, sambū, khade, basā, bahut-kuchh, atyant, nihāyat, sakht, —— (*how much ?*) ketā ? kis kadar ? —— (*thus much*) is kadar ; —— (*so much*) etā, —— (*as much*) jetā ; —— (*much better or worse*) ek se ek ; —— (*much writing, reading, &c.*) likhawal, parhawal.

Much, (sub.) kasrat, ifrāt, —— (*so much so, to that degree*) is martabe ko, yahān tak, is hadd ko, az bas ki, is naubat ko ; —— (*to make much of*) pyār-k, lāṛ-k, chāo-k, nāz-bardārī-k, khātir-dārī-k.

Mucilage, **Mucus**, las, lu'āb, kiwām ; —— (*glaire*) māṛī ; —— (*of the nose*) rent ; —— (*of the bowels*) āṅūn, kaf, kaddū-dāna.

Mucilaginous, **Mucous**, las-dār, lijlijā, lu'āb-dār *or* lu'ābī, lazij, latpatā, chikkan.

Mucilaginousness, **Mucusness**, lu'āb, las, lu'āb-dārī, las-dārī.

Muck, (*dung*) rasgoras, khādh, mail.

Mud, chahlā, andan, kāndo, kīchar, chakkar, daldal, gil, gil-āwa, pānk, kīl.

Muddiness, gadlāī, kadūrat, mailāī.

To Muddle, gadlā- &c. -k, gadlānā, lundolnā, kadorna, ghingholnā, chusaknā.

Muddy, gadlā, mailā, mukaddar, malgajā, dhabla, maṭhā, kador, tīra, gadgara.

Mud-wall, kachchī-dīwar, mittī-kī dīwār.

To Muffle, dhāmpnā, chhipānā, oṛhnā, lapeṭnā, muṅh men bolna, āṅkh-mundna.

Muffler, burk'a, kān-ghūt *or* ghūṅghat.

Mufti, (*the head* [illegible]ābrī ; *—hammedan law*) muftī.

Mug, āb-khora, [illegible] *taki*, mashraba, gaṛwā, lūṭiyā. [illegible]

Mugwort, gandh[illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] musībat. [illegible]

Mulct, jarīmāna, ga[illegible] [illegible] tāwān ; —— (*species of*) akhaz-ta'alluka, ta'lik ; —— (*for murder*) khūn-bahā, kasās ; —— (*for mal-administration*) ahmakāna.

To Mulct, jarīmāna- &c. -lenā, -bāndhnā *or* -lagānā.

Mule, khachchar, astar ; —— (*a mule-driver*) khachchar-bān.

Muller, (*grinding-stone*) baṭṭā, loṛhiyā, battā, silaut.

Mullet, parhan, arwarī, pathar-chaṭṭā, lapchī, boālī.

Multifarious, **Multiform**, gūn-ā-gūn, rang-ba-rang, bahu-rūpī, kasīru-l-ashkāl.

Multiparous, bahu-batikī, bahū-andajī, kasīru-l-atfāl.

Multipede, bahū-charnī, hazār-*or* gad-pā.

Multiplicand, maẓrūb, ganak, maẓrūb fī-hi.

Multiplicator, ẓārib, gan *or* ganak.

Multiplication, (*in arithmetic*) ẓarb, joṛtī, pahāṛā, ank, maẓrūb-fīhī.

Multiplicity, kasrat, ifrāt, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat.

To Multiply, (a.) baṛhānā, ziyāda- &c. -k, joṛtī- &c. -k, pahrū-mārnā, phailnā, bahūbrind-h ; —— (*in arithmetic*) joṛnā, ẓarb-k ; (n.) baṛhnā, ziyāda-h ; —— (*to increase and multiply*) beṭā-beṭī janmānā, aulād-baṛhānā.

Multiplying-glass, hazār-chashma.

Multitude, buhtāt, ifrat, baṛhāo, jamāo, majma', hujūm, bhaṭoṛ, jamā'at, nafūr, ghalba, zumra, 'ālam, jagat, dal-bādal.

Multocular, bahū-āchhī, kasīru-l-'uyūn.

To Mumble, ghil-bil-k, meṅ-meṅ-k, mahalnā, muchalnā, muṅh meṅ-bolnā, poplānā, minminānā, gungunānā, paṛṛānā, chablānā, murmurānā.

Mumbler, murlā, poplā, minminā,ū.

Mummery, bahrūpī *or* bahurūpī, pekhnā.

Mummy, momiyāī ; —— (*to beat to*) dalmasal-k, kūnch-kānch-k, kūchal-kāchal-k, halwā-k ; momiyā-banānā, means *to keep a man in prison till he rots, or becomes a mummy there*.

To Munch, hapaṛake- *or* chapar-chapar-khānā, hāpūs-hāpūs-khānā.

Mundane, dunyāwī, sansārī ; —— (*-egg*) barhm-ānd.

Mungrel, doghlā, dū-naslā, mujannas, doragā, baran-sankar, khachrū.

Munificence, sakhāwat, himmat, jūd, bakhshish, dād-dihish, kushāda-dilī, jawān-mardī, udārtā, karāmat, taufīk, zar-bakhshī, in'ām, ikrām.

Munificent, sakhī, dātā, dharmātmā, sāhib-himmat, sakhā, kushāda-dil, jawān-mard, 'amīmu-l-ihsān, zar-bakhsh, zar-rez, dānī, lakhlut, wāhib be-minnat.

Munificently, sakhāwat- &c. -se, jawān-mardī-se.

Murder, khūn, hattiyā, katl, ghāt, agh, katā ; —— (*in comp.*) kushī, —— (*place of*) maktal.

To Murder, khūn- &c. -k, mār-dālnā, sāf-k, lohū-bitnā.

Murdered, maktūl, mārā *or* mārā-hūā.

Murderer, khūnī, hattyārā, kātil, kushanda, mardum-kush, ghātī, aghī, chandāl, halākū ; —— (*in comp.*) kush, mār.

Murderess, kātila, hattyārī, ghātnī, chandālnī.

Murderous, khūn-rez, khūn-khwār, jallād, ghātak.

Murky, (*gloomy, dark*) ghanghor, kālā.

Murmur, walwala, chhalchhalāhat, dhaṛdhaṛāhat, sanak ; —— (*of a crowd*) bhinak, ghulghul[illegible] (*complaint*) kurkuṛāhaṭ, barbaṛāhaṭ, gila, barbaṛī.

[illegible]murāna, dhaṛdharānā, chhalchhalānā, sansanānā, katta[illegible] [illegible]aṛbaṛānā, —— (*to grumble*) kur-[illegible] ghunghunānā, ṭarrānā, niniyānā.

Murmurer, sh[illegible]ā, kurkuṛiyā, ghunghunāū.

Murrain, marī, waba, [illegible] haiwān.

Murrey, jigarī, khairī ; (v. re[illegible]).

Muscle, paṭhā, pai ; —— (*shell-*[illegible]) kirā.

Muscovy-duck, habshī-bat.

Muscular, (*brawny*) kāngar, sūpind, purpaṭṭhā.

Muse, fikr, andesha, soch, dhyān, tarraddud (v. *imagination, thought*), āmad, gandharbī, murgh i fikr, the power of poetry is perhaps often expressed by Hātif, *an invisible spirit*, or by Saraswatī, *the Hindū goddess of eloquence*, or by Mulhim, *the inspirer*.

To Muse, fikr- &c. -k, dū-dilā-h, dū-chittā-h, ghāfil-h, be-khabar-h, khauz-k.

Muser, **Museful**, mutafakkir, andesha-nāk, fikr-mand.

NAUSEOUSNESS, ghinā,o, nafrat, karāhiyat, istikrāh.

NAVY, jahāz, bahr, nawārā.

NAY, na, nahīn, ūn-hūn, balki, barū, bī-l-'aks.

NEAP, (*neap-tide*) halkā, halkī-jawār.

NEAR, kane, pās, samīp, dhīg, nere, lag, nazdīk, karīb, 'ankarīb, lag-bhag, muttasil, nikat, kol, dhik, ihān; —— (*direct*) sīdhā, sojh, rāst, *also close as a translation*; —— (*near of kin*) karīb, yagāna, rishta-mand, makrūn, milā, ham-karīn; —— (*parsimonious*) juz-ras, tang-chashm; —— (*near done, &c.*) ho-chalā.

NEARLY, karīb-karīb, ab-tab, dam-kadam, kam-ziyād, kam-besh, unīs-bīs, unīs-biswā; —— (*pressingly*) ba-shiddat.

NEARNESS, nazdīkī, nirā,ī, ittisāl, kurb, juz-rasī, tang-chashmī, kurbat, nagchā,ī (from nagich, a corruption of nazdīk).

NEAT, suthrā, khush-numā, nafīs, shusta, pākīza, sāf, mukallaf, niko, thumkā, albelā, chiknā, besanyā; —— (*pure*) nāb, chokhā, sundar, sūbhag, ārāsta, sū-daul, 'uslūb-dār, mwal, sunā,ī, sūghar, khush-kat' …-poshāk *or* -libās, namāzī, nāzuk.

…, (*…rd*) pal; —— (*foot*) pā,echa, pāyā.

…S-HERD, dhāngar, pālī, pāluk.

…ATLY, nafāsat-se, pākīzagī-se, &c.

NEATNESS, suthrā,ī, khush-numā,ī, shustagī, latāfat, takalluf, nazākat, ārāstagī.

NECESSARIES, zarūriyāt, lawāzima, lawāzimāt, asbāb, ābwab, sāmān, saranjām, masālah, sāmagrī, —— (*the necessaries of life*) asbāb i zindagī.

NECESSARILY, luzūman, zarūratan, iltizāman, bi-z-zarūrat, lā-jaram, shartī, khwāh-makhwāh, mukarrar, chahiye, bi-z-zarūr, ho-na-ho.

NECESSARINESS, zarūrat, luzūm, wujūb.

NECESSARY, (adj.) zarūr, lāzim, wājib, awash, lā-budd, zarūrī, muhimm, matrūz, matlūb; —— (*conclusive*) katī', shāfī; —— (*very necessary*) ahamm, —— (*it is necessary*) zarūr hai, lāzim hai, chahiye (which latter is perfectly analogous to *oportet* in Latin), chahītā, uchit, multazim, parojanī, tātparjī; —— (*it was necessary*) zarūr thā, chāhiye thā.

NECESSARY, (*privy*) jā,e-zarūr, chhar-chhobī; —— (*to go to the*) munh-hāth-dhona *or* hāth-pānw-dhonā, jharā-phirnā *or* jhapte-jānā.

To NECESSITATE, majbūr-k, zarūrat-d.

NECESSITOUS, muhtāj, dar-mānda, hājat-mand, niyāz-mand, saket, *tang-dast, tang-hāl*, tihī-*dast*, shikasta-hāl.

NECESSITY, NECESSITOUSNESS, dar-māndagī, hājat-mandī, niyāz-mandī, shikasta-hālī, tangī; —— (*need*) …ar, … zarūrat, wujūb, luzūm, parojan, prayojan; —— … kazā, mashiyat, bhābī; —— (*compulsion*) jabr, zor, … khainch, bhīr.

NECK, gardan, gulū, galā, 'unk, … (*or collar of a cane, pillar, &c.*) … what the *neck of*) sir par; —— … molnā; —— (*neck …*) … (*on the neck*) manka, labedā, honī …; —— … *break* … āwe āmb yā jāwe … (*to -tor…*) …, takht yā takhta; —— (*to* …) &c. is gardan tornā; —— (*fig.*) zor- &c.

NECK-COB, (*neck of land*) kit'a *or* kit'a e zamīn.

N…BLE, gulū-band, galā-bāndh.

…CE, mālā, kanthī, hār, mohan-mālā, chapā-kalī, …āchh, kanth-mālā, sarāsarī, tūlsī-dāna, ratan-… mālā, larchhā, motī- *or* jai- &c. -mālā; —— (*with two strings*) dū-larī; —— (*three*) ti-larī; —— (*four*) chau-larī; —— (*five*) pach-larī; —— (*a round or-nament or collar worn round the neck*) hansli.

NECROMANCER, jādū-gar, sāhir, mantrī, masānī, isht…, bālī, sahhār.

NECROMANCY, jādū, sāhirī, sihr-kārī, tonā, mantar, tantar, jantar, masān, isht-bal, musakhkhirāt, taskhīr.

NECTAR, āb i kausar, sharābu-t-tahūra, amrit *or* amrita, piyūkh, sūdhā; —— (*the ambrosia tree*) kalap-birchh *or* kalpa-vriksha, tūbā.

NECTARED, NECTARIOUS, NECTARINE, amriti, piyūkhī, madhurī, shakar-ālūda.

NEED, ihtiyāj, zarūrat, gharaz, chāh, tātparj.

To NEED, muhtāj- &c. -h, ihtiyāj- &c. -r *or* -h, jāchnā, chāhnā.

NEEDFUL, zarūr, lāzim, wājib, lā-budd, dar-kār.

NEEDLE, sū,ī, sozan, darzan, dūmūhī; —— (*large*) sūjā, sū,ā; —— (*of the compass*) sū,ī, kāntā; —— (*full*) tāgā bhar-sūt, sū,ī-bhar; —— (*the eye of a needle*) nākā.

NEEDLE-CASE, chainchī, tile-dānī, baglī.

NEEDLE-MAKER, sozan-gar, darzan-sāz *or* -farosh.

NEEDLE-WORK, sīnā-pironā, silā,ī, sū,ī kā kām, hunar; —— (*embroidery*) kashīda.

NEEDLESS, be-zarūr, be-ihtiyāj, be-fā,ida, lā-hāsil, akā-rath.

NEEDLESSNESS, be-ihtiyājī, be-zarūrī.

NEEDY, kangāl, dāhdrī, muhtāj, muflis, maflūk, ihti-yājī, mar-bhūkhā.

NEFARIOUS, badtar, la'natī, nasht, burā.

NEGATION, nahī, nafī, inkār, salb, nāst, radd, nahkār.

NEGATIVE, (adj.) manfī, sāliba, nāstī, nahkārī, mukrī, mamnū', barjitwā, majbūrī; —— (*a negative particle*) harfi nafī, harfi salb

NEGATIVE, (sub.) nāfiya; —— (*in logic*) kaziya sāliba.

NEGATIVELY, nāfiyan, bi-s-salb, salaban.

NEGLECT, NEGLIGENCE, ghaflat, tasāhul, be-khabarī, takāsul, ānā-kānī, kāhilī, khatā, tahāwun, majhūlī, saho, dhīlangī; —— (*contemptuousness*) be-iltifātī, hikārat, tahkīr, an-ādar, apamān.

To NEGLECT, bhūlnā, ghaflat- &c. -k, kazā-k, bisārnā, chūknā, kam-ngāhī- &c. -k, ghāfil- &c. -h; —— (*to postpone*) multawī-r, dāl-tāl-r.

NEGLECTED, (*uncared for*) be-dāsht, be-marammat.

To BE NEGLECTED, rūl-jānā, be-dāsht rahnā.

NEGLECTFUL, NEGLIGENT, ghāfil, majhūl, kāhil, sust, dhīla, dhīlang, be-iltifāt.

NEGLIGENTLY, ghaflat- &c. -se, ghaflatan.

To NEGOTIATE, mu'āmalat- &c. -k, kār-bār-chalānā.

NEGOTIATION, mu'āmala, jawāb-sawāl, paighām-salām, kār-bār, kah-pūchh, bāt-chīt, kahā-kahī, kahā-sunī, kām-kāj, agarchāl, bat-kahā,o, zikr-mazkūr, zikr-azkār, ma'āmala-rasī.

NEGOTIATOR, jawāb-sawālī, darmiyānī, miyāniyī, mu'ā-mala-dān *or* -shinās *or* -ras, agarchālī, bat-kahī.

NEGRO, habshī, zangī, siyāh…, …akhtī, …frī.

NEIGH, hinhināhat, sahīl, dan-kash…āwāz.

To NEIGH, hinhinānā, …

NEIGHBOUR, … be-… -ār, parosī, pann-riyā, … *or* yaktā…, nā-…-parosī, … … dhith, magrā … dikk, churchi… jhanjhanā, nak-chachā…, sang-dilī-se.

PEEVISHLY, … ham-sāyagī, shafā-khalit.

NEIGHBOURING, nazdīk, pās, muttasil.

NEIGHBOURLY, khalīk, milansār, pachhmilit.

NEITHER, na, na-ek na-do, na-ūn na-yūn; —— (*neither this nor that*) na yih na wuh; (pron.) ko,ī nahīn; —— (*take both or neither*) khwāh dono lo khwāh ko,ī nahīn lo.

NEPENTHE, (*herb so called*) dukh-haran.

NEPHEW, (*brother's son*) bhatījā, barādar-zāda; —— (*sister's son*) bhānjā, bhagnā, ham-shīra-zāda, khwā-hir-zāda.

NERVE, 'asab, pai, pathā, nas, rag, resha; —— (*to strain every nerve*) jān-fishānī-k, zamīn o āsmān ek-k, zor-mārnā.

NERVELESS, nā-tawān, dur-bal, nitānā.

NERVOUS, kungrā, mushtanḍā, chāk-chauband, har-mushtak, gaṭhīlā ; —— (*style*) matīn, pūshṭ ; —— (*belonging to the nerves*) 'aṣabī ; —— (*weak*) dhīlā, sust.

NEST, ghonslā, āshiyāna, ghar, jagah, khāna, thāngī, aḍḍā, bāsā, khondhā, ālūna ; —— (*of a crow, &c.*) ṭhūṭh, ghonpā ; —— (*of thieves*) akhārā, nāh ; —— (*to harry a nest*) ghonslā-ujārnā

To NESTLE, (n.) ghonslā- &c. -k, āshiyāna-k, ghusnā, rahnā, basnā, palnā ; (a) pālnā.

NESTLING, ledā, āshiyānī, gedā, lodā.

NET, jālā, ḍhābā, jāl, dām, gharbāl, bisārī.

NETHER, NETHERMOST, tarailā, tarlā, zerīn, patālī, asfal.

NETT, (*amount paid to government, &c.*) ṣadar jam', ṭūmār.

NETTED, jāl-dār, mushabbak, dām-dār-sā.

NETTING, jāl kā kām, sikhar, chhīkā, poshīda ; —— (*ground*) bhūjān-jāl, lastūrā ; —— (*or bag*) kondlī, latkan, khārā, ābābā ; —— (*of bedding, &c.*) binā-wat ; —— (*of beds, &c.*) chaukarī, chhakarī, nau-karī.

NETTLE, gizna, anjīra, bichhūā, khajwat.

To NETTLE, (*irritate, sting*) satānā, khijānā, dikk-k, birānā.

NET-WORK, jāl, shabākat.

NEVER, kabhū-nahīn, kabhī-nahīn, hargiz, zinhār, aslā, mutlak, na-koī, na-kuchh ; —— (*soever*) hī, ham, hama ; —— (*be he never so wise*) kaisā-hī 'ālim ho.

NEVERTHELESS, tis-par-bhī, tau-bhī, ta-ham, ammā, parant, parto, bar-'aks is bāt ke, bar-khilāf iske (v. *still, contrary*)

NEUTER, NEUTRAL, nyārā, alag, bāhar, barī, masāwī, mubarra, na idhar na udhar, mābain, bain-bain, mu'allak, adhar, mu'arrā, pāk ; —— (*in gram.*) napunsak ; —— (*gender*) klīv-ling, mukhannis ; —— (*as a verb*) lāzimī, samāni.

NEUTRALITY, bain-bain kī hālat, mu'allakī, adharta, mābainī hālat.

NEW, nayā, nawīn, nau, tāza, jadīd, nau-rasīda, nau-paidā, nawelā, ḥādis ; —— (*modern*) muta,akhkhir ; —— (*different*) aur, dūsrā ; —— (*strange*) 'ajīb, 'ajnabī, koṭā, anwāsā, tah-darz, tatkā, nau-ṭarz (v. *afresh*).

NEW-BORN, kachā, nau-paidā , —— (*in comp.*) nau, &c. tāza, are both used.

NEW-COMER, nau-rasīda, tāza-wārid, nau-āmada, nau-ābād, tāza-wilāyat.

NEWFANGLED, na[illegible]shī, nau-dost, bu-l-hawasī.

NEWFANGLEDNESS, [illegible]īrī ; [illegible], nawinta.

NEWLY, bil-fi'l, [illegible] dau-īn wilā ; —— (*anew*) az-nau, sari-[illegible]

NEW-MOON, nayā ch[illegible] musībat.

[illegible]

NEWS, khabar, samāchār, [illegible] ; —— (*of victory*) fatiḥ-nāma ; —— (*bringer of*) mubashshir ; —— (*newspaper*) akhbār ; —— (*good news*) khush-khabarī, nawed, muzhda, bashārat ; —— (*bad news*) bad-khabar ; —— (*a writer of news*) akhbār-nawīs.

NEWS-MONGER, khabar-dost, shahar-khabrā, afwā-go, dholakiyā.

NEWT, (*lizard*) bamniyā, lohtan, reg-māhī.

NEW-YEAR, sāli nau ; —— (*New-year's Day*) nau-roz.

NEXT, (*in place*) pās se pās, bahut-pās, karībtar, akrab, nazdīktar, bhirā-hūā, milā-hūā, kaṭṭin ; —— (*in turn*) dūsrā, aglā ; —— (*thither*) pailā, parlā ; —— (*hither*) wailā, warlā ; —— (*the next time*) dūsre wakt, aur wakt, phir, sānī al-ḥāl ; —— (*next year*) aglā- or pār-sāl (which may also denote last year)

NIB, (*point*) nok, ṭhor, anī.

To NIBBLE, (n.) khuthurnā, khuṭaknā, libliānā, kuk-tarnā, lupar-lupar-khānā ; —— (*as a fish*) khaṭkārnā, khuthar-d ; —— (*to carp at*) 'aib-girī-k, ḥarf-girī-k, nukta-chīn-h.

NICE, (*accurate*) bārīk-bīn, dakīka-sanj, nukta-dān, khurd-bīn, nāzuk ; —— (*dainty*) nak-chaṛhā, khāṣṣa, laziz ; —— (*squeamish*) mīr-manish, mirzā-mizāj, dokhī, mātrā-bichārī ; —— (*minute*) ghāmiz, rāfīk, mihīn ; —— (*in eating*) khush-khor, khush-damāgh.

NICELY, bārīk-bīnī- &c. -se, nazākat-se.

NICENESS, bārīk-bīnī, daķīka-sanjī, nukta-dānī, khurd-bīnī, waswās, wahm, nazākat, nāzukī, bārīkī, diķķat khush-khorī, nak-chaṛhī.

NICETIES, tahā,if, nafā,is, tuhfajāt.

NICETY, ṣafā,ī, ṣan'at, jugat.

NICH, tāķ, ṭākcha, ārā, dhirkhā.

NICHED, gokhrūdār ; —— (*niching*) ṭāķ-bandī.

NICK, (*notch*) khandāna, dhārī, khadhā ; —— (*of time*) ṭuk, tāk-bāk, 'ain, munā, tā,o, kāt ; —— (*he came in the nick of time to save his army*) tuk- or 'ain wakt par āyā apne lashkar bachāne ko. —— (*in*

To NICK, khandāne-k ; —— (*to hit*) nishāna- or [illegible] mārnā.

NICKNAME, lakab, 'urf, nām, laṛkā,ī- or lagnī-kā nām 'urfī-nām bad-lakab.

To NICKNAME, nām-r, mulakkab-k, nām-dharnā

NIDGIT, bech-kāra, nā-chīz, padnā, chūtiyā.

NIDOROUS, chirā,endh, sondhā.

NIECE, (*brother's daughter*) bhatījī, barādar-zādī ; —— (*sister's daughter*) bhānjī ham-shīra-zādī, bhagu khwāhar-zādī

NIGGARD, kanjūs, makhī-chūs, sūm, mumsik, bakhīl kripan, bad-bakhīl, shūm, sūmṛā, belas, khannā shakī.

NIGGARDLINESS, sūmtā, kanjūs-panā, tang-dilī, tang-chashmī, danā,at.

NIGGARDLY, (adj.) tang-dil, tang-chashm, kripan, danī, khasīs

NIGGARDLY, (adv) tang-dilī- &c. -se, tang-chashmī-se.

NIGH, pās, nazdīk, karīb, 'ankarīb, kane ; —— (*nigh dead*) karību-l-maut.

NIGHNESS, nazdīkī, kurb, kurbat.

NIGHT, rāt, shab, rain, nis, lail, jāmin, nisthnī, rajinī, tamis, shab-gāh, shām ; —— (*to-night*) āj kī rāt, āj-rāt ; —— (*at night*) rāt-ko ; —— (*last night*) dosh, dī-shab, kal-kī rāt, which last signifies also *to-morrow night* (v. the Gram. on Adverbs) ; —— (*a dark night*) shab i dajūr, andherī rāt ; —— (*a long* [illegible]) shab i darāz, barī rāt ; —— (*a moonlig*[illegible]) chāndnī [illegible] (*arbitrary*) [illegible] kattā, [illegible], posnā, parwarish-k or -d, bardh-[illegible]

[N]IGHT AND DAY, [illegible] (*God*) parwardigār ; —— (*in*) (*without intermission*) [illegible]

NIGHT-CAP, ṭopī, phentā, rāt-[illegible]-l-kailūs, ji-

NIGHT-CROW, (*raven*) pechā, ghura[illegible]

NIGHT-DEW, shab-nam, sīt. [illegible] ghār,

NIGHT-DRESS, pārcha,e-shab, khwābī-jāma [illegible]

NIGHT-FARING, shab-rawān, shab-rau, nisā-ram[illegible]

NIGHT-FIRE, rāchhasī āgan.

NIGHT-GOWN, labāda, libās i shab, jāma,e shab.

NIGHT-HAG, kīchin, chūṛail,

NIGHTED, shab-rasīda.

NIGHTINGALE, bulbul, shāh-bulbul, hazār-dāstān, 'andalīb, kāohrā, shārik, gul-dum, tūtī, totī.

NIGHTLY, (adj. or adv.) har-rāt, har-shab, rāt-ko, wakt i shab, shabīna, rāt-rāt, shab-ā-shab.

Night-mare, (*incubus*) kābūs, jakṛā, gūmā.

Night-piece, (*picture of night*) shabīh i shabīna.

Night-robber, shab-khūn, rāt-kā ḍakait.

Night-shade, (*common*) makoï, 'inabu-s-sa'lib, dhatūrā; —— (*deadly*) 'inabu-s-sa'lib barī.

Night's-lodging, shab-būshī, rāt-kā ṭhikānā.

Night-walk, ratwāhī, shab-gardī, rat-khelī.

Night-walker, shab-gard, ratīhā, shab-shikārī, rat-khelnā.

Nimble, jald, tez, chust o chālāk, chālāk, tez-rau, zūd-rau, subuk-khez, tund-rau, achpal, chanchal; —— (*in comp.*) jald, tez.

Nimble-footed, tez-pā, gurez-pā, subuk-pā.

Nimbleness, jaldī, tezī, chustī, chābukī, chālākī, phurt, charpharāhat, tez-rawī, zūd-rawī, subuk-khezī, tund-rawī, achpalī, chanchalī.

Nimbly, jaldī- &c. -se, chālākī-se, chustī-se.

Nincompoop, Ninny, Ninnyhammer, muhmal, ahmak, rīsh-gāo, kūn ī khar, gāodī, chūtiyā, ablah, padnā, shekh-chillī, hech-pūch.

Nine, nau, nuh, tis'a, nau; —— (*of cards*) nahlā; —— (*pins*) gaihā-gūpchī, gahgolī.

Ninefold, nuh-chand, nau-guna, nau-chand *or* -bār.

Nineteenth, unīswāṅ, nūzdahum *or* nuwazdahum

Ninety, nawwe, nawad.

Ninth, nawwāṅ, nuwum *or* nuwumīn.

Nip, chuṭkī, noch, chyonṭī.

To Nip, nochnā, chuṭkī-lenā, chyonṭī-kāṭnā, chonthnā (v. *to snap*), uktānā (from ūkatnā, *to be nipped with frost, &c.*), pāle-mārnā, —— (*to crop*) khonṭnā; —— (*as frost*) lagnā; —— (*to blast*) mārnā, urā-d; —— (*to vex*) satānā, khijānā.

Nippers, mo-chīn, mochnā.

Nipple, bhiṭnī, sar i pistān, dhepnī, bhenṭūā, tumkanā.

Nitre, shora, naṭrūn, abkar, bāji; —— (*water cooled with nitre*) āb-shora.

Nitrous, shora-āmez; —— (*acid*) 'araki shora.

Nitty, līkhāhā, dhakhāhā (v. *egg, &c.*).

No, nahīṅ, na, nā, ūhūn, ahāṅ, nā-nā; —— (*no one*) koī-nahīṅ.

To Nobilitate, najīb-k, sharīf-karnā, &c.

Nobility, sharāfat, najābat, asālat, amīr-zādagī, umrāī, sharfiyat, kulīntā, amārat, amīrī, mahātamī; —— —— (*nobles*) umarā, shurafā, nujabā.

Noble, sharīf, najīb, asīl, ashrāf, kulīn, 'ālī-nasab, buzurg, kabīr, 'alī-shān, amīr-zāda, 'umda, barā, asalī, majīd, buland, 'azīmu-sh-shān, mahātam, [illegible], jatīlā, nasalī, zātī; —— (*on both sides*) [illegible]; —— (*minded*) khātir-'ātir, buland-[illegible] [illegible]

Nobleman, [illegible] amīr, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Nocturnal, shabīna, shabī, lailī, nitī, ratahā; —— (*pollutio nocturna*) iḥtilām, shaiṭānī ghaflat.

Nod, jhukāwaṭ, jhukāo, ramz.

To Nod, (n.) jhuknā, lachnā, nihurnā; —— (*to be drowsy*) jhapkī meṅ-h, ūnghnā, ānkh-lagnā, nisānā, palak-lagnā, pinakī-meṅ-ā, mānd- *or* sir-hilānā *or* -dolānā.

Nodder, (*lizard*) mūṇḍ-hilāū, girgiṭ.

Noddle, sar, khopṛī, kāsa, bhejir mūnḍ.

Node, gānṭh, gulṭhī, āmās; —— (*intersection*) ijtimā, khaṭṭ-salībī; —— (*of the moon*) rās o zanab, rāhu-khet.

Noise, (*sound*) āwāz, shabd, bāng, saut, na'ra; —— (*clamour*) shor, ghul, ghul-ghula, gūhār, fighān, ghulū, shor o shar, duhāī-tihāī, dād-be-dād, hallā-kallā, gharerā, tauba-dhār, hūhā, hashar, ghūl-ghādr, kalla, āhat-chāhat, tarakhā; —— (*to make*) shor-d.

To Noise, shuhra-āfāq-k, hawā-k, chaug-k, shuhrat-pakarnā, gul-bāng-h.

Noisome, mufsid, muzirr, mustakrah, ghināwanā.

Noisomeness, fasād, ifsād, nā-gawārī, istikrāh.

Noisy, pur-shor, shorī, kalla-darāz, dhūm-dhāmī, chilchiliyā, utkaṭ.

Nolens volens, chār-nāchār, khwāh-ma-khwāh, jabran-kahran, hakk-nā-hakk.

Noli me tangere, bulbul kā bacha, is applied to any sore so painful that the patient shrieks out if any one but attempts to touch it.

Nolition, ghair-khwāhī, nir-chāh.

Nomenclature, nām-dharkī, nām-mālā.

Nominal, farzī, khiyālī, wazaʻī, nāmī, ismī, mazkūrī muṅh-bolā, zabānī, khwānda, kāghazī.

To Nominate, nām-batlānā; —— (*to appoint*) ṭhahrānā, nautnā, mukarrar-k, nām-zad-k.

Nomination, tasmiya, nām-zadī; —— (*power of appointing*) 'azl o nasb, ukhar-pachhār.

Nominative, (*or agent to a verb*) fā'il, kartā, hālat-i-rafa'ī *or* -fā'iliyat, prathama-kārak.

Non, (*in comp.*) nā, lā, ghair, 'adam, kam, &c., as may be seen below.

Nonage, khurd-sālī, kam-sinnī, kam-'umrī.

Nonappearance, ghair-huzūrī, nā-paidāī.

Noncompliance, nā-razāmandī, nā-farmānī.

Nonconformist, nā-kabūl, mouharif, birodhī.

Nonconformity, inhirāf, bar-gashtagī, nā-kabūlī.

None, koī-nahīṅ, kuchh-nahīṅ, na-ek, nirjan.

Nonentity, Non-existence, nestī, 'adam, fanā-mahz, nayānurdī, nāpaid, mafkūdu-l-wajūd, ma'dūmu-l-wajūd.

Non-naturals, sitta-zarūriya, khat-karm.

Nonpareil, lā-sānī, be-nazīr, cktā, egāna *or* yagāna, kāg, ṭāk.

Non-payment, ghair-adāī.

Nonperformance, ghair-ijrāī, nazar-andāzī, nir-sādhnī.

Nonplus, hairānī, tashwīsh, [illegible], ghol, māt.

To Nonplus, lājawāb-k, [illegible] hairān-k, lāchār-k, [illegible]-k, chaukṛī-bhulā[illegible], shah-māt-k, mekh-[illegible] [illegible]

Nonsense, jhak, yāwa, yāwa-goī, [illegible] yāt, satar-paṭar, harza-goī, be-jāī, lapaṭ-sapaṭ, [illegible] pā-dar-hawā, lāṭāil, wāhī-tabāhī, laghw-basho, [illegible] wiyāt, bād-hawāī, shatar-goz, bak-jhak, zaṭal, kachāpan; —— (*to talk nonsense*) yāwa-baknā, jhak-mārnā, be-hūda kahna, gūh-bhānā.

Nonsensical, be-hūda, pūch, muhmal, be-ma'nī, lā-ya'nī, zaṭalī, ghair-ma'nī.

To Non-suit, (*in law*) nā masmū'-k, lā da'wā-k, nās-k.

Nook, (*angle or corner*) konā, gosha.

Noon, Noonday, Noontide, do-pahr, nisfu-n-nahār, madhyān, do pahr din, din do pahar.

Noose, phūndī, phāṅsī, phasrī, phandā, kamand, pās, sarak-phāṅsī, pharak-wāṅsī.

To Noose, phāṅsnā, phaṅdnā, phaṅsānā.

Nor, na; —— (*neither very long, nor very short*) na bahut lambā na bahut chhoṭā.

North-east, īsān, uttar-pūrba-kon.

Northern, Northerly, shimālī, utrāhā, utrāyanī (from utrāyan, *the northern declination*)

North-star, ḳutub i shimālī, ḳutub-tārā, dhurb or dhruva-tārā.

Northward, uttar-ko, ba simt i shimāl, uttar kī taraf.

North-west, bāyab or bāyah, bhandār.

North-wind, uttarā, bād i shimāl, shimāl.

Nose, nāk, nāsikā, bīnī, ghrān, tondī; —— (*disease of*) nakṛā, nakṛā; —— (*of quadrupeds*) thūthan, thūthaṛī; —— (*having the nose cut*) nakṭā, bīnī-burīda; —— (*the nose-ring, worn as ornament by women*) nath, nathnī, bulāḳ, besar, jhulnī, kibrikī; —— (*the string which is fastened in the nose of camels*) nakel, muhār, nāth; —— (*to bore the nose of bullocks*) nāthnā, nāk-chhednā; —— (*to blow the nose*) nāksinaknā or -jhāṛnā; —— (*to bleed at the nose*) naksīr- or bināsī-chalnā or phūṭnā; —— (*to speak through the nose*) minminānā, gungunānā, naki-d; —— (*to lead by the nose*) hath-kara-r, nakel hāthmeṅ-r or -b; —— (*she leads her husband by the nose*) us ke khāwind kī bāg us ke hāth meṅ hai; —— (*to thrust one's nose into other people's business*) auroṅ ke kām meṅ hāth dālnā; —— (*follow your nose*) nāk kī sīdh chale jā'o; —— (*to put one's nose out of joint*) bhānjī-mārnā, jaṛ-kāṭnā, kān-kāṭnā, chūle-ukhāṛnā, kannī-kāṭnā; —— (*having a big nose, nosy*) nakkū, miyān nakkū.

To Nose, sūnghnā, bās-pānā; —— (*to cock the nose*) nakiyānā, nāk charhānā.

Nose-band, (*of a dog, &c.*) pūzī-paṭṭā.

Nosegay, gul-dasta, phūloṅ-kā guchhā, tura, taṛyā, laulāsī.

Noseless, nakṭā, be-bīnī, nāk-rahit.

Nostril, nathnā, purā, minkhar; —— (*the cartilage which divides the nostrils*) bulāḳ, as also the ornament appended to it.

Nostrum, (*a secret medicine*) chūṭ-kūlā, laṭkā.

Not, nahīn, na, nā, ghair; —— (*before the imperative*) mat, nakko; —— (*forsake me not*) mujhe chhoṛomat; —— (*not in the least*) mutlaḳ, aslā or aslan, with the negative nahīn.

Notable, mashhūr, ḳābil i yād, ta'rīfī; —— (*careful*) hushyār, chatur, kām-kājī; —— (*bustling, &c.*) sāhib-salīka, girihan.

Notably, kar-o-fa..., mashhūrāna.

Notary, sakkāk, ... [illegible]

Notation, chinh-k... ,nawīsī, i'rāb-dihī.

Notch, khandāna, ... (*of an* ...) sūfar.

To Notch, khandā..., mushbat.

Notes, bichārī, sochī, ghaurī.

Nothing, kuchh, kuchh-nahīn; —— (*trifle*) nā-chīz, lāshai; —— (*no other thing*) koī aur chīz nahīn, kuchh aur nahīn; —— (*to make nothing of an undertaking, &c.*) pānī-jānnā; —— (*for nothing*) muft, sent, muft-men, yūṅhī, nā-ḥaḳḳ; —— (*good for nothing*) nikammā, nā-ba-kār, nā-kāra, kām kā nahīn.

Nothingness, 'adam, nestī, nā-chīzī, lā-shaī.

Notice, ghaur, soch, nigāh, nazar, khabar, ittilā', āgāhī, samāchār, āhat, ilhāz, budh; —— (*citation*) i'lām.

To Notice, dekhnā, ghaur-k, sochnā.

Notification, izhār, i'lām, ittilā', khabar.

To Notify, khabar- &c. -d, kahnā, batlānā, jatānā, izhār-k, janānā.

Notion, khayāl, dhyān, fikr, pindār, rāe, gumān, bharam, wahm, tawahhum, aṭkal, ḳiyās, daryāft.

Notional, khayālī, wahmī, zannī, farzī.

Notoriety, Notoriousness, shuhrat, izhār, mashhūrī, angusht-numāī.

Notorious, mashhūr, zāhir, prakāsh, ma'rūf, ma'lūm, 'alāniya, angusht-numā, hānkā-pukārā, sar-bāzār, khulā, pratachh or pratyaksh, nakkū, namūd; —— (*undiscovered, &c.*) ... 'alam-nashar.

Notoriously, 'alāniyatan, zāhirā or zahiran.

Notwithstanding, ba-wujūde-ki, bā-wasf is bāt ke, harchand, bāūn ki, az-bas ki, go ki, sāth hone is bāt ke, tis pa, parant, tāham, jadyapi.

Novel, (*new, uncommon*) chaitr, kahnī, nādir.

A Novel, ḳissa, shauḳiya, afsāna, kahānī, kathā.

Novelist, kissa-nawīs, afsāna-go or -nawīs.

Novelty, nau-rasīdagī, nau-rasī, tajaddud, nawīntā, nau-tarzī.

November, aghan, mārag, sikh, sah-mārag, agrahānī.

Nought, kuchh-nahīn, hech; —— (*to set at nought*) nāchīz-jānnā, goz i shutar-jānnā, khas-jānnā, hawā-jānnā.

Novice, nau-sikh, nau-āmoz, anāṛī, nā-āzmūda kār, kachā, khām, sikh-mantū, mubtadī, nau-āghāz, mūndiyā, chelā.

Noviciate, nau-āmozī, anāṛī-panā, mūndiyā-pan, chelā-pan.

Noun, ism, nām, shabd; —— (*an adjective and its qualified noun*) sifat o mausūf; —— (*the governing noun*) muzāf, opposed to muzāf ilaih, the noun governed; —— (*a noun of time*) zamān or ismi zamān; —— (*noun of place*) ismi-makān or -zarf; —— (*of instrument*) ism i āla or ālat; —— (*of action, agent*) fā'il; —— (*of excess*) ism i mubālagha; —— (*adjective or abstract noun*) ism i sifat; —— (*verbal noun*) masdar; —— (*generical, collective noun*) ism ...; —— (*a substantive*) ism i zāt or jāmid; —— 'alam; ... (*arbitrary*)

... kattā, ... posnā, parwarish-k or -d, bardhāshārī, ...

... (*God*) parwardigār; —— (*in* ...)

...ght and Day, ... (*without intermission*) ... -kailās, ji...

Night-cap, topī, ... rāt-... bharā, ...

Nourisher, (*app.* &c. ...) parwar or pālak, ...

Nourishing, pusht, muka..., jahāzī...

Nourishment, parwarish, ghizāiyat, pushtaī.

Now, ab, bil-fi'l, al-hāl, fil-hāl, aknūn, ... or hālan; —— (*just now*) abhī, isī ...; —— (*well, &c.*) pas; —— (*now glad,* ...) khush, gāh nā khush; —— (*now a saint,* ...) gāhe walī, gāhe shaitān; —— (*a particle* ...) ab-ke, jo, khair; —— (*after this*) phir, ...; —— (*now and then*) kabhī-kabhī, gāh-gāh, ba'ze daf'e, jab-tab, waḳt ba-...

Now-a-days, ...

... nām, shuhrat, bharam; —— (*voice*) nawā, āhang, tarāna, nidā, shabd; —— (*in music*) tān, sur, audāz, kharj, gandhār, madhim, nikhād, dhewat, pancham, rikhab; —— (*symbol*) naḳsh, āṅk; —— (*letter*) chiṭhī, ruḳ'a, pātī, shukka, chukti; —— (*bill*) saṭṭā, sandā-pattar; —— (*memorandum, annotation*) yād-dāsht, ṭīkā; —— (*bond*) tamassuk, dast-āwez, ṭīp; —— (*a marginal note*) ḥāshiya.

To Note, ghaur-k, mulāhaza-k, dhyān- &c. -k, sochnā; —— (*to note down*) likh- or ṭāṅk-lenā, dākhil-k, darj-k, mundaraj-k, ḳalam-band-k; —— (*note book*) baiyāz, safīna.

Noted, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'rūf o mashhūr, khyātī, rū-dār, shuhrat, rū-shinās, mumtāz, martāz, nām-zad, zabān-zad.

Nowise, kisī ṭaraḥ se nahīñ, hargiz-nahīñ.

Noxious, mufsid, muẓirr, muẓī, fāsid, ziyān-kār, zahrī, dukhad, dukh-dā,ī, bikh.

Noxiousness, fasād, ziyān-kārī, mufsidī.

Nozzle, (*snout*) nalī, phonphī.

Nucleus, aṣl, maghz.

Nudity, satr, nang, gānḍ, badan, nagnatā.

Nugatory, (*useless*) lā-ḥāṣil, hech pūch, nikammā.

Nuisance, wabāl, bojh, chhātī kā pathar, mūẓī, muẓirr, dukhdā,ī; —— (*in law*) mukhill, hārij.

Null, raddī, bāṭil, jhūṭhā, nā-manẓūr, mal-meṭ, sust, subuk, halkā.

To Null, Nullify, bāṭil- &c. -k, buṭlān-k, be-sūd-k.

Nullity, buṭlān, nā-chīzī, lā-ḥāṣilī, &c.

Numb, thiṭhirā, sun *or* sunn, be-hiss.

To Numb, thiṭharānā, sun- &c. -k; —— (*to be numb*) ainṭhnā, akaṛ-jānā, thiṭhar-jānā, rah-jānā, sun- &c. -h.

Numbedness, ṭhiṭhrāhat, be-ḥissī, be-ḥarkatī.

Number, ginti, shumār, tho (this last very frequently in such expressions as ek-ṭho, do-ṭho, pānch-, especially among the vulgar, who seem to use it more as an expletive, like tā, in Persian, than any thing else), 'adad, ta'dād, saṅkhyā, ḥisāb, miḳdār, ginat, muṭat; —— (*figure*) hindasa, raḳam, āṅk, thaur; —— (*many*) kasrat, ziyādatī, —— (*poetry*) shi'r, naẓm; —— (*in grammar*) ṣīgha, bachan; —— (*the singular number*) wāḥid, mufrid, ek-bachan; —— (*the dual number*) tasniya; —— (*the plural number*) jam', bahū-bachan; —— (*an odd number*) 'adad i ṭāḳ; —— (*an even number*) 'adad i juft, —— (*a small number*) killat, thore se; —— (*what number?*) kai thaur?

To Number, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, minnā; —— (*to mark with numbers*) 'adad-lagānā *or* -d, āṅk-d, raḳam-banānā, 'adad-nawīsī-k, aṅknā.

Numbered, ma'dūd, shumārī, ginā-huā, ta'dādī.

Numberer, shumār-kunanda, muḥāsib, ginwaiyā, 'adad-nawīs, āṅkwaiyā.

Numberless, be-shumār, be-ḥisāb, an-ginat.

Numbness, thiṭhur, be-ḥissī, be-ḥarkatī.

Numeral, Numerical, shumārī, ganakī, āṅkī; —— (*verse*) abjad, naẓmī; —— (*a numerical character*) raḳam, hindasa, āṅk.

Numerally, Numerically, shumār-se, ba-ḥasbi 'adad.

Numeration, ti'dād, ta'addud, 'ilm i muḥāsaba, ganat, gankā,ī, 'adad-nawīsī, shumārī, waraḳ-dūghī.

Numerous, bahut, ziyāda, kasīr, wāfir, wāfī, bā-ifrāt, ...ir, dal-bādal.

... —— (*a ...*) ..., kasrat.

... 'ilām; ... tarjīḥ-r, faukiyat ... bāḍh in ...

To Outdo, ... h-dastiāne to a peasant, or what the ... a riot).

Pease, maṭar, kirā,o, māsh, mūng, masūr, arhar, khisārī, masbang, kablī, adas; —— (*-meal*) besan, chauns (v. *flour*); —— (*dish of*) ḳabūlī, mashrangī, banjārī, kaṛ,oṭī, pahtī, mūngāchī; —— (*mixed with*) maṭrīlā; —— (*split pease*) dāl, a dish of which with ...e, &c. is called khichaṛhī.

Pease-cod, Pease-shell, chhīmī, phalī.

Pebble, sangreza, sāligrām, pathrī.

Peccable, khaṭā-pazīr, gunāh-gār, taḳṣīr-wār.

Peccancy fāsid, mufsid; —— (*-humours*) akhlāṭ i fāsida.

To Peck, ... nā, nok- *or* minḳār-mārnā, chochiyānā, ... ūrnā, chilhornā.

... dāne-dār, shāna-numā.

... ī-kā, ṣadriya, kaf-shukan.

Nursery, dā,ī-khāna; —— (*plantation*) khiyābān, ẕakhīra, bihnaur; —— (*for vegetables*) biyaṛ; —— (*figuratively*) kān, marja'.

Nursling, shīr-khora, dūdh-piyā.

Nurture, pālā, parwarish, tarbiyat, dāna-pānī.

To Nurture, pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k.

Nut, janz; —— (*betel*) supārī; —— (*cocoa, unripe*) ḍāb, dūmālā; —— (*water*) tāl makhānā; —— (*purgative*) jamālgoṭā.

Nut-brown, sā,onlā *or* sāṅwalā, finduḳī; —— (*nut-cracker*) sarautā.

Nut-hook, ankṣī, laggī.

Nutmeg, jā,e-phal, jauz, jauz-bo,ā, janzu-ṭ-ṭīb.

Nutriment, Nutrition, parwarish, āhār, ghiẕā,iyat, ghiẕā, khurak.

Nutrimental, Nutritive, Nutritious, muḳawwī, pushṭ, parwaranda.

Nut-shell, finduḳ kā chhilkā.

Nux Vomica, kuchlā, falūs-māhī.

To Nuzzle, sūṅghanī-lenā, nāk-lagānā, sunghānā.

Nyctanthes, hārsiṅgār.

Nymph, (*of paradise*) ḥūr, apchharā, parī, nā,ekā.

O

O, (*sign of the vocative*) o, ā,e *or* ai, yā, rā, ā, he; —— (*the interj.*) ho, āho, ahe, e, ajī, eho, are, he-re, are-hā, ri, ari e; —— (*in pain*) oh, hā,e, āh; —— (*interj. of wishing*) kāsh, kāshke; —— (*O, brother!*) ā,e bhā,ī! bhā,ī-re! —— (*O, father, father!*) bāp-re bāp! whence the ridiculous word bobbery, *disturbance*, &c. but which is only used by the English and their servile imitators.

Oaf, (*dolt or blockhead*) ūt, ulū, ulāgh, aḥmaḳ.

Oak, bulūt, sitā-birch; —— (*acorns*) sitā-supārī; —— (*the royal oak*) shāh-bulūṭ, bulūṭu-l-malik.

Oak-apple, māzū, māzū-phal.

Oaken, bulūtī, bulūt-se banāyā-huā.

Oakum, san, pāṭ, parās, gahni.

Oar, dānd, chappū, ballī.

To Oar, dānd-mārnā, khyonā.

Oath, kasam, saugand, kiriyā, saunh, sonh, *or* son, sapat, ḥalaf, yamīn, dib, sūn; —— (*to use oaths*) wallāh-k, billāh-k, tillāh-k.

Obduracy, Obdurateness, sakhtī, nā-tarsī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, niṭhurā,ī, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, sang-dilī, be-raḥmī.

Obdurate, Obdured, ..., be-na..., sang-dil, be-raḥm, nā-tars, ḍhīṭh, magrā, ..., yaktā, ..., nā-mulā,im, khūn-... chirchi...

jhānjhanā, nak-chaṛ..., sang-dilī-se

Peevishly, chirchiṛāhaṭ- ...

Peevishness, chirchirāhaṭ, zūd-ranjī, tunuk-... jhanjhanāhaṭ.

Peg, mekh, khūnṭā, khūnṭī; —— (*magic ball*) gūṭk...

Pegasus, shāhīn i fikr, rahwāl, sapt-mukh-sap (...

Pelf, daulat, māl, paisā, ṭake, dhan.

Pelican, ḥawāṣil, jaṭāyū, māhī-khor.

Pellet, ghulela, gola, golī, gohā, girdgān.

Pellet-bow, ghulel; —— (*tape of, which strikes ball*) phaṭkanā, phiddā; —— (*man*) ghulelchī.

Pellicle, (*film, or thin external skin*) jhillī, chhāl...

Pellitory, (*herb so called*) 'āḳarḳarhā.

Pell-mell, kasal-masal, dalmal, laṭhiyā-paṭhan, ... masti, kharmasti.

Pellucid, shaffāf, nir-mal, ṣāf, bilaurī.

Perfect, kāmil, pūrā, sampūran, tamām; —— (*skilful*) māhir, mukammal, sar-āmad, prabīn, sā,ir, fāẓil, rashīd, samāpt, muntahā, musallam, ṭhīk; —— (*as a verb*) tāmma; —— (*pure or faultless*) be-'aib, nir-dokhī, a-pāp.

To Perfect, kāmil- &c. -k, nibāhnā, nibeṛnā, basarlānā, sārnā.

Perfecter, mukammil, sāranhār, sārnī *or* sāranī.

Perfection, kamāl (pl. kamālāt), tamāmī, sampurantā, takmīl, prabīntā, kamāliyat, ikmal, itmām, pūrantā, tahẕīb.

Perfectly, (*exactly*) bi-'aini-hi, hū-ba-hū, bi-l-kull, tamām o kamāl, sab.

Perfidious, namak-ḥarām, be-wafā, adharmī, daghā-bāz, khoṭā, ghaddār, khā,in, be-īmān, daghlī, dāghanliyā.

Perfidiously, namak-ḥarāmī- &c. -se, be-wafāī-se.

Perfidy, namak-ḥarāmī, khoṭā,ī, adharm, khiyānat, ghadar, daghal.

To Perforate, chhednā, bedhnā, sālnā, sūrākh- &c. -k, barmānā, wārpār-k.

Perforation, bidhāwat, sāl, —— (*hole*) chhed, bedh, sūrākh, rakhna.

Perforator (*borer, gimlet*) gūr, phornī.

Perforce, ba-zor, zor-se, khainch-khānch-ke, dharpakar-ke, jabran, kahran.

To Perform, karnā, banānā, nibāhnā, nibeṛnā, sadhānā, bajā-lānā, ijrā-k *or* d, adā-k, pūrā-k, pār-lagānā, bhar-d, wafā-k, kata'-k, kar-guzarnā, pūrānā, pūjanā, niptārnā, sarnā, sai-k, mārnā; —— (*an exploit*) hadaf-mārnā.

Performance, ifā, adā, ijrā, nibāh, niberā, sādh, kām, krit, kritkār, taraddud; —— (*composition*) tasnīf, inshā, insha-pardāzī, bandhān.

Performer, kartā, fā'il kuninda, krit-kārī, taraddud-kār; —— (*public*) rāgī-jogī, ahli nashāt; —— (*of a promise*) wa'da-wafā.

Perfume, khush-bo,ī, 'atr, sū-gandh, bakhūr, sondhā, su-bās, chowā, 'arak-bahār, arghan, argajā, nakhat, ghāliya, majmū', chandan, sandal, mod, abīr, sohag-pūriyā.

To Perfume, bāsnā, khush-bo-dār-k, mu'attar-k, mu'ambar-k, sondhānā, mahkānā, parwarda-k.

Perfumer, gandhī, 'atr-farosh, 'aṭṭār.

Perhaps, shā,id *or* shāyad, hogā, kadāchit, saujogan, kazā,an, ittifākan, ho-to-ho; —— (*perhaps he may come*) āwe to āwe; —— (*perhaps he will live*) jiye to jiye.

Pericardium, gorakh [illegible] pathar, parda e dil.

Perigee, kur[illegible]; —— (*perihelium*) kurbi sham[illegible]

[illegible] chintā, khatra, dahshat, andesha, dharkā,

Perilous, khaṭar-nāk, makhṭūr, mukhūf, pur-bīm, khaṭar-angez.

Perilousness, khaṭar-nākī, khaṭar-angezī.

Period, daur, daurā, gardish, pherā, zamāna, asar, naubat, hangām, 'ahd, zimn, ma'ād, ta'dīl, muddat, wakt, ā,et or āyat; —— (*end*) ākhirat, inṣirām, ant, nihāyat; —— (*length of time, duration*) kiyām, 'arṣa; —— (*sentence*) jumla, fikra.

Periodical, faṣlī, siyāsī, mausamī, samaik, waktī, daurī, naubatī, gardishī.

Periphery, (*circumference*) gher, gher-pher.

Periphrase, Periphrasis, pech, pech-pāch, chakkar, [illegible]

[illegible], gāṭh-r-riya, dard i shush, gāṭh-[illegible]

To Perish, marnā, ghārat-h, halāk-h, fanā-h, nest-h, nest-nābūd-h, nāst-h, ma'dūm-h, jātā-rahnā, malmeṭ-h, talpaṭ-h, ḍhūlnā, chaupaṭ-h, pachnā, chhai-kār-h, mar-khapnā, *or* -pachnā, *or* -bilānā, *or* -galnā; —— (*in fire*) jal-marnā *or* -būjhnā; —— (*in water*) dūb-marnā; —— (*with cold*) jāṛe-marnā.

Perishable, fānī, be-bakā, nā-pā,edār, kābil-e-zawāl, sarī'u-l-intikāl, chanchal, ḥādiṣ, fanā- &c. -pazīr, sattyānāsī, ghair-mustakill, bigranhār, sapnejog, khām, kachā.

Perishableness, 'adam i bakā, nā-pā,edārī, be-bakā,ī, chanchaltā.

To Perjure, jhūṭhī-kasam-khānā, jhuṭhī-shahādat-d.

Perjured, saugand-shikan; —— (*perjurer*) ḥāniṣ.

Perjury, jhūṭhī-kasam, saugand i kāẕib, kiriyā bhang.

Periwinkle, (*the small shell-fish*) ghongī.

To Perk, ainṭhnā, akaṛnā.

Permanence, ṭhahrā,o, ṭikā,o, rahā,o, kiyām, ṣabāt, pā,edārī, bakā, dawām.

Permanent, kā,im, pā,edār, derpā, ṣābit, bākī, ṭikā,ū, mustahkam, mukhallad, āl-aulādī, mukarrarī, istimrārī, kiyāmī, amar, sadā; —— (*as colour, &c.*) pukhta, pakkā, asthir.

Permanently, pā,edārī- &c. -se, der-pā,ī-se.

Permission, rukhṣat, razā, istirẓā, khushī, iẕn, ijāzat, parwangī, ḥukm, chhuṭṭī, chhutkārā.

Permissibly, &c. nīm-razāmandī-se.

Permit, mkāsī-kī chiṭṭhī, rawanna, chhoṛ-chiṭhī, dastak i rāh-dārī.

To Permit, kabūl-k, rawā-r, rukhṣat- &c. d; —— (*to permit one to go*) jāne-denā (v. Gram. p. 66).

Permitted, (*allowable*) jā,iz, mujawwaz.

Permutation, tabdīl, tabaddul, 'iwaẓ mu'āwaẓa.

Pernicious, muẓirr, mufsid, zabūn, mukhill, nikhid, burā, mukhālif, baigun, fasādī.

Perniciously, fasād-se, zabūnī- *or* maẓarrat-se.

Perniciousness, maẓarrat, fasād, zabūnī, būrā,ī, nikhidtā.

Peroration, khātima, khatam i sukhan.

Perpendicular, khaṛā, mu'ammad, mustakīm.

A Perpendicular, khaṭṭi 'umūd *or* -mustakīm.

To Perpetrate, karnā, murtakib-h, bad-ḥarakat-k.

Perpetration, irtikāb, karan, bad-fi'lī.

Perpetual, dā,imī, dāmī, mustamirr, kadīm, bākī, istimrārī, nit *or* nitī.

Perpetually, hamesha, sadā, nit, 'ala-d-dawām, har-wakt, nit-uth.

To Perpetuate, dā,im- &c. -r, chalānā, jītā-r, kā,im- &c. -r, zinda-r.

Perpetuation, ṭhahrāwaṭ, mudāwamat.

Perpetuity, hameshagī, kidām, dawām, ṣabāt, istimrār, sadā,ī, nittā, kiyām, asthirtā, mudāwamat.

To Perplex, ghabrānā, haṛbaṛānā, ḥairān- &c. -k, 'ājiz-k, andhlānā, bhondlānā; —— (*to complicate*) uljhānā, uljheṛā-ḍ, lapṭānā.

Perplexed, (*distracted*) ḥairān, mushawwish, adhīraj, āshufta, muẓṭarib; —— (*complex*) uljhā, abtar, dar-ham-barham, dūbhar.

Perplexedly, be karārī- &c. -se, iẓṭirāb-se.

Perplexing, mushkil, pur-pech, ṭhak-ṭhak, kaṭhin, dushwār, jhanjhaṭī.

Perplexity, Perplexedness, (*distraction*) ghabrāhaṭ, chaundhyāhaṭ, iẓṭirār, jhanjhaṭ, tashwīsh, āshuftagī, pech o tāb; —— (*intricacy*) pech, mār-pech, lapṭā, janjāl, lapeṭ, makhmaṣa, khainch, bhīṛ.

Perquisite, lawāzima, shuāb, yāft, bālā,ī, bālāyāft, shikār, jharī, ūprī parāpat, jhāṛ-jhūṛ, chhāṛ-chhoṛ, dastūrī; —— (*the established perquisites of office*) dastūr *or* dastūrī.

To Persecute, satānā, khijhānā, chherṇā, taklīf- &c. -d, tang-k, 'ājiz-k, gale-kā hār-h, pīchhā-lenā, galū-gīr-h, dam-gazā-h, āzār-d.

Persecution, tasdī', taklīf, īẕā, dukh, andher, kash-makash, tangī, saket, muṣībat, kasht, malāmat, taḳāẓā, sa'ūbat.

Persecutor, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūẕī, dil-āzār, dukh-dā,ī, lichar.

Perseverance, Persistence, dhun, tehā, istiklāl, ṡābit-ḳadamī, ḳā,im-mizājī, gauh, iṣrār.

Perseverant, Persevering, Persistent, &c. dhunī, mustakill, muṣirr, ṡābit-ḳadam, ḳā,im-mizāj, dhunhā, dhīrā, mutamādī.

To Persevere, Persist, istiklāl- &c. -b, mustaḳill- &c. -h, thaharnā, rahnā, paunde-paṛnā, muwāẓibat-k, gaṅṭhnā, ḳā,im-rahnā.

Perseveringly, istiklāl- &c. -se, iṣrār-se, &c.

To Persist, &c. pachh-k, ḥujjat-k, bajid-honā.

Person, ādmī, mānus, shakhs, nafar, insān, jan, nar, mutanaffis, tan, janā, manik, ahl; —— (*self*) āp, khud, ẕāt, nafs; ——(*appearance*) andām, angeṭ, ṣūrat, kāṭhī, kāyā, paikar; —— (*character*) nakl, sawāng, bhes; —— (*in grammar*) ṣīgha, whence ṣīgha-mutakallim, *the person of the speaker*; —— (*the first person*) asmad, mutakallim, i.e. *the speaker*, —— (*the second person*) jukhmad, mukhāṭab, i.e. *the person spoken to*; —— (*the third person*) sarhad, ghā,ib, i.e. *the person absent or spoken of*); the reader will, however, recollect that this order is inverted by the Arabian and Hindū grammarians, who make our third person first, and *vice versâ*. —— (*a certain person*) falāna, ko,ī, ek; —— (*in person or personally*) bi-nafsi-hi, bi-ẕāti-hi, apne āp, apnī-ẕāt se.

Personable, dīdārū, dekhā,ū, khush-andām, -ṭarah-dār, khūb-ṣūrat, sū-rūp, sajīlā, dhajīlā, jāma-zeb, sū-pind, mushakhkhaṣ.

Personage, baṛā-shakhs, 'umda-amīr, shakhs, shakhsiyat.

Personal, shakhsī, ẕātī, nafsī, khāss, makhṣūs, nij, apnā, āpswārthī; —— (*exterior*) ẓāhirī, khārijī; —— (*bodily*) jismī, sarīrī, dehī, shakhsī; ——(*reflections*) chiṛā,ū-bāt, malāmat, 'uyūb, shakhsiya; —— (*personal property*) damans, māl o matā', nakd o jins, janjamī-dhan, paise-ṭake, māl-manḳūl *or* māl-amwāl

Personality, shakhsiyat, tashakhkhus.

Personally, khud, āp, bil-aṣālat, bi-ẕ-ẕāt, aṣālatan, bi-nafsi-hi; —— (*particularly*) 'ala-l-khuṣūṣ, khuṣūṣan.

To Personate, sūrat-banānā, nakl-lānā, bhes-k, sarūp-banānā, -k *or* -lānā, bannā, honā; —— (*do you personate the king, and I shall represent his prime minister*) tum pādshāh kā bhes karo, main wazīr kī nakl lā,ūngā.

Personification, majāzī 'aḳlī, pragalbh budhī, utparechhā.

To Personify, shakhs- &c. -ṭhahrānā, farẓī ādmī-banānā.

Perspective, (*glass*) dūr-bīn, naẓāra.

Perspicacious, tez-naẓar, zūd-bīn, tez-fahm.

Perspicuity, Perspicuousness, salāsat, matānat, ṣafā,ī, fauẓīh, āsānī, ṣarāḥat, shaffāfī, prakās, nirmaltā.

Perspicuous, ṣāf, ẓāhir, wāẓiḥ, khulā, parghaṭ, aẓhar, shaffāf, ṣarīḥ, ujjal, pānī, ā,ina; —— (*easy*) salis, āsān.

Perspicuously, salāsat- &c. -se, shaffāfī-se.

Perspiration, bukhār, 'araḳ, pasīnā.

To Perspire, pasījnā, bukhār-nikalnā, 'araḳ-lānā.

To Persuade, manānā, lānā, mā,il-k, musta'idd-k, targhīb-d, ishti'ālak-d, purchak-d, jhukānā, uskānā, ma'ḳūl-k, khāṭir-nishān-k, bodhnā, khāṭir-k, —bnā, bhorānā, murāghib-k; —— (*to advise*) hamwār-k, maṣlaḥat-d, ṣalāḥ-d, dil-nishīn-k, khāṭir-jam'-k, dil-jam'-k, matrānā; —— (*to be persuaded, to believe*) yaḳīn-jānnā.

Persuader, muḥarrik, murāghib, ṣalāḥ-kār, mantarī.

Persuasion, Persuasiveness, dil-nishīnī, dil-jama'ī, khāṭir-jama'ī, ṣalāḥ-kārī, tasallī, dilāsā, manā,o, targhīb, bhorā,o, taḥrīk, manautī; —— (*opinion*) i'tiḳād, fikr, rā,ī, mat.

Persuasive, muwaṣṣir, mūsir, ṣāḥib-tāṣīr, muhnā, dil-nishīn, targhībī.

Persuasively, aṣar- &c. -se, ṣalāḥ-kārī-se.

Pert, shokh, gustākh, ḍhīṭh, machlā, chanchal, achpal.

To Pertain, 'alāḳa-r, nisbat-r, milnā, manṣūb-h.

Pertinacious, &c. khud-pasand, magrā, khud-rā,e, bajid, pachhī, ḥujjatī, sukhan-parwar, bat-banā.

Pertinence, shā,istagī, bar-jastagī, muwāfaḳat, pl tā,ī, ṭhīkā,ī.

Pertinent, phabtā, ṭhīk, durust, ma'ḳūl, lā,iḳ, munāsib, shā,ista, barjasta, muwāfiḳ, wājib.

Pertinently, liyāḳat- &c. -se, bā-ṣawāb, ba-mauḳa'.

Pertly, shokhī- &c. -se, ḍhiṭhā,ī-se, &c.

Pertness, shokhī, gustākhī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, machlā,ī, chanchalāhat.

To Perturb, Perturbate, ghabrānā, chaundhyānā, be-karār- &c. -k

Perturbation, ghabrāhat, chaundhiyāhat, be-karārī, dhaṛkā, iẓṭirār, tashwīsh, byākultā, be-hawāssī, āshuftagī, kapkapī, pech-tāb, be-kalī.

To Pervade, paiṭhnā, dar-ānā, phailnā, dauṛ-j, chhānā.

Pervasion, dār-āmad, phailā,o, vyāpaktā.

Perverse, ẓiddī, haṭhīlā, teṛhā, nā-rāst, kaj-raftār, kaj-rau, sar-khud, sar-kash, muṣirr, mukhālif, munharif, aundhā, machlā, ṭūnchrā, ulṭā, kaj-fahm, terhā-bendā, angash-bangash; —— (- *fortune*) gāndū-kismat, nigūn-bakhtī

Perversely, bar-'aks, ẓidd-se, mukhālafat-se.

Perverseness, Perversity, mukhālafat, ẓidd, haṭh, iṣrār, nā-rāstī, kaj-rawī, kaj-raftārī, sar-khudī, sar-kashī, inḥirāf, jihl i murakkab, machlā,ī.

Perversion, bar-gashtagī, inḳilāb, ẓalālat, ulṭā,ī, aundhā,ī, &c.

To Pervert, phernā, munḳalab-k, bad-rāh-k, berā-k, gum-rāh-k, baihkānā, bhaṭkānā, ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, palṭānā, ulṭānā, dohrānā, moṛnā, bar-'aks-k, bar-khilāf-k.

Perverter, muẓill, munḳalib, dohrā,ū, ulṭā,ū, palṭā,ū

Pervious, (*open*) ḳab ...

Perusal, muṭāla'a, daurā; ... *comp.*) khwānī.

To Peruse, paṛhnā, bānchnā, mu... tilāwat-mulāḥaza-k, mudāwira-k, daur-k, adhaun...

Peruser, khwānanda, paṛhanhār, adhainī; — *comp.*) khwān.

Pessary, shāfa, kursuf, būjnā, loinā.

Pest, marī, wabā, malāmat, khār, aṛbangā, khonc gaudmekhā; —— (*figurat.*) wabāl, janjāl, fi balā.

To Pester, satānā, khijhānā, chherṇā, taklīf-d, tasdī īẕā-d, dukh-d, diḳḳ-k, tang-k, 'ājiz-k, bairā ānten gale-d, khodnā, khodhiyānā.

Pesterer, mūẕī, mukallif, khijhā,ū.

Pestilence, ṭā'ūn, wabā, marī, sarāyat.

Pestilent, Pestilential, Pestiferous, m muẓirr, fāsid, zabūn, bad; —— (*a pestiferous* bād i sumūm.

Pestle, dasta, mūsal, kūtak, sonṭā, ghan, ḍhenkī, loṛhā, samāth bhang-ghonṭnā, kūṭī, kūṭkā.

Pet, (*displeasure*) jhānjh, haṭh, chirchirāhaṭ, khafgī; —— (*favourite*) lāṛlā, pyārā, dulaṛwā, laṛhā,olā, chāhītā; —— (*to take the pet*) haṭhnā, aṛ-k, aṭwaṭ-khaṭwāṭ-lenā.

Petal, (*the leaf of a flower*) pakhṛī, pattī.

Petition, (*verbal*) 'arẓ, guẕārish, ardās, 'arẓ-ma'rūẓ, ṭālibu-l-'arẓ, binai; —— (*request*) du'ā, bintī, sawāl; —— (*written*) 'arẓ-dāsht, 'arẓī, 'arīẓa, binai-patrī.

To Petition, 'arẓ- &c. -k, chāhnā, māngnā.

Petitioner, multamis, 'arẓī-wālā, ṭālib, sā,il, dād-khwāh, ardāsī, nibedanī, binaik, jāchak, niyāz-mand.

Petrifaction, pathrāhaṭ, silā,jīt.

To Petrify, (a.) pathar-k, sakht-k; (n.) patharānā, pathar-hojānā.

Petticoat, lahṅgā, ghaghrā, phariyā, sāya, sāṛī, chīr, dhablā, tah-band, langoṭ, ḍanḍiyā; —— (*-interest*) izār-bandī-waṣīla, tiriyā-raj.

Pettish, haṭhīlā, chiṛchiṛā, tunuk-mizāj, haṭhī, ẓiddī, arail, ṭekī

Pettishness, tunuk-mizājī, chirchirāhaṭ.

[illegible], (*in*) pet-meṅ, man-meṅ, dil-meṅ, jī-meṅ.

[illegible], chhoṭā, khurd, kam-māya, faro-māya, thoṛā.

Petulance, shokhī, gustākhī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, be-imtiyāzī, be-adabī.

Petulant, shokh, gustākh, ḍhīṭh, machlā, magrā, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, be-lagām

Petulantly, gustākhī- &c. -se, be-adabī-se.

Pewter, jast, rūp-jast, rāngā, bidar, arzīz; —— (*a pewter vessel*) bartan i jastī.

Pewterer, kaserā, bhartiyā, ṭhaṭherā, bidar-sāz.

Phalanx, gaṭhrī, ghol, jut

Phantom, Phantasm, khiyāl i bāṭil, mṛig-tṛishnā.

Pharmacy, dawā-sāzī, 'aṭṭārī, aukhadhā,ī, dawā-shināsī.

Pharos, (*lighthouse*) akās-dīvā, fānūs or fanūs.

Phasis, ṣūrat, hai,at, numā,ish, dikhā,o.

Pheasant, mahokā, tadarw or tazarw.

Phenomenon, 'ajab, 'ajīb or 'ajūba, nādiru-ẓ-ẓahūr, khāriq-'ādat, maẓhar, maẓāhir.

Phial, shīshī, kāsa.

Philanthropist, ādam-dost, insān-dost, khalā,iḳ-dost, manukh-premī.

Philanthropy, nek-nihādī, salīmu-ṭ-ṭab'.

Philologer, &c. ṣarfī, naḥwī, byākaranī.

Philomel, Philomela, bulbul, 'andalīb.

Philosopher, ḥakīm, falsafī, failsūf, utjogī, dānish-mand.

Philosopher's-stone, pāras-pathar, aksīr, kīmiyā.

Philosophical, (*philosophically*) ḥakīmāna.

Philosophy, ḥikmat, 'ilm i ḥikmat, utjog; —— (*reasoning*) mubāḥasa, munāẓara.

Philter, mohnī, ṭoṭkā, laṭkā, basīkaranī, uchāṭanī.

To administer a Philter, ṭoṭkā-k, mohnī-d.

Phlebotomist, nashtar-zan, rag-zan, faṣṣād.

To Phlebotomize, nashtar-lagānā, faṣd-kholnā.

Phlebotomy, nashtar-zanī, rag-zanī.

Phlegm, balgham, kaf, kaph, khankhār.

Phlegmagogue, kaph-tyāgī, ḳāṭi'-balgham, balgham-bur or -shikan (pl. mus,hilāt i balgham).

Phlegmatic, balghamī, paphī, sust-ṭabī'at, sard-mizāj.

Phœnix, kūkus or ḳuḳnus, 'unḳā; —— (*the phœnix of his age*) yagāna,e zamāna, farīdu-d-dahr, waḥīdu-l-'aṣr, ektā.

Phrase, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāḥ, 'ibārat, muṣṭalaḥ (pl. iṣṭilāḥāt, muṣṭalaḥāt, 'ibārāt); —— (*proverbial phrase*) ẓarbu-l-maṣal.

Phraseology, ṭarz i kalām, 'ibārat, muḥāwara.

Phrenitis, josh i dimāgh, dīwānagī, saudā.

Phthisis, (*consumption*) chhai or kshai-rog.

Physic (*science of*) ṭibb, ṭabābat, baidā,ī, ṭabībī; —— (*remedies*) adwiya, dawā,ī, 'ilāj, aukhadh, dārū; —— (*purge*) julläb.

Physical, (*natural*) ṭabī'ī, ẕātī; —— (*medical*) ṭibbī, aukhadhī (*v. medical, natural*).

Physically, (*naturally*) ṭabī'atan, ṭab'an, bi-ṭ-ṭab'; —— (*medically*) ṭabābat ke rū se.

Physician, ṭabīb (pl. aṭibba) baid, ḥakīm.

Physiognomist, ḳiyāfa-dān, samudrikī, ḳiyāfa-shinās, bashra-shinās.

Physiognomy, (*science*) 'ilm i ḳiyāfa, samudrik, ḳiyāfa-shināsī; —— (*appearance*) ḳiyāfa, ṣūrat.

Piazza, sā,ebān, satūn-bandī, chihil-satūn.

Pick, Pickaxe, kudrā, kudālī, gaintī, kasī, tabar, phauṛā.

To Pick, (a.) chunnā, binnā, nikālnā, lenā, chugnā, intikhāb-k, chun-lenā, uṭhā-lenā, bilachnā, bāchhnā, khonṭnā, kāṛhnā, ukhāṛnā; —— (*salad, &c.*) banānā; —— (*a bone*) chachoṛnā, chūsnā; —— (*to pierce*) chonknā, godnā; —— (*to peck*) kakornā; —— (*to open*) kholnā, tornā; —— (*to pick the teeth*) khodnā, khilāl-k; —— (*out of one's head*) ānkh kā kājal nikālnā; —— (*to pick a quarrel*) laṛ-parnā, laṛnā, ḳaẓiya-k or -uṭhānā, ūnkhnā-k, rompnā, ūksī-chālnā, lagānā; —— (*to pick a hole in one's coat*) rakhna-girī-k; —— (*to pick a pocket*) jeb-katarnā, gānṭh-kāṭnā, i. e. *to cut it fairly off*, *to pick*; (n.) ṭūngnā.

Picker, binwān, chunwaiyā, gazanda; —— (*in comp.*) chīn, gīr.

Picket, (*a sharp-pointed stake*) mekh, khūnṭī.

Pickle, āchār; —— (*mango-, &c.*) kūchā, kachū-mar, rā,etā, galkā.

To Pickle, āchār-d or -banānā.

Picklock, (*false key*) chor-kunjī; —— (*the person*) chor-kunjā.

Pickpocket, Pickpurse, jeb-katrā, ḳīsa-bur, gānṭh-kattā, girih-bur, uchakkā.

Pick-thank, khuṣ-bardār, āg-lagā,ū, kan-phūskā.

Picktooth, khilāl, kharkā, tinkā.

Picquet, tilā,iya, girdāwarī, itāḳī, ḳarāwal, aghariyā, muhrā; also *chosen men or grenadiers*.

Picture, naksh, nigār, taṣwīr, shabīh, chitar, rūp, ṣūrat, sarūp, mūrat, mūnṭhān.

To Picture, taṣwīr- &c. -khīchnā, -banānā, or -utārnā.

To Piddle, ṭūngnā; —— (*to trifle*) ṭāl-tol-k, ṭāpā-ṭo,ī-k.

Piddler, kam-khor, chhuṭ-peṭwā, ṭūngan-hārā, ṭūn-gorā, oṭanhār.

Pie, sambosa, pūrī; —— (*meat pie*) gosht-āgand.

Piebald, ablaḳ, kabra, chit-kabrā, pach-pawā, gūnāgūn, chitlā, chittīdār.

Piece, (*bit*) ṭukṛā, ṭuk, pāra, pārcha, purza, reza, lakht, ḳiṭa', fard, band, boṭī, tikkā, khānḍā, khanḍlā, ḥiṣṣa, bānṭ; —— (*patch*) paiwand, ṭheglī, joṛ; —— (*web*) thān; —— (*of leather*) chaktī; —— (*of candle*) ṭonṭā; —— (*of shawl*) jāmawār; —— (*of metals*) ṭūm; —— (*of gold coin*) ṭho, thān; —— (*medal*) taghma; —— (*in comp.*) kalā, nāl, whence munhnāl, *a mouth-piece*; gaj-nāl, hath-nāl, nar-nāl, shutar-nāl, ghuṛ-nāl, &c.; —— (*various fire-arms used in* Hindūstān) pathar-kalā, dam-kalā, rah-kalā; —— (*a piece of ordnance*) ẓarb i top; —— (*a piece or bit of a lawyer, &c.*) bacha, bachūngṛā; —— (*piece-goods*) pārcha ḳimāsh; —— (*a piece*) ek-ek, har-ek, har-wāḥid, fard-fard, fī-asāmī, ism-wārī; —— (*all of a piece*) sab ekhī khān ke; —— (*of a piece with*) 'alā-ḥāẕa-l-ḳiyās, ekhī.

Piece, (*chimney-, &c.*) chhajjā, ta'wīz, nikāstā.

To Piece, (*to unite*) joṛnā, paiwand-k, sānṭhnā, *to add*, also *mend*, &c., baṛhānā, ṭawīl-k.

Pieceless, ajoṛ, be-sānṭh.

Piecemeal, chūr-chūr, ṭukṛe-ṭukṛe, reza-reza, pāsh-pāsh, thoṛā-thoṛā, chapā-chapā, chikuā-chūr, pāra-pāra.

Pied, būḳalamūn, gūn-ā-gūn, rang-ā-rang.

Pier, satūn, khambhā, pāya.

To Pierce, (a.) chonknā, sālnā, pār-k, phoṛnā, phāṛnā, chhednā, toṛnā, kāṭnā, bindhnā, bhonknā, surāḳhnā, barmānā, gānsnā, gūnthnā, gānthnā, nāthnā, chubhānā, gobhnā, gophnā, dhukānā, khonchā-mārnā, gaṛānā; —— (*to pierce or bleed the* tāṛ *tree to extract* tāṛī *or what is vulgarly called toddy*) chhewnā *or* chheonā; (n.) paiṭhnā, dhasnā, chhid-j, dar-ānā, lagnā, dhūknā, bindhnā, chubhnā, salnā, bidhnā, gaṛnā, gubhnā.

Pierced, (*with an arrow*) tīr-ḳhurda, tīr-doḳhta.

Piercer, chheonī, chhewanī.

Piercing, tez, barrāḳ, karkas, karrā; ——(*in comp.*) doz.

Piercingly, tezī- &c. -se, barrāḳī-se, &c.

Piercingness, tezī, barrāḳī, tundī, saḳhtī, shiddat, karkasī.

Piety, tasharruḥ, taḳwā, tuḳāwat, bhagtāī, dharam, ma'rifat, ḳhudā-tarsī, 'aḳl-ma'ād, nem, sewā, iḥsān, 'irfān, ṭarīkat, ruhd, santaī, jog.

Pig, gheṅṭā, chhaunā, sūar kā bacha, sūar kā janā; —— (*of metal*) sarī, pharaundī

To Pig, byānā, jannā, bachcha-lānā.

Pigeon, kabūtar, parewā, kapot, hamāma, pārāwat, panduk; —— (*at play*) sone kī chiṛiyā; there are several kinds of pigeons, viz. the loṭan, laḳā, girdbāz, golā, shīrāzī, gulī, gul-ḳhāl, yāhū, pāmoz, parpā, dūbāz, rūmālī, palkā, sabz-raushan, mako-chashm, kilkī, pāamoz, moze-pā.

Pigeonhole, ḳhāna, kabūtar-ḳhāna, āshiyāna

Pigeon-house, kabūtar-ḳhāna, kāṭī, khop, kābuk.

Pigmy, baunā, bilishtiyā, ṭhūṅṭhā, guṛ-baingan.

Pike, (*spear*) neza, jhagṛā, kāṅṭā.

Pikeman, neza-bāz, bhāle-bardār, neza-bardār.

Pikestaff, chhaṛ, nai, bāns.

Pile, ṭhamb, khambhā, chohlā; —— (*of grass*) tinkā; —— (*heap*) ḍher, ambār, toda, —— (*nap*) ḳhwāb, roāṅ; —— (*of an arrow*) paikān; —— (*a funeral pile*) chīr, chitā, chitākhā, sārā; —— (*the piles*) bawāsīr; —— (*the blind and bleeding piles*) bawāsīr i bādī o ḳhūnī; —— (*blind*) gheṅṭī, masā

To Pile, talūpar-r, gāṛnā, tah ba tah-k, thopnā

To Pilfer, churānā, mūsnā, churā-lejānā, uṛā-j, hathiyānā, uchaknā, baghl- dhappā-marnā, hathā- *or* hathmārnā *or* -rangnā.

Pilferer, hath-lapak, chuṭṭā, chor, uchakkā, hathmārū, dast-darāz.

Pilgrim, jogī, saiyāḥ, bairāgī, jātrī, ziyāratī, atīt; —— (*to* Mecca *and* Medīna) ḥājī, ḥājiu-l-ḥarmain; —— (*among the* Hindūs) kamārathī, tīrathī, jagatnāthī.

Pilgrimage, ziyārat, jātrā, tīrath, saiyāḥī; —— (*to Mecca, &c.*) ḥajj, ṭauf, ṭauāf, 'umra; —— (*happening on a Friday*) ḥajj i akbar.

Pill, golī, ḥubb, baṛiyā, mātrā, baṭī; —— (*a magic*) gūṭkā; —— (*cochiæ*) hubb i ḳokiyā; —— (*Rufus's*) ḥubb i rūfas.

Pillage, lūṭ, ghanīmat, yaghmā, lūṭ-pāṭ, tāḳht-tārāj.

To Pillage, lūṭnā, lūṭpāṭ- &c. -k, ghanīmat-lejānā.

Pillager, lūṭerā, pindārā, ghārat-gar.

Pillar, satūn, thūnī, khamb, khambhā, rukn, pīlpāya, thamb, lāṭ, oṭā, mīnār, 'umād; —— (*the pillars of the state*) arkān i daulat.

Pillory, tashhīr, charḳh, kal.

Pillow, takiya, bālish, bālīn, usīsā, sirhānā.

Pillow-case, takiye kā ghilāf.

Pilot, mānjhī, arkāṭī, kandarī, āb-shinās, ḳāīd i jahāz, mu'allim.

Pilotage, āb-shināsī, arkāṭī, mu'allimī.

Pimp, bhaṛwā, kuṭnā, kurramsāḳ, mīr-shikār, ḳaltabān, dallāl, dūtā, sālis bi-l-ḳhair, shahardār, māldār, mu'tabar, which means *trustworthy*, an abuse of the word, which can neither be defended nor accounted for, unless from the idea that pimps are understood to be *trustworthy*.

To Pimp, bhaṛwāī-k, kuṭnānā, ḳurramsāḳī-k.

Pimping, nanhā, phūchiyā, malāmatī.

Pimple, muhāsā, phunsī, phoṛiyā, barrā, dāna, phungani.

Pimpled, phuṅsiyālā, phuṅsī-dār.

Pin, sūī (prop. *a needle*), kāṅtā; —— (*peg*) mekh, khūṅṭī; —— (*roller*) belnā; —— (*figurat.*) til, tinkā, kauṛī.

To Pin, (*to fasten*) gānthnā, khūṅṭnā, mekh-bandī-k, mekhiyānā, mekh-mārnā, which last are general to express the punishing one's self or another seve[illegible]

Pincers, sangsī, gahwā, cheūṅtī, sandāsī; —— (*tweezers*) mochna

Pinch, chutkī, noch; —— (*distress*) tangī, saḳhtī, kashmakash, dukh, makhmasa, saket; —— (*a pinch of snuff*) nās kī chuṭkī.

To Pinch, nochnā, chutkānā, chutkī-lenā, bakoṭnā, dābnā, kāṭnā, lagnā, mārnā, cheūṅṭī-kāṭnā; —— (*to oppress*) nichoṛnā, pīsnā, zor-k, zulm-k, —— (*to distress*) tang-k, nāchār-k, 'ājiz-k; —— (*to be frugal*) tangī-k.

Pinchbeck, (*a mixture of copper, &c.*) panchrasī.

Pine, sanobar; —— (*cones or kernels*) chilghoza.

To Pine, jhūrnā, afsurda-h, galnā, sūkhnā, gudāz-h, marnā, rīng ke marna, hīng-bagaa, huraknā, hūknā, bilaknā, dhunnā, laṭnā, mar-rahnā.

Pine-apple, anannās, 'an-annās, also 'ainannas

Pining, hūkā, hūrkāī, &c

Pinion, guddī, bāzū, bāl, jināḥ, paṅkh, par, dainā, pakhā, pakh-urā, shah-par.

To Pinion, guddī-b, pakhuṛiyānā, parkūt-k, pachhaundī-b; —— (*the arms*) mushken-b *or* -chaṛhānā; —— (*to bind*) bandhnā, band-k, jakarnā.

Pink, (*figurative*) sar-daftar, makhzan; —— (*colour*) gulābī, surḳh, nīm-ser, piyāzī; —— (*-eyed*) sanpaukhā, mako-chashm, nargis-chashm; —— (*the pink of politeness*) sar daftar i aḳhlāḳ.

To Pink, (*to pierce*) chhed ke munh mārnā.

Pin-money, (*allowance for*) pān-ḳharch.

Pinnace, parewā, pīnas.

Pinnacle, kalas, kalsā, kangūrā, dhaurahrā, burj, ṭesī, string, binī, ḍāng; —— (*of a hill*) chonṭī, sikhar, sanj.

Pint, ādhser; —— (*the vessel*) adhserā.

Pioneer, bel-dār, loniyā, mazdūr.

Pious, muttaḳī, sāliḥ, mutasharriḥ, dharmātma, [illegible]vant, 'ārif, kāsib, faḳīr, jogī.

Piously, taḳāwat- &c. -se, ḳhudā-tarsī-se.

Pip, gānṭh, dum-gazā, dumā; —— (*on cards*) būṅ[illegible], chittī.

To Pip, (*to cry as birds*) chūṅ-chūṅ-k *or* -mārnā.

Pipe, nal, nalī, chhūchhī, damī, phoṅphī, pongā, papīhā, sarnāe, shāhnāe, nai, bansī, bāṅsrī, murlī; —— (*for water*) kārez, painālā, parnālī, morī; —— (*for smoking tobacco, &c.*) ḥuḳḳa; —— (*maker*) naichaband *or* -sāz (v. *make*); —— (*barrel*) pīpā.

To Pipe, bansī- &c. -bajānā.

Piper, shahnā,e-nawāz *or* shahnāchī, bānsī-dhar, sarnā,echī.

Piping-hot, garmā-garm, tattā.

Pipkin, (*small earthen boiler*) handiyā.

Piquant, tez, charcharā, namkīn.

Pique, bughz, kīna, khalish, gānṭh, khunas, lāg, krodh, khafgī, āzūrdagī.

To **Pique**, kīna- &c. -bonā *or* -ḍ ; —— (*to pique one's self*) bhūlnā, fakhr-k, sa'ādat- *or* iftikhār-jānnā.

Piracy, dakaitī, ḍākuwī, chorī.

Pirate, dakait, ḍākū, chor, sārik.

Pisces, (*sign and constellation*) hūt, mīn, machchh.

Piscivorous, māhī-khor, machh-khā,ū.

Pish! uff! oh! phush! chī-chī!

Pismire, che,ūṇṭī *or* chiyūṇṭī, mor.

Piss, mūt, pesh-āb, baul, shāsha ; —— (*an inclination to piss*) mutās ; —— (*inclined to piss*) mutāsā ; —— (*a person who pisses much*) mūtnā.

To **Piss**, mūtnā, peshāb-k, istinjā-k, baul-k, pish-k.

Piss-a-bed, khat-mūtwā.

P[illegible], mūtārā ; —— (*a pissing match*) mūtawwal, [illegible]-mūtī.

Piss-pot, peshāb-dān, pargahī, mūtahnā ; —— (*place*) mutār, mūtra-galī.

Pistachio, pista, fistak.

Pistol, tabancha, *or* tapancha, *or* tamancha, bandūkcha.

To **Pistol**, tabancha-mārnā, bandūkcha-mārnā.

Piston, lūrenthā.

Pit, garhā, ghār, ghaunchī, chāh, maghāk, hafra, obhī, gawī, gau, jherā ; —— (*mark*) dāgh, khodrā ; —— (*of the neck*) gaddī, akhārā, pāllī ; —— (*the pit of the stomach*) kaurī.

To **Pit**, garhā-d, dāghdār-k, dāghī-k ; —— (*as cocks*) tūlnā ; —— (*to dint*) pachaknā ; —— (*pitted with small-pox*) chechak-rū, sītalā-muṅh, khodrānā.

Pit-a-pat, dhardharāhat, dhak-dhakī, pharak, tapish ; —— (*step*) thap-thap, khaṭkā, chatāchat ; —— (*of the heart*) dharādhar.

Pitch, rāl, kīr, —— (*degree*) naubat, hadd, nihāyat ; (*state*) hālat, gat, dasā ; —— (*as dark as pitch*) ghup ; —— (*to this pitch*) yahān-tak.

To **Pitch**, (a. *to fix*) khaṛā-k, istāda-k, harpā-k, kā,im-k, gāṛnā ; —— (*to throw*) phenk-d, jhonk-d, ḍālnā, mārnā ; —— (*to smear with pitch*) dhūpnā, rāl- &c. -lagānā ; (n.) lagnā, baiṭhnā, girnā, paṛna, utarnā ; —— (*to fall headlong*) sir ke bhal-girnā ; —— (*to pitch upon, to fix on*) ṭhahrānā, pasand-k ; —— (*a pitched battle*) saf i jang.

Pitcher, maṭkā, gharā, subū, subūcha, gharolā, kalsī, batlohī, dolcha ; —— (*a pitcher of tents*) farrāsh.

Pitchfork, jandrā, tangalī, panjā.

Pitchy, (*dark*) ghūp, andherā, kīr-gūn.

Piteous, dard-angez ; —— (*tender*) mom-dil, mutarahhim, ro,ā,ū, rolā,ū.

Pitfall, ḍahak, obā, obhī, chor-garhā.

Pith, bhū,ā, gūdā, maghz, sār ; —— (*vigour*) zor, bal, būtā, [illegible], bal, matānat, go,ā.

Pithily, zorāwarī, mazbūṭī, pur-maghzī.

Pithless, kam-zor, a-sār, jhūṭhā, sun.

Pithy, pur-maghz, zor-āwar, bal-want, mazbūṭ, matīn, gūdailā.

Pitiable, wājibu-r-rahm, rahm-pazīr, karunā-jog.

Pitiful, dard-angez (v. *piteous*) ; —— (*paltry*) pājī, mubtazal, hakīr, halkā (v. *despicable, scurvy*).

Pitifully, dard angezī- &c. -se.

Pitifulness, dard-angezī, subukī, ibtizāl.

Pitiless, be-rahm, be-dard, be-mayā, be-moh.

Pitsaw, palnārī, arra, karānt.

Pittance, bakhra, wazīfa, kafāf, nawāla, tukṛā, [illegible].

Pitted, mujaddad, khodrahā.

Pity, rahm, dard, tars, gham, mayā, moh, marohā, tarahhum, dayā, pīr, karunā, daregh, dil-sozī, haif, afsos ; —— (*it is a pity that*) haif hai ki ; —— (*it is a thousand, &c. pities that*) hazār-haif hai ki, sad haif hai ki.

To **Pity**, rahm- &c. -k, tars- &c. -khānā, dard-ānā.

Pivot, kīlā, manawī, khūnṭā, mekh.

Pizzle, (*penis*) phūl, larāth, nafs, ling ; —— (*having an ass's*) khar-nafsā.

Placable, mulā,im, halīm, mananhār, manā,ū.

Placard, **Placart**, farmān, ishtihār-nāma.

Place, jagah, makān, jā, mahal, ṭhaur, ṭhikānā, mauk'a, asthān, mauz'a, asthal, ṭhā,oṅ, gird, charthā ; —— (*stead*) 'iwaz, sāntī ; —— (*in comp.*) gāh, bārī, sāl, sālā, khāna, ghar, ānā, āñ, dhar, whence muṅhānā, gaṭhūnā, ṭhikānā, jahān, idhar ; —— (*of recreation*) sair-gāh ; —— (*rank*) martaba, manzalat, pāya ; —— (*precedence*) aulawiyat, sadārat ; —— (*office*) 'uhda, mansab, kām ; —— (*residence*) makān, mukām ; —— (*effect*) asar, tāsīr, byāp ; —— (*in the first place*) pahile ; —— (*in the second place*) dūsre, and so on.

To **Place**, rakhnā, dharnā, chunnā, sajānā ; —— (*to fix*) ṭhahrānā, bāndhnā, lagānā, baiṭhālnā, mukarrar-k, kharā-k, ṭhikānā-lagānā, jamānā, asthāpnā ; —— (*food*) parosnā ; —— (*to put out*) denā.

Placenta, kherī, phūl ; —— (*of the lotus*) purain.

Placer, dharanhār, parosiyā, rakhwaiyā.

Placid, salīm, halīm, narm, bholā, gharīb, burd-bār, mutahammil.

Placidly, mulā,imat- &c. -se, hilm-se, narmī-se.

Placidness, mulā,imat, hilm, narmī, burd-bārī, tahammul, bholā-pan.

Plagiarism, chorī, sarkā, granth-chorī.

Plagiary, sārik, chor, granth-chor, tasnīf-duzd, shi'r-duzd.

Plague, marī, wabā, —— (*curse*) āfat, wabāl, balā, fitna, janjāl ; —— (*in comp.*) āzār.

To **Plague**, satānā, chhernā, khijhānā, dukh-d, taklīf-d, īzā-d, tasdī'-d, dikk-k, 'ājiz-k, hairān-k, tang-k.

Plaid, gātī, do-shāla, paṭṭū.

Plain, (sub.) maidān, chaupat, fazā, dasht, 'arza ; —— (*field*) khet, ṭānd, jangal, hāmūn, tikar.

Plain, (*level*) barābar, hamwār, musattah, chauras, baṭā-dhār, eksāṅ, kaf i dast ; —— (*unadorned*) sāda, —— (*artless*) bholā, sīdhā, rāst, sachā ; —— (*sincere*) sāf, kharā, be-takalluf, sūfiyāna, sāda-waz', be-ārā,ish, kaurū ; —— (*familiar*) salīs, luch, sāda, sūkhā ; —— (*not silk*) sūtī ; —— (*distinct*) ukhrā, jalī, sāf-zabān, salīs-nawīs *or* -go, &c. ; —— (*fare*) gharība mau ; —— (*to be plain, as print*) uṭhnā, ukharnā, ugharnā ; —— (*clear*) zāhir, khulā, raushan ; —— (*bare*) rūkhā, nirā, khushk.

To **Plain**, gaṛhnā, barābar- &c. -k.

Plain-dealer, sāda-dil, sāf-dil, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'āmala, nikhoṭ, sīna-sāf, sāda-sipāhī.

Plain-dealing, sāda-dilī, sāf-dilī, rāst-bāzī, sīnasāfī.

Plainly, rāstī- &c. -se (v. *the adj.*) zāhiran, sarīhan, doṭūk, kholke, hāṅke pukāre.

Plainness, (*evenness*) ham-wārī, barābarī, sataḥ, chaursā,ī ; —— (*fairness, sincerity*) sādagī, bholā-pan, be-sākhtagī, safā,ī, kharā,ī, be-takallufī ; —— (*facility*) salāsat.

Plaint, nāla, nauha, āh, hā,e, fariyād, giriya, zārī, dohā,ī.

Plaintiff, fariyādī, nālishī, dād-khwāh, mudda'ī, bādī, dādī-fariyādī.

Plaintive, nālān, giriyān, hazīn, gham-gīn, mātamī.

PLAINWORK, sādī-silā,ī, sāda-kārī.

PLAIT, tah, part, pech, chunat, shikan, chīn, laṛ, utū.

TO PLAIT, shikan- &c. -d, tah-jamānā, chunnā, utū- &c. -k, gūnthnā, mū-bāfī-k ; —— (*to braid*) gūndnā, gānṭhnā.

PLAITED, chūnat-dār, utū-kashīda ; —— (*hair*) pattī.

PLAITER, utū-gar *or* -kash, tāzanda.

PLAN, (*plot, form*) khākā, ḍhāṅchā, naksha, kaṭkanā, tajwīz, tadbīr, upā,e, bāndhnu, nikālā, ṭhāṭh.

TO PLAN, banānā, uṭhānā, naksha- &c. -b, tajwīz- &c. -k, rompnā, bāndhnā, nikālnā, ṭhāṭhnā.

PLANE, (*tool*) randa ; —— (*level, &c.*) hāmūn.

TO PLANE, hamwār- &c. -k ; —— (*wood*) ṣāf-k, randa-chalānā, garhnā.

PLANET, sayāra, khechar, grah ; —— (*-struck*) grah-mārā, ṭāli'-zada, falak-zada, chashm-zada, naẓar-zada ; —— (*the seven planets*) sab'a-saiyāra.

PLANETARY, falakī, khecharī, grahī, grah-sambandhī.

PLANE-TREE, chinār, sāj, sāl, haubīr.

PLANISPHERE, musaṭṭaḥ i mudawwar.

PLANK, sillī, patrā, takhta, lauh.

TO PLANK, takhta- &c. -lagānā, takhta-bandī-k.

PLANO-CONVEX, chapt-kubṛā *or* -kabra, masūrī.

PLANT, nabāt, roīdagī, paudhā, perh, birū,ā, birchh, nihāl, nakhl, būṭī, nabātāt, chārā, ālan, bihan, gāchhī, naudhā, paudhā, nau-nihāl, poyā, nau-bāwā, nayar, panīrī, ḍālī.

TO PLANT, (*to set*) lagānā, jamānā, baiṭhālnā, rompnā, gāṛnā ; —— (*to place*) rakhnā, dharnā, charānā, khaṛā-k ; —— (*to erect*) nasab-k , —— (*to settle*) dālnā, karnā ; —— (*with trees*) ma'mūr-k, bharpā-k, bharnā ; —— (*a colony*) bastī-d, ābādī-k, ābād-k.

PLANTAIN, (*herb*) lisānu-l-hamal , —— (*banana*) kelā, mauz, kadlī ; there are great varieties of this fruit, distinguished by the following names : the martabān-kelā, champā-kelā, chaṭgā,īṅ-kelā, chīnī-kela, kathūlī-kelā, kach-kela, rām-kelā, imritbān-kelā, dhakā,ī-kelā, ainthī-kelā *or* kālībahū-kelā ; —— (*flower*) mochā, gābhā ; —— (*pith*) thor, kanjiyal , —— (*leaf, dry*) baklā, bagwa ; —— (*garden*) kelā-bāṛī ; —— (*a bunch of plantains*) kele kā ghaur, kāndhī, a subdivision of which is called chharī ; —— (*a single plantain*) kele kī chhīmī.

PLANTATION, nakhl-bandī ; —— (*the place planted*) bāgh, nakhlistān, bāghistan, khetī, kishtzār, maḥāl ; —— (*of reeds*) naistān, baṅsiyārī, bāns-bāṛā ; —— (*colony*) bastī, ābādī.

PLANTER, nakhl-band, kāchhī, koerī, muzāri', bānī, mūjid, mujtahid, bānī-mubānī, roṅpanhārā.

PLASH, dabṛā, tālī, garp, gharp, bhadāk.

TO PLASH, pichpichānā, garp- *or* gharp-mārnā.

PLASHY, jalthal, ābī, ḍabrā-pur.

PLASTER, rekhta, potī, kalī, let, marham, ramād, lep, paṭṭī, malham, chhāl, liwāṛ, leī, chhopan, gilāwā.

TO PLASTER, potnā, līpnā, lesnā, phernā, lagānā, chhopnā, liwāṛnā, paroṛnā, gilāwa- &c. -k.

PLASTERER, kas-gar, pesh-rāz, liwāṛanhār.

PLASTERING, astar-kārī, pesh-rāzī, lesāles, līpā-līp, līpan-potan, līp-pot, gach-girī.

PLASTIC, dast-ḳudrat, rūp-hārī, naksha-band.

TO PLAT, gūndnā, bīndhnā.

PLATE, (*dish*) rikebī *or* rikābī, sahnak, kathautī, kaṭhra, bartan, bāsan, nīm-chīnī, ṭabakcha, chaprā, chaprās, pān, chakṭī, mukh-pān ; —— (*vessels*) nukra ālāt, sonā-rūpā, patrā, patar, tabak, warak, takhtī, 'abbāsī ; —— (*silver vessels*) ẓurūf i sīmī, ẓurūf i nukra,ī, ma-nawattī ; —— (*armour*) chārā,īna.

TO PLATE, maṛhnā, ṭabak- &c. -jaṛnā, patrā- &c. -lag-ānā, mulamma'-k, patar-chaṛhānā.

PLATED, mulamma', mukallal.

PLATFORM, chabūtra, chhat, sakf, machān, kursī, man-jhiyā, musaṭṭaḥ, bedī.

PLATING, (*of vessels*) mulamma'-kārī *or* -sāzī, from mulamma'-sāz *or* -kār, the person who plates.

PLATOON, misal, ghol, tola, bāṛh, shallak, de,oṛh.

PLATTER, kaṭhrā, taghār, kaṭhautā, kūṇḍā, thālī, ṭabak, tasht, kachkol, pattal, patrī, kaṭhautī, pathrī, chammal, chippī.

PLAUDIT, (*applause*) shah-bāshī, man-baṛhāwā.

PLAUSIBILITY, numā,ish, charab-zabānī, ẓāhir-numā,ī salīka guftagū.

PLAUSIBLE, pasandīda, numā,ishī, chiknā, charab-zabān, bat-chiknā, ẓāhir-numā, ẓāhir-dār, ṣūrat-ḥarām, samarkandī, indrāyan kā phal, ṭhagar, bat-banwā ; —— (*to speak plausibly*) bāt-baghārnā *or* -banānā, moṭhre-gaṛnā.

PLAUSIBLY, charab-zabānī- &c. -se, namūd be būd.

PLAY, khel, bāzī, la'b, laho-la'b, kalol, alol, līlā, bāzī-cha, la'bat-bāzī, chochlā, phāg ; —— (*comedy*) indarjāl , —— (*bears'* -) khirs-bāzī, bāṭbāpā,ī, bhan-ḍā,ī , —— (*sport*) tamāsha, maza, kautuk ; —— (*comedy, &c.*) nakl, suwāng, pekhnā ; —— (*action*) ḥarakat, kām, fi'l , —— (*agitation*) jumbish ; —— (*fair play*) rāst-bāzī ; —— (*foul play*) dhāndlī, daghabāzī.

TO PLAY, (n.) khelnā, la'b- &c. -k ; —— (*to toy*) rā,o-chā,o-k ; —— (*to joke*) thaṭhā-mārnā, haṅsnā ; —— (*on an instrument*) bajānā, chhernā , —— (*to act*) ḥarakat-k, chalnā, karnā, lahrānā , —— (*to wanton*) loṭā-phirnā ; —— (*to act a character*) nakl- &c. -k , —— (*to play a trick*) fiṭrat-laṛānā ; (a.) chalānā, mārnā, chhoṛnā.

PLAY-DAY, chhuttī kā din, khel kā din, 'īd kā roz.

PLAYER, khelāṛī, khel-akkaṛ , —— (*at chess*) ghā,ib- *or* shatranj-bāz, shāṭir , —— (*stage*) nakkālī , —— (*in comp.*) bāz ; —— (*actor*) nakkal, suwāngī, pekh-niyā, nakl-bāz ; —— (*on an instrument*) sāzinda, nawaz, sanājī ; —— (*gamester*) juwārī, ḳimār-bāz.

PLAYFELLOW, langautī kā yār, khelwāṛī, hambāz.

PLAYFUL, alolā, alhar, achpal, chanchal, shokh, chapal.

PLAYFULNESS, alol, achpalī, chanchalī, shokhī.

PLAYHOUSE, may be called nakl-khāna, but among the natives it is generally called nāch kā ghar.

PLAYTHING, khilaunā, la'bat, laho-la'b ; —— (*varieties*) chaṭṭa baṭṭā, pauniyā, damgīrā, panchorā ; —— (*the girl who is kept to play with the children*) khilaunī.

PLEA, bāt, ḥujjat, taujīh, 'uẕr, da'wā, mu'āẕarat, dalīl, bahs, takrīr, kathnī.

TO PLEAD, kahnā, bāt-kahnā, ḥujjat- &c. -k, bahs *or* -dalīl- &c. -lānā, takrīr sawālī-k, jawāb-k, radd-jawāb-k.

PLEADER, bahhās, bat-banwā, jawāb-sawālī, takrīrī.

PLEADING, mubāḥasa, jawāb-sawāl, radd-jawāb.

PLEASANT, khush, achchhā, bhalā, khūb, laṭīf, dil-paẕīr, rijh-wār, nafīs, maza-dār, laẕīẕ, pyārā, man-bhātā, kabūlī, dil-chasp, bahārī ; —— (*smell*) sondhā ; —— (*gay*) shād, khursand, masrūr, magan, zarīf, hans-mukh.

PLEASANTLY, khushī- &c. -se, haṅsī-se, haṅste-hū,e.

PLEASANTNESS, khūbī, laṭāfat, luṭf, pasa[illegible] dil-pasandī, raghbat, nafāsat, maza, khushī, [illegible] shādmānī, surūr, bashāshat, magantā, anandtā, [illegible]

PLEASANTRY, ẓarāfat, laṭāfat, (pl. ẓarā,if, laṭā,if), khu[illegible] ṭaba'ī, mazāḥ, muṭā,iba, ṭanz, laṭīfa, ṭhaṭholī, nukta-bazī.

TO PLEASE, rijhānā, khush-k, rāẓī-k, khushī- &c. -d, maḥẓūẓ- &c. -k, achchhā *or* -bhalā-lagnā, ruchnā, ānkh-par-chaṛhnā, muṅh- *or* khāṭir- &c. -r ; —— (*to like, &c.*) chāhnā, rījhnā, bhānā, pasand-k ; —— (*please God*) in-shā allāh, khudā-chāhe, rām-chāhe ; —— (*if it please the Most High*) in-shā allāh ta'ālā.

PLEASED, khush, rāẓī, bāgh-bāgh, khushnūd, mahẓūẓ, prasann, anandit, lattū, khush o khurram.

PLEASING, makbūl, pyārā, sā,onlā-salonā, namkīn, man-bhā,ū.

TO BE PLEASING, khush- &c. -h, bhāwnā, bhānā.

PLEASURE, khushī, 'aish, farah, ḥuẓẓ, jashan, sukh, rang-ras, nashāt, 'ashrat, maza, lazzat, sawād, surūr, shauk, lutf, 'aish-jaish, tarab, bhog bilās, ānand, kārakh, thāṭh, farhat, rāhat; —— (wish) swārth, irshād; —— (will) marẓī, khushnūdī, chāh, makṣūd, farmā,ish; —— (choice) pasand, rījh.

PLEBEIAN, (adj.) nīch, kamīna, pājī, mubtazal, 'āmm; (a plebeian) nīch-ādmī, adnā or adnā; —— (the plebeians) 'awāmm-un-nās; —— (the nobles and the plebeians) 'awāmm o khawāṣṣ, akābir o aṣāghir.

PLEDGE, giro, rihn, gahnā, bandhak, jākaṭ, jākaṛ; —— (of love, &c.) yādgārī, nishānī, chinh; —— (bail) kafālat, ẓāmin, ol, yarghmāl.

TO PLEDGE, giro-r, rihn- &c. r, kafālat-k, zimma-k, manautī-k; —— (one's word) bachan-hārnā, zabān-hārnā.

PLEDGED, marhūn, murtahan, dar-giro or dar-girw.

PLEIADS, saraiyā, parwin, kach pachiyā.

PLENARY, tamām o kamāl, mumtalī, bhar-pūr

PLENIPOTENTIARY, wakīl i mutlaḳ, mukhtār i kull, mukhtār i mutlaḳ.

PLENIST, mulā-dost, mamlū-kā,il.

PLENITUDE, purī, purā,ī, serī, ziyādatī, kamāliyat, kamāl, nihāyat, mamlu,iyat.

PLENTIFUL, bahut, bahuterā, ziyāda, afzūn, mazīd, kasīr, faiyāẓ, wāfī, maufūr, rel-pel

PLENTIFULLY, bā-ifrāt, bahut-sā, khulkar; —— (to be produced plentifully) phatpaṛnā.

PLENTY, &c. ifrāt, ghanīmat, man o munh, man o sarikha, farāghat, pūran, bhar-pūr, phailā,o; —— (enough) peṭ-bhar, bas, bahut

PLENUM, malā, mamlū, untilā, bhar pūrā,ī

PLEONASM, zā,id, bayān i mukarrar, abtā.

PLETHORA, ifrāt i akhlāt, ifrāt i khūn, rakat-sangrah.

PLETHORIC, damwī, rakat-sangrahī.

PLEURISY, ẕātu-l-jinab, dard i pahlū, kalej-bathā, pakhe kā dard, ẕātu-ṣ-ṣadar, ẕātu-l-jamb.

PLIABLE, lachīlā, narm, mulā,im or mulāyam.

PLIABLENESS, PLIANCY, chimṛāhaṭ, dam-dārī, mulā,imat.

PLIANCY, komaltā, narmī, dam-dārī, mulāyamat.

PLIERS, che,ūntā, chimtā.

PLIGHT, ḥālat, ḥāl, dasā; —— (evil plight) dur-dasā.

TO PLIGHT, denā, darmiyān-d; —— (one's faith) ḳurān darmiyān-d.

TO PLOD, ghoṭnā, miḥnat-k; —— (to trudge) pair-ghasīṭnā, rengnā.

PLODDER, miḥnatī, rengne-wālā, ghoṭne-wālā.

PLOT, (of ground) faẓā, sabza, ḳaṭ'; —— (cabal) sāzish, gushṭ, bāndhnā, mel; —— (bed, field) dobar, chaman, khetwā, kolā; —— (of a novel, &c.) tauṭiya, jauhar; —— (stratagem) fann, fareb, daghā, chhal [illegible]

TO PLOT, sāzish- &c. -k, ittifāḳ-k, fitrat-laṛānā.

PLOTTER, (contriver) bandishī, sāzishī, fitraṭī.

PLOUGH, hal, ḳulba, nāngal, nasī; —— (drill) hal-taḍḍī.

TO PLOUGH, jotnā, halwāhī- &c. -k, hal-chalānā, chīrnā, chāsnā, bidahnā, chaumās-k, chiharnā, phāṛnā, bāhnā, latāṛnā.

PLOUGHED LAND, bāhan, pah, mazra' or mazrū'.

PLOUGHING, chās, jot, bāh, ḳulba-rānī, halwāhī, halā,ī, jotā,ī.

PLOUGHMAN, jotahā, halwāhā, hālī, ḳulba-rān, hal-jotā, āsāmī, ḳulba-kash, chāsā, jotū, ḍhel-phorwā.

PLOUGHSHARE, chau, toṛā, ḥaraṣ.

TO PLUCK, chhīn-lenā, khīch-lenā, kāṛh-lenā, jhaṭak-lenā, uchak-lenā, nikāl-lenā, chonthnā, ukhāṛnā, khasoṭnā, toṛnā; —— (to pull) jhapaṭnā, nochnā, ulmā-k, kūṭ-k, jhapat-lenā, toṛ-lenā, sūtnā, ṣāf-k, banānā; —— (up spirit) himmat-b, kamar-b, dhāras-b, dilerī- &c. -pakaṛnā or -k.

PLUCKER, khainchanhār, &c. (v. the verb).

PLUCKING, jhiṭkā; —— (of an animal) dil-band, chonthaunī.

PLUG, ḍaṭṭā, gaṭṭā, ṭheṇṭī, ṭhepī, battī, mekh.

TO PLUG, ṭheṇṭī-d, band-k, battī-d.

PLUM, bair, jāman, jāmanwā, ārū, amrā, kūnār, ālūcha, ālū; —— (raisin) kishmish, dākh.

PLUMAGE, par, pankh, bāl o par.

TO PLUMB, (or measure depth) pānī-dekhnā.

PLUMBER, rang-bharā, rang-ḍhalwā, nāl-sāz.

PLUM-CAKE, gunaurā, lauziyāt.

PLUME, (feather) par, pankh, kalghī, ṭurra.

TO PLUME, par-phahrānā or -jhārnā; —— (to pride one's self) tarāshnā, bhūlnā, ṭurra-lagānā.

PLUMIPEDE, par-pā, moze-pā.

PLUMMET, sahol, sāhūl, pansel; —— (lead, &c.) laṭkan.

PLUMP, taiyār, gudāz, chiknā, kalla-pur, tar o tāza, phūlār, moṭā-tāza, pur-gosht, gudgudā, gul-gūthnā, magh-dār, shīr-mast, kukha.

TO PLUMP, (as a stone) dhaṛ se girnā, phūlnā, chiknānā, —— (in water) dubdubānā; —— (the sound of plumping) dhaṛ, dharākā, gharap.

PLUMPNESS, taiyārī, gudāzī, chiknā,ī, jasāmat, tāzagī, phūlāwat.

PLUNDER, lūt, ghanīmat, lūtpāt, yaghmā, lūṭā-lūṭ, mār-khasoṭ, ghazā-ṣafā.

TO PLUNDER, lūṭnā, tārāj-k, takht-k, ghārat-k, dhāwā-marnā, daur-mārnā, mār-lenā or -lānā, khān-kharāb-k, mundnā.

PLUNDERER, luṭerā, ghāratgar, ghanīm, pinḍārā, khāna-bar-andāz, khāna-kharāb, baddū, shuhda, luchā, ḳazzāk or ḳazzāk (hence cossac).

PLUNGE, ghota, dubkī, burkī.

TO PLUNGE, (a.) de-mārnā, jhonk-d, ḍāl-d, ḍālnā, mārnā, bhonknā, ghota-d or -khilānā; (n.) kūd-paṛnā; —— (to dive) dubkī- or ghota-mārnā; —— (to rush into) daur-paṛnā, gir- or pil-paṛnā.

PLUNGER, ghoṭa-bāz; —— (for pearls) ghawwāṣ.

PLURAL, &c. jam', bahu-bachan, mā-fauḳu-l-wāḥid, ba-ṣigha,e jam'.

PLURALITY, jam'aiyat, kasrat, ta'addud, adhikā,ī, sarsā,ī, bahtāt; —— (duality, or what is applicable to two only) dū,ī.

PLY, tah, shikan, chīn, part, laṛ; —— (of cotton) pahal.

TO PLY, (to keep busy) mashghūl-r, uljhā-r; —— (to toil) mihnat-k; —— (to pester) tang-k, 'ājiz-k, ḥairān-k, pīchhe-paṛnā, mārnā, chalānā, khainchnā, phirānā, ramānā.

PNEUMATICS, 'ilm i-hawā, 'ilmi-rīḥ or arwāḥ.

TO POACH, (as eggs) nīm-josh-k; —— (to plunder) lūṭnā, churānā.

POCK, (pox) ābila, goṭī, chhālā, ābila,e farang.

POCKET, jeb, kīsa, kharīṭa, ghoghī, jholī, ḍab, phānḍā, dhenkā.

TO POCKET, jeb men-r; —— (to pocket up) bardāsht-k, sahnā, hathiyānā.

POCKET-BOOK, dastagī, chaupatī.

POCK-HOLE, POCK-MARK, sītalā kā dāgh, dāgh i chechak.

Pock-pitted, chechak-rū, goṭiyāhā-muṅh, khod-khodāhā-muṅh, birnī-chothā.

Pocky, bauhā, bawāhā, ṭankiyāhā, ātashakī.

Pod, chhemī, phalī, chhilkā, ṭhonthī, post, ḍhenḍī *or* ḍhenḍā; —— (*of tamarinds*) katārā.

To Pod, phaliyānā, mukashshar-ho-jānā.

Poem, g͟hazal, ḳaṣīda, masnawī, rek͟hta, ḳaṭ'-band, tarjī'-band, pad, pinḍ; —— (*elegiac*) sozgudāz, wāsoz; —— (*a collection of poems*) dīwān; —— (*an author's whole poetical works*) kulliyāt.

Poesy, saj', shi'r, shā'irī, &c. (v. *poetry*).

Poet, shā'ir (pl. shu'arā) nāẓim, kab, kabīshur, kabitā, ṣāḥib-dīwān, naẓmī, zabān-āwar, suk͟han-sanj, sāhib-suk͟han, padī; —— (*lyric*) rek͟hta-go, ḳaṣīda-go; —— (*the lives of the poets*) taẕkirat *or* taẕkiratu-sh-shu'arā, kab-mālā; —— (*the prince of poets*) maliku-sh-shu'arā; the term maliku-sh-shu,arā e rek͟hta is applied to Saudā, whilst the father, or Chaucer of whom, Walī, is termed Bābā,e rek͟hta, or the father of rek͟hta literature.

Poetaster, kabullī, padullī, shā'ir-bacha.

Poetess, shā'ira, kabīshurin *or* kabīshwarin.

Poetic, Poetical, muḳaffā, shā'irāna, mauzūn, manẓūm, kabīswarī.

Poetically, shā'irāna, nāẓimāna.

Poetry, shi'r, bait, naẓm, kabit, ashlok, dohrā, ash'ār, abyāt, kabitā,ī, shā'irī, fikr; —— (*reader of*) shi'r-k͟hwān; —— (*the art of poetry*) fann i shi'r.

Poignancy, tezī, jhāl, tundī, ḥiddat, shiddat.

Poignant, tez, tund, ḥādd, karwā, sak͟ht, shadīd.

Poincini, gul-ṭurra, krishn-chūrā.

Point, (*dot*) nukta, bind, būndā; —— (*end*) nok, anī, monī; —— (*of a sword*) sinān, pīplā, —— (*of various instruments*) paikān, gānsī, belak, bhāl, mūn, sū,ī; —— (*string*) tasma, band; —— (*or lock of a ring*) kūnj; —— (*of land*) khonch; —— (*sting*) choṭ, kāṭ; —— (*mark*) anū, sūnā, bindī, būnd, kanā; —— (*stop*) chhewā, āyat; —— (*of the compass*) disā, ruk͟h, —— (*of time*) ān; —— (*nicety*) nukta, daḳīḳa; —— (*state*) ḥāl, martaba, hadd; —— (*regard*) rū, rāh, ḥakk; —— (*aim*) maksad, murād, mudda'ā, g͟haraẓ; —— (*single position*) bāt, amr, mauḳ'a, jagah; —— (*in point of, or respecting*) meṅ, ba-nisbat; —— (*the diacritical vowel points*) i'rāb, ḥarkāt, mātrā, called zabar, zer, pesh, in Persian, are a, i, u; —— (*to stretch a point*) kalpharnā *or* -marornā, kuchh na kuchh-k, —— (*point blank*) rāst, sīdhā, khare gole kī mār; —— (*at the point of*) par; —— (*at the point of death*) jān ba-lab; —— (*to be on the point of*) chalnā; —— (*shoot point blank upon them*) un par khara golā māro.

To Point, (*to sharpen*) tez-k, nok-banānā, nok-dār-k, banānā, pītnā, nokiyānā, nok-nikālnā; —— (*with the finger, &c.*) angusht-numā-k, anglī-rakhānā, rah-namūnī-k; —— (*guns*) sādhnā, ṣaḥīḥ-k; —— (*sentences*) āyat- &c. -d, nukta-k, rezī- &c. k; —— (*to shew*) batlānā, dikhlānā; —— (*to aim*) shast-b, daṭnā, lagānā; —— (*with distinguishing marks*) nukta- *or* i'rāb-d; —— (*as a dog*) tāk-b, daṭnā.

Pointed, nokīlā, nukābā, nuḳta-dār, nok-dār, nukta-rez; —— (*as a consonant with one of the short vowels*) mutaḥarrik.

Pointedness, nok-dārī, nuḳta-rezī.

Pointer, (*in comp.*) numā; thus, ḳibla-numā, that which shews the kibla, i. e. *the mariner's compass.*

Pointing-stock, angusht-numā.

Pointless, be-nok, kund, be-nuḳta, nir-bind.

Poison, zahr, bis, bikh, samm, halāhal, garl, māhur, miṭhā, ḍakrā, halhalā, halhaliyā; —— (*varieties*) singiyā, teliyā, dūdhiyā; —— (*slow*) jarī; —— (*a root*) haldiyā.

To Poison, mauhrānā, ḍakrānā, bikhānā, zahrāb-k; —— (*arrows, &c.*) zahr-ālūda-k, zahr-meṅ-bujhānā; —— (*to take poison*) zahr-khānā; —— (*to give poison*) zahr-d *or* -khilānā; —— (*to kill*) masmūm-k, zahar de mārnā; —— (*one's ear*) bharnā, bhārī-k, phūnknā; —— (*to corrupt*) bigārnā, k͟harāb-k.

Poisoned, zahr-ālūda, zahr-nāk, sammī, bikhī.

Poisoner, (*corrupter*) mufsid, muẓill.

Poisonous, zahr-dār, sammī, zahr-nāk, zahrī, bikh-dhar, bikh-bharā, bikhī, mauhrīlā, garlī.

Poisonousness, zahr-dārī, zahr-nākī, zahr-ālūdagī.

Poize, i'tidāl, taul, sambhāl, wazn.

To Poize, barābar-k, mu'tadil-k, taulnā, sambhālnā; —— (*firelock*) bandūḳ-sāmne-lānā.

Poke, (*thrust*) ṭhel, khonchā; —— (*wallet*) thailā, dhokrā; —— (*to buy a pig in a poke*) kūliye meṅ gur phornā.

To Poke, ṭaṭolna, kurelnā, khornā, khodnā, khodnī-k.

A Poker, khornī, lūktī, khodnī, kurelnī, from the respective verbs, a mode of formation very common and generally used for nouns of instrument.

Polar, (*relating to the poles of the earth*) kutbī.

Pole, (*stick*) chob, lath, istāda, sink͟h, ḍanḍā, jāt, laggī, jarīb, nal, laṭhā, bāṅs; —— (*of the earth*) kutb, dhrub *or* dhruv *or* dhrū, also *the polar star*; —— (*the north pole*) ḳutb i shimālī; —— (*the south pole*) kutb i junūbī; —— (*the two poles*) kutbain, —— (*one-poled, &c.*) ek-chobā, dū-chobā, &c.

Poleaxe, belcha, gandāsa, balū,ā, pharsā.

Polecat, khatās, katār, khīkhar, bhām.

Poleless, be-chobā, nir-laṭhā.

Polemic, (*disputant*) bahhāṣ, charchaik, jawāb-sawālī.

Pole-star, ḳutb, dhrub-tārā, farḳadān.

Police, (*the establishment*) band o bast, zabt, rabt, intiẓām, 'amal, 'azl o naṣb, rāj-pāt; —— (*the superintendent of the police*) kotwāl, —— (*his office*) kotwālī, kotwālī-chabūtrā; —— (*-officer*) thānedār, mīr-mahal, chaukī-dār.

Policy, fann, fiṭrat, dānā,ī, hunar, salīka, hikmat, fiṭānat, katkanā, tadbīr, hikmat 'amalī, pharphand, jortor, katr-byont, torjor, kalkal, nasheb-farāz, kīmiyā, manṣūba, ṭhāth, bandhej, bandhān.

Polish, chiknāhat, ṣafā,ī, op, jilā, ṣaiḳal, ghot, ārāstagī, tahẕīb, suthrā,ī.

To Polish, ṣāf-k, chiknā-k, opnā, jhālnā, ghotnā, saiḳal-k, chiknānā, tarāshnā, chhīlnā, sadhānā, sārnā, ārāsta-k, durust-k, muhaẕẕab-k, sudhārnā, banānā.

Polished, mujallā, tarāshīda, sudhārā.

Polisher, (*for paper*) muhra, ghoṭnā, raudā, sangautī, ghotanhār, opanhār, jilāgar; —— (*furbisher*) ṣaiḳalgar.

Polite, k͟halīḳ, k͟hush-ak͟hlāḳ, k͟hush-atwār, sū-dhang, sishtāchārī, ādarī, sanmānī, k͟hush-k͟hulḳ, majlis-dīda, salīm-ṭab', ḥusn-ẓann, mutawāzi', rasāyan, —— (*as language*) darbārī, ḥuẓūrī, 'umdā.

Politely, k͟hulḳ-se, adab-se, sanmānī-se.

Politeness, k͟hulḳ, ak͟hlāḳ, murawwat, k͟hush-ak͟hlāḳī, ta'ẓīm, sishtāchār, sanmān, ādar, ādmiyat, 'ilmi-majlis, satkār, ras, muṅh-pūrā,ī, halbhalī.

Political, Politic, mulkī, intiẓāmī, 'āmilī, tadbīrī; —— (*skilful*) mudabbir, salīḳa-shi'ār, ṣāḥib-fiṭrat, manṣūba-bāz, kaṭkane-bāz.

Politically, fiṭrat- &c. -se, mudabbirāna.

Politician, Politic, mufattin, fiṭratī, tadbīrī, rājgyānī, rājbudhī, ṣāḥib-tadbīr, jhāṛ, jhankhāṛ, gaṭhīlā, rātik-fātik, kīmiyāgar.

Politics, (*public affairs*) umūr i mamlukat, tadbīr i salṭanat.

Polity, intiẓām, ẓabṭ o rabṭ, band o bast, tadbīr.

POVERTY, (*poorness*) iflās, falākat, tang-dastī, maflūkī, muflisī, fakr, tangī, dālidratā, kangāltā, dur-bhichhtā, fakīrī, iflāsī, muhtājī, 'usrat.

POULTERER, murgh-bān *or* -farosh, murghī-wālā.

POULTICE, lubdī, loprī, loī; —— (*to poultice*) loī-...

POULTRY, murgh, murghī-murghī, griha-pakshī.

POUNCE, (*claw*) changul, panja, —— (*powder*) chūnā; —— (*-box*) chūne kī potlī, —— (*chalk, lime*, and *ceruse* are used as *pounce* in India).

To POUNCE, khalī-chūnā- *or* safedī-bhurbhurānā, —— (*to pounce upon*) changul-mārnā.

POUND, ādh-ser, ādh-serā (from ser, *a weight equivalent to two of our pounds*) sīr, &c, —— (*weight*) ratal; —— (*pen*) berhā, ajār.

To POUND, kūtnā, khamdnā, chhāntnā, thonknā, chūrnā, nim-kob k, jaukob-k, dardarā-k; —— (*to bruise*) kuchālnā, band-k, berh-lenī, gyārī-k, —— (*to imprison*) band-r, kaid-k. berhnā.

POUNDAGE, (*due, fee*) dastūr, nadhsāl, zakāt, dastūrī.

POUNDER, (*beater*) mūsal, mogrī, durmus, kobā, pītnā, alhauki, kutka, dhankutī, chob-dang, - - (*in comp*) ...serā, whence chha-serā, *a six-pounder ball*, in the army, pam is much used but whence or why, unless corrupted from *pounder*, it is difficult to say.

To POUR, (a) dālnī, undelna, uthānā, nionā, ujhalnā, dhālnā, jhukānā, jhajnā, jhonkna, tontiyana, tarerā-d, ulandna, chuāna, jhar-jharana bahānā, na'ul-k, —— (*-down, as rain*) musala-dhār-barasnā, jharnā, (n) pajnā, bitna, dhalna, bahnī, shurre- *or* turre lagāna, tartarānā, shumarnī, durgun pānī.

POURER, dhalnewālā, ujhalan-hār, &c (v *the verbs*).

To POUT, honth-latkānā, munh-phulānā, hont-bichkānā, munh bhari-k, kundhana, pasarnā, bidurānā, —— (*pouting-lip*) lal lab.

POWDER, bukni, sufuf, chūrn, sūda, burada, phankī, ...ā, jhurī, munda, dardara —— (*used in the Holi*) ...ā, abīr, gulāl, —— (*gunpowder*) barūt, dārū.

To POWDER, būkna, kūtna, pīsnā, surma-sā-k, jaukob-k, bhurbhurānā; —— (*to salt*) namak dālna *or* -bitnā *or* -malna.

POWDER-HORN, sīngrā, singī, shākh, barūt-dan; —— (*a powder-room*) bārūt-khāna.

POWDER-MAKER, barut-gar *or* -saz, dārū-kutā.

POWER, kudrat, tawānāī, sakt, majāl, niyam, tāb, tathā, paraākrām, kuwwat, būta, patut, ikhtiyār, ikhtiyār, dast-gah, yarī, mukhtarī, bas, hukm, kabu, sawātā, tahakkum, hukūmat, dabdaba, sardārī, rū ab, dabāo, adhikār, ghalba, partāp, patūt, tamkīn, tamkanat, tej, bisāt, ausan, bil-kuwwā, kuwat, hath, panja, tank, kabza, phandhā; —— (*authority or warrant*) mukhtār-nama, sanad (pl asnad), —— (*multitude*) lashkar, 'ālam; —— (*to have the power*) bashasana.

POWERFUL, zor āwar, shah-zor, kawī, kādir, zabardast, balī, balerā, maha-balī, zī-iktidar, mukhtar, adhikārī, ghālib, partāpī, tejwant, parākramī, dhanattar, muktadir, rudāī, sālub-zor, &c baryāā, mutamakkin.

POWERFULLY, zor- &c -se, zabar-dastī-se.

POWERFULNESS, zor-āwarī, zabar-dastī, mazbūtī, mukhtarī, tāsir.

POWERLESS, nā-kuwwat nā-zor, nā-tawān, be-bas, bemajāl, za'īf, nir-bal, dur-bal.

POX, (*venereal*) bāo, ātashak, bād i farang, garmī, mansab, mansab-dārī, gul-janāī; —— (*the small-pox*) chechak, sītalā, mātā.

To POX, ātashak-d *or* -lagānā, jalānā.

POXED, bauāhā, ātashakī, mansab-dār (from mansab, *a cant word for the pox*).

POY, (*a rope-dancer's pole*) bāns, whence bāns-charhā, bāns-bāz, &c. (*a rope-dancer*).

PRACTICABLE, honhār, karnā, kardanī, karne-jog, karan-saktī, banne-jog, &c.; —— (*-breach*) chaltā, helne- *or* charhne- *or* paithne-jog; —— (*is the breach practicable yet or not?*) chaltā bughāra hūā yā nahīn?

PRACTICAL, 'amalī, isti'mālī, mashkī, kasratī, ma'mūlī; (*-knowledge*) hathautī.

PRACTICALLY, az rūe 'amal, 'amalan, tajrīban.

PRACTICE, (*use*) mashk, murāwalat, rabt, chintan, 'amal; —— (*habit*) 'ādat, kho, ma'mūl, abhyās; —— (*custom*) dastūr, rawāj, chāl, kar, kalbal, kasrat, parak, partāo; —— (*common*) rozmarra; —— (*knack*) san'at, bhāo, jugat; —— (*the practice of physic*) tabābat, tabībī, baidāī, hakīmī; —— (*artillery-*) chāndmārī.

To PRACTISE, (*to perform*) sadhnā, mashk- &c. -k, karna, partānā, karnā is used when the noun helps to form the verb; otherwise karnā is joined to the preterite of the simple verb, thus, nāchtā hai *or* nāch-kartā hai, he dances, whereas nāch kiyā-kartā hai, and nāchā-kartā hai, both signify *he practises dancing, &c.*, —— (*to practise physic*) tabābat-k hakīmī- &c -k —— (*to try or practise artifices*) fitrat-larānī, kabu- *or* ghat-chalānā; —— (*to practise or try by experiment*) tajruba-k.

PRACTISED, musta'mal, kār-āzamūda, kār-dīda.

PRACTISER, PRACTITIONER, mashshak, tajruba-kār, āzmūda-kār, abhyāsī, 'amil, kār-karda, gunī; —— (*in comp*) kār, baz.

PRAGMATICAL, gustākh, burna-kho, bandar-khaslat, aubulaī-dār.

PRAISE, ta'rīf, stuti, sitāish, tausīf, tahsīn, madah, hamd, na't, sarāh, sipās, ausaf, stuti, wasf, sarāhnā, barnan, bakhān, prashansā, binai, ma mā, astut-kār, jayai-kār, shāb-bāshī, —— (*empty*) rīgh pachāo; —— (*all praise be to God*) al-hamdu-li-l-lahi, alnunnatu-li-l-lahi.

To PRAISE, sarāhnī, ta'rīf- &c -k, shāb-bāshī- &c. -d *or* -k, sitnā, bakhānnā, jas-gānī.

PRAISED, muhammad (whence Muhammad, the Prophet's name) mahmūd, sarahā.

PRAISER, sanā-khwān, maddāh, hāmid, muhassin, astut-kar, bhat.

PRAISEWORTHY, mustahsan, kābil ta'rīf, ta'rīf-lāik, astut-jog.

PRAME (*a kind of boat*) patelī, katrī.

To PRANCE, phandnā, kūdnā, lambiyān-k, kalol-k, nachnī, paiparanā, shalang mārnā, —— (*to prance about*) kud-phānd-k.

PRANCING, (*sound*) patparāhat, karkarāhat.

PRANK, khel, bāzī, kalol-alol, kūd-phānd, shokhī, harām-zadagī tenā-bazī, —— (*to play pranks with*) chhetna, shararat-k.

PRATE, PRATTLE, bak, bar, jhak, gap, gap-shap, chochla, batiyā, bholī baten.

To PRATE, PRATTLE, ghūn-ghūn-k, baknā, barbarānā, jhak-mārna, bakhānna, chochlānā, ratnā, chul-bulānā, phar-pharānā, phadaknā, muthre-garnā.

PRATTLER, PRATER, bakkī, barbariyā, bāojhak, gappī, shappī, zatallī, phar-phariyā, chochle-bāz, —— (*a boy*) totā, —— (*girl*) mainā.

PRAWN, (*shrimp*) jhīngā, inchnā, chingrā.

To PRAY, namāz- &c -parhnā *or* -k, allāh pīr manānā, pūjnā, pūjā-patrī- &c -k; —— (*to entreat*) māngnā, chahnā, manānā, darkhwāst- &c. -k, —— (*I pray, pray*) bhāī, ajī, miyan, kyūn-miyān, ae sāhib; —— (*pray God that*) khudā karekī, uārāen- &c. -chāhe.

PRAYER, namāz, salat, pujā, du'ā, khutba, gāyatrī, pāth, durūd, munājāt, dūgānā, tarāwī, fatiha, sandhyā; —— (*petition*) iltimās, istid'ā, tamannā, binti; —— (*postponed*) kazā namāz, chhemāpan, bar.

PRAYER-BOOK, wazīfa, rahas, sandhyā-mālā, wazāif, surād.

Pre, this prefix, like *ante*, *anti*, and *fore*, may often be rendered by āge, pesh, pahle, ķabl, baṛh, sar, ūpar, &c. but seldom so compactly combined as the English particles are. These are frequently redundant, and the reader will perceive that to *preordain*, *predestinate*, &c. can be very well expressed by the simple verbs alone.

To **Preach**, (n.) wa'z-kahnā ; (a.) zāhir-k, jārī-k, phailānā, samjhānā, bujhānā, sichhā-k.

Preacher, wā'iz, khaṭīb, sichhak.

Preamble, dībāja, khutba, tamhīd, mukhband.

Precarious, zawāl-pazīr, zawālī, 'ārzī, kachā, nirasthir, be-ṣabāt, be-karār, be-ķiyām, be-baķā, a-nit.

Precariously, be-sabātī- &c. -se, 'ārizāna.

Precariousness, be-sabātī, be-ķarārī, be-baķā,ī, 'adam-i-baķā.

Precaution, 'āķibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, pesh-bīnī, agā-sochī, tadāruk, purb-chintā, pesh-bandī.

To **Precaution**, pahle- *or* age-se-jatānā, mutanabbih-k.

To **Precede**, āge- *or* muķaddam-h, -j, -rahnā *or* -ānā, muķaddar- *or* bālā-nishīn-h, taķdīm-k, adhik-h, baṛhnā, peshrawī-k, ikdām- &c. -k.

Precedence, (*in rank*) taķdīm, ṣadārat, bālā-nishīnī, taṣaddur, baṛā,ī, prasthan, peshwā,ī, tafawuk, peshrawī ; —— (*superiority*) ziyādatī, sabkat, ghalaba, adhikā,ī ; —— (*priority*) āgtā,ī, takaddum.

Precedent, (adj.) muķaddam, mutaķaddam, kabl, sābiķ, āge.

Precedent, (sub.) fatwā, sābik, peshīna, nazīr, misāl, dastūr, sanad, ma'mūl, sarishta.

Preceding, (v *foregoing*) sabāķ, guzashta, peshīn.

Precentor, mūl-gāyan, peshwā, sarghana.

Precept, ḥukm, amr, āggyā, bāt, kahā, farmūda, farmān, ķaul, masala, nasīhat, pand, wasīyat, bachan, tājan, talkīn, bat-kahā,o, wasīka, makūla, pāth.

Preceptive (*mandatory*) naṣīhat- &c. -āmez.

Preceptor, ustād, gurū, mu'allim, ākhūn, miyāń-jī adīb, tarbiyat-āmoz.

Precinct, ḥadd, ihāta, siwānā, mend.

Precious, 'azīz, pyārā, chahītā ; —— (*costly*) kīmatī, mahang-molī, besh-kadar, besh-kīmat, garān-māya, tuhfa, nādir, fākhir, sū-lachhan, nafīs ; —— (*a precious stone*) ratan *or* ratna, jawāhir (pl jawāhirāt).

Preciousness, garān-bahā,ī, garān-ķīmatī, besh-ķīmatī.

Precipice, dhāng, sring, ūnchā, ṭek, kandalā, lagā,o, ḍhabrārā, ḍhāhā.

Precipitant, nirmalī, nirmal-kārī. phariyā,ū, thiriyā,ū.

A **Precipitate**, (*in chemistry*) jamāwat, talchhat.

Precipitate, (adj.) jald, shitāb-kār, be-ṣabr, utā,olā, chhaṭpaṭ, jald-bāz, haṛbaṛiyā.

To **be Precipitate**, haṛbaṛānā, jaldī-karnā.

To **Precipitate**, (a) sir ke bhal-d, sar-talwaiyā-d, girā-d, de-mārnā, dhakel-d, girā- *or* ḍāl- *or* jhonk-d, sar-nigūn- &c. -phenknā, chhānṭnā, kātnā, baithālnā, le-baiṭhnā, dabānā ; —— (*in chemistry*) thiriyānā, baiṭhā-d, jamānā, phariyānā ; (n.) sir-ke bhal-girnā, baithnā, jamnā, thariyā-jānā.

Precipitately, jaldī- &c. -se, shitābī-se.

Precipitation, (*in chemistry*) phariyāhaṭ, thiriyāhaṭ, phariyā,ī, nirmalkār.

Precipitation, (*haste*, *rashness*) jaldī, shitābī, utā,olī, be-ṣabrī, shitāb-kārī, iẓṭirāb, haṛbaṛī, jhaṛākā, chaṭpaṭī.

Precise, chauka, hoshyār, pūrā, ṭhīk, daķķ ; —— (*stiff*, *formal*) sakht, ma-mulājim, kaṛā, muta'aṣṣib, mukatti'.

Precisely, hi'ain-hi, hū ba hū, nirā, anmān, nikhand ; —— (*precisely the same*) jyoń kā tyoń, jaise kā taisā.

Preciseness, **Precision**, diķķat, taḥķīķ, chaukasā,ī, sudh.

To **Preclude**, nirās-k, maḥrūm-r, bāz-r, band-k, kāṭnā, mārnā, roknā.

Precocious, pakkā-pānch, gānḍ-jalā, wāķi' ķabl az waķū'.

To **Preconceive**, āge-se būjhnā *or* -sochnā *or* -jānnā *or* -samajhnā.

Preconception, āgam, pesh-bīnī, pesh-bandī, taṣawwur.

Predatory, luṭānā, luṭerā, ķazzākī, daur-dapāṛī, luṭā ū.

Predecessor, mukaddam, agatahā, mutaķaddam, peshīn, sābiķ, saroman.

Predestinarian, ķā,il i takdīr, nischaik, jabarī.

To **Predestinate**, mukaddar-k, badnā, rachnā.

Predestination, takdīr, sar-nawisht, likhant, hotab, badā, nis haktā, thaṭhā.

Predetermination, agar-soch, pesh-nihād, pesh-bandī.

To **Predetermine**, āge-se-thānnā *or* -thahrānā āge-se niyat-k.

Predial, chak-wārī, chak-basta.

Predicament, ḥālat, ḥāl, naubat, dasā ; —— (*category*) makūla ; —— (*the ten*) makūlāt i 'ashra.

Predicate, maḥmūl, khabar, mubaddas ; —— (*the object and predicate*) mauzū' o maḥmūl, mubtadā o khabar.

To **Predicate**, khabar-d, isbāt-k, bakhānnā, kahnā.

To **Predict**, āge se kahnā, sābiķ-se-batlānā, sābik-se-khabar-d, āgam-batlānā.

Prediction, khabar, tafāwul, āgam, fāl-go,ī, istikhāra, khizr-khabrī, agar-bānī.

Predictor, mukhbir, āgam-jānī, āgam-baktā, fāl-go, ghaibu-l-lisān.

To **Predispose**, jhukānā, lānā, mā,il-k, hamwār-k, narm-k, islāh-mċ lānā.

Predisposition, isti'dād, mail, jhukāhaṭ.

Predominance, ghalba, zor, sabkat, istīlā, rawāj, aksariyat, phailā,o, pasār.

Predominant (*prevalent*) ghālib, dā,ir o sā,ir, ziyāda, adhik, prabal, mustaulī.

To **Predominate**, ghālib- &c -h, ṭālī'-h, ghalba-k.

Pre-eminence, sabkat, faukiyat, afzaliyat, sharfiyat, sarsā,ī, tafzīl, tarjīḥ, imtiyāz ; —— (*to have the pre-eminence*) sharf-r.

Pre-eminent, charab, fā,ik, ghālib, mārajjih, fāzil, afzal, mumaiyaz, mumtāz, sar-faraz, prasthawī, sarbūtang, sarbūpat.

Pre-emption, hakku-sh-shuf'a, paṛosī kā aus, which exists in India, but restricted to real or immoveable estates, and with such restriction it will perhaps be frequently found a convenient and salutary law.

To **Preen**, kūrel-k, parphaṛānā.

To **Pre-engage**, āge se muta'allaķ-k, āge se gānthnā, pesh-karār-k.

Pre-engagement, pesh-ķarārī, shart i mutaķaddam.

To **Pre-exist**, āge se-h, jugād-h, āge-se maujūd rahnā.

Pre-existence, pesh-hastī, sābiķu-l-wujūdī.

Pre-existent, sābiku-l-wajūd, pesh-hast.

Preface, dībāja, khuṭba, sar-āghāz, muķaddama.

To **Preface**, tamhīd-k ; —— (*prefacer*, *prefatory*) mukh-bandī, tamhīdī.

Prefect, ḥākim, sardār, ra,īs, 'āmil.

To **Prefer**, bihtar- *or* achchhā-*or* aḥsan-jānnā, tarjīḥ- &c. -d, pasand-k, rījhnā, āge-r, *or* -lenā, &c. ikhtiyār-k ; —— (*to exalt*) baṛhānā, sar-buland-k ; —— (*to exhibit*) karnā, iẓhār-k, ẓāhir-k ; —— (*to prefer a complaint*) nālish-k.

Preferable, bihtar, achchhā, aḥsan, mustaḥsan.

Preferableness, istiḥsān, bihtarī, behtarī.

Preference, tarjīḥ, tafẓīl, faukiyat, sarsā,ī ; —— (*in preference of this*) is ke āge.

Preferment, baṛhtī, taraḳḳī, sar-farāzī, sar-bulandī, baṛhā,ī, manṣab.

Prefix, ṣadriya, ḥarf ı mashrūṭ.

To Prefix, (*settle*) āge se ṭhānnā, ṭhahrānā ; —— (*to write or place before*) ūpar-likhnā-r *or* -lagānā.

Pregnancy, bār-dārī, hamal, ābistanī, garbh, garbhtā, gābh, ḍheṇḍhā ; —— (*fertility*) jaulānī, jandat, barrāḳī.

Pregnant, bharā, ma'mūr, pur, dūjiyā, dhīdhār, peṭlī, pairbhārī, garbh-want, audhān ; —— (*as a woman*) ḥāmila, bārdār, peṭ-se, ummed-se, garbhnī, dūpastā ; —— (*as an animal*) gābhın.

To Prejudge, āge se-ṭhahrānā *or* -būjhnā.

Prejudice, (*for, or partiality*) ta'aṣṣub, i'tiḳād, su-pachh, mail, husn-ẓann, raghbat, taraf-dārī ; —— (*against*) bad-ẓannī, bad-gumānī, bad-barī ; —— (*injury*) nuk-ṣān, ẓarar, muẓarrat, ghāṭa, gāṇṭh, ghurchī, girah, 'ukda, 'akida, bipachh, kū pachh, khalish, daghdagha, ṛāṇth.

To Prejudice, (*in favour*) mu'taḳid- &c. -k ; —— (*against*) phet-d ; —— (*to injure*) nuksān- &c. -k, *or* -pahunchanā.

Prejudiced, muta'aṣṣib, mu'taḳid, su-pachhī ; —— (*against*) bad-ẓann, bad-gumān, bad-bat, mutanaffir, nchāt ; —— (*in favour of*) mā,il, rāghib, gaṭhilā, girah-dār, kū-pachhī, bi-pachhī.

Prejudicial, mufsid, muẓir, koṭhī.

Prelate, imām, mujtahid, dharmādhyaksh.

Preliminary, tamhīd, mukaddama.

Prelude, bine, tamhīd, mangal-chār ; —— (*in music*) alāp, sur-milāp.

Prelusive, pesh-āmadī, tamhīdī.

Premature, (*untimely*) be-waḳt, be-mahal, be-mauk'a, ..., adhūrā, nā-rasīda —— (*a premature death*) ...ānī marg.

Prematurely, āge-se, jaldī-se, bewakt, be-ajal.

Prematureness, jaldī, utā,olī, harbarī.

To Premeditate, pesh bandī-k, āge se-ṭhānnā.

Premeditation, pesh-bandī.

To Premise, āge se-jatānā, -kahnā *or* -samjhānā, tamhīd-k.

Premises, mukaddame, mukaddamāt ; —— (*erections, &c.*) 'amalāt.

Premium, bakhshish, ṣila, dān, beshī, pān-kharch, murā,at.

Preparation, taiyārī, upā,e, tahaiyat, tadāruk, banāwarī, āmādagī, kamar-bandī, baran, lagan, jatan, tadbīr, fikr, upā,e, patar, nuzj, iṣlāḥ ; —— (*for marching*) zīn-bandī, charhā-charhī.

A Preparative, munzij, masālah, tamhīd, tadarukāna.

Preparatively, tamhīdan, az rū,e tamhīd.

Preparatory, ḳabl, āge.

To Prepare, banānā, rachānā, taiyār-k, kamānā, muhaiyā-k, maujūd-k, āmāda-k, taiyārī-k, ṭhīk-k, durust-k, ārāsta-k, murattab-k, sudhārnā, sājnā, saranjām-k, karnā, sārnā, sārbohār-k, kar-lenā, sanwārnā ; —— (*-to march*) lād-phānd- &c. -k ; —— (*-for battle, &c.*) kamr-b, tulnā ; —— (*-to sail, &c.*) khamjhouknā ; —— (*to prepare a person for the reception of another*) taḳrīb-k.

Prepared, kharā, kasā, kasūyā, kamar-basta, taiyār.

To be Prepared, charh-kharā-h, taiyār-rahnā.

Preparer, murattib, banāwan-hār ; —— (*in comp.*) sāz, ārā.

Prepense, (*previously determined*) aglā, peshīn.

To Preponderate, (a.) bhārī k, wazani-k, ḳawī-k, ghālib-k ; (n.) the same words with honā.

Preposition, ḥarf, upasarga ; in the Hindūstānī language, *post-position* is a better name for these particles, as they generally follow their respective nouns.

To Prepossess, mā,il-k, rujū'-k.

Prepossessed, sū-pachhī, mā,il, rāghib.

Prepossession, sū-pachh, sū-mat, ḥusn-ẓann.

Preposterous, abtar, behūda, lagho, pūch, muhmal, be-ma'nī, aundhā, arbarangī, ulṭā, wāzhgūn, ulaṭbed, agam-birodhī.

Preposterously, bil-'aks, behūdagī- &c. -se.

Preposterousness, abtarī, be-hūdagī, wāzhgūnī.

Prepuce, khulrī, ghalf, chhichhrā, chhewar, chhuchrī, ḳulfa, murdār chamrā.

Prerogative, ḥaḳḳ (pl. ḥuḳūḳ), pad, khāṣṣ-ḥaḳḳ.

Presage, Presagement, fāl, shugūn, dalālat, āgam, pr'ashan, āgāhī.

To Presage, gawāhī-d, dalālat-k, āgam-janānā.

Prescience, 'ilm ı ghaib, pesh-bīnī, ghaib-dānī, āgam.

Prescient, pesh-bīn, 'ālim ı ghaib, āgam-jānī.

To Prescribe, kahnā, farmānā, batlānā, ḥukm- &c. -k *or* -denā, tajwīz-k ; —— (*medically*) tashkhīṣ-k, mu'ālja-k, nuskha- *or* dawā- &c. -batlānā *or* -k ; —— (*to fix*) ṭhahrānā, bāndhnā, mukarrar- &c. -k.

Prescription, (*medical*) nuskha, chikatsā ; —— (*rule*) rasm, dastūr, ḳā'ida, dastūru-l-'amal.

Presence, ḥuẓūr, janāb, muwājaha, muḳābala, ḥuẓūrī, ḥāẓirī, ḥāẓir-bāshī, bide, khidmat, bazm, khilwat, ẓāhir, dīdār, pragat, zabān-ḥāl ; —— (*in my presence*) mere rahte, —— (*at present*) bil-fi'l, ab-to ; —— (*in the presence of*) ke āge, ke pās, bote ; —— (*in the presence of twenty people*) bīs ādmī ke āge ; —— (*in the presence of the prince*) shāh zāde ke bote ; —— (*presence of mind*) surt, ausān, chet, hushiyārī, dilerī, dilāwarī ; —— (*presence chamber*) dīwān-khāna, dīwān ı 'amm.

Present, ḥāẓir, maujūd, rū-ba-rū, rujū', sāmne sanmukh, āge, saridast, taiyār, kharā, muhaiyā, tachnāt, bide-mān ; —— (*as time*) ḥāl, ḥālī, ab-ke, asun, is ; (*attentive*) mutawajjih ; —— (*the present tense*) zamāna-e-ḥāl, ḥartmān , —— (*the present*) ḥāl, ab (*also at present*), bil-fi'l, in dinoṅ, āj-kal, dar-īn wilā, aknūn, ḥālā *or* ḥālan ; —— (*to remain always present*) banā-rahnā, i e *to give close attendance*.

Present, (sub.) naẓr, 'ināyat, 'aṭā, bhent, dād-dihish, saughāt, niyāz, shukrāna, salāmī, sila, sarbārī, dān, hadiya, musā'ida, bandān, dālī, bel, kho,enchā ; —— (*to a pregnant woman*) sadhor ; —— (*to a schoolmaster*) jum'agī ; —— (*at parting*) bidāgī, bidā,ī widā'ī ; that part of the revenue which is stipulated as a *present* or *bribe* for the 'āmil, is called naẓarāna, and which is generally squeezed from the poor renters to make up for the ahmaḳāna, or money that the 'āmil himself is often obliged to pay.

To Present, rakhnā, lānā, guzarānnā, dharnā, denā, naẓar- &c. -k, bakhshnā, āge-r, nawāznā, naẓarānnā , —— (*arms*) chhati-charhānā, chhatiyānā ; —— (*a firelock*) bandūk-jhukānā, shast-lenā, jornā, sādhnā, karnā ; —— (*to exhibit*) dikhlānā, ẓāhir-k ; —— (*to introduce to a superior*) mulāzamat-k, mulāḳāt-karwānā, rānā, rū ba rū-lejānā.

Presenter, rakhwayā, nawāranda.

Presentiment, āgam, agroh.

Presently, abhī, ab, fil-faur, fauran, turt, isī-waḳt.

Presentment, iẓhār.

Presentness, ḥāẓir-jawābī, taiyārī.

Preservation, bachā,o, muḥāfaẓat, ḥifāẓat, jatan, ḥirāsat, ḥimāyat, ṣiyānat, āsrā.

Preserve, murabbā, sandhānā ; —— (*of mangoes*) gurambā.

To Preserve, bachānā, maḥfūẓ-r, salāmat-r, aman meṅ-r, chiranjī-r, ḥimāyat- &c. -d, rakhnā, rakhchhoṛnā, saint-r, ṣaḥīḥ-sālim-r, ḥāfiẓ- &c. -h ; ——

(*fruits, &c.*) parwarda-k, pāgnā; —— (*preserve this hand*) dast bakhair; —— (*God preserve me*) allāhu muhāfiz-nā.

PRESERVER, PRESERVATIVE, bachā,ū, hāfiz, muhāfiz, pachhī, rachhak, orī, zāmin, nigāhbān; —— (*of fruits*) murabbā-sāz, rikāb-dār.

To PRESIDE, sardār- &c. -h, sardārī-k, hukm-r, sar-koh-h.

PRESIDENCY, sadr, nij, huzūr, marja'.

PRESIDENT, hākim, sardār, ra,is, medhā, pardhān, mahant, saroman, sarbūpar, sarkob: —— (*of a council*) sadr-nishīn, bālā-nishīn, mīr-majlis.

PRESIDENTSHIP, sadr-nishīnī, bālā-nishīnī, pardhānī.

PRESS, (*for oil, &c.*) kolhū, shikanja, charkhī, lothā; —— (*throng*) kashmakash, bhīr, taktbelā, hujūm, 'ālam, thasā-thas, khainchā-khainch, jantū,o, khachā-khach.

To PRESS, (a.) nichoṛnā, pernā, dābnā, dabānā, chāmpnā, tīpnā, chāntnā, gārnā, kasnā, shikanja-k, jāntnā, chapānā, bhiṛānā; —— (*to distress*) tang-k, nāchār-k, 'ājiz-k, hairān-k, toṛnā; —— (*to hug*) lagānā, lipṭānā; —— (*to urge*) aṛānā, takaiyud-k, tākīd-k *or* -d, mukaiyad-h, gudgudānā; —— (*labourers on any business*) begār-lenā *or* -pakaṛnā; —— (*a person so pressed*) begārī; —— (*to constrain*) majbūr-k; (n.) ghusā- *or* pilā- *or* dhasā- *or* daurā-j *or* -ānā, bhiṛnā, —— (*to eat, &c.*) pūrā,ī-k; —— (*to crowd*) bhar-mārnā, bhar-k; —— (*to press or be pressed*) dabnā, chapnā; —— (*to press upon*) chaṛhke-bhiṛke-ānā, hamla-k.

PRESSER, PRESSMAN, shikanja-kash, chantā,ī.

PRESSING, (*urgent, insisting*) bajid, mujawwiz.

PRESSINGLY, zor- &c. -se.

PRESSURE, dāb, chāmp, dabā,o, kasā,o, bojh; —— (*force*) zor, toṛ; —— (*distress*) tangī, 'ājizī, hairānī, kashmakash, sakhtī, sa'ūbat.

PRESTO, chalo, ājā, jaldī-karo *or* jā,o.

To PRESUME, jānnā, aṭkalnā, lagānā, ṭhahrānā, daryāft-k, nāzān-h, &c. gunnā, gustākhī- &c. -k, dam- &c. -r *or* -mārnā, bhūlnā, jānā, takiya-k.

PRESUMPTION, PRESUMPTUOUSNESS, dhiṭhā,ī, jasārat, dilerī, ghurūr, magrā,ī, shokhī, lan-tarānī, be-adabī, be-intiyāzī; —— (*confidence*) i'tikād, bharam, āsrā, dam, ghamand, zu'm, —— (*probability*) ihtimal, —— (*supposition*) atkal-pachchū, wahm, tawahhum; —— (*excuse my presumption*) merī gustākhī ma'āf.

PRESUMPTIVE, mutasawwar, karību-l-fahm, aṭkalī, khayālī, zannī, lminī.

PRESUMPTUOUS, PRESUMER, gustākh, shokh, diler, ḍhīth, be-adab, be-intiyāz, magrā, gahbar.

PRESUMPTUOUSLY, gustākhī-se, be-adabī-se.

To PRESUPPOSE, āge se jānnā.

PRESUPPOSITION, tasdīk bilā-tasawwur.

PRETENCE, PRETENSION, bahāna, hīla, makr, riyā, pakhand, chalitar, banāwat, sākht, bhes, libās, chakar-makar, kandar, hīla-hawāla; —— (*plea*) hujjat, jihat, takrīb, 'illat, bakherā; —— (*claim*) da'wā, istihkāk, bād, pad.

To PRETEND, bahāna- &c. -k, būt-banānā; —— (*to claim*) da'wā-k, da'wā-k *or* -k, ghamand-r, kahnā, machlānā, kandrānā, ithlānā.

PRETENDER, (*claimant*) da'ī, mudda'ī, da'wā-dār, bakheṛiyā, bādī, thadhiyā-bānī; —— (*boaster*) lāf-zan, baṛbolā.

PRETERITE, (*tense*) zamānī māzī, bhūt-kāl, bhūt-bhābī; —— (*the preter-perfect*) māzī-karīb, bhūt madhitin; —— (*the preter-imperfect*) māzī mutawassit, māzī-istimrārī, bhūt-partit, bhūt-bijan; —— (*the preter-pluperfect*) māzī-ba'īd; —— (*the preter-imperfect subjunctive*) māzī shartiya, māzī mutashakki.

PRETERNATURAL, khilāf-'ādat, khilāf dastūr, khark i 'ādat, karāmātī, istidrājī, autārik.

PRETEXT, 'uzr, bahāna, hīla, banāwat.

PRETTILY, suthrā,ī-se, khūbī-se.

PRETTINESS, suthrā,ī, khush-numā,ī, khūb-sūrtī, pākīzagī, nāzukī.

PRETTY, suthrā, sachhā, khāssa, khush-numā, khūb-sūrat, sundar, nek, pākīza, nāzuk, nāznīn; —— (*you are a pretty fellow*) tum khāsse yār ho; —— (*very pretty*) bahut khāssā, bahut achchhā, achchhī banī.

PRETTY, (*in some degree*) kuchh, thoṛā bahut, bhalā changā, etnā wetnā, kambesh; —— (*the weather now becomes pretty cold*) in dinoṅ bhalā changā jāṛā paṛtā hai.

To PREVAIL, jārī-h, murawwij- &c. -h, paṛnā, chāl- *or* rawāj-pakaṛnā, phailnā, harānā, mārnā, pachhāṛnā; —— (*to have effect*) chalnā, ban-paṛnā, peshraft-h, asar- &c. -k, honā; —— (*to overcome*) jītnā, wāi-rahnā, ghālib- &c. -rahnā.

PREVALENCE, ghalba, zor, tāsīr, hukm, asar, riwāj, charchā, chāl, ziyādatī.

PREVALENT, PREVAILING, ghālib, murawwaj, mustu'mal, rā,ij, 'ālam-gīr.

PREVALENTLY, zor- &c. -se, ghālibān.

To PREVARICATE, bāt- *or* zabān-badalnā *or* -phernā, hīla-hawāla-k, tafāwut-bolnā, pher-khānā, hīla-bāzī- &c. -k, be-thaur *or* -thikānā-bolnā, -kahnā *or* -bhknā, khilāf-kahnā.

PREVARICATION, hīla-hawāla, tāwīl, tāl-matol, chakar-makar, lait o la'all, tafāwut, achal-pachal, chalbichal, labar-sabar, hīla-bāzī, laghzish, tānā-bānā, tānābharnī, hāṅhūṅ, are-bale.

PREVARICATOR, muhīl, hīla-bāz, ṭālmaṭoli.

To PREVENT, roknā, aṭkānā, ṭālnā, āṛnā, thāmnā, bajnā, chheuknā, man'-k, māni'-h, bāz- *or* mahrūm- *or* pher-r.

PREVENTER, māni', muzāhim, mu'āriz, rokwaiyā, atkā,ū, akājī.

PREVENTION, aṭkā,o, rok, rok-ṭok, akāj, chhenkā,o, mumāna'at, muzāhamat, ta'arruz, hā,il.

PREVENTIVE, māni', rokan-hārā.

PREVIOUS, kabl, āge, peshtar, mukaddam, pahle.

PREVIOUSLY, āge-se, pahle-se *or* pahle-se.

PREY, shikār, said, nakhchīr, aher, akhetak, bhachan, burd, —— (*booty*) lūt, ghanīmat (pl. ghanā,im), lūt-pāt, chobhā, yaghmā; —— (*a beast of prey*) shikārī jānwar, darinda, dad, sabā', khūn-khwār, herī, akhetakī, bhachhak.

To PREY, shikār- &c. -k; —— (-*upon*) chongā-k, ablah-farebī-k, chat-k, —— (*to plunder*) lūṭna, tākht o tārāj-k; —— (*to waste*) galānā, ghulānā, ghaṭānā, khā-j *or* -d.

PRIAPISM, kām-āgni, kā,im-uz-zakrī, kambā,ī.

PRIAPUS, mahā de,o kā ling.

PRICE, mol, kīmat, bahā, saman, dām; —— (*market*) 'arz-bāzār; —— (*rate*) nirkh, sharā, bhā,o; —— (*value*) kadr, māliyat, mahat, mān; —— (*reward*) ajr, ajūrā, bhāṛā; the *price* or *cost* of any work is generally formed as nouns and participles of this sort are in English, whence *mazdūrī, bārbardārī, rangā,ī, silā,ī, dholā,ī, and innumerable others, not only signify labour, carriage, painting, sewing, washing, &c.* but the *price* also.

To PRICE, mol-k, pūchhnā, mol-ṭhahrānā.

PRICE CURRENT, nirkh-nāma; —— (*the adjustment of the price*) nirkh-bandī.

PRICK, PRICKLE, (lit and fig.) kānṭā, khār, sūl, chobhā, khalish, sūjī, sū,ā, khodnī, sozan, sū,ī.

To PRICK, (a.) chubhānā, chonknā, garonā, khodnā, kochnā, mārnā, gobhnā, bīndhnā, godnā, gochnā; —— (*the ears*) būchiyānā, bochnā, būndiyānā; —— (*to pain*) kharāsh-k, lagnā, kurhānā, sālnā, chhīlnā; —— (*to impel*) chalānā, uṭhānā, tahrīk-d, targhīb-d; ——

(*to prick up the ears*) kān-uṭhānā, -chaprānā *or* -khaṛā-karnā, kanautī-khaṛā-karnā.

PRICKLINESS, khār-dārī, kanṭārī.

PRICKLY, kaṭīlā, khār-dār, pur-khār, kanṭahā, kanṭailā; —— (*-heat*) ghamaurī, ambhaurī; —— (*-pear*) phanā-mansā, nāg-phanī.

PRIDE, ghurūr, takabbur, ahankār, garb, akaṛ, āhambhā,o, mastī, khud-bīnī, maghrūrī, 'ujb, nakhwat, dimāgh, istikbār, mutakabbirī, fakhr, tafākhkhur, sheikhī, hame,o, mad, ainthā,ī, ainṭh-maroṛ, gumān; —— (*false pride*) fākā-mastī; —— (*of a female*) ālang, samai-rā; ; —— (*proper pride*) ghairat, nang, ān, ānbān, shān, 'ār, manish.

To PRIDE, jānā, bhūlnā, phūlna, ghamanḍ-k *or* -r, fakhr- &c. -jānnā.

PRIEST, imām, wā'iz, khatīb, gurū, byās, murshid, pīr, pīr-zāda, peshwā, purāni/k, purohit, shaikh, mushā,ikh.

PRIESTCRAFT, pīrā,ī, shaikhā,ī, imāniya-makar.

PRIESTESS, pīrānī, purohitānī.

PRIESTHOOD, imamat, khatībī, gurutā, murshidī, pīrī, purodhta, mushīkhat, mushā,ikhī.

PRIESTLINESS, shaikhūkhiyat.

PRIESTLY, murshidana, shaikhāna, pīrāna, gurū,ī.

PRIEST-RIDDEN, pīr-parast.

PRIG, labkhā, phun-bhā,ī, bandar, gurjī, ghāta; —— (*the old prig*) wah khaugar.

PRIM, mudammigh, akar-bāz, phūń-bhā,ī, mukatta', ṣāhu-dār, amṭhe-khan.

To PRIM, ainṭh-maroṛ-k, akarnā, aka,bāzī-karnā.

PRIMARILY, pahile, awwalan, uukhu tin.

PRIMARY, pahila, awwal, pahlā, mukhustīn.

PRIMATE, mu'īm, sajada-nashīn, dharmadhyaksh.

PRIMATESHIP, PRIMACY, imamat.

PRIME, (adj.) khassa, tuhfa, besh, nik *or* nek, sundar, achchha, suthra, chokhā; —— (*-cost*) kharīd-kā ..., asl-mol, asl-khand, asl-kharch.

PRIME, (sub.) (*of youth, &c.*) bahār, shabāb, chatak, māl, murād, mastī, rang, āb-tāb, samo, mad, umang, jobn, nau-jawānī, tarun, nabh, dam, agyāt-jobnā; —— (*or choice men*) muhrā; —— (*-minister or premier*) madār, wazīru-l-mamālik, madaru-l-muhamm, dīwān i a'la, madar-kār, dastūr, 'azīm, mahamantrī.

To PRIME, ranjak-pilānā, —— (*a picture*) zamīn-banānā.

PRIMENESS, (*excellence*) tuhfagī, suthrā,ī, chokhā,ī.

PRIMEVAL, PRIMEVOUS, ādau, asli, pahlā, pūrba- *or* pūrva- (generally used in comp.).

PRIMING, (*of a gun, &c.*) ranjak; —— (*of a picture*) zamīn.

PRIMITIVE, mutakaddam, kadīm, purānā; —— (*a primitive word*) ism bi-ṣ-ṣātihi.

PRIMNESS, ainṭh-maroṛ, akaṛ-takaṛ.

PRIMOGENIAL, palauthā, bi-ẕ-ẕātihi, jauhari, aslī.

PRIMOGENITURE, baṛā,ī, jethans.

PRIMUM MOBILE, fā'l i ḥakīkī, fā'il i ḥakīkī.

PRINCE, (*son of a king*) shāh-zāda, malik-zāda, kuńwar, kūńwar, jub-rāj, chhatar-pat, rāj-kumār, narpat, rājpat, rājbandī, nurp jātak, wālī, malik, bhūpat, mirzā, ... pat; —— (*land of -*) rājwārā; —— (*sovereign*) bādshāh, sulṭān, rājā, rānā, amīr (pl. umarā), rā,e; —— (*the princes of the blood*) salāṭīn; —— (*a prince of princes*) amīru-l-umarā, rā,e rāyān, and given as titles to particular great officers of state.

PRINCELY, shāhāna, amīrāna, khusrawāna, rājsī, mirzāna, kūńwara,ī, nirp-jātakī.

PRINCESS, shāh-zādī, malik-zādī, rāj kumārī, rānī, malika, begum, khānam, nirp-jātakī, jubrājī.

PRINCIPAL, (adj.) baṛā, awwal, pahlā, jeṭhā.

PRINCIPAL, (sub.) sardār, ra,īs, mahant, mādh, muwakkil, mādh, mushārun-ilaihi, sika, kaliklaā, dā,ir o sā,ir, dakhīl, mudār i kār, sarghana, rūdār, sar-gurūh, sarkob; —— (*of a college*) mudarris; —— (*capital sum*) jam', asl, mūl, rāsu-l-māl.

PRINCIPALITY, sūba, rāj, 'amal, kalam-rau.

PRINCIPALLY, pahile, ziyāda, bahut, khusūsan, ghāliban, ba-tarīka i aulā.

PRINCIPLE, sabab i awwal, mādda, sat, jauhar; —— (*tenet*) diyānat, i'tikād, nischai, lachhan; —— (*element*) 'unṣur (pl. 'anāṣir), tat, bhūt, usṭukus, jauhar; —— (*origin*) asl, jaṛ, mūl; —— (*motive*) bā'is, jihat; —— (*sound principles*) achchhe jauhar.

To PRINK, (*dress*) bau-banā,o-k, banā,o-chunā,o-k, sańwārnā.

PRINT, naksh, nishān, chhāp; —— (*for marking*) chhepī.

To PRINT, chhāpnā, chhāpā-k, naksh- &c. -k, ukharnā.

PRINTER, chhāpe-wālā, chhepī, nakkāsh; —— (*of cloth*) kalam-kar, also *printed*.

PRINTING, chhapā,ī, chhapā,o, kalam-kārī; —— (*-board*) pattiyā.

PRINTLESS, be-naksh; —— (*as a seal, &c.*) andhā.

PRIOR, āge, kabl, awwal, pahile, kadīm; —— (*of a convent*) mahant, sar-halka.

PRIORITY, awwaliyat, takdīm, takaddum, kidāmat, pahal, peshī.

PRISM, būkalamūn, maushūr (pl. mawāshīr).

PRISON, bandī-khāna, (whence the corrup.) pandit-khana, kaid-khāna, zindān, bhaksī, dāru-l-habs.

PRISONER, kaidī, bandhū,ā, asīr, mahbūs, bandī, bandīwān; —— (*at large*) nazar-band, netralot.

PRISTINE, asl, kadīm, purānā.

PRITHEE, (interj. *I pray thee*) kyūń-miyāń, ajī.

PRIVACY, PRIVATENESS, chhipā,o, poshīdagī, ikhfā, ikhtifā, pinhānī, ..., hijāb, ojhal, pardagī, parda, ot; —— (*retirement*) khalwat, tanhā,ī.

PRIVATE, (*secret*) chhipā, gupat, mahufta; —— (*or common*) sirt, khālī, 'āmmī; —— (*cultivation*) khud-kāsht, nijjot; —— (*alone*) tanhā, eklā, nirālā; —— (*particular*) khāss, makhsūs, nij; —— (*in comp.*) chor, khāss; —— (*a private apartment*) khalwat-khāna, chor-mahal, khāss-mahal, —— (*a private man*) mard i āzād; —— (*a private soldier*) sipāhī, piyāda; —— (*in private*) khalwat-meń, tanhā,ī-meń, goshe-meń, bhītar, andar, parda-nashīn, ekant; —— (*to live in private, or retirement from business*) ghar-baiṭhnā.

PRIVATELY, khufiyatan, chhipe-chhipe, chhip-kar, khufiyan.

PRIVATION, PRIVATIVE, (sub.) salab, 'adam, nirast, i'dām.

PRIVATIVE, sālib, ma'dūm, nirastī.

A PRIVATIVE PARTICLE, harfi-salab, harfi-nafī, abhinirastī.

PRIVATELY, bil-'adam, dar-pinhānī, chupkī-meń.

PRIVET, (*plant so called*) meńhdī, hinā.

PRIVILEGE, hakk (pl. hukūk), pad, ans, istihkāk.

To PRIVILEGE, hakk-dār-k, mu'āf-k.

PRIVITIES, satr, indrī, kachh, tīn-thān, andām i nihānī, ālat, badan, gānḍ; —— (*the wrapper or cloth used to cover them*) langoṭī, tahband, dhotī, kachhoṭī, lungī; —— (*to cover the privities*) lung-b *or* -mārnā.

PRIVITY, bhed, sāzish, dānist, ant, sare,o, peṭ; —— (*the thief escaped with the privity of the watchman*) chaukīdār ke bhed meń choṭṭā nikal-bhāgā.

PRIVY, (adj.) khabar dār, āgāh, muṭṭali', wākif, janū-kā, jān-kār, mahram, mahir.

PRIVY, (sub.) jā,e-zarūr, pā,e-khāna, taṭṭī, sanḍās, khuḍḍī, kadam-gāh, makān i zarūr, baitu-l-khala, khoḍḍī, pā,egāh, jhūnḍiyā, ṣohbat-khāna.

Privy-purse, bibla ; —— (*keeper of*) bibla-bardār.

Prize, bāzī, goṭ, chiṭhī, sharṭ, dāṉo, ḥāṣil, burd ; —— (*plunder*) lūṭ, ghanīmat.

To Prize, 'aziz- or pyārā- or ghanīmat-jānnā ; —— (*to rate*) shumār-k, badnā, ginnā.

Prize-fighter, kushti-gīr, pahla-wān, māl or mall.

Pro, barāe, wāsta ; —— (*pro bono publico*) wāsta e istifāda khalāïk ke ; —— (*pro and con*) tābi'-mukhālif (pl. tābi'īn-mukhālifīn).

Probability, iḥtimāl, honhārī ; —— (*appearance, expectation*) ḳaul, shakl, ṣūrat, ṭaraḥ.

Probable, honhār, muḥtamil, ḳarība-l-fahm, 'aḳlī, ghālib, aghlab, shudanī, ḳiyāsī ; —— (*it is probable*) chāhiye ; this is not uncommonly rendered by expressions like our *ten to one*, thus, bīs biswā hai ki jiyegā, solah biswā ki nahīṉ jiyegā, i. e. *he will probably live, &c.* ; unnīs biswā hai ki āj wuh maregā, bīs biswā ki do tīn roz aur jiyegā, *it is more probable his living two or three days than his dying to-day.*

Probably, shāyad, hoe, chāhiye, ghāliban, ẓāhiran, iḥtimālan, hogā, i. e. *it may be so.*

Probation, dalīl, burhān, imtiḥān, tajruba, parakh, kas.

Probationer, nau-āmoz, mubtadī, nau-sikh, mūndiyā, ummedwār.

Probatum est, mujarrab, mukarrar, be-shakk.

Probe, silāī, mīl ; —— (*to probe*) tolnā, khodnī-k.

Probity, diyānat, rāstī, dharam, ṣalāhiyat, sachāī, kharāī, inṣāf, 'adl, nek-diyānatī.

Problem, sawāl, masala (pl. masāïl) prashan, bad.

Problematical, mushtabih, mashkūk, mutanāza'-fī-hi.

Proboscis, sūnd, tānd, khurṭūm or khurṭūm.

Procedure, Proceeding, harakat, kām, mu'āmala, fi'l, sulūk, chal, waẓ', nasheb-farāz, kartab, 'amal, karnī, chāl-ḍhāl.

To Proceed, jānā, chalnā, guzarnā, upajnā, tamnā, nikalnā, uṭhnā, paidā-h, chal-nikalnā, utpat-h ; —— (*to make progress*) baṛhnā, 'urūj-k, tarakkī-k ; —— (*to act*) karnā.

Proceedings, wāki'āt, rūdād, mu'āmilāt, barkāt-saknāt, karnī-kartūt, ṣūrat-ḥāl.

Proceeds, (*produce*) paidāïsh, ḥāṣil, yāft.

Process, (*composition, &c.*) tarkīb, jatan, phera, gardish, daurā, chalan ; —— (*at law*) kaziya, mu'āmala, jhagṛā.

Procession, sawārī, teohār, parab, ghūrmat, tamāsha, ṭawāf, ṭhaṭh.

To Proclaim, phailānā, pasārnā, mashhūr-k, ishtihār-d, shuhrat-d, jārī-k ; —— (*to publish*) ẓāhir-k, batlānā, kahnā, jatānā ; —— (*by authority*) ḍhanḍhorā-pheṛnā, bajānā-pīṭnā or -d, manādī-k.

Proclaimer, ḍhanḍhoriyā ; —— (*of prayer-time*) mu-aẕẕin, muwaẕẕin.

Proclamation, ḍhanḍhorā, manādī, ishtihār, nidā, ishtihār-nāma.

To Procrastinate, āj-kal- &c. -k, ṭālnā- dahrī- or lāsā-lagānā, hūṉ-hāṉ-k.

Procrastination, āj-kal, imroz-farda, tākhīr, ṭāl-maṭol, lait o la'al, he-ho, ab-tab, are-bale, ghol-ghūmao, ṭālā-bālā, waḳfa, wā'ida-wa'īd.

Procrastinator, ṭālū, ṭāl-bāz, ṭāl-maṭolī.

To Procreate, upjānā, lāna, paidā-k, nikālnā, janmānā, pāl- or nasl- &c. -baṛhānā, sawānā, siynā or siynā.

Procreation, &c. tawallud, tanāsul, janmāo.

Procreator, Procreative, janmāū, paidā-karne-wālā.

Procurable, muyassar, paidā, bāham, mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl, milanhār, jurāūū, dast-yāb.

Procurator, mutawallī, wakīl, nāïb.

To Procure, uṭhānā, karnā, paidā-k, ḥāṣil-k, mu-ḥaṣṣal-k, pānā, fāïda-uṭhānā, sadhānā, jurā-d, juṭānā, mangwānā, bāham- pahunchānā, mangā-d or -lenā, le-d, banā-lānā ; —— (*to pimp*) kuṭnānā, bharwāī- &c. -k ; —— (*to be procured*) milnā, juṛnā, bāham-pahunchnā, muyassar- &c. -h.

Procurement, Procuration, ḥuṣūl, taḥṣīl, jurāo.

Procurer, muḥaṣṣil, shahardār ; —— (*pimp*) mu-shāṭa.

Procuress, kuṭnī, dalālā or dallāla, dūtī.

Prodigal, uṛāū, musrif, fuẓūl-kharj, war-kharj, bū-l-fuẓūl, lakh-lūṭ, shah-kharch, talaf-mizāj, mutālaf, chatorā, kulboṛ, kulnās, khāna-barandāz.

Prodigality, uṛāo, iṣrāf, fuẓūl-kharjī, war-kharjī, talaf.

Prodigally, iṣrāf- &c. -se, mutālafāna.

Prodigious, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achhambā, achraj, nipat.

Prodigiously, shuddat-se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, nipat.

Prodigy, 'ajab, ta'ajjub, achraj, achhambā, bū-l-'ajab, istidrāj, 'ajabu-l-'ajāïb, anubhau ; —— (*he is a prodigy*) yih to subḥān-allāh.

Produce, Product, Production, ḥāṣil, maḥṣūl, paidāïsh, māl, hāl-hāṣil, ṣunā'at, utpan, upāj, nikās, darb, sampat, tarāī, paidāwār, bar-āmad, maulūd mawālīd, upaj ; —— (*gain*) naf', lābh, jam', khazāna ; —— (*in compos.*) kar, whence phalkar, bankar, jalkar.

To Produce, (*to bear*) lānā, upjānā, denā, phalnā, paidā-k ; —— (*to cause*) uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, bonā, ḍālnā, lagānā, tarāā, karnā, karānā, bar-lānā ; —— (*to shew*) āge kar-d, dikhlānā, ḥāẓir-k, maujūd-k, nikālnā ; —— (*to be produced*) upajnā.

Produced, paidā ; —— (*from seed*) udbhij, tukhmī.

Producer, kartā ; —— (*natural*) kudrat.

Producible, hast-pazīr, utpatī, mumkinu-l-khalk.

Product, hāṣil i ẓarb, phal, samra, mutawallad.

Production, paidāïsh, kām, kirt ; —— (*object*) kirtab ; —— (*composition*) taṣnīf, nuskhā, ījād ; —— (*the thing produced*) mutawallad, tawallud.

Productive, Producer, muwallid, bahmawar ; —— (*fertile, &c.*) zar-khez, gunjāïsh, upajnā, samsgar.

Profanation, Profaneness, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī, kunīt or kunīti, bhrasht.

Profane, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, gustākh, ḥarām, nā-pāk.

To Profane, nāpāk-k, mulawwas- &c. -k.

Profanely, gustākhī- &c. -se, be-adabī-se.

To Profess, kahnā, bolnā, jatānā, iḳrār- &c. -k, iẓhār-k, ẓāhir-k, dikhlānā, batlānā, badnā, pukārnā ; —— (*to profess any science or art*) karnā.

Professedly, ẓāhiran, iḳrāran, adbadake, ṣarīḥan.

Profession, iḳrār, iẓhār, i'tirāf, da'wā, bāt, bachan, bandhej, ḳaul, tashāhud, birt, hath-khandā, bhekh, akharā ; —— (*to set up in a profession*) ikdām-k, sigha- &c. -uṭhānā, pesha- &c. -ikhtiyār-k ; —— (*calling*) pesha, ṣigha, uddam, taun, byohār or vyavahār.

Professional, ḥikmatī, 'amalī, kasabī.

Professor, bādī, mukirr, mu'tarif ; —— (*public teacher*) mudarris, panḍit, mu'allim, bhaṭṭāchāraj, rāj-panḍit, sabhā-panḍit.

To Proffer, āge-r or -dharnā, denā, tawāẓu'-k, nazr-sāmne-k.

Profferer, mutawāẓi', denewālā.

Proficience, tarakkī, baṛhtī, mahārat, chimat-kārī.

Proficiency, ūstādī, gun, irtiḳā, tarakkī.

Proficient, wāḳif-kār, māhir, chimatkār, bitpan, ūstād, gudgudiyā, praur, chatur, gunī ; —— (*in comp.*) dān.

Profile, (*a likeness in*) taṣwīr i ek chashmī, chitar-adhadhig, nīm-rukhā, ek rukhā.

Profit, fā,ida, naf', sūd, lābh, parāpat, ḥāṣil, maḥaṣṣal, baṛh, kifāyat, faiẓ, samar, upārjan, utpan, ānt, lāhā, lāhā o lālā, munāf', taufīr, ganj afzūd, beshī, bāṛh ...ṭī ; —— (*and loss*) jabr-nuḳṣān, kamī-beshī, ...wast-shikast ; —— (*yearly*) sāl ḥāṣil.

To Profit, fā,ida- &c. -d *or* -uṭhānā, ḥā,il-k, hāth-...nā, lahnā, kām-ā.

Profitable, fā,ida-mend, fā,ida-bakhsh, sūd-mand, maḥṣūlī, paidā,ishī, nāfi', parāpatī, upārjanī, faiyāẓ.

Profitableness, fā,ida-mandī, sūd-mandī, ifāda.

Profitably, bā-fā,ida, mufīdāna.

Profligacy, khul-khelī, shuhdā-pan, bad-kārī.

Profligate, (adj.) kharāb, khasta, khwār, satiyānās, gayā-guzarā, bad-kār, nā-ba-kār, fāsiḳ, fājir, khudā,ī-khwār, abtar, nā-khalaf, nā-shudanī, bad-ma'āsh, gum-rāh, be-ṭhaur, be-ṭhikānā.

Profligate, (sub.) luchā, kharābātī, rind, bisnī.

Profligateness, khwārī, bad-kārī, nā-ba-kārī, be-ghairatī, fisk, fujūr, luch-pana.

Profound, gahrā, 'amīḳ, gambhīrā, sangīlakh ; —— (*abstruse*) bārīk, agūṛh, durgam ; —— (*learned*) 'allāma, 'ālim ; —— (*a profound scholar*) 'ālim i mutabaḥḥir

Profoundly, daḳḳat-se, ighlāk- &c. -se ; —— (*to sigh profoundly*) āh i sard-khīchnā, ūbhī sāṅs-khechnā.

Profoundness, **Profundity**, gahrā,ī, 'umuk, gambhīrta, durgamta, —— (*great knowledge*) bārīk-bīnī, faẓīlat, tabaḥḥur

Profuse, musrif, fuzūl-kharj ; —— (*plentiful*) bharpūr, ma'mūr, faiyāẓ.

Profusion, **Profuseness**, isrāf, fuzūl-kharjī, fuzūlī, zar-pāshī ; —— (*abundance*) ifrāt, buhtat *or* bahutayat, kasrat

To Prog, khadambarī-k, ta'ām-k, talāshī-k.

Progenitor, jadd, purkhā ; —— (*progenitors*) jadd o abā.

Progeny, nasl, aulād, bans, āl, al-bel, pāl-putr

Prognostic, dalīl, 'alāmat, nishān, āgam, āgam, khuẓr ...abrī, badraḳa, pesh-numā,ī, pesh-khabrī, fāl'-...ṭī.

To Prognosticate, āge-se *or* pahile-se, -kahnā, *or* -batlānā, dalālat-k, pesh-khabrī- &c. -k ; —— (*when many people prognosticate, the event is not distant*) khalk kā ḥalak khāliḳ kī zabān.

Prognostication, dalīl, istidlāl, pesh-khabrī.

Prognosticator, nujūmī, munajjim, jotikhī, āgam-bhākhī, āgam-gyānī, jāh'-numā, fāl-zabān, fal-zabān.

Progress, chāl, rawish, raftār, sair, safar, ḥarakat, dauṛ, baṛhtī, bāṛh, chalan, gasht; —— (*improvement*) taraḳḳī ; —— (*to make* -) chal-nikalnā, taraḳḳī-k.

Progression, pesh-rawī, baṛhā,o.

Progressive, **Progressively**, ba-tadrīj, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, baṛhā,ū, chalaut, pesh-rau, taraḳḳī-pazīr.

To Prohibit, man'-k, manhī-k, nafī-k, barajnā, manhā,ī-k, aṭkānā, bāz-r, ḥarām-r, muzāḥamat- &c. -k, hat-d.

Prohibition, mumāna'at, manhā,ī, imtinā'.

Prohibitive, **Prohibitor**, māni', muzāḥim, barjanhār.

Project, ījād, ikhtirā', tajwīz, bichār, hikmat, jugat.

To Project, (*to contrive*) bichārnā, ījād- &c. -k, ...hānā, namūd-k, chalānā, jhuknā, baṛh-ānā *or* -jānā; —— (*to throw out*) ḍālnā ; —— (*to jut out*) ubharnā, nikal-ānā, dab-ānā.

Projectile, mutaḥarrik ; —— (*projectiles*) ashyā,e mutaḥarrika.

Projection, nikāl, ubhār, jhukā,o, chajja, nikāsṭā.

Projector, mūjid, mukhtarī', manṣūba-bāz, kaṭkane-bāz, ḥikmatī.

Prolapsus ani, fatak, kānch.

To Prolate, (*to pronounce*) uchārnā, talaffuẓ-k.

Prolific, (*as a female*) laṛkorī, byātī, phalantī, bachakash, kasīru-l-aulād, sapūta, janan-hārī, phalkār.

Prolix, ṭawīl, muntashar, muṭawwal, darāz, bistārī.

Prolixity, ṭūl, intishār, darāzī, bistār, taṭwīl, ṭūl-ṭawīlī, ṭūmārī.

Prolixly, ṭūl- &c. -se, dūr-darāzī-se.

Prologue, tamhīd, khuṭba, sarb-sangrā, barāt-istihlāl, sukhun-gustarī.

To Prolong, ṭawīl- &c. -k, baṛhānā, phailānā.

Prolongation, taṭwīl, baṛhā,o, imtidād.

Prominence, ubhāṛ, ẓāhirī, ūṅchā,ī, namūdārī.

Prominent, ubharā-hū,ā, phūlā-hū,ā, ūṅchā, ẓāhir.

Promiscuous, makhlūṭ, āmekhta, āmez, darham-barham, abtar, ghāl-mel, gaṛhganja, gaṛbaṛ.

Promiscuously, abtarī-se, be-tartīb, darham-barham, jūmlī, pachmel, sarāsar.

Promise, iḳrār, ḳaul, bāt, bachan, pran, 'ahd, paimān, kaṭār-dād, wa'da, bandhej, awadh, mī'ād, sharṭ, hoṛ, bol, bāchā.

To Promise, kahnā, ḳaul- &c. -k, badnā, bachan- &c. -hārnā, zaban- *or* hāth-d.

Promise-breaker, 'ahd-shikan, wa'da-shikan, bachan-bhangī, shikasta- *or* khilāf-wā'ida, wā'ida-daghā.

Promiser, bachanī, muḳirr, kahan-hārā, ḳaul-dih.

Promising, (*hopeful*) honhār, nek-bakht, sa'ādatmand, shā,ista.

Promissory, sharṭī, mī'ādī, ḳarārī, hoṛī ; —— (*-note*) tamassuk.

Promontory, khonch, sring, nok.

To Promote, (*to prefer*) baṛhānā, sarfarāz-k, taraḳḳī- &c. -d, ṭirnā, ta,onā, hurmat-d, chaṛhānā ; —— (*to forward*) taḳwiyat-d, tā,īd- *or* pushtī-d, ḥimāyat-k, sambhalnā, thāmnā, pachh-k, ukṭārnā.

Promoter, hāmī, orī, pachhī, mu,aiyid, ḥimāyatī, mubarrik, ukṭārū.

Promotion, baṛhtī, sar-farāzī, taraḳḳī, bāṛh, rutba, darja, bu,urgī, baṛā,ī, baṛhā,o.

Prompt, hoshiyār, surtā, chaukas, chetan, tez, chālāk, jald, kathan, ḥāẓir, taiyār, musta'idd, khaṛa, mu'ajjal; —— (*-payment*) zar-naḳd.

To Prompt, batlānā, luḳma-d, shah-dam-d, chahrānā, chetan-k, musta'idd- &c -k ; —— (*to incite*) taḥrīk-d, ukṭārnā, chalānā, dauṛānā ; —— (*to remind*) yād-dilānā, jatānā.

Prompter, pachh-dāyak, luḳma-dih, nāṣiḥ, luḳma-go.

Promptitude, **Promptness**, hoshiyārī, chet, surt, chauksā,ī, chālākī, tezī, jaldī, isti'dād, mahka, istiḥẓār.

Promptly, tezī- &c. -se, chālākī-se, turt-se.

To Promulgate, **Promulge**, phailānā, pasārnā, ughārnā, kholnā, ishtihār-d, shuhrat-d, iẓhār-k.

Promulgation, ishtihār, iẓhār, ishtihār-nāma.

Promulgator, **Promulger**, mukhbir, mushtahir.

Prone, (*inclined*) khaṛū, taiyār, musta'idd ; —— (*not supine*) pat, pet-kuniyā, hab-kūriyā, paṭkar; —— (*to be prone*) jhūknā, mail-rakhnā.

Proneness, paṭṭā, mail, raghbat, khwāhish.

Prong, kāṅtā, shākh, sūl ; —— (*three-pronged*) trisūl *or* tarsūl.

Pronoun, ẓamīr, nām-bachan, nām-bāchak ; —— (*a demonstrative pronoun*) ism i ishārat ; —— (*an interrogative pronoun*) ḥarf istifhām.

To Pronounce, kahnā, bolnā, talaffuẓ-k, uchārnā, makhraj-adā-k ; —— (*to pronounce sentence of death*) ḳatl kā ḥukm denā, fatwā-denā.

Pronouncer, goyanda, mutalaffiẓ, uchārik ; —— (*in comp.*) go.

Pronunciation, talaffuz, makhraj, swar, uchār, lab o lahja.

Proof, (sub.) dalīl (pl. dalā,il), hujjat, burhān, dalālat, shahādat, gawāhī, sākh, isbāt, taujīh, chinh, nishān, lim; —— (*in arithmetic*) bidhmilī; —— (*trial*) imtihān, parīkh, 'ayār, namūna; —— (*in printing*) musawwada, kharrā.

Proof, (*as a shield*, &c.) sādhan; —— (*as iron*, &c.) 'ayār- &c. -rasida, imtihānī, kasā-hū,ā (v. *test*); —— (-*against*) ghair-mutahammil.

Proof-iron, lohā-sakelā, kheri.

Prop, thūnī, tek, ār, ṭeknī, nikāstū, pushtī, balī, chāndā, zāmin, uthangan, bhit-bherā, pā,etāba, pusht, 'umud, torā, parwāya, sāngī, thāmbh, pushtī-bān; —— (*figur.*) andhe kī lakrī 'asā,e pīrī.

To Prop, thāmnā, sambhālnā, ārnā, roknā, ṭeknā, pushtī- &c. -d.

To Propagate, jannā, upjānā, paidā-k, mutawallad-k, jamānā, jaumānā, barhānā, rompnā; —— (*to diffuse*) pasārnā, jārī-k, murawwaj-k, bichhānā.

Propagation, wilādat, tawallud, janmauṭī, upjit, phailā,o, pasār, intishār.

Propagator, muwallid, murawwij, muntashir.

To Propel, daurānā, chalānā, dagrānā, ṭahlānā.

Propensity, **Propension**, mail, hawā, shauk, raghbat, bānī, chaskā, chāt.

Proper, durust, ṭhīk, phabit, lā,ik, munāsib, uchit, jog, shā,ista, barjasta, muwāfik, mustaujib, rawā, pramānik, ma'kūl, darkhur, shāyān; —— (*handsome*) sūgarh, rishtpusht; —— (*peculiar*) khāss, zātī, nij; —— (*real*) asli, hakīkī; —— (*a proper name*) nām, ism, 'alam.

Properly, achchhī-ṭarah, ba-jā, liyākat- &c. -se, jaisā-chāhiye, bā,id o shā,id, kamā-hakku-hu, kamā-yambaghī; —— (*in a strict sense*) hakīkatan, aslan.

Properness, liyākat, shā,istagī, durustī, hamwārī.

Property, khāssa, khāssiyat, khawāss, prakrit, tāsīr, sifat, gun; —— (*possession*) milk, ans, 'amla, ta'alluka, māl, khān o mān, damans, bapauti, dhan, kaifiyat, birt, māhkiyat, makbūza, kāyanāt, amwāl, māl o amwāl, māl o matā', dhan sampat, 'ainu-l-māl; —— (*above forty rupees*) nisāb; —— (*of a princess*) ranwāns.

Prophecy, āgam, āgam-buktā,ī, 'ilm-ghaib, ghaibdānī, khabar, nabūwat; —— (*the gift of prophecy*) paighambarī, nabūwat, risālat, kahanat, karāmat, ni'mat, istidrāj.

To Prophesy, āge se-kahnā *or* batlānā, khabar-d, ghaib-kī bāt batlānā.

Prophet, paighambar, *or* paighāmbar, *or* payambar, *or* payāmbar, nabī, rasūl, mursal, kāhin, ahli bātin, rikh, āgamī, antar-jānī, dut, bisisht, muni, autārik, jān.

Prophetic, nabawī, rasūlī, paighambarāna, bisishṭī, &c. munimat.

Propinquity, karābat, kurb, nisbat, rishta, nātā, sagnādh.

To Propitiate, manānā, mutawajjih-karānā.

Propitious, mihr-bān, dayāl, kirpāl, mutawajjih, muwāfik, musā'id, maimūn, mubārak, bā-murād, sa'īd, mutabarrik, sāz-gār.

Propitiously, mihrbānī- &c. -se, kripā-se.

Propitiousness, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, muwāfakat, musā'adat, sa'ādat, dayā, kirpā *or* kripā.

Proportion, utār-charhā,o, andāza, parimān, mikdār, hamwārī, muwāfakat, munāsabat, tanāsub, bandhej, bandhan, bit, sangam.

To Proportion, atkalnā, bā-andāza-banānā *or* -k, andāza- &c. -r, milānā.

Proportionable, **Proportional**, barābar, parimānī, muwāfik, sangam, ham-kadr, bā-andāz.

Proportionably, **Proportionally**, bā-andāza, munāsabat- &c. -se.

Proposal, **Proposition**, bāt, sukhan, kaul, mukaddama, izhār, tajwīz, naksha, rā,e, darkhwāst, sawāl, prashan, charchā, dalīl; —— (*definite*) dalīl-i hasr.

To Propose, izhār-k, kahnā, chāhnā, 'arz- &c. -k, darpesh-k, āge-lānā.

Proposer, **Propounder**, sukhan-gustar, muzhir, charchaik, multamis.

Proposition, masla; —— (*the major*) kubrā, mukaddam; —— (*the minor*) sughrā, tālī; —— (*the middle*) hadd i ausat; —— (*affirmative sentence*) kazīya mūjiba.

Proprietary, (*right*, &c.) mālikāna, ansikī, zamīndārī, hakk-dārī.

Proprietor, mālik, sāhib, khāwind, ansik, dhanī.

Proprietress, zamīn-dārin, ansikin.

Propriety, liyākat, shā,istagī, hamwārī, durustī, munāsabat, barjastagī, andāza, thikānā, ma'kūlyat, wajūb, uchittā, lihāz, hassiyat, ārāstagī, bandhej.

Prorogation, ta'wīk, wakfa, tatwīl, tawakkuf.

To Prorogue, nāghā-k, maukūf-k, antar-d, ṭāl-d.

Prosaic, nasrī, asht-pashtī, nāṭakī, nasarāna.

To Proscribe, wājibu-l-katl-thahrānā.

Prose, nasr, nāṭak, asht-pasht; —— (*a prose writer*) nasr-nawīs.

To Prosecute, pairawī-k, ta'akkub-k, chalānā, kartā-j, lagā-rahnā, muzāwalat-k, darpai-k; —— (*to sue*) girebān-gīr-k, dāman-gīr-parnā, gulū-gīr-parnā, pīchhe-parnā.

Prosecution, pairawī, ta'akkub, talāsh, tagāpo, gulūgīrī; —— (*suit*) da'wā, bād, puchher.

Prosecutor, mudda'ī, dād-khwāh, bādī, dāman-gīr, gulū-gīr, girebān-gīr.

Proselyte, mu'takid, nau-murīd.

Prosodian, 'arūzī, 'arūz-dān, pingalī, surt-bodhī, chang-sāstrik.

Prosody, 'arūz, pingal, mīzān, surt-bodh; —— (*book of*) chang-sāstar.

Prospect, madd i nazar, dīd, fazā, nazar; —— (*delineated*-) naksha; —— (*regard*) dhyān, fikr, gham; —— (*hope*) ummed, bharosā, chasm-dāsht, —— (*likelihood*) sūrat.

To Prosper, bolbālā-r *or* -k, khush-r, kāmyāb-r, bahra-mand-r, bakhtāwar-k, bakhair-k, panpānā; (n.) khush- &c. -rahnā, barhnā, 'urūj-pakarnā, dhukhulnā *or* -phirnā, sitāra-jagnā, sar-sabz- &c. -h, phūlnā, phalnā; —— (*to thrive*) palnā, panapnā, bālīda-h.

Prosperity, **Prosperousness**, ikbāl, ikbāl-mandī, sūbhāg, kām-yābī, ṭāli'-mandī, bahra-mandī, bakhtāwarī, nek-bakhtī, fīroz-mandī, sa'ādat, barakat, daulat, bihbūdī, barhtī, tarakkī, 'urūj, maimanat, sar-sabzī, kushā,ish, farāghat, bhāgmānī, udmād, lahar-bahar, falāh.

Prosperous, mukbil, ikbāl-mand, kām-yāb, ṭāli'-mand, bahra-mand, bhāg-mān, bakht-āwar, fīroz-mand, sa'īd, bakhair, nimit-mān, sa'ādat-mand, sarsabz, ābād, khāna-ābād, bar-khurdār, sāzgār, sukhit, buland, bhāgwant; —— (*may the issue be prosperous*) 'ākibat bakhair.

Prosperously, ikbāl- &c. -se, nek-bakhtī-se.

Prostitute, patūriyā, beswā, kasbī, hurkanī, mā-zādī, rām-janī, kahba, kullatain, chhunāl, kasbī rospī, bazārī, hazārī-bāzārī, parda-farosh, satr-farosh, bā,ī, ganikā, bārān-gasht, lashkar-khalās, haterī-baterī, ghuskī, lakar-baz, khelār; —— (*hireling*) sukhan-farosh.

To Prostitute, fazīhat-k, ruswā-k, zalīl-k, khwār-k, utārnā, bigārnā, dhurkānā, bhirānā, kamā,ī-bhar-khānā; —— (*throw away*) nasht-k, bar bād-k,

bech-d, khonā, urānā; —— (*in comp.*) faroshī-k, whence īmān- *or* shi'r- &c. faroshī-k (*prostitution of one's faith, muse, &c.*).

PROSTITUTION, chhināla, kasab, kasba-panā, beswā-panā, lakar-bāzī, khel, parda-faroshī, &c. khāngī-panī, sukhan-faroshī

PROSTRATE, parā-hū,ā, leṭā-hū,ā, girā-hū,ā, uftāda, sar-ba-sajūd.

TO PROSTRATE, (a.) girā-d, bichhā-d, farsh-k, pachhāṛnā, toṛnā, mārnā, past-k; (n.) pāṅw-paṛnā, nāk-ragaṛnā; —— (*to be prostrate*) gir-parnā, pairoṅ-par paṛnā, sijda-k, dandwat-k, sar-ba-sajūd-h.

PROSTRATION, sajūd, nak-ghisnī, nak-ṭekī, pāṅw-parī; —— (*of strength*) nā-kuwwatī.

TO PROTECT, bachānā, rakhnā, panāh- &c. -d, himāyat- &c. -k, tarafdārī- &c. -k; —— (*God protect me*) 'iyāzan bi-l-lāh

PROTECTION, bachā,o, muhāfazat, rakhhā, himāyat, nigāh-bānī, āman, panāh, pushtī, āṛ, oṭ, pachh, jatan, āsrā, hirz-āmān, parwarish, saya, pardākht, baṛ, rakhan —— (*to take*) pīchhe- *or* dāman-pakaṛnā; —— (*paper*) chhor-chiṭhī

PROTECTOR, hāmī, himāyatī, hāfiz, nigāh-bān, orī, firyād-ras, dast-gīr, pusht o panāh, tarafdār, walī-wāris, bāt-kāne-wālā, mā-bāp, sar-o-pardākht, hirz, —— (*of a kingdom*) wakīl; —— (*of religion*) zahīru-d-dīn —— (*in comp.*) nawāz, parwar, whence ghurīb-parwar, &c., *protecting the poor*

PROTECTRESS, murabbiya, taiat-dārin, &c. (*v. protector*),

PROTEST, ikrār- &c. -k, badnā, raṭnā, hānk-pukār-k, alghiyās-k

PROTESTATION, kaul, ikrār, i'tirāf, bandhej, paimat.

PROTESTER, mukir, mu'tarif, kā,il.

PROTHONOTARY, sakkak, 'adālat-kā mīr-muharrir

PROTOTYPE, asl, ād, mūl, awwal

TO PROTRACT, tawīl-k, barhānā, ṭūl-khīnchnā, darāz-k, lamba-k, kaṭnā, —— (*to be protracted*) daraz-&c.

PROTRACTION, barhā,o, imtidād, tatwīl, takhīr, kaṭāna

TO PROTRUDE, (a.) nikālnā, (n.) nikal-ānā *or* -parna

PROTUBERANCE, gumrā, dhibkā, ganṭh, gilaṭ, bal, ubhār.

PROTUBERANT, ubhara-hu,ā, niklā-hu,ā, phūlā-hū,ā, ūnchā.

TO PROTUBERATE, ubharā-ānā, nikal-ānā, barh-ānā, phūlnā.

PROUD, maghrūr, mutakabbir, magrā, ghamandī, dambhī, garbī, nāzān, mast, gardan-kash, fīke-mast, maror-bāz, ahankārī, madik, —— (*flesh*) ubhara-gosht, mundai, mū,ā.

PROUDLY, ghurur- &c. -se, mutakabbirāna.

TO PROVE, ṭhahrānā, sach-k, dikhānā, dalālat-k, sābit-k, gawāhī- &c. -d, sachānā, wasūl-k, tahkīk-k, sadhnā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, pānā, rahnā, lagna, bannā; —— (*to try*) āzmānā, kasnā, imtihān-k; —— (*to happen*) ho-jānā, honā, ṭhaharnā, nikalnā, nazar-ānā.

PROVED, subūt, mudallal, isbāt, ṭhīk, sanadī, mutadallal; —— (*as arms*) imtihan-rasīda, sādhā-hū,ā; —— (*as a deed, &c.*) musajjal, mashhūd.

PROVEDORE, PROVIDER, chaudharī, rasadī, uchāpatī.

PROVENDER, chāra, lehnā, gaunt, ghās-pālā.

PROVERB, masal, zarbu-l-masal, kahaut, upākhān, baṭ-ahā,o, kahtūt, kahnī, upkat.

PROVERBIAL, kahtūtī, masalāna, zarbu-l-maslī.

PROVERBIALLY, tamsīlan, masalan.

TO PROVIDE, sahejnā, taiyār-k, muharyā-k *or* r, banā-r, ṭhahrā-r, tadāruk-k, taiyārī- &c. -k; —— (*to supply*) mangānā, le-rakhnā, mangā-r, denā, sachnā, santnā, saranjām-k; —— (*to provide for*) fikr-k, khabar-gīrī-k, khabar-lenā; —— (*to provide against*) 'ākibat-andeshī-k; —— (*to stipulate*) shart-k, badnā; —— (*provided that*) is shart se, ba-shart e ki.

PROVIDENCE, (*God the Almighty*) falak, khudā,ī, nārāyanī, rizk, razzāk, razūkat, rabbu-l-'ālamīn, rabbu-l-'ibād, —— (*foresight*) 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, tadāruk, agarsoch; —— (*of God*) razzākī, rabūbiyat, parwardigārī, pritpāl, kazā o kadar.

PROVIDENT, 'ākibat-andesh, dūr-andesh, mudabbir, agar-sochī, upā,ī, jugtī, pesh-bīn, bīnā, āgamī, kātsāz.

PROVIDENTIAL, khudāsāz, nārāyanī.

PROVIDENTLY, ākibat-andeshī- &c. se, dūr-bīnī-se.

PROVINCE, sūba (*whence sūba-dār, the governor of a province*), sarkār; —— (*office*) kām, sewā, khidmat, 'uhda, misal, zil'a, shahr, rāj, des.

PROVINCIAL, sūbe-kā, bāhar-kā, dihātī, desī, bāharī, jangalī.

PROVISION, (*food*) khānā, ghizā, zād, rātib, tosha, kalewā; —— (*store*) āzūka, sīdhā, —— (*preparation*) taiyārī, tadbīr, fikr, upā,e, rasad, āmad, jins, pakwānn, sāmar, saudā-sulf, uchāpat, bāzār, zād-i-rāh, zadi-rah.

PROVISIONAL, sharṭī, mashrūṭī, bandhejī.

PROVISIONALLY, shart-se, ba-shart, wakt ke muwāfik.

PROVISO, shart, bandhej, ikrār; —— (*with this proviso*) is-shart-se

PROVOCATION, chiṛh, chiṛauṇī, chheṛ, ishti'āl

PROVOCATIVE, mushtahī-dawā, —— (*-to venery*) mubahhī-dawā, shahwat-angez, kāmī, anangī; —— (*-to eat*) chhūdhā-karī.

PROVOCATIVES, mushtahiyāt, mubahhiyāt.

TO PROVOKE, puda-k, uthāna, lānā, kharā-k, chheṛnā, khuchiyānā, jalānā, chaṛhānā, lagānā; —— (*to enrage*) khasham-nāk-k, chiṛhānā, jhunjhlāna, risiyānā, khijlānā, —— (*to excite*) tahrīk-d, harakat-d, chalānā.

PROVOKER, chhu,ū, chheṛū,ū, laga,ū; —— (*in comp.*) angez

PROVOKING, (adj. *causing anger*) ghazab-angez, sakht.

PROVOST, (*chief*) kotwāl, nasakhchī, hākim.

PROW, māthā, galahī, mang, muhra.

PROWESS, jawān-mardī, bahadurī, bīrtā, shujā'at, jur,at, himmat

TO PROWL, nischarā,ī-k, gidar-gasht-k, sunghtā-phirnā.

PROWLER, nischar gidar-gashtī nisāchar.

PROXIMATE, karīb, nazdīk, samīp, pās, ās-pās.

PROXIMITY, kurb, karābat, nazdīkī, ittisāl, samīpī.

PROXY, nā,ib, 'iwazī, badalī, wasīta, nā,ib.

PRUDE, PRUDISH, makkāra gurba miskīn, chhatīsī, chhatrī, kūltā, baglī-bhagtin, chhināl ghūnghaṭī, 'allāma

PRUDENCE, imtiyāz, tamīz, andaza, tadbīr, ihtiyāt, lihāz, hosh, soch, jugat, basārat, 'akl ma'āsh, peshbīnī, chaturā,ī.

PRUDENT, sāhib-imtiyāz, sanjīda, zīrak, hoshiyār, dānā, chatur, chaukas.

PRUDENTLY, PRUDENTIALLY, imtiyāz- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se.

PRUNE, (*a dried plum*) ālū, sūkhā-bair.

TO PRUNE, chhāṅṭnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā, kalam-k, khonṭnā; —— (*as birds*) par-phahrānā

PRUNER, chhāṅṭanhār, —— (*pruning-hook*) hañsū,ā.

PRURIENCE, chul, khujlī, chulchulāhaṭ.

PRURIENT, chulahā, chullī, chulbulā.

TO PRY, jhāṅknā, jāsūsī-k, tajassus-k, khoj-k, bhedlenā, sunghānī-lenā, dithiyānā.

PSALM, (*hymn*) astūt; —— (*the psalms of David*) zabūr.

PSALMIST, astūt-kārī; —— (*psalmody*) astūt-gāyan, tarmīr.

PSALMOGRAPHY, astūt-kār, zabūr-nawīsī.

PSALTER, (*book of psalms*) sataotar, kitābi zabūr.

PSALTERY, (*musical instrument*) khanjarī, chang.

PSHAW, phish, uf, wāh, chī-chī.

PUBERTY, bulūgh, bulūghat, syān-pan, joban, shabāb.

PUBLIC, (adj. *notorious*) zāhir, mashhūr o ma'rūf, mushtahar, āshkāra, 'aiyān, pragat, pratichh or pratyaksh; —— (*common*) 'āmm, shāmil, wakf, panch-kā, nashar, shāi', bikhyāt or vikhyāt.

PUBLIC, (sub *community*) panch, khalku-l-lāh, khalā,ik, ri'āyā-barāyā, 'awāmm o khawāss, jagat, khalkat, khalk; —— (*- audience*) bāri' āmm; —— (*- service*) huzūrī mu'āmalat.

PUBLICAN, (*tax-gatherer*) ghat-wāl, rāh-dār, zakātī, guzarbān.

PUBLICATION, izhār, ishtihār, shuhrat, tashhīr, afshā, phailā,o, pragattā.

PUBLICITY, PUBLICNESS, zahūr, shuhrat, pragattā.

PUBLICLY, (*in public*) zāhiran, 'alāniyatan, male-maidān.

PUBLIC-SPIRITED, (sub.) khair-khwāh i khalk, jagat swārth; (adj.) khalk-parwar, khalk-dost, jagat-swārthī

To PUBLISH, zāhir-k, ishtihār- &c -d, jārī-k, phailānā, kahnā, batlānā, khabar-d, 'ālam-nashar-k. mashhūr-k, riwāj-d.

PUBLISHER, mukhbir, zāhir-karne-wālā, paidā-k-w.

To PUCKER, bhonk-d, jhol-d, chūn-d, batornā.

PUCKERING, (*string*) langar.

PUDDING, gulgulā, rū,etā, laddū; —— (*proverbially*) lukma

PUDDLE, dabrā, chhaprī, tālī, dab, jallā, hwāi.

To PUDDLE, gadlā- &c. -k, ghungholnā, hindornā, khabābnā.

PUDDLY, gadlā, mailā, mukaddar, ābo-gil-dār.

PUDENDUM, (*membrum virile*) laurā, alat, ling, land, ker, zakar, hathiyār, talan, dandī, sishn, turambak, nūnī, sharm-gāh, mauza' i makhsūs; —— (*- muliebris*) chūt, bur, bhag, jon, farj, kus, andāmi nihānī, makān i makhsūs, upast, sadā-odi, badan, chonr, pangat; —— (*magna vulva*) bhosarā, buhosarī; —— (*parva*) chīchū

PUERILE, chhalohlā, chibā,olā, halkā, ochhā, chhichhorā, larkā-sā, bachgāna.

PUERILITY, larkāī, larkāpan, tufūliyat, ochhā-pan, chupal-pan, lark-būdh.

PUFF, paf, jhok, jhikorā. tikorā, mauj, phūnk, phuskī, phūph-kār, jhatākā, jhapasā, bhabkī-bhabkā, jhapka

To PUFF, (n.) phūlnā, phusaknā, phuphānā, phaphalnā, bhabhaknā, honknā: —— (*to raise*) barhānā, charhānā, dam-d, dambāzī-k, phepsānā, phulphulanā, phulkārnā, akrānā; —— (*the cheeks*) bhauka lagnā, gāl-phūlānā; —— (*to come or go puffing and blowing*) hāhe-phāuphe-ā or -j, phūnknā, jhikornā, hāmpnā; (a) phūlā-d, phūlānā, mauj-zan-k, labarāna, phūnk-urā-d; —— (*to be puffed or bloated*) tamtamānā.

PUFFER, (*at sales*) chatiyā, dam-bāz, bād-farosh.

PUFFY, pur-hawā, phulkā, phulphulā, gulgulā, phulāhū,ā, phepsā, phaphal, phulphulā.

PUG, (*ape*) gaturmal, mallū, chandū, bihārī, manwā.

PUGH, (interj.) oh, ah, akh, jā, wāh, chī-chī.

PUGIL, bakot, chungul, būk.

PUGILIST, ghūse-bāz, musht-zan, laran-hār, jhagrālū.

PUISSANCE, maknat, tawānā,ī, kudrat.

PUISSANT, mahā-balī, kādir, balwān, balwant.

PUKE, (*vomiting*) chhardik, bamankārī

To PULE, (*to whine*) chūnchū-k, thinaknā, chillānā.

PULL, khīch, jhatkā, zor, kashish, tān, khainch, ainch, ukhār.

To PULL, khīchnā, ainchnā, tānnā, kasnā, tirnā, kāchnā, khasotnā, jhataknā; —— (*flowers*) lorhnā; —— (*to pluck*) tornā, chunnā; —— (*to tear*) phār-d, chīr-d; —— (*to pull on*) charhānā, pahirnā; —— (*to pull off*) utārnā, nikālnā; —— (*to pull down*) dhānā, girā-d, mismār-k, udhernā; —— (*- the trigger*) kal-dābnā; —— (*to degrade*) zer-k, dabā,e-r, latārnā; —— (*to pull up*) upārnā, ukhārnā, also *to pull out a tooth*, &c.

PULLER, khainchan-hār, ukhārū; —— (*in comp.*) kash, chīn.

PULLET, murghī nīm-kabābī, pathiyā.

PULLEY, charkhī, ghirnī, phirkī, garārī, bawan, bhanwar-kalī.

PULP, gūdā, maghz, raskas; —— (*pulpy*) maghz-dār.

PULPIT, mimbar (pl. manābir), singhāsan.

PULPY, gudgudā, naram, polā, gudgar, be-dāna.

To PULSATE, dharaknā, phakphakānā.

PULSATION, tīs, tapak, phatak, jumbish, harakat, tapish, tapid, dharak, phakphak.

PULSE, nabz, narī, nātkā, nasā; —— (*to feel the pulse, lit. and fig.*) nabz-dekhnā, dil lenā or -tonā, dil-jo,ī-k, nārī-tonā; —— (*versed in pulses*) nabbāz, nabz-dān.

PULSE, (*leguminous plants*) masūr, dalhan, latrī; they are in India very numerous, as may be seen under *pea*, and by what follows. moth, urd; to which may be added what we call gram, chanā, holā, būt, kurthī, kulthī, upon which horses at Madras are generally fed.

PULVERABLE, būkne-jog. mumkinu-s-sahk.

To PULVERIZE, būknā, sahk-k, surmasā-k.

PUMICE-STONE, jhāmā, sang i pāsho.

PUMPKIN, POMPION, kadū, kar', kadīmā, kondhā, pethā, lanka, safī-kadū; —— (*- rose*) mīthā-kaddū, —— (*- juice*) mā,u-l-kar'.

PUMP, (*for water*) pachūkā, bambā; —— (*pumps, shoes*) ektalī-jūtī.

To PUMP, khīchnā, nikālnā; —— (*fig.*) bhed-lenā, rāz-jo,ī-k.

PUN, zū-ma'nain, īhām, jugat, tajnīs, doarth, ashles, ashlekhā, do-arthak, diwāī-dīpak, dip-nyā,o.

To PUN, īhām- &c. bolnā, latīfa-kahnī.

PUNCH, chhenī; —— (*a dapper fellow*) nātā, gachgainā; —— (*puppet*) khilaunā, pachlonā; —— (*dwarf*) ghatak, tenī, sumdum.

To PUNCH, chhednā, sālnā, chhenī-mārnā.

PUNCHEON, (*tool*) sikka, ghan, chhāp; —— (*cask*) pīpā

PUNCTILIO, takalluf, taklīf, nukta-sanjī, mū-shigāfī.

PUNCTILIOS, rukāt, takallufāt. māmpān.

PUNCTILIOUS, takallufī, nukta-sanj, mū-shigāf.

PUNCTUAL, kharā, pūrā, sachā, sādik, rāst, wā'idawafā, awadh-dhyānī; —— (*scrupulous*) bharmī, mutakallif, mutawahhim, gārha.

PUNCTUALITY, kharā,ī, sachā,ī, sachautī, rāstī, sidk; —— (*nicety*) waswās, wahm, takalluf, bharam.

PUNCTUALLY, rāstī- &c. -se, sachā,ī-se, sidk-se.

PUNCTUATION, mātrā-kār, nukta-rezī.

PUNCTURE, chobh, chhed, sūrākh, beh.

To PUNCTURE, chubhānā, chhuh-d, chhed- or sūrākh-k.

PUNGENCY, hiddat, jhāl, tezī, parparāhat, jalan.

PUNGENT, hādd, tez, tund, parparā, jhalāhā, karwā.

To PUNISH, sazā- &c. -d, mārnā, dandnā, mār-khilānā, pītānā.

PUNISHABLE, wājibu-t-ta'zīb, mārne-jog, siyāsat- &c. -pazīr, sazā-talab.

PUNISHED, mu'azzab, mu'ākab, sazā-khurda.

PUNISHER, mu'ākib, mu'azzib, tārak.

Punishment, sazā, ṭārnā, 'azāb, 'ikāb, tambīh, ta'zīr, 'akūbat, siyāsat, mār, mār-pīṭ, hadd-sharaʼī, nasīhat, kisās, peṭak, jurimāna, tanz, sar-zanish.

Punster, jugat-bāz, īhām-go, do-arthī.

Punk, (*prostitute*) mākho, bā,ī, kasbī, bazār-gā,īda.

Puny, chhoṭā, nanhā, apapīn, kotāh, kam-zor.

To Pup, jannā, byānā, bache-d *or* -lānā, byānnā, siwnā, kuturnā.

Pupil, (*of the eye*) putlī, mardum i chashm, mardumak; —— (*scholar*) chatiyā, pāṭhak, talmīz, muta'allim, chelā, pālā-posā, paṭhā, nachnī, ḍelā, kachā, til.

Pupilage, shāgirdī, talmīzī *or* hālat i talmīz.

Puppet, putlī, kaṭh putlī, la'ba *or* la'bat.

Puppet-man, putlī-wālā, kalandar, la'bat-bāz.

Puppet-show, putlī-kā tamāshā, la'bat-bāzī.

Puppy, pillā, kutrū, sag-bacha, gīdī, padnā, pālūkṛā, kutte kā janā ; —— (*fig.*) mardak.

Purblind, tyondhā, chūndhā, dhūndhā, chūndhlā.

Purblindness, dhūnd, tyondhā,ī, chundhlāhat.

Purchasable, mumkinu-sh-shirā, bisāhne-jog, kīnne-jog, zar-kharīd, also *purchased*.

Purchase, kharīd, shirā *or* shira, bisāh, bisāhnī, saudā-sulf, saudā ; —— (*free* -) khush-kharīd ; —— (*original* -) 'ainu-l-māl, asl-kharīd , —— (*- and sale*) kharīd-farokht, bai'-shirā, lenā-denā.

To Purchase, mol-lenā, lenā, kharīd-k, bisāhnā, saudā-k.

Purchaser, kharīd-dār, gāhak, mushtarī, bisharū,ā, kinwaiyā.

Pure, sāf, musaffā, pharchhā, nirmal *or* nirmalā, zulāl, safā, samīm, taiyib, munazza, pūrā, an-mila, nirpuṭh, sūtī, be-dāgh, nenu ; —— (*tried, as gold or silver*) 'aiyār-rasīda , —— (*genuine*) asl, khālis, nāb, chokhā ; —— (*mere*) sirf, luch, theuth, sada, khālī ; —— (*innocent*) barī, mubarrā ; —— (*unpolluted*) pāk, mutahhar, tāhir, pabitar *or* pabitra ; —— (*as language*) shusta, pākīza, pharchha, marbūt ; —— (*as a virgin, &c.*) korā, anchhū,ā, achhūt ; —— (*holy*) bhagat, nek, bhalā ; —— (*a pure villain*) pūrā dagh-baz, pakkā-harām-zāda.

Purely, safā,ī- &c. -se, mahz, nirā, sirf.

Pureness, Purity, safā,ī, pharchhā,ī, nirmaltā, shaffāfī, chokhā,ī, asalat, barāt, ma'sūmī, pākī, tasfiya, tahārat, tathīr, shustagī, pākīzagī, marbūtī, pārsā,ī, nekī, salāhiyat.

Purfile, Purfle, (*v. lace*) gotā, dhanak.

To Purfle, gotā-ṭānknā *or* -lagānā.

Purgation, tasfiya, tathīr, tanzīh, jhaṛā,o, tahārat.

Purgative, mus-hil, jhārik, tyāgak, jullābī.

Purgatory, (*among the* Musalmāns) i'rāf.

Purge, (*cathartic medicine*) jullāb, jhāṛ.

To Purge, (a.) jhāṛnā, sāf- &c. -k, peṭ-chalāna, hagānā ; (n.) jhaṛnā, sāf-b ; —— (*to have frequent stools*) peṭ-chalnā.

Purging, jiriyān i shikam, is-hāl, peṭaukh ; —— (*to have a* -) peṭ-jārī-h.

Purification, tasfiya, tathīr, tuhr, tahārat, pharchhā,ī, tankiya, tazkiya, ashnān.

To Purify, (a.) sāf- &c. -k, nirtānā ; (n.) pāk- &c. -h.

Puritan, baglā-bhagat, namāzī, tafzīlī.

Purity, (v. *pureness*) nakāwat, takāwat, be-riyā,ī, nem, 'asmat.

To Purl, chhalchhalānā, jharjharānā, hurhurānā, bhalbhalānā.

Purlieus, aṭrāf, pairāmūn, gird, asgāsw-pasgāsw, rakba.

Purling, chhalchhalāhaṭ, jharjharāhaṭ.

To Purloin, mūsnā, churānā, chorī-k, khiyānat-k, mār-r, hathiyānā.

Purloiner, chor, khā,in, duzd.

Purple, (adj.) arghawānī, lāl, surkh, shahābī, rātā, arūn, lalit, gul-fām, ālī, pingal, 'abāsī, baiṅganī, lākhā, lakhaurī jāmanī.

To Purple, arghawānī- &c. -karnā *or* banānā.

Purplish, gulābī, gul-fām-sā.

Purport, maksad, murād, ma'nī, arth, mansā, matlab, mudd'ā, ant, hāsil, khulāsa.

To Purport, maksad- &c. -k, irāda-k *or* -r, &c.

Purpose, irāda, kasd, nīyat, gharaz, maksūd, bichār, 'azm, mansūba, kām ; —— (*to what purpose*) kāheko, kis-liye ; —— (*an answer to the purpose*) jawāb bā sawāb, jawāb i ma'kūl.

To Purpose, kasd- &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, mansūba- &c. -b.

Purposely, jān-būjh-ke, jān-bichār-ke, kasdan, 'amdan.

To Purr, khurkhur-k, gharghrānā.

Purse, thailī, kīsa, hamiyānī, surra, torā, fota, bihla, baṭū,a, dūlmiyān, dhokaṛī, ḍoṅrā, gāṅṭh, girih, khās, basnī, bodlā, khūthī.

To Purse, thailī-meṅ-r ; —— (*to contract*) sikoṛnā, sametnā.

Purse-bearer, fota-dār, bihla-bardār, dhokaṛiyā, kīsa-bardār.

Purse-proud, māya-ghurūr, zar-mast, dhanmadī, motmard, gabbar.

Purser, (*of a ship*) bhanḍārī, tahwīl-dār.

Purslain, loniyā, khurfa, baklatu-l-humakā.

Pursuant, ba-mūjib, hasb, muwāfik, mutābik.

To Pursue, pīchhā-k, khadeṛnā, ragednā, ta'ākub-k, pīchhe-dauṛnā, dauṛnā, pachheṛnā, khednā, hernā, paind pаṛnā, lapaṭnā, rabarna, chabaṭnā, khakhernā, daṛpai-h, chhān mārnā.

Pursuer, muta'ākib, gulū-gīr, girebāṅ-gīr, pachheṛī, khaderū, ragedū, pichh-lagwā, dumbālī.

Pursuit, ta'ākub, pairawī, raged, khader, pachherā, &c. dumbālī ; —— (*endeavour*) koshish, dhun, talāsh, khoj, tattīsh.

Pursuivant, chob-dār, 'asā-bardār, yasāwal, sonṭā-bardar, bhanḍār.

Pursy, dam-phulwā, dam-chaṛhā, phepsā, phophas.

To Purvey, muhaiyā-k, maujūd-k, hāzir-k, pahunchānā, rasad- &c. -pahunchānā.

Purveyor, bhandārī, ihtimāmī *or* ihtimamchī.

Purulent, (v. *pus*) pībiyāhā.

Pus, (*purulent matter*) pīb, rīm, rād, mānj.

Push, dhakkā, jhonk, rel, ṭakkar, hūl, dūn, ṭhelā, pelā, bhiṛ ; —— (*effort*) zor, bal, jihd ; —— (*assault*) hamla, wār, relā , —— (*exigence*) saket, kash-makash.

To Push, ḍhakelnā, ṭhelnā, relnā, pelnā, jhonknā, chalānā, mārnā, dālnā, dhakkā- *or* pel-d, ḍhukānā, hūlnā, khiskānā, takrānā ; —— (*to urge*) takaiyud-k, dabānā ; —— (*to press*) aṛānā, tang-k, zich-k ; —— (*to make an effort*) dauṛnā, sa'ī-k, zor-mārnā ; —— (*to push out*) bāhar-k, nikāl-d, hānknā.

Pushed, gharz-bā,olā, dhakelā-hū,ā.

To be Pushed, pathar tale paṛnā, ḍhakelā-jānā, &c.

Pusher, dhakelū, ṭhelū, &c.

Pushing, (*enterprising*) dil-chalā, sāhasī, sāhib-himmat.

Pusillanimous, nā-mard, buz-dil, be-himmat, ḍarpoknā, hīz, beṭhā, be-ghairat, gīdar, kādar, padnā.

Pusillanimously, nā-mardī-se, buz-dilī-se, &c.

Pusillanimousness, Pusillanimity, nā-mardī, buz-dilī, be-himmatī, haṭhā-pan, be-ghairatī.

[illegible]

...ARTER, [illegible] -k ; —— (*to station*) [illegible]nā, baṭhālnā, [illegible] ; —— (*to give quarter*) amān- &c. -d, al-[illegible]nā ; among the Hindoos to call for quarter [is] expressed by tin-lenā *or* pakaṛnā, ghās dānt se [pakaṛ]nā, whence ham gau haĩ, ham gau hai, *quarter ! quarter !* —— (*to ask quarter*) ḳaul-chāhnā.

QUARTERLY, QUARTERAGE, si-māha, tri-māsā.

QUARTER-MASTER, pesh-khaime kādārogha, mīr-manzil, [mīr]-tuzak, mīr-farsh.

QUARTER-STAFF, ḍand, bānk-paṭṭā, gadkā, phūl-hathā, [chakṛī] ; —— (*to play at*) dānd-chakṛī- &c. -khelnā.

QUARTO, chau-warḳa, chau-bandī.

QUARTERN, ādh pāo, adh pawā, do chhaṭānk.

To QUASH, (a) toṛnā ; —— (*to annul*) bāṭil-k, radd-k, [mār]-d ; (n) khalkhalānā.

QUATERNION, chauk, chaukā, chauā.

QUATRAIN, sorṭhā, rubā'ī, chau-misra', band, kiṭ'a.

QUAVER, marghol, maroṛ

To QUAVER, lahakṇā, gabgahānā, lahkānā, āwāz-mā-roṛnā.

QUAY, pushta, ghāṭ chabūtrā, chautarā.

QUEAN, kuttānia, thagnī, laundī, kasbī

QUEASY, (*squeamish*) matlāhā, matlāū.

QUEEN, malika rānī, shah- *or* pad bīh-begam, maha-rānī ; —— (*in cards*) naḳsh, —— (*at chess*) farzīn, wazīr.

QUEER, 'ajab, 'ajīb, zor, tamāshā, bhalā, adbhut, kahān-kā

To QUELL, toṛnā, phoṛnā raf'-k, shikast d, dabānā

To QUENCH, (*thirst or fire*) bujhānā —— (*fire*) [sar]d-k, thanḍā k, fīro-k, —— (*to still*) mārnā, daf'-k dur-k, khānā

QUENCHER, marak, dāfi', bujhāne-wālā

QUENCHLESS, amar, amit, ghair mumkinu-l-itfa, an-bujhāū

QUERIMONIOUS, (*discontented*) kūṭil, kūchar, gila-[g]uzār

QUERIST, sāil, prashnak, pūchhne-wālā.

QUERN (*small hand mill*) hath-chakkī

QUERPO, (*kind of garment*) basma, wasma

QUERULOUS, shākī, gila-guzār, nindak

QUERULOUSNESS, gila-guzārī, nindakī, kūṭilta, kū-chartā.

QUERY, sawal, pursish, istifhām, istifsār

QUEST, khoj, talāsh, taftīsh, just-o-jū

QUESTION, sawāl, pursish, prashan, istifhām ; —— (*dispute*) baḥs, kaẓiya, jhagṛa, majhala, —— (*affair*) mukaddama, bāt, —— (*doubt*) shakk, khadsha, bharam ; —— (*to call in question*) bāz-pursī k, —— (*to be out of the question*) bāhar-h.

To QUESTION, pūchhnā, sawāl- &c. -k, pūchhā-pūchh-k, pūchh-pūchhā,o-k, istimzāj-lenā, —— (*to examine*) ṣawāl- &c. -k, bāz-pursī-k, tikhārnā ; —— (*to doubt*) shakk- &c. -r ; —— (*to beg the question*) istid-lāl-k.

QUESTIONABLE, mushtaba, mashkūk, sawāl-ṭalab, pūchhne-jog.

QUESTIONED, (*interrogated*) masūl ; —— (*doubted*) mashkūk.

QUESTIONLESS, be-shubha, be-shakk, be-gumān.

QUIBBLE, īhām, jugat, zaṭal, ḥīla-ḥawāla, ṭālmaṭol, [m]ughālaṭa, and-phand, farfand, ciphar.

To QUIBBLE, and-phand- &c -k, ṭālmaṭol-k, &c.

QUIBBLER, jugat-bāz, ḥīla-bāz, farfandi, andphandī.

QUICK, (*alive*) jītā, zinda ; —— (*nimble*) chust, tund, zūd, phurtīlā, charpharā, shitāb-kār, achpalā, sarī', begī, chaṭpaṭiyā ; (*-time*) chaltā

QUICK, (sub.) jāndār-gosht, jītā-gosht.

To QUICKEN, (a. *to animate*) jilānā, [illegible] (*to hasten*) daurānā, jaldī-k ; —— (*to* [illegible]) &c. -k ; (n.) jī-uṭhnā.

QUICKLIME, barī, chūnā, āhak i tafta, kalī ; —— (*composition of*) sārā.

QUICKLY, turant, jaldī, shitābī, fil-faur, fauran, dar[haal], chaṭpaṭ, begābegi, turt-tāo, jhar-jharāk, lap[jhap]k, jhaṭpaṭ, jhapde, jhapājhap, laplap.

QUICKNESS, jaldī, shitābī, tezī, chustī, tundī, zūdī, phurt, charpharāhat, ta'jīl, shitāb-kārī, beg, begtāī.

QUICK-SAND, chor-bālū, daldalī-zamīn, thālī, ghan-ghrī, reg-rawān.

QUICK-SET, ḳalam, lagnā, shākh, chārā.

To QUICK-SET, ḳalam-lagānā.

QUICK-SIGHTED, tez-naẓar, tez-chasm, tez nigāh.

QUICK-SIGHTEDNESS, tez-naẓarī, tez-chashmī, tez-nigāhī.

QUICK-SILVER, pārā, sīm-āb, zībaḳ, ras, rūt, sam-bhūbīj

QUIET, QUIESCENT, sākin, be-ḥarakat, asthir, āsūda, muraffa', mutamaiyin, rāhatī ; —— (*as a horse*) nichal, rahwār, khush-lagām ; —— (*silent*) chup, sākit, sākin, —— (*mild*) gharīb, bholā, bhondū.

QUIET, QUIESCENCE, sukūn, karār, iṭmīnān, ārām, āsāish, āsūdagī, sukh, ānand, chain, kal, rāhat, rafāhiya.

To QUIET, sākin- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, roknā, mandā-k.

QUIETLY, ahista, dhīme, haule, chupke.

QUIETNESS, (*silence*) khāmoshī, sukūt, chup ; —— (*mildness*) mulāimat, āhistagī, bholāpan, gharībī.

QUILL, shāh-par ; —— (*of a porcupine*) kāṅṭā, khār.

QUILT, razāī, bālā-posh, lihāf, gudṛī, nihālcha, nihālī.

To QUILT, tāgnā, gulnā, nigandnā.

QUILTED, (*stuff*) sozanī, gaddī, nigandā-huā.

QUILTING, nigandai nigandā, gulkārī

QUINCE, bihī, bih, safarjal, ābī

QUINCE-SEEDS, bihi-dāna, tukhm i safarjal.

QUINQUENNIAL, panj-sāla, panch-barkhā *or* -varshā.

QUINSY, (*disease in the throat*) khunāk.

QUINTESSENCE, khulāsa, sat, sār, lūt, akās.

QUINTUPLE, panch-taha, or -parti, or -larā *or* -gunā.

QUIRE, (*of paper*) dasta, bīṭhī.

QUIRK, nukta, barīkī, jugat, thag-bidyā, bāolī, lapeṭ.

To QUIT, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, utarnā, bhatnā, —— (*good bread, &c*) behisht men lāt-mārnā, —— (*to pay*) bhar-d, adā-k, wāṣil-k ; —— (*to make even*) barabar-k.

QUITE, khūb, pūrā, sar ba sar, bas ; —— (*perfectly*) ba'aina, hubahū, nipaṭ.

QUIT-RENT, khiraj, khazāna.

QUITS, utirna, barābar, infisāl, fārigh, sar ba sar.

QUITTANCE, utiran-patar, fārigh-khattī (pronounced fārkhatī) chhutkārā, sāfī-nama, bāz-nāma, khaṭṭ i lā-da'wā.

QUIVER, tarkash, tukash, nikhang, tūn ; —— (*part of*) kurbān ; —— (*armed with a quiver*) tarkash-band.

To QUIVER, lahaknā ; —— (*to shake*) kapnā, larazna, thartharānā, halhalānā.

QUIZ, (*whirligig*) chakrī, chakaī.

QUOIT, kaṭī, kuṭal, ṭaiyā, chakṭī, chāmp ; —— (*the game*) khūnṭī-taiyā.

QUONDAM, āge kā, kadīm-se, sābiḳ.

QUOTA, ḥiṣṣa, bahra, dāmāsāhī, janghāsī, bihrī.

QUOTATION, (*extract*) iḳtibās, upades, gur-upades, chīda, sanad, istimbat, istikhrāj.

To QUOTE, iḳtibās-k, lānā, darj-k, sanad-lānā.

QUOTED, muḳtabas, —— (*quoter*) muḳtabis.

QUOTH, kahā, kathā, from kahnā, kathnā, *to say*; this last is the Sanskrit kaṭhanam, akin to which may be the Saxon cwethan, *to say*.

QUOTIDIAN, roz-marra, har-roza, yaumī, dinhā, diwasī; —— (*a quotidian fever*) humā,e yaumī, tapi muwāẓiba, gurgurī.

QUOTIENT, ḥāṣil, ḳismat, bhāg, mablagh, ḥaṣil- or khārij-ḳismat, bhajan-phal, ladhyāpt.

R

RABBET, (*a cut or lapping joint*) de,orhiyā-jor.

RABBI, yahūdoṅ kā pīr, rabbī, (lit. *my lord*).

RABBIT, khar-gosh, lambhā, lanhā, chaugaṛā.

RABBLE, bhīṛ, rabāḳ-ṭābāḳ, ramdū-phaṭṭū.

RACE, (*generation*) aṣl, nasab, nasl, khāndān, mūl, bāl, bansāwarī, ḳabīla, dūdmān, bans, kul, jatārā, pīṛhī, silsila, tukhm, banī, ẕāt, ṣaf, ẕurriyāt, jāt, pāl, pānī; —— (*contest in running*) dauṛārī, daur, tagotāz, dauṛā-dauṛī, dauṛ-dapūṛ; —— (*period*) daura, rasī.

RACE-HORSE, ghuṛ-dauṛ, daur-ghoṛā, sharṭ-kā ghoṛā.

RACER, dawind or dawanda, dauṛāk, tez-raw or -raftār.

RACK, shikanja, kasan, ḍhāṭhī, kaṭhgharā, chāmp; —— (*torture*) siyāsat, kasht, shiddat; —— (*distaff*) pundī, lundī; —— (*grate*) ṭhaṭhrī.

TO RACK, shikanje meṅ-khīchnā, dauṛānā, ṣāf-lenā; —— (*to torture*) siyāsat-k; —— (*to squeeze*) pīsnā, pernā, nichoṛnā, masalnā.

RACKET, (*noise*) ghul-ghapāṛā, shor-sharāba, shor-shaghab, shor, ghul, dhūm, hatlā, chaugān, dandā, ṭānī; —— (*to make a racket*) ghul- &c. -machānā, ghulghapāṛā- &c. -k.

RACK-RENT, gayārī, sakht-girī; —— (*rack-renter*) sakhtgīr.

RACY, shokh, ras-dār, maze-dār, namkīn.

RADIANCE, RADIANCY, RADIATION, shu'ā', partau, kiran, lam'a, tajallī, ẓiyā, raff, tāb, jalwā, jot, prakās, partau-rezī, tajammul, jagmagāhaṭ, jilā.

RADIANT, munawwar, nūrānī, mutajallā, tāb-dār, tāb-nāk, chamak-dār, jalwā-gar, raushan, jotmān, prakāsī, partau-rez, sham'-rū.

TO RADIATE, partau-d, kiran-ḍ, chamaknā, prakās- &c. -k.

RADICAL, aṣlī, ẕātī, mūlī, buniyādī, ṭaba'ī, thenṭh; —— (*heat*) ḥarārat i gharīzī; —— (*-moisture*) ṭarāwat i aṣlī.

TO RADICATE, (*to plant deeply*) gāṛnā, baiṭhālnā, jaṛnā.

RADISH, mūlī (from mūl, *a root*, as *radish* may perhaps be from *radix*), turb, fujul, muraṇī, niwār.

RADIUS, niṣfu-l-ḳaṭr, ārdh-vyās, bānjard; —— (*spoke*) pakhrī, gaz; —— (*of the arm*) baṛī nalī.

RAFFLE, shartī, jū,ā; —— (*to dispose of by raffle*) jū,e par bechnā.

RAFT, beṛā, chaugharā (made with earthen pots, &c. and used for crossing rivers in Hindustān), gharna,ī.

RAFTER, kaṛī, kānḍī, koro, tarak, dharan.

RAG, gūdaṛ, lattā, dhajjī, chithaṛā, purza, chirkiṭ, chitchindī, gudṛā, gudṛī, līpṛā, ruḳ'a.

RAGAMUFFIN, gūdaṛ-shāh, chithaṛiyā, gudaṛiyā, chithaṛiyā-bīr, khindrā.

RAGE, ghuṣṣa, ḳahr, ghaẓab, khashm, jalāl, jazba, josh-kharosh, kop, krodh, juljalāhaṭ, ṭaish, jhānjh, tā,o, jhaur, kalkalāhaṭ, ros; —— (*to vent one's rage on a person*) bukhār-nikālnā; —— (*violence*) shiddat, ishtidād; —— (*enthusiasm*) saudā, bān; —— (*he also has got the rage of building*) usko bhī 'imārat banāne kā saudā hai.

TO RAGE, ḳahr- &c. -k, jalnā, umaṛnā, ghaẓab-meṅ-ā, josh-mārnā, juljalānā, jhunjhiyānā, bipharānā, jal-balnā, paknā, ubalnā; —— (*as a disorder*) 'ālam-gīr-h, paṛnā, phailnā; —— (*to produce mischief*) ṭūfān-k.

RAGEFUL, RAGING, ḳahr-ālūda or -nāk, ghaẓab-ālūda or -nāk, khashm-nāk, khashm-ālūda, krodhī, kopī, jaurābā, jalābalā; —— (*as the sea*) mawwāj, mauj-zan, mutalāṭim, joshān, kharoshān; —— (*violent*) shadīd.

RAGGED, gūdaṛ (whence gūdṛī, *a ragged quilt* used by faḳīrs), muraḳḳ'a, mekhī, khardharā; —— (*clothed in rags*) dalḳ-posh; —— (*uneven*) kharkharā, aṛbaṛ.

RAGGEDNESS, chithrāhaṭ, dalḳ-poshī, kharkharāhaṭ.

RAGINGLY, ba-shiddat, shiddat- &c. -se, ṭaish-se.

RAGMAN, reza-farosh, bārī, gūdaṛ-wālā.

RAGOUT, dam-pukht, ḳaliya.

RAGS or CLOUTS, (*for infants*) gargūdaṛ, ganḍar, potṛā; —— (*luggage*) līpṛī baṭānā, kammalī-gaṭhrī, gaṭhrī-mūṭhrī; —— (*to boil to rags*) pāsh-pāsh-k, laṭpaṭā-pakānā.

RAIL, RAILING, katahrā, kathgherā, muttakā, kangūra, lakkaṛkot; —— (*beam*) kamar-balā, baṛerā; —— (*abuse*) gālī, ta'n-tashnī'.

TO RAIL, (*inclose with rails*) kaṭahrā-lagānā, kath-band-k; —— (*to abuse*) jhiṛaknā, jhīknā, jhurjhurānā, latāṛnā, gālī-d, dushnām-d, ta'n-tashnī'-k, ta'na-k, ta'na-zanī-k; —— (*to blame*) dokhnā, ilzām-d; —— (*to rail at one another*) gālī-gilauj-k.

RAILER, ta'na-zan, mushanni', tā'in.

RAILLERY, ṭhaṭhā, ṭhaṭholī, bolī-ṭholī, mazākh, ẓarāfat, baẕla, istihẓa, hazal, phakkaṛ, ramz, tasakhkhur, baṭolī, mihnā, thenā.

RAIMENT, poshāk, kapṛā, libās, jāma.

RAIN, meṅh, bārān, bārish, mihān or mihyān, nihān, pānī, barān i raḥmat; —— (*a heavy rain*) jhaṛī; —— (*rain-water*) meṅh-kā pānī, āb i bārān, barsāt- &c. -kā pānī, āsmānī-pānī.

TO RAIN, (n.) barasnā, pānī- or meṅh-paṛnā; (a.) barsānā, ṭapṭapānā, ṭipṭip-barsānā; —— (*cats and dogs*) mūslā-dhār-barasnā.

RAINBOW, dhanak, kausi ḳuzaḥ, panūkhā, boro, rām-dhanuk, pan-sokhā, banāhā.

RAININESS, barsāt, bārish, bārān.

THE RAINS, barsāt, barkhā, chaumās, chatrmās, barkhā-rit; —— (*in the cold weather*) ganda-bahār, abri naisān; a defluxion in horses' feet is called barsātī, from occurring in the *rains* only.

RAINY, barsātī, bārishī, bārānī, pānī kā (v. *wet*).

RAINY-SEASON, barsāt, barshkāl, pāwas.

TO RAISE, uṭhānā, khaṛā-k, bāndhnā, khīchnā, chaṛhānā, lānā, uchānā, baṛpā-k, tārnā, ūṭhe-lenā; —— (*to scare*) suskernā, hurmsānā; —— (*to utter*) denā, mārnā; —— (*a report, &c.*) uṛānā; —— (*a spirit*) bulānā, ḥāẓir-k; —— (*the dead*) i'jāz i masīhā-k; —— (*vegetables*) upjānā, ugānā; —— (*a sword*) taulnā; —— (*the price, &c.*) tez-k; —— (*to exalt*) baṛhānā; —— (*to excite*) chalānā, lagānā, taḥrīk-d, —— (*to rouse*) jagānā; —— (*to create*) ḍālnā, nikālnā, kāṛhnā; —— (*to animate*) jilānā, zinda-k; —— (*to make a noise, &c.*) machānā, karnā, rachānā; —— (*to collect*) khaṛā-k, jam'-k, taraddud-k, saranjām-k; —— (*to breed*) pālnā; —— (*paste, &c.*) phūlānā; —— (*to raise a siege*) muḥāṣira- &c. -chhoṛnā or -chhoṛānā.

RAISED, kursī- or takht-dār, chaṛhā, sar-afrāz.

RAISER, uṭhwaiyā; —— (*in comp.*) angez, as fitna-angez, *a raiser of strife*.

RAISIN, kishmish, munaḳḳah, mawīz, dākh.

RAKE, rind, kharābātī, aubāsh, randī-bāz, zinā-kār, fāsiḳ, luchā, shuhdā, bad-ṭarīḳ, lawind; —— (*instrument*) jhaṛā, pānjā.

To Rake, (*gather*) batoṛ- *or* bakor-lenā, jam'-k, ikṭṭhā karnā, kuṛelnā, khornā, panjiyānā ; —— (*to lead a loose or disorderly life*) āwāragī-k, zinā-kārī-k ; —— (*to search*) ḍhūṇḍhnā, ṭonā, ṭaṭolnā.

Rake-hell, jahannam kā kūndā, shaukh-chashm.

Rakish, be-ḳaid, be-pramān, rāṇḍ-kā sāṇḍ, jhāṛā, bā,o-bāṛī, tamāshā-bīn, bisanī.

To Rally, (*troops*) thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, bāg-thāmbhnā, pherā-lānā ; (n.) thambhnā, sambhalnā ; —— (*to jeer*) ṭhaṭhā-k *or* -mārnā, masakhī- &c. -k.

Ram, mendhā, bheṛā, bakrā, boṭā, bokā, pāṭhā.

To Ram, (*to drive or thrust*) ṭhāsnā, kasnā, mārnā (v. *to cram*), ṭhesnā, khāṅchnā, khachak-d, gaṛ-k.

Ramble, sair, gasht, nazāra, matar-gasht.

To Ramble, phirnā, ḍolnā, ṭahalnā, sair-k, bhaṭaktā-phirnā, mārā-mārā-phirnā, ḍāwāṅ-ḍol-phirnā, tānā-bānā-k, ḍol-mārnā.

Rambler, harza-gard, āwāra, bahetū, sair-bāz, nazāra-baz, sailānī.

Ramification, resha, sor, līna, rag, sir, jāl-bandī.

To Ramify, soṛiyānā, jāl-h, shākh-dar-shākh-h, jhāṛ-h.

Rammer, gaz, ṭhasnī (*or pounder*), mūsal, durmus, nal, mil.

Rammish, bakrā-end, mendhā end, bokā end, bad-bo.

To Ramp, tapnā, uchaknā, phāndnā.

Rampant, zor, ghālib, shokh, be-ḥayā, khar-mast.

Rampart, fasīl (*vulg.* safīl), kamar, alang, koṭā, koṭ, sūr, —— (*wall*) dīwār, —— (*of a city*) shahr-panāh.

Ramrod, ṭhasnī gaz, gaz-i bandūḳ.

Rancid, kaṛwā, talkh, bo-girifta *or* bad-bo.

Rancidness, kaṛwāhaṭ, talkhī, bad bo,ī.

Rancorous, kīna-war, pur-kīna, ghun, ghunā, lāgī, kapṭī, sakht, sakht dil, pakkā.

Rancorously, kīna-warī- &c. -se, ghun-se, &c.

Rancour, kīna, ghun, bughz, 'inād, lāg, kīna-warī, takrār, kapaṭ, harbur.

Random, (adj.) ittifāḳī, 'ārizī ; —— (*at random*) be-ḳaid, ittifāḳ-se, be-andāz, be-ḥisāb, 'āṭkal, ūṭak-nāṭak, be-ḳaid, be-thaur-ṭhikānā, yūnhī, bādhawā,ī, nādāna, be-shast, ānkh-mūnd, aṭkal-pachchū.

Range, (*rank, row*) ḳaṭār, zanjīra, —— (*of shot*) mār, shast, ṭappā, pallā, —— (*room*) maidān, 'arṣa, phaila,o, pallā ; —— (*direct way*) sūt, chot, tur.

To Range, (a.) tartīb-d, sudhārnā, ārāsta-k, muratṭab-k, bā-tartīb-r, barābar-barābar-r, ṣaf-ba-ṣaf khaṛā-k, paṛā-h, pāṅtī-h, sādhnā, sanwārnā, parosnā ; (n.) barābar-h, milnā, ek-sūt-h.

Ranger, (*of the forest*) mīr-shikār, ḳarāwal.

Rank, (adj.) shokh, be-ḥayā, zor, baṛā, dhaṛ lānā, lumbchharā ; —— (*as meat*) bad-bo, bisā,endhā.

Rank, (sub.) ṣaf, pārā, pāṅtī, bārh, ḳaṭār, marjatā, saumān, ṭakar, raf'at, pā,egāh ; —— (*degree*) darja, mahātam, gintī ; —— (*class*) kism, bhānt, ḍhang ; —— (*dignity*) shaukat, jāh, mān, bharam.

To Rank, (a.) barābar-r ; —— (*to consider as*) ginnā, jānnā, shumār-k ; (n.) barābar-h.

To Rankle, paknā, lagnā, khaṭaknā, chubhnā, gaṛnā, rahnā, salnā.

Rankly, bahut, baṛā, sakht, ba-shiddat.

Rankness, phaphandā,ī, zor, ziyādatī.

To Ransack, lūṭnā, lūṭ-lenā, tākht o tārāj-k, ghārat-k ; —— (*to search*) chhān-mārnā, dhūṇḍh-mārna, talāsh-k.

Ransom, utārā, fidā, na'l-bandī, ḍanḍ, chhoṛautī ; —— (*for murder*) khūn-bahā.

To Ransom, fidya- &c. -d, chhoṛānā, khalāṣ *or* āzād-karānā *or* karwānā.

Rant, bak, baṛ, jhak, baṛrāhaṭ.

To Rant, baknā, baṛ-lānā, baṛ-lanbī-k, dhaunṛī-hānknā, barbarānā, jhak-mārnā, harza-go,ī-k.

Ranter, bakkī, barbariyā, bā,o jhak, harza-go.

Ranunculus, masi, kākūṇḍī.

Rap, dhaul, thappar, tamācha, ṭakorā, ṭhongā, ṭhapak.

To Rap, (*at the door*) ṭhonknā, ṭhakṭhakānā, mārnā, ṭhokrānā, ṭhongānā khaṭkhaṭānā, khaṭkānā, dastak- *or* tālī-mārnā, thapaknā, dhabdhabānā ; —— (*to affect with rapture*) wajd-meṅ lānā, be-khud- &c. -k, mūrchhit-k ; —— (*to snatch*) chhīn- *or* khīch-lenā.

Rapacious, luterā, ghārat-gar, nichoṛwā, garār, ghā,o-ghap, daranda, sakht-gīr.

Rapaciously, ghārat-garī-se, sakht-gīrī-se.

Rapaciousness, Rapacity, ghārat-garī, ghā,o ghappī, garāra,ī.

Rape, (*seed*) ghor-rā,ī, sarsoṅ.

Rapid, tez, tund, jald, utāwalā, tez-rau, saiyāl ; —— (*as a river*) zor, tarkhā.

Rapidity, Rapidness, tezī, tundī, jaldī, shitābī, utāwalī, —— (*of a river*) zor, toṛ, tarkhā,ī.

Rapidly, jaldī, zor-se, toṛ- &c. -se, ilghār.

Rapier, nīmcha, pesh-ḳabz, guptī.

Rapine, luṭpāt, ẓulm, ghadr, andher, be-inṣāfī, andhā-dhūndh, ghārat-ghor.

Rapture, jazb, wajd, ḥāl, samā', soz, josh, murchhā, birāg, wajdān, kamāl-ishtiyāḳ, āhlād, magantā, jazbā.

Rapturous, wajd-āwar, ḥāl-āwar, dil-kash, dil-rubā, birāgī.

Rare, nā-yāb, kam-yāb, nā-paidā, khāl-khāl, kalīl, kam, anmol, anūp, turfatar, birlā, birā-māshā, ghair-muyassar, kadr-kalīl, kamtar ; —— (*excellent*) nādir, sans, 'ajīb, anokhā ; —— (*thin*) patlā, laṭīf ; —— (*raw*) khām, kachā, hunār, nīm-pukhta.

Rarefaction, tarkīk, rikākat, paghlāhaṭ.

To Rarefy, (n.) pighalnā, pighalnā, raḳīḳ- &c. -h ; (a.) patlā- &c. -k, patlānā.

Rarely, kam, thoṛā ; —— (*finely*) khūb, khāṣṣī ṭaraḥ.

Rareness, Rarity, nā-yābī, kam-yābī, killat, nudrat, tuḥfagī, nādirī, rikkat, patlā,ī, laṭāfat ; —— (*a rarity*) saughat, tuḥfa (*pl.* taḥā,if), nādira, armoghān.

Rascal, Rascallion, ḥarām-zāda, mardak, nā-bakār, pājī, daghā-bāz, kāṅṭ, ṭhag, baiṭal.

Rascality, ḥarām-zādagī, nā-bakārī, daghā-bāzī, chanḍālī, ṭhagī.

Rascally, kamīna, pājī, ḥaḳīr, kam-bakht, baṭṭu-l-māl, khārishtī.

Rash, utāwalā, jald, tez, be-lihāz, be-ta,ammul, be-iḥtiyāṭ, be-tadbīr, be-andesha, be-fikr, be-dhaṛak, mudharak, mutahawwir, be-tahāsha.

Rash, (sub.) pittī, ubhāṛ, bukhār, garmī-dāna, am-bhaurī, tabkhāla.

Rashly, jaldī- &c. -se, be-malḥābā, be-ḳiyās, be-tajwīz.

Rashness, jaldī, be-lihāzī, be-tadbīrī, tahawwur, shitāb-zadagī, utaulī *or* utāwalī.

Rasp, (*large rough file*) retī, sohan.

To Rasp, retnā, ragaṛnā.

Rasure, kaṭkūṭ, ḳalam-khurdagī.

Rat, chūhā, mūsā, mūsh, indūr, chhachhundar ; —— (*to smell a rat*) sunchal-bhed- &c. -pānā, chāl-milnā, kān-khaṛā-h.

Ratan, (*a small cane*) chhaṛī, bet.

Rate, bhā,o, nirkh, ḳīmat, mol, rang, tā,o-bhā,o, daul, ṣūrat ; —— (*of land*) maḥṣūl, jam' ; —— (*allowance*) kalaf, wazīfa, rātib ; —— (*degree*) andāza, aṭkal, mautād, miḳdār ; —— (*manner*) ṭaraḥ ; —— (*tax*) bihrī, dāmāsāhī, maḥṣūl ; —— (*estimation*) ḥisāb, andāz, taḳrīr, lekhā ; —— (*at this rate the righteous and the wicked are on the same footing*) is ḥisāb se nek o bad barābar hain.

To Rate, jānnā, ginnā, atkalnā, shumār-k, ḳadr- &c. -jānnā; —— (*to rail*) jhirjhirānā; —— (*to chide*) jhaṛaknā, lataṛnā, chashm-numā,ī-k.

Rates, and adjustment of, dar-bandī, nirkh-bandī; —— (*book of*-) nirkh- &c. -nāma.

Rather, pahle, awwal, peshtar, ḳabl, muḳaddam, āge; —— (*somewhat*) thoṛā-sā, kam-besh, kuchh; —— (*more properly*) bihtar; —— (*I will rather die than beg*) marnā ḳabūl hai bhīkh-māngne-se.

Ratification, taḳarrur, ta'aiyun, istiḳrār, istiḥkām, taṣdīḳ, ṭhahrā,o.

Ratifier, mustaḥkim, taṣdīḳ-karne-wālā.

To Ratify, ṭhahrānā, muḳarrar-k, mu'aiyan-k, mustaḥkam-k, ṭhīk-k, niyam-k, pushṭ- &c. -k.

Ratio, andāza, munāsabat, muwāfaḳat.

Ratiocination, ta'aḳḳul.

Rational, nāṭiḳ, chetan, ẕū-'akl, ẕū-idrāk, ma'ḳūl, munāsib,' aḳlī, shā,ista, uchit, gu,iyā; —— (- *being*) kalsarā, boltā; —— (*a rational animal*) haiwān i nāṭiḳ, chetan-jī,n *or* jīv.

Rationally, 'akl- &c. -se, shā,istagī-se.

Rationalness, nuṭḳ, ma'ḳūliyat, shā,istagī, uchitā,ī.

Ratsbane, sammu-l-fa'r, bartāl, zarnīkh.

Rattle, jhanjhanāhaṭ, khaṛkhaṛāhaṭ, jhanak, jhankār, nipūr, pā,el, ghunghunā, sharāta, sanāṭā, khaṛakā, bhaṛbhaṛāhaṭ; —— (*rant*) baṛ, barbaṛāhat; —— (*instrument*) jhunjhunā, jhunkī, paiñjanī, ghunghrū.

To Rattle, khaṛkhaṛānā, jhankānā, jhanjhanānā, bharbharānā, paṭpaṭānā, phaṛphaṛānā, bakarnā, jhaṛjhaṛānā, ghargharānā, churchurānā; —— (*in the throat*) gharrā-laguā; —— (*words*) bāteñ-hāṅknā *or* -bagharnā; —— (*to rap out*) nikalnā, phenk-marnā.

Ravage, wīrānī, pā,emālī, kharābī.

To Ravage, lūṭnā, tākht o tārāj-k, ghārat-k, wīrān-k, khāk-siyāh-k, be-chirāgh-k, pā,e-māl-k, kharāb-k, ujāṛnā.

Ravager, luṭerā, ghāratgar, ra'iyat-kush, ujāṛū.

To Rave, barbaṛānā, jhak-mārnā *or* -hāṅknā, baknā, arbar-k, bahaknā, hiẕiyāñ-baknā; —— (*in sleep*) bayānā, gūgū,ānā.

Ravel, gūjī, gulbhaṛī, ghuichī, guljhat, pech.

To Ravel, uljhānā, abtar-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, lipṭā-d, ujhrānā, gurjyānā, guṛī-muṛī-k, pech-d; —— (*to unknit*) udheṛnā; (n.) ulajhnā, abtar- &c. -h.

Ravelled, ulajh-pulajh, uljhā *or* uljhā-hū,ā.

Raven, janglī-kawwā, zāghi dashtī, kāg, pahāṛiyā-kawwā, dhaṛ-kawwā.

Ravenous, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkh-mū,ā, ghā,o-ghap, jhokhālā, khāū-khwār, daranda.

Ravine, (*defile*) ghāṅṭī *or* ghāṭī, garewā.

To Ravish, ẕāt-lenā, dhar-pachhāṛnā, bazor-k, ba-zor chīrā utārnā, satar-lūṭnā, faẓīhat-k, kharāb-k, pakar-dhar-k, kunda-k, pulbandī- &c. -k, chod-mārnā *or* -ḍālnā; —— (*to seize*) chhīn-lenā, le-lenā, zor-se-lenā; —— (*transport*) wajd-meñ-lānā, achet-k.

Ravisher, ẕālim, jābir, parda-dar; —— (*in comp.*) rubā, kash, fareb, as dil-rubā, *heart-ravisher*.

Ravishment, gulm, jabr, zor, ziyādatī, parda-darī, faẓīhatī, pulbandī.

Raw, kachā, khām, nā-pukhta, apak, nā-āzmūda-kār, anāṛī, adhkachā, dorasā, kachā-pakkā, kam-pokht; —— (*excoriated*) ragṛā-hū,ā, chhilā-hū,ā; —— (*chill*) marṭūb, sard, ṭhanḍhā, mailā; —— (*in comp.*) nīm, nau.

Rawboned, sukthā, jhinhaḍḍā.

Raw-head and bloody bones, bhākur, jholī-wālā.

Rawness, kachā,ī, nā-pukhtagī, khāmī, nā-āzmūda-kārī, anāṛī-panā *or* anāṛ-pan; —— (*chilliness*) sardī, ṭhanḍh, ruṭūbat, kachāhind, jhīk.

Ray, kiran, partau, shu'ā', rans, mirīchī, sīnī, girihnī, maukh.

Raze, (*of ginger*) gāṅṭh, girih.

To Raze, mismār-k, pā,e-māl-k, ḍhānā, bekh-kanī-k, malmeṭ-k, ukhāṛnā.

Razor, ustura, chhūrā.

Reach, (*power*) pahunch, hāth, bas, ḳudrat, dast ras, daur; —— (*fetch*) bandish, pech, dā,o, katkanā, ghāt.

To Reach, pahunchnā, jānā, ānā, ānṭnā, jumnā, pasarnā, phailnā, chalnā, deuā; —— (*to touch*) lagnā, baiṭhnā, pānā; —— (*to bring*) lānā (*for* le-ānā); —— (*to reach for, and give*) uṭhā-d, pakṛā-d; —— (*to stretch out*) phailānā, pasārnā; —— (*to penetrate*) gaṛnā, asar-k.

To React, palaṭ-mārnā, pratikār-k.

Reaction, palṭāo, ḳuwwat i bāzgashtī, ḳuwwat i bāzhujūm.

Read, (*past participle*) khwānda, paṛhā-hū,ā; —— (*a lesson that has already been read or learned*) khwandagī, āmokhta.

To Read, paṛhnā, bāñchnā, pāṭh-k, muṭāla'a-k, tilāwat-k, ḳirā,at-k; —— (*to perceive*) jānnā, ma'lūm-k, dekhnā; —— (*to one*) paṛh-sunānā, —— (*without explaining*) rawāñ- *or* nāẓira-paṛhnā, tilāwat- &c. -k; —— (*in comp.*) khwānī, whence shi'r-khwānī, *reading poetry*.

Reader, paṛhwaiyā, kārī, pāṭhik, nāẓira, maulūdī; —— (*in comp.*) khwān; —— (*student, &c.*) muta'allim.

Readily, jaldī, jald, fauran, dil-se, be-aṭak, saṭpaṭ.

Readiness, taiyārī, āmādagī, sidhtā, abhyās, jugat, kamar-bandī, miyān-bastagī; —— (*expeditencss*) jaldī, shitāb-kārī, dilgarmī, dil-dihī, man-laga,o; —— (*facility*) āsānī, sahaj.

Reading, paṛhnā, muṭāla'a; —— (*lecture*) dars, tadrīs, ta'līm, paṛhā,ī; —— (*-desk*) rihal, chaugoṛī; —— (*reading and writing*) nawisht-khwānd, likhnī-paṛhnī.

Ready, (*prepared*) banā-hū,ā, banā, taiyār, kamar-basta, āmāda, ma'mūr, muhaiyā, murattab, sidh, kamar-band, miyān-basta, banā-ṭhanā, mukammal, kasā-kasāyā, lais (from lesto, Portug.); —— (*prompt*) ātur, jugat-baz, wird-zabān, chaturuttar; —— (*to depart*) pā ba rikāb; —— (*ready made*) banā-banāyā, —— (*ready cooked*) pakā-pakāyā; —— (*ready cut*) kaṭā-kaṭāyā; —— (*ready dug*) khodā-khodāyā; —— (*at hand*) ḳarīb, nazdīk, pās, maujūd, ḥāẓir, musta'idd, rujū', kharā, āge; —— (*quick*) jald, tez, tez-fahm, chimat-kār, chatur; —— (*straight*) sidhā, rāst; —— (*to make ready*) taiyār- &c. -k, banānā, sudhārnā, taiyārī- &c. -k; —— (*to be ready*) taiyār-h, ban-chuknā; —— (*ready money*) naḳd, rok; —— (*ready at an answer*) ḥāẓir-jawāb; —— (*any thing ready, as cold victuals, &c.*) mā-l aẓar.

Real, aṣlī, ḥaḳīḳī, khāliṣ, ma'nawī, yaḳīnī, sachā, nij, mukhliṣ, kharā, ṣāf, ḳaṭ'ī, mu'tabar, sulbī, nasabī; —— (*a real estate*) sukana.

Reality, ḥaḳīḳat, asālat, ma'nawīyat, tayaḳḳun, kunah, sat.

To Realize, ḥāẓir-k, maujūd- &c. -k, kharā-k, ba-ham-pahunchānā, kar-dikhlānā; —— (*to buy land*) gāṛnā.

Really, sach, albatta, ḥaḳīḳatan, aṣālatan, bi-l-aṣālat, fil-wāki', aṣal-meñ, mūl, nafsu-l-amar, sach-much, bi-t-taḥḳīḳ.

Realm, mulk, pādshāhat, pādshāhī, mamlukat, ṭanat, rāj.

Ream, (*of paper*) gaḍḍī.

To Reanimate, jilānā *or* jilā-denā, zinda-k.

To Reap, (*to cut*) kāṭnā, diro-k, launā, bāḍhnā, kaṭnī-k; —— (*to obtain*) ḥāṣil-k, pānā, uṭhānā.

Reaper, diro-gar, kaṭwaiyā, lawaiyā, whence lawā,ī, *reaping*.

Reaping-hook, hansūā, hasiyā, dāsā, parsiyā.

Reaping-time, kaṭā,ī, zamān i khirman.

Rear, Rearward, pichh-wāṛā, pīchhā, pichhāṛī, pach-het; —— (*to attack*) pichhāṛī-mārnā; —— (*to cut off*) pichhā-mār-lenā, kāṭ-kāṛhnā *or* tahi-tegh-k.

To Rear, uṭhānā, khaṛā-k, khīchnā; —— (*to bring up*) pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k, jilānā; —— (*to educate*) ta'līm-k, banānā, sadhānā; —— (*to exalt*) baṛhānā, sarbuland-k, sarfarāz-k; —— (*as a horse*) chirāgh-pā-h, sikh-pā-h, khaṛā-h, alif-h; —— (*and plunge*) tarrānā.

Rear-guard, chandāwal, pas i lashkar.

To Reascend, pher-chaṛhnā.

Reason, (*rational faculty*) nuṭk, chet, mudrika, 'aḳl, idrāk, fahm, bādh, gyān, bujh, fahmīd, wāhima, ḥawāss, nāṭiḳa, boltā, mahātat, gharaz, parbhāo, ḥisāb, ṭhikānā, bandhān, bhandhej; —— (*cause*) bā'is, liye, fī; —— (*right*) ḥaḳḳ, ṭhikā,ī, wujūb.

To Reason, bahs-k, mubāhasa-k, munāẓara-k, char-chā-k, kahnā, kah-sunānā, taḳrīr-k, 'aḳl-daurānā, chetnā, ta'aḳḳul-k.

Reasonable, (*rational*) ma'ḳūl, wājibī, ṭhīk, uchit, durust, shā,ista, aklī, khurad-mand ma'ḳūl-bīn, ḥaḳḳ-shinās, ḥisābī, 'aḳilāna, —— (*moderate*) mu'tadil, muwāfiḳ, maṇholā, —— (*as price, &c.*) mutawassiṭ, mitana; —— (*it is reasonable to suppose*) 'aḳl yihī chāhtī hai, asl bāt yihī.

Reasonableness, ma'ḳūliyat, liyāḳat, durustī, shā,is-tagī, ma'ḳūl-bīnī; —— (*moderation*) i'tidāl.

Reasonably, 'aḳl-mandī- &c. -se, bā-insāf, insāf- &c. -se.

Reasoner, bahhās, charchait, munāẓir, mubāhis, naiyāyik.

Reasoning, mubaḥasa, munāẓara, taḳrīr, taujīh, bidyā-bilās.

Reasonless, nā-ma'ḳūl, be-ḥisāb, be-insaf.

Rebeck, (*a three-stringed fiddle*) sitār, rabāb.

Rebel, Rebeller, tāghī, bāghī, dangait, dangībāz, 'āṣī, nā-farmān, bar-gashta, sar-kash, munharif.

To Rebel, baghāwat- &c. -k, antnā, sar-uṭhāna, phir-j.

Rebellion, baghāwat, nā-farmānī, bar-gashtagī, sar-kashī, inhirāf, dangā, balwā, dangaiti.

Rebellious, gardan-kash, baghī, nā-farmān, musta'sī, dhīng.

Rebelliously, baghāwat- &c. -se, sar-kashī-se.

Rebelliousness, gardan-kashī, dange-bāzī.

Rebound, palṭā,o, ulṭā,o, bāz-gashtī.

To Rebound, palṭā-khānā, palaṭnā, phirnā, āge-ānā, ulaṭnā, lauṭnā, bāzgasht- &c. -h *or* -k.

Rebounding, bāzgashtī, palṭā,ū, &c.

Rebuff, jhaṛkī, ghuṛkī, zajr, dutkārī.

To Rebuff, jhaṛaknā, ghuraknā, dutkārnā, sāṅsnā, zajr-k.

To Rebuild, pher-banānā *or* -uṭhānā.

Rebuke, malāmat, sarzinash, ḍāṅṭ, dapaṭ, ghuṛkī, chashm-numā,ī.

To Rebuke, ḍāṅṭnā, ḍapaṭnā, chashm-numā,ī-k, sar-zanish- &c. -k.

Rebus, mu'ammā, lapeṭ, chīst-ān.

Rebutter, par-uttar, radd i jawāb, ḥadd i jawāb.

Recall, barkhāst-nāma, bāz-ṭalabī.

To Recall, barkhāst-k, ulṭānā, pher-bulānā, phernā, palṭānā.

To Recant, (n.) pher-jānā, palaṭnā; (a.) phernā, badalnā, radd-k.

Recantation, bargashtagī, inhirāf, irtidād.

To Recapitulate, &c. pher- *or* mukarrar-kahnā *or* -likhnā.

To Recede, haṭnā, ṭalnā, phirnā, chhoṛnā, dab-jānā.

Receipt, (*note, &c.*) rasīd, pahunch, ḳabz, ḳabẓ-ul-waṣūl, tamassuk, dākhila, iṭlāḳ, wāṣil (pl. wāṣilāt), waṣūl, āmdanī, hath-chiṭhā, ḳasba-i-waṣūl; —— (*register of*) iṭlāḳ-nawīs; —— (*recipe*) nuskha, chikitsā.

Receivable, lene-jog, lenā, ḳābil-waṣūl, darāmadī.

To Receive, (*to accept*) lenā, ḳabūl-k, angīkār-k; —— (*to get*) waṣūl-k, uṭhānā, sādhnā, khānā; —— (*to admit, as a vessel, &c.*) āne- *or* paiṭhne-d; —— (*to reach*) hāth-ānā, pahunchnā; —— (*a guest*) istiḳbāl-k, baṛhke-lenā, agwānā; —— (*a bridegroom*) parichhnā; —— (*to collect*) taḥṣīl-k, pakaṛnā, lagānā; —— (*to be received*) milnā, ānā, sadhnā; —— (*what do you receive a month now?*) ab mahīne pīchhe tumhen kyā miltā hai? i. e. *what is received by you?*

Received, ilhāḳī, dākhilī, milā-hū,ā.

Receiver, lewaiyā; —— (*of stolen goods*) chor-dhanik; —— (*of taxes*) taḥṣīl-dār; —— (*of a still*) bhabkā; —— (*in comp.*) gīr.

Recency, Recentness, tāzagī, tajaddud, taṭkā,ī.

Recent, nayā, nau, jadīd; —— (*fresh*) tāza, nau-ras, taṭkā, garam.

Receptacle, ghar, khāna, jagah, makān, maskan, maljā, khān.

Reception, ilḥāḳ, lagā,o; —— (*treatment*) āgat-swāgat, mel, milāp, istiḳbāl.

Recess, Recession, gophā, kho, bahārā; —— (*suspension*) nāgha, waḳfa, tawaḳḳuf, bīch, furṣat.

Recipe, nuskha, namūdār i ṭabīb.

Reciprocal, dū-tarfī, ṭarfain, jānibain, do-orā, mush-tarik, ishtirākī, lāzim-malzūm, dil-ba-dil, paraspar-sambandhī; mārā-mārī, means *a reciprocal beating, contest.*

Reciprocally, āpas-meṅ, ishtirākan.

To Reciprocate, badlā,ī-k, daur-mudawwar-k; the Arabs have a peculiar form of the verb to denote reciprocity of action, called the bābi mufā'ilat.

Reciprocity, Reciprocation, barkat-mushtarik, mu-shāraḳat, mu'āwiẓa, mu'āmla, lazūm.

Recital, takrār, takarrur; —— (*narration*) bayān, ta'bīr, ẕikr, barnan.

To Recite, bayān- &c. -k, paṛhnā, naḳl-k *or* -kahnā.

Reciter, nāḳil, rāwī, kahne-wālā.

To Reckon, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, joṛnā, joṛtī-k, tajwīz-k; —— (*to build on*) bharosā-r, aṭaknā.

Reckoner, muḥāsib, ḥisāb-dān, lekhā-dhārī.

Reckoning, gintī, ḥisāb, lekhā, ti'dād, shumār; —— (*share*) bāṇṭh, kauṛī; —— (*paid an host*) mol, dām, bench.

To Reclaim, sudhārnā, durust-k, ārāsta-k, banānā, sambhālnā, saṅwārnā.

To Recline, uṭhagnā, takiya- *or* āsrā-d, *or* -lagānā, *or* -k, paṛ-j, pasarnā, leṭnā.

Reclined, sarnigūṅ, leṭā-hū,ā, paṛā-hū,ā.

Recluse, khalwat-nishīn *or* khalwat-guzīn, ekāntī.

Recognisance, Recognition, pahchān, shinākht, jān-pahchān, ta'āruf, khabar, chinh, muchalkā, ḳarār-nāma.

To Recognise, pahchānnā, chinhnā, ta'āruf- &c. -r, ma'lūm-k.

Recogniser, shinās, shināsā, pahchānne-wālā.

To Recoil, palaṭ- *or* ṭakar-khānā, palaṭ-ānā, haṭnā, ṭalnā.

To Recollect, yād- &c. -k *or* -lānā, sudh-k; —— (*to recollect one's self*) hosh- *or* 'aḳl- *or* wuḳūf-pakaṛnā, istaḳlāl-h, ḥawāss bar-jā-k, ḥawāss-jam'-k, jī ko ṭhikāne-k.

Recollection, yād-āwarī, yād, yād-gārī, sudh, chet, surt, bodh, ausān.

To Recommence, naye-sir-se-shurū'-k, sari-nau-k *or* likhnā, &c.

To **Recommend**, taḳrīb- &c. -k, sarāhnā, sompnā, sipurd-k, wasīla-kar-d, pahunchānā, rasā-k; —— (*to make acceptable*) rijhānā, khush-āyanda-k, 'azīz-k, maḳbūl-k.

Recommendation, sifārish, taḳrīb, sifārish-nāma, adū.

Recommender, muḳarrib, wasīla.

Recompense, samra, phal, jazā, mihnatāna, lahnā, jabr-nuḳsān; —— (*equivalent*) 'iwaz, pādāsht, makāfāt *or* mukāfāt, badla.

To **Recompense**, ajr- &c. -d, 'iwaz-d, khush-k, rāzī-k.

To **Reconcile**, manānā, sulh- &c. -k, muwāfiḳ-k, hamwār-k, milānā; —— (*to make consistent*) barābar-k, mutābiḳ-k.

Reconcileable, mutābiḳ, barābar, hamwar, sūmel.

Reconciler, sulh-kār, sulh-kull.

Reconciliation, **Reconcilement**, mel, banā,o, sulh, tasfiya, musālaha, milāp, milāp-julāp, manautī, tatbiḳ, tatābuk.

Recondite, mughlak, gūṛh, makhfī.

To **Reconnoitre**, atkalnā, dekhnā bhed-lenā, dīdbārī-k, karāwalī-k, ghā,īpanjī-k, sanhan-lenā, khabar-k, daryāft-k, hālchāl-dekhnā.

Record, daftar, tawārīkh; —— (*-office*) daftar-khāna.

To **Record**, likhnā, dākhil-k, mundarj-k, darj-k, daftar meṅ dākhil-k.

Recorder, ḳānūn-go, sarishta-dār, ahl-daftar, daftar-nawīs, wāḳi'-nawīs, wāḳi'-nigār, sadar- &c. -nawīs, huzūr-nawīs.

To **Recover**, (*to cure*) changā-k, achchhā-k, sahīhu-l-badan-k, shafā- &c. -d, jī-denā, bahāl-k, samtānā; —— (*arms*) kān sambhālnā; —— (*to find out*) khoj-r, pā-rakhnā; —— (*to regain*) sadhānā, pherlenā, pher-paidā-k, pher-lānā, (n.) changa- &c. -h, ārām- &c. -pānā.

Recoverable, mumkinu-sh-shafā, wasūlī, ḳābil-wasūl, mumkinu-l-wasūl, mumkinu-l-husūl, milanhār.

Recovery, sihhat, shafā, chhuttī, chhutkārā, bahālī, ifāḳa, bāz-yāft, husūl, istihsāl, sādh-sadhā,o.

To **Recount**, kahnā, naḳl- &c -k, ginānā.

Recourse, rujū'; —— (*to have recourse to*) ānā, jānā, rujū'-k, ikhtiyār-k.

Recreant, nā-mard, buz-dil, hīz.

To **Recreate**, bahlānā, jī-lagānā, tāza-k, khush-k, rijhānā, tahalnā, chuhlen- &c. -k.

Recreation, sair, gul-gasht, tafarruj, tafrīh i tab', bahlā,o, rijhā,o, dil-lagī, kautuk, pharchal, bhulchal, pherā, chuhal, gasht, tahlā,o, sair-bāzī, —— (*place of*) sair-gāh, tafarruj-gāh.

Recreative, farah-bakhsh, nuzhat-sāz.

Recrement, mail, kasāfat.

Recruit, naiyā-sipāhī, nau-nigāh-dāsht, nau-mulāzim; —— (*to raise recruits*) nigāh-dāsht-k.

To **Recruit**, (*to repair*) bhar-d, bhartī-k, pūrā-k, kalam-jārī-k; —— (*to levy*) likhnā; —— (*to strengthen*) taḳwiyat-d *or* -bahālnā.

Recruiting, (*of soldiers*) fauj-bandī.

Rectification, islāh, tashīh, sadhāwat, ta'dīl.

To **Rectify**, sudhārnā, banānā, sādhnā, sajānā, durust-k, ārāsta-k, islāh-d, suljhānā; —— (*spirits*) doātasha- &c -k.

Rectitude, rāstī, rāst-bāzī, kharā,ī, sachautī, sawāb.

Rectum, bagnaitī, gandbombār, chustā, charbodā.

Recumbency, ittikā, uthangā,ī.

Recumbent, muttakī, takiya-zada, uthangā.

To **Recur**, yād-ānā, sudh-ānā; —— (*to have recourse to*) ānā, pakaṛnā, rujū'-k.

Recurrent, raju'ī, r...i', bāz-gard.

Red, lāl, surkh, rātā, ahmar, lalit, arun, rat, abīrī, shangarfī, hinā,ī ḳirmizī, majīthī, gulābī, lālkā, sahā, ..., bimbh, kandūrī; —— (*clothed in*) ... red sort of stuff is called sālū.

To **Redden**, (a.) surkh- &c. -k, laliyānā, tamtamānā; (n.) lāl- &c. -h, laltānā, rātnā.

Reddish, surkh-rang, mā,il ba surkhī, lāl-sā.

Reddishness, surkh-rangī, surkhī.

To **Redeem**, chhuṛānā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalās-k, bachānā, nikālnā, bāz-r.

Redeemer, mustakhlis, hāmī, shafī, rachhak. bachā,ū, gatkārī.

Redemption, chhutkārā, istikhlās, āzādagī, himāyat, shafā'at, bachā,o, rachhā.

Red-hot, dhīpā, lāl, lāl o lāl, bhabhūkā; —— (*to make*) dhīpānā, dhīknā; —— (*the iron has become red-hot*) lohā lāl ho-gayā, literally, *is become red*, (*hot* being implied).

Red Ink, shangarf, mahā,orī, altā, surkhī.

Red Lead, sendūr, isranj.

Redness, surkhī, lālī, humrat, lalitā,ī, aruntā.

Redolent, (*fragrant*) khush-bo-dār, su-gandhā.

To **Redouble**, (a.) dūchand-k, dūnā-k, dūgunā-k, muzā'af-k; (n.) dūchand- &c -h.

Redoubt, bakhar-kotā. thānā, ran-gaṛh, sadd.

To **Redound**, muzidd-h, taḳwiyat-d, baṛhānā, ziyāda-k.

Redress, panāh, himāyat, tadāruk, 'ilāj, upā,i, tadbīr, dād-khwāhī, chāra-sazī, istighāsa, salāh.

To **Redress**, tadāruk- &c -k, fariyād-rasī-k, dād rasī-k

Redresser, fariyād-ras, dād-ras, mutadārik

Red Sea, bahri-kulzum.

To **Reduce**, pher-lānā, lautānā; —— (*in arithmetic*) toṛnā, joṛnā, baiṭhālnā, chaṛhānā; —— (*to cashier*) bar-taraf-k; —— (*to subject or divide*) bāntnā, karnā; —— (*-to ashes*) khāk-kar-d; —— (*pay*) kam-sharah-k; —— (*to diminish*) ghatanā, utārnā, kam-k, kalīl-k, takhfīf-k, —— (*to degrade*) girā-d, zer-pā-k, mubtazal-k, —— (*to bring into*) dālnā, lānā, jhonknā; —— (*to subdue*) maghlūb-k, letārnā, sar-k, musakhkhar-k, taskhīr-k, lenā, taht men lānā.

Reduction, ghatā,o, taklīl, istikhfāf; —— (*of price, &c.*) utār; —— (*of a fracture, &c.*) jor, chaṛhā,o; (*in arithmetic*) torā,o; —— (*subjugation*) taskhīr, maghlūbiyat; —— (*reduced pay*) kam-sharh

Redundance, bahtāt, ziyādatī, izdiyād, fuzūliyat, kasrat, bāṛh, adhikā,ī, afzā,ish, afzūnī, ifrāt.

Redundant, ziyāda, bahut, adhik, afzūn, afzūd, zā,id, mazīd, wāfir, fuzūl, wafūr, kasīr, fāzil.

Redundantly, ziyādatī- &c -se, zā,idan.

To **Reduplicate**, dohrānā, iz'āf-karnā, dotā-k.

Reduplication, (*repetition*) lapeṭ, dohrā,o.

Red-wood, baḳam, patang.

Reed, nai, neza, kilk, narkat, bāns, sar, sarkarā, nal, sirkā, dhond, sinkh, goudī; —— (*tops*) barū; —— (*plantation*) naistān, —— (*pipe*) bānsrī, bansī, murlī; —— (*a field of reeds*) naistān.

Reed-grass, patlo, sarpat, sirkī, senthā, kandā.

To **Reek**, phāmph-chhūtnā, bhāph-nikalnā.

Reel, aṭeran, charkhī, paretā, kalāba, partā, ṭaklā, wainā, latā,ī.

To **Reel**, (*yarn, &c.*) paretnā, aṭernā, phentī- *or* larchhā-banānā; —— (*to stagger*) larbarānā, ṭalmalānā.

To **Re-establish**, ba-hāl-k, bar-ḳarār-k, ḳā,im-k.

Re-establishment, bahālī, bar-ḳarārī.

Refection, jalpān, khānā, nāshtā.

Refectory, jāma-khāna, ni'mat- *or* tosha-khāna.

To **Refer**, (a.) rujū'-k, rū-ba-kār-k, lejānā, ṭālnā, rakhnā, mauḳūf-r, sipurd-k, hawāla-k, sompnā, pūchhmangwānā, pūchhā-d; (n.) lagā,o- &c. -r, lagnā; —— (*to appeal*) jānā, jhuknā, rujū'-h.

Referee, marji', mauḳūf-alaih, ...

Reference, lagā,o, 'alāka, nisbat, munāsabat, mel, ta'alluk, pūchhārī ; —— (appeal) rujū', rujū'at.

Referrible, kābil-irjā', rūjū'-pazīr.

To Refine, (a.) ṣāf-k, maṣaffā-k, nirmal-k, mail-kāṭnā ; —— (gold, &c.) khāliṣ-k, khod-nikālnā, ḍāhnā, tarāshnā, chiknānā, chhīl-chhāl-k, sārnā ; —— (to polish) sudhārnā, ārāsta-k, mu,addab-k, sājnā ; (n.) ṣāf- &c. -h, mail-kaṭnā, sudharnā, dikkat- &c. -k.

Refined, (nice) bārīk, dakīk, gūṛh.

Refinedly, dikkat- &c. -se, durustī-se, &c.

Refinement, safā,ī, nirmaltā, chiknāhat, tarāsh, ārāstagī, tahẕīb, durustī, sudhrā,ī ; —— (nicety) dikkat, nukta, bārīkī.

Refiner, ṣafā-bakhsh ; —— (in comp.) ārā ; —— (introducer of subtilties) nukta-sanj, bārīk-bīn, dakīka-sanj, mudakkik.

To Refit, marammat-k, sājnā, sārnā, paiwand-pūra-k.

To Reflect, (n.) bichārnā, sochnā, andesha- &c. -k ; —— (to censure) ta'n- &c. -k, dokhnā ; —— (to bring blame on a person) ilzām- &c -lānā ; —— (as a mirror, &c.) 'aks-d, pher-d, palṭā-d, 'aks-dikhānā ; —— (to bring) dena, bakhshnā.

Reflection, dhyān, soch, andesha, fikr, ta,ammul, tajwīz, ghaur, tafakkur, taṣawwur, tadbīr, tauhīn ; —— (censure) ta'n, tashnī', dokh ; —— (shadow) 'aks, parchhānhīn or parchhā,īn, pratibimb.

Reflective, mun'akis, palṭā,ū, prati-bimbī.

Reflector, (one who reflects) muta,ammil ; —— (in comp.) andesh.

Reflex, ma'kūs, bāz-andākhta or -pechida.

Reflexible, 'aks-pazīr, kābil-i-'aks, mumkinu-l-'aks, palatne-jog.

Refluent, bāz-gashtī, palṭā,ū.

Reflux, utār, bhatha, jazr, bāz-gasht, palṭā,o ; —— (the flux and reflux) madd o jazr.

To Reform, (a.) banānā, sudhārnā, sanwārnā, durust-k, ṭhīk-k, ārāsta-k, iṣlāh-d, sar-nau-k, sadhnā, sārnā, sant-k, tā,īb-k, sājnā ; (n.) bannā, sudharnā, sanwarna, sadhna, sajnā, ṭhīk- &c. -h, rāst- &c. -ā.

Reformation, Reform, iṣlāh, tahẕīb, sudhrā,ī, tādīb, sadhā,o, sanwarā,o, takwā, hidāyat.

Reformer, muṣliḥ, adīb, muhaẕẕib, sādhanhār.

To Refract, ūrnā, roknā, mutafarrak-k, muntashar-k.

Refraction, intishār, in'ikās.

Refractoriness, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, magrā,ī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, tamarrud, inhirāf.

Refractory, sar-kash, gardan-kash, magrā, ḍhīṭh, dhūrt, mutamarrid, munḥarif.

To Refrain, (a.) thāmbnā, sambhālnā, atkānā, band-k, bāz-r, darguẕar-k, bāz-ānā, pher- or haṭak-rahnā, munh-r ; (n.) parhez-k, ihtirāz-k, inkār-k, ijtināb-k, sanjam-k, bāz-rahnā ; —— (refrain from acids) turshī se munh rakho.

Refrangible, intishār-pazīr.

To Refresh, bahlānā, tāza-dam-k, tāza-k, sar-sabz-k, mutarrā-k, khush-k ; —— (to rest) āsūda-k, sustānā, bahalnā, shādāb-k, tar o tāza-k ; —— (to cool) sard-k, ṭhanḍhā-k.

Refresher, bahlā,ū, nuzhat-bakhsh, ṭarāwat-bakhsh, tāzagī-bakhsh.

Refreshing, mufarriḥ, suhāwan, khushāyanda.

Refreshment, ārām, āsā,ish, istirāḥat, rāḥat, sukh, chain, shādābī, tar o tāzagī, āsūdagī, ifṭār, pānī, ādhār, kharnā, dālbhog, panth ; —— (as food) jal-pān.

To Refrigerate, parwarda-k, ṭhanḍā-k.

Refuge, panāh, aman, āmān, malāẕ, saran, mawās, pālā, āsrā ; —— (expedient) 'ilāj, tadāruk, upā,e, chāra ; —— (to take refuge) panāh-lenā or -pakarnā.

Refugee, zinhārī, zinhār-khwāh, mawāsī, panāh-gīr, saranaik, des-tyāgī, be-waṭanī.

Refulgence, tajallī, jalwā, nūr, raushanī, tāb, tābānī, jot, dyūti, chilak.

Refulgent, jalwa-gar, jot-mān, raushan, tāb-nāk, tābān, munawwar, nūrānī.

Refund, (refunding) wāpasī, phirtā, bāz-adā,ī.

To Refund, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k.

Refusal, inkār, nafī, nakār, nā-paẕīrī, ibā, nāk-...ān, nahkār.

Refuse, (adj.) nā-pasand, utār, jūṭhā, raddī, ... phokar, ugāl, siṭhī, jhūṭhī, īṭhī, jhāran, ... gardūdar ; —— (the refuse) fuẓla, ākhor, chh..., sīthī, khalī, khūd, mail, khojiyā, pīnā ; —— (of silk, &c.) phansā,ā.

To Refuse, nakārnā, pher-d, nā-pasand-k, inkār-k, na-kabūl-k, na-lenā, nahīn-&c. -k, pahlū-tihī-d, salb-k, radd-k, akhẕ-k, nindnā, nākī-d, jawāb-d.

Refuser, munkir, nahkārī.

Refutation, buṭlān, ibṭāl, radd, khanḍitā,ī.

To Refute, khanḍnā, kāṭnā, jhuṭhālnā, jhuṭhā-k, bāṭil-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, mansūkh-k, ghalaṭ-ṭhahrānā.

To Regain, pher-pānā or -pakarnā.

Regal, pādshāhī, khusrawī, pādshāhānā, khusrawāna, mulūkāna, rājasī, rājwantī, shahāna, 'ālī-shān.

To Regale, gad-gad-k, nihāl-k, sarmastī-k.

Regalia, pādshahāna-asbāb, lawāzimāt i salṭanat.

Regality, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, salṭanat.

Regard, (attention) dhyān, chet, soch, bichār, ghaur, andesha, parwā, chintā, fikr, ta,ammul, mulāḥaẓa, iltifāt, tawajjuh ; —— (esteem) muḥabbat, ikhlāṣ, sakoch, ādar, san-mān, mān, māntā, rusūkhiyat ; —— (allowance) ri'āyat ; —— (look) nigāh, naẓar, drisht, ṭāk ; —— (with regard to) ḥakk men, par, waste, bābat-men.

To Regard, (to consider) jānnā, ginnā, shumār-k ; —— (to observe) ghaur- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā, chetnā, tāknā ; —— (to attend to) mānnā, mutawajjih-h, iltifāt- &c. -k, sunnā, khātir-men-lānā, jī-d, pūchhnā, mulāḥiẓa-k, khātir-r, rukh-r, dil-r, munh-r, man- &c. -r ; —— (to respect) chāhnā, pyārā- or 'azīz- or mu'azzaz- or muḥtaram-jānnā ; —— (to refer to) lagnā, 'alāka- &c. -r.

Regardful, sochī, chetā, khabar-dār, laulīn.

Regardless, a-chet, ghāfil, kāhil, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chint, be-maḥāba, lā-parwā.

Regardlessness, (inattention) be-fikrī, taghāfulī.

Regency, tahakkum, ḥukūmat, band o bast, ṣūba-dārī, wikālat, wakīlī, riyāsat, sarkār ; —— (district) ṣūba, which, in Bengal, is often used for the ṣūba-dār, or ruler of a district.

To Regenerate, phir-paidā-k, sar-nau-k, punar-janm-k.

Regenerated, nau-paidā, punar-janmā.

Regeneration, nau-paidā,ish, naiyā-janam.

Regent, (v. regency) kā,im-makām, nā,ib, wakīl i muṭlak, rāj-mantrī.

Regicide, pādshāh-kush, rājā-ghātī, nirp-ghātī ; —— (the crime) pādshāh-kushī, nirp-ghāt.

Regimen, tadbīr i ghiẕā, parhez, path, parhezī-ghiẕa, timār ; —— (of words) ri'āyat, 'amal.

Regiment, sālārī, tuman, dasta, jūth, rusāla, also a troop, jamā'at ; —— (of 2,200) bā,isī, which was raised by Shujā'u-d-Daula, on the European model, and composed solely of Musalmāns, whom he chose to term najīb, a word now much used, and synonymous with our idea of a volunteer, cavalier, or gentleman soldier.

Regimental, palṭanī, tumanī.

Region, mulk, des, iklīm, marzabūm, sarzamīn, dīp, kaṭ', ẓil', taraf, ṭabak, lok, khanḍ, diyār, khiṭṭa, shahar ; —— (of the air) kurah ; —— (conquered,

&c.) dāru-l-ḥarb ; —— (*the upper regions*) 'ālam i bālā, sarag-lok *or* swarga-lok.

REGISTER, daftar, tawārīkh, paṭ, pāt, nakal-pattā, ķabāla, ṭūmār, tanjīh, bakārā ; —— (*clerk*) mutawallī, ķānūn-go, majmū'dār ; —— (*in comp.*) nawīs, whence ḥuzūr-nawīs, iţlāķ-nawīs, āwārja-nawīs, ķabāla-nawīs, with a whole string of nawīses, too numerous for insertion here; —— (*recorder*) sarishta-dār, daftar-band, amīn i daftar, daftar-nawīs, paṭ-wārī.

To REGISTER, daftar meǹ dākhil-k *or* -likh-denā.

REGISTRY, daftar-khāna, pātgeh.

To REGORGE, ugāl-d, ubāknā

REGRESS, REGRESSION, palṭā,o, phirā,o, makhārij, khurūj, niksār, nikās.

REGRET, afsos, ta,assuf, malolā, soch, gunāwan, hasrat, kachāṭ, daregh, soz, dard, masosā, pachtā,ī, maroṛ, taḥassur ; —— (*feigned*) shunātat

To REGRET, pachhtānā, afsos- &c. -khānā, gham-k, kachoṭnā, kan-manānā, ronā, masosnā, masmasānā, dahaknā, maroṛnā.

REGULAR, barābar, thīk, bā-kā'ida, ķiyāsī, bā-ķā,ina, muntaẓam, durust, ārāsta, sudaul, muķaiyad, ķānūnī, band o bastī, hamwār, sanadī, intiẓāmī, bidhwatī, sudhrā, pratishthit, —— (*even*) eksāǹ, be-kam ziyād, ṣāf, eksā, —— (*troops*) najīb

REGULARITY, ķā,ida, ķiyās, ķa,ina, tartīb, intiẓām, band o bast, aṣl, uslūb, katkanā, aṣl-bandī, ķarīna-bandī, thaur-thikānā, sadhā,o, sadhān, bandhān, bandhej bidhwat

REGULARLY, tartīb- &c. -se, bā-ķā'ida.

To REGULATE, daul-par-lānā, tartīb- &c -d, murattab- &c. -k, sājnā, sādhnā, banānā, barābar-k, sārnā, ṭhīk-ṭhāk-k.

REGULATION, sāj, sajā,o, intiẓām, ẓabt o rabt, ārāstagī, band o bast, niẓāmat, ṭarīķ, ā,īn, rīt, ẓābita, tadbīr, sunnat, katkanā, dastūru-l-'amal.

REGULATOR, murattib, nāẓim, ẓābit, rābiṭ, bidhwat-kārī, sadhānī.

To REGURGITATE, (n.) pher-nikal-ānā, ugal-paṛnā, palat-ānā, pher-ānā, (a.) ugāl-d, palat-d

REHEARSAL, takrār, dohrā,o, mashk.

To REHEARSE, (*to repeat*) takrār-k, dohrānā, dūbārā-kahnā, mashk-k.

To REJECT, phernā, nā pasand-k, nā-manẓūr-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, matrūk-k, nikāl-d, rāndnā, dūr-k, ḥaẕf-k, jawāb-d, nā-masmū'-k, phenknā, alkat-k, ugālnā, uchhālnā.

REJECTED, (*cloth, &c.*) phirta, from phernā, *to reject or return*, whence our Indian *ferreted cloth*.

REJECTION, radd, pherā,o, tardīd, uglā,o, uchhāl, nā-kabūliyat.

REIGN, saltanat, pādshāhī, rāj, 'amal, julūs, singhāsan, rājkār.

To REIGN, salṭanat- &c. -k, rājnā, birājnā.

REIGNING, masnad-nishīn, takht-nishīn, ṣāḥib-takht, julūsī ; —— (*the year of the reign*) san i julūsī.

To REIMBURSE, denā, paṭā,e-d, bhar-d, 'iwaẓ-d, tāwān-d, ḍānd-bharnā.

REIMBURSEMENT, 'iwaẓ, tāwān, ḍānd.

REIN, bāg, 'inān, rās, bāgḍor, zimām ; —— (*to give the reins*) bāg-dhīlnā.

To REIN, bāg-par-lānā, thāmnā, sambhālnā, roknā, aṭkānā.

REINFORCE, taķwiyat-d, tā,īd-d, zor-d, madad-d.

REINFORCEMENT, madad, taķwiyat, tā,īd.

REINS, (*loins, &c.*) gurde (pl. of gurda, *the kidney*), kamar, lank, kaṭi *or* kaṭī.

To REINSTATE, baḥāl-k, pher-r, phir muķarrar-k.

REINSTATEMENT, baḥālī, bāz-nihādan.

To REJOICE, (n.) khushī-k, rijhnā, hulasnā, khush-h, khurram-h, shādmān-h, bāgh-bāgh-h, masrūr-h, prasann-h, gad-gad-h, rahasnā, ras-lenā *or* -lūṭnā, ūbhnā, harakhnā, gājnā, khilnā, bilasnā, shiguftā-h, surūr-k, dhadhānā, dhūmen-machānā, baghlen-bajānā ; —— (*at an enemy's downfal*) dil ke phaphole phūṭnā ; (a.) rijhānā *or* rijhānā, hulsānā, rahsānā, khush- &c. -k

REJOICER, shād-mān, ānandī.

REJOICING, khushī, shādī, khush-ḥālī, jag-mangalāchār, phulāwaṭ.

To REJOIN, pher-joṛnā ; —— (*to reply*) radd i jawāb-k.

REJOINDER, radd i jawāb, paṭ-uttar, pratyuttar.

To REITERATE, tihrānā, tikhrānā, dohrānā, pher-lenā.

REITERATION, tihrā,o, tikhrāwaṭ.

RELAPSE, 'aud i marz, dolhā,o, tilhā,o, dohrā,o, 'iyāda.

To RELAPSE, pher-pachhaṛnā, pher bīmār paṛnā, pher-bigaṛnā, dolahnā, tilahnā, dobārā-girnā.

To RELATE, (a.) kahnā, nakl- &c. -k *or* -lānā, sunānā, bakhānnā ; (n.) 'alāķa- &c. -r, lagnā, milnā.

RELATED, mankūl, maẕkūr, marwī ; —— (*by blood, &c.*) rishta-dār, ķarīb, mansūb, natait, sambandhī.

RELATER, nāķil, goyanda, hākī, rāwī, baktā ; —— (*in comp.*) go

RELATION, (*connexion*) laptā, ta'alluķ, nisbat ; —— (*of kindred*) rishta, nātā, barādarī, khweshī, karābat, bhā,ī-chārā, sambandh, gotā, sagā,ī, sodrā,ī, apnaitī, rahita, ķaumiyat ; —— (*matrimonial*) izār-bandī, rishta-bandī ; —— (*narration*) bayān, takrīr, ẕikr, charcha, dāstān, kaifiyat, zabān-bandī, maẕkūr.

RELATIONS, paranī, khwesh-karābāt, akrabā.

RELATIVE, (*kinsman*) rishta-dār, rishta-mand, saggā, ķarīb, bhā,ī, barādar, kutumb, kuraba (pl. akrabā), khesī, karābāt, akārib, khwesh, nisbatī, 'ilāka-dār, gotait gotiyā-bhā,ī, apnā,et, sagā, sodar ; —— (*as four parents are to each other whose children intermarry*) samdhī, samdhan ; —— (*not absolute*) paras-parī, bamsbat, 'āriẓī, tarẓī ; —— (*-pronoun*) muẓmir, ķābirī ; —— (*a relative noun*) ism i manṣūl.

RELATIVE, (adj.) muta'allaķ, mansūb.

RELATIVELY, mansūban, nisbatan, ba-nisbat, ke-naẕdīk, ke-lihāẓ.

RELATIVENESS, mansūbiyat, ta'alluķ.

To RELAX, (a.) dhīlā-k, sust- &c. -k ; —— (*to ease*) bahlānā ; (n.) dhīlā- &c -h.

RELAXATION, dhīl, dhīlā,ī, sustī, zholīdagī, kāhilī majhūlī, kushādagī, tafannun, tafarruḥ ; —— (*of the urethra*) bin-kushād. perhaps *impotence*.

RELAXED, ḍhīlā, sust, zholīda, kāhil, majhūl, kushāda.

RELAY, ghoṛe kī chaukī, ghoṛe ke ḍāk.

RELEASE, chhuṭṭī, rihā,ī, āzādī, khalāṣī, makhlaṣī uddhār, najāt, wā-guẕāsht, chhuṭkārā, chhuṛā,o, chhuṛāwā ; —— (*from an obligation*) ṣāfī-nāma, uddhār patar.

To RELEASE, chhoṛnā, chhuṛānā, āzād- *or* rihā- *or* khalāṣ- *or* makhlaṣī- &c. -k *or* -d.

To RELENT, (n.) pasijnā, pighalnā, mulā,im-h, narm-h mom-dil-h ; (a.) mulā,im- &c. -k, pighlānā, pasijānā

RELENTLESS, sang-dil, sakht, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mihr, kattar, kaṭhor, niṭhur.

RELIANCE, bharosā, ās, āsrā, biswās, bāwar, i'tibār, tawakkul, taķwiyat, takiya.

RELIC, RELICS, (*sacred*) tabarruk, parshād ; —— (*remains*) santh.

RELICT, (*a widow*) bewa, rānḍ.

RELIEF, ārām, takhfīf, taskīn, tasallī, sukh, chain, kal —— (*assistance*) madad, guhār, pushtī, taķwiyat —— (*of a sentinel*) pherā, badlī, tabdīl ; —— (*remedy*) 'ilāj.

To Relieve, ārām- &c. -d, -k, or -lānā; —— (to succour) thāmnā, sambhālnā, madad, &c. -d, dast-girī-k, upakār-k; —— (a sentinel) badlī-karānā; —— (by law) fariyād-rasī-k, chāra-sāzī-k.

Reliever, fariyād-ras, dast-gīr, pushtī-bān; —— (in comp.) parwar, nawāz, pālak.

Relievo, or Basso-relievo, ubhār.

Religion, dīn, mazhab, kesh, millat, mashrab, īmān, dharam, path, shar', tarīka; —— (of the Musalmāns) islām, musalmānī.

Religionist, muta'assib, mu'takid, kath-bhagat.

Religious, dīn-dār, īmān-dār, mutadaiyin, sālih, pārsā, nek, dharmī, pathī, bhagat, muta'abbid, sant, sādhū, baishnau, namāzī, pūjerī, dharmātmā, mutasharri', islāmī; —— (a religious discourse) khutba.

Religiously, dīndārī- &c. -se, dharmātmā,ī-se.

Religiousness, dīn-dārī, īmān-dārī, tadaiyun, diyānat, bhagtā,ī.

To Relinquish, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, tauba-k, hāth-dhonā or -uṭhānā, gayī-k, jāne-d, guzarnā.

Relinquishment, tark, chhuṭkārā, tyāg, guzashtagī.

Relish, maza, lazzat, sawād, zā,ika, ras, āb-namak; —— (devil) gazak, kabūtar-bacha, chāṭ; —— (just perceptible) bo, bās; —— (liking) chaskā, chāṭ, snauk, raghbat, khwāhish, chāh, lat.

To Relish, (a.) mazadār-k, khush-zā,ika-k, lazīz-k, sawādik-k, chikhnā, lagnā, ma'lūm-d; —— (to like) chāhnā, shauk- &c. -r; (n.) mazadār- &c. -h, bo-r.

Reluctance, daregh, afsos, be-dilī, bar-khāsta-dilī, nādūsī, be-manī, kashīdagī, chithaṭ, khīch, na-khushī.

Reluctant, kashīda, kashīda-khātir, bar-khāsta-khātir, be-dil, be-man.

To be Reluctant, daregh-r or -k, ruknā, khich-rahnā.

Reluctantly, man-mār-ke, be-man, chhiyāpāpā, chār-nā-chār.

To Rely, bharosā- &c. r, taki,a-k, rahnā, bhūlnā, jānā, bharamnā.

To Remain, (to be left) bākī-h, ubarnā, chhūṭnā, aṭaknā, bachnā, nikalnā, paṛā- or rah-rahnā; —— (to continue) ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, khapnā, —— (to exist) honā.

Remainder, bachtī, bākī (pl. bākiyāt), tatimma, bakiya, mā-bakī.

Remains, murda, miṭṭī, janāza, masān.

To Remand, bāz-khwāst-k; —— (send back) pher-bhejnā.

Remark, bāt, kahā, bachan, kaul, guftār, nigāh, nazar.

To Remark, kahnā, farmānā, irshād-k; —— (to observe) ghaur- &c. -k, dhyān-k, dekhnā, khabar-r.

Remarkable, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achambhā, 'ajīb o gharīb, nādir, a-pūrab.

Remarkableness, nudrat, apūrabtā, nādirī.

Remarkably, bahut, nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

Remediable, upā,e-jog, utjogī, kābil-'ilāj, 'ilāj-pazīr, islāh-pazīr.

Remediless, lā-'ilāj, lā-chār, lā-dawā, be-bas.

Remedy, 'ilāj, chāra, tadāruk, tadbīr, upā,e, jatan, utjog, dawā, islāh, darman, mu'ālaja, chāra-sāzī, bas.

To Remedy, 'ilāj- &c. -k, banānā, sambhālnā, miṭānā.

To Remember, chetnā, yād- &c. -k or -r, khātir-meṅ-r, sumarnā, khātir-nishān-h; —— (to recognise) pahchānnā, chīnhnā; —— (to mention) zikr-k, mazkūr-k, charchā-k; —— (to remind) yād- &c. -dilānā, chatā-d, khabar-d.

Rememberer, surtkārī, hāfiz, muhaddis.

Remembrance, yād, chet, sudh, surt, yād-āwarī; —— (token) yād-gārī, samjhautā, yād-dāsht.

Remembrancer, yād-dih, mutanabbih, mukhbir.

To Remind, yād- &c. -dilānā, mutanabbih-k, chatānā.

Reminiscence, kalam-dawāt, silā,ī-surmadān.

Remiss, sust, ḍhīlā, majhūl, ghāfil, kāhil, askatī, ṭhanḍhā, narm.

Remission, takhfīf, narmī, ri'āyat, chhūṭ, rongā,ī, mangnī, lāwāgholī, palkhat, suhiltā, 'ifākat, bīch; —— (exemption) ma'āfī, ghufrān, mukt.

Remissly, sustī- &c. -se, narmī-se, ḍhīlā,ī-se.

Remissness, sustī, ḍhīl, askat, kāhilī, majhūlī.

To Remit, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, mukhaffaf-k, dhīmā-k, sust-k, takhfīf- &c. -k, tārnā; —— (to pardon) ma'āf-k, bakhshnā, chhoṛnā, ri'āyat-k; —— (to give up) sompnā, denā, hawāla-k; —— (money, &c.) bhejnā, irsāl-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kam- &c. -h, paṛnā, girnā.

Remittance, bhejā,o, irsāl, tarsīl, chalān, musā'ada, mus'ada.

Remnant, bākī, tatimma, mā-bakī, bakiya, reza, wasalcha, tark, tarīz, kasr.

Remonstrance, 'arzī, 'arz i ahwāl.

To Remonstrate, takrar-k, radd-kadd-k, radd-badal-k, dad-khwāhī-k, reriyānā, naktoṛā-k.

Remorse, pachhtāwā, afsos, ta,assuf, kalk, nadāmat, khaṭkā.

Remorseless, sang-dil, sakht, kaṭṭar, sakht-gīr.

Remote, dūr, ba'īd, dūr-dast, dūr-darāz.

Remoteness, dūr-dastī, dūr-darāzī, mufāsila.

Removal, (dismission) taghīrī, nikālī, chhoṛā,o, chhoṛān, sarkā,o, haṭā,o, taḥrīk, ṭalā,o, uṭhā,o, 'azl, 'izāla, chalchalā,o, uṭhā,o-paṭhā,o; —— (of a disorder, &c.) daf'aiya, mudāfa'at, mufārakat; —— (from one place to another) nakl i makān, chālā, jātrā, kūch.

To Remove, (a.) dūr-k, daf'-k, raf'-k, mundafa'-k, ma'zūl-k, taghīr-k, nikāl-d, chhoṛā-d, sarkānā, ṭālnā, uṭhānā, chhoṛānā, sansārnā, kināre-r, fark-k, 'izāla-k, harkānā, khiskānā, saṭkānā, uchkānā; (n.) nakl i makān-k, rawāna-h, chalnā, jānā, sidhārnā, kūch- &c. -k, uṭh-j, jātā-rahnā, haraknā, uchaknā.

Remove, (step) siṛhī, martaba, darja; —— (in farriery) khol-bandī.

Remover, dāfi', ṭālanhār, sarkāne-wālā.

To Remunerate, bhar-d or -mārnā, nishān-k.

Rencounter, mukābalat, khaṭā-paṭī, jhaṛpā-jhaṛpī, kharkā-kharkī, mukh-bheṛā, bat-bheṛā, chheṛā-chheṛī, hānkā-hānkī.

To Rencounter, mukābalat- &c. -k, bhiṛnā, lujhnā.

To Rend, phāṛnā, chīrnā, maskānā, chīthnā, chusānā, chak-k, toṛnā, phoṛnā.

To Render, (to give) denā, batlānā; —— (to make) karnā, banānā; —— (to translate) tarjuma-k, chhāp-k, nakl-k; —— (to surrender) sompnā, hawāla-k, taslīm-k, susārnā, lānā, pahunchānā.

Rendezvous, marja', majma', makarr, aḍḍā.

To Rendezvous, milnā, jam'-h, juṛnā, baṭūrnā.

Renegade, Renegado, bhagoṛā, bar-gashta.

To Renew, pher-lānā, nayā-k, sarnau-k, tāza-k, mujaddad-k, uktārnā, jagānā.

Renewal, Renovation, tajaddud, tajdīd, kalap, istihāla.

Rennet, panīr-māya, māya e shīr.

To Renounce, kasam-khānā, inkār-k, munkir-h, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tark- or 'akk-k.

Renown, nām, shuhrat, ishtihār, āwāza, nāmwarī, ḍaukā, bānk, kirit, nām-dārī, sujas, prakās.

Renowned, nām-war, mashhūr, nām-dār, nāmī, nāmzad, prakāsī, sujasī, kīritwān.

Rent, (laceration) chāk, shigāf, shakk-k, chīr, chihār, khop, khonch; —— (of a bighā) bigihtī, bisbautī, sibighī; —— (increased) rasad-afzūd; —— (income)

āmad, madākhil, parāpat; —— (*for a house, &c.*) kirāya, ajūrā, bhāṛā, ijāra, jam', maḥṣūl, rai, khirāj, khazāna, mukaddamī, fota, parjāwaṭ.

To Rent, kirāya- &c. -k, kirā,e- &c. par-lenā; —— (*to let*) kirā,e- &c. par-d.

Rental, jam'-bandī, taḳsīm-jam', hastabūd.

Renter, bhaṛait, kirāya-dār, ijāra-dār, mustājir, āsāmī, ra'iyat, parjā, patte-dār, māl- or khirāj-guzar.

Rent-free, lā-khirāj, khārij-jam'.

Rent-roll, tūmār-jam', jam'-tūmārī, tūmār-wāsilāt.

Renunciation, *tyāg, inkār, tark, bāz-nāma*; —— (*of the world*) tark i duniya, whence tāriku-d-duniyā, *a person who renounces the world*.

Repair, marammaṭ, sajāwaṭ; —— (*a house, &c. requiring repairs*) marammat-ṭalab.

To Repair, (a.) marammat-k, durust-k, sanwārnā, banānā, sājnā, sārnā, gānthā, gūnṭhnā, gānth-sānth-k, bandhānā, dāgh-rezī-k, bhar-d, paiwand-pūra-k; (n.) jānā, chalnā, ānā, rujū'-jam'-h

Repairs, pot-pāt, sāt-bohār; —— (*in comp.*) bandī, whence rāstā-bandī, *repairs of roads*

Reparable, kābil i marammat, kābil i islāh, islāh-pazīr, sadha,ū, sudhranhār, 'ilāj- &c. -pazīr.

Reparation, (*amends*) 'iwaz, badlā, tāwān, ḍānd

Repartee, jugat, ḥāzir-jawābī, badīha, latīfa

To Repartee, ḥāzir jawāb-h, latīfa-go,ī-k

Repast, jal-pān, kalewā, nāshtā, khānā, ta'ām, tukṛā, nawāla, bhokā, talkhā, sattū, adhai, jātiamukh, khurdanī.

To Repay, 'iwaz-d, badla-d, sazā-d; —— (*to recompense*) ajr- &c. -d; —— (*to reimburse*) dena, bhar-d, pūrā-k, de-ḍālnā.

Repeal, ibṭāl, naskh, radd, tyāg.

To Repeal, meṭ-d, mahū-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, mansūkh-k, matrūk-k, bāṭil-k, maukūf-k, tyagnā.

Repealer, mubṭil, nāsikh.

To Repeat, (*to speak or write again*) dohrānā, takrār-k, mukarrar-k; —— (*to do again*) dusrā-bār-r, dūbārā-k, pher-k, —— (*to rehearse*) kahnā, bayān-k, nakl-k, paṛhnā, japnā, sunāna, kah-sunānā, paṛh-sunānā, bār-bār-kahna, ghokhna, chuntnā, raṭnā, dauṛā-k, taḳrīr-k; —— (*the names of people*) ba marātib nām le-jānā or -kah-jānā; *this is frequently expressed by a repetition of the verb, thus*, hāthoń ke tajā mal-mal (*repeatedly wringing his hands*); —— (*by heart*) nok-zabān-paṛhnā

Repeatedly, mukarrar, mukarrar-sikarrar, bārhā, aksar, bahut, haṭhatke, ghumghum, phir-phir-ke, bār-bār.

Repeater, dohrā,ū, ghokhū.

To Repel, mār-d, rok-d, ṭāl-d, haṭā-d, dūr-k, daf'-k, raf'-k, baiṭhālnā, dabānā, lauṭānā, palṭānā.

Repeller, dāfi', rokā,ū.

To Repent, pachhtānā, afsos- &c. -k, pashemān-h; —— (*for sin*) tauba- &c. -k.

Repentance, (*regret*) pachhtāwā, taḥassur, pashemānī; —— (*penitence*) tauba, trāhi.

Repentant, muta,assif, mustaghfir, pashemān, trāhimān.

Repercussion, khark-iltiyām, ulat-palaṭ.

Repertory, (*magazine*) kachkol, makhzan.

Repetition, takrār, takarrur, dohrā,o, ghokhan, chintan, 'iyāda, imābat.

To Repine, kurhnā, rūṭhnā, jhurnā, nātawān-bīnī-k, gham- or koft-khānā, jalnā, marnā, dhasnā.

Repiner, nātawān-bīn, gham-khā,ū.

To Replace, pher-r, bahāl-k.

To Replenish, bharpāṭ-d, ma'mūr-k, labrez-k, bhar-pūr-k, pur-k.

Replete, bharā, pur, ma'mūr, ser.

Repletion, bhartī, purī, ma'mūrī, serī, imtilā, par-bhartī.

Replier, mujīb, jawāb-dih, uttarī.

Reply, jawāb, uttar, radd i kalām, pratyuttar.

To Reply, jawāb- &c. -d, uttar-denā.

Report, khabar, shuhrat, afwāh, ishtihār, gap, udhūṣ, āwāza, ghul-ghulā, āwā,ī, bāt, hū, bhanwārā, ḥarf, khabr-khuzrī, khulāṣa, kaifiyat; —— (*of a gun*) bhaṛākā, dhaṛākā; —— (*sound*) shabd, garj, dhamak; —— (*state of a case*) ṣūrat i ḥāl, dharam-patrī.

To Report, kahnā, olnā, iḳrār-k, gap-mārnā, yād-k.

Reported, zabān-zad, afwāhī, mashhūr.

Reporter, mukhbir, khulāṣa-nawīs, khabar-dār.

Repose, ārām, āsā,ish, sain, sukh, istirāḥat, kul, chain, lot-pot, rāhat, khwābi khargosh, karkar, nīnd.

To Repose, (a.) sulānā, ārām- &c. -d; —— (*to trust*) sompnā, sipurd-k; —— (*to lodge*) rakhnā, rakh-chhoṛnā, (n.) ārām- &c. -k, leṭnā, sonā, sūtnā; —— (*to rely*) takiya-k, bharosā-r, bhūlnā.

To Reposite, rakhnā, dharnā, rakh-chhoṛnā.

Repository, dharohar-sālā, makhzan, ganjīna.

Reprehensible, ḳābili ilzām, ma'yūb, zabūn, dokh-jog, dokhī, ilzām-pazīr, girift-pazīr.

To Represent, dalālat-k, ishārat-k, dāl-h, chhāp-h; —— (*to personate*) nakl-k or -lānā, sawāng-banānā; —— (*to shew*) dikhlanā, batlānā, kahnā; —— (*by petition*) 'arz- &c. -k; —— (*to be a representative*) wakīl, &c. -honā.

Representation, (*likeness*) shabīh, taswīr, nazīr, mumāsil, nakl, chhāp, sadrish, tidād, sūrat-hāl, guzārish; —— (*petition*) 'arz, iltimās, 'arz, ma'rūz, nibedan; —— (*memorial*) 'arzī, 'arz-dāsht, mahzar; —— (*office of representing*) wikālat, niyābat.

Representative, (sub.) jā,e-nishīn, kā,im-makām, wakīl, nā,ib, nā,ib-manā,ib, gumāshta, pesh-dast; —— (*symbol*) 'alāmat, dalīl, nishān.

Representative, (adj.) dāl, mumāsil, ṣūrat-numa.

Representer, nākil, —— (*petitioner*) *multamis*.

To Repress, tornā, dabānā, roknā, āṛnā, thāmnā, sambhālnā, man'-k, baz-r, mārnā.

Repression, rukā,o, shikast, shikastagī, kasr

Reprieve, wakfa, muhlat, imhāl, chhutkārā, jān-bakhshī.

To Reprieve, wakfa- or muhlat-d.

Reprimand, chashm-numā,ī, *jhaṛkī*, *ghurkī*, *zajr*, malāmat, sar-zanish, ilzām, dokh, tāṛnā, tāṛan, naṣīhat, ta'zīr, 'itāb, bāt, harf, kanainthī.

To Reprimand, dānṭā, dapatnā, dokhnā, jhaṛaknā, ghumaknā, jhāṛnā, sar-zanish- &c -k, dabkānā, daṭānā, gosh-mālī-k.

Reprisal, badlā, 'iwaz, intikām, bair, wail, pādāsh, koh; —— (*to make*) gahā-mārnā, gāl-mārnā.

Reproach, ta'n, ṭa'na, malāmat, dushnām, gālī, bolī, ṭanz, istihzā, mihnā, taubīkh; —— (*shame*) lāj, nang, 'ār, 'aib, kalank.

To Reproach, ṭa'n- &c. -k, latāṛnā, ṭa'na-mārnā, dahnā, ghin-d.

Reproacher, ṭannāz, ṭā'in, malāmat-sāz.

Reproachful, pur-ṭa'n, malāmat-āmez; —— (*vile*) ma'yūb, zabūn, nā-shā,ista, ruswā-sāz, lajāwan.

Reproachfully, ṭa'n- &c. -se.

Reprobate, gayā-guzrā, satyānās, kharāb, khasta. khwār, kharābātī.

To Reprobate, mal'ūn-k, mardūd-k, radd-k, mal'ūn jānnā, thū thū-k, malāmat-k.

Reprobated, maṭ'ūn, mardūd, mal'ūn.

Reprobateness, ẓalālat, kharābī, satyānāsī.

Reproof, gosh-mālī, tāṛan, dānt-sāns, tahdīd.

To Reprove, tāṛnā-k, sānsnā, ulahnā-denā.

Reprover, ṭā'in, ṭa'na-zan, tāṛak.

Reptile, kīṛā, makoṛā, kirm, [illegible], bhūngā, khazīda ; —— (*reptiles of the earth*) ḥashrātu-l-arẓ.

Republic, ijmā', jamhūr, garoh, jatha.

To Repudiate, ṭalāḳ-d, tyāg-k, chhoṛnā, nikālnā, [illegible]-kar-d.

Repudiation, ṭalāḳ, tyāg ; —— (*temporary*) zihār.

Repugnance, (*contrariety*) ikhtilāf, takhāluf ; —— (*aversion*) bair, khīch, kashīdagī, gurez, daregh, ẓidd, nafrat, ghin, jalan

Repugnancy, tawaḥḥush, mukhālifī.

Repugnant, (*contrariety*) mukhālif, mughāir, bar-khilāf, khilāf, ghair-mutābiḳ, mutaẓā ad, bāhar, mu-tawaḥḥish

Repugnantly, ikhtilāf- &c -se

Repulse, rukā,o, haṭā,o, paspā,ī, shikast.

To Repulse, mār-d *or* -chalanā, haṭā-d, ṭāl-d, daf'-k, paspa k

Repulsion, mudafa'at, difīya, indifā'

Reputable, bhala mu'tabar, jaspat, srī-mān *or* -jukt

Reputably, ḥurmat- &c -se, bā-abrū

Reputation Repute, (*credit*) nam, ābru, hurmat, wiḳār, i'tibār, mu'tabari, nek nami, jaspatī, bhala nam, [illegible], *nang o namus*, nam o nang, sakh, naunta, —— (*of good repute*) nek-nam (opposed to bad-nām *of bad repute*)

To Repute, jānnā bujhna, ginna, atkalnā, kahna, bharam &c -r

Request, darkhwast, khwahish, du'a, 'arẓ, binati, iltimas sawal, maksad, gharaẓ, chāh, talash, khoj, mar, uthan khapati, khīch, —— (*it is no request*) koī puchhtā nahīn

To Request, puchhnā, darkhwast k, ṭalab- &c -k, chahnā, maangna, sukhan-d, niyaz-d

Requester, talib, multamis, muktazi, multawī, —— (*in comp*) khwāh, as dād khwah, *one who requests justice*

Requiem, pretmanjari, fātiha-durud

To Require, (*to need*) chahna, muhtāj-h, ẓarūr- &c -h, lagna, —— (*in comp*) talab h, thus, muhammat talab-h, *to require repairs* mihnat-talab-h, *to need labour &c* —— (*as occasion may require*) ba kadr i ihtiyaj, ba kadr i zarūrat, jaisa chahiye, jetā chahiye

Required, matlūb, —— (*to be*) chāhnā, matlūb-h

Requirer, muḳtaẓī, talib

Requisite, (adj) ẓarur, ihtiyaj lazim, munasib, la-budd, maṭlub, darkār, parojan, chahiye, —— (*it was requisite*) chahītā tha

Requisitely, ẓarūratan, bi-ẓ-ẓarūrat

Requisiteness, ẓarūrat, luzum, munasibat

Requisites, (sub) lāzima, lawāzim, zarūriyāt, sāmān, saranjām, asbāb, masalih, samagrī

Requisition, Request, iltijā, ijazat-khwāhī, takāẓā, iḳtizā, isti'ānat, maṭhauṭ

Requital, 'iwaz, badla, intikām, pādāsht, jazā, sazā, makāfāt, ḍānd

To Requite, 'iwaẓ- &c. -d, bhugtānā, phirānā

To be Requited, 'ā,id-ānā, pher-ānā, palaṭnā, bhu-gatnā

Resale, bāz-faroshī

To Rescind, (*to abolish*) uṭhā-d, mauḳūf-k.

Rescript, farmān, ḥukm-nāma, manshūr.

Rescue, makhlaṣī, jiyādān, rihā,ī, āzādī

To Rescue, chhoṛānā, nikālnā, khalāṣ-k, āzād-k, rihā-k.

Rescuer, rihānında, chhoṛāne-wālā

Research, khoj, talāsh, taftīsh, surāgh, ta'ammuḳ.

To Research, khojnā, talāsh- &c -k.

Resemblance, mushābahat, barābarī, lagā,o, [illegible], mel, chhā,ī,o, tamṣīl, shabh, naẓīr, [illegible], [illegible], jhunak.

To Resemble, milnā, lagnā, paṛnā, jānā, honā, mushā-bahat- &c. -r, mushābih-h, mumāṣil- &c. -h ; —— (*to compare*) milānā, lagānā, tashbīh-d, naẓīr-lānā

Resembling, mānind, miṣāl ; —— (*in comp.*) wār, āna, wash, gūn, sā.

To Resent, khūjnā, burā- &c. -mānnā, bair-lānā, ga-rānī-lānī.

Resentful, Resenter, süd-ranj, kīna-war, kīna-kash.

Resentingly, kīna-warī- &c. -se, 'adāwat-se.

Resentment, kīna, bughẓ, 'adāwat, bair, lāg, kānī, kudūrat

Reservation, laga,o, las, riyā, riyā-kārī, dūrangī, kapaṭ.

Reserve, ubār, —— (*custody*) ihtiyāṭ, liḥāẓ, chintā, giriftagī, kashīdagī, khīch, ainch, istadagī, takalluf, sankoch, —— (*condition*) shart ; —— (*tell him without reserve*) us se be lagā,o kaho

To Reserve, rakhnā, ubārnā, bachā-r, rakh-chhoṛnā, le-rakhnā, dāb-r, lagā-r, jogānā, pasandaz-k.

Reserved, (*coy*) sharmīlā, lajīlā, mahjūb, sankochī, pur-hijab, —— (*sullen*) rūkhā, anmilā, nā-āshnā-mizaj, pumba-dahan, girifta, kam-sukhan, mū,e munh-ka be-ras

Reservedly, ihtiyāt- &c. -se waswās- &c. -se.

Reservedness, rukhā,ī, pumba-dahanī

Reservoir, (*of water*) ḥauẓ, tālab, pokhrā, saḳāba, padhā.

To Reside, rahnā, basnā, ṭiknā, ghar-k, baiṭh-rahnā, sakūnat-r

Residence, ghar, makān, maskan, makām, māwā, iḳāmat, kiyam, basgit, bud o bāsh, nibās, asthān, thakan, maskanat

Resident, baithwāyak asthānik, nibāsī, mukīm, muta-makkin, khudkāsht, chha-parband ; —— (opposed to *non resident*) pahī-kasht, —— (*agent*) wakīl (among the English, perhaps improperly), sazāwal, baṛā-sāḥib.

Residue, bāki, tatimma, bachtī.

To Resign, chhornā, tajnā, tyāgnā, tark-k, isti'āfa-d, dast-bardar-h, hāth-dhonā, gayī-k, dar-guẓarnā, ibrā,e zimma-h, —— (*to consign*) sompnā, taslim-k, amānat-r ; —— (*to give*) denā, de-ḍālnā, bakhshnā ; —— (*-to providence*) tawakkul-r *or* -k, mutawakkil-h.

Resignation, tark, isti'afa, tyāgta, istibrā, istifa ; —— (*-to providence*) tawakkul, tahammul, akasbrit, nisprih, —— (*submission*) ṭab'iyat, mutāba'at, tābi'-darī

Resigned, (*to fate*) rāẓī ba raẓā, akās-birtī.

Resin, dhūna, dhūp, karā,el, kaiāyal, rāl, champ.

To Resin, dhūpnā, chemp-lagānā

To Resist, thāmbhnā, roknā, muḳābala- &c. -k, laṛnā, āṛna, aṭkānā, ṭalnā, barābarī-k ; —— (*as a wall*) maẓbūṭī-k, ṭhaharnā

Resistance, mukābalat, muzāḥamat, rok-ṭok, zor, mukāwamat, —— (*non-resistance*) ghair-muḳāwa-mat

Resistless, a-thambh, be-rok, be-muzāḥamat.

Resolvable, sādhāran, ḳābil i ḥall, ḥall-paẕīr.

Resoluble, ḳābil i gudāz, ghulā,ū, gala,ū.

To Resolve, (*to determine*) bichārnā, ḳaṣd- &c -k, ṭhānnā, ṭhahrānā, kamar-b, pair-ropnā *or* -gāṛnā ; —— (*to solve*) ḥall-k, munḥall-k, batlānā, gam-k ; —— (*to analyze*) tafrīḳ-k, bhin-k.

Resolvent, Resolver, muḥallil, pāchak, ghulā,ū, &c. ; —— (*in comp.*) gudāz.

Resolute, mustaķill, maẕbūt, s̤ābit-ķadam, ustuwār, man-chalā, jiv-gar, porhā, prānī, ṣāḥib-istiķlāl, mangarā, jīwaṭ, dhingar, akhaṛ.

Resolutely, istiķlāl- &c. -se, ustuwārī-se.

Resoluteness, istiķlāl, himmat, maẕbūṭī, manchalī, ustuwārī, s̤ābit-ķadamī.

Resolution (v. *resoluteness*) ķaṣd-muṣammam, 'azm-bil-jazm, 'azīmat, prān, pesh-nihād, ḍhāras, dhīng, dhīṭhā,ī ; —— (*solution*) hall, taḥlīl, pachā,o ; —— (*analysis*) tafrīķ, tajwīz, bichār.

Resort, baṭor, chohal, majma', bhīṛ.

To **Resort**, ekṭhāā-h, ānā, jānā, chalnā, dauṛnā, baṭūrnā, ṭūṭ-paṛnā, ijtimā'-h *or* -k.

To **Resound**, (n.) bhar- *or* gūnj-rahnā, sumarnā ; (a.) sarāhnā, bhar-d, rachānā, bajānā , —— (*to be much mentioned*) bājnā.

Resource, 'ilāj, chāra, upā,ī, dauṛ, ḥikmat, utjog.

To **Resow**, dū-bāra-bonā.

Respect, (*honour*) adab, ta'ẓīm, takrīm, i'zāz, 'izzat, sankoch, bhā,o, ādar, niyāz, byohār, baṛā,ī, mān, khāṭir, pās, mayā-moh ; —— (*attention*) dhyān, ilti-fāt, ghaur, mulāhaẓa, surt ; —— (*relation*) nisbat, mel ; —— (*with respect to*) ḥakk men, par , —— (*in many respects*) bahut bāton men , —— (*in every respect*) har-ṭaraf, ba-har-ṣūrat, ba-har-hāl ; —— (*to pay one's respects*) adab-ba-jā-lānā, mujrā-k, mulā-zamat-k, danḍaut- *or* ḍandawat-k, ķadam- *or* -āstāna-bosī-k, pāṅw-lagnā.

To **Respect**, (*to relate to*) 'alāķa-r, munāsabat-r, lagā,o- &c. -r, milnā, jānā ; —— (*to regard*) baṛā- &c. -jānnā, baṛā,ī-k ; —— (*to esteem*) 'azīz-jānnā *or* -r, adab- &c. -k, mānnā, mān-r ; —— (*to observe*) dhyān- &c. -r *or* -k.

Respectable, mu'tabar, muḥtaram, muwaķķar, ṣāḥib-ābrū, ādarī, mānī, adhikārī, mu'azzam, nek-nām, wājibu-t-ta'ẓīm.

Respectful, mu,addab, ahli adab, ṣāḥib-imtiyāz, san-kochī.

Respectfully, adab-se, 'ijz o niyāz- &c. -se.

Respective, khāṣṣ, makhṣūṣ, nij, apnā-apnā.

Respectively, ek-ek, furāda-furāda, fardan-fardan ; —— (*relatively*) ba-nisbat, nisbatan.

Respiration, tanaffus, dām-zadagī.

To **Respire**, dam-lenā, sāṅs-chhoṛnā.

Respite, furṣat, chhuṭṭī, subihta, bīch, farāghat, nāgha, palkhat.

To **Respite**, chhoṛnā, furṣat- &c. -d, tawaķķuf-k.

Resplendence, tajallī, jalwa, darakhshindagī, nūr, jot, prakās, chamkāhaṭ, jagmagāhaṭ, āb o tāb.

Resplendent, munawwar, raushan, jalwa-gar, tābān, tāb-nāk, nūrānī, darakhshinda, lāmi', jot-mān, pra-kāsī, munīr, kajjal, jhalak-dar.

Resplendently, tajallī- &c. -se, jalwa-se, &c.

Response, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar.

Responsibility, manautī, jawāb-dihī, ẕimma, bharam.

Responsible, jawāb-dih, ẓamān, kafīl ; —— (*credit-able*) mu'tabar, i'tibārī, bharmī.

To **be Responsible**, jawāb-d, ẕimma-k, ẓāminī-d, nishān-d, bīch-paṛnā.

Responsibleness, kafālat, zamānat, ẓāminī, i'tibār, mu'tabarī.

Responsive, jawābī-sawālī, jawāb-dih.

Rest, ārām, sukh, sukūn, ķarār, āsā,ish, iṭmīnān, chain, kal, asthirtā, istirāḥat, āsūdagī, farāghat, furṣat, sain, nichal, loṭpoṭ ; —— (*pause*) maķfa, aṭak ; —— (*sleep*) nīnd, khwāb ; —— (*support*) ṭek, āṛ, thāmbh, takiya, āsrā ; —— (*remainder*) bāķī, ubārū, mā-bāķī ; —— (*others*) aur (obl. auron), ghair (obl. ghairon), agle (obl. aglon) ; —— (*among the rest*) az-ān-jumla, 'alā-ḥāẕa-l-ķiyās ; —— (*the rest*) aur-sab, bāķī sāķī.

To **Rest**, (n. *to repose*) ārām-k, leṭnā, sonā ; —— (*to die*) marnā ; —— (*from labour, &c.*) sustānā, da[illegible] lenā ; —— (*to stop*) ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, baiṭhnā, aṛn[illegible] thambhnā, aṭaknā, utarnā ; —— (*a firelock*) ghūṭ[illegible] par-d ; —— (*to continue*) rahnā ; —— (*to be at rest*) sākin-h, asthir-h, be-ḥarkat-h, sun-h ; —— (*to be satisfied*) rāẓī-h, ķabūl-k, mānnā ; —— (*to lean on*) takiya- &c. -k, uṭhanghnā ; —— (*to depend on*) mauķūf-h, munḥaṣar-h, bandhej-h ; (a.) ārām- &c. -d, rakhnā.

Restiff, machlā, magrā, chalbidhrā, gardan-kash, sar-kash, bad-rikāb, aṛail, aṛayal.

To **be Restiff**, machlā,ī- &c. -k, sar-kash-h.

Restiffness, machlā,ī, magrā,ī, chalbidhrā,ī, gardan-kashī, sar-kashī.

Restitution, istirdād, wāpasī, phirā,o, bāz-dihī.

Restless, be-ārām, be-ķarār, be-kal, nir-asthir, be-chain, byākul, muẓṭarib, be-dār, chakkar-chāl, pārā.

Restlessly, be ārāmī- &c. -se, be-chainī-se.

Restlessness, be-ārāmī, be-ķarārī, be-kalī, iẓṭirāb ujagtā, be-dārī.

Restoration, istirdād, baḥālī, bāz-dihī.

Restorative, pushṭ, mukawwī, shafā-bakhsh.

To **Restore**, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k, pher-lānā, sambhālnā, banānā, durust-k, baḥāl-k, khaṛā-k.

Restorer, (*restorative*) ba-ḥāl-kār, tāzagī-bakhsh, mo-ṭā,ū ; —— (*in comp.*) bakhsh *or* dih.

To **Restrain**, roknā, atkānā, ārnā, chhenknā, thām-bhnā, sambhālnā, ẓabṭ- &c. -k, dabānā, bāndhnā, band-k, bāz-r, toṛnā, khā-j, pher-r, moṛnā, khainch-nā ; —— (*the breath*) chorānā, sādhnā, ķurk-k ; —— (*to abridge*) ghaṭānā, kam-k ; —— (*to limit*) maḥṣūr-k, ḥaṣar-k, bandhej- &c -k.

Restrainable, ķābilu-ẓ-zabṭ, rokne-jog.

Restrainer, zābit, mānī', rokwaiyā, muzāḥim.

Restraint, rok, atkā,o, ķaid, band, ẓabṭ, ta'arruz, bandhej, be-maķdūrī ; —— (*limitation*) menḍ, ḥadd, inḥiṣār.

To **Restrict**, &c (v. *to restrain, limit, &c.*).

Restriction, ḥadd-bandī, inḥiṣar, iķtiṣār.

Restringent, bandhejī, iķtisār-sāz.

Result, phal, ḥāṣil, maḥāṣil, nikās, nichor, s̤amra, natīja, bāz-gasht, inṣirām, khamiyāza.

To **Result**, uṭhnā, nikalnā, milnā, paidā-h, natīja-h, upajnā, phalnā.

Resumable, phirtā, phiran-jog, bāz-yāft-pazīr, bāz-yāftanī.

To **Resume**, pher-lenā, pher-pakaṛnā, pher-ikhtiyār-k, bāz-yāft-k , —— (*a discourse, &c.*) pher-shurū'-k.

Resumption, bāz-yāftī, bāz-girī.

Resurrection, ba's̤ o nashr, rust-khez, ḥashr, ķiyā-mat, parlai, fardā *or* fardā e ķiyāmat, parlai-kāl, ḥashr o nashr.

To **Resuscitate**, murda-jilānā, iḥiyā-k.

To **Retail**, khurda-bechnā, phūṭ-kar-bechnā, khurda-faroshī-k, phūṭgat-bechnā, bechā-khonchī-k.

Retailer, phūṭgatī, khurda-farosh, ṭuṭ-pūnjiyā, khur-diya, dūkānī (opposed to ṭhokdār, koṭhī-wāl, *a whole-sale dealer*).

To **Retain**, rakhnā, lagā,e-r, pakaṛnā, ṭikānā, pher-r, dāb-r, aṭkā,e-r, mār-lenā *or* -baiṭhnā, haẓm-k, pachānā ; —— (*to contain*) pī- *or* khā-j, mārnā ; —— (*counsel, &c.*) apnānā, gānṭhnā, rok-r ; (n.) rahnā, lagā-rahnā.

Retainer, lagā-lipṭā, dāman-gīr, rafīķ, muṣāḥib.

To **Retaliate**, badla- &c. -lenā, 'iwaẓ- &c. -d, jhagṛā-pakaṛnā, jhagaṛ-dharnā.

Retaliation, 'iwaẓ, badla, bair, mukāfāt, jazā, kiṣāṣ.

To **Retard**. aṭkānā, roknā, mānī'-h, harj-k, tākhīr-k, pichhe-d.

Retardation, aṭkā,o, mumāna'at, muzāḥimat.

Retarder, aṭkā,ū, akājī, māni', muzāḥim, hārij.

To Retch, pheuk-d, chhāndnā, oknā.

Retention, imsāk, jamā,o, thambhā,o, pakaṛ; —— (memory) ḥāfiẓa, ḥifẓ, samā,ī, bandhej, girift; —— (science ...) ...dri bajrī; —— (causing retention, as medicine, &c.) thambhā,u, mumsik, imsākī, imsāk-āwar, bandhej-kārī.

Retentive, ḥāfiẓ gāṛhā, bandhejī, mumsik, ḳābiẓ, muwāḳhiẓ; —— (as a memory) wasī', baṛā.

Reticular, Retiform, Reticulated, jālī, jāl-dār, mushabbak, jhanjhrī-dār.

Retinue, jilau, sawārī, ḳor, ḥasham o ḳhadam, tuzuk, ẓail, sāthī-sanghātī.

To Retire, (n.) jātā-rahnā, uṭh-j, sidhārnā, barḳhast-h, chale-jānā, chhip-j, oṭ- or alag- or kināre-hojānā, taraḥ de jānā, haṭ- or dab-j, rū-posh-h, parde- or ojhal-hojānā, uth-chalnā; —— (to retreat) pahlū-tihī-k; —— (to go into retirement) goshe men-j; —— (from the public) ghar-baiṭhnā, akelā-h, bichalnā, ṭalnā, saraknā, chalnā; —— (from the world) tarku-d-duniyā-k; —— (before an enemy) ghunghaṭ-khānā (v. to remove); (a.) chhipānā, rū-posh-k, parde-baiṭhālnā.

Retired, chhipā, poshīda, alag, ekāntī, nirālā, gosha-gīr, ḳhāna-dost or -nishīn, ṣaḥrā-nishīn, parda-nishīn, mukhaddira.

Retiredness, tanhā,ī, gosha-girī or -nishīnī, &c.

Retirement, ḳhalwat, tanhā,ī, ojhal, ojhaltā, 'uzlat, gosha, gosha-girī, gosha-nishīnī, ḳhalwat-nishīnī, parda-nishīnī, ekānt.

Retort, radd i jawāb, uttar-pratyuttar.

To Retort, paltā-d, palat- or pher-mārnā, dohrānā, lautanā; —— (to be retorted) palat-paṛnā, āge-ānā, yād-h.

To Retouch, nazar i ṣānī-k, hāth-phernā.

To Retract, phernā, moṛnā, bāz-khainchnā.

Retreat, (of an army) pahlū-tihī; —— (retirement) ḳhalwat-gāh, gosha; —— (asylum) māman, maljā, mawā...; —— (recession) paspā,ī, bāzgashtī-hālat, murāja'at; —— (lodge) konā, takiya, āsram, bisrām, galī.

To Retreat, pīṭh-d, gurez- &c. -k, parānā, pahlū-tihī-k, pānw-uṭhnā, pichh-pānw-h, pas-pā-h, dabnā, ghasaknā, hatnā, hataknā, bāz-gasht-k, rū-gardān-h; —— (to retire) gosha- &c. pakaṛnā, munzawī-h.

To Retrench, kāṭnā, ghaṭānā, chhānṭnā, kam-k, hāth-sikoṛnā.

Retrenchment, iḳhtiṣār, kaṭautī, ghaṭā,o, chhānt, chhaṭā,o, kam-ḳharchī.

Retribution, talāfī, jazā, 'iwaẓ, intiḳām, sazā.

To Retrieve, sambhālnā, bharnā, miṭānā, thāmbhnā, mustaradd-k, bahoṛnā, pher-pānā.

Retroactive, bāz-gashtī, phirtā, palṭā,ū, &c.

Retrograde, pas-pā, ma'kūsa, pachhaunḍ, wāpas-raw, ḳahḳarī.

Retrogression, paspā,ī, wāpas-rawī, mu'āwadat, pachhaunḍā,ī.

Retrospect, Retrospection, bāz-purs, pas-bīnī, bāz-naẓrī.

Retrospective, pas-bīn, pas-nigarān, bāz-bīn.

Return, (of a person or thing) pher, phirā,o, bāz-gasht, i'āda, mu'āwadat, 'aud, murāja'at; —— (retribution) painchā, 'iwaẓ, intiḳām, jazā, sazā, badlā, pherā, irjā', talāfī, tadāruk; —— (profit) naf', paidā,ish; —— (restitution) istirdād, pher-phirā,o; —— (of a visit) dīd-wādīd; —— (vehicle) phirtā, whence phirtā-bhāṛā, half or return hire; phirtī-kishtī, a return boat.

To Return, (n.) phirnā, palaṭnā, bahurnā, lauṭnā, pher-ānā, lauṭ-ānā, palaṭ-ānā, ghūm-ānā or -jānā, 'aud-k, mu'āwadat-k, 'ā,id-h, āge-ānā, ho-ānā, ulaṭnā, haṭnā, &c. karnā; —— (to answer) kahnā, jawāb-d; (a.) pher- &c. -d, phirānā, &c. wāpas-k, pher-bhejnā, ulṭānā, palṭānā, bahurānā, lauṭānā; —— (rewards) gaz ḳhazāne-men-rakhnā; —— (a visit) bāzdīd-k, pardarsan-k; —— (a salute) radd i salām-k; —— (to requite) 'iwaẓ- &c. -d.

To Reveal, kahnā, kholnā, naḳl-k, ẓāhir-k, munkashaf-k, fāsh-k, āshkārā-k, hawedā-k, ubhārnā, phoṛnā, ukṭārnā; —— (to impart divinely) waḥī- &c. -bhejnā.

Revealed, (divinely) nāzil, nuzūlī; —— (public) āshkārā, ẓāhir.

Revealer, muḳhbir, kashshāf, kāshif, parda-dar.

Revel, Revelry, dhūm, dhūm-dhām, magar-mastī, chagharbā, jam-ghaṭ.

To Revel, dhūm-machānā, dhūm-dhām- &c. -k, bad-mastī-k, birājnā.

Revelation, waḥī, ḳhabar, akās-bānī, prasidhtā, tanzīl, nuzūl.

Reveller, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh, jamghaṭṭī.

Revenge, intiḳām, pādāsh, sazā, bair, wail, kīna, ḍambh, 'aks, 'iwaẓ.

To Revenge, intiḳām- or 'iwaẓ- or badla- &c. -lenā, kasar-lenā, samajh-lenā, muwāḳhiẓa-k, muḥāsiba-lenā, bair-sārnā.

Revengeful, pur-kīna, kīna-war, shutur-kīna, kīna-kash, ghūnā, dambhāhā, kanihā.

Revengefully, kīna-warī- &c. -se, bair-se.

Revenger, muntaḳim, kāhir, ḳahhār, jabbār, bair-sādhak, muwāḳhkhiẓ, intiḳāmī, intiḳām-jo or -gīr, or -kash, haṭbairī.

Revenue, āmad, madāḳhil, mawājib, prāpat, ugāhī, maḥṣūl, ḳhirāj, taḥṣīl, ḥāṣil, jam', māl-guẓārī, ḳhazāna, tarān, māl-sā,ir, māl-wājib, kar, maḥāl, māl-wajahāt, yāft, āmadanī; —— (revenue-matters) mālī-kām; —— (-year) faṣlī sāl; —— (the settlement of paying the revenues by instalments) ḳist-bandī; —— (the time of settling the old year's accounts and beginning the new) punniyā, bijai-dasmī.

To Reverberate, (a.) paltā-d, pher-d; (n.) palaṭ-ānā or -jānā.

Reverberation, ḥarkat i bāzgasht, paltā,o.

To Revere, Reverence, buzurg- &c. -jānnā, takrīm- &c. k, mānnā.

Reverence, takrīm, taukīr, ihtirām, iftiḳhār, taḥrīm, ikrām, i'zāz, mān; —— (respect) adab, ta'ẓīm, ādar; —— (bow) taslīm, namaskār, danḍaut or ḍanḍ-awaṭ, sijda, pālāgan.

Reverend, buzurg, medhā, pramānik, mufaḳhḳhar, mu'aẓẓam, gosā,īn; —— (title) shāh, bhagat, pīr-murshid, thus, Nānak shāh, the reverend Nanak.

Reverent, Reverential, mu,addab, ta'ẓīmī.

Reverently, adab- &c. -se or ādāb-se.

Reverse, (change) pher, inḳilāb, 'aks, in'ikās, ulṭā, ẓidd, bar-'aks, anyathā; ḥabshī kā nām kāfūr, a phrase generally used when any one's name and person are the reverse of each other, as we facetiously call a genuine African, Snow-ball.

To Reverse, phernā, ulṭānā, aundhānā, munḳalib- &c. -k, ulaṭ-d, pher-phār-k, sar-gardān-k, sar-nigūn-k, sir-talwaiyā-k, uṭhā-d, ulaṭ pulaṭ-k, bil-'aks- &c. -k.

Reversed, ulṭā, aundhā, wāzhūn, nigūn, munḳalib, ma'kūs, maḳlūb, ḳalb, mardūd.

To Revert, phirnā, 'ā,id-h, rāji'-h, āge-ānā.

Revery, Reverie, fikr, dhyān, soch, bagal-dhyān, bharam-bhor, maḥwiyat.

Review, naẓar, naẓar i ṣānī, bāz-pursī, muḳābila, dikhāwā, dekh-dākh; —— (of troops) ḳawā'id.

To **Review**, pher-dekhnā, nazar i sānī- &c. -k, jānchnā, dekhnā, sodhnā; —— (*to muster*) 'arz-lenā *or* -k, nazar-andāz-k, ķawā'id-lenā.

To **Revile**, galiyānā, gālī-d, dushnām-d, sakht-kahnā, lā-zabān-kahnā, ta'n tashnī'- &c. -k, latāṛnā, le-ḍālnā, malāmat-k, thūtkār-k.

Reviler, ta'na-zan, malāmat-go, muzammatī

Revisal, **Revise**, **Revision**, nazar i sānī, musannā.

To **Revise**, nazar i sānī- &c. -k, tashīh-karnā.

Reviser, sahīh-karne-wālā.

To **Revisit**, bāz-dīd-k, phir-mulaķāt-k.

Revival, jilā,o, jagā,o, sar-sabzī, tāzagī, bāz-zīst.

To **Revive**, (n.) jī-uthnā, zinda-h, jagnā, sar-sabz-h, tāza-h, jī-ā *or* -phirnā, phir-jīnā, dam-jagnā, lau-harnā, mar-ke-jīnā: (a.) jilānā, zinda- &c. -k, jag-ānā, dam-jagānā, ukṭārnā, uthānā.

Re-union, ittifāķ, joṛ, wasl, mel, milāp.

To **Re-unite**, (n.) milnā, wāsil-h, muttafiķ-h; (a.) joṛnā, milānā, wāsil- &c. -k.

Revocable, ķābil i mansūkh, mitne-jog, naskh-pazīr.

Revocation, (*recall, repeal*) naskh, tanāsukh.

To **Revoke**, (*to repeal*) meṭ-d, uṭhā-d, mansūkh-k, mardūd-k, radd-k.

Revolt, phūt, bar-gashtagī, inhirāf, baghāwat, nā-far-mānī, gurez, hindū,ānī, bhagel, rū-gardānī, phūṭ-phatakkar.

To **Revolt**, phirnā, phir-j, auṭnā, phūṭnā, bar-gashta-h, munharif-h, baghī-h, rū-gardān-h.

Revolter, baghī, bādī, bhagelū, sar-kash.

To **Revolve**, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, bhaunā, daur- &c. -k, chakkh- &c. -mārnā, pardachhin-h, wārnā, pherī-d, hādis-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ghumānā, bhanwānā; —— (*to consider*) taulnā, jānchnā.

Revolution, pher, inkilāb, bhanwar, daur, gardish, daurān, haulān, chakar, tahwīl, pherā, ghumā,o, phirā,o, &c. gardān, gardī, khānī, whence nādir-gardī, *the invasion of* Nādir Shāh; ķāsim 'alī-khānī, *the reign of* Kāsim-'Alī, and the present ashrāf-gardī, *or succession of the nobles*.

Revolutionary, gardishī, gardānī.

Revulsion, i'āda, kashish, olambā *or* ulambā.

Revulsive, mu'āwid, phirā,u.

Reward, ajr, sila, muzd, ujrat, jazā, sawāb, dān, pun, barakat, mubādila, pādāsh, natīja, shukrāna, m'mu-l-badl.

To **Reward**, bakhshnā, bakhshish-d, ajr- &c. -d.

Rewarder, dānī, dātā, ājir, musīb, punyātmā.

Rhapsody, chār-darchār, sukhan i nā-parwasta.

Rhetoric, 'ilm i kalām, 'ilm i ma'nī, rājnīt, 'ilm i balāghat, 'ilm i fasāhat, 'ilm i sanā'ya-badāya

Rhetorician, ahl-kalām, rājnītī, sukhan-go.

Rheum, (*catarrh, &c.*) pānī, nazla.

Rheumatic, **Rheumy**, bātī, bā,ihā, bārid.

Rheumatism, bā,ī, bāt, gathiyā-bā,o, bād, waj' i mafā-sal; —— (*humour*) bā,ojhanak, ānbāt.

Rhinoceros, gaindā, gargadan; —— (*horn of*) khāg.

Rhododaphne, (*flower*) kaner, khar-zahra.

Rhubarb, rewand; —— (*of China*) rewand i chīnī.

Rhyme, ķāfiya, saj', tuk, samband, radīf, jamak; —— (*the art of rhyming*) ķawāfī; —— (*without rhyme or reason*) be ṭhaur be ṭhikānā, nā ķaķķ nā rawā.

To **Rhyme**, milnā, musajja'-h, sambandī-h, milit-h, ķāfiya-bandī-k, jamaknā, tuk-kārī-k.

Rhymer, ķāfiya-go, bhāt, tuk-kār.

Rhythmatical, musajja', mauzūn, muķaffa, man-gūmī panjarī, bā-ķāfiya, fiķra-band.

Rib, pānjarī, pānjar, pan-lī, paslī, rag, resha; —— (*of a vessel*) chāndā, kamānī, nas.

Ribald, mughallaza-go, phakkaṛiyā, bhānḍ, rāṛh.

Ribaldry, phakkaṛ, fuhsh, pūch, pūchiyāt, mughallaza.

Riband, **Ribbon**, paṭṭī, ķor, fīt (from fitā, Port.).

Ribbed, panjrī-dār, chānḍe-dār, pahlū-dār.

To **Rib-roast**, (*to cudgel*) chūr-k, changā-banānā.

Rice, (*the plant or grain in the husk*) dhān, shālī, razz; —— (*cleaned*) biranj, chāwal, tandul; —— (*boiled*) bhāt, khushkā, mahā-prashād; —— (*with milk, &c.*) khīr, hawikh, firnī, shīr-biranj; —— (*preparation of*) pīṭhā; of this grain the varieties are partly as follows: sukhdās, jaṛhan, sāṭhī, rasahrī, tinnī, arwā, bagar, ūsnā, selā, hansrāj, kanhī; —— (*bruised* -) charwā; —— (*parched* -) tilchā,olī, sīṭhā; —— (*season for planting, &c.*) le,o: —— (- *land*) kyār; —— (*the sweepings or refuse of rice*) kūndā; —— (*a sort of boiled rice*) gulathī, rasāwal, tasmī.

Rich, (*opulent*) daulat-mand, dhanī, dhanik, bhāg-mān, mutamauwwil, ṭālī'-mand, ṭakaitā, nakdā, zar-dār, moṭā, dhanwant, darbī, lāl, lāl o lāl, sampatī, tar o tāza, shah-sabz, zar-rez, mālāmāl, pur-zar, mun'im; —— (*valuable*) 'umda, fākhira, udar; —— (*fertile*) jaiyad, shādāb, upjan, go,ūdā; —— (*full*) bhara, pur, ma'mūr; —— (*the rich and poor*) ghanī o gharīb.

Riches, māl, daulat, jam'iyat, dhan, sampat, dām, amwal, māl o matā', zar o zewar, darb.

Richly, ziyādatī-se, bahut, bahutāyat-se.

Richness, (*opulence*) daulat-mandī, māl-dārī, ghanā-wat, dhankā,ī, shah-sabzī, zar-rezī; —— (*fertility*) shādābī, moṭā,ī.

Rick, tūda, dher, ṭal, ambār, ganj, kundrā, rās.

Rickets, (*the disease*) girihbād, gaṭhiyābāw.

To **Rid**, chhuṛānā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalāṣ-k; —— (*to clear*) khālī-k, sāf-k, jhāṛ-d.

Riddance, chhutkārā, azādī, bachā,o.

Riddle, mu'ammā, pahelī, drishṭ-kūṭ, chīstān, jhūlnā, bhed, dhatiyā,ī, lapeṭ, būjh-bujhawwal; —— (*sieve*) jharnā, ghirbāl.

To **Riddle**, (a. *to solve*) hall-k; —— (*to guess*) būjh-nā; —— (*to sift*) chālnā, jhārnā, ākhna; (n.) mu'ammā-bolnā.

To **Ride**, sawār-h, chaṛhnā, baiṭhnā, sawārī-k, chaṛ-haitī-k; —— (- *well*) āsan-jamānā; —— (*as a vessel*) hona khaṛā-h, langar-par-h; —— (*double*) radīf-men honā.

Rider, sawār, rākib, sawār-kār, chaṛhaitā, aswār, bāgī; —— (*horse-breaker*) chābuk-sawār, ghuṛ-chaṛhā.

Ridge, mend, ḍāndā, tīlā, māng, dhār; —— (*of the back*) rīṛ, kangroṛ; —— (*of a house*) markachā, maugrā, banderā, māngar, mukh-joṛ, munderā, kha-jūrā; —— (*pole*) barendā, balindī.

Ridicule, hansī, zahk, maskhara, tasakhkhur, sukhriya, mazāh, ṭhaṭholī, ṭhaṭha, hansā,ī, tazhīk, rīsh-khandī, bhānd-bhandaiyā.

To **Ridicule**, hansnā, ṭhaṭhā- &c. -k, tazhīk-k *or* -ban-ānā, āṛe-hāthoṅ-lenā.

Ridiculer, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, muzhik, hansnā, zāhik.

Ridiculous, hansā,ū, ķābil i tazhīk, lā,iķ i tasakhkhur, hansne-jog, tazhīkī.

Riding, sawārī, chaṛhaitī; —— (*a riding-coat*) bārānī, farghola

Rife, bahut, ghālib, 'āmm, 'ālam-gīr.

Riffraff, utār, phinṭā,o, chhānṭ-chhūnṭ.

Rifle, (*gun*) damānak; —— (- *man*) ķarāwal, bahliyā.

To **Rifle**, lūṭnā, chhīn-lenā, chorānā, uṛānā, jhāṛ-lejānā.

Rifler, luṭerā, choṭṭā, chor, ghānim *or* ghanim.

Rift, chāk, darz, shigāf, darār.

To **Rift**, (n.) phaṭnā, phūṭnā, chir-j; (a.) phāṛnā, phoṛnā, chīrnā.

To Rig, banānā, singārnā, ārāsta-k, taiyār-k, sańwārnā.

Rigging, jahāz kā sāz o sāmān, rasanpāt, asbāb.

Riggish, (*libidinous*) chodwāńsī, māngnā ; —— (*in comp.*) marānī.

Riggle, marwānā, lagwānā, ḍolānā.

Right, (*just*) durust, wājibī, lā,iḳ, musallam, shā,ista, bamwār, achchhā, bhalā, ma'ḳūl, ḥisābī, sīdh, sudh, sudhrā ; —— (*not left*) dāhinā, rāst, yamīn, sīdhā ; —— (*straight*) mustaḳīm ; —— (*-line*) khaṭṭi mustaḳīm ; —— (*you are right, sir*) āp durust farmāte.

Right ! (interjec.) ṭhīk, durust, khūb, khair.

Right, (sub. *due*) ḥaḳḳ (pl. ḥuḳūḳ), pad, da'wā, aṅs ; —— (*justice*) inṣāf, 'adālat, dād, nyā,o, istiḥḳāḳ, khūnt, neg ; —— (*property*) milk, māl ; —— (*power*) ḳudrat, kuwwat, ikhtiyār, gharz ; —— (*opposed to error*) ṣiḥḥat ; —— (*not the left*) dāhinā, dast i rāst ; —— (*right and left*) chap o rāst ; —— (*right or wrong*) ḥaḳḳ nā ḥaḳḳ, bhale-burre, ho na ho, bud nā būd, adbadā-ke ; —— (*right against*) āmne-sāmne, dekhā-dekhī ; —— (*to put to rights*) sudhārnā, sādhnā, sājnā, ārāsta-k, murattab- &c. -k, jā,e sir-r.

To Right, insāf- &c. -k, ḥaḳḳ- &c. -dilānā.

Righteous, nek, achchhā, bhalā, rāst, sachchā, sādik, ṣāf, sūfī, pāk, munsif, 'adil, nyā,ī, rast-bāz, khūb, musallī, sādh, khudā-tars.

Righteously, nekī- &c. -se, 'ādilāna, munṣifāna.

Righteousness, Rightfulness, nekī, bhalā,ī, salāḥiyat, niko-kārī, rastī, sachā,ī, sidk, safā,ī, pākī, rāst-bāzī, munṣifī, khūbī, khudā-tarsī, sādhtā.

Rightful, mustaḥaḳḳ, zī-ḥaḳḳ, ḥaḳḳ-dār.

Rightfully, insāf- &c -se, bā-ḥaḳḳ.

Right Hand, dāhinā-hāth, sīdhā hāth, dast i rāst, yamīn ; —— (*-man*) 'aḳl i kull, hāth-pāńw, muhrā.

Rightly, lā,iḳāna, rāstī- &c. -se, insāf-se.

Rightness, durustī, shā,istagī, siḥḥat, sadhtā ; —— (*straightness*) rāstī, sīdhā,ī, istiḳāmat.

Rigid, sakht, karrā, kathor, shadīd, kathin, sakhtgīr ; —— (*account*) jaujau kā hisāb.

Rigidity, Rigidness, sakhtī, shiddat, kaṛakhtagī, durushtī, karrā,ī, kathortā.

Rigidly, sakhtī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

Riglet, (*flat thin piece of wood*) paṭṭī, takhtī.

Rigorous, sakht, shadīd, durusht, karakht.

Rigorously, sakhtī- &c. -se.

Rigour, (*shivering*) sirsirāhat ; —— (*austerity*) riyāzat, zuhd, tapassyā, kasb.

Rill, nahar, kūl, nālī, pain, sotī, ābrez, kanwak, barhā, panwat, bānjī.

Rim, lab, kināra, bāri, kor, aunth.

Rind, chhilkā, baklā, pust, ḳishr or ḳashr.

To Rind, chhīlnā, muḳashshar-k.

Ring, (*ornament*) chhalā, bānk, kaṛī, angūṭhī, angushtāna, ārsī, bhańwar-kalī, hath-kaṛā, mundarī, angushtarī, khātim ; —— (*for the toe*) anwaṭ, bichhiyā, bichwā ; —— (*for the nose*) nath, besar, mendrā ; —— (*for the hand*) chūrī, berā, bālā, kaṛā, kharwā, kaknā, pachhwā, paṭṭā ; —— (*circle*) ḥalḳa, dā,ira, gherā, kundalī, mandal, chambar ; —— (*sound*) bāj, āwāz, sadā ; —— (*of bells*) ṭankār, jhankār, tinin, jhanjhanāhat.

To Ring, (a. *bells, &c.*) bajānā, jhankārnā ; —— (n. *to sound*) bajnā, jhanjhanānā, ṭanṭanānā, jhankārnā, sansanānā, ghanghanānā ; —— (*a horse*) 'kāwā-d ; —— (*as the ear*) kān-bājnā.

Ring-dove, ḳumrī, fakhta, pinḍuk, kūkū, mandaliyā.

Ringleader, sar-ḥalḳa, sardār, sar-guroh, nā,ek or nāyak, mabni-fasād, mufsid, fatūrī, mahant, muhrā, nāk.

Ringle-eyed, chaghar, ṭākī, sūlaimānī.

Ringlet, kākul, zulf, gesū, ja'd, laṭ, guṭchī.

Ringworm, dād, dinā,e, chakāwe, bhainsiyā-dād ; —— (*having ringworms*) dadūhā ; —— (*a plant for curing them*) dādmardan.

To Rinse, khangālnā, anwāsnā, dhonā, pharchānā, jhaplānā, kaṛchhārnā, khām-sho-k, machkārnā, saundnā, pheuchnā, chhāntnā.

Riot, hullar, hangāma, ghullū, kharkhasha, 'arbada, chhamā chaukṛī ; —— (*revel*) chakṛabā ; —— (*to run riot*) be-lagām-h, be-ḳaid-h, muṭlaḳu-l-'inān-h.

To Riot, kharmastī- &c. -k, dhūm-dhām-k, chakarbā machānā, aubāshī-k, 'aiyāshī-k, umang-meń-h, ras-lūṭnā, hangāma- &c. -uṭhānā.

Rioter, aubāsh, rind, fitna-angez, ḍange-bāz.

Riotous, be-ānkus, be-ḳaid, be-zabṭ, nā-farmān, sar-kash, khar-mast, udmādī.

Riotously, aubāshī- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.

Riotousness, aubāshī, rindī, 'aiyāshī, udmād, kharmastī, be-ḳaidī, be-zabṭī, nā-farmānī, sar-kashī, fitna-angezī, dange-bāzī.

To Rip, udheṛnā, phāṛnā, chīrnā, phoṛnā, chāk-k, shaḳḳ-k ; —— (*to take away*) nikāl-lenā or -d ; —— (*to rip up*) phāṛ- or chīr-d or -d, khol-d, phor-d, toṛ-d, zāhir-k, chhirnā, jagānā, ukṭārnā, uṭhānā ; —— (*the belly*) āntéń dher-k.

Ripe, pakkā, pukhta, rasīda, bālida, bāligh, syānā, pūrā, samarth ; —— (*ready*) kharā, musta'idd, taiyār, āmada.

To Ripen, (n.) paknā, pukhta-h, murād-ko pahunchnā ; (a.) pakānā, rasīda- &c. -k, gadrānā ; —— (*in the house*) pāl-d ; —— (*to season*) sarānā.

Ripeness, pakkā,ī, pukhtagī, rasīdagī, bālidagī, pūrantā, bulūghat, kamāl, mahārat.

Ripper, chīranhār, chheṛanhār ; —— (*in comp.*) dar, as parda-dar, *a ripper up of secrets*.

To Ripple, tartarānā, sarsarānā, jharjharānā.

Rippling, tarārā, sarsarāhat, jharjharāhat.

Rise, charhtī, charhā,o, uthān, ṣa'ūd, 'urūj, barhāwā ; —— (*rising ground*) bulandī, ūnchā ; —— (*beginning*) nikās, āghāz ; —— (*of price*) tezī, charhā,o ; —— (*the rising of the sun*) tulū', udai, ṭālī'.

To Rise, (*to get up*) uṭhnā, uth-baiṭhnā, kharā-h, tulū'-h, ugnā, guzarnā, ūnā, nikalnā, nash o numā-h, barhnā ; —— (*to gain elevation*) taraḳḳī-k, 'urūj- or namūd-par honā, jagnā, udai-k, machnā, bannā, rachnā, gajgajānā, ubaknā ; —— (*as the moon*) khet-k ; —— (*as an assembly*) bar-khāst-h ; —— (*abruptly*) tamaknā ; —— (*as the sea*) hilorā-mārnā ; —— (*to ascend*) charhnā, ṣa'ūd-k, bālā-rawī-k ; —— (*to swell*) phūlnā, āmās-k ; —— (*to break out*) phūṭnikalnā ; —— (*to blow*) chalnā, bahnā, —— (*to appear in view*) nazar-ānā, namūd-h, dekhlā,ī-d ; —— (*to be produced*) upajnā, paidā-h, ānā ; —— (*in arms*) auṭnā, dast ba ḳabza-h, kamar-b, larne-par musta'idd-h ; —— (*to be ready*) musta'idd-h, taiyār-h, āmāda-h ; —— (*to make an attack*) hāth-chalānā, dast-andāzī-k ; —— (*in price*) baṛhnā, bhārī-h, ziyāda-h, afzūń-h, tez-h, charhnā ; —— (*in style*) buland-parwāzī-k.

Riser, uṭhwaiyā ; —— (*early*) sahar-khez ; —— (*in comp.*) khez, as nau-khez, *newly-risen* (*verdure, &c.*).

Risibility, hańsnī, ẓiḥak, ḳuwwat i ẓāḥika.

Risible, zāḥik, hańsnā, khanda-angez.

Rising, udwat ; —— (*-ground*) ṭibbā ; —— (*emergent*) uṭhtā, charhtā, ṭālī'.

Risk, khaṭra, waswās, chintā, ḍar, parwā, ṣadma, dhakkā, chapet, mukhāṭira, hār-jīt, bhalā-burā, nek-bad, naf'-nuḳsān, burdbākht, māthā, kāndhā.

To Risk, jokhim- &c. -uṭhānā, khaṭre-meń-d, ṭāli'-āzmā,ī-k.

Risker, jokhimī, ṣadma-angez, khaṭra-angez.

Rite, rīt, ā,in, ṭarīḳ, mazhab, rasm.

Ritual, kitāb i fiḳah, shāstar, shāstar-bidhi.

Ritualist, faḳīh, fiḳah-dān, shāstrī or shāstrik.

Rival, raḳīb, ḥarīf, ham-matlab, ham-maḳṣad, ham-dāī, ham-ārzū, sautī, raḳībī, ḥarīfī, dushman, ghair (pl. aghiyār) sautdāhī, dānjī, saut, which means a rival wife, and is therefore figuratively applicable to any rival.

To Rival, riḳābat-k, barābarī-k, ham-chashmī-k.

Rivalry, **Rivalship**, sautiyā-dāh, riḳābat, mukābalat, raḳībī, ham-sarī, ham-chashmī, dānj, badābadī, lāg, ḥarīfī, musāwidat

To Rive, (a.) maskānā, phāṛnā, chīrnā, phornā; (n.) masaknā, phaṭnā. phūṭnā.

River, naddī, nad, sartā, daryā, rūd, gang or gangā (hence *Ganges*), jo, jo,ebar, āb.

River-horse, dariyā,ī ghoṛā, aspi-dariyā,ī.

Rivet, mekh, pachrī, andherī.

To Rivet, mekh-se-jarnā, bāndhnā, gāṛnā, band-k, pā-band-k, mekh-moṛnā.

Riveting, mekh-bandī, baudhā,o.

Rivulet, nalū, nadī, nalā, nahyā.

Road, rāh, rāstā, tarīk, maslak, bāṭ, mag. path, sabīl, ṣirāṭ, saṛak, salak, dagrā, mārag, gail, dagar, shāri', chhaur rāh-bāt paṃḍā, ḍahar, marhala, bithan; —— (*for ships*) langar-bārī; —— (*-making*) rāstā-bandī.

To Roam, ramnā, dolna, āwāra-phirnā, bhataktā-phirnā, pherā-k or -pherna, parā-phirnā, māra-phirnā.

Roamer, ramtā, baṭohī, musāfir, bhatakne-wālā

Roan, magsī, chīl, bādāmī-rang, garrā.

Roar, ghurrish, garaj, chīkh, gargarāhat, shor, ghul-ghapāṛā, gunj, harharāhat.

To Roar, ghurrānā, ghurrish-k, dhardharānā, gargarānā, garajnā, gunjnā, barhaknā, harharānā; —— (*to bawl*) chillānā, chīkhnā, shor-k

Roaring, (*crying*) nālān, —— (*of the sea*) tamauwuj.

Roast, (*meat*) sīkhī-kabāb, kabābī; —— (*-fowl*) kabābī, nīm-kabābī; —— (*to rule the roost*) muḥit-h.

To Roast, kabāb-k, bhūnna, biriyān-k, jalanā; —— (*in hot ashes*) bhulbhulānā.

To Rob, rah-mārnā, chorānā, chorī- &c. -k, lūtnā, chhīn-lenā, le-lenā, ba-zor-lenā, mār-lenā; —— (*a nest*) ujāṛnā, khāna-kharāb-k.

Robber, chor, chottā, dakait, dākū, duzd, rāh-zan, ḳattā'u-t-tarīk, kazzāk or kazzāk or kuzzāk, bat-pār, baṭ-mār, ḳaṭi'u-ṭ-tarīḳ

Robbery, chorī, dakā, dakaitī, baṭparī, duzdī, rāh-zanī, ḳazzākī, sark, lūṭā,ī, thaghā,ī.

Robe, ḳabā, labāda, pairāhan, khiftān, jāma; —— (*royal robe*) ḳabā,e shāhī; —— (*robe of honour*) khil'at.

Robust, shah-zor, zabar-dast, ḳawī, zor-āwar, pur-zor, gā,o-zor, balī. chaudant, chobai-dannā, char-shana, sānd, mahā-balī, dhokhar, bajrangī, gathīlā, dirh, ro,īn-tan, azhdhātī, sina-zor.

Robustness, shah-zorī, zor-āwarī, zabar-dastī, maẓbūtī, gā,o-zorī.

Rock, chatān, ḍhokā, pahāṛ, ponī, penī, ponsilā,ī; —— (*defence*) panāh; —— (*distaff*) bhauntī.

To Rock, (a.) hulānā, ḍolāna, ḍagḍagānā, dalmalānā, jhulānā; (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā.

Rocket, bān, hawā,ī, chhachhūndar, anār, hukka-bān; —— (*thrower*) bān-dār.

Rock-salt, sendhā-namak, namak-lāhaurī.

Rocky, sang-istān, pathrīlā, sang-lākh.

Rod, chhaṛī, bed (vulg. bet) sutkūn, sāṭī, patkan, lathā, sīkh, dāṭh; —— (*measure*) gaz.

Rodomontade (*rant, bravado*) mubālagha, baṛ-bolā,ī.

Roe, (*hart, deer, &c.*) hiran, &c.; —— (*of a fish*) anḍā, baizā.

Rogue, (*knave*) ḥarām-zāda, ghaddār, ṭhag, naṭkhaṭ, jhapāsiyā; —— (*vagabond*) luchā, āwāra; —— (*wag*) 'āshiḳ, kambakht, yār; —— (*he is a rogue grown*) uska ragresha daghābāz hai.

Roguery, daghā-bāzī, ḥarām-zādagī, naṭkhaṭī, ṭhagī, rindī, sharr, rindagī.

Roguish, sharīr, lawind, ḥarīf, dhūrt, pankhrāj.

Roguishly, ḥarīfī- &c. -se, ḥarīfāna, sharr-se.

Roguishness, ḥarīfī, sharārat, ḥirāfat, lawindagī, dhurtā i.

Roll, pherā, pech, ghumā,o, gardish; —— (*of wax, &c*) battī; —— (*of paper*) bīnḍā, band; —— (*writing*) daftar, sijil, fard, ṭūmār; —— (*fold*) lapetā, pāṭ; —— (*military*) fard, ism nawīsī, ism-nāma.

To Roll, (a) lorhānā, dhamlānā, ḍagrānā, gargarānā, ḍhuglānā, phirānā, ghumānā, dhulkānā, pindiyānā, lapetnā, lunḍhiyānā, dhanmanānā, dughiānā, loṭānā, lurhaknā; —— (*to form*) bāndhnā, belnā, pārnā; (n) loṭnā, lurhnā, dhulaknā, ḍagarnā, dhagolnā, phirnā, ghūmnā, gardish-k. daur-k, lapatnā, ajhurnā; —— (*to roll about as a child*) loṭnā-poṭnā, loṭ-pot-k; —— (*as a boat*) dolna, jhonk-khānā.

Roller, (*bandage*) paṭṭī; —— (*of stone*) belan, loṛhā, pind, loṛiya, lapetan, laṭā,ī, punsalā,ī, nard; —— (*of a sugar-mill*) jath.

Rolling-pin, belan, belna or belanā.

Roman, (*nose*) uthī-nāk.

Romance, ḳiṣṣa, afsāna, kahānī, dāstān, bā,o-bandī, ālhā.

To Romance, kissa-kahnā, jhuth-bolnā.

Romancer, kiṣṣa-go, afsāna-go, lapāṭī, jhūthā.

Romantic, 'ajab, 'ajīb, nirālā, anūṭhā.

Romp, **Rompler**, chanchal, achpal, harmushtā, bhānḍ.

To Romp, achpalā,ī- &c. -k, khar-mastī-k.

Romping, khar-mastī, achpala,ī, chanchalā,ī, harmushtī, badmastī, bhānd-bhandau,a, dastmalī, hathāmorī.

Rood, kathā, biswā.

Roof, chhappar, chhān, chhājā, pharkā, chhat, saḳf, sath, bam, kothā, paṭan, 'arsh, paṭā,o, paṭwat; —— (*of the mouth*) tālū.

To Roof, pāṭnā, chha,onā, chhapar- &c. -d, paṭānā.

Rook, set-kawā; —— (*at chess*) rukh, rath, hāthī.

Room, jagah, thaur, thikānā, jā,e, maḳām, mahal, makan, gunjā,ish, pet, auṭā,o, samā,o, maidān; —— (*apartment*) khāna, kothrī, ḥujra, buḳ'a; —— (*stead*) 'iwaz, badla

Roominess, kushādagī, wus'at, phailā,o, lambā,ī.

Roomy, kushāda, wasī', baṛā, lambā-chauṛā.

Roost, addā, chakkas, baserā.

To Roost, aḍḍā par baiṭhnā, baserā-k.

Root, jaṛ, mūl, bekh, aṣl, buniyād, maṣdar, mūnḍ, chhor, —— (*bulbous*) ganthā, kandar, kandrā; —— (*of the bar-tree, &c.*) ḍāṛhī, baroh, bauṛ; —— (*of the palās, for wattling*) bakel, bakelū; —— (*edible roots*) tarkārī, zamīn-kand, kand-mūl; —— (*to take root*) jar-pakaṛnā or -b.

To Root, (n.) gaṛnā, jaṛ-dauṛnā or -phailnā; (a.) gāṛnā, baiṭhālnā; —— (*to root out or up*) ujāṛnā, ukhāṛnā, bekh-kanī-k, jaṛnā, jaṛ-lagnā, gurūbnā; —— (*to dig*) khukhornā.

Rooted, gaṛā-hū,ā, saḳīl, gahorā, mustaḥkam.

Rootedly, ba-shiddat, ustuwār.

Rope, rassī, je,orī, bādh, ḍorī, rasan, ṭanāb, ḥabal, rasā, bān, sanautā, barhā, seli, rīsmān, algani,

To Rope, ḳimām- or lasī-b or -pakaṛnā, tār-bandhnā, pagnā.

ROPE-DANCER, nat, naṭuā, bāzī-gar, rasan-bāz, sūt-dhār, bānsa-bāz.
ROPE-MAKER, kanjar, rasan-gar, rasan-sāz, banbatā, lahtā.
ROPINESS, las-dārī, lu'āb-dārī, lasdasāhaṭ.
ROPY, lu'āb-dār, laslasā, las-dār.
ROSARY, tasbīḥ, jāpī, mālā, kanṭhī, sumran, subḥa; —— (*small tassel attached to the*) shamsa.
ROSE, gul, shah-gul, gul-āb (which signifies *rose-water*), ward, pūhup-rāj *or* puhpa-rāj; —— (*otre of roses*) 'aṭr i gulab, —— (*dog-rose*) safed-gulab, nasrīn, seoti; —— (*rose-apple*) gulāb-jāmun, —— (*rose-bay*) harifā-phul, —— (*rose-bed*) gul-shan, —— (*rose-bud*) ghuncha; —— (*rose-bush*) gul-bun, —— (*rose-cheeked*) gul-rukh, gul-rukhsār, gul-rū, gul-rang, gul-chihra, gul-badan *or* gul-andām, —— (*rose-garden*) gulistān, gulab-barī, —— (*rose-water*) gul-āb
ROSEATE, gul-gūn, surkh, gulabī, wardī, gulnār.
ROSIN, (v *resin*), dhūnā, dhup, rāl, &c.
ROSY, gul-rang, gul-fām, gulabī
ROT, saran, galan, —— (*among sheep*) khaurā.
To ROT (n.) sarnā, galnā, pichnā, bigasna, pānī-h; (a.) sarānā, galānā, bosīda-k, pachnā, bigsānā; —— (*paper*) kūṭ-k
ROTATION, phirāo, ghumāo, bhuāo, gardish, daurān
ROTE, nok-zabān, az-bar, kanṭhāgar, —— (*he has the whole book by rote*) tamām kitāb usko nok zaban yād hai
ROTTEN, sarā, gala bosīda, ganda, mun, jīran, jājmal, —— (*one rotten sheep corrupts the whole flock*) ek ganda anda sabhon-ko bigāṛtā.
ROTTENNESS, sarāhind, bosīdagī, gandagī
To ROVE, phirā-k, gasht-k, harzagardī-k, sair-k.
ROVER, awāra, saiyāra, harza-gard, ramtā, phirantā, ramuā, sanbāz, jogī; —— (*or pirate at sea*) chor-jahāz dakait
ROUGH, kharkharā, arbaṛ, rukhrā, kharbar, nā-mulāim, khurā, khasraha, khodra, khardhara, phusraha, atpatāngī, tukhā, kharjhara, rukhh, rūrha, —— (*austere*) baksa, kasaila, —— (*harsh to the ear*) nā-mauzūn, khāukhar, —— (*severe*) karrā, talkh, tursh, —— (*as the sea*) mawwāj, mauj-khez, joshān, pur-josh
ROUGH-DRAUGHT, kharrā, khasrā, sūnchā, musawwada
To ROUGHEN, kharkharā- &c -k *or* -h, rukhṛanā, kharkharānā, chheunā, rāhnā, dant-bananā.
To ROUGH-HEW, chhīlna, chhīl-chhāl-k
ROUGH-HEWN, an-garhā, nā-tarāshīda, rūkhā
ROUGHLY, sakhtī- &c. -se, kharkharāhaṭ se.
ROUGHNESS, kharkharāhaṭ, rukhāī, rukhṛāī, khar-barāī, nā-hamwārī, na-tarāshīdagī, kasāo, khān-kharāhat, talkhī, turshī, tundī; —— (*of the sea*) mauj-khezī; —— (*asperity*) khasar, khonch
ROUND, gol, mudawwar, mustadīr, chakrīlā, gird, chakkā, girda, ṭiklā, golāt, baṭwān; —— (*smooth*) mauzūn; —— (*slice*) chhaktī, katlā, —— (*large*) ziyāda, bahut, kullī, san-sangīn, bhārī, pūrā, —— (*brisk*) jald; —— (*full*) khatir; —— (*a round sum*) mablagh i khaṭir.
ROUND, (sub.) dāira, gherā, mandal, halka, gird, āftābī, bārī, pherā, [illegible], naubat, daura, gashtī, gardish, [illegible]rā; —— (*to go the rounds*) girdāwarī-k, pherā-k, pherā- &c. -phirnā.
ROUND, (adv.) ghūm, pher; —— (*to turn round*) phernā.
ROUND, (prep.) āspās, hawālī, chau-gird, gird ba gird, har-taraf, chāron-taraf, chāron-or.
To ROUND, gol- &c. -k, gundlī-b, chiknānā.
ROUND ABOUT, (*loose, indirect*) pher-k, pech-kā.
To GO ROUND ABOUT, pher-khānā.

ROUNDELAY, kūndaliyā, ghazal.
ROUNDISH, gol-sā, gol-gol-sā, mudawwar-sā.
ROUNDLY, (*freely, plainly*) sāf, sīdhā, wā-shigāf, jaldī-se, —— (*earnestly, &c.*) sa'ī-se, koshish-se.
ROUNDNESS, golāī, chakrāī, chiknāhaṭ.
To ROUSE, (a.) uṭhānā, jagānā, be-dār-k, hushiyār-k; —— (*hawks at night*) paṭkī-d; —— (*to excite*) harkat-d, chalānā; (n.) uṭhnā, jāgnā.
ROUSER, uṭhāwanhār; —— (*in comp.*) angez.
ROUT, bhīṛ, jam-ghaṭ, hajūm, garrā, hūlhak, dhūm-gajar, ūdmas, jhūmar, dhamā-chaukṛī, dhol-dhamākā, matwārā, jhūlmat, —— (*of an army*) hazīmat, shikast, bhagel, paṛāo, shikast i fāhish.
To ROUT, toṛ tāṛ-k, tārpatār-k, dandiyānā, shikast-&c -d, bhagānā, mār-d.
ROUTE, (*way*) rāh, rāstā, rāh-bāt, ṭarīk, path.
ROW, saf, katār, kor, parā, aulī, pāntī, dhārī.
To ROW, khyonā, dānd-mārnā, chalānā, balī-mārnā.
ROWEL, gul, nāṭh, —— (*spur*) mahmaz.
ROWER, dāndī, khewanhār, khewak
ROYAL, shāhī, pādshāhī, shahāna, malikī, khusrawī, rāj-dhar, rājāū, shahwār, mu'allā; —— (*in comp.*) shah, rāe
ROYALIST, rāj-pachhī, pādshāhī-banda, pādshāh-dost.
ROYALLY, khusrawāna, mulukāna, shāhwār
ROYALTY, saltanat, pādshāhat, pādshāhī, rājatwa.
RUB, RUBBING, ragrā, ghisāo, mālish; —— (*blow*) dhakkā, aseb, gazand, sadma, —— (*difficulty*) mushkil, bikaṭ.
To RUB, (a.) malnā, mālish-k, mījhā, ghasnā, ragarnā, ghontnā, mānjhnā, bhāuṇnā, maldal-k, mādnā, khasnā, lagana, sūntnā, uptanā, hāth-phernā, —— (*to rub out or off*) miṭā-d, hakk-k, mal-d, chhīl-d; —— (*a horse*) kuncha-marnā, (n.) chilna, ghis- *or* mil- *or* ragaṛ-j; —— (*to rub through difficulties*) gir-par-ke-nikalnā, marpach-ke-nikalnā, thelpel-nikalnā, girte-parte-ni-kalna
RUBBER, ghotnī, muhrā, sāfī; —— (*used in bath*) khīsa, —— (*for a horse*) hathī, —— (*for the feet*) jhanwan.
RUBBISH, kurkut, khāshāk, kūṛā, katwār, kanāsat, ghūr, khurkhas, ghas-pat, ghās-phūs, kachrā, dhībar, aghor, malamat, malba
RUBSTONE, (*pestle, whetstone*) ghotnā, opnī, silī, mānjnī, gaddī, pullī.
RUBY, la'l, yakūt i rummānī, mānik, lālrī; —— (fig penjhū, *a beautiful red berry*)
RUCTATION, (*eructation*) dakar, āroghh, dhikār, ūdgār.
RUDDER, patwār, kanhar, sukkān, dumbāl.
RUDDINESS, surkhī, lālī, humrat, arunāī, la'l-fāmī.
RUDDLE, lālmati, rāngāmittī.
RUDDY, surkh, la'l. lāl, ārūn (prop. arun).
RUDE, gustakh, shokh, be-adab, dhīṭh, an-garh, nā-tarāshīda, sakht, karakht, be-murawwat, jaṭhar, be-lihāz; —— (*violent*) karrā, kaṭhin, tund; —— (*ignorant*) anārī, kachā, khām; —— (*artless*) sāda, sidhā.
RUDELY, gustākhī- &c. -se, be-adabāna.
RUDENESS, gustākhī, shokhī, be-adabī, dhīṭhāī, nā-tarashīdagī, karakhtagī, durushtī, be-murawwatī, kar-rāī, kaṭhintā, sādagī, jaṭharāī, be-lihāzī.
RUDIMENTS, shurū', āghāz, asl, buniyād, jar, kā'ida, bekh o buniyād, usūl, mūl, sāraswatī.
RUE, sudāb, sātarī, ispaud.
To RUE, pachhtānā, taassuf-k, afsos-k, rūṭhnā, ronā, haif-k, nadāmat- &c. -khenchnā.
RUEFUL, gham-gīn, malūl, udās, ronā; —— (*a rueful countenance*) ronī-sūrat.
RUEFULLY, udāsī- &c. -se, ghamginī-se.
RUEFULNESS, ghamginī, udāsī.

Ruffian, chandāl, ṭhag, daghā-bāz, ḥarām-zāda, jallād, la'īn, halākū, kaṭṭar, mal'ūn, mardūd, hārūn.

Ruffle, (*fringe*) jhālar, chūṛī; —— (*plait*) chūn, chunat.

To Ruffle, (a. *to rumple*) toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, mīnjmānj-k, tirībirī-k, ulaṭpulaṭ-k, dal-mal-k, aiṭānā, sumṭānā, lahrānā; —— (*to disturb*) satānā, jalānā, dikk-k, chhernā; —— (*to plait*) chunnā; (n.) hilnā, dolnā.

Ruffled, jhālar- &c. -dār; —— (*vexed*) chīn bar jabīn.

Rug, namad (vulg. namda), kammal, kalīm.

Rugged, kharkharā, nā-hamwār, ūkhaṛ-khābaṛ, behar, past-buland, nasheb-farāz, ūnchā-nīchā, kharbarā, bīrh, ūkhar-pūkhaṛ, jhāṛ-pahāṛ, sang-lākh, khār-dār; —— (*harsh*) nā-mauzūn, karakht.

Ruggedness, kharkharābaṭ, beharā,ī, nā-hamwārī, karakhtagī.

Ruin, kharābī, pā,emālī, tabāhī, pareshānī, zawāl, khwārī, halākī, abtarī, musmārī, inhidām, satyānāsī, henbenā,ī, wabāl, kātil, bigāṛū, ujārū, shikast, tatrika; —— (*the ruins of a city*) khandhar.

To Ruin, (a.) bigāṛnā, khasānā, toṛnā, khandhar-k, kharāb- &c. -k, ulṭānā, khāk-k, dhā-d, girā-d, kho-d, ujārnā, ghūlnā, fakīr-k, tīn-tera- &c -k, mārnā, toṛānā, rulānā (from rūlnā, *to be ruined*), bitānā; —— (*to impoverish*) muflis-k, kangāl-k, (n.) bigaṛnā, ujarnā, satyānās- &c. -h.

Ruined, kharāb, kharāb-khasta, wīrān, pareshān, ujār, musmār, pā,e-māl, talaf, tabāh, ghārat, halāk, abtar, munhadam, bar-bād, satyānās, mal-met, henbenā, tanatarāz, khana-kharāb, shikasta, ghar-kharāb, khana-wīran, patrā, chauṛ-chaupat, shikasta-hāl- *or* -bāl *or* -pā, tahas-nahas, birez-barez, turkī-tamām, pareshān-hāl, tūṭā-phūṭā, nest-nā-būd, talpat.

Ruiner, ghārat-gar, ghālak, ghālū, ujāṛan-hār, ghāratī.

Ruinous, (*bad*) muzirr, mufsid, zabūn, burā, dhathā; —— (*decayed*) be-marammat, shikast-rekht, tūṭā-phūṭā, ukhrā-pukhra.

Ruins, ḍhīhā, tīkar, ḍīwar, kharāba.

Rule, (*government*) hukm, amr, 'amal, sar-dārī, ṣāhibī, hānk, sūtra, marsūm; —— (*canon*) kānūn, kā'ida, rasm, dastūr, rawish, zābita; —— (*measure*) ṭhikānā.

To Rule, (*to govern*) rājnā, hukumat- &c. -k *or* -r, sikka-chalānā; —— (*to manage*) dabānā, sādhnā; —— (*lines*) salāknā, mistar-k, satar-khīchnā.

Ruler, hākim, 'āmil, ra,is, amīr, sar-dār, nāzim (whence, or from its superlative, nazzām, *the Nizam*), medha, rātik fātik; —— (*for drawing lines*) salākā, jadwal-kash *or* -paṭṭī, mistar, which is made of parallel threads disposed on parchment, so as to leave an impression when the paper is pressed on them.

Rules *and* **Regulations**, kawānīn, kawā'id.

Ruling, (*of lines*) saṭar-bandī.

To Rumble, harharānā, dhaṛdhaṛānā, kharkharānā, gaṛgaṛānā, arharānā, bolnā, khalkhalānā, bharbharānā, dhamdhamānā, ghaṛghaṛānā, gaṛbaṛānā, kalkalānā, kar-kur-k, ghar-ghur-k.

To Ruminate, paguṛānā, jugālī-k; —— (*to muse*) bichārnā, fikr-k, andesha-k, dhyān-k.

To Rummage, ḍhūnḍhnā, khojnā, chhān-mārnā, dhūndh-dhāndh-k, ṭaṭtornā.

Rumour, afwāh, āwāza, shuhrat, khabar, ishtihār, charchā, hūhī.

To Rumour, kahnā, khabar- &c. -k *or* -d, uṛānā, phailānā, chalānā.

Rumourer, mukhbir, hūhī-kār, mushtahir.

Rump, chūtaṛ, surīn, dum-ghaza, chakkī, dhūḍhī, ganḍet, dhonpar.

Rumple, Rumpling, shikan, chīn, chunan, simat, kanjlak, jufta, justa.

To Rumple, toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, malnā, mīsnā, simaṭnā.

Run, dauṛ, dauṛā, dau, tagāpo; —— (*rapid sale*) chalān, uṭhān, mār, khapat, chaṭkā; —— (*flow*) bahā,o, dhalā,o; —— (*at the long run*) ākhir, ākhirash, ākhirko, pichhe, ākhiru-l-amr.

To Run, (n.) dauṛnā, dhānā, tag o po-k, rapaṭnā, dapaṭnā, nāṭhnā, ram-ānā, pahunchnā, rugnā, baṛhnā; —— (*let a horse off*) pheṅknā, uṭhānā, phūṭnā; —— (*to flee*) bhāgnā, gurez-k; —— (*to flow*) bahnā, jārī-h, rawāṅ-h; —— (*to rush on*) chaṛhnā, chaṛh-baiṭhnā; —— (*to melt*) pighalnā, galnā, ghūlnā, tighalnā; —— (*to pass*) guzarnā, chalnā, jānā, chalājānā; —— (*to be*) honā, lagnā, ho-jānā, ban-jānā; —— (*to fall*) paṛnā, girnā; —— (*to tend*) jhuknā, mā,il-h; —— (*to mix*) milnā; —— (*to prevail*) ghālib-h; —— (*to run down*) dabānā; —— (*to run on with a story*) otnā, raṭnā; —— (*to run about*) dauṛtā-phirnā, mārā-phirnā; —— (*to run out, to leak*) risnā, chūnā, ṭapaknā; —— (*to be finished*) tamām-h, ho-chuknā, khatm-h; —— (*to spread*) phailnā, —— (*to run away with*) le-bhāgnā; —— (*to run over*) dhalak-j, umaṛ-j, raundnā, raundānā; —— (*as a carriage*) raundā-mārnā; —— (*to run over a book, &c.*) paṛh-j; —— (*to run up with a wall*) dīwār-khaṃchnā *or* -daurānā; —— (*to run in*) khosnā; —— (*to run away*) palānā, ram-jānā; —— (*to run after*) pīchhe-paṛnā, tūtnā, ṭuṭ-paṛnā; —— (*to run into, to penetrate*) paiṭhnā, chubhnā, dhasnā; —— (*to run round*) phir-anā; —— (*run, run, for God's sake run*) dauṛo re, dauṛo, khudā ke wāste dauṛo.

To Run, (a.) dauṛānā, chalānā, jhonknā, dālnā, mārnā, bhonknā, lānā; —— (*a boat, &c.*) charhānā, lejānā; —— (*to melt*) gholna, pighlānā, galānā, gudāz-k; —— (*goods*) chaukī-mārnā; —— (*to prosecute*) pairawī-k; —— (*to push*) ghusernā, paiṭhālnā; —— (*to run through*) chhednā; —— (*to run down*) ragednā; —— (*a hare, &c.*) daurā-ke-pakaṛnā.

Runaway, Runagate, bhagorā, bhaggū, gurez-pā, firārī, bhagelū, paihū,ā, nāṭhū, bhagel.

Rundle, dandā, pāya, ṭonā, danḍ.

Runner, daurāha, dawinda, kāsid, dauṛāk.

Runnet, jāman, chūstā, joran, jāwan, panīr-māya, mathā.

Running, bhāg-a-bhāg, bhāgnāth, rawāṅ, bahtā, bahantā, chaltā, —— (*- knot*) sarak-phāṅsī.

Rupee, rūpiya, *or* rupiya, *or* rupīya, takā.

Rupture, (*hernia*) fatak, bād-khāya, and-kos, and-sot, khūt, bād-fatak, —— (*breach*) toṛ, shikastagī, tūt; —— (*disagreement*) phūṭ, bigāṛ.

To Rupture, toṛnā, phoṛnā; —— (*ruptured*) aindal.

Rural, dehī, dehātī, gāṅwī, jangalī, sahrāī.

Rush, (*straw*) nāgar-mothā; —— (*violent motion*) jhapaṭ, dauṛ-pilā,o, relā.

To Rush, dauṛnā, chaṛhnā, pilnā, relnā, jhapaṭnā, pilachnā, hurrā-k, dhasnā, dhardharānā, raprapānā, phadphadānā; —— (*headlong*) muṅḍṛiyānā.

Russet, gandum-rang, fīndūkī, gharībā-mau.

Rust, zang, morcha, zangār, mail, jar; —— (*fur*) kīṭ, kā,ī.

To Rust, (n.) zang- &c. -paṛnā, *or* -pakaṛnā, *or* -lagnā, zang-ālūda-h; —— (*in any art, &c.*) rah-j, thas-h, band-h, maṭh-k; (a.) zang- &c. -dauṛānā.

Rustic, Rustical, dihī, dihkānī, gaṅwelū, gauṅrū, rostā,ī, dabang, jaṭ, gaṅwār.

A Rustic, ganwār, dihkān, nā-tarāshīda.

Rusticity, dihkāniyat, gaṅwār-pan, nā-tarāshīdagī.

Rustiness, zang-ālūdagī.

To Rustle, machmachānā, kharkharānā, jharjharānā, haṛhaṛānā, sarsarānā, pharpharānā.

Rustling, machmachāhaṭ, kharkharāhaṭ, jharjharāhaṭ, sarsarāhaṭ, pharpharāhaṭ.
Rusty, zang-ālūda, murchālā, zang-khurda or -uftāda, kumṭhas.
Rut, (track of a wheel) lik, reghārī, ghadar.
To Rut, uṭhnā, rat-ānā, pāṭhā-māngnā.
Ruthless, (merciless) be-raḥm nir-dayā, sang-dil.
Ruttish, (lustful, wanton) ratāhā, uṭhā, shahwatī.
Rye, de,ogandum or dew-gandam, kangarān.

S

Sabbath, (of the Jews) yaumu-s-sabt, shamba; —— (of the Musalmāns) jum'a, ādīna; —— (of the Christians) yak-shamba, itwār, rabī-bār.
Sable, (fur) samūr, postīn.
Sabre, shamsher, samṣām, teghā, kharg, saif.
Sacerdotal, shaikhāna, gurwa,ī, imāmī.
Sachel, (small bag) thailī, juz-dān, kesa.
Sack, gon, gaṭhiyā, loṭhā, borā, dhokṛā, ākhā, khurjī, tangī, pallā, tappar, lohiyā, chaṭī, ṭhok, palās, khārā.
Sack, (plunder) mār-lūṭ, lūt-pāṭ, tākht-tārāj, ghāratī.
To Sack, mār-lenā, lūṭnā, tākht-tārāj-k.
Sackbut, (kind of trumpet) alghoza, muṅh-kal.
Sackcloth, ṭāṭ, dalk, ajār, mekhli, paṭṭī, ṭappar, chaṭṭī.
Sacrament, tabarruk, mahā-parshād, kasam, saugand.
Sacred, mukaddas, majīd, pāk, pāwan, pabitar, mukhalla, mubārak, haram, mutabarrik, munazza, khāṣṣ, makhsūs; —— (inviolable) be-zawāl, a-badh, māmūn, mustahkam, aṭal, a-chhūt.
Sacredly, rāstī-se, diyānat-se, takaddus-se, pākī-se.
Sacredness, kuds, takaddus, pākī, be-zawālī.
Sacrifice, kurbān, bal, hom, med, jag, fidā, nisār, tasadduk, ṣadka, nazar, wāran, nachhāwar, balihār, charhāwā, bal-bakrā, utārā, utāran, satī, wārī; —— (the day of) 'īdu-z-zuhā; —— (to become a) balā,enlenā, wārī-j, balbal-j.
To Sacrifice, kurbān- &c. -k, wārnā, charhānā, badhnā, arapnā; —— (to murder) mār-saṭnā, turwānā; —— (to give up) denā, chhoṛnā, khonā, gawānā, bechnā; —— (to kill) zabaḥ-k, ḥalāl-k, bismil-k, jauhar-k.
Sacrificed, kurbānī, jān-nisār, mazbūḥ.
Sacrificer, charhāwanhār, zābiḥ, ṣāhibu-l-kurbān.
Sacrilege, kafan-chorī.
Sad, (sorrowful) udās, rūkhā, gham-gīn, dil-gīr, malūl, maghmūm, maḥzūn, andoh-gīn, ḥazīn, gham-nāk, diltang, kandan-muṅh, mātamī; —— (bad) burā, zabūn.
To Sadden, udās- &c. -k, ruṭhānā.
Saddle, zīn, sarj, pālān, kāṭhī, kaṭhrā; —— (of a camel) kajāwā, jahāz.
To Saddle, zīn-b or -d; —— (horses) zīn-bandī-k.
Saddle-backed, zīn-pusht.
Saddle-bag, boghband, khogīr, zīn-band.
Saddle-cloth, mail-khorā, zīn-posh, 'arak-gīr, ghāshiya; —— (furniture) āwā,ī.
Saddle-horse, sawārī kā ghoṛā.
Saddler, zīn-gar, sarrāj, zīn-doz, kafsh-doz.
Sadly, ghamgīnī- &c. -se, udāsī-se.
Sadness, udāsī, rukhā,ī, gham-gīnī, dil-gīrī, malūlī, maghmūmī, maḥzūnī, gham-nākī, dil-tangī, malālat.
Safe, māmūn, maḥfūẓ, salāmat, be-khaṭar, chiranjī, kusal, aman-amān, musallam, khair-ṣalāḥ; —— (for meat) ḍolī, chhīkā, pinjrā; —— (safe and sound) bhalā changā, ṣaḥīḥ sālim.
Safeguard, ḥimāyat, pusht-panāh, nigāh-bānī, rāhbar, muḥāfiẓ; —— (convoy) badraka.
Safely, salāmatī- &c. -se, ba-khair o khūbī.
Safety, Safeness, salāmatī, aman, āmān, ḥifāẓat, amniyat, iṭmīnān, bachā,o, rachhā, kusaltā, panāh, āsrā, ār, nirālā.
Saffron, za'farān, kesar; —— (seed) kurjūm, bar, barrā, karar; —— (bastard saffron) kūsum mu'asfar.
Sagacious, chatur, syānā, tez-fahm, zūd-fahm, zahīn, sūnghū, tez-shāmma.
Sagaciously, tez-fahmī- &c. -se, chaturā,ī-se.
Sagacity, Sagaciousness, tez-fahmī, zūd-fahmī, chaturā,ī, siyānap, sha'ūr, firāsat, dānish-mandī.
Sagapenum, sakbīnaj, kandal.
Sage, (a plant) sālbiya.
Sage, (adj.) dānā, 'ākil, budh-mān, zīrak, hosh-mand, 'akl-mand, dānish-war, mudabbir.
A Sage, ḥakīm, darwesh, buzurg, pīr, pandit, fāẓil, 'ālim, shaikh, pūrkhā.
Sagely, dānā,ī, &c. -se, ḥakīmāna.
Sageness, dānā,ī, hoshiyārī, chaturā,ī, sanjīdagī.
Sagittarius, burji-kamān, dhan, kaus.
Sago, sāgū-dāna, sābū-dāna.
Said, mazkūr, mastūr, mauṣūf, mushāran-ilaihi, mazbūr, wuhī.
Sail, pāl, bād-bān (corrup. bardawān) bādbān kā parda; —— (ship) manzil, ṭho; —— (sail-cloth) ajār.
To Sail, chalnā, jānā, dauṛnā, rawāṅ-h, uṛnā.
Sailing, niwā,ī, sair i dariyā, dariyā-kā safar.
Sailor, mallāḥ, khalāṣī (vulg. clashy), jahāzī, kishtī-bān.
Sail-yard, pāl-ḍanḍī.
Saint, walī, sidh, darwesh, pīr, abdāl, ghaus, ṣūfī, sādh, rikh, gorakh, mun, sant, jogesar; —— (the saints) auliyā.
To Saint, walī- &c. -ṭhahrānā or -banānā, &c.
Saintlike, darweshāna, buzurgāna, mukaddasāna.
Saintship, walīyat, abdāliyat, &c.
Sake, khāṭir, wāsta, liye, het, lālach, sabab, māre, muṅh, sānte, pās, rū, rūyat, murawwat, ḥakk, mulāḥza; —— (for your sake) tumhāre liye, tumhāre munh par, tumhārī khāṭir.
Salacious, mast, garam, mat, unmat, alangī.
Salamander, samandar, āg kā kīṛā, samandūr.
Salary, sāliyāna, 'alūfa, wazīfa, sālāna, sālagāna.
Sale, bikā,o, bikrī, bai', farokht, farosh; —— (fair sale) bai'bāt; —— (forced sale) barjāt, wairā; —— (bill of) sarnawisht, kabāla-ajīrī; —— (vent) kharj, uṭhān, rang.
Saleable, khaptī, bikā,ū, kābil i farokht, bikne-jog, bikanhār, chaltā, farokhtanī, khapā,ū.
Salep, sālib i miṣrī.
Salesman, dast-farosh, kuhna-farosh; —— (salework) bāzārū.
Saline, Saltish, namkīn, khārā, lonchhāhā.
Saliva, thūk, rāl, tuf, lu'āb, buzāk.
To Salivate, muṅh-lānā, thukānā; —— (to be salivated) muṅh-ānā.
Sallad, sabzī, chatnī (in some measure resembles our sallade); —— (sallad-dish) sabzī-dān.
Sallow, zard, pīlā, phīkā, tīra, sāṅwlā.
Sallowness, zardī, pīlā,ī, phīkā,ī, tīragī.
Sally, ubhār, takht, jhapaṭ, sair, khel, lahar, tarang, mauj, zakhand; —— (of fancy) khush-khiyālī.
To Sally, khurūj- &c. -k, ubharnā, chal-bal-ānā, bāharnikalnā, uṭh-dauṛnā, jhapaṭnā.
Sally-port, chor-khiṛkī, daricha.

SALT, (sub.) namak, lon, milh, sendhā, pāngā, sūmbhar, kirkirh, khārī, patiyā, khār; —— (*a kind of*) gūchhā-lon, sānchar-lon, kālā- or pādā-namak, namak-siyāh; —— (*rock*) namak-sang; —— (*alkaline*) jawā-khār, milhu-l-kalaī; —— (*boiling*) namak-pukhtanī; —— (*preparation of*) panchlonā; —— (*fish*) sukhtī.

SALT, (adj.) namkīn, lonā, khārā, shor, salonā, lonchhāhā, lonārī, namakī, namak-dār, also *salted*.

TO SALT, namkīn- &c. -k, lon- &c. -d, -d or -mārnā, namak- &c. -rachānā or charānā, &c.

SALT-CELLAR, namak-dān, milh-dān.

SALTED, (*as meat*) namak-parwarda, namak-dār.

SALTER, (*one who sells salt*) namak-farosh, loniyā.

SALTISH, longarā, namgarā, mālih.

SALTLESS, be-namak, phīkā, a-lonā, nir-khār.

SALT-MAKER, loniyā, namak-paz, malangī, namakī, namak-sāz, tafūlī.

SALTNESS, namkīnī, khārā,ī, namak-dārī.

SALTPETRE, shora; —— (*maker*) shora-sāz or -gar.

SALT-PIT, SALT-PAN, namak-sār, lonār, khadārī, jāl, tafūl.

SALVATION, najāt, mukt, sadgat, bachā,o, rustagarī, rihā,ī, gat or gati.

SALUBRIOUS, sihhat-bakhsh, khush-gawār, muwāfik, sukhad, achchhā, muslih, gawāra, shāti.

SALUBRITY, khush-gawārī, muwāfikat, sihhat.

SALVE, (*for covering sores*) marham, lep.

SALVER, tabāk, sinī, khwāncha

SALVO, ār-ber, ār, shart, kaid, 'uzr, bahāna, hīla, hīla-shara'ī.

SALUTARINESS, fā,ida-mandī, manfa'at, mufīdī

SALUTARY, (*salubrious*) gun-kār, mufīd, fā,idamand, nāfi'.

SALUTATION, SALUTE, salām, sāhib-salāmat, pranām, dandwat, rām-rām, jai-gopāl, bandagī, kornish, taslīm, johār, asīrbād, salāmun-'alaik, salām-'alai-kum, pā,elāgon, jaiganes, ādāb, sirthathar; —— (*from a fort*) salāmī.

TO SALUTE, salām- &c. -k, bandnā, dast ba sar-h.

SALUTER, salāmī, mujrā,ī, bandanhār.

SAME, yihī (obl. isī), wahī (obl. usī), ekhī, yakī, ek, eksān or yaksān, hamtā, barābar, mutasāwī, sam; (*-hand*) ek-kalma; —— (*in comp.*) ham, ek; thus, *of the same colour*, ham-rang, ek-rang

SAMENESS, eksānī, barābarī, ekiyat, samtā, yaktā, mutābakat, sawaiyat, tarāduf, ekā,ī.

SAMPLE, bāngī, namūna, chāshnī, mādarī.

SANATIVE, SANATORY, shāfī, sihhat-āwar, shifā-bakhsh.

SANCTIFICATION, takaddus, takdīs, tathīr; —— (*consecration*) ikāmat, jag.

SANCTIFIED, tāhir, mutahhar, mukaddas, pāk.

SANCTIFIER, shāfī, shifā-bakhsh.

TO SANCTIFY, pāk- &c. -k, mutakaddas-jānnā

SANCTIMONIOUS, auliyāna, rikh-bhekh, auliyā-sūrat.

SANCTION, hukm, farz, amr, ijāzat.

SANCTITY, SANCTITUDE, kuds, pākī, tahārat, safā,e.

SANCTUARY, māman, panāh-gāh, makdas, dargāh.

SAND, ret, bālū, reg, ramal, thal; —— (*bank*) char, kharābā; —— (*a sand or barren track*) registān, retī.

SANDAL, (*shoe or slipper*) algā, charan-dāsī, kharā,ūn, na'lain, champau.

SANDAL-WOOD or SANDERS, sandal, chandan; —— (*red*) rakat chandan; the other sorts are malyā-gir, agar.

SAND-BLIND, dhūndhlā.

SANDY, bhurbhurā, retilā, balū'ā, kirkirā, regī, retlā, gard-āmez.

SANGUIFICATION, rakat-kār, khūn-āwarī.

SANGUINARY, khūn-khwār, khūn-rez, jallādiyā, khūnī, katl-dost, khūn-āshām or -bār.

SANGUINE, surkh, lāl, babbahā, pur-khūn, kasīru-d-damm; —— (*as hope*) barā, kawī, wāsik; (*confident*) nāzān, ummedwār, mutawakka'.

SANGUINENESS, (*confidence*) ummed-wārī, garmī.

SANIES, pānī, zard-āb, panchhā.

SAP, 'arak, ras, pānī, dūdh, lu'āb, las, raskas.

TO SAP, nakab- or send-mārnā, dhā-d, girā-d, khasānā.

SAPIENT, (*knowing*) dānā, wukūf-dār, wākif-kār.

SAPLESS, khushk, sūkhā, be-ras, be-las.

SAPLING, kerā, paudhā, naul, nihāl, chārā, nau-nihāl, amolā.

SAPPHIRE, nīlam, safīr, yākūt kabūd, indarnīl.

SAPPINESS, ser-ābī, 'arak-dārī.

SAPPY, rasīlā, ser-āb, 'arak-dār, ras-dār.

SARCASM, mihnā, ta'n, ta'n-tashnī', la'n-ta'n, tanz, ramz, kināya, gūbhī, bolī-tholī, karwī-bāt, kāt.

SARCASTICAL, SARCASTIC, ta'n-āmez, sakht.

SARCASTICALLY, ta'n- &c. -se, tanz-se, sakhtī-se.

SARCENET, kapar-dhūr, ghās-phūs.

SARCOCOLLA, anzarūt, kanjada.

SARSAPARILLA, 'ushba, mako,e, magrāba.

SASH, jāl, patkā, baddhī, selī.

SATAN, shaitān, iblīs, &c. &c. (vide *Devil*).

SATCHEL, (v. *sachel*) thailī, juz-dān.

SATED, SATIATE, bharā, ser, āsūda, bhar-pūr.

TO SATIATE, SATE, bharnā, ser-k, chhakānā, āghwānā.

SATIETY, serī, āsūdagī, bhartī, chhakā,ī.

SATIN, atlas, tāfta, dariyā,ī.

SATIRE, hajo, zamm, mazammat, upādh, bhandau,ā, nindā.

SATIRICAL, hajo-āmez, tanz-go, ta'na-go.

SATIRICALLY, hajo-se, tanz-go,ī-se.

SATIRIST, hājī, upādhī, hajawī, ka'dī, hajo-go, hajorā, nindak

TO SATIRIZE, hajo- &c. -k, nindnā, kut-k.

SATISFACTION, khātir-khwāhī, khātir-jam'ī, khātir-dārī, dil-darī, khātir-nishād, taskīn, ārām, āsūdagī, āsā,ish, sukh, khushnūdī, dil-shādī, bashāshat, pāskhatir, itmīnān, ūbh, bodh, man-māntā, man-pūran, dil-jo,ī; —— (*amends*) badla, 'iwaz, pādāsh.

SATISFACTORINESS, khātir-pasandī, khātir-khwāhī.

SATISFACTORY, khātir-pasand, khātir-khwāh, bā-sawāb, bar-jasta, man-mān.

SATISFIED, rāzī, razāmand, khush, man-mānā or -māntā, dil-shād, masrūr, āsūda, ser; —— (*convinced*) kā,il, ma'kūl.

TO SATISFY, rāzī- &c. -k or -r, khātir-jam'- &c. -k, pet-bharnā, manānā, harānā, samjhānā, dilkhwāhī-k; —— (*assure*) pīth-thoknā, pīth-par hāth-phernā.

TO SATURATE, bharnā, ser-k, pūrā-k, lab-ā-lab-k.

SATURDAY, sanīchar, shamba, hafta, sanībār, bār, yaumu-s-sabt, awwal i hafta.

SATURN, zuhal, kaiwān, sanīchar.

SATURNALIA, (v. *bacchanals*) dhūl-herī, holī.

SATURNINE, bhārī, sanjīda, sard-mizāj, balghamī.

SATYR, (*fabulous monster*) ghol, parduma.

SAVAGE, (adj.) jangalī, wahshī, bayābānī, banailā; —— (*cruel*) sang-dil, kattār, dashtī; —— (*brutal*) zālim, durusht, be-rahm.

SAVAGE, (sub.) ban-mānus, jangalī-ādmī.

SAVAGELY, be-rahmī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

SAVAGENESS, wahshat, sang-dilī, sakhtī, be-rahmī.

SAUCE, chāshnī, chatnī (commonly pron. chitnī).

TO SAUCE, chāshnī-dār-k, chatnī-lagānā.

SAUCEBOX, marchā,ī, taireh, chingī; —— (*a pert person*) gustākh, &c. (v. *saucy*).

SAUCER, tashtarī, pirich, ṭhālī, sakorī, nīm-chīnī, sifālī, sakoriyā, diwaliyā.

SAUCEPAN, tambiyā, ḍabbū, degchī.

SAUCILY, gustākhī- &c. -se, shokhī-se, &c.

SAUCINESS, gustākhī, shokhī, mastī, be-adabī, shokh-chashmī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, magrā,ī, gabbarā,ī.

SAUCY, gustākh, shokh, be-adab, be-tamīz, machlā, magrā, shokh-chashm, mast, gabbar.

TO BE SAUCY, itrānā, chochlā-k, adhrānā, phūlnā, sir-kāṛhnā.

SAVE, SAVING, (adv.) chhūṭ, chhoṛ, mā-siwā, mā-warā, chhoṛke.

TO SAVE, (a.) bachānā, ubārnā, panāh-d, himāyat-k, salāmat-r, bachā,e-r; —— (*to lay by*) pas-andāz-k, rakh-chhoṛnā, kifāyat-k, sambhālnā, tārnā; —— (*one's credit*) muṅh-r, jatan- &c. -k; —— (*to excuse*) mu'āf-k, najāt-d *or* -bakhshnā, chhoṛnā; —— (*God save you*) khudā hāfiz, haḳḳ-ta'ālā tumheṅ salāmat rakhe; bhagwān tumko chiranjī rakhe.

SAVER, bachā,ū, amīn, hāfiz.

SAVING, SAVER, kifāyatī, kifāyat-shi'ūr, juz-ras, ojī.

SAVING, (sub.) kifāyat, wārā, bachā,o, ubār, oj.

SAVINGNESS, kifāyat-shi'ārī, juz-rasī, pas-andāzī.

SAVIOUR, shafī; —— (*The Saviour*) Al-Masīh.

TO SAUNTER, phirā-k, phirnā, ramnā, harza-gardī-k, bād-hawā,ī-phirnā, —— (*to loiter*) paṛā-rahnā.

SAVOUR, bo, gandh, lazzat, maza.

TO SAVOUR, bāsnā, bo- &c. -r *or* -nikālnā *or* -d; —— (*to betoken*) dalālat-k.

SAVOURINESS, chāshnī-dārī, maza-dārī *or* maze-dārī.

SAVOURY, chāshnī-dār, maza-dār, lazīz, khush-gawār, sondhā.

SAUSAGE, kulma, langūchā.

SAW, krānt *or* karānt, ārā, arra, panārī, minshār.

TO SAW, (a.) āre se chīrnā *or* kāṭnā, ārā-k, ārā- &c. khīchnā *or* -chalānā, arra-kashī-k.

SAW-DUST, būrā, lakṛī kī būknī, burāda.

SAWYER, arra-kash, karāntī.

SAXIFRAGE, kulthī, panwār, ḳāsiru-l-hajr.

TO SAY, bolnā, kahnā, baknā, bāt- &c. -k, batiyānā, kathnā, farmānā; —— (*to repeat*) paṛhnā; —— (*to say or do*) bolnā chālnā; —— (*I neither said nor did any thing to him*) na us se bolā na chālā; —— (*they say*) log kahte; —— (*it is said*) khabar hai, naḳl hai.

SAYING, bāt, kahā, sukhan, ḳaul, kalām, makūla, kahāwat, hadīs, hudūs, bolī.

SCAB, de,olī, khūṭhī, khurand, khasrā, paprī, chat; —— (*of a fellow, &c.*) jhāṅṭ kā bāl, chaḍḍe kī mail (v. *riffraff*).

SCABBARD, miyān, niyām, kāṭhī, ghilāf.

SCABBED, SCABBY, khārishtī, also *sorry, &c.* chaṭahā, khāj-bharā.

SCABBEDNESS, SCABBINESS, khārishtī-panā.

SCAFFOLD, machān, bhārā, ḍaunjā, pā,eṭh, gargaj, mairā.

TO SCALD, jalānā, chhaunknā, ulnā-k, jhulsānā; —— (*as urine*) chinang-mārnā, jalnā, chinaknā.

SCALD-HEAD, ganj, chā,īṅ chū,īṅ, bād-khorā.

SCALD-HEADED, ganjā, kal.

SCALE, palla, palṛā, nirtī, pachāsā, pariyānī, nārjī, narjā, takrī, ḍanṭī, palchak; —— (*balance*) tarāzū, tūlā, kānṭā, tak, takrī; —— (*of a fish*) chhilkā, de,olī, cho,iyāṅ, sirnā, sirhnā, file; —— (*gamut*) sar i gam, padnī, gan; —— (*plate*) tah, part, paprī; —— (*ladder*) sīṛhī, sopān; —— (*gradation*) tadrīj, darja, silsila, zanjīra.

TO SCALE, chaṛhnā; —— (*a wall*) kūd-phāndnā, mal-mārnā; —— (*guns*) sar-k; —— (*to scale off*) jhaṛnā, utarnā.

SCALING-LADDER, sīkhedār kamand.

TO SCALP, chandlī-utār-lenā, chandlī-kāṭ-lenā.

SCALY, chhilke-dār, kharkharā.

SCAMMONY, saḳmūniyā, mahmūdā.

TO SCAMPER, champat-h, jātā-rahnā, khisak-jānā, bichalnā, lapaknā, saṭaknā, hiraknā, būt-j.

TO SCAN, (*verse*) taḳṭī'-k, wazn-k, bantit-k, taulnā; —— (*to examine*) jānchnā, tahḳīḳ-k, imtihān-k.

SCANDAL, 'aib, sharm, bad-nāmī, chughlī, dāgh, iftirā, kalank, līk, malāmat, gila.

TO SCANDALIZE, SCANDAL, tuhmat- &c. -lagānā, bad-nām- &c. -k.

SCANDALOUS, ma'yūb, zabūn, bad, burā, nikhid, malāmatī, muftarī; —— (*as language, &c.*) sakht, talkh, kathor.

SCANDALOUSNESS, zabūnī, badī, burā,ī, ma'yūbī.

TO SCANT, ghaṭānā, kāṭnā, mārnā, kam-k.

SCANTILY, SCANTLY, thoṛā-sā, tangī-se, kamī-se.

SCANTINESS, SCANTNESS, kamī, kamtī, ḳillat, tangī, kotāhī.

SCANTLING, andāza; —— (*pattern*) namūna.

SCANTY, kam, thoṛā, ḳalīl, tang, kotāh, uchhā.

SCAR, dāgh, chinh, chittī, chitkārā, chaktā.

TO SCAR, dāgh- &c. -d *or* -lānā, dāghī-k, dāg-d *or* -l.

SCARAMOUCH, (*a buffoon*) bahurūpiyā, bhānḍ.

SCARCE, kam, thoṛā, nir-bīj, kam-yāb, nādir, shāz, nā-yāb, nā-paid, birlā, tez, ajūr, adhbhūt, āṭe-meṅ namak, ilā-māshā, 'unḳā; —— (*make yourself scarce*) apnā muṅh kālā karo, champat-ho.

SCARCELY, kam, mushkil-se, sakhtī-se, dushwārī-se, bishwāgat, kamtar, birlā.

SCARCITY, SCARCENESS, kamī, kamtī, ghaṭṭī, toṛā, ṭoṭā, chaṭṭī, chaṭkā, ḳillat, kam-yābī, nā-yābī, tangī, ḳahṭ, ḳahṭī, ṭūṭ, dhān kā borā, khainch.

TO SCARE, hushkārnā, bhaṛkānā, bhaṭkānā, ḍarānā, bichkānā, bichlānā, bhagānā, bhaṛbhaṛānā, chahrānā.

SCARECROW, bijh-gāh, dhokhā, dhūhā, kaṭh-bāgh, kāṭhī-kā dānt.

SCARF, oṛhnī, ek-paṭṭā, do-paṭṭā, ek-lā,ī, do-lā,ī, uparnā.

SCARFSKIN, (*thin skin or cuticle*) jhillī, khas.

SCARIFICATION, pachhnā, hajāmat (the latter is little used in this sense, being now applied to the act of shaving).

SCARIFICATOR, SCARIFIER, hajjām; —— (*instr.*) pachhnī.

TO SCARIFY, pachhnā-d, khūn-lenā, khonchī-mārnā, khonchiyānā; —— (*or bleed the poppy, &c.*) pāchhnā, chhe,onā.

SCARLET, sulṭānī-surkh; —— (*-colour*) lāl *or* la'l, surkh, ḳirmizī.

SCATE *or* SKATE, (*for sliding on*) lapchī, sekchī.

TO SCATTER, (a.) khinḍānā, chhiṭkānā, bithrānā, chhitrānā, chhīṭnā, bagārnā, phailānā, parāganda-k, muntashar-k, tīn-terah-k, bakhernā, nisār-k, wārnā; (n.) khinḍnā, chhiṭaknā, bitharnā, chhiṭnā, parāganda- &c. -h, intishār-h, bikhirnā, kichrānā.

SCATTERED, tikram-bikram, birrā, chīda, ṭūṭā-phūṭā.

SCATTERING, (*in comp.*) afshān, rez, &c. as gul-afshān, *scattering flowers*.

SCATTERINGLY, idhar-ūdhar, jā-ba-jā, illā māshā.

SCAVENGER, khāk-rob, jārūb-kash, mihtar.

SCENE, dīd, manzar, madd i nazar, tamāsha, numā,ish, namūd, fazā; —— (*curtain*) parda; —— (*in poetry*) zamīn; —— (*of war*) akhāṛā, khet, aḍḍā; —— (*the scene of war ought always to be carried into the enemy's country*) dushman ke mulk meṅ laṛā,ī kā akhāṛā hamesha ḍālā chāhiye.

Scenery, asbāb, sāmagrī, tautiya, 'ālam.

Scent, bo, bū, bās, mahak, gandh, ḳuwwat i shāmma, nāk, sūnghnī ; —— (*chase*) shikār.

To Scent, (*to smell*) sūnghnā, gamaknā, gūnjnā, bo- &c. -lonā ; —— (*to perfume*) bāsnā, khush-bo-dār-k, mahak- &c. -d, mahkānā.

Scented, bodār, mu'aṭṭar, sa-gandh, su-gandh.

Scentless, be-bo, nir-bās, nir-gandh.

Sceptic, Sceptical, dalīl-ṭalab, waswāsī, bharmī, mashā,īn.

Sceptre, 'aṣā ; the ensigns of royalty in Hindūstān are the chhatar, *umbrella*, and chauṅwar, *fly-brush*, besides the takht, *throne ;* a *crown*, tāj, even, is no part of the regalia, an *ornamented turban*, pagṛī, being used instead of it.

Schedule, daftar, fard, fihrist.

Scheme, naksha, upāe, manṣūba, hikmat, katkanā, band o bast, tadbīr, bandish, sāzish, fiṭrat, tajwīz, kīmiyā, tamhīd, bilābandī, bāndhnū, nīyat, irāda, —— (*purpose*) maṭlab, mudda'ā, parojan.

Schemer, manṣūba-bāz, tadbīrī, kaṭkane-bāz, ḥikmatī.

Schism, bid'at, rifẓ, phūt, rakhna, khalal, fasād.

Schismatic, bid'atī, rāfizī, khārijī.

To Schismatize, bid'at- &c. -k, phūṭnā.

Scholar, sikh, shāgird, talmīẕ, murīd, chelā, chhātra, paṭhā, pāṭharthī, zabān-dān ; —— (*student*) tālib i 'ilm, chaṭiyā, bidyā-arthī *or* vidyārthī ; —— (*a man of letters*) 'ālim, fāẓil, ḳābil, mullā, khwānda, pāṇḍe, paṛhā.

Scholarship, 'ilm, 'ilmiyat, faẓīlat, ḳābiliyat.

Scholastic, 'ilmī, 'ālimāna, darsī, maktabī.

Scholiast, muḥashshī, mufassir, hāshiya-nawīs, sharaḥ-nawīs, ṭippanī-kartā.

Scholium, sharaḥ, hāshiya, tīkā, ṭippanī.

School, maktab, maktab-khāna, dabistān, ta'līm-khāna, madrasa, chat-sār, sikh-sālā.

To School, sikhlānā, paṛhānā, tarbiyat-k, adab-k.

School-book, darsī, maktabī-kitāb.

School-boy, maktabī-laṛkā, chatsārī-larkā, ṭifl i maktab.

School-fellow, ham-maktab, ham-dars, ham-sabaḳ, ek-pāṭh, sasālā.

Schooling, ākhūngarī, atālīḳī, ta'līm, tādīb

School-master, ākhūn, ustād, mullā, mudarris, mu'allim, miyān-jī, pāṇḍe, pādhā.

School-mistress, ustānī, mullānī, ātū, panditāyan.

Sciatica, (*hip-gout*) 'arḳu-n-nisā, nikris i surīn.

Science, 'ilm, bidyā, hunar, 'ilm o faẓl, gun, ḥukmat, isti'dād, kalā.

Scientific, 'ilmī, yaḳīnī, 'ilmiyāna.

Scimitar, sarohī, nīmcha, shamsher, asi, kharg.

Sciolist, granth-chumbak, ūpar-būjh, kam-fahm.

Scion, paiwand, shākh, nihāl, ḳalam.

Scirrhus, gilṭī, gānṭh ; —— (*scirrhous*) gilṭī-dār, ganṭhīlā.

Scissars, miḳrāẓ, ḳainchī, katarnī, katarī.

Scoff, Scoffing, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashnī', istihzā, ṭhaṭhā, taẓḥīk, ẓāḥikī, ṭa'na-zanī, ṭhaṭhā-bāzī, tauhīn.

To Scoff, ṭa'n- &c. -k, galiyānā, angūṭhā-dikhlānā.

Scoffer, ṭa'na-zan, ṭā'in, mustahzī, hazzāl, ẓāḥik, hazl-go.

Scoffingly, ṭa'na-zanī- &c. -se, taẓḥīk-se.

Scold, laṛākī, jhagrālū, kalahī, karkasā, muṅh-phūṛī.

To Scold, jhagaṛnā, gālī-d, jhāṛnā, jhiṛaknā, kilkilānā, kitkitānā, dagadhnā, ramnā, latāṛnā, zajr-k, tashnī'-k.

Scolding, jhiṛkā-jhiṛkī, putrāwaj. taubīkh.

Sconce, dīwār-gīr ; —— (*head*) bajjar, mūnd.

Scoop, (*ladle*) khurī, dokiyā, hathā.

To Scoop, khakhoṛnā, kornā, khol-k, kundarānā.

Scope, maḳṣad, manshā, anumān ; —— (*space*) 'arṣa, wus'at, bistār, phailā,o, maidān.

To Scorch, (a.) bhulsānā, jhulsānā, jhonkārnā, barkānā, ausānā ; (n.) bhulasnā, jhulasnā, jhonkarnā, baraknā.

Scorching, sakht, sozanda *or* sozān, kaṛaktā.

Score, khaṭṭ, lakīr, nishān, līk, dandīr, chachī, ghārī ; —— (*account*) lekhā, ḥisāb ; —— (*twenty*) korī, bīsī.

To Score, khaṭṭ- &c. -khīchnā *or* -d.

Scorn, (*contempt*) nindā, istihzā, istikhfāf, avagyā.

To Scorn, subuk- *or* nā-chīz- *or* halkā-jānnā, ḥiḳārat- &c. -k, thūknā, mūtnā, 'ār-r *or* -k, &c. chūṭkī par urānā.

Scorner, nindak, mustahzī, garbī, mutakabbir.

Scornful, mudammigh, garbī, nindak.

Scorpion, bichhū, bichhī, gazh-dum, 'aḳrab, ṭeṛhū,ā, brischik ; —— (*bastard*) pad-bichhū.

Scot-free, ṣāf, be-dāgh, mufl, yūṅhī *or* yūṅhīṅ.

Scot and Lot, khirāj, maḥṣūl, ḥiṣṣa-rasad ; —— (*to pay*) kauṛī-bharnā.

Scoundrel, kurrumsāḳ, ḳaltabān, badẕāt, shuhda, luchchā, lakundra, beṭī-chod, betī-kā-lauṛā.

To Scour, mānjnā, malnā, ṣāf- &c. -k, pharchānā ; —— (*to purge*) jhāṛnā, chalānā.

Scourer, manjwā, saiklīgar ; —— (*purge*) jhār.

Scourge, (lit. and fig.) chābuk, korā, tāziyāna, kamchī, kasā.

To Scourge, kasānā, chābuk- &c. -mārnā -lagānā -jaṛnā *or* -d.

Scourger, koṛe-bāz, kasāk, tāziyāna-zan.

Scout, jāsūs, har-kāra, bhediyā, khabar-gīr *or* -jo.

Scowl, baghū,āhat, tursh-rū,ī, muṅh-ṭeṛhā.

To Scowl, baghū,ānā, gurernā, muṅh-teṛhā-k *or* -sakoṛnā.

Scowling, bhond-muṅhā, aundhī-peshānī.

Scraggy, harkhangkhārī, patlā, dublā.

Scramble, lūṭā-pāṭī, chhīnā-chhānī.

To Scramble, chhīnā-chhorā-k, lūṭnā, chhīn-chhinau,ā- &c. -k, jhaptā-jhapṭī-k, chhauknā.

To Scranch, kur kur-chābnā, mur-mur-chābnā.

Scrap, chhīlan, tarāsha, kataran, khūrchan, chiṭ, ṭuk, ṭukṛā ruk'a. kūnā,ī, —— (*of paper*) purza.

Scrape, (*difficulty, perplexity*) tangī, kash-ma-kash, saket, zughṭa, kūber.

To Scrape, chhīlnā, khurachnā, siharnā, chholnā, ghunṭānā, ghasīṭnā, ghisaknā, ragaṛnā ; —— (*together*) joṛjār-k, tarāshnā. tarāsh-kharāsh-k ; —— (*on a fiddle*) otnā ; —— (*to gather*) joṛnā, batoṛnā ; —— —— (*to scrape acquaintance*) āshnā,ī joṛnā *or* -lagānā.

Scraper, (*the instrument*) chholnī, khūrpī, rāmpī, khūrchnī, otauhār ; —— (*for the tongue*) jībhī.

Scrapings, khūrchan, khankhāran, tah-degī.

Scratch, chīr, bakoṭ, khasoṭ, kharoṭ, dhārī, chirā, chirkā, changet, khonchā.

To Scratch, khujlānā, nochnā, bakoṭnā, khasoṭnā, kharoṭnā, kharonchnā, sahlānā, khonṭnā, chhīl- *or* tarāsh-d ; —— (*-out*) noch-nikālnā, khurachnā, ragaṛnā.

Scratcher, (v. *the verb*) khār-pusht, kharāsh-zan.

To Scrawl, chichiṛhī-khīchnā, chithārnā.

Scrawler, bad-khaṭṭ ; —— (also *a scrawl*) bad-markaz, chithārū,ā.

Scream, Screech, chīkh, kilkār, chillāhaṭ, chingbāṛ, kūk.

To Scream, Screech, chichiyānā, kilkāṛī-mārnā, chinghārnā, chīkhnā, alilānā, kūknā, kilkārnā, chinchinānā, huwānā, phikūrnā, chilchilānā.

Screech-owl, (vide under *owl*) ghūghū, &c.

Screen, ṭaṭṭī, tāṭar, jhāmp, ḳanāt, chik, parda, oṭ, āṛ, ārā ; —— (*riddle*) jharnā.

To Screen, ot- &c. -k, oṭnā, āṛnā, bachānā, chhipānā; —— (to sift) jhārnā, chālnā, also the sieve.
Screw, pech, marorī.
To Screw, pech-d or -lagānā; —— (to control) ...rnā, bidornā, chaṛhānā, sikoṛnā, khīchnā.
Scribbles, ḳalam-kashī-k, ḳalam-ghasītnā.
Scribbler, ḳalam-kash.
Scribe, kātib, likhnī-dās, likhwaiyā, likhnewālā.
To Scrid, (as a pen) kirkirānā.
Scrip, ruk'a, purza, shuḳḳa, chiṭhī.
Scripture, (Christian) kitāb i muḳaddas, taurīt, injīl; —— (Hindū) purān, shāstar, bed; —— (Muhammadan) furḳān, ḳur,ān.
Scrivener, 'arẓī-nawīs, ḳabāla-nawīs.
Scrofula, kanṭh-mālā, sanpāt, ghurghurā.
Scroll, daftar, fard, lapetā.
Scrotum, foṭa, ṭhailī, andkos or āndkos.
Scrub, (base scoundrel) pājī, sifla, danī.
To Scrub, malnā, ghotnā, ubaṭnā (whence ubṭan, cosmetic) mardan-k.
Scrubby, (mean, shabby) ganda, malāmatī.
Scruple, shubha, shakk, ishtibah, taraddud, wahm, waswās, waswasa, sandeh, chintā.
Scruple, (weight) sawā-māshā, bīst-dāna.
To Scruple, waswās- &c. -k, hadiyānā, kachiyānā, bharamnā.
Scrupulous, waswāsī, shakkī, wahmī, wahm-nāk, chintit, bharmī, sandehī.
Scrupulously, waswās, &c. -se, chintā-kar-ke.
Scrupulousness, wahm-nākī, hadiyāhaṭ.
Scrutinizer, muḥāsib, badar-nawīs.
To Scrutinize, imtihān- &c. -k, jānchnā, chhānnā.
Scrutiny, imtihān, āzmā,ish, jānch-jachā,o, talāsh, pursish, pūchh-pāchh, just o jo, muḥāsiba.
To Scud, dauṛnā, bhāgnā, hawā- or kāfūr- or champat- or hun-hojānā, uṛnā.
Scuffle, khīchā-khīchī, dhaul-dhappā, jūtī-paizār, lāt-mūkī, dhakkam-dhakkī, mārak-mārī, pachhāṛā-pachhāṛī, mārā-mārī, dhamā-dham, hathā-hathī, dhaul-chhakkaṛ, jhaptā-jhapṭī, nikālā-nikalī, kallā-thallā, dhīngā-dhāngī, paizārā-paizārī, hathā-pechī, husht-musht, jhānjhaṭ, chhīnā-chhīnī.
To Scuffle, dhakkam-dhakkī- &c. -k.
To Sculk, chhip- or dabak- or luk- or ghus-rahnā, rū-posh-h, lendiyānā, kamiyānā, jī-chhipānā or -chorānā, khisaknā.
Sculker, dabkel, kam-chor, ghusrū, dhīlā-sālā, dūbrū.
Scull, khopṛī, kāsa, kāsa,e sar, khapṛo,ī.
Sculler, (canoe or small boat) jalwā-dengī.
Scullery, bhānḍsār, bhanḍsālā.
Scullion, deg-sho, kamerā, ṭahlū,ā, talheṛū, (fem. ṭahlawī).
Sculptor, naḳḳāsh, sang-tarāsh, but-sāz or -tarāsh.
Sculpture, naḳḳāshī, sang-tarāshī, but-sāzī.
Scum, kaf, gāj, phen, jhāg, mail, kāt, sārhī, pato,ī; —— (of metals, &c.) gūh, chhānṭan, utār; —— (formed in tanks, &c.) kā,ī; —— (refuse) talchhaṭ, gūdar-khail.
To Scum, mail- &c. -lenā or -utārnā.
Scummer, (commonly skimmer) kaf-gīr, jharnā.
Scupper, (of a ship) paināla, ābrez i jahāz.
Scurf, bafā, papṛī, rosī, sabūsa, bhūsī, khos.
Scurfy, papṛīlā, sabūsa-dār.
Scurrility, Scurrilousness, zabān-darāzī, kalla-bāzī, darīda-dahnī, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashnī', fuḥsh, pūch.
Scurrilous, zabān-darāz, kalla-bāz, darīda-dahan, pūch, ganda, pājiyāna.
Scurrilously, zabān-darāzī- &c. -se.
Scurvy, (adj., worthless) ganda, pājī, pājiyāna, bad, burā, khārishtī; the disease called the scurvy is one of those peculiar disorders, with the nature and name of which the Hindūs and Musalmāns are probably unacquainted.
Scut, (short tail) ṭūnḍ, ṭungā, dumcha.
Scutcheon, taghma; —— (shield) sipar.
Scuttle, ānā, ān; —— (basket) ṭokrī.
To Scuttle, uchhalte-chalnā; —— (to cause sink) ḍubā-d.
Sea, samundar, dariyā, bahr, ḳulzam, sind, sāgar, kālā-pānī, ẓulmāt, dah, sindhū; —— (-sickness) ghūmnī; —— (half seas over) nīm-mast; —— (sea-green) dariyā-rangī, pistā,ī; —— (seaman) mallāḥ, ahl i jahāz, khalāsī (vulg. clashy); —— (seamanship) mallāḥī, jahāz-rānī; —— (sea-monster) dariyā,ī-kīṛā; —— (sea-room) maidān; —— (sea-shore, sea-coast, sea-side) labi dariyā, kināra, kaṛkā; —— (sea-water) ābi shor, samundar-jal.
Seal, chhāp, muhar, khātim, nagīna; —— (great-) ṭhapā, uzak-tūzak, 'adil; —— (keeper of the seal) muhar-dār, muhar-bardār; —— (a seal-cutter) muhar-kan.
To Seal, muhar-k; —— (to seal up) band-k, bāndhnā, sar ba muhr-b or -k.
Sealed, makhtūm, sar-ba-muhar.
Sealing-wax, lākh, lāh; —— (a stick of sealing-wax) lākh-kī battī.
Seam, dokht, siwan, joṛ, darz, sūṭ, reghī; —— (tallow) shaḥm.
To Seam, joṛnā, milānā; —— (to mark) dāghnā, ...
Seamless, be-dokht, be-darz, sīlā,ī-rahit.
Seamstress, sīne-hārī, sīne-wālī, darzin, hunar-mand, sī,an-hārī or siyan-hārī.
Seamy, darz-dār, dokht-dār, &c.
To Sear, gul-d, dāghnā, jhulas-d.
Search, khoj, talāsh, dhūnḍh, just o jo, dhūnḍ-ḍhānḍ, tafahhus, taftīsh, jhāṛā-jhūṛī, pauihā,ī, tag-o-po.
To Search, ḍhūnḍhnā, khojnā, talāsh- &c. -k, jhāṛā- or talāsh-lenā, hernā, johānā, tauḳīḥ-k, diṭh-lenā, langā-jhārī-lenā, khodnī-k, khod-khād-k, pīchhe-paṇḍe-paṛnā, khoj-marnā, dhūndhtā-phirnā, dekh-bhāl-k, chhān-mārnā; —— (to grope) ṭīpnā; —— (to probe) ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā; —— (to search out) khoj- or ḍhūnḍh-nikālnā.
Searcher, khojī, talāshī, mutalāshī, ḍhūnḍhā,ū, khojwaiyā; —— (in comp.) jo.
Season, mausam, faṣl, rit, rut, aiyām, waḳt, samo or samai, din, tā,o, sāh; —— (for a season) chand-roz, kai-ek din.
To Season, maṣālaḥ-d or -d, maza-dār-k, chāshnī-dār-k, maza-d, namkīn- &c. -k, dam-d, sondhā-k, anwāsnā, uṛāhnā, ḍunghārnā, baghārnā; —— (to imbue) bharnā, pur-k; —— (to mature) pukhta-k, maẓbūṭ-k, sakht-k.
Seasonable, Seasonably, bar-waḳt, ba-mauḳ'a, bar-mahal, sūber, bar-aiyām, jā,e sir.
Seasoned, salonā, maṣālaḥ-dār, namkīn.
Seasoning, maṣālaḥ, maza-dārī or maze-dārī.
Seat, baiṭhak, nishast, jalsa, chaukī, masnad, baiṭhakā, takht-posh, nishastgāh; —— (of a family) buniyād; —— (country) chauṇrī, chatsar, khāna-bāṛī; —— (on a horse) āsan; —— (to have a firm seat on horseback) jam-baiṭhnā; —— (to sit a horse) āsan-lagnā or -jamnā.
To Seat, baiṭhālnā, biṭhānā or baiṭhānā.
Seated, baiṭhā-hū,ā; —— (on horseback, &c.) sawār.
Sebestens, sipistān, lahsoṛā, sag-pistān.
To Secede, nikalnā, bāhar-ānā, chhūṭnā, khārij-h.
A Seceder, khārijī, gosha- or kināra-gīr, khalwat-gīr.
To Secern, rezish-k, chhoṛnā.

Secession, phūt, i'tizāl, inhirāf.

To **Seclude**, bāhar-k, khārij-k, alag-k, judā-k.

Second, dūsrā, dūyum, sānī, manjhlā, aglā, dūjā; —— (*of time*) bipal, sāniya.

Second, (sub.) sāthī, hāmī, madad-gār, pushtībān, dūtiyā.

To **Second**, madad-k, pushtī-d, āsrā-d, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā.

Secondary, sānī, dūsrā.

Second-hand, utārā or utārā-huā, isti'mālī, musta'mal.

Secondly, sānian, dūsre, sānīal-hāl, duwum.

Second-sight, 'ilm i ghaib, āgam-bidyā.

Second-sighted, ghaib-dān, āgam-jānī or -gyānī.

Secrecy, ikhfā, parda, posh-idagī, rāz-dārī, parda-poshī, chhupāo; —— (*solitude*) tanhāi, khilwat, gosha-gīrī, inziwā; —— (*silence*) khāmoshī, sukūt.

Secret, poshīda, chhupā, makhfī, pinhān, mastūr, gupt, ghaib; —— (*-anecdotes*) rāz i nihufta; —— (*retired*) tanhā, akelā, nirālā; —— (*close*) parda-posh, rāz, rāz-dār.

Secret, (sub.) bhed, rāz, sirr (pl. asrār) aut, pet, maram, nukdi dil, pet kī bāt.

Secretary, mīr-munshī, mahram-rāz, mantrī, musāhib, huzūr-nawīs.

Secretaryship, munshī-garī, huzūr-nawīsī.

To **Secrete**, chhipānā, chhipāe-r, ikhfā-k, poshīda- &c. -k, satkānā; —— (*to screen*) ohhorānā, bilgānā, tafrīk- &c. -k.

Secretion, rezish, tafrīk, bilgāo.

Secretly, chhipke, chhipāke, khufiya, bhītar, ghāibāna, bālābāla, chorā-chorī, chhipe, ūpar ūpar.

Secretness, (*secrecy*) parda-poshī, rāz-dārī

Sect, zāt, jāt, firka, guroh, jamā'at, panth, mazhab, tafrīk, farīk.

Sectary, rāfizī, khārijī, ahl i bid'at, mubtadi', panthī.

Section, fasl, kat'a, tafsīl, taktī', khand, kānd, sha'bā, sipāra, makāla, nau', kism, fasal.

Secular, duniyā-dār, duniyāwī, girhastī

Secundine, jer, jhillī, nār-biwār, kherbī, ānwal, jhar, jholī, mataur.

Secure, (v. *safe*) māmūn, mahfūz, masūn, salāmat, musallam, be-khatra; —— (*assured*) kāim, mazbūt.

To **Secure**, (*to protect*) bachānā, mahfūz- &c. -r, āmān- &c. -d, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, khūnt-h, mukarrar-k, thahrānā; —— (*to keep in custody*) pakar-k, bāndh-r, kaid-kar-r.

Securely, amun- &c. se, be-khatra, nir-bhoy, mdbaruk.

Security, bachāo, aman, amniyat, salāmatī, khair, manautī, manautī, zāminī, zimma-dār or -wār, takāful, jatan; —— (*protection*) panāh, sāya, āsrā, ār, ihtiyāt; —— (*bail, the person*) zāmin, kafīl; —— (*the bond given*) khatt i zāminī; —— (*carelessness*) be-khabarī, dhīl; —— (*to be or become security for another*) otnā, zāmin-h.

Sedan, bochā, khanjar, jhorā, takht-rawān.

Sedate, āhista, gambhīrā, dhīmā, dhīrā, sāhasī, nichal, pitmār; —— (*serene*) karār, a-dol.

Sedately, chup-chāp, bā-karār, āhistagī-se.

Sedateness, karārī, sāhas, nichaltā, pitmārī.

Sedentariness, sukūnat, be-harkatī, &c.

Sedentary, sākin, be-harkat, baisāndū, kam-harkat, kāid, ghar-ghūswā, māchetor; —— (*-profession*) sakūnat-pesha.

Sediment, tarchhat, durd, gādh, kat, gād.

Sedition, hangāma, balwā, fasād, fitna, dangā, ashob, baghāwat, raulā, dūnd, futūr, tantā.

Seditious, baghī, sar-kash, nā-farmān, fitna-angez, mufsid, dangait, futūriyā, tantait, mufsidāna.

Seditiously, sar-kashī- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.

Seditiousness, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī, fitna-angezī, mufsidī, dangaitī.

To **Seduce**, phuslānā, warghalānā, bhulānā, ... ighwā-k, be-rāh-k, bigārnā, gum-rāh-k, phornā, jhānsalenā, ubhārnā, udhālnā, udhārnā, kutnānā, phor-lenā, lubhānā.

Seducer, phuslāhā, ghāwī, muzill, bigārū, jhānsū, phoranhār, ubhārū, udhālū, udhārū, bhulāū.

Seduction, **Seducement**, ighwā, izlāl, gum-rāhī, be-rāhī, bhatkāo, fan-fareb, phuslāhat, phor, jhansāo, udhār, kutnāpā.

Sedulous, sā'ī, koshishī, sar-garm, chaukas, mashghūl.

Sedulously, mihnat- &c. -se, jidd-o-jihd-se.

Sedulousness, mihnat, mashakkat, sa'ī, koshish, sargarmī.

See, dekho, tāk, chito; —— (*see now*) dekho to.

To **See**, (a.) dekhnā, nazar- &c. -k, dekh-pānā, nihārnā, tāknā, chitaunā, hernā; (n.) milnā, sūjhnā; the verbs milnā and sūjhnā are generally, perhaps always, used inversely: *how can I see in the dark?* kyūnkar mujhe andhere meū sūjhe, i. e. *how can sight come in the dark to me?*

Seed, bīj, bīnj, biyā, tukhm, bazr, dāna, bihan; —— (*of cotton*) binaulā; —— (*progeny, &c.*) nizhād; —— (*having the*) dānadar, binaulidār; —— (*sperm*) mani, pānī, peshāb, mūt

To **Seed**, bijiyānā; —— (*to seed cotton*) otnā.

Seedling, (*plant*) bihan, chūrā.

Seedlip, (*or seedlop*) adhuyā.

Seed-pearl, (*the small grain of*) reza-motī.

Seed-plot, bījar, bihmaur (from bihan, *a plant*).

Seedsman, tukhm-farosh.

Seed-time, bowārā, boāī, bāwag, zamān i zar'.

Seedy, bījar, bījālā, tukhmī, pur-tukhm, bījailā.

Seeing, (*vision*) sūjh, bīnāī; —— (*in comp.*) bīn; —— (*seeing that*) jab, yih dekh ke, kyūnkar.

To **Seek**, dhūndhnā, khojnā, surāgh- or āhat-lenā, talāsh-k; —— (*to contrive*) fikr-mean-h, fikr-k; —— (*to solicit*) māngnā, chāhnā, darkhwāst-k, talab-k, sawāl-k, du'ā- &c. -k.

Seeker, khojī, tālib, mustada'ī, talāshī, joinda, khwāhān, lāgū; —— (*in comp.*) jo, khwāh or talab.

To **Seel**, sīnā, top-d, chashm-dokhta-k.

To **Seem**, sūjhnā, sūjh-ānā or -parnā, ma'lūm-h, dikhlāī-d, nazar-ānā, jān-parnā, lagnā, ānā, dīsnā, zāhir-h; —— (*it seems*) ma'lūm hotā, nazar ātā, aisā ma'lūm partā hai.

Seemer, **Seeming**, dekhāū, zāhir-dār, zāhir-numā.

Seemingly, dekhne-meū, zāhirā or zāhiran, bāhar.

Seemliness, khush-numāī, tarah-dārī, zebāī, sajāwat, dekhnaugī.

Seemly, dekhāū, dīdārū, khushnumā, zebā, darsanī, dekhne-yog or jog.

Seemly, (adj.) khush-numāī- &c. -se.

Seen, dīda, āzmūda, dekhā-huā, mu'āyana.

Seer, ahli-basīrat; —— (*in comp.*) bīn; —— (*prophet*) ghaib-dān.

Seesaw, jhūlā-jhūlī, jhūmā-jhūmī, dūbak-chāl, utārā charhāo, ghaltān-pechān.

To **Seesaw**, tale-ūpar-ānā, bharnī-k, ghota-mārnā.

To **Seeth**, sījhānā, usinnā, sījhnā.

Segment, kat'a, tukrā, kāsh, phenī, phānk, koā, khosha.

Seine, (*large fishing-net*) chātar, mahā-jāl.

To Seize, pakarnā, habs-k, girift-k, hathiyānā, grahnā, chhīnnā, chornā, pakar-r, lenā, dabā-lenā, le-lenā, chhīn-lenā, kurk-k, zabt-k, 'amal kar-lenā, pakar-dhakar-k, dhar-pakar-k, akhaz-jar-k, pakarnā, dharnā, chandarnā, chhāndnā, bāndhnā, dabochnā.

[illegible] -ūb, girifta, giriftār.

Seizure, (v. *the verb*) tashkhīr, kurkī, zabtī, chhinā,o, chhorā,o, gyārī, ghasb.

Seldom, kam, thorā, kabhī-kabhī, gāh-gāh, kamtar, ba-nadirat, nādiran.

Select, Selected, muntakhab, chunā-hū,ā, chokhā, intikhābī, bachhū,ā, muhrā.

To Select, chunnā, barānā, chhāntnā, chūn-chhān-lenā, chīda-k, intikhāb-k, bāchhnā, nikālnā, le-lenā, kabūl-k, man-k, mān-k.

Selection, intikhāb, chunā,o, chhānt, bāchh, barā,o.

Selector, chīninda, chunwaiyā, bachhwaiyā, intikhābī; —— (*in comp.*) chīn.

Self, āp, apne, khud, zāt, nafs, ātam *or* ātma, —— (*your*) khud ba daulat, āp-rūp, srī-mūkh; —— (*in comp.*) ī, hī; —— (*I gave it to himself*) us-ī-ko diya main ne, —— (*I gave it to yourself*) main ne tum-hī-ko diyā; —— (*myself, &c.*) apī-ap; —— (*to be one's self*) āp-men-rahnā, —— (*beside one's self, &c.*) āp se bāhar-h, —— (*selves*) āp, —— (*we ourselves shall go*) ham ap sab ja,enge

Self-conceit, khud-innmā,ī, khud-bīnī, khud-parastī, khud-faroshī, khud-ra,ī, khud-pasandī, man-mauj, apman.

Self-conceited, Self-sufficient, khud-numā, khud-parast, khud-pasand, khud-bīn, khūd-farosh, ap-mani, khud ra,ī, man-mauji

Self-deceit, khud-ghaltī, khud-farebī

Self-defence, Self-preservation, ap-rachhā, hifāzat i nafsī, ātam-rachhā *or* ātma-rakshā

Self-denial, khud-shikanī, nafs-kushī, man-mārī, war'.

Self-evident, badīhī, ātam-nāmī, mushtahir-bi-z-zāt, khud-zahir, azhar min ash-shams

Self-existing, wājib-l-wajūd, kā,im-bi-z-zātihi, khud-hast; —— (*being*) khudā.

Self-interest, Self-love, Selfishness, Self-sufficiency, khud-gharaz, khud-matlabī, ātam-pokhahī, āp-swārth, khud-parastī, nafs-parwarī, ap-ādhāpī, nafsāniyat, āp-kar, āp-anha,ī, nafsā-nafsī.

Selfish, gharaz-mand, khud-gharzī, khud-matlab, āp-swārthī, ātam-pālak, nafs-parwar, khud-parast, tanhā-khor, ekal-khorā, ibnu-l-gharz, gharz-bā,olā.

To be Selfish, āp-āp-k *or* -pukārnā, &c apnī-gānā, pet-pālnā.

Selfishly, khud-gharz-se, &c.

Self-murder, nafs-kushī, ātam-ghāt, khud-kushī.

Self-pollution, gatar-chodī.

Self-praise, khud-faroshī, khud-sanā,ī.

Self-same, ekhī, ekī, wuhī, yihī, wuhī-wuh, āphī-wuh, bi-jinsi-hī; —— (*state, &c.*) jyon kā tyon, jaisā kā taisā.

Self-will, khud-rā,ī, ātam-budh, khud-'aklī.

To Sell, (a.) bechnā, kharachnā, farokht-k, bai'-k, chalā-d, judā-k, mol-d, bikānā; —— (*-scripture*) hadiya-k; —— (*outright*) khatt-kash-bechnā; (n.) biknā, lagnā, khapnā, katnā, chalnā, rawā-rau-par-h.

Seller, bā,i', bā,i', bechwaiyā, bechan-hār; —— (*in comp.*) farosh, bechwā, wālā, faroshanda.

Selvage, kinārā, anwanth.

Selves, āp, khud, āpas, &c. (v. *self, your*).

Semblance, (*garb, dress, &c.*) libās, bhes, sūrat.

Semi, (*in comp.*) adh, nīm, nisf, ardh.

Semicircle, nīm-dā,ira, adh-gherā, nisf i dā,ira.

Semidiameter, nisf i kutr, nīm-kutr *or* nim i kutr.

Semilunar, ardh-chandrā, nisfu-l-kamrī, hilāl-dār, hilālī.

Seminal, tukhmī; —— (*-weakness*) dhāt, patlī manī, rikkat i nutfa.

Seminality, kuwwat i tukhmī, sat.

Seminary, madrasa, maktab, ta'līm-khāna, dabistān.

Semiproof, nīm-shahādat, nīm-dalālat.

Semitone, adhsur, nīm-āhang.

Sempiternal, sarmad, dā,im, an-ant, be-intihā.

Sempstress, sī,an-hārī, sūlan-hārī.

Senate, majlis, gur-matā, amīrī-majlis.

Senate-house, dīwān i 'āmm, dīwān-khāna.

Senator, ahl majlis, majlisī, mudabbir.

To Send, bhejnā, pathānā, chalānā, chalān-k, rawāna-k, irsāl-k, daurānā, pahunchānā, bhijwā-d; —— (*to grant*) denā, bakhshnā; —— (*to inflict*) dālnā, nāzil-k; —— (*to send and tell*) kahlā-bhejnā, khabar-bhejnā, —— (*to send out of the way*) nikālnā, khiskānā, satkānā, —— (*to send for*) bulā-bhejnā, mangānā *or* mangwānā.

Sender, bhejwaiyā, pahunchāne-wālā.

Senescence, sathiyāhat, būrhiyāhat (from sathiyānā, būrhiyānā, *senescere*)

Se'nnight, hafta roz, āj ke bār, aglā; —— (*come on Wednesday se'nnight*) agle budh ko ā,o.

Seneschal, (*marshal*) mīr-bakāwal, mīr-sāmān.

Senior, barā, kadīm, kabīr, kalān, buzurg.

A Senior, buzurg, pīr, shaikh *or* shekh, barā.

Seniority, barā,ī, kalānī, kidāmat, buzurgī.

Senna, sanā, sanā e makkī.

Sense, Sensation, hiss (pl hawāss), ihsās, jān, saz; chetantā, ras, lagā,o, kuwwat, karam, indrī, sakt, ji, lāmisa, hoshgosh, sudh, ausān, bibekh, lazzat, —— (*pleasant*) suras (opposed to kūras); —— (*intellect*) 'akl, fahm, idrāk, mat, chet, surt, imtiyāz, tamīz, bibek; —— (*meaning*) ma'nī, mazmūn, mafhūm, arth, matlab, karīna, lachhnā; —— (*knowledge*) wukūf, khabar, gyān, —— (*place*) mauk'a; —— (*in this sense*) is mauk'e men, —— (*common sense*) hiss i mushtarik, —— (*to be in one's senses*) apne jāme men-h; —— (*the five senses*) hawāss i khamsa, pach-ras.

Senseless, be-hiss, be-hawāss, be-harkat, sun, niras, be-jān, nirjī, be-sudh, nir-budhī, mūrchhit; —— (*stupid*) be-wakūf, hawāss-bākhta, nā-dān, a-chet, na-samajh, be-fahmīd; —— (*absurd*) be-hūda, be-ma'nī.

Senselessly, be-ghairat, be-hamiyat, be wukūfī-&c. -se.

Senselessness, be-hawāssī, be-hūdagī, be-ghairatī.

Sensibility, tunuk-hawāssī, chhan-bidhausī, nāzukī, waswās, wahm, hamiyat, ghairat, ān, kān.

Sensible, hassās, rasāi, zī-hiss; —— (*perceptible*) kābil-hiss, mahsūs; —— (*aware*) wākif, 'ālim, mahram, jānkār; —— (*convinced*) kā,il, mukirr, parājit, mutayakkan, ma'kūl; —— (*wise*) dānā, dānish-mand, mat-mān, ba-jā, tunuk-hawāss.

Sensibleness, mahsūsiyat, hassāsī, hassāsiyat, hiss-hāzrī, nāzukī.

Sensibly, zāhirā, bāhar, bā-wukūf, 'āķil, tez-fahmī-&c. -se.

Sensitive, jān-dār, jītā, zinda, saktī, byāpak; —— (*conscious*) mutanabbih, chetan.

Sensitive Plant, lajālū, rūthnī.

Sensorium, barhmānd, jā e-hiss, [illegible]

Sensual, nafsānī, shahwatī, shaukīn, [illegible], fasiyā.

A Sensualist, shahwat-parast, nafs-parwar, mushtahī, rasīlā, nafs- *or* hawā- &c. -parast.

Sensuality, nafsāniyat, shahwat, mastī, shahwat-parastī, hawā o hawas, nafs i ammāra, rasīkā,ī, hawā, nafs-parastī, &c. rangras.

SENSUALLY, mastī- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

SENTENCE, (*decision*) fatwā, ḥukm, ḳazā, tajwīz, badān, padhrt, sukhan, faiṣal-nāma, ta'zīr-nāma; —— (*of death*) ḳiṣāṣ; —— (*maxim*) masal, zarbu-l-masal, maḳūla, ḳaul, bāt, kahāwat; —— (*period*) kalām, jumla, āyat, fiḳra, bhāg

To SENTENCE, ḥukm- &c. -d *or* -k; —— (*to pronounce sentence of death*) ḳatl kā ḥukm-k.

SENTENTIOUS, nukta-pardāz, maḳūla-go, nūkta-sanj, ḳalīlu-l-lafẓ wa kasīru-l-ma'nī, matīn, pur-maghz, masal- &c. -go.

SENTENTIOUSLY, ikhtiṣār-se, pur-maghzī-se.

SENTENTIOUSNESS, matānat, ikhtiṣār, pur-maghzī, &c.

SENTIMENT, samajh, būjh, fikr, rā,e, zann, ḳiyās, andesha, tadbīr, ghaur, khiyāl, jī-kī bāt, mat.

SENTINEL, SENTRY, pās-bān, pahriyā, chaukī-dār, pāsī.

SENTRY-BOX, koṭhī, chaukī.

SEPARABLE, ḳābilu-l-iftirāḳ, mumkinu-l-farḳ, mumkinu-t-tafrīḳ, bilgā,ū, phūṭne-jog, bilgāne-jog, bichhrā,ū, judā,ī-pazīr, infiḳāḳ-pazīr.

SEPARATE, SEPARATED, judā, alag, algā, tafāwut, 'alāhida, munfaṣal, bhin, mafrūḳ, mutafāwat, mutafarraḳ, muhājar, muntakhab, nyārā.

To SEPARATE, (a.) judā- &c. -k, bichhornā, khindānā, uchernā, barānā, torṇā, kāṭnā, kāṭ-r, chhurānā, bilgāna, phornā, phoṛ-lenā, dū,ī-d, bithārna, uṭārnā; (n.) judā- &c. -h, khindnā, bichharnā, katnā, ṭūṭnā, phūṭnā, bilagnā, phūṭ-rahnā, muhjūr-h, munfakk-h.

SEPARATELY, judā-judā, alag-alag, fardan-fardan, ek-ek, mufaṣṣalan, tafṣīlan, daf'a-daf'a, juswārī, phūṭ phūṭ.

SEPARATION, judā,ī, bichharā,o, muhājarat, iftirāḳ, tafrīḳ, tafṣīl, bilgā,o, dū,ī, infiḳāḳ, tafarruḳa, tafarruka, tafraka, phūṭ, bichhohā, bithārī, mufāraḳat.

SEPTANGULAR, haftgosha, sat-konā, musabba'.

SEPTEMBER, kuāār, āsin, āsoj, asjuk, īkh.

SEPTENARY, (sub.) sattā, hafta; (adj.) haft-gūna.

SEPTENNIAL, haft-sālī. haft-sāla, sat-barsā

SEPTIC *or* SEPTICAL, galā,ū, saṛā,ū.

SEPTILATERAL, haft-pahlī, sat-konā.

SEPTUAGESIMAL, &c. sattar-wān, haftāda.

SEPTUPLE, sat-partā *or* -gūna *or* -larā *or* -tahā.

SEPULCHRAL, turbatī, dafanī, ḳabarī.

SEPULCHRE, SEPULTURE, gor, ḳabar, mazār, turbat, dar-gāh, marḳad, rauẓa, astāna, satīwārā, ḍher, sam-bādh

SEQUEL, ākhir, 'āḳibat, intihā, nihāyat, khātima, parnām, khantiyāza; —— (*consequence*) natīja, phal.

To SEQUESTER, SEQUESTRATE, (*separate*) alag- &c. -r *or* -k, bar-ṭaraf-r; —— (*the property of a debtor*) ḳurḳ-k, chhenknā.

SEQUESTRATION, 'uzlat, gosha-nishīnī, tanhā,ī; —— (*of goods*) ḳurḳī, chhenk, rok, chhenka,o, gyārī, ẓabṭī, ḳurḳ.

SERAGLIO, zanāna, ḥaram-sarā,e, chor-maḥal, maḥal-sarā,e, khurd- *or* khāṣṣ-maḥal, antah-pūr, ranwās.

SERAPH, isrāfīl, firishta e kabīr.

SERENADE, nihbilāp; —— (*to serenade*) nihbilāp-k *or* -gānā.

SERENE, sākin, be-harkat, āhista, 'isthir, dhīmā, dhīrā, bā-ḳarār, mutaḥammil, sākinu-ṭ-ṭab', salīmu-t-tab', ṣāf, pharchhā, nirmal, nichal, ṭhandhā.

SERENELY, āhistagī- &c. -se, farāghat-se.

SERENITY, SERENENESS, SERENITUDE, āsā,ish, āsūdagī, ārām, sukh, farāghat, be-ḥarkatī, sakīnat, ḳarār, āhistagī, taḥammul, istḥirtā, dhīraj, burd-bārī; —— (*clearness*) pharchhā,ī, ujjaltā, ṣafā,ī.

SERJEANT, daf'-dār, dah-bāshī, mirdahā; —— (*among our sipahis*) ḥawāl-dār, from ḥawāla-dāshtan, *to have in charge*.

SERIES, sarishta, silsila, daur, lagā,o, lagātārī, larbandī.

SERIOUS, gambhīrā, garuhā, mutaḥammil, sochī, sangīn, wazanī, āhista, bismādī, malūl; —— (*weighty*) bhārā, bhārī; —— (*are you really serious?*) wāḳa'ī sach kahte ho?

SERIOUSLY, taḥammul- &c. -se; —— [illegible] sach, ṭhaṭhā-bar-ṭaraf, fil-ḥaḳīḳat, nafsu-l-amar, ḥaḳīḳatan.

SERIOUSNESS, taḥammul, sanjīdagī, mutaḥammilī, dhīrtā, soch, āhistagī, wazn, bismā,o.

SERMON, wa'ẓ, naṣīḥat, khuṭba, sichhā, dūgāna, pand.

SEROUS, patlā, ābī, pansā.

SERPENT, sāmp, nāg, sarp, mār, azhdahā, af'ī.

SERPENTINE, sāmpīlā, mār-pech, pech-dār, pechīlā, sāmpolā; —— (*stone*) sāmp-kī pathrī, sarp-mau, mār-muhra.

SERRATED, dandāna-dār, dantīlā.

SERVANT, naukar, chākar, sewak, mulāzim, khādim, nafar, ṭahlū,ā, ādmī, jawān, khidmat-gār, khidmat-guzār, namak-khor *or* -khwār *or* -khur, kām-kājī, banda, tābi', jilau-dār, roz-gārī, darmāhādār, ahl i rozgār, naukrī-pesha, kumerā, chakrahā; —— (*female*) naukarnī, chākarnī, sewakin; —— (*the servants*) shāgird-pesha, naukar-chākar; —— (*head servants*) 'amala, logbāg; —— (*land given to servants*) chākrān.

To SERVE, naukrī-k, rozgār- &c. -k, chākar-h, kamānā, pahunchānā, denā; —— (*to do*) karnā; —— (*with drink*) pilānā; —— (*with meat*) khilānā; —— (*-in, -up, -victuals*) chunnā, nikālnā, utārnā; —— (*to assist*) madad- &c. -k, pushtī- &c. -d, thāmbhnā; —— (*to satisfy*) rāẓī-k, razāmand-k, ser-k, khush-k; —— (*to treat*) sulūk-k; —— (*to be subservient to*) tābi'- &c. -h, mānnā, pūjnā, —— (*to answer*) honā, bannā, nibhnā, ṭhīk-ānā, chalnā, bahut-h, kāfī-h, bas-h, kifāyat-k, wafā-k, kām-ānā; —— (*to stand instead of*) 'iwaẓ-h, badal-h, ḳā,im maḳām-h, bharti-h.

SERVICE, naukarī, chākarī, sewā, ṭahal, khidmat, khidmat-gārī, khidmat-guzārī, bandagī, sewakā,ī, kasb, rozgār, pesha; —— (*military* -) sipāh-garī; —— (*attendance*) rifāḳat, ḥāẓir-bāshī, sanghat; —— (*business*) kām, kār, kāj, —— (*advantage*) fā,ida, naf', —— (*assistance*) taḳwiyat; —— (*worship, &c.*) 'ibādat, bandagī, pūjā; —— (*obligation*) iḥsān, upakār, sardī-garmī, dhūp-chhāṅw, choṭchapeṭ; —— (*of victuals*) paros; —— (*to be at one's service*) ḥāẓir-h; —— (*I am at your service*) main ḥuẓūr hūṅ; —— (*to be in office or service*) kām-r.

SERVICEABLE, (*beneficial*) mufīd, fā,ida-mand, sūd-mand, kāmī, kām-kā; —— (*diligent*) miḥnatī, kār-guzār, kār-pardāz, chust-chālāk; —— (*officious*) fuẓūl-kār *or* -khidmat, sūghar-siyān.

SERVICEABLENESS, fā,ida-mandī, sūd-mandī, munāfa', istifāda, gun-kār; —— (*officiousness*) fuẓūl-kārī, sūghar-siyānī.

SERVILE, chāplūs, khā,e-bardār, khā,e-les, khā,e-māl, khush-āmadī, pājī-mizāj, ghulāmāna, pājiyāna, malāmatī.

SERVILELY, chāplūsī- &c. -se, pājiyāna.

SERVILITY, SERVILENESS, SERVITUDE, chāplūsī, khā,e-bardārī, khā,e-lesī, khush-āmad, lallo-patto, bandagī, ghulāmī, 'ubūdiyat; —— (*subjection*) iṭā'at, tābi'-dārī, ḥukm-bardārī, ādhīntā.

SERUM, pānī, panchhā, zard-āb, mānj, majjā, nanaī.

SESAME, til, kunjad, simsim.

SESSION, baiṭhak, julūs, ijlās, majlis, jalsā, maḥkama.

SET, (part.) sākhta, banāyā; —— (*with jewels*) mukallaf, muraṣṣa', mauṣū'.

SET, (sub. *sort*) ganj, mel, jor, ṭho, tā, jorī; —— (*of arrows, &c.*) dasta; —— (*body*) jaṭhā, guroh, ṭā,ifa; —— (*of four*) chaukṛī; —— (*of five*) gāhī; —— (*string, &c.*) mālā; —— (*plant*) behan, ḳalam; ——

(*a number*) *ǳajmūā'*; —— (*in comp.*) *kaṛī*; —— (*a boat*) *baiṛa*; —— (*applied to a boat*) *manzil*; —— (*of teeth*) *battīsī*; —— (*elephant*) *zanjīr*; —— (*game*) *bāzī*, *pot*, *kalam*; —— (*of buttons*) *ghūnḍiyoṅ kā* ... *nishast*; —— (*to get a set*) ... *hāth-baiṭhnā*.

To SET, (a.) rakhnā, dharnā, lagānā, baiṭhālnā, denā, ḍālnā, karnā, lānā, mārnā, chalānā, gāṛnā, jarnā, ḳāim- &c. -k, jamkānā, jamānā, bandhnā, —— (*a dislocation*) chaṛhānā, —— (*to raise*) uṭhānā, machānā, uṭhā-d, —— (*to exhibit*) dikhlānā, namūd-k, —— (*in order*) saintnā, —— (*to regulate*) milānā, sudhārnā, durust- &c -k; —— (*to intersperse*) bharnā; —— (*in surgery*) joṛnā, —— (*to plant*) rompnā, bihnānā, —— (*to estimate*) ginnā, jāunā, shumār-k, —— (*a razor*) pahnānā, pahjānā, sarās-k, mkalnā; —— (*to oppose*) laṛānā, mukabila-k, bhiṛanā; —— (*to set aside*) tah-k, le-rakhnā, —— (*at nought*) chuṭkī par-urānā, —— (*to set down*) tank-r, —— (*to set forward*) baṛhānā, —— (*to set off*) sahwārnā, —— (*to set out*) sidharnā, rawāna-h, nikal-chalnā, khulna: —— (*to set on, cocks, &c.*) tulanā, laṛānā, hulkārnā, dhasānā, dhukānā, chaṛh-baiṭhnā, —— (*to set up*) khara-k, uṭhā-baiṭhāna, —— (*in a profession*) prabes k, lānā, ikhtiyār-k, —— (*to set false teeth*) dant-banwānā when *set, make, get, put*, & are the signs of a causal verb, their translation into Hindustani is often elegant, perspicuous and easy, thus, jalnā, to *fire*, jalana, jala-dena *or* -dilnā *or* -marna, &c a *to set on fire*

To SET, (n.) jamaknā, jamnā, bandhnā, marnā, garnā, bhirnā, dhasna, dhuknā, lahnā, bannī, juṭnā, bhiṛnā, bijhnā, lirnā, chubhna, nikalnā sadhnā, —— (*as the sun, &c.*) ghurub h, ast-h, ḍubnī, chhipnā, baiṭhna, —— (*to begin*) lagna, uṭhnā, janā, āna, chalna, —— (*as a dog*) dibaknā, datna, —— (*to undertake*) khaṛā-h, hath d or -d kamar-b

SET-BATTLE, saff i jang *or* saf i jang

SETON, (*for producing an issue*) nath, gul.

SETTEE, bank, manch, chaukī

SETTER, baiṭhāū, dataū, —— (*of jewels*) jaṛiyā, lagānewala, &c sangha, —— (*to thieves*) jota, bhaṭī, chorsathiyā

SETTING, (*out*) rū-ba-rāh, pā-ba-rikāb, —— (*of jewels, &c.*) joṛāo, jaṛāo, &c.; —— (*price of*) jaṛāī.

To SETTLE, (a.) baiṭhālnā, pukht-pīz-k, nipṭānā, niberna, niwārnā, thathnā, pāk-sāf-k, be-bāk-k, raf' i sharr-k, miṭānā, mankaṭa'-k, —— (*to fix*) mukarrar- &c. -k, band o bast- &c. -k, thahrānā, thaunā, badnā; —— (*to precipitate*) nitharnā, thirānā, dabānā, —— (*to fasten*) marbūt- &c. -k, jamānā, —— (*to throw down*) girā-d, kaṭnī, nibhanī, thirāna, pharchhānā; —— (*to compose*) thāmbhnā, sambhalnā, sākin-k, —— (*an account, &c.*) raf'- &c -k, chukānā, —— (*to colonize*) basāna, ṭikānā.

To SETTLE, (n) baiṭhnā, ḳāim- &c. -h, ṭhaharnā, thannā, jamnā, girnā, kaṭnā, nikharna, thambhnā, sambhalnā, par-jānā; —— (*to stay*) rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ghar-k, jam-baiṭhnā, —— (*in life*) kām-chalā,ū-k, ghar-bārī-k, sar-khud-k, kār-guzār-h, ṭhikānā-pakaṛnā, ghar-k, lagan-r; —— (*to become*) ho-jānā.

SETTLED, sthir, sābit, bar-ḳarār, ḳāim, raf', bilā-band, kurāī-nashīn, murattab, ma'hūd, mushakhkhas, ... shakhsī, pakka

SETTLEMENT, baiṭhāo, ṭhabrāo, thirkānā, bandhej, ṭhikā, intizām, nipṭārā, nasṭak, badā, ta'ahhud, infiṣāl, sijil, bilā-bandī, muḳarrarī, bandhej, bāndhnā, ṭhāṭh, bandhān; —— (*in comp.*) bandī; —— (*deed*) ḳabūliyat, kābīn, sar-khudī, mukimī; —— (*colony*) basar, basera, bastī, bāns-gaṛī.

SETTLER, baserā, bāsī, khush-bāsh, bunyādī.

SETTLING, (*sediment*) thikauṭā; —— (*of one's affairs*) denā-pānā.

SEVEN, sāt, haft, sab'; —— (*in comp.*) sat, sabi; —— (*a child born the seventh month*) sat-māsā, satmāhā.

SEVENFOLD, sāt-gūnā, sāt-barābar, haft-tah.

SEVENTEEN, satrah *or* sattarah.

SEVENTEENTH, satarwāṅ *or* satrah-wān, hafdahum.

SEVENTH, sāt-wāṅ, haftum; —— (*seventhly*) sāt-weṅ.

SEVENTIETH, sattar-wāṅ; —— (*seventy*) sattar.

To SEVER, kāṭnā, kāṭ-d, judā-k.

SEVERAL, (*some*) ba'ṛe, thore, kaī, kai-ek, chand, doṭīn, ek-ādh, do-chār; —— (*many*) bahut; —— (*different*) alag, judā, mutafarraḳ.

SEVERALLY, ek-ek, judā-judā, fardaṅ-fardan.

SEVERE, (*cruel*) sakht, tund, karakht, durusht, zor, tez, mpaṭ, shākk, berū, sakht-gīr, ṭhenṭhā; —— (*strict*) mukaiyad, muḳaṭṭa', mutasharrah.

SEVERELY, shiddat- &c. -se, sakhtī-se, &c.

SEVERITY, sakhtī, &c shiddat, ghalba, ḳahr, be-hilmī.

To SEW, sīnā, silānā, gūlnā, dokht-k; —— (*to sew up*) sī-d, —— (*a pond, &c.*) jhārnā.

SEWER, (*officer*) bakāwal, —— (*one who sews*) sūjī; —— (*in comp.*) doz.

SEWING, silāī, tagāī, dokht *or* dokhtan.

SEX, ling, farj, jins, barg; —— (*gender*) zāt, jāt, 'ālam; —— (*the sex* par excellence) guptlingī, 'alam i nisā, masturat, mukhaddarāt.

SEXAGENARY, sathiyāba, shast-sāla.

SEXAGESIMAL, saithā, sāṭhwāṅ, shastum

SEXANGULAR, musaddas, shash-gosha, chha-konā.

SEXENNIAL, chhe-barkhā, shash-sāla

SEXTAIN, musaddas, khat-padī, chhappāī

SEXTANT, sudas, chhatwan *or* chhaṭwāṅ-dāira

SEXTON, mutawallī, mullā, khādim i dargāh, mujāwir muwazzin, or rather the *crier*, who calls the people to prayers, has charge of the masjid *or* mosque, and superintends the obsequies of the dead, &c.

SEXTUPLE, chhalarā, chhagūnā, shash-tah.

SHABBY, khārishtī, pajoṛā, malāmatī, pājī.

To SHACKLE, zanjīr- &c. -k, -d, *or* -mārnā, ṭauḳ o zanjīr k, kaid-karnī

SHACKLES, zanjīr, band, ḳaid, karā *or* kaṛī.

SHADE, (*shadow*) chhāṅw, sāya, nirghūm, nīwāṅ; —— (*grove*) kunj, —— (*degree*) darja, tāo, tāo-bhāo, part, kuchh; —— (*a glass shade*) fānūs; —— (*a shade over doors*) sayabān, usārā, pesh-dālān; —— (*departed spirit*) bhūt, ham-zād, &c (*v. ghost*).

To SHADE, SHADOW, chhānā, sāya- &c -d, -ḍ, -r *or* -mārnā, sāya-k, sāya-dār-k, —— (*colours*) chhāṅw-dhūp-bharnā, tītar-badli-k

SHADINESS, sāe-dārī, chhanhāī, chhāngarāī, parchhawan

SHADOW, parchhāīn, parchhāon, 'aks, chhāṅw, gill; —— (*not substance*) ṣūrat, dhokhā, —— (*shelter*) panāh; —— (*shadow of God*) ẓillu-l-lāh.

SHADOWING sāya-andāzī

SHADY, SHADOWY, sāe-dār *or* sāya-dār, chhāngar.

SHAFT, tīr, chhar, phar, bast, ḍanḍā, rasad; —— (*of a well*) kashmīrī-band, koṭhī; —— (*an arrow*) sarī; —— (*pit*) nāl, khakharā, khākhar.

SHAG, (*hair*) pasham, pashmī kapṛā.

SHAGGY, (*hairy*) jhabrā, roārā, pashmīn, jhabilā.

SHAGREEN, kīmukht, saghrī.

SHAKE, SHAKING, hilāo, &c., ḍol, jhaṭak, ... dagmagāo, &c. jumbish, larzish; —— (*of the* ...) lahak; —— (*salutation*) dast-ba-dast, kar-... dast-bosī.

To Shake, (a.) hilānā, ḍamānā, jhoṛnā, jhijhoṛnā, jhāṛnā, jhaṭkānā, jhakornā, larzānā, jumbish- &c. -d; —— (*a whip, &c. at one*) chamkānā, dikhlānā; —— (*hands*) dast-basi-k, muṣāfiḥa-k; —— (*to agitate*) ghabrānā, bharmānā; —— (*to invalidate*) ghaṭānā; —— (*to shake off*) ḍālnā, chhoṛnā.

To Shake, (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā, dūmnā, jharnā, jhaṭaknā, jhijhhoṛnā, thalthalānā, dhalānā, daldalānā, maknā, thalaknā, jhaṛjhaṛānā, halaknā, be-ḳarār- &c. -h.

Shaker, hilāwanhār, &c. hilāne-wāla, &c.

Shall, is in this language, as in our own, rather perplexing, the future in ūngā, &c., or aorist in ūn, &c., appearing often to be used promiscuously to express both *shall* and *will*, with no other discrimination than what may proceed from the circumstances under which the speaker is at the time, and the emphasis or position of the words he uses; —— (*I shall see, however*) lekin dekhūngā; lekin dekhā chāhiye; lekin mujhe dekhte banegā; —— (*shall I see?*) maiṅ dekhūṅ?

Shallop, (*small boat*) panso,i, ṭhakṭhan,ā.

Shallow, uthlā, pā,e-āb, chhichhlā, petlā, kachhā,ā-dābar, ūnchā-nīchā, kam-'umuḳ; —— (*silly*) ochhā, halkā, kam-ẓarf, kam-ḥauṣila or -'aḳl.

Shallowness, uthlā,ī, chhichhlā,ī, pā,e,ābī, petlā,ī; —— (*silliness*) ochhā,ī, halkā,ī, kam-ẓarfī.

Sham, (sub.) banawaṭ, mis, jhūṭh, pekhnā, dikhlāwat, ṭhesrā, pākhanḍ.

Sham, (adj.) jhūṭhā, naḳlī, suwāngī, 'amalī.

To Sham, jhūṭh-mūṭh- &c. -k, dikhlānā, banānā, suwāng- &c -machanā or -lagānā; —— (- *distress or poverty*) nimyānā.

Shambles, maslakh, ḳaṣṣāb-khāna.

Shame, sharm, lāj, sankoch, sharmindagī, khijālat, haya, ḥijāb, ghairat, nang-nāmūs, infi'āl, ār, ghin, kanaunḍ, nadāmat, pashemānī, parda; —— (*to feel shame*) zard-rū-h, kaṭ-j.

To Shame, sharminda- &c. -k, lajwānā, sakuchwānā, sharmānā, kāṭnā.

To be Ashamed, sakuchnā, kaṭnā, pashemān- &c. -h.

Shame-faced, sharm-rū, munh-chor, sharm-sār, lajjāwān, ḥijāb-rū, sakochī, kanaunḍā.

Shame-facedness, munh-chorī, sharm-rū,ī.

Shameful, sharam-āwar, lajā,ū, sakuchā,ū, sharmā,ū, ma'yūb, maẕmūm.

Shamefully, sharm-āwarī- &c. -se

Shameless, be-sharm, be-hayā, nirlaj, be-ghairat, apat, be-nang o nāmūs, be-ḥamīyat, be-rū, mundlā, naktā.

Shamelessly, be-ghairatī- &c -se, be-sharmī-se, &c.

Shamelessness, be-ghairatī, be-sharmī.

Shammer, bahāna-sāz, ḥīla-bāz, nakhrī-bāz, chalitrī, bhagalī, pākhanḍī, lampaṭī, lapāṭī.

Shank, pinḍlī, phili, nurhaṛ, sāḳ; —— (*of a key, &c.*) ḍanḍī.

Shanked, taklī- or makar-goṛā, sāḳ-dār.

Shanker, ṭānkī, chaṭ (v. *sore, ulcer, &c.*)

Shape, (v. *form*) ḳaṭ', tarāsh, byont, gaṛhan, kāṭhī, shakl, ṣūrat, ḍaul.

To Shape, ḍauliyānā, gāṛhnā, banānā, byontnā; —— (*one's course*) lagānā, nikālnā, ḳaṭa'-burīd-k, tarāshnā, karnā.

Shapeless, be-ḍaul, bad-ḳaṭ', an-gaṛh, bad-uslūb.

Shapely, ṭaraḥ-dār, sū-ḍaul, khush-ḳaṭ'.

Shard, (*fragment, &c.*) ṭhikrā, siktā, sifāl.

Share, (*part*) bānṭ, bānṭī, hiṣṣa, bahra, ans, chhānḍā, bakhsh, ḥaḳḳ, bainā, bihrī, paṭṭī, bahra, thok, khūnṭ, rasad, sahm; —— (*of a plough*) phāl, ṭoṛā; —— (*land paid by certain shares of the produce in kind*) baṭā,ī.

To Share, bānṭnā, bāṭṭnā, taḳsīm- &c. -k, bānṭ- &c. -lenā, -d, or -lagānā, sharākat- &c. -r, sharīk- &c. -h; (*to divide*) lāṭnā.

Share-bone, pertū-kī haḍḍī.

Sharer, bhāgī, hiṣṣa-dār, bahra-[illegible] [illegible] paṭṭīdār; —— (*in comp.*) bakhsh; [illegible] kāsim, banṭwaiyā.

Sharing, (*in comp.*) bakhshī, whence zar-bakhshī.

Shark, nihang, sher i dariyā,ī, selī, nākā, hāngar; —— (*cheat*) ṭhag, chhal-grāhī.

To Shark, shikār-k, ṭhagnā, fareb-d.

Sharp, tez, chokhā, āb-dār, burrān, kāṭī', painā, barrāḳ, dardarā; —— (*pointed*) nokīlā or nukīlā, aniyārā; —— (*acid*) tursh, amlānā; —— (*shrill*) patlā, bārīk, zīr; —— (*severe*) karrā, tund; —— (*piercing*) kaṭīlā, sālak, ḍasīlā; —— (*quick*) chaukannā, chatkīlā, jald, chālāk.

Sharp, (*in music*) zīr, ṭan.

To Sharp, (n. *to cheat*) sūghar-chaṭākī- &c. k.

To Sharpen, tez- &c. -k, chokhānā, painānā, lagānā, bāṛh-d or -r, nok-nikālnā, piṭānā.

Sharper, sūghar-chaṭāk, chonge-bāz, dhāndhaliyā, naṭ-khaṭ, chhakke-panje-bāz, uchakkā, dhūrt, bāṛhiyā, rumār, māl i mardum-khor, rubāh-bāz.

Sharping, sūghar-chaṭākī, chongebāzī, naṭ-khaṭī, chhakkā-panjā, uchak-pan, dhurta,ī.

Sharply, tezī-&c. -se, turshī-se.

Sharpness, tezī, chokhā,ī, āb-dārī, kāṭ, burrish, bāṛh, turshī, patlā,ī, rakākat, bārīkī, shiddat, sakhtī, chauksā,ī, chaṭak, chalākī, jaldī

Sharpser, mushtahī, bhūkh-mū,ā.

Sharp-sighted, tez-naẓar, chau-ānkhā, tez-nigah.

Sharp-visaged, painā-munh, tez-wajh or -rū.

Shatter, chur, ṭukṛā, reza, purza.

To Shatter, (a.) chūr- &c. -k, chiknā-chūr-k, pāshpash-k; (n.) ṭukṛā-ṭukṛā-h.

To Shave, (a.) mūnḍnā, ghoṭnā, banānā, ḥajāmat-k, islāh-k, khaṭṭ-banānā, bāl-banānā or -mūnḍnā, khiẓāb ṣāf-k, chhaurnā, kamānā; —— (*and mourn*) bhadar-k; —— (*to pare*) chhīlnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā.

Shaven, munḍlā, darhmunḍā, rīsh-tarāshīda.

Shaver, munḍwaiyā, 'ayyār; —— (*he is a cunning shaver*) wuh pakkā sunar hai.

Shaving, chhīlan, chhilkā, tarāsh, munḍā,ī, chhaur.

Shawl, shāl, tūsi; (adj.) shālī; —— (*a shawl handkerchief*) shālī rūmāl; dū-shāla is a double piece of shāl; —— (*a shawl weaver*) shāl-bāf.

She (v. *he, it*): as *she*, in this language, can only be distinguished from *he* by the gender of the verb, &c., the Hindūstānī is exposed to a slight ambiguity, which the context will in general clear up.

She, (adj. *female*) māda, istrī-ling; thus, rubāhi māda, *a she fox*.

Sheaf, pūlā, ānṭī, gairā, dasta, bharoṭā, sawā, urpā; —— (*of arrows*) mūṭhā.

To Shear, (*to shave*) katarnā, miḳrāẓ, &c. -k; —— (*to reap*) kāṭnā, launā.

Shears, (*scissors*) katarnī, miḳrāẓ, ḳainchī; —— (*a prop*) ghonsā, bhit-bherā; —— (*shearage*) munḍān, from mūnḍnā, *to shear* or *shave*, q.v.

Shear-water, ṭaṭīharī, parewā.

Sheath, (*scabbard*) ghilāf, khol, dohar, kholrā,ī, galṭā, khāp, ghar, miyān or niyām.

To Sheathe, miyān- &c. -k, ghilāf- &c. -k; —— (*to fit with a scabbard*) kāṭhī-b; —— (*to cover*) maṛhnā, lewā-d; —— (*in physic*) lipaṭnā, lapeṭnā, iglāḳ-k, chiknānā, phislānā.

Shed, chau-bārā, pālānī, bailā, ṭongī, dopākhā, usārā, chhānwī; —— (*in comp.*) rezī, jhaṛī.

... salaf.

... SPEAR, bhālā, barchhī, ... be'd, be, bīd, bhūt, ... -kā, ... ; —— (-and gov ...) ...

PAST CURE, lā-'ilāj, lā-dawā, ... (to shed ...) lohū-pīnā.

PARTS, khūn-... (comp.) rez, as khūn-rez, a blood-shedder.

SHEDDING, sub. (of blood) khūn-rezī; —— (of leaves) barg-rezī, pat-jharī.

SHEEP, bher (pl. bheren), mesh, gospand; —— (ram) bhera, dumbā; —— (ewe) dumbī; —— (a flock of sheep) lenhdā, galla.

SHEEP-COT, &c. bher-sālā, bārā, bher-sār, baithān.

SHEEPISH, munh-chor, bholā, nimūnā, hadiyanā.

SHEEPISHNESS, munh-chorī, hadiyāhat, ramīda-khoī.

SHEEP-SHEARING, bher-mundān; —— (sheepskin) meshī or meshī chamrā.

SHEEP'S-EYE, hijāb-chashmī, karashma-nazrī, bher-ankhā.

SHEEP-WALK, bherwās, charā-gāh, maidān.

SHEER, (clean) sāf, nirā, nich, be-lagāo.

TO SHEER OFF, khisaknā, sataknā, barū- or katrā-jānā.

SHEET, chaddar, chādar, dū-pattā, fard, ridā, uparnā, ek- &c. -pattā, dohar, eklāī, pichhorī, tūrāī; —— (of paper) tāo, takhta, juz.

SHELF, takhtī, tānd, patrā, patnī, atgarā, machān, tāk, rawāk, tabka; —— (hanging) chhīkā; —— (to put on the shelf) tāk par-i.

SHELL, chhilka, khulīāī, kaurī, khaprohrā, khaprohī, kachkarā, thikrā, —— (lac) lākhaprā; (adj.) sīpī, sadafī; —— (of an animal) sīp, sadaf, kaurā, ghonghā, sankh, muhra, —— (of a turtle) khoprī; —— (of a cocoa) khol, kalī; —— (of a house) chau-kandhā, char-dīwārī, thatharī.

SHELTER, bachāo, ār, panāh, sāya, chhānw, artalā, arār, muhrā, poshish.

TO SHELTER, (a.) ārnā, saya- &c. -d or -k, chhipānā; (n.) chhupnā, bach-rahnā or bachnā, —— (to take shelter) panāh- &c. -pakarnā or -lenā, dāman-pakarnā.

SHELTERLESS, be-ār, be-pānāh, nir-āsraya or -āshraya.

SHELVING, (sloping, &c.) dhālū, dagraurā, utār-charhāo.

SHEPHERD, bherī-hārā, gareriyā, galla-bān, chaupān, chak, gūddī, ghosī, gop, dhūngar, pāsbān, shubān, rā'ī; —— (a cow-herd) pali, būldī, bhains-wār, bharhsiyā.

SHEPHERDESS, bherihārin, gopī, brajbāl, brajnār, ahīrin, nāyakā, priyā.

SHERBET, sharbat, pānā, panā, bughrā, afshora.

SHERIFF, fauj-dār, chakla-dār, hākim, shik-dār; in Arabia the chief magistrate is called sharīf (i. e. noble, &c.), whence the sharīf of Makka, or, as our travellers will have it, the sheriff of Mecca.

SHERIFFDOM, fauj-dārī, chaklā-dārī.

SHIELD, dhāl, sipar, girda, pharī, chaktī, āftābī, tip; —— (armed with a shield) dhalait; —— (-bearer) sipar-bardār; —— (-maker) sipar-sāz.

TO SHIELD, (to shelter) dhāl- &c. -d; —— (to ward off) roknā, chheknā, tāl-d.

SHIFT, (v. expedient) sūrat, daur, daul, mbāh, gugrān; —— (stratagem) jatan, hikmat, fitrat, chantr, fikr, tadbīr, bāzī, dāo, ghāī, lurkī, bāolī; —— (evasion) 'uzr, tāl-bāl; —— (of linen) jorā, pairāhan.

TO SHIFT, (n.) phirtā-rahnā, doltā-rahnā, phirā-k, bannā, nibhnā, din-kātnā or -bharnā; —— (to change) pharnā, badalnā; —— (to fare) nibāh- &c. -k; (a.) phernā, badal-d, -d, or -lenā, utārnā; —— (to remove) tālnā, uthā-r, sarkānā.

SHIFTER, chantrī, daghā-bāz, hīla-sāz, hīla-gar.

SHIFTLESS, lā-chār, be-par, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas.

SHILLI-SHALLI, āgā-pīchhā, pas o pesh, shash o panj, ulmel, dāī-mardār, hān-nāh, āān-āān, jāān-jāān.

SHILY, wahshat- &c. -se, rukhāī-se.

SHIN, narī; —— (shin-bone) pindlī kī haddī.

TO SHINE, chamaknā, jhalaknā, lauknā, raushan- &c. -h, khulnā, jagmagānā; —— (as evening) shām-phūlnā; —— (to be eminent) bājnā, namūd-h, sar-tāj-h, mumtāz-h.

SHINING, SHINY, darakhshān, lāmi', shu'le-war, jag-jagā, pharchhā.

SHINESS, wahshat, bharak, chahānk, an-mel, hadiyā-hat, kaniyāhat, rukhāī, khich.

SHINGLE, lakrī kī patrī; —— (shingles) kachh dād.

SHIP, (vessel) jahāz, niwārā, bohit, tarnī, safīna, kishtī, ghurāb; —— (in comp. denoting state, condition, &c.) pan, panā, garī, ī, āī.

TO SHIP, charhānā, bharnā, lādnā, nikāl-d or -d.

ON SHIPBOARD, jahāz-par, sawār.

SHIPMASTER, nā-khudā, kishtī-bān, sāhib i jahāz.

SHIPPING, bahar, jahāz kī kasrat.

SHIPWRECK, jahāz-shikanī, nāo-tor.

TO SHIPWRECK, (a.) tornā, tabāh-k; (n.) tabāh-h.

SHIRE, chaklā, fauj-dārī, zil' or zila' (vulg. zillah).

SHIRT, kamīs, pairāhan, mail-khorā.

SHIRTLESS, be-jāma, be-pairāhan, be-kamīz.

TO SHIT, ponknā, hag-bharnā or -denā.

SHIVER, chūr, tukrā, tūtan, khaprī.

TO SHIVER, (n.) kāmpnā, daldalānā, thartharānā, larazna, larzish- &c. -k, halaknā, halhalānā, dhukdhukānā, hurhurānā, harharānā, jhurjhurānā, phurharānā, sisaknā, sirsirānā; —— (to shatter) chūr-chūr-h, chiknā-chūr-h, —— (a. to break to pieces) chūr-chūr-k, chiknā-chūr-k.

SHIVERED, pāsh-pāsh, chiknā-chūr, purza-purza.

SHIVERING, (trembling) tharthari, kapkapī, halhalāhat, hurhurāhat, phurahrī, sarsarāhat.

SHIVERY, chur-churā, bhur-bhurā.

SHOAL, ghol, jamghat, jhund; —— (of fish) sainā; —— (shelve) char, thal, retī, gathānā, utrāwan, kharāba, dhe,ū, bālū kā thek.

TO SHOAL, uthlānā, ūnchā-hojānā, bhar-j.

SHOALY, charhā-thalhā.

SHOCK, (blow) dhakkā dhamak, sadma, āseb, zarb, chot, chapet, āwāī, dhamas, takkar, rapat; —— (conflict) zad o khurd, mūth-bher, mārā-mārī; —— (pile) sanāā, gānj, pahī; —— (disgust) chirh.

TO SHOCK, (a.) dhamkānā, sadma- &c. pahunchānā, chahūnkānā, phirānā, bharkānā, bharmānā; —— (to offend) barham- &c. -k, chirhānā.

SHOCKING, bharkāū, bharmāū, chirhāū, wahshat-angez.

SHOE, jūtī, pāposh, kafsh, jūtā, kaush or kaus, pāzar, zerpāī, raidās kā sikh, panahī, chamāūn, upānī, panhan; the various sorts are distinguished, as pattedār, kannedār, ghentlā, gurgābī, peshaurī, zardozī, tāt-bāfī, chār-hāshiya; —— (the upper leather) pattā; —— (the ironwork of a slipper) tah-nāl; a man who changes his shoes by mistake is called pāūw kā andhā, blind-footed; —— (horse-shoe) na'l; —— (to shoe a horse) chaubandī-k; —— (to change his shoes) kholbandī-k.

TO SHOE, na'l-b, -lagānā or -thonknā, na'l-bandī-k; —— (with iron) lohānā, shāmī-lagānā.

SHOEMAKER, mochī, kafsh-doz, chamār, chambār, kafshgar.

SHOOT, (sprout, branch) karil, paudh, kail, gābh, gābhā, baroh, gāhhī, poā.

TO SHOOT, (a.) dālnā, pheknā, lagānā, pasārnā, phailānā, nikālnā, chalānā, mārnā, chhornā, shalakh-k; —— (dead with arrows) tīrābez-k; —— (out) kachkachānā, ugnā, phadphadānā, bajbajānā, josh-uthnā;

—— (*the lip*) bijkānā; —— (*to* ...) ...; —— (*to hit or kill*) golī-mārnā; (*v.*) chhūṭnā, dagnā, nikalnā, uṭhnā, phūṭnā, lagnā, jamnā, upajnā, phailnā, pasarnā, baṛhnā, bainnā, hojānā, ho-baiṭhnā; —— (*to project*) ubharnā; —— (*to throb*) bisbisānā, ṭis-mārnā, kalbalānā; —— (*to move*) chalnā, dauṛnā, pil-jānā.

Shooter, (*in comp.*) andāz, chalā.

Shooting, bark-andāzī, bandūk-bāzī, tīr-andāzī.

Shop, dūkān, hāṭ, bhandsār, kār-khāna; —— (*in comp.*) khāna.

Shop-keeper, dūkān-dār, dūkānī, baniyā, baniyāṅ.

Shore, kināra, tīr, bār, lab, tat, kūl, sāhil; —— (*further*) pār; —— (*hither*) wār; —— (*sewer*) badarrau, morī, nābdān; —— (*buttress*) chhallā.

To **Shore**, pushta- &c. -d *or* -joṛnā.

Shoreless, a-pār, be-kināra, be-sāhil, a-taṭh.

Shorn, mundā, katā, katrā, tarāshā.

Short, chhoṭā, kotāh, alap, kasīr, maksūra, laghū, thoṛā, kam, kalīl, ghāṭ; —— (*defective*, q. v.) kasīr, ansam; —— (*scanty*) tang; —— (*friable*) arar; markanā, karkanā; —— (*direct*) sidhā; —— (*as a sound*) haras, mukhaffaf, ma'dula, thengnā, nāṭā, bāntā, mandhrā, thūmkā, ochhā, taṭāhā, khontā, maltā; —— (*as hair*) babrī; —— (*to stop short*) haṭak-rahnā, ṭhathak-rahnā; —— (*to break short*) chat-ke- *or* pat-ke-ṭūṭnā; —— (*to breathe short*) dam-charhnā, *or* -phūlnā, *or* -bharnā, *or* -roknā, —— (*as a vowel*) maksūra, laghū, thus, alif is sometimes long or short, alif ba'ze wakt mamdūda (gurū) ya maksūra (laghu) hotā hai; —— (*in short*) al-kissa, al-gharz, pas, bas, nidān, ant, fil-jumla; —— (*the short of it is this*) khulāsa yihī hai; —— (*the long and short of it is this*) us kā 'arz o ṭūl yihī hai; us ki lambāī chauṛāī yihī hai.

To **Shorten**, (*to contract*) kotāh- &c. -k, ghaṭānā, kāṭnā.

Short-hand, (*to write*) sari-ḥarf-likhnā.

Short-lived, kam-zīst, kam-'umr, kalīlu-l-ḥayāt, alpāyu, laghu-āyu, nā-pāedār.

Shortly, jald, laghu bele men, thore dinoṅ meṅ, 'ankarīb, koī dam men; —— (*briefly*) ikhtiṣār- &c. -se.

Short-necked, kotāh-gardan.

Shortness, chhotāī, kamī, thoṛāī, killat, tangī, kusūr; —— (*straightness*) sidhāī, rāstī, nā-pāedārī, alaptū, laghutā; —— (*of breath*) ghiku-n-nafas, kās-aswās *or* kās-swās.

Short-sighted, kotāh-nazar, laghu-dīth, kam-nazar, moṭī-nazar, asūjh, dhūndhlā, nazdīk-bīn, kotāh-andesh.

Short-sightedness, kotāh-nazrī, kotāh-andeshī.

Short-winded, hāmphnā, hāmphail.

Shot, (*ball*) golā, golī; —— (*small*) chharrā, būndā, sang-reza, phūṭkī; —— (*flight*) partāb, tappā, mār; —— (*discharge*) chot, ẓarb; *a gun-shot, &c.* is expressed by ek golī, ek tīr, ek-golā, &c.

Shove, pel, ṭhelā, pelā, dhakel, zor, relā, dhakkā, ghapā, ghachā; —— (*with a shield*) ūjhaṛ.

To **Shove**, (a.) dhakelnā, ṭhelnā, relnā, pelnā, ṭālnā, sarkānā, mārnā, dhakiyānā, dhukānā, bhiṛkānā; (n.) pilnā, saraknā, ṭalnā.

Shovel, bel, belcha, hathā, dabilā, belak, khodnī.

To **Shovel**, baṭornā, ḍālnā.

Shoveller, **Shovelard**, sendhā.

Shoving, ṭhelā-ṭhelī, ghachāghach.

Should, (*if*) ahiyānaṅ, kinchit, kadāpi, kadāchit, kadāṅ, dar-ṣūrat, kajātik, kajan; —— (*she is no better than she should be*) jaisī kuchh bihtar-chāhiye, waisī nahīṅ hai; —— (*I should* [*ought to*] *go to ghāzīpūr to-morrow*) kal mujh ko ghāzīpūr jānā-hai, -hogā, *or* -chāhiye, also kal chāhiye ki main ghāzīpūr

To **Share**, bāntnā, bartānā, taksīm- &c. -k, bānṭ- &c. -lenā, -d, *or* -lagānā, sharākat- &c. -r, sharīk- &c. -h; (*in size*) lūṭnā.

—— ..., ... wuh khafā ho ... dar, bahr ...

Shoulder, kāndhā, mondhā, ..., auṛā, pakhā, khawā; —— (*of animals*) dast, pankhā, bāzū, shāna; also the *shoulder-blade*, pankhā, shāna, tarkūa.

To **Shoulder**, kandhyānā, baghliyānā, kankhiyānā; —— (*a firelock*) kāndhe-par-r.

Shoulder-belt, partalā, ḍāb.

Shout, jaijaikār, 'alī 'alī, na'rā, walwala; Dīndīn Muḥammad (not, as Jargonists will have it, *Ding Mahomet*) is often used in this way.

To **Shout**, jaijai-kār- &c. -k, lalkārnā, āwāz-d.

Shouter, jaijai-kārī, lalkārū.

Show, tamāshā, dīd, kautuk, sair, nazāra, līlā, krīḍā, ṭīp-ṭāp, aṭam-taṭam, ṭant-ghant; —— (*appearance*) numāish, dikhlāwā, ẓāhir; —— (*figure*) namūdārī, sobhā, raunak, chatak; —— (*plausibility*) ẓāhir-dārī; —— (*phantom*) dhokhā, namūd be būd; —— (*action*) bhāo, adā, mūdrā.

To **Show**, (a.) dikhlanā, lakhānā, sujhānā, parkhānā, batlānā; —— (*to inform*) samjhānā, bujhānā, sunānā, kahnā, bolnā, kholnā, ẓāhir- &c. -k, numāyaṅ-k, niwārnā, —— (*to rise*) uthnā, ukhaṛnā; —— (*to look*) dikhlāī- *or* dikhāī-d; —— (*to prove*) dalālat- &c. -k, janānā, thahrānā, —— (*to conduct*) lejānā; —— (*to afford*) karnā, denā; —— (*to explain*) tafṣīl- &c. -k.

Shower, jhaṛī, tarashshu', bārān, barkhā, jhīsī, jhapās, phūhī, daungrā, chhurkā, jharākā, jhamākā, takātur, jhālā, lahrā, —— (*of arrows*) tīr-bārān; —— (*of pearls, auspiciously*) gauhar-bār.

To **Shower**, (a.) jhārnā, barsānā, ḍālnā; (n.) jharna, jharjyānā, jhaṛī-h, barasnā.

Showery, barsāwan, barsātī, bārānī.

Showiness, bharang-panā, bisan-paṭ, namūdārī.

Showing, (*in comp.*) numā, as rāh-numā, *a guide*, or *one who shews the road*.

Showy, numāishī, namūdār, āṭāishī, bharangī, bisanī, raunak-dar.

Shred, tarāsha, katan, katran, reza, purza.

To **Shred**, tarāshnā, katarnā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

Shrew, kuṭṭāma, karkashā, ḍāknī.

Shrewd, pakkā, siyānā, hushiyār, pukhta, ḥarīf, 'aiyār, shatir, natkhat, chetan, āth-kapārī, ghāṅk, kaṭhin, dhūrt, gāṭhā, bādik, sūnārī, pahaṛ, kanṭak, farfandī, gaṭhila, ghāg, koh.

To **be very Shrewd**, 'aki hagnā, dīwāna ba kār i khud hoshiyār, is applicable to one of whom we say, *he will at all events take care of himself*.

Shrewdly, hushiyārī- &c. -se, aṭkal-se, kiyāsaṅ.

Shrewdness, hushiyārī, syān-pan, naṭ-khaṭī, sharārat, dhurtāī.

Shriek, chīkh, chinghār, ghul-ghapāṛā.

To **Shriek**, chīkhnā, karlānā, chillānā.

Shrill, patlā, mihīn, bārīk, sūchhim, rakīk.

Shrillness, bārīkī, patlāī, sūchhimtā, rikākat.

Shrilly, bārīkī- &c. -se.

Shrimp, jhīngā, chingrī, īnchnā.

Shrine, dargāh, mazār, āstāna, chaurī, ta'ziya, imāmbāṛā, sijda-gāh, gahwāra, ḍhoṛā; —— (*of a mistress*) galī, kūcha, dwārā, pan-war.

Shrink, jhajhak, haṭak, larzish, jumbish.

To **Shrink**, (n.) haṭnā, ṭalnā, katrānā, ḍignā, ṭhiṭhaknā, hachaknā, chahūnknā; —— (*as the belly*) pīṭh peṭ ek-h, peṭ-lag rahnā, sasarnā, daunā, kachrānā, sikjilānā, chapnā.

Shrinker, hichkārā, haṭkī.

... comes perhaps from the Arabic ... or shurb; —— (*a bush*) jhāṛ, jhāṛī, gul-bun, būṭā; —— (*dwarf*) kokni.

To **Shrug**, bachak-rahnā, kannā-jhāṛnā, kāndhā-d *or* -hilānā, hāth kān-par rakhnā; —— (*the shoulders, &c.*) mondhe-chaṛhānā, unglī-dabānā.

To **Shudder**, pharpharānā, dhurdhurānā, sarsarānā, harharānā, ro,āṅ khaṛā-h, āng-kandrānā, deh-siharnā, phisphisānā, jhajhaknā, halhalānā, hichlānā, thartharānā.

Shuffle, Shuffling, ṭāl-maṭol, āj-kal, herā-pherī, ṭāl-bāzī, chakar-makar, rubāh-bāzī, —— (*hitch*) kachak.

To **Shuffle**, (a. *to mix*) milānā, abtar- &c. -k, toṛnā; —— (*to hitch*) kachaktā-chalnā, pāṅw-ghasīṭnā; —— (*to remove*) ṭalnā, —— (*to introduce*) lagāna, ghusernā, ḍālnā, —— (*to shuffle up*) joṛ-jāṛ-k, chhop-chhāp-k; —— (*to shuffle off*) chhoṛnā, utārnā, girānā; —— (*to evade, deceive*) ṭāl-maṭol- &c. -k, fitrat- &c. -laṛānā; —— (*in gait*) mataktā-chalnā, laṭpaṭātā-chalnā.

Shuffled, abtar, darham-barham, zer-zabar.

Shuffler, ṭāl-maṭoliyā, herā-pherīhā, rubāh-bāz, muhīl, ṭāl-bāz, ṭāl-ubālū, jawār-bhāṭhe kā ādmī.

Shufflingly, laṭpaṭāhaṭ-se, hīla-sāzī-se.

To **Shun**, bhāgnā, ṭalnā, kanāre-lenā, alag- *or* bāz-rahnā, kanyānā, katrā-jānā, parhez-k, bilagnā, pharaknā, rū-gardān-rahnā, ijtināb-k, hazr-k, haraknā, haṭānā, kinārā-k *or* -rahnā *or* -honā.

Shut, lagā, band, sarbasta, masdūd, basta.

To **Shut**, band-k, lagāna, denā, dhuknānā, masdūd-k, ma'mūr-k, chunnā, chhopnā, pāṭnā, mūchnā *or* mūnchna, mundnā, mīchnā, sampūt-k, uthanghānā, bhiṛānā, māṇnā, kalnā, kīlnā, dhul ānā, bhernā; —— (*the eyes*) chashm-poshī-k; —— (*a shop, &c.*) dūkān-uṭhānā *or* -baṛhanā, —— (*from fear or spite*) haṭhtal-k; —— (*to obstruct*) roknā, chhenknā; —— (*shut out*) bāhar-k, -d, *or* -r; (n.) mundnā, band- &c. -h, michnā, lagnā, bhiṛnā.

Shutter, parda, takhta, jhilmil, chik, chilwan, jhāmp, ṭaṭṭī, kewāṛī, alot, pāṭ, kapāṭ.

Shuttle, nāl, dharkī, mākho; —— (*or shuttle-cock*) (fig.) julāhe kī dharkī, changān kā gendū, do jorū kā khasam.

Shy, wahshī, bharkel, janglī, chahūnkel, ramīda-khū; —— (*wary*) chaunkannā, chetan, khabar-dār; —— (*reserved*) anmilā, kashīda, shakkī.

Sibilant, siskārī, sansanāhaṭī.

Sibilation, siskār, sansanāhaṭ.

Sick, (*ill*) bīmār, āzārī, rogī, marīz, kāhilā, mānda, dukhī, dukhantī, dard-mand; —— (*disgusted*) ārī, bezār, dikk, uchāṭ, ulās, kārnī, dukhārī, nā-tandurust.

To **be Sick**, (*at stomach*) jī-matlānā; —— (*of any thing*) jī-bharnā, -haṭnā, *or* -phirnā.

To **Sicken**, (a.) bīmār- &c. -k; (n.) marīz- &c. -hojānā; —— (*to languish*) jhūrnā, galnā, marnā, kurhnā.

Sickle, hańsu,ā, darāntī, dāntī, dantārī.

Sickliness, nā-sāzī, dard-mandī, be-zārī, bīmārī.

Sickly, za'īf, sust, nā-sāz, fāsida, rogī; —— (*place or person*) dāru-l-marz, zard, pīlā, khushk, sīṭhā, dard-angez, mūzī, rogīhā.

Sickness, bīmārī, āzār, rog, marz, kāhilī, dukh-kāran, saḥmat; —— (*at stomach*) kharāī.

... adhā, gumbhī ... kār, chupkā ...

Side, pāhlū, ... mardārī, ... taraf, or, rukh, jānib, ... bāzū ..., pakhā, ... pallā, sū, disā; —— (*this side*) wār; —— (*that side*) pār; —— (*of a leaf*) safha, pusht, pīṭh, kagar; —— (*sect*) gāt; —— (*in consanguinity*) pachh; —— (*on whose side is he*) wuh kis kī taraf se; —— (*on all sides*) chahudis, chāroṅ-or, chāroṅ-taraf.

Side, (adj.) baghlī, panjariyāhī, tirchhā, bāṅgā, ṭeṛhā.

To **Side**, taraf- &c. -k, taraf-kashī- &c. -k.

To **Sidle**, kankhiyoṅ-chalnā, karwat ho-ānā *or* -jānā, &c.

Sidelock, paṭṭā, dhīlā-pech, kan-paṭṭī, paṭṭiyā.

Sidelong, kankhiyoṅ (contracted for kan-ankhiyoṅ).

Sideways, pahlū- &c. -par, karwaṭ, pānjar ke bal.

Siege, muhāṣara, girdāwarī, gherā, ḳal'a-bandī, ḥaṣar, chhenkā, nargha, gosht-māṭī kī laṛā,ī, beṛh (from beṛhnā, *to besiege*); —— (*pursuit*) pīchherā.

Sieve, chalnī, ghirbāl, pezna, ākhā, hāngbī, jhannā, andhlī, jharnā.

To **Sift**, chālnā, jhāṛnā, ākhnā, kapaṛ-chhān-k, pachhornā, phaṭaknā, phaṭkārnā, rolnā, suchharnā, chhinaknā, pārcha-pez-k; —— (*to examine*) chhānnā.

Sifter, chālanhār; —— (*in comp.*) pez.

Sifting, chālan, jhāṛan, pezish.

Sigh, āh, hā,e, hāhā, sāṅs, daregh, afsos; —— (*a deep sigh*) āh i sard.

To **Sigh**, āh- &c. -mārnā *or* -khīchnā, sāns- &c. -bharnā *or* -phenknā, hūknā, āhoh-k, āh-zanī-k; —— (*a sigher*) āh-zan *or* āh-kash.

Sight, nazar, baṣārat, binā,ī, dīdār, sūjh, drishṭ, darsan, nigāh, bāṣira, diṭh, jot, nazāra, lahza, royat; —— (*charming-*) bahār, mauj, lahar; —— (*spectacle*) dīd, manẓar; —— (*of a gun, &c.*) dīd-bān, mukhī, masā; —— (*within sight of each other, as two towns, &c.*) dekhā-dekhī; —— (*at sight, a bill*) darsanī.

Sighted, (*in comp.*) bīn, chashm, nazar, &c.

Sightless, a-sūjh, nā-bīnā, bad-numā.

Sightly, (*seemly*) namūdār, pasandīda, khush-manẓar, darsanī, dekhnā,ū, dīdārū.

Sign, nishān, ishāra, īmā, ghamz, sain, bhā,o, mudrā, alankār, lachhan, sanghār, baran, 'alāmat, dalīl, shi'ār, paṭṭā, chinh, nishānī, taghma; —— (*constellation*) burj, rās, nachhatar, ghar; —— (*-manual*) baiz, ṣu'ād, ṭughrā, khaṭṭ, dast-khaṭṭ; —— (*miracle*) chetak, karashma; —— (*in gram.*) kahma, harf-ma'nawī, ḥarf, shabd; —— (*military*) bolī; —— (*counter-*) bolī kā jawāb, sharṭ-barṭ; —— (*both*) sain-bujhāwā; —— (*to make*) sainā-sainī-k, ṭhāiā-ṭhārī-k.

To **Sign**, dastkhaṭṭ-k, baiz- &c. -k, ṣaḥīḥ-k, sakārnā; —— (*and seal, &c.*) dastkhaṭṭ-gawāhī-k, pukhtpaz-k.

Signal, ishārat, janā,o, lakhā,o, dalīl; —— (*in drawing water*) dhol-dhamakā; —— (*for marching*) naḳḳāra; —— (*for battle*) mārū-daukā.

Signal, (adj.) mashhūr, nāmī, nām-war, wājibu-z-zikr; —— (*- defeat*) shikast i fāḥish; —— (*- victory*) fatḥ i 'azīm.

To **Signalize**, nām-war-k, khush-nām-k, nām-nikālnā.

Signature, dast-khaṭṭ, likhāwaṭ, chinh, sijil; —— (*stamp*) chhāp, nishānī.

Signet, muhar i khāṣṣ, muhar-dastī, khātim, taghrā; —— (*-fee*) baizāna.

Significance, (*force*) zor, dhamākā, mazbūṭī, dalālat, janā,o; —— (*moment*) ḳadar, bisāt, bojh.

Significant, dāll, rah-numā, bā-ma'nī, ma'nī-ṭalab, janā,ū, lakhā,ū, arthī, ma'nawī, zabān-ḥāl.

Signification, ma'nī, arth, mafhūm, madlūl, mazmūn, bujhā,o.

To **Signify**, (a.) bujhānā, —— (*to [illegible]*) jhalkelnā; dikhlānā; —— (*by signs*) [illegible] &c. [illegible] damu-mārnā; (n.) ma'nī- &c. -r; —— (*to import*) honā, bigaṛnā.

Silence, k͟hāmoshī, sukūt, maun, gupchuppī, kam-go,ī, jībh-dāb, hisht, chup; —— (*oblivion*) nisiyān; chup, above, is the ill-fated word we have twisted to chubb *or* chub, thus, in the elegant lingo of European ladies and their illiterate attendants, "chub rou" is considered choice Hindustānī for chup-raho; —— (*silence is half consent*) k͟hāmoshī nīm rāẓī.

To **Silence**, chup- &c. -k, muṅh-kīlnā *or* -band-k, chup-chupānā, muṅh-mārnā.

Silent, k͟hāmosh, chup, chup-chāp, sākit, lā-zabān, pumba-dahan, chuppī, dam-bastā, chupkā, maunī, kam-go, sāmit, be-jawab, anbolā, abol, nakṭsh i dīwār, muṅh-chuppā, gumā.

Silently, chup-loke, chuppe-chup, k͟hāmoshī- &c. -se, chup-chupāte.

Silk, abresham, resham, pāṭ, tasar; —— (*-stuff*) reshmīna, reshamī-kapṛā, cheṭolī, dariyā,ī, mashrū', ḥarīr, pātambar; —— (*-thread*) nakh; —— (*-ball*) koā; —— (*-cloth*) akmasha, pīlān, of which the varieties are partly as follows: elāchā, nawābī, kalandrā, maḥramat, būpahūp, kasārī, gulbadan, k͟hanjarī, katāriyā, chūṭkī, bālūcharī, pāmrī, aurang-zebī, phūlān, kam-k͟hwāb *or* kim-k͟hwāb, gūdar, mushajjar.

Silken, reshamī, ḥarīrī, pāṭī.

Silk-mercer, resham-farosh, reshmīna-farosh.

Silk-weaver, reshmīna-bāf, abresham-bāf *or* -sāz.

Silk-worm, krim-pīlā, pāṭ-kīṛā, resham kā kīṛā.

Sill, (*of a door case*) dihlī, lat-khorā.

Sillily, sādagī- &c. -se, mūrakh-pan-se.

Silliness, bholā-pan, sādagī, bhondū-pan, kachā,ī, nā-dānī, anāṛ-pan, halkā,ī, ochhā,ī, subkā,ī, kachā-pan, kam-ẓarfī.

Silly, bholā, sāda, bhondū, kachā, nā-dān, anāṛī, halkā, ochhā, subuk, be-sha'ūr *or* -salīka, kam- *or* be-ẓarf, be- *or* kam-ḥausila, itār, chhibillā, padorā, padnā.

Silver, rūpā, chāndī, sīm, nuḳra, durman, rajat, fiẓẓa, zar-safed, subar; —— (*-water*) rūpahlā-pānī; —— (*coin*) rūpiya *or* rupīya, mudrā, hajnā, diram, sikka; —— (*quick or liquid*) sīm-āb, —— (*gold and silver*) zar o sīm, —— (*a silverling*) rūpiya.

Silver, (adj.) rūpahlā, chāndī- &c. -kā, nuḳra,ī, sīmī, chandiha, durmanī, rajatī, sīmīn, sīmābī; —— (*-cloth*) bādalā, tār, tāsh, lappa; —— (*-thread*) kalābatūn, nukre kā tār.

To **Silver**, rūpahlā- &c. -k, sīmāb-k *or* -lagānā.

Silver-beater, waraḳ-sāz, tār-kash.

Similar, barābar, eksān *or* yaksān, mutasāwī.

Similarity, **Similitude**, mel, barābarī, musāwāt, tasāwī, taṭbīḳ, tajnīs.

Simile, masl, misāl, tashbīh, drishtant, partokh, naẓīr, patuttar, mushabbah.

To **Simmer**, sansanānā, chhanchhanānā, salsalānā.

Simmering, sansanāhaṭ, &c. chhanchhanāhaṭ.

To **Simper**, muskurānā, tabassum-k.

Simple, (*plain*) sīdhā, rāst, ṣāf, nir-chhal, ekrang; —— (*easy*) sahaj, sahal, sahal, pānī; —— (*quiet*) firishta, g͟harīb; —— (*homogeneous*) eklā, basīṭ, luch; —— (*single*) mufrad, nirālā, nirā, k͟hālī, rūkhā.

Simple, (sub.) juz, chīz, mātrā, kewal, mufrad, jaṛī, būṭī, kharbira,ī.

Simples, jaṛī-būṭī, nabātāt, mufradāt.

Simpleton, anāṛī, sāda-lauḥ, shek͟h-chillī.

Simplicity, sīdhā,ī, rāstī, ṣafā,ī, ek-rangī, g͟harībī; —— (*easiness*) salāsat, sahajā,ī, fardiyat.

Simplist, (*herb-woman*) baidāyan, mālinī.

Simply, be-sāk͟htagī- &c. -se; —— (*merely*) sirf, faḳaṭ; —— (*singly, &c.*) bi-ẓāti-hī, mufradan.

To **Share**, bānṭnā, baṅṭānā, taḳsīm- &c. -k, baṅṭ- &c. -lenā, -d, *or* -lagānā, sharākat- &c. -r, sharīk- &c. -h; —— (*[illegible]*) lūṭnā.

Sin[illegible]-**hone**, peṛū-kī haḍḍī, [illegible] dārī, [illegible]

Sin, gunāh, pāp, ḳuṣūr, bahra-[illegible] [illegible] adharm, ma'ṣiyat.

To **Sin**, gunāh- &c. -k, taḳṣīr-wār-honā.

Since, jab-ki, bar-gāh-ki, jab, jo, dar ṣūrat, pas, zīrā-ki, is wāste-ki; —— (*then*) jab-kā; —— (*when*) kab-kā, kab-kab; —— (*from*) se, jab-se; —— (*after*) ba'd, pīchhe; —— (*since then*) tabhī se; —— (*since morning*) taṛke-se.

Sincere, ṣāf, rāst, sīdhā, sachchā, ṣādiḳ, k͟hāliṣ, rāsik͟h, kharā, pūrā, nirālā, ṣāf-dil, be-riyā, rāst-bāz, ṣābit-ḳadam, wafā-parast, mazbūt, muk͟hliṣāna, wāṣiḳ, sadīk; —— (*a sincere friend*) muk͟hliṣ.

Sincerely, ṣafā,ī- &c. -se, rāstī-se, ṣādiḳāna.

Sincerity, **Sincereness**, ṣafā,ī, rāstī, sīdhā,ī, ik͟hlāṣ, rusūk͟hiyat, pūrā,ī, ṣidāḳat, be-riyā,ī, wafa, sachautī.

Sinew, paṭhā, pai, nas, pāṛhī.

Sinewy, ḳawī-pai, nasgar, paṭhā, danḍ-pel.

Sinful, gunah-gār, jurm-ālūda, ma'yūb, pāpahā.

Sinfully, gunāh-gārī, &c. -se, pāpahā,ī-se.

Sinfulness, gunāh-gārī, pāpaha,ī, jurm-ālūdagī.

To **Sing**, gānā, alāpnā, rez-k, lahaknā, kohiknā, —— (*as birds*) bolnā, chahchahānā; —— (*to celebrate*) bajānā, gun-gān-k.

To **Singe**, jhulsānā, jhonkārnā, jalānā, dāg͟hī-k, dāg͟h-dar-k, lagānā, bhulsānā.

To **be Singed**, (*as food, &c.*) lagnā, jhulasnā.

Singer, gawaiyā, gūwin-hār, gāyan, sarūd-go, k͟hānīnda, mutrib, 'aṭa,ī, kalāwant, ḳawwāl, dhāṛhī, kathak, alāpī, sarod-k͟hwān, kinnar, mug͟hannī, rāgī, sarodī, sarā,inda mītasī, ṭappe-baz; —— (*female*) domnī.

Singing, rāg-rang; —— (*of birds*) chahāchahī, chahchaha.

Singing-master, nāek, ustād.

Single, ek, wāḥid, nirā, nirālā, k͟hāṣṣ, tanhā, akelā, mufrad; —— (*unmarried*) an-byāhā, mujarrad, kūṅārā, be-mājā, āzād, ajag, be-shādī, digambar, thant-pāl, chhaṛā-chhāṭānk, be-zan o farzand, —— (*not double*) ek-ahrū, ek-tahā, ek-laṛā, ek-partī, kacha, ek-lā,ī, phūṭ, ek-kā, ek-tā, ek-ruk͟hī; —— (*a single boot*) pawā,; —— (*a single drop*) būnd-bhar; —— (*single, as flowers*) phirkī.

To **Single**, ek-ek-ko pakarnā *or* nikalnā.

Singly, ek-ek, fardan-fardan, har-ek, wāḥid-wāḥid, judā, phūṭ, munfarid, mahẓ.

Singular, wāḥid, mufrad; —— (*in gram.*) ek-bachan; —— (*uncommon*) anokhā, nirālā, 'ajab.

Singularity, nirālā,ī, akelā,ī, nudrat, k͟huṣūṣiyat, nijtā, anokhā-pan.

Singularly, ba-nudrat, nirālā,ī-se.

Sinister, (*unlucky, unfair*) nā-rāst, kaj, tirchhā, bad, zabūn.

Sink, pan-bahā,o, khālī, nālī, bah, patālmuhrī, nar-dāwā, saudās.

To **Sink**, (n.) ḍūbnā, būṛnā, g͟harḳ-h, baiṭhnā, girnā, paṛnā, dhasnā, gaṛnā, dhasaknā, dhachaknā, daunā, phasnā, dabnā, samā-j, nishast-k; —— (*in the ground*) zamīn-doz-h; —— (*as ink*) phūṭnā, phailnā; —— (*a ditch*) daurānā, khodnā, faro- &c. -k; —— (*as a bed*) jhilingā-h; —— (*with shame*) gaḍnā, kaṭ-j; —— (*overpower*) le-ḍubanā, le-baiṭhānā; —— (*to be overwhelmed*) mārā-jānā, halāk-h, tabāh-h, dab-marnā; —— (*to decrease*) ḍhalnā, utarnā, bigaṛnā, zawāl-par-honā.

To **Sink**, (a.) ḍubonā, buṛānā, mustag͟hraḳ- &c. -k, baiṭhālnā, dhasānā, gāṛnā, girā-d; —— (*to delve*) mārna, ḍālnā; —— (*to depress*) toṛnā, dabānā, ghaṭānā, utārnā, bigāṛnā; —— (*money, &c.*) lagānā, gawānā, maṭṭī-k.

...nā,
... sakal, sūlal.
...SPEAR, bhālā-barchhī ...e, ba'd, be, bilā, bhūt, gusāin ... bhūt-kā, ...; —— (-and poor) gugrā, ... -marā.
... chart,
PAST CURE, lā-'ilāj, lā-dawā, ... rapat, lagh...
PASTE, khamīr... pandhā, dahān.
... chhaṭkā... churahā; —— (sinus) ghurghurā, chor.

SIP, ghonṭ, jur'a, ḳurt, surak, chuskī.

To SIP, chūsnā, ghonṭnā, chāṭnā, suraknā, chusaknā.

SIR, ṣāhib, miyāṅ, jī, bābū, lālā, ṭhākur, mirzā, khudāwand, mā,e, bhā,ī, prabho, —— (O fy, sir!) ajī-wāh, wāh-jī.

SIRE, bāp, bābā; —— (your majesty) jahān-panāh.

SIREN, bintu-l-bahar, ṭhagnī, kuṭnī, mohnī.

SIRIUS, (the star so called) shi'rī, al-kalb.

SIRRAH, abe, be, are, he, re; —— (get you gone, sirrah) abe, tū gum ho; —— (what, sir, dost thou sirrah me!) kyūn miyān, ham-ko abe tabe kahtā hai?

SIRUP, shurb, shira, ras, sharbat (the last is what we call sherbet, a beverage or drink used by the natives, which is seldom more than a solution of sugar in water), —— (mucilage) kiwām or kawām.

SISTER, bahin, bhagnī, būbū, ham-shīra, bhaunā, bhān, sakhī, go,ī

SISTERHOOD, bahinā-pā or bahinā-pā, bahin-pā.

SISTER-IN-LAW, (by the brother) bhā-bī, bhā-waj, bhaubū, bhaujī, bhīwo, —— (by the husband) nand, nanad, de,orānī, —— (by the wife) salī, jethsar, jethānī.

SISTERLY, bahin-kā sā, ham-shīrāna.

To SIT, (n.) baiṭhnā, baiṭhak- &c. -k, syonā, nishast-k; —— (to stay) rahnā, ṭhaharnā, ṭiknā, baserā-k (v. to dwell), —— (to be) honā, parnā, lagnā, guzarnā; —— (to fit) phabnā, ṭhīk-h, —— (as a council) ijlās-k, majlis-k, —— (to sit down) baiṭh-jānā; —— (to sit up) uṭh-baiṭhnā, —— (to sit a horse) āsan-jamānā.

SITE, ṭhikānā, manjhiya, makān.

SITTER, baiṭhwaiyā, baisārū, —— (as a hen) syonhārī, —— (in comp.) nishīn.

SITTING, baiṭhak, jalsa, ijlās, julūs, nishast, āsan; —— (-up) shab-bedārī, shab-khezī; —— (incubation) syāwā, sewā.

To BE SITUATE, honā, ā-parnā, parnā, lagnā.

SITUATION, kursī, jagah, mauḳ'a, mahal, mauẓ'a, ṭhā,on, jā or jā,e; —— (position) baiṭhā,o; —— (state) ḥāl, ṭaraḥ, ḍhab, ḍaul

SIX, chha, khaṭ, shash, chhakkā, chhak; —— (six and seven) tīn-terah; —— (six score) chha-koṛī.

SIXTEEN, solah, shānzdah, shodash

SIXTEENTH, solwān; the word ānā, the sixteenth of a rupee, is also used in a general sense to denote the sixteenth share or portion; —— (there are two sixteenths of the book yet to write) is kitāb kā do ānā bāḳī likhne ko hai.

SIXTH, chhaṭhān or chhathwān shashum.

SIXTHLY, chhaṭhe, shashum, chhaṭwe.

SIXTIETH, sāṭhān or saṭhwān shastum.

SIXTY, sāṭh; —— (to be verging towards sixty) saṭhiyānā.

SIZE, miḳdār, andāza, aṭkal, ḳadar; —— (of a vessel, &c.) peṭ, phānd, samā,o, khazāna, kālib, ḍīl; —— (bulk) kibr, kibārat, kamiyat, lambā,ī-chaurā,ī, bhar; —— (stature) ḳadd, ḍīl; —— (glue) saresh, lāsā; —— (the size of a pea) maṭar-bhar; —— (of a ball) tīr; —— (of a horse, &c.) rās, khānt; —— (of all sorts and sizes) chhoṭe baṛe har taraḥ-ke, bhale bure har ḍaul-ke.

SIZEABLE, ḳadd-āwar, bā-andāza, muwāfiḳ, sauriyār, majhoḷā.

... saukā, gambhīr ... kār, chupkā, ...

...phūhaṛ-murdārī, khaṭṭam, karchhī, lamchhā, pelā, gorī, kus... marānī ...

SKELETON, pānjar, ṭhaṭhrī, haṛaphā, ḍhor; —— (figur.) ḍaggā, hangkār, ṭiḍḍā.

SKETCH, naḳsha, sāchā, kharrā, kaṭkanā.

To SKETCH, naksha- &c. -b, -khīchnā or -banānā.

SKEWER, sīkh, sīkhcha.

SKIFF, dengī, ṭhakṭhau,ā, parewā, zauraḳ.

SKILFUL, māhir, wāḳif, ḳābil, hunar-mand, 'ālim, rasā, pūrā, dānā, hoshiyār, chatur, zīrak, sūghar, bitpat, prabīn, sūnārī, kār-dān, gunī, bā-sha'ūr, gun-mān, rasak, ustād, har-fanna, pur-fann, kār-guzār, bānīkār, sā,ir, murtāẓ, ẕū-funūn; —— (-fencer) chaumukhā.

SKILFULLY, hunar-mandī- &c. -se, wāḳif-kārī-se.

SKILFULNESS, hunar-mandī, wāḳif-kārī, sūghatā,ī, ustādī.

SKILL, 'ilm, sha'ūr, wukūf, rasā,ī, hunar, gun, pahunch, salīḳa, dauṛ, paisār, mahārat, sawād, isti'dād, apoh, haṭhkaṛā, dast-kabza, kudrat, ḍhab, chāshnī, ras, dast-gah, haṭhauṭī, dast-ras.

SKILLED, (skilful, in comp.) dān, āzmūda, dīda, shi'ār, ras, bīn, shinās, āmoz, 'alim, khwān; —— (versed) maḥram, maḥramkār; —— (in all the sciences) jām'u-l-'ulūm

SKILLET, (boiler) degcha, degchī.

To SKIM, (a.) kāchhnā, kāchh-lenā, pasānā, utārnā, lenā, nikālnā, chhāṭnā, ūpar-se-khainchnā; —— (-over) chaltī-nazar dekhnā, chhū-j; (n.) bhirā-hū,ā-j, -chalnā or -dauṛnā, saharnā.

SKIMMER, kachhnī, kaf-gīr, karchhnī, jharnī.

SKIM-MILK, pasau,ā dūdh.

SKIN, chamṛ-ā or -ī, chām, khāl, jhillī, post, jild, charm, chhichhṛā, narī, khalṛā, adhaurī; —— (cuticle) khas; —— (of a tiger) baghambar; —— (-bag) mashk, pakhāl, mashkīza.

To SKIN, chamṛā- &c. -khīchnā, -nikālnā, -udhernā or -chhuṛānā, kāṛhnā, airchnā, chhīlnā, ukhālnā, —— (to skin, a wound) chamṛiyānā, jhilliyānā, chhā-jānā.

SKIN-FLINT, pathar-chaṭ, kan-jūs, makhī-chūs; the first is a stone-licker; the second a fellow that would suck his own ear for the wax thereof; and the last a wretch who will not liberate a captive fly until he has sucked from it the milk or butter wherein it has been entangled.

SKINNER, chamār, chambār, charmīna-farosh.

SKINNY, chhichhṛel, chamrakhī, chamchichar, līnjhrā, jhūjhrā, sūkhtā.

SKIP, kūdakkā, chhalang, zaghand, uchhāl.

To SKIP, kūdaknā, chhalangnā, kūd-phānd-k, chamaknā, maṭaknā, phaṭaknā, ṭapnā, uchhalnā, ṭāpūsī-mārnā, phalang-mārnā, ularnā; —— (to skip over) kūd-j, nāng-j, naẓar-andāz-k, kalam-andāz-k.

SKIPKENNEL, (lackey) gurgā, laundā, ghulām.

SKIRMISH, jharpā-jharpī, tis-phūs, khaṭā-paṭī.

To SKIRMISH, jharpā-jharpī- &c. -k.

SKIRMISHING, karāwalī, zad o khurd.

SKIRT, dāman, ṭail, gher-pher, daur; —— (the skirt of a cloud is charged with sparks of fire) pur hai sharār i barḳ se dāman saḥāb kā.—Saudā.

To SKIRT, ghernā, mendhiyānā, muḥīṭ-h.

SKITTISH, bhaṛkel, kūdel, alolī, chanchal; —— (fickle) be-ḳarār, an-isthir.

SKITTISHNESS, chanchaltā, be-ḳarārī.

SKY, āsmān, ākās, samā, falak, swarg, 'ālami-bālā, parkās.

SKY-COLOURED, (azure, &c.) ākāsī, āsmān-rang.

SKY-LIGHT, tāb-dān, roshan-dān, jharokā, gawākhh.

SKY-ROCKET, hawā,ī, harā, ānār.

SLAB, taḳhta, pāṭh, silaut, sil, musallā, ta'wīz.

To SLABBER, lār-girānā, rāl-lagānā.

SLACK, (*loose, remiss*) ḍhīlā [illegible] ḍhakelnā ; ṭhandhā, rabūda ; —— [illegible]

To SLACK, SLACKEN, (n.) ḍhīlā- &c. -hojānā, alsānā, thūmkā d, atānān-k ; —— (*as lime*) bharaknā, khilnā, khulnā, dhūlnā ; (a.) mandā- &c. -k, ḍhil-d, bhārī-d ; —— (*mitigate*) halkā-k, ghaṭānā ; —— (*to unbend*) baihlānā *or* bahlānā, bahṭiyānā ; —— (*to repress*) dabānā ; —— (*to withhold*) bāz-r, roknā.

SLACKLY, ḍhīle, dhīme, susti-se.

SLACKNESS, dhīl, ḍhīlā,ī, sustī, sardī, mandā,ī, dhīmā,ī, narmī, latharā,ī.

To SLAKE, (*lime*) bharkānā ; —— (*one's thirst*) bujhānā.

SLANDER, tuhmat, bandish, bad-go,ī, bāndhnū, jhūṭh, tūfān, ghībat, khubs.

To SLANDER, jhuṭhānā, tuhmat- &c. -k, -d, -b, *or* -lagānā, nām-lenā.

SLANDERER, tuhmatī, buhtānī, muttahim, nindak, jhuṭhā,ū, toda-tūfān, ghībat-go.

SLANDEROUS, tuhmat- &c. -āmez, linmī, kalankī, tuhmatāna, jhūṭhā.

SLANT, SLANTING, tirchhā, ṭerhā, bendā.

To SLANT, tirchhānā, ḍhāl-k.

SLAP, dhappā, dhaul, tamācha, tamāṅcha, lappā, lapheṛā, chhakkar, chatkanā ; (adv) dhab-de *or* -se, dharamde ke, taṛākh-de, chapet, thapeṛā, bhar, jhāp.

To SLAP, dhauliyānā, chhakrānā, chatkamyānā, gap-chap-k.

SLAP-DASH, jhap-de *or* -se, lap-jhap, dhar-dharāke

SLASH, chīr, chāk ; —— (*here's snip, and nip, and cut, and slish and slash*) is meṅ hain kautuk, noch, chīr, phār, o kāṭ-kūṭ.

To SLASH, chīrnā, kāṭnā ; (n.) shapā-shap-k, katā-kaṭ-k.

SLATE, patthar kī takhtī.

SLATTERN, phūhar, bhishtal, bharisht. anāṛī.

SLAVE, ghulām, banda, chela, dās, barda, 'abd, kinkar, laundā, bandoiā, bandol, ḳulī, brikhlā, gurgā ; —— (*paternal*) kākā ; —— (*domestic*) khāna-zād ; —— (*most obedient*) banda-dargāh ; —— (*a drudge*) pet-mazūrā ; —— (*to one's belly*) shikam-parast. —— (*a slave girl*) laundī, cherī, dāsī, kanīzak, kanīz, bāndorī, bāndi, brikhlī, gurgī, parastar, jāriya , —— (*a slave merchant*) barda-farosh.

To SLAVE, ghulāmī- &c. -k, bandagī-karnā.

SLAVER, rāl. lar, lu'āb, pānī.

To SLAVER, rāl- &c. -d *or* -lagānā, lu'āb-lagānā

SLAVERER, lurburahā, larhā

SLAVERY, ghulāmī, dāstā, laundī-panā, cherā,ī, ranj, khūn-jigarī.

SLAUGHTER, ḳatl, jhūjh, muḳātala, kata-katī, khūn-rezī, jān-kushī, jauhar, mār-maraujhā, mārā-mārī, jidāl-ḳitāl.

To SLAUGHTER, zabaḥ-k, ḥalāl-k, jhujhānā, sāf-k, pharchā-k, jhaṭ-karnā.

SLAUGHTERER, zābiḥ, ḳattāl, ḳātil, zabbāḥ, khūn-rez.

SLAUGHTER-HOUSE, maslakh, ḳaṣṣāb-khāna, mazbaḥ.

SLAVISH, ghulām- &c. -sā, ghulāmāna.

To SLAY, mār-ḍ, halāk-k, kāṭ-kārhnā, lohū-bītnā *or* -mār-satnā ; —— (*to be slain*) mārā-j, ḥalāl- &c. -h, jhūjhnā, kām-ānā, khet-ānā, kaṭ-j.

SLAYER, khūnī ; —— (*in comp.*) kush, mār, marū,ā.

SLEAZY, (*flimsy*) jhīnā, juftadār.

SLEDGE, hathauṛā. nihā,ī ; —— (*sled*) laṛhiyā, rehṛū ; —— (*sledge-hammer*) ghan.

SLEEK, chiknā, ṣāf ; —— (*to sleek*) chiknānā (v. *to smooth*).

SLEEKLY, chiknāhaṭ-se, chiknā,ī-se.

SLEEKNESS, chiknā,ī, chiknāhaṭ, tar o tāzagī.

To SHARE, bānṭnā, bartānā, taḳsīm- &c. -k, bānṭ- &c. -lenā, -d, *or* -lagānā, sharākat- &c. -r, sharīk- &c. -h ; [illegible] ize) lūṭnā [illegible]

nīnd. —— [illegible]-kī hadḍī [illegible]

To SLEEP, sonā, nīnd-[illegible] nā ; —— (*as the feet*) jhanjhanānā, [illegible] jhunī-charhnā.

SLEEPER, SLEEPING, sowaiyā, sūtan-hār, nīnd-dās, nīndā, khwab-talab, sotā, khwābīda ; —— (*-room*) ārām- *or* khwāb-gāh ; —— (*the seven sleepers of the cave*) aṣḥāb i kahf.

SLEEPILY, askat-se, alsā,ī-se.

SLEEPINESS, nīndās, ūnghās, so,ā,ī, khwāb-nākī, khwāb-ālūdagī, alsā,ī.

SLEEPLESS, anīndā, be-khwāb, be-dār.

SLEEPY, nīndāsā, ūnghāsā, khwāb-nāk, khwāb-ālūda, khwāb-dost, alsānā.

SLEEVE, āstīn, baholī, kharīta, āstī, āstīm.

SLEEVED, āstīn-dār, kharīta-dār.

SLEEVELESS, be-āstīn ; —— (*figuratively*) be sar o pā, be-ṭhaur, be-ṭhikānā, be-sir-pāṅw.

SLEIGHT, dhāndhal, jugat, fann, hikmat, chaṭak, kalbal, kalā, sha'bda, diṭhband, chaṭak, subuk-dastī ; —— (*of hand*) dast-burdī, hath-pherī.

SLENDER, patlā, chhīn, subuk, nāzuk, bārīk, dūblā-patlā, ekahrā, chharerā, nāzuk-andām, thoṛā, kam, tang ; —— (*-waisted*) masū-miyān, mirg-kaṭī.

SLENDERNESS, patlā,ī, subukī, nāzukī, bārīkī, kamī, tangī.

SLICE, phānk, ḳāsh, katlā, warak, tikkā, chakattā, chakṭī, phāṛī.

To SLICE, kāṭnā, phānknā, waraḳ- &c. -uturnā, do-phānk-k, warḳī-k.

To SLIDE, phisalnā, khisaknā, rapaṭnā, saraknā, dhalnā, bahnā, ghusaknā, pichhalnā ; —— (*to err*) jhūknā, girnā, laghzish-khānā.

SLIGHT, halkā, subuk, chhoṭā, thoṛā, chhīn, adhar, polā, bārīk, ẓa'īf, kam-zor, narm, nāzuk, nāmoz, abal, sukwār ; —— (*thin*) tunuk, chhīnā, patlā, patil, kaghazī

SLIGHT, (sub.) khiffat, subukī, halkā,ī, ḥiḳārat, chhoṭā,ī.

To SLIGHT, halkā &c. -jānnā *or* -k, ḥiḳārat- &c. -k, apaman-k, ānkh-tirchhā-k, chuṭkī-par-urānā, pashm-dhar-mārnā, ānākānī-k, ghaflat-k ; —— (*to slight over*) sarsarī-k, sādharan-k, jaisā-taisā-k, jadbā-tadbā-k

SLIGHTER, apamānī, ḥiḳāratī.

SLIGHTINGLY, ḥiḳārat-se, apamān-karke.

SLIGHTLY, ghaflat- &c. -se, sarāsarī, dhīme, āhista.

SLIGHTNESS, halkā,ī, subukī, narmī, chhīntā, bārīkī, kam-zorī, nā-mozī, nāzukī, sukwārī, tunukī, jhīnā,ī, patlā,ī, jhirjhirāhat.

SLILY, siyānpan- &c. -se, dab-chhipke, ānkh-chorāke, ānkh-bachāke.

SLIM, patlā, kāghazī, phulkā, phusphusā.

SLIME, chahlā, kīchaṛ, kīch, pānk, hillā, khānch, khab-sā ; —— (*mucus*) lāsā, chiṭkā, lu'āb, mazī, dur, ā,oṅ.

SLIMINESS, kīcharāhaṭ. laslasāhaṭ, chipchipāhaṭ, lu'āb-dārī.

SLIMY, chhahlahā, kīchṛahā, pankahā, hillahā, lablabā, lajhlajhā, laslasā, chipchipā.

To BE SLIMY, liblibānā, lijlijānā, laslasānā.

SLINESS, siyān-pan, siyānap, chaturā,ī, ghankhā,ī, sharārat, rubāh-bāzī, failsūfī.

SLING, gopan, ḍholwās, falākhun, manjānīk, ḍhenkwās ; —— (*sash*) galkhanḍā ; —— (*for the arm*) galjanḍā *or* galjandṛā ; —— (*for holding any thing*) chhīkā, sikhar.

[illegible] mānā, bhalā.

[illegible] bhūl-chūk [illegible] be, bhūl, ghalat, [illegible] ; —— (*and gay*) [illegible].

[illegible], lā-'ilāj, lā-dawā, rapaṭ, laghzish ; —— [illegible] tallī, pandhā, dābū ; —— (*leash*) sarak-[illegible], chhaṭkā ; —— (*for a pillow*) ghilāf ; —— (*of linen*) dhajī, paṭṭī ; —— (*of land*) ṭirk ; —— (*of paper*) bandī ; —— (*to give the slip*) ghoṭa-mārnā or -d.

To Slip, (n.) khisalnā, jhuknā, chalnā, bichhalnā, ghisaknā, saraknā, rapaṭnā, chal-d, saṭaknā, khisaknā, chhiṭaknā, katrānā ; —— (*to let loose*) kholnā ; —— (*as a bone, &c.*) ukharnā, nikalnā, ḍhalkānā ; —— (*to err*) chūknā, bhūlnā, saho- &c. -k ; —— (*to disappear*) jātā-rahnā, alop-hojānā ; —— (*to creep in*) paiṭh-ānā, ghus-ānā, ā-jānā, ā-parnā ; (a.) khiskānā, phislānā, chalānā, ḍālna, ghusernā ; —— (*to lose*) khonā, hārnā, chhoṛnā ; —— (*a dog, &c.*) ḍhil-d.

Slipper, jūtā, pāposh, paizar, kaush, panahī, polā.

To Slipper, (*or beat one with a slipper*) jūtiyānā.

Slipperiness, chiknāhaṭ, phislāhaṭ, khislāhaṭ, bichhlāhat, nā-pā,edārī.

Slippering, pā-poshī, paizārī.

Slippery, chiknā, phislahā, khislahā, bichhlahā ; —— (*mutable*) nā-pā,edār ; —— (*a slippery wife*) chiknī joṛū.

Slip-knot, sarak phāṅsī, de,oṛhī-girah

Slipshod, baiṭhī-jūtī, opposed to kharī- or chaṛhī-jūtī, in which a clown only is supposed to appear.

Slipslop, pātar-chhītar, pich-pānī, dafr-ḳaliyā, ṭharrā.

Slit, chīr, chāk, shigāf, chirā.

To Slit, chirnā, phārnā, chāk-k, shigāf-karnā.

Slit-eared, kan-phaṭā.

Sloop, sulaf, ghurāb, whence our term *grab*.

Slope, Sloping, ḍhālū, sar-ā-zer, utārū ; —— (*aslope*) ḍhāl, utar.

To Slope, (a.) ḍhālū-k or -i ; (n.) ḍhāl-h.

Slopeness, ḍhalā,ī, sarārezī, nishcb.

Slopingly, ḍhalā,ī- &c. -se, sarārezī-se.

Sloth, sustī, kāhilī, askat, ālas.

Slothful, sust, kāhil, askatī, ārām-ṭalab, ālasī.

Slothfully, sustī- &c. -se, alsā,ī-se.

Slothfulness, ārām-ṭalabī, alsā,ī, sustī, kāhilī.

Slouch, tal-nazarā, rū e e tursh, najāsat.

Sloven, kūṛh, bhishtal, ghalīz.

Slovenliness, bhishtul-panā, ghalāzat, najāsat, murdārī, phuhaṛpanā.

Slovenly, (adj.) ghalīz, najis, chirkīn.

Slovenly, be-salīḳa, be-ḍhab, be-ḍaul, ghaflat- &c. -se.

Slough, dal-dal, dhasā,o ; —— (*skin*) kenchalī, kanjlī ; —— (*of a wound*) chhichṛā.

To Slough, mail-kaṭnā, chhanṭnā, chhichṛiyānā.

Slow, ḍhīlā, dhīmā, āhista, dhīrā, maṭhā, sust, mandā, madhim, mīṭhā, kam, thoṛā ; —— (*indolent*) majhūl ; —— (*-paced*) kam-rau ; —— (*dull*) kund.

Slowly, āhista, haule, dhīme, halge, ḍhīl- &c. -se ; —— (*tardily*) derī- &c. -se.

Slowness, āhistagī, ḍhīl, ḍhilangī, dhīmā,ī, sustī, miṭhās, dhīraj ; —— (*dilatoriness*) derī ; —— (*dulness*) kundī.

Slug, chhīnṭā, paisā, ṭukṛā ; —— (*drone*) sust.

Sluggard, &c. sakatī, māche-toṛ, ārām-ṭalab.

Sluice, muhrī, badar-rau, khurāb.

Slumber, āṅgh, ūṅghā,ī, nīm-khwāb, ghaflat, jhapkī, kachī-nīnd.

To Slumber, āṅghnā, ṭūlnā, jhumnā, āṅkh- &c -lagnā.

Slur, harf, dāgh or dāg.

[illegible] salāī, [illegible] kār, [illegible] [illegible]-d.

[illegible] phūhaṛ-murdārī, khandī, ṭhagnī, ni-khaṣmī, uk-goṛī, kus- or chuṭ-marānī, anāṛin, phūhaṛī, aghoṛan, harām-zādī, bhadesar.

Sly, syānā, chatur. ghānkh, ḥarīf, sharīr, ghaddār, ṭāgar, mutafannī, dhūrtrāj ; —— (*a sly fellow*) failsūf (lit. *a philosopher*), robāh-bāz.

Slyly, syān-pan- or siyān-pan- &c. -se.

Smack, chaṭākhā, chaṭkār-ā or -ī, tarākhā.

To Smack, chaṭākhā-mārnā, chaṭkārnā.

Small, chhoṭā, nanhā, kochak, khurd, ṣaghīr, alap, bārīk, patlā, chhoṭkā, khafī, adnā ; —— (*fowls*) kharchā, thoṛā ; —— (*of the leg*) murrā, jūḍrī ; —— (*narrow*) tang, ochhā ; —— (*-bed*) khaṭiyā ; —— (*-wares, &c.*) adnā jins (opposed to jins i kāmil).

Small-pox, sītalā, mātā, goṭī, chechak, ṭhanḍhī ; —— (*varieties*) motiyā, masūriyā, khādiyā ; —— (*to inoculate*) goṭī- &c. -nikālnā.

Smallness, chhoṭā,ī, kochakī, khurdī, thoṛā,ī.

Smart, tez, tund, chaṭkīlā, shitāb-kār, jald-bāz, zindadil, karak-bāz, kaṛkīlā, phurtīlā, nokīlā, charparā ; —— (*witty*) ḥāẓir-jawāb, jugatī, namkīn, chokhā.

Smart, (sub.) parparāhaṭ, charmarāhaṭ, chinang, jalan, kaṛak, charparāhaṭ, chunchunāhaṭ.

To Smart, parparānā, phaṭnā, kāṭnā, lagnā, jalnā, chinang-mārnā, charparānā, chunchunānā, kirkirānā, kharaknā.

Smartly, tezī- &c. -se, chālākī-se.

Smartness, tezī, tundī, chaṭak, ḥāẓir-jawābī, namkīnī, chokhā,ī, kaṛak-bāzī.

To Smatter, jadbā-tabdā-bolnā, chāshnī-r, kanras-r.

Smatterer, achhar-chaṭṭū, khosha-chīn, ūparchaṭ.

Smattering, kanras, shudbūd, kankhaṛkā, shimma.

To Smear, bharnā, malnā, lagānā, līsnā, lapeṭnā.

Smell, sūngh, sunghā,ī, shāmma ; —— (*the sense of*) shāmā ; —— (*in comp.*) gandh, hand, han, āyan, whence kapar-gandh, machlī-hand, herā-han, sarāhand, kach-hand, &c. ; —— (*odour*) bo, bās.

To Smell, (a.) sūnghnā, bo- &c. -lenā, -pānā or -nikālnā, bās- &c. -k, ānā, -d or -r, mahaknā, bāsnā, bo-k, sūnghaniyā-lenā, nāk-lagānā.

Smeller, sūnghū, sūnghne-wālā.

Smell-feast, ṭa'ām-talāsh, rikābī-les, hānḍī-chaṭ, luḳma-jo.

Smelling Salt, naushādar kī nās, sūnghnī.

To Smelt, (*metals*) auntānā, pakānā.

Smile, tabassum, muskurāhaṭ, nīm-khanda, muskurā,ī.

To Smile, muskurānā, muskānā, tabassum- &c. -k, bihasnā, bigasnā, jagnā ; —— (*fig.*) khūlnā, phūlnā, bahār-par-h.

Smiling, muskurātā, tabassum-rū, khultā, mutabassim, tabassum-numā.

Smilingly, ba-tabassum, tabassum-se, muskurā,e.

Smirky, chhail-chikaniyā, banā-ṭhanā.

To Smite, mār-d, kāṭ-d, utār-d ; —— (*in most, if not all its senses*) mārnā.

A Smiter, mārū, ẓārib ; —— (*in comp.*) kob, zan.

Smith, lohār ; —— (*in comp.*) gar, whence zar-gar, *a goldsmith*.

Smithy, lohār-khāna, āhangar-khāna.

Smitten, zada, mārā, farefta, āshufta, koftā.

Smoke, dhū,āṅ, dūd, dhūm, dhūmā, dūk ; —— (*vent, &c.*) dhū,ālā.

To Smoke, (n.) dhū,āṅnā, dhū,āṅ-nikalnā or -uṭhnā, sulagnā ; —— (*to perceive*) bo- &c. -pānā, bhanaklenā ; —— (a. *food, &c.*) dhū,āṅ-d, dūdrang-k, dhū,āṅhāmā, dhū,āṅretā-k ; —— (*tobacco*) pīnā, khīchnā ; the various instruments used for smoking in India are the ḥuḳḳa, gurgurī, ḳaliyān, nāryal, damī, gauriyā, kalī ; the several parts of a ḥuḳḳa are—the

chilam, or *ash-pit*, for [illegible] posh, or *cover*; the āb-nai, or *water-tube*, which supports the chilam, and connects it with the water in the ḥukka; the muṅh-nāl, or *mouth-piece*; the nai, or *flexible tube*, which, penetrating with the āb-nai, opens short above the water, whence the smoke is extracted and conveyed to the mouth; the nai and āb-nai together form the naicha, or *snake*: nothing remains now but the zer-audāz, or *cloth*, placed under the ḥukka bottom, more for ornament than use; unless we may add the tawā, or *plate*, used for separating the gul (a ball of charcoal, prepared with rice and sugar, &c.), from the tobacco below: the man who has charge of the ḥukka is called ḥukka-bardār. I believe the ḥukka is now less common in India than it was twenty years ago.

SMOKER, ḥukka-kash, pīwāk.

SMOKELESS, be-dhūṅāṅ, be-dūd.

SMOKING, ḥukka-kashī; —— (*machine*) kūtkūliyā; (*tube*) chaugān, pīchwānī, dokhamā, kulfī-dāi; —— (*ball*) ṭikiyā.

SMOKY, dhūṅāsā, dhūṅārā, dhūṅādhār, dūd-ālūda.

SMOOTH, chiknā, sāf, musaffā, muhra-dār, chikkan, musaṭṭah; —— (*mild*) narm, mīṭhā, shīrīn; —— (*level*) barābar, hamwār, chaupat; —— (*as verse*) mauzūn, faṣīḥ, chaṭkīlā; —— (*calm*) isthir, madhim, mandā.

TO SMOOTH, (a.) chiknānā, sāf- &c. -k, chaursānā, barābar- &c. -k, —— (*to clear*) pharchā- &c. -k; —— (*to facilitate*) sahaj- &c. -k.

SMOOTH-FACED, zanāna-rū, narm-rū, mulāimrū, komal-mukhā.

SMOOTHLY, (*softly*) mulāimat- &c. -se, narmī-se.

SMOOTHNESS, chiknāī, chiknāhaṭ, safāī, ghoṭāī, muhra-dārī, narmī, mulāimat, komaltā, shīrīnī, mīṭhāī, barābarī, hamwārī, battādhārī, chaupatāī, sā-dharāī, mauhanī, tasalsul, fasāhat, chalak, thīita, mandtā.

SMOOTH-TONGUED, charb-zabān, bāt-chiknā, batbanā.

SMOTHER, SMOTHERING, andhā-dhūnd, dam-bastagī.

TO SMOTHER, (a.) dam-band-k, khabar meṅ-d, sāṅs-roknā, dam ghoṇṭke-mārnā, dhūṅāṅ se mārnā, dhūṅāṅ de mārnā, sūndkhānā, ukbukāke-mārnā, dakā-mārnā, phuskānā; —— (*as wet burning straw*) sūndhaknā; —— (*to suppress*) dabānā, chūnthnā, bujhānā, mārnā; (n.) sulagnā, dahnā, bujhnā, ruknā.

SMUG, chiknā, chhail-chikanīyā, chhail-chhabīlā.

TO SMUG, chiknānā, beshinās-k.

TO SMUGGLE, ghāt-mārnā, maḥṣūl-mārnā, chaukī-mārnā.

SMUGGLER, ghāt-mār, chauki-mār.

SMUT, (*mildew*) lendhā, gerūī; —— (*obscenity*) khurāfāt, kaṭūsī, chikārī, zatal.

TO SMUT, (*to become mildewed*) lendhiyānā.

SMUTTILY, katūsī- &c. -se, khurāfāt-se.

SMUTTY, lenḍahā, lendhgar; —— (*obscene*) pūch, khurāfātī, kaṭūsahā, chikarihā.

SNACK, (*share, portion*) ḥiṣṣa, hath-chappūā.

TO GO SNACKS, saṭṭā-baṭṭā-k, bānt-chūānṭ-k or -lenā.

SNAFFLE, dahāna, dhaṭṭī, kazāī, dūkrī.

SNAIL, ghonghā, dohnā, koklā; —— (*fig.*) chyūntī.

SNAKE, sāmp, nāg, nāgin, kīṛā, there are the following varieties: gohūan, karait, swarluyā, donṛ, chitar, dhāman, sankātar, sunbahrī, barwat, ajgar, harhorā, halhaliyā, chitā, barwar, amaitar, manyārā, thūthūr, bilashtiyā, gokhrā, gohmanā, keṛūā, kālā, kauriyālā, takhab; —— (*a young snake*) poā, sampolā; —— (*the flexible snake-like tube of a* ḥukka, vulg. *hooker*) naicha.

SNAKE-CATCHER, mār-gīr, mār-band or -farrh, gunī.

SNAKE-KEEPER, samperā; —— (*a snake charmer*) gāruṛī, mantrī, jhaṛwaiyā.

[illegible] ḍāṅṭnā, bārānā, takṣīm- &c. -k, bānṭ- &c. [illegible] lagānā, sharākat- &c. -r, sharīk- &c. -h;

TO SNAP, [illegible] kānā; —— (*to cut*) [illegible] kuṭkārnā; (n.) paṭ de-ṭūṭnā; —— [illegible] maṛaknā, kutaknā, jhapaṭnā, habaknā; —— (*the fingers*) chuṭkī-bajānā or -mārnā; —— (*as a dog*) lapaknā; —— (*up*) zahr-mār-k; —— (*short*) kirnā.

SNAPPISH, bat-kaṭ, kuṭaknā, kaṭahā, harkayā, jhukhūlā.

SNAPPISHNESS, turshī, batkaṭī.

SNARE, dām, phāndā, laptā, pāedām, lustūrā; —— (*ambush*) khūnṭ; —— (*to lay*) khūnṭ-baiṭhnā.

TO SNARE, pakaṛnā, dām-meṅ-lenā.

SNARL, ghurrish, guraj, ghurrāhaṭ.

TO SNARL, ghurrānā, gurajnā, ghūnghiyānā, ghuraknā.

SNATCH, jhapaṭ, ainch-khainch, dast-burdī.

TO SNATCH, chhīn-lenā, chhor-lenā, khīch-lenā, ainch-lenā, jhapaṭ-lenā, uṭhā-lejānā, dabochnā, uchaknā, lapaknā, dast-burdī-k, jhapā jhapī-kar-lenā, hāth-mārnā, le-lenā.

SNATCHER, jhapāṭ, jhapaṭ-bāz, uchakkā.

TO SNEAK, dabak-ānā, -rahnā or -jānā, sataknā, sapaṭnā; —— (*to crouch*) dabnā, chapnā, girgurānā.

SNEAKING, (*abject*) dabkel, dahel, dabkū; —— (*a sneaking fellow*) gīdaṛ.

SNEER, nāk-charhī, ṭhennā, thenā, oṭharā, tanz, istihzā, shimātat, kādā-khonchā, chahkā.

TO SNEER, nāk-charhānā or -sikaṛnā, mihnā-mārnā, ta'na-mārnā, āwāza-phenknā.

SNEERER, nak-chaṛhā, ta'na-zan, ṭhesrahā.

SNEEZE, chhīnk, 'atsa, sinak.

TO SNEEZE, chhīnknā, 'atsa-k, nāk-chhinaknā, -sinaknā or -jhāṛnā.

SNEEZE-WORT, nāk-chhīnknī, kandas.

SNICK AND SNEE, chhūrā-chhūrī, chhūrī-kaṭārī.

TO SNIFF, sūṅ-suṅ-k.

TO SNIP, katar-d or -lenā; —— (*a snip*) katar.

SNIP-SNAP, kaṭā-kaṭī, nokā-nokī.

SNIPE, pankaul, chāhā, panlohā.

SNIVEL, rent, sinak, ṭhinak.

TO SNIVEL, rent-jharnā or -nikalnā, sinaknā, ṭhinaknā, nāk-bahnā, minminānā, nākī-d.

SNIVELLER, thinkahā, nakihā, nak-basnā.

SNORE, gharrāṭā, kharkharāhaṭ, ghuru.

TO SNORE, ghurnānā, gharrāṭā-mārnā, nāk-kharkharānā or -bajānā, kharkharānā, ṭharakpārnā.

SNORER, kharrāṭe-bāz, ghurnāhā.

TO SNORT, farrānā, phuṛuknā, phuṛkī-mārnā, phunkārnā.

SNORTING, farrāhaṭ, phurkāhaṭ, phurkī, phunkār.

SNOT, poṅṭā, renṭā, neṭā, phīphan, sītar.

SNOTTY, poṅṭahā, rentaha, phephanahā.

SNOUT, thūthan, thūthrī, sunn, sāwār, sunḍā; —— (*of an elephant*) sunḍ; —— (*nosel*) muhrī; —— (*of a crocodile or alligator*) tomrī.

SNOW, pālā, barf, ṭhār, tukhār, tusār, him, tuhin.

TO SNOW, pālā- &c. -girnā or -paṛnā.

SNOW-WHITE, kāfūrī, rūī kā gālā.

SNOWY, pālā-sā, barfī, palahā, barf-nāk.

TO SNUB, (*to check, chide*) ḍānṭnā, sāṅsnā, malāmat-k.

SNUFF, nās, sūnghanī, raushan-damāgh, maghz-raushan; —— (*a snuff*) ek chuṭkī, hūlās; —— (*of a candle*) gul, jaran.

TO SNUFF, (a.) khīnchnā, suraknā, lenā, sūnghnā; —— (*a candle*) gul- &c. -lenā, -tarāshnā, or -kāṭnā.

SNUFF-BOX, nās-dān, sūnghnī-dānī.

parwāna i rāhdārī, rawanna, chhuṭṭī ... mālī, chhut.

PASSOVER ... ba'd, be, binā, chhūṭ, guzaknā ... ; —— (-and gone) gayā guzrā ... -nassā.

PAST CURE, lā-'ilāj, lā-dawā, be-darmān.

PASTE, khamīr, ... leyī or leī, parīṭhā, shīr, māṛnī, māṇḍī, pāstā, loī, mishāsta.

TO PASTE, sāṭnā, maṛiyānā, chapkānā, jamānā.

PASTE-BOARD, waslī, daftī, gātā, muḳawwa, daftīn.

PASTERN, ṭhoṇā, ghūṭhī, gābchī ; —— (leathers and joint) musammā.

PASTIME, auḳāt-ba-sarī, tamāshā, dīd, khel, bāzī, kautuk, chalitir.

PASTOR, chaupān, pāsbān, gopāl ; —— (spiritual guide) guru, hādī, murshid.

PASTORAL, (rural) ahīrī, pālī, gopālī, chaupānī, gorasahā, brajī ; —— (-language) braj-bhākhā, from Braj, the birth-place of Krishna, and the Arcadia of India ; —— (-song) kīrtān, krishn-mangal, bishnpad.

PASTRY, sambosa, paroṭhā, berhī, kachaurī, sad-partī-roṭī, khājā.

PASTRY-COOK, ḥalwāī, ḥalwā-farosh.

PASTURAGE, charī, galla-bānī, charwāhī, chaupānī.

PASTURE, charā, lehnā, —— (-grounds) charā-gāh, 'alaf-gāh, chaiāo, chaiāī, 'alaf-zār.

TO PASTURE, (a.) charānā, (n.) charnā, char-chhugnā.

PAT, (adj.) ṭhīk, durust, lāiḳ, muwāfiḳ.

PAT, (sub.) tamācha, chaṭkanā, thapṭhapāhat.

TO PAT, thāpnā, khod-d, tamāchha-mārnā, thapṭhapānā, thak-thakānā ; —— (on the back) pīṭh-ṭhonknā.

PATCH, paiwand, theglī, joṛ, ṭiklī, bandlī, chippī, bindauli ; —— (work) dagh-dozī, hazār-mekhī ; —— (bit) kiṭa', ṭukṛā, chaktī.

TO PATCH, joṛnā, paiwand- &c. -lagānā, paiwand-kārī-k, gānṭhnā, ṭānkna, —— (to palliate) thop-thāp-k, chhop-chhāp-k, 'aib-poshī-k ; —— (the face) khāl- or til-b or -banānā ; —— (up a story, &c.) joṛnā, bāndhnā, banānā.

PATCHER, paiwand-kār, pāra-doz, pāra-zan.

PATCHING, paiwand-kārī, pāra-dozī, pāra-zanī.

PATCHWORK, muraḳḳa', mekhī, dāgh-dozī.

PATE, (the head) khopṛī, sar or sir.

PATENT, farmān, sanad, parwāna, ḥasbu-l-hukm, pād-shāhī-sanad, sanad i ḥuẓūrī.

PATENTEE, parwāna-dār or sanad-dār.

PATERNAL, pidarī, abwī, abāī, pidarāna, farzandī ; —— (cousin, &c.) chachera ; —— (paternal estate) bapautī or bapotī.

PATH, bāṭ, jādaḥ, līk, malan ; —— (road) rāh, rāsta, ṭarīḳ ; —— (a foot-path) pag-ḍanḍī.

PATHETIC, dard-angez, jān-kāh, karunā-kār, jigar-doz, jān-soz, dil-soz, dard-khez.

PATHETICALLY, dard-angezī, &c. -se, jān-sozī-se.

PATHETICALNESS, dard-angezī, jān-kāhī, dil-sozī, jān-sozī.

PATHLESS, be-rāh, nirpainḍā, be-sabīl or -ṭarīḳ.

PATHOGNOMONIC, aṣlī, lāzim-malzūm.

PATHOS, (sympathy) ras, kaifiyat, luṭf, hālat, ḥarārat.

PATHWAY, pag-ḍanḍī, rāh-bāṭ, tang-rāh.

PATIENCE, ṣabr, ṣabūrī, saṃāī, sabūrī, sbikebāī, dhīraj, santokh, taḥammul, burd-bārī, bar-dāsht, ṭāḳat, tāb, ... ḳarār, kal, iṭmīnān, sakūnat, taskīn, ḥilm, ... sāntas, chhimā, tawaḳḳuf.

PATIENCE, (interj.) raho, āste or āhiste.

TO HAVE PATIENCE, ṣabr-k, sahnā, saṭānā, mansnā.

PATIENT, (adj.) ṣābir, shikebā, mutaḥammil, burd-bār, ... -bān, santokhī, pitmāṇ, ghum-khāne, dhīrā, sahā, gambhīrā, ... gharīb, ḥalīm, ... chhipkā, gharīb, ḥalīmān.

PATIENT, (sub.) marīẓ, bīmār, kīrnī, āzārī ; —— (he is gone to see his patients) gayā hai apne bīmāron ko dekhne.

PATIENTLY, ṣabr- &c. -se, sahte-sahte, rāh-rah-ke.

PATLY, liyāḳat-se, ba-mauḳa', jaise chāhiye.

PATRIARCH, ḳuṭb, abdāl, shaikh, mashāikh, buzurg, muni, rikhi or rishi.

PATRIARCHAL, abdālī, ḳuṭbī, muniwat, shekhāna, mashāikhāna.

PATRIMONIAL, maurūsī, abāī, mīrāsī, jaddī, pitrik, purkhāī.

PATRIMONY, maurūs, irs, mīrās, bapautī, bapans, bunīyād, milk.

PATRIOT, waṭan-dost, des-pāl, ḥubbu-l-waṭanī, des-līn.

PATRIOTISM, ḥubbu-l-waṭan, des-pālṭā.

PATROLE, ṭilāya, ṭilāwa, shab-gard, ṭalī'a, shab-gasht, ratwāhī.

TO PATROLE, shab-gardī-k, ṭilāya-phirnā, shab-gasht-&c. -k.

PATRON, murabbī, dast-gīr, kadar-dān, ḥāmī, pushtībān, orī, pachhī, bāṅhiyān, wali-ni'mat, puraniyā, māhāp, anndātā, kafīl, mutakaffil, ḳibla-gāh, khāwind, ḳadar-shināṣ, bande-parwar ; —— (saint) gurū, pīr.

PATRONAGE, murabbī-garī, dast-gīrī, pushtī, ḥimāyat, panāh, pachh, sareo, ashfāk, ghaur-pardākht, du'ā, daulat, khāwindī, parwarish, nawāzish.

PATRONESS, murabbī, &c. (v. patron).

TO PATRONISE, ḥimāyat- &c. -k, pālnā, dast-gīrī-k.

PATRONYMIC, padbī, ḳaumī, laḳabī.

PATTEN, khaṛāūn, chamāūṅ, khaṭnaikī.

TO PATTER, parparānā, taṛtaṛānā, ṭapṭapānā, chhaṛ-chharānā, jhaṛjharānā.

PATTERN, namūna, sarīkhā, chhāp, bāngī, ḳidwa, peshwā, kar-nama, mādarī.

PAUCITY, kamī, ghaṭṭī, kamtī, ḳillat.

TO PAVE, farsh-k, kharanjā-b, farsh-bandī-k, pāṭnā ; —— (to pave the way) rāh-nikālnā or -banānā.

PAVEMENT, farsh, paṭāo ; —— (of bricks) kharanjā.

A PAVER or PAVIER, farsh-band, paṭāo-band.

PAVILION, khaima, gulāl-bāṛī, baiṭhak-khāna, khargāh, reūṭā, manḍūā, kunḍalā, sarāparda, khāna-rawāṅ, sāe-bān.

PAUNCH, peṭ, tond, ojh, ānt.

PAUPER, nā-dār, muflis, nikauṛiyā, miskīn, dar-ba-dar.

PAUSE, (stop) waḳfa, sakta, tawaḳḳuf, furṣat, rahāo, bisrām, antar, bisarg ; —— (suspense) ḥaiṣ-baiṣ, dubdhā, adhar.

TO PAUSE, rahnā, ruknā, aṭaknā, tawaḳḳuf- &c. -k, fikr-k, dhyān-k, āgā-pīchhā-k, pas o pesh-k.

PAW, panja, changul, thāp.

TO PAW, ṭāpnā, ṭāp-mārnā ; —— (roughly) jhoṛnā, bāhāā-bāhīā-k, khirs-bāzī-k, mathnā, malnā.

PAWN, (pledge) giro, rihn, bandhak ; —— (at chess) baidaḳ or baiẓaḳ, piyāda.

TO PAWN, giro- &c. -r, marhūn-k, gahne-dharnā, bai' bi-l-wafā-k, bai'-iḳāla-k.

PAWNBROKER, mahā-jan, sāhū-kār, murtahin, bandhakī.

PAWNED, girawī, rihnī, murtahan, dar-girw.

PAWNER, rāhin, giro-guzār or girw-guzār.

PAY, ṭalab, darmāha, mahīna, mawājib, mushāhara, kharch ; —— (yearly -) sāliyāna, barkhāsan ; —— (monthly -) māhiyāna ; —— (daily -) roẓīna, yaumiya.

TO PAY, (to discharge) bhar-d, adā-k, paṭānā, bebāḳ-k, īfā-k, de-ḍālnā, paiṭh-k, niwāṛnā, ṣalīmochānā,

To Partake, hiṣṣa-lenā, sharīk- &c. -h, sāth-d; (*to participate*) shāmil-h, milnā.

Partaker, sharīk, sājhī, melī, mushārik, hiṣṣa-dār, sāthī.

Parter, chhoṛāwanhār, darmiyānī, chhoṛwaiyā.

Parterre, chaman, sabza-zār, gulistān.

Partial, (*person*) taraf-dār, jānib-dār, palla-kash, oṛī, pachhī, himāyatī, ḥāmī, do-nazrā, do-ankhā, hargī; —— (*inclined*) mā,il, lauīn; —— (*not universal*) khāṣṣ, prichhan; —— (*to be partial to one's self*) apnā-gānā or -kahnā.

Partiality, taraf-dārī, jānib-dārī, taraf-kashī, palla-kashī, pachh, prem, pās, barg, dū-nazrā-pan, palle-dārī, pās-dārī, nazar-andāzī, janbā, &c. mayā-moh.

Partially, taraf-dārī- &c. -se, jānib-dārī-se, &c.

To Participate, (n.) sharīk-h, shāmil-h, mushtamil-h, milnā; (a.) bāṅtnā.

Participation, taḳsīm, batwārā, hiṣṣa-bandī, ishtirāk, sharākat, shirkat, hiṣṣa-dārī.

Participle, (*active*) ism i fā'il; —— (*present*) ḥāliya nām, bartmānī; —— (*perfect*) māẓī ma'ṭūf 'alai-hi, nām-bhūtī; —— (*passive*) ism i maf'ūl.

Particle, ṭuk, zarra, juz, reza, kanī, chunnī, kinchā, rezagī, tinkā, ṭām; —— (*in grammar*) ḥarf, adāt, bāchik, kalima, birt.

Particular, (*not general*) khāṣṣ, makhṣūṣ, nij; —— (*individual*) mufaṣṣil; —— (*attentive*) mutawajjih, mustaghrik, muta,ammil; —— (*odd*) 'ajīb, nirālā, zor, tuḥfa; —— (*person*) ko,ī, ek, khāṣṣ, kachā, mukhtāṣṣ; —— (*account*) teraj, taujīh.

Particular, (sub.) bāt, amr, ṣūrat, nukta, juzwī, juzī (pl. juziyāt), fardiyāt, afrād, ajzā, nakīr o kitmīr, —— (*a particular detail*) tafṣīl; —— (*all the particulars, i. e. the whole*) juz o kull; —— (*in particular*) khāṣṣatan, khuṣūṣan, 'ala-l-khuṣūṣ.

Particularity, khuṣūṣiyat, takhṣīṣ, yaktā,ī.

To Particularize, mufaṣṣalan-kahnā, tafṣīlan-kahnā or -likhnā, juda-judā-kahnā, ek ek-kahnā, tashakhkhuṣ-k, kalam-band-k, mushāruu ilai-hi-batlānā.

Particularly, mufaṣṣalan, tafṣīlan, bi-t-tafṣīl, bhin bhin, alag-alag, bayān-wār, sharah-wār, bi-rāsi-hī, binā,e ke, nij-kar, khāṣṣ-kar; —— (*in particular*) khuṣūṣan, 'ala-l-khuṣūṣ, parant.

Partisan, rafīk, dāman-gīr, lagā-liptā, kumakī; —— (*officer*) risala-dār, jam'-dār.

Partition, taḳsīm, tafrīk, inkisām, baṭwārā, batā,ī; —— (*as a wall, &c.*) fāriḳ, ḥijāb, parda, ār, oṭ, menḍ, dīwār, alot, kanāt, mānjhā, barzakh, ḥājib, khāna.

Partly, kuchh, thoṛā, juzwī, kuchh-ek.

Partner, sājhī, mushārik, bantait, bakhrait, adhiyārā, ansik, ambār, sharākatī, anśī, paṭṭī-dār, bhāgī, hiṣṣa-dār, sīrī, ham-hiṣṣa; —— (*in dancing*) sakhā, sakhī, rā,ulā, rā,ulī, jotī; —— (*at play*) joṛī, go,īn, go,iyān, bikki.

Partnership, sharākat, ishtirāk, sājhā, ambāzī, shirkat, mushārakat, sīr, muzāribat, shāmilat.

[illegible]tridge, tītar, durrāj, kabak.

[illegible]ts, (*talents*) dānish, zīrakī, firāsat, budh, mat, [illegible]dāz, ẓarf; —— (*districts*) aṭrāf, aknāf, jawānib, [illegible]ālim; —— (*private*) mauẓa'-makhṣūṣ, tān-thān; —— (*a man of parts*) ṣāḥib-sha'ūr.

[illegible]ty, jathā, tūman, pachh, gaṭṭī, moṭh, gaṭhrī, [illegible]kṛī; —— (*in a law suit*) farīḳ (dual, farīkain), [illegible]mi; —— (*of men*) ghol, melā, jhūnd; —— (*side*) [illegible]af, or, jānib; —— (*assembly*) majlis, panchā,et; —— (*individual*) shakhṣ, ādmī; —— (*detachment*) risāla, ta,ināti; —— (*the two or both parties*) ṭarafain, —— (*the other party*) farīḳ i ṣānī, muda'ī 'alai-hi, [illegible]or-dhor, ḥālī muwālī.

Party-coloured, būḳalamūn, gūnā-gūn, rang ba rang, pachranga.

Party-jury, pachmel-panchh.

Party-man, ṭaraf-dār, jānib-dār, [illegible]

Parturition, makhlaṣī, khalāṣī [illegible] *for aiding parturition*) [illegible]

To Pash, (*to crush*) pā[illegible]

Pasquinade, mazammat, [illegible]at-[illegible]c. -k, [illegible]patrī.

Pass, (*narrow passage*) galī, ghāṭ, [illegible]ṭī, dara or darra; —— (*road*) rāh, murūr, panth; —— (*passport*) parwāna, dastak, rāh-dārī, nikāsī kī chiṭhī, chiṭhī; —— (*state*) ḥālat, gat, dasā, naubat; —— (*pass in fencing*) hūl, khod, chonk; —— (*to make a pass in fencing*) hūl-chalānā.

To Pass, (n.) guzarnā, langhnā, chalnā, jānā, bītnā, uṛnā, bahnā, chalā-jānā, nibarnā, ḥādiṣ-h, laṭnā, tal-h, ṭal-h; —— (*to vanish*) jātā-rahnā, ujabnā, nikalnā; —— (*to be spent*) bo-chuknā, ṣarf-h, kharj-h, kaṭnā, lagnā; —— (*to be finished*) tamām-h, ākhir-h, nibaṛnā, anjām ko pahunchnā; —— (*to become*) hojānā; —— (*to pass current*) munjar-h, jārī-h; —— (*to occur*) ānā, ā-jānā, paṛnā; —— (*to be considered*) ginā-jānā; —— (a. *to spend*) guzārnā, kāṭnā, kharj-k, ṣarf-k, bitānā, gawānā; —— (*to cross*) nānghānā, pār-k, 'ubūr-k, pāri-d; —— (*to move*) chalānā, rawān-k, bhejnā, pahunchānā; —— (*to vent*) denā, karnā; —— (*to omit*) chhoṛnā, chūknā, tark k, kalam-andāz-k; —— (*to pass as*) honā, bannā; —— (*a law, &c.*) jārī-k; —— (*one's word*) harnā; —— (*to pardon*) dar-guzar-k, jāne-d; —— (*as a doctor, &c.*) farāgh-fātiha-paṛhnā, —— (*be bruited*) ishtihār-pānā, bajnā; —— (*to allow in accounts*) mujre-d; —— (*to enact*) bāndhnā, thahrānā, muḳarrar-k; —— (*to come to pass*) honā, ittifāḳ-paṛnā.

Passable, kābil i 'ubūr, kābil i guzar, chalanī, rawān, maftūh, mumkinu-l-'ubūr, lānghne- &c. -jog, 'ubūr-pazīr, chaltā; —— (*tolerable*) aisā-waisā, bain-bain, kām-chalā,ū.

Passage, (*road*) guzāra, guzar, guzar-gāh, utārā, rau, rawā-rau; —— (*pass*) muhrā, nikas; —— (*-money*) utrā,ī, newal, kirāya, mallāhī, bhāṛā; —— (*quotation*) kita', —— (*exit*) bar-āmad; —— (*journey*) safar, prasthān, chūlā, nakl i makān, pāturāh; —— (*place*) jagah, mauka'; —— (*a bird of passage*) safrī-chiṛiyā, sarwai-panchhī; —— (*figurative*) khana-ba-dosh.

Passenger, musāfir, rāhī, batohī, pathik, chaṛhanhār, 'ābir, rāh-rau, baṭā,ū, chaṛhū, sawār.

Passengers, āyande-rawande, rahī-musāfir.

Passability, Passibleness, lagā,o, muta-ḥammilī, ta,assur, asar-pazīrī, sabāwat.

Passing, (*exceeding*) nihāyat, ba-shiddat, nipaṭ, bahut, ziyāda; —— (*-bell*) bhonkār, sūmpā.

Passion, (opposed to *action*) infi'āl, ḳuwwat i munfa'ila, katamtā, kartab, kuwwat, ṣifat, zamima; —— (*passibility*) taḥammul, asar-pazīrī; —— (*affection*) nafs, mad, birh, neh; —— (*of love*) singār-ras; —— (*fury*) khushūnat, jhaur, jaltarang, jhānjh, jalan, khīj; —— (*commotion*) walwala, josh, umand, —— (*anger*) khashm, jazba, kahar, krodh, jhaljhalāhat; —— (*ardour*) āg, ḥarārat, lau, soz, tapan; —— (*love*) ta'ashshuk, ḥubb, ras, shahwat, ārzū, armān, hawā,e 'ishḳ; —— (*the passions*) hawā o hawas, hawā,e nafsānī, nafs i ammāra, shaiṭanat-zātī; —— (*to fly in a passion*) pechtāb-khānā, jhaljhalānā.

Passionate, (*fiery*) ghuṣṣa-war, tund-kho, krodhī, zūd-ranj, tund-mizāj, jhanrāhā, ghuṣṣa-nāk, jal-[illegible] jhānjhiyā; —— (*earnest*) garam, pur-shauḳ, dil-[illegible] a rasahā, rasiyā.

Passionately, shauḳ- &c. -se, ba-dil; —— (*angrily*) ghuṣṣe- &c. -se.

Passive, mutaḥammil, maf'ūl, munfa'il, karam, majhūl, karmī, sahā,ū, ha,ū, aṣar-pazīr; —— (*too patient*) sun, ḍhīlā, sust; a verb in the *passive voice* is called majhūl, i. e. *unknown*, because the agent is in the case seldom expressed (v. Gram. p. 61).

Passively, taḥammul-se, sustī-se, ṣabāwat-se.

Passiveness, maf'ūliyat, majhūlī, sustī.

...gī, kanjī-lagā, dhagrā, lagwā, lag-... rānā.

... kangūrā, kamar-koṭā, sina-...

PARAPHERNALIA, ... jahezī-māl, daijār, jahez, dān.

PARAPHRASE, tarjuma bā tafṣīl, tāwīl, sharaḥ, tafsīr.

To PARAPHRASE, 'ibārat-se tarjuma-k, pher se tarjuma-k.

PARAPLUIE, chhatrī, chhātā, mathaurī.

PARAQUETO, PAROQUETO, or PAROQUET, totā, sū,ā, ṭūṭī.

PARASANG, (*a measure near three and a half English miles*) farsang, farsakh.

PARASITE, muft-khor, ta'ām-talāsh, rikābī-mazhab, tufailī, roṭīhā, lukmaya, kāsa-les, land-dharwā, khadambar, ṭabāķī kuttā, roṭīṭor, tukṛ-khor, barbhātī, lukandrā, lukka; —— (*plants*) ūkās- or alag-lat.

PARASITICAL, khāṣ-bardār, chāplūs, khush-āmad.

PARASOL, chatr, chhatr, pankhā, āftābī.

To PARBOIL, nim-josh-k, nusūm-k, adh-kachrā-pakānā.

PARCEL, gaṭhṛī, pūrī, pūṛiyā, bukcha, basta, paṭṭī, khūnṭ, pūlindā; —— (*part*) paṭī, kat'; —— (*quantity*) majma', guroh, jathā, mandalī.

To PARCEL, bānṭnā, hissa- &c. -k or -lagānā, taķsīm-k, khūnṭaṭī-k.

PARCENER, khūnṭait, paṭīdār.

To PARCH, (a.) bhūnnā, biriyān-k, tachānā, senknā, kahlānā, bhūnjnā, ulānā, ukornā, khushk-k, sukhlānā; (n.) bhūn-j, tachnā, kahalnā, sukhnā, khushk-h.

PARCHED, piyāsā, khushk; —— (*grain*) khīl, bhūnjā, (that which the labourers use by way of repast) chabenā, sattū; —— (*rice*) lāwā, chewṛā, parmal, ūkrū; —— (*barley*) phuṛhī, kūrrī, hābus, thuddī, holā; —— (*pease, &c.*) phūṭahā, phuṭkrā; —— (*wheat*) ūmmī; —— (*maize*) muṛhā.

A PARCHER OF GRAIN, bhar-bhūnjā, thuddī-wālā.

PARCHMENT, rak, khas kī wasalī, meshī, daf, daftī.

PARD, (*ounce, panther, &c.*) gulbaghā, pāras.

PARDON, 'afū, āmurzish, mu'āfī, bakhshish, dar-guzar, maghfirat, najāt, chhamā, rachhā, chhutkāra; —— (*to ask pardon*) 'uẕr-khwāhī-k, 'uẕr-k.

To PARDON, bakhshnā, mu'āf- &c. -k or -r, chhoṛnā, ma'ẕūr-r, ri'āyat-k, dar-guẕar-k. —— (*pardon me*) mujhe mu'āf rakho; —— (*pardon this freedom*) gustākhī mu'āf.

PARDONABLE, ma'ẕūr, ķābil-l-'afū, ķābil i ghufrān, 'uẕr-masmū', 'uẕr-paẕīr, chhamā-jog, hadar.

PARDONABLENESS, ma'ẕūrī, 'uẕr-paẕīrī.

PARDONED, mu'āf or mu'āfī, maghfūr, ma'ẕūr.

PARDONER, bakhshinda, khatā-bakhsh, chhamā-karī; —— (*applicable to God*) āmurzigār, ghaffār, poṛish-paẕīr.

To PARE, tarāshnā, katarnā, kāṭnā, chhīlnā, lenā; —— (*to pare off or away*) tarāsh-d, kāṭ-d; —— (*to pare the nails*) nākhun-tarāshnā or -lenā.

PARENT, (v. *father*) janak, janmā,ū, bāp, padar, wālid.

PARENTAGE, asl, khāndān, nasab, gharānā, dādihāl, nānihāl, pitritā, mātritā.

PARENTAL, wālidāna, farzandī; —— (*the son has no filial affection, and the father no parental control*) us bete ko muhabbat i pidarī nahīn hai, aur is bāp ko bhī ru'b i pidarāna nahīn; were this member of the sentence, 'and the father no *parental* regard,' it would run so: aur is bāp ko bhī *farzandī* ulfat nahīn.

PARENTHESIS, jumla mu'tariẓa.

PARENTS, wālidain, pitrau, mā-bāp, janak-jananī; hān mā bāp is a respectful address to a master or patron.

PARER, (*in comp.*) tarāsh, whence ķalam-tarāsh, *a penknife* (lit. *a pen-parer*); nākhun-tarāsh, *a nail-parer*.

... parwarish, tarbiyat, bataurā, chhīlan, ... (*a shoe-maker's paring-knife*) rānpī, rānpā.

PARISH, tappā, pūrā, mahalla; —— (*-priest*) pīr, purohit, parodhā.

PARISHIONER, tappe-wāl; —— (*in relation to a priest*) jajmān, murīd.

PARITY, barābarī, samtā, musāwāt, i'tidāl, tashābuh mushābahat.

PARK, ramnā, shikār-gāh, khal-angā, mirg-sālā; —— (*of artillery*) top-khāna.

PARLEY, jawāb-sawāl, guft o shanīd, bāt-bat-kahā,o bāt-chīt, wakfa; —— (*to beat a parley*) kaprā-hilānā or -phernā; —— (*to ask a parley*) jholī-mārnā, wakfa-chāhnā.

To PARLEY, jawāb-sawāl- &c. -k, guft-gū-k, bāt-chīt-k.

PARLIAMENT, ķaumī-majlis, dīwān i 'āmm, sabhā, gurmatā.

PARLOUR, dar-dālān, baiṭhā-khāna (hence, bytaconnah).

PARODY, tazmīn, taķlīd, tamsīl, tashbīh.

PAROLE, kaul, kahā, bolī, bachan, 'ahad, paimān.

PAROQUET, totā, totī, sū,ā, ṭūṭī.

PAROXYSM, naubat, bārī, hālat, dasā, jhānjh, jarans, dhun, chaṛhā,o 'ālam, ghalba; —— (*don't take the medicine during the paroxysm of the fever*) yih dawā mat khānā tap kī hālat men.

PARRICIDE, pidar-kush, pitā-ghātī; —— (*the crime*) pidar-kushī, pitāghāt, 'ālam-kushī, sresht-ghāt.

PARROT, totā, sū,ā, ṭūṭī, nūrī, miṭhū, miyān-miṭhū.

To PARRY, āṛ-d, bachānā, roknā, ṭālnā, daf'-k.

To PARSE, pūchhā-prekh-k, tashrīh-k, hall-k, tarkīb-kahnā.

PARSIMONIOUS, jūz-ras, tang-dil, tang-chashm, kripan, lobhī.

PARSIMONIOUSLY, jūz-rasī- &c. -se, lobh-se.

PARSIMONY, PARSIMONIOUSNESS, juz-rasī, kingū,ish i dilī, tang-chashmī, kam-kharchī, oj, laṛkorī-chāl, girthāpan, bukhl, imsāk, bakhīlī, ochhā,ī.

PARSING, turkīb-khwānī, haķīķat i alfāz.

PARSLEY, ajmūd, khurāsānī, karafs i bostānī; piṭirselī, perhaps a corruption of *parsley*, is much used by gardeners and servants in India.

PARSNEP, PARSNIP, chukandar, jazar, gazar.

PARSON, pūjmān, brāhman, mulla; a Christian priest is generally styled the padarī sāhib.

PART, (*share*) hissa, ans, bakhrā, fasl, ķat', biswā, ānā; —— (*stipulated division*) ķist, and particularly applicable in the payment of debts, rents; bānṭī, chhānṭā, paṭṭī, bahra, khūnṭ, khand; —— (*of a book*) kānd skandh rukn, daftar, manzil, makāla; —— (*character*) bhes, khūnṭ; —— (*place*) jagah, mauķa', mauẓa', kaljuz, jauhar, zimma, ḥaķķ, kāndhā, sante; —— (*piece*) ṭukṛā, pāra, pārcha, purza, lakht; —— (*ingredient*) juz, ṭuk; —— (*concern*) 'alāka; —— (*business*) kām, kāj, khidmat; —— (*in a play*) nakl, sawāng; —— (*side*) taraf, pahlū, jānib, simt, pallā, or; —— (*of speech*) kalma; —— (*for the most part*) aksar-aukāt, aksar, dher aise; —— (*for my part*) apnī taraf; —— (*to take in ill part*) burā-mānna, zabūn-jānnā, hamal-bad-k; —— (*to take in good part*) mustaḥsan- or aḥsan- or bhalā-jānnā, hamal-nek-k, bhalā-mānnā, nek-samajhnā; —— (*to take part*) taraf-dārī-k, jānib-dārī-k; —— (*to play one's part well*) apnā khūb nibāhnā; —— (*a small part*) juzwī.

To PART, (a.) bānṭnā, hissa- &c. -k; —— (*to separate*) tafāwat-r, 'alāhida-r, alag-r or -k, farķ-k, chhurānā, bhin-k, bīch-bichā,o-k; —— (n. *to intervene*) fāsil-h, darmiyān-h, bīch-h or -paṛnā; —— (*to be separated*) judā- &c. -h, bichhuṛnā; —— (*to take farewell*) si-hārnā, rukhsat-h, murakhkhas-h, widā'-h; —— (*share*) pānā; —— (*to part with*) chhoṛnā, tajnā, tyāgnā, tyāg-denā, bech-d, judā-k.

SPEAR, bhālā, barchhī, [illegible] trisūl, ballam, chhaṛī, sainṭī, ḥwa, barchhā, [illegible] ṭikānī, ṭenṭā, chaukā, nal.

To SPEAR, bhālā- &c. -mārnā, -lagānā or d.

SPEARGRASS, sar, jangrā.

SPEARMAN, bhālait, barchhait, neza-bāz, neza-bardār.

SPECIAL, khāṣṣ, makhṣūṣ, mushakhkhaṣ, nijgut ; —— (messenger) 'ahadī from 'ahad ; —— (great) baṛā.

SPECIALLY, 'alā-l-khuṣūṣ, khuṣūṣan.

SPECIE, (ready money) naḳd, rupa,e-ashrafī.

SPECIES, ḳism, jāt, bibhed, fard, nau', jins, raḳam.

SPECIFIC, jinsī, nau'ī, ḳismī, ẕātī, laṭkā ; —— (a specific) mujarrad ; —— (as remedies) rāmbān, ḥukmī, tīr ba hadf ; —— (for the eyes) anjansār, chāksū.

SPECIFCATION, tashkhīs, ṭhahrā,o, tashakhkhuṣ.

To SPECIFY, ṭhahrānā, mushakhkhaṣ- &c. -k, batlānā.

SPECIMEN, namūna, bāngī, panchhā, mādarī.

SPECIOUS, ẓāhir-numā, mulamma', mulamma'-sāz, maṣnū' dūkān-dār, bharaugī, bat-banā, ṣūrat-ḥarām, indrāyan-kā phal, kanchan-phal, chiknā.

SPECIOUSLY, mulamma'-sāzī- &c. -se.

SPECIOUSNESS, ẓāhir-numā,ī, taṣannu', mulamma'-sāzī, dūkān-dārī, bharang, chiknāhaṭ, maṣnū'ī.

SPECK, dāgh, chitkārā, chhīṭā, dāna, būnd, ghā,īn, ḳalaf ; —— (on the eye) phūlī, pholā, māṇḍā, rohā, gul.

To SPECK, chītnā, chhīṭnā, chitte-dār- &c. -k.

SPECKLED, dāgh-dār, dāghī, chitlā, chitiyālā, chitte-dār, khāl-dār, chitkabrā, kauṛiyālā, ablaḳ, titarī, akhiyal ; —— (eye) gul-chashm.

SPECTACLE, (show or play) tamāsha, suwāng ; —— (sight) ṣūrat, sarūp.

SPECTACLES, chashma, chashmak, 'ainak.

SPECTATOR, nāẓir (pl. nāẓirīn) dekhan-hār, dekhwaiyā, diṭhār ; —— (in comp.) bīn, gir, thus, tamāsha-bīn or -gīr, a spectator.

SPECTRE, sāya, bhūt, psāch, ābhā, shaiṭān, āseb, sarāb, dhūhā, dhokhā, 'ifrīt.

To SPECULATE, liḥāẓ- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā.

SPECULATION, liḥāẓ, mulāḥaẓa, soch, sitāra-shumārī, daur, mauṣāba, atkal, khiyāl, ḳiyās.

SPECULATIVE, fikrī, sochī, chintak, ta,ammulī, khiyālī, bichārī.

SPECULATOR, manṣūbe-bāz, utjogī, aṭkal-bāz.

SPEECH, zabān, bolī, bhā,hā, goyā,ī, guftār, nuṭḳ, talaffuẓ, kalām, bachan, bāt-kahā,o, bāt, bānī, ḳaul, ḳīl o ḳāl, kahā, shabd, harf.

SPEECHLESS, be-zabān, zabān-basta, a-bol or an-bol, anbolā, be-dam, gum-zabān, lā-jawāb.

To BECOME SPEECHLESS, akkī bakkī-bhūlnā, jakī-lagnā, rah-j.

SPEED, jaldī, utailī, harbarī, daur, chaṭak, chālākī, jhapā-jhapī ; —— (full) bharkaṛak, bharchāl ; —— (prosperity) pesh-raft, khairiyat, falāḥ, bhalā,ī.

To SPEED, (n.) dauṛnā, jaldī- &c. -k, jald- &c. -jānā, sadh-ānā, pahunch-ānā ; —— (to make prosperous) bar-lānā, ḳā,im-r, bharpūr-r ; —— (to succeed) peshraft- or falāḥ- &c. -pānā, kām-ānā- or -lagnā, or -chalnā, ban-paṛnā, bannā, honā, pār-honā, nibhnā ; (a.) dauṛānā, huṛkānā, chalānā, uṭhānā, jaldī-bhejnā ; —— (to ruin) kharāb-k ; —— (to prosper) bar-khurdār-k, maḳṣad-wār-k, sar-sabz-k, baṛhānā, bharā-pūrā-k, surkh-rū-k, bhalā-k, bālā-r.

SPEEDILY, jaldī- &c. -se, dauṛā-dauṛ- &c. -se.

SPEEDY, jald, shitāb, chālāk, tez, utailā, chanchal, chaṭkīlā.

SPELL, mantar, jādū, gadh, bhed, gaṇḍā, ḍiṭhaunā, ḥirz ; —— (turn) badlī, pare,o, chār, bārī.

To SPELL, (in writing) imlā- &c. -k ; —— (to syllable) hajī-k, bartanī-k, tahajjī-k, baskharī-k.

SPELLER, tahjī-khwān, hajī-karne-wālā.

[illegible] imlā, achharauṭī, hajī, bartanī.

To SP[illegible] chhīṭnā, bonā, kharachnā, [illegible] bihānā, [illegible] lagānā, uṭ[illegible], bāṛnā, bharnā, uṛānā, [illegible], —— (money on one) paise- &c. [illegible] emit) chhoṛnā, girānā jhāṛnā, khalāṣ-k, inzāl-k, nikālnā ; —— (to fatigue) harānā, toṛnā, ghuṭānā, mārnā ; —— (to be spent) uṛ-jānā, nibaṛnā, kaṭnā, marnā, ho-chuknā ; (n.) patiyānā, kamzor-h, phaṭnā, uṛnā, sūkhnā.

SPENDER, SPENDTHRIFT, uṛā ū, luṭā,ū, musrif, fuẓūl-kharj, kharrāj, dabal-hāth, lakh-lūṭ.

SPERM, manī, dhāt, birj, pānī, nuṭfa, anḍe, tukhm.

To SPEW, chhāṇḍnā, ugālnā, ugāl-d.

SPHERE, sipihr, ḳubba, girda, kakahsā, falak, karra, nabh ; —— (province) misal ; —— (place) ṭhikānā, jagah, rāh.

SPHERIC, SPHERICAL, golākār, mudawwir, gol-sā.

SPHINX, nar-singh, abu-l-hūla.

SPICE, maṣālah, birā,ī, kālā- or siyāh-dāna ; —— (-box) changharā ; —— (fig. denoting a little, a portion) bo, bās, ẕarra, ḳamaḳ, mahak, shimma.

SPICER, maṣālah-farosh, pasārī.

SPICES, SPICERY, garm-maṣālaḥ, mar-maṣālaḥ.

SPICK AND SPAN NEW, ṭaṭkā, tahdarz, korā.

SPICY, gamkīlā, mahkīlā, maṣālaḥ-dār.

SPIDER, makṛī, makṛā, būdkar, 'ankabūt.

SPIGOT, daṭṭā, ṭhepī, gaṭṭā, ṣamām ṣamāmat.

SPIKE, bāl, khosha, sīs, jhūmpā ; —— (nail) mekh, kīl.

To SPIKE, mekh- &c. -mārnā or -ṭhonknā, sozan-mārnā.

SPIKENARD, chhar, jaṭā-māsī, sumbulu-t-tīb, chharīlā.

To SPILL, (a.) chhalkānā, girā-d, jhukā-d, ḍhālnā, aundhānā, bahānā, dhalkānā ; —— (to destroy) mārnā ; (n.) chhalaknā, girnā, nikal-j, ḍhalnā, gir-paṛnā, bahnā.

To SPIN, (a.) kātnā, sūt-kātnā ; —— (to revolve) chakkar- or charkh-mārnā ; —— (to protract) lambānā, baṛhānā, darāz-k, ṭūl-k, khīchnā ; —— (to form) banānā ; —— (to whirl) phernā, ghumānā ; (n.) katā,ī- &c. -k, phirnā, ghūmnā ; —— (to stream) dhār-chalnā, phāmph-chalnā.

SPINACH, SPINAGE, isfānāj, pālak, bathū,ā.

SPINAL MARROW, ḥarām-maghz, maghz i pusht.

SPINDLE, taklā, takū,ā, dūk, pilānchī, chamrakh, phirkī, damkaṛā ; —— (stalk) daṭhā, narwā ; —— (-shanked) lamb-goṛā, lamtangā.

To SPINDLE, dhaṛbānā ; —— (as corn) daṛhiyānā, lamb-chhaṛā-h, ḍhaḍhānā.

SPINE, rīṛh, ṣulb, kangroṛ.

SPINNER, SPINSTER, kātan-hārī, charkha-zan ; —— (an unmarried woman) kanwārī, an-byāhitā.

SPINNING, katā,ī, katauni, charkha-zanī.

SPINNING-WHEEL, charkh or charkha, rahṭā.

SPIRAL, pech-dār, pechīlā, bhaunkahā, nāgdaun, mīnārī.

SPIRALLY, pech- &c. -se, pech dar pech.

SPIRE, pech ; —— (steeple) mīnār or mīnāra ; —— (shaft) sūl, sikh, lāṭh.

SPIRIT, rūḥ, bhūt ātmā, sur, hamzād ; —— (animation) namak, ẕahra, ān, ṭarrāra, gurda, walwala, dambh, kalejā, tehā, munh ; —— (breath) dam ; —— (ghost) bhūt ; —— (temper) mizāj ; —— (courage) dil, man ; —— (magnanimity) ghairat, sāhas, himmat, ḥamiyat, dimāgh ; —— (ardour) garmī, damak ; —— (desire) shauḳ ; —— (genius) ẕihn, chet ; —— (essence) khulāṣa, sat ; —— (liquor) 'araḳ, madrā, bārnī, ras, tāṛī, kaithā, dar-bahra, dūdh ; —— (briskness) chaṭak, tezī ; —— (the spirits) jī, dil ; —— (to pluck up

To Solemnize, mānnā; ...

Solemnly, sanjīdagī- &c. -se.

To Solicit, māngnā, chāhnā, jāchnā, istid'ā- &c. -k, ārzū- &c. -r; —— (-charity) ghazā-pafā-k.

Solicitation, (importunity) darkhwāst, mangtā,ī, istid'ā, niyāz, tamannā, binay, minnat, istimdāt, ārzū, nāz o niyāz, binaykār, iltimās.

Solicitor, shafī, binaykārī, multamis.

Solicitous, mushawwish, chintit, sochī, khatar-mand, khatkīlā, gham-khwār, waswāsī, sandehī, bharmī, dūr-andesh.

To be Solicitous, man-malmalānā or -talmalānā or -khatakn͠ā, bhabharnā.

Solicitously, dūr-andeshī- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se.

Solicitude, khalish, khadsha, bhābh, bhabhar (from bhabharnā, to be solicitous), tapāk, be-karārī, khatkā, malmalāhat.

Solid, (not fluid) munjamad, tānthā, sakht; —— (corporeal) mujassam, eklohā, eklo,ī, pokhta, mustakall, kawī, matīn, muka'bī; —— (dense) thos, pur, niggar, nisandh; —— (real) asl, ma'nawī; —— (grave) bhārī.

Solidity, injimād, tāntha,ī, thosā,ī, sanginī, sakhtī, nisandhā,ī, jismiyat, jirmiyat.

Solidly, thosā,ī- &c. -se, tānthā,ī-se, sakhtī-se.

Soliloquy, khud-kalāmī.

Solitariness, khilwat-guzīnī, gosha-nishīnī, wahshat, inziwā.

Solitary, (retired) tanhā, akelā, nirālā, ek-āntī, tanhā-khor, alag, mujarrad, khilwat-guzīn, munzawī, wahshatī; —— (gloomy) udās, be-raunak, dhandhār.

Solitude, tanhā,ī, ek-ānt, akelā,ī, nirāltā, gosha, khalwat, jangal, udāsī, be-raunakī, dhandhārī.

Solstice, (summer) rāsu-s-sartān, utrayan sūraj; —— (winter) rāsu-l-jadī, dakhnāyan sūraj.

Solubility, tahlīl, ghulā,o, galā,o.

To Solve, hall-k, sāf-k, suljhānā, kholnā.

Soluble, ghulā,ū, muhalla', galā,ū, pighlā,ū, pachā,ū.

Solution, pighlā,o, pachā,o, pānī, hall, inkishāf, suljhā,o, khulā,o, gholā; —— (of opium) afīm kā gholā; —— (of gold) sonahlā-pānī, hall-tilā,ī.

Solvent, ghulāwanhār; —— (able to pay) zar-dār, māl-dār.

Solver, (of difficulties) mushkil-kushā or -kushā,e.

Some, kuchh, thorā, thore, chand, chīze, kadri kalīl, kam-besh, ba'ze, ka,ī-ek, ek-ādh, ko,ī (obl. kisī); —— (-one) ek; —— (some one or other) ko,ī na ko,ī, ek na ek; —— (some other) aur-ko,ī; —— (some day or other) ek na ek roz.

Somebody, ko,ī (obl. kisī, kisū), kase; —— (somebody or other) ko,ī na ko,ī, kisū na kisū.

Somehow, kisī-tarah or kisī-tarah-se, kisū-sūrat se.

Something, Somewhat, kuchh, thorā-sā, kuchh-ek, thorā-ek, thorā-bahut, kadri-kalīl; —— (-or other) kuchh na kuchh, chīze.

Sometime, kabhī, kadhī na kadhī, kabhū.

Sometimes, ba'ze wakt, kadhī-kadhī, gāh-gāh, kisī-wakt, kabhī, jab-na-jab, jab-tab, jab-na-tab; —— (some time or other) gāhe, ko,ī na ko,ī wakt, kisī na kisī wakt.

Somewhere, kahīn, kisū-jagah; —— (somewhere or other) kahīn na kahīn, jā ba jā.

Somniferous, ālasī or ālasyī, khwāb-āwar.

Son, betā, pūt, larkā, pisar, bacha, tifl, farzand, ibn, janā, jā,iyā, sut, sun, walad, khalaf, putr, ātmaj, tanai, bālak, lāl, lālā, babwā, khūzāda, sāhib-zāda, banda-zāda, bar-khurdār; —— (in comp.) zāda, etā, zā,īda; —— (of a bitch) kutte kā janā, sag-zā,īda; —— (the sons of Adam) banī-ādam.

m.

Songster, ...

Son-in-law, dāmād, ... jamā,ī, 'aziz, khāna-dāmād, ghar-jadwa,ī.

Sonnet, tappā, khiyāl, dhurpad.

Sonorous, pur-āwāz, buland-āwāz, khūb-āwāz.

Sonship, betā-pan, ibniyat.

Soon, jaldī, shitāb, hālī, beg, abhī, ab, yihī, ko,ī dam-men, 'ankarīb, thore din-men, chand-roz-men; —— (betimes) sawere, bar-wakt, bihāne; —— (what! so soon?) wūh abhī; —— (as soon as) jab, jad, jis-wakt, jyonhī; —— (as soon as the king arrived he confined the minister) pādshāh ne pahunchte hī wazīr ko kaid kiyā; —— (so soon) tab, tad, usī-wakt, tis-wakt.

Sooner, paihle, āge, peshtar, awwal; no sooner seems expressed thus: (he no sooner called than I appeared) woh mujhe bolāne na pāyā jo main ā hāzir hū,ā; —— (I no sooner said so than he ran off) yih bāt kahne na pā,ī ki wuh nikal bhāgā.

Soot, kālak kājal, arūhān, dūda, sauhrā, jhūl.

Sooth, (pleasing) suthrā; —— (in good sooth) such to yih hai.

To Soothe, (to assuage) manānā, chumkārnā, sahlānā, khush-r or -k, bahlānā, narm-k, kam-k, sūtnā, sutānā.

Soothing, mīthā, taskīnī, taskīn-bakhsh.

To Soothsay, āgam-bhākhnā, āge sa-kahnā or -batlānā or -jatānā, fāl-go,ī-k.

Soothsayer, āgam-bhākhī or -jānī or -baktā, fāl-go, kāhin.

Sooty, kālā, ko,elā-sa, kalautā.

Sop, tukrā, lukma, lukma-tar, munh-bharī.

Sophi, (the title of the king of Persia) sūfī, from the dynasty of that name.

Sophism, Sophistry, pech, lapet, mantik, dhokhā, dīp-nyā,o.

Sophist, nirgunī, ishrākīn, sūfī, mantikī.

Sophister, kath-mantikī, dhokhe-bāz.

Soporiferous, Soporific, solā,ī, khwāb-angez.

Sorcerer, jādū-gar, musakhkhir, sahar-bāz.

Sorceress, jādū-garnī, tonahī.

Sorcery, (v. conjurer) nairang, musakhkhirat, taskhīrāt.

Sordid, dil-tang, danī, pājī, kripan, nahas, bakhīl, malāmatī.

Sore, paklā, putkī, ghā,o, zakham, ghawelā, nāsūr, kurah; —— (-throat) gale kā dard.

Sore, (adj.) dukhā,ū, pur-dard; —— (violent) shadīd, sakht, barā; —— (in mind) chirchirā, be-zār, nā-khush, dard-mand.

Sore, Sorely, shiddat- &c. -se, bahut, nihāyat.

Soreness, dukh, dard, be-zārī, pīr.

To Sorn, āha,ī-d, khairātī-lukma-khānā.

Sorrel, chūkā, turshak, khatā sāg, hammāz, amrol; —— (-colour) sandalī.

Sorrow, afsos, ranjīdagī, dard-mandī, āzurdagī, soch, santāp, kurhan.

Sorrowful, dard-mand, āzurda, santāpī, udās, andoh-nāk, dil-gīr, gham-ālūda or -zada, malūl, sog-wār.

Sorrowfulness, andoh-nākī, &c. āzurdagī.

Sorry, pachhtā,ū, pashemān; —— (vile) nā-kāra, hech-kāra, derh-rupa,e-kā, tīn-kaurī-kā; —— (vexed) mutafakkir, muta,assaf, mutaraddad, malūmatī.

To be Sorry, pachhtānā, afsos-karnā or -khānā.

Sort, bhānt, wajh or wajah, sūrat, tarīk, rās; —— (manner) tarah, taur, daul, rakam, gūna, dhab, rūp, rang, uslūb, kabīl; —— (degree) kadar, andāza; ——

PALISADE, kaṭhaṛā, mutakkā, kaṭh-gherā, ... muḥajjar, lakaṛ-koṭ.

PALISH, sanlī-mā'il, pīlā-sā, kam-rang.

PALL, (*for the dead*) chaddar, dūshāla.

To PALL, (n.) *be-latf- or be-maza-ho-*, *latf-* &c. -k, uṭṭhānā, ji-...... dil-bhar-jānā ......

...... , suhāwan, khush, simaṭ, simaṭke.

To BE SNUG, lag-baiṭhnā, sapaṭnā, khush-rahnā.

To SNUGGLE, dabaknā, ghurse-rahnā, saṭnā, ghuṣṛe- *or* bhir-rahnā.

SO, aisā, waisā, jaisā, taisā, so, istarah, us;tarah, ūnhī, yūnhī. yūnkar, sā, jai, jo, tai; —— (*in degree*) etā, jetā, wetā, *or* etnā, jetnā, wetnā, ïnhāṅ-tak, -tag, *or* -le, az-baski, is-ḳadr, us-ḳadr, jis-ḳadr, jyoṅ, tyoṅ; —— (*hence*) lihāza, is liye; —— (*provided*) basharṭe-ki; —— (*well*) khūb, khair, bhalā, bāre; —— (*so so, indifferently*) aisā-waisā, jabdā-tabdā, bhalā-burā, aurbeur, kam-besh, na wāh wāh, na chhī chhī, yūnhī, rāsī, nimṭar, la'nat ba-becli —— (*so much or little*) etnā-sā; —— (*how great soever he be*) jetā-hī baṛā ho; —— (*so long as*) jab-lag, jab-ta,īṅ, —— (*so often as*) jai-daf'e, taiber, jai-ber; —— (*be it so*) yūnhī ho; —— (*it may be so*) so hogā, ho to ho.

To SOAK, (n.) sokhnā, marnā, pachnā, jazb-h, khīnch- *or* saṭak-jānā, serab-h, tarbatar-h, bhīgnā, dūbā- *or* bhīgā- *or* tar-rahnā; (a.) sokh-, *or* khīch-, *or* pīlenā, saṭkā-d, jazb-k; —— (*to wet*) bhigonā, bhigo- *or* ḍubo- *or* sarḍob-i.

SOAKER, pīwāk, pīwakkaṛ, mat-wālā, mai-khor.

SOAP, ṣābūn, sukli-karan, besan.

To SOAP, saundnā, ṣābūn-lagānā.

SOAP-BOILER, ṣābūn-gar, ṣābūnī *or* ṣābūnchī.

SOAP-EARTH, reh, kheh, rehī; whence the khār *or* ṣajī, the fossil alkaline salt *natron*, is obtained by solution and evaporation, and with it the natives make their soap, &c.

SOAP-WORT, (*plant so named*) rīṭhā.

SOAR, buland-parwāzī, bālā-rawī, ṣa'ūd, chaṛhā,ī, uṛānkī.

To SOAR, chaṛhnā, uṛ-chalnā, uṛnā, buland-parwāz-h, bālā-rawī-k.

SOARING, (part.) buland-parwāz, bālā-rau, charhānk, uṛānk, buland-khiyāl, nām-jo.

SOB, siṣak, ṭhunuk, subkī, siskī.

To SOB, sisaknā, ṭhunuknā, dubaknā, duchaknā, bisurnā.

SOBER, parhez-gār, sanjamī *or* saṅyamī, muttaḳī, parhezī; —— (opposed to *drunk*, &c.) hoshiyār, sachet, bā-hosh; —— (*serious*) sanjīda, ṭhista, mudabbir, dhīrā; —— (*right*) ma'kūl, salīm, ṭhandhā, mīṭhā; —— (*as dress*, &c.) sāda, sādhāran, mashā,ikhāna.

To SOBER, bā-hosh- &c. -k, hosh-meṅ-lānā.

SOBERLY, parhez- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se, &c.

SOBERNESS, SOBRIETY, parhez, sanjam, takāwat, parhez-garī, hoshiyārī, sachetī, dhīraj. hamwārī, durustī, salīmī, ṭhanḍhā,ī, mīṭhā,ī.

SOCIABLE, SOCIAL, milansār, milāpī, melī, panchmiliṭ, muwāfiḳ, āshnā-mizāj, ṣuḥbatī, mardum-āmez, majlis-dost, premī, sansārī, unsī, mānūs, mālūf, khalā-malā; —— (*familiar*) hilā-milā, ikhtilāṭ-dost, bat-ras.

SOCIABLENESS, SOCIALNESS, milan-sārī, milāp, khulṭa, panch-anktī, muwāfiḳat, āshnā-parastī, mardum-āmezī, bat-rasī.

SOCIETY, uns, unsiyat, ṣuḥbat, muṣāḥibat, mel, jor, sangtā, sangat, sāth, sangsaṛg, rifāḳat, shirkat, mushārikat, ta,annus, mu,ānasat, ulfat.

SOCK, jurāb, pā,e-tāba, sukhtalā.

SOCKET, piyāla, kaṭorā, ghar, chhed, khāna; —— (*of a mill cylinder*) ghan, whence ghān, ghānī, *a batch, or one making*.

PANG, siyāsat, koft, ... āpadā ...... (*like* ......).

...... , lūṭī, launḍe-bāz, liwāṭī, ighlāmī, bache-bāz.

SODOMY, lawāṭat, ighlām, launḍe-bāzī, kunzanī, chobchīnī, dhūsā-dhāsī, gūdbhang, kajbū.

SOEVER, ī ko,ī, kuchh, kaisā,ī, ketā,ī, jetā,ī, &c.; —— (v. *so*, also *ever, how, who*); —— (*whosoever*) jo-ko,ī, jo,ī-koī; —— (*whatsoever*) jo-kuchh.

SOFA, takht-posh, ṣuffa.

SOFT, narm, komal, mulā,im, pilpilā, polā, gulgulā, phululā, dhīmā, halwā, gudgudā, pichpichā, laslasā; —— (*short*) ma'dūla; —— (*delicate*) nāzuk, salīm, kāghazī; —— (*simple*) kachā; —— (*light*) halkā, kam, rasāyan, madhim.

SOFT! raho, thamo, bas, āste *or* āhiste.

To SOFTEN, (a.) narm- &c. -k, narmānā, gulgulānā, pilpilānā, mom-k, paghlānā, pasījnā, lijlijānā; —— (*a letter*) ta'līl-k; (n.) mulā,im- &c. -h, pilpilā-j.

SOFTLY, āhiste, āste, gatte, haule, halge, rase, sande, dhīme, dabe-pāṅw, mulā,imat- &c. -se.

SOFTNESS, narmī, komaltā, mulā,imat, polā,ī, gulgulāhat, pilpilāhaṭ, nazākat, nāzukī, nāz, kachā,ī, halkā,ī, subukī, rasāyanī, narmā,ī, narmiyat, līnat.

SOHO! (interject.) āho, hot, āre, re. ho, ājī.

SOIL, zamīn, miṭṭī, khet, bhum, dhartī, sār.

To SOIL, mailā-karnā, &c. (v. *to sully*).

To SOJOURN, ṣafar- &c. -k, phirte-rahnā, khush-bāshī- &c -k.

SOJOURNER, khush-bāsh, khāna-ba dosh, bidesī, musāfir, parjatanī.

SOJOURNING, sair, safar, khush-bāshī, parjatan.

SOLACE, (*comfort*) khushī, tasallī, ārām, dil-āsā,ī.

To SOLACE, bahlīyānā, bahlānā, rījhānā, khush- &c. -k.

SOLAR, shamsī, sukrāntī, āftābī; —— (*-month*) sūrmās; —— (*-year*) shamsī sāl.

SOLD, farokhta, bikā-hū,ā, bichākā, bechā-hū,ā.

To BE SOLD, biknā, bik-jānā.

SOLDER, lahām, *also* laham, joṛan, sānṭhan, sohāgā.

To SOLDER, joṛnā, milānā, marammat-k.

SOLDIER, sipāhī (whence *sepoy, spahi, &c.*), lashkarī, piyāda, jawān, sipāhī-pesha, tilangā (from the country called Tilang) jhulngā, dawāl-band, barḳ-andāz, dhalait, najīb; this word was introduced by Shujā'u-d-Daula. on his raising a regiment of 2.200 marde ādmī (*or gentlemen*) Musalmāns.

SOLDIERLY, sipāhiyāna, dil-āwarāna, bahādurāna.

SOLDIERSHIP, sipāhī-garī, nabard-āzmā,ī.

SOLDIERY, sipāh-pesha, lashkar-pesha, sipāh-garī.

SOLE, talā,ā, talwā, kafi-pā, talā, pendā; —— (*metatarsal*) pabbā; —— (*of a shoe*) sukh-talā.

SOLE, (adj.) eklā, akelā, tan i tanhā, nirālā.

To SOLE, talā-lagānā.

SOLECISM, nā-marbūṭī, ulṭā, amar i muḥāl, ghalaṭ.

SOLELY, ṣirf, faḳaṭ, khāṣṣ, nirālā, akelā.

SOLEMN, ru'āb-dār, 'ibratī, bharmīlā; —— (*grave*) sanjida, sakhta.

SOLEMNITY, ru'āb-dārī, 'ibrat-angezī; —— (*gravity*) sanjidagī, sakhtagī; —— (*ceremony*) parab, pitarpakh, fātiḥa, durūd, ḳul, majlis, 'urs, maulūd; —— (*among the* Musalmāns) dahā, 'ashrā, ta'ziya, also muḥarram, the name of the month in which were murdered Ḥasan and Ḥusain, the sons of 'Alī by Fāṭima, the daughter of Muhammad, is solemnized with every demonstration of mourning and grief, particularly by the Shī'as; Zainu-l-'ābidīn, the young son of Ḥusain, being sick at the time, was spared, and from him are descended the Saiyids, the most honourable among the faithful, and therefore dignified to this day with the appellation of *mīr*, from amīr, *a prince or lord*.

SOLEMNIZATION, manautī, pūjanā, upāsanā.

TANTAMOUNT, (equivalent) barābar, 'iwaz, muqābil.
TAP, thok, thek, thāpī, thapki, thāp.
To TAP, thakthānā, khatkhatānā, thonkā, thapth... thapiyānā, thakthakānā, ... chhedanā, bedhnā, ... niwār.
TAPER, (a small light) momi-battī, chirāgh, diyā.
TAPER, TAPERING, (adj.) gā,o-dum, motā-patlā, utāra.
To TAPER, utār-charhā,o-h, utārnā.
TAPESTRY, mushajjar, tamāmī.
TAR, katrān, ganda-biroza, rāl, kīl kā roghan.
To TAR, dhūpnā, rāl-lagānā, katran-lagānā.
TARDILY, haule, dhīme, sustī-se, derī-se.
TARDINESS, āhistagī, derī, dirangī, sustī, kāhilī, maks.
TARDY, āhista, dhīlā, dhīmā, sust, kāhil, mandā, dirang.
TARE, (a weed) ahandā, —— (in commerce) dharā.
TARGET, dhāl, pharī, sipar, girda; —— (a place for the practice of) chāndmārī.
TARGETEER, dhalait, sipar-band, pharīyait.
TARIFF, nirkh-nāma, nirkh, bhā,o.
To TARNISH, āluda-k, andhā-k, mailā- &c. -k or -h, or bharnā.
TARNISHED, be-jila, be-āb, be-raunak, be-chatak.
To TARRY, thaharnā, tiknā, thambhnā, bilambnā, atuknā, chhā-rahna.
TART, (pie) sambosa, launrchnā; —— (acid) tursh, khattā.
TARTAR, tātār, turk; —— (to catch a tartar) bāgh kā munh chūmnā.
TARTLY, turshī- &c. -se, khatā,ī-se, karwā,ī-se.
TARTNESS, turshī, khatā,ī, karwā,ī.
TASK, thikā, z... kutta', chukautī, kūl, niyam, wird, wazīfa, jīp, ... arrarī, kazīya, bakhera, thakthak; —— (concern) zimma, —— (business) kām, tahal, shughl, —— (labour) mihnat; —— (to take to task) dāntnā, sūnna, jhārnā, sar-zanish-k, malāmat-k.
To TASK, chukautī- &c. -k.
TASK-MASTER, sarkada, muhassil, sarkob.
TASSEL, jhabbā, latkan, 'ilāka, phundnā, parchhain, mungulī, jhabbiyā.
TASSELLED, jhabbe-dār, phundne-dār.
TASTE, sawād, maza, lazzat, zā,ika, ruch, chāshnī, chāt, pasand, mazāk, hazz; —— (discernment) salīka, manish.
To TASTE, chakhnā, zā,ika- &c. -lenā, dekhnā, chīkhnā, namak-dekhnā; —— (to feel) lagna, jan-parnā, ma'lūm-h.
TASTER, zā,ika-dār, non-chikhwā, chāshnī-gīr, bakāwal, namak-chash.
TASTEFUL, maza-dār, lazīz, khush-zā,ika, khush-gawār, gawārā, ruchak, swādisht.
TASTELESS, be-maza, be-lazzat, be-sawād, be-zā,ika, alonā.
TASTELESSNESS, be-mazagī, be-sawādī.
TATTER, lattā, tukrā, dhajjī, purza, reza, chithrā, khindrā, līr, shuda.
To TATTER, phār-d, purza-purza- &c. -k.
TATTERED, gūdar, jhilant, purza-purza, tūtā-phūtā.
TATTERDEMALION, chithriyā, chirkatiyā, gūdariyā, khindariyā.
TATTLE, luk, gap, ratal, sat, bar-bar, ziyāda-go,ī, arbar, bakwās.
To TATTLE, baknā, barbarānā, bakā-k, ziyāda-go,ī-k, gap- &c. -mārnā, lutrānā, dhol-mārnā, chūn-charā-k, gutaknā.
TATTLER, bakkī, gappī, zatalī, barbariyā, ziyāda-go, batūnī, ochhā, kam-zarf, lātrā, labrā.
TAVERN, bhangar-khāna, kalwār-khāna, sharāb-khāna, mai-khāna, kharābāt, mai-kada, kalār-khāna.
TAVERN-KEEPER, bhangerā, mughi, kalār, kalwār ... from our word p... whence panch-wāle ke ... jā,o, go to the tavern.
TAUNT, ta'n, ta'na, mihnā, bolī, ta'n-tashnī', ihānat, mazammat, tanz, sarzanish, thatholī, jaur o jafā.
To TAUNT, ta'n- &c. -k, mihnā-mārnā, chirhānā.
TAUNTER, ta'na-zan; —— (tauntingly) ta'na-zanī-se.
TAUTOLOGICAL, mukarrar; —— (tautologist) takrārī; —— (tautology) takrār, takarrur.
TAW, (marble) antā, golī.
TAWDRINESS, be-lutfī, nā-zebī, be-sajī, be-nazākatī.
TAWDRY, be-lutf, nā-zeb, be-saj, bharangī.
TAWNY, jhanārā, pīlā, zard, sā,olā or sānwalā.
TAX, mahsūl, hāsil, khirāj, khazāna, jota, bāj, dastūr, zakāt, kar, rai, dand, parjawat; —— (various kinds of taxes) mūl, chatī, khāna-shumārī, mutaharrifa, saf-sikkā, jaziya, kharāj i māl, mal-guzārī.
To TAX, mahsūl- &c. -lagānā or -b; —— (to accuse, to charge) lagānā, harf-r.
TAXABLE, mahsūlī, sāhib nisāb, lā,ik i khirāj.
TAXATION, rai-bandī, kar-bandī, dandkār.
TAXER, (tax-gatherer) zakātī, daukārī, tahsīl-dār.
TEA, chā or chāe; —— (teapot) chāe-dān; —— (teakettle) tatahrā; —— (teacup) chā-kā piyāla.
To TEACH, sikhānā, sikhlānā, dikhlānā, parhānā, amokhta-k, ta'līm-k, talkīn-k; —— (birds) bulānā; —— (to train) nikalnā.
TEACHABLE, 'ilm-pazīr, tarbiyat-pazīr, sikhanhār.
TEACHER, mu'allim, ustād, mudarris, sichhak or sikshak, guru, pīr, murshid, pāthak, acharj, nāyak, ākhūn or ākhūnd, māl.
TEACHING, sikhā,ī, āmozish, ta'līm, sikshā.
TEAK, (wood so called) sāgwān or sāgaun.
TEAL, murgh-ābī pan-kukrī.
TEAM, jel, zanjīra; —— (of two horses, &c.) juft.
TEAR, ānsū, ashk, ānhū, lor, sarashk; —— (to be in tears) ānkh-dabdabānā, ab-dīda-h.
TEAR, (fissure) chāk, darz, chīr, darīdagī.
To TEAR, pharna, chīrnā, chāk-k, maskānā, chonthnā, chithrānā; —— (to break) tornā; —— (to pull) khīchnā, khasotnā, chhīnnā, nochnā, bakotnā; —— (-out) ukhārnā, (n.) masaknā, chasnā, tūt-chalnā.
TEARER, phārū, —— (in comp.) dar.
TEARFUL, pur-chashm, ashk-ālūda, ānswārū, ashkbār, lor-bharā, ab-dīda.
TEARLESS, nirānsū, khanda-rū, hans-mukh.
To TEASE, (to card) suljhānā, jhārnā; —— (to vex) satānā, dikk-k, tang-k, zich-k, tasdī'-d, anglīyānā, bahrī-jagānā, maghz-khānā or -khālī-k, āntoṅ-gale-d.
TEASER, mūzī, sata,ū; —— (of cotton) pamba-zan.
TEAT, (dug or nipple) than.
TECHNICAL, hikmatī, 'ilmī, kitābī, istilāhī, lughatī.
TEDIOUS, dhīlā, dhīmā, kāhil, majhūl; —— (... dirāz, bhārī, barā; —— (wearisome) uchāt, ... pahār (lit. a mountain).
TEDIOUSLY, sustī- &c. -se, dhīlā,ī-se.
TEDIOUSNESS, dhīl, sustī, barā,ī, darāzī, tūl, uchāt, udāsī.
To TEEM, bharā- or pur- or patā- or ma'mūr-h, umandnā.
TEETH, (canine) kūchlī; —— (having teeth) dantīlā, danterā; —— (large) dantā; —— (to show the) dānt kichkichānā.
To TEETH, dānt-lānā or dānt-nikālnā (v. tooth).
TEINT, rang (v. shade, tint, colour).
TELESCOPE, dūr-bīn, dūr-darshak.

To [illegible]ll, kahnā, bolnā, sunānā, batlānā, [illegible] zāhir-k, kholnā, [illegible] ma'lūm [illegible] bayān-k; —— (*to count*) [illegible] ka.

Teller, baktā, ginwaiyā, &c. shūmārī; —— (*in comp.*) *go*, khwān; thus, *kissa-go, a story-teller*.

Tell-tale, chughl-khor, sā'ī, ghammāz, lutrā, lāwā-lutrā.

Temerity, be-tadbīrī, tahawwur, be-bākī.

Temper, Temperament, (*disposition*) mizāj, tabī'at or tabī'at, subhā,o, bān, tyoh, prakrit, sarisht, nihād, kho, khaslat; —— (*temperature*) pānī, āb o hawā, dam, tā,o; —— (*of iron, steel, &c.*) āb.

To Temper, muwāfik-k, mu'tadil-k, madham-k, narm-k, tā,onā, dam-d; —— (*hot water with cold*) samonā; —— (*mix*) milānā; —— (*iron*) sakht-k, pakānā.

Temperament, Temperature, hālat, i'tidāl.

Temperance, i'tidāl, wasat, madh, tawassut, parhez, sanjam, war'.

Temperate, (*mild*) mu'tadil, mutawassit, madham, khunuk; —— (*in eating, &c.*) parhez-gār.

Temperately, i'tidāl-se; —— (*in eating, &c.*) parhez-gārī-se.

Tempest, āndhī, tūfān, jhakhar, andhā-dhundh, chau-wā,ī.

Tempestuous, andhiyāhā, tūfānī, tez, tund.

Temple, (*place of worship*) ma'bad, dewal, math, man-dap, dewasthān, but-kada, marhī, sewālā, thākur-bārī, 'ibādat-gāh or -khāna, dair, de,oharā, de,oghar, dewasthal, but-khāna, ka'batu-l-lāt, baitu-l-lāh, baitu-l-harm, kanisht; —— (*of Mecca*) ka'ba, kibla; —— (*of the head*) kan-pati, shakīka, put-purī.

Temporal, dunyāwī, sansārī, jahānī.

Temporary, 'ārizī, fasalī, mausamī, *chand-roza*.

To Temporize, zamāna-sāzī-k, sāmaikī-k.

Temporizer, zamāna-sāz, sāmaik, dunyā-sāz, samā,ī.

To Tempt, warghalānā, lalchānā, lubhānā, ighwā- &c. -k, targhīb- &c. -d, phuslānā, lalkārnā, tarsānā, ubhānā, uchātnā; —— (*to provoke*) jagānā, uthānā.

Temptation, ighwā, targhīb, tam', lālach, tishnā, lobh, tahrīk, waswasa, uchāt.

Tempter, muharrik, targhīb-dih, lalchā,ū, lobhā,ū, tar-sā,ū.

Tempting, shahwat-angez, dil-rubā, jāzib.

Ten, das dah, 'ashar; —— (*of cards*) dahlā; —— (*a ten*) dahā, 'ashrā; —— (*tens, not units*) dahā,ī, dahan, dāhak; —— (*-per cent*) dahotrā, dahīkī, do-bistī, do-biswī, —— (*it is ten to one that he will lose*) bīs biswā hāregā, solah biswā jītegā, —— (*it is ten to one he will come*) das ānā hai ki wuh āwegā; —— (*ten times*) dah-chand, dah-gunā.

Tenable, mustahkam, ustuwār, thāmbhanhār, tikā,ū, thahrā,ū.

Tenacious, sakht, sakht-gīr, girifta-mizāj, karrā, dirh, shadīdu-l-kalb, kathor; —— (*glutinous*) laslasā, chip-chipā, mulazzij.

Tenaciously, sakhtī- &c. -se, sakht-gīrī-se, &c.

Tenaciousness, sakhtī, sakht-gīrī, girifta-mizājī, ka-thorāī, dirhtā.

Tenacity, las-lasāhat, chip-chipāhat, luzūjat, ittifāk, chaspīdagī.

Tenant, kirāya-dār, bharait, āsāmī, patte-dār, ra'īyat, mustājir, ijāra-dār, ajīr.

To Tend, rakhnā, khabar-lenā, nigāh-bānī- &c. -k, [illegible]nā; (n.) jhuknā, dhalnā, mail-k, mailān-k, [illegible]-h, daurnā.

Tendency, mail, mailān, jhukā,o, tawajjuh; —— (*drift*) [illegible], maksad, matlub, mudd'ā, ghāt, gharz, manshā.

[illegible] saghīr, [illegible] -lūt-pāt.

Tender, (*offer*) [illegible]

To Tender, tawāzu'- &c. -k, [illegible]

Tender-hearted, narm-dil, mom-dil, rahm-[illegible] rakīku-l-kalb.

Tenderling, larbā,olā, nāz-parwarda.

Tenderly, dardmandī- &c. -se, rahm-dilī-se.

Tenderness, &c. narmī, mulā,imat, murawwat, [illegible] maltā, nāzukī, sukwārtā, dard, chho, prem, narm dilī, mom-dilī, lutf, latāfat, mulāhiza; —— (*scrupulousness*) waswās, wahm, sandeh.

Tendinous, Tendonous, naslā, 'asab-dār.

Tendon, nas, pai, 'asab, pathā, pārhī, 'asla, khūnch particularly the *tendo achilles*.

Tendril, sūt, resha, ner, dārhī.

Tenement, makbūza, ghar, makān or makām.

Tenesmus, sūr, beg, hagās.

Tenet, masla, ā,īn, kaul, rīt, kahnūt, i'tikād, nischai.

Tenfold, das-gunā, dah-chand, dah-chandagī; —— (*reward*) dah-dar-duniyā sad dar ākhir.

Tenour, (*drift*) mazmūn, mafhūm, ma'nī, 'ibārat, karīna, lachhnā, tarz, dhab, rang, fahwā, hawā; —— (*course*) tarīk, chāl, rawish, dhāl; —— (*in music*) sonī, zīr.

Tense, zamān, sīgha, kāl, samai; —— (*the perfect or complete past*) māzī mutlak, bhūt; —— (*the future*) mustakbil, bhāwik; —— (*the present*) hāl, bartmān, sīgha e hāl, bartmān-kāl; —— (*the three tenses*) azmina salāsa, tri-kāl.

Tense, (adj.) tanā-hū,ā, kashīda, charhā.

Tension, Tenseness, tanāhat, khichā,o, kashīdagī, kashish, kasā,o, charhā,o, tanā,o, tān.

Tent, khaima, dera, tambū, rautī, pāl, be-choba, aspak, dalel-khāna, kalandra, sarācha, nam-gīra, khirgāh, &c. kapar-kotā; —— (*in surgery*) battī, fulita; —— (*varieties*) do-aspa, do-chobā, chau-tarkā, peshgāh, banjārī; —— (*the walls of a tent*) kanāt; —— (*a tent pole*) chob, dandā; —— (*the round piece of timber at the top of a tent*) bād-resha; —— (*a tent maker*) khaima-doz; —— (*a tent pitcher*) farrāsh, khalāsī.

Tenter, ankrī, ankaī; —— (*to be on the tenters*) khīchā tānī men-h.

Tenth, daswān, dahum; —— (*part*) dasāns, 'ushar, dah-yakī.

Tenuity, patlāhat, rikākat, latāfat.

Tenure, 'alāka, lagā,o, kabza, sanad, pattā; —— (*a tenure in perpetuity*) pattā istimrārī, amar pattā.

Tepid, shīr-garam, gun-gunā, nīm-garm.

Tergiversation, herā-pherī, tāl-matol, ālābālā, dū-dūā.

Term, bāt, lafz, takrīr, parnām, dhan, lakab, lughat, mu'ādd; —— (*phrase*) istilāh, roz-marra, 'ibārat; —— (*stipulation*) shart, kaul, hor, khiyār; —— (*time*) wakt, berā, samo; —— (*session*) jalsa.

To Term, kahnā, bolnā, nām-r, bakhānnā.

Termagant, larānkī, karkasā, zabān-darāz, rā,e-bāghnī, jībhāl.

To be Termed, kahlānā, mashhūr-h.

To Terminate, (a.) hadd-k or -b; —— (*to finish*) tamām-k, niptānā, ba-sar-lānā, munkata'-k, chukānā; (n.) tamām- &c. -h, chhutnā, ho-chuknā, nipatnā, ākhir ko pahunchnā, honā, barābar-h, pūjnā.

Termination, ākhir, tamāmī, anjām, ant, itmām, insirām, samāpat or samāpt, khatma.

Terms, (*menses*) mu'tād; —— (*good*) salāmat-[illegible]; —— (*to be on good terms*) sāf-rahnā.

TERRIBLE, muhīb, haul-nāk, bhayānak, dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-numā; —— sakht, karā.

TERRIBLENESS, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī; —— (violence) shiddat, sakhtī.

TERRIBLY, haibat-nākī- &c. -se, shiddat-se.

To TERRIFY, darānā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -d, hairat-zada- &c. -k, bichkānā, dahlānā.

TERRITORY, mulk, des, diyār, kishwar, mumālik, 'amal.

TERROR, dahshat, haul, dar, sanka, bīm, khauf, bhau, larās, dhāk.

TERSE, shusta-rufta, sāda-purkār, shusta, pākīza.

TERTIAN, antariyā, tap i ghib, ek antar, tijrī or tijarī.

TEST, kasautī, mihak, 'aiyār, āzmāish, imtihān, tajruba, achawat.

TESTAMENT, (last will) wasiyat-nāma, dhan-patar; —— (the Old Testament) taurit; —— (the New) injīl.

TESTATOR, mūsī, dhanpatrī.

TESTATRIX, mūsiya or mūsā, dhan-patrinī.

TESTER, palang-posh, chhat; —— (bed) chhapar-khat.

TESTICLE, khāya, pelhā, khusiya, ānd, baiza, kaurī, and, pelnai, tukhm.

TESTIFICATION, tashahhud, gawāhī, shāhidī.

TESTIFICATOR, TESTIFIER, shāhid, gawāh, sākhī.

To TESTIFY, gawāhī- &c. -d, sākhī-bharnā, dalālat- &c. -k.

TESTIMONIAL, shahādat-nāma, gawāhī-nāma, sāfī-nāma, dastawez, shāhidī, istishhād, kitābu-l-kāzī.

TESTIMONY, shahādat, gawāhī, sākhī, baiyanat, dalālat, dalīl.

TESTY, (irritable) katahā, zūd-ranj.

TETE-A-TETE, dosh ba dosh, gosh ba gosh, lagā-lagī, ham-gap, munhā-munh, rū ba rū, dū ba dū.

TETHER, garānw, paghā, pā-lahang, pā-band, bāg-dor, chhānd, nawī, antā gorī, nainā.

To TETHER, bāndhnā, sāndnā, chhāndnā, nirānā.

TETRAHEDRALOUS, chaupankhiyā.

TETRASTIC, rubā'ī, kit'a, chaturpadi, chaupāī.

TETTER, (disease) dād, dināī, sehhuā, selī, bafā-dārī.

TEXT, matan, asl, mūl; —— (-hand) jalī; —— (man, &c.) hāfiz; —— (of the kurān) āyat.

TEXTURE, bunāwat, bāftanī, bāft, kimāsh, banāwat, tarkīb, sākht, udhedbun.

THAN, se, az, ki, seń, sūń; —— (it is better to die in the field of battle like a man, than like a coward to fly) larāī ke khet meń mardāsā marnā bihtar hai nā-mard sā bhāgne se; —— (I would rather starve than beg) fāke marnā mujhe kabūl hai bhīk māngne-se.

To THANK, shukr- &c. -kahnā or -karnā, dhan-mānnā.

THANKFUL, shākir, shukr-guzār, dhan-mānī, ihsān-mand, guzabādī.

THANKFULLY, shukr-guzārī- &c. -se, shukrāna.

THANKFULNESS, shukr-guzārī, ihsān-mandī.

THANKLESS, nā-shukr, nā-shukr-guzār.

THANKLESSNESS, nā-shukrī, be shukr i ni'mat.

THANKS, shukr, dhan, shukr-guzārī, shukrān i ni'mat, minnat; —— (thank God) al hamdu-l-illāh.

THANKSGIVING, adā,e shukr, shukrāna, shukr i ni'mat, [illegible] —— (to God) yā ilāhī terā shukr hai.

THANKWORTHY, wājibu-sh-shukr.

THAT, [illegible] (this, who, which) jo, ki, wuh; —— [illegible] ki, is waste ki; —— (such) [illegible] waisā, taisā; —— (former) wuhī; —— (that is to say) ya'ni, algharaz; —— (I shall go, that I may see him before he departs) main jāungā to us ko dekhūngā kabl rawāna hone ke; —— (that way) wūńhīń (opposed to yūńhīń, this way).

THATCH, ghās, kharh; —— (a thatched roof) chhapar, chhānā, chhājnā, palānā.

THATCHER, chhapar-band, gharāmī, chhawayā.

THATCHING, chhājan, parchhatī, palānī, palāo.

To THAW, (n.) pighalnā, tighalnā, galnā, ghulnā; (a.) pighlānā, tighlānā, &c.

THE, al, wuh, yih; —— (the very) wuhī; —— (the more he receives the more he demands) jyoń jyoń miltā usko, tyoń tyoń chāhtā hai; —— (the more I admonish, the less he minds) jyoń ziyāda ham kahte hain, tyoń kam wuh suntā hai; this definite article does not, strictly speaking, exist in Hindustānī; its place, however, is sometimes supplied by the demonstrative pronouns that or this, as in the following examples from Saudā: goiyā hai yih chirāgh gharībāń kī gor kā, like the lamp on the graves of the poor, we din gaye ki jis se phabe thā tujhe ghurūr, the days are gone when pride might have become you.

THEATRE, tamāsha-gāh, nakl-khāna, akhārā, nāch-ghar, is now commonly used among the English and their native servants, though properly an assembly-room.

THEE, tujh, tujhe, terā, tere or terī, &c.

THEFT, chorī, duzdī, sarka, mochan, taskarī.

THEIR, THEIRS, un-kā, unhoń-k, in-kā, inhoń-kā, apnā, apne or apnī; —— (they are telling their story to the king) we apnā kissa pādshāh se kahte haiń; —— (they slew their father on the road) unhoń ne apne bāp ko rāste par mār-dālā; —— (their own people, &c.) apnoń; —— (will they slay their own?) apnoń ko mār-dālenge?

THEM, un, unh, or unhoń, in, inh, or inhoń.

THEME, masdar, mūl, asl, mabhas, zamīn, kaifiyat; —— (subject) hakīkat, het, āsai; —— (dissertation) musawwada, kalparnā, abhyās.

THEMSELVES, we-āp, ye-āp, āp, khud; —— (oblique) apne, āpas; —— (they have not yet come to themselves) we abtak āp-meń nahīń āe; —— (they love themselves dearly) we apne ko khūb chāhte haiń.

THEN, tad, tab, tis-wakt, us-wakt, pher, na, to, bāz, ākhirsh, pas, bāre, tau, tabhī, wuhīń; —— (after that) tispar, ba'd us-ke; —— (immediately afterwards) tadhī, usī-wakt, ba-mujarrad, fil-faur; —— (now and then) jab-tab, kadhī-kadhī, gāh ba gāh; —— (then indeed) tab to, tabhī to.

THENCE, (from that place) wahāń-se, udhar-se, us-jagah-se; —— (from that time) tad-se, tabhī-se, us wakt-se; —— (from that circumstance) us-wāste.

THENCEFORTH, THENCEFORWARD, tis pīchhī, ba'd az āń.

THEOLOGIST, achārj, 'ārif, ahl i tasawwuf, ahl i ma'rifat, fakīh.

THEOLOGY, 'ilmi ilāhī, bhāgwat, āchār, 'ilm i khudāī, fikh, tasawwuf, 'ilm i ma'rifat.

THEOREM, kiyās, masla, sūtra, naksha.

THEORETICAL, kiyāsī, 'ilmī, khiyālī.

THEORIST, 'ālim, mashāin; —— (a mere theorist) 'ālim be 'amal.

THEORY, 'ilm, bidyā, kiyās, khiyāl, naksha.

THERE, wahāń, udhar, us-jagah, ūhāń; —— (in comp.) us, is, tis, as us-par, thereupon. —— (lo!) lo, dekho, suno; —— (here and there) ihāń-wahāń.

THEREABOUT, lagbhag, 'ankarīb, kambesh, gharī; —— (two thousand or thereabout) hazār do ek.

THEREFORE, us-wāste, [illegible] pas, tabhī-to, tis-liye.

THEREON, THEREUPON, tis par, tispar-bhī, us-se.

THESE, ye (obl. in, inoṅ, inhoṅ, &c. v. *they, them*).

THESIS, muḳaddama, maṭlab.

THEY, we, ye; —— (*they say*) we kahte haiṅ; —— (*they said*) unhoṅ ne kahā; —— (*many men say so*) bahut ādmī yūṅ kahte hain; —— (*many men said so*) bahut ādmiyon ne yūṅ kahā; —— (*they say*) log kahte.

THICK, (*not thin*) gāṛhā, ghalīz, kasīf *or* kasīf, sift, ghafs, sangīn, pur, bhārī, moṭā, dabz, daldār, labdār, chakkān, gunda, purkār, darāwurda, gūnjāgūnj, thamṛā; —— (*muddy*) gadlā, ḍhabaulā, tīra, andhū; —— (*closely*) ghanā, gajhin, ghich-pich, gunjān, muttaṣil; —— (*to speak thick*) ghich-pich-bolna.

THICK, (sub.) moṭā,ī; —— (*to go through thick and thin*) āg pānī meṅ parnā, narmī saḳhtī-kātnā.

THICK, THICKLY, paibam, tawātur, pai-dar-pai; —— (*to fall thick and threefold*) rele-pele-parnā.

To THICKEN, (a.) gāṛhā- &c. -k, garhānā, pagnā, pāgnā; (n.) gāṛhā- &c. -h, gaṛhiyā jānā, jamnā.

THICKET, jhūnd. kunj, jhāṛ, jhāṛ-jhūṛ.

THICKNESS, gaṛhā,ī, ghilāzat, sangīnī, ka̤sāfat, moṭā,ī, puṭī, dabziyat, daldārī, gadlā,ī, ghanā,ī, gunjanī, dal, ẓaḳhāmat, hujūm.

THICK-SKULLED, bajarmund, mochū, ghondū.

THIEF, chor, choṭṭā, duzd, taskar, sārik, ṭhag, chor chakār, ūrānchhū; —— (*one thief knows best how to catch another*) khag jāne khag hī kī bhākhā.

THIEF-CATCHER, naẓar bāz, duzd-gīr, tāṛ-bāz, pinhā.

THIEVISH, uchakkā, hath-lapak, dast-burd.

THIEVISHNESS, uchakpan, dast-burdī.

THIGH, jāngh, rān, janghā, zānū, thannā, moṭā pāṭ.

THIMBLE, augushtāna, ṭop.

THIN, patlā, tunuk, kāghazī, raḳīk, patīlā, jhīnā, jhir-jhirā, kāk, zahīr, laṭīf, burrā, tirā, barjhā, chhukā, jhonā, jhonkār, panīlā; —— (*to grow*) chhantnā; —— (*as liquids*) phatnā; —— (*not close*) bairā, kunphin, parāganda, chhidā.

To THIN, patlānā, patlā- &c. -k, jhirjhirā-k.

THINE, terā, tere, terī, tor (v. *thou*).

THING, chiz, shai, bast *or* bastu, bikhe, drab.

THING, (*worthless*) berhāra, aisā-taisā, fulān, badan; —— (*poor thing*) gharīb, be-chāra.

To THINK, bichārnā, sochnā, dhyān- &c. -k, būjhnā, samajhnā, jānnā, gunnā, atkalnā, bandish-k, khyāl-k, dekhnā; —— (*to recollect*) yād- &c. -k, chet-k; —— (*invent*) nikālnā, utpat-k, ījād-k; —— (*me-thinketh*) mujhe bichār ātā; —— (*methought*) mujhe bichār āyā.

THINKER, dhyānī, khiyālī, bichārak.

THINKING, (*in comp.*) andesh, ẓann; thus, bad-andesh, *evil-thinking, malignant.*

THINLY, (v. the adj.) thoṛā, kam, parāganda.

THINNESS, patlā,ī, riḳḳat, tunukī, jhīnā,ī, jhir-jhirāhaṭ, birrā,ī.

THIRD, (adj.) tīsrā, siyum, sālis, suls, tehāṛā, deṛhā; —— (*a third person*) tihā,et *or* tihāyat, ghā,ilī, tisrā,et; —— (*brother*) sajhlā; —— (*I will give you a third more than ten, viz. fifteen*) ham das kā deṛhā, denge ya'nī pandrah; —— (*one-third*) tihā,ī; —— (*thirdly*) tīsre, siyum, pandrah.

THIRST, piyās, trās, tishnagī, 'aṭash, tirs, tris, tih, tis, trikhā, chaṭkā.

To THIRST, tarasnā, piyāsā- &c. -h, piyās- &c. -lagnā *or* -ānā, piyā-chāhnā, chaṭkā-lagnā, darpai-h; —— (*to thirst after blood*) lohū kā piyāsā-h.

THIRSTINESS, tishnā-labī, tisā,ī, tishnagī; —— (*for blood*) tishnagī,e khūn, khūn-khwārī.

THIRSTY, piyāsā, tishna, 'aṭshān, trishit, tishna-lab, trikhā-want; —— (*blood-thirsty*) khūn-khwār, khū[illegible]

THIRTEEN, [illegible] terah, [illegible] sīzdah.

THIRTEENTH, terahwāṅ [illegible]

THIRTIETH, tīswāṅ, siyum; —— (*thirty*) [illegible]

THIS, yih, ī (obl. is) yo, abkā, yihī, ājkā, hāl; —— (*this day eight days*) āj ke āṭhweṅ din, ājke bāi[illegible] —— (*this year*) asoṅ, isī-sāl.

THISTLE, bhar-bhānd, ūnṭh-kaṭārā, shauḳatu-l-ba'ī[illegible] bhuṭ-kaṭā,ī, guṭ-baingan.

THITHER, udhar, wahāṅ, us-ṭaraf, us-jagah-meṅ.

THONG, salā *or* sallā, tasma.

THORAX, hīk, peṭī, pānjar, chhātī.

THORN, kānṭā, khār, sāl, kantak, sūl; —— (*inverted*) chichṛā; —— (*used in hot weather screens*) jawāsa[illegible]

THORNLESS, nir-kantak a-kant, be-khār.

THORNY, kaṭīlā, khār-dār, kanṭār, gaṭhīlā, thakṭhal[illegible] kathin.

THOROUGH, kāmil, pūrā, tamām, sar-ā-sar.

THOROUGHFARE, utārā, guẓar-gāh, sair-gāh, āmad-raft[illegible] ārā-jārī, āmad o shud.

THOROUGHLY, bā-ta,ammul i tamām, sar-ā-sar.

THOSE, we (obl. un, un-hoṅ, v. *they, them*).

THOU, tū, tain, tūṅ; which, as in English, are generall[illegible] used to indicate *solemnity, familiarity, or contempt.*

To THOU, tūkārnā; —— (*or sirrah a person*) tūn-tāṅ-k[illegible] tu-tukār-k, abe-tabe-k.

THOUGH, agarchi, jetā-ki, jo-ki, jadap, az-bas-ki, hālān ki, jauuk, go, go-ki, jadyapi; —— (*as though*) jaisā-ki, goyā, go-kī.

THOUGHT, bichār, soch, dhyān, ghaur, fikr, andesha dhaunj, taraddud, afkār, ghārat-ghol, khiyāl, andāza bujh, samajh; —— (*reflection*) yād, chet, surt.

A THOUGHT, (*a little*) kuchh, ek-ẕarra, ek-tunuk, tunuk tu,olh̤ī,o, jhunak.

THOUGHTFUL, fikr-mand, andesha-nāk, chintit, mu ta,ammil, mu,hawwish, sochī, fikrī, hairān-pareshān dhaunjī, mutaraddid, muta'allak.

THOUGHTFULLY, fikrmandī- &c. -se, taraddud-se.

THOUGHTFULNESS, fikr-mandī, andesha-nākī, tafakkur, ta,ammul.

THOUGHTLESS, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chintā, ghāfil, be khabar, achet, be-taraddud.

THOUGHTLESSLY, be-fikrī- &c. -se, be-parwā,ī-se.

THOUGHTLESSNESS, be-fikrī, be-parwā,ī, be-khabarī, be-andeshagī.

THOUSAND, hazār, alf (pl. ulūf), sahasr *or* sahasra.

THOUSANDS, hazārhā, hazāroṅ, sahasroṅ.

THOUSANDTH, hazārwāṅ, hazārum.

THRALL, THRALDOM, giriftārī, ḳaid, band, parbas.

To THRASH, (*corn, &c.*) dā,onā, pīṭnā, gāhnā, malnā, pairī-k, mālish-k, dhūnnā, jhoṛnā, piṭpiṭanā, mandnā, baklānā, dalmasal-k, nawāznā, rū-gardān-k, maldal-k, chitpat-k, lambā-k, farsh-k, āṛe-hāthoṅ lenā.

THRASHER, dhāṅwaiyā, pīṭan-hārā.

THRASHING-FLOOR, khalīhān, khirman-gāh, pairā, khamār.

THREAD, sūt, rishta, dhāgā, tāgā, tār, lar, sarishta, ḍorī, tāg, silk; —— (*market*) saṭṭī; —— (*having one, &c.*) ek-taggā, do tārā; —— (*loose*) phūchṛa; —— (*having*) phūchrahā.

To THREAD, pironā, laṛiyānā, gūthnā; —— (*a needle*) tāgnā.

THREADBARE, be-ro,ūā, ragrā, ghisā, be-khwāb, be-raunak, farsūda, niras, siṭhā.

THREADEN, (*or made of thread*) sūtī.

THREAT, dhamkī, tahdīd, zajr, takhwīf, bhabkī, dhamak, dhamkāhaṭ.

To Threaten, Threaten, dhamkānā, dhamkī-d, taḥ-dīd-k, ... , jhiṛaknā, dhi... gurerā, sarnā, bamakānā.

Threatener, dhamkānā ...

Threatening, ... -āmez, khauf-... ḍarānewālā.

Threateningly, dhamkī- &c. -se.

Three, tīn, trī, si, tiyā, trik, salāṣa ; —— (-doored) si-dar ; —— (in comp.) si, ti, tri.

Three-fold, ti-gunā, si-chand, ti-laṛā or -laṛī.

Three-score, tīn bīsī, tīn koṛī, sāṭh, shaṣt.

Three Years ago, te,orūs sāl, tīn sāl hū,e.

To Thresh, (v. to thrash) jhāṛnā, &c.

Threshold, 'dihlī, latkhorā, āstāna, de,oṛhī, dahlīz, dargāh, janāb.

Thrice, tīn-ber, ti-bārā, si-bārā, si-daf'a or -daf'e.

Thrift, wārā, kifāyat or kifā,it, bachā,o, oj, intifā', barkat, jugat, larkorī chāl, girthāpan, bhadrak.

Thriftily, kifāyat- &c. -se, juz-rasī-se.

Thriftiness, kifāyat-shi'ārī, khāna-dārī, gir-hastī, juz-rasī, kam-kharchī.

Thriftless, urā,ū, musrif, fuzūl-kharch, nikhaṭṭū.

Thrifty, kifāyatī, kifāyat-shi'ār, ojī, khānadār, juz-ras, kam-kharch, bachā,u, grihist, gharārū, girthan, sughārī.

To Thrill, (n.) tharthar͂ānā, sansanānā, khar-bharānā, sarsarānā, sahrānā, lahlahānā.

To Thrive, panapnā, palnā, phalnā, tāza-h, tarotāza-h, sarsabz-h, ābād-h, baṛhnā, tarakkī k, lahlahnā-bi-lachhnā, phalnā, phulnā, chiknānā, —— (may you long prosper and thrive) charhtī daulat baṛhtī ḥayāt.

Thriver, Thriving, paupahā, kām-yāb.

Thrivingly, kāmyābī- &c. -se.

Throat, galā, halk, halkūm, tīn-tū,ā, naṭa,ī, ghench, narṭī, nalī, nargisī, hams, kaṇṭh ; —— (to cut the throat) galā-kāṭna, zabaḥ-k, halāl-k, bismil-k.

Throb, tis, tapak, dhaṭak.

To Throb, ṭīsnā, tīs-mārnā, ṭapaknā, pharpharānā, kasaknā, tamaknā, chasaknā, dhamaknā, hālar-khānā.

Throe, dard i zih, pīr, bathā, dard i waẓ', kūnth.

To Throe, kūnthnā, dard i zih ānā.

Throne, takht, singhāsan, pāt, aurang, masnad, sarīr ; —— (celestial) kursī, bimān.

Throng, bhīr, amboh, izhdihām, hangāma, ṭhaṭ, bhīṛ-bhāṛ, gharrā, ḥashrāt.

To Throng, bhar-ānā, bhīṛ-k, bhīṛ-bhāṛ-h.

Thronged, (as markets) garm, garm-bāzār.

Throttle, narkharī, ṭeṭū,ā ; —— (to throttle) galā-ghonṭnā.

Through, (prep.) pār, meṅ, se, seṅ, sūṅ, ko, wār-pār, kar, bhar, hoke, ho ; —— (by means of) ke ma'rifat, ke wasīla, ke-sabab ; —— (go through the fort to town) kil'a-hoke shahar ko jā,o.

Throughout, dar o bast, kullhum, sar-tā-pā, tamām, bhar, sabotar, pārwār.

Throw, phenk, phenknā, pānsā, dā,o ; —— (effort) zor, sa'ī ; —— (at dice) mūṭh.

To Throw, phenknā, chalānā, mārnā, ḍālnā, jhonknā, phhoṛnā, phenk-mārnā, paṭkī-d, bīṭnā, saṭnā, bahā-d, denā ; —— (in wrestling) paṭaknā, pachhāṛnā, girānā, ...-mārnā ; —— (to repose) sompnā, sipurd-k ; —— (to change) phernā ; —— (away) kho-d or -d, ga-wānā, barbād-d ; —— (down) girā- or ḍāl- or jhāṛ-d, paṭkan-d, gernā, pīṭh-lagānā ; —— (up land) pārnā, pāṛ-d ; —— (off) utārnā, nikālnā, kāṛhnā ; —— (open, &c.) khol-d ; —— (to throw up, &c.) will be found under to vomit, resign, &c.

Thrower, phenkwaiyā, ḍalwaiyā ; —— (in comp.) andāz, chalā.

To Thrust, ... —— (to thrust) ... ...wā, tap-khālā, jibbī.

Thrust, hūl, bhonk; khonchā, sur, ...

To Thrust, ghusaṛnā, khosnā, dākhil-k, chalānā, paiṭhānā, paiṭhālnā, karnā, denā, ḍālnā, prabesh-k, ṭhelnā, aṛānā, pelnā, jhonknā, ḍhukānā, gāṛnā, khodiyānā, huriyānā ; —— (to push) dhakiyānā, dabānā, nikālnā, hānknā ; —— (to stab) bhonknā, hūlnā, khonchnā.

Thumb, angūṭhā, angusht i nar, ibhām.

Thump, dhamak, ṭhonk, gaddā, gaddkā, dhamākā, -būṛā, khod, dhappā.

To Thump, (a.) thonknā, pīṭnā, dhamkānā ; dhamaknā, bhadbhadānā, mukhiyānā, ṭhaṭhānā.

Thunder, garaj, ra'd, tundur, ghahar, kaṛak, gaṛ-garāhat, charrā.

To Thunder, garajnā, ghaharnā, kaṛaknā, taṛapnā, ghargharānā, gargaṛānā, ra'd-bolnā.

Thunderbolt, gāj, chakkī, bijlī, sā'ika, bajar, bijlī kī talwār.

Thunderclap, kaṛak, taṛap, ghan-gharaj.

Thunderer, indar, meghrāj, garjan-kārak.

Thundering, (loud, &c.) mārū, garajī, haul-nāk.

To Thunderstrike, bark-zada-k, bijlī-d.

Thunderstruck, bijlī-mārā, gāj-mārā, ḥairat-zada.

Thursday, jum'a-rāt, brihaspat-bār, panj-shamba, biphoi, gurbār, lakhībār or lakshmī-bar.

Thus, is-tarah, aisā, yūṅhī, isī-tarah, yūṅ, yihī-ḍhab ; —— (-much) etā, etnā, is-kadar, yihī-bhar ; —— (to this degree) yahāṅ-tak, is naubat ko, tū īṅ darja.

Thwack, chapeṭā, ṭhonk, dhamūkā.

To Thwart, 'aks-k, ẓidd-k, ulṭānā, kāṭnā, toṛnā, meṭnā, mukhālifat-k, khoṭ-chālī-k

Thy, terā, tor, apnā ; —— (from thy speech it would appear that thou hast informed thy father) terī bāt se ma'lūm hotā hai ki tū ne apne bāp se kahā hai.

Thyme, (fragrant plant) ipār.

Thyself, tū-āp, tū-hī, tū-khud (obl. āp, apne, apne-āp) ; —— (these goods thyself can on thyself bestow) ye chīzeṅ tū āp apne ko de saktā hai ; —— (it behoves thee to go thyself) tujhe apne āp jānā hogā.

Tiara, tāj, sar-pech, jighā, kalghī, ṭurra.

Tick, (louse) chichirī, kilnī, antha,ī, barhī. kīk, chamo-kan, baghī ; —— (of a watch) ṭan-ṭan, kiṭ-kiṭ ; —— (case) toshak, khol.

Ticket, chiṭhī, ṭip, tamassuk, dast-āwez, chapṛās, chaktī, nishān ; —— (policy) hūndā, bhāṛā pattar.

To Tickle, gudgudānā, sahlānā, khujlānā ; —— (to please) rijhānā, bāgh-bāgh-k, hañsānā, loṭānā.

Ticklish, gudgudiyā ; —— (uncertain) be-karār, chanchal ḍagmagātā ; —— (nice) kaṭhin, bārīk, sū-chham.

Ticklishness, gudgudāhat, be-karārī, chanchaltā,ī, ḍagmagāhaṭ. nāzukī, bārīkī, ashkāl, kaṭhintā.

Tidbit, lukma-tar, ni'mat, tar-niwāla, nakd, batī- or philī-kā gosht.

Tide, bhāṭhā, madd, ghāṭ, ohār, chaṛhā,o utār, madd o jazr.

To Tide, bhaṭhiyānā ; —— (tide-waiter) ghaṭ-wāl, za-kātī.

Tidings, khabar (pl. akhbār) sandesā, samāchār ; —— (glad tidings) khush-khabarī, muzhda, nawed, sū-sandes.

Tie, bandhan, gāṇṭh, bāndh, girih, 'akd, band.

To Tie, (v. to bind) bāndhnā, jakaṛnā, gāṇṭhnā, jōrnā, kachhnā, band-k, roknā, muranḍā-k.

Tier, tah, part, ṭabka, ṣaf or ṣaff.

Tiff, (pet or sulkiness) jharpā-jharpī, khafgī.

Tiffing or Tiffin, ta'ām, jal-pān, nāshta, kalewā, adhār, chāshta, perhaps more properly dinner.

Tiger, [illegible] gūdḍ[illegible] (royal) [illegible] dauṅrā; —— (lots by) baghū,ī shikast; —— (ti[illegible] head) bagh-muṅh, sher dahan.

Tight, tang, chust, saket, mazbūt, mustaḥkam; —— (tense) kashīda, tanā-hū,ā, khīchā-hū,ā; —— (not leaky) nhamā, nisandh, nichū,āṅ.

To Tighten, kasnā, tānnā, khīchnā, gahnā, jakaṛnā, chust- &c. -k.

Tightly, chusti- &c. -se, tanā,o-se.

Tightness, tangī, chustī, sakettā, tanā,o, sakrā,ī, ka-sā,ī.

Tigress, bāghin, bāghnī, shernī, keharnī.

Tigris, (river) tīr, dijla or dajla.

Tile, khaprā, nariyā, paṭrī, sifāl, khazaf, chaukā.

To Tile, khaprā-chhānā; —— (tiled) khaprail, also the tiling.

Tiler, khapre-band; —— (tiling) khaprail.

Till, (sub. for money) gall, golak.

Till, (prep.) tak, talak, toṛī, hūṅ, lag, tā, ta,īṅ, le, ajhūṅ; —— (till now) tā-ḥāl, tā-hanoz, ab-tak, &c.; —— (till then) tab-lag, &c.; —— (stay till I come back) raho jab-tak ki ham pher āweṅ; —— (don't go till I come back) najā,o jab-tak ki ham na pher āweṅ; or mat (or nakko), jā,o hamāre pher āne tak.

To Till, jotnā, chās-phernā or -k, bedabnā, kon-d or -kātnā, chirnā, ḳulba-rānī- &c. -k, dhelā-phoṛnā, naugalnā.

Tillage, jotā,ī, kisnā,ī, halwāhī, girhistī.

Tiller, halwāhā, haljottā, ḳulba-rān, ḍhel-phoṛwā.

Tilt, bhālaitī, neza-bāzī, mal-judh; —— (tent or covering) pāl, sā,e-bān, nam-gira; —— (a tilt) ūjkūṅ par.

To Tilt, dhaj-badalnā, paintarā-k; —— (a barrel) uṭhak-d, ūjkūn-d.

Tilter, māl, paintare-bāz, neza-bāz.

Tilting, urāṅghā,ī, ḳarāwalī, neza-bāzī.

Timber, lakṛī, kāṭh, chob, hema, hezam, lathā, golā, ballā; the most ordinary kinds are as follows: sākhū or sāl, sīsū, sāgwān, shīsham.

Timber-merchant, lakaṛhārā, koṭh-bechwā, hezam-farosh.

Timber-yard, lakṛī kā aṛūṛ, ambār i hezam.

Timbrel, ṭabla, mirdang, pakhāwaj.

Time, wakt, samai, jun, zamān, roz-gār, dahr, 'asar, daur, gāh, hangām, berā, kāl, 'arṣa, ausar, mī'ād, awadh, pher; —— (age) 'umr, zindagī; —— (leisure) furṣat, chhūṭān, muhlat; —— (opportunity) ḳābū, dā,o, sutār; —— (season) aiyām, rit, ṛitu, din; —— (continuance) muddat, der, bilambh, ber; —— (turn) bār, martaba, daf'a, badlī; —— (in music) mel, tāl; —— (at the time) jab kā tab; —— (for the time being, ruler, &c.) 'āmil i waḳt, ḥākim i waḳt; —— (at all times) waḳt be waḳt.

To Time, waḳt- &c. -par-k, tāl-d, alāpnā, tilānā.

Timeless, be-waḳt, be-maḥal, be-mauḳa', aber, kū-samai, nā-waḳt.

Timely, bar-waḳt, bā-mauḳa', sa-berā, bihāne.

Time-pleaser, Time-server, zamāna-sāz, rikebī-mazhab, dunyā-sāz, samait, ibnu-l waḳt, ẓāhir-dost or -parast.

Time-serving, zamāna-sāzī, samaittā, dunyā-sāzī, rikebī-mazhabī.

Timid, Timorous, ḍar-poknā, khauf-zada, kādar, haul-dilā, buz-dil, waḥshī, wahmī, waswāsī, wahhām, kachā, kam-jur,at, hichkārī, chit-bharam, tarsnāk.

Timorously, dahshat nākī- &c. -se.

Timorousness, ḍarāhutī, kādarā,ī, haul-dilī, dahshat-nākī, buz-dilī, wahm, waswās.

Tin, ḳalā'ī, rāṅgā, arzīz, raṣāṣ.

To Tin, ḳalā'ī-k; —— (tinker) [illegible] kas [illegible] —— (tinman) ḳalā'ī-gar, [illegible]; —— (tinned) ḳa[illegible]

[illegible] ramak, chhāṅw; -

Tinctu[illegible] [illegible]
(medicine) khi[illegible]

To Tincture, rangnā, chhānā, [illegible]

Tinder, sokhta, gul, shu'ala; —— (tinder-[illegible] sukhta-dān, chakhmākh-chakhmakh.

To Tinge, rang-denā, ālūda-kar-denā.

Tingle, ṭhanṭhan, ṭanṭan.

To Tingle, sansanānā, bolnā, jhanjhanānā, ṭanṭanā[illegible] chirmarānā, jhunjhunānā, chamchamānā.

Tinsel, tāsh, lappā, ḍāk, jhilmil, jagjagā, panī; - (fig.) zewar maṣnū', namūd be būd, raunaḳ be m[illegible]

Tint, rang (v. teint, colour, &c.).

Tiny, nanhā, chhoṭā.

Tip, nok, sar, ṭungā; —— (of the fingers) tondī, p[illegible] finduḳ; —— (of the ear) lahar, anguddā, nar[illegible] gosh, goshwāra, bināgosh, kūchiyā; —— (of tongue) phungal, sar-zabān.

To Tip, sar par-lagānā or -lapeṭnā, chaṛhānā, jar[illegible] —— (to strike) karnā, marnā; —— (to tip the w[illegible] āṅkh-mārnā, sain-k; —— (he tipped the porter h[illegible] a-crown) ek rupiya darbān ke sir mārā.

Tippet, gūlū-band.

To Tipple, piyā-k, chūsnā, ghonṭī-lenā, piyāla-bāzī

Tippler, chuswakkar, pīwakkar, ghonṭī-dās, sharā[illegible] mai-khor, piyāla-bāz.

Tipsy, mast, matwālā, sar-garān, madpā, sawār, s[illegible] khush.

Tiptoe, panje-par, angliyoṅ-par; —— (to stand tiptoes) angūṭhoṅ ke bhār khaṛā honā; —— (to w[illegible] on tiptoes) angūṭhoṅ ke tān chalnā.

Tipstaff, 'aṣebardār, chob-dār, sarhang

To Tire, (a.) thakānā, mānda- &c. -k, harānā, s[illegible] rānā, uchāṭnā, phirnā, ūbānā, uktānā, letārnā; ([illegible] thaknā, aktanā, aklānā, rah-jānā, uchaṭnā, ārī- & -h, gāṅḍ-phaṭnā, phirna, ūbhnā.

Tired, thakā, mānda, sust, ārī, ser.

Tiredness, māndagī, thakāhaṭ, sustī, askat, uchāṭ.

Tiresome, thakā,ū, udās, sihrā,ū, pitte-mār.

Tirewoman, mashshāta, sakhī, alī or ālī.

Tissue, zar-bā,t, wasnī kapṛā, bādla, tamāmī, ras ragī.

To Tissue, zar-bāftī-k, zar-dozī-k, bharnā.

Tit, (pony) ṭaṭṭū, ṭaṭwā.

Tit for Tat, adle kā badlā.

Tithe, dasāns, dah-yak, 'ushar.

To Titillate, gudgudānā, sihrānā, chulchulānā.

Titillation, gudgudī, sursurī, gudgudāhaṭ, sursurā-haṭ, sahlāhat, sahrāwan.

Title, khiṭāb, laḳab, alḳāb, nām, padhī, khyāt; —— (right) ḥaḳḳ, pad; —— (head, &c.) fihrist, sangyā.

Title-page, sar-nāma, sar i lauḥ, 'unwān.

Titter, khilkhilī, khukhu,āhaṭ, khilkhilāhaṭ.

To Titter, khilkhilānā, khukhu,ānā.

Tittle, ẓarra, tinkā, sar i mū, ratī, reza, rawā.

Tittle-tattle, gap-shap, bak-jhak, lāf-guzāf, jhūṭh-sach, labar-sabar.

To Tittle-tattle, bak jhak- &c. -k, gap-shap-k.

Titular, (nominal) khiṭābī, nāmī.

To, ko, kā, kūṅ, kī, ke ta,īṅ, kane, ke-pās (i.e. near to or towards), tak, talak, lag, ā, le, tā, dhur; —— (with) se, seṅ, sūṅ, par, bar, ba, meṅ, with verbs of selling, ke hāth; —— (I sold the horse to him) ghoṛā us ke hāth bechā maiṅ ne; —— (to and fro) idhar udhar, iṣṭaraf-uṣṭaraf, mārā-mārā, tānā-bānā; —— (where are you bound to?) tum kahāṅ ke 'azim ho [illegible] —— (face to face) rū ba rū, muṅh ā muṅh, lab [illegible]

To Trample, [illegible], kuchalnā, [illegible], raundnā, kāṇḍnā, [illegible] pā,e-māl-k, lat-mardan-k, lat-gūndhan-k, [illegible]-k; —— (*as horses*) ṭāpnā, [illegible] [illegible]-parāna.

[illegible] (*in con-* [illegible]) [illegible] (*with regard to* [illegible]) (*to his face*) us ke munh [illegible] (*to-day*) āj, rūz-roz; —— (*to-night*) āj-[illegible]rāt, imshab.

[T]oad, kaṭh-barūkī, ghank or ghauk i zahr-dār

[T]oad-stool, kukar-mūtā, chatar-mār.

To Toast, seuknā, bhūnnā, biriyān-k, lāl-k, barishta-k, sondhānā, —— (*a person*) yād-k.

A Toast, sondhā tukṛā; —— (*beauty*) shuhra e afāk.

Tobacco, tambākū, bhelsā, gāl, sendhī, ṣūrtī, from ṣūrat (Surat), whence it was first introduced into Hindustān, and Bhelsā is the name of a village where the best tobacca is produced, —— (*bad* -) phasākū, —— (*cut* -) sulfā —— (- *house*) bhinḍe-khāna

Tobacconist, tambākū-gar, tambākū-farosh.

Toddy, corrupt of tāṛī, *the juice of the palm-tree*

Toe, pair kī unglī, angusht i pā,e

Together, ke-sāth, ke-sang, ham-rāh, samet, sudhān, sahit, bāham, ek-sāth, ek-gamat, sathī, ek halḳe men, ek jī,e, ek-sū, ek-jagah, ek-tan, ek man, shāmil-ḥal, —— (*all together*) ek kalam, —— (*to fight together*) mūra-mūrī-k, —— (*to dispute together*) kahā-kahī-k, —— (*without intermission*) paiham, 'ala-t-tawātur, ek-lakht, —— (*in concert*) milke, ek-hoke, shāmil, —— (*contiguously*) milke-ke, bhiṛā,e ke, —— (*together with*) b[il]ma'a, sāthī-sath, samet

Toil, mihnat, ranj, koft, parisram dukh, dauṛ-dhūp, kasht, tapas tāb sar-zanish, tagāpo, koshish, —— (*snare*) jāl, khabbar, kamand

To Toil mihnat- &c -k, dukh-bharnā, dauṛna, jān-ghasītnā or -ragaṛna, zor-marnā lohu pani-k, rabarnī daurna, dhupnā, dauṛ-dhup-k

Toilsome, mihnat-talab, thakā ū, parishrami

Toilsomeness, mihnat-talabī

Token, nishan, 'alamat, asar, chinh, patā, dalīl, yādgārī, chihnā,onī, taghma

Tolerable, sahīn, tahammul-pazīr, munikinu-t-tahammul, kabil-bardāsht, sarsarī, —— (*passable*) chalā,ū, aisā-waisā.

Tolerably, ī'tidāl-se, ausaṭ-se aisā-waisā

Tolerant, ṣulah kull, shakebā, burd-bār, sahā,ū

To Tolerate, jāiz-r, rawā-r, hone- &c -denā, mati-yānā; —— (*to endure*) dekhnā, sahnā

Toleration, jawāz, ighmaz, chashm-poshī, matyā,o, ṣalāhiyat i kulli, tajāhul.

Toll, zakāt, sā,ir, chaukī, rāh-dārī, kar, kaṭh bhāṛā, chhungī, mūṭhī.

To Toll, (*a bell*) bajānā, mārna, ghanṭa-bajānā

Toll-gatherer, zakātī, chaukī-dār, dandiyā, guzar-bān.

Tomb, kabar, gor, makbara, mazār, markad, turbat, rauẓa, salewar, chaarī, ḳabar-gāh, shahar i ḳhāmoshān, dargāh, samādgrih.

Tombless, be-ḳabar, be-dargāh, be-mazār.

Tombstone, takhta,i ḳabar, chirāgh-dān (from the custom in India of burning lamps in honour of the dead).

Tomtit, (*small bird*) piddī, phudkī.

Tone, lahja, lai; —— (*sound*) āwāz, sadā, [illegible], sabd, [illegible]dhun, —— (*elasticity*, &c) [illegible], pasār-[illegible].

Tongs, dast-panāh, chimṭā, sya̤ṇṭhā, sandāsī.

Tongue, jībh, rasnā, lisān zabān; —— (*language*) zabān, bolī, bhākhā, bānī, lakhaka; —— (*mother-tongue*) gālī-zabān, janamī-bhākhā; —— (*of a balance*, &c.) kānṭā; —— (*to hold the tongue*) chup-rahnā, jībh band-k, jībh-r, munh dāb-r, zabān-dābnā; —— (*a tongue-scraper*) jībhī.

To [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible].

Tonsil, (*the gland so called*) kauṇḍī, gil[illegible].

Too, (*over-much*) ziyāda, bahut, baṛā, nihāyat, [illegible], fuẓūl, saras, ḥadd se ziyāda, bahutī; —— (*likewise*) bhī, hūn, niz.

Tool, hathiyār, lokhar, auzār, ālat (pl, ālāt), tudherā.

Tooth, dānt, dasan, dandān, dandāna, radan; —— (*taste*) chāṭ, chaskā, chāshnī; —— (*cog*) dāntī, khūnṭī; —— (*tooth and nail*) nakhon dānton, tan o man, dil o jān; —— (*to meet full in the teeth*) munh- or mukh-bherā-milnā; —— (*tell him in his teeth*) us ke munh par kaho; —— (*to cast in the teeth*) munh par lānā, —— (*to show the teeth*) dānt-pīsnā, ānkh-dikhlānā, —— (*I will do it in spite of thy teeth*) terī dhamkī par ham karenge.

Toothache, dard i dandān, dant-pīṛ, dānt-kā dard.

Tooth-brush, datwan, miswāk.

Toothless, murlā, popla, a-dant, baulā, be-dānt, khūndlā; —— (*impotent*) dast-kotāh.

Tooth-pick, khilāl, dānt-khilālī, kharkā, dant-khod, tinkā

Tooth-powder, manjan, missī, sunūn.

Top, sar, sir, sikhar, sikhā, phunang, chonṭī, kulla; —— (- *string*) latṭī; —— (*from top to toe*) sir-se pānw-tag, —— (*cover*) top, topī, sar-posh, ḍhaknā, chapnī, —— (*surface*) ūpar, bālā; —— (*crown*) chandī; —— (*of a plant*, &c) bāl, ḍhendhī, ṭhonṭhī, khosha; —— (*brim*) munh, lab; —— (*plaything*) latṭū, bhaunrā, bangi, —— (*used adjectively*) upranta, ūpar-kā.

To Top, dhoknā, dabūsnā, sar-posh-karnā

Topaz, topāz, pokhrāj or pukhrāj, zabarjad.

Toper dabūsū, pī,u, bāda-parast, dariyā-nosh, samundar-sokh, saghar-kash, nasha-bāz, māṭh, —— (*a jolly toper*) khush-'aiyāsh

Topful, labrez, nāk ā nāk, munh a munh

Top heavy, sir-bharī, sar-garan or garan-sar.

Topic, (*subject*) maẓmūn, mauẓū', mudd'ā, mansha, bhūm' ī, zamīn ẕikr, ḥakīkat

Topsy turvy, ulaṭ-pulat, ulṭā-pultā, tah o bālā, zer o zabar, ūpar-nīche, tal-upar, gat-paṭ, darham-barham, lokā-lok, lauṭ-pauṭ, ghamar-dal

Torch, mash'al, falīta, dāmar, mash'ala

Torch-bearer, mash'alchī, falīta-bardār.

Torment, siyāsat, kalap, sāsnā, aẕiyat, 'aẕāb, dard, sa'ūbat, kales, shikanja, 'ikāb, santāp, jigar-sozī, jān-sozī

To Torment, kalpānā, daghdhānā, dukhānā, kuṛhānā, khijhānā, siyāsat- &c -d, jalānā, tarsanā, marhornā.

Tormentor, shikanja-kash, jallād, kaṣṣāb, ẓālim, mūẕī, —— (*in comp*) āzār, fitna, azān, soz.

Tornado, āndhī, ṭūfān, andh-kal, dhūṛhā

Torpid, ṭhiṭhrā, sarmā-zada, sun, be-ḥarakat, be-hiss, [illegible].

Torpidity, Torpidness, ṭhiṭhrāhat, akṛāhat, sarmā zadagī, be-hissī.

[T]orrent, sail, sailāb, sailān, jiriyān, nadī, tez.

[T]orrid, mahrūk; —— (*torrid zone*) manṭaka,e mah-[illegible]

Tortoise, kachhū,ā, sang-pusht, bākha, kūrma.

Torture, jān-kanī, sūlī, jān-kandanī, shikanja.

To Torture, shikanja-kashī- &c. -k, sūlī-par chaṛhānā

Toss, phenk, jhonk, uchhāl, ulāl, jhaṭak.

To Toss, (a.) phenknā, jhonknā, uchhālnā, ulālnā, loknā, ḍālnā, jhaṭaknā, jhāṛnā, mārnā, khīchnā, —— (*on the horns*) ujhārnā; —— (*to agitate*) hilār ḍulānā, halchal-k; (n) loṭnā, chhaṭpaṭānā, l[illegible] [illegible]win-dol-h, hal chal-h, taṛaphnā, [illegible] [illegible]thunnā, talmalānā.

Tot... jam... ghlām, ... jam', ... wāra, gaṭhrī.

Totality, kulliyat, jumlagī, tamāmī.

Totally, darobast, kullu-hum, sabotar, tamāmtar, bil-kull, muṭlaḳan, ek-ḳalam.

To Totter, dagmagānā, laraznā, dolnā, mutazalzal-h, halchal-h, jumbish-khānā, dalmalanā, halbalānā.

Tottering, (act of) dāgmagānā; (adj.) mutazalzal.

Touch, chūhāwat, lams, mas, mamāsat, sat, chhūt; —— (of gold) bānī; —— (trial) kasā,o, tā,o, parakh, 'ayār; —— (of a pencil) kashish, khīch; —— (in music) chhep; —— (stroke) chop, chok.

To Touch, chhūnā, mas-k, chhernā, ṭonā, ṭaṭolnā; —— (to reach) antna, pānā, pakarnā, bhentnā; —— (to try) kasnā, tānā, kasautī-charhānā, —— (to move) hilānā, harakat-d; —— (to melt) naram-k, mulā,im-k, narmānā; —— (to wear) ghisnā, kātnā; —— (to mention) chalānā, zikr-k, nikālnā, —— (to draw) khīchnā, phernā, denā, lagānā; —— (with a lance or needle) uckānā; —— (to meet) milnā, bhiṛnā, lagnā, —— (to touch up) jhār-jhaṭak-k, jhāṛ-jhūṛ-k; —— (to touch at) lagān-k, langar-k

Touch-hole, ranjak kā sūrākh, so/an, ranjak.

Touchiness, chirchirāhat, tunuk-mizājī, ātash-mizājī.

Touching, (concerning) men, ḥakk-men, bābat-meṅ; —— (pathetic) rikkat-āmez, gham-awar.

Touchstone, kasautī, mi'yār, mihak, sang i 'ayār.

Touchwood, khuksī-lakṛī, shu'la, ha/am.

Touchy, jaliyā, chirchirā, tunuk-mizāj, ātash-mizāj.

Tough, chimṛā, mazbūt, chār-shāna, sakht.

To Toughen, chimṛānā, mazbūt ho-jānā

Toughness, chimṛāhat, sakhtī, mazbutī

Tour, daur, sair, siyāhat, gasht, pherā; —— (turn) bārī, naubat, badlī, daura.

Tournament, neza-bāzī, jhūthī-laṛāī

To Tousle, jhonṭiyana, jhijhkornā, jhaṭaknā.

Tow, (flax) pat, patwa; —— (rope) gun, rassī.

To Tow, (to drag) khainchnā, tannā.

Toward, (prep.) kī-taraf, kī-or, ke-pās, ke-hane, ke-yahān, kī-jānib

Towardliness, honhārī, agmanāī, &c.

Towardly, Toward, tarbiyat-pazīr, islāh-pazīr, 'ilm-pazīr, honhar, agmanā, bar-khurdār.

Towel, dast-māl, rū-māl, sāfī, angochhā

Tower, burj, mīnār, lat, gargaj

To Tower, (to soar aloft) buland-parwāz-h.

Town, shahar, kasba, bal, gānw, nagrī, deh, nagar; —— (in comp.) pūr, nagar, ābād, thus, Ghāzī-pūr, the town of Ghāzī (or, if the Hindūs are to be credited, Gādh-pūr, from Gādh, a rājā of that name); Chandar-nagar, the town of Chandar, the moon, better known among us as Chandernagore, pattan also signifies a town or city, Chīnā-paṭṭan (Madras), Machhlī-paṭṭan (Masulipatam), and other places on the coast.

Town-hall, kotwālī, chabūtrā, chaupāṛ, hathā,ī.

Townsman, shahrī, kasbātī, nāgar; —— (of the same town) ham-shaharī, swa-nagarī.

Toy, khilaunā, bāzīcha mūrat, kaṭh-putlī; —— (trifle) nā-chīz, hech, lahw o la'b (v. play, &c.).

To Toy, khelnā, khushī-k, rā,o-chā,o- &c. -k, ṭhaṭhā-mazākh-k, khel-k, kaṭārī-k.

Toying, chūmā-chāṭī, nāz o karashma, nāz o niyāz, kholā-khelī, la'bat-bāzī

Toyish, shokh, khel-khilāṛī, nakhre-bāz.

Toyishness, shokhī, khilāṛ-pan or -panā.

Toyman, bāzīcha-farosh, bisātī, rang-bharā.

To Tin, kala'ī-k; —— (tinker) ṭhaṭhernā, kasera; —— (tinman) kala'ī-gar, rangsāz; —— (tinned) kala'ī-kash. ... namak, chhāw; ——

To Trace, pair... rāwī-k, pāṛnā, paindā-paṛ..., pānā, nikālnā; —— (to mark out) ...rānā.

Tracer, khojhī, surāgh-gīr, 'alāmat-shinās, āhaṭī, pai-shinās; —— (of stolen goods) pauhā.

Track, līk, naksh i pā, pag-dandī, gohar, rāh, path.

To Track, līk- &c. -pakarnā, pag-dandī- &c. -lenā; —— (to tow) gun-khainchnā.

Tracking, (towing) khainchā,o; —— (tracing) pai-rawī.

Trackless, be-līk, or -rāh, or -nishān.

Track-rope, gun; —— (to go by) gun par-j.

Tract, panja, ḳadam, pair; —— (space) takhta, maidān, 'arsa, pallā, zamīn, mulk, des; —— (treatise) risāla, nuskha, nāma.

Tractable, hukm-bardār, maḥkūm, narm, mulā,im, gharīb, sā,ū, sīdhā, sapūt, komal, gau-baigī, —— (as a horse) do-bāgā.

Tractableness, hukm-bardārī, farmān-bardārī, itā'at, gharībī, ghurbat

Trade, Traffic, saudā-garī, tijārat, byopār, banij, saudā, dād o sitad, len-den, mu'āmalat, byohār, kār-bar, bakālī, —— (forced) wairā; —— (occupation) pesha, shewa, hirfat, uddam, hunar, kasb. faun.

To Trade, Traffic, saudā-garī- &c -k, banijnā.

Trader, saudā-gar, tājir, byopārī, banjārā, mahājan, banjautā, sāhū, sāhūkar, kārbarī, bais, baiswarā.

Tradesman, (mechanic) kārīgar, ahl hirfa, &c. peshawar, kasbī (but now generally restricted to courtezans) shewadār, dast-kār, gunī, kāsib.

Tradesmen, Tradesfolks, &c. ahl i kasab, ahl. hirfa.

Tradition, tadāwul, nakl, riwāyat, kahāwat, ..., ḥadīs.

Traditional, Traditionally, sīna ba sīna, sunī-sunā,ī, samā'ī, mutadāwal, dast ba dast, zabānī, nasba-nasb, pusht ba pusht, mankul, naklī.

To Traduce, tuhmat- &c. -b or -lagānā, badnām-k.

Traducement, tuhmat, iftirā, buhtān, dhāusā, phar-phand, lum.

Traducer, muftirī, tuhmatī, buhtānī, iftirā-sāz, dhan-sait, pharphandī

Traffic, māl, jins, saudā, chīz, bānā, bechā khonchā, saudāgarī.

Tragedy, (calamity) musībat, āfat, kiyāmat, ghazab.

Tragical, haibat-nak, hau-nāk, muhīb.

Tragicalness, haibat-nakī, haul-nākī, &c.

To Trail, (a) ghasīṭnā, ghasiyānā, thirrānā, khīchnā, khīch-lejānā, suhārnā, gharrānā, ghislānā, kikārnā; (n.) suharna, ghasiṭnā.

Train, (tail) dum; —— (of a garment) zail, dāman; —— (series) silsila, tasalsul, tāntā, mālā, zanjīra-bandī, larbandī, morchāl, jilo; —— (method) sūrat, ḍhab; —— (retinue) ḳor, jaleb, parā, ḥashmat, pā,e-rikāb; —— (of guns, &c.) kaṭār, pāntī; —— (of powder, &c.) lakīr, rasī; —— (match) battā, falīta.

To Train, (educate) sikhānā, uṭhānā, banānā, nikālnā, hilānā, tarbiyat- &c. d, sadhānā, bā,olī-d, adab-d; —— (dogs) sher-k.

Train-bearer, dāman-bardār, zail-bardār.

Train-oil, bas, machhlī-kā tel.

Traitor, dagha-bāz, khā,in, namak-ḥarām, ghaddār, adharmī, chhalī, be-wafā, thag; —— (to kings) pād-shāh-dushman; —— (to country) watan-dushman, des-bi odhī.

Trammel, chhānd, pā-band, pai-kaṛā, pai-kaṛī.

To Trample, kuchalnā, masalnā, raundnā, kāndnā, malnā, pā,e-māl-k, lat-mardan-k, lat-gāndlam-k, ... kaundā-k; —— (as horses) ṭāpnā, ... -parparānā.

Trampling, ...

... be-khudī, magantā.

Tranquil, āsūda, bā-ārām, sukhit, murafia, thir.

Tranquillity, ārām, āsūdagī, āsā,ish, kal, rāhat, rifāh or rafāh, rafāhiyat, iṭmīnān.

To Transact, chalānā, jārī-k, karnā, anjām-d, kār-guzārī-k, mu'āmala-k or -lagānā.

Transaction, kār o bār, mu'āmala, byohār, 'alāka, wāsita, kartūt, mājarā, sar-guzasht, bāt, amr, aḥwāl, rūdād.

To Transcend, sabkat- &c. r or -lejānā, ghālib- &c. h, jīt-j, bāhar-h, khārij-h, ba'īd-h.

Transcendency, sabkat, pash-dastī, bālā-dastī, ta-kaddum, peshī, ghalba.

Transcendent, bālā-dast, fā,iḳ, fauḳ, ṭāḳ, be-naẓīr, ektā or yaktā, pesh-dast, adhik, saras.

Transcendently, nihāyat, hadd, nipaṭ, ba-shiddat.

To Transcribe, naḳl-k, utārnā, utārhat-k.

Transcriber, kātib, naḳl-nawīs, utārne-wālā.

Transcript, naḳl, nuskha, utārā, manḳūl.

Transfer, taḥwīl, dākhil-makhārij.

To Transfer, sompnā, zimma-k, taslīm- &c. -k, gatānā, pakranā, gale-gānthnā; —— (in accounts) dākhil-makhārij-k.

To Transfix, pūrwār-k, chonknā, phornā, chhednā.

To Transform, Transfigure, (a.) maskh-k, shakl badalnā.

Transformation, Transfiguration, maskh, tabdīl i ṣūrat.

To Transgress, (a.) 'udūl-k, radd-k, tajāwuz-k, ṭālnā, toṛnā; (n.) chūknā, bhūlnā, khatā- &c. -k.

Transgression, tajāwuz, ta'addī; —— (offence) chūk, bhūl, khatā, farāmoshī, nisiyān, kotāhī, taḳṣīr ghat

Transgressor, mutajāwiz, muta'addī, taḳṣīr-wār, mukhṭī, ḳāṣir, ghatīhā.

Transient, Transitory, chalā-jātā, mutabaddil, fānī, 'āriẓī, hardam-tabdīl, nā-pā,edār, chanchal, be-bunyād, anit, alopī.

Transiently, jāte-hū,e, zimnan, nā-pā,e-dārī- &c. -se.

Transientness, Transitoriness, nā-pā,e-dārī, be-buniyādī, chanchalā,ī.

Transition, tabdīl, taghīr, taghaiyur, guẓārish, tabādul, 'ubūr, tajāwuz.

Transitive, (verb) fi'l i muta'addī, sa-karmak (opposed to a-karmak, intransitive).

Transitory, fānī, nā-pā,e-dār, be-baḳā.

To Translate, tarjuma- &c. -k, lānā, intiḳāl-k.

Translation, tarjuma, chhap, ultā, sangrah, lekhtī; —— (of humours) olambā, —— (a literal translation) taḥt o lafẓī.

Translator, mutarajjim, tarjumān, tarjuma-nawīs, sangrah-kārī.

To Transmigrate, naḳl makān-k, pū,eturūb-k.

Transmigration, naḳl-makān, ḥulūl, tanāsukh, āwāgaun or āwāgawan.

To Transmit, bhejnā, irsāl-k, paṭhānā, pahunchānā, chalānā; —— (to give) denā, dālnā, phailānā.

Transmutation, tabdīl, tabādul, istiḥāla.

Transom, (lintel) paṭautan, paṭan, kamar-band, paṭkā.

Transparency, shaffāfī, barrāḳī, ṣafā,ī, nirmaltā, ujaltā.

Transparent, shaffāf, barrāḳ, ṣāf, nir-mal, ujjal, pharchā, pānī, motīsā, bilaurā.

To Transpire, uṛ-j, jātā-rahnā, hawā-h, phūṭ-j, khul-j.

To Transplant, ... ropnā, ... ṭhānā, ...

Transplanter, rompanhār, ...

Transport, wajd, umang, ḥālat, ḥāl, samā', be-hoshī, be-khudī, mastī, magantā.

To Transport, lād-lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā, bhar-lejānā; —— (to banish) khārij-k, jalā-waṭan-k, des-nikālā-k; —— (as anger, &c.) be-hosh-k, achet-k, besurt-k; —— (to ravish) be khud-k, be ḥawāss-k, be-ikhtiyār-k, mast-k.

Transportation, (banishment) jilā-waṭanī; —— (carriage) intiḳāl, 'ubūr, bār-bardārī.

Transported, muntaḳal; —— (banished) des-nikālā.

To Transpose, ḳalb- &c. -k, ulaṭ-pulaṭ- &c. -k.

Transposition, taḳlīb, inḳilāb, tabdīl, pher-phār, adal-badal, erā-pherī, ultā, kabīr kā ulṭā, ḳalb.

To Transude, risnā, pasījnā.

Transverse, āṛā, benḍā, tirchhā, ṭeṛhā, chīrā, konā-kānī, ṭeṛhā.

Transversely, kaj, ureb, tirchhā, konā-kānī.

Trap, kal, jāntī, dabkar, dām, chorkhadhā or -garhā, pā,e-dām; —— (-ball) gendī or pheṇdā-ṭorā; —— (game) golī ḍanḍā; —— (a rat-trap) chūhe-dān.

To Trap, (to take) phandhānā, bajhānā, phaṅsānā, ulhānā.

Trap-door, chor-darwāza, chor-rāh.

Trappings, jhabbe, ārā,ishen, zīnaten, āwā,ī, fitrāḳ, shikār-band.

Trap-stick, ḍanḍā, ṭorā.

Trash, agar-bagar, alā,e-balā,e, balā,e-bughma, ghās-phūs, kūṛā, kurkuṭ, ghāspāt, ālā-pālā, khoyā, khogīr kī bhartī, kachrā, paṭyal, saṛyal.

Travail, dard i zih, pīr, waẓ'e, ḥamal.

To Travail, jannā, pīr meṅ-h, daṛd-khānā.

Travel, safar, musāfirat, saiyāḥat, parjatan, sair, pherī.

To Travel, safar- &c. -k, phirnā, chalnā, bides-jānā or -phirnā.

Traveller, musāfir, saiyāḥ, safarī, parjatanī, rāh-gīr, rāhī, pachhī, baṭohī, ramtā, baṭā,ū, sālik, ibnu-s-sabīl, rāhrau, pauthī, panthak, khāna-ba-dosh, jahāṅ-gard, bhramanī.

Travelling, safrī, musāfirī, rāh-guzarī, sair.

Travels, (history of) safar-nāma, siyar-nāma.

To Traverse, ṭai-k, phirnā.

Tray, kaṭhrā, khwān, khwāncha, kishtī, sīnī, chaugosha, tabāḳ, changer; —— (-cover) khwān-posh.

Treacherous, be-īmān, adharmī, ghaddār, kapṭī, daghā-bāz, chhalī, badẓāt, parpanchhī, kūṭil, mutafannī, farfandī, fasādī.

Treacherously, daghā-bāzī- &c. -se, kapaṭ-se, &c.

Treachery, Treacherousness, daghā, chhal, kapaṭ, daghā-bāzī, be-īmānī, be-wafā,ī, kūṭiltā, bad-zātī.

Treacle, tiriyāḳ; —— (molasses) rāb, choṭā, jāgrī.

Tread, ḳadam, chāl, ṭāp, khatkā, ḍhab-ḍhab, paṛpaṛāhaṭ, malan, ghasan, ragaṛ.

To Tread, ḳadam-r, pāṅw- &c. -r, chalnā, chaṛhnā, kūndnā, raundnā, chahalnā; —— (corn, &c.) dā,onā, ..., kānṭnā, kuchal-d ..., ṭāpnā, māṇḍnā; —— (as birds) jūṛnā, chaṛ..., malna, ..., juftī-khānā.

Treadle, gorpā,ī, kargā, kumbhal; —— ... (of an egg) jāman, murgh kā bīj.

Treason, daghā-bāzī, khiyānat, ghadr, n... nimak-harāmī, chhal, fasād.

Treasure, khazāna, rokaṛ, toṛā; —— (hoard) dafīna, khuthī, zakhīra, dharohar.

To Treasure, jam'-k, baṭornā, dabā-r, rakhnā, le-r, pas-andāz-k.

Treasurer, khazānchī, taḥwīl-dār, rokaṛiyā.

TRE[illegible] ... ūna, ko[illegible] ... man-
jin[illegible] ... sūdh[illegible]
e āmir[illegible]

TREAT, (entertainment) ziyāfat, nishtāchār, mihmānī, khānā, jeonār.

TO TREAT, (to settle) jawāb-sawāl-k, batkahī- &c. -k; —— (to use) sulūk- &c. -k, rakhnā; —— (- well) akhlāk-k; —— (a guest) khilana, ziyāfat-k; —— (to manage) uṭhānā, banānā; —— (to mention) zikr-k, bayān-k.

TREATISE, risāla, nuskha, nāma, mālā.

TREATMENT, sulūk, ri'āyat, murā'at, chāl, ḍhang, bhā,o, tajwīz, mu'ālija, kartūt; —— (ill treatment) bad-sulūkī, kū-dhangī, kū-chālī, kū-bhā,o; —— (good treatment) husn i sulūk, sūbhā,o.

TREATY, mu'āmala, be,ohār, ḳaul-karār, 'ahd o-paimān, ḳarār-madār, banā,o, bāchā-bandhī, ṣulḥ-nāma, ḳaul-nāma, 'ahad-nāma.

TREBLE, ti-gunā, si-chand; —— (in music) zīr, zīl.

TREE, darakht, peṛ, gāchh, jhāṛ, rūkh, brichh, shajar, taru; —— (varieties of) sāgwān, sīsoṅ, shīsham, mahū,ā, bhandrā, ārūsa, jāl, arnā-barnā, surkhbed, kachnār, to,ūn, gāb, kadam, nīm, bakā,en, aras, mālti, pākar, pīlū, maulsarī, jānd, de,odār, āsog, palās, pīpal; —— (for matches) kumbhī.

TREE-FELLER, ḳāti' ush-shajar.

TREFOIL, tarīfal, ṭarfīl.

TO TREMBLE, kāmpnā, daldalānā, thartharānā, larazna, halhalānā, phurphurānā, dolnā, thalaknā, larkharānā.

TREMBLINGLY, thartharāhat- &c. -se, larzish-se.

TREMENDOUS, haul-nāk, haibat-nāk, darāunā, muhīb.

TREMOUR, kapkapī, kampāhaṭ, larzish, thartharāhat, daldalāhat, halhalāhaṭ, halhalī, phurphurī, ra'asha, halbalāhat, tharthari.

TREMULOUS, TREMBLING, kampāhā, thartharāhā, larzān.

TRENCH, (entrenchment) ṣalābat-kūcha, sangarh.

TRENCHER, kathrā, taghār, kaṭhautā.

TREPAN, (snare) phāndhā, hal, kathṛyā, dām.

TO TREPAN, (to trap) phandhānā, phansānā.

TREPIDATION, (v. tremour) halchalī, ḍol-māl, zalzala, larza, ghor.

TO TRESPASS, chūknā, bhūlnā, khaṭā- &c. -k.

TRESSES, zulf, gesū, kākul, ṭurra, kākpachh, paṭṭā, babrī, jhabbā, jaṭā, jaṭ.

TRET, ūpar-lap, sokhtanī, sokht, phā,o.

TREVET, (tripod) tigoṛā, degdān.

TRIAD, (trinity) sālis salāsa, taslīs.

TRIAL, āzmā,ish, imtiḥān, aṭkal, jānch; —— (examination, &c.) tajwīz, taḥḳīk (pl. taḥḳīkāt), khoj, parachhā, fātiha-farāgh, muḥāsiba, muḳābila, mukābira, mushā'ira, chāshnī, parmān; —— (of strength) zor-āzmā,ī, hathā-pechī, hathāpā,ī.

TRIANGLE, muṣallas, si-gosha, ti-konā, trisar; —— (equilateral) mutasāwiyu-z-zāwiya.

TRIANGULAR, sambosā-sā; —— (piece of cloth) te[illegible] kali.

[illegible] roh, jāt, baran, āsram, tabār, kāfa, same town) ham[illegible]ā, kul, farīḳ, kufū, ulūsh, zumra.

TOY, khilaunā, [illegible]ranj, dard, gham, dukh, kales, koft, bipat, nā-chīz, heo[illegible], āfat, mushkil.

TO TOY, khe[illegible] masnad, mahkama, chabūtrā, masland masākh-[illegible]rom masnad) lakaṛ-koṭ.

TOYING[illegible]ARY, bāj-guzār, khirāj-guzār.

khel[illegible], bāj, khirāj, rakhī, chauth, peshkash.

TRICE, jhap, turant, lap-de; —— (he returned in a trice) jhap se phir āyā.

TRICK, ḥīla, bahāna, ṭāl-ṭol, fann, fareb, [illegible], chhal[illegible] [illegible]jugat-bāzī, chha-sāt, ronṭī, hech-pher, [illegible], pān[illegible] [illegible]āt, shokhī, ḥikmat, thag-bidyā, dhappā, [illegible] kalā, [illegible] dast-chālākī, [illegible], [illegible] khetī, rind[illegible] [illegible]bhagal, dā,o-pec[illegible] almaṭ, kapaṭ, sharārat [illegible] 'ādat chāṭ, chaskā, bad-kho,ī, kūbān; —— ([illegible]) da[illegible] hāth.

TO TRICK, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, naṭkhaṭī- &c. -k, dhand-lānā, ghota-d, bā,olī-d.

TRICKISH, naṭkhaṭ, dhandhliyā, pakhandī, almaṭī, kapṭī, rind.

TO TRICKLE, risnā, jhirjhirānā, bahnā, tirtirānā, bundiyānā, thopiyānā, jharnā, ḍhalaknā, jānā, girnā, ṭapaknā.

TRIDENT, tri-sūl, tirsūl or trishūl; whence the Tirsūlī rupees, formerly current at Benares, the founder of which, Mahā-deva, is represented with a trident.

TRIED, 'ayār-rasīda, mujarrab, āzmūda.

TRIENNIAL, si-sāla, tisāla, tīn-barsā or tīn-varshā.

TRIER, jāchanhār, imtiḥānī.

TRIFLE, nā-chīz, lā-shai, hech, thorī bāt, chutkulā.

TO TRIFLE, khelnā, makhī-mārnā, ṭāpā-ṭo,ī-k, gawānā, bitānā, gīt-gānā, chūtar-bajānā, la'b i 'abas-k, khel-kaṭarī-k; —— (to trifle away one's time) din-gawānā.

TRIFLER, makhī-mār, khilārī, ṭapāṭo,iyā, sālub-zāda, harza-go, 'abas-kār, padnā, padoṛā.

TRIFLING, halkā, subuk, ochha, chhichorā, sifla, bilillā, larbā,olā, zarra-sā, kam, chutkulāsā; —— (unimportant) chhoṭā, thorā, sahaj, sahal.

TRIFLINGLY, subukī- &c. -se, subuk-sārī-se.

TRIGGER, kal, bandūk-kī kal.

TRILATERAL, si-pahal, si-taraf, musallas.

TRILITERAL, (Arabic root) si-ḥarfī, sulāsī.

TRILL, lahak, tharthari, tarāna.

TO TRILL, lahaknā, thartharānā.

TRILLION, padam, dhūl; —— (billion) sankh.

TRIM, banā-ṭhanā, chhīlā-chhālā, tarāsha-kharāsha, muḳatta'.

TO TRIM, taiyār-k, ārāsta-k, banānā, sanwārnā, sajānā, sudhārnā, kalam-k, chhāntnā, kasar-k, mukassar-k; —— (to clip) katarnā, tarāshnā; —— (to adjust) thīk-k, durust-k; —— (a lamp) uksānā, sīkna, ishti'āl.

TRIMLY, thāṭh- &c. -se, durustī-se.

TRIMMER, dūdūsī, ḳābūchī, do-gandī chitti, ishti'ālak.

TRIMMING, zarḳ-barḳ, jhakājhak, jhalājhal, kām, zer-dāman.

TRIMNESS, ṭhāṭh, tīm-ṭām, ṭumṭarāḳ, sāzbāz.

TRINITY, taslīs, sālis salāsa, tri-deo, tri-ans, tri-mūrat or tri-mūrti.

TRINKET, zewar-maṣnū'ī, bhaglī-gahnā, gahnā, paṭṭā, rez-rawā.

TRIP, langī, &c phurat [illegible]; —— (mistake) chūk, khaṭā; —— (journey) sair, bihār.

TO TRIP, ([illegible]) langī- or chaprās- or bichhiyā-mārnā; ([illegible]) ṭhokar- or uṛhak- or sikandarī-khānā, nah-lenā, pānw-lagnā, nākhun-lenā; —— (to err) chūknā, bhūlnā; —— (as the tongue) larbarānā, larkharānā, uṛbuknā, laṭpaṭnā; —— (lightly) jhamak se chalnā, thiraknā, jhanaknā, thumaknā.

TRIPARTITE, tribhāgā, tiphānkā, muṣallas.

TRIPE, ānt, anṭaṛī, rūda, ojharī, pachaunī, chūstā.

TRIPLE, ti-gunā, si-chand, tihrā, ti-tahā, ti-partā, ti-laṛā, tehrā.

TO TRIPLE, tihrānā, sichand-k, musallas-karnā.

TRIPLET, muṣallas, tripad, tribhangī.

TRIPLICATE, par-paṭh, muṣallas.

TRIPLICATION, tihrāwaṭ, taslīs, tribhagtā, si-chandī.

TRIPOD, tripad, ti-pā,ī, si-pāya or sipā.

TRIFLER, ... -bāz.
TRIFLE, ... pareshān, halkī, mashhūr; —— (*trifling*) ...
To TRIFLE ... ...
TRIVET, ti-pāī, ...
TRIVIAL, halkā, ..., subuk, chhoṭā, thoṛā, be-kadar, ...nā, kam.
TRIVIALLY, subkī- &c. -se, halkā,ī-se.
TRIVIALNESS, halkā,ī, subukī, be-kadarī.
TRIUMPH, fatiḥ, fīrozī, jai, jīt, ghalba, bijai.
To TRIUMPH, shahāna- *or* mangal-gānā, dundubhī- *or* shādiyāna-bajnā or -bajānā, jītnā, ghālib- &c. -h, fatiḥ- &c. -pānā; —— (*to insult*) fatiḥ-jatānā, kāṭe par namak chhiṛaknā, jale par lon lagānā, uktārnā.
TRIUMPHAL, shādiyāna, fīrozī, mangalī.
TRIUMPHANT, TRIUMPHER, fatiḥ-mand, fīroz-mand, jai-want, ghālib, muzaffar, manṣūr; —— (*-march, or procession*) shādiyāna.
TRIUMPHANTLY, fatiḥ-mandī- &c. -se, ghalibāna.
TROLLOP, phūhaṛ, geglī, bodlī, bhishṭal.
TRONAGE, kayālī, bayā,ī, taulā,ī.
TROOP, garoh, firka, tā,ifa, jathā, jamā'at, ḥalka, jhund, ghol, samū, tāndā, dhāṛū, tūng, jūk, daf'a, whence daf'a-dār, *a cornet*, —— (*of horse*) risāla; —— (*in troops*) jūḳ jūk.
To TROOP, jathā bāndh-ke-ānā *or* -jānā, *or* -dauṛnā.
TROOPER, sawār, ghuṛ-chaṛhā, chaṛhaitā, bārgīr, turk-sawār.
TROOPS, (v. *army*) sipāh, lashkar, &c.
TROPE, majaz, anyokt, drishṭānt, tamsīl.
TROPHY, fatiḥ-nishān, ghanīmat.
TROPIC, sakrānt *or* saṅkrānt; —— (*of Cancer*) dā,ira e rās-us-sartān, khaṭṭ i sartān, parmalp; —— (*of Capricorn*) khaṭṭ i jadī, dijāwaṭ.
TROT, dulkī, kūkarchāl, khūdaṛ; —— (*an old trot*) būḍhī khank.
To TROT, dulkiyon-j *or* -chalnā, khudrānā.
TROTTER, dulkīhā; —— (*fast*) kadam-bāz; —— (*a sheep's foot*) pācha, goṛā.
TROUBLE, dukh, tasdī', taklīf, īẕā, dard i sar, kalesh, ranj, aṭpaṭāng, mashakkat, bagṛā, mihnat, parisram, takalluf, ranjish, dikk-dārī, thak-thak, uṭ-pāt, bikaṭ, fikr, khalish, kadd o kāwish, rabar; —— (*perplexity*) iẓṭirāb, be-karārī, akilāhaṭ, hairānī; —— (*tribulation*) dard, gham, alam; —— (*with great trouble*) ba-jarri sakīl, ba-hazār taklīf.
To TROUBLE, satānā, chheṛnā, khijhānā, chirhānā, khujhānā, ranjānā, kuṛhānā, kalpānā, uktārnā, dikk- &c. -k, dukhānā, tasdī'- &c. -d, angliyānā, anglī-k, rabrānā, fikr-k; —— (*to disturb*) hilānā, lahrānā, hal-kornā, ghangholnā, ghabrānā, chaundhiyānā, muẓtarib- &c. -k, aklānā; —— (*don't trouble yourself, said respectfully*) āp taklīf na kījiye.
TROUBLED, (*in mind*) mushawwish, muẓṭarib, be-karār, āshufta, dū-chit, gham-ālūda, alam-ālūda, āzurda, khafā, dikk.
TROUBLER, dukh-dā,ī *or* -dāyak, mūẕī, sitam-gar.
TROUBLESOME, ranj-āwar, thak-thak, bhārī, ṭeṛhā, aṭpaṭāngī, sakht, uṭpātī, khār-dār, kharkhār, kanṭak, musadda, mūẕī.
TROUBLESOMELY, dikk-dārī- &c. -se, kaṭhintā-se.
TROUBLESOMENESS, ranj-āwarī, dikk-dārī, kaṭhintā.
TROUGH, charan, kaṭhrā, don, athrā, dongī, nānd, ...ūndā, charhī, taghār.
TROUSERS, pā,e-jāma, izār, surwāl, shilwār, tambā, tambān, suthan, charnā, shirwāl, sarāwīl; —— (*parts of*) miyānī, kishta, tariz, kūnda; —— (*string*) izār-band, nārā; —— (*band*) nefa.
TROUT, ghenṭī, machhlī.
TROWEL, karnī, surma,ī, thāpī, kannī.

TRU... ... ...
...
TRUCE, (*peace*) muṣlaḥat, ṭahammul, ...
To TRUCKLE, dabaknā, pālesī-k, jījījī-k.
TRUCKLE-BED, chor-palang.
To TRUDGE, pair-ghasīṭnā, rabaṛ-k, rabaṛnā, dhawāṭā-k, dhānā, pair dhāwarī-k, dauṛ-dhāmp-k.
TRUE, sachā, rāst, ṣādiḳ, ḥakk, yakīn, wājibī, ..., durust, ṭhīk, sach, phūr, sat, bājā, aṣl, wāṣiḳ, ..., mat, ṣādiku-l-bayān; —— (*faithful*) sa-dharmī, sukritī, wafā-dār; —— (*honest*) rāst-bāz, kharā; —— (*to one's word*) wā'ida-wafā, ṣabāḥ-parwar, bachan-pāl, sat-bādī; —— (*very true*) ...nnā, ṣadaknā.
TRUE-BORN, TRUE-BRED, aṣl-zāda, nek-zāda, ḥalāl-zāda, pīr-zāda, kulīn.
TRUE-HEARTED, ṣāf-dil, wafā-dār, diyānat-dār.
TRULL, mālzādī; —— (*strumpet, &c.*) ḍhemnī.
TRULY, wākā,ī, al-ḥakk, fil-ḥakīkat, sach-much, nijugut, sachkar, bar-ḥakk.
To TRUMP UP, bāndhnā, joṛnā, banānā, gaṛhnā.
TRUMPERY, agaṛ-bagaṛ, balā,e-boghma, ṭhaṭhaṛ bakhar.
TRUMPET, TRUMP, turhī, nafīr, karnā,e, būḳ, sūr, singā, surnā,e, bānkā, bheṛiyā, bājā, sankh, ran-singā, kandāl; —— (*figurat.*) bhāṭ, bardait; —— (*to sound a trumpet*) turhī- &c. -bajānā *or* -phūnknā.
To TRUMPET, dhandhorā-pīṭnā, nakūrā-bajānā.
TRUMPETER, singāṛiyā, karnā-chī, surnā-chī.
To TRUNCHEON, sontiyānā.
TRUNK, (*of a tree*) tana, jaṛwaṭ, astam, peṛī; —— (*of an animal*) musla, dhaṛ, runḍ, loth; —— (*snout*) khurṭūm; —— (*chest*) ṣandūk; —— (*of an elephant*) sūnḍ; —— (*the trunk or main body of a blood-vessel*) shah rag.
TRUSS, (*bundle*) pūlā, ẓāmin, langoṭā.
TRUST, i'tibār, i'timād, āsrā, ās, tawakkul, bharosā, nishchai, takiya; —— (*credit*) udhār, karẓ; —— (*charge*) ḥawāla, ẕimma, tauhad, rakhwālī.
To TRUST, bāwar-k, i'tibār- &c. -r, mānnā, musallam-r *or* -jānnā, patiyānā; —— (*to credit*) udhā- &c. -d; —— (*to deposit*) amānat-r, sompnā, sipurd- &c. -k.
TRUSTEE, amānat-dār, amīn, rakhwāl, ẕimma-dār.
TRUSTER, mu'tamid, mu'takid, āsrait; —— (*creditor*) dhanī, sāhū.
TRUSTINESS, amānat-dārī, īmān-dārī, diyānat-dārī, su-dharam, wafā-dārī, mu'tabarī, sachā,ī, kharā,ī, ṣadākat.
TRUST-WORTHY, mu'tamad, i'tibārī, kābil i i'timād, kābil i i'tibār.
TRUSTY, amānat-dār, īmān-dār, dyānat-dār, su-dharmī, wafā-dār, mu'tabar; —— (*strong*) mazbūṭ.
TRUTH, sach, rāstī, ḥakk, ṣidḳ, sat, durustī, taḥkīk, ḥakīkat, sānch, ṣidākat; —— (*in truth*) fil-ḥakīkat, fil-wāka'ī, aṣl, nafsu-l-amr, sach much.
To TRY, āzmā,ish- &c. -k, āzmānā, jānchnā, kasnā, sahejnā, parakhnā, sawāchnā, tikhārnā, tā,onā, dekhnā, samajhnā, jānnā, tajwīz-k, partānā, ṭhonk bajā lenā, ...
...ER, phūn bhā,ī, bharangī, tarangī, ṭimṭāmī.
...ISH, bayālā, bādī, pur-bukhār, baphāhā.
TUBE, ... bāph, baphārā; —— (*the vapours*) ... —— (*to have the vapours*) ... -bakkī-b.
... ...
... -k, chhīnnā, ... baiṭhnā, dam-mārnā, ...
... ...
... kasd-k, ... chongā, nāwak, ...ṭalamūs, mu...
... dabāna, ...ālgūr, ...

TUE... kai (to ... day.
may...

TUFT, tur... gai, gūchhā, jhuṇḍ, juṭṭā, tāj, parcham, choṇḍā, jhūṇ.

TUFTED, ṭurre-dār, choṇḍe- &c. -dār.

TUG, khīch, ainch, kashish.

To TUG, khīchnā, tānnā, ainchnā, khasoṭnā, nochnā; —— (*to strive*) paṭūṭ-k, bal-k, zor-mārnā.

TUITION, ta'līm, tādīb, tarbiyat, talḳīn, parwarish, pritpāl, sichchhā, sikhnāwad.

TULIP, lāla *or* la'la, shaḳā,iḳ.

TUMBLE, uftādagī, loṭan, paṭkan, pachhāṛ.

To TUMBLE, (n.) girnā, gir-paṛnā, khasnā, dhamliyānā, ḍhanā, bhahrānā, pachhāṛ-khānā; —— (*to roll about*) loṭnā, paṭaknā, loṭ-poṭ-h, tale-ūpar-h; —— (*as a tumbler*) kalā-bāzī-k; —— (*tumultuously*) rele-pele-ānā; (a.) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, tal-ūpar-k, zer-zabar-k, pachhārnā; —— (*to throw down*) girānā, girā- *or* ḍāl- *or* ḍhā-d.

TUMBLER, naṭ, kalā-bāz, rasan-bāz, kautikī, kanjar; —— (*pigeon*) girih-bāz; —— (*cup*) ābḳhora, kaṭorā.

TUMOUR, āmās, warm, sūjh, dumbal, phoṛā, dadorā, gūmṛā, karmūl, gūṭkā.

TUMULT, bakheṛā, ghulghula, āshob, andher, hal-chal, kheṛbaṛī, halbalī, mār-mār, dhūndh-kālā, shorish; —— (*to be in a tumult*) khalbalānā.

TUMULTUOUS, halchalī, āshobī, dangait.

TUNBELLIED, 'azīmu-l-baṭan, ṭondail, kaftār, baṛ-peṭ, kuppā.

TUNE, āwāz, sarod, sur, lai, ter, lahn, āhang, tān, ālāp, surāwart, tarānā, maḳām, rūh, rāg, rāgnī; —— (*harmony*) ham-sāzī, mel, tāl, tāl-mel, ras, rang; —— (*to be out of tune*) berang-h; —— (*to be in tune*) ras par-h.

To TUNE, (a.) milānā, hamsāz-k, durust-k, barābar-k; —— (*inst.*) chaṛhānā, ṭanṭanānā; —— (*to sing*) gānā, ālāpnā, ṭernā.

TUNEFUL, miṭhā, shīrīn, rasīlā, mauzūn, sūras, ḳhush-āwāz, ḳhush-āhang.

TUNELESS, be-lahn, be-sur, be-ras, be-mel.

TUNIC, (*integument*) khalṛī, chamṛā, parda, jhillī.

TURBAND, sarband, pagṛī, pāg, chīrā, dastār, 'amāma, lipṛī, phetā, batānā, agāsī, pagiyā, mundāsā, mandīl; —— (*stuffing of*) tahpech; —— (*wearing a turband*) dastār-band.

TURBID, gadlā, mukaddar, ālūda, khandhor, ḍhabrā, gāṛhā, tira, kadarj.

TURBIDNESS, gadlā,ī, kudūrat, ālūdagī, dhabrā,ī.

TURBULENCE, iẓtirāb, be-ḳarārī, iẓtirār, khalbalī; —— (*tumultuousness*) dangā-bāzī, ghuledangī, hurdangī, fasād.

TURBULENT, dangait, dangī-bāz, ghuledang, hurdangā.

TURBULENTLY, ghuledangī- &c. -se.

TURD, (*filth, excrement*) gūh, ghāyaṭ, bishṭā.

TURF, chaprā, chaktā, chāṛ, dūb-chaurā.

To TURF, chaktānā, chaprānā, chaprā-lagānā.

TURGID, (*bombastic*) laffāzī, mubālagha-āmez.

T... (*fowl so called*) fīl-murgh, perū.

To TURN, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, murnā, chakar-mārnā *or* -khānā, bhauṇriyānā, tyorānā; —— (... *ed to*) mutawajjih-h, sanmūkh-h, munh-k, dekh-tāknā, ...-ā, jhukānā; —— (*to retu*...) palaṭnā, lauṭ... ...; —— (*to chan*...) phir- *or* badal-j, rū-gardān-h; —— (*- out*) nikāl-kāṛhnā, nikāl-d; —— (*to become*) ho-jānā, ho-ā-ānā, honā; —— (*- as milk*) khaṭānā, phaṭnā; —— (*account*) kām-ānā; —— (*to rest*) mauḳūf-h, ma...-h, band-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ghumānā, ramā... pher- &c. -d, pher-phār-k, ulṭānā, aundhānā, rū-g...dān-k; —— (*to make observe*) multafit- &c. -k, lā... khīchnā; —— (*ivory, &c.*) ḳharādnā, ḳharād-utārn... —— (*to form*) banānā, taiyār-k; —— (*to sharpe*...) pahaṭnā; —— (*to change*) badal-d, tabdīl-k; —— (*to make*) karnā; —— (*- the stomach*) matlānā; —— (*to infatuate*) sir-ghumānā, sar-gardān-k; —— (*direct*) chalānā, lagānā; —— (*to double in*) moṛn... —— (*to expel*) nikālnā, bāhar-k; —— (*to retor*...) palṭānā, lauṭānā, ṭālnā; —— (*- the back*) pīṭ-d -dikhlānā; —— (*to turn over, a book*) gardānnā; —— (*to be turned of*) ḍhalnā, paṛnā; —— (*I a*... *not yet turned of thirty*) abtak ham tīs se nahīn ḍhal...; —— (*to turn the penny*) paisā-k, pher-phār-k, ūṭal nāṭak-k, anṭas-bunṭas-k.

TURNCOAT, zamāna-sāz, rū-gardān, bar-gashta.

TURNED, (*in a lathe*) maḳhrūṭ *or* maḳhrūṭ.

TURNER, ḳharādī *or* ḳharrāṭ; —— (*a turner's bus*...*ness*) ḳharāṭa, kundī-kārī.

TURNING, gardish, daurān, phirā,o, chakkar.

TURNIP, shalgham, also shaljam.

TURNSCREW, pech-kholnī, mārtol.

TURPENTINE, ganda-biroza, turmantīn.

TURPITUDE, bad-ẕātī, ẕillat, ẕalālat, khoṭā,ī.

TURRET, kangūrā, ambārī, burjī, kalas; —— (*ele*...*phant's*) haudā.

TURTLE, (*tortoise*) kachhū,ā, kachhap, kamaṭ, kurm *o*... kūrma, sang-pusht.

TURTLE-DOVE, fāḳhta, ḳumrī, panḍuk, totrū, ghūghī dhaulā, talleh, ṭharko.

TUSH, TUT, (interj.) chhī, phish, oh, ḳhāmosh, chup.

TUSK, bīr, khūng, nāb, dāṅt.

TUSKED, ẕū-nāb, dantail, khangail, nāb-dār.

TUTOR, atālīḳ, sichhak, ustād, adīb, mu'allim.

TUTORAGE, atālīḳī, ustādī, ta'līm.

TUTTY, tūtiyā; —— (*vitriol*) sang i tūtiyā.

TWANG, ṭankor, pinpināhaṭ, tintināhaṭ, huṛhuṛī, tan... pinkār, sharākā.

To TWANG, ṭankornā, pinpinānā; tintinānā, huṛhuṛānā.

To TWEAK, malnā, mīsnā, khīchnā, maroṛnā.

TWEEZERS, mochnā, chimṭā, mochina.

TWELFTH, bārhān *or* bārahwān, duwāzdahum.

TWELVE, bārah, duwāzdah, do,ādas *or* dwādash.

TWELVE-MONTH, bārah-mās, baras-roz, baras-din, baras-bhar.

TWENTIETH, bīswān; —— (*twentieth part*) biswā.

TWENTY, bīs, bīst, koṛī, 'asharūn, 'asharīn.

TWICE, do-bāra, mukarrar, bo-ber, do-daf'a; —— (*doubly*) dūgunā, dū-chand.

TWIG, lais, chhiṛī, pallo, shāḳh *or* shāḳhcha.

TWILIGHT, godhūlī, dodhūlī, munh-andherā, sar i shām, andh mūndhā, gorū,ā dhūkān, shafaḳ, diyājān, diyā-lisān, nīmā-shām, gadhā-bār, goṛārī berā, chirā,ṅ-jale, dhūrī sānjh, dhūndkālā, do-waḳt milte, gau-dhūrī; —— (*come in the twilight*) do waḳt milte &c.

TWIN, tau,am; —— (*- brother*) aulā-jhaulā bhā,ī.

TWINE, sūtlī, rīsmān; —— (*twist*) pech.

To TWINE, baundiyānā, lipaṭnā, pech- &c. -khānā, phirnā, bawaundnā.

To Twitch, (*to twitch*) chimakná; —— (*to pinch*) nochnā, dābnā.

Twinkle, Twinkling, [illegible]) wāhat, dūg-dugāhat, matki, jhapak, [illegible], 'ān, jhilmilāhat, jhilmili; —— (*in a twinkling*) pal-mārte; —— (*in the twinkling of an eye*) ṭarfatu-l-'ain, ek palak men.

To Twinkle, ṭimṭimānā, jhaljhalānā, ḍugḍugānā, jag-magānā, dabhaknā, jhilmilānā, michmichānā, michak-nā, dabaknā, phaṛaknā, maṭkānā, ṭimkānā, jhamkānā; jhapaknā, malkānā, palak- &c. -mārnā.

Twins, tawāmān, joṛā, jāwān; —— (*the constellation*) do-paikar, jauzā.

To Twirl, lapeṭnā, ghūmnā.

Twist, Twisting, ainṭh, maroṛ, bal, bat, pech, pechish, maroṛā, ainṭhan, guljhaṭ, guljhaṛī, ainṭhā.

To Twist, ainṭhnā, maroṛnā, maroṛā- &c. -khānā, bal-paṛnā, machoṛnā, unārnā, murhiyānā, muraknā, bararnā, umeṭhnā, ā,endnā, bhānjnā, tābdār-k, baṭnā, bāṭnā, bal- &c. -d, lapet-lenā.

Twister, ban-baṭā, gharī, ainthnā; —— (*instrument*) baṭnī.

To Twit, (*to sneer*) ṭa'na-mārnā, malāmat-k.

Twitch, nijhoṭ, khasoṭ, jhaṭak, chilak, chamak, khonchā, maroṛ.

To Twitch, nijhoṭnā, khasoṭnā, chhīnnā, jhaṭaknā, ainṭhnā, kāṭnā, chubhnā, kachaknā.

To Twitter, chūnchīn-k, michmichānā; —— (*to desire*) chaṭpaṭanā.

Two, do, du, —— (*two by two*) do do hoke.

Two (adj.) dū,ā; —— (*-ser weight*) doserā; —— (*-per cent*) sad du,ī.

Two-edged, do-dhārā *or* dū-dhārā.

Twofold, dū-tah, do-partā, dū-gunā *or* dūgnā.

Tympanum, kān kā pardā; —— (*tympany*) istiskā,e tablī.

Type, 'alāmat, nishān, patā, dasī, chinh, pauhā, chhāp, naksh, 'illat, sabab; —— (*stamp*) chhāpā, sikka, kaṭā.

Typical, dāll, tamsīlī, drishṭāntawat.

Typically, 'illataṉ, sababaṉ, tamsīlaṉ.

Typified, ma'lūl, dikhayā-hū,ā.

To Typify, (*to represent*) dalālat-k, chhāp- &c. -h.

Tyrannical, zulmī, sitamī, kaṭhin, kahari, ghaṛabī.

Tyrannically, zālimāna, sitamgarī-se, zulm-se, ja-braṉ.

To Tyrannise, zulm- &c. -k.

Tyranny, zulm, jabr, andher, anīt, kahar, zor.

Tyrant, zālim, jābir, sitam-gar, jafa-kār, andheriyā, jagat, dukhī, kashṭī; —— (*despot*) mukhtār-kull, jabbār, zālam, 'ālam- *or* mulk-soz, mardum- *or* khalk-āzar, yazīd, ḥāriṣ, samrāj, bid'atī.

Tyro, nau-sikh, nau-āmoz, mubtadī, sikh-nautū, bulbul kā bacha.

U & V

Vacancy, sakta, wakfa, khalā, gunjā,ish, jagah, farāghat, ta'ṭīl, chhuṭṭī; —— (*listlessness*) majhūlī, kāhilī, be-khabarī, be-chetī.

Vacant, khālī, sun, tihī, hīnā, ochhā, mujawwaf, [illegible] khalla, polā, mu'aṭṭal; —— (*thoughtless*) be-[illegible]ar, ghāfil.

Vacation, fāgha, antar, ta'ṭīl, farāghat.

Vacuist, (*one who believes in a vacuum*) khalā kā kāil.

Vacuity, Vacuum, khalā, khulū, sunnā, jauf.

Vagabond, aubāsh, bādhawā,ī, be-ṭhikānā, dar-ba-dar, bahītā, lukka, barahna, kamchor.

[illegible] Vagrant, āwāra, shuhdā, luchchā, [illegible] rind.

Vague, ghair-mu'aiyan, ghair-mukarrar, nā-ma'lūm.

Vain, bād-hawā,ī, dimāghī, khām; —— (*-fellow*) baṛā,ī-khor, shekh-chilī; —— (*fruitless*) 'abas, lā-ḥāṣil, be-fā,ida, nir-arth, bar-bād, rā,igān, be-hūda, be-ma'nī, bāṭil; —— (*arrogant*) khud-bīn, khud-numā, khud-rā,e, ghamanḍī, dambhik, abhimānī, ahankārī, chhūdr, ṭuchhā, lukka; —— (*vain idea*) khiyāl i khām *or* bāṭil; —— (*vain or disappointed love*) ishk i khām.

To be Vain, uṛ-chalnā, āsmān-par khainchnā.

Vain-glorious, lāf-zan, gazāf-zan, kalla-zan, shekhī-bāz, kangālter.

Vain-glory, lāf-zanī, gazāf-zanī, kalla-zanī, shekhī, kangālṭirī.

Vainly, be-hūdagī- &c. -se, be-fā,ida,-an-arth.

Valerian, jāl-lakṛī, fad, billī-loṭan, bilā,ī gand.

Valet, khidmat-gār, ṭahlū,ā, naukar, chākar.

Valetudinarian, ma'ifu-l-buniyād, dā,imu-l-maraz, sadā-rogī, janam-rogī.

Valiant, mardānī, pur-dil, diler, bahādur, shujā', dil-chalā, man-chalā, sūr.

Valiantly, dilerī- &c. -se, bahādurī-se.

Valid, kā,im, mustaḥkam, ṣaḥīḥ, ustuwār, durust, pakkā, maẓbūt.

Validity, istiḥkām, ustuwārī, maẓbūṭī.

Valley, maidān, margh-zār, nichān, wādī, dara.

Valour, maẓbūṭī, dilerī, mardāngī, bahādurī, jur,at, shujā'at, sūrtā, bīrtā, dilchalī.

Valuable, garān-bahā, garān-kīmat, be-bahā, kīmatī; —— (*dear*) 'azīz, pyārā.

Valuation, ankā,o, tashkhīṣ, shudkār, kankūt.

Value, kadar, bibek, mol, kīmat, bahā, māhiyat, takkar.

To Value, mol- &c. -k *or* -ṭhahrānā *or* -kahnā, ānknā, kūtnā, kan-k, ginnā, jānnā, taraāshnā; —— (*to esteem*) 'azīz- &c. -jānnā, chāhnā.

To Vamp, (*to repair a shoe, &c.*) nayā pūrānā-k.

Van, Vanguard, muhrā, harāwal, āgāṛī.

Vane, bād-numā, pharahrā, dhajā, patākā, bairak.

To Vanish, alopnā, ghā,ib-h, bilā *or* nasā- *or* uṛ-j, jātā-rahnā, kāfūr- *or* hawā- *or* champat-h, uṭh-jānā, antrichh-h.

Vanity, be-hūdagī, nā-dānī, nā-ma'kūlī, subukī, halkā-pan, khiyāl i khām, baṛā,ī, khiyāl-polā,o, lāf-guzāf, khālī i shān, khaṭī-baṛā,ī, khiyāl i bāṭil (pl. khiyālāt i bāṭil); —— (*arrogance*) zu'am, dam, garb, abhimān, tamak, ahankār, hame,o; —— (*ostentation*) khud-faroshī, khud-bīnī; —— (*delusion*) bhagal.

To Vanquish, toṛnā, birlānā, dabānā, shikast-d, maghlūb-k, le-ḍālnā, lataṛnā.

Vanquisher, ghālib, jai-want, fatiḥ-mand, bijaī.

Vapid, be-maza, be-nasha, sard, utirā, phīkā, be-sat, be-mo,ā, siṭhā, be-ras.

To grow Vapid, utarnā, phīkā-ho-jānā.

Vapidness, be-mazagī, phīkā,ī.

Vapourer, phūn bhā,ī, bharangī, tarangī, ṭimṭāmī.

Vapourish, bayālī, bādī, pur-bukhār, baphāhā.

Vapour, bukhār, bāph, baphārā; —— (*the vapours*) bā,ī, bā,o-jhak, baul-dil; —— (*to have the vapours*) bā,ī-bukhār-chaṛhnā, bā,o-jhakkī-h.

To Vapour, pā,ānā, balbalānā, balaknā, dam-mārnā, uṛ-chalnā.

Variable, mutalawwan, mukhtalaf, būkalamūn, mu-taghaiyar, phirtā, an-isthir.

Variableness, talawwun, būkalamūnī, taghaiyur, be-sabātī, be-karārī, nā-pā,edārī.

Variably, mutalawwanaṉ, be sabā,ī- &c. -se.

VARIANCE, ikhtilaf, ... mukhalafat, phat.

VARIATION, tabdil, er-pher, pher-phar, dol-mal, juda,i, kam-ziyad, ...; —— (*of the compass*) firkat, firkah; —— (*difference*) iftirak, tajawuz, fark, byora; —— (*in grammar*) tasrif, gardan, tasarruf, sadhanka.

To VARIEGATE, abri- &c. -k, rang-a-rang-k, &c.

VARIEGATED, gun-a-gun, rang-a-rang, chitar-ba-chitar, ...-ba-...', bukalamun, abri, jauhar-dar.

VARIEGATION, ranga-rangi, bukalamuni, jauhar-dari.

VARIETY, tarah ba tarah, kism ba kism, rakam-rakam, anwa'-anwa', bhant-bhant, tabaddul, tabdil, chhota,i-bara,i, kaifiyat, rangini; —— (*a variety of jewels*) tarah ba tarah ke gahne la,o.

VARIETIES, aksam, anwa', ajnas, anwa' o aksam.

VARIOUS, mutafarrik, muta'addad, ranga-rang, juda-juda, chhota-bara, mukhtalif, munkasam, mutafawat, bichitar; —— (*several*) ka,i-ka,i, chandi; —— (*various kinds*) aksam-aksam.

VARIOUSLY, ka,i ka,i bhant se, ba chandi surat, aur-aur tarah-se, alag-alag.

VARNISH, luk, roghan, kalap, lakh, lah, banni, kabus, ghilaf.

To VARNISH, luk- &c. -charhana, -pherna *or* -k, lahautna, lakhna, lakhiyana, lakhauta-k; —— (*to cover*) khas-posh-k, manjna, chupatna, chikna, kalap-lagana *or* -d, kharadna, rangna, rangin-k.

VARNISHER, lakhera, manihar, lahera; —— (*of speech*) bat-bana, sukhan-saz.

VARLET, bad-zat, haram-zada, chandal, bad-nafas.

To VARY, (a.) pher- *or* badal-d *or* -k, tabdil-k, aul-k, pherna, ulatna; (n.) phirna, gun a gun-h; —— (*to differ*) tafawat-h, juda-h; —— (*to deviate*) nikalna, bhatakna, gum-rah-h.

VASSAL, asami, tabi', ra'iyat, parja, tabi'-dar, wabasta.

VASSALAGE, ra'iyati, ra'iyat-gari, tabi'at, parja,i.

VASE, gul-dan, bartan, zarf.

VAST, bara, 'azim, wasi', kushada, maha, bahut, kasir, apar, sangin, bhari, dariya, 'alam.

VASTLY, nihayat, nipat, ziyada, hadd, ba-nihayat.

VASTNESS, bara,i, 'azimat, was'at, kushadagi, ziyadati, buhtat, kasrat.

VAT, hauz, chah-bacha, mat, parchha, gaddi.

VAULT, (*arch*) gumbaz, kubba; —— (*cellar*) bhun-ghara, gopha, bhaunra; —— (*cave*) kandra, ghar; —— (*tomb*) andheri-kothri.

VAULTED, gumbaz-dar, kubbe-dar, mukabbab.

VAUNT, VAUNTING, laf, gazaf, gal-phasot, khud-faroshi, kalla-zani.

To VAUNT, laf- or gazaf-marna, laf-zani- &c. -k.

VAUNTER, laf-zan, kalla-zan, gal-phasoti, khud-farosh.

VAUNTINGLY, laf-zani- &c. -se.

UBIQUITY, haziri naziri, har-ja-haziri.

UDDER, lewa, than, khiri, pistan.

VEAL, bachhre ka gosht.

To VEER, phirna, dena, pilana, ghumna, badalna.

VEGETABLE, (sub.) nabat (pl. nabatat), rustani, harera, sabzi; (adj.) nabatati.

VEGETABLES, tarkari, bhaji, bakulat, ti,an, banaspatti, nashi.

To VEGETATE, barhna, jamna, ugna, nikalna, balida-h.

VEGETATION, balidagi, namu, barh, birdh, nasho, namiya.

VEHEMENCE, shiddat, sakhti, zor, ghalba, hiddat, kasht, tundi, tezi, lahar, dhun, ishtidad, jazba, jhanjh.

VEHEMENT, shadid, sakht, karera, karra, ziyada, tez, tund, garm, hadd, kathin, kathor.

VEHEMENTLY, zor- &c. -se, shiddat-se.

VEHICLE, sawari, bar-bardari, markab, wasila, wasta, hamil; —— (*in medicine*) anupan, badraka.

VEIL, burka, ..., parda, ghunghat, ruband, makna, orhn-a, -i; —— (*disguise*) bhes, bana, jama, libas; —— (*under the veil of friendship we often find an enemy*) dosti-ke burk'e men akasr ham dushman ko pate ham.

To VEIL, burk'a-pahirna *or* -orhna, ghunghat- &c. -k.

VEILED, burk'a-posh, mahjub, mastur.

VEIN, rag, nas, sir, 'aruk; —— (*mediana*) haft-andam; —— (*of metal*) pawadh, panja, asar; —— (*streak*) jauhar, jal, abar; —— (*turn*) daul, dhang, rang, tarah, halat.

VEINY, jal-dar, ragila, nasaha.

To VELLICATE, katna, churna, pharna, khichna.

VELLUM, rak, khas, wasli.

VELVET, makhmal; (adj.) makhmali, gudguda.

VENAL, zar-dost, sukhan-farosh, zar-parast, sim-parast, kauri-buk, kur-pazi.

VENALITY, sukhan-faroshi, zar-dosti, zar-parasti, sim-parasti.

To VEND, bechna, bai'-k, bikri-k, mol-d, patilna.

VENDER, bechwaiya, faroshanda; —— (*in comp.*) farosh.

VENDIBLE, bikanhar, chalanta, farokhtani.

VENERABLE, mukarram, mu'azzaz, buzurg, mu'azzam, medha, manindi, buzurgwar, buzurgana, mushai-khana.

VENERABLY, buzurgi- &c. -se, takrim-se.

To VENERATE, manna, pujna, ta'zim- &c. -k, mu'azzaz-&c. -janna, hurmat-r.

VENERATION, ikram, takrim, i'zaz, ta'zim, tauhir, ihtiram, parastish, manind, puja, sambodhan.

VENEREAL, rati, kami, nafsani, shahwati.

VENEREAL PLEASURES, hazz-nafsani.

VENERY, rat, maithun, mubasharat, jima', suhbat, rat-kel, kamdeo madan; —— (*art of*) indri-bajri; —— (*treatise on*) kok-shastar, lazzatu-n-nisa, rati-shastar, (*to abstain from venery*) bahar-sona.

VENESECTION, rag-zani, fasd.

VENETIANS, jhilmil, chilman, kharkhariya.

VENGEANCE, intikam, badla, bair, bala,e, kahar, ghazab, kiyamat, bajar, afat, makafat, kharabi; —— (*with a vengeance*) bala,e-se, paizar-se, juti-se; —— (*to take vengeance*) intikam- &c. -lena; —— (*what a vengeance has seized thee*) tere ta,in kya ghazab ne liya.

VENGEFUL, muntakim, shutar-kina, kaniha.

VENIAL, wajibu-l-'afu, chhima-jog, hadr, ma'zur.

VENISON, hiran-ka gosht, mirg-mans shikari-gosht.

VENOM, zahr, samm, bis, bikh *or* bish.

VENOMOUS, zahri, zahr-dar, zahr-aluda, bikh-dhar, muzi bikhiya, bikhaha.

VENT, sans, dam, chhed, surakh, manfaz, rah, makhraj, khuruj, nikasi, nikal, kanwa, dhu,an-kash, dhunhara; —— (*air*) hawa; —— (*of a chimney*) dud-kash, dhu,an-rakh; —— (*sale*) khapat, katit, riwaj, nikasi, kharidari.

To VENT, sans- &c. -khona, chhorna, nikalna, dalna; —— (*to divulge*) zahir-k, chang-k, hawa-k, kahna.

To VENTILATE, hawa-dar-k, bat-saudha-k.

VENTILATOR, bad-kash, pankha, marwaha.

VENTRICLE, (*stomach*) khana, kotha.

VENTRILOQUIST, pet-bola,u.

VENTURE, khatra, jokhim, aseb, waswas; —— (*chance*) nasib, bhag, paralabdh; —— (*of goods*) khep, tand; —— (*at a venture*) andhi, munadhi, utakkarles, atka-bandi, kismat-par, be-tahasha.

To Venture, (*to dare*) himmat-k, hiyāo-k, jokhim uṭhānā, man-chalānā, jī-dauṛānā, naṣība-bāzī- &c. -k, bhāg ādhinā-k; —— (*to hazard*) wāwāe- &c. -nuḥ-d.

Venturer, Venturesome, Venturous, himmatī, man-chalā, dil-chalā, agmanā, bakht-bāz, naṣība-bāz, jān-bāz, sāhasī.

Venturously, dil-chalī- &c -se, be-maḥābā.

Venturousness, dil-chalī, man-chalī, agmanā,ī.

Venus, (*the goddess of love*, and among the Hindūs the wife, not the mother, of Kāmdeo, *Cupid*) rat, ratī, sūk; —— (*the star*) zuhra, nāhīd, lolī-falak, suki.

Veracity, sachā,ī, rāstī, sadāḳat, satyatā, ḥakk.

Verandah, (from barāmadā), ghulām-gardish.

Verb, fi'l, kriyā, kartab.

Verbal, zabānī, munh-akhrī, munh-bolī, munh-zabānī, lafẓī, lughwī, malfūẓī, ḥartī, —— (*-order*) parwāngī, —— (*a verbal noun*) ism fa'il, shabd-kartā, ism i maṣdar, ḥasil bil-maṣdar.

Verbally, Verbatim, lafẓan-ba-lafẓan, tahtu-lafẓī, har-fan-harfan.

Verbose, tul-kalām, ṭūl tawil, pur-go, ziyāda-go, laffāẓī.

Verbosity, pur-go,ī, ṭūl, tul ānī, ziyāda-go,ī.

Verdant, sabz, hara, harit, harezā, zamurradī, akhẓar, sir-sabz, tar o taza, hariyālā, gūnjat.

Verdict, badan, badl, tajwīz, mḥsāl.

Verdigrease, zangār, jutiā,ī, zangār.

Verdure, sabzī, sar-sabzī, sabza, harelī, tarāwat, hariyā,ī, damīdagī.

Verge, lib, kināra, tat, bīr, oṭ, siwana, hadd.

To Verge, jhukna, dhalna, larakna, pahunchnā, mā,il-h, dām n ī.

Verification, tahkīk, tasdīk, satkar, isbat, taslīh.

Verifier, muhakkik, satkar, tahkīk-saz.

To Verify, sābit-k, isbat-k, rāst-k, sach-k, muta-hakkak-k, tlahiana, tahkik-k.

Verily, saka ī, fil-wāḳi', sach yakīnan.

Verity, sach, rastī, hakīkat, satyatā.

Vermicelli, kirmani gandum, sewain, senwiyā.

Vermicular, kulbula, —— (*-motion*) ḥarkat i kirmī, kulbulahat.

Vermicule, kirmak, kīṛī, chūna.

Vermiform, kenchū a-sā; —— (*vermifuge*) kenchū ā-mar, kirm-harn.

Vermilion, shangarf, īngūr, shanjarf, —— (*fig*) surkhī, lalī.

Vermin, kīṛe-makoṛe, kīṛe-patange, mūzīyāt (the pl. of mūzī).

Vernacular, desī, mulkī, —— (*dialect*) desī-bhākhā, desh-bhāshā.

Vernal, bahārī, basantī, rabī'ī, basant-kālīn.

Versatile, haft-rangī, bahu-rūpiyā, har-fannā, istī'dād kull.

Verse, (*line*) miṣra', tuk, bolā, fard, charn, karī, pā,ī; —— (*poetry*) naẓm, shi'r, prabandh, chhand, bahar; —— (*crambo*) ṣanam, &c.; —— (*of the ḳur,ān*) ayat, —— (*blank verse*) nāṭak.

Versed, (*experienced*) gūdiyā, dachh, kār-dān, āzmū-da-kār, kār-karda, rasa, —— (*to be versed in*) wāḳif-h, maḥram-kār-h, wāḳif-kār-h, —— (*in comp.*) ras, dān, āmoz; thus, ramz-dān, *versed in signs*.

Versification, tanẓīm, kabitā,ī, ḳāfiya-bandī, mu-ḳaffā, prabandh-kār, shā'irī.

Versifier, nāẓim, shā'ir, kabitā, kab, kabīshur, naẓmī, prabandh-kārī, prabandhī, shi'ar-go.

To Versify, naẓm-k, bait- &c. -banānā, kabit- &c. -kahnā, -b or -banānā.

Version, tarjuma, targum, chhāp.

Vertebrae, dānd, [illegible]

Vertical, sir par kā, samt-i-rās.

Vertigo, dauran i sar, ṣudā', ghumtā, ghumrī, tirmirī, ghāuwar, bhaunrī, ghirnī.

Very, (adj.) bahut, baṛā, ziyāda, ḥadd, nihāyat, ghāyit, nipat, sakht, khūb, bhalā, bast, as-bas, ror, ḥadd, ketā.

Very, (adv.) bahut, hī, ī; —— (*very pretty, very well*) achchhī banī, —— (*very little*) kam-kam, bahut thoṛā, thoṛā-hī; —— (*very good*) kyā khūb; —— (*extremely good*) kahīn se kahīn achchhā, —— (*with his very heart*) uske dil hī se; —— (*that very time*) usī waḳt, —— (*he slew his very friend*) usne apne dost hī ko mār-dālā.

Vesicle, (*small bladder on the skin*) phaphoṛiyā.

Vespers, namāz i shām, namāz i maghrib, sānjhā, sānjhiyā, 'ishā.

Vessel, bartan, bāsan, pātr, ẓarf, āwind, kāsand, kān-dah, —— (*in comp.*) dān, —— (*vein, &c.*) rag; —— (*vehicle*) nāo, kishtī, berā; —— (*of leaves*) donā, khona, patkurā, pahcbattā, —— (*stone*) path-riyā, —— (*for religious uses*) arghā, athā, —— (*a large dish*) lagan; —— (*woman comparatively with man, as the weaker vessel*) 'aurat ba nisbat i mard kam ẓarf hai.

Vest, angā, ang-rakhā *or* angarkhā, jāma.

To Vest, sar o pā-d, hirā-d, taṣarruf-d, mutaṣarrif-k.

Vestal, abdhūtanī, zan i gosha-nishīn.

Vestibule, dvoṛhī, dahlīz, baroṭhā, dar-khol, janāb.

Vestige, naksh-pā, pad-chinh, nishān.

Vestment, Vesture, poshāk, libās, bāgā, joṛā, pah-rao.

Vetch, masūn, dalhan, akrī, kyotī, kalaī, rehlā mith urd, masūr, kabulī, nukhud, chanā, kūlthī; there are many kinds, such as kurthī, khesārī, latrī, sukwa, ankrī, ulukbari, bhaṭwans.

Veteran, (sub.) jang-āzmūda, nibard-āzmā, kār-āzmuda, pakār-dida, khidmat-rasida, purānā-sipāhī.

Veteran, (adj.) pakka, puḥhtī, 'atīk.

To Vex, chhernā, satānā, dikk- &c -k, tasdī'- &c -d, khijhana, dukhānā, kalpānā, risiyānā, kurhinā, khisi-yānā, bilaonā, ruthinī, ran-jīdā āzurda- &c -k, kichkichana, rijhana, bezār k, dagadhnā, letārna, jhīkhnā, jalānā, (n.) dikk- &c -h, kūṛhna, rūthna, chirnā, kalapnā.

Vexation, tasdī', īẕā, dukh, sankaṭ, kalap, dikkat, aziyat, sar-dardī, khijh-khij, khisiyāhat, kurhan, āzurdagī, ranjīdagī, nākhushī, kadūrat, balakī, ghubār, soz, malūmī, koft, ghussa.

Vexatious, āzār-dih, dukh-dā,ī, dard-sar, īẕā-rasān, dil-kharāsh, mihnat-āwar.

Vexatiousness, ranj-āwarī, dukhiyāhaṭ, āzār-dihī.

Vexed, dikk, khafa, dukhit, nā-khush, ranjīda, āzurda, bad-bar, malin, jalā-bala, mukaddar.

Vexer, mūẓī, kalpā,ū, satā,ū, &c. (v. *the verb*).

Ugliness, bad-ṣūratī, zisht-rū,ī, bad-shakalī, kū-rūptā, bhandā,ī, bad-ḍaulī, burā,ī, zishtī, be-namakī, &c. (v. *ugly*)

Ugly, bad-ṣūrat, bhondā, kū-rūp, zisht-rū, bad-shakal, karih, bad-ḍaul, burā, bad, be-taraḥ, kū-ḍaul, asaj, bad-numā, zisht-paikar, bad-zeb *or* -rang, karih-manẓar, be-namak, ḳabīḥ, bad-uslūb, chandrā.

Vial, shīshī, ḳumḳuma.

Viand, khānā, ṭa'ām, bhojan, bhog, binjan, prasād, jeonār.

Viands, sharb-ghizā, khurāk.

Viaticum, tosha, rāhāward, kalewā, sāmbar, tosha-i-rāh, sankalp, jawāb-nāma, zādrāhila.

To V[illegible] lapkānā, laplapānā, lahkānā, [illegible]ānā, pharaknā; (n.) jhūlnā, hilnā, lapaknā, [illegible], jhanaknā, pharpharānā, pharaknā, tirmirānā, laharnā, jhāmnā.

VIBRATION, tharthari, pharak, tirmirāhat, pharpharāhat, lakhā,o, jumbish, jhumā,o, &c. (v. *to vibrate*).

VIBRATORY, jhumā,ū, tharthari,ū, &c. (v. *the verb*).

VICE, badī, burā,ī, xabūnī, 'aib, dokh, sharārat, nuks, battā, khot, nuksān, 'illat, lat, sharr, aparādh, partawā,ī; —— (*hand-vice*) malsūt; —— (*instrument*) sambūr.

VICEGERENT, kā,im-makām, nā,ib-manāb, khalīfa, jā-nishīn; —— (*the vicegerent of God*) khalīfatu-l-lāh.

VICEROY, sūba-dār, sūba, nāzim, wakīl; nawwāb.

VICEROYALTY, sūba-dārī, sūba, nawwābī, nizāmat, wikālat.

VICE VERSA, bar-khilāf, pher-badal, bi-l-'aks.

VICINITY, kurb, karābat, paros, shufā, ham-dīwārī, shafā-khalīt.

VICIOUS, aparādhī, partawā,ī, 'aibī, 'aib-dār.

VICISSITUDE, naubat, bārī, dā,o, phir, ber, wakt, tabdīl.

VICTIM, kurbān, bal, nachhāwar, fidiya, tasadduk, wāran, mārū, wārā, pherā, balbakrā, balhārī, chhayā, be-gunāh.

VICTOR, ghālib, ghāzī, fatih-mand, fīroz, fīroz-mand, jai-want, fīrozāna, shādiyāna.

VICTORIOUS, jītā, [illegible], tāngar, fatih-bakhsh, -nasīb, *or* -yāb, fīroz-ba[illegible]

VICTORIOUSLY, fatih-mandī- &c. -se, fīrozī-se.

VICTORIOUSNESS, fatih-mandī, fīrozī-mandī.

VICTORY, fatih, ghalba, fīrozī, jīt, jai, nasrat, zafar, burd- *or* jīt-bāzī; —— (*to gain*) go,e-le-jānā.

To VICTUAL, sidhā- &c. -bharnā, -a *or* -dharnā.

VICTUALLER, rasad kā dārogha, banjārā, mukeri, rasadī, nān-bā,ī.

VICTUALS, khānā, sīdhā, rasoī, bhojan, ta'ām, ghizā, akl, khurāk, khurish, je,onār, prasād, ārūka, khānā-pīnā, akl o shurb, bhajī; —— (*sent to a house of mourning*) bhātī; —— (*humble fare*) rūkhā sūkhā.

VIDELICET, ya'ne *or* ya'nī, jāno, būjhā.

To VIE, zin-k, zidd-k, mutābharat-k, barābarī-k, sarā-sarī-k, hiskā-k, dānj-k, dekhā-dekhī-k.

VIEW, nigāh, nazar, drisht, darsan, dīdār, avalokan, lihāz, mulāhaza, muwāzina, wāz-kham; —— (*design*) gharaz, mansūba, matlab, buchār. prayojan, lālach; —— (*prospect*) madd i nazar.

To VIEW, dekhnā, tāknā, nigāh- &c. -k, nazar- &c. -phailānā, avaloknā.

VIEWER, nāzir, bīnā, avalokī, dekhne-wālā.

VIGIL, chaukī, be-khwābī, jaghar, jāg, shab-be-dārī; —— (*prayer*) tahajjud, namāz i shab, jāgarn, rat-jaggā.

VIGILANCE, be-dārī, khabar-dārī, hoshiyārī, āgāhī, surt, sauchetī, chaunk, ihtiyāt, kūkar-nīnd, sūchet, takwābī.

VIGILANT, be-dār, khabar-dār, sauchet, hushiyār, āgāh, surtīlā, chaukas, chaukannā, bedār-dil, sudhmanā, ghurrāz.

VIGILANTLY, khabar-dārī- &c. -se, hushiyārī-se.

VIGOROUS, zor-āwar, shah-zor, kawī, zabar-dast, balyār, balwant, ustuwār.

VIGOROUSLY, zor- &c. -se, ustuwārī-se.

VIGOROUSNESS, zor-āwarī, mazbūtī, zabar-dastī, ustuwārī, balwantā,ī, shah-zorī.

VIGOUR, zor, kuwwat, bal, tākat, tawān, takwiyat, tāb, kuwwat i dil.

VILE, nā-kāra, nā-ba-kār, ni-kammā, lihāzā, bad, burā, hakīr, be-kadr, risāla, nīch, past, karīh, zalīl, khwār, najis, d

VILELY, hikārat- &c. -se, nā-mardī- &c. -se.

VILENESS, nā-bakārī, hikārat, be-kadrī, [illegible], ibtizāl, pastī, karāhiyat, zalālat, zillat, najāsat, khwārī.

VILIFIER, mutahhim, tuhmatī, muftarī, par-panthī.

To VILIFY, bad-nām- &c. -k, kalank- &c. -lagānā, dāgh- &c. -charhānā.

VILLA, bāgh, bātikā, khāna-bāgh, baithak-khāna.

VILLAGE, gā,ūw, bastī, grām, pūrā, dih, mauza', rostā, kariya, tehrā, dih, kherā, mau, nagrā.

VILLAGER, ganwār, ganwelā, bastī-wāl, grāmīn, dihkānī, dihātī, rostā,ī, pur-bāsī.

VILLAIN, VILLANOUS, harām-zāda, namak-harām, thag, chandāl, bat-pār, hatiyārā, jallād, bad-zāt, 'aiyāra, baitulmāl, ghaddā, fasādī, hāris, durātmā.

VILLANY, harām-zādagī, daghā-bāzī, namak-harāmī, thagī, thagbārī, bat-pārī, chandāl-pan, jallādī, bad-zātī, fasād.

To VINDICATE, tā,īd-d, pushtī-d, thāmnā, sambhālnā, 'uzr-k *or* -lānā, kā,im-r, pūrā-k, mubarrā-karnā, pāk-k, sachā-k.

VINDICATION, 'uzr, ibrā, tabarrī, pad, pachh, tā,īd.

VINDICATOR, rawā-dār, mujawwiz, pachhī, sāthī.

VINDICTIVE, kīna-war, kanihā, wail-kash, intikām-kash, kīna-kash.

VINE, tāk, angūr kā darakht; —— (*creeper*) bel, latā, bauñwar, akās-bauñwar, amar-bel, larang.

VINEGAR, sirka, khal, sandhānā, kānjī.

VINEYARD, angūristān; —— (*of betel leaf*) bhītā, baraithā, bare,o, pān bārī, birij; —— (*the keeper of which*) bare,i.

VINTNER, mai-farosh, sharāb-farosh, sūndī, kalwār, āb-kār, mugh.

VIOL, radāh, sarod, bīn, sārinda.

VIOLABLE, mumkinu-z-zawāl, bigranhār, zawāl-pazīr.

To VIOLATE, bigārnā, nasānā, nuksān-k; —— (*to infringe*) tornā, faskh-k, phārnā, phornā, shikast-k bhang-k; —— (*to ravish*) hurmat- *or* nāmūs-lenā, parda-lūtnā, parda-darī-k, pulbandī-k, kunda-k.

VIOLATION, shikastagī, faskh, shikanī, bhangtā, tor; —— (*rape*) parda-darī.

VIOLATOR, fāsikh, kūr, rūchh, be-mend; —— (*in comp*) shikan; —— (*ravisher*) parda-dar.

VIOLENCE, zor, tor, jabar, sitam, bariyā,ī, prabaltā, sarhangī, zabar-dastī, andher, ziyādatī, hathā-pā,ī, kahr, josh-kharosh, tundī, ghalba, hujūm, ghasb *or* -ghasab, dhun, ishtidād, sīna-zorī.

VIOLENT, shadīd, sakht, tund, zor, tez, prabal, karerā, kar-kas, ziyāda, kasht, be-hisāb, dast-darāz, kāhir, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, sīna-zor, sarhang, bariyār, zālim; —— (*to lay violent hands on one's self*) apne ta,īñ zā,i'-k, apne ta,īñ mār marnā, apne ūpar hāth chalānā.

VIOLENTLY, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, bahuterā.

VIOLET, banafsha, nāfarmān; —— (- *coloured*) banafsha,i, 'ākil-khānī.

VIOLIN, VIOLONCELLO, (v. *fiddle*) rabāb, bīn, &c.

VIOLIST, bīn-sāz, rabāb-sāz.

VIPER, nāg, afa'ī, pindajī-sāmp; —— (*figurat.*) āstīn kā sāmp.

VIRAGO, mard-mār, larāākī, sherni, bāghin, ghundī, ghorā-ghāsnī.

VIRGIN, bākira, doshīza, chīra-band, mugdhā, kuñārī, aggyāt-jobinā, anbedhā-motī, kaniyā, durr i nā-suftā; —— (*pure*) korā, anchhū,ā, sāf; —— (*the Virgin Mary*) bībī maryam.

VIRGINITY, bikārat, bikr, doshīzagī, chīrā, kuñār-pan, mugdhā-pan.

VIRILITY, mardī, rajūliyat, patūt, kuwwat i bāh.

VIRGO, (*the sign*) sambula, kanyā, kanyā-rāshī.

VIRTUAL, kiyāsī, 'aklī, asli, zātī.

Virtually, ma'nan, ba-wasila, niyābatan, sababan, niyābatan, fi-l-ḥaḳīḳat, asl-men.

Virtue, nekī, niko,ī, bhalā,ī, kīrit, ṣalāḥ, khūbī, ṣalāḥiyat, nem, subhā,o, mardumī, prabhā,o, khaṣlat, mihād, sīrat; —— (quality) waṣf, ṣifat, jauhar, gun, ẓāhir, hunar; —— (efficacy) tāsīr, asar, byāp, khāṣṣiyat, khāṣṣa, subhā,o.

Virtuous, nek, bhalā, achchhā, khūb, khūṣṣa, mustaḥsan, uttam, sundar, niko-kār, nek-bakht, ṣāliḥ, maṣāliḥ, ṭaiyib, kulwant, sūsīl, nek- or khush-kho, ṣūfī, rāh rāst, sūgunī, ḥasan; —— (- actions) auṣāf i ḥamīda; —— (as a woman) ṣāliḥa, pārsā, 'āṣima, satī, wafā-dār, pati-bartā or patibratā.

Virtuously, neki- &c. -se, khūbī-se, &c.

Virtuousness, ṣalāḥiyat, niko-kārī, nek-bakhtī.

Virulence, shiddat, sakhtī, garmī, ḥiddat, jār, tundī, kaṛwāhaṭ, tezī, kāṭ.

Virulent, shadīd, sakht, garm, ḥādd, tund, tez, kaṛwā, talkh, tīchhan; —— (fatal, severe) kātil, zaharī, kaṭā,ū.

Virulently, shiddat- &c. -se, karwāhaṭ-se, &c.

Visage, dīdār, darsan, muṅh, rū.

Viscid, Viscous, lajlajā, chaspān, lu'āb-dār, chikaṭ.

Viscidity, chaspīdagī, lu'āb-dārī.

Visible, ẓāhir, ṣarīḥ, mara,ī, darsī, dekhnā,ū, gocharī, namūdār, pragat, āshkārā.

Visibleness, Visibility, zahūr, gochartā, pragaṭtā, numūdārī.

Visibly, ẓāhiran, ṣarīḥan, manẓūran.

Vision, (sight) bīnā,ī, naẓar, dṛishṭ, ḍīṭh, baṣīrat, jot, ṭiyūr, ḳuwwati bāṣira; —— (phantom) bashāra, khwāb-khiyāl, mirg-trishṇā, malāmat; —— (apparition) hā,o-batās, sāya, ṣūrat, dhokhā; —— (fancy) wahm, lahar.

Visionary, wahmī, khiyālī, bharmī, laharī, taṣawwurī.

A Visionary, man-maujī, unmat, dhyānī, khiyāl-fāsid.

Visit, mulākāt, gasht, bāz-dīd, bheṇṭ, milāp, darsan, dīṭhā, mujrā, mulāzamat; —— (to the sick) 'iyādat, bīmār-pursī.

To Visit, dekhnā, bheṇṭnā, milnā, mulākāt-k, karam-k, sair-k.

Visitation, phirā, gasht, dīd; —— (of Divine love) tajallī, tawārud, ilkā, ābhā.

Visitor, mulākī, milāpī, bheṇṭwaiyā, dekhwaiyā, darsanik, dā,ir o sā,ir.

Visor, chihra-posh, mukh-chhāp, burka'.

Vital, zinda, jītā, jānkā, jān-bakhsh, jān-dār.

Vitals, prānasthān, jigar, jigar-band.

To Vitiate, bigāṛnā, nasānā, kharāb- &c. -k, tabāh-k.

Vitiation, takhrīb, fasād, bigāṛ, nikhidtā.

Vitious, Vitiated, bad, burā, nikhid, zabūn, kharāb, shākkī, ma'yūb, bad-kho, bad-zāt, sharīr tabāh, tabsnahs, mukharrab; —— (as language) be-rabt, be-ḍhab.

Viciously, zabūnī, &c. -se, bad-zāti- or kho,ī-se.

Vitiousness, ma'yūbiyat, zabūnī, bad-zātī, bad-kho,ī, be-rabṭī, be-ḍhabī.

Vitreous, shishe sā, kānch-sā or kānch-kā, zajājī.

Vitrifaction, kanchlonā, kanchiyāhaṭ.

To Vitrify, kanchiyānā, shisha-k or hojānā.

Vitriol, tūtiyā, zāj; —— (blue vitriol) nīlā tūtiyā, nīlā thothā; —— (white vitriol) hīrā kasīs.

Vitriolic, (acid) 'araki gogird.

Vivacious, zinda-dil, dil-shād, shigufta-khāṭir, rangīlā, magan.

Vivacity, zinda-dilī, dil-shādī, shigufta-dilī, magantā, bashāshat.

Vivid, (as colours) shokh, chaṭak, roshan, chaṭkīlā, bhabhūkā, khultā, bhaṛkīlā, lāl o lāl, mārā.

Vividness, shokhī, [illegible]

Vividly, shokhī- &c. -se, roshanī [illegible]

Vivification, ḥayāt-bakhshī, jān-[illegible], sajīvyatā, iḥiyā.

To Vivify, jilānā, zinda- &c. -k, jān- &c. -d, sajīv- &c. -k.

Viviparous, pinḍaj, bachcha-guzār.

Vixen, laṛāṅkī, ḍāyan, karkasā, kalahī, kalābin, singhinī, rojhin.

Viz., (videlicet) ya'ne or ya'nī, māno, jāno, yūṅkar.

Vizier, from wazīr (v. minister, counsellor, &c.).

Ulcer, Ulceration, nāṣūr, ḳuraḥ, ḳarḥa, pākā, paklā, pirkī, sain, bandar-ghā,o; —— (in horses' feet) niwal.

To Ulcerate, pirkiyānā, paknā, nāṣūr- &c. -h, pakā-d, nāṣūr-k.

Ulcerous, Ulcered, pirkiyāhā, pakāhā, ghawwalā.

Ultimate, &c. ākhirī or ākhirīn, pasīn, pastarīn.

To take Umbrage, burā-mānnā, mukaddar-h, khafīf-h.

Umbrageous, sāya-dār, chhāṅhārā, jhanḍūlā, shākhdār, shākh-sār.

Umbrageousness, sāya-dārī, shākh-dārī or -sārī.

Umbrella, chhātā, chhatar, chhatrī, chatar, chhopī, sūraj-mukhī, āftāb-gīr, āftābī, pankhā, sā,ebān.

Umpire, ṣālis, darmiyānī, bīchwa,ī, munṣif, tisrā,et, ṣālis bil khair, ḥākim (v. arbitration, judge).

Un, the privative or negative particle, is expressed in Hindūstānī by the following: a or an, nir, ni, kū or ku, be, nā, bad, kam, lā, ghair, bilā, apa, dur, du, bin, binā, which may be seen by consulting those words that are compounded with the privatives dis, il, in, im, ir, less, mis, ex, out, ante, and the many examples which will occur below. As in English, these compounds may be formed from both adjectives and substantives almost at pleasure; and although it be not an easy matter to lay down exact rules for their formation, it will nevertheless be very soon attained by a little attention to, and practice in, the language

Unable, be-makdūr, a-sakt, nā-ḳābil, nā-lā,iḳ, be-ḳābū, a-jog, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-tawān.

Unacceptable, nā-pasand, a-bhāwik, nā-khush, nā-manzūr.

Unaccustomed, be-rabt, ghair-musta'mil, an-abhyās, an-parkā, nā-maḥram, nā-dīda.

Unacquainted, nā-āshnā, nā-wākif, be-khabar, a-jān, a-gyan, nā-maḥram.

Unadorned, be-ārā,ish, sahaj, be-zeb, be-zīnat, luch.

Unadvised, Unadvisedly, be-taḥāsha, be-ṣalāḥ.

Unaffected, be-sākhta, sīdhā, sahaj; —— (unmoved) ghair-muta,aṣṣir, an-chit.

Unalterable, a-miṭ, a-ṭal, be-badal.

Unambitious, kam- or be-ḥauṣila or -himmat.

Unanimity, ittifāḳ, ek-dilī, ek-manī, ek-chittā, ek-rangī, ittiḥād, ek-jihatī.

Unanimous, muttafiḳ, ek-dil, ek-man, ek-chit, ek-rang, ham-dil, ham-zabān or ek-zabān, ham- or ek-ṣalāḥ, -mashwarat, -kalām, -sukhan, &c. ek-muṅh, ek-sū.

Unanimously, ek dilī- &c. -se, ham-zabānī-se.

Unanswerable, &c. lā-jawāb, lā-radd, an-uttar, lā-kalām, be-jawāb, dandān-shikan, muṅh-toṛ, mumtana'u-l-jawāb.

Unappeasable, a-sāntī or a-shāntī, sangīn.

Unapplicable, Unapt, &c. nā-muwāfiḳ (v. inapplicable).

Unapprehensive, be-waswās, nā-fahm, a-bodh.

Unappropriated, ghair-mālik, ghair-mu'aiyan, ghair-mushakhkhas; —— (-land) anwāt.

UNA[illegible] be-hathiyār, be-silāḥ, nidhān[illegible]

UNASKED, [illegible], be-istid'ā, be-pūchhe, be-bolā,e, an-bulāyā, ṭufailī.

UNASSISTED, be-madad, be-pachh, be-sāthī.

UNATTAINABLE, a-jūr, ghair-muyassar, a-labh, ghair mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl.

UNATTEMPTED, bilā āzmūda, a-parīkshit.

UNATTENDED, ek-chhaṛā, jarīda, be-yār o yāwar, be-dāsht.

UNAVAILING, 'abas, be-tāsīr, be-fā,ida, lā-hāsil.

UNAVOIDABLE, &c. a-ṭal, a-meṭ, lā-radd, a-nivārya.

UNAUTHORISED, be-raẓā, be-rukhṣat, be-ḥukm, be-sanad.

UNAWARES, ek-āek or yakāyak, an-chit, a-chānak, nā-gahān, be-khabar.

UNBECOMING, UNBEFITTING, nā-zeb, an-uchit, be-sobhā, be-phabtā, an-sohit, bad-saj, bad-numā.

UNBEGOTTEN, an-bījā, ghair-tukhmī, an-utpādit, a-janit.

UNBELIEVER, an-ischaik, ghair-mutayakkin, avish-wāsī.

To UNBEND, utārnā, kholnā, dhīlā-k, ughārnā, shi-gūfta-k; (n.) utarnā, ugharnā.

UNBENT, utrā, dhīlā, khulā; —— (*not intent*) be-fikr.

UNBIASSED, asthir, be-mail, a-pachh.

UNBID, uprārī, be-kahe, nā-khwānda, an-bulāyā.

UNBLAMEABLE, nir-dokhī or nir-doshī, be-gunāh.

UNBLEMISHED, ni-rogī, korā, be'-aib, be-ruswā,ī.

UNBOILED, an-sījhā, ghair-maṭbūkh, nā-maṭbūkh.

UNBORN, nā-paidā, an-janā or an-janit.

To UNBOSOM, kholnā, kahnā, fāsh-karnā.

UNBOUND, (*book*) ghair-mujallad.

UNBOUNDED, a-pār, be-ḥadd, ghair-muḥīṭ, ghair-maḥ-dūd, be-nihāyat, be-ṭhikānā, be-pāyān, be-shumār, aparampār, ghair-mutanāhī.

UNBOUNDEDLY, be-nihāyati- &c. -se.

To UNBRACE, utārnā, kholnā, kushāda-k.

UNBRIBED, akoṛī, ghair-murtashī.

UNBRIDLED, be-lagām, be-rabṭ, lampaṭ.

UNBROKEN, an-ṭūṭā, nā-shikasta.

UNBROTHERLY, abhrātā, nir-bhaiwādī, nā-barādarāna.

UNBURIED, an-gāṛā, be-dafan o-kafan, nā-madfūn

UNBURNT, an-jalā, nā-sokhta; —— (*as a Hindū corpse*) agati.

To UNBURDEN, To UNBURTHEN, subuk bār-k.

UNCANDID, nā-ṣāf, nā-rāst, asat, lapetwān, daghā-bāz.

UNCAUGHT, an-pakṛā, nā-girifta.

UNCEREMONIOUS, UNCEREMONIOUSLY, be-takalluf.

UNCERTAIN, ghair-mukarrar, ghair-mu'aiyan, be-ṭhik-ānā, an-nishchai, an-asthir, be-sabāt, nā-ma'lūm, an-jān, be-ma'mūl, muẓabẕab, zawāl-paẕīr.

UNCERTAINTY, ghair-muḥarrarī, be-sabātī, nā-ma'lūmī, taẕabẕub, lapeṭ, shakk.

UNCHANGEABLE, ghair-mutabaddal, be-tabdīl.

UNCHARITABLE, past-himmat, kam-ḥauṣila, dūn-him-mat, tang-dil, sakht, kripan-chit, ḥāsid, be-faiẓ, be-himmat, a-puni, a-dātā.

UNCHARITABLENESS, past-himmatī, kam-ḥauṣlagī, dūn-himmatī, tang-dilī.

UNCHASTE, chiknā, a-kulīn, fāsida, nā-pāk.

UNCIRCUMCISED, be-sunnat, an-kaṭā, be-khatna, ghair-or nā-makhtūn.

UNCIRCUMSPECT, a-chet, ghair-hoshiyār, be-khabar.

UNCIVIL, bad-khulk, kaj-khulk, khīra, kā-sil, kū-ḍhang, be-murawwat, be-sīl, an-silā, be-lihāẓ, ghair-khulk, nā-kas, nā-ahl.

UNCIVILIZED, be-tarbiyat, nā-tarāshīda, angaṛh.

UNCLAIMED, chhūṭabā, lā-da'wā, be-wāriṡ or -mālik.

UNCLE, (*paternal*) chachā, pittī, tā,ū, kākā, 'amm, phūphā; —— (*maternal*) māmū, māmā, mātul, khāl, khālū, mausā.

UNCLEAN, UNCLEANLY, nā-pāk, nā-ṣāf, a-pharchā, a-pabitir, a-pāwan, a-sauch, an-dho,ā, nā-shusta, ghair-ṭāhir, ḥarām, chhūtabā.

UNCLEANNESS, &c. nā-pākī, nā-ṣāfī, ashuddhtā.

UNCLOUDED, nir-mal, ṣāf, nir-badal, be-abr, khālī.

UNCOMELINESS, be-ḍhabī, bad-sūratī, nā-zebā,ī.

UNCOMELY, be-ḍhab, be-ḍaul, be-saj, a-darsanī.

UNCOMFORTABLE, a-sukhī, dil-kharāsh, nā-khush, be-ārām.

UNCOMFORTABLENESS, dil-kharāshī, be-ārāmī.

UNCOMMON, kam-yāb, nirālā, anokhā, anūṭhā, a-pūrab, nādir, be-tarīk, ghair-mashhūr, khilāf-ma'mūl or -muḥāwara, kamtar.

UNCOMMONLY, nirā, nipaṭ, nihāyat, bahut.

UNCOMMONNESS, kam-yābī, anokhā,ī, nudrat.

UNCOMPELLED, ghair-majbūr, nā-multazam, be-kaid.

UNCOMPLETE, adhūrā, nā-tamām, a-samāpt.

UNCOMPOUNDED, ghair-murakkab.

UNCONCEIVABLE, a-būjh (v. *incomprehensible*).

UNCONCERN, be-parwā,ī, be-ghamī, be-gharẓī, be-fikrī, asochī, be-dardī, a-chintā,ī.

UNCONCERNED, be-parwā, be-gham, be-gharaẓ, be-fikr, a-soch, a-chinta, be-dard, be-taraddud, a-sog, nir-mohī, chi-gham, be-lagā,o.

UNCONCERNEDLY, be-parwā,ī- &c. -se, be-khabar.

UNCONDITIONAL, ghair-mashrūṭ, be-bandhej.

UNCONFINED, khulā, ghair-mukaiyad, be-band.

UNCONFIRMED, be-isbāt, an-isthir, ghair-ba-hāl.

UNCONFORMABLE, nā-muwāfik, an-mel, nā-mutābik

UNCONNECTED, be-mel, be-rabt, be-lagā,o, be-sarishta, be-'alāka, ghair-ma'ṭūf.

UNCONQUERABLE, atūt, achal, ajai, besar.

UNCONSCIONABLE, adharmī, be-'adl, be-diyānat, be-dīn.

UNCONSCIOUS, (*insensible*) nādān, anjān, bejān.

UNCONSTRAINED, be-kaid, be-rok, ghair-muḥarrik.

UNCONSUMED, an-galā, nā-sokhta, an-jalā.

UNCONTESTED, bilā-kaẓiya, lā-kalām.

UNCONTROLLABLE, bilā-ta'arruẓ, arok.

UNCOURTLY, nā-majlis-dīda, nā-tarāshīda, be-adab.

UNCOUTH, bhonḍā, be-uslūb, be-ḍaul, bad-uslūb.

To UNCOVER, ughārnā, nangā- &c. -k, kholnā.

UNCREATED, ghair- or nā-makhlūk, nā-paidā, a-janamī, be-sākhta.

UNCTION, (*ointment*) ubṭan, or upṭan, bukwā; —— (*friction*) mālish, malā,ī.

UNCTUOUS, chiknā, mucharrab, charb-dār.

UNCULTIVATED, be-taraddud, paṛtī, ghair-mazrū', uddyān, nā-mazrū', ghair-ābād; —— (*person*) be-tarbiyat, nā-tarāshīda.

UNCURDLED, (*milk, &c.*) an-jamā, nā-basta, an-phaṭā.

UNCUSTOMARY, be-dastūr, nā-musta'mal.

UNCUT, an-kaṭā, nā-burīda, nā-tarāshīda, an-katrā, ghair-makṭū'.

UNDAUNTED, be-bāk, ni-ḍar, ḍīṭh, jān-bāz, diler.

To UNDECEIVE, kān or ānkhen-kholnā, ānkh-ke paṭṭā kholnā.

UNDECIDED, nā-tamām, adhūrā, mu'allak, mu'aṭṭal, ghair-infiṣāl.

UNDEFILED, nir-mal, nā-ālūda, an-bigṛā, be-dāgh, a-chhūtā, an-chhū,ā.

UNDEFINED, ghair-mushakhkhas, ghair-mubaiyan, ghair-mamūf, nir-bardan.

UNDENIABLE, lā-radd, ghair-i'tirāẓ, a-chhenk, a-kaṭ.

Under, niche, tale, heth, zer, tahat, tābi', pā,īṅ, faro, tah, lagā,o-meṅ; —— (*applied to said*) par; —— (*less*) ghāṭ, kam, thoṛā; —— (*without*) siwā,i, warā,e, ba-ghair, chhoṛā; —— (*in*) meṅ, bhītar, andar, darmiyān, bich, idhar; —— (*by*) se, seṅ, sūṅ, ba; —— (*something under or over*) kuchh kam-besh, kuchh ghāṭ-bāṛh, kuchh ūpar-niche, kuchh idhar-udhar; —— (*under him*) uske lagā,o meṅ; the words zer, tah, pā,īṅ, pesh, nich, tal, &c. occur in composition thus: talherū, *an underling*; pā,īṅ-ghāt, pā,īṅ-bāgh, &c. tah-khāna, *an under cellar*.

Under-garment, zer-jāma, mail-khorā.

To Undergo, angezanā, uṭhānā, khīchnā, bharnā, kāṭnā, khānā, dekhnā, bardāsht-k; —— (*to undergo a change of colour*) rang-nikālnā.

Underground, zer-zamīn, zamīn-ke niche.

Underhand, dar-parda, āṛ beṛ-meṅ, chhupā-chhipī, oṭā-ghāṭī.

Underling, Under-strapper, zer-dast, kār-pardāz, pesh-kar, kamerā, talherū, tahtī, ṭahlū.

To Undermine, surang- &c. -daurānā *or* -mārnā, dhā-d, gnā-d, kōtnā, chalnā, khodkhāl-mārnā, ghurghurānā, —— (*fig*) jar-katnā *or* -khodnā, ukhāṛnā.

Underminer, surang-zan, nesh-zan, bekh-kan, —— (*fig*) jaṛ-khodwā, ghun, ghun-sāmp, hañstā-chughl.

Undermost, &c. (*v. under*) zer-tar, faro-tar, kam-tar.

Under-renter, shikmī ta'alluka-dār, katkana-dār, shikamī ra'iyat, peṭa-ū ra'īyat, ghusra ra'iyat.

To Undersell, kāṭnā, zer-kīmat bechnā.

To Understand, samajhnā, būjhnā, daryāft- &c. -k, bichārnā, jānnā, wakif-h, ma'lūm-k, tīrnā, pahchānnā, —— (*to grant*) mānnā, farz-k, kabūl-k.

Understanding, daryāft, fahm, būjh, samajh, surt, dhyān, idrāk, tahmīd, 'akl, dhī, mudrika, wakūf lachhan, dark, —— (*concord*) banā,o, milāp, ghisht-pisht, —— (*a good understanding*) achchhā, banā,o

Understood, mukaddar, mafhūm, mafrūz, prayog; —— (*not expressed*) manwī, murādī, mustatar, gupt.

To Undertake, uṭhānā, karnā, hāth-lagānā, pāṅw-dharnā *or* -r, kabul-k, ikhtiyār-k, kasd-k, bīṛā-uṭhānā, lenā, kamar-b, ta'ahhud-k, chalānā, —— (*an exploit*) bīṛa-uṭhānā, bāgh ka chūma lenā.

Undertaker, (*contractor*) muta'ahhid, ijāra-dār, —— (*of funerals*) kafan-dor, tabūt-gar, murda-sho.

Undertaking, kām, dhandhā, kār, uddam, jokhim.

To Undervalue, kam kadar-k, be-kadar-k, nā-chīz- *or* hakīr- *or* chhoṭā- *or* halka-jānnā.

Underwood, jhāṛī, jhāṅg, chhe,ulā, chhiyūl.

Underwriter, bīme-wāla, *or* bīmeṅ-wālā.

Undeserved, ghair-wājib, nā-hakk, be-istihkāk, nā-sazā; —— (*undeservedly*) be-istiḥkākī-se.

Undeserving, ghair-mustaḥakk, ghair-mustaujib, nā-mustaḥakk.

Undesigned, be-kaṣd, be-bichār, be-irāda.

Undesigning, an-ghātī, be-riyā, nikaptī, be-gharaz.

Undetermined, ghair-mukarrar, ghair-mu'aiyan, an-nischai.

Undisciplined, be-rabṭ, be-zabt, be-kawā'id, be-bandobast, be-tadbīr, nā-āmokhta.

Undiscovered, Undistinguished, andekhā, a-drishṭ, nādīd, nā-ma'lūm.

Undisguised, be-libās, a-bhes, be-parda, be-sākhta.

Undissolved, angalā, aghālā.

Undisturbed, be-ḥarkat, bā-karār, be-ghal o ghash, bin aṭak.

Undivided, an-banṭā, ghair-taksīm.

To Undo, an-kiyā-k, ukārath-k, kholnā, udheṛnā.

Undoing, kharābī, ghārat, bināsh.

Undone, an-kiyā, [illegible] kharāb-ḥāl, gayā-guzrā.

Undoubted, be-shubha, be-shakk, [illegible], lā-shakk, be shakk o shubha.

Undoubtedly, zur-kyā, bhale to, bilā-takrār, āmannā.

To Undress, kapṛā- &c. utārnā.

Undressed, chā,ī jāma, nangā-khulā, mādar-zād.

Undried, an-sūkhā, nā-khushk.

Undue, (*unjust*) nā-ma'kūl, nā-sazā, be-inṣāf.

To Undulate, (a.) lahrānā, hilkornā, kulbilānā, kulbulānā; (n.) laharnā, mauj-zan-h, kulbulānā.

Undulating, lahriyā, mauj-zan, kulbulātā.

Undulation, lahar, hilorā, hilkorā, lahrāhaṭ, mauj-zanī.

Undutiful, (*as a son*) ku-pūt, nā-khalf, bad-bakht, nā-shudanī.

Uneasiness, be-ārāmī, be-tābī, nā-khushī, be-kalī, be-chainī, byākulī, be-karārī.

Uneasy, be-ārām, nā-khush, be-tāb, be-kal, be-chain, byākul, be-karār.

Unemployed, be kār, nir-uddim, be-shughl, mu'aṭṭal, be kam ka, be-rozgār, khāna-nishīn *or* -guzīn.

To be Unemployed, baiṭhnā, be-kār honā.

Unequal, nā-hamwār, be-mel, an-milā, be-andāza; —— (*irregular*) ghair-mukarrar, be-ṭhikānā.

Unequalled, be-mānind, be-hamtā, be-nazīr, lā-ṣānī, adwait.

Unequally, kam-ziyād, kam-besh, be-andāzagī-be.

Unerring, a-chūk, be-khatā, nishān-andāz

Uneven, nā-hamwār, ghair-musaṭṭaḥ, ūnch-nīch, nashīb-faraz, ukhar-khābhar, behaṛ, moṭā-patlā, phūsrahā, rūkhā, aghaṛ, khonchahā, ragīlā, ragdār.

Unevenness, nā-hamwārī, nasheb-farāzī, behaṛī, ūnchā,ī-nīchā,ī

Unexamined, an-jānchā, ghair-taftīsh, aparkhā.

Unexampled, lā-sānī, be-misal, be-nazīr.

Unexceptionable, bilā-ta'arruz, ghair-mu'āriza, nir-dokhī

Unexecuted, nā-tamām, adhūrā, an-kiyā.

Unexpected, nā-gahāṅ, ekā-ek, achānak, anchit, auchak, ghair-mutawakkib, yak-ā-yak

Unexpectedly, nā-gahānī-se, yak-ā-yak.

Unexpectedness, nāgahānī, ekā,ekī, auchakī.

Unexpert, nā-kārīgar, nā-kasbī, anāṛī, nā-āzmūda.

Unfair, nā-rāst, nā-ṣāf, be-īmān, be-ṣalāḥ.

Unfaithful, be-wafā, bad-kaul, bad-'ahd, daghā-bāz.

Unfashionable, be-riwāj, be-chalan

Unfashioned, be-ḍaul, nā-tarāshīda.

Unfathomable, athāh, agam, anant.

Unfavourable, nā-mihr-bān, nā-musā'id, be-kurpā, ghair-multafit, nā-murād, nā-muwāfik, bhadrā.

Unfavourableness, nā-murādī, nā-muwāfikī.

Unfavourably, nā-mihrbānī- &c. -se.

Unfeathered *or* -fledged, be-par o bāl, ledā, nir-lomī.

Unfeeling, (*remorseless*) be-raḥm, nirmohī, sang-dil, sakht-gīr.

Unfeigned, abhagh, be-ḥīla, ghair-sākhta.

Unfelt, an-jān, ghair-maḥsūs, nā-daryāfta.

Unfenced, be-parda, be-āṛ.

Unfilled, an-bharā, nā-ma'mūr, ochhā.

Unfinished, nā-tamām, be-inṣirām, be-anjam, adhūrā, an-banā, nā-sākhta, an-banā, nā-taiyār.

Unfit, nā-lā,iķ, nā-hunjār, nā-durust, nā-rasā, nā-shā,ista, nā-ķābil, nā-manzūr.

To Unfix, utārnā, nikālnā, kāṛhnā, ukhāṛnā, kholnā, uṭhānā.

UNF[illegible] hāl.

To UNFOLD, [illegible], pasārnā, udhernā, dikhānā.

UNFORCED, ghair-majbūr, sabas or swabas.

UNFORESEEN, nā-dīda, a-sūjh, an-dekhā.

UNFORMED, an-banā, be-ḍaul, nā-tarāshīda.

UNFORTIFIED, be-parda, be-panāh, be-āṛ, be-lagā,o, be-pusht o panāh.

UNFOUNDED, be-ṭhikānā, be-buniyād, bāṭil.

UNFORTUNATE, nigūn-bakht, bad-bakht, bad- or be-naṣīb, be-jas, aundhā-bakht, nibakhtā, bar-gashta-bakht, mubtilā, a-bhāgī, lā-chār, maflūk, kam-naṣīb, be-bahra.

UNFREQUENT, kam, thoṛā, āṭe meṅ namak.

UNFREQUENTED, ṭhanḍhā, sard, khūnak, ūdās, be-chubal.

UNFRIENDLY, ghair-āshnā, āshnā-kush, nā-āshnā-mizāj, a-mitr, nā-dost, ghair-dostāna.

UNFRUITFUL, a-phal, an-phal, nir-phal, nir-arthak.

To UNFURL, kholnā, udhernā.

UNFURLED, an-lapeṭā, kholā-hū,ā, khulā.

To UNFURNISH, toṛphoṛ-k, noch-nāch-k.

UNFURNISHED, nā-sāz, be-sāz, nā-ārāsta, be-asbāb.

UNGENEROUS, be-faiẓ, be-ḥimmat, na-jawāṅ-mard, tang-chashm, a-dātā.

UNGODLY, nā-khudā-tars, ghair-ṣālih, khudā-dushman.

UNGOVERNABLE, sar-kash, muṅh-zor, be-lagām, athamb, ẓālim-parast.

U[illegible]CEFUL, asaj, be-ḍhab, be-zeb, nā-ārāsta.

UNBID, upra[illegible]

UNBLAMEABLE, [illegible] be-murawwat, be-sīl.

UNBLEMISHED, ni[illegible], be-ḳā,ida, be-rabṭ, nā-marbūṭ, nir-

UNGRAVED, an-sījhā, ga[illegible]

UNGRACIOU[illegible]-paidā, an-jana nā-sipās, be-wafā, nā-shukr-

UNGRAMMATICA[illegible]lnā, kahnā, [illegible]-iḥsān, kāfir-ni'mat, be-[illegible] namak-ḥarām, nir-abhyās, be-sūtr. [illegible]ir-mujallad.

UNGRATEFUL, nā-shukr-[illegible]dd, ghair-mun'im, gh[illegible] [illegible]gyān, be-shumār, guzār, nā-ḥaḳḳ-shinās, [illegible] shukr, be-nihorā, be-kanaurā, [illegible] gutābādī.

UNGRATEFULLY, nā-shukrī- &c. -se, be-wafā,ī-se.

UNGUARDED, be-liḥāẓ, a-chet, be-āṛ, nidhāl.

UNHALLOWED, nā-pāk, ghair-muḳaddas.

UNHANDSOME, nā-ma'ḳūl, bad-ṣūrat, bad-uslūb, zisht.

UNHANDY, be-ḍhab, nā-ma'ḳūl.

UNHAPPY, (*displeased*) nā-khush, nā-khushnūd, nir-ānandī, dil-tang, a-prasann, ḥasrat-zada, nā-shād.

To UNHARNESS, kholnā, khol-denā.

UNHEALTHFUL, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-sāz, dukh-dā,ī or -dāyak.

UNHEALTHY, nā-tan-durust, be-ārām, be-ṣiḥḥat, an-sukhī.

UNHEARD, an-sunā, anjān, nā-shunīda, ghair-masmū'.

To UNHINGE, chūle-ukhāṛnā, kamī-kāṭnā.

UNHOLY, nā-muḳaddas, nā-pāk.

UNHOPEFUL, nā-barkhurdār, ḍūbanhār.

To UNHORSE, ghoṛe se girānā.

To UNHOUSE, be-ghar-k, ujāṛnā, be-dakhal-k.

UNHURT, be-choṭ, be-ṣadma, be-zawāl; (also *unimpaired*).

UNICORN, (*rhinoceros*) gainḍā, gargadan.

UNIFORM, eksāṅ or yaksān, ekhī, eksā, barābar, ekḍaul, ektarāsh, ham-wār, muwāfiḳ, ekrang, ham-sukhan, ekrū.

A UNIFORM, (*military dress*) bānā, taghma.

UNIFORMITY, eksānī, barābarī, muwāfaḳat, mel, yagānagī, ek-rangī, ek-ḍaulī.

UNIFORMLY, mel- &c. -se, barābarī-se, yaksānī-se.

UNINFORMED, ghair-muṭṭali', be-khabar.

UNINHABITED, an-basā, nir-jan, nā-ābād, nir-basgit, ghair-sakūnat.

UNIMPORTANT, adnā, chhoṭā, subuk, halkā.

UNINSTRUCTED, an-sikhā, an-sādhā, be-ta'līm.

UNINTELLIGIBLE, an-jān, be-samajh, nā-dānista, mum-tana'u-l-fahm, majhūl bil majhūl.

UNINTERESTED, lā-gharẓ, be-swārth.

UNINTERRUPTED, an-antar, bilā-fāṣila, an-ṭūṭā

UNINVITED, be-da'wat, be-nautā, ṭufailī, an-bulāyā.

UNION, yagānagī, ekiyat, ek-dilī, bā-hamī, ittifāḳ ittiḥād, sanghat, joṛ, paiwastagī, ek-jug, joṛī, sanjukt

UNIQUE, tāḳ, ekkā, yaktā, lā-ṡānī.

UNISON, (*in music*) ek-sur, ham-āwāz (vide *union*).

UNIT, ekan, ekkā; —— (*unitarian*) muwaḥḥid.

To UNITE, (a.) ek- &c. -k, milānā, joṛnā, saṭānā waṣl-k, juṭānā, bāham-k, jug-k, ekang-k, gānṭhnā, lagānā; (n.) muttaḥid- &c. -h, milnā, jūṛnā, jūṭnā, saṭnā, ittifāḳ-k, lagnā, pachnā, gaṭhnā, hamdam-h.

UNITED, muttaḥid, ek, muttafiḳ, yagāna, yak-dil, milā-julā, paiwasta, tau,ām, dugānā.

UNITEDLY, milke, ek-dilī-se, ittifāḳ-se.

UNITY, aḥdiyat, waḥdat, tauḥīd, waḥdāniyat, ektā, ekā,ī, yagānagī, ektā,ī, fardiyat.

UNIVERSAL, muṭlaḳ, kullī, jāmi', sampūran, 'ālam-gīr, jumla, sarb-mai, 'ālam-nashar.

UNIVERSALITY, kulliyat, 'umūmiyat, jumlagī.

UNIVERSALLY, bil-kull, kullu-hum, 'umūman, dar o bast.

UNIVERSE, 'ālam, tri-lok, khalḳu-l-lāh, kā,ināt, 'ālam-tamām, jumla-jahān, dunyā-bhar.

UNIVERSITY, madrasa, mahā-vidyālay.

UNJUST, nā-ḥaḳḳ, be-inṣāf, ghair-munṣif, ghair-wājibī, be-pad, an-nyā,ī, be-dād, be-dādgar, nā-ma'ḳūl.

UNJUSTIFIABLE, apachh, ghair mumkinu-l-ibrā.

UNJUSTLY, be-inṣāfī- &c. -se, be-'adl, be-taḳṣīr, ḥaḳḳ nā ḥaḳḳ, yūṅhī.

To UNKENNEL, bāhar-k or -nikālnā.

UNKIND, be-shafḳat, be-mihr, nā-mihr-bān, be-[illegible] be-dayā, bad-khwāh, an-bhalā, an-[illegible] [illegible] nā-mulā,im,

UNCONQUERABLE, aṭūṭ, achal, ajai, be-[illegible]

[illegible] be-[illegible]

UNKINDLY, nā-mihrbānī- &c. -se, be-shafḳatī-se.

UNKINDNESS, nā-mihr-bānī, be-mihrī, be-shafḳatī, bad-khwāhī.

UNKNOWINGLY, an-jān, yūṅhī, nā-dānista, nā-dānī- &c. -se, andhā ghā,īṅ, be-khabar.

UNKNOWN, nā-ma'lūm, ghair-ma'rūf, a-jān, an-pahchān.

To UNLADE, utārnā, nikālnā, ubhāṛnā.

UNLAWFUL, khilāf i shar', ghair-shar'ī, nā-mashrū', ghair-jā,iz, a-pat, a-bed, an-rīt, ḥarām, nā-jā,iz, nā-rawā, be-shāstarī, ghair-mujawwaz.

UNLAWFULLY, bilā-shar' (v. the adj. also *illegitimate*).

UNLAWFULNESS, an-rīttā, nā-durustī, nā-mashrū'ī.

UNLEARNED, an-sikhā, mūrakh, jāhil, nā-khwānda.

UNLEAVENED, be-khamīr, patīrī, faṭīrī, nā-khamīrī, be-khamīra.

UNLESS, agar-na, illā, magar, ghair az ān-ki, war-na.

UNLIKE, an-mel, ghair-mushābih, ghair-shabīh, an-sam nā-hamwār, ghair-mushabbih.

UNLIKELY, nā-ghālib, be-priyās, an-honā.

UNLIMITED, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-mend, muṭlaḳ kull, be-bandhej.

UNLUCKILY, be naṣībī-se, bad-bakhtī-se.

UNLUCKY, bad-naḥs, nabūn, burā, kū, bhadrā, shūm sabz, dadhachhar, asgūn, kam-bakht, akarmī, abhāg apa-jasī, nā-mubārak, kal-jībhā, siyāh-fāl, bad-yumn zhāmatī, manḥūs, kū-pad, kū-pairā, nabs-ḳadam.

UNMADE, an-banā, nā-sākhta, an-banāyā.

To UNMAN, nā-mard-k, nā-pumsak-k.

UNMANAGEABLE, be-lagām, be-ḥukm, be-kahā, be lagām, ek-beggā, zoriyār, ḳādar.

Unmanly, nā-mard, nā-mardāna, nā-pursak.
Unmannerly, kū-ḍhang, be-tarah, bad-khulk.
Unmarried, an-byāhā, be-nikāh, nā-kad-khudā, kuṅārā or kaṅwārā.
To Unmask, burka'-utārnā, bhes-badalnā, khul-khelnā.
Unmatched, be-jorī, lā-sānī, be-nazīr.
Unmeaning, be-ma'nī, an-arth, be-namak, muhmil, nir-arthī.
Unmeasurable, be-mikdār, be-shumār, ansakh.
Unmerciful, be-rahm, be-dard, be-mayā, be-dayā, nir-dayā.
Unmercifully, be-rahmī- &c. -se, be-dardī-se, &c.
Unmerited, nā-lāik, nā-sazā, ghair-kābil.
Unmindful, a-chet, be-khabar, be-surt, ghāfil.
Unmingled, Unmixed, Unmixt, be-misrit, nā-āmekhta, an-milā, nā-āmez.
Unmolested, aṭok, achher, be-khalish.
To Unmoor, langar-uṭhānā, kholnā, khulnā.
Unmoved, a-chal, a-ṭal ; —— (unfeeling) be-rikkat.
Unnatural, khilāf i ṭabī'at, khilāf i 'ādat, anīt ; —— (cruel) karakht, sakht.
Unnaturalness, khilāf-'ādatī, kū-māragtā.
Unnecessary, nā-zarūr, lā-zarūr, be-fā,ida.
Unnumbered, an-ginā, be-shumār.
Unobserved, an-dekhā, nā-dīdā, ankh-chhipā-ke.
Unoccupied, ghair-mutasarraf or -makbūz, khālī
Unpaid, be-adā, an-paṭā, be-diram.
Unparalleled, be-nazīr, be-misāl or -tamsīl.
Unpardonable, ghair-'afū, a-chhūt, nir-chhimā, ghair mumkinu-l-mu'āf, ghair-ma'zūr, ghair-'uzr-pazīr.
To Unpeople, nir-basgit-k, wīrān-k.
Unperformed, an-kiyā, nā-tamām, nā-durus .
Unperishable, lā-fānī, aṭhel, be-zawal.
Unphilosophical, khilāf i hikmat, khilāf i 'akl.
Unpleasant, nā-gawārā, nā-khush, bad, nā-pasandīda, an-suhāwan, an-piyārā, be-ḍaul.
Unpolished, be-jilā, be-saikal —— (rustic) orambā, ūzbak, bhūch, an-chhilā, an-garh, nā-tarāshīda, nā-sāf.
Unpolite, be-murawwat, bad-akhlāk, nir-ādar, be-adab, bad-sulūk, siyāh-chashm.
Unpolluted, nā-ālūda, an-bharā, nir-malā.
Unpractised, nā-āzmūda-kār, be-tajraba.
Unprecedented, akar, be-ma'mūl, be-tamsīl, be-misl.
Unprejudiced, ghair-muta'assib, be-ta'assub, sīnā-sāf, nir-gāṇṭh, an-birodhī.
Unpremeditated, be-fikr, be-ta,ammul.
Unprepared, nā-taiyār, ghair-musta'idd, nā-kamar-basta, nā-hāzir, an-sapar.
Unpreparedness, nā-taiyārī, nā-hāzirī.
Unprincipled, bad-gauhar, bad-zāt, mutlaku-l-'imān, adharmī.
Unprofitable, nā-jā,e-dād, be-gunjā,ish, lā-hāsil, a-phal, nā-būd, nir-bīj, nir-phal, nir-arthak.
Unpromising, nā-barkhurdār, nā-shudanī, be-āsrā, nā-khalaf.
Unprosperous, bad-nasīb, bad-bakht or -tāli'.
Unprotected, be-sāya, be-wasīla, be-wālī-wāris.
Unproved, nā-sābit, ghair-mujarrab, be-isbāt.
Unprovided, be-saranjām, be-asbāb, be-sāz o sāmān, be-sar o sāmān.
Unprovoked, be-chher, be-harkat, ghair-muztarib.
Unpunished, be-sazā, be-tāran, nā-mu'azzab.
Unqualified, nā-lāik, nā-sazāwār, be-salīka, nā-rasā, nir-gunī, nā-kābil.
Unquenchable, asānt, ghair-muntafī.
Unquestionable, bilā [illegible]
Unquiet, be-chain, be-[illegible]
To Unravel, suljhānā, kholnā, [illegible], udhernā, ukilnā.
Unread, nā-khwānda, an-parhā, bech-madān.
Unreasonable, be-ṭhikānā, be-jā, ghair-wājib, ba'īdu-l-'akl, nā-munāsib, nā-ma'kūl, be-hisāb, kaj-bahas, jāhil.
Unreasonableness, nā-ma'kūlī, ghair-wājibī.
Unregarded, nā-pursān, an-pūchhā, be-lihāz.
Unrelated, (untold) an-kahā, ghair-mankūl, an-bolā.
Unrelenting, an-pasījhā, be-rahm, nir-dayā.
Unreserved, be-lagā,o, be-riyā, sāf-dil, be-sākhta.
Unresolved, be-kasd, ghair-mukarrar.
Unrestrained, be-lagām, be-zabt, be-kaid, khule-bandon.
Unrevenged, be-intikām, be-badla.
Unrewarded, be-ajar, be-ujrat, be-jazā o sazā.
To Unriddle, hall-k, kholnā.
Unrighteous, ghair-sālih, nā-nikokār.
Unripe, an-pakkā, nā-pukhta, kam-pukht, nā-rasīda, khām.
Unrivalled, anūp, sarbopar, be-aghyār, lā-sānī.
To Unroll, udhernā, kholnā.
To Unroot, ukhārnā, jar-ukhārnā, bekh-kanī-k.
Unruffled, be-mauj, be-lahar.
Unruliness, be-zabtī, be-hukmī, be-lagāmī, sar-kashī, magrā,ī.
Unruly, be-zabt, be-hukm, be-lagām, sar-kash, magrā, munh-zor.
Unsafe, be-salāmat, be-amn, nā-amīn, khatr-nāk.
Unsatiable, nā-ser, nā-āsūda, an-bharā.
Unsatisfactory, nā-sawāb, nā-sāz, nā-muwāfik.
Unsatisfied, nā-rāzī, nā-khush, nā-shād, be-man.
Unsavoury, be-maza, be-zā,ika, nir-sondhā, kū-bāsī.
To Unsay, phernā, ultānā, palṭānā, inkār-karnā.
Unseasonable, be-wakt, be-hangām, be-samai, kū-rit, be-fasal, be-bahār, bejā, kū-ber, be-aiyām.
Unseasonableness, be-waktī, be-hangāmī, nā-waktī.
Unseasonably, be-mauka', be-mahal, be-kāl.
Unsecure, nā-mazbūt, khām, kachā, be-sabāt.
Unseemly, be-adab, nir-ādar, nā-muwāfik, zisht.
Unseen, an-dekhā, nā-dīda, ghā,ibāna, nā-gahānī, alakh.
Unsent, an-bhejā, nā-firistāda ; —— (-for) nā-mad'ū, an-bulāyā.
Unserviceable, nā-kāra, ma'zūr, nā-ba-kār.
Unsettled, be-band o bast, be-nazm o nask, ghair-mushakhkhas, be-karār, ghair-mu'aiyan, nā-pā,edār, an-isthir.
Unshaken, ghair-muztarib, an-ḍolā, aṭal.
To Unsheath, 'uriyān-k, nangā-k, nikālnā.
Unshorn, an-katrā, an-mūnḍā or an-munḍā.
Unsightly, bad-numā, bad-zeb, be-ḍhab, bad-sūrat.
Unskilful, be-hunar, nir-gunī, nā-rasā, pas-fitrat.
Unskilled, nā-wākif, ghair-muttali', nā-sha'ūr, nā-rasā, nā-kābil, be-salīka.
Unsociable, an-mil, nā-āmez, an-milā, tanhā-khor.
Unsought, an-khojā, an-māngā, nā-khwāsta, be-dar-khwāst.
Unsound, 'aib-dār, ma'yūb, nā-tan-durust.
Unsown, an-bo,ā, ghair-mazrū', nā-kāshta.
Unspeakable, be-barnan, nā-guftanī, a-kathanīy.
Unspotted, be-dāgh, be-baṭṭā, nir-mal, nir-malā.
Unstable, Unsteady, be-karār, be-sabāt, nā-pā,e-dār, be-kiyām, be-sukūn, adhīraj, be-bakā, hādis.

kiyā ... jabātī, nā-pā,edārī, be-

To UNSTR... ...arnā, kholnā, ḍhīlā-k.

UNSUBSTANTIAL, be-wajūd, bād-hawā,ī, ḥubābī, be-sat, be-maghz.

UNSUCCESSFUL, be-maksad, nā-kām-yāb, nā-peshraft, nā-murād, be-naṣīb, be-prayojan.

UNSUCCESSFULLY, be nasībī- &c. -se (v. next word).

UNSUCCESSFULNESS, be-makṣadī, bad-naṣībī, nā-kām-yābī, nā-murādī.

UNSUFFERABLE, an-sahā, ghair-taḥammul.

UNSUITABLE, be-mel, nā-muwāfik, nā-lā,ik.

UNSULLIED, nir-mal, pāk, pākīza, suthrā, ṣāf.

UNSURE, ghair-taḥkīk, be-isbāt.

UNSURMOUNTABLE, aṭal (v. *insurmountable*).

UNTAINTED, be-bo, an-ubsā ; —— (*pure*) be-dāgh.

UNTAMED, an-hilā, an-parchā, nā-maghlūb, an-dabā.

UNTASTED, an-chakhā, an-chhū,ā, nā-chashīda.

UNTAUGHT, an-sikhāyā, nā-āmokhta, nā-khwānda.

UNTENABLE, a-thamb, be-kiyām.

UNTERRIFIED, ni-dar, be-bāk, nir-bhay.

UNTHANKFUL, nā-shukr, nā-shukr-guzār.

UNTHINKING, be-fikr, a-soch, ghāfil, nis-chint.

UNTHRIFTY, be-kifāyat, nir-ojī, be-barkat.

UNTIL, jab-tak ki, jau-lag, jab-lag, tā-ki, tau-lag, jab-talak, jab-tak, ḥattā.

UNTIMELY, be-wakt, a-kāl, kū-ber ; —— (*an untimely* ...) jawāna-marg, kū-maut.

...NBID, ...wānda, athak, nā-afgār, nā-ma'tūb.

...NBLAMEABLE, ... be-kuṣūr, ke-nazdīk, &c.

...NBLEMISHED, ni- ...

deun..., an-sījhā, ... -kathit.

UNTIRED, ... an-jan... nā-sipās, be-wafā, nā-shukr-

UNTO, ko, ke-ta,īṅ, ...-ihsān, kāfir-ni'mat, be-

UNTOLD, an-kahā, an-bolā, nā-gufta, ...

UNTOUCHED, an-chhū,ā, nā-mamsūs.

UNTRACTABLE, &c. ek-baggā, be-zabṭ, gardan-kash.

UNTRIED, nā-āzmūda, an-kasā, ghair-mujarrab.

UNTROUBLED, (*clear*) nir-mal, be-ghubār, pāk-ṣāf.

UNTRUE, nā-rāst, a-sat, ghair-masdūk.

UNTRUTH, nā-rāstī, darogh, jhūṭh, a-satyatā.

UNTUTORED, be-ta'līm, nā-āmokhta, an-sikhā.

To UNTWINE, UNWIND, &c. ubhārnā, udheṛnā.

UNVANQUISHED, a-jīt, bijai, nā-maghlub.

UNVIOLATED, an-asht, an-bigṛā, an-ṭuṭā, nā-shikasta.

UNUSUAL, be-chalan, be-riwāj, kam, be-isti'māl.

UNUTTERABLE, an-bolan-jog, be-barnan, be-bayān, ghair-mutalaffaz.

UNWALLED, be-panāh, be-dīwār.

UNWANTED, UNWISHT, be-ṭalab, an-māngā.

UNWARRANTABLE, be-dalīl, be-sanad, be-ḥisāb

UNWARY, be-iḥtiyāṭ, be-andesha, ghāfil, achet, be-khabar.

UNWASHED, an-dho,ā, nā-shusta, a-sauch, nā-pāk.

UNWEARIED, a-thak, a-ṭal.

UNWELCOME, nā-pasand, nā-khush, nā-dil-pazīr.

UNWELL, nā-durust, nā-sāz, nā-khush, an-manā.

UNWHOLESOME, nā-gawāra, nā-muwāfik, nir-bal, nā-khush, nā-sāz.

UNWHOLESOMENESS, nā-muwāfikat, nir-baltā.

UNWIELDY, a-chal, bhārī, wazanī.

UNWILLING, be-man, nā-rāẓī, be-dil, nā-khushnūd, nā-ba-kām, kam-shauk, nir-manā.

UNWILLINGLY, be-dilī-se, nā-khushnūdī-se.

UNWILLINGNESS, be-dilī, nā-khushnūdī.

UNWISE, nā-dān, be-sha'ūr, agyān, nir-budh, dur-matī, lā-'ākil, nā-'aklmand.

UNWISELY, nā-dānī-se, aḥmakāna.

UNWITTINGLY, ajān, bekhabarī-se, be-khwāsta, saḥwan.

UNWORTHINESS, be-kadrī, be-hunarī, be-jauharī, ghair-mustaḥakkī, nā-lā,ikī, nā-sazāwārī.

UNWORTHY, be-kadr, be-hunar, be-jauhar, ghair-mustaḥakk, nā-lā,ik, nā-sazāwār, ni-kammā, nir-mān.

UNWRITTEN, an-likhā, nā-nawishta, nā-nigāshta.

To UNYOKE, kholnā, khol-denā.

VOCABLE, kalima, shabd.

VOCABULARY, farhang, laghat, kos, kosh, nām-mālā, khāluk-bārī, niṣāb.

VOCAL, ṣautī, nawā,ī, shabdī ; —— (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bajānā, naghma-ṣautī o sāzī, bājan-gājan, soz o sāz.

VOCATIVE, nidā, ḥālat i nidā, sambodhan.

To VOCIFERATE, ghul-ghapāṛā- &c. -k, pukārnā.

VOCIFERATION, shor-pushtī, ghaughā, ghul-ghapāṛā, shor-shār.

VOCIFEROUS, shor-pusht, ghaughā,ī, shorī.

VOGUE, riwāj, chāl, charchā, chalan.

VOICE, āwāz, ṣadā, ṣaut, bol, sur, kūk, nidā ; —— (*of a verb*) faṣl ; —— (*active voice*) faṣli ma'rūf ; —— (*passive voice*) faṣli majhūl ; —— (*to break as the voice*) kanth-phūṭnā ; —— (*to raise the voice*) galā-uthānā.

VOID, khālī, tihī, sun, mu'aṭṭal, mansūkh, bāṭil.

To VOID, khālī- *or* tihī-karnā, ḍālnā, girānā, baiṭhnā, jhāṛnā, nikālnā.

VOLATILE, sīmāb-ṭab', chanchal, chapal, man-maujī.

VOLCANO, jwālā-mukhī, barhm jon.

VOLITION, mukhtārī, chāhat ; —— (*volitive*) mukhtār.

VOLLEY, shalkh, bāṛh, dewaṛh.

VOLUBILITY, zabān-āwarī, zabān-chālākī, zabān-darāzī, ...lībāhat, pharpharāhat, tumtarak, kaṛk.

To UNKENNEL, bāhar-k ... zabān-chālāk, zabān-darāz, bat-

VOLUBLE, zabān-āwar, be-mihr, nā-mihr- ...rā, ṭarrā. ...chal, baktā, ṭarrāra, liblibā, ...

VOLUME, jild, daftar, kitāb, nāma, shāstar, pothī, rukn, kand, ṭūmār.

VOLUMINOUS, ṭūmārī, ṭūl-ṭawīl, lambā-chauṛā.

VOLUNTARILY, āp-se, khud-ba-khud, āphī-āp, khushī-se.

VOLUNTARY, ikhtiyārī, irādī, kaṣdī, az-khud.

VOLUNTEER, ekkā, upakārī, najīb.

VOLUPTUOUS, VOLUPTUARY, 'aiyāsh, jashnī, shikam-parast, ānandī, laharī, maujī, yār-bāsh, maganī, au-bāsh, rasiyā, rasīlā, rang-rasī, shahwat-parast.

VOLUPTUOUSLY, 'aiyāshī- &c. -se, shahwat-parastī-se.

VOLUPTUOUSNESS, 'aiyāshī, aubāshī, yār-bāshī, shikam-parastī.

VOMICK-NUT, main-phal, jauzu-l-kai, kuchlā.

VOMIT, mustafrigh, baman-kārī, istifrāgh.

To VOMIT, kai-k, radd-k, istifrāgh-k, uchhāl-k, ba-man-k, bhū,īṅ-dekhnā, chhāṅḍnā, chhānṭ-k, dāk-lagnā, oknā, boknā, doknā, ubkānā, raddānā.

VOMITING, (*act of*) ubkā,ī, istifrāgh.

VORACIOUS, jū'u-l-bakar, jū'u-l-kalab, akūl, bho-jan-dās, khā,ū, bhūkh-mū,ā, jhokhālā, ḥarīṣ, hau-kābā.

VORACITY, &c. jū'u-l-bakarī, jū'u-l-kalabī, haukā.

VORTEX, chakar, bhaṅwar, gird-āb, warṭa.

VOTARESS, sewakī, &c. (v. *votary*).

VOTARY, fidwī, banda, ghulām, sewak, dās, kinkar upāsak, jān-niṣār, ḥājatī, niyafī, pranī, mānanī.

VOTE, kaul, bāt, bolī ; —— (*voter*) ṣāḥib-kaul.

To VOUCH, dalīl-k, shāhidī-d, gawāhī-d.

VOUCHER, (*witness*) dalīl, sanad, dast-āwez, likh-tang.

To VOUCHSAFE, mihr-bānī, &c. -k, kripā-k.

Vow, nazar, shart, niyat, kāmnā, kānchhā, ichhā, sankalp, iḥrām, mannat, 'azam.

To Vow, niyat-h, nazar- &c. -k, 'ahd o paimān-k.

Vowel, ḥarf i 'illat, mātrā, ḥarkat (pl. ḥarkāt) māt, swar, samān; —— (*the vowel points*) i'rāb.

Voyage, niwāṛī, dariyā,ī-safar, jahāzī-safar, sair i dariyā,ī.

Voyager, dariyā,ī-musāfir, jahāzī-musāfir.

Up, ūpar, par, bālā, fauk; —— (*not in bed or asleep*) baiṭhā, uṭhā, jāgā, khaṛā; —— (*up a stream, &c.*) ujān; —— (*up and down*) idhar-udhar, yahān-wahān; —— (*up to*) tak, talak, ko, toṛī, lag, taṇīn, bhar, barābar; —— (*up up, get up*) uṭh-uṭh, uṭh-baiṭh, uṭh-khaṛe ho; —— (*it is more difficult for a boat to go up [a river] than to go down*) kishtī ko ziyāda mushkil hai charhā,o (or ujān) jānā utār (or bhaṭhiyāl-se); —— (*it is easier to come down than to go up a hill*) pahāṛ se utarnā āsān hai pahāṛ par charhne-se.

To Upbraid, munh par-lānā, ta'na-mihnā-mārnā, sarzanish-k, dagadhnā, malāmat-k.

Upbraider, ta'na-zan, malāmat-sāz *or* -go.

Upbraidingly, ta'na zanī- &c. -se, malāmat-go,ī-se.

To Uphold, uṭhānā, thāmbnā, pakaṛnā.

Upon, par, ūpar, bar, bālā.

Upper, bālātar, zabarīn, upar-auṭā, upallā; —— (*to have the upper hand*) zabar-dast-h.

Upper-chamber, bālā-khāna (hence *balcony*).

Upper-hand, bālā-dast, zabar-dastī, sarsā,ī.

Upper-leather, paṭṭā.

Upright, khaṛā, sīdhā, sarlā, sarohrā, kharā, rāst, ṣādiku-l-kaul, sāf-dil, ustawār-'ahad, nek-bāz, rāhrāst, pāk-sāf, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'āmila, pūrā.

Uprightly, rāstī- &c. -se, rāst-bazī-se, &c.

Uprightness, sīdhā,i, sarlā,ī, sarohrā,ī, rāstī, kharā,ī.

Uproar, ghul-ghapāṛā, shor-shār, ghaughā, ghul-ghula, hānk-pukār, hullaṛ, hangāma, haul-jaul, dhum-dhām, shahar-āshobī.

To Upset, ulṭānā, ulaṭnā, tal-ūpar-k.

Upshot, bukhār, ant, khamiyāza, natīja, hāṣil.

Upside-down, zer-zabar, tah o bālā, ulat-pulat, nīche-ūpar, tal-ūpar, aundhā, sir-talwaiyā, talpat, ukṭubālā, sar-gardān, sar-nigūn, wāzhgūn.

Upstart, kal-kā ādmī, nau-daulat, nau-barhā, nau-dhan, nau-bā,ī, gūh-kī chaulā,ī.

Upwards, ūpar; —— (*more than*) bāṛh, adhik, ziyāda, siwā.

Urbanity, murawwat, lutf, mardumī, ahliyat, bhalmansā,ī.

Urchin, bā,onā, giṭṭakh, bandar, memnā.

Urethra, nā,iza, mūtr-dwār, mūtnī.

To Urge, aṛānā, dabānā, takāza-k, bajid- &c. -h, hath-k, ragaṛ-k, tākīd-k, huṛiyānā, gānsnā, gale-paṛnā, lalchānā.

Urgency, zarūrat, nā-chārī, tangī, takāẓā, uabā,o, ragaṛ, tashaddud, sakhtī.

Urgent, zarūr, lāzim, nā-guzīr, ahamm, tākīdī, sakht, lahloṭ, mutakāẓī, bajid, muṣirr, aṛel.

Urgently, ragaṛ- &c. -se, bajid *or* ba-jidd.

Urinal, ḳārūra, baul-dān, peshāb-dān, pargahī, mūtahrī.

Urinary, baulī, peshābī; —— (*causing urine*) baul-augez.

Urine, pesh-āb, mūt, baul, shāsha, laksankā, such, mūtr *or* mūtra.

To Urine, mūtnā, peshāb- &c. -k, istinjā-k.

Urinous, kharā,end, peshābī.

Urn, surāḥī, kūza, jhajhar, gul-dān, satiwāṛ.

Uroscopy, ḳārūra-shināsī, ḳārūra-bīnī.

Us, ham, hamon, hamen; —— (*of us*) hamārā.

Usage, sulūk, barkat, rīt [illegible] dastur, rawāj, chalan, dhan[illegible] ma'mūl, bartesar, bandhej [illegible], ḳā'ida, mahāwara; —— (*according* [illegible]) dastūr-ke, muwāfiḳ, ḥasbu-l-ma'mūl.

Use, bart, isti'māl, 'amal, kharch, wird, mashḳ, rabt, kām, khidmat, ṭahal, sādhanī; —— (*need*) darkār, iḥtiyāj, gharaz, prayojan.

To Use, bartnā, kām- &c. -men lānā, isti'māl-k, chalānā, karnā, bajhānā, urāhnā, anwāsnā, lagānā, kharch-k; —— (*accustom*) ma'mūl-k, sādhnā, hilānā; —— (*to treat*) sulūk- &c. -k; —— (*do as you used to do*) karo jaisā āge kiyā karte the.

Useful, kāmī, kām-kā, kāmū, kār-āmadanī, ārāmī, sukh-da,ik, mufīd, sūd-mand, lābhī, bahu-gunā.

Usefully, fā,ida-mandī- &c. -se, sūd-mandī-se.

Usefulness, fā,ida-mandī, sūd-mandī.

Useless, ni-kammā, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, be-fā,ida, nirlābh, lā-ḥāṣil, rā,egān, bar-bād, wā,e-tabā,e, nāḳiṣ, nir-gun, bād-hawā,ī, muft, khālī.

Uselessly, lā-ḥāṣilī- &c. -se, be-fā,ida.

Uselessness, barbādī, lā-ḥāṣilī, nā-bakārī.

User, musta'amil, abhyāsī.

Usher, 'arz-begī, nāẓir, dwār-pāl, mīr-'arz; —— (*under teacher*) khalīfa.

To Usher, mulāzimat-karānā, āgam-janānā, peshrawī-k.

Usual, rā,ij, murawwaj, jārī, 'āmm, chalanī, isti'mālī, 'āmmī, mu'tādī, bandhejī; —— (*as usual*) ba-dastūr.

Usually, aksar, aghlab, beshtar, bahu-dhān.

Usualness, riwāj, kasrat, ijrā, beshtarī.

Usurer, byāj-khor, byājī, ribā-khwār, sūd-khor.

Usurious, byājū, bā-ribā.

To Usurp, chhīn- *or* beṛh-lenā, nā-ḥaḳḳ-lenā, zabar-dastī- &c. -se lenā.

Usurpation, ghaṣab, ta'addī, dast-darāzī, dast-burdī, zabar-dastī.

Usurped, maghṣūb, nā-ḥaḳḳ liyā-hū,ā.

Usurper, dast-darāz, zabar-dast, ghāṣib, dast-burd.

Usury, maul, ribā, byāj-khorī, sūd-khorī.

Utensil, bartan, ẓarf, hathiyār, ālat.

Uterine, rihmī; —— (*furor*) kambā,ī.

Utility, kām, fā,ida, naf', intifā', sūd, lābh, arth, ārām, sukh.

Utmost, Utter, Uttermost, nihāyat, ghāyat, khaile, nipaṭ; —— (*to do one's utmost*) ḥatta-l-maḳdur-k, ḥatta-l-imkān-k, mumkinu-l-was'-k, hadd-bhar-k.

To Utter, kahnā, bolnā, uchārnā, nikālnā, khārij-k, ẓāhir-k, kholnā, farmānā, dam-mārnā.

Utterable, talaffuẓ-paẕīr, uchāran-jog.

Utterance, makhraj, uchār, talaffuẓ, lab o lahja.

Utterly, maḥaẓ, muṭlaḳ, ṣirf, nipaṭ, ḥadd, nihāyat, tammat-tamām.

Vulgar, 'āmm, pragaṭ, mashhūr, 'urfī; —— (*mean*) chhoṭā, kamīna, pājī, pājiyāna, mubtazal, nīch; —— (*the vulgar*) 'awamm, rabāḳī, tabāḳī, juhlā, aḥālī-mawālī, 'āmm-log, ankā-dhankā, lallo-jagdhar, kūnjroṇ bhaṭhiyāre, 'awāmmu-n-nās, telī-tamboli; —— (*fond of*) pājī-nawāz *or* -parast; —— (*a vulgar error*) ghalaṭa-l-'āmm.

Vulgarity, Vulgarism, kamīn-pan, pājī-garī, nīchā,ī, itartā, pūch (pl. pūchiyāt).

Vulgarly, 'amūman, 'urfan, 'awāmmon-men.

Vulnerable, mumkinu-l-majrūḥ, ghā,o-jog.

Vulture, gidh, kargas, nasar, khagrāj.

Vulva, chūt, aisī-taisī, ṭiṭā, popṭī, falān, chīchā.

Uvula, lār, kāg, ghānṭī, lahāt, lolū, kawwā; —— (*to adjust the uvula*) galā-uthānā.

...-parast, istrī-mai, jorū-kā ta...
UXORIOUS... -parastī, zan-dostī.

W

WAD, WADDING, nawāla, kasan, ẓāmin.

To WADDLE, dagmagī-chāl-chalnā, baṭak-chāl-chalnā, maṭaktā-chalnā.

To WADE, helnā, khaṛe pāṅw-utarnā, pā,e āb-utarnā.

WAFER, chapṛā, chipṭā, ṭikiyā, ṭiklī.

To WAFT, lejānā, chalānā, uṛā- or bahā-lejānā, pahunchānā, langhānā.

WAG, WAGGISH, maskhara, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭholiyā, ḥarrāf, shokh.

To WAG, (a.) hilānā, ḍulānā, chalbalānā; (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā.

To WAGE, karnā, lenā; —— (*to wage war*) jang-lenā.

WAGER, shart, hoṛ, dā,o, baḥas, hoṛā-hāṛī, sharṭā-sharṭī, burd-bākht.

To WAGER, badnā, lagānā, sharṭ- &c. -b, hoṛā-hāṛī- &c. -k.

WAGES, ṭalab, mawājib, mushāhira, muḥnatāna, bhāṛ, kharchī; —— (*daily-*) rozīna; —— (*monthly-*) darmāhā.

WAGGISH, ḥarīf, ẓarīf, sharīr, dhūrat.

WAGGISHNESS, &c. ḥarīfī, zarīfī, sharārat, ṭhaṭhe-bāzī.

WAGGON, &c. chhakṛā, arāba or 'arāba.

WAGTAIL, ḍhobī chiṛiyā, khanjan, khindrich, mamolā, surīch, sāwā, mūsīchā.

To WAIL, &c. bilbilānā, kūknā, giriya o nāla-k.

WAINSCOT, takhta-bandī, khātim-bandī.

UNTOLD, an-kahā, an-bolā, nā-gufta, ...

UNTOUCHED, an-chhū,ā, nā-mamsūs.

UNT... -TE, &c. ... -dan-kash

To WAINSCOT, takhta-bandī-k.

WAIST, kamar, miyān, kaṭī, lank, karhā,on, ḍūnḍ.

WAISTBAND, kamar-band, patūkā, paṭkā.

WAISTCOAT, cholī, fatūḥī, angarkhā or angrakhā.

WAIT, (*ambush*) ghāt, dā,o, jugat, kamīn.

To WAIT, rāh-dekhnā, bāṭ-johnā, intiẓārī-k, sabar-k, rah-j, tawakkuf-k, 'arṣa-khīchnā, lag-rahnā, khūnṭ-baiṭhnā; —— (*on a superior*) mulāzimat-k, mujrā-k, darsan-k, bhent-k (v. *respects*); —— (*to stay*) thaharnā, rahnā, ḍhrang-k, bilamb-k, aṭaknā; —— (*to attend*) khidmat-k, ta'īnāt-k, ḥāẓir-h, banā-rahnā.

WAITER, (*a waiting-servant*) khidmat-gār, pīlāwan-hārā, sāḳī, ḥāẓir-bāsh.

WAKE, (*mourning*) chālīswān, chihlum (i. e. *a period of forty days*).

To WAKE, WAKEN, (n.) jāgnā, be-dār-h, uṭhnā, tāre-ginnā, ānkh-kholnā; (a.) jagānā, uṭhānā, be-dār-k.

WAKEFUL, be-dār, ujag, be-khwāb, hushiyār.

WAKEFULNESS, be-dārī, shab-be-dārī, ujagtā.

WALK, sair, chihil-ḳadmī, gasht, phirā, mashī, phir-chal, bhūl-chal; —— (*place*) sair-gāh; —— (*gait*) chāl, raftār, rawish; —— (*alley*) menḍ.

To WALK, (n.) chalnā, phirnā, ṭahalnā, ḍolnā, khirām-k, ḳadam-jānā or -ānā, rugnā, ḍagarnā, mashī-k, (a.) ṭahlānā, phernā, chalānā, chihil-ḳadamī- &c. -k; ḍulānā.

WALKER, chalwaiyā, chalānhār, ḳadam-bāz; —— (*in comp.*) gard, rau, whence kūcha-gard, *a street-walker*, &c.

WALL, dīwār, dīwāl, bhīt, khāṅwā, pākhā, koṭ, sūr; —— (*of a city*) shahr-panāh; —— (*of a tent*) ḳanāt; —— (*Alexander's*) sadd i sikandar; —— (*-shade*) dīwār-gīr.

To WALL, dīwār- &c. -khīnchnā, -dauṛānā, or -uṭhānā, chār-dīwārī-k.

WALLET, jholā, zambīl, jholī, kānthā, kachkol.

To WALLOP, khadbadānā, bhad-bhadānā, dabbdabānā, phadphadānā, dabhaknā.

To WALLOW, loṭnā, loṭ-poṭ-k, ghalṭān-mārnā, ghalṭān-h; —— (*figurat.*) ḍūbnā, gharḳ-h.

WALNUT, akhroṭ, chār-maghz, girdigān.

WAN, zard, pīlā, za'farānī, zard-rang or -rū.

WAND, chhiṛī, paṭkan, suṭkunī, ḳamchī, chhikūnī.

To WANDER, ramnā, phirnā, ḍolnā, rabarnā, harza-gardī-k, āwāra-k, bhaṭaktā-phirnā, zamīn-nāpnā, mulk-khānḍnā, hānḍnā; —— (*to stray*) bhaṭaknā, bhūlnā, gum-rāh-h, be-rāh-h.

WANDERER, WANDERING, āwāra, dar ba dar, ḍāwāṅ-ḍol, harza-gard, ramtā, ūpam-bāsī, saiyār, bā,o-ḍanḍī.

WANE, chhintā, ghāṭ, mihāḳ, zawāl, tanazzul.

To WANE, ghaṭnā, chhin-h, kam- &c. -h, zawāl- &c. men-h, dhalnā.

WANNESS, zardī, pīlāhaṭ, zard-rangī, zard-rū,ī.

WANT, (*need*) iḥtiyāj, ḥājat, maṭlab, khwāhish, lālach, darkhwāst, prayojan, chāh, pokār, khainch; —— (*deficiency*) ghāṭ, toṭā, toṛā, nuḳṣ, nuḳṣān, chaṭī, ajūrtī; —— (*penury*) tangī, kash ā kash, saket, kashṭ, iflās.

To WANT, (*to wish*) chāhnā, darkhwāst- &c. -r, māngnā, khwāhān-h, pursān-h, pūchhnā, bhūkhā-h; —— (*to need*) ẓarūr-h, darkār-h, chahitā-h; —— (*to lack*) khālī-h; —— (*to be deficient*) ḳāṣir-h, nāḳiṣ-h, kam-h, ghāṭ-h.

WANTING, ochhā, nāḳiṣ, nā-tamām, kam.

WANTON, shokh, abtar, be-ḥayā, be-ghairat, gabbar, dhīṭh, chapal, chanchal, khilāṛ, mast, kāmī, dā,o-ghātī, mastāna, makhmūr, albelā, achpal, chikuā, lahar-bāz, māngnā, bad-mast, chul-chuliyā, aṭkhel, udmādā, kāfir; —— (*eye*) nargis makhmūr; —— (*licentious*) be-ẓabt, be-lagām.

WANTON, (*lecher*) khilāṛ, ranḍī-bāz; —— (*strumpet*) ... aṭkhel, paṭe-bāz.

VOLUBLE, zabān-āwar ... khilāṛī, yar-bā... lāblibā, ... &c. ... -k, mauj-...

To WANTON, khelnā, shokh... lahar-mārnā.

WANTONLY, shokhī- &c. -se, be-ḥayā,ī-se.

WANTONNESS, shokhī, abtarī, be-ḥayā,ī, dhiṭhā,ī, chanchalā,ī, khilā-pan, dā,o-ghāt, paṭe-bāzī, mastī, be-lagāmī, be-ẓabṭī, aṭhkelī.

WAR, laṛā,ī, jang, jadal, parkhāsh, kharkhasha, paikār, nabard, razm, judh, bhārat, kārzār, ran, ghazā, ma'rika, muḥāriba, muḥārabat, jihād, mār, mu'āriẓa, ḥarb.

To WAR, laṛnā, laṛā,ī- &c. -k or -lenā, judh-k.

To WARBLE, lahaknā, kuhaknā, thartharānā, chahchahānā, alāpnā, pihaknā.

WARBLER, alāpī, mutarannim; —— (*warblers*) murghān i chaman.

WARBLING, marghol, gul-bāng, chachahā; —— (*time*) chuchchuhiyā.

WARD, (*a pupil, &c.*) pālūkṛā, maḥfūẓ; —— (*of a lock*) jhar; —— (*of a key*) phūl, dānt; —— (*district*) maḥalla, pūrā.

To WARD, (*to watch*) bachānā, panāh-d, ḥimāyat- &c -k; —— (*to ward off*) ṭāl-d, kāṭ-d, mār-d, barānā, daf'-k.

WARDEN, amīn, amānat-dār, dārogha, mujāwar, maṭhaniyā.

WARDROBE, tosha-khāna, malbūs-khāna, —— (*keeper of the wardrobe*) toshakchī.

WARE, WARES, saudā, māl, jins, basṭ, chīz, ajnās.

WAREHOUSE, koṭhī, jins-khāna, dūkān.

WARFARE, jang-bāzī, judhkār, jang-āwarī, laṛ-bhiṛā,ī.

WARILY, hoshiyārī-se, iḥtiyāṭ-se.

WARLIKE, laṛāīkā, jangī, jodhā, jang-āzmūda, jang-dīda, rasm-pesha, ghāziyāna, jarrār, kaṭailā, sipāhiyāna; —— (*-sound*) bār-bājā.

WARM, garm, tatta, tāt, ḥārr, ushan, samīm; —— (*a warm bath*) garm-āba, ḥammām.

To WARM, garm- &c. -k, tattānā, garmānā, tāpnā, senknā, kumkumānā; —— (*a vessel for warming water*) tatahrā.

WARMLY, garmī- &c. -se, ḥarārat-se, &c.

WARMTH, WARMNESS, garmī, ḥarārat, tapan, tāp, tapish, sozish, tapāk.

To WARN, chetānā, jatānā, janānā, mutanabbih-k, khabar- &c. -d, tākīd-k.

WARNING, ittilā', khabar, sandesā; —— (*example*) 'ibrat.

WARP, bharnī, bānā, pūd, tār, tānī.

To WARP, (n.) ainṭhnā, pech-tāb *or* maroṛ-khānā, phir-j, kaj-kham-h; (a.) pher-d, ṭeṛhā-k, benḍā-k, ainṭhānā.

WARRANT, sanad, farmān, dastak, parwāna, ḥukm-nāma, i'lām, 'amal-dastak, dhaunsā.

To WARRANT, thāmbhnā, samhālnā, pushtī-d, madad-d, āṛ-k, mukhtār-k, ikhtiyār- &c. -d; —— (*to justify*) jā,iz-r, rawā- &c. -r, bhalā-mānnā; —— (*to assert*) kahnā; —— (*I warrant you it is true*) main jo kahtā hūn so sach.

WARRANTABLE, shara'ī, jā,iz, lāzim, uchit, sapachh.

WARRANTABLENESS, jawāz, durustī.

WARRANTED, shartī, karārī; —— (*-cow*) sū,ī, dūbī.

WARRIOR, jangī, shah-sawār, bahādur, ghāzī, bīr, mu-ḥārib, mubāriz, ṣaf-dar, turk, mujāhid, jodhā, ran-mār, ranjīt.

WAR-SONG, karkā, alhā, jai-kārī.

WART, masā, zakh, masbird, illā, ṭetar.

WARY, dur-andesh, agar-sochī, chaukannā, chaukas.

WAS, thā, hū,ā, rahā, bhayā, lagā, gayā; —— (*he was beat or slain*) wuh mārā gayā.

WASH, (*cosmetic*) ubtan, gulgūna, ghāza, bukwā; —— (*of dishes*) dhowan; —— (*of clothes*) dhob, shob, dholā,ī.

To WASH, dhonā, dho-d, dhonā-dhānā, shust o shū-k, ṣāf-k, sangshū-k, pakhārnā, nahānā, āshnān- &c. -k, sauchnā, phīchnā, saundnā, khānchnā, jhakoṛnā, kachhāṛnā; —— (*to bathe the feet*) pā-shoya-k; —— —— (*the mouth*) kūlī-k, āchaunā; —— (*before prayer*) wazū-k; —— (*the hands of*) ibrā,e zimma-k.

WASHER, (*-man*) dhobī, gāzur, barauṭhā, beṭhā, safed-gar, rajak; —— (*-woman*) dhobin; —— (*in comp.*) sho; —— (*a washer of dead bodies*) murda-sho, ghassāl; —— (*a washer of ashes, &c*) khāk-sho, bināriyā.

WASHING, dholā,ī, dho,ā,ī, shust o sho, dhob-shob; —— (*-board*) pāṭ; —— (*-place*) dhob-ghaṭṭā.

WASHY, pansor; —— (*to be washy*) pichpichānā.

WASP, bar, birnī, zambūr, haddā, barrā, tanday.

WASPISH, ghūnā, chiṛchiṛā, chhaṭāhā, bikhāhā.

WASTAGE, jhāṛan, lagāṛ, garda, ṭūṭ.

WASTE, (adj.) kharāb, wīrān, takht-tārāj, pā,e-māl, ujāṛ, tahs-nahs, hen-benā; —— (*waste land*) khil, banjar, mawāt; —— (*a waste book*) khasrā; —— (*waste paper*) raddī.

WASTE, (sub.) isrāf, fuzūl-kharjī, mubazzarī, uṛā,o, phunkā,o, bar-bādī; —— (*desert*) wīrāna, khanḍhar.

To WASTE, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, galā-d, miṭṭī-k, khāk-k; —— (*to spend*) uṛānā, khānā, gawānā, kāṭnā, bitānā, khonā, kharj-k, isrāf-k, bar-bād-d, phenk-d, luṭānā, phūnknā, ujāṛnā, kharāb- &c. -k; (n.) ghaṭnā, utarnā, galnā, pachnā, sūkhnā, taḥlīl-h, gūdāz-h, luṭ-j, jhūrnā, khisnā, khagnā, dhūnā.

WASTEFUL, WASTER, uṛā,ū, muṣrif, fuzūl-kharj, mu-bazzir.

WASTING, galnī, sukhchhurī, zawāl, ghaṭā,o.

WATCH, chaukī, pahrā, na[illegible] agor, rakhwālī, ḥifāzat [illegible] —— (*pe-riod*) pahar, pās; [illegible]ī.

To WATCH, chaukī-d, nigāh-[illegible] -k, agornā, ḍhūknā, khūnṭ-lagnā; —— (*to [illegible]*) rāh-dekhnā; —— (*to observe*) tākīd-k, dekhnā, tāknā, tāṛnā, nazar-r; —— (*to lie in wait*) ghāt-meṅ-baiṭhnā.

WATCHFUL, be-dār, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, chaukas, jagnā, chaukannā.

WATCHFULLY, be dārī- &c. se, hoshiyārī-se, &c.

WATCHFULNESS, be dārī, hoshiyārī, chauksā,ī, khabar-dārī, chaukannā,ī.

WATCH-HOUSE, chaukī-khāna, naubat-khānā (or rather the *band-room*).

WATCHMAN, chaukī-dār, pās-bān, nigāh-bān, pahrū, agoriyā, rakhwār, hāris, sābī, goṛait, shab-gard, pā,ek, muḥalla-dār; —— (*among thieves*) aṛhipā, muṅh-rakhā.

WATCHTOWER, dīd-bān, sābī-darakht.

WATER, pānī, jal, āb, mā, nīr, bār, salil, ban, pāpā; —— (*cooled*) āb-shora *or* -parwarda; —— (*boiling*) adhan; —— (*distilled*) 'araḳ; —— (*-coloured*) ābī, bilaurī, almāsī; —— (*by water*) tarī-se, pānī-pānī; —— (*to take the water off one's stomach*) bukhār-jhāṛnā; *water*, in composition, is expressed by ābī, panihā, pan, jal; thus, jal-char, *a water animal*; murgh-ābī, *water-fowl*, panihā-sāmp, *a water-snake*; pan-chakkī, *a water-mill*.

To WATER, pānī- &c. -d, sīchnā, bharnā, pāṭnā, āb-pāshī-k, paniyānā, pichpichānā, khiskhisānā; —— (*as the eyes*) bahnā, bhar-ānā, ḍabḍabānā; —— (*as the mouth*) panchhā-chhūṭnā, pānī-chhūṭnā; —— (*a field*) phaṭaknā, serāb-k.

WATER-BAG, (*of leather*) mashk, mashkiza, pakhāl.

WATER-COLOURS, ābī-rang.

WATER-CRESSES, lūt pūṭiyā, de,o kānḍar, kīkaj.

WATERER, āb-pāsh, āb-rez, sīchwaiyā, paṭwaiyā.

WATERFALL, āb-shār, jhirnā, chādar.

WATER-FLY, jūlāh, jūlāha *or* jūlāhak.

WATER-FOWL, murgh-ābī, jal-pachhī, jal-sā,ī; —— (*-hen*) pan-kukrī; —— (*various*) gaganbher, kūnj, kulang.

WATER-GRUEL, sholā, āshjau, ganjī, shobā.

WATER-HOUSE, (*cellar for water*) ābdār-khāna.

WATERINESS, sīchā,ī, namī, mā,iat, ruṭūbat, nam-nākī.

WATERING, panihā,ī; —— (*-season*) sīchnī; —— (*of the eyes*) ḍabḍabī.

WATERING-BASKET, daurī, ekṭī.

WATERING-PAN, lot; —— (*for rose-water*) gulāb-pāsh.

WATERING-PLACE, pan-ghaṭ, āb-gāh *or* ābgīn.

WATER-KEEPER, jhārī-bardār, āb-dār.

WATER-LEVEL, pansel

WATER-LILY, nīlūfar *or* nīlūpar, kaṅwal, padam *or* padma, ko,īn, kokilā, kaṅwal gaṭṭā, nasrīn.

WATERMAN, kewaṭ, mallāḥ, kishtī-bān; —— (*water-carrier*) bihishtī, saḳḳā, pan-bharā, āb-kash, pak-hālī, panhārā; —— (*who takes care of, and cools the water*) āb-dār, ṣurāḥī-dār, jhārī-dār.

WATER-MELON, tarbūz, hindū,āna, matīra, sardā.

WATERMILL, pan-chakkī, āsiyā, rahaṭ, dol-āb.

WATER-MINT, podīna-ābī.

WATERY, panihā, ābī, mā,ī, marṭūb, ruṭūbat-dār, panelā, panhiyā,ī, pichpichā, gahbar, ḍabḍabā; —— (*-ground*) sajiyū.

WATTLE, (*hurdle*) ṭaṭar, beṛh, ṭāṭī, thānṭh; —— (*of a cock*) lolkiyā, baddhī.

To WATTLE, binnā, bāndhnā, bīnḍnā, bad-bāfī-k.

WAVE, mauj, lahar, tarang, halorā, laṭma, bheṛā, halkorā; —— (*in linen*) moṭhrā.

kiyan... ...ghabrānā, pharpharānā, dolnā,
To Unstri... ...ūrnā, jhūmnā ; —— (a. to ...
Unsubstantial, be-wajū... ...hānjnā, hilānā ; ——
(to put ...t, be-magh..., ...

To Waver, ...hā- &c. -k, hichaknā, mutaraddid- &c. -h, be-karār-h.

Waverer, pas o peshī, shash-panjī, mutaraddid, muztarib, nā-ustuwār.

Wavering, āgā-pīchhā, pherā-phārī, pas o pesh, shash o panj, taraddud, iztirāb.

Wavy, mauj-zan, lahar-want, mutamawwij.

Wax, mom, madhurmal ; —— (*of the ear*) gūdā ; —— (*for letters*) lākh.

To Wax, (a.) lāhnā, lakhiyānā, momī-k ; —— (n. *to increase*) baṛhnā, tarakkī-k, afzā,ish-k.

Wax-candle, mom or mom-battī.

Wax-cloth, (*oil cloth*) mom-jāma.

Waxen, (*made of wax*) momī, mom-sākhta.

Way, rāh, rāstā, bāṭ, path, mag, mārag, ṭarīk, sabīl, saṛak, dahar, dagar, painṛā, gail, jāda, chhawar, paindar, nihij, watīra ; —— (*distance*) dūr, masāfat, pallā, ṭappā, fāṣila ; —— (*course*) taraf, or, kinâra, rukh, sū, or ; —— (*passage*) guzar, 'ubūr, utār, ghāṭ, ghāntī, manfaz ; —— (*method*) ṭarah, ḍhab, ṭaur, rang, rawish, chāl, sūrat, 'unwān, kābū, nazar, ghāt, dā,o ; —— (*by the way*) takrīban, zimnan, hote-hū,e, kahte-hū,e, jāte-hū,e ; —— (*come your ways*) chale-chalo ; —— (*by way of friendship*) az rāh i dostī ; —— (*to give way*) rāh-chhoṛnā.

Way-charges, zād-rāhila, rāh-kharch.

Wayfarer, rāhī, baṭohī, rāh-gīr, ibnu-s-sabīl, pathik.

To Waylay, rāh-mārnā, ghāt-lagānā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, ḍhūkī-lagānā, khūnṭh-baiṭhnā.

Waylayer, rāh-zan, ṭhag, ghātī, baṭ-pār or -mār.

Wayward, haṭhīlā, rerī, khud-pasand, shokh.

We, ham, hamāre, ham-tum, hamā-shumā, mā mardum ; —— (*ourselves*) ham apne āp ; —— (*we shall see*) dekhā-chāhiye, dekhiye ; —— (*we three*) ham-tīnoṅ ; —— (*we four say so*) ham-chāroṅ aisā kahte haiṅ.

Weak, kam-zor, kam-kuwwat, nā-tawāṅ, za'īf, 'ājiz, nir-bal, a-bal, nakīh, sust, zerdast, nirjī, nā-ṭākat, nā-tāb, zahīr, phuskā, be-bal, nir-bas, phulkā, ochhā ; —— (*low*) halkā, subuk, narm, mulā,im ; —— (*as tea, &c.*) sīṭhā, phīkā, patlā.

To Weaken, kam-zor- &c. -k, toṛnā.

Weakening, jān-gudāz, or-tarāsh, galā,ū, tan-gudāz.

Weakly, kamzorī- &c. -se, sustī-se.

Weakness, kam-zorī, kam-kuwwatī, nā-tawānī, 'ājizī, za'īfī, nakāhat, zu'f, nir-baltā, nā-kuwwatī, sustī, halkā,ī, subukī, narmī, mulā,imat, phīkāhaṭ, sīṭhā,ī, zer-dastī, nā-ṭākatī ; —— (*foible*) baṭṭā, 'aib.

Weal, bhalā,ī ; —— (*the public weal*) rafāhiyat i khalk.

Wealth, māl, daulat, dhan, sampat, lachhmī, tawangarī, zar, māliyat, ann-dhan, sarwat, māya, matā', ghinā or ghanā, bit, bhog, jam'īyat, darb.

Wealthiness, māl-dārī, daulat-mandī, ṭālī'-warī, zar-dārī.

Wealthy, māl-dār, daulat-mand, dhan-want, sampat-wān, ghanī, tawangar, ṭālī'-war, lachhmī-want, zar-dār, māya-dār, lāl o lāl.

To Wean, dūdh-chhuṛānā.

Weanling, (*kid*) kāhī ; —— (*child*) dūdh-chhūṭā.

Weapon, hathiyār, harba, silāh, ālat, auzār.

Wear, pahrāwā, poshāk, poshish, pairāhan, libās, malbūs.

To Wear, (a. *on the body*) pahirnā, pahinnā, oṛhnā, bāndhnā, rakhnā ; —— (*to consume*) ghisānā, ragaṛnā, khā-jānā, khyānā, miṭānā ; (n.) ghisnā, ragaṛ-jānā, miṭnā ; —— (*to disappear*) jātā-rahnā, chhūṭnā, utarnā, guzarnā ; —— (a. *to wear out*) laṭāṛnā, bejān-k ; (n.) ghisnā, ghis-jānā.

Wearer, paharwaiyā, pahranhārā ; —— (*in comp.*) posh, wālā, band.

Weariness, māndagī, 'ājizī, sustī, halākī, thakāhaṭ, sram, koftagī, ta'b, uchāṭ, udāsī.

Wearing, poshākī ; —— (*- apparel*) libās, jāma.

Wearisome, thakā,ū, bhārī, udās, malāl-angez.

Weary, mānda, 'ājiz, thakā, sust, mukassil, halāk, faro-mānda, kofta ; —— (*tired of*) ārī, dikk, tang, ser, uchāṭ, udās, be-zār.

To Weary, (a.) mānda- &c. -k, thakānā, harānā, toṛnā ; —— (*to be or grow weary*) thaknā, hārnā, mānda- &c. -h, ṭūṭnā, gānḍ-phaṭnā.

Weasel, newal, rāsū.

Weather, mausam, aiyām, rit, samai, din, matla', āsmān ; —— (*foul-*) āndhī, pānī kā din ; —— (*fair*) khulā-din, raggī ; —— (*air*) hawā, bā,o.

To Weather, bachā,e-ke-j, bach-ke-nikalnā.

Weather-beaten, ṭūfān-zada, āndhī kā mārā, garm-sard-āzmūda.

Weathercock, hawā-numā, bād-numā ; —— (*fig.*) bā,o-ḍanḍī.

Weatherwise, hawā-shināṣ, bā,o-parichhak.

To Weave, binnā, bunnā ; —— (*or knit*) jālī-kāṛhnā.

Weaver, jūlāha, tāntī, bāfinda, paṭkar, mūmin, nūr-bāf, hā,ik, kasbī, safed-bāf ; —— (*in comp.*) bāf.

Weaving, bināwaṭ, binā,ī, ṭāṭ-bāfī, bunāwat.

Web, thān, pārcha, reza, fard ; —— (*spider's -*) jālā.

Web-footed, waṣal-pā, hans-pā.

To Wed, byāhnā, shādī-k.

Wedding, shādī, byāh, su-mangalī, bibāh.

Wedge, pachar, phanī, mekh, ṭhekā.

To Wedge, pacharānā, mekh- &c. -mārnā.

Wednesday, budh, chār-shamba, rohinī.

Weed, sohan, chikhuran, khar, ghās, nirauni, khas o khār, malāmat ; —— (*widow's weeds*) rānd-sālā.

To Weed, sohnā, nirānā, chikhurnā, ghās- &c. -nikālnā, nikānā.

Weeder, nirwaiyā, sohanhār ; —— (*weed-hook*) khurpī.

Weeding, sohā,ī, nikā,ī.

Weedless, ni-khar ; —— (*weedy*) khar-gar, pur-khas.

Week, hafta, aṭhwārā.

Weekly, har-hafta, hafta-hafta.

To Weep, ronā, bikhād-kar-ronā, zārī-k, ibtihāl-k, tazarru'-k, āṅsū- or ashk-d, ro-pukārnā, ronā-pīṭnā, ānkh-bharānā, āṅsū-girānā, bilāp-k, bilaknā, āb-dīda-h, nam-dīda-h, zār-zār-ronā ; —— (*to shed*) nikālnā, bahānā, risānā.

Weeper, ronā, ashk-rez, giriyāṅ, mutazarri'.

Weeping, chashm-tar, gauhar-bār, dur-bār, ashk-ālūda, giriyāṅ, giriyān-zārī, rowaiyā, roj, āb-dīda.

Weevil, ḍholā, kiṛī, piṭārī, ghun.

To Weigh, (a.) taulnā, jokhnā, wazan-k, andāza-k, bichārnā ; —— (*to raise*) uṭhānā, nikālnā ; —— (*to examine*) jānchnā ; —— (*depress, &c.*) dabā-d, jantā-d ; (n.) bhārī-wazan- &c. -r ; —— (*to be*) honā, lagnā, chalnā, kadr- &c. -r ; —— (*to sink*) ḍūbnā, būṛnā, dabnā.

Weigher, baiyā, taulwaiyā, wazzān, ḍanḍiyā, ḍanḍī-dār, kaiyāl, wazan-kash ; —— (*in comp.*) sanj.

Weighing, taulā,ī, taul-tāl.

Weight, wazn, taul, jokh ; —— (*standard*) tolā, bharī ; —— (*for weighing goods*) baṭ-kharā, bāṭ, sang, ḍhak, baṭṭā, baṭṭiyā ; —— (*for carpets*) sang, farsh ; —— (*various*) dharī, pālī, ḍāng ; —— (*load*) bojh, bār, bhār, garānī, sakālat, garwā,ī ; —— (*pressure*) dabā,o, jantā,o, toṛ ; —— (*importance*) kadar, wikār, bisāṭ.

WOLF, bheṛiyān, bhaṇḍār, bhaṛiyā, bhūk, gurg, bhaṛā, lāṇḍā or lāṇḍgā; —— (in lamb's clothing) gau-mukhā bāgh, gurba miskīn, bagla bhagat.

WOLFSBANE, khānik i gīr, kuchilā.

WOMAN, 'aurat, bāyakā or bāyako, randī, jorū, zan, jo,e, istrī, triyā, nārī, mihrārū, mihriyā, tirya,i, ādmī, mogī, logā,ī, gharnī, bāl, mihir, baiyar, kamnī, birdhā, nār; —— (varieties) padminī, chatarnī, sankhanī, hastnī; —— (in comp.) wālī; —— (call the milk-woman) dūdh-wālī ko bulā,o; —— (a strange woman) par-nār; —— (- and children) larke-bāle, bāl-bach.

WOMAN-HATER, zan-dushman.

WOMANHOOD, 'aurat-panā, mihrāwat, zanī, mihrāpan.

WOMANISH, zanāna, randīsā, jomihrā, 'auratsā, mastūrātī.

WOMANKIND, randī-log, 'ālam i nisā, 'ālam i mastūrāt, firka e zanān, istrī-gan, gahū-zāt, beṭī-jāt, randī-zāt, mukhaddarāt.

WOMANLY, 'aurat-sā, kulwantī, zanāna.

WOMB, riham, bacha-dān, sih-dān, āndherī-kothrī, garbha-sthān, peṭ, kokh, dharan, baghelan, gharyā, adhkamal.

WONDER, ta'ajjub, achambhā, hairat, hairānī.

TO WONDER, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, mutahaiyar-h, muta'ajjib-h, achraji-h, dang-rahnā, dāntoṅ-se unglī-kāṭnā.

WONDERFUL, WONDROUS, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, nādir, tuhfa, adbhut, achrajī, an-ūṭhā, an-okhā, nirālā, bhalā, nādirī, hairat-afzā, tamāshe-kā.

WONDERFULLY, WONDROUSLY, 'ajab tarah-se.

WONDERSTRUCK, bhau-mārā, hairat-zada, ta'ajjub-zada, hairānī-zada, hakkā-bakkā.

TO BE WONT, karnā, rahnā; —— (he was wont to say) wuh kahā kartā tha; —— (he was wont to cry) wuh rotā rahtā thā.

WONTED, ma'mūlī, mu'tādī, vyahārī.

TO WOO, 'ishk-k, lagan- &c. -k, -h, or -lagānā, nāz o niyāz-k, pīchhe-parnā.

WOOD, (wilderness) jangal, ban; —— (timber) lakṛī, kāth, chob, hezam, kūṭhī, enṭhā; —— (scented) agar, 'ud.

WOOD-CUTTER, hezam-kash, khār-kash, tabar-zan.

WOODEN, chobīn, chobī, kaṭhautī, lakṛī-kā, kāṭh, whence a wooden horse, kaṭh-ghoṛā.

WOODLAND, darakht-istān, peṛ-wārī.

WOOD-LOUSE, sūṛā.

WOOD-MONGER, chob-farosh, kaṭh-bechwā, lakṛī-hārā, kaṭhī-hārā, hezam-farosh.

WOOD-NYMPH, ban-debī, ban-saptī.

WOODPECKER, hudhud, thokbarhaiyā, kaṭh-phoṛwā, barhain, murgh i sulaimān.

WOOD-PIGEON, jangalī-kabūtar, golā-kabūtar.

WOODY, banait, jangalī, darakht-zār.

WOOER, lagnī, 'āshik, sajan, khwāhān.

WOOF, bānā, bharnī, pūd.

WOOL, ūn, pashm, ro,āṅ, sūf, ūrnā.

WOOLLEN, WOOLY, ūnī, pashmī, pashmīna, bānātī, ro,āṅrā, sūfī, mo,īna, namad.

WOOLLEN-CLOTH, bānāt, dabā, khaz.

WORD, bāt, bachan, sukhun, lafz, kaul, lughat, bain, bārtā, harf, bol, shabd, kalma, pad, makāl, kāl, kil; —— (- of course) kahne kī bāt, bāt kī bāt; —— (-for word) bāt-bāt; —— (dispute) kahā-kahī, takrār, guft o shanīd; —— (language) zabān; —— (signal) ishāra, sain, jībhā; —— (secret, like that of the Hindus, &c.) ni'mat, mantar; —— (of similitude) harf i tashbīh; —— (order) kahā, hukm, sikhnaud; —— (account) khabar, iṭṭilā', sandesā; —— (in a word) hāsil i kalām, gharaz, al-gharaz.

TO WORD, talaffuz-k, uchārnā, mazmūn-b.

WORDY, lafzī, lughwī, harfī.

WORK, kām, kār, shughl, ..., madhd, khidmat, kirt; —— ...; —— (labour) mihnat, mushakkat; —— (embroidery) kashīda, chikān-dozī, būṭā-kārī; —— (fabric) nakhsha, nuskha, banāwaṭ, san'at; —— (action) fi'l, kriyā, kirdār; —— (effect) tāsīr, 'amal, byāp.

TO WORK, kām- &c. -k, kamānā, shughl- &c. -mez, -h, or -rahnā, mashghūl- &c. -h; —— (to act) karnā, chalnā, daurnā; —— (to operate) byāpnā, tāsīr-k, asar-k, rachnā, lagnā; —— (to ferment) josh-khānā, uphnānā, gāj-phenknā, uṭhnā, gajānā.

TO WORK, (a.) kām- &c. -uṭhānā, -chalānā or -nibāhnā, banānā, garhnā, sājnā, daulānā, sanwārnā, gaundnā, ramānā, daurānā; —— (or stitch) munh-mārnā, shikanja dhīlā-k; —— (to persuade) lānā, ṭharānā, sādhnā, mutawajjih-k, durust-k, ṭhīk-k; —— (to produce) nikālnā, paidā-k, karānā; —— (to manage) chalānā; —— (to keep at work) kāmwānā; —— (to embroider) kashīda-k, būṭā-nikālnā or -kāṛhnā.

WORKER, (in comp.) gar, kār, gār, kartā.

WORK-FELLOW, ham-kār, ham-khidmat.

WORKHOUSE, WORKS, kār-khāna, kārāj-sālā.

WORKMAN, (artificer) kārī-gar, dast-kār, kāmū, kamerā; —— (labourer) gharāmī, dīwārī.

WORKMANSHIP, kārī-garī, dast-kārī, san'at, banāwat, bathautī, hikmat, hunar.

WORLD, (universe) 'ālam, khilkat, dunyā, jahān, sansār, jagat, bhau, lok, āfāk, dahar, pirthimī, jag, mahī, gaihān, gītī, hastī, zamāna, haft-iklīm, nāsūt, malkūt, jabrūt, lāhūt, kaun-makān.

WORLDLINESS, dunyā-parastī, dunyā-dārī, girhistī.

WORLDLY, dunyā-dār, dunyā-parast, girhist, dunyāwī, sansārik, mā,ik, tālib i dunyā.

WORLDLY-WISDOM, 'akl i ma'āsh, zamāna-sāzī.

WORM, kenchwā, kharāṭīn, kirm, kīṛā, kīt, ponkā, kirmak; —— (screw) pech; —— (guinea) nahārwā, nahta; —— (of a still) chongā; —— (glow-worm) jūgnū, shab-tāb.

WORM-EATEN, kiṛahā, kirm-khurda, ghūnā.

WORM-SEED, (plant) kashn-l-arīra, bābarang.

WORMWOOD, afsantīn i rūmī, mastārū, nagdaunā.

WORMY, kirmī, pilū,ahā, kiṛahā, kānā.

WORN-OUT, be-jān, gayā-guzrā, phūsrahā, behāl, sāl-khurd, khidmat-randa, muzmahil, rabūda; —— (as money) sūṛat, maltā.

TO WORRY, bhaṃ-bhornā, phāṛ-khānā, jhan-jhornā, zich- or tang- or halāk-k.

WORSE, badtar or battar, kamtar, zabūntar, burā or aur burā; —— (who is worse than he?) us se kaun burā hai; —— (why, his brother is worse) kyūṅ us kā bhā,ī aur burā hai.

WORSHIP, pūjā, archā, parastish, bandagī, sijda, 'ibādat, tā'at, bhajan, ghulāmī, pūjā-pāt, pūjā-patrī; —— (title) hazrat, khudā-wand, āp, raurāṅ, gosā,īn, kibla, khud-badaulat, daulat-madār, bande-parwar, bande-nawāz, khudāwand i ni'mat, pīr-murshid, mā-bāp; —— (his worship is asleep) āp ārām meṅ haiṅ.

TO WORSHIP, pūjnā, archnā, bhajnā, bandagī- &c. -k, gāl-bajānā.

WORSHIPPER, pūjārī, pūjak, archak, sewak, dās, bhagat, bhajanī, 'ābid, pūjerū; —— (in comp.) parast, banda.

WORST, badtarīn, bure se burā, buroṅ kā burā, nasht, utār, nihāyat; —— (the worst) lā-chārī, lā-'ilājī, hadd-bhar burā,ī; —— (to be at the worst) nihāyat lā-chār-h, hadd lā 'ilāj-h, ant bebas-h.

TO WORST, (to defeat, &c.) bhagānā, toṛ-d, shikast-d, hazīmat-d, harānā, haṭānā.

WORSTED, (yarn) ūnī sūt; —— (worsted stockings) ūnī pā,etābe or -moze.

...ghahrānā, ... sandās, mahat, ...rnā, jhimnā; ... khūbī, hunar, janhar, gun, ... (importance) ... wazn, i'tibār; —— (real) ... 'āliyat (generally in a bad sense); —— (one pennyworth of salt) ek paise kā namak; —— (not worth while) tuṭī i sukāt, jāne do, 'abas, lā hāṣil.

Worth, (equal) barābar, muwāfiḳ, lāiḳ, bhar.

To be Worth, ḳadar- &c. -r, barābar-h.

Worthily, liyāḳat- &c. -se.

Worthiness, liyāḳat, sazā-wārī, faẓīlat, nikoī, shāista-tagī.

Worthless, kam-ḳadar, be-ḳadar, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, nā-kas, nā-lāiḳ, nā-shāista, kharāb, nir-gunī, hech-kāra, ... nā-pursān, ni-khaṭṭū, khasta, be-miḳdār, nā-chīz, nā-ḳābil.

Worthlessness, kam-ḳadarī, be-ḳadarī, nā-bakārī, nā-kasī.

Worthy, (excellent) khūb, nek, bhalā, achchhā, sundar, ṣāḥib-ḳadar, khāṣṣa, garāń-māya, garāmī-ḳadar; —— (deserving) mustaḥaḳḳ, lāiḳ, wājib, mustaujib, muwāfiḳ, ḳābil, shāista, uchit.

A Worthy, nikokār, bahādur, 'azīz.

Would, chāhā, chāhtā; —— (I would if I could) main kartā jo kar saktā; —— (I could if I would) kar saktā jo main chāhtā; —— (I desired him to go, but he would not) us se ham ne jāne ko kahā lekin us ne na chāhā.

Would, (that) kāsh or kāsh-ki or kāsh-ke; —— (would to God) khudā kare.

Wound, zakhm, ghāo, jarāḥat, reah, chīrā.

To Wound, zakhmī- &c. -k, chotiyānā, choṭālnā.

Wounded, ghāel or ghāyal, zakhmī, majrūḥ, afgār, ghawelā, choṭālā, khurda, ngār.

To be Wounded, ghāel- &c. -h, zakhm- &c. -khānā or -uṭhānā, talwār- &c. -lagnā.

Wrangle, Wrangling, jhagṛā, ragṛā, bagṛā, jhanjhaṭ, laṛāī, takrār, kahā-kahī, khichā-tānī, chakhchakhī, parkhāsh, parkhand, laṛawwal, khainchā-khainchī, khaṭ-rāg, jhaṭā-paṭī, munāḳasha.

To Wrangle, jhagaṛnā, laṛnā, ragṛā- &c. -k, ẓidd-k, khaṭpaṭ-k, sāpā-piṭnā, ragaṛnā, bahasnā, dānt-bājnā, bajhnā, aṭaknā, kalkalānā, nok-jhok-k.

Wrangler, takrārī, jhagṛālū, bakheṛiyā, laṛānkā, jang-jo, parkhāsh-jo, ḥujjatī, parkhandiyā.

To Wrap, lapeṭnā, ubārnā, tah-k, lifāfa-k.

To be Wrapped, malfūf-h, lipaṭnā.

Wrapper, lifāfa, beṭhan, basta, ohār, tah-band, bhagwā, dhotī, bhagnī, kachhauṭā, dandiyā, lapeṭan, bogh-band, dast-bokcha, pachhauṛī.

Wrath, ghaẓab, ḳahar, jazba, krodh, kop.

Wrathful, ghaẓab-nāk, ḳahar-nāk, khashm-nāk, krodhī, kopī.

Wrathfully, ghaẓab-nākī- &c. -se, krodh-kar.

To Wreak, nikālnā, kāṛhnā, chalānā, ḍālnā, girānā, karnā, toṛnā, sārnā, jhāṛnā.

Wreath, pech, baundar, maroṛ, lapeṭ; —— (garland) sihrā, maur, mālā.

To Wreath, (a.) lapeṭnā, maroṛnā, pech- &c. -d, baundiyānā, uljhānā; (n.) lipaṭnā, pech- &c. -khānā, ulajhnā.

Wreathy, Wreathed, pech-dār, pechīlā.

Wreck, tabāhī, kharābī, hubinaī, satyānāsī, halākī, gharati, inhidām, falākatī; —— (of a vessel) khakhrā.

To Wreck, mārnā, toṛnā, tabāh- &c. -k.

Wrecked, gharaṭ, tabāh, halāk, kharāb, satyānās, binbinā, chaupaṭ, ālomāl.

To be Wrecked, kharāb- &c. -h, mārā-j, ṭūṭ-j, tabāh-khānā, tabāh-h.

Wren, ...

To Wrench, ...

Wrest, (to misconstrue) moṛnā, khainchnā.

Wrestle, maroṛwā, pheṛā, khainchāwā.

To Wrestle, kushtī-k, bhiṛnā-k, ... hāṛā-pachhāṛī-k, ... liptānā; —— (in a ...gle) zor-mārnā, jhagaṛnā.

Wrestler, kushtī-gar, kushtī-gīr, kushtī-bāz, ... wān, pāṭhā, paṭhā.

Wrestling, tor-āzmāī, kushtī-bāzī, kushtī-garī.

Wrestling-yard, akhāṛā, maidān.

Wretch, kam-bakht, akarmī, lichir, dālidrī, ṭhag ṭhagnī), nigoṛā, ni-khasmā, bad-bakht, chandāl, chandiā, hatiyārā, baitu-l-māl, la'īn, khānc kharāb, māā, be-chārā, gharīb.

Wretched, be-naṣīb, be-kas, be-bas, maflūk, b kangāl, āzurda-ḥāl, āshufta, shorīda, pareshān, d yārā, dukhārī, ẓa'īf, āfat-zada or -rasīda, muhtā dasā, gham-zada, nā-tawān, ṭālī'-zada, sarāsīma, chhoṛā, siyāh-bakht, bad-ḥāl; —— (paltry) m nā-kāra, nā-pursān, radd ī khalḳ, past, nīch, khasta.

Wretchedly, kambakhtī- &c. -se.

Wretchedness, kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī, falākat dir, kangāl-pan, akarm, be-naṣībī, be-kasī, b be-ḥālī, shorīdagī, radd-khalḳī, kamīnagī, pastī, khastagī, hinbināī, makhmasā.

To Wriggle, (a.) dolānā, hilānā, phirānā, chha chalbalānā, saṅsarānā, marwānā, zadānā; (n.) hilnā, taṛapnā, talmalānā, chhaṭaknā, saṅsarnā.

Wriggle-tail, chut-marānī, dum-marānī.

Wright, (a carpenter) baṛhaī, najjār, darūd-gar

To Wring, maroṛnā, machoṛnā, ainṭhnā, pech- & (to squeeze) nichoṛnā, dābnā, malnā; —— (ture) jalānā.

Wrinkle, chīn, shikan, jhurī, chūnat, sikoṛ, jhū

To Wrinkle, sikoṛnā, jhūrī- &c. -lānā, jhūjriyā

Wrinkled, jhūjriyāhā, pur-shikan, shikan-dār, l

Wrist, pahunchā, kalāī, lulhūā, gaṭṭā; —— ornament for the wrist) bālā, khaṛūā, paṭṭā, kaknī.

Writ, (summons) ṭalab-nāma, dastak, parwāna (scripture) kitāb, purān; —— (holy writ) ilāhī, bhāgwatī purān.

To Write, (a.) likhnā, taḥrīr- &c. -k, likh-d, or -lenā, likh-bhejnā; —— (-down a thing) ṭā -lenā, nok rez ḳalam-farmānā, ḳalam-band-k bhejnā, naḳl-kar-lenā; —— (to impress) g bāndhnā; —— (to compose) taṣnīf- &c. -k, joṛnā; (n.) likhnī- &c. -k; —— (to write one's self) lagānā, tarāshnā, ginnā.

Writer, lekhak, kātib, rāḳim, muḥarrir, nav mutaṣaddī, paṭwārī, likhanhārā, kāyat, kāyath —— (good-) khush-nawīs, sū-achharī; —— (in nawīs; —— (composer) muṣannif, barnanī, inshā-pardāz, granth-kār, pāṭak.

To Writhe, maiṛ-lenā or -khānā, ainṭhnā, mal

Writing, (composition) taṣnīf, inshā, barnan, 'ibārat, inshā-pardāzī, nawishta, likhāwaṭ, nuskha; —— (with flourishes) khaṭṭ i gulzā (instrument) ḳabāla, kāghaz, khaṭṭ, likhtang, khwānd; —— (in comp.) nāma, paṭar; —— or business of writing) kātibī, kitābat, lekhakī —— (in comp.) nawīsī.

... ...ing in ... Arabic and Devanagari Charact
... to the Bagh-o-Bahar, together with a Vocabulary and explan

---

In 18mo., cloth,

HINDUSTANI MANUAL;

A Pocket Companion for those who visit India in any capacity; intended to facil... the essential attainments of conversing with fluency, and composing with accuracy, in the most useful of all the languages spoken in our Eastern Empire.

IN TWO PARTS.

PART I.—A Compendious Grammar, and Exercises on its more prominent Peculiarities; with a Selection of useful Phrases, and Dialogues on familiar Subjects.

PART II.—A Vocabulary of useful Words, English and Hindustani; shewing at the same time the difference of Idiom between the two Languages.

Extracted from the "Friend of India," published at Serampore.

"We are favoured with a copy of the 'Hindustani Manual,' published by Dr. FORBES, the Professor of Oriental Languages and Literature in King's College, London. It is a small duodecimo volume of 150 pages, within which narrow space more instruction is condensed than is to be found in works of four times its size and cost. The first thirty pages, which comprise the first and second sections, contain a brief but very accurate view of the essential principles of the language. The great recommendation of this Epitome of Grammar is, that it furnishes all the elementary information which it is necessary for the Student to acquire. He may purchase a larger and more expensive work, without finding those studies facilitated. If a great book is ordinarily a great evil, a great Grammar is a still greater evil, and the man deserves no small credit and gratitude who succeeds in abridging that dullest period of study which is devoted to grammatical refinements. The third section contains a copious List of Useful Phrases; and the fourth, a series of Dialogues, or rather sentences, regarding the ordinary business of life.

"We have then a Military Vocabulary, and a course of Military Phrases; and in the last fifty pages, a Practical and Phraseological Vocabulary.

"The Work can be honestly recommended to all who are desirous of acquiring the elements of the language, or of making themselves understood among the people of this country. We have seldom, if ever, seen such a small pocket companion with such a variety of useful instruction. The language of the Vocabulary and of the Dialogues appears quite unexceptionable. Any one acquainted with Hindustani will at once recognize its idiomatic accuracy, and cheerfully recommend it to the notice of all those who desire to come out to India not altogether unprepared to convey their own wishes to those who surround them."

In Royal 8vo., cloth, price 12s. 6d.,

GRAMMAR OF THE PERSIAN LANGUAGE.

To which is added, a Selection of Easy Extracts for Reading, together with a copious Vocabulary. Second Edition, greatly improved, and considerably enlarged.

Published under the authority of the Hon. East-India Company.

In Royal 8vo., cloth, price 15s.,

BAGH-O-BAHAR;

Consisting of entertaining Tales in the Hindustani Language. By MIR AMMAN, of Delhi. A new edition, carefully collated with original Manuscripts, having the essential vowel points and punctuation marked throughout. To which is added, a Vocabulary of the Words occurring in the Work.

LONDON: WM. H. ALLEN & CO., 7, LEADENHALL STREET.

-bahrānā, pharpharā,

...liyā, mashak, bhandelā.

ZANY, ...at, bharat, ... shauk, ...

ZEAL, ... shahid, shaikh or ...

ZEALOUS, garm, tund, ... sar-garm, mukaiyid, ... soz.

ZEALOUSLY, garmi- ...

ZEALOUSNESS, dil-sozi, tan-dihi, sar-garmi, tesi.

ZEBRA, roj, nil-gā,o, gor-khar, astar.

ZEDOARY, (*medicinal root*) jadwār, nir-bisi, zarambād.

ZENITH, simta-r-rās, simtu-n-nazar.

ZEPHYR, bād i sabā, bād barīn, subh kā bārā, ... sohāwan, jhikorā, dabār.

ZEST, maza or mazā, sawād or swād, ras, maze-dār.

... ZIGZAG, terhā, bānkā, bakrā, kaj-o-pech.

...CONSTRUCT... ...ed chiefly from Surveys executed by Order of the ... On six sheets, size 5 ft. 3 in. wide, 5 ft. 4 in. high. £2. ... case, £3. 13s. 6d.

...OF INDIA, from the most Recent Authorities, on two sheets, size ... 10 in. wide 3 ft. 3 in. high. 18s. Or, on cloth, in a case, 25s.

MAP OF THE ROUTES IN INDIA; with Tables of Distances between the Principal Towns and Military Stations. On one sheet, size 2 ft. 3 in. wide, 2 ft. 9 in. high. 9s. Or, on cloth, in a case, 12s.

MAP OF THE WESTERN PROVINCES OF HINDOSTAN, THE PUNJAB, CABOOL, SINDE, &c., including all the States between Candahar and Allahabad. On four sheets, size 4 ft. 4 in. wide, 4 ft. 2 in. high. £1. 11s. 6d. Or, on cloth, in a case, £2. 5s.

MAP OF AFFGHANISTAN AND THE ADJACENT COUNTRIES. Compiled from the latest Surveys of those Countries, by the Officers attached to the Indian Army; and published by authority of the Honourable East-India Company. On one sheet, size 2 ft. 3 in. wide, 2 ft. 9 in. high. 9s. Or, on cloth, in a case, 12s.

SKETCH-MAP OF THE PUNJAB AND SIKH TERRITORY, shewing the Tract of Country annexed to the British Possessions by the ... Proclamations of the Governor-General of India; also the Present Extent of ... Dominions of the Sikhs and Gholab Sing. On one sheet, 4s. Or, on cloth, in a case, ...

MAP OF THE OVERLAND ROUTES BETWEEN ENGLAND AND INDIA, with the other Lines of Communication. On one sheet, size 2 ft. 9 in. wide, 2 ft. 2 in. high. 9s. Or on cloth, in a case, 12s.

MAP OF CHINA, from the most Authentic Information. One large sheet, size, 2 ft. 7 in. wide, 2 ft. 2 in. high. 8s. Or, on cloth, in a case, 11s.

MAP OF INDIA AND CHINA, BURMAH, SIAM, THE MALAY PENINSULA, AND THE EMPIRE OF ANAM. On two sheets, size 4 ft. 3 in. wide, 3 ft. 4 in. high. £1. 1s. Or, on cloth, in a case, £1. 10s.

GENERAL CHART FROM ENGLAND TO CHINA, including the Indian Seas; intended for passengers to prick off their track. One sheet, 7s. 6d. Or on cloth, 10s. 6d.

LONDON:—WM. H. ALLEN & Co., 7, LEADENHALL STREET.